

---

## Section 1

# Population

---

This section presents statistics on the growth, distribution, and characteristics of the U.S. population. The principal source of these data is the U.S. Census Bureau, which conducts a decennial census of population, a monthly population survey, a program of population estimates and projections, and a number of other periodic surveys relating to population characteristics. For a list of relevant publications, see the Guide to Sources of Statistics in Appendix I.

**Decennial censuses**—The U.S. Constitution provides for a census of the population every 10 years, primarily to establish a basis for apportionment of members of the House of Representatives among the states. For over a century after the first census in 1790, the census organization was a temporary one, created only for each decennial census. In 1902, the Census Bureau was established as a permanent federal agency, responsible for enumerating the population and also for compiling statistics on other population and housing characteristics.

Historically, the enumeration of the population has been a complete count. That is, an attempt is made to account for every person, for each person's residence, and for other characteristics (sex, age, family relationships, etc.). Since the 1940 census, in addition to the complete count information, some data have been obtained from representative samples of the population. In the 1990 and 2000 censuses, variable sampling rates were employed. For most of the country, 1 in every 6 households (about 17 percent) received the long form or sample questionnaire; in governmental units estimated to have fewer than 2,500 inhabitants, every other household (50 percent) received the sample questionnaire to enhance the reliability of sample data for small areas. Exact agreement is not to be expected between sample data and the 100-percent count. Sample data may be

used with confidence where large numbers are involved and assumed to indicate trends and relationships where small numbers are involved.

**Current Population Survey (CPS)**—This is a monthly nationwide survey of a scientifically selected sample representing the noninstitutionalized civilian population. The sample is located in 754 areas with coverage in every state and the District of Columbia and is subject to sampling error. At the present time, about 60,000 occupied households are eligible for interview every month; of these, between 6 and 7 percent are, for various reasons, unavailable for interview.

While the primary purpose of the CPS is to obtain monthly statistics on the labor force, it also serves as a vehicle for inquiries on other subjects. Using CPS data, the Census Bureau issues a series of publications under the general title of *Current Population Reports*, which cover population characteristics (P20), consumer income (P60), special studies (P23), and other topics.

Estimates of population characteristics based on the CPS will not agree with the counts from the census because the CPS and the census use different procedures for collecting and processing the data for racial groups, the Hispanic population, and other topics. Caution should also be used when comparing estimates for various years because of the periodic introduction of changes into the CPS. Beginning in January 1994, a number of changes were introduced into the CPS that effect all data comparisons with prior years. These changes included the results of a major redesign of the survey questionnaire and collection methodology and the introduction of 1990 census population controls, adjusted for the estimated undercount. Beginning with the 2001 CPS Annual Demographic Supplement, the independent estimates used as control totals for the CPS are based on civilian population benchmarks consistent with Census 2000. In March 2002, the sample

size of the Annual Demographic Supplement was increased to approximately 78,000. In 2003 the name of the March supplement was changed to Annual Social and Economic Supplement. These changes in population controls had relatively little impact on derived measures such as means, medians, and percent distribution, but did have a significant impact on levels.

### **American Community Survey**

**(ACS)**—This is a nationwide survey to obtain data about demographic, social, economic, and housing information of people, households, and housing units. The survey collects the same type of information that has been collected every 10 years from the long-form questionnaire of the census, which the American Community Survey will replace. The estimates are limited to the household population and exclude the population living in institutions, college dormitories, and other group quarters.

### **Population estimates and projections**

—Estimates of the United States population are derived by updating the resident population enumerated in Census 2000 with information on the components of population change: births, deaths, and net international migration. The April 1, 2000, population used in these estimates reflects modifications to the Census 2000 population as documented in the Count Question Resolution program.

Registered births and deaths are estimated from data supplied by the National Center for Health Statistics. The net international migration component consists of three parts: (1) net migration of the foreign born, (2) emigration of natives, and (3) net movement from Puerto Rico to the United States (50 states and DC). Data from the American Community Survey are used to estimate the annual net migration of the foreign-born population. Estimates of native emigration and net movement between Puerto Rico and the United States are derived from the Demographic Analysis and Population Estimates (DAPE) project (see Population Division Working Paper Series, No. 63 and No. 64).

Estimates for state and county areas are based on the same components of change data and sources as the national estimates with the addition of net internal

migration. School enrollment statistics from state departments of education and parochial school systems, federal income tax returns from the Internal Revenue Service, group quarters data from the Federal-State Cooperative Program, and Medicare data from the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services are also included.

The population by age for April 1, 1990, (shown in Table 11) reflects modifications to the 1990 census data counts. The review of detailed 1990 information indicated that respondents tended to report age as of the date of completion of the questionnaire, not as of April 1, 1990. In addition, there may have been a tendency for respondents to round up their age if they were close to having a birthday. A detailed explanation of the age modification procedure appears in 1990 Census of Population and Housing, Data Paper Listing CPH-L74.

Population estimates and projections are available on the Census Bureau Internet site <<http://www.census.gov>>. These estimates and projections are consistent with official decennial census figures with no adjustment for estimated net census coverage. However, the categories for these estimates and projections by race have been modified and are not comparable to the census race categories (see section below under "Race"). For details on methodology, see the sources cited below the individual tables.

**Immigration**—Immigration (migration to a country) is one component of international migration; the other component is emigration (migration *from* a country). In its simplest form, international migration is defined as any movement across a national border. In the United States, federal statistics on international migration are produced primarily by the U.S. Census Bureau and the Office of Immigration Statistics (located in the Department of Homeland Security).

The Census Bureau collects data used to estimate international migration through its decennial censuses and numerous surveys of the U.S. population.

The Office of Immigration Statistics publishes immigration data in the *Yearbook of Immigration Statistics* and collects these data from several administrative records

such as the Immigrant Visa and Alien Registration (OF-155, U.S. State Department) for new arrivals, and the Memorandum of Creation of Record of Lawful Permanent Residence (I-181, INS) for persons adjusting migrant status. Immigrants are aliens admitted for legal permanent residence in the United States. The category, immigrant, includes persons who may have entered the United States as nonimmigrants or refugees, but who subsequently changed their status to that of a permanent resident. Nonresident aliens admitted to the United States for a temporary period are nonimmigrants. Refugees are considered nonimmigrants when initially admitted into the United States but are not included in nonimmigrant admission data. A refugee is an alien outside the United States who is unable or unwilling to return to his or her country of nationality because of persecution or a well-founded fear of persecution. After 1 year of residence in the United States, refugees are eligible for immigrant status.

U.S. immigration law gives preferential immigration status to persons with a close family relationship with a U.S. citizen or legal permanent resident, persons with needed job skills, or persons who qualify as refugees. Immigration to the United States can be divided into two general categories: (1) those subject to the annual worldwide limitation and (2) those exempt from it. Numerical limits are imposed on visas issued and not on admissions. The maximum number of visas allowed to be issued under the preference categories in 2005 was 374,449—226,000 for family-sponsored immigrants and 148,449 for employment-based immigrants. Those exempt from the worldwide limitation include immediate relatives of U.S. citizens, refugees and asylees adjusting to permanent residence, and other various classes of special immigrants (see Table 6).

**Metropolitan and micropolitan areas**—The United States Office of Management and Budget (OMB) defines metropolitan and micropolitan statistical areas according to published standards that are applied to Census Bureau data. The general concept of a metropolitan or micropolitan statistical area is that of a core area containing a substantial population

nucleus, together with adjacent communities having a high degree of economic and social integration with that core. Currently defined metropolitan and micropolitan statistical areas are based on application of 2000 standards to 2000 decennial census data as updated by application of those standards to more recent Census Bureau population estimates. The term “metropolitan area” (MA) was used to refer collectively to metropolitan statistical areas (MSAs), consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSAs), and primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSAs) as defined according to 1980 and 1990 standards. The term “core-based statistical area” (CBSA) became effective in 2003 and refers collectively to metropolitan and micropolitan statistical areas.

Over time, new statistical areas are created and the components of others change. Because of historical changes in geographic definitions, users must be cautious in comparing data for these statistical areas from different dates. For some purposes, comparisons of data for areas as defined at given dates may be appropriate; for other purposes, it may be preferable to maintain consistent area definitions. For descriptive details and a list of titles and components of metropolitan and micropolitan statistical areas, see Appendix II.

**Urban and rural**—For Census 2000, the Census Bureau classified as urban all territory, population, and housing units located within urbanized areas (UAs) and urban clusters (UCs). A UA consists of densely settled territory that contains 50,000 or more people, while a UC consists of densely settled territory with at least 2,500 people but fewer than 50,000 people. (UCs are a new type of geographic entity for Census 2000.) From the 1950 census through the 1990 census, the urban population consisted of all people living in UAs and most places outside of UAs with a census population of 2,500 or more.

UAs and UCs encompass territory that generally consists of:

- A cluster of one or more block groups or census blocks each of which has a population density of at least 1,000 people per square mile at the time.

- Surrounding block groups and census blocks each of which has a population density of at least 500 people per square mile at the time.
- Less densely settled blocks that form enclaves or indentations, or are used to connect discontinuous areas with qualifying densities.

They also may include an airport located adjacent to qualifying densely settled area if it has an annual enplanement (aircraft boarding) of at least 10,000 people.

“Rural” for Census 2000 consists of all territory, population, and housing units located outside of UAs and UCs. Prior to Census 2000, rural consisted of all territory, population, and housing outside of UAs and outside of other places designated as “urban.” For Census 2000, many more geographic entities, including metropolitan areas, counties, county subdivisions, and places, contain both urban and rural territory, population, and housing units.

**Residence**—In determining residence, the Census Bureau counts each person as an inhabitant of a usual place of residence (i.e., the place where one lives and sleeps most of the time). While this place is not necessarily a person’s legal residence or voting residence, the use of these different bases of classification would produce the same results in the vast majority of cases.

**Race**—For the 1990 census, the Census Bureau collected and published racial statistics as outlined in Statistical Policy Directive No. 15 issued by the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB). This directive provided standards on ethnic and racial categories for statistical reporting to be used by all federal agencies. According to the directive, the basic racial categories were American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian or Pacific Islander, Black, and White. (The directive identified Hispanic origin as an ethnicity.) The question on race for Census 2000 was different from the one for the 1990 census in several ways. Most significantly, respondents were given the option of selecting one or more race categories to indicate their racial identities. Because of these changes, the Census 2000 data on race are not directly comparable with data from the 1990 census or earlier censuses.

Caution must be used when interpreting changes in the racial composition of the United States population over time. Census 2000 adheres to the federal standards for collecting and presenting data on race and ethnicity as established by OMB in October 1997. Starting with Census 2000, the OMB requires federal agencies to use a minimum of five race categories: White, Black or African American, American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, and Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. Additionally, to collect data on individuals of mixed race parentage, respondents were allowed to select one or more races. For respondents unable to identify with any of these five race categories, OMB approved and included a sixth category—“Some other race” on the Census 2000 questionnaire. The Census 2000 question on race included 15 separate response categories and three areas where respondents could write in a more specific race group. The response categories and write-in answers can be combined to create the five minimum OMB race categories plus “Some other race.” People who responded to the question on race by indicating only one race are referred to as the *race alone* population, or the group that reported only one race category. Six categories make up this population: White alone, Black or African American alone, American Indian and Alaska Native alone, Asian alone, Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone, and Some other race alone. Individuals who chose more than one of the six race categories are referred to as the *Two or More Races* population, or as the group that reported more than one race. Additionally, respondents who reported one race together with those who reported the same race plus one or more other races are combined to create the *race alone or in combination* categories. For example, the *White alone or in combination group* consists of those respondents who reported only White or who reported White combined with one or more other race groups, such as “White and Black or African American,” or “White and Asian and American Indian and Alaska Native.” Another way to think of the group who reported White alone or in combination is as the total number of people who identified entirely or partially as White. This

group is also described as people who reported White, whether or not they reported any other race.

The *alone or in combination* categories are tallies of *responses* rather than *respondents*. That is, the alone or in combination categories are not mutually exclusive. Individuals who reported two races were counted in two separate and distinct alone or in combination race categories, while those who reported three races were counted in three categories, and so on. Consequently, the sum of all alone or in combination categories equals the number of races reported (i.e., responses) which exceeds the total population.

The concept of race, as used by the Census Bureau, reflects self-identification by people according to the race or races with which they most closely identify. These categories are sociopolitical constructs and should not be interpreted as being scientific or anthropological in nature. Furthermore, the race categories include both racial and national-origin groups. Additionally, data are available for the American Indian and Alaska Native tribes. A detailed explanation of race can be found at <<http://www.census.gov/prod/cen2000/doc/sf1.pdf>>.

Data for the population by race for April 1, 2000, (shown in Tables 13, 14, and 15) are modified counts and are not comparable to Census 2000 race categories. These numbers were computed using Census 2000 data by race that had been modified to be consistent with the 1997 Office of Management and Budget's, "Revisions to the Standards for the Classification of Federal Data on Race and Ethnicity," (Federal Register Notice, Vol. 62, No 210, October 1997). A detailed explanation of the race modification procedure appears on the Census Web page <[http://www.census.gov/popest/topics/methodology/2003\\_nat\\_char\\_meth.html](http://www.census.gov/popest/topics/methodology/2003_nat_char_meth.html)>.

In the CPS and other household sample surveys in which data are obtained through personal interview, respondents are asked to classify their race as: (1) White; (2) Black, African American, or Negro; (3) American Indian or Alaska Native; (4) Asian; (5) Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. Beginning January

2003, respondents were allowed to report more than one race to indicate their mixed racial heritage.

**Hispanic population**—The Census Bureau collected data on the Hispanic origin population in the 2000 census by using a self-identification question. Persons of Spanish/Hispanic/Latino origin are those who classified themselves in one of the specific Hispanic origin categories listed on the questionnaire—Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, as well as those who indicated that they were of Other Spanish/Hispanic/Latino origin. Persons of Other Spanish/Hispanic/Latino origin are those whose origins are from Spain, the Spanish-speaking countries of Central or South America, or the Dominican Republic.

In the CPS, information on Hispanic persons is gathered by using a self-identification question. Based on a two-part question, the respondents are first asked whether or not they are of Hispanic, Spanish, or Latino origin and based on their response are further classified into the following categories: Mexican or Mexican-American or Chicano; Puerto Rican; Cuban; Central or South American; or Other Hispanic, Spanish, or Latino origin group.

Traditional and current data collection and classification treat race and Hispanic origin as two separate and distinct concepts in accordance with guidelines from the OMB. Race and Hispanic origin are two separate concepts in the federal statistical system. People who are Hispanic may be any race and people in each race group may be either Hispanic or Not Hispanic. Also, each person has two attributes, their race (or races) and whether or not they are Hispanic. The overlap of race and Hispanic origin is the main comparability issue. For example, Black Hispanics (Hispanic Blacks) are included in both the number of Blacks and in the number of Hispanics. For further information, see Census Web page <<http://www.census.gov/population/www/socdemo/compraceho.html>>.

**Foreign-born and native populations**—The Census Bureau separates the U.S. resident population into two groups based on whether or not a person was a U.S. citizen or U.S. national at the time of

birth. Anyone born in the United States, Puerto Rico, or a U.S. Island Area (such as Guam) or born abroad to a U.S. citizen parent is a U.S. citizen at the time of birth and consequently included in the *native population*. The term *foreign-born population* refers to anyone who is not a U.S. citizen or U.S. national at birth. This includes naturalized U.S. citizens, legal permanent resident aliens (immigrants), temporary migrants (such as foreign students), humanitarian migrants (such as refugees), and people illegally present in the United States. The Census Bureau provides a variety of demographic, social, economic, geographic, and housing information on the foreign-born population in the United States. More information on the foreign-born population collected from censuses and surveys is available at <http://www.census.gov/population/www/socdemo/foreign.html>.

**Mobility status**—The U.S. population is classified according to mobility status on the basis of a comparison between the place of residence of each individual at the time of the survey or census and the place of residence at a specified earlier date. Nonmovers are all persons who were living in the same house or apartment at the end of the period as at the beginning of the period. Movers are all persons who were living in a different house or apartment at the end of the period than at the beginning of the period. Movers are further classified as to whether they were living in the same or different county, state, or region or were movers from abroad. Movers from abroad include all persons, either U.S. citizens or noncitizens, whose place of residence was outside the United States at the beginning of the period; that is, in Puerto Rico, another U.S. Island Area, or a foreign country.

**Living arrangements**—Living arrangements refer to residency in households or in group quarters. A “household” comprises all persons who occupy a “housing unit,” that is, a house, an apartment or other group of rooms, or a single room that constitutes “separate living quarters.” A household includes the related family members and all the unrelated persons, if any, such as lodgers, foster children,

wards, or employees who share the housing unit. A person living alone or a group of unrelated persons sharing the same housing unit is also counted as a household. See text, Section 20, Construction and Housing, for definition of housing unit.

All persons not living in housing units are classified as living in group quarters. These individuals may be institutionalized, e.g., under care or custody in juvenile facilities, jails, correctional centers, hospitals, or nursing homes; or they may be residents in noninstitutional group quarters such as college dormitories, group homes, or military barracks.

**Householder**—The householder is the person in whose name the home is owned or rented. If a home is owned or rented jointly by a married couple, either the husband or the wife may be listed first.

**Family**—The term family refers to a group of two or more persons related by birth, marriage, or adoption and residing together in a household. A family includes among its members the householder.

**Subfamily**—A subfamily consists of a married couple and their children, if any, or one parent with one or more never-married children under 18 years old living in a household. Subfamilies are divided into “related” and “unrelated” subfamilies. A related subfamily is related to, but does not include, the householder. Members of a related subfamily are also members of the family with whom they live. The number of related subfamilies, therefore, is not included in the count of families. An unrelated subfamily may include persons such as guests, lodgers, or resident employees and their spouses and/or children; none of whom is related to the householder.

**Married couple**—A married couple is defined as a husband and wife living together in the same household, with or without children and other relatives.

**Statistical reliability**—For a discussion of statistical collection and estimation, sampling procedures, and measures of statistical reliability applicable to Census Bureau data, see Appendix III.

**Table 1. Population and Area: 1790 to 2000**

[Area figures represent area on indicated date including in some cases considerable areas not then organized or settled, and not covered by the census. Beginning 1870, area data include Alaska and Hawaii. Total area figures for 1790 to 1970 have been recalculated on the basis of the remeasurement of states and counties for the 1980 census, but not on the basis of the 1990 census. The land and water area figures for past censuses have not been adjusted and are not strictly comparable with the total area data for comparable dates because the land areas were derived from different base data, and these values are known to have changed with the construction of reservoirs, draining of lakes, etc. Density figures are based on land area measurements as reported in earlier censuses]

| Census date              | Resident population      |                              |                                |         | Area (square miles)    |           |                      |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------|------------------------|-----------|----------------------|
|                          | Number                   | Per square mile of land area | Increase over preceding census |         | Total                  | Land      | Water <sup>1</sup>   |
|                          |                          |                              | Number                         | Percent |                        |           |                      |
| 1790 (Aug. 2) . . . . .  | 3,929,214                | 4.5                          | (X)                            | (X)     | 891,364                | 864,746   | 24,065               |
| 1800 (Aug. 4) . . . . .  | 5,308,483                | 6.1                          | 1,379,269                      | 35.1    | 891,364                | 864,746   | 24,065               |
| 1810 (Aug. 6) . . . . .  | 7,239,881                | 4.3                          | 1,931,398                      | 36.4    | 1,722,685              | 1,681,828 | 34,175               |
| 1820 (Aug. 7) . . . . .  | 9,638,453                | 5.5                          | 2,398,572                      | 33.1    | 1,792,552              | 1,749,462 | 38,544               |
| 1830 (June 1) . . . . .  | 12,866,020               | 7.4                          | 3,227,567                      | 33.5    | 1,792,552              | 1,749,462 | 38,544               |
| 1840 (June 1) . . . . .  | 17,069,453               | 9.8                          | 4,203,433                      | 32.7    | 1,792,552              | 1,749,462 | 38,544               |
| 1850 (June 1) . . . . .  | 23,191,876               | 7.9                          | 6,122,423                      | 35.9    | 2,991,655              | 2,940,042 | 52,705               |
| 1860 (June 1) . . . . .  | 31,443,321               | 10.6                         | 8,251,445                      | 35.6    | 3,021,295              | 2,969,640 | 52,747               |
| 1870 (June 1) . . . . .  | <sup>2</sup> 39,818,449  | <sup>2</sup> 11.2            | 8,375,128                      | 26.6    | 3,612,299              | 3,540,705 | 68,082               |
| 1880 (June 1) . . . . .  | 50,189,209               | 14.2                         | 10,370,760                     | 26.0    | 3,612,299              | 3,540,705 | 68,082               |
| 1890 (June 1) . . . . .  | 62,979,766               | 17.8                         | 12,790,557                     | 25.5    | 3,612,299              | 3,540,705 | 68,082               |
| 1900 (June 1) . . . . .  | 76,212,168               | 21.5                         | 13,232,402                     | 21.0    | 3,618,770              | 3,547,314 | 67,901               |
| 1910 (Apr. 15) . . . . . | 92,228,496               | 26.0                         | 16,016,328                     | 21.0    | 3,618,770              | 3,547,045 | 68,170               |
| 1920 (Jan. 1) . . . . .  | 106,021,537              | 29.9                         | 13,793,041                     | 15.0    | 3,618,770              | 3,546,931 | 68,284               |
| 1930 (Apr. 1) . . . . .  | 123,202,624              | 34.7                         | 17,181,087                     | 16.2    | 3,618,770              | 3,554,608 | 60,607               |
| 1940 (Apr. 1) . . . . .  | 132,164,569              | 37.2                         | 8,961,945                      | 7.3     | 3,618,770              | 3,554,608 | 60,607               |
| 1950 (Apr. 1) . . . . .  | 151,325,798              | 42.6                         | 19,161,229                     | 14.5    | 3,618,770              | 3,552,206 | 63,005               |
| 1960 (Apr. 1) . . . . .  | 179,323,175              | 50.6                         | 27,997,377                     | 18.5    | 3,618,770              | 3,540,911 | 74,212               |
| 1970 (Apr. 1) . . . . .  | <sup>3</sup> 203,302,031 | 57.5                         | 23,978,856                     | 13.4    | 3,618,770              | 3,536,855 | 78,444               |
| 1980 (Apr. 1) . . . . .  | <sup>3</sup> 226,542,199 | 64.0                         | 23,240,168                     | 11.4    | 3,618,770              | 3,539,289 | 79,481               |
| 1990 (Apr. 1) . . . . .  | <sup>4</sup> 248,718,302 | 70.3                         | 22,176,103                     | 9.8     | <sup>5</sup> 3,717,796 | 3,536,278 | <sup>5</sup> 181,518 |
| 2000 (Apr. 1) . . . . .  | <sup>6</sup> 281,424,603 | 79.6                         | 32,706,301                     | 13.1    | 3,794,083              | 3,537,438 | 256,645              |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Data for 1790 to 1980 cover inland water only. Data for 1990 comprise Great Lakes, inland, and coastal water. Data for 2000 comprise Great Lakes, inland, territorial, and coastal water. <sup>2</sup> Revised to include adjustments for underenumeration in southern states; unrevised number is 38,558,371 (10.9 per square mile). <sup>3</sup> Total population count has been revised since the 1980 census publications. Numbers by age, race, Hispanic origin, and sex have not been corrected. <sup>4</sup> The April 1, 1990, census count includes count question resolution corrections processed through December 1997, and does not include adjustments for census coverage errors. <sup>5</sup> Data reflect corrections made after publication of the results. <sup>6</sup> Reflects modifications to the Census 2000 population as documented in the Count Question Resolution program.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2000 Census of Population and Housing, *Population and Housing Counts*, Series PHC-3-1, United States Summary; *Notes and Errata*, 2000 SF/01-ER; <<http://www.census.gov/prod/cen2000/notes/errata.pdf>>; *Areas of the United States: 1940*, Area data for 1990: unpublished data from TIGER<sup>®</sup>; and Davis, Warren; personal e-mail; U.S. Census Bureau; 23 June 2006.

**Table 2. Population: 1960 to 2005**

[In thousands, except percent (180,671 represents 180,671,000). Estimates as of July 1. Total population includes Armed Forces abroad; civilian population excludes Armed Forces. For basis of estimates, see text of this section]

| Year           | Total      |                             | Resident population | Civilian population | Year           | Total      |                             | Resident population | Civilian population |
|----------------|------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                | Population | Percent change <sup>†</sup> |                     |                     |                | Population | Percent change <sup>†</sup> |                     |                     |
| 1960 . . . . . | 180,671    | 1.60                        | 179,979             | 178,140             | 1983 . . . . . | 234,307    | 0.91                        | 233,792             | 232,097             |
| 1961 . . . . . | 183,691    | 1.67                        | 182,992             | 181,143             | 1984 . . . . . | 236,348    | 0.87                        | 235,825             | 234,110             |
| 1962 . . . . . | 186,538    | 1.55                        | 185,771             | 183,677             | 1985 . . . . . | 238,466    | 0.90                        | 237,924             | 236,219             |
| 1963 . . . . . | 189,242    | 1.45                        | 188,483             | 186,493             | 1986 . . . . . | 240,651    | 0.92                        | 240,133             | 238,412             |
| 1964 . . . . . | 191,889    | 1.40                        | 191,141             | 189,141             | 1987 . . . . . | 242,804    | 0.89                        | 242,289             | 240,550             |
| 1965 . . . . . | 194,303    | 1.26                        | 193,526             | 191,605             | 1988 . . . . . | 245,021    | 0.91                        | 244,499             | 242,817             |
| 1966 . . . . . | 196,560    | 1.16                        | 195,576             | 193,420             | 1989 . . . . . | 247,342    | 0.95                        | 246,819             | 245,131             |
| 1967 . . . . . | 198,712    | 1.09                        | 197,457             | 195,264             | 1990 . . . . . | 250,132    | 1.13                        | 249,623             | 247,983             |
| 1968 . . . . . | 200,706    | 1.00                        | 199,399             | 197,113             | 1991 . . . . . | 253,493    | 1.34                        | 252,981             | 251,370             |
| 1969 . . . . . | 202,677    | 0.98                        | 201,385             | 199,145             | 1992 . . . . . | 256,894    | 1.34                        | 256,514             | 254,929             |
| 1970 . . . . . | 205,052    | 1.17                        | 203,984             | 201,895             | 1993 . . . . . | 260,255    | 1.31                        | 259,919             | 258,446             |
| 1971 . . . . . | 207,661    | 1.27                        | 206,827             | 204,866             | 1994 . . . . . | 263,436    | 1.22                        | 263,126             | 261,714             |
| 1972 . . . . . | 209,896    | 1.08                        | 209,284             | 207,511             | 1995 . . . . . | 266,557    | 1.18                        | 266,278             | 264,927             |
| 1973 . . . . . | 211,909    | 0.96                        | 211,357             | 209,600             | 1996 . . . . . | 269,667    | 1.17                        | 269,394             | 268,108             |
| 1974 . . . . . | 213,854    | 0.92                        | 213,342             | 211,636             | 1997 . . . . . | 272,912    | 1.20                        | 272,647             | 271,394             |
| 1975 . . . . . | 215,973    | 0.99                        | 215,465             | 213,789             | 1998 . . . . . | 276,115    | 1.17                        | 275,854             | 274,633             |
| 1976 . . . . . | 218,035    | 0.95                        | 217,563             | 215,894             | 1999 . . . . . | 279,295    | 1.15                        | 279,040             | 277,841             |
| 1977 . . . . . | 220,239    | 1.01                        | 219,760             | 218,106             | 2000 . . . . . | 282,403    | 1.11                        | 282,193             | 280,970             |
| 1978 . . . . . | 222,585    | 1.06                        | 222,095             | 220,467             | 2001 . . . . . | 285,335    | 1.04                        | 285,108             | 283,893             |
| 1979 . . . . . | 225,055    | 1.11                        | 224,567             | 222,969             | 2002 . . . . . | 288,216    | 1.01                        | 287,985             | 286,739             |
| 1980 . . . . . | 227,726    | 1.19                        | 227,255             | 225,621             | 2003 . . . . . | 291,089    | 1.00                        | 290,850             | 289,599             |
| 1981 . . . . . | 229,966    | 0.98                        | 229,466             | 227,818             | 2004 . . . . . | 293,908    | 0.97                        | 293,657             | 292,416             |
| 1982 . . . . . | 232,188    | 0.97                        | 231,664             | 229,995             | 2005 . . . . . | 296,639    | 0.93                        | 296,410             | 295,194             |

<sup>†</sup> Percent change from immediate preceding year.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 1960 to 1979: *Current Population Reports* P25-802 and P25-917; 1980 to 1989: "Monthly Estimates of the United States Population: April 1, 1980, to July 1, 1999, with Short-Term Projections to November 1, 2000"; published 2 January 2001; <<http://www.census.gov/popest/archives/1990s/nat-total.txt>>; 1990 to 1999: "national international estimates (1990-2000)"; published 13 August 2004; <<http://www.census.gov/popest/archives/EST90INTERCENSAL/US-EST90INT-datasets.html>>; 2000 to 2005: "Monthly Population Estimates for the United States: April 1, 2000, to May 1, 2006"; published 22 December 2005 (revised May 2006); <<http://www.census.gov/popest/national/tables/NA-EST2005-01.xls>>.

**Table 3. Resident Population Projections: 2006 to 2050**

[298,217 represents 298,217,000. As of July 1. The projections are based on assumptions about future childbearing, mortality, and migration. The level of childbearing among women is assumed to remain close to present levels, with differences by race and Hispanic origin diminishing over time. Mortality is assumed to decline gradually with less variation by race and Hispanic origin than at present. International migration is assumed to vary over time and decrease generally relative to the size of the population]

| Year | Number (1,000) | Percent change <sup>1</sup> | Year | Number (1,000) | Percent change <sup>1</sup> | Year | Number (1,000) | Percent change <sup>1</sup> |
|------|----------------|-----------------------------|------|----------------|-----------------------------|------|----------------|-----------------------------|
| 2006 | 298,217        | 0.9                         | 2021 | 338,490        | 0.8                         | 2036 | 380,716        | 0.7                         |
| 2007 | 300,913        | 0.9                         | 2022 | 341,195        | 0.8                         | 2037 | 383,537        | 0.7                         |
| 2008 | 303,598        | 0.9                         | 2023 | 343,921        | 0.8                         | 2038 | 386,348        | 0.7                         |
| 2009 | 306,272        | 0.9                         | 2024 | 346,669        | 0.8                         | 2039 | 389,151        | 0.7                         |
| 2010 | 308,936        | 0.9                         | 2025 | 349,439        | 0.8                         | 2040 | 391,946        | 0.7                         |
| 2011 | 311,601        | 0.9                         | 2026 | 352,229        | 0.8                         | 2041 | 394,734        | 0.7                         |
| 2012 | 314,281        | 0.9                         | 2027 | 355,035        | 0.8                         | 2042 | 397,519        | 0.7                         |
| 2013 | 316,971        | 0.9                         | 2028 | 357,862        | 0.8                         | 2043 | 400,301        | 0.7                         |
| 2014 | 319,668        | 0.9                         | 2029 | 360,711        | 0.8                         | 2044 | 403,081        | 0.7                         |
| 2015 | 322,366        | 0.8                         | 2030 | 363,584        | 0.8                         | 2045 | 405,862        | 0.7                         |
| 2016 | 325,063        | 0.8                         | 2031 | 366,466        | 0.8                         | 2046 | 408,646        | 0.7                         |
| 2017 | 327,756        | 0.8                         | 2032 | 369,336        | 0.8                         | 2047 | 411,435        | 0.7                         |
| 2018 | 330,444        | 0.8                         | 2033 | 372,196        | 0.8                         | 2048 | 414,230        | 0.7                         |
| 2019 | 333,127        | 0.8                         | 2034 | 375,046        | 0.8                         | 2049 | 417,035        | 0.7                         |
| 2020 | 335,805        | 0.8                         | 2035 | 377,886        | 0.8                         | 2050 | 419,854        | 0.7                         |

<sup>1</sup> Percent change from immediate preceding year. 2006, change from 2005.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "U.S. Interim Projections by Age, Sex, Race, and Hispanic Origin"; published 18 March 2004; <<http://www.census.gov/ipc/www/usinterimproj/>>.

**Table 4. Components of Population Change: 2000 to 2005**

[In thousands (281,425 represents 281,425,000), except as indicated. Resident population]

| Period   | Population as of beginning of period | Net increase |                      | Births | Deaths | Net international migration <sup>2</sup> | Population as of end of period |
|--|--------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------|--------|--|--------------------------------|
|  |                                      | Total        | Percent <sup>1</sup> |        |        |  |                                |
| April 1, 2000 to July 1, 2000 <sup>3</sup> . . . | 281,425                              | 769          | 0.3                  | 989    | 561    | 341                                      | 282,193                        |
| July 1, 2000 to July 1, 2001 . . . . .           | 282,193                              | 2,914        | 1.0                  | 4,047  | 2,419  | 1,286                                    | 285,108                        |
| July 1, 2001 to July 1, 2002 . . . . .           | 285,108                              | 2,877        | 1.0                  | 4,007  | 2,430  | 1,300                                    | 287,985                        |
| July 1, 2002 to July 1, 2003 . . . . .           | 287,985                              | 2,865        | 1.0                  | 4,053  | 2,423  | 1,235                                    | 290,850                        |
| July 1, 2003 to July 1, 2004 . . . . .           | 290,850                              | 2,807        | 1.0                  | 4,105  | 2,420  | 1,122                                    | 293,657                        |
| July 1, 2004 to July 1, 2005 . . . . .           | 293,657                              | 2,754        | 0.9                  | 4,129  | 2,425  | 1,050                                    | 296,410                        |

<sup>1</sup> Percent of population at beginning of period. <sup>2</sup> Includes net migration of the foreign-born, emigration of natives, net movement from Puerto Rico to the United States, and Armed Forces movement. <sup>3</sup> The April 1, 2000, Population Estimates base reflects changes to the Census 2000 population from the Count Question Resolution program and geographic program revisions.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "Population, population change and estimated components of population change: April 1, 2000 to July 1, 2005"; published December 2005; <[http://www.census.gov/popest/national/files/NST\\_EST2005\\_ALLDATA.csv](http://www.census.gov/popest/national/files/NST_EST2005_ALLDATA.csv)>.

**Table 5. Immigration: 1901 to 2005**

[In thousands, except rate (8,795 represents 8,795,000). For fiscal years ending in year shown; see text, Section 8. For definition of immigrants, see text of this section. Data represent immigrants admitted. Rates based on Census Bureau estimates as of July 1 for resident population through 1929 and for total population thereafter (excluding Alaska and Hawaii prior to 1959)]

| Period                 | Number | Rate <sup>1</sup> | Year           | Number | Rate <sup>1</sup> |
|------------------------|--------|-------------------|----------------|--------|-------------------|
| 1901 to 1910 . . . . . | 8,795  | 10.4              | 1990 . . . . . | 1,536  | 6.1               |
| 1911 to 1920 . . . . . | 5,736  | 5.7               | 1991 . . . . . | 1,827  | 7.2               |
| 1921 to 1930 . . . . . | 4,107  | 3.5               | 1992 . . . . . | 973    | 3.8               |
|                        |        |                   | 1993 . . . . . | 904    | 3.5               |
| 1931 to 1940 . . . . . | 528    | 0.4               | 1994 . . . . . | 804    | 3.1               |
| 1941 to 1950 . . . . . | 1,035  | 0.7               | 1995 . . . . . | 720    | 2.7               |
|                        |        |                   | 1996 . . . . . | 916    | 3.4               |
| 1951 to 1960 . . . . . | 2,515  | 1.5               | 1997 . . . . . | 798    | 2.9               |
| 1961 to 1970 . . . . . | 3,322  | 1.7               | 1998 . . . . . | 653    | 2.4               |
|                        |        |                   | 1999 . . . . . | 645    | 2.3               |
| 1971 to 1980 . . . . . | 4,399  | 2.0               | 2000 . . . . . | 841    | 3.0               |
| 1981 to 1990 . . . . . | 7,256  | 3.0               | 2001 . . . . . | 1,059  | 3.7               |
|                        |        |                   | 2002 . . . . . | 1,059  | 3.7               |
| 1991 to 2000 . . . . . | 9,081  | 3.4               | 2003 . . . . . | 704    | 2.4               |
| 2001 to 2005 . . . . . | 4,902  | 3.4               | 2004 . . . . . | 958    | 3.3               |
|                        |        |                   | 2005 . . . . . | 1,122  | 3.8               |

<sup>1</sup> Annual rate per 1,000 U.S. population. Rate computed by dividing sum of annual immigration totals by sum of annual U.S. population totals for same number of years.

Source: U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Office of Immigration Statistics, *2005 Yearbook of Immigration Statistics*. See also <<http://uscis.gov/graphics/shared/statistics/yearbook/index.htm>>.



**Table 6. Immigrants Admitted by Class of Admission: 2000 to 2005**

[For fiscal year ending September 30. For definition of immigrants, see text of this section]

| Class of admission  | 2000           | 2001             | 2002             | 2003           | 2004           | 2005             |
|---|----------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .  | <b>841,002</b> | <b>1,058,902</b> | <b>1,059,356</b> | <b>703,542</b> | <b>957,883</b> | <b>1,122,373</b> |
| New arrivals . . . . .  | 407,279        | 410,816          | 384,289          | 358,333        | 373,962        | 384,071          |
| Adjustments . . . . .   | 433,723        | 648,086          | 675,067          | 345,209        | 583,921        | 738,302          |
| Family-sponsored preferences . . . . .  | 235,092        | 231,699          | 186,880          | 158,796        | 214,355        | 212,970          |
| Unmarried sons/daughters of U.S. citizens and their children . . . . .                      | 27,635         | 27,003           | 23,517           | 21,471         | 26,380         | 24,729           |
| Spouses, unmarried sons/daughters of alien residents and their children . . . . .           | 124,540        | 112,015          | 84,785           | 53,195         | 93,609         | 100,139          |
| Married sons/daughters of U.S. citizens . . . . .   | 22,804         | 24,830           | 21,041           | 27,287         | 28,695         | 22,953           |
| Brothers or sisters of U.S. citizens <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                                 | 60,113         | 67,851           | 57,537           | 56,843         | 65,671         | 65,149           |
| Employment-based preferences . . . . .  | 106,642        | 178,702          | 173,814          | 81,727         | 155,330        | 246,878          |
| Priority workers . . . . .  | 27,566         | 41,672           | 34,168           | 14,453         | 31,291         | 64,731           |
| Professionals with advanced degrees or aliens of exceptional ability <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | 20,255         | 42,550           | 44,316           | 15,406         | 32,534         | 42,597           |
| Skilled workers, professionals, unskilled workers <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                    | 49,589         | 85,847           | 88,002           | 46,415         | 85,969         | 129,070          |
| Special immigrants <sup>1</sup> . . . . .   | 9,014          | 8,442            | 7,186            | 5,389          | 5,407          | 10,134           |
| Employment creation (investors) <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                                      | 218            | 191              | 142              | 64             | 129            | 346              |
| Immediate relatives of U.S. citizens . . . . .  | 346,350        | 439,972          | 483,676          | 331,286        | 417,815        | 436,231          |
| Spouses . . . . .   | 196,405        | 268,294          | 293,219          | 183,796        | 252,193        | 259,144          |
| Children <sup>2</sup> . . . . .   | 82,638         | 91,275           | 96,941           | 77,948         | 88,088         | 94,974           |
| Parents . . . . .   | 67,307         | 80,403           | 93,516           | 69,542         | 77,534         | 82,113           |
| Refugees . . . . .  | 56,091         | 96,870           | 115,601          | 34,362         | 61,013         | 112,676          |
| Asylees . . . . .   | 6,837          | 11,111           | 10,197           | 10,402         | 10,217         | 30,286           |
| Diversity <sup>3</sup> . . . . .  | 50,920         | 41,989           | 42,820           | 46,335         | 50,084         | 46,234           |
| Cancellation of removal . . . . .   | 12,154         | 22,188           | 23,642           | 28,990         | 32,702         | 20,785           |
| Parolees . . . . .  | 3,162          | 5,349            | 6,018            | 4,196          | 7,121          | 7,715            |
| Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA) . . . . .                    | 20,364         | 18,663           | 9,307            | 2,498          | 2,292          | 1,155            |
| Haitian Refugee Immigration Fairness Act (HRIFA) . . . . .                                  | 435            | 10,064           | 5,345            | 1,406          | 2,451          | 2,820            |
| Other . . . . .   | 2,955          | 2,295            | 2,056            | 3,544          | 4,503          | 4,623            |

<sup>1</sup> Includes spouses and children. <sup>2</sup> Includes orphans. <sup>3</sup> Includes categories of immigrants admitted under three laws intended to diversify immigration: P.L. 99-603, P.L. 100-658, and P.L. 101-649.

Source: U.S. Dept. of Homeland Security, Office of Immigration Statistics, *2005 Yearbook of Immigration Statistics*. See also <<http://uscis.gov/graphics/shared/statistics/yearbook/index.htm>>.

**Table 7. Immigrants by Selected Country of Birth and Selected Characteristics: 2004**

[For year ending September 30. Unrevised data. For definition of immigrants, see text of this section]

| Age, marital status, class of admission        | Country of Birth   |                |               |               |               |               |                    |               |               |
|--|--------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | Total <sup>1</sup> | Mexico         | India         | Philippines   | China         | Vietnam       | Dominican Republic | El Salvador   | Cuba          |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                         | <b>946,142</b>     | <b>175,364</b> | <b>70,116</b> | <b>57,827</b> | <b>51,156</b> | <b>31,514</b> | <b>30,492</b>      | <b>29,795</b> | <b>20,488</b> |
| Under 18 years . . . . .                       | 182,355            | 33,867         | 8,826         | 12,001        | 9,432         | 5,707         | 11,068             | 2,489         | 4,709         |
| 18 to 24 years . . . . .                       | 119,733            | 27,357         | 6,010         | 5,641         | 4,010         | 4,491         | 4,869              | 2,769         | 1,673         |
| 25 to 34 years . . . . .                       | 268,327            | 51,930         | 30,253        | 14,356        | 11,135        | 8,555         | 4,865              | 8,292         | 4,625         |
| 35 to 44 years . . . . .                       | 183,655            | 28,009         | 11,567        | 10,006        | 11,974        | 6,544         | 4,321              | 10,364        | 4,741         |
| 45 to 54 years . . . . .                       | 94,884             | 13,988         | 5,973         | 6,599         | 6,580         | 3,924         | 2,520              | 3,969         | 2,128         |
| 55 to 64 years . . . . .                       | 53,866             | 10,366         | 4,439         | 5,302         | 3,733         | 1,461         | 1,597              | 1,261         | 1,369         |
| 65 years and over . . . . .                    | 43,282             | 9,830          | 3,047         | 3,922         | 4,289         | 831           | 1,252              | 649           | 1,241         |
| Unknown . . . . .                              | 40                 | 17             | 1             | -             | 3             | 1             | -                  | 2             | 2             |
| Single . . . . .                               | 346,185            | 61,635         | 15,479        | 23,006        | 14,442        | 13,215        | 20,380             | 12,994        | 9,150         |
| Married . . . . .                              | 561,886            | 108,068        | 52,532        | 32,399        | 34,863        | 16,854        | 9,171              | 15,454        | 8,769         |
| Other . . . . .                                | 35,770             | 5,507          | 1,981         | 2,386         | 1,803         | 1,343         | 885                | 1,302         | 2,498         |
| Unknown . . . . .                              | 2,301              | 154            | 124           | 36            | 48            | 102           | 56                 | 45            | 71            |
| Family-sponsored preferences . . . . .         | 214,355            | 62,463         | 13,307        | 17,406        | 13,658        | 14,890        | 18,099             | 3,744         | 2,340         |
| Employment-based preferences . . . . .         | 155,330            | 7,225          | 38,443        | 15,497        | 15,583        | (D)           | 212                | 996           | 34            |
| Immediate relatives of U.S. citizens . . . . . | 406,074            | 99,718         | 16,942        | 24,708        | 20,947        | 10,338        | 12,087             | 4,874         | 976           |
| Diversity programs . . . . .                   | 50,084             | 12             | 90            | 11            | 76            | (D)           | 8                  | -             | 298           |
| Refugee and asylee adjustments . . . . .       | 17,230             | 122            | 1,181         | 35            | 876           | 2,831         | 32                 | 263           | 16,678        |
| Other . . . . .                                | 49,069             | 5,824          | 153           | 170           | 16            | 3,247         | 54                 | 19,918        | 162           |

- Represents zero. D Data withheld to avoid disclosure. <sup>1</sup> Includes other countries not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Office of Immigration Statistics, "Profiles on Legal Permanent Residents: 2004"; published 5 August 2005; <<http://uscis.gov/graphics/shared/statistics/data/DSLPR04c.htm>>.

**Table 8. Immigrants by Country of Birth: 1981 to 2005**

[In thousands (7,256.0 represents 7,256,000). For fiscal years ending Sept. 30. Number of immigrants by country prior to 1996 are unrevised. For definition of immigrants, see text of this section]

| Country of birth                                | 1981-1990, total   | 1991-2000, total   | 2001-2004, total | 2005           | Country of birth                            | 1981-1990, total | 1991-2000, total | 2001-2004, total | 2005         |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|
| <b>All countries</b> . . . . .                  | <b>7,256.0</b>     | <b>9,080.5</b>     | <b>3,779.7</b>   | <b>1,122.4</b> | Syria                                       | 20.6             | 26.1             | 10.1             | 2.8          |
| <b>Europe</b> <sup>1</sup> . . . . .            | <b>705.6</b>       | <b>1,309.1</b>     | <b>581.6</b>     | <b>176.6</b>   | Taiwan                                      | ( <sup>5</sup> ) | 106.3            | 37.8             | 9.2          |
| Albania . . . . .                               | (NA)               | 26.2               | 15.3             | 5.9            | Thailand . . . . .                          | 64.4             | 48.4             | 15.8             | 5.5          |
| Armenia . . . . .                               | (X)                | <sup>2</sup> 26.6  | 6.7              | 2.6            | Turkey . . . . .                            | 20.9             | 26.3             | 13.5             | 4.6          |
| Belarus . . . . .                               | (X)                | <sup>2</sup> 28.9  | 9.9              | 3.5            | Vietnam . . . . .                           | 401.4            | 420.8            | 122.6            | 32.8         |
| Bosnia and Herzegovina . . . . .                | (X)                | <sup>2</sup> 38.8  | 65.6             | 14.1           | <b>Africa</b> <sup>1</sup> . . . . .        | <b>192.3</b>     | <b>382.5</b>     | <b>228.9</b>     | <b>85.1</b>  |
| Bulgaria . . . . .                              | (NA)               | 23.1               | 16.1             | 5.6            | Egypt . . . . .                             | 31.4             | 46.7             | 18.9             | 7.9          |
| France . . . . .                                | 23.1               | 27.4               | 14.3             | 4.4            | Ethiopia . . . . .                          | 27.2             | 49.3             | 27.6             | 10.6         |
| Germany . . . . .                               | 70.1               | 67.6               | 30.8             | 9.3            | Ghana . . . . .                             | 14.9             | 35.6             | 18.0             | 6.5          |
| Ireland . . . . .                               | 32.8               | 58.9               | 5.4              | 2.1            | Nigeria . . . . .                           | 35.3             | 67.2             | 33.6             | 10.6         |
| Italy . . . . .                                 | 32.9               | 22.5               | 9.7              | 3.1            | Somalia . . . . .                           | (NA)             | 20.1             | 13.9             | 5.8          |
| Poland . . . . .                                | 97.4               | 169.5              | 49.3             | 15.4           | South Africa . . . . .                      | 15.7             | 22.6             | 13.5             | 4.5          |
| Portugal . . . . .                              | 40.0               | 22.7               | 4.8              | 1.1            | <b>Oceania</b> . . . . .                    | <b>(NA)</b>      | <b>47.9</b>      | <b>21.9</b>      | <b>6.5</b>   |
| Romania . . . . .                               | 38.9               | 57.5               | 19.7             | 7.1            | <b>North America</b> <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | <b>3,125.0</b>   | <b>3,910.1</b>   | <b>1,401.0</b>   | <b>345.6</b> |
| Russia . . . . .                                | (X)                | <sup>2</sup> 127.8 | 72.4             | 18.1           | Canada . . . . .                            | 119.2            | 137.2            | 68.0             | 21.9         |
| Serbia and Montenegro <sup>3, 4</sup> . . . . . | 19.2               | 25.8               | 22.9             | 5.2            | Mexico . . . . .                            | 1,653.3          | 2,250.5          | 715.4            | 161.4        |
| Soviet Union <sup>3</sup> . . . . .             | 84.0               | 103.8              | 7.1              | 2.9            | Cuba . . . . .                              | 159.2            | 178.7            | 85.4             | 36.3         |
| Ukraine . . . . .                               | (X)                | <sup>2</sup> 141.0 | 67.9             | 22.8           | Dominican Republic . . . . .                | 251.8            | 340.8            | 100.4            | 27.5         |
| United Kingdom . . . . .                        | 142.1              | 135.6              | 59.0             | 19.8           | Haiti . . . . .                             | 140.2            | 181.7            | 73.7             | 14.5         |
| <b>Asia</b> <sup>1</sup> . . . . .              | <b>2,817.4</b>     | <b>2,890.2</b>     | <b>1,267.2</b>   | <b>400.1</b>   | Jamaica . . . . .                           | 213.8            | 173.4            | 57.9             | 18.3         |
| Bangladesh . . . . .                            | 15.2               | 66.0               | 25.3             | 11.5           | Trinidad and Tobago . . . . .               | 39.5             | 63.2             | 21.9             | 6.6          |
| Cambodia . . . . .                              | 116.6              | 18.5               | 11.1             | 4.0            | El Salvador . . . . .                       | 214.6            | 217.3            | 120.2            | 21.4         |
| China . . . . .                                 | <sup>5</sup> 388.8 | 424.4              | 213.4            | 70.0           | Guatemala . . . . .                         | 87.9             | 103.0            | 63.0             | 16.8         |
| Hong Kong . . . . .                             | 63.0               | 74.0               | 21.9             | 3.7            | Honduras . . . . .                          | 49.5             | 66.7             | 23.2             | 7.0          |
| India . . . . .                                 | 261.9              | 383.0              | 261.2            | 84.7           | Nicaragua . . . . .                         | 44.1             | 94.6             | 38.4             | 3.3          |
| Iran . . . . .                                  | 154.8              | 112.5              | 41.0             | 13.9           | Panama . . . . .                            | 29.0             | 24.0             | 6.1              | 1.8          |
| Iraq . . . . .                                  | 19.6               | 40.7               | 16.1             | 4.1            | <b>South America</b> <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | <b>455.9</b>     | <b>539.3</b>     | <b>269.7</b>     | <b>103.1</b> |
| Israel . . . . .                                | 36.3               | 31.9               | 14.5             | 5.8            | Argentina . . . . .                         | 25.7             | 24.3             | 14.9             | 7.1          |
| Japan . . . . .                                 | 43.2               | 61.4               | 31.5             | 8.8            | Brazil . . . . .                            | 23.7             | 52.2             | 35.8             | 16.7         |
| Jordan <sup>6</sup> . . . . .                   | 32.6               | 39.7               | 14.9             | 3.7            | Colombia . . . . .                          | 124.4            | 130.8            | 69.0             | 25.6         |
| Korea . . . . .                                 | 338.8              | 171.1              | 73.4             | 26.6           | Ecuador . . . . .                           | 56.0             | 76.3             | 35.9             | 11.6         |
| Laos . . . . .                                  | 145.6              | 43.5               | 4.7              | 1.2            | Guyana . . . . .                            | 95.4             | 73.8             | 31.4             | 9.3          |
| Lebanon . . . . .                               | 41.6               | 43.4               | 15.3             | 4.3            | Peru . . . . .                              | 64.4             | 105.6            | 44.2             | 15.7         |
| Pakistan . . . . .                              | 61.3               | 124.5              | 51.6             | 14.9           | Venezuela . . . . .                         | 17.9             | 29.9             | 20.6             | 10.6         |
| Philippines . . . . .                           | 495.3              | 505.3              | 207.1            | 60.7           |   |                  |                  |                  |              |

NA Not available. X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Includes countries not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Covers years 1992-2000. <sup>3</sup> Prior to 1992, data include independent republics; beginning in 1992, data are for unknown republic only. <sup>4</sup> Yugoslavia (unknown republic) prior to February 7, 2003. <sup>5</sup> Data for Taiwan included with China. <sup>6</sup> Prior to 2003, includes Palestine; beginning in 2003, Palestine included in Unknown.

Source: U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Office of Immigration Statistics, 2005 Yearbook of Immigration Statistics. See also <http://uscis.gov/graphics/shared/statistics/yearbook/index.htm>.

**Table 9. Immigrants Admitted as Permanent Residents Under Refugee Acts by Country of Birth: 1991 to 2005**

[For fiscal years ending September 30. Data prior to 2005 are unrevised]

| Country of birth                                | 1991-2000, total     | 2001-2004, total | 2005           | Country of birth                            | 1991-2000, total | 2001-2004, total | 2005          |
|---|----------------------|------------------|----------------|---|------------------|------------------|---------------|
| <b>Total</b> <sup>1</sup> . . . . .             | <b>1,021,266</b>     | <b>350,747</b>   | <b>142,962</b> | India . . . . .                             | 2,544            | 5,198            | 2,331         |
| <b>Europe</b> <sup>1</sup> . . . . .            | <b>426,565</b>       | <b>160,880</b>   | <b>46,588</b>  | Iran . . . . .                              | 24,313           | 12,166           | 6,480         |
| Albania . . . . .                               | 3,255                | 915              | 1,137          | Iraq . . . . .                              | 22,557           | 9,465            | 2,169         |
| Armenia . . . . .                               | 2,161                | 921              | 811            | Laos . . . . .                              | 37,265           | 1,319            | 317           |
| Azerbaijan . . . . .                            | <sup>2</sup> 12,072  | 1,644            | 938            | Pakistan . . . . .                          | 1,650            | 1,571            | 967           |
| Belarus . . . . .                               | <sup>2</sup> 24,581  | 4,134            | 1,677          | Thailand . . . . .                          | 22,759           | 1,621            | 414           |
| Bosnia and Herzegovina . . . . .                | <sup>2</sup> 37,591  | 64,243           | 13,298         | Vietnam . . . . .                           | 206,857          | 21,689           | 5,118         |
| Croatia . . . . .                               | 1,807                | 7,555            | 1,258          | <b>Africa</b> <sup>1</sup> . . . . .        | <b>51,649</b>    | <b>40,526</b>    | <b>25,143</b> |
| Germany . . . . .                               | 1,309                | 4,286            | 464            | Ethiopia <sup>6</sup> . . . . .             | 17,865           | 5,525            | 3,802         |
| Kazakhstan . . . . .                            | <sup>2</sup> 4,269   | 1,750            | 634            | Liberia . . . . .                           | 3,839            | 4,907            | 3,548         |
| Moldova . . . . .                               | <sup>2</sup> 11,717  | 3,742            | 2,351          | Sierra Leone . . . . .                      | 272              | 2,203            | 1,793         |
| Poland . . . . .                                | 7,500                | 187              | 60             | Somalia . . . . .                           | 16,837           | 12,365           | 5,478         |
| Romania . . . . .                               | 15,708               | 377              | 163            | Sudan . . . . .                             | 5,191            | 6,191            | 4,619         |
| Russia . . . . .                                | <sup>2</sup> 60,404  | 14,156           | 5,335          | <b>Oceania</b> . . . . .                    | <b>291</b>       | <b>98</b>        | <b>55</b>     |
| Serbia and Montenegro <sup>3, 4</sup> . . . . . | 6,274                | 15,842           | 3,078          | <b>North America</b> <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | <b>185,333</b>   | <b>78,280</b>    | <b>35,709</b> |
| Soviet Union <sup>3</sup> . . . . .             | 90,533               | 4,094            | 18             | Cuba . . . . .                              | 144,612          | 71,305           | 32,555        |
| Ukraine . . . . .                               | <sup>2</sup> 109,739 | 30,061           | 12,421         | Haiti . . . . .                             | 9,364            | 2,512            | 1,118         |
| Uzbekistan . . . . .                            | <sup>2</sup> 19,539  | 2,906            | 866            | El Salvador . . . . .                       | 4,073            | 839              | (D)           |
| <b>Asia</b> <sup>1</sup> . . . . .              | <b>351,347</b>       | <b>65,626</b>    | <b>32,009</b>  | Guatemala . . . . .                         | 2,033            | 1,490            | (D)           |
| Afghanistan . . . . .                           | 9,725                | 3,435            | 4,049          | Nicaragua . . . . .                         | 22,486           | 937              | 208           |
| Cambodia . . . . .                              | 6,388                | 251              | 302            | <b>South America</b> <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | <b>5,857</b>     | <b>4,826</b>     | <b>3,312</b>  |
| China <sup>5</sup> . . . . .                    | 7,608                | 3,191            | 5,335          | Colombia . . . . .                          | 1,132            | 1,434            | 1,270         |
|   |                      |                  |                | Peru . . . . .                              | 2,507            | 1,581            | 900           |

D Data withheld to avoid disclosure. <sup>1</sup> Includes other countries and unknown, not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Covers years 1992-2000. <sup>3</sup> Prior to 1992, data include independent republics; beginning in 1992, data are for unknown republic only. <sup>4</sup> Yugoslavia (unknown republic) prior to February 7, 2003. <sup>5</sup> Includes Taiwan. <sup>6</sup> Prior to 1993, data include Eritrea.

Source: U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Office of Immigration Statistics, 2005 Yearbook of Immigration Statistics. See also <http://uscis.gov/graphics/shared/statistics/yearbook/index.htm>.

**Table 10. Immigrants Admitted by State and Leading Country of Birth: 2005**

[For year ending September 30. For definition of immigrants, see text of this section]

| State and other area | Immigrants Admitted |                |               |               |               |               |               |                    |               |
|----------------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|
|                      | Total <sup>1</sup>  | Mexico         | India         | China         | Philippines   | Cuba          | Vietnam       | Dominican Republic | Korea         |
| <b>Total</b>         | <b>1,122,373</b>    | <b>161,445</b> | <b>84,681</b> | <b>69,967</b> | <b>60,748</b> | <b>36,261</b> | <b>32,784</b> | <b>27,504</b>      | <b>26,562</b> |
| Alabama              | 4,200               | 569            | 431           | 328           | 178           | 22            | 86            | 5                  | 203           |
| Alaska               | 1,525               | 96             | 15            | 92            | 435           | (D)           | 8             | 42                 | 75            |
| Arizona              | 18,988              | 8,373          | 739           | 543           | 636           | 311           | 495           | 22                 | 235           |
| Arkansas             | 2,698               | 870            | 215           | 202           | 132           | 6             | 116           | (D)                | 80            |
| California           | 232,023             | 63,092         | 14,724        | 17,668        | 23,993        | 428           | 12,047        | 82                 | 6,660         |
| Colorado             | 11,977              | 2,891          | 516           | 765           | 247           | 18            | 452           | 6                  | 343           |
| Connecticut          | 15,335              | 316            | 1,571         | 894           | 367           | 32            | 188           | 319                | 208           |
| Delaware             | 2,992               | 357            | 439           | 279           | 114           | 3             | 32            | 34                 | 178           |
| District of Columbia | 2,457               | 37             | 60            | 113           | 98            | 8             | 33            | 29                 | 15            |
| Florida              | 122,918             | 4,236          | 3,714         | 1,891         | 2,766         | 30,624        | 1,078         | 2,064              | 638           |
| Georgia              | 31,535              | 3,377          | 3,671         | 1,376         | 694           | 193           | 1,308         | 114                | 1,622         |
| Hawaii               | 6,480               | 45             | 28            | 625           | 3,447         | 3             | 207           | (D)                | 280           |
| Idaho                | 2,768               | 992            | 75            | 126           | 76            | 8             | 29            | 8                  | 59            |
| Illinois             | 52,419              | 9,838          | 5,978         | 2,571         | 2,989         | 184           | 673           | 95                 | 1,311         |
| Indiana              | 6,915               | 941            | 621           | 541           | 424           | 25            | 134           | 21                 | 125           |
| Iowa                 | 4,536               | 647            | 315           | 249           | 146           | 6             | 275           | 8                  | 83            |
| Kansas               | 4,514               | 955            | 460           | 278           | 137           | 12            | 352           | 9                  | 105           |
| Kentucky             | 5,267               | 288            | 511           | 393           | 228           | 318           | 127           | 12                 | 110           |
| Louisiana            | 3,777               | 214            | 318           | 285           | 147           | 70            | 342           | 41                 | 91            |
| Maine                | 1,908               | 23             | 108           | 124           | 107           | 5             | 38            | 4                  | 13            |
| Maryland             | 22,870              | 624            | 1,785         | 1,600         | 1,180         | 34            | 470           | 159                | 1,070         |
| Massachusetts        | 34,236              | 268            | 3,100         | 3,000         | 418           | 41            | 998           | 1,946              | 577           |
| Michigan             | 23,597              | 1,189          | 3,595         | 1,293         | 575           | 240           | 362           | 91                 | 648           |
| Minnesota            | 15,456              | 696            | 830           | 675           | 399           | 19            | 583           | 12                 | 234           |
| Mississippi          | 1,831               | 256            | 224           | 147           | 154           | 20            | 107           | 10                 | 31            |
| Missouri             | 8,744               | 535            | 786           | 530           | 307           | 41            | 343           | 11                 | 166           |
| Montana              | 589                 | 28             | 14            | 41            | 65            | (D)           | (D)           | -                  | 8             |
| Nebraska             | 2,997               | 538            | 168           | 141           | 52            | 18            | 189           | 6                  | 65            |
| Nevada               | 9,823               | 2,424          | 253           | 518           | 1,725         | 416           | 174           | 29                 | 127           |
| New Hampshire        | 3,298               | 53             | 459           | 221           | 76            | -             | 57            | 40                 | 82            |
| New Jersey           | 56,180              | 1,072          | 9,624         | 2,539         | 3,354         | 637           | 532           | 3,688              | 2,056         |
| New Mexico           | 3,513               | 1,828          | 150           | 176           | 81            | 128           | 110           | (D)                | 49            |
| New York             | 136,828             | 1,972          | 6,693         | 14,505        | 3,476         | 629           | 770           | 14,226             | 2,445         |
| North Carolina       | 16,715              | 1,901          | 1,774         | 1,112         | 569           | 103           | 1,245         | 77                 | 447           |
| North Dakota         | 864                 | 10             | 49            | 43            | 43            | -             | 14            | -                  | 24            |
| Ohio                 | 16,897              | 700            | 1,984         | 1,271         | 611           | 30            | 338           | 74                 | 264           |
| Oklahoma             | 4,702               | 1,238          | 373           | 257           | 204           | 4             | 351           | 7                  | 86            |
| Oregon               | 9,623               | 1,632          | 405           | 823           | 288           | 118           | 464           | 6                  | 203           |
| Pennsylvania         | 28,908              | 1,222          | 3,362         | 2,359         | 844           | 201           | 970           | 894                | 1,163         |
| Rhode Island         | 3,852               | 73             | 165           | 209           | 64            | 3             | 21            | 639                | 35            |
| South Carolina       | 5,029               | 448            | 529           | 315           | 257           | 10            | 102           | 14                 | 88            |
| South Dakota         | 881                 | 30             | 23            | 51            | 57            | (D)           | 8             | (D)                | 18            |
| Tennessee            | 8,962               | 1,093          | 900           | 637           | 521           | 114           | 183           | 22                 | 286           |
| Texas                | 95,958              | 38,040         | 7,139         | 4,139         | 3,353         | 794           | 3,919         | 119                | 1,551         |
| Utah                 | 5,082               | 922            | 147           | 217           | 128           | 21            | 127           | 11                 | 84            |
| Vermont              | 1,042               | (D)            | 74            | 50            | 16            | -             | 23            | (D)                | 36            |
| Virginia             | 27,100              | 870            | 2,776         | 1,327         | 1,420         | 143           | 926           | 90                 | 1,265         |
| Washington           | 26,482              | 2,330          | 1,747         | 1,508         | 1,670         | 33            | 1,253         | 18                 | 728           |
| West Virginia        | 847                 | 30             | 133           | 101           | 39            | (D)           | 15            | 6                  | 14            |
| Wisconsin            | 7,909               | 1,054          | 876           | 593           | 234           | 11            | 93            | 39                 | 151           |
| Wyoming              | 321                 | 75             | (D)           | 28            | 23            | -             | -             | -                  | 8             |
| Armed Services posts | 128                 | (D)            | (D)           | 13            | 17            | -             | (D)           | (D)                | 12            |
| U.S. possessions     | 5,868               | 129            | 24            | 184           | 1,167         | 171           | 8             | 2,346              | 107           |
| Unknown              | 9                   | -              | 1             | 1             | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -             |

- Represents zero. D Data withheld to avoid disclosure. <sup>1</sup> Includes other countries, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Office of Immigration Statistics, *2005 Yearbook of Immigration Statistics*, See also <<http://uscis.gov/graphics/shared/statistics/yearbook/index.htm>>.

Table 11. Resident Population by Age and Sex: 1980 to 2005

[In thousands, except as indicated (226,546 represents 226,546,000). 1980, 1990, and 2000 data are enumerated population as of April 1; data for other years are estimated population as of July 1. Excludes Armed Forces overseas. For definition of median, see Guide to Tabular Presentation]

| Age group                    | 1980 <sup>1</sup> |                |                | 1990 <sup>2</sup> |                |                | 1995,<br>total | 1999,<br>total | 2000 <sup>3</sup> |                |                | 2001,<br>total | 2002,<br>total | 2003,<br>total | 2004,<br>total | 2005           |                |                |
|------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                              | Total             | Male           | Female         | Total             | Male           | Female         |                |                | Total             | Male           | Female         |                |                |                |                | Total          | Male           | Female         |
| <b>Total . . . . .</b>       | <b>226,546</b>    | <b>110,053</b> | <b>116,493</b> | <b>248,791</b>    | <b>121,284</b> | <b>127,507</b> | <b>266,278</b> | <b>279,040</b> | <b>281,425</b>    | <b>138,056</b> | <b>143,368</b> | <b>285,108</b> | <b>287,985</b> | <b>290,850</b> | <b>293,657</b> | <b>296,410</b> | <b>146,000</b> | <b>150,411</b> |
| Under 5 years . . . . .      | 16,348            | 8,362          | 7,986          | 18,765            | 9,603          | 9,162          | 19,627         | 19,136         | 19,176            | 9,811          | 9,365          | 19,349         | 19,537         | 19,778         | 20,061         | 20,304         | 10,381         | 9,922          |
| 5 to 9 years . . . . .       | 16,700            | 8,539          | 8,161          | 18,042            | 9,236          | 8,806          | 19,438         | 20,606         | 20,550            | 10,523         | 10,026         | 20,233         | 19,976         | 19,761         | 19,614         | 19,539         | 9,993          | 9,545          |
| 10 to 14 years . . . . .     | 18,242            | 9,316          | 8,926          | 17,067            | 8,742          | 8,325          | 19,207         | 20,213         | 20,528            | 10,520         | 10,008         | 20,891         | 21,108         | 21,199         | 21,131         | 20,858         | 10,682         | 10,176         |
| 15 to 19 years . . . . .     | 21,168            | 10,755         | 10,413         | 17,893            | 9,178          | 8,714          | 18,374         | 20,085         | 20,219            | 10,391         | 9,828          | 20,306         | 20,366         | 20,487         | 20,724         | 21,039         | 10,790         | 10,249         |
| 20 to 24 years . . . . .     | 21,319            | 10,663         | 10,655         | 19,143            | 9,749          | 9,394          | 18,300         | 18,591         | 18,963            | 9,688          | 9,275          | 19,801         | 20,338         | 20,768         | 20,973         | 21,038         | 10,857         | 10,181         |
| 25 to 29 years . . . . .     | 19,521            | 9,705          | 9,816          | 21,336            | 10,708         | 10,629         | 19,680         | 19,575         | 19,382            | 9,799          | 9,583          | 18,937         | 18,914         | 19,133         | 19,555         | 20,066         | 10,268         | 9,798          |
| 30 to 34 years . . . . .     | 17,561            | 8,677          | 8,884          | 21,838            | 10,866         | 10,973         | 22,372         | 20,603         | 20,511            | 10,322         | 10,189         | 20,730         | 20,815         | 20,726         | 20,467         | 20,077         | 10,153         | 9,924          |
| 35 to 39 years . . . . .     | 13,965            | 6,862          | 7,104          | 19,851            | 9,837          | 10,014         | 22,492         | 22,883         | 22,707            | 11,319         | 11,388         | 22,279         | 21,840         | 21,413         | 21,050         | 21,002         | 10,563         | 10,439         |
| 40 to 44 years . . . . .     | 11,669            | 5,708          | 5,961          | 17,593            | 8,679          | 8,914          | 20,219         | 22,194         | 22,442            | 11,130         | 11,313         | 22,843         | 22,947         | 22,991         | 23,055         | 22,861         | 11,377         | 11,484         |
| 45 to 49 years . . . . .     | 11,090            | 5,388          | 5,702          | 13,747            | 6,741          | 7,006          | 17,624         | 19,654         | 20,093            | 9,890          | 10,203         | 20,709         | 21,275         | 21,765         | 22,121         | 22,485         | 11,107         | 11,378         |
| 50 to 54 years . . . . .     | 11,710            | 5,621          | 6,089          | 11,315            | 5,494          | 5,821          | 13,856         | 16,924         | 17,586            | 8,608          | 8,978          | 18,662         | 18,696         | 19,041         | 19,496         | 19,998         | 9,789          | 10,209         |
| 55 to 59 years . . . . .     | 11,615            | 5,482          | 6,133          | 10,489            | 5,009          | 5,480          | 11,182         | 13,085         | 13,469            | 6,509          | 6,961          | 13,933         | 15,083         | 15,723         | 16,488         | 17,354         | 8,425          | 8,929          |
| 60 to 64 years . . . . .     | 10,088            | 4,670          | 5,418          | 10,627            | 4,947          | 5,679          | 10,138         | 10,693         | 10,806            | 5,137          | 5,669          | 11,104         | 11,501         | 12,111         | 12,589         | 13,002         | 6,202          | 6,800          |
| 65 to 74 years . . . . .     | 15,581            | 6,757          | 8,824          | 18,048            | 7,908          | 10,140         | 18,866         | 18,419         | 18,391            | 8,303          | 10,088         | 18,322         | 18,282         | 18,351         | 18,478         | 18,640         | 8,529          | 10,110         |
| 75 to 84 years . . . . .     | 7,729             | 2,867          | 4,862          | 10,014            | 3,745          | 6,268          | 11,222         | 12,225         | 12,361            | 4,879          | 7,482          | 12,590         | 12,760         | 12,885         | 12,987         | 13,054         | 5,279          | 7,775          |
| 85 years and over . . . . .  | 2,240             | 682            | 1,559          | 3,022             | 841            | 2,181          | 3,681          | 4,154          | 4,240             | 1,227          | 3,013          | 4,418          | 4,547          | 4,716          | 4,867          | 5,096          | 1,604          | 3,492          |
| 5 to 13 years . . . . .      | 31,159            | 15,923         | 15,237         | 31,839            | 16,301         | 15,538         | 34,825         | 36,804         | 37,026            | 18,964         | 18,062         | 37,077         | 36,971         | 36,765         | 36,371         | 36,087         | 18,468         | 17,619         |
| 14 to 17 years . . . . .     | 16,247            | 8,298          | 7,950          | 13,345            | 6,860          | 6,485          | 15,013         | 16,007         | 16,093            | 8,285          | 7,808          | 16,183         | 16,354         | 16,504         | 16,826         | 17,079         | 8,752          | 8,327          |
| 18 to 24 years . . . . .     | 30,022            | 15,054         | 14,969         | 26,961            | 13,744         | 13,217         | 25,482         | 26,685         | 27,141            | 13,873         | 13,268         | 27,971         | 28,463         | 28,947         | 29,246         | 29,307         | 15,102         | 14,205         |
| 18 years and over . . . . .  | 162,791           | 77,473         | 85,321         | 184,841           | 88,519         | 96,322         | 196,814        | 207,094        | 209,130           | 100,996        | 108,133        | 212,498        | 215,123        | 217,803        | 220,399        | 222,940        | 108,398        | 114,542        |
| 55 years and over . . . . .  | 47,253            | 20,458         | 26,796         | 52,200            | 22,450         | 29,748         | 55,089         | 58,576         | 59,267            | 26,055         | 33,212         | 60,368         | 62,173         | 63,786         | 65,409         | 67,146         | 30,039         | 37,106         |
| 65 years and over . . . . .  | 25,550            | 10,306         | 15,245         | 31,084            | 12,494         | 18,589         | 33,769         | 34,798         | 34,992            | 14,410         | 20,582         | 35,330         | 35,589         | 35,952         | 36,333         | 36,790         | 15,413         | 21,377         |
| 75 years and over . . . . .  | 9,969             | 3,549          | 6,421          | 13,036            | 4,586          | 8,449          | 14,903         | 16,379         | 16,601            | 6,106          | 10,495         | 17,008         | 17,307         | 17,601         | 17,855         | 18,150         | 6,883          | 11,267         |
| Median age (years) . . . . . | 30.0              | 28.8           | 31.3           | 32.8              | 31.6           | 34.0           | 34.2           | 35.2           | 35.3              | 34.0           | 36.5           | 35.6           | 35.7           | 35.9           | 36.0           | 36.2           | 34.9           | 37.6           |

<sup>1</sup> Total population count has been revised since the 1980 census publications. Numbers by age and sex have not been corrected. <sup>2</sup> The data shown have been modified from the official 1990 census counts. See text of this section for explanation. The April 1, 1990, estimates base (248,790,925) includes count resolution corrections processed through August 1997. It generally does not include adjustments for census coverage errors. However, it includes adjustments estimated for the 1995 Test Census in various localities in California, New Jersey, and Louisiana; and the 1998 census dress rehearsals in localities in California and Wisconsin. These adjustments amounted to a total of 81,052 persons. <sup>3</sup> The April 1, 2000, population estimates base reflects changes to the Census 2000 population from the Count Question Resolution program and geographic program revisions.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Reports, P25-1095; "Table US-EST90INT-04—Inter-censal Estimates of the United States Resident Population by Age Groups and Sex, 1990–2000: Selected Months"; published 13 September 2002; <<http://www.census.gov/popest/archives/EST90INTERCENSAL/US-EST90INT-04.html>>; and "Table 1: Annual Estimates of the Population by Sex and Five-Year Age Groups for the United States: April 1, 2000 to July 1, 2005"; published 10 May 2006; <<http://www.census.gov/popest/national/asrh/NC-EST2005/NC-EST2005-01.xls>>.

**Table 12. Resident Population Projections by Sex and Age: 2010 to 2050**

[In thousands, except as indicated (308,936 represents 308,936,000). As of July 1. For assumptions, see Table 3. For definition of median, see Guide to Tabular Presentation]

| Age                          | 2010           |                |                | 2015           |                |                | Percent distribution |                |                |                |                |                |                |              |              |              |              |              |
|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                              | Total          | Male           | Female         | Total          | Male           | Female         | 2020                 | 2025           | 2030           | 2035           | 2040           | 2045           | 2050           | 2010         | 2015         | 2020         | 2025         | 2050         |
| <b>Total . . . . .</b>       | <b>308,936</b> | <b>151,815</b> | <b>157,121</b> | <b>322,366</b> | <b>158,489</b> | <b>163,877</b> | <b>335,805</b>       | <b>349,439</b> | <b>363,584</b> | <b>377,886</b> | <b>391,946</b> | <b>405,862</b> | <b>419,854</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> |
| Under 5 years . . . . .      | 21,426         | 10,947         | 10,479         | 22,358         | 11,423         | 10,935         | 22,932               | 23,518         | 24,272         | 25,262         | 26,299         | 27,233         | 28,080         | 6.9          | 6.9          | 6.8          | 6.7          | 6.7          |
| 5 to 9 years . . . . .       | 20,706         | 10,575         | 10,131         | 21,623         | 11,044         | 10,579         | 22,564               | 23,163         | 23,790         | 24,562         | 25,550         | 26,586         | 27,521         | 6.7          | 6.7          | 6.7          | 6.6          | 6.6          |
| 10 to 14 years . . . . .     | 19,767         | 10,109         | 9,658          | 20,984         | 10,718         | 10,265         | 21,914               | 22,888         | 23,539         | 24,186         | 24,953         | 25,938         | 26,974         | 6.4          | 6.5          | 6.5          | 6.5          | 6.4          |
| 15 to 19 years . . . . .     | 21,336         | 10,938         | 10,398         | 20,243         | 10,366         | 9,877          | 21,478               | 22,457         | 23,503         | 24,182         | 24,824         | 25,587         | 26,572         | 6.9          | 6.3          | 6.4          | 6.4          | 6.3          |
| 20 to 24 years . . . . .     | 21,676         | 11,075         | 10,602         | 21,810         | 11,137         | 10,673         | 20,751               | 22,052         | 23,136         | 24,227         | 24,897         | 25,534         | 26,297         | 7.0          | 6.8          | 6.2          | 6.3          | 6.3          |
| 25 to 29 years . . . . .     | 21,375         | 10,868         | 10,507         | 22,195         | 11,269         | 10,926         | 22,361               | 21,390         | 22,810         | 23,943         | 25,024         | 25,690         | 26,327         | 6.9          | 6.9          | 6.7          | 6.1          | 6.3          |
| 30 to 34 years . . . . .     | 20,271         | 10,238         | 10,034         | 21,858         | 11,075         | 10,783         | 22,704               | 22,955         | 22,125         | 23,605         | 24,731         | 25,808         | 26,477         | 6.6          | 6.8          | 6.8          | 6.6          | 6.3          |
| 35 to 39 years . . . . .     | 20,137         | 10,091         | 10,046         | 20,543         | 10,337         | 10,206         | 22,143               | 23,046         | 23,399         | 22,627         | 24,101         | 25,223         | 26,300         | 6.5          | 6.4          | 6.6          | 6.6          | 6.3          |
| 40 to 44 years . . . . .     | 20,984         | 10,462         | 10,523         | 20,250         | 10,108         | 10,142         | 20,673               | 22,305         | 23,277         | 23,669         | 22,907         | 24,376         | 25,496         | 6.8          | 6.3          | 6.2          | 6.4          | 6.1          |
| 45 to 49 years . . . . .     | 22,654         | 11,190         | 11,464         | 20,926         | 10,387         | 10,539         | 20,219               | 20,678         | 22,352         | 23,350         | 23,747         | 23,001         | 24,466         | 7.3          | 6.5          | 6.0          | 5.9          | 5.8          |
| 50 to 54 years . . . . .     | 22,173         | 10,874         | 11,299         | 22,376         | 10,992         | 11,383         | 20,702               | 20,043         | 20,550         | 22,234         | 23,234         | 23,641         | 22,917         | 7.2          | 6.9          | 6.2          | 5.7          | 5.5          |
| 55 to 59 years . . . . .     | 19,507         | 9,456          | 10,051         | 21,649         | 10,532         | 11,117         | 21,876               | 20,291         | 19,702         | 20,241         | 21,910         | 22,916         | 23,337         | 6.3          | 6.7          | 6.5          | 5.8          | 5.6          |
| 60 to 64 years . . . . .     | 16,679         | 7,982          | 8,696          | 18,761         | 8,985          | 9,776          | 20,856               | 21,128         | 19,676         | 19,156         | 19,719         | 21,370         | 22,384         | 5.4          | 5.8          | 6.2          | 6.0          | 5.3          |
| 65 to 69 years . . . . .     | 12,172         | 5,686          | 6,486          | 15,621         | 7,336          | 8,285          | 17,618               | 19,647         | 19,980         | 18,683         | 18,237         | 18,829         | 20,444         | 3.9          | 4.8          | 5.2          | 5.6          | 4.9          |
| 70 to 74 years . . . . .     | 9,097          | 4,111          | 4,987          | 10,987         | 4,988          | 5,998          | 14,161               | 16,041         | 17,968         | 18,350         | 17,233         | 16,879         | 17,499         | 2.9          | 3.4          | 4.2          | 4.6          | 4.2          |
| 75 to 79 years . . . . .     | 7,186          | 3,066          | 4,120          | 7,761          | 3,351          | 4,409          | 9,450                | 12,268         | 13,989         | 15,764         | 16,192         | 15,304         | 15,067         | 2.3          | 2.4          | 2.8          | 3.5          | 3.6          |
| 80 to 84 years . . . . .     | 5,665          | 2,206          | 3,459          | 5,600          | 2,226          | 3,374          | 6,134                | 7,557          | 9,914          | 11,414         | 12,978         | 13,449         | 12,835         | 1.8          | 1.7          | 1.8          | 2.2          | 3.1          |
| 85 to 89 years . . . . .     | 3,713          | 1,274          | 2,439          | 3,857          | 1,363          | 2,494          | 3,897                | 4,353          | 5,451          | 7,259          | 8,476          | 9,768          | 10,254         | 1.2          | 1.2          | 1.2          | 1.2          | 2.4          |
| 90 to 94 years . . . . .     | 1,727          | 510            | 1,218          | 2,069          | 629            | 1,440          | 2,221                | 2,312          | 2,651          | 3,395          | 4,621          | 5,510          | 6,473          | 0.6          | 0.6          | 0.7          | 0.7          | 1.5          |
| 95 to 99 years . . . . .     | 569            | 137            | 432            | 723            | 185            | 537            | 909                  | 1,018          | 1,102          | 1,310          | 1,731          | 2,430          | 2,984          | 0.2          | 0.2          | 0.3          | 0.3          | 0.7          |
| 100 years and over . . . . . | 114            | 21             | 93             | 173            | 35             | 138            | 241                  | 327            | 399            | 467            | 581            | 790            | 1,150          | (Z)          | 0.1          | 0.1          | 0.1          | 0.3          |
| 5 to 13 years . . . . .      | 36,439         | 18,618         | 17,821         | 38,418         | 19,621         | 18,796         | 40,148               | 41,501         | 42,627         | 43,922         | 45,536         | 47,379         | 49,138         | 11.8         | 11.9         | 12.0         | 11.9         | 11.7         |
| 14 to 17 years . . . . .     | 16,566         | 8,492          | 8,074          | 16,243         | 8,313          | 7,930          | 17,220               | 18,079         | 18,809         | 19,311         | 19,847         | 20,505         | 21,330         | 5.4          | 5.0          | 5.1          | 5.2          | 5.1          |
| 18 to 24 years . . . . .     | 30,481         | 15,587         | 14,894         | 30,000         | 15,331         | 14,669         | 29,339               | 30,980         | 32,533         | 33,924         | 34,841         | 35,763         | 36,895         | 9.9          | 9.3          | 8.7          | 8.9          | 8.8          |
| 16 years and over . . . . .  | 242,936        | 118,082        | 124,854        | 253,361        | 123,235        | 130,126        | 264,085              | 275,339        | 287,281        | 299,051        | 310,182        | 320,974        | 331,940        | 78.6         | 78.6         | 78.6         | 78.8         | 79.1         |
| 18 years and over . . . . .  | 234,504        | 113,758        | 120,746        | 245,347        | 119,132        | 126,216        | 255,505              | 266,341        | 277,877        | 289,391        | 300,264        | 310,746        | 321,305        | 75.9         | 76.1         | 76.1         | 76.2         | 76.5         |
| 16 to 64 years . . . . .     | 202,693        | 101,071        | 101,622        | 206,570        | 103,120        | 103,450        | 209,453              | 211,815        | 215,828        | 222,410        | 230,132        | 238,015        | 245,234        | 65.6         | 64.1         | 62.4         | 60.6         | 58.4         |
| 55 years and over . . . . .  | 76,429         | 34,450         | 41,980         | 87,201         | 39,632         | 47,569         | 97,363               | 104,944        | 110,831        | 116,039        | 121,679        | 127,245        | 132,427        | 24.7         | 27.1         | 29.0         | 30.0         | 31.5         |
| 65 years and over . . . . .  | 40,244         | 17,011         | 23,233         | 46,791         | 20,115         | 26,676         | 54,632               | 63,524         | 71,453         | 76,641         | 80,050         | 82,959         | 86,706         | 13.0         | 14.5         | 16.3         | 18.2         | 20.7         |
| 75 years and over . . . . .  | 18,974         | 7,214          | 11,760         | 20,182         | 7,790          | 12,393         | 22,853               | 27,836         | 33,506         | 39,609         | 44,580         | 47,251         | 48,763         | 6.1          | 6.3          | 6.8          | 8.0          | 11.6         |
| 85 years and over . . . . .  | 6,123          | 1,942          | 4,182          | 6,822          | 2,213          | 4,609          | 7,269                | 8,011          | 9,603          | 12,430         | 15,409         | 18,498         | 20,861         | 2.0          | 2.1          | 2.2          | 2.3          | 5.0          |
| Median age (years) . . . . . | 37.0           | 35.6           | 38.4           | 37.4           | 36.0           | 38.8           | 38.0                 | 38.5           | 39.0           | 39.2           | 39.1           | 39.1           | 39.1           | (X)          | (X)          | (X)          | (X)          | (X)          |

X Not applicable. Z Less than 0.05 percent.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "U.S. Interim Projections by Age, Sex, Race, and Hispanic Origin"; published March 2004; <<http://www.census.gov/ipc/www/usinterimproj/>>.

**Table 13. Resident Population by Sex, Race, and Hispanic Origin Status: 2000 to 2005**

[281,425 represents 281,425,000. As of July, except as noted. Data shown are modified race counts; see text, this section]

| Characteristic                                    | Number (1,000)                 |                |                |                |                | Percent change, 2000 to 2005 |
|---|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------|
|   | 2000 <sup>1</sup><br>(April 1) | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           | 2005           |                              |
| <b>BOTH SEXES</b>                                 |                                |                |                |                |                |                              |
| <b>Total</b> .....                                | <b>281,425</b>                 | <b>287,985</b> | <b>290,850</b> | <b>293,657</b> | <b>296,410</b> | <b>5.3</b>                   |
| One race .....                                    | 277,527                        | 283,804        | 286,539        | 289,213        | 291,831        | 5.2                          |
| White .....                                       | 228,107                        | 232,375        | 234,241        | 236,064        | 237,855        | 4.3                          |
| Black or African American .....                   | 35,705                         | 36,671         | 37,082         | 37,496         | 37,909         | 6.2                          |
| American Indian and Alaska Native .....           | 2,664                          | 2,750          | 2,788          | 2,825          | 2,863          | 7.5                          |
| Asian .....                                       | 10,589                         | 11,523         | 11,933         | 12,321         | 12,687         | 19.8                         |
| Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islanders ..... | 463                            | 485            | 496            | 506            | 517            | 11.7                         |
| Two or more races .....                           | 3,898                          | 4,181          | 4,311          | 4,444          | 4,579          | 17.5                         |
| Race alone or in combination: <sup>2</sup>        |                                |                |                |                |                |                              |
| White .....                                       | 231,436                        | 235,962        | 237,947        | 239,892        | 241,807        | 4.5                          |
| Black or African American .....                   | 37,105                         | 38,244         | 38,733         | 39,229         | 39,724         | 7.1                          |
| American Indian and Alaska Native .....           | 4,225                          | 4,324          | 4,368          | 4,411          | 4,454          | 5.4                          |
| Asian .....                                       | 12,007                         | 13,052         | 13,514         | 13,956         | 14,377         | 19.7                         |
| Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islanders ..... | 907                            | 944            | 960            | 975            | 990            | 9.1                          |
| Not Hispanic or Latino .....                      | 246,118                        | 249,485        | 250,915        | 252,319        | 253,723        | 3.1                          |
| One race .....                                    | 242,712                        | 245,843        | 247,166        | 248,459        | 249,749        | 2.9                          |
| White .....                                       | 195,577                        | 196,827        | 197,340        | 197,843        | 198,366        | 1.4                          |
| Black or African American .....                   | 34,314                         | 35,201         | 35,574         | 35,950         | 36,325         | 5.9                          |
| American Indian and Alaska Native .....           | 2,097                          | 2,155          | 2,181          | 2,207          | 2,233          | 6.5                          |
| Asian .....                                       | 10,357                         | 11,277         | 11,680         | 12,061         | 12,421         | 19.9                         |
| Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islanders ..... | 367                            | 384            | 391            | 398            | 405            | 10.3                         |
| Two or more races .....                           | 3,406                          | 3,642          | 3,750          | 3,861          | 3,974          | 16.7                         |
| Race alone or in combination: <sup>2</sup>        |                                |                |                |                |                |                              |
| White .....                                       | 198,477                        | 199,940        | 200,551        | 201,156        | 201,782        | 1.7                          |
| Black or African American .....                   | 35,499                         | 36,530         | 36,970         | 37,414         | 37,859         | 6.6                          |
| American Indian and Alaska Native .....           | 3,456                          | 3,519          | 3,546          | 3,574          | 3,603          | 4.3                          |
| Asian .....                                       | 11,632                         | 12,650         | 13,099         | 13,527         | 13,934         | 19.8                         |
| Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islanders ..... | 752                            | 779            | 791            | 802            | 812            | 8.0                          |
| Hispanic or Latino .....                          | 35,306                         | 38,500         | 39,935         | 41,338         | 42,687         | 20.9                         |
| One race .....                                    | 34,815                         | 37,960         | 39,373         | 40,754         | 42,082         | 20.9                         |
| White .....                                       | 32,530                         | 35,548         | 36,901         | 38,221         | 39,489         | 21.4                         |
| Black or African American .....                   | 1,391                          | 1,471          | 1,508          | 1,547          | 1,585          | 13.9                         |
| American Indian and Alaska Native .....           | 566                            | 594            | 607            | 619            | 630            | 11.2                         |
| Asian .....                                       | 232                            | 246            | 253            | 260            | 267            | 14.8                         |
| Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islanders ..... | 95                             | 102            | 105            | 108            | 112            | 16.9                         |
| Two or more races .....                           | 491                            | 540            | 561            | 583            | 605            | 23.2                         |
| Race alone or in combination: <sup>2</sup>        |                                |                |                |                |                |                              |
| White .....                                       | 32,959                         | 36,022         | 37,396         | 38,736         | 40,025         | 21.4                         |
| Black or African American .....                   | 1,606                          | 1,713          | 1,763          | 1,815          | 1,866          | 16.2                         |
| American Indian and Alaska Native .....           | 770                            | 805            | 821            | 836            | 851            | 10.6                         |
| Asian .....                                       | 375                            | 402            | 415            | 429            | 443            | 18.2                         |
| Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islanders ..... | 155                            | 165            | 169            | 173            | 177            | 14.5                         |
| <b>MALE</b>                                       |                                |                |                |                |                |                              |
| <b>Total</b> .....                                | <b>138,056</b>                 | <b>141,542</b> | <b>143,058</b> | <b>144,535</b> | <b>146,000</b> | <b>5.8</b>                   |
| One race .....                                    | 136,146                        | 139,488        | 140,937        | 142,347        | 143,742        | 5.6                          |
| White .....                                       | 112,478                        | 114,825        | 115,843        | 116,832        | 117,814        | 4.7                          |
| Black or African American .....                   | 16,972                         | 17,457         | 17,663         | 17,869         | 18,079         | 6.5                          |
| American Indian and Alaska Native .....           | 1,333                          | 1,377          | 1,396          | 1,415          | 1,435          | 7.6                          |
| Asian .....                                       | 5,128                          | 5,583          | 5,783          | 5,973          | 6,152          | 20.0                         |
| Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islanders ..... | 235                            | 247            | 252            | 258            | 263            | 11.9                         |
| Two or more races .....                           | 1,910                          | 2,054          | 2,121          | 2,188          | 2,257          | 18.2                         |
| Race alone or in combination: <sup>2</sup>        |                                |                |                |                |                |                              |
| White .....                                       | 114,116                        | 116,593        | 117,672        | 118,723        | 119,768        | 5.0                          |
| Black or African American .....                   | 17,644                         | 18,217         | 18,463         | 18,711         | 18,963         | 7.5                          |
| American Indian and Alaska Native .....           | 2,088                          | 2,139          | 2,161          | 2,183          | 2,205          | 5.6                          |
| Asian .....                                       | 5,834                          | 6,346          | 6,573          | 6,790          | 6,996          | 19.9                         |
| Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islanders ..... | 456                            | 475            | 483            | 491            | 498            | 9.2                          |
| Not Hispanic or Latino .....                      | 119,894                        | 121,685        | 122,442        | 123,181        | 123,934        | 3.4                          |
| Hispanic or Latino .....                          | 18,162                         | 19,857         | 20,616         | 21,354         | 22,065         | 21.5                         |
| <b>FEMALE</b>                                     |                                |                |                |                |                |                              |
| <b>Total</b> .....                                | <b>143,368</b>                 | <b>146,442</b> | <b>147,792</b> | <b>149,121</b> | <b>150,411</b> | <b>4.9</b>                   |
| One race .....                                    | 141,381                        | 144,315        | 145,602        | 146,866        | 148,089        | 4.7                          |
| White .....                                       | 115,628                        | 117,550        | 118,398        | 119,232        | 120,041        | 3.8                          |
| Black or African American .....                   | 18,733                         | 19,214         | 19,419         | 19,627         | 19,830         | 5.9                          |
| American Indian and Alaska Native .....           | 1,331                          | 1,373          | 1,392          | 1,410          | 1,429          | 7.3                          |
| Asian .....                                       | 5,461                          | 5,940          | 6,150          | 6,348          | 6,535          | 19.7                         |
| Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islanders ..... | 227                            | 239            | 244            | 249            | 253            | 11.5                         |
| Two or more races .....                           | 1,987                          | 2,127          | 2,190          | 2,256          | 2,322          | 16.8                         |
| Race alone or in combination: <sup>2</sup>        |                                |                |                |                |                |                              |
| White .....                                       | 117,321                        | 119,369        | 120,275        | 121,168        | 122,039        | 4.0                          |
| Black or African American .....                   | 19,461                         | 20,027         | 20,270         | 20,518         | 20,761         | 6.7                          |
| American Indian and Alaska Native .....           | 2,137                          | 2,185          | 2,207          | 2,228          | 2,249          | 5.2                          |
| Asian .....                                       | 6,173                          | 6,706          | 6,942          | 7,166          | 7,380          | 19.6                         |
| Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islanders ..... | 451                            | 469            | 477            | 484            | 492            | 9.1                          |
| Not Hispanic or Latino .....                      | 126,224                        | 127,799        | 128,473        | 129,138        | 129,789        | 2.8                          |
| Hispanic or Latino .....                          | 17,144                         | 18,643         | 19,319         | 19,984         | 20,622         | 20.3                         |

<sup>1</sup> See footnote 3, Table 11. <sup>2</sup> In combination with one or more other races. The sum of the five race groups adds to more than the total population because individuals may report more than one race.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "Annual Estimates of the Population by Sex, Race and Hispanic or Latino Origin for the United States: April 1, 2000 to July 1, 2005 (NC-EST2005-03)"; published 10 May 2006; <<http://www.census.gov/popest/national/asrh/NC-EST2005/NC-EST2005-03.xls>>.

**Table 14. Resident Population by Race, Hispanic Origin, and Age: 2000 and 2005**

[In thousands (281,425 represents 281,425,000); except as indicated. 2000, as of April and 2005, as of July. For definition of median, see Guide to Tabular Presentation]

| Age group                    | Total             |                | White alone       |                | Black or African American alone |               | American Indian, Alaska Native alone |              | Asian alone       |               | Native Hawaiian, Other Pacific Islander alone |            | Two or more races |              | Hispanic or Latino origin <sup>1</sup> |               | Not Hispanic or Latino White alone |                |
|------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|---------------|---|------------|-------------------|--------------|--|---------------|------------------------------------|----------------|
|                              | 2000 <sup>2</sup> | 2005           | 2000 <sup>2</sup> | 2005           | 2000 <sup>2</sup>               | 2005          | 2000 <sup>2</sup>                    | 2005         | 2000 <sup>2</sup> | 2005          | 2000 <sup>2</sup>                             | 2005       | 2000 <sup>2</sup> | 2005         | 2000 <sup>2</sup>                      | 2005          | 2000 <sup>2</sup>                  | 2005           |
| <b>Total . . . . .</b>       | <b>281,425</b>    | <b>296,410</b> | <b>228,107</b>    | <b>237,855</b> | <b>35,705</b>                   | <b>37,909</b> | <b>2,664</b>                         | <b>2,863</b> | <b>10,589</b>     | <b>12,687</b> | <b>463</b>                                    | <b>517</b> | <b>3,898</b>      | <b>4,579</b> | <b>35,306</b>                          | <b>42,687</b> | <b>195,577</b>                     | <b>198,366</b> |
| Under 5 years . . . . .      | 19,176            | 20,304         | 14,657            | 15,515         | 2,925                           | 3,047         | 233                                  | 199          | 708               | 861           | 41  | 36         | 613               | 647          | 3,718                                  | 4,532         | 11,288                             | 11,258         |
| 5 to 9 years . . . . .       | 20,550            | 19,539         | 15,688            | 14,920         | 3,320                           | 2,942         | 258                                  | 234          | 716               | 782           | 44  | 42         | 524               | 618          | 3,624                                  | 3,952         | 12,392                             | 11,322         |
| 10 to 14 years . . . . .     | 20,528            | 20,858         | 15,843            | 15,898         | 3,221                           | 3,331         | 264                                  | 259          | 715               | 792           | 42  | 45         | 443               | 532          | 3,163                                  | 3,859         | 12,961                             | 12,379         |
| 15 to 19 years . . . . .     | 20,219            | 21,039         | 15,745            | 16,193         | 3,024                           | 3,280         | 251                                  | 269          | 776               | 800           | 44  | 44         | 380               | 453          | 3,172                                  | 3,461         | 12,836                             | 13,032         |
| 20 to 24 years . . . . .     | 18,963            | 21,038         | 14,826            | 16,357         | 2,729                           | 3,077         | 218                                  | 260          | 848               | 906           | 46  | 47         | 297               | 392          | 3,409                                  | 3,732         | 11,681                             | 12,917         |
| 25 to 29 years . . . . .     | 19,382            | 20,066         | 15,217            | 15,608         | 2,645                           | 2,799         | 204                                  | 228          | 1,019             | 1,069         | 42  | 50         | 254               | 312          | 3,385                                  | 4,029         | 12,077                             | 11,875         |
| 30 to 34 years . . . . .     | 20,511            | 20,077         | 16,349            | 15,629         | 2,710                           | 2,676         | 202                                  | 208          | 980               | 1,256         | 39  | 44         | 231               | 264          | 3,125                                  | 3,798         | 13,451                             | 12,096         |
| 35 to 39 years . . . . .     | 22,707            | 21,002         | 18,372            | 16,645         | 2,910                           | 2,727         | 217                                  | 204          | 937               | 1,147         | 38  | 41         | 233               | 239          | 2,825                                  | 3,389         | 15,753                             | 13,498         |
| 40 to 44 years . . . . .     | 22,442            | 22,861         | 18,346            | 18,427         | 2,772                           | 2,894         | 202                                  | 217          | 870               | 1,046         | 33  | 39         | 219               | 237          | 2,304                                  | 3,002         | 16,213                             | 15,642         |
| 45 to 49 years . . . . .     | 20,093            | 22,485         | 16,615            | 18,344         | 2,330                           | 2,735         | 169                                  | 202          | 770               | 949           | 27  | 34         | 183               | 221          | 1,775                                  | 2,423         | 14,973                             | 16,098         |
| 50 to 54 years . . . . .     | 17,586            | 19,998         | 14,794            | 16,530         | 1,846                           | 2,268         | 135                                  | 167          | 641               | 822           | 21  | 27         | 149               | 183          | 1,361                                  | 1,846         | 13,530                             | 14,820         |
| 55 to 59 years . . . . .     | 13,469            | 17,354         | 11,479            | 14,591         | 1,332                           | 1,781         | 95                                   | 133          | 443               | 678           | 15  | 21         | 106               | 149          | 960                                    | 1,403         | 10,582                             | 13,287         |
| 60 to 64 years . . . . .     | 10,806            | 13,002         | 9,214             | 11,085         | 1,082                           | 1,240         | 70                                   | 91           | 350               | 467           | 11  | 15         | 78                | 104          | 750                                    | 975           | 8,511                              | 10,174         |
| 65 to 69 years . . . . .     | 9,534             | 10,131         | 8,238             | 8,639          | 895                             | 976           | 52                                   | 66           | 279               | 365           | 8   | 11         | 61                | 74           | 599                                    | 745           | 7,675                              | 7,941          |
| 70 to 74 years . . . . .     | 8,858             | 8,508          | 7,799             | 7,346          | 742                             | 769           | 38                                   | 48           | 224               | 282           | 6   | 8          | 49                | 56           | 477                                    | 576           | 7,348                              | 6,804          |
| 75 to 79 years . . . . .     | 7,416             | 7,412          | 6,634             | 6,523          | 557                             | 592           | 27                                   | 35           | 159               | 214           | 4   | 6          | 36                | 43           | 327                                    | 443           | 6,325                              | 6,105          |
| 80 to 84 years . . . . .     | 4,945             | 5,643          | 4,466             | 5,040          | 350                             | 407           | 15                                   | 23           | 90                | 140           | 2   | 3          | 22                | 29           | 180                                    | 286           | 4,296                              | 4,769          |
| 85 to 89 years . . . . .     | 2,790             | 3,211          | 2,525             | 2,887          | 200                             | 223           | 8                                    | 12           | 43                | 72            | 1   | 2          | 12                | 16           | 98                                     | 143           | 2,432                              | 2,751          |
| 90 to 94 years . . . . .     | 1,113             | 1,415          | 1,007             | 1,268          | 82                              | 104           | 3                                    | 6            | 15                | 29            | 1   | 1          | 4                 | 7            | 39                                     | 65            | 970                                | 1,207          |
| 95 to 99 years . . . . .     | 287               | 400            | 254               | 354            | 27                              | 34            | 1                                    | 2            | 4                 | 8             | –   | –          | 1                 | 2            | 11                                     | 20            | 243                                | 335            |
| 100 years and over . . . . . | 50                | 70             | 41                | 58             | 7                               | 9             | –                                    | –            | 1                 | 1             | –   | –          | –                 | 1            | 3                                      | 5             | 39                                 | 54             |
| 5 to 13 years . . . . .      | 37,026            | 36,087         | 28,381            | 27,527         | 5,923                           | 5,578         | 471                                  | 438          | 1,288             | 1,416         | 78  | 78         | 885               | 1,049        | 6,186                                  | 7,057         | 22,754                             | 21,099         |
| 14 to 17 years . . . . .     | 16,093            | 17,079         | 12,523            | 13,081         | 2,426                           | 2,720         | 205                                  | 219          | 590               | 639           | 33  | 36         | 315               | 384          | 2,438                                  | 2,871         | 10,290                             | 10,462         |
| 18 to 24 years . . . . .     | 27,141            | 29,307         | 21,197            | 22,759         | 3,944                           | 4,332         | 315                                  | 365          | 1,178             | 1,225         | 64  | 65         | 444               | 562          | 4,744                                  | 5,076         | 16,827                             | 18,089         |
| 16 years and over . . . . .  | 217,151           | 231,324        | 178,790           | 188,171        | 25,633                          | 27,881        | 1,857                                | 2,115        | 8,304             | 10,091        | 328   | 385        | 2,237             | 2,681        | 24,204                                 | 29,600        | 156,352                            | 160,733        |
| 18 years and over . . . . .  | 209,130           | 222,940        | 172,546           | 181,732        | 24,431                          | 26,565        | 1,755                                | 2,007        | 8,003             | 9,771         | 311   | 367        | 2,084             | 2,499        | 22,964                                 | 28,227        | 151,245                            | 155,548        |
| 16 to 64 years . . . . .     | 182,159           | 194,534        | 147,826           | 156,055        | 22,773                          | 24,768        | 1,713                                | 1,923        | 7,489             | 8,981         | 305   | 354        | 2,051             | 2,453        | 22,471                                 | 27,316        | 127,023                            | 130,767        |
| 55 years and over . . . . .  | 59,267            | 67,146         | 51,656            | 57,791         | 5,274                           | 6,134         | 310                                  | 417          | 1,608             | 2,256         | 48  | 67         | 371               | 481          | 3,444                                  | 4,663         | 48,422                             | 53,428         |
| 65 years and over . . . . .  | 34,992            | 36,790         | 30,964            | 32,115         | 2,860                           | 3,113         | 144                                  | 192          | 815               | 1,111         | 23  | 31         | 186               | 228          | 1,734                                  | 2,284         | 29,329                             | 29,966         |
| 75 years and over . . . . .  | 16,601            | 18,150         | 14,927            | 16,131         | 1,223                           | 1,368         | 55                                   | 78           | 312               | 464           | 8   | 12         | 77                | 98           | 657                                    | 963           | 14,306                             | 15,221         |
| 85 years and over . . . . .  | 4,240             | 5,096          | 3,827             | 4,567          | 316                             | 369           | 13                                   | 20           | 63                | 109           | 2   | 3          | 18                | 26           | 151                                    | 234           | 3,685                              | 4,347          |
| Median age (years) . . . . . | 35.3              | 36.2           | 36.6              | 37.6           | 30.0                            | 30.9          | 27.7                                 | 29.6         | 32.5              | 34.5          | 26.8  | 29.4       | 19.8              | 20.5         | 25.8                                   | 27.2          | 38.6                               | 40.3           |

– Represents or rounds to zero. <sup>1</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race. <sup>2</sup> April 1, 2000, population estimates base reflects changes to the Census 2000 population from the Count Question Resolution program and geographic program revisions.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "Annual Estimates of the Population by Sex, Age and Race for the United States: April 1, 2000 to July 1, 2005 (NC-EST2005-04)"; published 10 May 2006; <<http://www.census.gov/popest/national/asrh/NC-EST2005-asrh.html>>.

**Table 15. Resident Population by Race, Hispanic Origin, and Single Years of Age: 2005**

[In thousands, except as indicated (296,410 represents 296,410,000). As of July 1. For derivation of estimates, see text of this section]

| Age                        | Total          | Race           |                                 |                                      |               |  |                   | Hispanic or Latino origin <sup>1</sup> | Not-Hispanic or Latino White alone |
|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|--|-------------------|--|------------------------------------|
|                            |                | White alone    | Black or African American alone | American Indian, Alaska Native alone | Asian alone   | Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone | Two or more races |  |                                    |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .     | <b>296,410</b> | <b>237,855</b> | <b>37,909</b>                   | <b>2,863</b>                         | <b>12,687</b> | <b>517</b>                                       | <b>4,579</b>      | <b>42,687</b>                          | <b>198,366</b>                     |
| Under 5 yrs. old. . . . .  | 20,304         | 15,515         | 3,047                           | 199                                  | 861           | 36   | 647               | 4,532                                  | 11,258                             |
| Under 1 yr. old. . . . .   | 4,107          | 3,134          | 612                             | 41                                   | 176           | 8  | 136               | 932                                    | 2,262                              |
| 1 yr. old. . . . .         | 4,086          | 3,118          | 611                             | 40                                   | 175           | 7  | 133               | 936                                    | 2,243                              |
| 2 yrs. old. . . . .        | 4,042          | 3,093          | 599                             | 40                                   | 175           | 7  | 129               | 911                                    | 2,237                              |
| 3 yrs. old. . . . .        | 4,007          | 3,066          | 604                             | 39                                   | 166           | 7  | 125               | 885                                    | 2,231                              |
| 4 yrs. old. . . . .        | 4,062          | 3,104          | 620                             | 39                                   | 169           | 7  | 124               | 869                                    | 2,285                              |
| 5 to 9 yrs. old. . . . .   | 19,539         | 14,920         | 2,942                           | 234                                  | 782           | 42   | 618               | 3,952                                  | 11,322                             |
| 5 yrs. old. . . . .        | 3,908          | 2,985          | 587                             | 45                                   | 154           | 8  | 130               | 821                                    | 2,234                              |
| 6 yrs. old. . . . .        | 3,865          | 2,950          | 578                             | 47                                   | 152           | 9  | 129               | 785                                    | 2,239                              |
| 7 yrs. old. . . . .        | 3,876          | 2,955          | 586                             | 47                                   | 156           | 8  | 124               | 781                                    | 2,246                              |
| 8 yrs. old. . . . .        | 3,903          | 2,980          | 590                             | 47                                   | 159           | 8  | 119               | 779                                    | 2,271                              |
| 9 yrs. old. . . . .        | 3,986          | 3,049          | 602                             | 48                                   | 162           | 9  | 116               | 786                                    | 2,333                              |
| 10 to 14 yrs. old. . . . . | 20,858         | 15,898         | 3,331                           | 259                                  | 792           | 45   | 532               | 3,859                                  | 12,379                             |
| 10 yrs. old. . . . .       | 4,051          | 3,093          | 629                             | 48                                   | 159           | 9  | 113               | 786                                    | 2,376                              |
| 11 yrs. old. . . . .       | 4,086          | 3,110          | 650                             | 50                                   | 158           | 9  | 109               | 777                                    | 2,401                              |
| 12 yrs. old. . . . .       | 4,170          | 3,171          | 674                             | 52                                   | 158           | 9  | 105               | 774                                    | 2,466                              |
| 13 yrs. old. . . . .       | 4,241          | 3,233          | 683                             | 54                                   | 159           | 9  | 104               | 768                                    | 2,533                              |
| 14 yrs. old. . . . .       | 4,309          | 3,290          | 695                             | 55                                   | 158           | 9  | 102               | 755                                    | 2,603                              |
| 15 to 19 yrs. old. . . . . | 21,039         | 16,193         | 3,280                           | 269                                  | 800           | 44   | 453               | 3,461                                  | 13,032                             |
| 15 yrs. old. . . . .       | 4,386          | 3,352          | 708                             | 56                                   | 161           | 9  | 100               | 744                                    | 2,674                              |
| 16 yrs. old. . . . .       | 4,223          | 3,236          | 670                             | 54                                   | 161           | 9  | 93                | 692                                    | 2,604                              |
| 17 yrs. old. . . . .       | 4,160          | 3,203          | 647                             | 54                                   | 159           | 9  | 89                | 681                                    | 2,581                              |
| 18 yrs. old. . . . .       | 4,119          | 3,185          | 629                             | 52                                   | 157           | 9  | 86                | 670                                    | 2,573                              |
| 19 yrs. old. . . . .       | 4,150          | 3,217          | 625                             | 53                                   | 162           | 9  | 84                | 674                                    | 2,599                              |
| 20 to 24 yrs. old. . . . . | 21,038         | 16,357         | 3,077                           | 260                                  | 906           | 47   | 392               | 3,732                                  | 12,917                             |
| 20 yrs. old. . . . .       | 4,181          | 3,249          | 622                             | 53                                   | 166           | 9  | 82                | 688                                    | 2,617                              |
| 21 yrs. old. . . . .       | 4,117          | 3,197          | 608                             | 52                                   | 171           | 9  | 79                | 704                                    | 2,550                              |
| 22 yrs. old. . . . .       | 4,199          | 3,267          | 613                             | 53                                   | 178           | 9  | 78                | 748                                    | 2,577                              |
| 23 yrs. old. . . . .       | 4,245          | 3,301          | 616                             | 51                                   | 189           | 10   | 77                | 786                                    | 2,575                              |
| 24 yrs. old. . . . .       | 4,296          | 3,342          | 617                             | 51                                   | 200           | 10   | 75                | 806                                    | 2,598                              |
| 25 to 29 yrs. old. . . . . | 20,066         | 15,608         | 2,799                           | 228                                  | 1,069         | 50   | 312               | 4,029                                  | 11,875                             |
| 25 yrs. old. . . . .       | 4,288          | 3,331          | 619                             | 50                                   | 206           | 11   | 71                | 831                                    | 2,563                              |
| 26 yrs. old. . . . .       | 4,084          | 3,173          | 581                             | 47                                   | 208           | 10   | 66                | 803                                    | 2,431                              |
| 27 yrs. old. . . . .       | 3,965          | 3,093          | 548                             | 45                                   | 209           | 10   | 61                | 803                                    | 2,349                              |
| 28 yrs. old. . . . .       | 3,913          | 3,047          | 536                             | 44                                   | 218           | 10   | 58                | 800                                    | 2,305                              |
| 29 yrs. old. . . . .       | 3,815          | 2,965          | 514                             | 42                                   | 229           | 9  | 55                | 793                                    | 2,227                              |
| 30 to 34 yrs. old. . . . . | 20,077         | 15,629         | 2,676                           | 208                                  | 1,256         | 44   | 264               | 3,798                                  | 12,096                             |
| 30 yrs. old. . . . .       | 3,928          | 3,052          | 524                             | 42                                   | 246           | 9  | 54                | 792                                    | 2,315                              |
| 31 yrs. old. . . . .       | 3,817          | 2,960          | 507                             | 41                                   | 248           | 9  | 52                | 761                                    | 2,252                              |
| 32 yrs. old. . . . .       | 3,909          | 3,025          | 528                             | 41                                   | 255           | 9  | 52                | 757                                    | 2,320                              |
| 33 yrs. old. . . . .       | 4,097          | 3,191          | 546                             | 42                                   | 257           | 9  | 52                | 748                                    | 2,496                              |
| 34 yrs. old. . . . .       | 4,327          | 3,400          | 570                             | 43                                   | 251           | 9  | 53                | 740                                    | 2,713                              |
| 35 to 39 yrs. old. . . . . | 21,002         | 16,645         | 2,727                           | 204                                  | 1,147         | 41   | 239               | 3,389                                  | 13,498                             |
| 35 yrs. old. . . . .       | 4,412          | 3,479          | 574                             | 43                                   | 254           | 9  | 53                | 741                                    | 2,792                              |
| 36 yrs. old. . . . .       | 4,170          | 3,304          | 530                             | 41                                   | 238           | 8  | 49                | 686                                    | 2,667                              |
| 37 yrs. old. . . . .       | 4,094          | 3,239          | 533                             | 40                                   | 228           | 8  | 46                | 672                                    | 2,615                              |
| 38 yrs. old. . . . .       | 4,104          | 3,268          | 531                             | 40                                   | 212           | 8  | 45                | 645                                    | 2,670                              |
| 39 yrs. old. . . . .       | 4,222          | 3,354          | 558                             | 41                                   | 214           | 8  | 46                | 646                                    | 2,754                              |
| 40 to 44 yrs. old. . . . . | 22,861         | 18,427         | 2,894                           | 217                                  | 1,046         | 39   | 237               | 3,002                                  | 15,642                             |
| 40 yrs. old. . . . .       | 4,511          | 3,598          | 593                             | 44                                   | 220           | 8  | 48                | 653                                    | 2,992                              |
| 41 yrs. old. . . . .       | 4,581          | 3,677          | 586                             | 44                                   | 217           | 8  | 48                | 627                                    | 3,095                              |
| 42 yrs. old. . . . .       | 4,565          | 3,677          | 576                             | 43                                   | 214           | 8  | 47                | 596                                    | 3,125                              |
| 43 yrs. old. . . . .       | 4,578          | 3,712          | 570                             | 43                                   | 199           | 8  | 47                | 576                                    | 3,178                              |
| 44 yrs. old. . . . .       | 4,625          | 3,763          | 570                             | 43                                   | 195           | 8  | 47                | 551                                    | 3,252                              |
| 45 to 49 yrs. old. . . . . | 22,485         | 18,344         | 2,735                           | 202                                  | 949           | 34   | 221               | 2,423                                  | 16,098                             |
| 45 yrs. old. . . . .       | 4,707          | 3,810          | 593                             | 44                                   | 205           | 8  | 47                | 555                                    | 3,295                              |
| 46 yrs. old. . . . .       | 4,514          | 3,677          | 555                             | 41                                   | 190           | 7  | 45                | 500                                    | 3,214                              |
| 47 yrs. old. . . . .       | 4,516          | 3,690          | 544                             | 40                                   | 190           | 7  | 44                | 476                                    | 3,249                              |
| 48 yrs. old. . . . .       | 4,461          | 3,653          | 535                             | 39                                   | 183           | 6  | 43                | 458                                    | 3,229                              |
| 49 yrs. old. . . . .       | 4,287          | 3,512          | 509                             | 37                                   | 181           | 6  | 41                | 434                                    | 3,111                              |

See footnote at end of table.



**Table 15. Resident Population by Race, Hispanic Origin, and Single Years of Age: 2005—Con.**

[In thousands, except as indicated (296,410 represents 296,410,000). As of July 1. For derivation of estimates, see text of this section]

| Age                            | Total  | Race        |                                 |                                      |             |  |                   | Hispanic or Latino origin <sup>1</sup> | Not-Hispanic or Latino White alone |
|--------------------------------|--------|-------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|--|-------------------|--|------------------------------------|
|                                |        | White alone | Black or African American alone | American Indian, Alaska Native alone | Asian alone | Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone | Two or more races |  |                                    |
| 50 to 54 yrs. old. . . . .     | 19,998 | 16,530      | 2,268                           | 167                                  | 822         | 27   | 183               | 1,846                                  | 14,820                             |
| 50 yrs. old. . . . .           | 4,306  | 3,533       | 507                             | 37                                   | 182         | 6  | 41                | 425                                    | 3,139                              |
| 51 yrs. old. . . . .           | 4,119  | 3,398       | 473                             | 35                                   | 170         | 6  | 38                | 388                                    | 3,039                              |
| 52 yrs. old. . . . .           | 3,981  | 3,298       | 444                             | 33                                   | 164         | 5  | 37                | 364                                    | 2,961                              |
| 53 yrs. old. . . . .           | 3,847  | 3,195       | 424                             | 32                                   | 156         | 5  | 34                | 340                                    | 2,880                              |
| 54 yrs. old. . . . .           | 3,746  | 3,106       | 420                             | 30                                   | 151         | 5  | 33                | 329                                    | 2,802                              |
| 55 to 59 yrs. old. . . . .     | 17,354 | 14,591      | 1,781                           | 133                                  | 678         | 21   | 149               | 1,403                                  | 13,287                             |
| 55 yrs. old. . . . .           | 3,731  | 3,082       | 421                             | 30                                   | 160         | 5  | 33                | 327                                    | 2,779                              |
| 56 yrs. old. . . . .           | 3,583  | 2,991       | 383                             | 28                                   | 145         | 5  | 31                | 294                                    | 2,718                              |
| 57 yrs. old. . . . .           | 3,549  | 2,991       | 360                             | 27                                   | 137         | 4  | 30                | 281                                    | 2,730                              |
| 58 yrs. old. . . . .           | 3,721  | 3,191       | 341                             | 27                                   | 127         | 4  | 31                | 267                                    | 2,943                              |
| 59 yrs. old. . . . .           | 2,770  | 2,336       | 276                             | 21                                   | 109         | 4  | 24                | 235                                    | 2,118                              |
| 60 to 64 yrs. old. . . . .     | 13,002 | 11,085      | 1,240                           | 91                                   | 467         | 15   | 104               | 975                                    | 10,174                             |
| 60 yrs. old. . . . .           | 2,757  | 2,329       | 275                             | 21                                   | 105         | 4  | 23                | 224                                    | 2,121                              |
| 61 yrs. old. . . . .           | 2,709  | 2,308       | 259                             | 19                                   | 98          | 3  | 22                | 207                                    | 2,115                              |
| 62 yrs. old. . . . .           | 2,797  | 2,406       | 256                             | 19                                   | 92          | 3  | 22                | 196                                    | 2,222                              |
| 63 yrs. old. . . . .           | 2,461  | 2,103       | 231                             | 17                                   | 88          | 3  | 19                | 179                                    | 1,935                              |
| 64 yrs. old. . . . .           | 2,278  | 1,939       | 219                             | 16                                   | 83          | 3  | 18                | 169                                    | 1,781                              |
| 65 to 69 yrs. old. . . . .     | 10,131 | 8,639       | 976                             | 66                                   | 365         | 11   | 74                | 745                                    | 7,941                              |
| 65 yrs. old. . . . .           | 2,209  | 1,871       | 220                             | 15                                   | 83          | 3  | 17                | 168                                    | 1,714                              |
| 66 yrs. old. . . . .           | 2,092  | 1,787       | 198                             | 14                                   | 75          | 2  | 16                | 155                                    | 1,642                              |
| 67 yrs. old. . . . .           | 2,044  | 1,746       | 195                             | 13                                   | 73          | 2  | 15                | 149                                    | 1,607                              |
| 68 yrs. old. . . . .           | 1,916  | 1,636       | 183                             | 12                                   | 69          | 2  | 14                | 139                                    | 1,506                              |
| 69 yrs. old. . . . .           | 1,871  | 1,599       | 180                             | 12                                   | 66          | 2  | 13                | 134                                    | 1,473                              |
| 70 to 74 yrs. old. . . . .     | 8,508  | 7,346       | 769                             | 48                                   | 282         | 8  | 56                | 576                                    | 6,804                              |
| 70 yrs. old. . . . .           | 1,863  | 1,595       | 179                             | 11                                   | 64          | 2  | 13                | 133                                    | 1,470                              |
| 71 yrs. old. . . . .           | 1,693  | 1,452       | 159                             | 10                                   | 58          | 2  | 12                | 118                                    | 1,341                              |
| 72 yrs. old. . . . .           | 1,683  | 1,449       | 155                             | 10                                   | 57          | 2  | 11                | 112                                    | 1,344                              |
| 73 yrs. old. . . . .           | 1,650  | 1,433       | 143                             | 9                                    | 52          | 1  | 10                | 108                                    | 1,331                              |
| 74 yrs. old. . . . .           | 1,619  | 1,417       | 133                             | 8                                    | 50          | 1  | 10                | 105                                    | 1,318                              |
| 75 to 79 yrs. old. . . . .     | 7,412  | 6,523       | 592                             | 35                                   | 214         | 6  | 43                | 443                                    | 6,105                              |
| 75 yrs. old. . . . .           | 1,627  | 1,420       | 137                             | 8                                    | 50          | 1  | 10                | 105                                    | 1,321                              |
| 76 yrs. old. . . . .           | 1,516  | 1,332       | 122                             | 7                                    | 45          | 1  | 9                 | 94                                     | 1,243                              |
| 77 yrs. old. . . . .           | 1,491  | 1,315       | 117                             | 7                                    | 43          | 1  | 9                 | 88                                     | 1,231                              |
| 78 yrs. old. . . . .           | 1,429  | 1,263       | 111                             | 6                                    | 39          | 1  | 8                 | 80                                     | 1,187                              |
| 79 yrs. old. . . . .           | 1,349  | 1,194       | 105                             | 6                                    | 36          | 1  | 8                 | 75                                     | 1,122                              |
| 80 to 84 yrs. old. . . . .     | 5,643  | 5,040       | 407                             | 23                                   | 140         | 3  | 29                | 286                                    | 4,769                              |
| 80 yrs. old. . . . .           | 1,311  | 1,163       | 100                             | 6                                    | 35          | 1  | 7                 | 71                                     | 1,096                              |
| 81 yrs. old. . . . .           | 1,218  | 1,086       | 89                              | 5                                    | 31          | 1  | 6                 | 63                                     | 1,026                              |
| 82 yrs. old. . . . .           | 1,114  | 994         | 81                              | 4                                    | 28          | 1  | 6                 | 57                                     | 941                                |
| 83 yrs. old. . . . .           | 1,045  | 937         | 73                              | 4                                    | 25          | 1  | 5                 | 51                                     | 888                                |
| 84 yrs. old. . . . .           | 954    | 860         | 64                              | 4                                    | 22          | —  | 5                 | 45                                     | 818                                |
| 85 to 89 yrs. old. . . . .     | 3,211  | 2,887       | 223                             | 12                                   | 72          | 2  | 16                | 143                                    | 2,751                              |
| 90 to 94 yrs. old. . . . .     | 1,415  | 1,268       | 104                             | 6                                    | 29          | 1  | 7                 | 65                                     | 1,207                              |
| 95 to 99 yrs. old. . . . .     | 400    | 354         | 34                              | 2                                    | 8           | —  | 2                 | 20                                     | 335                                |
| 100 yrs. old and over. . . . . | 70     | 58          | 9                               | 1                                    | 1           | —  | 1                 | 5                                      | 54                                 |
| Median age (yr.). . . . .      | 36.2   | 37.6        | 30.9                            | 29.6                                 | 34.5        | 29.4   | 20.5              | 27.2                                   | 40.3                               |

— Represents or rounds to zero. <sup>1</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "Annual Estimates of the Population by Sex, Age and Race for the United States: April 1, 2000 to July 1, 2005(NC-EST2005-04)"; published 10 May 2006; <<http://www.census.gov/popest/national/asrh/NC-EST2005-asrh.html>>.

Table 16. Resident Population by Race, Hispanic Origin Status, and Age—Projections: 2010 and 2015

[In thousands (308,936 represents 308,936,000), except as indicated. As of July 1. For definition of median, see Guide to Tabular Presentation. Projections are based on middle series of assumptions; see headnote, Table 3]

| Age group                    | Total          |                | White alone    |                | Black alone   |               | Asian alone   |               | All other races <sup>1</sup> |               | Hispanic origin <sup>2</sup> |               | White alone, not of Hispanic origin |                |
|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|
|                              | 2010           | 2015           | 2010           | 2015           | 2010          | 2015          | 2010          | 2015          | 2010                         | 2015          | 2010                         | 2015          | 2010                                | 2015           |
| <b>Total . . . . .</b>       | <b>308,936</b> | <b>322,366</b> | <b>244,995</b> | <b>252,850</b> | <b>40,454</b> | <b>42,927</b> | <b>14,241</b> | <b>16,099</b> | <b>9,246</b>                 | <b>10,489</b> | <b>47,756</b>                | <b>53,647</b> | <b>201,112</b>                      | <b>203,649</b> |
| Under 5 years . . . . .      | 21,426         | 22,358         | 15,995         | 16,556         | 3,332         | 3,498         | 919           | 987           | 1,181                        | 1,318         | 4,824                        | 5,201         | 11,647                              | 11,884         |
| 5 to 9 years . . . . .       | 20,706         | 21,623         | 15,639         | 16,114         | 3,127         | 3,347         | 888           | 976           | 1,052                        | 1,186         | 4,515                        | 4,927         | 11,553                              | 11,668         |
| 10 to 14 years . . . . .     | 19,767         | 20,984         | 15,049         | 15,799         | 2,976         | 3,163         | 834           | 963           | 909                          | 1,059         | 4,057                        | 4,660         | 11,361                              | 11,577         |
| 15 to 19 years . . . . .     | 21,336         | 20,243         | 16,203         | 15,341         | 3,396         | 3,043         | 886           | 937           | 851                          | 922           | 4,162                        | 4,338         | 12,401                              | 11,390         |
| 20 to 24 years . . . . .     | 21,676         | 21,810         | 16,591         | 16,473         | 3,357         | 3,451         | 943           | 1,020         | 785                          | 866           | 3,927                        | 4,472         | 12,992                              | 12,380         |
| 25 to 29 years . . . . .     | 21,375         | 22,195         | 16,495         | 16,890         | 3,130         | 3,413         | 1,041         | 1,093         | 709                          | 799           | 3,878                        | 4,162         | 12,919                              | 13,069         |
| 30 to 34 years . . . . .     | 20,271         | 21,858         | 15,654         | 16,727         | 2,856         | 3,180         | 1,166         | 1,231         | 595                          | 720           | 3,973                        | 4,035         | 11,977                              | 13,004         |
| 35 to 39 years . . . . .     | 20,137         | 20,543         | 15,597         | 15,758         | 2,701         | 2,880         | 1,319         | 1,303         | 520                          | 601           | 3,769                        | 4,052         | 12,096                              | 12,009         |
| 40 to 44 years . . . . .     | 20,984         | 20,250         | 16,566         | 15,616         | 2,724         | 2,697         | 1,208         | 1,414         | 486                          | 523           | 3,343                        | 3,799         | 13,466                              | 12,088         |
| 45 to 49 years . . . . .     | 22,654         | 20,926         | 18,213         | 16,473         | 2,844         | 2,685         | 1,105         | 1,282         | 492                          | 486           | 2,939                        | 3,342         | 15,489                              | 13,374         |
| 50 to 54 years . . . . .     | 22,173         | 22,376         | 18,066         | 17,966         | 2,657         | 2,768         | 997           | 1,154         | 453                          | 487           | 2,371                        | 2,916         | 15,870                              | 15,264         |
| 55 to 59 years . . . . .     | 19,507         | 21,649         | 16,102         | 17,637         | 2,176         | 2,546         | 857           | 1,023         | 372                          | 444           | 1,806                        | 2,331         | 14,431                              | 15,479         |
| 60 to 64 years . . . . .     | 16,679         | 18,761         | 14,004         | 15,484         | 1,674         | 2,044         | 706           | 873           | 295                          | 359           | 1,365                        | 1,755         | 12,736                              | 13,860         |
| 65 to 69 years . . . . .     | 12,172         | 15,621         | 10,357         | 13,125         | 1,127         | 1,518         | 489           | 701           | 199                          | 278           | 941                          | 1,301         | 9,477                               | 11,918         |
| 70 to 74 years . . . . .     | 9,097          | 10,987         | 7,767          | 9,363          | 838           | 979           | 355           | 463           | 138                          | 181           | 694                          | 870           | 7,117                               | 8,552          |
| 75 to 79 years . . . . .     | 7,186          | 7,761          | 6,226          | 6,641          | 622           | 688           | 244           | 313           | 94                           | 119           | 510                          | 617           | 5,747                               | 6,065          |
| 80 to 84 years . . . . .     | 5,665          | 5,600          | 5,005          | 4,861          | 440           | 471           | 158           | 194           | 61                           | 74            | 359                          | 423           | 4,666                               | 4,464          |
| 85 to 89 years . . . . .     | 3,713          | 3,857          | 3,321          | 3,404          | 274           | 303           | 83            | 108           | 34                           | 42            | 204                          | 268           | 3,128                               | 3,152          |
| 90 to 94 years . . . . .     | 1,727          | 2,069          | 1,546          | 1,839          | 136           | 165           | 31            | 46            | 14                           | 19            | 84                           | 128           | 1,467                               | 1,718          |
| 95 to 99 years . . . . .     | 569            | 723            | 503            | 636            | 53            | 68            | 8             | 13            | 4                            | 6             | 28                           | 41            | 476                                 | 598            |
| 100 years and over . . . . . | 114            | 173            | 98             | 147            | 14            | 22            | 1             | 2             | 1                            | 1             | 6                            | 10            | 92                                  | 138            |
| 5 to 13 years . . . . .      | 36,439         | 38,418         | 27,613         | 28,744         | 5,491         | 5,885         | 1,550         | 1,747         | 1,786                        | 2,041         | 7,760                        | 8,670         | 20,580                              | 20,909         |
| 14 to 17 years . . . . .     | 16,566         | 16,243         | 12,589         | 12,301         | 2,597         | 2,430         | 695           | 742           | 685                          | 770           | 3,291                        | 3,513         | 9,586                               | 9,108          |
| 18 to 24 years . . . . .     | 30,481         | 30,000         | 23,280         | 22,682         | 4,768         | 4,689         | 1,307         | 1,408         | 1,125                        | 1,221         | 5,611                        | 6,214         | 18,142                              | 16,998         |
| 16 years and over . . . . .  | 242,936        | 253,361        | 195,194        | 201,321        | 30,383        | 32,319        | 11,427        | 12,988        | 5,933                        | 6,733         | 33,541                       | 37,977        | 164,179                             | 166,259        |
| 18 years and over . . . . .  | 234,504        | 245,347        | 188,799        | 195,250        | 29,034        | 31,114        | 11,077        | 12,623        | 5,594                        | 6,361         | 31,881                       | 36,263        | 159,300                             | 161,747        |
| 16 to 64 years . . . . .     | 202,693        | 206,570        | 160,372        | 161,303        | 26,877        | 28,106        | 10,056        | 11,147        | 5,387                        | 6,013         | 30,715                       | 34,321        | 132,007                             | 129,655        |
| 55 years and over . . . . .  | 76,429         | 87,201         | 64,928         | 73,139         | 7,355         | 8,802         | 2,934         | 3,737         | 1,213                        | 1,523         | 5,997                        | 7,742         | 59,339                              | 65,942         |
| 65 years and over . . . . .  | 40,244         | 46,791         | 34,821         | 40,018         | 3,505         | 4,212         | 1,371         | 1,841         | 546                          | 720           | 2,826                        | 3,656         | 32,171                              | 36,604         |
| 75 years and over . . . . .  | 18,974         | 20,182         | 16,698         | 17,529         | 1,540         | 1,716         | 527           | 676           | 209                          | 261           | 1,191                        | 1,485         | 15,577                              | 16,134         |
| 85 years and over . . . . .  | 6,123          | 6,822          | 5,467          | 6,027          | 478           | 558           | 125           | 169           | 54                           | 69            | 322                          | 446           | 5,163                               | 5,606          |
| Median age (yrs.) . . . . .  | 37.0           | 37.4           | 38.6           | 38.9           | 31.5          | 32.4          | 36.7          | 38.3          | 24.0                         | 24.4          | 28.1                         | 28.8          | 41.3                                | 42.1           |

<sup>1</sup> Includes 2 or more races. <sup>2</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

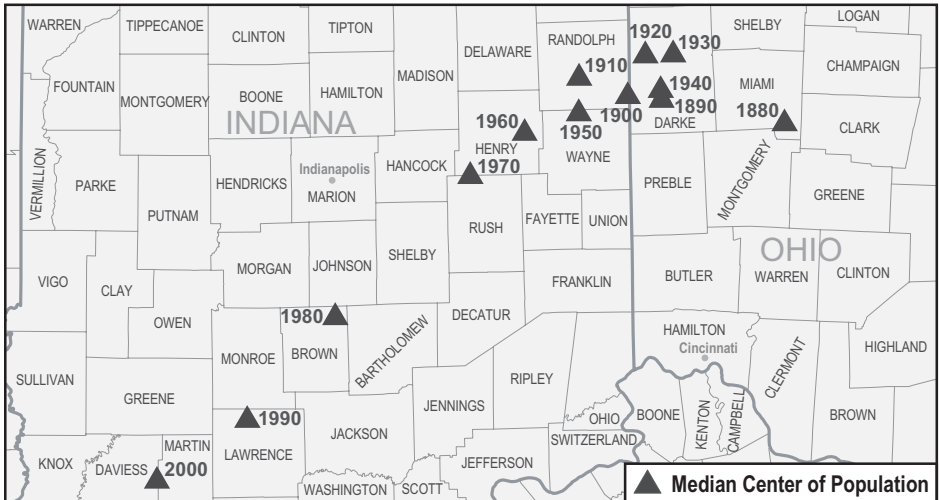
Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "U.S. Interim Projections by Age, Sex, Race, and Hispanic Origin"; published March 2004; <<http://www.census.gov/ipc/www/usinterimproj/>>.

Figure 1.1  
**Center of Population: 1790 to 2000**

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. The median center is located at the intersection of two median lines, a north-south line constructed so that half of the nation's population lives east and half lives west of it, and an east-west line selected so that half of the nation's population lives north and half lives south of it. The mean center of population is that point at which an imaginary, flat, weightless, and rigid map of the United States would balance if weights of identical value were placed on it so that each weight represented the location of one person on the date of the census]

| Year            | Median center |           | Mean center |             |   |
|-----------------|---------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|---|
|                 | Latitude-N    | Longitude | Latitude-N  | Longitude-W | Approximate location  |
| 1790 (August 2) | (NA)          | (NA)      | 39 16 30    | 76 11 12    | In Kent County, MD, 23 miles E of Baltimore MD                  |
| 1850 (June 1)   | (NA)          | (NA)      | 38 59 00    | 81 19 00    | In Wirt County, WV, 23 miles SE of Parkersburg, WV <sup>1</sup> |
| 1900 (June 1)   | 40 03 32      | 84 49 01  | 39 09 36    | 85 48 54    | In Bartholomew County, IN, 6 miles SE of Columbus, IN           |
| 1950 (April 1)  | 40 00 12      | 84 56 51  | 38 50 21    | 88 09 33    | In Richland County, IL, 8 miles NNW of Olney, IL                |
| 1960 (April 1)  | 39 56 25      | 85 16 60  | 38 35 58    | 89 12 35    | In Clinton County, IL, 6.5 miles NW of Centralia, IL            |
| 1970 (April 1)  | 39 47 43      | 85 31 43  | 38 27 47    | 89 42 22    | In St. Clair County, IL, 5.3 miles ESE of Mascoutah, IL         |
| 1980 (April 1)  | 39 18 60      | 86 08 15  | 38 08 13    | 90 34 26    | In Jefferson County, MO, 25 mile W of DeSoto, MO                |
| 1990 (April 1)  | 38 57 55      | 86 31 53  | 37 52 20    | 91 12 55    | In Crawford County, MO, 10 miles SE of Steelville, MO           |
| 2000 (April 1)  | 38 45 23      | 86 55 51  | 37 41 49    | 91 48 34    | In Phelps County, MO, 3 miles E of Edgar Springs, MO            |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup>West Virginia was set off from Virginia, Dec. 31, 1862, and admitted as a state, June 19, 1863.



**Table 17. Resident Population—States: 1980 to 2005**

[In thousands (226,546 represents 226,546,000). 1980, 1990, and 2000 data as of April 1, data for other years as of July 1. Insofar as possible, population shown for all years is that of present area of state. See Appendix III]

| State                          | 1980 <sup>1</sup> | 1990 <sup>2</sup> | 1995           | 2000 <sup>3</sup> | 2001           | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           | 2005           |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>United States . . . . .</b> | <b>226,546</b>    | <b>248,791</b>    | <b>266,278</b> | <b>281,425</b>    | <b>285,108</b> | <b>287,985</b> | <b>290,850</b> | <b>293,657</b> | <b>296,410</b> |
| Alabama . . . . .              | 3,894             | 4,040             | 4,297          | 4,447             | 4,467          | 4,480          | 4,502          | 4,525          | 4,558          |
| Alaska . . . . .               | 402               | 550               | 604            | 627               | 632            | 641            | 649            | 658            | 664            |
| Arizona . . . . .              | 2,718             | 3,665             | 4,432          | 5,131             | 5,296          | 5,438          | 5,578          | 5,740          | 5,939          |
| Arkansas . . . . .             | 2,286             | 2,351             | 2,535          | 2,673             | 2,692          | 2,707          | 2,726          | 2,750          | 2,779          |
| California . . . . .           | 23,668            | 29,811            | 31,697         | 33,872            | 34,527         | 34,988         | 35,457         | 35,842         | 36,132         |
| Colorado . . . . .             | 2,890             | 3,294             | 3,827          | 4,302             | 4,427          | 4,498          | 4,548          | 4,602          | 4,665          |
| Connecticut . . . . .          | 3,108             | 3,287             | 3,324          | 3,406             | 3,432          | 3,458          | 3,486          | 3,499          | 3,510          |
| Delaware . . . . .             | 594               | 666               | 730            | 784               | 795            | 806            | 818            | 830            | 844            |
| District of Columbia . . . . . | 638               | 607               | 581            | 572               | 569            | 565            | 558            | 554            | 551            |
| Florida . . . . .              | 9,746             | 12,938            | 14,538         | 15,983            | 16,351         | 16,678         | 16,993         | 17,385         | 17,790         |
| Georgia . . . . .              | 5,463             | 6,478             | 7,328          | 8,187             | 8,416          | 8,582          | 8,747          | 8,918          | 9,073          |
| Hawaii . . . . .               | 965               | 1,108             | 1,197          | 1,212             | 1,222          | 1,234          | 1,248          | 1,262          | 1,275          |
| Idaho . . . . .                | 944               | 1,007             | 1,177          | 1,294             | 1,321          | 1,344          | 1,368          | 1,395          | 1,429          |
| Illinois . . . . .             | 11,427            | 11,431            | 12,008         | 12,420            | 12,519         | 12,587         | 12,650         | 12,712         | 12,763         |
| Indiana . . . . .              | 5,490             | 5,544             | 5,851          | 6,081             | 6,126          | 6,155          | 6,196          | 6,227          | 6,272          |
| Iowa . . . . .                 | 2,914             | 2,777             | 2,867          | 2,926             | 2,931          | 2,934          | 2,941          | 2,953          | 2,966          |
| Kansas . . . . .               | 2,364             | 2,478             | 2,601          | 2,689             | 2,701          | 2,712          | 2,724          | 2,734          | 2,745          |
| Kentucky . . . . .             | 3,661             | 3,687             | 3,887          | 4,042             | 4,067          | 4,089          | 4,117          | 4,142          | 4,173          |
| Louisiana . . . . .            | 4,206             | 4,222             | 4,379          | 4,469             | 4,465          | 4,475          | 4,490          | 4,507          | 4,524          |
| Maine . . . . .                | 1,125             | 1,228             | 1,243          | 1,275             | 1,286          | 1,297          | 1,308          | 1,315          | 1,322          |
| Maryland . . . . .             | 4,217             | 4,781             | 5,070          | 5,297             | 5,380          | 5,442          | 5,512          | 5,561          | 5,600          |
| Massachusetts . . . . .        | 5,737             | 6,016             | 6,141          | 6,349             | 6,395          | 6,412          | 6,418          | 6,407          | 6,399          |
| Michigan . . . . .             | 9,262             | 9,295             | 9,676          | 9,938             | 10,003         | 10,039         | 10,078         | 10,104         | 10,121         |
| Minnesota . . . . .            | 4,076             | 4,376             | 4,660          | 4,919             | 4,985          | 5,024          | 5,062          | 5,097          | 5,133          |
| Mississippi . . . . .          | 2,521             | 2,575             | 2,723          | 2,845             | 2,858          | 2,866          | 2,881          | 2,901          | 2,921          |
| Missouri . . . . .             | 4,917             | 5,117             | 5,378          | 5,597             | 5,643          | 5,681          | 5,719          | 5,760          | 5,800          |
| Montana . . . . .              | 787               | 799               | 877            | 902               | 906            | 910            | 918            | 927            | 936            |
| Nebraska . . . . .             | 1,570             | 1,578             | 1,657          | 1,711             | 1,719          | 1,727          | 1,738          | 1,748          | 1,759          |
| Nevada . . . . .               | 800               | 1,202             | 1,582          | 1,998             | 2,095          | 2,168          | 2,242          | 2,333          | 2,415          |
| New Hampshire . . . . .        | 921               | 1,109             | 1,158          | 1,236             | 1,259          | 1,275          | 1,288          | 1,299          | 1,310          |
| New Jersey . . . . .           | 7,365             | 7,748             | 8,083          | 8,414             | 8,505          | 8,576          | 8,640          | 8,685          | 8,718          |
| New Mexico . . . . .           | 1,303             | 1,515             | 1,720          | 1,819             | 1,833          | 1,855          | 1,879          | 1,903          | 1,928          |
| New York . . . . .             | 17,558            | 17,991            | 18,524         | 18,977            | 19,091         | 19,165         | 19,228         | 19,281         | 19,255         |
| North Carolina . . . . .       | 5,882             | 6,632             | 7,345          | 8,046             | 8,198          | 8,313          | 8,422          | 8,540          | 8,683          |
| North Dakota . . . . .         | 653               | 639               | 648            | 642               | 636            | 634            | 633            | 636            | 637            |
| Ohio . . . . .                 | 10,798            | 10,847            | 11,203         | 11,353            | 11,385         | 11,405         | 11,432         | 11,450         | 11,464         |
| Oklahoma . . . . .             | 3,025             | 3,146             | 3,308          | 3,451             | 3,466          | 3,487          | 3,505          | 3,524          | 3,548          |
| Oregon . . . . .               | 2,633             | 2,842             | 3,184          | 3,421             | 3,473          | 3,522          | 3,563          | 3,591          | 3,641          |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .         | 11,864            | 11,883            | 12,198         | 12,281            | 12,296         | 12,324         | 12,365         | 12,394         | 12,430         |
| Rhode Island . . . . .         | 947               | 1,003             | 1,017          | 1,048             | 1,058          | 1,069          | 1,076          | 1,080          | 1,076          |
| South Carolina . . . . .       | 3,122             | 3,486             | 3,749          | 4,012             | 4,060          | 4,103          | 4,147          | 4,198          | 4,255          |
| South Dakota . . . . .         | 691               | 696               | 738            | 755               | 758            | 760            | 765            | 771            | 776            |
| Tennessee . . . . .            | 4,591             | 4,877             | 5,327          | 5,689             | 5,747          | 5,790          | 5,842          | 5,893          | 5,963          |
| Texas . . . . .                | 14,229            | 16,986            | 18,959         | 20,852            | 21,334         | 21,722         | 22,099         | 22,472         | 22,860         |
| Utah . . . . .                 | 1,461             | 1,723             | 2,014          | 2,233             | 2,288          | 2,337          | 2,379          | 2,421          | 2,470          |
| Vermont . . . . .              | 511               | 563               | 589            | 609               | 613            | 616            | 619            | 621            | 623            |
| Virginia . . . . .             | 5,347             | 6,189             | 6,671          | 7,079             | 7,192          | 7,286          | 7,383          | 7,481          | 7,567          |
| Washington . . . . .           | 4,132             | 4,867             | 5,481          | 5,894             | 5,992          | 6,066          | 6,131          | 6,207          | 6,288          |
| West Virginia . . . . .        | 1,950             | 1,793             | 1,824          | 1,808             | 1,801          | 1,805          | 1,810          | 1,813          | 1,817          |
| Wisconsin . . . . .            | 4,706             | 4,892             | 5,185          | 5,364             | 5,404          | 5,439          | 5,472          | 5,504          | 5,536          |
| Wyoming . . . . .              | 470               | 454               | 485            | 494               | 494            | 499            | 502            | 506            | 509            |

<sup>1</sup> See footnote 3, Table 1. <sup>2</sup> The April 1, 1990, census counts include corrections processed through August 1997, results of special censuses and test censuses, and do not include adjustments for census coverage errors. <sup>3</sup> Reflects modifications to the Census 2000 population as documented in the Count Question Resolution program and geographic program revisions.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Reports, P25-1106; "Table CO-EST2001-12-00—Time Series of Intercensal State Population Estimates: April 1, 1990 to April 1, 2000"; published 11 April 2002; <<http://www.census.gov/popest/archives/2000s/vintage2001/CO-EST2001-12/CO-EST2001-12-00.html>>; and "Table 1: Annual Estimates of the Population for the United States and States, and for Puerto Rico: April 1, 2000 to July 1, 2005 (NST-EST2005-01)"; published 22 December 2005; <<http://www.census.gov/popest/states/NST-ann-est.html>>.

**Table 18. State Population—Rank, Percent Change, and Population Density: 1980 to 2005**

[As of April 1, except 2005, as of July 1. Insofar as possible, population shown for all years is that of present area of state. For area figures of states, see Table 345. Minus sign (–) indicates decrease. See Appendix III]

| State                          | Rank       |            |            |            | Percent change |             |            | Population per sq. mile of land area <sup>1</sup> |             |             |
|--------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|----------------|-------------|------------|---|-------------|-------------|
|                                | 1980       | 1990       | 2000       | 2005       | 1980–1990      | 1990–2000   | 2000–2005  | 1990  | 2000        | 2005        |
| <b>United States . . . . .</b> | <b>(X)</b> | <b>(X)</b> | <b>(X)</b> | <b>(X)</b> | <b>9.8</b>     | <b>13.1</b> | <b>5.3</b> | <b>70.3</b>                                       | <b>79.6</b> | <b>83.8</b> |
| Alabama . . . . .              | 22         | 22         | 23         | 23         | 3.8            | 10.1        | 2.5        | 79.6  | 87.6        | 89.8        |
| Alaska . . . . .               | 50         | 49         | 48         | 47         | 36.9           | 14.0        | 5.9        | 1.0   | 1.1         | 1.2         |
| Arizona . . . . .              | 29         | 24         | 20         | 17         | 34.8           | 40.0        | 15.8       | 32.3  | 45.2        | 52.3        |
| Arkansas . . . . .             | 33         | 33         | 33         | 32         | 2.8            | 13.7        | 4.0        | 45.1  | 51.3        | 53.4        |
| California . . . . .           | 1          | 1          | 1          | 1          | 26.0           | 13.6        | 6.7        | 191.1   | 217.2       | 231.7       |
| Colorado . . . . .             | 28         | 26         | 24         | 22         | 14.0           | 30.6        | 8.4        | 31.8  | 41.5        | 45.0        |
| Connecticut . . . . .          | 25         | 27         | 29         | 29         | 5.8            | 3.6         | 3.1        | 678.5   | 702.9       | 724.5       |
| Delaware . . . . .             | 47         | 46         | 45         | 45         | 12.1           | 17.6        | 7.6        | 341.0   | 401.1       | 431.8       |
| District of Columbia . . . . . | (X)        | (X)        | (X)        | (X)        | –4.9           | –5.7        | –3.8       | 9,884.4   | 9,316.4     | 8,966.1     |
| Florida . . . . .              | 7          | 4          | 4          | 4          | 32.7           | 23.5        | 11.3       | 239.9   | 296.4       | 329.9       |
| Georgia . . . . .              | 13         | 11         | 10         | 9          | 18.6           | 26.4        | 10.8       | 111.9   | 141.4       | 156.7       |
| Hawaii . . . . .               | 39         | 41         | 42         | 42         | 14.9           | 9.3         | 5.3        | 172.6   | 188.6       | 198.5       |
| Idaho . . . . .                | 41         | 42         | 39         | 39         | 6.7            | 28.5        | 10.4       | 12.2  | 15.6        | 17.3        |
| Illinois . . . . .             | 5          | 6          | 5          | 5          | (Z)            | 8.7         | 2.8        | 205.6   | 223.4       | 229.6       |
| Indiana . . . . .              | 12         | 14         | 14         | 15         | 1.0            | 9.7         | 3.1        | 154.6   | 169.5       | 174.9       |
| Iowa . . . . .                 | 27         | 30         | 30         | 30         | –4.7           | 5.4         | 1.4        | 49.7  | 52.4        | 53.1        |
| Kansas . . . . .               | 32         | 32         | 32         | 33         | 4.8            | 8.5         | 2.1        | 30.3  | 32.9        | 33.5        |
| Kentucky . . . . .             | 23         | 23         | 25         | 26         | 0.7            | 9.6         | 3.2        | 92.8  | 101.7       | 105.0       |
| Louisiana . . . . .            | 19         | 21         | 22         | 24         | 0.4            | 5.9         | 1.2        | 96.9  | 102.6       | 103.8       |
| Maine . . . . .                | 38         | 38         | 40         | 40         | 9.2            | 3.8         | 3.7        | 39.8  | 41.3        | 42.8        |
| Maryland . . . . .             | 18         | 19         | 19         | 19         | 13.4           | 10.8        | 5.7        | 489.1   | 541.9       | 573.0       |
| Massachusetts . . . . .        | 11         | 13         | 13         | 13         | 4.9            | 5.5         | 0.8        | 767.4   | 809.8       | 816.2       |
| Michigan . . . . .             | 8          | 8          | 8          | 8          | 0.4            | 6.9         | 1.8        | 163.6   | 175.0       | 178.2       |
| Minnesota . . . . .            | 21         | 20         | 21         | 21         | 7.4            | 12.4        | 4.3        | 55.0  | 61.8        | 64.5        |
| Mississippi . . . . .          | 31         | 31         | 31         | 31         | 2.2            | 10.5        | 2.7        | 54.9  | 60.6        | 62.3        |
| Missouri . . . . .             | 15         | 15         | 17         | 18         | 4.1            | 9.4         | 3.6        | 74.3  | 81.2        | 84.2        |
| Montana . . . . .              | 44         | 44         | 44         | 44         | 1.6            | 12.9        | 3.7        | 5.5   | 6.2         | 6.4         |
| Nebraska . . . . .             | 35         | 36         | 38         | 38         | 0.5            | 8.4         | 2.8        | 20.5  | 23.3        | 22.9        |
| Nevada . . . . .               | 43         | 39         | 35         | 35         | 50.1           | 66.3        | 20.8       | 10.9  | 18.2        | 22.0        |
| New Hampshire . . . . .        | 42         | 40         | 41         | 41         | 20.5           | 11.4        | 6.0        | 123.7   | 137.8       | 146.1       |
| New Jersey . . . . .           | 9          | 9          | 9          | 10         | 5.2            | 8.6         | 3.6        | 1,044.5   | 1,134.4     | 1,175.3     |
| New Mexico . . . . .           | 37         | 37         | 36         | 36         | 16.3           | 20.1        | 6.0        | 12.5  | 15.0        | 15.9        |
| New York . . . . .             | 2          | 2          | 3          | 3          | 2.5            | 5.5         | 1.5        | 381.0   | 401.9       | 407.8       |
| North Carolina . . . . .       | 10         | 10         | 11         | 11         | 12.8           | 21.3        | 7.9        | 136.2   | 165.2       | 178.3       |
| North Dakota . . . . .         | 46         | 47         | 47         | 48         | –2.1           | 0.5         | –0.9       | 9.3   | 9.3         | 9.2         |
| Ohio . . . . .                 | 6          | 7          | 7          | 7          | 0.5            | 4.7         | 1.0        | 264.9   | 277.3       | 280.0       |
| Oklahoma . . . . .             | 26         | 28         | 27         | 28         | 4.0            | 9.7         | 2.8        | 45.8  | 50.3        | 51.7        |
| Oregon . . . . .               | 30         | 29         | 28         | 27         | 7.9            | 20.4        | 6.4        | 29.6  | 35.6        | 37.9        |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .         | 4          | 5          | 6          | 6          | 0.2            | 3.4         | 1.2        | 265.1   | 274.0       | 277.3       |
| Rhode Island . . . . .         | 40         | 43         | 43         | 43         | 5.9            | 4.5         | 2.7        | 960.3   | 1,003.2     | 1,029.9     |
| South Carolina . . . . .       | 24         | 25         | 26         | 25         | 11.7           | 15.1        | 6.1        | 115.8   | 133.2       | 141.3       |
| South Dakota . . . . .         | 45         | 45         | 46         | 46         | 0.8            | 8.5         | 2.8        | 9.2   | 9.9         | 10.2        |
| Tennessee . . . . .            | 17         | 17         | 16         | 16         | 6.2            | 16.7        | 4.8        | 118.3   | 138.0       | 144.7       |
| Texas . . . . .                | 3          | 3          | 2          | 2          | 19.4           | 22.8        | 9.6        | 64.9  | 79.6        | 87.3        |
| Utah . . . . .                 | 36         | 35         | 34         | 34         | 17.9           | 29.6        | 10.6       | 21.0  | 27.2        | 30.1        |
| Vermont . . . . .              | 48         | 48         | 49         | 49         | 10.0           | 8.2         | 2.3        | 60.8  | 65.8        | 67.4        |
| Virginia . . . . .             | 14         | 12         | 12         | 12         | 15.8           | 14.4        | 6.9        | 156.3   | 178.8       | 191.1       |
| Washington . . . . .           | 20         | 18         | 15         | 14         | 17.8           | 21.1        | 6.7        | 73.1  | 88.6        | 94.5        |
| West Virginia . . . . .        | 34         | 34         | 37         | 37         | –8.0           | 0.8         | 0.5        | 74.5  | 75.1        | 75.5        |
| Wisconsin . . . . .            | 16         | 16         | 18         | 20         | 4.0            | 9.6         | 3.2        | 90.1  | 98.8        | 101.9       |
| Wyoming . . . . .              | 49         | 50         | 50         | 50         | –3.4           | 8.9         | 3.1        | 4.7   | 5.1         | 5.2         |

X Not applicable. Z Less than 0.05 percent. <sup>1</sup> Persons per square mile were calculated on the basis of land area data from the 2000 census.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Reports, P25-1106; “ST-99-3 State Population Estimates: Annual Time Series, July 1, 1990, to July 1, 1999”; published 29 December 1999; <<http://www.census.gov/population/estimates/state/st-99-3.txt>>; *Population Change and Distribution: 1990 to 2000, Census 2000 Brief*, (C2KBR/01-2), April 2001; and “Table 2: Cumulative Estimates of Population Change for the United States and States, and for Puerto Rico and State Rankings: April 1, 2000 to July 1, 2005 (NST-EST2005-02);” published 22 December 2005; <<http://www.census.gov/popest/states/NST-pop-chg.html>>.

**Table 19. State Resident Population—Projections: 2010 to 2030**

[As of July 1. These projections were produced in correspondence with the U.S. interim projections released in March 2004 (see Table 3). They were developed for each of the 50 states and the District of Columbia by age and sex for the years 2000 to 2030, based on Census 2000 results. These projections differ from forecasts in that they represent the results of the mathematical projection model given that current state-specific trends in fertility, mortality, internal migration and international migration continue. The projections to 2005 have been superseded by population estimates which are shown in Table 17. Minus sign (–) indicates decrease]

| State                          | Number (1,000) |                |                |                |                | Change, 2000–2030 |             | Rank                   |                           |
|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                | 2010           | 2015           | 2020           | 2025           | 2030           | Number (1,000)    | Percent     | Total population, 2030 | Percent change, 2000–2030 |
| <b>United States . . .</b>     | <b>308,936</b> | <b>322,366</b> | <b>335,805</b> | <b>349,439</b> | <b>363,584</b> | <b>82,163</b>     | <b>29.2</b> | <b>(X)</b>             | <b>(X)</b>                |
| Alabama . . . . .              | 4,596          | 4,663          | 4,729          | 4,800          | 4,874          | 427               | 9.6         | 24                     | 35                        |
| Alaska . . . . .               | 694            | 733            | 774            | 821            | 868            | 241               | 38.4        | 46                     | 12                        |
| Arizona . . . . .              | 6,637          | 7,495          | 8,456          | 9,532          | 10,712         | 5,582             | 108.8       | 10                     | 2                         |
| Arkansas . . . . .             | 2,875          | 2,969          | 3,060          | 3,151          | 3,240          | 567               | 21.2        | 32                     | 21                        |
| California . . . . .           | 38,067         | 40,123         | 42,207         | 44,305         | 46,445         | 12,573            | 37.1        | 1                      | 13                        |
| Colorado . . . . .             | 4,832          | 5,049          | 5,279          | 5,523          | 5,792          | 1,491             | 34.7        | 22                     | 14                        |
| Connecticut . . . . .          | 3,577          | 3,635          | 3,676          | 3,691          | 3,689          | 283               | 8.3         | 30                     | 38                        |
| Delaware . . . . .             | 884            | 927            | 963            | 991            | 1,013          | 229               | 29.2        | 45                     | 18                        |
| District of Columbia . . . . . | 530            | 506            | 481            | 455            | 433            | -139              | -24.2       | (X)                    | (X)                       |
| Florida . . . . .              | 19,252         | 21,204         | 23,407         | 25,912         | 28,686         | 12,703            | 79.5        | 3                      | 3                         |
| Georgia . . . . .              | 9,589          | 10,231         | 10,844         | 11,439         | 12,018         | 3,831             | 46.8        | 8                      | 8                         |
| Hawaii . . . . .               | 1,341          | 1,386          | 1,412          | 1,439          | 1,466          | 255               | 21.0        | 41                     | 22                        |
| Idaho . . . . .                | 1,517          | 1,630          | 1,741          | 1,853          | 1,970          | 676               | 52.2        | 37                     | 6                         |
| Illinois . . . . .             | 12,917         | 13,097         | 13,237         | 13,341         | 13,433         | 1,014             | 8.2         | 5                      | 39                        |
| Indiana . . . . .              | 6,392          | 6,518          | 6,627          | 6,721          | 6,810          | 730               | 12.0        | 18                     | 31                        |
| Iowa . . . . .                 | 3,010          | 3,026          | 3,020          | 2,993          | 2,955          | 29                | 1.0         | 34                     | 48                        |
| Kansas . . . . .               | 2,805          | 2,853          | 2,891          | 2,919          | 2,940          | 252               | 9.4         | 35                     | 36                        |
| Kentucky . . . . .             | 4,265          | 4,351          | 4,424          | 4,490          | 4,555          | 513               | 12.7        | 27                     | 30                        |
| Louisiana . . . . .            | 4,613          | 4,674          | 4,719          | 4,762          | 4,803          | 334               | 7.5         | 26                     | 41                        |
| Maine . . . . .                | 1,357          | 1,389          | 1,409          | 1,414          | 1,411          | 136               | 10.7        | 42                     | 32                        |
| Maryland . . . . .             | 5,905          | 6,208          | 6,498          | 6,763          | 7,022          | 1,726             | 32.6        | 16                     | 16                        |
| Massachusetts . . . . .        | 6,649          | 6,759          | 6,856          | 6,939          | 7,012          | 663               | 10.4        | 17                     | 33                        |
| Michigan . . . . .             | 10,429         | 10,599         | 10,696         | 10,714         | 10,694         | 756               | 7.6         | 11                     | 40                        |
| Minnesota . . . . .            | 5,421          | 5,668          | 5,901          | 6,109          | 6,306          | 1,387             | 28.2        | 20                     | 20                        |
| Mississippi . . . . .          | 2,971          | 3,014          | 3,045          | 3,069          | 3,092          | 248               | 8.7         | 33                     | 37                        |
| Missouri . . . . .             | 5,922          | 6,070          | 6,200          | 6,315          | 6,430          | 835               | 14.9        | 19                     | 27                        |
| Montana . . . . .              | 969            | 999            | 1,023          | 1,037          | 1,045          | 143               | 15.8        | 44                     | 25                        |
| Nebraska . . . . .             | 1,769          | 1,789          | 1,803          | 1,813          | 1,820          | 109               | 6.4         | 38                     | 42                        |
| Nevada . . . . .               | 2,691          | 3,058          | 3,452          | 3,863          | 4,282          | 2,284             | 114.3       | 28                     | 1                         |
| New Hampshire . . . . .        | 1,386          | 1,457          | 1,525          | 1,586          | 1,646          | 411               | 33.2        | 40                     | 15                        |
| New Jersey . . . . .           | 9,018          | 9,256          | 9,462          | 9,637          | 9,802          | 1,388             | 16.5        | 13                     | 24                        |
| New Mexico . . . . .           | 1,980          | 2,042          | 2,084          | 2,107          | 2,100          | 281               | 15.4        | 36                     | 26                        |
| New York . . . . .             | 19,444         | 19,547         | 19,577         | 19,540         | 19,477         | 501               | 2.6         | 4                      | 46                        |
| North Carolina . . . . .       | 9,346          | 10,011         | 10,709         | 11,449         | 12,228         | 4,178             | 51.9        | 7                      | 7                         |
| North Dakota . . . . .         | 637            | 635            | 630            | 621            | 607            | -36               | -5.5        | 49                     | 50                        |
| Ohio . . . . .                 | 11,576         | 11,635         | 11,644         | 11,606         | 11,551         | 197               | 1.7         | 9                      | 47                        |
| Oklahoma . . . . .             | 3,592          | 3,662          | 3,736          | 3,821          | 3,913          | 463               | 13.4        | 29                     | 29                        |
| Oregon . . . . .               | 3,791          | 4,013          | 4,260          | 4,536          | 4,834          | 1,413             | 41.3        | 25                     | 10                        |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .         | 12,584         | 12,711         | 12,787         | 12,802         | 12,768         | 487               | 4.0         | 6                      | 45                        |
| Rhode Island . . . . .         | 1,117          | 1,140          | 1,154          | 1,158          | 1,153          | 105               | 10.0        | 43                     | 34                        |
| South Carolina . . . . .       | 4,447          | 4,642          | 4,823          | 4,990          | 5,149          | 1,137             | 28.3        | 23                     | 19                        |
| South Dakota . . . . .         | 786            | 797            | 802            | 802            | 800            | 46                | 6.0         | 47                     | 43                        |
| Tennessee . . . . .            | 6,231          | 6,502          | 6,781          | 7,073          | 7,381          | 1,691             | 29.7        | 15                     | 17                        |
| Texas . . . . .                | 24,649         | 26,586         | 28,635         | 30,865         | 33,318         | 12,466            | 59.8        | 2                      | 4                         |
| Utah . . . . .                 | 2,595          | 2,783          | 2,990          | 3,226          | 3,485          | 1,252             | 56.1        | 31                     | 5                         |
| Vermont . . . . .              | 653            | 673            | 691            | 703            | 712            | 103               | 16.9        | 48                     | 23                        |
| Virginia . . . . .             | 8,010          | 8,467          | 8,917          | 9,364          | 9,825          | 2,747             | 38.8        | 12                     | 11                        |
| Washington . . . . .           | 6,542          | 6,951          | 7,432          | 7,996          | 8,625          | 2,731             | 46.3        | 14                     | 9                         |
| West Virginia . . . . .        | 1,829          | 1,823          | 1,801          | 1,766          | 1,720          | -88               | -4.9        | 39                     | 49                        |
| Wisconsin . . . . .            | 5,727          | 5,883          | 6,005          | 6,088          | 6,151          | 787               | 14.7        | 21                     | 28                        |
| Wyoming . . . . .              | 520            | 528            | 531            | 529            | 523            | 29                | 5.9         | 50                     | 44                        |

X Not applicable.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "Table A1: Interim Projections of the Total Population for the United States and States: April 1, 2000 to July 1, 2030"; published 21 April 2005; <<http://www.census.gov/population/www/projections/projectionsagesex.html>>.

**Table 20. State Resident Population—Components of Change: 2000 to 2005**

[Covers period April 1, 2000, to July 1, 2005. Minus sign (–) indicates net decrease or net outflow]

| State                          | Numeric population change <sup>1</sup> | Births            | Deaths            | Natural increase (births minus deaths) | Net internal migration | Net international migration |
|--------------------------------|--|-------------------|-------------------|--|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>United States . . . . .</b> | <b>14,985,802</b>                      | <b>21,329,804</b> | <b>12,677,943</b> | <b>8,651,861</b>                       | <b>(X)</b>             | <b>6,333,941</b>            |
| Alabama . . . . .              | 110,457                                | 319,544           | 242,126           | 77,418                                 | 10,521                 | 25,936                      |
| Alaska . . . . .               | 36,730                                 | 53,132            | 16,542            | 36,590                                 | –4,619                 | 5,800                       |
| Arizona . . . . .              | 808,660                                | 462,739           | 221,007           | 241,732                                | 408,160                | 168,078                     |
| Arkansas . . . . .             | 105,756                                | 198,800           | 146,586           | 52,214                                 | 35,664                 | 21,947                      |
| California . . . . .           | 2,260,494                              | 2,781,539         | 1,224,427         | 1,557,112                              | –664,460               | 1,415,879                   |
| Colorado . . . . .             | 363,162                                | 353,091           | 147,770           | 205,321                                | 47,740                 | 112,217                     |
| Connecticut . . . . .          | 104,695                                | 222,222           | 154,795           | 67,427                                 | –34,273                | 75,991                      |
| Delaware . . . . .             | 59,924                                 | 58,699            | 36,721            | 21,978                                 | 27,912                 | 11,226                      |
| District of Columbia . . . . . | –21,538                                | 42,502            | 30,109            | 12,393                                 | –53,550                | 20,618                      |
| Florida . . . . .              | 1,807,040                              | 1,115,565         | 869,507           | 246,058                                | 1,057,619              | 528,085                     |
| Georgia . . . . .              | 885,760                                | 718,764           | 342,659           | 376,105                                | 232,666                | 192,844                     |
| Hawaii . . . . .               | 63,657                                 | 96,028            | 47,917            | 48,111                                 | –13,112                | 30,068                      |
| Idaho . . . . .                | 135,140                                | 111,131           | 52,247            | 58,884                                 | 61,273                 | 14,522                      |
| Illinois . . . . .             | 343,724                                | 959,470           | 553,045           | 406,425                                | –391,031               | 328,020                     |
| Indiana . . . . .              | 191,456                                | 451,681           | 292,193           | 159,488                                | –17,000                | 55,656                      |
| Iowa . . . . .                 | 39,952                                 | 197,163           | 143,457           | 53,706                                 | –41,140                | 29,886                      |
| Kansas . . . . .               | 55,863                                 | 204,663           | 128,525           | 76,138                                 | –57,763                | 38,222                      |
| Kentucky . . . . .             | 131,120                                | 287,222           | 210,066           | 77,156                                 | 32,169                 | 27,435                      |
| Louisiana . . . . .            | 54,670                                 | 350,818           | 220,929           | 129,889                                | –89,547                | 20,174                      |
| Maine . . . . .                | 46,582                                 | 71,276            | 64,863            | 6,413                                  | 36,804                 | 5,004                       |
| Maryland . . . . .             | 303,882                                | 395,775           | 230,068           | 165,707                                | 9,752                  | 108,972                     |
| Massachusetts . . . . .        | 49,638                                 | 426,232           | 294,903           | 131,329                                | –236,415               | 162,674                     |
| Michigan . . . . .             | 182,380                                | 691,897           | 456,137           | 235,760                                | –165,084               | 122,901                     |
| Minnesota . . . . .            | 213,307                                | 358,012           | 196,760           | 161,252                                | –16,768                | 70,800                      |
| Mississippi . . . . .          | 76,432                                 | 228,849           | 148,116           | 80,733                                 | –10,578                | 10,653                      |
| Missouri . . . . .             | 203,627                                | 401,148           | 285,745           | 115,403                                | 26,979                 | 42,690                      |
| Montana . . . . .              | 33,475                                 | 58,001            | 44,327            | 13,674                                 | 18,933                 | 2,141                       |
| Nebraska . . . . .             | 47,522                                 | 132,394           | 80,290            | 52,104                                 | –26,206                | 22,199                      |
| Nevada . . . . .               | 416,550                                | 170,451           | 88,790            | 81,661                                 | 270,945                | 66,098                      |
| New Hampshire . . . . .        | 74,154                                 | 75,060            | 51,188            | 23,872                                 | 40,861                 | 11,107                      |
| New Jersey . . . . .           | 303,578                                | 604,110           | 383,890           | 220,220                                | –194,901               | 290,194                     |
| New Mexico . . . . .           | 109,338                                | 143,617           | 69,220            | 74,397                                 | 9,527                  | 27,974                      |
| New York . . . . .             | 277,809                                | 1,345,482         | 817,606           | 527,876                                | –1,001,100             | 667,007                     |
| North Carolina . . . . .       | 636,751                                | 627,309           | 379,212           | 248,097                                | 232,448                | 158,224                     |
| North Dakota . . . . .         | –5,527                                 | 40,890            | 30,607            | 10,283                                 | –18,568                | 3,687                       |
| Ohio . . . . .                 | 110,897                                | 789,312           | 571,435           | 217,877                                | –177,150               | 75,142                      |
| Oklahoma . . . . .             | 97,232                                 | 264,324           | 183,571           | 80,753                                 | –15,418                | 36,546                      |
| Oregon . . . . .               | 219,620                                | 236,557           | 161,361           | 75,196                                 | 77,821                 | 72,263                      |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .         | 148,562                                | 761,887           | 674,287           | 87,600                                 | –28,012                | 102,470                     |
| Rhode Island . . . . .         | 27,870                                 | 66,973            | 51,753            | 15,220                                 | –4,964                 | 18,965                      |
| South Carolina . . . . .       | 243,267                                | 295,425           | 197,710           | 97,715                                 | 115,084                | 36,401                      |
| South Dakota . . . . .         | 21,093                                 | 56,247            | 37,048            | 19,199                                 | –735                   | 3,957                       |
| Tennessee . . . . .            | 273,697                                | 414,305           | 297,102           | 117,203                                | 109,707                | 49,973                      |
| Texas . . . . .                | 2,008,176                              | 1,948,398         | 793,216           | 1,155,182                              | 218,722                | 663,161                     |
| Utah . . . . .                 | 236,387                                | 254,433           | 68,022            | 186,411                                | –33,822                | 49,995                      |
| Vermont . . . . .              | 14,223                                 | 33,606            | 26,458            | 7,148                                  | 3,530                  | 4,359                       |
| Virginia . . . . .             | 488,435                                | 531,476           | 300,421           | 231,055                                | 103,521                | 139,977                     |
| Washington . . . . .           | 393,619                                | 418,055           | 237,895           | 180,160                                | 80,974                 | 134,242                     |
| West Virginia . . . . .        | 8,506                                  | 108,292           | 111,588           | –3,296                                 | 10,518                 | 3,691                       |
| Wisconsin . . . . .            | 172,486                                | 361,534           | 242,187           | 119,347                                | 14,595                 | 46,106                      |
| Wyoming . . . . .              | 15,512                                 | 33,704            | 21,539            | 12,165                                 | 1,771                  | 2,264                       |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> The estimated components of population change will not sum to the numerical population change due to the process of controlling to national totals.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "Table 4: Cumulative Estimates of the Components of Population Change for the United States and States: April 1, 2000 to July 1, 2005 (NST-EST2005-04)," published 22 December 2005; <http://www.census.gov/popest/states/NST-comp-chg.html>.

**Table 21. Resident Population by Age and State: 2005**

[In thousands, except percent (296,410 represents 296,410,000). As of July. Includes Armed Forces stationed in area]

| State               | Total          | Under 5 years | 5 to 17 years | 18 to 24 years | 25 to 34 years | 35 to 44 years | 45 to 54 years | 55 to 64 years | 65 to 74 years | 75 to 84 years | 85 years and over | Percent 65 years and over |
|---------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>U.S. . . . .</b> | <b>296,410</b> | <b>20,304</b> | <b>53,166</b> | <b>29,307</b>  | <b>40,143</b>  | <b>43,862</b>  | <b>42,482</b>  | <b>30,356</b>  | <b>18,640</b>  | <b>13,054</b>  | <b>5,096</b>      | <b>12.4</b>               |
| AL . . . . .        | 4,558          | 297           | 793           | 452            | 607            | 647            | 659            | 499            | 329            | 207            | 68                | 13.3                      |
| AK . . . . .        | 664            | 51            | 138           | 77             | 80             | 100            | 109            | 66             | 27             | 13             | 4                 | 6.6                       |
| AZ . . . . .        | 5,939          | 460           | 1,121         | 586            | 858            | 822            | 752            | 582            | 410            | 257            | 91                | 12.8                      |
| AR . . . . .        | 2,779          | 187           | 488           | 279            | 365            | 385            | 384            | 305            | 208            | 127            | 49                | 13.8                      |
| CA . . . . .        | 36,132         | 2,686         | 7,016         | 3,586          | 5,175          | 5,500          | 4,938          | 3,363          | 1,967          | 1,359          | 543               | 10.7                      |
| CO . . . . .        | 4,665          | 340           | 840           | 463            | 725            | 709            | 678            | 443            | 248            | 158            | 60                | 10.0                      |
| CT . . . . .        | 3,510          | 211           | 624           | 316            | 402            | 554            | 543            | 386            | 214            | 174            | 86                | 13.5                      |
| DE . . . . .        | 844            | 55            | 141           | 83             | 112            | 127            | 122            | 91             | 59             | 38             | 14                | 13.3                      |
| DC . . . . .        | 551            | 38            | 75            | 52             | 109            | 82             | 71             | 57             | 34             | 24             | 10                | 12.2                      |
| FL . . . . .        | 17,790         | 1,119         | 2,949         | 1,590          | 2,167          | 2,540          | 2,473          | 1,959          | 1,508          | 1,086          | 399               | 16.8                      |
| GA . . . . .        | 9,073          | 693           | 1,670         | 920            | 1,400          | 1,428          | 1,238          | 853            | 491            | 279            | 100               | 9.6                       |
| HI . . . . .        | 1,275          | 90            | 209           | 128            | 158            | 179            | 189            | 147            | 78             | 69             | 28                | 13.7                      |
| ID . . . . .        | 1,429          | 106           | 268           | 159            | 191            | 195            | 201            | 145            | 87             | 54             | 23                | 11.5                      |
| IL . . . . .        | 12,763         | 898           | 2,343         | 1,252          | 1,790          | 1,885          | 1,811          | 1,255          | 762            | 541            | 228               | 12.0                      |
| IN . . . . .        | 6,272          | 430           | 1,172         | 622            | 835            | 898            | 900            | 637            | 389            | 280            | 109               | 12.4                      |
| IA . . . . .        | 2,966          | 181           | 490           | 310            | 377            | 412            | 445            | 315            | 202            | 158            | 75                | 14.7                      |
| KS . . . . .        | 2,745          | 188           | 486           | 297            | 364            | 382            | 399            | 271            | 170            | 129            | 58                | 13.0                      |
| KY . . . . .        | 4,173          | 270           | 710           | 408            | 571            | 617            | 615            | 457            | 286            | 179            | 61                | 12.6                      |
| LA . . . . .        | 4,524          | 322           | 825           | 498            | 605            | 632            | 650            | 460            | 281            | 189            | 62                | 11.8                      |
| ME . . . . .        | 1,322          | 68            | 210           | 126            | 144            | 201            | 219            | 162            | 96             | 70             | 26                | 14.6                      |
| MD . . . . .        | 5,600          | 381           | 1,021         | 532            | 703            | 880            | 843            | 595            | 330            | 226            | 89                | 11.5                      |
| MA . . . . .        | 6,399          | 397           | 1,061         | 591            | 868            | 1,011          | 945            | 672            | 390            | 320            | 142               | 13.3                      |
| MI . . . . .        | 10,121         | 650           | 1,874         | 990            | 1,293          | 1,490          | 1,509          | 1,056          | 611            | 463            | 184               | 12.4                      |
| MN . . . . .        | 5,133          | 336           | 894           | 533            | 684            | 781            | 772            | 510            | 303            | 217            | 103               | 12.1                      |
| MS . . . . .        | 2,921          | 212           | 537           | 315            | 397            | 402            | 405            | 295            | 195            | 122            | 41                | 12.3                      |
| MO . . . . .        | 5,800          | 376           | 1,002         | 590            | 760            | 836            | 848            | 616            | 396            | 273            | 104               | 13.3                      |
| MT . . . . .        | 936            | 54            | 151           | 100            | 109            | 125            | 155            | 113            | 67             | 42             | 19                | 13.8                      |
| NE . . . . .        | 1,759          | 123           | 308           | 191            | 233            | 240            | 254            | 175            | 111            | 86             | 37                | 13.3                      |
| NV . . . . .        | 2,415          | 174           | 447           | 219            | 362            | 365            | 322            | 252            | 160            | 87             | 26                | 11.3                      |
| NH . . . . .        | 1,310          | 73            | 230           | 123            | 148            | 211            | 214            | 148            | 82             | 57             | 24                | 12.5                      |
| NJ . . . . .        | 8,718          | 582           | 1,580         | 757            | 1,066          | 1,395          | 1,297          | 913            | 537            | 421            | 171               | 13.0                      |
| NM . . . . .        | 1,928          | 134           | 355           | 209            | 239            | 263            | 282            | 211            | 128            | 79             | 28                | 12.2                      |
| NY . . . . .        | 19,255         | 1,249         | 3,297         | 1,819          | 2,600          | 2,958          | 2,780          | 2,037          | 1,224          | 921            | 370               | 13.1                      |
| NC . . . . .        | 8,683          | 606           | 1,535         | 830            | 1,254          | 1,303          | 1,206          | 896            | 565            | 362            | 127               | 12.1                      |
| ND . . . . .        | 637            | 37            | 100           | 75             | 83             | 83             | 99             | 67             | 42             | 34             | 17                | 14.7                      |
| OH . . . . .        | 11,464         | 732           | 2,027         | 1,120          | 1,457          | 1,657          | 1,721          | 1,220          | 742            | 570            | 217               | 13.3                      |
| OK . . . . .        | 3,548          | 244           | 609           | 382            | 479            | 484            | 505            | 376            | 252            | 162            | 55                | 13.2                      |
| OR . . . . .        | 3,641          | 226           | 624           | 353            | 514            | 514            | 541            | 400            | 234            | 162            | 75                | 12.9                      |
| PA . . . . .        | 12,430         | 725           | 2,092         | 1,180          | 1,472          | 1,793          | 1,899          | 1,376          | 850            | 738            | 305               | 15.2                      |
| RI . . . . .        | 1,076          | 64            | 181           | 108            | 140            | 162            | 159            | 113            | 63             | 59             | 28                | 13.9                      |
| SC . . . . .        | 4,255          | 281           | 746           | 426            | 577            | 612            | 607            | 472            | 295            | 176            | 64                | 12.6                      |
| SD . . . . .        | 776            | 52            | 136           | 86             | 95             | 104            | 114            | 78             | 52             | 40             | 19                | 14.2                      |
| TN . . . . .        | 5,963          | 387           | 1,003         | 576            | 834            | 889            | 869            | 654            | 415            | 249            | 86                | 12.6                      |
| TX . . . . .        | 22,860         | 1,871         | 4,455         | 2,417          | 3,372          | 3,351          | 3,070          | 2,052          | 1,236          | 778            | 257               | 9.9                       |
| UT . . . . .        | 2,470          | 235           | 507           | 319            | 424            | 302            | 282            | 184            | 116            | 73             | 27                | 8.8                       |
| VT . . . . .        | 623            | 32            | 101           | 64             | 72             | 93             | 104            | 77             | 41             | 29             | 12                | 13.2                      |
| VA . . . . .        | 7,567          | 513           | 1,312         | 756            | 1,015          | 1,170          | 1,121          | 817            | 462            | 294            | 109               | 11.4                      |
| WA . . . . .        | 6,288          | 394           | 1,090         | 645            | 865            | 957            | 950            | 666            | 367            | 243            | 111               | 11.5                      |
| WV . . . . .        | 1,817          | 102           | 281           | 168            | 229            | 248            | 285            | 226            | 144            | 101            | 33                | 15.3                      |
| WI . . . . .        | 5,536          | 340           | 956           | 572            | 702            | 825            | 844            | 575            | 349            | 257            | 115               | 13.0                      |
| WY . . . . .        | 509            | 31            | 83            | 57             | 62             | 68             | 85             | 61             | 33             | 21             | 8                 | 12.2                      |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "Age and Sex for States and for Puerto Rico: April 1, 2000 to July 1, 2005"; published 4 August 2006; <<http://www.census.gov/popest/states/asrh/SC-EST2005-02.html>>.



**Table 22. Resident Population by Age and State—Projections: 2010 and 2015**

[As of July 1, 74,432 represents 74,432,000. These projections were produced in correspondence with the U.S. interim projections released in March 2004 (see Tables 3 and 12). They were developed for each of the 50 states and the District of Columbia by age and sex for the years 2000 to 2030, based on Census 2000 results. These projections differ from forecasts in that they represent the results of the mathematical projection model given that current state-specific trends in fertility, mortality, internal migration and international migration continue. The projections to 2005 have been superseded by population estimates which are shown in Table 21]

| State               | Population (1,000) |               |                    |                |                    |               |                    |               |                       |               | Percent of population, 2015 |                       |
|---------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
|                     | Under 18 years old |               | 18 to 44 years old |                | 45 to 64 years old |               | 65 to 74 years old |               | 75 years old and over |               | Under 18 years old          | 65 years old and over |
|                     | 2010               | 2015          | 2010               | 2015           | 2010               | 2015          | 2010               | 2015          | 2010                  | 2015          |                             |                       |
| <b>U.S. . . . .</b> | <b>74,432</b>      | <b>77,018</b> | <b>113,248</b>     | <b>114,845</b> | <b>81,012</b>      | <b>83,711</b> | <b>21,270</b>      | <b>26,608</b> | <b>18,974</b>         | <b>20,182</b> | <b>23.9</b>                 | <b>14.5</b>           |
| AL . . . . .        | 1,092              | 1,089         | 1,605              | 1,575          | 1,251              | 1,259         | 354                | 427           | 295                   | 312           | 23.4                        | 15.9                  |
| AK . . . . .        | 184                | 199           | 270                | 280            | 184                | 178           | 35                 | 49            | 21                    | 26            | 27.2                        | 10.2                  |
| AZ . . . . .        | 1,688              | 1,892         | 2,349              | 2,529          | 1,678              | 1,892         | 516                | 711           | 406                   | 470           | 25.2                        | 15.8                  |
| AR . . . . .        | 703                | 721           | 996                | 998            | 765                | 782           | 227                | 274           | 185                   | 194           | 24.3                        | 15.8                  |
| CA . . . . .        | 9,497              | 9,820         | 14,787             | 15,240         | 9,391              | 9,835         | 2,333              | 2,972         | 2,060                 | 2,256         | 24.5                        | 13.0                  |
| CO . . . . .        | 1,189              | 1,256         | 1,863              | 1,886          | 1,263              | 1,280         | 282                | 369           | 235                   | 258           | 24.9                        | 12.4                  |
| CT . . . . .        | 814                | 807           | 1,257              | 1,251          | 990                | 1,001         | 253                | 308           | 262                   | 270           | 22.2                        | 15.9                  |
| DE . . . . .        | 202                | 210           | 309                | 305            | 249                | 264           | 68                 | 87            | 57                    | 61            | 22.6                        | 16.0                  |
| DC . . . . .        | 114                | 112           | 237                | 225            | 118                | 108           | 32                 | 34            | 29                    | 27            | 22.1                        | 12.2                  |
| FL . . . . .        | 4,086              | 4,455         | 6,315              | 6,614          | 5,431              | 6,002         | 1,773              | 2,345         | 1,646                 | 1,789         | 21.0                        | 19.5                  |
| GA . . . . .        | 2,502              | 2,679         | 3,724              | 3,822          | 2,382              | 2,543         | 564                | 723           | 417                   | 464           | 26.2                        | 11.6                  |
| HI . . . . .        | 316                | 330           | 477                | 479            | 357                | 350           | 101                | 131           | 90                    | 96            | 23.8                        | 16.3                  |
| ID . . . . .        | 400                | 427           | 554                | 583            | 381                | 400           | 99                 | 129           | 82                    | 91            | 26.2                        | 13.5                  |
| IL . . . . .        | 3,197              | 3,215         | 4,842              | 4,798          | 3,277              | 3,307         | 826                | 979           | 774                   | 799           | 24.5                        | 13.6                  |
| IN . . . . .        | 1,596              | 1,614         | 2,328              | 2,333          | 1,656              | 1,664         | 425                | 508           | 386                   | 398           | 24.8                        | 13.9                  |
| IA . . . . .        | 711                | 707           | 1,049              | 1,031          | 800                | 794           | 217                | 259           | 233                   | 236           | 23.4                        | 16.3                  |
| KS . . . . .        | 699                | 708           | 1,004              | 1,001          | 727                | 724           | 185                | 225           | 190                   | 194           | 24.8                        | 14.7                  |
| KY . . . . .        | 1,002              | 1,007         | 1,540              | 1,526          | 1,165              | 1,181         | 309                | 376           | 249                   | 262           | 23.1                        | 14.6                  |
| LA . . . . .        | 1,172              | 1,176         | 1,665              | 1,642          | 1,194              | 1,192         | 313                | 379           | 270                   | 285           | 25.2                        | 14.2                  |
| ME . . . . .        | 269                | 269           | 462                | 455            | 413                | 415           | 110                | 142           | 102                   | 108           | 19.3                        | 18.0                  |
| MD . . . . .        | 1,406              | 1,487         | 2,212              | 2,283          | 1,568              | 1,601         | 386                | 478           | 332                   | 359           | 23.9                        | 13.5                  |
| MA . . . . .        | 1,484              | 1,474         | 2,440              | 2,402          | 1,817              | 1,857         | 454                | 567           | 454                   | 458           | 21.8                        | 15.2                  |
| MI . . . . .        | 2,487              | 2,479         | 3,822              | 3,799          | 2,785              | 2,814         | 699                | 852           | 635                   | 654           | 23.4                        | 14.2                  |
| MN . . . . .        | 1,290              | 1,349         | 2,027              | 2,069          | 1,433              | 1,475         | 343                | 429           | 327                   | 346           | 23.8                        | 13.7                  |
| MS . . . . .        | 759                | 753           | 1,052              | 1,028          | 781                | 801           | 209                | 254           | 170                   | 179           | 25.0                        | 14.4                  |
| MO . . . . .        | 1,411              | 1,436         | 2,111              | 2,123          | 1,578              | 1,589         | 432                | 518           | 390                   | 404           | 23.7                        | 15.2                  |
| MT . . . . .        | 212                | 216           | 324                | 326            | 287                | 284           | 77                 | 100           | 68                    | 74            | 21.6                        | 17.4                  |
| NE . . . . .        | 446                | 454           | 619                | 608            | 460                | 455           | 119                | 145           | 125                   | 126           | 25.4                        | 15.2                  |
| NV . . . . .        | 665                | 752           | 961                | 1,033          | 735                | 851           | 199                | 264           | 131                   | 158           | 24.6                        | 13.8                  |
| NH . . . . .        | 304                | 313           | 494                | 508            | 408                | 418           | 97                 | 129           | 82                    | 88            | 21.5                        | 14.9                  |
| NJ . . . . .        | 2,088              | 2,104         | 3,252              | 3,239          | 2,446              | 2,528         | 632                | 760           | 600                   | 625           | 22.7                        | 15.0                  |
| NM . . . . .        | 479                | 485           | 669                | 654            | 553                | 560           | 153                | 201           | 126                   | 142           | 23.7                        | 16.8                  |
| NY . . . . .        | 4,421              | 4,353         | 7,227              | 7,077          | 5,144              | 5,173         | 1,346              | 1,589         | 1,306                 | 1,354         | 22.3                        | 15.1                  |
| NC . . . . .        | 2,269              | 2,438         | 3,471              | 3,586          | 2,445              | 2,611         | 641                | 810           | 520                   | 565           | 24.4                        | 13.7                  |
| ND . . . . .        | 142                | 139           | 223                | 219            | 174                | 169           | 46                 | 56            | 51                    | 51            | 21.8                        | 17.0                  |
| OH . . . . .        | 2,744              | 2,723         | 4,123              | 4,054          | 3,121              | 3,093         | 816                | 980           | 771                   | 786           | 23.4                        | 15.2                  |
| OK . . . . .        | 895                | 915           | 1,264              | 1,260          | 938                | 933           | 266                | 316           | 229                   | 238           | 25.0                        | 15.1                  |
| OR . . . . .        | 863                | 916           | 1,412              | 1,470          | 1,022              | 1,036         | 263                | 348           | 231                   | 242           | 22.8                        | 14.7                  |
| PA . . . . .        | 2,748              | 2,741         | 4,385              | 4,334          | 3,496              | 3,487         | 960                | 1,159         | 997                   | 990           | 21.6                        | 16.9                  |
| RI . . . . .        | 249                | 248           | 410                | 412            | 300                | 304           | 76                 | 94            | 82                    | 81            | 21.8                        | 15.4                  |
| SC . . . . .        | 1,036              | 1,061         | 1,579              | 1,581          | 1,226              | 1,271         | 343                | 439           | 263                   | 290           | 22.9                        | 15.7                  |
| SD . . . . .        | 194                | 196           | 269                | 264            | 209                | 209           | 55                 | 67            | 60                    | 61            | 24.6                        | 16.1                  |
| TN . . . . .        | 1,479              | 1,539         | 2,249              | 2,275          | 1,673              | 1,720         | 461                | 570           | 368                   | 399           | 23.7                        | 14.9                  |
| TX . . . . .        | 6,785              | 7,376         | 9,417              | 9,848          | 5,859              | 6,248         | 1,426              | 1,826         | 1,162                 | 1,287         | 27.7                        | 11.7                  |
| UT . . . . .        | 819                | 872           | 1,021              | 1,073          | 520                | 556           | 127                | 162           | 108                   | 119           | 31.3                        | 10.1                  |
| VT . . . . .        | 132                | 132           | 232                | 235            | 195                | 193           | 50                 | 67            | 43                    | 46            | 19.6                        | 16.9                  |
| VA . . . . .        | 1,880              | 1,982         | 2,997              | 3,085          | 2,139              | 2,207         | 554                | 703           | 441                   | 490           | 23.4                        | 14.1                  |
| WA . . . . .        | 1,488              | 1,561         | 2,481              | 2,591          | 1,777              | 1,833         | 429                | 567           | 367                   | 399           | 22.5                        | 13.9                  |
| WV . . . . .        | 382                | 373           | 618                | 595            | 536                | 525           | 156                | 190           | 136                   | 140           | 20.4                        | 18.1                  |
| WI . . . . .        | 1,319              | 1,343         | 2,076              | 2,067          | 1,561              | 1,591         | 392                | 487           | 380                   | 395           | 22.8                        | 15.0                  |
| WY . . . . .        | 116                | 115           | 177                | 174            | 154                | 150           | 40                 | 52            | 33                    | 37            | 21.9                        | 16.8                  |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "File 2. Annual projections by 5-year and selected age groups by sex;" published 21 April 2005; <<http://www.census.gov/population/www/projections/projectionsagesex.html>>.

**Table 23. Resident Population by Race, Hispanic or Latino Origin, and State: 2005**

[In thousands (296,410 represents 296,410,000). As of July. Persons of Hispanic or Latino origin may be of any race. Due to the complexities associated with the production of detailed characteristics' estimates at the state level, the values of the estimates at lower levels of geography may not necessarily sum to estimates at higher levels of geography]

| State               | Total population | One race       |                                 |                                     |               |  | Two or more races | Hispanic or Latino origin | Non-Hispanic White alone |
|---------------------|------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|--|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
|                     |                  | White alone    | Black or African American alone | American Indian/Alaska Native alone | Asian alone   | Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone |                   |                           |                          |
| <b>U.S. . . . .</b> | <b>296,410</b>   | <b>237,855</b> | <b>37,909</b>                   | <b>2,863</b>                        | <b>12,687</b> | <b>517</b>                                       | <b>4,579</b>      | <b>42,687</b>             | <b>198,366</b>           |
| AL . . . . .        | 4,558            | 3,253          | 1,203                           | 23                                  | 38            | 2  | 40                | 105                       | 3,159                    |
| AK . . . . .        | 664              | 468            | 24                              | 106                                 | 30            | 4  | 31                | 34                        | 441                      |
| AZ . . . . .        | 5,939            | 5,188          | 216                             | 300                                 | 132           | 11   | 91                | 1,693                     | 3,589                    |
| AR . . . . .        | 2,779            | 2,261          | 437                             | 19                                  | 27            | 2  | 33                | 131                       | 2,139                    |
| CA . . . . .        | 36,132           | 27,823         | 2,434                           | 422                                 | 4,424         | 152  | 878               | 12,723                    | 15,829                   |
| CO . . . . .        | 4,665            | 4,211          | 191                             | 52                                  | 120           | 7  | 85                | 908                       | 3,363                    |
| CT . . . . .        | 3,510            | 2,982          | 354                             | 12                                  | 112           | 3  | 48                | 382                       | 2,646                    |
| DE . . . . .        | 844              | 631            | 174                             | 3                                   | 23            | (Z)  | 11                | 51                        | 587                      |
| DC . . . . .        | 551              | 209            | 314                             | 2                                   | 17            | (Z)  | 9                 | 47                        | 171                      |
| FL . . . . .        | 17,790           | 14,307         | 2,799                           | 76                                  | 372           | 15   | 220               | 3,467                     | 11,052                   |
| GA . . . . .        | 9,073            | 6,001          | 2,700                           | 27                                  | 244           | 7  | 94                | 647                       | 5,411                    |
| HI . . . . .        | 1,275            | 342            | 30                              | 4                                   | 529           | 114  | 256               | 102                       | 299                      |
| ID . . . . .        | 1,429            | 1,365          | 8                               | 20                                  | 15            | 2  | 19                | 130                       | 1,243                    |
| IL . . . . .        | 12,763           | 10,131         | 1,928                           | 39                                  | 519           | 8  | 139               | 1,826                     | 8,393                    |
| IN . . . . .        | 6,272            | 5,554          | 555                             | 17                                  | 75            | 3  | 68                | 285                       | 5,289                    |
| IA . . . . .        | 2,966            | 2,816          | 69                              | 10                                  | 43            | 1  | 27                | 109                       | 2,715                    |
| KS . . . . .        | 2,745            | 2,453          | 162                             | 26                                  | 58            | 2  | 45                | 228                       | 2,239                    |
| KY . . . . .        | 4,173            | 3,771          | 313                             | 9                                   | 38            | 2  | 41                | 82                        | 3,698                    |
| LA . . . . .        | 4,524            | 2,898          | 1,497                           | 27                                  | 62            | 2  | 37                | 128                       | 2,786                    |
| ME . . . . .        | 1,322            | 1,281          | 10                              | 7                                   | 11            | (Z)  | 12                | 13                        | 1,269                    |
| MD . . . . .        | 5,600            | 3,587          | 1,640                           | 18                                  | 267           | 3  | 85                | 319                       | 3,313                    |
| MA . . . . .        | 6,399            | 5,549          | 439                             | 18                                  | 302           | 5  | 85                | 506                       | 5,139                    |
| MI . . . . .        | 10,121           | 8,230          | 1,451                           | 60                                  | 226           | 4  | 149               | 385                       | 7,984                    |
| MN . . . . .        | 5,133            | 4,601          | 218                             | 60                                  | 177           | 3  | 74                | 187                       | 4,431                    |
| MS . . . . .        | 2,921            | 1,788          | 1,079                           | 13                                  | 22            | 1  | 18                | 51                        | 1,745                    |
| MO . . . . .        | 5,800            | 4,952          | 667                             | 26                                  | 77            | 4  | 75                | 156                       | 4,811                    |
| MT . . . . .        | 936              | 852            | 4                               | 60                                  | 5             | (Z)  | 14                | 23                        | 833                      |
| NE . . . . .        | 1,759            | 1,619          | 76                              | 17                                  | 27            | 1  | 19                | 125                       | 1,502                    |
| NV . . . . .        | 2,415            | 1,981          | 187                             | 34                                  | 138           | 13   | 62                | 568                       | 1,450                    |
| NH . . . . .        | 1,310            | 1,258          | 13                              | 3                                   | 23            | 1  | 12                | 29                        | 1,232                    |
| NJ . . . . .        | 8,718            | 6,680          | 1,262                           | 27                                  | 630           | 7  | 112               | 1,327                     | 5,510                    |
| NM . . . . .        | 1,928            | 1,630          | 47                              | 197                                 | 24            | 2  | 28                | 837                       | 832                      |
| NY . . . . .        | 19,255           | 14,217         | 3,347                           | 104                                 | 1,281         | 18   | 287               | 3,102                     | 11,717                   |
| NC . . . . .        | 8,683            | 6,434          | 1,889                           | 112                                 | 155           | 6  | 87                | 553                       | 5,929                    |
| ND . . . . .        | 637              | 588            | 5                               | 34                                  | 4             | (Z)  | 6                 | 10                        | 578                      |
| OH . . . . .        | 11,464           | 9,759          | 1,368                           | 25                                  | 164           | 4  | 144               | 261                       | 9,530                    |
| OK . . . . .        | 3,548            | 2,785          | 275                             | 289                                 | 55            | 3  | 142               | 234                       | 2,573                    |
| OR . . . . .        | 3,641            | 3,305          | 66                              | 50                                  | 126           | 10   | 86                | 360                       | 2,970                    |
| PA . . . . .        | 12,430           | 10,688         | 1,318                           | 22                                  | 276           | 6  | 120               | 506                       | 10,262                   |
| RI . . . . .        | 1,076            | 957            | 66                              | 6                                   | 29            | 1  | 16                | 115                       | 861                      |
| SC . . . . .        | 4,255            | 2,911          | 1,245                           | 16                                  | 46            | 2  | 36                | 140                       | 2,787                    |
| SD . . . . .        | 776              | 687            | 6                               | 68                                  | 5             | (Z)  | 9                 | 16                        | 673                      |
| TN . . . . .        | 5,963            | 4,810          | 1,003                           | 16                                  | 74            | 3  | 57                | 181                       | 4,645                    |
| TX . . . . .        | 22,860           | 19,017         | 2,673                           | 155                                 | 746           | 25   | 244               | 8,030                     | 11,243                   |
| UT . . . . .        | 2,470            | 2,316          | 24                              | 33                                  | 47            | 18   | 32                | 268                       | 2,063                    |
| VT . . . . .        | 623              | 604            | 4                               | 2                                   | 6             | (Z)  | 7                 | 7                         | 598                      |
| VA . . . . .        | 7,567            | 5,567          | 1,505                           | 24                                  | 345           | 6  | 121               | 453                       | 5,164                    |
| WA . . . . .        | 6,288            | 5,343          | 222                             | 104                                 | 402           | 29   | 188               | 551                       | 4,845                    |
| WV . . . . .        | 1,817            | 1,730          | 58                              | 3                                   | 10            | (Z)  | 15                | 15                        | 1,716                    |
| WI . . . . .        | 5,536            | 4,986          | 331                             | 52                                  | 108           | 2  | 57                | 247                       | 4,759                    |
| WY . . . . .        | 509              | 483            | 4                               | 12                                  | 3             | (Z)  | 6                 | 34                        | 451                      |

Z Less than 500.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "Table 4: Estimates of the Population by Race and Hispanic or Latino Origin for the United States and States: July 1, 2005 (SC-EST2005-04)"; published 15 July 2006; <<http://www.census.gov/popest/states/asrh/SC-EST2005-04.html>>.

**Table 24. Resident Population by Region, Race, and Hispanic Origin: 2000**

[As of April (281,422 represents 281,422,000). For composition of regions, see map, inside front cover]

| Race and Hispanic origin                             | Population (1,000) |               |               |                |               | Percent distribution |             |             |             |             |
|--|--------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|  | United States      | North-east    | Mid-west      | South          | West          | United States        | North-east  | Mid-west    | South       | West        |
| <b>Total population</b> . . . . .                    | <b>281,422</b>     | <b>53,594</b> | <b>64,393</b> | <b>100,237</b> | <b>63,198</b> | <b>100.0</b>         | <b>19.0</b> | <b>22.9</b> | <b>35.6</b> | <b>22.5</b> |
| One race . . . . .                                   | 274,596            | 52,366        | 63,370        | 98,390         | 60,470        | 100.0                | 19.1        | 23.1        | 35.8        | 22.0        |
| White . . . . .                                      | 211,461            | 41,534        | 53,834        | 72,819         | 43,274        | 100.0                | 19.6        | 25.5        | 34.4        | 20.5        |
| Black or African American . . . . .                  | 34,658             | 6,100         | 6,500         | 18,982         | 3,077         | 100.0                | 17.6        | 18.8        | 54.8        | 8.9         |
| American Indian and Alaska Native . . . . .          | 2,476              | 163           | 399           | 726            | 1,188         | 100.0                | 6.6         | 16.1        | 29.3        | 48.0        |
| Asian . . . . .                                      | 10,243             | 2,119         | 1,198         | 1,922          | 5,004         | 100.0                | 20.7        | 11.7        | 18.8        | 48.8        |
| Asian Indian . . . . .                               | 1,679              | 554           | 293           | 441            | 391           | 100.0                | 33.0        | 17.5        | 26.3        | 23.3        |
| Chinese . . . . .                                    | 2,433              | 692           | 212           | 343            | 1,186         | 100.0                | 28.4        | 8.7         | 14.1        | 48.8        |
| Filipino . . . . .                                   | 1,850              | 202           | 151           | 245            | 1,253         | 100.0                | 10.9        | 8.2         | 13.2        | 67.7        |
| Japanese . . . . .                                   | 797                | 76            | 63            | 77             | 580           | 100.0                | 9.6         | 7.9         | 9.7         | 72.8        |
| Korean . . . . .                                     | 1,077              | 246           | 132           | 224            | 474           | 100.0                | 22.9        | 12.3        | 20.8        | 44.0        |
| Vietnamese . . . . . <sup>1</sup>                    | 1,123              | 115           | 107           | 336            | 564           | 100.0                | 10.3        | 9.5         | 29.9        | 50.3        |
| Other Asian . . . . .                                | 1,285              | 233           | 239           | 257            | 556           | 100.0                | 18.2        | 18.6        | 20.0        | 43.2        |
| Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander . . . . . | 399                | 21            | 22            | 51             | 304           | 100.0                | 5.2         | 5.6         | 12.8        | 76.3        |
| Native Hawaiian . . . . .                            | 141                | 4             | 6             | 12             | 118           | 100.0                | 3.2         | 4.1         | 8.9         | 83.8        |
| Guamanian or Chamorro . . . . .                      | 58                 | 5             | 5             | 15             | 34            | 100.0                | 7.9         | 7.9         | 25.1        | 59.1        |
| Samoa . . . . .                                      | 91                 | 4             | 5             | 9              | 73            | 100.0                | 4.2         | 5.6         | 9.7         | 80.5        |
| Other Pacific Islander . . . . . <sup>2</sup>        | 109                | 8             | 7             | 15             | 79            | 100.0                | 7.3         | 6.4         | 14.0        | 72.2        |
| Some other race . . . . .                            | 15,359             | 2,430         | 1,417         | 3,889          | 7,623         | 100.0                | 15.8        | 9.2         | 25.3        | 49.6        |
| Two or more races . . . . .                          | 6,826              | 1,228         | 1,022         | 1,847          | 2,728         | 100.0                | 18.0        | 15.0        | 27.1        | 40.0        |
| Hispanic or Latino . . . . . <sup>3</sup>            | 35,306             | 5,254         | 3,125         | 11,587         | 15,341        | 100.0                | 14.9        | 8.8         | 32.8        | 43.5        |
| Mexican . . . . .                                    | 20,641             | 479           | 2,200         | 6,548          | 11,413        | 100.0                | 2.3         | 10.7        | 31.7        | 55.3        |
| Puerto Rican . . . . .                               | 3,406              | 2,075         | 325           | 759            | 247           | 100.0                | 60.9        | 9.6         | 22.3        | 7.2         |
| Cuban . . . . .                                      | 1,242              | 169           | 45            | 921            | 106           | 100.0                | 13.6        | 3.6         | 74.2        | 8.5         |
| Other Hispanic or Latino . . . . .                   | 10,017             | 2,531         | 554           | 3,358          | 3,574         | 100.0                | 25.3        | 5.5         | 33.5        | 35.7        |
| Not Hispanic or Latino . . . . .                     | 246,116            | 48,340        | 61,268        | 88,650         | 47,857        | 100.0                | 19.6        | 24.9        | 36.0        | 19.4        |
| White alone . . . . .                                | 194,553            | 39,327        | 52,386        | 65,928         | 36,912        | 100.0                | 20.2        | 26.9        | 33.9        | 19.0        |

<sup>1</sup> Other Asian alone, or two or more Asian categories. <sup>2</sup> Other Pacific Islander alone, or two or more Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander categories. <sup>3</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be any race.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "Demographic Profiles: Census 2000"; <<http://www.census.gov/Press-Release/www/2001/demoprofile.html>>.

**Table 25. Large Metropolitan Statistical Areas—Population: 1990 to 2005**

[1990 and 2000, as of April 1; beginning 2003 as of July 1 (658 represents 658,000). Covers metropolitan statistical areas with 250,000 and over population in 2005, as defined by the U.S. Office of Management and Budget as of December 2005. For definitions and components of all metropolitan and micropolitan areas, see Appendix II. Minus sign (-) indicates decrease]

| Metropolitan statistical area                 | Number (1,000) |                                   |       |       | Percent change |           | Rank, 2005 |                        |
|---|----------------|-----------------------------------|-------|-------|----------------|-----------|------------|------------------------|
|   | 1990           | 2000, estimates base <sup>1</sup> | 2003  | 2004  | 2005           | 1990-2000 |            | 2000-2005 <sup>1</sup> |
| Akron, OH . . . . .                           | 658            | 695                               | 701   | 702   | 702            | 5.7       | 1.0        | 69                     |
| Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY . . . . .         | 810            | 826                               | 841   | 845   | 849            | 2.0       | 2.8        | 57                     |
| Albuquerque, NM . . . . .                     | 599            | 730                               | 767   | 781   | 798            | 21.7      | 9.4        | 61                     |
| Allentown-Bethlehem-Easton, PA-NJ . . . . .   | 687            | 740                               | 769   | 780   | 791            | 7.8       | 6.8        | 63                     |
| Anchorage, AK . . . . .                       | 266            | 320                               | 340   | 346   | 351            | 20.1      | 9.8        | 138                    |
| Ann Arbor, MI . . . . .                       | 283            | 323                               | 336   | 339   | 342            | 14.1      | 5.9        | 141                    |
| Asheville, NC . . . . .                       | 308            | 369                               | 382   | 387   | 393            | 19.9      | 6.4        | 125                    |
| Atlanta-Sandy Springs-Marietta, GA . . . . .  | 3,069          | 4,248                             | 4,675 | 4,796 | 4,918          | 38.4      | 15.8       | 9                      |
| Atlantic City, NJ . . . . .                   | 224            | 253                               | 264   | 268   | 271            | 12.6      | 7.3        | 164                    |
| Augusta-Richmond County, GA-SC . . . . .      | 436            | 500                               | 510   | 516   | 520            | 14.7      | 4.1        | 95                     |
| Austin-Round Rock, TX . . . . .               | 846            | 1,250                             | 1,376 | 1,411 | 1,453          | 47.7      | 16.2       | 38                     |
| Bakersfield, CA . . . . .                     | 545            | 662                               | 713   | 734   | 757            | 21.4      | 14.4       | 66                     |
| Baltimore-Towson, MD . . . . .                | 2,382          | 2,553                             | 2,628 | 2,645 | 2,656          | 7.2       | 4.0        | 19                     |
| Baton Rouge, LA . . . . .                     | 624            | 706                               | 721   | 727   | 734            | 13.2      | 3.9        | 67                     |
| Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX . . . . .            | 361            | 385                               | 383   | 383   | 384            | 6.6       | -0.4       | 126                    |
| Birmingham-Hoover, AL . . . . .               | 957            | 1,051                             | 1,074 | 1,082 | 1,090          | 9.9       | 3.7        | 48                     |
| Boise City-Nampa, ID . . . . .                | 320            | 465                               | 511   | 525   | 544            | 45.4      | 17.1       | 88                     |
| Boston-Cambridge-Quincy, MA-NH . . . . .      | 4,134          | 4,392                             | 4,429 | 4,419 | 4,412          | 6.3       | 0.4        | 11                     |
| Boulder, CO <sup>2</sup> . . . . .            | 225            | 270                               | 278   | 280   | 280            | 19.7      | 3.9        | 161                    |
| Bridgeport-Stamford-Norwalk, CT . . . . .     | 828            | 883                               | 900   | 902   | 903            | 6.6       | 2.3        | 54                     |
| Brownsville-Harlingen, TX . . . . .           | 260            | 335                               | 362   | 371   | 378            | 28.9      | 12.9       | 129                    |
| Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY . . . . .           | 1,189          | 1,170                             | 1,158 | 1,154 | 1,148          | -1.6      | -1.9       | 47                     |
| Canton-Massillon, OH . . . . .                | 394            | 407                               | 410   | 410   | 410            | 3.3       | 0.8        | 115                    |
| Cape Coral-Fort Myers, FL . . . . .           | 335            | 441                               | 492   | 515   | 545            | 31.6      | 23.6       | 87                     |
| Charleston, WV . . . . .                      | 308            | 310                               | 307   | 307   | 306            | 0.6       | -1.0       | 150                    |
| Charleston-North Charleston, SC . . . . .     | 507            | 549                               | 572   | 583   | 595            | 8.3       | 8.4        | 81                     |
| Charlotte-Gastonia-Concord, NC-SC . . . . .   | 1,025          | 1,330                             | 1,439 | 1,475 | 1,521          | 29.8      | 14.3       | 36                     |
| Chattanooga, TN-GA . . . . .                  | 433            | 477                               | 486   | 489   | 492            | 10.0      | 3.3        | 98                     |
| Chicago-Naperville-Joliet, IL-IN-WI . . . . . | 8,182          | 9,099                             | 9,331 | 9,393 | 9,443          | 11.2      | 3.8        | 3                      |
| Cincinnati-Middletown, OH-KY-IN . . . . .     | 1,845          | 2,010                             | 2,046 | 2,057 | 2,070          | 8.9       | 3.0        | 25                     |

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 25. Large Metropolitan Statistical Areas—Population: 1990 to 2005—Con.**

[1990 and 2000, as of April 1; beginning 2003 as of July 1 (658 represents 658,000). Covers metropolitan statistical areas with 250,000 and over population in 2005, as defined by the U.S. Office of Management and Budget as of December 2005. For definitions and components of all metropolitan and micropolitan areas, see Appendix II. Minus sign (–) indicates decrease]

| Metropolitan statistical area                      | Number<br>(1,000) |  |        |        |        | Percent change |                            | Rank,<br>2005 |
|--|-------------------|--|--------|--------|--------|----------------|----------------------------|---------------|
|  | 1990              | 2000,<br>esti-<br>mates<br>base <sup>1</sup> | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   | 1990–<br>2000  | 2000–<br>2005 <sup>1</sup> |               |
| Cleveland-Elyria-Mentor, OH . . . . .              | 2,102             | 2,148  | 2,140  | 2,134  | 2,126  | 2.2            | –1.0                       | 23            |
| Colorado Springs, CO . . . . .                     | 409               | 537  | 572    | 579    | 588    | 31.3           | 9.3                        | 84            |
| Columbia, SC . . . . .                             | 549               | 647  | 672    | 680    | 690    | 17.9           | 6.6                        | 70            |
| Columbus, GA-AL . . . . .                          | 266               | 282  | 280    | 284    | 284    | 5.7            | 0.9                        | 158           |
| Columbus, OH . . . . .                             | 1,405             | 1,613  | 1,675  | 1,691  | 1,709  | 14.8           | 5.9                        | 32            |
| Corpus Christi, TX . . . . .                       | 368               | 403  | 406    | 410    | 414    | 9.7            | 2.5                        | 111           |
| Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington, TX . . . . .          | 3,989             | 5,162  | 5,585  | 5,696  | 5,819  | 29.4           | 12.7                       | 5             |
| Davenport-Moline-Rock Island, IA-IL . . . . .      | 368               | 376  | 375    | 375    | 376    | 2.1            | 0.1                        | 130           |
| Dayton, OH . . . . .                               | 844               | 848  | 845    | 845    | 844    | 0.5            | –0.5                       | 59            |
| Deltona-Daytona Beach-Ormond Beach, FL . . . . .   | 371               | 443  | 468    | 479    | 490    | 19.6           | 10.5                       | 100           |
| Denver-Aurora, CO <sup>2</sup> . . . . .           | 1,650             | 2,179  | 2,300  | 2,326  | 2,360  | 32.0           | 8.3                        | 22            |
| Des Moines-West Des Moines, IA . . . . .           | 416               | 481  | 504    | 512    | 522    | 15.6           | 8.5                        | 93            |
| Detroit-Warren-Livonia, MI . . . . .               | 4,249             | 4,453  | 4,486  | 4,490  | 4,488  | 4.8            | 0.8                        | 10            |
| Duluth, MN-WI . . . . .                            | 269               | 275  | 276    | 276    | 275    | 2.3            | (Z)                        | 162           |
| Durham, NC . . . . .                               | 345               | 424  | 445    | 450    | 456    | 23.0           | 7.6                        | 103           |
| El Paso, TX . . . . .                              | 592               | 680  | 703    | 713    | 722    | 14.9           | 6.2                        | 68            |
| Erie, PA . . . . .                                 | 276               | 281  | 283    | 281    | 280    | 1.9            | –0.1                       | 160           |
| Eugene-Springfield, OR . . . . .                   | 283               | 323  | 330    | 332    | 335    | 14.2           | 3.8                        | 143           |
| Evansville, IN-KY . . . . .                        | 325               | 343  | 346    | 348    | 350    | 5.5            | 2.0                        | 139           |
| Fayetteville, NC . . . . .                         | 298               | 337  | 345    | 346    | 346    | 13.1           | 2.7                        | 140           |
| Fayetteville-Springdale-Rogers, AR-MO . . . . .    | 239               | 347  | 378    | 391    | 405    | 44.9           | 16.7                       | 117           |
| Flint, MI . . . . .                                | 430               | 436  | 442    | 443    | 444    | 1.3            | 1.8                        | 107           |
| Fort Collins-Loveland, CO . . . . .                | 186               | 251  | 266    | 269    | 272    | 35.1           | 8.1                        | 163           |
| Fort Smith, AR-OK . . . . .                        | 234               | 273  | 280    | 282    | 285    | 16.7           | 4.3                        | 157           |
| Fort Wayne, IN . . . . .                           | 354               | 390  | 400    | 402    | 404    | 10.1           | 3.7                        | 118           |
| Fresno, CA . . . . .                               | 667               | 799  | 850    | 866    | 878    | 19.8           | 9.8                        | 56            |
| Grand Rapids-Wyoming, MI . . . . .                 | 646               | 740  | 762    | 766    | 771    | 14.6           | 4.1                        | 65            |
| Green Bay, WI . . . . .                            | 244               | 282  | 292    | 295    | 297    | 15.9           | 5.3                        | 154           |
| Greensboro-High Point, NC . . . . .                | 540               | 643  | 662    | 666    | 675    | 19.2           | 4.8                        | 73            |
| Greenville, SC . . . . .                           | 472               | 560  | 578    | 584    | 591    | 18.6           | 5.6                        | 83            |
| Gulfport-Biloxi, MS . . . . .                      | 208               | 246  | 249    | 253    | 255    | 18.4           | 3.7                        | 170           |
| Hagerstown-Martinsburg, MD-WV . . . . .            | 193               | 223  | 238    | 244    | 251    | 15.6           | 12.8                       | 171           |
| Harrisburg-Carlisle, PA . . . . .                  | 474               | 509  | 517    | 519    | 522    | 7.3            | 2.5                        | 94            |
| Hartford-West Hartford-East Hartford, CT . . . . . | 1,124             | 1,149  | 1,179  | 1,183  | 1,188  | 2.2            | 3.4                        | 44            |
| Hickory-Lenoir-Morganton, NC . . . . .             | 292               | 342  | 350    | 353    | 356    | 16.9           | 4.0                        | 136           |
| Holland-Grand Haven, MI . . . . .                  | 188               | 238  | 250    | 253    | 255    | 26.9           | 7.2                        | 169           |
| Honolulu, HI . . . . .                             | 836               | 876  | 893    | 900    | 905    | 4.8            | 3.3                        | 53            |
| Houston-Sugar Land-Baytown, TX . . . . .           | 3,767             | 4,715  | 5,074  | 5,177  | 5,280  | 25.2           | 12.0                       | 7             |
| Huntington-Ashland, WV-KY-OH . . . . .             | 288               | 289  | 287    | 286    | 286    | 0.2            | –0.9                       | 156           |
| Huntsville, AL . . . . .                           | 293               | 343  | 358    | 363    | 369    | 16.9           | 7.6                        | 34            |
| Indianapolis-Carmel, IN . . . . .                  | 1,294             | 1,525  | 1,600  | 1,617  | 1,641  | 17.8           | 7.6                        | 33            |
| Jackson, MS . . . . .                              | 447               | 497  | 510    | 517    | 523    | 11.2           | 5.1                        | 92            |
| Jacksonville, FL . . . . .                         | 925               | 1,123  | 1,196  | 1,224  | 1,248  | 21.4           | 11.2                       | 42            |
| Kalamazoo-Portage, MI . . . . .                    | 293               | 315  | 320    | 318    | 319    | 7.3            | 1.4                        | 145           |
| Kansas City, MO-KS . . . . .                       | 1,637             | 1,836  | 1,908  | 1,927  | 1,948  | 12.2           | 6.1                        | 27            |
| Killeen-Temple-Fort Hood, TX . . . . .             | 269               | 331  | 344    | 346    | 352    | 23.0           | 6.3                        | 137           |
| Kingsport-Bristol-Bristol, TN-VA . . . . .         | 276               | 298  | 300    | 300    | 301    | 8.3            | 0.9                        | 152           |
| Knoxville, TN . . . . .                            | 535               | 616  | 640    | 647    | 655    | 15.2           | 6.4                        | 78            |
| Lakeland, FL . . . . .                             | 405               | 484  | 511    | 524    | 543    | 19.4           | 12.2                       | 89            |
| Lancaster, PA . . . . .                            | 423               | 471  | 483    | 486    | 491    | 11.3           | 4.2                        | 99            |
| Lansing-East Lansing, MI . . . . .                 | 433               | 448  | 454    | 456    | 455    | 3.5            | 1.7                        | 104           |
| Las Vegas-Paradise, NV . . . . .                   | 741               | 1,376  | 1,575  | 1,649  | 1,711  | 85.6           | 24.3                       | 31            |
| Lexington-Fayette, KY . . . . .                    | 348               | 408  | 421    | 425    | 430    | 17.2           | 5.3                        | 110           |
| Lincoln, NE . . . . .                              | 229               | 267  | 277    | 279    | 282    | 16.5           | 5.5                        | 159           |
| Little Rock-North Little Rock, AR . . . . .        | 535               | 611  | 629    | 636    | 643    | 14.1           | 5.4                        | 80            |
| Los Angeles-Long Beach-Santa Ana, CA . . . . .     | 11,274            | 12,366                                       | 12,817 | 12,899 | 12,924 | 9.7            | 4.5                        | 2             |
| Louisville-Jefferson County, KY-IN . . . . .       | 1,056             | 1,162  | 1,190  | 1,199  | 1,208  | 10.1           | 4.0                        | 43            |
| Lubbock, TX . . . . .                              | 230               | 250  | 257    | 258    | 259    | 8.6            | 3.7                        | 167           |
| Madison, WI . . . . .                              | 432               | 502  | 525    | 531    | 537    | 16.1           | 7.0                        | 90            |
| Manchester-Nashua, NH . . . . .                    | 336               | 381  | 395    | 398    | 401    | 13.4           | 5.4                        | 120           |
| McAllen-Edinburg-Mission, TX . . . . .             | 384               | 569  | 635    | 657    | 678    | 48.5           | 19.1                       | 72            |
| Memphis, TN-MS-AR . . . . .                        | 1,067             | 1,205  | 1,238  | 1,248  | 1,261  | 12.9           | 4.6                        | 41            |
| Miami-Fort Lauderdale-Miami Beach, FL . . . . .    | 4,056             | 5,008  | 5,276  | 5,356  | 5,422  | 23.5           | 8.3                        | 6             |
| Milwaukee-Waukesha-West Allis, WI . . . . .        | 1,432             | 1,501  | 1,513  | 1,513  | 1,513  | 4.8            | 0.8                        | 37            |
| Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI . . . . .  | 2,539             | 2,969  | 3,083  | 3,113  | 3,143  | 16.9           | 5.9                        | 16            |
| Mobile, AL . . . . .                               | 379               | 400  | 400    | 400    | 401    | 5.6            | 0.4                        | 119           |
| Modesto, CA . . . . .                              | 371               | 447  | 491    | 498    | 506    | 20.6           | 13.1                       | 97            |
| Montgomery, AL . . . . .                           | 305               | 347  | 353    | 354    | 357    | 13.6           | 3.1                        | 135           |
| Naples-Marco Island, FL . . . . .                  | 152               | 251  | 286    | 297    | 307    | 65.3           | 22.2                       | 149           |
| Nashville-Davidson—Murfreesboro, TN . . . . .      | 1,048             | 1,312  | 1,371  | 1,395  | 1,423  | 25.1           | 8.4                        | 39            |
| New Haven-Milford, CT . . . . .                    | 804               | 824  | 841    | 844    | 847    | 2.5            | 2.8                        | 58            |
| New Orleans-Metairie-Kenner, LA . . . . .          | 1,264             | 1,317  | 1,315  | 1,318  | 1,319  | 4.1            | 0.2                        | 40            |

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 25. Large Metropolitan Statistical Areas—Population: 1990 to 2005—Con.**

[1990 and 2000, as of April 1; beginning 2003 as of July 1 (658 represents 658,000). Covers metropolitan statistical areas with 250,000 and over population in 2005, as defined by the U.S. Office of Management and Budget as of December 2005. For definitions and components of all metropolitan and micropolitan areas, see Appendix II. Minus sign (-) indicates decrease.]

| Metropolitan statistical area                      | Number<br>(1,000) |  |        |        |        | Percent change |                            | Rank,<br>2005 |
|--|-------------------|--|--------|--------|--------|----------------|----------------------------|---------------|
|  | 1990              | 2000,<br>esti-<br>mates<br>base <sup>1</sup> | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   | 1990-<br>2000  | 2000-<br>2005 <sup>1</sup> |               |
| New York-Northern New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-PA | 16,846            | 18,323                                       | 18,687 | 18,755 | 18,747 | 8.8            | 2.3                        | 1             |
| Norwich-New London, CT                             | 255               | 259  | 265    | 266    | 267    | 1.6            | 2.9                        | 166           |
| Ocala, FL  | 195               | 259  | 281    | 292    | 303    | 32.9           | 17.2                       | 151           |
| Ogden-Clearfield, UT                               | 352               | 443  | 469    | 477    | 487    | 25.8           | 10.0                       | 101           |
| Oklahoma City, OK                                  | 971               | 1,095  | 1,132  | 1,142  | 1,157  | 12.8           | 5.6                        | 46            |
| Omaha-Council Bluffs, NE-IA                        | 686               | 767  | 792    | 802    | 813    | 11.9           | 6.0                        | 60            |
| Orlando-Kissimmee, FL                              | 1,225             | 1,645  | 1,802  | 1,863  | 1,933  | 34.3           | 17.6                       | 28            |
| Oxnard-Thousand Oaks-Ventura, CA                   | 669               | 753  | 790    | 796    | 796    | 12.6           | 5.7                        | 62            |
| Palm Bay-Melbourne-Titusville, FL                  | 399               | 476  | 505    | 519    | 531    | 19.4           | 11.6                       | 91            |
| Pensacola-Ferry Pass-Brent, FL                     | 344               | 412  | 430    | 435    | 440    | 19.7           | 6.7                        | 109           |
| Peoria, IL   | 359               | 367  | 366    | 367    | 369    | 2.3            | 0.6                        | 132           |
| Philadelphia-Camden-Wilmington, PA-NJ-DE-MD        | 5,436             | 5,687  | 5,771  | 5,799  | 5,823  | 4.6            | 2.4                        | 4             |
| Phoenix-Mesa-Scottsdale, AZ                        | 2,238             | 3,252  | 3,593  | 3,713  | 3,865  | 45.3           | 18.9                       | 14            |
| Pittsburgh, PA                                     | 2,468             | 2,431  | 2,408  | 2,398  | 2,386  | -1.5           | -1.9                       | 21            |
| Portland-South Portland-Biddeford, ME              | 441               | 488  | 507    | 511    | 514    | 10.5           | 5.5                        | 96            |
| Portland-Vancouver-Beaverton, OR-WA                | 1,524             | 1,928  | 2,040  | 2,062  | 2,096  | 26.5           | 8.7                        | 24            |
| Port St. Lucie-Fort Pierce, FL                     | 251               | 319  | 349    | 365    | 381    | 27.2           | 19.3                       | 128           |
| Poughkeepsie-Newburgh-Middletown, NY               | 567               | 622  | 656    | 663    | 668    | 9.6            | 7.4                        | 75            |
| Providence-New Bedford-Fall River, RI-MA           | 1,510             | 1,583  | 1,622  | 1,627  | 1,623  | 4.8            | 2.5                        | 35            |
| Provo-Orem, UT                                     | 269               | 377  | 431    | 443    | 453    | 39.9           | 20.2                       | 105           |
| Raleigh-Cary, NC                                   | 544               | 797  | 888    | 915    | 950    | 46.5           | 19.2                       | 51            |
| Reading, PA  | 337               | 374  | 386    | 391    | 396    | 11.0           | 6.1                        | 123           |
| Reno-Sparks, NV                                    | 257               | 343  | 375    | 384    | 394    | 33.3           | 14.9                       | 124           |
| Richmond, VA                                       | 949               | 1,097  | 1,141  | 1,157  | 1,176  | 15.6           | 7.2                        | 45            |
| Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario, CA               | 2,589             | 3,255  | 3,645  | 3,786  | 3,910  | 25.7           | 20.1                       | 13            |
| Roanoke, VA  | 269               | 288  | 290    | 291    | 293    | 7.4            | 1.6                        | 155           |
| Rochester, NY                                      | 1,002             | 1,038  | 1,041  | 1,041  | 1,039  | 3.5            | 0.1                        | 49            |
| Rockford, IL                                       | 284               | 320  | 331    | 335    | 339    | 12.9           | 5.9                        | 142           |
| Sacramento—Arden-Arcade—Roseville, CA              | 1,481             | 1,797  | 1,975  | 2,015  | 2,042  | 21.3           | 13.7                       | 26            |
| St. Louis, MO-IL <sup>3</sup>                      | 2,581             | 2,699  | 2,753  | 2,769  | 2,779  | 4.6            | 3.0                        | 18            |
| Salem, OR  | 278               | 347  | 365    | 370    | 376    | 24.9           | 8.2                        | 131           |
| Salinas, CA  | 356               | 402  | 414    | 415    | 412    | 13.0           | 2.6                        | 112           |
| Salt Lake City, UT                                 | 768               | 969  | 1,006  | 1,019  | 1,034  | 26.1           | 6.8                        | 50            |
| San Antonio, TX                                    | 1,408             | 1,712  | 1,815  | 1,853  | 1,890  | 21.6           | 10.4                       | 29            |
| San Diego-Carlsbad-San Marcos, CA                  | 2,498             | 2,814  | 2,921  | 2,935  | 2,933  | 12.6           | 4.3                        | 17            |
| San Francisco-Oakland-Fremont, CA                  | 3,684             | 4,124  | 4,155  | 4,147  | 4,153  | 11.9           | 0.7                        | 12            |
| San Jose-Sunnyvale-Santa Clara, CA                 | 1,534             | 1,736  | 1,732  | 1,738  | 1,755  | 13.1           | 1.1                        | 30            |
| San Luis Obispo-Paso Robles, CA                    | 217               | 247  | 253    | 254    | 255    | 13.6           | 3.6                        | 168           |
| Santa Barbara-Santa Maria, CA                      | 370               | 399  | 403    | 402    | 401    | 8.0            | 0.4                        | 121           |
| Santa Rosa-Petaluma, CA                            | 388               | 459  | 467    | 468    | 466    | 18.1           | 1.7                        | 102           |
| Sarasota-Bradenton-Venice, FL                      | 489               | 590  | 634    | 652    | 673    | 20.5           | 14.1                       | 74            |
| Savannah, GA                                       | 258               | 293  | 305    | 310    | 314    | 13.7           | 7.0                        | 148           |
| Scranton—Wilkes-Barre, PA                          | 575               | 561  | 552    | 551    | 551    | -2.6           | -1.8                       | 86            |
| Seattle-Tacoma-Bellevue, WA                        | 2,559             | 3,044  | 3,143  | 3,168  | 3,203  | 18.9           | 5.2                        | 15            |
| Shreveport-Bossier City, LA                        | 360               | 376  | 378    | 381    | 383    | 4.5            | 1.9                        | 127           |
| South Bend-Mishawaka, IN-MI                        | 297               | 317  | 317    | 317    | 318    | 6.8            | 0.5                        | 146           |
| Spartanburg, SC                                    | 227               | 254  | 262    | 264    | 267    | 11.9           | 5.1                        | 165           |
| Spokane, WA  | 361               | 418  | 431    | 435    | 441    | 15.7           | 5.4                        | 108           |
| Springfield, MA                                    | 673               | 680  | 687    | 687    | 687    | 1.0            | 1.1                        | 71            |
| Springfield, MO                                    | 299               | 368  | 384    | 391    | 398    | 23.3           | 8.1                        | 122           |
| Stockton, CA                                       | 481               | 564  | 631    | 649    | 664    | 17.3           | 17.8                       | 76            |
| Syracuse, NY                                       | 660               | 650  | 653    | 653    | 652    | -1.5           | 0.2                        | 79            |
| Tallahassee, FL                                    | 259               | 320  | 328    | 331    | 335    | 23.6           | 4.6                        | 144           |
| Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL                | 2,068             | 2,396  | 2,530  | 2,586  | 2,648  | 15.9           | 10.5                       | 20            |
| Toledo, OH   | 654               | 659  | 659    | 658    | 657    | 0.8            | -0.4                       | 77            |
| Trenton-Ewing, NJ                                  | 326               | 351  | 361    | 364    | 366    | 7.7            | 4.4                        | 134           |
| Tucson, AZ   | 667               | 844  | 890    | 907    | 925    | 26.5           | 9.6                        | 52            |
| Tulsa, OK  | 761               | 860  | 879    | 881    | 888    | 12.9           | 3.3                        | 55            |
| Utica-Rome, NY                                     | 317               | 300  | 298    | 298    | 298    | -5.3           | -0.7                       | 153           |
| Vallejo-Fairfield, CA                              | 339               | 395  | 411    | 412    | 412    | 16.2           | 4.3                        | 113           |
| Virginia Beach-Norfolk-Newport News, VA-NC         | 1,451             | 1,577  | 1,625  | 1,642  | 1,647  | 8.7            | 4.5                        | 33            |
| Visalia-Porterville, CA                            | 312               | 368  | 391    | 401    | 411    | 18.0           | 11.6                       | 114           |
| Washington-Arlington-Alexandria, DC-VA-MD-WV       | 4,122             | 4,796  | 5,085  | 5,158  | 5,215  | 16.3           | 8.7                        | 8             |
| Wichita, KS  | 511               | 571  | 582    | 584    | 587    | 11.8           | 2.8                        | 85            |
| Wilmington, NC                                     | 200               | 275  | 294    | 303    | 315    | 37.2           | 14.8                       | 147           |
| Winston-Salem, NC                                  | 361               | 422  | 437    | 441    | 449    | 16.7           | 6.3                        | 106           |
| Worcester, MA                                      | 710               | 750  | 775    | 779    | 783    | 5.7            | 4.4                        | 64            |
| York-Hanover, PA                                   | 340               | 382  | 395    | 401    | 409    | 12.4           | 7.1                        | 116           |
| Youngstown-Warren-Boardman, OH-PA                  | 614               | 603  | 593    | 596    | 593    | -1.7           | -1.6                       | 82            |

<sup>1</sup> Z Less than 0.05 percent. <sup>2</sup> Reflects modifications to the Census 2000 population as documented in the Count Question Resolution program, updates to the Boundary and Annexation Survey, and geographic program revisions. <sup>3</sup> Broomfield County, CO was formed from parts of Adams, Boulder, Jefferson, and Weld Counties, CO on November 15, 2001, and is coextensive with Broomfield city. For purposes of defining and presenting data for metropolitan statistical areas, Broomfield city is treated as if it were a county at the time of the 1990 and 2000 censuses. <sup>4</sup> The portion of Sullivan city in Crawford County, Missouri, is legally part of the St. Louis, MO-IL MSA. Data shown here do not include this area.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "July 1, 2005 Population Estimates for Metropolitan, Micropolitan, and Combined Statistical Areas (Areas defined by the Office of Management and Budget as of December 2005)"; published 21 August 2006; <[http://www.census.gov/population/www/estimates/Estimates%20pages\\_final.html](http://www.census.gov/population/www/estimates/Estimates%20pages_final.html)>.

**Table 26. 50 Largest Metropolitan Statistical Areas—Population Change: 2000 to 2005**

[Covers period April 1, 2000, to July 1, 2005 (670 represents 670,000). Covers metropolitan statistical areas as defined by the U.S. Office of Management and Budget as of December 2005. For definitions and components of all metropolitan and micropolitan areas, see Appendix II. Minus sign (–) indicates decrease]

| Metropolitan statistical area                       | Number<br>(1,000) |                  |        |        |               |                    |                       | Percent<br>change |
|---|-------------------|------------------|--------|--------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
|   | Total<br>change   | Natural increase |        |        | Net migration |                    |                       |                   |
|   |                   | Total            | Births | Deaths | Total         | Inter-<br>national | Internal<br>migration |                   |
| Atlanta-Sandy Springs-Marietta, GA.                 | 670               | 252              | 397    | 146    | 330           | 145                | 186                   | 15.8              |
| Austin-Round Rock, TX.                              | 203               | 83               | 117    | 35     | 122           | 47                 | 75                    | 16.2              |
| Baltimore-Towson, MD.                               | 103               | 57               | 181    | 124    | 22            | 28                 | -5                    | 4.0               |
| Birmingham-Hoover, AL.                              | 39                | 20               | 79     | 58     | 18            | 7                  | 11                    | 3.7               |
| Boston-Cambridge-Quincy, MA-NH                      | 19                | 116              | 304    | 188    | -90           | 133                | -223                  | 0.4               |
| Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY.                          | -22               | 4                | 69     | 65     | -25           | 8                  | -33                   | -1.9              |
| Charlotte-Gastonia-Concord, NC-SC                   | 191               | 63               | 118    | 54     | 130           | 34                 | 96                    | 14.3              |
| Chicago-Naperville-Joliet, IL-IN-WI                 | 345               | 379              | 747    | 368    | -36           | 307                | -343                  | 3.8               |
| Cincinnati-Middletown, OH-KY-IN                     | 61                | 60               | 153    | 92     | 3             | 14                 | -11                   | 3.0               |
| Cleveland-Elyria-Mentor, OH                         | -22               | 31               | 143    | 112    | -52           | 20                 | -71                   | -1.0              |
| Columbus, OH.                                       | 96                | 65               | 132    | 67     | 30            | 24                 | 6                     | 5.9               |
| Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington, TX.                    | 658               | 334              | 504    | 170    | 332           | 232                | 100                   | 12.7              |
| Denver-Aurora, CO <sup>2</sup>                      | 181               | 120              | 191    | 71     | 64            | 74                 | -10                   | 8.3               |
| Detroit-Warren-Livonia, MI.                         | 36                | 114              | 320    | 206    | -74           | 72                 | -146                  | 0.8               |
| Hartford-West Hartford-East Hartford, CT            | 40                | 19               | 72     | 53     | 22            | 20                 | 2                     | 3.4               |
| Houston-Sugar Land-Baytown, TX.                     | 565               | 298              | 454    | 156    | 273           | 210                | 63                    | 12.0              |
| Indianapolis-Carmel, IN.                            | 115               | 64               | 130    | 66     | 53            | 17                 | 36                    | 7.6               |
| Jacksonville, FL.                                   | 126               | 34               | 89     | 56     | 94            | 12                 | 82                    | 11.2              |
| Kansas City, MO-KS.                                 | 111               | 70               | 149    | 79     | 41            | 23                 | 17                    | 6.1               |
| Las Vegas-Paradise, NV.                             | 335               | 65               | 125    | 60     | 272           | 53                 | 219                   | 24.3              |
| Los Angeles-Long Beach-Santa Ana, CA                | 558               | 633              | 1,032  | 400    | -57           | 647                | -704                  | 4.5               |
| Louisville-Jefferson County, KY-IN                  | 46                | 26               | 84     | 58     | 22            | 10                 | 12                    | 4.0               |
| Memphis, TN-MS-AR                                   | 56                | 48               | 104    | 56     | 10            | 11                 | -1                    | 4.6               |
| Miami-Fort Lauderdale-Miami Beach, FL.              | 414               | 131              | 374    | 243    | 291           | 332                | -41                   | 8.3               |
| Milwaukee-Waukesha-West Allis, WI.                  | 12                | 45               | 113    | 68     | -30           | 19                 | -49                   | 0.8               |
| Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI             | 174               | 135              | 234    | 99     | 42            | 58                 | -16                   | 5.9               |
| Nashville-Davidson—Murfreesboro, TN                 | 111               | 46               | 104    | 58     | 67            | 20                 | 47                    | 8.4               |
| New Orleans-Metairie-Kenner, LA.                    | 3                 | 37               | 102    | 65     | -32           | 9                  | -41                   | 0.2               |
| New York-Northern New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-PA. | 424               | 634              | 1,388  | 753    | -286          | 866                | -1,151                | 2.3               |
| Oklahoma City, OK.                                  | 61                | 38               | 89     | 51     | 25            | 17                 | 8                     | 5.6               |
| Orlando-Kissimmee, FL.                              | 289               | 61               | 131    | 71     | 229           | 51                 | 178                   | 17.6              |
| Philadelphia-Camden-Wilmington, PA-NJ-DE-MD.        | 136               | 120              | 402    | 282    | 24            | 76                 | -52                   | 2.4               |
| Phoenix-Mesa-Scottsdale, AZ.                        | 613               | 184              | 314    | 131    | 436           | 134                | 301                   | 18.9              |
| Pittsburgh, PA.                                     | -45               | -16              | 133    | 149    | -26           | 13                 | -39                   | -1.9              |
| Portland-Vancouver-Beaverton, OR-WA.                | 168               | 68               | 146    | 78     | 103           | 55                 | 48                    | 8.7               |
| Providence-New Bedford-Fall River, RI-MA.           | 40                | 23               | 102    | 79     | 19            | 23                 | -5                    | 2.5               |
| Richmond, VA.                                       | 79                | 28               | 80     | 52     | 52            | 11                 | 41                    | 7.2               |
| Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario, CA.               | 655               | 169              | 298    | 129    | 492           | 79                 | 413                   | 20.1              |
| Rochester, NY.                                      | 1                 | 18               | 65     | 47     | -15           | 11                 | -26                   | 0.1               |
| Sacramento—Arden-Arcade—Roseville, CA.              | 245               | 68               | 142    | 74     | 180           | 51                 | 129                   | 13.7              |
| St. Louis, MO-IL <sup>3</sup>                       | 80                | 58               | 191    | 134    | 1             | 22                 | -21                   | 3.0               |
| Salt Lake City, UT.                                 | 66                | 74               | 103    | 29     | -9            | 32                 | -41                   | 6.8               |
| San Antonio, TX.                                    | 178               | 87               | 152    | 65     | 93            | 27                 | 66                    | 10.4              |
| San Diego-Carlsbad-San Marcos, CA.                  | 120               | 130              | 232    | 103    | -6            | 92                 | -98                   | 4.3               |
| San Francisco-Oakland-Fremont, CA.                  | 29                | 138              | 292    | 154    | -104          | 199                | -302                  | 0.7               |
| San Jose-Sunnyvale-Santa Clara, CA.                 | 19                | 96               | 143    | 47     | -75           | 129                | -204                  | 1.1               |
| Seattle-Tacoma-Bellevue, WA.                        | 159               | 102              | 213    | 111    | 55            | 86                 | -32                   | 5.2               |
| Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL.                | 252               | 7                | 156    | 149    | 249           | 47                 | 202                   | 10.5              |
| Virginia Beach-Norfolk-Newport News, VA-NC.         | 70                | 61               | 126    | 64     | 12            | 11                 | 1                     | 4.5               |
| Washington-Arlington-Alexandria, DC-VA-MD-WV.       | 418               | 245              | 405    | 160    | 160           | 200                | -40                   | 8.7               |

<sup>1</sup> Based on the April 1, 2000, Population Estimates base which reflects changes to the Census 2000 population from the Count Question Resolution program and geographic program revisions. Includes residual not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Broomfield County, CO, was formed from parts of Adams, Boulder, Jefferson, and Weld Counties, CO, on November 15, 2001, and is coextensive with Broomfield city. For purposes of defining and presenting data for metropolitan statistical areas, Broomfield city is treated as if it were a county at the time of the 2000 census. <sup>3</sup> The portion of Sullivan city in Crawford County, Missouri, is legally part of the St. Louis, MO-IL MSA. Data shown here do not include this area.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "Table 2: Cumulative Estimates of the Components of Population Change for Metropolitan and Micropolitan Statistical Areas: April 1, 2000 to July 1, 2005 (CBSA-EST2005-02)"; published 21 August 2006; <<http://www.census.gov/population/www/estimates/Estimates%20pagesfinal.html>>.

**Table 27. 50 Largest Metropolitan Statistical Areas—Population by Race and Hispanic Origin: 2005**

[In thousands (4,918 represents 4,918,000). As of July 1. Covers metropolitan statistical areas as defined by the U.S. Office of Management and Budget as of December 2005. For definitions and components of all metropolitan and micropolitan areas, see Appendix II]

| Metropolitan statistical area                                | Total persons | White alone | Black or African American alone | American Indian and Alaska Native alone | Asian alone | Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone | Two or more races | Hispanic or Latino origin <sup>1</sup> |
|--|---------------|-------------|---------------------------------|---|-------------|--|-------------------|--|
| Atlanta-Sandy Springs-Marietta, GA . . . . .                 | 4,918         | 3,129       | 1,516                           | 15                                      | 196         | 3  | 59                | 424                                    |
| Austin-Round Rock, TX . . . . .                              | 1,453         | 1,244       | 114                             | 10                                      | 63          | 2  | 20                | 421                                    |
| Baltimore-Towson, MD . . . . .                               | 2,656         | 1,761       | 756                             | 8                                       | 94          | 2  | 36                | 71                                     |
| Birmingham-Hoover, AL . . . . .                              | 1,090         | 762         | 307                             | 3                                       | 10          | (Z)  | 8                 | 28                                     |
| Boston-Cambridge-Quincy, MA-NH . . . . .                     | 4,412         | 3,749       | 336                             | 11                                      | 253         | 3  | 60                | 331                                    |
| Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY . . . . .                          | 1,148         | 969         | 141                             | 8                                       | 19          | (Z)  | 11                | 36                                     |
| Charlotte-Gastonia-Concord, NC-SC . . . . .                  | 1,521         | 1,104       | 356                             | 7                                       | 39          | 1  | 15                | 113                                    |
| Chicago-Naperville-Joliet, IL-IN-WI . . . . .                | 9,443         | 7,087       | 1,735                           | 33                                      | 474         | 8  | 107               | 1,773                                  |
| Cincinnati-Middletown, OH-KY-IN . . . . .                    | 2,070         | 1,767       | 244                             | 4                                       | 32          | 1  | 23                | 31                                     |
| Cleveland-Elyria-Mentor, OH . . . . .                        | 2,126         | 1,635       | 423                             | 4                                       | 36          | 1  | 28                | 80                                     |
| Columbus, OH . . . . .                                       | 1,709         | 1,386       | 241                             | 4                                       | 48          | 1  | 29                | 42                                     |
| Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington, TX . . . . .                    | 5,819         | 4,604       | 829                             | 37                                      | 268         | 6  | 77                | 1,491                                  |
| Denver-Aurora, CO . . . . .                                  | 2,360         | 2,075       | 133                             | 24                                      | 80          | 3  | 45                | 510                                    |
| Detroit-Warren-Livonia, MI . . . . .                         | 4,488         | 3,234       | 1,036                           | 16                                      | 136         | 2  | 65                | 153                                    |
| Hartford-West Hartford-East Hartford, CT . . . . .           | 1,188         | 1,002       | 129                             | 3                                       | 36          | 1  | 16                | 123                                    |
| Houston-Sugar Land-Baytown, TX . . . . .                     | 5,280         | 4,005       | 889                             | 29                                      | 297         | 4  | 57                | 1,703                                  |
| Indianapolis-Carmel, IN . . . . .                            | 1,641         | 1,349       | 240                             | 4                                       | 26          | 1  | 21                | 66                                     |
| Jacksonville, FL . . . . .                                   | 1,248         | 910         | 281                             | 5                                       | 34          | 1  | 18                | 62                                     |
| Kansas City, MO-KS . . . . .                                 | 1,948         | 1,626       | 240                             | 10                                      | 38          | 2  | 32                | 125                                    |
| Las Vegas-Paradise, NV . . . . .                             | 1,711         | 1,349       | 172                             | 16                                      | 114         | 10   | 48                | 446                                    |
| Los Angeles-Long Beach-Santa Ana, CA . . . . .               | 12,924        | 9,718       | 1,017                           | 131                                     | 1,778       | 44   | 236               | 5,625                                  |
| Louisville-Jefferson County, KY-IN . . . . .                 | 1,208         | 1,014       | 162                             | 3                                       | 14          | 1  | 15                | 28                                     |
| Memphis, TN-MS-AR . . . . .                                  | 1,261         | 657         | 569                             | 3                                       | 20          | 1  | 11                | 39                                     |
| Miami-Fort Lauderdale-Miami Beach, FL . . . . .              | 5,422         | 4,090       | 1,132                           | 20                                      | 112         | 4  | 65                | 2,034                                  |
| Milwaukee-Waukesha-West Allis, WI . . . . .                  | 1,513         | 1,195       | 249                             | 9                                       | 38          | 1  | 21                | 114                                    |
| Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI . . . . .            | 3,143         | 2,707       | 198                             | 24                                      | 153         | 2  | 59                | 134                                    |
| Nashville-Davidson—Murfreesboro, TN . . . . .                | 1,423         | 1,156       | 217                             | 5                                       | 27          | 1  | 16                | 66                                     |
| New Orleans-Metairie-Kenner, LA . . . . .                    | 1,319         | 765         | 503                             | 5                                       | 31          | (Z)  | 14                | 66                                     |
| New York-Northern New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-PA . . . . . | 18,747        | 12,968      | 3,692                           | 91                                      | 1,684       | 21   | 291               | 3,925                                  |
| Oklahoma City, OK . . . . .                                  | 1,157         | 914         | 124                             | 46                                      | 32          | 1  | 40                | 98                                     |
| Orlando-Kissimmee, FL . . . . .                              | 1,933         | 1,519       | 303                             | 9                                       | 68          | 2  | 32                | 406                                    |
| Philadelphia-Camden-Wilmington, PA-NJ-DE-MD . . . . .        | 5,823         | 4,276       | 1,220                           | 13                                      | 237         | 3  | 73                | 350                                    |
| Phoenix-Mesa-Scottsdale, AZ . . . . .                        | 3,865         | 3,435       | 166                             | 95                                      | 100         | 8  | 62                | 1,124                                  |
| Pittsburgh, PA . . . . .                                     | 2,386         | 2,134       | 196                             | 3                                       | 32          | 1  | 21                | 21                                     |
| Portland-Vancouver-Beaverton, OR-WA . . . . .                | 2,096         | 1,844       | 59                              | 20                                      | 110         | 7  | 56                | 195                                    |
| Providence-New Bedford-Fall River, RI-MA . . . . .           | 1,623         | 1,465       | 86                              | 8                                       | 38          | 2  | 23                | 141                                    |
| Richmond, VA . . . . .                                       | 1,176         | 771         | 359                             | 5                                       | 28          | 1  | 13                | 38                                     |
| Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario, CA . . . . .               | 3,910         | 3,227       | 314                             | 55                                      | 204         | 17   | 93                | 1,678                                  |
| Rochester, NY . . . . .                                      | 1,039         | 882         | 119                             | 3                                       | 23          | (Z)  | 13                | 50                                     |
| Sacramento—Arden-Arcade—Roseville, CA . . . . .              | 2,042         | 1,553       | 153                             | 23                                      | 222         | 12   | 79                | 358                                    |
| St. Louis, MO-IL . . . . .                                   | 2,779         | 2,185       | 506                             | 6                                       | 48          | 1  | 32                | 51                                     |
| Salt Lake City, UT . . . . .                                 | 1,034         | 955         | 14                              | 10                                      | 28          | 13   | 15                | 148                                    |
| San Antonio, TX . . . . .                                    | 1,890         | 1,692       | 123                             | 19                                      | 31          | 3  | 22                | 989                                    |
| San Diego-Carlsbad-San Marcos, CA . . . . .                  | 2,933         | 2,340       | 163                             | 28                                      | 299         | 17   | 87                | 864                                    |
| San Francisco-Oakland-Fremont, CA . . . . .                  | 4,153         | 2,681       | 383                             | 26                                      | 904         | 28   | 130               | 806                                    |
| San Jose-Sunnyvale-Santa Clara, CA . . . . .                 | 1,755         | 1,126       | 48                              | 14                                      | 515         | 7  | 46                | 452                                    |
| Seattle-Tacoma-Bellevue, WA . . . . .                        | 3,203         | 2,531       | 175                             | 38                                      | 323         | 20   | 117               | 212                                    |
| Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL . . . . .                | 2,648         | 2,234       | 300                             | 11                                      | 65          | 2  | 35                | 346                                    |
| Virginia Beach-Norfolk-Newport News, VA-NC . . . . .         | 1,647         | 1,033       | 523                             | 6                                       | 49          | 2  | 34                | 59                                     |
| Washington-Arlington-Alexandria, DC-VA-MD-WV . . . . .       | 5,215         | 3,269       | 1,389                           | 18                                      | 426         | 5  | 109               | 581                                    |

Z Less than 500. <sup>1</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be any race. <sup>2</sup> The portion of Sullivan city in Crawford County, Missouri, is legally part of the St. Louis, MO-IL MSA. Data shown here do not include this area.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, USA Counties; <<http://censtats.census.gov/usa/usa.shtml>>; (31 August 2006).

**Table 28. Population by Core-Based Statistical Area Status and State: 1990 to 2005**  
 [1990 and 2000, as of April 1; 2005 as of July 1 (230,779 represents 230,779,000). Covers metropolitan and micropolitan statistical areas as defined by the U.S. Office of Management and Budget as of December 2005. For definitions and components of all metropolitan and micropolitan areas, see Appendix II. Minus sign (-) indicates decrease]

| State        | Core-Based Statistical Area<br>(metropolitan and micropolitan) population |                    |         |                  |       |                              | Population outside Core-Based Statistical Area |                   |        |                  |      |                              |
|--------------|---|--------------------|---------|------------------|-------|------------------------------|--|-------------------|--------|------------------|------|------------------------------|
|              | Number (1,000)  |                    |         | Percent of total |       | Percent change,<br>2000-2005 | Number (1,000)                                 |                   |        | Percent of total |      | Percent change,<br>2000-2005 |
|              | 1990  | 2000 <sup>1</sup>  | 2005    | 2000             | 2005  |                              | 1990   | 2000 <sup>1</sup> | 2005   | 2000             | 2005 |                              |
| U.S. . . . . | 230,779   | 262,114            | 276,889 | 93.1             | 93.4  | 5.6                          | 17,939   | 19,310            | 19,521 | 6.9              | 6.6  | 1.1                          |
| AL . . . . . | 3,559   | 3,945              | 4,066   | 88.7             | 89.2  | 3.1                          | 482  | 503               | 492    | 11.3             | 10.8 | -2.1                         |
| AK . . . . . | 398   | 461                | 496     | 73.6             | 74.7  | 7.5                          | 152  | 166               | 168    | 26.4             | 25.3 | 1.2                          |
| AZ . . . . . | 3,512   | 4,944              | 5,741   | 96.4             | 96.7  | 16.1                         | 153  | 187               | 198    | 3.6              | 3.3  | 6.1                          |
| AR . . . . . | 1,802   | 2,082              | 2,191   | 77.9             | 78.8  | 5.2                          | 549  | 591               | 588    | 22.1             | 21.2 | -0.5                         |
| CA . . . . . | 29,540  | 33,628             | 35,873  | 99.3             | 99.3  | 6.7                          | 218  | 243               | 259    | 0.7              | 0.7  | 6.6                          |
| CO . . . . . | 2,989   | <sup>2</sup> 3,922 | 4,272   | 91.2             | 91.6  | 8.9                          | 306  | 380               | 394    | 8.8              | 8.4  | 3.5                          |
| CT . . . . . | 3,287   | 3,406              | 3,510   | 100.0            | 100.0 | 3.1                          | -  | -                 | -      | -                | -    | -                            |
| DE . . . . . | 666   | 784                | 844     | 100.0            | 100.0 | 7.6                          | -  | -                 | -      | -                | -    | -                            |
| DC . . . . . | 607   | 572                | 551     | 100.0            | 100.0 | -3.8                         | -  | -                 | -      | -                | -    | -                            |
| FL . . . . . | 12,645  | 15,620             | 17,398  | 97.7             | 97.8  | 11.4                         | 293  | 363               | 392    | 2.3              | 2.2  | 8.1                          |
| GA . . . . . | 5,822   | 7,411              | 8,254   | 90.5             | 91.0  | 11.4                         | 656  | 776               | 818    | 9.5              | 9.0  | 5.5                          |
| HI . . . . . | 1,108   | 1,211              | 1,275   | 100.0            | 100.0 | 5.3                          | -  | -                 | -      | -                | -    | -24.5                        |
| ID . . . . . | 846   | 1,103              | 1,231   | 85.2             | 86.1  | 11.6                         | 161  | 191               | 198    | 14.8             | 13.9 | 3.8                          |
| IL . . . . . | 10,809  | 11,796             | 12,147  | 95.0             | 95.2  | 3.0                          | 622  | 624               | 616    | 5.0              | 4.8  | -1.2                         |
| IN . . . . . | 5,198   | 5,715              | 5,904   | 94.0             | 94.1  | 3.3                          | 346  | 366               | 368    | 6.0              | 5.9  | 0.6                          |
| IA . . . . . | 1,939   | 2,090              | 2,147   | 71.4             | 72.4  | 2.7                          | 838  | 836               | 819    | 28.6             | 27.6 | -2.1                         |
| KS . . . . . | 2,029   | 2,248              | 2,325   | 83.6             | 84.7  | 3.4                          | 448  | 440               | 419    | 16.4             | 15.3 | -4.8                         |
| KY . . . . . | 2,734   | 3,036              | 3,155   | 75.1             | 75.6  | 3.9                          | 953  | 1,006             | 1,018  | 24.9             | 24.4 | 1.2                          |
| LA . . . . . | 3,917   | 4,156              | 4,216   | 93.0             | 93.2  | 1.4                          | 303  | 312               | 307    | 7.0              | 6.8  | -1.6                         |
| ME . . . . . | 845   | 893                | 932     | 70.0             | 70.5  | 4.3                          | 383  | 382               | 390    | 30.0             | 29.5 | 2.1                          |
| MD . . . . . | 4,708   | 5,218              | 5,519   | 98.5             | 98.5  | 5.8                          | 73   | 79                | 82     | 1.5              | 1.5  | 3.6                          |
| MA . . . . . | 5,999   | 6,325              | 6,373   | 99.6             | 99.6  | 0.8                          | 18   | 25                | 26     | 0.4              | 0.4  | 5.1                          |
| MI . . . . . | 8,601   | 9,153              | 9,323   | 92.1             | 92.1  | 1.9                          | 694  | 785               | 798    | 7.9              | 7.9  | 1.6                          |
| MN . . . . . | 3,750   | 4,266              | 4,474   | 86.7             | 87.2  | 4.9                          | 626  | 654               | 659    | 13.3             | 12.8 | 0.8                          |
| MS . . . . . | 1,969   | 2,196              | 2,273   | 77.2             | 77.8  | 3.5                          | 606  | 648               | 648    | 22.8             | 22.2 | -                            |
| MO . . . . . | 4,392   | 4,810              | 5,001   | 85.9             | 86.2  | 4.0                          | 725  | 787               | 799    | 14.1             | 13.8 | 1.6                          |
| MT . . . . . | 495   | 574                | 607     | 63.7             | 64.8  | 5.6                          | 304  | 328               | 329    | 36.3             | 35.2 | 0.4                          |
| NE . . . . . | 1,198   | 1,339              | 1,402   | 78.2             | 79.7  | 4.7                          | 381  | 373               | 357    | 21.8             | 20.3 | -4.2                         |
| NV . . . . . | 1,157   | 1,950              | 2,367   | 97.6             | 98.0  | 21.4                         | 44   | 48                | 48     | 2.4              | 2.0  | -0.6                         |
| NH . . . . . | 1,074   | 1,192              | 1,263   | 96.5             | 96.4  | 5.9                          | 35   | 44                | 47     | 3.5              | 3.6  | 8.6                          |
| NJ . . . . . | 7,730   | 8,414              | 8,718   | 100.0            | 100.0 | 3.6                          | -  | -                 | -      | -                | -    | -                            |
| NM . . . . . | 1,442   | 1,737              | 1,850   | 95.5             | 95.9  | 6.5                          | 73   | 82                | 79     | 4.5              | 4.1  | -4.4                         |
| NY . . . . . | 17,574  | 18,547             | 18,821  | 97.7             | 97.7  | 1.5                          | 417  | 430               | 433    | 2.3              | 2.3  | 0.8                          |
| NC . . . . . | 6,030   | 7,352              | 7,965   | 91.4             | 91.7  | 8.3                          | 602  | 695               | 718    | 8.6              | 8.3  | 3.3                          |
| ND . . . . . | 410   | 435                | 440     | 67.7             | 69.2  | 1.3                          | 228  | 208               | 196    | 32.3             | 30.8 | -5.5                         |
| OH . . . . . | 10,377  | 10,849             | 10,951  | 95.6             | 95.5  | 0.9                          | 470  | 504               | 513    | 4.4              | 4.5  | 1.7                          |
| OK . . . . . | 2,610   | 2,891              | 2,987   | 83.8             | 84.2  | 3.3                          | 536  | 560               | 561    | 16.2             | 15.8 | 0.2                          |
| OR . . . . . | 2,719   | 3,281              | 3,500   | 95.9             | 96.1  | 6.7                          | 123  | 140               | 141    | 4.1              | 3.9  | 0.8                          |
| PA . . . . . | 11,518  | 11,899             | 12,046  | 96.9             | 96.9  | 1.2                          | 365  | 382               | 384    | 3.1              | 3.1  | 0.4                          |
| RI . . . . . | 1,003   | 1,048              | 1,076   | 100.0            | 100.0 | 2.7                          | -  | -                 | -      | -                | -    | -                            |
| SC . . . . . | 3,230   | 3,735              | 3,980   | 93.1             | 93.5  | 6.6                          | 256  | 277               | 275    | 6.9              | 6.5  | -0.5                         |
| SD . . . . . | 469   | 527                | 553     | 69.8             | 71.3  | 5.0                          | 227  | 228               | 222    | 30.2             | 28.7 | -2.3                         |
| TN . . . . . | 4,350   | 5,080              | 5,339   | 89.3             | 89.5  | 5.1                          | 527  | 610               | 624    | 10.7             | 10.5 | 2.4                          |
| TX . . . . . | 15,723  | 19,465             | 21,445  | 93.4             | 93.8  | 10.2                         | 1,264  | 1,386             | 1,415  | 6.6              | 6.2  | 2.0                          |
| UT . . . . . | 1,618   | 2,107              | 2,341   | 94.4             | 94.8  | 11.1                         | 105  | 126               | 128    | 5.6              | 5.2  | 2.0                          |
| VT . . . . . | 417   | 449                | 459     | 73.8             | 73.7  | 2.2                          | 146  | 159               | 164    | 26.2             | 26.3 | 2.7                          |
| VA . . . . . | 5,434   | 6,269              | 6,742   | 88.6             | 89.1  | 7.6                          | 755  | 810               | 825    | 11.4             | 10.9 | 1.8                          |
| WA . . . . . | 4,689   | 5,678              | 6,063   | 96.3             | 96.4  | 6.8                          | 178  | 216               | 225    | 3.7              | 3.6  | 4.1                          |
| WV . . . . . | 1,315   | 1,348              | 1,362   | 74.5             | 75.0  | 1.1                          | 478  | 461               | 455    | 25.5             | 25.0 | -1.3                         |
| WI . . . . . | 4,205   | 4,604              | 4,757   | 85.8             | 85.9  | 3.3                          | 687  | 759               | 779    | 14.2             | 14.1 | 2.6                          |
| WY . . . . . | 320   | 352                | 364     | 71.3             | 71.5  | 3.5                          | 133  | 142               | 145    | 28.7             | 28.5 | 2.3                          |

- Represents or rounds to zero. <sup>1</sup> Reflects modifications to the Census 2000 population as documented in the Count Question Resolution program and geographic program revisions. <sup>2</sup> Includes Broomfield city.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "Annual Estimates of the Population for Counties: April 1, 2000 to July 1, 2005" (CO-EST2005-01); published 16 March 2006; <<http://www.census.gov/popest/counties/CO-EST2005-01.html>>; and 2000 Census of Population and Housing, *Population and Housing Unit Counts*, PHC-1.



**Table 29. Population in Coastal Counties: 1980 to 2005**

[Population as of April 1, except as indicated (3,537 represents 3,537,000). Areas as defined by U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, 1992. Covers 673 counties and equivalent areas with at least 15 percent of their land area either in a coastal watershed (drainage area) or in a coastal cataloging unit (a coastal area between watersheds). See Appendix III]

| Year                                      | Counties in coastal regions |       |          |                |             |         | Balance of United States |
|---|-----------------------------|-------|----------|----------------|-------------|---------|--------------------------|
|   | Total                       | Total | Atlantic | Gulf of Mexico | Great Lakes | Pacific |                          |
| Land area, 2000 (1,000 sq. mi.) . . . . . | 3,537                       | 889   | 148      | 115            | 115         | 511     | 2,649                    |
| <b>POPULATION</b>                         |                             |       |          |                |             |         |                          |
| 1980 (mil.) . . . . .                     | 226.5                       | 119.8 | 53.7     | 13.1           | 26.0        | 27.0    | 106.7                    |
| 1990 (mil.) . . . . .                     | 248.7                       | 133.4 | 59.0     | 15.2           | 25.9        | 33.2    | 115.3                    |
| 2000 (mil.) . . . . .                     | 281.4                       | 148.3 | 65.2     | 18.0           | 27.3        | 37.8    | 133.1                    |
| 2005 (July 1) (mil.) . . . . .            | 296.4                       | 155.2 | 68.1     | 19.5           | 27.5        | 40.0    | 141.2                    |
| 1980 (percent) . . . . .                  | 100                         | 53    | 24       | 6              | 11          | 12      | 47                       |
| 1990 (percent) . . . . .                  | 100                         | 54    | 24       | 6              | 10          | 13      | 46                       |
| 2000 (percent) . . . . .                  | 100                         | 53    | 23       | 6              | 10          | 13      | 47                       |
| 2005 (July 1) (percent) . . . . .         | 100                         | 53    | 23       | 6              | 10          | 14      | 47                       |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 1980 Census of Population, Vol. 1, Chapter A (PC80-1-A-1), *U.S. Summary*; 1990 Census of Population and Housing (CPH1); and unpublished data.

**Table 30. States With Coastal Counties—Population, Housing Units, Establishments, and Employees by Coastal Region and State: 2000 to 2005**

[281,425 represents 281,425,000. Population and housing as of July 1, except 2000 as of April 1. See headnote, Table 29]

| Coastal region and state              | Population                |                |                           |                              | Housing units          |                |                           | Private nonfarm <sup>3</sup>   |                         |                |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|
|                                       | 2005                      |                | Percent change, 2000–2005 | Per square mile <sup>2</sup> | Number (1,000)         |                | Percent change, 2000–2004 | Estab-lish-ments, 2004 (1,000) | Emple-ees, 2004 (1,000) |                |
|                                       | 2000 <sup>1</sup> (1,000) | Number (1,000) |                           |                              | Percent of state total | 2000           |                           |                                |                         | 2004           |
| <b>United States, total . . . . .</b> | <b>281,425</b>            | <b>296,410</b> | <b>(X)</b>                | <b>5.3</b>                   | <b>84</b>              | <b>116,299</b> | <b>122,672</b>            | <b>5.5</b>                     | <b>7,388</b>            | <b>115,075</b> |
| Interior U.S. . . . .                 | 133,103                   | 141,218        | (X)                       | 6.1                          | 53                     | 56,150         | 59,795                    | 6.5                            | 3,442                   | 54,256         |
| Coastal counties, total . . . . .     | 148,322                   | 155,193        | (X)                       | 4.6                          | 175                    | 60,148         | 62,877                    | 4.5                            | 3,946                   | 60,819         |
| <b>Atlantic</b>                       | <b>65,198</b>             | <b>68,132</b>  | <b>(X)</b>                | <b>4.5</b>                   | <b>461</b>             | <b>26,890</b>  | <b>28,016</b>             | <b>4.2</b>                     | <b>1,839</b>            | <b>27,591</b>  |
| Maine . . . . .                       | 1,184                     | 1,231          | 93.1                      | 4.0                          | 61                     | 601            | 624                       | 3.8                            | 39                      | 465            |
| New Hampshire . . . . .               | 1,007                     | 1,071          | 81.8                      | 6.4                          | 254                    | 433            | 456                       | 5.4                            | 32                      | 440            |
| Massachusetts . . . . .               | 6,125                     | 6,173          | 96.5                      | 0.8                          | 934                    | 2,534          | 2,580                     | 1.8                            | 170                     | 2,903          |
| Rhode Island . . . . .                | 1,048                     | 1,076          | 100.0                     | 2.7                          | 1,030                  | 440            | 446                       | 1.4                            | 30                      | 434            |
| Connecticut . . . . .                 | 3,406                     | 3,510          | 100.0                     | 3.1                          | 725                    | 1,388          | 1,414                     | 1.9                            | 93                      | 1,535          |
| New York . . . . .                    | 13,573                    | 13,851         | 71.9                      | 2.0                          | 1,787                  | 5,291          | 5,384                     | 1.8                            | 389                     | 5,424          |
| New Jersey . . . . .                  | 8,312                     | 8,608          | 98.7                      | 3.6                          | 1,219                  | 3,277          | 3,371                     | 2.9                            | 238                     | 3,556          |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .                | 5,750                     | 5,889          | 47.4                      | 2.4                          | 855                    | 2,338          | 2,400                     | 2.7                            | 143                     | 2,555          |
| Delaware . . . . .                    | 784                       | 844            | 100.0                     | 7.6                          | 432                    | 344            | 367                       | 6.7                            | 25                      | 391            |
| Maryland . . . . .                    | 4,865                     | 5,134          | 91.7                      | 5.5                          | 677                    | 1,975          | 2,061                     | 4.4                            | 124                     | 1,962          |
| District of Columbia . . . . .        | 572                       | 551            | 100.0                     | -3.8                         | 8,966                  | 275            | 277                       | 0.6                            | 20                      | 437            |
| Virginia . . . . .                    | 4,794                     | 5,143          | 68.0                      | 7.3                          | 370                    | 1,920          | 2,054                     | 7.0                            | 129                     | 2,169          |
| North Carolina . . . . .              | 1,985                     | 2,062          | 23.7                      | 3.9                          | 105                    | 909            | 971                       | 6.9                            | 47                      | 630            |
| South Carolina . . . . .              | 1,653                     | 1,764          | 41.5                      | 6.7                          | 116                    | 755            | 816                       | 8.1                            | 44                      | 595            |
| Georgia . . . . .                     | 822                       | 862            | 9.5                       | 4.9                          | 71                     | 347            | 369                       | 6.2                            | 19                      | 269            |
| Florida . . . . .                     | 9,320                     | 10,364         | 58.3                      | 11.2                         | 554                    | 4,063          | 4,427                     | 8.9                            | 298                     | 3,827          |
| <b>Gulf of Mexico</b>                 | <b>18,003</b>             | <b>19,524</b>  | <b>(X)</b>                | <b>8.4</b>                   | <b>170</b>             | <b>7,752</b>   | <b>8,364</b>              | <b>7.9</b>                     | <b>445</b>              | <b>6,620</b>   |
| Florida . . . . .                     | 6,249                     | 6,985          | 39.3                      | 11.8                         | 222                    | 3,090          | 3,386                     | 9.6                            | 177                     | 2,272          |
| Georgia . . . . .                     | 95                        | 98             | 1.1                       | 3.3                          | 61                     | 40             | 42                        | 3.7                            | 2                       | 30             |
| Alabama . . . . .                     | 712                       | 734            | 16.1                      | 3.0                          | 84                     | 320            | 339                       | 6.0                            | 17                      | 247            |
| Mississippi . . . . .                 | 588                       | 614            | 21.0                      | 4.4                          | 91                     | 248            | 263                       | 6.0                            | 12                      | 178            |
| Louisiana . . . . .                   | 3,510                     | 3,566          | 78.8                      | 1.6                          | 139                    | 1,442          | 1,498                     | 3.9                            | 82                      | 1,299          |
| Texas . . . . .                       | 6,850                     | 7,527          | 32.9                      | 9.9                          | 187                    | 2,612          | 2,836                     | 8.6                            | 154                     | 2,595          |
| <b>Great Lakes</b>                    | <b>27,325</b>             | <b>27,514</b>  | <b>(X)</b>                | <b>0.7</b>                   | <b>238</b>             | <b>11,428</b>  | <b>11,792</b>             | <b>3.2</b>                     | <b>665</b>              | <b>11,311</b>  |
| New York . . . . .                    | 3,650                     | 3,627          | 18.8                      | -0.6                         | 169                    | 1,587          | 1,611                     | 1.5                            | 83                      | 1,384          |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .                | 281                       | 280            | 2.3                       | -0.1                         | 350                    | 114            | 116                       | 1.6                            | 7                       | 118            |
| Ohio . . . . .                        | 4,418                     | 4,397          | 38.4                      | -0.5                         | 417                    | 1,872          | 1,919                     | 2.5                            | 111                     | 1,872          |
| Michigan . . . . .                    | 8,859                     | 9,025          | 89.2                      | 1.9                          | 176                    | 3,794          | 3,957                     | 4.3                            | 214                     | 3,476          |
| Indiana . . . . .                     | 1,378                     | 1,417          | 22.6                      | 2.8                          | 348                    | 558            | 585                       | 4.9                            | 32                      | 574            |
| Illinois . . . . .                    | 6,021                     | 6,006          | 47.1                      | -0.3                         | 4,311                  | 2,325          | 2,377                     | 2.2                            | 149                     | 2,662          |
| Wisconsin . . . . .                   | 2,469                     | 2,514          | 45.4                      | 1.8                          | 163                    | 1,057          | 1,103                     | 4.3                            | 62                      | 1,130          |
| Minnesota . . . . .                   | 248                       | 248            | 4.8                       | -0.3                         | 23                     | 121            | 125                       | 3.0                            | 7                       | 95             |
| <b>Pacific</b>                        | <b>37,796</b>             | <b>40,022</b>  | <b>(X)</b>                | <b>5.9</b>                   | <b>78</b>              | <b>14,078</b>  | <b>14,705</b>             | <b>4.5</b>                     | <b>997</b>              | <b>15,297</b>  |
| Washington . . . . .                  | 4,587                     | 4,897          | 77.9                      | 6.8                          | 198                    | 1,927          | 2,048                     | 6.3                            | 137                     | 1,851          |
| Oregon . . . . .                      | 1,808                     | 1,883          | 51.7                      | 4.2                          | 90                     | 796            | 828                       | 4.1                            | 58                      | 768            |
| California . . . . .                  | 29,660                    | 31,405         | 86.9                      | 5.9                          | 404                    | 10,674         | 11,116                    | 4.1                            | 754                     | 12,015         |
| Hawaii . . . . .                      | 1,212                     | 1,275          | 100.0                     | 5.3                          | 199                    | 462            | 483                       | 4.6                            | 32                      | 469            |
| Alaska . . . . .                      | 530                       | 561            | 84.6                      | 6.0                          | 1                      | 220            | 229                       | 4.3                            | 17                      | 193            |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Reflects modifications to the Census 2000 population as documented in the Count Question Resolution program and geographic program revisions. <sup>2</sup> Calculated on the basis of land area data from the 2000 census. <sup>3</sup> Covers establishments with payroll. Excludes most government employees railroad employees, self-employed persons. Employees are for the week including March 12.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, USA Counties; <http://censtats.census.gov/usa/usa.shtml>; (10 August 2006); and County Business Patterns, annual. See <http://www.census.gov/epcd/cbp/view/cbpview.html>.

**Table 31. Incorporated Places With 150,000 or More Inhabitants in 2005—Population: 1980 to 2005**

[In thousands, except as indicated (237 represents 237,000). As of April 1, except 2005 as of July 1. 2005 data refer to boundaries in effect on January 1, 2005; 1990 and 2000 data, boundaries in effect on January 1, 2000; 1980 data, boundaries in effect for 1980 census. Minus sign (–) indicates decrease. See Appendix III]

| Incorporated place                                     |                  |                  | 2000             |                           | 2005  |      |  |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------|-------|------|--|
|  | 1980             | 1990             | Total            | Percent change, 1990–2000 | Total | Rank | Percent change, 2000–2005 <sup>1</sup> |
| Akron, OH . . . . .                                    | 237              | 223              | 217              | –2.7                      | 211   | 89   | –2.9                                   |
| Albuquerque, NM . . . . .                              | 332              | 387              | 449              | 15.9                      | 494   | 33   | 10.2                                   |
| Amarillo, TX . . . . .                                 | 149              | 158              | 174              | 10.0                      | 183   | 118  | 5.4                                    |
| Anaheim, CA . . . . .                                  | 219              | 267              | 328              | 23.0                      | 332   | 55   | 1.2                                    |
| Anchorage, AK . . . . .                                | 174              | 226              | 260              | 15.0                      | 275   | 68   | 5.7                                    |
| Arlington, TX . . . . .                                | 160              | 262              | 333              | 27.1                      | 363   | 50   | 8.9                                    |
| Arlington, VA <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                   | 153              | 171              | 189              | 10.9                      | 196   | 103  | 3.4                                    |
| Atlanta, GA . . . . .                                  | 425              | 394              | 416              | 5.8                       | 471   | 35   | 13.0                                   |
| Augusta-Richmond County, GA . . . . .                  | 48               | 186              | 195              | 4.8                       | 191   | 113  | –2.3                                   |
| Aurora, CO . . . . .                                   | 159              | 222              | 276              | 24.6                      | 297   | 60   | 7.7                                    |
| Aurora, IL . . . . .                                   | 81               | 100              | 143              | 42.6                      | 168   | 131  | 17.5                                   |
| Austin, TX . . . . .                                   | 346              | 497              | 657              | 32.1                      | 690   | 16   | 4.6                                    |
| Bakersfield, CA . . . . .                              | 106              | 188              | 247              | 31.4                      | 296   | 61   | 21.5                                   |
| Baltimore, MD . . . . .                                | 787              | 736              | 651              | –11.5                     | 636   | 18   | –2.4                                   |
| Baton Rouge, LA . . . . .                              | 220              | 223              | 228              | 2.2                       | 222   | 82   | –2.6                                   |
| Birmingham, AL . . . . .                               | 284              | 266              | 243              | –8.7                      | 231   | 79   | –4.6                                   |
| Boise City, ID . . . . .                               | 102              | 142              | 186              | 30.8                      | 193   | 111  | 2.3                                    |
| Boston, MA . . . . .                                   | 563              | 575              | 589              | 2.5                       | 559   | 24   | –5.1                                   |
| Brownsville, TX . . . . .                              | 85               | 114              | 140              | 22.6                      | 167   | 132  | 17.9                                   |
| Buffalo, NY . . . . .                                  | 358              | 328              | 293              | –10.8                     | 280   | 66   | –4.4                                   |
| Chandler, AZ . . . . .                                 | 30               | 91               | 177              | 94.7                      | 235   | 75   | 32.7                                   |
| Charlotte, NC . . . . .                                | 315              | 428              | 541              | 26.4                      | 611   | 20   | 8.7                                    |
| Chattanooga, TN . . . . .                              | 170              | 153              | 156              | 1.8                       | 155   | 143  | –0.8                                   |
| Chesapeake, VA . . . . .                               | 114              | 152              | 199              | 31.1                      | 219   | 85   | 9.9                                    |
| Chicago, IL . . . . .                                  | 3,005            | 2,783            | 2,896            | 4.1                       | 2,843 | 3    | –1.8                                   |
| Chula Vista, CA . . . . .                              | 84               | 135              | 174              | 28.3                      | 210   | 90   | 21.3                                   |
| Cincinnati, OH . . . . .                               | 385              | 365              | 331              | –9.1                      | 309   | 58   | –6.8                                   |
| Cleveland, OH . . . . .                                | 574              | 506              | 478              | –5.5                      | 452   | 39   | –5.3                                   |
| Colorado Springs, CO . . . . .                         | 215              | 282              | 361              | 28.0                      | 370   | 49   | 2.4                                    |
| Columbus, GA . . . . .                                 | 169              | <sup>3</sup> 179 | <sup>3</sup> 186 | 4.0                       | 185   | 115  | –0.5                                   |
| Columbus, OH . . . . .                                 | 565              | 639              | 711              | 11.3                      | 731   | 15   | 2.6                                    |
| Corpus Christi, TX . . . . .                           | 232              | 258              | 277              | 7.4                       | 283   | 64   | 2.2                                    |
| Dallas, TX . . . . .                                   | 905              | 1,007            | 1,189            | 18.1                      | 1,214 | 9    | 2.1                                    |
| Dayton, OH . . . . .                                   | 194              | 182              | 166              | –8.9                      | 159   | 140  | –4.4                                   |
| Denver, CO . . . . .                                   | 493              | 468              | 555              | 18.6                      | 558   | 25   | 0.8                                    |
| Des Moines, IA . . . . .                               | 191              | 193              | 199              | 2.8                       | 194   | 106  | –2.3                                   |
| Detroit, MI . . . . .                                  | 1,203            | 1,028            | 951              | –7.5                      | 887   | 11   | –6.8                                   |
| Durham, NC . . . . .                                   | 101              | 149              | 187              | 25.5                      | 205   | 94   | 9.1                                    |
| El Paso, TX . . . . .                                  | 425              | 516              | 564              | 9.3                       | 599   | 21   | 6.2                                    |
| Fontana, CA . . . . .                                  | 37               | 88               | 129              | 46.7                      | 164   | 138  | 26.9                                   |
| Fort Lauderdale, FL . . . . .                          | 153              | 150              | 152              | 1.6                       | 167   | 133  | 8.5                                    |
| Fort Wayne, IN . . . . .                               | 172              | 206              | 206              | –0.1                      | 223   | 81   | –0.7                                   |
| Fort Worth, TX . . . . .                               | 385              | 449              | 535              | 19.1                      | 624   | 19   | 15.3                                   |
| Fremont, CA . . . . .                                  | 132              | 173              | 203              | 17.3                      | 200   | 96   | –1.4                                   |
| Fresno, CA . . . . .                                   | 217              | 355              | 428              | 20.3                      | 461   | 36   | 7.5                                    |
| Garden Grove, CA . . . . .                             | 123              | 144              | 165              | 15.0                      | 166   | 136  | 0.5                                    |
| Garland, TX . . . . .                                  | 139              | 181              | 216              | 19.3                      | 216   | 86   | 0.3                                    |
| Gilbert, AZ . . . . .                                  | 6                | 30               | 110              | 265.6                     | 174   | 127  | 58.1                                   |
| Glendale, AZ . . . . .                                 | 97               | 151              | 219              | 45.0                      | 239   | 73   | 9.4                                    |
| Glendale, CA . . . . .                                 | 139              | 180              | 195              | 8.3                       | 200   | 98   | 2.6                                    |
| Grand Rapids, MI . . . . .                             | 182              | 189              | 198              | 4.7                       | 194   | 107  | –2.0                                   |
| Greensboro, NC . . . . .                               | 156              | 192              | 224              | 16.9                      | 232   | 77   | 3.3                                    |
| Henderson, NV . . . . .                                | 24               | 65               | 175              | 169.4                     | 232   | 76   | 32.3                                   |
| Hialeah, FL . . . . .                                  | 145              | 188              | 226              | 20.5                      | 220   | 84   | –2.6                                   |
| Honolulu, HI <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                    | 365              | 376              | 372              | –1.2                      | 377   | 47   | 1.5                                    |
| Houston, TX . . . . .                                  | 1,595            | 1,697            | 1,954            | 15.1                      | 2,017 | 4    | 3.0                                    |
| Huntington Beach, CA . . . . .                         | 171              | 181              | 190              | 4.7                       | 194   | 105  | 2.5                                    |
| Huntsville, AL . . . . .                               | 143              | 161              | 158              | –1.7                      | 166   | 134  | 4.2                                    |
| Indianapolis, IN <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                | 701              | 732              | 782              | 6.9                       | 784   | 12   | 0.3                                    |
| Irvine, CA . . . . .                                   | 62               | 111              | 143              | 28.4                      | 187   | 114  | 30.5                                   |
| Irving, TX . . . . .                                   | 110              | 155              | 192              | 23.5                      | 194   | 110  | 1.0                                    |
| Jackson, MS . . . . .                                  | 203              | 197              | 184              | –6.3                      | 178   | 123  | –3.4                                   |
| Jacksonville, FL . . . . .                             | 541              | 635              | 736              | 15.8                      | 783   | 13   | 6.4                                    |
| Jersey City, NJ . . . . .                              | 224              | 229              | 240              | 4.8                       | 240   | 72   | –0.2                                   |
| Kansas City, MO . . . . .                              | 448              | 435              | 442              | 1.5                       | 445   | 40   | 0.8                                    |
| Knoxville, TN . . . . .                                | 175              | 174              | 174              | –0.1                      | 180   | 119  | 2.7                                    |
| Laredo, TX . . . . .                                   | 91               | 126              | 177              | 40.1                      | 209   | 92   | 17.5                                   |
| Las Vegas, NV . . . . .                                | 165              | 259              | 478              | 84.7                      | 545   | 29   | 13.6                                   |
| Lexington-Fayette, KY . . . . .                        | 204              | 225              | 261              | 15.6                      | 268   | 69   | 2.9                                    |
| Lincoln, NE . . . . .                                  | 172              | 193              | 226              | 17.0                      | 239   | 74   | 5.7                                    |
| Little Rock, AR . . . . .                              | 159              | 177              | 183              | 3.4                       | 185   | 116  | 0.8                                    |
| Long Beach, CA . . . . .                               | 361              | 430              | 462              | 7.4                       | 474   | 34   | 2.7                                    |
| Los Angeles, CA . . . . .                              | 2,969            | 3,486            | 3,695            | 6.0                       | 3,845 | 2    | 4.1                                    |
| Louisville-Jefferson County, KY <sup>3</sup> . . . . . | <sup>2</sup> 299 | <sup>2</sup> 269 | <sup>2</sup> 256 | –4.7                      | 556   | 26   | 1.0                                    |
| Lubbock, TX . . . . .                                  | 174              | 187              | 200              | 6.9                       | 210   | 91   | 5.1                                    |
| Madison, WI . . . . .                                  | 171              | 191              | 208              | 9.0                       | 222   | 83   | 5.9                                    |
| Memphis, TN . . . . .                                  | 646              | 664              | 650              | –2.1                      | 672   | 17   | –1.6                                   |
| Mesa, AZ . . . . .                                     | 152              | 291              | 396              | 36.2                      | 443   | 41   | 11.3                                   |
| Miami, FL . . . . .                                    | 347              | 359              | 362              | 1.0                       | 386   | 45   | 6.6                                    |
| Milwaukee, WI . . . . .                                | 636              | 629              | 597              | –5.1                      | 579   | 22   | –3.0                                   |

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 31. Incorporated Places With 150,000 or More Inhabitants in 2005—Population: 1980 to 2005—Con.**

[In thousands, except as indicated (237 represents 237,000). As of April 1, except 2005 as of July 1. 2005 data refer to boundaries in effect on January 1, 2005; 1990 and 2000 data, boundaries in effect on January 1, 2000; 1980 data, boundaries in effect for 1980 census. Minus sign (-) indicates decrease. See Appendix III]

| Incorporated place                  |                  |       | 2000  |                           | 2005  |      |   |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|-------|-------|---------------------------|-------|------|---|
|                                     | 1980             | 1990  | Total | Percent change, 1990-2000 | Total | Rank | Percent change <sup>1</sup> , 2000-2005 |
| Minneapolis, MN                     | 371              | 368   | 383   | 3.9                       | 373   | 48   | -2.6                                    |
| Mobile, AL                          | 200              | 198   | 199   | 0.3                       | 192   | 112  | -3.8                                    |
| Modesto, CA                         | 107              | 166   | 189   | 13.5                      | 207   | 93   | 9.6                                     |
| Montgomery, AL                      | 178              | 191   | 202   | 5.6                       | 200   | 97   | -0.8                                    |
| Moreno Valley, CA                   | ( <sup>6</sup> ) | 119   | 142   | 19.9                      | 178   | 121  | 25.3                                    |
| Nashville-Davidson, TN <sup>3</sup> | 456              | 487   | 546   | 11.7                      | 549   | 28   | 0.7                                     |
| New Orleans, LA                     | 558              | 485   | 485   | -2.5                      | 455   | 38   | -6.2                                    |
| New York, NY                        | 7,072            | 7,323 | 8,008 | 9.4                       | 8,143 | 1    | 1.7                                     |
| Newark, NJ                          | 325              | 275   | 274   | -0.6                      | 281   | 65   | 3.0                                     |
| Newport News, VA                    | 145              | 171   | 180   | 5.1                       | 180   | 120  | -0.4                                    |
| Norfolk, VA                         | 267              | 261   | 234   | -10.3                     | 232   | 78   | -1.0                                    |
| North Las Vegas, NV                 | 43               | 48    | 115   | 140.8                     | 177   | 125  | 52.9                                    |
| Oakland, CA                         | 339              | 372   | 399   | 7.4                       | 395   | 44   | -1.1                                    |
| Oceanside, CA                       | 77               | 128   | 161   | 25.8                      | 166   | 135  | 3.1                                     |
| Oklahoma City, OK                   | 404              | 445   | 506   | 13.8                      | 531   | 31   | 5.0                                     |
| Omaha, NE                           | 314              | 373   | 390   | 4.6                       | 415   | 43   | 5.9                                     |
| Ontario, CA                         | 89               | 135   | 158   | 17.0                      | 173   | 128  | 9.3                                     |
| Oriando, FL                         | 128              | 166   | 186   | 12.0                      | 213   | 87   | 10.8                                    |
| Overland Park, KS                   | 82               | 111   | 149   | 34.3                      | 165   | 137  | 10.3                                    |
| Oxnard, CA                          | 108              | 142   | 170   | 19.6                      | 184   | 117  | 7.6                                     |
| Pembroke Pines, FL                  | 36               | 65    | 137   | 110.0                     | 150   | 148  | 9.4                                     |
| Philadelphia, PA                    | 1,688            | 1,586 | 1,518 | -4.3                      | 1,463 | 5    | -3.6                                    |
| Phoenix, AZ                         | 790              | 989   | 1,321 | 33.6                      | 1,462 | 6    | 10.6                                    |
| Pittsburgh, PA                      | 424              | 370   | 335   | -9.6                      | 317   | 57   | -5.3                                    |
| Plano, TX                           | 72               | 128   | 222   | 73.5                      | 250   | 70   | 12.7                                    |
| Pomona, CA                          | 93               | 132   | 149   | 13.0                      | 154   | 144  | 4.0                                     |
| Portland, OR                        | 368              | 486   | 529   | 8.9                       | 533   | 30   | 0.8                                     |
| Providence, RI                      | 157              | 161   | 174   | 7.8                       | 177   | 124  | 1.9                                     |
| Raleigh, NC                         | 150              | 221   | 276   | 24.9                      | 342   | 53   | 19.9                                    |
| Rancho Cucamonga, CA                | 55               | 101   | 128   | 26.0                      | 169   | 129  | 32.6                                    |
| Reno, NV                            | 130              | 139   | 180   | 29.8                      | 204   | 95   | 12.5                                    |
| Richmond, VA                        | 219              | 203   | 198   | -2.4                      | 194   | 108  | -0.8                                    |
| Riverside, CA                       | 171              | 227   | 255   | 12.6                      | 290   | 62   | 13.7                                    |
| Rochester, NY                       | 242              | 230   | 220   | -4.4                      | 211   | 88   | -4.0                                    |
| Rockford, IL                        | 140              | 144   | 150   | 4.3                       | 153   | 146  | 1.4                                     |
| Sacramento, CA                      | 276              | 370   | 407   | 10.0                      | 456   | 37   | 12.1                                    |
| Salt Lake City, UT                  | 163              | 160   | 182   | 13.6                      | 178   | 122  | -2.0                                    |
| San Antonio, TX                     | 786              | 998   | 1,145 | 14.7                      | 1,257 | 7    | 9.1                                     |
| San Bernardino, CA                  | 119              | 171   | 185   | 8.3                       | 199   | 100  | 6.8                                     |
| San Diego, CA                       | 876              | 1,111 | 1,223 | 10.1                      | 1,256 | 8    | 2.6                                     |
| San Francisco, CA                   | 679              | 724   | 777   | 7.3                       | 739   | 14   | -4.8                                    |
| San Jose, CA                        | 629              | 783   | 895   | 14.2                      | 912   | 10   | 1.9                                     |
| Santa Ana, CA                       | 204              | 294   | 338   | 14.8                      | 340   | 54   | 0.7                                     |
| Santa Clarita, CA                   | ( <sup>6</sup> ) | 123   | 151   | 22.8                      | 168   | 130  | 11.3                                    |
| Santa Rosa, CA                      | 83               | 121   | 148   | 22.0                      | 153   | 145  | 3.4                                     |
| Scottsdale, AZ                      | 89               | 130   | 203   | 55.8                      | 226   | 80   | 11.5                                    |
| Seattle, WA                         | 494              | 516   | 563   | 9.1                       | 574   | 23   | 1.9                                     |
| Shreveport, LA                      | 206              | 199   | 200   | 0.6                       | 199   | 99   | -0.9                                    |
| Spokane, WA                         | 171              | 178   | 196   | 9.8                       | 197   | 101  | 0.6                                     |
| Springfield, MA                     | 152              | 157   | 152   | -3.1                      | 152   | 147  | -0.2                                    |
| Springfield, MO                     | 133              | 141   | 152   | 7.4                       | 150   | 149  | -1.1                                    |
| St. Louis, MO                       | 453              | 397   | 348   | -12.2                     | 344   | 52   | -1.1                                    |
| St. Paul, MN                        | 270              | 272   | 287   | 5.5                       | 275   | 67   | -4.1                                    |
| St. Petersburg, FL                  | 239              | 240   | 248   | 3.3                       | 249   | 71   | 0.1                                     |
| Stockton, CA                        | 150              | 212   | 244   | 15.0                      | 287   | 63   | 17.6                                    |
| Tacoma, WA                          | 159              | 177   | 194   | 9.1                       | 196   | 104  | 1.2                                     |
| Tallahassee, FL                     | 82               | 126   | 151   | 19.5                      | 159   | 141  | 4.1                                     |
| Tampa, FL                           | 272              | 280   | 303   | 8.4                       | 326   | 56   | 7.4                                     |
| Tempe, AZ                           | 107              | 142   | 159   | 11.7                      | 161   | 139  | 1.6                                     |
| Toledo, OH                          | 355              | 333   | 314   | -5.8                      | 301   | 59   | -4.0                                    |
| Tucson, AZ                          | 331              | 418   | 487   | 16.4                      | 516   | 32   | 5.8                                     |
| Tulsa, OK                           | 361              | 367   | 393   | 7.0                       | 382   | 46   | -2.7                                    |
| Vancouver, WA                       | 43               | 104   | 144   | 38.0                      | 157   | 142  | 9.6                                     |
| Virginia Beach, VA                  | 262              | 393   | 425   | 8.2                       | 438   | 42   | 3.1                                     |
| Washington, DC                      | 638              | 607   | 572   | -5.7                      | 551   | 27   | -3.8                                    |
| Wichita, KS                         | 280              | 311   | 344   | 10.7                      | 355   | 51   | 1.0                                     |
| Winston-Salem, NC                   | 132              | 168   | 186   | 10.6                      | 194   | 109  | 4.3                                     |
| Worcester, MA                       | 162              | 170   | 173   | 1.8                       | 176   | 126  | 1.9                                     |
| Yonkers, NY                         | 195              | 188   | 196   | 4.2                       | 196   | 102  | 0.2                                     |

<sup>1</sup> The April 1, 2000, Population Estimates base reflects changes to the Census 2000 population from the Count Question Resolution program and geographic program revisions. <sup>2</sup> The population shown is for the census designated place (CDP). <sup>3</sup> Represents the portion of a consolidated city that is not within one or more separately incorporated places. <sup>4</sup> Number is for the incorporated place of Augusta city before consolidation of the city and county governments. <sup>5</sup> Data are for the incorporated place of Louisville city before consolidation of the city and county governments. <sup>6</sup> Not incorporated.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2000 Census of Population and Housing, *Population and Housing Unit Counts* PHC-3; and "Population Estimates for Places Over 100,000: 2000 to 2005"; published June 2006; <<http://www.census.gov/popest/cities/SUB-EST2005.html>>.

**Table 32. Incorporated Places by Population Size: 1980 to 2005**

[140.3 represents 140,300,000. See Appendix III]

| Population size              | Number of incorporated places |               |               |               | Population (mil.) |              |                   |              | Percent of total |              |                   |              |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|
|                              | 1980                          | 1990          | 2000          | 2005          | 1980              | 1990         | 2000 <sup>1</sup> | 2005         | 1980             | 1990         | 2000 <sup>1</sup> | 2005         |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .       | <b>19,097</b>                 | <b>19,262</b> | <b>19,471</b> | <b>19,471</b> | <b>140.3</b>      | <b>152.9</b> | <b>176.1</b>      | <b>183.8</b> | <b>100.0</b>     | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b>      | <b>100.0</b> |
| 1,000,000 or more . . . . .  | 6                             | 8             | 9             | 9             | 17.5              | 20.0         | 23.0              | 23.5         | 12.5             | 13.0         | 13.0              | 12.8         |
| 500,000 to 999,999 . . . . . | 16                            | 15            | 21            | 23            | 10.9              | 10.1         | 13.5              | 14.7         | 7.8              | 6.6          | 7.7               | 8.0          |
| 250,000 to 499,999 . . . . . | 33                            | 41            | 37            | 38            | 11.8              | 14.2         | 13.5              | 13.7         | 8.4              | 9.3          | 7.6               | 7.5          |
| 100,000 to 249,999 . . . . . | 114                           | 131           | 177           | 184           | 16.6              | 19.1         | 26.2              | 27.8         | 11.8             | 12.5         | 14.9              | 15.1         |
| 50,000 to 99,999 . . . . .   | 250                           | 309           | 370           | 411           | 17.6              | 21.2         | 25.4              | 28.5         | 12.3             | 13.9         | 14.4              | 15.5         |
| 25,000 to 49,999 . . . . .   | 526                           | 567           | 653           | 674           | 18.4              | 20.0         | 22.9              | 23.5         | 13.1             | 13.0         | 13.0              | 12.8         |
| 10,000 to 24,999 . . . . .   | 1,260                         | 1,290         | 1,447         | 1,488         | 19.8              | 20.3         | 22.8              | 23.4         | 14.1             | 13.3         | 13.0              | 12.8         |
| Under 10,000 . . . . .       | 16,892                        | 16,901        | 16,757        | 16,644        | 28.0              | 28.2         | 28.9              | 28.8         | 20.0             | 18.4         | 16.4              | 15.6         |

<sup>1</sup> The April 1, 2000, Population Estimates base reflects modifications to the Census 2000 population as documented in the Court Question Resolution program and geographic program revisions.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Census of Population: 1980*, Vol. I; *1990 Census of Population and Housing, Population and Housing Unit Counts* (CPH-2-1); and "Population Estimates for All Places: 2000 to 2005"; published June 2006; <<http://www.census.gov/popest/cities>>.

**Table 33. Urban and Rural Population by State: 1990 and 2000**

[22,361 represents 222,361,000. As of April 1. Resident population. For urban definitions; see text, this section]

| State                      | Urban population            |                              |                          |             | Rural population, 2000 (1,000) | State        | Urban population            |                              |                          |         | Rural population, 2000 (1,000) |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|
|                            | 1990                        |                              | 2000, current definition |             |                                |              | 1990                        |                              | 2000, current definition |         |                                |
|                            | Former definition (percent) | Current definition (percent) | Number (1,000)           | Percent     |                                |              | Former definition (percent) | Current definition (percent) | Number (1,000)           | Percent |                                |
| <b>US, total</b> . . . . . | <b>75.2</b>                 | <b>78.0</b>                  | <b>222,361</b>           | <b>79.0</b> | <b>59,061</b>                  | MS . . . . . | 47.1                        | 49.1                         | 1,387                    | 48.8    | 1,457                          |
| AL . . . . .               | 60.4                        | 56.8                         | 2,466                    | 55.4        | 1,981                          | MO . . . . . | 68.7                        | 69.6                         | 3,883                    | 69.4    | 1,712                          |
| AK . . . . .               | 67.5                        | 61.0                         | 411                      | 65.6        | 216                            | MT . . . . . | 52.5                        | 56.4                         | 488                      | 54.1    | 414                            |
| AZ . . . . .               | 87.5                        | 86.5                         | 4,524                    | 88.2        | 607                            | NE . . . . . | 66.1                        | 67.2                         | 1,194                    | 69.8    | 518                            |
| AR . . . . .               | 53.5                        | 52.0                         | 1,404                    | 52.5        | 1,269                          | NV . . . . . | 88.3                        | 87.4                         | 1,829                    | 91.5    | 170                            |
| CA . . . . .               | 92.6                        | 93.7                         | 31,990                   | 94.4        | 1,882                          | NH . . . . . | 51.0                        | 57.2                         | 732                      | 59.3    | 503                            |
| CO . . . . .               | 82.4                        | 83.8                         | 3,633                    | 84.5        | 668                            | NJ . . . . . | 89.4                        | 93.5                         | 7,939                    | 94.4    | 475                            |
| CT . . . . .               | 79.1                        | 87.0                         | 2,988                    | 87.7        | 418                            | NM . . . . . | 73.0                        | 75.0                         | 1,364                    | 75.0    | 456                            |
| DE . . . . .               | 73.0                        | 79.2                         | 628                      | 80.1        | 156                            | NY . . . . . | 84.3                        | 87.4                         | 16,603                   | 87.5    | 2,374                          |
| DC . . . . .               | 100.0                       | 100.0                        | 572                      | 100.0       | -                              | NC . . . . . | 50.4                        | 57.8                         | 4,849                    | 60.2    | 3,200                          |
| FL . . . . .               | 84.8                        | 88.0                         | 14,270                   | 89.3        | 1,712                          | ND . . . . . | 53.3                        | 53.4                         | 359                      | 55.9    | 283                            |
| GA . . . . .               | 63.2                        | 68.7                         | 5,864                    | 71.6        | 2,322                          | OH . . . . . | 74.1                        | 77.5                         | 8,782                    | 77.4    | 2,571                          |
| HI . . . . .               | 89.0                        | 90.5                         | 1,108                    | 91.5        | 103                            | OK . . . . . | 67.7                        | 65.2                         | 2,255                    | 65.3    | 1,196                          |
| ID . . . . .               | 57.4                        | 62.2                         | 859                      | 66.4        | 434                            | OR . . . . . | 70.5                        | 74.9                         | 2,694                    | 78.7    | 727                            |
| IL . . . . .               | 84.6                        | 86.4                         | 10,910                   | 87.8        | 1,510                          | PA . . . . . | 68.9                        | 76.8                         | 9,464                    | 77.1    | 2,817                          |
| IN . . . . .               | 64.9                        | 69.1                         | 4,304                    | 70.8        | 1,776                          | RI . . . . . | 86.0                        | 89.9                         | 953                      | 90.9    | 95                             |
| IA . . . . .               | 60.6                        | 59.4                         | 1,787                    | 61.1        | 1,139                          | SC . . . . . | 54.6                        | 61.5                         | 2,427                    | 60.5    | 1,585                          |
| KS . . . . .               | 69.1                        | 69.5                         | 1,921                    | 71.4        | 768                            | SD . . . . . | 50.0                        | 50.3                         | 391                      | 51.9    | 363                            |
| KY . . . . .               | 51.8                        | 55.9                         | 2,254                    | 55.8        | 1,788                          | TN . . . . . | 60.9                        | 62.7                         | 3,620                    | 63.6    | 2,069                          |
| LA . . . . .               | 68.1                        | 72.9                         | 3,246                    | 72.6        | 1,223                          | TX . . . . . | 80.3                        | 81.2                         | 17,204                   | 82.5    | 3,648                          |
| ME . . . . .               | 44.6                        | 42.6                         | 513                      | 40.2        | 762                            | UT . . . . . | 87.0                        | 86.8                         | 1,970                    | 88.2    | 263                            |
| MD . . . . .               | 81.3                        | 85.0                         | 4,559                    | 86.1        | 738                            | VT . . . . . | 32.2                        | 40.2                         | 232                      | 38.2    | 376                            |
| MA . . . . .               | 84.3                        | 90.5                         | 5,801                    | 91.4        | 548                            | VA . . . . . | 69.4                        | 71.5                         | 5,170                    | 73.0    | 1,909                          |
| MI . . . . .               | 70.5                        | 75.2                         | 7,419                    | 74.7        | 2,519                          | WA . . . . . | 76.4                        | 79.9                         | 4,831                    | 82.0    | 1,063                          |
| MN . . . . .               | 69.9                        | 69.0                         | 3,490                    | 70.9        | 1,429                          | WV . . . . . | 36.1                        | 46.9                         | 833                      | 46.1    | 976                            |
|                            |                             |                              |                          |             |                                | WI . . . . . | 65.7                        | 67.3                         | 3,664                    | 68.3    | 1,700                          |
|                            |                             |                              |                          |             |                                | WY . . . . . | 65.0                        | 67.1                         | 321                      | 65.1    | 172                            |

- Represents zero.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2000 Census of Population and Housing, *Population and Housing Unit Counts* PHC-3.

**Table 34. Mobility Status of the Population by Selected Characteristics: 1981 to 2005**

[As of March (221,641 represents 221,641,000). For persons 1 year old and over. Based on comparison of place of residence in immediate prior year and year shown. Excludes members of the Armed Forces except those living off post or with their families on post. Based on Current Population Survey, Annual Social and Economic Supplement; see text of this section and Appendix III. For composition of regions, see map, inside front cover]

| Mobility period and characteristic              | Total (1,000)  | Percent distribution |   |             |                  |            |                 | Movers from abroad |
|---|----------------|----------------------|---|-------------|------------------|------------|-----------------|--------------------|
|   |                | Non-movers           | Movers (different house in United States) |             |                  |            |                 |                    |
|   |                |                      | Total                                     | Same county | Different county |            |                 |                    |
|   |                |                      |   |             | Total            | Same state | Different state |                    |
| 1981 . . . . .                                  | 221,641        | 83                   | 17  | 10          | 6                | 3          | 3               | 1                  |
| 1991 . . . . .                                  | 244,884        | 83                   | 16  | 10          | 6                | 3          | 3               | 1                  |
| 2001 . . . . .                                  | 275,611        | 86                   | 14  | 8           | 6                | 3          | 3               | 1                  |
| <b>2005, total . . . . .</b>                    | <b>287,136</b> | <b>86</b>            | <b>13</b>                                 | <b>8</b>    | <b>5</b>         | <b>3</b>   | <b>3</b>        | <b>1</b>           |
| 1 to 4 years old . . . . .                      | 16,243         | 79                   | 21  | 13          | 7                | 4          | 4               | 1                  |
| 5 to 9 years old . . . . .                      | 19,546         | 84                   | 15  | 10          | 6                | 3          | 3               | 1                  |
| 10 to 14 years old . . . . .                    | 20,922         | 88                   | 12  | 7           | 4                | 2          | 2               | 1                  |
| 15 to 19 years old . . . . .                    | 20,661         | 87                   | 12  | 7           | 5                | 3          | 2               | 1                  |
| 20 to 24 years old . . . . .                    | 20,402         | 70                   | 29  | 17          | 11               | 6          | 5               | 1                  |
| 25 to 29 years old . . . . .                    | 19,499         | 72                   | 26  | 16          | 10               | 6          | 5               | 1                  |
| 30 to 44 years old . . . . .                    | 63,158         | 85                   | 14  | 8           | 6                | 3          | 3               | 1                  |
| 45 to 64 years old . . . . .                    | 71,491         | 93                   | 7   | 4           | 3                | 2          | 2               | (Z)                |
| 65 to 74 years old . . . . .                    | 18,388         | 95                   | 5   | 2           | 2                | 1          | 1               | (Z)                |
| 75 to 84 years old . . . . .                    | 12,981         | 96                   | 4   | 2           | 2                | 1          | 1               | (Z)                |
| 85 years old and over . . . . .                 | 3,845          | 96                   | 4   | 2           | 2                | 1          | 1               | (Z)                |
| Northeast . . . . .                             | 53,388         | 90                   | 9   | 5           | 4                | 2          | 2               | 1                  |
| Midwest . . . . .                               | 63,983         | 88                   | 12  | 7           | 5                | 2          | 2               | (Z)                |
| South . . . . .                                 | 103,556        | 85                   | 14  | 8           | 6                | 3          | 3               | 1                  |
| West . . . . .                                  | 66,209         | 84                   | 15  | 9           | 6                | 3          | 3               | 1                  |
| Persons 16 years and over . . . . .             | 226,105        | 87                   | 13  | 7           | 5                | 3          | 3               | 1                  |
| Civilian labor force . . . . .                  | 147,451        | 85                   | 14  | 8           | 6                | 3          | 3               | 1                  |
| Employed . . . . .                              | 139,277        | 86                   | 14  | 8           | 5                | 3          | 2               | 1                  |
| Unemployed . . . . .                            | 8,174          | 77                   | 21  | 13          | 9                | 4          | 5               | 1                  |
| Armed Forces . . . . .                          | 869            | 71                   | 24  | 9           | 16               | 6          | 10              | 5                  |
| Not in labor force . . . . .                    | 77,786         | 90                   | 10  | 5           | 4                | 2          | 2               | 1                  |
| Employed civilians, 16 years and over . . . . . | 139,277        | 86                   | 14  | 8           | 5                | 3          | 2               | 1                  |
| Management, business, and financial . . . . .   | 19,878         | 89                   | 11  | 7           | 4                | 2          | 2               | (Z)                |
| Professional . . . . .                          | 28,464         | 87                   | 12  | 7           | 6                | 3          | 3               | (Z)                |
| Service . . . . .                               | 22,609         | 83                   | 16  | 10          | 6                | 3          | 3               | 1                  |
| Sales . . . . .                                 | 16,138         | 85                   | 15  | 9           | 6                | 3          | 3               | 1                  |
| Office and administrative support . . . . .     | 19,301         | 87                   | 13  | 8           | 5                | 3          | 2               | (Z)                |
| Farming, fishing, and forestry . . . . .        | 944            | 79                   | 15  | 11          | 4                | 2          | 2               | 6                  |
| Construction and extraction . . . . .           | 8,634          | 80                   | 18  | 11          | 7                | 4          | 3               | 2                  |
| Installation, maintenance, and repair . . . . . | 5,149          | 87                   | 13  | 7           | 5                | 3          | 2               | (Z)                |
| Production . . . . .                            | 9,598          | 86                   | 13  | 8           | 5                | 3          | 2               | 1                  |
| Transportation and material moving . . . . .    | 8,561          | 86                   | 13  | 8           | 5                | 3          | 2               | 1                  |
| Tenure:   |                |                      |   |             |                  |            |                 |                    |
| Owner-occupied units . . . . .                  | 207,326        | 93                   | 7   | 4           | 3                | 2          | 1               | (Z)                |
| Renter-occupied units . . . . .                 | 79,810         | 70                   | 28  | 18          | 11               | 5          | 5               | 2                  |

Z Less than 0.5 percent.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "Geographical Mobility: 2004 to 2005, Detailed Tables"; <<http://www.census.gov/population/www/socdemo/migrate.html>>.

**Table 35. Movers by Type of Move and Reason for Moving: 2005**

[As of March (39,421 represents 39,421,000). For persons 1 year old and over. Based on comparison of place of residence in 2004 and 2005. Excludes members of the Armed Forces except those living off post or with their families on post. Based on Current Population Survey, Annual Social and Economic Supplement; see text of this section and Appendix III]

| Reason for move                          | All movers    | Intra-county  | Inter-county  | From abroad  | Reason for move                           | All movers | Intra-county | Inter-county | From abroad |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---|------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| <b>Total (1,000) . . . . .</b>           | <b>39,421</b> | <b>22,443</b> | <b>15,142</b> | <b>1,836</b> | Other job-related reason . . . . .        | 1.4        | 0.4          | 2.0          | 7.8         |
| <b>PERCENT DISTRIBUTION</b>              |               |               |               |              | Housing-related reasons . . . . .         | 47.1       | 61.8         | 29.8         | 10.1        |
| Total . . . . .                          | 100.0         | 100.0         | 100.0         | 100.0        | Wanted to own home/ not rent . . . . .    | 9.3        | 12.2         | 5.9          | 1.6         |
| Family-related reasons . . . . .         | 27.2          | 26.4          | 29.4          | 19.6         | New/better house/ apartment . . . . .     | 17.8       | 24.5         | 9.7          | 3.3         |
| Change in marital status . . . . .       | 7.1           | 7.0           | 7.8           | 3.4          | Better neighborhood/ less crime . . . . . | 4.0        | 4.8          | 3.3          | 0.4         |
| To establish own household . . . . .     | 7.8           | 9.5           | 5.7           | 3.5          | Cheaper housing . . . . .                 | 6.6        | 8.7          | 4.2          | 1.2         |
| Other family reasons . . . . .           | 12.3          | 9.8           | 15.9          | 12.6         | Other housing . . . . .                   | 9.4        | 11.6         | 6.7          | 3.6         |
| Work-related reasons . . . . .           | 17.6          | 6.6           | 29.5          | 55.0         | Other reasons . . . . .                   | 8.0        | 5.2          | 11.3         | 15.3        |
| New job/job transfer . . . . .           | 10.4          | 2.3           | 20.1          | 30.6         | Attend/leave college . . . . .            | 3.2        | 1.8          | 4.9          | 6.5         |
| To look for work/lost job . . . . .      | 1.9           | 0.5           | 2.4           | 14.9         | Change of climate . . . . .               | 0.6        | 0.2          | 1.3          | 0.1         |
| Closer to work/ easier commute . . . . . | 3.4           | 3.2           | 3.9           | 1.3          | Health reasons . . . . .                  | 1.6        | 1.4          | 2.0          | 1.0         |
| Retired . . . . .                        | 0.6           | 0.2           | 1.1           | 0.4          | Other reason . . . . .                    | 2.6        | 1.9          | 3.1          | 7.7         |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "Geographic Mobility: 2004 to 2005, Detailed Tables"; <<http://www.census.gov/population/www/socdemo/migrate.html>>.

**Table 36. Mobility Status of Households by Household Income: 2005**

[As of March (113,155 represents 113,155,000). Covers householders 15 years old and over. Based on comparison of place of residence in 2004 and 2005. Excludes members of the Armed Forces except those living off post or with their families on post. Based on Current Population Survey, Annual Social and Economic Supplement; see text of this section and Appendix III]

| Household income in 2004                     | Total<br>(1,000) | Non-movers | Percent distribution                      |                |                  |               |                    | Movers<br>from<br>abroad |
|--|------------------|------------|---|----------------|------------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------------|
|  |                  |            | Movers (different house in United States) |                |                  |               |                    |                          |
|  |                  |            | Total                                     | Same<br>county | Different county |               |                    |                          |
|  |                  |            |   |                | Total            | Same<br>state | Different<br>state |                          |
| <b>Householders, 15 years and over . . .</b> | <b>113,155</b>   | <b>87</b>  | <b>13</b>                                 | <b>8</b>       | <b>5</b>         | <b>3</b>      | <b>2</b>           | <b>(Z)</b>               |
| Less than \$5,000 . . . . .                  | 3,956            | 79         | 19  | 11             | 8                | 4             | 4                  | 2                        |
| \$5,000 to \$9,999 . . . . .                 | 5,850            | 84         | 15  | 10             | 5                | 2             | 3                  | 1                        |
| \$10,000 to \$14,999 . . . . .               | 7,557            | 86         | 14  | 9              | 5                | 3             | 2                  | 1                        |
| \$15,000 to \$24,999 . . . . .               | 14,634           | 85         | 15  | 9              | 6                | 3             | 3                  | 1                        |
| \$25,000 to \$34,999 . . . . .               | 13,475           | 85         | 15  | 9              | 6                | 3             | 3                  | (Z)                      |
| \$35,000 to \$49,999 . . . . .               | 16,739           | 85         | 14  | 8              | 6                | 3             | 3                  | (Z)                      |
| \$50,000 to \$74,999 . . . . .               | 20,699           | 88         | 12  | 7              | 5                | 3             | 2                  | (Z)                      |
| \$75,000 and over . . . . .                  | 30,245           | 91         | 9   | 5              | 4                | 2             | 2                  | (Z)                      |

Z Less than 0.5 percent.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "Geographical Mobility: 2004 to 2005, Detailed Tables"; <<http://www.census.gov/population/www/socdemo/migrate.html>>.

**Table 37. Mobility Status of Resident Population by State: 2004**

[In percent, except as indicated (281,762 represents 281,762,000). Based on comparison of place of residence in 2003 and 2004. The American Community Survey universe is limited to the household population and excludes the population living in institutions, college dormitories, and other group quarters. Based on a sample and subject to sampling variability; see text, this section and Appendix III]

| State               | Population<br>1 year old<br>and over <sup>1</sup><br>(1,000) | Same<br>house in<br>2003 | Different house in<br>United States in 2003 |                     | State        | Population<br>1 year old<br>and over<br>(1,000) | Same<br>house in<br>2003 | Different house in<br>United States in 2003 |                     |
|---------------------|--|--------------------------|---|---------------------|--------------|---|--------------------------|---|---------------------|
|                     |  |                          | Same<br>county                              | Different<br>county |              |   |                          | Same<br>county                              | Different<br>county |
| <b>U.S. . . . .</b> | <b>281,762</b>   | <b>84.3</b>              | <b>9.7</b>                                  | <b>5.4</b>          |              |   |                          |   |                     |
| AL . . . . .        | 4,358  | 83.9                     | 10.8  | 4.9                 | MO . . . . . | 5,514   | 82.9                     | 10.0  | 6.7                 |
| AK . . . . .        | 627  | 82.3                     | 10.9  | 6.3                 | MT . . . . . | 893   | 84.2                     | 9.1   | 6.4                 |
| AZ . . . . .        | 5,543  | 78.8                     | 14.1  | 6.1                 | NE . . . . . | 1,671   | 83.6                     | 9.3   | 6.6                 |
| AR . . . . .        | 2,642  | 80.9                     | 12.2  | 6.5                 | NV . . . . . | 2,267   | 77.9                     | 14.2  | 7.1                 |
| CA . . . . .        | 34,534   | 84.2                     | 10.6  | 4.4                 | NH . . . . . | 1,248   | 86.1                     | 8.3   | 5.4                 |
| CO . . . . .        | 4,438  | 79.8                     | 11.1  | 8.4                 | NJ . . . . . | 8,405   | 88.7                     | 6.8   | 4.0                 |
| CT . . . . .        | 3,342  | 87.6                     | 8.6   | 3.4                 | NM . . . . . | 1,841   | 82.3                     | 11.2  | 6.0                 |
| DE . . . . .        | 796  | 85.7                     | 8.9   | 4.8                 | NY . . . . . | 18,389  | 89.4                     | 6.8   | 3.2                 |
| DC . . . . .        | 512  | 82.7                     | 9.4   | 6.7                 | NC . . . . . | 8,157   | 84.2                     | 9.3   | 5.9                 |
| FL . . . . .        | 16,771   | 80.5                     | 11.4  | 7.1                 | ND . . . . . | 603   | 85.5                     | 8.9   | 5.2                 |
| GA . . . . .        | 8,445  | 82.5                     | 9.1   | 7.5                 | OH . . . . . | 11,024  | 85.1                     | 10.0  | 4.6                 |
| HI . . . . .        | 1,207  | 85.9                     | 9.5   | 3.5                 | OK . . . . . | 3,362   | 81.7                     | 10.9  | 6.7                 |
| ID . . . . .        | 1,337  | 79.7                     | 12.0  | 7.6                 | OR . . . . . | 3,469   | 80.2                     | 11.5  | 7.8                 |
| IL . . . . .        | 12,228   | 85.8                     | 9.4   | 4.1                 | PA . . . . . | 11,811  | 88.4                     | 7.2   | 4.1                 |
| IN . . . . .        | 5,972  | 83.2                     | 11.1  | 5.1                 | RI . . . . . | 1,025   | 86.8                     | 8.2   | 4.5                 |
| IA . . . . .        | 2,817  | 84.7                     | 9.1   | 5.9                 | SC . . . . . | 4,006   | 84.0                     | 8.6   | 6.9                 |
| KS . . . . .        | 2,615  | 82.3                     | 11.1  | 6.1                 | SD . . . . . | 730   | 84.7                     | 8.9   | 6.2                 |
| KY . . . . .        | 3,982  | 83.9                     | 10.0  | 5.7                 | TN . . . . . | 5,666   | 83.2                     | 10.8  | 5.6                 |
| LA . . . . .        | 4,320  | 85.3                     | 9.4   | 5.1                 | TX . . . . . | 21,569  | 82.4                     | 11.4  | 5.5                 |
| ME . . . . .        | 1,266  | 87.2                     | 7.6   | 5.0                 | UT . . . . . | 2,301   | 81.4                     | 11.5  | 6.3                 |
| MD . . . . .        | 5,342  | 86.1                     | 7.4   | 6.1                 | VT . . . . . | 595   | 86.7                     | 7.8   | 5.2                 |
| MA . . . . .        | 6,112  | 87.3                     | 8.0   | 4.0                 | VA . . . . . | 7,116   | 83.5                     | 7.0   | 8.8                 |
| MI . . . . .        | 9,736  | 86.0                     | 9.1   | 4.4                 | WA . . . . . | 5,985   | 80.7                     | 12.3  | 6.3                 |
| MN . . . . .        | 4,884  | 86.0                     | 7.6   | 6.1                 | WV . . . . . | 1,752   | 88.2                     | 7.3   | 4.4                 |
| MS . . . . .        | 2,765  | 83.5                     | 10.4  | 5.8                 | WI . . . . . | 5,287   | 85.6                     | 9.2   | 5.0                 |
|                     |  |                          |   |                     | WY . . . . . | 487   | 81.0                     | 11.6  | 7.2                 |

<sup>1</sup> Includes persons moving from abroad, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2004 American Community Survey; B07003. Residence 1 Year Ago by Sex; using American FactFinder®; <<http://factfinder.census.gov/>>; (25 January 2006).

**Table 38. Persons 65 Years Old and Over—Characteristics by Sex: 1990 to 2005**

[As of March, except as noted (29.6 represents 29,600,000). Covers civilian noninstitutional population. Excludes members of Armed Forces except those living off post or with their families on post. Data for 1990 are based on 1980 census population controls; 1995 and 2000 data based on 1990 census population controls; 2004 and 2005 data based on 2000 census population controls and an expanded sample of households. Based on Current Population Survey; see text of this section and Appendix III]

| Characteristic  | Total             |             |             |                   | Male              |             |             |                   | Female            |             |             |                   |
|---|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|
|   | 1990              | 1995        | 2000        | 2005              | 1990              | 1995        | 2000        | 2005              | 1990              | 1995        | 2000        | 2005              |
| <b>Total (million)</b> . . . . .                                  | <b>29.6</b>       | <b>31.7</b> | <b>32.6</b> | <b>35.0</b>       | <b>12.3</b>       | <b>13.2</b> | <b>13.9</b> | <b>14.4</b>       | <b>17.2</b>       | <b>18.5</b> | <b>18.7</b> | <b>20.6</b>       |
| <b>PERCENT DISTRIBUTION</b>                                       |                   |             |             |                   |                   |             |             |                   |                   |             |             |                   |
| Marital status:   |                   |             |             |                   |                   |             |             |                   |                   |             |             |                   |
| Never married . . . . .   | 4.6               | 4.2         | 3.9         | 4.1               | 4.2               | 4.2         | 4.2         | 4.4               | 4.9               | 4.2         | 3.6         | 3.9               |
| Married . . . . .   | 56.1              | 56.9        | 57.2        | 57.7              | 76.5              | 77.0        | 75.2        | 74.9              | 41.4              | 42.5        | 43.8        | 44.7              |
| Spouse present . . . . .  | 54.1              | 54.7        | 54.6        | 54.8              | 74.2              | 74.5        | 72.6        | 71.7              | 39.7              | 40.6        | 41.3        | 42.0              |
| Spouse absent . . . . .   | 2.0               | 2.2         | 2.6         | 2.9               | 2.3               | 2.5         | 2.6         | 3.2               | 1.7               | 1.9         | 2.5         | 2.7               |
| Widowed . . . . .   | 34.2              | 33.2        | 32.1        | 30.3              | 14.2              | 13.5        | 14.4        | 13.7              | 48.6              | 47.3        | 45.3        | 42.9              |
| Divorced . . . . .  | 5.0               | 5.7         | 6.7         | 7.9               | 5.0               | 5.2         | 6.1         | 7.0               | 5.1               | 6.0         | 7.2         | 8.5               |
| Educational attainment:   |                   |             |             |                   |                   |             |             |                   |                   |             |             |                   |
| Less than ninth grade . . . . .                                   | 28.5              | 21.0        | 16.7        | <sup>1</sup> 13.9 | 30.0              | 22.0        | 17.8        | <sup>1</sup> 13.8 | 27.5              | 20.3        | 15.9        | <sup>1</sup> 14.0 |
| Completed 9th to 12th grade, but no high school diploma . . . . . | <sup>2</sup> 16.1 | 15.2        | 13.8        | <sup>1</sup> 13.0 | <sup>2</sup> 15.7 | 14.5        | 12.7        | <sup>1</sup> 12.1 | <sup>2</sup> 16.4 | 15.6        | 14.7        | <sup>1</sup> 13.7 |
| High school graduate . . . . .                                    | <sup>3</sup> 32.9 | 33.8        | 35.9        | <sup>3</sup> 36.0 | <sup>3</sup> 29.0 | 29.2        | 30.4        | <sup>3</sup> 30.9 | <sup>3</sup> 35.6 | 37.1        | 39.9        | <sup>3</sup> 39.8 |
| Some college or associate's degree . . . . .                      | <sup>4</sup> 10.9 | 17.1        | 18.0        | <sup>4</sup> 18.4 | <sup>4</sup> 10.8 | 17.1        | 17.8        | <sup>4</sup> 17.8 | <sup>4</sup> 11.0 | 17.0        | 18.2        | <sup>4</sup> 18.8 |
| Bachelor's or advanced degree . . . . .                           | <sup>5</sup> 11.6 | 13.0        | 15.6        | <sup>5</sup> 18.7 | <sup>5</sup> 14.5 | 17.2        | 21.4        | <sup>5</sup> 25.4 | <sup>5</sup> 9.5  | 9.9         | 11.4        | <sup>5</sup> 13.7 |
| Labor force participation: <sup>6</sup>                           |                   |             |             |                   |                   |             |             |                   |                   |             |             |                   |
| Employed . . . . .  | 11.5              | 11.7        | 12.4        | 14.5              | 15.9              | 16.1        | 16.9        | 19.1              | 8.4               | 8.5         | 9.1         | 11.1              |
| Unemployed . . . . .  | 0.4               | 0.5         | 0.4         | 0.5               | 0.5               | 0.7         | 0.6         | 0.7               | 0.3               | 0.3         | 0.3         | 0.4               |
| Not in labor force . . . . .                                      | 88.1              | 87.9        | 87.2        | 84.9              | 83.6              | 83.2        | 82.5        | 80.2              | 91.3              | 91.2        | 90.6        | 88.5              |
| Percent below poverty level <sup>7</sup> . . . . .                | 11.4              | 11.7        | 9.7         | 9.8               | 7.8               | 7.2         | 6.9         | 7.0               | 13.9              | 14.9        | 11.8        | 12.0              |

<sup>1</sup> Data for 2004. <sup>2</sup> Represents those who completed 1 to 3 years of high school. <sup>3</sup> Represents those who completed 4 years of high school. <sup>4</sup> Represents those who completed 1 to 3 years of college. <sup>5</sup> Represents those who completed 4 years of college or more. <sup>6</sup> Annual averages of monthly figures. Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Employment and Earnings*, January issues. See footnote 2, Table 573. <sup>7</sup> Poverty status based on income in preceding year.

Source: Except as noted, U.S. Census Bureau, *Current Population Reports*, P20-546, and earlier reports; P60-226; "Educational Attainment in the United States: 2004, Detailed Tables"; published March 2005; <<http://www.census.gov/population/www/socdemo/education/cps2004.html>>; "America's Families and Living Arrangements: 2005, Table A1. Marital Status of People 15 Years and Over, by Age, Sex, Personal Earnings, Race, and Hispanic Origin, 2005"; published 25 May 2006; <<http://www.census.gov/population/www/socdemo/hh-fam/cps2005.html>>; and "POV01. Age and Sex of All People, Family Members and Unrelated Individuals Iterated by Income-to-Poverty Ratio and Race"; published 19 May 2005; <<http://pubdb3.census.gov/macro/032005/pov/new01000.htm>>.

**Table 39. Persons 65 Years Old and Over—Living Arrangements and Disability Status: 2005**

[In thousands (34,761 represents 34,761,000), except as indicated. The American Community Survey universe is limited to the household population and excludes the population living in institutions, college dormitories, and other group quarters. Based on a sample and subject to sampling variability; see text of this section and Appendix III]

| Relationship by household type    | Number        | Percent distribution | Type of disability  | 65 to 74 years old and over |              |                    |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|---|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------------|
|                                   |               |                      |   | Total                       | years old    | years old and over |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .            | <b>34,761</b> | <b>100.0</b>         | <b>People 65 years and over with a disability</b> . . . . . | <b>14,064</b>               | <b>5,556</b> | <b>8,508</b>       |
| In family households . . . . .    | 23,553        | 67.8                 | With a sensory disability . . . . .                         | 5,707                       | 1,871        | 3,836              |
| Householder . . . . .             | 12,205        | 35.1                 | With a physical disability . . . . .                        | 10,712                      | 4,286        | 6,426              |
| Spouse . . . . .                  | 8,620         | 24.8                 | With a mental disability . . . . .                          | 3,988                       | 1,329        | 2,659              |
| Parent . . . . .                  | 1,571         | 4.5                  | With a self-care disability . . . . .                       | 3,358                       | 1,061        | 2,297              |
| Other relatives . . . . .         | 1,026         | 3.0                  | With a go-outside home disability . . . . .                 | 5,778                       | 1,636        | 4,142              |
| Nonrelatives . . . . .            | 130           | 0.4                  |   |                             |              |                    |
| In nonfamily households . . . . . | 11,208        | 32.2                 |   |                             |              |                    |
| Householder . . . . .             | 10,799        | 31.1                 |   |                             |              |                    |
| Living alone . . . . .            | 10,299        | 29.6                 |   |                             |              |                    |
| Not living alone . . . . .        | 500           | 1.4                  |   |                             |              |                    |
| Nonrelatives . . . . .            | 409           | 1.2                  |   |                             |              |                    |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2005 American Community Survey; B09017. Relationship by Household Type (Including Living Alone) for the Population 65 Years and Over; B18002. Sex by Age by Disability Status for the Civilian Noninstitutionalized Population 5 Years and Over; B18003. Sex by Age by Sensory Disability for the Civilian Noninstitutionalized Population 5 Years and Over; B18004. Sex by Age by Physical Disability for the Civilian Noninstitutionalized Population 5 Years and Over; B18005. Sex by Age by Mental Disability for the Civilian Noninstitutionalized Population 5 Years and Over; B18006. Sex by Age by Self-Care Disability for the Civilian Noninstitutionalized Population 5 Years and Over; B18007. Sex by Age by Go-Outside-Home Disability for the Civilian Noninstitutionalized Population 16 Years and Over; using American FactFinder<sup>68</sup>; <<http://factfinder.census.gov/>>; (23 August 2006).

**Table 40. Selected Characteristics of Racial Groups and Hispanic/Latino Population: 2004**

[In thousands (186,534 represents 186,534,000), except as indicated. The American Community Survey universe is limited to the household population and excludes the population living in institutions, college dormitories, and other group quarters. Based on a sample and subject to sampling variability; see text of this section and Appendix III]

| Characteristic  | Total population | White alone    | Black or African American alone | American Indian and Alaska Native alone | Asian alone  |
|---|------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|---|--------------|
| <b>EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT</b>   |                  |                |                                 |   |              |
| <b>Persons 25 years old and over, total</b> . . . . .                       | <b>186,534</b>   | <b>146,327</b> | <b>20,271</b>                   | <b>1,277</b>                            | <b>8,242</b> |
| Less than 9th grade . . . . .   | 11,699           | 7,481          | 1,197                           | 97                                      | 691          |
| 9th to 12th grade, no diploma . . . . .                                     | 18,277           | 12,847         | 3,003                           | 201                                     | 559          |
| High school graduate (includes equivalency) . . . . .                       | 55,055           | 43,812         | 6,685                           | 400                                     | 1,425        |
| Some college, no degree . . . . .   | 37,875           | 30,198         | 4,523                           | 296                                     | 1,044        |
| Associate's degree . . . . .  | 13,217           | 10,594         | 1,362                           | 101                                     | 549          |
| Bachelor's degree . . . . .   | 32,030           | 26,279         | 2,324                           | 118                                     | 2,377        |
| Graduate degree . . . . .   | 18,381           | 15,116         | 1,177                           | 63                                      | 1,597        |
| Percent high school graduate or higher . . . . .                            | 83.9             | 86.1           | 79.3                            | 76.6                                    | 84.8         |
| Percent bachelor's degree or higher . . . . .                               | 27.0             | 28.3           | 17.3                            | 14.2                                    | 48.2         |
| <b>OCCUPATION</b>   |                  |                |                                 |   |              |
| <b>Employed civilian population, 16 years old and over, total</b> . . . . . | <b>134,259</b>   | <b>105,048</b> | <b>14,127</b>                   | <b>855</b>                              | <b>5,812</b> |
| Management, professional, and related occupations . . . . .                 | 45,845           | 37,581         | 3,769                           | 217                                     | 2,661        |
| Management, business and financial operations occupations . . . . .         | 18,529           | 15,609         | 1,354                           | 77                                      | 847          |
| Professional and related occupations . . . . .                              | 27,316           | 21,972         | 2,415                           | 140                                     | 1,815        |
| Service occupations . . . . .   | 21,750           | 15,381         | 3,325                           | 184                                     | 901          |
| Sales and office occupations . . . . .                                      | 35,117           | 27,774         | 3,790                           | 199                                     | 1,391        |
| Farming, fishing, and forestry occupations . . . . .                        | 902              | 676            | 44                              | 6                                       | 16           |
| Construction, extraction, and maintenance occupations . . . . .             | 13,109           | 10,758         | 866                             | 125                                     | 215          |
| Construction and extraction occupations . . . . .                           | 8,279            | 6,773          | 496                             | 86                                      | 96           |
| Installation, maintenance, and repair occupations . . . . .                 | 4,830            | 3,985          | 370                             | 38                                      | 119          |
| Production, transportation, and material moving occupations . . . . .       | 17,536           | 12,878         | 2,333                           | 124                                     | 627          |
| Production occupations . . . . .  | 9,360            | 6,920          | 1,072                           | 62                                      | 440          |
| Transportation and material moving occupations . . . . .                    | 8,176            | 5,958          | 1,261                           | 63                                      | 186          |
| <b>FAMILY INCOME IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS</b>                                  |                  |                |                                 |   |              |
| <b>Total families.</b> . . . .  | <b>73,886</b>    | <b>57,841</b>  | <b>8,411</b>                    | <b>526</b>                              | <b>2,915</b> |
| Less than \$10,000 . . . . .  | 4,054            | 2,294          | 1,187                           | 54                                      | 145          |
| \$10,000 to \$19,999 . . . . .  | 6,473            | 4,311          | 1,272                           | 88                                      | 213          |
| \$20,000 to \$29,999 . . . . .  | 7,944            | 5,741          | 1,220                           | 83                                      | 245          |
| \$30,000 to \$39,999 . . . . .  | 8,046            | 6,173          | 1,005                           | 56                                      | 244          |
| \$40,000 to \$49,999 . . . . .  | 7,580            | 6,001          | 814                             | 54                                      | 253          |
| \$50,000 to \$59,999 . . . . .  | 6,955            | 5,624          | 687                             | 51                                      | 230          |
| \$60,000 to \$74,999 . . . . .  | 8,772            | 7,223          | 745                             | 47                                      | 337          |
| \$75,000 to \$99,999 . . . . .  | 9,967            | 8,349          | 744                             | 43                                      | 438          |
| \$100,000 to \$124,999 . . . . .  | 5,794            | 4,909          | 369                             | 24                                      | 305          |
| \$125,000 to \$149,999 . . . . .  | 3,035            | 2,589          | 180                             | 8                                       | 175          |
| \$150,000 to \$199,999 . . . . .  | 2,709            | 2,341          | 119                             | 10                                      | 178          |
| \$200,000 or more . . . . .   | 2,557            | 2,285          | 70                              | 7                                       | 152          |
| Median family income in the past 12 months (dol.) . . . . .                 | 53,692           | 57,427         | 34,851                          | 35,981                                  | 65,132       |
| <b>POVERTY STATUS IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS <sup>2</sup></b>                    |                  |                |                                 |   |              |
| Persons below poverty level . . . . .                                       | 37,162           | 22,125         | 8,865                           | 526                                     | 1,420        |
| Percent below poverty level . . . . .                                       | 13.1             | 10.3           | 25.6                            | 24.6                                    | 11.8         |
| Families below poverty level . . . . .                                      | 7,444            | 4,323          | 1,937                           | 108                                     | 273          |
| Percent below poverty level . . . . .                                       | 10.1             | 7.5            | 23.0                            | 20.5                                    | 9.4          |
| <b>HOUSING TENURE</b>   |                  |                |                                 |   |              |
| Total householders . . . . .  | 109,902          | 86,665         | 12,964                          | 771                                     | 3,967        |
| Owner-occupied . . . . .  | 73,754           | 62,442         | 5,978                           | 428                                     | 2,286        |
| Renter-occupied . . . . .   | 36,148           | 24,223         | 6,986                           | 343                                     | 1,681        |

See footnotes at end of table.



**Table 40. Selected Characteristics of Racial Groups and Hispanic/Latino Population: 2004—Con.**

[See headnote, page 40]

| Characteristic  | Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone | Some other race alone | Two or more races | Hispanic/Latino <sup>1</sup> | White alone, not Hispanic or Latino |
|---|--|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT</b>   |  |                       |                   |                              |                                     |
| <b>Persons 25 years old and over, total</b> . . . . .                       | <b>236</b>                                       | <b>8,021</b>          | <b>2,161</b>      | <b>21,683</b>                | <b>133,459</b>                      |
| Less than 9th grade . . . . .   | 13   | 2,086                 | 133               | 5,157                        | 4,505                               |
| 9th to 12th grade, no diploma . . . . .                                     | 25   | 1,410                 | 232               | 3,612                        | 10,768                              |
| High school graduate (includes equivalency) . . . . .                       | 83   | 2,103                 | 547               | 5,676                        | 40,451                              |
| Some college, no degree . . . . .   | 58   | 1,195                 | 561               | 3,342                        | 28,249                              |
| Associate's degree . . . . .  | 20   | 409                   | 181               | 1,150                        | 9,909                               |
| Bachelor's degree . . . . .   | 28   | 579                   | 326               | 1,869                        | 25,057                              |
| Graduate degree . . . . .   | 8  | 240                   | 181               | 877                          | 14,520                              |
| Percent high school graduate or higher . . . . .                            | 83.9   | 56.4                  | 83.1              | 59.6                         | 88.6                                |
| Percent bachelor's degree or higher . . . . .                               | 15.4   | 10.2                  | 23.5              | 12.7                         | 29.7                                |
| <b>OCCUPATION</b>   |  |                       |                   |                              |                                     |
| <b>Employed civilian population, 16 years old and over, total</b> . . . . . | <b>181</b>                                       | <b>6,503</b>          | <b>1,735</b>      | <b>17,242</b>                | <b>94,925</b>                       |
| Management, professional, and related occupations . . . . .                 | 41   | 1,045                 | 531               | 3,103                        | 35,660                              |
| Management, business and financial operations occupations . . . . .         | 19   | 421                   | 202               | 1,262                        | 14,817                              |
| Professional and related occupations . . . . .                              | 21   | 624                   | 329               | 1,840                        | 20,843                              |
| Service occupations . . . . .   | 37   | 1,582                 | 339               | 4,083                        | 13,020                              |
| Sales and office occupations . . . . .                                      | 59   | 1,423                 | 482               | 3,822                        | 25,546                              |
| Farming, fishing, and forestry occupations . . . . .                        | 1  | 151                   | 8                 | 365                          | 469                                 |
| Construction, extraction, and maintenance occupations . . . . .             | 18   | 969                   | 159               | 2,672                        | 9,123                               |
| Construction and extraction occupations . . . . .                           | 9  | 713                   | 105               | 2,042                        | 5,496                               |
| Installation, maintenance, and repair occupations . . . . .                 | 9  | 256                   | 53                | 630                          | 3,626                               |
| Production, transportation, and material moving occupations . . . . .       | 25   | 1,333                 | 216               | 3,198                        | 11,107                              |
| Production occupations . . . . .  | 11   | 738                   | 116               | 1,770                        | 5,936                               |
| Transportation and material moving occupations . . . . .                    | 14   | 594                   | 100               | 1,428                        | 5,171                               |
| <b>FAMILY INCOME IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS</b>                                  |  |                       |                   |                              |                                     |
| <b>Total families.</b> . . . .  | <b>91</b>  | <b>3,217</b>          | <b>887</b>        | <b>8,689</b>                 | <b>52,705</b>                       |
| Less than \$10,000 . . . . .  | 6  | 290                   | 77                | 771                          | 1,854                               |
| \$10,000 to \$19,999 . . . . .  | 9  | 476                   | 104               | 1,299                        | 3,540                               |
| \$20,000 to \$29,999 . . . . .  | 9  | 535                   | 111               | 1,414                        | 4,903                               |
| \$30,000 to \$39,999 . . . . .  | 10   | 455                   | 103               | 1,209                        | 5,469                               |
| \$40,000 to \$49,999 . . . . .  | 7  | 362                   | 89                | 960                          | 5,433                               |
| \$50,000 to \$59,999 . . . . .  | 12   | 267                   | 84                | 730                          | 5,194                               |
| \$60,000 to \$74,999 . . . . .  | 11   | 310                   | 100               | 798                          | 6,764                               |
| \$75,000 to \$99,999 . . . . .  | 10   | 277                   | 105               | 757                          | 7,901                               |
| \$100,000 to \$124,999 . . . . .  | 7  | 132                   | 47                | 360                          | 4,694                               |
| \$125,000 to \$149,999 . . . . .  | 5  | 53                    | 25                | 182                          | 2,468                               |
| \$150,000 to \$199,999 . . . . .  | 3  | 36                    | 23                | 123                          | 2,258                               |
| \$200,000 or more . . . . .   | 1  | 23                    | 19                | 86                           | 2,226                               |
| Median family income in the past 12 months (dol.) . . . . .                 | 53,806   | 36,488                | 45,412            | 36,820                       | 59,907                              |
| <b>POVERTY STATUS IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS<sup>2</sup></b>                     |  |                       |                   |                              |                                     |
| Persons below poverty level . . . . .                                       | 73   | 3,234                 | 919               | 8,847                        | 16,949                              |
| Percent below poverty level . . . . .                                       | 18.1   | 22.0                  | 17.2              | 22.0                         | 8.8                                 |
| Families below poverty level . . . . .                                      | 14   | 651                   | 138               | 1,738                        | 3,309                               |
| Percent below poverty level . . . . .                                       | 15.1   | 20.2                  | 15.6              | 20.0                         | 6.3                                 |
| <b>HOUSING TENURE</b>   |  |                       |                   |                              |                                     |
| Total householders . . . . .  | 116  | 4,054                 | 1,365             | 11,256                       | 79,949                              |
| Owner-occupied . . . . .  | 54   | 1,842                 | 725               | 5,375                        | 59,110                              |
| Renter-occupied . . . . .   | 62   | 2,212                 | 641               | 5,881                        | 20,839                              |

<sup>1</sup> Persons of Hispanic/Latino origin may be of any race. <sup>2</sup> For explanation of poverty level, see text, Section 13.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2004 American Community Survey; B15002. Sex by Educational Attainment for the Population 25 Years and Over, B24010. Sex by Occupation for the Employed Civilian Population 16 Years and Over, B19101. Family Income in the Past 12 Months (In 2004 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars), B19113. Median Family Income in the Past 12 Months (In 2004 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars), B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex by Age, B17010. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months of Families by Family Type by Presence of Related Children Under 18 Years by Age of Related Children, B25003. Tenure; using American FactFinder®; <<http://factfinder.census.gov/>>; (8 May 2006).

**Table 41. Social and Economic Characteristics of the White and Black Populations: 1990 to 2004**

[As of March, except labor force status, annual average (134,687 represents 134,687,000). Excludes members of Armed Forces except those living off post or with their families on post. Data for 1990 are based on 1980 census population controls; 2000 data (except for income and poverty) based on 1990 census population controls; 2004 data and 2000 data for income and poverty based on 2000 census population controls and an expanded sample of households. Based on Current Population Survey; see text of this section and Appendix III]

| Characteristic  | Number<br>(1,000)   |                |                                     |                    |               |                                     | Percent distribution |                                     |                |                                     |
|---|---------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|
|   | White               |                | White<br>alone <sup>1</sup><br>2004 | Black              |               | Black<br>alone <sup>1</sup><br>2004 | White,<br>2000       | White<br>alone <sup>1</sup><br>2004 | Black,<br>2000 | Black<br>alone <sup>1</sup><br>2004 |
|   | 1990                | 2000           |                                     | 1990               | 2000          |                                     |                      |                                     |                |                                     |
| <b>EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT</b>                                     |                     |                |                                     |                    |               |                                     |                      |                                     |                |                                     |
| <b>Persons 25 years old and over</b> . . . . .                    | <b>134,687</b>      | <b>147,067</b> | <b>154,150</b>                      | <b>16,751</b>      | <b>20,036</b> | <b>20,812</b>                       | <b>100.0</b>         | <b>100.0</b>                        | <b>100.0</b>   | <b>100.0</b>                        |
| Less than ninth grade . . . . .                                   | 14,131              | 10,035         | 9,566                               | 2,701              | 1,417         | 1,197                               | 6.8                  | 6.2                                 | 7.1            | 5.8                                 |
| Completed 9th to 12th grade, but no high school diploma . . . . . | <sup>2</sup> 14,080 | 12,153         | 12,292                              | <sup>2</sup> 9,969 | 2,899         | 2,833                               | 8.3                  | 8.0                                 | 14.5           | 13.6                                |
| High school graduate . . . . .                                    | <sup>3</sup> 52,449 | 49,105         | 49,579                              | <sup>3</sup> 6,239 | 7,050         | 7,493                               | 33.4                 | 32.2                                | 35.2           | 36.0                                |
| Some college or associate's degree . . . . .                      | <sup>4</sup> 24,350 | 37,353         | 39,311                              | <sup>4</sup> 2,952 | 5,366         | 5,623                               | 25.4                 | 25.5                                | 26.8           | 27.0                                |
| Bachelor's or advanced degree . . . . .                           | <sup>5</sup> 29,677 | 38,421         | 43,402                              | <sup>5</sup> 1,890 | 3,303         | 3,667                               | 26.1                 | 28.2                                | 16.5           | 17.6                                |
| <b>LABOR FORCE STATUS</b> <sup>6</sup>                            |                     |                |                                     |                    |               |                                     |                      |                                     |                |                                     |
| <b>Civilians 16 years old and over</b> . . . . .                  | <b>160,625</b>      | <b>176,220</b> | <b>182,643</b>                      | <b>21,477</b>      | <b>24,902</b> | <b>26,065</b>                       | <b>100.0</b>         | <b>100.0</b>                        | <b>100.0</b>   | <b>100.0</b>                        |
| Civilian labor force . . . . .                                    | 107,447             | 118,545        | 121,086                             | 13,740             | 16,397        | 16,638                              | 67.3                 | 66.3                                | 65.8           | 63.8                                |
| Employed . . . . .  | 102,261             | 114,424        | 115,239                             | 12,175             | 15,156        | 14,909                              | 64.9                 | 63.1                                | 60.9           | 57.2                                |
| Unemployed . . . . .  | 5,186               | 4,121          | 5,847                               | 1,565              | 1,241         | 1,729                               | 2.3                  | 3.2                                 | 5.0            | 6.6                                 |
| Unemployment rate . . . . .                                       | 4.8                 | 3.5            | 4.8                                 | 11.4               | 7.6           | 10.4                                | (X)                  | (X)                                 | (X)            | (X)                                 |
| Not in labor force . . . . .                                      | 53,178              | 57,675         | 61,558                              | 7,737              | 8,505         | 9,428                               | 32.7                 | 33.7                                | 34.2           | 36.2                                |
| <b>FAMILY TYPE</b>  |                     |                |                                     |                    |               |                                     |                      |                                     |                |                                     |
| <b>Total families</b> . . . . . <sup>8</sup>                      | <b>56,590</b>       | <b>60,251</b>  | <b>62,609</b>                       | <b>7,470</b>       | <b>8,664</b>  | <b>8,912</b>                        | <b>100.0</b>         | <b>100.0</b>                        | <b>100.0</b>   | <b>100.0</b>                        |
| With own children . . . . .                                       | 26,718              | 28,107         | 28,410                              | 4,378              | 4,782         | 4,973                               | 46.6                 | 45.4                                | 55.2           | 55.8                                |
| Married couple . . . . . <sup>8</sup>                             | 46,981              | 48,790         | 50,021                              | 3,750              | 4,144         | 4,146                               | 81.0                 | 79.9                                | 47.1           | 46.5                                |
| With own children . . . . . <sup>8</sup>                          | 21,579              | 21,809         | 21,769                              | 1,972              | 2,093         | 2,035                               | 36.2                 | 34.8                                | 24.2           | 22.8                                |
| Female householder, no spouse present . . . . .                   | 7,306               | 8,390          | 9,050                               | 3,275              | 3,814         | 3,984                               | 13.9                 | 14.5                                | 45.1           | 44.7                                |
| With own children . . . . . <sup>8</sup>                          | 4,199               | 4,869          | 5,203                               | 2,232              | 2,409         | 2,582                               | 8.1                  | 8.3                                 | 27.8           | 29.0                                |
| Male householder, no spouse present . . . . .                     | 2,303               | 3,081          | 3,537                               | 446                | 706           | 782                                 | 5.1                  | 5.6                                 | 7.8            | 8.8                                 |
| With own children . . . . . <sup>8</sup>                          | 939                 | 1,429          | 1,438                               | 173                | 280           | 356                                 | 2.4                  | 2.3                                 | 3.2            | 4.0                                 |
| <b>FAMILY INCOME IN PREVIOUS YEAR IN CONSTANT (2003) DOLLARS</b>  |                     |                |                                     |                    |               |                                     |                      |                                     |                |                                     |
| <b>Total families</b> <sup>9</sup> . . . . .                      | <b>56,590</b>       | <b>61,074</b>  | <b>62,620</b>                       | <b>7,470</b>       | <b>8,653</b>  | <b>8,914</b>                        | <b>100.0</b>         | <b>100.0</b>                        | <b>100.0</b>   | <b>100.0</b>                        |
| Less than \$5,000 . . . . .                                       | (NA)                | (NA)           | 1,382                               | (NA)               | (NA)          | 593                                 | (NA)                 | 2.2                                 | (NA)           | 6.7                                 |
| \$5,000 to \$9,999 . . . . .                                      | (NA)                | (NA)           | 1,302                               | (NA)               | (NA)          | 627                                 | (NA)                 | 2.1                                 | (NA)           | 7.0                                 |
| \$10,000 to \$14,999 . . . . .                                    | (NA)                | (NA)           | 2,235                               | (NA)               | (NA)          | 692                                 | (NA)                 | 3.6                                 | (NA)           | 7.8                                 |
| \$15,000 to \$24,999 . . . . .                                    | (NA)                | (NA)           | 6,610                               | (NA)               | (NA)          | 1,407                               | (NA)                 | 10.6                                | (NA)           | 15.8                                |
| \$25,000 to \$34,999 . . . . .                                    | (NA)                | (NA)           | 7,049                               | (NA)               | (NA)          | 1,187                               | (NA)                 | 11.3                                | (NA)           | 13.3                                |
| \$35,000 to \$49,999 . . . . .                                    | (NA)                | (NA)           | 9,367                               | (NA)               | (NA)          | 1,402                               | (NA)                 | 15.0                                | (NA)           | 15.7                                |
| \$50,000 or more . . . . .  | (NA)                | (NA)           | 34,675                              | (NA)               | (NA)          | 3,005                               | (NA)                 | 55.4                                | (NA)           | 33.7                                |
| Median income (dol.) <sup>10</sup> . . . . .                      | 51,539              | 56,383         | 55,768                              | 28,952             | 35,157        | 34,369                              | (X)                  | (X)                                 | (X)            | (X)                                 |
| <b>POVERTY STATUS IN PREVIOUS YEAR</b> <sup>11</sup>              |                     |                |                                     |                    |               |                                     |                      |                                     |                |                                     |
| Families below poverty level . . . . .                            | 4,409               | 4,377          | 5,058                               | 2,077              | 1,898         | 1,985                               | 7.3                  | 8.1                                 | 21.9           | 22.3                                |
| Persons below poverty level . . . . .                             | 20,785              | 21,922         | 24,280                              | 9,302              | 8,360         | 8,801                               | 9.8                  | 10.5                                | 23.6           | 24.5                                |
| <b>HOUSING TENURE</b>   |                     |                |                                     |                    |               |                                     |                      |                                     |                |                                     |
| <b>Total occupied units</b> . . . . .                             | <b>80,163</b>       | <b>87,671</b>  | <b>91,962</b>                       | <b>10,486</b>      | <b>12,849</b> | <b>13,629</b>                       | <b>100.0</b>         | <b>100.0</b>                        | <b>100.0</b>   | <b>100.0</b>                        |
| Owner-occupied . . . . .  | 54,094              | 62,077         | 66,681                              | 4,445              | 6,055         | 6,749                               | 70.8                 | 72.5                                | 47.1           | 49.5                                |
| Renter-occupied . . . . .   | 24,685              | 24,253         | 24,045                              | 5,862              | 6,563         | 6,687                               | 27.7                 | 26.1                                | 51.1           | 49.1                                |
| No cash rent . . . . .  | 1,384               | 1,340          | 1,234                               | 178                | 231           | 193                                 | 1.5                  | 1.3                                 | 1.8            | 1.4                                 |

NA Not available. X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Beginning 2003, the Current Population Survey asked respondents to choose one or more races. Refers to people who reported specified race and did not report any other race category. <sup>2</sup> Represents those who completed 1 to 3 years of high school. <sup>3</sup> Represents those who completed 4 years of high school. <sup>4</sup> Represents those who completed 1 to 3 years of college. <sup>5</sup> Represents those who completed 4 years of college or more. <sup>6</sup> Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Employment and Earnings*, January issues. See footnote 2, Table 573. <sup>7</sup> Total unemployment as percent of civilian labor force. <sup>8</sup> Children under 18 years old. <sup>9</sup> Includes families in group quarters. <sup>10</sup> For definition of median, see Guide to Tabular Presentation. <sup>11</sup> For explanation of poverty level, see text, Section 13.

Source: Except as noted, U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Reports, P60-226 and earlier reports; "Educational Attainment"; <<http://www.census.gov/population/www/socdemo/educ-attn.html>>; "Families and Living Arrangements"; <<http://www.census.gov/population/www/socdemo/hh-fam.html>>; "Table F-5. Race and Hispanic Origin of Householder—Families by Median and Mean Income: 1947 to 2003"; published 13 May 2005; <<http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/income/histinc/f05.html>>; "Table FINC-01. Selected Characteristics of Families, by Total Money Income in 2003"; published 26 August 2004; <<http://pubdb3.census.gov/macro/032004/faminc/new01000.htm>>; "Table 4. Poverty Status Status of Families, by Type of Family, Presence of Related Children, Race, and Hispanic Origin: 1959 to 2003"; published 26 August 2004; <<http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/poverty/histpov/hstpov4.html>>; and unpublished data.

**Table 42. American Indian and Alaska Native Population by Tribe: 2000**

[As of April. This table shows data for American Indian and Alaska Native tribes alone or in combination of tribes or races. Respondents who identified themselves as American Indian or Alaska Native were asked to report their enrolled or principal tribe. Therefore, data shown here reflect the written tribal entries reported on the questionnaire. Some of the entries (for example, Iroquois, Sioux, Colorado River, and Flathead) represent nations or reservations. The information on tribe is based on self-identification and includes federally- or state-recognized tribes, as well as bands and clans]

| American Indian and Alaska Native tribe | Number           | American Indian and Alaska Native tribe | Number  |
|---|------------------|---|---------|
| <b>Total persons</b> <sup>1</sup>       | <b>4,119,301</b> | Osage                                   | 15,897  |
| Apache                                  | 96,833           | Ottawa                                  | 10,677  |
| Blackfeet                               | 85,750           | Paiute                                  | 13,532  |
| Cherokee                                | 729,533          | Pima                                    | 11,493  |
| Cheyenne                                | 18,204           | Potawatomi                              | 25,595  |
| Chickasaw                               | 38,351           | Pueblo                                  | 74,085  |
| Chippewa                                | 149,669          | Puget Sound Salish                      | 14,631  |
| Choctaw                                 | 158,774          | Seminole                                | 27,431  |
| Colville                                | 9,393            | Shoshone                                | 12,026  |
| Comanche                                | 19,376           | Sioux                                   | 153,360 |
| Cree                                    | 7,734            | Tohono O'odham                          | 20,087  |
| Creek                                   | 71,310           | United Houma Nation                     | 8,713   |
| Crow                                    | 13,394           | Ute                                     | 10,385  |
| Delaware                                | 16,341           | Yakama                                  | 10,851  |
| Iroquois                                | 80,822           | Yaqui                                   | 22,412  |
| Kiowa                                   | 12,242           | Yuman                                   | 8,976   |
| Latin American Indian                   | 180,940          | Alaskan Athabaskan                      | 18,838  |
| Lumbee                                  | 57,868           | Aleut                                   | 10,548  |
| Menominee                               | 9,840            | Eskimo                                  | 54,761  |
| Navajo                                  | 298,197          | Tlingit-Haida                           | 22,365  |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other tribes not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *The American Indian and Alaska Native Population: 2000*, Census 2000 Brief (C2KBR/01-15), February 2002.

**Table 43. Population Living on Selected Reservations and Trust Lands: 2000**

[As of April. OTSA = Oklahoma Tribal Statistical Area; SDAISA = State Designated American Indian Statistical Area; ANRC = Alaska Native Regional Corporation]

| Reservation, Trust Land, or Other Area                               | American Indian and Alaska Native population alone or in combination with one or more races |  |         |
|--|---|--|---------|
|  | Total population  | American Indian and Alaska Native population alone |         |
| Navajo Nation Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, AZ—NM—UT   | 180,462   | 173,987  | 175,228 |
| Cherokee OTSA, OK  | 462,327   | 76,041   | 104,482 |
| Creek OTSA, OK   | 704,565   | 51,296   | 77,253  |
| Lumbee SDAISA, NC  | 474,100   | 58,238   | 62,327  |
| Choctaw OTSA, OK   | 224,472   | 29,521   | 39,984  |
| Cook Inlet ANRC, AK  | 364,205   | 24,923   | 35,972  |
| Chickasaw OTSA, OK   | 277,416   | 22,946   | 32,372  |
| Calista ANRC, AK   | 23,032  | 19,617   | 20,353  |
| United Houma Nation SDAISA, LA                                       | 839,880   | 11,019   | 15,305  |
| Sealaska ANRC, AK  | 71,507  | 11,320   | 15,059  |
| Pine Ridge Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, SD—NE         | 15,521  | 14,304   | 14,484  |
| Doyon ANRC, AK   | 97,190  | 11,182   | 14,128  |
| Kiowa-Comanche-Apache-Fort Sill Apache OTSA, OK                      | 193,260   | 9,675  | 13,045  |
| Fort Apache Reservation, AZ  | 12,429  | 11,702   | 11,854  |
| Citizen Potawatomi Nation-Absentee Shawnee OTSA, OK                  | 106,624   | 6,733  | 10,617  |
| Gila River Reservation, AZ   | 11,257  | 10,353   | 10,578  |
| Cheyenne-Arapaho OTSA, OK  | 157,869   | 7,402  | 10,310  |
| Tohono O'odham Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, AZ        | 10,787  | 9,718  | 9,794   |
| Osage Reservation, OK  | 44,437  | 6,410  | 9,209   |
| Rosebud Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, SD               | 10,469  | 9,040  | 9,165   |
| San Carlos Reservation, AZ   | 9,385   | 8,921  | 9,065   |
| Blackfeet Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, MT             | 10,100  | 8,507  | 8,684   |
| Yakama Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, WA                | 31,799  | 7,411  | 8,193   |
| Turtle Mountain Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, MT—ND—SD | 8,331   | 8,009  | 8,043   |
| Flathead Reservation, MT   | 26,172  | 6,999  | 7,883   |
| Zuni Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, NM—AZ               | 7,758   | 7,426  | 7,466   |
| Bering Straits ANRC, AK  | 9,196   | 6,915  | 7,274   |
| Sac and Fox OTSA, OK   | 55,690  | 5,334  | 7,232   |
| Eastern Cherokee Reservation, NC                                     | 8,092   | 6,665  | 6,898   |
| Wind River Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, WY            | 23,250  | 6,544  | 6,864   |
| Hopi Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, AZ                  | 6,946   | 6,573  | 6,633   |
| Fort Peck Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, MT             | 10,321  | 6,391  | 6,577   |
| Cheyenne River Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, SD        | 8,470   | 6,249  | 6,346   |
| NANA ANRC, AK  | 7,208   | 5,944  | 6,181   |
| Standing Rock Reservation, SD—ND                                     | 8,250   | 5,964  | 6,054   |
| Bristol Bay ANRC, AK   | 7,892   | 5,336  | 5,749   |
| Arctic Slope ANRC, AK  | 7,385   | 5,050  | 5,453   |
| Crow Reservation and Off-Reservation Trust Land, MT                  | 6,894   | 5,165  | 5,275   |
| Red Lake Reservation, MN   | 5,162   | 5,071  | 5,083   |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2000 Census of Population and Housing, *Profiles of General Demographic Characteristics*. See also <<http://factfinder.census.gov/home/aiann/index.html>>.

**Table 44. Social and Economic Characteristics of the Hispanic Population: 2005**

[As of March, except labor force status, annual average (41,839 represents 41,839,000). Excludes members of the Armed Forces except those living off post or with their families on post. Based on Current Population Survey; see text of this section and Appendix III]

| Characteristic                                      | Number (1,000)               |               |              |              |                         | Percent distribution         |              |              |              |                         |
|---|------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------------|
|   | Hispanic, total <sup>1</sup> | Mexican       | Puerto Rican | Cuban        | Central, South American | Hispanic, total <sup>1</sup> | Mexican      | Puerto Rican | Cuban        | Central, South American |
| <b>Total persons</b> . . . . .                      | <b>41,839</b>                | <b>27,617</b> | <b>3,607</b> | <b>1,540</b> | <b>6,909</b>            | <b>100.0</b>                 | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b>            |
| Under 5 years . . . . .                             | 4,464                        | 3,262         | 267          | 120          | 602                     | 10.7                         | 11.8         | 7.4          | 7.8          | 8.7                     |
| 5 to 14 years old . . . . .                         | 7,771                        | 5,464         | 719          | 187          | 1,004                   | 18.6                         | 19.8         | 20.0         | 12.1         | 14.5                    |
| 15 to 44 years old . . . . .                        | 20,933                       | 13,881        | 1,712        | 625          | 3,773                   | 50.0                         | 50.3         | 47.5         | 40.7         | 54.6                    |
| 45 to 64 years old . . . . .                        | 6,478                        | 3,848         | 680          | 308          | 1,207                   | 15.4                         | 13.9         | 18.9         | 20.1         | 17.6                    |
| 65 years old and over . . . . .                     | 2,194                        | 1,161         | 230          | 298          | 322                     | 5.2                          | 4.2          | 6.4          | 19.4         | 4.7                     |
| <b>EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT</b>                       |                              |               |              |              |                         |                              |              |              |              |                         |
| <b>Persons 25 years old and over</b> . . . . .      | <b>22,551</b>                | <b>14,136</b> | <b>1,998</b> | <b>1,084</b> | <b>4,118</b>            | <b>100.0</b>                 | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b>            |
| High school graduate or more . . . . .              | 13,183                       | 7,383         | 1,444        | 797          | 2,571                   | 58.9                         | 52.2         | 72.3         | 73.5         | 62.4                    |
| Bachelor's degree or more . . . . .                 | 2,696                        | 1,167         | 276          | 268          | 762                     | 12.1                         | 8.3          | 13.8         | 24.7         | 18.5                    |
| <b>LABOR FORCE STATUS</b> <sup>2</sup>              |                              |               |              |              |                         |                              |              |              |              |                         |
| <b>Civilians 16 years old and over</b> . . . . .    | <b>28,109</b>                | <b>17,900</b> | <b>2,547</b> | <b>1,264</b> | <b>6,207</b>            | <b>100.0</b>                 | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b>            |
| Civilian labor force . . . . .                      | 19,272                       | 12,340        | 1,610        | 769          | 4,422                   | 68.6                         | 68.9         | 63.2         | 60.8         | 71.2                    |
| Employed . . . . .                                  | 17,930                       | 11,449        | 1,481        | 735          | 4,146                   | 63.8                         | 64.0         | 58.1         | 58.1         | 66.8                    |
| Unemployed . . . . .                                | 1,342                        | 892           | 130          | 34           | 277                     | 4.8                          | 5.0          | 5.1          | 2.7          | 4.5                     |
| Unemployment rate <sup>3</sup> . . . . .            | 7.0                          | 7.2           | 8.1          | 4.5          | 6.3                     | (X)                          | (X)          | (X)          | (X)          | (X)                     |
| Male . . . . .                                      | 6.5                          | 6.5           | 8.2          | 4.9          | 6.2                     | (X)                          | (X)          | (X)          | (X)          | (X)                     |
| Female . . . . .                                    | 7.6                          | 8.5           | 7.9          | 3.8          | 6.3                     | (X)                          | (X)          | (X)          | (X)          | (X)                     |
| Not in labor force . . . . .                        | 8,837                        | 5,559         | 936          | 495          | 1,785                   | 31.4                         | 31.1         | 36.7         | 39.2         | 28.8                    |
| <b>HOUSEHOLDS</b>                                   |                              |               |              |              |                         |                              |              |              |              |                         |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                              | <b>12,181</b>                | <b>7,586</b>  | <b>1,214</b> | <b>579</b>   | <b>2,119</b>            | <b>100.0</b>                 | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b>            |
| Family households . . . . .                         | 9,537                        | 6,146         | 852          | 397          | 1,639                   | 78.3                         | 81.0         | 70.2         | 68.6         | 77.3                    |
| Married-couple families <sup>4</sup> . . . . .      | 6,367                        | 4,228         | 470          | 300          | 1,051                   | 52.3                         | 55.7         | 38.7         | 51.8         | 49.6                    |
| Male householder, no spouse present . . . . .       | 930                          | 603           | 76           | 29           | 161                     | 7.6                          | 7.9          | 6.3          | 5.0          | 7.6                     |
| Female householder, no spouse present . . . . .     | 2,240                        | 1,315         | 306          | 68           | 427                     | 18.4                         | 17.3         | 25.2         | 11.7         | 20.2                    |
| Nonfamily households . . . . .                      | 2,644                        | 1,440         | 362          | 182          | 479                     | 21.7                         | 19.0         | 29.8         | 31.4         | 22.6                    |
| Male householder . . . . .                          | 1,467                        | 856           | 193          | 85           | 248                     | 12.0                         | 11.3         | 15.9         | 14.7         | 11.7                    |
| Female householder . . . . .                        | 1,177                        | 584           | 169          | 97           | 232                     | 9.7                          | 7.7          | 13.9         | 16.8         | 10.9                    |
| <b>Size:</b>  |                              |               |              |              |                         |                              |              |              |              |                         |
| One person . . . . .                                | 1,921                        | 1,016         | 280          | 157          | 321                     | 15.8                         | 13.4         | 23.1         | 27.1         | 15.1                    |
| Two people . . . . .                                | 2,651                        | 1,524         | 312          | 155          | 448                     | 21.8                         | 20.1         | 25.7         | 26.8         | 21.9                    |
| Three people . . . . .                              | 2,365                        | 1,397         | 246          | 115          | 464                     | 19.4                         | 18.4         | 20.2         | 19.9         | 21.1                    |
| Four people . . . . .                               | 2,527                        | 1,652         | 219          | 97           | 465                     | 20.7                         | 21.8         | 18.0         | 16.7         | 22.0                    |
| Five people . . . . .                               | 1,558                        | 1,119         | 91           | 38           | 259                     | 12.8                         | 14.8         | 7.5          | 6.6          | 12.2                    |
| Six people . . . . .                                | 712                          | 527           | 47           | 11           | 107                     | 5.8                          | 6.9          | 3.9          | 2.0          | 5.0                     |
| Seven people or more . . . . .                      | 447                          | 352           | 20           | 5            | 55                      | 3.7                          | 4.6          | 1.7          | 0.9          | 2.6                     |
| <b>FAMILY INCOME IN 2004</b>                        |                              |               |              |              |                         |                              |              |              |              |                         |
| <b>Total families</b> <sup>5</sup> . . . . .        | <b>9,537</b>                 | <b>6,146</b>  | <b>852</b>   | <b>396</b>   | <b>1,606</b>            | <b>100.0</b>                 | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b>            |
| Less than \$5,000 . . . . .                         | 398                          | 253           | 48           | 12           | 64                      | 4.1                          | 4.2          | 5.8          | 2.9          | 3.9                     |
| \$5,000 to \$14,999 . . . . .                       | 1,111                        | 753           | 117          | 37           | 149                     | 11.7                         | 12.2         | 13.7         | 9.3          | 9.3                     |
| \$15,000 to \$24,999 . . . . .                      | 1,714                        | 1,193         | 137          | 66           | 250                     | 18.0                         | 19.4         | 16.1         | 16.5         | 15.6                    |
| \$25,000 to \$34,999 . . . . .                      | 1,492                        | 990           | 120          | 58           | 264                     | 15.6                         | 16.1         | 14.1         | 14.6         | 16.4                    |
| \$35,000 to \$49,999 . . . . .                      | 1,579                        | 1,015         | 126          | 54           | 310                     | 16.6                         | 16.5         | 14.8         | 13.7         | 19.3                    |
| \$50,000 to \$74,999 . . . . .                      | 1,660                        | 1,072         | 137          | 52           | 270                     | 17.4                         | 17.4         | 16.0         | 13.0         | 16.8                    |
| \$75,000 and over . . . . .                         | 1,583                        | 870           | 167          | 119          | 298                     | 16.6                         | 14.2         | 19.6         | 29.9         | 18.5                    |
| <b>POVERTY STATUS IN 2004</b>                       |                              |               |              |              |                         |                              |              |              |              |                         |
| Families below poverty level <sup>6</sup> . . . . . | 1,958                        | 1,389         | 182          | 49           | 263                     | 20.5                         | 22.6         | 21.4         | 12.3         | 16.3                    |
| Persons below poverty level <sup>6</sup> . . . . .  | 9,132                        | 6,543         | 823          | 224          | 1,225                   | 21.9                         | 23.8         | 22.9         | 14.5         | 17.8                    |
| <b>HOUSEHOLD TENURE</b>                             |                              |               |              |              |                         |                              |              |              |              |                         |
| <b>Total occupied units</b> . . . . .               | <b>12,181</b>                | <b>7,586</b>  | <b>1,214</b> | <b>579</b>   | <b>2,077</b>            | <b>100.0</b>                 | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b>            |
| Owner-occupied <sup>7</sup> . . . . .               | 6,022                        | 3,900         | 481          | 355          | 814                     | 49.4                         | 51.4         | 39.7         | 61.3         | 39.2                    |
| Renter-occupied <sup>7</sup> . . . . .              | 6,159                        | 3,686         | 732          | 224          | 1,264                   | 50.6                         | 48.6         | 60.3         | 38.7         | 60.8                    |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Includes other Hispanic groups not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Employment and Earnings*, January 2006. <sup>3</sup> Total unemployment as percent of civilian labor force. <sup>4</sup> In married-couple families, Hispanic origin refers to the householder. <sup>5</sup> Includes families in group quarters. <sup>6</sup> For explanation of poverty level, see text, Section 13. <sup>7</sup> Includes no cash rent.

Source: Except as noted, U.S. Census Bureau, "America's Families and Living Arrangements of 2005"; published 25 May 2006; <http://www.census.gov/population/www/socdemo/hh-fam/cps2005.html>; "Table FINC-01. Selected Characteristics of Families, by Total Money Income in 2004"; published 5 May 2005; <http://pubdb3.census.gov/macro/032005/faminc/new01000.htm>; "POV01. Age and Sex of All People, Family Members and Unrelated Individuals Iterated by Income-to-Poverty Ratio and Race"; and "POV04. Families by Age of Householder, Number of Children, and Family Structure"; published 10 June 2005; <http://pubdb3.census.gov/macro/032005/pov/toc.htm>; and unpublished data.

**Table 45. Native and Foreign-Born Population by State: 2004**

[In thousands, except percent (251,412 represents 251,412,000). The American Community Survey universe is limited to the household population and excludes the population living in institutions, college dormitories, and other group quarters. Based on a sample and subject to sampling variability; see text of this section and Appendix III]

| State                    | Native population | Foreign-born population |                             |                               | State        | Native population | Foreign-born population |                             |                               |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
|                          |                   | Number                  | Percent of total population | Percent entered 2000 or later |              |                   | Number                  | Percent of total population | Percent entered 2000 or later |
|                          |                   |                         |                             |                               |              |                   |                         |                             |                               |
| <b>U.S., total . . .</b> | <b>251,412</b>    | <b>34,280</b>           | <b>12.0</b>                 | <b>18.3</b>                   |              |                   |                         |                             |                               |
| AL . . . . .             | 4,305             | 110                     | 2.5                         | 39.0                          | MO . . . . . | 5,409             | 177                     | 3.2                         | 29.8                          |
| AK . . . . .             | 597               | 39                      | 6.1                         | 24.6                          | MT . . . . . | 887               | 15                      | 1.6                         | 18.9                          |
| AZ . . . . .             | 4,824             | 810                     | 14.4                        | 24.9                          | NE . . . . . | 1,613             | 83                      | 4.9                         | 30.7                          |
| AR . . . . .             | 2,578             | 98                      | 3.6                         | 35.1                          | NV . . . . . | 1,887             | 414                     | 18.0                        | 16.6                          |
| CA . . . . .             | 25,669            | 9,386                   | 26.8                        | 13.9                          | NH . . . . . | 1,200             | 62                      | 4.9                         | 17.8                          |
| CO . . . . .             | 4,064             | 435                     | 9.7                         | 27.9                          | NJ . . . . . | 6,903             | 1,601                   | 18.8                        | 17.3                          |
| CT . . . . .             | 2,995             | 395                     | 11.6                        | 18.3                          | NM . . . . . | 1,692             | 171                     | 9.2                         | 16.0                          |
| DE . . . . .             | 744               | 61                      | 7.6                         | 23.0                          | NY . . . . . | 14,723            | 3,912                   | 21.0                        | 13.9                          |
| DC . . . . .             | 450               | 68                      | 13.1                        | 22.8                          | NC . . . . . | 7,733             | 537                     | 6.5                         | 28.7                          |
| FL . . . . .             | 13,945            | 3,045                   | 17.9                        | 19.6                          | ND . . . . . | 594               | 15                      | 2.5                         | 23.0                          |
| GA . . . . .             | 7,857             | 725                     | 8.4                         | 30.8                          | OH . . . . . | 10,767            | 387                     | 3.5                         | 23.1                          |
| HI . . . . .             | 1,000             | 227                     | 18.5                        | 14.5                          | OK . . . . . | 3,261             | 151                     | 4.4                         | 23.8                          |
| ID . . . . .             | 1,280             | 80                      | 5.9                         | 30.8                          | OR . . . . . | 3,189             | 325                     | 9.2                         | 20.5                          |
| IL . . . . .             | 10,738            | 1,653                   | 13.3                        | 17.7                          | PA . . . . . | 11,393            | 565                     | 4.7                         | 18.9                          |
| IN . . . . .             | 5,821             | 237                     | 3.9                         | 33.6                          | RI . . . . . | 909               | 128                     | 12.3                        | 17.3                          |
| IA . . . . .             | 2,762             | 89                      | 3.1                         | 20.6                          | SC . . . . . | 3,901             | 159                     | 3.9                         | 34.4                          |
| KS . . . . .             | 2,527             | 127                     | 4.8                         | 27.3                          | SD . . . . . | 729               | 13                      | 1.7                         | 18.4                          |
| KY . . . . .             | 3,934             | 97                      | 2.4                         | 32.9                          | TN . . . . . | 5,531             | 217                     | 3.8                         | 26.6                          |
| LA . . . . .             | 4,255             | 126                     | 2.9                         | 19.1                          | TX . . . . . | 18,603            | 3,309                   | 15.1                        | 19.1                          |
| ME . . . . .             | 1,240             | 39                      | 3.0                         | 12.2                          | UT . . . . . | 2,186             | 164                     | 7.0                         | 21.1                          |
| MD . . . . .             | 4,827             | 595                     | 11.0                        | 19.9                          | VT . . . . . | 577               | 24                      | 3.9                         | 21.7                          |
| MA . . . . .             | 5,353             | 848                     | 13.7                        | 18.5                          | VA . . . . . | 6,535             | 689                     | 9.5                         | 22.5                          |
| MI . . . . .             | 9,260             | 598                     | 6.1                         | 23.3                          | WA . . . . . | 5,378             | 685                     | 11.3                        | 19.1                          |
| MN . . . . .             | 4,655             | 304                     | 6.1                         | 20.1                          | WV . . . . . | 1,756             | 15                      | 0.8                         | 19.7                          |
| MS . . . . .             | 2,769             | 36                      | 1.3                         | 27.5                          | WI . . . . . | 5,130             | 221                     | 4.1                         | 23.7                          |
|                          |                   |                         |                             |                               | WY . . . . . | 478               | 15                      | 3.0                         | 23.2                          |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2004 American Community Survey; B05002. Place of Birth by Citizenship Status; B05005. Year of Entry by Citizenship Status; using American FactFinder; <<http://factfinder.census.gov/>>; (accessed: 25 January 2006).

**Table 46. Nativity and Place of Birth of Resident Population—25 Largest Cities: 2004**

[In thousands except percent (653 represents 653,000). The American Community Survey universe is limited to the household population and excludes the population living in institutions, college dormitories, and other group quarters. Based on a sample and subject to sampling variability; see text of this section and Appendix III]

| City                                      | Native population |                       |                             |                            | Foreign-born population |                             |                       |                                    |
|---|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
|   | Total population  | Born in United States |                             | Born outside United States | Total                   |                             | Entered 2000 or later |                                    |
|   |                   | Total                 | Percent of total population |                            | Number                  | Percent of total population | Number                | Percent of foreign-born population |
| Austin, TX . . . . .                      | 653               | 538                   | 529                         | 9                          | 115                     | 17.5                        | 37                    | 32.2                               |
| Baltimore, MD . . . . .                   | 610               | 581                   | 576                         | 5                          | 29                      | 4.7                         | 11                    | 38.5                               |
| Charlotte, NC . . . . .                   | 583               | 518                   | 512                         | 6                          | 65                      | 11.1                        | 24                    | 36.4                               |
| Chicago, IL . . . . .                     | 2,719             | 2,139                 | 2,100                       | 39                         | 580                     | 21.3                        | 104                   | 17.9                               |
| Columbus, OH . . . . .                    | 701               | 637                   | 630                         | 7                          | 64                      | 9.1                         | 20                    | 31.3                               |
| Dallas, TX . . . . .                      | 1,193             | 876                   | 863                         | 13                         | 318                     | 26.6                        | 91                    | 28.6                               |
| Denver, CO . . . . .                      | 544               | 444                   | 439                         | 5                          | 100                     | 18.4                        | 27                    | 27.1                               |
| Detroit, MI . . . . .                     | 840               | 798                   | 792                         | 6                          | 42                      | 5.0                         | 16                    | 36.8                               |
| El Paso, TX . . . . .                     | 579               | 424                   | 412                         | 11                         | 155                     | 26.7                        | 25                    | 16.4                               |
| Fort Worth, TX . . . . .                  | 625               | 520                   | 514                         | 6                          | 105                     | 16.7                        | 19                    | 18.4                               |
| Houston, TX . . . . .                     | 1,946             | 1,421                 | 1,407                       | 14                         | 526                     | 27.0                        | 107                   | 20.4                               |
| Indianapolis, IN . . . . .                | 766               | 718                   | 712                         | 6                          | 48                      | 6.2                         | 18                    | 38.2                               |
| Jacksonville, FL . . . . .                | 766               | 714                   | 697                         | 17                         | 52                      | 6.7                         | 11                    | 22.0                               |
| Los Angeles, CA . . . . .                 | 3,746             | 2,231                 | 2,203                       | 28                         | 1,514                   | 40.4                        | 215                   | 14.2                               |
| Louisville-Jefferson County, KY . . . . . | 539               | 519                   | 518                         | 1                          | 20                      | 3.8                         | 6                     | 31.6                               |
| Memphis, TN . . . . .                     | 628               | 601                   | 598                         | 3                          | 26                      | 4.2                         | 8                     | 29.4                               |
| Milwaukee, WI . . . . .                   | 555               | 501                   | 485                         | 15                         | 54                      | 9.8                         | 16                    | 30.1                               |
| New York, NY . . . . .                    | 7,919             | 5,079                 | 4,749                       | 330                        | 2,840                   | 35.9                        | 378                   | 13.3                               |
| Philadelphia, PA . . . . .                | 1,414             | 1,253                 | 1,211                       | 42                         | 161                     | 11.4                        | 35                    | 21.6                               |
| Phoenix, AZ . . . . .                     | 1,331             | 1,027                 | 1,016                       | 12                         | 304                     | 22.8                        | 87                    | 28.7                               |
| San Antonio, TX . . . . .                 | 1,198             | 1,053                 | 1,033                       | 20                         | 146                     | 12.1                        | 22                    | 15.2                               |
| San Diego, CA . . . . .                   | 1,241             | 904                   | 885                         | 20                         | 337                     | 27.1                        | 51                    | 15.1                               |
| San Francisco, CA . . . . .               | 725               | 454                   | 443                         | 12                         | 270                     | 37.3                        | 33                    | 12.3                               |
| San Jose, CA . . . . .                    | 874               | 543                   | 535                         | 8                          | 331                     | 37.9                        | 31                    | 9.4                                |
| Seattle, WA . . . . .                     | 557               | 441                   | 427                         | 15                         | 116                     | 20.8                        | 32                    | 28.0                               |

<sup>1</sup> Represents the portion of a consolidated city that is not within one or more separately incorporated places.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2004 American Community Survey; B05002. Place of Birth by Citizenship Status; B05005. Year of Entry by Citizenship Status; using American FactFinder; <<http://factfinder.census.gov/>>; (accessed: 27 January 2006).

**Table 47. Foreign-Born Population—Selected Characteristics by Region of Origin: 2005**

[In thousands (35,157 represents 35,157,000). As of March. The term foreign-born refers to anyone who is not a U.S. citizen at birth. This includes naturalized U.S. citizens, legal permanent residents (immigrants), temporary migrants (such as foreign students), humanitarian migrants (such as refugees), and persons illegally present in the United States. Based on Current Population Survey, Annual Social and Economic Supplement; see text this section and Appendix III]

| Characteristic                                 | Total foreign-born | Latin America |              |               |              | Other areas   |                              |               |
|--|--------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|------------------------------|---------------|
|  |                    | Europe        | Asia         | Total         | Caribbean    |               | Central America <sup>1</sup> | South America |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                         | <b>35,157</b>      | <b>4,519</b>  | <b>8,970</b> | <b>18,898</b> | <b>3,211</b> | <b>13,447</b> | <b>2,241</b>                 | <b>2,769</b>  |
| Under 5 years old . . . . .                    | 379                | 37            | 91           | 227           | 15           | 192           | 21                           | 24            |
| 5 to 14 years old . . . . .                    | 1,906              | 170           | 409          | 1,129         | 123          | 874           | 132                          | 199           |
| 15 to 24 years old . . . . .                   | 4,426              | 364           | 835          | 2,893         | 339          | 2,272         | 282                          | 333           |
| 25 to 34 years old . . . . .                   | 8,060              | 663           | 1,900        | 4,921         | 496          | 3,923         | 500                          | 576           |
| 35 to 44 years old . . . . .                   | 7,787              | 704           | 2,096        | 4,367         | 777          | 3,086         | 505                          | 619           |
| 45 to 54 years old . . . . .                   | 5,437              | 712           | 1,586        | 2,688         | 587          | 1,681         | 421                          | 453           |
| 55 to 64 years old . . . . .                   | 3,411              | 695           | 1,098        | 1,376         | 370          | 792           | 214                          | 241           |
| 65 to 74 years old . . . . .                   | 2,077              | 558           | 601          | 791           | 292          | 366           | 113                          | 127           |
| 75 to 84 years old . . . . .                   | 1,297              | 467           | 294          | 388           | 164          | 182           | 41                           | 148           |
| 85 years old and over . . . . .                | 378                | 150           | 59           | 118           | 48           | 58            | 12                           | 50            |
| <b>EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT</b>                  |                    |               |              |               |              |               |                              |               |
| <b>Persons 25 years old and over</b> . . . . . | <b>28,446</b>      | <b>3,949</b>  | <b>7,635</b> | <b>14,650</b> | <b>2,734</b> | <b>10,109</b> | <b>1,806</b>                 | <b>2,213</b>  |
| Less than ninth grade . . . . .                | 6,002              | 324           | 648          | 4,817         | 456          | 4,188         | 172                          | 213           |
| Ninth to twelfth grade (no diploma) . . . . .  | 3,247              | 204           | 368          | 2,502         | 336          | 2,015         | 151                          | 173           |
| High school graduate . . . . .                 | 7,182              | 1,208         | 1,588        | 3,813         | 885          | 2,330         | 597                          | 573           |
| Some college or associate's degree . . . . .   | 4,389              | 782           | 1,200        | 1,915         | 549          | 995           | 371                          | 491           |
| Bachelor's degree . . . . .                    | 4,818              | 766           | 2,407        | 1,156         | 367          | 447           | 341                          | 489           |
| Advanced degree . . . . .                      | 2,809              | 664           | 1,424        | 448           | 141          | 134           | 174                          | 274           |
| High school graduate or more . . . . .         | 19,198             | 3,420         | 6,618        | 7,332         | 1,942        | 3,906         | 1,484                        | 1,828         |
| Bachelor's degree or more . . . . .            | 7,627              | 1,430         | 3,830        | 1,604         | 507          | 581           | 516                          | 763           |
| <b>INCOME IN 2004</b>                          |                    |               |              |               |              |               |                              |               |
| <b>Total family households</b> . . . . .       | <b>11,167</b>      | <b>1,456</b>  | <b>2,925</b> | <b>5,934</b>  | <b>1,080</b> | <b>4,216</b>  | <b>638</b>                   | <b>851</b>    |
| Under \$15,000 . . . . .                       | 1,276              | 101           | 218          | 888           | 185          | 638           | 65                           | 68            |
| \$15,000 to \$24,999 . . . . .                 | 1,596              | 147           | 228          | 1,109         | 164          | 866           | 81                           | 111           |
| \$25,000 to \$34,999 . . . . .                 | 1,521              | 157           | 227          | 1,026         | 184          | 764           | 77                           | 111           |
| \$35,000 to \$49,999 . . . . .                 | 1,801              | 214           | 418          | 1,044         | 143          | 776           | 124                          | 125           |
| \$50,000 to \$74,999 . . . . .                 | 2,024              | 273           | 589          | 1,003         | 177          | 685           | 141                          | 159           |
| \$75,000 and over . . . . .                    | 2,950              | 563           | 1,246        | 864           | 227          | 488           | 150                          | 277           |
| <b>POVERTY STATUS IN 2004<sup>2</sup></b>      |                    |               |              |               |              |               |                              |               |
| <b>Persons below poverty level</b> . . . . .   | <b>6,006</b>       | <b>450</b>    | <b>962</b>   | <b>4,203</b>  | <b>613</b>   | <b>3,294</b>  | <b>296</b>                   | <b>391</b>    |
| Persons above poverty level . . . . .          | 29,109             | 4,068         | 8,007        | 14,659        | 2,594        | 10,121        | 1,945                        | 2,375         |

<sup>1</sup> Includes Mexico. <sup>2</sup> Persons for whom poverty status is determined. Excludes unrelated individuals under 15 years old.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, unpublished data.

**Table 48. Foreign-Born Population by Place of Birth and Citizenship Status: 2004**

[In thousands, except percent (34,280 represents 34,280,000). The term foreign-born refers to anyone who is not a U.S. citizen at birth. This includes naturalized U.S. citizens, legal permanent residents (immigrants), temporary migrants (such as foreign students), humanitarian migrants (such as refugees), and persons illegally present in the United States. The survey universe is limited to the household population and excludes the population living in institutions, college dormitories, and other group quarters. Based on a sample and subject to sampling variability; see text of this section and Appendix III]

| Region                          | Foreign-born population, total | Naturalized citizen | Not U.S. citizen |                         |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------------|
|                                 |                                |                     | Number           | Percent of foreign-born |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .          | <b>34,280</b>                  | <b>14,399</b>       | <b>19,880</b>    | <b>58</b>               |
| Latin America . . . . .         | 17,973                         | 5,511               | 12,462           | 69                      |
| Caribbean . . . . .             | 3,147                          | 1,694               | 1,453            | 46                      |
| Central America . . . . .       | 12,546                         | 2,900               | 9,646            | 77                      |
| Mexico . . . . .                | 10,268                         | 2,221               | 8,046            | 78                      |
| Other Central America . . . . . | 2,278                          | 679                 | 1,599            | 70                      |
| South America . . . . .         | 2,280                          | 917                 | 1,363            | 60                      |
| Asia . . . . .                  | 9,255                          | 5,165               | 4,090            | 44                      |
| Europe . . . . .                | 4,890                          | 2,849               | 2,042            | 42                      |
| Africa . . . . .                | 1,147                          | (NA)                | (NA)             | (NA)                    |
| Northern America . . . . .      | 824                            | (NA)                | (NA)             | (NA)                    |
| Oceania . . . . .               | 190                            | (NA)                | (NA)             | (NA)                    |

NA Not available.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2004 American Community Survey; B05006. Place of Birth for the Foreign-Born Population; B05007. Place of Birth by Year of Entry by Citizenship Status for The Foreign-Born Population, using American FactFinder<sup>®</sup>; <http://factfinder.census.gov>; (accessed: 9 August 2006).

**Table 49. Native and Foreign-Born Populations by Selected Characteristics: 2005**

[In thousands (291,155 represents 291,155,000). As of March. The foreign-born population includes anyone who is not a U.S. citizen at birth. This includes legal permanent residents (immigrants), temporary migrants (such as students), humanitarian migrants (such as refugees), and persons illegally present in the United States. Based on Current Population Survey, Annual Social and Economic Supplement which includes the civilian noninstitutional population plus Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post; see text, this section, and Appendix III]

| Characteristic   | Foreign-born population |                   |               |                     |                  |                                   |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  | Total population        | Native population | Total         | Naturalized citizen | Not U.S. citizen | Year of entry: 2000 to March 2005 |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                                     | <b>291,155</b>          | <b>255,999</b>    | <b>35,157</b> | <b>13,498</b>       | <b>21,659</b>    | <b>7,926</b>                      |
| Under 5 years old . . . . .                                | 20,262                  | 19,884            | 379           | 73                  | 305              | 379                               |
| 5 to 14 years old . . . . .                                | 40,468                  | 38,563            | 1,906         | 264                 | 1,641            | 1,041                             |
| 15 to 24 years old . . . . .                               | 41,063                  | 36,637            | 4,426         | 375                 | 3,641            | 1,887                             |
| 25 to 34 years old . . . . .                               | 39,307                  | 31,246            | 8,060         | 1,829               | 6,231            | 2,362                             |
| 35 to 44 years old . . . . .                               | 43,350                  | 35,563            | 7,787         | 2,955               | 4,832            | 1,291                             |
| 45 to 54 years old . . . . .                               | 41,960                  | 36,522            | 5,437         | 2,765               | 2,673            | 563                               |
| 55 to 64 years old . . . . .                               | 29,532                  | 26,121            | 3,411         | 2,136               | 1,274            | 208                               |
| 65 to 74 years old . . . . .                               | 18,388                  | 16,312            | 2,077         | 1,448               | 628              | 141                               |
| 75 to 84 years old . . . . .                               | 12,981                  | 11,684            | 1,297         | 966                 | 331              | 51                                |
| 85 years old and over . . . . .                            | 3,845                   | 3,467             | 378           | 276                 | 102              | 4                                 |
| Male . . . . .   | 142,750                 | 124,967           | 17,783        | 6,458               | 11,324           | 4,140                             |
| Female . . . . .   | 148,405                 | 131,031           | 17,374        | 7,040               | 10,334           | 3,785                             |
| <b>MARITAL STATUS</b>                                      |                         |                   |               |                     |                  |                                   |
| <b>Persons 15 years old and over</b> . . . . .             | <b>230,425</b>          | <b>197,552</b>    | <b>32,872</b> | <b>13,160</b>       | <b>19,712</b>    | <b>6,507</b>                      |
| Married . . . . .  | 122,615                 | 102,611           | 20,004        | 8,571               | 11,433           | 3,501                             |
| Widowed . . . . .  | 13,859                  | 12,312            | 1,548         | 974                 | 573              | 141                               |
| Divorced . . . . .   | 22,227                  | 20,124            | 2,103         | 1,184               | 919              | 196                               |
| Separated . . . . .  | 4,825                   | 3,865             | 960           | 336                 | 624              | 149                               |
| Never married . . . . .                                    | 66,899                  | 58,641            | 8,258         | 2,094               | 6,164            | 2,520                             |
| <b>EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT</b>                              |                         |                   |               |                     |                  |                                   |
| <b>Persons 25 years old and over</b> . . . . .             | <b>189,362</b>          | <b>160,915</b>    | <b>28,446</b> | <b>12,375</b>       | <b>16,072</b>    | <b>4,620</b>                      |
| Not high school graduate . . . . .                         | 28,041                  | 18,793            | 9,249         | 2,617               | 6,631            | 1,480                             |
| High school graduate/some college . . . . .                | 109,019                 | 97,448            | 11,571        | 5,744               | 5,827            | 1,635                             |
| Bachelor's degree . . . . .                                | 34,219                  | 29,401            | 4,818         | 2,534               | 2,283            | 956                               |
| Advanced degree . . . . .                                  | 18,083                  | 15,274            | 2,809         | 1,479               | 1,331            | 548                               |
| <b>EARNINGS IN 2004 <sup>1</sup></b>                       |                         |                   |               |                     |                  |                                   |
| <b>Persons 15 yrs old and over with earnings</b> . . . . . | <b>102,400</b>          | <b>86,599</b>     | <b>15,801</b> | <b>6,652</b>        | <b>9,149</b>     | <b>2,548</b>                      |
| Under \$15,000 . . . . .                                   | 8,871                   | 6,586             | 2,284         | 570                 | 1,715            | 531                               |
| \$15,000 to \$24,999 . . . . .                             | 19,283                  | 15,055            | 4,228         | 1,269               | 2,958            | 855                               |
| \$25,000 to \$34,999 . . . . .                             | 20,152                  | 17,153            | 2,999         | 1,367               | 1,633            | 402                               |
| \$35,000 to \$49,999 . . . . .                             | 21,891                  | 19,328            | 2,563         | 1,304               | 1,259            | 325                               |
| \$50,000 to \$74,999 . . . . .                             | 18,313                  | 16,309            | 2,004         | 1,154               | 850              | 212                               |
| \$75,000 and over . . . . .                                | 13,890                  | 12,167            | 1,723         | 989                 | 734              | 223                               |
| <b>HOUSEHOLD SIZE <sup>2</sup></b>                         |                         |                   |               |                     |                  |                                   |
| <b>Total households</b> . . . . .                          | <b>113,146</b>          | <b>98,681</b>     | <b>14,466</b> | <b>6,731</b>        | <b>7,735</b>     | <b>2,209</b>                      |
| One person . . . . .                                       | 29,859                  | 27,280            | 2,580         | 1,488               | 1,091            | 358                               |
| Two persons . . . . .                                      | 37,247                  | 33,835            | 3,412         | 1,769               | 1,642            | 541                               |
| Three persons . . . . .                                    | 18,347                  | 15,599            | 2,748         | 1,150               | 1,598            | 510                               |
| Four persons . . . . .                                     | 16,506                  | 13,607            | 2,900         | 1,197               | 1,703            | 480                               |
| Five persons . . . . .                                     | 7,230                   | 5,621             | 1,609         | 675                 | 934              | 181                               |
| Six persons . . . . .                                      | 2,522                   | 1,803             | 719           | 277                 | 442              | 90                                |
| Seven persons or more . . . . .                            | 1,435                   | 936               | 499           | 174                 | 325              | 49                                |
| <b>INCOME IN 2004 <sup>2</sup></b>                         |                         |                   |               |                     |                  |                                   |
| <b>Total family households</b> . . . . .                   | <b>77,010</b>           | <b>65,844</b>     | <b>11,167</b> | <b>5,037</b>        | <b>6,130</b>     | <b>1,630</b>                      |
| Under \$15,000 . . . . .                                   | 6,693                   | 5,418             | 1,276         | 397                 | 879              | 289                               |
| \$15,000 to \$24,999 . . . . .                             | 8,003                   | 6,406             | 1,596         | 543                 | 1,053            | 275                               |
| \$25,000 to \$34,999 . . . . .                             | 8,310                   | 6,789             | 1,521         | 576                 | 944              | 231                               |
| \$35,000 to \$49,999 . . . . .                             | 11,471                  | 9,670             | 1,801         | 771                 | 1,030            | 258                               |
| \$50,000 to \$74,999 . . . . .                             | 16,167                  | 14,144            | 2,024         | 981                 | 1,043            | 258                               |
| \$75,000 and over . . . . .                                | 26,366                  | 23,417            | 2,950         | 1,769               | 1,181            | 319                               |
| <b>POVERTY STATUS IN 2004 <sup>3</sup></b>                 |                         |                   |               |                     |                  |                                   |
| <b>Persons at or below poverty level</b> . . . . .         | <b>36,997</b>           | <b>30,991</b>     | <b>6,006</b>  | <b>1,328</b>        | <b>4,678</b>     | <b>2,006</b>                      |
| Persons above poverty level . . . . .                      | 253,608                 | 224,499           | 29,109        | 12,168              | 16,941           | 5,882                             |
| <b>HOUSEHOLD TENURE <sup>2, 4</sup></b>                    |                         |                   |               |                     |                  |                                   |
| Owner-occupied unit . . . . .                              | 78,573                  | 71,023            | 7,551         | 4,590               | 2,961            | 484                               |
| Renter-occupied unit . . . . .                             | 33,090                  | 26,334            | 6,756         | 2,062               | 4,694            | 1,702                             |

<sup>1</sup> Covers only year-round full-time workers. <sup>2</sup> Based on citizenship of householder. <sup>3</sup> Persons for whom poverty status is determined. Excludes unrelated individuals under 15 years old. <sup>4</sup> Excludes occupiers who paid no cash rent.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, unpublished data.

**Table 50. Population by Selected Ancestry Group and Region: 2004**

[In thousands (285,692 represents 285,692,000). Covers single and multiple ancestries. The American Community Survey universe is limited to the household population and excludes the population living in institutions, college dormitories, and other group quarters. Based on a sample and subject to sampling variability; see text, this section and Appendix III. For composition of regions, see map, inside front cover]

| Ancestry group                     | Total (1,000)  | Percent distribution by region |           |           |           | Ancestry group                            | Total (1,000) | Percent distribution by region |          |       |      |
|------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---|---------------|--------------------------------|----------|-------|------|
|                                    |                | North-east                     | Mid-west  | South     | West      |   |               | North-east                     | Mid-west | South | West |
| <b>Total population . . .</b>      | <b>285,692</b> | <b>19</b>                      | <b>22</b> | <b>36</b> | <b>23</b> | Italian . . . . .                         | 16,823        | 47                             | 17       | 21    | 16   |
| Acadian/Cajun . . . . .            | 105            | 3                              | 2         | 88        | 7         | Latvian . . . . .                         | 90            | 36                             | 19       | 22    | 23   |
| Afghan . . . . .                   | 60             | 13                             | 5         | 29        | 53        | Lithuanian . . . . .                      | 719           | 38                             | 29       | 19    | 13   |
| Albanian . . . . .                 | 173            | 53                             | 34        | 7         | 7         | Macedonian . . . . .                      | 49            | 27                             | 47       | 14    | 12   |
| Arab <sup>1</sup> . . . . .        | 1,320          | 26                             | 27        | 26        | 21        | Norwegian . . . . .                       | 4,585         | 6                              | 50       | 11    | 33   |
| Egyptian . . . . .                 | 148            | 40                             | 13        | 25        | 23        | Pennsylvania German . . . . .             | 357           | 53                             | 26       | 12    | 8    |
| Iraqi . . . . .                    | 53             | 6                              | 64        | 6         | 24        | Polish . . . . .                          | 9,385         | 34                             | 37       | 17    | 12   |
| Jordanian . . . . .                | 51             | 17                             | 23        | 26        | 35        | Portuguese . . . . .                      | 1,336         | 47                             | 3        | 11    | 38   |
| Lebanese . . . . .                 | 435            | 24                             | 28        | 28        | 19        | Romanian . . . . .                        | 433           | 29                             | 28       | 19    | 24   |
| Moroccan . . . . .                 | 44             | 32                             | 11        | 36        | 21        | Russian . . . . .                         | 3,017         | 38                             | 18       | 21    | 24   |
| Palestinian . . . . .              | 67             | 12                             | 34        | 24        | 30        | Scandinavian . . . . .                    | 583           | 7                              | 34       | 18    | 41   |
| Syrian . . . . .                   | 144            | 41                             | 22        | 20        | 17        | Scotch-Irish . . . . .                    | 5,324         | 15                             | 19       | 45    | 21   |
| Arab/Arabic . . . . .              | 252            | 23                             | 34        | 24        | 19        | Scottish . . . . .                        | 5,753         | 17                             | 20       | 37    | 26   |
| Armenian . . . . .                 | 448            | 24                             | 7         | 10        | 59        | Serbian . . . . .                         | 150           | 15                             | 50       | 15    | 20   |
| Assyrian/Chaldean/Syriac . . . . . | 60             | 4                              | 60        | 4         | 32        | Slavic . . . . .                          | 124           | 35                             | 23       | 22    | 20   |
| Australian . . . . .               | 81             | 19                             | 16        | 32        | 33        | Slovak . . . . .                          | 809           | 44                             | 35       | 14    | 7    |
| Austrian . . . . .                 | 781            | 32                             | 24        | 22        | 22        | Slovene . . . . .                         | 179           | 16                             | 60       | 11    | 13   |
| Basque . . . . .                   | 53             | 9                              | 2         | 10        | 79        | Subsaharan African <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 2,077         | 23                             | 16       | 45    | 16   |
| Belgian . . . . .                  | 393            | 12                             | 56        | 16        | 15        | Cape Verdean . . . . .                    | 69            | 86                             | 1        | 7     | 6    |
| Brazilian . . . . .                | 293            | 48                             | 5         | 33        | 14        | Ethiopian . . . . .                       | 109           | 5                              | 16       | 39    | 40   |
| British . . . . .                  | 1,222          | 16                             | 17        | 40        | 27        | Ghanian . . . . .                         | 74            | 53                             | 4        | 35    | 8    |
| Bulgarian . . . . .                | 76             | 25                             | 31        | 23        | 21        | Nigerian . . . . .                        | 199           | 21                             | 20       | 50    | 9    |
| Canadian . . . . .                 | 704            | 28                             | 18        | 24        | 30        | South African . . . . .                   | 48            | 27                             | 13       | 37    | 24   |
| Celtic . . . . .                   | 47             | 16                             | 17        | 37        | 29        | Sudanese . . . . .                        | 42            | 8                              | 39       | 38    | 15   |
| Croatian . . . . .                 | 412            | 25                             | 43        | 12        | 20        | African . . . . .                         | 1,320         | 19                             | 15       | 49    | 16   |
| Czech . . . . .                    | 1,462          | 12                             | 44        | 27        | 17        | Swedish . . . . .                         | 4,326         | 14                             | 39       | 16    | 31   |
| Czechoslovakian . . . . .          | 346            | 26                             | 31        | 24        | 18        | Swiss . . . . .                           | 1,033         | 16                             | 35       | 19    | 31   |
| Danish . . . . .                   | 1,477          | 9                              | 32        | 15        | 44        | Turkish . . . . .                         | 150           | 40                             | 13       | 26    | 21   |
| Dutch . . . . .                    | 5,087          | 16                             | 37        | 26        | 21        | Ukrainian . . . . .                       | 894           | 43                             | 21       | 16    | 20   |
| Eastern European . . . . .         | 311            | 41                             | 11        | 24        | 23        | United States or American . . . . .       | 20,061        | 10                             | 21       | 54    | 15   |
| English . . . . .                  | 28,411         | 18                             | 21        | 37        | 24        | Welsh . . . . .                           | 1,913         | 21                             | 23       | 28    | 28   |
| European . . . . .                 | 2,305          | 15                             | 20        | 31        | 35        | West Indian <sup>1, 2</sup> . . . . .     | 2,182         | 50                             | 4        | 42    | 4    |
| Finnish . . . . .                  | 826            | 10                             | 56        | 10        | 23        | Barbadian . . . . .                       | 59            | 68                             | 4        | 28    | 1    |
| French (except Basque) . . . . .   | 9,497          | 25                             | 23        | 31        | 20        | Belizean . . . . .                        | 55            | 23                             | 26       | 23    | 28   |
| French Canadian . . . . .          | 2,234          | 42                             | 20        | 23        | 15        | British West Indian . . . . .             | 95            | 67                             | 2        | 30    | 1    |
| German . . . . .                   | 48,208         | 16                             | 39        | 26        | 19        | Indian . . . . .                          | 50            | 4                              | 13       | 68    | 15   |
| Greek . . . . .                    | 1,310          | 35                             | 23        | 23        | 19        | Dutch West Indian . . . . .               | 50            | 4                              | 13       | 68    | 15   |
| Guyanese . . . . .                 | 215            | 81                             | 2         | 14        | 3         | Haitian . . . . .                         | 680           | 45                             | 2        | 52    | 1    |
| Hungarian . . . . .                | 1,527          | 33                             | 32        | 20        | 15        | Jamaican . . . . .                        | 786           | 52                             | 5        | 38    | 5    |
| Icelandic . . . . .                | 50             | 7                              | 23        | 16        | 53        | Trinidadian and Tobagonian . . . . .      | 170           | 61                             | 2        | 33    | 5    |
| Iranian . . . . .                  | 365            | 11                             | 8         | 23        | 58        | West Indian . . . . .                     | 230           | 57                             | 2        | 35    | 6    |
| Irish . . . . .                    | 34,488         | 26                             | 25        | 31        | 18        | Yugoslavian . . . . .                     | 388           | 24                             | 32       | 18    | 27   |
| Israeli . . . . .                  | 99             | 44                             | 10        | 15        | 31        |   |               |                                |          |       |      |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other groups not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Excludes Hispanic origin groups.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2004 American Community Survey; B04003. Total Ancestry Reported; using American FactFinder<sup>®</sup>; <http://factfinder.census.gov/>; (accessed: 8 May 2006).

**Table 51. Languages Spoken at Home by Language: 2004**

[265,683 represents 265,683,000. Covers population 5 years old and over. The American Community Survey universe is limited to the household population and excludes the population living in institutions, college dormitories, and other group quarters. Based on a sample and subject to sampling variability; see text of this section and Appendix III]

| Language   | Number (1,000) | Language  | Number (1,000) |
|--|----------------|---|----------------|
| <b>Total population 5 years old and over . . . . .</b> | <b>265,683</b> | Other Indic languages . . . . .                 | 531            |
| Speak only English . . . . .                           | 216,050        | Other Indo-European languages . . . . .         | 384            |
| Spanish or Spanish Creole . . . . .                    | 30,522         | Chinese . . . . .                               | 2,309          |
| French (incl. Patois, Cajun) . . . . .                 | 1,323          | Japanese . . . . .                              | 479            |
| French Creole . . . . .                                | 495            | Korean . . . . .                                | 987            |
| Italian . . . . .                                      | 783            | Mon-Khmer, Cambodian . . . . .                  | 167            |
| Portuguese or Portuguese Creole . . . . .              | 586            | Miao, Hmong . . . . .                           | 154            |
| German . . . . .                                       | 1,087          | Thai . . . . .                                  | 115            |
| Yiddish . . . . .                                      | 135            | Laotian . . . . .                               | 189            |
| Other West Germanic languages . . . . .                | 329            | Vietnamese . . . . .                            | 1,060          |
| Scandinavian languages . . . . .                       | 132            | Other Asian languages . . . . .                 | 567            |
| Greek . . . . .  | 369            | Tagalog . . . . .                               | 1,293          |
| Russian . . . . .                                      | 746            | Other Pacific Island languages . . . . .        | 294            |
| Polish . . . . .                                       | 631            | Navajo . . . . .                                | 127            |
| Serbo-Croatian . . . . .                               | 271            | Other Native North American languages . . . . . | 171            |
| Other Slavic languages . . . . .                       | 273            | Hungarian . . . . .                             | 96             |
| Armenian . . . . .                                     | 231            | Arabic . . . . .                                | 636            |
| Persian . . . . .                                      | 300            | Hebrew . . . . .                                | 161            |
| Gujarathi . . . . .                                    | 280            | African languages . . . . .                     | 557            |
| Hindi . . . . .  | 437            | Other and unspecified languages . . . . .       | 115            |
| Urdu . . . . .   | 310            |   |                |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2004 American Community Survey; B16001. Language Spoken at Home for the Population 5 Years and Over; using American FactFinder<sup>®</sup>; <http://factfinder.census.gov/>; (accessed: 8 May 2006).



**Table 52. Language Spoken at Home by State: 2004**

[In thousands, except percent (265,683 represents 265,683,000). The American Community Survey universe is limited to the household population and excludes the population living in institutions, college dormitories, and other group quarters. Based on a sample and subject to sampling variability; see text, this section and Appendix III]

| State               | Population 5 years and over | Language other than English |  | State       | Population 5 years and over | English only | Language other than English |  |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|-------------|-----------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|--|
|                     |                             | English only                | Percent of population 5 years and over |             |                             |              | Number                      | Percent of population 5 years and over |
| <b>U.S. . . . .</b> | <b>265,683</b>              | <b>216,050</b>              | <b>49,633</b>                          | <b>18.7</b> |                             |              |                             |  |
| AL . . . . .        | 4,119                       | 3,977                       | 142                                    | 3.4         | MO . . . . .                | 5,215        | 4,942                       | 273                                    |
| AK . . . . .        | 587                         | 512                         | 75                                     | 12.7        | MT . . . . .                | 847          | 817                         | 30                                     |
| AZ . . . . .        | 5,182                       | 3,864                       | 1,318                                  | 25.4        | NE . . . . .                | 1,576        | 1,446                       | 130                                    |
| AR . . . . .        | 2,494                       | 2,355                       | 139                                    | 5.6         | NV . . . . .                | 2,131        | 1,588                       | 543                                    |
| CA . . . . .        | 32,416                      | 19,030                      | 13,385                                 | 41.3        | NH . . . . .                | 1,188        | 1,096                       | 92                                     |
| CO . . . . .        | 4,161                       | 3,492                       | 670                                    | 16.1        | NJ . . . . .                | 7,939        | 5,830                       | 2,109                                  |
| CT . . . . .        | 3,181                       | 2,580                       | 600                                    | 18.9        | NM . . . . .                | 1,730        | 1,100                       | 631                                    |
| DE . . . . .        | 752                         | 668                         | 83                                     | 11.1        | NY . . . . .                | 17,394       | 12,637                      | 4,757                                  |
| DC . . . . .        | 483                         | 405                         | 78                                     | 16.2        | NC . . . . .                | 7,674        | 7,007                       | 668                                    |
| FL . . . . .        | 15,903                      | 12,046                      | 3,857                                  | 24.3        | ND . . . . .                | 574          | 543                         | 32                                     |
| GA . . . . .        | 7,914                       | 7,048                       | 867                                    | 11.0        | OH . . . . .                | 10,427       | 9,816                       | 611                                    |
| HI . . . . .        | 1,140                       | 861                         | 278                                    | 24.4        | OK . . . . .                | 3,168        | 2,930                       | 238                                    |
| ID . . . . .        | 1,252                       | 1,120                       | 132                                    | 10.6        | OR . . . . .                | 3,289        | 2,866                       | 423                                    |
| IL . . . . .        | 11,498                      | 9,153                       | 2,345                                  | 20.4        | PA . . . . .                | 11,239       | 10,279                      | 960                                    |
| IN . . . . .        | 5,630                       | 5,131                       | 499                                    | 8.9         | RI . . . . .                | 976          | 783                         | 194                                    |
| IA . . . . .        | 2,672                       | 2,528                       | 145                                    | 5.4         | SC . . . . .                | 3,788        | 3,588                       | 201                                    |
| KS . . . . .        | 2,468                       | 2,272                       | 197                                    | 8.0         | SD . . . . .                | 689          | 660                         | 29                                     |
| KY . . . . .        | 3,767                       | 3,610                       | 157                                    | 4.2         | TN . . . . .                | 5,362        | 5,070                       | 292                                    |
| LA . . . . .        | 4,064                       | 3,750                       | 313                                    | 7.7         | TX . . . . .                | 20,071       | 13,642                      | 6,429                                  |
| ME . . . . .        | 1,209                       | 1,120                       | 89                                     | 7.4         | UT . . . . .                | 2,116        | 1,859                       | 256                                    |
| MD . . . . .        | 5,051                       | 4,356                       | 694                                    | 13.8        | VT . . . . .                | 569          | 540                         | 30                                     |
| MA . . . . .        | 5,809                       | 4,676                       | 1,134                                  | 19.5        | VA . . . . .                | 6,727        | 5,867                       | 859                                    |
| MI . . . . .        | 9,203                       | 8,389                       | 815                                    | 8.9         | WA . . . . .                | 5,670        | 4,809                       | 861                                    |
| MN . . . . .        | 4,624                       | 4,153                       | 471                                    | 10.2        | WV . . . . .                | 1,672        | 1,637                       | 35                                     |
| MS . . . . .        | 2,595                       | 2,531                       | 64                                     | 2.5         | WI . . . . .                | 5,016        | 4,639                       | 376                                    |
|                     |                             |                             |  |             | WY . . . . .                | 462          | 435                         | 27                                     |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2004 American Community Survey; B16005. Nativity by Language Spoken at Home by Ability to Speak English for the Population 5 Years and Over; using American FactFinder; <<http://factfinder.census.gov/>>; (accessed: 25 January 2006).

**Table 53. Language Spoken at Home—25 Largest Cities: 2004**

[In thousands, except percent (602 represents 602,000). The American Community Survey universe is limited to the household population and excludes the population living in institutions, college dormitories, and other group quarters. Based on a sample and subject to sampling variability; see text, this section and Appendix III]

| City                                      | Population 5 years and over | English only | Language other than English, total <sup>1</sup> |  |                                     | Spanish | Other Indo-European languages | Asian and Pacific Island languages |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------|---|--|-------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|   |                             |              | Number  | Percent of population 5 years and over | Speak English less than "very well" |         |                               |                                    |
| Austin, TX . . . . .                      | 602                         | 407          | 195   | 32.4                                   | 94                                  | 157     | 15                            | 20                                 |
| Baltimore, MD . . . . .                   | 564                         | 525          | 39  | 7.0                                    | 16                                  | 17      | 14                            | 6                                  |
| Charlotte, NC . . . . .                   | 537                         | 466          | 71  | 13.2                                   | 46                                  | 45      | 13                            | 11                                 |
| Chicago, IL . . . . .                     | 2,504                       | 1,645        | 859   | 34.3                                   | 427                                 | 609     | 144                           | 80                                 |
| Columbus, OH . . . . .                    | 644                         | 569          | 75  | 11.7                                   | 37                                  | 20      | 19                            | 20                                 |
| Dallas, TX . . . . .                      | 1,080                       | 608          | 472   | 43.7                                   | 266                                 | 417     | 23                            | 19                                 |
| Denver, CO . . . . .                      | 494                         | 356          | 138   | 28.0                                   | 65                                  | 117     | 9                             | 7                                  |
| Detroit, MI . . . . .                     | 777                         | 712          | 65  | 8.4                                    | 31                                  | 37      | 14                            | 2                                  |
| El Paso, TX . . . . .                     | 529                         | 123          | 406   | 76.8                                   | 148                                 | 393     | 9                             | 3                                  |
| Fort Worth, TX . . . . .                  | 567                         | 396          | 171   | 30.2                                   | 92                                  | 143     | 12                            | 14                                 |
| Houston, TX . . . . .                     | 1,771                       | 954          | 817   | 46.1                                   | 445                                 | 674     | 51                            | 72                                 |
| Indianapolis, IN <sup>2</sup> . . . . .   | 700                         | 636          | 63  | 9.1                                    | 37                                  | 44      | 9                             | 7                                  |
| Jacksonville, FL . . . . .                | 705                         | 644          | 61  | 8.6                                    | 21                                  | 29      | 9                             | 19                                 |
| Los Angeles, CA . . . . .                 | 3,462                       | 1,335        | 2,127   | 61.4                                   | 1,111                               | 1,574   | 237                           | 268                                |
| Louisville-Jefferson County, KY . . . . . | 503                         | 476          | 27  | 5.5                                    | 15                                  | 13      | 7                             | 5                                  |
| Memphis, TN . . . . .                     | 577                         | 542          | 35  | 6.1                                    | 17                                  | 19      | 8                             | 4                                  |
| Milwaukee, WI . . . . .                   | 509                         | 426          | 83  | 16.3                                   | 49                                  | 57      | 9                             | 14                                 |
| New York, NY . . . . .                    | 7,336                       | 3,951        | 3,385   | 46.1                                   | 1,695                               | 1,758   | 928                           | 557                                |
| Philadelphia, PA . . . . .                | 1,310                       | 1,049        | 261   | 19.9                                   | 116                                 | 117     | 77                            | 52                                 |
| Phoenix, AZ . . . . .                     | 1,211                       | 800          | 410   | 33.9                                   | 209                                 | 359     | 29                            | 12                                 |
| San Antonio, TX . . . . .                 | 1,097                       | 632          | 465   | 42.4                                   | 149                                 | 441     | 13                            | 10                                 |
| San Diego, CA . . . . .                   | 1,152                       | 723          | 430   | 37.3                                   | 217                                 | 251     | 46                            | 125                                |
| San Francisco, CA . . . . .               | 686                         | 368          | 318   | 46.3                                   | 175                                 | 82      | 45                            | 187                                |
| San Jose, CA . . . . .                    | 795                         | 366          | 429   | 54.0                                   | 206                                 | 193     | 46                            | 185                                |
| Seattle, WA . . . . .                     | 530                         | 409          | 122   | 23.0                                   | 64                                  | 26      | 18                            | 68                                 |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other language groups not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Represents the portion of a consolidated city that is not within one or more separately incorporated places.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2004 American Community Survey; B16005. Nativity by Language Spoken at Home by Ability to Speak English for the Population 5 Years and Over; using American FactFinder; <<http://factfinder.census.gov/>>; (accessed: 27 January 2006).



**Table 55. Marital Status of the Population by Sex and Age: 2005**

[As of March (104,848 represents 104,848,000). See headnote, Table 54]

| Sex and age                     | Number of persons (1,000) |               |               |               |               | Percent distribution |               |             |            |             |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|-------------|------------|-------------|
|                                 | Total                     | Never married | Married       | Wid-owed      | Divorced      | Total                | Never married | Married     | Wid-owed   | Divorced    |
| <b>Male</b> . . . . .           | <b>104,848</b>            | <b>29,608</b> | <b>63,318</b> | <b>2,723</b>  | <b>9,200</b>  | <b>100.0</b>         | <b>28.2</b>   | <b>60.4</b> | <b>2.6</b> | <b>8.8</b>  |
| 18 to 19 years old . . . . .    | 3,760                     | 3,701         | 55            | —             | 3             | 100.0                | 98.4          | 1.4         | —          | 0.1         |
| 20 to 24 years old . . . . .    | 10,282                    | 8,868         | 1,304         | 8             | 103           | 100.0                | 86.2          | 12.6        | 0.1        | 1.0         |
| 25 to 29 years old . . . . .    | 9,812                     | 5,399         | 4,060         | 4             | 348           | 100.0                | 55.0          | 41.3        | —          | 3.6         |
| 30 to 34 years old . . . . .    | 9,842                     | 3,138         | 6,031         | 21            | 652           | 100.0                | 31.9          | 61.3        | 0.2        | 6.6         |
| 35 to 39 years old . . . . .    | 10,260                    | 2,304         | 6,904         | 45            | 1,006         | 100.0                | 22.5          | 67.4        | 0.4        | 9.8         |
| 40 to 44 years old . . . . .    | 11,189                    | 1,964         | 7,827         | 56            | 1,343         | 100.0                | 17.5          | 70.0        | 0.5        | 12.0        |
| 45 to 54 years old . . . . .    | 20,526                    | 2,665         | 14,865        | 176           | 2,820         | 100.0                | 13.0          | 72.4        | 0.9        | 13.7        |
| 55 to 64 years old . . . . .    | 14,032                    | 899           | 10,932        | 344           | 1,857         | 100.0                | 6.4           | 77.9        | 2.4        | 13.2        |
| 65 to 74 years old . . . . .    | 8,463                     | 408           | 6,646         | 692           | 717           | 100.0                | 4.8           | 78.6        | 8.2        | 8.5         |
| 75 years old and over . . . . . | 6,682                     | 262           | 4,694         | 1,377         | 351           | 100.0                | 4.0           | 70.3        | 20.6       | 5.3         |
| <b>Female</b> . . . . .         | <b>112,329</b>            | <b>24,318</b> | <b>63,971</b> | <b>11,105</b> | <b>12,932</b> | <b>100.0</b>         | <b>21.6</b>   | <b>56.9</b> | <b>9.9</b> | <b>11.5</b> |
| 18 to 19 years old . . . . .    | 3,805                     | 3,622         | 168           | 3             | 13            | 100.0                | 95.2          | 4.4         | —          | 0.3         |
| 20 to 24 years old . . . . .    | 10,110                    | 7,546         | 2,376         | 17            | 171           | 100.0                | 74.6          | 23.5        | 0.2        | 1.7         |
| 25 to 29 years old . . . . .    | 9,674                     | 3,995         | 5,084         | 31            | 563           | 100.0                | 41.3          | 52.5        | 0.3        | 5.8         |
| 30 to 34 years old . . . . .    | 9,956                     | 2,347         | 6,709         | 53            | 847           | 100.0                | 23.6          | 67.3        | 0.5        | 8.5         |
| 35 to 39 years old . . . . .    | 10,376                    | 1,616         | 7,326         | 87            | 1,347         | 100.0                | 15.6          | 70.5        | 0.8        | 13.0        |
| 40 to 44 years old . . . . .    | 11,489                    | 1,387         | 8,183         | 185           | 1,734         | 100.0                | 12.1          | 71.3        | 1.6        | 15.1        |
| 45 to 54 years old . . . . .    | 21,399                    | 2,073         | 14,841        | 661           | 3,822         | 100.0                | 9.7           | 69.4        | 3.1        | 17.9        |
| 55 to 64 years old . . . . .    | 15,481                    | 946           | 10,331        | 1,474         | 2,730         | 100.0                | 6.1           | 66.7        | 9.5        | 17.6        |
| 65 to 74 years old . . . . .    | 9,913                     | 406           | 5,655         | 2,772         | 1,079         | 100.0                | 4.1           | 57.0        | 28.0       | 10.9        |
| 75 years old and over . . . . . | 10,126                    | 380           | 3,298         | 5,822         | 626           | 100.0                | 3.8           | 32.6        | 57.5       | 6.2         |

— Represents or rounds to zero.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "America's Families and Living Arrangements: 2005, Table A1. Marital Status of People 15 Years and Over, by Age, Sex, Personal Earnings, Race, and Hispanic Origin, 2005"; published 25 May 2006; <http://www.census.gov/population/www/socdemo/hh-fam/cps2005.html>.

**Table 56. Living Arrangements of Persons 15 Years Old and Over by Selected Characteristics: 2005**

[In thousands (230,261 represents 230,261,000). As of March. See headnote, Table 54]

| Living arrangement                                  | Total          | 15 to 19      | 20 to 24      | 25 to 34      | 35 to 44      | 45 to 54      | 55 to 64      | 65 to 74      | 75 years old and over |
|---|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|
|   |                | years old     | years old     | years old     | years old     | years old     | years old     | years old     |                       |
| <b>Total</b> <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                 | <b>230,261</b> | <b>20,652</b> | <b>20,392</b> | <b>39,283</b> | <b>43,313</b> | <b>41,924</b> | <b>29,513</b> | <b>18,375</b> | <b>16,808</b>         |
| Alone . . . . .                                     | 29,859         | 135           | 1,367         | 3,772         | 3,912         | 5,162         | 4,922         | 4,212         | 6,378                 |
| With spouse . . . . .                               | 119,026        | 201           | 3,248         | 20,268        | 28,084        | 27,752        | 20,194        | 11,752        | 7,526                 |
| With other persons . . . . .                        | 81,376         | 20,316        | 15,777        | 15,243        | 11,317        | 9,010         | 4,397         | 2,411         | 2,904                 |
| <b>White</b> <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                 | <b>187,550</b> | <b>15,949</b> | <b>15,959</b> | <b>30,764</b> | <b>34,727</b> | <b>34,496</b> | <b>24,975</b> | <b>15,741</b> | <b>14,940</b>         |
| Alone . . . . .                                     | 24,148         | 90            | 1,008         | 2,779         | 3,004         | 4,004         | 4,045         | 3,525         | 5,693                 |
| With spouse . . . . .                               | 102,435        | 173           | 2,843         | 16,988        | 23,569        | 23,753        | 17,702        | 10,467        | 6,941                 |
| With other persons . . . . .                        | 60,967         | 15,686        | 12,108        | 10,997        | 8,154         | 6,739         | 3,228         | 1,749         | 2,306                 |
| <b>Black</b> <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                 | <b>27,184</b>  | <b>3,152</b>  | <b>2,847</b>  | <b>5,093</b>  | <b>5,373</b>  | <b>4,853</b>  | <b>2,906</b>  | <b>1,715</b>  | <b>1,243</b>          |
| Alone . . . . .                                     | 4,332          | 38            | 249           | 669           | 701           | 958           | 643           | 555           | 519                   |
| With spouse . . . . .                               | 8,555          | 13            | 214           | 1,524         | 2,199         | 2,194         | 1,401         | 696           | 314                   |
| With other persons . . . . .                        | 14,297         | 3,101         | 2,384         | 2,900         | 2,473         | 1,701         | 862           | 464           | 410                   |
| <b>Asian</b> <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                 | <b>9,930</b>   | <b>789</b>    | <b>823</b>    | <b>2,249</b>  | <b>2,175</b>  | <b>1,707</b>  | <b>1,094</b>  | <b>645</b>    | <b>447</b>            |
| Alone . . . . .                                     | 774            | 5             | 52            | 209           | 124           | 79            | 137           | 66            | 104                   |
| With spouse . . . . .                               | 5,732          | 5             | 88            | 1,240         | 1,681         | 1,324         | 748           | 439           | 209                   |
| With other persons . . . . .                        | 3,424          | 779           | 683           | 800           | 370           | 304           | 209           | 140           | 134                   |
| <b>Hispanic origin</b> <sup>3</sup> . . . . .       | <b>29,601</b>  | <b>3,378</b>  | <b>3,675</b>  | <b>7,636</b>  | <b>6,242</b>  | <b>4,159</b>  | <b>2,316</b>  | <b>1,316</b>  | <b>878</b>            |
| Alone . . . . .                                     | 1,921          | 14            | 135           | 367           | 300           | 325           | 288           | 255           | 237                   |
| With spouse . . . . .                               | 13,719         | 78            | 821           | 3,969         | 3,836         | 2,535         | 1,407         | 733           | 340                   |
| With other persons . . . . .                        | 13,961         | 3,286         | 2,719         | 3,300         | 2,106         | 1,299         | 621           | 328           | 301                   |
| <b>Non-Hispanic White</b> <sup>2, 3</sup> . . . . . | <b>160,084</b> | <b>12,881</b> | <b>12,612</b> | <b>23,651</b> | <b>28,903</b> | <b>30,618</b> | <b>22,814</b> | <b>14,509</b> | <b>14,097</b>         |
| Alone . . . . .                                     | 22,402         | 80            | 885           | 2,447         | 2,734         | 3,715         | 3,780         | 3,300         | 5,461                 |
| With spouse . . . . .                               | 89,570         | 103           | 2,086         | 13,281        | 19,955        | 21,375        | 16,381        | 9,773         | 6,618                 |
| With other persons . . . . .                        | 48,112         | 12,698        | 9,641         | 7,923         | 6,214         | 5,528         | 2,653         | 1,436         | 2,018                 |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other races and persons not of Hispanic origin, not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> See footnote 2, Table 54. <sup>3</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "America's Families and Living Arrangements: 2005, Table A2. Family Status and Household Relationship of People 15 Years and Over, by Marital Status, Age, Sex, Race, and Hispanic Origin: 2005"; published 25 May 2006; <http://www.census.gov/population/www/socdemo/hh-fam/cps2005.html>.

**Table 57. Households, Families, Subfamilies, and Married Couples: 1980 to 2005**

[In thousands, except as indicated (80,776 represents 80,776,000). As of March. Excludes members of Armed Forces except those living off post or with their families on post. Beginning 2003, population controls based on Census 2000 and an expanded sample of households. Based on Current Population Survey, see text of this section, and Appendix III. Minus sign (-) indicates decrease]

| Type of unit                                    | 1980          | 1990          | 1995          | 2000           | 2003           | 2004           | 2005           | Percent change |           |           |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|
|   |               |               |               |                |                |                |                | 1980-1990      | 1990-2000 | 2000-2005 |
| <b>Households</b> . . . . .                     | <b>80,776</b> | <b>93,347</b> | <b>98,990</b> | <b>104,705</b> | <b>111,278</b> | <b>112,000</b> | <b>113,146</b> | <b>16</b>      | <b>12</b> | <b>8</b>  |
| Persons per household . . . . .                 | 2.76          | 2.63          | 2.65          | 2.62           | 2.57           | 2.57           | 2.57           | (X)            | (X)       | (X)       |
| White <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                    | 70,766        | 80,163        | 83,737        | 87,671         | 91,645         | 91,962         | 92,702         | 13             | 9         | 6         |
| Black <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                    | 8,586         | 10,486        | 11,655        | 12,849         | 13,465         | 13,629         | 13,792         | 22             | 23        | 7         |
| Hispanic <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                 | 3,684         | 5,933         | 7,735         | 9,319          | 11,339         | 11,182         | 12,181         | 61             | 57        | 31        |
| <b>Family households</b> . . . . .              | <b>59,550</b> | <b>66,090</b> | <b>69,305</b> | <b>72,025</b>  | <b>75,596</b>  | <b>76,217</b>  | <b>77,010</b>  | <b>11</b>      | <b>9</b>  | <b>7</b>  |
| Married couple <sup>3</sup> . . . . .           | 49,112        | 52,317        | 53,858        | 55,311         | 57,320         | 57,719         | 58,109         | 7              | 6         | 5         |
| Male householder <sup>3</sup> . . . . .         | 1,733         | 2,884         | 3,226         | 4,028          | 4,656          | 4,716          | 4,893          | 66             | 40        | 21        |
| Female householder <sup>3</sup> . . . . .       | 8,705         | 10,890        | 12,220        | 12,687         | 13,620         | 13,781         | 14,009         | 25             | 17        | 10        |
| <b>Nonfamily households</b> . . . . .           | <b>21,226</b> | <b>27,257</b> | <b>29,686</b> | <b>32,680</b>  | <b>35,682</b>  | <b>35,783</b>  | <b>36,136</b>  | <b>28</b>      | <b>20</b> | <b>11</b> |
| Male householder . . . . .                      | 8,807         | 11,606        | 13,190        | 14,641         | 16,020         | 16,136         | 16,344         | 32             | 26        | 12        |
| Female householder . . . . .                    | 12,419        | 15,651        | 16,496        | 18,039         | 19,662         | 19,647         | 19,792         | 26             | 15        | 10        |
| One person . . . . .                            | 18,296        | 22,999        | 24,732        | 26,724         | 29,431         | 29,586         | 29,859         | 26             | 16        | 12        |
| <b>Families</b> . . . . .                       | <b>59,550</b> | <b>66,090</b> | <b>69,305</b> | <b>72,025</b>  | <b>75,596</b>  | <b>76,217</b>  | <b>77,010</b>  | <b>11</b>      | <b>9</b>  | <b>7</b>  |
| Persons per family . . . . .                    | 3.29          | 3.17          | 3.19          | 3.17           | 3.13           | 3.13           | 3.13           | (X)            | (X)       | (X)       |
| With own children <sup>4</sup> . . . . .        | 31,022        | 32,289        | 34,296        | 34,605         | 35,968         | 35,944         | 36,520         | 4              | 7         | 5         |
| Without own children <sup>4</sup> . . . . .     | 28,528        | 33,801        | 35,009        | 37,420         | 39,628         | 40,273         | 40,491         | 18             | 11        | 8         |
| Married couple . . . . .                        | 49,112        | 52,317        | 53,858        | 55,311         | 57,320         | 57,719         | 58,109         | 7              | 6         | 5         |
| With own children . . . . .                     | 24,961        | 24,537        | 25,241        | 25,248         | 25,914         | 25,793         | 26,180         | -2             | 3         | 4         |
| Without own children . . . . .                  | 24,151        | 27,780        | 28,617        | 30,062         | 31,406         | 31,926         | 31,929         | 15             | 8         | 6         |
| Male householder . . . . .                      | 1,733         | 2,884         | 3,226         | 4,028          | 4,656          | 4,716          | 4,893          | 66             | 40        | 21        |
| With own children . . . . .                     | 616           | 1,153         | 1,440         | 1,786          | 1,915          | 1,931          | 2,034          | 87             | 55        | 14        |
| Without own children . . . . .                  | 1,117         | 1,731         | 1,786         | 2,242          | 2,741          | 2,786          | 2,859          | 55             | 30        | 28        |
| Female householder . . . . .                    | 8,705         | 10,890        | 12,220        | 12,687         | 13,620         | 13,781         | 14,009         | 25             | 17        | 10        |
| With own children . . . . .                     | 5,445         | 6,599         | 7,615         | 7,571          | 8,139          | 8,221          | 8,305          | 21             | 15        | 10        |
| Without own children . . . . .                  | 3,261         | 4,290         | 4,606         | 5,116          | 5,481          | 5,560          | 5,703          | 32             | 19        | 11        |
| <b>Unrelated subfamilies</b> . . . . .          | <b>360</b>    | <b>534</b>    | <b>674</b>    | <b>571</b>     | <b>525</b>     | <b>509</b>     | <b>518</b>     | <b>48</b>      | <b>7</b>  | <b>-9</b> |
| Married couple . . . . .                        | 20            | 68            | 64            | 37             | 34             | 42             | 62             | (B)            | (B)       | (B)       |
| Male reference persons <sup>3</sup> . . . . .   | 36            | 45            | 59            | 57             | 84             | 61             | 61             | (B)            | (B)       | (B)       |
| Female reference persons <sup>3</sup> . . . . . | 304           | 421           | 550           | 477            | 407            | 406            | 395            | 39             | 13        | -17       |
| <b>Related subfamilies</b> . . . . .            | <b>1,150</b>  | <b>2,403</b>  | <b>2,878</b>  | <b>2,984</b>   | <b>3,089</b>   | <b>3,309</b>   | <b>3,444</b>   | <b>109</b>     | <b>24</b> | <b>15</b> |
| Married couple . . . . .                        | 582           | 871           | 1,015         | 1,149          | 1,232          | 1,303          | 1,342          | 50             | 32        | 17        |
| Father-child <sup>3</sup> . . . . .             | 54            | 153           | 195           | 201            | 260            | 296            | 391            | (B)            | 31        | 95        |
| Mother-child <sup>3</sup> . . . . .             | 512           | 1,378         | 1,668         | 1,634          | 1,596          | 1,710          | 1,711          | 169            | 19        | 5         |
| <b>Married couples</b> . . . . .                | <b>49,714</b> | <b>53,256</b> | <b>54,937</b> | <b>56,497</b>  | <b>58,586</b>  | <b>59,064</b>  | <b>59,513</b>  | <b>7</b>       | <b>6</b>  | <b>5</b>  |
| With own household . . . . .                    | 49,112        | 52,317        | 53,858        | 55,311         | 57,320         | 57,719         | 58,109         | 7              | 6         | 5         |
| Without own household . . . . .                 | 602           | 939           | 1,079         | 1,186          | 1,266          | 1,345          | 1,406          | 56             | 26        | 13        |
| Percent without . . . . .                       | 1.2           | 1.8           | 2.0           | 2.1            | 2.2            | 2.3            | 2.4            | (X)            | (X)       | (X)       |

B Not shown; base less than 75,000. X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Beginning with the 2003 Current Population Survey (CPS), respondents could choose more than one race. Beginning 2003, data represent persons who selected this race group only and exclude persons reporting more than one race. The CPS in prior years only allowed respondents to report one race group. See also comments on race in the text for this section. <sup>2</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race. <sup>3</sup> No spouse present. <sup>4</sup> Under 18 years old.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "Families and Living Arrangements"; <<http://www.census.gov/population/www/socdemo/hh-fam.html>>.

**Table 58. Married Couples by Race and Hispanic Origin of Spouses: 1980 to 2005**

[In thousands (49,714 represents 49,714,000). As of March. Persons 15 years old and over. Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race. Based on Current Population Survey; see headnote, Table 57 and Appendix III]

| Race and origin of spouses                            | 1980          | 1990          | 2000          | 2005          |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Married couples, total</b> <sup>1</sup> . . . . .  | <b>49,714</b> | <b>53,256</b> | <b>56,497</b> | <b>59,513</b> |
| Interracial married couples, total . . . . .          | 651           | 964           | 1,464         | 2,276         |
| White <sup>2</sup> /Black <sup>2</sup> . . . . .      | 167           | 211           | 363           | 422           |
| Black husband/White wife . . . . .                    | 122           | 150           | 268           | 288           |
| White husband/Black wife . . . . .                    | 45            | 61            | 95            | 134           |
| White <sup>2</sup> /other race <sup>3</sup> . . . . . | 450           | 720           | 1,051         | 1,709         |
| Black <sup>2</sup> /other race <sup>3</sup> . . . . . | 34            | 33            | 50            | 145           |
| <b>HISPANIC ORIGIN</b>                                |               |               |               |               |
| Hispanic/Hispanic . . . . .                           | 1,906         | 3,085         | 4,739         | 5,762         |
| Hispanic/other origin (not Hispanic) . . . . .        | 891           | 1,193         | 1,743         | 2,195         |
| All other couples (not of Hispanic origin) . . . . .  | 46,917        | 48,979        | 50,015        | 51,556        |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other married couples not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> See footnote 2, Table 54. <sup>3</sup> "Other race," is any race other than White or Black, such as American Indian, Japanese, Chinese, etc. This total excludes combinations of other races by other races.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Table MS-3. Interracial Married Couples: 1980 to 2002; published 15 September 2004; <<http://www.census.gov/population/www/socdemo/hh-fam.html>>; and unpublished data.

**Table 59. Households and Persons Per Household by Type of Household: 1990 to 2005**

[As of March (93,347 represents 93,347,000). See headnote, Table 57]

| Type of household                               | Households     |                |                |                      |            |            | Persons per household |             |             |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|------------|------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|
|   | Number (1,000) |                |                | Percent distribution |            |            |                       |             |             |
|   | 1990           | 2000           | 2005           | 1990                 | 2000       | 2005       | 1990                  | 2000        | 2005        |
| <b>Total households</b> . . . . .               | <b>93,347</b>  | <b>104,705</b> | <b>113,146</b> | <b>100</b>           | <b>100</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>2.63</b>           | <b>2.62</b> | <b>2.57</b> |
| Family households . . . . .                     | 66,090         | 72,025         | 77,010         | 71                   | 69         | 68         | 3.22                  | 3.24        | 3.19        |
| Married couple family . . . . .                 | 52,317         | 55,311         | 58,109         | 56                   | 53         | 51         | 3.25                  | 3.26        | 3.21        |
| Male householder, no spouse present . . . . .   | 2,884          | 4,028          | 4,893          | 3                    | 4          | 4          | 3.04                  | 3.16        | 3.17        |
| Female householder, no spouse present . . . . . | 10,890         | 12,687         | 14,009         | 12                   | 12         | 12         | 3.10                  | 3.17        | 3.15        |
| Nonfamily households . . . . .                  | 27,257         | 32,680         | 36,136         | 29                   | 31         | 32         | 1.22                  | 1.25        | 1.25        |
| Living alone . . . . .                          | 22,999         | 26,724         | 29,859         | 25                   | 26         | 26         | 1.00                  | 1.00        | 1.00        |
| Male householder . . . . .                      | 11,606         | 14,641         | 16,344         | 12                   | 14         | 14         | 1.33                  | 1.34        | 1.34        |
| Living alone . . . . .                          | 9,049          | 11,181         | 12,652         | 10                   | 11         | 11         | 1.00                  | 1.00        | 1.00        |
| Female householder . . . . .                    | 15,651         | 18,039         | 19,792         | 17                   | 17         | 17         | 1.14                  | 1.17        | 1.17        |
| Living alone . . . . .                          | 13,950         | 15,543         | 17,207         | 15                   | 15         | 15         | 1.00                  | 1.00        | 1.00        |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Reports, P20-537, and earlier reports; and "America's Families and Living Arrangements: 2005"; published 25 May 2006; <http://www.census.gov/population/www/socdemo/hh-fam/cps2005.html>.

**Table 60. Households by Age of Householder and Size of Household: 1990 to 2005**

[In millions (93.3 represents 93,300,000). As of March. Based on Current Population Survey; see headnote, Table 57]

| Age of householder and size of household |             |             |              | 2005               |                    |                    |                    | Hispanic <sup>3</sup> | Non-Hispanic White <sup>3</sup> |
|--|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
|  | 1990        | 1995        | 2000         | Total <sup>1</sup> | White <sup>2</sup> | Black <sup>2</sup> | Asian <sup>2</sup> |                       |                                 |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                   | <b>93.3</b> | <b>99.0</b> | <b>104.7</b> | <b>113.1</b>       | <b>92.7</b>        | <b>13.8</b>        | <b>4.1</b>         | <b>12.2</b>           | <b>81.4</b>                     |
| Age of householder:                      |             |             |              |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                                 |
| 15 to 24 years old . . . . .             | 5.1         | 5.4         | 5.9          | 6.7                | 5.1                | 1.1                | 0.2                | 1.2                   | 4.0                             |
| 25 to 29 years old . . . . .             | 9.4         | 8.4         | 8.5          | 9.1                | 7.2                | 1.3                | 0.4                | 1.6                   | 5.7                             |
| 30 to 34 years old . . . . .             | 11.0        | 11.1        | 10.1         | 10.1               | 7.8                | 1.4                | 0.5                | 1.7                   | 6.2                             |
| 35 to 44 years old . . . . .             | 20.6        | 22.9        | 24.0         | 23.2               | 18.6               | 3.0                | 1.1                | 3.1                   | 15.7                            |
| 45 to 54 years old . . . . .             | 14.5        | 17.6        | 20.9         | 23.4               | 19.1               | 3.0                | 0.8                | 2.1                   | 17.1                            |
| 55 to 64 years old . . . . .             | 12.5        | 12.2        | 13.6         | 17.5               | 14.7               | 1.9                | 0.6                | 1.3                   | 13.5                            |
| 65 to 74 years old . . . . .             | 11.7        | 11.8        | 11.3         | 11.5               | 9.8                | 1.2                | 0.3                | 0.7                   | 9.1                             |
| 75 years old and over . . . . .          | 8.4         | 9.6         | 10.4         | 11.6               | 10.4               | 0.9                | 0.2                | 0.5                   | 9.9                             |
| One person . . . . .                     | 23.0        | 24.7        | 26.7         | 29.9               | 24.1               | 4.3                | 0.7                | 1.9                   | 22.4                            |
| Male . . . . .                           | 9.0         | 10.1        | 11.2         | 12.7               | 10.2               | 1.8                | 0.3                | 0.9                   | 9.3                             |
| Female . . . . .                         | 14.0        | 14.6        | 15.5         | 17.2               | 13.9               | 2.5                | 0.4                | 1.0                   | 13.0                            |
| Two persons . . . . .                    | 30.1        | 31.8        | 34.7         | 37.2               | 31.7               | 3.7                | 1.1                | 2.7                   | 29.3                            |
| Three persons . . . . .                  | 16.1        | 16.8        | 17.2         | 18.3               | 14.6               | 2.4                | 0.9                | 2.4                   | 12.4                            |
| Four persons . . . . .                   | 14.5        | 15.3        | 15.3         | 16.5               | 13.4               | 1.9                | 0.8                | 2.5                   | 11.1                            |
| Five persons . . . . .                   | 6.2         | 6.6         | 7.0          | 7.2                | 5.8                | 0.9                | 0.3                | 1.6                   | 4.4                             |
| Six persons . . . . .                    | 2.1         | 2.3         | 2.4          | 2.5                | 1.9                | 0.4                | 0.1                | 0.7                   | 1.2                             |
| Seven persons or more . . . . .          | 1.3         | 1.4         | 1.4          | 1.4                | 1.0                | 0.2                | 0.1                | 0.4                   | 0.6                             |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other races, not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Beginning with the 2003 Current Population Survey (CPS), respondents could choose more than one race. 2005 data represent persons who selected this race group only and exclude persons reporting more than one race. The CPS in prior years only allowed respondents to report one race group. See also comments on race in the text for this section. <sup>3</sup> Hispanic persons may be of any race.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Reports, P20-537, and earlier reports; and "America's Families and Living Arrangements: 2005"; published 25 May 2006; <http://www.census.gov/population/www/socdemo/hh-fam/cps2005.html>.

**Table 61. Unmarried-Partner Households by Sex of Partners: 2004**

[The American Community Survey universe is limited to the household population and excludes the population living in institutions, college dormitories, and other group quarters. Based on a sample and subject to sampling variability; see text, this section and Appendix III]

| Item  | Number             |
|---|--------------------|
| <b>Total households</b> . . . . .               | <b>109,902,090</b> |
| Unmarried-partner households . . . . .          | 5,840,833          |
| Male householder and male partner . . . . .     | 374,397            |
| Male householder and female partner . . . . .   | 2,544,546          |
| Female householder and female partner . . . . . | 332,799            |
| Female householder and male partner . . . . .   | 2,589,091          |
| All other households . . . . .                  | 104,061,257        |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2004 American Community Survey; B11009. Unmarried-Partner Households and Household Type by Sex of Partner; using American FactFinder<sup>®</sup>; <http://factfinder.census.gov/>; (accessed: 31 January 2006).

**Table 62. Family Groups With Children Under 18 Years Old by Race and Hispanic Origin: 1990 to 2005**

[In thousands. As of March (34,670 represents 34,670,000). Family groups comprise family households, related subfamilies, and unrelated subfamilies. Excludes members of Armed Forces except those living off post or with their families on post. Population controls for 2005 based on Census 2000 and an expanded sample of households. Based on Current Population Survey, see text of this section, and Appendix III]

| Race and Hispanic origin of householder or reference person |               |               |               | 2005          |                   |              |              |            |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|------------|
|   | 1990          | 1995          | 2000          | Total         | Family households | Subfamilies  |              |            |
|   |               |               |               |               |                   | Total        | Related      | Unrelated  |
| <b>All races, total</b> <sup>1</sup>                        | <b>34,670</b> | <b>37,168</b> | <b>37,496</b> | <b>39,646</b> | <b>36,520</b>     | <b>3,126</b> | <b>2,635</b> | <b>491</b> |
| Two-parent family groups                                    | 24,921        | 25,640        | 25,771        | 26,749        | 26,180            | 568          | 533          | 35         |
| One-parent family groups                                    | 9,749         | 11,528        | 11,725        | 12,897        | 10,339            | 2,558        | 2,102        | 456        |
| Maintained by mother  | 8,398         | 9,834         | 9,681         | 10,411        | 8,305             | 2,106        | 1,711        | 395        |
| Maintained by father  | 1,351         | 1,694         | 2,044         | 2,487         | 2,034             | 452          | 391          | 61         |
| <b>White, total</b> <sup>2</sup>                            | <b>28,294</b> | <b>29,846</b> | <b>30,079</b> | <b>31,272</b> | <b>29,117</b>     | <b>2,155</b> | <b>1,748</b> | <b>407</b> |
| Two-parent family groups                                    | 21,905        | 22,320        | 22,241        | 22,562        | 22,139            | 423          | 388          | 35         |
| One-parent family groups                                    | 6,389         | 7,525         | 7,838         | 8,710         | 6,978             | 1,732        | 1,360        | 372        |
| Maintained by mother  | 5,310         | 6,239         | 6,216         | 6,796         | 5,368             | 1,428        | 1,109        | 319        |
| Maintained by father  | 1,079         | 1,286         | 1,622         | 1,913         | 1,610             | 303          | 251          | 52         |
| <b>Black, total</b> <sup>2</sup>                            | <b>5,087</b>  | <b>5,491</b>  | <b>5,530</b>  | <b>5,502</b>  | <b>4,833</b>      | <b>669</b>   | <b>614</b>   | <b>55</b>  |
| Two-parent family groups                                    | 2,006         | 1,962         | 2,135         | 2,077         | 2,035             | 42           | 42           | —          |
| One-parent family groups                                    | 3,081         | 3,529         | 3,396         | 3,425         | 2,798             | 627          | 572          | 55         |
| Maintained by mother  | 2,860         | 3,197         | 3,060         | 3,033         | 2,509             | 524          | 475          | 49         |
| Maintained by father  | 221           | 332           | 335           | 392           | 289               | 103          | 97           | 6          |
| <b>Asian, total</b> <sup>2</sup>                            | <b>(NA)</b>   | <b>(NA)</b>   | <b>1,469</b>  | <b>1,771</b>  | <b>1,618</b>      | <b>153</b>   | <b>149</b>   | <b>5</b>   |
| Two-parent family groups                                    | (NA)          | (NA)          | 1,184         | 1,485         | 1,409             | 76           | 76           | —          |
| One-parent family groups                                    | (NA)          | (NA)          | 285           | 286           | 209               | 77           | 73           | 5          |
| Maintained by mother  | (NA)          | (NA)          | 236           | 224           | 159               | 65           | 62           | 3          |
| Maintained by father  | (NA)          | (NA)          | 49            | 62            | 50                | 12           | 10           | 2          |
| <b>Hispanic, total</b> <sup>3</sup>                         | <b>3,429</b>  | <b>4,527</b>  | <b>5,503</b>  | <b>6,763</b>  | <b>6,001</b>      | <b>762</b>   | <b>660</b>   | <b>102</b> |
| Two-parent family groups                                    | 2,289         | 2,879         | 3,625         | 4,355         | 4,172             | 183          | 168          | 15         |
| One-parent family groups                                    | 1,140         | 1,647         | 1,877         | 2,408         | 1,829             | 579          | 492          | 87         |
| Maintained by mother  | 1,003         | 1,404         | 1,565         | 1,964         | 1,503             | 462          | 385          | 77         |
| Maintained by father  | 138           | 243           | 313           | 444           | 326               | 118          | 108          | 10         |
| <b>Non-Hispanic White, total</b> <sup>2, 3</sup>            | <b>(NA)</b>   | <b>(NA)</b>   | <b>24,847</b> | <b>25,028</b> | <b>23,575</b>     | <b>1,452</b> | <b>1,145</b> | <b>307</b> |
| Two-parent family groups                                    | (NA)          | (NA)          | 18,750        | 18,486        | 18,235            | 251          | 232          | 19         |
| One-parent family groups                                    | (NA)          | (NA)          | 6,096         | 6,542         | 5,340             | 1,201        | 913          | 288        |
| Maintained by mother  | (NA)          | (NA)          | 4,766         | 5,031         | 4,030             | 1,001        | 755          | 246        |
| Maintained by father  | (NA)          | (NA)          | 1,331         | 1,511         | 1,310             | 200          | 158          | 42         |

— Represents or rounds to zero. NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Includes other races, not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Beginning with the 2003 Current Population Survey (CPS), respondents could choose more than one race. 2005 data represent persons who selected this race group only and exclude persons reporting more than one race. The CPS prior to 2003 allowed respondents to report only one race group. See also comments on race in the text for this section. <sup>3</sup> Hispanic persons may be of any race.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Reports, P20-537, and earlier reports; and "America's Families and Living Arrangements: 2005"; published 25 May 2006; <http://www.census.gov/population/www/socdemo/hh-fam/cps2005.html>.

**Table 63. Parents and Children in Stay-At-Home Parent Family Groups: 1995 to 2005**

[In thousands (22,973 represents 22,973,000). Family groups with children include those families that maintain their own household (family households with own children); those that live in the home of a relative (related subfamilies); and those that live in the home of a nonrelative (unrelated subfamilies). Stay-at-home family groups are married-couple family groups with children under 15 where one parent is in the labor force all of the previous year and their spouse is out of the labor force for the entire year with the reason 'taking care of home and family.' Only married couples with children under 15 are included. Based on Current Population Survey; see Appendix III]

| Year | Married-couple family groups with children under 15 years old |                           |                           | Children under 15 years old in married-couple family groups |                           |                           |
|------|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|      | Total   | With stay-at-home mothers | With stay-at-home fathers | Total in married-couple family groups                       | With stay-at-home mothers | With stay-at-home fathers |
| 1995 | 22,973  | 4,440                     | 64                        | 41,008  | 9,106                     | 125                       |
| 1996 | 22,808  | 4,633                     | 49                        | 40,739  | 9,693                     | 115                       |
| 1997 | 22,779  | 4,617                     | 71                        | 40,798  | 9,788                     | 140                       |
| 1998 | 22,881  | 4,555                     | 90                        | 41,038  | 9,432                     | 196                       |
| 1999 | 22,754  | 4,731                     | 71                        | 41,003  | 9,796                     | 143                       |
| 2000 | 22,953  | 4,785                     | 93                        | 41,860  | 10,087                    | 180                       |
| 2001 | 22,922  | 4,934                     | 81                        | 41,862  | 10,194                    | 148                       |
| 2002 | 23,339  | 5,206                     | 106                       | 41,802  | 10,573                    | 189                       |
| 2003 | 23,209  | 5,388                     | 98                        | 41,654  | 11,028                    | 175                       |
| 2004 | 23,160  | 5,571                     | 147                       | 41,409  | 11,205                    | 268                       |
| 2005 | 23,530  | 5,638                     | 143                       | 41,170  | 11,246                    | 245                       |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Table SHP-1. Parents and Children in Stay-At-Home Parent Family Groups: 1994 to Present; published 25 May 2006; <http://www.census.gov/population/www/socdemo/hh-fam.html>.

**Table 64. Children Under 18 Years Old by Presence of Parents: 1990 to 2005**

[As of March (64,137 represents 64,137,000). Excludes persons under 18 years old who maintained households or family groups. Based on Current Population Survey; see headnote, Table 57]

| Race<br>Hispanic origin,<br>and year     | Number<br>(1,000) | Percent living with— |             |          |                              |                  |         |                |                   |
|--|-------------------|----------------------|-------------|----------|------------------------------|------------------|---------|----------------|-------------------|
|  |                   | Both<br>parents      | Mother only |          |                              |                  |         | Father<br>only | Neither<br>parent |
|  |                   |                      | Total       | Divorced | Married,<br>spouse<br>absent | Never<br>married | Widowed |                |                   |
| <b>ALL RACES</b> <sup>1</sup>            |                   |                      |             |          |                              |                  |         |                |                   |
| 1990                                     | 64,137            | 72.5                 | 21.6        | 8.0      | 5.3                          | 6.8              | 1.5     | 3.1            | 2.8               |
| 1995                                     | 70,254            | 68.7                 | 23.5        | 8.6      | 5.6                          | 8.3              | 1.0     | 3.5            | 4.3               |
| 2000                                     | 72,012            | 69.1                 | 22.4        | 7.9      | 4.5                          | 9.2              | 1.0     | 4.2            | 4.2               |
| 2005                                     | 73,523            | 67.4                 | 23.4        | 7.9      | 4.6                          | 10.1             | 0.8     | 4.7            | 4.5               |
| <b>WHITE</b> <sup>2</sup>                |                   |                      |             |          |                              |                  |         |                |                   |
| 1990                                     | 51,390            | 79.0                 | 16.2        | (NA)     | (NA)                         | (NA)             | (NA)    | 3.0            | 1.8               |
| 1995                                     | 55,327            | 75.8                 | 17.8        | (NA)     | (NA)                         | (NA)             | (NA)    | 3.4            | 3.0               |
| 2000                                     | 56,455            | 75.3                 | 17.3        | (NA)     | (NA)                         | (NA)             | (NA)    | 4.3            | 3.1               |
| 2005                                     | 56,259            | 73.6                 | 18.4        | 7.9      | 4.0                          | 5.8              | 0.7     | 4.7            | 3.4               |
| <b>BLACK</b> <sup>2</sup>                |                   |                      |             |          |                              |                  |         |                |                   |
| 1990                                     | 10,018            | 37.7                 | 51.2        | (NA)     | (NA)                         | (NA)             | (NA)    | 3.5            | 7.5               |
| 1995                                     | 11,301            | 33.1                 | 52.0        | (NA)     | (NA)                         | (NA)             | (NA)    | 4.1            | 10.8              |
| 2000                                     | 11,412            | 37.6                 | 49.0        | (NA)     | (NA)                         | (NA)             | (NA)    | 4.2            | 9.2               |
| 2005                                     | 11,295            | 35.1                 | 50.1        | 8.6      | 8.1                          | 32.0             | 1.3     | 4.9            | 9.8               |
| <b>ASIAN</b> <sup>2</sup>                |                   |                      |             |          |                              |                  |         |                |                   |
| 2005                                     | 2,860             | 83.7                 | 10.2        | 4.0      | 2.3                          | 2.7              | 1.3     | 3.6            | 2.5               |
| <b>HISPANIC</b> <sup>3</sup>             |                   |                      |             |          |                              |                  |         |                |                   |
| 1990                                     | 7,174             | 66.8                 | 27.1        | (NA)     | (NA)                         | (NA)             | (NA)    | 2.9            | 3.2               |
| 1995                                     | 9,843             | 62.9                 | 28.4        | (NA)     | (NA)                         | (NA)             | (NA)    | 4.2            | 4.4               |
| 2000                                     | 11,613            | 65.1                 | 25.1        | (NA)     | (NA)                         | (NA)             | (NA)    | 4.4            | 5.4               |
| 2005                                     | 14,248            | 64.7                 | 25.4        | 6.1      | 7.1                          | 11.4             | 0.8     | 4.8            | 5.1               |
| <b>NON-HISPANIC WHITE</b> <sup>2,3</sup> |                   |                      |             |          |                              |                  |         |                |                   |
| 2005                                     | 43,122            | 76.0                 | 16.4        | 8.4      | 3.1                          | 4.2              | 0.7     | 4.8            | 2.9               |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Includes other races not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Beginning with the 2003 Current Population Survey, (CPS) respondents could choose more than one race. 2005 data represent persons who selected this race group only and exclude persons reporting more than one race. The CPS prior to 2003 allowed respondents to report only one race group. See also comments on race in the text for this section. <sup>3</sup> Hispanic persons may be of any race.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "America's Families and Living Arrangements: 2005"; published 25 May 2006; <<http://www.census.gov/population/www/socdemo/hh-fam/cps2005.html>>.

**Table 65. Adopted Children of Householder—Summary: 2000**

[In thousands (2,059 represents 2,059,000), except as indicated. As of April 1. Based on a sample from the 2000 Census of Population and Housing; see text of this section and Appendix III]

| Characteristic of<br>adopted child                         | Adopted children<br>of householder |                       |                             | Characteristic                           | Householder's children<br>under 18 years old |                   |                        |
|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|-------------------|------------------------|
|  | Total                              | Under 18<br>years old | 18 years<br>old and<br>over |  | Adopted<br>children                          | Step-<br>children | Biological<br>children |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>2,059</b>                       | <b>1,586</b>          | <b>473</b>                  | <b>Total</b>                             | <b>1,586</b>                                 | <b>3,292</b>      | <b>59,774</b>          |
| Place of birth:  |                                    |                       |                             | <b>CHARACTERISTIC<br/>OF CHILDREN</b>    |  |                   |                        |
| Native   | 1,801                              | 1,387                 | 414                         | Under 5 years old                        | 307  | 214               | 16,034                 |
| Foreign born <sup>1</sup>                                  | 258                                | 199                   | 59                          | 5 to 13 years old                        | 892  | 1,940             | 30,999                 |
| Korea  | 57                                 | 48                    | 9                           | 14 to 17 years old                       | 387  | 1,138             | 12,741                 |
| Mexico   | 28                                 | 18                    | 10                          | Male                                     | 751  | 1,655             | 30,741                 |
| China  | 22                                 | 21                    | 1                           | Female                                   | 835  | 1,638             | 29,033                 |
| Russia   | 20                                 | 20                    | 1                           | <b>CHARACTERISTIC<br/>OF HOUSEHOLDER</b> |  |                   |                        |
| Philippines  | 10                                 | 6                     | 4                           | Median household income                  | \$56,138                                     | \$50,900          | \$48,200               |
| Colombia   | 10                                 | 7                     | 3                           | Percent bachelor's degree                | 33.4   | 15.7              | 25.9                   |
| India  | 10                                 | 8                     | 2                           | or more                                  | 77.8   | 66.8              | 66.8                   |
| Different race than<br>householder <sup>2</sup>            | 321                                | 271                   | 50                          | Percent owning home                      |  |                   |                        |
| Different Hispanic origin<br>than householder <sup>3</sup> | 125                                | 105                   | 20                          |  |  |                   |                        |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other countries not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Child and householder do not report the same group, where race groups are: White alone, Black alone, American Indian and Alaska Native alone, Asian alone, Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander alone, Some Other Race alone, or either the child or householder reports multiple race groups. <sup>3</sup> Child is Hispanic and householder is not Hispanic, or vice versa.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Adopted Children and Stepchildren: 2000, Census 2000 Special Reports (CENSUR-6RV), October 2003.

**Table 66. Families by Number of Own Children Under 18 Years Old: 1990 to 2005**

[As of March (66,090 represents 66,090,000). Based on Current Population Survey; see headnote, Table 62]

| Race, Hispanic origin, and year                    | Number of families (1,000) |             |           |              |                        | Percent distribution |             |           |              |                        |
|--|----------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|------------------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|------------------------|
|  | Total                      | No children | One child | Two children | Three or more children | Total                | No children | One child | Two children | Three or more children |
| <b>ALL FAMILIES <sup>1</sup></b>                   |                            |             |           |              |                        |                      |             |           |              |                        |
| 1990   | 66,090                     | 33,801      | 13,530    | 12,263       | 6,496                  | 100                  | 51          | 20        | 19           | 10                     |
| 1995   | 69,305                     | 35,009      | 14,088    | 13,213       | 6,995                  | 100                  | 51          | 20        | 19           | 10                     |
| 2000   | 72,025                     | 37,420      | 14,311    | 13,215       | 7,080                  | 100                  | 52          | 20        | 18           | 10                     |
| 2005, total  | 77,010                     | 40,491      | 15,194    | 13,865       | 7,461                  | 100                  | 53          | 20        | 18           | 10                     |
| Married couple <sup>2</sup>                        | 58,109                     | 31,925      | 9,885     | 10,676       | 5,619                  | 100                  | 55          | 17        | 18           | 10                     |
| Male householder <sup>2</sup>                      | 4,893                      | 2,859       | 1,227     | 563          | 244                    | 100                  | 58          | 25        | 12           | 5                      |
| Female householder <sup>2</sup>                    | 14,009                     | 5,703       | 4,081     | 2,626        | 1,597                  | 100                  | 41          | 29        | 19           | 11                     |
| <b>WHITE FAMILIES <sup>3</sup></b>                 |                            |             |           |              |                        |                      |             |           |              |                        |
| 1990   | 56,590                     | 29,872      | 11,186    | 10,342       | 5,191                  | 100                  | 53          | 20        | 18           | 9                      |
| 1995   | 58,437                     | 30,486      | 11,491    | 10,983       | 5,478                  | 100                  | 52          | 20        | 19           | 9                      |
| 2000   | 60,251                     | 32,144      | 11,496    | 10,918       | 5,693                  | 100                  | 53          | 19        | 18           | 9                      |
| 2005, total  | 63,222                     | 34,105      | 11,992    | 11,243       | 5,881                  | 100                  | 54          | 19        | 18           | 9                      |
| Married couple <sup>2</sup>                        | 50,260                     | 28,121      | 8,256     | 9,073        | 4,810                  | 100                  | 56          | 16        | 18           | 10                     |
| Male householder <sup>2</sup>                      | 3,726                      | 2,116       | 979       | 450          | 181                    | 100                  | 57          | 26        | 12           | 5                      |
| Female householder <sup>2</sup>                    | 9,236                      | 3,868       | 2,757     | 1,720        | 890                    | 100                  | 42          | 30        | 19           | 10                     |
| <b>BLACK FAMILIES <sup>3</sup></b>                 |                            |             |           |              |                        |                      |             |           |              |                        |
| 1990   | 7,470                      | 3,093       | 1,894     | 1,433        | 1,049                  | 100                  | 41          | 25        | 19           | 14                     |
| 1995   | 8,093                      | 3,411       | 1,971     | 1,593        | 1,117                  | 100                  | 42          | 24        | 20           | 14                     |
| 2000   | 8,664                      | 3,882       | 2,101     | 1,624        | 1,058                  | 100                  | 45          | 24        | 19           | 12                     |
| 2005, total  | 8,904                      | 4,071       | 2,061     | 1,647        | 1,126                  | 100                  | 46          | 23        | 18           | 13                     |
| Married couple <sup>2</sup>                        | 4,180                      | 2,145       | 803       | 784          | 448                    | 100                  | 51          | 19        | 19           | 11                     |
| Male householder <sup>2</sup>                      | 734                        | 445         | 169       | 79           | 41                     | 100                  | 61          | 23        | 11           | 6                      |
| Female householder <sup>2</sup>                    | 3,991                      | 1,482       | 1,089     | 784          | 636                    | 100                  | 37          | 27        | 20           | 16                     |
| <b>ASIAN FAMILIES <sup>3</sup></b>                 |                            |             |           |              |                        |                      |             |           |              |                        |
| 2005, total  | 3,155                      | 1,537       | 734       | 650          | 234                    | 100                  | 49          | 23        | 21           | 7                      |
| Married couple <sup>2</sup>                        | 2,560                      | 1,151       | 605       | 591          | 213                    | 100                  | 45          | 24        | 23           | 8                      |
| Male householder <sup>2</sup>                      | 248                        | 198         | 27        | 17           | 6                      | 100                  | 80          | 11        | 7            | 2                      |
| Female householder <sup>2</sup>                    | 347                        | 188         | 101       | 42           | 15                     | 100                  | 54          | 29        | 12           | 4                      |
| <b>HISPANIC FAMILIES <sup>4</sup></b>              |                            |             |           |              |                        |                      |             |           |              |                        |
| 1990   | 4,840                      | 1,790       | 1,095     | 1,036        | 919                    | 100                  | 37          | 23        | 21           | 19                     |
| 1995   | 6,200                      | 2,216       | 1,408     | 1,406        | 1,171                  | 100                  | 36          | 23        | 23           | 19                     |
| 2000   | 7,561                      | 2,747       | 1,791     | 1,693        | 1,330                  | 100                  | 36          | 24        | 22           | 18                     |
| 2005, total  | 9,537                      | 3,536       | 2,135     | 2,163        | 1,702                  | 100                  | 37          | 22        | 23           | 18                     |
| Married couple <sup>2</sup>                        | 6,367                      | 2,195       | 1,327     | 1,604        | 1,240                  | 100                  | 34          | 21        | 25           | 19                     |
| Male householder <sup>2</sup>                      | 930                        | 604         | 175       | 104          | 47                     | 100                  | 65          | 19        | 11           | 5                      |
| Female householder <sup>2</sup>                    | 2,240                      | 737         | 633       | 455          | 414                    | 100                  | 33          | 28        | 20           | 18                     |
| <b>NON-HISPANIC WHITE FAMILIES <sup>3, 4</sup></b> |                            |             |           |              |                        |                      |             |           |              |                        |
| 2005, total  | 54,383                     | 30,808      | 10,040    | 9,267        | 4,269                  | 100                  | 57          | 18        | 17           | 8                      |
| Married couple <sup>2</sup>                        | 44,296                     | 26,060      | 7,015     | 7,602        | 3,618                  | 100                  | 59          | 16        | 17           | 8                      |
| Male householder <sup>2</sup>                      | 2,888                      | 1,578       | 819       | 354          | 137                    | 100                  | 55          | 28        | 12           | 5                      |
| Female householder <sup>2</sup>                    | 7,200                      | 3,170       | 2,205     | 1,311        | 514                    | 100                  | 44          | 31        | 18           | 7                      |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other races, not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> No spouse present. <sup>3</sup> Beginning with the 2003 Current Population Survey (CPS), respondents could choose more than one race. 2005 data represent persons who selected this race group only and exclude persons reporting more than one race. The CPS prior to 2003 only allowed respondents to report one race group. See also comments on race in the text for this section. <sup>4</sup> Hispanic persons may be of any race.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Reports, P20-537 and earlier reports; and "America's Families and Living Arrangements: 2005"; published 25 May 2006; <<http://www.census.gov/population/www/socdemo/hh-fam/cps2005.html>>.

**Table 67. Families by Size and Presence of Children: 1990 to 2005**

[As of March (66,090 represents 66,090,000). See headnote, Table 62]

| Characteristic            | Number (1,000) |               |               |               | Percent distribution |            |            |            |
|---------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|------------|------------|------------|
|                           | 1990           | 1995          | 2000          | 2005          | 1990                 | 1995       | 2000       | 2005       |
| <b>Total</b>              | <b>66,090</b>  | <b>69,305</b> | <b>72,025</b> | <b>77,010</b> | <b>100</b>           | <b>100</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>100</b> |
| Size of family:           |                |               |               |               |                      |            |            |            |
| Two persons               | 27,606         | 29,176        | 31,455        | 33,888        | 42                   | 42         | 44         | 44         |
| Three persons             | 15,353         | 15,903        | 16,073        | 17,235        | 23                   | 23         | 22         | 22         |
| Four persons              | 14,026         | 14,624        | 14,496        | 15,635        | 21                   | 21         | 20         | 20         |
| Five persons              | 5,938          | 6,283         | 6,526         | 6,699         | 9                    | 9          | 9          | 9          |
| Six persons               | 1,997          | 2,106         | 2,226         | 2,301         | 3                    | 3          | 3          | 3          |
| Seven or more persons     | 1,170          | 1,213         | 1,249         | 1,252         | 2                    | 2          | 2          | 2          |
| Own children under age 6: |                |               |               |               |                      |            |            |            |
| None                      | 50,905         | 53,695        | 57,039        | 61,039        | 77                   | 77         | 79         | 79         |
| One                       | 10,304         | 10,733        | 10,454        | 10,919        | 16                   | 15         | 15         | 14         |
| Two or more               | 4,882          | 4,876         | 4,533         | 5,052         | 7                    | 7          | 6          | 7          |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Reports, P20-537 and earlier reports; and "America's Families and Living Arrangements: 2005"; published 25 May 2006; <<http://www.census.gov/population/www/socdemo/hh-fam/cps2005.html>>.



**Table 68. Families by Type, Race, and Hispanic Origin: 2005**

[In thousands (77,010 represents 77,010,000). As of March. Excludes members of Armed Forces except those living off post or with their families on post. Population controls based on Census 2000 and an expanded sample of households. Based on Current Population Survey, see text of this section and Appendix III]

| Characteristic  | All families  | Married couple families |                    |                    |                    |                       |                                   | Female family householder <sup>4</sup> |                    |                    |                    |                       |                                   | Male family householder, <sup>4</sup> all races |
|---|---------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
|   |               | All races <sup>1</sup>  | White <sup>2</sup> | Black <sup>2</sup> | Asian <sup>2</sup> | Hispanic <sup>3</sup> | Non-Hispanic White <sup>2,3</sup> | All races <sup>1</sup>                 | White <sup>2</sup> | Black <sup>2</sup> | Asian <sup>2</sup> | Hispanic <sup>3</sup> | Non-Hispanic White <sup>2,3</sup> |   |
| <b>All families . . . . .</b>                           | <b>77,010</b> | <b>58,109</b>           | <b>50,260</b>      | <b>4,180</b>       | <b>2,560</b>       | <b>6,367</b>          | <b>44,296</b>                     | <b>14,009</b>                          | <b>9,236</b>       | <b>3,991</b>       | <b>347</b>         | <b>2,240</b>          | <b>7,200</b>                      | <b>4,893</b>                                    |
| Age of householder:                                     |               |                         |                    |                    |                    |                       |                                   |  |                    |                    |                    |                       |                                   |   |
| Under 25 years old . . . . .                            | 3,633         | 1,411                   | 1,224              | 104                | 32                 | 351                   | 898                               | 1,437                                  | 869                | 463                | 38                 | 286                   | 611                               | 786   |
| 25 to 34 years old . . . . .                            | 13,695        | 9,577                   | 8,084              | 738                | 507                | 1,824                 | 6,388                             | 2,974                                  | 1,778              | 1,016              | 62                 | 607                   | 1,234                             | 1,145   |
| 35 to 44 years old . . . . .                            | 18,266        | 13,652                  | 11,498             | 1,032              | 818                | 1,802                 | 9,800                             | 3,518                                  | 2,300              | 1,035              | 84                 | 608                   | 1,764                             | 1,095   |
| 45 to 54 years old . . . . .                            | 17,298        | 13,546                  | 11,684             | 1,055              | 572                | 1,190                 | 10,561                            | 2,812                                  | 1,943              | 713                | 77                 | 383                   | 1,587                             | 939   |
| 55 to 64 years old . . . . .                            | 11,977        | 10,051                  | 8,794              | 747                | 345                | 675                   | 8,165                             | 1,467                                  | 1,015              | 361                | 61                 | 211                   | 814                               | 459   |
| 65 to 74 years old . . . . .                            | 7,108         | 5,998                   | 5,381              | 338                | 199                | 355                   | 5,050                             | 858                                    | 585                | 235                | 13                 | 78                    | 508                               | 252   |
| 75 years old and over . . . . .                         | 5,033         | 3,875                   | 3,595              | 165                | 87                 | 171                   | 3,433                             | 943                                    | 746                | 167                | 11                 | 66                    | 680                               | 215   |
| Without own children under 18 . . . . .                 | 40,491        | 31,929                  | 28,121             | 2,145              | 1,151              | 2,195                 | 26,060                            | 5,703                                  | 3,868              | 1,482              | 188                | 737                   | 3,170                             | 2,859   |
| With own children under 18 . . . . .                    | 36,520        | 26,180                  | 22,139             | 2,035              | 1,409              | 4,172                 | 18,235                            | 8,305                                  | 5,368              | 2,509              | 159                | 1,503                 | 4,030                             | 2,034   |
| One own child under 18 . . . . .                        | 15,194        | 9,885                   | 8,256              | 803                | 605                | 1,327                 | 7,015                             | 4,081                                  | 2,757              | 1,089              | 101                | 633                   | 2,205                             | 1,227   |
| Two own children under 18 . . . . .                     | 13,865        | 10,676                  | 9,073              | 784                | 591                | 1,604                 | 7,602                             | 2,626                                  | 1,720              | 784                | 42                 | 455                   | 1,311                             | 563   |
| Three or more own children under 18 . . . . .           | 7,461         | 5,619                   | 4,810              | 448                | 213                | 1,240                 | 3,618                             | 1,597                                  | 890                | 636                | 15                 | 414                   | 514                               | 244   |
| Average per family with own children under 18 . . . . . | 1.81          | 1.86                    | 1.87               | 1.93               | 1.72               | 1.98                  | 1.84                              | 1.72                                   | 1.65               | 1.91               | 1.47               | 1.82                  | 1.57                              | 1.50  |
| Age of own children:                                    |               |                         |                    |                    |                    |                       |                                   |  |                    |                    |                    |                       |                                   |   |
| Of any age . . . . .                                    | 47,084        | 32,227                  | 27,195             | 2,560              | 1,763              | 4,814                 | 22,682                            | 11,945                                 | 7,932              | 3,402              | 244                | 1,918                 | 6,195                             | 2,912   |
| Under 25 years . . . . .                                | 42,101        | 30,005                  | 25,402             | 2,342              | 1,603              | 4,558                 | 21,137                            | 9,679                                  | 6,270              | 2,905              | 202                | 1,702                 | 4,746                             | 2,417   |
| Under 12 years . . . . .                                | 26,731        | 19,460                  | 16,441             | 1,486              | 1,087              | 3,373                 | 13,289                            | 5,869                                  | 3,714              | 1,862              | 97                 | 1,131                 | 2,704                             | 1,401   |
| Under 6 years . . . . .                                 | 15,971        | 11,905                  | 10,065             | 881                | 689                | 2,244                 | 7,957                             | 3,232                                  | 1,991              | 1,076              | 54                 | 659                   | 1,392                             | 835   |
| Under 3 years . . . . .                                 | 9,366         | 7,166                   | 6,112              | 482                | 410                | 1,306                 | 4,868                             | 1,695                                  | 1,044              | 550                | 27                 | 356                   | 730                               | 504   |
| Under 1 year . . . . .                                  | 3,415         | 2,595                   | 2,251              | 173                | 126                | 402                   | 1,866                             | 614                                    | 393                | 185                | 7                  | 136                   | 269                               | 206   |
| Members 65 and older:                                   |               |                         |                    |                    |                    |                       |                                   |  |                    |                    |                    |                       |                                   |   |
| Without members 65 and older . . . . .                  | 61,700        | 46,144                  | 39,622             | 3,482              | 2,081              | 5,611                 | 34,366                            | 11,536                                 | 7,450              | 3,421              | 293                | 1,976                 | 5,670                             | 4,020   |
| With members 65 and older . . . . .                     | 15,311        | 11,966                  | 10,639             | 698                | 478                | 756                   | 9,930                             | 2,473                                  | 1,786              | 570                | 54                 | 264                   | 1,530                             | 872   |
| Marital status of householder:                          |               |                         |                    |                    |                    |                       |                                   |  |                    |                    |                    |                       |                                   |   |
| Married, spouse present . . . . .                       | 58,109        | 58,109                  | 50,260             | 4,180              | 2,560              | 6,367                 | 44,296                            | (X)                                    | (X)                | (X)                | (X)                | (X)                   | (X)                               | (X)   |
| Married, spouse absent . . . . .                        | 2,647         | (X)                     | (X)                | (X)                | (X)                | (X)                   | (X)                               | 2,011                                  | 1,341              | 541                | 69                 | 527                   | 870                               | 636   |
| Separated . . . . .                                     | 1,854         | (X)                     | (X)                | (X)                | (X)                | (X)                   | (X)                               | 1,492                                  | 1,019              | 400                | 41                 | 403                   | 663                               | 362   |
| Other . . . . .   | 793           | (X)                     | (X)                | (X)                | (X)                | (X)                   | (X)                               | 519                                    | 322                | 141                | 28                 | 124                   | 207                               | 274   |
| Widowed . . . . .                                       | 2,644         | (X)                     | (X)                | (X)                | (X)                | (X)                   | (X)                               | 2,229                                  | 1,664              | 464                | 47                 | 251                   | 1,426                             | 415   |
| Divorced . . . . .                                      | 6,454         | (X)                     | (X)                | (X)                | (X)                | (X)                   | (X)                               | 4,938                                  | 3,811              | 880                | 111                | 584                   | 3,266                             | 1,516   |
| Never married . . . . .                                 | 7,156         | (X)                     | (X)                | (X)                | (X)                | (X)                   | (X)                               | 4,831                                  | 2,420              | 2,106              | 119                | 877                   | 1,639                             | 2,325   |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Includes other races not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Beginning with the 2003 Current Population Survey (CPS), respondents could choose more than one race. Data represent persons who selected this race group only and exclude persons reporting more than one race. See also comments on race in the text for this section. <sup>3</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race. <sup>4</sup> No spouse present.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "America's Families and Living Arrangements: 2005"; published 25 May 2006; <<http://www.census.gov/population/www/socdemo/hh-fam/cps2005.html>>.

**Table 69. Family Households With Own Children Under Age 18 by Type of Family, 1990 to 2005, and by Age of Householder, 2005**

[As of March (32,289 represents 32,289,000). Excludes members of Armed Forces except those living off post or with their families on post. Population controls for 2005 based on Census 2000 and an expanded sample of households. Based on Current Population Survey, see text of this section and Appendix III]

| Family type   |               |               | 2005          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
|   | 1990          | 2000          | Total         | 15 to 24 years old | 25 to 34 years old | 35 to 44 years old | 45 to 54 years old | 55 to 64 years old | 65 years old and over |
| NUMBER (1,000)  |               |               |               |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |
| <b>Family households with children</b> . . . . .                              | <b>32,289</b> | <b>34,605</b> | <b>36,520</b> | <b>2,051</b>       | <b>10,525</b>      | <b>14,665</b>      | <b>7,919</b>       | <b>1,121</b>       | <b>239</b>            |
| Married couple . . . . .  | 24,537        | 25,248        | 26,180        | 850                | 7,193              | 10,980             | 6,101              | 893                | 163                   |
| Male householder <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                                       | 1,153         | 1,786         | 2,034         | 177                | 596                | 706                | 449                | 78                 | 29                    |
| Female householder . . . . .  | 6,599         | 7,571         | 8,305         | 1,024              | 2,735              | 2,979              | 1,369              | 151                | 46                    |
| HOUSEHOLDS WITH CHILDREN,<br>AS A PERCENT OF ALL<br>FAMILY HOUSEHOLDS BY TYPE |               |               |               |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |
| <b>Family households with children, total</b> . . . . .                       | <b>49</b>     | <b>48</b>     | <b>47</b>     | <b>56</b>          | <b>77</b>          | <b>80</b>          | <b>46</b>          | <b>9</b>           | <b>2</b>              |
| Married couple . . . . .  | 47            | 46            | 45            | 60                 | 75                 | 80                 | 45                 | 9                  | 2                     |
| Male householder . . . . .  | 40            | 44            | 42            | 23                 | 52                 | 64                 | 48                 | 17                 | 6                     |
| Female householder . . . . .  | 61            | 60            | 59            | 71                 | 92                 | 85                 | 49                 | 10                 | 3                     |

<sup>1</sup> No spouse present.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Reports, P20-537 and earlier reports; and "America's Families and Living Arrangements: 2005"; published 25 May 2006; <<http://www.census.gov/population/www/socdemo/hh-fam/cps2005.html>>.

**Table 70. Nonfamily Households by Sex and Age of Householder: 2005**

[In thousands (16,344 represents 16,344,000). As of March. See headnote, Table 69]

| Item                                | Male householder |                   |                   |                   |                      | Female householder |                   |                   |                   |                      |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
|                                     | Total            | 15 to 24 yrs. old | 25 to 44 yrs. old | 45 to 64 yrs. old | 65 yrs. old and over | Total              | 15 to 24 yrs. old | 25 to 44 yrs. old | 45 to 64 yrs. old | 65 yrs. old and over |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .              | <b>16,344</b>    | <b>1,556</b>      | <b>6,289</b>      | <b>5,398</b>      | <b>3,102</b>         | <b>19,792</b>      | <b>1,497</b>      | <b>4,230</b>      | <b>6,174</b>      | <b>7,890</b>         |
| One person (living alone) . . . . . | 12,652           | 746               | 4,439             | 4,565             | 2,903                | 17,207             | 756               | 3,246             | 5,518             | 7,686                |
| Nonrelatives present . . . . .      | 3,691            | 810               | 1,850             | 833               | 199                  | 2,585              | 741               | 984               | 656               | 204                  |
| Never married . . . . .             | 8,160            | 1,496             | 4,366             | 1,814             | 485                  | 6,354              | 1,422             | 2,967             | 1,458             | 507                  |
| Married <sup>1</sup> . . . . .      | 1,534            | 30                | 540               | 635               | 327                  | 1,209              | 41                | 271               | 555               | 342                  |
| Widowed . . . . .                   | 1,815            | 6                 | 37                | 275               | 1,495                | 7,024              | 5                 | 85                | 1,085             | 5,852                |
| Divorced . . . . .                  | 4,835            | 23                | 1,345             | 2,672             | 795                  | 5,205              | 30                | 907               | 3,078             | 1,191                |

<sup>1</sup> No spouse present.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "America's Families and Living Arrangements: 2005"; published 25 May 2006; <<http://www.census.gov/population/www/socdemo/hh-fam/cps2005.html>>.

**Table 71. Persons Living Alone by Sex and Age: 1990 to 2005**

[As of March (22,999 represents 22,999,000). Excludes members of Armed Forces except those living off post or with their families on post. Beginning 2004, population controls based on Census 2000 and an expanded sample of households. Based on Current Population Survey, see text of this section and Appendix III]

| Sex and age                     | Number of persons (1,000) |               |               |               |               | Percent distribution |            |            |            |            |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
|                                 | 1990                      | 1995          | 2000          | 2004          | 2005          | 1990                 | 1995       | 2000       | 2004       | 2005       |
| <b>Both sexes</b> . . . . .     | <b>22,999</b>             | <b>24,732</b> | <b>26,724</b> | <b>29,586</b> | <b>29,859</b> | <b>100</b>           | <b>100</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>100</b> |
| 15 to 24 years old . . . . .    | 1,210                     | 1,196         | 1,144         | 1,530         | 1,502         | 5                    | 5          | 4          | 5          | 5          |
| 25 to 34 years old . . . . .    | 3,972                     | 3,653         | 3,848         | 3,888         | 3,772         | 17                   | 15         | 14         | 13         | 13         |
| 35 to 44 years old . . . . .    | 3,138                     | 3,663         | 4,109         | 3,883         | 3,912         | 14                   | 15         | 15         | 13         | 13         |
| 45 to 64 years old . . . . .    | 5,502                     | 6,377         | 7,842         | 9,626         | 10,084        | 24                   | 26         | 29         | 33         | 34         |
| 65 to 74 years old . . . . .    | 4,350                     | 4,374         | 4,091         | 4,198         | 4,212         | 19                   | 18         | 15         | 14         | 14         |
| 75 years old and over . . . . . | 4,825                     | 5,470         | 5,692         | 6,461         | 6,378         | 21                   | 22         | 21         | 22         | 21         |
| <b>Male</b> . . . . .           | <b>9,049</b>              | <b>10,140</b> | <b>11,181</b> | <b>12,562</b> | <b>12,652</b> | <b>39</b>            | <b>41</b>  | <b>42</b>  | <b>42</b>  | <b>42</b>  |
| 15 to 24 years old . . . . .    | 674                       | 623           | 556           | 769           | 746           | 3                    | 3          | 2          | 3          | 2          |
| 25 to 34 years old . . . . .    | 2,395                     | 2,213         | 2,279         | 2,229         | 2,146         | 10                   | 9          | 9          | 8          | 7          |
| 35 to 44 years old . . . . .    | 1,836                     | 2,263         | 2,569         | 2,400         | 2,293         | 8                    | 9          | 10         | 8          | 8          |
| 45 to 64 years old . . . . .    | 2,203                     | 2,787         | 3,422         | 4,380         | 4,565         | 10                   | 11         | 13         | 15         | 15         |
| 65 to 74 years old . . . . .    | 1,042                     | 1,134         | 1,108         | 1,293         | 1,356         | 5                    | 5          | 4          | 4          | 5          |
| 75 years old and over . . . . . | 901                       | 1,120         | 1,247         | 1,491         | 1,547         | 4                    | 5          | 5          | 5          | 5          |
| <b>Female</b> . . . . .         | <b>13,950</b>             | <b>14,592</b> | <b>15,543</b> | <b>17,024</b> | <b>17,207</b> | <b>61</b>            | <b>59</b>  | <b>58</b>  | <b>58</b>  | <b>58</b>  |
| 15 to 24 years old . . . . .    | 536                       | 572           | 588           | 762           | 756           | 2                    | 2          | 2          | 3          | 3          |
| 25 to 34 years old . . . . .    | 1,578                     | 1,440         | 1,568         | 1,666         | 1,626         | 7                    | 6          | 6          | 6          | 5          |
| 35 to 44 years old . . . . .    | 1,303                     | 1,399         | 1,540         | 1,482         | 1,620         | 6                    | 6          | 6          | 5          | 5          |
| 45 to 64 years old . . . . .    | 3,300                     | 3,589         | 4,420         | 5,246         | 5,518         | 14                   | 15         | 17         | 18         | 18         |
| 65 to 74 years old . . . . .    | 3,309                     | 3,240         | 2,983         | 2,904         | 2,856         | 14                   | 13         | 11         | 10         | 10         |
| 75 years old and over . . . . . | 3,924                     | 4,351         | 4,444         | 4,970         | 4,830         | 17                   | 18         | 17         | 17         | 16         |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Reports, P20-553 and earlier reports; and "Families and Living Arrangements"; <<http://www.census.gov/population/www/socdemo/hh-fam.html>>.

**Table 72. Population in Group Quarters by State: 2000 and 2005**

[In thousands (7,780 represents 7,780,000). 2000, as of April; 2005, as of July. For definition of group quarters, see text, this section]

| State                 | 2000         | 2005         | State        | 2000 | 2005 | State        | 2000 | 2005 |
|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------|------|--------------|------|------|
| <b>U.S.</b> . . . . . | <b>7,780</b> | <b>8,032</b> | KS . . . . . | 82   | 82   | ND . . . . . | 24   | 27   |
| AL . . . . .          | 115          | 115          | KY . . . . . | 115  | 115  | OH . . . . . | 299  | 308  |
| AK . . . . .          | 19           | 22           | LA . . . . . | 136  | 134  | OK . . . . . | 112  | 114  |
| AZ . . . . .          | 110          | 109          | ME . . . . . | 35   | 38   | OR . . . . . | 77   | 81   |
| AR . . . . .          | 74           | 78           | MD . . . . . | 134  | 139  | PA . . . . . | 433  | 450  |
| CA . . . . .          | 820          | 853          | MA . . . . . | 221  | 216  | RI . . . . . | 39   | 44   |
| CO . . . . .          | 103          | 103          | MI . . . . . | 250  | 255  | SC . . . . . | 135  | 141  |
| CT . . . . .          | 108          | 116          | MN . . . . . | 136  | 143  | SD . . . . . | 28   | 30   |
| DE . . . . .          | 25           | 25           | MO . . . . . | 95   | 97   | TN . . . . . | 128  | 152  |
| DC . . . . .          | 36           | 35           | MT . . . . . | 164  | 168  | TX . . . . . | 561  | 590  |
| FL . . . . .          | 389          | 407          | NE . . . . . | 25   | 25   | UT . . . . . | 40   | 42   |
| GA . . . . .          | 234          | 251          | NV . . . . . | 51   | 52   | VT . . . . . | 21   | 21   |
| HI . . . . .          | 36           | 37           | NH . . . . . | 34   | 34   | VA . . . . . | 231  | 235  |
| ID . . . . .          | 31           | 33           | NJ . . . . . | 36   | 37   | WA . . . . . | 136  | 141  |
| IL . . . . .          | 322          | 323          | NY . . . . . | 195  | 196  | WV . . . . . | 43   | 45   |
| IN . . . . .          | 178          | 179          | NM . . . . . | 36   | 41   | WI . . . . . | 156  | 160  |
| IA . . . . .          | 104          | 104          | NC . . . . . | 581  | 599  | WY . . . . . | 14   | 14   |
|                       |              |              |              | 254  | 272  |              |      |      |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "County Population Estimates and Estimated Components of Change: April 1, 2000 to July 1, 2005;" published March 16, 2006; <<http://www.census.gov/popest/datasets.html>>.

**Table 73. Self-Described Religious Identification of Adult Population: 1990 and 2001**

[In thousands (175,440 represents 175,440,000). The American Religious Identification Survey (ARIS) 2001 was based on a random digit-dialed telephone survey of 50,281 American residential households in the continental U.S.A. (48 states). Respondents were asked to describe themselves in terms of religion with an open-ended question. Interviewers did not prompt or offer a suggested list of potential answers. Moreover, the self-description of respondents was not based on whether established religious bodies, institutions, churches, mosques, or synagogues considered them to be members. Quite the contrary, the survey sought to determine whether the respondents themselves regarded themselves as adherents of a religious community. Subjective rather than objective standards of religious identification were tapped by the surveys]

| Religious group                                       | 1990           | 2001           | Religious group                        | 1990   | 2001   |
|---|----------------|----------------|--|--------|--------|
| <b>Adult population, total</b> <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | <b>175,440</b> | <b>207,980</b> | Fundamentalist . . . . .               | 27     | 61     |
| Total Christian . . . . .                             | 151,496        | 159,506        | Salvation Army . . . . .               | 27     | 25     |
| Catholic . . . . .                                    | 46,004         | 50,873         | Independent Christian Church . . . . . | 25     | 71     |
| Baptist . . . . .                                     | 33,964         | 33,830         | Total other religions . . . . .        | 5,853  | 7,740  |
| Protestant-no denomination supplied . . . . .         | 17,214         | 4,647          | Jewish . . . . .                       | 3,137  | 2,831  |
| Methodist/Wesleyan . . . . .                          | 14,174         | 14,150         | Muslim/Islamic . . . . .               | 527    | 1,104  |
| Lutheran . . . . .                                    | 9,110          | 9,580          | Buddhist . . . . .                     | 401    | 1,082  |
| Christian-no denomination supplied . . . . .          | 8,073          | 14,150         | Unitarian/Universalist . . . . .       | 502    | 629    |
| Presbyterian . . . . .                                | 4,985          | 5,596          | Hindu . . . . .                        | 227    | 766    |
| Pentecostal/Charismatic . . . . .                     | 3,191          | 4,407          | Native American . . . . .              | 47     | 103    |
| Episcopalian/Anglican . . . . .                       | 3,042          | 3,451          | Scientologist . . . . .                | 45     | 55     |
| Mormon/Latter-Day Saints . . . . .                    | 2,487          | 2,787          | Baha'i . . . . .                       | 28     | 84     |
| Churches of Christ . . . . .                          | 1,769          | 2,593          | Taoist . . . . .                       | 23     | 40     |
| Jehovah's Witness . . . . .                           | 1,381          | 1,331          | New Age . . . . .                      | 20     | 68     |
| Seventh-Day Adventist . . . . .                       | 668            | 724            | Eckankar . . . . .                     | 18     | 26     |
| Assemblies of God . . . . .                           | 660            | 1,106          | Rastafarian . . . . .                  | 14     | 11     |
| Holiness/Holy . . . . .                               | 610            | 569            | Sikh . . . . .                         | 13     | 57     |
| Congregational/United Church of Christ . . . . .      | 599            | 1,378          | Wiccan . . . . .                       | 8      | 134    |
| Church of the Nazarene . . . . .                      | 549            | 544            | Deity . . . . .                        | 6      | 49     |
| Church of God . . . . .                               | 531            | 944            | Druid . . . . .                        | (NA)   | 33     |
| Orthodox (Eastern) . . . . .                          | 502            | 645            | Santeria . . . . .                     | (NA)   | 22     |
| Evangelical <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                    | 242            | 1,032          | Pagan . . . . .                        | (NA)   | 140    |
| Mennonite . . . . .                                   | 235            | 346            | Spiritualist . . . . .                 | (NA)   | 116    |
| Christian Science . . . . .                           | 214            | 194            | Ethical Culture . . . . .              | (NA)   | 4      |
| Church of the Brethren . . . . .                      | 206            | 358            | Other unclassified . . . . .           | 837    | 386    |
| Born Again <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                     | 204            | 56             | No religion specified, total . . . . . | 14,331 | 29,481 |
| Nondenominational <sup>2</sup> . . . . .              | 195            | 2,489          | Atheist . . . . .                      | (NA)   | 902    |
| Disciples of Christ . . . . .                         | 144            | 492            | Agnostic . . . . .                     | 1,186  | 991    |
| Reformed/Dutch Reform . . . . .                       | 161            | 289            | Humanist . . . . .                     | 29     | 49     |
| Apostolic/New Apostolic . . . . .                     | 117            | 254            | Secular . . . . .                      | (NA)   | 53     |
| Quaker . . . . .                                      | 67             | 217            | No religion . . . . .                  | 13,116 | 27,486 |
| Full Gospel . . . . .                                 | 51             | 168            | Refused to reply to question . . . . . | 4,031  | 11,246 |
| Christian Reform . . . . .                            | 40             | 79             |  |        |        |
| Foursquare Gospel . . . . .                           | 28             | 70             |  |        |        |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Refers to the total number of adults in all fifty states. All other figures are based on projections from surveys conducted in the continental United States (48 states). <sup>2</sup> Because of the subjective nature of replies to open-ended questions, these categories are the most unstable as they do not refer to clearly identifiable denominations as much as underlying feelings about religion. Thus they may be the most subject to fluctuation over time.

Source: 1990 data, Barry A. Kosmin and Seymour P. Lachman, "One Nation Under God: Religion in Contemporary American Society", 1993; 2001 data, Barry A. Kosmin and Ariela Keysar, Institute for the Study of Secularism in Society and Culture, Trinity College, Hartford, CT, <<http://www.trincoll.edu/secularisminstitute>> (Copyright).

**Table 74. Religious Bodies—Selected Data**

[Membership data: 2,500 represents 2,500,000. Includes the self-reported membership of religious bodies with 750,000 or more as reported to the *Yearbook of American and Canadian Churches*. Groups may be excluded if they do not supply information. The data are not standardized so comparisons between groups are difficult. The definition of “church member” is determined by the religious body]

| Religious body                                    | Year reported | Churches reported | Membership (1,000) |
|---|---------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| African Methodist Episcopal Church                | 1999          | 4,174             | 2,500              |
| African Methodist Episcopal Zion Church, The      | 2004          | 3,251             | 1,436              |
| American Baptist Churches in the U.S.A.           | 2004          | 5,793             | 1,425              |
| Assemblies of God                                 | 2004          | 12,277            | 2,779              |
| Baptist Bible Fellowship International            | 2003          | 4,500             | 1,200              |
| Catholic Church, The                              | 2004          | 19,297            | 67,821             |
| Christian Churches and Churches of Christ         | 1988          | 5,579             | 1,072              |
| Christian Methodist Episcopal Church              | 2002          | 3,300             | 850                |
| Church of God (Cleveland, Tennessee)              | 2004          | 6,511             | 990                |
| Church of God in Christ, The                      | 1991          | 15,300            | 5,500              |
| Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, The  | 2004          | 12,463            | 5,599              |
| Churches of Christ                                | 1999          | 15,000            | 1,500              |
| Episcopal Church                                  | 2003          | 7,220             | 2,284              |
| Evangelical Lutheran Church in America            | 2004          | 10,585            | 4,930              |
| Greek Orthodox Archdiocese of America             | 2004          | 563               | 1,500              |
| Jehovah's Witnesses                               | 2004          | 12,317            | 1,030              |
| Lutheran Church—Missouri Synod (LCMS), The        | 2004          | 6,151             | 2,464              |
| National Baptist Convention of America, Inc.      | 2000          | (NA)              | 3,500              |
| National Baptist Convention, U.S.A., Inc.         | (NA)          | 9,000             | 5,000              |
| National Missionary Baptist Convention of America | 1992          | (NA)              | 2,500              |
| Orthodox Church in America, The                   | 2004          | 737               | 1,064              |
| Pentecostal Assemblies of the World, Inc.         | 1998          | 1,750             | 1,500              |
| Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.)                      | 2004          | 11,019            | 3,190              |
| Progressive National Baptist Convention, Inc.     | 1995          | 2,000             | 2,500              |
| Seventh-day Adventist Church                      | 2003          | 4,683             | 935                |
| Southern Baptist Convention                       | 2004          | 43,465            | 16,267             |
| United Church of Christ                           | 2004          | 5,682             | 1,266              |
| United Methodist Church, The                      | 2003          | 34,892            | 8,186              |

NA Not available.

Source: National Council of Churches, New York, NY, 2006 *Yearbook of American & Canadian Churches*, annual (copyright). (For more church-related information visit <<http://www.nccucca.org>> or call 888-870-3325).

**Table 75. Christian Church Adherents, 2000, and Jewish Population, 2003—States**

[133,377 represents 133,377,000. Christian church adherents were defined as “all members, including full members, their children and the estimated number of other regular participants who are not considered as communicant, confirmed or full members.” The Jewish population includes Jews who define themselves as Jewish by religion as well as those who define themselves as Jewish in cultural terms. Data on Jewish population are based primarily on a compilation of individual estimates made by local Jewish federations. Additionally, most large communities have completed Jewish demographic surveys from which the Jewish population can be determined]

| State        | Christian adherents 2000 |                                    | Jewish population 2003 |                                    | State        | Christian adherents 2000 |                                    | Jewish population 2003 |                                    |
|--------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|
|              | Number (1,000)           | Percent of population <sup>1</sup> | Number (1,000)         | Percent of population <sup>1</sup> |              | Number (1,000)           | Percent of population <sup>1</sup> | Number (1,000)         | Percent of population <sup>1</sup> |
| U.S. . . . . | 133,377                  | 47.4                               | 6,155                  | 2.2                                | MO . . . . . | 2,813                    | 50.3                               | 63                     | 1.1                                |
| AL . . . . . | 2,418                    | 54.4                               | 9                      | 0.2                                | MT . . . . . | 401                      | 44.4                               | 1                      | 0.1                                |
| AK . . . . . | 210                      | 33.6                               | 3                      | 0.5                                | NE . . . . . | 995                      | 58.2                               | 7                      | 0.4                                |
| AZ . . . . . | 1,946                    | 37.9                               | 82                     | 1.6                                | NV . . . . . | 604                      | 30.2                               | 77                     | 3.8                                |
| AR . . . . . | 1,516                    | 56.7                               | 2                      | 0.1                                | NH . . . . . | 571                      | 46.2                               | 10                     | 0.8                                |
| CA . . . . . | 14,328                   | 42.3                               | 999                    | 2.9                                | NJ . . . . . | 4,262                    | 50.7                               | 485                    | 5.8                                |
| CO . . . . . | 1,604                    | 37.3                               | 73                     | 1.7                                | NM . . . . . | 1,041                    | 57.2                               | 12                     | 0.6                                |
| CT . . . . . | 1,828                    | 53.7                               | 111                    | 3.3                                | NY . . . . . | 9,569                    | 50.4                               | 1,657                  | 8.7                                |
| DE . . . . . | 299                      | 38.2                               | 14                     | 1.7                                | NC . . . . . | 3,598                    | 44.7                               | 26                     | 0.3                                |
| DC . . . . . | 331                      | 57.8                               | 26                     | 4.5                                | ND . . . . . | 468                      | 72.9                               | (Z)                    | 0.1                                |
| FL . . . . . | 5,904                    | 36.9                               | 620                    | 3.9                                | OH . . . . . | 4,912                    | 43.3                               | 149                    | 1.3                                |
| GA . . . . . | 3,528                    | 43.1                               | 94                     | 1.1                                | OK . . . . . | 2,079                    | 60.3                               | 5                      | 0.1                                |
| HI . . . . . | 431                      | 35.6                               | 7                      | 0.6                                | OR . . . . . | 1,029                    | 30.1                               | 32                     | 0.9                                |
| ID . . . . . | 624                      | 48.3                               | 1                      | 0.1                                | PA . . . . . | 6,751                    | 55.0                               | 282                    | 2.3                                |
| IL . . . . . | 6,457                    | 52.0                               | 270                    | 2.2                                | RI . . . . . | 646                      | 61.7                               | 16                     | 1.5                                |
| IN . . . . . | 2,578                    | 42.4                               | 18                     | 0.3                                | SC . . . . . | 1,874                    | 46.7                               | 11                     | 0.3                                |
| IA . . . . . | 1,698                    | 58.0                               | 6                      | 0.2                                | SD . . . . . | 510                      | 67.6                               | (Z)                    | (Z)                                |
| KS . . . . . | 1,307                    | 48.6                               | 14                     | 0.5                                | TN . . . . . | 2,867                    | 50.4                               | 18                     | 0.3                                |
| KY . . . . . | 2,141                    | 53.0                               | 12                     | 0.3                                | TX . . . . . | 11,316                   | 54.3                               | 131                    | 0.6                                |
| LA . . . . . | 2,599                    | 58.2                               | 16                     | 0.4                                | UT . . . . . | 1,659                    | 74.3                               | 5                      | 0.2                                |
| ME . . . . . | 450                      | 35.3                               | 9                      | 0.7                                | VT . . . . . | 230                      | 37.8                               | 6                      | 0.9                                |
| MD . . . . . | 2,012                    | 38.0                               | 213                    | 4.0                                | VA . . . . . | 2,807                    | 39.7                               | 66                     | 0.9                                |
| MA . . . . . | 3,725                    | 58.7                               | 275                    | 4.3                                | WA . . . . . | 1,872                    | 31.8                               | 43                     | 0.7                                |
| MI . . . . . | 3,970                    | 39.9                               | 110                    | 1.1                                | WV . . . . . | 646                      | 35.7                               | 2                      | 0.1                                |
| MN . . . . . | 2,974                    | 60.5                               | 42                     | 0.9                                | WI . . . . . | 3,198                    | 59.6                               | 28                     | 0.5                                |
| MS . . . . . | 1,549                    | 54.5                               | 1                      | 0.1                                | WY . . . . . | 229                      | 46.4                               | (Z)                    | 0.1                                |

<sup>1</sup> Z Fewer than 500 or .05 percent. <sup>1</sup> Based on U.S. Census Bureau data for resident population enumerated as of April 1, 2000, and estimated as of July 1, 2003.

Source: Christian church adherents—Dale E. Jones, Sherri Doty, Clifford Grammich, James E. Horsch, Richard Houseal, John P. Marcum, Kenneth M. Sanchagrin, and Richard H. Taylor, *Religious Congregations and Membership in the United States: 2000*, Glenmary Research Center, Nashville, TN <[www.glenmary.org/grc](http://www.glenmary.org/grc)>, 2002 (copyright); Jewish population—American Jewish Committee, New York, NY, *American Jewish Year Book* (copyright).

---

## Section 2

# Vital Statistics

---

This section presents vital statistics data on births, deaths, abortions, fetal deaths, fertility, life expectancy, marriages, and divorces. Vital statistics are compiled for the country as a whole by the National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS) and published in its annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, in certain reports of the *Vital and Health Statistics* series, and in the *National Vital Statistics Reports* (formerly *Monthly Vital Statistics Report*). Reports in this field are also issued by the various state bureaus of vital statistics. Data on fertility, on age of persons at first marriage, and on marital status and marital history are compiled by the U.S. Census Bureau from its Current Population Survey (CPS; see text, Section 1) and published in *Current Population Reports*, P20 Series. Data on abortions are published by the Alan Guttmacher Institute, New York, NY, in selected issues of *Perspectives on Sexual and Reproductive Health* online at <[www.agi-usa.org/sections/abortion.php](http://www.agi-usa.org/sections/abortion.php)>.

**Registration of vital events**—The registration of births, deaths, fetal deaths, and other vital events in the United States is primarily a state and local function. The civil laws of every state provide for a continuous and permanent birth- and death-registration system. Many states also provide for marriage- and divorce-registration systems. Vital events occurring to U.S. residents outside the United States are not included in the data.

**Births and deaths**—The live-birth, death, and fetal-death statistics prepared by NCHS are based on vital records filed in the registration offices of all states, New York City, and the District of Columbia. The annual collection of death statistics on a national basis began in 1900 with a national death-registration area of ten states and the District of Columbia; a similar annual collection of birth statistics for a national birth-registration area began in 1915, also with ten reporting states and the District of Columbia. Since 1933, the birth- and death-registration areas have comprised the entire United

States, including Alaska (beginning 1959) and Hawaii (beginning 1960). National statistics on fetal deaths were first compiled for 1918 and annually since 1922.

Prior to 1951, birth statistics came from a complete count of records received in the Public Health Service (now received in NCHS). From 1951 through 1971, they were based on a 50-percent sample of all registered births (except for a complete count in 1955 and a 20- to 50-percent sample in 1967). Beginning in 1972, they have been based on a complete count for states participating in the Vital Statistics Cooperative Program (VSCP) (for details, see the technical appendix in *Vital Statistics of the United States*) and on a 50-percent sample of all other areas. Beginning in 1986, all reporting areas participated in the VSCP. Mortality data have been based on a complete count of records for each area (except for a 50-percent sample in 1972). Beginning in 1970, births to and deaths of nonresident aliens of the United States and U.S. citizens outside the United States have been excluded from the data. Fetal deaths and deaths among Armed Forces abroad are excluded. Data based on samples are subject to sampling error; for details, see annual issues of *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

Mortality statistics by cause of death are compiled in accordance with World Health Organization regulations according to the *International Classification of Diseases* (ICD). The ICD is revised approximately every 10 years. The tenth revision of the ICD was employed beginning in 1999. Deaths for prior years were classified according to the revision of the ICD in use at the time. Each revision of the ICD introduces a number of discontinuities in mortality statistics; for a discussion of those between the ninth and tenth revisions of the ICD, see *National Vital Statistics Reports*, Vol. 49, Nos. 2 and 8. Preliminary mortality data are based on a percentage of death records weighted up to the total number of deaths reported for the given

year; for a discussion of preliminary data, see *National Vital Statistics Reports*, Vol. 49, No. 3. Information on tests of statistical significance, differences between death rates, and standard errors can also be found in the reports mentioned above.

Some of the tables present age-adjusted death rates in addition to crude death rates. Age-adjusted death rates shown in this section were prepared using the direct method, in which age-specific death rates for a population of interest are applied to a standard population distributed by age. Age adjustment eliminates the differences in observed rates between points in time or among compared population groups that result from age differences in population composition.

**Fertility and life expectancy**—The total fertility rate, defined as the number of births that 1,000 women would have in their lifetime if, at each year of age, they experienced the birth rates occurring in the specified year, is compiled and published by NCHS. Other data relating to social and medical factors that affect fertility rates, such as contraceptive use and birth expectations, are collected and made available by both NCHS and the Census Bureau. NCHS figures are based on information in birth and fetal death certificates and on the periodic National Surveys of Family Growth; Census Bureau data are based on decennial censuses and the CPS.

Data on life expectancy, the average remaining lifetime in years for persons who attain a given age, are computed and published by NCHS. For details, see *National Vital Statistics Reports*, Vol. 52, No. 3.

**Marriage and divorce**—The compilation of nationwide statistics on marriages and divorces in the United States began in 1887–88, when the National Office of Vital Statistics prepared estimates for the years 1867–86. Although periodic updates took place after 1888, marriage and divorce statistics were not collected and published annually until 1944 by that office. In 1957 and 1958 respectively, the same office established marriage- and divorce-registration areas. Beginning in 1957, the marriage-registration area comprised 30 states, plus Alaska, Hawaii,

Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands; it currently includes 42 states and the District of Columbia. The divorce-registration area, starting in 1958 with 14 states, Alaska, Hawaii, and the Virgin Islands, currently includes a total of 31 states and the Virgin Islands. Procedures for estimating the number of marriages and divorces in the registration states are discussed in *Vital Statistics of the United States*, Vol. III—Marriage and Divorce. Total counts of events for registration and nonregistration states are gathered by collecting already summarized data on marriages and divorces reported by state offices of vital statistics and by county offices of registration. The collection and publication of detailed marriage and divorce statistics (for example: by age and race) was suspended beginning in January 1996. For additional information, contact the National Center for Health Statistics online at <<http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/datawh/datasite/frnotice.htm>>.

**Vital statistics rates**—Except as noted, vital statistics rates computed by NCHS are based on decennial census population figures as of April 1 for 1940, 1950, 1960, 1970, 1980, 1990, and 2000; and on midyear population figures for other years, as estimated by the Census Bureau (see text, Section 1).

**Race**—Data by race for births, deaths, marriages, and divorces from NCHS are based on information contained in the certificates of registration. The Census Bureau's Current Population Survey obtains information on race by asking respondents to classify their race as (1) White, (2) Black, (3) American Indian or Alaska Native, (4) Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander, and (5) Asian.

Beginning with the 1989 data year, NCHS is tabulating its birth data primarily by race of the mother. In 1988 and prior years, births were tabulated by race of the child, which was determined from the race of the parents as entered on the birth certificate.

Trend data by race shown in this section are by race of mother beginning with the 1980 data. Hispanic origin of the mother is reported and tabulated independently of race. Thus, persons of Hispanic origin may be any race. In 1994, 91 percent of women of Hispanic origin were reported as White.

**Table 76. Live Births, Deaths, Marriages, and Divorces: 1950 to 2004**

[3,632 represents 3,632,000. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Beginning 1970, excludes births to, and deaths of, non-residents of the United States. See Appendix III]

| Year                          | Number (1,000)      |        |                     |                        |                       | Rate per 1,000 population |        |                     |                        |                       |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|--------|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|--------|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
|                               | Births <sup>1</sup> | Deaths |                     | Marriages <sup>3</sup> | Divorces <sup>4</sup> | Births <sup>1</sup>       | Deaths |                     | Marriages <sup>3</sup> | Divorces <sup>4</sup> |
|                               |                     | Total  | Infant <sup>2</sup> |                        |                       |                           | Total  | Infant <sup>2</sup> |                        |                       |
| 1950 . . . . .                | 3,632               | 1,452  | 104                 | 1,667                  | 385                   | 24.1                      | 9.6    | 29.2                | 11.1                   | 2.6                   |
| 1955 . . . . .                | 4,097               | 1,529  | 107                 | 1,531                  | 377                   | 25.0                      | 9.3    | 26.4                | 9.3                    | 2.3                   |
| 1960 . . . . .                | 4,258               | 1,712  | 111                 | 1,523                  | 393                   | 23.7                      | 9.5    | 26.0                | 8.5                    | 2.2                   |
| 1965 . . . . .                | 3,760               | 1,828  | 93                  | 1,800                  | 479                   | 19.4                      | 9.4    | 24.7                | 9.3                    | 2.5                   |
| 1970 . . . . .                | 3,731               | 1,921  | 75                  | 2,159                  | 708                   | 18.4                      | 9.5    | 20.0                | 10.6                   | 3.5                   |
| 1975 . . . . .                | 3,144               | 1,893  | 51                  | 2,153                  | 1,036                 | 14.6                      | 8.8    | 16.1                | 10.0                   | 4.8                   |
| 1976 . . . . .                | 3,168               | 1,909  | 48                  | 2,155                  | 1,083                 | 14.6                      | 8.8    | 15.2                | 9.9                    | 5.0                   |
| 1977 . . . . .                | 3,327               | 1,900  | 47                  | 2,178                  | 1,091                 | 15.1                      | 8.6    | 14.1                | 9.9                    | 5.0                   |
| 1978 . . . . .                | 3,333               | 1,928  | 46                  | 2,282                  | 1,130                 | 15.0                      | 8.7    | 13.8                | 10.3                   | 5.1                   |
| 1979 . . . . .                | 3,494               | 1,914  | 46                  | 2,331                  | 1,181                 | 15.6                      | 8.5    | 13.1                | 10.4                   | 5.3                   |
| 1980 . . . . .                | 3,612               | 1,990  | 46                  | 2,390                  | 1,189                 | 15.9                      | 8.8    | 12.6                | 10.6                   | 5.2                   |
| 1981 . . . . .                | 3,629               | 1,978  | 43                  | 2,422                  | 1,213                 | 15.8                      | 8.6    | 11.9                | 10.6                   | 5.3                   |
| 1982 . . . . .                | 3,681               | 1,975  | 42                  | 2,456                  | 1,170                 | 15.9                      | 8.5    | 11.5                | 10.6                   | 5.1                   |
| 1983 . . . . .                | 3,639               | 2,019  | 41                  | 2,446                  | 1,158                 | 15.6                      | 8.6    | 11.2                | 10.5                   | 5.0                   |
| 1984 . . . . .                | 3,669               | 2,039  | 40                  | 2,477                  | 1,169                 | 15.6                      | 8.6    | 10.8                | 10.5                   | 5.0                   |
| 1985 . . . . .                | 3,761               | 2,086  | 40                  | 2,413                  | 1,190                 | 15.8                      | 8.8    | 10.6                | 10.1                   | 5.0                   |
| 1986 . . . . .                | 3,757               | 2,105  | 39                  | 2,407                  | 1,178                 | 15.6                      | 8.8    | 10.4                | 10.0                   | 4.9                   |
| 1987 . . . . .                | 3,809               | 2,123  | 38                  | 2,403                  | 1,166                 | 15.7                      | 8.8    | 10.1                | 9.9                    | 4.8                   |
| 1988 . . . . .                | 3,910               | 2,168  | 39                  | 2,396                  | 1,167                 | 16.0                      | 8.9    | 10.0                | 9.8                    | 4.8                   |
| 1989 . . . . .                | 4,041               | 2,150  | 40                  | 2,403                  | 1,157                 | 16.4                      | 8.7    | 9.8                 | 9.7                    | 4.7                   |
| 1990 . . . . .                | 4,158               | 2,148  | 38                  | 2,443                  | 1,182                 | 16.7                      | 8.6    | 9.2                 | 9.8                    | 4.7                   |
| 1991 . . . . .                | 4,111               | 2,170  | 37                  | 2,371                  | 1,187                 | 16.2                      | 8.6    | 8.9                 | 9.4                    | 4.7                   |
| 1992 . . . . .                | 4,065               | 2,176  | 35                  | 2,362                  | 1,215                 | 15.8                      | 8.5    | 8.5                 | 9.3                    | 4.8                   |
| 1993 . . . . .                | 4,000               | 2,269  | 33                  | 2,334                  | 1,187                 | 15.4                      | 8.8    | 8.4                 | 9.0                    | 4.6                   |
| 1994 . . . . .                | 3,953               | 2,279  | 31                  | 2,362                  | 1,191                 | 15.0                      | 8.8    | 8.0                 | 9.1                    | 4.6                   |
| 1995 . . . . .                | 3,900               | 2,312  | 30                  | 2,336                  | 1,169                 | 14.6                      | 8.7    | 7.6                 | 8.9                    | 4.4                   |
| 1996 . . . . .                | 3,891               | 2,315  | 28                  | 2,344                  | 1,150                 | 14.4                      | 8.6    | 7.3                 | 8.8                    | 4.3                   |
| 1997 . . . . .                | 3,881               | 2,314  | 28                  | 2,384                  | 1,163                 | 14.2                      | 8.5    | 7.2                 | 8.9                    | 4.3                   |
| 1998 <sup>5</sup> . . . . .   | 3,942               | 2,337  | 28                  | 2,244                  | 1,135                 | 14.3                      | 8.5    | 7.2                 | 8.4                    | 4.2                   |
| 1999 <sup>5</sup> . . . . .   | 3,959               | 2,391  | 28                  | 2,358                  | (NA)                  | 14.2                      | 8.6    | 7.1                 | 8.6                    | 4.1                   |
| 2000 <sup>5</sup> . . . . .   | 4,059               | 2,403  | 28                  | 2,329                  | (NA)                  | 14.4                      | 8.5    | 6.9                 | 8.3                    | 4.1                   |
| 2001 <sup>5</sup> . . . . .   | 4,026               | 2,416  | 28                  | 2,345                  | (NA)                  | 14.1                      | 8.5    | 6.8                 | 8.2                    | 4.0                   |
| 2002 <sup>6</sup> . . . . .   | 4,022               | 2,443  | 28                  | 2,254                  | (NA)                  | 13.9                      | 8.5    | 7.0                 | 7.8                    | 3.9                   |
| 2003 <sup>6</sup> . . . . .   | 4,090               | 2,448  | 28                  | 2,245                  | (NA)                  | 14.1                      | 8.4    | 6.9                 | 7.7                    | 3.8                   |
| 2004 <sup>6,7</sup> . . . . . | 4,116               | 2,398  | 28                  | 2,279                  | (NA)                  | 14.0                      | 8.2    | 6.8                 | 7.8                    | 3.7                   |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Prior to 1960, data adjusted for underregistration. <sup>2</sup> Infants under 1 year, excluding fetal deaths; rates per 1,000 registered live births. <sup>3</sup> Includes estimates for some states through 1965 and also for 1976 and 1977 and marriage licenses for some states for all years except 1973 and 1975. Beginning 1978, includes nonlicensed marriages in California. <sup>4</sup> Includes reported annulments and some estimated state figures for all years. <sup>5</sup> Divorce rate excludes data for California, Colorado, Indiana, and Louisiana; population for this rate also excludes these states. <sup>6</sup> Divorce rates exclude data for California, Georgia, Hawaii, Indiana, and Louisiana, in 2004; California, Hawaii, Indiana, and Oklahoma in 2003; and California, Indiana, and Oklahoma in 2002. Populations for these rates also exclude these states. <sup>7</sup> Births and deaths are based on preliminary data.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, annual; *National Vital Statistics Reports (NVSR)* and unpublished data.

**Table 77. Live Births, Birth Rates, and Fertility Rates by Hispanic Origin Status: 1990 to 2003**

[4,093 represents 4,093,000. Represents registered births. Excludes births to nonresidents of the United States. Data are based on Hispanic origin and race of mother. Persons of Hispanic origin may be any race. See Appendix III]

| Hispanic origin status and race of mother         | Number of births (1,000) |              |              |              | Birthrate per 1,000 population |                  |                  |                  | Fertility rate <sup>2</sup> |                  |                  |                  |
|---|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|   | 1990 <sup>1</sup>        | 2000         | 2002         | 2003         | 1990 <sup>1</sup>              | 2000             | 2002             | 2003             | 1990 <sup>1</sup>           | 2000             | 2002             | 2003             |
| <b>Total</b> <sup>3</sup> . . . . .               | <b>4,093</b>             | <b>4,059</b> | <b>4,022</b> | <b>4,090</b> | <b>16.7</b>                    | <b>14.4</b>      | <b>13.9</b>      | <b>14.1</b>      | <b>71.0</b>                 | <b>65.9</b>      | <b>64.8</b>      | <b>66.1</b>      |
| Hispanic origin . . . . .                         | 595                      | 816          | 877          | 912          | 26.7                           | 23.1             | 22.6             | 22.9             | 107.7                       | 95.9             | 94.4             | 96.9             |
| Mexican . . . . .                                 | 386                      | 582          | 628          | 655          | 28.7                           | 25.0             | 24.2             | 24.7             | 118.9                       | 105.1            | 102.8            | 105.5            |
| Puerto Rican . . . . .                            | 59                       | 58           | 57           | 58           | 21.6                           | 18.1             | 16.5             | 15.1             | 82.9                        | 73.5             | 65.4             | 61.6             |
| Cuban . . . . .                                   | 11                       | 13           | 14           | 15           | 10.9                           | 9.7              | 10.0             | 9.9              | 52.6                        | 49.3             | 59.0             | 61.7             |
| Central and South American <sup>4</sup> . . . . . | 83                       | 113          | 126          | 136          | 27.5                           | 21.8             | 22.4             | 23.0             | 102.7                       | 85.1             | 86.1             | 91.2             |
| Other and unknown . . . . .                       |                          |              |              |              |                                |                  |                  |                  |                             |                  |                  |                  |
| Hispanic . . . . .                                | 56                       | 49           | 51           | 49           | ( <sup>4</sup> )               | ( <sup>4</sup> ) | ( <sup>4</sup> ) | ( <sup>4</sup> ) | ( <sup>4</sup> )            | ( <sup>4</sup> ) | ( <sup>4</sup> ) | ( <sup>4</sup> ) |
| Non-Hispanic <sup>5</sup> . . . . .               | 3,457                    | 3,200        | 3,120        | 3,149        | 15.7                           | 13.2             | 12.6             | 12.7             | 67.1                        | 61.1             | 59.6             | 60.5             |
| White . . . . .                                   | 2,627                    | 2,363        | 2,298        | 2,322        | 14.4                           | 12.2             | 11.7             | 11.8             | 62.8                        | 58.5             | 57.4             | 58.5             |
| Black . . . . .                                   | 662                      | 604          | 578          | 576          | 23.0                           | 17.3             | 16.1             | 15.9             | 89.0                        | 71.4             | 67.4             | 67.1             |

<sup>1</sup> Excludes data for New Hampshire and Oklahoma, which did not report Hispanic origin. <sup>2</sup> Live births per 1,000 women age 15 to 44 years in specified group. <sup>3</sup> Includes status of Hispanic origin not stated. <sup>4</sup> Rates for the Central and South American population include other and unknown Hispanic. <sup>5</sup> Includes other races not shown separately.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics; *National Vital Statistics Reports (NVSR)*, vol. 54, No. 2, September 8, 2005.

**Table 78. Births and Birth Rates by Race, Sex, and Age: 1980 to 2004**

[Births in thousands (3,612 represents 3,612,000). Births by race of mother. Excludes births to nonresidents of the United States. For population bases used to derive these data, see text this section, and Appendix III]

| Item  | 1980         | 1985         | 1990         | 1995         | 1998         | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004, prel.  |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Live births<sup>1</sup></b>                    | <b>3,612</b> | <b>3,761</b> | <b>4,158</b> | <b>3,900</b> | <b>3,942</b> | <b>3,959</b> | <b>4,059</b> | <b>4,026</b> | <b>4,022</b> | <b>4,090</b> | <b>4,116</b> |
| White   | 2,936        | 3,038        | 3,290        | 3,099        | 3,119        | 3,133        | 3,194        | 3,178        | 3,175        | 3,226        | 3,230        |
| Black   | 568          | 582          | 684          | 603          | 610          | 606          | 623          | 606          | 594          | 600          | 612          |
| American Indian, Eskimo, Aleut.                   | 29           | 34           | 39           | 37           | 40           | 41           | 42           | 42           | 42           | 43           | 44           |
| Asian or Pacific Islander                         | 74           | 105          | 142          | 160          | 173          | 182          | 201          | 200          | 211          | 221          | 229          |
| Male  | 1,853        | 1,928        | 2,129        | 1,996        | 2,016        | 2,027        | 2,077        | 2,058        | 2,058        | 2,094        | (NA)         |
| Female  | 1,760        | 1,833        | 2,029        | 1,903        | 1,925        | 1,933        | 1,982        | 1,968        | 1,964        | 1,996        | (NA)         |
| Males per 100 females                             | 105          | 105          | 105          | 105          | 105          | 105          | 105          | 105          | 105          | 105          | (NA)         |
| <b>Age of mother:</b>                             |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Under 20 years old                                | 562          | 478          | 533          | 512          | 494          | 485          | 478          | 454          | 433          | 421          | 422          |
| 20 to 24 years old                                | 1,226        | 1,141        | 1,094        | 966          | 965          | 982          | 1,018        | 1,022        | 1,022        | 1,032        | 1,035        |
| 25 to 29 years old                                | 1,108        | 1,201        | 1,277        | 1,064        | 1,083        | 1,078        | 1,088        | 1,058        | 1,060        | 1,086        | 1,105        |
| 30 to 34 years old                                | 550          | 696          | 886          | 905          | 889          | 892          | 929          | 943          | 951          | 976          | 967          |
| 35 to 39 years old                                | 141          | 214          | 318          | 384          | 425          | 434          | 452          | 452          | 454          | 468          | 476          |
| 40 to 44 years old                                | (NA)         | (NA)         | (NA)         | (NA)         | 81           | 83           | 90           | 93           | 96           | 101          | 104          |
| 45 to 49 years old                                | (NA)         | (NA)         | (NA)         | (NA)         | 4            | 4            | 4            | 5            | 5            | 6            | 6            |
| <b>Birth rate per 1,000 population</b>            | <b>15.9</b>  | <b>15.8</b>  | <b>16.7</b>  | <b>14.6</b>  | <b>14.3</b>  | <b>14.2</b>  | <b>14.4</b>  | <b>14.1</b>  | <b>13.9</b>  | <b>14.1</b>  | <b>14.0</b>  |
| White   | 15.1         | 15.0         | 15.8         | 14.1         | 13.8         | 13.7         | 13.9         | 13.7         | 13.5         | 13.6         | (NA)         |
| Black   | 21.3         | 20.4         | 22.4         | 17.8         | 17.1         | 16.8         | 17.0         | 16.3         | 15.7         | 15.7         | (NA)         |
| American Indian, Eskimo, Aleut.                   | 20.7         | 19.8         | 18.9         | 15.3         | 14.8         | 14.2         | 14.0         | 13.7         | 13.8         | 13.8         | 14.0         |
| Asian or Pacific Islander                         | 19.9         | 18.7         | 19.0         | 16.7         | 15.9         | 15.9         | 17.1         | 16.4         | 16.5         | 16.8         | 16.8         |
| <b>Age of mother:</b>                             |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| 10 to 14 years old                                | 1.1          | 1.2          | 1.4          | 1.3          | 1.0          | 0.9          | 0.9          | 0.8          | 0.7          | 0.6          | 0.7          |
| 15 to 19 years old                                | 53.0         | 51.0         | 59.9         | 56.0         | 50.3         | 48.8         | 47.7         | 45.3         | 43.0         | 41.6         | 41.2         |
| 20 to 24 years old                                | 115.1        | 108.3        | 116.5        | 107.5        | 108.4        | 107.9        | 109.7        | 106.2        | 103.6        | 102.6        | 101.8        |
| 25 to 29 years old                                | 112.9        | 111.0        | 120.2        | 108.8        | 110.2        | 111.2        | 113.5        | 113.4        | 113.6        | 115.6        | 115.5        |
| 30 to 34 years old                                | 61.9         | 69.1         | 80.8         | 81.1         | 85.2         | 87.1         | 91.2         | 91.9         | 91.5         | 95.1         | 95.5         |
| 35 to 39 years old                                | 19.8         | 24.0         | 31.7         | 34.0         | 36.9         | 37.8         | 39.7         | 40.6         | 41.4         | 43.8         | 45.4         |
| 40 to 44 years old                                | 3.9          | 4.0          | 5.5          | 6.6          | 7.4          | 7.4          | 8.0          | 8.1          | 8.3          | 8.7          | 9.0          |
| 45 to 49 years old <sup>2</sup>                   | 0.2          | 0.2          | 0.2          | 0.3          | 0.4          | 0.4          | 0.5          | 0.5          | 0.5          | 0.5          | 0.6          |
| <b>Fertility rate per 1,000 women<sup>3</sup></b> | <b>68.4</b>  | <b>66.2</b>  | <b>70.9</b>  | <b>64.6</b>  | <b>64.3</b>  | <b>64.4</b>  | <b>65.9</b>  | <b>65.3</b>  | <b>64.8</b>  | <b>66.1</b>  | <b>66.3</b>  |
| White <sup>3</sup>                                | 65.6         | 64.1         | 68.3         | 63.6         | 63.6         | 64.0         | 65.3         | 65.0         | 64.8         | 66.1         | 66.2         |
| Black <sup>3</sup>                                | 84.9         | 78.8         | 84.8         | 71.0         | 69.4         | 68.5         | 70.0         | 67.6         | 65.8         | 66.3         | 67.2         |
| American Indian, Eskimo, Aleut <sup>3</sup>       | 82.7         | 78.6         | 76.2         | 63.0         | 61.3         | 59.0         | 58.7         | 58.1         | 58.0         | 58.4         | 58.9         |
| Asian or Pacific Islander <sup>3</sup>            | 73.2         | 68.4         | 69.6         | 62.6         | 60.0         | 60.9         | 65.8         | 64.2         | 64.1         | 66.3         | 67.2         |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Includes other races not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Beginning 1998, rates computed by relating births to women age 45 to 54 years to women 45 to 49 years old. <sup>3</sup> Number of live births per 1,000 women, 15 to 44 years old in specified group.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, annual; *National Vital Statistics Reports (NVSR)*; and unpublished data.

**Table 79. Live Births and Ratios by Plurality of Birth and Race of Mother: 1995 to 2003**

[See Appendix III]

| Plurality and race of mother                                    | 1995      | 1999      | 2000      | 2001      | 2002      | 2003      |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>NUMBER</b>   |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Live births, total <sup>1</sup>                                 | 3,899,589 | 3,959,417 | 4,058,814 | 4,025,933 | 4,021,726 | 4,089,950 |
| White   | 3,098,885 | 3,132,501 | 3,194,005 | 3,177,626 | 3,174,760 | 3,225,848 |
| Black   | 603,139   | 605,970   | 622,598   | 606,156   | 593,691   | 599,847   |
| Live births in single deliveries <sup>1</sup>                   | 3,797,880 | 3,837,789 | 3,932,573 | 3,897,216 | 3,889,191 | 3,953,622 |
| White   | 3,018,184 | 3,035,757 | 3,094,219 | 3,075,683 | 3,069,915 | 3,117,818 |
| Black   | 585,787   | 586,027   | 601,451   | 585,189   | 572,659   | 578,564   |
| Live births in twin deliveries <sup>1</sup>                     | 96,736    | 114,307   | 118,916   | 121,246   | 125,134   | 128,665   |
| White   | 76,196    | 90,191    | 93,235    | 95,315    | 98,304    | 101,297   |
| Black   | 17,000    | 19,374    | 20,626    | 20,414    | 20,423    | 20,633    |
| Live births in higher-order multiple deliveries <sup>1, 2</sup> | 4,973     | 7,321     | 7,325     | 7,471     | 7,401     | 7,663     |
| White   | 4,505     | 6,553     | 6,551     | 6,628     | 6,541     | 6,733     |
| Black   | 352       | 569       | 521       | 553       | 609       | 650       |
| <b>RATIO PER 1,000 LIVE BIRTHS</b>                              |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| All multiple births <sup>1</sup>                                | 26.1      | 30.7      | 31.1      | 32.0      | 33.0      | 33.3      |
| White   | 26.0      | 30.9      | 31.2      | 32.1      | 33.0      | 33.5      |
| Black   | 28.8      | 32.9      | 34.0      | 34.6      | 35.4      | 35.5      |
| Twin births <sup>1</sup>  | 24.8      | 28.9      | 29.3      | 30.1      | 31.1      | 31.5      |
| White   | 24.6      | 28.8      | 29.2      | 30.0      | 31.0      | 31.4      |
| Black   | 28.2      | 32.0      | 33.1      | 33.7      | 34.4      | 34.4      |
| <b>RATIO PER 100,000 LIVE BIRTHS</b>                            |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Higher-order multiple births <sup>1, 2</sup>                    | 127.5     | 184.9     | 180.5     | 185.6     | 184.0     | 187.4     |
| White   | 145.4     | 209.2     | 205.1     | 208.6     | 206.0     | 208.7     |
| Black   | 58.4      | 93.9      | 83.7      | 91.2      | 102.6     | 108.4     |

<sup>1</sup> Includes races other than White and Black. <sup>2</sup> Births in greater than twin deliveries.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *National Vital Statistics Reports (NVSR)*.



**Table 80. Live Births by State and Island Areas: 2004**

[Number of births, except rate. Registered births. Excludes births to nonresidents of the United States. By race and Hispanic origin of mother. Data are preliminary. See Appendix III]

| State and Island Area          | All races <sup>1</sup> |                  |                           |                                |                       |                | Birth rate <sup>3</sup> | Fertility rate |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-------------------------|----------------|
|                                | White                  | Black            | Asian or Pacific Islander | American Indian, Eskimo, Aleut | Hispanic <sup>2</sup> |                |                         |                |
| <b>United States . . . .</b>   | <b>4,115,590</b>       | <b>3,229,814</b> | <b>612,493</b>            | <b>229,352</b>                 | <b>43,931</b>         | <b>944,993</b> | <b>14.0</b>             | <b>66.3</b>    |
| Alabama . . . . .              | 59,549                 | 40,550           | 18,057                    | 762                            | 179                   | 3,346          | 13.1                    | 62.5           |
| Alaska . . . . .               | 10,338                 | 6,588            | 397                       | 765                            | 2,588                 | 877            | 15.8                    | 74.4           |
| Arizona . . . . .              | 93,672                 | 81,171           | 3,426                     | 2,801                          | 6,274                 | 41,427         | 16.3                    | 79.5           |
| Arkansas . . . . .             | 38,602                 | 30,363           | 7,396                     | 598                            | 245                   | 3,510          | 14.0                    | 68.4           |
| California . . . . .           | 545,071                | 441,315          | 32,106                    | 68,749                         | 2,902                 | 275,365        | 15.2                    | 70.4           |
| Colorado . . . . .             | 68,520                 | 62,514           | 2,929                     | 2,480                          | 597                   | 21,746         | 14.9                    | 68.8           |
| Connecticut . . . . .          | 42,099                 | 34,454           | 5,279                     | 2,116                          | 250                   | 7,598          | 12.0                    | 58.8           |
| Delaware . . . . .             | 11,299                 | 7,919            | 2,895                     | 452                            | 33                    | 1,519          | 13.6                    | 63.4           |
| District of Columbia . . . . . | 7,932                  | 2,302            | 5,392                     | 229                            | 9                     | 998            | 14.3                    | 58.2           |
| Florida . . . . .              | 218,034                | 157,701          | 52,758                    | 6,834                          | 740                   | 55,407         | 12.5                    | 64.1           |
| Georgia . . . . .              | 138,851                | 89,771           | 44,001                    | 4,804                          | 275                   | 20,113         | 15.7                    | 70.1           |
| Hawaii . . . . .               | 18,280                 | 5,177            | 573                       | 12,463                         | 67                    | 2,679          | 14.5                    | 74.0           |
| Idaho . . . . .                | 22,527                 | 21,710           | 109                       | 309                            | 399                   | 3,241          | 16.2                    | 77.2           |
| Illinois . . . . .             | 180,934                | 140,867          | 30,874                    | 8,903                          | 289                   | 42,608         | 14.2                    | 66.7           |
| Indiana . . . . .              | 86,733                 | 75,418           | 9,655                     | 1,543                          | 116                   | 7,257          | 13.9                    | 66.7           |
| Iowa . . . . .                 | 38,439                 | 35,727           | 1,478                     | 983                            | 251                   | 2,835          | 13.0                    | 63.8           |
| Kansas . . . . .               | 39,581                 | 35,089           | 2,837                     | 1,156                          | 498                   | 5,472          | 14.5                    | 69.6           |
| Kentucky . . . . .             | 54,541                 | 48,665           | 4,878                     | 813                            | 95                    | 2,177          | 13.1                    | 62.2           |
| Louisiana . . . . .            | 65,399                 | 37,144           | 26,732                    | 1,096                          | 426                   | 1,954          | 14.5                    | 66.7           |
| Maine . . . . .                | 13,945                 | 13,382           | 225                       | 222                            | 116                   | 180            | 10.6                    | 52.4           |
| Maryland . . . . .             | 74,605                 | 43,909           | 25,721                    | 4,806                          | 169                   | 7,637          | 13.4                    | 62.3           |
| Massachusetts . . . . .        | 78,566                 | 64,031           | 8,720                     | 5,650                          | 165                   | 9,847          | 12.2                    | 56.5           |
| Michigan . . . . .             | 129,768                | 102,802          | 21,705                    | 4,580                          | 681                   | 8,226          | 12.8                    | 61.4           |
| Minnesota . . . . .            | 70,615                 | 59,565           | 4,646                     | 4,710                          | 1,693                 | 5,330          | 13.8                    | 64.5           |
| Mississippi . . . . .          | 42,810                 | 23,558           | 18,516                    | 431                            | 304                   | 1,052          | 14.7                    | 68.3           |
| Missouri . . . . .             | 77,780                 | 64,152           | 11,455                    | 1,790                          | 383                   | 3,844          | 13.5                    | 64.3           |
| Montana . . . . .              | 11,525                 | 9,827            | 53                        | 125                            | 1,520                 | 374            | 12.4                    | 62.8           |
| Nebraska . . . . .             | 26,331                 | 23,703           | 1,573                     | 606                            | 449                   | 3,446          | 15.1                    | 72.6           |
| Nevada . . . . .               | 35,188                 | 29,032           | 2,958                     | 2,666                          | 532                   | 13,060         | 15.1                    | 72.6           |
| New Hampshire . . . . .        | 14,566                 | 13,767           | 256                       | 519                            | 24                    | 461            | 11.2                    | 53.4           |
| New Jersey . . . . .           | 114,916                | 84,139           | 19,730                    | 10,875                         | 172                   | 27,312         | 13.2                    | 64.0           |
| New Mexico . . . . .           | 28,386                 | 23,856           | 502                       | 410                            | 3,618                 | 15,163         | 14.9                    | 71.9           |
| New York . . . . .             | 250,894                | 178,771          | 49,765                    | 21,662                         | 696                   | 57,081         | 13.0                    | 60.9           |
| North Carolina . . . . .       | 119,851                | 87,414           | 27,623                    | 3,237                          | 1,577                 | 17,295         | 14.0                    | 66.0           |
| North Dakota . . . . .         | 8,189                  | 7,017            | 96                        | 101                            | 975                   | 167            | 12.9                    | 63.2           |
| Ohio . . . . .                 | 149,154                | 121,516          | 23,910                    | 3,418                          | 312                   | 5,737          | 13.0                    | 62.8           |
| Oklahoma . . . . .             | 51,283                 | 40,042           | 4,705                     | 1,134                          | 5,401                 | 6,007          | 14.6                    | 70.2           |
| Oregon . . . . .               | 45,693                 | 41,251           | 1,057                     | 2,510                          | 875                   | 8,836          | 12.7                    | 61.8           |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .         | 145,768                | 117,754          | 22,081                    | 5,597                          | 337                   | 11,686         | 11.7                    | 58.5           |
| Rhode Island . . . . .         | 12,778                 | 10,874           | 1,196                     | 544                            | 164                   | 2,429          | 11.8                    | 55.0           |
| South Carolina . . . . .       | 56,592                 | 35,789           | 19,613                    | 970                            | 220                   | 4,334          | 13.5                    | 63.6           |
| South Dakota . . . . .         | 11,340                 | 9,199            | 147                       | 120                            | 1,874                 | 395            | 14.7                    | 72.4           |
| Tennessee . . . . .            | 79,641                 | 60,406           | 17,401                    | 1,671                          | 163                   | 5,838          | 13.5                    | 63.4           |
| Texas . . . . .                | 384,389                | 327,511          | 42,422                    | 13,587                         | 869                   | 189,586        | 17.1                    | 78.0           |
| Utah . . . . .                 | 50,669                 | 48,256           | 299                       | 1,454                          | 660                   | 7,180          | 21.2                    | 92.3           |
| Vermont . . . . .              | 6,565                  | 6,383            | 58                        | 112                            | 12                    | 75             | 10.6                    | 51.8           |
| Virginia . . . . .             | 103,915                | 73,953           | 22,899                    | 6,911                          | 151                   | 11,691         | 13.9                    | 65.0           |
| Washington . . . . .           | 81,740                 | 67,157           | 4,059                     | 8,385                          | 2,139                 | 14,254         | 13.2                    | 61.7           |
| West Virginia . . . . .        | 20,855                 | 19,992           | 673                       | 170                            | 19                    | 151            | 11.5                    | 58.3           |
| Wisconsin . . . . .            | 70,154                 | 59,998           | 6,601                     | 2,446                          | 1,109                 | 5,888          | 12.7                    | 60.7           |
| Wyoming . . . . .              | 6,807                  | 6,359            | 55                        | 75                             | 318                   | 699            | 13.4                    | 66.5           |
| Puerto Rico . . . . .          | 51,099                 | 46,325           | 4,753                     | (NA)                           | (NA)                  | (NA)           | 13.1                    | 59.8           |
| Virgin Islands . . . . .       | 1,413                  | 281              | 1,060                     | 1                              | 71                    | 258            | 13.0                    | 62.6           |
| Guam . . . . .                 | 3,419                  | 273              | 32                        | 3,108                          | 6                     | 51             | 20.6                    | 92.1           |
| American Samoa . . . . .       | 1,714                  | 4                | -                         | 1,710                          | -                     | (NA)           | 29.6                    | 132.4          |
| Northern Marianas . . . . .    | 1,358                  | 20               | -                         | 1,338                          | -                     | (NA)           | 17.4                    | 43.6           |

- Represents zero. NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Includes other races not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race. Births by Hispanic origin of mother. <sup>3</sup> Per 1,000 estimated population. <sup>4</sup> Number of births per 1,000 women aged 15 to 44 years estimated.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *National Vital Statistics Reports (NVSR)*, Vol. 54, No. 8, December 29, 2005.

**Table 81. Total Fertility Rate by Race and Hispanic Origin: 1980 to 2004**

[Based on race of mother. Excludes births to nonresidents of United States. The *total fertility rate* is the number of births that 1,000 women would have in their lifetime if, at each year of age, they experienced the birth rates occurring in the specified year. A total fertility rate of 2,110 represents "replacement level" fertility for the total population under current mortality conditions (assuming no net immigration). See Appendix III]

| Race and Hispanic origin       | 1980         | 1990         | 1995         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004 <sup>1</sup> |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|
| <b>Total<sup>2</sup></b>       | <b>1,840</b> | <b>2,081</b> | <b>1,978</b> | <b>2,056</b> | <b>2,034</b> | <b>2,013</b> | <b>2,043</b> | <b>2,049</b>      |
| White                          | 1,773        | 2,003        | 1,955        | 2,051        | 2,040        | 2,028        | 2,061        | (NA)              |
| Black                          | 2,177        | 2,480        | 2,128        | 2,129        | 2,051        | 1,991        | 1,999        | (NA)              |
| American Indian, Eskimo, Aleut | 2,165        | 2,185        | 1,879        | 1,773        | 1,747        | 1,735        | 1,732        | 1,735             |
| Asian or Pacific Islander      | 1,954        | 2,003        | 1,796        | 1,892        | 1,840        | 1,820        | 1,873        | 1,901             |
| Hispanic <sup>3</sup>          | (NA)         | 2,960        | 2,799        | 2,730        | 2,749        | 2,718        | 2,786        | 2,821             |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Preliminary data. <sup>2</sup> For 1980 and 1990, includes births to races not shown separately. Beginning 1995 unknown race of mother is imputed. <sup>3</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be any race.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *National Vital Statistics Reports (NVSR)*, Volume 54, Number 2, September 8, 2005 and Volume 54, Number 8, December 29, 2005.

**Table 82. Teenagers—Births and Birth Rates by Age, Race, and Hispanic Origin: 1990 to 2004**

[Birth rates per 1,000 women in specified group, see text, this section]

| Age, race, and Hispanic origin      | Number of births |                |                |                |                   | Birth rate  |             |             |             |                   |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|
|                                     | 1990             | 1995           | 2000           | 2003           | 2004 <sup>1</sup> | 1990        | 1995        | 2000        | 2003        | 2004 <sup>1</sup> |
| <b>All races, total<sup>2</sup></b> | <b>521,826</b>   | <b>499,873</b> | <b>468,990</b> | <b>414,580</b> | <b>415,408</b>    | <b>59.9</b> | <b>56.0</b> | <b>47.7</b> | <b>41.6</b> | <b>41.2</b>       |
| 15 to 17 years old                  | 183,327          | 192,508        | 157,209        | 134,384        | 133,987           | 37.5        | 35.5        | 26.9        | 22.4        | 22.1              |
| 18 and 19 years old                 | 338,499          | 307,365        | 311,781        | 280,196        | 281,421           | 88.6        | 87.7        | 78.1        | 70.7        | 70.0              |
| White                               | 354,482          | 349,635        | 333,013        | 298,347        | 297,931           | 50.8        | 49.5        | 43.2        | 38.3        | 37.8              |
| Black                               | 151,613          | 133,694        | 118,954        | 100,951        | 102,067           | 112.8       | 94.4        | 77.4        | 63.8        | 62.9              |
| American Indian, Eskimo, Aleut      | (NA)             | 7,764          | 8,055          | 7,690          | 7,699             | 81.1        | 72.9        | 58.3        | 53.1        | 52.5              |
| Asian or Pacific Islander           | (NA)             | 8,780          | 8,968          | 7,592          | 7,691             | 26.4        | 25.5        | 20.5        | 17.4        | 17.4              |
| Hispanic <sup>2</sup>               | (NA)             | 118,449        | 129,469        | 128,524        | 132,983           | 100.3       | 99.3        | 87.3        | 82.3        | 82.6              |
| Non-Hispanic White                  | (NA)             | 230,024        | 204,056        | 172,620        | 169,528           | 42.5        | 39.3        | 32.6        | 27.4        | 26.8              |
| Non-Hispanic Black                  | (NA)             | 130,907        | 116,019        | 97,509         | 96,718            | 116.2       | 97.2        | 79.2        | 64.7        | 62.7              |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Preliminary data. <sup>2</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be any race.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *National Vital Statistics Reports (NVSR)*.

**Table 83. Births to Unmarried Women by Race, Hispanic Origin and Age of Mother: 1990 to 2004**

[[1,165 represents 1,165,000]. Excludes births to nonresidents of United States. Persons of Hispanic origin may be any race. Marital status is inferred from a comparison of the child's and parents' surnames on the birth certificate for those states that do not report on marital status. No estimates included for misstatements on birth records or failures to register births. See also Appendix III]

| Race and age of mother               | Number (1,000)   |              |              |              |              | Percent distribution |              |              | Birth rate <sup>1</sup> |             |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|                                      | 1990             | 1995         | 2000         | 2003         | 2004, prel.  | 1990                 | 2000         | 2003         | 1990                    | 1995        | 2000        | 2003        | 2004, prel. |
| <b>Total live births<sup>2</sup></b> | <b>1,165</b>     | <b>1,254</b> | <b>1,347</b> | <b>1,416</b> | <b>1,470</b> | <b>100.0</b>         | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>43.8</b>             | <b>44.3</b> | <b>44.1</b> | <b>44.9</b> | <b>46.1</b> |
| White                                | 670              | 785          | 866          | 947          | (NA)         | 57.5                 | 64.3         | 66.9         | 32.9                    | 37.0        | 38.2        | 40.4        | (NA)        |
| Black                                | 455              | 421          | 427          | 409          | (NA)         | 39.1                 | 31.7         | 28.9         | 90.5                    | 74.5        | 70.5        | 66.3        | (NA)        |
| American Indian, Eskimo, Aleut       | (NA)             | (NA)         | (NA)         | 26           | (NA)         | (NA)                 | (NA)         | 1.9          | (NA)                    | (NA)        | (NA)        | (NA)        | (NA)        |
| Asian or Pacific Islander            | (NA)             | (NA)         | (NA)         | 33           | (NA)         | (NA)                 | (NA)         | 2.3          | (NA)                    | (NA)        | 20.9        | 22.2        | (NA)        |
| Hispanic                             | <sup>3</sup> 219 | 278          | 348          | 411          | (NA)         | <sup>3</sup> 18.8    | 25.8         | 29.0         | <sup>3</sup> 89.6       | 88.8        | 87.3        | 92.2        | (NA)        |
| Non-Hispanic White                   | <sup>3</sup> 443 | 504          | 522          | 547          | (NA)         | <sup>3</sup> 38.0    | 38.7         | 38.6         | <sup>3</sup> 24.4       | 28.1        | 28.0        | 28.6        | (NA)        |
| Non-Hispanic Black                   | (NA)             | (NA)         | 415          | 395          | (NA)         | (NA)                 | 30.8         | 27.9         | (NA)                    | (NA)        | (NA)        | (NA)        | (NA)        |
| Under 15 years                       | 11               | 11           | 8            | 6            | 7            | 0.9                  | 0.6          | 0.5          | (NA)                    | (NA)        | (NA)        | (NA)        | (NA)        |
| 15 to 19 years                       | 350              | 376          | 369          | 337          | 342          | 30.0                 | 27.4         | 23.8         | 42.5                    | 43.8        | 39.0        | 34.8        | (NA)        |
| 20 to 24 years                       | 404              | 432          | 504          | 549          | (NA)         | 34.7                 | 37.4         | 38.8         | 65.1                    | 68.7        | 72.2        | 71.2        | (NA)        |
| 25 to 29 years                       | 230              | 229          | 255          | 287          | (NA)         | 19.7                 | 18.9         | 20.3         | 56.0                    | 54.3        | 58.5        | 65.7        | (NA)        |
| 30 to 34 years                       | 118              | 133          | 130          | 148          | (NA)         | 10.1                 | 9.7          | 10.4         | 37.6                    | 38.9        | 39.3        | 44.0        | (NA)        |
| 35 to 39 years                       | 44               | 60           | 65           | 69           | (NA)         | 3.8                  | 6.0          | 4.9          | 17.3                    | 19.3        | 19.7        | 22.3        | (NA)        |
| 40 years and over                    | 9                | 13           | 16           | 19           | (NA)         | 0.7                  | 1.2          | 1.4          | 3.6                     | 4.7         | 5.0         | 5.8         | (NA)        |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Rate per 1,000 unmarried women (never-married, widowed, and divorced) estimated as of July 1. Total rate and rates by race/Hispanic origin cover women 15 to 44 years old. <sup>2</sup> Includes other races not shown separately. <sup>3</sup> Excludes data for New Hampshire and Oklahoma, which did not report Hispanic origin.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *National Vital Statistics Reports (NVSR)*.

**Table 84. Births to Teens, Unmarried Mothers, and Prenatal Care: 1990 to 2004**

[Represents registered births. Excludes births to nonresidents of the United States. Data are based on race and Hispanic origin of mother. See Appendix III]

| Race and Hispanic origin   | 1990        | 1995        | 2000        | 2001        | 2002        | 2003        | 2004, prel. |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Percent of births to teenage mothers . . .</b>                              | <b>12.8</b> | <b>13.1</b> | <b>11.8</b> | <b>11.3</b> | <b>10.8</b> | <b>10.3</b> | <b>10.3</b> |
| White. . . . .   | 10.9        | 11.5        | 10.6        | 10.2        | 9.8         | 9.4         | 9.3         |
| Black. . . . .   | 23.1        | 23.1        | 19.7        | 18.9        | 18.0        | 17.3        | 17.1        |
| American Indian, Eskimo, Aleut   | 19.5        | 21.4        | 19.7        | 19.3        | 18.5        | 18.2        | 17.8        |
| Asian or Pacific Islander <sup>1</sup>   | 5.7         | 5.6         | 4.5         | 4.3         | 3.8         | 3.5         | 3.4         |
| Filipino. . . . .  | 6.1         | 6.2         | 5.3         | 5.1         | 4.5         | (NA)        | (NA)        |
| Chinese. . . . .   | 1.2         | 0.9         | 0.9         | 1.0         | 0.9         | (NA)        | (NA)        |
| Japanese. . . . .  | 2.9         | 2.5         | 1.9         | 1.7         | 1.7         | (NA)        | (NA)        |
| Hawaiian. . . . .  | 18.4        | 19.1        | 17.4        | 16.2        | 14.6        | (NA)        | (NA)        |
| Hispanic origin <sup>2</sup>   | 16.8        | 17.9        | 16.2        | 15.6        | 14.9        | 14.3        | 14.3        |
| Mexican. . . . .   | 17.7        | 18.8        | 17.0        | 16.5        | 15.9        | 15.3        | (NA)        |
| Puerto Rican. . . . .  | 21.7        | 23.5        | 20.0        | 19.2        | 17.8        | 17.9        | (NA)        |
| Cuban. . . . .   | 7.7         | 7.7         | 7.5         | 7.5         | 8.1         | 7.9         | (NA)        |
| Central and South American. . . . .  | 9.0         | 10.6        | 9.9         | 9.4         | 8.5         | 8.3         | (NA)        |
| <b>Percent of births to unmarried mothers . .</b>                              | <b>26.6</b> | <b>32.2</b> | <b>33.2</b> | <b>33.5</b> | <b>34.0</b> | <b>34.6</b> | <b>35.7</b> |
| White. . . . .   | 16.9        | 25.3        | 27.1        | 27.7        | 28.5        | 29.4        | 29.4        |
| Black. . . . .   | 66.7        | 69.9        | 68.5        | 68.4        | 68.2        | 68.2        | 68.2        |
| American Indian, Eskimo, Aleut   | 53.6        | 57.2        | 58.4        | 59.7        | 59.7        | 61.3        | 62.3        |
| Asian or Pacific Islander <sup>1</sup>   | 13.2        | 16.3        | 14.8        | 14.9        | 14.9        | 15.0        | 15.5        |
| Filipino. . . . .  | 15.9        | 19.5        | 20.3        | 20.4        | 20.0        | (NA)        | (NA)        |
| Chinese. . . . .   | 5.0         | 7.9         | 7.6         | 8.4         | 9.0         | (NA)        | (NA)        |
| Japanese. . . . .  | 9.6         | 10.8        | 9.5         | 9.2         | 10.3        | (NA)        | (NA)        |
| Hawaiian. . . . .  | 45.0        | 49.0        | 50.0        | 50.6        | 50.4        | (NA)        | (NA)        |
| Hispanic origin <sup>2</sup>   | 36.7        | 40.8        | 42.7        | 42.5        | 43.5        | 45.0        | 46.4        |
| Mexican. . . . .   | 33.3        | 38.1        | 40.7        | 40.8        | 42.1        | 43.7        | (NA)        |
| Puerto Rican. . . . .  | 55.9        | 60.0        | 59.6        | 58.9        | 59.1        | 59.8        | (NA)        |
| Cuban. . . . .   | 18.2        | 23.8        | 27.3        | 27.2        | 29.8        | 31.4        | (NA)        |
| Central and South American. . . . .  | 41.2        | 44.1        | 44.7        | 44.3        | 44.8        | 46.0        | (NA)        |
| <b>Percent of mothers beginning prenatal care 1st trimester . . . . .</b>      | <b>74.2</b> | <b>81.3</b> | <b>83.2</b> | <b>83.4</b> | <b>83.7</b> | <b>84.1</b> | <b>(NA)</b> |
| White. . . . .   | 77.7        | 83.6        | 85.0        | 85.2        | 85.4        | 85.7        | (NA)        |
| Black. . . . .   | 60.7        | 70.4        | 74.3        | 74.5        | 75.2        | 75.9        | (NA)        |
| American Indian, Eskimo, Aleut   | 57.9        | 66.7        | 69.3        | 69.3        | 69.8        | 70.8        | (NA)        |
| Asian or Pacific Islander <sup>1</sup>   | (NA)        | 79.9        | 84.0        | 84.0        | 84.8        | 85.4        | (NA)        |
| Filipino. . . . .  | 77.1        | 80.9        | 84.9        | 85.0        | 85.4        | (NA)        | (NA)        |
| Chinese. . . . .   | 81.3        | 85.7        | 87.6        | 87.0        | 87.2        | (NA)        | (NA)        |
| Japanese. . . . .  | 87.0        | 89.7        | 91.0        | 90.1        | 90.5        | (NA)        | (NA)        |
| Hawaiian. . . . .  | 65.8        | 75.9        | 79.9        | 79.1        | 78.1        | (NA)        | (NA)        |
| Hispanic origin <sup>2</sup>   | 60.2        | 70.8        | 74.4        | 75.7        | 76.8        | 77.5        | (NA)        |
| Mexican. . . . .   | 57.8        | 69.1        | 72.9        | 74.6        | 75.7        | 76.5        | (NA)        |
| Puerto Rican. . . . .  | 63.5        | 74.0        | 78.5        | 79.1        | 79.9        | 81.2        | (NA)        |
| Cuban. . . . .   | 84.8        | 89.2        | 91.7        | 91.8        | 92.0        | 92.1        | (NA)        |
| Central and South American. . . . .  | 61.5        | 73.2        | 77.6        | 77.4        | 78.7        | 79.2        | (NA)        |
| <b>Percent of mothers beginning prenatal care 3d trimester or no care. . .</b> | <b>6.0</b>  | <b>4.2</b>  | <b>3.9</b>  | <b>3.7</b>  | <b>3.6</b>  | <b>3.5</b>  | <b>(NA)</b> |
| White. . . . .   | 4.9         | 3.5         | 3.3         | 3.2         | 3.1         | 3.0         | (NA)        |
| Black. . . . .   | 10.9        | 7.6         | 6.7         | 6.5         | 6.2         | 6.0         | (NA)        |
| American Indian, Eskimo, Aleut   | 12.9        | 9.5         | 8.6         | 8.2         | 8.1         | 7.6         | (NA)        |
| Asian or Pacific Islander <sup>1</sup>   | (NA)        | 4.3         | 3.3         | 3.4         | 3.1         | 3.1         | (NA)        |
| Filipino. . . . .  | 4.5         | 4.1         | 3.0         | 3.0         | 2.8         | (NA)        | (NA)        |
| Chinese. . . . .   | 3.4         | 3.0         | 2.2         | 2.4         | 2.1         | (NA)        | (NA)        |
| Japanese. . . . .  | 2.9         | 2.3         | 1.8         | 2.0         | 2.1         | (NA)        | (NA)        |
| Hawaiian. . . . .  | 8.7         | 5.1         | 4.2         | 4.8         | 4.7         | (NA)        | (NA)        |
| Hispanic origin <sup>2</sup>   | 12.0        | 7.4         | 6.3         | 5.9         | 5.5         | 5.3         | (NA)        |
| Mexican. . . . .   | 13.2        | 8.1         | 6.9         | 6.2         | 5.8         | 5.6         | (NA)        |
| Puerto Rican. . . . .  | 10.6        | 5.5         | 4.5         | 4.6         | 4.1         | 3.7         | (NA)        |
| Cuban. . . . .   | 2.8         | 2.1         | 1.4         | 1.3         | 1.3         | 1.3         | (NA)        |
| Central and South American. . . . .  | 10.9        | 6.1         | 5.4         | 5.7         | 4.9         | 4.7         | (NA)        |
| <b>Percent of births with low birth weight<sup>3</sup> . . . . .</b>           | <b>7.0</b>  | <b>7.3</b>  | <b>7.6</b>  | <b>7.7</b>  | <b>7.8</b>  | <b>7.9</b>  | <b>8.1</b>  |
| White. . . . .   | 5.7         | 6.2         | 6.5         | 6.7         | 6.8         | 6.9         | (NA)        |
| Black. . . . .   | 13.3        | 13.1        | 13.0        | 13.0        | 13.3        | 13.4        | (NA)        |
| American Indian, Eskimo, Aleut   | 6.1         | 6.6         | 6.8         | 7.3         | 7.2         | 7.4         | 7.5         |
| Asian or Pacific Islander <sup>1</sup>   | (NA)        | 6.9         | 7.3         | 7.5         | 7.8         | 7.8         | 7.9         |
| Filipino. . . . .  | 7.3         | 7.8         | 8.5         | 8.7         | 8.6         | (NA)        | (NA)        |
| Chinese. . . . .   | 4.7         | 5.3         | 5.1         | 5.3         | 5.5         | (NA)        | (NA)        |
| Japanese. . . . .  | 6.2         | 7.3         | 7.1         | 7.3         | 7.6         | (NA)        | (NA)        |
| Hawaiian. . . . .  | 7.2         | 6.8         | 6.8         | 7.9         | 8.1         | (NA)        | (NA)        |
| Hispanic origin <sup>2</sup>   | 6.1         | 6.3         | 6.4         | 6.5         | 6.5         | 6.7         | 6.8         |
| Mexican. . . . .   | 5.5         | 5.8         | 6.0         | 6.1         | 6.2         | 6.3         | (NA)        |
| Puerto Rican. . . . .  | 9.0         | 9.4         | 9.3         | 9.3         | 9.7         | 10.0        | (NA)        |
| Cuban. . . . .   | 5.7         | 6.5         | 6.5         | 6.5         | 6.5         | 7.0         | (NA)        |
| Central and South American. . . . .  | 5.8         | 6.2         | 6.3         | 6.5         | 6.5         | 6.7         | (NA)        |

 NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Includes other races not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Hispanic persons may be any race. Includes other types, not shown separately. <sup>3</sup> Births less than 2,500 grams (5 lb.-8 oz.).

 Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *National Vital Statistics Reports (NVSR)*.

**Table 85. Births to Teenage Mothers and Unmarried Women and Births With Low Birth Weight—States and Island Areas: 1990 to 2003**

[Represents registered births. Excludes births to nonresidents of the United States. Based on 100 percent of births in all states and the District of Columbia. See Appendix III]

| State and Island Area          | Births to teenage mothers,<br>percent of total <sup>1</sup> |             |             | Births to unmarried women,<br>percent of total |             |             | Percent of births<br>with low birth weight <sup>2</sup> |            |            |
|--------------------------------|---|-------------|-------------|--|-------------|-------------|---|------------|------------|
|                                | 1990  | 2000        | 2003        | 1990   | 2000        | 2003        | 1990  | 2000       | 2003       |
| <b>United States . . . . .</b> | <b>12.8</b>   | <b>11.8</b> | <b>10.3</b> | <b>26.6</b>                                    | <b>33.2</b> | <b>34.6</b> | <b>7.0</b>  | <b>7.6</b> | <b>7.9</b> |
| Alabama . . . . .              | 18.2  | 15.7        | 13.9        | 30.1   | 34.3        | 35.0        | 8.4   | 9.7        | 10.0       |
| Alaska . . . . .               | 9.7   | 11.8        | 10.6        | 26.2   | 33.0        | 34.6        | 4.8   | 5.6        | 6.0        |
| Arizona . . . . .              | 14.2  | 14.3        | 12.9        | 32.7   | 39.3        | 41.5        | 6.4   | 7.0        | 7.1        |
| Arkansas . . . . .             | 19.7  | 17.3        | 15.1        | 29.4   | 35.7        | 38.0        | 8.2   | 8.6        | 8.9        |
| California . . . . .           | 11.6  | 10.6        | 9.3         | 31.6   | 32.7        | 33.5        | 5.8   | 6.2        | 6.6        |
| Colorado . . . . .             | 11.3  | 11.7        | 9.8         | 21.2   | 25.0        | 26.7        | 8.0   | 8.4        | 9.0        |
| Connecticut . . . . .          | 8.2   | 7.8         | 6.7         | 26.6   | 29.3        | 30.0        | 6.6   | 7.4        | 7.5        |
| Delaware . . . . .             | 11.9  | 12.3        | 10.8        | 29.0   | 37.9        | 41.9        | 7.6   | 8.6        | 9.4        |
| District of Columbia . . . . . | 17.8  | 14.2        | 11.4        | 64.9   | 60.3        | 53.6        | 15.1  | 11.9       | 10.9       |
| Florida . . . . .              | 13.9  | 12.6        | 10.9        | 31.7   | 38.2        | 39.9        | 7.4   | 8.0        | 8.5        |
| Georgia . . . . .              | 16.7  | 13.9        | 11.9        | 32.8   | 37.0        | 38.1        | 8.7   | 8.6        | 9.0        |
| Hawaii . . . . .               | 10.5  | 10.3        | 8.4         | 24.8   | 32.2        | 33.5        | 7.1   | 7.5        | 8.6        |
| Idaho . . . . .                | 12.3  | 11.6        | 9.6         | 16.7   | 21.6        | 22.3        | 5.7   | 6.7        | 6.5        |
| Illinois . . . . .             | 13.1  | 11.4        | 9.7         | 31.7   | 34.5        | 35.3        | 7.6   | 7.9        | 8.3        |
| Indiana . . . . .              | 14.5  | 12.5        | 11.0        | 26.2   | 34.7        | 37.1        | 6.6   | 7.4        | 7.9        |
| Iowa . . . . .                 | 10.2  | 10.0        | 8.7         | 21.0   | 28.0        | 29.9        | 5.4   | 6.1        | 6.6        |
| Kansas . . . . .               | 12.3  | 12.0        | 10.5        | 21.5   | 29.0        | 31.6        | 6.2   | 6.9        | 7.4        |
| Kentucky . . . . .             | 17.5  | 14.1        | 12.4        | 23.6   | 31.0        | 33.8        | 7.1   | 8.2        | 8.7        |
| Louisiana . . . . .            | 17.6  | 17.0        | 14.9        | 36.8   | 45.6        | 47.5        | 9.2   | 10.3       | 10.7       |
| Maine . . . . .                | 10.8  | 9.4         | 8.2         | 22.6   | 31.0        | 33.5        | 5.1   | 6.0        | 6.5        |
| Maryland . . . . .             | 10.5  | 9.9         | 8.6         | 29.6   | 34.6        | 34.8        | 7.8   | 8.6        | 9.1        |
| Massachusetts . . . . .        | 8.0   | 6.6         | 5.9         | 24.7   | 26.5        | 27.8        | 5.9   | 7.1        | 7.6        |
| Michigan . . . . .             | 13.5  | 10.5        | 9.5         | 26.2   | 33.3        | 34.6        | 7.6   | 7.9        | 8.2        |
| Minnesota . . . . .            | 8.0   | 8.3         | 7.1         | 20.9   | 25.8        | 27.7        | 5.1   | 6.1        | 6.2        |
| Mississippi . . . . .          | 21.3  | 18.8        | 16.0        | 40.5   | 46.0        | 47.0        | 9.6   | 10.7       | 11.4       |
| Missouri . . . . .             | 14.4  | 13.1        | 11.4        | 28.6   | 34.6        | 35.6        | 7.1   | 7.6        | 8.0        |
| Montana . . . . .              | 11.5  | 11.6        | 10.6        | 23.7   | 30.8        | 32.2        | 6.2   | 6.2        | 6.8        |
| Nebraska . . . . .             | 9.8   | 10.2        | 9.0         | 20.7   | 27.2        | 29.7        | 5.3   | 6.8        | 6.9        |
| Nevada . . . . .               | 12.6  | 12.7        | 11.3        | 25.4   | 36.4        | 39.1        | 7.2   | 7.2        | 8.1        |
| New Hampshire . . . . .        | 7.2   | 6.8         | 5.7         | 16.9   | 24.7        | 24.8        | 4.9   | 6.3        | 6.2        |
| New Jersey . . . . .           | 8.4   | 7.1         | 6.2         | 24.3   | 28.9        | 29.3        | 7.0   | 7.7        | 8.1        |
| New Mexico . . . . .           | 16.3  | 17.4        | 16.5        | 35.4   | 45.6        | 48.4        | 7.4   | 8.0        | 8.5        |
| New York . . . . .             | 9.1   | 8.2         | 7.0         | 33.0   | 36.6        | 36.5        | 7.6   | 7.7        | 7.9        |
| North Carolina . . . . .       | 16.2  | 13.0        | 11.4        | 29.4   | 33.3        | 35.3        | 8.0   | 8.8        | 9.0        |
| North Dakota . . . . .         | 8.6   | 9.2         | 8.0         | 18.4   | 28.3        | 28.5        | 5.5   | 6.4        | 6.5        |
| Ohio . . . . .                 | 13.8  | 12.1        | 10.5        | 28.9   | 34.6        | 36.2        | 7.1   | 7.9        | 8.3        |
| Oklahoma . . . . .             | 16.2  | 15.9        | 13.9        | 25.2   | 34.3        | 37.1        | 6.6   | 7.5        | 7.8        |
| Oregon . . . . .               | 12.0  | 11.3        | 9.1         | 25.7   | 30.1        | 31.7        | 5.0   | 5.6        | 6.1        |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .         | 10.9  | 9.9         | 9.0         | 28.6   | 32.7        | 33.9        | 7.1   | 7.7        | 8.1        |
| Rhode Island . . . . .         | 10.5  | 10.2        | 8.3         | 26.3   | 35.5        | 35.8        | 6.2   | 7.2        | 8.5        |
| South Carolina . . . . .       | 17.1  | 15.3        | 13.3        | 32.7   | 39.8        | 41.1        | 8.7   | 9.7        | 10.1       |
| South Dakota . . . . .         | 10.8  | 11.6        | 9.4         | 22.9   | 33.5        | 34.2        | 5.1   | 6.2        | 6.6        |
| Tennessee . . . . .            | 17.6  | 14.7        | 13.2        | 30.2   | 34.5        | 37.2        | 8.2   | 9.2        | 9.4        |
| Texas . . . . .                | 15.6  | 15.3        | 13.8        | 17.5   | 30.5        | 34.3        | 6.9   | 7.4        | 7.9        |
| Utah . . . . .                 | 10.3  | 8.9         | 6.7         | 13.5   | 17.3        | 17.2        | 5.7   | 6.6        | 6.5        |
| Vermont . . . . .              | 8.5   | 8.0         | 6.4         | 20.1   | 28.1        | 30.0        | 5.3   | 6.1        | 7.0        |
| Virginia . . . . .             | 11.7  | 9.9         | 8.9         | 26.0   | 29.9        | 30.4        | 7.2   | 7.9        | 8.2        |
| Washington . . . . .           | 10.8  | 10.2        | 8.5         | 23.7   | 28.2        | 28.8        | 5.3   | 5.6        | 6.0        |
| West Virginia . . . . .        | 17.8  | 15.9        | 12.3        | 25.4   | 31.7        | 34.6        | 7.1   | 8.3        | 8.6        |
| Wisconsin . . . . .            | 10.2  | 10.2        | 9.0         | 24.2   | 29.3        | 30.4        | 5.9   | 6.5        | 6.8        |
| Wyoming . . . . .              | 13.6  | 13.5        | 12.0        | 19.8   | 28.8        | 32.6        | 7.4   | 8.3        | 8.9        |
| Puerto Rico . . . . .          | (NA)  | (NA)        | 17.8        | (NA)   | 49.7        | 53.2        | (NA)  | 10.8       | 11.5       |
| Virgin Islands . . . . .       | (NA)  | (NA)        | 14.7        | (NA)   | 66.7        | 68.8        | (NA)  | 9.1        | 10.8       |
| Guam . . . . .                 | (NA)  | (NA)        | 13.2        | (NA)   | 54.8        | 55.5        | (NA)  | 7.6        | 9.2        |
| American Samoa . . . . .       | (NA)  | (NA)        | 6.9         | (NA)   | 35.5        | 37.9        | (NA)  | 2.7        | 4.2        |
| Northern Marianas . . . . .    | (NA)  | (NA)        | 8.8         | (NA)   | 57.8        | 57.8        | (NA)  | 8.9        | 7.6        |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Defined as mothers who are 19 years of age or younger. <sup>2</sup> Less than 2,500 grams (5 pounds–8 ounces).

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *National Vital Statistics Reports (NVSR)*.

**Table 86. Births by Race, Hispanic Origin Status and Method of Delivery: 1990 to 2003**

[In thousands (4,111 represents 4,111,000), except rate. 1990 excludes data for Oklahoma, which did not report method of delivery on the birth certificate. Persons of Hispanic origin may be any race. See Appendix III]

| Method of delivery  | 2003         |              |              |                    |              |            |            |                    |                    |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|   | 1990         | 2000         | 2002         | Total <sup>1</sup> | White        | Black      | Hispanic   | Non-Hispanic White | Non-Hispanic Black |
| <b>Births, total</b> . . . . .  | <b>4,111</b> | <b>4,059</b> | <b>4,022</b> | <b>4,090</b>       | <b>3,226</b> | <b>600</b> | <b>912</b> | <b>2,322</b>       | <b>576</b>         |
| Vaginal . . . . .   | 3,111        | 3,108        | 2,958        | 2,950              | 2,333        | 423        | 668        | 1,671              | 406                |
| After previous caesarean . . . . .                                    | 84           | 90           | 59           | 52                 | 40           | 8          | 11         | 29                 | 8                  |
| Caesarean deliveries . . . . .  | 914          | 924          | 1,044        | 1,119              | 877          | 174        | 241        | 637                | 168                |
| Primary . . . . .   | 575          | 578          | 634          | 684                | 531          | 108        | 134        | 398                | 104                |
| Repeat . . . . .  | 339          | 346          | 409          | 435                | 345          | 66         | 107        | 239                | 64                 |
| Not stated . . . . .  | 85           | 27           | 19           | 21                 | 17           | 3          | 4          | 13                 | 3                  |
| Caesarean delivery rate <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                        | 22.7         | 22.9         | 26.1         | 27.5               | 27.3         | 29.1       | 26.5       | 27.6               | 29.2               |
| Primary <sup>3</sup> . . . . .  | 16.0         | 16.1         | 18.0         | 19.1               | 18.8         | 20.6       | 17.0       | 19.5               | 20.7               |
| Rate of vaginal birth after previous caesarean <sup>4</sup> . . . . . | 19.9         | 20.6         | 12.6         | 10.6               | 10.3         | 11.4       | 9.4        | 10.7               | 11.3               |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other races not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Caesarean rates are the number of caesarean deliveries per 100 total deliveries for specified category. <sup>3</sup> Number of primary caesareans per 100 live births to women who have not had a previous caesarean. <sup>4</sup> Number of vaginal births after previous caesarean delivery per 100 live births to women with a previous caesarean delivery.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *National Vital Statistics Reports (NVSR)*, Volume 54, Number 2, September 8, 2005.

**Table 87. Births—Percent With Low Birth Weight by Age, Race, Hispanic Origin and Smoking Status of Mother: 2003**

[Low birth weight is defined as weight of less than 2,500 grams (5 lb.–8 oz.). Excludes data for California, Pennsylvania, and Washington]

| Smoking status, Hispanic origin status, and race of mother | All ages <sup>1</sup> | Under 15 years | 15–19 years                         |             |                 | 20–24 years | 25–29 years | 30–34 years | 35–39 years |
|--|-----------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|  |                       |                | Total                               | 15–17 years | 18 and 19 years |             |             |             |             |
|  |                       |                | All races <sup>2, 3</sup> . . . . . | 8.2         | 13.0            |             |             |             |             |
| Smoker . . . . .   | 12.4                  | 12.2           | 11.8                                | 12.8        | 11.5            | 11.1        | 11.9        | 13.8        | 17.4        |
| Nonsmoker . . . . .  | 7.7                   | 13.0           | 9.7                                 | 10.5        | 9.3             | 7.7         | 6.8         | 7.1         | 8.3         |
| White <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                               | 7.1                   | 10.2           | 8.6                                 | 9.2         | 8.3             | 7.0         | 6.4         | 6.8         | 8.0         |
| Smoker . . . . .   | 11.3                  | 12.9           | 11.2                                | 12.2        | 10.9            | 10.2        | 10.8        | 12.5        | 15.3        |
| Nonsmoker . . . . .  | 6.5                   | 9.8            | 7.9                                 | 8.7         | 7.5             | 6.2         | 5.9         | 6.3         | 7.4         |
| Black <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                               | 13.4                  | 16.3           | 14.2                                | 14.4        | 14.0            | 13.1        | 12.3        | 13.4        | 15.5        |
| Smoker . . . . .   | 20.2                  | (B)            | 17.5                                | 17.4        | 17.5            | 17.4        | 19.2        | 23.9        | 30.1        |
| Nonsmoker . . . . .  | 12.8                  | 16.4           | 13.9                                | 14.2        | 13.7            | 12.6        | 11.7        | 12.6        | 14.2        |
| Hispanic <sup>3, 4</sup> . . . . .                         | 7.0                   | 10.0           | 8.1                                 | 8.7         | 7.8             | 6.6         | 6.2         | 6.9         | 8.1         |
| Smoker . . . . .   | 13.0                  | (B)            | 12.1                                | 12.5        | 11.9            | 12.2        | 12.7        | 14.0        | 16.7        |
| Nonsmoker . . . . .  | 6.8                   | 9.7            | 8.0                                 | 8.6         | 7.6             | 6.4         | 6.1         | 6.8         | 7.9         |
| Non-Hispanic, White <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                 | 7.2                   | 10.3           | 8.8                                 | 9.6         | 8.5             | 7.2         | 6.4         | 6.7         | 8.0         |
| Smoker . . . . .   | 11.2                  | 11.9           | 11.2                                | 12.2        | 10.8            | 10.1        | 10.7        | 12.3        | 15.2        |
| Nonsmoker . . . . .  | 6.5                   | 9.9            | 7.8                                 | 8.8         | 7.5             | 6.2         | 5.8         | 6.2         | 7.3         |
| Non-Hispanic, Black <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                 | 13.6                  | 16.4           | 14.3                                | 14.5        | 14.1            | 13.3        | 12.5        | 13.6        | 15.8        |
| Smoker . . . . .   | 20.3                  | (B)            | 17.6                                | 17.5        | 17.6            | 17.5        | 19.3        | 24.0        | 30.2        |
| Nonsmoker . . . . .  | 13.0                  | 16.4           | 14.0                                | 14.3        | 13.8            | 12.8        | 11.8        | 12.8        | 14.4        |

<sup>B</sup> Base figure too small to meet statistical standards for reliability of a derived figure. <sup>1</sup> Includes other age groups not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Includes races other than White and Black and non-Hispanics. <sup>3</sup> Includes those with smoking status not stated. <sup>4</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be any race.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *National Vital Statistics Reports (NVSR)*, Volume 54, Number 2, September 8, 2005.

**Table 88. Women Who Have Had a Child in the Last Year by Age: 1990 to 2004**

[3,913 represents 3,913,000. As of June. See headnote, Table 89]

| Age of mother                | Women who had a child in last year (1,000) |              |              | Total births per 1,000 women |             |             | First births per 1,000 women |             |             |
|------------------------------|--|--------------|--------------|------------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                              | 1990                                       | 2000         | 2004         | 1990                         | 2000        | 2004        | 1990                         | 2000        | 2004        |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .       | <b>3,913</b>                               | <b>3,934</b> | <b>3,746</b> | <b>67.0</b>                  | <b>64.6</b> | <b>60.8</b> | <b>26.4</b>                  | <b>26.7</b> | <b>23.9</b> |
| 15 to 29 years old . . . . . | 2,568                                      | 2,432        | 2,205        | 90.8                         | 85.9        | 74.7        | 43.2                         | 43.1        | 35.1        |
| 15 to 19 years old . . . . . | 338  | 586          | 385          | 39.8                         | 59.7        | 38.7        | 30.1                         | 38.7        | 22.1        |
| 20 to 24 years old . . . . . | 1,038                                      | 850          | 882          | 113.4                        | 91.8        | 87.6        | 51.8                         | 47.1        | 43.0        |
| 25 to 29 years old . . . . . | 1,192                                      | 996          | 938          | 112.1                        | 107.9       | 98.7        | 46.2                         | 43.7        | 40.2        |
| 30 to 44 years old . . . . . | 1,346                                      | 1,502        | 1,542        | 44.7                         | 46.1        | 48.1        | 10.6                         | 12.5        | 13.7        |
| 30 to 34 years old . . . . . | 892  | 871          | 946          | 80.4                         | 87.9        | 93.8        | 21.9                         | 27.5        | 28.4        |
| 35 to 39 years old . . . . . | 377  | 506          | 443          | 37.3                         | 45.1        | 42.4        | 6.5                          | 9.6         | 11.5        |
| 40 to 44 years old . . . . . | 77   | 125          | 153          | 8.6                          | 10.9        | 13.2        | 1.2                          | 2.3         | 2.8         |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Current Population Reports*, P20-555.

**Table 89. Women Who Had a Child in the Last Year by Selected Characteristics: 1990 to 2004**

**58,381 represents 58,381,000. As of June.** Covers civilian noninstitutional population. Since the number of women who had a birth during the 12-month period was tabulated and not the actual numbers of births, some small underestimation of fertility for this period may exist due to the omission of: (1) Multiple births, (2) Two or more live births spaced within the 12-month period (the woman is counted only once), (3) Women who had births in the period and who did not survive to the survey date, (4) Women who were in institutions and therefore not in the survey universe. These losses may be somewhat offset by the inclusion in the CPS of births to immigrants who did not have their children born in the United States and births to nonresident women. These births would not have been recorded in the vital registration system. Based on Current Population Survey (CPS); see Appendix III]

| Characteristic                       | Women who had a child in the last year |             |                |                 |                |                 |
|--------------------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|
|                                      | Total women (1,000)                    |             | Total births   |                 | First births   |                 |
|                                      |  |             | Number (1,000) | Per 1,000 women | Number (1,000) | Per 1,000 women |
| 1990                                 | 58,381                                 | 41.6        | 3,913          | 67.0            | 1,540          | 26.4            |
| 2000                                 | 60,873                                 | 42.8        | 3,934          | 64.6            | 1,626          | 26.7            |
| <b>2004, total<sup>1</sup></b>       | <b>61,588</b>                          | <b>44.6</b> | <b>3,746</b>   | <b>60.8</b>     | <b>1,474</b>   | <b>23.9</b>     |
| 15 to 19 years old                   | 9,964                                  | 93.3        | 385            | 38.7            | 221            | 22.1            |
| 20 to 24 years old                   | 10,068                                 | 68.9        | 882            | 87.6            | 433            | 43.0            |
| 25 to 29 years old                   | 9,498                                  | 44.2        | 938            | 98.7            | 382            | 40.2            |
| 30 to 34 years old                   | 10,082                                 | 27.6        | 946            | 93.8            | 286            | 28.4            |
| 35 to 39 years old                   | 10,442                                 | 19.6        | 443            | 42.4            | 120            | 11.5            |
| 40 to 44 years old                   | 11,535                                 | 19.3        | 153            | 13.2            | 33             | 2.8             |
| White alone                          | 47,984                                 | 45.1        | 2,881          | 60.0            | 1,115          | 23.2            |
| White alone, non-Hispanic            | 39,120                                 | 47.0        | 2,114          | 54.0            | 875            | 22.4            |
| Black alone                          | 8,798                                  | 40.5        | 515            | 58.5            | 192            | 21.8            |
| Asian alone                          | 3,035                                  | 47.2        | 230            | 75.8            | 116            | 38.1            |
| Hispanic <sup>2</sup>                | 9,618                                  | 37.1        | 817            | 84.9            | 269            | 28.0            |
| Married, husband present             | 27,586                                 | 18.7        | 2,416          | 87.6            | 894            | 32.4            |
| Married, husband absent <sup>3</sup> | 2,323                                  | 22.1        | 142            | 61.1            | 33             | 14.2            |
| Widowed or divorced                  | 5,294                                  | 20.8        | 145            | 27.3            | 37             | 7.0             |
| Never married                        | 26,385                                 | 78.5        | 1,044          | 39.6            | 510            | 19.3            |
| Educational attainment:              |  |             |                |                 |                |                 |
| Not a high school graduate           | 12,965                                 | 61.4        | 748            | 57.7            | 235            | 18.1            |
| High school, 4 years                 | 16,137                                 | 31.8        | 1,086          | 67.3            | 397            | 24.6            |
| Some college, no degree              | 12,667                                 | 47.6        | 671            | 53.0            | 242            | 19.1            |
| Associate's degree                   | 5,335                                  | 31.0        | 295            | 55.3            | 143            | 26.8            |
| Bachelor's degree                    | 10,807                                 | 47.4        | 681            | 63.0            | 331            | 30.7            |
| Graduate or professional degree      | 3,678                                  | 42.5        | 267            | 72.5            | 125            | 33.9            |
| Labor force status:                  |  |             |                |                 |                |                 |
| Employed                             | 39,441                                 | 44.0        | 1,824          | 46.2            | 797            | 20.2            |
| Unemployed                           | 3,180                                  | 50.5        | 223            | 70.0            | 84             | 26.3            |
| Not in labor force                   | 18,967                                 | 44.9        | 1,700          | 89.6            | 593            | 31.3            |
| Family income:                       |  |             |                |                 |                |                 |
| Under \$10,000                       | 3,979                                  | 42.4        | 381            | 95.8            | 110            | 27.7            |
| \$10,000 to \$19,999                 | 5,098                                  | 39.6        | 401            | 78.7            | 138            | 27.0            |
| \$20,000 to \$24,999                 | 2,931                                  | 37.6        | 222            | 75.6            | 66             | 22.6            |
| \$25,000 to \$29,999                 | 3,242                                  | 41.0        | 193            | 59.6            | 81             | 24.9            |
| \$30,000 to \$34,999                 | 3,468                                  | 44.9        | 227            | 65.3            | 84             | 24.3            |
| \$35,000 to \$49,999                 | 8,149                                  | 44.5        | 465            | 57.1            | 198            | 24.3            |
| \$50,000 to \$74,999                 | 10,659                                 | 46.0        | 588            | 55.2            | 249            | 23.3            |
| \$75,000 and over                    | 13,812                                 | 47.2        | 750            | 54.3            | 316            | 22.9            |

<sup>1</sup> Includes women of other races and women with family income not reported, not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be any race. <sup>3</sup> Includes separated women.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Current Population Reports*, P20-555 and "Fertility of American Women Current Population Survey—June 2004 Detailed Tables;" last revised December 20, 2005; <<http://www.census.gov/population/www/socdemo/fertility/cps2004.html>>.

**Table 90. Women Who Have Had a Child in the Last Year by Age and Labor Force Status: 1980 to 2004**

[3,247 represents 3,247,000. See headnote, Table 89. See Appendix III]

| Year              | Total, 15 to 44 years old |                    |         | 15 to 29 years old |                    |         | 30 to 44 years old |                    |         |
|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|---------|--------------------|--------------------|---------|--------------------|--------------------|---------|
|                   | Number (1,000)            | In the labor force |         | Number (1,000)     | In the labor force |         | Number (1,000)     | In the labor force |         |
|                   |                           | Number (1,000)     | Percent |                    | Number (1,000)     | Percent |                    | Number (1,000)     | Percent |
| 1980 <sup>1</sup> | 3,247                     | 1,233              | 38      | 2,476              | 947                | 38      | 770                | 287                | 37      |
| 1990              | 3,913                     | 2,068              | 53      | 2,568              | 1,275              | 50      | 1,346              | 793                | 59      |
| 1995              | 3,696                     | 2,034              | 55      | 2,252              | 1,150              | 51      | 1,444              | 884                | 61      |
| 1998              | 3,671                     | 2,155              | 59      | 2,274              | 1,275              | 56      | 1,397              | 880                | 63      |
| 2000              | 3,934                     | 2,170              | 55      | 2,432              | 1,304              | 54      | 1,502              | 866                | 58      |
| 2002              | 3,766                     | 2,056              | 55      | 2,318              | 1,175              | 51      | 1,448              | 881                | 61      |
| 2004              | 3,746                     | 2,045              | 55      | 2,205              | (NA)               | (NA)    | 1,542              | (NA)               | 59      |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Lower age limit is 18 years old.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Current Population Reports*, P20-555; and earlier reports.

**Table 91. Persons Who Have Ever Had Sexual Contact by Selected Characteristics: 2002**

[In percent except as indicated (61,147 represents 61,147,000). Based on the National Survey of Family Growth, see Appendix III]

| Characteristic                                 | Number (1,000) | Number of opposite-sex partners in lifetime |             |             |             |             |             |            | Median number <sup>1</sup> | Any same-sex sexual contact <sup>2</sup> |
|--|----------------|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|----------------------------|--|
|  |                | Any   | One         | Two         | 3 to 6      | 7 to 14     | 15 or more  |            |                            |  |
| <b>Males, 15 to 44 years old<sup>3</sup></b>   | <b>61,147</b>  | <b>90.3</b>                                 | <b>12.8</b> | <b>8.1</b>  | <b>27.5</b> | <b>19.3</b> | <b>22.6</b> | <b>5.4</b> | <b>6.0</b>                 |  |
| 15 to 19 years old                             | 10,208         | 61.6  | 23.0        | 9.2         | 20.7        | 6.2         | 2.5         | 1.9        | 4.5                        |  |
| 20 to 24 years old                             | 9,883          | 91.1  | 15.9        | 11.7        | 33.5        | 14.1        | 15.9        | 3.8        | 5.5                        |  |
| 25 to 44 years old                             | 41,056         | 97.3  | 9.6         | 7.0         | 27.8        | 23.7        | 29.2        | 6.7        | 6.5                        |  |
| 25 to 29 years old                             | 9,226          | 95.2  | 10.0        | 8.8         | 29.4        | 23.2        | 23.8        | 5.9        | 5.7                        |  |
| 30 to 34 years old                             | 10,138         | 97.2  | 10.7        | 6.9         | 28.5        | 21.9        | 29.2        | 6.4        | (NA)                       |  |
| 35 to 39 years old                             | 10,557         | 98.2  | 8.9         | 7.0         | 28.0        | 25.5        | 28.8        | 6.9        | (NA)                       |  |
| 40 to 44 years old                             | 11,135         | 98.2  | 8.8         | 5.4         | 25.6        | 24.2        | 34.2        | 8.2        | (NA)                       |  |
| White only, non-Hispanic                       | 38,738         | 90.3  | 13.4        | 8.3         | 27.1        | 19.2        | 22.3        | 5.3        | (NA)                       |  |
| Black only, non-Hispanic                       | 6,940          | 91.8  | 5.8         | 5.9         | 24.1        | 22.2        | 33.8        | 8.3        | (NA)                       |  |
| Hispanic or Latino origin                      | 10,188         | 91.8  | 13.7        | 8.6         | 32.8        | 18.6        | 18.1        | 4.5        | (NA)                       |  |
| Currently married                              | 25,808         | 100.0                                       | 15.4        | 8.5         | 30.5        | 22.3        | 23.3        | 5.2        | 3.4                        |  |
| Currently cohabiting                           | 5,653          | 100.0                                       | 4.7         | 6.4         | 34.1        | 26.6        | 28.3        | 6.6        | 5.3                        |  |
| Never married, not cohabiting                  | 25,412         | 76.8  | 13.9        | 8.7         | 24.0        | 13.8        | 16.4        | 4.3        | 8.6                        |  |
| Formerly married, not cohabiting               | 4,274          | 100.0                                       | 0.7         | 3.6         | 22.5        | 24.6        | 48.6        | 11.9       | 7.1                        |  |
| <b>Females, 15 to 44 years old<sup>3</sup></b> | <b>61,561</b>  | <b>91.4</b>                                 | <b>22.5</b> | <b>10.8</b> | <b>32.6</b> | <b>16.3</b> | <b>9.2</b>  | <b>3.3</b> | <b>11.2</b>                |  |
| 15 to 19 years old                             | 9,834          | 62.2  | 27.2        | 9.0         | 19.1        | 5.0         | 1.9         | 1.4        | 10.6                       |  |
| 20 to 24 years old                             | 9,840          | 91.1  | 24.6        | 13.0        | 32.2        | 14.4        | 6.9         | 2.8        | 14.2                       |  |
| 25 to 44 years old                             | 41,887         | 98.4  | 20.9        | 10.7        | 36.0        | 19.4        | 11.4        | 3.8        | 10.7                       |  |
| 25 to 29 years old                             | 9,249          | 97.5  | 22.5        | 11.7        | 31.3        | 20.1        | 11.9        | 3.5        | 14.1                       |  |
| 30 to 34 years old                             | 10,272         | 98.0  | 20.5        | 9.4         | 38.8        | 18.0        | 11.3        | 3.8        | (NA)                       |  |
| 35 to 39 years old                             | 10,853         | 98.9  | 20.2        | 11.2        | 35.8        | 20.5        | 11.2        | 3.9        | (NA)                       |  |
| 40 to 44 years old                             | 11,512         | 98.6  | 20.4        | 10.5        | 37.4        | 19.1        | 11.2        | 3.8        | (NA)                       |  |
| White only, non-Hispanic                       | 39,498         | 92.1  | 21.0        | 10.6        | 32.1        | 18.2        | 10.2        | 3.6        | (NA)                       |  |
| Black only, non-Hispanic                       | 8,250          | 92.4  | 12.4        | 8.4         | 44.8        | 18.0        | 8.8         | 4.1        | (NA)                       |  |
| Hispanic or Latino origin                      | 9,107          | 89.5  | 34.6        | 14.9        | 27.2        | 8.2         | 4.6         | 1.7        | (NA)                       |  |
| Currently married                              | 28,327         | 100.0                                       | 30.8        | 12.2        | 34.0        | 15.6        | 7.4         | 2.7        | 7.2                        |  |
| Currently cohabiting                           | 5,570          | 100.0                                       | 13.7        | 12.2        | 39.2        | 20.4        | 14.5        | 4.3        | 17.6                       |  |
| Never married, not cohabiting                  | 21,568         | 75.4  | 18.3        | 9.4         | 27.7        | 12.8        | 7.2         | 3.1        | 13.5                       |  |
| Formerly married, not cohabiting               | 6,096          | 100.0                                       | 6.5         | 8.1         | 37.8        | 28.5        | 19.1        | 5.6        | 16.3                       |  |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Excludes those who have never had sexual intercourse with a person of the opposite sex. For definition of median, see Guide to Tabular Presentation. <sup>2</sup> Same-sex sexual contact was measured using significantly different questions for males and females. <sup>3</sup> Includes persons of other or multiple race and origin groups, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Advance Data*, No. 362; September 15, 2005, and unpublished data.

**Table 92. Males and Females by Number and Sex of Partners in Last 12 Months: 2002**

[In percent except as indicated (61,147 represents 61,147,000). Based on the National Survey of Family Growth, see Appendix III]

| Sex and age                       | Number (1,000) | Percent distribution |                               |                       |              |                      |                   |   | Number of partners not ascertained |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|----------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------------------|
|                                   |                | Total                | No partners in last 12 months | One partner           |              | Two or more partners |                   |   |                                    |
|                                   |                |                      |                               | Same sex <sup>1</sup> | Opposite sex | Same sex only        | Opposite sex only | Both same and opposite sex <sup>1</sup> |                                    |
| <b>Males 15 to 44 years old</b>   | <b>61,147</b>  | <b>100.0</b>         | <b>14.8</b>                   | <b>0.7</b>            | <b>62.2</b>  | <b>0.9</b>           | <b>17.6</b>       | <b>1.0</b>                              | <b>2.6</b>                         |
| 15 to 19 years old                | 10,208         | 100.0                | 45.1                          | 0.8                   | 29.7         | (S)                  | 21.8              | 0.9                                     | 1.4                                |
| 20 to 24 years old                | 9,883          | 100.0                | 14.2                          | 0.4                   | 48.8         | (S)                  | 30.9              | 1.5                                     | 3.2                                |
| 25 to 44 years old                | 41,056         | 100.0                | 7.4                           | 0.7                   | 73.6         | 1.1                  | 13.4              | 1.0                                     | 2.8                                |
| 25 to 29 years old                | 9,226          | 100.0                | 10.0                          | 0.5                   | 66.6         | 0.9                  | 18.4              | 1.1                                     | 2.5                                |
| 30 to 34 years old                | 10,138         | 100.0                | 5.6                           | 0.9                   | 74.3         | 1.0                  | 14.5              | 1.3                                     | 2.4                                |
| 35 to 39 years old                | 10,557         | 100.0                | 7.1                           | 0.9                   | 76.5         | 1.2                  | 11.4              | 0.5                                     | 2.5                                |
| 40 to 44 years old                | 11,135         | 100.0                | 7.0                           | 0.7                   | 75.9         | 1.3                  | 10.1              | 1.0                                     | 3.8                                |
| <b>Females 15 to 44 years old</b> | <b>61,561</b>  | <b>100.0</b>         | <b>13.9</b>                   | <b>1.1</b>            | <b>66.8</b>  | <b>0.2</b>           | <b>12.7</b>       | <b>3.1</b>                              | <b>2.2</b>                         |
| 15 to 19 years old                | 9,834          | 100.0                | 42.9                          | 1.7                   | 30.5         | (S)                  | 16.8              | 5.8                                     | 2.1                                |
| 20 to 24 years old                | 9,840          | 100.0                | 12.5                          | 0.4                   | 58.9         | (S)                  | 21.1              | 4.8                                     | 1.9                                |
| 25 to 44 years old                | 41,887         | 100.0                | 7.4                           | 1.1                   | 77.2         | (S)                  | 9.8               | 2.0                                     | 2.2                                |
| 25 to 29 years old                | 9,249          | 100.0                | 6.1                           | 0.5                   | 74.1         | 0.4                  | 14.1              | 2.8                                     | 2.0                                |
| 30 to 34 years old                | 10,272         | 100.0                | 7.1                           | 0.5                   | 78.5         | (S)                  | 9.7               | 2.1                                     | 1.9                                |
| 35 to 39 years old                | 10,853         | 100.0                | 7.3                           | 1.8                   | 76.8         | (S)                  | 9.4               | 2.5                                     | 2.0                                |
| 40 to 44 years old                | 11,512         | 100.0                | 9.0                           | 1.4                   | 78.8         | (S)                  | 6.7               | 0.9                                     | 3.0                                |

S Does not meet standards for reliability or precision. <sup>1</sup> Same-sex sexual contact was measured using significantly different questions for males and females.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Advance Data*, No. 362; September 15, 2005.

**Table 93. Contraceptive Use by Women 15 to 44 Years of Age Who Have Ever Had Sexual Intercourse: 1982 to 2002**

[46,684 represents 46,684,000. Based on the National Survey of Family Growth, see Appendix III]

| Contraceptive status and method                            |               |               | 2002               |               |              |                       |
|--|---------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------|
|  | 1982          | 1995          | Total <sup>1</sup> | Non-Hispanic  |              | Hispanic <sup>2</sup> |
|  |               |               |                    | White         | Black        |                       |
| <b>Women who have had sexual intercourse (1,000) . . .</b> | <b>46,684</b> | <b>53,800</b> | <b>54,190</b>      | <b>35,789</b> | <b>7,693</b> | <b>7,887</b>          |
| PERCENT DISTRIBUTION                                       |               |               |                    |               |              |                       |
| Ever used any method . . . . .                             | 94.8          | 98.2          | 98.2               | 98.8          | 97.3         | 96.5                  |
| Female sterilization . . . . .                             | 22.3          | 23.4          | 20.7               | 19.4          | 26.6         | 24.1                  |
| Male sterilization . . . . .                               | 10.1          | 14.6          | 13.0               | 16.7          | 4.9          | 4.4                   |
| Pill . . . . .   | 76.3          | 82.2          | 82.3               | 87.1          | 79.2         | 68.5                  |
| Norplant implant . . . . .                                 | (X)           | 2.1           | 2.1                | 1.4           | 3.2          | 4.0                   |
| 1-month injectable (Lunelle™) . . . . .                    | (X)           | (X)           | 0.9                | 0.5           | 0.9          | 3.1                   |
| 3-month injectable (Depo-Provera™) . . . . .               | (X)           | 4.5           | 16.8               | 13.7          | 23.9         | 24.3                  |
| Emergency contraception . . . . .                          | (X)           | 0.8           | 4.2                | 4.3           | 4.0          | 3.8                   |
| Contraceptive patch . . . . .                              | (X)           | (X)           | 0.9                | 0.7           | 1.3          | 1.1                   |
| Today™ . . . . .   | (X)           | 12.0          | 7.3                | 8.8           | 6.2          | 2.7                   |
| Intrauterine device . . . . .                              | 18.4          | 10.0          | 5.8                | 4.7           | 5.5          | 10.0                  |
| Diaphragm . . . . .  | 17.1          | 15.2          | 8.5                | 10.3          | 6.9          | 3.4                   |
| Condom . . . . .   | 51.8          | 82.0          | 89.7               | 92.2          | 92.0         | 78.2                  |
| Female condom . . . . .                                    | (X)           | 1.2           | 1.9                | 1.2           | 5.3          | 1.4                   |
| Periodic abstinence—calendar rhythm . . . . .              | 17.0          | 24.3          | 16.2               | 16.6          | 13.9         | 16.2                  |
| Periodic abstinence—natural family planning . . . . .      | 2.3           | 4.2           | 3.5                | 3.6           | 1.9          | 4.7                   |
| Withdrawal . . . . .                                       | 24.5          | 40.6          | 56.1               | 59.7          | 50.6         | 47.2                  |
| Foam alone . . . . .                                       | 24.9          | 18.3          | 12.1               | 12.7          | 15.4         | 8.2                   |
| Jelly/cream alone . . . . .                                | 5.8           | 9.1           | 7.3                | 7.8           | 9.7          | 3.4                   |
| Suppository/insert . . . . .                               | 9.7           | 10.6          | 7.5                | 8.1           | 8.6          | 4.5                   |
| Other methods . . . . .                                    | 9.3           | 0.3           | 1.0                | 0.8           | 1.3          | 1.3                   |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Includes other races, not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be any race.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Advance Data*, Number 350, "Use of Contraception and Use of Family Planning Services in the United States: 1982-2002," December 10, 2004.

**Table 94. Select Family Planning and Medical Service Use by Women 15 to 44 Years of Age: 2002**

[61,561 represents 61,561,000. Based on the National Survey of Family Growth, see Appendix III]

| Characteristic                             | Number (1,000) | Percent using—                       |                      |                               |                              |                |             |             |  |
|--|----------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|--|
|  |                | Family planning services             |                      |                               | Medical services             |                |             |             |  |
|  |                | At least one family planning service | Birth control method | Birth control checkup or test | At least one medical service | Pregnancy test | Pap smear   | Pelvic exam | Counseling/test/treatment for STD <sup>1</sup> |
| <b>All women <sup>2</sup> . . . . .</b>    | <b>61,561</b>  | <b>41.7</b>                          | <b>33.9</b>          | <b>23.6</b>                   | <b>69.1</b>                  | <b>19.7</b>    | <b>64.4</b> | <b>59.7</b> | <b>12.6</b>                                    |
| 15 to 19 years . . . . .                   | 9,834          | 39.9                                 | 31.1                 | 22.0                          | 40.6                         | 18.3           | 34.6        | 27.0        | 15.2   |
| 15 to 17 years . . . . .                   | 5,819          | 31.8                                 | 22.2                 | 15.8                          | 28.0                         | 11.4           | 23.2        | 17.9        | 11.1   |
| 18 to 19 years . . . . .                   | 4,016          | 51.6                                 | 43.9                 | 31.0                          | 58.9                         | 28.2           | 51.2        | 40.2        | 21.1   |
| 20 to 24 years . . . . .                   | 9,840          | 63.3                                 | 54.0                 | 35.7                          | 75.7                         | 31.5           | 69.7        | 60.6        | 22.3   |
| 25 to 29 years . . . . .                   | 9,249          | 55.4                                 | 46.3                 | 30.2                          | 75.9                         | 30.2           | 70.7        | 66.0        | 16.6   |
| 30 to 34 years . . . . .                   | 10,272         | 47.0                                 | 39.1                 | 27.2                          | 78.1                         | 22.2           | 72.7        | 69.7        | 12.2   |
| 35 to 39 years . . . . .                   | 10,853         | 30.5                                 | 23.9                 | 18.6                          | 71.5                         | 13.6           | 68.3        | 65.9        | 6.9  |
| 40 to 44 years . . . . .                   | 11,512         | 19.5                                 | 14.0                 | 10.8                          | 71.8                         | 5.9            | 69.4        | 67.0        | 4.4  |
| Currently married . . . . .                | 28,327         | 39.5                                 | 31.5                 | 21.3                          | 77.2                         | 21.1           | 73.1        | 69.8        | 8.1  |
| Currently cohabiting . . . . .             | 5,570          | 50.4                                 | 43.2                 | 30.2                          | 77.2                         | 31.0           | 72.2        | 64.7        | 20.3   |
| Never married, not cohabiting . . . . .    | 21,568         | 44.4                                 | 36.4                 | 25.4                          | 55.8                         | 16.5           | 50.7        | 43.9        | 15.9   |
| Formerly married, not cohabiting . . . . . | 6,096          | 34.5                                 | 28.0                 | 22.0                          | 71.0                         | 14.1           | 66.0        | 64.0        | 14.4   |
| Non-Hispanic White . . . . .               | 40,420         | 43.2                                 | 36.4                 | 25.4                          | 70.0                         | 17.5           | 64.9        | 63.1        | 12.0   |
| Non-Hispanic Black . . . . .               | 8,587          | 39.6                                 | 30.6                 | 21.5                          | 74.5                         | 23.7           | 69.2        | 58.9        | 16.1   |
| Hispanic <sup>3</sup> . . . . .            | 9,107          | 39.7                                 | 28.9                 | 20.6                          | 63.4                         | 24.3           | 57.1        | 48.5        | 12.5   |

<sup>1</sup> STD stands for sexually transmitted disease. <sup>2</sup> Includes other races, not shown separately. <sup>3</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be any race.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Advance Data*, Number 350, "Use of Contraception and Use of Family Planning Services in the United States: 1982-2002," December 10, 2004.



**Table 95. Current Contraceptive Use by Women, 15 to 44 Years of Age: 1995 and 2002****[In percent, except total (60,201 represents 60,201,000.)** Based on the National Survey of Family Growth; see Appendix III]

| Contraceptive status and method  | All women, 1995 | 2002          |              |              |              |               |               |               |               |                |              |                       |                               |                   |                                  |
|--|-----------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|
|  |                 | All women     | Age          |              |              |               |               |               |               | Race/ethnicity |              |                       | Marital status                |                   |                                  |
|  |                 |               | All 15-24    | 15-19 years  | 20-24 years  | 25-29 years   | 30-34 years   | 35-39 years   | 40-44 years   | Non-Hispanic   |              | Hispanic <sup>3</sup> | Never married, not cohabiting | Currently married | Formerly married, not cohabiting |
| White  | Black           | 15-19 years   | 20-24 years  | 25-29 years  | 30-34 years  | 35-39 years   | 40-44 years   |               |               |                |              |                       |                               |                   |                                  |
| <b>All women (1,000)</b> . . . . .   | <b>60,201</b>   | <b>61,561</b> | <b>9,834</b> | <b>9,840</b> | <b>9,249</b> | <b>10,272</b> | <b>10,853</b> | <b>11,512</b> | <b>40,420</b> | <b>8,587</b>   | <b>9,107</b> | <b>21,568</b>         | <b>28,327</b>                 | <b>6,096</b>      |                                  |
| <b>PERCENT DISTRIBUTION</b>  |                 |               |              |              |              |               |               |               |               |                |              |                       |                               |                   |                                  |
| Using contraception (contraceptors) <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                     | 64.2            | 61.9          | 31.5         | 60.7         | 68.0         | 69.2          | 70.8          | 69.1          | 64.5          | 57.4           | 59.0         | 44.0                  | 72.9                          | 64.4              |                                  |
| Female sterilization . . . . .   | 17.8            | 16.7          | —            | 2.2          | 10.3         | 19.0          | 29.2          | 34.7          | 15.5          | 22.3           | 19.9         | 4.4                   | 21.7                          | 35.3              |                                  |
| Male sterilization . . . . .   | 7.0             | 5.7           | —            | 0.5          | 2.8          | 6.4           | 10.0          | 12.7          | 7.5           | 1.4            | 2.6          | 0.4                   | 11.2                          | 2.2               |                                  |
| Pill . . . . .   | 17.3            | 18.9          | 16.7         | 31.9         | 25.6         | 21.8          | 13.2          | 7.6           | 22.2          | 12.9           | 13.0         | 21.8                  | 17.2                          | 12.3              |                                  |
| Implant, Lunelle (™) . . . . .   | 0.9             | 0.8           | 0.4          | 0.9          | 1.7          | 0.9           | 0.5           | 0.2           | 0.5           | 0.5            | 1.8          | 0.4                   | 1.0                           | 0.5               |                                  |
| 3-month injectable (Depo-Provera (™)) . . . . .                                | 1.9             | 3.3           | 4.4          | 6.1          | 4.4          | 2.9           | 1.5           | 1.1           | 2.7           | 5.6            | 4.3          | 4.2                   | 2.2                           | 1.7               |                                  |
| Intrauterine device (IUD) . . . . .  | 0.5             | 1.3           | 0.1          | 1.1          | 2.5          | 2.2           | 1.0           | 0.8           | 0.9           | 0.8            | 3.2          | 0.2                   | 1.9                           | 1.9               |                                  |
| Diaphragm . . . . .  | 1.2             | 0.2           | —            | 0.1          | 0.3          | 0.1           | —             | 0.4           | 0.2           | 0.1            | —            | 0.2                   | 0.2                           | —                 |                                  |
| Condom . . . . .   | 13.1            | 11.1          | 8.5          | 14.0         | 14.0         | 11.8          | 11.1          | 8.0           | 10.7          | 11.4           | 10.9         | 10.3                  | 12.0                          | 8.0               |                                  |
| Periodic abstinence-calendar rhythm . . . . .                                  | 1.3             | 0.7           | —            | 0.8          | 0.3          | 0.9           | 1.1           | 1.2           | 0.8           | 0.3            | 0.6          | 0.2                   | 1.3                           | 0.3               |                                  |
| Periodic abstinence-natural family planning . . . . .                          | 0.2             | 0.2           | —            | —            | 0.4          | 0.2           | 0.3           | 0.4           | 0.2           | 0.1            | 0.3          | 0.0                   | 0.4                           | —                 |                                  |
| Withdrawal . . . . .   | 2.0             | 2.5           | 0.8          | 3.1          | 5.3          | 2.6           | 2.4           | 1.0           | 2.5           | 1.5            | 2.2          | 1.6                   | 3.0                           | 1.3               |                                  |
| Other methods <sup>5</sup> . . . . .   | 1.1             | 0.6           | 0.6          | 0.2          | 0.4          | 0.4           | 0.5           | 1.1           | 0.7           | 0.5            | 0.3          | 0.2                   | 0.7                           | 0.9               |                                  |
| Not using contraception . . . . .  | 35.8            | 38.1          | 68.5         | 39.3         | 32.0         | 30.8          | 29.2          | 30.9          | 35.5          | 42.6           | 41.0         | 56.0                  | 27.1                          | 35.6              |                                  |
| Surgically sterile-female (noncontraceptive) . . . . .                         | 3.0             | 1.5           | —            | —            | 0.4          | 0.9           | 2.1           | 4.9           | 1.7           | 1.5            | 0.9          | 0.4                   | 2.1                           | 3.0               |                                  |
| Nonsurgically sterile-female or male . . . . .                                 | 1.7             | 1.6           | 0.7          | 0.7          | 0.9          | 1.4           | 1.2           | 4.4           | 1.7           | 1.5            | 1.7          | 1.0                   | 2.0                           | 2.5               |                                  |
| Pregnant or postpartum . . . . .   | 4.6             | 5.3           | 3.5          | 9.5          | 8.4          | 6.9           | 3.8           | 0.8           | 4.6           | 5.9            | 6.9          | 2.3                   | 7.5                           | 2.2               |                                  |
| Seeking pregnancy . . . . .  | 4.0             | 4.2           | 1.2          | 2.8          | 5.5          | 7.0           | 5.1           | 3.3           | 3.9           | 4.2            | 5.2          | 0.8                   | 6.9                           | 2.0               |                                  |
| Other nonusers . . . . .   | 22.5            | 25.5          | 63.1         | 26.3         | 16.9         | 14.6          | 16.9          | 17.6          | 23.7          | 29.7           | 26.4         | 51.4                  | 8.6                           | 26.0              |                                  |
| Never had intercourse or no intercourse in 3 months before interview . . . . . | 17.1            | 18.1          | 56.2         | 17.9         | 8.9          | 7.6           | 9.1           | 10.8          | 17.0          | 19.4           | 18.7         | 42.9                  | 2.3                           | 17.7              |                                  |
| Had intercourse in 3 months before interview . . . . .                         | 5.2             | 7.4           | 6.9          | 8.4          | 8.0          | 7.0           | 7.7           | 6.7           | 6.7           | 10.2           | 7.7          | 8.5                   | 6.3                           | 8.2               |                                  |
| All other nonusers . . . . .   | 0.2             | —             | —            | —            | —            | —             | 0.1           | 0.1           | —             | 0.1            | —            | —                     | —                             | 0.1               |                                  |

— Represents or rounds to zero. <sup>1</sup> Includes other races, not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Includes women who are currently cohabiting, not shown separately. <sup>3</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be any race. <sup>4</sup> Percents may not add to the total who were using contraception because more than one method could have been used in the month of interview. <sup>5</sup> Includes implants, injectables, morning-after pill, suppository, Today (™) sponge, and less frequently used methods. <sup>6</sup> Persons sterile from illness, accident, or congenital conditions.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Advance Data*, Number 350, "Use of Contraception and Use of Family Planning Services in the United States: 1982–2002," December 10, 2004.

**Table 96. Abortions—Number, Rate, and Ratio by Race: 1975 to 2002**

(47,606 represents 47,606,000)

| Year | All races                     |                |                      | White                            |  |                |                      | Black and other                  |  |                |  |                      |
|------|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|--|----------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|--|----------------|--|----------------------|
|      | Women 15–44 years old (1,000) | Abortions      |                      | Women 15 to 44 years old (1,000) | Abortions                                |                |                      | Women 15 to 44 years old (1,000) | Abortions                                |                | Ratio per 1,000 live births <sup>1</sup> |                      |
|      |                               | Number (1,000) | Rate per 1,000 women |                                  | Ratio per 1,000 live births <sup>1</sup> | Number (1,000) | Rate per 1,000 women |                                  | Ratio per 1,000 live births <sup>1</sup> | Number (1,000) |  | Rate per 1,000 women |
| 1975 | 47,606                        | 1,034          | 21.7                 | 331                              | 40,857                                   | 701            | 17.2                 | 276                              | 6,749                                    | 333            | 49.3                                     | 565                  |
| 1980 | 53,048                        | 1,554          | 29.3                 | 428                              | 44,942                                   | 1,094          | 24.3                 | 376                              | 8,106                                    | 460            | 56.5                                     | 642                  |
| 1985 | 56,754                        | 1,589          | 28.0                 | 422                              | 47,512                                   | 1,076          | 22.6                 | 360                              | 9,242                                    | 513            | 55.5                                     | 659                  |
| 1986 | 57,483                        | 1,574          | 27.4                 | 416                              | 48,010                                   | 1,045          | 21.8                 | 350                              | 9,473                                    | 529            | 55.9                                     | 661                  |
| 1987 | 57,964                        | 1,559          | 27.1                 | 405                              | 48,288                                   | 1,017          | 21.1                 | 338                              | 9,676                                    | 542            | 56.0                                     | 648                  |
| 1988 | 58,192                        | 1,591          | 27.3                 | 401                              | 48,325                                   | 1,026          | 21.2                 | 333                              | 9,867                                    | 565            | 57.3                                     | 638                  |
| 1989 | 58,365                        | 1,567          | 26.8                 | 380                              | 48,104                                   | 1,006          | 20.9                 | 309                              | 10,261                                   | 561            | 54.7                                     | 650                  |
| 1990 | 58,700                        | 1,609          | 27.4                 | 389                              | 48,224                                   | 1,039          | 21.5                 | 318                              | 10,476                                   | 570            | 54.4                                     | 655                  |
| 1991 | 59,305                        | 1,557          | 26.2                 | 379                              | 48,560                                   | 982            | 20.2                 | 303                              | 10,745                                   | 574            | 53.5                                     | 661                  |
| 1992 | 59,417                        | 1,529          | 25.7                 | 360                              | 48,435                                   | 943            | 19.5                 | 298                              | 10,982                                   | 585            | 53.3                                     | 681                  |
| 1993 | 59,712                        | 1,495          | 25.0                 | 376                              | 48,497                                   | 908            | 18.7                 | 290                              | 11,215                                   | 587            | 52.4                                     | 698                  |
| 1994 | 60,020                        | 1,423          | 23.7                 | 362                              | 48,592                                   | 856            | 17.6                 | 275                              | 11,429                                   | 567            | 49.6                                     | 696                  |
| 1995 | 60,368                        | 1,359          | 22.5                 | 350                              | 48,719                                   | 817            | 16.8                 | 265                              | 11,648                                   | 542            | 46.6                                     | 684                  |
| 1996 | 60,704                        | 1,360          | 22.4                 | 349                              | 48,837                                   | 797            | 16.3                 | 258                              | 11,867                                   | 563            | 47.5                                     | 699                  |
| 1997 | 61,041                        | 1,335          | 21.9                 | 341                              | 48,942                                   | 777            | 15.9                 | 251                              | 12,099                                   | 558            | 46.1                                     | 684                  |
| 1998 | 61,326                        | 1,319          | 21.5                 | 334                              | 49,012                                   | 762            | 15.5                 | 244                              | 12,313                                   | 557            | 45.2                                     | 678                  |
| 1999 | 61,475                        | 1,315          | 21.4                 | 327                              | 48,974                                   | 743            | 15.2                 | 234                              | 12,501                                   | 572            | 45.8                                     | 674                  |
| 2000 | 61,631                        | 1,313          | 21.3                 | 324                              | 48,936                                   | 733            | 15.0                 | 230                              | 12,695                                   | 580            | 45.7                                     | 676                  |
| 2001 | 61,673                        | 1,303          | 21.1                 | 325                              | 48,868                                   | 723            | 14.8                 | 229                              | 12,805                                   | 579            | 45.3                                     | 686                  |
| 2002 | 62,044                        | 1,293          | 20.8                 | 319                              | 48,998                                   | 719            | 14.7                 | 225                              | 13,046                                   | 574            | 44.0                                     | 672                  |

<sup>1</sup> Live births are those which occurred from July 1 of year shown through June 30 of the following year (to match time of conception with abortions). Births are classified by race of child 1975–1988, and by race of mother after 1988. <sup>2</sup> Total numbers of abortions in 1986, 1989, 1990, 1993, 1994, 1997, and 1998 have been estimated by interpolation; 2001 and 2002 have been estimated using trends in Centers for Disease Control data.

Source: 1975–1988, S.K. Henshaw and J. Van Vort, eds., *Abortion Factbook, 1992 Edition: Readings, Trends, and State and Local Data to 1988*, The Alan Guttmacher Institute, New York, NY, 1992 (copyright); 1989–2000, L.B. Finer and S.K. Henshaw, "Abortion Incidence and Services in the United States in 2000," *Perspectives on Sexual and Reproductive Health*, 35:6; 2001–2002, L.B. Finer and S.K. Henshaw, "Estimates of U.S. abortion incidence in 2001 and 2002," New York: The Alan Guttmacher Institute, 2005, <<http://www.guttmacher.org/pubs/2005/05/18/abincidence.pdf>>; and unpublished data from Guttmacher Institute.

**Table 97. Abortions by Selected Characteristics: 1990 to 2002**

[(1,609 represents 1,609,000)]. Number of abortions from surveys conducted by source; characteristics from the U.S. Centers for Disease Control's (CDC) annual abortion surveillance summaries, with adjustments for changes in states reporting data to the CDC each year]

| Characteristic                            | Number (1,000) |              |              | Percent distribution |            |            | Abortion ratio <sup>1</sup> |            |            |
|---|----------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------|------------|------------|-----------------------------|------------|------------|
|   | 1990           | 2000         | 2002         | 1990                 | 2000       | 2002       | 1990                        | 2000       | 2002       |
| <b>Total abortions</b> . . . . .          | <b>1,609</b>   | <b>1,313</b> | <b>1,293</b> | <b>100</b>           | <b>100</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>280</b>                  | <b>245</b> | <b>242</b> |
| <b>Age of woman:</b>                      |                |              |              |                      |            |            |                             |            |            |
| Less than 15 years old . . . . .          | 13             | 9            | 8            | 1                    | 1          | 1          | 515                         | 512        | 527        |
| 15 to 19 years old . . . . .              | 351            | 235          | 215          | 22                   | 18         | 17         | 403                         | 339        | 338        |
| 20 to 24 years old . . . . .              | 532            | 430          | 431          | 33                   | 33         | 33         | 328                         | 296        | 296        |
| 25 to 29 years old . . . . .              | 360            | 303          | 295          | 22                   | 23         | 23         | 224                         | 220        | 215        |
| 30 to 34 years old . . . . .              | 216            | 190          | 196          | 13                   | 15         | 15         | 196                         | 169        | 169        |
| 35 to 39 years old . . . . .              | 108            | 110          | 108          | 7                    | 8          | 8          | 249                         | 195        | 191        |
| 40 years old and over . . . . .           | 29             | 37           | 40           | 2                    | 3          | 3          | 354                         | 276        | 278        |
| <b>Race of woman:</b>                     |                |              |              |                      |            |            |                             |            |            |
| White . . . . .                           | 1,039          | 733          | 719          | 65                   | 56         | 56         | 241                         | 187        | 184        |
| Black and other . . . . .                 | 570            | 580          | 574          | 35                   | 44         | 44         | 396                         | 403        | 403        |
| <b>Marital status of woman:</b>           |                |              |              |                      |            |            |                             |            |            |
| Married . . . . .                         | 341            | 246          | 233          | 21                   | 19         | 18         | 104                         | 84         | 80         |
| Unmarried . . . . .                       | 1,268          | 1,067        | 1,060        | 79                   | 81         | 82         | 516                         | 443        | 433        |
| <b>Number of prior live births:</b>       |                |              |              |                      |            |            |                             |            |            |
| None . . . . .                            | 780            | 533          | 516          | 49                   | 41         | 40         | 316                         | 248        | 243        |
| One . . . . .                             | 396            | 361          | 359          | 25                   | 28         | 28         | 230                         | 216        | 214        |
| Two . . . . .                             | 280            | 260          | 255          | 17                   | 20         | 20         | 292                         | 278        | 272        |
| Three . . . . .                           | 102            | 104          | 107          | 6                    | 8          | 8          | 279                         | 285        | 287        |
| Four or more . . . . .                    | 50             | 56           | 56           | 3                    | 4          | 4          | 223                         | 250        | 246        |
| <b>Number of prior induced abortions:</b> |                |              |              |                      |            |            |                             |            |            |
| None . . . . .                            | 891            | 699          | 694          | 55                   | 53         | 54         | (NA)                        | (NA)       | (NA)       |
| One . . . . .                             | 443            | 355          | 343          | 28                   | 27         | 26         | (NA)                        | (NA)       | (NA)       |
| Two or more . . . . .                     | 275            | 259          | 256          | 17                   | 20         | 20         | (NA)                        | (NA)       | (NA)       |
| <b>Weeks of gestation:</b>                |                |              |              |                      |            |            |                             |            |            |
| Less than 9 weeks . . . . .               | 825            | 757          | 788          | 51                   | 58         | 61         | (NA)                        | (NA)       | (NA)       |
| 9 to 10 weeks . . . . .                   | 416            | 266          | 238          | 26                   | 20         | 18         | (NA)                        | (NA)       | (NA)       |
| 11 to 12 weeks . . . . .                  | 195            | 138          | 124          | 12                   | 11         | 10         | (NA)                        | (NA)       | (NA)       |
| 13 weeks or more . . . . .                | 173            | 153          | 143          | 11                   | 12         | 11         | (NA)                        | (NA)       | (NA)       |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Number of abortions per 1,000 abortions and live births. Live births are those which occurred from July 1 of year shown through June 30 of the following year (to match time of conception with abortions).

Source: L.B. Finer and S.K. Henshaw, "Estimates of U.S. abortion incidence in 2001 and 2002," New York: The Alan Guttmacher Institute, 2005, <<http://www.guttmacher.org/pubs/2005/05/18/abincidence.pdf>>; and unpublished data, Guttmacher Institute.

**Table 98. Expectation of Life at Birth, 1970 to 2004, and Projections, 2010 and 2015**

[In years. Excludes deaths of nonresidents of the United States. See Appendix III]

| Year                       | Total |      |        | White |      |        | Black |      |        |
|----------------------------|-------|------|--------|-------|------|--------|-------|------|--------|
|                            | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female |
| 1970                       | 70.8  | 67.1 | 74.7   | 71.7  | 68.0 | 75.6   | 64.1  | 60.0 | 68.3   |
| 1971                       | 71.1  | 67.4 | 75.0   | 72.0  | 68.3 | 75.8   | 64.6  | 60.5 | 68.9   |
| 1972                       | 71.2  | 67.4 | 75.1   | 72.0  | 68.3 | 75.9   | 64.7  | 60.4 | 69.1   |
| 1973                       | 71.4  | 67.6 | 75.3   | 72.2  | 68.5 | 76.1   | 65.0  | 60.9 | 69.3   |
| 1974                       | 72.0  | 68.2 | 75.9   | 72.8  | 69.0 | 76.7   | 66.0  | 61.7 | 70.3   |
| 1975                       | 72.6  | 68.8 | 76.6   | 73.4  | 69.5 | 77.3   | 66.8  | 62.4 | 71.3   |
| 1976                       | 72.9  | 69.1 | 76.8   | 73.6  | 69.9 | 77.5   | 67.2  | 62.9 | 71.6   |
| 1977                       | 73.3  | 69.5 | 77.2   | 74.0  | 70.2 | 77.9   | 67.7  | 63.4 | 72.0   |
| 1978                       | 73.5  | 69.6 | 77.3   | 74.1  | 70.4 | 78.0   | 68.1  | 63.7 | 72.4   |
| 1979                       | 73.9  | 70.0 | 77.8   | 74.6  | 70.8 | 78.4   | 68.5  | 64.0 | 72.9   |
| 1980                       | 73.7  | 70.0 | 77.4   | 74.4  | 70.7 | 78.1   | 68.1  | 63.8 | 72.5   |
| 1981                       | 74.1  | 70.4 | 77.8   | 74.8  | 71.1 | 78.4   | 68.9  | 64.5 | 73.2   |
| 1982                       | 74.5  | 70.8 | 78.1   | 75.1  | 71.5 | 78.7   | 69.4  | 65.1 | 73.6   |
| 1983                       | 74.6  | 71.0 | 78.1   | 75.2  | 71.6 | 78.7   | 69.4  | 65.2 | 73.5   |
| 1984                       | 74.7  | 71.1 | 78.2   | 75.3  | 71.8 | 78.7   | 69.5  | 65.3 | 73.6   |
| 1985                       | 74.7  | 71.1 | 78.2   | 75.3  | 71.8 | 78.7   | 69.3  | 65.0 | 73.4   |
| 1986                       | 74.7  | 71.2 | 78.2   | 75.4  | 71.9 | 78.8   | 69.1  | 64.8 | 73.4   |
| 1987                       | 74.9  | 71.4 | 78.3   | 75.6  | 72.1 | 78.9   | 69.1  | 64.7 | 73.4   |
| 1988                       | 74.9  | 71.4 | 78.3   | 75.6  | 72.2 | 78.9   | 68.9  | 64.4 | 73.2   |
| 1989                       | 75.1  | 71.7 | 78.5   | 75.9  | 72.5 | 79.2   | 68.8  | 64.3 | 73.3   |
| 1990                       | 75.4  | 71.8 | 78.8   | 76.1  | 72.7 | 79.4   | 69.1  | 64.5 | 73.6   |
| 1991                       | 75.5  | 72.0 | 78.9   | 76.3  | 72.9 | 79.6   | 69.3  | 64.6 | 73.8   |
| 1992                       | 75.8  | 72.3 | 79.1   | 76.5  | 73.2 | 79.8   | 69.6  | 65.0 | 73.9   |
| 1993                       | 75.5  | 72.2 | 78.8   | 76.3  | 73.1 | 79.5   | 69.2  | 64.6 | 73.7   |
| 1994                       | 75.7  | 72.4 | 79.0   | 76.5  | 73.3 | 79.6   | 69.5  | 64.9 | 73.9   |
| 1995                       | 75.8  | 72.5 | 78.9   | 76.5  | 73.4 | 79.6   | 69.6  | 65.2 | 73.9   |
| 1996                       | 76.1  | 73.1 | 79.1   | 76.8  | 73.9 | 79.7   | 70.2  | 66.1 | 74.2   |
| 1997                       | 76.5  | 73.6 | 79.4   | 77.2  | 74.3 | 79.9   | 71.1  | 67.2 | 74.7   |
| 1998                       | 76.7  | 73.8 | 79.5   | 77.3  | 74.5 | 80.0   | 71.3  | 67.6 | 74.8   |
| 1999                       | 76.7  | 73.9 | 79.4   | 77.3  | 74.6 | 79.9   | 71.4  | 67.8 | 74.7   |
| 2000                       | 77.0  | 74.3 | 79.7   | 77.6  | 74.9 | 80.1   | 71.9  | 68.3 | 75.2   |
| 2001                       | 77.2  | 74.4 | 79.8   | 77.7  | 75.0 | 80.2   | 72.2  | 68.6 | 75.5   |
| 2002                       | 77.3  | 74.5 | 79.9   | 77.7  | 75.1 | 80.3   | 72.3  | 68.8 | 75.6   |
| 2003                       | 77.5  | 74.8 | 80.1   | 78.0  | 75.3 | 80.5   | 72.7  | 69.0 | 76.1   |
| 2004 <sup>1</sup>          | 77.9  | 75.2 | 80.4   | 78.3  | 75.7 | 80.8   | 73.3  | 69.8 | 76.5   |
| Projections <sup>2</sup> : |       |      |        |       |      |        |       |      |        |
| 2010                       | 78.5  | 75.6 | 81.4   | 79.0  | 76.1 | 81.8   | 74.5  | 70.9 | 77.8   |
| 2015                       | 79.2  | 76.2 | 82.2   | 80.9  | 78.0 | 83.8   | 75.5  | 71.9 | 78.9   |

<sup>1</sup> Preliminary data. <sup>2</sup> Based on middle mortality assumptions; for details, see source. Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Population Division Working Paper No. 38.

Source: Except as noted, U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, annual, and *National Vital Statistics Reports (NVSR)*.

Table 99. **Selected Life Table Values: 1979 to 2003**

[See Appendix III]

| Age and sex  | Total <sup>1</sup> |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | White     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | Black     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|--|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  | 1979-1981          | 1985 | 1990 | 1995 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 1979-1981 | 1985 | 1990 | 1995 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 1979-1981 | 1985 | 1990 | 1995 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 |
| <b>AVERAGE EXPECTATION OF LIFE IN YEARS</b>                          |                    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| At birth: Male . . . . .   | 70.1               | 71.1 | 71.8 | 72.5 | 74.3 | 74.4 | 74.5 | 74.8 | 70.8      | 71.8 | 72.7 | 73.4 | 74.9 | 75.0 | 75.1 | 75.3 | 64.1      | 65.0 | 64.5 | 65.2 | 68.3 | 68.6 | 68.8 | 69.0 |
| Female . . . . .   | 77.6               | 78.2 | 78.8 | 78.9 | 79.7 | 79.8 | 79.9 | 80.1 | 78.2      | 78.7 | 79.4 | 79.6 | 80.1 | 80.2 | 80.3 | 80.5 | 72.9      | 73.4 | 73.6 | 73.9 | 75.2 | 75.5 | 75.6 | 76.1 |
| Age 20: Male . . . . .   | 51.9               | 52.6 | 53.3 | 53.8 | 55.3 | 55.5 | 55.6 | 55.8 | 52.5      | 53.2 | 54.0 | 54.5 | 55.8 | 56.0 | 56.1 | 56.3 | 46.4      | 47.1 | 46.7 | 47.3 | 50.0 | 50.3 | 50.5 | 50.7 |
| Female . . . . .   | 59.0               | 59.3 | 59.8 | 59.9 | 60.5 | 60.6 | 60.7 | 60.9 | 59.4      | 59.8 | 60.3 | 60.3 | 60.9 | 60.9 | 61.0 | 61.2 | 54.9      | 55.2 | 55.3 | 55.5 | 56.6 | 56.8 | 57.0 | 57.4 |
| Age 40: Male . . . . .   | 33.6               | 34.2 | 35.1 | 35.6 | 36.7 | 37.0 | 37.0 | 37.3 | 34.0      | 34.7 | 35.6 | 36.1 | 37.1 | 37.3 | 37.4 | 37.6 | 29.5      | 29.8 | 30.1 | 30.6 | 32.3 | 32.6 | 32.8 | 32.9 |
| Female . . . . .   | 39.8               | 40.0 | 40.6 | 40.7 | 41.2 | 41.3 | 41.4 | 41.6 | 40.2      | 40.4 | 41.0 | 41.0 | 41.5 | 41.6 | 41.6 | 41.9 | 36.3      | 36.4 | 36.8 | 37.0 | 37.8 | 38.0 | 38.1 | 38.6 |
| Age 50: Male . . . . .   | 25.0               | 25.5 | 26.4 | 27.0 | 27.9 | 28.2 | 28.3 | 28.5 | 25.3      | 25.8 | 26.7 | 27.3 | 28.2 | 28.4 | 28.5 | 28.8 | 22.0      | 22.1 | 22.5 | 23.1 | 24.2 | 24.5 | 24.6 | 24.8 |
| Female . . . . .   | 30.7               | 30.8 | 31.3 | 31.4 | 32.0 | 32.1 | 32.2 | 32.4 | 31.0      | 31.1 | 31.6 | 31.7 | 32.2 | 32.3 | 32.4 | 32.6 | 27.8      | 27.8 | 28.2 | 28.5 | 29.1 | 29.4 | 29.5 | 29.9 |
| Age 65: Male . . . . .   | 14.2               | 14.5 | 15.1 | 15.6 | 16.2 | 16.4 | 16.6 | 16.8 | 14.3      | 14.5 | 15.2 | 15.7 | 16.3 | 16.5 | 16.6 | 16.9 | 13.3      | 13.0 | 13.2 | 13.7 | 14.2 | 14.4 | 14.6 | 14.9 |
| Female . . . . .   | 18.4               | 18.5 | 18.9 | 18.9 | 19.3 | 19.4 | 19.5 | 19.8 | 18.6      | 18.7 | 19.1 | 19.0 | 19.4 | 19.5 | 19.5 | 19.8 | 17.1      | 16.9 | 17.2 | 17.2 | 17.7 | 17.9 | 18.0 | 18.5 |
| <b>EXPECTED DEATHS PER 1,000 ALIVE AT SPECIFIED AGE <sup>2</sup></b> |                    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| At birth: Male . . . . .   | 13.9               | 12.0 | 10.3 | 8.3  | 7.5  | 7.5  | 7.6  | 7.6  | 12.3      | 10.6 | 8.6  | 7.0  | 6.2  | 6.2  | 6.4  | 6.4  | 23.0      | 19.9 | 19.7 | 16.2 | 15.6 | 15.4 | 15.4 | 15.6 |
| Female . . . . .   | 11.2               | 9.4  | 8.2  | 6.8  | 6.2  | 6.1  | 6.3  | 6.1  | 9.7       | 8.0  | 6.6  | 5.6  | 5.1  | 5.1  | 5.1  | 5.1  | 19.3      | 16.5 | 16.3 | 13.8 | 12.7 | 12.5 | 13.2 | 12.4 |
| Age 20: Male . . . . .   | 1.8                | 1.5  | 1.6  | (NA) | 1.3  | 1.4  | 1.4  | 1.4  | 1.8       | 1.4  | 1.4  | (NA) | 1.2  | 1.2  | 1.3  | 1.3  | 2.2       | 1.9  | 2.7  | (NA) | 2.0  | 2.1  | 2.1  | 2.1  |
| Female . . . . .   | 0.6                | 0.5  | 0.5  | (NA) | 0.5  | 0.4  | 0.5  | 0.5  | 0.6       | 0.5  | 0.5  | (NA) | 0.4  | 0.4  | 0.4  | 0.4  | 0.7       | 0.6  | 0.7  | (NA) | 0.6  | 0.6  | 0.6  | 0.7  |
| Age 40: Male . . . . .   | 3.0                | 2.8  | 3.1  | (NA) | 2.6  | 2.6  | 2.7  | 2.5  | 2.6       | 2.5  | 2.7  | (NA) | 2.4  | 2.4  | 2.5  | 2.4  | 6.9       | 6.5  | 7.1  | (NA) | 4.6  | 4.3  | 4.3  | 4.0  |
| Female . . . . .   | 1.6                | 1.4  | 1.4  | (NA) | 1.5  | 1.5  | 1.5  | 1.5  | 1.4       | 1.3  | 1.2  | (NA) | 1.3  | 1.3  | 1.4  | 1.3  | 3.2       | 2.9  | 3.1  | (NA) | 2.8  | 2.9  | 2.6  | 2.9  |
| Age 50: Male . . . . .   | 7.8                | 6.8  | 6.2  | (NA) | 5.7  | 5.7  | 5.7  | 5.8  | 7.1       | 6.2  | 5.6  | (NA) | 5.2  | 5.2  | 5.2  | 5.3  | 14.9      | 13.3 | 12.8 | (NA) | 11.2 | 10.6 | 10.4 | 10.7 |
| Female . . . . .   | 4.2                | 3.8  | 3.5  | (NA) | 3.3  | 3.2  | 3.2  | 3.3  | 3.8       | 3.5  | 3.2  | (NA) | 2.9  | 2.9  | 2.8  | 3.0  | 7.7       | 6.8  | 6.6  | (NA) | 6.2  | 6.2  | 6.2  | 6.0  |
| Age 65: Male . . . . .   | 28.2               | 26.1 | 22.9 | (NA) | 20.0 | 19.3 | 18.9 | 18.5 | 27.4      | 25.2 | 23.0 | (NA) | 19.2 | 18.5 | 18.2 | 17.7 | 38.5      | 28.5 | 36.8 | (NA) | 29.6 | 30.0 | 29.3 | 29.1 |
| Female . . . . .   | 14.3               | 14.1 | 13.5 | (NA) | 12.7 | 12.3 | 12.1 | 11.9 | 13.6      | 13.5 | 12.8 | (NA) | 12.2 | 11.8 | 11.7 | 11.4 | 21.6      | 21.4 | 21.4 | (NA) | 18.2 | 18.0 | 17.8 | 18.0 |
| <b>NUMBER SURVIVING TO SPECIFIED AGE PER 1,000 BORN ALIVE</b>        |                    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Age 20: Male . . . . .   | 973                | 977  | 979  | 981  | 984  | 984  | 984  | 985  | 975       | 979  | 981  | 981  | 986  | 986  | 986  | 986  | 961       | 966  | 963  | 967  | 973  | 973  | 974  | 974  |
| Female . . . . .   | 982                | 985  | 986  | 987  | 989  | 989  | 989  | 990  | 984       | 986  | 988  | 987  | 990  | 991  | 991  | 991  | 972       | 976  | 976  | 978  | 981  | 982  | 981  | 982  |
| Age 40: Male . . . . .   | 933                | 941  | 938  | 940  | 953  | 953  | 954  | 954  | 940       | 946  | 946  | 940  | 958  | 958  | 958  | 958  | 885       | 897  | 880  | 885  | 918  | 920  | 920  | 923  |
| Female . . . . .   | 965                | 970  | 971  | 971  | 975  | 975  | 975  | 975  | 969       | 973  | 975  | 971  | 978  | 978  | 978  | 978  | 941       | 948  | 944  | 944  | 955  | 957  | 957  | 958  |
| Age 50: Male . . . . .   | 890                | 902  | 899  | 899  | 917  | 918  | 918  | 918  | 901       | 911  | 912  | 899  | 925  | 925  | 925  | 925  | 801       | 820  | 801  | 803  | 855  | 859  | 862  | 864  |
| Female . . . . .   | 941                | 948  | 950  | 950  | 954  | 954  | 954  | 954  | 947       | 953  | 957  | 950  | 960  | 959  | 959  | 959  | 896       | 908  | 904  | 902  | 915  | 918  | 918  | 919  |
| Age 65: Male . . . . .   | 706                | 727  | 741  | 750  | 779  | 785  | 786  | 787  | 724       | 744  | 760  | 750  | 794  | 799  | 799  | 780  | 551       | 571  | 571  | 581  | 640  | 656  | 657  | 659  |
| Female . . . . .   | 835                | 844  | 851  | 855  | 863  | 866  | 867  | 867  | 848       | 855  | 864  | 855  | 874  | 875  | 876  | 876  | 733       | 746  | 751  | 758  | 780  | 796  | 785  | 786  |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Includes other races not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> See footnote 1, Table 100.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *U.S. Life Tables and Actuarial Tables, 1979-81*; *Vital Statistics of the United States*, annual; and unpublished data.





**Table 102. Death Rates by Age, Sex, and Race: 1950 to 2004**

[Rates per 100,000 population. See headnote, Table 101 and Appendix III]

| Characteristic                                     | All ages | Under 1 year | 1-4 years | 5-14 years | 15-24 years | 25-34 years | 35-44 years | 45-54 years | 55-64 years | 65-74 years | 75-84 years | 85 years and over |
|--|----------|--------------|-----------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|
|  |          |              |           |            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             | and over          |
| <b>MALE</b>  |          |              |           |            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                   |
| 1950   | 1,106    | 3,728        | 152       | 71         | 168         | 217         | 429         | 1,067       | 2,395       | 4,931       | 10,426      | 21,636            |
| 1960   | 1,105    | 3,059        | 120       | 56         | 152         | 188         | 373         | 992         | 2,310       | 4,914       | 10,178      | 21,186            |
| 1970   | 1,090    | 2,410        | 93        | 51         | 189         | 215         | 403         | 959         | 2,283       | 4,874       | 10,010      | 17,822            |
| 1980   | 977      | 1,429        | 73        | 37         | 172         | 196         | 299         | 767         | 1,815       | 4,105       | 8,817       | 18,801            |
| 1990   | 918      | 1,083        | 52        | 29         | 147         | 204         | 310         | 610         | 1,553       | 3,492       | 7,889       | 18,057            |
| 2000   | 853      | 807          | 36        | 21         | 115         | 139         | 255         | 543         | 1,231       | 2,980       | 6,973       | 17,501            |
| 2003   | 840      | 777          | 35        | 20         | 117         | 141         | 255         | 552         | 1,166       | 2,772       | 6,642       | 15,794            |
| 2004 <sup>2</sup>                                  | 816      | 752          | 32        | 19         | 113         | 137         | 240         | 539         | 1,121       | 2,647       | 6,409       | 15,100            |
| <b>White:</b>                                      |          |              |           |            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                   |
| 1990   | 931      | 896          | 46        | 26         | 131         | 176         | 268         | 549         | 1,467       | 3,398       | 7,845       | 18,268            |
| 2000   | 888      | 668          | 33        | 20         | 106         | 124         | 234         | 497         | 1,163       | 2,906       | 6,933       | 17,716            |
| 2003   | 878      | 659          | 32        | 18         | 109         | 129         | 238         | 509         | 1,102       | 2,707       | 6,621       | 16,038            |
| 2004 <sup>2</sup>                                  | 854      | 635          | 29        | 18         | 107         | 125         | 226         | 501         | 1,061       | 2,589       | 6,406       | 15,322            |
| <b>Black:</b>                                      |          |              |           |            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                   |
| 1990   | 1,008    | 2,112        | 86        | 41         | 252         | 431         | 700         | 1,261       | 2,618       | 4,946       | 9,130       | 16,955            |
| 2000   | 834      | 1,568        | 55        | 28         | 181         | 261         | 453         | 1,018       | 2,080       | 4,254       | 8,486       | 16,791            |
| 2003   | 814      | 1,410        | 54        | 27         | 171         | 256         | 427         | 991         | 2,011       | 3,981       | 8,067       | 14,903            |
| 2004 <sup>2</sup>                                  | 785      | 1,385        | 49        | 26         | 161         | 249         | 392         | 946         | 1,932       | 3,792       | 7,648       | 14,422            |
| <b>Asian or Pacific Islander<sup>3</sup>:</b>      |          |              |           |            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                   |
| 1990   | 334      | 605          | 45        | 21         | 76          | 80          | 131         | 287         | 789         | 2,041       | 5,009       | 12,446            |
| 2000   | 333      | 529          | 23        | 13         | 55          | 55          | 105         | 250         | 642         | 1,661       | 4,328       | 12,125            |
| 2003   | 330      | 497          | 25        | 15         | 56          | 54          | 96          | 243         | 566         | 1,473       | 4,041       | 10,392            |
| 2004 <sup>2</sup>                                  | 319      | 463          | 20        | 14         | 53          | 50          | 88          | 229         | 528         | 1,363       | 3,766       | 10,341            |
| <b>American Indian, Eskimo, Aleut<sup>3</sup>:</b> |          |              |           |            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                   |
| 1990   | 476      | 1,057        | 77        | 33         | 220         | 256         | 365         | 620         | 1,211       | 2,462       | 5,389       | 11,244            |
| 2000   | 416      | 700          | 45        | 20         | 136         | 179         | 295         | 520         | 1,090       | 2,478       | 5,351       | 10,726            |
| 2003   | 458      | 912          | 57        | 29         | 153         | 185         | 338         | 584         | 1,058       | 2,237       | 4,644       | 9,584             |
| 2004 <sup>2</sup>                                  | 450      | 1,076        | 55        | 24         | 133         | 186         | 322         | 543         | 1,065       | 2,174       | 4,448       | 7,984             |
| <b>FEMALE</b>                                      |          |              |           |            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                   |
| 1950   | 824      | 2,855        | 127       | 49         | 89          | 143         | 290         | 642         | 1,405       | 3,333       | 8,400       | 19,195            |
| 1960   | 809      | 2,321        | 98        | 37         | 61          | 107         | 229         | 527         | 1,196       | 2,872       | 7,633       | 19,008            |
| 1970   | 808      | 1,864        | 75        | 32         | 68          | 102         | 231         | 517         | 1,099       | 2,580       | 6,678       | 15,518            |
| 1980   | 785      | 1,142        | 55        | 24         | 58          | 76          | 159         | 413         | 934         | 2,145       | 5,440       | 14,747            |
| 1990   | 812      | 856          | 41        | 19         | 49          | 74          | 138         | 343         | 879         | 1,991       | 4,883       | 14,274            |
| 2000   | 855      | 663          | 29        | 15         | 43          | 64          | 143         | 313         | 772         | 1,921       | 4,815       | 14,719            |
| 2003   | 843      | 619          | 28        | 14         | 44          | 65          | 149         | 318         | 733         | 1,823       | 4,676       | 14,063            |
| 2004 <sup>2</sup>                                  | 817      | 610          | 28        | 14         | 43          | 63          | 142         | 311         | 706         | 1,761       | 4,539       | 13,355            |
| <b>White:</b>                                      |          |              |           |            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                   |
| 1990   | 847      | 690          | 36        | 18         | 46          | 62          | 117         | 309         | 823         | 1,924       | 4,839       | 14,401            |
| 2000   | 912      | 551          | 26        | 14         | 41          | 55          | 126         | 281         | 731         | 1,868       | 4,785       | 14,891            |
| 2003   | 902      | 521          | 26        | 13         | 43          | 58          | 133         | 287         | 694         | 1,781       | 4,672       | 14,241            |
| 2004 <sup>2</sup>                                  | 875      | 511          | 25        | 13         | 42          | 56          | 129         | 283         | 671         | 1,725       | 4,536       | 13,531            |
| <b>Black:</b>                                      |          |              |           |            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                   |
| 1990   | 748      | 1,736        | 68        | 28         | 69          | 160         | 299         | 639         | 1,453       | 2,866       | 5,688       | 13,310            |
| 2000   | 733      | 1,280        | 45        | 20         | 58          | 122         | 272         | 588         | 1,227       | 2,690       | 5,697       | 13,941            |
| 2003   | 718      | 1,132        | 40        | 19         | 54          | 114         | 270         | 582         | 1,179       | 2,487       | 5,386       | 13,617            |
| 2004 <sup>2</sup>                                  | 696      | 1,138        | 41        | 21         | 53          | 110         | 254         | 554         | 1,126       | 2,365       | 5,272       | 12,861            |
| <b>Asian or Pacific Islander<sup>3</sup>:</b>      |          |              |           |            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                   |
| 1990   | 234      | 518          | 32        | 13         | 29          | 38          | 70          | 183         | 483         | 1,089       | 3,128       | 10,254            |
| 2000   | 262      | 434          | 20        | 12         | 22          | 28          | 66          | 156         | 391         | 996         | 2,882       | 9,052             |
| 2003   | 279      | 428          | 20        | 12         | 29          | 30          | 58          | 151         | 359         | 990         | 2,682       | 8,329             |
| 2004 <sup>2</sup>                                  | 276      | 399          | 20        | 9          | 23          | 27          | 53          | 138         | 335         | 942         | 2,571       | 8,400             |
| <b>American Indian, Eskimo, Aleut<sup>3</sup>:</b> |          |              |           |            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                   |
| 1990   | 330      | 689          | 38        | 26         | 69          | 102         | 156         | 381         | 806         | 1,679       | 3,073       | 8,201             |
| 2000   | 346      | 492          | 40        | 18         | 59          | 85          | 172         | 285         | 772         | 1,900       | 3,850       | 9,118             |
| 2003   | 388      | 676          | 43        | 18         | 62          | 89          | 196         | 364         | 785         | 1,711       | 3,834       | 7,920             |
| 2004 <sup>2</sup>                                  | 379      | 725          | 56        | 20         | 63          | 103         | 188         | 338         | 702         | 1,712       | 3,525       | 7,108             |

<sup>1</sup> Figures for age not stated are included in "All ages" but not distributed among age groups. <sup>2</sup> Preliminary data. <sup>3</sup> The death rates for specified races other than White and Black should be interpreted with caution because of inconsistencies between reporting race on death certificates and censuses and surveys.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, annual and National Vital Statistics Reports (NVSr).

**Table 103. Age-Adjusted Death Rates by Sex, Race, and Hispanic Origin: 1950 to 2003**

[Age-adjusted rates per 100,000 population; see headnote, Table 101. Populations enumerated as of April 1 for census years and estimated as of July 1 for all other years. Beginning 1970, excludes deaths of nonresidents of the United States. Data for Hispanic origin and specified races other than White and Black should be interpreted with caution because of inconsistencies reporting race on death certificates and on censuses and surveys. See Appendix III]

| Sex, race, and Hispanic origin | 1950         | 1960         | 1970         | 1980         | 1990         | 1995         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| ALL RACES <sup>1</sup>         |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| <b>Total</b> .....             | <b>1,446</b> | <b>1,339</b> | <b>1,223</b> | <b>1,039</b> | <b>939</b>   | <b>919</b>   | <b>869</b>   | <b>855</b>   | <b>845</b>   | <b>833</b>   |
| Male .....                     | 1,674        | 1,609        | 1,542        | 1,348        | 1,203        | 1,150        | 1,054        | 1,029        | 1,014        | 994          |
| Female .....                   | 1,236        | 1,105        | 971          | 818          | 751          | 748          | 731          | 722          | 715          | 706          |
| WHITE                          |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| <b>Total</b> .....             | <b>1,411</b> | <b>1,311</b> | <b>1,193</b> | <b>1,013</b> | <b>910</b>   | <b>890</b>   | <b>850</b>   | <b>837</b>   | <b>829</b>   | <b>817</b>   |
| Male .....                     | 1,643        | 1,586        | 1,514        | 1,318        | 1,166        | 1,113        | 1,029        | 1,006        | 993          | 974          |
| Female .....                   | 1,198        | 1,074        | 944          | 796          | 729          | 727          | 715          | 707          | 701          | 693          |
| BLACK                          |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| <b>Total</b> .....             | <b>(NA)</b>  | <b>1,578</b> | <b>1,518</b> | <b>1,315</b> | <b>1,250</b> | <b>1,225</b> | <b>1,121</b> | <b>1,101</b> | <b>1,083</b> | <b>1,066</b> |
| Male .....                     | (NA)         | 1,811        | 1,874        | 1,698        | 1,645        | 1,582        | 1,404        | 1,375        | 1,341        | 1,319        |
| Female .....                   | (NA)         | 1,370        | 1,229        | 1,033        | 975          | 970          | 928          | 913          | 902          | 886          |
| ASIAN OR PACIFIC ISLANDER      |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| <b>Total</b> .....             | <b>(NA)</b>  | <b>(NA)</b>  | <b>(NA)</b>  | <b>590</b>   | <b>582</b>   | <b>616</b>   | <b>506</b>   | <b>492</b>   | <b>474</b>   | <b>466</b>   |
| Male .....                     | (NA)         | (NA)         | (NA)         | 787          | 716          | 788          | 624          | 597          | 578          | 563          |
| Female .....                   | (NA)         | (NA)         | (NA)         | 426          | 469          | 488          | 417          | 412          | 396          | 393          |
| AMERICAN INDIAN, ESKIMO, ALEUT |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| <b>Total</b> .....             | <b>(NA)</b>  | <b>(NA)</b>  | <b>(NA)</b>  | <b>867</b>   | <b>716</b>   | <b>717</b>   | <b>709</b>   | <b>687</b>   | <b>677</b>   | <b>685</b>   |
| Male .....                     | (NA)         | (NA)         | (NA)         | 1,112        | 916          | 864          | 842          | 799          | 794          | 797          |
| Female .....                   | (NA)         | (NA)         | (NA)         | 662          | 562          | 593          | 605          | 594          | 581          | 592          |
| HISPANIC ORIGIN <sup>2</sup>   |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| <b>Total</b> .....             | <b>(NA)</b>  | <b>(NA)</b>  | <b>(NA)</b>  | <b>(NA)</b>  | <b>(NA)</b>  | <b>(NA)</b>  | <b>666</b>   | <b>659</b>   | <b>629</b>   | <b>621</b>   |
| Male .....                     | (NA)         | (NA)         | (NA)         | (NA)         | 886          | (NA)         | 818          | 803          | 767          | 748          |
| Female .....                   | (NA)         | (NA)         | (NA)         | (NA)         | 537          | (NA)         | 546          | 544          | 518          | 516          |
| NON-HISPANIC, WHITE            |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| <b>Total</b> .....             | <b>(NA)</b>  | <b>(NA)</b>  | <b>(NA)</b>  | <b>(NA)</b>  | <b>(NA)</b>  | <b>(NA)</b>  | <b>856</b>   | <b>843</b>   | <b>838</b>   | <b>826</b>   |
| Male .....                     | (NA)         | (NA)         | (NA)         | (NA)         | (NA)         | (NA)         | 1,035        | 1,013        | 1,002        | 984          |
| Female .....                   | (NA)         | (NA)         | (NA)         | (NA)         | (NA)         | (NA)         | 722          | 714          | 710          | 702          |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> For 1950 to 1990 includes deaths among races not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be any race.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, annual and National Vital Statistics Reports (NVSR).

**Table 104. Death Rates by Hispanic Origin Status, Sex, and Age: 1990 to 2004**

[Rates per 100,000 population. Rates are based on populations enumerated as of April 1 for census years and estimated as of July 1 for all other years. Excludes deaths of nonresidents of the United States. Data for Hispanic origin should be interpreted with caution because of inconsistencies between reporting Hispanic origin and race on death certificates and censuses and surveys]

| Age                             | Hispanic male |        |        |                   | Hispanic female |        |        |                   | Non-Hispanic White male |                   | Non-Hispanic White female |                   |
|---------------------------------|---------------|--------|--------|-------------------|-----------------|--------|--------|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
|                                 | 1990          | 2000   | 2003   | 2004 <sup>1</sup> | 1990            | 2000   | 2003   | 2004 <sup>1</sup> | 2003                    | 2004 <sup>1</sup> | 2003                      | 2004 <sup>1</sup> |
| Age-adjusted <sup>2</sup> ..... | 886           | 818    | 748    | 703               | 537             | 546    | 516    | 484               | 984                     | 950               | 702                       | 679               |
| Crude .....                     | 412           | 331    | 331    | 317               | 285             | 275    | 279    | 268               | 979                     | 958               | 1,008                     | 981               |
| Under 1 year .....              | 922           | 637    | 666    | 634               | 747             | 554    | 552    | 525               | 647                     | 629               | 503                       | 499               |
| 1 to 4 years .....              | 54            | 32     | 34     | 30                | 42              | 28     | 26     | 25                | 30                      | 29                | 25                        | 25                |
| 5 to 14 years .....             | 26            | 18     | 18     | 16                | 17              | 13     | 13     | 12                | 18                      | 18                | 13                        | 13                |
| 15 to 24 years .....            | 159           | 108    | 113    | 112               | 41              | 32     | 36     | 30                | 106                     | 104               | 44                        | 45                |
| 25 to 34 years .....            | 234           | 120    | 118    | 106               | 63              | 43     | 43     | 41                | 130                     | 129               | 61                        | 60                |
| 35 to 44 years .....            | 342           | 211    | 190    | 177               | 109             | 101    | 96     | 86                | 244                     | 233               | 138                       | 135               |
| 45 to 54 years .....            | 534           | 439    | 436    | 411               | 253             | 224    | 219    | 205               | 513                     | 507               | 293                       | 291               |
| 55 to 64 years .....            | 1,124         | 966    | 921    | 862               | 608             | 548    | 528    | 502               | 1,111                   | 1,072             | 705                       | 683               |
| 65 to 74 years .....            | 2,368         | 2,288  | 2,116  | 1,983             | 1,454           | 1,423  | 1,343  | 1,293             | 2,739                   | 2,624             | 1,808                     | 1,754             |
| 75 to 84 years .....            | 5,369         | 5,395  | 4,949  | 4,782             | 3,351           | 3,625  | 3,506  | 3,325             | 6,692                   | 6,484             | 4,721                     | 4,593             |
| 85 years and over .....         | 12,272        | 13,086 | 11,029 | 10,022            | 10,099          | 11,203 | 10,128 | 9,251             | 16,234                  | 15,558            | 14,377                    | 13,691            |

<sup>1</sup> Preliminary data. <sup>2</sup> See headnote, Table 101.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, annual and National Vital Statistics Reports (NVSR).







**Table 108. Age-Adjusted Death Rates by Major Causes: 1960 to 2004**

[Rates per 100,000 population; see headnote, Table 101. Beginning 1999, deaths classified according to tenth revision of International Classification of Diseases; for earlier years, causes of death were classified according to the revisions then in use. Changes in classification of causes of death due to these revisions may result in discontinuities in cause-of-death trends. See Appendix III]

| Year                        | Diseases of heart | Malignant neoplasms (cancer) | Cerebrovascular diseases | Chronic lower respiratory diseases | Accidents <sup>1</sup> | Diabetes mellitus | Influenza and pneumonia | Nephritis, nephrotic syndrome and nephrosis | Septicemia | Intentional self harm (suicide) |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---|------------|---------------------------------|
| 1960 . . . . .              | 559.0             | 193.9                        | 177.9                    | 12.5                               | 63.1                   | 22.5              | 53.7                    | 10.6  | 1.2        | 12.5                            |
| 1961 . . . . .              | 545.3             | 193.4                        | 173.1                    | 12.6                               | 60.6                   | 22.1              | 43.4                    | 10.0  | 1.2        | 12.2                            |
| 1962 . . . . .              | 556.9             | 193.3                        | 174.0                    | 14.2                               | 62.9                   | 22.6              | 47.1                    | 9.6   | 1.3        | 12.8                            |
| 1963 . . . . .              | 563.4             | 194.7                        | 173.9                    | 16.5                               | 64.0                   | 23.1              | 55.6                    | 9.2   | 1.5        | 13.0                            |
| 1964 . . . . .              | 543.3             | 193.6                        | 167.0                    | 16.3                               | 64.1                   | 22.5              | 45.4                    | 8.9   | 1.5        | 12.7                            |
| 1965 . . . . .              | 542.5             | 195.6                        | 166.4                    | 18.3                               | 65.8                   | 22.9              | 46.8                    | 8.3   | 1.5        | 13.0                            |
| 1966 . . . . .              | 541.2             | 196.5                        | 165.8                    | 19.2                               | 67.6                   | 23.6              | 47.9                    | 7.9   | 1.6        | 12.7                            |
| 1967 . . . . .              | 524.7             | 197.3                        | 159.3                    | 19.2                               | 66.2                   | 23.4              | 42.2                    | 7.3   | 1.6        | 12.5                            |
| 1968 . . . . .              | 531.0             | 198.8                        | 162.5                    | 20.7                               | 65.5                   | 25.3              | 52.8                    | 6.1   | 1.7        | 12.4                            |
| 1969 . . . . .              | 516.8             | 198.5                        | 155.4                    | 20.9                               | 64.9                   | 25.1              | 47.9                    | 6.0   | 1.7        | 12.7                            |
| 1970 . . . . .              | 492.7             | 198.6                        | 147.7                    | 21.3                               | 62.2                   | 24.3              | 41.7                    | 5.5   | 2.0        | 13.1                            |
| 1971 . . . . .              | 492.9             | 199.3                        | 147.6                    | 21.8                               | 60.3                   | 23.9              | 38.4                    | 5.2   | 2.2        | 13.1                            |
| 1972 . . . . .              | 490.2             | 200.3                        | 147.3                    | 22.8                               | 60.2                   | 23.7              | 41.3                    | 5.2   | 2.4        | 13.3                            |
| 1973 . . . . .              | 482.0             | 200.0                        | 145.2                    | 23.6                               | 59.3                   | 23.0              | 41.2                    | 5.0   | 2.6        | 13.1                            |
| 1974 . . . . .              | 458.8             | 201.5                        | 136.8                    | 23.2                               | 52.7                   | 22.1              | 35.5                    | 4.7   | 3.0        | 13.2                            |
| 1975 . . . . .              | 431.2             | 200.1                        | 123.5                    | 23.7                               | 50.8                   | 20.3              | 34.9                    | 4.7   | 3.1        | 13.6                            |
| 1976 . . . . .              | 426.9             | 202.5                        | 117.4                    | 24.9                               | 48.7                   | 19.5              | 38.8                    | 4.9   | 3.5        | 13.2                            |
| 1977 . . . . .              | 413.7             | 203.5                        | 110.4                    | 24.7                               | 48.8                   | 18.2              | 31.0                    | 4.8   | 3.8        | 13.7                            |
| 1978 . . . . .              | 409.9             | 204.9                        | 103.7                    | 26.3                               | 48.9                   | 18.3              | 34.5                    | 4.8   | 4.2        | 12.9                            |
| 1979 . . . . .              | 401.6             | 204.0                        | 97.1                     | 25.5                               | 46.5                   | 17.5              | 26.1                    | 8.6   | 4.3        | 12.6                            |
| 1980 . . . . .              | 412.1             | 207.9                        | 96.4                     | 28.3                               | 46.4                   | 18.1              | 31.4                    | 9.1   | 5.0        | 12.2                            |
| 1981 . . . . .              | 397.0             | 206.4                        | 89.5                     | 29.0                               | 43.4                   | 17.6              | 30.0                    | 9.1   | 5.4        | 12.3                            |
| 1982 . . . . .              | 389.0             | 208.3                        | 84.2                     | 29.1                               | 40.1                   | 17.2              | 26.5                    | 9.4   | 5.9        | 12.5                            |
| 1983 . . . . .              | 388.9             | 209.1                        | 81.2                     | 31.6                               | 39.1                   | 17.6              | 29.8                    | 9.6   | 6.7        | 12.4                            |
| 1984 . . . . .              | 378.8             | 210.8                        | 78.7                     | 32.4                               | 38.8                   | 17.2              | 30.6                    | 10.0  | 7.4        | 12.6                            |
| 1985 . . . . .              | 375.0             | 211.3                        | 76.6                     | 34.5                               | 38.5                   | 17.4              | 34.5                    | 10.4  | 8.3        | 12.5                            |
| 1986 . . . . .              | 365.1             | 211.5                        | 73.1                     | 34.8                               | 38.6                   | 17.2              | 34.8                    | 10.4  | 9.0        | 13.0                            |
| 1987 . . . . .              | 355.9             | 211.7                        | 71.6                     | 35.0                               | 38.2                   | 17.4              | 33.8                    | 10.4  | 9.3        | 12.8                            |
| 1988 . . . . .              | 352.5             | 212.5                        | 70.6                     | 36.5                               | 38.9                   | 18.0              | 37.3                    | 10.4  | 9.7        | 12.5                            |
| 1989 . . . . .              | 332.0             | 214.2                        | 66.9                     | 36.6                               | 37.7                   | 20.5              | 35.9                    | 9.6   | 8.8        | 12.3                            |
| 1990 . . . . .              | 321.8             | 216.0                        | 65.3                     | 37.2                               | 36.3                   | 20.7              | 36.8                    | 9.3   | 8.6        | 12.5                            |
| 1991 . . . . .              | 312.5             | 215.2                        | 62.9                     | 37.9                               | 34.7                   | 20.7              | 34.7                    | 9.3   | 8.6        | 12.3                            |
| 1992 . . . . .              | 304.0             | 213.5                        | 61.5                     | 37.7                               | 33.2                   | 20.7              | 32.8                    | 9.4   | 8.4        | 12.0                            |
| 1993 . . . . .              | 308.1             | 213.5                        | 62.7                     | 40.7                               | 34.2                   | 21.9              | 35.0                    | 9.7   | 8.6        | 12.1                            |
| 1994 . . . . .              | 297.5             | 211.7                        | 62.6                     | 40.3                               | 34.2                   | 22.6              | 33.6                    | 9.4   | 8.3        | 11.9                            |
| 1995 . . . . .              | 293.4             | 209.9                        | 63.1                     | 40.1                               | 34.4                   | 23.2              | 33.4                    | 9.5   | 8.4        | 11.8                            |
| 1996 . . . . .              | 285.7             | 206.7                        | 62.5                     | 40.6                               | 34.5                   | 23.8              | 32.9                    | 9.6   | 8.4        | 11.5                            |
| 1997 . . . . .              | 277.7             | 203.4                        | 61.1                     | 41.1                               | 34.2                   | 23.7              | 33.3                    | 9.8   | 8.6        | 11.2                            |
| 1998 . . . . .              | 267.4             | 202.1                        | 62.8                     | 43.8                               | 35.6                   | 24.2              | 24.2                    | 9.8   | 8.9        | 11.1                            |
| 1999 . . . . .              | 266.5             | 200.8                        | 61.6                     | 45.4                               | 35.3                   | 25.0              | 23.5                    | 13.0  | 11.3       | 10.5                            |
| 2000 . . . . .              | 257.6             | 199.6                        | 60.9                     | 44.2                               | 34.9                   | 25.0              | 23.7                    | 13.5  | 11.3       | 10.4                            |
| 2001 . . . . .              | 247.8             | 196.0                        | 57.9                     | 43.7                               | 35.7                   | 25.3              | 22.0                    | 14.0  | 11.4       | 10.7                            |
| 2002 . . . . .              | 240.8             | 193.5                        | 56.2                     | 43.5                               | 36.9                   | 25.4              | 22.6                    | 14.2  | 11.7       | 10.9                            |
| 2003 . . . . .              | 232.3             | 190.1                        | 53.5                     | 43.3                               | 37.3                   | 25.3              | 22.0                    | 14.4  | 11.6       | 10.8                            |
| 2004 <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 217.5             | 184.6                        | 50.0                     | 41.8                               | 36.6                   | 24.4              | 20.4                    | 14.3  | 11.2       | 10.7                            |

<sup>1</sup> Unintentional injuries. <sup>2</sup> Preliminary data.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, annual; *Health, United States, 2005*; and *National Vital Statistics Reports (NVSR)*, Volume 54, Number 13; <[http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/nvsr/nvsr54/nvsr54\\_13.pdf](http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/nvsr/nvsr54/nvsr54_13.pdf)>.

**Table 109. Deaths and Death Rates by Selected Causes: 2003 and 2004**

[Rates per 100,000 population. Figures are weighted data rounded to the nearest individual, so categories may not add to total or subtotal. Excludes deaths of nonresidents of the United States. Deaths classified according to tenth revision of International Classification of Diseases. See also Appendix III]

| Cause of death  | 2003             |              |                                | 2004 <sup>2</sup> |              |                                |
|---|------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|
|   | Number           | Rate         | Age-adjusted rate <sup>1</sup> | Number            | Rate         | Age-adjusted rate <sup>1</sup> |
| <b>All causes<sup>3</sup></b> . . . . .   | <b>2,448,288</b> | <b>841.9</b> | <b>832.7</b>                   | <b>2,398,365</b>  | <b>816.7</b> | <b>801.1</b>                   |
| Major cardiovascular diseases <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                            | 902,443          | 310.3        | 306.1                          | 862,800           | 293.8        | 287.0                          |
| Diseases of heart . . . . .   | 685,089          | 235.6        | 232.3                          | 654,062           | 222.7        | 217.5                          |
| Acute rheumatic fever and chronic rheumatic heart disease . . . . .             | 3,624            | 1.2          | 1.2                            | 3,248             | 1.1          | 1.1                            |
| Hypertensive heart disease . . . . .  | 28,345           | 9.7          | 9.6                            | 28,262            | 9.6          | 9.3                            |
| Hypertensive heart and renal disease . . . . .                                  | 3,108            | 1.1          | 1.1                            | 2,971             | 1.0          | 1.0                            |
| Ischemic heart disease . . . . .  | 480,028          | 165.1        | 162.9                          | 452,327           | 154.0        | 150.5                          |
| Other heart diseases . . . . .  | 169,984          | 58.5         | 57.6                           | 167,285           | 57.0         | 55.6                           |
| Essential (primary) hypertension and hypertensive renal disease . . . . .       | 21,940           | 7.5          | 7.4                            | 22,953            | 7.8          | 7.6                            |
| Cerebrovascular diseases . . . . .  | 157,689          | 54.2         | 53.5                           | 150,147           | 51.1         | 50.0                           |
| Atherosclerosis . . . . .   | 13,053           | 4.5          | 4.4                            | 11,898            | 4.1          | 3.9                            |
| Malignant neoplasms <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                                      | 556,902          | 191.5        | 190.1                          | 550,270           | 187.4        | 184.6                          |
| Malignant neoplasms of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx . . . . .                  | 7,778            | 2.7          | 2.6                            | 7,712             | 2.6          | 2.6                            |
| Malignant neoplasms of colon, rectum, and anus . . . . .                        | 55,958           | 19.2         | 19.1                           | 53,614            | 18.3         | 17.9                           |
| Malignant neoplasms of trachea, bronchus, and lung . . . . .                    | 158,086          | 54.4         | 54.1                           | 157,218           | 53.5         | 52.9                           |
| Malignant neoplasm of breast . . . . .  | 42,000           | 14.4         | 14.2                           | 40,880            | 13.9         | 13.6                           |
| Malignant neoplasms of kidney and renal pelvis . . . . .                        | 12,286           | 4.2          | 4.2                            | 12,127            | 4.1          | 4.0                            |
| Malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic, and related tissue . . . . .    | 55,679           | 19.1         | 19.1                           | 54,485            | 18.6         | 18.3                           |
| Leukemia . . . . .  | 21,535           | 7.4          | 7.4                            | 21,367            | 7.3          | 7.2                            |
| Accidents (unintentional injuries) <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                       | 109,227          | 37.6         | 37.3                           | 108,694           | 37.0         | 36.6                           |
| Motor vehicle accidents . . . . .   | 44,757           | 15.4         | 15.3                           | 43,974            | 15.0         | 14.8                           |
| Accidental discharge of firearms . . . . .                                      | 730              | 0.3          | 0.2                            | 661               | 0.2          | 0.2                            |
| Accidental drowning and submersion . . . . .                                    | 3,306            | 1.1          | 1.1                            | 3,180             | 1.1          | 1.1                            |
| Accidental exposure to smoke, fire, and flames . . . . .                        | 3,369            | 1.2          | 1.2                            | 3,223             | 1.1          | 1.1                            |
| Accidental poisoning and exposure to noxious substances . . . . .               | 19,457           | 6.7          | 6.7                            | 19,250            | 6.6          | 6.5                            |
| Other acute lower respiratory infections . . . . .                              | 421              | 0.1          | 0.1                            | 310               | 0.1          | 0.1                            |
| Chronic lower respiratory diseases . . . . .                                    | 126,382          | 43.5         | 43.3                           | 123,884           | 42.2         | 41.8                           |
| Bronchitis, chronic and unspecified . . . . .                                   | 850              | 0.3          | 0.3                            | 798               | 0.3          | 0.3                            |
| Emphysema . . . . .   | 14,861           | 5.1          | 5.1                            | 13,913            | 4.7          | 4.7                            |
| Asthma . . . . .  | 4,099            | 1.4          | 1.4                            | 3,780             | 1.3          | 1.3                            |
| Other chronic lower respiratory diseases . . . . .                              | 106,572          | 36.6         | 36.5                           | 105,393           | 35.9         | 35.5                           |
| Influenza and pneumonia . . . . .   | 65,163           | 22.4         | 22.0                           | 61,472            | 20.9         | 20.4                           |
| Influenza . . . . .   | 1,792            | 0.6          | 0.6                            | 1,265             | 0.4          | 0.4                            |
| Pneumonia . . . . .   | 63,371           | 21.8         | 21.4                           | 60,207            | 20.5         | 20.0                           |
| Tuberculosis . . . . .  | 711              | 0.2          | 0.2                            | 662               | 0.2          | 0.2                            |
| Septicemia . . . . .  | 34,069           | 11.7         | 11.6                           | 33,464            | 11.4         | 11.2                           |
| Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) disease . . . . .                            | 13,658           | 4.7          | 4.7                            | 12,995            | 4.4          | 4.4                            |
| Anemias . . . . .   | 4,594            | 1.6          | 1.6                            | 4,569             | 1.6          | 1.5                            |
| Diabetes mellitus . . . . .   | 74,219           | 25.5         | 25.3                           | 72,815            | 24.8         | 24.4                           |
| Nutritional deficiencies . . . . .  | 3,338            | 1.1          | 1.1                            | 3,042             | 1.0          | 1.0                            |
| Meningitis . . . . .  | 730              | 0.3          | 0.3                            | 720               | 0.2          | 0.2                            |
| Parkinson's disease . . . . .   | 17,997           | 6.2          | 6.2                            | 18,018            | 6.1          | 6.1                            |
| Alzheimer's disease . . . . .   | 63,457           | 21.8         | 21.4                           | 65,829            | 22.4         | 21.7                           |
| Chronic liver disease and cirrhosis . . . . .                                   | 27,503           | 9.5          | 9.3                            | 26,549            | 9.0          | 8.8                            |
| Alcoholic liver disease . . . . .   | 12,360           | 4.3          | 4.2                            | 12,283            | 4.2          | 4.1                            |
| Other chronic liver disease and cirrhosis . . . . .                             | 15,143           | 5.2          | 5.2                            | 14,265            | 4.9          | 4.7                            |
| Nephritis, nephrotic syndrome and nephrosis <sup>3</sup> . . . . .              | 42,453           | 14.6         | 14.4                           | 42,762            | 14.6         | 14.3                           |
| Renal failure . . . . .   | 41,737           | 14.4         | 14.2                           | 42,000            | 14.3         | 14.0                           |
| Other disorders of kidney . . . . .   | 31               | (Z)          | (Z)                            | 39                | (Z)          | (Z)                            |
| Infections of kidney . . . . .  | 823              | 0.3          | 0.3                            | 769               | 0.3          | 0.3                            |
| Pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium . . . . .                             | 545              | 0.2          | 0.2                            | 654               | 0.2          | 0.2                            |
| Congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities . . . . . | 10,518           | 3.6          | 3.6                            | 10,459            | 3.6          | 3.5                            |
| Intentional self-harm (suicide) . . . . .                                       | 31,484           | 10.8         | 10.8                           | 31,647            | 10.8         | 10.7                           |
| Assault (homicide) . . . . .  | 17,732           | 6.1          | 6.0                            | 16,611            | 5.7          | 5.6                            |
| Legal intervention . . . . .  | 423              | 0.1          | 0.1                            | 356               | 0.1          | 0.1                            |
| Events of undetermined intent . . . . .   | 5,072            | 1.7          | 1.7                            | 4,750             | 1.6          | 1.6                            |
| Operations of war and their sequelae . . . . .                                  | 14               | (B)          | (B)                            | 28                | (Z)          | (Z)                            |
| Complications of medical and surgical care . . . . .                            | 2,855            | 1.0          | 1.0                            | 2,889             | 1.0          | 1.0                            |
| Injury by firearms <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                                       | 30,136           | 10.4         | 10.3                           | 29,036            | 9.9          | 9.8                            |
| Drug-induced deaths <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                                      | 28,723           | 9.9          | 9.9                            | 28,457            | 9.7          | 9.7                            |
| Alcohol-induced deaths <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                                   | 20,687           | 7.1          | 7.0                            | 20,398            | 6.9          | 6.8                            |
| Injury at work . . . . .  | 5,025            | 2.2          | 2.2                            | 4,971             | 2.1          | 2.1                            |

B Base figure too small to meet statistical standards for reliability; see text, this section. Z Less than 0.05. <sup>1</sup> See headline, Table 101. <sup>2</sup> Preliminary data. <sup>3</sup> Includes other causes not shown separately. <sup>4</sup> Included in selected categories.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, annual; *National Vital Statistics Reports (NSVR)*, Volume 54, Number 13, <http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/nvsr/nvsr54/nvsr54\_13.pdf> and Volume 54, Number 19, <http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/nvsr/nvsr54/nvsr54\_19.pdf>.

**Table 110. Deaths by Age and Selected Causes: 2003**

[Deaths are classified according to the Tenth Revision of the International Classification of Diseases. See Appendix III]

| Cause of death  | All ages                    | Under 1 year     | 1 to 4 years  | 5 to 14 years | 15 to 24 years | 25 to 34 years | 35 to 44 years | 45 to 54 years | 55 to 64 years | 65 to 74 years | 75 to 84 years | 85 years and over |
|---|-----------------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|
|   | <b>All causes</b> . . . . . | <b>2,448,288</b> | <b>28,025</b> | <b>4,965</b>  | <b>6,954</b>   | <b>33,568</b>  | <b>41,300</b>  | <b>89,461</b>  | <b>176,781</b> | <b>262,519</b> | <b>413,497</b> | <b>703,024</b>    |
| Septicemia . . . . .  | 34,069                      | 278              | 85            | 77            | 154            | 309            | 910            | 2,157          | 3,651          | 5,970          | 10,932         | 9,543             |
| Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) disease . . . . .  | 13,658                      | 5                | 2             | 36            | 178            | 1,588          | 5,340          | 4,442          | 1,517          | 438            | 8              | 23                |
| Malignant neoplasms . . . . .   | 556,902                     | 75               | 392           | 1,076         | 1,651          | 3,741          | 15,509         | 49,643         | 95,692         | 141,248        | 167,617        | 80,046            |
| Malignant neoplasm of esophagus . . . . .   | 12,860                      | —                | —             | —             | 5              | 39             | 288            | 1,407          | 2,940          | 3,619          | 3,392          | 1,180             |
| Malignant neoplasm of stomach . . . . .   | 12,110                      | —                | —             | 4             | 19             | 127            | 480            | 1,210          | 1,874          | 2,793          | 3,549          | 2,057             |
| Malignant neoplasms of colon, rectum, and anus . . . . .                                    | 55,958                      | —                | —             | 4             | 40             | 291            | 1,315          | 4,442          | 8,304          | 12,934         | 17,331         | 11,296            |
| Malignant neoplasms of liver and intrahepatic bile ducts . . . . .                          | 14,706                      | 6                | —             | 14            | 36             | 89             | 395            | 2,223          | 2,765          | 3,630          | 3,949          | 1,576             |
| Malignant neoplasm of pancreas . . . . .  | 30,777                      | —                | —             | 1             | 10             | 60             | 548            | 2,540          | 5,320          | 8,104          | 9,708          | 4,486             |
| Malignant neoplasms of trachea, bronchus, and lung . . . . .                                | 158,086                     | —                | 2             | 2             | 25             | 154            | 2,478          | 12,374         | 30,956         | 49,386         | 48,619         | 14,088            |
| Malignant neoplasm of breast . . . . .  | 42,000                      | —                | —             | —             | 16             | 407            | 2,716          | 6,365          | 8,267          | 8,338          | 9,644          | 6,245             |
| Malignant neoplasm of ovary . . . . .   | 14,657                      | —                | —             | —             | 28             | 84             | 452            | 1,629          | 2,891          | 3,569          | 4,194          | 1,810             |
| Malignant neoplasm of prostate . . . . .  | 29,554                      | —                | —             | 1             | —              | 1              | 25             | 418            | 2,074          | 6,033          | 12,284         | 8,717             |
| Malignant neoplasms of kidney and renal pelvis . . . . .                                    | 12,286                      | —                | 14            | 39            | 24             | 56             | 321            | 1,201          | 2,498          | 3,090          | 3,475          | 1,567             |
| Malignant neoplasm of bladder . . . . .   | 12,483                      | 1                | —             | —             | —              | 1              | 4              | 98             | 522            | 1,391          | 2,736          | 3,052             |
| Malignant neoplasms of meninges, brain, and other parts of central nervous system . . . . . | 12,901                      | 18               | 104           | 336           | 236            | 405            | 1,079          | 1,962          | 2,698          | 2,836          | 2,510          | 717               |
| Malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue . . . . .                 | 55,679                      | 31               | 138           | 394           | 606            | 865            | 1,728          | 3,785          | 7,471          | 12,885         | 18,442         | 9,334             |
| Non-Hodgkins lymphoma . . . . .   | 21,475                      | —                | 5             | 45            | 140            | 252            | 630            | 1,548          | 3,007          | 4,919          | 7,217          | 3,712             |
| Leukemia . . . . .  | 21,535                      | 30               | 133           | 342           | 402            | 433            | 796            | 1,365          | 2,605          | 4,706          | 6,937          | 3,786             |
| Diabetes mellitus . . . . .   | 74,219                      | 3                | 8             | 31            | 160            | 657            | 2,049          | 5,658          | 10,731         | 16,656         | 23,299         | 14,964            |
| Parkinson's disease . . . . .   | 17,997                      | 1                | —             | 1             | —              | 2              | 11             | 64             | 352            | 2,330          | 8,723          | 6,513             |
| Alzheimer's disease . . . . .   | 63,457                      | —                | —             | —             | —              | —              | 11             | 78             | 554            | 3,836          | 21,157         | 37,821            |
| Major cardiovascular diseases . . . . .   | 902,443                     | 555              | 234           | 347           | 1,447          | 4,089          | 16,930         | 46,279         | 79,497         | 137,220        | 279,358        | 336,449           |
| Diseases of heart . . . . .   | 685,089                     | 439              | 186           | 264           | 1,133          | 3,250          | 13,600         | 37,732         | 65,060         | 107,263        | 207,331        | 248,796           |
| Hypertensive heart disease . . . . .  | 28,345                      | —                | 1             | —             | 53             | 305            | 1,306          | 3,320          | 3,651          | 4,045          | 6,565          | 9,189             |
| Ischemic heart diseases . . . . .   | 480,028                     | 22               | 12            | 24            | 160            | 1,082          | 7,547          | 25,361         | 47,377         | 78,880         | 149,370        | 170,164           |
| Acute myocardial infarction . . . . .   | 170,564                     | 9                | 6             | 12            | 73             | 413            | 3,094          | 10,420         | 19,767         | 30,923         | 53,108         | 52,734            |
| Essential (primary) hypertension and hypertensive renal disease . . . . .                   | 21,940                      | 1                | 2             | 2             | 22             | 98             | 372            | 1,031          | 1,755          | 3,104          | 6,649          | 8,904             |
| Cerebrovascular diseases . . . . .  | 157,689                     | 101              | 46            | 69            | 221            | 583            | 2,460          | 6,127          | 9,946          | 20,708         | 52,847         | 64,579            |
| Atherosclerosis . . . . .   | 13,053                      | 3                | —             | 3             | 7              | 47             | 190            | 466            | 1,211          | 3,837          | 7,288          | —                 |
| Influenza and pneumonia . . . . .   | 65,163                      | 322              | 163           | 147           | 224            | 373            | 992            | 2,140          | 3,130          | 6,831          | 19,442         | 31,397            |
| Chronic lower respiratory diseases . . . . .  | 126,382                     | 31               | 55            | 118           | 191            | 282            | 950            | 3,537          | 12,077         | 29,919         | 49,286         | 29,934            |
| Emphysema . . . . .   | 14,861                      | —                | 1             | 4             | 5              | 87             | 450            | 1,755          | 4,063          | 5,920          | 2,574          | —                 |
| Pneumonitis due to solids and liquids . . . . .   | 17,335                      | 13               | 10            | 16            | 46             | 69             | 166            | 392            | 773            | 1,754          | 5,789          | 8,307             |
| Chronic liver disease and cirrhosis . . . . .   | 27,503                      | 2                | —             | 16            | 358            | 3,020          | 7,466          | 6,428          | 5,406          | 3,858          | 946            | —                 |
| Nephritis, nephrotic syndrome and nephrosis . . . . .                                       | 42,453                      | 181              | 14            | 22            | 95             | 282            | 796            | 2,001          | 3,806          | 7,345          | 14,093         | 13,816            |
| Renal failure . . . . .   | 41,737                      | 170              | 11            | 21            | 82             | 266            | 771            | 1,944          | 3,741          | 7,206          | 13,870         | 13,653            |
| Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period . . . . .                            | 14,378                      | 14,254           | 79            | 19            | 16             | 3              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —                 |
| Congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities . . . . .             | 10,518                      | 5,621            | 541           | 386           | 451            | 426            | 564            | 667            | 666            | 413            | 464            | 319               |
| Accidents (unintentional injuries) . . . . .  | 109,277                     | 945              | 1,717         | 2,618         | 15,272         | 12,541         | 16,766         | 15,837         | 9,170          | 8,081          | 13,108         | 13,146            |
| Motor vehicle accidents . . . . .   | 47,757                      | 145              | 621           | 1,642         | 10,972         | 6,833          | 6,961          | 6,074          | 3,958          | 2,967          | 3,210          | 1,358             |
| Falls . . . . .   | 17,229                      | 14               | 54            | 45            | 230            | 285            | 636            | 1,043          | 1,220          | 2,048          | 5,249          | 6,404             |
| Accidental poisoning and exposure to noxious substances . . . . .                           | 19,457                      | 20               | 49            | 61            | 1,999          | 3,435          | 6,230          | 5,434          | 1,370          | 403            | 284            | 166               |
| Intentional self-harm (suicide) . . . . .   | 31,484                      | (X)              | (X)           | 250           | 3,988          | 5,065          | 6,602          | 6,481          | 3,843          | 2,335          | 2,115          | 798               |
| Assault (homicide) . . . . .  | 17,732                      | 341              | 376           | 324           | 5,368          | 4,516          | 3,110          | 2,017          | 786            | 432            | 317            | 104               |

— Represents zero. X Not applicable.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *National Vital Statistics Reports (NSVR)*, Volume 54, Number 13, <[http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/nvsr/nvsr54/nvsr54\\_13.pdf](http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/nvsr/nvsr54/nvsr54_13.pdf)>.

**Table 111. Deaths and Death Rates by Leading Causes of Death and Age: 2003**

[Data are based on the tenth revision of the International Classification of Diseases (ICD). Rates per 100,000 population in specified group. Numbers are based on weighted data rounded to the nearest individual, so categories may not add to totals. See Appendix III]

| Age   | Number           | Rate            | Age  | Number         | Rate            |
|---|------------------|-----------------|--|----------------|-----------------|
| <b>ALL AGES<sup>1</sup></b>   |                  |                 | <b>35 TO 44 YEARS</b>                                  |                |                 |
| <b>All causes</b> . . . . .   | <b>2,448,288</b> | <b>841.9</b>    | <b>All causes</b> . . . . .                            | <b>89,461</b>  | <b>201.6</b>    |
| Diseases of heart . . . . .   | 685,089          | 235.6           | Accidents . . . . .                                    | 16,766         | 37.8            |
| Malignant neoplasms . . . . .   | 556,902          | 191.5           | Malignant neoplasms . . . . .                          | 15,509         | 35.7            |
| Cerebrovascular diseases . . . . .  | 157,689          | 54.2            | Diseases of heart . . . . .                            | 13,600         | 30.0            |
| Chronic lower respiratory diseases . . . . .                                    | 126,382          | 43.5            | Intentional self-harm (suicide) . . . . .              | 6,602          | 14.9            |
| Accidents (unintentional injuries) . . . . .                                    | 109,277          | 37.6            | Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) disease . . . . .   | 5,340          | 12.0            |
| Diabetes mellitus . . . . .   | 74,219           | 25.5            | Assault (homicide) . . . . .                           | 3,110          | 7.0             |
| Influenza and pneumonia . . . . .   | 65,163           | 22.4            | Chronic liver disease and cirrhosis . . . . .          | 3,020          | 6.8             |
| Alzheimer's disease . . . . .   | 63,457           | 21.8            | Cerebrovascular diseases . . . . .                     | 2,460          | 5.5             |
| Nephritis, nephrotic syndrome, and nephrosis . . . . .                          | 42,453           | 14.6            | Diabetes mellitus . . . . .                            | 2,049          | 4.6             |
| Septicemia . . . . .  | 34,069           | 11.7            | Chronic lower respiratory diseases . . . . .           | 950            | 2.1             |
| <b>1 TO 4 YEARS</b>   |                  |                 | <b>45 TO 54 YEARS</b>                                  |                |                 |
| <b>All causes</b> . . . . .   | <b>4,965</b>     | <b>31.5</b>     | <b>All causes</b> . . . . .                            | <b>176,781</b> | <b>433.2</b>    |
| Accidents (unintentional injuries) . . . . .                                    | 1,717            | 10.9            | Malignant neoplasms . . . . .                          | 49,843         | 122.2           |
| Congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities . . . . . | 541              | 3.4             | Diseases of heart . . . . .                            | 37,732         | 92.5            |
| Malignant neoplasms . . . . .   | 392              | 2.5             | Accidents . . . . .                                    | 15,837         | 38.8            |
| Assault (homicide) . . . . .  | 376              | 2.4             | Chronic liver disease and cirrhosis . . . . .          | 7,466          | 18.3            |
| Diseases of heart . . . . .   | 186              | 1.2             | Intentional self-harm (suicide) . . . . .              | 6,481          | 15.9            |
| Influenza and pneumonia . . . . .   | 163              | 1.0             | Cerebrovascular diseases . . . . .                     | 6,127          | 15.0            |
| Septicemia . . . . .  | 85               | 0.5             | Diabetes mellitus . . . . .                            | 5,658          | 13.9            |
| Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period . . . . .                | 79               | 0.5             | Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) disease . . . . .   | 4,442          | 10.9            |
| Chronic lower respiratory diseases . . . . .                                    | 55               | 0.3             | Chronic lower respiratory diseases . . . . .           | 3,537          | 8.7             |
| In situ neoplasms <sup>2</sup> . . . . .  | 51               | 0.3             | Viral hepatitis . . . . .                              | 2,259          | 5.5             |
| <b>5 TO 14 YEARS</b>  |                  |                 | <b>55 TO 64 YEARS</b>                                  |                |                 |
| <b>All causes</b> . . . . .   | <b>6,954</b>     | <b>17.0</b>     | <b>All causes</b> . . . . .                            | <b>262,519</b> | <b>940.9</b>    |
| Accidents (unintentional injuries) . . . . .                                    | 2,618            | 6.4             | Malignant neoplasms . . . . .                          | 95,692         | 343.0           |
| Malignant neoplasms . . . . .   | 1,076            | 2.6             | Diseases of heart . . . . .                            | 65,060         | 233.2           |
| Congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities . . . . . | 386              | 0.9             | Chronic lower respiratory diseases . . . . .           | 12,077         | 43.3            |
| Assault (homicide) . . . . .  | 324              | 0.8             | Diabetes mellitus . . . . .                            | 10,731         | 38.5            |
| Diseases of heart . . . . .   | 264              | 0.6             | Cerebrovascular diseases . . . . .                     | 9,946          | 35.6            |
| Intentional self-harm (suicide) . . . . .                                       | 250              | 0.6             | Accidents (unintentional injuries) . . . . .           | 9,170          | 32.9            |
| Influenza and pneumonia . . . . .   | 147              | 0.4             | Chronic liver disease and cirrhosis . . . . .          | 6,428          | 23.0            |
| Chronic lower respiratory diseases . . . . .                                    | 118              | 0.3             | Intentional self-harm (suicide) . . . . .              | 3,843          | 13.8            |
| In situ neoplasms <sup>2</sup> . . . . .  | 79               | 0.2             | Nephritis, nephrotic syndrome, and nephrosis . . . . . | 3,806          | 13.6            |
| Septicemia . . . . .  | 77               | 0.2             | Septicemia . . . . .                                   | 3,651          | 13.1            |
| <b>15 TO 24 YEARS</b>   |                  |                 | <b>65 TO 74 YEARS</b>                                  |                |                 |
| <b>All causes</b> . . . . .   | <b>33,568</b>    | <b>81.5</b>     | <b>All causes</b> . . . . .                            | <b>413,497</b> | <b>2,255.0</b>  |
| Accidents (unintentional injuries) . . . . .                                    | 15,272           | 37.1            | Malignant neoplasms . . . . .                          | 141,248        | 770.3           |
| Assault (homicide) . . . . .  | 5,368            | 13.0            | Diseases of heart . . . . .                            | 107,263        | 585.0           |
| Intentional self-harm (suicide) . . . . .                                       | 3,988            | 9.7             | Chronic lower respiratory diseases . . . . .           | 29,919         | 163.2           |
| Malignant neoplasms . . . . .   | 1,651            | 4.0             | Cerebrovascular diseases . . . . .                     | 20,708         | 112.9           |
| Diseases of heart . . . . .   | 1,133            | 2.7             | Diabetes mellitus . . . . .                            | 16,656         | 90.8            |
| Congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities . . . . . | 451              | 1.1             | Accidents (unintentional injuries) . . . . .           | 8,081          | 44.1            |
| Influenza and pneumonia . . . . .   | 224              | 0.5             | Nephritis, nephrotic syndrome, and nephrosis . . . . . | 7,345          | 40.1            |
| Cerebrovascular diseases . . . . .  | 221              | 0.5             | Influenza and pneumonia . . . . .                      | 6,831          | 37.3            |
| Chronic lower respiratory diseases . . . . .                                    | 191              | 0.5             | Septicemia . . . . .                                   | 5,970          | 32.6            |
| Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) disease . . . . .                            | 178              | 0.4             | Chronic liver disease and cirrhosis . . . . .          | 5,406          | 29.5            |
| <b>25 TO 34 YEARS</b>   |                  |                 | <b>75 TO 84 YEARS</b>                                  |                |                 |
| <b>All causes</b> . . . . .   | <b>41,300</b>    | <b>103.6</b>    | <b>All causes</b> . . . . .                            | <b>703,024</b> | <b>5,463.1</b>  |
| Accidents . . . . .   | 12,541           | 31.5            | Diseases of heart . . . . .                            | 207,331        | 1,611.1         |
| Intentional self-harm (suicide) . . . . .                                       | 5,065            | 12.7            | Malignant neoplasms . . . . .                          | 167,617        | 1,302.5         |
| Assault (homicide) . . . . .  | 4,516            | 11.3            | Cerebrovascular diseases . . . . .                     | 52,847         | 410.7           |
| Malignant neoplasms . . . . .   | 3,741            | 9.4             | Chronic lower respiratory diseases . . . . .           | 49,286         | 383.0           |
| Diseases of heart . . . . .   | 3,250            | 8.2             | Diabetes mellitus . . . . .                            | 23,299         | 181.1           |
| Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) disease . . . . .                            | 1,588            | 4.0             | Alzheimer's disease . . . . .                          | 21,157         | 164.4           |
| Diabetes mellitus . . . . .   | 657              | 1.6             | Influenza and pneumonia . . . . .                      | 19,442         | 151.1           |
| Cerebrovascular diseases . . . . .  | 583              | 1.5             | Nephritis, nephrotic syndrome, and nephrosis . . . . . | 14,093         | 109.5           |
| Congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities . . . . . | 426              | 1.1             | Accidents (unintentional injuries) . . . . .           | 13,108         | 101.9           |
| Chronic liver disease and cirrhosis . . . . .                                   | 358              | 0.9             | Septicemia . . . . .                                   | 10,932         | 85.0            |
| <b>85 YEARS AND OVER</b>  |                  |                 | <b>85 YEARS AND OVER</b>                               |                |                 |
| <b>All causes</b> . . . . .   | <b>687,852</b>   | <b>14,593.3</b> | <b>All causes</b> . . . . .                            | <b>687,852</b> | <b>14,593.3</b> |
| Diseases of heart . . . . .   | 248,796          | 5,278.4         | Diseases of heart . . . . .                            | 248,796        | 5,278.4         |
| Malignant neoplasms . . . . .   | 80,046           | 1,698.2         | Malignant neoplasms . . . . .                          | 80,046         | 1,698.2         |
| Cerebrovascular diseases . . . . .  | 64,579           | 1,370.1         | Cerebrovascular diseases . . . . .                     | 64,579         | 1,370.1         |
| Alzheimer's disease . . . . .   | 37,821           | 802.4           | Alzheimer's disease . . . . .                          | 37,821         | 802.4           |
| Influenza and pneumonia . . . . .   | 31,397           | 666.1           | Influenza and pneumonia . . . . .                      | 31,397         | 666.1           |
| Chronic lower respiratory diseases . . . . .                                    | 29,934           | 635.1           | Chronic lower respiratory diseases . . . . .           | 29,934         | 635.1           |
| Diabetes mellitus . . . . .   | 14,964           | 317.5           | Diabetes mellitus . . . . .                            | 14,964         | 317.5           |
| Nephritis, nephrotic syndrome, and nephrosis . . . . .                          | 13,816           | 293.1           | Nephritis, nephrotic syndrome, and nephrosis . . . . . | 13,816         | 293.1           |
| Accidents (unintentional injuries) . . . . .                                    | 13,146           | 278.9           | Accidents (unintentional injuries) . . . . .           | 13,146         | 278.9           |
| Septicemia . . . . .  | 9,543            | 202.5           | Septicemia . . . . .                                   | 9,543          | 202.5           |

<sup>1</sup> Includes deaths under 1 year of age. <sup>2</sup> Includes benign neoplasms and neoplasms of uncertain or unknown behavior.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, annual; *National Vital Statistics Report (NSVR)*, Volume 54, Number 13, <[http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/nvsr/nvsr54/nvsr54\\_13.pdf](http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/nvsr/nvsr54/nvsr54_13.pdf)> and unpublished data.







**Table 115. Death Rates from Malignant Neoplasms, by Selected Characteristics: 1990 to 2003**

[Rates per 100,000 population. Beginning 2000, cause of death is coded according to ICD-10; for explanation, see text, this section. For explanation of age adjustment, see headnote, Table 101. See Appendix III]

| Characteristic   | 1990         | 1995         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Total, age adjusted</b> . . . . .                                     | <b>216.0</b> | <b>209.9</b> | <b>199.6</b> | <b>196.0</b> | <b>193.5</b> | <b>190.1</b> |
| <b>Total, crude</b> . . . . .  | <b>203.2</b> | <b>202.2</b> | <b>196.5</b> | <b>194.4</b> | <b>193.2</b> | <b>191.5</b> |
| Under 1 year . . . . .   | 2.3          | 1.8          | 2.4          | 1.6          | 1.8          | 1.9          |
| 1 to 4 years . . . . .   | 3.5          | 3.1          | 2.7          | 2.7          | 2.6          | 2.5          |
| 5 to 14 years . . . . .  | 3.1          | 2.7          | 2.5          | 2.5          | 2.6          | 2.6          |
| 15 to 24 years . . . . .   | 4.9          | 4.5          | 4.4          | 4.3          | 4.3          | 4.0          |
| 25 to 34 years . . . . .   | 12.6         | 11.6         | 9.8          | 10.1         | 9.7          | 9.4          |
| 35 to 44 years . . . . .   | 43.3         | 40.1         | 36.6         | 36.8         | 35.8         | 35.0         |
| 45 to 54 years . . . . .   | 158.9        | 140.4        | 127.5        | 126.5        | 123.8        | 122.2        |
| 55 to 64 years . . . . .   | 449.6        | 412.3        | 366.7        | 356.5        | 351.1        | 343.0        |
| 65 to 74 years . . . . .   | 872.3        | 863.3        | 816.3        | 802.8        | 792.1        | 770.3        |
| 75 to 84 years . . . . .   | 1,348.5      | 1,355.4      | 1,335.6      | 1,315.8      | 1,311.9      | 1,302.5      |
| 85 years and over . . . . .  | 1,752.9      | 1,797.7      | 1,819.4      | 1,765.6      | 1,723.9      | 1,698.2      |
| <b>AGE-ADJUSTED RATES</b>  |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Male . . . . .   | 280.4        | 267.5        | 248.9        | 243.7        | 238.9        | 233.3        |
| Female . . . . .   | 175.7        | 173.6        | 167.6        | 164.7        | 163.1        | 160.9        |
| White male . . . . .   | 272.2        | 260.6        | 243.9        | 239.2        | 235.2        | 230.1        |
| Black male . . . . .   | 397.9        | 374.3        | 340.3        | 330.9        | 319.6        | 308.8        |
| American Indian, Alaska Native male . . . . .                            | 145.8        | 169.0        | 155.8        | 155.3        | 141.9        | 139.9        |
| Asian, Pacific Islander male . . . . .                                   | 172.5        | 164.3        | 150.8        | 147.0        | 137.9        | 137.2        |
| Hispanic male, <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                                    | 174.7        | 180.9        | 171.7        | 168.2        | 161.4        | 156.5        |
| Non-Hispanic, White male, <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                         | 276.7        | 263.5        | 247.7        | 243.1        | 239.6        | 234.6        |
| White female . . . . .   | 174.0        | 172.1        | 166.9        | 163.9        | 162.4        | 160.2        |
| Black female . . . . .   | 205.9        | 203.8        | 193.8        | 191.3        | 190.3        | 187.7        |
| American Indian, Alaska Native female . . . . .                          | 106.9        | 117.7        | 108.3        | 114.1        | 112.9        | 105.6        |
| Asian, Pacific Islander female . . . . .                                 | 103.0        | 107.4        | 100.7        | 99.3         | 95.9         | 96.7         |
| Hispanic female, <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                                  | 111.9        | 110.8        | 110.8        | 108.6        | 106.1        | 105.9        |
| Non-Hispanic, White female, <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                       | 177.5        | 174.7        | 170.0        | 167.2        | 165.9        | 163.8        |
| <b>DEATH RATES FOR MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF BREASTS FOR FEMALES</b>         |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| All ages, age adjusted . . . . .   | 33.3         | 30.5         | 26.8         | 26.0         | 25.6         | 25.3         |
| All ages, crude . . . . .  | 34.0         | 32.2         | 29.2         | 28.6         | 28.3         | 28.2         |
| Under 25 years . . . . .   | (B)          | (B)          | (B)          | (B)          | (B)          | (B)          |
| 25 to 34 years . . . . .   | 2.9          | 2.6          | 2.3          | 2.4          | 2.1          | 2.1          |
| 35 to 44 years . . . . .   | 17.8         | 14.9         | 12.4         | 12.4         | 12.0         | 12.2         |
| 45 to 54 years . . . . .   | 45.4         | 41.0         | 33.0         | 32.8         | 31.4         | 30.4         |
| 55 to 64 years . . . . .   | 78.6         | 69.4         | 59.3         | 57.5         | 56.2         | 56.6         |
| 65 to 74 years . . . . .   | 111.7        | 102.8        | 88.3         | 85.8         | 84.4         | 82.6         |
| 75 to 84 years . . . . .   | 146.3        | 140.1        | 128.9        | 125.8        | 125.9        | 123.7        |
| 85 years and over . . . . .  | 196.8        | 200.2        | 205.7        | 188.9        | 191.5        | 189.4        |
| <b>DEATH RATES FOR MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF TRACHEA, BRONCHUS, AND LUNG</b> |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| All ages, age adjusted . . . . .   | 59.3         | 58.4         | 56.1         | 55.3         | 54.9         | 54.1         |
| All ages, crude . . . . .  | 56.8         | 56.8         | 55.3         | 54.8         | 57.7         | 54.4         |
| Under 25 years . . . . .   | (Z)          | (Z)          | (Z)          | (Z)          | (Z)          | (Z)          |
| 25 to 34 years . . . . .   | 0.7          | 0.6          | 0.5          | 0.4          | 0.4          | 0.4          |
| 35 to 44 years . . . . .   | 6.8          | 6.0          | 6.1          | 6.2          | 6.0          | 5.6          |
| 45 to 54 years . . . . .   | 46.8         | 37.5         | 31.6         | 30.7         | 30.3         | 30.3         |
| 55 to 64 years . . . . .   | 160.6        | 141.6        | 122.4        | 117.7        | 115.3        | 111.0        |
| 65 to 74 years . . . . .   | 288.4        | 295.4        | 284.2        | 279.7        | 275.0        | 269.3        |
| 75 to 84 years . . . . .   | 333.3        | 358.9        | 370.8        | 371.4        | 377.6        | 377.8        |
| 85 years and over . . . . .  | 242.5        | 279.9        | 302.1        | 302.7        | 297.2        | 298.9        |

B Base figure too small to meet statistical standards for reliability of a derived figure. Z Less than 0.05. <sup>1</sup> Excludes data from states lacking an Hispanic-origin item on their death certificates. See text, this section. Persons of Hispanic origin may be any race.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Health, United States, 2005*.

**Table 116. Death Rates From Suicide, by Selected Characteristics: 1990 to 2003**

[Rates per 100,000 population. Beginning 2000, cause of death is coded according to ICD-10; for explanation, see text this section. For explanation of age adjustment, see headnote, Table 101. See Appendix III]

| Characteristic                                    | 1990        | 1995        | 2000        | 2001        | 2002        | 2003        |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>All ages, age adjusted</b> . . . . .           | <b>12.5</b> | <b>11.8</b> | <b>10.4</b> | <b>10.7</b> | <b>10.9</b> | <b>10.8</b> |
| <b>All ages, crude</b> . . . . .                  | <b>12.4</b> | <b>11.7</b> | <b>10.4</b> | <b>10.8</b> | <b>11.0</b> | <b>10.8</b> |
| Under 1 year . . . . .                            | (X)         | (X)         | (X)         | (X)         | (X)         | (X)         |
| 1 to 4 years . . . . .                            | (X)         | (X)         | (X)         | (X)         | (X)         | (X)         |
| 5 to 14 years . . . . .                           | 0.8         | 0.9         | 0.7         | 0.7         | 0.6         | 0.6         |
| 15 to 24 years . . . . .                          | 13.2        | 13.0        | 10.2        | 9.9         | 9.9         | 9.7         |
| 25 to 34 years . . . . .                          | 15.2        | 15.0        | 12.0        | 12.8        | 12.6        | 12.7        |
| 35 to 44 years . . . . .                          | 15.3        | 15.1        | 14.5        | 14.7        | 15.3        | 14.9        |
| 45 to 54 years . . . . .                          | 14.8        | 14.4        | 14.4        | 15.2        | 15.7        | 15.9        |
| 55 to 64 years . . . . .                          | 16.0        | 13.2        | 12.1        | 13.1        | 13.6        | 13.8        |
| 65 to 74 years . . . . .                          | 17.9        | 15.7        | 12.5        | 13.3        | 13.5        | 12.7        |
| 75 to 84 years . . . . .                          | 24.9        | 20.6        | 17.6        | 17.4        | 17.7        | 16.4        |
| 85 years and over . . . . .                       | 22.2        | 21.3        | 19.6        | 17.5        | 18.0        | 16.9        |
| <b>AGE ADJUSTED</b>                               |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Male . . . . .                                    | 21.5        | 20.3        | 17.7        | 18.2        | 18.4        | 18.0        |
| Female . . . . .                                  | 4.8         | 4.3         | 4.0         | 4.0         | 4.2         | 4.2         |
| White male . . . . .                              | 22.8        | 21.6        | 19.1        | 19.6        | 20.0        | 19.6        |
| Black male . . . . .                              | 12.8        | 12.4        | 10.0        | 9.8         | 9.8         | 9.2         |
| American Indian, Alaska Native male . . . . .     | 20.1        | 17.4        | 16.0        | 17.4        | 16.4        | 16.6        |
| Asian, Pacific Islander male . . . . .            | 9.6         | 9.6         | 8.6         | 8.4         | 8.0         | 8.5         |
| Hispanic male <sup>1</sup> . . . . .              | 13.7        | 12.7        | 10.3        | 10.1        | 9.9         | 9.7         |
| Non-Hispanic, White male <sup>1</sup> . . . . .   | 23.5        | 22.3        | 20.2        | 21.0        | 21.4        | 21.0        |
| White female . . . . .                            | 5.2         | 4.7         | 4.3         | 4.5         | 4.7         | 4.6         |
| Black female . . . . .                            | 2.4         | 2.0         | 1.8         | 1.8         | 1.6         | 1.9         |
| American Indian, Alaska Native female . . . . .   | 3.6         | 3.9         | 3.8         | 4.0         | 4.1         | 3.5         |
| Asian, Pacific Islander female . . . . .          | 4.1         | 4.1         | 2.8         | 2.9         | 3.0         | 3.1         |
| Hispanic female <sup>1</sup> . . . . .            | 2.3         | 2.0         | 1.7         | 1.6         | 1.8         | 1.7         |
| Non-Hispanic, White female <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | 5.4         | 4.9         | 4.7         | 4.9         | 5.1         | 5.0         |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Excludes data from states lacking an Hispanic-origin item on their death certificates. Persons of Hispanic origin may be any race.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Health, United States, 2005*.

**Table 117. Death Rates from Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) Disease by Selected Characteristics: 1990 to 2003**

[Rates per 100,000 population. Beginning 2000, cause of death is coded according to ICD-10; for explanation, see text this section. For explanation of age adjustment, see headnote, Table 101. See Appendix III]

| Characteristic                                    | 1990        | 1995        | 2000       | 2001       | 2002       | 2003       |
|---|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| <b>All ages, age adjusted</b> . . . . .           | <b>10.2</b> | <b>16.2</b> | <b>5.2</b> | <b>5.0</b> | <b>4.9</b> | <b>4.7</b> |
| <b>All ages, crude</b> . . . . .                  | <b>10.1</b> | <b>16.2</b> | <b>5.1</b> | <b>5.0</b> | <b>4.9</b> | <b>4.7</b> |
| Under 1 year . . . . .                            | 2.7         | 1.5         | (B)        | (B)        | (B)        | (B)        |
| 1 to 4 years . . . . .                            | 0.8         | 1.3         | (B)        | (B)        | (B)        | (B)        |
| 5 to 14 years . . . . .                           | 0.2         | 0.5         | 0.1        | 0.1        | 0.1        | 0.1        |
| 15 to 24 years . . . . .                          | 1.5         | 1.7         | 0.5        | 0.6        | 0.4        | 0.4        |
| 25 to 34 years . . . . .                          | 19.7        | 28.3        | 6.1        | 5.3        | 4.6        | 4.0        |
| 35 to 44 years . . . . .                          | 27.4        | 44.2        | 13.1       | 13.0       | 12.7       | 12.0       |
| 45 to 54 years . . . . .                          | 15.2        | 26.0        | 11.0       | 10.5       | 11.2       | 10.9       |
| 55 to 64 years . . . . .                          | 6.2         | 10.9        | 5.1        | 5.2        | 5.1        | 5.4        |
| 65 to 74 years . . . . .                          | 2.0         | 3.6         | 2.2        | 2.1        | 2.2        | 2.4        |
| 75 to 84 years . . . . .                          | 0.7         | 0.7         | 0.7        | 0.7        | 0.8        | 0.7        |
| 85 years and over . . . . .                       | (B)         | (B)         | (B)        | (B)        | (B)        | (B)        |
| <b>AGE ADJUSTED</b>                               |             |             |            |            |            |            |
| Male . . . . .                                    | 18.5        | 27.3        | 7.9        | 7.5        | 7.4        | 7.1        |
| Female . . . . .                                  | 2.2         | 5.3         | 2.5        | 2.5        | 2.5        | 2.4        |
| White male . . . . .                              | 15.7        | 20.4        | 4.6        | 4.4        | 4.3        | 4.2        |
| Black male . . . . .                              | 46.3        | 89.0        | 35.1       | 33.8       | 33.3       | 31.3       |
| American Indian, Alaska Native male . . . . .     | 3.3         | 10.5        | 3.5        | 4.2        | 3.4        | 3.5        |
| Asian or Pacific Islander male . . . . .          | 4.3         | 6.0         | 1.2        | 1.2        | 1.5        | 1.1        |
| Hispanic male . . . . .                           | 28.8        | 40.8        | 10.6       | 9.7        | 9.1        | 9.2        |
| Non-Hispanic, White male <sup>1</sup> . . . . .   | 14.1        | 17.9        | 3.8        | 3.6        | 3.5        | 3.4        |
| White female . . . . .                            | 1.1         | 2.5         | 1.0        | 0.9        | 0.9        | 0.9        |
| Black female . . . . .                            | 10.1        | 24.4        | 13.2       | 13.4       | 13.4       | 12.8       |
| American Indian, Alaska Native female . . . . .   | (B)         | 2.5         | 1.0        | (B)        | (B)        | 1.5        |
| Asian or Pacific Islander female . . . . .        | (B)         | 0.6         | 0.2        | (B)        | (B)        | (B)        |
| Hispanic female <sup>1</sup> . . . . .            | 3.8         | 8.8         | 2.9        | 2.7        | 2.6        | 2.7        |
| Non-Hispanic, White female <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | 0.7         | 1.7         | 0.7        | 0.6        | 0.6        | 0.6        |

B Base figure too small to meet statistical standards for reliability of a derived figure. <sup>1</sup> Excludes data from states lacking an Hispanic-origin item on their death certificates. Persons of Hispanic origin may be any race.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Health, United States, 2005*.

**Table 118. Deaths—Life Years Lost and Mortality Costs by Age, Sex, and Cause: 2000 and 2002**

[(2,403 represents 2,403,000). Life years lost: Number of years person would have lived in absence of death. Mortality cost: value of lifetime earnings lost by persons who die prematurely]

| Characteristic                          | Number of deaths (1,000) | Life years lost <sup>1</sup> |             | Mortality cost <sup>2</sup> |                  |
|---|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|------------------|
|   |                          | Total (1,000)                | Per death   | Total (mil. dol.)           | Per death (dol.) |
| <b>2000, total</b> . . . . .            | <b>2,403</b>             | <b>38,843</b>                | <b>16.2</b> | <b>431,992</b>              | <b>179,772</b>   |
| Under 5 years old . . . . .             | 33                       | 2,522                        | 76.4        | 30,421                      | 921,471          |
| 5 to 14 years old . . . . .             | 7                        | 513                          | 69.2        | 8,331                       | 1,123,778        |
| 15 to 24 years old . . . . .            | 31                       | 1,835                        | 58.6        | 43,039                      | 1,374,751        |
| 25 to 44 years old . . . . .            | 130                      | 5,604                        | 43.1        | 144,409                     | 1,108,713        |
| 45 to 64 years old . . . . .            | 346                      | 10,555                       | 30.5        | 168,201                     | 486,146          |
| 65 years old and over . . . . .         | 1,855                    | 17,815                       | 9.6         | 37,591                      | 20,265           |
| Heart disease . . . . .                 | 711                      | 8,917                        | 12.5        | 72,224                      | 101,623          |
| Cancer . . . . .                        | 553                      | 10,028                       | 18.1        | 107,501                     | 194,367          |
| Cerebrovascular diseases . . . . .      | 168                      | 1,934                        | 11.5        | 12,103                      | 172,187          |
| Accidents and adverse effects . . . . . | 98                       | 3,303                        | 33.8        | 69,429                      | 709,801          |
| Other . . . . .                         | 874                      | 14,661                       | 16.8        | 170,736                     | 195,408          |
| <b>Male</b> . . . . .                   | <b>1,177</b>             | <b>20,415</b>                | <b>17.3</b> | <b>316,850</b>              | <b>269,135</b>   |
| Under 5 years old . . . . .             | 19                       | 1,373                        | 74.0        | 19,287                      | 1,040,197        |
| 5 to 14 years old . . . . .             | 4                        | 295                          | 67.0        | 5,540                       | 1,258,796        |
| 15 to 24 years old . . . . .            | 23                       | 1,319                        | 57.2        | 34,230                      | 1,483,692        |
| 25 to 44 years old . . . . .            | 85                       | 3,549                        | 41.7        | 107,638                     | 1,263,555        |
| 45 to 64 years old . . . . .            | 244                      | 6,098                        | 25.0        | 123,301                     | 505,917          |
| 65 years old and over . . . . .         | 802                      | 7,781                        | 9.7         | 26,853                      | 33,467           |
| Heart disease . . . . .                 | 345                      | 4,709                        | 13.7        | 56,883                      | 164,989          |
| Cancer . . . . .                        | 286                      | 5,333                        | 18.6        | 75,819                      | 265,036          |
| Cerebrovascular diseases . . . . .      | 65                       | 777                          | 12.0        | 7,861                       | 121,377          |
| Accidents and adverse effects . . . . . | 64                       | 2,259                        | 35.4        | 55,756                      | 874,831          |
| Other . . . . .                         | 418                      | 7,336                        | 17.6        | 120,531                     | 288,386          |
| <b>Female</b> . . . . .                 | <b>1,226</b>             | <b>18,428</b>                | <b>15.0</b> | <b>115,142</b>              | <b>93,939</b>    |
| Under 5 years old . . . . .             | 14                       | 1,149                        | 79.4        | 11,134                      | 769,356          |
| 5 to 14 years old . . . . .             | 3                        | 218                          | 72.4        | 2,791                       | 926,495          |
| 15 to 24 years old . . . . .            | 8                        | 516                          | 62.6        | 8,809                       | 1,069,584        |
| 25 to 44 years old . . . . .            | 45                       | 2,054                        | 45.6        | 36,770                      | 815,994          |
| 45 to 64 years old . . . . .            | 102                      | 4,457                        | 43.6        | 44,899                      | 439,031          |
| 65 years old and over . . . . .         | 1,053                    | 10,034                       | 9.5         | 10,738                      | 10,201           |
| Heart disease . . . . .                 | 366                      | 4,208                        | 11.5        | 15,341                      | 41,923           |
| Cancer . . . . .                        | 267                      | 4,695                        | 17.6        | 31,681                      | 118,653          |
| Cerebrovascular diseases . . . . .      | 103                      | 1,157                        | 11.2        | 4,241                       | 41,223           |
| Accidents and adverse effects . . . . . | 34                       | 1,044                        | 30.6        | 13,673                      | 401,183          |
| Other . . . . .                         | 456                      | 7,325                        | 16.1        | 50,205                      | 110,150          |
| <b>2002, total</b> . . . . .            | <b>2,443</b>             | <b>40,216</b>                | <b>16.5</b> | <b>475,101</b>              | <b>194,472</b>   |
| Under 5 years old . . . . .             | 33                       | 2,526                        | 76.8        | 31,176                      | 947,825          |
| 5 to 14 years old . . . . .             | 7                        | 497                          | 69.5        | 8,247                       | 1,153,363        |
| 15 to 24 years old . . . . .            | 33                       | 1,947                        | 58.9        | 46,412                      | 1,404,461        |
| 25 to 44 years old . . . . .            | 132                      | 5,743                        | 43.3        | 153,188                     | 1,156,179        |
| 45 to 64 years old . . . . .            | 369                      | 11,381                       | 30.8        | 195,403                     | 529,031          |
| 65 years old and over . . . . .         | 1,868                    | 18,123                       | 9.7         | 40,677                      | 21,774           |
| Heart disease . . . . .                 | 697                      | 8,965                        | 12.9        | 79,541                      | 114,136          |
| Cancer . . . . .                        | 557                      | 10,288                       | 18.5        | 118,618                     | 212,858          |
| Cerebrovascular diseases . . . . .      | 163                      | 1,909                        | 11.7        | 12,771                      | 78,511           |
| Accidents and adverse effects . . . . . | 107                      | 3,594                        | 33.7        | 77,859                      | 729,992          |
| Other . . . . .                         | 920                      | 15,460                       | 16.8        | 186,312                     | 202,614          |
| <b>Male</b> . . . . .                   | <b>1,199</b>             | <b>21,137</b>                | <b>17.6</b> | <b>340,827</b>              | <b>284,264</b>   |
| Under 5 years old . . . . .             | 19                       | 1,379                        | 74.4        | 19,341                      | 1,044,188        |
| 5 to 14 years old . . . . .             | 4                        | 282                          | 67.3        | 5,312                       | 1,265,460        |
| 15 to 24 years old . . . . .            | 24                       | 1,404                        | 57.5        | 36,464                      | 1,493,433        |
| 25 to 44 years old . . . . .            | 86                       | 3,626                        | 42.0        | 111,931                     | 1,296,567        |
| 45 to 64 years old . . . . .            | 259                      | 6,584                        | 25.4        | 140,248                     | 541,322          |
| 65 years old and over . . . . .         | 806                      | 7,862                        | 9.7         | 27,530                      | 34,138           |
| Heart disease . . . . .                 | 341                      | 4,762                        | 14.0        | 61,487                      | 180,367          |
| Cancer . . . . .                        | 289                      | 5,481                        | 19.0        | 81,952                      | 283,805          |
| Cerebrovascular diseases . . . . .      | 63                       | 763                          | 12.2        | 8,041                       | 128,410          |
| Accidents and adverse effects . . . . . | 69                       | 2,444                        | 35.3        | 61,311                      | 886,215          |
| Other . . . . .                         | 438                      | 7,687                        | 17.6        | 128,036                     | 292,642          |
| <b>Female</b> . . . . .                 | <b>1,244</b>             | <b>19,080</b>                | <b>15.3</b> | <b>134,274</b>              | <b>107,933</b>   |
| Under 5 years old . . . . .             | 14                       | 1,147                        | 79.8        | 11,834                      | 823,603          |
| 5 to 14 years old . . . . .             | 3                        | 215                          | 72.7        | 2,934                       | 993,950          |
| 15 to 24 years old . . . . .            | 9                        | 543                          | 62.9        | 9,948                       | 1,152,744        |
| 25 to 44 years old . . . . .            | 46                       | 2,116                        | 45.8        | 41,257                      | 893,658          |
| 45 to 64 years old . . . . .            | 110                      | 4,798                        | 43.5        | 55,154                      | 500,156          |
| 65 years old and over . . . . .         | 1,062                    | 10,261                       | 9.7         | 13,147                      | 12,383           |
| Heart disease . . . . .                 | 356                      | 4,203                        | 11.8        | 18,055                      | 50,715           |
| Cancer . . . . .                        | 269                      | 4,807                        | 17.9        | 36,666                      | 136,557          |
| Cerebrovascular diseases . . . . .      | 100                      | 1,146                        | 11.5        | 4,730                       | 47,279           |
| Accidents and adverse effects . . . . . | 37                       | 1,150                        | 30.7        | 16,548                      | 441,578          |
| Other . . . . .                         | 482                      | 7,774                        | 16.1        | 58,276                      | 120,899          |

<sup>1</sup> Based on life expectancy at year of death. <sup>2</sup> Cost estimates based on the person's age, sex, life expectancy at the time of death, labor force participation rates, annual earnings, value of homemaking services, and a 3 percent discount rate by which to convert to present worth the potential aggregate earnings lost over the years.

Source: Institute for Health and Aging, University of California, San Francisco, CA, unpublished data.

**Table 119. Marriages and Divorces—Number and Rate by State: 1990 to 2004**

[2,443.5 represents 2,443,500. By place of occurrence. See Appendix III]

| State                   | Marriages <sup>1</sup> |                |                |  |            |            | Divorces <sup>3</sup> |             |             |  |            |            |
|-------------------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------|--|------------|------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|--|------------|------------|
|                         | Number (1,000)         |                |                | Rate per 1,000 population <sup>2</sup> |            |            | Number (1,000)        |             |             | Rate per 1,000 population <sup>2</sup> |            |            |
|                         | 1990                   | 2000           | 2004           | 1990                                   | 2000       | 2004       | 1990                  | 2000        | 2004        | 1990                                   | 2000       | 2004       |
| <b>U.S.<sup>4</sup></b> | <b>2,443.5</b>         | <b>2,329.0</b> | <b>2,279.0</b> | <b>9.8</b>                             | <b>8.3</b> | <b>7.8</b> | <b>1,182.0</b>        | <b>(NA)</b> | <b>(NA)</b> | <b>4.7</b>                             | <b>4.1</b> | <b>3.7</b> |
| Alabama                 | 43.1                   | 45.0           | 42.5           | 10.6                                   | 10.3       | 9.4        | 25.3                  | 23.5        | 22.4        | 6.1                                    | 5.4        | 5.0        |
| Alaska                  | 5.7                    | 5.6            | 5.6            | 10.2                                   | 8.9        | 8.5        | 2.9                   | 2.7         | 2.8         | 5.5                                    | 4.4        | 4.3        |
| Arizona <sup>5</sup>    | 36.8                   | 38.7           | 37.9           | 10.0                                   | 7.9        | 6.6        | 25.1                  | 21.6        | 24.4        | 6.9                                    | 4.4        | 4.3        |
| Arkansas                | 36.0                   | 41.1           | 36.8           | 15.3                                   | 16.0       | 13.4       | 16.8                  | 17.9        | 16.9        | 6.9                                    | 6.9        | 6.1        |
| California              | 237.1                  | 196.9          | 227.5          | 7.9                                    | 5.9        | 6.3        | 128.0                 | (NA)        | (NA)        | 4.3                                    | (NA)       | (NA)       |
| Colorado                | 32.4                   | 35.6           | 33.8           | 9.8                                    | 8.6        | 7.4        | 18.4                  | (NA)        | 20.2        | 5.5                                    | (NA)       | 4.4        |
| Connecticut             | 26.0                   | 19.4           | 20.2           | 7.9                                    | 5.9        | 5.8        | 10.3                  | 6.5         | 10.9        | 3.2                                    | 2.0        | 3.1        |
| Delaware                | 5.6                    | 5.1            | 5.1            | 8.4                                    | 6.7        | 6.1        | 3.0                   | 3.2         | 3.1         | 4.4                                    | 4.2        | 3.7        |
| Dist. of Columbia       | 5.0                    | 2.8            | 2.5            | 8.2                                    | 5.4        | 4.5        | 2.7                   | 1.5         | 1.0         | 4.5                                    | 3.0        | 1.9        |
| Florida                 | 141.8                  | 141.9          | 156.4          | 10.9                                   | 9.3        | 9.0        | 81.7                  | 81.9        | 82.7        | 6.3                                    | 5.3        | 4.8        |
| Georgia                 | 66.8                   | 56.0           | 68.9           | 10.3                                   | 7.1        | 7.7        | 35.7                  | 30.7        | (NA)        | 5.5                                    | 3.9        | (NA)       |
| Hawaii                  | 18.3                   | 25.0           | 28.8           | 16.4                                   | 21.2       | 22.9       | 5.2                   | 4.6         | (NA)        | 4.6                                    | 3.9        | (NA)       |
| Idaho                   | 14.1                   | 14.0           | 15.0           | 13.9                                   | 11.0       | 10.7       | 6.6                   | 6.9         | 6.9         | 6.5                                    | 5.4        | 5.0        |
| Illinois                | 100.6                  | 85.5           | 77.8           | 8.8                                    | 7.0        | 6.1        | 44.3                  | 39.1        | 33.1        | 3.8                                    | 3.2        | 2.6        |
| Indiana                 | 53.2                   | 34.5           | 48.4           | 9.6                                    | 5.8        | 7.8        | (NA)                  | (NA)        | (NA)        | (NA)                                   | (NA)       | (NA)       |
| Iowa                    | 24.9                   | 20.3           | 20.5           | 9.0                                    | 7.0        | 6.9        | 11.1                  | 9.4         | 8.3         | 3.9                                    | 3.3        | 2.8        |
| Kansas                  | 22.7                   | 22.2           | 19.1           | 9.2                                    | 8.3        | 7.0        | 12.6                  | 10.6        | 9.1         | 5.0                                    | 4.0        | 3.3        |
| Kentucky                | 49.8                   | 39.7           | 36.4           | 13.5                                   | 10.0       | 8.8        | 21.8                  | 21.6        | 20.3        | 5.8                                    | 5.4        | 4.9        |
| Louisiana               | 40.4                   | 40.5           | 36.3           | 9.6                                    | 9.3        | 8.1        | (NA)                  | (NA)        | (NA)        | (NA)                                   | (NA)       | (NA)       |
| Maine                   | 11.9                   | 10.5           | 11.2           | 9.7                                    | 8.3        | 8.5        | 5.3                   | 5.8         | 5.7         | 4.3                                    | 4.6        | 4.3        |
| Maryland                | 46.3                   | 40.0           | 38.3           | 9.7                                    | 7.7        | 6.9        | 16.1                  | 17.0        | 17.8        | 3.4                                    | 3.3        | 3.2        |
| Massachusetts           | 47.7                   | 37.0           | 41.5           | 7.9                                    | 6.0        | 6.5        | 16.8                  | 18.6        | 14.1        | 2.8                                    | 3.0        | 2.2        |
| Michigan                | 76.1                   | 66.4           | 61.9           | 8.2                                    | 6.7        | 6.1        | 40.2                  | 39.4        | 34.7        | 4.3                                    | 4.0        | 3.4        |
| Minnesota               | 33.7                   | 33.4           | 30.4           | 7.7                                    | 6.9        | 6.0        | 15.4                  | 14.8        | 14.2        | 3.5                                    | 3.1        | 2.8        |
| Mississippi             | 24.3                   | 19.7           | 17.7           | 9.4                                    | 7.1        | 6.1        | 14.4                  | 14.4        | 13.1        | 5.5                                    | 5.2        | 4.5        |
| Missouri                | 49.1                   | 43.7           | 40.8           | 9.6                                    | 7.9        | 7.1        | 26.4                  | 26.5        | 21.7        | 5.1                                    | 4.8        | 3.8        |
| Montana                 | 6.9                    | 6.6            | 6.9            | 8.6                                    | 7.4        | 7.5        | 4.1                   | 2.1         | 3.5         | 5.1                                    | 2.4        | 3.8        |
| Nebraska                | 12.6                   | 13.0           | 12.5           | 8.0                                    | 7.8        | 7.1        | 6.5                   | 6.4         | 6.0         | 4.0                                    | 3.8        | 3.4        |
| Nevada                  | 120.6                  | 144.3          | 145.8          | 99.0                                   | 76.7       | 62.5       | 13.3                  | 18.1        | 14.8        | 11.4                                   | 9.6        | 6.4        |
| New Hampshire           | 10.5                   | 11.6           | 10.4           | 9.5                                    | 9.5        | 8.0        | 5.3                   | 7.1         | 5.1         | 4.7                                    | 5.8        | 3.9        |
| New Jersey              | 58.7                   | 50.4           | 50.7           | 7.6                                    | 6.1        | 5.8        | 23.6                  | 25.6        | 26.0        | 3.0                                    | 3.1        | 3.0        |
| New Mexico <sup>5</sup> | 13.3                   | 14.5           | 14.1           | 8.8                                    | 8.3        | 7.4        | 7.7                   | 9.2         | 8.8         | 4.9                                    | 5.3        | 4.6        |
| New York <sup>5</sup>   | 154.8                  | 162.0          | 130.8          | 8.6                                    | 8.9        | 6.8        | 57.9                  | 62.8        | 57.8        | 3.2                                    | 3.4        | 3.0        |
| North Carolina          | 51.9                   | 65.6           | 62.2           | 7.8                                    | 8.5        | 7.3        | 34.0                  | 36.9        | 35.9        | 5.1                                    | 4.8        | 4.2        |
| North Dakota            | 4.8                    | 4.6            | 4.4            | 7.5                                    | 7.3        | 7.0        | 2.3                   | 2.0         | 2.0         | 3.6                                    | 3.2        | 3.1        |
| Ohio                    | 98.1                   | 88.5           | 75.3           | 9.0                                    | 7.9        | 6.6        | 51.0                  | 49.3        | 40.8        | 4.7                                    | 4.4        | 3.6        |
| Oklahoma                | 33.2                   | 15.6           | 22.8           | 10.6                                   | 4.6        | 6.5        | 24.9                  | 12.4        | 17.1        | 7.7                                    | 3.7        | 4.9        |
| Oregon                  | 25.3                   | 26.0           | 29.0           | 8.9                                    | 7.8        | 8.1        | 15.9                  | 16.7        | 14.8        | 5.5                                    | 5.0        | 4.1        |
| Pennsylvania            | 84.9                   | 73.2           | 73.6           | 7.1                                    | 6.1        | 5.9        | 40.1                  | 37.9        | 36.7        | 3.3                                    | 3.2        | 3.0        |
| Rhode Island            | 8.1                    | 8.0            | 8.2            | 8.1                                    | 8.0        | 7.6        | 3.8                   | 3.1         | 3.3         | 3.7                                    | 3.1        | 3.0        |
| South Carolina          | 55.8                   | 42.7           | 34.5           | 15.9                                   | 10.9       | 8.2        | 16.1                  | 14.4        | 13.4        | 4.5                                    | 3.7        | 3.2        |
| South Dakota            | 7.7                    | 7.1            | 6.5            | 11.1                                   | 9.6        | 8.4        | 2.6                   | 2.7         | 2.4         | 3.7                                    | 3.6        | 3.1        |
| Tennessee               | 68.0                   | 88.2           | 67.1           | 13.9                                   | 15.9       | 11.4       | 32.3                  | 33.8        | 28.9        | 6.5                                    | 6.1        | 4.9        |
| Texas                   | 178.6                  | 196.4          | 178.5          | 10.5                                   | 9.6        | 7.9        | 94.0                  | 85.2        | 81.3        | 5.5                                    | 4.2        | 3.6        |
| Utah                    | 19.4                   | 24.1           | 23.8           | 11.2                                   | 11.1       | 9.8        | 8.8                   | 9.7         | 9.8         | 5.1                                    | 4.5        | 4.1        |
| Vermont                 | 6.1                    | 6.1            | 5.8            | 10.9                                   | 10.2       | 9.4        | 2.6                   | 5.1         | 2.4         | 4.5                                    | 8.6        | 3.9        |
| Virginia                | 71.0                   | 62.4           | 62.0           | 11.4                                   | 9.0        | 8.3        | 27.3                  | 30.2        | 29.4        | 4.4                                    | 4.3        | 3.9        |
| Washington              | 46.6                   | 40.9           | 40.2           | 9.5                                    | 7.0        | 6.5        | 28.8                  | 27.2        | 26.7        | 5.9                                    | 4.7        | 4.3        |
| West Virginia           | 13.0                   | 15.7           | 13.6           | 7.2                                    | 8.7        | 7.5        | 9.7                   | 9.3         | 9.1         | 5.3                                    | 5.2        | 5.0        |
| Wisconsin               | 38.9                   | 36.1           | 34.1           | 7.9                                    | 6.8        | 6.2        | 17.8                  | 17.6        | 16.8        | 3.6                                    | 3.3        | 3.1        |
| Wyoming                 | 4.9                    | 4.9            | 4.7            | 10.7                                   | 10.3       | 9.4        | 3.1                   | 2.8         | 2.7         | 6.6                                    | 5.9        | 5.3        |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Data are counts of marriages performed, except as noted. <sup>2</sup> Based on total population residing in area; population enumerated as of April 1 for 1990 and 2000; estimated as of July 1 for all other years. <sup>3</sup> Includes annulments. <sup>4</sup> U.S. total for the number of divorces is an estimate which includes states not reporting. Beginning 2000, divorce rates based solely on the combined counts and populations for reporting states and the District of Columbia. <sup>5</sup> Some figures for marriages are marriage licenses issued.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, annual; and *National Vital Statistics Reports (NVSR)*.

## Health and Nutrition

This section presents statistics on health expenditures and insurance coverage, including Medicare and Medicaid, medical personnel, hospitals, nursing homes and other care facilities, injuries, diseases, disability status, nutritional intake of the population, and food consumption. Summary statistics showing recent trends on health care and discussions of selected health issues are published annually by the U.S. National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS) in *Health, United States*. Data on national health expenditures, medical costs, and insurance coverage are compiled by the U.S. Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) (formerly Health Care Financing Administration), and appear on the CMS Web site at <http://www.cms.hhs.gov/NationalHealthExpendData/> and in the annual *Medicare and Medicaid Statistical Supplement* to the *Health Care Financing Review*. Statistics on health insurance are also collected by NCHS and are published in Series 10 of *Vital and Health Statistics*. U.S. Census Bureau also publishes data on utilization of insurance coverage. Statistics on hospitals are published annually by the Health Forum, L.L.C., an American Hospital Association Company, in *Hospital Statistics*. Primary source for data on nutrition is the annual *Food Consumption, Prices, and Expenditures*, issued by the U.S. Department of Agriculture. NCHS also conducts periodic surveys of nutrient levels in the population, including estimates of food and nutrient intake, overweight and obesity, hypercholesterolemia, hypertension, and clinical signs of malnutrition.

**National health expenditures**—Please be advised that the most recent release of the National Health Expenditure Accounts (NHEA) was a benchmark (comprehensive) revision. All estimates were open to revision for the entire time series, which now runs from 1960 to 2004. For NHEA Tables 120 through 127, all data have been revised.

CMS compiles estimates of national health expenditures (NHE) to measure spending for health care in the United States. The NHE accounts are structured to show spending by type of expenditure (i.e., hospital care, physician and clinical care, dental care, and other professional care; home health care; retail sales of prescription drugs; other medical nondurables; vision products and other medical durables; nursing home care and other personal health expenditures; plus other health expenditures such as public health activities, administration, and the net cost of private health insurance; plus medical sector investment, the sum of noncommercial medical research and capital formation in medical sector structures and equipment; and by source of funding (e.g., private health insurance, out-of-pocket payments, and a range of public programs including Medicare, Medicaid, and those operated by the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA)).

Data used to estimate health expenditures come from existing sources, which are tabulated for other purposes. The type of expenditure estimates rely upon statistics produced by such groups as the American Hospital Association, the Census Bureau, and the Department of Health and Human Services (HHS). Source of funding estimates are constructed using administrative and statistical records from the Medicare and Medicaid programs, the Department of Defense and VA medical programs, the Social Security Administration, Census Bureau's *Governmental Finances*, state and local governments, other HHS agencies, and other nongovernment sources.

**Medicare, Medicaid and SCHIP**—Since July 1966, the federal Medicare program has provided two coordinated plans for nearly all people age 65 and over: (1) a hospital insurance plan, which covers hospital and related services and (2) a voluntary supplementary medical insurance

plan, financed partially by monthly premiums paid by participants, which partly covers physicians' and related medical services. Such insurance also applies, since July 1973, to disabled beneficiaries of any age after 24 months of entitlement to cash benefits under the social security or railroad retirement programs and to persons with end stage renal disease. On January 1, 2006, Medicare began to provide coverage for prescription drugs as mandated by the Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act of 2003 (MMA). This benefit is available on a voluntary basis to everyone with Medicare, and beneficiaries pay a monthly premium to enroll in one of Medicare's prescription drug plans.

Medicaid is a health insurance program for certain low-income people. These include: certain low-income families with children; aged, blind, or disabled people on supplemental security income; certain low-income pregnant women and children; and people who have very high medical bills. Medicaid is funded and administered through a state/federal partnership. Although there are broad federal requirements for Medicaid, states have a wide degree of flexibility to design their program. Congress created the State Children's Health Insurance Program (SCHIP) to address the growing problem of children without health insurance. SCHIP was designed as a federal/state partnership, similar to Medicaid, with the goal of expanding health insurance to children whose families earn too much money to be eligible for Medicaid, but not enough money to purchase private insurance.

**Health resources**—Hospital statistics based on data from the American Hospital Association's yearly survey are published annually in *Hospital Statistics* and cover all hospitals accepted for registration by the Association. To be accepted for registration, a hospital must meet certain requirements relating to number of beds, construction, equipment, medical and nursing staff, patient care, clinical records, surgical and obstetrical facilities, diagnostic and treatment facilities, laboratory services, etc. Data obtained from NCHS cover all U.S. hospitals that meet

certain criteria for inclusion. The criteria are published in *Vital and Health Statistics* reports, Series 13.

Statistics on the demographic characteristics of persons employed in the health occupations are compiled by the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics and reported in *Employment and Earnings* (monthly) (see Table 602, Section 12, Labor Force, Employment, and Earnings). Data based on surveys of health personnel and utilization of health facilities providing long-term care, ambulatory care, and hospital care are presented in NCHS Series 13, *Data on Health Resources Utilization and Advance Data from Vital and Health Statistics*. Statistics on patient visits to health care providers, as reported in health interviews, appear in NCHS Series 10, *National Health Interview Survey Data*.

The CMS's *Health Care Financing Review* and its annual *Medicare and Medicaid Statistical Supplement* present data for hospitals and nursing homes as well as extended care facilities and home health agencies. These data are based on records of the Medicare program and differ from those of other sources because they are limited to facilities meeting federal eligibility standards for participation in Medicare.

**Disability and illness**—General health statistics, including morbidity, disability, injuries, preventive care, and findings from physiological testing are collected by NCHS in its National Health Interview Survey and its National Health and Nutrition Examination Surveys and appear in *Vital and Health Statistics*, Series 10 and 11, respectively. The Department of Labor compiles statistics on occupational injuries (see Section 12, Labor Force, Employment, and Earnings). Annual incidence data on notifiable diseases are compiled by the Public Health Service (PHS) at its Centers for Disease Control and Prevention in Atlanta, Georgia, and are published as a supplement to its *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*. The list of diseases is revised annually and includes those which, by mutual agreement of the states and PHS, are communicable diseases of national importance.

**Nutrition**—Statistics on annual per capita consumption of food and its nutrient value are estimated by the U.S. Department of Agriculture. Data are available online at <<http://www.ers.usda.gov/data/foodconsumption>>. NCHS collects physical examination data to assess the population's nutritional status, including growth, overweight/

obesity, nutritional deficiencies, and prevalence of nutrition-related conditions, such as hypertension, hypercholesterolemia, and diabetes.

**Statistical reliability**—For discussion of statistical collection, estimation, and sampling procedures and measures of reliability applicable to data from NCHS and CMS, see Appendix III.

**Table 120. National Health Expenditures—Summary, 1960 to 2004, and Projections: 2005 to 2015**

[In billions of dollars (28 represents \$28,000,000,000). Excludes Puerto Rico and island areas]

| Year           | Total expenditures <sup>1</sup> | Private expenditures |               |           | Public expenditures |         |                 | Health services and supplies |               |                                 |                    |                   |
|----------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------|---------------------|---------|-----------------|------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
|                |                                 | Total <sup>2</sup>   | Out-of-pocket | Insurance | Total               | Federal | State and local | Total <sup>3</sup>           | Hospital care | Physician and clinical services | Prescription drugs | Nursing home care |
| 1960 . . . . . | 28                              | 21                   | 13            | 6         | 7                   | 3       | 4               | 25                           | 9             | 5                               | 3                  | 1                 |
| 1961 . . . . . | 29                              | 22                   | 13            | 7         | 8                   | 3       | 4               | 27                           | 10            | 6                               | 3                  | 1                 |
| 1962 . . . . . | 32                              | 24                   | 14            | 7         | 8                   | 4       | 4               | 29                           | 11            | 6                               | 3                  | 1                 |
| 1963 . . . . . | 35                              | 26                   | 15            | 8         | 9                   | 4       | 5               | 31                           | 12            | 7                               | 3                  | 1                 |
| 1964 . . . . . | 39                              | 29                   | 17            | 9         | 10                  | 5       | 5               | 34                           | 13            | 8                               | 3                  | 1                 |
| 1965 . . . . . | 42                              | 32                   | 18            | 10        | 11                  | 5       | 6               | 37                           | 14            | 8                               | 4                  | 1                 |
| 1966 . . . . . | 47                              | 33                   | 19            | 10        | 14                  | 8       | 7               | 41                           | 16            | 9                               | 4                  | 2                 |
| 1967 . . . . . | 52                              | 33                   | 19            | 11        | 20                  | 12      | 7               | 47                           | 18            | 10                              | 4                  | 2                 |
| 1968 . . . . . | 59                              | 37                   | 21            | 12        | 22                  | 14      | 8               | 53                           | 21            | 11                              | 5                  | 3                 |
| 1969 . . . . . | 67                              | 41                   | 23            | 13        | 25                  | 16      | 9               | 59                           | 24            | 12                              | 5                  | 3                 |
| 1970 . . . . . | 75                              | 47                   | 25            | 16        | 28                  | 18      | 11              | 67                           | 28            | 14                              | 6                  | 4                 |
| 1971 . . . . . | 84                              | 51                   | 26            | 18        | 32                  | 21      | 12              | 74                           | 31            | 16                              | 6                  | 5                 |
| 1972 . . . . . | 93                              | 57                   | 29            | 21        | 36                  | 23      | 13              | 83                           | 34            | 17                              | 6                  | 5                 |
| 1973 . . . . . | 103                             | 63                   | 32            | 23        | 41                  | 25      | 15              | 93                           | 38            | 19                              | 7                  | 6                 |
| 1974 . . . . . | 117                             | 69                   | 34            | 26        | 48                  | 31      | 17              | 106                          | 45            | 22                              | 7                  | 7                 |
| 1975 . . . . . | 134                             | 77                   | 37            | 30        | 56                  | 36      | 20              | 121                          | 52            | 25                              | 8                  | 9                 |
| 1976 . . . . . | 153                             | 89                   | 41            | 37        | 64                  | 43      | 21              | 139                          | 60            | 28                              | 9                  | 10                |
| 1977 . . . . . | 173                             | 102                  | 45            | 45        | 71                  | 47      | 24              | 159                          | 67            | 33                              | 9                  | 12                |
| 1978 . . . . . | 195                             | 114                  | 48            | 52        | 81                  | 54      | 27              | 179                          | 76            | 35                              | 10                 | 14                |
| 1979 . . . . . | 221                             | 129                  | 53            | 61        | 92                  | 61      | 31              | 203                          | 87            | 41                              | 11                 | 16                |
| 1980 . . . . . | 255                             | 148                  | 59            | 69        | 107                 | 72      | 36              | 234                          | 101           | 47                              | 12                 | 19                |
| 1981 . . . . . | 295                             | 172                  | 66            | 81        | 124                 | 83      | 41              | 271                          | 118           | 55                              | 13                 | 21                |
| 1982 . . . . . | 332                             | 195                  | 72            | 94        | 137                 | 92      | 45              | 305                          | 134           | 61                              | 15                 | 23                |
| 1983 . . . . . | 367                             | 216                  | 79            | 105       | 151                 | 103     | 49              | 336                          | 145           | 68                              | 17                 | 27                |
| 1984 . . . . . | 404                             | 239                  | 87            | 119       | 165                 | 113     | 52              | 372                          | 155           | 77                              | 20                 | 29                |
| 1985 . . . . . | 442                             | 263                  | 96            | 131       | 179                 | 123     | 56              | 409                          | 165           | 90                              | 22                 | 32                |
| 1986 . . . . . | 474                             | 278                  | 104           | 136       | 196                 | 133     | 63              | 440                          | 177           | 100                             | 24                 | 35                |
| 1987 . . . . . | 515                             | 301                  | 109           | 149       | 215                 | 144     | 71              | 478                          | 191           | 112                             | 27                 | 36                |
| 1988 . . . . . | 577                             | 344                  | 119           | 176       | 233                 | 155     | 77              | 535                          | 207           | 127                             | 31                 | 41                |
| 1989 . . . . . | 642                             | 383                  | 126           | 205       | 259                 | 174     | 85              | 596                          | 227           | 142                             | 35                 | 46                |
| 1990 . . . . . | 717                             | 427                  | 136           | 234       | 290                 | 194     | 96              | 667                          | 252           | 158                             | 40                 | 53                |
| 1991 . . . . . | 785                             | 456                  | 140           | 255       | 329                 | 223     | 106             | 732                          | 277           | 175                             | 44                 | 58                |
| 1992 . . . . . | 853                             | 486                  | 143           | 275       | 367                 | 253     | 114             | 794                          | 300           | 190                             | 48                 | 62                |
| 1993 . . . . . | 917                             | 514                  | 145           | 297       | 402                 | 278     | 125             | 854                          | 317           | 201                             | 51                 | 65                |
| 1994 . . . . . | 966                             | 528                  | 143           | 309       | 438                 | 303     | 135             | 901                          | 330           | 211                             | 54                 | 68                |
| 1995 . . . . . | 1,020                           | 554                  | 146           | 327       | 467                 | 325     | 141             | 953                          | 341           | 221                             | 61                 | 74                |
| 1996 . . . . . | 1,073                           | 580                  | 152           | 342       | 493                 | 349     | 144             | 1,003                        | 352           | 229                             | 69                 | 80                |
| 1997 . . . . . | 1,130                           | 614                  | 162           | 359       | 516                 | 365     | 151             | 1,054                        | 365           | 241                             | 78                 | 85                |
| 1998 . . . . . | 1,196                           | 662                  | 175           | 385       | 533                 | 373     | 161             | 1,112                        | 376           | 256                             | 89                 | 90                |
| 1999 . . . . . | 1,270                           | 710                  | 184           | 418       | 560                 | 390     | 170             | 1,180                        | 395           | 270                             | 105                | 91                |
| 2000 . . . . . | 1,359                           | 756                  | 193           | 455       | 602                 | 418     | 184             | 1,265                        | 417           | 289                             | 121                | 95                |
| 2001 . . . . . | 1,474                           | 807                  | 200           | 498       | 667                 | 465     | 202             | 1,376                        | 451           | 313                             | 139                | 102               |
| 2002 . . . . . | 1,608                           | 881                  | 211           | 552       | 727                 | 510     | 217             | 1,499                        | 489           | 338                             | 158                | 106               |
| 2003 . . . . . | 1,741                           | 957                  | 224           | 606       | 783                 | 554     | 229             | 1,625                        | 526           | 367                             | 174                | 110               |
| 2004 . . . . . | 1,878                           | 1,030                | 236           | 659       | 847                 | 600     | 247             | 1,753                        | 571           | 400                             | 189                | 115               |
| 2005, proj.    | 2,016                           | 1,101                | 249           | 706       | 915                 | 646     | 269             | 1,882                        | 616           | 430                             | 204                | 122               |
| 2006, proj.    | 2,164                           | 1,148                | 246           | 745       | 1,016               | 742     | 279             | 2,020                        | 663           | 463                             | 219                | 128               |
| 2007, proj.    | 2,320                           | 1,237                | 262           | 806       | 1,083               | 790     | 299             | 2,165                        | 709           | 497                             | 237                | 135               |
| 2008, proj.    | 2,498                           | 1,336                | 279           | 876       | 1,162               | 847     | 322             | 2,332                        | 763           | 534                             | 256                | 143               |
| 2009, proj.    | 2,689                           | 1,444                | 298           | 951       | 1,245               | 907     | 346             | 2,511                        | 821           | 572                             | 277                | 151               |
| 2010, proj.    | 2,879                           | 1,545                | 316           | 1,018     | 1,335               | 971     | 371             | 2,688                        | 882           | 611                             | 299                | 161               |
| 2011, proj.    | 3,078                           | 1,649                | 336           | 1,087     | 1,429               | 1,040   | 398             | 2,873                        | 947           | 651                             | 324                | 170               |
| 2012, proj.    | 3,298                           | 1,762                | 356           | 1,163     | 1,536               | 1,120   | 426             | 3,078                        | 1,013         | 696                             | 351                | 181               |
| 2013, proj.    | 3,533                           | 1,879                | 377           | 1,242     | 1,654               | 1,209   | 455             | 3,298                        | 1,082         | 745                             | 380                | 192               |
| 2014, proj.    | 3,776                           | 1,997                | 398           | 1,320     | 1,779               | 1,304   | 486             | 3,525                        | 1,154         | 796                             | 412                | 204               |
| 2015, proj.    | 4,032                           | 2,116                | 421           | 1,397     | 1,915               | 1,408   | 519             | 3,763                        | 1,231         | 850                             | 446                | 217               |

<sup>1</sup> Includes medical research and medical structures and equipment, not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Includes other private expenditures, not shown separately. <sup>3</sup> Includes other objects of expenditure, not shown separately.

Source: U. S. Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, Office of the Actuary, "Health Accounts"; <<http://www.cms.hhs.gov/NationalHealthExpendData/>>.

**Table 121. National Health Expenditures by Type: 1990 to 2004**

[In billions of dollars (717.3 represents \$717,300,000,000), except percent. Excludes Puerto Rico and island areas]

| Type of expenditure                                       | 1990         | 1995           | 1999           | 2000           | 2001           | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           |
|---|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                                    | <b>717.3</b> | <b>1,020.4</b> | <b>1,270.3</b> | <b>1,358.5</b> | <b>1,474.2</b> | <b>1,607.9</b> | <b>1,740.6</b> | <b>1,877.6</b> |
| Annual percent change <sup>1</sup> . . . . .              | 11.8         | 5.6            | 6.3            | 6.9            | 8.5            | 9.1            | 8.2            | 7.9            |
| Percent of gross domestic product . . . . .               | 12.4         | 13.8           | 13.7           | 13.8           | 14.6           | 15.4           | 15.9           | 16.0           |
| <b>Private expenditures</b> . . . . .                     | <b>427.3</b> | <b>553.8</b>   | <b>710.2</b>   | <b>756.3</b>   | <b>807.2</b>   | <b>881.4</b>   | <b>957.2</b>   | <b>1,030.3</b> |
| Health services and supplies . . . . .                    | 400.9        | 518.4          | 660.1          | 705.3          | 755.0          | 822.5          | 894.8          | 964.2          |
| Out-of-pocket payments . . . . .                          | 136.1        | 146.4          | 183.9          | 192.6          | 199.8          | 210.8          | 223.5          | 235.7          |
| Insurance premiums <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                 | 233.7        | 327.0          | 417.8          | 454.8          | 497.7          | 552.2          | 606.3          | 658.5          |
| Other . . . . .   | 31.1         | 45.0           | 58.4           | 57.9           | 57.5           | 59.5           | 65.0           | 70.0           |
| Medical research . . . . .                                | 1.0          | 1.6            | 2.2            | 2.5            | 2.8            | 3.1            | 3.2            | 3.4            |
| Medical structures and equipment <sup>3</sup> . . . . .   | 25.4         | 33.8           | 47.9           | 48.5           | 49.4           | 55.9           | 59.3           | 62.7           |
| <b>Public expenditures</b> . . . . .                      | <b>290.0</b> | <b>466.6</b>   | <b>560.1</b>   | <b>602.2</b>   | <b>667.0</b>   | <b>726.5</b>   | <b>783.4</b>   | <b>847.3</b>   |
| Percent federal of public . . . . .                       | 66.8         | 69.7           | 69.6           | 69.5           | 69.7           | 70.1           | 70.8           | 70.8           |
| Health services and supplies . . . . .                    | 265.8        | 434.6          | 519.9          | 559.2          | 620.5          | 676.7          | 729.8          | 788.8          |
| Medicare <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                           | 109.5        | 182.4          | 213.2          | 225.2          | 248.3          | 266.3          | 283.8          | 309.0          |
| Public assistance medical payments <sup>5</sup> . . . . . | 78.7         | 150.3          | 189.1          | 207.5          | 233.2          | 258.2          | 281.2          | 303.7          |
| Temporary disability insurance <sup>6</sup> . . . . .     | 0.1          | 0.1            | —              | —              | 0.1            | 0.1            | 0.1            | 0.1            |
| Workers' compensation (medical) <sup>6</sup> . . . . .    | 17.4         | 21.7           | 22.2           | 24.9           | 28.1           | 30.1           | 31.5           | 33.5           |
| Defense Dept. hospital, medical . . . . .                 | 10.4         | 12.0           | 12.6           | 13.7           | 15.4           | 18.7           | 21.8           | 24.4           |
| Maternal, child health programs . . . . .                 | 1.7          | 2.2            | 2.6            | 2.7            | 2.7            | 2.7            | 2.7            | 2.7            |
| Public health activities . . . . .                        | 20.0         | 31.0           | 40.7           | 43.4           | 46.8           | 51.7           | 54.0           | 56.1           |
| Veterans' hospital, medical care . . . . .                | 10.8         | 14.6           | 17.3           | 18.9           | 20.9           | 22.6           | 26.3           | 28.9           |
| Medical vocational rehabilitation . . . . .               | 0.3          | 0.4            | 0.4            | 0.4            | 0.4            | 0.5            | 0.5            | 0.5            |
| State and local hospitals <sup>7</sup> . . . . .          | 13.2         | 14.0           | 14.0           | 13.6           | 14.7           | 15.4           | 16.8           | 18.4           |
| Other <sup>8</sup> . . . . .                              | 3.8          | 6.0            | 7.7            | 8.8            | 9.9            | 10.4           | 11.0           | 11.6           |
| Medical research . . . . .                                | 11.7         | 16.8           | 21.2           | 23.1           | 26.0           | 29.5           | 32.5           | 35.6           |
| Medical structures and equipment <sup>3</sup> . . . . .   | 12.5         | 15.2           | 19.0           | 19.9           | 20.6           | 20.4           | 21.2           | 22.9           |

— Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> Change from immediate prior year. For explanation of average annual percent change, see Guide to Tabular Presentation. <sup>2</sup> Covers insurance benefits and amount retained by insurance companies for expenses, additions to reserves, and profits (net cost of insurance). <sup>3</sup> Represents expenditures for total medical sector acquisitions of structures and equipment including structures that house medical professionals' offices. <sup>4</sup> Represents expenditures for benefits and administrative cost from federal hospital and medical insurance trust funds under old-age, survivors, disability, and health insurance programs; see text, of this section. <sup>5</sup> Payments made directly to suppliers of medical care (primarily Medicaid). <sup>6</sup> Includes medical benefits paid under public law by private insurance carriers, state governments, and self-insurers. <sup>7</sup> Expenditures not offset by other revenues. <sup>8</sup> Covers expenditures for Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, Indian Health Service; school health and other programs.

Source: U. S. Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, Office of the Actuary, "National Health Expenditure Accounts"; See also <<http://www.cms.hhs.gov/NationalHealthExpendData/>>

**Table 122. National Health Expenditures by Object, 1990 to 2004, and Projections, 2005**

[In billions of dollars (717.3 represents \$717,300,000,000). Excludes Puerto Rico and outlying areas]

| Object of expenditure   | 1990         | 1995           | 1999           | 2000           | 2001           | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           | 2005, proj.    |
|---|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .  | <b>717.3</b> | <b>1,020.4</b> | <b>1,270.3</b> | <b>1,358.5</b> | <b>1,474.2</b> | <b>1,607.9</b> | <b>1,740.6</b> | <b>1,877.6</b> | <b>2,016.0</b> |
| Spent by—   |              |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Consumers . . . . .   | 369.8        | 473.4          | 601.7          | 647.4          | 697.5          | 763.0          | 829.7          | 894.2          | 955.2          |
| Out-of-pocket . . . . .   | 136.1        | 146.4          | 183.9          | 192.6          | 199.8          | 210.8          | 223.5          | 235.7          | 248.8          |
| Private insurance . . . . .   | 233.7        | 327.0          | 417.8          | 454.8          | 497.7          | 552.2          | 606.3          | 658.5          | 706.4          |
| Public . . . . .  | 290.0        | 466.6          | 560.1          | 602.2          | 667.0          | 726.5          | 783.4          | 847.3          | 914.6          |
| Other <sup>1</sup> . . . . .  | 57.5         | 80.4           | 108.6          | 108.9          | 109.7          | 118.4          | 127.5          | 136.1          | 146.2          |
| Spent for—  |              |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Health services and supplies . . . . .  | 666.7        | 953.0          | 1,180.0        | 1,264.5        | 1,375.5        | 1,499.2        | 1,624.5        | 1,753.0        | 1,882.2        |
| Personal health care expenses . . . . .   | 607.5        | 863.7          | 1,068.3        | 1,139.9        | 1,239.1        | 1,341.4        | 1,445.7        | 1,560.2        | 1,677.8        |
| Hospital care . . . . .   | 251.6        | 340.7          | 395.0          | 417.0          | 451.4          | 488.6          | 525.5          | 570.8          | 616.1          |
| Physician and clinical services . . . . .   | 157.5        | 220.5          | 269.6          | 288.6          | 313.1          | 337.9          | 367.0          | 399.9          | 429.9          |
| Dental services . . . . .   | 31.5         | 44.5           | 57.1           | 62.0           | 67.5           | 73.3           | 76.9           | 81.5           | 87.4           |
| Other professional services <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                                    | 18.2         | 28.5           | 37.1           | 39.1           | 42.8           | 45.7           | 49.1           | 52.7           | 55.8           |
| Home health care . . . . .  | 12.6         | 30.5           | 31.6           | 30.6           | 32.2           | 34.3           | 38.1           | 43.2           | 48.9           |
| Prescription drugs . . . . .  | 40.3         | 60.9           | 104.7          | 120.8          | 138.6          | 157.9          | 174.1          | 188.5          | 203.5          |
| Other nondurable medical products . . . . .   | 22.5         | 25.7           | 29.8           | 30.2           | 30.3           | 30.9           | 32.1           | 32.3           | 32.6           |
| Durable medical equipment <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                                      | 11.2         | 15.3           | 19.0           | 19.3           | 19.6           | 20.8           | 22.1           | 23.0           | 23.7           |
| Nursing home care . . . . .   | 52.6         | 74.1           | 90.5           | 95.3           | 101.5          | 105.7          | 110.4          | 115.2          | 121.7          |
| Other personal health care . . . . .  | 9.6          | 23.0           | 34.0           | 37.1           | 41.9           | 46.3           | 50.4           | 53.3           | 58.1           |
| Public administration and net cost of private health insurance <sup>4</sup> . . . . . | 39.2         | 58.4           | 70.9           | 81.2           | 89.6           | 106.1          | 124.9          | 136.7          | 142.4          |
| Public health activities . . . . .  | 20.0         | 31.0           | 40.7           | 43.4           | 46.8           | 51.7           | 54.0           | 56.1           | 62.0           |
| Medical research <sup>5</sup> . . . . .   | 12.7         | 18.3           | 23.4           | 25.6           | 28.8           | 32.5           | 35.6           | 39.0           | 42.0           |
| Medical structures and equipment <sup>6</sup> . . . . .                               | 38.0         | 49.1           | 66.8           | 68.4           | 69.9           | 76.2           | 80.5           | 85.7           | 91.8           |

<sup>1</sup> Includes nonpatient revenues, privately funded construction, and industrial implant. <sup>2</sup> Includes services of registered and practical nurses in private duty, podiatrists, optometrists, physical therapists, clinical psychologists, chiropractors, naturopaths, and Christian Science practitioners. <sup>3</sup> Includes expenditures for eyeglasses, hearing aids, orthopedic appliances, artificial limbs, crutches, wheelchairs, etc. <sup>4</sup> Includes administrative expenses of federally financed health programs. <sup>5</sup> Research and development expenditures of drug companies and other manufacturers and providers of medical equipment and supplies are excluded from research expenditures, but are included in the expenditure class in which the product falls. <sup>6</sup> Represents expenditures for total medical sector acquisitions of structures and equipment including structures that house medical professionals' offices.

Source: U. S. Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, Office of the Actuary, "National Health Expenditure Accounts"; See also <<http://www.cms.hhs.gov/NationalHealthExpendData/>>



**Table 123. Health Services and Supplies—Per Capita Consumer Expenditures by Object: 1990 to 2004**

[In dollars, except percent. Based on U. S. Census Bureau estimates of total U.S. population as of July 1, excluding Armed Forces and federal employees abroad and civilian population of outlying areas. Excludes medical research, medical structures and equipment]

| Object of expenditure  | 1990         | 1995         | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Total, national</b>   | <b>2,621</b> | <b>3,513</b> | <b>4,154</b> | <b>4,402</b> | <b>4,739</b> | <b>5,114</b> | <b>5,487</b> | <b>5,864</b> |
| Annual percent change <sup>1</sup>                             | 10.6         | 4.6          | 4.9          | 6.0          | 7.7          | 7.9          | 7.3          | 6.9          |
| Hospital care  | 989          | 1,256        | 1,390        | 1,452        | 1,555        | 1,667        | 1,775        | 1,909        |
| Physician and clinical services                                | 619          | 813          | 949          | 1,005        | 1,079        | 1,152        | 1,240        | 1,338        |
| Dental services  | 124          | 164          | 201          | 216          | 233          | 250          | 260          | 273          |
| Other professional services <sup>2</sup>                       | 71           | 105          | 131          | 136          | 147          | 156          | 166          | 176          |
| Home health care   | 49           | 113          | 111          | 106          | 111          | 117          | 129          | 144          |
| Prescription drugs   | 158          | 224          | 368          | 421          | 477          | 539          | 588          | 630          |
| Other nondurable medical products                              | 88           | 95           | 105          | 105          | 104          | 105          | 109          | 108          |
| Durable medical equipment <sup>2</sup>                         | 44           | 56           | 67           | 67           | 68           | 71           | 75           | 77           |
| Nursing home care  | 207          | 273          | 319          | 332          | 350          | 361          | 373          | 385          |
| Other personal health care                                     | 38           | 85           | 120          | 129          | 144          | 158          | 170          | 178          |
| Public administration and net cost of private health insurance | 154          | 215          | 250          | 283          | 309          | 362          | 422          | 457          |
| Public health activities                                       | 78           | 114          | 143          | 151          | 161          | 176          | 182          | 188          |
| <b>Total, private consumer <sup>3</sup></b>                    | <b>1,454</b> | <b>1,745</b> | <b>2,118</b> | <b>2,254</b> | <b>2,403</b> | <b>2,603</b> | <b>2,803</b> | <b>2,991</b> |
| Hospital care  | 429          | 446          | 508          | 547          | 589          | 637          | 686          | 742          |
| Physician and clinical services                                | 383          | 487          | 558          | 588          | 629          | 675          | 726          | 783          |
| Dental services  | 120          | 156          | 192          | 205          | 219          | 235          | 244          | 256          |
| Other professional services <sup>2</sup>                       | 49           | 67           | 83           | 87           | 92           | 95           | 103          | 109          |
| Home health care   | 20           | 38           | 49           | 43           | 38           | 34           | 34           | 34           |
| Prescription drugs   | 130          | 176          | 287          | 324          | 364          | 405          | 432          | 457          |
| Other nondurable medical products                              | 86           | 91           | 101          | 100          | 99           | 100          | 103          | 102          |
| Durable medical equipment <sup>2</sup>                         | 36           | 43           | 51           | 51           | 50           | 50           | 51           | 53           |
| Nursing home care  | 86           | 98           | 125          | 127          | 127          | 130          | 132          | 137          |
| Public administration and net cost of private health insurance | 114          | 143          | 162          | 181          | 195          | 240          | 292          | 318          |

<sup>1</sup> Change from immediate prior year. <sup>2</sup> See footnotes for corresponding objects in Table 122. <sup>3</sup> Represents out-of-pocket payments and private health insurance.

Source: U. S. Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, Office of the Actuary, "National Health Expenditure Accounts"; See also <<http://www.cms.hhs.gov/NationalHealthExpendData/>>.

**Table 124. Public Expenditures for Health Services and Supplies: 2004**

[In millions of dollars (788,827 represents \$788,827,000,000). Excludes Puerto Rico and island areas. Excludes medical research, medical structures, and equipment]

| Type of service  |                    |                |                 |                                |                                | Other health services |                            |                                    |
|--|--------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|
|  | Total <sup>1</sup> | Federal        | State and local | Medicare <sup>2</sup> (OASDHI) | Public assistance <sup>3</sup> | Veterans              | Defense Dept. <sup>4</sup> | Workers' compensation <sup>5</sup> |
| <b>Total <sup>1</sup></b>                                      | <b>788,827</b>     | <b>561,664</b> | <b>227,163</b>  | <b>308,957</b>                 | <b>303,725</b>                 | <b>28,883</b>         | <b>24,350</b>              | <b>33,479</b>                      |
| Hospital care  | 321,098            | 258,725        | 62,373          | 163,397                        | 103,006                        | 18,567                | 13,134                     | 6,582                              |
| Physician and clinical services                                | 138,274            | 113,825        | 24,449          | 81,848                         | 29,520                         | 2,637                 | 4,883                      | 13,068                             |
| Prescription drugs   | 51,869             | 31,880         | 19,989          | 3,373                          | 40,111                         | 2,584                 | 3,340                      | 2,250                              |
| Nursing home care  | 70,022             | 48,393         | 21,629          | 16,005                         | 51,301                         | 2,717                 | —                          | —                                  |
| Public administration and net cost of private health insurance | 40,313             | 23,340         | 16,974          | 9,388                          | 20,815                         | 133                   | 1,745                      | 7,949                              |
| Public health activities                                       | 56,117             | 9,119          | 46,998          | —                              | —                              | —                     | —                          | —                                  |

— Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> Includes other items not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Covers hospital and medical insurance payments and administrative costs under old-age, survivors, disability, and health insurance program. <sup>3</sup> Covers Medicaid and other medical public assistance. Excludes funds paid into Medicare trust fund by states to cover premiums for public assistance recipients and medically indigent persons. <sup>4</sup> Includes care for retirees and military dependents. <sup>5</sup> Medical benefits.

Source: U. S. Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, Office of the Actuary, "National Health Expenditure Accounts"; See also <<http://www.cms.hhs.gov/NationalHealthExpendData/>>.

**Table 125. Personal Health Care—Third Party Payments and Private Consumer Expenditures, 1990 to 2004, and Projections, 2005**

[In billions of dollars (607.5 represents \$607,500,000,000), except percent. See headnote, Table 126]

| Item  | 1990         | 1995         | 1999         | 2000         | 2001           | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           | 2005, proj.    |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Personal health care expenditures                 | 607.5        | 863.7        | 1,068.3      | 1,139.9      | 1,239.1        | 1,341.4        | 1,445.7        | 1,560.2        | 1,677.8        |
| <b>Third party payments, total</b>                | <b>471.4</b> | <b>717.4</b> | <b>884.5</b> | <b>947.3</b> | <b>1,039.3</b> | <b>1,130.6</b> | <b>1,222.2</b> | <b>1,324.5</b> | <b>1,429.0</b> |
| Percent of personal health care                   | 77.6         | 83.1         | 82.8         | 83.1         | 83.9           | 84.3           | 84.5           | 84.9           | 85.2           |
| Private insurance payments                        | 204.6        | 288.2        | 371.8        | 402.7        | 441.0          | 481.8          | 519.9          | 563.5          | 608.1          |
| Public expenditures                               | 236.2        | 384.8        | 455.3        | 487.7        | 542.0          | 590.6          | 638.6          | 692.4          | 747            |
| Other <sup>1</sup>                                | 30.5         | 44.3         | 57.5         | 56.8         | 56.3           | 58.2           | 63.8           | 68.6           | 73.4           |
| <b>Private consumer expenditures <sup>2</sup></b> | <b>340.7</b> | <b>434.5</b> | <b>555.6</b> | <b>595.4</b> | <b>640.8</b>   | <b>692.6</b>   | <b>743.3</b>   | <b>799.2</b>   | <b>856.9</b>   |
| Percent met by private insurance                  | 60.1         | 66.3         | 66.9         | 67.6         | 68.8           | 69.6           | 69.9           | 70.5           | 71.0           |
| Hospital care                                     | 109.1        | 121.0        | 144.4        | 157.2        | 170.9          | 186.8          | 203.0          | 222.0          | 240.3          |
| Percent met by private insurance                  | 89.6         | 91.4         | 91.1         | 91.4         | 91.7           | 91.7           | 91.6           | 91.6           | 91.6           |
| Physician and clinical services                   | 97.5         | 132.1        | 158.6        | 169.0        | 182.6          | 197.9          | 215.0          | 234.0          | 251.5          |
| Percent met by private insurance                  | 69.0         | 80.3         | 80.6         | 80.9         | 81.6           | 82.2           | 82.6           | 82.9           | 83.3           |
| Prescription drugs                                | 33.0         | 47.8         | 81.6         | 93.2         | 105.5          | 118.7          | 128.0          | 136.6          | 148.0          |
| Percent met by private insurance                  | 32.2         | 51.1         | 62.7         | 64.1         | 65.7           | 66.3           | 65.8           | 65.7           | 65.8           |

<sup>1</sup> Includes nonpatient revenues and industrial implant health services. <sup>2</sup> Includes expenditures not shown separately. Represents out-of-pocket payments and private health insurance benefits. Excludes net cost of insurance.

Source: U. S. Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, Office of the Actuary, "National Health Expenditure Accounts"; See also <<http://www.cms.hhs.gov/NationalHealthExpendData/>>.

**Table 126. Personal Health Care Expenditures by Object and Source of Payment: 2004**

[In millions of dollars (1,560,242 represents \$1,560,242,000,000). Excludes Puerto Rico and island areas. Covers all expenditures for health services and supplies, except net cost of insurance and administration, government public health activities, and expenditures of philanthropic agencies for fund-raising activities]

| Object of expenditure                              | Private payments |                |                |                        |                    |               |                | Third party payments <sup>2</sup> |
|--|------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|
|  | Total            | Consumer       |                |                        | Other <sup>1</sup> | Public        |                |                                   |
|  |                  | Total          | Total          | Out-of-pocket payments |                    |               |                |                                   |
| <b>Total . . . . .</b>                             | <b>1,560,242</b> | <b>867,845</b> | <b>799,198</b> | <b>235,709</b>         | <b>563,489</b>     | <b>68,647</b> | <b>692,397</b> | <b>1,324,533</b>                  |
| Hospital care . . . . .                            | 570,756          | 249,658        | 221,953        | 18,601                 | 203,352            | 27,706        | 321,098        | 552,156                           |
| Physician and clinical services . . . . .          | 399,883          | 261,609        | 234,017        | 39,972                 | 194,045            | 27,592        | 138,274        | 359,911                           |
| Dental services . . . . .                          | 81,532           | 76,651         | 76,602         | 36,082                 | 40,520             | 49            | 4,881          | 45,450                            |
| Other professional services <sup>3</sup> . . . . . | 52,720           | 35,527         | 32,631         | 13,786                 | 18,846             | 2,895         | 17,193         | 38,934                            |
| Home health care . . . . .                         | 43,181           | 11,093         | 10,145         | 4,949                  | 5,196              | 948           | 32,088         | 38,232                            |
| Prescription drugs . . . . .                       | 188,452          | 136,583        | 136,583        | 46,855                 | 89,728             | -             | 51,869         | 141,597                           |
| Other nondurable medical products . . . . .        | 32,284           | 30,347         | 30,347         | 30,347                 | -                  | -             | 1,937          | 1,937                             |
| Durable medical equipment <sup>3</sup> . . . . .   | 22,951           | 15,934         | 15,934         | 13,170                 | 2,765              | -             | 7,017          | 9,781                             |
| Nursing home care . . . . .                        | 115,210          | 45,188         | 40,985         | 31,948                 | 9,038              | 4,202         | 70,022         | 83,262                            |
| Other personal health care . . . . .               | 53,272           | 5,254          | -              | -                      | -                  | 5,254         | 48,018         | 53,272                            |

- Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> Includes nonpatient revenues and industrial inplant. <sup>2</sup> Covers private health insurance, other private payments, and government. <sup>3</sup> See footnotes for corresponding items on Table 122.

Source: U. S. Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, Office of the Actuary "National Health Expenditure Accounts"; See also <<http://www.cms.hhs.gov/NationalHealthExpendData/>>.

**Table 127. Hospital Care, Physician and Clinical Services, Nursing Home Care, and Prescription Drug Expenditures by Source of Payment: 1990 to 2004**

[In billions of dollars (251.6 represents \$251,600,000,000)]

| Source of payment                                       | 1990         | 1995         | 1998         | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Hospital care, total . . . . .</b>                   | <b>251.6</b> | <b>340.7</b> | <b>376.3</b> | <b>395.0</b> | <b>417.0</b> | <b>451.4</b> | <b>488.6</b> | <b>525.5</b> | <b>570.8</b> |
| Out-of-pocket payments . . . . .                        | 11.3         | 10.4         | 12.0         | 12.8         | 13.6         | 14.2         | 15.5         | 17.0         | 18.6         |
| Third-party payments . . . . .                          | 240.2        | 330.3        | 364.3        | 382.2        | 403.5        | 437.2        | 473.1        | 508.5        | 552.2        |
| Private health insurance . . . . .                      | 97.8         | 110.6        | 121.9        | 131.6        | 143.6        | 156.7        | 171.3        | 186.0        | 203.4        |
| Other private funds . . . . .                           | 10.4         | 14.5         | 19.9         | 21.1         | 21.8         | 20.8         | 21.4         | 24.9         | 27.7         |
| Public . . . . .  | 132.0        | 205.2        | 222.5        | 229.4        | 238.1        | 259.7        | 280.3        | 297.6        | 321.1        |
| Federal . . . . .                                       | 101.7        | 166.0        | 180.9        | 186.6        | 199.2        | 210.9        | 227.2        | 242.3        | 258.7        |
| State and local . . . . .                               | 30.3         | 39.2         | 41.6         | 42.8         | 45.2         | 48.9         | 53.2         | 55.4         | 62.4         |
| Medicare <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                         | 67.8         | 106.9        | 120.3        | 122.5        | 125.5        | 137.6        | 146.7        | 154.0        | 163.4        |
| Medicaid <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                         | 26.7         | 56.8         | 61.7         | 66.6         | 71.1         | 76.5         | 84.4         | 89.7         | 98.6         |
| <b>Physician and clinical services, total . . . . .</b> | <b>157.5</b> | <b>220.5</b> | <b>256.4</b> | <b>269.6</b> | <b>288.6</b> | <b>313.1</b> | <b>337.9</b> | <b>367.0</b> | <b>399.9</b> |
| Out-of-pocket payments . . . . .                        | 30.2         | 26.0         | 29.9         | 30.7         | 32.2         | 33.5         | 35.2         | 37.5         | 40.0         |
| Third-party payments . . . . .                          | 127.3        | 194.5        | 226.5        | 238.9        | 256.4        | 279.6        | 302.7        | 329.5        | 359.9        |
| Private health insurance . . . . .                      | 67.3         | 106.1        | 122.1        | 127.9        | 136.8        | 149.1        | 162.7        | 177.5        | 194.0        |
| Other private funds . . . . .                           | 11.3         | 17.6         | 22.2         | 22.9         | 22.2         | 23.2         | 24.4         | 26.1         | 27.6         |
| Public . . . . .  | 48.7         | 70.9         | 82.2         | 88.1         | 97.4         | 107.3        | 115.6        | 125.9        | 138.3        |
| Federal . . . . .                                       | 38.0         | 56.2         | 65.7         | 71.3         | 79.0         | 86.9         | 93.9         | 102.9        | 113.8        |
| State and local . . . . .                               | 10.7         | 14.7         | 16.5         | 16.8         | 18.4         | 20.4         | 21.6         | 23.0         | 24.4         |
| Medicare <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                         | 29.4         | 41.4         | 49.1         | 53.2         | 58.3         | 63.6         | 67.7         | 73.7         | 81.8         |
| Medicaid <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                         | 7.0          | 14.8         | 16.8         | 17.4         | 19.1         | 21.6         | 23.8         | 25.4         | 27.4         |
| <b>Nursing home care, total . . . . .</b>               | <b>52.6</b>  | <b>74.1</b>  | <b>89.5</b>  | <b>90.5</b>  | <b>95.3</b>  | <b>101.5</b> | <b>105.7</b> | <b>110.4</b> | <b>115.2</b> |
| Out-of-pocket payments . . . . .                        | 19.0         | 20.8         | 26.8         | 27.4         | 28.6         | 28.8         | 29.5         | 30.5         | 31.9         |
| Third-party payments . . . . .                          | 33.6         | 53.3         | 62.7         | 63.1         | 66.7         | 72.7         | 76.2         | 80.0         | 83.3         |
| Private health insurance . . . . .                      | 2.9          | 5.8          | 7.9          | 8.2          | 7.9          | 8.1          | 8.6          | 8.7          | 9.0          |
| Other private funds . . . . .                           | 3.8          | 5.0          | 5.0          | 5.0          | 4.5          | 4.0          | 4.0          | 4.0          | 4.2          |
| Public . . . . .  | 26.9         | 42.5         | 49.8         | 50.0         | 54.3         | 60.6         | 63.6         | 67.2         | 70.0         |
| Federal . . . . .                                       | 16.3         | 27.4         | 33.4         | 33.0         | 36.5         | 42.2         | 44.6         | 46.5         | 48.4         |
| State and local . . . . .                               | 10.6         | 15.0         | 16.4         | 17.0         | 17.8         | 18.4         | 18.9         | 20.7         | 21.6         |
| Medicare <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                         | 1.7          | 6.7          | 10.5         | 9.1          | 10.3         | 12.6         | 14.1         | 14.9         | 16.0         |
| Medicaid <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                         | 24.1         | 34.1         | 37.5         | 38.9         | 42.0         | 45.8         | 47.1         | 49.6         | 51.1         |
| <b>Prescription drugs, total . . . . .</b>              | <b>40.3</b>  | <b>60.9</b>  | <b>88.6</b>  | <b>104.7</b> | <b>120.8</b> | <b>138.6</b> | <b>157.9</b> | <b>174.1</b> | <b>188.5</b> |
| Out-of-pocket payments . . . . .                        | 22.4         | 23.3         | 27.5         | 30.4         | 33.4         | 36.2         | 40.0         | 43.7         | 46.9         |
| Third-party payments . . . . .                          | 17.9         | 37.5         | 61.1         | 74.3         | 87.4         | 102.4        | 117.9        | 130.4        | 141.6        |
| Private health insurance . . . . .                      | 10.6         | 24.4         | 42.1         | 51.2         | 59.7         | 69.3         | 78.7         | 84.2         | 89.7         |
| Other private funds . . . . .                           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            |
| Public . . . . .  | 7.3          | 13.1         | 19.0         | 23.1         | 27.6         | 33.0         | 39.2         | 46.1         | 51.9         |
| Federal . . . . .                                       | 3.2          | 6.6          | 10.7         | 13.2         | 15.8         | 19.2         | 23.1         | 28.1         | 31.9         |
| State and local . . . . .                               | 4.0          | 6.5          | 8.3          | 9.9          | 11.8         | 13.8         | 16.2         | 18.1         | 20.0         |
| Medicare <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                         | 0.2          | 0.7          | 1.5          | 1.9          | 2.1          | 2.4          | 2.4          | 2.4          | 3.4          |
| Medicaid <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                         | 5.1          | 9.7          | 14.1         | 17.0         | 20.2         | 23.8         | 27.8         | 32.7         | 36.3         |

- Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> Medicare expenditures come from federal funds. <sup>2</sup> Medicaid expenditures come from federal, state, and local funds.

Source: U. S. Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, Office of the Actuary, "National Health Expenditure Accounts"; See also <<http://www.cms.hhs.gov/NationalHealthExpendData/>>.

**Table 128. Retail Prescription Drug Sales: 1995 to 2005**

[2,125 represents 2,125,000,000]

| Sales outlet  | Unit                     |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |  |
|---|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|
|   |                          | 1995         | 1998         | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         |  |
| <b>Number of prescriptions . . .</b>                                    | <b>Mill. . . . .</b>     | <b>2,125</b> | <b>2,481</b> | <b>2,707</b> | <b>2,865</b> | <b>3,009</b> | <b>3,139</b> | <b>3,215</b> | <b>3,274</b> | <b>3,383</b> |  |
| Traditional chain . . . . .   | Mill. . . . .            | 914          | 1,129        | 1,246        | 1,344        | 1,415        | 1,474        | 1,494        | 1,510        | 1,562        |  |
| Independent . . . . .   | Mill. . . . .            | 666          | 651          | 680          | 689          | 700          | 708          | 726          | 728          | 743          |  |
| Mass merchant . . . . .   | Mill. . . . .            | 238          | 272          | 289          | 293          | 314          | 339          | 345          | 353          | 365          |  |
| Supermarkets . . . . .  | Mill. . . . .            | 221          | 306          | 357          | 394          | 418          | 444          | 462          | 470          | 469          |  |
| Mail order . . . . .  | Mill. . . . .            | 86           | 123          | 134          | 146          | 161          | 174          | 189          | 214          | 244          |  |
| <b>Retail sales . . . . .</b>   | <b>Bil. dol. . . . .</b> | <b>72.2</b>  | <b>108.7</b> | <b>125.8</b> | <b>145.6</b> | <b>164.1</b> | <b>182.7</b> | <b>203.1</b> | <b>221.0</b> | <b>230.3</b> |  |
| Traditional chain . . . . .   | Bil. dol. . . . .        | 28.8         | 45.5         | 53.8         | 61.2         | 67.7         | 75.9         | 85.4         | 90.6         | 94.5         |  |
| Independent . . . . .   | Bil. dol. . . . .        | 21.1         | 26.1         | 28.9         | 31.4         | 33.9         | 35.4         | 38.3         | 40.5         | 41.8         |  |
| Mass merchant . . . . .   | Bil. dol. . . . .        | 7.7          | 10.9         | 11.8         | 13.5         | 15.2         | 18.0         | 19.5         | 21.5         | 22.5         |  |
| Supermarkets . . . . .  | Bil. dol. . . . .        | 7.4          | 12.0         | 13.8         | 17.4         | 19.8         | 23.1         | 25.1         | 27.0         | 27.6         |  |
| Mail order . . . . .  | Bil. dol. . . . .        | 7.4          | 14.3         | 17.4         | 22.1         | 27.6         | 30.2         | 34.9         | 41.3         | 43.9         |  |
| <b>Average Prices <sup>1</sup></b>                                      |                          |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |  |
| <b>All prescriptions . . . . .</b>                                      | <b>Dollars . . . . .</b> | <b>30.01</b> | <b>38.43</b> | <b>42.42</b> | <b>45.79</b> | <b>50.06</b> | <b>55.37</b> | <b>59.52</b> | <b>63.59</b> | <b>64.86</b> |  |
| Brand drugs . . . . .   | Dollars . . . . .        | 40.22        | 53.51        | 60.66        | 65.29        | 69.75        | 77.49        | 85.57        | 95.86        | 101.71       |  |
| Generic drugs . . . . .   | Dollars . . . . .        | 14.84        | 17.33        | 18.16        | 19.33        | 21.72        | 24.89        | 27.69        | 28.71        | 29.82        |  |
| <b>Percentage of Number of Drug Prescriptions by Brand/ Generic Mix</b> |                          |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |  |
| Brand drugs . . . . .   | Percent . . . . .        | 59.8         | 58.3         | 57.1         | 57.6         | 59.0         | 57.9         | 55.0         | 51.9         | 48.7         |  |
| Generic drugs . . . . .   | Percent . . . . .        | 40.2         | 41.7         | 42.9         | 42.4         | 41.0         | 42.1         | 45.0         | 48.1         | 51.3         |  |

<sup>1</sup> Excludes mail order.

Source: National Association of Chain Drug Stores, Alexandria, VA, *NACDS Foundation Chain Pharmacy Industry Profile, 2006* (copyright); <<http://www.nacds.org>>.

**Table 129. Prescription Drug Use in the Past Month by Sex, Age, Race, and Hispanic Origin: 1988–1994 and 1999–2002**

[Data are based on National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), a sample of the civilian noninstitutionalized population]

| Sex and age  | Percent of population using at least one prescription drug in past month |             |                                     |             |                           |             |                      |             |
|--|--|-------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------------------|-------------|
|  | All persons <sup>1</sup>   |             | Not Hispanic or Latino <sup>2</sup> |             |                           |             | Mexican <sup>3</sup> |             |
|  |  |             | White                               |             | Black or African American |             |                      |             |
|  | 1988–1994  | 1999–2002   | 1988–1994                           | 1999–2002   | 1988–1994                 | 1999–2002   | 1988–1994            | 1999–2002   |
| <b>Both sexes, age adjusted <sup>4</sup></b> . . . . . | <b>39.1</b>  | <b>45.3</b> | <b>41.1</b>                         | <b>48.9</b> | <b>36.9</b>               | <b>40.1</b> | <b>31.7</b>          | <b>31.7</b> |
| Male . . . . .   | 32.7   | 39.9        | 34.2                                | 43.1        | 31.1                      | 35.4        | 27.5                 | 25.8        |
| Female . . . . .                                       | 45.0   | 50.4        | 47.6                                | 54.5        | 41.4                      | 43.8        | 36.0                 | 37.8        |
| <b>Both sexes, crude</b> . . . . .                     | <b>37.8</b>  | <b>45.1</b> | <b>41.4</b>                         | <b>50.9</b> | <b>31.2</b>               | <b>36.0</b> | <b>24.0</b>          | <b>23.7</b> |
| Male . . . . .   | 30.6   | 38.7        | 33.5                                | 43.9        | 25.5                      | 30.8        | 20.1                 | 18.8        |
| Female . . . . .                                       | 44.6   | 51.2        | 48.9                                | 57.6        | 36.2                      | 40.6        | 28.1                 | 28.9        |
| Under 18 years old . . . . .                           | 20.5   | 24.2        | 22.9                                | 27.6        | 14.8                      | 18.6        | 16.1                 | 15.9        |
| 18 to 44 years old . . . . .                           | 31.3   | 35.9        | 34.3                                | 41.3        | 27.8                      | 28.5        | 21.1                 | 19.2        |
| 45 to 64 years old . . . . .                           | 54.8   | 64.1        | 55.5                                | 66.1        | 57.5                      | 62.3        | 48.1                 | 49.3        |
| 65 years old and over . . . . .                        | 73.6   | 84.7        | 74.0                                | 85.4        | 74.5                      | 81.1        | 67.7                 | 72.0        |
| <b>Male:</b>   |  |             |                                     |             |                           |             |                      |             |
| Under 18 years old . . . . .                           | 20.4   | 26.2        | 22.3                                | 30.6        | 15.5                      | 19.8        | 16.3                 | 16.2        |
| 18 to 44 years old . . . . .                           | 21.5   | 27.1        | 23.5                                | 31.2        | 21.1                      | 21.5        | 14.9                 | 13.0        |
| 45 to 64 years old . . . . .                           | 47.2   | 55.6        | 48.1                                | 57.4        | 48.2                      | 54.0        | 43.8                 | 36.4        |
| 65 years old and over . . . . .                        | 67.2   | 80.1        | 67.4                                | 81.0        | 64.4                      | 78.1        | 61.3                 | 66.8        |
| <b>Female:</b>   |  |             |                                     |             |                           |             |                      |             |
| Under 18 years old . . . . .                           | 20.6   | 22.0        | 23.6                                | 24.4        | 14.2                      | 17.3        | 16.0                 | 15.6        |
| 18 to 44 years old . . . . .                           | 40.7   | 44.6        | 44.7                                | 51.7        | 33.4                      | 34.2        | 28.1                 | 26.2        |
| 45 to 64 years old . . . . .                           | 62.0   | 72.0        | 62.6                                | 74.7        | 64.4                      | 69.0        | 52.2                 | 62.4        |
| 65 years old and over . . . . .                        | 78.3   | 88.1        | 78.8                                | 88.8        | 81.3                      | 83.1        | 73.0                 | 76.3        |

<sup>1</sup> Includes persons of other races and Hispanic origins, not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Starting with data year 1999 race-specific estimates are not comparable with estimates for earlier years, see footnote 3, Table 156. <sup>3</sup> Persons of Mexican origin may be of any race. <sup>4</sup> Age adjusted to the 2000 standard population using four age groups: Under 18, 18–44, 45–64, and 65 years and over. See text Section 2.

Source: National Center for Health Statistics *Health, United States, 2005*. <<http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/hus.htm>>.

**Table 130. Consumer Price Indexes of Medical Care Prices: 1980 to 2005**

[1982–1984 = 100. Indexes are annual averages of monthly data based on components of consumer price index for all urban consumers; for explanation, see text, Section 14, Prices. See Appendix III]

| Year         | Medical care services <sup>1</sup> |                       |       |            |        |                               | Medical care commodities <sup>2</sup>   |                     | Annual percent change <sup>3</sup> |                          |     |
|--------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|------------|--------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----|
|              | Medical care, total <sup>1</sup>   | Professional services |       |            |        | Hospital and related services | Prescription drugs and medical supplies | Medical care, total | Medical care services              | Medical care commodities |     |
|              |                                    | Total                 | Total | Physicians | Dental |                               |   |                     |                                    |                          |     |
| 1980 . . . . | 74.9                               | 74.8                  | 77.9  | 76.5       | 78.9   | 69.2                          | 75.4                                    | 72.5                | 11.0                               | 11.3                     | 9.3 |
| 1985 . . . . | 113.5                              | 113.2                 | 113.5 | 113.3      | 114.2  | 116.1                         | 115.2                                   | 120.1               | 6.3                                | 6.1                      | 7.2 |
| 1990 . . . . | 162.8                              | 162.7                 | 156.1 | 160.8      | 155.8  | 178.0                         | 163.4                                   | 181.7               | 9.0                                | 9.3                      | 8.4 |
| 1995 . . . . | 220.5                              | 224.2                 | 201.0 | 208.8      | 206.8  | 257.8                         | 204.5                                   | 235.0               | 4.5                                | 5.1                      | 1.9 |
| 1998 . . . . | 242.1                              | 246.8                 | 222.2 | 229.5      | 236.2  | 287.5                         | 221.8                                   | 258.6               | 3.2                                | 3.2                      | 3.0 |
| 1999 . . . . | 250.6                              | 255.1                 | 229.2 | 236.0      | 247.2  | 299.5                         | 230.7                                   | 273.4               | 3.5                                | 3.4                      | 4.0 |
| 2000 . . . . | 260.8                              | 266.0                 | 237.7 | 244.7      | 258.5  | 317.3                         | 238.1                                   | 285.4               | 4.1                                | 4.3                      | 3.2 |
| 2001 . . . . | 272.8                              | 278.8                 | 246.5 | 253.6      | 269.0  | 338.3                         | 247.6                                   | 300.9               | 4.6                                | 4.8                      | 4.0 |
| 2002 . . . . | 285.6                              | 292.9                 | 253.9 | 260.6      | 281.0  | 367.8                         | 256.4                                   | 316.5               | 4.7                                | 5.1                      | 3.6 |
| 2003 . . . . | 297.1                              | 306.0                 | 261.2 | 267.7      | 292.5  | 394.8                         | 262.8                                   | 326.3               | 4.0                                | 4.5                      | 2.5 |
| 2004 . . . . | 310.1                              | 321.3                 | 271.5 | 278.3      | 306.9  | 417.9                         | 269.3                                   | 337.1               | 4.4                                | 5.0                      | 2.5 |
| 2005 . . . . | 323.2                              | 336.7                 | 281.7 | 287.5      | 324.0  | 439.9                         | 276.0                                   | 349.0               | 4.2                                | 4.8                      | 2.5 |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other services not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Includes other commodities not shown separately. <sup>3</sup> Percent change from the immediate prior year.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *CPI Detailed Report*, monthly, <[http://www.bls.gov/cpi/cpi\\_dr.htm](http://www.bls.gov/cpi/cpi_dr.htm)>. See also *Monthly Labor Review* at <<http://www.bls.gov/opub/mlr/MLRhome.htm>>.

**Table 131. Average Annual Expenditures Per Consumer Unit for Health Care: 1990 to 2004**

[In dollars, except percent. See text, Section 13, Income, Expenditures, and Wealth, and headnote, Table 667. Consumer Expenditures Survey (CE) has implemented multiple imputation of income data, starting with the publication of the 2004 tables. Because of income imputation, data for 2004 are not strictly comparable to data from previous years, especially for income tables. For more information go to <<http://www.bls.gov/cex/csxann04.pdf>>, page 4. For composition of regions, see map, inside front cover]

| Item                            | Health care, total |                               |                  |                  | Percent distribution                    |                  |                  |   |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---|------------------|------------------|---|
|                                 | Amount             | Percent of total expenditures | Health insurance | Medical services | Drugs and medical supplies <sup>1</sup> | Health insurance | Medical services | Drugs and medical supplies <sup>1</sup> |
|                                 |                    |                               |                  |                  |   |                  |                  |   |
| 1990 . . . . .                  | 1,480              | 5.2                           | 581              | 562              | 337                                     | 39.3             | 38.0             | 22.8                                    |
| 1995 . . . . .                  | 1,732              | 5.4                           | 860              | 512              | 360                                     | 49.7             | 29.6             | 20.8                                    |
| 2000 . . . . .                  | 2,066              | 5.4                           | 983              | 568              | 515                                     | 47.6             | 27.5             | 24.9                                    |
| 2001 . . . . .                  | 2,182              | 5.5                           | 1,061            | 573              | 549                                     | 48.6             | 26.3             | 25.2                                    |
| 2002 . . . . .                  | 2,350              | 5.8                           | 1,168            | 590              | 592                                     | 49.7             | 25.1             | 25.2                                    |
| 2003 . . . . .                  | 2,416              | 5.9                           | 1,252            | 591              | 574                                     | 51.8             | 24.5             | 23.8                                    |
| <b>2004 . . . . .</b>           | <b>2,574</b>       | <b>5.9</b>                    | <b>1,332</b>     | <b>648</b>       | <b>594</b>                              | <b>51.7</b>      | <b>25.2</b>      | <b>23.1</b>                             |
| Age of reference person:        |                    |                               |                  |                  |   |                  |                  |   |
| Under 25 years old . . . . .    | 654                | 2.7                           | 321              | 184              | 149                                     | 49.1             | 28.1             | 22.8                                    |
| 25 to 34 years old . . . . .    | 1,519              | 3.6                           | 842              | 403              | 274                                     | 55.4             | 26.5             | 18.0                                    |
| 35 to 44 years old . . . . .    | 2,263              | 4.5                           | 1,199            | 654              | 410                                     | 53.0             | 28.9             | 18.1                                    |
| 45 to 54 years old . . . . .    | 2,695              | 5.1                           | 1,291            | 809              | 594                                     | 47.9             | 30.0             | 22.0                                    |
| 55 to 64 years old . . . . .    | 3,262              | 6.9                           | 1,567            | 892              | 803                                     | 48.0             | 27.3             | 24.6                                    |
| 65 to 74 years old . . . . .    | 3,799              | 10.4                          | 2,171            | 631              | 998                                     | 57.1             | 16.6             | 26.3                                    |
| 75 years old and over . . . . . | 3,995              | 15.5                          | 2,115            | 723              | 1,157                                   | 52.9             | 18.1             | 29.0                                    |
| Race of reference person:       |                    |                               |                  |                  |   |                  |                  |   |
| White and other . . . . .       | 2,736              | 6.1                           | 1,397            | 706              | 634                                     | 51.1             | 25.8             | 23.2                                    |
| Black . . . . .                 | 1,368              | 4.5                           | 846              | 220              | 302                                     | 61.8             | 16.1             | 22.1                                    |
| Origin of reference person:     |                    |                               |                  |                  |   |                  |                  |   |
| Hispanic . . . . .              | 1,588              | 4.2                           | 850              | 402              | 337                                     | 53.5             | 25.3             | 21.2                                    |
| Non-Hispanic . . . . .          | 2,691              | 6.1                           | 1,389            | 678              | 624                                     | 51.6             | 25.2             | 23.2                                    |
| Region of residence:            |                    |                               |                  |                  |   |                  |                  |   |
| Northeast . . . . .             | 2,371              | 5.1                           | 1,307            | 597              | 467                                     | 55.1             | 25.2             | 19.7                                    |
| Midwest . . . . .               | 2,861              | 6.6                           | 1,492            | 714              | 654                                     | 52.1             | 25.0             | 22.9                                    |
| South . . . . .                 | 2,508              | 6.4                           | 1,287            | 583              | 639                                     | 51.3             | 23.2             | 25.5                                    |
| West . . . . .                  | 2,560              | 5.3                           | 1,261            | 731              | 569                                     | 49.3             | 28.6             | 22.2                                    |
| Size of consumer unit:          |                    |                               |                  |                  |   |                  |                  |   |
| One person . . . . .            | 1,697              | 6.7                           | 850              | 391              | 456                                     | 50.1             | 23.0             | 26.9                                    |
| Two or more persons . . . . .   | 2,932              | 5.8                           | 1,528            | 753              | 650                                     | 52.1             | 25.7             | 22.2                                    |
| Two persons . . . . .           | 3,212              | 7.0                           | 1,648            | 768              | 797                                     | 51.3             | 23.9             | 24.8                                    |
| Three persons . . . . .         | 2,865              | 5.6                           | 1,476            | 804              | 586                                     | 51.5             | 28.1             | 20.5                                    |
| Four persons . . . . .          | 2,635              | 4.6                           | 1,443            | 686              | 507                                     | 54.8             | 26.0             | 19.2                                    |
| Five persons or more . . . . .  | 2,520              | 4.5                           | 1,328            | 723              | 468                                     | 52.7             | 28.7             | 18.6                                    |
| Income before taxes:            |                    |                               |                  |                  |   |                  |                  |   |
| Quintiles of income:            |                    |                               |                  |                  |   |                  |                  |   |
| Lowest 20 percent . . . . .     | 1,421              | 8.0                           | 745              | 265              | 410                                     | 52.4             | 18.6             | 28.9                                    |
| Second 20 percent . . . . .     | 2,139              | 7.8                           | 1,146            | 439              | 554                                     | 53.6             | 20.5             | 25.9                                    |
| Third 20 percent . . . . .      | 2,529              | 6.8                           | 1,346            | 578              | 606                                     | 53.2             | 22.9             | 24.0                                    |
| Fourth 20 percent . . . . .     | 2,969              | 5.8                           | 1,556            | 778              | 635                                     | 52.4             | 26.2             | 21.4                                    |
| Highest 20 percent . . . . .    | 3,810              | 4.6                           | 1,864            | 1,181            | 765                                     | 48.9             | 31.0             | 20.1                                    |

<sup>1</sup> Includes prescription and nonprescription drugs.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Consumer Expenditure Survey*, annual; <<http://www.bls.gov/cex/>>.

**Table 132. Medicare Benefits by Type of Provider: 1990 to 2005**

[In millions of dollars (65,721 represents \$65,721,000,000). For years ending Sept. 30. Distribution of benefits by type is estimated and subject to change]

| Type of provider  | 1990          | 1995           | 2000           | 2001           | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           | 2005           |
|---|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Hospital insurance benefits, total . . .</b>                 | <b>65,721</b> | <b>113,395</b> | <b>125,992</b> | <b>135,979</b> | <b>144,140</b> | <b>153,144</b> | <b>163,764</b> | <b>180,973</b> |
| Inpatient hospital . . . . .                                    | 57,012        | 81,095         | 86,561         | 93,918         | 101,908        | 108,203        | 113,759        | 121,625        |
| Skilled nursing facility . . . . .                              | 2,761         | 8,684          | 10,269         | 12,059         | 15,049         | 14,869         | 16,571         | 18,084         |
| Home health agency . . . . .                                    | 3,295         | 15,715         | 4,880          | 3,701          | 4,802          | 4,926          | 5,184          | 5,946          |
| Hospice . . . . .   | 318           | 1,854          | 2,818          | 3,464          | 4,516          | 5,879          | 7,319          | 8,318          |
| Managed care . . . . .  | 2,335         | 6,047          | 21,463         | 22,837         | 17,865         | 19,267         | 20,932         | 27,001         |
| <b>Supplementary medical insurance benefits, total. . . . .</b> | <b>41,498</b> | <b>63,490</b>  | <b>88,876</b>  | <b>100,514</b> | <b>108,068</b> | <b>119,455</b> | <b>131,364</b> | <b>148,472</b> |
| Physician fee schedule . . . . .                                | (NA)          | 31,110         | 35,958         | 40,447         | 44,217         | 47,486         | 52,206         | 57,281         |
| Durable medical equipment . . . . .                             | (NA)          | 3,576          | 4,577          | 5,222          | 6,132          | 7,432          | 7,727          | 7,841          |
| Carrier lab <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                              | (NA)          | 2,819          | 2,194          | 2,361          | 2,692          | 2,945          | 3,195          | 3,515          |
| Other carrier <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                            | (NA)          | 4,513          | 7,154          | 8,396          | 10,304         | 12,430         | 13,785         | 15,183         |
| Hospital <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                                 | (NA)          | 8,448          | 8,516          | 11,696         | 13,464         | 14,687         | 16,925         | 19,605         |
| Home health . . . . .   | (NA)          | 223            | 4,281          | 4,338          | 4,811          | 5,167          | 5,588          | 6,558          |
| Intermediary lab <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                         | (NA)          | 1,437          | 1,748          | 1,914          | 2,150          | 2,408          | 2,669          | 2,924          |
| Other intermediary <sup>5</sup> . . . . .                       | (NA)          | 5,110          | 6,099          | 6,891          | 8,245          | 9,697          | 10,455         | 11,768         |
| Managed care . . . . .  | (NA)          | 6,253          | 18,348         | 19,249         | 16,052         | 17,203         | 18,816         | 23,797         |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Lab services paid under the lab fee schedule performed in a physician's office lab or an independent lab. <sup>2</sup> Includes free-standing ambulatory surgical centers facility costs, ambulance, and supplies. <sup>3</sup> Includes the hospital facility costs for Medicare Part B services which are predominantly in the outpatient department. The physician reimbursement associated with these services is included on the "Physician Fee Schedule" line. <sup>4</sup> Lab fee services paid under the lab fee schedule performed in a hospital outpatient department. <sup>5</sup> Includes end stage renal disease (ESRD) free-standing dialysis facility payments and payments to rural health clinics, outpatient rehabilitation facilities, psychiatric hospitals, and federally qualified health centers.

Source: U.S. Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, unpublished data. See also <<http://www.cms.hhs.gov/ReportsTrustFunds/>>.

**Table 133. Medicare—Enrollment by State and Other Areas: 2000 to 2004**

[(39,620 represents 39,620,000) Hospital and/or supplementary medical insurance enrollment as July 1]

| State and area             | 2000          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          | State and area                | 2000  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  |
|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>All areas . . . . .</b> | <b>39,620</b> | <b>40,489</b> | <b>41,087</b> | <b>41,729</b> | MT . . . . .                  | 137   | 140   | 142   | 145   |
| <b>U.S. . . . .</b>        | <b>38,762</b> | <b>39,594</b> | <b>40,173</b> | <b>40,792</b> | NE . . . . .                  | 254   | 256   | 257   | 259   |
| AL . . . . .               | 685           | 706           | 719           | 733           | NV . . . . .                  | 240   | 261   | 274   | 286   |
| AK . . . . .               | 42            | 46            | 48            | 50            | NH . . . . .                  | 170   | 176   | 180   | 183   |
| AZ . . . . .               | 675           | 708           | 729           | 755           | NJ . . . . .                  | 1,203 | 1,213 | 1,220 | 1,225 |
| AR . . . . .               | 439           | 446           | 453           | 460           | NM . . . . .                  | 234   | 244   | 250   | 257   |
| CA . . . . .               | 3,901         | 4,009         | 4,078         | 4,150         | NY . . . . .                  | 2,715 | 2,747 | 2,763 | 2,775 |
| CO . . . . .               | 467           | 484           | 493           | 506           | NC . . . . .                  | 1,133 | 1,178 | 1,205 | 1,235 |
| CT . . . . .               | 515           | 518           | 522           | 524           | ND . . . . .                  | 103   | 103   | 103   | 103   |
| DE . . . . .               | 112           | 116           | 119           | 123           | OH . . . . .                  | 1,701 | 1,713 | 1,727 | 1,739 |
| DC . . . . .               | 75            | 74            | 74            | 73            | OK . . . . .                  | 508   | 515   | 521   | 529   |
| FL . . . . .               | 2,804         | 2,876         | 2,921         | 2,982         | OR . . . . .                  | 489   | 504   | 513   | 527   |
| GA . . . . .               | 916           | 951           | 974           | 998           | PA . . . . .                  | 2,095 | 2,101 | 2,110 | 2,118 |
| HI . . . . .               | 165           | 171           | 175           | 178           | RI . . . . .                  | 172   | 172   | 172   | 173   |
| ID . . . . .               | 165           | 173           | 178           | 184           | SC . . . . .                  | 568   | 592   | 606   | 624   |
| IL . . . . .               | 1,635         | 1,646         | 1,661         | 1,676         | SD . . . . .                  | 119   | 121   | 122   | 123   |
| IN . . . . .               | 852           | 865           | 878           | 889           | TN . . . . .                  | 829   | 855   | 872   | 891   |
| IA . . . . .               | 477           | 479           | 482           | 486           | TX . . . . .                  | 2,265 | 2,338 | 2,390 | 2,451 |
| KS . . . . .               | 390           | 392           | 394           | 397           | UT . . . . .                  | 206   | 215   | 220   | 227   |
| KY . . . . .               | 623           | 637           | 648           | 660           | VT . . . . .                  | 89    | 91    | 93    | 94    |
| LA . . . . .               | 602           | 612           | 620           | 627           | VA . . . . .                  | 893   | 927   | 946   | 967   |
| ME . . . . .               | 216           | 223           | 227           | 231           | WA . . . . .                  | 736   | 759   | 775   | 799   |
| MD . . . . .               | 645           | 664           | 674           | 685           | WV . . . . .                  | 338   | 343   | 347   | 351   |
| MA . . . . .               | 961           | 963           | 966           | 968           | WI . . . . .                  | 783   | 794   | 804   | 814   |
| MI . . . . .               | 1,403         | 1,426         | 1,445         | 1,464         | WY . . . . .                  | 65    | 67    | 69    | 70    |
| MN . . . . .               | 654           | 667           | 676           | 686           | PR and island areas . . . . . | 537   | 562   | 575   | 613   |
| MS . . . . .               | 419           | 429           | 437           | 446           | Other areas . . . . .         | 321   | 333   | 340   | 324   |
| MO . . . . .               | 861           | 874           | 884           | 896           |                               |       |       |       |       |

Source: U.S. Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, Medicare Enrollment Reports. See also <<http://www.cms.hhs.gov/MedicareEnrpts/>>.

**Table 134. Medicare Enrollees: 1980 to 2005**

[In millions (28.4 represents 28,400,000). As of July 1. Includes Puerto Rico and island areas and enrollees in foreign countries and unknown place of residence]

| Item                                      | 1980        | 1990        | 1995        | 2000        | 2002        | 2003        | 2004        | 2005        |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                    | <b>28.4</b> | <b>34.3</b> | <b>37.6</b> | <b>39.7</b> | <b>40.5</b> | <b>41.2</b> | <b>41.9</b> | <b>42.5</b> |
| Aged . . . . .                            | 25.5        | 31.0        | 33.2        | 34.3        | 34.7        | 35.0        | 35.4        | 35.8        |
| Disabled . . . . .                        | 3.0         | 3.3         | 4.4         | 5.4         | 5.8         | 6.2         | 6.4         | 6.7         |
| Hospital insurance . . . . .              | 28.0        | 33.7        | 37.2        | 39.3        | 40.1        | 40.7        | 41.4        | 42.0        |
| Aged . . . . .                            | 25.0        | 30.5        | 32.7        | 33.8        | 34.2        | 34.6        | 35.0        | 35.4        |
| Disabled . . . . .                        | 3.0         | 3.3         | 4.4         | 5.4         | 5.8         | 6.2         | 6.4         | 6.7         |
| Supplementary medical insurance . . . . . | 27.3        | 32.6        | 35.6        | 37.3        | 38.0        | 38.6        | 39.1        | 39.6        |
| Aged . . . . .                            | 24.6        | 29.6        | 31.7        | 32.6        | 32.9        | 33.2        | 33.4        | 33.7        |
| Disabled . . . . .                        | 2.7         | 2.9         | 3.9         | 4.8         | 5.1         | 5.4         | 5.7         | 5.9         |

Source: U.S. Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, Medicare Enrollment Reports. See also <<http://www.cms.hhs.gov/MedicareEnrpts/>>.

**Table 135. Medicare Disbursements by Type of Beneficiary: 1990 to 2005**

[In millions of dollars (109,709 represents \$109,709,000,000). For years ending Sept. 30. Distribution of benefits by type is estimated and subject to change. Minus sign (-) indicates decrease]

| Type of beneficiary   | 1990           | 1995           | 2000           | 2001           | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           | 2005           |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Total disbursements</b> . . . . .                                    | <b>109,709</b> | <b>180,096</b> | <b>219,276</b> | <b>241,175</b> | <b>256,856</b> | <b>277,846</b> | <b>301,488</b> | <b>336,876</b> |
| Hospital insurance disbursements . . . . .                              | 66,687         | 114,883        | 130,284        | 141,723        | 148,031        | 153,792        | 166,998        | 184,142        |
| Benefits . . . . .  | 65,722         | 113,394        | 125,992        | 135,979        | 144,140        | 153,144        | 163,764        | 180,973        |
| Aged . . . . .  | 58,503         | 100,107        | 110,261        | 118,816        | 125,248        | 132,415        | 141,277        | 155,135        |
| Disabled . . . . .  | 7,218          | 13,288         | 15,731         | 17,163         | 18,892         | 20,729         | 22,487         | 25,838         |
| Disabled . . . . .  | 6,467          | 12,300         | 14,705         | 16,029         | 17,627         | 19,341         | 20,954         | 24,148         |
| ESRD . . . . .  | 751            | 988            | 1,026          | 1,134          | 1,265          | 1,388          | 1,533          | 1,690          |
| Home health transfer <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                             | -              | -              | 1,706          | 3,103          | 1,168          | -2,174         | -              | -              |
| Quality improvement activity <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                     | 191            | 189            | 236            | 274            | 259            | 280            | 314            | 319            |
| Administrative expenses <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                          | 774            | 1,300          | 2,350          | 2,368          | 2,464          | 2,542          | 2,920          | 2,850          |
| Supplementary medical insurance disbursements (Parts B and D) . . . . . | 43,022         | 65,213         | 88,992         | 99,452         | 108,825        | 124,055        | 134,490        | 152,735        |
| Benefits . . . . .  | 41,498         | 63,489         | 88,875         | 100,514        | 108,068        | 119,455        | 131,581        | 149,670        |
| Aged . . . . .  | 36,837         | 54,830         | 76,340         | 86,108         | 91,667         | 100,505        | 109,893        | 123,681        |
| Disabled . . . . .  | 4,661          | 8,660          | 12,535         | 14,406         | 16,400         | 18,950         | 21,471         | 24,791         |
| Disabled . . . . .  | 3,758          | 7,363          | 11,683         | 13,657         | 15,523         | 17,981         | 20,479         | 23,755         |
| ESRD . . . . .  | 903            | 1,297          | 852            | 749            | 877            | 969            | 992            | 1,037          |
| Part D Transitional Assistance . . . . .                                | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | 216            | 1,198          |
| Home health transfer <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                             | -              | -              | -1,706         | -3,103         | -1,168         | 2,174          | -              | -              |
| Quality improvement activity <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                     | -              | 2              | 43             | 55             | 95             | 70             | 79             | 79             |
| Administrative expenses . . . . .                                       | 1,524          | 1,722          | 1,780          | 1,986          | 1,830          | 2,356          | 2,817          | 2,914          |
| Cost/Demos . . . . .  | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | 14             | 71             |

- Represents or rounds to zero. <sup>1</sup> Represents persons entitled because of End Stage Renal Disease only. Benefits for those who have ESRD, but would be entitled due to their age or disabled status are included in aged and disabled benefits. <sup>2</sup> Beginning 1998 home health agency transfers are excluded from total supplementary medical insurance disbursements and included in total hospital insurance disbursements. <sup>3</sup> Beginning in 2002, Peer Review Organizations were renamed Quality Improvement Organizations. <sup>4</sup> Includes costs of experiments and demonstration projects. Includes costs of the health care fraud and abuse control program.

Source: U.S. Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, Trustees Report and Trust Funds, and unpublished data. See also <<http://www.cms.hhs.gov/ReportsTrustFunds/>>.

**Table 136. Medicare Trust Funds: 1990 to 2005**

[In billions of dollars (126.3 represents \$126,300,000,000). Minus sign (-) indicates a decrease]

| Type of trust fund                                    | 1990  | 1995  | 1999              | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  |
|---|-------|-------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>TOTAL MEDICARE</b>                                 |       |       |                   |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total income . . . . .                                | 126.3 | 175.3 | 232.5             | 257.1 | 273.3 | 284.8 | 291.6 | 317.7 | 357.5 |
| Total expenditures . . . . .                          | 111.0 | 184.2 | 213.0             | 221.8 | 244.8 | 265.7 | 280.8 | 308.9 | 336.4 |
| Assets, end of year . . . . .                         | 114.4 | 143.4 | 186.2             | 221.5 | 250.0 | 269.1 | 280.0 | 288.8 | 309.8 |
| Net change in assets . . . . .                        | 15.3  | -8.9  | 19.5              | 35.3  | 28.5  | 19.1  | 10.8  | 8.8   | 21.0  |
| <b>HOSPITAL INSURANCE (HI)</b>                        |       |       |                   |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Net contribution income <sup>1</sup> . . . . .        | 72.1  | 103.3 | 140.3             | 154.5 | 160.9 | 162.7 | 159.2 | 167.2 | 182.6 |
| Interest received <sup>2</sup> . . . . .              | 8.5   | 10.8  | 10.1              | 11.7  | 14.0  | 15.1  | 15.8  | 16.0  | 16.1  |
| Benefit payments <sup>3</sup> . . . . .               | 66.2  | 116.4 | 128.8             | 126.8 | 138.1 | 148.8 | 154.3 | 167.6 | 180.0 |
| Assets, end of year . . . . .                         | 98.9  | 130.3 | 141.4             | 177.5 | 208.7 | 234.8 | 256.0 | 269.3 | 285.8 |
| <b>SUPPLEMENTARY MEDICAL INSURANCE (SMI)</b>          |       |       |                   |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Parts B and D   |       |       |                   |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Net premium income . . . . .                          | 11.3  | 19.7  | <sup>4</sup> 19.0 | 20.6  | 22.8  | 25.1  | 27.4  | 31.4  | 37.5  |
| Transfers from general revenue <sup>6</sup> . . . . . | 33.0  | 39.0  | 49.1              | 65.9  | 72.8  | 78.3  | 86.4  | 100.4 | 119.2 |
| Interest received <sup>3, 5</sup> . . . . .           | 1.6   | 1.6   | 2.8               | 3.5   | 3.1   | 2.8   | 2.0   | 1.5   | 1.4   |
| Benefit payments <sup>3, 5</sup> . . . . .            | 42.5  | 65.0  | 80.7              | 88.9  | 99.7  | 111.0 | 123.8 | 135.0 | 150.3 |
| Assets, end of year . . . . .                         | 15.5  | 13.1  | 44.8              | 44.0  | 41.3  | 34.3  | 24.0  | 19.4  | 24.0  |

<sup>1</sup> Includes income from taxation of benefits beginning in 1994. Includes premiums from aged ineligible enrolled in HI. <sup>2</sup> Includes recoveries of amounts reimbursed from the trust fund. <sup>3</sup> Beginning 1998 monies transferred to the SMI trust fund for home health agency costs, as provided for by P.L. 105-33, are included in HI benefit payments but excluded from SMI benefit payments. <sup>4</sup> Premiums withheld from check and associated general revenue contributions that were to occur on Jan. 3, 1999, actually occurred on December 31, 1998. These amounts are therefore excluded from 1999 data. <sup>5</sup> These amounts for 2004 and 2005 include transitional assistance for Part D of Medicare. <sup>6</sup> These amounts for 2004 and 2005 include amounts transferred for transitional assistance for Part D of Medicare.

Source: U.S. Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, Annual Report of the Board of Trustees of the Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund and Annual Report of the Board of Trustees of the Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Funds. See also <<http://www.cms.hhs.gov/ReportsTrustFunds/>>.

**Table 137. Medicaid—Selected Characteristics of Persons Covered: 2004**

[In thousands, except percent (37,270 represents 37,270,000). Represents number of persons as of March of following year who were enrolled at any time in year shown. Excludes unrelated individuals under age 15. Person did not have to receive medical care paid for by Medicaid in order to be counted. See headnote, Table 553]

| Poverty status                          |                    |                          |                          |                          |                       | Under 18      |                    |                    |                       |
|---|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
|   | Total <sup>1</sup> | White alone <sup>2</sup> | Black alone <sup>3</sup> | Asian alone <sup>4</sup> | Hispanic <sup>5</sup> | years old     | 18 to 44 years old | 45 to 64 years old | 65 years old and over |
| <b>Persons covered, total . . .</b>     | <b>37,270</b>      | <b>25,425</b>            | <b>8,880</b>             | <b>1,266</b>             | <b>9,073</b>          | <b>19,603</b> | <b>9,739</b>       | <b>4,631</b>       | <b>3,297</b>          |
| Below poverty level . . . . .           | 15,398             | 9,688                    | 4,621                    | 368                      | 4,040                 | 8,554         | 4,164              | 1,755              | 924                   |
| Above poverty level . . . . .           | 21,872             | 15,737                   | 4,259                    | 898                      | 5,033                 | 11,049        | 5,575              | 2,876              | 2,373                 |
| Percent of population covered . . . . . | 12.8               | 10.9                     | 24.4                     | 10.3                     | 21.8                  | 26.8          | 8.8                | 6.5                | 9.4                   |
| Below poverty level . . . . .           | 41.6               | 38.3                     | 51.3                     | 30.4                     | 44.2                  | 65.7          | 29.2               | 28.1               | 26.7                  |
| Above poverty level . . . . .           | 8.6                | 7.6                      | 15.5                     | 8.1                      | 15.5                  | 18.3          | 5.8                | 4.4                | 7.5                   |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other races not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> White alone refers to people who reported White and did not report any other race category. <sup>3</sup> Black alone refers to people who reported Black and did not report any other race category. <sup>4</sup> Asian alone refers to people who reported Asian and did not report any other race category. <sup>5</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "Table HI02. Health Insurance Coverage Status and Type of Coverage by Selected Characteristics for People in the Poverty Universe: 2004"; published August 2005; <<http://pubdb3.census.gov/macro/032005/health/h02000.htm>>; and "Table HI03. Health Insurance Coverage Status and Type of Coverage by Selected Characteristics for Poor People in the Poverty Universe: 2004"; published August 2005; <<http://pubdb3.census.gov/macro/032005/health/toc.htm>>.

**Table 138. Medicaid—Beneficiaries and Payments: 2000 to 2003**

[For year ending September 30 (42,887 represents 42,887,000). Starting in 1999, states were required to submit all their eligibility and claims data to the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) on a quarterly basis through the Medicaid Statistical Information System (MSIS). The federal requirement for the HCFA-Form 2082 (used for 1998 and preceding years) was eliminated.]

| Basis of eligibility and type of service               | Beneficiaries (1,000) <sup>1</sup> |               |               |               | Payments (mil. dol.) |                |                |                |
|--|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2000                               | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          | 2000                 | 2001           | 2002           | 2003           |
| <b>Total . . . . .</b>                                 | <b>42,887</b>                      | <b>46,164</b> | <b>49,329</b> | <b>51,971</b> | <b>168,443</b>       | <b>186,914</b> | <b>213,497</b> | <b>233,206</b> |
| Age 65 and over . . . . .                              | 3,730                              | 3,812         | 3,890         | 4,041         | 44,560               | 48,431         | 52,012         | 55,271         |
| Blind/disabled . . . . .                               | 6,890                              | 7,118         | 7,411         | 7,669         | 72,772               | 80,494         | 92,414         | 102,014        |
| Children . . . . .                                     | 19,018                             | 20,340        | 22,421        | 23,992        | 23,490               | 26,771         | 31,595         | 35,080         |
| Adults . . . . .                                       | 8,671                              | 9,769         | 11,253        | 11,679        | 17,671               | 20,097         | 23,525         | 26,689         |
| Foster care children . . . . .                         | 761                                | 775           | 815           | 839           | 3,309                | 3,773          | 4,311          | 4,791          |
| Unknown . . . . .                                      | 3,817                              | 4,349         | 3,534         | 3,739         | 6,639                | 7,347          | 9,607          | 9,251          |
| BCCA women <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                      | (NA)                               | (Z)           | 5             | 12            | (NA)                 | 1              | 33             | 110            |
| Capitated care <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                  | 21,292                             | 23,356        | 25,527        | 27,574        | 25,026               | 29,368         | 33,635         | 37,405         |
| Clinic services . . . . .                              | 7,678                              | 8,464         | 9,491         | 10,162        | 6,138                | 5,603          | 6,704          | 7,312          |
| Dental services . . . . .                              | 5,922                              | 7,019         | 7,881         | 8,510         | 1,413                | 1,897          | 2,309          | 2,595          |
| Home health services . . . . .                         | 1,007                              | 1,014         | 1,064         | 1,184         | 3,133                | 3,521          | 3,926          | 4,404          |
| ICF/MR services <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                 | 119                                | 117           | 117           | 114           | 9,376                | 9,701          | 10,676         | 10,861         |
| Inpatient hospital services . . . . .                  | 4,913                              | 4,879         | 5,046         | 5,217         | 24,131               | 25,943         | 29,123         | 31,549         |
| Lab and X-ray services . . . . .                       | 11,439                             | 12,339        | 14,062        | 14,687        | 1,292                | 1,623          | 2,160          | 2,365          |
| Mental health facility services <sup>5</sup> . . . . . | 100                                | 91            | 100           | 105           | 1,769                | 1,959          | 2,128          | 2,143          |
| Nursing facility services . . . . .                    | 1,706                              | 1,702         | 1,760         | 1,691         | 34,528               | 37,323         | 39,286         | 40,381         |
| Other care <sup>6</sup> . . . . .                      | 9,022                              | 9,709         | 10,934        | 11,742        | 14,755               | 16,617         | 19,877         | 21,809         |
| Outpatient hospital services . . . . .                 | 13,170                             | 13,731        | 14,831        | 15,511        | 7,082                | 7,496          | 8,469          | 9,252          |
| Other practitioner services . . . . .                  | 4,758                              | 5,103         | 5,566         | 5,746         | 664                  | 762            | 842            | 882            |
| PCCM services <sup>7</sup> . . . . .                   | 5,649                              | 6,378         | 7,178         | 7,542         | 177                  | 187            | 200            | 208            |
| Prescribed drugs . . . . .                             | 20,325                             | 21,911        | 24,380        | 26,075        | 19,898               | 23,764         | 28,404         | 33,714         |
| Physician services . . . . .                           | 18,965                             | 20,021        | 22,065        | 22,857        | 6,809                | 7,439          | 8,349          | 9,210          |
| Personal support services <sup>8</sup> . . . . .       | 4,559                              | 4,978         | 5,681         | 6,022         | 11,629               | 13,135         | 15,362         | 17,245         |
| Sterilizations . . . . .                               | 137                                | 144           | 164           | 160           | 128                  | 140            | 165            | 166            |
| Unknown . . . . .                                      | 74                                 | 45            | 73            | 88            | 496                  | 438            | 1,882          | 1,702          |

NA Not available. Z Less than 500. <sup>1</sup> Beneficiaries' data do not add due to number of beneficiaries that are reported in more than one category. <sup>2</sup> Women-Breast and Cervical Cancer Assistance. <sup>3</sup> HMO payments and prepaid health plans. <sup>4</sup> Intermediate care facilities for mentally retarded. <sup>5</sup> Inpatient mental health-aged and inpatient mental health—under 21. <sup>6</sup> Includes beneficiaries of, and payments for, other care not shown separately. <sup>7</sup> Primary Care Case Management Services. <sup>8</sup> Includes personal care services, rehabilitative services, physical occupational targeted case management services, speech therapies, hospice services, nurse midwife services, nurse practitioner services, private duty nursing services, and religious nonmedical health care institutions.

Source: U.S. Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, "Medicaid Program Statistics, Medicaid Statistical Information System (MSIS)"; <<http://www.cms.hhs.gov/MedicaidDataSourcesGenInfo/>>.

**Table 139. Medicaid—Summary by State: 2000 and 2003**

[In thousands (42,887 represents 42,887,000). For year ending September 30. See headnote, Table 138]

| State | Beneficiaries <sup>1</sup><br>(1,000) |               | Payments <sup>2</sup><br>(mil. dol.) |                | State | Beneficiaries <sup>1</sup><br>(1,000) |       | Payments <sup>2</sup><br>(mil. dol.) |        |
|-------|---------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|-------|---------------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------|--------|
|       | 2000                                  | 2003          | 2000                                 | 2003           |       | 2000                                  | 2003  | 2000                                 | 2003   |
|       | <b>U.S.</b> . . . . .                 | <b>42,887</b> | <b>51,971</b>                        | <b>168,443</b> |       | <b>233,206</b>                        | MO    | 890                                  | 1,081  |
| AL    | 619                                   | 781           | 2,393                                | 3,471          | MT    | 104                                   | 110   | 422                                  | 536    |
| AK    | 96                                    | 116           | 473                                  | 836            | NE    | 229                                   | 254   | 960                                  | 1,283  |
| AZ    | 681                                   | 1,015         | 2,112                                | 3,285          | NV    | 138                                   | 220   | 516                                  | 881    |
| AR    | 489                                   | 702           | 1,543                                | 2,212          | NH    | 97                                    | 112   | 651                                  | 786    |
| CA    | 7,918                                 | 9,319         | 17,105                               | 25,812         | NJ    | 822                                   | 950   | 4,714                                | 6,030  |
| CO    | 381                                   | 459           | 1,809                                | 2,269          | NM    | 376                                   | 452   | 1,249                                | 2,033  |
| CT    | 420                                   | 497           | 2,839                                | 3,359          | NY    | 3,420                                 | 4,450 | 26,148                               | 35,207 |
| DE    | 115                                   | 150           | 529                                  | 750            | NC    | 1,214                                 | 1,417 | 4,834                                | 6,521  |
| DC    | 139                                   | 158           | 793                                  | 1,200          | ND    | 63                                    | 77    | 358                                  | 445    |
| FL    | 2,373                                 | 2,743         | 7,433                                | 11,104         | OH    | 1,305                                 | 1,778 | 7,115                                | 10,235 |
| GA    | 1,369                                 | 1,732         | 3,624                                | 5,358          | OK    | 507                                   | 626   | 1,604                                | 2,129  |
| HI    | 194                                   | 209           | 600                                  | 753            | OR    | 558                                   | 598   | 1,714                                | 2,116  |
| ID    | 131                                   | 193           | 594                                  | 867            | PA    | 1,492                                 | 1,722 | 6,366                                | 9,450  |
| IL    | 1,519                                 | 1,830         | 7,807                                | 9,391          | RI    | 179                                   | 202   | 1,070                                | 1,338  |
| IN    | 706                                   | 896           | 2,977                                | 3,951          | SC    | 689                                   | 861   | 2,765                                | 3,642  |
| IA    | 314                                   | 362           | 1,477                                | 1,996          | SD    | 102                                   | 124   | 402                                  | 542    |
| KS    | 263                                   | 316           | 1,227                                | 1,615          | TN    | 1,568                                 | 1,730 | 3,491                                | 5,459  |
| KY    | 764                                   | 848           | 2,921                                | 3,558          | TX    | 2,633                                 | 3,340 | 9,277                                | 12,525 |
| LA    | 761                                   | 995           | 2,632                                | 3,615          | UT    | 225                                   | 285   | 960                                  | 1,201  |
| ME    | 194                                   | 307           | 1,310                                | 2,074          | VT    | 139                                   | 155   | 480                                  | 642    |
| MD    | 626                                   | 726           | 3,003                                | 4,398          | VA    | 627                                   | 709   | 2,479                                | 3,181  |
| MA    | 1,060                                 | 1,042         | 5,413                                | 6,392          | WA    | 896                                   | 1,077 | 2,435                                | 4,524  |
| MI    | 1,352                                 | 1,590         | 4,881                                | 6,479          | WV    | 342                                   | 373   | 1,394                                | 1,830  |
| MN    | 558                                   | 668           | 3,280                                | 4,702          | WI    | 577                                   | 829   | 2,968                                | 3,921  |
| MS    | 605                                   | 717           | 1,808                                | 2,570          | WY    | 46                                    | 67    | 215                                  | 325    |

<sup>1</sup> Persons who had payments made on their behalf at any time during the fiscal year. <sup>2</sup> Payments are for fiscal year and reflect federal and state contribution payments. Data exclude disproportionate share hospital payments. Disproportionate share hospitals receive higher Medicaid reimbursement than other hospitals because they treat a disproportionate share of Medicaid patients.

Source: U.S. Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, "Medicaid, Program Statistics, Medicaid Statistical Information System." <<http://www.cms.hhs.gov/MedicaidDataSourcesGenInfo/02MSISData.asp#TopOfPage>>.

**Table 140. State Children's Health Insurance Program (SCHIP)—Enrollment and Expenditures by State: 2000 and 2005**

[In thousands (3,357.4 represents 3,357,400) In millions (1,928.8 represents 1,928,800,000). For year ending September 30.

This program provides health benefits coverage to children living in families whose incomes exceed the eligibility limits for Medicaid. Although it is generally targeted to families with incomes at or below 200 percent of the federal poverty level, each state may set its own income eligibility limits, within certain guidelines. States have three options: they may expand their Medicaid programs, develop a separate child health program that functions independently of Medicaid, or do a combination of both]

| State | Enrollment <sup>1</sup><br>(1,000) |                | Expenditures <sup>2</sup><br>(mil. dol.) |                | State | Enrollment <sup>1</sup><br>(1,000) |       | Expenditures <sup>2</sup><br>(mil. dol.) |       |
|-------|------------------------------------|----------------|--|----------------|-------|------------------------------------|-------|--|-------|
|       | 2000                               | 2005           | 2000                                     | 2005           |       | 2000                               | 2005  | 2000                                     | 2005  |
|       | <b>US</b> . . . . .                | <b>3,357.4</b> | <b>6,000.1</b>                           | <b>1,928.8</b> |       | <b>5,044.8</b>                     | MO    | 72.8                                     | 115.4 |
| AL    | 37.6                               | 81.9           | 31.9                                     | 80.2           | MT    | 8.3                                | 15.8  | 4.3                                      | 12.8  |
| AK    | 13.4                               | 22.3           | 18.1                                     | 24.4           | NE    | 11.4                               | 44.7  | 6.1                                      | 34.0  |
| AZ    | 59.6                               | 88.0           | 29.4                                     | 198.0          | NV    | 15.9                               | 39.3  | 9.0                                      | 26.6  |
| AR    | 1.9                                | 1.2            | 1.5                                      | 63.0           | NH    | 4.3                                | 11.9  | 1.6                                      | 7.6   |
| CA    | 484.4                              | 1,109.6        | 187.3                                    | 760.0          | NJ    | 89.0                               | 129.6 | 46.9                                     | 204.9 |
| CO    | 34.9                               | 59.5           | 13.9                                     | 38.7           | NM    | 8.0                                | 24.3  | 3.4                                      | 23.2  |
| CT    | 19.9                               | 22.3           | 12.8                                     | 20.5           | NY    | 769.5                              | 619.0 | 401.0                                    | 362.5 |
| DE    | 4.5                                | 10.4           | 1.5                                      | 6.4            | NC    | 103.6                              | 196.2 | 65.5                                     | 211.0 |
| DC    | 2.3                                | 6.6            | 5.8                                      | 7.4            | ND    | 2.6                                | 5.7   | 1.8                                      | 8.3   |
| FL    | 227.5                              | 384.8          | 125.7                                    | 244.0          | OH    | 118.3                              | 216.5 | 53.1                                     | 172.3 |
| GA    | 120.6                              | 306.7          | 48.7                                     | 201.6          | OK    | 57.7                               | 108.1 | 51.3                                     | 63.6  |
| HI    | (Z)                                | 20.6           | 0.4                                      | 13.0           | OR    | 37.1                               | 52.7  | 12.5                                     | 38.6  |
| ID    | 12.4                               | 21.8           | 7.5                                      | 16.6           | PA    | 119.7                              | 179.8 | 70.7                                     | 140.9 |
| IL    | 62.5                               | 281.4          | 32.7                                     | 320.2          | RI    | 11.5                               | 27.1  | 10.4                                     | 56.4  |
| IN    | 44.4                               | 129.5          | 53.7                                     | 76.1           | SC    | 60.4                               | 80.6  | 46.6                                     | 57.3  |
| IA    | 20.0                               | 46.6           | 15.5                                     | 40.8           | SD    | 5.9                                | 14.0  | 3.1                                      | 11.9  |
| KS    | 26.3                               | 47.3           | 12.8                                     | 43.1           | TN    | 14.9                               | (NA)  | 41.7                                     | 3.4   |
| KY    | 55.6                               | 63.7           | 60.0                                     | 70.8           | TX    | 131.1                              | 526.4 | 41.4                                     | 287.7 |
| LA    | 50.0                               | 109.2          | 25.3                                     | 109.9          | UT    | 25.3                               | 43.9  | 12.8                                     | 28.7  |
| ME    | 22.7                               | 30.7           | 11.4                                     | 20.6           | VT    | 4.1                                | 6.6   | 1.4                                      | 3.7   |
| MD    | 93.1                               | 120.3          | 92.2                                     | 122.4          | VA    | 37.7                               | 124.1 | 18.6                                     | 79.8  |
| MA    | 113.0                              | 162.7          | 44.2                                     | 121.5          | WA    | 2.6                                | 15.5  | 0.6                                      | 40.3  |
| MI    | 55.4                               | 89.3           | 36.2                                     | 172.2          | WV    | 21.7                               | 38.6  | 9.7                                      | 33.3  |
| MN    | (Z)                                | 5.1            | (Z)                                      | 71.5           | WI    | 47.1                               | 57.2  | 21.4                                     | 86.3  |
| MS    | 12.2                               | 79.4           | 21.1                                     | 112.5          | WY    | 2.5                                | 6.1   | 1.0                                      | 5.7   |

NA Not available. Z Less than 50 or \$50,000. <sup>1</sup> Number of children ever enrolled during the year in SCHIP. <sup>2</sup> Expenditures for which states are entitled to federal reimbursement under Title XXI and which reconciles any advance of Title XXI federal funds made on the basis of estimates.

Source: U.S. Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, *The State Children's Health Insurance Program, Annual Enrollment Report* and the Statement of Expenditures for the SCHIP Program (CMS-21). See also <<http://www.cms.hhs.gov/NationalSCHIPPolicy/SCHIPER/list.asp>> and <<http://www.cms.hhs.gov/MedicaidSCHIPBudExplntSys/>>.



**Table 141. Medicaid Managed Care Enrollment by State and Other Areas: 1995 to 2005**

[For year ending June 30. (33,373 represents 33,373,000)]

| State and area     | Total enrollment <sup>1</sup><br>(1,000) | Managed care enrollment <sup>2</sup> |                  | State and area | Total enrollment <sup>1</sup><br>(1,000) | Managed care enrollment <sup>2</sup> |                  | State and area | Total enrollment <sup>1</sup><br>(1,000) | Managed care enrollment <sup>2</sup> |                  |
|--------------------|--|--------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|--|--------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|--|--------------------------------------|------------------|
|                    |  | Number (1,000)                       | Percent of total |                |  | Number (1,000)                       | Percent of total |                |  | Number (1,000)                       | Percent of total |
| 1995               | 33,373                                   | 9,800                                | 29.4             | HI             | 201                                      | 160                                  | 79.9             | NY             | 4,189                                    | 2,575                                | 61.5             |
| 2000               | 33,690                                   | 18,786                               | 55.8             | ID             | 172                                      | 143                                  | 82.8             | NC             | 1,138                                    | 807                                  | 70.9             |
| 2001               | 36,563                                   | 20,774                               | 56.8             | IL             | 1,827                                    | 175                                  | 9.6              | ND             | 54                                       | 33                                   | 60.6             |
| 2002               | 40,148                                   | 23,118                               | 57.6             | IN             | 811                                      | 556                                  | 68.5             | OH             | 1,711                                    | 534                                  | 31.2             |
| 2003               | 42,741                                   | 24,406                               | 58.4             | IA             | 298                                      | 274                                  | 92.0             | OK             | 544                                      | 473                                  | 87.0             |
| 2004               | 44,356                                   | 26,914                               | 60.7             | KS             | 276                                      | 154                                  | 55.9             | OR             | 411                                      | 373                                  | 90.6             |
|                    |  |                                      |                  | KY             | 692                                      | 636                                  | 92.0             | PA             | 1,698                                    | 1,534                                | 90.4             |
|                    |  |                                      |                  | LA             | 964                                      | 761                                  | 79.0             | RI             | 180                                      | 125                                  | 69.4             |
| <b>2005, total</b> | <b>45,392</b>                            | <b>28,576</b>                        | <b>63.0</b>      | ME             | 266                                      | 165                                  | 61.9             | SC             | 833                                      | 82                                   | 9.8              |
| <b>U.S.</b>        | <b>44,515</b>                            | <b>27,710</b>                        | <b>62.2</b>      | MD             | 716                                      | 483                                  | 67.4             | SD             | 101                                      | 98                                   | 97.5             |
| AL                 | 821                                      | 496                                  | 60.5             | MA             | 992                                      | 610                                  | 61.5             | TN             | 1,350                                    | 1,350                                | 100.0            |
| AK                 | 98                                       | -                                    | -                | MI             | 1,435                                    | 1,290                                | 89.9             | TX             | 2,767                                    | 1,339                                | 48.4             |
| AZ                 | 997                                      | 885                                  | 88.8             | MN             | 573                                      | 378                                  | 65.9             | UT             | 203                                      | 185                                  | 91.0             |
| AR                 | 624                                      | 506                                  | 81.1             | MS             | 633                                      | 85                                   | 13.5             | VT             | 130                                      | 87                                   | 66.9             |
| CA                 | 6,553                                    | 3,291                                | 50.2             | MO             | 949                                      | 428                                  | 45.0             | VA             | 674                                      | 421                                  | 62.5             |
| CO                 | 410                                      | 390                                  | 95.0             | MT             | 84                                       | 57                                   | 68.2             | WA             | 963                                      | 817                                  | 84.8             |
| CT                 | 403                                      | 302                                  | 75.0             | NE             | 207                                      | 147                                  | 71.1             | WV             | 296                                      | 141                                  | 47.5             |
| DE                 | 140                                      | 107                                  | 76.2             | NV             | 175                                      | 175                                  | 100.0            | WI             | 813                                      | 378                                  | 46.4             |
| DC                 | 141                                      | 91                                   | 64.8             | NH             | 100                                      | 2                                    | 2.0              | WY             | 61                                       | -                                    | -                |
| FL                 | 2,248                                    | 1,488                                | 66.2             | NJ             | 802                                      | 553                                  | 69.0             | PR             | 867                                      | 865                                  | 99.9             |
| GA                 | 1,378                                    | 1,320                                | 95.8             | NM             | 411                                      | 249                                  | 60.6             | VI             | 11                                       | -                                    | -                |

- Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> The unduplicated Medicaid enrollment figures include individuals in state health care reform programs that expand eligibility beyond traditional Medicaid eligibility standards. <sup>2</sup> The unduplicated managed care enrollment figures include enrollees receiving comprehensive and limited benefits.

Source: U.S. Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, 2005 Medicaid Managed Care Enrollment Report. See also <http://www.cms.hhs.gov/MedicaidDataSourcesGenInfo/04MdManCrEnr1Rep.asp>

**Table 142. Health Maintenance Organizations (HMOs): 1990 to 2004**

[As of January 1 (33.0 represents 33,000,000)]. An HMO is a prepaid health plan delivering comprehensive care to members through designated providers, having a fixed periodic payment for health care services, and requiring members to be in a plan for a specified period of time (usually 1 year). A group HMO delivers health services through a physician group that is controlled by the HMO unit or contracts with one or more independent group practices to provide health services. An individual practice association (IPA) HMO contracts directly with physicians in independent practice, and/or contracts with one or more associations of physicians in independent practice, and/or contracts with one or more multispecialty group practices. Data are based on a census of HMOs]

| Model type   | Number of plans |            |            |            |            |            | Enrollment <sup>1</sup> (mil.) |             |             |             |             |             |
|--------------|-----------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|              | 1990            | 1995       | 2000       | 2002       | 2003       | 2004       | 1990                           | 1995        | 2000        | 2002        | 2003        | 2004        |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>572</b>      | <b>550</b> | <b>568</b> | <b>500</b> | <b>454</b> | <b>412</b> | <b>33.0</b>                    | <b>46.2</b> | <b>80.9</b> | <b>76.1</b> | <b>71.8</b> | <b>68.8</b> |
| IPA          | 360             | 323        | 278        | 229        | 203        | 176        | 13.7                           | 17.4        | 33.4        | 31.6        | 28.0        | 24.6        |
| Group        | 212             | 107        | 102        | 100        | 105        | 96         | 19.3                           | 12.9        | 15.2        | 14.9        | 16.1        | 15.3        |
| Mixed        | (NA)            | 120        | 188        | 171        | 146        | 140        | (NA)                           | 15.9        | 32.3        | 29.5        | 27.7        | 28.9        |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> 1990–1995 exclude enrollees participating in open-ended plans; beginning 1999 includes open-ended enrollment.

Source: HealthLeaders-InterStudy, Nashville, TN, *The Competitive Edge*, copyright). See also <http://www.interstudypublications.com/>

**Table 143. Persons Enrolled in Health Maintenance Organizations (HMOs) by State: 2000 and 2004**

[As of January 1 (67,665 represents 67,665,000). Data are based on a census of health maintenance organizations]

| State       | Number 2004<br>(1,000) | Percent of population |                   | State | Number 2004<br>(1,000) | Percent of population |                   | State | Number 2004<br>(1,000) | Percent of population |                   |
|-------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
|             |                        | 2000                  | 2004 <sup>1</sup> |       |                        | 2000                  | 2004 <sup>1</sup> |       |                        | 2000                  | 2004 <sup>1</sup> |
| <b>U.S.</b> | <b>67,665</b>          | <b>29.7</b>           | <b>23.0</b>       | KS    | 453                    | 17.9                  | 16.6              | ND    | 3                      | 2.5                   | 0.4               |
| AL          | 127                    | 7.2                   | 2.8               | KY    | 422                    | 31.5                  | 10.2              | OH    | 1,881                  | 25.1                  | 16.4              |
| AK          | -                      | -                     | -                 | LA    | 485                    | 17.0                  | 10.7              | OK    | 253                    | 14.7                  | 7.1               |
| AZ          | 944                    | 30.9                  | 16.4              | ME    | 341                    | 22.3                  | 25.9              | OR    | 581                    | 41.1                  | 16.2              |
| AR          | 176                    | 10.4                  | 6.4               | MD    | 1,557                  | 43.9                  | 28.0              | PA    | 3,697                  | 33.9                  | 29.8              |
| CA          | 17,623                 | 53.5                  | 49.1              | MA    | 2,441                  | 53.0                  | 37.4              | RI    | 280                    | 38.1                  | 25.9              |
| CO          | 1,178                  | 39.5                  | 25.6              | MI    | 2,660                  | 27.1                  | 26.3              | SC    | 298                    | 9.9                   | 7.1               |
| CT          | 1,266                  | 44.6                  | 36.1              | MN    | 1,295                  | 29.9                  | 25.4              | SD    | 61                     | 6.7                   | 7.9               |
| DE          | 84                     | 22.0                  | 10.1              | MO    | 3                      | 1.1                   | 0.1               | TN    | 853                    | 33.0                  | 14.4              |
| DC          | 233                    | 35.2                  | 42.2              | MS    | 1,416                  | 35.2                  | 24.6              | TX    | 2,652                  | 18.5                  | 11.8              |
| FL          | 4,538                  | 31.4                  | 26.6              | NE    | 75                     | 7.0                   | 8.1               | UT    | 510                    | 35.3                  | 21.3              |
| GA          | 1,452                  | 17.4                  | 16.4              | NV    | 92                     | 11.2                  | 5.3               | VT    | 100                    | 4.6                   | 16.1              |
| HI          | 472                    | 30.0                  | 37.4              | NH    | 589                    | 23.5                  | 25.2              | VA    | 1,660                  | 18.5                  | 22.2              |
| IA          | 41                     | 7.9                   | 2.9               | NJ    | 284                    | 33.7                  | 21.9              | WA    | 1,124                  | 15.2                  | 18.1              |
| ID          | 1,994                  | 21.0                  | 15.7              | NM    | 2,175                  | 30.9                  | 25.0              | WV    | 147                    | 10.3                  | 8.1               |
| IL          | 1,407                  | 12.4                  | 22.5              | NY    | 463                    | 37.7                  | 24.3              | WI    | 1,476                  | 30.2                  | 26.8              |
| IN          | 321                    | 7.4                   | 10.9              | NC    | 4,615                  | 35.8                  | 24.0              | WY    | 11                     | 1.4                   | 2.1               |
|             |                        |                       |                   |       | 897                    | 17.8                  | 10.5              |       |                        |                       |                   |

- Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> Starting with 2004, data for Guam and Puerto Rico not included in U.S. total.

Source: HealthLeaders-InterStudy, Nashville, TN, *The Competitive Edge*, copyright). See also <http://www.interstudypublications.com/>

**Table 144. Health Insurance Coverage Status by Selected Characteristics: 1990 to 2004**

[(248.9 represents 248,900,000). Persons as of following year for coverage in the year shown. Government health insurance includes medicare, Medicaid, and military plans. Based on Current Population Survey; Annual Demographic Survey; see text, Section 1, Population, and Appendix III]

| Characteristic                     | Number (mil.) |   |              |                           |             |                                 |   | Percent     |                         |                                 |             |
|------------------------------------|---------------|---|--------------|---------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|---|-------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
|                                    | Total persons | Covered by private or government health insurance |              |                           |             | Not covered by health insurance | Covered by private or government health insurance |             |                         | Not covered by health insurance |             |
|                                    |               | Total <sup>1</sup>                                | Private      |                           | Government  |                                 | Total <sup>1</sup>                                | Private     | Medi- caid <sup>3</sup> |                                 |             |
|                                    |               |   | Total        | Group health <sup>2</sup> |             |                                 |   |             |                         |                                 | Medi- care  |
| 1990                               | 248.9         | 214.2   | 182.1        | 150.2                     | 32.3        | 24.3                            | 34.7  | 86.1        | 73.2                    | 9.7                             | 13.9        |
| 1995 <sup>4</sup>                  | 264.3         | 223.7   | 185.9        | 161.5                     | 34.7        | 31.9                            | 40.6  | 84.6        | 70.3                    | 12.1                            | 15.4        |
| 2000 <sup>4, 5</sup>               | 279.5         | 239.7   | 201.1        | 177.8                     | 37.7        | 29.5                            | 39.8  | 85.8        | 71.9                    | 10.6                            | 14.2        |
| 2003 <sup>4, 5</sup>               | 288.3         | 243.3   | 197.9        | 174.0                     | 39.5        | 35.6                            | 45.0  | 84.4        | 68.6                    | 12.4                            | 15.6        |
| <b>2004, total <sup>4, 5</sup></b> | <b>291.2</b>  | <b>245.3</b>                                      | <b>198.3</b> | <b>174.2</b>              | <b>39.7</b> | <b>37.5</b>                     | <b>45.8</b>                                       | <b>84.3</b> | <b>68.1</b>             | <b>12.9</b>                     | <b>15.7</b> |
| <b>Age:</b>                        |               |   |              |                           |             |                                 |   |             |                         |                                 |             |
| Under 18 years                     | 73.8          | 65.6  | 48.5         | 44.9                      | 0.5         | 19.8                            | 8.3   | 88.8        | 65.6                    | 26.9                            | 11.2        |
| Under 6 years                      | 24.1          | 21.7  | 14.8         | 13.9                      | 0.2         | 7.8                             | 2.4   | 89.9        | 61.4                    | 32.5                            | 10.1        |
| 6 to 11 years                      | 23.8          | 21.2  | 15.9         | 14.9                      | 0.2         | 6.3                             | 2.6   | 89.0        | 66.6                    | 26.6                            | 11.0        |
| 12 to 17 years                     | 25.9          | 22.6  | 17.8         | 16.2                      | 0.1         | 5.7                             | 3.2   | 87.5        | 68.8                    | 22.0                            | 12.5        |
| 18 to 24 years                     | 28.0          | 19.2  | 16.2         | 13.0                      | 0.2         | 3.2                             | 8.8   | 68.6        | 58.0                    | 11.4                            | 31.4        |
| 25 to 34 years                     | 39.3          | 29.1  | 25.8         | 24.0                      | 0.5         | 3.4                             | 10.2  | 74.1        | 65.5                    | 8.7                             | 25.9        |
| 35 to 44 years                     | 43.4          | 35.2  | 31.9         | 29.8                      | 0.9         | 3.1                             | 8.1   | 81.3        | 73.5                    | 7.2                             | 18.7        |
| 45 to 54 years                     | 42.0          | 35.7  | 32.4         | 30.1                      | 1.5         | 2.6                             | 6.3   | 85.1        | 77.2                    | 6.2                             | 14.9        |
| 55 to 64 years                     | 29.5          | 25.6  | 22.2         | 19.9                      | 2.7         | 2.0                             | 3.9   | 86.7        | 75.1                    | 6.9                             | 13.3        |
| 65 years and over                  | 35.2          | 34.9  | 21.3         | 12.5                      | 33.5        | 3.3                             | 0.3   | 99.2        | 60.6                    | 9.4                             | 0.8         |
| <b>Sex:</b>                        |               |   |              |                           |             |                                 |   |             |                         |                                 |             |
| Male                               | 142.8         | 118.2   | 96.8         | 86.1                      | 17.5        | 17.1                            | 24.5  | 82.8        | 67.8                    | 12.0                            | 17.2        |
| Female                             | 148.4         | 127.1   | 101.5        | 88.1                      | 22.3        | 20.4                            | 21.3  | 85.7        | 68.4                    | 13.7                            | 14.3        |
| <b>Race:</b>                       |               |   |              |                           |             |                                 |   |             |                         |                                 |             |
| White alone                        | 234.1         | 199.3   | 165.3        | 144.2                     | 34.1        | 25.6                            | 34.8  | 85.2        | 70.6                    | 10.9                            | 14.9        |
| Black alone                        | 36.5          | 29.4  | 19.6         | 18.1                      | 3.9         | 8.9                             | 7.2   | 80.3        | 53.6                    | 24.5                            | 19.7        |
| Asian alone                        | 12.3          | 10.2  | 8.7          | 7.6                       | 1.1         | 1.3                             | 2.1   | 83.2        | 70.7                    | 10.3                            | 16.8        |
| Hispanic origin <sup>6</sup>       | 41.8          | 28.2  | 18.7         | 17.2                      | 2.6         | 9.1                             | 13.7  | 67.3        | 44.7                    | 21.8                            | 32.7        |
| <b>Household income:</b>           |               |   |              |                           |             |                                 |   |             |                         |                                 |             |
| Less than \$25,000                 | 62.2          | 47.1  | 22.0         | 14.2                      | 17.5        | 19.7                            | 15.1  | 75.7        | 35.3                    | 31.6                            | 24.3        |
| \$25,000-\$49,999                  | 74.0          | 59.2  | 46.4         | 39.6                      | 11.9        | 10.8                            | 14.8  | 80.0        | 62.7                    | 14.7                            | 20.0        |
| \$50,000-\$74,999                  | 59.1          | 51.2  | 46.3         | 42.4                      | 5.2         | 3.9                             | 7.8   | 86.7        | 78.3                    | 6.6                             | 13.3        |
| \$75,000 or more                   | 95.9          | 87.8  | 83.6         | 78.0                      | 5.1         | 3.1                             | 8.1   | 91.6        | 87.2                    | 3.2                             | 8.4         |
| Persons below poverty              | 37.0          | 25.6  | 9.1          | 6.0                       | 4.9         | 15.4                            | 11.4  | 69.2        | 24.7                    | 41.6                            | 30.8        |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other government insurance, not shown separately. Persons with coverage counted only once in total, even though they may have been covered by more than one type of policy. <sup>2</sup> Related to employment of self or other family members. <sup>3</sup> Beginning 1997, persons with no coverage other than access to Indian Health Service are no longer considered covered by health insurance; instead they are considered to be uninsured. The effect of this change on the overall estimates of health insurance coverage is negligible; however, the decrease in the number of people covered by Medicaid may be partially due to this change. <sup>4</sup> Estimates reflect results of follow-up verification questions. <sup>5</sup> Implementation of Census 2000-based population controls. Sample expanded by 28,000 households. <sup>6</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be any race.  
Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Health Insurance, Health Insurance Data, Health Insurance Coverage Status and Type of Coverage by Selected Characteristics: 2004; <http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/hlthin/hlthin04.html>.

**Table 145. Persons With and Without Health Insurance Coverage by State: 2004**

[245,335 represents 245,335,000. Based on the Current Population Survey Annual Demographic Supplement and subject to sampling error; see text, Section 1, Population, and Appendix III]

| State       | Total persons covered (1,000) | Total persons not covered |                  | Children not covered |                  | State | Total persons covered (1,000) | Total persons not covered |                  | Children not covered |                  |
|-------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|-------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|
|             |                               | Number (1,000)            | Percent of total | Number (1,000)       | Percent of total |       |                               | Number (1,000)            | Percent of total | Number (1,000)       | Percent of total |
| <b>U.S.</b> | <b>245,335</b>                | <b>45,820</b>             | <b>15.7</b>      | <b>8,269</b>         | <b>11.2</b>      | MO    | 4,908                         | 707                       | 12.6             | 120                  | 8.5              |
| AL          | 3,902                         | 609                       | 13.5             | 81                   | 7.4              | MT    | 737                           | 174                       | 19.1             | 33                   | 15.4             |
| AK          | 538                           | 110                       | 17.0             | 20                   | 10.9             | NE    | 1,531                         | 197                       | 11.4             | 26                   | 6.0              |
| AZ          | 4,778                         | 989                       | 17.1             | 231                  | 14.7             | NV    | 1,947                         | 443                       | 18.5             | 100                  | 16.1             |
| AR          | 2,282                         | 448                       | 16.4             | 47                   | 6.8              | NH    | 1,142                         | 152                       | 11.7             | 24                   | 7.8              |
| CA          | 29,140                        | 6,710                     | 18.7             | 1,194                | 12.4             | NJ    | 7,343                         | 1,322                     | 15.3             | 259                  | 11.7             |
| CO          | 3,756                         | 767                       | 17.0             | 175                  | 15.0             | NM    | 1,504                         | 399                       | 21.0             | 76                   | 15.3             |
| CT          | 3,086                         | 407                       | 11.6             | 71                   | 8.5              | NY    | 16,345                        | 2,705                     | 14.2             | 396                  | 8.6              |
| DE          | 707                           | 120                       | 14.5             | 24                   | 12.6             | NC    | 7,110                         | 1,322                     | 15.7             | 239                  | 11.2             |
| DC          | 474                           | 73                        | 13.3             | 9                    | 7.6              | ND    | 557                           | 70                        | 11.2             | 14                   | 9.6              |
| FL          | 13,987                        | 3,479                     | 19.9             | 611                  | 15.1             | OH    | 9,987                         | 1,282                     | 11.4             | 212                  | 7.5              |
| GA          | 7,193                         | 1,513                     | 17.1             | 273                  | 11.7             | OK    | 2,760                         | 685                       | 19.9             | 144                  | 16.9             |
| HI          | 1,130                         | 120                       | 9.6              | 15                   | 5.4              | OR    | 2,991                         | 591                       | 16.5             | 86                   | 10.0             |
| ID          | 1,164                         | 212                       | 15.4             | 33                   | 8.6              | PA    | 10,724                        | 1,454                     | 11.9             | 304                  | 10.7             |
| IL          | 10,832                        | 1,764                     | 14.0             | 368                  | 11.4             | RI    | 937                           | 120                       | 11.4             | 19                   | 7.4              |
| IN          | 5,264                         | 872                       | 14.2             | 144                  | 8.9              | SC    | 3,518                         | 605                       | 14.7             | 80                   | 7.7              |
| IA          | 2,629                         | 277                       | 9.5              | 41                   | 6.0              | SD    | 663                           | 90                        | 12.0             | 16                   | 8.3              |
| KS          | 2,377                         | 297                       | 11.1             | 45                   | 6.5              | TN    | 5,030                         | 828                       | 14.1             | 142                  | 10.1             |
| KY          | 3,492                         | 582                       | 14.3             | 82                   | 8.4              | TX    | 16,741                        | 5,583                     | 25.0             | 1,353                | 21.4             |
| LA          | 3,661                         | 761                       | 17.2             | 92                   | 8.0              | UT    | 2,056                         | 337                       | 14.1             | 81                   | 10.4             |
| ME          | 1,164                         | 130                       | 10.0             | 17                   | 5.8              | VT    | 548                           | 69                        | 11.2             | 6                    | 4.8              |
| MD          | 4,739                         | 810                       | 14.6             | 134                  | 9.6              | VA    | 6,326                         | 1,061                     | 14.4             | 149                  | 8.1              |
| MA          | 5,625                         | 748                       | 11.7             | 97                   | 6.5              | WA    | 5,323                         | 793                       | 13.0             | 106                  | 7.0              |
| MI          | 8,816                         | 1,156                     | 11.6             | 174                  | 6.8              | WV    | 1,499                         | 294                       | 16.4             | 34                   | 8.8              |
| MN          | 4,667                         | 458                       | 8.9              | 85                   | 6.8              | WI    | 4,898                         | 566                       | 10.4             | 67                   | 5.1              |
| MS          | 2,379                         | 489                       | 17.1             | 109                  | 14.2             | WY    | 428                           | 70                        | 14.0             | 11                   | 9.7              |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey 2005 Annual Social and Economic Supplement. Health Insurance Coverage in the United States: 2004, P60-229. Table H105. Health Insurance Coverage Status and Type of Coverage by State for All People: 2004 <http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/hlthin/hlthin04.html>.

**Table 146. People Without Health Insurance for the Entire Year by Selected Characteristics: 2000 and 2004**

[In thousands, except as noted (279,517 represents 279,517,000). Based on the Current Population Survey, Annual Demographic Survey, and subject to sampling error; see text, Section 1 and Appendix III]

| Characteristic                       | 2000           |                   |                      | 2004           |                   |                      |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------------|
|                                      | Total persons  | Uninsured persons |                      | Total persons  | Uninsured persons |                      |
|                                      |                | Number            | Percent distribution |                | Number            | Percent distribution |
| <b>Total</b> <sup>1</sup> . . . . .  | <b>279,517</b> | <b>39,804</b>     | <b>100.0</b>         | <b>291,155</b> | <b>45,820</b>     | <b>100.0</b>         |
| Under 18 years . . . . .             | 72,314         | 8,617             | 21.6                 | 73,821         | 8,269             | 18.0                 |
| 18 to 24 years . . . . .             | 26,815         | 7,406             | 18.6                 | 27,972         | 8,772             | 19.1                 |
| 25 to 34 years . . . . .             | 38,865         | 8,507             | 21.4                 | 39,307         | 10,177            | 22.2                 |
| 35 to 44 years . . . . .             | 44,566         | 6,898             | 17.3                 | 43,350         | 8,110             | 17.7                 |
| 45 to 64 years . . . . .             | 63,391         | 8,124             | 20.4                 | 71,492         | 10,196            | 22.3                 |
| 65 years and over . . . . .          | 33,566         | 251               | 0.6                  | 35,213         | 297               | 0.6                  |
| Male . . . . .                       | 136,559        | 20,791            | 52.2                 | 142,750        | 24,528            | 53.5                 |
| Female . . . . .                     | 142,958        | 19,013            | 47.8                 | 148,405        | 21,293            | 46.5                 |
| White . . . . .                      | 228,208        | 30,075            | 75.6                 | (NA)           | (NA)              | (NA)                 |
| Non-Hispanic . . . . .               | 193,931        | 18,683            | 46.9                 | (NA)           | (NA)              | (NA)                 |
| Black . . . . .                      | 35,597         | 6,683             | 16.8                 | (NA)           | (NA)              | (NA)                 |
| Asian and Pacific Islander . . . . . | 12,693         | 2,287             | 5.7                  | (NA)           | (NA)              | (NA)                 |
| White alone <sup>2</sup> . . . . .   | (NA)           | (NA)              | (NA)                 | 234,077        | 34,788            | 75.9                 |
| Black alone <sup>2</sup> . . . . .   | (NA)           | (NA)              | (NA)                 | 36,546         | 7,186             | 15.7                 |
| Asian alone <sup>2</sup> . . . . .   | (NA)           | (NA)              | (NA)                 | 12,311         | 2,070             | 4.5                  |
| Hispanic <sup>3</sup> . . . . .      | 36,093         | 11,883            | 29.9                 | 41,839         | 13,678            | 29.9                 |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Includes other races not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Refers to people who reported specified race and did not report any other race category. <sup>3</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Health Insurance, Health Insurance Data, Health Insurance Coverage: 2004, <<http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/hlthins/hlthin04.html>>.

**Table 147. Percent of Workers Participating in Health Care Benefit Programs and Percent of Participants Required to Contribute: 2005**

[Based on National Compensation Survey, a sample survey of 4,560 private industry establishments of all sizes, representing about 103 million workers; see Appendix III. See also Table 637]

| Characteristic                     | Percent of workers participating— |             |             | Single coverage medical care                  |   |  | Family coverage medical care                  |   |  |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---|---|--|---|---|--|
|                                    | Medical care                      | Dental care | Vision care | Employee contributions not required (percent) | Employee contributions required (percent) | Average monthly contribution <sup>1</sup> (dol.) | Employee contributions not required (percent) | Employee contributions required (percent) | Average monthly contribution <sup>1</sup> (dol.) |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .             | <b>53</b>                         | <b>36</b>   | <b>22</b>   | <b>24</b>                                     | <b>76</b>                                 | <b>68.96</b>                                     | <b>12</b>                                     | <b>88</b>                                 | <b>273.03</b>                                    |
| White-collar occupations . . . . . | 58                                | 42          | 24          | 22  | 78  | 68.60  | 9   | 91  | 281.73   |
| Blue-collar occupations . . . . .  | 61                                | 39          | 25          | 29  | 71  | 67.25  | 18  | 82  | 252.22   |
| Service occupations . . . . .      | 27                                | 17          | 12          | 21  | 79  | 76.21  | 11  | 89  | 287.17   |
| Full-time <sup>2</sup> . . . . .   | 66                                | 45          | 27          | 24  | 76  | 68.37  | 12  | 88  | 271.12   |
| Part-time <sup>2</sup> . . . . .   | 12                                | 9           | 6           | 20  | 80  | 79.19  | 17  | 83  | 310.50   |
| Union <sup>3</sup> . . . . .       | 83                                | 67          | 51          | 43  | 57  | 55.71  | 35  | 65  | 198.19   |
| Nonunion . . . . .                 | 49                                | 33          | 19          | 21  | 79  | 70.80  | 8   | 92  | 282.98   |

<sup>1</sup> The average is presented for all covered workers and excludes workers without the plan provision. Averages are for plans stating a flat monthly cost. <sup>2</sup> Employees are classified as working either a full-time or part-time schedule based on the definition used by each establishment. <sup>3</sup> Union workers are those whose wages are determined through collective bargaining.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *National Compensation Survey: Employee Benefits in Private Industry in the United States*, March, 2005. See also <<http://www.bls.gov/ncs/eps/sp/ebsm0003.pdf>> (accessed 18 July 2006).

**Table 148. Medical Care Benefits of Workers by Type and Amount of Employee Contribution: 2005**

[In percent. See headnote, Table 147]

| Type and amount of contribution            | Individual coverage |                          |                         |                     | Type and amount of contribution            | Family coverage |                          |                         |                     |
|--|---------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|--|-----------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
|  | All employees       | White-collar occupations | Blue-collar occupations | Service occupations |  | All employees   | White-collar occupations | Blue-collar occupations | Service occupations |
| Total with contributory coverage . . . . . | 100                 | 100                      | 100                     | 100                 | Total with contributory coverage . . . . . | 100             | 100                      | 100                     | 100                 |
| Flat monthly amount . . . . .              | 75                  | 75                       | 75                      | 70                  | Flat monthly amount . . . . .              | 76              | 76                       | 78                      | 71                  |
| Less than \$5.00 . . . . .                 | (Z)                 | (Z)                      | (Z)                     | (Z)                 | Less than \$25.00 . . . . .                | 1               | 1                        | 1                       | 1                   |
| \$5.00–\$9.99 . . . . .                    | 1                   | 1                        | 2                       | 1                   | \$25.00–\$49.99 . . . . .                  | 2               | 1                        | 4                       | 3                   |
| \$10.00–\$14.99 . . . . .                  | 2                   | 1                        | 3                       | 1                   | \$50.00–\$74.99 . . . . .                  | 3               | 3                        | 3                       | 4                   |
| \$15.00–\$19.99 . . . . .                  | 2                   | 2                        | 2                       | 1                   | \$75.00–\$99.99 . . . . .                  | 3               | 3                        | 3                       | 3                   |
| \$20.00–\$29.99 . . . . .                  | 6                   | 7                        | 5                       | 8                   | \$100.00–\$124.99 . . . . .                | 5               | 4                        | 6                       | 4                   |
| \$30.00–\$39.99 . . . . .                  | 8                   | 8                        | 9                       | 6                   | \$125.00–\$149.99 . . . . .                | 5               | 6                        | 5                       | 3                   |
| \$40.00–\$49.99 . . . . .                  | 9                   | 9                        | 8                       | 8                   | \$150.00–\$174.99 . . . . .                | 6               | 6                        | 8                       | 1                   |
| \$50.00–\$59.99 . . . . .                  | 10                  | 10                       | 11                      | 6                   | \$175.00–\$199.99 . . . . .                | 6               | 6                        | 6                       | 5                   |
| \$60.00–\$69.99 . . . . .                  | 8                   | 8                        | 8                       | 8                   | \$200.00–\$224.99 . . . . .                | 5               | 6                        | 6                       | 6                   |
| \$70.00–\$79.99 . . . . .                  | 7                   | 7                        | 6                       | 9                   | \$225.00–\$249.99 . . . . .                | 4               | 5                        | 5                       | 3                   |
| \$80.00–\$89.99 . . . . .                  | 5                   | 6                        | 5                       | 6                   | \$250.00–\$274.99 . . . . .                | 4               | 5                        | 4                       | 3                   |
| \$90.00–\$99.99 . . . . .                  | 4                   | 4                        | 4                       | 3                   | \$275.00–\$299.99 . . . . .                | 4               | 4                        | 3                       | 4                   |
| \$100.00–\$124.99 . . . . .                | 6                   | 7                        | 6                       | 5                   | \$300.00–\$324.99 . . . . .                | 2               | 4                        | 4                       | 4                   |
| \$125.00 or more . . . . .                 | 7                   | 7                        | 6                       | 9                   | \$325.00–\$349.99 . . . . .                | 2               | 2                        | 1                       | 5                   |
|  |                     |                          |                         |                     | \$350.00 or more . . . . .                 | 2               | 2                        | 2                       | 2                   |
| Composite rate <sup>1</sup> . . . . .      | 1                   | 1                        | (Z)                     | 1                   | Composite rate <sup>1</sup> . . . . .      | 1               | 1                        | (Z)                     | (Z)                 |
| Varies <sup>2</sup> . . . . .              | 5                   | 5                        | 3                       | 5                   | Varies <sup>2</sup> . . . . .              | 4               | 5                        | 3                       | 5                   |
| Flexible benefits <sup>3</sup> . . . . .   | 2                   | 2                        | 1                       | 1                   | Flexible benefits <sup>3</sup> . . . . .   | 1               | 2                        | 1                       | 1                   |
| Percent of earnings . . . . .              | (Z)                 | (Z)                      | (Z)                     | 1                   | Percent of earnings . . . . .              | (Z)             | (Z)                      | (Z)                     | 1                   |
| Exists, but unknown . . . . .              | 16                  | 15                       | 17                      | 19                  | Exists, but unknown . . . . .              | 15              | 15                       | 15                      | 19                  |
| Other . . . . .                            | 2                   | 2                        | 4                       | 2                   | Other . . . . .                            | 2               | 2                        | 2                       | 3                   |

Z Less than 0.5 percent. <sup>1</sup> A composite rate is a set contribution covering more than one benefit area; for example, health care and life insurance. Cost data for individual plans cannot be determined. <sup>2</sup> Based on worker attributes. For example, employee contributions may vary based on earnings, length of service, or age. <sup>3</sup> Amount varies by options selected under a "cafeteria plan" or employer-sponsored reimbursement account.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, "National Compensation Survey, Employee Benefits in Private Industry, March 2005"; <<http://www.bls.gov/nce/ebs/sp/ebsm0003.pdf>> (accessed 18 July 2006).

**Table 149. Annual Receipts/Revenue for Health Care Industries: 2000 to 2004**

[In millions of dollars (1,036,010 represents \$1,036,010,000,000). Based on the North American Industry Classification System, 1997 (NAICS); see text, Section 15. All firms in NAICS 6211, 6212, 6213, and 6215 are defined as taxable. Estimates for the nonemployer portion are derived from administrative records data provided by other federal agencies. These data are available only at the total revenue level. See Appendix III]

| Kind of business  | 1997 NAICS code | Total, all firms <sup>1</sup> |                   |                  | Employer firms    |                   |                |
|---|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|
|   |                 | 2000 <sup>2</sup>             | 2003 <sup>2</sup> | 2004             | 2000 <sup>2</sup> | 2003 <sup>2</sup> | 2004           |
| <b>Health care and social assistance . . . . .</b>                      | <b>62</b>       | <b>1,036,010</b>              | <b>1,289,368</b>  | <b>1,383,439</b> | <b>500,929</b>    | <b>634,650</b>    | <b>681,400</b> |
| Ambulatory health care services . . . . .                               | 621             | 419,398                       | 526,329           | 568,298          | 376,093           | 473,879           | 512,476        |
| Offices of physicians . . . . .   | 6211            | 213,806                       | 270,326           | 290,782          | 213,806           | 270,326           | 290,782        |
| Offices of dentists . . . . .   | 6212            | 60,931                        | 73,372            | 78,871           | 60,931            | 73,372            | 78,871         |
| Offices of other health practitioners <sup>3</sup> . . . . .            | 6213            | 32,037                        | 39,675            | 42,930           | 32,037            | 39,675            | 42,930         |
| Offices of chiropractors . . . . .                                      | 62131           | 7,570                         | 9,363             | 9,624            | 7,570             | 9,363             | 9,624          |
| Offices of optometrists . . . . .                                       | 62132           | 7,639                         | 8,607             | 9,318            | 7,639             | 8,607             | 9,318          |
| Offices of P/T/OT/speech therapy & audiology <sup>4</sup> . . . . .     | 62134           | 8,486                         | 11,805            | 13,396           | 8,486             | 11,805            | 13,396         |
| Outpatient care centers . . . . .                                       | 6214            | (S)                           | (S)               | (S)              | (S)               | (S)               | (S)            |
| Medical & diagnostic laboratories . . . . .                             | 6215            | 23,450                        | 30,529            | 32,413           | 23,450            | 30,529            | 32,413         |
| Home health care services . . . . .                                     | 6216            | 26,841                        | 34,001            | 38,311           | 16,879            | 22,051            | 25,477         |
| Other ambulatory health care services . . . . .                         | 6219            | 15,565                        | 19,352            | 21,410           | 9,421             | 11,610            | 12,804         |
| Hospitals . . . . .   | 622             | 423,888                       | 529,202           | 569,444          | 42,907            | 62,613            | 65,714         |
| General medical & surgical hospitals . . . . .                          | 6221            | 397,526                       | 496,216           | 533,829          | 36,926            | 53,127            | 54,516         |
| Psychiatric & substance abuse hospitals . . . . .                       | 6222            | 13,422                        | 13,578            | 13,363           | 2,189             | 2,290             | 2,002          |
| Other specialty hospitals . . . . .                                     | 6223            | 12,940                        | 19,408            | 22,252           | 3,793             | 7,196             | 9,196          |
| Nursing and residential care facilities . . . . .                       | 623             | 112,706                       | 132,994           | 138,068          | 66,245            | 77,484            | 80,827         |
| Nursing care facilities . . . . .                                       | 6231            | 67,239                        | 77,438            | 79,960           | 49,816            | 56,549            | 58,738         |
| Residential mental retardation/health facilities <sup>3</sup> . . . . . | 6232            | 16,717                        | 20,614            | 21,602           | 4,726             | 5,958             | 6,143          |
| Residential mental retardation facilities . . . . .                     | 62321           | 11,570                        | 14,090            | 14,703           | 3,297             | 4,234             | 4,298          |
| Community care facilities for the elderly . . . . .                     | 6233            | 22,104                        | 26,984            | 28,333           | 10,812            | 13,878            | 14,822         |

S Figure does not meet publication standards. <sup>1</sup> Includes taxable nonemployer firms, not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Estimates for 2003 and prior years have been revised. <sup>3</sup> Includes other kinds of business not shown separately. <sup>4</sup> Offices of physical, occupational, and speech therapists, and audiologists.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Business Reports, "Service Annual Survey," 2004. <<http://www.census.gov/econ/www/servmenu.html>>.

**Table 150. Receipts for Selected Health Service Industries by Source of Revenue: 2000 and 2004**

[In millions of dollars (202,059 represents \$202,059,000,000). Based on the 1997 North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), see text, Section 15. Based on a sample of employer firms only and does not include nonemployer revenue. See Appendix III]

| Source of revenue                               | Offices of physicians (NAICS 6211) |                | Offices of dentists (NAICS 6212) |               | Hospitals (NAICS 622) |                | Nursing and residential care facilities (NAICS 623) |                     |
|---|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------|---|---------------------|
|   | 2000 <sup>1</sup>                  | 2004           | 2000 <sup>1</sup>                | 2004          | 2000 <sup>1</sup>     | 2004           | 2000 <sup>1</sup>                                   | 2004                |
| <b>Total</b>                                    | <b>202,059</b>                     | <b>273,446</b> | <b>59,463</b>                    | <b>77,539</b> | <b>390,915</b>        | <b>530,352</b> | <b>99,154</b>                                       | <b>123,216</b>      |
| Medicare  | 51,030                             | 71,726         | (S)                              | (S)           | 137,322               | 177,440        | 13,130  | 19,025              |
| Medicaid  | 14,624                             | 20,072         | 1,467                            | 2,680         | 51,049                | 67,813         | 45,956  | 56,069              |
| Other government <sup>2</sup>                   | 2,123                              | 3,578          | (S)                              | (S)           | 21,918                | 29,500         | 8,041   | 10,766              |
| Worker's compensation                           | 7,833                              | 9,554          | (S)                              | (S)           | 4,673                 | 6,559          | (S)   | (S)                 |
| Private insurance                               | 102,472                            | 139,483        | 31,321                           | 40,531        | 153,428               | 216,865        | 6,400   | 5,945               |
| Patient (out-of-pocket)                         | 23,977                             | 29,033         | 26,675                           | 34,328        | 22,525                | 32,175         | <sup>3</sup> 25,627                                 | <sup>3</sup> 31,411 |
| Other patient care sources, n.e.c. <sup>4</sup> | 7,695                              | 10,900         | (S)                              | (S)           | 10,404                | 11,232         | 3,563   | 3,846               |
| Nonpatient care revenue                         | 4,054                              | 6,436          | (S)                              | (S)           | 22,570                | 27,861         | 7,410   | 7,939               |

<sup>1</sup> Figure does not meet publication standards. <sup>2</sup> Estimates for 2003 and prior years have been revised. <sup>3</sup> Veterans, National Institute of Health, Indian Affairs, etc. <sup>4</sup> Represents payment from patients and their families plus patients' assigned social security benefits. <sup>5</sup> N.e.c. represents not elsewhere classified.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Business Reports, "Service Annual Survey, 2004." <<http://www.census.gov/econ/www/servmenu.html>>.

**Table 151. Employment in the Health Service Industries: 1990 to 2005**

[In thousands (9,296 represents 9,296,000). See headnote, Table 618]

| Industry   | 2002 NAICS code <sup>1</sup> | 1990   | 1995      | 2000         | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          | 2005          |
|--|------------------------------|--|-----------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|  |                              | <b>Health care and social assistance<sup>2</sup></b> | <b>62</b> | <b>9,296</b> | <b>11,278</b> | <b>12,718</b> | <b>13,134</b> | <b>13,556</b> | <b>13,893</b> |
| Ambulatory health care services                      | 621                          | 2,842  | 3,768     | 4,320        | 4,462         | 4,633         | 4,786         | 4,952         | 5,110         |
| Offices of physicians                                | 6211                         | 1,278  | 1,540     | 1,840        | 1,911         | 1,968         | 2,003         | 2,048         | 2,101         |
| Offices of dentists                                  | 6212                         | 513  | 592       | 688          | 705           | 725           | 744           | 760           | 771           |
| Offices of other health practitioners                | 6213                         | 276  | 395       | 438          | 457           | 486           | 503           | 527           | 545           |
| Medical and diagnostic laboratories                  | 6215                         | 129  | 146       | 162          | 170           | 175           | 182           | 190           | 199           |
| Home health care services                            | 6216                         | 288  | 622       | 633          | 639           | 680           | 733           | 777           | 814           |
| Hospitals  | 622                          | 3,513  | 3,734     | 3,954        | 4,051         | 4,160         | 4,245         | 4,285         | 4,347         |
| General medical and surgical hospitals               | 6221                         | 3,305  | 3,520     | 3,745        | 3,833         | 3,930         | 4,005         | 4,042         | 4,099         |
| Psychiatric and substance abuse hospitals            | 6222                         | 113  | 101       | 86           | 87            | 90            | 92            | 92            | 92            |
| Other hospitals                                      | 6223                         | 95   | 112       | 123          | 132           | 140           | 148           | 151           | 156           |
| Nursing and residential care facilities <sup>2</sup> | 623                          | 1,856  | 2,308     | 2,583        | 2,676         | 2,743         | 2,786         | 2,818         | 2,856         |
| Nursing care facilities                              | 6231                         | 1,170  | 1,413     | 1,514        | 1,547         | 1,573         | 1,580         | 1,577         | 1,579         |

<sup>1</sup> Based on the North American Industry Classification System 2002 code; see text, Section 15. <sup>2</sup> Includes other industries not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Employment and Earnings*, March issues. See also <<http://stats.bls.gov/ces/home.htm>>.

**Table 152. Health Professions—Practitioners and Schools: 1990 to 2004**

[573 represents 573,000]. Data on the number of schools and total enrollment are reported as of the beginning of the academic year; all other school data are reported as of the end of the academic year. Data are based on reporting by health professions schools]

| Year                                 | Medicine | Osteopathy | Registered nursing |               |                    | Licensed practical nursing | Dentistry <sup>1</sup> | Optometry | Pharmacy |
|--------------------------------------|----------|------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-----------|----------|
|                                      |          |            | Total              | Baccalaureate | Associate's degree |                            |                        |           |          |
| <b>ACTIVE PERSONNEL (1,000)</b>      |          |            |                    |               |                    |                            |                        |           |          |
| 1990                                 | 573      | 28         | <sup>2</sup> 1,790 | 682           | 1,107              | 441                        | 148                    | 26        | 168      |
| 1995                                 | 646      | 36         | <sup>2</sup> 2,116 | 881           | 1,235              | 399                        | 159                    | 29        | 181      |
| 2000                                 | 738      | 45         | <sup>2</sup> 2,249 | 983           | 1,267              | 374                        | 168                    | 32        | 196      |
| 2001                                 | 752      | 42         | <sup>2</sup> 2,262 | 1,000         | 1,262              | (NA)                       | (NA)                   | (NA)      | (NA)     |
| <b>NUMBER OF SCHOOLS<sup>4</sup></b> |          |            |                    |               |                    |                            |                        |           |          |
| 1990                                 | 126      | 15         | 1,470              | 489           | 829                | 152                        | 1,154                  | 56        | 17       |
| 1995                                 | 125      | 16         | 1,516              | 521           | 876                | 119                        | 1,210                  | 54        | 17       |
| 2000                                 | 125      | 19         | (NA)               | (NA)          | (NA)               | (NA)                       | (NA)                   | 55        | 17       |
| 2001                                 | 125      | 19         | (NA)               | (NA)          | (NA)               | (NA)                       | (NA)                   | 54        | 17       |
| 2002                                 | 125      | 19         | 1,459              | 526           | 857                | 76                         | (NA)                   | 54        | (NA)     |
| <b>TOTAL ENROLLMENT</b>              |          |            |                    |               |                    |                            |                        |           |          |
| 1990                                 | 65,016   | 6,615      | 201,458            | 74,865        | 106,175            | 20,418                     | 46,720                 | 16,412    | 4,723    |
| 1995                                 | 66,788   | 8,146      | 268,350            | 112,659       | 135,895            | 19,796                     | 59,428                 | 16,353    | 5,201    |
| 2000                                 | 66,377   | 10,388     | 192,202            | 89,508        | 95,598             | 7,096                      | (NA)                   | 17,242    | 5,464    |
| 2003                                 | (NA)     | 11,432     | 221,698            | 94,739        | 117,192            | 9,767                      | (NA)                   | (NA)      | (NA)     |
| 2004                                 | 67,013   | 11,857     | 244,769            | 105,907       | 127,709            | 11,153                     | (NA)                   | (NA)      | 36,457   |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Personnel data exclude dentists in military service, U.S. Public Health Service, and U.S. Dept. of Veterans Affairs. <sup>2</sup> Includes nurses with advanced degrees. <sup>3</sup> Diploma nurses included with associate's degree nurses. <sup>4</sup> Some nursing schools offer more than one type of program. Numbers shown for nursing are number of nursing programs.

Source: U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services, Bureau of Health Professions, unpublished data; American Medical Association, Chicago, IL, *Physician Characteristics and Distribution in the U.S.*, annual; and American Association of Colleges of Osteopathic Medicine, Rockville, MD, *Annual Statistical Report*.

**Table 153. Physicians by Sex and Specialty: 1980 to 2004**

[In thousands (467.7 represents 467,700). As of Dec. 31, except 1990 as of Jan. 1, and as noted. Includes Puerto Rico and island areas]

| Activity   | 1980               |              | 1990               |              | 2000               |              | 2004               |              |
|--|--------------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------|
|  | Total <sup>1</sup> | Office-based | Total <sup>1</sup> | Office-based | Total <sup>1</sup> | Office-based | Total <sup>1</sup> | Office-based |
| <b>Doctors of medicine, total. . . . .</b>             | <b>467.7</b>       | <b>272.0</b> | <b>615.4</b>       | <b>361.0</b> | <b>813.8</b>       | <b>490.4</b> | <b>885.0</b>       | <b>538.5</b> |
| Place of medical education:                            |                    |              |                    |              |                    |              |                    |              |
| U.S. medical graduates . . . . .                       | 370.0              | 226.2        | 483.7              | 286.2        | 616.8              | 376.5        | 660.9              | 414.9        |
| International medical graduates <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 97.7               | 45.8         | 131.8              | 74.8         | 197.0              | 113.9        | 224.0              | 123.6        |
| Sex: Male . . . . .                                    | 413.4              | 251.4        | 511.2              | 311.7        | 618.2              | 382.3        | 649.3              | 401.1        |
| Female . . . . .                                       | 54.3               | 20.6         | 104.2              | 49.2         | 195.5              | 108.1        | 235.6              | 137.5        |
| Allergy/immunology . . . . .                           | 1.5                | 1.4          | 3.4                | 2.5          | 4.0                | 3.1          | 4.1                | 3.2          |
| Anesthesiology . . . . .                               | 16.0               | 11.3         | 26.0               | 17.8         | 35.7               | 27.6         | 48.8               | 30.0         |
| Cardiovascular diseases . . . . .                      | 9.8                | 6.7          | 15.9               | 10.7         | 21.0               | 16.3         | 22.1               | 17.3         |
| Child psychiatry . . . . .                             | 3.3                | 2.0          | 4.3                | 2.6          | 6.2                | 4.3          | 6.8                | 5.0          |
| Dermatology . . . . .                                  | 5.7                | 4.4          | 7.6                | 6.0          | 9.7                | 8.0          | 10.4               | 8.7          |
| Diagnostic radiology . . . . .                         | 7.0                | 4.2          | 15.4               | 9.8          | 21.1               | 14.6         | 23.7               | 16.8         |
| Emergency medicine . . . . .                           | 5.7                | 3.4          | 14.2               | 8.4          | 23.1               | 14.5         | 27.9               | 19.0         |
| Family practice . . . . .                              | 27.5               | 18.4         | 47.6               | 37.5         | 71.6               | 54.2         | 80.3               | 63.3         |
| Gastroenterology . . . . .                             | 4.0                | 2.7          | 7.5                | 5.2          | 10.6               | 8.5          | 11.7               | 9.4          |
| General practice . . . . .                             | 32.5               | 29.6         | 22.8               | 20.5         | 15.2               | 13.0         | 11.7               | 9.9          |
| General surgery . . . . .                              | 34.0               | 22.4         | 38.4               | 24.5         | 36.7               | 24.5         | 37.6               | 25.3         |
| Internal medicine . . . . .                            | 71.5               | 40.6         | 98.3               | 58.0         | 134.5              | 89.7         | 150.9              | 101.8        |
| Neurology . . . . .                                    | 5.7                | 3.3          | 9.2                | 5.6          | 12.3               | 8.6          | 13.7               | 9.6          |
| Neurological surgery . . . . .                         | 3.3                | 2.5          | 4.4                | 3.1          | 5.0                | 3.7          | 5.3                | 4.0          |
| Obstetrics and gynecology . . . . .                    | 26.3               | 19.5         | 33.7               | 25.5         | 40.2               | 31.7         | 42.1               | 33.8         |
| Ophthalmology . . . . .                                | 13.0               | 10.6         | 16.1               | 13.1         | 18.1               | 15.6         | 18.7               | 16.3         |
| Orthopedic surgery . . . . .                           | 14.0               | 10.7         | 19.1               | 14.2         | 22.3               | 17.4         | 23.8               | 18.6         |
| Otolaryngology . . . . .                               | 6.6                | 5.3          | 8.1                | 6.4          | 9.4                | 7.6          | 9.9                | 8.2          |
| Pathology . . . . .                                    | 13.6               | 6.1          | 16.6               | 7.5          | 18.8               | 10.6         | 19.2               | 11.0         |
| Pediatrics . . . . .                                   | 29.5               | 18.2         | 41.9               | 27.1         | 63.9               | 43.2         | 71.9               | 50.5         |
| Physical medicine/rehabilitation . . . . .             | 2.1                | 1.0          | 4.1                | 2.2          | 6.5                | 4.3          | 7.3                | 5.2          |
| Plastic surgery . . . . .                              | 3.0                | 2.4          | 4.6                | 3.8          | 6.2                | 5.3          | 6.9                | 5.8          |
| Psychiatry . . . . .                                   | 27.5               | 16.0         | 35.2               | 20.1         | 39.5               | 25.0         | 40.3               | 26.0         |
| Pulmonary diseases . . . . .                           | 3.7                | 2.0          | 6.1                | 3.7          | 8.7                | 5.9          | 9.8                | 7.1          |
| Radiology . . . . .                                    | 11.7               | 7.8          | 8.5                | 6.1          | 8.7                | 6.7          | 4.3                | 3.3          |
| Radiation oncology . . . . .                           | 1.6                | 1.0          | 2.8                | 2.0          | 3.9                | 3.0          | 8.7                | 6.9          |
| Urological surgery . . . . .                           | 7.7                | 6.2          | 9.4                | 7.4          | 10.3               | 8.5          | 10.6               | 8.8          |
| Other specialty . . . . .                              | 5.8                | 2.4          | 7.3                | 2.7          | 5.8                | 2.3          | 5.4                | 2.2          |
| Other surgical specialty <sup>3</sup> . . . . .        | 2.9                | 2.3          | 2.9                | 2.4          | 6.1                | 5.1          | 6.2                | 5.2          |
| Other remaining specialty <sup>4</sup> . . . . .       | 6.1                | 2.5          | 7.8                | 3.3          | 8.8                | 4.2          | 8.7                | 4.2          |
| Not classified . . . . .                               | 20.6               | (X)          | 12.7               | (X)          | 45.1               | (X)          | 48.0               | (X)          |
| Other categories <sup>5</sup> . . . . .                | 32.1               | (X)          | 55.4               | (X)          | 75.2               | (X)          | 92.8               | (X)          |
| Doctors of Osteopathy <sup>6</sup> . . . . .           | 18.8               | (X)          | 30.9               | (X)          | 44.9               | (X)          | 54.1               | (X)          |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Includes unspecified physicians. <sup>2</sup> International medical graduates received their medical education in schools outside the United States and Canada. <sup>3</sup> Includes Colon and Rectal Surgery and Thoracic Surgery. <sup>4</sup> Includes Aerospace Medicine, General Preventive Medicine, Nuclear Medicine, Occupational Medicine, Medical Genetics, and Public Health. <sup>5</sup> Includes inactive and address unknown. <sup>6</sup> Total number of DOs as of June 1. This number includes all living DOs, including retired DOs, DOs in in postdoctoral training and federally employed DOs. Data from American Osteopathic Association Fact Sheet, American Osteopathic Association, Chicago, IL. <[http://www.osteopathic.org/index.cfm?PageID=aoa\\_annualrpt](http://www.osteopathic.org/index.cfm?PageID=aoa_annualrpt)>

Source: Except as noted, American Medical Association, Chicago, IL, *Physician Characteristics and Distribution in the U.S.* annual (copyright).

**Table 154. Active Physicians and Nurses by State: 2004**

[As of December. Excludes doctors of osteopathy, physicians with addresses unknown, and inactive status. Includes all physicians not classified according to activity status]

| State                          | Physicians <sup>1</sup> |                   | Nurses           |                   | State                    | Physicians <sup>1</sup> |                   | Nurses  |                   |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|---------|-------------------|
|                                | Total                   | Rate <sup>2</sup> | Total            | Rate <sup>2</sup> |                          | Total                   | Rate <sup>2</sup> | Total   | Rate <sup>2</sup> |
| <b>United States. . . . .</b>  | <b>780,662</b>          | <b>266</b>        | <b>2,421,000</b> | <b>824</b>        | Missouri . . . . .       | 13,790                  | 239               | 57,400  | 997               |
| Alabama . . . . .              | 9,627                   | 213               | 36,500           | 807               | Montana . . . . .        | 2,047                   | 221               | 7,900   | 852               |
| Alaska . . . . .               | 1,463                   | 222               | 6,800            | 1,034             | Nebraska . . . . .       | 4,181                   | 239               | 18,500  | 1,059             |
| Arizona . . . . .              | 11,955                  | 208               | 39,100           | 681               | Nevada . . . . .         | 4,333                   | 186               | 14,100  | 604               |
| Arkansas . . . . .             | 5,577                   | 203               | 20,100           | 731               | New Hampshire . . . . .  | 3,372                   | 260               | 13,600  | 1,047             |
| California . . . . .           | 92,907                  | 259               | 211,600          | 590               | New Jersey . . . . .     | 26,580                  | 306               | 73,000  | 841               |
| Colorado . . . . .             | 11,871                  | 258               | 34,700           | 754               | New Mexico . . . . .     | 4,563                   | 240               | 13,600  | 715               |
| Connecticut . . . . .          | 12,716                  | 363               | 32,700           | 935               | New York . . . . .       | 74,924                  | 289               | 174,200 | 903               |
| Delaware . . . . .             | 2,061                   | 248               | 8,600            | 1,036             | North Carolina . . . . . | 21,609                  | 253               | 76,800  | 899               |
| District of Columbia . . . . . | 4,423                   | 798               | 11,600           | 2,093             | North Dakota . . . . .   | 1,539                   | 242               | 7,500   | 1,179             |
| Florida . . . . .              | 42,665                  | 245               | 132,800          | 764               | Ohio . . . . .           | 29,833                  | 261               | 112,800 | 985               |
| Georgia . . . . .              | 19,589                  | 220               | 66,500           | 746               | Oklahoma . . . . .       | 6,031                   | 171               | 24,400  | 692               |
| Hawaii . . . . .               | 3,912                   | 310               | 9,300            | 737               | Oregon . . . . .         | 9,429                   | 263               | 30,900  | 860               |
| Idaho . . . . .                | 2,351                   | 169               | 8,800            | 631               | Pennsylvania . . . . .   | 36,381                  | 294               | 127,000 | 1,025             |
| Illinois . . . . .             | 34,514                  | 272               | 113,800          | 895               | Rhode Island . . . . .   | 3,786                   | 351               | 11,400  | 1,056             |
| Indiana . . . . .              | 13,283                  | 213               | 54,600           | 877               | South Carolina . . . . . | 9,646                   | 230               | 30,700  | 731               |
| Iowa . . . . .                 | 5,518                   | 187               | 32,700           | 1,107             | South Dakota . . . . .   | 1,687                   | 219               | 9,300   | 1,207             |
| Kansas . . . . .               | 6,021                   | 220               | 24,900           | 911               | Tennessee . . . . .      | 15,357                  | 261               | 54,300  | 921               |
| Kentucky . . . . .             | 9,523                   | 230               | 37,600           | 908               | Texas . . . . .          | 47,617                  | 212               | 145,300 | 647               |
| Louisiana . . . . .            | 11,898                  | 264               | 35,400           | 785               | Utah . . . . .           | 5,061                   | 209               | 15,800  | 653               |
| Maine . . . . .                | 3,512                   | 267               | 15,100           | 1,148             | Vermont . . . . .        | 2,249                   | 362               | 6,400   | 1,030             |
| Maryland . . . . .             | 22,863                  | 411               | 47,100           | 847               | Virginia . . . . .       | 20,183                  | 270               | 56,700  | 758               |
| Massachusetts . . . . .        | 28,827                  | 450               | 75,400           | 1,177             | Washington . . . . .     | 16,443                  | 265               | 48,400  | 780               |
| Michigan . . . . .             | 24,287                  | 240               | 85,000           | 841               | West Virginia . . . . .  | 4,150                   | 229               | 16,000  | 883               |
| Minnesota . . . . .            | 14,303                  | 281               | 51,900           | 1,018             | Wisconsin . . . . .      | 14,005                  | 254               | 51,700  | 939               |
| Mississippi . . . . .          | 5,251                   | 181               | 24,000           | 827               | Wyoming . . . . .        | 949                     | 188               | 4,100   | 810               |

<sup>1</sup> 2002 and earlier data excluded federally employed persons. <sup>2</sup> Per 100,000 resident population. Based on U.S. Census Bureau estimates as of July 1.

Source: Physicians: American Medical Association, Chicago, IL, *Physician Characteristics and Distribution in the U.S.*, annual (copyright); Nurses: U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services, Health Resources and Services Administration, unpublished data.

**Table 155. Adults 18 Years and Over Who Used Complementary and Alternative Medicine (CAM), by Type of Therapy: 2002**

[In thousands (149,271 represents 149,271,000). The denominators for statistics shown exclude persons with unknown CAM information. Estimates were age adjusted to the year 2000 U.S. standard population using four age groups: 18 to 24 years, 25 to 44 years, 45 to 64 years, and 65 years and over]

| Therapy  | Used during past 12 months |                | Therapy                                      | Used during past 12 months |        |
|--|----------------------------|----------------|--|----------------------------|--------|
|  | Ever used                  |                |  | Ever used                  |        |
| <b>Any CAM use<sup>1</sup></b> . . . . .           | <b>149,271</b>             | <b>123,606</b> | Manipulative and body-based therapies:       |                            |        |
| Alternative medical systems:                       |                            |                | Chiropractic care . . . . .                  | 40,242                     | 15,226 |
| Acupuncture . . . . .                              | 8,188                      | 2,136          | Massage . . . . .                            | 18,899                     | 10,052 |
| Ayurveda . . . . .                                 | 751                        | 154            | Mind-body therapies:                         |                            |        |
| Homeopathic treatment . . . . .                    | 7,379                      | 3,433          | Biofeedback . . . . .                        | 1,986                      | 278    |
| Naturopathy . . . . .                              | 1,795                      | 498            | Meditation . . . . .                         | 20,698                     | 15,336 |
| Biologically based therapies:                      |                            |                | Guided imagery . . . . .                     | 6,067                      | 4,194  |
| Chelation therapy . . . . .                        | 270                        | (B)            | Progressive relaxation . . . . .             | 8,518                      | 6,185  |
| Folk medicine . . . . .                            | 1,393                      | 233            | Deep breathing exercises . . . . .           | 29,658                     | 23,457 |
| Nonvitamin, nonmineral, natural products . . . . . | 50,613                     | 38,183         | Hypnosis . . . . .                           | 3,733                      | 505    |
| Diet-based therapies <sup>2</sup> . . . . .        | 13,799                     | 7,099          | Yoga . . . . .                               | 15,232                     | 10,386 |
| Vegetarian diet . . . . .                          | 5,324                      | 3,184          | Tai chi . . . . .                            | 5,056                      | 2,565  |
| Macrobiotic diet . . . . .                         | 1,368                      | 317            | Qi gong . . . . .                            | 950                        | 527    |
| Atkins diet . . . . .                              | 7,312                      | 3,417          | Prayer for health reasons <sup>3</sup> :     | 110,012                    | 89,624 |
| Pritikin diet . . . . .                            | 580                        | 137            | Prayed for own health . . . . .              | 103,662                    | 85,432 |
| Ornish diet . . . . .                              | 290                        | (B)            | Others ever prayed for your health . . . . . | 62,348                     | 48,467 |
| Zone diet . . . . .                                | 1,062                      | 430            | Participate in prayer group . . . . .        | 25,167                     | 18,984 |
| Megavitamin therapy . . . . .                      | 7,935                      | 5,739          | Healing ritual for own health . . . . .      | 9,230                      | 4,045  |
|  |                            |                | Energy healing therapy/Reiki . . . . .       | 2,264                      | 1,080  |

B Base figure too small to meet statistical standards for reliability of derived figures. <sup>1</sup> Respondents may have reported using more than one type of therapy. <sup>2</sup> The sum of the categories listed under "Diet-based therapies" are greater than the total number of "Diet-based therapies" because respondents could choose more than one diet-based therapy. <sup>3</sup> The sum of the categories listed under "Prayer for health reasons" are greater than the total number of "Prayer for health reasons" because respondents could choose more than one method of prayer.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, Advance Data, No. 343. May 27, 2004. <<http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/ad/ad343.pdf>>.

**Table 156. Percent Distribution of Number of Visits to Health Care Professionals by Selected Characteristics: 2000 and 2004**

[Covers ambulatory visits to doctor's offices and emergency departments, and home health care visits during a 12-month period. Based on the redesigned National Health Interview Survey, a sample survey of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. See Appendix III]

| Characteristic                                     | None  |             | 1-3 visits  |             | 4-9 visits  |             | 10 or more visits |             |
|--|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|
|  | 2000  | 2004        | 2000        | 2004        | 2000        | 2004        | 2000              | 2004        |
|  | <b>All persons<sup>1, 2</sup></b> . . . . . | <b>16.6</b> | <b>16.1</b> | <b>45.4</b> | <b>45.8</b> | <b>24.7</b> | <b>24.6</b>       | <b>13.3</b> |
| <b>AGE:</b>  |   |             |             |             |             |             |                   |             |
| Under 6 years . . . . .                            | 6.3   | 5.3         | 44.3        | 47.5        | 38.3        | 36.9        | 11.2              | 10.3        |
| 6 to 17 years old . . . . .                        | 15.1  | 13.1        | 58.2        | 59.0        | 20.7        | 21.1        | 6.0               | 6.8         |
| 18 to 44 years old . . . . .                       | 23.2  | 23.8        | 45.3        | 45.6        | 19.2        | 19.2        | 12.2              | 11.5        |
| 45 to 64 years old . . . . .                       | 15.0  | 15.0        | 43.4        | 43.3        | 25.7        | 25.3        | 15.8              | 16.3        |
| 65 to 74 years old . . . . .                       | 9.0   | 6.8         | 34.5        | 36.0        | 34.4        | 34.5        | 22.1              | 22.6        |
| 75 years old and over . . . . .                    | 5.8   | 4.1         | 29.3        | 26.4        | 39.3        | 39.5        | 25.6              | 30.0        |
| <b>SEX:<sup>2</sup></b>                            |   |             |             |             |             |             |                   |             |
| Male . . . . .                                     | 21.5  | 20.9        | 46.0        | 46.6        | 22.4        | 21.6        | 10.1              | 10.9        |
| Female . . . . .                                   | 11.9  | 11.5        | 44.8        | 45.0        | 27.0        | 27.5        | 16.4              | 16.0        |
| <b>RACE:<sup>2, 3</sup></b>                        |   |             |             |             |             |             |                   |             |
| <b>Race alone:</b>                                 |   |             |             |             |             |             |                   |             |
| White . . . . .                                    | 16.0  | 16.0        | 45.1        | 45.4        | 25.3        | 24.8        | 13.7              | 13.8        |
| Black or African American . . . . .                | 17.3  | 15.8        | 46.7        | 47.0        | 23.4        | 24.6        | 12.6              | 12.6        |
| American Indian or Alaska Native . . . . .         | 21.2  | 17.7        | 42.9        | 41.7        | 20.0        | 25.0        | 15.8              | 15.5        |
| Asian . . . . .                                    | 20.2  | 20.8        | 49.2        | 51.5        | 20.9        | 19.7        | 9.7               | 8.1         |
| Two or more races . . . . .                        | 12.1  | 13.6        | 41.6        | 42.9        | 28.3        | 26.2        | 17.9              | 17.3        |
| <b>HISPANIC ORIGIN AND RACE:<sup>2, 3, 4</sup></b> |   |             |             |             |             |             |                   |             |
| Hispanic or Latino . . . . .                       | 26.5  | 26.7        | 41.8        | 41.8        | 20.0        | 20.6        | 11.7              | 10.9        |
| Mexican . . . . .                                  | 30.7  | 29.7        | 40.9        | 41.0        | 18.0        | 18.9        | 10.4              | 10.4        |
| Not Hispanic or Latino . . . . .                   | 15.2  | 14.2        | 45.9        | 46.5        | 25.3        | 25.2        | 13.6              | 14.1        |
| White, non-Hispanic . . . . .                      | 14.5  | 13.5        | 45.4        | 46.1        | 26.0        | 25.7        | 14.1              | 14.7        |
| Black, non-Hispanic . . . . .                      | 17.2  | 15.6        | 46.9        | 47.3        | 23.4        | 24.6        | 12.6              | 12.5        |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other categories not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Estimates are age adjusted to the year 2000 standard using six age groups: Under 18 years, 18-44 years, 45-54 years, 55-64 years, 65-74 years, and 75 years and over. <sup>3</sup> Estimates by race and Hispanic origin are tabulated using the 1997 standards for federal data on race and ethnicity. Estimates for specific race groups are shown when they meet requirements for statistical reliability and confidentiality. The categories "White only," "Black or African American only," "American Indian and Alaska Native (AI/AN) only," and "Asian only" include persons who reported only one racial group; and the category "2 or more races" includes persons who reported more than one of the five racial groups in the 1997 standards or one of the five racial groups and "Some other race." <sup>4</sup> Persons of Hispanic or Latino origin may be of any race or combination of races.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Health, United States, 2006*. See also <[www.cdc.gov/nchs/hus.htm](http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/hus.htm)>.

**Table 157. Ambulatory Care Visits to Physicians' Offices and Hospital Outpatient and Emergency Departments: 2004**

[1,106.1 represents 1,106,100,000. Based on the annual National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey and National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey and subject to sampling error; see source for details]

| Characteristic                                      | Number of visits (mil.) |                           |                          |                         | Visits per 100 persons |                           |                          |                         |
|---|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
|   | Total                   | Physi-<br>cian<br>offices | Outpa-<br>tient<br>dept. | Emerg-<br>ency<br>dept. | Total                  | Physi-<br>cian<br>offices | Outpa-<br>tient<br>dept. | Emerg-<br>ency<br>dept. |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                              | <b>1,106.1</b>          | <b>910.9</b>              | <b>85.0</b>              | <b>110.2</b>            | <b>383.6</b>           | <b>315.9</b>              | <b>29.5</b>              | <b>38.2</b>             |
| <b>Age:</b>   |                         |                           |                          |                         |                        |                           |                          |                         |
| Under 15 years old . . . . .                        | 189.6                   | 147.9                     | 18.8                     | 22.9                    | 312.1                  | 243.4                     | 30.9                     | 37.8                    |
| 15 to 24 years old . . . . .                        | 98.5                    | 70.6                      | 10.0                     | 17.9                    | 242.4                  | 173.8                     | 24.5                     | 44.1                    |
| 25 to 44 years old . . . . .                        | 247.5                   | 194.3                     | 21.1                     | 32.1                    | 301.3                  | 236.5                     | 25.7                     | 39.1                    |
| 45 to 64 years old . . . . .                        | 307.7                   | 264.1                     | 22.1                     | 21.5                    | 438.4                  | 376.2                     | 31.5                     | 30.6                    |
| 65 to 74 years old . . . . .                        | 126.8                   | 113.4                     | 7.2                      | 6.2                     | 696.0                  | 622.6                     | 39.3                     | 34.1                    |
| 75 years old and over . . . . .                     | 135.9                   | 120.6                     | 5.9                      | 9.5                     | 827.1                  | 733.6                     | 35.6                     | 57.9                    |
| <b>Sex:</b>   |                         |                           |                          |                         |                        |                           |                          |                         |
| Male . . . . .                                      | 458.9                   | 375.3                     | 33.2                     | 50.3                    | 325.5                  | 266.3                     | 23.6                     | 35.7                    |
| Female . . . . .                                    | 647.2                   | 535.5                     | 51.8                     | 59.9                    | 439.0                  | 363.3                     | 35.1                     | 40.6                    |
| <b>Race:</b>  |                         |                           |                          |                         |                        |                           |                          |                         |
| White . . . . .                                     | 919.6                   | 775.0                     | 62.9                     | 81.8                    | 395.8                  | 333.6                     | 27.1                     | 35.2                    |
| Black/African American . . . . .                    | 141.1                   | 98.0                      | 18.2                     | 24.9                    | 390.5                  | 271.3                     | 50.3                     | 68.9                    |
| Asian . . . . .                                     | 34.1                    | 29.1                      | 2.9                      | 2.2                     | 278.6                  | 237.7                     | 23.3                     | 17.6                    |
| Native Hawaiian/Other Pacific<br>Islander . . . . . | 3.5                     | 2.9                       | 0.3                      | 0.4                     | 711.7                  | 577.7                     | 54.3                     | 79.7                    |
| American Indian/Alaska Native . . . . .             | 3.8                     | 2.6                       | 1 <sup>0</sup> .5        | 1 <sup>0</sup> .7       | 138.4                  | 94.4                      | 19.2                     | 124.8                   |
| More than one race reported . . . . .               | 3.9                     | 3.2                       | 0.3                      | 1 <sup>0</sup> .3       | 87.9                   | 73.5                      | 7.2                      | 17.2                    |
| <b>Primary source of payment:</b>                   |                         |                           |                          |                         |                        |                           |                          |                         |
| Private insurance . . . . .                         | 580.1                   | 509.8                     | 31.0                     | 39.3                    | (X)                    | (X)                       | (X)                      | (X)                     |
| Medicare . . . . .                                  | 236.8                   | 206.7                     | 13.2                     | 16.9                    | (X)                    | (X)                       | (X)                      | (X)                     |
| Medicaid . . . . .                                  | 140.3                   | 89.6                      | 26.2                     | 24.5                    | (X)                    | (X)                       | (X)                      | (X)                     |
| Worker's compensation . . . . .                     | 16.2                    | 13.5                      | 0.8                      | 2.0                     | (X)                    | (X)                       | (X)                      | (X)                     |
| Self-pay . . . . .                                  | 64.3                    | 40.7                      | 5.9                      | 17.7                    | (X)                    | (X)                       | (X)                      | (X)                     |
| No charge . . . . .                                 | 5.6                     | 12.7                      | 12.1                     | 0.9                     | (X)                    | (X)                       | (X)                      | (X)                     |
| Other . . . . .                                     | 26.2                    | 20.2                      | 2.9                      | 3.1                     | (X)                    | (X)                       | (X)                      | (X)                     |
| Unknown . . . . .                                   | 36.6                    | 27.6                      | 3.1                      | 5.9                     | (X)                    | (X)                       | (X)                      | (X)                     |

X Not applicable <sup>1</sup> Figures do not meet standard of reliability or precision.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Advance Data*, Nos. 372, 373, and 374; June 23, 2006. <<http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/namcs.htm>>.

**Table 158. Visits to Office-Based Physicians and Hospital Outpatient Departments by Diagnosis: 2000 and 2004**

[369.0 represents 369,000,000. See headnote, Table 157]

| Leading diagnoses <sup>1</sup>                           | Number (mil.) |              | Rate per 1,000 persons <sup>2</sup> |              | Leading diagnoses <sup>1</sup>                                      | Number (mil.) |              | Rate per 1,000 persons <sup>2</sup> |              |
|--|---------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|---|---------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|
|  | 2000          | 2004         | 2000                                | 2004         |   | 2000          | 2004         | 2000                                | 2004         |
| <b>MALE</b>  |               |              |                                     |              | <b>FEMALE</b>   |               |              |                                     |              |
| <b>All ages</b> . . . . .                                | <b>369.0</b>  | <b>408.5</b> | <b>2,760</b>                        | <b>2,898</b> | <b>All ages</b> . . . . . <sup>3</sup>                              | <b>537.8</b>  | <b>587.3</b> | <b>3,829</b>                        | <b>3,984</b> |
| Under 15 years old <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                | 85.3          | 87.6         | 2,765                               | 2,817        | Under 15 years old <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                           | 75.4          | 79.1         | 2,556                               | 2,666        |
| Routine infant or child health check . . . . .           | 17.9          | 15.8         | 580                                 | 509          | Routine infant or child health check . . . . .                      | 17.5          | 17.1         | 593                                 | 575          |
| Acute respiratory infections <sup>4</sup> . . . . .      | 8.5           | 8.3          | 276                                 | 267          | Acute respiratory infections <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                 | 8.1           | 7.2          | 276                                 | 241          |
| Otitis media and Eustachian tube disorders . . . . .     | 7.1           | 5.4          | 231                                 | 172          | Otitis media and Eustachian tube disorders . . . . .                | 6.6           | 4.1          | 222                                 | 137          |
| Attention deficit disorder . . . . .                     | 3.4           | 3.5          | 110                                 | 112          | Allergic rhinitis . . . . .   | 1.1           | 2.9          | 36                                  | 97           |
| Asthma . . . . .   | 3.1           | 3.5          | 101                                 | 111          | Asthma . . . . .  | 1.2           | 2.5          | 40                                  | 83           |
| 15 to 44 years old <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                | 98.9          | 95.8         | 1,660                               | 1,569        | 15 to 44 years old <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                           | 194.8         | 200.1        | 3,199                               | 3,245        |
| General medical examination . . . . .                    | 3.9           | 3.7          | 66                                  | 61           | Normal pregnancy . . . . .  | 24.5          | 26.0         | 402                                 | 422          |
| Spinal disorders . . . . .                               | 3.0           | 3.1          | 50                                  | 50           | Gynecological examination . . . . .                                 | 6.1           | 9.4          | 100                                 | 152          |
| Rheumatism, excluding back . . . . .                     | 3.3           | 2.7          | 55                                  | 44           | Acute respiratory infections <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                 | 6.0           | 5.6          | 98                                  | 91           |
| Acute respiratory infections <sup>4</sup> . . . . .      | 3.6           | 2.6          | 60                                  | 43           | Complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium . . . . . | 6.2           | 5.1          | 102                                 | 83           |
| Psychoses, excluding major depressive disorder . . . . . | 1.7           | 2.4          | 28                                  | 39           | Spinal disorders . . . . .  | 3.2           | 4.9          | 52                                  | 80           |
| 45 to 64 years old <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                | 96.5          | 120.7        | 3,294                               | 3,542        | 45 to 64 years old <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                           | 141.0         | 165.6        | 4,511                               | 4,561        |
| Essential hypertension . . . . .                         | 6.8           | 8.8          | 233                                 | 259          | Essential hypertension . . . . .                                    | 8.3           | 9.5          | 264                                 | 292          |
| Diabetes mellitus . . . . .                              | 5.8           | 7.2          | 199                                 | 211          | Diabetes mellitus . . . . .   | 5.6           | 6.5          | 181                                 | 179          |
| Spinal disorders . . . . .                               | 3.1           | 5.9          | 106                                 | 174          | Arthropathies and related disorders . . . . .                       | 6.6           | 6.4          | 212                                 | 178          |
| Arthropathies and related disorders . . . . .            | 2.9           | 4.3          | 99                                  | 126          | Spinal disorders . . . . .  | 4.1           | 6.3          | 130                                 | 175          |
| Malignant neoplasms . . . . .                            | 2.7           | 4.0          | 93                                  | 119          | Malignant neoplasms . . . . .                                       | 5.7           | 6.3          | 173                                 | 173          |
| 65 years old and over <sup>3</sup> . . . . .             | 88.2          | 104.4        | 6,340                               | 7,100        | 65 years old and over <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                        | 126.6         | 142.6        | 6,736                               | 7,148        |
| Malignant neoplasms . . . . .                            | 7.1           | 9.5          | 507                                 | 646          | Essential hypertension . . . . .                                    | 11.8          | 12.0         | 628                                 | 599          |
| Essential hypertension . . . . .                         | 6.6           | 6.3          | 478                                 | 425          | Malignant neoplasms . . . . .                                       | 5.9           | 8.0          | 312                                 | 400          |
| Diabetes mellitus . . . . .                              | 4.8           | 5.6          | 344                                 | 382          | Diabetes mellitus . . . . .   | 6.0           | 7.2          | 318                                 | 363          |
| Heart disease, excluding ischemic . . . . .              | 4.1           | 4.4          | 296                                 | 297          | Arthropathies and related disorders . . . . .                       | 6.3           | 6.6          | 333                                 | 329          |
| Ischemic heart disease . . . . .                         | 4.9           | 4.1          | 349                                 | 278          | Heart disease, excluding ischemic . . . . .                         | 3.6           | 4.3          | 194                                 | 217          |

<sup>1</sup> Based on the International Classification of Diseases, 9th Revision, clinical modification, (ICD-9-CM). <sup>2</sup> Based on U.S. Census Bureau estimated civilian population as of July 1. <sup>3</sup> Includes other first-listed diagnoses, not shown separately.

<sup>4</sup> Excluding pharyngitis.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, unpublished data. Nos. 372, and 373; June 23, 2006. <<http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/namcs.htm>>.



**Table 159. Visits to Hospital Emergency Departments by Diagnosis: 2004**

[50,320 represents 50,320,000. See headnote, Table 157]

| Leading diagnoses <sup>1</sup>                            | Number (1,000) | Rate per 1,000 persons <sup>2</sup> | Leading diagnoses <sup>1</sup>                                      | Number (1,000) | Rate per 1,000 persons <sup>2</sup> |
|---|----------------|-------------------------------------|---|----------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>MALE</b>   |                |                                     | <b>FEMALE</b>   |                |                                     |
| <b>All ages</b> . . . . .                                 | <b>50,320</b>  | <b>357</b>                          | <b>All ages</b> . . . . .   | <b>59,896</b>  | <b>406</b>                          |
| Under 15 years old <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                 | 12,262         | 394                                 | Under 15 years old <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                           | 10,681         | 360                                 |
| Otitis media and Eustachian tube disorders . . . . .      | 928            | 30                                  | Acute respiratory infections <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                 | 813            | 27                                  |
| Acute upper respiratory infections <sup>4</sup> . . . . . | 907            | 29                                  | Otitis media and Eustachian tube disorders . . . . .                | 809            | 27                                  |
| Contusions with intact skin surfaces . . . . .            | 674            | 22                                  | Pyrexia of unknown origin . . . . .                                 | 533            | 18                                  |
| Open wound, excluding head . . . . .                      | 666            | 21                                  | Contusions with intact skin surfaces . . . . .                      | 441            | 15                                  |
| Open wound of head . . . . .                              | 642            | 21                                  | Open wound of head . . . . .  | 360            | 12                                  |
| 15 to 44 years old <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                 | 21,553         | 353                                 | 15 to 44 years old <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                           | 28,483         | 462                                 |
| Open wound, excluding head . . . . .                      | 1,412          | 23                                  | Abdominal pain . . . . .  | 1,654          | 27                                  |
| Contusions with intact skin surfaces . . . . .            | 1,128          | 18                                  | Complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium . . . . . | 1,216          | 20                                  |
| Spinal disorders . . . . .                                | 754            | 12                                  | Contusions with intact skin surfaces . . . . .                      | 1,188          | 19                                  |
| Sprains and strains of neck and back . . . . .            | 751            | 12                                  | Chest pain . . . . .  | 934            | 15                                  |
| Chest pain . . . . .                                      | 745            | 12                                  | Spinal disorders . . . . .  | 850            | 14                                  |
| 45 to 64 years old <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                 | 10,134         | 297                                 | 45 to 64 years old <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                           | 11,372         | 315                                 |
| Chest pain . . . . .                                      | 736            | 22                                  | Chest pain . . . . .  | 773            | 21                                  |
| Open wound, excluding head . . . . .                      | 463            | 14                                  | Abdominal pain . . . . .  | 620            | 17                                  |
| Spinal disorders . . . . .                                | 450            | 13                                  | Spinal disorders . . . . .  | 448            | 12                                  |
| Abdominal pain . . . . .                                  | 420            | 12                                  | Contusions with intact skin surfaces . . . . .                      | 442            | 12                                  |
| Contusions with intact skin surfaces . . . . .            | 302            | 9                                   | Rheumatism, excluding back . . . . .                                | 299            | 8                                   |
| 65 years old and over . . . . .                           | 6,372          | 433                                 | 65 years old and over . . . . .                                     | 9,360          | 469                                 |
| Chest pain . . . . .                                      | 375            | 26                                  | Chest pain . . . . .  | 529            | 27                                  |
| Heart disease, excluding ischemic . . . . .               | 292            | 20                                  | Heart disease, excluding ischemic . . . . .                         | 520            | 26                                  |
| Abdominal pain . . . . .                                  | 216            | 15                                  | Contusions with intact skin surfaces . . . . .                      | 394            | 20                                  |
| Pneumonia . . . . .                                       | 200            | 14                                  | Abdominal pain . . . . .  | 350            | 18                                  |
| Syncope and collapse . . . . .                            | 192            | 13                                  | Fractures, excluding lower limb . . . . .                           | 340            | 17                                  |

<sup>1</sup> Based on the International Classification of Diseases, 9th Revision, Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM). <sup>2</sup> Based on U.S. Census Bureau estimated civilian noninstitutional population as of July 1. <sup>3</sup> Includes other first-listed diagnoses, not shown separately. <sup>4</sup> Excluding pharyngitis.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, Advance Data, No. 372, June 23, 2006. <<http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/hamcs.htm>>.

**Table 160. Skilled Nursing Facilities: 1980 to 2003**

[436 represents 436,000. Covers facilities and beds certified for participation under Medicare and are deemed to meet Medicaid standards. Includes facilities which have transfer agreements with one or more participating hospitals, and are engaged primarily in providing skilled nursing care and related services for the rehabilitation of injured, disabled, or sick persons]

| Item  | Unit             | 1980 <sup>1</sup> | 1990 <sup>1</sup> | 1995   | 1999   | 2000   | 2001   | 2002 <sup>2</sup> | 2003 <sup>2</sup> |
|---|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Skilled nursing facilities . . . . .                | Number . . . . . | 5,052             | 8,937             | 13,122 | 14,913 | 14,913 | 14,841 | 14,755            | 14,838            |
| Beds . . . . .                                      | 1,000 . . . . .  | 436               | 509               | 652    | 837    | 837    | 939    | 1,050             | 1,261             |
| Per 1,000 Medicare enrollees <sup>3</sup> . . . . . | Rate . . . . .   | 20.0              | 15.2              | 17.7   | 21.6   | 21.3   | 23.7   | 26.2              | 31.1              |

<sup>1</sup> Facility data are as of July 1. <sup>2</sup> Facility data are as of December 31. <sup>3</sup> Based on total number of beneficiaries enrolled in the medicare hospital insurance program as of July 1 of year stated.

Source: U.S. Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, Data Compendium 2003, Other Medicare Providers and Suppliers. <<http://www.cms.hhs.gov/DataCompendium/022003DataCompendium.asp#TopOfPage>>.

**Table 161. Nursing Homes—Selected Characteristics: 2004**

[Beds: 1,730 represents 1,730,000. Covers licensed and/or certified nursing homes in the conterminous United States that had three or more beds. Based on the 2004 National Nursing Home Survey, a two-stage survey sample of nursing homes and their residents. Subject to sampling variability. For composition of regions, see map, inside front cover]

| Characteristic                            | Nursing homes    | Beds           |                  | Current residents |                             | Full-time equivalent employees <sup>2</sup> |                   |
|---|------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|---|-------------------|
|   |                  | Number (1,000) | Per nursing home | Number (1,000)    | Occupancy rate <sup>1</sup> | Number (1,000)                              | Rate per 100 beds |
| <b>2004, total</b> . . . . .              | <b>16,081</b>    | <b>1,730</b>   | <b>108</b>       | <b>1,492</b>      | <b>86.3</b>                 | <b>1,053</b>                                | <b>60.9</b>       |
| <b>Certification:</b>                     |                  |                |                  |                   |                             |   |                   |
| Medicare and medicaid certified . . . . . | 14,090           | 1,600          | 114              | 1,380             | 86.2                        | 972   | 60.8              |
| Medicare only . . . . .                   | <sup>2</sup> 653 | 33             | 51               | 28                | 85.0                        | 20  | 59.7              |
| Medicaid only . . . . .                   | 1,104            | 76             | 69               | 68                | 89.1                        | 41  | 53.7              |
| Not certified . . . . .                   | <sup>2</sup> 234 | 21             | 90               | 17                | 78.3                        | 20  | 95.7              |
| <b>Bed size:</b>                          |                  |                |                  |                   |                             |   |                   |
| Less than 50 beds . . . . .               | 2,242            | 76             | 34               | 62                | 82.1                        | 43  | 56.6              |
| 50–99 beds . . . . .                      | 6,005            | 455            | 76               | 423               | 92.9                        | 254   | 55.8              |
| 100–199 beds . . . . .                    | 6,840            | 903            | 132              | 789               | 87.3                        | 563   | 62.4              |
| 200 beds or more . . . . .                | 994              | 296            | 298              | 219               | 73.9                        | 193   | 65.3              |

<sup>1</sup> Number of residents divided by number of available beds multiplied by 100. <sup>2</sup> Includes only those employees providing direct health-related services to residents. Includes nurses, nurses aides, orderlies, dentists, dental hygienists, physical therapists, speech pathologists and/or audiologists, dieticians or nutritionists, podiatrists, and social workers. <sup>3</sup> Figure does not meet standards of reliability or precision.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, National Health Care Survey, National Nursing Home Survey. See also <<http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/fastats/nursing.htm>>.

**Table 162. Hospitals—Summary Characteristics: 1980 to 2004**

[For beds, (1,365 represents 1,365,000). Covers hospitals accepted for registration by the American Hospital Association; see text, this section. Short-term hospitals have an average patient stay of less than 30 days; long-term, an average stay of longer duration. Special hospitals include obstetrics and gynecology; eye, ear, nose, and throat; rehabilitation; orthopedic; and chronic and other special hospitals except psychiatric, tuberculosis, alcoholism, and chemical dependency hospitals]

| Item   | 1980  | 1990  | 1995  | 1999  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Number:</b>                                   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| All hospitals                                    | 6,965 | 6,649 | 6,291 | 5,890 | 5,810 | 5,801 | 5,794 | 5,764 | 5,759 |
| With 100 beds or more                            | 3,755 | 3,620 | 3,376 | 3,140 | 3,102 | 3,084 | 3,032 | 3,007 | 2,972 |
| Nonfederal                                       | 6,606 | 6,312 | 5,992 | 5,626 | 5,565 | 5,558 | 5,554 | 5,525 | 5,520 |
| Community hospitals <sup>2</sup>                 | 5,830 | 5,384 | 5,194 | 4,956 | 4,915 | 4,908 | 4,927 | 4,895 | 4,919 |
| Nongovernmental nonprofit                        | 3,322 | 3,191 | 3,092 | 3,012 | 3,003 | 2,998 | 3,025 | 2,984 | 2,967 |
| For profit                                       | 730   | 749   | 752   | 747   | 749   | 754   | 766   | 790   | 835   |
| State and local government                       | 1,778 | 1,444 | 1,350 | 1,197 | 1,163 | 1,156 | 1,136 | 1,121 | 1,117 |
| Long-term general and special                    | 157   | 131   | 112   | 129   | 131   | 136   | 124   | 126   | 108   |
| Psychiatric                                      | 534   | 757   | 657   | 516   | 496   | 491   | 477   | 477   | 466   |
| Tuberculosis                                     | 11    | 4     | 3     | 4     | 4     | 4     | 4     | 4     | 4     |
| Federal  | 359   | 337   | 299   | 264   | 245   | 243   | 240   | 239   | 239   |
| <b>Beds (1,000)<sup>3:</sup></b>                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| All hospitals                                    | 1,365 | 1,213 | 1,081 | 994   | 984   | 987   | 976   | 965   | 956   |
| Rate per 1,000 population <sup>4</sup>           | 6.0   | 4.9   | 4.1   | 3.6   | 3.5   | 3.5   | 3.4   | 3.3   | 3.3   |
| Beds per hospital                                | 196   | 182   | 172   | 169   | 169   | 170   | 168   | 167   | 166   |
| Nonfederal                                       | 1,248 | 1,113 | 1,004 | 939   | 931   | 936   | 926   | 917   | 908   |
| Community hospitals <sup>2</sup>                 | 988   | 927   | 873   | 830   | 824   | 826   | 821   | 813   | 808   |
| Rate per 1,000 population <sup>4</sup>           | 4.3   | 3.7   | 3.3   | 3.0   | 2.9   | 2.9   | 2.8   | 2.8   | 2.8   |
| Nongovernmental nonprofit                        | 692   | 657   | 610   | 587   | 583   | 585   | 582   | 575   | 567   |
| For profit                                       | 87    | 102   | 106   | 107   | 110   | 109   | 108   | 110   | 112   |
| State and local government                       | 209   | 169   | 157   | 136   | 131   | 132   | 130   | 120   | 127   |
| Long-term general and special                    | 39    | 25    | 19    | 20    | 18    | 19    | 18    | 18    | 15    |
| Psychiatric                                      | 215   | 158   | 110   | 87    | 87    | 89    | 85    | 85    | 86    |
| Tuberculosis                                     | 2     | (Z)   | (Z)   | (Z)   | (Z)   | (Z)   | (Z)   | (Z)   | (Z)   |
| Federal  | 117   | 98    | 78    | 55    | 53    | 53    | 50    | 47    | 58    |
| <b>Average daily census (1,000):<sup>5</sup></b> |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| All hospitals                                    | 1,060 | 844   | 710   | 657   | 650   | 658   | 662   | 657   | 658   |
| Community hospitals <sup>2</sup>                 | 747   | 619   | 548   | 526   | 526   | 533   | 540   | 539   | 541   |
| Nongovernmental nonprofit                        | 542   | 455   | 393   | 381   | 382   | 385   | 391   | 389   | 388   |
| For profit                                       | 57    | 54    | 55    | 58    | 61    | 63    | 64    | 65    | 99    |
| State and local government                       | 149   | 111   | 100   | 86    | 83    | 85    | 84    | 84    | 84    |
| <b>Expenses (bil. dol.):<sup>6</sup></b>         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| All hospitals                                    | 91.9  | 234.9 | 320.3 | 372.9 | 395.4 | 426.8 | 462.2 | 498.1 | 533.8 |
| Nonfederal                                       | 84.0  | 219.6 | 300.0 | 349.2 | 371.5 | 399.3 | 432.5 | 467.2 | 499.0 |
| Community hospitals <sup>2</sup>                 | 76.9  | 203.7 | 285.6 | 335.2 | 356.6 | 383.7 | 416.6 | 450.1 | 481.2 |
| Nongovernmental nonprofit                        | 55.8  | 150.7 | 209.6 | 251.5 | 267.1 | 287.3 | 312.7 | 337.7 | 359.4 |
| For profit                                       | 5.8   | 18.8  | 26.7  | 31.2  | 35.0  | 37.3  | 40.1  | 44.0  | 48.9  |
| State and local government                       | 15.2  | 34.2  | 49.3  | 52.5  | 54.5  | 59.1  | 63.8  | 68.4  | 72.8  |
| Long-term general and special                    | 1.2   | 2.7   | 2.2   | 2.8   | 2.8   | 3.3   | 3.6   | 3.6   | 2.3   |
| Psychiatric                                      | 5.8   | 12.9  | 11.7  | 11.0  | 11.9  | 13.2  | 12.1  | 13.1  | 13.8  |
| Tuberculosis                                     | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.4   | (Z)   | (Z)   | (Z)   | (Z)   | (Z)   | (Z)   |
| Federal  | 7.9   | 15.2  | 20.2  | 23.7  | 23.9  | 27.5  | 29.7  | 30.9  | 34.8  |
| <b>Personnel (1,000):<sup>7</sup></b>            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| All hospitals                                    | 3,492 | 4,063 | 4,273 | 4,369 | 4,454 | 4,535 | 4,610 | 4,650 | 4,695 |
| Nonfederal                                       | 3,213 | 3,760 | 3,971 | 4,074 | 4,157 | 4,236 | 4,312 | 4,350 | 4,379 |
| Community hospitals <sup>2</sup>                 | 2,873 | 3,420 | 3,714 | 3,838 | 3,911 | 3,987 | 4,069 | 4,108 | 4,147 |
| Nongovernmental nonprofit                        | 2,086 | 2,533 | 2,702 | 2,862 | 2,919 | 2,971 | 3,039 | 3,058 | 3,076 |
| For profit                                       | 189   | 273   | 343   | 362   | 378   | 379   | 380   | 391   | 405   |
| State and local government                       | 598   | 614   | 670   | 614   | 614   | 637   | 651   | 658   | 665   |
| Long-term general and special                    | 56    | 55    | 38    | 42    | 41    | 44    | 46    | 45    | 42    |
| Psychiatric                                      | 275   | 280   | 215   | 191   | 200   | 201   | 193   | 194   | 185   |
| Tuberculosis                                     | 3     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     |
| Federal  | 279   | 303   | 301   | 295   | 297   | 299   | 299   | 300   | 315   |
| <b>Outpatient visits (mil.)</b>                  | 263.0 | 368.2 | 483.2 | 573.5 | 592.7 | 612.0 | 640.5 | 648.6 | 662.1 |
| Emergency  | 82.0  | 92.8  | 99.9  | 103.8 | 106.9 | 109.8 | 114.2 | 115.1 | 116.9 |

Z Less than 500 beds or \$50 million. <sup>1</sup> Includes hospital units of institutions. <sup>2</sup> Short-term (average length of stay less than 30 days) general and special (e.g., obstetrics and gynecology; eye, ear, nose and throat; rehabilitation etc. except psychiatric, tuberculosis, alcoholism and chemical dependency). Excludes hospital units of institutions. <sup>3</sup> Beginning 1990, number of beds at end of reporting period; prior years, average number in 12-month period. <sup>4</sup> Based on Census Bureau estimated resident population as of July 1, 1980, 1990, and 2000 based on enumerated resident population as of April 1. Estimates reflect revisions based on the 2000 census of population. <sup>5</sup> The average number of people served on an inpatient basis on a single day during the reporting period. <sup>6</sup> Excludes new construction. <sup>7</sup> Includes full-time equivalents of part-time personnel.

Source: Health Forum, An American Hospital Association Company, Chicago, IL, *Hospital Statistics 2006 Edition*, and prior years (copyright).



**Table 165. Hospital Use Rates by Type of Hospital: 1980 to 2004**

| Type of hospital  | 1980 | 1990  | 1995  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  |
|---|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Community hospitals: <sup>1</sup>                             |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Admissions per 1,000 population <sup>2</sup> . . . . .        | 159  | 125   | 116   | 117   | 118   | 120   | 120   | 119   |
| Admissions per bed . . . . .                                  | 37   | 34    | 35    | 40    | 40    | 42    | 43    | 43    |
| Average length of stay <sup>3</sup> (days) . . . . .          | 7.6  | 7.2   | 6.5   | 5.8   | 5.7   | 5.7   | 5.7   | 5.6   |
| Outpatient visits per admission . . . . .                     | 5.6  | 9.7   | 13.4  | 15.8  | 15.9  | 16.1  | 16.2  | 16.3  |
| Outpatient visits per 1,000 population <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 890  | 1,207 | 1,556 | 1,852 | 1,890 | 1,932 | 1,937 | 1,946 |
| Surgical operations (million <sup>4</sup> ) . . . . .         | 18.8 | 21.9  | 23.2  | 26.1  | 26.5  | 27.6  | 27.1  | 27.4  |
| Number per admission . . . . .                                | 0.5  | 0.7   | 0.7   | 0.8   | 0.8   | 0.8   | 0.8   | 0.8   |
| Nonfederal psychiatric:                                       |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Admissions per 1,000 population <sup>2</sup> . . . . .        | 2.5  | 2.9   | 2.7   | 2.4   | 2.6   | 2.5   | 2.6   | 2.7   |
| Days in hospital per 1,000 population <sup>2</sup> . . . . .  | 295  | 190   | 122   | 93    | 94    | 92    | 91    | 88    |

<sup>1</sup> For definition of community hospitals, see footnote 2, Table 162. <sup>2</sup> Based on U.S. Census Bureau estimated resident population as of July 1. Estimates reflect revisions based on the 2000 census of population. <sup>3</sup> Number of inpatient days divided by number of admissions. <sup>4</sup> 18.8 represents 18,800,000.

Source: Health Forum, An American Hospital Association Company, Chicago, IL, *Hospital Statistics 2006 Edition*, and prior years (copyright). <<http://www.healthforum.com/>>.

**Table 166. Hospital Utilization Rates by Sex: 1990 to 2004**

[30,788 represents 30,788,000. Represents estimates of inpatients discharged from noninstitutional, short-stay hospitals, exclusive of federal hospitals. Excludes newborn infants. Based on sample data collected from the National Hospital Discharge Survey, a sample survey of hospital records of patients discharged in year shown; subject to sampling variability]

| Item and sex  | 1990   | 1995   | 1998   | 1999   | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Patients discharged (1,000) . . . . .                               | 30,788 | 30,722 | 31,827 | 32,132 | 31,706 | 32,653 | 33,727 | 34,738 | 34,864 |
| Patients discharged per 1,000 persons, total <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | 122    | 116    | 117    | 117    | 114    | 115    | 118    | 120    | 119    |
| Male . . . . .  | 100    | 94     | 93     | 95     | 92     | 93     | 95     | 98     | 97     |
| Female . . . . .  | 143    | 136    | 139    | 138    | 135    | 137    | 139    | 141    | 141    |
| Days of care per 1,000 persons, total <sup>1</sup> . . . . .        | 784    | 620    | 589    | 581    | 560    | 562    | 572    | 578    | 574    |
| Male . . . . .  | 694    | 551    | 517    | 510    | 491    | 490    | 506    | 507    | 505    |
| Female . . . . .  | 869    | 686    | 658    | 649    | 627    | 631    | 635    | 646    | 641    |
| Average stay (days) . . . . .                                       | 6.4    | 5.4    | 5.1    | 5.0    | 4.9    | 4.9    | 4.9    | 4.8    | 4.8    |
| Male . . . . .  | 6.9    | 5.8    | 5.5    | 5.4    | 5.3    | 5.3    | 5.3    | 5.2    | 5.2    |
| Female . . . . .  | 6.1    | 5.0    | 4.7    | 4.7    | 4.6    | 4.6    | 4.6    | 4.6    | 4.5    |

<sup>1</sup> Rates are computed using Census Bureau estimates of the civilian population as of July 1. Rates for 1990 and 1995 were based on population estimates adjusted for the net underenumeration in the 1990 census. Rates for 2000 and 2003 were calculated using 2000-based postcensal estimates. Rates for 2000 differ from the ones shown in earlier reports because they were calculated using revised population estimates.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital and Health Statistics*, Series 13; and unpublished data. <<http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/products/pubs/pubd/series/ser.htm>>.

**Table 167. Hospital Utilization Measures for HIV Patients: 1990 to 2004**

[HIV represents human immunodeficiency virus. See headnote, Table 166]

| Measure of utilization                            | Unit            | 1990  | 1995  | 2000  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  |
|---|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Number of patients discharged . . . . .           | 1,000 . . . . . | 146   | 249   | 173   | 189   | 207   | 204   |
| Rate of patient discharges <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | Rate . . . . .  | 5.8   | 9.4   | 6.2   | 6.6   | 7.2   | 7.0   |
| Number of days of care . . . . .                  | 1,000 . . . . . | 2,188 | 2,326 | 1,257 | 1,322 | 1,696 | 1,477 |
| Rate of days of care <sup>1</sup> . . . . .       | Rate . . . . .  | 86.9  | 87.6  | 45.2  | 46.0  | 58.6  | 50.5  |
| Average length of stay . . . . .                  | Days . . . . .  | 14.9  | 9.3   | 7.3   | 7.0   | 8.2   | 7.2   |

<sup>1</sup> Per 10,000 population. Based on Census Bureau estimated civilian population as of July 1. Populations for 1990-99 were adjusted for the net underenumeration in the 1990 census. Populations for 2000-2003 were 2000-based postcensal estimates. Rates for 2000-2001 differ from rates shown in a previous report because they were calculated using revised population estimates.

Source: National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital and Health Statistics*, Series 13; and unpublished data. <<http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/products/pubs/pubd/series/ser.htm>>

**Table 168. Hospital Discharges and Days of Care: 2002 and 2004**

[33,727 represents 33,727,000. See headnote, Table 166. For composition of regions, see map, inside front cover]

| Age, race, and region                      | Discharges     |               |                                |            | Days of care per 1,000 persons <sup>1</sup> |            | Average stay (days) |            |
|--|----------------|---------------|--------------------------------|------------|---|------------|---------------------|------------|
|  | Number (1,000) |               | Per 1,000 persons <sup>1</sup> |            |   |            |                     |            |
|  | 2002           | 2004          | 2002                           | 2004       | 2002  | 2004       | 2002                | 2004       |
| <b>Total<sup>2</sup></b> . . . . .         | <b>33,727</b>  | <b>34,864</b> | <b>118</b>                     | <b>119</b> | <b>572</b>                                  | <b>575</b> | <b>4.9</b>          | <b>4.8</b> |
| <b>Age:</b>                                |                |               |                                |            |   |            |                     |            |
| Under 1 year old . . . . .                 | 810            | 842           | 201                            | 207        | 1,134                                       | 1,244      | 5.6                 | 6.0        |
| 1 to 4 years old . . . . .                 | 713            | 734           | 46                             | 46         | 159   | 142        | 3.5                 | 3.1        |
| 5 to 14 years old . . . . .                | 1,016          | 995           | 25                             | 24         | 109   | 106        | 4.4                 | 4.3        |
| 15 to 24 years old . . . . .               | 3,083          | 3,062         | 77                             | 74         | 266   | 257        | 3.5                 | 3.5        |
| 25 to 34 years old . . . . .               | 3,897          | 4,046         | 99                             | 102        | 328   | 343        | 3.3                 | 3.4        |
| 35 to 44 years old . . . . .               | 3,757          | 3,692         | 84                             | 84         | 368   | 363        | 4.4                 | 4.3        |
| 45 to 64 years old . . . . .               | 7,723          | 8,323         | 116                            | 118        | 575   | 592        | 5.0                 | 5.0        |
| 65 to 74 years old . . . . .               | 4,642          | 4,786         | 254                            | 259        | 1,412                                       | 1,405      | 5.6                 | 5.4        |
| 75 years old and over . . . . .            | 8,085          | 8,384         | 467                            | 470        | 2,795                                       | 2,715      | 6.0                 | 5.8        |
| <b>Race:</b>                               |                |               |                                |            |   |            |                     |            |
| White . . . . .                            | 20,806         | 20,979        | 90                             | 89         | 436   | 431        | 4.9                 | 4.8        |
| Black . . . . .                            | 3,995          | 4,118         | 109                            | 110        | 584   | 597        | 5.3                 | 5.4        |
| Asian/Pacific Islander . . . . .           | 538            | 592           | 45                             | 46         | 243   | 230        | 5.4                 | 5.0        |
| American Indian/Eskimo/<br>Aleut . . . . . | 173            | 135           | 63                             | 48         | 330   | 202        | 5.2                 | 4.2        |
| <b>Region:</b>                             |                |               |                                |            |   |            |                     |            |
| Northeast . . . . .                        | 6,990          | 7,388         | 129                            | 136        | 727   | 732        | 5.6                 | 5.4        |
| Midwest . . . . .                          | 7,503          | 7,680         | 115                            | 117        | 512   | 513        | 4.4                 | 4.4        |
| South . . . . .                            | 12,994         | 13,239        | 127                            | 126        | 618   | 617        | 4.9                 | 4.9        |
| West . . . . .                             | 6,239          | 6,557         | 96                             | 98         | 430   | 439        | 4.5                 | 4.5        |

<sup>1</sup> Based on U.S. Census Bureau estimated civilian population as of July 1. Population estimates based on the 2000 Census were used to calculate rates. <sup>2</sup> Includes other races not shown separately.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital and Health Statistics*, Series 13; and unpublished data. <<http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/products/pubs/pubd/series/ser.htm>>.

**Table 169. Hospital Discharges and Days of Care by Sex: 2004**

[13,844 represents 13,844,000. Represents estimates of inpatients discharged from noninstitutional, short-stay hospitals, exclusive of federal hospitals. Excludes newborn infants. Diagnostic categories are based on the International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Revision, Clinical Modification. See headnote, Table 166]

| Sex, age, and first-listed diagnosis          | Discharges     |                          | Days of care per average stay (days) |                         | Sex, age, and first-listed diagnosis          | Discharges     |                          | Days of care per average stay (days) |                         |
|---|----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---|----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|
|   | Number (1,000) | Per persons <sup>1</sup> | 1,000 persons <sup>1</sup>           | per person <sup>1</sup> |   | Number (1,000) | Per persons <sup>1</sup> | 1,000 persons <sup>1</sup>           | per person <sup>1</sup> |
| <b>Male</b>                                   |                |                          |                                      |                         | <b>Female</b>                                 |                |                          |                                      |                         |
| <b>All ages<sup>2</sup></b> . . . . .         | 13,844         | 102.6                    | 541.1                                | 5.2                     | <b>All ages<sup>2</sup></b> . . . . .         | 21,020         | 134.9                    | 599.6                                | 4.5                     |
| Under 18 years <sup>3</sup> . . . . .         | 1,637          | 43.6                     | 201.5                                | 4.6                     | Under 18 years <sup>3</sup> . . . . .         | 1,516          | 42.4                     | 184.4                                | 4.4                     |
| Injuries and poisoning . . . . .              | 195            | 5.2                      | 18.5                                 | 3.6                     | Injuries and poisoning . . . . .              | 122            | 3.4                      | 12.6                                 | 3.7                     |
| Asthma . . . . .                              | 127            | 3.4                      | 7.3                                  | 2.1                     | Pneumonia . . . . .                           | 86             | 2.4                      | 7.9                                  | 3.3                     |
| Pneumonia . . . . .                           | 103            | 2.7                      | 8.9                                  | 3.2                     | Asthma . . . . .                              | 71             | 2.0                      | 4.6                                  | 2.3                     |
| 18-44 years <sup>3</sup> . . . . .            | 2,622          | 46.5                     | 225.6                                | 4.9                     | 18-44 years <sup>3</sup> . . . . .            | 7,597          | 136.2                    | 445.5                                | 3.3                     |
| Injuries and poisoning . . . . .              | 453            | 8.0                      | 40.8                                 | 5.1                     | Delivery . . . . .                            | 3,980          | 71.4                     | 186.2                                | 2.6                     |
| Serious mental illness <sup>5</sup> . . . . . | 319            | 5.7                      | 43.4                                 | 7.7                     | Serious mental illness <sup>5</sup> . . . . . | 331            | 5.9                      | 43.1                                 | 7.3                     |
| Alcohol and drug <sup>4</sup> . . . . .       | 182            | 3.2                      | 14.3                                 | 4.4                     | Injuries and poisoning . . . . .              | 298            | 5.3                      | 22.4                                 | 4.2                     |
| Diseases of heart . . . . .                   | 162            | 2.9                      | 10.1                                 | 3.5                     | Alcohol and drug <sup>4</sup> . . . . .       | 109            | 2.0                      | 6.2                                  | 4.7                     |
| 45-64 years <sup>3</sup> . . . . .            | 4,073          | 118.4                    | 612.4                                | 5.2                     | 45-64 years <sup>3</sup> . . . . .            | 4,249          | 117.3                    | 571.8                                | 4.9                     |
| Diseases of heart . . . . .                   | 821            | 23.9                     | 95.7                                 | 4.0                     | Diseases of heart . . . . .                   | 483            | 13.3                     | 57.1                                 | 4.3                     |
| Injuries and poisoning . . . . .              | 374            | 10.9                     | 68.9                                 | 6.3                     | Injuries and poisoning . . . . .              | 335            | 9.2                      | 50.8                                 | 5.5                     |
| Malignant neoplasms . . . . .                 | 206            | 6.0                      | 38.6                                 | 6.4                     | Malignant neoplasms . . . . .                 | 211            | 5.8                      | 36.9                                 | 6.3                     |
| Serious mental illness <sup>5</sup> . . . . . | 162            | 4.7                      | 42.2                                 | 9.0                     | Serious mental illness <sup>5</sup> . . . . . | 201            | 5.5                      | 51.8                                 | 9.4                     |
| Alcohol and drug <sup>4</sup> . . . . .       | 150            | 4.4                      | 19.6                                 | 4.5                     | Pneumonia . . . . .                           | 118            | 3.3                      | 18.8                                 | 5.8                     |
| 65-74 years <sup>3</sup> . . . . .            | 2,263          | 268.5                    | 1,442.3                              | 5.4                     | 65-74 years <sup>3</sup> . . . . .            | 2,523          | 251.4                    | 1,374.0                              | 5.5                     |
| Diseases of heart . . . . .                   | 547            | 65.0                     | 280.9                                | 4.3                     | Diseases of heart . . . . .                   | 428            | 42.6                     | 199.7                                | 4.7                     |
| Injuries and poisoning . . . . .              | 161            | 19.1                     | 128.7                                | 6.7                     | Injuries and poisoning . . . . .              | 197            | 19.6                     | 114.6                                | 5.8                     |
| Malignant neoplasms . . . . .                 | 146            | 17.4                     | 109.7                                | 6.3                     | Osteoarthritis . . . . .                      | 152            | 15.1                     | 60.9                                 | 4.0                     |
| Cerebrovascular diseases . . . . .            | 106            | 12.5                     | 56.9                                 | 4.5                     | Malignant neoplasms . . . . .                 | 138            | 13.8                     | 101.3                                | 7.3                     |
| Pneumonia . . . . .                           | 103            | 12.2                     | 75.0                                 | 6.2                     | Pneumonia . . . . .                           | 125            | 12.5                     | 72.3                                 | 5.8                     |
| 75 years and over <sup>3</sup> . . . . .      | 3,250          | 483.1                    | 2,815.5                              | 5.8                     | Cerebrovascular diseases . . . . .            | 92             | 9.1                      | 44.4                                 | 4.9                     |
| Diseases of heart . . . . .                   | 761            | 113.1                    | 579.0                                | 5.1                     | 75 years and over <sup>3</sup> . . . . .      | 5,135          | 462.4                    | 2,653.9                              | 5.7                     |
| Pneumonia . . . . .                           | 261            | 38.8                     | 232.5                                | 6.0                     | Diseases of heart . . . . .                   | 1,051          | 94.6                     | 485.2                                | 5.1                     |
| Injuries and poisoning . . . . .              | 225            | 33.4                     | 207.8                                | 6.2                     | Injuries and poisoning . . . . .              | 501            | 45.1                     | 284.0                                | 6.3                     |
| Cerebrovascular diseases . . . . .            | 168            | 24.9                     | 129.9                                | 5.2                     | Pneumonia . . . . .                           | 311            | 28.0                     | 179.1                                | 6.4                     |
| Malignant neoplasms . . . . .                 | 144            | 21.3                     | 149.0                                | 7.0                     | Cerebrovascular diseases . . . . .            | 272            | 24.5                     | 129.2                                | 5.3                     |
|   |                |                          |                                      |                         | Malignant neoplasms . . . . .                 | 174            | 15.6                     | 103.6                                | 6.6                     |

<sup>1</sup> Based on Census Bureau estimated civilian population as of July 1. <sup>2</sup> Estimates are age adjusted to the year 2000 standard population using six age groups: under 18 years, 18-44 years, 45-54 years, 55-64 years, 65-74 years, and 75 years and over. See Appendix II, Age adjustment. <sup>3</sup> Includes discharges with first-listed diagnoses not shown in table. <sup>4</sup> Includes abuse, dependence, and withdrawal. These estimates are for nonfederal short-stay hospitals only and do not include alcohol and drug discharges from other types of facilities or programs such as the Department of Veterans Affairs or day treatment programs. <sup>5</sup> These estimates are for nonfederal short-stay hospitals only and do not include serious mental illness discharges from other types of facilities or programs such as the Department of Veterans Affairs or long-term hospitals. <sup>6</sup> Estimates are considered unreliable.

Source: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics, National Hospital Discharge Survey. <<http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/about/major/hdasnd/nhds.htm>>.

**Table 170. Procedures for Inpatients Discharged From Short-Stay Hospitals: 1990 to 2004**

[23,051 represents 23,051,000. Procedure categories are based on the International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Revision, Clinical Modification. See headnote, Table 166]

| Sex and type of procedure                                       | Number of procedures (1,000) |               |               |               | Rate per 1,000 population <sup>1</sup> |              |              |              |
|---|------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|   | 1990                         | 1995          | 2000          | 2004          | 1990                                   | 1995         | 2000         | 2004         |
| <b>Surgical procedures, total <sup>2</sup></b>                  | <b>23,051</b>                | <b>22,530</b> | <b>23,244</b> | <b>26,632</b> | <b>92.4</b>                            | <b>86.2</b>  | <b>83.6</b>  | <b>91.1</b>  |
| Cardiac catheterization . . . . .                               | 995                          | 1,068         | 1,221         | 1,297         | 4.0                                    | 4.1          | 4.4          | 4.4          |
| Removal of coronary artery obstruction <sup>3</sup>             | 285                          | 434           | 1,025         | 1,285         | 1.2                                    | 1.7          | 3.7          | 4.4          |
| Repair of current obstetric laceration . . . . .                | 795                          | 964           | 1,136         | 1,241         | 3.2                                    | 3.7          | 4.1          | 4.2          |
| Cesarean section . . . . .                                      | 945                          | 785           | 855           | 1,236         | 3.8                                    | 3.0          | 3.1          | 4.2          |
| Reduction of fracture <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                    | 609                          | 577           | 628           | 667           | 2.4                                    | 2.2          | 2.3          | 2.3          |
| <b>Male, total <sup>2</sup></b>                                 | <b>8,538</b>                 | <b>8,388</b>  | <b>8,689</b>  | <b>10,098</b> | <b>70.6</b>                            | <b>65.9</b>  | <b>63.9</b>  | <b>70.4</b>  |
| Removal of coronary artery obstruction <sup>3</sup>             | 200                          | 285           | 655           | 853           | 1.7                                    | 2.2          | 4.8          | 5.9          |
| Cardiac catheterization . . . . .                               | 620                          | 660           | 732           | 771           | 5.1                                    | 5.2          | 5.4          | 5.4          |
| Coronary artery bypass graft . . . . .                          | 286                          | 423           | 371           | 303           | 2.4                                    | 3.3          | 2.7          | 2.1          |
| <b>Female, total <sup>2</sup></b>                               | <b>14,513</b>                | <b>14,142</b> | <b>14,556</b> | <b>16,534</b> | <b>113.0</b>                           | <b>105.3</b> | <b>102.4</b> | <b>111.0</b> |
| Repair of current obstetric laceration . . . . .                | 795                          | 964           | 1,136         | 1,241         | 6.2                                    | 7.2          | 8.0          | 8.3          |
| Cesarean section . . . . .                                      | 945                          | 785           | 855           | 1,236         | 7.4                                    | 5.8          | 6.0          | 8.3          |
| Hysterectomy . . . . .  | 591                          | 583           | 633           | 617           | 4.6                                    | 4.3          | 4.5          | 4.1          |
| <b>Diagnostic and other nonsurgical procedures <sup>5</sup></b> | <b>17,455</b>                | <b>17,278</b> | <b>16,737</b> | <b>18,391</b> | <b>70.0</b>                            | <b>66.1</b>  | <b>60.2</b>  | <b>62.9</b>  |
| Angiocardiography and arteriography <sup>6</sup> . . . . .      | 1,735                        | 1,834         | 2,005         | 2,110         | 7.0                                    | 7.0          | 7.2          | 7.2          |
| Respiratory therapy . . . . .                                   | 1,164                        | 1,127         | 991           | 1,157         | 4.7                                    | 4.3          | 3.6          | 3.8          |
| Manual assisted delivery . . . . .                              | 750                          | 866           | 898           | 1,000         | 3.0                                    | 3.3          | 3.2          | 3.5          |
| CAT scan <sup>7</sup> . . . . .                                 | 1,506                        | 967           | 754           | 828           | 6.0                                    | 3.7          | 2.7          | 2.8          |
| Diagnostic ultrasound . . . . .                                 | 1,608                        | 1,181         | 886           | 813           | 6.4                                    | 4.5          | 3.2          | 2.8          |
| <b>Male, total <sup>5</sup></b>                                 | <b>7,378</b>                 | <b>7,261</b>  | <b>6,965</b>  | <b>7,573</b>  | <b>61.0</b>                            | <b>57.1</b>  | <b>51.2</b>  | <b>52.8</b>  |
| Angiocardiography and arteriography <sup>6</sup> . . . . .      | 1,051                        | 1,076         | 1,157         | 1,171         | 8.7                                    | 8.5          | 8.5          | 8.2          |
| Respiratory therapy . . . . .                                   | 586                          | 572           | 507           | 588           | 4.9                                    | 4.5          | 3.7          | 4.1          |
| CAT scan . . . . .  | 736                          | 473           | 345           | 389           | 6.1                                    | 3.7          | 2.5          | 2.7          |
| <b>Female, total <sup>5</sup></b>                               | <b>10,077</b>                | <b>10,016</b> | <b>9,772</b>  | <b>10,818</b> | <b>78.5</b>                            | <b>74.6</b>  | <b>68.8</b>  | <b>72.6</b>  |
| Manual assisted delivery . . . . .                              | 750                          | 866           | 898           | 1,000         | 5.9                                    | 6.5          | 6.3          | 6.7          |
| Fetal EKG and fetal monitoring . . . . .                        | 1,377                        | 935           | 750           | 854           | 10.8                                   | 7.0          | 5.5          | 5.7          |
| Diagnostic ultrasound . . . . .                                 | 941                          | 682           | 501           | 444           | 7.3                                    | 5.1          | 3.5          | 3.0          |

<sup>1</sup> Based on Census Bureau estimated civilian population as of July 1. Population estimates based on the 1990 Census were used to calculate rates for 1990 through 2000. Population estimates based on the 2000 census were used to calculate rates for 2001 through 2004. <sup>2</sup> Includes other types of surgical procedures not shown separately. <sup>3</sup> Beginning 1996 includes separately coded "insertion of stent." <sup>4</sup> Excluding skull, nose, and jaw. <sup>5</sup> Includes other nonsurgical procedures not shown separately. <sup>6</sup> Using contrast material. <sup>7</sup> Computerized axial tomography.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital and Health Statistics*, series 13; and unpublished data. <<http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/products/pubs/pubd/series/ser.htm>>.

**Table 171. Organ Transplants and Grafts: 1990 to 2005**

[As of end of year. Based on reports of procurement programs and transplant centers in the United States, except as noted]

| Procedure                            | Number of procedures |        |        |        |        |        | Number of centers |                 | Number of people waiting, 2005 | 1-year patient survival rates, 2004 (percent) |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|---|
|                                      | 1990                 | 1995   | 2000   | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   | 1990              | 2005            |                                |   |
| Transplant: <sup>1</sup>             |                      |        |        |        |        |        |                   |                 |                                |   |
| Heart . . . . .                      | 2,095                | 2,342  | 2,172  | 2,057  | 2,016  | 2,127  | 148               | 135             | 2,993                          | 87.7  |
| Heart-lung . . . . .                 | 52                   | 69     | 47     | 29     | 39     | 33     | 79                | 60              | 143                            | 56.4  |
| Lung . . . . .                       | 203                  | 869    | 955    | 1,085  | 1,173  | 1,408  | 70                | 67              | 3,038                          | 82.8  |
| Liver . . . . .                      | 2,631                | 3,818  | 4,816  | 5,671  | 6,168  | 6,444  | 85                | 126             | 17,250                         | 86.3  |
| Kidney . . . . .                     | 9,358                | 10,957 | 13,258 | 15,129 | 16,000 | 16,477 | 232               | 247             | 66,701                         | 98.0  |
| Kidney-pancreas . . . . .            | 459                  | 915    | 910    | 871    | 880    | 903    | (NA)              | (NA)            | 2,506                          | 95.5  |
| Pancreas . . . . .                   | 60                   | 103    | 420    | 502    | 604    | 540    | 84                | 145             | 1,747                          | 94.2  |
| Intestine . . . . .                  | 1                    | 21     | 29     | 116    | 152    | 178    | (NA)              | 48              | 220                            | 82.4  |
| Multi-organ . . . . .                | 71                   | 124    | 213    | 350    | 441    | 518    | (NA)              | (NA)            | (NA)                           | (NA)  |
| Cornea grafts <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 40,631               | 44,652 | 46,949 | 46,436 | 46,841 | 44,329 | <sup>3</sup> 107  | <sup>3</sup> 88 | (NA)                           | (NA)  |
| Bone grafts(1,000) . . . . .         | 350                  | 450    | 800    | 1,200  | 1,500  | 1,620  | 30                | 65              | (X)                            | (NA)  |
| Skin grafts <sup>4</sup> . . . . .   | 5,500                | 5,500  | 13,000 | 16,000 | 19,000 | 20,000 | 25                | 45              | (X)                            | (NA)  |

NA Not available. X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Kidney-pancreas and heart-lung transplants are each counted as one organ. All other multi-organ transplants, excluding kidney-pancreas and heart-lung, are included in the multi-organ row. Based on the Organ Procurement and Transplant Network (OPTN) as of July 28, 2006. The data have been supplied by UNOS under contract with HHS. This work was supported in part by Health Resources and Services Administration contract 231-00-0015. The authors alone are responsible for the reporting and interpretation of these data. Data subject to change based on future data submission or correction. <sup>2</sup> 1990-1992, number of procedures and eye banks include Canada. From 1993 on, the data is for the U.S. only. <sup>3</sup> Eye banks. <sup>4</sup> Procedure data are shown in terms of square feet.

Source: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Health Resources and Services Administration, Office of Special Programs, Division of Transplantation, Rockville, MD; United Network for Organ Sharing (UNOS), Richmond, VA; University Renal Research and Education Association, Ann Arbor, MI; American Association of Tissue Banks, McLean, VA; and Eye Bank Association of America, Washington, DC; and unpublished data. See also <<http://www.optn.org/>>.

**Table 172. Injury and Poisoning Episodes and Conditions by Age and Sex: 2004**

[33,173 represents 33,173,000. Covers all medically attended injuries and poisonings occurring during the 5-week period prior to the survey interview. Age adjustment is used to adjust for differences in the age distribution of populations being compared. There may be more than one condition per episode. Based on the redesigned National Health Interview Survey, a sample survey of the civilian noninstitutionalized population; see Appendix III.

| External cause and nature of injury                  | Both sexes |                                  |                    |                    |                    |                    | Male, total | Female, total |                       |
|--|------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------------|
|  | Total      | Total, age-adjusted <sup>1</sup> | Under 12 years old | 12 to 21 years old | 22 to 44 years old | 45 to 64 years old |             |               | 65 years old and over |
| <b>EPIISODES</b>                                     |            |                                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |             |               |                       |
| Number (1,000)                                       | 33,173     | (X)                              | 4,816              | 6,977              | 10,569             | 7,314              | 3,496       | 17,273        | 15,900                |
| Annual rate per 1,000 population, total <sup>2</sup> | 115.1      | 111.9                            | 100.7              | 168.8              | 112.1              | 104.2              | 101.1       | 122.6         | 107.9                 |
| Fall   | 41.7       | 41.0                             | 43.2               | 41.3               | 29.9               | 46.0               | 64.0        | 36.9          | 46.4                  |
| Struck by or against a person or an object           | 13.4       | 11.9                             | 11.8               | 35.5               | 10.6               | 8.9                | 45.8        | 17.1          | 9.8                   |
| Transportation                                       | 12.8       | 12.5                             | 10.2               | 18.8               | 14.2               | 12.4               | 46.2        | 12.9          | 12.7                  |
| Overexertion   | 16.5       | 16.1                             | 2.0                | 31.4               | 23.8               | 11.8               | 48.7        | 17.8          | 15.3                  |
| Cutting, piercing instruments                        | 9.9        | 10.1                             | 4.9                | 9.9                | 13.6               | 9.3                | 44.7        | 13.0          | 6.9                   |
| Poisoning  | 1.3        | 1.1                              | 4.1                | 3.4                | 0.9                | 4.4                | -           | 4.3           | 4.3                   |
| <b>CONDITIONS</b>                                    |            |                                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |             |               |                       |
| Annual rate per 1,000 population, total <sup>2</sup> | 149.8      | 145.9                            | 120.5              | 207.9              | 144.6              | 147.6              | 139.2       | 154.3         | 145.4                 |
| Sprains/strains                                      | 48.7       | 47.7                             | 14.9               | 79.2               | 64.3               | 45.6               | 22.7        | 45.8          | 51.5                  |
| Open wounds  | 19.1       | 19.3                             | 22.3               | 18.8               | 21.6               | 16.5               | 13.0        | 24.7          | 13.7                  |
| Fractures  | 18.7       | 17.9                             | 18.6               | 27.9               | 13.0               | 16.2               | 28.5        | 18.3          | 19.1                  |
| Contusions   | 29.0       | 27.6                             | 18.4               | 36.4               | 15.7               | 37.6               | 53.8        | 26.5          | 31.4                  |

- Represents zero. X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Data were age-adjusted using the 2000 standard population. <sup>2</sup> Includes other items not shown separately. <sup>3</sup> Includes the categories "Motor vehicle, bicycle, motorcycle; pedestrian, train, boat, and airplane." <sup>4</sup> Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision. <sup>5</sup> Poisoning episodes are assumed to have a single condition resulting from the episode.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, unpublished data. See also <<http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/injury.htm>>.

**Table 173. Injuries Associated With Selected Consumer Products: 2004**

[Estimates calculated from a representative sample of hospitals with emergency treatment departments in the United States. Data are estimates of the number of emergency room treated cases nationwide associated with various products. Product involvement does not necessarily mean the product caused the accident. Products were selected from the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission's National Electronic Injury Surveillance System (NEISS)]

| Product                                | Number    | Product                          | Number    |
|--|-----------|----------------------------------|-----------|
| Home workshop equipment:               |           | Floors or flooring materials     | 1,112,226 |
| Saws (hand or power)                   | 101,420   | Other doors (excl. garage)       | 327,041   |
| Hammers                                | 36,066    | Ceilings and walls               | 314,346   |
| Household packaging and containers:    |           | Home entertainment equipment:    |           |
| Household containers and packaging     | 223,260   | Televisions                      | 42,811    |
| Bottles and jars                       | 72,107    | Personal use items:              |           |
| Housewares:                            |           | Footwear                         | 121,094   |
| Knives                                 | 460,309   | Wheelchairs                      | 105,935   |
| Tableware and flatware                 | 107,052   | Jewelry                          | 79,753    |
| Drinking glasses                       | 82,517    | Yard and garden equipment:       |           |
| Home furnishing                        |           | Lawn mowers                      | 81,948    |
| Beds                                   | 518,441   | Sports and recreation equipment: |           |
| Tables                                 | 305,214   | Bicycles                         | 534,883   |
| Chairs                                 | 306,523   | Skateboards                      | 113,329   |
| Household cabinets, racks, and shelves | 268,183   | Trampolines                      | 111,851   |
| Home structures, construction:         |           | Swimming pools                   | 79,601    |
| Stairs or steps                        | 1,138,196 | Playground climbing equipment    | 80,206    |

<sup>1</sup> Excludes baby changing and television tables or stands.

Source: National Safety Council, Itasca, IL, *Accident Facts*, annual through 1998, beginning 1999, *Injury Facts, Annual* (copyright); <<http://www.nsc.org/lrs/statstop.htm>>.

**Table 174. Costs of Unintentional Injuries: 2004**

[574.8 represents \$574,800,000,000. Covers costs of deaths or disabling injuries together with vehicle accidents and fires]

| Cost                                      | Amount (bil. dol.) |               |              |              |             | Percent distribution |               |              |              |              |
|---|--------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|   | Total <sup>1</sup> | Motor vehicle | Work         | Home         | Other       | Total <sup>1</sup>   | Motor vehicle | Work         | Home         | Other        |
| <b>Total</b>                              | <b>574.8</b>       | <b>240.6</b>  | <b>142.2</b> | <b>129.0</b> | <b>83.4</b> | <b>100.0</b>         | <b>100.0</b>  | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> |
| Wage and productivity losses <sup>2</sup> | 298.4              | 86.4          | 73.3         | 85.1         | 57.6        | 51.9                 | 35.9          | 51.5         | 66.0         | 69.1         |
| Medical expense                           | 98.9               | 30.0          | 26.0         | 27.7         | 17.0        | 17.2                 | 12.5          | 18.3         | 21.5         | 20.4         |
| Administrative expenses <sup>3</sup>      | 111.9              | 81.0          | 31.0         | 6.8          | 5.7         | 19.5                 | 33.7          | 21.8         | 5.3          | 6.8          |
| Motor vehicle damage                      | 41.0               | 41.0          | 1.6          | (NA)         | (NA)        | 7.1                  | 17.0          | 1.1          | (NA)         | (NA)         |
| Employer uninsured cost <sup>4</sup>      | 14.8               | 2.2           | 7.9          | 3.3          | 1.8         | 2.6                  | 0.9           | 5.6          | 2.6          | 2.2          |
| Fire loss                                 | 9.8                | (NA)          | 2.4          | 6.1          | 1.3         | 1.7                  | (NA)          | 1.7          | 4.7          | 1.6          |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Excludes duplication between work and motor vehicle (\$20.4 billion in 2004). <sup>2</sup> Actual loss of wages and household production, and the present value of future earnings lost. <sup>3</sup> Home and other costs may include costs of administering medical treatment claims for some motor-vehicle injuries filed through health insurance plans. <sup>4</sup> Estimate of the uninsured costs incurred by employers, representing the money value of time lost by noninjured workers.

Source: National Safety Council, Itasca, IL, *Accident Facts*, annual through 1998, beginning 1999, *Injury Facts, Annual* (copyright); <<http://www.nsc.org/lrs/statstop.htm>>.

**Table 175. Specified Reportable Diseases—Cases Reported: 1980 to 2004**

[190.9 represents 190,900. Figures should be interpreted with caution. Although reporting of some of these diseases is incomplete, the figures are of value in indicating trends of disease incidence. Includes cases imported from outside the United States]

| Disease                                     | 1980             | 1990             | 1995             | 1999             | 2000             | 2001             | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| AIDS <sup>1</sup>                           | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | 41,595           | 71,547           | 45,104           | 40,758           | 41,868           | 42,745 | 44,232 | 44,108 |
| Botulism <sup>3</sup>                       | 89               | 92               | 97               | 154              | 138              | 155              | 118    | 129    | 133    |
| Brucellosis (undulant fever)                | 183              | 85               | 98               | 82               | 87               | 136              | 125    | 104    | 114    |
| Chickenpox (Varicella) <sup>4</sup> (1,000) | 190.9            | 173.1            | 120.6            | 46.0             | 27.4             | 22.5             | 22.8   | 20.9   | 32.9   |
| Coccidioidomycosis                          | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | 2,826            | 2,867            | 3,922            | 4,968  | 4,870  | 6,449  |
| Cholera                                     | 9                | 6                | 23               | 6                | 5                | 3                | 2      | 2      | 5      |
| Cryptosporidiosis                           | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | (NA)             | 2,361            | 3,128            | 3,785            | 3,016  | 3,506  | 3,577  |
| Diphtheria                                  | 3                | 4                | -                | 1                | 1                | 2                | 1      | 1      | -      |
| Encephalitis/meningitis, arboviral          | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | 2,840  | 2,866  | 1,273  |
| West Nile                                   | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | 2,840  | 2,866  | 1,273  |
| Enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli 0157:H7  | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | 2,139            | 4,513            | 4,528            | 3,287            | 3,840  | 2,671  | 2,544  |
| Giardiasis                                  | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | 21,206 | 19,709 | 20,636 |
| Haemophilus influenza                       | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | 1,180            | 1,309            | 1,398            | 1,597            | 1,743  | 2,013  | 2,085  |
| Hansen disease (Leprosy)                    | 223              | 198              | 144              | 108              | 91               | 79               | 96     | 95     | 105    |
| Hepatitis A (infectious) (1,000)            | 29.1             | 31.4             | 31.6             | 17.0             | 13.4             | 10.6             | 8.8    | 7.7    | 5.9    |
| B (serum) (1,000)                           | 19.0             | 21.1             | 10.8             | 7.7              | 8.0              | 7.8              | 8.0    | 7.5    | 6.2    |
| C/Non-A, non-B (1,000) <sup>5</sup>         | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | 2.6              | 4.6              | 3.1              | 3.2              | 4.0              | 1.8    | 1.1    | 0.7    |
| Legionellosis                               | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | 1,370            | 1,241            | 1,108            | 1,127            | 1,168            | 1,321  | 2,232  | 2,093  |
| Lyme disease                                | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | 11,700           | 16,273           | 17,730           | 17,029           | 23,763 | 21,273 | 19,804 |
| Malaria                                     | 2,062            | 1,292            | 1,419            | 1,666            | 1,560            | 1,544            | 1,430  | 1,402  | 1,458  |
| Measles (1,000)                             | 13.5             | 27.8             | 0.3              | 0.1              | 0.1              | 0.1              | -      | 0.1    | -      |
| Meningococcal infections                    | 2,840            | 2,451            | 3,243            | 2,501            | 2,256            | 2,333            | 1,814  | 1,756  | 1,361  |
| Mumps (1,000)                               | 8.6              | 5.3              | 0.9              | 0.4              | 0.3              | 0.3              | 0.3    | 0.2    | 0.3    |
| Pertussis <sup>6</sup> (1,000)              | 1.7              | 4.6              | 5.1              | 7.3              | 7.9              | 7.6              | 9.8    | 11.6   | 25.8   |
| Plague                                      | 18               | 2                | 9                | 9                | 6                | 2                | 2      | 1      | 3      |
| Poliomyelitis, acute                        | 9                | 6                | 7                | 2                | -                | -                | -      | -      | -      |
| Psittacosis                                 | 124              | 113              | 64               | 16               | 17               | 25               | 18     | 12     | 12     |
| Rabies, animal                              | 6,421            | 4,826            | 7,811            | 6,730            | 6,934            | 7,150            | 7,609  | 6,846  | 6,345  |
| Rabies, human                               | -                | 1                | 5                | -                | 4                | 1                | 3      | 2      | 7      |
| Rocky Mountain spotted fever                | 1,163            | 651              | 590              | 579              | 495              | 695              | 1,104  | 1,091  | 1,713  |
| Rubella                                     | 3,904            | 1,125            | 128              | 267              | 176              | 23               | 18     | 7      | 10     |
| Salmonellosis <sup>8</sup> (1,000)          | 33.7             | 48.6             | 46.0             | 40.6             | 39.6             | 40.5             | 44.3   | 43.7   | 42.2   |
| Shigellosis <sup>9</sup> (1,000)            | 19.0             | 27.1             | 32.1             | 17.5             | 22.9             | 20.2             | 23.5   | 23.6   | 14.6   |
| Streptococcal disease, invasive, Group A    | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | 2,667            | 3,144            | 3,750            | 4,720  | 5,872  | 4,395  |
| Streptococcus pneumoniae, invasive:         |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |        |        |        |
| Drug-resistant                              | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | 4,625            | 4,533            | 2,896            | 2,546  | 2,356  | 2,590  |
| Age less than 5 years                       | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | 498              | 513    | 845    | 1,162  |
| Tetanus                                     | 95               | 64               | 41               | 40               | 35               | 37               | 25     | 20     | 34     |
| Toxic-shock syndrome                        | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | 322              | 191              | 113              | 135              | 127              | 109    | 133    | 95     |
| Trichinosis                                 | 131              | 129              | 29               | 12               | 16               | 22               | 14     | 6      | 5      |
| Tuberculosis <sup>10</sup> (1,000)          | 27.7             | 25.7             | 22.9             | 17.5             | 16.4             | 16.0             | 15.1   | 14.9   | 14.5   |
| Typhoid fever                               | 510              | 552              | 369              | 346              | 377              | 368              | 321    | 356    | 322    |
| Sexually transmitted diseases:              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |        |        |        |
| Chancroid                                   | 788              | 4,212            | 606              | 143              | 78               | 38               | 67     | 54     | 30     |
| Chlamydia (1,000)                           | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | 478              | 657              | 702              | 783              | 835    | 877    | 929    |
| Gonorrhea (1,000)                           | 1,004            | 690              | 393              | 360              | 359              | 362              | 352    | 335    | 330    |
| Syphilis (1,000)                            | 69               | 134              | 69               | 36               | 32               | 32               | 34     | 34     | 33     |

- Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome was not a notifiable disease until 1984. Figures are shown for years in which cases were reported to the CDC. Beginning 1995, based on revised classification system and expanded surveillance case definition. <sup>2</sup> Disease was not notifiable. <sup>3</sup> Includes foodborne, infant, wound, and unspecified cases. <sup>4</sup> Chickenpox was taken off the nationally notifiable list in 1991 but many states continue to report. <sup>5</sup> Includes some persons positive for antibody to hepatitis C virus who do not have hepatitis. <sup>6</sup> Whooping cough. <sup>7</sup> German measles. Excludes rubella, congenital syndrome. <sup>8</sup> Excludes typhoid fever. <sup>9</sup> Bacillary dysentery. <sup>10</sup> Newly reported active cases.

Source: U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Atlanta, GA, *Summary of Notifiable Diseases, United States, 2004, Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*, Vol. 53, No. 53, June 16, 2006. <<http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/PDF/wk/mm5353.pdf>>.

**Table 176. AIDS, Syphilis, and Tuberculosis Cases Reported by State: 2004**

| State    | AIDS    | Syphilis | Tuber-<br>culosis | State | AIDS  | Syphilis | Tuber-<br>culosis | State | AIDS  | Syphilis | Tuber-<br>culosis |
|----------|---------|----------|-------------------|-------|-------|----------|-------------------|-------|-------|----------|-------------------|
| U.S. ... | 144,108 | 33,401   | 14,517            | KS    | 118   | 87       | 62                | ND    | 18    | -        | 4                 |
| AL       | 476     | 639      | 43                | KY    | 255   | 151      | 127               | OH    | 685   | 571      | 219               |
| AK       | 55      | 15       | 211               | LA    | 1,027 | 1,645    | 249               | OK    | 202   | 168      | 178               |
| AZ       | 607     | 974      | 272               | ME    | 60    | 7        | 20                | OR    | 282   | 108      | 106               |
| AR       | 185     | 249      | 132               | MA    | 1,453 | 1,002    | 314               | PA    | 1,663 | 574      | 327               |
| CA       | 4,764   | 4,586    | 2,989             | MD    | 576   | 517      | 283               | RI    | 133   | 104      | 51                |
| CO       | 350     | 179      | 127               | MI    | 654   | 806      | 273               | SC    | 768   | 523      | 234               |
| CT       | 653     | 169      | 101               | MN    | 220   | 145      | 199               | SD    | 12    | -        | 11                |
| DE       | 163     | 61       | 32                | MO    | 478   | 404      | 119               | TN    | 777   | 799      | 279               |
| DC       | 990     | 357      | 81                | MS    | 408   | 268      | 127               | TX    | 3,307 | 4,205    | 1,683             |
| FL       | 5,869   | 2,964    | 1,076             | MT    | 8     | 4        | 15                | UT    | 81    | 78       | 36                |
| GA       | 1,682   | 1,588    | 536               | NE    | 68    | 15       | 39                | VT    | 17    | 3        | 6                 |
| HI       | 149     | 36       | 116               | NV    | 304   | 253      | 95                | VA    | 798   | 610      | 329               |
| ID       | 20      | 78       | 11                | NH    | 45    | 26       | 24                | WA    | 447   | 336      | 244               |
| IL       | 20      | 78       | 11                | NJ    | 1,849 | 826      | 482               | WV    | 97    | 18       | 24                |
| IN       | 1,702   | 1,345    | 569               | NM    | 188   | 251      | 42                | WI    | 178   | 127      | 95                |
| IA       | 406     | 273      | 128               | NY    | 7,624 | 4,468    | 1,363             | WY    | 21    | 6        | 5                 |
| KS       | 118     | 87       | 62                | NC    | 1,152 | 747      | 382               |       |       |          |                   |

- Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> Includes cases among persons with unknown state of residence.

Source: U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Atlanta, GA, *Summary of Notifiable Diseases, United States, 2004, Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*, Vol. 53, No. 53, June 16, 2006. <<http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/PDF/wk/mm5353.pdf>>.



**Table 177. Reported AIDS Cases for Adults and Adolescents by Transmission Category and Sex: Cumulative Through 2004**

[Provisional. For cases reported in the year shown. Includes Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, Guam, and U.S. Pacific Islands. Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS) is a specific group of diseases or conditions which are indicative of severe immunosuppression related to infection with the human immunodeficiency virus (HIV). Data are subject to retrospective changes and may differ from those data in Table 175]

| Exposure category   | 2004          |               |               | Cumulative through 2004 <sup>1</sup> |                |                |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | Total         | Male          | Female        | Total                                | Male           | Female         |
| <b>Persons 13 years old and over, total</b>               | <b>44,615</b> | <b>32,756</b> | <b>11,859</b> | <b>908,905</b>                       | <b>737,300</b> | <b>171,603</b> |
| Male-to-male sexual contact                               | 15,607        | 15,607        | (X)           | 402,722                              | 402,722        | (X)            |
| Injection drug use  | 6,919         | 4,564         | 2,355         | 219,053                              | 155,872        | 63,181         |
| Male-to-male sexual contact and injection drug use        | 1,696         | 1,696         | (X)           | 60,038                               | 60,038         | (X)            |
| Hemophilia/coagulation disorder                           | 92            | 71            | 21            | 5,427                                | 5,096          | 331            |
| Heterosexual contact                                      | 8,651         | 3,373         | 5,278         | 117,887                              | 43,347         | 74,540         |
| Sex with injection drug user                              | 1,306         | 435           | 871           | 35,616                               | 11,048         | 24,568         |
| Sex with bisexual male                                    | 251           | (X)           | 251           | 4,617                                | (X)            | 4,617          |
| Sex with person with hemophilia                           | 19            | 4             | 15            | 556                                  | 78             | 478            |
| Sex with HIV-infected transfusion recipient               | 66            | 29            | 37            | 1,250                                | 517            | 733            |
| Sex with HIV-infected person, risk factor not specified   | 7,009         | 2,905         | 4,104         | 75,848                               | 31,704         | 44,144         |
| Receipt of blood transfusion, blood components, or tissue | 196           | 90            | 106           | 9,274                                | 5,163          | 4,111          |
| Other/risk not reported or identified                     | 11,454        | 7,355         | 65,062        | 94,504                               | 65,062         | 29,440         |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Includes persons with a diagnosis of AIDS, reported from the beginning of the epidemic through 2004. Cumulative total includes persons with characteristics unknown.

Source: U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Atlanta, GA, *HIV/AIDS Surveillance Report, 2004*, Volume 16. <<http://www.cdc.gov/hiv/topics/surveillance/resources/reports/2004report/default.htm>> (accessed 6 March 2006).

**Table 178. Estimated Number of Persons Living With Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (AIDS) by Year and Selected Characteristics: 2000 to 2004**

[These numbers do not represent reported case counts. Rather, these numbers are point estimates, which result from adjustments of reported case counts. The reported case counts are adjusted for reporting delays and for redistribution of cases in persons initially reported without an identified risk factor. The estimates do not include adjustment for incomplete reporting. Data for years 2000 to 2003 have been revised. See the Commentary section in the 2004 report]

| Age and characteristic                               | 2000           | 2001           | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Total</b> <sup>1</sup>                            | <b>320,177</b> | <b>341,773</b> | <b>364,496</b> | <b>388,477</b> | <b>415,193</b> |
| <b>AGE AS OF END OF YEAR</b>                         |                |                |                |                |                |
| Less than 13 years old                               | 2,843          | 2,611          | 2,353          | 2,034          | 1,695          |
| 13 and 14 years old                                  | 513            | 640            | 718            | 759            | 776            |
| 15 to 24 years                                       | 4,944          | 5,201          | 5,614          | 6,268          | 6,985          |
| 25 to 34 years                                       | 54,473         | 51,685         | 49,672         | 48,228         | 47,390         |
| 35 to 44 years                                       | 143,920        | 150,625        | 156,011        | 160,559        | 164,263        |
| 45 to 54 years                                       | 85,445         | 97,796         | 110,412        | 123,385        | 137,972        |
| 55 to 64 years                                       | 22,089         | 26,179         | 31,415         | 37,364         | 44,261         |
| 65 years old and over                                | 5,950          | 7,036          | 8,300          | 9,880          | 11,850         |
| <b>RACE/ETHNICITY</b>                                |                |                |                |                |                |
| White, not Hispanic                                  | 119,420        | 125,279        | 131,672        | 138,238        | 145,935        |
| Black, not Hispanic                                  | 132,090        | 142,552        | 153,512        | 165,246        | 178,233        |
| Hispanic   | 63,894         | 68,673         | 73,463         | 78,557         | 84,001         |
| Asian/Pacific Islander                               | 2,612          | 2,893          | 3,242          | 3,638          | 4,045          |
| American Indian/Alaska Native                        | 1,099          | 1,187          | 1,288          | 1,404          | 1,506          |
| <b>MALE ADULT/ADOLESCENT TRANSMISSION CATEGORY</b>   |                |                |                |                |                |
| Males 13 years old and over, total                   | 248,726        | 264,267        | 280,917        | 298,272        | 317,698        |
| Male-to-male sexual contact                          | 142,069        | 151,511        | 161,937        | 173,086        | 185,326        |
| Injection drug use                                   | 57,778         | 60,150         | 62,335         | 64,432         | 67,091         |
| Male-to-male sexual contact and injection drug use   | 22,603         | 23,293         | 23,953         | 24,627         | 25,367         |
| Heterosexual contact                                 | 22,568         | 25,480         | 28,738         | 32,071         | 35,671         |
| Other <sup>2</sup>                                   | 3,708          | 3,833          | 3,954          | 4,057          | 4,242          |
| <b>FEMALE ADULT/ADOLESCENT TRANSMISSION CATEGORY</b> |                |                |                |                |                |
| Females 13 years old and over, total                 | 67,601         | 73,610         | 79,639         | 86,262         | 93,566         |
| Injection drug use                                   | 26,656         | 27,924         | 28,955         | 30,033         | 31,472         |
| Heterosexual contact                                 | 39,121         | 43,708         | 48,559         | 53,947         | 59,599         |
| Other <sup>2</sup>                                   | 1,824          | 1,977          | 2,125          | 2,282          | 2,494          |
| <b>CHILD (LESS THAN 13 YEARS AT DIAGNOSIS)</b>       |                |                |                |                |                |
| Child (under 13 years old) total                     | 3,848          | 3,895          | 3,939          | 3,941          | 3,927          |
| Perinatal  | 3,706          | 3,753          | 3,799          | 3,807          | 3,797          |
| Other <sup>3</sup>                                   | 142            | 142            | 140            | 134            | 131            |

<sup>1</sup> Includes persons of unknown or multiple race and of unknown sex. Because column totals were calculated independently of the values for the subpopulations, the values in each column may not sum to the column total. <sup>2</sup> Includes hemophilia, blood transfusion, perinatal and risk not reported or not identified. <sup>3</sup> Includes hemophilia, blood transfusion, and risk not reported or not identified.

Source: U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Atlanta, GA, *HIV/AIDS Surveillance Report, 2004*, Volume 16. <<http://www.cdc.gov/hiv/topics/surveillance/resources/reports/2004report/default.htm>> (accessed 6 March 2006).

**Table 179. Children Immunized Against Specified Diseases: 1995 to 2004**

[In percent. Covers civilian noninstitutionalized population ages 19 months to 35 months. Based on estimates from the National Immunization Survey. The health care providers of the children are contacted to verify and/or complete vaccination information. Results are based on race/ethnic status of the child]

| Vaccination                                   |            |            | 2004 <sup>1</sup> |                     |                     |                       |  |                    |
|---|------------|------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------|
|   | 1995 total | 2000 total | Total             | White, non-Hispanic | Black, non-Hispanic | Hispanic <sup>2</sup> | American Indian/Alaska Native <sup>3</sup> | Asian <sup>3</sup> |
| Diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis (DTP)            |            |            |                   |                     |                     |                       |  |                    |
| diphtheria-tetanus:                           |            |            |                   |                     |                     |                       |  |                    |
| 3+ doses . . . . .                            | 95         | 94         | 95.9              | 96.5                | 94.7                | 95.3                  | 95.1                                       | 97.2               |
| 4+ doses . . . . .                            | 79         | 82         | 85.5              | 87.7                | 79.5                | 84.1                  | 76.7                                       | 89.6               |
| Polio: 3+ doses . . . . .                     | 88         | 90         | 91.6              | 92.1                | 90.4                | 91.2                  | 86.5                                       | 92.8               |
| Measles, mumps, rubella vaccine . . . . .     | 90         | 91         | 93.0              | 93.5                | 90.7                | 93.2                  | 88.8                                       | 94.1               |
| Hib: 3+ doses . . . . .                       | 92         | 93         | 93.5              | 94.7                | 90.9                | 92.6                  | 90.2                                       | 91.5               |
| Hepatitis B: 3+ doses . . . . .               | 68         | 90         | 92.4              | 93.0                | 90.8                | 91.9                  | 91.2                                       | 93.0               |
| Varicella <sup>5</sup> . . . . .              | (NA)       | 68         | 87.5              | 86.5                | 86.3                | 89.1                  | 84.0                                       | 91.1               |
| PCV: 3+ doses <sup>6</sup> . . . . .          | (X)        | (X)        | 73.2              | 75.3                | 68.2                | 70.4                  | 75.0                                       | 76.0               |
| 4+ DTP/3+ polio/1+ MCV <sup>7</sup> . . . . . | 76         | 78         | 83.5              | 85.7                | 77.8                | 82.2                  | 75.6                                       | 87.4               |
| 4+ DTP/3+ polio/1+ MCV/3+ Hib . . . . .       | 74         | 76         | 82.5              | 85.1                | 76.0                | 81.2                  | 74.6                                       | 83.5               |

NA Not available. X Not Applicable. <sup>1</sup> Children in the Q1 2004 - Q4 2004 National Immunization Survey were born between February 2001 and June 2003. <sup>2</sup> Children of Hispanic ethnicity may be of any race. <sup>3</sup> Non-Hispanic. <sup>4</sup> Haemophilus influenzae type B. <sup>5</sup> Data collection for varicella (chicken pox) began in July 1996. <sup>6</sup> PCV = Pneumococcal conjugate vaccine. <sup>7</sup> MCV = Measles containing vaccine.

Source: U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Atlanta, GA, National Immunization Program, Data and Statistics, "Immunization Coverage in the U.S.;" <<http://www.cdc.gov/nip/coverage/default.htm>>.

**Table 180. Learning Disability or Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder for Children 3–17 Years of Age by Selected Characteristics: 2004**

[In thousands, except percent (61,285 represents 61,285,000). Learning Disability is based on the question, "Has a representative from a school or a health professional ever told you that (child's name) has a learning disability?" Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder is based on the question, "Has a doctor or health professional ever told you that (child's name) had Attention Hyperactivity Disorder or Attention Deficit Disorder?"]

| Selected characteristics                            | Total  | Ever told had       |         |  |         |
|---|--------|---------------------|---------|--|---------|
|   |        | Learning disability |         | Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder |         |
|   |        | Number              | Percent | Number                                   | Percent |
| Total <sup>1</sup> (age-adjusted) . . . . .         | 61,285 | 4,881               | 8.0     | 4,527                                    | 7.4     |
| Total <sup>1</sup> (crude) . . . . .                | 61,285 | 4,881               | 8.0     | 4,527                                    | 7.4     |
| SEX:  |        |                     |         |  |         |
| Male . . . . .                                      | 31,476 | 2,989               | 9.5     | 3,194                                    | 10.2    |
| Female . . . . .                                    | 29,809 | 1,892               | 6.3     | 1,333                                    | 4.4     |
| AGE: <sup>2</sup>                                   |        |                     |         |  |         |
| 3 to 4 years old . . . . .                          | 8,201  | 4202                | 42.5    | 4151                                     | 41.8    |
| 5 to 11 years old . . . . .                         | 28,110 | 2,063               | 7.4     | 1,822                                    | 6.5     |
| 12 to 17 years old . . . . .                        | 24,974 | 2,615               | 10.5    | 2,553                                    | 10.2    |
| RACE:   |        |                     |         |  |         |
| Race alone <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                   | 59,655 | 4,724               | 7.9     | 4,374                                    | 7.3     |
| White . . . . .                                     | 47,346 | 3,717               | 7.9     | 3,545                                    | 7.5     |
| Black or African American . . . . .                 | 9,278  | 875                 | 9.4     | 762                                      | 8.2     |
| American Indian or Alaska Native . . . . .          | 559    | 479                 | 41.2    | 422                                      | 43.8    |
| Asian . . . . .                                     | 2,364  | 446                 | 41.9    | 438                                      | 41.6    |
| Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander . . . . . | 108    | (B)                 | (B)     | (B)                                      | (B)     |
| 2 or more races <sup>5</sup> . . . . .              | 1,630  | 157                 | 10.4    | 152                                      | 10.0    |
| HISPANIC ORIGIN AND RACE: <sup>6</sup>              |        |                     |         |  |         |
| Hispanic or Latino . . . . .                        | 11,491 | 647                 | 5.8     | 462                                      | 4.1     |
| Mexican or Mexican American . . . . .               | 7,915  | 441                 | 5.7     | 265                                      | 3.5     |
| Not Hispanic or Latino . . . . .                    | 49,794 | 4,234               | 8.4     | 4,065                                    | 8.1     |
| White, single race . . . . .                        | 36,685 | 3,115               | 8.4     | 3,147                                    | 8.5     |
| Black or African American, single race . . . . .    | 8,963  | 855                 | 9.5     | 709                                      | 7.8     |

B Base figure too small to meet statistical standards for reliability of a derived figure. <sup>1</sup> Includes other races not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Estimates for age groups are not age adjusted. <sup>3</sup> Refers to persons who indicated only a single race group. <sup>4</sup> Figures do not meet standard of reliability or precision. <sup>5</sup> Refers to all persons who indicated more than one race group. <sup>6</sup> Persons of Hispanic or Latino origin may be of any race or combination of races.

Source: National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital and Health Statistics, Series 10, Number 227, Summary Health Statistics for U.S. Children: National Health Interview Survey, 2004*; <<http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/products/pubs/pubd/series/ser.htm>>.

**Table 181. Number of Persons With a Disability by Age Group and by State: 2004**

[In thousands (37,859 represents 37,859,000). A disability is a long-lasting sensory, physical, mental, or emotional condition (see footnotes below). Data are limited to the household population and exclude the population living in institutions, college dormitories, and other group quarters. Based on data from the 2004 American Community Survey (ACS). See text, Section 1 and Appendix III]

| State        | Total  | 5 to 15 years <sup>1</sup> | 16 to 64 years <sup>2</sup> | 65 years and over <sup>3</sup> | State        | Total | 5 to 15 years <sup>1</sup> | 16 to 64 years <sup>2</sup> | 65 years and over <sup>3</sup> |
|--------------|--------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|-------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| U.S. . . . . | 37,859 | 2,824                      | 21,495                      | 13,539                         | MO . . . . . | 818   | 54                         | 472                         | 292                            |
| AL . . . . . | 768    | 49                         | 460                         | 258                            | MT . . . . . | 128   | 7                          | 75                          | 46                             |
| AK . . . . . | 86     | 10                         | 57                          | 19                             | NE . . . . . | 224   | 17                         | 125                         | 83                             |
| AZ . . . . . | 723    | 58                         | 401                         | 265                            | NV . . . . . | 254   | 18                         | 151                         | 85                             |
| AR . . . . . | 534    | 37                         | 323                         | 174                            | NH . . . . . | 165   | 19                         | 93                          | 52                             |
| CA . . . . . | 3,978  | 261                        | 2,276                       | 1,441                          | NJ . . . . . | 955   | 82                         | 495                         | 378                            |
| CO . . . . . | 481    | 36                         | 292                         | 153                            | NM . . . . . | 283   | 17                         | 170                         | 97                             |
| CT . . . . . | 364    | 23                         | 194                         | 147                            | NY . . . . . | 2,297 | 171                        | 1,276                       | 850                            |
| DE . . . . . | 114    | 11                         | 65                          | 39                             | NC . . . . . | 1,191 | 97                         | 668                         | 425                            |
| DC . . . . . | 68     | 6                          | 39                          | 24                             | ND . . . . . | 80    | 6                          | 43                          | 31                             |
| FL . . . . . | 2,375  | 151                        | 1,202                       | 1,023                          | OH . . . . . | 1,596 | 132                        | 905                         | 559                            |
| GA . . . . . | 1,069  | 81                         | 633                         | 356                            | OK . . . . . | 582   | 37                         | 352                         | 192                            |
| HI . . . . . | 143    | 10                         | 73                          | 61                             | OR . . . . . | 528   | 41                         | 306                         | 181                            |
| ID . . . . . | 195    | 15                         | 111                         | 69                             | PA . . . . . | 1,781 | 132                        | 967                         | 681                            |
| IL . . . . . | 1,362  | 98                         | 722                         | 542                            | RI . . . . . | 150   | 14                         | 83                          | 53                             |
| IN . . . . . | 831    | 71                         | 469                         | 292                            | SC . . . . . | 632   | 47                         | 375                         | 209                            |
| IA . . . . . | 375    | 27                         | 190                         | 158                            | SD . . . . . | 90    | 6                          | 47                          | 37                             |
| KS . . . . . | 347    | 26                         | 196                         | 125                            | TN . . . . . | 925   | 59                         | 557                         | 308                            |
| KY . . . . . | 786    | 47                         | 506                         | 233                            | TX . . . . . | 2,636 | 230                        | 1,513                       | 894                            |
| LA . . . . . | 676    | 48                         | 398                         | 229                            | UT . . . . . | 240   | 24                         | 141                         | 74                             |
| ME . . . . . | 212    | 17                         | 128                         | 67                             | VT . . . . . | 88    | 9                          | 51                          | 28                             |
| MD . . . . . | 657    | 60                         | 362                         | 235                            | VA . . . . . | 909   | 71                         | 527                         | 311                            |
| MA . . . . . | 729    | 56                         | 395                         | 278                            | WA . . . . . | 826   | 57                         | 507                         | 262                            |
| MI . . . . . | 1,396  | 120                        | 810                         | 466                            | WV . . . . . | 394   | 19                         | 238                         | 137                            |
| MN . . . . . | 542    | 39                         | 310                         | 193                            | WI . . . . . | 675   | 55                         | 387                         | 233                            |
| MS . . . . . | 533    | 42                         | 319                         | 172                            | WY . . . . . | 70    | 5                          | 43                          | 22                             |

<sup>1</sup> Persons aged 5 to 15 were classified as having a disability if they reported any one of the four conditions; sensory, physical, mental, or self-care disability. <sup>2</sup> Persons aged 16 to 64 were classified as having a disability if they reported any one of the six conditions; sensory, physical, mental, self-care disability, go-outside-home, or employment disability. <sup>3</sup> Persons 65 years and over were classified as having a disability if they reported any one of the five conditions; sensory, physical, mental, self-care disability, or go-outside-home disability.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "American Factfinder, 2004 American Community Survey, Summary Table, Sex by Age by Disability Status for the Civilian Noninstitutionalized Population 5 Years and Over." <<http://www.factfinder.census.gov/>>.

**Table 182. Persons With Limitation of Activity Caused by Chronic Conditions: 2000 to 2004**

[In percent. Limitation of activity is assessed by asking respondents a series of questions about limitations in their ability to perform activities usual for their age group because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem. Based on the National Health Interview Survey, a sample survey of the civilian noninstitutionalized population; see Appendix III]

| Characteristic                         | 2000        | 2002        | 2003        | 2004        | Characteristic                             | 2000 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|------|------|------|------|
| <b>Total</b> <sup>1, 2</sup> . . . . . | <b>11.7</b> | <b>12.4</b> | <b>12.1</b> | <b>11.9</b> | Male <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                | 11.7 | 12.3 | 11.9 | 11.8 |
| Under 18 years . . . . .               | 6.0         | 7.1         | 6.9         | 7.0         | Female <sup>2</sup> . . . . .              | 11.5 | 12.3 | 12.2 | 11.9 |
| 18 to 44 years . . . . .               | 5.8         | 6.3         | 6.0         | 6.0         | White, non-Hispanic <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 11.5 | 12.1 | 11.8 | 12.1 |
| 45 to 54 years . . . . .               | 12.4        | 13.7        | 13.0        | 12.5        | Black, non-Hispanic <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 14.3 | 14.9 | 15.3 | 15.3 |
| 55 to 64 years . . . . .               | 19.7        | 21.1        | 21.1        | 19.9        | Hispanic <sup>2, 3</sup> . . . . .         | 10.3 | 10.7 | 10.2 | 10.2 |
| 65 to 74 years . . . . .               | 26.1        | 25.2        | 26.3        | 25.5        | Mexican . . . . .                          | 10.4 | 10.8 | 9.7  | 10.1 |
| 75 years and over . . . . .            | 45.1        | 45.1        | 44.0        | 43.9        |  |      |      |      |      |

<sup>1</sup> Includes all other races not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Estimates for all persons are age adjusted to the year 2000 standard using six age groups: Under 18 years, 18–44 years, 45–54 years, 55–64 years, 65–74 years, and 75 years and over. <sup>3</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Health, United States, 2006*. <<http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/hus.htm>>

**Table 183. Persons 65 Years Old and Over With Limitation of Activity Caused by Chronic Conditions: 2000 to 2004**

[In percent. Covers noninstitutionalized persons 65 years old and over. To determine activities of daily living (ADL) limitations respondents were asked "Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem, does (this person) need the help of other persons with personal care needs, such as eating, bathing, dressing, or getting around inside this home?" Instrumental activities of daily living (IADL) were determined by asking respondents "Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem, does (this person) need the help of other persons in handling routine needs, such as everyday household chores, doing necessary business, shopping, or getting around for other purposes?" See also headline, Table 182]

| Characteristic                                | Percent with ADL limitation |            |            |            | Percent with IADL limitation |             |             |             |
|---|-----------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|   | 2000                        | 2002       | 2003       | 2004       | 2000                         | 2002        | 2003        | 2004        |
| <b>Total</b> <sup>1, 2</sup> . . . . .        | <b>6.3</b>                  | <b>6.1</b> | <b>6.4</b> | <b>6.1</b> | <b>12.7</b>                  | <b>12.2</b> | <b>12.2</b> | <b>11.5</b> |
| 65 to 74 years . . . . .                      | 3.3                         | 2.7        | 3.1        | 2.9        | 6.6                          | 6.0         | 6.5         | 5.5         |
| 75 years and over . . . . .                   | 9.5                         | 9.8        | 9.9        | 9.5        | 19.3                         | 18.9        | 18.4        | 18.1        |
| Male <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                   | 5.1                         | 4.7        | 5.2        | 4.8        | 9.2                          | 7.8         | 8.6         | 8.4         |
| Female <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                 | 7.0                         | 7.0        | 7.2        | 6.9        | 15.1                         | 15.2        | 14.6        | 13.6        |
| Not Hispanic or Latino <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 6.1                         | 5.9        | 6.1        | 5.8        | 12.6                         | 12.1        | 12.1        | 11.3        |
| White . . . . .                               | 5.7                         | 5.5        | 5.7        | 5.5        | 12.1                         | 11.5        | 11.4        | 10.7        |
| Black or African American . . . . .           | 10.1                        | 9.9        | 10.4       | 8.7        | 19.1                         | 18.4        | 19.0        | 17.1        |
| Hispanic or Latino <sup>2, 3</sup> . . . . .  | 8.6                         | 9.2        | 10.3       | 10.4       | 13.4                         | 13.1        | 13.8        | 14.8        |
| Mexican . . . . .                             | 9.4                         | 10.1       | 9.8        | 10.7       | 16.3                         | 13.9        | 15.1        | 15.3        |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other races not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Estimates are age adjusted to the year 2000 standard using two age groups: 65–74 years and 75 years and over. <sup>3</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Health, United States, 2006*.

**Table 184. Persons 18 Years and Over With Selected Diseases and Conditions, by Selected Characteristics: 2004**

[In thousands (215,191 represents 215,191,000). Based on the National Health Interview Survey, a sample survey of the civilian noninstitutionalized population; see Appendix III]

| Selected characteristic                       | Total persons  | Persons with selected diseases and conditions |                          |                                       |                                    |  |  |
|---|----------------|---|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|
|   |                | Dia-<br>betes <sup>1,2</sup>                  | Ul-<br>cers <sup>1</sup> | Kidney<br>dis-<br>ease <sup>3,4</sup> | Liver<br>dis-<br>ease <sup>3</sup> | Arthritis<br>diag-<br>nosis <sup>5</sup> | Chronic<br>joint<br>symp-<br>toms <sup>5,6</sup> |
| <b>Total<sup>7</sup></b>                      | <b>215,191</b> | <b>15,126</b>                                 | <b>14,828</b>            | <b>3,652</b>                          | <b>2,860</b>                       | <b>46,515</b>                            | <b>58,005</b>                                    |
| <b>SEX:</b>                                   |                |   |                          |                                       |                                    |  |  |
| Male  | 103,552        | 7,541   | 7,129                    | 1,447                                 | 1,293                              | 18,497                                   | 25,797   |
| Female  | 111,640        | 7,585   | 7,699                    | 2,205                                 | 1,568                              | 28,018                                   | 32,209   |
| <b>AGE:</b>                                   |                |   |                          |                                       |                                    |  |  |
| 18 to 44 years old                            | 110,417        | 2,173   | 4,956                    | 972                                   | 878                                | 8,841                                    | 17,349   |
| 45 to 64 years old                            | 70,182         | 6,963   | 5,722                    | 1,250                                 | 1,449                              | 20,169                                   | 24,439   |
| 65 to 74 years old                            | 18,360         | 3,393   | 2,002                    | 629                                   | 263                                | 8,496                                    | 8,181  |
| 75 years old and over                         | 16,232         | 2,598   | 2,148                    | 801                                   | 270                                | 9,008                                    | 8,036  |
| <b>RACE:</b>                                  |                |   |                          |                                       |                                    |  |  |
| Race alone: <sup>8</sup>                      | 212,861        | 14,952  | 14,649                   | 3,595                                 | 2,828                              | 45,926                                   | 57,275   |
| White   | 178,552        | 11,811  | 12,956                   | 2,920                                 | 2,412                              | 40,163                                   | 50,285   |
| Black or African American                     | 24,602         | 2,387   | 1,333                    | 531                                   | 338                                | 4,567                                    | 5,434  |
| American Indian or Alaska Native              | 1,501          | 194   | 129                      | 32                                    | (B)                                | 323                                      | 467  |
| Asian   | 7,853          | 516   | 231                      | 112                                   | 59                                 | 866                                      | 1,060  |
| Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander     | 352            | (B)   | —                        | —                                     | —                                  | (B)                                      | (B)  |
| 2 or more races <sup>10</sup>                 | 2,330          | 175   | 179                      | 57                                    | 32                                 | 589                                      | 730  |
| <b>HISPANIC ORIGIN AND RACE:<sup>11</sup></b> |                |   |                          |                                       |                                    |  |  |
| Hispanic or Latino origin                     | 26,798         | 1,879   | 1,292                    | 626                                   | 416                                | 3,095                                    | 4,319  |
| Mexican or Mexican American                   | 17,139         | 1,148   | 759                      | 365                                   | 228                                | 1,641                                    | 2,496  |

— Represents zero. B Figure too small to meet statistical standards for reliability of a derived figure. <sup>1</sup> Respondents were asked if they had ever been told by a health professional that they had an ulcer or diabetes. A person may be represented in more than one column. <sup>2</sup> Excludes borderline diabetes. Respondents were asked if they had been told in the last 12 months by a health professional that they had weak or failing kidneys or any kind of liver condition. <sup>3</sup> Excludes kidney stones, bladder infections, or incontinence. <sup>4</sup> Respondents were asked if they had ever been told by a health professional that they had some form of arthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, gout, lupus, or fibromyalgia. <sup>5</sup> Respondents with joint symptoms that began more than 3 months ago prior to interview. Excludes back and neck. <sup>6</sup> Total includes other races not shown separately. <sup>7</sup> Refers to persons who indicated only a single race group. <sup>8</sup> Figures do not meet standard of reliability or precision. <sup>9</sup> Refers to all persons who indicated more than one race group. <sup>10</sup> Persons of Hispanic or Latino origin may be of any race or combination of races.

Source: National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital and Health Statistics, Series 10, Number 228, Summary Health Statistics for U.S. Adults: National Health Interview Survey, 2004*; <http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/products/pubs/pubd/series/ser.htm>.

**Table 185. Persons 18 Years of Age and Over with Selected Circulatory Diseases, by Selected Characteristics: 2004**

[In thousands (215,191 represents 215,191,000). In separate questions, respondents were asked if they had ever been told by a doctor or other health professional that they had: hypertension (or high blood pressure); coronary heart disease, angina (or angina pectoris); heart attack (or myocardial infarction); any other heart condition or disease not already mentioned; or a stroke. A person may be represented in more than one column. Based on the National Health Interview Survey, a sample survey of the civilian noninstitutionalized population; see Appendix III]

| Characteristic                               | Total persons  | Selected circulatory diseases |                       |                                |              |
|--|----------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|
|  |                | Heart disease <sup>1</sup>    |                       | Hyper-<br>tension <sup>3</sup> | Stroke       |
|  |                | All types                     | Coronary <sup>2</sup> |                                |              |
| <b>Total<sup>4</sup></b>                     | <b>215,191</b> | <b>24,666</b>                 | <b>13,621</b>         | <b>47,493</b>                  | <b>5,519</b> |
| <b>SEX:</b>                                  |                |                               |                       |                                |              |
| Male   | 103,552        | 12,107                        | 7,934                 | 22,040                         | 2,657        |
| Female                                       | 111,640        | 12,559                        | 5,688                 | 25,453                         | 2,862        |
| <b>AGE:</b>                                  |                |                               |                       |                                |              |
| 18–44 years old                              | 110,417        | 4,953                         | 1,184                 | 8,133                          | 510          |
| 45–64 years old                              | 70,182         | 8,636                         | 4,858                 | 21,303                         | 1,750        |
| 65–74 years old                              | 18,360         | 4,994                         | 3,358                 | 9,089                          | 1,257        |
| 75 years old and over                        | 16,232         | 6,082                         | 4,221                 | 8,968                          | 2,002        |
| <b>RACE:</b>                                 |                |                               |                       |                                |              |
| Race Alone <sup>5</sup>                      | 212,861        | 24,415                        | 13,493                | 47,004                         | 5,467        |
| White  | 178,552        | 21,732                        | 12,056                | 39,121                         | 4,600        |
| Black or African American                    | 24,602         | 2,088                         | 1,082                 | 6,484                          | 667          |
| American Indian or Alaska Native             | 1,501          | 144                           | 68                    | 318                            | (B)          |
| Asian  | 7,853          | 436                           | 253                   | 1,038                          | 131          |
| Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander    | 352            | (B)                           | (B)                   | 642                            | (B)          |
| 2 or more races <sup>7</sup>                 | 2,330          | 251                           | 128                   | 489                            | 52           |
| <b>HISPANIC ORIGIN AND RACE:<sup>8</sup></b> |                |                               |                       |                                |              |
| Hispanic or Latino                           | 26,798         | 1,685                         | 1,042                 | 3,734                          | 460          |
| Mexican or Mexican American                  | 17,139         | 1,007                         | 642                   | 2,216                          | 309          |

B Figure too small to meet statistical standards for reliability of a derived figure. <sup>1</sup> Heart disease includes coronary heart disease, angina pectoris, heart attack, or any other heart condition or disease. <sup>2</sup> Coronary heart disease includes coronary heart disease, angina pectoris, or heart attack. <sup>3</sup> Persons had to have been told on two or more different visits that they had hypertension, or high blood pressure, to be classified as hypertensive. <sup>4</sup> Includes other races not shown separately. <sup>5</sup> Refers to persons who indicated only a single race group. <sup>6</sup> Figures do not meet standard of reliability or precision. <sup>7</sup> Refers to all persons who indicated more than one race group. <sup>8</sup> Persons of Hispanic or Latino origin may be of any race or combination of races.

Source: National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital and Health Statistics, Series 10, Number 228, Summary Health Statistics for U.S. Adults: National Health Interview Survey, 2004*; <http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/products/pubs/pubd/series/ser.htm>.

**Table 186. Selected Respiratory Diseases Among Persons 18 Years of Age and Over by Selected Characteristics: 2004**

[In thousands (215,191 represents 215,191,000). Respondents were asked in two separate questions if they had ever been told by a doctor or other health professional that they had emphysema or asthma. Respondents who had been told they had asthma were asked if they still had asthma. Respondents were asked in three separate questions if they had been told by a doctor or other health professional in the past 12 months that they had hay fever, sinusitis, or bronchitis. Based on the National Health Interview Survey, a sample survey of the civilian noninstitutionalized population; see Appendix III]

| Selected characteristic                       | Total persons  | Selected respiratory conditions <sup>1</sup> |               |               |               |               |                    |
|---|----------------|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|
|   |                | Emphysema                                    | Asthma        |               | Hay fever     | Sinusitis     | Chronic bronchitis |
|   |                |  | Ever          | Still         |               |               |                    |
| <b>Total <sup>2</sup></b>                     | <b>215,191</b> | <b>3,576</b>                                 | <b>21,300</b> | <b>14,358</b> | <b>18,629</b> | <b>30,789</b> | <b>9,047</b>       |
| <b>SEX:</b>                                   |                |  |               |               |               |               |                    |
| Male  | 103,552        | 1,871  | 8,796         | 5,148         | 8,161         | 10,597        | 2,757              |
| Female  | 111,640        | 1,704  | 12,503        | 9,210         | 10,468        | 20,192        | 6,291              |
| <b>AGE:</b>                                   |                |  |               |               |               |               |                    |
| 18 to 44 years old                            | 110,417        | 309  | 10,959        | 7,058         | 8,777         | 13,976        | 3,483              |
| 45 to 64 years old                            | 70,182         | 1,393  | 6,973         | 4,871         | 7,252         | 11,769        | 3,413              |
| 65 to 74 years old                            | 18,360         | 904  | 1,893         | 1,368         | 1,475         | 2,780         | 1,126              |
| 75 years old and over                         | 16,232         | 970  | 1,474         | 1,061         | 1,126         | 2,265         | 1,026              |
| <b>RACE:</b>                                  |                |  |               |               |               |               |                    |
| Race alone: <sup>3</sup>                      | 212,861        | 3,541  | 20,945        | 14,106        | 18,331        | 30,368        | 8,904              |
| White   | 178,552        | 3,207  | 17,376        | 11,750        | 15,948        | 26,352        | 7,842              |
| Black or African American                     | 24,602         | 237  | 2,755         | 1,890         | 1,667         | 3,278         | 878                |
| American Indian or Alaska Native              | 1,501          | 430  | 251           | 147           | 84            | 203           | 45                 |
| Asian   | 7,853          | 459  | 541           | 302           | 606           | 521           | 131                |
| Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander     | 352            | (B)  | (B)           | (B)           | (B)           | (B)           | (B)                |
| 2 or more races <sup>5</sup>                  | 2,330          | 435  | 355           | 252           | 298           | 421           | 143                |
| <b>HISPANIC ORIGIN AND RACE: <sup>6</sup></b> |                |  |               |               |               |               |                    |
| Hispanic or Latino                            | 26,798         | 155  | 2,013         | 1,163         | 1,561         | 1,979         | 669                |
| Mexican or Mexican American                   | 17,139         | 82   | 997           | 604           | 873           | 1,064         | 354                |
| Not Hispanic or Latino                        | 188,393        | 3,420  | 19,287        | 13,195        | 17,068        | 28,810        | 8,378              |
| White, single race                            | 153,365        | 3,061  | 15,635        | 10,740        | 14,499        | 24,525        | 7,233              |
| Black or African American, single race        | 23,806         | 235  | 2,648         | 1,831         | 1,615         | 3,184         | 865                |

<sup>1</sup> B Figure too small to meet statistical standards for reliability of a derived figure. <sup>2</sup> Total includes other races not shown separately. <sup>3</sup> Refers to persons who indicated only a single race group. <sup>4</sup> Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision. <sup>5</sup> Refers to all persons who indicated more than one race group. <sup>6</sup> Persons of Hispanic or Latino origin may be of any race or combination of races.

Source: National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital and Health Statistics, Series 10, Number 228, Summary Health Statistics for U.S. Adult: National Health Interview Survey, 2004*; <<http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/products/pubs/pubd/series/ser.htm>>.

**Table 187. Asthma Incidence Among Children Under 18 Years of Age by Selected Characteristics: 2004**

[In thousands, except percent (73,067 represents 73,067,000). Based on the National Health Interview Survey, a sample survey of the civilian noninstitutionalized population; see Appendix III]

| Selected characteristic                       | Total         | Ever told had asthma |             | Had asthma attack in past 12 months |            |
|---|---------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|------------|
|   |               | Number               | Percent     | Number                              | Percent    |
|   |               |                      |             |                                     |            |
| <b>Total <sup>1</sup> (age-adjusted)</b>      | <b>73,067</b> | <b>8,890</b>         | <b>12.2</b> | <b>3,975</b>                        | <b>5.5</b> |
| <b>Total <sup>1</sup> (crude)</b>             | <b>73,067</b> | <b>8,890</b>         | <b>12.2</b> | <b>3,975</b>                        | <b>5.4</b> |
| <b>SEX:</b>                                   |               |                      |             |                                     |            |
| Male  | 37,351        | 5,524                | 14.8        | 2,497                               | 6.7        |
| Female  | 35,715        | 3,366                | 9.4         | 1,478                               | 4.1        |
| <b>AGE: <sup>2</sup></b>                      |               |                      |             |                                     |            |
| 0 to 4 years old                              | 19,983        | 1,454                | 7.3         | 781                                 | 3.9        |
| 5 to 11 years old                             | 28,110        | 3,653                | 13.0        | 1,710                               | 6.1        |
| 12 to 17 years old                            | 24,974        | 3,782                | 15.2        | 1,484                               | 5.9        |
| <b>RACE:</b>                                  |               |                      |             |                                     |            |
| Race alone: <sup>3</sup>                      | 71,024        | 8,477                | 12.0        | 3,816                               | 5.4        |
| White   | 56,340        | 6,328                | 11.3        | 2,844                               | 5.1        |
| Black or African American                     | 11,166        | 1,910                | 17.2        | 882                                 | 8.0        |
| American Indian or Alaska Native              | 653           | 68                   | 9.9         | 29                                  | (B)        |
| Asian   | 2,726         | 171                  | 6.2         | 61                                  | 4.2        |
| Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander     | 139           | -                    | -           | -                                   | -          |
| 2 or more races <sup>5</sup>                  | 2,043         | 413                  | 21.1        | 159                                 | 8.0        |
| <b>HISPANIC ORIGIN AND RACE: <sup>6</sup></b> |               |                      |             |                                     |            |
| Hispanic or Latino                            | 13,956        | 1,423                | 10.4        | 568                                 | 4.2        |
| Mexican or Mexican American                   | 9,673         | 851                  | 9.1         | 277                                 | 3.0        |
| Not Hispanic or Latino                        | 59,111        | 7,467                | 12.6        | 3,407                               | 5.8        |
| White, single race                            | 43,405        | 5,059                | 11.6        | 2,329                               | 5.3        |
| Black or African American, single race        | 10,751        | 1,834                | 17.1        | 838                                 | 7.9        |

- Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> B Figure too small to meet statistical standards for reliability of a derived figure. <sup>2</sup> Estimates for age groups are not age adjusted. <sup>3</sup> Refers to persons who indicated only a single race group. <sup>4</sup> Figures do not meet standard of reliability or precision. <sup>5</sup> Refers to all persons who indicated more than one race group. <sup>6</sup> Persons of Hispanic or Latino origin may be of any race or combination of races.

Source: National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital and Health Statistics, Series 10, Number 227, Summary Health Statistics for U.S. Children: National Health Interview Survey, 2004*; <<http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/products/pubs/pubd/series/ser.htm>>.

**Table 188. Cancer—Estimated New Cases, 2006, and Survival Rates, 1987–1989 to 1996–2002**

[1,400 represents 1,400,000. The 5-year relative survival rate, which is derived by adjusting the observed survival rate for expected mortality, represents the likelihood that a person will not die from causes directly related to their cancer within 5 years. Survival data shown are based on those patients diagnosed while residents of an area listed below during the time periods shown. Data are based on information collected as part of the National Cancer Institute's Surveillance, Epidemiology and End Results (SEER) program, a collection of population-based registries in five states (Connecticut, Hawaii, Iowa, New Mexico, Utah) and four metropolitan areas (Atlanta, Detroit, San Francisco-Oakland and Seattle-Puget Sound)]

| Site  | Estimated new cases, <sup>1</sup> 2006 (1,000) |            |            | 5-year relative survival rates (percent) |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
|---|--|------------|------------|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|   | Total  | Male       | Female     | White                                    |             |             |             | Black       |             |             |             |
|   |  |            |            | 1987–1989                                | 1990–1992   | 1993–1995   | 1996–2002   | 1987–1989   | 1990–1992   | 1993–1995   | 1996–2002   |
| <b>All sites</b> <sup>2</sup> . . . . .       | <b>1,400</b>                                   | <b>720</b> | <b>680</b> | <b>57.7</b>                              | <b>62.4</b> | <b>64.0</b> | <b>67.5</b> | <b>43.7</b> | <b>48.3</b> | <b>53.4</b> | <b>57.2</b> |
| Lung . . . . .                                | 174  | 93         | 82         | 13.8                                     | 14.6        | 15.3        | 15.8        | 11.2        | 10.8        | 13.2        | 12.8        |
| Breast <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                 | 215  | 2          | 213        | 85.3                                     | 86.7        | 88.0        | 90.1        | 71.2        | 71.6        | 72.9        | 77.3        |
| Colon and rectum . . . . .                    | 149  | 75         | 76         | 61.0                                     | 63.2        | 62.2        | 66.2        | 53.3        | 53.8        | 53.2        | 55.4        |
| Colon . . . . .                               | 107  | 49         | 57         | 61.7                                     | 64.0        | 62.1        | 66.1        | 53.2        | 54.4        | 52.5        | 54.3        |
| Rectum . . . . .                              | 42   | 24         | 18         | 59.5                                     | 61.3        | 62.4        | 66.4        | 53.6        | 52.0        | 55.4        | 58.6        |
| Prostate . . . . .                            | 234  | 234        | (X)        | 85.4                                     | 85.8        | 86.3        | 89.9        | 72.2        | 85.9        | 93.7        | 98.0        |
| Bladder . . . . .                             | 61   | 45         | 17         | 81.4                                     | 82.0        | 83.4        | 82.9        | 63.4        | 64.8        | 62.7        | 64.5        |
| Corpus uteri . . . . .                        | 41   | (X)        | 41         | 85.7                                     | 87.2        | 86.6        | 87.0        | 59.3        | 57.1        | 62.3        | 62.2        |
| Non-Hodgkin's lymphoma <sup>4</sup> . . . . . | 59   | 31         | 28         | 52.7                                     | 52.9        | 54.8        | 64.0        | 47.5        | 42.2        | 42.1        | 56.3        |
| Oral cavity and pharynx . . . . .             | 31   | 20         | 11         | 56.6                                     | 58.8        | 61.4        | 62.2        | 34.6        | 33.5        | 38.7        | 39.9        |
| Leukemia <sup>4</sup> . . . . .               | 35   | 20         | 15         | 45.3                                     | 47.8        | 49.6        | 50.3        | 37.0        | 37.2        | 42.2        | 38.7        |
| Melanoma of skin . . . . .                    | 62   | 34         | 28         | 88.2                                     | 89.6        | 90.1        | 92.5        | 79.9        | 61.6        | 67.6        | 75.2        |
| Pancreas . . . . .                            | 34   | 17         | 17         | 3.4                                      | 4.6         | 4.3         | 4.9         | 5.7         | 3.6         | 3.7         | 4.7         |
| Kidney . . . . .                              | 39   | 25         | 14         | 58.5                                     | 62.2        | 63.6        | 65.8        | 55.8        | 57.9        | 59.2        | 66.0        |
| Stomach . . . . .                             | 22   | 13         | 9          | 19.1                                     | 19.4        | 20.9        | 21.9        | 19.9        | 24.5        | 20.0        | 23.3        |
| Ovary . . . . .                               | 20   | (X)        | 20         | 39.9                                     | 42.5        | 42.6        | 44.6        | 35.5        | 36.8        | 42.6        | 38.9        |
| Cervix uteri <sup>5</sup> . . . . .           | 10   | (X)        | 10         | 73.6                                     | 71.9        | 74.7        | 74.6        | 58.4        | 58.6        | 64.3        | 66.3        |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Estimates provided by American Cancer Society (www.cancer.org) are based on rates from the National Cancer Institute's SEER program. <sup>2</sup> Includes other sites not shown separately. <sup>3</sup> Survival rates for female only. <sup>4</sup> All types combined. <sup>5</sup> Invasive cancer only.

Source: U.S. National Institutes of Health, National Cancer Institute, <http://seer.cancer.gov/csr/19752003/>.

**Table 189. Cancer—Estimated New Cases and Deaths by State: 2006**

[In thousands (1,399.8 represents 1,399,800). Excludes basal and squamous cell skin cancers and in situ carcinomas except urinary bladder]

| State                 | New cases <sup>1</sup> |               |              | Deaths             |               |              | State        | New cases <sup>1</sup> |               |      | Deaths             |               |      |
|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|---------------|------|--------------------|---------------|------|
|                       | Total <sup>2</sup>     | Female breast | Lung         | Total <sup>2</sup> | Female breast | Lung         |              | Total <sup>2</sup>     | Female breast | Lung | Total <sup>2</sup> | Female breast | Lung |
| <b>U.S.</b> . . . . . | <b>1,399.8</b>         | <b>212.9</b>  | <b>174.5</b> | <b>564.8</b>       | <b>41.0</b>   | <b>162.5</b> | MO . . . . . | 31.1                   | 4.6           | 4.1  | 12.5               | 0.9           | 3.9  |
| AL . . . . .          | 24.4                   | 3.7           | 3.5          | 9.8                | 0.7           | 3.3          | MT . . . . . | 4.8                    | 0.6           | 0.6  | 1.9                | 0.1           | 0.6  |
| AK . . . . .          | 2.0                    | 0.3           | 0.2          | 0.8                | 0.1           | 0.2          | NE . . . . . | 8.5                    | 1.2           | 1.0  | 3.4                | 0.2           | 0.9  |
| AZ . . . . .          | 25.5                   | 3.7           | 3.1          | 10.3               | 0.7           | 2.9          | NV . . . . . | 11.6                   | 1.7           | 1.5  | 4.7                | 0.3           | 1.4  |
| AR . . . . .          | 15.2                   | 2.0           | 2.4          | 6.1                | 0.4           | 2.2          | NH . . . . . | 6.5                    | 0.9           | 0.8  | 2.6                | 0.2           | 0.7  |
| CA . . . . .          | 138.7                  | 21.2          | 14.9         | 56.0               | 4.1           | 13.9         | NJ . . . . . | 43.9                   | 8.1           | 5.0  | 17.7               | 1.6           | 4.6  |
| CO . . . . .          | 16.9                   | 2.7           | 1.8          | 6.8                | 0.5           | 1.7          | NM . . . . . | 8.2                    | 1.1           | 0.8  | 3.3                | 0.2           | 0.8  |
| CT . . . . .          | 17.3                   | 2.6           | 2.0          | 7.0                | 0.5           | 1.9          | NY . . . . . | 88.2                   | 14.4          | 9.9  | 35.6               | 2.8           | 9.2  |
| DE . . . . .          | 4.2                    | 0.6           | 0.6          | 1.7                | 0.1           | 0.5          | NC . . . . . | 40.9                   | 6.3           | 5.5  | 16.5               | 1.2           | 5.1  |
| DC . . . . .          | 2.7                    | 0.5           | 0.3          | 1.1                | 0.1           | 0.3          | ND . . . . . | 3.2                    | 0.5           | 0.3  | 1.3                | 0.1           | 0.3  |
| FL . . . . .          | 99.0                   | 13.4          | 13.3         | 39.9               | 2.6           | 12.4         | OH . . . . . | 61.3                   | 9.6           | 7.9  | 24.7               | 1.9           | 7.4  |
| GA . . . . .          | 36.7                   | 5.9           | 4.9          | 14.8               | 1.1           | 4.5          | OK . . . . . | 18.6                   | 2.9           | 2.6  | 7.5                | 0.6           | 2.4  |
| HI . . . . .          | 5.6                    | 0.7           | 0.5          | 2.3                | 0.1           | 0.5          | OR . . . . . | 18.3                   | 2.8           | 2.3  | 7.4                | 0.5           | 2.1  |
| ID . . . . .          | 5.9                    | 0.9           | 0.7          | 2.4                | 0.2           | 0.6          | PA . . . . . | 73.6                   | 12.3          | 8.5  | 29.7               | 2.4           | 7.9  |
| IL . . . . .          | 60.2                   | 9.3           | 7.3          | 24.3               | 1.8           | 6.8          | RI . . . . . | 5.9                    | 0.8           | 0.7  | 2.4                | 0.2           | 0.6  |
| IN . . . . .          | 32.7                   | 4.7           | 4.6          | 13.2               | 0.9           | 4.3          | SC . . . . . | 22.5                   | 3.2           | 3.0  | 9.1                | 0.6           | 2.8  |
| IA . . . . .          | 16.3                   | 2.2           | 1.9          | 6.6                | 0.4           | 1.7          | SD . . . . . | 4.1                    | 0.5           | 0.4  | 1.6                | 0.1           | 0.4  |
| KS . . . . .          | 13.2                   | 2.1           | 1.7          | 5.3                | 0.4           | 1.5          | TN . . . . . | 32.1                   | 4.6           | 4.7  | 13.0               | 0.9           | 4.4  |
| KY . . . . .          | 23.7                   | 3.2           | 3.8          | 9.6                | 0.6           | 3.5          | TX . . . . . | 85.6                   | 13.2          | 10.8 | 34.5               | 2.5           | 10.0 |
| LA . . . . .          | 23.9                   | 4.0           | 3.2          | 9.6                | 0.8           | 3.0          | UT . . . . . | 6.6                    | 1.2           | 0.5  | 2.7                | 0.2           | 0.5  |
| ME . . . . .          | 7.9                    | 1.0           | 1.0          | 3.2                | 0.2           | 1.0          | VT . . . . . | 3.0                    | 0.5           | 0.4  | 1.2                | 0.1           | 0.4  |
| MD . . . . .          | 25.9                   | 4.3           | 3.3          | 10.4               | 0.8           | 3.1          | VA . . . . . | 35.0                   | 6.1           | 4.8  | 14.1               | 1.2           | 4.5  |
| MA . . . . .          | 33.3                   | 4.7           | 4.1          | 13.4               | 0.9           | 3.8          | WA . . . . . | 28.4                   | 4.0           | 3.5  | 11.4               | 0.8           | 3.3  |
| MI . . . . .          | 48.3                   | 7.1           | 6.2          | 19.5               | 1.4           | 5.8          | WV . . . . . | 11.3                   | 1.4           | 1.6  | 4.6                | 0.3           | 1.5  |
| MN . . . . .          | 23.5                   | 3.1           | 2.6          | 9.5                | 0.6           | 2.4          | WI . . . . . | 26.4                   | 4.0           | 3.0  | 10.7               | 0.8           | 2.8  |
| MS . . . . .          | 15.1                   | 2.3           | 2.2          | 6.1                | 0.4           | 2.1          | WY . . . . . | 2.5                    | 0.3           | 0.3  | 1.0                | 0.1           | 0.3  |

<sup>1</sup> Estimates are offered as a rough guide and should be interpreted with caution. They are calculated according to the distribution of estimated cancer deaths by state. <sup>2</sup> Includes other types of cancer, not shown separately.

Source: American Cancer Society, Inc., Atlanta, Georgia, *Cancer Facts and Figures—2006* (copyright). <http://www.cancer.org/docroot/STT/stt0.asp>.

**Table 190. Use of Mammography for Women 40 Years Old and Over by Patient Characteristics: 1990 to 2003**

[Percent of women having a mammogram within the past 2 years. Covers civilian noninstitutional population. Based on National Health Interview Survey; see Appendix III. Data years 2001 and 2002 are not available]

| Characteristic               | 1990        | 2000 <sup>1</sup> | 2003 <sup>2</sup> | Characteristic               | 1990 | 2000 <sup>1</sup> | 2003 <sup>2</sup> |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Total</b> <sup>3</sup>    | <b>51.4</b> | <b>70.4</b>       | <b>69.7</b>       | Years of school completed:   |      |                   |                   |
| 40 to 49 years old           | 55.1        | 64.3              | 64.4              | Less than 12 years           | 36.4 | 57.7              | 58.1              |
| 50 years old and over        | 49.7        | 73.6              | 72.4              | 12 years                     | 52.7 | 69.7              | 67.8              |
| 50 to 64 years old           | 56.0        | 78.7              | 76.2              | 13 years or more             | 62.8 | 76.2              | 75.1              |
| 65 years old and over        | 43.4        | 67.9              | 67.7              |                              |      |                   |                   |
| White, non-Hispanic          | 52.7        | 72.2              | 70.5              | Poverty status: <sup>5</sup> |      |                   |                   |
| Black, non-Hispanic          | 46.0        | 67.9              | 70.5              | Below poverty                | 28.7 | 54.8              | 55.3              |
| Hispanic origin <sup>4</sup> | 45.2        | 61.2              | 65.0              | At or above poverty          | 54.8 | 72.1              | 71.5              |

<sup>1</sup> Adjusted data—data for 2000 have been reweighted using the 2000 census population controls. <sup>2</sup> Data for 2003 are weighted using the 2000 census population controls. <sup>3</sup> Includes all other races not shown separately and unknown education level and poverty status. <sup>4</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race. <sup>5</sup> For explanation of the poverty level, see text, Section 13, Income, Expenditures and Wealth.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Health, United States*, annual. See also <http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/hus.htm>.

**Table 191. Current Cigarette Smoking: 1990 to 2004**

[In percent. Prior to 1992, a current smoker is a person who has smoked at least 100 cigarettes and who now smokes. Beginning 1995, definition includes persons who smoke only "some days." Excludes unknown smoking status. Based on the National Health Interview Survey; for details, see Appendix III]

| Sex, age, and race                              | 1990 <sup>1</sup> | 1995 <sup>1</sup> | 2000        | 2004        | Sex, age, and race | 1990 <sup>1</sup> | 1995 <sup>1</sup> | 2000 | 2004 |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------|------|
| <b>Total smokers, age-adjusted</b> <sup>2</sup> | <b>25.3</b>       | <b>24.6</b>       | <b>23.1</b> | <b>20.8</b> | Black, total       | 32.5              | 28.5              | 26.1 | 23.9 |
| Male  | 28.0              | 26.5              | 25.2        | 23.0        | 18 to 24 years     | 21.3              | <sup>3</sup> 14.6 | 20.8 | 18.0 |
| Female  | 22.9              | 22.7              | 21.1        | 18.7        | 25 to 34 years     | 33.8              | 25.1              | 23.3 | 21.2 |
| White male                                      | 27.6              | 26.2              | 25.5        | 23.0        | 35 to 44 years     | 42.0              | 36.3              | 30.8 | 28.4 |
| Black male                                      | 32.8              | 29.4              | 25.7        | 23.5        | 45 to 64 years     | 36.7              | 33.9              | 32.2 | 29.2 |
| White female                                    | 23.5              | 23.4              | 22.0        | 19.5        | 65 years and over  | 21.5              | 28.5              | 14.2 | 14.1 |
| Black female                                    | 20.8              | 23.5              | 20.7        | 16.9        | Female, total      | 22.8              | 22.6              | 21.0 | 18.5 |
| <b>Total smokers</b>                            | <b>25.5</b>       | <b>24.7</b>       | <b>23.3</b> | <b>20.9</b> | 18 to 24 years     | 22.5              | 21.8              | 25.1 | 21.5 |
| Male, total                                     | 28.4              | 27.0              | 25.7        | 23.4        | 25 to 34 years     | 28.2              | 26.4              | 22.5 | 21.0 |
| 18 to 24 years                                  | 26.6              | 27.8              | 28.5        | 25.6        | 35 to 44 years     | 24.8              | 27.1              | 26.2 | 21.6 |
| 25 to 34 years                                  | 31.6              | 29.5              | 29.0        | 26.1        | 45 to 64 years     | 24.8              | 24.0              | 21.6 | 19.8 |
| 35 to 44 years                                  | 34.5              | 31.5              | 30.2        | 26.5        | 65 years and over  | 11.5              | 11.5              | 9.3  | 8.1  |
| 45 to 64 years                                  | 29.3              | 27.1              | 26.4        | 25.0        | White, total       | 23.4              | 23.1              | 21.6 | 19.1 |
| 65 years and over                               | 14.6              | 14.9              | 10.2        | 9.8         | 18 to 24 years     | 25.4              | 24.9              | 28.7 | 22.9 |
| White, total                                    | 28.0              | 26.6              | 25.8        | 23.2        | 25 to 34 years     | 28.5              | 27.3              | 25.1 | 22.6 |
| 18 to 24 years                                  | 27.4              | 28.4              | 30.9        | 26.7        | 35 to 44 years     | 25.0              | 27.0              | 26.6 | 22.7 |
| 25 to 34 years                                  | 31.6              | 29.9              | 29.9        | 26.3        | 45 to 64 years     | 25.4              | 24.3              | 21.4 | 20.1 |
| 35 to 44 years                                  | 33.5              | 31.2              | 30.6        | 26.6        | 65 years and over  | 11.5              | 11.7              | 9.1  | 8.2  |
| 45 to 64 years                                  | 28.7              | 26.3              | 25.8        | 24.4        | Black, total       | 21.2              | 23.5              | 20.8 | 17.3 |
| 65 years and over                               | 13.7              | 14.1              | 9.8         | 9.4         | 18 to 24 years     | <sup>3</sup> 10.0 | <sup>3</sup> 8.8  | 14.2 | 15.6 |
|   |                   |                   |             |             | 25 to 34 years     | 29.1              | 26.7              | 15.5 | 18.3 |
|   |                   |                   |             |             | 35 to 44 years     | 25.5              | 31.9              | 30.2 | 18.9 |
|   |                   |                   |             |             | 45 to 64 years     | 22.6              | 27.5              | 25.6 | 20.9 |
|   |                   |                   |             |             | 65 years and over  | 11.1              | 13.3              | 10.2 | 6.7  |

<sup>1</sup> Data prior to 1997 are not strictly comparable with data for later years due to the 1997 questionnaire redesign. <sup>2</sup> Estimates are age adjusted to the year 2000 standard using five age groups: 18 to 24 years, 25 to 34 years, 35 to 44 years, 45 to 64 years, 65 years and over. <sup>3</sup> Data have a relative standard error of 20–30 percent.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Health, United States*, annual. See also <www.cdc.gov/nchs/hus.htm>.

**Table 192. Current Cigarette Smoking by Sex and State: 2004**

[In percent. Current cigarette smoking is defined as persons 18 years and older who reported having smoked 100 or more cigarettes during their lifetime and who currently smoke every day or some days. Based on the Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System, a telephone survey of health behaviors of the civilian, noninstitutionalized U.S. population, 18 years old and over; for details, see source]

| State                    | Total       | Male        | Female      | State | Total | Male | Female | State | Total | Male | Female |
|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------|-------|------|--------|-------|-------|------|--------|
| <b>U.S.</b> <sup>1</sup> | <b>20.9</b> | <b>23.2</b> | <b>19.2</b> | KS    | 19.8  | 22.1 | 17.6   | ND    | 19.9  | 24.1 | 15.8   |
| AL                       | 24.9        | 29.0        | 21.2        | KY    | 27.6  | 29.3 | 25.9   | OH    | 25.9  | 27.3 | 24.7   |
| AK                       | 24.9        | 26.4        | 23.3        | LA    | 23.6  | 26.9 | 20.5   | OK    | 26.1  | 28.1 | 24.2   |
| AZ                       | 18.6        | 19.7        | 17.6        | ME    | 21.0  | 22.6 | 19.5   | OR    | 20.0  | 21.9 | 18.2   |
| AR                       | 25.7        | 28.1        | 23.4        | MD    | 19.7  | 22.7 | 16.9   | PA    | 22.7  | 23.0 | 22.5   |
| CA                       | 14.8        | 18.5        | 11.1        | MA    | 18.5  | 19.7 | 17.4   | RI    | 21.3  | 23.7 | 19.2   |
| CO                       | 20.1        | 22.3        | 17.8        | MI    | 23.4  | 25.0 | 21.8   | SC    | 24.5  | 28.1 | 21.2   |
| CT                       | 18.1        | 20.1        | 16.2        | MN    | 20.7  | 22.0 | 19.5   | SD    | 20.3  | 22.0 | 18.7   |
| DE                       | 24.5        | 28.4        | 20.9        | MT    | 24.6  | 29.1 | 20.5   | TN    | 26.1  | 27.1 | 25.3   |
| DC                       | 21.0        | 25.1        | 17.3        | MO    | 24.1  | 26.1 | 22.3   | TX    | 20.6  | 23.7 | 17.5   |
| FL                       | 20.4        | 23.3        | 17.7        | NY    | 20.4  | 20.6 | 20.2   | UT    | 10.5  | 11.7 | 9.4    |
| GA                       | 20.1        | 22.4        | 17.9        | NE    | 20.3  | 23.1 | 17.7   | VT    | 20.0  | 21.8 | 18.3   |
| HI <sup>2</sup>          | (NA)        | (NA)        | (NA)        | NV    | 23.2  | 24.7 | 21.7   | VA    | 20.9  | 22.4 | 19.5   |
| ID                       | 17.5        | 19.2        | 15.7        | NJ    | 21.8  | 24.0 | 19.7   | WA    | 19.2  | 20.1 | 18.3   |
| IL                       | 22.2        | 26.1        | 18.6        | NM    | 18.9  | 20.1 | 17.8   | WV    | 26.9  | 27.4 | 26.4   |
| IN                       | 25.0        | 26.8        | 23.2        | NY    | 20.3  | 22.8 | 17.9   | WI    | 22.0  | 25.0 | 19.1   |
| IA                       | 20.8        | 22.8        | 19.0        | NC    | 23.2  | 21.2 | 19.0   | WY    | 21.7  | 21.6 | 21.9   |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Represents median value among the states and DC. For definition of median, see Guide to Tabular Presentations. <sup>2</sup> Hawaii completed 3 of 12 months of interviews in 2004; these data are not available in the aggregate 2004 dataset.

Source: U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Atlanta, GA, *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*, Vol. 54, No. 44, November 11, 2005; <http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr>.

**Table 193. Substance Abuse Treatment Facilities and Clients: 1995 to 2005**

[As of October 2 (1995); As of October 1 (1996–2000), As of March 29 (2002), and as of March 31 (2003–2004). Based on the Uniform Facility Data Set (UFDS)/National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS) survey, a census of all known facilities that provide substance abuse treatment in the United States and associated jurisdictions. Selected missing data for responding facilities were imputed]

| Primary focus                          | Number        | Primary focus                          | Number           | Type of care and type of problem           | Number of clients |
|--|---------------|--|------------------|--|-------------------|
| <b>FACILITIES</b>                      |               | <b>CLIENTS</b>                         |                  | <b>2005, total<sup>1</sup></b>             | <b>1,080,437</b>  |
| 1995                                   | 10,746        | 1995                                   | 1,009,127        | Outpatient rehab.                          | 947,729           |
| 1996                                   | 10,641        | 1996                                   | 940,141          | Outpatient detoxification                  | 13,464            |
| 1997                                   | 10,860        | 1997                                   | 929,086          | 24-hour rehab                              | 105,557           |
| 1998                                   | 13,455        | 1998                                   | 1,038,378        | 24-hour detoxification                     | 13,687            |
| 1999                                   | 15,239        | 2000                                   | 1,000,896        |  |                   |
| 2000                                   | 13,428        | 2002                                   | 1,136,287        |  |                   |
| 2002                                   | 13,720        | 2003                                   | 1,092,546        | <b>2005, total<sup>1</sup></b>             | <b>1,066,248</b>  |
| 2003                                   | 13,623        | 2004                                   | 1,072,251        | Drug only                                  | 366,334           |
| 2004                                   | 13,454        |  |                  | Alcohol only                               | 199,986           |
| <b>2005, total</b>                     | <b>13,367</b> | <b>2005, total</b>                     | <b>1,080,437</b> | Both alcohol & drug                        | 499,928           |
| Substance abuse treatment services     | 8,303         | Substance abuse treatment services     | 747,068          |  |                   |
| Mental health services                 | 1,063         | Mental health services                 | 47,002           | Total with a drug problem <sup>2</sup>     | 866,262           |
| General health care                    | 249           | General health care                    | 20,763           |  |                   |
| Both substance abuse and mental health | 3,568         | Both substance abuse and mental health | 257,524          | Total with an alcohol problem <sup>3</sup> | 699,914           |
| Other                                  | 184           | Other                                  | 8,080            |  |                   |

<sup>1</sup> Excludes clients at facilities that did not provide data on type of substance abuse problem treated. <sup>2</sup> The sum of clients with a drug problem and clients with both diagnoses. <sup>3</sup> The sum of clients with an alcohol problem and clients with both diagnoses.

Source: U.S. Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, *Uniform Facility Data Set (UFDS): Annual surveys for 1995 – 1999 and National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS) 2000, and 2002–2005.* <<http://oas.samhsa.gov/oasftp.cfm#Data>>.

**Table 194. Drug Use by Type of Drug and Age Group: 2002 and 2004**

[In percent. The 2002 survey changed names from the National Household Survey on Drug Abuse to the National Household Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH). Due to the impact of Survey improvements, 2002 data should not be compared with data collected in 2001 or earlier years. Current users are those who used drugs at least once within month prior to this study. Based on a representative sample of the U.S. population age 12 and older, including persons living in households and in some group quarters such as dormitories and homeless shelters. Estimates are based on computer-assisted interviews of about 68,000 respondents. Subject to sampling variability; see source]

| Age and type of drug               | Ever used |      | Current user |      | Age and type of drug               | Ever used |      | Current user |      |
|------------------------------------|-----------|------|--------------|------|------------------------------------|-----------|------|--------------|------|
|                                    | 2002      | 2004 | 2002         | 2004 |                                    | 2002      | 2004 | 2002         | 2004 |
| <b>12 YEARS OLD AND OVER</b>       |           |      |              |      | <b>18 TO 25 YEARS OLD</b>          |           |      |              |      |
| Any illicit drug <sup>1</sup>      | 46.0      | 45.8 | 8.3          | 7.9  | Any illicit drug <sup>1</sup>      | 59.8      | 59.2 | 20.2         | 19.4 |
| Marijuana and hashish              | 40.4      | 40.2 | 6.2          | 6.1  | Marijuana and hashish              | 53.8      | 52.8 | 17.3         | 16.1 |
| Cocaine                            | 14.4      | 14.2 | 0.9          | 0.8  | Cocaine                            | 15.4      | 15.2 | 2.0          | 2.1  |
| Crack                              | 3.6       | 3.3  | 0.2          | 0.2  | Hallucinogens                      | 24.2      | 21.3 | 1.9          | 1.5  |
| Heroin                             | 1.6       | 1.3  | 0.1          | 0.1  | Inhalants                          | 15.7      | 14.0 | 0.5          | 0.4  |
| Hallucinogens                      | 14.6      | 14.3 | 0.5          | 0.4  | Any psychotherapeutic <sup>2</sup> | 27.7      | 29.2 | 5.4          | 6.1  |
| LSD                                | 10.4      | 9.7  | –            | 0.1  | Alcohol                            | 86.7      | 86.2 | 60.5         | 60.5 |
| PCP                                | 3.2       | 2.8  | –            | –    | “Binge” alcohol use <sup>3</sup>   | (NA)      | (NA) | 40.9         | 41.2 |
| Inhalants                          | 9.7       | 9.5  | 0.3          | 0.3  | Cigarettes                         | 71.2      | 68.7 | 40.8         | 39.5 |
| Any psychotherapeutic <sup>2</sup> | 19.8      | 20.0 | 2.6          | 2.5  | Smokeless tobacco                  | 23.7      | 21.4 | 4.8          | 4.9  |
| Pain relievers                     | 12.6      | 13.2 | 1.9          | 1.8  | Cigars                             | 45.6      | 44.1 | 11.0         | 12.7 |
| Tranquilizers                      | 8.2       | 8.3  | 0.8          | 0.7  | <b>26 TO 34 YEARS OLD</b>          |           |      |              |      |
| Stimulants                         | 9.0       | 8.3  | 0.5          | 0.5  | Any illicit drug <sup>1</sup>      | 58.3      | 56.9 | 10.5         | 11.1 |
| Methamphetamine                    | 5.3       | 4.9  | 0.3          | 0.2  | Marijuana and hashish              | 52.2      | 50.5 | 7.7          | 8.3  |
| Sedatives                          | 4.2       | 4.1  | 0.2          | 0.1  | Cocaine                            | 17.6      | 16.3 | 1.2          | 1.4  |
| Alcohol                            | 83.1      | 82.4 | 51.0         | 50.3 | Hallucinogens                      | 20.6      | 20.9 | 0.5          | 0.5  |
| “Binge” alcohol use <sup>3</sup>   | (NA)      | (NA) | 22.9         | 22.8 | Inhalants                          | 14.1      | 13.1 | 0.1          | 0.2  |
| Cigarettes                         | 69.1      | 67.3 | 26.0         | 24.9 | Any psychotherapeutic <sup>2</sup> | 24.4      | 23.9 | 3.6          | 3.6  |
| Smokeless tobacco                  | 19.9      | 18.6 | 3.3          | 3.0  | <b>35 YEARS OLD AND OVER</b>       |           |      |              |      |
| Cigars                             | 37.4      | 36.3 | 5.4          | 5.7  | Any illicit drug                   | 42.7      | 42.9 | 4.6          | 4.2  |
| Pipes                              | 17.0      | 16.4 | 0.8          | 0.8  | Marijuana and hashish              | 38.0      | 38.7 | 3.1          | 3.1  |
| <b>12 to 17 YEARS OLD</b>          |           |      |              |      | Cocaine                            | 15.4      | 15.5 | 0.6          | 0.5  |
| Any illicit drug <sup>1</sup>      | 30.9      | 30.0 | 11.6         | 10.6 | Hallucinogens                      | 12.6      | 12.8 | 0.1          | –    |
| Marijuana and hashish              | 20.6      | 19.0 | 8.2          | 7.6  | Inhalants                          | 7.2       | 7.4  | 0.1          | 0.1  |
| Cocaine                            | 2.7       | 2.4  | 0.6          | 0.5  | Any psychotherapeutic <sup>2</sup> | 18.0      | 18.1 | 1.6          | 1.3  |
| Hallucinogens                      | 5.7       | 4.6  | 1.0          | 0.8  | <b>26 YEARS OLD AND OVER</b>       |           |      |              |      |
| Inhalants                          | 10.5      | 11.0 | 1.2          | 1.2  | Alcohol                            | 88.0      | 87.3 | 53.9         | 53.0 |
| Any psychotherapeutic <sup>2</sup> | 13.7      | 13.5 | 4.0          | 3.6  | “Binge” alcohol use <sup>3</sup>   | (NA)      | (NA) | 21.4         | 21.1 |
| Alcohol                            | 43.4      | 42.0 | 17.6         | 17.6 | Cigarettes                         | 73.7      | 72.3 | 25.2         | 24.1 |
| “Binge” alcohol use <sup>3</sup>   | (NA)      | (NA) | 10.7         | 11.1 | Smokeless tobacco                  | 20.9      | 19.6 | 3.2          | 2.7  |
| Cigarettes                         | 33.3      | 29.2 | 13.0         | 11.9 | Cigars                             | 39.0      | 37.9 | 4.6          | 4.6  |
| Smokeless tobacco                  | 8.0       | 7.1  | 2.0          | 2.3  |                                    |           |      |              |      |
| Cigars                             | 16.3      | 14.8 | 4.5          | 4.8  |                                    |           |      |              |      |

– Represents or rounds to zero. NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Illicit drugs include marijuana/hashish, cocaine (including crack), heroin, hallucinogens, inhalants, or prescription-type psychotherapeutics used nonmedically. <sup>2</sup> Nonmedical use of any prescription-type pain relievers, tranquilizers, stimulants, or sedatives; does not include over-the-counter drugs. <sup>3</sup> Binge alcohol use is defined as drinking five or more drinks on the same occasion (i.e., at the same time or within a couple of hours of each other) on at least 1 day in the past 30 days. Heavy alcohol use is defined as drinking five or more drinks on the same occasion on each of 5 or more days in the past 30 days; all heavy alcohol users are also binge alcohol users.

Source: U.S. Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, National Survey on Drug Use and Health, 2002, 2003, and 2004. <<http://oas.samhsa.gov/nhsda.htm#Reports>>



**Table 195. Estimated Use of Selected Drugs by State: 2003–2004**

[19,272 represents 19,272,000. Data in this table cover a 2-year period. The 2002 survey changed names from the National Household Survey on Drug Abuse to National Household Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH). Due to the impact of survey improvements, 2002 data should not be compared with data collected in 2001 or earlier years. Current users are those persons 12 years old and over who used drugs at least once within month prior to this study. Based on national sample of respondents (see also headline, Table 194). The state estimates were produced by combining the prevalence rate based on the state sample data and the prevalence rate based on a national regression model applied to local-area county and census block group/tract-level estimates from the state. The parameters of the regression model are estimated from the entire national sample. For comparison purposes, the data shown here display estimates for all 50 states and the District of Columbia utilizing the modeled estimates for all 51 areas.]

| State               | Estimated current users (1,000) |               |                        |               |                            | Current users as percent of population |            |                        |             |                            |
|---------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--|------------|------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|
|                     | Any illicit drug                | Marijuana     | marijuana <sup>1</sup> | Cigarettes    | Binge alcohol <sup>2</sup> | Any illicit drug <sup>1</sup>          | Marijuana  | marijuana <sup>1</sup> | Cigarettes  | Binge alcohol <sup>2</sup> |
| <b>U.S. . . . .</b> | <b>19,272</b>                   | <b>14,608</b> | <b>8,548</b>           | <b>60,158</b> | <b>54,250</b>              | <b>8.1</b>                             | <b>6.1</b> | <b>3.6</b>             | <b>25.2</b> | <b>22.7</b>                |
| AL . . . . .        | 258                             | 175           | 135                    | 1,030         | 711                        | 6.9                                    | 4.7        | 3.6                    | 27.7        | 19.1                       |
| AK . . . . .        | 60                              | 50            | 20                     | 130           | 110                        | 11.8                                   | 9.9        | 4.0                    | 25.5        | 21.5                       |
| AZ . . . . .        | 377                             | 268           | 182                    | 1,128         | 1,095                      | 8.3                                    | 5.9        | 4.0                    | 24.8        | 24.1                       |
| AR . . . . .        | 170                             | 130           | 85                     | 674           | 464                        | 7.5                                    | 5.8        | 3.8                    | 30.0        | 20.7                       |
| CA . . . . .        | 2,571                           | 1,933         | 1,079                  | 5,141         | 5,941                      | 8.9                                    | 6.7        | 3.7                    | 17.8        | 20.6                       |
| CO . . . . .        | 379                             | 273           | 173                    | 985           | 919                        | 10.2                                   | 7.3        | 4.7                    | 26.5        | 24.7                       |
| CT . . . . .        | 247                             | 204           | 93                     | 683           | 701                        | 8.5                                    | 7.1        | 3.2                    | 23.6        | 24.3                       |
| DE . . . . .        | 58                              | 43            | 27                     | 169           | 155                        | 8.6                                    | 6.3        | 3.9                    | 24.9        | 22.8                       |
| DC . . . . .        | 45                              | 35            | 16                     | 122           | 118                        | 9.6                                    | 7.4        | 3.3                    | 25.9        | 24.9                       |
| FL . . . . .        | 1,110                           | 840           | 502                    | 3,436         | 3,030                      | 7.8                                    | 5.9        | 3.5                    | 24.0        | 21.2                       |
| GA . . . . .        | 560                             | 383           | 274                    | 1,816         | 1,505                      | 8.0                                    | 5.5        | 3.9                    | 25.9        | 21.5                       |
| HI . . . . .        | 81                              | 66            | 29                     | 206           | 232                        | 8.0                                    | 6.5        | 2.8                    | 20.3        | 22.8                       |
| ID . . . . .        | 77                              | 54            | 38                     | 251           | 237                        | 6.9                                    | 4.8        | 3.4                    | 22.6        | 21.3                       |
| IL . . . . .        | 788                             | 594           | 337                    | 2,808         | 2,693                      | 7.6                                    | 5.7        | 3.3                    | 27.1        | 26.0                       |
| IN . . . . .        | 377                             | 285           | 180                    | 1,391         | 1,102                      | 7.4                                    | 5.6        | 3.5                    | 27.4        | 21.7                       |
| IA . . . . .        | 161                             | 116           | 77                     | 668           | 699                        | 6.5                                    | 4.7        | 3.1                    | 27.1        | 28.4                       |
| KS . . . . .        | 148                             | 111           | 69                     | 618           | 539                        | 6.7                                    | 5.0        | 3.1                    | 27.9        | 24.3                       |
| KY . . . . .        | 294                             | 219           | 138                    | 1,133         | 686                        | 8.6                                    | 6.0        | 4.1                    | 33.3        | 20.1                       |
| LA . . . . .        | 278                             | 191           | 142                    | 1,039         | 892                        | 7.7                                    | 5.2        | 3.9                    | 28.6        | 24.5                       |
| ME . . . . .        | 104                             | 93            | 40                     | 298           | 240                        | 9.3                                    | 8.3        | 3.6                    | 26.6        | 21.5                       |
| MD . . . . .        | 317                             | 250           | 142                    | 1,044         | 891                        | 7.0                                    | 5.5        | 3.1                    | 23.1        | 19.7                       |
| MA . . . . .        | 547                             | 468           | 192                    | 1,177         | 1,528                      | 10.2                                   | 8.7        | 3.6                    | 21.9        | 28.4                       |
| MI . . . . .        | 750                             | 603           | 286                    | 2,321         | 2,040                      | 9.0                                    | 7.2        | 3.4                    | 27.8        | 24.5                       |
| MN . . . . .        | 313                             | 258           | 136                    | 1,053         | 1,098                      | 7.4                                    | 6.1        | 3.2                    | 25.0        | 26.0                       |
| MS . . . . .        | 135                             | 99            | 73                     | 653           | 464                        | 5.8                                    | 4.2        | 3.1                    | 28.0        | 19.9                       |
| MO . . . . .        | 384                             | 301           | 177                    | 1,444         | 1,185                      | 8.1                                    | 6.4        | 3.7                    | 30.6        | 25.1                       |
| MT . . . . .        | 75                              | 62            | 28                     | 202           | 215                        | 9.7                                    | 7.9        | 3.7                    | 26.1        | 27.7                       |
| NE . . . . .        | 98                              | 76            | 43                     | 345           | 377                        | 6.9                                    | 5.3        | 3.0                    | 24.2        | 26.5                       |
| NV . . . . .        | 161                             | 114           | 75                     | 494           | 396                        | 8.7                                    | 6.2        | 4.0                    | 26.6        | 21.3                       |
| NH . . . . .        | 108                             | 95            | 40                     | 268           | 277                        | 9.9                                    | 8.7        | 3.7                    | 24.6        | 25.4                       |
| NJ . . . . .        | 490                             | 357           | 225                    | 1,622         | 1,467                      | 6.9                                    | 5.0        | 3.1                    | 22.7        | 20.5                       |
| NM . . . . .        | 173                             | 133           | 70                     | 363           | 353                        | 11.2                                   | 8.7        | 4.6                    | 23.6        | 23.0                       |
| NY . . . . .        | 1,451                           | 1,186         | 495                    | 3,967         | 3,735                      | 9.1                                    | 7.4        | 3.1                    | 24.9        | 23.4                       |
| NC . . . . .        | 497                             | 386           | 237                    | 1,863         | 1,319                      | 7.2                                    | 5.6        | 3.4                    | 27.1        | 19.2                       |
| ND . . . . .        | 39                              | 30            | 17                     | 145           | 168                        | 7.5                                    | 5.6        | 3.2                    | 27.5        | 31.8                       |
| OH . . . . .        | 745                             | 577           | 321                    | 2,767         | 2,233                      | 7.9                                    | 6.1        | 3.4                    | 29.2        | 23.6                       |
| OK . . . . .        | 241                             | 160           | 118                    | 879           | 591                        | 8.4                                    | 5.6        | 4.1                    | 30.8        | 20.7                       |
| OR . . . . .        | 283                             | 240           | 112                    | 730           | 599                        | 9.5                                    | 8.0        | 3.8                    | 24.4        | 20.1                       |
| PA . . . . .        | 808                             | 624           | 355                    | 2,814         | 2,558                      | 7.8                                    | 6.0        | 3.4                    | 27.1        | 24.7                       |
| RI . . . . .        | 98                              | 83            | 38                     | 236           | 251                        | 10.8                                   | 9.1        | 4.2                    | 26.1        | 27.7                       |
| SC . . . . .        | 261                             | 196           | 123                    | 919           | 724                        | 7.6                                    | 5.7        | 3.6                    | 26.9        | 21.2                       |
| SD . . . . .        | 44                              | 31            | 19                     | 189           | 179                        | 7.0                                    | 4.9        | 3.0                    | 30.2        | 28.6                       |
| TN . . . . .        | 331                             | 245           | 170                    | 1,360         | 739                        | 6.8                                    | 5.0        | 3.5                    | 28.0        | 15.2                       |
| TX . . . . .        | 1,226                           | 825           | 676                    | 4,605         | 4,147                      | 7.0                                    | 4.7        | 3.8                    | 26.1        | 23.6                       |
| UT . . . . .        | 126                             | 77            | 75                     | 324           | 276                        | 6.9                                    | 4.2        | 4.1                    | 17.6        | 15.0                       |
| VT . . . . .        | 56                              | 48            | 20                     | 135           | 126                        | 10.4                                   | 9.0        | 3.7                    | 25.3        | 23.7                       |
| VA . . . . .        | 434                             | 323           | 201                    | 1,520         | 1,327                      | 7.2                                    | 5.4        | 3.4                    | 25.4        | 22.2                       |
| WA . . . . .        | 434                             | 324           | 201                    | 1,211         | 1,096                      | 8.5                                    | 6.4        | 3.9                    | 23.8        | 21.5                       |
| WV . . . . .        | 113                             | 86            | 60                     | 493           | 297                        | 7.4                                    | 5.6        | 3.9                    | 32.1        | 19.3                       |
| WI . . . . .        | 356                             | 264           | 172                    | 1,179         | 1,416                      | 7.8                                    | 5.7        | 3.7                    | 25.8        | 31.0                       |
| WY . . . . .        | 33                              | 24            | 16                     | 107           | 107                        | 7.9                                    | 5.7        | 3.8                    | 25.5        | 25.5                       |

<sup>1</sup> Illicit drugs include marijuana/hashish, cocaine (including crack), heroin, hallucinogens, inhalants, or prescription-type psychotherapeutics used nonmedically. <sup>2</sup> Binge alcohol use is defined as drinking five or more drinks on the same occasion (i.e., at the same time or within a couple of hours of each other) on at least 1 day in the past 30 days.

Source: U.S. Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, *National Household Survey on Drug Use and Health, 2003 and 2004*. <<http://www.oas.samhsa.gov/nhsda.htm#Reports>>.

**Table 196. Cumulative Percent Distribution of Population by Height and Sex: 2003–2004**

[Data are based on National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES), a sample of the civilian noninstitutional population. For this survey, the respondent participates in an interview and a physical examination. For persons 20 years old and over. Height was measured without shoes. Based on sample and subject to sampling variability; see source]

| Height          | Males       |             |             |             |             |             | Females     |             |             |             |             |             |
|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|                 | 20–29 years | 30–39 years | 40–49 years | 50–59 years | 60–69 years | 70–79 years | 20–29 years | 30–39 years | 40–49 years | 50–59 years | 60–69 years | 70–79 years |
| Percent under—  |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| 4'10" . . . . . | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | —           | (B)         | (B)         | (B)         | (B)         | (B)         | (B)         |
| 4'11" . . . . . | —           | —           | —           | (B)         | —           | (B)         | (B)         | (B)         | (B)         | (B)         | 3.2         | 5.1         |
| 5' . . . . .    | —           | (B)         | —           | (B)         | —           | (B)         | 3.7         | 3.9         | 5.9         | 9.0         | 4.8         | 11.4        |
| 5'1" . . . . .  | —           | (B)         | (B)         | (B)         | (B)         | (B)         | 8.2         | 10.0        | 12.3        | 14.5        | 11.8        | 24.6        |
| 5'2" . . . . .  | —           | (B)         | (B)         | (B)         | (B)         | (B)         | 14.7        | 16.3        | 21.8        | 20.9        | 20.6        | 38.5        |
| 5'3" . . . . .  | (B)         | 2.5         | (B)         | (B)         | (B)         | (B)         | 29.8        | 26.7        | 32.1        | 33.3        | 35.4        | 55.9        |
| 5'4" . . . . .  | (B)         | 5.3         | 2.2         | (B)         | 2.8         | 6.6         | 45.2        | 42.1        | 46.2        | 52.0        | 51.1        | 68.9        |
| 5'5" . . . . .  | 5.4         | 9.2         | 3.4         | (B)         | 6.5         | 13.8        | 57.8        | 60.9        | 60.2        | 63.9        | 66.7        | 86.5        |
| 5'6" . . . . .  | 10.3        | 13.7        | 8.3         | 12.1        | 11.1        | 24.3        | 74.2        | 75.6        | 72.0        | 76.7        | 80.8        | 93.3        |
| 5'7" . . . . .  | 15.2        | 20.0        | 15.2        | 18.2        | 20.1        | 33.3        | 84.5        | 86.5        | 84.2        | 87.4        | 89.0        | 96.8        |
| 5'8" . . . . .  | 23.0        | 31.1        | 25.1        | 26.7        | 32.2        | 45.4        | 94.3        | 92.4        | 89.7        | 93.3        | 94.5        | 100.0       |
| 5'9" . . . . .  | 33.9        | 43.4        | 38.0        | 41.7        | 44.7        | 56.7        | 97.5        | 96.6        | 95.9        | 97.8        | 96.0        | 100.0       |
| 5'10" . . . . . | 45.0        | 59.8        | 51.1        | 53.9        | 55.9        | 68.1        | 98.4        | 98.9        | 98.5        | 99.0        | 97.0        | 100.0       |
| 5'11" . . . . . | 60.9        | 72.3        | 63.9        | 67.6        | 68.6        | 84.7        | 99.4        | 99.4        | 100.0       | 99.5        | 98.9        | 100.0       |
| 6' . . . . .    | 72.3        | 80.2        | 75.7        | 78.0        | 81.3        | 89.0        | 99.6        | 99.8        | 100.0       | 99.8        | 99.4        | 100.0       |
| 6'1" . . . . .  | 85.1        | 87.8        | 86.1        | 85.0        | 89.1        | 94.5        | 99.6        | 99.8        | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       |
| 6'2" . . . . .  | 92.1        | 93.1        | 96.4        | 93.6        | 95.1        | 97.5        | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       |
| 6'3" . . . . .  | 95.7        | 97.3        | 98.4        | 96.8        | 98.0        | 98.7        | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       |
| 6'4" . . . . .  | 97.5        | 98.4        | 99.3        | 99.5        | 99.2        | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       |
| 6'5" . . . . .  | 98.8        | 99.5        | 99.3        | 99.5        | 99.8        | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       |
| 6'6" . . . . .  | 99.5        | 100.0       | 100.0       | 99.5        | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       |

— Represents zero. B Base figure too small to meet statistical standards of reliability of a derived figure.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, unpublished data. <<http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nhanes.htm>>.

**Table 197. Cumulative Percent Distribution of Population by Weight and Sex: 2003–2004**

[See headnote, Table 196. Data are based on National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES). Weight was measured without shoes. Pregnant females were excluded from the analyses. Based on sample and subject to sampling variability; see source]

| Weight           | Males       |             |             |             |             |             | Females     |             |             |             |             |             |
|------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|                  | 20–29 years | 30–39 years | 40–49 years | 50–59 years | 60–69 years | 70–79 years | 20–29 years | 30–39 years | 40–49 years | 50–59 years | 60–69 years | 70–79 years |
| Percent under—   |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| 100 lb. . . . .  | (B)         | (B)         | —           | —           | (B)         | (B)         | 2.2         | (B)         | (B)         | (B)         | (B)         | (B)         |
| 110 lbs. . . . . | (B)         | (B)         | (B)         | —           | (B)         | (B)         | 6.2         | (B)         | (B)         | (B)         | (B)         | (B)         |
| 120 lbs. . . . . | (B)         | (B)         | (B)         | —           | (B)         | (B)         | 17.6        | 10.8        | 10.5        | 10.2        | 5.8         | 9.2         |
| 130 lbs. . . . . | 5.7         | (B)         | 2.2         | (B)         | (B)         | (B)         | 30.6        | 22.8        | 15.5        | 18.1        | 12.9        | 18.7        |
| 140 lbs. . . . . | 10.6        | 6.9         | 3.8         | (B)         | 5.1         | 9.6         | 47.5        | 34.1        | 26.7        | 24.8        | 22.4        | 31.2        |
| 150 lbs. . . . . | 15.0        | 12.4        | 6.7         | 7.6         | 9.2         | 18.1        | 57.9        | 44.0        | 36.5        | 35.0        | 32.7        | 47.1        |
| 160 lbs. . . . . | 26.9        | 23.7        | 13.3        | 14.5        | 14.2        | 27.1        | 66.8        | 55.4        | 48.5        | 47.7        | 46.2        | 59.0        |
| 170 lbs. . . . . | 36.7        | 35.5        | 20.0        | 25.3        | 22.9        | 37.9        | 72.8        | 62.8        | 56.3        | 58.8        | 59.7        | 70.9        |
| 180 lbs. . . . . | 49.8        | 46.5        | 31.2        | 38.9        | 31.0        | 49.0        | 78.1        | 72.8        | 64.2        | 66.5        | 69.2        | 82.0        |
| 190 lbs. . . . . | 61.4        | 52.4        | 43.2        | 46.4        | 44.1        | 57.2        | 82.0        | 79.1        | 71.5        | 72.7        | 76.1        | 86.7        |
| 200 lbs. . . . . | 69.2        | 61.7        | 54.4        | 57.7        | 52.7        | 67.3        | 86.7        | 81.6        | 78.0        | 79.8        | 81.9        | 89.1        |
| 210 lbs. . . . . | 76.1        | 69.6        | 66.7        | 66.6        | 62.6        | 76.6        | 89.4        | 86.8        | 83.9        | 83.5        | 86.1        | 91.8        |
| 220 lbs. . . . . | 79.5        | 76.8        | 77.3        | 74.7        | 73.3        | 86.6        | 90.3        | 89.0        | 86.1        | 86.9        | 90.6        | 95.4        |
| 230 lbs. . . . . | 83.9        | 85.8        | 82.6        | 81.7        | 79.4        | 89.4        | 92.1        | 91.2        | 89.9        | 88.8        | 93.4        | 96.7        |
| 240 lbs. . . . . | 86.8        | 91.5        | 87.7        | 86.9        | 85.4        | 92.0        | 93.5        | 92.7        | 92.2        | 91.9        | 94.6        | 98.5        |
| 250 lbs. . . . . | 90.7        | 92.7        | 92.0        | 92.1        | 88.6        | 94.8        | 94.4        | 93.9        | 94.6        | 93.2        | 97.1        | 98.5        |
| 260 lbs. . . . . | 93.4        | 94.3        | 95.3        | 92.9        | 92.2        | 95.8        | 95.3        | 95.0        | 95.6        | 95.9        | 97.6        | 99.3        |
| 270 lbs. . . . . | 94.9        | 94.8        | 95.8        | 93.5        | 94.6        | 98.0        | 96.6        | 96.7        | 95.9        | 96.9        | 99.1        | 99.8        |
| 280 lbs. . . . . | 96.0        | 95.9        | 97.0        | 96.5        | 95.5        | 98.2        | 98.3        | 97.7        | 96.5        | 97.7        | 99.2        | 99.8        |
| 290 lbs. . . . . | 96.6        | 96.1        | 97.4        | 97.1        | 97.5        | 99.5        | 98.9        | 98.2        | 97.5        | 97.7        | 99.3        | 99.8        |
| 300 lbs. . . . . | 96.9        | 97.6        | 98.0        | 98.2        | 97.5        | 100.0       | 99.1        | 98.7        | 97.7        | 98.7        | 99.6        | 100.0       |
| 320 lbs. . . . . | 98.0        | 99.5        | 98.8        | 99.7        | 98.2        | 100.0       | 100.0       | 98.9        | 98.9        | 98.7        | 99.8        | 100.0       |
| 340 lbs. . . . . | 98.7        | 99.6        | 99.4        | 99.7        | 99.1        | 100.0       | 100.0       | 99.8        | 99.3        | 99.5        | 99.8        | 100.0       |
| 360 lbs. . . . . | 99.2        | 99.6        | 99.9        | 100.0       | 99.4        | 100.0       | 100.0       | 99.8        | 100.0       | 99.5        | 100.0       | 100.0       |
| 380 lbs. . . . . | 99.2        | 99.7        | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       | 99.5        | 100.0       | 100.0       |
| 400 lbs. . . . . | 99.2        | 99.9        | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       |
| 420 lbs. . . . . | 99.2        | 99.9        | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       |
| 440 lbs. . . . . | 99.7        | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       | 100.0       |

— Represents zero. B Base figure too small to meet statistical standards of reliability of a derived figure.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, unpublished data. <<http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nhanes.htm>>.

**Table 198. Age-Adjusted Percent Distributions of Body Mass Index (BMI) Among Persons 18 Years Old and Over by Selected Characteristics: 2003–2004**

[See headline, table 196. Body Mass Index (BMI) is a measure that adjusts body weight for height. It is calculated as weight in kilograms divided by height in meters squared. For both men and women, underweight is indicated by a BMI under 18.5; healthy weight is indicated by a BMI greater than or equal to 18.5 and less than 25.0; overweight is indicated by a BMI greater than or equal to 25.0 and less than 30.0; obesity is indicated by a BMI greater than or equal to 30.0. Based on the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES)]

| Selected characteristic                    | Underweight | Healthy weight | Above healthy weight |            |       |
|--|-------------|----------------|----------------------|------------|-------|
|  |             |                | Total                | Overweight | Obese |
| Total <sup>1</sup> (age-adjusted)          | 1.8         | 32.9           | 65.3                 | 33.7       | 31.6  |
| Total <sup>1</sup> (crude)                 | 1.8         | 32.6           | 65.6                 | 33.8       | 31.8  |
| Age: <sup>2</sup>                          |             |                |                      |            |       |
| 18 to 44 years                             | 2.7         | 38.0           | 59.3                 | 29.5       | 29.8  |
| 45 to 64 years                             | (B)         | 26.0           | 73.1                 | 37.2       | 35.9  |
| 65 to 74 years                             | (B)         | 25.5           | 74.0                 | 39.4       | 34.6  |
| 75 years and over                          | 0.8         | 33.3           | 65.9                 | 42.4       | 23.5  |
| Sex:                                       |             |                |                      |            |       |
| Male                                       | 1.5         | 28.5           | 69.9                 | 39.2       | 30.7  |
| Female                                     | 2.0         | 36.6           | 61.5                 | 28.7       | 32.8  |
| Race/ethnicity and sex:                    |             |                |                      |            |       |
| Not Hispanic or Latino:                    |             |                |                      |            |       |
| White, male                                | 1.5         | 27.8           | 70.7                 | 39.6       | 31.1  |
| White, female                              | 2.2         | 39.2           | 58.6                 | 28.4       | 30.2  |
| Black alone or African American, male      | (B)         | 31.3           | 67.0                 | 33.7       | 33.3  |
| Black alone or African American, female    | (B)         | 18.3           | 80.3                 | 27.3       | 53.0  |
| Mexican or Mexican American, male          | (B)         | 26.3           | 73.4                 | 42.0       | 31.4  |
| Mexican or Mexican American, female        | (B)         | 27.2           | 72.1                 | 32.6       | 39.5  |
| Education: <sup>3</sup>                    |             |                |                      |            |       |
| Less than a high school diploma            | 1.4         | 31.0           | 67.6                 | 34.5       | 33.1  |
| High school diploma or GED                 | (B)         | 27.2           | 71.8                 | 36.6       | 35.2  |
| Some college, bachelor's degree, or higher | 1.3         | 31.7           | 66.9                 | 35.0       | 32.0  |

B Base figure too small to meet statistical standards for reliability of a derived figure. <sup>1</sup> Total includes other race/ethnicities not shown separately and persons with unknown race/ethnicity. <sup>2</sup> Estimates for age groups are not age adjusted. <sup>3</sup> Education is shown only for persons 25 years old and over.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, unpublished data.

**Table 199. Percentage of Adults Engaging in Leisure-Time, Transportation-Related and Household-Related Physical Activity: 2005**

[In percent. Covers persons 18 years old and over. Based on responses to questions about physical activity in prior month from the Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System. Estimates are age-adjusted to the year 2000 standard population. Based on a survey sample of approximately 350,000 persons in 50 states and the District of Columbia in 2005]

| Characteristic        | Persons who meet recommended activity <sup>1</sup> | Persons not meeting recommended activity <sup>2</sup> | Persons who are physically inactive <sup>3</sup> | Characteristic                | Persons who meet recommended activity <sup>1</sup> | Persons not meeting recommended activity <sup>2</sup> | Persons who are physically inactive <sup>3</sup> |
|-----------------------|--|---|--|-------------------------------|--|---|--|
| <b>Total</b>          | <b>48.3</b>  | <b>51.7</b>   | <b>25.1</b>                                      | 30 to 44 years old            | 50.3   | 49.7  | 24.3   |
| Male                  | 49.9   | 50.1  | 22.9   | 45 to 64 years old            | 45.8   | 54.2  | 27.3   |
| Female                | 47.0   | 53.0  | 27.1   | 65 to 74 years old            | 41.2   | 58.8  | 31.7   |
| White, non-Hispanic   | 50.9   | 49.1  | 21.4   | 75 years old and over         | 31.8   | 68.2  | 41.8   |
| Black, non-Hispanic   | 40.2   | 59.8  | 32.8   | School years completed:       |  |   |  |
| Hispanic              | 42.1   | 57.9  | 37.4   | Less than 12 years            | 37.2   | 62.8  | 45.4   |
| Other                 | 46.2   | 53.8  | 25.5   | 12 years                      | 45.6   | 54.4  | 31.4   |
| Males:                |  |   |  | Some college (13 to 15 years) | 49.2   | 50.8  | 22.5   |
| 18 to 29 years old    | 58.5   | 41.5  | 18.8   | College (16 or more years)    | 54.2   | 45.8  | 13.8   |
| 30 to 44 years old    | 50.1   | 49.9  | 21.0   | Household income:             |  |   |  |
| 45 to 64 years old    | 46.6   | 53.4  | 24.6   | Less than \$10,000            | 36.9   | 63.1  | 44.6   |
| 65 to 74 years old    | 47.7   | 52.3  | 26.0   | \$10,000 to \$19,999          | 38.7   | 61.3  | 39.8   |
| 75 years old and over | 40.3   | 59.7  | 32.0   | \$20,000 to \$34,999          | 45.3   | 54.7  | 30.6   |
| Females:              |  |   |  | \$35,000 to \$49,999          | 49.1   | 50.9  | 22.9   |
| 18 to 29 years old    | 52.1   | 47.9  | 23.2   | \$50,000 and over             | 55.0   | 45.0  | 15.0   |

<sup>1</sup> Recommended activity is physical activity at least 5 times/week x 30 minutes/time or vigorous physical activity for 20 minutes at a time at least 3 times/week. <sup>2</sup> Persons whose reported physical activity does not meet recommended level or report no leisure-time, transportation-related, or household-related physical activity. <sup>3</sup> Persons with no reported physical activity.

Source: U.S. National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion, Nutrition and Physical Activity; and unpublished data; <<http://www.cdc.gov/nccdphp/dnpa>>.

**Table 200. Households and Persons Having Problems With Access to Food: 2000 to 2004**

[106,043 represents 106,043,000. Food secure means that a household had access at all times to enough food for an active healthy life for all household members, with no need for recourse to socially unacceptable food sources or extraordinary coping behaviors to meet their basic food needs. Food insecure households had limited or uncertain ability to acquire acceptable foods in socially acceptable ways. Food insecure households with hunger were those with one or more household members who were hungry at least sometime during the period due to inadequate resources for food. The omission of homeless persons may be a cause of underreporting. The severity of food insecurity and hunger in households is measured through a series of questions about experiences and behaviors known to characterize households that are having difficulty meeting basic food needs. These experiences and behaviors generally occur in an ordered sequence as the severity of food insecurity increases. As resources become more constrained, adults in typical households first worry about having enough food, then they stretch household resources and juggle other necessities, then decrease the quality and variety of household members' diets, then decrease the frequency and quantity of adults' food intake, and finally decrease the frequency and quantity of children's food intake. All questions refer to the previous 12 months and include a qualifying phrase reminding respondents to report only those occurrences that resulted from inadequate financial resources. Restrictions to food intake due to dieting or busy schedules are excluded. Data are from the Food Security Supplement to the Current Population Survey (CPS); for details about the CPS, see text, Section 1 and Appendix III]

| Household food security level | Number (1,000) |                |                |                |                | Percent distribution |              |              |              |              |
|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                               | 2000           | 2001           | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           | 2000                 | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         |
| <b>Households, total</b>      | <b>106,043</b> | <b>107,824</b> | <b>108,601</b> | <b>112,214</b> | <b>112,967</b> | <b>100.0</b>         | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> |
| Food secure                   | 94,942         | 96,303         | 96,543         | 99,631         | 99,473         | 89.5                 | 89.3         | 88.9         | 88.8         | 88.1         |
| Food insecure                 | 11,101         | 11,521         | 12,058         | 12,583         | 13,494         | 10.5                 | 10.7         | 11.1         | 11.2         | 11.9         |
| Without hunger                | 7,786          | 8,010          | 8,259          | 8,663          | 9,045          | 7.3                  | 7.4          | 7.6          | 7.7          | 8.0          |
| With hunger                   | 3,315          | 3,511          | 3,799          | 3,920          | 4,449          | 3.1                  | 3.3          | 3.5          | 3.5          | 3.9          |
| With hunger among children    | 255            | 211            | 265            | 207            | 274            | 0.7                  | 0.6          | 0.7          | 0.5          | 0.7          |
| <b>Adult members</b>          | <b>201,922</b> | <b>204,340</b> | <b>206,493</b> | <b>213,441</b> | <b>215,564</b> | <b>100.0</b>         | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> |
| In food secure households     | 181,586        | 183,398        | 184,718        | 190,451        | 191,236        | 89.9                 | 89.8         | 89.5         | 89.2         | 88.7         |
| In food insecure households   | 20,336         | 20,942         | 21,775         | 22,990         | 24,328         | 10.1                 | 10.2         | 10.5         | 10.8         | 11.3         |
| Without hunger                | 14,763         | 14,879         | 15,486         | 16,358         | 16,946         | 7.3                  | 7.3          | 7.5          | 7.7          | 7.9          |
| With hunger <sup>1</sup>      | 5,573          | 6,063          | 6,289          | 6,632          | 7,382          | 2.8                  | 3.0          | 3.0          | 3.1          | 3.4          |
| <b>Child members</b>          | <b>71,763</b>  | <b>72,321</b>  | <b>72,542</b>  | <b>72,969</b>  | <b>73,039</b>  | <b>100.0</b>         | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> |
| In food secure households     | 58,867         | 59,620         | 59,415         | 59,704         | 59,171         | 82.0                 | 82.4         | 81.9         | 81.8         | 81.0         |
| In food insecure households   | 12,896         | 12,701         | 13,127         | 13,265         | 13,868         | 18.0                 | 17.6         | 18.1         | 18.2         | 19.0         |
| Without hunger                | 12,334         | 12,234         | 12,560         | 12,845         | 13,323         | 17.2                 | 16.9         | 17.3         | 17.6         | 18.2         |
| With hunger among children    | 562            | 467            | 567            | 420            | 545            | 0.8                  | 0.6          | 0.8          | 0.6          | 0.7          |

<sup>1</sup> One or more children in these households was hungry at some time during the year because of the household's food insecurity. Percent distribution of households with hunger among children excludes households with no child from the denominator. <sup>2</sup> One or more adults in these households was hungry at some time during the year because of the household's food insecurity.

Source: U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, *Household Food Security in the United States, 2004, Economic Research Report Number 11*; October 2005; <<http://www.ers.usda.gov/briefing/foodsecurity/>>.

**Table 201. Per Capita Consumption of Selected Beverages by Type: 1980 to 2004**

[In gallons. See headnote, Table 202. Per capita consumption uses U.S. resident population, July 1, for all beverages except coffee, tea, and fruit juices which use U.S. total population, July 1]

| Commodity                          | 1980  | 1985  | 1990  | 1995  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  |
|------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Nonalcoholic                       | 104.9 | 114.6 | 128.2 | 130.6 | 135.4 | 134.5 | 134.2 | 135.8 | 137.5 |
| Milk (plain and flavored)          | 27.1  | 26.1  | 25.3  | 23.6  | 22.2  | 21.8  | 21.7  | 21.3  | 21.0  |
| Whole                              | 17.0  | 14.3  | 10.5  | 8.6   | 8.1   | 7.8   | 7.7   | 7.6   | 7.3   |
| Reduced-fat, light, and skim       | 10.1  | 11.8  | 14.8  | 15.0  | 14.2  | 14.0  | 13.9  | 13.7  | 13.7  |
| Tea                                | 7.3   | 7.1   | 6.9   | 7.9   | 7.8   | 8.2   | 7.8   | 7.5   | 7.3   |
| Coffee                             | 26.7  | 27.4  | 26.8  | 20.2  | 26.3  | 24.2  | 23.6  | 24.2  | 24.6  |
| Bottled water                      | 2.7   | 5.1   | 8.8   | 11.6  | 16.7  | 18.2  | 20.1  | 21.6  | 23.2  |
| Carbonated soft drinks             | 33.6  | 41.2  | 47.1  | 50.6  | 53.2  | 52.9  | 52.8  | 52.5  | 52.3  |
| Diet                               | (NA)  | 10.4  | 14.0  | 13.8  | 13.8  | 13.9  | 14.4  | 15.0  | 15.8  |
| Regular                            | (NA)  | 30.8  | 33.1  | 36.8  | 39.4  | 39.0  | 38.4  | 37.5  | 36.5  |
| Fruit juices                       | 7.6   | 7.6   | 6.6   | 8.1   | 8.9   | 9.0   | 7.9   | 8.5   | 8.9   |
| Fruit drinks, cocktails, and ades. | (NA)  | (NA)  | 6.3   | 7.7   | (NA)  | (NA)  | (NA)  | (NA)  | (NA)  |
| Canned iced tea                    | (NA)  | (NA)  | 0.1   | 0.7   | (NA)  | (NA)  | (NA)  | (NA)  | (NA)  |
| Vegetable juices                   | (NA)  | (NA)  | 0.3   | 0.3   | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.2   |
| Alcoholic                          | 28.3  | 28.0  | 27.5  | 24.7  | 24.9  | 25.0  | 25.2  | 25.1  | 25.2  |
| Beer                               | 24.3  | 23.8  | 23.9  | 21.8  | 21.7  | 21.8  | 21.8  | 21.6  | 21.6  |
| Wine <sup>1</sup>                  | 2.1   | 2.4   | 2.0   | 1.7   | 2.0   | 2.0   | 2.1   | 2.2   | 2.3   |
| Distilled spirits                  | 2.0   | 1.8   | 1.5   | 1.2   | 1.3   | 1.3   | 1.3   | 1.3   | 1.4   |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Beginning 1983, includes wine coolers.

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, *Food Consumption, Prices, and Expenditures, 1970-1997*; Food Consumption (Per Capita) Data System; <<http://www.ers.usda.gov/data/foodconsumption/>>.

**Table 202. Per Capita Consumption of Major Food Commodities: 1980 to 2004**

[In pounds, retail weight, except as indicated. Consumption represents the residual after exports, nonfood use and ending stocks are subtracted from the sum of beginning stocks, domestic production, and imports. Based on Census Bureau estimated population]

| Commodity  | Unit      | 1980  | 1990  | 1995  | 2000  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  |
|--|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Red meat, total (boneless, trimmed weight) <sup>1, 2</sup> | Pounds    | 126.4 | 112.2 | 113.6 | 113.7 | 114.0 | 111.6 | 112.0 |
| Beef   | Pounds    | 72.1  | 63.9  | 63.5  | 64.5  | 64.5  | 61.9  | 62.9  |
| Veal   | Pounds    | 1.3   | 0.9   | 0.8   | 0.5   | 0.5   | 0.5   | 0.4   |
| Lamb and mutton  | Pounds    | 1.0   | 1.0   | 0.9   | 0.8   | 0.9   | 0.8   | 0.8   |
| Pork   | Pounds    | 52.1  | 46.4  | 48.4  | 47.8  | 48.2  | 48.4  | 47.8  |
| Poultry (boneless, trimmed weight) <sup>2</sup>            | Pounds    | 40.8  | 56.2  | 62.1  | 67.9  | 70.7  | 71.2  | 72.7  |
| Chicken  | Pounds    | 32.7  | 42.4  | 48.2  | 54.2  | 56.8  | 57.5  | 59.2  |
| Turkey   | Pounds    | 8.1   | 13.8  | 13.9  | 13.7  | 14.0  | 13.7  | 13.4  |
| Fish and shellfish (boneless, trimmed weight)              | Pounds    | 12.4  | 14.9  | 14.8  | 15.2  | 15.6  | 16.3  | 16.5  |
| Eggs   | Number    | 271   | 234   | 232   | 251   | 255   | 254   | 256   |
| Shell  | Number    | 236   | 186   | 172   | 178   | 180   | 182   | 180   |
| Processed  | Number    | 35    | 48    | 60    | 73    | 75    | 72    | 76    |
| Dairy products, total <sup>3</sup>                         | Pounds    | 543.1 | 568.0 | 576.2 | 592.2 | 585.4 | 588.8 | 591.8 |
| Fluid milk products <sup>4</sup>                           | Gallons   | 27.9  | 26.2  | 24.6  | 23.2  | 22.7  | 22.5  | 22.3  |
| Beverage milks   | Gallons   | 27.6  | 25.7  | 23.9  | 22.5  | 21.9  | 21.6  | 21.2  |
| Plain whole milk   | Gallons   | 16.5  | 10.2  | 8.3   | 7.7   | 7.3   | 7.2   | 6.9   |
| Plain reduced-fat milk (2%)                                | Gallons   | 6.3   | 9.1   | 8.0   | 7.1   | 7.0   | 6.9   | 6.9   |
| Reduced-fat milk (1%) and skim milk                        | Gallons   | 3.1   | 4.9   | 6.1   | 6.1   | 5.8   | 5.6   | 5.5   |
| Flavored whole milk  | Gallons   | 0.6   | 0.3   | 0.3   | 0.4   | 0.4   | 0.4   | 0.3   |
| Flavored milks other than whole                            | Gallons   | 0.6   | 0.8   | 0.8   | 1.0   | 1.2   | 1.2   | 1.4   |
| Buttermilk   | Gallons   | 0.5   | 0.4   | 0.3   | 0.3   | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.2   |
| Yogurt (excl. frozen)                                      | 1/2 pints | 4.6   | 7.8   | 11.4  | 12.0  | 13.7  | 15.2  | 17.0  |
| Fluid cream products <sup>5</sup>                          | 1/2 pints | 10.5  | 14.3  | 15.6  | 18.3  | 19.7  | 22.2  | 23.5  |
| Cream <sup>6</sup>   | 1/2 pints | 6.3   | 8.7   | 9.4   | 11.6  | 12.1  | 13.9  | 14.8  |
| Sour cream and dips  | 1/2 pints | 3.4   | 4.7   | 5.4   | 6.1   | 6.7   | 7.5   | 7.9   |
| Condensed and evaporated milks                             | Pounds    | 7.0   | 7.9   | 6.8   | 5.8   | 6.0   | 5.9   | 5.5   |
| Whole milk   | Pounds    | 3.8   | 3.1   | 2.3   | 2.0   | 2.3   | 2.6   | 2.2   |
| Skim milk  | Pounds    | 3.3   | 4.8   | 4.5   | 3.8   | 3.7   | 3.3   | 3.2   |
| Cheese <sup>7</sup>  | Pounds    | 17.5  | 24.6  | 26.9  | 29.8  | 30.5  | 30.4  | 31.3  |
| American <sup>8</sup>                                      | Pounds    | 9.6   | 11.1  | 11.7  | 12.7  | 12.8  | 12.5  | 12.9  |
| Cheddar  | Pounds    | 6.8   | 9.0   | 9.0   | 9.7   | 9.6   | 9.2   | 10.3  |
| Italian  | Pounds    | 4.4   | 9.0   | 10.3  | 12.1  | 12.5  | 12.6  | 12.9  |
| Mozzarella   | Pounds    | 3.0   | 6.9   | 8.0   | 9.3   | 9.7   | 9.6   | 9.9   |
| Other <sup>8</sup>   | Pounds    | 3.3   | 4.3   | 5.0   | 4.8   | 4.8   | 5.1   | 5.3   |
| Swiss  | Pounds    | 1.3   | 1.4   | 1.1   | 1.0   | 1.1   | 1.2   | 1.2   |
| Cream and Neufchatel                                       | Pounds    | 0.9   | 1.6   | 2.2   | 2.3   | 2.3   | 2.4   | 2.3   |
| Cottage cheese, total                                      | Pounds    | 4.5   | 3.4   | 2.7   | 2.6   | 2.6   | 2.7   | 2.6   |
| Lowfat   | Pounds    | 0.8   | 1.2   | 1.2   | 1.3   | 1.3   | 1.3   | 1.3   |
| Frozen dairy products                                      | Pounds    | 26.4  | 28.5  | 29.0  | 28.0  | 26.6  | 27.1  | 26.4  |
| Ice cream  | Pounds    | 17.5  | 15.8  | 15.5  | 16.7  | 16.7  | 16.4  | 15.4  |
| Lowfat ice cream   | Pounds    | 7.1   | 7.7   | 7.4   | 7.3   | 6.5   | 7.5   | 7.8   |
| Sherbet  | Pounds    | 1.2   | 1.2   | 1.3   | 1.2   | 1.3   | 1.2   | 1.2   |
| Frozen yogurt  | Pounds    | (NA)  | 2.8   | 3.4   | 2.0   | 1.5   | 1.4   | 1.8   |
| Fats and oils:   |           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total, fat content only                                    | Pounds    | 56.9  | 62.3  | 64.2  | 82.3  | 88.6  | 88.0  | 87.5  |
| Butter (product weight)                                    | Pounds    | 4.5   | 4.4   | 4.4   | 4.5   | 4.4   | 4.5   | 4.6   |
| Margarine (product weight)                                 | Pounds    | 11.3  | 10.9  | 9.1   | 7.5   | 6.5   | 5.3   | 5.3   |
| Lard (direct use)  | Pounds    | 2.3   | 0.9   | 0.4   | 0.8   | 1.3   | 1.3   | 0.7   |
| Edible beef tallow (direct use)                            | Pounds    | 1.1   | 0.6   | 2.7   | 4.0   | 3.4   | 3.8   | 4.0   |
| Shortening   | Pounds    | 18.2  | 22.2  | 22.2  | 31.6  | 33.3  | 32.8  | 32.6  |
| Salad and cooking oils                                     | Pounds    | 21.2  | 25.2  | 26.5  | 34.8  | 40.3  | 40.8  | 40.8  |
| Other edible fats and oils                                 | Pounds    | 1.5   | 1.2   | 1.6   | 1.5   | 1.5   | 1.5   | 1.5   |
| Flour and cereal products <sup>9</sup>                     | Pounds    | 144.9 | 181.0 | 188.7 | 199.2 | 191.7 | 193.1 | 191.5 |
| Wheat flour  | Pounds    | 116.9 | 135.9 | 140.0 | 146.3 | 136.8 | 136.7 | 134.3 |
| Rice, milled   | Pounds    | 9.5   | 15.8  | 17.1  | 18.9  | 19.5  | 20.3  | 20.4  |
| Corn products  | Pounds    | 12.9  | 21.4  | 24.9  | 28.4  | 29.7  | 30.3  | 30.9  |
| Oat products   | Pounds    | 3.9   | 6.5   | 5.5   | 4.4   | 4.5   | 4.7   | 4.7   |
| Caloric sweeteners, total <sup>10</sup>                    | Pounds    | 120.2 | 132.4 | 144.1 | 148.8 | 146.1 | 141.4 | 141.0 |
| Sugar, refined cane and beet                               | Pounds    | 83.6  | 64.4  | 64.9  | 65.5  | 63.2  | 60.9  | 61.5  |
| Corn sweeteners <sup>11</sup>                              | Pounds    | 35.3  | 66.8  | 77.9  | 81.8  | 81.5  | 79.1  | 78.1  |
| High-fructose corn syrup                                   | Pounds    | 19.0  | 49.6  | 57.6  | 62.6  | 62.8  | 60.8  | 59.2  |
| Other:   |           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Cocoa beans  | Pounds    | 3.4   | 5.4   | 4.5   | 5.9   | 4.8   | 5.3   | 6.0   |
| Coffee (green beans)                                       | Pounds    | 10.3  | 10.3  | 7.9   | 10.3  | 9.2   | 9.5   | 9.6   |
| Peanuts (shelled)  | Pounds    | 5.1   | 6.1   | 5.7   | 5.9   | 5.9   | 6.4   | 6.7   |
| Tree nuts (shelled)  | Pounds    | 1.8   | 2.5   | 1.9   | 2.6   | 3.2   | 3.5   | 3.6   |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Excludes edible offals. <sup>2</sup> Excludes shipments to Puerto Rico and the other U.S. possessions. <sup>3</sup> Milk-equivalent, milkfat basis. Includes butter. <sup>4</sup> Fluid milk figures are aggregates of commercial sales and milk produced and consumed on farms. <sup>5</sup> Includes eggnog, not shown separately. <sup>6</sup> Heavy cream, light cream, and half-and-half. <sup>7</sup> Excludes full-skim American, cottage, pot, and baker's cheese. <sup>8</sup> Includes other cheeses not shown separately. <sup>9</sup> Includes rye flour and barley products not shown separately. Excludes quantities used in alcoholic beverages. <sup>10</sup> Dry weight. Includes edible syrups (maple, molasses, etc.) and honey not shown separately. <sup>11</sup> Includes glucose and dextrose not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, *Food Consumption, Prices, and Expenditures, 1970-1997*; Food Consumption (Per Capita) Data System; <<http://www.ers.usda.gov/data/foodconsumption/>>.

**Table 203. Per Capita Utilization of Selected Commercially Produced Fruits and Vegetables: 1980 to 2004**

[In pounds, farm weight. Domestic food use of fresh fruits and vegetables reflects the fresh-market share of commodity production plus imports and minus exports]

| Commodity                                     | 1980  | 1985  | 1990  | 1995  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Fruits and vegetables, total <sup>1</sup>     | 608.8 | 632.2 | 660.2 | 692.5 | 711.7 | 685.3 | 685.4 | 704.0 | 694.3 |
| Fruits, total                                 | 269.8 | 271.8 | 274.2 | 284.8 | 288.7 | 273.0 | 273.7 | 282.2 | 271.4 |
| Fresh fruits                                  | 106.5 | 110.7 | 117.0 | 123.5 | 128.7 | 126.1 | 127.0 | 128.3 | 127.1 |
| Noncitrus                                     | 80.5  | 89.2  | 95.6  | 99.6  | 105.2 | 102.1 | 103.7 | 104.4 | 104.4 |
| Apples  | 19.4  | 17.4  | 19.8  | 18.9  | 17.6  | 15.8  | 16.2  | 17.1  | 18.8  |
| Bananas                                       | 20.8  | 23.5  | 24.3  | 27.1  | 28.4  | 26.6  | 26.8  | 26.2  | 25.8  |
| Cantaloupes                                   | 5.8   | 8.5   | 9.2   | 9.0   | 11.1  | 11.2  | 11.1  | 10.8  | 9.5   |
| Grapes  | 4.0   | 6.9   | 7.9   | 7.5   | 7.5   | 7.5   | 8.5   | 7.7   | 7.9   |
| Peaches and nectarines                        | 7.1   | 5.5   | 5.5   | 5.3   | 5.3   | 5.2   | 5.2   | 5.2   | 5.1   |
| Pears   | 2.6   | 2.8   | 3.3   | 3.4   | 3.4   | 3.3   | 3.1   | 3.1   | 3.1   |
| Pineapples                                    | 1.5   | 1.5   | 2.0   | 1.9   | 3.2   | 3.2   | 3.8   | 4.4   | 4.4   |
| Plums and prunes                              | 1.5   | 1.4   | 1.5   | 0.9   | 1.2   | 1.3   | 1.3   | 1.2   | 1.1   |
| Strawberries                                  | 2.0   | 3.0   | 3.2   | 4.1   | 4.9   | 4.2   | 4.6   | 5.3   | 5.5   |
| Watermelons                                   | 10.7  | 13.5  | 13.3  | 15.2  | 13.8  | 15.0  | 14.0  | 13.6  | 13.0  |
| Other <sup>2</sup>                            | 5.1   | 5.3   | 5.4   | 6.3   | 8.7   | 9.0   | 9.1   | 9.8   | 10.3  |
| Fresh citrus                                  | 26.1  | 21.5  | 21.4  | 23.8  | 23.5  | 23.9  | 23.4  | 23.9  | 22.7  |
| Oranges                                       | 14.3  | 11.6  | 12.4  | 11.8  | 11.7  | 11.9  | 11.7  | 11.9  | 10.8  |
| Grapefruit                                    | 7.3   | 5.5   | 4.4   | 6.0   | 5.1   | 4.8   | 4.6   | 4.1   | 4.1   |
| Other <sup>3</sup>                            | 4.5   | 4.4   | 4.6   | 6.0   | 6.7   | 7.2   | 7.0   | 8.0   | 7.8   |
| Processed fruits                              | 163.2 | 161.1 | 157.2 | 161.4 | 160.0 | 146.9 | 146.6 | 153.9 | 144.3 |
| Frozen fruits                                 | 3.3   | 3.5   | 4.3   | 5.2   | 4.2   | 7.0   | 4.1   | 5.4   | 5.0   |
| Dried fruits                                  | 11.3  | 12.9  | 12.2  | 12.8  | 10.5  | 10.3  | 10.5  | 10.2  | 9.8   |
| Canned fruits <sup>6</sup>                    | 24.8  | 21.1  | 21.2  | 17.5  | 17.7  | 17.8  | 16.9  | 17.4  | 15.8  |
| Fruit juices                                  | 123.1 | 123.3 | 119.3 | 125.7 | 127.2 | 111.5 | 114.9 | 120.4 | 113.4 |
| Vegetables, total                             | 339.0 | 360.4 | 386.0 | 407.6 | 423.0 | 412.3 | 411.8 | 421.8 | 422.8 |
| Fresh vegetables                              | 151.4 | 158.6 | 170.2 | 180.9 | 198.7 | 195.7 | 194.7 | 199.8 | 204.6 |
| Asparagus (all uses)                          | 0.3   | 0.5   | 0.6   | 0.6   | 1.0   | 0.9   | 1.0   | 1.0   | 1.0   |
| Broccoli                                      | 1.4   | 2.6   | 3.4   | 4.3   | 5.9   | 5.4   | 5.4   | 5.5   | 5.9   |
| Cabbage                                       | 8.0   | 8.7   | 8.3   | 8.1   | 8.9   | 8.8   | 8.3   | 7.5   | 8.3   |
| Carrots                                       | 6.2   | 6.5   | 8.3   | 11.2  | 9.2   | 9.4   | 8.4   | 8.8   | 8.9   |
| Cauliflower                                   | 1.1   | 1.8   | 2.2   | 1.6   | 1.7   | 1.5   | 1.4   | 1.6   | 1.8   |
| Celery (all uses)                             | 7.4   | 6.9   | 7.2   | 6.9   | 6.3   | 6.4   | 6.3   | 6.3   | 6.0   |
| Corn  | 6.5   | 6.4   | 6.7   | 7.8   | 9.0   | 9.2   | 9.0   | 9.5   | 9.6   |
| Cucumbers                                     | 3.9   | 4.4   | 4.7   | 5.6   | 6.4   | 6.3   | 6.5   | 6.1   | 6.3   |
| Head lettuce                                  | 25.6  | 23.7  | 27.7  | 22.2  | 23.5  | 23.0  | 22.5  | 22.2  | 22.5  |
| Mushrooms                                     | 1.2   | 1.8   | 2.0   | 2.0   | 2.6   | 2.6   | 2.6   | 2.6   | 2.6   |
| Onions  | 11.4  | 13.6  | 15.1  | 17.8  | 18.9  | 18.5  | 19.3  | 19.5  | 21.7  |
| Snap beans                                    | 1.3   | 1.3   | 1.1   | 1.6   | 2.0   | 2.2   | 2.1   | 2.0   | 1.9   |
| Bell peppers (all uses)                       | 2.9   | 3.8   | 4.5   | 6.2   | 7.0   | 6.9   | 6.8   | 6.9   | 7.1   |
| Potatoes                                      | 51.1  | 46.3  | 46.7  | 49.2  | 47.1  | 46.6  | 44.3  | 47.2  | 46.5  |
| Sweet potatoes (all uses)                     | 4.4   | 5.3   | 4.4   | 4.2   | 4.2   | 4.4   | 3.8   | 4.7   | 4.7   |
| Tomatoes                                      | 12.8  | 14.9  | 15.5  | 16.8  | 19.0  | 19.2  | 20.3  | 19.5  | 19.3  |
| Other fresh vegetables <sup>8</sup>           | 6.0   | 10.2  | 11.8  | 14.7  | 26.1  | 24.6  | 26.8  | 29.0  | 30.6  |
| Processed vegetables                          | 187.6 | 201.9 | 215.8 | 226.7 | 224.3 | 216.6 | 217.0 | 222.0 | 218.2 |
| Selected vegetables for freezing <sup>9</sup> | 51.5  | 64.5  | 66.8  | 78.8  | 79.3  | 78.6  | 76.7  | 78.3  | 77.6  |
| Selected vegetables for canning <sup>10</sup> | 103.2 | 99.4  | 110.8 | 108.5 | 103.4 | 96.9  | 100.5 | 101.7 | 102.4 |
| Vegetables for dehydrating <sup>11</sup>      | 10.5  | 12.8  | 14.6  | 14.5  | 17.3  | 15.8  | 15.8  | 17.3  | 14.9  |
| Potatoes for chips                            | 16.5  | 17.6  | 16.4  | 16.4  | 15.9  | 17.6  | 16.5  | 17.3  | 16.5  |
| Pulses <sup>12</sup>                          | 5.9   | 7.6   | 7.2   | 8.4   | 8.5   | 7.8   | 7.5   | 7.3   | 6.7   |

<sup>1</sup> Excludes wine grapes. <sup>2</sup> Apricots, avocados, cherries, cranberries, kiwifruit, mangoes, papayas, and honeydew melons. <sup>3</sup> Lemons, limes, tangerines, and tangelos. <sup>4</sup> Apples, apricots, blackberries, blueberries, boysenberries, cherries, loganberries, peaches, plums, prunes, raspberries, and strawberries. <sup>5</sup> Apples, apricots, dates, figs, peaches, pears, prunes, and raisins. <sup>6</sup> Apples, apricots, cherries, olives, peaches, pears, pineapples, plums, and prunes. <sup>7</sup> Apple, cranberry, grape, grapefruit, lemon, lime, orange, pineapple, and prunes. <sup>8</sup> Artichokes, brussels sprouts, eggplant, escarole, endive, garlic, romaine, leaf lettuce, radishes, spinach, and squash. Beginning 2000, includes collard greens, kale, mustard greens, okra, pumpkin, and turnip greens. <sup>9</sup> Asparagus, snap beans, lima beans, broccoli, carrots, cauliflower, sweet corn, green peas, potatoes, spinach, and miscellaneous vegetables. <sup>10</sup> Asparagus, snap beans, beets, cabbage, carrots, chile peppers, sweet corn, cucumbers for pickling, green peas, lima beans, mushrooms, spinach, and tomatoes. <sup>11</sup> Onions and potatoes. <sup>12</sup> Dry peas, lentils, and dry edible beans.

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, *Food Consumption, Prices, and Expenditures, 1970-1997*; Food Consumption (Per Capita) Data System; online at <<http://www.ers.usda.gov/data/foodconsumption/>>.

---

## Section 4

# Education

---

This section presents data primarily concerning formal education as a whole, at various levels, and for public and private schools. Data shown relate to the school-age population and school enrollment, educational attainment, education personnel, and financial aspects of education. In addition, data are shown for charter schools, computer usage in schools, distance education, and adult education. The chief sources are the decennial census of population and the Current Population Survey (CPS), both conducted by the U.S. Census Bureau (see text, Section 1, Population); annual, biennial, and other periodic surveys conducted by the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES), a part of the U.S. Department of Education; and surveys conducted by the National Education Association.

The censuses of population have included data on school enrollment since 1840 and on educational attainment since 1940. The CPS has reported on school enrollment annually since 1945 and on educational attainment periodically since 1947.

The NCES is continuing the pattern of statistical studies and surveys conducted by the U.S. Office of Education since 1870. The annual *Digest of Education Statistics* provides summary data on pupils, staff, finances, including government expenditures, and organization at the elementary, secondary, and higher education levels. It is also a primary source for detailed information on federal funds for education, projections of enrollment, graduates, and teachers. *The Condition of Education*, issued annually, presents a summary of information on education of particular interest to policymakers. NCES also conducts special studies periodically.

The census of governments, conducted by the Census Bureau every 5 years (for the years ending in "2" and "7"), provides data on school district finances and state and local government expenditures for education. Reports published by the

Bureau of Labor Statistics contain data relating civilian labor force experience to educational attainment (see also Tables 578, 605, and 613 in Section 12, Labor Force, Employment, and Earnings).

**Types and sources of data**—The statistics in this section are of two general types. One type, exemplified by data from the Census Bureau, is based on direct interviews with individuals to obtain information about their own and their family members' education. Data of this type relate to school enrollment and level of education attained, classified by age, sex, and other characteristics of the population. The school enrollment statistics reflect attendance or enrollment in any regular school within a given period; educational attainment statistics reflect the highest grade completed by an individual, or beginning 1992, the highest diploma or degree received.

Beginning in 2001, the CPS used Census 2000 population controls. From 1994 to 2000, the CPS used 1990 census population controls plus adjustment for undercount. Also the survey changed from paper to computer-assisted technology. For years 1981 through 1993, 1980 census population controls were used; 1971 through 1980, 1970 census population controls had been used. These changes had little impact on summary measures (e.g., medians) and proportional measures (e.g., enrollment rates); however, use of the controls may have significant impact on absolute numbers.

The second type, generally exemplified by data from the NCES and the National Education Association, is based on reports from administrators of educational institutions and of state and local agencies having jurisdiction over education. Data of this type relate to enrollment, attendance, staff, and finances for the nation, individual states, and local areas.

Unlike the NCES, the Census Bureau does not regularly include specialized vocational, trade, business, or correspondence schools in its surveys. The NCES includes nursery schools and kindergartens that are part of regular grade schools in their enrollment figures. The Census Bureau includes all nursery schools and kindergartens. At the higher education level, the statistics of both agencies are concerned with institutions granting degrees or offering work acceptable for degree-credit, such as junior colleges.

**School attendance**—All states require that children attend school. While state laws vary as to the ages and circumstances of compulsory attendance, generally they require that formal schooling begin by age 6 and continue to age 16.

**Schools**—The NCES defines a school as “a division of the school system consisting of students composing one or more grade groups or other identifiable groups, organized as one unit with one or more teachers to give instruction of a defined type, and housed in a school plant of one or more buildings. More than one school may be housed in one school plant, as is the case when the elementary and secondary programs are housed in the same school plant.”

*Regular* schools are those which advance a person toward a diploma or degree. They include public and private nursery schools, kindergartens, graded schools, colleges, universities, and professional schools.

*Public* schools are schools controlled and supported by local, state, or federal governmental agencies; private schools are those controlled and supported mainly by religious organizations or by private persons or organizations.

The Census Bureau defines *elementary* schools as including grades 1 through 8; *high* schools as including grades 9 through 12; and *colleges* as including junior or community colleges, regular 4-year colleges, and universities and graduate or professional schools. Statistics reported by the NCES and the National Education Association by type of organization, such as elementary level and secondary level, may not be strictly comparable with those from the Census Bureau because the grades included at the two levels vary, depending on the level assigned to the middle or junior high school by the local school systems.

**School year**—Except as otherwise indicated in the tables, data refer to the school year which, for elementary and secondary schools, generally begins in September of the preceding year and ends in June of the year stated. For the most part, statistics concerning school finances are for a 12-month period, usually July 1 to June 30. Enrollment data generally refer to a specific point in time, such as fall, as indicated in the tables.

**Statistical reliability**—For a discussion of statistical collection, estimation, and sampling procedures and measures of statistical reliability applicable to the Census Bureau and the NCES data, see Appendix III.



**Table 204. School Enrollment: 1970 to 2015**

[In thousands (59,838 represents 59,838,000). As of fall. Based on surveys of state education agencies and private schools; see source for details]

| Year                     | All levels |        |         | Pre-K through grade 8 |         | Grades 9 through 12 |         | College <sup>1</sup> |         |
|--------------------------|------------|--------|---------|-----------------------|---------|---------------------|---------|----------------------|---------|
|                          | Total      | Public | Private | Public                | Private | Public              | Private | Public               | Private |
| 1970                     | 59,838     | 52,322 | 7,516   | 32,558                | 4,052   | 13,336              | 1,311   | 6,428                | 2,153   |
| 1975                     | 61,004     | 53,654 | 7,350   | 30,515                | 3,700   | 14,304              | 1,300   | 8,835                | 2,350   |
| 1980                     | 58,305     | 50,335 | 7,971   | 27,647                | 3,992   | 13,231              | 1,339   | 9,457                | 2,640   |
| 1985                     | 57,226     | 48,901 | 8,325   | 27,034                | 4,195   | 12,388              | 1,362   | 9,479                | 2,768   |
| 1986                     | 57,709     | 49,467 | 8,242   | 27,420                | 4,116   | 12,333              | 1,336   | 9,714                | 2,790   |
| 1987                     | 58,253     | 49,982 | 8,272   | 27,933                | 4,232   | 12,076              | 1,247   | 9,973                | 2,793   |
| 1988                     | 58,485     | 50,336 | 8,136   | 28,501                | 4,036   | 11,687              | 1,206   | 10,161               | 2,894   |
| 1989                     | 59,279     | 51,120 | 8,159   | 29,152                | 4,035   | 11,390              | 1,163   | 10,578               | 2,961   |
| 1990                     | 60,269     | 52,061 | 8,208   | 29,878                | 4,084   | 11,338              | 1,150   | 10,845               | 2,974   |
| 1991                     | 61,681     | 53,357 | 8,324   | 30,506                | 4,113   | 11,541              | 1,162   | 11,310               | 3,049   |
| 1992                     | 62,633     | 54,208 | 8,425   | 31,088                | 4,175   | 11,735              | 1,147   | 11,385               | 3,103   |
| 1993                     | 63,118     | 54,654 | 8,464   | 31,504                | 4,215   | 11,961              | 1,132   | 11,189               | 3,116   |
| 1994                     | 63,888     | 55,245 | 8,643   | 31,898                | 4,335   | 12,213              | 1,163   | 11,134               | 3,145   |
| 1995                     | 64,764     | 55,933 | 8,831   | 32,341                | 4,465   | 12,500              | 1,197   | 11,092               | 3,169   |
| 1996                     | 65,744     | 56,733 | 9,011   | 32,764                | 4,551   | 12,847              | 1,213   | 11,121               | 3,247   |
| 1997                     | 66,470     | 57,323 | 9,147   | 33,073                | 4,623   | 13,054              | 1,218   | 11,196               | 3,306   |
| 1998                     | 66,983     | 57,677 | 9,306   | 33,346                | 4,702   | 13,193              | 1,235   | 11,308               | 3,369   |
| 1999                     | 67,667     | 58,166 | 9,501   | 33,488                | 4,765   | 13,369              | 1,254   | 11,339               | 3,482   |
| 2000                     | 68,670     | 58,956 | 9,713   | 33,688                | 4,867   | 13,515              | 1,287   | 11,753               | 3,560   |
| 2001                     | 69,920     | 59,905 | 10,014  | 33,938                | 4,993   | 13,734              | 1,326   | 12,233               | 3,695   |
| 2002                     | 71,188     | 60,935 | 10,253  | 34,116                | 5,034   | 14,067              | 1,359   | 12,752               | 3,860   |
| 2003                     | 71,890     | 61,398 | 10,492  | 34,202                | 5,065   | 14,338              | 1,383   | 12,857               | 4,043   |
| 2004, proj. <sup>2</sup> | 72,236     | 61,540 | 10,696  | 33,925                | 4,990   | 14,634              | 1,414   | 12,980               | 4,222   |
| 2005, proj.              | 72,576     | 61,912 | 10,664  | 33,823                | 4,997   | 14,887              | 1,441   | 13,200               | 4,296   |
| 2006, proj.              | 73,107     | 62,308 | 10,800  | 33,906                | 5,055   | 15,042              | 1,456   | 13,360               | 4,288   |
| 2007, proj.              | 73,544     | 62,647 | 10,897  | 33,990                | 5,074   | 15,101              | 1,463   | 13,555               | 4,361   |
| 2008, proj.              | 73,928     | 62,931 | 10,997  | 34,154                | 5,105   | 15,013              | 1,454   | 13,765               | 4,437   |
| 2009, proj.              | 74,332     | 63,235 | 11,097  | 34,350                | 5,139   | 14,917              | 1,446   | 13,968               | 4,511   |
| 2010, proj.              | 74,779     | 63,574 | 11,205  | 34,618                | 5,181   | 14,797              | 1,437   | 14,159               | 4,587   |
| 2011, proj.              | 75,252     | 63,948 | 11,304  | 34,907                | 5,224   | 14,730              | 1,435   | 14,311               | 4,645   |
| 2012, proj.              | 75,830     | 64,411 | 11,418  | 35,297                | 5,280   | 14,641              | 1,429   | 14,473               | 4,709   |
| 2013, proj.              | 76,497     | 64,953 | 11,545  | 35,724                | 5,341   | 14,569              | 1,424   | 14,659               | 4,780   |
| 2014, proj.              | 77,243     | 65,570 | 11,673  | 36,142                | 5,401   | 14,593              | 1,425   | 14,835               | 4,847   |
| 2015, proj.              | 77,981     | 66,193 | 11,787  | 36,439                | 5,448   | 14,780              | 1,440   | 14,974               | 4,900   |

<sup>1</sup> Data beginning 1996 based on new classification system. See footnote 1, Table 267. <sup>2</sup> Pre-K through grade 12 are projections, college data are actual.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual, and *Projections of Education Statistics*, annual.

**Table 205. School Expenditures by Type of Control and Level of Instruction in Constant (2003–2004) Dollars: 1970 to 2004**

[In millions of dollars (316,401 represents \$316,401,000,000). For school years ending in year shown. Data shown reflect historical revisions. Total expenditures for public elementary and secondary schools include current expenditures, interest on school debt and capital outlay. Data deflated by the Consumer Price Index, wage earners, and clerical workers through 1975; thereafter, all urban consumers, on a school year basis (supplied by the National Center for Education Statistics). See also Appendix III. Based on survey of state education agencies; see source for details]

| Year | Total   | Elementary and secondary schools |         |                      | Colleges and universities <sup>2</sup> |         |         |
|------|---------|----------------------------------|---------|----------------------|--|---------|---------|
|      |         | Total                            | Public  | Private <sup>1</sup> | Total                                  | Public  | Private |
| 1970 | 316,401 | 212,736                          | 200,420 | 12,316               | 103,665                                | 65,272  | 38,394  |
| 1975 | 373,332 | 247,368                          | 232,995 | 14,372               | 125,964                                | 84,401  | 41,563  |
| 1980 | 383,712 | 247,286                          | 230,027 | 17,259               | 136,426                                | 90,533  | 45,893  |
| 1985 | 421,127 | 262,862                          | 241,045 | 21,817               | 158,265                                | 102,602 | 55,663  |
| 1986 | 443,500 | 276,700                          | 254,126 | 22,574               | 166,800                                | 108,070 | 58,729  |
| 1987 | 470,050 | 293,108                          | 269,185 | 23,924               | 176,942                                | 113,184 | 63,757  |
| 1988 | 484,799 | 302,007                          | 277,429 | 24,578               | 182,792                                | 116,693 | 66,097  |
| 1989 | 511,703 | 321,502                          | 296,320 | 25,182               | 190,201                                | 121,222 | 68,978  |
| 1990 | 535,853 | 338,504                          | 311,831 | 26,674               | 197,348                                | 125,704 | 71,645  |
| 1991 | 548,919 | 345,914                          | 318,817 | 27,097               | 203,005                                | 129,179 | 73,825  |
| 1992 | 562,073 | 351,770                          | 324,571 | 27,199               | 210,303                                | 133,094 | 77,209  |
| 1993 | 573,945 | 358,193                          | 330,252 | 27,942               | 215,752                                | 136,535 | 79,217  |
| 1994 | 586,538 | 365,913                          | 337,659 | 28,254               | 220,625                                | 139,119 | 81,506  |
| 1995 | 600,522 | 374,144                          | 345,193 | 28,952               | 226,378                                | 142,859 | 83,519  |
| 1996 | 612,746 | 383,321                          | 353,691 | 29,630               | 229,425                                | 143,965 | 85,460  |
| 1997 | 631,268 | 397,169                          | 366,721 | 30,448               | 234,100                                | 147,529 | 86,571  |
| 1998 | 656,124 | 415,825                          | 384,646 | 31,180               | 240,299                                | 152,846 | 87,453  |
| 1999 | 682,254 | 434,335                          | 402,442 | 31,893               | 247,919                                | 158,945 | 88,974  |
| 2000 | 712,660 | 452,378                          | 419,731 | 32,647               | 260,282                                | 167,441 | 92,841  |
| 2001 | 746,333 | 469,780                          | 436,620 | 33,160               | 276,553                                | 181,047 | 95,506  |
| 2002 | 781,663 | 488,502                          | 454,666 | 33,836               | 293,161                                | 191,568 | 101,592 |
| 2003 | 801,403 | 499,397                          | 464,858 | 34,539               | 302,006                                | 193,819 | 108,187 |
| 2004 | 826,600 | 511,200                          | 475,500 | 35,700               | 315,400                                | 200,100 | 115,300 |

<sup>1</sup> Estimated. <sup>2</sup> Data beginning 1996 based on new classification system. See footnote 1, Table 267.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

**Table 206. School Enrollment, Faculty, Graduates, and Finances—Projections: 2005 to 2011**

[As of fall, except as indicated (55,148 represents 55,148,000)]

| Item   | Unit          | 2005   | 2006   | 2007   | 2008   | 2009   | 2010   | 2011   |
|--|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS</b>              |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| School enrollment, total . . . . .                   | 1,000 . . .   | 55,148 | 55,460 | 55,628 | 55,726 | 55,852 | 56,034 | 56,296 |
| Pre-kindergarten through grade 8 . . . . .           | 1,000 . . .   | 38,820 | 38,961 | 39,064 | 39,259 | 39,489 | 39,799 | 40,131 |
| Grades 9 through 12 . . . . .                        | 1,000 . . .   | 16,328 | 16,498 | 16,564 | 16,467 | 16,363 | 16,234 | 16,165 |
| Public . . . . .                                     | 1,000 . . .   | 48,710 | 48,948 | 49,091 | 49,167 | 49,267 | 49,415 | 49,637 |
| Pre-kindergarten through grade 8 . . . . .           | 1,000 . . .   | 33,823 | 33,906 | 33,990 | 34,154 | 34,350 | 34,618 | 34,907 |
| Grades 9 through 12 . . . . .                        | 1,000 . . .   | 14,887 | 15,042 | 15,101 | 15,013 | 14,917 | 14,797 | 14,730 |
| Private . . . . .                                    | 1,000 . . .   | 6,438  | 6,512  | 6,536  | 6,559  | 6,585  | 6,619  | 6,659  |
| Pre-kindergarten through grade 8 . . . . .           | 1,000 . . .   | 4,997  | 5,055  | 5,074  | 5,105  | 5,139  | 5,181  | 5,224  |
| Grades 9 through 12 . . . . .                        | 1,000 . . .   | 1,441  | 1,456  | 1,463  | 1,454  | 1,446  | 1,437  | 1,435  |
| Classroom teachers, total FTE <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | 1,000 . . .   | 3,534  | 3,575  | 3,608  | 3,639  | 3,670  | 3,706  | 3,746  |
| Public . . . . .                                     | 1,000 . . .   | 3,139  | 3,176  | 3,207  | 3,237  | 3,266  | 3,299  | 3,337  |
| Private . . . . .                                    | 1,000 . . .   | 395    | 400    | 401    | 403    | 404    | 406    | 409    |
| High school graduates, total <sup>2</sup> . . . . .  | 1,000 . . .   | 3,176  | 3,232  | 3,326  | 3,339  | 3,326  | 3,301  | 3,256  |
| Public . . . . .                                     | 1,000 . . .   | 2,861  | 2,912  | 2,995  | 3,008  | 2,996  | 2,973  | 2,933  |
| Public schools: <sup>2</sup>                         |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Average daily attendance (ADA) . . . . .             | 1,000 . . .   | 45,269 | 45,491 | 45,624 | 45,694 | 45,787 | 45,925 | 46,131 |
| Current dollars: <sup>3</sup>                        |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Teachers' average salary . . . . .                   | Dol. . . . .  | 48,533 | 49,907 | 51,124 | 52,446 | (NA)   | (NA)   | (NA)   |
| Current school expenditure . . . . .                 | Bil. dol. . . | 447.4  | 468.0  | 489.4  | 511.6  | (NA)   | (NA)   | (NA)   |
| Per pupil in fall enrollment . . . . .               | Dol. . . . .  | 9,185  | 9,562  | 9,969  | 10,406 | (NA)   | (NA)   | (NA)   |
| Constant (2003–2004) dollars: <sup>3, 4</sup>        |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Teachers' average salary . . . . .                   | Dol. . . . .  | 46,561 | 47,017 | 47,185 | 47,373 | (NA)   | (NA)   | (NA)   |
| Current school expenditure . . . . .                 | Bil. dol. . . | 429.2  | 440.9  | 451.7  | 462.1  | (NA)   | (NA)   | (NA)   |
| Per pupil in fall enrollment . . . . .               | Dol. . . . .  | 8,812  | 9,008  | 9,201  | 9,399  | (NA)   | (NA)   | (NA)   |
| <b>HIGHER EDUCATION</b>                              |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Enrollment, total . . . . .                          | 1,000 . . .   | 17,429 | 17,648 | 17,916 | 18,202 | 18,480 | 18,746 | 18,956 |
| Male . . . . .                                       | 1,000 . . .   | 7,423  | 7,458  | 7,552  | 7,657  | 7,760  | 7,848  | 7,928  |
| Full-time . . . . .                                  | 1,000 . . .   | 4,768  | 4,802  | 4,876  | 4,959  | 5,038  | 5,105  | 5,161  |
| Part-time . . . . .                                  | 1,000 . . .   | 2,655  | 2,655  | 2,676  | 2,698  | 2,722  | 2,743  | 2,767  |
| Female . . . . .                                     | 1,000 . . .   | 10,005 | 10,190 | 10,365 | 10,545 | 10,720 | 10,897 | 11,028 |
| Full-time . . . . .                                  | 1,000 . . .   | 5,974  | 6,133  | 6,283  | 6,440  | 6,588  | 6,740  | 6,826  |
| Part-time . . . . .                                  | 1,000 . . .   | 4,031  | 4,057  | 4,081  | 4,104  | 4,132  | 4,157  | 4,202  |
| Public . . . . .                                     | 1,000 . . .   | 13,202 | 13,360 | 13,555 | 13,765 | 13,968 | 14,159 | 14,311 |
| Four-year institutions . . . . .                     | 1,000 . . .   | 6,892  | 6,990  | 7,106  | 7,230  | 7,351  | 7,472  | 7,561  |
| Two-year institutions . . . . .                      | 1,000 . . .   | 6,310  | 6,370  | 6,450  | 6,535  | 6,617  | 6,686  | 6,750  |
| Private . . . . .                                    | 1,000 . . .   | 4,226  | 4,288  | 4,361  | 4,437  | 4,511  | 4,587  | 4,645  |
| Four-year institutions . . . . .                     | 1,000 . . .   | 3,930  | 3,987  | 4,054  | 4,124  | 4,193  | 4,263  | 4,318  |
| Two-year institutions . . . . .                      | 1,000 . . .   | 296    | 301    | 307    | 313    | 319    | 323    | 326    |
| Undergraduate . . . . .                              | 1,000 . . .   | 14,914 | 15,105 | 15,340 | 15,595 | 15,845 | 16,073 | 16,233 |
| Graduate . . . . .                                   | 1,000 . . .   | 2,165  | 2,188  | 2,215  | 2,239  | 2,262  | 2,293  | 2,333  |
| First-time professional . . . . .                    | 1,000 . . .   | 349    | 355    | 361    | 367    | 373    | 380    | 389    |
| Full-time equivalent . . . . .                       | 1,000 . . .   | 13,141 | 13,343 | 13,583 | 13,840 | 14,085 | 14,320 | 14,487 |
| Public . . . . .                                     | 1,000 . . .   | 9,538  | 9,681  | 9,852  | 10,035 | 10,211 | 10,375 | 10,490 |
| Private . . . . .                                    | 1,000 . . .   | 3,603  | 3,662  | 3,731  | 3,804  | 3,874  | 3,945  | 3,996  |
| Degrees conferred, total <sup>2</sup> . . . . .      | 1,000 . . .   | 2,857  | 2,915  | 2,977  | 3,043  | 3,102  | 3,146  | 3,190  |
| Associate's . . . . .                                | 1,000 . . .   | 682    | 686    | 694    | 704    | 714    | 721    | 726    |
| Bachelor's . . . . .                                 | 1,000 . . .   | 1,456  | 1,488  | 1,523  | 1,561  | 1,596  | 1,622  | 1,645  |
| Master's . . . . .                                   | 1,000 . . .   | 584    | 603    | 619    | 635    | 647    | 657    | 670    |
| Doctoral . . . . .                                   | 1,000 . . .   | 50     | 51     | 51     | 51     | 51     | 52     | 53     |
| First-professional . . . . .                         | 1,000 . . .   | 85     | 87     | 90     | 92     | 93     | 95     | 96     |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Full-time equivalent. <sup>2</sup> For school year ending in June the following year. <sup>3</sup> Limited financial projections are shown due to the uncertain behavior of inflation over the long term. <sup>4</sup> Based on the Consumer Price Index (CPI) for all urban consumers, U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. CPI adjusted to a school year basis by NCES.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Projections of Education Statistics to 2015*, NCES 2006-084 See Internet site <<http://www.nces.ed.gov/surveys/AnnualReports/>>.

**Table 207. Federal Funds for Education and Related Programs: 2003 to 2005**

[In millions of dollars (124,374.5 represents \$124,374,500,000), except percent. For fiscal years ending in September. Figures represent on-budget funds]

| Level, agency, and program  | 2003                  | 2004                  | 2005 <sup>1</sup>     | Level, agency, and program  | 2003            | 2004            | 2005 <sup>1</sup> |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| <b>Total, all programs</b> . . . . .                              | <b>124,374.5</b>      | <b>131,720.1</b>      | <b>141,788.2</b>      | Professional development education . . . . .  | 334.9           | 374.5           | 392.3             |
| Percent of federal budget outlays . . . . .                       | 5.8                   | 5.7                   | 5.7                   | Department of Health and Human Services <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                              | 1,692.8         | 1,535.3         | 1,559.2           |
| <b>Elementary/secondary education programs</b> . . . . .          | <b>59,274.2</b>       | <b>62,653.2</b>       | <b>67,959.2</b>       | Health professions training programs . . . . .  | 882.4           | 698.3           | 700.0             |
| Department of Education <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                    | 30,749.3              | 33,689.4              | 37,716.1              | National Health Service Corps scholarships <sup>9</sup> . . . . .                           | 46.3            | 45.0            | 45.0              |
| Grants for the disadvantaged . . . . .                            | 11,253.0              | 12,486.3              | 14,638.2              | National Institutes of Health training grants . . . . .                                     | 711.4           | 740.5           | 762.2             |
| School improvement programs . . . . .                             | 6,752.9               | 7,459.8               | 8,419.0               | Department of Homeland Security <sup>6</sup> . . . . .                                      | 33.9            | 41.1            | 42.5              |
| Indian education . . . . .  | 115.9                 | 114.4                 | 129.9                 | Department of the Interior . . . . .  | 234.2           | 246.2           | 269.6             |
| Special education . . . . .                                       | 8,490.7               | 9,749.4               | 10,226.5              | Shared revenues, Mineral Leasing Act and other receipts—estimated education share . . . . . | 135.1           | 142.3           | 164.3             |
| Vocational and adult education . . . . .                          | 1,942.7               | 1,945.2               | 2,030.4               | Indian programs . . . . .   | 99.1            | 103.9           | 105.3             |
| Education reform—Goals 2000 . . . . .                             | 531.9                 | 50.8                  | 102.8                 | Department of State . . . . .   | 387.0           | 399.6           | 528.2             |
| Department of Agriculture <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                  | 11,215.3              | 11,725.3              | 12,643.0              | Department of Transportation . . . . .  | 65.0            | 66.0            | 66.0              |
| Child nutrition programs . . . . .                                | <sup>3</sup> 10,828.3 | <sup>3</sup> 11,206.4 | <sup>3</sup> 12,163.9 | Department of Veterans Affairs <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                                       | 2,005.3         | 2,294.0         | 2,533.3           |
| Agricultural Marketing Service—commodities <sup>4</sup> . . . . . | 200.0                 | 171.0                 | 188.0                 | Post-Vietnam veterans . . . . .   | 1.2             | 1.0             | 1.0               |
| Special milk program . . . . .                                    | ( <sup>5</sup> )      | ( <sup>5</sup> )      | ( <sup>5</sup> )      | All-volunteer-force educational assistance . . . . .  | 1,712.6         | 1,942.8         | 2,109.6           |
| Department of Defense <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                      | 1,684.3               | 1,642.1               | 1,698.6               | Other agencies and programs <sup>2</sup> . . . . .  | 603.8           | 631.7           | 626.4             |
| Overseas dependents' schools . . . . .                            | 1,056.1               | 959.3                 | 996.0                 | National Endowment for the Humanities . . . . .   | 34.1            | 29.8            | 29.0              |
| Section VI schools <sup>5</sup> . . . . .                         | 376.1                 | 390.1                 | 395.6                 | National Science Foundation . . . . .   | 535.0           | 566.0           | 561.0             |
| Department of Health and Human Services . . . . .                 | 7,571.0               | 7,727.5               | 7,785.4               | <b>Other education programs</b> . . . . .   | <b>6,532.5</b>  | <b>6,576.8</b>  | <b>7,207.5</b>    |
| Head Start . . . . .  | 6,666.8               | 6,774.4               | 6,843.2               | Department of Education <sup>2</sup> . . . . .  | 3,435.2         | 3,437.8         | 3,896.8           |
| Social security student benefits . . . . .                        | 904.2                 | 953.0                 | 942.2                 | Administration . . . . .  | 548.3           | 525.2           | 525.5             |
| Department of Homeland Security <sup>6</sup> . . . . .            | 0.5                   | 0.5                   | 0.6                   | Rehabilitative services and handicapped research . . . . .                                  | 2,871.8         | 2,894.0         | 3,350.7           |
| Department of the Interior <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                 | 963.0                 | 983.3                 | 1,024.5               | Department of Agriculture . . . . .   | 473.6           | 462.1           | 467.6             |
| Mineral Leasing Act and other funds . . . . .                     | 138.7                 | 150.1                 | 225.98                | Department of Health and Human Services . . . . .   | 300.0           | 310.0           | 325.0             |
| Indian Education . . . . .  | 823.3                 | 832.2                 | 797.53                | Department of Homeland Security <sup>6</sup> . . . . .                                      | 192.4           | 205.4           | 183.0             |
| Department of Justice . . . . .                                   | 445.4                 | 482.5                 | 506.1                 | Department of Justice . . . . .   | 19.6            | 25.2            | 25.8              |
| Inmate programs . . . . .   | 437.4                 | 478.5                 | 506.1                 | Department of State . . . . .   | 107.7           | 90.4            | 92.5              |
| Department of Labor . . . . .                                     | 5,972.0               | 5,675.0               | 5,778.0               | Other agencies and programs <sup>2</sup> . . . . .  | 2,004.0         | 2,045.9         | 2,216.8           |
| Job Corps . . . . .   | 1,423.0               | 1,438.0               | 1,688.0               | Agency for International Development . . . . .  | 489.2           | 536.0           | 513.2             |
| Department of Veterans Affairs . . . . .                          | 514.6                 | 551.0                 | 604.0                 | Library of Congress . . . . .   | 389.0           | 402.0           | 405.0             |
| Vocational rehab for disabled veterans . . . . .                  | 514.6                 | 551.0                 | 604.0                 | National Endowment for the Arts . . . . .   | 2.5             | 1.6             | 1.7               |
| Other agencies and programs . . . . .                             | 159.0                 | 176.7                 | 202.9                 | National Endowment for the Humanities . . . . .   | 66.7            | 94.9            | 90.0              |
| <b>Higher education programs</b> . . . . .                        | <b>29,499.7</b>       | <b>32,433.0</b>       | <b>36,405.1</b>       | <b>Research programs at universities and related institutions</b> <sup>2</sup> . . . . .    | <b>29,068.1</b> | <b>30,057.1</b> | <b>30,216.3</b>   |
| Department of Education <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                    | 22,706.4              | 25,341.0              | 28,769.6              | Department of Agriculture . . . . .   | 641.1           | 728.4           | 599.0             |
| Student financial assistance . . . . .                            | 14,092.4              | 14,968.6              | 14,667.8              | Department of Defense . . . . .   | 2,282.2         | 2,261.8         | 1,893.8           |
| Federal Family Education Loans <sup>7</sup> . . . . .             | 1,216.0               | 4,661.6               | 10,210.1              | Department of Energy . . . . .  | 4,053.6         | 4,116.4         | 4,145.9           |
| Department of Agriculture . . . . .                               | 93.6                  | 93.8                  | 98.7                  | Department of Health and Human Services . . . . .   | 15,140.5        | 15,854.1        | 16,253.1          |
| Department of Commerce . . . . .                                  | 4.2                   | 4.0                   | 4.0                   | National Aeronautics and Space Administration . . . . .                                     | 2,479.0         | 2,629.9         | 2,528.6           |
| Department of Defense . . . . .                                   | 1,673.4               | 1,780.3               | 1,907.6               | National Science Foundation . . . . .   | 3,419.5         | 3,538.6         | 3,663.2           |
| Tuition assistance for military personnel . . . . .               | 548.6                 | 594.4                 | 645.0                 |   |                 |                 |                   |
| Service academies <sup>8</sup> . . . . .                          | 268.7                 | 286.2                 | 292.8                 |   |                 |                 |                   |
| Senior ROTC . . . . .   | 521.2                 | 525.2                 | 577.5                 |   |                 |                 |                   |

<sup>1</sup> Estimated except U.S. Department of Education, which are actual budget reports. <sup>2</sup> Includes other programs and agencies, not shown separately. <sup>3</sup> The Special Milk Program is included in the Child Nutrition Program. <sup>4</sup> Purchased under Section 32 of the Act of August 1935 for use in child nutrition programs. <sup>5</sup> Program provides for the education of dependents of federal employees residing on federal property where free public education is unavailable in the nearby community. <sup>6</sup> The U.S. Department of Homeland Security was created on January 24, 2003, under public law (107-296). <sup>7</sup> Includes Federal Direct Loans. <sup>8</sup> Instructional costs only including academics, audiovisual, academic computer center, faculty training, military training, physical education, and libraries. <sup>9</sup> Includes alcohol, drug abuse, and mental health training programs.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

**Table 208. School Enrollment by Age: 1970 to 2004**

[As of October (60,357 represents 60,357,000). Covers civilian noninstitutional population enrolled in nursery school and above. Based on Current Population Survey, see text, Section 1, and Appendix III]

| Age                                  | 1970          | 1980          | 1985          | 1990          | 1995          | 2000          | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ENROLLMENT (1,000)</b>            |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| <b>Total 3 to 34 years old . . .</b> | <b>60,357</b> | <b>57,348</b> | <b>58,013</b> | <b>60,588</b> | <b>66,939</b> | <b>69,560</b> | <b>70,271</b> | <b>71,003</b> | <b>72,116</b> | <b>72,418</b> |
| 3 and 4 years old . . . . .          | 1,461         | 2,280         | 2,801         | 3,292         | 4,042         | 4,097         | 4,030         | 4,187         | 4,590         | 4,552         |
| 5 and 6 years old . . . . .          | 7,000         | 5,853         | 6,697         | 7,207         | 7,901         | 7,648         | 7,526         | 7,353         | 7,309         | 7,561         |
| 7 to 13 years old . . . . .          | 28,943        | 23,751        | 22,849        | 25,016        | 27,003        | 28,296        | 28,570        | 28,525        | 28,184        | 28,006        |
| 14 and 15 years old . . . . .        | 7,869         | 7,282         | 7,362         | 6,555         | 7,651         | 7,885         | 7,914         | 8,022         | 8,329         | 8,327         |
| 16 and 17 years old . . . . .        | 6,927         | 7,129         | 6,654         | 6,098         | 6,997         | 7,341         | 7,483         | 7,669         | 8,177         | 8,086         |
| 18 and 19 years old . . . . .        | 3,322         | 3,788         | 3,716         | 4,044         | 4,274         | 4,926         | 4,871         | 5,007         | 4,856         | 4,961         |
| 20 and 21 years old . . . . .        | 1,949         | 2,515         | 2,708         | 2,852         | 3,025         | 3,314         | 3,570         | 3,696         | 3,684         | 3,904         |
| 22 to 24 years old . . . . .         | 1,410         | 1,931         | 2,068         | 2,231         | 2,545         | 2,731         | 2,798         | 3,003         | 3,397         | 3,221         |
| 25 to 29 years old . . . . .         | 1,011         | 1,714         | 1,942         | 2,013         | 2,216         | 2,030         | 2,140         | 2,196         | 2,212         | 2,479         |
| 30 to 34 years old . . . . .         | 466           | 1,105         | 1,218         | 1,281         | 1,284         | 1,292         | 1,370         | 1,345         | 1,378         | 1,321         |
| 35 years old and over . . . . .      | (NA)          | 1,290         | 1,766         | 2,439         | 2,830         | 2,653         | 2,852         | 3,043         | 2,797         | 3,042         |
| <b>ENROLLMENT RATE</b>               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| <b>Total 3 to 34 years old . . .</b> | <b>56.4</b>   | <b>49.7</b>   | <b>48.3</b>   | <b>50.2</b>   | <b>53.7</b>   | <b>55.8</b>   | <b>55.7</b>   | <b>56.1</b>   | <b>56.2</b>   | <b>56.2</b>   |
| 3 and 4 years old . . . . .          | 20.5          | 36.7          | 38.9          | 44.4          | 48.7          | 52.1          | 52.2          | 54.5          | 55.1          | 54.0          |
| 5 and 6 years old . . . . .          | 89.5          | 95.7          | 96.1          | 96.5          | 96.0          | 95.6          | 95.3          | 95.2          | 94.5          | 95.4          |
| 7 to 13 years old . . . . .          | 99.2          | 99.3          | 99.2          | 99.6          | 98.9          | 98.2          | 98.3          | 98.3          | 98.3          | 98.4          |
| 14 and 15 years old . . . . .        | 98.1          | 98.2          | 98.1          | 99.0          | 98.9          | 98.7          | 98.1          | 98.4          | 97.5          | 98.5          |
| 16 and 17 years old . . . . .        | 90.0          | 89.0          | 91.7          | 92.5          | 93.6          | 92.8          | 93.4          | 94.3          | 94.9          | 94.5          |
| 18 and 19 years old . . . . .        | 47.7          | 46.4          | 51.6          | 57.3          | 59.4          | 61.2          | 61.0          | 63.3          | 64.5          | 64.4          |
| 20 and 21 years old . . . . .        | 31.9          | 31.0          | 35.3          | 39.7          | 44.9          | 44.1          | 45.5          | 47.8          | 48.3          | 48.9          |
| 22 to 24 years old . . . . .         | 14.9          | 16.3          | 16.9          | 21.0          | 23.2          | 24.6          | 25.1          | 25.6          | 27.8          | 26.3          |
| 25 to 29 years old . . . . .         | 7.5           | 9.3           | 9.2           | 9.7           | 11.6          | 11.4          | 11.7          | 12.1          | 11.8          | 13.0          |
| 30 to 34 years old . . . . .         | 4.2           | 6.4           | 6.1           | 5.8           | 6.0           | 6.7           | 6.8           | 6.6           | 6.8           | 6.6           |
| 35 years old and over . . . . .      | (NA)          | 1.4           | 1.6           | 2.1           | 2.2           | 1.9           | 2.0           | 2.1           | 1.9           | 2.0           |

NA Not available.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Reports, PPL-148; and earlier PPL and P-20 reports; and data published on the Internet. See Internet site <<http://www.census.gov/population/www/socdemo/school.html>>.

**Table 209. School Enrollment by Race, Hispanic Origin, and Age: 1980 to 2004**

[ (47,673 represents 47,673,000). See headnote, Table 208]

| Age                                  | White <sup>1</sup> |               |               | Black <sup>1</sup> |              |               | Hispanic origin <sup>2</sup> |              |               |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------|------------------------------|--------------|---------------|
|                                      | 1980               | 1990          | 2004          | 1980               | 1990         | 2004          | 1980                         | 1990         | 2004          |
| <b>ENROLLMENT (1,000)</b>            |                    |               |               |                    |              |               |                              |              |               |
| <b>Total 3 to 34 years old . . .</b> | <b>47,673</b>      | <b>48,899</b> | <b>55,327</b> | <b>8,251</b>       | <b>8,854</b> | <b>11,014</b> | <b>4,263</b>                 | <b>6,073</b> | <b>12,193</b> |
| 3 and 4 years old . . . . .          | 1,844              | 2,700         | 3,376         | 371                | 452          | 817           | 172                          | 249          | 797           |
| 5 and 6 years old . . . . .          | 4,781              | 5,750         | 5,784         | 904                | 1,129        | 1,131         | 491                          | 835          | 1,455         |
| 7 to 13 years old . . . . .          | 19,585             | 20,076        | 21,313        | 3,598              | 3,832        | 4,407         | 2,009                        | 2,799        | 5,238         |
| 14 and 15 years old . . . . .        | 6,038              | 5,265         | 6,403         | 1,088              | 1,023        | 1,316         | 568                          | 734          | 1,437         |
| 16 and 17 years old . . . . .        | 5,937              | 4,858         | 6,188         | 1,047              | 962          | 1,267         | 454                          | 592          | 1,226         |
| 18 and 19 years old . . . . .        | 3,199              | 3,271         | 3,919         | 494                | 596          | 659           | 226                          | 329          | 636           |
| 20 and 21 years old . . . . .        | 2,206              | 2,402         | 3,094         | 242                | 305          | 440           | 111                          | 213          | 466           |
| 22 to 24 years old . . . . .         | 1,669              | 1,781         | 2,422         | 196                | 274          | 433           | 93                           | 121          | 431           |
| 25 to 29 years old . . . . .         | 1,473              | 1,706         | 1,835         | 187                | 162          | 362           | 84                           | 130          | 313           |
| 30 to 34 years old . . . . .         | 942                | 1,090         | 993           | 124                | 119          | 182           | 54                           | 72           | 194           |
| 35 years old and over . . . . .      | 1,104              | 2,096         | 2,259         | 186                | 238          | 528           | (NA)                         | 145          | 317           |
| <b>ENROLLMENT RATE</b>               |                    |               |               |                    |              |               |                              |              |               |
| <b>Total 3 to 34 years old . . .</b> | <b>48.9</b>        | <b>49.5</b>   | <b>55.5</b>   | <b>53.9</b>        | <b>51.9</b>  | <b>59.0</b>   | <b>49.8</b>                  | <b>47.4</b>  | <b>50.7</b>   |
| 3 and 4 years old . . . . .          | 36.3               | 44.9          | 52.8          | 38.2               | 41.6         | 59.6          | 28.5                         | 29.8         | 43.9          |
| 5 and 6 years old . . . . .          | 95.8               | 96.5          | 95.5          | 95.4               | 96.3         | 94.1          | 94.5                         | 94.8         | 93.0          |
| 7 to 13 years old . . . . .          | 99.2               | 99.6          | 98.2          | 99.4               | 99.8         | 98.6          | 99.2                         | 99.4         | 98.2          |
| 14 and 15 years old . . . . .        | 98.3               | 99.1          | 98.5          | 97.9               | 99.2         | 99.0          | 94.3                         | 99.0         | 98.2          |
| 16 and 17 years old . . . . .        | 88.6               | 92.5          | 94.2          | 90.6               | 91.7         | 95.7          | 81.8                         | 85.4         | 90.2          |
| 18 and 19 years old . . . . .        | 46.3               | 57.1          | 64.9          | 45.7               | 55.2         | 59.2          | 37.8                         | 44.1         | 50.1          |
| 20 and 21 years old . . . . .        | 31.9               | 41.0          | 49.3          | 23.4               | 28.4         | 40.0          | 19.5                         | 27.2         | 32.2          |
| 22 to 24 years old . . . . .         | 16.4               | 20.2          | 25.3          | 13.6               | 20.0         | 25.1          | 11.7                         | 9.9          | 19.4          |
| 25 to 29 years old . . . . .         | 9.2                | 9.9           | 12.2          | 8.8                | 6.1          | 14.3          | 6.9                          | 6.3          | 8.1           |
| 30 to 34 years old . . . . .         | 6.3                | 5.9           | 6.4           | 6.8                | 4.4          | 7.2           | 5.1                          | 3.6          | 5.3           |
| 35 years old and over . . . . .      | 1.3                | 2.1           | 1.9           | 1.8                | 2.1          | 3.3           | (NA)                         | 2.1          | 2.2           |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> 2004 for persons who selected this race group only. See footnote 2, Table 214. <sup>2</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Reports, PPL-148; and earlier PPL and P-20 reports; and data published on the Internet. See Internet site <<http://www.census.gov/population/www/socdemo/school.html>>.

**Table 210. Enrollment in Public and Private Schools: 1970 to 2004**

[In millions (52.2 represents 52,200,000), except percent. As of October. For civilian noninstitutional population. For 1970 to 1985, persons 3 to 34 years old; beginning 1986, for 3 years old and over. For college enrollment 35 years old and over, see Table 270. See also headnote, Table 208]

| Year              | Public |              |                   |                 |                |         | Private |              |                   |                 |                |         |
|-------------------|--------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------|---------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------|
|                   | Total  | Nur-<br>sery | Kinder-<br>garten | Ele-<br>mentary | High<br>school | College | Total   | Nur-<br>sery | Kinder-<br>garten | Ele-<br>mentary | High<br>school | College |
| 1970              | 52.2   | 0.3          | 2.6               | 30.0            | 13.5           | 5.7     | 8.1     | 0.8          | 0.5               | 3.9             | 1.2            | 1.7     |
| 1980              | (NA)   | 0.6          | 2.7               | 24.4            | (NA)           | (NA)    | (NA)    | 1.4          | 0.5               | 3.1             | (NA)           | (NA)    |
| 1985              | 49.0   | 0.9          | 3.2               | 23.8            | 12.8           | 8.4     | 9.0     | 1.6          | 0.6               | 3.1             | 1.2            | 2.5     |
| 1987 <sup>1</sup> | 51.7   | 0.8          | 3.4               | 24.8            | 12.7           | 10.0    | 8.9     | 1.7          | 0.6               | 2.8             | 1.1            | 2.8     |
| 1988              | 52.2   | 0.9          | 3.4               | 25.5            | 12.2           | 10.3    | 8.9     | 1.8          | 0.5               | 2.8             | 1.0            | 2.8     |
| 1989              | 52.5   | 0.9          | 3.3               | 25.9            | 12.1           | 10.3    | 8.9     | 1.9          | 0.6               | 2.7             | 0.8            | 2.9     |
| 1990              | 53.8   | 1.2          | 3.3               | 26.6            | 11.9           | 10.7    | 9.2     | 2.2          | 0.6               | 2.7             | 0.9            | 2.9     |
| 1991              | 54.5   | 1.1          | 3.5               | 26.6            | 12.2           | 11.1    | 9.4     | 1.8          | 0.6               | 3.0             | 1.0            | 3.0     |
| 1992              | 55.0   | 1.1          | 3.5               | 27.1            | 12.3           | 11.1    | 9.4     | 1.8          | 0.6               | 3.1             | 1.0            | 3.0     |
| 1993              | 56.0   | 1.2          | 3.5               | 27.7            | 12.6           | 10.9    | 9.4     | 1.8          | 0.7               | 2.9             | 1.0            | 3.0     |
| 1994              | 58.6   | 1.9          | 3.3               | 28.1            | 13.5           | 11.7    | 10.7    | 2.3          | 0.6               | 3.4             | 1.1            | 3.3     |
| 1995              | 58.7   | 2.0          | 3.2               | 28.4            | 13.7           | 11.4    | 11.1    | 2.4          | 0.7               | 3.4             | 1.2            | 3.3     |
| 1996              | 59.5   | 1.9          | 3.4               | 28.1            | 14.1           | 12.0    | 10.8    | 2.3          | 0.7               | 3.4             | 1.2            | 3.2     |
| 1997              | 61.6   | 2.3          | 3.3               | 29.3            | 14.6           | 12.1    | 10.5    | 2.2          | 0.7               | 3.1             | 1.2            | 3.3     |
| 1998              | 60.8   | 2.3          | 3.1               | 29.1            | 14.3           | 12.0    | 11.3    | 2.3          | 0.7               | 3.4             | 1.2            | 3.6     |
| 1999              | 60.8   | 2.3          | 3.2               | 29.2            | 14.4           | 11.7    | 11.4    | 2.3          | 0.7               | 3.6             | 1.3            | 3.5     |
| 2000              | 61.2   | 2.2          | 3.2               | 29.4            | 14.4           | 12.0    | 11.0    | 2.2          | 0.7               | 3.5             | 1.3            | 3.3     |
| 2001              | 62.4   | 2.2          | 3.1               | 29.8            | 14.8           | 12.4    | 10.8    | 2.1          | 0.6               | 3.4             | 1.2            | 3.5     |
| 2002              | 62.8   | 2.2          | 3.0               | 29.7            | 15.1           | 12.8    | 11.3    | 2.2          | 0.6               | 3.5             | 1.3            | 3.7     |
| 2003              | 63.8   | 2.6          | 3.1               | 29.2            | 15.8           | 13.1    | 11.1    | 2.4          | 0.6               | 3.4             | 1.3            | 3.5     |
| 2004              | 64.3   | 2.5          | 3.4               | 29.2            | 15.5           | 13.7    | 11.3    | 2.3          | 0.6               | 3.4             | 1.3            | 3.7     |
| Percent White:    |        |              |                   |                 |                |         |         |              |                   |                 |                |         |
| 1970              | 84.5   | 59.5         | 84.4              | 83.1            | 85.6           | 90.7    | 93.4    | 91.1         | 88.2              | 94.1            | 96.1           | 92.8    |
| 1980              | (NA)   | 68.2         | 80.7              | 80.9            | (NA)           | (NA)    | (NA)    | 89.0         | 87.0              | 90.7            | (NA)           | (NA)    |
| 1990              | 79.8   | 71.7         | 78.3              | 78.9            | 79.2           | 84.1    | 87.4    | 89.6         | 83.2              | 88.2            | 89.4           | 85.0    |
| 2000              | 77.0   | 69.4         | 77.3              | 76.7            | 78.0           | 78.0    | 83.5    | 84.9         | 82.8              | 85.9            | 84.6           | 79.8    |
| 2001              | 76.5   | 68.7         | 76.1              | 76.7            | 77.4           | 76.5    | 83.1    | 84.3         | 84.4              | 85.6            | 86.7           | 78.4    |
| 2002              | 76.6   | 71.8         | 75.3              | 76.5            | 77.9           | 76.2    | 83.8    | 83.6         | 87.5              | 84.1            | 86.4           | 82.1    |
| 2003 <sup>2</sup> | 75.6   | 74.7         | 76.4              | 75.0            | 75.6           | 77.1    | 82.3    | 84.3         | 80.3              | 83.8            | 86.0           | 79.0    |
| 2004 <sup>2</sup> | 75.2   | 68.5         | 75.2              | 75.0            | 75.4           | 76.7    | 82.4    | 82.7         | 82.1              | 85.1            | 88.0           | 77.8    |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Beginning 1987, based on a revised edit and tabulation package. <sup>2</sup> Beginning 2003, for persons who selected this race group only. See footnote 2, Table 214.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Reports, PPL-148; and earlier PPL and P-20 reports; and data published on the Internet. See Internet site <<http://www.census.gov/population/www/socdemo/school.html>>.

**Table 211. School Enrollment by Sex and Level: 1970 to 2004**

[In millions (60.4 represents 60,400,000). As of Oct. For the civilian noninstitutional population. 1970–1979, for persons 3 to 34 years old; beginning 1980, 3 years old and over. Elementary includes kindergarten and grades 1–8; high school, grades 9–12; and college, 2-year and 4-year colleges, universities, and graduate and professional schools. Data for college represent degree-credit enrollment. See headnote, Table 208]

| Year              | All levels <sup>1</sup> |      |        | Elementary |      |        | High school |      |        | College |      |        |
|-------------------|-------------------------|------|--------|------------|------|--------|-------------|------|--------|---------|------|--------|
|                   | Total                   | Male | Female | Total      | Male | Female | Total       | Male | Female | Total   | Male | Female |
| 1970              | 60.4                    | 31.4 | 28.9   | 37.1       | 19.0 | 18.1   | 14.7        | 7.4  | 7.3    | 7.4     | 4.4  | 3.0    |
| 1980              | 58.6                    | 29.6 | 29.1   | 30.6       | 15.8 | 14.9   | 14.6        | 7.3  | 7.3    | 11.4    | 5.4  | 6.0    |
| 1985              | 59.8                    | 30.0 | 29.7   | 30.7       | 15.7 | 15.0   | 14.1        | 7.2  | 6.9    | 12.5    | 5.9  | 6.6    |
| 1986 <sup>2</sup> | 60.5                    | 30.6 | 30.0   | 31.1       | 16.1 | 15.0   | 14.2        | 7.2  | 7.0    | 12.7    | 6.0  | 6.7    |
| 1987              | 60.6                    | 30.7 | 29.9   | 31.6       | 16.3 | 15.3   | 13.8        | 7.0  | 6.8    | 12.7    | 6.0  | 6.7    |
| 1988              | 61.1                    | 30.7 | 30.5   | 32.2       | 16.6 | 15.6   | 13.2        | 6.7  | 6.4    | 13.1    | 5.9  | 7.2    |
| 1989              | 61.5                    | 30.8 | 30.7   | 32.5       | 16.7 | 15.8   | 12.9        | 6.6  | 6.3    | 13.2    | 6.0  | 7.2    |
| 1990              | 63.0                    | 31.5 | 31.5   | 33.2       | 17.1 | 16.0   | 12.8        | 6.5  | 6.4    | 13.6    | 6.2  | 7.4    |
| 1991              | 63.9                    | 32.1 | 31.8   | 33.8       | 17.3 | 16.4   | 13.1        | 6.8  | 6.4    | 14.1    | 6.4  | 7.6    |
| 1992              | 64.6                    | 32.2 | 32.3   | 34.3       | 17.7 | 16.6   | 13.3        | 6.8  | 6.5    | 14.0    | 6.2  | 7.8    |
| 1993              | 65.4                    | 32.9 | 32.5   | 34.8       | 17.9 | 16.9   | 13.6        | 7.0  | 6.6    | 13.9    | 6.3  | 7.6    |
| 1994              | 69.3                    | 34.6 | 34.6   | 35.4       | 18.2 | 17.2   | 14.6        | 7.4  | 7.2    | 15.0    | 6.8  | 8.2    |
| 1995              | 69.8                    | 35.0 | 34.8   | 35.7       | 18.3 | 17.4   | 15.0        | 7.7  | 7.3    | 14.7    | 6.7  | 8.0    |
| 1996              | 70.3                    | 35.1 | 35.2   | 35.5       | 18.3 | 17.3   | 15.3        | 7.9  | 7.4    | 15.2    | 6.8  | 8.4    |
| 1997              | 72.0                    | 35.9 | 36.2   | 36.3       | 18.7 | 17.6   | 15.8        | 8.0  | 7.7    | 15.4    | 6.8  | 8.6    |
| 1998              | 72.1                    | 36.0 | 36.1   | 36.4       | 18.7 | 17.7   | 15.6        | 7.9  | 7.6    | 15.5    | 6.9  | 8.6    |
| 1999              | 72.4                    | 36.3 | 36.1   | 36.7       | 18.8 | 17.9   | 15.9        | 8.2  | 7.7    | 15.2    | 7.0  | 8.2    |
| 2000              | 72.2                    | 35.8 | 36.4   | 36.7       | 18.9 | 17.9   | 15.8        | 8.1  | 7.7    | 15.3    | 6.7  | 8.6    |
| 2001              | 73.1                    | 36.3 | 36.9   | 36.9       | 19.0 | 17.9   | 16.1        | 8.2  | 7.8    | 15.9    | 6.9  | 9.0    |
| 2002              | 74.0                    | 36.8 | 37.3   | 36.7       | 18.9 | 17.8   | 16.4        | 8.3  | 8.0    | 16.5    | 7.2  | 9.3    |
| 2003              | 74.9                    | 37.3 | 37.6   | 36.3       | 18.7 | 17.6   | 17.1        | 8.6  | 8.4    | 16.6    | 7.3  | 9.3    |
| 2004              | 75.5                    | 37.4 | 38.0   | 36.5       | 19.0 | 17.6   | 16.8        | 8.4  | 8.4    | 17.4    | 7.6  | 9.8    |

<sup>1</sup> Includes nursery schools, not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Revised. Data beginning 1986, based on a revised edit and tabulation package.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Reports, PPL-148; and earlier PPL and P-20 reports; and data published on the Internet. See Internet site <<http://www.census.gov/population/www/socdemo/school.html>>.

**Table 212. School Enrollment by Control and Level: 1980 to 2004**

[In thousands (58,305 represents 58,305,000). As of fall. Data below college level are for regular day schools and exclude subcollegiate departments of colleges, federal schools and home-schooled children. College data include degree-credit and nondegree-credit enrollment. Based on survey of state education agencies; see source for details. For more projections, see Table 206]

| Control of school and level | 1980         | 1990          | 1995          | 1998          | 1999          | 2000          | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004 <sup>1</sup> , proj. |
|-----------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|
|                             | <b>Total</b> | <b>58,305</b> | <b>60,269</b> | <b>64,764</b> | <b>66,982</b> | <b>67,667</b> | <b>68,671</b> | <b>69,920</b> | <b>71,188</b> | <b>71,890</b>             |
| Public                      | 50,335       | 52,061        | 55,933        | 57,677        | 58,167        | 58,956        | 59,905        | 60,935        | 61,398        | 61,540                    |
| Private                     | 7,971        | 8,208         | 8,831         | 9,306         | 9,501         | 9,714         | 10,014        | 10,253        | 10,492        | 10,696                    |
| Pre-kindergarten through 8  | 31,639       | 33,962        | 36,806        | 38,048        | 38,253        | 38,556        | 38,931        | 39,150        | 39,267        | 38,915                    |
| Public                      | 27,647       | 29,878        | 32,341        | 33,346        | 33,488        | 33,688        | 33,938        | 34,116        | 34,202        | 33,925                    |
| Private                     | 3,992        | 4,084         | 4,465         | 4,702         | 4,765         | 4,868         | 4,993         | 5,034         | 5,065         | 4,990                     |
| Grades 9 through 12         | 14,570       | 12,488        | 13,697        | 14,428        | 14,623        | 14,802        | 15,061        | 15,426        | 15,722        | 16,049                    |
| Public                      | 13,231       | 11,338        | 12,500        | 13,193        | 13,369        | 13,515        | 13,734        | 14,067        | 14,338        | 14,634                    |
| Private                     | 1,339        | 1,150         | 1,197         | 1,235         | 1,254         | 1,287         | 1,326         | 1,359         | 1,383         | 1,414                     |
| College <sup>2</sup>        | 12,097       | 13,819        | 14,262        | 14,507        | 14,791        | 15,312        | 15,928        | 16,612        | 16,900        | 17,272                    |
| Public                      | 9,457        | 10,845        | 11,092        | 11,138        | 11,309        | 11,753        | 12,233        | 12,752        | 12,857        | 12,980                    |
| Private                     | 2,640        | 2,974         | 3,169         | 3,369         | 3,482         | 3,560         | 3,695         | 3,860         | 4,043         | 4,292                     |

<sup>1</sup> Pre-K through grade 12 are projections; college data are actual. <sup>2</sup> Data beginning 1998, reflects new classification system. See footnote 1, Table 267.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual, and *Projections of Education Statistics*, annual.

**Table 213. Students Who are Foreign Born or Who Have Foreign-Born Parents: 2004**

[In thousands (49,347 represents 49,347,000), except percent. As of October. Covers civilian noninstitutional population enrolled in elementary school and above. Based on Current Population Survey, see text, Section 1 and Appendix III]

| Characteristic                    | All students  | Students with at least one foreign-born parent |             |                      |             |                |             |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|--|-------------|----------------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|
|                                   |               | Total  |             | Foreign-born student |             | Native student |             |
|                                   |               | Number   | Percent     | Number               | Percent     | Number         | Percent     |
| <b>ELEMENTARY AND HIGH SCHOOL</b> |               |  |             |                      |             |                |             |
| <b>Total</b> <sup>1</sup>         | <b>49,347</b> | <b>10,887</b>                                  | <b>22.1</b> | <b>2,558</b>         | <b>5.2</b>  | <b>8,328</b>   | <b>16.9</b> |
| White <sup>2</sup>                | 37,595        | 7,617  | 20.3        | 1,768                | 4.7         | 5,850          | 15.6        |
| White, non-Hispanic               | 29,359        | 2,123  | 7.2         | 388                  | 1.3         | 1,735          | 5.9         |
| Black <sup>2</sup>                | 7,818         | 1,038  | 13.3        | 289                  | 3.7         | 750            | 9.6         |
| Asian <sup>2,3</sup>              | 1,888         | 1,727  | 91.5        | 466                  | 24.7        | 1,261          | 66.8        |
| Hispanic <sup>4</sup>             | 8,977         | 5,870  | 65.4        | 1,430                | 15.9        | 4,440          | 49.5        |
| <b>COLLEGE, 1 TO 4 YEARS</b>      |               |  |             |                      |             |                |             |
| <b>Total</b> <sup>1</sup>         | <b>14,004</b> | <b>3,127</b>                                   | <b>22.3</b> | <b>1,488</b>         | <b>10.6</b> | <b>1,639</b>   | <b>11.7</b> |
| White <sup>2</sup>                | 10,827        | 1,879  | 17.4        | 781                  | 7.2         | 1,098          | 10.1        |
| White, non-Hispanic               | 9,201         | 821  | 8.9         | 328                  | 3.6         | 493            | 5.4         |
| Black <sup>2</sup>                | 1,958         | 409  | 20.9        | 244                  | 12.5        | 165            | 8.4         |
| Asian <sup>2,3</sup>              | 782           | 717  | 91.7        | 410                  | 52.4        | 307            | 39.3        |
| Hispanic <sup>4</sup>             | 1,750         | 1,144  | 65.4        | 486                  | 27.8        | 658            | 37.6        |
| <b>GRADUATE SCHOOL</b>            |               |  |             |                      |             |                |             |
| <b>Total</b> <sup>1</sup>         | <b>3,378</b>  | <b>926</b>                                     | <b>27.4</b> | <b>607</b>           | <b>18.0</b> | <b>319</b>     | <b>9.4</b>  |
| White <sup>2</sup>                | 2,554         | 418  | 16.4        | 214                  | 8.4         | 203            | 7.9         |
| White, non-Hispanic               | 2,370         | 303  | 12.8        | 150                  | 6.3         | 153            | 6.5         |
| Black <sup>2</sup>                | 343           | 94   | 27.4        | 64                   | 18.7        | 31             | 9.0         |
| Asian <sup>2,3</sup>              | 408           | 392  | 95.9        | 324                  | 79.4        | 68             | 16.7        |
| Hispanic <sup>4</sup>             | 225           | 139  | 61.8        | 75                   | 33.3        | 64             | 28.4        |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other races, not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> For persons who selected this race group only. See footnote 2, Table 214. <sup>3</sup> Data are for Asians only; excludes Pacific Islanders. <sup>4</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, unpublished data. See Internet site <<http://www.census.gov/population/www/socdemo/school.html>>

**Table 214. Educational Attainment by Race and Hispanic Origin: 1960 to 2005**

[In percent. For persons 25 years old and over, 1960, 1970, and 1980 as of April 1 and based on sample data from the censuses of population. Other years as of March and based on the Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1, Population, and Appendix III.]

| Year  |                    |                    |                    |   | Hispanic <sup>3</sup> |         |              |       |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------------|---------|--------------|-------|
|   | Total <sup>1</sup> | White <sup>2</sup> | Black <sup>2</sup> | Asian and Pacific Islander <sup>2</sup> | Total <sup>4</sup>    | Mexican | Puerto Rican | Cuban |
| <b>HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE OR MORE<sup>5</sup></b> |                    |                    |                    |   |                       |         |              |       |
| 1960  | 41.1               | 43.2               | 20.1               | (NA)                                    | (NA)                  | (NA)    | (NA)         | (NA)  |
| 1970  | 52.3               | 54.5               | 31.4               | (NA)                                    | 32.1                  | 24.2    | 23.4         | 43.9  |
| 1980  | 66.5               | 68.8               | 51.2               | (NA)                                    | 44.0                  | 37.6    | 40.1         | 55.3  |
| 1990  | 77.6               | 79.1               | 66.2               | 80.4                                    | 50.8                  | 44.1    | 55.5         | 63.5  |
| 1995  | 81.7               | 83.0               | 73.8               | (NA)                                    | 53.4                  | 46.5    | 61.3         | 64.7  |
| 2000  | 84.1               | 84.9               | 78.5               | 85.7                                    | 57.0                  | 51.0    | 64.3         | 73.0  |
| 2002  | 84.1               | 84.8               | 78.7               | 87.4                                    | 57.0                  | 50.6    | 66.8         | 70.8  |
| 2003  | 84.6               | 85.1               | 80.0               | 87.6                                    | 57.0                  | 50.9    | 69.7         | 70.8  |
| 2004  | 85.2               | 85.8               | 80.6               | 86.6                                    | 58.4                  | 51.9    | 71.8         | 72.1  |
| 2005  | 85.2               | 85.7               | 81.1               | 87.6                                    | 58.5                  | 52.2    | 72.3         | 73.5  |
| <b>COLLEGE GRADUATE OR MORE<sup>6</sup></b>     |                    |                    |                    |   |                       |         |              |       |
| 1960  | 7.7                | 8.1                | 3.1                | (NA)                                    | (NA)                  | (NA)    | (NA)         | (NA)  |
| 1970  | 10.7               | 11.3               | 4.4                | (NA)                                    | 4.5                   | 2.5     | 2.2          | 11.1  |
| 1980  | 16.2               | 17.1               | 8.4                | (NA)                                    | 7.6                   | 4.9     | 5.6          | 16.2  |
| 1990  | 21.3               | 22.0               | 11.3               | 39.9                                    | 9.2                   | 5.4     | 9.7          | 20.2  |
| 1995  | 23.0               | 24.0               | 13.2               | (NA)                                    | 9.3                   | 6.5     | 10.7         | 19.4  |
| 2000  | 25.6               | 26.1               | 16.5               | 43.9                                    | 10.6                  | 6.9     | 13.0         | 23.0  |
| 2002  | 26.7               | 27.2               | 17.0               | 47.2                                    | 11.1                  | 7.6     | 14.0         | 18.6  |
| 2003  | 27.2               | 27.6               | 17.3               | 49.8                                    | 11.4                  | 7.8     | 12.3         | 21.6  |
| 2004  | 27.7               | 28.2               | 17.6               | 49.4                                    | 12.1                  | 7.9     | 14.0         | 24.0  |
| 2005  | 27.6               | 28.0               | 17.6               | 50.1                                    | 12.0                  | 8.3     | 13.8         | 24.7  |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Includes other races, not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> The 2003 Current Population Survey (CPS) allowed respondents to choose more than one race. Beginning 2003 data represent persons who selected this race group only and exclude persons reporting more than one race. The CPS in prior years only allowed respondents to report one race group. See also comments on race in the text for Section 1. <sup>3</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race. <sup>4</sup> Includes persons of other Hispanic origin, not shown separately. <sup>5</sup> Through 1990, completed 4 years of high school or more and 4 years of college or more. <sup>6</sup> Starting in 2003, data are for Asians only, excludes Pacific Islanders.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, U.S. Census of Population, 1960, 1970, and 1980, Vol. 1; and Current Population Reports P20-550 and earlier reports; and data published on the Internet. See Internet site <<http://www.census.gov/population/www/socdemo/educ-attn.html>>.

**Table 215. Educational Attainment by Race, Hispanic Origin, and Sex: 1960 to 2005**

[In percent. See Table 214 for headnote and totals for both sexes]

| Year  | All races <sup>1</sup> |        | White <sup>2</sup> |        | Black <sup>2</sup> |        | Asian and Pacific Islander <sup>2</sup> |        | Hispanic <sup>3</sup> |        |
|---|------------------------|--------|--------------------|--------|--------------------|--------|---|--------|-----------------------|--------|
|   | Male                   | Female | Male               | Female | Male               | Female | Male                                    | Female | Male                  | Female |
| <b>HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE OR MORE<sup>4</sup></b> |                        |        |                    |        |                    |        |   |        |                       |        |
| 1960  | 39.5                   | 42.5   | 41.6               | 44.7   | 18.2               | 21.8   | (NA)                                    | (NA)   | (NA)                  | (NA)   |
| 1970  | 51.9                   | 52.8   | 54.0               | 55.0   | 30.1               | 32.5   | (NA)                                    | (NA)   | 37.9                  | 34.2   |
| 1980  | 67.3                   | 65.8   | 69.6               | 68.1   | 50.8               | 51.5   | (NA)                                    | (NA)   | 67.3                  | 65.8   |
| 1990  | 77.7                   | 77.5   | 79.1               | 79.0   | 65.8               | 66.5   | 84.0                                    | 77.2   | 50.3                  | 51.3   |
| 1995  | 81.7                   | 81.6   | 83.0               | 83.0   | 73.4               | 74.1   | (NA)                                    | (NA)   | 52.9                  | 53.8   |
| 2000  | 84.2                   | 84.0   | 84.8               | 85.0   | 78.7               | 78.3   | 88.2                                    | 83.4   | 56.6                  | 57.5   |
| 2002  | 83.8                   | 84.4   | 84.3               | 85.2   | 78.5               | 78.9   | 89.5                                    | 85.5   | 56.1                  | 57.9   |
| 2003  | 84.1                   | 85.0   | 84.5               | 85.7   | 79.6               | 80.3   | 89.5                                    | 86.0   | 56.3                  | 57.8   |
| 2004  | 84.8                   | 85.4   | 85.3               | 86.3   | 80.4               | 80.8   | 88.7                                    | 85.0   | 57.3                  | 59.5   |
| 2005  | 84.9                   | 85.4   | 85.2               | 86.2   | 81.1               | 81.2   | 90.4                                    | 85.1   | 58.0                  | 58.9   |
| <b>COLLEGE GRADUATE OR MORE<sup>4</sup></b>     |                        |        |                    |        |                    |        |   |        |                       |        |
| 1960  | 9.7                    | 5.8    | 10.3               | 6.0    | 2.8                | 3.3    | (NA)                                    | (NA)   | (NA)                  | (NA)   |
| 1970  | 13.5                   | 8.1    | 14.4               | 8.4    | 4.2                | 4.6    | (NA)                                    | (NA)   | 7.8                   | 4.3    |
| 1980  | 20.1                   | 12.8   | 21.3               | 13.3   | 8.4                | 8.3    | (NA)                                    | (NA)   | 9.4                   | 6.0    |
| 1990  | 24.4                   | 18.4   | 25.3               | 19.0   | 11.9               | 10.8   | 44.9                                    | 35.4   | 9.8                   | 8.7    |
| 1995  | 26.0                   | 20.2   | 27.2               | 21.0   | 13.6               | 12.9   | (NA)                                    | (NA)   | 10.1                  | 8.4    |
| 2000  | 27.8                   | 23.6   | 28.5               | 23.9   | 16.3               | 16.7   | 47.6                                    | 40.7   | 10.7                  | 10.6   |
| 2002  | 28.5                   | 25.1   | 29.1               | 25.4   | 16.4               | 17.5   | 50.9                                    | 43.8   | 11.0                  | 11.2   |
| 2003  | 28.9                   | 25.7   | 29.4               | 25.9   | 16.7               | 17.8   | 53.9                                    | 46.1   | 11.2                  | 11.6   |
| 2004  | 29.4                   | 26.1   | 30.0               | 26.4   | 16.6               | 18.5   | 53.7                                    | 45.6   | 11.8                  | 12.3   |
| 2005  | 28.9                   | 26.5   | 29.4               | 26.7   | 16.1               | 18.8   | 54.0                                    | 46.7   | 11.8                  | 12.1   |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Includes other races, not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Beginning 2003, for persons who selected this race group only. See footnote 2, Table 214. <sup>3</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race. <sup>4</sup> Through 1990, completed 4 years of high school or more and 4 years of college or more. <sup>5</sup> Starting in 2003, data are for Asians only, excludes Pacific Islanders.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, U.S. Census of Population, 1960, 1970, and 1980, Vol. 1; and Current Population Reports P20-550 and earlier reports; and data published on the Internet. See Internet site <<http://www.census.gov/population/www/socdemo/educ-attn.html>>.

**Table 216. Educational Attainment by Selected Characteristic: 2005**

[For persons 25 years old and over (189,362 represents 189,362,000). As of March. Based on the Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1, and Appendix III. For composition of regions, see map inside front cover]

| Characteristic                               | Population (1,000) | Percent of population—highest level |                      |                             |                                 |                   |                 |
|--|--------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
|  |                    | Not a high school graduate          | High school graduate | Some college, but no degree | Associate's degree <sup>1</sup> | Bachelor's degree | Advanced degree |
| <b>Total persons</b> . . . . .               | <b>189,362</b>     | <b>14.8</b>                         | <b>32.2</b>          | <b>16.8</b>                 | <b>8.6</b>                      | <b>18.1</b>       | <b>9.5</b>      |
| <b>Age:</b>                                  |                    |                                     |                      |                             |                                 |                   |                 |
| 25 to 34 years old . . . . .                 | 39,307             | 13.3                                | 28.8                 | 18.7                        | 9.0                             | 22.4              | 7.9             |
| 35 to 44 years old . . . . .                 | 43,350             | 11.6                                | 31.7                 | 16.8                        | 10.0                            | 20.2              | 9.7             |
| 45 to 54 years old . . . . .                 | 41,960             | 10.9                                | 32.1                 | 17.6                        | 9.9                             | 18.7              | 10.9            |
| 55 to 64 years old . . . . .                 | 29,532             | 13.7                                | 32.5                 | 16.9                        | 8.5                             | 16.3              | 12.1            |
| 65 to 74 years old . . . . .                 | 18,388             | 22.3                                | 37.2                 | 14.2                        | 5.7                             | 12.4              | 8.1             |
| 75 years old or over . . . . .               | 16,825             | 30.2                                | 35.4                 | 13.0                        | 4.5                             | 10.5              | 6.5             |
| <b>Sex:</b>                                  |                    |                                     |                      |                             |                                 |                   |                 |
| Male . . . . .                               | 90,896             | 15.1                                | 32.1                 | 16.4                        | 7.6                             | 18.3              | 10.6            |
| Female . . . . .                             | 98,465             | 14.6                                | 32.2                 | 17.2                        | 9.5                             | 17.9              | 8.6             |
| <b>Race:</b>                                 |                    |                                     |                      |                             |                                 |                   |                 |
| White <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                 | 155,768            | 14.3                                | 32.2                 | 16.8                        | 8.8                             | 18.2              | 9.8             |
| Black <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                 | 21,202             | 18.9                                | 37.1                 | 18.5                        | 7.9                             | 12.5              | 5.1             |
| Other . . . . .                              | 12,391             | 14.6                                | 23.5                 | 14.2                        | 7.8                             | 26.1              | 13.8            |
| <b>Hispanic origin:</b>                      |                    |                                     |                      |                             |                                 |                   |                 |
| Hispanic . . . . .                           | 22,551             | 41.5                                | 27.6                 | 13.3                        | 5.6                             | 8.4               | 3.5             |
| Non-Hispanic . . . . .                       | 166,811            | 11.2                                | 32.8                 | 17.3                        | 9.0                             | 19.4              | 10.4            |
| <b>Region:</b>                               |                    |                                     |                      |                             |                                 |                   |                 |
| Northeast . . . . .                          | 36,117             | 13.3                                | 34.8                 | 12.6                        | 7.9                             | 19.4              | 12.0            |
| Midwest . . . . .                            | 42,245             | 11.5                                | 35.5                 | 17.3                        | 9.5                             | 17.3              | 8.8             |
| South . . . . .                              | 68,147             | 17.0                                | 32.7                 | 16.9                        | 8.2                             | 16.7              | 8.4             |
| West . . . . .                               | 42,852             | 15.8                                | 25.7                 | 19.6                        | 8.9                             | 19.9              | 10.1            |
| <b>Marital status:</b>                       |                    |                                     |                      |                             |                                 |                   |                 |
| Never married . . . . .                      | 30,239             | 15.5                                | 30.9                 | 17.3                        | 7.4                             | 20.3              | 8.6             |
| Married spouse present . . . . .             | 115,590            | 12.1                                | 31.4                 | 16.5                        | 9.1                             | 19.8              | 11.1            |
| Married spouse absent <sup>3</sup> . . . . . | 3,305              | 28.9                                | 31.0                 | 12.1                        | 5.8                             | 12.7              | 9.6             |
| Separated . . . . .                          | 4,521              | 24.0                                | 35.8                 | 17.1                        | 8.5                             | 9.5               | 5.1             |
| Widowed . . . . .                            | 13,823             | 31.7                                | 36.7                 | 12.8                        | 5.3                             | 8.9               | 4.7             |
| Divorced . . . . .                           | 21,885             | 13.6                                | 34.6                 | 20.6                        | 10.2                            | 14.3              | 6.8             |
| <b>Civilian labor force status:</b>          |                    |                                     |                      |                             |                                 |                   |                 |
| Employed . . . . .                           | 120,148            | 9.6                                 | 29.9                 | 17.7                        | 10.0                            | 21.2              | 11.6            |
| Unemployed . . . . .                         | 5,543              | 20.0                                | 37.0                 | 17.9                        | 8.1                             | 12.6              | 4.5             |
| Not in the labor force . . . . .             | 62,956             | 24.5                                | 36.1                 | 14.9                        | 6.0                             | 12.4              | 6.0             |

<sup>1</sup> Includes vocational degrees. <sup>2</sup> For persons who selected this race group only. See footnote 2, Table 214. <sup>3</sup> Excludes those separated.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Report P20-550; and data published on the Internet. See Internet site <<http://www.census.gov/population/www/socdemo/educ-attn.html>>.

**Table 217. Mean Earnings by Highest Degree Earned: 2004**

[In dollars. For persons 18 years old and over with earnings. Persons as of March the following year. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1, and Appendix III. For definition of mean, see Guide to Tabular Presentation]

| Characteristic                            | Total persons | Level of highest degree    |                           |                         |               |               |               |                |               |
|---|---------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|
|   |               | Not a high school graduate | High school graduate only | Some college, no degree | Associate's   | Bachelor's    | Master's      | Professional   | Doctorate     |
| <b>All persons</b> <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | <b>37,897</b> | <b>19,182</b>              | <b>28,631</b>             | <b>30,173</b>           | <b>36,021</b> | <b>51,568</b> | <b>67,073</b> | <b>114,878</b> | <b>93,033</b> |
| <b>Age:</b>                               |               |                            |                           |                         |               |               |               |                |               |
| 25 to 34 years old . . . . .              | 33,057        | 19,436                     | 26,984                    | 29,316                  | 31,740        | 42,836        | 47,832        | 76,664         | 61,425        |
| 35 to 44 years old . . . . .              | 44,214        | 22,699                     | 32,060                    | 38,076                  | 39,126        | 59,835        | 74,824        | 116,054        | 90,453        |
| 45 to 54 years old . . . . .              | 46,968        | 22,742                     | 33,700                    | 39,841                  | 41,253        | 59,919        | 79,232        | 133,654        | 107,130       |
| 55 to 64 years old . . . . .              | 44,706        | 22,087                     | 31,042                    | 38,712                  | 39,508        | 57,196        | 64,981        | 130,748        | 102,885       |
| 65 years old and over . . . . .           | 30,352        | 18,924                     | 21,976                    | 31,408                  | 24,856        | 32,766        | 45,293        | 105,991        | 67,951        |
| <b>Sex:</b>                               |               |                            |                           |                         |               |               |               |                |               |
| Male . . . . .                            | 46,008        | 22,537                     | 34,050                    | 37,561                  | 44,130        | 63,753        | 84,017        | 137,050        | 104,848       |
| Female . . . . .                          | 28,691        | 13,655                     | 21,923                    | 22,896                  | 29,208        | 38,766        | 50,547        | 70,812         | 68,191        |
| <b>White</b> <sup>2</sup> . . . . .       | <b>38,930</b> | <b>19,365</b>              | <b>29,590</b>             | <b>30,895</b>           | <b>36,694</b> | <b>52,893</b> | <b>67,435</b> | <b>116,823</b> | <b>95,279</b> |
| Male . . . . .                            | 47,404        | 22,598                     | 35,360                    | 38,604                  | 45,361        | 65,652        | 85,732        | 138,763        | 108,621       |
| Female . . . . .                          | 28,966        | 13,459                     | 22,260                    | 22,997                  | 29,221        | 38,898        | 49,821        | 71,029         | 67,302        |
| <b>Black</b> <sup>2</sup> . . . . .       | <b>29,105</b> | <b>17,948</b>              | <b>23,492</b>             | <b>26,518</b>           | <b>31,046</b> | <b>42,298</b> | <b>57,105</b> | <b>101,359</b> | <b>82,647</b> |
| Male . . . . .                            | 33,029        | 23,018                     | 26,619                    | 31,244                  | 35,119        | 47,648        | 68,164        | (B)            | (B)           |
| Female . . . . .                          | 25,747        | 12,807                     | 20,265                    | 23,012                  | 28,310        | 38,612        | 49,581        | (B)            | (B)           |
| <b>Hispanic</b> <sup>3</sup> . . . . .    | <b>27,293</b> | <b>19,041</b>              | <b>25,913</b>             | <b>28,505</b>           | <b>31,033</b> | <b>45,267</b> | <b>57,578</b> | <b>94,158</b>  | <b>(B)</b>    |
| Male . . . . .                            | 30,897        | 21,636                     | 29,835                    | 33,449                  | 36,875        | 53,814        | 62,815        | (B)            | (B)           |
| Female . . . . .                          | 21,936        | 13,832                     | 20,046                    | 23,132                  | 25,339        | 34,849        | 52,406        | (B)            | (B)           |

B Base figure too small to meet statistical standards for reliability of a derived figure. <sup>1</sup> Includes other races, not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> For persons who selected this race group only. See footnote 2, Table 214. <sup>3</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Report P20-550 and data published on the Internet. See Internet site <<http://www.census.gov/population/www/socdemo/educ-attn.html>>.



**Table 218. Educational Attainment by State: 1990 to 2005**

[In percent. As of March, except 1990 as of April. For persons 25 years old and over. Based on the 1990 Census of Population and the Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1, and Appendix III]

| State                          | 1990                         |                           | 1998                         |                           | 2000                         |                           | 2005                         |                           |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                | High school graduate or more | Bachelor's degree or more | High school graduate or more | Bachelor's degree or more | High school graduate or more | Bachelor's degree or more | High school graduate or more | Bachelor's degree or more |
| <b>United States . . . . .</b> | <b>75.2</b>                  | <b>20.3</b>               | <b>82.8</b>                  | <b>24.4</b>               | <b>84.1</b>                  | <b>25.6</b>               | <b>85.2</b>                  | <b>27.6</b>               |
| Alabama . . . . .              | 66.9                         | 15.7                      | 78.8                         | 20.6                      | 77.5                         | 20.4                      | 80.9                         | 19.8                      |
| Alaska . . . . .               | 86.6                         | 23.0                      | 90.6                         | 24.2                      | 90.4                         | 28.1                      | 91.7                         | 28.7                      |
| Arizona . . . . .              | 78.7                         | 20.3                      | 81.9                         | 21.9                      | 85.1                         | 24.6                      | 85.7                         | 27.9                      |
| Arkansas . . . . .             | 66.3                         | 13.3                      | 76.8                         | 16.2                      | 81.7                         | 18.4                      | 81.4                         | 17.5                      |
| California . . . . .           | 76.2                         | 23.4                      | 80.1                         | 26.4                      | 81.2                         | 27.5                      | 80.3                         | 30.4                      |
| Colorado . . . . .             | 84.4                         | 27.0                      | 89.6                         | 34.0                      | 89.7                         | 34.6                      | 89.2                         | 35.4                      |
| Connecticut . . . . .          | 79.2                         | 27.2                      | 83.7                         | 31.4                      | 88.2                         | 31.6                      | 90.0                         | 36.9                      |
| Delaware . . . . .             | 77.5                         | 21.4                      | 85.2                         | 25.1                      | 86.1                         | 24.0                      | 86.8                         | 25.6                      |
| District of Columbia . . . . . | 73.1                         | 33.3                      | 83.8                         | 36.5                      | 83.2                         | 38.3                      | 84.0                         | 46.7                      |
| Florida . . . . .              | 74.4                         | 18.3                      | 81.9                         | 22.5                      | 84.0                         | 22.8                      | 86.8                         | 25.5                      |
| Georgia . . . . .              | 70.9                         | 19.3                      | 80.0                         | 20.7                      | 82.6                         | 23.1                      | 85.7                         | 26.9                      |
| Hawaii . . . . .               | 80.1                         | 22.9                      | 84.6                         | 24.0                      | 87.4                         | 26.3                      | 87.3                         | 30.6                      |
| Idaho . . . . .                | 79.7                         | 17.7                      | 82.7                         | 20.3                      | 86.2                         | 20.0                      | 89.1                         | 25.9                      |
| Illinois . . . . .             | 76.2                         | 21.0                      | 84.2                         | 25.8                      | 85.5                         | 27.1                      | 87.3                         | 29.5                      |
| Indiana . . . . .              | 75.6                         | 15.6                      | 83.5                         | 17.7                      | 84.6                         | 17.1                      | 87.2                         | 22.5                      |
| Iowa . . . . .                 | 80.1                         | 16.9                      | 87.7                         | 20.3                      | 89.7                         | 25.5                      | 89.9                         | 24.5                      |
| Kansas . . . . .               | 81.3                         | 21.1                      | 89.2                         | 28.5                      | 88.1                         | 27.3                      | 91.4                         | 30.4                      |
| Kentucky . . . . .             | 64.6                         | 13.6                      | 77.9                         | 20.1                      | 78.7                         | 20.5                      | 78.9                         | 19.0                      |
| Louisiana . . . . .            | 68.3                         | 16.1                      | 78.6                         | 19.5                      | 80.8                         | 22.5                      | 80.2                         | 19.7                      |
| Maine . . . . .                | 78.8                         | 18.8                      | 86.7                         | 19.2                      | 89.3                         | 24.1                      | 87.2                         | 24.2                      |
| Maryland . . . . .             | 78.4                         | 26.5                      | 84.7                         | 31.8                      | 85.7                         | 32.3                      | 87.0                         | 36.3                      |
| Massachusetts . . . . .        | 80.0                         | 27.2                      | 85.6                         | 31.0                      | 85.1                         | 32.7                      | 87.5                         | 36.8                      |
| Michigan . . . . .             | 76.8                         | 17.4                      | 85.4                         | 22.1                      | 86.2                         | 23.0                      | 88.5                         | 24.6                      |
| Minnesota . . . . .            | 82.4                         | 21.8                      | 89.4                         | 31.0                      | 90.8                         | 31.2                      | 92.7                         | 34.3                      |
| Mississippi . . . . .          | 64.3                         | 14.7                      | 77.3                         | 19.5                      | 80.3                         | 18.7                      | 79.9                         | 21.9                      |
| Missouri . . . . .             | 73.9                         | 17.8                      | 82.9                         | 22.4                      | 86.6                         | 26.2                      | 85.4                         | 24.9                      |
| Montana . . . . .              | 81.0                         | 19.8                      | 89.1                         | 23.9                      | 89.6                         | 23.8                      | 92.1                         | 25.4                      |
| Nebraska . . . . .             | 81.8                         | 18.9                      | 87.7                         | 20.9                      | 90.4                         | 24.6                      | 89.7                         | 25.1                      |
| Nevada . . . . .               | 78.8                         | 15.3                      | 89.1                         | 20.6                      | 82.8                         | 19.3                      | 86.6                         | 23.5                      |
| New Hampshire . . . . .        | 82.2                         | 24.4                      | 84.0                         | 26.6                      | 88.1                         | 30.1                      | 91.9                         | 32.8                      |
| New Jersey . . . . .           | 76.7                         | 24.9                      | 86.5                         | 30.1                      | 87.3                         | 30.1                      | 87.0                         | 36.3                      |
| New Mexico . . . . .           | 75.1                         | 20.4                      | 79.6                         | 23.1                      | 82.2                         | 23.6                      | 81.0                         | 27.2                      |
| New York . . . . .             | 74.8                         | 23.1                      | 81.5                         | 26.8                      | 82.5                         | 28.7                      | 85.6                         | 30.3                      |
| North Carolina . . . . .       | 70.0                         | 17.4                      | 81.4                         | 23.3                      | 79.2                         | 23.2                      | 84.0                         | 25.4                      |
| North Dakota . . . . .         | 76.7                         | 18.1                      | 84.3                         | 22.5                      | 85.5                         | 22.6                      | 90.0                         | 27.2                      |
| Ohio . . . . .                 | 75.7                         | 17.0                      | 86.2                         | 21.5                      | 87.0                         | 24.6                      | 87.9                         | 22.9                      |
| Oklahoma . . . . .             | 74.6                         | 17.8                      | 84.6                         | 20.5                      | 86.1                         | 22.5                      | 85.2                         | 24.0                      |
| Oregon . . . . .               | 81.5                         | 20.6                      | 85.5                         | 27.7                      | 88.1                         | 27.2                      | 88.7                         | 29.1                      |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .         | 74.7                         | 17.9                      | 84.1                         | 22.1                      | 85.7                         | 24.3                      | 86.3                         | 25.8                      |
| Rhode Island . . . . .         | 72.0                         | 21.3                      | 80.7                         | 27.8                      | 81.3                         | 26.4                      | 84.0                         | 29.2                      |
| South Carolina . . . . .       | 68.3                         | 16.6                      | 78.6                         | 21.3                      | 83.0                         | 19.0                      | 83.0                         | 24.2                      |
| South Dakota . . . . .         | 77.1                         | 17.2                      | 86.3                         | 21.8                      | 91.8                         | 25.7                      | 88.5                         | 25.1                      |
| Tennessee . . . . .            | 67.1                         | 16.0                      | 76.9                         | 16.9                      | 79.9                         | 22.0                      | 81.8                         | 21.6                      |
| Texas . . . . .                | 72.1                         | 20.3                      | 78.3                         | 23.3                      | 79.2                         | 23.9                      | 78.2                         | 25.4                      |
| Utah . . . . .                 | 85.1                         | 22.3                      | 89.3                         | 27.6                      | 90.7                         | 26.4                      | 92.7                         | 29.8                      |
| Vermont . . . . .              | 80.8                         | 24.3                      | 86.7                         | 27.1                      | 90.0                         | 28.8                      | 90.0                         | 34.4                      |
| Virginia . . . . .             | 75.2                         | 24.5                      | 82.6                         | 30.3                      | 86.6                         | 31.9                      | 86.1                         | 30.7                      |
| Washington . . . . .           | 83.8                         | 22.9                      | 92.0                         | 28.1                      | 91.8                         | 28.6                      | 91.5                         | 30.9                      |
| West Virginia . . . . .        | 66.0                         | 12.3                      | 76.4                         | 16.3                      | 77.1                         | 15.3                      | 82.4                         | 15.1                      |
| Wisconsin . . . . .            | 78.6                         | 17.7                      | 88.0                         | 22.3                      | 86.7                         | 23.8                      | 90.5                         | 25.1                      |
| Wyoming . . . . .              | 83.0                         | 18.8                      | 90.0                         | 19.8                      | 90.0                         | 20.6                      | 90.9                         | 22.0                      |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 1990 Census of Population, CPH-L-96, and Current Population Reports, P20-550, and earlier reports; and data published on the Internet. See Internet site <<http://www.census.gov/population/www/socdemo/educ-attn.html>>.

**Table 219. Tenth Grade Schools With Specified Safety or Security Measures: 2002**

[In percent of schools. Data based on observers' physical inspection of the school property. Based on the Fast Response Survey System and subject to sampling error; see source for details]

| School characteristic  | Bars on classroom windows | Materials covering classroom windows | Security guards | Metal detectors | Security cameras | Fencing around entire school | Student lockers | Exterior lights | Parking lots monitored by person | Parking lots locked during day |
|--|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .   | <b>3.5</b>                | <b>25.3</b>                          | <b>29.8</b>     | <b>4.1</b>      | <b>18.3</b>      | <b>18.0</b>                  | <b>83.3</b>     | <b>80.9</b>     | <b>17.0</b>                      | <b>11.7</b>                    |
| Sector:  |                           |                                      |                 |                 |                  |                              |                 |                 |                                  |                                |
| Public . . . . .   | 3.2                       | 22.5                                 | 35.0            | 5.0             | 19.1             | 15.4                         | 89.1            | 85.5            | 19.9                             | 12.5                           |
| Private . . . . .  | 4.1                       | 32.8                                 | 15.1            | 1.8             | 16.0             | 25.5                         | 67.0            | 67.7            | 8.5                              | 9.6                            |
| Urbanicity: <sup>1</sup>   |                           |                                      |                 |                 |                  |                              |                 |                 |                                  |                                |
| Urban . . . . .  | 12.7                      | 22.4                                 | 39.0            | 8.5             | 16.4             | 36.2                         | 84.6            | 73.9            | 21.3                             | 11.4                           |
| Suburban . . . . .   | 1.4                       | 23.4                                 | 33.1            | 3.1             | 22.7             | 13.1                         | 79.9            | 79.9            | 16.9                             | 17.1                           |
| Rural . . . . .  | 0.8                       | 28.9                                 | 20.6            | 2.8             | 14.3             | 13.2                         | 86.6            | 86.0            | 14.8                             | 5.8                            |
| Enrollment:  |                           |                                      |                 |                 |                  |                              |                 |                 |                                  |                                |
| 1 to 399 . . . . .   | 2.4                       | 27.0                                 | 16.4            | 1.2             | 8.3              | 10.9                         | 82.7            | 74.1            | 9.6                              | 5.5                            |
| 400 to 799 . . . . .   | 2.7                       | 23.2                                 | 24.1            | 6.5             | 20.0             | 18.5                         | 83.7            | 88.2            | 13.9                             | 11.0                           |
| 800 to 1,999 . . . . .   | 8.1                       | 18.0                                 | 39.4            | 3.9             | 22.4             | 22.6                         | 83.7            | 91.0            | 18.5                             | 18.0                           |
| 1,200 to 1,599 . . . . .   | 2.9                       | 19.5                                 | 62.5            | 8.5             | 31.6             | 15.8                         | 90.9            | 91.1            | 31.0                             | 20.0                           |
| 1,600 and over . . . . .   | 7.6                       | 22.8                                 | 70.3            | 5.1             | 35.3             | 42.9                         | 82.2            | 84.4            | 42.4                             | 24.0                           |
| Grade span:  |                           |                                      |                 |                 |                  |                              |                 |                 |                                  |                                |
| PK, K, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 through 12 . . . . .                             | 3.6                       | 31.8                                 | 15.1            | 1.1             | 11.7             | 17.1                         | 79.3            | 80.0            | 11.7                             | 5.1                            |
| 6, 7, 8 through 12 . . . . .   | 0.8                       | 25.3                                 | 18.9            | 5.4             | 15.4             | 7.8                          | 80.6            | 74.1            | 9.0                              | 10.3                           |
| 9 through 10, 11, or 12 . . . . .  | 4.3                       | 19.2                                 | 41.3            | 5.7             | 22.9             | 21.9                         | 87.9            | 83.9            | 21.8                             | 15.8                           |
| 10 through 11 or 12 . . . . .  | (Z)                       | 36.1                                 | 30.8            | (Z)             | 27.4             | 8.9                          | 75.9            | 95.5            | 25.3                             | 9.0                            |
| Percent of grade 10 students eligible for a free or reduced price lunch: |                           |                                      |                 |                 |                  |                              |                 |                 |                                  |                                |
| 5 percent or less . . . . .  | 1.1                       | 29.2                                 | 21.5            | 1.8             | 20.3             | 21.4                         | 77.0            | 72.9            | 13.8                             | 10.1                           |
| 6 to 20 percent . . . . .  | 1.9                       | 30.1                                 | 28.0            | 4.5             | 19.1             | 14.8                         | 89.3            | 87.8            | 15.0                             | 18.5                           |
| 21 to 50 percent . . . . .   | 1.6                       | 16.6                                 | 30.5            | 2.7             | 13.6             | 10.5                         | 91.3            | 87.2            | 18.0                             | 8.1                            |
| 51 and 100 percent . . . . .   | 16.0                      | 14.3                                 | 44.9            | 12.8            | 15.6             | 36.6                         | 82.7            | 78.6            | 21.7                             | 11.4                           |

Z Rounds to zero. <sup>1</sup> Urban: school located in a large or midsize central city; Suburban: the school is located in a large or small town or is in the fringe of a large or midsize central city; Rural: the school is in a rural area, either inside or outside a metropolitan statistical area.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *An Examination of the Conditions of School Facilities Attended by 10th-Grade Students in 2002*, NCES 2006-302, October 2005.

**Table 220. Students Who Reported Carrying a Weapon: 1993 to 2003**

[In percent. For students in grades 9 to 12. Percentages are based on students who reported carrying a weapon at least one day during the previous thirty days. Weapons are such things as guns, knives, and clubs. Based on the Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System. See source for details. See also <<http://www.cdc.gov/HealthyYouth/yrbbs/index.htm>>]

| Student Characteristics         | Anywhere    |             |             |             |             | On school property |            |            |            |            |
|---------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
|                                 | 1993        | 1995        | 1999        | 2001        | 2003        | 1993               | 1995       | 1999       | 2001       | 2003       |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .          | <b>22.1</b> | <b>20.0</b> | <b>17.3</b> | <b>17.4</b> | <b>17.1</b> | <b>11.8</b>        | <b>9.8</b> | <b>6.9</b> | <b>6.4</b> | <b>6.1</b> |
| Sex:                            |             |             |             |             |             |                    |            |            |            |            |
| Male . . . . .                  | 34.3        | 31.1        | 28.6        | 29.3        | 26.9        | 17.9               | 14.3       | 11.0       | 10.2       | 8.9        |
| Female . . . . .                | 9.2         | 8.3         | 6.0         | 6.2         | 6.7         | 5.1                | 4.9        | 2.8        | 2.9        | 3.1        |
| Race/ethnicity:                 |             |             |             |             |             |                    |            |            |            |            |
| White, non-Hispanic . . . . .   | (1)         | (1)         | 16.4        | 17.9        | 16.7        | (1)                | (1)        | 6.4        | 6.1        | 5.5        |
| Black, non-Hispanic . . . . .   | (1)         | (1)         | 17.2        | 15.2        | 17.3        | (1)                | (1)        | 5.0        | 6.3        | 6.9        |
| Hispanic <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | (1)         | (1)         | 18.7        | 16.5        | 16.5        | (1)                | (1)        | 7.9        | 6.4        | 6.0        |
| Asian . . . . .                 | (1)         | (1)         | 13.0        | 10.6        | 11.6        | (1)                | (1)        | 6.5        | 7.2        | 6.6        |
| American Indian . . . . .       | (1)         | (1)         | 21.8        | 31.2        | 29.3        | (1)                | (1)        | 11.6       | 16.4       | 12.9       |
| Pacific Islander . . . . .      | (1)         | (1)         | 25.3        | 17.4        | 16.3        | (1)                | (1)        | 9.3        | 10.0       | 4.9        |
| More than one race . . . . .    | (1)         | (1)         | 22.2        | 25.2        | 29.8        | (1)                | (1)        | 11.4       | 13.2       | 13.3       |
| Grade:                          |             |             |             |             |             |                    |            |            |            |            |
| 9th . . . . .                   | 25.5        | 22.6        | 17.6        | 19.8        | 18.0        | 12.6               | 10.7       | 7.2        | 6.7        | 5.3        |
| 10th . . . . .                  | 21.4        | 21.1        | 18.7        | 16.7        | 15.9        | 11.5               | 10.4       | 6.6        | 6.7        | 6.0        |
| 11th . . . . .                  | 21.5        | 20.3        | 16.1        | 16.8        | 18.2        | 11.9               | 10.2       | 7.0        | 6.1        | 6.6        |
| 12th . . . . .                  | 19.9        | 16.1        | 15.9        | 15.1        | 15.5        | 10.8               | 7.6        | 6.2        | 6.1        | 6.4        |

<sup>1</sup> The response categories for race/ethnicity changed in 1999 making comparisons of some categories with earlier years problematic. <sup>2</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be any race.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics and U.S. Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Indicators of School Crime and Safety: 2005*, November 2005, NCES 2006-001.

**Table 221. Children's Involvement in Home Literacy Activities: 1993 and 2005**

[In percent, except number of children (8,579 represents 8,579,000). For children 3 to 5 years old not yet enrolled in kindergarten who participated in activities with a family member. Based on the School Readiness Early Childhood Program Participation Surveys of the National Household Education Surveys Program; see source and Appendix III. See also Tables 224]

| Characteristic                                     | Children (1,000) |              | Read to <sup>1</sup> |           | Told a story <sup>1</sup> |           | Taught letters, words, or numbers <sup>1</sup> |           | Visited a library <sup>2</sup> |           |
|--|------------------|--------------|----------------------|-----------|---------------------------|-----------|--|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------|
|  | 1993             | 2005         | 1993                 | 2005      | 1993                      | 2005      | 1993   | 2005      | 1993                           | 2005      |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                             | <b>8,579</b>     | <b>9,066</b> | <b>78</b>            | <b>86</b> | <b>43</b>                 | <b>54</b> | <b>58</b>                                      | <b>77</b> | <b>38</b>                      | <b>42</b> |
| Age:   |                  |              |                      |           |                           |           |  |           |                                |           |
| 3 years old . . . . .                              | 3,889            | 4,070        | 79                   | 86        | 46                        | 54        | 57   | 75        | 34                             | 40        |
| 4 years old . . . . .                              | 3,713            | 3,873        | 78                   | 85        | 41                        | 53        | 58   | 77        | 41                             | 44        |
| 5 years old . . . . .                              | 976              | 1,123        | 76                   | 86        | 36                        | 55        | 58   | 80        | 38                             | 46        |
| Race/ethnicity:                                    |                  |              |                      |           |                           |           |  |           |                                |           |
| White, non-Hispanic . . . . .                      | 5,902            | 5,177        | 85                   | 92        | 44                        | 53        | 58   | 76        | 42                             | 45        |
| Black, non-Hispanic . . . . .                      | 1,271            | 1,233        | 66                   | 78        | 39                        | 54        | 63   | 81        | 29                             | 44        |
| Hispanic . . . . .                                 | 1,026            | 1,822        | 58                   | 72        | 38                        | 50        | 54   | 74        | 26                             | 32        |
| Other . . . . .                                    | 381              | 834          | 73                   | 88        | 50                        | 64        | 59   | 82        | 43                             | 48        |
| Mother's home language: <sup>3</sup>               |                  |              |                      |           |                           |           |  |           |                                |           |
| English . . . . .                                  | 7,805            | 7,618        | 81                   | 89        | 44                        | 55        | 58   | 78        | 39                             | 45        |
| Not English . . . . .                              | 603              | 1,245        | 42                   | 66        | 36                        | 45        | 52   | 69        | 26                             | 29        |
| Mother's highest education: <sup>3</sup>           |                  |              |                      |           |                           |           |  |           |                                |           |
| Less than high school . . . . .                    | 1,036            | 886          | 60                   | 64        | 37                        | 39        | 56   | 70        | 22                             | 23        |
| High school . . . . .                              | 3,268            | 2,687        | 76                   | 82        | 41                        | 51        | 56   | 78        | 31                             | 33        |
| Vocational ed or some college . . . . .            | 2,624            | 2,461        | 83                   | 88        | 45                        | 57        | 60   | 79        | 44                             | 45        |
| College degree . . . . .                           | 912              | 1,832        | 90                   | 92        | 48                        | 56        | 56   | 75        | 55                             | 52        |
| Graduate/professional training or degree . . . . . | 569              | 997          | 90                   | 94        | 50                        | 64        | 60   | 76        | 59                             | 60        |

<sup>1</sup> Three or more times in the past week. <sup>2</sup> At least once in the past month. <sup>3</sup> Excludes children with no mother in the household and no female guardian.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, Statistical Brief, NCES 2000-026, November 1999; and the Early Childhood Program Participation Survey, National Household Education Surveys Program, 2005, unpublished data. See Internet site <<http://nces.ed.gov/nhes>>.

**Table 222. Children Who Speak a Language Other Than English at Home: 2000 to 2004**

[In percent, except as indicated. For children 5 to 17 years old (9.5 represents 9,500,000). Based on the American Community Survey; see text Section 1, and Appendix III]

| Characteristic  | 2000       | 2001       | 2002       | 2003       | 2004        |
|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| <b>Children who speak another language at home (mil.)</b> . . . . .   | <b>9.5</b> | <b>9.8</b> | <b>9.8</b> | <b>9.9</b> | <b>10.0</b> |
| Percent of children 5 to 17 years old . . . . .   | 18.1       | 18.5       | 18.5       | 18.6       | 18.9        |
| Race and Hispanic origin:   |            |            |            |            |             |
| White alone, non-Hispanic . . . . .   | 5.7        | 5.7        | 5.6        | 5.1        | 5.3         |
| Black alone, non-Hispanic . . . . .   | 4.4        | 4.5        | 4.5        | 5.0        | 4.7         |
| American Indian and Alaska Native alone . . . . .   | 19.9       | 23.8       | 22.5       | 20.8       | 17.0        |
| Asian alone . . . . .   | 68.4       | 67.9       | 65.8       | 64.5       | 63.4        |
| Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone . . . . .  | 36.2       | 42.9       | 39.2       | 34.2       | 32.6        |
| Two or more races . . . . .   | 18.2       | 17.9       | 17.2       | 15.2       | 13.4        |
| Hispanic <sup>1</sup> . . . . .   | 68.6       | 68.7       | 67.8       | 67.6       | 67.4        |
| Region: <sup>2</sup>  |            |            |            |            |             |
| Northeast . . . . .   | 19.1       | 18.7       | 18.4       | 19.0       | 19.0        |
| Midwest . . . . .   | 9.5        | 9.9        | 10.0       | 9.9        | 10.5        |
| South . . . . .   | 14.6       | 15.1       | 15.4       | 15.7       | 15.6        |
| West . . . . .  | 31.0       | 31.1       | 31.3       | 31.0       | 31.4        |
| Living in linguistically isolated household <sup>3</sup> (mil.) . . . . .   | 2.4        | 2.6        | 2.6        | 2.8        | 2.8         |
| Percent of children 5 to 17 years old . . . . .   | 4.6        | 4.9        | 4.9        | 5.3        | 5.5         |
| <b>Children who speak another language at home and have difficulty speaking English <sup>4</sup> (mil.)</b> . . . . . | <b>2.9</b> | <b>2.8</b> | <b>2.8</b> | <b>2.9</b> | <b>2.8</b>  |
| Percent of children 5 to 17 years old . . . . .   | 5.5        | 5.4        | 5.3        | 5.4        | 5.2         |
| Race and Hispanic origin:   |            |            |            |            |             |
| White alone, non-Hispanic . . . . .   | 1.3        | 1.4        | 1.3        | 1.4        | 1.3         |
| Black alone, non-Hispanic . . . . .   | 1.2        | 1.0        | 1.2        | 1.3        | 1.2         |
| American Indian and Alaska Native alone . . . . .   | 4.6        | 4.5        | 4.2        | 3.9        | 3.1         |
| Asian alone . . . . .   | 20.4       | 21.1       | 19.3       | 17.9       | 16.9        |
| Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone . . . . .  | 10.2       | 8.8        | 9.2        | 5.9        | 7.1         |
| Two or more races . . . . .   | 4.3        | 3.9        | 3.9        | 3.4        | 2.5         |
| Hispanic <sup>1</sup> . . . . .   | 22.8       | 21.3       | 20.5       | 20.9       | 19.7        |
| Region: <sup>2</sup>  |            |            |            |            |             |
| Northeast . . . . .   | 5.0        | 5.1        | 5.0        | 5.5        | 4.8         |
| Midwest . . . . .   | 2.8        | 2.9        | 3.0        | 3.2        | 3.2         |
| South . . . . .   | 4.4        | 4.1        | 4.3        | 4.7        | 4.4         |
| West . . . . .  | 10.0       | 9.7        | 9.0        | 8.7        | 8.8         |

<sup>1</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race. <sup>2</sup> For composition of regions, see map, inside front cover. <sup>3</sup> No person in the household aged 14 or over speaks English at least "very well." <sup>4</sup> Children who speak English less than "very well."

Source: Federal Interagency Forum on Child and Family Statistics, *America's Children: Key National Indicators of Well-Being, 2006*. See Internet site <<http://www.childstats.gov>>.

**Table 223. Preprimary School Enrollment—Summary: 1970 to 2004**

[As of October. Civilian noninstitutional population (10,949 represents 10,949,000). Includes public and nonpublic nursery school and kindergarten programs. Excludes 5-year olds enrolled in elementary school. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1, and Appendix III]

| Item  | 1970          | 1975          | 1980         | 1985          | 1990          | 1995          | 2000          | 2003          | 2004          |
|---|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| NUMBER OF CHILDREN (1,000)                    |               |               |              |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| <b>Population, 3 to 5 years old . . . . .</b> | <b>10,949</b> | <b>10,183</b> | <b>9,284</b> | <b>10,733</b> | <b>11,207</b> | <b>12,518</b> | <b>11,858</b> | <b>12,204</b> | <b>12,362</b> |
| <b>Total enrolled <sup>1</sup> . . . . .</b>  | <b>4,104</b>  | <b>4,954</b>  | <b>4,878</b> | <b>5,865</b>  | <b>6,659</b>  | <b>7,739</b>  | <b>7,592</b>  | <b>7,921</b>  | <b>7,968</b>  |
| Nursery . . . . .                             | 1,094         | 1,745         | 1,981        | 2,477         | 3,378         | 4,331         | 4,326         | 4,859         | 4,672         |
| Public . . . . .                              | 332           | 570           | 628          | 846           | 1,202         | 1,950         | 2,146         | 2,512         | 2,429         |
| Private . . . . .                             | 762           | 1,174         | 1,353        | 1,631         | 2,177         | 2,381         | 2,180         | 2,347         | 2,244         |
| Kindergarten . . . . .                        | 3,010         | 3,211         | 2,897        | 3,388         | 3,281         | 3,408         | 3,266         | 3,062         | 3,296         |
| Public . . . . .                              | 2,498         | 2,682         | 2,438        | 2,847         | 2,767         | 2,799         | 2,701         | 2,539         | 2,813         |
| Private . . . . .                             | 511           | 528           | 459          | 541           | 513           | 608           | 565           | 523           | 485           |
| White <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                  | 3,443         | 4,105         | 3,994        | 4,757         | 5,389         | 6,144         | 5,861         | 6,204         | 5,976         |
| Black <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                  | 586           | 731           | 725          | 919           | 964           | 1,236         | 1,265         | 1,156         | 1,332         |
| Hispanic <sup>3</sup> . . . . .               | (NA)          | (NA)          | 370          | 496           | 642           | 1,040         | 1,155         | 1,320         | 1,438         |
| 3 years old . . . . .                         | 454           | 683           | 857          | 1,035         | 1,205         | 1,489         | 1,540         | 1,806         | 1,583         |
| 4 years old . . . . .                         | 1,007         | 1,418         | 1,423        | 1,765         | 2,086         | 2,553         | 2,556         | 2,785         | 2,969         |
| 5 years old . . . . .                         | 2,643         | 2,852         | 2,598        | 3,065         | 3,367         | 3,697         | 3,496         | 3,331         | 3,417         |
| ENROLLMENT RATE                               |               |               |              |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| <b>Total enrolled <sup>1</sup> . . . . .</b>  | <b>37.5</b>   | <b>48.6</b>   | <b>52.5</b>  | <b>54.6</b>   | <b>59.4</b>   | <b>61.8</b>   | <b>64.0</b>   | <b>64.9</b>   | <b>64.4</b>   |
| White <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                  | 37.8          | 48.6          | 52.7         | 54.7          | 59.7          | 63.0          | 63.2          | 65.8          | 63.8          |
| Black <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                  | 34.9          | 48.1          | 51.8         | 55.8          | 57.8          | 58.9          | 68.5          | 62.7          | 67.0          |
| Hispanic <sup>3</sup> . . . . .               | (NA)          | (NA)          | 43.3         | 43.3          | 49.0          | 51.1          | 52.6          | 54.2          | 55.6          |
| 3 years old . . . . .                         | 12.9          | 21.5          | 27.3         | 28.8          | 32.6          | 35.9          | 39.2          | 42.4          | 38.7          |
| 4 years old . . . . .                         | 27.8          | 40.5          | 46.3         | 49.1          | 56.0          | 61.6          | 64.9          | 68.3          | 68.4          |
| 5 years old . . . . .                         | 69.3          | 81.3          | 84.7         | 86.5          | 88.8          | 87.5          | 87.6          | 86.1          | 86.9          |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Includes races not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Beginning 2003, for persons who selected this race group only. See footnote 2, Table 214. <sup>3</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race. The method of identifying Hispanic children was changed in 1980 from allocation based on status of mother to status reported for each child. The number of Hispanic children using the new method is larger.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Reports, PPL-148; and earlier PPL and P-20 reports; and data published on the Internet. See Internet site <<http://www.census.gov/population/www/socdemo/school.html>>.

**Table 224. Children's School Readiness Skills: 1993 and 2005**

[In percent. For children 3 to 5 years old not yet enrolled in kindergarten. Based on the School Readiness Survey of the National Household Education Survey Program; see source for details. See also Table 221]

| Characteristic                           | Recognizes all letters |           | Counts to 20 or higher |           | Writes name |           | Reads or pretends to read storybooks |           | Has 3 to 4 skills |           |
|--|------------------------|-----------|------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|
|  | 1993                   | 2005      | 1993                   | 2005      | 1993        | 2005      | 1993                                 | 2005      | 1993              | 2005      |
| <b>Total . . . . .</b>                   | <b>21</b>              | <b>26</b> | <b>52</b>              | <b>61</b> | <b>50</b>   | <b>59</b> | <b>72</b>                            | <b>70</b> | <b>35</b>         | <b>42</b> |
| Age:                                     |                        |           |                        |           |             |           |                                      |           |                   |           |
| 3 years old . . . . .                    | 11                     | 16        | 37                     | 46        | 22          | 32        | 66                                   | 67        | 15                | 24        |
| 4 years old . . . . .                    | 28                     | 31        | 62                     | 71        | 70          | 78        | 75                                   | 73        | 49                | 55        |
| 5 years old . . . . .                    | 36                     | 44        | 78                     | 81        | 84          | 91        | 81                                   | 72        | 65                | 66        |
| Sex:                                     |                        |           |                        |           |             |           |                                      |           |                   |           |
| Male . . . . .                           | 19                     | 26        | 49                     | 59        | 47          | 57        | 68                                   | 70        | 32                | 40        |
| Female . . . . .                         | 23                     | 26        | 56                     | 64        | 53          | 60        | 76                                   | 71        | 39                | 45        |
| Race/ethnicity:                          |                        |           |                        |           |             |           |                                      |           |                   |           |
| White, non-Hispanic . . . . .            | 23                     | 29        | 56                     | 65        | 52          | 60        | 76                                   | 75        | 39                | 47        |
| Black, non-Hispanic . . . . .            | 18                     | 24        | 53                     | 69        | 45          | 61        | 63                                   | 67        | 31                | 44        |
| Hispanic . . . . .                       | 10                     | 16        | 32                     | 42        | 42          | 51        | 59                                   | 55        | 22                | 26        |
| Other . . . . .                          | 22                     | 31        | 49                     | 65        | 52          | 63        | 70                                   | 79        | 36                | 48        |
| Mother's employment status: <sup>1</sup> |                        |           |                        |           |             |           |                                      |           |                   |           |
| Employed . . . . .                       | 23                     | 28        | 57                     | 65        | 52          | 62        | 75                                   | 72        | 39                | 46        |
| Unemployed . . . . .                     | 17                     | 18        | 41                     | 49        | 46          | 53        | 67                                   | 61        | 29                | 32        |
| Not in the labor force . . . . .         | 18                     | 24        | 49                     | 57        | 47          | 55        | 68                                   | 69        | 32                | 39        |
| Family type:                             |                        |           |                        |           |             |           |                                      |           |                   |           |
| Two parents . . . . .                    | 22                     | 27        | 54                     | 63        | 51          | 59        | 74                                   | 72        | 37                | 44        |
| None or one parent . . . . .             | 18                     | 22        | 49                     | 56        | 47          | 57        | 65                                   | 65        | 31                | 36        |
| Poverty status: <sup>2</sup>             |                        |           |                        |           |             |           |                                      |           |                   |           |
| Above threshold . . . . .                | 24                     | 29        | 57                     | 64        | 53          | 61        | 74                                   | 75        | 40                | 47        |
| Below threshold . . . . .                | 12                     | 14        | 41                     | 49        | 41          | 52        | 64                                   | 54        | 23                | 26        |

<sup>1</sup> Excludes children with no mother in the household and no female guardian. <sup>2</sup> Children are considered poor if they lived in households with incomes below the poverty threshold which is a dollar amount determined by the federal government to meet the household's need, given its size and composition.

Source: U.S. Department of Education, U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Home Literacy Activities and Signs of Children's Emerging Literacy*, 1993, NCES 2000-026, November 1999; and the Early Childhood Program Participation Survey, National Household Education Surveys Program, 2005, unpublished data. See Internet site <<http://nces.ed.gov/nhes>>.

**Table 225. Type of School Attended By Student and Household Characteristics: 1993 and 2003**

[In percent, except total in thousands (33,900 represent 33,900,000. For students in grades 1 to 12. Includes homeschooled students enrolled in public or private school 9 or more hours per week. Based on the Parent and Family Involvement Survey of the National Household Education Survey Program; see source and Appendix III for details]

| Characteristic   | Public        |               |              |              | Private        |              |                    |              |
|--|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------|
|  | Assigned      |               | Chosen       |              | Church-related |              | Not church-related |              |
|  | 1993          | 2003          | 1993         | 2003         | 1993           | 2003         | 1993               | 2003         |
| <b>Total students (1,000)</b> . . . . .                | <b>33,900</b> | <b>35,300</b> | <b>4,700</b> | <b>7,400</b> | <b>3,200</b>   | <b>4,000</b> | <b>700</b>         | <b>1,100</b> |
| Percent distribution . . . . .                         | 79.9          | 73.9          | 11.0         | 15.4         | 7.5            | 8.4          | 1.6                | 2.4          |
| Grade level:   |               |               |              |              |                |              |                    |              |
| 1 to 5 . . . . .                                       | 78.6          | 71.6          | 11.6         | 16.6         | 8.3            | 9.7          | 1.5                | 2.1          |
| 6 to 8 . . . . .                                       | 81.3          | 75.0          | 9.9          | 14.5         | 7.4            | 7.9          | 1.5                | 2.5          |
| 9 to 12 . . . . .                                      | 80.6          | 76.0          | 11.2         | 14.4         | 6.5            | 6.9          | 1.8                | 2.6          |
| Race/ethnicity:  |               |               |              |              |                |              |                    |              |
| White, non-Hispanic . . . . .                          | 81.0          | 74.7          | 8.6          | 12.9         | 8.6            | 9.7          | 1.8                | 2.7          |
| Black, non-Hispanic . . . . .                          | 77.2          | 68.1          | 18.6         | 24.0         | 3.4            | 5.7          | 0.8                | 2.2          |
| Other, non-Hispanic . . . . .                          | 73.0          | 70.1          | 14.9         | 19.3         | 9.0            | 7.2          | 3.1                | 3.4          |
| Hispanic <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                        | 79.2          | 77.9          | 13.7         | 15.1         | 6.4            | 6.2          | 0.7                | 0.8          |
| Family type:   |               |               |              |              |                |              |                    |              |
| Two-parent household . . . . .                         | 80.1          | 73.6          | 9.3          | 14.1         | 8.8            | 9.7          | 1.8                | 2.6          |
| One-parent household . . . . .                         | 78.9          | 74.5          | 15.2         | 18.3         | 4.8            | 5.3          | 1.1                | 1.9          |
| Nonparent guardians . . . . .                          | 83.7          | 74.7          | 13.5         | 20.0         | 2.1            | 3.7          | 0.7                | 1.5          |
| Parents' education:                                    |               |               |              |              |                |              |                    |              |
| Less than high school . . . . .                        | 83.6          | 77.6          | 13.7         | 19.7         | 2.4            | 2.1          | 0.2                | 0.6          |
| High school diploma or equivalent . . . . .            | 83.5          | 79.3          | 11.4         | 15.8         | 4.6            | 3.7          | 0.5                | 1.2          |
| Some college, including vocational/technical . . . . . | 79.8          | 75.8          | 11.1         | 15.8         | 7.7            | 6.7          | 1.4                | 1.7          |
| Bachelor's degree . . . . .                            | 75.8          | 69.0          | 9.2          | 13.7         | 12.5           | 14.5         | 2.6                | 2.8          |
| Graduate/professional degree . . . . .                 | 72.7          | 66.2          | 9.8          | 14.1         | 13.1           | 14.1         | 4.4                | 5.6          |
| Region: <sup>2</sup>                                   |               |               |              |              |                |              |                    |              |
| Northeast . . . . .                                    | 77.8          | 73.5          | 9.3          | 11.6         | 10.5           | 11.0         | 2.4                | 3.9          |
| South . . . . .  | 82.0          | 75.9          | 10.9         | 15.8         | 5.4            | 6.1          | 1.7                | 2.1          |
| Midwest . . . . .                                      | 79.6          | 71.6          | 10.4         | 14.4         | 9.2            | 12.1         | 0.8                | 1.9          |
| West . . . . .   | 78.7          | 73.6          | 13.4         | 18.6         | 6.5            | 5.8          | 1.5                | 2.0          |

<sup>1</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race. <sup>2</sup> For composition of regions see map, inside front cover.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Condition of Education, 2004*, NCES 2004-077, June 2004.

**Table 226. Public Charter and Traditional Schools—Selected Characteristics: 2003–2004**

[46,689 represents 46,689,000. A public charter school is a public school that, in accordance with an enabling state statute, has been granted a charter exempting it from selected state and local rules and regulations. Schools open as public charter schools during 2002–03 and still open in the 2003–04 school year were surveyed. Based on the 2003–2004 School and Staffing Survey and subject to sampling error; see source for details]

| Characteristic  | All schools |                | Elementary  |                | Secondary   |                | Combined    |                |
|---|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|
|   | Traditional | Public charter | Traditional | Public charter | Traditional | Public charter | Traditional | Public charter |
| Number of schools . . . . .   | 85,934      | 2,179          | 60,419      | 1,152          | 19,365      | 521            | 6,150       | 505            |
| Enrollment (1,000) . . . . .  | 46,689      | 627            | 29,588      | 51             | 15,186      | 116            | 1,915       | 145            |
| <b>PERCENT DISTRIBUTION OF STUDENTS</b>   |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |
| Race/ethnicity . . . . .  | 100.0       | 100.0          | 100.0       | 100.0          | 100.0       | 100.0          | 100.0       | 100.0          |
| White, non-Hispanic . . . . .   | 60.6        | 43.4           | 58.0        | 42.9           | 63.6        | 34             | 75.9        | 51.8           |
| Black, non-Hispanic . . . . .   | 16.6        | 29.7           | 17.5        | 31.3           | 15.6        | 28             | 10.5        | 26.8           |
| Hispanic <sup>1</sup> . . . . .   | 17.6        | 21.7           | 19.6        | 20.6           | 14.9        | 33             | 8.5         | 15.8           |
| Asian/Pacific Islander . . . . .  | 3.9         | 3.8            | 3.7         | 4.5            | 4.7         | 1              | 1.4         | 4.0            |
| American Indian/Alaska Native . . . . .   | 1.3         | 1.4            | 1.2         | 0.7            | 1.2         | 3              | 3.7         | 1.7            |
| <b>PERCENT DISTRIBUTION OF SCHOOLS</b>  |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |
| Size of enrollment . . . . .  | 100.0       | 100.0          | 100.0       | 100.0          | 100.0       | 100.0          | 100.0       | 100.0          |
| Less than 300 . . . . .   | 28.2        | 67.9           | 25.0        | 60.3           | 27.6        | 81.4           | 61.8        | 71.4           |
| 300 to 599 . . . . .  | 39.4        | 19.2           | 46.5        | 23.7           | 22.5        | 12.0           | 23.4        | 16.4           |
| 600 to 999 . . . . .  | 21.9        | 9.9            | 23.8        | 13.4           | 19.8        | 4.4            | 9.9         | 7.3            |
| 1,000 or more . . . . .   | 10.5        | 3.0            | 4.8         | 2.6            | 30.0        | 2.1            | 4.9         | 4.9            |
| Percent minority enrollment . . . . .   | 100.0       | 100.0          | 100.0       | 100.0          | 100.0       | 100.0          | 100.0       | 100.0          |
| Less than 10.0 . . . . .  | 32.5        | 14.8           | 30.3        | 13.8           | 36.3        | 12             | 42.4        | 20.1           |
| 10.0 to 24.9 . . . . .  | 18.5        | 19.7           | 19.3        | 19.5           | 17.9        | 16             | 12.5        | 24.2           |
| 25.0 to 49.9 . . . . .  | 17.0        | 16.1           | 17.2        | 17.3           | 17.3        | 13             | 14.1        | 16.4           |
| 50.0 to 74.9 . . . . .  | 13.1        | 12.3           | 12.3        | 13.0           | 13.8        | 11             | 18.1        | 11.6           |
| 75.0 or more . . . . .  | 18.9        | 37.1           | 20.9        | 36.4           | 14.7        | 48             | 12.9        | 27.7           |
| Percent of students eligible for free or reduced-price lunch <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 100.0       | 100.0          | 100.0       | 100.0          | 100.0       | 100.0          | 100.0       | 100.0          |
| Less than 15.0 . . . . .  | 17.1        | 28.3           | 16.3        | 20.8           | 22.1        | (B)            | 8.3         | 37.3           |
| 15.0 to 29.9 . . . . .  | 18.2        | 14.3           | 16.2        | 22.2           | 26.0        | (B)            | 14.2        | 8.1            |
| 30.0 to 49.9 . . . . .  | 23.7        | 16.4           | 23.5        | 19.5           | 23.1        | (B)            | 28.4        | 16.2           |
| 50.0 to 74.9 . . . . .  | 23.3        | 18.6           | 23.6        | 16.7           | 16.4        | (B)            | 27.6        | 12.3           |
| 75.0 or more . . . . .  | 18.7        | 22.3           | 20.4        | 20.8           | 12.3        | (B)            | 21.5        | 26.1           |

B Does not meet standard of reliability or precision. <sup>1</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race. <sup>2</sup> Excludes data for schools not providing information on eligibility for free or reduced-price lunch.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey "Public School Questionnaire," 2003–04; and Common Core of Data, "Public Elementary/Secondary School Universe Survey," 2003–04.

**Table 227. Students Who are Homeschooled by Selected Characteristics: 2003**

[As of spring. (50,707 represents 50,707,000). For students 5 to 17 with a grade equivalent of K–12. Homeschoolers are students whose parents reported them to be schooled at home instead of a public or private school. Excludes students who were enrolled in school for more than 25 hours a week or were homeschooled due to a temporary illness. Based on the Parent and Family Involvement Survey of the National Household Education Surveys Program; see source and Appendix III for details]

| Characteristic                             | Number of students |                       |                       | Percent distribution |               |                   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------|-------------------|
|  | Total (1,000)      | Home-schooled (1,000) | Percent home-schooled | All students         | Home-schooled | Non-home-schooled |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                     | <b>50,707</b>      | <b>1,096</b>          | <b>2.2</b>            | <b>100.0</b>         | <b>100.0</b>  | <b>100.0</b>      |
| Grade equivalent: <sup>1</sup>             |                    |                       |                       |                      |               |                   |
| K–5 . . . . .                              | 24,269             | 472                   | 1.9                   | 47.9                 | 43.3          | 48.0              |
| Kindergarten . . . . .                     | 3,643              | 98                    | 2.7                   | 7.2                  | 9.0           | 7.2               |
| Grades 1 to 3 . . . . .                    | 12,098             | 214                   | 1.8                   | 23.9                 | 19.7          | 24.0              |
| Grades 4 to 5 . . . . .                    | 8,528              | 160                   | 1.9                   | 16.8                 | 14.7          | 16.9              |
| Grades 6 to 8 . . . . .                    | 12,472             | 302                   | 2.4                   | 24.6                 | 27.8          | 24.5              |
| Grades 9 to 12 . . . . .                   | 13,958             | 315                   | 2.3                   | 27.5                 | 28.9          | 27.5              |
| Sex:                                       |                    |                       |                       |                      |               |                   |
| Male . . . . .                             | 25,819             | 569                   | 2.2                   | 50.9                 | 51.9          | 50.9              |
| Female . . . . .                           | 24,888             | 527                   | 2.1                   | 49.1                 | 48.1          | 49.1              |
| Race/ethnicity:                            |                    |                       |                       |                      |               |                   |
| White, non-Hispanic . . . . .              | 31,584             | 843                   | 2.7                   | 62.3                 | 77.0          | 62.0              |
| Black, non-Hispanic . . . . .              | 7,985              | 103                   | 1.3                   | 15.7                 | 9.4           | 15.9              |
| Hispanic <sup>2</sup> . . . . .            | 8,075              | 59                    | 0.7                   | 15.9                 | 5.3           | 16.2              |
| Other . . . . .                            | 3,063              | 91                    | 3.0                   | 6.0                  | 8.3           | 6.0               |
| Number of children in the household:       |                    |                       |                       |                      |               |                   |
| One child . . . . .                        | 8,005              | 110                   | 1.4                   | 15.8                 | 10.1          | 16.0              |
| Two children . . . . .                     | 20,510             | 306                   | 1.5                   | 40.4                 | 28.0          | 40.8              |
| Three or more children . . . . .           | 22,192             | 679                   | 3.1                   | 43.8                 | 62.0          | 43.3              |
| Number of parents in the household:        |                    |                       |                       |                      |               |                   |
| Two parents . . . . .                      | 35,936             | 886                   | 2.5                   | 70.9                 | 80.8          | 70.7              |
| One parent . . . . .                       | 13,260             | 196                   | 1.5                   | 26.2                 | 17.9          | 26.3              |
| Nonparental guardians . . . . .            | 1,511              | 14                    | 0.9                   | 3.0                  | 1.3           | 3.0               |
| Parents' participation in the labor force: |                    |                       |                       |                      |               |                   |
| Two parents-one in labor force . . . . .   | 10,545             | 594                   | 5.6                   | 20.8                 | 54.2          | 20.1              |
| Two parents-both in labor force . . . . .  | 25,108             | 274                   | 1.1                   | 49.5                 | 25.0          | 50.1              |
| One parent in labor force . . . . .        | 12,045             | 174                   | 1.4                   | 23.8                 | 15.9          | 23.9              |
| No parent in labor force . . . . .         | 3,008              | 54                    | 1.8                   | 5.9                  | 4.9           | 6.0               |
| Household income:                          |                    |                       |                       |                      |               |                   |
| \$25,000 or less . . . . .                 | 12,375             | 283                   | 2.3                   | 24.4                 | 25.8          | 24.4              |
| \$25,001 to 50,000 . . . . .               | 13,220             | 311                   | 2.4                   | 26.1                 | 28.4          | 26.0              |
| \$50,001 to 75,000 . . . . .               | 10,944             | 264                   | 2.4                   | 21.6                 | 24.1          | 21.6              |
| \$75,001 or more . . . . .                 | 14,167             | 238                   | 1.7                   | 27.9                 | 21.7          | 28.0              |
| Parents' highest educational attainment:   |                    |                       |                       |                      |               |                   |
| High school diploma or less . . . . .      | 16,106             | 269                   | 1.7                   | 31.8                 | 24.5          | 31.9              |
| Voc/tech degree or some college . . . . .  | 16,068             | 338                   | 2.1                   | 31.7                 | 30.8          | 31.7              |
| Bachelor's degree . . . . .                | 9,798              | 274                   | 2.8                   | 19.3                 | 25.0          | 19.2              |
| Graduate/professional school . . . . .     | 8,734              | 215                   | 2.5                   | 17.2                 | 19.6          | 17.2              |

<sup>1</sup> Excludes those ungraded. <sup>2</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, Parent and Family Involvement in Education Survey of the 2003 National Household Education Surveys Program, unpublished data. See also <<http://nces.ed.gov/nhes>>.

**Table 228. Public Elementary and Secondary Schools by Type and Size of School: 2003–2004**

[Enrollment in thousands (48,354 represents 48,354,000). Data reported by schools, rather than school districts. Based on the Common Core of Data Survey; see source for details]

| Enrollment size of school                 | Number of schools |                         |                        |                       |                    | Enrollment <sup>1</sup> |                         |                        |                       |                    |
|---|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
|   | Total             | Elementary <sup>2</sup> | Secondary <sup>3</sup> | Combined <sup>4</sup> | Other <sup>5</sup> | Total                   | Elementary <sup>2</sup> | Secondary <sup>3</sup> | Combined <sup>4</sup> | Other <sup>5</sup> |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                    | <b>95,726</b>     | <b>65,758</b>           | <b>22,782</b>          | <b>5,437</b>          | <b>1,749</b>       | <b>48,354</b>           | <b>31,205</b>           | <b>15,752</b>          | <b>1,310</b>          | <b>87</b>          |
| PERCENT                                   |                   |                         |                        |                       |                    |                         |                         |                        |                       |                    |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                    | <b>100.00</b>     | <b>100.00</b>           | <b>100.00</b>          | <b>100.00</b>         | <b>100.00</b>      | <b>100.00</b>           | <b>100.00</b>           | <b>100.00</b>          | <b>100.00</b>         | <b>100.00</b>      |
| Under 100 students . . . . .              | 11.02             | 6.14                    | 16.75                  | 45.32                 | 55.72              | 0.96                    | 0.63                    | 1.07                   | 6.35                  | 16.30              |
| 100 to 199 students . . . . .             | 9.67              | 8.60                    | 11.04                  | 16.21                 | 22.88              | 2.77                    | 2.74                    | 2.23                   | 8.73                  | 22.31              |
| 200 to 299 students . . . . .             | 11.59             | 12.95                   | 8.10                   | 9.34                  | 9.31               | 5.62                    | 6.90                    | 2.79                   | 8.48                  | 16.32              |
| 300 to 399 students . . . . .             | 13.45             | 15.83                   | 7.95                   | 7.24                  | 4.74               | 9.04                    | 11.64                   | 3.83                   | 9.33                  | 11.61              |
| 400 to 499 students . . . . .             | 13.18             | 16.16                   | 6.31                   | 5.17                  | 3.27               | 11.35                   | 15.21                   | 3.92                   | 8.62                  | 10.11              |
| 500 to 599 students . . . . .             | 10.79             | 13.12                   | 5.62                   | 3.69                  | 1.47               | 11.33                   | 15.07                   | 4.27                   | 7.50                  | 5.64               |
| 600 to 699 students . . . . .             | 8.04              | 9.36                    | 5.34                   | 3.34                  | 0.82               | 9.98                    | 12.71                   | 4.78                   | 8.04                  | 3.56               |
| 700 to 799 students . . . . .             | 5.55              | 6.14                    | 4.68                   | 2.22                  | 0.65               | 7.95                    | 9.61                    | 4.84                   | 6.17                  | 3.37               |
| 800 to 999 students . . . . .             | 6.76              | 6.86                    | 7.46                   | 3.10                  | 0.49               | 11.52                   | 12.74                   | 9.26                   | 10.25                 | 3.04               |
| 1,000 to 1,499 students . . . . .         | 6.09              | 4.18                    | 12.73                  | 2.73                  | 0.33               | 13.96                   | 10.23                   | 21.55                  | 12.31                 | 2.88               |
| 1,500 to 1,999 students . . . . .         | 2.16              | 0.52                    | 7.39                   | 1.01                  | 0.16               | 7.11                    | 1.82                    | 17.67                  | 6.44                  | 2.20               |
| 2,000 to 2,999 students . . . . .         | 1.38              | 0.13                    | 5.42                   | 0.33                  | 0.16               | 6.25                    | 0.61                    | 17.73                  | 2.87                  | 2.65               |
| 3,000 or more students . . . . .          | 0.31              | 0.01                    | 1.22                   | 0.31                  | –                  | 2.16                    | 0.08                    | 6.05                   | 4.90                  | –                  |
| Average enrollment <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | 521               | 476                     | 722                    | 269                   | 142                | 521                     | 476                     | 722                    | 269                   | 142                |

– Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> Exclude data for schools not reporting enrollment. <sup>2</sup> Includes schools beginning with grade 6 or below and with no grade higher than 8. <sup>3</sup> Includes schools with no grade lower than 7. <sup>4</sup> Includes schools beginning with grade 6 or below and ending with grade 9 or above. <sup>5</sup> Includes special education, alternative, and other schools not classified by grade span.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

**Table 229. Public Elementary and Secondary Schools—Summary: 1980 to 2004**

[For school year ending in year shown, except as indicated (48,041 represents 48,041,000). Data are estimates]

| Item                                     | Unit      | 1980   | 1985    | 1990    | 1995    | 2000    | 2003    | 2004    |
|--|-----------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| School districts, total                  | Number    | 16,044 | 15,812  | 15,552  | 14,947  | 15,403  | 15,732  | 15,695  |
| <b>ENROLLMENT</b>                        |           |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Population 5–17 years old <sup>1</sup>   | 1,000     | 48,041 | 44,787  | 44,949  | 48,855  | 52,811  | 53,316  | 53,259  |
| Percent of resident population           | Percent   | 21.4   | 19.0    | 18.2    | 18.6    | 18.9    | 18.5    | 18.3    |
| Fall enrollment <sup>2</sup>             | 1,000     | 41,778 | 39,354  | 40,527  | 43,898  | 46,581  | 47,804  | 48,133  |
| Percent of population 5–17 years old     | Percent   | 87.0   | 87.9    | 90.2    | 89.9    | 88.2    | 89.7    | 90.4    |
| Elementary <sup>3</sup>                  | 1,000     | 24,397 | 23,830  | 26,253  | 28,148  | 29,245  | 29,590  | 29,628  |
| Secondary <sup>4</sup>                   | 1,000     | 17,381 | 15,524  | 14,274  | 15,750  | 17,336  | 18,215  | 18,505  |
| Average daily attendance (ADA)           | 1,000     | 38,411 | 36,530  | 37,573  | 40,792  | 43,269  | 44,674  | 45,082  |
| High school graduates                    | 1,000     | 2,762  | 2,424   | 2,327   | 2,282   | 2,540   | 2,706   | 2,772   |
| <b>INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF</b>               |           |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Total <sup>5</sup>                       | 1,000     | 2,521  | 2,473   | 2,685   | 2,919   | 3,273   | 3,448   | 3,469   |
| Classroom teachers                       | 1,000     | 2,211  | 2,175   | 2,362   | 2,565   | 2,891   | 3,030   | 3,044   |
| Average salaries:                        |           |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Instructional staff                      | Dollar    | 16,715 | 24,666  | 32,638  | 38,349  | 43,837  | 47,462  | 48,402  |
| Classroom teachers                       | Dollar    | 15,970 | 23,600  | 31,367  | 36,675  | 41,807  | 45,776  | 46,752  |
| <b>REVENUES</b>                          |           |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Revenue receipts                         | Mil. dol. | 97,635 | 141,013 | 208,656 | 273,255 | 369,754 | 433,904 | 452,795 |
| Federal                                  | Mil. dol. | 9,020  | 9,533   | 13,184  | 18,764  | 26,346  | 35,598  | 38,856  |
| State                                    | Mil. dol. | 47,929 | 69,107  | 100,787 | 129,958 | 183,986 | 212,965 | 217,140 |
| Local                                    | Mil. dol. | 40,686 | 62,373  | 94,685  | 124,533 | 159,421 | 185,340 | 196,798 |
| Percent of total:                        |           |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Federal                                  | Percent   | 9.2    | 6.8     | 6.3     | 6.9     | 7.1     | 8.2     | 8.6     |
| State                                    | Percent   | 49.1   | 49.0    | 48.3    | 47.6    | 49.8    | 49.1    | 48.0    |
| Local                                    | Percent   | 41.7   | 44.2    | 45.4    | 45.6    | 43.1    | 42.7    | 43.5    |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>                      |           |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Total                                    | Mil. dol. | 96,105 | 139,382 | 209,698 | 276,584 | 374,782 | 451,706 | 471,965 |
| Current expenditures (day schools)       | Mil. dol. | 85,661 | 127,230 | 186,583 | 242,995 | 320,954 | 385,557 | 397,015 |
| Other current expenditures <sup>6</sup>  | Mil. dol. | 1,859  | 2,109   | 3,341   | 5,564   | 6,618   | 8,273   | 8,309   |
| Capital outlay                           | Mil. dol. | 6,504  | 7,529   | 16,012  | 21,646  | 37,552  | 44,577  | 47,707  |
| Interest on school debt                  | Mil. dol. | 2,081  | 2,514   | 3,762   | 6,379   | 9,659   | 13,299  | 18,934  |
| Percent of total:                        |           |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Current expenditures (day schools)       | Percent   | 89.1   | 91.3    | 89.0    | 87.9    | 85.6    | 85.4    | 84.1    |
| Other current expenditures <sup>6</sup>  | Percent   | 1.9    | 1.5     | 1.6     | 2.0     | 1.8     | 1.8     | 1.8     |
| Capital outlay                           | Percent   | 6.8    | 5.4     | 7.6     | 7.8     | 10.0    | 9.9     | 10.1    |
| Interest on school debt                  | Percent   | 2.2    | 1.8     | 1.8     | 2.3     | 2.6     | 2.9     | 4.0     |
| In current dollars:                      |           |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Revenue receipts per pupil enrolled      | Dollar    | 2,337  | 3,583   | 5,149   | 6,225   | 7,938   | 9,077   | 9,407   |
| Current expenditures per pupil enrolled  | Dollar    | 2,050  | 3,233   | 4,604   | 5,535   | 6,890   | 8,065   | 8,248   |
| In constant (2004) dollars: <sup>7</sup> |           |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Revenue receipts per pupil enrolled      | Dollar    | 5,605  | 6,303   | 7,544   | 7,702   | 8,726   | 9,276   | 9,407   |
| Current expenditures per pupil enrolled  | Dollar    | 4,917  | 5,687   | 6,746   | 6,849   | 7,574   | 8,242   | 8,248   |

<sup>1</sup> Estimated resident population as of July 1 of the previous year, except 1980, 1990, and 2000 population enumerated as of April 1. Estimates reflect revisions based on the 2000 Census of Population. <sup>2</sup> Fall enrollment of the previous year. <sup>3</sup> Kindergarten through grade 6. <sup>4</sup> Grades 7 through 12. <sup>5</sup> Full-time equivalent. <sup>6</sup> Current expenses for summer schools, adult education, post-high school vocational education, personnel retraining, etc., when operated by local school districts and not part of regular public elementary and secondary day-school program. <sup>7</sup> Compiled by U.S. Census Bureau. Deflated by the Consumer Price Index, all urban consumers (for school year July through June) supplied by U.S. National Center for Education Statistics.

Source: Except as noted, National Education Association, Washington, DC, Estimates of School Statistics Database (copyright).

**Table 230. Tenth Grade Schools With Specified Physical or Structural Conditions: 2002**

[In percent of schools. Conditions based on observers' physical inspection of the school property. Conditions may be at any location in the school. Based on the Fast Response Survey System and subject to sampling error; see source for details]

| School characteristic  | Trash on floor | Trash overflowing | Graffiti    | Ceiling in disrepair | Floors/walls not clean | Broken lights | Chipped paint on walls | Broken windows | Doors not on all bathroom stalls |
|--|----------------|-------------------|-------------|----------------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .   | <b>16.0</b>    | <b>5.5</b>        | <b>10.4</b> | <b>10.6</b>          | <b>32.7</b>            | <b>3.2</b>    | <b>8.3</b>             | <b>0.4</b>     | <b>29.6</b>                      |
| Sector:  |                |                   |             |                      |                        |               |                        |                |                                  |
| Public   | 17.9           | 5.2               | 13.3        | 12.7                 | 31.8                   | 3.8           | 9.7                    | 0.6            | 29.3                             |
| Private  | 10.7           | 6.5               | 2.5         | 5.0                  | 35.4                   | 1.4           | 4.3                    | (Z)            | 30.2                             |
| Urbanicity: <sup>1</sup>   |                |                   |             |                      |                        |               |                        |                |                                  |
| Urban  | 26.4           | 9.6               | 15.3        | 7.2                  | 32.8                   | 5.1           | 11.1                   | 0.8            | 38.1                             |
| Suburban   | 14.3           | 5.9               | 11.0        | 9.4                  | 34.3                   | 2.7           | 6.8                    | 0.6            | 23.8                             |
| Rural  | 11.8           | 2.8               | 6.8         | 14.2                 | 30.8                   | 2.7           | 8.2                    | (Z)            | 31.3                             |
| Enrollment:  |                |                   |             |                      |                        |               |                        |                |                                  |
| 1 to 399   | 12.9           | 2.6               | 4.0         | 19.0                 | 37.8                   | 3.8           | 12.1                   | (Z)            | 35.5                             |
| 400 to 799   | 13.3           | 4.0               | 15.6        | 4.7                  | 27.2                   | 2.7           | 2.9                    | 0.3            | 29.6                             |
| 800 to 1,999   | 9.8            | 5.8               | 9.8         | 4.1                  | 24.1                   | 2.6           | 4.4                    | 1.6            | 20.6                             |
| 1,200 to 1,599   | 16.0           | 7.9               | 20.5        | 7.1                  | 35.0                   | 1.7           | 11.9                   | (Z)            | 19.5                             |
| 1,600 and over   | 31.8           | 9.0               | 26.8        | 6.3                  | 29.2                   | 4.5           | 12.2                   | (Z)            | 18.9                             |
| Grade span:  |                |                   |             |                      |                        |               |                        |                |                                  |
| PK, K, 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 through 12  | 4.2            | 3.7               | 0.5         | 11.4                 | 39.7                   | (Z)           | 4.3                    | (Z)            | 24.7                             |
| 6, 7, 8, through 12  | 20.1           | 8.6               | 9.3         | 11.4                 | 26.0                   | 6.8           | 16.6                   | 0.6            | 34.4                             |
| 9 through 10, 11, or 12  | 21.3           | 5.7               | 16.2        | 10.4                 | 32.2                   | 4.1           | 8.5                    | 0.6            | 29.9                             |
| 10 through 11 or 12  | 28.3           | 6.5               | 19.0        | 40.0                 | 7.0                    | 4.0           | 2.8                    | (Z)            | 25.1                             |
| Percent of grade 10 students eligible for a free or reduced price lunch: |                |                   |             |                      |                        |               |                        |                |                                  |
| 5 percent or less  | 14.5           | 8.5               | 4.5         | 4.6                  | 35.2                   | 2.6           | 4.1                    | (Z)            | 26.4                             |
| 6 to 20 percent  | 19.4           | 6.2               | 13.4        | 11.0                 | 30.1                   | 4.8           | 6.5                    | 0.6            | 36.5                             |
| 21 to 50 percent   | 9.0            | 1.2               | 13.6        | 16.6                 | 32.9                   | 1.2           | 7.9                    | 0.7            | 19.6                             |
| 51 and 100 percent   | 27.4           | 8.0               | 10.3        | 17.4                 | 39.8                   | 6.5           | 20.6                   | 0.8            | 40.0                             |

Z Rounds to zero. <sup>1</sup> Urban: school located in a large or midsize central city; Suburban: the school is located in a large or small town or is in the fringe of a large or midsize central city; Rural: the school is in a rural area, either inside or outside a metropolitan statistical area.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *An Examination of the Conditions of School Facilities Attended by 10th-Grade Students in 2002*, NCES 2006-302, October 2005.

**Table 231. Tenth Grade Students in Schools With Specified Physical or Structural Conditions: 2002**

[In percent of students. See headnote, Table 230]

| School characteristic         | Trash on floor | Trash overflowing | Graffiti   | Ceiling in disrepair | Floors/walls not clean | Broken lights | Chipped paint on walls | Broken windows | Doors not on all bathroom stalls |
|-------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------|----------------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .        | <b>21.6</b>    | <b>6.4</b>        | <b>5.6</b> | <b>7.8</b>           | <b>30.5</b>            | <b>3.7</b>    | <b>9.6</b>             | <b>1.0</b>     | <b>24.7</b>                      |
| Sex: Male                     | 22.3           | 6.3               | 5.6        | 7.5                  | 30.2                   | 4.0           | 9.7                    | 1.1            | 24.1                             |
| Female                        | 20.9           | 6.5               | 5.6        | 8.1                  | 30.9                   | 3.5           | 9.6                    | 0.9            | 25.2                             |
| Race/ethnicity:               |                |                   |            |                      |                        |               |                        |                |                                  |
| White <sup>1</sup>            | 18.1           | 5.3               | 2.8        | 6.6                  | 28.4                   | 3.2           | 6.2                    | 0.4            | 23.3                             |
| Black <sup>1</sup>            | 29.2           | 10.2              | 10.1       | 12.0                 | 37.2                   | 5.0           | 16.3                   | 2.1            | 32.7                             |
| American Indian <sup>1</sup>  | 18.2           | 2.5               | (Z)        | 2.5                  | 32.2                   | 6.9           | 8.0                    | (Z)            | 24.0                             |
| Asian <sup>1</sup>            | 24.2           | 7.7               | 4.5        | 6.9                  | 26.3                   | 6.1           | 9.7                    | 0.6            | 21.8                             |
| Pacific Islander <sup>1</sup> | 12.3           | (Z)               | 9.3        | 9.3                  | 35.0                   | 4.8           | 6.4                    | (Z)            | 50.4                             |
| Multiracial <sup>1</sup>      | 22.0           | 6.0               | 6.2        | 8.8                  | 27.5                   | 5.2           | 11.2                   | 1.6            | 22.6                             |
| Hispanic                      | 27.9           | 7.4               | 12.3       | 8.8                  | 34.3                   | 3.6           | 16.4                   | 2.1            | 23.6                             |
| Sector:                       |                |                   |            |                      |                        |               |                        |                |                                  |
| Public                        | 22.5           | 6.8               | 6.0        | 8.1                  | 30.8                   | 4.0           | 10.2                   | 1.1            | 24.7                             |
| Private                       | 11.3           | 2.1               | 1.1        | 4.1                  | 27.6                   | 0.7           | 3.3                    | (Z)            | 23.7                             |
| Urbanicity: <sup>2</sup>      |                |                   |            |                      |                        |               |                        |                |                                  |
| Urban                         | 27.5           | 7.9               | 7.6        | 9.3                  | 35.0                   | 4.5           | 16.7                   | 0.9            | 26.9                             |
| Suburban                      | 20.5           | 5.7               | 5.8        | 6.3                  | 29.4                   | 3.2           | 6.6                    | 1.4            | 22.7                             |
| Rural                         | 15.5           | 6.0               | 1.9        | 9.3                  | 26.5                   | 4.0           | 6.5                    | (Z)            | 26.2                             |
| Native language:              |                |                   |            |                      |                        |               |                        |                |                                  |
| English                       | 20.2           | 6.1               | 4.6        | 7.7                  | 29.7                   | 3.6           | 8.5                    | 0.8            | 24.7                             |
| Non-English                   | 30.1           | 7.7               | 11.5       | 9.3                  | 34.9                   | 4.1           | 16.4                   | 1.7            | 23.0                             |

Z Rounds to zero. <sup>1</sup> Non-Hispanic. <sup>2</sup> Urban: school located in a large or midsize central city; Suburban: the school is located in a large or small town or is in the fringe of a large or midsize central city; Rural: the school is in a rural area, either inside or outside a metropolitan statistical area.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *An Examination of the Conditions of School Facilities Attended by 10th-Grade Students in 2002*, NCES 2006-302, October 2005.



**Table 232. Public Elementary and Secondary Schools and Enrollment—States: 2003–2004**

[For schools with membership (48,541 represents 48,541,000). Based on the Common Core of Data Program; see source for details]

| State                          | Total number of schools with membership | Total number of students (1,000) | Type of school    |                     |                                |                     |                                   |                     |                                    |                     |
|--------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|
|                                |   |                                  | Regular           |                     | Special education <sup>1</sup> |                     | Vocational education <sup>2</sup> |                     | Alternative education <sup>3</sup> |                     |
|                                |   |                                  | Number of schools | Percent of students | Number of schools              | Percent of students | Number of schools                 | Percent of students | Number of schools                  | Percent of students |
| <b>Total . . . . .</b>         | <b>92,816</b>                           | <b>48,541</b>                    | <b>85,910</b>     | <b>98.1</b>         | <b>1,771</b>                   | <b>0.4</b>          | <b>347</b>                        | <b>0.4</b>          | <b>4,788</b>                       | <b>1.1</b>          |
| Alabama . . . . .              | 1,389                                   | 731                              | 1,338             | 99.5                | 21                             | 0.2                 | 3                                 | 0.1                 | 27                                 | 0.3                 |
| Alaska . . . . .               | 500                                     | 134                              | 476               | 97.8                | 3                              | 0.4                 | —                                 | —                   | 21                                 | 1.8                 |
| Arizona . . . . .              | 1,931                                   | 1,012                            | 1,786             | 94.5                | 13                             | 0.1                 | 72                                | 4.2                 | 60                                 | 1.3                 |
| Arkansas . . . . .             | 1,128                                   | 455                              | 1,119             | 99.9                | 4                              | 0.1                 | 1                                 | (Z)                 | 4                                  | (Z)                 |
| California . . . . .           | 9,222                                   | 6,414                            | 7,908             | 96.8                | 127                            | 0.5                 | —                                 | —                   | 1,187                              | 2.7                 |
| Colorado . . . . .             | 1,658                                   | 758                              | 1,578             | 98.5                | 8                              | 0.1                 | 2                                 | (Z)                 | 70                                 | 1.3                 |
| Connecticut . . . . .          | 1,099                                   | 577                              | 1,000             | 96.9                | 24                             | 0.6                 | 17                                | 2.0                 | 58                                 | 0.6                 |
| Delaware . . . . .             | 200                                     | 118                              | 173               | 92.5                | 13                             | 1.3                 | 5                                 | 4.9                 | 9                                  | 1.3                 |
| District of Columbia . . . . . | 206                                     | 78                               | 184               | 92.8                | 13                             | 4.3                 | 2                                 | 1.3                 | 7                                  | 1.7                 |
| Florida . . . . .              | 3,427                                   | 2,588                            | 3,099             | 98.4                | 117                            | 0.6                 | 26                                | 0.1                 | 185                                | 0.9                 |
| Georgia . . . . .              | 2,032                                   | 1,523                            | 2,002             | 99.6                | 4                              | 0.1                 | —                                 | —                   | 26                                 | 0.4                 |
| Hawaii . . . . .               | 284                                     | 184                              | 280               | 99.9                | 3                              | 0.1                 | —                                 | —                   | 1                                  | 0.1                 |
| Idaho . . . . .                | 664                                     | 252                              | 597               | 98.0                | 5                              | 0.1                 | —                                 | —                   | 62                                 | 1.9                 |
| Illinois . . . . .             | 4,267                                   | 2,101                            | 3,910             | 98.1                | 234                            | 1.2                 | —                                 | —                   | 123                                | 0.7                 |
| Indiana . . . . .              | 1,911                                   | 1,011                            | 1,855             | 99.5                | 21                             | 0.2                 | 1                                 | (Z)                 | 34                                 | 0.3                 |
| Iowa . . . . .                 | 1,491                                   | 481                              | 1,438             | 99.0                | 10                             | 0.2                 | —                                 | —                   | 43                                 | 0.8                 |
| Kansas . . . . .               | 1,410                                   | 470                              | 1,401             | 99.9                | 4                              | (Z)                 | —                                 | —                   | 5                                  | 0.1                 |
| Kentucky . . . . .             | 1,370                                   | 664                              | 1,227             | 98.9                | 9                              | 0.1                 | 1                                 | (Z)                 | 133                                | 1.0                 |
| Louisiana . . . . .            | 1,519                                   | 728                              | 1,383             | 98.1                | 35                             | 0.2                 | —                                 | —                   | 101                                | 1.7                 |
| Maine . . . . .                | 662                                     | 202                              | 660               | 100.0               | 2                              | (Z)                 | —                                 | —                   | —                                  | —                   |
| Maryland . . . . .             | 1,366                                   | 869                              | 1,258             | 97.0                | 48                             | 0.9                 | 11                                | 1.0                 | 49                                 | 1.1                 |
| Massachusetts . . . . .        | 1,860                                   | 980                              | 1,792             | 96.4                | 1                              | (Z)                 | 40                                | 3.3                 | 27                                 | 0.3                 |
| Michigan . . . . .             | 3,869                                   | 1,758                            | 3,473             | 96.9                | 163                            | 1.6                 | 16                                | 0.1                 | 217                                | 1.4                 |
| Minnesota . . . . .            | 2,187                                   | 843                              | 1,616             | 96.6                | 240                            | 1.4                 | 1                                 | (Z)                 | 330                                | 2.0                 |
| Mississippi . . . . .          | 897                                     | 494                              | 896               | 99.9                | —                              | —                   | 1                                 | 0.1                 | —                                  | —                   |
| Missouri . . . . .             | 2,260                                   | 906                              | 2,186             | 99.6                | 13                             | 0.2                 | —                                 | —                   | 61                                 | 0.3                 |
| Montana . . . . .              | 858                                     | 148                              | 853               | 99.9                | 2                              | (Z)                 | —                                 | —                   | 3                                  | 0.1                 |
| Nebraska . . . . .             | 1,228                                   | 286                              | 1,187             | 99.3                | 41                             | 0.7                 | —                                 | —                   | —                                  | 0.0                 |
| Nevada . . . . .               | 545                                     | 385                              | 499               | 98.4                | 12                             | 0.3                 | 2                                 | 0.5                 | 32                                 | 0.8                 |
| New Hampshire . . . . .        | 473                                     | 207                              | 473               | 100.0               | —                              | —                   | —                                 | —                   | —                                  | —                   |
| New Jersey . . . . .           | 2,428                                   | 1,381                            | 2,292             | 97.6                | 79                             | 0.7                 | 40                                | 1.2                 | 17                                 | 0.4                 |
| New Mexico . . . . .           | 814                                     | 323                              | 741               | 97.3                | 16                             | 0.7                 | 1                                 | 0.1                 | 56                                 | 1.9                 |
| New York . . . . .             | 4,514                                   | 2,865                            | 4,230             | 97.1                | 73                             | 0.7                 | 25                                | 1.2                 | 186                                | 1.0                 |
| North Carolina . . . . .       | 2,260                                   | 1,360                            | 2,171             | 99.5                | 19                             | 0.2                 | —                                 | —                   | 70                                 | 0.4                 |
| North Dakota . . . . .         | 517                                     | 102                              | 517               | 100.0               | —                              | —                   | —                                 | —                   | —                                  | —                   |
| Ohio . . . . .                 | 3,836                                   | 1,845                            | 3,783             | 99.7                | 40                             | 0.3                 | 10                                | 0.1                 | 3                                  | (Z)                 |
| Oklahoma . . . . .             | 1,786                                   | 626                              | 1,786             | 100.0               | —                              | —                   | —                                 | —                   | —                                  | —                   |
| Oregon . . . . .               | 1,225                                   | 551                              | 1,166             | 98.4                | 2                              | (Z)                 | —                                 | —                   | 57                                 | 1.5                 |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .         | 3,189                                   | 1,821                            | 3,149             | 98.3                | 12                             | 1.0                 | 15                                | 0.7                 | 13                                 | 0.1                 |
| Rhode Island . . . . .         | 328                                     | 159                              | 314               | 98.1                | 4                              | 0.1                 | 5                                 | 1.0                 | 5                                  | 0.8                 |
| South Carolina . . . . .       | 1,091                                   | 699                              | 1,069             | 99.6                | 10                             | 0.1                 | —                                 | —                   | 12                                 | 0.3                 |
| South Dakota . . . . .         | 734                                     | 126                              | 707               | 99.0                | 4                              | 0.1                 | —                                 | —                   | 23                                 | 0.8                 |
| Tennessee . . . . .            | 1,644                                   | 937                              | 1,608             | 99.7                | 12                             | 0.1                 | 4                                 | 0.1                 | 20                                 | 0.1                 |
| Texas . . . . .                | 7,843                                   | 4,332                            | 6,852             | 98.2                | 118                            | 0.1                 | 30                                | 0.1                 | 843                                | 1.6                 |
| Utah . . . . .                 | 886                                     | 496                              | 753               | 98.1                | 41                             | 0.4                 | 2                                 | (Z)                 | 90                                 | 1.4                 |
| Vermont . . . . .              | 358                                     | 99                               | 316               | 98.4                | 40                             | 1.6                 | —                                 | —                   | 2                                  | (Z)                 |
| Virginia . . . . .             | 1,856                                   | 1,192                            | 1,819             | 99.5                | 12                             | 0.1                 | —                                 | —                   | 25                                 | 0.4                 |
| Washington . . . . .           | 2,241                                   | 1,021                            | 1,890             | 96.2                | 82                             | 0.3                 | 10                                | 0.1                 | 259                                | 3.3                 |
| West Virginia . . . . .        | 755                                     | 281                              | 727               | 99.6                | 7                              | 0.1                 | 3                                 | (Z)                 | 18                                 | 0.3                 |
| Wisconsin . . . . .            | 2,218                                   | 880                              | 2,020             | 97.0                | 10                             | 0.1                 | 1                                 | (Z)                 | 187                                | 2.8                 |
| Wyoming . . . . .              | 380                                     | 87                               | 353               | 97.8                | —                              | —                   | —                                 | —                   | 27                                 | 2.2                 |

— Represents zero. Z Less than 0.05 percent. <sup>1</sup> Focuses on special education with materials and instructional approaches adapted to meet the students' needs. <sup>2</sup> Focuses on vocational, technical, or career education and provides education and training in at least one semi-skilled or technical occupation. <sup>3</sup> Addresses the needs of students that typically cannot be met in the regular school setting, and provides nontraditional education.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Public Elementary and Secondary Staff, Schools and School Districts: School Year 2003–04*, NCES 2006-307, February 2006.

**Table 233. Selected Statistics for the Largest Public School Districts: 2003–2004**

[For the 50 largest districts by enrollment size. Based on reports from state education agencies in the spring 2004. Data from the Common Core Data Program; see source for details. School district boundaries are not necessarily the same as city or county boundaries]

| School district                           | City            | County          | Number of students <sup>1</sup> | Number of full-time equivalent (FTE) teachers | Number of completers <sup>2</sup> | Number of schools |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| New York City, NY                         | Brooklyn        | Kings           | 1,023,674                       | 70,171  | 38,802                            | 1,225             |
| Los Angeles Unified, CA                   | Los Angeles     | Los Angeles     | 747,009                         | 35,493  | 27,655                            | 693               |
| Puerto Rico Department of Education, PR   | San Juan        | San Juan        | 584,916                         | 42,444  | 35,013                            | 1,523             |
| City of Chicago, IL                       | Chicago         | Cook            | 434,419                         | 22,951  | 16,186                            | 633               |
| Dade County, FL                           | Miami           | Miami-Dade      | 371,785                         | 18,887  | 18,236                            | 375               |
| Broward County, FL                        | Fort Lauderdale | Broward         | 272,835                         | 14,264  | 12,866                            | 264               |
| Clark County, NV                          | Las Vegas       | Clark           | 270,529                         | 13,483  | 10,395                            | 298               |
| Houston ISD, TX                           | Houston         | Harris          | 211,499                         | 12,277  | 8,350                             | 308               |
| Philadelphia City, PA                     | Philadelphia    | Philadelphia    | 189,779                         | 10,194  | 9,507                             | 263               |
| Hawaii Department of Education, HI        | Honolulu        | Honolulu        | 183,609                         | 11,129  | 10,190                            | 284               |
| Hillsborough County, FL                   | Tampa           | Hillsborough    | 181,900                         | 11,020  | 8,832                             | 237               |
| Palm Beach County, FL                     | West Palm Beach | Palm Beach      | 170,260                         | 9,359   | 9,219                             | 213               |
| Orange County, FL                         | Orlando         | Orange          | 165,992                         | 9,495   | 8,162                             | 190               |
| Fairfax County, VA                        | Fairfax         | Fairfax         | 164,235                         | 12,293  | 11,364                            | 204               |
| Dallas Independent School District, TX    | Dallas          | Dallas          | 160,584                         | 10,323  | 6,696                             | 227               |
| Detroit City, MI                          | Detroit         | Wayne           | 153,034                         | 6,719   | 5,975                             | 261               |
| Montgomery County, MD                     | Rockville       | Montgomery      | 139,201                         | 9,007   | 8,923                             | 194               |
| San Diego City Unified, CA                | San Diego       | San Diego       | 137,960                         | 7,421   | 6,622                             | 185               |
| Prince George's County, MD                | Upper Marlboro  | Prince George's | 137,285                         | 8,119   | 7,762                             | 203               |
| Duval County, FL                          | Jacksonville    | Duval           | 129,557                         | 6,976   | 6,105                             | 179               |
| Gwinnett County, GA                       | Lawrenceville   | Gwinnett        | 129,014                         | 8,221   | 6,571                             | 98                |
| Memphis City, TN                          | Memphis         | Shelby          | 116,224                         | 7,275   | 4,788                             | 185               |
| Pinellas County, FL                       | Largo           | Pinellas        | 114,510                         | 6,632   | 6,013                             | 169               |
| Charlotte-Mecklenburg, NC                 | Charlotte       | Mecklenburg     | 114,071                         | 7,350   | 5,368                             | 137               |
| Wake County, NC                           | Raleigh         | Wake            | 109,424                         | 7,302   | 6,185                             | 126               |
| Baltimore County, MD                      | Towson          | Baltimore       | 108,523                         | 7,292   | 7,123                             | 167               |
| Cobb County, GA                           | Marietta        | Cobb            | 102,034                         | 6,867   | 6,015                             | 106               |
| DeKalb County, GA                         | Decatur         | De Kalb         | 99,550                          | 6,409   | 4,933                             | 141               |
| Long Beach Unified, CA                    | Long Beach      | Los Angeles     | 97,560                          | 4,439   | 4,565                             | 91                |
| Milwaukee, WI                             | Milwaukee       | Milwaukee       | 97,359                          | 5,930   | 3,536                             | 233               |
| Jefferson County, KY                      | Louisville      | Jefferson       | 95,582                          | 5,656   | 4,886                             | 173               |
| Baltimore City, MD                        | Baltimore       | Baltimore City  | 94,049                          | 6,268   | 3,878                             | 189               |
| Albuquerque, NM                           | Albuquerque     | Bernalillo      | 90,537                          | 6,191   | 4,158                             | 148               |
| Jefferson County, CO                      | Golden          | Jefferson       | 87,172                          | 4,765   | 5,840                             | 167               |
| Polk County, FL                           | Bartow          | Polk            | 84,135                          | 5,284   | 4,262                             | 147               |
| Fresno Unified, CA                        | Fresno          | Fresno          | 81,408                          | 3,927   | 3,950                             | 103               |
| Fort Worth ISD, TX                        | Fort Worth      | Tarrant         | 80,335                          | 4,793   | 3,495                             | 145               |
| Austin Independent School District, TX    | Austin          | Travis          | 79,007                          | 5,354   | 3,861                             | 111               |
| Virginia Beach City, VA                   | Virginia Beach  | Virginia Beach  | 76,304                          | 5,555   | 4,695                             | 86                |
| Mesa Unified, AZ                          | Mesa            | Maricopa        | 75,401                          | 3,704   | 4,090                             | 91                |
| Cypress-Fairbanks ISD, TX                 | Houston         | Harris          | 74,877                          | 4,884   | 4,238                             | 60                |
| Jordan, UT                                | Sandy           | Salt Lake       | 74,761                          | 3,054   | 4,485                             | 85                |
| Anne Arundel County, MD                   | Annapolis       | Anne Arundel    | 74,508                          | 4,501   | 4,760                             | 119               |
| Brevard County, FL                        | Viera           | Brevard         | 73,901                          | 4,303   | 4,225                             | 108               |
| Fulton County, GA                         | Atlanta         | Fulton          | 73,319                          | 4,891   | 3,865                             | 87                |
| Denver County, CO                         | Denver          | Denver          | 72,100                          | 4,218   | 2,724                             | 145               |
| Northside Independent School District, TX | San Antonio     | Bexar           | 71,798                          | 4,594   | 4,293                             | 93                |
| Granite, UT                               | Salt Lake City  | Salt Lake       | 70,771                          | 3,206   | 4,161                             | 109               |
| Cleveland City, OH                        | Cleveland       | Cuyahoga        | 69,655                          | 5,109   | 2,542                             | 122               |
| Nashville-Davidson, TN                    | Nashville       | Davidson        | 68,651                          | 4,858   | 3,179                             | 126               |

<sup>1</sup> Number of students receiving educational services from the school district. <sup>2</sup> Includes high school diploma recipients and other completers (for example certificates of attendance) but does not include high school equivalents (GEDs).

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD) Data Files: "Public Elementary/Secondary School Universe Survey," 2003-04, Version 1a; "Local Education Agency Universe Survey," 2003-04, Version 1b; and "State Nonfiscal Survey of Public Elementary/Secondary Education," 2003-04.

**Table 234. Public Elementary and Secondary School Enrollment by State: 1980 to 2003**

[In thousands (27,647 represents 27,647,000), except rate. As of fall. Includes unclassified students. Based on survey of state education agencies; see source for details]

| State                          | Enrollment                      |               |               |               |                     |               |               |               | Enrollment rate <sup>1</sup> |             |             |             |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|                                | Prekindergarten through grade 8 |               |               |               | Grades 9 through 12 |               |               |               | 1980                         | 1990        | 2000        | 2003        |
|                                | 1980                            | 1990          | 2000          | 2003          | 1980                | 1990          | 2000          | 2003          |                              |             |             |             |
| <b>United States . . .</b>     | <b>27,647</b>                   | <b>29,878</b> | <b>33,688</b> | <b>34,202</b> | <b>13,231</b>       | <b>11,338</b> | <b>13,515</b> | <b>14,338</b> | <b>86.2</b>                  | <b>91.2</b> | <b>88.8</b> | <b>91.1</b> |
| Alabama . . . . .              | 528                             | 527           | 539           | 525           | 231                 | 195           | 201           | 206           | 87.6                         | 93.2        | 89.6        | 90.7        |
| Alaska . . . . .               | 60                              | 85            | 94            | 94            | 26                  | 29            | 39            | 40            | 94.0                         | 97.4        | 93.4        | 95.6        |
| Arizona . . . . .              | 357                             | 479           | 641           | 704           | 157                 | 161           | 237           | 308           | 88.9                         | 93.3        | 88.4        | 94.0        |
| Arkansas . . . . .             | 310                             | 314           | 318           | 322           | 138                 | 123           | 132           | 133           | 90.3                         | 95.8        | 90.2        | 91.9        |
| California . . . . .           | 2,730                           | 3,615         | 4,408         | 4,540         | 1,347               | 1,336         | 1,733         | 1,874         | 87.1                         | 92.6        | 90.5        | 92.9        |
| Colorado . . . . .             | 374                             | 420           | 517           | 536           | 172                 | 154           | 208           | 221           | 92.2                         | 94.6        | 89.7        | 91.0        |
| Connecticut . . . . .          | 364                             | 347           | 406           | 408           | 168                 | 122           | 156           | 169           | 83.3                         | 90.2        | 90.7        | 92.4        |
| Delaware . . . . .             | 62                              | 73            | 81            | 83            | 37                  | 27            | 34            | 35            | 79.5                         | 87.2        | 80.3        | 83.3        |
| District of Columbia . . . . . | 71                              | 61            | 54            | 59            | 29                  | 19            | 15            | 19            | 91.8                         | 100.6       | 84.0        | 103.7       |
| Florida . . . . .              | 1,042                           | 1,370         | 1,760         | 1,832         | 468                 | 492           | 675           | 755           | 84.4                         | 92.6        | 89.7        | 90.1        |
| Georgia . . . . .              | 742                             | 849           | 1,060         | 1,103         | 327                 | 303           | 385           | 419           | 86.8                         | 93.7        | 91.4        | 93.0        |
| Hawaii . . . . .               | 110                             | 123           | 132           | 130           | 55                  | 49            | 52            | 54            | 83.4                         | 87.4        | 84.8        | 86.9        |
| Idaho . . . . .                | 144                             | 160           | 170           | 175           | 59                  | 61            | 75            | 77            | 95.4                         | 96.9        | 90.3        | 93.4        |
| Illinois . . . . .             | 1,335                           | 1,310         | 1,474         | 1,493         | 649                 | 512           | 575           | 608           | 82.6                         | 86.9        | 86.4        | 89.4        |
| Indiana . . . . .              | 708                             | 676           | 703           | 717           | 347                 | 279           | 286           | 294           | 88.0                         | 90.4        | 85.8        | 86.5        |
| Iowa . . . . .                 | 351                             | 345           | 334           | 327           | 183                 | 139           | 161           | 154           | 88.4                         | 92.1        | 91.3        | 94.4        |
| Kansas . . . . .               | 283                             | 320           | 323           | 323           | 133                 | 117           | 147           | 148           | 88.7                         | 92.5        | 90.0        | 93.6        |
| Kentucky . . . . .             | 464                             | 459           | 471           | 478           | 206                 | 177           | 194           | 186           | 83.7                         | 90.5        | 91.4        | 92.4        |
| Louisiana . . . . .            | 544                             | 586           | 547           | 536           | 234                 | 199           | 197           | 191           | 80.2                         | 88.1        | 82.6        | 85.1        |
| Maine . . . . .                | 153                             | 155           | 146           | 139           | 70                  | 60            | 61            | 63            | 91.6                         | 96.5        | 90.3        | 92.4        |
| Maryland . . . . .             | 493                             | 527           | 609           | 606           | 258                 | 188           | 244           | 263           | 83.9                         | 89.1        | 84.9        | 85.5        |
| Massachusetts . . . . .        | 676                             | 604           | 703           | 692           | 346                 | 230           | 273           | 288           | 88.6                         | 88.8        | 88.5        | 90.8        |
| Michigan . . . . .             | 1,227                           | 1,145         | 1,222         | 1,229         | 570                 | 440           | 498           | 528           | 86.9                         | 90.3        | 89.5        | 92.9        |
| Minnesota . . . . .            | 482                             | 546           | 578           | 564           | 272                 | 211           | 277           | 279           | 87.2                         | 91.3        | 89.5        | 91.4        |
| Mississippi . . . . .          | 330                             | 372           | 364           | 361           | 147                 | 131           | 134           | 133           | 79.6                         | 91.3        | 87.5        | 90.1        |
| Missouri . . . . .             | 567                             | 588           | 645           | 632           | 277                 | 228           | 268           | 274           | 83.8                         | 86.5        | 86.5        | 88.2        |
| Montana . . . . .              | 106                             | 111           | 105           | 100           | 50                  | 42            | 50            | 48            | 92.9                         | 94.1        | 89.1        | 92.5        |
| Nebraska . . . . .             | 189                             | 198           | 195           | 195           | 91                  | 76            | 91            | 90            | 86.6                         | 88.7        | 86.2        | 89.9        |
| Nevada . . . . .               | 101                             | 150           | 251           | 281           | 49                  | 51            | 105           | 105           | 93.4                         | 98.6        | 91.8        | 91.8        |
| New Hampshire . . . . .        | 112                             | 126           | 147           | 142           | 55                  | 46            | 61            | 65            | 85.3                         | 89.1        | 89.1        | 88.8        |
| New Jersey . . . . .           | 820                             | 784           | 968           | 979           | 426                 | 306           | 346           | 402           | 81.5                         | 85.9        | 85.9        | 88.2        |
| New Mexico . . . . .           | 186                             | 208           | 225           | 226           | 85                  | 94            | 95            | 97            | 89.5                         | 94.4        | 85.0        | 88.6        |
| New York . . . . .             | 1,838                           | 1,828         | 2,029         | 1,979         | 1,033               | 770           | 853           | 886           | 80.8                         | 86.6        | 83.6        | 85.7        |
| North Carolina . . . . .       | 786                             | 783           | 945           | 974           | 343                 | 304           | 348           | 386           | 90.1                         | 94.8        | 90.4        | 90.7        |
| North Dakota . . . . .         | 77                              | 85            | 72            | 68            | 40                  | 33            | 37            | 34            | 85.9                         | 92.6        | 90.9        | 94.8        |
| Ohio . . . . .                 | 1,312                           | 1,258         | 1,294         | 1,278         | 645                 | 514           | 541           | 567           | 84.8                         | 88.0        | 86.1        | 89.0        |
| Oklahoma . . . . .             | 399                             | 425           | 445           | 450           | 179                 | 154           | 178           | 176           | 92.9                         | 95.1        | 95.4        | 99.6        |
| Oregon . . . . .               | 319                             | 340           | 379           | 378           | 145                 | 132           | 167           | 173           | 88.5                         | 90.6        | 87.5        | 87.9        |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .         | 1,231                           | 1,172         | 1,258         | 1,236         | 678                 | 496           | 556           | 586           | 80.4                         | 83.5        | 82.8        | 85.3        |
| Rhode Island . . . . .         | 98                              | 102           | 114           | 111           | 51                  | 37            | 44            | 48            | 80.1                         | 87.5        | 85.6        | 87.3        |
| South Carolina . . . . .       | 426                             | 452           | 493           | 501           | 193                 | 170           | 184           | 198           | 88.1                         | 93.9        | 90.9        | 93.9        |
| South Dakota . . . . .         | 86                              | 95            | 88            | 86            | 42                  | 34            | 41            | 40            | 87.4                         | 89.9        | 85.3        | 88.1        |
| Tennessee . . . . .            | 602                             | 598           | 668           | 675           | 252                 | 226           | 241           | 261           | 87.8                         | 93.5        | 88.8        | 92.6        |
| Texas . . . . .                | 2,049                           | 2,511         | 2,943         | 3,133         | 851                 | 872           | 1,117         | 1,199         | 92.4                         | 98.4        | 94.9        | 98.2        |
| Utah . . . . .                 | 250                             | 325           | 333           | 349           | 93                  | 122           | 148           | 147           | 98.2                         | 97.8        | 94.5        | 97.3        |
| Vermont . . . . .              | 66                              | 71            | 70            | 67            | 29                  | 25            | 32            | 32            | 87.9                         | 94.3        | 90.5        | 93.6        |
| Virginia . . . . .             | 703                             | 728           | 816           | 837           | 307                 | 270           | 329           | 355           | 90.7                         | 94.2        | 89.5        | 91.5        |
| Washington . . . . .           | 515                             | 613           | 694           | 699           | 242                 | 227           | 310           | 322           | 91.7                         | 94.1        | 89.8        | 92.3        |
| West Virginia . . . . .        | 270                             | 224           | 201           | 199           | 113                 | 98            | 85            | 82            | 92.6                         | 95.7        | 95.6        | 97.6        |
| Wisconsin . . . . .            | 528                             | 566           | 595           | 590           | 303                 | 232           | 285           | 290           | 82.1                         | 86.1        | 86.0        | 89.2        |
| Wyoming . . . . .              | 70                              | 71            | 60            | 60            | 28                  | 27            | 30            | 28            | 97.3                         | 97.7        | 92.7        | 98.1        |

<sup>1</sup> Percent of persons 5–17 years old. Based on enumerated resident population as of April 1, 1980, and 1990, and estimated resident population as of July 1 for 2000 and 2003.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

**Table 235. Public School Districts With Alternative Schools or Programs for at-Risk Students: 2000–2001**

[For the school year. Alternative schools and programs are designed to address the needs of students that typically cannot be met in regular schools. The schools and programs in data shown here serve students who are typically at risk for educational failure (as indicated by poor grades or truancy, for example). Alternative schools are usually housed in a separate facility where students are removed from regular schools. Alternative programs are usually housed within regular schools. Based on the Fast Response Survey System; see source for details]

| District characteristic           | Percent of districts with schools or programs | Percent distribution of districts with schools or programs by— |           |               |                                       |                   |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|-----------|---------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                   |   | Number of schools or programs                                  |           |               | Percent of district students enrolled |                   |                   |                   |
|                                   |   | One  | Two       | Three or more | Less than 1 percent                   | 1 to 1.99 percent | 2 to 2.99 percent | 3 percent or more |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .            | <b>39</b>                                     | <b>65</b>  | <b>18</b> | <b>17</b>     | <b>43</b>                             | <b>27</b>         | <b>14</b>         | <b>16</b>         |
| Metropolitan status: <sup>1</sup> |   |  |           |               |                                       |                   |                   |                   |
| Urban . . . . .                   | 66  | 33   | 15        | 52            | 36                                    | 30                | 17                | 16                |
| Suburban . . . . .                | 41  | 63   | 19        | 18            | 49                                    | 26                | 12                | 13                |
| Rural . . . . .                   | 35  | 74   | 17        | 8             | 38                                    | 28                | 16                | 18                |
| Enrollment size:                  |   |  |           |               |                                       |                   |                   |                   |
| Less than 2,500 . . . . .         | 26  | 82   | 11        | 7             | 39                                    | 26                | 15                | 20                |
| 2,500 to 9,999 . . . . .          | 69  | 58   | 26        | 16            | 46                                    | 29                | 13                | 12                |
| 10,000 or more . . . . .          | 95  | 27   | 17        | 56            | 46                                    | 25                | 17                | 12                |
| Percent minority enrollment:      |   |  |           |               |                                       |                   |                   |                   |
| 5 percent or less . . . . .       | 26  | 75   | 15        | 10            | 49                                    | 26                | 11                | 14                |
| 6 to 20 percent . . . . .         | 43  | 63   | 20        | 17            | 48                                    | 22                | 14                | 16                |
| 21 to 50 percent . . . . .        | 51  | 63   | 16        | 22            | 38                                    | 32                | 18                | 12                |
| More than 50 percent . . . . .    | 62  | 58   | 20        | 22            | 34                                    | 28                | 16                | 22                |
| Poverty concentration:            |   |  |           |               |                                       |                   |                   |                   |
| 10 percent or less . . . . .      | 31  | 68   | 15        | 16            | 56                                    | 24                | 10                | 10                |
| 11 to 20 percent . . . . .        | 43  | 59   | 22        | 20            | 40                                    | 27                | 17                | 16                |
| More than 20 percent . . . . .    | 45  | 71   | 15        | 14            | 38                                    | 29                | 15                | 18                |

<sup>1</sup> Urban: Primarily serves the central city of a Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA); suburban: serves an MSA, but not primarily the central city; rural: does not serve an MSA.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Public School Alternative Schools and Programs for Students At Risk of Education Failure 2000–01*, September 2002, NCES 2002–004.

**Table 236. Public Elementary and Secondary School Enrollment by Grade: 1980 to 2003**

[In thousands (40,877 represents 40,877,000). As of fall of year. Based on survey of state education agencies; see source for details]

| Grade                               | 1980          | 1985          | 1990          | 1995          | 1996          | 1997          | 1998          | 1999          | 2000          | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Pupils enrolled</b> . . . . .    | <b>40,877</b> | <b>39,422</b> | <b>41,217</b> | <b>44,840</b> | <b>45,611</b> | <b>46,127</b> | <b>46,539</b> | <b>46,857</b> | <b>47,204</b> | <b>47,672</b> | <b>48,183</b> | <b>48,541</b> |
| Pre-kindergarten to 8 . . . . .     | 27,647        | 27,034        | 29,878        | 32,341        | 32,764        | 33,073        | 33,346        | 33,488        | 33,688        | 33,938        | 34,116        | 34,202        |
| Pre-K and Kindergarten . . . . .    | 2,689         | 3,192         | 3,610         | 4,173         | 4,202         | 4,198         | 4,172         | 4,148         | 4,158         | 4,244         | 4,349         | 4,453         |
| First . . . . .                     | 2,894         | 3,239         | 3,499         | 3,671         | 3,770         | 3,755         | 3,727         | 3,684         | 3,636         | 3,614         | 3,594         | 3,613         |
| Second . . . . .                    | 2,800         | 2,941         | 3,327         | 3,507         | 3,600         | 3,689         | 3,681         | 3,656         | 3,634         | 3,593         | 3,565         | 3,544         |
| Third . . . . .                     | 2,893         | 2,895         | 3,297         | 3,445         | 3,524         | 3,597         | 3,696         | 3,691         | 3,676         | 3,653         | 3,623         | 3,611         |
| Fourth . . . . .                    | 3,107         | 2,771         | 3,248         | 3,431         | 3,454         | 3,507         | 3,592         | 3,686         | 3,711         | 3,695         | 3,669         | 3,619         |
| Fifth . . . . .                     | 3,130         | 2,776         | 3,197         | 3,438         | 3,453         | 3,458         | 3,520         | 3,604         | 3,707         | 3,727         | 3,711         | 3,685         |
| Sixth . . . . .                     | 3,038         | 2,789         | 3,110         | 3,395         | 3,494         | 3,492         | 3,497         | 3,564         | 3,663         | 3,769         | 3,788         | 3,772         |
| Seventh . . . . .                   | 3,085         | 2,938         | 3,067         | 3,422         | 3,464         | 3,520         | 3,530         | 3,541         | 3,629         | 3,720         | 3,821         | 3,841         |
| Eighth . . . . .                    | 3,086         | 2,982         | 2,979         | 3,356         | 3,403         | 3,415         | 3,480         | 3,497         | 3,538         | 3,616         | 3,709         | 3,809         |
| Unclassified <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | 924           | 511           | 543           | 502           | 401           | 442           | 451           | 417           | 336           | 306           | 287           | 256           |
| Grades 9 to 12 . . . . .            | 13,231        | 12,388        | 11,338        | 12,500        | 12,847        | 13,054        | 13,193        | 13,369        | 13,515        | 13,734        | 14,067        | 14,338        |
| Ninth . . . . .                     | 3,377         | 3,439         | 3,169         | 3,704         | 3,801         | 3,819         | 3,856         | 3,935         | 3,963         | 4,012         | 4,105         | 4,191         |
| Tenth . . . . .                     | 3,368         | 3,230         | 2,896         | 3,237         | 3,323         | 3,376         | 3,382         | 3,415         | 3,491         | 3,528         | 3,584         | 3,675         |
| Eleventh . . . . .                  | 3,195         | 2,866         | 2,612         | 2,826         | 2,930         | 2,972         | 3,021         | 3,034         | 3,083         | 3,174         | 3,229         | 3,277         |
| Twelfth . . . . .                   | 2,925         | 2,550         | 2,381         | 2,487         | 2,586         | 2,673         | 2,722         | 2,782         | 2,803         | 2,863         | 2,990         | 3,047         |
| Unclassified <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | 366           | 303           | 282           | 245           | 206           | 214           | 212           | 203           | 175           | 157           | 160           | 149           |

<sup>1</sup> Includes ungraded.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

**Table 237. School Enrollment Below Postsecondary—Summary by Sex, Race, and Hispanic Origin: 2004**

[In thousands (58,078 represents 58,078,000), except percent and rate. As of October. Covers civilian noninstitutional population enrolled in nursery school through high school. Based on Current Population Survey, see text, Section 1, and Appendix III]

| Characteristic                                   | Total               |               |               | Race and Hispanic origin |               |                    |                    |                       |
|--|---------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
|  | Number <sup>1</sup> | Male          | Female        | White <sup>2</sup>       |               | Black <sup>2</sup> | Asian <sup>2</sup> | Hispanic <sup>3</sup> |
|  |                     |               |               | Total                    | Non-Hispanic  |                    |                    |                       |
| <b>All students</b> . . . . .                    | <b>58,078</b>       | <b>29,874</b> | <b>28,204</b> | <b>44,205</b>            | <b>34,524</b> | <b>9,238</b>       | <b>2,218</b>       | <b>10,533</b>         |
| Nursery . . . . .                                | 4,739               | 2,501         | 2,239         | 3,566                    | 2,840         | 825                | 165                | 787                   |
| Full day . . . . .                               | 2,368               | 1,239         | 1,130         | 1,586                    | 1,250         | 589                | 102                | 358                   |
| Part day . . . . .                               | 2,371               | 1,262         | 1,109         | 1,980                    | 1,590         | 236                | 63                 | 429                   |
| Kindergarten . . . . .                           | 3,992               | 2,141         | 1,851         | 3,043                    | 2,325         | 596                | 164                | 769                   |
| Elementary . . . . .                             | 32,556              | 16,834        | 15,722        | 24,774                   | 19,093        | 5,158              | 1,239              | 6,184                 |
| High school . . . . .                            | 16,791              | 8,398         | 8,392         | 12,822                   | 10,266        | 2,659              | 650                | 2,793                 |
| Students in public schools . . . . .             | 50,568              | 26,036        | 24,533        | 37,848                   | 28,738        | 8,624              | 1,995              | 9,870                 |
| Nursery . . . . .                                | 2,487               | 1,311         | 1,176         | 1,703                    | 1,153         | 600                | 71                 | 591                   |
| Full day . . . . .                               | 1,252               | 633           | 619           | 748                      | 504           | 405                | 47                 | 256                   |
| Part day . . . . .                               | 1,235               | 678           | 557           | 955                      | 649           | 195                | 24                 | 335                   |
| Kindergarten . . . . .                           | 3,417               | 1,829         | 1,588         | 2,571                    | 1,917         | 535                | 152                | 699                   |
| Elementary . . . . .                             | 29,166              | 15,140        | 14,027        | 21,889                   | 16,447        | 4,905              | 1,153              | 5,895                 |
| High school . . . . .                            | 15,498              | 7,756         | 7,742         | 11,685                   | 9,221         | 2,584              | 619                | 2,685                 |
| Population 15 to 17 years old . . . . .          | 12,767              | 6,395         | 6,371         | 9,783                    | 7,892         | 1,992              | 490                | 2,072                 |
| Percent below modal grade <sup>4</sup> . . . . . | 30.6                | 35.3          | 25.8          | 29.3                     | 28.6          | 38.8               | 23.1               | 32.2                  |
| Students, 10th to 12th grade . . . . .           | 11,166              | 5,624         | 5,542         | 8,585                    | 7,015         | 1,716              | 452                | 1,723                 |
| Annual dropout rate . . . . .                    | 4.4                 | 4.7           | 4.0           | 4.2                      | 3.5           | 5.2                | 0.9                | 8.0                   |
| Population 18 to 24 years old . . . . .          | 27,948              | 14,018        | 13,930        | 21,897                   | 17,327        | 3,940              | 1,152              | 4,941                 |
| Dropouts . . . . .                               | 3,386               | 1,942         | 1,444         | 2,599                    | 1,313         | 597                | 49                 | 1,386                 |
| High school graduates . . . . .                  | 23,086              | 11,258        | 11,828        | 18,213                   | 15,224        | 3,050              | 1,066              | 3,244                 |
| Enrolled in college . . . . .                    | 10,611              | 4,865         | 5,746         | 8,351                    | 7,228         | 1,238              | 695                | 1,221                 |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other races, not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> For persons who selected this race group only. See footnote 2, Table 214. <sup>3</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race. <sup>4</sup> The modal grade is the grade most common for a given age.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, unpublished data. See Internet site <<http://www.census.gov/population/www/socdemo/school.html>>.

**Table 238. Elementary and Secondary Schools—Teachers, Enrollment, and Pupil-Teacher Ratio: 1970 to 2004**

[In thousands (2,292 represents 2,292,000), except ratios. As of fall. Data are for full-time equivalent teachers. Based on surveys of state education agencies and private schools; see source for details]

| Year                | Teachers |        |         | Enrollment |        |         | Pupil-teacher ratio |        |         |
|---------------------|----------|--------|---------|------------|--------|---------|---------------------|--------|---------|
|                     | Total    | Public | Private | Total      | Public | Private | Total               | Public | Private |
| 1970 . . . . .      | 2,292    | 2,059  | 233     | 51,257     | 45,894 | 5,363   | 22.4                | 22.3   | 23.0    |
| 1975 . . . . .      | 2,453    | 2,198  | 255     | 49,819     | 44,819 | 5,000   | 20.3                | 20.4   | 19.6    |
| 1976 . . . . .      | 2,457    | 2,189  | 268     | 49,478     | 44,311 | 5,167   | 20.1                | 20.2   | 19.3    |
| 1977 . . . . .      | 2,488    | 2,209  | 279     | 48,717     | 43,577 | 5,140   | 19.6                | 19.7   | 18.4    |
| 1978 . . . . .      | 2,479    | 2,207  | 272     | 47,637     | 42,551 | 5,086   | 19.2                | 19.3   | 18.7    |
| 1979 . . . . .      | 2,461    | 2,185  | 276     | 46,651     | 41,651 | 5,000   | 19.0                | 19.1   | 18.1    |
| 1980 . . . . .      | 2,485    | 2,184  | 301     | 46,208     | 40,877 | 5,331   | 18.6                | 18.7   | 17.7    |
| 1981 . . . . .      | 2,440    | 2,127  | 313     | 45,544     | 40,044 | 5,500   | 18.7                | 18.8   | 17.6    |
| 1982 . . . . .      | 2,458    | 2,133  | 325     | 45,166     | 39,566 | 5,600   | 18.4                | 18.6   | 17.2    |
| 1983 . . . . .      | 2,476    | 2,139  | 337     | 44,967     | 39,252 | 5,715   | 18.2                | 18.4   | 17.0    |
| 1984 . . . . .      | 2,508    | 2,168  | 340     | 44,908     | 39,208 | 5,700   | 17.9                | 18.1   | 16.8    |
| 1985 . . . . .      | 2,549    | 2,206  | 343     | 44,979     | 39,422 | 5,557   | 17.6                | 17.9   | 16.2    |
| 1986 . . . . .      | 2,592    | 2,244  | 348     | 45,205     | 39,753 | 5,452   | 17.4                | 17.7   | 15.7    |
| 1987 . . . . .      | 2,631    | 2,279  | 352     | 45,487     | 40,008 | 5,479   | 17.3                | 17.6   | 15.6    |
| 1988 . . . . .      | 2,668    | 2,323  | 345     | 45,430     | 40,189 | 5,242   | 17.0                | 17.3   | 15.2    |
| 1989 . . . . .      | 2,734    | 2,357  | 377     | 45,741     | 40,543 | 5,198   | 16.7                | 17.2   | 13.8    |
| 1990 . . . . .      | 2,753    | 2,398  | 355     | 46,451     | 41,217 | 5,234   | 16.9                | 17.2   | 14.7    |
| 1991 . . . . .      | 2,787    | 2,432  | 355     | 47,322     | 42,047 | 5,275   | 17.0                | 17.3   | 14.9    |
| 1992 . . . . .      | 2,822    | 2,459  | 363     | 48,145     | 42,823 | 5,322   | 17.1                | 17.4   | 14.7    |
| 1993 . . . . .      | 2,870    | 2,504  | 366     | 48,813     | 43,465 | 5,348   | 17.0                | 17.4   | 14.6    |
| 1994 . . . . .      | 2,926    | 2,552  | 374     | 49,609     | 44,111 | 5,498   | 17.0                | 17.3   | 14.7    |
| 1995 . . . . .      | 2,978    | 2,598  | 380     | 50,502     | 44,840 | 5,662   | 17.0                | 17.3   | 14.9    |
| 1996 . . . . .      | 3,054    | 2,667  | 387     | 51,375     | 45,611 | 5,764   | 16.8                | 17.1   | 14.9    |
| 1997 . . . . .      | 3,134    | 2,746  | 388     | 51,968     | 46,127 | 5,841   | 16.6                | 16.8   | 15.1    |
| 1998 . . . . .      | 3,221    | 2,830  | 391     | 52,475     | 46,539 | 5,937   | 16.3                | 16.4   | 15.2    |
| 1999 . . . . .      | 3,306    | 2,911  | 395     | 52,876     | 46,857 | 6,018   | 16.0                | 16.1   | 15.2    |
| 2000 . . . . .      | 3,331    | 2,941  | 390     | 53,358     | 47,204 | 6,155   | 16.0                | 16.0   | 15.8    |
| 2001 . . . . .      | 3,390    | 3,000  | 390     | 53,992     | 47,672 | 6,320   | 15.9                | 15.9   | 16.2    |
| 2002 . . . . .      | 3,428    | 3,034  | 394     | 54,576     | 48,183 | 6,393   | 15.9                | 15.9   | 16.2    |
| 2003 . . . . .      | 3,444    | 3,049  | 396     | 54,989     | 48,541 | 6,448   | 16.0                | 15.9   | 16.3    |
| 2004, proj. . . . . | 3,504    | 3,111  | 393     | 54,964     | 48,560 | 6,404   | 15.7                | 15.6   | 16.3    |

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual and *Projections of Educational Statistics*.

**Table 239. Public Elementary and Secondary School Teachers—Selected Characteristics: 2003–2004**

[For school year. (530 represents 530,000) Based on the 2003–2004 School and Staffing Survey and subject to sampling error; for details, see source Web site at <http://nces.ed.gov/surveys/sass/>. Excludes prekindergarten teachers. See Table 253 for similar data on private school teachers]

| Characteristic                     | Unit         | Age                |                    |                    |                   | Sex        |              | Race/ethnicity     |                    |            |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------|
|                                    |              | Under 30 years old | 30 to 39 years old | 40 to 49 years old | Over 50 years old | Male       | Female       | White <sup>1</sup> | Black <sup>1</sup> | Hispanic   |
| <b>Total teachers <sup>2</sup></b> | <b>1,000</b> | <b>530</b>         | <b>781</b>         | <b>822</b>         | <b>1056</b>       | <b>804</b> | <b>2,385</b> | <b>2,669</b>       | <b>257</b>         | <b>198</b> |
| Highest degree held:               |              |                    |                    |                    |                   |            |              |                    |                    |            |
| Bachelor's                         | Percent      | 76.9               | 54.2               | 47.5               | 40.4              | 50.4       | 52.1         | 50.7               | 52.4               | 65.3       |
| Master's                           | Percent      | 21.4               | 41.5               | 45.2               | 50.3              | 41.9       | 42.0         | 43.3               | 40.2               | 26.6       |
| Education specialist               | Percent      | 1.2                | 2.9                | 4.2                | 6.2               | 3.4        | 4.3          | 3.9                | 3.6                | 5.3        |
| Doctorate                          | Percent      | 0.1                | 0.6                | 1.5                | 1.9               | 1.7        | 1.0          | 1.1                | 1.9                | 1.4        |
| Full-time teaching experience:     |              |                    |                    |                    |                   |            |              |                    |                    |            |
| Less than 3 years                  | Percent      | 41.7               | 10.5               | 6.8                | 2.8               | 11.9       | 12.3         | 11.5               | 14.6               | 17.1       |
| 3 to 9 years                       | Percent      | 58.3               | 55.4               | 23.4               | 10.8              | 33.9       | 32.6         | 32.0               | 35.3               | 39.0       |
| 10 to 20 years                     | Percent      | (X)                | 34.1               | 39.2               | 23.2              | 23.4       | 27.1         | 26.7               | 20.9               | 26.7       |
| 20 years or more                   | Percent      | (X)                | (X)                | 30.5               | 63.2              | 30.8       | 28.1         | 29.8               | 29.2               | 17.1       |
| Full-time teachers                 | 1,000        | 484                | 712                | 743                | 962               | 743        | 2,158        | 2,420              | 240                | 183        |
| Earned income                      | Dollars      | 37,733             | 43,804             | 48,656             | 54,772            | 50,936     | 46,543       | 47,820             | 46,516             | 47,428     |
| Salary                             | Dollars      | 36,360             | 42,345             | 47,202             | 53,290            | 48,089     | 45,573       | 46,343             | 45,167             | 46,021     |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Non-Hispanic. <sup>2</sup> Includes teachers with no degrees and associate's degrees, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, "Public School Teacher Questionnaire," 2003–04, unpublished data.

**Table 240. Public Elementary and Secondary Schools—Number and Average Salary of Classroom Teachers, 1990 to 2004, and by State, 2004**

[Estimates for school year ending in June of year shown (2,362 represents 2,362,000). Schools classified by type of organization rather than by grade-group; elementary includes kindergarten]

| Year and state                 | Teachers <sup>1</sup> (1,000) |              |              | Avg. salary (\$1,000) |             |             | Year and state | Teachers <sup>1</sup> (1,000) |            |           | Avg. salary (\$1,000) |            |           |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|-------------------------------|------------|-----------|-----------------------|------------|-----------|
|                                | Total                         | Elementary   | Secondary    | All teachers          | Elementary  | Secondary   |                | Total                         | Elementary | Secondary | All teachers          | Elementary | Secondary |
| 1990                           | 2,362                         | 1,390        | 972          | 31.4                  | 30.8        | 32.0        | MD             | 55.2                          | 32.7       | 22.5      | 50.3                  | 50.2       | 48.5      |
| 1995                           | 2,565                         | 1,517        | 1,048        | 36.7                  | 36.1        | 37.5        | MA             | 65.2                          | 28.0       | 37.2      | 53.2                  | 53.2       | 53.2      |
| 1996                           | 2,605                         | 1,543        | 1,062        | 37.6                  | 37.1        | 38.4        | MI             | 95.2                          | 49.2       | 45.9      | 54.4                  | 54.4       | 54.4      |
| 1997                           | 2,671                         | 1,586        | 1,086        | 38.4                  | 38.0        | 39.2        | MN             | 52.2                          | 26.6       | 25.7      | 45.4                  | 45.8       | 44.3      |
| 1998                           | 2,746                         | 1,630        | 1,116        | 39.4                  | 39.0        | 39.9        | MS             | 30.7                          | 18.3       | 12.4      | 35.7                  | 35.7       | 35.7      |
| 1999                           | 2,814                         | 1,650        | 1,164        | 40.5                  | 40.1        | 41.3        | MO             | 65.0                          | 33.2       | 31.8      | 38.0                  | 38.1       | 37.9      |
| 2000                           | 2,891                         | 1,696        | 1,195        | 41.8                  | 41.3        | 42.5        | MT             | 10.3                          | 6.9        | 3.4       | 37.2                  | 37.2       | 37.2      |
| 2001 <sup>2</sup>              | 2,947                         | 1,739        | 1,211        | 43.4                  | 42.9        | 44.0        | NE             | 20.7                          | 13.5       | 7.1       | 38.4                  | 38.4       | 38.4      |
| 2002 <sup>2</sup>              | 2,992                         | 1,759        | 1,236        | 44.7                  | 44.2        | 45.3        | NV             | 20.0                          | 11.8       | 8.2       | 42.3                  | 41.9       | 42.7      |
| 2003 <sup>2</sup>              | 3,030                         | 1,779        | 1,254        | 45.8                  | 45.5        | 46.1        | NH             | 15.1                          | 10.5       | 4.6       | 42.7                  | 42.7       | 42.7      |
| <b>2004, U.S. <sup>2</sup></b> | <b>3,044</b>                  | <b>1,782</b> | <b>1,265</b> | <b>46.8</b>           | <b>46.4</b> | <b>47.1</b> | NJ             | 107.5                         | 39.7       | 67.8      | 55.6                  | 54.4       | 56.3      |
| AL <sup>2</sup>                | 45.9                          | 28.0         | 20.5         | 38.3                  | 37.9        | 38.7        | NM             | 21.5                          | 15.3       | 6.2       | 38.1                  | 37.7       | 38.9      |
| AK                             | 7.8                           | 5.1          | 2.7          | 51.7                  | 51.5        | 52.2        | NY             | 224.0                         | 111.0      | 113.0     | 55.2                  | 54.7       | 55.8      |
| AZ                             | 45.5                          | 30.8         | 14.7         | 41.8                  | 41.8        | 41.8        | NC             | 87.9                          | 61.7       | 26.3      | 43.2                  | 43.2       | 43.2      |
| AR                             | 32.0                          | 15.6         | 16.4         | 39.3                  | 37.4        | 41.1        | ND             | 7.7                           | 5.2        | 2.5       | 35.4                  | 35.8       | 34.8      |
| CA                             | 305.9                         | 220.7        | 85.2         | 56.4                  | 56.4        | 56.4        | OH             | 117.8                         | 80.6       | 37.2      | 47.5                  | 47.5       | 47.4      |
| CO                             | 44.9                          | 22.4         | 22.5         | 43.3                  | 43.3        | 43.2        | OK             | 39.2                          | 20.4       | 18.8      | 35.1                  | 34.8       | 35.3      |
| CT                             | 43.0                          | 30.3         | 12.7         | 57.3                  | 56.9        | 58.1        | OR             | 27.7                          | 17.8       | 9.9       | 49.2                  | 49.2       | 49.2      |
| DE                             | 7.8                           | 3.8          | 3.9          | 49.4                  | 49.0        | 49.7        | PA             | 118.3                         | 61.9       | 56.5      | 51.8                  | 51.9       | 51.8      |
| DC                             | 5.7                           | 4.1          | 1.6          | 57.0                  | 57.0        | 57.0        | RI             | 13.7                          | 8.3        | 5.3       | 52.3                  | 52.3       | 52.3      |
| FL                             | 148.2                         | 74.6         | 73.6         | 40.6                  | 40.6        | 40.6        | SC             | 45.2                          | 31.8       | 13.3      | 41.2                  | 39.3       | 40.0      |
| GA                             | 103.6                         | 62.5         | 41.1         | 46.0                  | 45.4        | 46.9        | SD             | 9.0                           | 6.3        | 2.7       | 33.2                  | 33.3       | 33.1      |
| HI                             | 11.3                          | 6.0          | 5.3          | 45.5                  | 45.5        | 45.5        | TN             | 58.6                          | 42.4       | 16.2      | 40.3                  | 40.0       | 41.1      |
| ID                             | 14.1                          | 7.2          | 6.9          | 41.1                  | 41.1        | 41.1        | TX             | 289.5                         | 148.9      | 140.6     | 40.5                  | 40.0       | 40.9      |
| IL                             | 130.0                         | 89.9         | 40.1         | 54.2                  | 50.9        | 61.8        | UT             | 21.7                          | 11.7       | 9.9       | 39.0                  | 39.0       | 39.0      |
| IN                             | 59.8                          | 32.1         | 27.7         | 45.8                  | 45.8        | 45.8        | VT             | 9.0                           | 4.7        | 4.3       | 42.0                  | 41.7       | 42.3      |
| IA                             | 34.8                          | 16.5         | 18.3         | 39.4                  | 38.6        | 40.2        | VA             | 98.7                          | 56.9       | 41.7      | 43.7                  | 42.8       | 44.9      |
| KS                             | 32.6                          | 16.0         | 16.6         | 38.6                  | 38.6        | 38.6        | WA             | 52.9                          | 29.3       | 23.6      | 45.4                  | 45.5       | 45.4      |
| KY                             | 39.3                          | 27.7         | 11.6         | 40.2                  | 40.0        | 40.8        | WV             | 19.9                          | 13.7       | 6.1       | 38.5                  | 38.2       | 39.0      |
| LA                             | 50.4                          | 35.3         | 15.1         | 37.9                  | 37.9        | 37.9        | WI             | 60.0                          | 41.3       | 18.8      | 42.9                  | 42.7       | 43.3      |
| ME                             | 15.7                          | 10.7         | 5.0          | 39.9                  | 39.8        | 40.0        | WY             | 6.5                           | 3.2        | 3.4       | 39.5                  | 39.6       | 39.5      |

<sup>1</sup> Full-time equivalent. <sup>2</sup> Total number of teachers excludes some duplication in elementary and secondary levels.

Source: National Education Association, Washington, DC, Estimates of School Statistics Database (copyright).

**Table 241. Average Salary and Wages Paid in Public School Systems: 1985 to 2005**

[In dollars. For school year ending in year shown. Data reported by a stratified sample of school systems enrolling 300 or more pupils. Data represent unweighted means of average salaries paid school personnel reported by each school system]

| Position                                   | 1985   | 1990   | 1995   | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    | 2005    |
|--|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>ANNUAL SALARY</b>                       |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Central-office administrators:             |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Superintendent (contract salary) . . . . . | 56,954 | 75,425 | 90,198 | 112,158 | 118,496 | 121,794 | 126,268 | 125,609 | 128,770 |
| Deputy/assoc. superintendent . . . . .     | 52,877 | 69,623 | 81,266 | 97,251  | 104,048 | 107,458 | 112,104 | 113,790 | 116,186 |
| Assistant superintendent . . . . .         | 48,003 | 62,698 | 75,236 | 88,913  | 94,137  | 96,627  | 98,623  | 100,808 | 103,212 |
| Administrators for—                        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Finance and business . . . . .             | 40,344 | 52,354 | 61,323 | 73,499  | 77,768  | 80,132  | 81,451  | 82,269  | 83,678  |
| Instructional services . . . . .           | 43,452 | 56,359 | 66,767 | 79,023  | 82,725  | 82,418  | 84,640  | 84,866  | 88,950  |
| Public relations/information . . . . .     | 35,287 | 44,926 | 53,263 | 60,655  | 65,505  | 67,170  | 67,298  | 70,291  | 70,502  |
| Staff personnel services . . . . .         | 44,182 | 56,344 | 65,819 | 76,608  | 80,969  | 83,035  | 85,041  | 86,333  | 86,966  |
| Technology . . . . .                       | (X)    | (X)    | (X)    | (X)     | (X)     | (X)     | 72,962  | 73,931  | 76,139  |
| Subject area supervisors . . . . .         | 34,422 | 45,929 | 54,534 | 63,103  | 64,659  | 66,351  | 66,582  | 67,098  | 68,714  |
| School building administrators:            |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Principals:                                |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Elementary . . . . .                       | 36,452 | 48,431 | 58,589 | 69,407  | 72,587  | 73,114  | 75,291  | 75,144  | 76,182  |
| Junior high/middle . . . . .               | 39,650 | 52,163 | 62,311 | 73,877  | 77,382  | 78,176  | 80,708  | 80,060  | 81,514  |
| Senior high . . . . .                      | 42,094 | 55,722 | 66,596 | 79,839  | 83,367  | 83,944  | 86,452  | 86,160  | 86,938  |
| Assistant principals:                      |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Elementary . . . . .                       | 30,496 | 40,916 | 48,491 | 56,419  | 59,080  | 60,672  | 62,230  | 62,213  | 63,140  |
| Junior high/middle . . . . .               | 33,793 | 44,570 | 52,942 | 60,842  | 63,709  | 64,375  | 67,288  | 66,360  | 67,600  |
| Senior high . . . . .                      | 35,491 | 46,486 | 55,556 | 64,811  | 67,593  | 67,822  | 70,847  | 70,495  | 71,401  |
| Classroom teachers . . . . .               | 23,587 | 31,278 | 37,264 | 42,213  | 43,658  | 43,802  | 45,026  | 45,646  | 45,884  |
| Auxiliary professional personnel:          |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Counselors . . . . .                       | 27,593 | 35,979 | 42,486 | 48,195  | 50,003  | 50,022  | 51,706  | 52,303  | 52,500  |
| Librarians . . . . .                       | 24,981 | 33,469 | 40,418 | 46,732  | 49,007  | 48,741  | 49,611  | 50,403  | 50,720  |
| School nurses . . . . .                    | 19,944 | 26,090 | 31,066 | 35,540  | 37,188  | 38,221  | 39,165  | 40,201  | 40,520  |
| Secretarial/clerical personnel:            |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Central office:                            |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Secretaries . . . . .                      | 15,343 | 20,238 | 23,935 | 28,405  | 29,514  | 30,039  | 31,295  | 31,830  | 32,716  |
| Accounting/payroll clerks . . . . .        | 15,421 | 20,088 | 24,042 | 28,498  | 29,898  | 30,551  | 32,154  | 32,632  | 33,217  |
| Typists/data entry clerks . . . . .        | 12,481 | 16,125 | 18,674 | 22,853  | 24,232  | 24,840  | 25,793  | 25,318  | 26,214  |
| School building level:                     |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Secretaries . . . . .                      | 12,504 | 16,184 | 19,170 | 22,630  | 23,630  | 24,041  | 24,853  | 24,964  | 25,381  |
| Library clerks . . . . .                   | 9,911  | 12,152 | 14,381 | 16,509  | 17,052  | 18,104  | 18,170  | 18,427  | 18,443  |
| <b>HOURLY WAGE RATE</b>                    |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Other support personnel:                   |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Teachers' aides:                           |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Instructional . . . . .                    | 5.89   | 7.43   | 8.77   | 10.00   | 10.41   | 10.68   | 10.93   | 11.22   | 11.35   |
| Noninstructional . . . . .                 | 5.60   | 7.08   | 8.29   | 9.77    | 10.15   | 10.42   | 10.98   | 11.08   | 11.23   |
| Custodians . . . . .                       | 6.90   | 8.54   | 10.05  | 11.35   | 11.85   | 11.96   | 12.40   | 12.47   | 12.61   |
| Cafeteria workers . . . . .                | 5.42   | 6.77   | 7.89   | 9.02    | 9.41    | 9.71    | 9.98    | 10.18   | 10.33   |
| Bus drivers . . . . .                      | 7.27   | 9.21   | 10.69  | 12.48   | 12.99   | 13.49   | 13.85   | 13.79   | 14.18   |

X Not applicable.

Source: Educational Research Service, Arlington, VA, *National Survey of Salaries and Wages in Public Schools*, annual. (All rights reserved. Copyright.)

**Table 242. Public School Employment: 1982 and 2004**

[In thousands (3,082 represents 3,082,000). Covers a sample of all public elementary-secondary school districts with 15 or more full-time employees in 1982, and covers all public elementary-secondary school districts with 100 or more full-time employees in 2004]

| Occupation                                    | 1982         |              |              |                    |                    | 2004         |              |              |                    |                    |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|   | Total        | Male         | Female       | White <sup>1</sup> | Black <sup>1</sup> | Total        | Male         | Female       | White <sup>1</sup> | Black <sup>1</sup> |
| <b>All occupations . . . . .</b>              | <b>3,082</b> | <b>1,063</b> | <b>2,019</b> | <b>2,498</b>       | <b>432</b>         | <b>4,499</b> | <b>1,170</b> | <b>3,329</b> | <b>3,424</b>       | <b>582</b>         |
| Officials, administrators                     |              |              |              |                    |                    |              |              |              |                    |                    |
| Principals and assistant principals . . . . . | 41           | 31           | 10           | 36                 | 3                  | 61           | 30           | 31           | 50                 | 7                  |
| Classroom teachers                            |              |              |              |                    |                    |              |              |              |                    |                    |
| Elementary schools . . . . .                  | 1,680        | 534          | 1,146        | 1,435              | 186                | 2,467        | 608          | 1,859        | 2,033              | 230                |
| Secondary schools . . . . .                   | 798          | 129          | 669          | 667                | 98                 | 1,246        | 173          | 1,073        | 1,019              | 109                |
| Other professional staff . . . . .            | 706          | 363          | 343          | 619                | 67                 | 921          | 374          | 547          | 769                | 85                 |
| Other professional staff . . . . .            | 235          | 91           | 144          | 193                | 35                 | 373          | 76           | 297          | 300                | 42                 |
| Teachers' aides <sup>3</sup>                  | 215          | 14           | 200          | 146                | 45                 | 472          | 58           | 414          | 308                | 90                 |
| Clerical, secretarial staff . . . . .         | 210          | 4            | 206          | 177                | 19                 | 298          | 10           | 288          | 217                | 35                 |
| Service workers <sup>4</sup>                  | 611          | 316          | 295          | 434                | 132                | 707          | 331          | 376          | 425                | 158                |

<sup>1</sup> Excludes individuals of Hispanic origin. <sup>2</sup> Includes other classroom teachers, not shown separately. <sup>3</sup> Includes technicians. <sup>4</sup> Includes craftworkers and laborers.

Source: U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, *Elementary-Secondary Staff Information (EEO-5)*, biennial.

**Table 243. Finances of Public Elementary and Secondary School Systems by Enrollment-Size Group: 2003–2004**

[In millions of dollars (442,686 represents \$442,686,000,000). Data are based on annual survey. For details, see source. See also Appendix III]

| Item                                 | All school systems | School systems with enrollment of— |                  |                  |                 |                |                |             |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|
|                                      |                    | 50,000 or more                     | 25,000 to 49,999 | 15,000 to 24,999 | 7,500 to 14,999 | 5,000 to 7,499 | 3,000 to 4,999 | Under 3,000 |
| General revenue                      | 462,686            | 98,121                             | 53,185           | 42,437           | 66,513          | 41,645         | 54,563         | 106,223     |
| From federal sources                 | 41,301             | 10,576                             | 4,896            | 3,380            | 5,410           | 2,954          | 3,882          | 10,203      |
| Through state                        | 37,593             | 9,890                              | 4,534            | 3,135            | 4,820           | 2,690          | 3,569          | 8,957       |
| Child nutrition programs             | 7,917              | 2,171                              | 1,055            | 746              | 1,078           | 618            | 791            | 1,458       |
| Direct                               | 3,708              | 686                                | 363              | 246              | 590             | 264            | 314            | 1,246       |
| From state sources <sup>1</sup>      | 218,099            | 43,891                             | 26,132           | 21,754           | 32,116          | 18,661         | 24,266         | 51,278      |
| General formula assistance           | 148,274            | 27,058                             | 17,564           | 15,439           | 22,251          | 13,104         | 16,724         | 36,133      |
| Compensatory programs                | 4,804              | 936                                | 1,150            | 532              | 828             | 370            | 370            | 617         |
| Special education                    | 14,270             | 3,680                              | 1,458            | 1,025            | 1,848           | 1,078          | 1,646          | 3,534       |
| From local sources                   | 203,286            | 43,654                             | 22,156           | 17,303           | 28,987          | 20,031         | 26,414         | 44,742      |
| Taxes                                | 138,126            | 23,059                             | 15,301           | 12,208           | 20,998          | 14,777         | 19,278         | 32,504      |
| Contributions from parent government | 35,116             | 14,974                             | 3,304            | 2,297            | 3,867           | 2,747          | 3,806          | 4,121       |
| From other local governments         | 4,649              | 521                                | 678              | 321              | 411             | 373            | 617            | 1,729       |
| Current charges                      | 11,901             | 1,876                              | 1,214            | 1,190            | 1,794           | 1,106          | 1,445          | 3,276       |
| School lunch                         | 6,322              | 932                                | 666              | 662              | 1,026           | 667            | 832            | 1,517       |
| Other                                | 13,494             | 3,224                              | 1,658            | 1,288            | 1,917           | 1,028          | 1,267          | 3,112       |
| General expenditure                  | 472,276            | 100,373                            | 54,007           | 43,846           | 67,907          | 42,595         | 55,338         | 108,210     |
| Current spending                     | 405,232            | 85,810                             | 45,851           | 36,817           | 58,017          | 36,841         | 47,670         | 94,226      |
| By function: Instruction             | 245,193            | 52,878                             | 27,701           | 22,408           | 35,280          | 22,494         | 29,026         | 55,405      |
| Support services                     | 138,497            | 28,162                             | 15,625           | 12,363           | 19,674          | 12,527         | 16,286         | 33,860      |
| Other current spending               | 21,543             | 4,770                              | 2,525            | 2,046            | 3,063           | 1,820          | 2,358          | 4,961       |
| By object:                           |                    |                                    |                  |                  |                 |                |                |             |
| Total salaries and wages             | 251,822            | 53,258                             | 29,252           | 23,615           | 36,641          | 23,124         | 29,691         | 56,240      |
| Total employee benefits              | 74,869             | 15,682                             | 8,132            | 6,902            | 10,958          | 6,969          | 8,998          | 17,248      |
| Other                                | 78,522             | 16,870                             | 8,467            | 6,300            | 10,418          | 6,747          | 8,981          | 20,738      |
| Capital outlay                       | 52,269             | 11,408                             | 5,444            | 5,762            | 7,668           | 4,216          | 5,814          | 10,856      |
| Interest on debt                     | 12,149             | 2,843                              | 1,388            | 1,162            | 1,726           | 1,124          | 1,512          | 2,993       |
| Payments to other governments        | 2,626              | 312                                | 223              | 106              | 496             | 414            | 326            | 734         |
| Debt outstanding                     | 274,364            | 60,138                             | 32,495           | 25,908           | 39,413          | 25,567         | 34,206         | 56,639      |
| Long-term                            | 265,242            | 59,056                             | 31,723           | 25,387           | 38,052          | 24,517         | 32,844         | 53,662      |
| Short-term                           | 9,123              | 1,082                              | 772              | 520              | 1,360           | 1,050          | 1,362          | 2,977       |
| Long-term debt issued                | 44,827             | 9,696                              | 6,608            | 4,608            | 6,314           | 3,899          | 5,091          | 8,611       |
| Long-term debt retired               | 25,570             | 5,291                              | 3,201            | 2,708            | 3,512           | 2,220          | 3,130          | 5,508       |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other sources, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Public Education Finances, 2004*, March 2006. See Internet site <<http://www.census.gov/govs/www/school.html>>.

**Table 244. Per Pupil Amounts of Finances of Public Elementary and Secondary School Systems by Enrollment-Size Group: 2003–2004**

[In dollars, except as indicated (47,898 represents \$47,898,000). Data are based on annual survey. For details, see source. See also Appendix III]

| Item                                 | All school systems | School systems with enrollment of— |                  |                  |                 |                |                |             |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|
|                                      |                    | 50,000 or more                     | 25,000 to 49,999 | 15,000 to 24,999 | 7,500 to 14,999 | 5,000 to 7,499 | 3,000 to 4,999 | Under 3,000 |
| Fall enrollment (1,000)              | 47,898             | 10,139                             | 5,841            | 4,902            | 7,091           | 4,367          | 5,556          | 10,002      |
| General revenue                      | 9,660              | 9,678                              | 9,106            | 8,656            | 9,380           | 9,537          | 9,820          | 10,620      |
| From federal sources                 | 862                | 1,043                              | 838              | 690              | 763             | 676            | 699            | 1,020       |
| From state sources <sup>1</sup>      | 4,553              | 4,329                              | 4,474            | 4,437            | 4,529           | 4,273          | 4,368          | 5,127       |
| General formula assistance           | 3,096              | 2,669                              | 3,007            | 3,149            | 3,138           | 3,001          | 3,010          | 3,612       |
| Special education                    | 298                | 363                                | 250              | 209              | 261             | 247            | 296            | 353         |
| From local sources <sup>1</sup>      | 4,244              | 4,306                              | 3,793            | 3,529            | 4,088           | 4,587          | 4,754          | 4,473       |
| Taxes                                | 2,884              | 2,274                              | 2,620            | 2,490            | 2,961           | 3,384          | 3,470          | 3,250       |
| Contributions from parent government | 733                | 1,477                              | 566              | 469              | 545             | 629            | 685            | 412         |
| Current charges                      | 248                | 185                                | 208              | 243              | 253             | 253            | 260            | 328         |
| School lunch                         | 132                | 92                                 | 114              | 135              | 145             | 153            | 154            | 152         |
| General expenditure <sup>1</sup>     | 9,687              | 9,685                              | 9,077            | 8,810            | 9,424           | 9,597          | 9,800          | 10,637      |
| Current spending                     | 8,287              | 8,248                              | 7,680            | 7,376            | 8,029           | 8,280          | 8,420          | 9,239       |
| By function: Instruction             | 5,056              | 5,132                              | 4,676            | 4,537            | 4,922           | 5,083          | 5,158          | 5,484       |
| Support services                     | 2,892              | 2,778                              | 2,675            | 2,522            | 2,775           | 2,869          | 2,931          | 3,385       |
| By object:                           |                    |                                    |                  |                  |                 |                |                |             |
| Total salaries and wages             | 5,257              | 5,253                              | 5,008            | 4,817            | 5,167           | 5,295          | 5,344          | 5,623       |
| Total employee benefits              | 1,564              | 1,547                              | 1,392            | 1,408            | 1,545           | 1,596          | 1,619          | 1,724       |
| Other                                | 1,091              | 1,125                              | 1,120            | 1,175            | 1,081           | 966            | 1,046          | 1,085       |
| Capital outlay                       | 1,091              | 1,125                              | 1,120            | 1,175            | 1,081           | 966            | 1,046          | 1,085       |
| Interest on debt                     | 254                | 280                                | 238              | 237              | 243             | 258            | 272            | 239         |
| Debt outstanding                     | 5,728              | 5,932                              | 5,563            | 5,285            | 5,558           | 5,855          | 6,157          | 5,662       |
| Long-term                            | 5,538              | 5,825                              | 5,431            | 5,179            | 5,366           | 5,614          | 5,911          | 5,365       |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other sources of revenue and expenditure categories, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Public Education Finances, 2004*, March 2006. See Internet site <<http://www.census.gov/govs/www/school.html>>.



**Table 245. Public Elementary and Secondary Estimated Finances, 1980 to 2004, and by State, 2004**

[In millions of dollars (101,724 represents \$101,724,000,000), except as noted. For school years ending in June of year shown]

| Year and state       | Receipts       |                  |               |                |                |                                   | Expenditures       |                                |                                      |                                       |            |
|----------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|
|                      | Total          | Revenue receipts |               |                |                | Non-revenue receipts <sup>1</sup> | Total <sup>2</sup> | Per capita <sup>3</sup> (dol.) | Current expenditures                 |                                       |            |
|                      |                | Total            | Source        |                |                |                                   |                    |                                | Elementary and secondary day schools | Average per pupil in ADA <sup>4</sup> |            |
|                      |                |                  | Federal       | State          | Local          |                                   |                    |                                |                                      | Amount (dol.)                         | Rank       |
| 1980                 | 101,724        | 97,635           | 9,020         | 47,929         | 40,686         | 4,089                             | 96,105             | 427                            | 85,661                               | 2,230                                 | (X)        |
| 1985                 | 146,976        | 141,013          | 9,533         | 69,107         | 62,373         | 5,963                             | 139,382            | 591                            | 127,230                              | 3,483                                 | (X)        |
| 1990                 | 218,126        | 208,656          | 13,184        | 100,787        | 94,685         | 9,469                             | 209,698            | 850                            | 186,583                              | 4,966                                 | (X)        |
| 1995                 | 288,501        | 273,255          | 18,764        | 129,958        | 124,533        | 15,246                            | 276,584            | 1,051                          | 242,995                              | 5,957                                 | (X)        |
| 1997                 | 325,007        | 303,400          | 19,965        | 148,184        | 135,251        | 21,607                            | 310,719            | 1,153                          | 269,824                              | 6,401                                 | (X)        |
| 1998                 | 349,787        | 324,429          | 21,668        | 159,596        | 143,164        | 25,359                            | 330,952            | 1,214                          | 285,213                              | 6,666                                 | (X)        |
| 1999                 | 370,735        | 345,901          | 23,583        | 170,606        | 151,711        | 24,835                            | 350,539            | 1,271                          | 301,380                              | 7,011                                 | (X)        |
| 2000                 | 390,861        | 369,754          | 26,346        | 183,986        | 159,421        | 21,106                            | 374,782            | 1,343                          | 320,954                              | 7,418                                 | (X)        |
| 2001                 | 425,283        | 396,395          | 28,009        | 198,310        | 170,076        | 28,888                            | 402,809            | 1,431                          | 342,911                              | 7,841                                 | (X)        |
| 2002                 | 448,945        | 416,754          | 32,101        | 206,139        | 178,514        | 32,191                            | 426,340            | 1,495                          | 361,814                              | 8,183                                 | (X)        |
| 2003                 | 469,785        | 433,904          | 35,598        | 212,965        | 185,340        | 35,882                            | 451,706            | 1,569                          | 385,557                              | 8,630                                 | (X)        |
| <b>2004, total</b>   | <b>488,447</b> | <b>452,795</b>   | <b>38,856</b> | <b>217,140</b> | <b>196,798</b> | <b>35,653</b>                     | <b>471,965</b>     | <b>1,623</b>                   | <b>397,015</b>                       | <b>8,807</b>                          | <b>(X)</b> |
| Alabama              | 5,613          | 5,328            | 639           | 2,977          | 1,711          | 285                               | 5,499              | 1,221                          | 4,887                                | 6,953                                 | 43         |
| Alaska               | 1,443          | 1,285            | 161           | 817            | 308            | 157                               | 1,418              | 2,187                          | 1,314                                | 11,432                                | 6          |
| Arizona              | 7,145          | 7,049            | 552           | 3,589          | 2,907          | 96                                | 6,346              | 1,137                          | 5,154                                | 5,595                                 | 49         |
| Arkansas             | 3,596          | 3,535            | 391           | 1,851          | 1,293          | 61                                | 3,160              | 1,158                          | 2,715                                | 6,663                                 | 45         |
| California           | 70,408         | 60,959           | 6,501         | 35,401         | 18,692         | 9,813                             | 58,752             | 1,657                          | 47,771                               | 7,860                                 | 32         |
| Colorado             | 7,557          | 6,489            | 426           | 2,797          | 3,267          | 1,067                             | 7,272              | 1,599                          | 6,079                                | 8,651                                 | 25         |
| Connecticut          | 7,469          | 7,457            | 436           | 2,967          | 4,055          | 12                                | 7,469              | 2,142                          | 6,784                                | 12,394                                | 2          |
| Delaware             | 1,429          | 1,254            | 82            | 804            | 369            | 175                               | 1,380              | 1,687                          | 1,161                                | 10,347                                | 11         |
| District of Columbia | 827            | 827              | 115           | -              | 712            | -                                 | 1,042              | 1,869                          | 867                                  | 14,621                                | (X)        |
| Florida              | 22,752         | 21,161           | 2,220         | 9,195          | 9,746          | 1,591                             | 21,869             | 1,286                          | 17,380                               | 7,181                                 | 40         |
| Georgia              | 14,299         | 13,883           | 1,227         | 6,335          | 6,320          | 416                               | 14,299             | 1,648                          | 12,347                               | 8,671                                 | 24         |
| Hawaii               | 2,138          | 2,106            | 173           | 1,901          | 32             | 32                                | 1,683              | 1,347                          | 1,510                                | 9,019                                 | 22         |
| Idaho                | 1,700          | 1,650            | 150           | 1,000          | 500            | 50                                | 1,700              | 1,244                          | 1,585                                | 6,779                                 | 44         |
| Illinois             | 20,325         | 18,240           | 1,408         | 5,546          | 11,286         | 2,085                             | 29,528             | 2,334                          | 20,299                               | 10,866                                | 9          |
| Indiana              | 10,471         | 9,763            | 642           | 4,908          | 4,212          | 709                               | 10,191             | 1,644                          | 8,502                                | 9,138                                 | 21         |
| Iowa                 | 4,535          | 4,251            | 312           | 1,965          | 1,974          | 285                               | 4,139              | 1,407                          | 3,503                                | 7,696                                 | 35         |
| Kansas               | 4,760          | 4,274            | 345           | 2,138          | 1,791          | 486                               | 3,863              | 1,418                          | 3,435                                | 8,189                                 | 29         |
| Kentucky             | 5,205          | 5,196            | 620           | 3,031          | 1,545          | 10                                | 5,203              | 1,263                          | 4,736                                | 8,298                                 | 28         |
| Louisiana            | 6,442          | 5,779            | 782           | 2,811          | 2,185          | 664                               | 6,144              | 1,367                          | 5,282                                | 7,840                                 | 33         |
| Maine                | 2,247          | 2,132            | 201           | 891            | 1,039          | 115                               | 2,247              | 1,716                          | 2,051                                | 10,961                                | 8          |
| Maryland             | 9,278          | 9,074            | 663           | 3,458          | 4,953          | 205                               | 8,971              | 1,627                          | 7,983                                | 9,824                                 | 16         |
| Massachusetts        | 12,228         | 12,227           | 838           | 4,722          | 6,667          | 1                                 | 11,602             | 1,807                          | 10,562                               | 11,445                                | 5          |
| Michigan             | 17,055         | 16,713           | 944           | 11,204         | 4,566          | 342                               | 18,954             | 1,880                          | 14,857                               | 9,416                                 | 19         |
| Minnesota            | 9,716          | 8,612            | 543           | 6,138          | 1,931          | 1,105                             | 9,417              | 1,860                          | 7,469                                | 9,513                                 | 17         |
| Mississippi          | 3,586          | 3,436            | 513           | 1,869          | 1,053          | 150                               | 3,394              | 1,178                          | 2,994                                | 6,556                                 | 46         |
| Missouri             | 8,609          | 7,972            | 697           | 2,577          | 4,698          | 637                               | 7,366              | 1,288                          | 6,203                                | 7,548                                 | 37         |
| Montana              | 1,279          | 1,251            | 148           | 590            | 512            | 28                                | 1,205              | 1,312                          | 1,141                                | 8,631                                 | 26         |
| Nebraska             | 2,230          | 2,209            | 157           | 892            | 1,159          | 21                                | 2,385              | 1,373                          | 2,089                                | 7,947                                 | 30         |
| Nevada               | 3,617          | 3,025            | 216           | 965            | 1,844          | 592                               | 3,399              | 1,516                          | 2,552                                | 6,177                                 | 48         |
| New Hampshire        | 2,309          | 2,075            | 121           | 961            | 993            | 234                               | 2,103              | 1,632                          | 1,878                                | 9,902                                 | 15         |
| New Jersey           | 18,297         | 18,143           | 520           | 6,892          | 10,731         | 154                               | 16,449             | 1,903                          | 15,728                               | 11,847                                | 4          |
| New Mexico           | 2,998          | 2,901            | 512           | 2,002          | 387            | 97                                | 3,022              | 1,608                          | 2,547                                | 8,772                                 | 23         |
| New York             | 39,242         | 38,500           | 2,400         | 17,500         | 18,600         | 742                               | 39,309             | 2,046                          | 34,832                               | 12,408                                | 8          |
| North Carolina       | 10,268         | 9,422            | 1,015         | 6,035          | 2,371          | 846                               | 10,382             | 1,233                          | 9,344                                | 7,511                                 | 31         |
| North Dakota         | 938            | 847              | 111           | 307            | 429            | 91                                | 833                | 1,316                          | 676                                  | 7,112                                 | 41         |
| Ohio                 | 21,487         | 18,546           | 1,167         | 8,472          | 8,908          | 2,941                             | 19,065             | 1,667                          | 16,673                               | 10,102                                | 13         |
| Oklahoma             | 4,600          | 4,343            | 553           | 2,358          | 1,432          | 257                               | 4,078              | 1,163                          | 3,740                                | 6,405                                 | 47         |
| Oregon               | 4,776          | 4,402            | 468           | 2,354          | 1,580          | 374                               | 4,934              | 1,384                          | 4,217                                | 8,575                                 | 27         |
| Pennsylvania         | 19,552         | 19,374           | 1,529         | 7,007          | 10,839         | 178                               | 20,008             | 1,617                          | 16,866                               | 9,949                                 | 14         |
| Rhode Island         | 1,496          | 1,496            | 55            | 553            | 888            | -                                 | 1,715              | 1,594                          | 1,640                                | 10,976                                | 7          |
| South Carolina       | 6,809          | 6,004            | 640           | 2,769          | 2,595          | 804                               | 5,899              | 1,422                          | 4,767                                | 7,395                                 | 39         |
| South Dakota         | 1,092          | 1,006            | 159           | 339            | 507            | 86                                | 1,017              | 1,329                          | 887                                  | 7,611                                 | 36         |
| Tennessee            | 6,523          | 6,191            | 709           | 2,804          | 2,679          | 332                               | 6,309              | 1,079                          | 5,980                                | 6,983                                 | 42         |
| Texas                | 39,680         | 35,387           | 3,882         | 13,644         | 17,862         | 4,292                             | 37,498             | 1,696                          | 30,905                               | 7,698                                 | 34         |
| Utah                 | 3,023          | 3,022            | 279           | 1,756          | 987            | 1                                 | 3,103              | 1,319                          | 2,479                                | 5,556                                 | 50         |
| Vermont              | 1,232          | 1,182            | 95            | 801            | 286            | 50                                | 1,206              | 1,948                          | 1,055                                | 12,157                                | 3          |
| Virginia             | 12,110         | 11,310           | 770           | 4,588          | 5,951          | 800                               | 12,012             | 1,631                          | 10,381                               | 9,401                                 | 20         |
| Washington           | 9,553          | 8,758            | 829           | 5,457          | 2,473          | 795                               | 9,574              | 1,561                          | 7,511                                | 7,904                                 | 31         |
| West Virginia        | 2,837          | 2,728            | 321           | 1,641          | 765            | 110                               | 2,785              | 1,538                          | 2,530                                | 9,509                                 | 18         |
| Wisconsin            | 10,675         | 9,413            | 522           | 5,052          | 3,838          | 1,262                             | 9,813              | 1,792                          | 8,345                                | 10,293                                | 12         |
| Wyoming              | 991            | 970              | 94            | 506            | 370            | 20                                | 952                | 1,896                          | 820                                  | 10,413                                | 10         |

- Represents zero. X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Amount received by local education agencies from the sales of bonds and real property and equipment, loans, and proceeds from insurance adjustments. <sup>2</sup> Includes interest on school debt and other current expenditures not shown separately. <sup>3</sup> Based on U.S. Census Bureau estimated resident population, as of July 1, the previous year, except 1980, 1990, and 2000 population enumerated as of April 1. <sup>4</sup> Average daily attendance.

Source: National Education Association, Washington, DC, Estimates of School Statistics Database (copyright).

**Table 246. Public Schools With Internet Access: 1995 to 2003**

[In percent. As of fall. Excludes special education, vocational education, and alternative schools. Based on the Fast Response Survey System and subject to sampling error; see source for details]

| School characteristic   | Percent of schools with Internet access |           |           |            | Percent of instructional classrooms with Internet access |           |           |           | Students per instructional computer with Internet access, 2003 | Schools with Internet available to students outside of regular school hours, 2003 |
|---|---|-----------|-----------|------------|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|---|
|   | 1995                                    | 2000      | 2002      | 2003       | 1995   | 2000      | 2002      | 2003      |  |   |
| <b>Total</b> <sup>1</sup>                                     | <b>50</b>                               | <b>98</b> | <b>99</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>8</b>   | <b>77</b> | <b>92</b> | <b>93</b> | <b>4.4</b>   | <b>48</b>   |
| Instructional level:  |   |           |           |            |  |           |           |           |  |   |
| Elementary  | 46                                      | 97        | 99        | 100        | 8  | 76        | 92        | 93        | 4.9  | 41  |
| Secondary   | 65                                      | 100       | 100       | 100        | 8  | 79        | 91        | 94        | 3.8  | 69  |
| Size of enrollment:   |   |           |           |            |  |           |           |           |  |   |
| Less than 300   | 39                                      | 96        | 96        | 100        | 9  | 83        | 91        | 93        | 3.2  | 39  |
| 300 to 999  | 52                                      | 98        | 100       | 100        | 8  | 78        | 93        | 93        | 4.7  | 47  |
| 1,000 or more   | 69                                      | 99        | 100       | 100        | 4  | 70        | 89        | 94        | 4.3  | 74  |
| Percent minority enrollment:                                  |   |           |           |            |  |           |           |           |  |   |
| Less than 6 percent   | 52                                      | 98        | 97        | 100        | 9  | 85        | 93        | 93        | 4.1  | 45  |
| 6 to 20 percent   | 58                                      | 100       | 100       | 100        | 10   | 83        | 94        | 95        | 4.1  | 50  |
| 21 to 49 percent  | 55                                      | 98        | 99        | 99         | 9  | 79        | 91        | 95        | 4.1  | 46  |
| 50 percent or more  | 39                                      | 96        | 99        | 100        | 3  | 64        | 89        | 92        | 5.1  | 51  |
| Percent of students eligible for free or reduced-price lunch: |   |           |           |            |  |           |           |           |  |   |
| Less than 35 percent  | 60                                      | 99        | 98        | 100        | 10   | 82        | 93        | 95        | 4.2  | 47  |
| 35 to 49 percent  | 48                                      | 99        | 100       | 100        | 6  | 81        | 90        | 93        | 4.4  | 48  |
| 50 to 74 percent  | 41                                      | 97        | 100       | 100        | 6  | 77        | 91        | 94        | 4.4  | 46  |
| 75 percent or more  | 31                                      | 94        | 99        | 99         | 3  | 60        | 89        | 90        | 5.1  | 53  |

<sup>1</sup> Includes combined schools.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Internet Access in U.S. Public Schools and Classrooms: 1994–2003*, NCES 2005-015, February 2005.

**Table 247. Public Schools With Broadband and Wireless Connections: 2000 to 2003**

[In percent. As of fall. Excludes special education, vocational education, and alternative schools. Based on the Fast Response Survey System and subject to sampling error; see source for details]

| School characteristic   | Percent of schools with Internet access using broadband connections |           |           |           | Percent using any type of wireless Internet connection |           | Percent of instructional rooms with wireless Internet connections |           |
|---|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|-----------|---|-----------|
|   | 2000  | 2001      | 2002      | 2003      | 2002   | 2003      | 2002  | 2003      |
| <b>Total</b> <sup>1</sup>                                     | <b>80</b>   | <b>85</b> | <b>94</b> | <b>95</b> | <b>23</b>  | <b>32</b> | <b>15</b>   | <b>11</b> |
| Instructional level:  |   |           |           |           |  |           |   |           |
| Elementary  | 77  | 83        | 93        | 94        | 20   | 29        | 13  | 11        |
| Secondary   | 89  | 94        | 98        | 97        | 33   | 42        | 19  | 11        |
| Size of enrollment:   |   |           |           |           |  |           |   |           |
| Less than 300   | 67  | 72        | 90        | 90        | 17   | 28        | 12  | 15        |
| 300 to 999  | 83  | 89        | 94        | 96        | 23   | 30        | 14  | 10        |
| 1,000 or more   | 90  | 96        | 100       | 100       | 37   | 51        | 19  | 11        |
| Percent minority enrollment:                                  |   |           |           |           |  |           |   |           |
| Less than 6 percent   | 76  | 81        | 92        | 90        | 21   | 31        | 14  | 14        |
| 6 to 20 percent   | 82  | 85        | 91        | 96        | 23   | 36        | 13  | 12        |
| 21 to 49 percent  | 84  | 85        | 96        | 98        | 25   | 35        | 15  | 10        |
| 50 percent or more  | 81  | 93        | 95        | 97        | 23   | 28        | 16  | 9         |
| Percent of students eligible for free or reduced-price lunch: |   |           |           |           |  |           |   |           |
| Less than 35 percent  | 81  | 84        | 93        | 95        | 24   | 36        | 15  | 13        |
| 35 to 49 percent  | 82  | 86        | 96        | 96        | 25   | 33        | 15  | 12        |
| 50 to 74 percent  | 79  | 84        | 93        | 96        | 23   | 28        | 17  | 9         |
| 75 percent or more  | 75  | 90        | 95        | 93        | 20   | 25        | 11  | 9         |

<sup>1</sup> Includes combined schools.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Internet Access in U.S. Public Schools and Classrooms: 1994–2003*, NCES 2005-015, February 2005.

**Table 248. Computers for Student Instruction in Elementary and Secondary Schools: 2005–2006**

[54,848 represents 54,848,000. Market Data Retrieval collects student use computer information in elementary and secondary schools nationwide through a comprehensive annual technology survey that utilizes both mail, telephone, and Internet data methods]

| Level                        | Total schools  | Total enrollment (1,000) | Number of computers (1,000) | Students per computer | Schools with a wireless network (percent) | Schools with distance learning programs for students <sup>2</sup> | Schools with laptop computers <sup>3</sup> (percent) | Schools with high speed Internet access <sup>4</sup> (percent) | Schools with video-streaming (percent) |
|------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---|---|--|--|--|
|                              |                |                          |                             |                       |   | (percent)   |  |  |  |
| <b>U.S. total</b>            | <b>114,749</b> | <b>54,848</b>            | <b>14,165</b>               | <b>3.9</b>            | <b>54.2</b>                               | <b>19.1</b>   | <b>59.7</b>  | <b>84.3</b>  | <b>43.4</b>                            |
| Public schools, total        | 91,977         | 49,567                   | 12,914                      | 3.8                   | 54.4                                      | 20.3  | 60.0   | 85.7   | 45.0                                   |
| Elementary                   | 53,245         | 23,805                   | 5,612                       | 4.2                   | 49.1                                      | 11.2  | 55.4   | 85.0   | 41.3                                   |
| Middle/junior high           | 14,310         | 9,376                    | 2,503                       | 3.7                   | 61.6                                      | 15.6  | 66.2   | 85.8   | 53.2                                   |
| Senior high                  | 17,282         | 14,028                   | 4,067                       | 3.4                   | 64.0                                      | 43.8  | 67.9   | 87.5   | 50.4                                   |
| K to 12/other                | 7,140          | 2,358                    | 733                         | 3.2                   | 54.7                                      | 43.2  | 61.7   | 85.9   | 41.0                                   |
| Catholic schools, total      | 7,673          | 2,481                    | 554                         | 4.5                   | 51.0                                      | 7.1   | 60.3   | 74.0   | 29.7                                   |
| Elementary                   | 6,326          | 1,797                    | 358                         | 5.0                   | 46.5                                      | 3.8   | 57.9   | 71.6   | 27.3                                   |
| Secondary                    | 1,179          | 621                      | 179                         | 3.5                   | 67.7                                      | 20.8  | 70.0   | 83.8   | 38.8                                   |
| K to 12/other                | 168            | 63                       | 17                          | 3.8                   | 73.1                                      | 7.7   | 65.4   | 73.1   | 38.5                                   |
| Other private schools, total | 15,099         | 2,800                    | 697                         | 4.0                   | 52.1                                      | 6.5   | 50.1   | 66.4   | 24.1                                   |
| Elementary                   | 7,426          | 1,171                    | 283                         | 4.1                   | 52.9                                      | 2.0   | 51.4   | 67.6   | 26.5                                   |
| Secondary                    | 1,274          | 265                      | 77                          | 3.4                   | 67.5                                      | 18.1  | 54.2   | 68.7   | 24.1                                   |
| K to 12/other                | 6,399          | 1,363                    | 338                         | 4.0                   | 47.1                                      | 9.5   | 47.4   | 64.2   | 20.8                                   |

<sup>1</sup> Includes estimates for schools not reporting number of computers. <sup>2</sup> Distance learning programs as determined by respondents. <sup>3</sup> For student instruction. <sup>4</sup> Statistics based on responses to those indicating type of Internet connection. High speed includes Internet connection types: T1, T3, and cable modem.

Source: Market Data Retrieval, Shelton, CT, unpublished data (copyright).

**Table 249. Computer and Internet Use by Children and Adolescents: 2003**

[For persons 5 to 17 years old (53,561 represents 53,561,000). As of September. Based on the Current Population Survey; see source and Appendix III for details]

| User characteristics             | Number of children (1,000) | Percent using computers at school | Percent using computers at home <sup>1</sup> | Home use activity (percent) |                         |             |                             |             |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|-------------|
|                                  |                            |                                   |  | Word processing             | Connect to the Internet | E-mail      | Complete school assignments | Play games  |
| <b>Total</b>                     | <b>53,561</b>              | <b>84.5</b>                       | <b>68.6</b>                                  | <b>33.4</b>                 | <b>46.6</b>             | <b>32.9</b> | <b>49.2</b>                 | <b>56.9</b> |
| Age: 5 to 7 years old            | 11,785                     | 72.2                              | 59.3   | 9.6                         | 23.3                    | 7.7         | 16.6                        | 51.7        |
| 8 to 10 years old                | 11,849                     | 86.3                              | 66.1   | 23.5                        | 38.2                    | 19.5        | 42.7                        | 58.0        |
| 11 to 14 years old               | 17,173                     | 89.0                              | 72.0   | 42.7                        | 54.8                    | 40.9        | 61.8                        | 61.0        |
| 15 to 17 years old               | 12,753                     | 87.9                              | 75.0   | 51.9                        | 64.7                    | 57.7        | 68.1                        | 55.4        |
| Sex: Male                        | 27,422                     | 84.2                              | 68.0   | 31.2                        | 45.5                    | 30.2        | 47.5                        | 57.8        |
| Female                           | 26,139                     | 84.7                              | 69.3   | 35.6                        | 47.7                    | 35.7        | 50.9                        | 56.0        |
| Race/ethnicity:                  |                            |                                   |  |                             |                         |             |                             |             |
| White alone, non-Hispanic        | 32,279                     | 86.6                              | 79.6   | 40.1                        | 56.9                    | 41.1        | 56.6                        | 67.3        |
| Black alone, non-Hispanic        | 8,048                      | 82.6                              | 47.2   | 20.5                        | 28.0                    | 18.6        | 35.9                        | 39.1        |
| Hispanic                         | 9,503                      | 79.7                              | 48.3   | 20.2                        | 27.2                    | 17.1        | 34.4                        | 37.8        |
| Other                            | 3,731                      | 82.1                              | 71.4   | 35.9                        | 46.4                    | 32.6        | 50.8                        | 54.7        |
| Parent educational attainment:   |                            |                                   |  |                             |                         |             |                             |             |
| Less than high school credential | 10,001                     | 77.9                              | 43.7   | 17.7                        | 24.2                    | 16.3        | 29.5                        | 34.6        |
| High school credential           | 15,270                     | 84.1                              | 61.4   | 26.9                        | 39.9                    | 28.2        | 43.7                        | 50.6        |
| Some college                     | 14,384                     | 86.8                              | 75.4   | 35.5                        | 51.9                    | 35.7        | 54.1                        | 63.4        |
| Bachelor's degree                | 9,410                      | 86.9                              | 86.5   | 47.4                        | 62.9                    | 45.2        | 63.2                        | 73.0        |
| Graduate education               | 4,495                      | 87.6                              | 89.5   | 53.8                        | 67.9                    | 50.5        | 66.0                        | 73.6        |
| Household language:              |                            |                                   |  |                             |                         |             |                             |             |
| Spanish-only                     | 2,680                      | 75.3                              | 33.6   | 12.7                        | 14.3                    | 9.0         | 24.1                        | 26.7        |
| Not Spanish-only                 | 50,881                     | 84.9                              | 70.5   | 34.4                        | 48.3                    | 34.1        | 50.5                        | 58.5        |
| Family income:                   |                            |                                   |  |                             |                         |             |                             |             |
| Under \$20,000                   | 16,459                     | 81.3                              | 51.7   | 23.1                        | 30.7                    | 21.7        | 36.2                        | 41.2        |
| 20,000 to 34,999                 | 8,615                      | 81.9                              | 55.7   | 22.9                        | 33.3                    | 23.2        | 38.2                        | 45.4        |
| 35,000 to 49,999                 | 6,993                      | 85.9                              | 72.2   | 33.2                        | 46.7                    | 32.3        | 50.5                        | 60.5        |
| 50,000 to 74,999                 | 9,053                      | 86.0                              | 80.5   | 38.6                        | 56.7                    | 39.2        | 57.6                        | 67.1        |
| 75,000 or more                   | 12,441                     | 88.5                              | 89.3   | 50.5                        | 69.3                    | 50.1        | 67.0                        | 76.4        |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other home activities, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, CPS October (Education) Supplement, October 2003, special tabulation.

**Table 250. Distance Education in Public Elementary and Secondary Schools: 2002–2003**

[For the school year. Distance education courses are for-credit classes offered to students enrolled in the district where the teacher and student were in different locations. They could be delivered via audio, video, internet, or other computer technologies. Reasons for districts providing these courses include offering courses not otherwise available, offering Advanced Placement courses, addressing growing populations and space limitations, reducing scheduling conflicts for students, and permitting students who failed a course to take the course again. Excludes such things as virtual field trips, online homework, or a course delivered mainly by written correspondence. Based on the Fast Response Survey System and subject to sampling error; see source for details.]

| District characteristic                            | Number of districts |  | Enrollments in distance education courses |                        |                                 |                   |                            |        |                  |                   |
|--|---------------------|--|---|------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|--------|------------------|-------------------|
|  | Total               | With students enrolled in distance education courses | Total <sup>1</sup>                        | Curriculum             |                                 |                   |                            |        | Foreign language | High school level |
|  |                     |  |   | English/ language arts | Social studies/ social sciences | Computer sciences | Natural/ physical sciences | Math   |                  |                   |
| All public school districts <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 15,040              | 5,480  | 327,670                                   | 61,590                 | 74,570                          | 11,660            | 38,920                     | 49,210 | 39,090           | 222,090           |
| District enrollment size:                          |                     |  |   |                        |                                 |                   |                            |        |                  |                   |
| Less than 2,500 . . . . .                          | 11,080              | 4,060  | 117,730                                   | 21,480                 | 25,550                          | 3,060             | 12,900                     | 15,060 | 22,300           | 74,160            |
| 2,500 to 9,999 . . . . .                           | 3,100               | 1,010  | 85,640                                    | 15,810                 | 18,950                          | 1,970             | 11,090                     | 13,480 | 9,290            | 44,780            |
| 10,000 or more . . . . .                           | 820                 | 410  | 124,300                                   | 24,300                 | 30,070                          | 6,630             | 14,930                     | 20,670 | 7,500            | 103,150           |
| Region: <sup>3</sup>                               |                     |  |   |                        |                                 |                   |                            |        |                  |                   |
| Northeast . . . . .                                | 3,040               | 640  | 42,070                                    | 6,060                  | 8,280                           | 3,020             | 4,830                      | 4,730  | 5,300            | 17,420            |
| South . . . . .                                    | 1,750               | 790  | 59,010                                    | 10,240                 | 12,490                          | 1,420             | 5,400                      | 8,920  | 11,120           | 50,410            |
| Midwest . . . . .                                  | 5,390               | 2,500  | 108,140                                   | 21,250                 | 21,500                          | 2,750             | 14,270                     | 17,040 | 14,250           | 60,560            |
| West . . . . .                                     | 4,850               | 1,540  | 118,450                                   | 24,040                 | 32,290                          | 4,470             | 14,420                     | 18,520 | 8,410            | 93,700            |
| Poverty concentration: <sup>4</sup>                |                     |  |   |                        |                                 |                   |                            |        |                  |                   |
| Less than 10 percent . . . . .                     | 4,850               | 1,620  | 77,380                                    | 15,300                 | 17,350                          | 2,140             | 6,900                      | 10,590 | 9,600            | 57,320            |
| 10 to 19 percent . . . . .                         | 5,330               | 2,220  | 97,300                                    | 18,370                 | 23,820                          | 3,000             | 10,720                     | 15,030 | 10,600           | 77,810            |
| 20 percent or more . . . . .                       | 3,690               | 1,560  | 93,280                                    | 17,800                 | 22,770                          | 6,290             | 11,800                     | 14,150 | 15,330           | 83,100            |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other curriculum not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Includes districts and enrollments where enrollment size and poverty concentration were not known. <sup>3</sup> For composition of regions, see map inside front cover. <sup>4</sup> Percentage of children in the district ages 5 to 17 in families living below the poverty level.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Distance Education Courses for Public Elementary and Secondary School Students: 2002–03* NCES 2005-010, March 2005.

**Table 251. Children and Youth With Disabilities Served by Selected Programs: 1995 to 2004**

[In thousands (5,078.8 represents 5,078,800). As of December 1. Excludes children and youth ages 6 to 21 served under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) Part B. Excludes outlying areas]

| Disability                                    | 1995           | 1998           | 1999           | 2000           | 2001           | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Total . . . . .</b>                        | <b>5,078.8</b> | <b>5,539.7</b> | <b>5,677.9</b> | <b>5,773.9</b> | <b>5,861.4</b> | <b>5,959.1</b> | <b>6,045.1</b> | <b>6,118.4</b> |
| Specific learning disabilities . . . . .      | 2,601.8        | 2,815.5        | 2,867.7        | 2,881.6        | 2,878.3        | 2,878.6        | 2,866.9        | 2,839.7        |
| Speech impairments . . . . .                  | 1,026.9        | 1,074.1        | 1,087.8        | 1,093.4        | 1,093.2        | 1,110.9        | 1,127.9        | 1,151.3        |
| Mental retardation . . . . .                  | 585.6          | 610.7          | 614.3          | 613.4          | 605.0          | 591.7          | 582.6          | 567.8          |
| Emotional disturbance . . . . .               | 439.2          | 462.8          | 469.8          | 474.3          | 477.8          | 482.0          | 484.5          | 484.5          |
| Multiple disabilities . . . . .               | 94.5           | 107.8          | 113.0          | 122.9          | 128.7          | 130.8          | 132.7          | 133.4          |
| Hearing impairments . . . . .                 | 68.0           | 70.9           | 71.4           | 70.8           | 71.2           | 72.0           | 72.0           | 72.6           |
| Orthopedic impairments . . . . .              | 63.2           | 69.4           | 71.4           | 73.0           | 73.7           | 74.0           | 68.2           | 65.5           |
| Other health impairments . . . . .            | 134.2          | 221.8          | 255.3          | 294.0          | 341.3          | 393.0          | 452.7          | 511.9          |
| Visually impaired . . . . .                   | 25.5           | 26.1           | 26.4           | 26.0           | 25.8           | 26.1           | 25.9           | 26.1           |
| Autism . . . . .                              | 29.1           | 54.1           | 66.0           | 79.6           | 98.6           | 118.8          | 141.1          | 166.4          |
| Deaf-blind . . . . .                          | 1.4            | 1.6            | 1.7            | 1.3            | 1.6            | 1.6            | 1.7            | 1.7            |
| Traumatic brain injury <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | 9.6            | 13.0           | 13.9           | 14.9           | 20.8           | 21.5           | 22.5           | 23.2           |
| Developmental delay <sup>1</sup> . . . . .    | (X)            | 11.9           | 19.3           | 28.6           | 45.3           | 58.3           | 66.3           | 74.377         |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> States had the option of reporting children ages 3 to 9 under developmental delay beginning 1997–98.

Source: U.S. Department of Education, Office of Special Education Programs, Data Analysis System (DANS). See Internet site <<http://www.ideadata.org/index.html>>.

**Table 252. Private Schools: 2003–2004**

[5,123 represents 5,123,000. Based on the Private School Survey, conducted every 2 years; see source for details. For composition of regions, see map, inside front cover]

| Characteristic                     | Schools       |               |              |              | Students (1,000) |              |            |              | Teachers (1,000) <sup>1</sup> |            |           |            |
|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|------------|--------------|-------------------------------|------------|-----------|------------|
|                                    | Number        | Elementary    | Secondary    | Combined     | Total            | Elementary   | Secondary  | Combined     | Total                         | Elementary | Secondary | Combined   |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .             | <b>28,384</b> | <b>17,197</b> | <b>2,694</b> | <b>8,494</b> | <b>5,123</b>     | <b>2,694</b> | <b>845</b> | <b>1,583</b> | <b>425</b>                    | <b>199</b> | <b>68</b> | <b>158</b> |
| School type:                       |               |               |              |              |                  |              |            |              |                               |            |           |            |
| Catholic . . . . .                 | 7,919         | 6,539         | 1,096        | 284          | 2,365            | 1,659        | 610        | 97           | 153                           | 101        | 43        | 9          |
| Parochial . . . . .                | 4,074         | 3,852         | 171          | 51           | 1,097            | 1,006        | 75         | 17           | 67                            | 60         | 6         | 1          |
| Diocesan . . . . .                 | 2,947         | 2,367         | 504          | 76           | 909              | 593          | 291        | 25           | 57                            | 36         | 19        | 2          |
| Private . . . . .                  | 897           | 319           | 420          | 157          | 359              | 60           | 244        | 55           | 28                            | 5          | 18        | 5          |
| Other religious . . . . .          | 13,659        | 7,278         | 758          | 5,623        | 1,836            | 734          | 117        | 984          | 163                           | 63         | 11        | 88         |
| Conservative                       |               |               |              |              |                  |              |            |              |                               |            |           |            |
| Christian . . . . .                | 5,060         | 1,838         | 195          | 3,026        | 774              | 216          | 25         | 533          | 65                            | 18         | 2         | 45         |
| Affiliated . . . . .               | 3,398         | 2,110         | 329          | 959          | 553              | 264          | 61         | 229          | 51                            | 24         | 6         | 22         |
| Unaffiliated . . . . .             | 5,201         | 3,330         | 234          | 1,637        | 508              | 255          | 31         | 222          | 47                            | 22         | 3         | 22         |
| Nonsectarian . . . . .             | 6,806         | 3,380         | 840          | 2,587        | 922              | 301          | 118        | 502          | 110                           | 35         | 14        | 61         |
| Regular . . . . .                  | 2,963         | 1,606         | 320          | 1,036        | 603              | 179          | 87         | 337          | 67                            | 19         | 10        | 38         |
| Special emphasis . . . . .         | 2,392         | 1,550         | 303          | 539          | 214              | 109          | 21         | 84           | 25                            | 13         | 3         | 9          |
| Special education . . . . .        | 1,451         | 223           | 217          | 1,011        | 105              | 14           | 10         | 81           | 18                            | 3          | 2         | 14         |
| Program emphasis:                  |               |               |              |              |                  |              |            |              |                               |            |           |            |
| Regular el/sec . . . . .           | 22,896        | 14,709        | 1,981        | 6,206        | 4,639            | 2,511        | 784        | 1,345        | 365                           | 177        | 61        | 127        |
| Montessori . . . . .               | 1,318         | 1,195         | (B)          | 118          | 83               | 72           | (B)        | 10           | 10                            | 9          | (B)       | 1          |
| Special program emphasis . . . . . | 961           | 465           | 126          | 369          | 170              | 59           | 28         | 84           | 18                            | 6          | 3         | 9          |
| Special education . . . . .        | 1,634         | 272           | 233          | 1,129        | 115              | 16           | 11         | 88           | 20                            | 3          | 2         | 15         |
| Vocational/tech . . . . .          | (B)           | (B)           | (B)          | (B)          | (B)              | (B)          | (B)        | (B)          | (B)                           | (B)        | (B)       | (B)        |
| Alternative . . . . .              | 1,454         | 443           | 343          | 668          | 110              | 32           | 21         | 57           | 12                            | 4          | 2         | 6          |
| Early childhood . . . . .          | 116           | 112           | (X)          | (B)          | 5                | 4            | (X)        | (B)          | (Z)                           | (Z)        | (X)       | (B)        |
| Size:                              |               |               |              |              |                  |              |            |              |                               |            |           |            |
| Less than 50 . . . . .             | 8,741         | 5,053         | 654          | 3,033        | 224              | 129          | 16         | 79           | 33                            | 17         | 3         | 13         |
| 50 to 149 . . . . .                | 8,206         | 5,190         | 605          | 2,411        | 760              | 490          | 55         | 215          | 81                            | 48         | 7         | 27         |
| 150 to 299 . . . . .               | 6,324         | 4,465         | 424          | 1,435        | 1,352            | 953          | 92         | 307          | 106                           | 66         | 9         | 31         |
| 300 to 499 . . . . .               | 3,000         | 1,823         | 399          | 778          | 1,154            | 699          | 155        | 300          | 85                            | 44         | 13        | 27         |
| 500 to 749 . . . . .               | 1,298         | 562           | 278          | 458          | 777              | 328          | 169        | 281          | 55                            | 18         | 12        | 25         |
| 750 or more . . . . .              | 816           | 103           | 334          | 378          | 856              | 95           | 358        | 403          | 64                            | 5          | 24        | 35         |
| Region:                            |               |               |              |              |                  |              |            |              |                               |            |           |            |
| Northeast . . . . .                | 6,558         | 4,035         | 844          | 1,679        | 1,273            | 683          | 296        | 294          | 111                           | 50         | 25        | 36         |
| Midwest . . . . .                  | 7,226         | 5,169         | 644          | 1,413        | 1,271            | 818          | 233        | 220          | 94                            | 56         | 17        | 21         |
| South . . . . .                    | 8,820         | 4,467         | 573          | 3,780        | 1,612            | 657          | 160        | 795          | 143                           | 54         | 13        | 76         |
| West . . . . .                     | 5,780         | 3,526         | 633          | 1,621        | 967              | 537          | 155        | 275          | 77                            | 38         | 12        | 26         |

B Does not meet standard of reliability or precision. X Not applicable. Z Less than 500. <sup>1</sup> Full-time equivalents.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Characteristics of Private Schools in the United States: Results from the 2003–2004 Private School Universe Survey*, NCES 2006-319, March 2005. See Internet site <<http://nces.ed.gov/surveys/ps/>>.

**Table 253. Private Elementary and Secondary School Teachers—Selected Characteristics: 2003–2004**

[For school year (84 represents 84,000). Based on the 2003–2004 School and Staffing Survey and subject to sampling error; for details, see source Web site at <<http://nces.ed.gov/surveys/sass/>>. Excludes prekindergarten teachers. See Table 239 for similar data on public school teachers]

| Characteristic                              | Unit                   | Age                |                    |                    |                       | Sex        |            | Race/ethnicity     |                    |           |
|---|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------|
|   |                        | Under 30 years old | 30 to 39 years old | 40 to 49 years old | 50 years old and over | Male       | Female     | White <sup>1</sup> | Black <sup>1</sup> | Hispanic  |
| <b>Total teachers<sup>2</sup></b> . . . . . | <b>1,000</b> . . . . . | <b>84</b>          | <b>96</b>          | <b>110</b>         | <b>149</b>            | <b>106</b> | <b>333</b> | <b>390</b>         | <b>18</b>          | <b>20</b> |
| Highest degree held:                        |                        |                    |                    |                    |                       |            |            |                    |                    |           |
| Bachelors . . . . .                         | Percent . . . . .      | 71.4               | 57.3               | 53.7               | 48.6                  | 48.5       | 58.6       | 56.0               | 59.3               | 57.5      |
| Master's . . . . .                          | Percent . . . . .      | 14.3               | 30.2               | 32.1               | 39.2                  | 38.1       | 28.4       | 31.6               | 20.0               | 26.1      |
| Education specialist . . . . .              | Percent . . . . .      | 0.3                | 2.1                | 2.1                | 3.7                   | 2.8        | 2.1        | 2.2                | 2.1                | 1.4       |
| Doctorate . . . . .                         | Percent . . . . .      | 0.6                | 1.7                | 3.3                | 2.8                   | 4.1        | 1.6        | 2.2                | 2.2                | 2.9       |
| Full-time teaching experience:              |                        |                    |                    |                    |                       |            |            |                    |                    |           |
| Less than 3 years . . . . .                 | Percent . . . . .      | 54.9               | 25.3               | 19.2               | 10.1                  | 25.0       | 24.0       | 23.2               | 29.9               | 34.3      |
| 3 to 9 years . . . . .                      | Percent . . . . .      | 44.8               | 52.8               | 30.7               | 15.3                  | 32.7       | 33.1       | 32.9               | 32.6               | 34.0      |
| 10 to 20 years . . . . .                    | Percent . . . . .      | (X)                | 21.9               | 35.4               | 25.7                  | 20.1       | 23.2       | 22.8               | 20.0               | 20.4      |
| 20 years or more . . . . .                  | Percent . . . . .      | (X)                | (X)                | 14.7               | 48.9                  | 22.3       | 19.7       | 21.1               | 17.6               | 11.3      |
| Full-time teachers . . . . .                | 1,000 . . . . .        | 71                 | 76                 | 83                 | 118                   | 82         | 265        | 308                | 15                 | 15        |
| Earned income . . . . .                     | Dollars . . . . .      | 29,032             | 33,299             | 34,766             | 38,955                | 40,740     | 32,827     | 34,659             | 32,038             | 36,212    |
| Salary . . . . .                            | Dollars . . . . .      | 27,202             | 31,581             | 33,383             | 37,250                | 37,345     | 31,707     | 33,039             | 29,778             | 34,554    |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Non-Hispanic. <sup>2</sup> Includes teachers with no degrees and associate's degrees, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, Schools and Staffing Survey, "Private School Teacher Questionnaire," 2003–04, unpublished data.

**Table 254. SAT Scores and Characteristics of College-Bound Seniors: 1967 to 2005**

[For school year ending in year shown. Data are for the SAT I: Reasoning Tests. SAT I: Reasoning Test replaced the SAT in March 1994. Scores between the two tests have been equated to the same 200–800 scale and are thus comparable. Scores for 1995 and prior years have been recentered and revised]

| Type of test and characteristic         | Unit         | 1967        | 1970        | 1975       | 1980       | 1985       | 1990         | 1995         | 2000         | 2004         | 2005         |
|---|--------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>AVERAGE TEST SCORES <sup>1</sup></b> |              |             |             |            |            |            |              |              |              |              |              |
| Verbal, total <sup>2</sup>              | Point        | 543         | 537         | 512        | 502        | 509        | 500          | 504          | 505          | 508          | 508          |
| Male                                    | Point        | 540         | 536         | 515        | 506        | 514        | 505          | 505          | 507          | 512          | 513          |
| Female                                  | Point        | 545         | 538         | 509        | 498        | 503        | 496          | 502          | 504          | 504          | 505          |
| Math, total <sup>2</sup>                | Point        | 516         | 512         | 498        | 492        | 500        | 501          | 506          | 514          | 518          | 520          |
| Male                                    | Point        | 535         | 531         | 518        | 515        | 522        | 521          | 525          | 533          | 537          | 538          |
| Female                                  | Point        | 495         | 493         | 479        | 473        | 480        | 483          | 490          | 498          | 501          | 504          |
| <b>PARTICIPANTS</b>                     |              |             |             |            |            |            |              |              |              |              |              |
| <b>Total <sup>3</sup></b>               | <b>1,000</b> | <b>(NA)</b> | <b>(NA)</b> | <b>996</b> | <b>922</b> | <b>977</b> | <b>1,026</b> | <b>1,068</b> | <b>1,260</b> | <b>1,419</b> | <b>1,476</b> |
| Male                                    | Percent      | (NA)        | (NA)        | 49.9       | 48.2       | 48.3       | 47.8         | 46.4         | 46.2         | 46.5         | 46.5         |
| White                                   | Percent      | (NA)        | (NA)        | 86.0       | 82.1       | 81.0       | 73.0         | 69.2         | 66.4         | 62.7         | 62.3         |
| Black                                   | Percent      | (NA)        | (NA)        | 7.9        | 9.1        | 7.5        | 10.0         | 10.7         | 11.2         | 12.0         | 11.6         |
| Obtaining scores <sup>1</sup> of—       |              |             |             |            |            |            |              |              |              |              |              |
| 600 or above:                           |              |             |             |            |            |            |              |              |              |              |              |
| Verbal                                  | Percent      | (NA)        | (NA)        | (NA)       | (NA)       | (NA)       | 20.3         | 21.9         | 21.1         | 22.2         | 22.5         |
| Math                                    | Percent      | (NA)        | (NA)        | (NA)       | (NA)       | (NA)       | 20.4         | 23.4         | 24.2         | 25.5         | 26.5         |
| Below 400:                              |              |             |             |            |            |            |              |              |              |              |              |
| Verbal                                  | Percent      | (NA)        | (NA)        | (NA)       | (NA)       | (NA)       | 17.3         | 16.4         | 15.9         | 15.2         | 15.5         |
| Math                                    | Percent      | (NA)        | (NA)        | (NA)       | (NA)       | (NA)       | 15.8         | 16.0         | 14.7         | 13.9         | 13.8         |
| Selected intended area of study:        |              |             |             |            |            |            |              |              |              |              |              |
| Business and commerce                   | Percent      | (NA)        | (NA)        | 11.5       | 18.6       | 21.0       | 20.9         | 13.3         | 13.6         | 13.5         | 13.6         |
| Engineering                             | Percent      | (NA)        | (NA)        | 6.7        | 11.1       | 11.7       | 10.2         | 8.8          | 8.5          | 9.1          | 8.3          |
| Social science                          | Percent      | (NA)        | (NA)        | 7.7        | 7.8        | 7.5        | 12.6         | 11.6         | 10.6         | 9.6          | 9.2          |
| Education                               | Percent      | (NA)        | (NA)        | 9.1        | 6.1        | 4.7        | 7.5          | 8.1          | 8.8          | 8.2          | 8.0          |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Minimum score 200; maximum score, 800. <sup>2</sup> 1967 and 1970 are estimates based on total number of persons taking SAT. <sup>3</sup> 996 represents 996,000.

Source: The College Board, New York, NY, *College Bound Seniors*. Copyright 1967 to 2006. Reproduced with permission. All rights reserved. See Internet site <<http://www.collegeboard.com/>>.

**Table 255. ACT Program Scores and Characteristics of College-Bound Students: 1970 to 2005**

[For academic year ending in year shown. Except as indicated, test scores and characteristics of college-bound students. Through 1980, data based on 10 percent sample; thereafter, based on all ACT tested graduating seniors]

| Type of test and characteristic             | Unit         | 1970       | 1975       | 1980       | 1985       | 1990 <sup>1</sup> | 1995 <sup>1</sup> | 2000 <sup>1</sup> | 2003 <sup>1</sup> | 2004 <sup>1</sup> | 2005 <sup>1</sup> |
|---|--------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>TEST SCORES <sup>2</sup></b>             |              |            |            |            |            |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Composite                                   | Point        | 19.9       | 18.6       | 18.5       | 18.6       | 20.6              | 20.8              | 21.0              | 20.8              | 20.9              | 20.9              |
| Male  | Point        | 20.3       | 19.5       | 19.3       | 19.4       | 21.0              | 21.0              | 21.2              | 21.0              | 21.0              | 21.1              |
| Female                                      | Point        | 19.4       | 17.8       | 17.9       | 17.9       | 20.3              | 20.7              | 20.9              | 20.8              | 20.9              | 20.9              |
| English                                     | Point        | 18.5       | 17.7       | 17.9       | 18.1       | 20.5              | 20.2              | 20.5              | 20.3              | 20.4              | 20.4              |
| Male  | Point        | 17.6       | 17.1       | 17.3       | 17.6       | 20.1              | 19.8              | 20.0              | 19.8              | 19.9              | 20.0              |
| Female                                      | Point        | 19.4       | 18.3       | 18.3       | 18.6       | 20.9              | 20.6              | 20.9              | 20.7              | 20.8              | 20.8              |
| Math  | Point        | 20.0       | 17.6       | 17.4       | 17.2       | 19.9              | 20.2              | 20.7              | 20.6              | 20.7              | 20.7              |
| Male  | Point        | 21.1       | 19.3       | 18.9       | 18.6       | 20.7              | 20.9              | 21.4              | 21.2              | 21.3              | 21.3              |
| Female                                      | Point        | 18.8       | 16.2       | 16.2       | 16.0       | 19.3              | 19.7              | 20.2              | 20.1              | 20.2              | 20.2              |
| Reading <sup>3</sup>                        | Point        | 19.7       | 17.4       | 17.2       | 17.4       | (NA)              | 21.3              | 21.4              | 21.2              | 21.3              | 21.3              |
| Male  | Point        | 20.3       | 18.7       | 18.2       | 18.3       | (NA)              | 21.1              | 21.2              | 21.0              | 21.1              | 21.0              |
| Female                                      | Point        | 19.0       | 16.4       | 16.4       | 16.6       | (NA)              | 21.4              | 21.5              | 21.4              | 21.5              | 21.5              |
| Science reasoning <sup>4</sup>              | Point        | 20.8       | 21.1       | 21.1       | 21.2       | (NA)              | 21.0              | 21.0              | 20.8              | 20.9              | 20.9              |
| Male  | Point        | 21.6       | 22.4       | 22.4       | 22.6       | (NA)              | 21.6              | 21.6              | 21.3              | 21.3              | 21.4              |
| Female                                      | Point        | 20.0       | 20.0       | 20.0       | 20.0       | (NA)              | 20.5              | 20.6              | 20.4              | 20.5              | 20.5              |
| <b>PARTICIPANTS <sup>5</sup></b>            |              |            |            |            |            |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| <b>Total <sup>6</sup></b>                   | <b>1,000</b> | <b>788</b> | <b>714</b> | <b>822</b> | <b>739</b> | <b>817</b>        | <b>945</b>        | <b>1,065</b>      | <b>1,175</b>      | <b>1,171</b>      | <b>1,186</b>      |
| Male  | Percent      | 52         | 46         | 45         | 46         | 46                | 44                | 43                | 44                | 44                | 44                |
| White                                       | Percent      | (NA)       | 77         | 83         | 82         | 79                | 75                | 76                | 73                | 72                | 71                |
| Black                                       | Percent      | 4          | 7          | 8          | 8          | 9                 | 10                | 11                | 12                | 12                | 13                |
| Obtaining composite scores of— <sup>7</sup> |              |            |            |            |            |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 27 or above                                 | Percent      | 14         | 14         | 13         | 14         | 12                | 13                | 14                | 14                | 14                | 14                |
| 18 or below                                 | Percent      | 21         | 33         | 33         | 32         | 35                | 34                | 32                | 35                | 34                | 34                |
| Planned educational major:                  |              |            |            |            |            |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Business <sup>8</sup>                       | Percent      | 18         | 21         | 20         | 21         | 20                | 14                | 11                | 11                | 11                | 11                |
| Engineering                                 | Percent      | 8          | 6          | 8          | 9          | 9                 | 9                 | 6                 | 5                 | 5                 | 5                 |
| Social science <sup>9</sup>                 | Percent      | 10         | 9          | 6          | 7          | 10                | 9                 | 8                 | 9                 | 8                 | 8                 |
| Education                                   | Percent      | 16         | 12         | 9          | 6          | 8                 | 9                 | 9                 | 9                 | 8                 | 8                 |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Beginning 1990, not comparable with previous years because a new version of the ACT was introduced. Estimated average composite scores for prior years: 1989, 20.6; 1988, 19.87, and 1986, 20.8. <sup>2</sup> Minimum score, 1; maximum score, 36. <sup>3</sup> Prior to 1990, social studies; data not comparable with previous years. <sup>4</sup> Prior to 1990, natural sciences; data not comparable with previous years. <sup>5</sup> Beginning 1985, data are for seniors who graduated in year shown and had taken the ACT in their junior or senior years. Data by race are for those responding to the race question. <sup>6</sup> 788 represents 788,000. <sup>7</sup> Prior to 1990, 26 or above and 15 or below. <sup>8</sup> Includes political and persuasive (e.g. sales) fields through 1975; 1980 and 1985 business and commerce; thereafter, business and management and business and office. <sup>9</sup> Includes religion through 1975.

Source: ACT, Inc., Iowa City, IA, *High School Profile Report*, annual.

**Table 256. Proficiency Levels on Selected NAEP Tests for Students in Public Schools, by State: 2005**

[Represents percent of public school students scoring at or above Basic and Proficient levels. Basic denotes mastery of the knowledge and skills that are fundamental for proficient work at a given grade level. Proficient represents solid academic performance. Students reaching this level demonstrated competency over challenging subject matter. For more detail see <<http://www.nagb.org/pubs/pubs.html>>. Based on The National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP) tests which are administered to a representative sample of students in public schools, private schools, and Department of Defense schools. Data shown here are for public school students only]

| State                          | Grade 4 Math      |                        | Grade 8 Math      |                        | Grade 4 Reading   |                        | Grade 8 Reading   |                        |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|
|                                | At or above basic | At or above proficient | At or above basic | At or above proficient | At or above basic | At or above proficient | At or above basic | At or above proficient |
| <b>U.S. average</b> . . . . .  | <b>79</b>         | <b>35</b>              | <b>68</b>         | <b>28</b>              | <b>62</b>         | <b>30</b>              | <b>71</b>         | <b>29</b>              |
| Alabama . . . . .              | 66                | 21                     | 53                | 15                     | 53                | 22                     | 63                | 22                     |
| Alaska . . . . .               | 77                | 34                     | 69                | 29                     | 58                | 27                     | 70                | 26                     |
| Arizona . . . . .              | 70                | 28                     | 64                | 26                     | 52                | 24                     | 65                | 23                     |
| Arkansas . . . . .             | 78                | 34                     | 64                | 22                     | 63                | 30                     | 69                | 26                     |
| California . . . . .           | 71                | 28                     | 57                | 22                     | 50                | 21                     | 60                | 21                     |
| Colorado . . . . .             | 81                | 39                     | 70                | 32                     | 69                | 37                     | 75                | 32                     |
| Connecticut . . . . .          | 84                | 42                     | 70                | 35                     | 71                | 38                     | 74                | 34                     |
| Delaware . . . . .             | 84                | 36                     | 72                | 30                     | 73                | 34                     | 80                | 30                     |
| District of Columbia . . . . . | 45                | 10                     | 31                | 7                      | 33                | 11                     | 45                | 12                     |
| Florida . . . . .              | 82                | 37                     | 65                | 26                     | 65                | 30                     | 66                | 25                     |
| Georgia . . . . .              | 76                | 30                     | 62                | 23                     | 58                | 26                     | 67                | 25                     |
| Hawaii . . . . .               | 73                | 27                     | 56                | 18                     | 53                | 23                     | 58                | 18                     |
| Idaho . . . . .                | 86                | 40                     | 73                | 30                     | 69                | 33                     | 76                | 32                     |
| Illinois . . . . .             | 74                | 32                     | 68                | 29                     | 62                | 29                     | 75                | 31                     |
| Indiana . . . . .              | 84                | 38                     | 74                | 30                     | 64                | 30                     | 73                | 28                     |
| Iowa . . . . .                 | 85                | 37                     | 75                | 34                     | 67                | 33                     | 79                | 34                     |
| Kansas . . . . .               | 88                | 47                     | 77                | 34                     | 66                | 32                     | 78                | 35                     |
| Kentucky . . . . .             | 75                | 26                     | 64                | 23                     | 65                | 31                     | 75                | 31                     |
| Louisiana . . . . .            | 74                | 24                     | 59                | 16                     | 53                | 20                     | 64                | 20                     |
| Maine . . . . .                | 84                | 39                     | 74                | 30                     | 71                | 35                     | 81                | 38                     |
| Maryland . . . . .             | 79                | 38                     | 66                | 30                     | 65                | 32                     | 69                | 30                     |
| Massachusetts . . . . .        | 91                | 49                     | 80                | 43                     | 78                | 44                     | 83                | 44                     |
| Michigan . . . . .             | 79                | 38                     | 68                | 29                     | 63                | 32                     | 73                | 28                     |
| Minnesota . . . . .            | 88                | 47                     | 79                | 43                     | 71                | 38                     | 80                | 37                     |
| Mississippi . . . . .          | 69                | 19                     | 52                | 14                     | 48                | 18                     | 60                | 18                     |
| Missouri . . . . .             | 79                | 31                     | 68                | 26                     | 67                | 33                     | 76                | 31                     |
| Montana . . . . .              | 85                | 38                     | 80                | 36                     | 71                | 36                     | 82                | 37                     |
| Nebraska . . . . .             | 80                | 36                     | 75                | 35                     | 68                | 34                     | 80                | 35                     |
| Nevada . . . . .               | 72                | 26                     | 60                | 21                     | 52                | 21                     | 63                | 22                     |
| New Hampshire . . . . .        | 89                | 47                     | 77                | 35                     | 74                | 39                     | 80                | 38                     |
| New Jersey . . . . .           | 86                | 45                     | 74                | 36                     | 68                | 37                     | 80                | 38                     |
| New Mexico . . . . .           | 65                | 19                     | 53                | 14                     | 51                | 20                     | 62                | 19                     |
| New York . . . . .             | 81                | 36                     | 70                | 31                     | 69                | 33                     | 75                | 33                     |
| North Carolina . . . . .       | 83                | 40                     | 72                | 32                     | 62                | 29                     | 69                | 27                     |
| North Dakota . . . . .         | 89                | 40                     | 81                | 35                     | 72                | 35                     | 83                | 37                     |
| Ohio . . . . .                 | 84                | 43                     | 74                | 33                     | 69                | 34                     | 78                | 36                     |
| Oklahoma . . . . .             | 79                | 29                     | 63                | 21                     | 60                | 25                     | 72                | 25                     |
| Oregon . . . . .               | 80                | 37                     | 72                | 34                     | 62                | 29                     | 74                | 33                     |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .         | 82                | 41                     | 72                | 31                     | 69                | 36                     | 77                | 36                     |
| Rhode Island . . . . .         | 76                | 31                     | 63                | 24                     | 62                | 30                     | 71                | 29                     |
| South Carolina . . . . .       | 81                | 36                     | 71                | 30                     | 57                | 26                     | 67                | 25                     |
| South Dakota . . . . .         | 86                | 41                     | 80                | 36                     | 70                | 33                     | 82                | 35                     |
| Tennessee . . . . .            | 74                | 28                     | 61                | 21                     | 59                | 27                     | 71                | 26                     |
| Texas . . . . .                | 87                | 40                     | 72                | 31                     | 64                | 29                     | 69                | 26                     |
| Utah . . . . .                 | 83                | 37                     | 71                | 30                     | 68                | 34                     | 73                | 29                     |
| Vermont . . . . .              | 87                | 44                     | 78                | 38                     | 72                | 39                     | 79                | 37                     |
| Virginia . . . . .             | 83                | 39                     | 75                | 33                     | 72                | 37                     | 78                | 36                     |
| Washington . . . . .           | 84                | 42                     | 75                | 36                     | 70                | 36                     | 75                | 34                     |
| West Virginia . . . . .        | 75                | 25                     | 60                | 18                     | 61                | 26                     | 67                | 22                     |
| Wisconsin . . . . .            | 84                | 40                     | 76                | 36                     | 67                | 33                     | 77                | 35                     |
| Wyoming . . . . .              | 87                | 43                     | 76                | 29                     | 71                | 34                     | 81                | 36                     |

Source: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 2005 Mathematics and Reading Assessments. See Internet site <<http://nces.ed.gov/nationsreportcard/>> (accessed 15 March 2006).

**Table 257. Public High Schools Offering Dual Credit and Exam-Based Courses and Course Enrollments: 2002–2003**

[For the school year. Includes public schools with a grade of 11 or 12. Excludes schools with the highest grade lower than 11, special education, vocational and alternative/other schools. Based on the Fast Response Survey System and subject to sampling error; for details, see source]

| School characteristic                                 | Number of high schools | Schools offering—                |                         |                         | Enrollments in—                  |                         |                         |
|---|------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
|   |                        | Dual credit courses <sup>1</sup> | AP courses <sup>2</sup> | IB courses <sup>3</sup> | Dual credit courses <sup>1</sup> | AP courses <sup>2</sup> | IB courses <sup>3</sup> |
| <b>All public high schools <sup>4</sup> . . . . .</b> | <b>16,500</b>          | <b>11,700</b>                    | <b>11,000</b>           | <b>390</b>              | <b>1,162.0</b>                   | <b>1,795.4</b>          | <b>165.1</b>            |
| Enrollment size:                                      |                        |                                  |                         |                         |                                  |                         |                         |
| Fewer than 500 . . . . .                              | 7,400                  | 4,700                            | 3,000                   | (B)                     | 185.3                            | 81.1                    | (B)                     |
| 500 to 1,199 . . . . .                                | 5,000                  | 3,700                            | 4,100                   | 70                      | 335.1                            | 481.0                   | 24.8                    |
| 1,200 or more . . . . .                               | 4,100                  | 3,300                            | 3,900                   | 290                     | 641.6                            | 1,233.3                 | 140.2                   |
| School locale: <sup>5</sup>                           |                        |                                  |                         |                         |                                  |                         |                         |
| City . . . . .  | 2,700                  | 1,800                            | 2,100                   | 150                     | 246.3                            | 548.4                   | 58.7                    |
| Urban fringe . . . . .                                | 4,100                  | 3,100                            | 3,600                   | 180                     | 458.8                            | 853.2                   | 97.6                    |
| Town . . . . .  | 2,400                  | 1,900                            | 1,700                   | (NA)                    | 201.7                            | 143.2                   | (NA)                    |
| Rural . . . . .                                       | 7,200                  | 5,000                            | 3,600                   | (B)                     | 255.2                            | 250.6                   | (B)                     |
| Region: <sup>6</sup>                                  |                        |                                  |                         |                         |                                  |                         |                         |
| Northeast . . . . .                                   | 2,800                  | 1,600                            | 2,300                   | 30                      | 144.8                            | 390.9                   | (NA)                    |
| Southeast . . . . .                                   | 3,500                  | 2,400                            | 2,400                   | 170                     | 194.0                            | 386.1                   | 65.8                    |
| Central . . . . .                                     | 5,200                  | 4,100                            | 2,800                   | 50                      | 333.9                            | 319.3                   | (NA)                    |
| West . . . . .  | 5,100                  | 3,600                            | 3,500                   | 150                     | 489.4                            | 699.1                   | 66.4                    |
| Percent minority enrollment:                          |                        |                                  |                         |                         |                                  |                         |                         |
| Less than 6 percent . . . . .                         | 5,600                  | 4,300                            | 3,300                   | (Z)                     | 317.4                            | 267.1                   | (Z)                     |
| 6 to 20 percent . . . . .                             | 3,800                  | 3,000                            | 2,600                   | 90                      | 380.9                            | 463.8                   | 16.7                    |
| 21 to 49 percent . . . . .                            | 3,200                  | 2,300                            | 2,400                   | 150                     | 228.9                            | 528.5                   | 64.3                    |
| 50 percent or more . . . . .                          | 3,600                  | 2,100                            | 2,500                   | 150                     | 231.4                            | 497.7                   | 84.1                    |

B Base too small to meet statistical standards for reliability of a derived figure. NA Not available. Z Rounds to zero.  
<sup>1</sup> Courses where students can earn both secondary and postsecondary credit. <sup>2</sup> Advanced Placement courses follow the content and curricular goals developed by the College Board. <sup>3</sup> International Baccalaureate courses compose a 2-year liberal arts curriculum that leads to a diploma and meets requirements established by the International Baccalaureate program. <sup>4</sup> Includes schools whose minority enrollment was not available. <sup>5</sup> City: a large or midsize central city of a Consolidated Metropolitan Statistical Area (CMSA) or Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA); Urban fringe: any incorporated place, census-designated place, or nonplace territory within a CMSA or MSA of a large midsize city, and defined as urban by the Census Bureau; Town: any incorporated place or census-designated place with a population greater than or equal to 2,500 and located outside a CMSA or MSA; Rural: any incorporated place, census-designated place, or nonplace territory defined as rural by the Census Bureau. <sup>6</sup> For compositions of regions, see map inside front cover.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Dual Credit and Exam-Based Courses in U.S. Public High Schools: 2002–03* NCES 2005-009, April 2005.

**Table 258. Foreign Language Enrollment in Public High Schools: 1970 to 2000**

[In thousands (13,301.9 represents 13,301,900), except percent. As of fall, for grades 9 through 12]

| Language  | 1970            | 1974            | 1978            | 1982            | 1985            | 1990            | 1994            | 2000            |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Total enrollment . . . . .</b>                       | <b>13,301.9</b> | <b>13,648.9</b> | <b>13,941.4</b> | <b>12,879.3</b> | <b>12,466.5</b> | <b>11,099.6</b> | <b>11,847.5</b> | <b>13,457.8</b> |
| <b>Enrolled in all foreign languages . . .</b>          | <b>3,779.3</b>  | <b>3,294.5</b>  | <b>3,200.1</b>  | <b>2,909.8</b>  | <b>4,028.9</b>  | <b>4,256.9</b>  | <b>5,001.9</b>  | <b>5,899.4</b>  |
| Percent of all students . . . . .                       | 28.4            | 24.1            | 23.0            | 22.6            | 32.3            | 38.4            | 42.2            | 43.8            |
| Enrolled in modern foreign languages <sup>1</sup> . . . | 3,514.1         | 3,127.3         | 3,048.3         | 2,740.2         | 3,852.0         | 4,093.0         | 4,813.0         | 5,721.9         |
| Spanish . . . . .                                       | 1,810.8         | 1,678.1         | 1,631.4         | 1,562.8         | 2,334.4         | 2,611.4         | 3,219.8         | 4,057.6         |
| French . . . . .  | 1,230.7         | 977.9           | 856.0           | 858.0           | 1,133.7         | 1,089.4         | 1,105.9         | 1,075.4         |
| German . . . . .  | 410.5           | 393.0           | 330.6           | 266.9           | 312.2           | 295.4           | 326.0           | 283.3           |
| Italian . . . . .                                       | 27.3            | 40.2            | 45.5            | 44.1            | 47.3            | 40.4            | 43.8            | 64.1            |
| Japanese . . . . .                                      | (NA)            | (NA)            | (NA)            | 6.2             | 8.6             | 24.1            | 42.3            | 50.9            |
| Russian . . . . .                                       | 20.2            | 15.1            | 8.8             | 5.7             | 6.4             | 16.5            | 16.4            | 10.6            |
| Percent of all students <sup>1</sup> . . . . .          | 26.4            | 22.9            | 21.9            | 21.3            | 30.9            | 36.9            | 40.6            | 42.5            |
| Spanish . . . . .                                       | 13.6            | 12.3            | 11.7            | 12.1            | 18.7            | 23.5            | 27.2            | 30.2            |
| French . . . . .  | 9.3             | 7.2             | 6.1             | 6.7             | 9.1             | 9.8             | 9.3             | 8.0             |
| German . . . . .  | 3.1             | 2.9             | 2.4             | 2.1             | 2.5             | 2.7             | 2.8             | 2.1             |
| Italian . . . . .                                       | 0.2             | 0.3             | 0.3             | 0.3             | 0.4             | 0.4             | 0.4             | 0.5             |
| Japanese . . . . .                                      | (NA)            | (NA)            | (NA)            | 0.1             | 0.1             | 0.2             | 0.4             | 0.4             |
| Russian . . . . .                                       | 0.2             | 0.1             | 0.1             | (Z)             | 0.1             | 0.2             | 0.1             | 0.1             |

NA Not available. Z Less than 0.05 percent. <sup>1</sup> Includes other foreign languages, not shown separately.

Source: The American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, Alexandria, VA, *Foreign Language Enrollments in Public Secondary Schools, fall 1994 and fall 2000*.



**Table 259. Public High School Graduates by State: 1980 to 2004**

[In thousands (2,747.7 represents 2,747,700). For school year ending in year shown]

| State                          | 1980           | 1990           | 2000           | 2004, proj.    | State                    | 1980  | 1990  | 2000  | 2004, proj. |
|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------------|
| <b>United States</b> . . . . . | <b>2,747.7</b> | <b>2,320.3</b> | <b>2,553.8</b> | <b>2,757.5</b> | Missouri . . . . .       | 62.3  | 49.0  | 52.8  | 57.0        |
| Alabama . . . . .              | 45.2           | 40.5           | 37.8           | 37.6           | Montana . . . . .        | 12.1  | 9.4   | 10.9  | 10.5        |
| Alaska . . . . .               | 5.2            | 5.4            | 6.6            | 7.1            | Nebraska . . . . .       | 22.4  | 17.7  | 20.1  | 20.0        |
| Arizona . . . . .              | 28.6           | 32.1           | 38.3           | 57.0           | Nevada . . . . .         | 8.5   | 9.5   | 14.6  | 16.2        |
| Arkansas . . . . .             | 29.1           | 26.5           | 27.3           | 26.9           | New Hampshire . . . . .  | 11.7  | 10.8  | 11.8  | 13.3        |
| California . . . . .           | 249.2          | 236.3          | 309.9          | 342.6          | New Jersey . . . . .     | 94.6  | 69.8  | 74.4  | 88.3        |
| Colorado . . . . .             | 36.8           | 33.0           | 38.9           | 42.9           | New Mexico . . . . .     | 18.4  | 14.9  | 18.0  | 18.1        |
| Connecticut . . . . .          | 37.7           | 27.9           | 31.6           | 34.4           | New York . . . . .       | 204.1 | 143.3 | 141.7 | 150.9       |
| Delaware . . . . .             | 7.6            | 5.6            | 6.1            | 6.8            | North Carolina . . . . . | 70.9  | 64.8  | 62.1  | 71.4        |
| District of Columbia . . . . . | 5.0            | 3.6            | 2.7            | 3.2            | North Dakota . . . . .   | 9.9   | 7.7   | 8.6   | 7.8         |
| Florida . . . . .              | 87.3           | 88.9           | 106.7          | 129.0          | Ohio . . . . .           | 144.2 | 114.5 | 111.7 | 116.3       |
| Georgia . . . . .              | 61.6           | 56.6           | 62.6           | 69.7           | Oklahoma . . . . .       | 39.3  | 35.6  | 37.6  | 36.7        |
| Hawaii . . . . .               | 11.5           | 10.3           | 10.4           | 10.3           | Oregon . . . . .         | 29.9  | 25.5  | 30.2  | 32.5        |
| Idaho . . . . .                | 13.2           | 12.0           | 16.2           | 15.5           | Pennsylvania . . . . .   | 146.5 | 110.5 | 114.0 | 121.6       |
| Illinois . . . . .             | 135.6          | 108.1          | 111.8          | 121.3          | Rhode Island . . . . .   | 10.9  | 7.8   | 8.5   | 9.3         |
| Indiana . . . . .              | 73.1           | 60.0           | 57.0           | 57.6           | South Carolina . . . . . | 38.7  | 32.5  | 31.6  | 32.1        |
| Iowa . . . . .                 | 43.4           | 31.8           | 33.9           | 33.8           | South Dakota . . . . .   | 10.7  | 7.7   | 9.3   | 9.1         |
| Kansas . . . . .               | 30.9           | 25.4           | 29.1           | 30.0           | Tennessee . . . . .      | 49.8  | 46.1  | 41.6  | 43.6        |
| Kentucky . . . . .             | 41.2           | 38.0           | 36.8           | 36.2           | Texas . . . . .          | 171.4 | 172.5 | 212.9 | 236.7       |
| Louisiana . . . . .            | 46.3           | 36.1           | 38.4           | 36.2           | Utah . . . . .           | 20.0  | 21.2  | 32.5  | 29.9        |
| Maine . . . . .                | 15.4           | 13.8           | 12.2           | 13.4           | Vermont . . . . .        | 6.7   | 6.1   | 6.7   | 7.0         |
| Maryland . . . . .             | 54.3           | 41.6           | 47.8           | 53.0           | Virginia . . . . .       | 66.6  | 60.6  | 65.6  | 71.7        |
| Massachusetts . . . . .        | 73.8           | 55.9           | 53.0           | 57.9           | Washington . . . . .     | 50.4  | 45.9  | 57.6  | 60.4        |
| Michigan . . . . .             | 124.3          | 93.8           | 97.7           | 106.3          | West Virginia . . . . .  | 23.4  | 21.9  | 19.4  | 17.1        |
| Minnesota . . . . .            | 64.9           | 49.1           | 57.4           | 59.8           | Wisconsin . . . . .      | 69.3  | 52.0  | 58.5  | 62.3        |
| Mississippi . . . . .          | 27.6           | 25.2           | 24.2           | 23.6           | Wyoming . . . . .        | 6.1   | 5.8   | 6.5   | 5.7         |

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

**Table 260. High School Dropouts by Race and Hispanic Origin: 1975 to 2004**

[In percent. As of October]

| Item                               | 1975        | 1980        | 1985        | 1990 <sup>1</sup> | 1995        | 1998        | 1999        | 2000        | 2001        | 2002        | 2003        | 2004        |
|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>EVENT DROPOUTS<sup>2</sup></b>  |             |             |             |                   |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| <b>Total<sup>3</sup></b> . . . . . | <b>5.8</b>  | <b>6.0</b>  | <b>5.2</b>  | <b>4.5</b>        | <b>5.4</b>  | <b>4.4</b>  | <b>4.7</b>  | <b>4.5</b>  | <b>4.7</b>  | <b>3.3</b>  | <b>3.8</b>  | <b>4.4</b>  |
| White <sup>4</sup> . . . . .       | 5.4         | 5.6         | 4.8         | 3.9               | 5.1         | 4.4         | 4.4         | 4.3         | 4.6         | 3.0         | 3.7         | 4.2         |
| Male . . . . .                     | 5.0         | 6.4         | 4.9         | 4.1               | 5.4         | 4.4         | 4.1         | 4.7         | 5.3         | 3.0         | 3.9         | 4.9         |
| Female . . . . .                   | 5.8         | 4.9         | 4.7         | 3.8               | 4.8         | 4.4         | 4.7         | 4.0         | 3.8         | 3.0         | 3.4         | 3.5         |
| Black <sup>4</sup> . . . . .       | 8.7         | 8.3         | 7.7         | 7.7               | 6.1         | 5.0         | 6.0         | 5.6         | 5.7         | 4.4         | 4.5         | 5.2         |
| Male . . . . .                     | 8.3         | 8.0         | 8.3         | 6.9               | 7.9         | 4.6         | 5.2         | 7.6         | 6.1         | 5.1         | 4.1         | 4.8         |
| Female . . . . .                   | 9.0         | 8.5         | 7.2         | 8.6               | 4.4         | 5.5         | 6.8         | 3.8         | 5.4         | 3.8         | 4.9         | 5.7         |
| Hispanic <sup>5</sup> . . . . .    | 10.9        | 11.5        | 9.7         | 7.7               | 11.6        | 8.4         | 7.1         | 6.8         | 8.1         | 5.3         | 6.5         | 8.0         |
| Male . . . . .                     | 10.1        | 16.9        | 9.3         | 7.6               | 10.9        | 8.6         | 6.9         | 7.1         | 7.6         | 6.2         | 7.7         | 11.5        |
| Female . . . . .                   | 11.6        | 6.9         | 9.8         | 7.7               | 12.5        | 8.2         | 7.3         | 6.5         | 8.7         | 4.4         | 5.4         | 4.6         |
| <b>STATUS DROPOUTS<sup>6</sup></b> |             |             |             |                   |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| <b>Total<sup>3</sup></b> . . . . . | <b>15.6</b> | <b>15.6</b> | <b>13.9</b> | <b>14.4</b>       | <b>13.9</b> | <b>13.9</b> | <b>13.1</b> | <b>12.4</b> | <b>13.0</b> | <b>12.3</b> | <b>11.8</b> | <b>12.1</b> |
| White <sup>4</sup> . . . . .       | 13.9        | 14.4        | 13.5        | 14.1              | 13.6        | 13.7        | 12.8        | 12.2        | 13.4        | 12.2        | 11.6        | 11.9        |
| Male . . . . .                     | 13.5        | 15.7        | 14.7        | 15.4              | 14.3        | 15.7        | 13.9        | 13.5        | 15.3        | 13.7        | 13.3        | 13.7        |
| Female . . . . .                   | 14.2        | 13.2        | 12.3        | 12.8              | 13.0        | 11.7        | 11.8        | 10.9        | 11.4        | 10.6        | 9.8         | 10.0        |
| Black <sup>4</sup> . . . . .       | 27.3        | 23.5        | 17.6        | 16.4              | 14.4        | 17.1        | 16.0        | 15.3        | 13.8        | 14.6        | 14.2        | 15.1        |
| Male . . . . .                     | 27.8        | 26.0        | 18.8        | 18.6              | 14.2        | 20.5        | 16.3        | 17.4        | 16.9        | 16.9        | 16.7        | 17.9        |
| Female . . . . .                   | 26.9        | 21.5        | 16.6        | 14.5              | 14.6        | 14.3        | 15.7        | 13.5        | 11.0        | 12.5        | 12.0        | 12.7        |
| Hispanic <sup>5</sup> . . . . .    | 34.9        | 40.3        | 31.5        | 37.7              | 34.7        | 34.4        | 33.9        | 32.3        | 31.7        | 30.1        | 28.4        | 28.0        |
| Male . . . . .                     | 32.6        | 42.6        | 35.8        | 40.3              | 34.2        | 39.7        | 36.4        | 36.8        | 37.1        | 33.8        | 31.7        | 33.5        |
| Female . . . . .                   | 36.8        | 38.1        | 27.0        | 35.0              | 35.4        | 28.6        | 31.1        | 27.3        | 25.5        | 25.6        | 24.7        | 21.7        |

<sup>1</sup> Beginning 1990, reflects new editing procedures for cases with missing data on school enrollment. <sup>2</sup> Percent of students who drop out in a single year without completing high school. For grades 10 to 12. <sup>3</sup> Includes other races, not shown separately. <sup>4</sup> Beginning 2003, for persons who selected this race group only. See footnote 2, Table 214. <sup>5</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race. <sup>6</sup> Percent of the population who have not completed high school and are not enrolled, regardless of when they dropped out. For persons 18 to 24 years old.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Reports, PPL-148; and earlier PPL and P-20 reports; and data published on the Internet. See Internet site <<http://www.census.gov/population/www/socdemo/school.html>>.

**Table 261. High School Dropouts by Age, Race, and Hispanic Origin: 1980 to 2005**

[As of October (5,212 represents 5,212,000). For persons 14 to 24 years old. See Table 263 for definition of dropouts]

| Age and race                          | Number of dropouts (1,000) |              |              |              |              | Percent of population |             |            |            |            |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|
|                                       | 1980                       | 1990         | 1995         | 2000         | 2005         | 1980                  | 1990        | 1995       | 2000       | 2005       |
| <b>Total dropouts</b> <sup>1, 2</sup> | <b>5,212</b>               | <b>3,854</b> | <b>3,963</b> | <b>3,883</b> | <b>3,597</b> | <b>12.0</b>           | <b>10.1</b> | <b>9.9</b> | <b>9.1</b> | <b>7.9</b> |
| 16 to 17 years                        | 709                        | 418          | 406          | 460          | 303          | 8.8                   | 6.3         | 5.4        | 5.8        | 3.4        |
| 18 to 21 years                        | 2,578                      | 1,921        | 1,980        | 2,005        | 1,669        | 15.8                  | 13.4        | 14.2       | 12.9       | 10.5       |
| 22 to 24 years                        | 1,798                      | 1,458        | 1,491        | 1,310        | 1,485        | 15.2                  | 13.8        | 13.6       | 11.8       | 12.4       |
| White <sup>2, 3</sup>                 | 4,169                      | 3,127        | 3,098        | 3,065        | 2,785        | 11.3                  | 10.1        | 9.7        | 9.1        | 7.9        |
| 16 to 17 years                        | 619                        | 334          | 314          | 366          | 223          | 9.2                   | 6.4         | 5.4        | 5.8        | 3.3        |
| 18 to 21 years                        | 2,032                      | 1,516        | 1,530        | 1,558        | 1,299        | 14.7                  | 13.1        | 13.8       | 12.6       | 10.4       |
| 22 to 24 years                        | 1,416                      | 1,235        | 1,181        | 1,040        | 1,167        | 14.0                  | 14.0        | 13.4       | 11.7       | 12.6       |
| Black <sup>2, 3</sup>                 | 934                        | 611          | 605          | 705          | 616          | 16.0                  | 10.9        | 10.0       | 10.9       | 9.2        |
| 16 to 17 years                        | 80                         | 73           | 70           | 84           | 64           | 6.9                   | 6.9         | 5.8        | 7.0        | 4.7        |
| 18 to 21 years                        | 486                        | 345          | 328          | 383          | 351          | 23.0                  | 16.0        | 15.8       | 16.0       | 15.9       |
| 22 to 24 years                        | 366                        | 185          | 194          | 232          | 245          | 24.0                  | 13.5        | 12.5       | 14.3       | 14.2       |
| Hispanic <sup>2, 4</sup>              | 919                        | 1,122        | 1,355        | 1,499        | 1,467        | 29.5                  | 26.8        | 24.7       | 23.5       | 18.6       |
| 16 to 17 years                        | 92                         | 89           | 94           | 121          | 93           | 16.6                  | 12.9        | 10.7       | 11.0       | 6.3        |
| 18 to 21 years                        | 470                        | 502          | 652          | 733          | 672          | 40.3                  | 32.9        | 29.9       | 30.0       | 24.5       |
| 22 to 24 years                        | 323                        | 523          | 598          | 602          | 663          | 40.6                  | 42.8        | 37.4       | 35.5       | 30.8       |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other groups not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Includes persons 14 to 15 years, not shown separately. <sup>3</sup> For 2004, for persons who selected this race group only. See footnote 2, Table 214. <sup>4</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Current Population Reports*, PPL-148; and earlier PPL and P-20 reports; and data published on the Internet. See Internet site <<http://www.census.gov/population/www/socdemo/school.html>>.

**Table 262. Enrollment Status by Race, Hispanic Origin, and Sex: 1975 and 2004**

[As of October (15,693 represents 15,693,000). For persons 18 to 21 years old. For the civilian noninstitutional population. Based on the Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1, and Appendix III]

| Characteristic            | Total persons 18 to 21 years old (1,000) |               | Percent distribution    |            |                       |             |             |             |                           |             |
|---------------------------|--|---------------|-------------------------|------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------|
|                           |  |               | Enrolled in high school |            | High school graduates |             |             |             | Not high school graduates |             |
|                           |  |               |                         |            | Total                 |             | In college  |             |                           |             |
| 1975                      | 2004                                     | 1975          | 2004                    | 1975       | 2004                  | 1975        | 2004        | 1975        | 2004                      |             |
| <b>Total</b> <sup>1</sup> | <b>15,693</b>                            | <b>15,677</b> | <b>5.7</b>              | <b>8.9</b> | <b>78.0</b>           | <b>79.4</b> | <b>33.5</b> | <b>47.6</b> | <b>16.3</b>               | <b>11.7</b> |
| White <sup>2</sup>        | 13,448                                   | 12,325        | 4.7                     | 8.4        | 80.6                  | 80.4        | 34.6        | 48.4        | 14.7                      | 11.2        |
| Black <sup>2</sup>        | 1,997                                    | 2,213         | 12.5                    | 11.7       | 60.4                  | 72.3        | 24.9        | 37.9        | 27.0                      | 16.0        |
| Hispanic <sup>3</sup>     | 899                                      | 2,718         | 12.0                    | 10.3       | 57.2                  | 64.2        | 24.4        | 30.0        | 30.8                      | 25.5        |
| Male <sup>1</sup>         | 7,584                                    | 7,865         | 7.4                     | 9.8        | 76.6                  | 76.6        | 35.4        | 43.5        | 15.9                      | 13.6        |
| White <sup>2</sup>        | 6,545                                    | 6,255         | 6.2                     | 8.9        | 79.7                  | 77.9        | 36.9        | 43.9        | 14.1                      | 13.2        |
| Black <sup>2</sup>        | 911                                      | 1,023         | 15.9                    | 15.5       | 55.0                  | 65.5        | 23.9        | 32.6        | 29.0                      | 19.0        |
| Hispanic <sup>3</sup>     | 416                                      | 1,437         | 17.3                    | 9.7        | 54.6                  | 58.1        | 25.2        | 26.7        | 27.9                      | 32.2        |
| Female <sup>1</sup>       | 8,109                                    | 7,812         | 4.2                     | 8.0        | 79.2                  | 82.2        | 31.8        | 51.7        | 16.6                      | 9.8         |
| White <sup>2</sup>        | 6,903                                    | 6,069         | 3.2                     | 8.0        | 81.4                  | 82.9        | 32.4        | 53.0        | 15.3                      | 9.1         |
| Black <sup>2</sup>        | 1,085                                    | 1,190         | 9.7                     | 8.5        | 65.0                  | 78.2        | 25.8        | 42.4        | 25.4                      | 13.3        |
| Hispanic <sup>3</sup>     | 484                                      | 1,281         | 7.6                     | 10.9       | 59.3                  | 71.1        | 23.6        | 33.7        | 33.1                      | 18.1        |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other races not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> For 2004, for persons who selected this race group only. See footnote 2, Table 214. <sup>3</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Current Population Reports*, PPL-148; and earlier PPL and P-20 reports; and data published on the Internet. See Internet site <<http://www.census.gov/population/www/socdemo/school.html>>.

**Table 263. Employment Status of High School Graduates and School Dropouts: 1980 to 2005**

[In thousands (11,622 represents 11,622,000), except percent. As of October. For civilian noninstitutional population 16 to 24 years old. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1, and Appendix III]

| Employment status, sex, and race      | Graduates <sup>1</sup> |              |                   |                   | Dropouts <sup>3</sup> |              |                   |                   |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                       | 1980                   | 1990         | 2000 <sup>2</sup> | 2005 <sup>2</sup> | 1980                  | 1990         | 2000 <sup>2</sup> | 2005 <sup>2</sup> |
| <b>Civilian population</b>            | <b>11,622</b>          | <b>8,370</b> | <b>7,351</b>      | <b>7,068</b>      | <b>5,254</b>          | <b>3,800</b> | <b>3,776</b>      | <b>3,458</b>      |
| In labor force                        | 9,795                  | 7,107        | 6,195             | 5,736             | 3,549                 | 2,506        | 2,612             | 2,378             |
| Percent of population                 | 84.3                   | 84.9         | 84.3              | 81.1              | 67.5                  | 66.0         | 69.2              | 68.8              |
| Employed                              | 8,567                  | 6,279        | 5,632             | 5,101             | 2,651                 | 1,993        | 2,150             | 1,968             |
| Percent of labor force                | 87.5                   | 88.3         | 90.9              | 88.9              | 74.7                  | 79.5         | 82.3              | 82.8              |
| Unemployed                            | 1,228                  | 828          | 563               | 634               | 898                   | 513          | 463               | 410               |
| Unemployment rate, total <sup>4</sup> | 12.5                   | 11.7         | 9.1               | 11.1              | 25.3                  | 20.5         | 17.7              | 17.3              |
| Male                                  | 13.5                   | 11.1         | 9.3               | 10.7              | 23.5                  | 18.8         | 16.3              | 15.3              |
| Female <sup>5</sup>                   | 11.5                   | 12.3         | 8.8               | 11.5              | 28.7                  | 23.5         | 20.3              | 21.2              |
| White <sup>5</sup>                    | 10.8                   | 9.0          | 7.2               | 9.4               | 21.6                  | 17.0         | 15.0              | 14.4              |
| Black <sup>5</sup>                    | 26.1                   | 26.0         | 18.1              | 18.3              | 43.9                  | 43.3         | 33.2              | 34.3              |
| Not in labor force                    | 1,827                  | 1,262        | 1,156             | 1,332             | 1,705                 | 1,294        | 1,163             | 1,080             |
| Percent of population                 | 15.7                   | 15.1         | 15.7              | 18.8              | 32.5                  | 34.1         | 30.8              | 31.2              |

<sup>1</sup> For persons not enrolled in college who have completed 4 years of high school only. <sup>2</sup> Data not strictly comparable with data for earlier years. See text, this section, and February 2000 and 2005 issues of *Employment and Earnings*. <sup>3</sup> For persons not in regular school and who have not completed the 12th grade nor received a general equivalency degree. <sup>4</sup> Includes other races not shown separately. <sup>5</sup> For 2004, for persons who selected this race group only. See footnote 2, Table 214.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, Bulletin 2307; News, USD06-514, March 24, 2006; and unpublished data. See Internet site <<http://www.bls.gov/news.release/hsgce.toc.htm>>.

**Table 264. General Educational Development (GED) Credentials Issued: 1975 to 2003**

[GEDs issued in thousands (340 represents 340,000). For the 50 states and DC]

| Year | GEDs issued | Percent distribution by age of test taker |                    |                    |                    |                       |
|------|-------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
|      |             | 19 years old or under                     | 20 to 24 years old | 25 to 29 years old | 30 to 34 years old | 35 years old and over |
| 1975 | 340         | 33  | 26                 | 14                 | 9                  | 18                    |
| 1980 | 479         | 37  | 27                 | 13                 | 8                  | 15                    |
| 1985 | 413         | 32  | 26                 | 15                 | 10                 | 16                    |
| 1990 | 410         | 36  | 25                 | 13                 | 10                 | 15                    |
| 1999 | 498         | 44  | 25                 | 11                 | 7                  | 13                    |
| 2000 | 487         | 45  | 25                 | 11                 | 7                  | 13                    |
| 2001 | 648         | 41  | 26                 | 11                 | 8                  | 14                    |
| 2002 | 330         | 49  | 25                 | 10                 | 6                  | 11                    |
| 2003 | 387         | 47  | 26                 | 10                 | 7                  | 11                    |

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

**Table 265. College Enrollment of Recent High School Completers: 1970 to 2004**

[2,758 represents 2,758,000. For persons 16 to 24 who graduated from high school in the preceding 12 months. Includes persons receiving GEDs. Based on surveys and subject to sampling error; data will not agree with data in other tables]

| Year | Number of high school completers (1,000) |       |        |                    |                      |                         | Percent enrolled in college <sup>5</sup> |      |        |                    |                      |                         |
|------|--|-------|--------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--|------|--------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
|      | Total <sup>1</sup>                       | Male  | Female | White <sup>2</sup> | Black <sup>2,3</sup> | Hispanic <sup>3,4</sup> | Total <sup>1</sup>                       | Male | Female | White <sup>2</sup> | Black <sup>2,3</sup> | Hispanic <sup>3,4</sup> |
| 1970 | 2,758                                    | 1,343 | 1,415  | 2,461              | (NA)                 | (NA)                    | 51.7                                     | 55.2 | 48.5   | 52.0               | (NA)                 | (NA)                    |
| 1975 | 3,185                                    | 1,513 | 1,672  | 2,701              | 302                  | 132                     | 50.7                                     | 52.6 | 49.0   | 51.1               | 41.7                 | 58.0                    |
| 1980 | 3,088                                    | 1,498 | 1,589  | 2,554              | 350                  | 130                     | 49.3                                     | 46.7 | 51.8   | 49.8               | 42.7                 | 52.3                    |
| 1985 | 2,668                                    | 1,287 | 1,381  | 2,104              | 332                  | 141                     | 57.7                                     | 58.6 | 56.8   | 60.1               | 42.2                 | 51.0                    |
| 1990 | 2,362                                    | 1,173 | 1,189  | 1,819              | 331                  | 121                     | 60.1                                     | 58.0 | 62.2   | 63.0               | 46.8                 | 42.7                    |
| 1991 | 2,276                                    | 1,140 | 1,136  | 1,727              | 310                  | 154                     | 62.5                                     | 57.9 | 67.1   | 65.4               | 46.4                 | 57.2                    |
| 1992 | 2,397                                    | 1,216 | 1,180  | 1,724              | 354                  | 198                     | 61.9                                     | 60.0 | 63.8   | 64.3               | 48.2                 | 55.0                    |
| 1993 | 2,342                                    | 1,120 | 1,223  | 1,719              | 304                  | 201                     | 62.6                                     | 59.9 | 65.2   | 62.9               | 55.6                 | 62.2                    |
| 1994 | 2,517                                    | 1,244 | 1,273  | 1,915              | 316                  | 178                     | 61.9                                     | 60.6 | 63.2   | 64.5               | 50.8                 | 49.1                    |
| 1995 | 2,599                                    | 1,238 | 1,361  | 1,861              | 349                  | 288                     | 61.9                                     | 62.6 | 61.3   | 64.3               | 51.2                 | 53.7                    |
| 1996 | 2,660                                    | 1,297 | 1,363  | 1,875              | 406                  | 227                     | 65.0                                     | 60.1 | 69.7   | 67.4               | 56.0                 | 50.8                    |
| 1997 | 2,769                                    | 1,354 | 1,415  | 1,909              | 384                  | 336                     | 67.0                                     | 63.6 | 70.3   | 68.2               | 58.5                 | 65.6                    |
| 1998 | 2,810                                    | 1,452 | 1,358  | 1,980              | 386                  | 314                     | 65.6                                     | 62.4 | 69.1   | 68.5               | 61.9                 | 47.4                    |
| 1999 | 2,897                                    | 1,474 | 1,423  | 1,978              | 436                  | 329                     | 62.9                                     | 61.4 | 64.4   | 66.3               | 58.9                 | 42.3                    |
| 2000 | 2,756                                    | 1,251 | 1,505  | 1,938              | 393                  | 300                     | 63.3                                     | 59.9 | 66.2   | 65.7               | 54.9                 | 52.9                    |
| 2001 | 2,549                                    | 1,277 | 1,273  | 1,834              | 381                  | 241                     | 61.8                                     | 60.1 | 63.5   | 64.3               | 55.0                 | 51.7                    |
| 2002 | 2,796                                    | 1,412 | 1,384  | 1,903              | 382                  | 344                     | 65.2                                     | 62.1 | 68.4   | 69.1               | 59.4                 | 53.6                    |
| 2003 | 2,677                                    | 1,306 | 1,372  | 1,832              | 327                  | 314                     | 63.9                                     | 61.2 | 66.5   | 66.2               | 57.5                 | 58.6                    |
| 2004 | 2,752                                    | 1,327 | 1,425  | 1,854              | 398                  | 286                     | 66.7                                     | 61.4 | 71.5   | 68.8               | 62.5                 | 61.8                    |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Includes other races, not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Beginning 2003, for persons of this race group only. See footnote 2, Table 214. <sup>3</sup> Due to small sample size, data are subject to relatively large sampling errors. <sup>4</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be any race. <sup>5</sup> As of October.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

**Table 266. College Enrollment by Sex and Attendance Status: 1983 to 2004**

[As of fall. In thousands (12,465 represents 12,465,000)]

| Sex and age           | 1983          |              | 1988          |              | 1993          |              | 1998 <sup>1</sup> |              | 2004 <sup>1</sup> |              |
|-----------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|
|                       | Total         | Part-time    | Total         | Part-time    | Total         | Part-time    | Total             | Part-time    | Total             | Part-time    |
| <b>Total</b>          | <b>12,465</b> | <b>5,204</b> | <b>13,055</b> | <b>5,619</b> | <b>14,305</b> | <b>6,177</b> | <b>14,507</b>     | <b>5,944</b> | <b>17,272</b>     | <b>6,662</b> |
| Male                  | 6,024         | 2,264        | 6,002         | 2,340        | 6,427         | 2,537        | 6,369             | 2,436        | 7,387             | 2,648        |
| 14 to 17 years old    | 102           | 16           | 55            | 5            | 83            | 10           | 45                | 5            | 82                | 17           |
| 18 to 19 years old    | 1,256         | 158          | 1,290         | 132          | 1,224         | 138          | 1,535             | 296          | 1,628             | 288          |
| 20 to 21 years old    | 1,241         | 205          | 1,243         | 216          | 1,294         | 209          | 1,374             | 245          | 1,637             | 281          |
| 22 to 24 years old    | 1,158         | 382          | 1,106         | 378          | 1,260         | 392          | 1,127             | 350          | 1,435             | 410          |
| 25 to 29 years old    | 1,115         | 624          | 875           | 485          | 950           | 564          | 908               | 485          | 918               | 416          |
| 30 to 34 years old    | 570           | 384          | 617           | 456          | 661           | 484          | 463               | 322          | 543               | 351          |
| 35 years old and over | 583           | 494          | 816           | 668          | 955           | 739          | 917               | 733          | 1,145             | 886          |
| Female                | 6,441         | 2,940        | 7,053         | 3,278        | 7,877         | 3,640        | 8,138             | 3,508        | 9,885             | 4,014        |
| 14 to 17 years old    | 142           | 16           | 115           | 17           | 93            | 6            | 74                | 21           | 116               | 20           |
| 18 to 19 years old    | 1,496         | 179          | 1,536         | 195          | 1,416         | 172          | 1,847             | 292          | 2,043             | 343          |
| 20 to 21 years old    | 1,125         | 204          | 1,278         | 218          | 1,414         | 279          | 1,437             | 295          | 1,871             | 319          |
| 22 to 24 years old    | 884           | 378          | 932           | 403          | 1,263         | 493          | 1,250             | 463          | 1,704             | 630          |
| 25 to 29 years old    | 947           | 658          | 932           | 633          | 1,058         | 689          | 1,083             | 617          | 1,362             | 677          |
| 30 to 34 years old    | 721           | 553          | 698           | 499          | 811           | 575          | 732               | 506          | 776               | 476          |
| 35 years old and over | 1,126         | 953          | 1,563         | 1,313        | 1,824         | 1,427        | 1,715             | 1,315        | 2,012             | 1,550        |

<sup>1</sup> In this table, data beginning in 1998 reflect the new classification of institutions. See footnote 1, Table 267.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

**Table 267. Higher Education—Summary: 1980 to 2004**

[Institutions, staff, and enrollment as of fall (686 represents 686,000). Finances for fiscal year ending in the following year. Covers universities, colleges, professional schools, junior and teachers colleges, both publicly and privately controlled, regular session. Includes estimates for institutions not reporting. See also Appendix III]

| Item  | Unit             | 1980          | 1985          | 1990          | 1995           | 2000           | 2001           | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          |
|---|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>ALL INSTITUTIONS</b>                                     |                  |               |               |               |                |                |                |               |               |               |
| <b>Number of institutions</b> <sup>1</sup>                  | <b>Number</b>    | <b>3,231</b>  | <b>3,340</b>  | <b>3,559</b>  | <b>3,706</b>   | <b>4,182</b>   | <b>4,197</b>   | <b>4,168</b>  | <b>4,236</b>  | <b>4,216</b>  |
| 4-year  | Number           | 1,957         | 2,029         | 2,141         | 2,244          | 2,450          | 2,487          | 2,466         | 2,530         | 2,533         |
| 2-year  | Number           | 1,274         | 1,311         | 1,418         | 1,462          | 1,732          | 1,710          | 1,702         | 1,706         | 1,683         |
| <b>Instructional staff—(lecturer or above)</b> <sup>2</sup> | <b>1,000</b>     | <b>686</b>    | <b>715</b>    | <b>817</b>    | <b>932</b>     | <b>(NA)</b>    | <b>1113</b>    | <b>(NA)</b>   | <b>1175</b>   | <b>(NA)</b>   |
| Percent full-time   | Percent          | 66            | 64            | 61            | 59             | (NA)           | 56             | (NA)          | 54            | (NA)          |
| <b>Total enrollment</b> <sup>3,4</sup>                      | <b>1,000</b>     | <b>12,097</b> | <b>12,247</b> | <b>13,819</b> | <b>14,262</b>  | <b>15,312</b>  | <b>15,928</b>  | <b>16,612</b> | <b>16,900</b> | <b>17,272</b> |
| Male  | 1,000            | 5,874         | 5,818         | 6,284         | 6,343          | 6,722          | 6,961          | 7,202         | 7,256         | 7,387         |
| Female  | 1,000            | 6,223         | 6,429         | 7,535         | 7,919          | 8,591          | 8,967          | 9,410         | 9,645         | 9,885         |
| 4-year institutions   | 1,000            | 7,571         | 7,716         | 8,579         | 8,769          | 9,364          | 9,677          | 10,082        | 10,408        | 10,726        |
| 2-year institutions   | 1,000            | 4,526         | 4,531         | 5,240         | 5,493          | 5,948          | 6,251          | 6,529         | 6,493         | 6,546         |
| Full-time   | 1,000            | 7,098         | 7,075         | 7,821         | 8,129          | 9,010          | 9,448          | 9,946         | 10,312        | 10,610        |
| Part-time   | 1,000            | 4,999         | 5,172         | 5,998         | 6,133          | 6,303          | 6,480          | 6,665         | 6,589         | 6,662         |
| Public  | 1,000            | 9,457         | 9,479         | 10,845        | 11,092         | 11,753         | 12,233         | 12,752        | 12,857        | 12,980        |
| Private   | 1,000            | 2,640         | 2,768         | 2,974         | 3,169          | 3,560          | 3,695          | 3,860         | 4,043         | 4,292         |
| Not-for-profit  | 1,000            | 2,528         | 2,572         | 2,760         | 2,929          | 3,109          | 3,167          | 3,265         | 3,341         | 3,412         |
| For profit  | 1,000            | 112           | 196           | 213           | 240            | 450            | 528            | 594           | 703           | 880           |
| Undergraduate <sup>4</sup>                                  | 1,000            | 10,475        | 10,597        | 11,959        | 12,232         | 13,155         | 13,716         | 14,257        | 14,474        | 14,781        |
| Men   | 1,000            | 5,000         | 4,962         | 5,380         | 5,401          | 5,778          | 6,004          | 6,192         | 6,224         | 6,340         |
| Women   | 1,000            | 5,475         | 5,635         | 6,579         | 6,831          | 7,377          | 7,711          | 8,065         | 8,250         | 8,441         |
| First-time freshmen   | 1,000            | 2,588         | 2,292         | 2,257         | 2,169          | 2,428          | 2,497          | 2,571         | 2,605         | (NA)          |
| First professional  | 1,000            | 278           | 274           | 273           | 298            | 307            | 309            | 319           | 329           | 335           |
| Men   | 1,000            | 199           | 180           | 167           | 174            | 164            | 161            | 163           | 166           | 168           |
| Women   | 1,000            | 78            | 94            | 107           | 124            | 143            | 148            | 156           | 163           | 166           |
| Graduate <sup>4</sup>                                       | 1,000            | 1,343         | 1,376         | 1,586         | 1,732          | 1,850          | 1,904          | 2,036         | 2,098         | 2,157         |
| Men   | 1,000            | 675           | 677           | 737           | 768            | 780            | 796            | 847           | 865           | 879           |
| Women   | 1,000            | 670           | 700           | 849           | 965            | 1,071          | 1,108          | 1,189         | 1,233         | 1,278         |
| <b>Public institutions:</b>                                 |                  |               |               |               |                |                |                |               |               |               |
| <b>Current funds revenues</b> <sup>5</sup>                  | <b>Mil. dol.</b> | <b>43,196</b> | <b>65,005</b> | <b>94,905</b> | <b>123,501</b> | <b>176,645</b> | <b>174,503</b> | <b>(NA)</b>   | <b>(NA)</b>   | <b>(NA)</b>   |
| Tuition and fees  | Mil. dol.        | 5,570         | 9,439         | 15,258        | 23,257         | 31,919         | 31,464         | (NA)          | (NA)          | (NA)          |
| Federal government  | Mil. dol.        | 5,540         | 6,852         | 9,763         | 13,672         | 19,744         | 18,668         | (NA)          | (NA)          | (NA)          |
| State government  | Mil. dol.        | 19,676        | 29,221        | 38,240        | 44,243         | 62,895         | 62,543         | (NA)          | (NA)          | (NA)          |
| Auxiliary enterprises                                       | Mil. dol.        | 4,615         | 6,685         | 9,059         | 11,595         | 16,501         | 16,379         | (NA)          | (NA)          | (NA)          |
| <b>Public institutions:</b>                                 |                  |               |               |               |                |                |                |               |               |               |
| <b>Current funds expenditures</b> <sup>5</sup>              | <b>Mil. dol.</b> | <b>42,280</b> | <b>63,194</b> | <b>92,961</b> | <b>119,525</b> | <b>170,345</b> | <b>168,296</b> | <b>(NA)</b>   | <b>(NA)</b>   | <b>(NA)</b>   |
| Educational and general                                     | Mil. dol.        | 34,173        | 50,873        | 74,395        | 96,086         | 136,613        | 135,549        | (NA)          | (NA)          | (NA)          |
| Auxiliary enterprises                                       | Mil. dol.        | 4,658         | 6,830         | 9,050         | 11,309         | 16,377         | 16,245         | (NA)          | (NA)          | (NA)          |
| <b>2-YEAR INSTITUTIONS</b>                                  |                  |               |               |               |                |                |                |               |               |               |
| <b>Number of institutions</b> <sup>1,6</sup>                | <b>Number</b>    | <b>1,274</b>  | <b>1,311</b>  | <b>1,418</b>  | <b>1,462</b>   | <b>1,732</b>   | <b>1,710</b>   | <b>1,702</b>  | <b>1,706</b>  | <b>1,683</b>  |
| Public  | Number           | 945           | 932           | 972           | 1,047          | 1,076          | 1,085          | 1,081         | 1,086         | 1,061         |
| Private   | Number           | 329           | 379           | 446           | 415            | 656            | 625            | 621           | 620           | 622           |
| <b>Instructional staff—(lecturer or above)</b> <sup>2</sup> | <b>1,000</b>     | <b>192</b>    | <b>211</b>    | <b>(NA)</b>   | <b>285</b>     | <b>(NA)</b>    | <b>349</b>     | <b>(NA)</b>   | <b>359</b>    | <b>(NA)</b>   |
| <b>Enrollment</b> <sup>3,4</sup>                            | <b>1,000</b>     | <b>4,526</b>  | <b>4,531</b>  | <b>5,240</b>  | <b>5,493</b>   | <b>5,948</b>   | <b>6,251</b>   | <b>6,529</b>  | <b>6,493</b>  | <b>6,546</b>  |
| Public  | 1,000            | 4,329         | 4,270         | 4,996         | 5,278          | 5,697          | 5,997          | 6,270         | 6,208         | 6,244         |
| Private   | 1,000            | 198           | 261           | 244           | 215            | 251            | 254            | 259           | 285           | 302           |
| Male  | 1,000            | 2,047         | 2,002         | 2,233         | 2,329          | 2,559          | 2,675          | 2,753         | 2,689         | 2,698         |
| Female  | 1,000            | 2,479         | 2,529         | 3,007         | 3,164          | 3,390          | 3,575          | 3,776         | 3,804         | 3,848         |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Number of institutions includes count of branch campuses. Due to revised survey procedures, data beginning 1990 are not comparable with previous years. Beginning 1996 (2000 for data in this table), data reflect a new classification of institutions; this classification includes some additional, primarily 2-year, colleges and excludes a few institutions that did not award degrees. Includes institutions that were eligible to participate in Title IV federal financial aid programs. <sup>2</sup> Due to revised survey methods, data beginning 1990 not comparable with previous years. <sup>3</sup> Branch campuses counted according to actual status, e.g., 2-year branch in 2-year category. <sup>4</sup> Includes unclassified students. (Students taking courses for credit, but are not candidates for degrees.) <sup>5</sup> Includes items not shown separately. <sup>6</sup> Includes schools accredited by the National Association of Trade and Technical Schools. See footnote 1 for information pertaining to data beginning 2000.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual; and unpublished data.

**Table 268. College Enrollment by Selected Characteristics: 1990 to 2004**

[In thousands (13,818.6 represents 13,818,600). As of fall. Nonresident alien students are not distributed among racial/ethnic groups]

| Characteristic                    | 1990            | 1995            | 1999 <sup>1</sup> | 2000 <sup>1</sup> | 2001 <sup>1</sup> | 2002 <sup>1</sup> | 2003 <sup>1</sup> | 2004 <sup>1</sup> |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Total</b>                      | <b>13,818.6</b> | <b>14,261.8</b> | <b>14,791.2</b>   | <b>15,312.3</b>   | <b>15,928.0</b>   | <b>16,611.7</b>   | <b>16,900.5</b>   | <b>17,272.0</b>   |
| Male                              | 6,283.9         | 6,342.5         | 6,490.6           | 6,721.8           | 6,960.8           | 7,202.1           | 7,255.6           | 7,387.3           |
| Female                            | 7,534.7         | 7,919.2         | 8,300.6           | 8,590.5           | 8,967.2           | 9,409.6           | 9,644.9           | 9,884.8           |
| Public                            | 10,844.7        | 11,092.4        | 11,309.4          | 11,752.8          | 12,233.2          | 12,752.0          | 12,857.1          | 12,980.1          |
| Private                           | 2,973.9         | 3,169.4         | 3,481.8           | 3,559.5           | 3,694.8           | 3,859.7           | 4,043.4           | 4,291.9           |
| 2-year                            | 5,240.1         | 5,492.5         | 5,592.7           | 5,948.4           | 6,250.6           | 6,529.4           | 6,492.9           | 6,545.9           |
| 4-year                            | 8,578.6         | 8,769.3         | 9,198.5           | 9,363.9           | 9,677.4           | 10,082.3          | 10,407.6          | 10,726.2          |
| Undergraduate                     | 11,959.2        | 12,232.0        | 12,681.2          | 13,155.4          | 13,715.6          | 14,257.1          | 14,473.9          | 14,780.6          |
| Graduate                          | 1,586.2         | 1,732.0         | 1,806.8           | 1,850.3           | 1,903.7           | 2,035.7           | 2,097.5           | 2,156.9           |
| First professional                | 273.4           | 297.6           | 303.2             | 306.6             | 308.6             | 319.0             | 329.1             | 334.5             |
| White <sup>2</sup>                | 10,722.5        | 10,311.2        | 10,282.1          | 10,462.1          | 10,774.5          | 11,140.2          | 11,275.4          | 11,422.8          |
| Male                              | 4,861.0         | 4,594.1         | 4,551.1           | 4,634.6           | 4,762.3           | 4,897.9           | 4,927.9           | 4,988.0           |
| Female                            | 5,861.5         | 5,717.2         | 5,731.0           | 5,827.5           | 6,012.2           | 6,242.3           | 6,347.5           | 6,434.8           |
| Public                            | 8,385.4         | 7,945.4         | 7,803.2           | 7,963.4           | 8,214.0           | 8,490.5           | 8,531.4           | 8,546.3           |
| Private                           | 2,337.0         | 2,365.9         | 2,478.8           | 2,498.7           | 2,560.5           | 2,649.8           | 2,744.1           | 2,876.5           |
| 2-year                            | 3,954.3         | 3,794.0         | 3,672.0           | 3,804.1           | 3,955.7           | 4,086.5           | 4,076.7           | 4,063.8           |
| 4-year                            | 6,768.1         | 6,517.2         | 6,610.1           | 6,658.0           | 6,818.8           | 7,053.8           | 7,198.7           | 7,359.0           |
| Undergraduate                     | 9,272.6         | 8,805.6         | 8,805.7           | 8,983.5           | 9,278.7           | 9,564.9           | 9,662.5           | 9,771.3           |
| Graduate                          | 1,228.4         | 1,282.3         | 1,256.5           | 1,258.5           | 1,275.1           | 1,348.0           | 1,378.6           | 1,413.3           |
| First professional                | 221.5           | 223.3           | 219.9             | 220.1             | 220.8             | 227.4             | 234.3             | 238.2             |
| Black <sup>2</sup>                | 1,247.0         | 1,473.7         | 1,643.2           | 1,730.3           | 1,850.4           | 1,978.7           | 2,068.9           | 2,164.7           |
| Male                              | 484.7           | 555.9           | 604.2             | 635.3             | 672.4             | 708.6             | 730.6             | 758.4             |
| Female                            | 762.3           | 917.8           | 1,038.9           | 1,095.0           | 1,178.0           | 1,270.2           | 1,338.2           | 1,406.3           |
| Public                            | 976.4           | 1,160.6         | 1,253.4           | 1,319.2           | 1,397.1           | 1,487.2           | 1,533.5           | 1,574.6           |
| Private                           | 270.6           | 313.0           | 389.8             | 411.1             | 453.3             | 491.6             | 535.3             | 590.1             |
| 2-year                            | 524.3           | 621.5           | 679.1             | 734.9             | 795.7             | 859.1             | 879.9             | 905.8             |
| 4-year                            | 722.8           | 852.2           | 964.1             | 995.4             | 1,054.7           | 1,119.7           | 1,189.0           | 1,258.9           |
| Undergraduate                     | 1,147.2         | 1,333.6         | 1,471.9           | 1,548.9           | 1,657.1           | 1,763.8           | 1,838.2           | 1,918.5           |
| Graduate                          | 83.9            | 118.6           | 148.7             | 157.9             | 169.4             | 189.6             | 204.9             | 220.4             |
| First professional                | 15.9            | 21.4            | 22.5              | 23.5              | 23.9              | 25.3              | 25.8              | 25.9              |
| Hispanic                          | 782.4           | 1,093.8         | 1,319.1           | 1,461.8           | 1,560.6           | 1,661.7           | 1,716.0           | 1,809.6           |
| Male                              | 353.9           | 480.2           | 563.6             | 627.1             | 664.2             | 699.0             | 709.1             | 749.1             |
| Female                            | 428.5           | 613.7           | 755.5             | 834.7             | 896.4             | 962.7             | 1,006.9           | 1,064.5           |
| Public                            | 671.4           | 937.1           | 1,099.1           | 1,229.3           | 1,308.8           | 1,388.7           | 1,414.6           | 1,477.4           |
| Private                           | 111.0           | 156.8           | 220.0             | 232.5             | 251.8             | 273.1             | 301.4             | 332.2             |
| 2-year                            | 424.2           | 608.4           | 735.7             | 843.9             | 904.3             | 958.9             | 932.6             | 972.4             |
| 4-year                            | 358.2           | 485.5           | 583.4             | 617.9             | 656.3             | 702.9             | 783.4             | 837.2             |
| Undergraduate                     | 724.6           | 1,012.0         | 1,214.0           | 1,351.0           | 1,444.4           | 1,533.3           | 1,579.6           | 1,666.9           |
| Graduate                          | 47.2            | 68.0            | 90.4              | 95.4              | 100.5             | 112.3             | 119.5             | 125.8             |
| First professional                | 10.7            | 13.8            | 14.7              | 15.4              | 15.6              | 16.1              | 16.9              | 17.0              |
| American Indian/<br>Alaska Native | 102.8           | 131.3           | 145.5             | 151.2             | 158.2             | 165.9             | 172.7             | 176.1             |
| Male                              | 43.1            | 54.8            | 58.6              | 61.4              | 63.6              | 65.7              | 67.1              | 68.6              |
| Female                            | 59.7            | 76.5            | 86.8              | 89.7              | 94.5              | 100.2             | 105.6             | 107.5             |
| Public                            | 90.4            | 113.8           | 124.2             | 127.3             | 133.6             | 140.0             | 144.3             | 144.4             |
| Private                           | 12.4            | 17.5            | 21.3              | 23.9              | 24.6              | 25.9              | 28.3              | 31.8              |
| 2-year                            | 54.9            | 65.6            | 72.1              | 74.7              | 78.2              | 81.3              | 82.2              | 82.2              |
| 4-year                            | 47.9            | 65.7            | 73.4              | 76.5              | 80.0              | 84.6              | 90.4              | 93.9              |
| Undergraduate                     | 95.5            | 120.7           | 133.4             | 138.5             | 144.8             | 151.7             | 157.8             | 160.3             |
| Graduate                          | 6.2             | 8.5             | 10.0              | 10.3              | 11.2              | 11.9              | 12.5              | 13.4              |
| First professional                | 1.1             | 2.1             | 2.1               | 2.3               | 2.1               | 2.2               | 2.3               | 2.4               |
| Asian/<br>Pacific Islander        | 572.4           | 797.4           | 913.0             | 978.2             | 1,019.0           | 1,074.2           | 1,075.7           | 1,108.7           |
| Male                              | 294.9           | 393.3           | 437.1             | 465.9             | 480.8             | 503.9             | 498.1             | 511.6             |
| Female                            | 277.5           | 404.1           | 475.8             | 512.3             | 538.3             | 570.2             | 577.6             | 597.1             |
| Public                            | 461.0           | 638.0           | 716.1             | 770.5             | 806.1             | 851.6             | 845.2             | 866.1             |
| Private                           | 111.5           | 159.4           | 196.9             | 207.7             | 213.0             | 222.6             | 230.5             | 242.6             |
| 2-year                            | 215.2           | 314.9           | 356.2             | 401.9             | 417.5             | 441.0             | 425.3             | 430.7             |
| 4-year                            | 357.2           | 482.4           | 556.8             | 576.3             | 601.6             | 633.1             | 650.4             | 678.0             |
| Undergraduate                     | 500.5           | 692.2           | 786.0             | 845.5             | 883.9             | 927.4             | 922.7             | 949.9             |
| Graduate                          | 53.2            | 75.6            | 90.7              | 95.8              | 97.4              | 107.1             | 111.7             | 115.9             |
| First professional                | 18.7            | 29.6            | 36.3              | 36.8              | 37.7              | 39.6              | 41.3              | 42.9              |
| Nonresident alien                 | 391.5           | 454.4           | 488.5             | 528.7             | 565.3             | 590.9             | 591.8             | 590.2             |
| Male                              | 246.3           | 264.3           | 276.0             | 297.3             | 317.4             | 327.0             | 327.0             | 315.6             |
| Female                            | 145.2           | 190.1           | 212.4             | 231.4             | 247.8             | 263.9             | 269.2             | 274.6             |
| Public                            | 260.0           | 297.5           | 313.3             | 343.1             | 373.6             | 394.1             | 388.0             | 371.4             |
| Private                           | 131.4           | 156.9           | 175.1             | 185.6             | 191.6             | 196.8             | 203.9             | 218.8             |
| 2-year                            | 67.1            | 88.1            | 77.6              | 89.0              | 99.2              | 102.6             | 96.2              | 90.9              |
| 4-year                            | 324.3           | 366.2           | 410.8             | 439.7             | 466.1             | 488.3             | 495.6             | 499.2             |
| Undergraduate                     | 218.7           | 267.6           | 270.3             | 288.0             | 306.7             | 316.0             | 313.0             | 313.8             |
| Graduate                          | 167.3           | 179.5           | 210.6             | 232.3             | 250.1             | 266.6             | 270.4             | 268.1             |
| First professional                | 5.4             | 7.3             | 7.6               | 8.4               | 8.4               | 8.3               | 8.4               | 8.2               |

<sup>1</sup> In this table, data beginning 1999 reflect a new classification of institutions; see footnote 1, Table 267. <sup>2</sup> Non-Hispanic.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

**Table 269. Degree-Granting Institutions, Number and Enrollment by State: 2004**

[17,272 represents 17,272,000. Number of institutions beginning in academic year. Opening fall enrollment of resident and extension students attending full-time or part-time. Excludes students taking courses for credit by mail, radio, or TV, and students in branches of U.S. institutions operated in foreign countries. See Appendix III]

| State                                | Number of institutions <sup>1</sup> | Enrollment (1,000) |              |              |               |              |               |                    |                     |                    |              |                    |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------|
|                                      |                                     | Total              | Male         | Female       | Public        | Private      | Full-time     | White <sup>2</sup> | Minority enrollment |                    |              | Non-resident alien |
|                                      |                                     |                    |              |              |               |              |               |                    | Total <sup>3</sup>  | Black <sup>2</sup> | Hispanic     |                    |
| <b>United States . . .</b>           | <b>4,216</b>                        | <b>17,272</b>      | <b>7,387</b> | <b>9,885</b> | <b>12,980</b> | <b>4,292</b> | <b>10,610</b> | <b>11,423</b>      | <b>5,259</b>        | <b>2,165</b>       | <b>1,810</b> | <b>590</b>         |
| Alabama . . . . .                    | 69                                  | 256                | 107          | 149          | 227           | 29           | 173           | 167                | 83                  | 74                 | 4            | 6                  |
| Alaska . . . . .                     | 8                                   | 31                 | 13           | 19           | 30            | 1            | 13            | 22                 | 8                   | 1                  | 1            | 1                  |
| Arizona . . . . .                    | 77                                  | 491                | 211          | 280          | 318           | 173          | 304           | 316                | 148                 | 35                 | 78           | 27                 |
| Arkansas . . . . .                   | 47                                  | 138                | 55           | 83           | 124           | 14           | 92            | 105                | 31                  | 25                 | 2            | 2                  |
| California . . . . .                 | 399                                 | 2,374              | 1,043        | 1,331        | 1,987         | 387          | 1,204         | 1,040              | 1,259               | 183                | 610          | 75                 |
| Colorado . . . . .                   | 77                                  | 301                | 133          | 168          | 239           | 62           | 176           | 231                | 63                  | 14                 | 33           | 7                  |
| Connecticut . . . . .                | 45                                  | 173                | 72           | 101          | 110           | 62           | 109           | 127                | 40                  | 18                 | 14           | 7                  |
| Delaware . . . . .                   | 10                                  | 50                 | 20           | 30           | 38            | 12           | 32            | 36                 | 12                  | 9                  | 2            | 1                  |
| District of Columbia . . . . .       | 15                                  | 100                | 41           | 59           | 5             | 95           | 61            | 49                 | 45                  | 33                 | 4            | 7                  |
| Florida . . . . .                    | 163                                 | 867                | 360          | 507          | 650           | 217          | 484           | 493                | 344                 | 157                | 154          | 30                 |
| Georgia . . . . .                    | 128                                 | 434                | 176          | 259          | 336           | 98           | 292           | 262                | 159                 | 131                | 11           | 13                 |
| Hawaii . . . . .                     | 20                                  | 67                 | 27           | 40           | 51            | 17           | 40            | 18                 | 44                  | 2                  | 2            | 5                  |
| Idaho . . . . .                      | 14                                  | 76                 | 34           | 42           | 61            | 16           | 53            | 67                 | 6                   | 1                  | 3            | 3                  |
| Illinois . . . . .                   | 172                                 | 801                | 343          | 458          | 564           | 238          | 450           | 525                | 252                 | 111                | 92           | 24                 |
| Indiana . . . . .                    | 99                                  | 357                | 160          | 197          | 267           | 90           | 246           | 296                | 47                  | 29                 | 10           | 13                 |
| Iowa . . . . .                       | 64                                  | 218                | 95           | 123          | 150           | 68           | 145           | 190                | 21                  | 10                 | 5            | 7                  |
| Kansas . . . . .                     | 63                                  | 192                | 85           | 107          | 170           | 21           | 113           | 157                | 29                  | 11                 | 8            | 6                  |
| Kentucky . . . . .                   | 76                                  | 240                | 102          | 138          | 198           | 42           | 153           | 209                | 27                  | 21                 | 3            | 4                  |
| Louisiana . . . . .                  | 90                                  | 246                | 98           | 149          | 208           | 38           | 179           | 150                | 88                  | 76                 | 6            | 8                  |
| Maine . . . . .                      | 30                                  | 65                 | 26           | 39           | 47            | 18           | 40            | 60                 | 4                   | 1                  | 1            | 1                  |
| Maryland . . . . .                   | 57                                  | 312                | 127          | 185          | 257           | 56           | 166           | 182                | 117                 | 85                 | 12           | 13                 |
| Massachusetts . . . . .              | 122                                 | 439                | 186          | 253          | 188           | 251          | 299           | 319                | 94                  | 34                 | 26           | 27                 |
| Michigan . . . . .                   | 105                                 | 621                | 264          | 357          | 501           | 120          | 360           | 475                | 122                 | 80                 | 17           | 23                 |
| Minnesota . . . . .                  | 105                                 | 349                | 149          | 200          | 241           | 108          | 225           | 292                | 47                  | 22                 | 7            | 9                  |
| Mississippi . . . . .                | 40                                  | 152                | 59           | 93           | 138           | 15           | 116           | 89                 | 61                  | 58                 | 1            | 2                  |
| Missouri . . . . .                   | 125                                 | 365                | 155          | 210          | 215           | 151          | 220           | 290                | 65                  | 44                 | 10           | 10                 |
| Montana . . . . .                    | 23                                  | 47                 | 21           | 26           | 42            | 5            | 36            | 40                 | 6                   | (Z)                | 1            | 1                  |
| Nebraska . . . . .                   | 39                                  | 121                | 54           | 67           | 93            | 28           | 80            | 105                | 13                  | 5                  | 4            | 3                  |
| Nevada . . . . .                     | 20                                  | 106                | 46           | 60           | 97            | 9            | 50            | 69                 | 34                  | 8                  | 14           | 3                  |
| New Hampshire . . . . .              | 26                                  | 70                 | 29           | 41           | 41            | 30           | 47            | 63                 | 5                   | 2                  | 2            | 2                  |
| New Jersey . . . . .                 | 59                                  | 380                | 162          | 218          | 305           | 75           | 226           | 229                | 136                 | 54                 | 49           | 15                 |
| New Mexico . . . . .                 | 43                                  | 132                | 54           | 78           | 121           | 10           | 69            | 57                 | 71                  | 4                  | 54           | 3                  |
| New York . . . . .                   | 307                                 | 1,142              | 478          | 664          | 623           | 518          | 799           | 698                | 381                 | 161                | 128          | 63                 |
| North Carolina . . . . .             | 127                                 | 473                | 189          | 283          | 389           | 84           | 300           | 320                | 141                 | 113                | 11           | 12                 |
| North Dakota . . . . .               | 21                                  | 50                 | 24           | 26           | 43            | 6            | 38            | 43                 | 5                   | 1                  | 1            | 2                  |
| Ohio . . . . .                       | 194                                 | 614                | 264          | 350          | 454           | 160          | 412           | 498                | 98                  | 71                 | 12           | 18                 |
| Oklahoma . . . . .                   | 54                                  | 208                | 91           | 117          | 179           | 28           | 136           | 146                | 51                  | 19                 | 7            | 10                 |
| Oregon . . . . .                     | 59                                  | 200                | 89           | 111          | 165           | 35           | 122           | 164                | 31                  | 5                  | 10           | 5                  |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .               | 260                                 | 689                | 300          | 389          | 385           | 304          | 495           | 546                | 120                 | 70                 | 19           | 23                 |
| Rhode Island . . . . .               | 14                                  | 80                 | 35           | 46           | 40            | 40           | 57            | 65                 | 13                  | 5                  | 5            | 3                  |
| South Carolina . . . . .             | 63                                  | 209                | 82           | 127          | 172           | 37           | 141           | 140                | 65                  | 58                 | 3            | 3                  |
| South Dakota . . . . .               | 26                                  | 49                 | 21           | 28           | 38            | 11           | 33            | 42                 | 6                   | 1                  | 1            | 1                  |
| Tennessee . . . . .                  | 97                                  | 278                | 116          | 162          | 200           | 78           | 201           | 208                | 65                  | 54                 | 5            | 5                  |
| Texas . . . . .                      | 208                                 | 1,229              | 534          | 695          | 1,072         | 157          | 687           | 646                | 533                 | 151                | 316          | 50                 |
| Utah . . . . .                       | 27                                  | 194                | 99           | 95           | 145           | 49           | 119           | 170                | 18                  | 2                  | 9            | 6                  |
| Vermont . . . . .                    | 25                                  | 39                 | 17           | 22           | 23            | 16           | 28            | 35                 | 3                   | 1                  | 1            | 1                  |
| Virginia . . . . .                   | 99                                  | 425                | 181          | 245          | 343           | 82           | 257           | 293                | 121                 | 81                 | 15           | 11                 |
| Washington . . . . .                 | 81                                  | 344                | 150          | 193          | 293           | 50           | 214           | 263                | 71                  | 15                 | 18           | 10                 |
| West Virginia . . . . .              | 43                                  | 98                 | 43           | 55           | 83            | 15           | 73            | 88                 | 7                   | 5                  | 1            | 2                  |
| Wisconsin . . . . .                  | 67                                  | 332                | 142          | 189          | 267           | 65           | 212           | 286                | 39                  | 17                 | 9            | 7                  |
| Wyoming . . . . .                    | 9                                   | 34                 | 15           | 19           | 32            | 2            | 20            | 31                 | 3                   | (Z)                | 2            | 1                  |
| U.S. military <sup>4</sup> . . . . . | 5                                   | 15                 | 12           | 3            | 15            | (X)          | 15            | 12                 | 3                   | 1                  | 1            | (Z)                |

X Not applicable. Z Fewer than 500. <sup>1</sup> Branch campuses counted as separate institutions. <sup>2</sup> Non-Hispanic. <sup>3</sup> Includes other races not shown separately. <sup>4</sup> Service schools.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

**Table 270. College Enrollment by Sex, Age, Race, and Hispanic Origin: 1980 to 2004**

[In thousands (11,387 represents 11,387,000). As of October for the civilian noninstitutional population, 14 years old and over. Based on the Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1, and Appendix III]

| Characteristic                           | 1980          | 1985          | 1990 <sup>1</sup> | 1995          | 1998          | 1999          | 2000          | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          |
|--|---------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Total<sup>2</sup></b> . . . . .       | <b>11,387</b> | <b>12,524</b> | <b>13,621</b>     | <b>14,715</b> | <b>15,546</b> | <b>15,203</b> | <b>15,314</b> | <b>15,873</b> | <b>16,497</b> | <b>16,638</b> | <b>17,383</b> |
| Male <sup>3</sup> . . . . .              | 5,430         | 5,906         | 6,192             | 6,703         | 6,905         | 6,956         | 6,682         | 6,875         | 7,240         | 7,318         | 7,575         |
| 18 to 24 years . . . . .                 | 3,604         | 3,749         | 3,922             | 4,089         | 4,403         | 4,397         | 4,342         | 4,437         | 4,629         | 4,697         | 4,866         |
| 25 to 34 years . . . . .                 | 1,325         | 1,464         | 1,412             | 1,561         | 1,500         | 1,458         | 1,361         | 1,476         | 1,460         | 1,590         | 1,604         |
| 35 years old and over . . . . .          | 405           | 561           | 772               | 985           | 953           | 1,024         | 918           | 908           | 1,071         | 970           | 1,033         |
| Female <sup>3</sup> . . . . .            | 5,957         | 6,618         | 7,429             | 8,013         | 8,641         | 8,247         | 8,631         | 8,998         | 9,258         | 9,319         | 9,808         |
| 18 to 24 years . . . . .                 | 3,625         | 3,788         | 4,042             | 4,452         | 4,919         | 4,863         | 5,109         | 5,192         | 5,404         | 5,667         | 5,742         |
| 25 to 34 years . . . . .                 | 1,378         | 1,599         | 1,749             | 1,788         | 1,915         | 1,637         | 1,846         | 1,946         | 1,941         | 1,904         | 2,091         |
| 35 years old and over . . . . .          | 802           | 1,100         | 1,546             | 1,684         | 1,732         | 1,675         | 1,589         | 1,776         | 1,797         | 1,660         | 1,850         |
| White <sup>3,4</sup> . . . . .           | 9,925         | 10,781        | 11,488            | 12,021        | 12,401        | 12,053        | 11,999        | 12,208        | 12,781        | 12,870        | 13,381        |
| 18 to 24 years . . . . .                 | 6,334         | 6,500         | 6,635             | 7,011         | 7,541         | 7,446         | 7,566         | 7,548         | 7,921         | 8,150         | 8,354         |
| 25 to 34 years . . . . .                 | 2,328         | 2,604         | 2,698             | 2,686         | 2,568         | 2,345         | 2,339         | 2,469         | 2,515         | 2,545         | 2,748         |
| 35 years old and over . . . . .          | 1,051         | 1,448         | 2,023             | 2,208         | 2,199         | 2,174         | 1,978         | 2,103         | 2,236         | 2,075         | 2,143         |
| Male . . . . .                           | 4,804         | 5,103         | 5,235             | 5,535         | 5,602         | 5,562         | 5,311         | 5,383         | 5,719         | 5,714         | 5,944         |
| Female . . . . .                         | 5,121         | 5,679         | 6,253             | 6,486         | 6,799         | 6,491         | 6,689         | 6,826         | 7,062         | 7,155         | 7,438         |
| Black <sup>3,4</sup> . . . . .           | 1,163         | 1,263         | 1,393             | 1,772         | 2,016         | 1,998         | 2,164         | 2,230         | 2,278         | 2,144         | 2,301         |
| 18 to 24 years . . . . .                 | 688           | 734           | 894               | 988           | 1,115         | 1,146         | 1,216         | 1,206         | 1,227         | 1,225         | 1,238         |
| 25 to 34 years . . . . .                 | 289           | 295           | 258               | 426           | 539           | 453           | 567           | 562           | 542           | 503           | 522           |
| 35 years old and over . . . . .          | 156           | 213           | 207               | 334           | 340           | 354           | 361           | 429           | 454           | 388           | 502           |
| Male . . . . .                           | 476           | 552           | 587               | 710           | 770           | 833           | 815           | 781           | 802           | 798           | 776           |
| Female . . . . .                         | 686           | 712           | 807               | 1,062         | 1,247         | 1,164         | 1,349         | 1,449         | 1,476         | 1,346         | 1,525         |
| Hispanic origin <sup>3,5</sup> . . . . . | 443           | 580           | 748               | 1,207         | 1,363         | 1,307         | 1,426         | 1,700         | 1,656         | 1,714         | 1,975         |
| 18 to 24 years . . . . .                 | 315           | 375           | 435               | 745           | 820           | 740           | 899           | 1,035         | 979           | 1,115         | 1,223         |
| 25 to 34 years . . . . .                 | 118           | 189           | 168               | 250           | 336           | 334           | 309           | 392           | 414           | 380           | 460           |
| 35 years old and over . . . . .          | (NA)          | (NA)          | 130               | 193           | 198           | 226           | 195           | 260           | 249           | 207           | 271           |
| Male . . . . .                           | 222           | 279           | 364               | 568           | 550           | 568           | 619           | 731           | 705           | 703           | 852           |
| Female . . . . .                         | 221           | 299           | 384               | 639           | 814           | 739           | 807           | 969           | 951           | 1,011         | 1,123         |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Beginning 1990, based on a revised edit and tabulation package. <sup>2</sup> Includes other races not shown separately. <sup>3</sup> Includes persons 14 to 17 years old, not shown separately. <sup>4</sup> Beginning 2003, for persons who selected this race group only. See footnote 2, Table 214. <sup>5</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Current Population Reports*, PPL-148; and earlier PPL and P-20 reports. See Internet site <<http://www.census.gov/population/www/socdemo/school.html>>.

**Table 271. Foreign (Nonimmigrant) Student Enrollment in College: 1976 to 2005**

[In thousands (179 represents 179,000). For fall of the previous year]

| Region of origin                     | 1976       | 1980       | 1985       | 1990       | 1995       | 1996       | 1997       | 1998       | 1999       | 2000       | 2001       | 2002       | 2003       | 2004       | 2005       |
|--------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| <b>All regions . . . . .</b>         | <b>179</b> | <b>286</b> | <b>342</b> | <b>387</b> | <b>453</b> | <b>454</b> | <b>458</b> | <b>481</b> | <b>491</b> | <b>515</b> | <b>548</b> | <b>583</b> | <b>586</b> | <b>573</b> | <b>565</b> |
| Africa . . . . .                     | 25         | 36         | 40         | 25         | 21         | 21         | 22         | 23         | 26         | 30         | 34         | 38         | 40         | 38         | 36         |
| Nigeria . . . . .                    | 11         | 16         | 18         | 4          | 2          | 2          | 2          | 2          | 3          | 4          | 4          | 4          | 6          | 6          | 6          |
| Asia <sup>1</sup> . . . . .          | 97         | 165        | 200        | 245        | 292        | 290        | 291        | 308        | 308        | 315        | 339        | 363        | 367        | 356        | 356        |
| China: Taiwan . . . . .              | 11         | 18         | 23         | 31         | 36         | 33         | 30         | 31         | 31         | 29         | 29         | 29         | 28         | 26         | 26         |
| Hong Kong . . . . .                  | 12         | 10         | 10         | 11         | 13         | 12         | 11         | 10         | 9          | 8          | 8          | 8          | 8          | 7          | 7          |
| India . . . . .                      | 10         | 9          | 15         | 26         | 34         | 32         | 31         | 34         | 37         | 42         | 55         | 67         | 75         | 80         | 80         |
| Indonesia . . . . .                  | 1          | 2          | 7          | 9          | 12         | 13         | 12         | 13         | 12         | 11         | 12         | 12         | 10         | 9          | 8          |
| Iran . . . . .                       | 20         | 51         | 17         | 7          | 3          | 3          | 2          | 2          | 2          | 2          | 2          | 2          | 2          | 2          | 2          |
| Japan . . . . .                      | 7          | 12         | 13         | 30         | 45         | 46         | 46         | 47         | 46         | 47         | 46         | 47         | 46         | 41         | 42         |
| Malaysia . . . . .                   | 2          | 4          | 22         | 14         | 14         | 14         | 15         | 15         | 12         | 9          | 8          | 7          | 7          | 6          | 6          |
| Saudi Arabia . . . . .               | 3          | 10         | 8          | 4          | 4          | 4          | 4          | 5          | 5          | 5          | 5          | 6          | 4          | 4          | 3          |
| South Korea . . . . .                | 3          | 5          | 16         | 22         | 34         | 36         | 37         | 43         | 39         | 41         | 46         | 49         | 52         | 52         | 53         |
| Thailand . . . . .                   | 7          | 7          | 7          | 7          | 11         | 12         | 13         | 15         | 12         | 11         | 11         | 12         | 10         | 9          | 9          |
| Europe . . . . .                     | 14         | 23         | 33         | 46         | 65         | 67         | 68         | 72         | 74         | 78         | 81         | 82         | 78         | 74         | 72         |
| Latin America <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 30         | 42         | 49         | 48         | 47         | 47         | 50         | 51         | 55         | 62         | 64         | 68         | 69         | 70         | 68         |
| Mexico . . . . .                     | 5          | 6          | 6          | 7          | 9          | 9          | 9          | 10         | 11         | 11         | 11         | 13         | 13         | 13         | 13         |
| Venezuela . . . . .                  | 5          | 10         | 10         | 3          | 4          | 4          | 5          | 5          | 5          | 5          | 5          | 6          | 5          | 6          | 5          |
| North America . . . . .              | 10         | 16         | 16         | 19         | 23         | 24         | 24         | 23         | 23         | 24         | 26         | 27         | 27         | 28         | 29         |
| Canada . . . . .                     | 10         | 15         | 15         | 18         | 23         | 23         | 23         | 22         | 23         | 24         | 25         | 27         | 27         | 27         | 28         |
| Oceania . . . . .                    | 3          | 4          | 4          | 4          | 4          | 4          | 4          | 4          | 4          | 5          | 5          | 5          | 5          | 5          | 4          |

<sup>1</sup> Includes countries not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Includes Central America, Caribbean, and South America.

Source: Institute of International Education, New York, NY, *Open Doors Report on International Educational Exchange*, annual (copyright).

**Table 272. College Enrollment—Summary by Sex, Race and Hispanic Origin: 2004**

[In thousands (17,383 represents 17,383,000), except percent. As of October. Covers civilian noninstitutional population 15 years old and over enrolled in colleges and graduate schools. Based on Current Population Survey, see text, Section 1, Population and Appendix III]

| Characteristic                    | Total               |              |              | Race and Hispanic origin |               |                    |                    |                       |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
|                                   | Number <sup>1</sup> | Male         | Female       | White <sup>2</sup>       |               | Black <sup>2</sup> | Asian <sup>2</sup> | Hispanic <sup>3</sup> |
|                                   |                     |              |              | Total                    | Non-Hispanic  |                    |                    |                       |
| <b>Total enrollment . . . . .</b> | <b>17,383</b>       | <b>7,575</b> | <b>9,808</b> | <b>13,381</b>            | <b>11,571</b> | <b>2,301</b>       | <b>1,192</b>       | <b>1,975</b>          |
| 15 to 17 years old . . . . .      | 198                 | 75           | 122          | 134                      | 111           | 40                 | 20                 | 23                    |
| 18 to 19 years old . . . . .      | 3,685               | 1,610        | 2,074        | 2,946                    | 2,596         | 440                | 182                | 384                   |
| 20 to 21 years old . . . . .      | 3,777               | 1,811        | 1,966        | 3,016                    | 2,618         | 398                | 245                | 431                   |
| 22 to 24 years old . . . . .      | 3,149               | 1,444        | 1,705        | 2,389                    | 2,014         | 400                | 269                | 407                   |
| 25 to 29 years old . . . . .      | 2,403               | 1,068        | 1,335        | 1,776                    | 1,513         | 352                | 217                | 280                   |
| 30 to 34 years old . . . . .      | 1,287               | 533          | 753          | 974                      | 814           | 170                | 113                | 179                   |
| 35 years old and over . . . . .   | 2,884               | 1,034        | 1,850        | 2,146                    | 1,905         | 501                | 146                | 271                   |
| Type of school:                   |                     |              |              |                          |               |                    |                    |                       |
| 2-year . . . . .                  | 4,340               | 1,756        | 2,584        | 3,303                    | 2,681         | 656                | 218                | 659                   |
| 15 to 19 years old . . . . .      | 1,243               | 537          | 705          | 962                      | 801           | 162                | 70                 | 177                   |
| 20 to 24 years old . . . . .      | 1,371               | 651          | 720          | 1,068                    | 830           | 181                | 76                 | 247                   |
| 25 years old and over . . . . .   | 1,727               | 567          | 1,159        | 1,273                    | 1,050         | 312                | 73                 | 235                   |
| 4-year . . . . .                  | 9,664               | 4,401        | 5,264        | 7,524                    | 6,519         | 1,303              | 563                | 1,090                 |
| 15 to 19 years old . . . . .      | 2,620               | 1,137        | 1,484        | 2,101                    | 1,888         | 316                | 133                | 230                   |
| 20 to 24 years old . . . . .      | 4,761               | 2,261        | 2,499        | 3,734                    | 3,251         | 552                | 331                | 532                   |
| 25 years old and over . . . . .   | 2,283               | 1,002        | 1,281        | 1,690                    | 1,379         | 434                | 101                | 328                   |
| Graduate school . . . . .         | 3,378               | 1,419        | 1,959        | 2,554                    | 2,370         | 343                | 409                | 225                   |
| 15 to 24 years old . . . . .      | 815                 | 354          | 461          | 621                      | 569           | 66                 | 107                | 58                    |
| 25 to 34 years old . . . . .      | 1,433               | 630          | 803          | 1,054                    | 965           | 133                | 223                | 108                   |
| 35 years old and over . . . . .   | 1,131               | 434          | 696          | 879                      | 836           | 145                | 79                 | 60                    |
| Public . . . . .                  | 13,652              | 5,871        | 7,781        | 10,477                   | 8,929         | 1,831              | 928                | 1,676                 |
| 2-year . . . . .                  | 3,940               | 1,569        | 2,371        | 3,007                    | 2,427         | 590                | 202                | 613                   |
| 4-year . . . . .                  | 7,445               | 3,379        | 4,066        | 5,747                    | 4,920         | 1,016              | 460                | 907                   |
| Graduate . . . . .                | 2,267               | 923          | 1,344        | 1,723                    | 1,582         | 225                | 266                | 156                   |
| Percent of students:              |                     |              |              |                          |               |                    |                    |                       |
| Employed full-time . . . . .      | 17.8                | 17.3         | 18.2         | 17.9                     | 18.1          | 19.9               | 14.7               | 16.9                  |
| Employed part-time . . . . .      | 25.4                | 23.4         | 27.3         | 27.7                     | 29.1          | 14.9               | 19.9               | 20.0                  |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other races, not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> For persons who selected this race group only. See footnote 2, Table 214.  
<sup>3</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, unpublished data. See Internet site <<http://www.census.gov/population/www/socdemo/school.html>>.

**Table 273. Higher Education Enrollments in Foreign Languages: 1970 to 2002**

[As of fall (1,111.5 represents 1,111,500). For credit enrollment]

| Enrollment  | 1970           | 1977         | 1980         | 1983         | 1986           | 1990           | 1995           | 1998           | 2002           |
|---|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Registrations <sup>1</sup> (1,000) . . . . .</b> | <b>1,111.5</b> | <b>933.5</b> | <b>924.8</b> | <b>966.0</b> | <b>1,003.2</b> | <b>1,184.1</b> | <b>1,138.8</b> | <b>1,193.8</b> | <b>1,397.3</b> |
| By selected language (1,000):                       |                |              |              |              |                |                |                |                |                |
| Spanish . . . . .                                   | 389.2          | 376.7        | 379.4        | 386.2        | 411.3          | 533.9          | 606.3          | 656.6          | 746.3          |
| French . . . . .                                    | 359.3          | 246.1        | 248.4        | 270.1        | 275.3          | 272.5          | 205.4          | 199.1          | 202.0          |
| German . . . . .                                    | 202.6          | 135.4        | 126.9        | 128.2        | 121.0          | 133.3          | 96.3           | 89.0           | 91.1           |
| Italian . . . . .                                   | 34.2           | 33.3         | 34.8         | 38.7         | 40.9           | 49.7           | 43.8           | 49.3           | 63.9           |
| American Sign Language . . . . .                    | (X)            | (X)          | (X)          | (X)          | (X)            | 1.6            | 4.3            | 11.4           | 60.8           |
| Japanese . . . . .                                  | 6.6            | 10.7         | 11.5         | 16.1         | 23.5           | 45.7           | 44.7           | 43.1           | 52.2           |
| Chinese . . . . .                                   | 6.2            | 9.8          | 11.4         | 13.2         | 16.9           | 19.5           | 26.5           | 28.5           | 34.2           |
| Latin . . . . .                                     | 27.6           | 24.4         | 25.0         | 24.2         | 25.0           | 28.2           | 25.9           | 26.1           | 29.8           |
| Russian . . . . .                                   | 36.2           | 27.8         | 24.0         | 30.4         | 34.0           | 44.6           | 24.7           | 23.8           | 23.9           |
| Hebrew . . . . .                                    | 16.6           | 19.4         | 19.4         | 18.2         | 15.6           | 13.0           | 13.1           | 15.8           | 22.8           |
| Ancient Greek . . . . .                             | 16.7           | 25.8         | 22.1         | 19.4         | 17.6           | 16.4           | 16.3           | 16.4           | 20.4           |
| Arabic . . . . .                                    | 1.3            | 3.1          | 3.5          | 3.4          | 3.4            | 3.5            | 4.4            | 5.5            | 10.6           |
| Portuguese . . . . .                                | 5.1            | 5.0          | 4.9          | 4.4          | 5.1            | 6.2            | 6.5            | 6.9            | 8.4            |
| Korean . . . . .                                    | 0.1            | 0.2          | 0.4          | 0.7          | 0.9            | 2.3            | 3.3            | 4.5            | 5.2            |
| Index (1965 = 100) . . . . .                        | 107.3          | 90.1         | 89.3         | 93.2         | 96.8           | 114.3          | 109.9          | 115.2          | 134.9          |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Includes other foreign languages, not shown separately.

Source: Association of Departments of Foreign Languages, New York, NY, ADFL Bulletin, Vol. 35, No. 2-3, Winter-Spring 2004 (copyright). For 1970 to 1998, consult prior ADFL Bulletins.



**Table 274. College Freshmen—Summary Characteristics: 1970 to 2005**

[In percent, except as indicated (12.8 represents \$12,800). As of fall for first-time full-time freshmen in 4-year colleges and universities. Based on sample survey and subject to sampling error; see source]

| Characteristic  | 1970 | 1980 | 1985 | 1990 | 1995 | 2000 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Sex: Male . . . . .   | 52.1 | 48.8 | 48.9 | 46.9 | 45.6 | 45.2 | 45.1 | 44.9 | 45.0 |
| Female . . . . .  | 47.9 | 51.2 | 51.1 | 53.1 | 54.4 | 54.8 | 55.0 | 55.1 | 55.0 |
| Applied to three or more colleges                               | (NA) | 31.5 | 35.4 | 42.9 | 44.4 | 50.5 | 54.2 | 52.8 | 55.4 |
| Average grade in high school:                                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| A- to A+ . . . . .  | 19.6 | 26.6 | 28.7 | 29.4 | 36.1 | 42.9 | 46.6 | 47.5 | 46.6 |
| B- to B+ . . . . .  | 62.5 | 58.2 | 57.1 | 57.0 | 54.2 | 50.5 | 48.3 | 47.6 | 48.0 |
| C to C+ . . . . .   | 17.7 | 14.9 | 14.0 | 13.4 | 9.6  | 6.5  | 5.0  | 5.0  | 5.4  |
| D . . . . .   | 0.3  | 0.2  | 0.2  | 0.2  | 0.1  | 0.1  | 0.1  | 0.1  | 0.1  |
| Political orientation:  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Liberal . . . . .   | 35.7 | 21.0 | 22.4 | 24.6 | 22.9 | 24.8 | 24.2 | 26.1 | 27.1 |
| Middle of the road . . . . .                                    | 43.4 | 57.0 | 53.1 | 51.7 | 51.3 | 51.9 | 50.3 | 46.4 | 45.0 |
| Conservative . . . . .  | 17.3 | 19.0 | 21.3 | 20.6 | 21.8 | 18.9 | 21.1 | 21.9 | 22.6 |
| Probable field of study:  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Arts and humanities . . . . .                                   | (NA) | 10.5 | 10.1 | 10.5 | 11.2 | 12.1 | 12.3 | 12.0 | 12.8 |
| Biological sciences . . . . .                                   | (NA) | 4.5  | 4.5  | 4.9  | 8.3  | 6.6  | 7.3  | 7.7  | 7.6  |
| Business . . . . .  | (NA) | 21.2 | 24.6 | 21.1 | 15.4 | 16.7 | 15.9 | 16.0 | 17.4 |
| Education . . . . .   | (NA) | 8.4  | 6.9  | 10.3 | 10.1 | 11.0 | 10.1 | 9.6  | 9.9  |
| Engineering . . . . .   | (NA) | 11.2 | 11.0 | 9.7  | 8.1  | 8.7  | 9.3  | 9.6  | 8.3  |
| Physical science . . . . .                                      | (NA) | 3.2  | 3.2  | 2.8  | 3.1  | 2.6  | 2.7  | 3.0  | 3.1  |
| Social science . . . . .  | (NA) | 8.2  | 9.4  | 11.0 | 9.9  | 10.0 | 10.5 | 10.3 | 10.7 |
| Professional . . . . .  | (NA) | 15.5 | 13.1 | 13.0 | 16.5 | 11.6 | 14.3 | 15.1 | 14.6 |
| Technical . . . . .   | (NA) | 3.1  | 2.4  | 1.1  | 1.2  | 2.1  | 1.5  | 1.5  | 1.2  |
| Data processing/computer programming . . . . .                  | (NA) | 1.7  | 1.7  | 0.7  | 0.8  | 1.5  | 0.7  | 0.6  | 0.5  |
| Other <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                                    | (NA) | 14.0 | 15.1 | 15.8 | 16.0 | 17.9 | 16.0 | 15.0 | 14.1 |
| Communications . . . . .  | (NA) | 2.4  | 2.8  | 2.9  | 1.8  | 2.7  | 2.4  | 1.9  | 2.0  |
| Computer science . . . . .                                      | (NA) | 2.6  | 2.4  | 1.7  | 2.2  | 3.7  | 1.7  | 1.4  | 1.1  |
| Personal objectives—very important or essential:                |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Being very well off financially . . . . .                       | 36.2 | 62.5 | 69.2 | 72.3 | 72.8 | 73.4 | 73.8 | 73.6 | 74.5 |
| Developing a meaningful philosophy of life . . . . .            | 79.1 | 62.5 | 46.9 | 45.9 | 45.4 | 42.4 | 39.3 | 42.1 | 45.0 |
| Keeping up to date with political affairs . . . . .             | 57.2 | 45.2 | (NA) | 46.6 | 32.3 | 28.1 | 33.9 | 34.3 | 36.4 |
| Attitudes—agree or strongly agree:                              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Capital punishment should be abolished . . . . .                | 59.4 | 34.8 | 27.6 | 23.1 | 22.0 | 31.2 | 32.6 | 33.2 | 33.3 |
| Legalize marijuana . . . . .                                    | 40.6 | 37.1 | 21.4 | 18.8 | 33.4 | 34.2 | 38.8 | 37.2 | 37.7 |
| There is too much concern for the rights of criminals . . . . . | 50.7 | 65.0 | (NA) | 65.1 | 73.2 | 66.5 | 61.1 | 58.1 | 57.9 |
| Abortion should be legalized . . . . .                          | 85.7 | 53.7 | 56.4 | 65.5 | 59.9 | 53.9 | 54.5 | 53.9 | 55.2 |
| Median family income (\$1,000) . . . . .                        | 12.8 | 24.5 | 37.3 | 46.6 | 54.8 | 64.4 | 71.3 | 71.9 | 73.2 |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Includes other fields, not shown separately.

Source: The Higher Education Research Institute, University of California, Los Angeles, CA, *The American Freshman: National Norms*, annual.

**Table 275. Students Reported Disability Status by Selected Characteristic: 2003–2004**

[19,054 represents 19,054,000]. Disabled students reported that they had one or more of the following conditions: a specific learning disability, a visual handicap, hard of hearing, deafness, a speech disability, an orthopedic handicap, or a health impairment. Based on the 2003–2004 National Postsecondary Student-Aid Study; see source for details. Includes Puerto Rico. See also Appendix III]

| Student characteristic                  | Undergraduate |                   |                      | Graduate and first-professional |                   |                      |
|---|---------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
|   | All students  | Disabled students | Nondisabled students | All students                    | Disabled students | Nondisabled students |
| <b>Total students (1,000) . . . . .</b> | <b>19,054</b> | <b>2,156</b>      | <b>16,897</b>        | <b>2,826</b>                    | <b>189</b>        | <b>2,637</b>         |
| PERCENT DISTRIBUTION                    |               |                   |                      |                                 |                   |                      |
| Total . . . . .                         | 100.0         | 100.0             | 100.0                | 100.0                           | 100.0             | 100.0                |
| Age:                                    |               |                   |                      |                                 |                   |                      |
| 15 to 23 . . . . .                      | 56.8          | 45.8              | 58.2                 | 11.2                            | 8.5               | 11.4                 |
| 24 to 29 . . . . .                      | 17.3          | 15.5              | 17.5                 | 39.6                            | 33.9              | 40.0                 |
| 30 or older . . . . .                   | 25.9          | 38.7              | 24.3                 | 49.2                            | 57.6              | 48.6                 |
| Sex:                                    |               |                   |                      |                                 |                   |                      |
| Male . . . . .                          | 42.4          | 42.1              | 42.4                 | 41.9                            | 38.0              | 42.2                 |
| Female . . . . .                        | 57.6          | 57.9              | 57.6                 | 58.1                            | 62.0              | 57.8                 |
| Race/ethnicity of student:              |               |                   |                      |                                 |                   |                      |
| White, non-Hispanic . . . . .           | 63.1          | 65.1              | 62.9                 | 68.3                            | 67.0              | 68.4                 |
| Black, non-Hispanic . . . . .           | 14.0          | 13.2              | 14.1                 | 9.6                             | 12.5              | 9.3                  |
| Hispanic . . . . .                      | 12.7          | 12.3              | 12.8                 | 7.7                             | 7.9               | 7.6                  |
| Asian/Pacific Islander . . . . .        | 5.9           | 3.8               | 6.2                  | 11.0                            | 5.9               | 11.3                 |
| American Indian/Alaska Native . . . . . | 0.9           | 1.2               | 0.9                  | 0.6                             | 0.4               | 0.6                  |
| Other . . . . .                         | 3.3           | 4.4               | 3.2                  | 2.9                             | 6.3               | 2.7                  |
| Attendance status:                      |               |                   |                      |                                 |                   |                      |
| Full-time, full-year . . . . .          | 38.6          | 33.5              | 39.2                 | 32.7                            | 28.9              | 32.9                 |
| Part-time or part-year . . . . .        | 61.4          | 66.5              | 60.8                 | 67.3                            | 71.1              | 67.1                 |
| Student housing status:                 |               |                   |                      |                                 |                   |                      |
| On-campus . . . . .                     | 13.8          | 10.7              | 14.2                 | (NA)                            | (NA)              | (NA)                 |
| Off-campus . . . . .                    | 55.2          | 61.5              | 54.4                 | (NA)                            | (NA)              | (NA)                 |
| With parents or relatives . . . . .     | 31.0          | 27.7              | 31.4                 | (NA)                            | (NA)              | (NA)                 |
| Dependency status:                      |               |                   |                      |                                 |                   |                      |
| Dependent . . . . .                     | 49.7          | 39.4              | 51.0                 | (NA)                            | (NA)              | (NA)                 |
| Independent, unmarried . . . . .        | 15.2          | 19.5              | 14.7                 | 47.5                            | 48.1              | 47.5                 |
| Independent, married . . . . .          | 7.9           | 9.1               | 7.8                  | 18.8                            | 15.7              | 19.0                 |
| Independent with dependents . . . . .   | 27.1          | 32.0              | 26.5                 | 33.7                            | 36.2              | 33.6                 |

NA Not available.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics, 2005*.

**Table 276. Average Total Price of Attendance of Undergraduate Education: 2003–2004**

[In dollars. Excludes students attending more than one institution. Price of attendance includes tuition and fees, books and supplies, room and board, transportation, and personal and other expenses allowed for federal cost of attendance budgets. Based on the 2003–2004 National Postsecondary Student-Aid Study; see source for details. Includes Puerto Rico. See also Appendix III]

| Student characteristic                              | Total <sup>1</sup> | Type of institution |               |               |                               |               |                    |
|---|--------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|
|   |                    | Public 2-year       | Public 4-year |               | Private not-for-profit 4-year |               | Private for-profit |
|   |                    |                     | Non-doctorate | Doctorate     | Non-doctorate                 | Doctorate     |                    |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                              | <b>11,256</b>      | <b>6,149</b>        | <b>10,812</b> | <b>13,809</b> | <b>18,700</b>                 | <b>30,340</b> | <b>15,657</b>      |
| Age: <sup>2</sup>                                   |                    |                     |               |               |                               |               |                    |
| 18 years or younger . . . . .                       | 13,534             | 6,899               | 12,055        | 15,611        | 23,937                        | 33,287        | 18,370             |
| 19 to 23 years . . . . .                            | 13,193             | 6,565               | 11,618        | 14,499        | 22,693                        | 31,870        | 16,464             |
| 24 to 29 years . . . . .                            | 9,545              | 6,073               | 9,628         | 11,688        | 14,746                        | 18,664        | 15,373             |
| 30 to 39 years . . . . .                            | 8,589              | 5,880               | 9,096         | 10,046        | 12,846                        | 13,833        | 15,132             |
| 40 years or older . . . . .                         | 7,480              | 5,195               | 8,330         | 8,800         | 11,371                        | 15,525        | 14,814             |
| Sex:  |                    |                     |               |               |                               |               |                    |
| Male . . . . .                                      | 11,567             | 6,138               | 10,762        | 13,877        | 18,910                        | 30,559        | 16,839             |
| Female . . . . .                                    | 11,025             | 6,157               | 10,848        | 13,746        | 18,553                        | 30,161        | 14,697             |
| Race:   |                    |                     |               |               |                               |               |                    |
| One race:   |                    |                     |               |               |                               |               |                    |
| White . . . . .                                     | 11,625             | 6,161               | 10,698        | 13,922        | 19,778                        | 30,659        | 15,736             |
| Black or African American . . . . .                 | 10,511             | 6,321               | 11,445        | 13,516        | 16,163                        | 25,451        | 14,551             |
| Asian . . . . .                                     | 12,486             | 6,577               | 11,455        | 14,936        | 21,310                        | 33,496        | 18,956             |
| American Indian/Alaska Native . . . . .             | 9,124              | 5,791               | 10,420        | 11,451        | 19,113                        | 28,756        | 14,100             |
| Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander . . . . . | 9,517              | 4,922               | 10,353        | 14,110        | 19,198                        | 33,392        | 18,365             |
| Other race . . . . .                                | 11,734             | 7,084               | 10,779        | 13,424        | 19,854                        | 31,805        | 16,234             |
| More than one race . . . . .                        | 11,375             | 6,086               | 11,339        | 13,990        | 19,775                        | 30,899        | 16,946             |
| Hispanic or Latino: <sup>3</sup>                    |                    |                     |               |               |                               |               |                    |
| Not Hispanic or Latino . . . . .                    | 11,454             | 6,213               | 10,846        | 13,946        | 19,200                        | 30,444        | 15,591             |
| Hispanic or Latino . . . . .                        | 9,910              | 5,772               | 10,505        | 12,224        | 15,102                        | 29,088        | 16,001             |
| Attendance pattern:                                 |                    |                     |               |               |                               |               |                    |
| Full-time, full-year . . . . .                      | 17,151             | 10,482              | 13,632        | 16,446        | 24,516                        | 34,721        | 21,134             |
| Full-time, part-year . . . . .                      | 9,801              | 5,723               | 7,519         | 9,628         | 14,265                        | 23,622        | 13,158             |
| Part-time, full-year . . . . .                      | 8,711              | 6,509               | 9,501         | 11,514        | 14,884                        | 20,540        | 14,400             |
| Part-time, part-year . . . . .                      | 4,157              | 3,234               | 4,479         | 5,586         | 6,918                         | 9,247         | 8,812              |
| Local residence:                                    |                    |                     |               |               |                               |               |                    |
| On campus . . . . .                                 | 19,867             | 7,085               | 12,786        | 15,816        | 25,346                        | 33,986        | 19,329             |
| Off campus . . . . .                                | 10,034             | 6,062               | 10,532        | 13,350        | 15,434                        | 24,517        | 15,412             |
| With parents/other relatives . . . . .              | 9,063              | 6,268               | 9,734         | 11,614        | 16,728                        | 24,976        | 16,340             |

<sup>1</sup> Includes public less-than-2-year and private not-for-profit less-than-4-year. <sup>2</sup> As of December 31, 2003. <sup>3</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, 2003–04 National Postsecondary Student Aid Study (NPSAS:04) data file, special tabulation.

**Table 277. Average Amount of Aid Received by Undergraduates Receiving Aid: 2003–2004**

[Average amount in dollars. Based on the 2003–2004 Student Postsecondary Aid Study and subject to sampling error; see source for details. Includes Puerto Rico. See also Appendix III]

| Characteristic                                 | Total aid <sup>1</sup> |                | Total grants             |                | Total loans <sup>2</sup> |                |
|--|------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|----------------|
|  | Percent receiving aid  | Average amount | Percent receiving grants | Average amount | Percent receiving loans  | Average amount |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                         | <b>63.0</b>            | <b>7,400</b>   | <b>50.4</b>              | <b>4,000</b>   | <b>35.1</b>              | <b>5,800</b>   |
| Attendance pattern:                            |                        |                |                          |                |                          |                |
| Full-time, full-year . . . . .                 | 76.2                   | 9,900          | 62.2                     | 5,600          | 49.5                     | 6,200          |
| Part-time or part-year . . . . .               | 54.3                   | 4,900          | 42.7                     | 2,400          | 24.9                     | 5,300          |
| Institution type: <sup>3</sup>                 |                        |                |                          |                |                          |                |
| Public 2-year . . . . .                        | 46.8                   | 3,200          | 39.8                     | 2,200          | 12.1                     | 3,600          |
| Public 4-year . . . . .                        | 68.5                   | 7,600          | 51.5                     | 4,000          | 44.8                     | 5,600          |
| Private not-for-profit 4-year . . . . .        | 83.2                   | 13,500         | 73.1                     | 7,900          | 57.4                     | 7,000          |
| Private for-profit . . . . .                   | 89.2                   | 8,900          | 65.3                     | 3,300          | 74.5                     | 6,800          |
| Dependency status: <sup>4</sup>                |                        |                |                          |                |                          |                |
| Dependent . . . . .                            | 63.8                   | 8,600          | 50.4                     | 5,200          | 38.1                     | 5,300          |
| Independent . . . . .                          | 62.7                   | 6,100          | 51.0                     | 2,900          | 32.0                     | 6,400          |
| Dependent student parents income: <sup>5</sup> |                        |                |                          |                |                          |                |
| Less than 32,000 . . . . .                     | 78.5                   | 8,500          | 74.6                     | 5,500          | 39.2                     | 5,000          |
| 32,000 to 92,000 . . . . .                     | 62.5                   | 8,400          | 46.6                     | 4,800          | 40.7                     | 5,300          |
| More than 92,000 . . . . .                     | 51.9                   | 9,100          | 34.0                     | 5,400          | 31.6                     | 5,600          |
| Independent student income: <sup>5, 6</sup>    |                        |                |                          |                |                          |                |
| Less than 25,000 . . . . .                     | 71.6                   | 6,800          | 63.3                     | 3,300          | 38.9                     | 6,200          |
| 25,000 or more . . . . .                       | 54.0                   | 5,200          | 39.1                     | 2,200          | 25.2                     | 6,700          |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other aid not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Includes only loans to students. <sup>3</sup> Excludes students attending more than one institution. <sup>4</sup> Dependent or independent for federal aid purposes. <sup>5</sup> Income in 2002. <sup>6</sup> Including spouse.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Undergraduate Financial Aid Estimates for 2003–04 by Type of Institution*, June 2005, NCES 2005-163.

**Table 278. Higher Education Price Indexes: 1970 to 2006**

[1983 = 100. For years ending June 30. Reflects prices paid by colleges and universities. Minus sign (-) indicates decrease]

| Year                                      | Total | Personnel compensation |                         |                   |                           |                 | Contracted services, supplies, and equipment |                        |           |
|---|-------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|--|------------------------|-----------|
|   |       | Faculty salaries       | Administrative salaries | Clerical salaries | Service employee salaries | Fringe benefits | Miscellaneous services                       | Supplies and materials | Utilities |
| <b>INDEXES</b>                            |       |                        |                         |                   |                           |                 |  |                        |           |
| 1970                                      | 39.5  | (NA)                   | (NA)                    | (NA)              | (NA)                      | 24.7            | (NA)   | 37.6                   | 16.3      |
| 1980                                      | 77.5  | (NA)                   | (NA)                    | (NA)              | (NA)                      | 72.6            | (NA)   | 84.6                   | 64.1      |
| 1990                                      | 140.8 | (NA)                   | (NA)                    | (NA)              | (NA)                      | 171.4           | (NA)   | 119.6                  | 90.1      |
| 2000                                      | 196.9 | (NA)                   | (NA)                    | (NA)              | (NA)                      | 254.8           | (NA)   | 145.0                  | 104.9     |
| 2001                                      | 206.5 | 214.5                  | 229.2                   | 197.7             | 182.6                     | 261.7           | 199.8  | 130.4                  | 140.7     |
| 2002                                      | 215.0 | 222.7                  | 236.4                   | 205.4             | 189.6                     | 277.1           | 205.8  | 130.6                  | 149.4     |
| 2003                                      | 221.2 | 229.4                  | 255.7                   | 211.1             | 193.9                     | 292.3           | 209.5  | 129.0                  | 127.0     |
| 2004                                      | 231.5 | 234.2                  | 263.3                   | 217.1             | 197.6                     | 312.8           | 216.4  | 133.8                  | 174.6     |
| 2005                                      | 239.5 | 240.7                  | 274.0                   | 223.4             | 201.4                     | 327.2           | 222.7  | 140.2                  | 190.1     |
| 2006                                      | 251.9 | 248.2                  | 287.7                   | 229.7             | 206.1                     | 343.7           | 229.5  | 151.7                  | 241.6     |
| <b>ANNUAL PERCENT CHANGE <sup>1</sup></b> |       |                        |                         |                   |                           |                 |  |                        |           |
| 1970                                      | 6.7   | (NA)                   | (NA)                    | (NA)              | (NA)                      | (NA)            | (NA)   | (NA)                   | (NA)      |
| 1980                                      | 9.9   | (NA)                   | (NA)                    | (NA)              | (NA)                      | 12.6            | (NA)   | 18.0                   | 27.4      |
| 1990                                      | 6.0   | (NA)                   | (NA)                    | (NA)              | (NA)                      | 7.9             | (NA)   | 5.5                    | 5.6       |
| 2000                                      | 4.1   | (NA)                   | (NA)                    | (NA)              | (NA)                      | 6.5             | (NA)   | -0.1                   | 4.4       |
| 2001                                      | 4.9   | (NA)                   | (NA)                    | (NA)              | (NA)                      | 2.7             | (NA)   | 6.0                    | 34.1      |
| 2002                                      | 4.1   | 3.8                    | 3.1                     | 3.9               | 3.8                       | 5.9             | 3.0  | 0.2                    | 6.2       |
| 2003                                      | 2.9   | 3.0                    | 8.2                     | 2.8               | 2.3                       | 5.5             | 1.8  | -1.2                   | -15.0     |
| 2004                                      | 4.7   | 2.1                    | 3.0                     | 2.8               | 1.9                       | 7.0             | 3.3  | 3.7                    | 37.5      |
| 2005                                      | 3.5   | 2.8                    | 4.1                     | 2.9               | 1.9                       | 4.6             | 2.9  | 4.8                    | 8.9       |
| 2006                                      | 5.0   | 3.1                    | 5.0                     | 2.8               | 2.3                       | 5.0             | 3.0  | 8.2                    | 27.1      |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Percent change from the immediate prior year.

Source: The Commonfund Institute, Wilton, CT, (copyright). See Internet site <http://www.commonfund.org>.

**Table 279. Federal Student Financial Assistance: 1995 to 2006**

[For award years July 1 of year shown to the following June 30 (35,477 represents \$35,477,000,000). Funds utilized exclude operating costs, etc., and represent funds given to students]

| Type of assistance                                 | 1995          | 2000          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          | 2005          | 2006, est.    |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>FUNDS UTILIZED (mil. dol.)</b>                  |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| <b>Total</b>                                       | <b>35,477</b> | <b>44,007</b> | <b>55,525</b> | <b>62,275</b> | <b>69,053</b> | <b>72,112</b> | <b>76,604</b> |
| Federal Pell Grants                                | 5,472         | 7,956         | 11,640        | 12,707        | 13,149        | 12,594        | 12,745        |
| Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant | 764           | 907           | 1,033         | 1,064         | 1,065         | 985           | 975           |
| Federal Work-Study                                 | 764           | 939           | 1,097         | 1,106         | 1,082         | 1,184         | 1,172         |
| Federal Perkins Loan                               | 1,029         | 1,144         | 1,460         | 1,638         | 1,651         | 1,135         | 1,135         |
| Federal Direct Student Loan (FDSL)                 | 8,296         | 10,348        | 11,689        | 11,969        | 12,840        | 12,930        | 13,874        |
| Federal Family Education Loans (FFEL)              | 19,152        | 22,712        | 28,606        | 33,791        | 39,266        | 43,284        | 46,703        |
| <b>NUMBER OF AWARDS (1,000)</b>                    |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| <b>Total</b>                                       | <b>13,667</b> | <b>15,043</b> | <b>17,976</b> | <b>19,414</b> | <b>20,825</b> | <b>21,052</b> | <b>21,845</b> |
| Federal Pell Grants                                | 3,612         | 3,899         | 4,953         | 5,139         | 5,308         | 5,129         | 5,213         |
| Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant | 1,083         | 1,175         | 1,354         | 1,389         | 1,408         | 1,287         | 1,274         |
| Federal Work-Study                                 | 702           | 713           | 759           | 764           | 810           | 818           | 810           |
| Federal Perkins Loan                               | 688           | 639           | 728           | 756           | 748           | 524           | 524           |
| Federal Direct Student Loan (FDSL)                 | 2,339         | 2,739         | 2,908         | 2,937         | 3,001         | 2,971         | 3,092         |
| Federal Family Education Loans (FFEL)              | 5,243         | 5,878         | 7,274         | 8,429         | 9,550         | 10,323        | 10,932        |
| <b>AVERAGE AWARD (dol.)</b>                        |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| <b>Total</b>                                       | <b>2,596</b>  | <b>2,925</b>  | <b>3,089</b>  | <b>3,208</b>  | <b>3,316</b>  | <b>3,425</b>  | <b>3,507</b>  |
| Federal Pell Grants                                | 1,515         | 2,041         | 2,350         | 2,473         | 2,477         | 2,456         | 2,445         |
| Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant | 705           | 772           | 763           | 766           | 759           | 766           | 766           |
| Federal Work-Study                                 | 1,088         | 1,318         | 1,446         | 1,447         | 1,335         | 1,447         | 1,447         |
| Federal Perkins Loan                               | 1,496         | 1,790         | 2,003         | 2,166         | 2,206         | 2,166         | 2,166         |
| Federal Direct Student Loan (FDSL)                 | 3,547         | 3,778         | 4,020         | 4,075         | 4,279         | 4,352         | 4,487         |
| Federal Family Education Loans (FFEL)              | 3,653         | 3,864         | 3,933         | 4,009         | 4,112         | 4,193         | 4,272         |
| <b>COHORT DEFAULT RATE <sup>1</sup></b>            |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Federal Perkins Loan                               | 12.6          | 9.9           | 8.9           | 8.3           | 8.1           | (NA)          | (NA)          |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> As of June 30. Represents the percent of borrowers entering repayment status in year shown who defaulted in the following year.

Source: U.S. Dept. of Education, Office of Postsecondary Education, unpublished data.

**Table 280. State and Local Financial Support for Higher Education by State: 2004–2005**

[For 2004–2005 fiscal year, except as indicated (10,102.2 represents 10,102,200). Data for the 50 states]

| State              | FTE enrollment <sup>1</sup> (1,000) | Educational appropriations per FTE <sup>2</sup> (dol.) | Appropriations for higher ed. as a percent of state and local tax revenue 2002–2003 <sup>3</sup> | State        | FTE enrollment <sup>1</sup> (1,000) | Educational appropriations per FTE <sup>2</sup> (dol.) | Appropriations for higher ed. as a percent of state and local tax revenue 2002–2003 <sup>3</sup> |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|--------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| <b>Total . . .</b> | <b>10,102.2</b>                     | <b>5,825</b>   | <b>7.4</b>   | MO. . . . .  | 167.9                               | 5,906  | 6.8  |
| AL . . . . .       | 181.2                               | 4,902  | 11.8   | MT . . . . . | 35.3                                | 3,873  | 6.7  |
| AK . . . . .       | 37.4                                | 5,671  | 9.8  | NE . . . . . | 71.9                                | 5,911  | 10.1   |
| AZ . . . . .       | 217.5                               | 5,925  | 8.1  | NV . . . . . | 59.6                                | 7,890  | 5.3  |
| AR . . . . .       | 100.6                               | 4,691  | 9.7  | NH . . . . . | 30.9                                | 3,296  | 2.8  |
| CA . . . . .       | 1,651.7                             | 5,844  | 9.7  | NJ . . . . . | 202.8                               | 8,602  | 5.1  |
| CO . . . . .       | 162.7                               | 3,360  | 4.6  | NM . . . . . | 79.2                                | 7,641  | 14.4   |
| CT . . . . .       | 72.3                                | 9,150  | 4.7  | NY . . . . . | 499.8                               | 7,240  | 5.0  |
| DE . . . . .       | 30.5                                | 6,350  | 6.8  | NC . . . . . | 304.0                               | 6,995  | 11.0   |
| FL . . . . .       | 531.1                               | 4,854  | 5.5  | ND . . . . . | 36.7                                | 4,319  | 11.1   |
| GA . . . . .       | 291.6                               | 7,445  | 8.5  | OH . . . . . | 380.9                               | 4,702  | 5.8  |
| HI . . . . .       | 35.7                                | 9,666  | 8.3  | OK . . . . . | 136.4                               | 4,874  | 9.8  |
| ID . . . . .       | 46.5                                | 6,768  | 9.7  | OR . . . . . | 123.1                               | 4,221  | 1.5  |
| IL . . . . .       | 380.0                               | 6,851  | 7.9  | PA . . . . . | 326.7                               | 5,514  | 5.3  |
| IN . . . . .       | 220.9                               | 5,282  | 7.2  | RI . . . . . | 28.1                                | 6,169  | 4.4  |
| IA . . . . .       | 117.7                               | 5,280  | 9.6  | SC . . . . . | 136.9                               | 5,710  | 8.2  |
| KS . . . . .       | 111.9                               | 6,136  | 9.6  | SD . . . . . | 28.5                                | 4,561  | 7.8  |
| KY . . . . .       | 144.3                               | 5,969  | 9.5  | TN . . . . . | 169.4                               | 6,263  | 8.1  |
| LA . . . . .       | 183.4                               | 5,200  | 9.5  | TX . . . . . | 812.7                               | 5,384  | 9.2  |
| ME . . . . .       | 35.2                                | 5,982  | 4.9  | UT . . . . . | 107.7                               | 5,287  | 9.9  |
| MD . . . . .       | 196.6                               | 4,544  | 6.9  | VT . . . . . | 18.0                                | 3,019  | 3.2  |
| MA . . . . .       | 137.4                               | 7,712  | 4.5  | VA . . . . . | 260.8                               | 4,934  | 6.3  |
| MI . . . . .       | 372.0                               | 5,687  | 8.1  | WA . . . . . | 213.8                               | 5,873  | 6.8  |
| MN . . . . .       | 190.1                               | 5,495  | 6.8  | WV . . . . . | 70.8                                | 4,196  | 9.1  |
| MS . . . . .       | 118.5                               | 4,849  | 11.3   | WI . . . . . | 210.9                               | 6,202  | 7.9  |
|                    |                                     |  |  | WY . . . . . | 22.4                                | 12,354   | 13.4   |

<sup>1</sup> Full-time equivalent. Includes degree enrollment and enrollment in public postsecondary programs resulting in a certificate or other formal recognition. Includes summer sessions. Excludes medical enrollments. <sup>2</sup> State and local appropriations for general operating expenses of public postsecondary education. Includes state-funded financial aid to students attending in-state public institutions. Excludes sums for research, agricultural extension, and teaching hospitals and medical schools. <sup>3</sup> Includes state and local appropriations for public and independent postsecondary education (including sums for research, agricultural extension, and teaching hospitals and medical schools).

Source: State Higher Education Executive Officers, Boulder, CO (copyright). See Internet site <http://www.sheeo.org>.

**Table 281. Distance Education in Degree-Granting Postsecondary Institutions: 2000–2001**

[For the school year (3,077 represents 3,077,000). Distance education is education or training courses delivered to off-campus sites via audio, video (live or prerecorded), or computer technologies (simultaneous or not simultaneous). Based on the Postsecondary Education Quick Information System; see source for details]

| Institution type and size        | Number of institutions | Institutions offering distance education courses |           | Enrollments in distance education courses (1,000) |                                      |                            |                                   |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|--|-----------|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                  |                        | Number   | Percent   | Total <sup>1</sup>                                | Enrollments in college-level courses |                            |                                   |
|                                  |                        |  |           |   | Total <sup>2</sup>                   | Under-graduate enrollments | Graduate enrollments <sup>3</sup> |
| <b>All institutions. . . . .</b> | <b>4,130</b>           | <b>2,320</b>                                     | <b>56</b> | <b>3,077</b>                                      | <b>2,876</b>                         | <b>2,350</b>               | <b>510</b>                        |
| Type:                            |                        |  |           |   |                                      |                            |                                   |
| Public 2-year . . . . .          | 1,070                  | 960  | 90        | 1,472   | 1,436                                | 1,435                      | (B)                               |
| Private 2-year . . . . .         | 640                    | 100  | 16        | (B)   | (B)                                  | (B)                        | (B)                               |
| Public 4-year . . . . .          | 620                    | 550  | 89        | 945   | 888                                  | 566                        | 308                               |
| Private 4-year . . . . .         | 1,800                  | 710  | 40        | 589   | 480                                  | 278                        | 202                               |
| Enrollment size:                 |                        |  |           |   |                                      |                            |                                   |
| Less than 3,000 . . . . .        | 2,840                  | 1,160  | 41        | 486   | 460                                  | 368                        | 91                                |
| 3,000 to 9,999 . . . . .         | 870                    | 770  | 88        | 1,171   | 1,132                                | 932                        | 197                               |
| 10,000 or more . . . . .         | 420                    | 400  | 95        | 1,420   | 1,284                                | 1,049                      | 222                               |

B Base figure too small to meet statistical standards of reliability for a derived figure. <sup>1</sup> Includes all levels and audiences (for example, adult education and continuing education). <sup>2</sup> Includes duplication for students enrolled in more than one course. <sup>3</sup> Includes first-professional.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Distance Education at Degree-Granting Postsecondary Institutions: 2000–2001*, NCES 2003-017, July 2003.

**Table 282. Institutions of Higher Education—Charges: 1985 to 2005**

[In dollars. Estimated. For the entire academic year ending in year shown. Figures are average charges per full-time equivalent student. Room and board are based on full-time students]

| Academic control and year | Tuition and required fees <sup>1</sup> |                |                |                     | Board rates <sup>2</sup> |                |                |                     | Dormitory charges |                |                |                     |
|---------------------------|--|----------------|----------------|---------------------|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|
|                           | All institutions                       | 2-yr. colleges | 4-yr. colleges | Other 4-yr. schools | All institutions         | 2-yr. colleges | 4-yr. colleges | Other 4-yr. schools | All institutions  | 2-yr. colleges | 4-yr. colleges | Other 4-yr. schools |
| Public:                   |  |                |                |                     |                          |                |                |                     |                   |                |                |                     |
| 1985 . . . . .            | 971                                    | 584            | 1,386          | 1,117               | 1,241                    | 1,302          | 1,276          | 1,201               | 1,196             | 921            | 1,237          | 1,200               |
| 1990 . . . . .            | 1,356                                  | 756            | 2,035          | 1,608               | 1,635                    | 1,581          | 1,728          | 1,561               | 1,513             | 962            | 1,561          | 1,554               |
| 1995 . . . . .            | 2,057                                  | 1,192          | 2,977          | 2,499               | 1,949                    | 1,712          | 2,108          | 1,866               | 1,959             | 1,232          | 1,992          | 2,044               |
| 2000 . . . . .            | 2,506                                  | 1,338          | 3,768          | 3,091               | 2,364                    | 1,834          | 2,628          | 2,239               | 2,440             | 1,549          | 2,516          | 2,521               |
| 2001 . . . . .            | 2,562                                  | 1,333          | 3,979          | 3,208               | 2,455                    | 1,906          | 2,686          | 2,358               | 2,569             | 1,600          | 2,657          | 2,652               |
| 2002 . . . . .            | 2,700                                  | 1,380          | 4,273          | 3,409               | 2,598                    | 2,036          | 2,835          | 2,504               | 2,723             | 1,722          | 2,838          | 2,801               |
| 2003 . . . . .            | 2,903                                  | 1,483          | 4,686          | 3,668               | 2,669                    | 2,164          | 2,895          | 2,580               | 2,930             | 1,954          | 3,023          | 3,032               |
| 2004 . . . . .            | 3,319                                  | 1,702          | 5,363          | 4,141               | 2,823                    | 2,233          | 3,084          | 2,724               | 3,107             | 2,086          | 3,232          | 3,198               |
| 2005, prel. . . . .       | 3,638                                  | 1,847          | 5,948          | 4,520               | 2,935                    | 2,333          | 3,226          | 2,813               | 3,304             | 2,154          | 3,431          | 3,409               |
| Private:                  |  |                |                |                     |                          |                |                |                     |                   |                |                |                     |
| 1985 . . . . .            | 5,315                                  | 3,485          | 6,843          | 5,135               | 1,462                    | 1,294          | 1,647          | 1,405               | 1,426             | 1,424          | 1,753          | 1,309               |
| 1990 . . . . .            | 8,147                                  | 5,196          | 10,348         | 7,778               | 1,948                    | 1,811          | 2,339          | 1,823               | 1,923             | 1,663          | 2,411          | 1,774               |
| 1995 . . . . .            | 11,111                                 | 6,914          | 14,537         | 10,653              | 2,509                    | 2,023          | 3,035          | 2,362               | 2,587             | 2,233          | 3,469          | 2,347               |
| 2000 . . . . .            | 14,081                                 | 8,235          | 19,307         | 13,361              | 2,882                    | 2,922          | 3,157          | 2,790               | 3,224             | 2,808          | 4,070          | 2,976               |
| 2001 . . . . .            | 15,000                                 | 9,067          | 20,106         | 14,233              | 2,993                    | 3,000          | 3,300          | 2,893               | 3,374             | 2,722          | 4,270          | 3,121               |
| 2002 . . . . .            | 15,742                                 | 10,076         | 21,176         | 14,923              | 3,104                    | 2,633          | 3,462          | 2,996               | 3,567             | 3,116          | 4,478          | 3,301               |
| 2003 . . . . .            | 16,383                                 | 10,651         | 22,716         | 15,416              | 3,206                    | 3,870          | 3,602          | 3,071               | 3,752             | 3,232          | 4,724          | 3,478               |
| 2004 . . . . .            | 17,327                                 | 11,546         | 24,128         | 16,298              | 3,364                    | 4,432          | 3,778          | 3,222               | 3,945             | 3,581          | 4,979          | 3,647               |
| 2005, prel. . . . .       | 18,374                                 | 12,182         | 25,600         | 17,261              | 3,486                    | 3,556          | 3,854          | 3,371               | 4,165             | 4,162          | 5,244          | 3,849               |

<sup>1</sup> For in-state students. <sup>2</sup> Beginning 1990, rates reflect 20 meals per week, rather than meals served 7 days a week.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

**Table 283. Voluntary Financial Support of Higher Education: 1990 to 2005**

[For school years ending in years shown (9,800 represents \$9,800,000,000); enrollment as of fall of preceding year. Voluntary support, as defined in Gift Reporting Standards, excludes income from endowment and other invested funds as well as all support received from federal, state, and local governments and their agencies and contract research]

| Item  | Unit                     | 1990         | 1995          | 2000          | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          | 2005          |
|---|--------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Estimated support, total . . . . .</b>               | <b>Mil. dol. . . . .</b> | <b>9,800</b> | <b>12,750</b> | <b>23,200</b> | <b>24,200</b> | <b>23,900</b> | <b>23,900</b> | <b>24,400</b> | <b>25,600</b> |
| Individuals . . . . .                                   | Mil. dol. . . . .        | 4,770        | 6,540         | 12,220        | 12,030        | 11,300        | 11,150        | 11,900        | 12,100        |
| Alumni . . . . .  | Mil. dol. . . . .        | 2,540        | 3,600         | 6,800         | 6,830         | 5,900         | 6,600         | 6,700         | 7,100         |
| Business corporations . . . . .                         | Mil. dol. . . . .        | 2,170        | 2,560         | 4,150         | 4,350         | 4,370         | 4,250         | 4,400         | 4,400         |
| Foundations . . . . .                                   | Mil. dol. . . . .        | 1,920        | 2,460         | 5,080         | 6,000         | 6,300         | 6,600         | 6,200         | 7,000         |
| Fundraising consortia and other organizations . . . . . | Mil. dol. . . . .        | 700          | 940           | 1,380         | 1,450         | 1,570         | 1,540         | 1,550         | 1,730         |
| Religious organizations . . . . .                       | Mil. dol. . . . .        | 240          | 250           | 370           | 370           | 360           | 360           | 350           | 370           |
| Current operations . . . . .                            | Mil. dol. . . . .        | 5,440        | 7,230         | 11,270        | 12,200        | 12,400        | 12,900        | 13,600        | 14,200        |
| Capital purposes . . . . .                              | Mil. dol. . . . .        | 4,360        | 5,520         | 11,930        | 12,000        | 11,500        | 11,000        | 10,800        | 11,400        |
| Enrollment, higher education <sup>1</sup> . . . . .     | 1,000 . . . . .          | 13,819       | 14,262        | 15,312        | 15,928        | 16,611        | 17,435        | 18,050        | 18,397        |
| Support per student . . . . .                           | Dollars . . . . .        | 709          | 894           | 1,515         | 1,519         | 1,439         | 1,371         | 1,352         | 1,392         |
| In 2004–2005 dollars . . . . .                          | Dollars . . . . .        | 1,059        | 1,145         | 1,717         | 1,674         | 1,561         | 1,454         | 1,397         | 1,392         |
| Expenditures, higher education . . . . .                | Bil. dol. . . . .        | 105.59       | 144.16        | 203.32        | 222.24        | 228.91        | 248.23        | 258.85        | 266.47        |
| Expenditures per student . . . . .                      | Dollars . . . . .        | 7,641        | 10,108        | 13,278        | 13,953        | 13,780        | 14,237        | 14,341        | 14,485        |
| In 2004–2005 dollars . . . . .                          | Dollars . . . . .        | 11,409       | 12,944        | 15,048        | 15,375        | 14,949        | 15,100        | 14,815        | 14,485        |
| Institutions reporting support . . . . .                | Number . . . . .         | 1,056        | 1,086         | 945           | 960           | 955           | 954           | 971           | 1,005         |
| <b>Total support reported . . . . .</b>                 | <b>Mil. dol. . . . .</b> | <b>8,214</b> | <b>10,992</b> | <b>19,419</b> | <b>20,569</b> | <b>19,824</b> | <b>19,823</b> | <b>19,630</b> | <b>20,940</b> |
| Private 4-year institutions . . . . .                   | Mil. dol. . . . .        | 5,072        | 6,500         | 11,047        | 11,391        | 10,953        | 10,318        | 10,695        | 11,007        |
| Public 4-year institutions . . . . .                    | Mil. dol. . . . .        | 3,056        | 4,382         | 8,254         | 9,026         | 8,754         | 9,400         | 8,802         | 9,757         |
| 2-year colleges . . . . .                               | Mil. dol. . . . .        | 85           | 110           | 117           | 152           | 117           | 105           | 133           | 176           |

<sup>1</sup> Excludes proprietary schools.

Source: Council for Aid to Education, New York, NY, *Voluntary Support of Education*, annual.

**Table 284. Average Salaries for College Faculty Members: 2004 to 2006**

[In thousands of dollars (65.0 represents \$65,000). For academic year ending in year shown. Figures are for 9 months teaching for full-time faculty members in 2-year and 4-year institutions with ranks. Fringe benefits averaged in 2004, \$17,090 in public institutions and \$20,565 in private institutions; in 2005, \$17,966 in public institutions and \$21,332 in private institutions; and in 2006, \$18,677 in public institutions and \$22,170 in private institutions]

| Type of control and academic rank | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | Type of control and academic rank         | 2004  | 2005  | 2006  |
|-----------------------------------|------|------|------|---|-------|-------|-------|
| Public: All ranks . . . . .       | 65.0 | 66.9 | 68.4 | Private: <sup>1</sup> All ranks . . . . . | 76.6  | 79.3  | 81.5  |
| Professor . . . . .               | 85.8 | 88.5 | 91.4 | Professor . . . . .                       | 104.0 | 108.2 | 111.8 |
| Associate professor . . . . .     | 62.4 | 64.4 | 66.3 | Associate professor . . . . .             | 68.5  | 71.0  | 73.3  |
| Assistant professor . . . . .     | 52.5 | 54.3 | 55.9 | Assistant professor . . . . .             | 57.5  | 59.4  | 61.0  |
| Instructor . . . . .              | 37.9 | 39.4 | 40.1 | Instructor . . . . .                      | 41.8  | 42.2  | 44.5  |

<sup>1</sup> Excludes church-related colleges and universities.

Source: American Association of University Professors, Washington, DC, *AAUP Annual Report on the Economic Status of the Profession*.

**Table 285. Employees in Higher Education Institutions by Sex and Occupation: 1976 to 2003**

[In thousands (1,863.8 represents 1,863,800). As of fall. Based on survey and subject to sampling error; see source]

| Year and status                           | Total          | Professional staff |   |             |                      |              |                                 |              |              | Non-professional staff, total |              |
|---|----------------|--------------------|---|-------------|----------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------------------|--------------|
|   |                | Total              | Executive, administrative, and managerial |             | Faculty <sup>1</sup> |              | Research/instruction assistants |              | Other        |                               |              |
|   |                |                    | Male                                      | Female      | Male                 | Female       | Male                            | Female       | Male         |                               | Female       |
| <b>1976, total</b> . . . . .              | <b>1,863.8</b> | <b>1,073.1</b>     | <b>74.6</b>                               | <b>26.6</b> | <b>460.6</b>         | <b>172.7</b> | <b>106.5</b>                    | <b>53.6</b>  | <b>87.5</b>  | <b>91.0</b>                   | <b>790.7</b> |
| Full-time . . . . .                       | 1,339.9        | 709.4              | 72.0                                      | 25.0        | 326.8                | 107.2        | 18.6                            | 9.4          | 76.2         | 74.1                          | 630.5        |
| Part-time . . . . .                       | 523.9          | 363.7              | 2.6                                       | 1.7         | 133.7                | 65.4         | 87.9                            | 44.2         | 11.3         | 16.9                          | 160.2        |
| <b>1991, total</b> . . . . .              | <b>2,545.2</b> | <b>1,595.5</b>     | <b>85.4</b>                               | <b>59.3</b> | <b>525.6</b>         | <b>300.7</b> | <b>119.1</b>                    | <b>78.6</b>  | <b>165.4</b> | <b>261.3</b>                  | <b>949.8</b> |
| Full-time . . . . .                       | 1,812.9        | 1,031.8            | 82.9                                      | 56.2        | 366.2                | 169.4        | —                               | —            | 142.2        | 214.8                         | 781.1        |
| Part-time . . . . .                       | 732.3          | 563.7              | 2.5                                       | 3.1         | 159.4                | 131.2        | 119.1                           | 78.6         | 23.2         | 46.4                          | 168.7        |
| <b>2003, total</b> <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | <b>3,194.2</b> | <b>2,272.6</b>     | <b>91.8</b>                               | <b>94.7</b> | <b>664.8</b>         | <b>510.1</b> | <b>157.4</b>                    | <b>135.7</b> | <b>248.4</b> | <b>369.8</b>                  | <b>921.6</b> |
| Full-time . . . . .                       | 2,085.9        | 1,340.4            | 89.3                                      | 90.9        | 382.8                | 248.8        | —                               | —            | 216.1        | 312.5                         | 745.5        |
| Part-time . . . . .                       | 1,108.2        | 932.2              | 2.5                                       | 3.8         | 282.0                | 261.3        | 157.4                           | 135.7        | 32.3         | 57.3                          | 176.1        |

— Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> Instruction and research. <sup>2</sup> In this table, 2003 data reflect the new classification of institutions. See footnote 1, Table 267.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

**Table 286. Faculty in Institutions of Higher Education: 1975 to 2003**

[In thousands (628 represents 628,000), except percent. As of fall. Based on survey and subject to sampling error; see source]

| Year                        | Total | Employment status |           | Control |         | Level  |                | Percent   |        |                |
|-----------------------------|-------|-------------------|-----------|---------|---------|--------|----------------|-----------|--------|----------------|
|                             |       | Full-time         | Part-time | Public  | Private | 4-Year | 2-Year or less | Part-time | Public | 2-Year or less |
| 1975 <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | 628   | 440               | 188       | 443     | 185     | 467    | 161            | 30        | 71     | 26             |
| 1980 <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | 686   | 450               | 236       | 495     | 191     | 494    | 192            | 34        | 72     | 28             |
| 1985 <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | 715   | 459               | 256       | 503     | 212     | 504    | 211            | 36        | 70     | 30             |
| 1991 <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 826   | 536               | 291       | 581     | 245     | 591    | 235            | 35        | 70     | 28             |
| 1993 . . . . .              | 915   | 546               | 370       | 650     | 265     | 626    | 290            | 40        | 71     | 32             |
| 1995 . . . . .              | 932   | 551               | 381       | 657     | 275     | 647    | 285            | 41        | 70     | 31             |
| 1997 <sup>3</sup> . . . . . | 990   | 569               | 421       | 695     | 295     | 683    | 307            | 43        | 70     | 31             |
| 1999 <sup>3</sup> . . . . . | 1,028 | 591               | 437       | 713     | 315     | 714    | 314            | 43        | 69     | 31             |
| 2001 <sup>3</sup> . . . . . | 1,113 | 618               | 495       | 771     | 342     | 764    | 349            | 44        | 69     | 31             |
| 2003 <sup>3</sup> . . . . . | 1,175 | 632               | 543       | 793     | 382     | 816    | 359            | 46        | 67     | 31             |

<sup>1</sup> Estimated on the basis of enrollment. <sup>2</sup> Data beginning 1991 not comparable to prior years. <sup>3</sup> In this table, data beginning in 1997 reflect the new classification of institutions. See footnote 1, Table 267.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

**Table 287. Salary Offers to Candidates for Degrees: 2003 to 2005**

[The complete publication including this copyright table is available for sale from the U.S. Government Printing Office and the National Technical Information Service]

**Table 288. Earned Degrees Conferred by Level and Sex: 1960 to 2004**

[In thousands (477 represents 477,000), except percent. Based on survey; see Appendix III]

| Year ending       | All degrees |              | Associate's |        | Bachelor's |        | Master's |        | First professional |        | Doctoral |        |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------|------------|--------|----------|--------|--------------------|--------|----------|--------|
|                   | Total       | Percent male | Male        | Female | Male       | Female | Male     | Female | Male               | Female | Male     | Female |
| 1960 <sup>1</sup> | 477         | 65.8         | (NA)        | (NA)   | 254        | 138    | 51       | 24     | (NA)               | (NA)   | 9        | 1      |
| 1970              | 1,271       | 59.2         | 117         | 89     | 451        | 341    | 126      | 83     | 33                 | 2      | 26       | 4      |
| 1975              | 1,666       | 56.0         | 191         | 169    | 505        | 418    | 162      | 131    | 49                 | 7      | 27       | 7      |
| 1980              | 1,731       | 51.1         | 184         | 217    | 474        | 456    | 151      | 147    | 53                 | 17     | 23       | 10     |
| 1985              | 1,828       | 49.3         | 203         | 252    | 483        | 497    | 143      | 143    | 50                 | 25     | 22       | 11     |
| 1987              | 1,823       | 48.4         | 191         | 245    | 481        | 510    | 141      | 148    | 47                 | 25     | 22       | 12     |
| 1988              | 1,835       | 48.0         | 190         | 245    | 477        | 518    | 145      | 154    | 45                 | 25     | 23       | 13     |
| 1989              | 1,873       | 47.3         | 186         | 250    | 483        | 535    | 149      | 161    | 45                 | 26     | 23       | 12     |
| 1990              | 1,940       | 46.6         | 191         | 264    | 492        | 560    | 154      | 171    | 44                 | 27     | 24       | 14     |
| 1991              | 2,025       | 45.8         | 199         | 283    | 504        | 590    | 156      | 181    | 44                 | 28     | 25       | 15     |
| 1992              | 2,108       | 45.6         | 207         | 297    | 521        | 616    | 162      | 191    | 45                 | 29     | 26       | 15     |
| 1993              | 2,167       | 45.5         | 212         | 303    | 533        | 632    | 169      | 200    | 45                 | 30     | 26       | 16     |
| 1994              | 2,206       | 45.1         | 215         | 315    | 532        | 637    | 176      | 211    | 45                 | 31     | 27       | 17     |
| 1995              | 2,218       | 44.9         | 218         | 321    | 526        | 634    | 179      | 219    | 45                 | 31     | 27       | 18     |
| 1996 <sup>2</sup> | 2,248       | 44.2         | 220         | 336    | 522        | 642    | 179      | 227    | 45                 | 32     | 27       | 18     |
| 1997 <sup>2</sup> | 2,288       | 43.6         | 224         | 347    | 521        | 652    | 181      | 238    | 46                 | 33     | 27       | 19     |
| 1998 <sup>2</sup> | 2,298       | 43.2         | 218         | 341    | 520        | 664    | 184      | 246    | 45                 | 34     | 27       | 19     |
| 1999 <sup>2</sup> | 2,323       | 42.7         | 218         | 342    | 519        | 682    | 186      | 254    | 44                 | 34     | 25       | 19     |
| 2000 <sup>2</sup> | 2,385       | 42.6         | 225         | 340    | 530        | 708    | 192      | 265    | 44                 | 36     | 25       | 20     |
| 2001 <sup>2</sup> | 2,416       | 42.4         | 232         | 347    | 532        | 712    | 194      | 274    | 43                 | 37     | 25       | 20     |
| 2002 <sup>2</sup> | 2,494       | 42.2         | 238         | 357    | 550        | 742    | 199      | 283    | 43                 | 38     | 24       | 20     |
| 2003 <sup>2</sup> | 2,621       | 42.1         | 253         | 380    | 573        | 775    | 211      | 301    | 42                 | 39     | 24       | 22     |
| 2004 <sup>2</sup> | 2,755       | 41.8         | 260         | 405    | 595        | 804    | 230      | 329    | 42                 | 41     | 25       | 23     |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> First-professional degrees are included with bachelor's degrees. <sup>2</sup> Data beginning in 1996 reflect the new classification of institutions. See footnote 1, Table 267.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

**Table 289. Degrees Earned by Level and Race/Ethnicity: 1981 to 2004**

[For school year ending in year shown. Based on survey; see Appendix III]

| Level of degree and race/ethnicity       | Total             |                   |                  |                  |                   |                   | Percent distribution |                   |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
|  | 1981 <sup>1</sup> | 1985 <sup>1</sup> | 1990             | 1995             | 2000 <sup>2</sup> | 2004 <sup>2</sup> | 1981                 | 2004 <sup>2</sup> |
| <b>Associate's degrees, total</b>        | <b>410,174</b>    | <b>429,815</b>    | <b>455,102</b>   | <b>539,691</b>   | <b>564,933</b>    | <b>665,301</b>    | <b>100.0</b>         | <b>100.0</b>      |
| White, non-Hispanic                      | 339,167           | 355,343           | 376,816          | 420,656          | 408,772           | 456,047           | 82.7                 | 68.5              |
| Black, non-Hispanic                      | 35,330            | 35,791            | 34,326           | 47,067           | 60,221            | 81,183            | 8.6                  | 12.2              |
| Hispanic                                 | 17,800            | 19,407            | 21,504           | 35,962           | 51,573            | 72,270            | 4.3                  | 10.9              |
| Asian or Pacific Islander                | 8,650             | 9,914             | 13,066           | 20,677           | 27,782            | 33,149            | 2.1                  | 5.0               |
| American Indian/Alaska Native            | 2,584             | 2,953             | 3,430            | 5,482            | 6,497             | 8,119             | 0.6                  | 1.2               |
| Nonresident alien                        | 6,643             | 6,407             | 5,960            | 9,847            | 10,088            | 14,533            | 1.6                  | 2.2               |
| <b>Bachelor's degrees, total</b>         | <b>934,800</b>    | <b>968,311</b>    | <b>1,051,344</b> | <b>1,160,134</b> | <b>1,237,875</b>  | <b>1,399,542</b>  | <b>100.0</b>         | <b>100.0</b>      |
| White, non-Hispanic                      | 807,319           | 826,106           | 887,151          | 914,610          | 929,106           | 1,026,114         | 86.4                 | 73.3              |
| Black, non-Hispanic                      | 60,873            | 57,473            | 61,046           | 87,236           | 108,013           | 131,241           | 6.5                  | 9.4               |
| Hispanic                                 | 21,832            | 25,674            | 32,829           | 54,230           | 75,059            | 94,644            | 2.3                  | 6.8               |
| Asian or Pacific Islander                | 18,794            | 25,395            | 39,230           | 60,502           | 77,912            | 92,073            | 2.0                  | 6.6               |
| American Indian/Alaska Native            | 3,593             | 4,246             | 4,390            | 6,610            | 8,719             | 10,638            | 0.4                  | 0.8               |
| Nonresident alien                        | 22,589            | 29,217            | 26,698           | 36,946           | 39,066            | 44,832            | 2.4                  | 3.2               |
| <b>Master's degrees, total</b>           | <b>294,183</b>    | <b>280,421</b>    | <b>324,301</b>   | <b>397,629</b>   | <b>457,056</b>    | <b>558,940</b>    | <b>100.0</b>         | <b>100.0</b>      |
| White, non-Hispanic                      | 241,216           | 223,628           | 254,299          | 293,345          | 320,485           | 369,582           | 82.0                 | 66.1              |
| Black, non-Hispanic                      | 17,133            | 13,939            | 15,336           | 24,166           | 35,874            | 50,657            | 5.8                  | 9.1               |
| Hispanic                                 | 6,461             | 6,864             | 7,892            | 12,905           | 19,253            | 29,666            | 2.2                  | 5.3               |
| Asian or Pacific Islander                | 6,282             | 7,782             | 10,439           | 16,847           | 23,218            | 30,952            | 2.1                  | 5.5               |
| American Indian/Alaska Native            | 1,034             | 1,256             | 1,090            | 1,621            | 2,246             | 3,192             | 0.4                  | 0.6               |
| Nonresident alien                        | 22,057            | 26,952            | 35,245           | 48,745           | 55,980            | 74,891            | 7.5                  | 13.4              |
| <b>Doctoral degrees, total</b>           | <b>32,839</b>     | <b>32,307</b>     | <b>38,371</b>    | <b>44,446</b>    | <b>44,808</b>     | <b>48,378</b>     | <b>100.0</b>         | <b>100.0</b>      |
| White, non-Hispanic                      | 25,908            | 23,934            | 26,221           | 27,846           | 27,843            | 28,214            | 78.9                 | 58.3              |
| Black, non-Hispanic                      | 1,265             | 1,154             | 1,149            | 1,667            | 2,246             | 2,900             | 3.9                  | 6.0               |
| Hispanic                                 | 456               | 677               | 780              | 984              | 1,305             | 1,662             | 1.4                  | 3.4               |
| Asian or Pacific Islander                | 877               | 1,106             | 1,225            | 2,689            | 2,420             | 2,632             | 2.7                  | 5.4               |
| American Indian/Alaska Native            | 130               | 119               | 98               | 130              | 160               | 217               | 0.4                  | 0.4               |
| Nonresident alien                        | 4,203             | 5,317             | 8,898            | 11,130           | 10,834            | 12,753            | 12.8                 | 26.4              |
| <b>First-professional degrees, total</b> | <b>71,340</b>     | <b>71,057</b>     | <b>70,988</b>    | <b>75,800</b>    | <b>80,057</b>     | <b>83,041</b>     | <b>100.0</b>         | <b>100.0</b>      |
| White, non-Hispanic                      | 64,551            | 63,219            | 60,487           | 59,402           | 59,637            | 60,379            | 90.5                 | 72.7              |
| Black, non-Hispanic                      | 2,931             | 3,029             | 3,409            | 4,747            | 5,555             | 5,930             | 4.1                  | 7.1               |
| Hispanic                                 | 1,541             | 1,884             | 2,425            | 3,231            | 3,865             | 4,273             | 2.2                  | 5.1               |
| Asian or Pacific Islander                | 1,454             | 1,816             | 3,362            | 6,396            | 8,584             | 9,964             | 2.0                  | 12.0              |
| American Indian/Alaska Native            | 192               | 248               | 257              | 413              | 564               | 565               | 0.3                  | 0.7               |
| Nonresident alien                        | 669               | 861               | 1,048            | 1,611            | 1,852             | 1,930             | 0.9                  | 2.3               |

<sup>1</sup> Excludes some persons whose race/ethnicity was unknown and are slight undercounts of degrees awarded. <sup>2</sup> In this table, data beginning in 2000 reflect the new classification of institutions. See footnote 1, Table 267.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

**Table 290. Degrees and Awards Earned Below Bachelor's by Field: 2004**

[Covers associate's degrees and other awards based on postsecondary curriculums of less than 4 years in institutions of higher education. Based on survey; see Appendix III. See headnote, Table 291]

| Field of study   | Less than 1-year awards |                | 1- to less than 4-year awards |                | Associate's degrees |                |
|--|-------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|
|  | Total                   | Women          | Total                         | Women          | Total               | Women          |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .   | <b>210,368</b>          | <b>115,900</b> | <b>169,497</b>                | <b>100,842</b> | <b>665,301</b>      | <b>405,268</b> |
| Agriculture and natural resources, total . . . . .                   | 3,258                   | 934            | 1,851                         | 730            | 6,283               | 2,355          |
| Architecture and related services . . . . .                          | 124                     | 69             | 172                           | 118            | 492                 | 312            |
| Area, ethnic, cultural, and gender studies . . . . .                 | 316                     | 249            | 94                            | 71             | 105                 | 65             |
| Biological and biomedical sciences . . . . .                         | 36                      | 27             | 31                            | 22             | 1,456               | 985            |
| Business, management, and marketing . . . . .                        | 26,882                  | 18,514         | 18,555                        | 14,487         | 92,065              | 64,155         |
| Communications and communications technologies . . . . .             | 1,064                   | 491            | 1,199                         | 533            | 5,845               | 2,731          |
| Computer and information sciences . . . . .                          | 12,853                  | 4,992          | 9,559                         | 3,698          | 41,845              | 13,128         |
| Construction trades . . . . .  | 5,661                   | 300            | 7,092                         | 312            | 3,560               | 200            |
| Education . . . . .  | 2,700                   | 2,357          | 2,039                         | 1,863          | 12,465              | 10,267         |
| Engineering and engineering technologies . . . . .                   | 7,071                   | 1,177          | 8,002                         | 1,112          | 39,652              | 6,040          |
| English language and literature/letters . . . . .                    | 430                     | 295            | 153                           | 114            | 828                 | 562            |
| Family and consumer sciences . . . . .                               | 9,025                   | 7,802          | 3,708                         | 3,154          | 9,478               | 9,084          |
| Foreign languages and literatures . . . . .                          | 544                     | 405            | 325                           | 303            | 1,047               | 867            |
| Health professions and related sciences . . . . .                    | 77,640                  | 61,357         | 65,429                        | 57,122         | 106,208             | 92,371         |
| Legal professions and studies . . . . .                              | 1,701                   | 1,436          | 2,620                         | 2,299          | 9,466               | 8,527          |
| Liberal arts and sciences, general studies, and humanities . . . . . | 211                     | 165            | 3,166                         | 1,955          | 227,650             | 144,434        |
| Library science . . . . .  | 214                     | 200            | 82                            | 70             | 114                 | 101            |
| Mathematics . . . . .  | 45                      | 10             | 8                             | 2              | 801                 | 299            |
| Mechanics and repairers . . . . .                                    | 13,118                  | 976            | 20,361                        | 865            | 12,553              | 728            |
| Military technologies . . . . .                                      | 76                      | 32             | -                             | -              | 293                 | 53             |
| Multi/interdisciplinary studies . . . . .                            | 393                     | 225            | 348                           | 252            | 14,794              | 8,390          |
| Parks, recreation, leisure, and fitness studies . . . . .            | 287                     | 137            | 138                           | 69             | 923                 | 383            |
| Personal and culinary services . . . . .                             | 6,792                   | 4,817          | 9,009                         | 7,052          | 14,239              | 6,429          |
| Philosophy and religion . . . . .                                    | 14                      | 12             | 46                            | 20             | 404                 | 300            |
| Physical sciences and science technologies . . . . .                 | 325                     | 137            | 245                           | 105            | 2,676               | 1,136          |
| Precision production trades . . . . .                                | 4,583                   | 260            | 4,987                         | 243            | 1,968               | 140            |
| Psychology . . . . .   | 143                     | 117            | 30                            | 28             | 1,887               | 1,453          |
| Public administration and social services . . . . .                  | 786                     | 657            | 475                           | 384            | 3,728               | 3,284          |
| Security and protective services . . . . .                           | 19,966                  | 4,747          | 4,844                         | 1,450          | 20,573              | 8,571          |
| Social sciences and history . . . . .                                | 222                     | 113            | 108                           | 51             | 6,245               | 4,157          |
| Theology and religious vocations . . . . .                           | 79                      | 48             | 456                           | 227            | 492                 | 272            |
| Transportation and material moving . . . . .                         | 11,588                  | 1,647          | 881                           | 81             | 1,217               | 182            |
| Visual and performing arts . . . . .                                 | 2,221                   | 1,195          | 3,484                         | 2,050          | 23,949              | 13,307         |

- Represents zero.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

**Table 291. Bachelor's Degrees Earned by Field: 1980 to 2004**

[The new Classification of Instructional Programs was introduced in 2002-03. Data for previous years has been reclassified where necessary to conform to the new classifications. Based on survey; see Appendix III]

| Field of study   | 1980           | 1990             | 2000             | 2002             | 2003             | 2004             |
|--|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .   | <b>929,417</b> | <b>1,051,344</b> | <b>1,237,875</b> | <b>1,291,900</b> | <b>1,348,503</b> | <b>1,399,542</b> |
| Agriculture and natural resources . . . . .                            | 22,802         | 12,900           | 24,238           | 23,331           | 23,294           | 22,835           |
| Architecture and related services . . . . .                            | 9,132          | 9,364            | 8,462            | 8,808            | 9,054            | 8,838            |
| Area, ethnic, cultural, and gender studies . . . . .                   | 2,840          | 4,447            | 6,212            | 6,390            | 6,629            | 7,181            |
| Biological and biomedical sciences . . . . .                           | 46,190         | 37,204           | 63,005           | 59,415           | 60,072           | 61,509           |
| Business . . . . .   | 186,264        | 248,568          | 256,070          | 278,217          | 293,545          | 307,149          |
| Communication, journalism, and related programs <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | 28,616         | 51,572           | 57,058           | 64,036           | 69,792           | 73,002           |
| Computer and information sciences . . . . .                            | 11,154         | 27,347           | 37,788           | 50,365           | 57,439           | 59,488           |
| Education . . . . .  | 118,038        | 105,112          | 108,034          | 106,295          | 105,790          | 106,278          |
| Engineering and engineering technologies . . . . .                     | 69,387         | 82,480           | 73,419           | 74,679           | 77,267           | 78,227           |
| English language and literature/letters . . . . .                      | 32,187         | 46,803           | 50,106           | 52,375           | 53,670           | 53,984           |
| Family and consumer sciences/humanities . . . . .                      | 18,411         | 13,514           | 16,321           | 16,938           | 18,166           | 19,172           |
| Foreign languages, literatures, and linguistics . . . . .              | 12,480         | 13,133           | 15,886           | 16,258           | 16,901           | 17,754           |
| Health professions and related clinical sciences . . . . .             | 63,848         | 58,983           | 80,863           | 72,887           | 71,223           | 73,934           |
| Legal professions and studies . . . . .                                | 683            | 1,632            | 1,969            | 2,003            | 2,466            | 2,841            |
| Liberal arts and sciences, general studies, and humanities . . . . .   | 23,196         | 27,985           | 36,104           | 39,333           | 40,221           | 42,106           |
| Mathematics and statistics . . . . .                                   | 11,378         | 14,276           | 11,418           | 11,950           | 12,493           | 13,327           |
| Multi/interdisciplinary studies . . . . .                              | 11,457         | 16,557           | 28,561           | 28,943           | 28,757           | 29,162           |
| Parks, recreation, leisure and fitness studies . . . . .               | 5,753          | 4,582            | 17,571           | 18,885           | 21,428           | 22,164           |
| Philosophy and religious studies . . . . .                             | 7,069          | 7,034            | 8,535            | 9,473            | 10,344           | 11,152           |
| Physical sciences and science technologies . . . . .                   | 23,407         | 16,056           | 18,331           | 17,799           | 17,940           | 17,983           |
| Psychology . . . . .   | 42,093         | 53,952           | 74,194           | 76,775           | 78,613           | 82,098           |
| Public administration and social services . . . . .                    | 16,644         | 13,908           | 20,185           | 19,392           | 19,878           | 20,552           |
| Security and protective services . . . . .                             | 15,015         | 15,354           | 24,877           | 25,536           | 26,189           | 28,175           |
| Social sciences and history . . . . .                                  | 103,662        | 118,083          | 127,101          | 132,874          | 143,218          | 150,357          |
| Theology and religious vocations . . . . .                             | 6,170          | 5,185            | 6,789            | 7,762            | 7,926            | 8,126            |
| Transportation and materials moving . . . . .                          | 213            | 2,387            | 3,395            | 4,020            | 4,567            | 4,824            |
| Visual and performing arts . . . . .                                   | 40,892         | 39,934           | 58,791           | 66,773           | 71,474           | 77,181           |
| Other and unclassified . . . . .                                       | 436            | 2,992            | 2,592            | 388              | 147              | 143              |

<sup>1</sup> Includes technologies.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual; and unpublished data.



**Table 292. Master's and Doctoral Degrees Earned by Field: 1980 to 2004**

[The new Classification of Instructional Programs was introduced in 2002-03. Data for previous years has been reclassified where necessary to conform to the new classifications. Based on survey; see Appendix III]

| Field of study   | 1980           | 1990           | 2000           | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>MASTER'S DEGREES</b>  |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .   | <b>298,081</b> | <b>324,301</b> | <b>457,056</b> | <b>482,118</b> | <b>512,645</b> | <b>558,940</b> |
| Agriculture and natural resources . . . . .                            | 3,976          | 3,382          | 4,360          | 4,503          | 4,492          | 4,783          |
| Architecture and related services . . . . .                            | 3,139          | 3,499          | 4,268          | 4,566          | 4,925          | 5,424          |
| Area, ethnic, cultural, and gender studies . . . . .                   | 852            | 1,191          | 1,544          | 1,541          | 1,509          | 1,683          |
| Biological and biomedical sciences . . . . .                           | 6,322          | 4,906          | 6,781          | 6,937          | 6,990          | 7,657          |
| Business . . . . .   | 55,008         | 76,676         | 111,532        | 119,725        | 127,545        | 139,347        |
| Communication, journalism, and related programs <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | 3,082          | 4,353          | 5,525          | 5,980          | 6,495          | 6,900          |
| Computer and information sciences . . . . .                            | 3,647          | 9,677          | 14,990         | 17,173         | 19,503         | 20,143         |
| Education . . . . .  | 101,819        | 84,890         | 123,045        | 135,189        | 147,448        | 162,345        |
| Engineering and engineering technologies . . . . .                     | 16,765         | 25,294         | 26,726         | 27,057         | 30,669         | 35,197         |
| English language and literature/letters . . . . .                      | 6,026          | 6,317          | 7,022          | 7,097          | 7,413          | 7,956          |
| Family and consumer sciences/human sciences . . . . .                  | 2,690          | 1,679          | 1,882          | 1,683          | 1,610          | 1,794          |
| Foreign languages, literatures, and linguistics . . . . .              | 3,067          | 3,018          | 3,037          | 3,075          | 3,049          | 3,124          |
| Health professions and related clinical sciences . . . . .             | 15,374         | 20,406         | 42,593         | 43,560         | 42,715         | 44,939         |
| Legal professions and studies . . . . .                                | 1,817          | 1,888          | 3,750          | 4,053          | 4,126          | 4,243          |
| Liberal arts and sciences, general studies, and humanities . . . . .   | 2,646          | 1,999          | 3,256          | 2,754          | 3,312          | 3,697          |
| Library science . . . . .  | 5,374          | 4,341          | 4,577          | 5,113          | 5,314          | 6,015          |
| Mathematics and statistics . . . . .                                   | 2,860          | 3,624          | 3,208          | 3,350          | 3,626          | 4,191          |
| Multi/interdisciplinary studies . . . . .                              | 2,494          | 3,182          | 3,487          | 3,708          | 3,780          | 4,047          |
| Parks, recreation, leisure and fitness studies . . . . .               | 647            | 529            | 2,322          | 2,580          | 2,978          | 3,199          |
| Philosophy and religious studies . . . . .                             | 1,204          | 1,327          | 1,376          | 1,371          | 1,578          | 1,578          |
| Physical sciences and science technologies . . . . .                   | 5,167          | 5,410          | 4,810          | 5,012          | 5,109          | 5,570          |
| Psychology . . . . .   | 9,938          | 10,730         | 15,740         | 16,357         | 17,123         | 17,898         |
| Public administration and social services . . . . .                    | 17,560         | 17,399         | 25,594         | 25,448         | 25,894         | 28,250         |
| Security and protective services . . . . .                             | 1,805          | 1,151          | 2,609          | 2,935          | 2,955          | 3,717          |
| Social sciences and history . . . . .                                  | 12,176         | 11,634         | 14,066         | 14,112         | 14,634         | 16,110         |
| Theology and religious vocations . . . . .                             | 3,872          | 4,941          | 5,534          | 4,909          | 5,099          | 5,486          |
| Visual and performing arts . . . . .                                   | 8,708          | 8,481          | 10,918         | 11,595         | 11,986         | 12,906         |
| Other and unclassified . . . . .                                       | 46             | 2,377          | 2,504          | 735            | 768            | 741            |
| <b>DOCTORAL DEGREES</b>  |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .   | <b>32,615</b>  | <b>38,371</b>  | <b>44,808</b>  | <b>44,160</b>  | <b>46,024</b>  | <b>48,378</b>  |
| Agriculture and natural resources . . . . .                            | 991            | 1,295          | 1,168          | 1,148          | 1,229          | 1,185          |
| Architecture and related services . . . . .                            | 79             | 103            | 129            | 183            | 152            | 173            |
| Area, ethnic, cultural, and gender studies . . . . .                   | 151            | 125            | 205            | 212            | 186            | 209            |
| Biological and biomedical sciences . . . . .                           | 3,527          | 3,837          | 5,180          | 4,823          | 5,003          | 5,242          |
| Business . . . . .   | 767            | 1,093          | 1,194          | 1,156          | 1,251          | 1,481          |
| Communication, journalism, and related programs <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | 193            | 272            | 357            | 383            | 398            | 426            |
| Computer and information sciences . . . . .                            | 240            | 627            | 779            | 752            | 816            | 909            |
| Education . . . . .  | 7,314          | 6,503          | 6,409          | 6,549          | 6,835          | 7,088          |
| Engineering and engineering technologies . . . . .                     | 2,546          | 5,030          | 5,421          | 5,245          | 5,333          | 5,981          |
| English language and literature/letters . . . . .                      | 1,196          | 986            | 1,470          | 1,291          | 1,246          | 1,207          |
| Family and consumer sciences/human sciences . . . . .                  | 192            | 273            | 327            | 311            | 372            | 329            |
| Foreign languages, literatures, and linguistics . . . . .              | 857            | 816            | 1,086          | 1,003          | 1,042          | 1,031          |
| Health professions and related clinical sciences . . . . .             | 821            | 1,449          | 2,053          | 2,913          | 3,328          | 4,361          |
| Legal professions and studies . . . . .                                | 40             | 111            | 74             | 79             | 105            | 119            |
| Liberal arts and sciences, general studies, and humanities . . . . .   | 192            | 63             | 83             | 113            | 78             | 95             |
| Mathematics and statistics . . . . .                                   | 724            | 917            | 1,075          | 923            | 1,007          | 1,060          |
| Multi/interdisciplinary studies . . . . .                              | 318            | 442            | 792            | 765            | 899            | 876            |
| Parks, recreation, leisure and fitness studies . . . . .               | 21             | 35             | 134            | 151            | 199            | 222            |
| Philosophy and religious studies . . . . .                             | 374            | 445            | 598            | 610            | 662            | 595            |
| Physical sciences and science technologies . . . . .                   | 3,044          | 4,116          | 3,963          | 3,760          | 3,858          | 3,815          |
| Psychology . . . . .   | 3,395          | 3,811          | 4,731          | 4,759          | 4,831          | 4,827          |
| Public administration and social services . . . . .                    | 342            | 508            | 537            | 571            | 596            | 649            |
| Security and protective services . . . . .                             | 18             | 38             | 52             | 49             | 72             | 54             |
| Social sciences and history . . . . .                                  | 3,230          | 3,010          | 4,095          | 3,902          | 3,850          | 3,811          |
| Theology and religious vocations . . . . .                             | 1,315          | 1,317          | 1,630          | 1,350          | 1,321          | 1,304          |
| Visual and performing arts . . . . .                                   | 655            | 849            | 1,127          | 1,114          | 1,293          | 1,282          |
| Other and unclassified . . . . .                                       | 73             | 300            | 139            | 45             | 62             | 47             |

<sup>1</sup> Includes technologies.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual; and unpublished data.

**Table 293. First Professional Degrees Earned in Selected Professions: 1970 to 2004**

[First professional degrees include degrees which require at least 6 years of college work for completion (including at least 2 years of preprofessional training). Based on survey; see Appendix III]

| Type of degree and sex of recipient        | 1970   | 1975   | 1980   | 1985   | 1990   | 1995   | 2000   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   |
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>Medicine (M.D.):</b>                    |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Institutions conferring degrees . . . . .  | 86     | 104    | 112    | 120    | 124    | 119    | 118    | 118    | 118    | 118    |
| Degrees conferred, total . . . . .         | 8,314  | 12,447 | 14,902 | 16,041 | 15,075 | 15,537 | 15,286 | 15,237 | 15,034 | 15,442 |
| Percent to women . . . . .                 | 8.4    | 13.1   | 23.4   | 30.4   | 34.2   | 38.8   | 42.7   | 44.4   | 45.3   | 46.4   |
| <b>Dentistry (D.D.S. or D.M.D.):</b>       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Institutions conferring degrees . . . . .  | 48     | 52     | 58     | 59     | 57     | 53     | 54     | 53     | 53     | 53     |
| Degrees conferred, total . . . . .         | 3,718  | 4,773  | 5,258  | 5,339  | 4,100  | 3,897  | 4,250  | 4,239  | 4,344  | 4,335  |
| Percent to women . . . . .                 | 0.9    | 3.1    | 13.3   | 20.7   | 30.9   | 36.4   | 40.1   | 38.5   | 38.9   | 41.6   |
| <b>Law (L.L.B. or J.D.):</b>               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Institutions conferring degrees . . . . .  | 145    | 154    | 179    | 181    | 182    | 183    | 190    | 192    | 194    | 195    |
| Degrees conferred, total . . . . .         | 14,916 | 29,296 | 35,647 | 37,491 | 36,485 | 39,349 | 38,152 | 38,981 | 39,067 | 40,209 |
| Percent to women . . . . .                 | 5.4    | 15.1   | 30.2   | 38.5   | 42.2   | 42.6   | 45.9   | 48.0   | 49.0   | 49.4   |
| <b>Theological (B.D., M.Div., M.H.L.):</b> |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Institutions conferring degrees . . . . .  | (NA)   | (NA)   | (NA)   | (NA)   | (NA)   | 192    | 198    | 191    | 196    | 200    |
| Degrees conferred, total . . . . .         | 5,298  | 5,095  | 7,115  | 7,221  | 5,851  | 5,978  | 6,129  | 5,195  | 5,351  | 5,332  |
| Percent to women . . . . .                 | 2.3    | 6.8    | 13.8   | 18.5   | 24.8   | 25.7   | 29.2   | 32.9   | 34.6   | 34.2   |

NA Not available.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

**Table 294. Participation in Adult Education: 2004–2005**

[In thousands (211,607 represents 211,607,000), except percent. For the civilian noninstitutional population 16 years old. Adult education includes enrollment in formal education activities in the previous 12 months. Excludes participants in only postsecondary degree, certificate or diploma programs as full-time students. Based on the Adult Education Survey of the National Household Education Survey Program and subject to sampling error; see source and Appendix III for details]

| Characteristic   | Participants in adult education |  |                               |                                      |                     |                          |
|--|---------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|
|  | Adult population (1,000)        | Number taking adult education courses <sup>1</sup> (1,000) | Percent of total <sup>1</sup> | Type of course (percent)             |                     |                          |
|  |                                 |  |                               | College or university degree program | Work-related course | Personal interest course |
| <b>Total, 2005 . . . . .</b>                                 | <b>211,607</b>                  | <b>93,939</b>  | <b>44</b>                     | <b>4</b>                             | <b>27</b>           | <b>21</b>                |
| <b>Age:</b>  |                                 |  |                               |                                      |                     |                          |
| 16 to 30 years old . . . . .                                 | 48,544                          | 25,040   | 52                            | 8                                    | 25                  | 23                       |
| 31 to 40 years old . . . . .                                 | 40,009                          | 20,839   | 52                            | 6                                    | 34                  | 23                       |
| 41 to 50 years old . . . . .                                 | 45,662                          | 21,983   | 48                            | 3                                    | 36                  | 20                       |
| 51 to 65 years old . . . . .                                 | 46,211                          | 18,767   | 41                            | 2                                    | 28                  | 20                       |
| 66 years old and over . . . . .                              | 31,181                          | 7,310  | 23                            | –                                    | 5                   | 19                       |
| <b>Sex:</b>  |                                 |  |                               |                                      |                     |                          |
| Male . . . . .   | 101,596                         | 41,724   | 41                            | 4                                    | 24                  | 18                       |
| Female . . . . .   | 110,011                         | 52,216   | 47                            | 4                                    | 29                  | 24                       |
| <b>Race/ethnicity:</b>                                       |                                 |  |                               |                                      |                     |                          |
| White, non-Hispanic . . . . .                                | 146,614                         | 66,909   | 46                            | 4                                    | 29                  | 22                       |
| Black, non-Hispanic . . . . .                                | 23,467                          | 10,878   | 46                            | 4                                    | 27                  | 24                       |
| Hispanic . . . . .   | 26,101                          | 9,824  | 38                            | 4                                    | 17                  | 15                       |
| Other . . . . .  | 15,426                          | 6,328  | 41                            | 5                                    | 24                  | 22                       |
| <b>Educational attainment:</b>                               |                                 |  |                               |                                      |                     |                          |
| Less than high school . . . . .                              | 31,017                          | 6,851  | 22                            | –                                    | 4                   | 11                       |
| High school diploma or GED . . . . .                         | 64,334                          | 20,955   | 33                            | 2                                    | 17                  | 16                       |
| Some college . . . . .                                       | 58,545                          | 30,070   | 51                            | 6                                    | 31                  | 25                       |
| Bachelor's degree or higher . . . . .                        | 57,711                          | 36,063   | 62                            | 7                                    | 46                  | 29                       |
| <b>Marital status:</b>                                       |                                 |  |                               |                                      |                     |                          |
| Married . . . . .  | 132,008                         | 58,748   | 45                            | 3                                    | 29                  | 21                       |
| Living with partner, unmarried . . . . .                     | 12,498                          | 4,879  | 39                            | 4                                    | 26                  | 16                       |
| Separated/divorced/widowed . . . . .                         | 30,170                          | 10,874   | 36                            | 2                                    | 20                  | 19                       |
| Never married . . . . .                                      | 36,930                          | 19,439   | 53                            | 8                                    | 23                  | 26                       |
| <b>Employment/occupation</b>                                 |                                 |  |                               |                                      |                     |                          |
| Employed . . . . .   | 152,450                         | 78,879   | 52                            | 5                                    | 36                  | 22                       |
| Professional or managerial . . . . .                         | 48,647                          | 34,138   | 70                            | 8                                    | 56                  | 29                       |
| Services, sales, or support . . . . .                        | 65,289                          | 31,609   | 48                            | 5                                    | 31                  | 22                       |
| Trades . . . . .   | 38,514                          | 13,132   | 34                            | 2                                    | 19                  | 13                       |
| Unemployed or not in labor force in past 12 months . . . . . | 59,157                          | 15,060   | 25                            | 1                                    | 4                   | 20                       |
| <b>Household income:</b>                                     |                                 |  |                               |                                      |                     |                          |
| \$20,000 or less . . . . .                                   | 34,670                          | 9,552  | 28                            | 2                                    | 11                  | 16                       |
| \$20,001 to \$35,000 . . . . .                               | 35,839                          | 12,866   | 36                            | 4                                    | 18                  | 17                       |
| \$35,001 to \$50,000 . . . . .                               | 33,376                          | 14,122   | 42                            | 2                                    | 23                  | 22                       |
| \$50,001 to \$75,000 . . . . .                               | 47,114                          | 22,494   | 48                            | 5                                    | 33                  | 21                       |
| \$75,001 or more . . . . .                                   | 60,607                          | 34,904   | 58                            | 5                                    | 39                  | 27                       |
| <b>Children under 10 in household:</b>                       |                                 |  |                               |                                      |                     |                          |
| Yes . . . . .  | 57,560                          | 26,746   | 46                            | 5                                    | 29                  | 20                       |
| No . . . . .   | 154,047                         | 67,193   | 44                            | 4                                    | 26                  | 22                       |

– Represents or rounds to zero. <sup>1</sup> Includes English as a Second Language, basic education skills, vocational or technical diploma programs, and apprenticeship programs each with a total participation rate of about 1 percent.

Source: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Adult Education Survey of the National Household Education Surveys Program 2005, unpublished data.

## Law Enforcement, Courts, and Prisons

This section presents data on crimes committed, victims of crimes, arrests, and data related to criminal violations and the criminal justice system. The major sources of these data are the Bureau of Justice Statistics (BJS), the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI), and the Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts. BJS issues several reports, including *Sourcebook of Criminal Justice Statistics*, *Criminal Victimization*, *Prisoners* (annual), *Census of State and Federal Correctional Facilities*, *Survey of Prison Inmates*, *Census of Jails*, *Survey of Prison Inmates*, *Probation and Parole in the United States*, *Capital Punishment*, and the annual *Justice Expenditure and Employment Data for the Criminal Justice System*. The Federal Bureau of Investigation's major annual reports are *Crime in the United States*, *Law Enforcement Officers Killed and Assaulted*, annual, and *Hate Crimes*, annual, which presents data on reported crimes as gathered from state and local law enforcement agencies.

**Legal jurisdiction and law enforcement**—Law enforcement is, for the most part, a function of state and local officers and agencies. The U.S. Constitution reserves general police powers to the states. By act of Congress, federal offenses include only offenses against the U.S. government and against or by its employees while engaged in their official duties and offenses which involve the crossing of state lines or an interference with interstate commerce. Excluding the military, there are 52 separate criminal law jurisdictions in the United States: one in each of the 50 states, one in the District of Columbia, and the federal jurisdiction. Each of these has its own criminal law and procedure and its own law enforcement agencies. While the systems of law enforcement are quite similar among the states, there are often substantial differences in the penalties for like offenses.

Law enforcement can be divided into three parts: investigation of crimes and arrests of persons suspected of committing them; prosecution of those charged with crime; and the punishment or treatment of persons convicted of crime.

**Crime**—The U.S. Department of Justice administers two statistical programs to measure the magnitude, nature, and impact of crime in the nation: the Uniform Crime Reporting (UCR) Program and the National Crime Victimization Survey (NCVS). Each of these programs produces valuable information about aspects of the nation's crime problem. Because the UCR and NCVS programs are conducted for different purposes, use different methods, and focus on somewhat different aspects of crime, the information they produce together provides a more comprehensive panorama of the nation's crime problem than either could produce alone.

**Uniform Crime Reports (UCR)**—The FBI's UCR Program, which began in 1929, collects information on the following crimes reported to law enforcement authorities: murder and nonnegligent manslaughter, forcible rape, robbery, aggravated assault, burglary, larceny-theft, motor vehicle theft, and arson. Law enforcement agencies report arrest data for 21 additional crime categories. For UCR definitions of criminal offenses (including those listed), please go to: <[www.fbi.gov/ucr/cius\\_04/appendices/appendix\\_02.html](http://www.fbi.gov/ucr/cius_04/appendices/appendix_02.html)>.

The UCR Program compiles data from monthly law enforcement reports or individual crime incident records transmitted directly to the FBI or to centralized state agencies that then report to the FBI. The Program thoroughly examines each report it receives for reasonableness, accuracy, and deviations that may indicate errors. Large variations in crime levels may indicate modified records procedures, incomplete reporting, or changes in a jurisdiction's boundaries. To identify any unusual

fluctuations in an agency's crime counts, the Program compares monthly reports to previous submissions of the agency and with those for similar agencies.

The UCR Program presents crime counts for the nation as a whole, as well as for regions, states, counties, cities, towns, tribal law enforcement, and colleges and universities. This permits studies among neighboring jurisdictions and among those with similar populations and other common characteristics.

The UCR Program annually publishes its findings in a preliminary release in the spring of the following calendar year, followed by a detailed annual report, *Crime in the United States*, issued in the fall. In addition to crime counts and trends, this report includes data on crimes cleared, persons arrested (age, sex, and race), law enforcement personnel (including the number of sworn officers killed or assaulted), and the characteristics of homicides (including age, sex, and race of victims and offenders; victim-offender relationships; weapons used; and circumstances surrounding the homicides). Other periodic reports are also available from the UCR Program.

**National Crime Victimization Survey (NCVS)**—A second perspective on crime is provided by this survey of the Bureau of Justice Statistics. Details about the crimes come directly from the victims. No attempt is made to validate the information against police records or any other source.

The NCVS measures rape/sexual assault, robbery, assault, pocket-picking, purse snatching, burglary, and motor vehicle theft. The NCVS includes offenses reported to the police, as well as those not reported.

Police reporting rates (percent of victimizations) varied by type of crime. In 2005, for instance, 38 percent of rapes/sexual assaults were reported; 52 percent of robberies; 47 percent of assaults; 32 percent of personal thefts; 35 percent of pocket-pickings/purse snatchings; 56 percent of household burglaries; and 83 percent of motor vehicle thefts.

Murder and kidnaping are not covered. Commercial burglary and robbery were dropped from the program during 1977. The so-called victimless crimes, such as drunkenness, drug abuse, and prostitution, also are excluded, as are crimes for which it is difficult to identify knowledgeable respondents or to locate data records.

Crimes of which the victim may not be aware also cannot be measured effectively. Buying stolen property may fall into this category, as may some instances of embezzlement. Attempted crimes of many types probably are under recorded for this reason. Events in which the victim has shown a willingness to participate in illegal activity also are excluded.

In any encounter involving a personal crime, more than one criminal act can be committed against an individual. For example, a rape may be associated with a robbery, or a household offense, such as a burglary, can escalate into something more serious in the event of a personal confrontation. In classifying the survey-measured crimes, each criminal incident has been counted only once—by the most serious act that took place during the incident and ranked in accordance with the seriousness classification system used by the Federal Bureau of Investigation. The order of seriousness for crimes against persons is as follows: rape, robbery, assault, and larceny. Personal crimes take precedence over household offenses.

A *victimization*, basic measure of the occurrence of crime, is a specific criminal act as it affects a single victim. The number of victimizations is determined by the number of victims of such acts. Victimization counts serve as key elements in computing rates of victimization. For crimes against persons, the rates are based on the total number of individuals age 12 and over or on a portion of that population sharing a particular characteristic or set of traits. As general indicators of the danger of having been victimized during the reference period, the rates are not sufficiently refined to represent true measures of risk for specific individuals or households.

An *incident* is a specific criminal act involving one or more victims; therefore the number of incidents of personal crimes is lower than that of victimizations.

**Courts**—Statistics on criminal offenses and the outcome of prosecutions are incomplete for the country as a whole, although data are available for many states individually.

Since 1982, through its National Judicial Reporting Program, the Bureau of Justice Statistics has surveyed a nationally representative sample of 300 counties every 2 years and collected detailed information on demographic characteristics of felons, conviction offenses, type of sentences, sentence lengths, and time from arrest to conviction and sentencing.

The bulk of civil and criminal litigation in the country is commenced and determined in the various state courts. Only when the U.S. Constitution and acts of Congress specifically confer jurisdiction upon the federal courts may civil or criminal litigation be heard and decided by them. Generally, the federal courts have jurisdiction over the following types of cases: suits or proceedings by or against the United States; civil actions between private parties arising under the Constitution, laws, or treaties of the United States; civil actions between private litigants who are citizens of different states; civil cases involving admiralty, maritime, or private jurisdiction; and all matters in bankruptcy.

There are several types of courts with varying degrees of legal jurisdiction. These jurisdictions include original, appellate, general, and limited or special. A court of original jurisdiction is one having the authority initially to try a case and pass judgment on the law and the facts; a court of appellate jurisdiction is one with the legal authority to review cases and hear appeals; a court of general jurisdiction is a trial court of unlimited original jurisdiction in civil and/or criminal cases, also called a "major trial court"; a court of limited or special jurisdiction is a trial court with legal authority over only a particular class of cases, such as probate, juvenile, or traffic cases.

The 94 federal courts of original jurisdiction are known as the U.S. district courts. One or more of these courts is established in every state and one each in the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, the Northern Mariana Islands, and Guam. Appeals from the district courts are taken to intermediate appellate courts of which there are 13, known as U.S. courts of appeals and the United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit. The Supreme Court of the United States is the final and highest appellate court in the federal system of courts.

**Juvenile offenders**—For statistical purposes, the FBI and most states classify as juvenile offenders persons under the age of 18 years who have committed a crime or crimes.

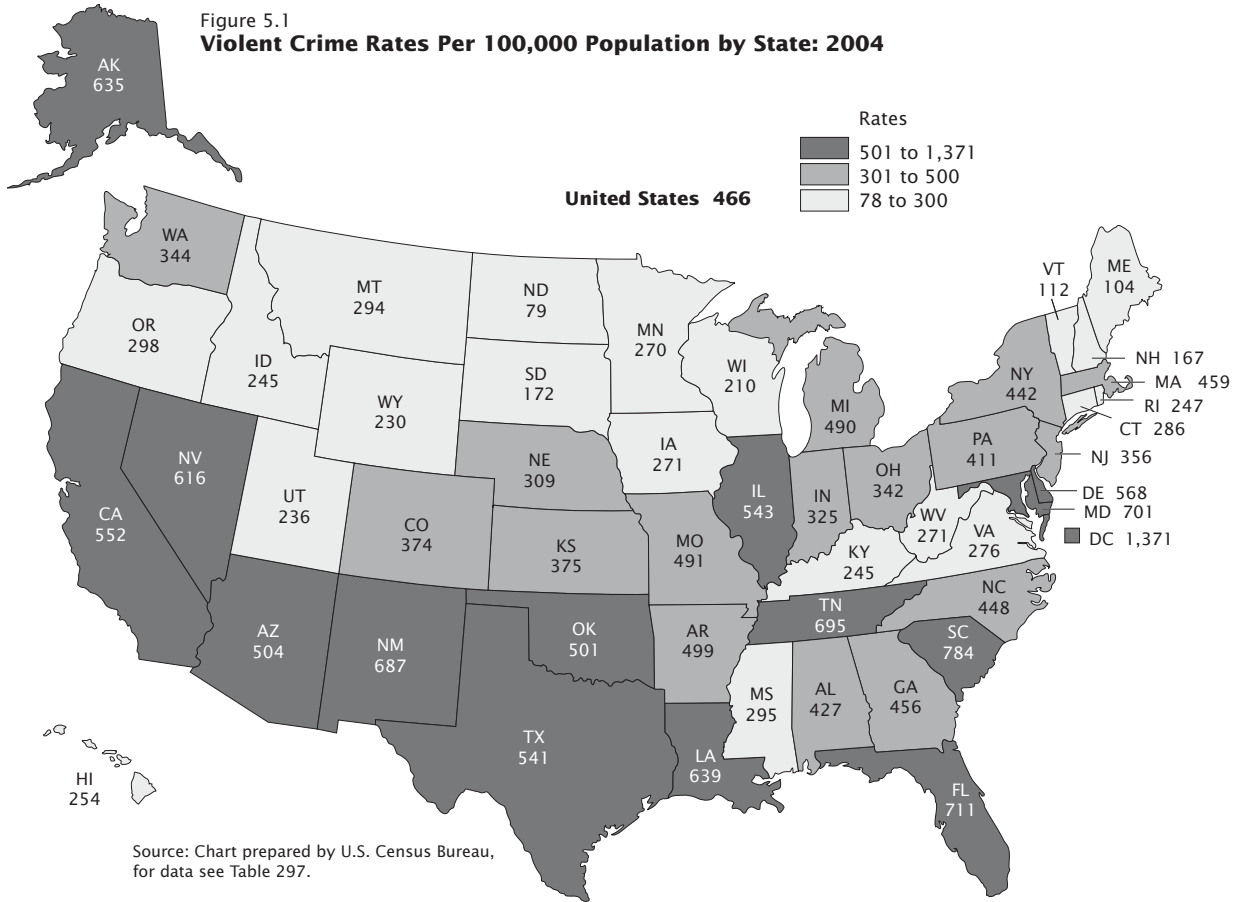
Delinquency cases are all cases of youths referred to a juvenile court for violation of a law or ordinance or for seriously "antisocial" conduct. Several types of facilities are available for those adjudicated delinquents, ranging from the short-term physically unrestricted environment to the long-term very restrictive atmosphere.

**Prisoners and jail inmates**—Bureau of Justice Statistics started to collect annual data in 1979 on prisoners in federal and state prisons and reformatories. Adults convicted of criminal activity may be given a prison or jail sentence. A *prison* is a confinement facility having custodial authority over adults sentenced to confinement of more than 1 year. A *jail* is a facility, usually operated by a local law enforcement agency, holding persons detained pending adjudication and/or persons committed after adjudication to 1 year or less.

Data on inmates in local jails were collected by the Bureau of Justice Statistics for the first time in 1970. Since then, BJS has conducted censuses of facilities and inmates every 5 to 6 years. In 1984, BJS initiated an annual survey of jails conducted in noncensus years.

**Statistical reliability**—For discussion of statistical collection, estimation and sampling procedures, and measures of statistical reliability pertaining to the National Crime Victimization Survey and Uniform Crime Reporting Program, see Appendix III.

Figure 5.1  
**Violent Crime Rates Per 100,000 Population by State: 2004**



Source: Chart prepared by U.S. Census Bureau, for data see Table 297.

**Table 295. Crimes and Crime Rates by Type of Offense: 1980 to 2004**

[1,345 represents 1,345,000. Data refer to offenses known to the police. Rates are based on Census Bureau estimated resident population as of July 1; 1980, 1990, and 2000, enumerated as of April 1. See source for details. For definitions of crimes, go to <[http://www.fbi.gov/ucr/cius\\_04/appendices/appendix\\_02.html](http://www.fbi.gov/ucr/cius_04/appendices/appendix_02.html)> ]

| Item and year                       | Violent crime |                        |               |         |                    | Property crime |          |               |                     |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|---------|--------------------|----------------|----------|---------------|---------------------|
|                                     | Total         | Murder <sup>1, 2</sup> | Forcible rape | Robbery | Aggravated assault | Total          | Burglary | Larceny/theft | Motor vehicle theft |
| <b>Number of offenses (1,000):</b>  |               |                        |               |         |                    |                |          |               |                     |
| 1980 . . . . .                      | 1,345         | 23                     | 83            | 566     | 673                | 12,064         | 3,795    | 7,137         | 1,132               |
| 1985 . . . . .                      | 1,328         | 19                     | 88            | 498     | 723                | 11,103         | 3,073    | 6,926         | 1,103               |
| 1989 . . . . .                      | 1,646         | 22                     | 95            | 578     | 952                | 12,605         | 3,168    | 7,872         | 1,565               |
| 1990 . . . . .                      | 1,820         | 23                     | 103           | 639     | 1,055              | 12,655         | 3,074    | 7,946         | 1,636               |
| 1991 . . . . .                      | 1,912         | 25                     | 107           | 688     | 1,093              | 12,961         | 3,157    | 8,142         | 1,662               |
| 1992 . . . . .                      | 1,932         | 24                     | 109           | 672     | 1,127              | 12,506         | 2,980    | 7,915         | 1,611               |
| 1993 . . . . .                      | 1,926         | 25                     | 106           | 660     | 1,136              | 12,219         | 2,835    | 7,821         | 1,563               |
| 1994 . . . . .                      | 1,858         | 23                     | 102           | 619     | 1,113              | 12,132         | 2,713    | 7,880         | 1,539               |
| 1995 . . . . .                      | 1,799         | 22                     | 97            | 581     | 1,099              | 12,064         | 2,594    | 7,998         | 1,472               |
| 1996 . . . . .                      | 1,689         | 20                     | 96            | 536     | 1,037              | 11,805         | 2,506    | 7,905         | 1,394               |
| 1997 . . . . .                      | 1,636         | 18                     | 96            | 499     | 1,023              | 11,558         | 2,461    | 7,744         | 1,354               |
| 1998 . . . . .                      | 1,534         | 17                     | 93            | 447     | 977                | 10,952         | 2,333    | 7,376         | 1,243               |
| 1999 . . . . .                      | 1,426         | 16                     | 89            | 409     | 912                | 10,208         | 2,101    | 6,956         | 1,152               |
| 2000 . . . . .                      | 1,425         | 16                     | 90            | 408     | 912                | 10,183         | 2,051    | 6,972         | 1,160               |
| 2001 . . . . .                      | 1,439         | 16                     | 91            | 424     | 909                | 10,437         | 2,117    | 7,092         | 1,228               |
| 2002 . . . . .                      | 1,424         | 16                     | 95            | 421     | 891                | 10,455         | 2,151    | 7,057         | 1,247               |
| 2003 . . . . .                      | 1,384         | 17                     | 94            | 414     | 859                | 10,443         | 2,155    | 7,027         | 1,261               |
| 2004 . . . . .                      | 1,367         | 16                     | 95            | 401     | 855                | 10,328         | 2,143    | 6,948         | 1,237               |
| <b>Rate per 100,000 population:</b> |               |                        |               |         |                    |                |          |               |                     |
| 1980 . . . . .                      | 597           | 10.2                   | 36.8          | 251     | 299                | 5,353          | 1,684    | 3,167         | 502                 |
| 1985 . . . . .                      | 558           | 8.0                    | 36.8          | 209     | 304                | 4,666          | 1,292    | 2,911         | 464                 |
| 1989 . . . . .                      | 667           | 8.7                    | 38.3          | 234     | 386                | 5,107          | 1,284    | 3,190         | 634                 |
| 1990 . . . . .                      | 730           | 9.4                    | 41.1          | 256     | 423                | 5,073          | 1,232    | 3,185         | 656                 |
| 1991 . . . . .                      | 758           | 9.8                    | 42.3          | 273     | 433                | 5,140          | 1,252    | 3,229         | 659                 |
| 1992 . . . . .                      | 758           | 9.3                    | 42.8          | 264     | 442                | 4,904          | 1,168    | 3,104         | 632                 |
| 1993 . . . . .                      | 747           | 9.5                    | 41.1          | 256     | 441                | 4,740          | 1,100    | 3,034         | 606                 |
| 1994 . . . . .                      | 714           | 9.0                    | 39.3          | 238     | 428                | 4,660          | 1,042    | 3,027         | 591                 |
| 1995 . . . . .                      | 685           | 8.2                    | 37.1          | 221     | 418                | 4,591          | 987      | 3,043         | 560                 |
| 1996 . . . . .                      | 637           | 7.4                    | 36.3          | 202     | 391                | 4,451          | 945      | 2,980         | 526                 |
| 1997 . . . . .                      | 611           | 6.8                    | 35.9          | 186     | 382                | 4,316          | 919      | 2,892         | 506                 |
| 1998 . . . . .                      | 568           | 6.3                    | 34.5          | 166     | 361                | 4,053          | 863      | 2,730         | 460                 |
| 1999 . . . . .                      | 523           | 5.7                    | 32.8          | 150     | 334                | 3,744          | 770      | 2,551         | 423                 |
| 2000 . . . . .                      | 507           | 5.5                    | 32.0          | 145     | 324                | 3,618          | 729      | 2,477         | 412                 |
| 2001 . . . . .                      | 505           | 5.6                    | 31.8          | 149     | 319                | 3,658          | 742      | 2,486         | 431                 |
| 2002 . . . . .                      | 494           | 5.6                    | 33.1          | 146     | 310                | 3,631          | 747      | 2,451         | 433                 |
| 2003 . . . . .                      | 476           | 5.7                    | 32.3          | 143     | 295                | 3,591          | 741      | 2,417         | 434                 |
| 2004 . . . . .                      | 466           | 5.5                    | 32.2          | 137     | 291                | 3,517          | 730      | 2,366         | 421                 |

<sup>1</sup> Includes nonnegligent manslaughter. <sup>2</sup> The murder and nonnegligent homicides that occurred as a result of the events of September 11, 2001, were not included in this table.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Crime in the United States*, annual. See also <[http://www.fbi.gov/ucr/cius\\_04/offenses\\_reported/index.html](http://www.fbi.gov/ucr/cius_04/offenses_reported/index.html)>.

**Table 296. Crimes and Crime Rates by Type and Area: 2004**

[In thousands (1,367 represents 1,367,000), except rate. Rate per 100,000 population; see headline, Table 295. Estimated totals based on reports from city and rural law enforcement agencies representing 96 percent of the national population. For definitions of crimes, go to <[http://www.fbi.gov/ucr/cius\\_04/appendices/appendix\\_02.html](http://www.fbi.gov/ucr/cius_04/appendices/appendix_02.html)>]

| Type of crime                                  | United States |       | Metropolitan areas <sup>1</sup> |       | Other cities |       | Rural areas |       |
|--|---------------|-------|---------------------------------|-------|--------------|-------|-------------|-------|
|  | Total         | Rate  | Total                           | Rate  | Total        | Rate  | Total       | Rate  |
| <b>Violent crime</b> . . . . .                 | 1,367         | 466   | 1,231                           | 506   | 75           | 377   | 61          | 202   |
| Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter . . . . . | 16            | 6     | 14                              | 6     | 1            | 4     | 1           | 4     |
| Forcible rape . . . . .                        | 95            | 32    | 80                              | 33    | 8            | 39    | 7           | 24    |
| Robbery . . . . .                              | 401           | 137   | 385                             | 158   | 11           | 58    | 5           | 16    |
| Aggravated assault . . . . .                   | 855           | 291   | 752                             | 309   | 55           | 277   | 48          | 158   |
| <b>Property crime</b> . . . . .                | 10,328        | 3,517 | 8,995                           | 3,697 | 819          | 4,110 | 514         | 1,691 |
| Burglary . . . . .                             | 2,143         | 730   | 1,812                           | 745   | 164          | 823   | 167         | 550   |
| Larceny-theft . . . . .                        | 6,948         | 2,366 | 6,026                           | 2,477 | 615          | 3,089 | 307         | 1,008 |
| Motor vehicle theft . . . . .                  | 1,237         | 421   | 1,157                           | 476   | 39           | 198   | 40          | 133   |

<sup>1</sup> For definition, see Appendix II.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Crime in the United States*, annual. See also <[http://www.fbi.gov/ucr/cius\\_04/offenses\\_reported/index.html](http://www.fbi.gov/ucr/cius_04/offenses_reported/index.html)>.

**Table 297. Crime Rates by State, 2003 and 2004, and by Type, 2004**

[Offenses known to the police per 100,000 population. Based on Census Bureau estimated resident population as of July 1. For definitions of crimes, go to <http://www.fbi.gov/ucr/cius\_04/appendices;appendix\_02.html>]

| State                                       | Violent crime |            |                      |                |            |                     | Property crime |              |            |                 |                     |
|---|---------------|------------|----------------------|----------------|------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------|------------|-----------------|---------------------|
|   | 2003, total   | 2004       |                      |                |            |                     | 2003, total    | 2004         |            |                 |                     |
|   |               | Total      | Mur-der <sup>1</sup> | Forc-ible rape | Rob-bery   | Aggra-vated assault |                | Total        | Burglary   | Lar-ceny/ theft | Motor vehicle theft |
| <b>United States . . .</b>                  | <b>476</b>    | <b>466</b> | <b>6</b>             | <b>32</b>      | <b>137</b> | <b>291</b>          | <b>3,591</b>   | <b>3,517</b> | <b>730</b> | <b>2,366</b>    | <b>421</b>          |
| Alabama . . . . .                           | 429           | 427        | 6                    | 39             | 133        | 249                 | 4,046          | 4,025        | 986        | 2,730           | 310                 |
| Alaska . . . . .                            | 598           | 635        | 6                    | 85             | 68         | 476                 | 3,762          | 3,383        | 576        | 2,465           | 342                 |
| Arizona . . . . .                           | 513           | 504        | 7                    | 33             | 134        | 329                 | 5,634          | 5,341        | 990        | 3,387           | 963                 |
| Arkansas . . . . .                          | 456           | 499        | 6                    | 42             | 86         | 364                 | 3,632          | 4,013        | 1,094      | 2,684           | 236                 |
| California . . . . .                        | 580           | 552        | 7                    | 27             | 172        | 346                 | 3,426          | 3,419        | 685        | 2,030           | 704                 |
| Colorado . . . . .                          | 347           | 374        | 4                    | 43             | 82         | 245                 | 3,952          | 3,919        | 717        | 2,679           | 523                 |
| Connecticut . . . . .                       | 317           | 286        | 3                    | 21             | 121        | 143                 | 2,667          | 2,627        | 444        | 1,868           | 315                 |
| Delaware . . . . .                          | 675           | 568        | 2                    | 42             | 147        | 378                 | 3,415          | 3,164        | 648        | 2,257           | 259                 |
| District of Columbia <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 1,625         | 1,371      | 36                   | 40             | 579        | 717                 | 5,864          | 4,859        | 713        | 2,627           | 1,519               |
| Florida . . . . .                           | 731           | 711        | 5                    | 38             | 172        | 496                 | 4,457          | 4,180        | 956        | 2,773           | 450                 |
| Georgia . . . . .                           | 455           | 456        | 7                    | 27             | 155        | 267                 | 4,260          | 4,266        | 940        | 2,825           | 501                 |
| Hawaii . . . . .                            | 272           | 254        | 3                    | 26             | 75         | 151                 | 5,275          | 4,793        | 857        | 3,253           | 683                 |
| Idaho . . . . .                             | 246           | 245        | 2                    | 41             | 17         | 185                 | 2,929          | 2,794        | 547        | 2,052           | 196                 |
| Illinois <sup>3</sup> . . . . .             | 556           | 543        | 6                    | 33             | 177        | 326                 | 3,288          | 3,186        | 597        | 2,271           | 317                 |
| Indiana . . . . .                           | 352           | 325        | 5                    | 29             | 102        | 189                 | 3,356          | 3,398        | 676        | 2,384           | 338                 |
| Iowa . . . . .                              | 278           | 271        | 2                    | 27             | 38         | 205                 | 2,976          | 2,905        | 615        | 2,107           | 183                 |
| Kansas . . . . .                            | 398           | 375        | 5                    | 40             | 66         | 263                 | 4,010          | 3,974        | 731        | 2,934           | 308                 |
| Kentucky . . . . .                          | 249           | 245        | 6                    | 30             | 79         | 131                 | 2,510          | 2,538        | 625        | 1,701           | 212                 |
| Louisiana . . . . .                         | 637           | 639        | 13                   | 36             | 145        | 445                 | 4,311          | 4,410        | 1,005      | 2,969           | 437                 |
| Maine . . . . .                             | 109           | 104        | 1                    | 24             | 22         | 56                  | 2,450          | 2,410        | 481        | 1,829           | 99                  |
| Maryland . . . . .                          | 704           | 701        | 9                    | 24             | 230        | 438                 | 3,799          | 3,640        | 660        | 2,335           | 645                 |
| Massachusetts . . . . .                     | 473           | 459        | 3                    | 28             | 116        | 312                 | 2,563          | 2,460        | 537        | 1,579           | 344                 |
| Michigan . . . . .                          | 511           | 490        | 6                    | 54             | 112        | 318                 | 3,279          | 3,058        | 637        | 1,921           | 500                 |
| Minnesota . . . . .                         | 263           | 270        | 2                    | 42             | 80         | 146                 | 3,113          | 3,039        | 550        | 2,224           | 265                 |
| Mississippi . . . . .                       | 324           | 295        | 8                    | 40             | 86         | 161                 | 3,707          | 3,479        | 953        | 2,254           | 271                 |
| Missouri . . . . .                          | 491           | 491        | 6                    | 26             | 115        | 343                 | 4,084          | 3,904        | 703        | 2,750           | 450                 |
| Montana . . . . .                           | 265           | 294        | 3                    | 30             | 25         | 236                 | 3,096          | 2,936        | 379        | 2,382           | 175                 |
| Nebraska . . . . .                          | 394           | 309        | 2                    | 36             | 65         | 206                 | 3,752          | 3,521        | 562        | 2,656           | 303                 |
| Nevada . . . . .                            | 616           | 616        | 7                    | 41             | 210        | 358                 | 4,287          | 4,207        | 991        | 2,246           | 970                 |
| New Hampshire . . . . .                     | 150           | 167        | 1                    | 35             | 39         | 92                  | 2,053          | 2,040        | 382        | 1,509           | 149                 |
| New Jersey . . . . .                        | 364           | 356        | 5                    | 15             | 150        | 186                 | 2,550          | 2,429        | 472        | 1,609           | 348                 |
| New Mexico . . . . .                        | 667           | 687        | 9                    | 55             | 108        | 516                 | 4,089          | 4,198        | 1,047      | 2,736           | 415                 |
| New York . . . . .                          | 466           | 442        | 5                    | 19             | 174        | 244                 | 2,249          | 2,199        | 368        | 1,618           | 213                 |
| North Carolina . . . . .                    | 454           | 448        | 6                    | 27             | 138        | 276                 | 4,271          | 4,160        | 1,185      | 2,659           | 316                 |
| North Dakota . . . . .                      | 80            | 79         | 1                    | 25             | 6          | 47                  | 2,110          | 1,917        | 301        | 1,473           | 143                 |
| Ohio . . . . .                              | 334           | 342        | 5                    | 41             | 153        | 144                 | 3,650          | 3,673        | 846        | 2,471           | 357                 |
| Oklahoma . . . . .                          | 506           | 501        | 5                    | 44             | 88         | 363                 | 4,312          | 4,242        | 1,000      | 2,874           | 368                 |
| Oregon . . . . .                            | 295           | 298        | 3                    | 36             | 77         | 184                 | 4,766          | 4,631        | 837        | 3,279           | 516                 |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .                      | 398           | 411        | 5                    | 29             | 149        | 228                 | 2,430          | 2,415        | 439        | 1,727           | 250                 |
| Rhode Island . . . . .                      | 286           | 247        | 2                    | 30             | 68         | 148                 | 2,995          | 2,884        | 506        | 2,001           | 377                 |
| South Carolina . . . . .                    | 806           | 784        | 7                    | 41             | 130        | 607                 | 4,522          | 4,505        | 1,034      | 3,098           | 373                 |
| South Dakota . . . . .                      | 174           | 172        | 2                    | 44             | 15         | 111                 | 2,003          | 1,934        | 409        | 1,415           | 110                 |
| Tennessee . . . . .                         | 691           | 695        | 6                    | 38             | 150        | 502                 | 4,389          | 4,307        | 1,020      | 2,867           | 419                 |
| Texas . . . . .                             | 553           | 541        | 6                    | 37             | 159        | 338                 | 4,600          | 4,494        | 979        | 3,097           | 418                 |
| Utah . . . . .                              | 250           | 236        | 2                    | 39             | 52         | 143                 | 4,255          | 4,086        | 637        | 3,128           | 320                 |
| Vermont . . . . .                           | 114           | 112        | 3                    | 25             | 12         | 73                  | 2,229          | 2,308        | 545        | 1,671           | 93                  |
| Virginia . . . . .                          | 278           | 276        | 5                    | 24             | 93         | 154                 | 2,722          | 2,677        | 386        | 2,057           | 233                 |
| Washington . . . . .                        | 347           | 344        | 3                    | 46             | 95         | 200                 | 4,755          | 4,849        | 977        | 3,175           | 697                 |
| West Virginia . . . . .                     | 255           | 271        | 4                    | 18             | 42         | 208                 | 2,339          | 2,506        | 602        | 1,698           | 206                 |
| Wisconsin . . . . .                         | 221           | 210        | 3                    | 21             | 74         | 112                 | 2,880          | 2,663        | 433        | 2,024           | 207                 |
| Wyoming . . . . .                           | 262           | 230        | 2                    | 22             | 13         | 192                 | 3,316          | 3,334        | 541        | 2,636           | 158                 |

<sup>1</sup> Includes nonnegligent manslaughter. <sup>2</sup> Includes offenses reported by the Zoological Police and the Metro Transit Police. <sup>3</sup> Limited data for 2004 were available for Illinois.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Crime in the United States*, annual. See also <http://www.fbi.gov/ucr/cius\_04/offenses\_reported/index.html>



**Table 298. Crime Rates by Type—Selected Large Cities: 2004**

[Offenses known to the police per 100,000 population. Based on U.S. Census Bureau estimated resident population as of July 1. For definitions of crimes, go to <[http://www.fbi.gov/ucr/cius\\_04/appendices/appendix\\_02.html](http://www.fbi.gov/ucr/cius_04/appendices/appendix_02.html)>]

| City ranked by population size, 2004 | Violent crime |        |               |         |                    | Property crime |          |               |                     |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|--------|---------------|---------|--------------------|----------------|----------|---------------|---------------------|
|                                      | Total         | Murder | Forcible rape | Robbery | Aggravated assault | Total          | Burglary | Larceny-theft | Motor vehicle theft |
| New York, NY                         | 687           | 7.0    | 17.6          | 301     | 362                | 2,113          | 322      | 1,531         | 260                 |
| Los Angeles, CA                      | 1,107         | 13.4   | 29.3          | 367     | 698                | 3,240          | 600      | 1,865         | 776                 |
| Chicago, IL <sup>1</sup>             | (NA)          | 15.5   | (NA)          | 552     | 650                | 4,877          | 847      | 3,239         | 791                 |
| Houston, TX                          | 1,146         | 13.3   | 44.4          | 498     | 590                | 6,040          | 1,327    | 3,658         | 1,055               |
| Philadelphia, PA                     | 1,408         | 22.2   | 67.4          | 657     | 661                | 4,105          | 710      | 2,547         | 848                 |
| Phoenix, AZ                          | 662           | 14.1   | 34.3          | 261     | 353                | 6,607          | 1,154    | 3,712         | 1,740               |
| San Diego, CA                        | 529           | 4.8    | 29.1          | 129     | 366                | 3,546          | 570      | 1,964         | 1,012               |
| Las Vegas MPD Jurisdiction, NV       | 789           | 10.6   | 48.8          | 301     | 429                | 4,812          | 1,147    | 2,360         | 1,304               |
| San Antonio, TX                      | 635           | 7.6    | 54.8          | 172     | 401                | 6,579          | 1,192    | 4,928         | 459                 |
| Dallas, TX                           | 1,316         | 20.2   | 47.9          | 608     | 640                | 7,656          | 1,882    | 4,481         | 1,293               |
| Detroit, MI <sup>2</sup>             | 1,740         | 42.1   | 78.6          | 596     | 1,023              | 6,279          | 1,334    | 2,257         | 2,687               |
| San Jose, CA                         | 372           | 2.6    | 28.2          | 86      | 255                | 2,454          | 398      | 1,559         | 497                 |
| Honolulu, HI                         | 277           | 2.9    | 24.5          | 90      | 159                | 4,867          | 799      | 3,255         | 813                 |
| Indianapolis, IN                     | 883           | 13.6   | 59.8          | 345     | 464                | 5,870          | 1,364    | 3,543         | 964                 |
| Jacksonville, FL                     | 826           | 13.1   | 26.4          | 281     | 505                | 5,466          | 1,146    | 3,723         | 597                 |
| San Francisco, CA                    | 757           | 11.6   | 20.0          | 400     | 326                | 4,717          | 802      | 2,855         | 1,060               |
| Columbus, OH <sup>2</sup>            | 814           | 10.7   | 81.9          | 460     | 261                | 7,845          | 2,003    | 4,673         | 1,169               |
| Austin, TX                           | 525           | 3.8    | 44.3          | 206     | 271                | 6,057          | 997      | 4,674         | 386                 |
| Charlotte-Mecklenburg, NC            | 1,099         | 8.9    | 47.1          | 421     | 622                | 7,090          | 1,816    | 4,250         | 1,024               |
| Memphis, TN                          | 1,547         | 16.4   | 68.7          | 578     | 883                | 8,314          | 2,244    | 4,942         | 1,127               |
| Baltimore, MD                        | 1,839         | 43.5   | 28.7          | 639     | 1,129              | 5,685          | 1,258    | 3,369         | 1,058               |
| Louisville Metro, KY <sup>3</sup>    | 525           | 10.6   | 34.6          | 236     | 244                | 4,191          | 1,100    | 2,608         | 484                 |
| Fort Worth, TX                       | 636           | 8.7    | 48.4          | 238     | 341                | 6,503          | 1,440    | 4,453         | 610                 |
| El Paso, TX                          | 546           | 1.9    | 33.8          | 96      | 414                | 3,510          | 388      | 2,812         | 310                 |
| Milwaukee, WI                        | 785           | 14.7   | 29.8          | 432     | 309                | 5,427          | 767      | 3,700         | 960                 |
| Boston, MA                           | 1,192         | 10.5   | 46.4          | 419     | 717                | 4,761          | 784      | 3,021         | 956                 |
| Seattle, WA                          | 660           | 4.2    | 25.2          | 276     | 354                | 7,432          | 1,343    | 4,482         | 1,607               |
| Denver, CO                           | 797           | 15.4   | 43.1          | 256     | 482                | 5,402          | 1,299    | 2,766         | 1,337               |
| Nashville, TN                        | 1,552         | 10.6   | 71.2          | 383     | 1,087              | 6,507          | 1,231    | 4,533         | 743                 |
| Washington, DC                       | 1,325         | 35.8   | 39.4          | 552     | 698                | 4,667          | 712      | 2,485         | 1,470               |
| Portland, OR                         | 742           | 5.3    | 57.6          | 237     | 442                | 7,630          | 1,331    | 5,208         | 1,092               |
| Oklahoma City, OK                    | 823           | 7.4    | 71.2          | 223     | 521                | 8,683          | 1,584    | 6,369         | 730                 |
| Tucson, AZ                           | 933           | 10.5   | 74.1          | 297     | 551                | 9,004          | 1,206    | 6,585         | 1,213               |
| Long Beach, CA                       | 781           | 10.0   | 28.5          | 319     | 424                | 3,017          | 675      | 1,546         | 796                 |
| Albuquerque, NM                      | 985           | 8.6    | 49.1          | 258     | 669                | 6,170          | 1,094    | 4,273         | 803                 |
| New Orleans, LA                      | 948           | 56.0   | 40.1          | 390     | 462                | 5,162          | 1,112    | 2,663         | 1,387               |
| Cleveland, OH <sup>2</sup>           | 1,299         | 17.1   | 116.0         | 713     | 454                | 5,869          | 1,760    | 2,850         | 1,259               |
| Fresno, CA                           | 766           | 11.6   | 39.6          | 270     | 445                | 5,772          | 875      | 3,749         | 1,149               |
| Sacramento, CA                       | 1,050         | 11.1   | 43.3          | 425     | 571                | 6,239          | 1,190    | 3,431         | 1,618               |
| Kansas City, MO                      | 1,444         | 19.9   | 70.7          | 431     | 923                | 7,851          | 1,556    | 5,105         | 1,190               |
| Mesa, AZ                             | 562           | 4.9    | 27.9          | 95      | 434                | 5,250          | 827      | 3,581         | 842                 |
| Virginia Beach, VA                   | 227           | 3.4    | 31.8          | 108     | 84                 | 3,054          | 400      | 2,482         | 172                 |
| Atlanta, GA                          | 1,842         | 25.8   | 62.1          | 725     | 1,029              | 7,716          | 1,564    | 4,814         | 1,338               |
| Omaha, NE                            | 642           | 4.9    | 46.0          | 203     | 388                | 5,549          | 897      | 3,814         | 838                 |
| Oakland, CA                          | (NA)          | (NA)   | (NA)          | (NA)    | (NA)               | (NA)           | (NA)     | (NA)          | (NA)                |
| Tulsa, OK                            | 1,205         | 12.3   | 76.8          | 266     | 850                | 6,928          | 1,708    | 4,263         | 957                 |
| Miami, FL                            | 1,677         | 17.9   | 26.5          | 615     | 1,018              | 6,362          | 1,442    | 3,804         | 1,116               |
| Minneapolis, MN                      | 1,256         | 14.1   | 103.4         | 597     | 541                | 5,379          | 1,266    | 3,142         | 970                 |
| Colorado Springs, CO                 | 431           | 3.7    | 72.6          | 93      | 261                | 5,430          | 1,019    | 3,858         | 554                 |
| Arlington, TX                        | 524           | 3.9    | 55.4          | 183     | 282                | 5,425          | 935      | 4,067         | 423                 |
| Wichita, KS                          | 811           | 8.1    | 67.7          | 176     | 559                | 6,083          | 1,106    | 4,478         | 500                 |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Forcible rape figures furnished by the state-level Uniform Crime Reporting (UCR) Program administered by the Illinois Department of State Police were not in accordance with national UCR guidelines. Therefore, the figures were excluded from the forcible rape and Violent Crime and Crime Index total categories. <sup>2</sup> Due to reporting changes or annexations, figures are not comparable to previous years. <sup>3</sup> Louisville, KY, and Jefferson County, KY, Police Departments merged forming the Louisville Metro Police Department.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Crime in the United States*, annual. See also <[http://www.fbi.gov/ucr/cius\\_04/offenses\\_reported/index.html](http://www.fbi.gov/ucr/cius_04/offenses_reported/index.html)>

**Table 299. Murder Victims—Circumstances and Weapons Used or Cause of Death: 1990 to 2004**

[Based solely on police investigation. For definition of murder, go to <[http://www.fbi.gov/ucr/cius\\_04/appendices/appendix\\_02.html](http://www.fbi.gov/ucr/cius_04/appendices/appendix_02.html)>]

| Characteristic                  | 1990          | 2000          | 2003          | 2004          | Characteristic                          | 1990 | 2000 | 2003 | 2004 |
|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---|------|------|------|------|
| <b>Murders, total . . . . .</b> | <b>20,273</b> | <b>13,230</b> | <b>14,493</b> | <b>14,249</b> | Other motives . . . . .                 | 19.4 | 20.2 | 20.5 | 21.3 |
| Percent distribution . . . . .  | 100.0         | 100.0         | 100.0         | 100.0         | Unknown . . . . .                       | 24.8 | 30.8 | 33.6 | 35.0 |
| <b>CIRCUMSTANCES</b>            |               |               |               |               | <b>TYPE OF WEAPON OR CAUSE OF DEATH</b> |      |      |      |      |
| Felonies, total . . . . .       | 20.8          | 16.8          | 16.5          | 14.8          | Guns . . . . .                          | 64.3 | 65.5 | 66.8 | 66.0 |
| Robbery . . . . .               | 9.2           | 8.1           | 7.3           | 7.0           | Handguns . . . . .                      | 49.8 | 51.2 | 53.5 | 51.3 |
| Narcotics . . . . .             | 6.7           | 4.5           | 4.7           | 3.9           | Cutting or stabbing . . . . .           | 17.4 | 13.5 | 12.6 | 13.1 |
| Sex offenses . . . . .          | 1.1           | 0.6           | 0.5           | 0.4           | Blunt objects <sup>1</sup> . . . . .    | 5.4  | 4.7  | 4.5  | 4.7  |
| Other felonies . . . . .        | 3.7           | 3.7           | 4.0           | 3.4           | Personal weapons <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 5.5  | 7.0  | 6.6  | 6.6  |
| Suspected felonies . . . . .    | 0.7           | 0.5           | 0.6           | 0.8           | Strangulations . . . . .                |      |      |      |      |
| Argument, total . . . . .       | 34.4          | 31.8          | 28.8          | 28.8          | asphyxiations . . . . .                 | 2.0  | 2.0  | 2.2  | 1.9  |
| Property or money . . . . .     | 2.5           | 1.6           | 1.5           | 1.6           | Fire . . . . .                          | 1.4  | 1.0  | 1.2  | 0.8  |
| Romantic triangle . . . . .     | 2.0           | 0.9           | 0.7           | 0.7           | All other <sup>3</sup> . . . . .        | 4.0  | 6.4  | 6.1  | 6.8  |
| Other arguments . . . . .       | 29.8          | 29.3          | 26.6          | 26.5          |   |      |      |      |      |

<sup>1</sup> Refers to club, hammer, etc. <sup>2</sup> Hands, fists, feet, etc. <sup>3</sup> Includes poison, drowning, explosives, narcotics, and unknown.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Crime in the United States*, annual. See also <[http://www.fbi.gov/ucr/cius\\_04/offenses\\_reported/index.html](http://www.fbi.gov/ucr/cius_04/offenses_reported/index.html)>.

**Table 300. Murder Victims by Age, Sex, and Race: 2004**

| Age                                 | Total         | Sex           |              |           | Race         |              |            |            |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|------------|------------|
|                                     |               | Male          | Female       | Unknown   | White        | Black        | Other      | Unknown    |
| <b>Murders, total . . . . .</b>     | <b>14,249</b> | <b>11,077</b> | <b>3,137</b> | <b>35</b> | <b>7,005</b> | <b>6,680</b> | <b>367</b> | <b>197</b> |
| Percent of total . . . . .          | 100.0         | 77.7          | 22.0         | 0.2       | 49.2         | 46.9         | 2.6        | 1.4        |
| Under 18 yrs. old . . . . .         | 1,381         | 939           | 436          | 6         | 696          | 626          | 33         | 26         |
| 18 yrs. old and over . . . . .      | 12,608        | 9,963         | 2,641        | 4         | 6,182        | 5,980        | 330        | 116        |
| Infant (under 1 year old) . . . . . | 177           | 86            | 88           | 3         | 111          | 53           | 4          | 9          |
| 1 to 4 years old . . . . .          | 337           | 183           | 151          | 3         | 187          | 134          | 8          | 8          |
| 5 to 8 years old . . . . .          | 71            | 33            | 38           | —         | 41           | 29           | —          | 1          |
| 9 to 12 years old . . . . .         | 81            | 48            | 33           | —         | 40           | 36           | 3          | 2          |
| 13 to 16 years old . . . . .        | 416           | 329           | 87           | —         | 178          | 222          | 10         | 6          |
| 17 to 19 years old . . . . .        | 1,251         | 1,070         | 181          | —         | 560          | 652          | 37         | 2          |
| 20 to 24 years old . . . . .        | 2,654         | 2,305         | 348          | 1         | 1,080        | 1,484        | 65         | 25         |
| 25 to 29 years old . . . . .        | 2,148         | 1,842         | 306          | —         | 891          | 1,200        | 38         | 19         |
| 30 to 34 years old . . . . .        | 1,560         | 1,242         | 317          | 1         | 697          | 805          | 47         | 11         |
| 35 to 39 years old . . . . .        | 1,240         | 935           | 304          | 1         | 625          | 568          | 33         | 14         |
| 40 to 44 years old . . . . .        | 1,148         | 812           | 336          | —         | 630          | 480          | 31         | 7          |
| 45 to 49 years old . . . . .        | 922           | 648           | 273          | 1         | 539          | 348          | 23         | 12         |
| 50 to 54 years old . . . . .        | 653           | 507           | 146          | —         | 385          | 239          | 21         | 8          |
| 55 to 59 years old . . . . .        | 394           | 288           | 106          | —         | 244          | 132          | 11         | 7          |
| 60 to 64 years old . . . . .        | 278           | 189           | 89           | —         | 184          | 79           | 10         | 5          |
| 65 to 69 years old . . . . .        | 208           | 135           | 73           | —         | 158          | 38           | 10         | 2          |
| 70 to 74 years old . . . . .        | 148           | 102           | 46           | —         | 98           | 41           | 8          | 1          |
| 75 years old and over . . . . .     | 303           | 148           | 155          | —         | 230          | 66           | 4          | 3          |
| Age unknown . . . . .               | 260           | 175           | 60           | 25        | 127          | 74           | 4          | 55         |

— Represents zero.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Crime in the United States*, annual. See also <[http://www.fbi.gov/ucr/cius\\_04/offenses\\_reported/index.html](http://www.fbi.gov/ucr/cius_04/offenses_reported/index.html)>.

**Table 301. Murder Victims of September 11, 2001, Terrorist Attacks, by Race, Sex, and Location**

| Race                      | Total        | Sex          |            |          | Race                                 | Total      | Sex        |           |          |
|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|------------|----------|--------------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|----------|
|                           |              | Male         | Female     | Unknown  |                                      |            | Male       | Female    | Unknown  |
| <b>All locations</b>      |              |              |            |          | <b>Pentagon</b>                      |            |            |           |          |
| <b>Total . . . . .</b>    | <b>2,973</b> | <b>2,256</b> | <b>712</b> | <b>5</b> | <b>Total . . . . .</b>               | <b>184</b> | <b>108</b> | <b>71</b> | <b>5</b> |
| White . . . . .           | 2,401        | 1,879        | 522        | —        | White . . . . .                      | 120        | 79         | 41        | —        |
| Black . . . . .           | 265          | 162          | 103        | —        | Black . . . . .                      | 49         | 21         | 28        | —        |
| Other . . . . .           | 173          | 117          | 56         | —        | Other . . . . .                      | 2          | 2          | —         | —        |
| Unknown . . . . .         | 134          | 98           | 31         | 5        | Unknown . . . . .                    | 13         | 6          | 2         | 5        |
| <b>World Trade Center</b> |              |              |            |          | <b>Somerset County, Pennsylvania</b> |            |            |           |          |
| <b>Total . . . . .</b>    | <b>2,749</b> | <b>2,128</b> | <b>621</b> | <b>—</b> | <b>Total . . . . .</b>               | <b>40</b>  | <b>20</b>  | <b>20</b> | <b>—</b> |
| White . . . . .           | 2,245        | 1,782        | 463        | —        | White . . . . .                      | 36         | 18         | 18        | —        |
| Black . . . . .           | 213          | 140          | 73         | —        | Black . . . . .                      | 3          | 1          | 2         | —        |
| Other . . . . .           | 170          | 114          | 56         | —        | Other . . . . .                      | 1          | 1          | —         | —        |
| Unknown . . . . .         | 121          | 92           | 29         | —        | Unknown . . . . .                    | —          | —          | —         | —        |

— Represents zero.

Source: U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Crime in the United States*, annual. See also <[http://www.fbi.gov/ucr/cius\\_01/01crime.pdf](http://www.fbi.gov/ucr/cius_01/01crime.pdf)> (accessed 28 October 2002).

**Table 302. Homicide Trends: 1980 to 2002**

[Rate per 100,000 population. Not all agencies which report offense information to the FBI also submit supplemental data on homicides. To account for the total number of homicide victims, the data was weighted to match national and state estimates prepared by the FBI; hence, columns may not equal total]

| Year | Number of victims |        |        |        |        |       | Rate  |      |        |       |       |       |
|------|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
|      | Total             | Male   | Female | White  | Black  | Other | Total | Male | Female | White | Black | Other |
| 1980 | 23,040            | 17,788 | 5,232  | 12,275 | 9,767  | 327   | 10.2  | 16.2 | 4.5    | 6.3   | 37.7  | 5.7   |
| 1985 | 18,976            | 14,079 | 4,880  | 10,590 | 7,891  | 399   | 8.0   | 12.2 | 4.0    | 5.2   | 27.6  | 5.5   |
| 1988 | 20,675            | 15,414 | 5,238  | 10,184 | 9,959  | 344   | 8.5   | 12.9 | 4.2    | 4.9   | 33.5  | 4.0   |
| 1989 | 21,500            | 16,407 | 5,085  | 10,325 | 10,566 | 390   | 8.7   | 13.6 | 4.0    | 5.0   | 35.1  | 4.3   |
| 1990 | 23,438            | 18,304 | 5,115  | 11,279 | 11,488 | 400   | 9.4   | 15.0 | 4.0    | 5.4   | 37.6  | 4.2   |
| 1991 | 24,703            | 19,270 | 5,394  | 11,661 | 12,226 | 608   | 9.8   | 15.7 | 4.2    | 5.5   | 39.3  | 6.0   |
| 1992 | 23,760            | 18,513 | 5,217  | 11,229 | 11,777 | 573   | 9.3   | 14.9 | 4.0    | 5.3   | 37.2  | 5.4   |
| 1993 | 24,526            | 18,937 | 5,550  | 11,278 | 12,435 | 601   | 9.5   | 15.0 | 4.2    | 5.3   | 38.7  | 5.5   |
| 1994 | 23,326            | 18,294 | 5,007  | 10,773 | 11,856 | 526   | 9.0   | 14.4 | 3.8    | 5.0   | 36.4  | 4.6   |
| 1995 | 21,606            | 16,552 | 5,022  | 10,376 | 10,444 | 581   | 8.2   | 12.9 | 3.7    | 4.8   | 31.6  | 4.9   |
| 1996 | 19,645            | 15,153 | 4,469  | 9,483  | 9,476  | 512   | 7.4   | 11.7 | 3.3    | 4.3   | 28.3  | 4.1   |
| 1997 | 18,208            | 14,057 | 4,125  | 8,620  | 8,842  | 524   | 6.8   | 10.7 | 3.0    | 3.9   | 26.0  | 4.1   |
| 1998 | 16,974            | 12,753 | 4,139  | 8,389  | 7,931  | 393   | 6.3   | 9.7  | 3.0    | 3.8   | 23.0  | 2.9   |
| 1999 | 15,522            | 11,704 | 3,800  | 7,777  | 7,139  | 458   | 5.7   | 8.8  | 2.7    | 3.5   | 20.5  | 3.3   |
| 2000 | 15,586            | 11,818 | 3,733  | 7,560  | 7,425  | 399   | 5.5   | 8.6  | 2.6    | 3.3   | 20.5  | 2.7   |
| 2001 | 16,037            | 12,232 | 3,775  | 7,884  | 7,522  | 424   | 5.6   | 8.8  | 2.6    | 3.4   | 20.4  | 2.8   |
| 2002 | 16,204            | 12,410 | 3,764  | 7,784  | 7,758  | 437   | 5.6   | 8.8  | 2.6    | 3.3   | 20.8  | 2.7   |

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Homicide Trends in the United States, 1976–2002*. See also: <<http://www.ojp.usdoj.gov/bjs/pub/pdf/htius.pdf>>

**Table 303. Homicide Victims by Race and Sex: 1980 to 2003**

[Rates per 100,000 resident population in specified group. Excludes deaths to nonresidents of United States. Beginning 1999, deaths classified according to the tenth revision of the *International Classification of Diseases*; see text, Section 2, and footnote 3]

| Year              | Homicide victims   |        |        |        |        |                    | Homicide rate <sup>2</sup> |        |       |        |  |  |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------------------|----------------------------|--------|-------|--------|--|--|
|                   | Total <sup>1</sup> | White  |        | Black  |        | Total <sup>1</sup> | White                      |        | Black |        |  |  |
|                   |                    | Male   | Female | Male   | Female |                    | Male                       | Female | Male  | Female |  |  |
| 1980              | 24,278             | 10,381 | 3,177  | 8,385  | 1,898  | 10.7               | 10.9                       | 3.2    | 66.6  | 13.5   |  |  |
| 1985              | 19,893             | 8,122  | 3,041  | 6,616  | 1,666  | 8.3                | 8.2                        | 2.9    | 48.4  | 11.0   |  |  |
| 1989              | 22,909             | 8,337  | 2,971  | 8,888  | 2,074  | 9.2                | 8.2                        | 2.8    | 61.1  | 12.9   |  |  |
| 1990              | 24,932             | 9,147  | 3,006  | 9,981  | 2,163  | 10.0               | 9.0                        | 2.8    | 69.2  | 13.5   |  |  |
| 1991              | 26,513             | 9,581  | 3,201  | 10,628 | 2,330  | 10.5               | 9.3                        | 3.0    | 72.0  | 14.2   |  |  |
| 1992              | 25,488             | 9,456  | 3,012  | 10,131 | 2,187  | 10.0               | 9.1                        | 2.8    | 67.5  | 13.1   |  |  |
| 1993              | 26,009             | 9,054  | 3,232  | 10,640 | 2,297  | 10.1               | 8.6                        | 3.0    | 69.7  | 13.6   |  |  |
| 1994              | 24,926             | 9,055  | 2,921  | 10,083 | 2,124  | 9.6                | 8.5                        | 2.6    | 65.1  | 12.4   |  |  |
| 1995              | 22,895             | 8,336  | 3,028  | 8,847  | 1,936  | 8.7                | 7.8                        | 2.7    | 56.3  | 11.1   |  |  |
| 1996              | 20,971             | 7,570  | 2,747  | 8,183  | 1,800  | 7.9                | 7.0                        | 2.5    | 51.5  | 10.2   |  |  |
| 1997              | 19,846             | 7,343  | 2,570  | 7,601  | 1,652  | 7.4                | 6.7                        | 2.3    | 47.1  | 9.3    |  |  |
| 1998              | 18,272             | 6,707  | 2,534  | 6,873  | 1,547  | 6.8                | 6.1                        | 2.2    | 42.1  | 8.6    |  |  |
| 1999 <sup>3</sup> | 16,889             | 6,162  | 2,466  | 6,214  | 1,434  | 6.2                | 5.6                        | 2.2    | 37.5  | 7.8    |  |  |
| 2000              | 16,765             | 5,925  | 2,414  | 6,482  | 1,385  | 6.1                | 5.3                        | 2.1    | 38.6  | 7.5    |  |  |
| 2001              | 20,308             | 8,254  | 3,074  | 6,780  | 1,446  | 7.1                | 7.2                        | 2.6    | 38.3  | 7.4    |  |  |
| 2002              | 17,638             | 6,282  | 2,403  | 6,896  | 1,391  | 6.1                | 5.4                        | 2.0    | 38.4  | 7.0    |  |  |
| 2003              | 17,732             | 6,337  | 2,372  | 7,083  | 1,309  | 6.1                | 5.4                        | 2.0    | 38.9  | 6.6    |  |  |

<sup>1</sup> Includes races not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Rate based on enumerated population figures as of April 1 for 1980, 1990 and 2000; estimated resident population as of July 1 for other years. <sup>3</sup> Effective with data for 1999, causes of death are classified by the Tenth Revision International Classification of Diseases (ICD-10), replacing the Ninth Revision (ICD-9) used for 1979–98 data. Breaks in the comparability of some cause of death statistics result from changes in category titles, changes in the structure and content of the classification, and changes in coding rules used to select the underlying cause of death. In ICD-9, the category Homicide also includes death as a result of legal intervention. ICD-10 has two separate categories for these two causes of death. Some caution should be used in comparing data between 1998 and 1999.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, annual; and *National Vital Statistics Reports (NVSR)* (formerly *Monthly Vital Statistics Report*); and unpublished data.

**Table 304. Forcible Rape—Number and Rate: 1980 to 2004**

[Minus sign (-) indicates decrease. For definition of rape, go to <[http://www.fbi.gov/ucr/cius\\_04/appenices/appendix\\_02.html](http://www.fbi.gov/ucr/cius_04/appenices/appendix_02.html)>]

| Item  | 1980   | 1990    | 1995   | 1998   | 1999   | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   |
|---|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>NUMBER</b>   |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Total   | 82,990 | 102,560 | 97,460 | 93,144 | 89,411 | 90,186 | 90,863 | 95,235 | 93,883 | 94,635 |
| By force  | 63,599 | 86,541  | 85,249 | 82,823 | 79,697 | 81,111 | 82,004 | 86,655 | 85,837 | 86,847 |
| Attempt   | 19,391 | 16,019  | 12,211 | 10,321 | 9,714  | 9,075  | 8,859  | 8,580  | 8,046  | 7,788  |
| <b>RATE</b>   |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Per 100,000 population                                    | 36.8   | 41.1    | 37.1   | 34.5   | 32.8   | 32.0   | 31.8   | 33.1   | 32.3   | 32.2   |
| Per 100,000 females                                       | 71.6   | 80.5    | 72.5   | 67.4   | 64.1   | 62.7   | 62.6   | 65.0   | 63.5   | 63.5   |
| <b>AVERAGE ANNUAL PERCENT CHANGE IN RATE <sup>1</sup></b> |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Per 100,000 population                                    | 6.1    | 8.1     | -5.6   | -3.9   | -4.9   | -2.4   | -0.6   | 4.1    | -3.0   | -0.3   |

<sup>1</sup> Represents annual average from immediate prior year.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Population-at-Risk Rates and Selected Crime Indicators*, annual. <[http://www.fbi.gov/ucr/cius\\_04/offenses\\_reported/violent\\_crime/forcible\\_rape.html](http://www.fbi.gov/ucr/cius_04/offenses_reported/violent_crime/forcible_rape.html)>

**Table 305. Violence by Intimate Partners by Sex, 1993 to 2003, and by Type of Crime, 2003**

[Violent acts covered include murder, rape, sexual assault, robbery, and aggravated and simple assault. Intimate partners involve current spouses, former spouses, current boy/girlfriends, and former boy/girlfriends. Based on the National Criminal Victimization Survey; see text, this section, and Appendix III]

| Year and type of crime | All persons    |                               | Female victims |                               | Male victims  |                               |
|------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|
|                        | Number         | Rate per 100,000 <sup>1</sup> | Number         | Rate per 100,000 <sup>1</sup> | Number        | Rate per 100,000 <sup>1</sup> |
| 1993                   | 1,228,760      | 580.9                         | 1,072,090      | 982.0                         | 156,670       | 153.1                         |
| 1994                   | 1,148,210      | 537.2                         | 1,003,190      | 908.9                         | 145,020       | 140.3                         |
| 1995                   | 1,063,520      | 493.0                         | 953,700        | 855.8                         | 109,820       | 105.3                         |
| 1996                   | 1,008,860      | 462.8                         | 879,290        | 781.7                         | 129,570       | 122.8                         |
| 1997                   | 953,780        | 432.7                         | 848,480        | 747.3                         | 105,300       | 98.5                          |
| 1998                   | 1,054,260      | 475.7                         | 896,030        | 780.9                         | 158,230       | 146.7                         |
| 1999                   | 783,120        | 347.7                         | 672,330        | 578.4                         | 110,790       | 101.6                         |
| 2000                   | 630,530        | 277.2                         | 547,310        | 466.5                         | 83,220        | 75.5                          |
| 2001                   | 693,321        | 301.4                         | 589,692        | 497.1                         | 103,629       | 92.8                          |
| 2002                   | 568,690        | 245.4                         | 495,772        | 214.0                         | 72,918        | 31.5                          |
| <b>2003, total</b>     | <b>521,760</b> | <b>218.0</b>                  | <b>437,990</b> | <b>183.0</b>                  | <b>83,750</b> | <b>35.0</b>                   |
| Rape or sexual assault | 27,380         | 11.4                          | (B)            | (B)                           | (B)           | (B)                           |
| Robbery                | 37,120         | 15.5                          | (B)            | (B)                           | (B)           | (B)                           |
| Aggravated assault     | 123,310        | 51.5                          | 101,400        | 42.4                          | (B)           | (B)                           |
| Simple assault         | 333,950        | 139.5                         | 284,170        | 118.7                         | 49,780        | 20.8                          |

B Base figure too small to meet statistical standards for reliability of derived figure. In this case, 10 or fewer sample cases.  
<sup>1</sup> Rates are the number of victimizations per 100,000 persons.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Intimate Partner Violence*, Series NCJ-206348, October 2004 and unpublished data. See also <<http://www.ojp.usdoj.gov/bjs/abstract/cv04.htm>>.

**Table 306. Robbery and Property Crimes by Type and Selected Characteristic: 1990 to 2004**

[For definition of crime, go to <[http://www.fbi.gov/ucr/cius\\_04/appendices/appendix\\_02.html](http://www.fbi.gov/ucr/cius_04/appendices/appendix_02.html)>]

| Characteristic of offenses               | Number of offenses (1,000) |              |              |              | Rate per 100,000 population |                |                |                | Average value lost (dol.) |              |
|--|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|--------------|
|  | 1990                       | 2000         | 2003         | 2004         | 1990                        | 2000           | 2003           | 2004           | 2003                      | 2004         |
| <b>Robbery, total<sup>1</sup></b>        | <b>639</b>                 | <b>408</b>   | <b>414</b>   | <b>401</b>   | <b>256.3</b>                | <b>144.9</b>   | <b>142.5</b>   | <b>136.7</b>   | <b>1,244</b>              | <b>1,283</b> |
| Type of crime:                           |                            |              |              |              |                             |                |                |                |                           |              |
| Street or highway                        | 359                        | 188          | 180          | 172          | 144.2                       | 66.7           | 61.8           | 58.5           | 898                       | 913          |
| Commercial house                         | 73                         | 57           | 61           | 59           | 29.5                        | 20.1           | 20.8           | 20.1           | 1,778                     | 1,521        |
| Gas station                              | 18                         | 12           | 11           | 11           | 7.1                         | 4.1            | 3.9            | 3.7            | 690                       | 1,698        |
| Convenience store                        | 39                         | 26           | 26           | 25           | 15.6                        | 9.3            | 8.9            | 8.4            | 813                       | 642          |
| Residence                                | 62                         | 50           | 57           | 56           | 25.1                        | 17.7           | 19.5           | 18.9           | 1,472                     | 1,444        |
| Bank                                     | 9                          | 9            | 10           | 10           | 3.8                         | 3.1            | 3.3            | 3.3            | 4,767                     | 4,153        |
| Weapon used:                             |                            |              |              |              |                             |                |                |                |                           |              |
| Firearm                                  | 234                        | 161          | 174          | 163          | 94.1                        | 57.0           | 59.8           | 55.4           | (NA)                      | (NA)         |
| Knife or cutting instrument              | 76                         | 36           | 37           | 36           | 30.7                        | 12.8           | 12.6           | 12.1           | (NA)                      | (NA)         |
| Other dangerous weapon                   | 61                         | 53           | 39           | 38           | 24.5                        | 18.9           | 13.4           | 13.4           | (NA)                      | (NA)         |
| Strongarm                                | 268                        | 159          | 165          | 165          | 107.7                       | 56.4           | 56.6           | 56.6           | (NA)                      | (NA)         |
| <b>Burglary, total</b>                   | <b>3,074</b>               | <b>2,050</b> | <b>2,155</b> | <b>2,143</b> | <b>1,232.2</b>              | <b>728.4</b>   | <b>741.0</b>   | <b>729.9</b>   | <b>1,626</b>              | <b>1,726</b> |
| Forcible entry                           | 2,150                      | 1,297        | 1,340        | 1,310        | 864.5                       | 460.7          | 460.9          | 446.0          | (NA)                      | (NA)         |
| Unlawful entry                           | 678                        | 615          | 677          | 701          | 272.8                       | 218.7          | 232.9          | 238.6          | (NA)                      | (NA)         |
| Attempted forcible entry                 | 245                        | 138          | 137          | 133          | 98.7                        | 49.0           | 47.2           | 45.4           | (NA)                      | (NA)         |
| Residence                                | 2,033                      | 1,335        | 1,418        | 1,409        | 817.4                       | 474.3          | 487.8          | 479.7          | 1,600                     | 1,737        |
| Nonresidence                             | 1,041                      | 715          | 736          | 734          | 418.5                       | 254.1          | 253.2          | 250.2          | 1,676                     | 1,702        |
| Occurred during the night                | 1,135                      | 699          | 719          | 713          | 456.4                       | 248.3          | 247.4          | 242.8          | (NA)                      | (NA)         |
| Occurred during the day                  | 1,151                      | 836          | 890          | 889          | 462.8                       | 297.2          | 306.1          | 302.7          | (NA)                      | (NA)         |
| <b>Larceny-theft, total</b>              | <b>7,946</b>               | <b>6,972</b> | <b>7,027</b> | <b>6,948</b> | <b>3,185.1</b>              | <b>2,477.3</b> | <b>2,416.5</b> | <b>2,365.9</b> | <b>698</b>                | <b>733</b>   |
| Pocket picking                           | 81                         | 36           | 32           | 30           | 32.4                        | 12.7           | 11.0           | 10.2           | 293                       | 350          |
| Purse snatching                          | 82                         | 37           | 42           | 42           | 32.8                        | 13.2           | 14.5           | 14.4           | 367                       | 417          |
| Shoplifting                              | 1,291                      | 959          | 1,013        | 1,011        | 519.1                       | 340.7          | 348.5          | 344.2          | 163                       | 155          |
| From motor vehicles                      | 1,744                      | 1,754        | 1,858        | 1,761        | 701.3                       | 623.3          | 638.8          | 599.7          | 680                       | 702          |
| Motor vehicle accessories                | 1,185                      | 677          | 781          | 750          | 476.3                       | 240.6          | 268.7          | 255.5          | 442                       | 428          |
| Bicycles                                 | 443                        | 312          | 272          | 250          | 178.2                       | 110.9          | 93.5           | 85.2           | 247                       | 241          |
| From buildings                           | 1,118                      | 914          | 869          | 863          | 449.4                       | 324.6          | 298.7          | 294.7          | 1,030                     | 1,114        |
| From coin-operated machines              | 63                         | 46           | 52           | 46           | 25.0                        | 16.2           | 18.0           | 15.7           | 262                       | 238          |
| Other                                    | 1,940                      | 2,232        | 2,108        | 2,195        | 780.0                       | 793.0          | 724.8          | 747.4          | 1,012                     | 1,058        |
| <b>Motor vehicles, total<sup>2</sup></b> | <b>1,636</b>               | <b>1,160</b> | <b>1,261</b> | <b>1,237</b> | <b>655.8</b>                | <b>412.2</b>   | <b>433.7</b>   | <b>421.3</b>   | <b>6,797</b>              | <b>6,019</b> |
| Automobiles                              | 1,304                      | 877          | 927          | 903          | 524.3                       | 311.5          | 318.9          | 307.4          | (NA)                      | (NA)         |
| Trucks and buses                         | 238                        | 209          | 230          | 226          | 95.5                        | 74.1           | 78.9           | 76.9           | (NA)                      | (NA)         |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Includes other crimes not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Includes other types of motor vehicles not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Population-at-Risk Rates and Selected Crime Indicators*, annual. <<http://www.fbi.gov/ucr/ucr.htm>>.

**Table 307. State Trends in Fraud and Identity Theft: 2005**

[Rate per 100,000 population. As of December 31. Based on Census Bureau population estimates.]

| Consumer State                   | Fraud complaints |              | Identity theft complaints |             |
|----------------------------------|------------------|--------------|---------------------------|-------------|
|                                  | Number           | Rate         | Number                    | Rate        |
| <b>United States<sup>1</sup></b> | <b>371,448</b>   | <b>125.3</b> | <b>248,524</b>            | <b>83.8</b> |
| Alabama                          | 4,840            | 106.2        | 2,675                     | 58.7        |
| Alaska                           | 1,654            | 249.2        | 421                       | 63.4        |
| Arizona                          | 9,789            | 164.8        | 9,320                     | 156.9       |
| Arkansas                         | 2,155            | 77.5         | 1,617                     | 58.2        |
| California                       | 48,707           | 134.8        | 45,175                    | 125.0       |
| Colorado                         | 7,551            | 161.9        | 4,535                     | 97.2        |
| Connecticut                      | 4,688            | 133.5        | 2,313                     | 65.9        |
| Delaware                         | 1,091            | 129.3        | 583                       | 69.1        |
| District of Columbia             | 1,243            | 225.8        | 842                       | 152.9       |
| Florida                          | 24,796           | 139.4        | 17,048                    | 95.8        |
| Georgia                          | 10,285           | 113.4        | 7,918                     | 87.3        |
| Hawaii                           | 1,852            | 145.2        | 810                       | 63.5        |
| Idaho                            | 1,899            | 132.9        | 745                       | 52.1        |
| Illinois                         | 14,885           | 116.6        | 11,137                    | 87.3        |
| Indiana                          | 9,572            | 152.6        | 4,201                     | 67.0        |
| Iowa                             | 2,981            | 100.5        | 1,090                     | 36.7        |
| Kansas                           | 3,323            | 121.1        | 1,606                     | 58.5        |
| Kentucky                         | 4,149            | 99.4         | 1,815                     | 43.5        |
| Louisiana                        | 3,724            | 82.3         | 2,831                     | 62.6        |
| Maine                            | 1,714            | 129.7        | 491                       | 37.2        |
| Maryland                         | 8,413            | 150.2        | 4,848                     | 86.6        |
| Massachusetts                    | 7,363            | 115.1        | 3,999                     | 62.5        |
| Michigan                         | 11,618           | 114.8        | 7,139                     | 70.5        |
| Minnesota                        | 6,224            | 121.3        | 3,015                     | 58.7        |
| Mississippi                      | 2,114            | 72.4         | 1,458                     | 49.9        |
| Missouri                         | 7,912            | 136.4        | 3,920                     | 67.6        |
| Montana                          | 1,253            | 133.9        | 398                       | 42.5        |
| Nebraska                         | 2,278            | 129.5        | 919                       | 52.3        |
| Nevada                           | 3,770            | 156.1        | 3,144                     | 130.2       |
| New Hampshire                    | 2,008            | 153.3        | 645                       | 49.2        |
| New Jersey                       | 10,180           | 116.8        | 6,582                     | 75.5        |
| New Mexico                       | 2,168            | 112.4        | 1,634                     | 84.7        |
| New York                         | 20,868           | 108.4        | 17,387                    | 90.3        |
| North Carolina                   | 9,765            | 112.5        | 5,830                     | 67.1        |
| North Dakota                     | 632              | 99.3         | 158                       | 24.8        |
| Ohio                             | 14,075           | 122.8        | 7,155                     | 62.4        |
| Oklahoma                         | 3,917            | 110.4        | 2,403                     | 67.7        |
| Oregon                           | 5,938            | 163.1        | 2,973                     | 81.7        |
| Pennsylvania                     | 15,996           | 128.7        | 7,908                     | 63.6        |
| Rhode Island                     | 1,127            | 104.7        | 626                       | 58.2        |
| South Carolina                   | 6,312            | 148.3        | 2,416                     | 56.8        |
| South Dakota                     | 709              | 91.4         | 233                       | 30.0        |
| Tennessee                        | 6,261            | 105.0        | 3,412                     | 57.2        |
| Texas                            | 23,184           | 101.4        | 26,624                    | 116.5       |
| Utah                             | 3,829            | 155.0        | 1,668                     | 67.5        |
| Vermont                          | 651              | 104.5        | 201                       | 32.3        |
| Virginia                         | 11,234           | 148.5        | 5,163                     | 68.2        |
| Washington                       | 11,008           | 175.1        | 5,810                     | 92.4        |
| West Virginia                    | 1,849            | 101.8        | 677                       | 37.3        |
| Wisconsin                        | 7,215            | 130.3        | 2,782                     | 50.3        |
| Wyoming                          | 679              | 133.3        | 224                       | 44.0        |

<sup>1</sup> U.S. total represents only complaints from state consumers.

Source: U.S. Federal Trade Commission, *Consumer Fraud and Identity Theft complaint data, January–December 2005*. Issued January 2006. See also <<http://www.consumer.gov/sentinel/pubs/Top10Fraud2005.pdf>>.

**Table 308. Hate Crimes—Number of Incidents, Offenses, Victims, and Known Offenders by Bias Motivation: 2000 to 2004**

[The FBI collected statistics on hate crimes from 12,723 law enforcement agencies representing over 254 million inhabitants in 2004. Hate crime offenses cover incidents motivated by race, religion, sexual orientation, ethnicity/national origin, and disability]

| Bias motivation                                   | Incidents reported | Offenses      | Victims <sup>1</sup> | Known offenders <sup>2</sup> |
|---|--------------------|---------------|----------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>2000, Total</b> . . . . .                      | <b>8,213</b>       | <b>9,619</b>  | <b>10,117</b>        | <b>7,690</b>                 |
| <b>2001, Total</b> . . . . .                      | <b>9,728</b>       | <b>11,480</b> | <b>12,067</b>        | <b>9,258</b>                 |
| <b>2002, Total</b> . . . . .                      | <b>7,484</b>       | <b>8,849</b>  | <b>9,238</b>         | <b>7,289</b>                 |
| <b>2003, Total</b> . . . . .                      | <b>7,529</b>       | <b>8,773</b>  | <b>9,164</b>         | <b>6,979</b>                 |
| <b>2004, Total</b> . . . . .                      | <b>7,679</b>       | <b>9,065</b>  | <b>9,561</b>         | <b>7,175</b>                 |
| <b>Race, total</b> . . . . .                      | <b>4,067</b>       | <b>4,889</b>  | <b>5,148</b>         | <b>4,203</b>                 |
| Anti-White . . . . .                              | 828                | 998           | 1,027                | 1,090                        |
| Anti-Black . . . . .                              | 2,751              | 3,299         | 3,494                | 2,713                        |
| Anti-American Indian/Alaska native . . . . .      | 84                 | 99            | 102                  | 98                           |
| Anti-Asian/Pacific Islander . . . . .             | 220                | 256           | 272                  | 191                          |
| Anti-multiracial group . . . . .                  | 184                | 237           | 253                  | 111                          |
| <b>Ethnicity/national origin, total</b> . . . . . | <b>974</b>         | <b>1,204</b>  | <b>1,257</b>         | <b>1,046</b>                 |
| Anti-Hispanic . . . . .                           | 475                | 611           | 646                  | 584                          |
| Anti-other ethnicity/national origin . . . . .    | 499                | 593           | 611                  | 462                          |
| <b>Religion, total</b> . . . . .                  | <b>1,382</b>       | <b>1,486</b>  | <b>1,592</b>         | <b>605</b>                   |
| Anti-Jewish . . . . .                             | 963                | 1,013         | 1,086                | 337                          |
| Anti-Catholic . . . . .                           | 57                 | 57            | 68                   | 37                           |
| Anti-Protestant . . . . .                         | 38                 | 43            | 48                   | 28                           |
| Anti-Islamic . . . . .                            | 157                | 194           | 202                  | 124                          |
| Anti-other religious group . . . . .              | 126                | 135           | 142                  | 62                           |
| Anti-multireligious group . . . . .               | 35                 | 37            | 39                   | 14                           |
| Anti-atheism/agnosticism/etc. . . . .             | 6                  | 7             | 7                    | 3                            |
| <b>Sexual orientation, total</b> . . . . .        | <b>1,192</b>       | <b>1,401</b>  | <b>1,477</b>         | <b>1,256</b>                 |
| Anti-male homosexual . . . . .                    | 738                | 855           | 902                  | 831                          |
| Anti-female homosexual . . . . .                  | 165                | 202           | 213                  | 163                          |
| Anti-homosexual . . . . .                         | 245                | 297           | 314                  | 224                          |
| Anti-heterosexual . . . . .                       | 29                 | 31            | 32                   | 21                           |
| Anti-bisexual . . . . .                           | 15                 | 16            | 18                   | 17                           |
| <b>Disability, total</b> . . . . .                | <b>57</b>          | <b>71</b>     | <b>73</b>            | <b>54</b>                    |
| Anti-physical . . . . .                           | 23                 | 23            | 24                   | 16                           |
| Anti-mental . . . . .                             | 34                 | 48            | 49                   | 38                           |
| <b>Multiple bias</b> . . . . .                    | <b>7</b>           | <b>14</b>     | <b>14</b>            | <b>9</b>                     |

<sup>1</sup> The term "victim" may refer to a person, business, institution, or a society as a whole. <sup>2</sup> The term "known offender" does not imply that the identity of the suspect is known, but only that an attribute of the suspect is identified which distinguishes him/her from an unknown offender.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Offenses reported, Hate Crime Statistics*, annual. See also <[http://www.fbi.gov/ucr/cius\\_04/offenses\\_reported/hate\\_crime/index.html](http://www.fbi.gov/ucr/cius_04/offenses_reported/hate_crime/index.html)>.

**Table 309. Hate Crimes Reported by State: 2004**

[In thousands for population (254,193 represents 254,193,000). See headnote, Table 308]

| State                          | Number of participating agencies | Population covered (1,000) | Agencies submitting incidents | Incidents reported | State                    | Number of participating agencies | Population covered (1,000) | Agencies submitting incidents | Incidents reported |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>United States</b> . . . . . | <b>12,723</b>                    | <b>254,193</b>             | <b>2,057</b>                  | <b>7,679</b>       | Missouri . . . . .       | 260                              | 3,535                      | 29                            | 71                 |
| Alabama . . . . .              | 51                               | 527                        | 3                             | 3                  | Montana . . . . .        | 105                              | 927                        | 25                            | 56                 |
| Alaska . . . . .               | 1                                | 274                        | 1                             | 9                  | Nebraska . . . . .       | 207                              | 1,494                      | 15                            | 62                 |
| Arizona . . . . .              | 83                               | 5,558                      | 20                            | 225                | Nevada . . . . .         | 35                               | 2,335                      | 4                             | 81                 |
| Arkansas . . . . .             | 192                              | 1,633                      | 48                            | 83                 | New Hampshire . . . . .  | 141                              | 936                        | 30                            | 49                 |
| California . . . . .           | 725                              | 35,894                     | 245                           | 1,394              | New Jersey . . . . .     | 513                              | 8,699                      | 249                           | 769                |
| Colorado . . . . .             | 205                              | 4,444                      | 27                            | 60                 | New Mexico . . . . .     | 49                               | 1,172                      | 4                             | 22                 |
| Connecticut . . . . .          | 100                              | 3,504                      | 49                            | 119                | New York . . . . .       | 520                              | 19,199                     | 42                            | 386                |
| Delaware . . . . .             | 53                               | 830                        | 12                            | 37                 | North Carolina . . . . . | 418                              | 8,027                      | 35                            | 66                 |
| District of Columbia . . . . . | 2                                | 554                        | 2                             | 49                 | North Dakota . . . . .   | 69                               | 560                        | 6                             | 10                 |
| Florida . . . . .              | 490                              | 17,351                     | 95                            | 274                | Ohio . . . . .           | 410                              | 8,992                      | 74                            | 354                |
| Georgia . . . . .              | 77                               | 1,576                      | 7                             | 29                 | Oklahoma . . . . .       | 297                              | 3,524                      | 29                            | 51                 |
| Hawaii . . . . .               | ( <sup>1</sup> )                 | ( <sup>1</sup> )           | ( <sup>1</sup> )              | ( <sup>1</sup> )   | Oregon . . . . .         | 170                              | 3,592                      | 23                            | 155                |
| Idaho . . . . .                | 119                              | 1,392                      | 12                            | 37                 | Pennsylvania . . . . .   | 864                              | 11,447                     | 34                            | 105                |
| Illinois . . . . .             | 63                               | 5,088                      | 48                            | 187                | Rhode Island . . . . .   | 48                               | 1,081                      | 8                             | 29                 |
| Indiana . . . . .              | 137                              | 3,017                      | 13                            | 63                 | South Carolina . . . . . | 468                              | 4,196                      | 50                            | 102                |
| Iowa . . . . .                 | 219                              | 2,906                      | 18                            | 23                 | South Dakota . . . . .   | 156                              | 767                        | 6                             | 7                  |
| Kansas . . . . .               | 357                              | 2,110                      | 21                            | 49                 | Tennessee . . . . .      | 453                              | 5,901                      | 70                            | 136                |
| Kentucky . . . . .             | 326                              | 3,709                      | 32                            | 71                 | Texas . . . . .          | 987                              | 22,466                     | 84                            | 297                |
| Louisiana . . . . .            | 148                              | 3,499                      | 12                            | 24                 | Utah . . . . .           | 55                               | 1,841                      | 17                            | 60                 |
| Maine . . . . .                | 147                              | 1,317                      | 29                            | 68                 | Vermont . . . . .        | 74                               | 603                        | 12                            | 28                 |
| Maryland . . . . .             | 150                              | 5,558                      | 32                            | 245                | Virginia . . . . .       | 395                              | 7,400                      | 69                            | 310                |
| Massachusetts . . . . .        | 301                              | 5,837                      | 93                            | 359                | Washington . . . . .     | 253                              | 6,204                      | 51                            | 175                |
| Michigan . . . . .             | 602                              | 8,996                      | 173                           | 559                | West Virginia . . . . .  | 431                              | 1,815                      | 11                            | 45                 |
| Minnesota . . . . .            | 318                              | 5,083                      | 63                            | 239                | Wisconsin . . . . .      | 369                              | 5,509                      | 19                            | 37                 |
| Mississippi . . . . .          | 68                               | 1,013                      | 2                             | 2                  | Wyoming . . . . .        | 42                               | 349                        | 4                             | 4                  |

<sup>1</sup> Did not report.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Offenses reported, Hate Crime Statistics*, annual. See also <[http://www.fbi.gov/ucr/cius\\_04/offenses\\_reported/hate\\_crime/index.html](http://www.fbi.gov/ucr/cius_04/offenses_reported/hate_crime/index.html)>.

**Table 310. Criminal Victimizations and Victimization Rates: 1995 to 2004**

[Based on National Crime Victimization Survey; see text, this section and Appendix III. For definitions of crimes, go to <http://www.ojp.usdoj.gov/bjs/abstract/cvus/definitions.htm>]

| Type of crime                                 | Number of victimizations (1,000) |               |               |               | Victimization rates <sup>1</sup> |              |              |              |
|---|----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|   | 1995                             | 2000          | 2003          | 2004          | 1995                             | 2000         | 2003         | 2004         |
| <b>All crimes, total</b> . . . . .            | <b>39,926</b>                    | <b>25,893</b> | <b>24,213</b> | <b>24,061</b> | <b>(X)</b>                       | <b>(X)</b>   | <b>(X)</b>   | <b>(X)</b>   |
| <b>Personal crimes</b> <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | <b>10,436</b>                    | <b>6,597</b>  | <b>5,586</b>  | <b>5,407</b>  | <b>46.2</b>                      | <b>29.1</b>  | <b>23.3</b>  | <b>22.4</b>  |
| Crimes of violence . . . . .                  | 10,022                           | 6,323         | 5,402         | 5,183         | 44.5                             | 27.9         | 22.6         | 21.4         |
| Completed violence . . . . .                  | 2,960                            | 2,044         | 1,655         | 1,737         | 12.9                             | 9.0          | 6.9          | 7.2          |
| Attempted/threatened violence . . . . .       | 7,061                            | 4,279         | 3,747         | 2,446         | 31.6                             | 18.9         | 15.7         | 14.3         |
| Rape/sexual assault . . . . .                 | 363                              | 261           | 199           | 210           | 1.6                              | 1.2          | 0.8          | 0.9          |
| Rape/attempted rape . . . . .                 | 252                              | 147           | 117           | 101           | 1.1                              | 0.6          | 0.5          | 0.4          |
| Rape . . . . .                                | 153                              | 92            | 72            | 59            | 0.7                              | 0.4          | 0.3          | 0.2          |
| Attempted rape . . . . .                      | 99                               | 55            | 45            | 42            | 0.4                              | 0.2          | 0.2          | 0.2          |
| Sexual assault . . . . .                      | 112                              | 114           | 82            | 109           | 0.5                              | 0.5          | 0.3          | 0.5          |
| Robbery . . . . .                             | 1,171                            | 732           | 596           | 502           | 5.3                              | 3.2          | 2.5          | 2.1          |
| Completed/property taken . . . . .            | 753                              | 520           | 378           | 299           | 3.5                              | 2.3          | 1.6          | 1.2          |
| With injury . . . . .                         | 224                              | 160           | 160           | 110           | 1.0                              | 0.7          | 0.7          | 0.5          |
| Without injury . . . . .                      | 529                              | 360           | 218           | 189           | 2.4                              | 1.6          | 0.9          | 0.8          |
| Attempted to take property . . . . .          | 418                              | 212           | 218           | 203           | 1.8                              | 0.9          | 0.9          | 0.8          |
| With injury . . . . .                         | 84                               | 66            | 54            | 71            | 0.4                              | 0.3          | 0.2          | 0.3          |
| Without injury . . . . .                      | 335                              | 146           | 165           | 132           | 1.4                              | 0.6          | 0.7          | 0.5          |
| Assault . . . . .                             | 8,487                            | 5,330         | 4,607         | 4,471         | 37.6                             | 23.5         | 19.3         | 18.5         |
| Aggravated . . . . .                          | 2,050                            | 1,293         | 1,101         | 1,030         | 8.8                              | 5.7          | 4.6          | 4.3          |
| With injury . . . . .                         | 533                              | 346           | 362           | 378           | 2.4                              | 1.5          | 1.5          | 1.6          |
| Threatened with weapon . . . . .              | 1,517                            | 946           | 740           | 652           | 6.4                              | 4.2          | 3.1          | 2.7          |
| Simple . . . . .                              | 6,437                            | 4,038         | 3,506         | 3,441         | 28.9                             | 17.8         | 14.6         | 14.2         |
| With minor injury . . . . .                   | 1,426                            | 989           | 769           | 898           | 6.0                              | 4.4          | 3.2          | 3.7          |
| Without injury . . . . .                      | 5,012                            | 3,048         | 2,737         | 2,543         | 22.9                             | 13.4         | 11.4         | 10.5         |
| Personal theft <sup>3</sup> . . . . .         | 414                              | 274           | 185           | 224           | 1.7                              | 1.2          | 0.8          | 0.9          |
| <b>Property crimes</b> . . . . .              | <b>29,490</b>                    | <b>19,297</b> | <b>18,626</b> | <b>18,654</b> | <b>279.5</b>                     | <b>178.1</b> | <b>163.2</b> | <b>161.1</b> |
| Household burglary . . . . .                  | 5,004                            | 3,444         | 3,396         | 3,428         | 47.4                             | 31.8         | 29.8         | 29.6         |
| Completed . . . . .                           | 4,232                            | 2,909         | 2,811         | 2,909         | 40.0                             | 26.9         | 24.6         | 25.1         |
| Attempted forcible entry . . . . .            | 773                              | 534           | 585           | 518           | 7.4                              | 4.9          | 5.1          | 4.5          |
| Motor vehicle theft . . . . .                 | 1,717                            | 937           | 1,032         | 1,015         | 16.2                             | 8.6          | 9.0          | 8.8          |
| Completed . . . . .                           | 1,163                            | 642           | 764           | 779           | 10.8                             | 5.9          | 6.7          | 6.7          |
| Attempted . . . . .                           | 554                              | 295           | 269           | 236           | 5.5                              | 2.7          | 2.4          | 2.0          |
| Theft . . . . .                               | 22,769                           | 14,916        | 14,198        | 14,212        | 215.9                            | 137.7        | 124.4        | 122.8        |
| Completed <sup>4</sup> . . . . .              | 21,857                           | 14,300        | 13,719        | 13,584        | 207.6                            | 132.0        | 120.2        | 117.3        |
| Attempted . . . . .                           | 911                              | 616           | 479           | 628           | 8.4                              | 5.7          | 4.2          | 5.4          |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Per 1,000 persons age 12 or older or per 1,000 households. <sup>2</sup> The victimization survey cannot measure murder because of the inability to question the victim. <sup>3</sup> Includes pocket picking, purse snatching, and attempted purse snatching. <sup>4</sup> Includes thefts in which the amount taken was not ascertained.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Criminal Victimization*, annual; and *Criminal Victimization 2004, Trends 1994–2004*, Series NCJ-211511. See also <http://www.ojp.usdoj.gov/bjs/abstract/cnh04.htm>.

**Table 311. Victimization Rates by Type of Violent Crime and Characteristic of the Victim: 2003**

[Rate per 1,000 persons age 12 years or older. Based on National Crime Victimization Survey; see text, this section, and Appendix III. For definition of crimes, go to <http://www.ojp.usdoj.gov/bjs/abstract/cvus/definitions.htm>]

| Characteristic of the victim    | Crimes of violence |             |                     |            |             |            |             | Personal theft |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|----------------|
|                                 | All crimes         | Total       | Rape/sexual assault | Robbery    | Assault     |            |             |                |
|                                 |                    |             |                     |            | Total       | Aggravated | Simple      |                |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .          | <b>23.3</b>        | <b>22.6</b> | <b>0.8</b>          | <b>2.5</b> | <b>19.3</b> | <b>4.6</b> | <b>14.6</b> | <b>0.8</b>     |
| Male . . . . .                  | 26.7               | 26.3        | 0.2                 | 1.3        | 23.0        | 5.9        | 17.1        | 0.4            |
| Female . . . . .                | 20.2               | 19.0        | 1.5                 | 1.9        | 15.7        | 3.3        | 12.4        | 1.1            |
| 12 to 15 years old . . . . .    | 53.1               | 51.6        | 1.2                 | 1.2        | 45.3        | 8.9        | 36.4        | 1.5            |
| 16 to 19 years old . . . . .    | 54.4               | 53.0        | 1.3                 | 1.5        | 46.6        | 11.9       | 34.7        | 1.4            |
| 20 to 24 years old . . . . .    | 45.0               | 43.3        | 1.7                 | 1.7        | 35.3        | 9.8        | 25.5        | 1.6            |
| 25 to 34 years old . . . . .    | 27.4               | 26.4        | 1.6                 | 2.5        | 22.3        | 6.0        | 16.3        | 1.0            |
| 35 to 49 years old . . . . .    | 19.0               | 18.5        | 0.6                 | 1.7        | 16.1        | 3.8        | 12.3        | 0.5            |
| 50 to 64 years old . . . . .    | 10.5               | 10.3        | 0.4                 | 1.4        | 8.5         | 1.6        | 7.0         | 1.0            |
| 65 years old and over . . . . . | 2.5                | 2.0         | 0.1                 | 0.7        | 1.2         | 0.1        | 1.1         | 0.5            |
| White . . . . .                 | 22.1               | 21.5        | 0.8                 | 1.9        | 18.8        | 4.2        | 14.7        | 0.6            |
| Black . . . . .                 | 30.7               | 29.1        | 0.8                 | 1.9        | 22.3        | 6.0        | 16.3        | 1.7            |
| Other . . . . .                 | 16.9               | 16.0        | 0.2                 | 1.3        | 12.4        | 5.4        | 7.0         | 0.9            |
| Hispanic . . . . .              | 25.3               | 24.2        | 0.4                 | 1.3        | 20.8        | 4.6        | 16.1        | 1.1            |
| Non-Hispanic . . . . .          | 23.0               | 22.3        | 0.9                 | 2.4        | 19.0        | 4.6        | 14.4        | 0.7            |
| Household income:               |                    |             |                     |            |             |            |             |                |
| Less than \$7,500 . . . . .     | 51.1               | 49.9        | 1.6                 | 1.9        | 39.3        | 10.8       | 28.5        | 1.2            |
| \$7,500 to \$14,999 . . . . .   | 31.9               | 30.8        | 1.8                 | 1.4        | 25.0        | 7.9        | 17.0        | 1.1            |
| \$15,000 to \$24,999 . . . . .  | 27.0               | 26.3        | 0.8                 | 1.4        | 21.5        | 4.5        | 17.0        | 0.7            |
| \$25,000 to \$34,999 . . . . .  | 25.8               | 24.9        | 0.9                 | 1.2        | 21.8        | 5.0        | 16.9        | 0.8            |
| \$35,000 to \$49,999 . . . . .  | 22.0               | 21.4        | 0.9                 | 1.2        | 18.3        | 4.8        | 13.5        | 0.7            |
| \$50,000 to \$74,999 . . . . .  | 23.3               | 22.9        | 0.5                 | 1.2        | 20.4        | 5.2        | 15.2        | 0.5            |
| \$75,000 or more . . . . .      | 18.5               | 17.5        | 0.5                 | 1.7        | 15.4        | 2.7        | 12.6        | 1.0            |

<sup>1</sup> Based on 10 or fewer sample cases.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Criminal Victimization*, annual; and Series NCJ-199994. See also <<http://www.ojp.usdoj.gov/bjs/pub/pdf/cv03.pdf>>.

**Table 312. Criminal Victimization by Age of Victim: 1993 to 2002**

[In percent. Covers period 1993 to 2002. Offender characteristics are based on victim's perception. See source for details. For definitions of crimes, see text, this section and also <http://www.ojp.usdoj.gov/bjs/abstract/cvus/definitions.htm>]

| Characteristic                         | 65 years old or older |                       | Characteristic                   | 65 years old or older |                       |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|  | 12-64 years old       | 65 years old or older |                                  | 12-64 years old       | 65 years old or older |
| <b>NONFATAL VIOLENT VICTIMIZATIONS</b> |                       |                       |                                  |                       |                       |
| Victims facing weapons                 | 25.7                  | 30.2                  | Casual acquaintance              | 18.2                  | 15.7                  |
| Firearm                                | 9.4                   | 12.7                  | Stranger                         | 46.3                  | 52.5                  |
| Victims resisting                      | 71.0                  | 55.5                  | Don't know relationship          | 3.7                   | 8.2                   |
| Threatened/attacked without weapon     | 27.9                  | 15.3                  | Age 30 or older                  | 30.2                  | 48.3                  |
| Victims not resisting                  | 29.0                  | 44.5                  | Male                             | 78.8                  | 75.6                  |
| Victims injured                        | 25.9                  | 21.8                  | <b>CHARACTERISTICS OF CRIMES</b> |                       |                       |
| <b>CHARACTERISTIC OF OFFENDER</b>      |                       |                       |                                  |                       |                       |
| Relationship to victim:                |                       |                       | Occurring at night:              | 45.8                  | 27.2                  |
| Known to victim                        | 31.7                  | 23.6                  | Violence                         |                       |                       |
| Well-known person                      | 15.8                  | 13.9                  | Occurring at/near home:          | 27.0                  | 45.5                  |
|  |                       |                       | Violence                         |                       |                       |
|  |                       |                       | Crime reported to police:        | 43.9                  | 53.0                  |
|  |                       |                       | Violence                         |                       |                       |

Source: Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Crimes Against Persons Age 65 or Older: 1993-2002*, Series NCJ 206154, January 2005; <http://www.ojp.usdoj.gov/bjs/cvict\_v.htm#publications>.

**Table 313. State and Local Government Expenditures Per Capita by Criminal Justice Function and State: 2002**

[In dollars]

| State                | Total justice system | Police protection | Judicial and legal | Corrections | State          | Total justice system | Police protection | Judicial and legal | Corrections |
|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| <b>Total</b>         | <b>524</b>           | <b>225</b>        | <b>109</b>         | <b>191</b>  | Missouri       | 389                  | 180               | 66                 | 144         |
| Alabama              | 332                  | 159               | 71                 | 103         | Montana        | 405                  | 187               | 84                 | 134         |
| Alaska               | 889                  | 412               | 204                | 273         | Nebraska       | 369                  | 155               | 65                 | 149         |
| Arizona              | 558                  | 231               | 120                | 206         | Nevada         | 680                  | 300               | 148                | 232         |
| Arkansas             | 358                  | 149               | 72                 | 137         | New Hampshire  | 333                  | 166               | 76                 | 90          |
| California           | 749                  | 290               | 201                | 257         | New Jersey     | 596                  | 282               | 126                | 187         |
| Colorado             | 514                  | 238               | 86                 | 190         | New Mexico     | 525                  | 221               | 103                | 201         |
| Connecticut          | 550                  | 226               | 140                | 184         | New York       | 738                  | 351               | 143                | 244         |
| Delaware             | 673                  | 237               | 132                | 304         | North Carolina | 389                  | 181               | 67                 | 141         |
| District of Columbia | 2,162                | 1,348             | 205                | 609         | North Dakota   | 295                  | 122               | 79                 | 94          |
| Florida              | 563                  | 263               | 99                 | 202         | Ohio           | 490                  | 212               | 119                | 159         |
| Georgia              | 468                  | 182               | 80                 | 207         | Oklahoma       | 389                  | 163               | 65                 | 161         |
| Hawaii               | 504                  | 205               | 172                | 127         | Oregon         | 568                  | 219               | 114                | 235         |
| Idaho                | 442                  | 179               | 92                 | 171         | Pennsylvania   | 490                  | 199               | 93                 | 199         |
| Illinois             | 494                  | 256               | 88                 | 149         | Rhode Island   | 468                  | 224               | 97                 | 147         |
| Indiana              | 344                  | 145               | 62                 | 137         | South Carolina | 367                  | 176               | 52                 | 139         |
| Iowa                 | 367                  | 156               | 98                 | 112         | South Dakota   | 318                  | 139               | 57                 | 123         |
| Kansas               | 396                  | 176               | 87                 | 133         | Tennessee      | 361                  | 169               | 73                 | 119         |
| Kentucky             | 357                  | 133               | 77                 | 147         | Texas          | 449                  | 171               | 75                 | 202         |
| Louisiana            | 471                  | 199               | 99                 | 173         | Utah           | 456                  | 190               | 104                | 162         |
| Maine                | 314                  | 140               | 62                 | 112         | Vermont        | 347                  | 149               | 69                 | 129         |
| Maryland             | 571                  | 245               | 95                 | 231         | Virginia       | 460                  | 180               | 90                 | 191         |
| Massachusetts        | 515                  | 224               | 116                | 175         | Washington     | 463                  | 180               | 94                 | 189         |
| Michigan             | 516                  | 197               | 109                | 210         | West Virginia  | 284                  | 104               | 69                 | 112         |
| Minnesota            | 436                  | 203               | 104                | 129         | Wisconsin      | 537                  | 234               | 87                 | 216         |
| Mississippi          | 329                  | 161               | 55                 | 113         | Wyoming        | 578                  | 243               | 114                | 220         |

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Expenditures and Employment Statistics. Series NCJ 209179*, July 2005. See also <http://www.ojp.usdoj.gov/bjs/eande.htm>

**Table 314. Violent Victimization of College Students 18 to 24 Years Old: 1995 to 2002**

[Average annual rates per 1,000 persons ages 18-24 except as indicated. Covers period 1995 to 2002. Based on National Crime Victimization Survey; see text, this section, and Appendix III. For definitions of crimes, go to <http://www.ojp.usdoj.gov/bjs/abstract/cvus/definitions.htm>]

| Sex, Race, and Ethnicity       | Population <sup>1</sup> | Violent crime | Rape/sexual assault |            | Aggravated assault | Simple assault | Serious violent crime |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------------|
|                                |                         |               | Robbery             |            |                    |                |                       |
| <b>College students, total</b> | <b>7,894,930</b>        | <b>60.7</b>   | <b>3.8</b>          | <b>5.0</b> | <b>13.5</b>        | <b>38.4</b>    | <b>22.3</b>           |
| Gender:                        |                         |               |                     |            |                    |                |                       |
| Male                           | 3,796,380               | 80.2          | 1.4                 | 7.4        | 21.4               | 49.9           | 30.2                  |
| Female                         | 4,098,550               | 42.7          | 6.0                 | 2.7        | 6.2                | 27.7           | 15.0                  |
| Race/ethnicity: <sup>2</sup>   |                         |               |                     |            |                    |                |                       |
| White                          | 5,592,920               | 64.9          | 4.0                 | 4.4        | 13.2               | 43.3           | 21.6                  |
| Black                          | 934,160                 | 52.4          | (B)                 | 8.7        | 15.6               | 24.9           | 27.5                  |
| Other                          | 580,700                 | 37.2          | (B)                 | 7.0        | 9.8                | 18.4           | 18.8                  |
| Hispanic                       | 811,370                 | 56.1          | (B)                 | (B)        | 15.4               | 33.4           | 22.8                  |

B Base figure too small to meet statistical standards for reliability. In this case, 10 or fewer sample cases. <sup>1</sup> Represents the total number of full and part-time college or university students who experience violence. <sup>2</sup> All racial categories do not include Hispanics. "Other" includes Asian, Pacific Islanders, and Native Americans.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Violent Victimization of College Students, 1995-2002*, Series NCJ 206836, January 2005. <http://www.ojp.usdoj.gov/bjs/cvict\_v.htm#publications>



**Table 315. Victim-Offender Relationship in Crimes of Violence by Characteristics of the Criminal Incident: 2004**

[In percent. Covers only crimes of violence. Based on National Crime Victimization Survey; see text, this section, and Appendix III]

| Characteristics of incident                     | Total        | Rape/<br>sexual<br>assault | Robbery      | Assault      |                              |              |
|---|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------------|--------------|
|   |              |                            |              | Total        | Aggra-<br>vated <sup>1</sup> | Simple       |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                          | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b>               | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b>                 | <b>100.0</b> |
| Victim/offender relationship: <sup>2</sup>      |              |                            |              |              |                              |              |
| Relatives . . . . .                             | 11.1         | 3.6                        | 7.6          | 11.8         | 13.2                         | 11.4         |
| Well-known . . . . .                            | 23.5         | 27.1                       | 23.2         | 23.4         | 22.6                         | 23.6         |
| Casual acquaintance . . . . .                   | 15.6         | 26.1                       | 6.2          | 16.2         | 10.6                         | 17.9         |
| Stranger . . . . .                              | 43.3         | 33.5                       | 56.4         | 42.3         | 47.5                         | 40.8         |
| Time of day: <sup>3</sup>                       |              |                            |              |              |                              |              |
| 6 a.m. to 6 p.m. . . . .                        | 50.9         | 34.8                       | 45.1         | 52.4         | 42.9                         | 55.0         |
| 6 p.m. to midnight . . . . .                    | 35.8         | 34.3                       | 41.4         | 35.3         | 39.8                         | 34.0         |
| Midnight to 6 a.m. . . . .                      | 10.5         | 24.3                       | 13.0         | 9.6          | 13.2                         | 8.5          |
| Location of crime:                              |              |                            |              |              |                              |              |
| At or near victim's home or lodging . . . . .   | 30.5         | 33.8                       | 29.2         | 30.5         | 32.1                         | 30.1         |
| Friend's/relative's/neighbor's home . . . . .   | 6.9          | 20.2                       | 5.2          | 6.4          | 9.2                          | 5.6          |
| Commercial places . . . . .                     | 13.9         | 9.6                        | 5.2          | 15.1         | 13.9                         | 15.4         |
| Parking lots/garages . . . . .                  | 7.7          | 9.9                        | 8.4          | 7.5          | 7.9                          | 7.4          |
| School . . . . .                                | 14.2         | 6.5                        | 5.9          | 15.5         | 6.5                          | 18.0         |
| Streets other than near victim's home . . . . . | 15.2         | 1.7                        | 32.5         | 14.0         | 16.0                         | 13.4         |
| Other <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                    | 11.5         | 18.2                       | 13.6         | 11.1         | 14.6                         | 10.1         |
| Victim's activity: <sup>5</sup>                 |              |                            |              |              |                              |              |
| At work or traveling to or from work . . . . .  | 19.9         | 10.4                       | 11.3         | (NA)         | 21.8                         | 21.2         |
| School . . . . .                                | 12.4         | 7.6                        | 10.1         | (NA)         | 7.3                          | 14.5         |
| Activities at home . . . . .                    | 24.8         | 38.2                       | 20.3         | (NA)         | 25.7                         | 24.4         |
| Shopping/errands . . . . .                      | 3.8          | 1.2                        | 9.6          | (NA)         | 2.3                          | 3.5          |
| Leisure activities away from home . . . . .     | 22.4         | 40.3                       | 13.4         | (NA)         | 25.4                         | 21.7         |
| Traveling . . . . .                             | 8.1          | 0.0                        | 21.0         | (NA)         | 9.6                          | 6.4          |
| Other <sup>6</sup> . . . . .                    | 8.1          | 2.3                        | 12.9         | (NA)         | 7.7                          | 7.9          |
| Distance from victim's home: <sup>7</sup>       |              |                            |              |              |                              |              |
| Inside home or lodging . . . . .                | 17.2         | 31.0                       | 20.9         | 16.1         | 17.9                         | 15.6         |
| Near victim's home . . . . .                    | 15.2         | 3.7                        | 13.3         | 16.0         | 18.3                         | 15.4         |
| 1 mile or less . . . . .                        | 20.7         | 9.2                        | 32.7         | 19.9         | 17.8                         | 20.5         |
| 5 miles or less . . . . .                       | 21.6         | 24.5                       | 16.7         | 22.0         | 17.7                         | 23.2         |
| 50 miles or less . . . . .                      | 21.8         | 28.0                       | 12.4         | 22.6         | 24.6                         | 22.0         |
| More than 50 miles . . . . .                    | 2.5          | 3.6                        | 3.5          | 2.4          | 2.8                          | 2.2          |
| Weapons:  |              |                            |              |              |                              |              |
| No weapons present . . . . .                    | 69.3         | 86.9                       | 47.9         | 70.8         | 6.4                          | 88.7         |
| Weapons present . . . . .                       | 22.1         | 7.9                        | 46.3         | 20.1         | 92.2                         | -            |
| Firearm . . . . .                               | 5.9          | -                          | 18.5         | 4.8          | 21.9                         | -            |
| Other type of weapon <sup>8</sup> . . . . .     | 16.2         | 8.0                        | 27.8         | 15.2         | 70.4                         | -            |

NA Not available. - Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> An aggravated assault is any assault in which an offender possesses or uses a weapon or inflicts serious injury. <sup>2</sup> Excludes "don't know" relationships. <sup>3</sup> Excludes "not known and not available" time of day. <sup>4</sup> Includes areas on public transportation or inside station, in apartment yard, park, field, playground, or other areas. <sup>5</sup> Excludes "don't know" and "not available" victim activity. <sup>6</sup> Includes sleeping. <sup>7</sup> Excludes "don't know" and "not available" distance from victim's home. <sup>8</sup> Includes knives, other sharp objects, blunt objects, and other types of weapons.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Criminal Victimization*, annual; and series NCJ-210674, September 2005. See also <<http://www.ojp.usdoj.gov/bjs/abstract/cv04.htm>>.

**Table 316. Property Victimization Rates by Selected Household Characteristic: 2004**

[Victimizations per 1,000 households. Based on National Crime Victimization Survey; see text, this section, and Appendix III]

| Characteristic                 | Total        | Burglary    | Motor<br>vehicle<br>theft | Theft        |
|--------------------------------|--------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .         | <b>161.1</b> | <b>29.6</b> | <b>8.8</b>                | <b>122.8</b> |
| Race:                          |              |             |                           |              |
| White . . . . .                | 156.8        | 27.6        | 7.6                       | 121.6        |
| Black . . . . .                | 190.6        | 44.3        | 15.6                      | 130.6        |
| Other . . . . .                | 137.9        | 22.8        | 11.4                      | 103.7        |
| Ethnicity:                     |              |             |                           |              |
| Hispanic . . . . .             | 203.8        | 36.5        | 19.5                      | 147.9        |
| Non-Hispanic . . . . .         | 156.4        | 28.9        | 7.5                       | 120.0        |
| Household income:              |              |             |                           |              |
| Less than \$7,500 . . . . .    | 197.1        | 59.3        | 14.9                      | 132.8        |
| \$7,500 to \$14,999 . . . . .  | 181.5        | 38.5        | 9.7                       | 133.3        |
| \$15,000 to \$24,999 . . . . . | 167.8        | 4.1         | 8.7                       | 119.0        |
| \$25,000 to \$34,999 . . . . . | 169.3        | 27.6        | 11.1                      | 130.6        |
| \$35,000 to \$49,999 . . . . . | 176.2        | 33.4        | 9.3                       | 133.6        |
| \$50,000 to \$74,999 . . . . . | 167.0        | 21.8        | 9.0                       | 136.2        |
| \$75,000 or more . . . . .     | 176.5        | 23.9        | 7.4                       | 145.1        |
| Residence:                     |              |             |                           |              |
| Urban . . . . .                | 214.7        | 41.9        | 13.4                      | 159.4        |
| Suburban . . . . .             | 143.2        | 23.2        | 8.8                       | 111.2        |
| Rural . . . . .                | 134.4        | 27.8        | 3.4                       | 103.2        |
| Form of tenure:                |              |             |                           |              |
| Home owned . . . . .           | 142.8        | 24.9        | 7.1                       | 110.8        |
| Home rented . . . . .          | 201.4        | 39.9        | 12.5                      | 148.9        |

<sup>1</sup> Based on 10 or fewer sample cases.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Criminal Victimization*, annual; and series NCJ-210674, September 2005. See also <<http://www.ojp.usdoj.gov/bjs/abstract/cv04.htm>>.

**Table 317. Persons Arrested by Charge and Selected Characteristics: 2004**

[In thousands (10,047.3 represents 10,047,300). Represents arrests (not charges) reported by approximately 10,830 agencies with a total 2004 population of approximately 210 million as estimated by FBI. Age and sex data are mandatory, while race data are optional and not always reported with arrest data; hence, two different total number of arrests]

| Offense  | Total arrests   |                |                | Total arrests   |                |                | American Indian or Alaska Native | Asian or Pacific Islander |
|--|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|
|  | Total           | Male           | Female         | White           | Black          | Black          |                                  |                           |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>10,047.3</b> | <b>7,659.4</b> | <b>2,387.9</b> | <b>10,021.1</b> | <b>7,067.4</b> | <b>2,714.0</b> | <b>131.5</b>                     | <b>108.1</b>              |
| <b>Serious crimes:</b>                               |                 |                |                |                 |                |                |                                  |                           |
| Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter                 | 10.0            | 8.8            | 1.2            | 10.0            | 4.9            | 4.8            | 0.1                              | 0.2                       |
| Forcible rape  | 18.7            | 18.4           | 0.3            | 18.6            | 12.2           | 6.0            | 0.2                              | 0.2                       |
| Robbery  | 79.3            | 70.6           | 8.7            | 79.2            | 35.6           | 42.5           | 0.5                              | 0.7                       |
| Aggravated assault                                   | 316.6           | 251.0          | 65.6           | 316.0           | 203.9          | 104.6          | 4.0                              | 3.6                       |
| Burglary   | 211.5           | 181.4          | 30.2           | 211.2           | 149.7          | 57.4           | 2.1                              | 2.0                       |
| Larceny/theft  | 866.2           | 534.8          | 331.4          | 863.9           | 596.8          | 243.7          | 11.0                             | 12.4                      |
| Motor vehicle theft                                  | 105.7           | 87.7           | 18.1           | 105.6           | 67.0           | 36.1           | 1.1                              | 1.5                       |
| Arson  | 11.1            | 9.3            | 1.8            | 11.1            | 8.5            | 2.3            | 0.1                              | 0.1                       |
| <b>All other nonserious crimes:</b>                  |                 |                |                |                 |                |                |                                  |                           |
| Other assaults                                       | 923.1           | 695.7          | 227.4          | 920.8           | 607.0          | 291.0          | 12.2                             | 10.6                      |
| Forgery and counterfeiting                           | 86.1            | 51.9           | 34.2           | 86.0            | 60.3           | 24.2           | 0.5                              | 1.0                       |
| Fraud  | 200.0           | 110.2          | 89.7           | 199.3           | 143.8          | 52.8           | 1.3                              | 1.4                       |
| Embezzlement   | 12.6            | 6.3            | 6.4            | 12.6            | 8.7            | 3.6            | 0.1                              | 0.2                       |
| Stolen property—buying, receiving, possessing        | 93.3            | 75.9           | 17.4           | 93.2            | 58.5           | 33.0           | 0.7                              | 0.9                       |
| Vandalism  | 199.1           | 165.4          | 33.6           | 198.5           | 150.4          | 43.3           | 2.8                              | 2.0                       |
| Weapons; carrying, possessing etc.                   | 127.5           | 117.1          | 10.5           | 127.3           | 79.4           | 45.7           | 1.0                              | 1.2                       |
| Prostitution and commercialized vice                 | 64.8            | 20.0           | 44.8           | 64.7            | 37.0           | 26.0           | 0.4                              | 1.2                       |
| Sex offenses (except forcible rape and prostitution) | 65.3            | 59.8           | 5.5            | 65.2            | 48.0           | 15.8           | 0.6                              | 0.8                       |
| Drug abuse violations                                | 1,251.1         | 1,015.0        | 236.1          | 1,249.1         | 822.3          | 410.6          | 7.9                              | 8.4                       |
| Gambling   | 7.7             | 7.0            | 0.7            | 7.7             | 2.1            | 5.4            | —                                | 0.2                       |
| Offenses against family and children                 | 88.7            | 67.4           | 21.4           | 88.5            | 60.4           | 26.2           | 1.4                              | 0.5                       |
| Driving under the influence                          | 1,014.1         | 824.7          | 189.4          | 1,011.1         | 894.2          | 91.9           | 14.6                             | 10.5                      |
| Liquor laws  | 439.6           | 325.5          | 114.1          | 437.3           | 376.6          | 44.5           | 11.6                             | 4.6                       |
| Drunkenness  | 399.1           | 339.7          | 59.4           | 398.2           | 335.5          | 51.9           | 8.7                              | 2.1                       |
| Disorderly conduct                                   | 494.2           | 367.4          | 126.8          | 492.6           | 317.5          | 163.5          | 7.5                              | 4.1                       |
| Vagrancy   | 25.7            | 20.7           | 4.9            | 25.7            | 16.0           | 9.0            | 0.5                              | 0.2                       |
| Suspicion  | 2.5             | 1.9            | 0.6            | 2.5             | 1.7            | 0.8            | —                                | —                         |
| Curfew and loitering law violations                  | 99.7            | 68.8           | 30.9           | 99.6            | 65.6           | 32.2           | 0.6                              | 1.3                       |
| Runaways   | 86.1            | 35.3           | 50.8           | 85.9            | 63.1           | 18.3           | 1.4                              | 3.2                       |
| All other offenses (except traffic)                  | 2,747.5         | 2,121.5        | 626.0          | 2,739.7         | 1,840.7        | 827.3          | 38.7                             | 33.0                      |

— Represents zero.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Crime in the United States*, annual. See also <[http://www.fbi.gov/ucr/cius\\_04/persons\\_arrested/index.html](http://www.fbi.gov/ucr/cius_04/persons_arrested/index.html)> (accessed 17 February 2006).

**Table 318. Juvenile Arrests for Selected Offenses: 1980 to 2004**

[169,439 represents 169,439,000. Juveniles are persons under 18 years of age]

| Offense                         | 1980          | 1990          | 1995           | 1998           | 1999           | 2000           | 2001           | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           |
|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Number of contributing agencies | 8,178         | 10,765        | 10,037         | 9,589          | 9,502          | 9,904          | 10,281         | 10,946         | 11,368         | 11,437         |
| Population covered (1,000)      | 169,439       | 204,543       | 206,762        | 194,612        | 195,324        | 204,965        | 215,380        | 220,157        | 219,562        | 222,147        |
| <b>NUMBER</b>                   |               |               |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| <b>Violent crime, total</b>     | <b>77,220</b> | <b>97,103</b> | <b>123,131</b> | <b>90,201</b>  | <b>81,715</b>  | <b>78,450</b>  | <b>78,443</b>  | <b>71,059</b>  | <b>69,060</b>  | <b>68,247</b>  |
| Murder                          | 1,475         | 2,661         | 2,812          | 1,587          | 1,131          | 1,027          | 1,069          | 1,014          | 960            | 829            |
| Forcible rape                   | 3,668         | 4,971         | 4,556          | 3,988          | 3,544          | 3,402          | 3,504          | 3,553          | 3,195          | 3,186          |
| Robbery                         | 38,529        | 34,944        | 47,240         | 29,989         | 26,125         | 24,206         | 23,408         | 19,491         | 18,950         | 19,000         |
| Aggravated assault              | 33,548        | 54,527        | 68,523         | 54,637         | 50,915         | 49,815         | 50,462         | 47,001         | 45,955         | 45,232         |
| <b>Weapon law violations</b>    | <b>21,203</b> | <b>33,123</b> | <b>46,506</b>  | <b>34,122</b>  | <b>31,307</b>  | <b>28,514</b>  | <b>29,290</b>  | <b>26,786</b>  | <b>29,512</b>  | <b>30,530</b>  |
| <b>Drug abuse, total</b>        | <b>86,685</b> | <b>66,300</b> | <b>149,236</b> | <b>148,066</b> | <b>138,774</b> | <b>146,594</b> | <b>146,758</b> | <b>133,557</b> | <b>134,746</b> | <b>135,056</b> |
| Sale and manufacturing          | 13,004        | 24,575        | 34,077         | 29,312         | 26,134         | 26,432         | 24,649         | 22,086         | 21,987         | 21,136         |
| Heroin/cocaine                  | 1,318         | 17,511        | 19,187         | 15,094         | 12,686         | 11,000         | 10,535         | 8,832          | 7,848          | 7,852          |
| Marijuana                       | 8,876         | 4,372         | 10,682         | 10,808         | 10,770         | 11,792         | 10,552         | 9,962          | 10,463         | 9,743          |
| Synthetic narcotics             | 465           | 346           | 701            | 813            | 722            | 945            | 911            | 974            | 1,043          | 1,119          |
| Dangerous nonnarcotic drugs     | 2,345         | 2,346         | 3,507          | 2,597          | 1,956          | 2,695          | 2,651          | 2,318          | 2,633          | 2,422          |
| <b>Possession</b>               | <b>73,681</b> | <b>41,725</b> | <b>115,159</b> | <b>118,754</b> | <b>112,640</b> | <b>120,432</b> | <b>122,109</b> | <b>111,471</b> | <b>112,759</b> | <b>113,920</b> |
| Heroin/cocaine                  | 2,614         | 15,194        | 21,253         | 16,278         | 13,445         | 12,586         | 11,734         | 10,969         | 9,932          | 10,805         |
| Marijuana                       | 64,465        | 20,940        | 82,015         | 91,467         | 89,523         | 95,962         | 97,088         | 85,769         | 87,909         | 87,717         |
| Synthetic narcotics             | 1,524         | 1,155         | 2,047          | 1,916          | 1,581          | 2,052          | 2,237          | 2,805          | 2,872          | 3,279          |
| Dangerous nonnarcotic drugs     | 5,078         | 4,436         | 9,844          | 9,093          | 8,091          | 9,832          | 11,050         | 11,928         | 12,046         | 12,119         |

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Crime in the United States*, annual. See also <[http://www.fbi.gov/ucr/cius\\_04/persons\\_arrested/index.html](http://www.fbi.gov/ucr/cius_04/persons_arrested/index.html)> (accessed 17 February 2006).

**Table 319. Drug Use by Arrestees in Major U.S. Cities by Type of Drug and Sex: 2003**

[Percent testing positive. Based on data from the Arrestee Drug Abuse Monitoring Program]

| City              | Male                  |           |         |         | Female                |           |         |         |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------------------|-----------|---------|---------|
|                   | Any drug <sup>1</sup> | Marijuana | Cocaine | Opiates | Any drug <sup>1</sup> | Marijuana | Cocaine | Opiates |
| Albuquerque, NM   | 70.3                  | 41.6      | 35.0    | 11.2    | 70.0                  | 29.4      | 38.1    | 13.8    |
| Atlanta, GA       | 73.5                  | 41.8      | 49.8    | 3.0     | (NA)                  | (NA)      | (NA)    | (NA)    |
| Chicago, IL       | 86.0                  | 53.2      | 50.6    | 24.9    | 66.7                  | 38.9      | 33.3    | 22.2    |
| Cleveland, OH     | 74.9                  | 48.9      | 39.0    | 5.4     | 72.4                  | 27.2      | 52.7    | 6.7     |
| Dallas, TX        | 63.8                  | 39.1      | 32.7    | 6.9     | (NA)                  | (NA)      | (NA)    | (NA)    |
| Denver, CO        | 72.6                  | 42.3      | 38.3    | 6.8     | 75.1                  | 34.3      | 52.5    | 6.1     |
| Indianapolis, IN  | 66.4                  | 44.8      | 35.3    | 5.1     | 79.9                  | 42.0      | 55.7    | 5.7     |
| Las Vegas, NV     | 70.0                  | 34.4      | 21.9    | 6.4     | (NA)                  | (NA)      | (NA)    | (NA)    |
| Los Angeles, CA   | 68.9                  | 40.7      | 23.5    | 2.0     | 63.0                  | 29.6      | 25.9    | 0.0     |
| New Orleans, LA   | 79.6                  | 50.8      | 47.6    | 14.0    | 62.2                  | 30.3      | 37.3    | 13.3    |
| New York, NY      | 72.7                  | 43.1      | 35.7    | 14.0    | 73.3                  | 36.7      | 50.0    | 23.3    |
| Oklahoma City, OK | 73.5                  | 54.9      | 24.6    | 3.0     | 78.4                  | 43.3      | 35.3    | 5.6     |
| Philadelphia, PA  | 68.8                  | 45.8      | 30.3    | 11.5    | (NA)                  | (NA)      | (NA)    | (NA)    |
| Phoenix, AZ       | 76.8                  | 40.9      | 23.4    | 4.4     | 78.5                  | 31.6      | 28.1    | 6.1     |
| Portland, OR      | 72.7                  | 38.4      | 29.7    | 15.0    | 84.4                  | 35.2      | 39.6    | 22.0    |
| Sacramento, CA    | 81.1                  | 49.2      | 21.6    | 6.9     | (NA)                  | (NA)      | (NA)    | (NA)    |
| San Antonio, TX   | 65.2                  | 41.9      | 30.5    | 9.1     | (NA)                  | (NA)      | (NA)    | (NA)    |
| San Diego, CA     | 71.2                  | 41.0      | 10.3    | 5.1     | 72.6                  | 29.1      | 15.2    | 8.7     |
| San Jose, CA      | 63.7                  | 35.4      | 12.9    | 3.1     | 72.8                  | 29.1      | 10.1    | 3.4     |
| Seattle, WA       | 69.4                  | 37.2      | 36.6    | 6.8     | (NA)                  | (NA)      | (NA)    | (NA)    |
| Tucson, AZ        | 76.4                  | 44.1      | 42.5    | 4.2     | 73.2                  | 29.0      | 40.0    | 9.7     |
| Washington, DC    | 65.8                  | 37.4      | 26.5    | 9.8     | 66.7                  | 29.1      | 30.9    | 10.9    |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Includes other drugs not shown separately.

Source: U.S. National Institute of Justice, *ADAM 2003 Annual Report on Drug Use Among Adult and Juvenile Arrestees*, June 2004. See also <http://www.ncjrs.org/dragswww.html#top>.

**Table 320. Drug Arrest Rates for Drug Abuse Violations, 1990 to 2004, and by Region, 2004**

[Rate per 100,000 inhabitants. Based on Census Bureau estimated resident population as of July 1, except 1990 and 2000, enumerated as of April 1. For composition of regions, see map, inside front cover]

| Offense                           |              |              |              | 2004         |              |              |              |              |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                   | 1990         | 1995         | 2000         | Total        | Region       |              |              |              |
|                                   |              |              |              |              | North-east   | Mid-west     | South        | West         |
| <b>Drug arrest rate, total</b>    | <b>435.3</b> | <b>564.7</b> | <b>587.1</b> | <b>555.0</b> | <b>481.8</b> | <b>399.7</b> | <b>606.6</b> | <b>661.0</b> |
| Sale and/or manufacture           | 139.0        | 140.7        | 122.7        | 101.7        | 116.3        | 73.7         | 111.4        | 101.4        |
| Heroin or cocaine                 | 93.7         | 83.7         | 60.8         | 46.3         | 76.3         | 20.8         | 53.0         | 37.2         |
| Marijuana                         | 26.4         | 32.7         | 34.2         | 27.8         | 29.6         | 29.0         | 27.3         | 26.5         |
| Synthetic or manufactured drugs   | 2.7          | 3.9          | 6.4          | 8.7          | 4.8          | 6.1          | 16.0         | 4.7          |
| Other dangerous nonnarcotic drugs | 16.2         | 20.3         | 21.3         | 18.9         | 5.6          | 17.8         | 15.1         | 33.1         |
| Possession                        | 296.3        | 423.9        | 464.4        | 453.3        | 365.5        | 326.0        | 495.2        | 559.6        |
| Heroin or cocaine                 | 144.4        | 157.4        | 138.7        | 121.1        | 121.2        | 56.6         | 136.7        | 150.7        |
| Marijuana                         | 104.9        | 192.7        | 244.4        | 219.9        | 204.9        | 201.0        | 284.9        | 169.0        |
| Synthetic or manufactured drugs   | 6.6          | 8.5          | 12.0         | 19.3         | 8.7          | 13.9         | 27.4         | 21.5         |
| Other dangerous nonnarcotic drugs | 40.4         | 65.4         | 69.4         | 93.0         | 30.6         | 54.5         | 46.1         | 218.3        |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other derivatives such as morphine, heroin, and codeine.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Crime in the United States*, annual. See also <http://www.fbi.gov/ucr/cius\_04/persons\_arrested/index.html> (accessed 17 February 2006).

**Table 321. Federal Drug Seizures by Type of Drug: 1990 to 2005**

[In pounds. For fiscal years ending in year shown. Reflects the combined drug seizure effort of the Drug Enforcement Administration, the Federal Bureau of Investigation, the U.S. Customs Services, and beginning October 1995, the U.S. Border Patrol within the jurisdiction of the United States as well as maritime seizures by the U.S. Coast Guard. Based on reports to the Federal-wide Drug Seizure System, which eliminates duplicate reporting of a seizure involving more than one federal agency. Data have been revised for years through 2004]

| Drug         | 1990           | 1995             | 2000             | 2001             | 2002             | 2003             | 2004             | 2005             |                  |
|--------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Total</b> | <b>464,583</b> | <b>1,574,890</b> | <b>2,568,899</b> | <b>2,888,169</b> | <b>2,922,543</b> | <b>2,649,756</b> | <b>2,956,580</b> | <b>3,047,047</b> | <b>2,821,890</b> |
| Heroin       | 1,704          | 2,971            | 2,727            | 3,341            | 4,358            | 6,859            | 5,920            | 4,078            | 4,294            |
| Cocaine      | 235,891        | 234,342          | 282,207          | 248,894          | 237,857          | 225,368          | 245,623          | 336,365          | 398,842          |
| Cannabis     | 226,988        | 1,337,577        | 2,283,965        | 2,635,934        | 2,680,328        | 2,417,529        | 2,705,037        | 2,706,604        | 2,418,754        |
| Marijuana    | 219,249        | 1,305,701        | 2,282,287        | 2,611,947        | 2,679,898        | 2,417,343        | 2,703,664        | 2,706,031        | 2,417,936        |
| Hashish      | 7,739          | 31,876           | 1,678            | 23,987           | 430              | 186              | 1,373            | 573              | 818              |

Source: U.S. Drug Enforcement Administration, unpublished data from Federal-wide Drug Seizure System.

**Table 322. Authorized Intercepts of Communication—Summary: 1980 to 2005**

[Data for jurisdictions with statutes authorizing or approving interception of wire or oral communication]

| Item   | 1980  | 1985  | 1990  | 1995  | 1999  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Jurisdictions: <sup>1</sup>                      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| With wiretap statutes . . . . .                  | 28    | 32    | 40    | 41    | 45    | 45    | 46    | 47    | 47    | 47    | 47    |
| Reporting interceptions . . . . .                | 22    | 22    | 25    | 19    | 28    | 26    | 25    | 20    | 24    | 20    | 23    |
| Intercept applications authorized . . . . .      | 564   | 784   | 872   | 1,156 | 1,489 | 1,266 | 1,561 | 1,358 | 1,442 | 1,710 | 1,773 |
| Intercept installations . . . . .                | 524   | 722   | 812   | 1,024 | 1,277 | 1,139 | 1,405 | 1,273 | 1,367 | 1,633 | 1,694 |
| Federal . . . . .                                | 79    | 235   | 321   | 527   | 595   | 472   | 481   | 490   | 576   | 723   | 624   |
| State . . . . .                                  | 445   | 487   | 491   | 497   | 682   | 667   | 924   | 783   | 791   | 910   | 1,070 |
| Intercepted communications, average <sup>2</sup> |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Incriminating, average . . . . .                 | 1,058 | 1,320 | 1,487 | 2,028 | 1,921 | 1,769 | 1,565 | 1,708 | 3,004 | 3,017 | 2,835 |
| Persons arrested <sup>3</sup> . . . . .          | 315   | 275   | 321   | 459   | 390   | 402   | 333   | 403   | 993   | 619   | 629   |
| Persons arrested <sup>3</sup>                    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Convictions <sup>3</sup> . . . . .               | 1,871 | 2,469 | 2,057 | 2,577 | 4,372 | 3,411 | 3,683 | 3,060 | 3,674 | 4,056 | 4,674 |
| Other . . . . .                                  | 259   | 660   | 420   | 494   | 654   | 736   | 732   | 493   | 843   | 634   | 776   |
| Major offense specified:                         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Gambling . . . . .                               | 199   | 206   | 116   | 95    | 60    | 49    | 82    | 82    | 49    | 90    | 42    |
| Drugs . . . . .                                  | 282   | 434   | 520   | 732   | 978   | 894   | 1,167 | 1,052 | 1,104 | 1,308 | 1,433 |
| Homicide and assault . . . . .                   | 13    | 25    | 21    | 30    | 62    | 72    | 52    | 58    | 80    | 48    | 82    |
| Racketeering . . . . .                           | (NA)  | (NA)  | (NA)  | 98    | 139   | 76    | 70    | 72    | 96    | 138   | 94    |
| Other . . . . .                                  | 70    | 119   | 215   | 201   | 250   | 175   | 190   | 94    | 113   | 126   | 122   |

NA Not available <sup>1</sup> Jurisdictions include federal government, states, and District of Columbia. <sup>2</sup> Average per authorized installation. <sup>3</sup> Based on information received from intercepts installed in year shown; additional arrests/convictions will occur in subsequent years but are not shown here.

Source: Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts, *Report on Applications for Orders Authorizing or Approving the Interception of Wire, Oral or Electronic Communications (Wiretap Report)*, annual. See also <<http://www.uscourts.gov/wiretap05/contents.html>> (accessed April 2006).

**Table 323. Background Checks for Firearm Transfers: 1994 to 2004**

[In thousands (61,632 represents 61,632,000), except rates. For "Interim period" of 1994 to November 29, 1998, covered handgun purchases from licensed firearm dealers; beginning November 29, 1998, (effective date for the Brady Handgun Violence Prevention Act, P.L. 103-159,1993) covers the transfer of both handguns and long guns from a federal firearms licensee, as well as purchases from pawnshops and retail gun shops]

| Inquiries and rejections        | 1994–2004 period <sup>1</sup> | Interim period |                   |       | Permanent Brady |       |       |       |       |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                                 |                               | 1995           | 1998 <sup>2</sup> | 1999  | 2000            | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  |
| Applications and rejections:    |                               |                |                   |       |                 |       |       |       |       |
| Applications received . . . . . | 61,632                        | 2,706          | 3,277             | 8,621 | 7,699           | 7,958 | 7,806 | 7,831 | 8,084 |
| Applications rejected . . . . . | 1,228                         | 41             | 90                | 204   | 153             | 151   | 136   | 126   | 126   |
| Rejection rate . . . . .        | 2.0                           | 1.5            | 2.9               | 2.4   | 2.0             | 1.9   | 1.7   | 1.6   | 1.6   |

<sup>1</sup> Represents from the inception of the Brady Act on February 29, 1994, to 2004. <sup>2</sup> For period January 1 to November 29, 1998. Counts are from the National Instant Criminal Background Check System and may include multiple transactions for the same application.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Presale Handgun Checks, The Brady Interim Period 1994–1998, Series NCJ 175034, June 1999. Background Checks for Firearm Transfers, 2003: Trends for Permanent Brady Period, 1999–2003, Series NCJ 204428, September 2004. Background Checks for Firearm Transfers, 2004, Series NCJ 210117, October 2005.* <<http://www.ojp.usdoj.gov/bjs/guns.htm>>.

**Table 324. Requests for Forensic Services: 2002**

| Type of function                | Back-logged request <sup>1</sup> | New requests     | Requests completed <sup>2</sup> | Type of function               | Back-logged request <sup>1</sup> | New requests | Requests completed <sup>2</sup> |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Total . . . . .</b>          | <b>289,938</b>                   | <b>2,706,785</b> | <b>2,495,313</b>                | Trace . . . . .                | 9,997                            | 41,531       | 36,878                          |
| Controlled substances . . . . . | 95,404                           | 1,291,488        | 1,154,221                       | DNA analysis . . . . .         | 29,516                           | 60,887       | 41,592                          |
| Biology screening . . . . .     | 18,456                           | 88,857           | 76,332                          | Toxicology . . . . .           | 17,523                           | 467,752      | 455,624                         |
| Firearms/toolmarks . . . . .    | 22,636                           | 104,068          | 88,997                          | Questioned documents . . . . . | 3,391                            | 16,683       | 15,562                          |
| Crime scene . . . . .           | 1,579                            | 166,588          | 165,461                         | Computer crimes . . . . .      | 952                              | 2,839        | 2,757                           |
| Latent prints . . . . .         | 50,245                           | 274,225          | 238,135                         | Other functions . . . . .      | 40,239                           | 191,867      | 219,754                         |

<sup>1</sup> As of January 2, 2002. <sup>2</sup> As of December 31, 2002

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Census of Publicly Funded Forensic Crime Laboratories, 2003 Series NCJ 207205, February 2005.*

**Table 325. Law Enforcement Officers Killed and Assaulted: 1990 to 2004**

[Covers officers killed feloniously and accidentally in line of duty; includes federal officers. For composition of regions, see map, inside front cover]

| Item   | 1990          | 1995          | 1998          | 1999          | 2000          | 2001 <sup>1</sup> | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>OFFICERS KILLED</b>                                 |               |               |               |               |               |                   |               |               |               |
| <b>Total killed</b> . . . . .                          | <b>132</b>    | <b>133</b>    | <b>142</b>    | <b>107</b>    | <b>134</b>    | <b>218</b>        | <b>132</b>    | <b>133</b>    | <b>139</b>    |
| Northeast . . . . .                                    | 13            | 16            | 6             | 11            | 13            | 79                | 10            | 13            | 18            |
| Midwest . . . . .                                      | 20            | 19            | 19            | 17            | 32            | 26                | 22            | 20            | 25            |
| South . . . . .  | 68            | 63            | 70            | 56            | 67            | 68                | 65            | 66            | 66            |
| West . . . . .   | 23            | 32            | 36            | 22            | 19            | 38                | 28            | 31            | 24            |
| Puerto Rico, Island areas, foreign countries . . . . . | 8             | 2             | 9             | 1             | 3             | 7                 | 7             | 3             | 6             |
| Feloniously killed . . . . .                           | 65            | 74            | 61            | 42            | 51            | 142               | 56            | 52            | 57            |
| Firearms . . . . .                                     | 56            | 62            | 58            | 41            | 47            | 61                | 51            | 45            | 54            |
| Handgun . . . . .                                      | 47            | 43            | 40            | 25            | 33            | 46                | 38            | 34            | 36            |
| Rifle . . . . .  | 8             | 14            | 17            | 11            | 10            | 11                | 10            | 10            | 13            |
| Shotgun . . . . .                                      | 1             | 5             | 1             | 5             | 4             | 4                 | 3             | 1             | 5             |
| Knife . . . . .  | 3             | 2             | 1             | —             | 1             | —                 | 1             | —             | 1             |
| Bomb . . . . .   | —             | 8             | 1             | —             | —             | —                 | —             | —             | —             |
| Personal weapons . . . . .                             | 2             | —             | —             | —             | —             | 1                 | —             | —             | —             |
| Other . . . . .  | 4             | 2             | 1             | 1             | 3             | 80                | 4             | 7             | 2             |
| Accidentally killed . . . . .                          | 67            | 59            | 81            | 65            | 83            | 76                | 76            | 81            | 82            |
| <b>OFFICERS ASSAULTED</b>                              |               |               |               |               |               |                   |               |               |               |
| Population (1,000) <sup>2</sup> . . . . .              | 197,426       | 191,759       | 193,098       | 207,124       | 204,599       | 213,645           | 219,425       | 225,770       | 225,598       |
| Number of—   |               |               |               |               |               |                   |               |               |               |
| Agencies represented . . . . .                         | 9,343         | 8,503         | 8,153         | 9,832         | 8,940         | 9,773             | 10,164        | 10,539        | 10,459        |
| Police officers . . . . .                              | 410,131       | 428,379       | 452,361       | 462,782       | 452,531       | 471,096           | 491,009       | 501,738       | 499,396       |
| <b>Total assaulted</b> . . . . .                       | <b>72,091</b> | <b>57,762</b> | <b>60,673</b> | <b>55,971</b> | <b>58,398</b> | <b>57,463</b>     | <b>59,526</b> | <b>58,600</b> | <b>59,373</b> |
| Firearm . . . . .                                      | 3,651         | 2,354         | 2,126         | 1,772         | 1,749         | 1,841             | 1,927         | 1,879         | 2,109         |
| Knife or cutting instrument . . . . .                  | 1,647         | 1,356         | 1,098         | 999           | 1,015         | 1,168             | 1,061         | 1,084         | 1,121         |
| Other dangerous weapon . . . . .                       | 7,423         | 6,414         | 7,415         | 7,560         | 8,132         | 8,233             | 8,526         | 8,180         | 8,598         |
| Hands, fists, feet, etc . . . . .                      | 59,370        | 47,638        | 50,034        | 45,640        | 47,502        | 46,221            | 48,012        | 47,457        | 47,545        |

— Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> The 72 officers feloniously slain during the events of September 11, 2001, are included in data for 2001. <sup>2</sup> Represents the number of persons covered by agencies shown.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Law Enforcement Officers Killed and Assaulted*, annual. <<http://www.fbi.gov/ucr/killed/2004/openpage.htm>>.

**Table 326. U.S. Supreme Court—Cases Filed and Disposition: 1980 to 2004**

[Statutory term of court begins first Monday in October]

| Action   | 1980         | 1990         | 1995         | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Total cases on docket</b> . . . . .                 | <b>5,144</b> | <b>6,316</b> | <b>7,565</b> | <b>8,445</b> | <b>8,965</b> | <b>9,176</b> | <b>9,406</b> | <b>8,882</b> | <b>8,588</b> |
| Appellate cases on docket . . . . .                    | 2,749        | 2,351        | 2,456        | 2,413        | 2,305        | 2,210        | 2,190        | 2,058        | 2,041        |
| From prior term . . . . .                              | 527          | 365          | 361          | 321          | 351          | 324          | 321          | 336          | 300          |
| Docketed during present term . . . . .                 | 2,222        | 1,986        | 2,095        | 2,092        | 1,954        | 1,886        | 1,869        | 1,722        | 1,741        |
| Cases acted upon . . . . .                             | 2,324        | 2,042        | 2,130        | 2,096        | 2,024        | 1,932        | 1,899        | 1,798        | 1,727        |
| Granted review . . . . .                               | 167          | 114          | 92           | 78           | 85           | 82           | 83           | 74           | 69           |
| Denied, dismissed, or withdrawn . . . . .              | 1,999        | 1,802        | 1,945        | 1,958        | 1,842        | 1,751        | 1,727        | 1,641        | 1,529        |
| Summarily decided . . . . .                            | 90           | 81           | 62           | 34           | 63           | 57           | 46           | 37           | 89           |
| Cases not acted upon . . . . .                         | 425          | 309          | 326          | 317          | 281          | 278          | 291          | 260          | 314          |
| Pauper cases on docket . . . . .                       | 2,371        | 3,951        | 5,098        | 6,024        | 6,651        | 6,958        | 7,209        | 6,818        | 6,543        |
| Cases acted upon <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                | 2,027        | 3,436        | 4,514        | 5,273        | 5,736        | 6,139        | 6,488        | 6,036        | 5,815        |
| Granted review . . . . .                               | 17           | 27           | 13           | 14           | 14           | 6            | 8            | 13           | 11           |
| Denied, dismissed, or withdrawn . . . . .              | 1,968        | 3,369        | 4,439        | 5,239        | 5,658        | 6,114        | 6,459        | 6,005        | 5,061        |
| Summarily decided . . . . .                            | 32           | 28           | 55           | 16           | 61           | 13           | 17           | 13           | 737          |
| Cases not acted upon . . . . .                         | 344          | 515          | 584          | 751          | 915          | 819          | 721          | 782          | 728          |
| Original cases on docket . . . . .                     | 24           | 14           | 11           | 8            | 9            | 8            | 7            | 6            | 4            |
| Cases disposed of during term . . . . .                | 7            | 3            | 5            | —            | 2            | 1            | 1            | 2            | —            |
| <b>Total cases available for argument</b> . . . . .    | <b>264</b>   | <b>201</b>   | <b>145</b>   | <b>124</b>   | <b>138</b>   | <b>137</b>   | <b>139</b>   | <b>140</b>   | <b>128</b>   |
| Cases disposed of . . . . .                            | 162          | 131          | 93           | 87           | 89           | 90           | 87           | 93           | 87           |
| Cases argued . . . . .                                 | 154          | 125          | 90           | 83           | 86           | 88           | 84           | 91           | 87           |
| Cases dismissed or remanded without argument . . . . . | 8            | 6            | 3            | 4            | 3            | 2            | 3            | 2            | —            |
| Cases remaining . . . . .                              | 102          | 70           | 52           | 37           | 49           | 47           | 52           | 47           | 41           |
| Cases decided by signed opinion . . . . .              | 144          | 121          | 87           | 79           | 83           | 85           | 79           | 89           | 85           |
| Cases decided by per curiam opinion . . . . .          | 8            | 4            | 3            | 2            | 4            | 3            | 5            | 2            | 2            |
| Number of signed opinions . . . . .                    | 123          | 112          | 75           | 74           | 77           | 76           | 71           | 73           | 74           |

— Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> Includes cases granted review and carried over to next term, not shown separately.

Source: Office of the Clerk, Supreme Court of the United States, unpublished data.

**Table 327. U.S. District Courts—Civil Cases Commenced and Pending: 2000 to 2005**

[For years ending June 30]

| Type of case                                   | Cases commenced |                |                |                | Cases pending  |                |                |                |
|--|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2000            | 2003           | 2004           | 2005           | 2000           | 2003           | 2004           | 2005           |
| <b>Cases total</b> <sup>1</sup>                | <b>263,049</b>  | <b>254,499</b> | <b>258,117</b> | <b>282,758</b> | <b>249,692</b> | <b>261,608</b> | <b>267,881</b> | <b>267,270</b> |
| Contract actions <sup>1</sup>                  | 54,494          | 32,356         | 29,687         | 28,590         | 38,262         | 30,789         | 28,413         | 26,712         |
| Recovery of overpayments <sup>2</sup>          | 25,636          | 3,466          | 2,914          | 3,380          | 12,107         | 2,713          | 2,146          | 1,953          |
| Real property actions                          | 6,481           | 7,503          | 6,341          | 4,541          | 4,249          | 6,302          | 5,651          | 4,512          |
| Tort actions                                   | 40,877          | 46,295         | 51,881         | 75,273         | 63,116         | 65,562         | 74,589         | 76,821         |
| Personal injury                                | 36,867          | 42,233         | 45,948         | 52,215         | 59,232         | 61,496         | 68,928         | 72,716         |
| Personal injury product liability <sup>1</sup> | 15,349          | 24,255         | 29,089         | 35,615         | 31,772         | 34,655         | 42,886         | 46,575         |
| Asbestos                                       | 7,893           | 3,718          | 1,208          | 1,628          | 4,949          | 5,606          | 2,528          | 1,073          |
| Other personal injury                          | 21,518          | 17,978         | 16,859         | 16,600         | 27,460         | 26,841         | 26,042         | 26,141         |
| Personal property damage                       | 4,010           | 4,062          | 5,933          | 23,058         | 3,884          | 4,066          | 5,661          | 4,105          |
| Actions under statutes <sup>1</sup>            | 161,187         | 168,332        | 170,168        | 171,922        | 144,053        | 158,943        | 159,200        | 157,357        |
| Civil rights <sup>1</sup>                      | 41,226          | 40,567         | 40,118         | 36,724         | 44,259         | 43,981         | 43,431         | 40,596         |
| Employment                                     | 21,404          | 20,777         | 19,670         | 17,998         | 24,456         | 23,618         | 22,964         | 21,344         |
| Bankruptcy suits                               | 3,378           | 3,342          | 3,982          | 3,428          | 2,555          | 2,522          | 2,684          | 2,650          |
| Commerce (ICC rates, etc.)                     | 1,007           | 574            | 483            | 492            | 444            | 455            | 427            | 395            |
| Environmental matters                          | 894             | 935            | 999            | 726            | 1,355          | 2,296          | 2,282          | 1,193          |
| Prisoner petitions                             | 57,706          | 55,112         | 53,132         | 62,698         | 43,560         | 44,306         | 44,317         | 47,870         |
| Forfeiture and penalty                         | 2,246           | 2,120          | 2,112          | 2,214          | 1,772          | 1,932          | 2,017          | 2,156          |
| Labor laws                                     | 14,229          | 17,290         | 18,189         | 18,643         | 11,267         | 14,621         | 15,131         | 15,225         |
| Protected property rights <sup>3</sup>         | 8,745           | 8,613          | 9,289          | 11,809         | 7,858          | 8,654          | 8,992          | 10,507         |
| Securities commodities and exchanges           | 2,500           | 3,449          | 3,081          | 2,371          | 3,578          | 5,227          | 5,325          | 5,192          |
| Social Security laws                           | 14,365          | 17,483         | 15,935         | 16,066         | 13,667         | 17,526         | 14,853         | 15,420         |
| Tax suits                                      | 938             | 1,232          | 1,291          | 1,348          | 1,068          | 1,106          | 1,158          | 1,222          |
| Freedom of information                         | 335             | 266            | 300            | 426            | 380            | 347            | 360            | 378            |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other types not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Includes enforcement of judgments in student loan cases, and overpayments of veterans benefits. <sup>3</sup> Includes copyright, patent, and trademark rights.

Source: Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts, *Statistical Tables for the Federal Judiciary*, annual.

**Table 328. U.S. District Courts—Offenders Convicted and Sentenced to Prison and Length of Sentence: 2003**

| Most serious offense of conviction | Offenders convicted | Convicted offenders sentenced to prison | Mean length of sentence (mo.) <sup>1</sup> | Most serious offense of conviction | Offenders convicted | Convicted offenders sentenced to prison | Mean length of sentence (mo.) <sup>1</sup> |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|---|--|------------------------------------|---------------------|---|--|
|                                    |                     |   |  |                                    |                     |   |  |
| <b>Total</b> <sup>2</sup>          | <b>75,805</b>       | <b>57,629</b>                           | <b>58.7</b>                                | Possession                         | 2,061               | 1,840                                   | 82.7                                       |
| Violent offenses                   | 2,643               | 2,462                                   | 97.2                                       | Trafficking and manufacturing      | 23,521              | 21,704                                  | 81.2                                       |
| Property offenses                  | 13,311              | 7,948                                   | 27.3                                       | Public-order offenses              | 4,331               | 3,036                                   | 42.9                                       |
| Fraudulent offenses <sup>3</sup>   | 11,323              | 6,737                                   | 24.8                                       | Regulatory offenses                | 1,136               | 542                                     | 33.2                                       |
| Embezzlement                       | 786                 | 391                                     | 16.9                                       | Other offenses <sup>4</sup>        | 3,195               | 2,494                                   | 45.0                                       |
| Fraud <sup>4</sup>                 | 9,373               | 5,599                                   | 25.4                                       | Tax law violations <sup>5</sup>    | 404                 | 250                                     | 21.9                                       |
| Forgery                            | 77                  | 33                                      | 20.3                                       | Weapons                            | 6,970               | 6,431                                   | 83.7                                       |
| Other offenses <sup>3</sup>        | 1,988               | 1,211                                   | 41.1                                       | Immigration                        | 14,199              | 12,390                                  | 26.7                                       |
| Larceny                            | 1,442               | 781                                     | 31.7                                       | Misdemeanors                       | 8,767               | 1,818                                   | 9.1  |
| Drug offenses <sup>3</sup>         | 25,582              | 23,544                                  | 81.4                                       |                                    |                     |   |  |

<sup>1</sup> Excludes sentences of life, death, and indeterminate sentences. <sup>2</sup> Total may include offenders for whom offense category could not be determined. <sup>3</sup> Includes offenses not shown separately. <sup>4</sup> Excludes tax fraud. <sup>5</sup> Includes tax fraud.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Compendium of Federal Justice Statistics, 2003*, Series NCJ 210299, October 2005; <<http://www.ojp.usdoj.gov/bjs/abstract/cfjs03.htm>>.

**Table 329. Federal Prosecutions of Public Corruption: 1980 to 2004**

[As of Dec. 31. Prosecution of persons who have corrupted public office in violation of Federal Criminal Statutes]

| Prosecution Status         | 1980       | 1985         | 1990         | 1995         | 1997         | 1998         | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         |
|----------------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Total</b> <sup>1</sup>  | <b>727</b> | <b>1,157</b> | <b>1,176</b> | <b>1,051</b> | <b>1,057</b> | <b>1,174</b> | <b>1,134</b> | <b>1,000</b> | <b>1,087</b> | <b>1,136</b> | <b>1,150</b> | <b>1,213</b> |
| Convicted                  | 602        | 997          | 1,084        | 878          | 853          | 1,014        | 1,065        | 938          | 920          | 1,011        | 868          | 1,020        |
| Awaiting trial             | 213        | 256          | 300          | 323          | 327          | 340          | 329          | 327          | 437          | 413          | 412          | 419          |
| Federal officials: Charged | 123        | 563          | 615          | 527          | 459          | 442          | 480          | 441          | 502          | 478          | 479          | 424          |
| Convicted                  | 131        | 470          | 583          | 438          | 392          | 414          | 460          | 422          | 414          | 429          | 421          | 381          |
| Awaiting trial             | 16         | 90           | 103          | 120          | 83           | 85           | 101          | 92           | 131          | 119          | 129          | 98           |
| State officials: Charged   | 72         | 79           | 96           | 61           | 51           | 91           | 115          | 92           | 95           | 110          | 94           | 111          |
| Convicted                  | 51         | 66           | 79           | 61           | 49           | 58           | 80           | 91           | 61           | 132          | 87           | 81           |
| Awaiting trial             | 28         | 20           | 28           | 23           | 20           | 37           | 44           | 37           | 75           | 50           | 38           | 48           |
| Local officials: Charged   | 247        | 248          | 257          | 236          | 255          | 277          | 237          | 211          | 224          | 299          | 259          | 268          |
| Convicted                  | 168        | 221          | 225          | 191          | 169          | 264          | 219          | 183          | 184          | 262          | 119          | 252          |
| Awaiting trial             | 82         | 49           | 98           | 89           | 118          | 90           | 95           | 89           | 110          | 118          | 106          | 105          |
| Others involved: Charged   | 285        | 267          | 208          | 227          | 292          | 364          | 302          | 256          | 266          | 249          | 318          | 410          |
| Convicted                  | 252        | 240          | 197          | 188          | 243          | 278          | 306          | 242          | 261          | 188          | 241          | 306          |
| Awaiting trial             | 87         | 97           | 71           | 91           | 106          | 128          | 89           | 109          | 121          | 126          | 139          | 168          |

<sup>1</sup> Includes individuals who are neither public officials nor employees but were involved with public officials or employees in violating the law, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, *Federal Prosecutions of Corrupt Public Officials, 1970-1980 and Report to Congress on the Activities and Operations of the Public Integrity Section*, annual; <<http://www.usdoj.gov/criminal/pin.html>>.

**Table 330. Delinquency Cases Disposed by Juvenile Courts by Reason for Referral: 1990 to 2002**

[In thousands (1,318 represents 1,318,000), except rate. A delinquency offense is an act committed by a juvenile for which an adult could be prosecuted in a criminal court. Disposition of a case involves taking a definite action such as waiving the case to criminal court, dismissing the case, placing the youth on probation, placing the youth in a facility for delinquents, or such actions as fines, restitution, and community service. Data has been revised through 2001]

| Reason for referral                    | 1990         | 1993         | 1994         | 1995         | 1996         | 1997         | 1998         | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>All delinquency cases . . . . .</b> | <b>1,318</b> | <b>1,521</b> | <b>1,667</b> | <b>1,763</b> | <b>1,807</b> | <b>1,822</b> | <b>1,755</b> | <b>1,670</b> | <b>1,624</b> | <b>1,621</b> | <b>1,615</b> |
| Case rate <sup>1</sup> . . . . .       | 51.4         | 55.2         | 59.3         | 61.5         | 62.2         | 61.8         | 58.9         | 55.3         | 52.9         | 52.2         | 51.6         |
| <b>Violent offenses . . . . .</b>      | <b>93</b>    | <b>116</b>   | <b>128</b>   | <b>133</b>   | <b>125</b>   | <b>106</b>   | <b>98</b>    | <b>86</b>    | <b>80</b>    | <b>78</b>    | <b>75</b>    |
| Criminal homicide . . . . .            | 2            | 3            | 3            | 3            | 3            | 2            | 2            | 2            | 2            | 2            | 2            |
| Forcible rape . . . . .                | 5            | 7            | 6            | 6            | 6            | 5            | 5            | 4            | 5            | 5            | 5            |
| Robbery . . . . .                      | 27           | 35           | 38           | 40           | 38           | 34           | 30           | 25           | 22           | 22           | 22           |
| Aggravated assault . . . . .           | 58           | 72           | 81           | 84           | 78           | 64           | 60           | 54           | 51           | 49           | 47           |
| <b>Property offenses . . . . .</b>     | <b>772</b>   | <b>833</b>   | <b>871</b>   | <b>891</b>   | <b>884</b>   | <b>853</b>   | <b>782</b>   | <b>703</b>   | <b>663</b>   | <b>628</b>   | <b>625</b>   |
| Burglary . . . . .                     | 562          | 592          | 610          | 632          | 629          | 607          | 543          | 484          | 459          | 433          | 431          |
| Larceny-theft . . . . .                | 143          | 149          | 144          | 141          | 145          | 141          | 131          | 112          | 105          | 101          | 100          |
| Motor vehicle theft . . . . .          | 340          | 373          | 395          | 426          | 419          | 402          | 356          | 322          | 308          | 286          | 284          |
| Arson . . . . .                        | 72           | 63           | 62           | 55           | 55           | 55           | 48           | 40           | 37           | 38           | 39           |
| <b>Delinquency offenses . . . . .</b>  | <b>664</b>   | <b>813</b>   | <b>928</b>   | <b>998</b>   | <b>1,054</b> | <b>1,109</b> | <b>1,114</b> | <b>1,101</b> | <b>1,085</b> | <b>1,110</b> | <b>1,109</b> |
| Simple assault . . . . .               | 132          | 178          | 199          | 220          | 226          | 255          | 261          | 258          | 254          | 270          | 271          |
| Vandalism . . . . .                    | 99           | 118          | 128          | 124          | 122          | 116          | 114          | 107          | 102          | 95           | 95           |
| Drug law violations . . . . .          | 73           | 92           | 130          | 164          | 183          | 192          | 192          | 190          | 192          | 202          | 193          |
| Obstruction of justice . . . . .       | 80           | 95           | 111          | 123          | 151          | 166          | 170          | 171          | 180          | 187          | 183          |
| Other <sup>2</sup> . . . . .           | 280          | 331          | 360          | 367          | 372          | 380          | 378          | 375          | 357          | 356          | 368          |

<sup>1</sup> Number of cases disposed per 1,000 youth (ages 10 to 17) at risk of referral to juvenile court. <sup>2</sup> Includes such offenses as stolen property offenses, trespassing, weapons offenses, other sex offenses, liquor law violations, disorderly conduct, and miscellaneous offenses.

Source: National Center for Juvenile Justice, Pittsburgh, PA, *Juvenile Court Statistics*, annual. See also <<http://www.ojdp.ncjrs.org/ojstatbb/index.html>>.

**Table 331. Delinquency Cases and Case Rates by Sex and Race: 1992 to 2002**

[Data has been revised through 2000. See headnote, Table 330]

| Sex, race, and offense              | Number of cases disposed |                  |                  | Case rate <sup>1</sup> |             |             |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                                     | 1992                     | 2000             | 2002             | 1992                   | 2000        | 2002        |
| <b>Male, total . . . . .</b>        | <b>1,196,100</b>         | <b>1,218,900</b> | <b>1,192,300</b> | <b>86.6</b>            | <b>77.4</b> | <b>74.3</b> |
| Person . . . . .                    | 243,600                  | 270,800          | 277,900          | 17.7                   | 17.2        | 17.3        |
| Property . . . . .                  | 693,600                  | 497,400          | 460,400          | 50.3                   | 31.6        | 28.7        |
| Drugs . . . . .                     | 64,600                   | 159,800          | 158,100          | 4.6                    | 10.1        | 9.8         |
| Public order . . . . .              | 194,400                  | 291,000          | 296,000          | 14.0                   | 18.5        | 18.4        |
| <b>Female, total . . . . .</b>      | <b>285,500</b>           | <b>404,700</b>   | <b>423,100</b>   | <b>21.9</b>            | <b>27.1</b> | <b>27.7</b> |
| Person . . . . .                    | 64,100                   | 103,000          | 109,700          | 5.0                    | 6.9         | 7.2         |
| Property . . . . .                  | 166,600                  | 165,900          | 164,500          | 12.8                   | 11.1        | 10.8        |
| Drugs . . . . .                     | 8,700                    | 32,300           | 35,100           | 0.7                    | 2.2         | 2.3         |
| Public order . . . . .              | 46,100                   | 103,500          | 113,800          | 3.5                    | 6.9         | 7.5         |
| <b>White, total . . . . .</b>       | <b>979,400</b>           | <b>1,108,100</b> | <b>1,086,700</b> | <b>45.3</b>            | <b>46.0</b> | <b>44.4</b> |
| Person . . . . .                    | 177,600                  | 230,400          | 233,700          | 8.2                    | 9.6         | 9.5         |
| Property . . . . .                  | 608,700                  | 460,900          | 427,700          | 28.2                   | 19.1        | 17.5        |
| Drugs . . . . .                     | 37,500                   | 144,100          | 146,300          | 1.7                    | 6.0         | 6.0         |
| Public order . . . . .              | 155,700                  | 272,700          | 279,100          | 7.1                    | 11.3        | 11.4        |
| <b>Black, total . . . . .</b>       | <b>449,600</b>           | <b>461,300</b>   | <b>473,100</b>   | <b>112.1</b>           | <b>95.5</b> | <b>94.0</b> |
| Person . . . . .                    | 120,800                  | 132,300          | 141,900          | 30.1                   | 27.4        | 28.2        |
| Property . . . . .                  | 217,500                  | 176,000          | 172,000          | 54.7                   | 36.4        | 34.2        |
| Drugs . . . . .                     | 34,100                   | 43,300           | 41,400           | 8.3                    | 9.0         | 8.2         |
| Public order . . . . .              | 77,200                   | 109,700          | 117,800          | 19.1                   | 22.7        | 23.4        |
| <b>Other races, total . . . . .</b> | <b>52,700</b>            | <b>54,200</b>    | <b>55,600</b>    | <b>40.5</b>            | <b>31.0</b> | <b>30.9</b> |
| Person . . . . .                    | 9,400                    | 11,100           | 12,000           | 7.4                    | 6.3         | 6.7         |
| Property . . . . .                  | 34,000                   | 26,300           | 25,100           | 26.0                   | 15.1        | 14.0        |
| Drugs . . . . .                     | 1,600                    | 4,700            | 5,500            | 1.2                    | 2.7         | 3.1         |
| Public order . . . . .              | 7,600                    | 12,100           | 13,000           | 5.8                    | 6.9         | 7.2         |

<sup>1</sup> Cases per 1,000 youth (ages 10 to 17) at risk.

Source: National Center for Juvenile Justice, Pittsburgh, PA, *Juvenile Court Statistics*, annual. See also <<http://www.ojdp.ncjrs.org/ojstatbb/index.html>>.

**Table 332. Child Abuse and Neglect Cases Substantiated and Indicated—Victim Characteristics: 1990 to 2004**

[Based on reports alleging child abuse and neglect that were referred for investigation/assessment by the respective child protective services agency in each state. The reporting period may be either calendar or fiscal year. Children are counted each time they were subjects of an investigation report. Victims are children whose alleged maltreatments have been substantiated, indicated, or assessed as maltreatments. A substantiated case represents a type of investigation disposition that determines that there is sufficient evidence under state law to conclude that maltreatment occurred or that the child is at risk of maltreatment. An indicated case represents a type of disposition that concludes that there was a reason to suspect maltreatment had occurred. An alternative response-victim case represents a type of disposition that identifies a child as a victim within the alternative response system]

| ITEM   | 1990           |              | 2000           |              | 2003           |              | 2004           |              |
|--|----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|
|  | Number         | Percent      | Number         | Percent      | Number         | Percent      | Number         | Percent      |
| <b>TYPES OF SUBSTANTIATED MALTREATMENT<sup>1</sup></b> |                |              |                |              |                |              |                |              |
| <b>Victims, total<sup>2</sup></b>                      | <b>690,658</b> | <b>(X)</b>   | <b>864,837</b> | <b>(X)</b>   | <b>893,296</b> | <b>113.3</b> | <b>872,088</b> | <b>113.4</b> |
| Neglect  | 338,770        | 49.1         | 517,118        | 59.8         | 550,178        | 61.6         | 544,050        | 62.4         |
| Physical abuse   | 186,801        | 27.0         | 167,713        | 19.4         | 164,689        | 18.4         | 152,250        | 17.5         |
| Sexual abuse   | 119,506        | 17.3         | 87,770         | 10.2         | 87,078         | 9.8          | 84,398         | 9.7          |
| Emotional maltreatment                                 | 45,621         | 6.6          | 66,965         | 7.7          | 57,391         | 6.4          | 61,272         | 7.0          |
| Medical neglect  | (NA)           | (NA)         | 25,498         | 3.0          | 17,945         | 2.0          | 17,968         | 2.1          |
| <b>SEX OF VICTIM</b>                                   |                |              |                |              |                |              |                |              |
| <b>Victims, total</b>                                  | <b>742,519</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>864,837</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>893,296</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>872,088</b> | <b>100.0</b> |
| Male   | 323,339        | 43.5         | 413,744        | 47.8         | 428,948        | 48.0         | 419,743        | 48.1         |
| Female   | 369,919        | 49.8         | 446,230        | 51.6         | 461,068        | 51.6         | 449,416        | 51.5         |
| <b>AGE OF VICTIM</b>                                   |                |              |                |              |                |              |                |              |
| <b>Victims, total</b>                                  | <b>731,282</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>864,837</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>893,296</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>872,088</b> | <b>100.0</b> |
| 1 year and younger                                     | 97,101         | 13.3         | 133,094        | 15.4         | 144,508        | 16.2         | 145,773        | 16.7         |
| 2 to 5 years old                                       | 172,791        | 23.6         | 205,790        | 23.8         | 219,725        | 24.6         | 217,297        | 24.9         |
| 6 to 9 years old                                       | 157,681        | 21.6         | 212,186        | 24.5         | 202,070        | 22.6         | 192,941        | 22.1         |
| 10 to 13 years old                                     | 135,130        | 18.5         | 176,071        | 20.4         | 185,995        | 20.8         | 176,485        | 20.2         |
| 14 to 17 years old                                     | 103,383        | 14.1         | 126,207        | 14.6         | 135,998        | 15.2         | 135,858        | 15.6         |
| 18 and over  | 4,880          | 0.7          | 992            | 0.1          | 589            | 0.1          | 475            | 0.1          |

NA Not available. X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Not all types of maltreatment are shown. <sup>2</sup> A child may be a victim of more than one maltreatment. Therefore, the total for this item adds up to more than 100%.

Source: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Administration for Children and Families, Statistics and Research, *Child Maltreatment 2004, annual*; <<http://www.acf.hhs.gov/programs/cb/pubs/cm04/index.htm>>.

**Table 333. Child Abuse and Neglect Cases Reported and Investigated by State: 2004**

[See headnote, Table 332]

| State                   | Population under 18 years old | Number of children subject of an investigation <sup>1</sup> |                   | Number of reports <sup>2</sup> | Number of child victims <sup>3</sup> | State      | Population under 18 years old | Number of children subject of an investigation <sup>1</sup> |                   | Number of reports <sup>2</sup> | Number of child victims <sup>3</sup> |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------|---|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                         |                               | Number of investigations                                    | Number of reports |                                |                                      |            |                               | Number of investigations                                    | Number of reports |                                |                                      |
| <b>U.S.<sup>4</sup></b> | <b>73,277,998</b>             | <b>3,423,347</b>  | <b>1,859,386</b>  | <b>872,088</b>                 |                                      | <b>MO.</b> | 1,384,542                     | 82,442  | 54,216            | 9,616                          |                                      |
| AL                      | 1,094,533                     | 31,300  | 19,118            | 9,414                          |                                      | MT         | 208,093                       | 12,406  | 7,450             | 1,753                          |                                      |
| AK                      | 188,229                       | (NA)  | 11,118            | (NA)                           |                                      | NE         | 434,566                       | 24,235  | 10,962            | 4,785                          |                                      |
| AZ                      | 1,547,260                     | 81,121  | 35,623            | 7,344                          |                                      | NV         | 603,596                       | 24,004  | 13,061            | 4,377                          |                                      |
| AR                      | 676,550                       | 44,472  | 20,076            | 7,276                          |                                      | NH         | 304,994                       | 9,037   | 6,400             | 948                            |                                      |
| CA                      | 9,596,463                     | 442,741   | 234,035           | 98,201                         |                                      | NJ         | 2,156,059                     | 79,057  | 44,127            | 8,159                          |                                      |
| CO                      | 1,178,889                     | 45,121  | 29,540            | 9,578                          |                                      | NM         | 492,287                       | 26,095  | 16,005            | 6,150                          |                                      |
| CT                      | 838,788                       | 48,657  | 32,097            | 13,285                         |                                      | NY         | 4,572,363                     | 250,459   | 148,244           | 74,483                         |                                      |
| DE                      | 193,506                       | 12,307  | 5,276             | 1,581                          |                                      | NC         | 2,118,492                     | 108,636   | 53,668            | 29,085                         |                                      |
| DC                      | 109,547                       | 12,074  | 4,977             | 2,378                          |                                      | ND         | 138,955                       | 6,818   | 3,912             | 1,668                          |                                      |
| FL                      | 4,003,290                     | 329,158   | 145,393           | 129,914                        |                                      | OH         | 2,779,212                     | 110,972   | 70,280            | 43,093                         |                                      |
| GA                      | 2,332,567                     | 203,671   | 85,817            | 52,851                         |                                      | OK         | 859,870                       | 63,684  | 36,070            | 12,483                         |                                      |
| HI                      | 298,693                       | 7,186   | 3,608             | 3,629                          |                                      | OR         | 852,357                       | 37,865  | 23,529            | 11,759                         |                                      |
| ID                      | 372,411                       | 9,669   | 6,502             | 1,856                          |                                      | PA         | 2,837,009                     | 23,862  | 23,862            | 4,647                          |                                      |
| IL                      | 3,238,150                     | 142,727   | 64,784            | 29,150                         |                                      | RI         | 243,813                       | 9,920   | 6,707             | 3,068                          |                                      |
| IN                      | 1,600,295                     | 54,679  | 35,817            | 18,869                         |                                      | SC         | 1,024,700                     | 38,462  | 17,186            | 9,950                          |                                      |
| IA                      | 680,437                       | 37,163  | 24,366            | 13,804                         |                                      | SD         | 190,874                       | 8,355   | 4,620             | 1,917                          |                                      |
| KS                      | 683,491                       | 24,140  | 15,729            | 4,895                          |                                      | TN         | 1,391,289                     | 74,835  | 48,622            | 14,840                         |                                      |
| KY                      | 980,187                       | 73,375  | 46,951            | 19,186                         |                                      | TX         | 6,266,779                     | 226,614   | 140,038           | 50,891                         |                                      |
| LA                      | 1,164,961                     | 39,337  | 23,843            | 10,862                         |                                      | UT         | 740,114                       | 33,746  | 21,132            | 13,559                         |                                      |
| ME                      | 282,129                       | 9,543   | 5,358             | 4,235                          |                                      | VT         | 134,894                       | 3,361   | 2,690             | 1,138                          |                                      |
| MD                      | 1,394,808                     | (NA)  | (NA)              | 15,180                         |                                      | VA         | 1,804,900                     | 56,088  | 28,105            | 6,959                          |                                      |
| MA                      | 1,464,189                     | 81,219  | 38,940            | 36,201                         |                                      | WA         | 1,486,020                     | 50,865  | 32,314            | 6,730                          |                                      |
| MI                      | 2,533,439                     | 196,873   | 74,333            | 28,035                         |                                      | WV         | 386,641                       | 40,916  | 18,508            | 8,446                          |                                      |
| MN                      | 1,240,280                     | 25,595  | 17,471            | 8,183                          |                                      | WI         | 1,307,986                     | 40,205  | 40,205            | 9,325                          |                                      |
| MS                      | 749,569                       | 24,546  | 15,801            | 5,674                          |                                      | WY         | 116,932                       | 3,734   | 2,018             | 678                            |                                      |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Investigations represent the screening of referrals. The number is based on the total number of children for whom an alleged maltreatment was substantiated, indicated, or assessed to have occurred or the child was at risk of occurrence. <sup>2</sup> Accepted or screened-in referrals are termed reports. <sup>3</sup> Victims are defined as children subject of a substantiated, indicated, or alternative response-victim maltreatment. <sup>4</sup> Includes estimates for states that did not report.

Source: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Administration for Children and Families, Statistics and Research, *Child Maltreatment 2004, annual*; <<http://www.acf.hhs.gov/programs/cb/pubs/cm04/index.htm>>.



**Table 334. Prisoners Under Jurisdiction of Federal or State Correctional Authorities—Summary by State: 1990 to 2004**

[For years ending December 31. Minus sign (-) indicates decrease]

| State                    | 1990           | 2000             | 2003             | 2004, advance    |                            | State           | 1990   | 2000    | 2003    | 2004, advance |                            |
|--------------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|--------|---------|---------|---------------|----------------------------|
|                          |                |                  |                  | Total            | Per cent change, 2003-2004 |                 |        |         |         | Total         | Per cent change, 2003-2004 |
| <b>U.S.</b> <sup>1</sup> | <b>773,919</b> | <b>1,391,261</b> | <b>1,468,601</b> | <b>1,496,629</b> | <b>1.9</b>                 |                 |        |         |         |               |                            |
| AL <sup>2</sup>          | 15,665         | 26,332           | 27,913           | 25,887           | -7.3                       | MO              | 14,943 | 27,543  | 30,303  | 31,081        | 2.6                        |
| AK                       | 2,622          | 4,173            | 4,527            | 4,554            | 0.6                        | MT              | 1,425  | 3,105   | 3,620   | 3,877         | 7.1                        |
| AZ <sup>3</sup>          | 14,261         | 26,510           | 31,170           | 32,515           | 4.3                        | NE              | 2,403  | 3,895   | 4,040   | 4,130         | 2.2                        |
| AR                       | 7,322          | 11,915           | 13,315           | 13,807           | 3.7                        | NV              | 5,322  | 10,063  | 10,543  | 11,365        | 7.8                        |
| CA                       | 97,309         | 163,001          | 164,487          | 166,556          | 1.3                        | NH              | 1,342  | 2,257   | 2,434   | 2,448         | 0.6                        |
| CO <sup>2</sup>          | 7,671          | 16,833           | 19,671           | 20,293           | 3.2                        | NJ              | 21,128 | 29,784  | 27,246  | 26,757        | -1.8                       |
| CT <sup>2</sup>          | 10,500         | 18,355           | 19,846           | 19,497           | -1.8                       | NM              | 3,187  | 5,342   | 6,223   | 6,379         | 2.5                        |
| DE <sup>4,5</sup>        | 3,471          | 6,921            | 6,794            | 6,927            | 2.0                        | NY              | 54,895 | 70,199  | 65,198  | 63,751        | -2.2                       |
| DC <sup>3</sup>          | 9,947          | 7,456            | (NA)             | (NA)             | (NA)                       | NC              | 18,411 | 31,266  | 33,560  | 35,434        | 5.6                        |
| FL <sup>3</sup>          | 44,387         | 71,319           | 82,012           | 85,533           | 4.3                        | ND              | 483    | 1,076   | 1,239   | 1,327         | 7.1                        |
| GA                       | 22,411         | 44,232           | 47,208           | 51,104           | 8.3                        | OH              | 31,822 | 45,833  | 44,778  | 44,806        | 0.1                        |
| HI <sup>2</sup>          | 2,533          | 5,053            | 5,828            | 5,960            | 2.3                        | OK              | 12,285 | 23,181  | 22,821  | 23,319        | 2.2                        |
| ID                       | 1,961          | 5,535            | 5,737            | 6,375            | 11.1                       | OR              | 6,492  | 10,580  | 12,715  | 13,183        | 3.7                        |
| IL                       | 27,516         | 45,281           | 43,418           | 44,054           | 1.5                        | PA <sup>2</sup> | 22,290 | 36,847  | 40,890  | 40,963        | 0.2                        |
| IN <sup>3</sup>          | 12,736         | 20,125           | 23,069           | 24,008           | 4.1                        | RI              | 2,392  | 3,286   | 3,527   | 3,430         | -2.8                       |
| IA                       | 3,967          | 7,955            | 8,546            | 8,525            | -0.2                       | SC              | 17,319 | 21,778  | 23,719  | 23,428        | -1.2                       |
| KS                       | 5,775          | 8,344            | 9,132            | 8,966            | -1.8                       | SD              | 1,341  | 2,616   | 3,026   | 3,095         | 2.3                        |
| KY                       | 9,023          | 14,919           | 16,622           | 17,814           | 7.2                        | TN              | 10,388 | 22,166  | 25,403  | 25,884        | 1.9                        |
| LA                       | 18,599         | 35,207           | 36,047           | 36,939           | 2.5                        | TX              | 50,042 | 166,719 | 166,911 | 168,105       | 0.7                        |
| ME                       | 1,523          | 1,679            | 2,013            | 2,024            | 0.5                        | UT <sup>2</sup> | 2,496  | 5,637   | 5,763   | 5,989         | 3.9                        |
| MD                       | 17,848         | 23,538           | 23,791           | 23,285           | -2.1                       | VT <sup>2</sup> | 1,049  | 1,697   | 1,944   | 1,968         | 1.2                        |
| MA <sup>5</sup>          | 8,345          | 10,722           | 10,232           | 10,144           | -0.9                       | VA              | 17,593 | 30,168  | 35,067  | 35,564        | 1.4                        |
| MI <sup>5</sup>          | 34,267         | 47,718           | 49,358           | 48,883           | -1.0                       | WA              | 7,995  | 14,915  | 16,148  | 16,614        | 2.9                        |
| MN                       | 3,176          | 6,238            | 7,865            | 8,758            | 11.4                       | WV              | 1,565  | 3,856   | 4,758   | 5,067         | 6.5                        |
| MS                       | 8,375          | 20,241           | 20,589           | 20,983           | 1.9                        | WY              | 7,465  | 20,754  | 22,604  | 22,966        | 1.6                        |
|                          |                |                  |                  |                  |                            |                 | 1,110  | 1,680   | 1,872   | 1,980         | 5.8                        |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> For table 334 U.S. total includes Federal prisoners not distributed by State. This total includes all inmates held in public and private adult correctional facilities. <sup>2</sup> Includes both jail and prisoner inmates (state has combined jail and prison system). <sup>3</sup> Numbers are for custody rather than jurisdiction counts. <sup>4</sup> The transfer of responsibility for sentenced felons from the District of Columbia to the federal system was completed by the year end 2001. Since June 30, 2000, the inmate population in the District of Columbia has dropped by 5,825 inmates. Approximately 58% of the growth in the federal system in the last 6 months of 2001 was the result of this transfer of responsibility. <sup>5</sup> The District of Columbia inmates sentenced to more than 1 year are now under the responsibility of the Bureau of Prisons.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Prisoners in 2004*, Series NCJ 210677; and earlier reports. <<http://www.ojp.usdoj.gov/bjs/prisons.htm>>

**Table 335. Adults on Probation, in Jail or Prison, or on Parole: 1980 to 2004**

[As of December 31, except jail counts as of June 30]

| Year          | Total <sup>1</sup> | Percent of adult population | Probation | Jail                 | Prison    | Parole  | Male      | Female  |
|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|
|               |                    |                             |           |                      |           |         |           |         |
| 1981          | 2,006,600          | (NA)                        | 1,225,934 | <sup>2</sup> 195,085 | 360,029   | 225,539 | (NA)      | (NA)    |
| 1982          | 2,192,600          | (NA)                        | 1,357,264 | 207,853              | 402,914   | 224,604 | (NA)      | (NA)    |
| 1983          | 2,475,100          | (NA)                        | 1,582,947 | 221,815              | 423,898   | 246,440 | (NA)      | (NA)    |
| 1984          | 2,689,200          | (NA)                        | 1,740,948 | 233,018              | 448,264   | 266,992 | (NA)      | (NA)    |
| 1985          | 3,011,500          | 1.7                         | 1,968,712 | 254,986              | 487,593   | 300,203 | 2,606,000 | 405,500 |
| 1986          | 3,239,400          | 1.8                         | 2,114,621 | 272,735              | 526,436   | 325,638 | 2,829,100 | 410,300 |
| 1987          | 3,459,600          | 1.9                         | 2,247,158 | 294,092              | 562,814   | 355,505 | 3,021,000 | 438,600 |
| 1988          | 3,714,100          | 2.0                         | 2,356,483 | 341,893              | 607,766   | 407,977 | 3,223,000 | 491,100 |
| 1989          | 4,055,600          | 2.2                         | 2,522,125 | 393,303              | 683,367   | 456,803 | 3,501,600 | 554,000 |
| 1990          | 4,348,000          | 2.3                         | 2,670,234 | 403,019              | 743,382   | 531,407 | 3,746,300 | 601,700 |
| 1991          | 4,535,600          | 2.4                         | 2,728,472 | 424,129              | 792,535   | 590,442 | 3,913,000 | 622,600 |
| 1992          | 4,762,600          | 2.5                         | 2,811,611 | 441,781              | 850,566   | 658,601 | 4,050,300 | 712,300 |
| 1993          | 4,944,000          | 2.6                         | 2,903,611 | 455,500              | 909,381   | 676,100 | 4,215,800 | 728,200 |
| 1994          | 5,141,300          | 2.7                         | 2,981,022 | 479,800              | 990,147   | 690,371 | 4,377,400 | 763,900 |
| 1995          | 5,342,900          | 2.8                         | 3,077,861 | 507,044              | 1,078,542 | 679,421 | 4,513,000 | 822,100 |
| 1996          | 5,482,700          | 2.8                         | 3,164,996 | 510,400              | 1,127,528 | 679,733 | 4,629,900 | 852,800 |
| 1997          | 5,725,800          | 2.9                         | 3,296,513 | 557,974              | 1,176,564 | 694,787 | 4,825,300 | 900,500 |
| 1998          | 6,126,100          | 3.1                         | 3,670,441 | 584,372              | 1,224,469 | 696,385 | (NA)      | (NA)    |
| 1999          | 6,331,400          | 3.1                         | 3,779,922 | 596,485              | 1,287,172 | 714,457 | (NA)      | (NA)    |
| 2000          | 6,445,100          | 3.1                         | 3,826,209 | 621,149              | 1,316,333 | 723,898 | (NA)      | (NA)    |
| 2001          | 6,581,700          | 3.1                         | 3,931,731 | 631,240              | 1,330,007 | 732,333 | (NA)      | (NA)    |
| 2002          | 6,758,800          | 3.1                         | 4,024,067 | 665,475              | 1,367,547 | 750,934 | (NA)      | (NA)    |
| 2003          | 6,936,600          | 3.2                         | 4,144,782 | 691,301              | 1,392,796 | 745,125 | (NA)      | (NA)    |
| 2004, advance | 6,996,500          | 3.2                         | 4,151,125 | 713,990              | 1,421,911 | 765,355 | (NA)      | (NA)    |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Totals may not add due to individuals having multiple correctional statuses. <sup>2</sup> Estimated.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Correctional Populations in the United States*, annual; <<http://www.ojp.usdoj.gov/bjs/correct.htm>>

**Table 336. Jail Inmates by Sex, Race, and Hispanic Origin: 1990 to 2004**

[As of June 30. Excludes federal and state prisons or other correctional institutions; institutions exclusively for juveniles; state-operated jails in Alaska, Connecticut, Delaware, Hawaii, Rhode Island, and Vermont; and other facilities which retain persons for less than 72 hours. Data based on the Annual Survey of Jails, which is a sample survey and subject to sampling variability. Due to rounding, inmates may not add to total]

| Characteristic                 | 1990           | 1995           | 1999           | 2000           | 2001           | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           |
|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Total inmates . . . . .</b> | <b>405,320</b> | <b>507,044</b> | <b>605,943</b> | <b>621,149</b> | <b>631,240</b> | <b>665,475</b> | <b>691,301</b> | <b>713,990</b> |
| Male . . . . .                 | 365,821        | 448,000        | 528,998        | 543,120        | 551,007        | 581,411        | 602,781        | 626,407        |
| Female . . . . .               | 37,198         | 51,300         | 67,487         | 70,414         | 72,621         | 76,817         | 81,650         | 87,583         |
| Juveniles . . . . .            | 2,301          | 7,800          | 9,458          | 7,613          | 7,613          | 7,248          | 6,869          | 7,083          |
| White, non-Hispanic . . . . .  | 169,600        | 203,300        | 249,900        | 260,500        | 271,700        | 291,800        | 301,200        | 317,400        |
| Black, non-Hispanic . . . . .  | 172,300        | 220,600        | 251,800        | 256,300        | 256,200        | 264,900        | 271,000        | 275,400        |
| Hispanic . . . . .             | 58,100         | 74,400         | 93,800         | 94,100         | 93,000         | 98,000         | 106,600        | 108,300        |
| Other <sup>1</sup> . . . . .   | 5,400          | 8,800          | 10,400         | 10,200         | 10,300         | 10,800         | 12,500         | 12,900         |

<sup>1</sup> Includes American Indians, Alaska Natives, Asians, and Pacific Islanders.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs, Bureau of Justice Statistics, Jail Inmates, annual; beginning 1995, *Prison and Jail Inmates at Midyear*, annual; <<http://www.ojp.usdoj.gov/bjs/jails.htm>>.

**Table 337. Federal and State Prisoners by Sex: 1980 to 2004**

[Prisoners, as of December 31. Includes all persons under jurisdiction of federal and state authorities rather than those in the custody of such authorities. Represents inmates sentenced to maximum term of more than a year]

| Year       | Total <sup>1</sup> | Rate <sup>2</sup> | State   | Male    | Female | Year       | Total <sup>1</sup> | Rate <sup>2</sup> | State     | Male      | Female |
|------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------|---------|--------|------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|--------|
| 1980 . . . | 315,974            | 139               | 295,363 | 303,643 | 12,331 | 1993 . . . | 932,074            | 359               | 857,675   | 878,037   | 54,037 |
| 1982 . . . | 395,516            | 171               | 371,864 | 379,075 | 16,441 | 1994 . . . | 1,016,691          | 389               | 936,896   | 956,566   | 60,125 |
| 1983 . . . | 419,346            | 179               | 393,015 | 401,870 | 17,476 | 1995 . . . | 1,085,022          | 411               | 1,001,359 | 1,021,059 | 63,963 |
| 1984 . . . | 443,398            | 188               | 415,796 | 424,193 | 19,205 | 1996 . . . | 1,137,722          | 427               | 1,048,907 | 1,068,123 | 69,599 |
| 1985 . . . | 480,568            | 202               | 447,873 | 459,223 | 21,345 | 1997 . . . | 1,195,498          | 445               | 1,100,511 | 1,121,663 | 73,835 |
| 1986 . . . | 522,084            | 217               | 485,553 | 497,540 | 24,544 | 1998 . . . | 1,245,402          | 461               | 1,141,720 | 1,167,802 | 77,600 |
| 1987 . . . | 560,812            | 231               | 521,289 | 533,990 | 26,822 | 1999 . . . | 1,304,074          | 476               | 1,189,799 | 1,221,611 | 82,463 |
| 1988 . . . | 603,732            | 247               | 560,994 | 573,587 | 30,145 | 2000 . . . | 1,331,278          | <sup>3</sup> 470  | 1,204,323 | 1,246,234 | 85,044 |
| 1989 . . . | 680,907            | 276               | 633,739 | 643,643 | 37,264 | 2001 . . . | 1,345,217          | 470               | 1,208,708 | 1,260,033 | 85,184 |
| 1990 . . . | 739,980            | 297               | 689,577 | 699,416 | 40,564 | 2002 . . . | 1,380,516          | 476               | 1,237,476 | 1,291,450 | 89,066 |
| 1991 . . . | 789,610            | 313               | 732,914 | 745,808 | 43,802 | 2003 . . . | 1,408,361          | 482               | 1,256,442 | 1,315,790 | 92,571 |
| 1992 . . . | 846,277            | 332               | 780,571 | 799,776 | 46,501 | 2004 . . . | 1,433,793          | 486               | 1,274,656 | 1,337,668 | 96,125 |

<sup>1</sup> Includes federal. <sup>2</sup> Rate per 100,000 estimated population. Based on U.S. Census Bureau estimated resident population. <sup>3</sup> Decrease in incarceration rate from 1999 to 2000 due to use of new Census numbers.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Prisoners in State and Federal Institutions on December 31, Series NCJ 210677* annual; <<http://www.ojp.usdoj.gov/bjs/abstract/p04.htm>>.

**Table 338. Prisoners Under Sentence of Death by Characteristic: 1980 to 2004**

[As of December 31. Excludes prisoners under sentence of death who remained within local correctional systems pending exhaustion of appellate process or who had not been committed to prison]

| Characteristic                 | 1980       | 1990         | 1995         | 1996         | 1997         | 1998         | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         |
|--------------------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Total<sup>1, 2</sup></b>    | <b>688</b> | <b>2,346</b> | <b>3,064</b> | <b>3,242</b> | <b>3,328</b> | <b>3,465</b> | <b>3,540</b> | <b>3,601</b> | <b>3,577</b> | <b>3,562</b> | <b>3,377</b> | <b>3,314</b> |
| White . . . . .                | 418        | 1,368        | 1,732        | 1,833        | 1,864        | 1,917        | 1,960        | 1,989        | 1,968        | 1,939        | 1,882        | 1,850        |
| Black and other . . . . .      | 270        | 978          | 1,332        | 1,409        | 1,464        | 1,548        | 1,580        | 1,612        | 1,609        | 1,623        | 1,495        | 1,464        |
| Under 20 years . . . . .       | 11         | 8            | 20           | 17           | 16           | 16           | 16           | 11           | 4            | 4            | 1            | 1            |
| 20 to 24 years . . . . .       | 173        | 168          | 264          | 288          | 275          | 273          | 251          | 237          | 192          | 153          | 133          | 95           |
| 25 to 34 years . . . . .       | 334        | 1,110        | 1,068        | 1,088        | 1,077        | 1,108        | 1,108        | 1,103        | 1,099        | 1,058        | 965          | 896          |
| 35 to 54 years . . . . .       | 186        | 1,006        | 1,583        | 1,711        | 1,809        | 1,897        | 1,958        | 2,019        | 2,043        | 2,069        | 1,969        | 1,977        |
| 55 years and over . . . . .    | 10         | 64           | 119          | 138          | 151          | 171          | 194          | 223          | 243          | 273          | 306          | 345          |
| Years of school completed:     |            |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| 7 years or less . . . . .      | 68         | 178          | 191          | 196          | 205          | 208          | 201          | 214          | 212          | 215          | 213          | 207          |
| 8 years . . . . .              | 74         | 186          | 195          | 201          | 206          | 218          | 221          | 233          | 236          | 234          | 227          | 221          |
| 9 to 11 years . . . . .        | 204        | 775          | 979          | 1,040        | 1,069        | 1,122        | 1,142        | 1,157        | 1,145        | 1,130        | 1,073        | 1,053        |
| 12 years . . . . .             | 162        | 729          | 995          | 1,037        | 1,084        | 1,128        | 1,157        | 1,184        | 1,183        | 1,173        | 1,108        | 1,091        |
| More than 12 years . . . . .   | 43         | 209          | 272          | 282          | 288          | 301          | 307          | 315          | 304          | 294          | 270          | 262          |
| Unknown . . . . .              | 163        | 279          | 422          | 486          | 476          | 488          | 499          | 490          | 501          | 511          | 483          | 480          |
| Marital status:                |            |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Never married . . . . .        | 268        | 998          | 1,412        | 1,507        | 1,555        | 1,645        | 1,689        | 1,749        | 1,763        | 1,746        | 1,641        | 1,622        |
| Married . . . . .              | 229        | 632          | 718          | 739          | 740          | 752          | 731          | 739          | 716          | 709          | 684          | 658          |
| Divorced . . . . .             | 217        | 726          | 924          | 996          | 1,033        | 1,068        | 1,107        | 1,105        | 1,102        | 1,102        | 1,049        | 1,034        |
| Time elapsed since sentencing: |            |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Less than 12 months . . . . .  | 185        | 231          | 287          | 306          | 262          | 293          | 259          | 208          | 151          | 147          | 137          | 117          |
| 12 to 47 months . . . . .      | 389        | 753          | 784          | 816          | 844          | 816          | 800          | 786          | 734          | 609          | 495          | 421          |
| 48 to 71 months . . . . .      | 102        | 438          | 423          | 447          | 456          | 482          | 499          | 507          | 476          | 468          | 451          | 388          |
| 72 months and over . . . . .   | 38         | 934          | 1,560        | 1,673        | 1,766        | 1,874        | 1,969        | 2,092        | 2,220        | 2,333        | 2,291        | 2,388        |
| Legal status at arrest:        |            |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Not under sentence . . . . .   | 384        | 1,345        | 1,764        | 1,881        | 1,957        | 2,036        | 2,088        | 2,202        | 2,189        | 2,165        | 2,048        | 2,026        |
| Parole or probation . . . . .  | 115        | 578          | 866          | 894          | 880          | 879          | 886          | 921          | 918          | 909          | 845          | 809          |
| Prison or escaped . . . . .    | 45         | 128          | 110          | 112          | 116          | 127          | 125          | 126          | 135          | 141          | 137          | 145          |
| Unknown . . . . .              | 170        | 305          | 314          | 355          | 375          | 423          | 428          | 344          | 339          | 342          | 344          | 334          |

<sup>1</sup> Revisions to the total number of prisoners were not carried to the characteristics except for race. <sup>2</sup> Includes races not shown separately. <sup>3</sup> Includes persons married but separated, widows, widowers, and unknown. <sup>4</sup> Includes prisoners on mandatory conditional release, work release, leave, AWOL or bail. Covers 28 prisoners in 1990, and 29 in 1991 and 1992, 33 in 1993 and 1995, 31 in 1994 and 1996, 30 in 1997, 26 in 1998, 21 in 1999 and 2000, and 17 in 2001, 2002, and 2003.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Capital Punishment, 2004, Series NCJ 211349*, November 2005. See also <<http://www.ojp.usdoj.gov/bjs/cp.htm>>.

**Table 339. Movement of Prisoners Under Sentence of Death: 1980 to 2004**

[Prisoners reported under sentence of death by civil authorities. The term "under sentence of death" begins when the court pronounces the first sentence of death for a capital offense]

| Status  | 1980 | 1990  | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  |
|---|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Under sentence of death, Jan. 1 . . .                     | 595  | 2,346 | 3,064 | 3,242 | 3,328 | 3,465 | 3,540 | 3,601 | 3,577 | 3,562 | 3,377 | 3,314 |
| Received death sentence <sup>1</sup> . . . . .            | 203  | 244   | 327   | 322   | 282   | 306   | 282   | 235   | 166   | 169   | 152   | 125   |
| White . . . . .   | 125  | 147   | 168   | 174   | 146   | 145   | 157   | 122   | 89    | 83    | 92    | 75    |
| Black . . . . .   | 77   | 94    | 138   | 119   | 106   | 132   | 104   | 86    | 61    | 73    | 44    | 50    |
| Dispositions other than executions . . . . .              | 101  | 108   | 105   | 99    | 89    | 93    | 112   | 76    | 109   | 108   | 267   | 129   |
| Executions . . . . .                                      | -    | 23    | 56    | 45    | 74    | 68    | 98    | 85    | 66    | 71    | 65    | 59    |
| Under sentence of death, Dec. 31 <sup>1,2</sup> . . . . . | 688  | 2,346 | 3,054 | 3,242 | 3,335 | 3,452 | 3,527 | 3,593 | 3,581 | 3,562 | 3,377 | 3,314 |
| White . . . . .   | 425  | 1,368 | 1,730 | 1,833 | 1,876 | 1,906 | 1,948 | 1,990 | 1,969 | 1,939 | 1,882 | 1,850 |
| Black . . . . .   | 268  | 940   | 1,275 | 1,358 | 1,406 | 1,486 | 1,514 | 1,535 | 1,538 | 1,551 | 1,417 | 1,390 |

- Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> Includes races other than White or Black. <sup>2</sup> Revisions to total number of prisoners under death sentence not carried to this category.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Capital Punishment, Series NCJ 211349*, annual. See also <<http://www.ojp.usdoj.gov/bjs/abstract/cp04.htm>>.

**Table 340. Prisoners Executed Under Civil Authority by Sex and Race: 1930 to 2005**

[Excludes executions by military authorities. The Army (including the Air Force) carried out 160 (148 between 1942 and 1950; 3 each in 1954, 1955, and 1957; and 1 each in 1958, 1959, and 1961). Of the total, 106 were executed for murder (including 21 involving rape), 53 for rape, and 1 for desertion. The Navy carried out no executions during the period]

| Year or period                        | Total <sup>1</sup> | Male         | Female    | White        | Black        | Executed for murder |              |              |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                       |                    |              |           |              |              | Total <sup>1</sup>  | White        | Black        |
| <b>All years, 1930-2005 . . . . .</b> | <b>4,863</b>       | <b>4,820</b> | <b>43</b> | <b>2,399</b> | <b>2,407</b> | <b>4,338</b>        | <b>2,312</b> | <b>1,971</b> |
| 1930 to 1939 <sup>2</sup> . . . . .   | 1,667              | 1,656        | 11        | 827          | 816          | 1,514               | 803          | 687          |
| 1940 to 1949 <sup>2</sup> . . . . .   | 1,284              | 1,272        | 12        | 490          | 781          | 1,064               | 458          | 595          |
| 1950 to 1959 <sup>2</sup> . . . . .   | 717                | 709          | 8         | 336          | 376          | 601                 | 316          | 280          |
| 1960 to 1967 . . . . .                | 191                | 190          | 1         | 98           | 93           | 155                 | 87           | 68           |
| 1968 to 1976 . . . . .                | -                  | -            | -         | -            | -            | -                   | -            | -            |
| 1977 to 2005 . . . . .                | 1,004              | 993          | 11        | 648          | 341          | 1,004               | 648          | 341          |
| 1985 . . . . .                        | 18                 | 18           | -         | 11           | 7            | 18                  | 11           | 7            |
| 1989 . . . . .                        | 16                 | 16           | -         | 8            | 8            | 16                  | 8            | 8            |
| 1990 . . . . .                        | 23                 | 23           | -         | 16           | 7            | 23                  | 16           | 7            |
| 1991 . . . . .                        | 14                 | 14           | -         | 7            | 7            | 14                  | 7            | 7            |
| 1992 . . . . .                        | 31                 | 31           | -         | 19           | 11           | 31                  | 19           | 11           |
| 1993 . . . . .                        | 38                 | 38           | -         | 23           | 14           | 38                  | 23           | 14           |
| 1994 . . . . .                        | 31                 | 31           | -         | 20           | 11           | 31                  | 20           | 11           |
| 1995 . . . . .                        | 56                 | 56           | -         | 33           | 22           | 56                  | 33           | 22           |
| 1996 . . . . .                        | 45                 | 45           | -         | 31           | 14           | 45                  | 31           | 14           |
| 1997 . . . . .                        | 74                 | 74           | -         | 45           | 27           | 74                  | 45           | 27           |
| 1998 . . . . .                        | 68                 | 66           | 2         | 48           | 18           | 68                  | 48           | 18           |
| 1999 . . . . .                        | 98                 | 98           | -         | 61           | 33           | 98                  | 61           | 33           |
| 2000 . . . . .                        | 85                 | 83           | 2         | 49           | 35           | 85                  | 49           | 35           |
| 2001 . . . . .                        | 66                 | 63           | 3         | 48           | 17           | 66                  | 48           | 17           |
| 2002 . . . . .                        | 71                 | 69           | 2         | 53           | 18           | 71                  | 53           | 18           |
| 2003 . . . . .                        | 65                 | 65           | -         | 44           | 20           | 65                  | 44           | 20           |
| 2004 . . . . .                        | 59                 | 59           | -         | 39           | 19           | 59                  | 39           | 19           |
| 2005 . . . . .                        | 60                 | 59           | 1         | 41           | 19           | 60                  | 41           | 19           |

- Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> Includes races other than White or Black. <sup>2</sup> Includes 25 armed robbery, 20 kidnapping, 11 burglary, 8 espionage (6 in 1942 and 2 in 1953), and 6 aggravated assault.

Source: Through 1978, U.S. Law Enforcement Assistance Administration; thereafter, U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Correctional Populations in the United States*, annual; <<http://www.ojp.usdoj.gov/bjs/correct.htm>> and *Capital Punishment*, annual; <<http://www.ojp.usdoj.gov/bjs/abstract/cp04.htm>>.

**Table 341. Prisoners Executed Under Civil Authority by State: 1977 to 2005**

[Alaska, District of Columbia, Hawaii, Iowa, Maine, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, New York, North Dakota, Rhode Island, Vermont, West Virginia, and Wisconsin are jurisdictions without a death penalty]

| State               | 1977 to 2005 |           |           |           |           | State               | 1977 to 2005 |      |      |      |      | State               | 1977 to 2005 |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------------------|--------------|------|------|------|------|---------------------|--------------|------|------|------|------|
|                     | 2005         | 2002      | 2003      | 2004      | 2005      |                     | 2005         | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 |                     | 2005         | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 |
| <b>U.S. . . . .</b> | <b>1,004</b> | <b>71</b> | <b>65</b> | <b>59</b> | <b>60</b> | <b>IL . . . . .</b> | 12           | -    | -    | -    | -    | <b>OK . . . . .</b> | 79           | 7    | 14   | 6    | 4    |
| AL . . . . .        | 34           | 2         | 3         | 2         | 4         | IN . . . . .        | 16           | -    | 2    | -    | 5    | OR . . . . .        | 2            | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| AZ . . . . .        | 22           | -         | -         | -         | -         | KY . . . . .        | 2            | -    | -    | -    | -    | PA . . . . .        | 3            | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| AR . . . . .        | 27           | -         | 1         | 1         | 1         | LA . . . . .        | 27           | 1    | -    | -    | -    | SC . . . . .        | 35           | 3    | -    | 4    | 3    |
| CA . . . . .        | 12           | 1         | -         | -         | 2         | MD . . . . .        | 5            | -    | -    | 1    | 1    | TN . . . . .        | 1            | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| DE . . . . .        | 14           | -         | -         | -         | 1         | MS . . . . .        | 7            | 2    | -    | -    | 1    | TX . . . . .        | 355          | 33   | 24   | 23   | 19   |
| FL . . . . .        | 60           | 3         | 3         | 2         | 1         | MO . . . . .        | 66           | 6    | 2    | -    | 5    | UT . . . . .        | 6            | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| GA . . . . .        | 39           | 4         | 3         | 2         | 3         | NE . . . . .        | 3            | -    | -    | -    | -    | VA . . . . .        | 94           | 4    | 2    | 5    | -    |
| ID . . . . .        | 1            | -         | -         | -         | -         | NV . . . . .        | 11           | -    | -    | 2    | -    | WA . . . . .        | 4            | -    | -    | -    | -    |
|                     |              |           |           |           |           | NC . . . . .        | 39           | 2    | 7    | 4    | 5    | WY . . . . .        | 1            | -    | -    | -    | -    |

- Represents zero.

Source: Through 1978, U.S. Law Enforcement Assistance Administration; thereafter, U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Capital Punishment, Series NCJ 211349*, annual; <<http://www.ojp.usdoj.gov/bjs/cp.htm>>.

**Table 342. Fire Losses—Total and Per Capita: 1980 to 2004**

[5,579 represents \$5,579,000,000. Includes allowance for uninsured and unreported losses]

| Year | Total<br>(mil. dol.) | Per<br>capita <sup>1</sup><br>(dol.) | Year | Total<br>(mil. dol.) | Per<br>capita <sup>1</sup><br>(dol.) | Year              | Total<br>(mil. dol.) | Per<br>capita <sup>1</sup><br>(dol.) |
|------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1980 | 5,579                | 24.56                                | 1989 | 9,514                | 38.33                                | 1997              | 12,940               | 48.32                                |
| 1982 | 5,894                | 25.61                                | 1990 | 9,495                | 38.07                                | 1998              | 11,510               | 45.59                                |
| 1983 | 6,320                | 27.20                                | 1991 | 11,302               | 44.82                                | 1999              | 12,428               | 45.58                                |
| 1984 | 7,602                | 32.35                                | 1992 | 13,588               | 53.28                                | 2000              | 13,457               | 47.68                                |
| 1985 | 7,753                | 32.70                                | 1993 | 11,331               | 43.96                                | 2001 <sup>2</sup> | 17,118               | 60.04                                |
| 1986 | 8,488                | 35.21                                | 1994 | 12,778               | 49.08                                | 2002              | 17,586               | 61.07                                |
| 1987 | 8,504                | 34.96                                | 1995 | 11,887               | 45.23                                | 2003              | 21,129               | 72.66                                |
| 1988 | 9,626                | 39.11                                | 1996 | 12,544               | 47.29                                | 2004              | 18,874               | 64.27                                |

<sup>1</sup> Based on U.S. Census Bureau estimated resident population as of July 1. Enumerated population as of April 1 for 1980, 1990 and 2000. <sup>2</sup> Does not include insured fire losses related to terrorism.

Source: Insurance Information Institute, New York, NY, *The Fact Book, Property/Casualty Insurance Facts*, annual (copyright) <http://www.iii.org/>.

**Table 343. Fires—Number and Loss by Type and Property Use: 2001 to 2004**

[1,734 represents 1,734,000 and property loss of 44,023 represents \$44,023,000,000. Based on annual sample survey of fire departments. No adjustments were made for unreported fires and losses]

| Type and property use                   | Number (1,000) |              |              |              | Direct property loss (mil. dol.) <sup>1</sup> |               |               |              |
|---|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---|---------------|---------------|--------------|
|   | 2001           | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         | 2001  | 2002          | 2003          | 2004         |
| <b>Fires, total</b>                     | <b>1,734</b>   | <b>1,688</b> | <b>1,584</b> | <b>1,550</b> | <b>24,023</b>                                 | <b>10,337</b> | <b>12,367</b> | <b>9,794</b> |
| Structure                               | 521            | 519          | 520          | 526          | 42,314  | 8,742         | 8,678         | 8,314        |
| Outside of structure                    | 75             | 71           | 66           | 69           | 86  | 121           | 162           | 108          |
| Brush and rubbish                       | 623            | 603          | 550          | 514          | —   | —             | —             | —            |
| Vehicle                                 | 351            | 330          | 312          | 297          | 1,512   | 1,392         | 1,356         | 1,304        |
| Other                                   | 164            | 165          | 136          | 144          | 111   | 82            | 2,171         | 68           |
| Structure by property use:              |                |              |              |              |   |               |               |              |
| Public assembly                         | 15             | 14           | 14           | 13           | 336   | 342           | 302           | 316          |
| Educational                             | 7              | 7            | 7            | 7            | 170   | 92            | 69            | 68           |
| Institutional                           | 7              | 7            | 7            | 6            | 27  | 26            | 28            | 25           |
| Stores and offices                      | 26             | 24           | 25           | 24           | 34,155  | 604           | 721           | 586          |
| Residential                             | 396            | 401          | 402          | 411          | 5,643   | 6,055         | 6,074         | 5,948        |
| 1–2 family units <sup>5</sup>           | 295            | 301          | 297          | 302          | 4,652   | 5,005         | 5,052         | 4,948        |
| Apartments                              | 88             | 88           | 92           | 94           | 864   | 926           | 897           | 885          |
| Other residential <sup>6</sup>          | 13             | 12           | 13           | 15           | 127   | 124           | 125           | 115          |
| Storage <sup>6</sup>                    | 34             | 32           | 32           | 32           | 930   | 627           | 675           | 748          |
| Industry, utility, defense <sup>7</sup> | 13             | 12           | 11           | 12           | 858   | 658           | 625           | 423          |
| Special structures                      | 23             | 22           | 22           | 21           | 195   | 338           | 184           | 200          |

— Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> Direct property damage figures do not include indirect losses, like business interruption, and adjustments for inflation. <sup>2</sup> Includes \$33.4 billion in property loss that occurred due to the events of September 11, 2001. <sup>3</sup> Includes outside storage, crops, timber, etc. <sup>4</sup> Includes Southern California wildfires where there was an estimated \$2.044 billion in property loss. <sup>5</sup> Includes mobile homes. <sup>6</sup> Includes hotels and motels, college dormitories, boarding houses, etc. <sup>7</sup> Data underreported as some incidents were handled by private fire brigades or fixed suppression systems which do not report.

Source: National Fire Protection Association, Quincy, MA, 2004 U.S. Fire Loss, *NFPA Journal*, November 2005, and prior issues (copyright 2005); <http://www.nfpa.org/index.asp>.

**Table 344. Fires and Property Loss for Incendiary and Suspicious Fires and Civilian Fire Deaths and Injuries by Selected Property Type: 2001 to 2004**

[521 represents 521,000. Based on sample survey of fire departments]

| Characteristic                                     | 2001    | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | Characteristic                      | 2001    | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   |
|--|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------------------------|---------|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>NUMBER</b><br>(1,000)                           |         |       |       |       | <b>CIVILIAN FIRE DEATHS</b>         |         |        |        |        |
| <b>Structure fires, total</b>                      | 521     | 519   | 520   | 526   | <b>Deaths, total</b> <sup>3</sup>   | 46,196  | 3,380  | 3,925  | 3,900  |
| Structure fires of incendiary or suspicious origin | —       | —     | —     | —     | Residential property                | 3,140   | 2,695  | 3,165  | 3,225  |
| Fires of incendiary origin                         | 46      | 45    | 38    | 37    | One- and two-family dwellings       | 2,650   | 2,280  | 2,735  | 2,680  |
| Fires of suspicious origin                         | —       | —     | —     | —     | Apartments                          | 460     | 390    | 410    | 510    |
|  |         |       |       |       | Vehicles                            | 485     | 565    | 475    | 550    |
| <b>PROPERTY LOSS</b> <sup>1</sup><br>(mil. dol.)   |         |       |       |       | <b>CIVILIAN FIRE INJURIES</b>       |         |        |        |        |
| <b>Structure fires, total</b>                      | 242,314 | 8,742 | 8,678 | 8,314 | <b>Injuries, total</b> <sup>3</sup> | 521,100 | 18,425 | 18,125 | 17,785 |
| Structure fires of incendiary or suspicious origin | —       | —     | —     | —     | Residential property                | 15,575  | 14,050 | 14,075 | 14,175 |
| Fires of incendiary origin                         | 234,453 | 919   | 692   | 714   | One- and two-family dwellings       | 11,400  | 9,950  | 10,000 | 10,500 |
| Fires of suspicious origin                         | —       | —     | —     | —     | Apartments                          | 3,800   | 3,700  | 3,650  | 3,200  |
|  |         |       |       |       | Vehicles                            | 1,875   | 1,125  | 1,600  | 1,500  |

— Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> Direct property loss only. <sup>2</sup> Includes \$33.44 billion in property loss due to the events of September 11, 2001. <sup>3</sup> Includes other not shown separately. <sup>4</sup> Includes 2,451 civilian deaths due to the events of September 11, 2001. <sup>5</sup> Includes 800 civilian injuries due to the events of September 11, 2001.

Source: National Fire Protection Association, Quincy, MA, 2004 U.S. Fire Loss, *NFPA Journal*, November 2005, and prior issues (copyright 2005); <http://www.nfpa.org/index.asp>.

## Geography and Environment

This section presents a variety of information on the physical environment of the United States, starting with basic area measurement data and ending with climatic data for selected weather stations around the country. The subjects covered between those points are mostly concerned with environmental trends but include related subjects such as land use, water consumption, air pollutant emissions, toxic releases, oil spills, hazardous waste sites, municipal waste and recycling, threatened and endangered wildlife, and the environmental industry.

The information in this section is selected from a wide range of federal agencies that compile the data for various administrative or regulatory purposes, such as the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), U.S. Geological Survey (USGS), National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS), and General Services Administration (GSA). New information on waste generation recycling, wetlands, and Hurricane Katrina may be found in Tables 349, 364, 375, and 376.

**Area**—For the 2000 census, area measurements were calculated by computer based on the information contained in a single, consistent geographic database, the Topologically Integrated Geographic Encoding & Referencing system (TIGER®) database, rather than relying on historical, local, and manually calculated information. Information from the 2000 census may be found in Table 346.

**Geography**—The USGS conducts investigations, surveys, and research in the fields of geography, geology, topography, geographic information systems, mineralogy, hydrology, and geothermal energy resources as well as natural hazards. The USGS provides United States cartographic data through the Earth Sciences Information Center, water resources data through

the National Water Data Exchange (NAWDEX), and a variety of research and Open-File reports which are announced monthly in *New Publications of the USGS*.

In a joint project with the U.S. Census Bureau, during the 1980s, the USGS provided the basic information on geographic features for input into a national geographic and cartographic database prepared by the Census Bureau, called TIGER® database. Since then, using a variety of sources, the Census Bureau has updated these features and their related attributes (names, descriptions, etc.) and inserted current information on the boundaries, names, and codes of legal and statistical geographic entities; very few of these updates added aerial water features. Maps prepared by the Census Bureau using the TIGER® database show the names and boundaries of entities and are available on a current basis.

An inventory of the nation's land resources by type of use/cover was conducted by the National Resources Inventory Conservation Service every 5 years beginning in 1977. The most recent survey results, which were published in the 1997 National Resources Inventory, cover all nonfederal land in Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, and the United States except Alaska. Tables 347 to 350 provide results from the survey. Beginning with the release of the 2001 estimates, this program will shift to become an annual release of land use data.

**Environment**—The principal federal agency responsible for pollution abatement and control activities is the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). It is responsible for establishing and monitoring national air quality standards, water quality activities, solid and hazardous waste disposal, and control of toxic substances. Many of these series now appear in the Envirofacts portion of the EPA Web site at <<http://www.epa.gov/enviro/>>. In 2003, EPA released a major compilation of

environmental indicators, entitled *Draft Report on the Environment: 2003*, found at <<http://www.epa.gov/indicators/roe/hm/roeTOC.htm>>.

National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) for suspended particulate matter, sulfur dioxide, photochemical oxidants, carbon monoxide, and nitrogen dioxide were originally set by the EPA in April 1971. Every 5 years, each of the NAAQS is reviewed and revised to include any additional or new health or welfare data. The standard for photochemical oxidants, now called ozone, was revised in February 1979. Also, a new NAAQS for confining lead was promulgated in October 1978 and for suspended particulate matter in 1987. Table 358 gives some of the health-related standards for the six air pollutants having NAAQS. Data gathered from state networks are periodically submitted to EPA's National Aerometric Information Retrieval System (AIRS) for summarization in annual reports on the nationwide status and trends in air quality. For details, see *National Air Quality and Emissions Trends Report*. More current information on emissions may be found on the EPA Web site at <<http://www.epa.gov/airtrends>>.

The Toxics Release Inventory (TRI), published by the EPA, is a valuable source of information on nearly 650 chemicals that are being used, manufactured, treated, transported, or released into the environment. Sections 313 of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act (EPCRA) and 6607 of the Pollution Prevention Act (PPA), mandate that a publicly-accessible toxic chemical database be developed and maintained by EPA. This database, known as the TRI, contains information concerning waste management activities and the release of

toxic chemicals by facilities that manufacture, process, or otherwise use said materials. Data on the release of these chemicals are collected from over 23,000 facilities and facilities added in 1998 that have the equivalent of 10 or more full-time employees and meet the established thresholds for manufacturing, processing, or "other use" of listed chemicals. Facilities must report their releases and other waste management quantities. Since 1994 federal facilities have been required to report their data regardless of industry classification. In May 1997, EPA added seven new industry sectors that reported to the TRI for the first time in July 1999 for the 1998 reporting year.

**Climate**—NOAA, through the National Weather Service and the National Environmental Satellite, Data, and Information Service, is responsible for climate data. NOAA maintains about 11,600 weather stations, of which over 3,000 produce autographic precipitation records, about 600 take hourly readings of a series of weather elements, and the remainder record data once a day. These data are reported monthly in the Climatological Data and Storm Data, published monthly and annually in the Local Climatological Data (published by location for major cities).

The normal climatological temperatures, precipitation, and degree days listed in this publication are derived for comparative purposes and are averages for the 30-year period, 1971–2000. For stations that did not have continuous records for the entire 30 years from the same instrument site, the normals have been adjusted to provide representative values for the current location. The information in all other tables is based on data from the beginning of the record at that location through 2004.

**Table 345. Land and Water Area of States and Other Entities: 2000**

[One square mile = 2.59 square kilometers. Area is calculated from the specific boundary recorded for each entity in the U.S. Census Bureau's geographic TIGER™ database]

| State and other area                     | Total area       |                  | Land area        |                  | Water area     |                |                  |                   |                       |                       |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|  | Sq. mi.          | Sq. km.          | Sq. mi.          | Sq. km.          | Total          |                | Inland (sq. mi.) | Coastal (sq. mi.) | Great Lakes (sq. mi.) | Territorial (sq. mi.) |
|  |                  |                  |                  |                  | Sq. mi.        | Sq. km.        |                  |                   |                       |                       |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                   | <b>3,800,286</b> | <b>9,842,696</b> | <b>3,540,999</b> | <b>9,171,146</b> | <b>259,287</b> | <b>671,550</b> | <b>79,018</b>    | <b>42,241</b>     | <b>60,251</b>         | <b>77,777</b>         |
| <b>United States</b> . . . . .           | <b>3,794,083</b> | <b>9,826,630</b> | <b>3,537,438</b> | <b>9,161,923</b> | <b>256,645</b> | <b>664,707</b> | <b>78,797</b>    | <b>42,225</b>     | <b>60,251</b>         | <b>75,372</b>         |
| Alabama . . . . .                        | 52,419           | 135,765          | 50,744           | 131,426          | 1,675          | 4,338          | 956              | 519               | -                     | 200                   |
| Alaska . . . . .                         | 663,267          | 1,717,854        | 571,951          | 1,481,347        | 91,316         | 236,507        | 17,243           | 27,049            | -                     | 47,024                |
| Arizona . . . . .                        | 113,998          | 295,254          | 113,635          | 294,312          | 364            | 942            | 364              | -                 | -                     | -                     |
| Arkansas . . . . .                       | 53,179           | 137,732          | 52,068           | 134,856          | 1,110          | 2,876          | 1,110            | -                 | -                     | -                     |
| California . . . . .                     | 163,696          | 423,970          | 155,959          | 403,933          | 7,736          | 20,037         | 2,674            | 222               | -                     | 4,841                 |
| Colorado . . . . .                       | 104,094          | 269,601          | 103,718          | 268,627          | 376            | 974            | 376              | -                 | -                     | -                     |
| Connecticut . . . . .                    | 5,543            | 14,357           | 4,845            | 12,548           | 699            | 1,809          | 161              | 538               | -                     | -                     |
| Delaware . . . . .                       | 2,489            | 6,447            | 1,954            | 5,060            | 536            | 1,388          | 72               | 371               | -                     | 93                    |
| District of Columbia . . . . .           | 68               | 177              | 61               | 159              | 7              | 18             | 7                | -                 | -                     | -                     |
| Florida . . . . .                        | 65,755           | 170,304          | 53,927           | 139,670          | 11,828         | 30,634         | 4,672            | 1,311             | -                     | 5,845                 |
| Georgia . . . . .                        | 59,425           | 153,909          | 57,906           | 149,976          | 1,519          | 3,933          | 1,016            | 48                | -                     | 455                   |
| Hawaii . . . . .                         | 10,931           | 28,311           | 6,423            | 16,635           | 4,508          | 11,677         | 38               | -                 | -                     | 4,470                 |
| Idaho . . . . .                          | 83,570           | 216,446          | 82,747           | 214,314          | 823            | 2,131          | 823              | -                 | -                     | -                     |
| Illinois . . . . .                       | 57,914           | 149,998          | 55,584           | 143,961          | 2,331          | 6,037          | 756              | -                 | 1,575                 | -                     |
| Indiana . . . . .                        | 36,418           | 94,321           | 35,867           | 92,895           | 551            | 1,427          | 316              | -                 | 235                   | -                     |
| Iowa . . . . .                           | 56,272           | 145,743          | 55,869           | 144,701          | 402            | 1,042          | 402              | -                 | -                     | -                     |
| Kansas . . . . .                         | 82,277           | 213,096          | 81,815           | 211,900          | 462            | 1,197          | 462              | -                 | -                     | -                     |
| Kentucky . . . . .                       | 40,409           | 104,659          | 39,728           | 102,896          | 681            | 1,763          | 681              | -                 | -                     | -                     |
| Louisiana . . . . .                      | 51,840           | 134,264          | 43,562           | 112,825          | 8,278          | 21,440         | 4,154            | 1,935             | -                     | 2,189                 |
| Maine . . . . .                          | 35,385           | 91,646           | 30,862           | 79,931           | 4,523          | 11,715         | 2,264            | 613               | -                     | 1,647                 |
| Maryland . . . . .                       | 12,407           | 32,133           | 9,774            | 25,314           | 2,633          | 6,819          | 680              | 1,843             | -                     | 110                   |
| Massachusetts . . . . .                  | 10,555           | 27,336           | 7,840            | 20,306           | 2,715          | 7,031          | 423              | 977               | -                     | 1,314                 |
| Michigan . . . . .                       | 96,716           | 250,494          | 56,804           | 147,121          | 39,912         | 103,372        | 1,611            | -                 | 38,301                | -                     |
| Minnesota . . . . .                      | 86,939           | 225,171          | 79,610           | 206,189          | 7,329          | 18,982         | 4,783            | -                 | 2,546                 | -                     |
| Mississippi . . . . .                    | 48,430           | 125,434          | 46,907           | 121,489          | 1,523          | 3,945          | 785              | 590               | -                     | 148                   |
| Missouri . . . . .                       | 69,704           | 180,533          | 68,886           | 178,414          | 818            | 2,120          | 818              | -                 | -                     | -                     |
| Montana . . . . .                        | 147,042          | 380,838          | 145,552          | 376,979          | 1,490          | 3,859          | 1,490            | -                 | -                     | -                     |
| Nebraska . . . . .                       | 87,354           | 200,345          | 76,872           | 199,099          | 481            | 1,247          | 481              | -                 | -                     | -                     |
| Nevada . . . . .                         | 110,561          | 286,351          | 109,826          | 284,448          | 735            | 1,903          | 735              | -                 | -                     | -                     |
| New Hampshire . . . . .                  | 9,350            | 24,216           | 8,968            | 23,227           | 382            | 989            | 314              | -                 | -                     | 68                    |
| New Jersey . . . . .                     | 8,721            | 22,588           | 7,417            | 19,211           | 1,304          | 3,377          | 396              | 401               | -                     | 507                   |
| New Mexico . . . . .                     | 121,590          | 314,915          | 121,356          | 314,309          | 234            | 606            | 234              | -                 | -                     | -                     |
| New York . . . . .                       | 54,556           | 141,299          | 47,214           | 122,283          | 7,342          | 19,016         | 1,895            | 981               | 3,988                 | 479                   |
| North Carolina . . . . .                 | 53,819           | 139,389          | 48,711           | 126,161          | 5,108          | 13,229         | 3,960            | -                 | -                     | 1,148                 |
| North Dakota . . . . .                   | 70,700           | 183,112          | 68,976           | 178,647          | 1,724          | 4,465          | 1,724            | -                 | -                     | -                     |
| Ohio . . . . .                           | 44,825           | 116,096          | 40,948           | 106,056          | 3,877          | 10,040         | 378              | -                 | 3,499                 | -                     |
| Oklahoma . . . . .                       | 69,898           | 181,036          | 68,667           | 177,847          | 1,231          | 3,189          | 1,231            | -                 | -                     | -                     |
| Oregon . . . . .                         | 98,381           | 254,805          | 95,997           | 248,631          | 2,384          | 6,174          | 1,050            | 80                | -                     | 1,254                 |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .                   | 46,055           | 119,283          | 44,817           | 116,075          | 1,239          | 3,208          | 490              | -                 | 749                   | -                     |
| Rhode Island . . . . .                   | 1,545            | 4,002            | 1,045            | 2,706            | 500            | 1,295          | 178              | 9                 | -                     | 314                   |
| South Carolina . . . . .                 | 32,020           | 82,932           | 30,110           | 77,983           | 1,911          | 4,949          | 1,008            | 72                | -                     | 831                   |
| South Dakota . . . . .                   | 77,117           | 199,731          | 75,885           | 196,540          | 1,232          | 3,191          | 1,232            | -                 | -                     | -                     |
| Tennessee . . . . .                      | 42,143           | 109,151          | 41,217           | 106,752          | 926            | 2,399          | 926              | -                 | -                     | -                     |
| Texas . . . . .                          | 268,581          | 695,621          | 261,797          | 678,051          | 6,784          | 17,570         | 5,056            | 404               | -                     | 1,324                 |
| Utah . . . . .                           | 84,899           | 219,887          | 82,144           | 212,751          | 2,755          | 7,136          | 2,755            | -                 | -                     | -                     |
| Vermont . . . . .                        | 9,614            | 24,901           | 9,250            | 23,956           | 365            | 945            | 365              | -                 | -                     | -                     |
| Virginia . . . . .                       | 42,774           | 110,785          | 39,594           | 102,548          | 3,180          | 8,237          | 1,006            | 1,728             | -                     | 446                   |
| Washington . . . . .                     | 71,300           | 184,665          | 66,544           | 172,348          | 4,756          | 12,317         | 1,553            | 2,537             | -                     | 666                   |
| West Virginia . . . . .                  | 24,230           | 62,755           | 24,078           | 62,361           | 152            | 394            | 152              | -                 | -                     | -                     |
| Wisconsin . . . . .                      | 65,498           | 169,639          | 54,310           | 140,663          | 11,188         | 28,976         | 1,830            | -                 | 9,358                 | -                     |
| Wyoming . . . . .                        | 97,814           | 253,336          | 97,100           | 251,489          | 713            | 1,847          | 713              | -                 | -                     | -                     |
| Other areas:                             |                  |                  |                  |                  |                |                |                  |                   |                       |                       |
| Puerto Rico . . . . .                    | 5,325            | 13,790           | 3,425            | 8,870            | 1,900          | 4,921          | 67               | 16                | -                     | 1,817                 |
| U.S. minor<br>outlying islands . . . . . | 141              | 365              | 3                | 7                | 138            | 359            | 138              | -                 | -                     | -                     |
| Virgin Islands of<br>the U.S . . . . .   | 737              | 1,910            | 134              | 346              | 604            | 1,564          | 16               | -                 | -                     | 588                   |

- Represents or rounds to zero.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2000 Census of Population and Housing, *Summary Population and Housing Characteristics*, Series PHC-1; and unpublished data from the Census TIGER™ data base.

**Table 346. Total and Federally Owned Land by State: 2004**

(2,271,343 represents 2,271,343,000). As of September 30. See text, Section 8. Total land area figures are not comparable with those in Table 345]

| State                          | Total (1,000 acres) | Not owned by federal government (1,000 acres) | Owned by federal government <sup>1</sup> |             | State                    | Total (1,000 acres) | Not owned by federal government (1,000 acres) | Owned by federal government <sup>1</sup> |         |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|---|--|-------------|--------------------------|---------------------|---|--|---------|
|                                |                     |   | Acres (1,000)                            | Percent     |                          |                     |   | Acres (1,000)                            | Percent |
| <b>United States . . .</b>     | <b>2,271,343</b>    | <b>1,618,044</b>                              | <b>653,299</b>                           | <b>28.8</b> | Mississippi . . . . .    | 30,223              | 28,026  | 2,197                                    | 7.3     |
| Alabama . . . . .              | 32,678              | 32,164  | 514                                      | 1.6         | Missouri . . . . .       | 44,248              | 42,024  | 2,225                                    | 5.0     |
| Alaska . . . . .               | 365,482             | 112,986                                       | 252,496                                  | 69.1        | Montana . . . . .        | 93,271              | 65,361  | 27,910                                   | 29.9    |
| Arizona . . . . .              | 72,688              | 37,755  | 34,933                                   | 48.1        | Nebraska . . . . .       | 49,032              | 48,366  | 665                                      | 1.4     |
| Arkansas . . . . .             | 33,599              | 31,191  | 2,408                                    | 7.2         | Nevada . . . . .         | 70,284              | 10,902  | 59,363                                   | 84.5    |
| California . . . . .           | 100,207             | 54,813  | 45,393                                   | 45.3        | New Hampshire . . . . .  | 5,769               | 4,993   | 776                                      | 13.4    |
| Colorado . . . . .             | 66,486              | 42,131  | 24,355                                   | 36.6        | New Jersey . . . . .     | 4,813               | 4,665   | 148                                      | 3.1     |
| Connecticut . . . . .          | 3,135               | 3,121   | 14                                       | 0.4         | New Mexico . . . . .     | 77,766              | 45,283  | 32,484                                   | 41.8    |
| Delaware . . . . .             | 1,266               | 1,240   | 26                                       | 2.0         | New York . . . . .       | 30,681              | 30,447  | 234                                      | 0.8     |
| District of Columbia . . . . . | 39                  | 29  | 10                                       | 24.7        | North Carolina . . . . . | 31,403              | 27,693  | 3,710                                    | 11.8    |
| Florida . . . . .              | 34,721              | 31,862  | 2,859                                    | 8.2         | North Dakota . . . . .   | 44,452              | 43,267  | 1,186                                    | 2.7     |
| Georgia . . . . .              | 37,295              | 35,886  | 1,409                                    | 3.8         | Ohio . . . . .           | 26,222              | 25,774  | 448                                      | 1.7     |
| Hawaii . . . . .               | 4,106               | 3,309   | 797                                      | 19.4        | Oklahoma . . . . .       | 44,088              | 42,502  | 1,586                                    | 3.6     |
| Idaho . . . . .                | 52,933              | 26,368  | 26,565                                   | 50.2        | Oregon . . . . .         | 61,599              | 28,883  | 32,716                                   | 53.1    |
| Illinois . . . . .             | 35,795              | 35,153  | 642                                      | 1.8         | Pennsylvania . . . . .   | 28,804              | 28,085  | 720                                      | 2.5     |
| Indiana . . . . .              | 23,158              | 22,695  | 463                                      | 2.0         | Rhode Island . . . . .   | 677                 | 674   | 3  | 0.4     |
| Iowa . . . . .                 | 35,860              | 35,587  | 274                                      | 0.8         | South Carolina . . . . . | 19,374              | 18,813  | 561                                      | 2.9     |
| Kansas . . . . .               | 52,511              | 51,879  | 631                                      | 1.2         | South Dakota . . . . .   | 48,882              | 45,854  | 3,028                                    | 6.2     |
| Kentucky . . . . .             | 25,512              | 24,134  | 1,379                                    | 5.4         | Tennessee . . . . .      | 26,728              | 25,862  | 866                                      | 3.2     |
| Louisiana . . . . .            | 28,868              | 27,393  | 1,475                                    | 5.1         | Texas . . . . .          | 168,218             | 165,087                                       | 3,130                                    | 1.9     |
| Maine . . . . .                | 19,848              | 19,639  | 208                                      | 1.1         | Utah . . . . .           | 52,697              | 22,425  | 30,272                                   | 57.4    |
| Maryland . . . . .             | 6,319               | 6,141   | 179                                      | 2.8         | Vermont . . . . .        | 5,937               | 5,493   | 443                                      | 7.5     |
| Massachusetts . . . . .        | 5,035               | 4,941   | 94                                       | 1.9         | Virginia . . . . .       | 25,496              | 22,962  | 2,534                                    | 9.9     |
| Michigan . . . . .             | 36,492              | 32,854  | 3,638                                    | 10.0        | Washington . . . . .     | 42,694              | 29,744  | 12,950                                   | 30.3    |
| Minnesota . . . . .            | 51,206              | 48,332  | 2,874                                    | 5.6         | West Virginia . . . . .  | 15,411              | 14,264  | 1,146                                    | 7.4     |
|                                |                     |   |  |             | Wisconsin . . . . .      | 35,011              | 33,039  | 1,972                                    | 5.6     |
|                                |                     |   |  |             | Wyoming . . . . .        | 62,343              | 35,952  | 26,391                                   | 42.3    |

<sup>1</sup> Excludes trust properties.

Source: U.S. General Services Administration, *Federal Real Property Profile*, annual. For most recent report, see <http://www.gsa.gov/gsa/cm\_attachments/GSA\_DOCUMENT/Annual%20Report%20%20FY2004%20FINAL\_R2M-n11\_0Z5RDZ-134K-pR.pdf>.

**Table 347. Land Cover/Use by Type: 1982 to 2002**

[In millions of acres (1,937.7 represents 1,937,700,000), except percent. Excludes Alaska, Hawaii, and District of Columbia]

| Year                         | Total surface area | Nonfederal rural land          |           |              |            |             |                  | Developed land | Water areas | Federal land |
|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|--------------|------------|-------------|------------------|----------------|-------------|--------------|
|                              |                    | Rural land, total <sup>1</sup> | Crop-land | Pasture land | Range-land | Forest land | Other rural land |                |             |              |
| <b>Land</b>                  |                    |                                |           |              |            |             |                  |                |             |              |
| 1982 . . . . .               | 1,937.7            | 1,417.2                        | 420.4     | 131.4        | 414.5      | 402.6       | 48.3             | 72.8           | 48.6        | 399.1        |
| 1992 . . . . .               | 1,937.6            | 1,400.2                        | 381.2     | 125.1        | 406.6      | 404.0       | 49.3             | 86.5           | 49.4        | 401.5        |
| 2002 . . . . .               | 1,937.7            | 1,378.1                        | 368.4     | 117.3        | 405.3      | 404.9       | 50.6             | 107.3          | 50.4        | 401.9        |
| <b>Percent of total land</b> |                    |                                |           |              |            |             |                  |                |             |              |
| 1982 . . . . .               | 100.0              | 73.1                           | 21.7      | 6.8          | 21.4       | 20.8        | 2.5              | 3.8            | 2.5         | 20.6         |
| 1992 . . . . .               | 100.0              | 72.3                           | 19.7      | 6.5          | 21.0       | 20.9        | 2.5              | 4.5            | 2.5         | 20.7         |
| 2002 . . . . .               | 100.0              | 71.1                           | 19.0      | 6.1          | 20.9       | 20.9        | 2.6              | 5.5            | 2.6         | 20.7         |

<sup>1</sup> Includes Conservation Reserve Program land not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources and Conservation Service, *National Resources Inventory 2002 Annual NRI, Land Use*, April 2004. See also <http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/technical/land/nri02/landuse.pdf>.

**Table 348. Developed Land by Type: 1982 to 2001**

[In millions of acres (1,937.7 represents 1,937,700,000), except percent. Excludes Alaska, Hawaii, and District of Columbia]

| Year                         | Total surface area | Developed land        |                                |                      |                           |
|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
|                              |                    | Developed land, total | Large urban and built-up areas | Small built-up areas | Rural transportation land |
| <b>Land 1982 . . . . .</b>   | <b>1,937.7</b>     | <b>72.8</b>           | <b>46.9</b>                    | <b>4.7</b>           | <b>21.2</b>               |
| 1992 . . . . .               | 1,937.7            | 86.5                  | 59.6                           | 5.4                  | 21.5                      |
| 2001 . . . . .               | 1,937.7            | 106.3                 | 77.6                           | 6.7                  | 22.0                      |
| <b>Percent of total land</b> |                    |                       |                                |                      |                           |
| 1982 . . . . .               | 100.0              | 3.8                   | 2.4                            | 0.2                  | 1.1                       |
| 1992 . . . . .               | 100.0              | 4.5                   | 3.1                            | 0.3                  | 1.1                       |
| 2001 . . . . .               | 100.0              | 5.5                   | 4.0                            | 0.3                  | 1.1                       |

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources and Conservation Service, *National Resources Inventory 2001 Annual NRI, Urbanization and Development of Rural Land*, July 2003. See also <http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/technical/land/nri01/urban.pdf> (released July 2003).



**Table 349. Wetlands on Nonfederal Land and Water Areas by Land Cover/Use and Farm Production Region: 2003**

[In thousands of acres (110,760 represents 110,760,000). Represents palustrine and estuarine wetlands; see source. For information on farm production regions, see source]

| Farm production region           | Total          | Cropland <sup>1</sup> | Forest land   | Rangeland    | Other rural land | Developed land | Water area   |
|----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------|------------------|----------------|--------------|
| <b>Wetlands, total . . . . .</b> | <b>110,760</b> | <b>16,730</b>         | <b>65,440</b> | <b>7,740</b> | <b>15,800</b>    | <b>1,590</b>   | <b>3,460</b> |
| Lake states . . . . .            | 22,460         | 2,710                 | 15,480        | —            | 3,880            | 160            | 230          |
| Southeast . . . . .              | 22,360         | 940                   | 16,010        | 970          | 3,460            | 420            | 560          |
| Delta states . . . . .           | 17,950         | 3,240                 | 11,020        | 270          | 2,730            | 190            | 500          |
| Northeast . . . . .              | 14,150         | 1,250                 | 10,890        | —            | 1,550            | 240            | 220          |
| Northern plains . . . . .        | 7,640          | 3,020                 | 210           | 2,870        | 1,090            | 80             | 370          |
| Appalachian . . . . .            | 7,460          | 400                   | 6,080         | —            | 570              | 110            | 300          |
| Southern plains . . . . .        | 5,590          | 970                   | 2,350         | 970          | 520              | 230            | 550          |
| Mountain . . . . .               | 4,780          | 1,570                 | 220           | 2,010        | 820              | 30             | 130          |
| Corn belt . . . . .              | 4,690          | 1,330                 | 2,440         | —            | 380              | 100            | 440          |
| Pacific . . . . .                | 3,680          | 1,300                 | 740           | 650          | 800              | 30             | 160          |

— Represents or rounds to zero. <sup>1</sup> Includes pastureland and Conservation Reserve Program (CRP) lands.

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service, *2003 Annual National Resources Inventory*. See also <<http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/technical/NRI/>>.

**Table 350. Land Cover/Use by State: 1997**

[In thousands of acres (1,944,130 represents 1,944,130,000), except percent. Excludes Alaska and District of Columbia]

| State                          | Total surface area | Nonfederal rural land, percent of total |             |             | State                    | Total surface area | Nonfederal rural land, percent of total |            |             |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|--------------------|---|------------|-------------|
|                                |                    | Crop-land                               | Range-land  | Forest land |                          |                    | Crop-land                               | Range-land | Forest land |
| <b>Total . . . . .</b>         | <b>1,944,130</b>   | <b>19.4</b>                             | <b>20.9</b> | <b>20.9</b> |                          |                    |   |            |             |
| <b>United States . . . . .</b> | <b>1,941,823</b>   | <b>19.4</b>                             | <b>20.9</b> | <b>20.9</b> | Montana . . . . .        | 94,110             | 16.1                                    | 39.1       | 5.8         |
| Alabama . . . . .              | 33,424             | 8.8                                     | 0.2         | 63.6        | Nebraska . . . . .       | 49,510             | 39.3                                    | 46.6       | 1.7         |
| Arizona . . . . .              | 72,964             | 1.7                                     | 44.3        | 5.8         | Nevada . . . . .         | 70,763             | 1.0                                     | 11.8       | 0.4         |
| Arkansas . . . . .             | 34,037             | 22.4                                    | 0.1         | 44.1        | New Hampshire . . . . .  | 5,941              | 2.3                                     | 0.0        | 66.2        |
| California . . . . .           | 101,510            | 9.5                                     | 18.0        | 13.7        | New Jersey . . . . .     | 5,216              | 11.3                                    | 0.0        | 32.6        |
| Colorado . . . . .             | 66,625             | 13.2                                    | 36.9        | 5.2         | New Mexico . . . . .     | 77,823             | 2.4                                     | 51.4       | 7.0         |
| Connecticut . . . . .          | 3,195              | 6.4                                     | 0.0         | 55.0        | New York . . . . .       | 31,361             | 17.3                                    | 0.0        | 56.4        |
| Delaware . . . . .             | 1,534              | 31.6                                    | 0.0         | 22.9        | North Carolina . . . . . | 33,709             | 16.7                                    | 0.0        | 47.3        |
| Florida . . . . .              | 37,534             | 7.3                                     | 8.6         | 33.4        | North Dakota . . . . .   | 45,251             | 55.3                                    | 23.6       | 1.0         |
| Georgia . . . . .              | 37,741             | 12.6                                    | 0.0         | 57.1        | Ohio . . . . .           | 26,445             | 44.0                                    | 0.0        | 26.8        |
| Hawaii . . . . .               | 4,158              | 5.9                                     | 24.3        | 39.3        | Oklahoma . . . . .       | 44,738             | 21.8                                    | 31.4       | 16.3        |
| Idaho . . . . .                | 53,488             | 10.3                                    | 12.2        | 7.4         | Oregon . . . . .         | 62,161             | 6.1                                     | 14.9       | 20.3        |
| Illinois . . . . .             | 36,059             | 66.6                                    | 0.0         | 10.5        | Pennsylvania . . . . .   | 28,995             | 18.9                                    | 0.0        | 53.4        |
| Indiana . . . . .              | 23,158             | 57.9                                    | 0.0         | 16.3        | Rhode Island . . . . .   | 813                | 2.6                                     | 0.0        | 47.6        |
| Iowa . . . . .                 | 36,017             | 70.3                                    | 0.0         | 6.1         | South Carolina . . . . . | 19,939             | 12.9                                    | 0.0        | 56.1        |
| Kansas . . . . .               | 52,661             | 50.4                                    | 29.9        | 2.9         | South Dakota . . . . .   | 49,358             | 33.9                                    | 44.3       | 1.1         |
| Kentucky . . . . .             | 25,863             | 20.0                                    | 0.0         | 41.2        | Tennessee . . . . .      | 26,974             | 17.2                                    | 0.0        | 44.6        |
| Louisiana . . . . .            | 31,377             | 18.0                                    | 0.9         | 42.2        | Texas . . . . .          | 171,052            | 15.7                                    | 56.0       | 6.3         |
| Maine . . . . .                | 20,966             | 2.0                                     | 0.0         | 84.4        | Utah . . . . .           | 54,339             | 3.1                                     | 19.8       | 3.5         |
| Maryland . . . . .             | 7,870              | 20.5                                    | 0.0         | 30.2        | Vermont . . . . .        | 6,154              | 9.9                                     | 0.0        | 67.4        |
| Massachusetts . . . . .        | 5,339              | 5.2                                     | 0.0         | 51.4        | Virginia . . . . .       | 27,087             | 10.8                                    | 0.0        | 49.2        |
| Michigan . . . . .             | 37,349             | 22.9                                    | 0.0         | 43.8        | Washington . . . . .     | 44,035             | 15.1                                    | 13.3       | 29.1        |
| Minnesota . . . . .            | 54,010             | 39.6                                    | 0.0         | 30.1        | West Virginia . . . . .  | 15,508             | 5.6                                     | 0.0        | 68.2        |
| Mississippi . . . . .          | 30,527             | 17.5                                    | 0.0         | 53.1        | Wisconsin . . . . .      | 35,920             | 29.5                                    | 0.0        | 40.2        |
| Missouri . . . . .             | 44,614             | 30.8                                    | 0.2         | 27.9        | Wyoming . . . . .        | 62,603             | 3.5                                     | 43.6       | 1.6         |
|                                |                    |   |             |             | Caribbean . . . . .      | 2,307              | 16.0                                    | 6.3        | 27.7        |

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources and Conservation Service, and Iowa State University, Statistical Laboratory, *Summary Report, 1997 National Resources Inventory*, revised December 2000. See also <<http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/technical/NRI/1997/summaryreport/>> (revised December 2000).

**Table 351. Extreme and Mean Elevations by State and Other Area**

[One foot = .305 meter]

| State and other areas          | Highest point                         |               |              | Lowest point                      |                  |                  | Approximate mean elevation |            |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------|------------|
|                                | Name                                  | Elevation     |              | Name                              | Elevation        |                  | Feet                       | Meters     |
|                                |                                       | Feet          | Meters       |                                   | Feet             | Meters           |                            |            |
| <b>United States . . . . .</b> | <b>Mt. McKinley (AK) . . . . .</b>    | <b>20,320</b> | <b>6,198</b> | <b>Death Valley (CA). . . . .</b> | <b>-282</b>      | <b>-86</b>       | <b>2,500</b>               | <b>763</b> |
| AL . . . . .                   | Cheaha Mountain . . . . .             | 2,407         | 734          | Gulf of Mexico . . . . .          | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | 500                        | 153        |
| AK . . . . .                   | Mount McKinley . . . . .              | 20,320        | 6,198        | Pacific Ocean . . . . .           | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | 1,900                      | 580        |
| AZ . . . . .                   | Humphreys Peak . . . . .              | 12,633        | 3,853        | Colorado River . . . . .          | 70               | 21               | 4,100                      | 1,251      |
| AR . . . . .                   | Magazine Mountain . . . . .           | 2,753         | 840          | Quachita River . . . . .          | 55               | 17               | 650                        | 198        |
| CA . . . . .                   | Mount Whitney . . . . .               | 14,494        | 4,419        | Death Valley . . . . .            | -282             | -86              | 2,900                      | 885        |
| CO . . . . .                   | Mt. Elbert . . . . .                  | 14,433        | 4,402        | Arikaree River . . . . .          | 3,315            | 1,011            | 6,800                      | 2,074      |
| CT . . . . .                   | Mt. Frissell on south slope . . . . . | 2,380         | 726          | Long Island Sound . . . . .       | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | 500                        | 153        |
| DE . . . . .                   | Ebright Road, <sup>2</sup> . . . . .  |               |              |                                   |                  |                  |                            |            |
|                                | at . . . . .                          |               |              |                                   |                  |                  |                            |            |
|                                | DE-PA state line . . . . .            | 448           | 137          | Atlantic Ocean . . . . .          | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | 60                         | 18         |
|                                | Tenleytown at Reno . . . . .          |               |              |                                   |                  |                  |                            |            |
| DC . . . . .                   | Reservoir . . . . .                   | 410           | 125          | Potomac River . . . . .           | 1                | (Z)              | 150                        | 46         |
| FL . . . . .                   | Britton Hill . . . . .                | 345           | 105          | Atlantic Ocean . . . . .          | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | 100                        | 31         |
| GA . . . . .                   | Brasstown Bald . . . . .              | 4,784         | 1,459        | Atlantic Ocean . . . . .          | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | 600                        | 183        |
| HI . . . . .                   | Pu'u Wekiu, Mauna Kea . . . . .       | 13,796        | 4,208        | Pacific Ocean . . . . .           | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | 3,030                      | 924        |
| ID . . . . .                   | Borah Peak . . . . .                  | 12,662        | 3,862        | Snake River . . . . .             | 710              | 217              | 5,000                      | 1,525      |
| IL . . . . .                   | Charles Mound . . . . .               | 1,235         | 377          | Mississippi River . . . . .       | 279              | 85               | 600                        | 183        |
| IN . . . . .                   | Hoosier Hill . . . . .                | 1,257         | 383          | Ohio River . . . . .              | 320              | 98               | 700                        | 214        |
| IA . . . . .                   | Hawkeye Point . . . . .               | 1,670         | 509          | Mississippi River . . . . .       | 480              | 146              | 1,100                      | 336        |
| KS . . . . .                   | Mount Sunflower . . . . .             | 4,039         | 1,232        | Verdigris River . . . . .         | 679              | 207              | 2,000                      | 610        |
| KY . . . . .                   | Black Mountain . . . . .              | 4,145         | 1,264        | Mississippi River . . . . .       | 257              | 78               | 750                        | 229        |
| LA . . . . .                   | Driskill Mountain . . . . .           | 535           | 163          | New Orleans . . . . .             | -8               | -2               | 100                        | 31         |
| ME . . . . .                   | Mount Katahdin . . . . .              | 5,268         | 1,607        | Atlantic Ocean . . . . .          | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | 600                        | 183        |
| MD . . . . .                   | Hoye Crest . . . . .                  | 3,360         | 1,025        | Atlantic Ocean . . . . .          | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | 350                        | 107        |
| MA . . . . .                   | Mount Greylock . . . . .              | 3,491         | 1,065        | Atlantic Ocean . . . . .          | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | 500                        | 153        |
| MI . . . . .                   | Mount Arvon . . . . .                 | 1,979         | 604          | Lake Erie . . . . .               | 571              | 174              | 900                        | 275        |
| MN . . . . .                   | Eagle Mountain . . . . .              | 2,301         | 702          | Lake Superior . . . . .           | 601              | 183              | 1,200                      | 366        |
| MS . . . . .                   | Woodall Mountain . . . . .            | 806           | 246          | Gulf of Mexico . . . . .          | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | 300                        | 92         |
| MO . . . . .                   | Taum Sauk Mountain . . . . .          | 1,772         | 540          | St. Francis River . . . . .       | 230              | 70               | 800                        | 244        |
| MT . . . . .                   | Granite Peak . . . . .                | 12,799        | 3,904        | Kootenai River . . . . .          | 1,800            | 549              | 3,400                      | 1,037      |
| NE . . . . .                   | Panorama Point . . . . .              | 5,424         | 1,654        | Missouri River . . . . .          | 840              | 256              | 2,600                      | 793        |
| NV . . . . .                   | Boundary Peak . . . . .               | 13,140        | 4,007        | Colorado River . . . . .          | 479              | 146              | 5,500                      | 1,678      |
| NH . . . . .                   | Mount Washington . . . . .            | 6,288         | 1,918        | Atlantic Ocean . . . . .          | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | 1,000                      | 305        |
| NJ . . . . .                   | High Point . . . . .                  | 1,803         | 550          | Atlantic Ocean . . . . .          | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | 250                        | 76         |
| NM . . . . .                   | Wheeler Peak . . . . .                | 13,161        | 4,014        | Red Bluff Reservoir . . . . .     | 2,842            | 867              | 5,700                      | 1,739      |
| NY . . . . .                   | Mount Marcy . . . . .                 | 5,344         | 1,630        | Atlantic Ocean . . . . .          | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | 1,000                      | 305        |
| NC . . . . .                   | Mount Mitchell . . . . .              | 6,684         | 2,039        | Atlantic Ocean . . . . .          | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | 700                        | 214        |
| ND . . . . .                   | White Butte . . . . .                 | 3,506         | 1,069        | Red River of the North . . . . .  | 750              | 229              | 1,900                      | 580        |
| OH . . . . .                   | Campbell Hill . . . . .               | 1,550         | 473          | Ohio River . . . . .              | 455              | 139              | 850                        | 259        |
| OK . . . . .                   | Black Mesa . . . . .                  | 4,973         | 1,517        | Little River . . . . .            | 289              | 88               | 1,300                      | 397        |
| OR . . . . .                   | Mount Hood . . . . .                  | 11,239        | 3,428        | Pacific Ocean . . . . .           | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | 3,300                      | 1,007      |
| PA . . . . .                   | Mount Davis . . . . .                 | 3,213         | 980          | Delaware River . . . . .          | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | 1,100                      | 336        |
| RI . . . . .                   | Jerimoth Hill . . . . .               | 812           | 248          | Atlantic Ocean . . . . .          | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | 200                        | 61         |
| SC . . . . .                   | Sassafras Mountain . . . . .          | 3,560         | 1,086        | Atlantic Ocean . . . . .          | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | 350                        | 107        |
| SD . . . . .                   | Harney Peak . . . . .                 | 7,242         | 2,209        | Big Stone Lake . . . . .          | 966              | 295              | 2,200                      | 671        |
| TN . . . . .                   | Clingmans Dome . . . . .              | 6,643         | 2,026        | Mississippi River . . . . .       | 178              | 54               | 900                        | 275        |
| TX . . . . .                   | Guadalupe Peak . . . . .              | 8,749         | 2,668        | Gulf of Mexico . . . . .          | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | 1,700                      | 519        |
| UT . . . . .                   | Kings Peak . . . . .                  | 13,528        | 4,126        | Beaverdam Wash . . . . .          | 2,000            | 610              | 6,100                      | 1,861      |
| VT . . . . .                   | Mount Mansfield . . . . .             | 4,393         | 1,340        | Lake Champlain . . . . .          | 95               | 29               | 1,000                      | 305        |
| VA . . . . .                   | Mount Rogers . . . . .                | 5,729         | 1,747        | Atlantic Ocean . . . . .          | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | 950                        | 290        |
| WA . . . . .                   | Mount Rainier . . . . .               | 14,411        | 4,395        | Pacific Ocean . . . . .           | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | 1,700                      | 519        |
| WV . . . . .                   | Spruce Knob . . . . .                 | 4,863         | 1,483        | Potomac River . . . . .           | 240              | 73               | 1,500                      | 458        |
| WI . . . . .                   | Timms Hill . . . . .                  | 1,951         | 595          | Lake Michigan . . . . .           | 579              | 177              | 1,050                      | 320        |
| WY . . . . .                   | Gannett Peak . . . . .                | 13,804        | 4,210        | Belle Fourche River . . . . .     | 3,099            | 945              | 6,700                      | 2,044      |
| Other areas:                   |                                       |               |              |                                   |                  |                  |                            |            |
| Puerto Rico . . . . .          | Cerro de Punta . . . . .              | 4,390         | 1,339        | Atlantic Ocean . . . . .          | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | 1,800                      | 549        |
| American Samoa . . . . .       | Lata Mountain . . . . .               | 3,160         | 964          | Pacific Ocean . . . . .           | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | 1,300                      | 397        |
| Guam . . . . .                 | Mount Lamlam . . . . .                | 1,332         | 406          | Pacific Ocean . . . . .           | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | 330                        | 101        |
| Virgin Is. . . . .             | Crown Mountain . . . . .              | 1,556         | 475          | Atlantic Ocean . . . . .          | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | 750                        | 229        |

Z Less than 0.5 meter. <sup>1</sup> Sea level. <sup>2</sup> At DE-PA state line. <sup>3</sup> "Sec." denotes section; "T," township; "R," range; "N," north; and "W," west.

Source: U.S. Geological Survey, for highest and lowest points, "Elevations and Distances in the United States" at <http://erg.usgs.gov/isb/pubs/booklets/elvdist/elvdist.html> (released 29 April 2005), for mean elevations, *Elevations and Distances in the United States*, 1983 edition.

**Table 352. U.S. Wetland Resources and Deepwater Habitats by Type: 1986 and 1997**

[In thousands of acres (144,673.3 represents 144,673,300). Wetlands and deepwater habitats are defined separately because the term wetland does not include permanent water bodies. Deepwater habitats are permanently flooded land lying below the deepwater boundary of wetlands. Deepwater habitats include environments where surface water is permanent and often deep, so that water, rather than air, is the principal medium within which the dominant organisms live, whether or not they are attached to the substrate. As in wetlands, the dominant plants are hydrophytes; however, the substrates are considered nonsoil because the water is too deep to support emergent vegetation. In general terms, wetlands are lands where saturation with water is the dominant factor determining the nature of soil development and the types of plant and animal communities living in the soil and on its surface. The single feature that most wetlands share is soil or substrate that is at least periodically saturated with or covered by water. Wetlands are lands transitional between terrestrial and aquatic systems where the water table is usually at or near the surface or the land is covered by shallow water]

| Wetland or deepwater category                               |                  |                  | Change,<br>1986 to 1997 |
|---|------------------|------------------|-------------------------|
|   | 1986             | 1997             |                         |
| <b>All wetlands and deepwater habitats, total . . . . .</b> | <b>144,673.3</b> | <b>144,136.8</b> | <b>-536.5</b>           |
| All deepwater habitats, total . . . . .                     | 38,537.6         | 38,645.1         | 107.5                   |
| Lacustrine <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                           | 14,608.9         | 14,725.3         | 116.4                   |
| Riverine <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                             | 6,291.1          | 6,255.9          | -35.2                   |
| Estuarine subtidal <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                   | 17,637.6         | 17,663.9         | 26.3                    |
| All wetlands, total . . . . .                               | 106,135.7        | 105,491.7        | -644.0                  |
| Intertidal wetlands <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                  | 5,336.6          | 5,326.2          | -10.4                   |
| Marine intertidal . . . . .                                 | 133.1            | 130.9            | -2.2                    |
| Estuarine intertidal nonvegetated . . . . .                 | 580.4            | 580.1            | -0.3                    |
| Estuarine intertidal vegetated . . . . .                    | 4,623.1          | 4,615.2          | -7.9                    |
| Freshwater wetlands . . . . .                               | 100,799.1        | 100,165.5        | -633.6                  |
| Freshwater nonvegetated . . . . .                           | 5,251.0          | 5,914.3          | 663.3                   |
| Freshwater vegetated . . . . .                              | 95,548.1         | 94,251.2         | -1,296.9                |
| Freshwater emergent <sup>5</sup> . . . . .                  | 26,383.3         | 25,157.1         | -1,226.2                |
| Freshwater forested <sup>6</sup> . . . . .                  | 51,929.6         | 50,728.5         | -1,201.1                |
| Freshwater shrub <sup>7</sup> . . . . .                     | 17,235.2         | 18,365.6         | 1,130.4                 |

<sup>1</sup> The lacustrine system includes deepwater habitats with all of the following characteristics: (1) situated in a topographic depression or a dammed river channel; (2) lacking trees, shrubs, persistent emergents, emergent mosses or lichens with greater than 30 percent coverage; (3) total area exceeds 20 acres. <sup>2</sup> The riverine system includes deepwater habitats contained within a channel, with the exception of habitats with water containing ocean derived salts in excess of 0.5 parts per thousand. <sup>3</sup> The estuarine system consists of deepwater tidal habitats and adjacent tidal wetlands that are usually semi-enclosed by land but have open, partly obstructed, or sporadic access to the open ocean, and in which ocean water is at least occasionally diluted by freshwater runoff from the land. Subtidal is where the substrate is continuously submerged by marine or estuarine waters. <sup>4</sup> Intertidal is where the substrate is exposed and flooded by tides. Intertidal includes the splash zone of coastal waters. <sup>5</sup> Emergent wetlands are characterized by erect, rooted, herbaceous hydrophytes, excluding mosses and lichens. This vegetation is present for most of the growing season in most years. These wetlands are usually dominated by perennial plants. <sup>6</sup> Forested wetlands are characterized by woody vegetation that is 20 feet tall or taller. <sup>7</sup> Shrub wetlands include areas dominated by woody vegetation less than 20 feet tall. The species include true shrubs, young trees, and trees or shrubs that are small or stunted because of environmental conditions.

Source: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, *Status and Trends of Wetlands in the Conterminous United States, 1986 to 1997*, January 2001. See also <www.fws.gov/nwi>.

**Table 353. Flows of Largest U.S. Rivers—Length, Discharge, and Drainage Area**

| River                              | Location of mouth           | Source stream<br>(name and location)       | Length<br>(miles) <sup>1</sup> | Average discharge                                   | Drainage<br>area (1,000<br>sq. mi.) |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
|                                    |                             |  |                                | at mouth<br>(1,000<br>cubic ft.<br>per sec-<br>ond) |                                     |
| Missouri . . . . .                 | Missouri . . . . .          | Red Rock Creek, MT . . . . .               | 2,540                          | 76.2  | 2,520                               |
| Mississippi . . . . .              | Louisiana . . . . .         | Mississippi River, MN . . . . .            | 2,340                          | 593   | 2,519                               |
| Yukon . . . . .                    | Alaska . . . . .            | McNeil River, Canada . . . . .             | 1,980                          | 225   | 2,328                               |
| St. Lawrence . . . . .             | Canada . . . . .            | North River, MN . . . . .                  | 1,900                          | 348   | 2,396                               |
| Rio Grande . . . . .               | Mexico-Texas . . . . .      | Rio Grande, CO . . . . .                   | 1,900                          | ( <sup>2</sup> )                                    | 336                                 |
| Arkansas . . . . .                 | Arkansas . . . . .          | East Fork Arkansas River, CO . . . . .     | 1,460                          | ( <sup>2</sup> )                                    | 161                                 |
| Colorado . . . . .                 | Mexico . . . . .            | Colorado River, CO . . . . .               | 1,450                          | ( <sup>2</sup> )                                    | 246                                 |
| Atchafalaya <sup>6</sup> . . . . . | Louisiana . . . . .         | Tierra Blanca Creek, NM . . . . .          | 1,420                          | 58  | 95.1                                |
| Ohio . . . . .                     | Illinois-Kentucky . . . . . | Allegheny River, PA . . . . .              | 1,310                          | 281   | 203                                 |
| Red . . . . .                      | Louisiana . . . . .         | Tierra Blanca Creek, NM . . . . .          | 1,290                          | 56  | 93.2                                |
| Brazos . . . . .                   | Texas . . . . .             | Blackwater Draw, NM . . . . .              | 1,280                          | ( <sup>2</sup> )                                    | 45.6                                |
| Columbia . . . . .                 | Oregon-Washington . . . . . | Columbia River, Canada . . . . .           | 1,240                          | 265   | 258                                 |
| Snake . . . . .                    | Washington . . . . .        | Snake River, WY . . . . .                  | 1,040                          | 56.9  | 108                                 |
| Platte . . . . .                   | Nebraska . . . . .          | Grizzly Creek, CO . . . . .                | 990                            | ( <sup>2</sup> )                                    | 84.9                                |
| Pecos . . . . .                    | Texas . . . . .             | Pecos River, NM . . . . .                  | 926                            | ( <sup>2</sup> )                                    | 44.3                                |
| Canadian . . . . .                 | Oklahoma . . . . .          | Canadian River, CO . . . . .               | 906                            | ( <sup>2</sup> )                                    | 46.9                                |
| Tennessee . . . . .                | Kentucky . . . . .          | Courthouse Creek, NC . . . . .             | 886                            | 68  | 40.9                                |
| Colorado (of Texas) . . . . .      | Texas . . . . .             | Colorado River, TX . . . . .               | 862                            | ( <sup>2</sup> )                                    | 42.3                                |
| North Canadian . . . . .           | Oklahoma . . . . .          | Corrupa Creek, NM . . . . .                | 800                            | ( <sup>2</sup> )                                    | 17.6                                |
| Mobile . . . . .                   | Alabama . . . . .           | Tickanetley Creek, GA . . . . .            | 774                            | 67.2  | 44.6                                |
| Kansas . . . . .                   | Kansas . . . . .            | Arikaree River, CO . . . . .               | 743                            | ( <sup>2</sup> )                                    | 59.5                                |
| Kuskokwim . . . . .                | Alaska . . . . .            | South Fork Kuskokwim River, AK . . . . .   | 724                            | 67  | 48                                  |
| Yellowstone . . . . .              | North Dakota . . . . .      | North Fork Yellowstone River, WY . . . . . | 692                            | ( <sup>2</sup> )                                    | 70                                  |
| Tanana . . . . .                   | Alaska . . . . .            | Nabesna River, AK . . . . .                | 659                            | 41  | 44.5                                |
| Gila . . . . .                     | Arizona . . . . .           | Middle Fork Gila River, NM . . . . .       | 649                            | ( <sup>2</sup> )                                    | 58.2                                |
| Porcupine . . . . .                | Alaska . . . . .            | Porcupine River, Canada . . . . .          | 569                            | 23  | 45.1                                |
| Susquehanna . . . . .              | Maryland . . . . .          | Hayden Creek, NY . . . . .                 | 447                            | 38.2  | 27.2                                |

- Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> From source to mouth. <sup>2</sup> Drainage area includes both the United States and Canada. <sup>3</sup> The length from the source of the Missouri River to the Mississippi River and thence to the Gulf of Mexico is about 3,710 miles. <sup>4</sup> Includes about 167,000 cubic ft. per second diverted from the Mississippi into the Atchafalaya River but excludes the flow of the Red River. <sup>5</sup> Excludes the drainage areas of the Red and Atchafalaya Rivers. <sup>6</sup> In east-central Louisiana, the Red River flows into the Atchafalaya River, a distributary of the Mississippi River. Data on average discharge, length, and drainage area include the Red River, but exclude all water diverted into the Atchafalaya from the Mississippi River. <sup>7</sup> Less than 15,000 cubic feet per second.

Source: U.S. Geological Survey, *Largest Rivers in the United States*, <http://pubs.usgs.gov/of/1987/ofr87-242/>.

**Table 354. U.S. Water Withdrawals and Consumptive Use Per Day by End Use: 1940 to 2000**

[In billions of gallons, except as indicated. (140 represents 140,000,000,000). Includes Puerto Rico. Withdrawal signifies water physically withdrawn from a source. Includes fresh and saline water; excludes water used for hydroelectric power]

| Year                   | Total<br>(bil. gal.) | Per<br>capita<br>(gal.) | Irrigation<br>(bil. gal.) | Public<br>supply<br>(bil. gal.) <sup>2</sup> | Rural <sup>3</sup><br>(bil. gal.) | Industrial<br>and<br>misc. <sup>4</sup><br>(bil. gal.) | Steam<br>electric<br>utilities<br>(bil. gal.) |
|------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--|---|
| <b>WITHDRAWALS</b>     |                      |                         |                           |  |                                   |  |   |
| 1940                   | 140                  | 1,027                   | 71                        | 10   | 3.1                               | 29   | 23  |
| 1950                   | 180                  | 1,185                   | 89                        | 14   | 3.6                               | 37   | 40  |
| 1955                   | 240                  | 1,454                   | 110                       | 17   | 3.6                               | 39   | 72  |
| 1960                   | 270                  | 1,500                   | 110                       | 21   | 3.6                               | 38   | 100   |
| 1965                   | 310                  | 1,602                   | 120                       | 24   | 4.0                               | 46   | 130   |
| 1970                   | 370                  | 1,815                   | 130                       | 27   | 4.5                               | 47   | 170   |
| 1975                   | 420                  | 1,972                   | 140                       | 29   | 4.9                               | 45   | 200   |
| 1980                   | 440                  | 1,953                   | 150                       | 34   | 5.6                               | 45   | 210   |
| 1985                   | 399                  | 1,650                   | 137                       | 38   | 7.8                               | 31   | 187   |
| 1990                   | 408                  | 1,620                   | 137                       | 41   | 7.9                               | 30   | 195   |
| 1995                   | 402                  | 1,500                   | 134                       | 40   | 8.9                               | 29   | 190   |
| 2000                   | 408                  | 1,430                   | 137                       | 43   | 9.2                               | 23   | 196   |
| <b>CONSUMPTIVE USE</b> |                      |                         |                           |  |                                   |  |   |
| 1960                   | 61                   | 339                     | 52                        | 3.5  | 2.8                               | 3.0  | 0.2   |
| 1965                   | 77                   | 403                     | 66                        | 5.2  | 3.2                               | 3.4  | 0.4   |
| 1970                   | 87                   | 427                     | 73                        | 5.9  | 3.4                               | 4.1  | 0.8   |
| 1975                   | 96                   | 451                     | 80                        | 6.7  | 3.4                               | 4.2  | 1.9   |
| 1980                   | 100                  | 440                     | 83                        | 7.1  | 3.9                               | 5.0  | 3.2   |
| 1985                   | 92                   | 380                     | 74                        | (5)  | 9.2                               | 6.1  | 6.2   |
| 1990                   | 94                   | 370                     | 76                        | (5)  | 8.9                               | 6.7  | 4.0   |
| 1995                   | 100                  | 374                     | 81                        | (5)  | 9.9                               | 4.8  | 3.7   |
| 2000                   | (NA)                 | (NA)                    | (NA)                      | (NA)   | (NA)                              | (NA)   | (NA)  |

NA Not available <sup>1</sup> Based on U.S. Census Bureau resident population as of July 1. <sup>2</sup> Includes commercial water withdrawals. <sup>3</sup> Rural farm and nonfarm household and garden use, and water for farm stock and dairies. <sup>4</sup> For 1940 to 1960, includes manufacturing and mineral industries, rural commercial industries, air-conditioning, resorts, hotels, motels, military, and other state and federal agencies, and miscellaneous; thereafter, includes manufacturing, mining and mineral processing, ordnance, construction, and miscellaneous. <sup>5</sup> Public supply consumptive use included in end-use categories.

Source: 1940–1960, U.S. Bureau of Domestic Business Development, based principally on committee prints, *Water Resources Activities in the United States*, for the Senate Committee on National Water Resources, U.S. Senate, thereafter, U.S. Geological Survey, *Estimated Use of Water in the United States in 2000*, circular 1268. See also <<http://pubs.usgs.gov/circ/2004/circ1268/>> (released 12 March 2004).

**Table 355. Water Withdrawals by Source, Type, and Use—State and Other Areas: 2000**

[Withdrawals in millions of gallons per day(408,000 represents 408,000,000,000). Figures may not add due to rounding. Withdrawal signifies water physically withdrawn from a source. Includes fresh and saline water. For information on methodology and differences with prior surveys, see <<http://water.usgs.gov/pubs/circ/2004/circ1268/htdocs/text-intro.html>>]

| State and other area            | With-<br>drawals,<br>total <sup>1</sup> | Source, percent— |                  | Selected major<br>uses, percent— |                 | State<br>and<br>other<br>area | With-<br>drawals,<br>total <sup>1</sup> | Source, percent— |                  | Selected major<br>uses, percent— |                 |
|---------------------------------|---|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|---|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|
|                                 |   | Ground<br>water  | Surface<br>water | Public<br>supply                 | Irriga-<br>tion |                               |   | Ground<br>water  | Surface<br>water | Public<br>supply                 | Irriga-<br>tion |
| <b>Total</b> <sup>2</sup> . . . | <b>408,000</b>                          | <b>20.7</b>      | <b>79.2</b>      | <b>10.6</b>                      | <b>33.6</b>     |                               |   |                  |                  |                                  |                 |
| MT. . . . .                     |   |                  |                  |                                  |                 | MT. . . . .                   | 8,290                                   | 2.3              | 97.7             | 1.8                              | 95.9            |
| NE. . . . .                     |   |                  |                  |                                  |                 | NE. . . . .                   | 12,300                                  | 63.9             | 35.7             | 2.7                              | 71.5            |
| NV. . . . .                     |   |                  |                  |                                  |                 | NV. . . . .                   | 2,810                                   | 26.9             | 73.0             | 22.4                             | 75.1            |
| NH. . . . .                     |   |                  |                  |                                  |                 | NH. . . . .                   | 1,210                                   | 7.0              | 92.6             | 8.0                              | 0.4             |
| NJ. . . . .                     |   |                  |                  |                                  |                 | NJ. . . . .                   | 5,560                                   | 10.5             | 89.6             | 18.9                             | 2.5             |
| NM. . . . .                     |   |                  |                  |                                  |                 | NM. . . . .                   | 3,260                                   | 47.2             | 52.5             | 9.1                              | 87.7            |
| NY. . . . .                     |   |                  |                  |                                  |                 | NY. . . . .                   | 12,100                                  | 7.4              | 92.6             | 21.2                             | 0.3             |
| NC. . . . .                     |   |                  |                  |                                  |                 | NC. . . . .                   | 11,400                                  | 5.1              | 94.7             | 8.3                              | 2.5             |
| ND. . . . .                     |   |                  |                  |                                  |                 | ND. . . . .                   | 1,140                                   | 10.8             | 89.5             | 5.6                              | 12.7            |
| CO. . . . .                     | 12,600                                  | 18.4             | 81.7             | 7.1                              | 90.5            | OH. . . . .                   | 11,100                                  | 7.9              | 92.8             | 13.2                             | 0.3             |
| CT. . . . .                     | 4,150                                   | 3.4              | 96.6             | 10.2                             | 0.7             | OK. . . . .                   | 2,020                                   | 51.0             | 49.0             | 33.4                             | 35.5            |
| DE. . . . .                     | 1,320                                   | 8.7              | 91.7             | 7.2                              | 3.3             | OR. . . . .                   | 6,930                                   | 14.3             | 85.7             | 8.2                              | 87.7            |
| DC. . . . .                     | 10                                      | 0.0              | 100.0            | 0.0                              | 1.8             | PA. . . . .                   | 9,950                                   | 6.7              | 93.4             | 14.7                             | 0.1             |
| FL. . . . .                     | 20,100                                  | 25.0             | 75.1             | 12.1                             | 21.3            | RI. . . . .                   | 429                                     | 6.7              | 93.2             | 27.7                             | 0.8             |
| GA. . . . .                     | 6,500                                   | 22.3             | 77.8             | 19.2                             | 17.5            | SC. . . . .                   | 7,170                                   | 4.6              | 95.4             | 7.9                              | 3.7             |
| HI. . . . .                     | 641                                     | 67.7             | 32.4             | 39.0                             | 56.8            | SD. . . . .                   | 528                                     | 42.0             | 58.0             | 17.7                             | 70.6            |
| ID. . . . .                     | 19,500                                  | 21.2             | 78.5             | 1.3                              | 87.7            | TN. . . . .                   | 10,800                                  | 3.9              | 96.3             | 8.2                              | 0.2             |
| IL. . . . .                     | 13,700                                  | 5.9              | 94.2             | 12.8                             | 1.1             | TX. . . . .                   | 29,600                                  | 30.3             | 69.9             | 14.3                             | 29.2            |
| IN. . . . .                     | 10,100                                  | 6.5              | 93.7             | 6.6                              | 1.0             | UT. . . . .                   | 4,970                                   | 21.1             | 78.9             | 12.8                             | 77.7            |
| IA. . . . .                     | 3,360                                   | 20.2             | 79.8             | 11.4                             | 0.6             | VT. . . . .                   | 447                                     | 9.7              | 90.4             | 13.4                             | 0.8             |
| KS. . . . .                     | 6,610                                   | 57.3             | 42.7             | 6.3                              | 56.1            | VA. . . . .                   | 8,830                                   | 3.6              | 96.5             | 8.2                              | 0.3             |
| KY. . . . .                     | 4,160                                   | 4.5              | 95.4             | 12.6                             | 0.7             | WA. . . . .                   | 5,310                                   | 27.7             | 72.3             | 19.2                             | 57.3            |
| LA. . . . .                     | 10,400                                  | 15.7             | 83.9             | 7.2                              | 9.8             | WV. . . . .                   | 5,150                                   | 1.8              | 98.3             | 3.7                              | 0.0             |
| ME. . . . .                     | 799                                     | 10.1             | 89.9             | 12.8                             | 0.7             | WI. . . . .                   | 7,590                                   | 10.7             | 89.3             | 8.2                              | 2.6             |
| MD. . . . .                     | 7,910                                   | 2.8              | 97.2             | 10.4                             | 0.5             | WY. . . . .                   | 5,170                                   | 14.8             | 85.1             | 2.1                              | 87.0            |
| MA. . . . .                     | 4,660                                   | 5.8              | 94.2             | 15.9                             | 2.7             | PR. . . . .                   | 2,810                                   | 4.9              | 95.0             | 18.3                             | 3.4             |
| MI. . . . .                     | 10,000                                  | 7.3              | 92.6             | 11.4                             | 2.0             | VI. . . . .                   | 148                                     | 0.7              | 99.3             | 4.1                              | 0.3             |
| MN. . . . .                     | 3,870                                   | 18.6             | 81.4             | 12.9                             | 5.9             |                               |   |                  |                  |                                  |                 |
| MS. . . . .                     | 2,960                                   | 73.6             | 26.4             | 12.1                             | 47.6            |                               |   |                  |                  |                                  |                 |
| MO. . . . .                     | 8,230                                   | 21.6             | 78.4             | 10.6                             | 17.4            |                               |   |                  |                  |                                  |                 |

<sup>1</sup> Represents both fresh and saline water. <sup>2</sup> Includes Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands.

Source: U.S. Geological Survey, *Estimated Use of Water in the United States in 2000*, circular 1268. See also <<http://pubs.usgs.gov/circ/2004/circ1268/>> (released March 2004).

**Table 356. U.S. Water Quality Conditions by Type of Waterbody: 2000**

[Section 305(b) of the Clean Water Act requires states and other jurisdictions to assess the health of their waters and the extent to which their waters support water quality standards. Section 305(b) requires that states submit reports describing water quality conditions to the Environmental Protection Agency every two years. Water quality standards have three elements (designated uses, criteria developed to protect each use, and an antidegradation policy). For information on survey methodology and assessment criteria, see report]

| Item  | Rivers and streams (miles) | Lakes, reservoirs, and ponds (acres) | Coastal resources (sq. miles) | Great Lakes shoreline (miles) | Ocean shoreline (miles) |
|---|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Total size</b> . . . . .                                   | <b>3,692,830</b>           | <b>40,603,893</b>                    | <b>87,369</b>                 | <b>5,521</b>                  | <b>58,618</b>           |
| <b>Amount accessed</b> <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                 | <b>699,946</b>             | <b>17,339,080</b>                    | <b>31,072</b>                 | <b>5,066</b>                  | <b>3,221</b>            |
| Percent of total size . . . . .                               | 19                         | 43                                   | 36                            | 92                            | 6                       |
| Amount accessed as—   |                            |                                      |                               |                               |                         |
| Good <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                                   | 463,441                    | 8,026,988                            | 13,850                        | —                             | 2,176                   |
| Good but threatened <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                    | 85,544                     | 1,343,903                            | 1,023                         | 1,095                         | 193                     |
| Polluted <sup>5</sup> . . . . .                               | 291,264                    | 7,702,370                            | 15,676                        | 3,955                         | 434                     |
| Percent of accessed as—                                       |                            |                                      |                               |                               |                         |
| Good <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                                   | 53                         | 47                                   | 45                            | —                             | 79                      |
| Good but threatened <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                    | 8                          | 8                                    | 4                             | 22                            | 7                       |
| Polluted <sup>5</sup> . . . . .                               | 39                         | 45                                   | 51                            | 78                            | 14                      |
| Amount impaired by leading sources of pollution: <sup>6</sup> |                            |                                      |                               |                               |                         |
| Agriculture . . . . .   | 128,859                    | 3,158,393                            | 2,811                         | 75                            | (NA)                    |
| Atmospheric deposition . . . . .                              | (NA)                       | 983,936                              | 3,692                         | 71                            | (NA)                    |
| Construction . . . . .  | (NA)                       | (NA)                                 | (NA)                          | (NA)                          | 29                      |
| Contaminated sediments . . . . .                              | (NA)                       | (NA)                                 | (NA)                          | 519                           | (NA)                    |
| Forestry . . . . .  | 28,156                     | (NA)                                 | (NA)                          | (NA)                          | (NA)                    |
| Habitat modification . . . . .                                | 37,654                     | (NA)                                 | (NA)                          | 62                            | (NA)                    |
| Hydrologic modification . . . . .                             | 53,850                     | 1,413,624                            | 2,171                         | (NA)                          | (NA)                    |
| Industrial discharges/point sources . . . . .                 | (NA)                       | (NA)                                 | 4,116                         | (NA)                          | 76                      |
| Land disposal of wastes . . . . .                             | (NA)                       | 856,586                              | (NA)                          | 61                            | 123                     |
| Municipal point sources . . . . .                             | 27,988                     | 943,715                              | 5,779                         | (NA)                          | 89                      |
| Nonpoint sources . . . . .                                    | (NA)                       | 1,045,036                            | (NA)                          | (NA)                          | 142                     |
| Resource extraction . . . . .                                 | 27,695                     | (NA)                                 | 1,913                         | (NA)                          | (NA)                    |
| Septic tanks . . . . .  | (NA)                       | (NA)                                 | (NA)                          | 61                            | 103                     |
| Urban runoff and storm sewers . . . . .                       | 34,871                     | 13,699,327                           | 5,045                         | 152                           | 241                     |

— Represents zero. NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Includes tidal estuaries, shoreline waters, and coral reefs. <sup>2</sup> Includes waterbodies assessed as not attainable for one or more uses. Most states do not assess all their waterbodies during the 2-year reporting cycle, but use a “rotating basin approach” whereby all waters are monitored over a set period of time. <sup>3</sup> Based on assessment of available data, water quality supports all designated uses. Water quality meets narrative and/or numeric criteria adopted to protect and support a designated use. <sup>4</sup> Although all assessed uses are currently met, data show a declining trend in water quality. Projections based on this trend indicate water quality will be impaired in the future, unless action is taken to prevent further degradation. <sup>5</sup> Impaired or not attainable. The reporting state or jurisdiction has performed a “use-attainability analysis” and demonstrated that support of one or more designated beneficial uses is not attainable due to specific biological, chemical, physical, or economic/social conditions. <sup>6</sup> Excludes unknown and natural sources.

Source: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, *National Water Quality Inventory: 2000 Report*, EPA-841-R-02-001, August 2002. See also <<http://www.epa.gov/305b/2000report>>.

**Table 357. Oil Spills in U.S. Water—Number and Volume: 1998 to 2001**

[Based on reported discharges into U.S. navigable waters, including territorial waters (extending 3 to 12 miles from the coastline), tributaries, the contiguous zone, onto shoreline, or into other waters that threaten the marine environment. Data found in Marine Safety Management System]

| Spill characteristic            | Number of spills |              |              |              | Spill volume (gallons) |                  |                  |                |
|---------------------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|
|                                 | 1998             | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 1998                   | 1999             | 2000             | 2001           |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .          | <b>8,315</b>     | <b>8,539</b> | <b>8,354</b> | <b>7,559</b> | <b>885,303</b>         | <b>1,172,449</b> | <b>1,431,370</b> | <b>854,520</b> |
| Size of spill (gallons):        |                  |              |              |              |                        |                  |                  |                |
| 1–100 . . . . .                 | 7,962            | 8,212        | 8,058        | 7,256        | 38,093                 | 39,119           | 39,355           | 33,276         |
| 101–1,000 . . . . .             | 259              | 240          | 219          | 216          | 86,606                 | 86,530           | 78,779           | 86,955         |
| 1,001–3,000 . . . . .           | 54               | 42           | 37           | 45           | 96,743                 | 74,582           | 67,529           | 77,447         |
| 3,001–5,000 . . . . .           | 15               | 18           | 12           | 16           | 64,609                 | 73,798           | 45,512           | 67,241         |
| 5,001–10,000 . . . . .          | 15               | 10           | 16           | 11           | 108,148                | 66,274           | 112,415          | 89,224         |
| 10,001–50,000 . . . . .         | 8                | 12           | 6            | 14           | 216,335                | 301,510          | 108,400          | 376,057        |
| 50,001–100,000 . . . . .        | —                | 4            | 4            | —            | —                      | 245,406          | 266,380          | —              |
| 100,001–1,000,000 . . . . .     | 2                | 1            | 2            | 1            | 274,769                | 285,230          | 713,000          | 124,320        |
| 1,000,000 and over . . . . .    | —                | —            | —            | —            | —                      | —                | —                | —              |
| Waterbody:                      |                  |              |              |              |                        |                  |                  |                |
| Atlantic ocean . . . . .        | 109              | 148          | 150          | 83           | 6,674                  | 29,440           | 135,010          | 7,168          |
| Pacific ocean . . . . .         | 644              | 758          | 623          | 493          | 192,775                | 150,694          | 36,301           | 53,295         |
| Gulf of Mexico . . . . .        | 2,190            | 1,756        | 1,838        | 1,728        | 181,372                | 45,786           | 112,069          | 133,872        |
| Great Lakes . . . . .           | 119              | 129          | 96           | 109          | 3,006                  | 906              | 4,535            | 1,600          |
| Lakes . . . . .                 | 25               | 31           | 32           | 35           | 63                     | 624              | 349              | 244            |
| Rivers and canals . . . . .     | 1,944            | 1,924        | 1,816        | 1,682        | 280,651                | 504,264          | 663,404          | 237,900        |
| Bays and sounds . . . . .       | 891              | 1,299        | 1,248        | 1,140        | 24,234                 | 136,650          | 49,783           | 139,380        |
| Harbors . . . . .               | 790              | 907          | 801          | 893          | 97,223                 | 105,213          | 273,095          | 158,667        |
| Other . . . . .                 | 1,603            | 1,587        | 1,750        | 1,396        | 99,305                 | 198,872          | 156,824          | 122,394        |
| Source:                         |                  |              |              |              |                        |                  |                  |                |
| Tankship . . . . .              | 104              | 92           | 111          | 95           | 56,673                 | 8,414            | 608,176          | 125,217        |
| Tankbarge . . . . .             | 220              | 227          | 229          | 246          | 248,089                | 158,977          | 133,540          | 212,298        |
| All other vessels . . . . .     | 4,848            | 5,361        | 5,220        | 4,680        | 316,473                | 409,084          | 291,927          | 232,341        |
| Facilities . . . . .            | 937              | 1,019        | 1,054        | 995          | 166,269                | 367,537          | 311,604          | 201,025        |
| Pipelines . . . . .             | 45               | 25           | 25           | 34           | 47,863                 | 36,140           | 17,021           | 13,577         |
| All other non-vessels . . . . . | 571              | 571          | 566          | 436          | 32,584                 | 147,704          | 45,136           | 55,921         |
| Unknown . . . . .               | 1,590            | 1,244        | 1,149        | 1,073        | 17,352                 | 44,593           | 23,966           | 14,141         |

— Represents or rounds to zero.

Source: U.S. Coast Guard, <<http://www.uscg.mil/hq/g-m/nmc/response/stats/Summary.htm>> and <<http://www.uscg.mil/hq/g-m/nmc/response/stats/c2data.htm>> (released August 2003).

**Table 358. National Ambient Air Pollutant Concentrations by Type of Pollutant: 1990 to 2004**

[Data represent annual composite averages of pollutant based on daily 24-hour averages of monitoring stations, except carbon monoxide is based on the second-highest, nonoverlapping, 8-hour average; ozone, the second-highest daily maximum 1-hour value or the fourth-highest maximum 8-hour value; and lead, the maximum quarterly average of ambient lead levels. Based on data from the Air Quality System.  $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  = micrograms of pollutant per cubic meter of air; ppm = parts per million. Also see document at <http://www.epa.gov/airtrends>.]

| Pollutant                            | Unit                     | Monitoring stations, number | Air quality standard <sup>1</sup> | 1990                      | 1995    | 2000   | 2001           | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|--------|----------------|--------|--------|--------|
|                                      |                          |                             |                                   | Carbon monoxide . . . . . | ppm . . | 293    | <sup>2</sup> 9 | 5.9    | 4.7    | 3.4    |
| Ozone . . . . .                      | ppm . .                  | 634                         | <sup>3</sup> .12                  | 0.125                     | 0.114   | 0.111  | 0.108          | 0.107  | 0.107  | 0.105  |
| Ozone . . . . .                      | ppm . .                  | 633                         | <sup>4</sup> 0.08                 | 0.090                     | 0.085   | 0.084  | 0.083          | 0.082  | 0.083  | 0.080  |
| Sulfur dioxide . . . . .             | ppm . .                  | 351                         | <sup>5</sup> .03                  | 0.0083                    | 0.0055  | 0.0050 | 0.0047         | 0.0044 | 0.0043 | 0.0042 |
| Particulates (PM-10) . . . . .       | $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ | 545                         | <sup>6</sup> 50                   | 31.4                      | 26.4    | 25.2   | 24.3           | 23.7   | 23.8   | 22.6   |
| Fine Particulates (PM-2.5) . . . . . | $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ | 785                         | <sup>7</sup> 15                   | (NA)                      | (NA)    | 13.5   | 13.1           | 12.6   | 12.2   | 11.8   |
| Nitrogen dioxide . . . . .           | ppm . .                  | 190                         | <sup>8</sup> .053                 | 0.020                     | 0.019   | 0.017  | 0.017          | 0.016  | 0.016  | 0.015  |
| Lead . . . . .                       | $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ | 66                          | <sup>9</sup> 1.5                  | 0.12                      | 0.06    | 0.06   | 0.08           | 0.03   | 0.05   | 0.05   |

<sup>1</sup> Refers to the primary National Ambient Air Quality Standard that protects the public health. <sup>2</sup> Based on 8-hour standard of 9 ppm. <sup>3</sup> Based on 1-hour standard of .12 ppm. <sup>4</sup> Based on 8-hour standard of .08 ppm. <sup>5</sup> The particulates (PM-10) standard replaced the previous standard for total suspended particulates in 1987. <sup>6</sup> The PM-2.5 national monitoring network was deployed in 1999. National trend data prior to that time is not available. <sup>7</sup> Based on 3-month standard of 1.5  $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ .

Source: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, National Emissions Inventory (NEI) Air Pollution Emissions Trends Data, 1970-2002; Released August 2005: <http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/trends/index.html#tables>.

**Table 359. Selected National Air Pollutant Emissions: 1970 to 2002**

[In thousands of tons (13,042 represents 13,042,000), except as indicated. PM-10 = Particulate matter of less than ten microns; PM-2.5 = particulate matter of less than 2.5 microns effective diameter. Methodologies to estimate data for 1970 to 1980 period and 1985 to present emissions differ. Beginning with 1985, the methodology for more recent years is described in the document available at <http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/net/2002inventory.html>.

| Year           | PM-10, fugitive dust <sup>1</sup> |        | Sulfur dioxide | Nitrogen dioxides | Volatile organic compounds | Carbon monoxide | Lead (tons) <sup>2</sup> |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|--------|----------------|-------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
|                | PM-10                             | PM-2.5 |                |                   |                            |                 |                          |
| 1970 . . . . . | 13,042                            | (NA)   | 31,218         | 26,883            | 34,659                     | 204,043         | 220,869                  |
| 1975 . . . . . | 7,671                             | (NA)   | 28,043         | 26,337            | 30,765                     | 188,398         | 159,659                  |
| 1980 . . . . . | 7,013                             | (NA)   | 25,925         | 27,079            | 31,106                     | 185,407         | 74,153                   |
| 1985 . . . . . | 11,590                            | 29,734 | 23,307         | 25,757            | 27,404                     | 176,844         | 22,890                   |
| 1990 . . . . . | 9,689                             | 18,063 | 7,559          | 23,076            | 25,529                     | 24,108          | 154,186                  |
| 1995 . . . . . | 8,807                             | 17,012 | 6,929          | 18,619            | 24,956                     | 22,041          | 126,777                  |
| 1996 . . . . . | 9,014                             | 13,844 | 6,725          | 18,385            | 24,787                     | 20,871          | 128,858                  |
| 1997 . . . . . | 8,393                             | 14,516 | 6,256          | 18,840            | 24,705                     | 19,530          | 117,910                  |
| 1998 . . . . . | 8,343                             | 14,550 | 6,261          | 18,944            | 24,348                     | 18,782          | 115,380                  |
| 1999 . . . . . | 9,391                             | 14,112 | 7,333          | 17,545            | 22,845                     | 18,776          | 114,541                  |
| 2000 . . . . . | 9,440                             | 14,307 | 7,288          | 16,347            | 22,598                     | 17,512          | 114,467                  |
| 2001 . . . . . | 9,118                             | 13,769 | 6,632          | 15,932            | 21,547                     | 17,118          | 106,295                  |
| 2002 . . . . . | 8,882                             | 13,272 | 6,803          | 15,353            | 21,102                     | 16,544          | 112,049                  |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Sources such as agricultural tilling, construction, mining and quarrying, paved roads, unpaved roads, and wind erosion. <sup>2</sup> Beginning 1996, lead and lead compounds are inventoried through the hazardous air pollutants (HAPs) portion of the National Emission Inventory (NEI) every three years; data for 1997 forward are currently not available.

Source: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, National Emissions Inventory (NEI) Air Pollution Emissions Trends Data, 1970-2002; Released August 2005: <http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/trends/index.html#tables>.

**Table 360. Selected Air Pollutant Emissions by Pollutant and Source: 2002**

[In thousands of tons, except as indicated. See headnote, Table 359]

| Source  | PM-10 <sup>1</sup> | PM-2.5 | Sulfur dioxide | Nitrogen dioxides | Volatile organic compounds | Carbon monoxide |
|---|--------------------|--------|----------------|-------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|
|   |                    |        |                |                   |                            |                 |
| Fuel combustion, stationary sources . . . . .       | 1,369              | 1,157  | 13,167         | 8,294             | 1,012                      | 4,433           |
| Electric utilities . . . . .                        | 695                | 582    | 10,293         | 4,699             | 52                         | 499             |
| Industrial . . . . .                                | 269                | 191    | 2,299          | 2,870             | 170                        | 1,436           |
| Other fuel combustion . . . . .                     | 405                | 384    | 575            | 725               | 790                        | 2,498           |
| Residential . . . . .                               | 177                | 319    | 150            | 360               | 765                        | 2,331           |
| Industrial processes . . . . .                      | 586                | 368    | 1,363          | 825               | 1,064                      | 2,394           |
| Chemical and allied product manufacturing . . . . . | 36                 | 27     | 328            | 105               | 214                        | 337             |
| Metals processing . . . . .                         | 118                | 81     | 271            | 84                | 69                         | 1,294           |
| Petroleum and related industries . . . . .          | 34                 | 20     | 348            | 149               | 375                        | 128             |
| Other . . . . .                                     | 398                | 240    | 416            | 487               | 406                        | 635             |
| Solvent utilization . . . . .                       | 16                 | 14     | 2              | 8                 | 4,692                      | 51              |
| Storage and transport . . . . .                     | 82                 | 33     | 5              | 16                | 1,205                      | 215             |
| Waste disposal and recycling . . . . .              | 443                | 419    | 28             | 152               | 457                        | 1,847           |
| Highway vehicles . . . . .                          | 204                | 149    | 275            | 7,366             | 4,543                      | 62,161          |
| Light-duty gas vehicles and motorcycles . . . . .   | 52                 | 27     | 93             | 2,166             | 2,496                      | 34,400          |
| Light-duty trucks . . . . .                         | 30                 | 16     | 65             | 1,401             | 1,638                      | 24,191          |
| Heavy-duty gas vehicles . . . . .                   | 9                  | 7      | 12             | 404               | 201                        | 2,554           |
| Diesels . . . . .                                   | 113                | 99     | 105            | 3,395             | 208                        | 1,016           |
| Off highway . . . . .                               | 311                | 285    | 420            | 4,086             | 2,688                      | 24,450          |
| Miscellaneous . . . . .                             | 19,142             | 4,377  | 91             | 356               | 883                        | 16,498          |

<sup>1</sup> Represents both PM-10 and PM-10 fugitive dust; see Table 359. <sup>2</sup> Includes emissions from farm tractors and other farm machinery, construction equipment, industrial machinery, recreational marine vessels, and small general utility engines such as lawn mowers. <sup>3</sup> Includes emissions such as from forest fires and other kinds of burning, various agricultural activities, fugitive dust from paved and unpaved roads, and other construction and mining activities, and natural sources.

Source: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, National Emissions Inventory (NEI) Air Pollution Emissions Trends Data, 1970-2002; Released August 2005: <http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/trends/index.html#tables>.

**Table 361. Emissions of Greenhouse Gases by Type and Source: 1990 to 2004**

[6,148.8 represents 6,148,800,000 tons. Emission estimates were mandated by Congress through Section 1605(a) of the Energy Policy Act of 1992 (Title XVI). Gases that contain carbon can be measured either in terms of the full molecular weight of the gas or just in terms of their carbon dioxide equivalent. Both measures are utilized below]

| Type and source  | Unit                              | 1990             | 2000             | 2001             | 2002             | 2003             | 2004, est.       |
|--|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>CARBON DIOXIDE EQUIVALENT</b>                       |                                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>Total emissions</b> . . . . .                       | <b>Mil. metric tons</b> . . . . . | <b>6,148.8</b>   | <b>6,970.8</b>   | <b>6,884.1</b>   | <b>6,912.9</b>   | <b>6,983.2</b>   | <b>7,122.1</b>   |
| Carbon dioxide, total . . . . .                        | Mil. metric tons . . . . .        | 5,002.3          | 5,845.5          | 5,785.5          | 5,808.5          | 5,871.8          | 5,973.0          |
| Energy sources . . . . .                               | Mil. metric tons . . . . .        | 4,996.6          | 5,802.3          | 5,728.4          | 5,746.0          | 5,795.5          | 5,899.9          |
| CO <sub>2</sub> in natural gas . . . . .               | Mil. metric tons . . . . .        | 14.0             | 18.2             | 18.6             | 17.9             | 18.0             | 17.8             |
| Cement production . . . . .                            | Mil. metric tons . . . . .        | 33.3             | 41.3             | 41.5             | 43.0             | 43.2             | 44.8             |
| Gas flaring . . . . .                                  | Mil. metric tons . . . . .        | 9.1              | 5.5              | 5.9              | 6.0              | 5.9              | 5.9              |
| Other industrial . . . . .                             | Mil. metric tons . . . . .        | 26.8             | 29.4             | 27.4             | 26.4             | 27.6             | 28.7             |
| Waste combustion . . . . .                             | Mil. metric tons . . . . .        | 5.1              | 7.9              | 8.0              | 6.2              | 7.5              | 7.8              |
| Other, adjustments . . . . .                           | Mil. metric tons . . . . .        | -82.6            | -59.1            | -44.2            | -37.1            | -25.9            | -31.9            |
| Methane . . . . .                                      | Mil. metric tons . . . . .        | 721.4            | 639.8            | 625.8            | 626.2            | 633.9            | 639.5            |
| Nitrous oxide . . . . .                                | Mil. metric tons . . . . .        | 337.0            | 343.5            | 338.8            | 335.1            | 335.2            | 353.7            |
| HFCs, PFCs, and SF <sub>6</sub> <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | Mil. metric tons . . . . .        | 88.1             | 142.1            | 133.9            | 143.1            | 142.4            | 155.9            |
| <b>GAS</b>   |                                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Carbon dioxide . . . . .                               | Mil. metric tons . . . . .        | 5,002.3          | 5,845.5          | 5,785.5          | 5,808.5          | 5,871.8          | 5,973.0          |
| Methane, total . . . . .                               | Mil. metric tons . . . . .        | 31.36            | 27.82            | 27.21            | 27.23            | 27.56            | 27.80            |
| Nitrous oxide, total . . . . .                         | Mil. metric tons . . . . .        | 1.139            | 1.160            | 1.145            | 1.132            | 1.133            | 1.195            |
| HFCs, PFCs, and SF <sub>6</sub> <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | Mil. metric tons . . . . .        | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | ( <sup>2</sup> ) |

<sup>1</sup> Hydrofluorocarbons, perfluorocarbons, and sulfur hexafluoride. <sup>2</sup> Mixture of gases.

Source: U.S. Energy Information Administration, *Emissions of Greenhouse Gases in the United States*, Series DOE/EIA-0573(2004), annual. See also <ftp://ftp.eia.doe.gov/pub/oiat/1605/cdrom/pdf/ggrpt/057304.pdf> (released 19 December 2005).

**Table 362. Municipal Solid Waste Generation, Recovery, and Disposal: 1980 to 2003**

[In millions of tons (151.6 represents 151,600,000), except as indicated. Covers post-consumer residential and commercial solid wastes which comprise the major portion of typical municipal collections. Excludes mining, agricultural and industrial processing, demolition and construction wastes, sewage sludge, and junked autos and obsolete equipment wastes. Based on material-flows estimating procedure and wet weight as generated]

| Item and material                            | 1980  | 1990             | 1995             | 2000             | 2001             | 2002             | 2003             |
|--|-------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Waste generated . . . . .                    | 151.6 | 205.2            | 211.4            | 234.0            | 231.2            | 235.5            | 236.2            |
| Per person per day (lb.) . . . . .           | 3.7   | 4.5              | 4.4              | 4.5              | 4.4              | 4.5              | 4.4              |
| Materials recovered . . . . .                | 14.5  | 33.2             | 54.9             | 68.9             | 69.3             | 70.5             | 72.3             |
| Per person per day (lb.) . . . . .           | 0.35  | 0.7              | 1.1              | 1.3              | 1.3              | 1.3              | 1.4              |
| Combustion for energy recovery . . . . .     | 2.7   | 31.9             | 35.5             | 33.7             | 33.6             | 33.4             | 33.1             |
| Per person per day (lb.) . . . . .           | 0.06  | 0.7              | 0.7              | 0.7              | 0.7              | 0.6              | 0.6              |
| Combustion without energy recovery . . . . . | 11.0  | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | ( <sup>1</sup> ) |
| Per person per day (lb.) . . . . .           | 0.27  | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | ( <sup>1</sup> ) |
| Landfill, other disposal . . . . .           | 123.4 | 140.1            | 120.9            | 131.4            | 128.3            | 131.7            | 130.8            |
| Per person per day (lb.) . . . . .           | 3.0   | 3.1              | 2.5              | 2.6              | 2.5              | 2.5              | 2.5              |
| <b>Percent distribution of generation:</b>   |       |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Paper and paperboard . . . . .               | 36.4  | 35.4             | 38.6             | 37.5             | 35.7             | 35.8             | 35.2             |
| Glass . . . . .                              | 10.0  | 6.4              | 6.1              | 5.4              | 5.4              | 5.4              | 5.3              |
| Metals . . . . .                             | 10.2  | 8.1              | 7.5              | 7.8              | 7.9              | 7.8              | 8.0              |
| Plastics . . . . .                           | 4.5   | 8.3              | 8.9              | 10.5             | 10.9             | 11.2             | 11.3             |
| Rubber and leather . . . . .                 | 2.8   | 2.8              | 2.9              | 2.8              | 2.9              | 2.8              | 2.9              |
| Textiles . . . . .                           | 1.7   | 2.8              | 3.5              | 4.0              | 4.2              | 4.4              | 4.5              |
| Wood . . . . .                               | 4.6   | 6.0              | 4.9              | 5.5              | 5.7              | 5.7              | 5.8              |
| Food wastes . . . . .                        | 8.6   | 10.1             | 10.3             | 11.3             | 11.7             | 11.6             | 11.7             |
| Yard wastes . . . . .                        | 18.1  | 17.1             | 14.0             | 11.8             | 12.1             | 12.0             | 12.1             |
| Other wastes . . . . .                       | 3.2   | 3.0              | 3.3              | 3.2              | 3.4              | 3.3              | 3.2              |

<sup>1</sup> Combustion without energy recovery is no longer available separately.

Source: Franklin Associates, a Division of ERG, Prairie Village, KS, *Municipal Solid Waste Generation, Recycling, and Disposal in the United States: Facts and Figures for 2003*. Prepared for the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. See also <http://www.epa.gov/epaoswer/non-hw/municipl/msw99.htm>.

**Table 363. Generation and Recovery of Selected Materials of Municipal Solid Waste: 1980 to 2003**

[In millions of tons (151.6 represents 151,600,000), except as indicated. Covers post-consumer residential and commercial solid wastes which comprise the major portion of typical municipal collections. Excludes mining, agricultural and industrial processing, demolition and construction wastes, sewage sludge, and junked autos and obsolete equipment wastes. Based on material-flows estimating procedure and wet weight as generated]

| Item and material                                       | 1980         | 1990         | 1995         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Waste generated, total</b> . . . . .                 | <b>151.6</b> | <b>205.2</b> | <b>211.4</b> | <b>234.0</b> | <b>231.2</b> | <b>235.5</b> | <b>236.2</b> |
| Paper and paperboard . . . . .                          | 55.2         | 72.7         | 81.7         | 87.7         | 82.7         | 84.2         | 83.1         |
| Ferrous metals . . . . .                                | 12.6         | 12.6         | 11.6         | 13.5         | 13.5         | 13.6         | 14.0         |
| Aluminum . . . . .                                      | 1.7          | 2.8          | 3.0          | 3.1          | 3.2          | 3.2          | 3.2          |
| Other nonferrous metals . . . . .                       | 1.2          | 1.1          | 1.3          | 1.6          | 1.6          | 1.6          | 1.6          |
| Glass . . . . .   | 15.1         | 13.1         | 12.8         | 12.6         | 12.6         | 12.8         | 12.5         |
| Plastics . . . . .                                      | 6.8          | 17.1         | 18.9         | 24.7         | 25.3         | 26.3         | 26.7         |
| Yard waste . . . . .                                    | 27.5         | 35.0         | 29.7         | 27.7         | 28.0         | 28.3         | 28.6         |
| Other wastes . . . . .                                  | 31.5         | 50.7         | 52.4         | 63.1         | 64.4         | 65.5         | 66.5         |
| <b>Materials recovered, total</b> . . . . .             | <b>14.5</b>  | <b>33.2</b>  | <b>54.9</b>  | <b>68.9</b>  | <b>69.3</b>  | <b>70.5</b>  | <b>72.3</b>  |
| Paper and paperboard . . . . .                          | 11.9         | 20.2         | 32.7         | 37.6         | 37.7         | 38.3         | 40.0         |
| Ferrous metals . . . . .                                | 0.4          | 2.2          | 4.1          | 4.6          | 4.6          | 4.9          | 5.1          |
| Aluminum . . . . .                                      | 0.3          | 1.0          | 0.9          | 0.9          | 0.8          | 0.8          | 0.7          |
| Other nonferrous metals . . . . .                       | 0.5          | 0.7          | 0.8          | 1.1          | 1.1          | 1.1          | 1.1          |
| Glass . . . . .   | 0.8          | 2.6          | 3.1          | 2.7          | 2.4          | 2.5          | 2.4          |
| Plastics . . . . .                                      | —            | 0.4          | 1.0          | 1.4          | 1.4          | 1.4          | 1.4          |
| Yard waste . . . . .                                    | —            | 4.2          | 9.0          | 15.8         | 15.8         | 16.0         | 16.1         |
| Other wastes . . . . .                                  | 0.6          | 1.8          | 3.2          | 4.9          | 5.6          | 5.6          | 5.6          |
| <b>Percent of generation recovered, total</b> . . . . . | <b>9.6</b>   | <b>16.2</b>  | <b>26.0</b>  | <b>29.4</b>  | <b>30.0</b>  | <b>29.9</b>  | <b>30.6</b>  |
| Paper and paperboard . . . . .                          | 21.6         | 27.8         | 40.0         | 42.8         | 45.6         | 45.5         | 48.1         |
| Ferrous metals . . . . .                                | 3.2          | 17.5         | 35.3         | 34.1         | 34.1         | 36.0         | 36.4         |
| Aluminum . . . . .                                      | 17.6         | 35.7         | 30.0         | 28.7         | 25.0         | 23.8         | 21.4         |
| Other nonferrous metals . . . . .                       | 41.7         | 63.6         | 61.5         | 67.9         | 67.5         | 67.5         | 66.7         |
| Glass . . . . .   | 5.3          | 19.8         | 24.2         | 21.4         | 19.0         | 19.1         | 18.8         |
| Plastics . . . . .                                      | —            | 2.3          | 5.3          | 5.5          | 5.5          | 5.2          | 5.2          |
| Yard waste . . . . .                                    | —            | 12.0         | 30.3         | 57.0         | 56.4         | 56.5         | 56.3         |
| Other wastes . . . . .                                  | 1.9          | 3.6          | 6.1          | 7.8          | 8.6          | 8.6          | 8.5          |

— Represents zero.

Source: Franklin Associates, a Division of ERG, Prairie Village, KS, *Municipal Solid Waste Generation, Recycling, and Disposal in the United States: Facts and Figures for 2003*. Prepared for the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Prepared for the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. See also <<http://www.epa.gov/epaoswer/non-hw/muncpl/msw99.htm>>.

**Table 364. Municipal Solid Waste—Generation and Recovery by Type of Product: 2003**

[See headnote, Table 363]

| Type of product                                      | Generation<br>(1,000 tons) | Recovery                              |                          | Discards<br>(1,000 tons) |
|--|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
|  |                            | Products<br>recovered<br>(1,000 tons) | Percent of<br>generation |                          |
| Paper and paperboard products <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | 83,090                     | 39,960                                | 48.1                     | 43,130                   |
| Newspapers . . . . .                                 | 12,640                     | 10,410                                | 82.4                     | 2,230                    |
| Magazines . . . . .                                  | 2,270                      | 750                                   | 33.0                     | 1,520                    |
| Office papers . . . . .                              | 7,150                      | 3,990                                 | 55.8                     | 3,160                    |
| 3rd class mail . . . . .                             | 5,400                      | 1,750                                 | 32.4                     | 3,650                    |
| Other commercial printing . . . . .                  | 6,950                      | 880                                   | 12.7                     | 6,070                    |
| Containers and packaging <sup>1</sup> . . . . .      | 38,830                     | 21,890                                | 56.4                     | 16,940                   |
| Corrugated boxes . . . . .                           | 29,710                     | 21,180                                | 71.3                     | 8,530                    |
| Folding cartons . . . . .                            | 5,560                      | 450                                   | 8.1                      | 5,110                    |
| Glass products <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                | 12,470                     | 2,350                                 | 18.8                     | 10,120                   |
| Containers and packaging . . . . .                   | 10,690                     | 2,350                                 | 22.0                     | 8,340                    |
| Beer and soft drink bottles . . . . .                | 6,440                      | 1,250                                 | 19.4                     | 5,190                    |
| Wine and liquor bottles . . . . .                    | 1,520                      | 350                                   | 23.0                     | 1,170                    |
| Food and other bottles and jars . . . . .            | 2,730                      | 750                                   | 27.5                     | 1,980                    |
| Metal products <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                | 18,820                     | 6,840                                 | 36.3                     | 11,980                   |
| Ferrous metals . . . . .                             | 11,160                     | 3,370                                 | 30.2                     | 7,790                    |
| Aluminum . . . . .                                   | 1,060                      | (Z)                                   | (Z)                      | 1,060                    |
| Lead . . . . .                                       | 1,140                      | 1,060                                 | 93.0                     | 80                       |
| Containers and packaging . . . . .                   | 4,780                      | 2,410                                 | 50.4                     | 2,370                    |
| Steel . . . . .                                      | 2,840                      | 1,720                                 | 60.6                     | 1,120                    |
| Aluminum . . . . .                                   | 1,940                      | 690                                   | 35.6                     | 1,250                    |
| Plastics . . . . .                                   | 26,650                     | 1,390                                 | 5.2                      | 25,260                   |
| Plastics in durable goods . . . . .                  | 8,390                      | 330                                   | 3.9                      | 8,060                    |
| Plastics in nondurable goods . . . . .               | 6,350                      | —                                     | 0.0                      | 6,350                    |
| Containers and packaging <sup>1</sup> . . . . .      | 11,910                     | 1,060                                 | 8.9                      | 10,850                   |
| Soft drink bottles . . . . .                         | 1,070                      | 270                                   | 25.2                     | 800                      |
| Rubber and leather <sup>1</sup> . . . . .            | 6,820                      | 1,100                                 | 16.1                     | 5,720                    |
| Rubber in tires . . . . .                            | 3,080                      | 1,100                                 | 35.7                     | 1,980                    |

— Represents zero or rounds to zero. Z Less than 5,000 tons or .05 percent. <sup>1</sup> Includes products not shown separately.

Source: Franklin Associates, a Division of ERG, Prairie Village, KS, *Municipal Solid Waste Generation, Recycling, and Disposal in the United States: Facts and Figures for 2003*. Prepared for the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. See also <<http://www.epa.gov/epaoswer/non-hw/muncpl/msw99.htm>>.



**Table 365. Toxic Chemical Releases and Transfers by Media: 1998 to 2004**

[In millions of pounds (6,734.6 represents 6,734,600,000), except as indicated. Based on reports filed as required by section 313 of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act (EPCRA, or Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986), Public Law 99-499. Owners and operators of facilities that are classified within Standard Classification Code groups 20 through 39, have 10 or more full-time employees, and that manufacture, process, or otherwise use any listed toxic chemical in quantities greater than the established threshold in the course of a calendar year are covered and required to report. Excludes all Persistent, Bioaccumulative, Toxic (PBT) chemicals and vanadium and vanadium compounds]

| Media  | 1998           | 2000           | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Total facilities reporting                                 | 23,367         | 23,021         | 21,532         | 20,816         | 20,444         |
| <b>Total on-and-off-site disposal or other releases</b>    | <b>6,734.6</b> | <b>6,184.4</b> | <b>4,262.8</b> | <b>3,902.6</b> | <b>3,735.5</b> |
| On-site releases   | 6,336.9        | 5,709.5        | 3,794.4        | 3,429.1        | 3,236.9        |
| Air emissions  | 2,040.4        | 1,880.8        | 1,606.6        | 1,569.7        | 1,545.3        |
| Surface water discharges                                   | 255.8          | 269.1          | 232.1          | 218.6          | 240.3          |
| Underground injection class I                              | 232.0          | 239.9          | 205.3          | 205.8          | 208.6          |
| Underground injection class II-V                           | 26.1           | 29.7           | 13.6           | 14.7           | 19.2           |
| RCRA subtitle C landfills <sup>1</sup>                     | 190.7          | 201.9          | 106.9          | 120.3          | 110.4          |
| Other landfills  | 261.2          | 275.6          | 229.9          | 220.0          | 217.9          |
| Land treatment/application farming                         | 9.7            | 13.8           | 20.4           | 15.1           | 18.5           |
| Surface impoundments                                       | 1,289.5        | 963.0          | 631.4          | 666.1          | 588.0          |
| Other land disposal  | 2,031.6        | 1,835.7        | 748.2          | 398.7          | 288.7          |
| Off-site releases  | 397.7          | 474.9          | 468.4          | 473.5          | 498.6          |
| Total transfers offsite for further waste management       | 3,747.3        | 3,803.5        | 3,528.0        | 3,367.2        | 3,853.7        |
| Transfers to recycling                                     | 1,755.1        | 1,876.8        | 1,679.7        | 1,625.0        | 1,977.2        |
| Transfers to energy recovery                               | 835.3          | 745.8          | 737.7          | 649.4          | 652.7          |
| Transfers to treatment                                     | 316.6          | 268.6          | 262.9          | 276.7          | 324.2          |
| Transfers to POTWs <sup>2</sup>                            | 332.9          | 341.2          | 303.2          | 269.4          | 257.7          |
| Transfers to POTWs metal and metal compounds <sup>2</sup>  | 3.5            | 2.9            | 1.9            | 1.8            | 1.6            |
| Other off-site transfers                                   | 0.6            | 1.1            | 0.8            | 0.9            | 72.3           |
| Transfers off-site for disposal or other releases          | 503.3          | 567.1          | 541.7          | 544.0          | 568.0          |
| Total production-related waste managed                     | 27,642.3       | 31,798.8       | 24,635.9       | 23,680.1       | 24,789.9       |
| Recycled on-site   | 7,319.8        | 7,536.7        | 7,196.0        | 6,666.4        | 6,766.9        |
| Recycled off-site  | 1,813.5        | 1,939.4        | 1,669.5        | 1,627.8        | 1,976.4        |
| Energy recovery on-site                                    | 2,636.3        | 2,689.3        | 2,776.7        | 2,621.7        | 2,601.0        |
| Energy recovery off-site                                   | 828.2          | 759.8          | 738.4          | 649.2          | 647.7          |
| Treated on-site  | 7,549.2        | 12,219.0       | 7,332.3        | 7,594.0        | 8,415.2        |
| Treated off-site   | 672.5          | 599.9          | 550.8          | 516.3          | 562.0          |
| Quantity disposed or otherwise release of on- and off-site | 6,822.8        | 6,054.7        | 4,372.2        | 4,004.8        | 3,820.6        |
| Non-production-related waste managed                       | 25.7           | 240.0          | 15.4           | 23.4           | 18.9           |

<sup>1</sup> RCRA = Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. <sup>2</sup> POTW (Publicly Owned Treatment Work) is a wastewater treatment facility that is owned by a state or municipality.

Source: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 2004 TRI Public Data Release eReport, See also <<http://www.epa.gov/tri/tridata/tri04/index.htm>> (released 12 April 2006).

**Table 366. Toxic Chemical Releases by Industry: 2004**

[In millions of pounds (4,244.4 represents 4,244,400,000), except as indicated. "Original Industries" include owners and operators. Covers facilities that are classified within Standard Classification Code groups 20 through 39, 10, 12, 49, 5169, 5171, and 4953/7169 that have 10 or more full-time employees, and that manufacture, process, or otherwise use any listed toxic chemical in quantities greater than the established threshold in the course of a calendar year are covered and required to report]

| Industry                                  | 1987 SIC <sup>1</sup> code | Total on- and off-site releases | On-site release    |                            |                            | Off-site releases/transfers to disposal |
|---|----------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---|
|   |                            |                                 | Total <sup>2</sup> | Point source air emissions | Other surface impoundments |   |
| <b>Total<sup>3</sup></b>                  | <b>(X)</b>                 | <b>4,244.4</b>                  | <b>3,708.1</b>     | <b>1,349.7</b>             | <b>720.8</b>               | <b>536.3</b>                            |
| Metal mining                              | 10                         | 1,072.9                         | 1,071.3            | 1.9                        | 534.4                      | 1.6                                     |
| Coal mining                               | 12                         | 14.6                            | 14.6               | 0.1                        | 2.7                        | -                                       |
| Food and kindred products                 | 20                         | 164.9                           | 154.3              | 33.0                       | 0.1                        | 10.6                                    |
| Tobacco products                          | 21                         | 2.2                             | 1.9                | 1.6                        | -                          | 0.4                                     |
| Textile mill products                     | 22                         | 6.2                             | 5.2                | 3.7                        | 0.4                        | 1.0                                     |
| Apparel and other textile products        | 23                         | 0.4                             | 0.2                | 0.2                        | -                          | 0.2                                     |
| Lumber and wood products                  | 24                         | 28.7                            | 27.6               | 24.5                       | -                          | 1.0                                     |
| Furniture and fixtures                    | 25                         | 5.1                             | 5.1                | 4.1                        | -                          | 0.1                                     |
| Paper and allied products                 | 26                         | 228.5                           | 222.7              | 149.6                      | 4.1                        | 5.8                                     |
| Printing and publishing                   | 27                         | 14.2                            | 13.9               | 6.0                        | -                          | 0.3                                     |
| Chemical and allied products              | 28                         | 556.1                           | 504.6              | 173.7                      | 14.8                       | 51.5                                    |
| Petroleum and coal products               | 29                         | 81.2                            | 76.3               | 39.8                       | 0.1                        | 4.9                                     |
| Rubber and miscellaneous plastic products | 30                         | 72.7                            | 61.5               | 49.9                       | -                          | 11.1                                    |
| Leather and leather products              | 31                         | 2.2                             | 0.9                | 0.7                        | -                          | 1.4                                     |
| Stone, clay, glass products               | 32                         | 52.4                            | 47.1               | 37.7                       | 0.2                        | 5.3                                     |
| Primary metal industries                  | 33                         | 492.8                           | 195.9              | 38.5                       | 36.9                       | 296.9                                   |
| Fabricated metals products                | 34                         | 55.7                            | 35.0               | 21.0                       | -                          | 20.7                                    |
| Industrial machinery and equipment        | 35                         | 10.6                            | 6.5                | 3.6                        | -                          | 4.1                                     |
| Electronic, electric equipment            | 36                         | 18.8                            | 11.8               | 5.2                        | -                          | 7.0                                     |
| Transportation equipment                  | 37                         | 74.6                            | 61.8               | 47.6                       | -                          | 12.9                                    |
| Instruments and related products          | 38                         | 7.7                             | 6.8                | 4.5                        | -                          | 0.8                                     |
| Miscellaneous                             | 39                         | 5.7                             | 4.2                | 3.3                        | -                          | 1.5                                     |
| Electric utilities                        | 49                         | 1.4                             | 1.3                | 0.6                        | -                          | 0.1                                     |
| Chemical wholesalers                      | 5169                       | 2.8                             | 2.5                | 1.5                        | -                          | 0.2                                     |
| Petroleum bulk terminals                  | 5171                       | 194.9                           | 165.9              | 0.5                        | 1.5                        | 29.0                                    |

- Represents or rounds to zero. X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Standard Industrial Classification, see text, Section 12, Labor Force. <sup>2</sup> Includes several types of on-site releases, not shown separately. <sup>3</sup> Includes industries with no specific industry identified and several small industries in terms of releases, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 2004 TRI Public Data Release eReport, See also <<http://www.epa.gov/tri/tridata/tri04/index.htm>> (released 12 April 2006).

**Table 367. Toxic Chemical Releases by State: 2004**

[In millions of pounds (4,244.4 represents 4,244,400,000). Excludes delisted chemicals, chemicals added in 1990, 1994, and 1995, and aluminum oxide, ammonia, hydrochloric acid, PBT chemicals, sulfuric acid, vanadium, and vanadium compounds. See headline, Table 366]

| State and outlying areas    | Total on- and off-site releases | On-site release    |                            |                          | Off-site releases/transfers to disposal | State and outlying areas           | Total on- and off-site releases | On-site release    |                            |                          | Off-site releases/transfers to disposal |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|---|
|                             |                                 | Total <sup>1</sup> | Point source air emissions | Surface water discharges |   |                                    |                                 | Total <sup>1</sup> | Point source air emissions | Surface water discharges |   |
|                             |                                 |                    |                            |                          |   |                                    |                                 |                    |                            |                          |   |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .      | <b>4,244.4</b>                  | <b>3,708.1</b>     | <b>1,349.7</b>             | <b>720.8</b>             | <b>536.3</b>                            |                                    |                                 |                    |                            |                          |   |
| <b>U.S. total</b> . . . . . | <b>4,233.7</b>                  | <b>3,697.8</b>     | <b>1,341.1</b>             | <b>720.7</b>             | <b>535.9</b>                            |                                    |                                 |                    |                            |                          |   |
| AL . . . . .                | 122.9                           | 95.8               | 42.0                       | 16.0                     | 27.1                                    | NV . . . . .                       | 269.3                           | 268.1              | 1.2                        | 152.3                    | 1.2                                     |
| AK . . . . .                | 512.3                           | 512.0              | 1.3                        | 216.2                    | 0.3                                     | NH . . . . .                       | 5.2                             | 4.7                | 4.5                        | (Z)                      | 0.6                                     |
| AZ . . . . .                | 56.6                            | 55.8               | 3.2                        | 8.0                      | 0.8                                     | NJ . . . . .                       | 21.3                            | 17.5               | 10.2                       | (Z)                      | 3.8                                     |
| AR . . . . .                | 49.5                            | 41.4               | 14.2                       | 2.1                      | 8.0                                     | NM . . . . .                       | 10.7                            | 10.5               | 0.7                        | 1.2                      | 0.2                                     |
| CA . . . . .                | 46.6                            | 38.8               | 14.9                       | 0.3                      | 7.8                                     | NY . . . . .                       | 42.4                            | 35.8               | 20.6                       | (Z)                      | 6.7                                     |
| CO . . . . .                | 24.3                            | 18.9               | 2.0                        | 3.2                      | 5.4                                     | NC . . . . .                       | 133.5                           | 118.6              | 92.7                       | 6.3                      | 14.9                                    |
| CT . . . . .                | 5.0                             | 3.4                | 2.1                        | 0.0                      | 1.7                                     | ND . . . . .                       | 22.9                            | 14.4               | 4.4                        | 6.3                      | 8.5                                     |
| DE . . . . .                | 14.2                            | 10.3               | 7.6                        | 0.0                      | 3.9                                     | OH . . . . .                       | 244.8                           | 186.9              | 117.9                      | 12.7                     | 58.0                                    |
| DC . . . . .                | (Z)                             | (Z)                | (Z)                        | (Z)                      | (Z)                                     | OK . . . . .                       | 29.6                            | 25.0               | 13.2                       | 0.7                      | 4.5                                     |
| FL . . . . .                | 123.4                           | 118.6              | 66.7                       | 7.6                      | 4.8                                     | OR . . . . .                       | 39.7                            | 38.6               | 10.3                       | (Z)                      | 1.1                                     |
| GA . . . . .                | 118.7                           | 116.0              | 78.3                       | 17.2                     | 2.7                                     | PA . . . . .                       | 160.6                           | 109.5              | 82.7                       | 1.7                      | 51.1                                    |
| HI . . . . .                | 3.2                             | 2.9                | 2.2                        | —                        | 0.3                                     | RI . . . . .                       | 0.6                             | 0.5                | 0.3                        | 0.0                      | 0.1                                     |
| ID . . . . .                | 64.1                            | 62.7               | 3.2                        | 7.3                      | 1.4                                     | SC . . . . .                       | 80.8                            | 69.1               | 48.8                       | 2.2                      | 11.7                                    |
| IL . . . . .                | 135.0                           | 102.2              | 45.3                       | 10.1                     | 32.8                                    | SD . . . . .                       | 8.5                             | 8.4                | 1.0                        | (Z)                      | 0.2                                     |
| IN . . . . .                | 239.4                           | 128.8              | 63.6                       | 7.9                      | 110.6                                   | TN . . . . .                       | 157.8                           | 150.5              | 83.1                       | 27.8                     | 7.2                                     |
| IA . . . . .                | 43.1                            | 35.4               | 24.2                       | 2.2                      | 7.2                                     | TX . . . . .                       | 277.5                           | 254.2              | 59.5                       | 4.3                      | 23.3                                    |
| KS . . . . .                | 25.8                            | 22.7               | 10.7                       | 2.5                      | 3.1                                     | UT . . . . .                       | 167.8                           | 163.9              | 8.2                        | 86.8                     | 3.9                                     |
| KY . . . . .                | 95.9                            | 87.7               | 54.2                       | 7.5                      | 8.2                                     | VT . . . . .                       | 0.4                             | 0.2                | (Z)                        | (Z)                      | 0.2                                     |
| LA . . . . .                | 132.9                           | 125.8              | 43.2                       | 3.8                      | 7.1                                     | VA . . . . .                       | 71.8                            | 62.2               | 42.5                       | 1.4                      | 9.7                                     |
| ME . . . . .                | 10.5                            | 9.6                | 4.0                        | (Z)                      | 0.9                                     | WA . . . . .                       | 32.8                            | 29.8               | 10.5                       | 14.1                     | 3.0                                     |
| MD . . . . .                | 43.6                            | 40.5               | 34.6                       | (Z)                      | 3.1                                     | WV . . . . .                       | 91.6                            | 84.0               | 64.9                       | 3.1                      | 7.6                                     |
| MA . . . . .                | 8.8                             | 6.4                | 5.3                        | 0.1                      | 2.4                                     | WI . . . . .                       | 46.0                            | 26.1               | 17.2                       | (Z)                      | 19.9                                    |
| MI . . . . .                | 98.3                            | 62.5               | 44.5                       | 5.9                      | 35.7                                    | WY . . . . .                       | 16.1                            | 15.3               | 1.8                        | 1.2                      | 0.9                                     |
| MN . . . . .                | 26.2                            | 23.8               | 9.8                        | 2.3                      | 2.3                                     | American Samoa . . . . .           | (Z)                             | (Z)                | (Z)                        | —                        | —                                       |
| MS . . . . .                | 73.7                            | 71.7               | 30.0                       | 10.0                     | 2.1                                     | Guam . . . . .                     | 0.7471                          | 0.7419             | 0.6556                     | —                        | (Z)                                     |
| MO . . . . .                | 128.0                           | 114.1              | 24.1                       | 52.9                     | 13.9                                    | Northern Mariana Islands . . . . . | (Z)                             | (Z)                | (Z)                        | —                        | —                                       |
| MT . . . . .                | 61.1                            | 60.1               | 3.9                        | 15.3                     | 1.0                                     | Puerto Rico . . . . .              | 8,6748                          | 8,2516             | 7,0771                     | —                        | 0.4232                                  |
| NE . . . . .                | 38.8                            | 36.2               | 10.1                       | 0.0                      | 2.6                                     | Virgin Islands . . . . .           | 1.2558                          | 1.2463             | 0.8224                     | 0.0165                   | 0.0095                                  |

— Represents zero. Z Less than 50,000. <sup>1</sup> Includes other types of release not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 2003 TRI Public Data Release eReport, (released May 2005). See also <http://www.epa.gov/tri/tridata/tri04/index.htm> (released 12 April 2006).

**Table 368. Hazardous Waste Sites on the National Priority List by State and Outlying Area: 2004**

[As of December 31. Includes both proposed and final sites listed on the National Priorities List for the Superfund program as authorized by the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 and the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986]

| State and outlying area        | Total sites  | Rank       | Percent distribution | Federal    | Non-federal  | State and outlying area  | Total sites | Rank | Percent distribution | Federal | Non-federal |
|--------------------------------|--------------|------------|----------------------|------------|--------------|--------------------------|-------------|------|----------------------|---------|-------------|
|                                |              |            |                      |            |              |                          |             |      |                      |         |             |
| <b>United States</b> . . . . . | <b>1,286</b> | <b>(X)</b> | <b>100.0</b>         | <b>162</b> | <b>1,124</b> | Nebraska . . . . .       | 12          | 35   | 0.9                  | 1       | 11          |
| Alabama . . . . .              | 15           | 25         | 1.2                  | 3          | 12           | Nevada . . . . .         | 1           | 49   | 0.1                  | —       | 1           |
| Alaska . . . . .               | 6            | 44         | 0.5                  | 5          | 1            | New Hampshire . . . . .  | 20          | 20   | 1.6                  | 1       | 19          |
| Arizona . . . . .              | 9            | 41         | 0.7                  | 2          | 7            | New Jersey . . . . .     | 114         | 9    | 8.9                  | 8       | 106         |
| Arkansas . . . . .             | 10           | 40         | 0.8                  | —          | 10           | New Mexico . . . . .     | 13          | 32   | 1.0                  | 1       | 12          |
| California . . . . .           | 95           | 3          | 7.4                  | 23         | 72           | New York . . . . .       | 91          | 4    | 7.1                  | 4       | 87          |
| Colorado . . . . .             | 18           | 21         | 1.4                  | 3          | 15           | North Carolina . . . . . | 30          | 14   | 2.3                  | 2       | 28          |
| Connecticut . . . . .          | 16           | 23         | 1.2                  | 1          | 15           | North Dakota . . . . .   | —           | 50   | 0.0                  | —       | —           |
| Delaware . . . . .             | 14           | 28         | 1.1                  | 1          | 13           | Ohio . . . . .           | 37          | 11   | 2.9                  | 5       | 32          |
| District of Columbia . . . . . | 1            | (X)        | 0.1                  | 1          | —            | Oklahoma . . . . .       | 11          | 37   | 0.9                  | 1       | 10          |
| Florida . . . . .              | 52           | 6          | 4.0                  | 6          | 46           | Oregon . . . . .         | 11          | 38   | 0.9                  | 2       | 9           |
| Georgia . . . . .              | 15           | 26         | 1.2                  | 2          | 13           | Pennsylvania . . . . .   | 96          | 2    | 7.5                  | 6       | 90          |
| Hawaii . . . . .               | 3            | 46         | 0.2                  | 2          | 1            | Rhode Island . . . . .   | 12          | 36   | 0.9                  | 2       | 10          |
| Idaho . . . . .                | 9            | 42         | 0.7                  | 2          | 7            | South Carolina . . . . . | 26          | 17   | 2.0                  | 2       | 24          |
| Illinois . . . . .             | 47           | 7          | 3.7                  | 5          | 42           | South Dakota . . . . .   | 2           | 47   | 0.2                  | —       | 1           |
| Indiana . . . . .              | 30           | 13         | 2.3                  | —          | 30           | Tennessee . . . . .      | 14          | 30   | 1.1                  | 4       | 10          |
| Iowa . . . . .                 | 13           | 31         | 1.0                  | 1          | 12           | Texas . . . . .          | 43          | 9    | 3.3                  | 4       | 39          |
| Kansas . . . . .               | 12           | 33         | 0.9                  | 2          | 10           | Utah . . . . .           | 17          | 22   | 1.3                  | 4       | 13          |
| Kentucky . . . . .             | 14           | 29         | 1.1                  | 1          | 13           | Vermont . . . . .        | 11          | 39   | 0.9                  | —       | 11          |
| Louisiana . . . . .            | 16           | 24         | 1.2                  | 1          | 15           | Virginia . . . . .       | 30          | 15   | 2.3                  | 11      | 19          |
| Maine . . . . .                | 12           | 34         | 0.9                  | 3          | 9            | Washington . . . . .     | 47          | 8    | 3.7                  | 14      | 33          |
| Maryland . . . . .             | 20           | 19         | 1.6                  | 7          | 11           | West Virginia . . . . .  | 9           | 43   | 0.7                  | 2       | 7           |
| Massachusetts . . . . .        | 32           | 12         | 2.5                  | 7          | 25           | Wisconsin . . . . .      | 39          | 10   | 3.0                  | —       | 39          |
| Michigan . . . . .             | 69           | 5          | 5.4                  | 1          | 68           | Wyoming . . . . .        | 2           | 48   | 0.2                  | 1       | 1           |
| Minnesota . . . . .            | 24           | 18         | 1.9                  | —          | 22           | Guam . . . . .           | 2           | (X)  | (X)                  | 1       | 1           |
| Mississippi . . . . .          | 5            | 45         | 0.4                  | —          | 5            | Puerto Rico . . . . .    | 12          | (X)  | (X)                  | 1       | 11          |
| Missouri . . . . .             | 26           | 16         | 2.0                  | 3          | 23           | Virgin Islands . . . . . | 2           | (X)  | (X)                  | —       | 2           |

— Represents zero. X Not applicable.

Source: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Supplementary Materials: CERCLIS3/WasteLan Database (25 April 2005).

**Table 369. Federal Funding for the Superfund, Brownfields, and Related Programs: 1995 to 2005**

[In millions of dollars (1,354 represents \$1,354,000,000). For fiscal years ending in year shown; see text, Section 8, State and Local Government Finances and Employment. Represents either outlays or obligations; see footnotes below for further explanation. ATSDR = Agency for Toxic Substance and Disease Registry. NIEHS = National Institute for Environmental Health Sciences]

| Program                              | 1995         | 1996         | 1997         | 1998         | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Current dollars                      |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| <b>Total</b>                         | <b>1,354</b> | <b>1,314</b> | <b>1,394</b> | <b>1,503</b> | <b>1,503</b> | <b>1,403</b> | <b>1,408</b> | <b>1,418</b> | <b>1,590</b> | <b>1,579</b> | <b>1,567</b> |
| Superfund <sup>1</sup>               | 1,224        | 1,195        | 1,239        | 1,279        | 1,273        | 1,178        | 1,179        | 1,175        | 1,265        | 1,258        | 1,247        |
| Brownfields <sup>2</sup>             | 2            | 8            | 37           | 89           | 91           | 92           | 91           | 95           | 167          | 170          | 164          |
| ATSDR <sup>3</sup>                   | 69           | 59           | 64           | 74           | 76           | 70           | 75           | 78           | 82           | 73           | 76           |
| NIEHS <sup>4</sup>                   | 59           | 52           | 54           | 61           | 63           | 63           | 63           | 70           | 76           | 78           | 80           |
| Constant (2004) dollars <sup>5</sup> |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| <b>Total</b>                         | <b>1,589</b> | <b>1,514</b> | <b>1,578</b> | <b>1,682</b> | <b>1,660</b> | <b>1,519</b> | <b>1,489</b> | <b>1,473</b> | <b>1,622</b> | <b>1,579</b> | <b>1,537</b> |
| Superfund <sup>1</sup>               | 1,437        | 1,377        | 1,403        | 1,431        | 1,406        | 1,275        | 1,247        | 1,220        | 1,290        | 1,258        | 1,223        |
| Brownfields <sup>2</sup>             | 2            | 9            | 42           | 100          | 100          | 100          | 96           | 99           | 170          | 170          | 161          |
| ATSDR <sup>3</sup>                   | 81           | 68           | 72           | 83           | 84           | 76           | 79           | 81           | 84           | 73           | 75           |
| NIEHS <sup>4</sup>                   | 69           | 60           | 61           | 68           | 70           | 68           | 67           | 73           | 78           | 78           | 78           |

<sup>1</sup> Superfund program funding is the enacted appropriations excluding amounts designated for the Brownfields, Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR), and National Institute for Environmental Health Sciences (NIEHS) programs. <sup>2</sup> Brownfields funding includes amounts received through the Superfund appropriations for fiscal years 1995 through 2002 and direct appropriations for fiscal years 2003 through 2005. <sup>3</sup> ATSDR and NIEHS funding includes amounts received through the Superfund appropriations for fiscal years 1995 through 2000 and direct appropriations for fiscal years 2001 through 2005. <sup>4</sup> The amount designated for the Brownfields program in fiscal year 1993 was 0.15 million in current year dollars and 0.18 in constant year 2004 dollars. <sup>5</sup> The current years' dollars adjusted for inflation using the Gross Domestic Product (Chained) Price Index, with 2004 as the reference year.

Source: U.S. Government Accountability Office, *Hazardous Waste Programs: Information on Appropriations and Expenditures for Superfund, Brownfields, and Related Programs*, series GAO-05-746R, June 30, 2005. See also <<http://www.gao.gov/new.items/d05746r.pdf>> (released 30 June 2005).

**Table 370. Hazardous Waste Generated, Shipped, and Received by State and Outlying Area: 2003**

[In thousands of tons (30,176.1 represents 30,176,100). Covers hazardous wastes regulated under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) of 1976 as amended. The 2003 Report includes management and receipts data from both permitted treatment, storage and disposal facilities and generators that are not required to be permitted (e.g., those that recycle solvent hazardous waste generated on-site). For generation, based on reports from any large quantity generators (LQGs) as defined by the Federal government. For further information on coverage, see report]

| State and outlying area | Generated       | Shipped        | Received       | State and outlying area | Generated | Shipped | Received |
|-------------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|-----------|---------|----------|
| Total                   | 30,176.1        | 7,333.3        | 7,232.2        | Montana                 | 18.9      | 5.9     | -        |
| <b>United States</b>    | <b>29,944.1</b> | <b>7,264.3</b> | <b>7,170.5</b> | Nebraska                | 43.5      | 37.7    | 34.1     |
| Alabama                 | 1,252.0         | 165.4          | 136.3          | Nevada                  | 9.7       | 11.9    | 45.2     |
| Alaska                  | 4.8             | 3.2            | (Z)            | New Hampshire           | 8.1       | 8.1     | -        |
| Arizona                 | 28.7            | 27.1           | 35.1           | New Jersey              | 1,236.2   | 494.0   | 310.1    |
| Arkansas                | 419.4           | 222.2          | 268.8          | New Mexico              | 727.3     | 5.6     | 1.6      |
| California              | 445.3           | 353.8          | 385.2          | New York                | 1,130.6   | 229.0   | 417.8    |
| Colorado                | 86.7            | 72.7           | 21.3           | North Carolina          | 112.6     | 99.0    | 20.1     |
| Connecticut             | 38.4            | 54.1           | 31.3           | North Dakota            | 633.7     | 1.6     | 0.4      |
| Delaware                | 19.1            | 16.7           | 2.7            | Ohio                    | 1,800.2   | 649.5   | 847.2    |
| District of Columbia    | 1.1             | 1.1            | -              | Oklahoma                | 242.7     | 31.3    | 47.9     |
| Florida                 | 356.9           | 48.6           | 16.6           | Oregon                  | 55.7      | 42.5    | 67.0     |
| Georgia                 | 203.3           | 85.8           | 13.6           | Pennsylvania            | 388.7     | 327.6   | 443.8    |
| Hawaii                  | 1.1             | 1.1            | 0.5            | Rhode Island            | 6.8       | 6.7     | 6.5      |
| Idaho                   | 5.4             | 5.7            | 127.9          | South Carolina          | 156.4     | 182.9   | 209.4    |
| Illinois                | 1,125.5         | 311.6          | 467.4          | South Dakota            | 1.3       | 1.5     | 0.2      |
| Indiana                 | 988.3           | 446.7          | 493.0          | Tennessee               | 572.3     | 566.1   | 54.5     |
| Iowa                    | 48.3            | 47.1           | 0.7            | Texas                   | 6,585.1   | 767.5   | 803.5    |
| Kansas                  | 104.2           | 103.9          | 115.2          | Utah                    | 50.2      | 56.3    | 222.4    |
| Kentucky                | 2,441.4         | 143.2          | 58.0           | Vermont                 | 2.9       | 2.9     | 1.0      |
| Louisiana               | 4,559.7         | 181.4          | 193.8          | Virginia                | 152.5     | 78.6    | 74.9     |
| Maine                   | 7.3             | 3.9            | 0.6            | Washington              | 91.9      | 67.6    | 37.9     |
| Maryland                | 55.4            | 56.9           | 54.9           | West Virginia           | 87.3      | 35.3    | 5.6      |
| Massachusetts           | 69.1            | 97.5           | 46.4           | Wisconsin               | 369.8     | 169.2   | 99.8     |
| Michigan                | 448.2           | 776.0          | 462.0          | Wyoming                 | 2.4       | 1.7     | -        |
| Minnesota               | 550.3           | 52.8           | 196.0          | Guam                    | 0.2       | 0.2     | 0.1      |
| Mississippi             | 2,004.6         | 26.6           | 63.2           | Puerto Rico             | 217.8     | 66.9    | 61.6     |
| Missouri                | 192.9           | 79.2           | 229.4          | Trust Territories       | 12.2      | 0.1     | -        |
|                         |                 |                |                | Virgin Islands          | 1.9       | 1.9     | -        |

- Represents zero.

Source: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, *The National Biennial RCRA Hazardous Waste Report (Based on 2003 Data)*. See also <<http://www.epa.gov/epaoswer/hazwaste/data/br03/index.htm>> (released 23 February 2006).

**Table 371. Environmental Industry—Revenues and Employment, by Industry Segment: 1990 to 2005**

[148.8 represents \$148,800,000,000. Covers approximately 59,000 private and public companies engaged in environmental activities]

| Industry segment                                       | Revenue (bil. dol.) |              |              |              | Employment       |                  |                  |                  |
|--|---------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|  | 1990                | 1995         | 2000         | 2005         | 1990             | 1995             | 2000             | 2005             |
| <b>Industry total</b> . . . . .                        | <b>148.8</b>        | <b>186.3</b> | <b>214.2</b> | <b>255.2</b> | <b>1,171,700</b> | <b>1,358,600</b> | <b>1,451,400</b> | <b>1,501,400</b> |
| Analytical services <sup>1</sup> . . . . .             | 2.1                 | 1.8          | 1.8          | 1.8          | 24,100           | 21,200           | 20,200           | 19,800           |
| Wastewater treatment works <sup>2</sup> . . . . .      | 18.4                | 25.1         | 28.7         | 34.5         | 82,600           | 108,500          | 118,800          | 128,000          |
| Solid waste management <sup>3</sup> . . . . .          | 26.1                | 32.5         | 39.4         | 46.4         | 205,500          | 243,400          | 266,300          | 282,100          |
| Hazardous waste management <sup>4</sup> . . . . .      | 7.1                 | 8.4          | 8.5          | 8.5          | 60,300           | 70,800           | 70,000           | 66,800           |
| Remediation/industrial services . . . . .              | 9.9                 | 9.9          | 10.1         | 10.4         | 118,900          | 112,000          | 100,200          | 93,300           |
| Consulting and engineering . . . . .                   | 12.5                | 15.5         | 17.4         | 22.4         | 147,100          | 180,300          | 184,000          | 195,800          |
| Water equipment and chemicals . . . . .                | 13.4                | 16.6         | 19.8         | 24.8         | 91,800           | 110,300          | 130,500          | 142,000          |
| Instrument manufacturing . . . . .                     | 2.0                 | 3.0          | 3.8          | 4.6          | 18,000           | 26,200           | 30,300           | 32,500           |
| Air pollution control equipment <sup>5</sup> . . . . . | 11.1                | 15.3         | 19.1         | 19.3         | 81,500           | 109,100          | 129,600          | 123,100          |
| Waste management equipment <sup>6</sup> . . . . .      | 8.7                 | 9.8          | 10.0         | 9.7          | 69,600           | 75,500           | 75,500           | 68,200           |
| Process and prevention technology . . . . .            | 0.4                 | 0.8          | 1.2          | 1.5          | 9,300            | 19,500           | 20,000           | 27,600           |
| Water utilities <sup>7</sup> . . . . .                 | 19.8                | 25.3         | 29.9         | 34.9         | 98,500           | 118,200          | 130,000          | 138,100          |
| Resource recovery <sup>8</sup> . . . . .               | 13.1                | 16.9         | 16.0         | 20.0         | 142,900          | 136,000          | 127,000          | 128,500          |
| Clean energy systems and power . . . . .               | 4.3                 | 5.6          | 8.6          | 16.3         | 21,600           | 27,600           | 40,000           | 55,600           |

<sup>1</sup> Covers environmental laboratory testing and services. <sup>2</sup> Mostly revenues collected by municipal entities. <sup>3</sup> Covers such activities as collection, transportation, transfer stations, disposal, landfill ownership and management for solid waste. <sup>4</sup> Transportation and disposal of hazardous, medical, and nuclear waste. <sup>5</sup> Includes stationary and mobile sources. <sup>6</sup> Includes vehicles, containers, liners, processing and remediation equipment. <sup>7</sup> Revenues generated from the sale of water. <sup>8</sup> Revenues generated from the sale of recovered metals, paper, plastic, etc.

Source: Environmental Business International, Inc., San Diego, CA, *Environmental Business Journal*, monthly (copyright).

**Table 372. Threatened and Endangered Wildlife and Plant Species—Number: 2006**

[As of April. Endangered species: One in danger of becoming extinct throughout all or a significant part of its natural range. Threatened species: One likely to become endangered in the foreseeable future]

| Item                                       | Mam-<br>mals | Birds      | Rep-<br>tiles | Amphib-<br>ians | Fishes     | Snails    | Clams     | Crusta-<br>ceans | Insects   | Arach-<br>nids | Plants     |
|--|--------------|------------|---------------|-----------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------------|-----------|----------------|------------|
| <b>Total listings</b> . . . . .            | <b>357</b>   | <b>273</b> | <b>118</b>    | <b>32</b>       | <b>149</b> | <b>37</b> | <b>72</b> | <b>22</b>        | <b>49</b> | <b>12</b>      | <b>748</b> |
| <b>Endangered species, total</b> . . . . . | <b>324</b>   | <b>252</b> | <b>79</b>     | <b>21</b>       | <b>87</b>  | <b>25</b> | <b>64</b> | <b>19</b>        | <b>40</b> | <b>12</b>      | <b>600</b> |
| United States . . . . .                    | 68           | 77         | 14            | 13              | 76         | 24        | 62        | 19               | 36        | 12             | 599        |
| Foreign . . . . .                          | 256          | 175        | 65            | 8               | 11         | 1         | 2         | —                | 4         | —              | 1          |
| <b>Threatened species, total</b> . . . . . | <b>33</b>    | <b>21</b>  | <b>39</b>     | <b>11</b>       | <b>62</b>  | <b>12</b> | <b>8</b>  | <b>3</b>         | <b>9</b>  | <b>—</b>       | <b>148</b> |
| United States . . . . .                    | 13           | 15         | 23            | 10              | 61         | 12        | 8         | 3                | 9         | —              | 146        |
| Foreign . . . . .                          | 20           | 6          | 16            | 1               | 1          | —         | —         | —                | —         | —              | 2          |

— Represents or rounds to zero.

Source: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, *Endangered Species Bulletin*, <<http://www.fws.gov/endangered/bulletin.html>>; see also <<http://www.fws.gov/endangered/wildlife.html>>; (released 28 April 2006).

**Table 373. Tornadoes, Floods, Tropical Storms, and Lightning: 1994 to 2004**

| Weather type   | 1994  | 1995    | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    | 1999    | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004,<br>prel. |
|--|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------------|
| <b>Tornadoes:</b> <sup>1</sup>                                     |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                |
| Lives lost . . . . .   | 69    | 30      | 26      | 67      | 130     | 94      | 41      | 40      | 55      | 54      | 35             |
| Injuries . . . . .   | (NA)  | 650     | 705     | 1,033   | 1,868   | 1,842   | 882     | 743     | 968     | 1,087   | 396            |
| Property loss (mil. dol.) . . . . .                                | (NA)  | 410.8   | 719.6   | 730.7   | 1,714.2 | 1,989.9 | 423.6   | 630.1   | 801.3   | 1,263.2 | 537.1          |
| <b>Floods and flash floods:</b>                                    |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                |
| Lives lost . . . . .   | 91    | 80      | 131     | 118     | 136     | 68      | 38      | 48      | 49      | 85      | 82             |
| Injuries . . . . .   | (NA)  | 57      | 95      | 525     | 6,440   | 301     | 47      | 277     | 88      | 65      | 128            |
| Property loss (mil. dol.) . . . . .                                | (NA)  | 1,250.5 | 2,120.7 | 6,910.6 | 2,324.8 | 1,420.7 | 1,255.1 | 1,220.3 | 655.0   | 2,540.9 | 1,696.2        |
| <b>North Atlantic tropical storms and hurricanes:</b> <sup>2</sup> |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                |
| Direct deaths on U.S. mainland . . . . .                           | 7     | 19      | 13      | 7       | 14      | 12      | 15      | 15      | 12      | 21      | 16             |
| Property loss in U.S. (mil.dol.) . . . . .                         | 9     | 17      | 37      | 1       | 9       | 19      | —       | 24      | 51      | 14      | 34             |
| (mil.dol.) . . . . .   | 973.0 | 5,932.3 | 1,436.1 | 667.6   | 3,546.6 | 4,190.1 | 8.1     | 5,187.8 | 1,104.4 | 1,879.5 | 18,901.8       |
| <b>Lightning:</b>  |       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                |
| Deaths . . . . .   | 69    | 85      | 52      | 42      | 44      | 46      | 51      | 44      | 51      | 44      | 32             |
| Injuries . . . . .   | 577   | 433     | 309     | 306     | 283     | 243     | 364     | 371     | 256     | 237     | 280            |

— Represents zero. NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Source: U.S. National Weather Service, Internet site <<http://www.spc.noaa.gov/climo/torn/monthlytornstats.html>>. A violent, rotating column of air descending from a cumulonimbus cloud in the form of a tubular- or funnel-shaped cloud, usually characterized by movements along a narrow path and wind speeds from 100 to over 300 miles per hour. Also known as a "twister" or "waterspout." <sup>2</sup> Source: National Hurricane Center (NHC), Coral Gables, FL, unpublished data. For data on individual hurricanes, see the NHC Web site at <<http://www.nhc.noaa.gov/>>.

Source: Except as noted, U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), *Storm Data*, monthly. See also NOAA Web site at <<http://www.nws.noaa.gov/os/hazstats.shtml>> and <<http://www.spc.noaa.gov/climo/torn/monthlytornstats.pdf>> (released 27 April 2006).

**Table 374. Major U.S. Weather Disasters: 2000 to 2005**

[10 represents \$10,000,000,000. Covers only weather-related disasters costing \$1 billion or more]

| Event  | Description   | Estimated cost      |            |        |
|--|---|---------------------|------------|--------|
|  |   | Time period         | (bil.dol.) | Deaths |
| Hurricane Wilma . . . . .                            | Category 3 hurricane makes landfall in southwest Florida, causing considerable damage from major flooding and strong winds in southeast Florida.  | Oct. 2005           | over 10    | 35     |
| Hurricane Rita . . . . .                             | Category 3 hurricane makes landfall on the Texas-Louisiana border coastal region, causing surge/wind damage along the coast and flood damage in FL, MS, LA, AR, and TX.                 | Sept. 2005          | over 8     | 119    |
| Hurricane Katrina . . . . .                          | Category 3 hurricane makes landfall as a category 1 near Miami, FL, and on the LA, MS coast, causing massive damage in addition to flood and wind damage in AL, FL, TN, KY, OH, and GA. | Aug. 2005           | over 100   | 1300+  |
| Hurricane Dennis . . . . .                           | Category 2 hurricane makes landfall in western Florida causing wind and surge damage, also causing wind and flood damage to GA, MS and TN.  | July 2005           | over 2     | 12+    |
| Midwest drought . . . . .                            | Midwest drought causing crop losses in AR, IL, IN, MO, OH, and WI.  | Spring-summer 2005  | over 1.0   | -      |
| Hurricane Jeanne . . . . .                           | Category 3 hurricane makes landfall in east-central Florida, causing considerable damage in Florida and some flood damage in GA, SC, NC, VA, MD, DE, NJ, PA, and NY.                    | Sept. 2004          | over 6.9   | 28     |
| Hurricane Ivan . . . . .                             | Category 3 hurricane makes landfall on Gulf coast of Alabama causing significant damage in AL and FL and wind/flood damage in GA, SC, NC, LA, MS, WV, MD, TN, KY, OH, DE, NJ, PA, & NY. | Sept. 2004          | over 14    | 57     |
| Hurricane Frances . . . . .                          | Category 2 hurricane makes landfall in east-central Florida causing significant damage in FL and considerable flood damage in GA, SC, NC, and NY.                                       | Sept. 2004          | over 9     | 48     |
| Hurricane Charly . . . . .                           | Category 4 hurricane makes landfall in southwest FL resulting in major damage in FL and some damage in SC and NC.   | Aug. 2004           | 15         | 34     |
| Southern California wildfires . . . . .              | Dry weather, high winds, and resulting wildfires in southern CA burned 743,000 acres and destroyed 3700 homes.  | Oct.- Nov. 2003     | 2.5        | 22     |
| Hurricane Isabel . . . . .                           | Category 2 hurricane makes landfall in eastern NC, causing damage along coasts of NC, VA, and MD with wind damage and flooding in NC, VA, MD, DE, WV, NJ, NY, and PA.                   | Sept. 2003          | 5          | 55     |
| Midwest severe storms and tornadoes . . . . .        | Numerous tornadoes over the midwest, MS River valley, and OH/TN River valleys with record 400 tornadoes in one week.  | May 2003            | over 3.4   | 51     |
| Storms and hail . . . . .                            | Severe storms and large hail over southern plains, lower MS River valley, and TX.   | April 2003          | over 1.6   | 3      |
| Widespread drought . . . . .                         | Moderate to extreme drought over large portions of 30 states.   | Spring to fall 2002 | over 10    | -      |
| Western fire season . . . . .                        | Major fires over 11 western states from Rockies to west coast.  | Spring to fall 2002 | over 2.0   | 21     |
| Tropical Storm Allison . . . . .                     | Tropical storm produced rainfall and severe flooding in coastal portions of TX & LA & damage in MS, FL, VA, and PA.   | June 2001           | 5.0        | 43     |
| Midwest and Ohio Valley hail and tornadoes . . . . . | Storms, tornadoes, and hail in TX, OK, KS, NE, IA, MO, IL, IN, WI, MI, OH, KY, and PA.  | April 2001          | over 1.9   | 3      |
| Southern drought/heat wave . . . . .                 | Severe drought and heat over south-central and south-eastern states cause significant losses in agriculture and related industries.   | Spring-summer 2000  | over 4.0   | 140    |
| Western fire season . . . . .                        | Severe fire season in western states.   | Spring-summer 2000  | over 2.0   | -      |

- Represents zero.

Source: U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Climatic Data Center, "Billion Dollar U.S. Weather Disasters, 1980-2005" (release date: 01 January 2006). See also <<http://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/img/reports/billion/billionz-2005-1.pdf>> (released 01 January 2006).

**Table 375. Household Population Estimates for Impacted States and Counties in the Gulf Coast Area From Hurricanes Katrina and Rita: 2005 and 2006**

[Covers 117 counties as identified by the Federal Emergency Management Agency as eligible for Individual and Public Assistance (IPA). For information on methodology, see <[http://www.census.gov/Press-Release/www/emergencies/impacted\\_gulf\\_methodology.html](http://www.census.gov/Press-Release/www/emergencies/impacted_gulf_methodology.html)>]

| County                    | July 1, 2005    | Jan. 1, 2006    | County                      | July 1, 2005   | Jan. 1, 2006   | County                | July 1, 2005   | Jan. 1, 2006   |
|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Gulf coast area</b>    | <b>11,928.2</b> | <b>11,677.8</b> | St. John the Baptist        | 46.0           | 48.6           | Madison               | 82.1           | 83.8           |
| <b>Alabama counties</b>   | <b>855.9</b>    | <b>855.7</b>    | St. Landry                  | 88.4           | 89.6           | Marion                | 24.3           | 24.3           |
| Baldwin                   | 160.4           | 160.6           | St. Martin                  | 49.6           | 50.0           | Neshoba               | 29.3           | 29.3           |
| Choctaw                   | 14.7            | 14.4            | St. Mary                    | 50.8           | 50.7           | Newton                | 21.7           | 21.5           |
| Clarke                    | 26.9            | 27.0            | St. Tammany                 | 218.0          | 220.7          | Noxubee               | 12.0           | 11.9           |
| Greene                    | 9.6             | 9.6             | Tangipahoa                  | 103.3          | 109.5          | Oktibbeha             | 37.5           | 38.2           |
| Hale                      | 16.9            | 17.0            | Terrebonne                  | 106.1          | 107.3          | Pearl River           | 51.9           | 55.7           |
| Marengo                   | 21.7            | 21.8            | Vernon                      | 54.4           | 54.5           | Perry                 | 12.1           | 12.0           |
| Mobile                    | 393.6           | 391.3           | Vermilion                   | 45.3           | 45.8           | Pike                  | 38.5           | 39.3           |
| Pickens                   | 20.0            | 20.0            | Vernon                      | 45.3           | 45.8           | Rankin                | 126.6          | 128.0          |
| Sumter                    | 13.6            | 13.6            | Washington                  | 43.0           | 43.5           | Scott                 | 28.4           | 28.3           |
| Tuscaloosa                | 160.9           | 162.8           | West Baton Rouge            | 21.1           | 20.8           | Simpson               | 27.0           | 27.0           |
| Washington                | 17.7            | 17.6            | West Feliciana              | 10.1           | 10.3           | Smith                 | 15.9           | 16.1           |
| <b>Louisiana parishes</b> | <b>3,330.6</b>  | <b>2,985.8</b>  | <b>Mississippi counties</b> | <b>1,882.2</b> | <b>1,839.8</b> | Stone                 | 13.9           | 14.2           |
| Acadia                    | 58.6            | 58.7            | Adams                       | 31.6           | 31.5           | Walshall              | 15.3           | 15.7           |
| Allen                     | 21.3            | 21.4            | Amite                       | 13.3           | 13.7           | Warren                | 48.5           | 48.0           |
| Ascension                 | 89.9            | 94.1            | Attala                      | 19.2           | 19.0           | Wayne                 | 21.1           | 21.0           |
| Assumption                | 23.0            | 23.4            | Choctaw                     | 9.3            | 9.2            | Wilkinson             | 9.1            | 9.4            |
| Beauregard                | 33.4            | 33.0            | Claiborne                   | 10.0           | 10.0           | Winston               | 19.3           | 19.2           |
| Calcasieu                 | 180.7           | 174.6           | Clarke                      | 17.5           | 17.4           | Yazoo                 | 25.6           | 25.4           |
| Cameron                   | 9.5             | 7.5             | Copiah                      | 27.9           | 28.1           | <b>Texas counties</b> | <b>5,859.6</b> | <b>5,996.5</b> |
| East Baton Rouge          | 396.7           | 413.7           | Covington                   | 20.0           | 20.0           | Angelina              | 78.8           | 79.2           |
| East Feliciana            | 18.2            | 18.5            | Forrest                     | 69.6           | 69.3           | Brazoria              | 267.4          | 273.0          |
| Evangeline                | 33.8            | 33.8            | Franklin                    | 8.3            | 8.3            | Chambers              | 28.1           | 28.4           |
| Iberia                    | 72.8            | 72.8            | George                      | 20.6           | 21.1           | Fort Bend             | 457.2          | 472.6          |
| Iberville                 | 29.1            | 29.7            | Greene                      | 10.7           | 10.8           | Galveston             | 273.2          | 277.9          |
| Jefferson                 | 448.6           | 411.3           | Hancock                     | 46.2           | 35.1           | Hardin                | 50.5           | 51.2           |
| Jefferson Davis           | 30.9            | 30.6            | Harrison                    | 186.5          | 155.8          | Harris                | 3,647.7        | 3,740.5        |
| Lafayette                 | 192.4           | 194.9           | Hinds                       | 239.9          | 238.2          | Jasper                | 34.7           | 34.9           |
| Lafourche                 | 90.5            | 91.2            | Jackson                     | 134.2          | 126.3          | Jefferson             | 231.3          | 233.6          |
| Livingston                | 108.6           | 111.9           | Jasper                      | 18.0           | 18.3           | Liberty               | 70.1           | 70.5           |
| Orleans                   | 437.2           | 158.4           | Jefferson                   | 8.8            | 8.8            | Montgomery            | 376.1          | 387.3          |
| Plaquemines               | 28.3            | 20.2            | Jefferson Davis             | 13.1           | 13.1           | Nacogdoches           | 56.1           | 56.8           |
| Pointe Coupee             | 22.0            | 22.6            | Jones                       | 64.4           | 64.3           | Newton                | 13.7           | 13.9           |
| Sabine                    | 23.4            | 23.8            | Kemper                      | 9.6            | 9.6            | Orange                | 84.0           | 85.0           |
| St. Bernard               | 64.6            | 3.4             | Lamar                       | 44.1           | 45.0           | Polk                  | 43.3           | 43.7           |
| St. Charles               | 50.2            | 52.3            | Lauderdale                  | 73.6           | 72.6           | Sabine                | 10.3           | 10.4           |
| St. Helena                | 10.2            | 10.9            | Lawrence                    | 13.4           | 13.5           | San Augustine         | 8.6            | 8.6            |
| St. James                 | 20.9            | 21.8            | Leake                       | 21.0           | 20.9           | San Jacinto           | 24.7           | 24.8           |
|                           |                 |                 | Lincoln                     | 33.3           | 33.4           | Shelby                | 26.0           | 26.2           |
|                           |                 |                 | Lowndes                     | 58.1           | 58.1           | Trinity               | 14.2           | 14.3           |
|                           |                 |                 |                             |                |                | Tyler                 | 19.0           | 19.0           |
|                           |                 |                 |                             |                |                | Walker                | 44.6           | 44.8           |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "Special Population Estimates for Impacted Counties in the Gulf Coast Area" (released 25 May 2006). See <[http://www.census.gov/Press-Release/www/emergencies/impacted\\_gulf\\_estimates.html](http://www.census.gov/Press-Release/www/emergencies/impacted_gulf_estimates.html)>.

**Table 376. Characteristics of People and Households Impacted by Hurricanes Katrina and Rita in the Gulf Coast Area: 2005**

[In percent, except as indicated. Annualized estimates for period shown. Covers mostly the 117 counties (see Table 375) as identified by the Federal Emergency Management Agency as eligible for Individual and Public Assistance (IPA). For information on methodology, coverage, and the American Community Survey, see <[http://www.census.gov/acs/www/Products/Profiles/gulf\\_coast/methodology.htm](http://www.census.gov/acs/www/Products/Profiles/gulf_coast/methodology.htm)>]

| Characteristic                   | Jan.-Aug. 2005 | Sept.-Dec. 2005 | Characteristic                       | Jan.-Aug. 2005 | Sept.-Dec. 2005 |
|----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Total population (1,000)</b>  | <b>11,092</b>  | <b>10,708</b>   | Social security                      | 25.6           | 26.2            |
| Under 20 years old               | 30.5           | 30.5            | Retirement income                    | 15.0           | 15.4            |
| 65 years old and over            | 10.7           | 10.8            | Supplemental security income         | 4.6            | 4.3             |
| White only                       | 66.7           | 66.9            | Cash public assistance               | 1.7            | 2.5             |
| Black or African American only   | 24.5           | 23.3            | Food stamp benefits                  | 10.1           | 17.9            |
| Hispanic or Latino               | 15.8           | 17.2            | Median family income (dol.)          | 49,227         | 48,224          |
| <b>Total households (1,000)</b>  | <b>4,310</b>   | <b>4,078</b>    | Per capita income (dol.)             | 22,060         | 21,378          |
| Family households                | 69.0           | 70.0            | Poverty rate: <sup>2</sup>           |                |                 |
| With own children under 18 years | 33.6           | 33.2            | All families                         | 14.3           | 13.8            |
| Nonfamily households             | 31.0           | 30.0            | With related children under 18 years | 21.1           | 20.8            |
| Householder living alone         | 26.5           | 25.3            | All people                           | 17.7           | 18.0            |
| 65 years and over                | 8.4            | 8.2             | Under 18 years                       | 25.5           | 26.2            |
| Civilian labor force (1,000)     | 5,339          | 5,155           | 65 years and over                    | 13.3           | 12.2            |
| Unemployment rate <sup>1</sup>   | 8.1            | 8.3             | <b>Housing units, total (1,000)</b>  | <b>4,914</b>   | <b>4,730</b>    |
| Median household income (dol.)   | 40,688         | 40,432          | Owner-occupied                       | 67.1           | 66.7            |
| Households with—                 |                |                 | Median value (dol.)                  | 107,511        | 113,136         |
| Earnings                         | 80.7           | 81.2            | Median gross rent (dol.)             | 633            | 668             |

<sup>1</sup> Percent unemployed of the civilian labor force. <sup>2</sup> Represents the percentage of families or people whose income in the past 12 months was below the poverty level.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "2005 American Community Survey Gulf Coast Area Data Profiles, Total FEMA Designated IPA Area Data Profiles"; <[http://www.census.gov/acs/www/Products/Profiles/gulf\\_coast/tables/tab1\\_katrinaK0500US01v.htm](http://www.census.gov/acs/www/Products/Profiles/gulf_coast/tables/tab1_katrinaK0500US01v.htm)> (released 19 July 2006).

**Table 377. Highest and Lowest Temperatures by State Through 2000**

| State               | Highest temperatures                |                 |                            | Lowest temperatures                 |                 |                            |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|
|                     | Station                             | Temperature (F) | Date                       | Station                             | Temperature (F) | Date                       |
| <b>U.S. . . . .</b> | <b>Greenland Ranch, CA. . . . .</b> | <b>134</b>      | <b>Jul. 10, 1913</b>       | <b>Prospect Creek, AK . . . . .</b> | <b>-80</b>      | <b>Jan. 23, 1971</b>       |
| AL. . . . .         | Centerville . . . . .               | 112             | Sep. 5, 1925               | New Market . . . . .                | -27             | Jan. 30, 1966              |
| AK. . . . .         | Fort Yukon . . . . .                | 100             | <sup>1</sup> Jun. 27, 1915 | Prospect Creek Camp . . . . .       | -80             | Jan. 23, 1971              |
| AZ. . . . .         | Lake Havasu City . . . . .          | 128             | Jun. 29, 1994              | Hawley Lake . . . . .               | -40             | Jan. 7, 1971               |
| AR. . . . .         | Ozark . . . . .                     | 120             | Aug. 10, 1936              | Pond . . . . .                      | -29             | Feb. 13, 1905              |
| CA. . . . .         | Greenland Ranch . . . . .           | 134             | Jul. 10, 1913              | Boca . . . . .                      | -45             | Jan. 20, 1937              |
| CO. . . . .         | Bennett . . . . .                   | 118             | Jul. 11, 1888              | Maybell . . . . .                   | -61             | Feb. 1, 1985               |
| CT. . . . .         | Danbury . . . . .                   | 106             | Jul. 15, 1995              | Falls Village . . . . .             | -32             | Feb. 16, 1943              |
| DE. . . . .         | Millsboro . . . . .                 | 110             | Jul. 21, 1930              | Millsboro . . . . .                 | -17             | Jan. 17, 1893              |
| FL. . . . .         | Monticello . . . . .                | 109             | Jun. 29, 1931              | Tallahassee . . . . .               | -2              | Feb. 13, 1899              |
| GA. . . . .         | Greenville . . . . .                | 112             | Aug. 20, 1983              | CCC Camp F-16 . . . . .             | -17             | <sup>1</sup> Jan. 27, 1940 |
| HI. . . . .         | Pahala . . . . .                    | 100             | Apr. 27, 1931              | Mauna Kea Obs. 111.2 . . . . .      | 12              | May 17, 1979               |
| ID. . . . .         | Orofino . . . . .                   | 118             | Jul. 28, 1934              | Island Park Dam . . . . .           | -60             | Jan. 18, 1943              |
| IL. . . . .         | East St. Louis . . . . .            | 117             | Jul. 14, 1954              | Congerville . . . . .               | -36             | Jan. 5, 1999               |
| IN. . . . .         | Collegeville . . . . .              | 116             | Jul. 14, 1936              | New Whiteland . . . . .             | -36             | Jan. 19, 1994              |
| IA. . . . .         | Keokuk . . . . .                    | 118             | Jul. 20, 1934              | Elkader . . . . .                   | -47             | <sup>2</sup> Feb. 3, 1996  |
| KS. . . . .         | Alton (near) . . . . .              | 121             | <sup>2</sup> Jul. 24, 1936 | Lebanon . . . . .                   | -40             | Feb. 13, 1905              |
| KY. . . . .         | Greensburg . . . . .                | 114             | Jul. 28, 1930              | Shelbyville . . . . .               | -37             | Jan. 19, 1994              |
| LA. . . . .         | Plain Dealing . . . . .             | 114             | Aug. 10, 1936              | Minden . . . . .                    | -16             | Feb. 13, 1899              |
| ME. . . . .         | North Bridgton . . . . .            | 105             | <sup>2</sup> Jul. 10, 1911 | Van Buren . . . . .                 | -48             | Jan. 19, 1925              |
| MD. . . . .         | Cumberland & Frederick . . . . .    | 109             | <sup>2</sup> Jul. 10, 1936 | Oakland . . . . .                   | -40             | Jan. 13, 1912              |
| MA. . . . .         | New Bedford & Chester . . . . .     | 107             | Aug. 2, 1975               | Chester . . . . .                   | -35             | Jan. 12, 1981              |
| MI. . . . .         | Mio. . . . .                        | 112             | Jul. 13, 1936              | Vanderbilt . . . . .                | -51             | Feb. 9, 1934               |
| MN. . . . .         | Moorhead . . . . .                  | 114             | <sup>2</sup> Jul. 6, 1936  | Tower . . . . .                     | -60             | Feb. 2, 1996               |
| MS. . . . .         | Holly Springs . . . . .             | 115             | Jul. 29, 1930              | Corinth . . . . .                   | -19             | Jan. 30, 1966              |
| MO. . . . .         | Warsaw & Union . . . . .            | 118             | <sup>2</sup> Jul. 14, 1954 | Warsaw . . . . .                    | -40             | Feb. 13, 1905              |
| MT. . . . .         | Medicine Lake . . . . .             | 117             | Jul. 5, 1937               | Rogers Pass . . . . .               | -70             | Jan. 20, 1954              |
| NE. . . . .         | Minden . . . . .                    | 118             | <sup>2</sup> Jul. 24, 1936 | Camp Clarke . . . . .               | -47             | Feb. 12, 1899              |
| NV. . . . .         | Laughlin . . . . .                  | 125             | Jun. 29, 1994              | San Jacinto . . . . .               | -50             | Jan. 8, 1937               |
| NH. . . . .         | Nashua . . . . .                    | 106             | Jul. 4, 1911               | Mt. Washington . . . . .            | -47             | Jan. 29, 1934              |
| NJ. . . . .         | Runyon . . . . .                    | 110             | Jul. 10, 1936              | River Vale . . . . .                | -34             | Jan. 5, 1904               |
| NM. . . . .         | Waste Isolat Pilot Plt . . . . .    | 122             | Jun. 27, 1994              | Gavilan . . . . .                   | -50             | Feb. 1, 1951               |
| NY. . . . .         | Troy . . . . .                      | 108             | Jul. 22, 1926              | Old Forge . . . . .                 | -52             | <sup>2</sup> Feb. 18, 1979 |
| NC. . . . .         | Fayetteville . . . . .              | 110             | Aug. 21, 1983              | Mt. Mitchell . . . . .              | -34             | Jan. 21, 1985              |
| ND. . . . .         | Steele . . . . .                    | 121             | Jul. 6, 1936               | Parshall . . . . .                  | -60             | Feb. 15, 1936              |
| OH. . . . .         | Gallipolis (near) . . . . .         | 113             | <sup>2</sup> Jul. 21, 1934 | Milligan . . . . .                  | -39             | Feb. 10, 1899              |
| OK. . . . .         | Tipton . . . . .                    | 120             | <sup>2</sup> Jun. 27, 1994 | Watts . . . . .                     | -27             | Jan. 18, 1930              |
| OR. . . . .         | Pendleton . . . . .                 | 119             | Aug. 10, 1898              | Seneca . . . . .                    | -54             | <sup>2</sup> Feb. 10, 1933 |
| PA. . . . .         | Phoenixville . . . . .              | 111             | <sup>2</sup> Jul. 10, 1936 | Smethport . . . . .                 | -42             | <sup>1</sup> Jan. 5, 1904  |
| RI. . . . .         | Providence . . . . .                | 104             | Aug. 2, 1975               | Kingston . . . . .                  | -23             | Jan. 11, 1942              |
| SC. . . . .         | Camden . . . . .                    | 111             | <sup>2</sup> Jun. 28, 1954 | Caesars Head . . . . .              | -19             | Jan. 21, 1985              |
| SD. . . . .         | Gannvalley . . . . .                | 120             | Jul. 5, 1936               | McIntosh . . . . .                  | -58             | Feb. 17, 1936              |
| TN. . . . .         | Perryville . . . . .                | 113             | <sup>2</sup> Aug. 9, 1930  | Mountain City . . . . .             | -32             | Dec. 30, 1917              |
| TX. . . . .         | Seymour . . . . .                   | 120             | Aug. 12, 1936              | Seminole . . . . .                  | -23             | <sup>2</sup> Feb. 8, 1933  |
| UT. . . . .         | Saint George . . . . .              | 117             | Jul. 5, 1985               | Peter's Sink . . . . .              | -69             | Feb. 1, 1985               |
| VT. . . . .         | Vernon . . . . .                    | 105             | Jul. 4, 1911               | Bloomfield . . . . .                | -50             | Dec. 30, 1933              |
| VA. . . . .         | Balcony Falls . . . . .             | 110             | Jul. 15, 1954              | Mtn. Lake Bio. Stn. . . . .         | -30             | Jan. 22, 1985              |
| WA. . . . .         | Ice Harbor Dam . . . . .            | 118             | <sup>2</sup> Aug. 5, 1961  | Mazama & Winthrop . . . . .         | -48             | Dec. 30, 1968              |
| WV. . . . .         | Martinsburg . . . . .               | 112             | <sup>2</sup> Jul. 10, 1936 | Lewisburg . . . . .                 | -37             | Dec. 30, 1917              |
| WI. . . . .         | Wisconsin Dells . . . . .           | 114             | Jul. 13, 1936              | Couderay . . . . .                  | -55             | Feb. 4, 1996               |
| WY. . . . .         | Basin . . . . .                     | 114             | Jul. 12, 1900              | Riverside R.S. . . . . .            | -66             | Feb. 9, 1933               |

<sup>1</sup> Estimated. <sup>2</sup> Also on earlier dates at the same or other places.

Source: U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, website at <<http://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/oa/climate/severeweather/temperatures.html>>.

**Table 378. Normal Daily Mean, Maximum, and Minimum Temperatures—Selected Cities**

[In Fahrenheit degrees. Airport data except as noted. Based on standard 30-year period, 1971 through 2000]

| State | Station                         | Daily mean temperature |      |                | Daily maximum temperature |       |                | Daily minimum temperature |      |                |
|-------|---------------------------------|------------------------|------|----------------|---------------------------|-------|----------------|---------------------------|------|----------------|
|       |                                 | Jan.                   | July | Annual average | Jan.                      | July  | Annual average | Jan.                      | July | Annual average |
| AL    | Mobile . . . . .                | 50.1                   | 81.5 | 66.8           | 60.7                      | 91.2  | 77.4           | 39.5                      | 71.8 | 56.2           |
| AK    | Juneau . . . . .                | 25.7                   | 56.8 | 41.5           | 30.6                      | 64.3  | 47.6           | 20.7                      | 49.2 | 35.3           |
| AZ    | Phoenix . . . . .               | 54.2                   | 92.8 | 72.9           | 65.0                      | 104.2 | 84.5           | 43.4                      | 81.4 | 61.1           |
| AR    | Little Rock . . . . .           | 40.1                   | 82.4 | 62.1           | 49.5                      | 92.8  | 72.7           | 30.8                      | 72.0 | 51.5           |
| CA    | Los Angeles . . . . .           | 57.1                   | 69.3 | 63.3           | 65.6                      | 75.3  | 70.6           | 48.6                      | 63.3 | 56.1           |
|       | Sacramento . . . . .            | 46.3                   | 75.4 | 61.1           | 53.8                      | 92.4  | 73.7           | 38.8                      | 58.3 | 48.4           |
|       | San Diego . . . . .             | 57.8                   | 70.9 | 64.4           | 65.8                      | 75.8  | 70.8           | 49.7                      | 65.9 | 58.1           |
|       | San Francisco . . . . .         | 49.4                   | 62.8 | 57.3           | 55.9                      | 71.1  | 65.1           | 42.9                      | 54.5 | 49.6           |
| CO    | Denver . . . . .                | 29.2                   | 73.4 | 50.1           | 43.2                      | 88.0  | 64.2           | 15.2                      | 58.7 | 35.8           |
| CT    | Hartford . . . . .              | 25.7                   | 73.7 | 50.2           | 34.1                      | 84.9  | 60.5           | 17.2                      | 62.4 | 40.0           |
| DE    | Wilmington . . . . .            | 31.5                   | 76.6 | 54.4           | 39.3                      | 86.0  | 63.6           | 23.7                      | 67.3 | 45.1           |
| DC    | Washington . . . . .            | 34.9                   | 79.2 | 57.5           | 42.5                      | 88.3  | 66.4           | 27.3                      | 70.1 | 48.6           |
| FL    | Jacksonville . . . . .          | 53.1                   | 81.6 | 68.0           | 64.2                      | 90.8  | 78.4           | 41.9                      | 72.4 | 57.6           |
|       | Miami . . . . .                 | 68.1                   | 83.7 | 76.7           | 76.5                      | 90.9  | 84.2           | 59.6                      | 76.5 | 69.1           |
| GA    | Atlanta . . . . .               | 42.7                   | 80.0 | 62.2           | 51.9                      | 89.4  | 72.0           | 33.5                      | 70.6 | 52.3           |
| HI    | Honolulu . . . . .              | 73.0                   | 80.8 | 77.5           | 80.4                      | 87.8  | 84.7           | 65.7                      | 73.8 | 70.2           |
| ID    | Boise . . . . .                 | 30.2                   | 74.7 | 52.0           | 36.7                      | 89.2  | 62.6           | 23.6                      | 60.3 | 41.3           |
| IL    | Chicago . . . . .               | 22.0                   | 73.3 | 49.1           | 29.6                      | 83.5  | 58.3           | 14.3                      | 63.2 | 39.8           |
|       | Peoria . . . . .                | 22.5                   | 75.1 | 50.8           | 30.7                      | 85.7  | 60.7           | 14.3                      | 64.6 | 40.9           |
| IA    | Indianapolis . . . . .          | 26.5                   | 75.4 | 52.5           | 34.5                      | 85.6  | 62.3           | 18.5                      | 65.2 | 42.7           |
| IN    | Des Moines . . . . .            | 20.4                   | 76.1 | 50.0           | 29.1                      | 86.0  | 59.8           | 11.7                      | 66.1 | 40.2           |
| KS    | Wichita . . . . .               | 30.2                   | 81.0 | 56.4           | 40.1                      | 92.9  | 67.4           | 20.3                      | 69.1 | 45.2           |
| KY    | Louisville . . . . .            | 33.0                   | 78.4 | 57.0           | 41.0                      | 87.0  | 66.0           | 24.9                      | 69.8 | 47.9           |
| LA    | New Orleans . . . . .           | 52.6                   | 82.7 | 68.8           | 61.8                      | 91.1  | 78.0           | 43.4                      | 74.2 | 59.6           |
| ME    | Portland . . . . .              | 21.7                   | 68.7 | 45.8           | 30.9                      | 78.8  | 55.2           | 12.5                      | 58.6 | 36.3           |
| MD    | Baltimore . . . . .             | 32.3                   | 76.5 | 54.6           | 41.2                      | 87.2  | 65.1           | 23.5                      | 65.8 | 44.2           |
| MA    | Boston . . . . .                | 29.3                   | 73.9 | 51.6           | 36.5                      | 82.2  | 59.3           | 22.1                      | 65.5 | 43.9           |
| MI    | Detroit . . . . .               | 24.5                   | 73.5 | 49.8           | 31.1                      | 83.4  | 58.4           | 17.8                      | 63.6 | 41.0           |
|       | Sault Ste. Marie . . . . .      | 13.2                   | 63.9 | 40.1           | 21.5                      | 75.7  | 49.6           | 4.9                       | 52.0 | 30.5           |
| MN    | Duluth . . . . .                | 8.4                    | 65.5 | 39.1           | 17.9                      | 76.3  | 48.7           | -1.2                      | 54.6 | 29.3           |
|       | Minneapolis-St. Paul . . . . .  | 13.1                   | 73.2 | 45.4           | 21.9                      | 83.3  | 54.7           | 4.3                       | 63.0 | 35.9           |
| MS    | Jackson . . . . .               | 45.0                   | 81.4 | 64.1           | 55.1                      | 91.4  | 75.0           | 35.0                      | 71.4 | 53.2           |
| MO    | Kansas City . . . . .           | 26.9                   | 78.5 | 54.2           | 36.0                      | 88.8  | 64.3           | 17.8                      | 68.2 | 44.0           |
|       | St. Louis . . . . .             | 29.6                   | 80.2 | 56.3           | 37.9                      | 89.8  | 65.7           | 21.2                      | 70.6 | 46.9           |
| MT    | Great Falls . . . . .           | 21.7                   | 66.2 | 43.8           | 32.1                      | 82.0  | 56.4           | 11.3                      | 50.4 | 31.1           |
| NE    | Omaha . . . . .                 | 21.7                   | 76.7 | 50.7           | 31.7                      | 87.4  | 61.5           | 11.6                      | 65.9 | 39.8           |
| NV    | Reno . . . . .                  | 33.6                   | 71.3 | 51.3           | 45.5                      | 91.2  | 67.4           | 21.8                      | 51.4 | 35.2           |
| NH    | Concord . . . . .               | 20.1                   | 70.0 | 45.9           | 30.6                      | 82.9  | 57.7           | 9.7                       | 57.1 | 34.1           |
| NJ    | Atlantic City . . . . .         | 32.1                   | 75.3 | 53.5           | 41.4                      | 85.1  | 63.6           | 22.8                      | 65.4 | 43.3           |
| NM    | Albuquerque . . . . .           | 35.7                   | 78.5 | 56.8           | 47.6                      | 92.3  | 70.4           | 23.8                      | 64.7 | 43.2           |
| NY    | Albany . . . . .                | 22.2                   | 71.1 | 47.6           | 31.1                      | 82.2  | 57.6           | 13.3                      | 60.0 | 37.5           |
|       | Buffalo . . . . .               | 24.5                   | 70.8 | 48.0           | 31.1                      | 79.6  | 55.9           | 17.8                      | 62.1 | 39.9           |
|       | New York <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | 32.1                   | 76.5 | 54.6           | 38.0                      | 84.2  | 61.7           | 26.2                      | 68.8 | 47.5           |
| NC    | Charlotte . . . . .             | 41.7                   | 80.3 | 61.4           | 51.3                      | 90.1  | 71.7           | 32.1                      | 70.6 | 51.0           |
|       | Raleigh . . . . .               | 39.7                   | 78.8 | 59.6           | 49.8                      | 89.1  | 70.6           | 29.6                      | 68.5 | 48.6           |
| ND    | Bismarck . . . . .              | 10.2                   | 70.4 | 42.3           | 21.1                      | 84.5  | 54.5           | -0.6                      | 56.4 | 30.1           |
| OH    | Cincinnati . . . . .            | 29.7                   | 76.3 | 54.2           | 38.0                      | 86.4  | 64.0           | 21.3                      | 66.1 | 44.3           |
|       | Cleveland . . . . .             | 25.7                   | 71.9 | 49.7           | 32.6                      | 81.4  | 58.1           | 18.8                      | 62.3 | 41.2           |
|       | Columbus . . . . .              | 28.3                   | 75.1 | 52.9           | 36.2                      | 85.3  | 62.6           | 20.3                      | 64.9 | 43.2           |
| OK    | Oklahoma City . . . . .         | 36.7                   | 82.0 | 60.1           | 47.1                      | 93.1  | 71.1           | 26.2                      | 70.8 | 49.2           |
| OR    | Portland . . . . .              | 39.9                   | 68.1 | 53.5           | 45.6                      | 79.3  | 62.1           | 34.2                      | 56.9 | 44.8           |
| PA    | Philadelphia . . . . .          | 32.3                   | 72.6 | 53.3           | 39.0                      | 85.5  | 63.2           | 25.5                      | 69.7 | 47.4           |
|       | Pittsburgh . . . . .            | 27.5                   | 72.6 | 51.0           | 35.1                      | 82.7  | 60.4           | 19.9                      | 62.4 | 41.5           |
| RI    | Providence . . . . .            | 28.7                   | 73.3 | 51.1           | 37.1                      | 82.6  | 60.2           | 20.3                      | 64.1 | 42.0           |
| SC    | Columbia . . . . .              | 44.6                   | 82.0 | 63.6           | 55.1                      | 92.1  | 74.8           | 34.0                      | 71.8 | 52.5           |
| SD    | Sioux Falls . . . . .           | 14.0                   | 73.0 | 45.1           | 25.2                      | 85.6  | 57.2           | 2.9                       | 60.3 | 33.0           |
| TN    | Memphis . . . . .               | 39.9                   | 82.5 | 62.4           | 48.6                      | 92.1  | 72.1           | 31.3                      | 72.9 | 52.5           |
|       | Nashville . . . . .             | 36.8                   | 79.1 | 58.9           | 45.6                      | 88.7  | 69.0           | 27.9                      | 69.5 | 48.8           |
| TX    | Dallas-Fort Worth . . . . .     | 44.1                   | 85.0 | 65.5           | 54.1                      | 95.4  | 75.8           | 34.0                      | 74.6 | 55.1           |
|       | El Paso . . . . .               | 45.1                   | 83.3 | 64.7           | 57.2                      | 94.5  | 77.1           | 32.9                      | 72.0 | 52.1           |
|       | Houston . . . . .               | 51.8                   | 83.6 | 68.8           | 62.3                      | 93.6  | 79.4           | 41.2                      | 73.5 | 58.2           |
| UT    | Salt Lake City . . . . .        | 29.2                   | 77.0 | 52.0           | 37.0                      | 90.6  | 62.9           | 21.3                      | 63.4 | 41.2           |
| VT    | Burlington . . . . .            | 18.0                   | 70.6 | 45.2           | 26.7                      | 81.4  | 54.5           | 9.3                       | 59.8 | 35.8           |
| VA    | Norfolk . . . . .               | 40.1                   | 79.1 | 59.6           | 47.8                      | 86.8  | 67.8           | 32.3                      | 71.4 | 51.4           |
|       | Richmond . . . . .              | 36.4                   | 77.9 | 57.6           | 45.3                      | 87.5  | 67.8           | 27.6                      | 68.3 | 47.4           |
| WA    | Seattle-Tacoma . . . . .        | 40.9                   | 65.3 | 52.3           | 45.8                      | 75.3  | 59.8           | 35.9                      | 55.3 | 44.8           |
|       | Spokane . . . . .               | 27.3                   | 68.6 | 47.3           | 32.8                      | 82.5  | 57.4           | 21.7                      | 54.6 | 37.2           |
| WV    | Charleston . . . . .            | 33.4                   | 73.9 | 54.5           | 42.6                      | 84.9  | 65.4           | 24.2                      | 62.9 | 43.5           |
| WI    | Milwaukee . . . . .             | 20.7                   | 72.0 | 47.5           | 28.0                      | 81.1  | 55.9           | 13.4                      | 62.9 | 39.2           |
| WY    | Cheyenne . . . . .              | 25.9                   | 67.7 | 45.0           | 37.1                      | 81.9  | 57.6           | 14.8                      | 53.4 | 32.3           |
| PR    | San Juan . . . . .              | 76.6                   | 82.2 | 79.9           | 82.4                      | 87.4  | 85.5           | 70.8                      | 76.9 | 74.2           |

<sup>1</sup> City office data.

Source: U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, *Climatology of the United States*, No. 84. See also <<http://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/oa/climate/online/ccd/nrmmax.txt>>; and <<http://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/oa/climate/online/ccd/nrmmin.txt>>; and <<http://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/oa/climate/online/ccd/nrmavg.txt>>.



**Table 379. Highest Temperature of Record—Selected Cities**

[In Fahrenheit degrees. Airport data, except as noted. For period of record through 2004]

| State | Station               | Length of record (years) | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May | June | July | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | Annual |
|-------|-----------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|--------|
|       |                       |                          |      |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |       |      |      |      |        |
| AL    | Mobile                | 63                       | 84   | 82   | 90   | 94   | 100 | 102  | 104  | 105  | 99    | 93   | 87   | 81   | 105    |
| AK    | Juneau                | 60                       | 57   | 57   | 61   | 74   | 82  | 86   | 90   | 84   | 73    | 61   | 56   | 54   | 90     |
| AZ    | Phoenix               | 67                       | 88   | 92   | 100  | 105  | 113 | 122  | 121  | 116  | 118   | 107  | 95   | 88   | 122    |
| AR    | Little Rock           | 63                       | 83   | 85   | 91   | 95   | 98  | 105  | 112  | 109  | 106   | 97   | 86   | 80   | 112    |
| CA    | Los Angeles           | 69                       | 91   | 92   | 95   | 102  | 97  | 104  | 97   | 98   | 110   | 106  | 101  | 94   | 110    |
|       | Sacramento            | 54                       | 70   | 76   | 88   | 95   | 105 | 115  | 114  | 110  | 108   | 104  | 87   | 72   | 115    |
|       | San Diego             | 64                       | 88   | 90   | 93   | 98   | 96  | 101  | 95   | 98   | 111   | 107  | 97   | 88   | 111    |
|       | San Francisco         | 77                       | 72   | 78   | 85   | 92   | 97  | 106  | 105  | 100  | 103   | 99   | 85   | 75   | 106    |
| CO    | Denver                | 62                       | 73   | 76   | 84   | 90   | 96  | 104  | 104  | 101  | 97    | 89   | 79   | 75   | 104    |
| CT    | Hartford              | 50                       | 66   | 73   | 89   | 96   | 99  | 100  | 102  | 102  | 99    | 91   | 81   | 76   | 102    |
| DE    | Wilmington            | 57                       | 75   | 78   | 86   | 94   | 96  | 100  | 102  | 101  | 100   | 91   | 85   | 75   | 102    |
| DC    | Washington            | 63                       | 79   | 82   | 89   | 95   | 99  | 101  | 104  | 105  | 101   | 94   | 86   | 79   | 105    |
| FL    | Jacksonville          | 63                       | 85   | 88   | 91   | 95   | 100 | 103  | 105  | 102  | 100   | 96   | 88   | 84   | 105    |
|       | Miami                 | 62                       | 88   | 89   | 93   | 96   | 96  | 98   | 98   | 98   | 97    | 95   | 91   | 87   | 98     |
| GA    | Atlanta               | 56                       | 79   | 80   | 89   | 93   | 95  | 101  | 105  | 102  | 98    | 95   | 84   | 79   | 105    |
| HI    | Honolulu              | 35                       | 88   | 88   | 88   | 91   | 93  | 92   | 94   | 93   | 95    | 94   | 93   | 89   | 95     |
| ID    | Boise                 | 65                       | 63   | 71   | 81   | 92   | 99  | 109  | 111  | 110  | 102   | 94   | 78   | 65   | 111    |
| IL    | Chicago               | 46                       | 65   | 72   | 88   | 91   | 93  | 104  | 104  | 101  | 99    | 91   | 78   | 71   | 104    |
|       | Peoria                | 65                       | 70   | 72   | 86   | 92   | 93  | 105  | 103  | 103  | 100   | 90   | 81   | 71   | 105    |
| IN    | Indianapolis          | 65                       | 71   | 76   | 85   | 89   | 93  | 102  | 104  | 102  | 100   | 90   | 81   | 74   | 104    |
| IA    | Des Moines            | 65                       | 67   | 73   | 91   | 93   | 98  | 103  | 105  | 108  | 101   | 95   | 81   | 69   | 108    |
| KS    | Wichita               | 52                       | 75   | 87   | 89   | 96   | 100 | 110  | 113  | 110  | 108   | 95   | 85   | 83   | 113    |
| KY    | Louisville            | 57                       | 77   | 77   | 86   | 91   | 95  | 102  | 106  | 101  | 104   | 92   | 84   | 76   | 106    |
| LA    | New Orleans           | 58                       | 83   | 85   | 89   | 92   | 96  | 100  | 101  | 102  | 101   | 94   | 87   | 84   | 102    |
| ME    | Portland              | 64                       | 64   | 64   | 88   | 85   | 94  | 98   | 99   | 103  | 95    | 88   | 74   | 71   | 103    |
| MD    | Baltimore             | 54                       | 75   | 79   | 89   | 94   | 98  | 101  | 104  | 105  | 100   | 92   | 83   | 77   | 105    |
| MA    | Boston                | 53                       | 66   | 70   | 89   | 94   | 95  | 100  | 102  | 102  | 100   | 90   | 79   | 76   | 102    |
| MI    | Detroit               | 46                       | 62   | 70   | 81   | 89   | 93  | 104  | 102  | 100  | 98    | 91   | 77   | 69   | 104    |
|       | Sault Ste. Marie      | 64                       | 45   | 49   | 75   | 85   | 89  | 93   | 97   | 98   | 95    | 80   | 67   | 62   | 98     |
| MN    | Duluth                | 63                       | 52   | 55   | 78   | 88   | 90  | 94   | 97   | 97   | 95    | 86   | 71   | 55   | 97     |
|       | Minneapolis-St. Paul  | 66                       | 58   | 61   | 83   | 95   | 96  | 102  | 105  | 102  | 98    | 90   | 77   | 68   | 105    |
| MS    | Jackson               | 41                       | 83   | 85   | 89   | 94   | 99  | 105  | 106  | 107  | 104   | 95   | 88   | 84   | 107    |
| MO    | Kansas City           | 32                       | 71   | 77   | 86   | 93   | 95  | 105  | 107  | 109  | 106   | 92   | 82   | 74   | 109    |
|       | St. Louis             | 47                       | 76   | 85   | 89   | 93   | 94  | 102  | 107  | 107  | 104   | 94   | 85   | 76   | 107    |
| MT    | Great Falls           | 67                       | 67   | 70   | 78   | 89   | 93  | 101  | 105  | 106  | 98    | 91   | 76   | 69   | 106    |
| NE    | Omaha                 | 68                       | 69   | 78   | 89   | 97   | 99  | 105  | 114  | 110  | 104   | 96   | 83   | 72   | 114    |
| NV    | Reno                  | 63                       | 71   | 75   | 83   | 89   | 97  | 103  | 108  | 105  | 101   | 91   | 77   | 70   | 108    |
| NH    | Concord               | 63                       | 68   | 67   | 89   | 95   | 97  | 98   | 102  | 101  | 98    | 90   | 80   | 73   | 102    |
| NJ    | Atlantic City         | 61                       | 78   | 75   | 87   | 94   | 99  | 106  | 104  | 103  | 99    | 90   | 84   | 77   | 106    |
| NM    | Albuquerque           | 65                       | 69   | 76   | 85   | 89   | 98  | 107  | 105  | 101  | 100   | 91   | 77   | 72   | 107    |
| NY    | Albany                | 58                       | 65   | 68   | 89   | 92   | 94  | 99   | 100  | 99   | 100   | 89   | 82   | 71   | 100    |
|       | Buffalo               | 61                       | 72   | 71   | 81   | 94   | 90  | 96   | 97   | 99   | 98    | 87   | 80   | 74   | 99     |
|       | New York <sup>1</sup> | 136                      | 72   | 75   | 86   | 96   | 99  | 101  | 106  | 104  | 102   | 94   | 84   | 75   | 106    |
| NC    | Charlotte             | 65                       | 79   | 81   | 90   | 93   | 100 | 103  | 103  | 103  | 104   | 98   | 85   | 78   | 104    |
|       | Raleigh               | 60                       | 80   | 84   | 92   | 95   | 97  | 104  | 105  | 105  | 104   | 98   | 88   | 80   | 105    |
| ND    | Bismarck              | 65                       | 63   | 69   | 81   | 93   | 98  | 111  | 109  | 109  | 105   | 95   | 79   | 65   | 111    |
| OH    | Cincinnati            | 43                       | 69   | 75   | 84   | 89   | 93  | 102  | 103  | 102  | 98    | 88   | 81   | 75   | 103    |
|       | Cleveland             | 63                       | 73   | 74   | 83   | 88   | 92  | 104  | 103  | 102  | 101   | 90   | 82   | 77   | 104    |
|       | Columbus              | 65                       | 74   | 75   | 85   | 89   | 94  | 102  | 100  | 101  | 100   | 90   | 80   | 76   | 102    |
| OK    | Oklahoma City         | 51                       | 80   | 92   | 93   | 100  | 104 | 105  | 110  | 110  | 108   | 96   | 87   | 86   | 110    |
| OR    | Portland              | 64                       | 63   | 71   | 80   | 90   | 100 | 100  | 107  | 107  | 105   | 92   | 73   | 65   | 107    |
| PA    | Philadelphia          | 63                       | 74   | 74   | 87   | 95   | 97  | 100  | 104  | 101  | 100   | 96   | 81   | 73   | 104    |
|       | Pittsburgh            | 52                       | 72   | 76   | 82   | 89   | 91  | 98   | 103  | 100  | 97    | 87   | 82   | 74   | 103    |
| RI    | Providence            | 51                       | 69   | 72   | 85   | 98   | 95  | 97   | 102  | 104  | 100   | 86   | 78   | 77   | 104    |
| SC    | Columbia              | 57                       | 84   | 84   | 91   | 94   | 101 | 107  | 107  | 107  | 101   | 101  | 90   | 83   | 107    |
| SD    | Sioux Falls           | 59                       | 66   | 70   | 87   | 94   | 100 | 110  | 108  | 108  | 104   | 94   | 81   | 63   | 110    |
| TN    | Memphis               | 63                       | 79   | 81   | 85   | 94   | 99  | 104  | 108  | 107  | 103   | 95   | 86   | 81   | 108    |
|       | Nashville             | 65                       | 78   | 84   | 86   | 91   | 97  | 106  | 107  | 104  | 105   | 94   | 84   | 79   | 107    |
| TX    | Dallas-Fort Worth     | 51                       | 88   | 95   | 96   | 95   | 103 | 113  | 110  | 109  | 111   | 102  | 89   | 88   | 113    |
|       | El Paso               | 65                       | 80   | 83   | 89   | 98   | 104 | 114  | 112  | 108  | 104   | 96   | 87   | 80   | 114    |
|       | Houston               | 35                       | 84   | 91   | 91   | 95   | 99  | 103  | 104  | 107  | 109   | 96   | 89   | 85   | 109    |
| UT    | Salt Lake City        | 76                       | 63   | 69   | 78   | 86   | 99  | 104  | 107  | 106  | 100   | 89   | 75   | 69   | 107    |
| VT    | Burlington            | 61                       | 66   | 62   | 84   | 91   | 93  | 100  | 100  | 101  | 98    | 85   | 75   | 67   | 101    |
| VA    | Norfolk               | 56                       | 80   | 82   | 88   | 97   | 100 | 101  | 103  | 104  | 99    | 95   | 86   | 80   | 104    |
|       | Richmond              | 75                       | 81   | 83   | 93   | 96   | 100 | 104  | 105  | 102  | 103   | 99   | 86   | 81   | 105    |
| WA    | Seattle-Tacoma        | 60                       | 64   | 70   | 78   | 85   | 93  | 96   | 100  | 99   | 98    | 89   | 74   | 64   | 100    |
|       | Spokane               | 57                       | 59   | 63   | 71   | 90   | 96  | 101  | 103  | 108  | 98    | 86   | 67   | 56   | 108    |
| WV    | Charleston            | 57                       | 79   | 79   | 89   | 94   | 93  | 98   | 104  | 101  | 102   | 92   | 85   | 80   | 104    |
| WI    | Milwaukee             | 64                       | 62   | 68   | 82   | 91   | 93  | 101  | 103  | 103  | 98    | 89   | 77   | 68   | 103    |
| WY    | Cheyenne              | 69                       | 66   | 71   | 74   | 83   | 91  | 100  | 100  | 96   | 95    | 83   | 75   | 69   | 100    |
| PR    | San Juan              | 50                       | 92   | 96   | 96   | 97   | 96  | 97   | 95   | 97   | 97    | 98   | 96   | 94   | 98     |

<sup>1</sup> City office data.

Source: U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, *Comparative Climatic Data*, annual. See also <<http://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/oa/climate/online/ccd/hghtmp.txt>>.

**Table 380. Lowest Temperature of Record—Selected Cities**

[In Fahrenheit degrees. Airport data, except as noted. For period of record through 2004]

| State | Station               | Length of record (years) | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May | June | July | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | Annual |
|-------|-----------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|--------|
|       |                       |                          |      |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |       |      |      |      |        |
| AL    | Mobile                | 63                       | 3    | 11   | 21   | 32   | 43  | 49   | 60   | 59   | 42    | 30   | 22   | 8    | 3      |
| AK    | Juneau                | 60                       | -22  | -22  | -15  | 6    | 25  | 31   | 36   | 27   | 23    | 11   | -5   | -21  | -22    |
| AZ    | Phoenix               | 67                       | 17   | 22   | 25   | 32   | 40  | 50   | 61   | 60   | 47    | 34   | 25   | 22   | 17     |
| AR    | Little Rock           | 63                       | -4   | -5   | 11   | 28   | 40  | 46   | 54   | 52   | 37    | 29   | 17   | -1   | -5     |
| CA    | Los Angeles           | 69                       | 23   | 32   | 34   | 39   | 43  | 48   | 49   | 51   | 47    | 16   | 34   | 32   | 16     |
|       | Sacramento            | 54                       | 23   | 23   | 26   | 31   | 36  | 41   | 48   | 49   | 43    | 36   | 26   | 18   | 18     |
|       | San Diego             | 64                       | 29   | 36   | 39   | 41   | 48  | 51   | 55   | 57   | 51    | 43   | 38   | 34   | 29     |
|       | San Francisco         | 77                       | 24   | 25   | 30   | 31   | 36  | 41   | 43   | 42   | 38    | 34   | 25   | 20   | 20     |
| CO    | Denver                | 62                       | -25  | -30  | -11  | -2   | 22  | 30   | 43   | 41   | 17    | 3    | -8   | -25  | -30    |
| CT    | Hartford              | 50                       | -26  | -21  | -6   | 9    | 28  | 35   | 44   | 36   | 30    | 17   | 1    | -14  | -26    |
| DE    | Wilmington            | 57                       | -14  | -6   | 2    | 18   | 30  | 41   | 48   | 43   | 36    | 24   | 14   | -7   | -14    |
| DC    | Washington            | 63                       | -5   | 4    | 11   | 24   | 34  | 47   | 54   | 49   | 39    | 29   | 16   | 1    | -5     |
| FL    | Jacksonville          | 63                       | 7    | 19   | 23   | 34   | 45  | 47   | 61   | 59   | 48    | 36   | 21   | 11   | 7      |
|       | Miami                 | 62                       | 30   | 32   | 32   | 46   | 53  | 60   | 69   | 68   | 68    | 51   | 39   | 30   | 30     |
| GA    | Atlanta               | 56                       | -8   | 5    | 10   | 26   | 37  | 46   | 53   | 55   | 36    | 28   | 3    | -    | -8     |
| HI    | Honolulu              | 35                       | 53   | 53   | 55   | 57   | 60  | 65   | 66   | 67   | 66    | 61   | 57   | 54   | 53     |
| ID    | Boise                 | 65                       | -17  | -15  | 6    | 19   | 22  | 31   | 35   | 34   | 23    | 11   | -3   | -25  | -25    |
| IL    | Chicago               | 46                       | -27  | -19  | -8   | 7    | 24  | 36   | 40   | 41   | 28    | 17   | 1    | -25  | -27    |
|       | Peoria                | 65                       | -25  | -19  | -10  | 14   | 25  | 39   | 47   | 41   | 26    | 19   | -2   | -23  | -25    |
| IN    | Indianapolis          | 65                       | -27  | -21  | -7   | 16   | 28  | 37   | 44   | 41   | 28    | 17   | -2   | -23  | -27    |
| IA    | Des Moines            | 65                       | -24  | -26  | -22  | 9    | 30  | 38   | 47   | 40   | 26    | 14   | -4   | -22  | -26    |
| KS    | Wichita               | 52                       | -12  | -21  | -2   | 15   | 31  | 43   | 51   | 48   | 31    | 18   | 1    | -16  | -21    |
| KY    | Louisville            | 57                       | -22  | -19  | -1   | 22   | 31  | 42   | 50   | 46   | 33    | 23   | -1   | -15  | -22    |
| LA    | New Orleans           | 58                       | 14   | 16   | 25   | 32   | 41  | 50   | 60   | 60   | 42    | 35   | 24   | 11   | 11     |
| ME    | Portland              | 64                       | -26  | -39  | -21  | 8    | 23  | 33   | 40   | 33   | 23    | 15   | 3    | -21  | -39    |
| MD    | Baltimore             | 54                       | -7   | -3   | 6    | 20   | 32  | 40   | 50   | 45   | 35    | 25   | 13   | -    | -7     |
| MA    | Boston                | 53                       | -12  | -4   | 6    | 16   | 34  | 45   | 50   | 47   | 38    | 28   | 15   | -7   | -12    |
| MI    | Detroit               | 46                       | -21  | -15  | -4   | 10   | 25  | 36   | 41   | 38   | 29    | 17   | 9    | -10  | -21    |
|       | Sault Ste. Marie      | 64                       | -36  | -35  | -24  | -2   | 18  | 26   | 36   | 29   | 25    | 16   | -10  | -31  | -36    |
| MN    | Duluth                | 63                       | -39  | -39  | -29  | -5   | 17  | 27   | 35   | 32   | 22    | 8    | -23  | -34  | -39    |
|       | Minneapolis-St. Paul  | 66                       | -34  | -32  | -32  | 2    | 18  | 34   | 43   | 39   | 26    | 13   | -17  | -29  | -34    |
| MS    | Jackson               | 41                       | 2    | 10   | 15   | 27   | 38  | 47   | 51   | 54   | 35    | 26   | 17   | 4    | 2      |
| MO    | Kansas City           | 32                       | -17  | -19  | -10  | 12   | 30  | 42   | 51   | 43   | 31    | 17   | 1    | -23  | -23    |
|       | St. Louis             | 47                       | -18  | -12  | -5   | 22   | 31  | 43   | 51   | 47   | 36    | 23   | 1    | -16  | -18    |
| MT    | Great Falls           | 67                       | -37  | -35  | -29  | -6   | 15  | 31   | 36   | 30   | 16    | -11  | -25  | -43  | -43    |
| NE    | Omaha                 | 68                       | -23  | -21  | -16  | 5    | 27  | 38   | 44   | 43   | 25    | 13   | -9   | -23  | -23    |
| NV    | Reno                  | 63                       | -16  | -16  | -2   | 13   | 18  | 25   | 33   | 24   | 20    | 8    | 1    | -16  | -16    |
| NH    | Concord               | 63                       | -33  | -37  | -16  | 8    | 21  | 30   | 35   | 29   | 21    | 10   | -5   | -22  | -37    |
| NJ    | Atlantic City         | 61                       | -10  | -11  | 5    | 12   | 25  | 37   | 42   | 40   | 32    | 20   | 10   | -7   | -11    |
| NM    | Albuquerque           | 65                       | -17  | -5   | 8    | 19   | 16  | 40   | 52   | 50   | 37    | 21   | -7   | -7   | -17    |
| NY    | Albany                | 58                       | -28  | -21  | -21  | 10   | 26  | 36   | 40   | 34   | 24    | 16   | 5    | -22  | -28    |
|       | Buffalo               | 61                       | -16  | -20  | -7   | 12   | 26  | 35   | 43   | 38   | 32    | 20   | 9    | -10  | -20    |
|       | New York <sup>1</sup> | 136                      | -6   | -15  | 3    | 12   | 32  | 44   | 52   | 50   | 39    | 28   | 5    | -13  | -15    |
| NC    | Charlotte             | 65                       | -5   | 5    | 4    | 24   | 32  | 45   | 53   | 50   | 39    | 24   | 11   | 2    | -5     |
|       | Raleigh               | 60                       | -9   | -    | 11   | 23   | 31  | 38   | 48   | 46   | 37    | 19   | 11   | 4    | -9     |
| ND    | Bismarck              | 65                       | -44  | -43  | -31  | -12  | 15  | 30   | 35   | 33   | 11    | -10  | -30  | -43  | -44    |
| OH    | Cincinnati            | 43                       | -25  | -11  | -11  | 15   | 27  | 39   | 47   | 43   | 31    | 16   | 1    | -20  | -25    |
|       | Cleveland             | 63                       | -20  | -15  | -5   | 10   | 25  | 31   | 41   | 38   | 32    | 19   | 3    | -15  | -20    |
|       | Columbus              | 65                       | -22  | -13  | -6   | 14   | 25  | 35   | 43   | 39   | 31    | 20   | 5    | -17  | -22    |
| OK    | Oklahoma City         | 51                       | -4   | -3   | 3    | 20   | 37  | 47   | 53   | 51   | 36    | 16   | 11   | -8   | -8     |
| OR    | Portland              | 64                       | -2   | -3   | 19   | 29   | 29  | 39   | 43   | 44   | 34    | 26   | 13   | 6    | -3     |
| PA    | Philadelphia          | 63                       | -7   | -4   | 7    | 19   | 28  | 44   | 51   | 44   | 35    | 25   | 15   | 1    | -7     |
|       | Pittsburgh            | 52                       | -22  | -12  | -1   | 14   | 26  | 34   | 42   | 39   | 31    | 16   | -1   | -12  | -22    |
| RI    | Providence            | 51                       | -13  | -7   | 1    | 14   | 29  | 41   | 48   | 40   | 33    | 20   | 6    | -10  | -13    |
| SC    | Columbia              | 57                       | -1   | 5    | 4    | 26   | 34  | 44   | 54   | 53   | 40    | 23   | 12   | 4    | -1     |
| SD    | Sioux Falls           | 59                       | -36  | -31  | -23  | 5    | 17  | 33   | 38   | 34   | 22    | 9    | -17  | -28  | -36    |
| TN    | Memphis               | 63                       | -4   | -11  | 12   | 29   | 38  | 48   | 52   | 48   | 36    | 25   | 9    | -13  | -13    |
|       | Nashville             | 65                       | -17  | -13  | 2    | 23   | 34  | 42   | 51   | 47   | 36    | 26   | -1   | -10  | -17    |
| TX    | Dallas-Fort Worth     | 51                       | 4    | 7    | 15   | 29   | 41  | 51   | 59   | 56   | 43    | 29   | 20   | -1   | -1     |
|       | El Paso               | 65                       | -8   | 8    | 14   | 23   | 31  | 46   | 57   | 56   | 41    | 25   | 1    | 5    | -8     |
|       | Houston               | 35                       | 12   | 20   | 22   | 31   | 44  | 52   | 62   | 60   | 48    | 29   | 19   | 7    | 7      |
| UT    | Salt Lake City        | 76                       | -22  | -30  | 2    | 14   | 25  | 35   | 40   | 37   | 27    | 16   | -14  | -21  | -30    |
| VT    | Burlington            | 61                       | -30  | -30  | -20  | 2    | 24  | 33   | 39   | 35   | 25    | 15   | -2   | -26  | -30    |
| VA    | Norfolk               | 56                       | -3   | 8    | 18   | 28   | 36  | 45   | 54   | 49   | 45    | 27   | 20   | 7    | -3     |
|       | Richmond              | 75                       | -12  | -10  | 11   | 23   | 31  | 40   | 51   | 46   | 35    | 21   | 10   | -1   | -12    |
| WA    | Seattle-Tacoma        | 60                       | -    | 1    | 11   | 29   | 28  | 38   | 43   | 44   | 35    | 28   | 6    | 6    | -      |
|       | Spokane               | 57                       | -22  | -24  | -7   | 17   | 24  | 33   | 37   | 35   | 22    | 7    | -21  | -25  | -25    |
| WV    | Charleston            | 57                       | -16  | -12  | -    | 19   | 26  | 33   | 46   | 41   | 34    | 17   | 6    | -12  | -16    |
| WI    | Milwaukee             | 64                       | -26  | -26  | -10  | 12   | 21  | 33   | 40   | 44   | 28    | 18   | -5   | -20  | -26    |
| WY    | Cheyenne              | 69                       | -29  | -34  | -21  | -8   | 16  | 25   | 38   | 36   | 8     | -1   | -16  | -28  | -34    |
| PR    | San Juan              | 50                       | 61   | 62   | 60   | 64   | 66  | 69   | 69   | 70   | 69    | 46   | 66   | 59   | 46     |

- Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> City office data.

Source: U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, *Comparative Climatic Data*, annual. See also <<http://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/oa/climate/online/ccd/lowtmp.txt>>.



**Table 382. Average Number of Days With Precipitation of 0.01 Inch or More— Selected Cities**

[Airport data, except as noted. For period of record through 2004]

| State | Station              | Length of record (years) | Month |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |       |      |      |      | Annual |    |
|-------|----------------------|--------------------------|-------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|--------|----|
|       |                      |                          | Jan.  | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May | June | July | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |        |    |
| AL    | Mobile               | 62                       | 11    | 9    | 10   | 7    | 8   | 12   | 16   | 14   | 10    | 6    | 8    | 10   | 121    |    |
| AK    | Juneau               | 59                       | 19    | 17   | 18   | 17   | 17  | 16   | 17   | 18   | 21    | 24   | 20   | 21   | 223    |    |
| AZ    | Phoenix              | 64                       | 4     | 4    | 4    | 2    | 1   | 1    | 4    | 5    | 3     | 3    | 2    | 4    | 36     |    |
| AR    | Little Rock          | 61                       | 9     | 9    | 10   | 10   | 10  | 9    | 8    | 7    | 7     | 7    | 8    | 9    | 104    |    |
| CA    | Los Angeles          | 68                       | 6     | 6    | 6    | 3    | 1   | 1    | 1    | (Z)  | 1     | 2    | 3    | 5    | 35     |    |
|       | Sacramento           | 64                       | 10    | 9    | 9    | 5    | 3   | 1    | (Z)  | (Z)  | 1     | 3    | 7    | 9    | 58     |    |
|       | San Diego            | 63                       | 7     | 6    | 7    | 5    | 2   | 1    | (Z)  | (Z)  | —     | 1    | 2    | 4    | 6      | 41 |
|       | San Francisco        | 76                       | 11    | 10   | 10   | 6    | 3   | 1    | (Z)  | (Z)  | (Z)   | 1    | 3    | 7    | 10     | 63 |
| CO    | Denver               | 61                       | 6     | 6    | 9    | 9    | 11  | 9    | 9    | 9    | 6     | 5    | 6    | 5    | 89     |    |
| CT    | Hartford             | 49                       | 11    | 10   | 12   | 11   | 12  | 11   | 10   | 10   | 10    | 9    | 11   | 12   | 128    |    |
| DE    | Wilmington           | 56                       | 11    | 10   | 11   | 11   | 11  | 10   | 9    | 9    | 8     | 8    | 9    | 10   | 117    |    |
| DC    | Washington           | 62                       | 10    | 9    | 11   | 10   | 11  | 10   | 9    | 9    | 8     | 7    | 8    | 9    | 113    |    |
| FL    | Jacksonville         | 62                       | 8     | 8    | 8    | 6    | 8   | 13   | 14   | 15   | 13    | 9    | 6    | 8    | 116    |    |
|       | Miami                | 61                       | 7     | 6    | 6    | 6    | 10  | 15   | 16   | 18   | 18    | 14   | 8    | 7    | 131    |    |
| GA    | Atlanta              | 69                       | 12    | 10   | 11   | 9    | 9   | 10   | 12   | 9    | 8     | 7    | 8    | 10   | 115    |    |
| HI    | Honolulu             | 54                       | 9     | 9    | 9    | 9    | 7   | 6    | 7    | 6    | 7     | 8    | 9    | 10   | 96     |    |
| ID    | Boise                | 64                       | 12    | 10   | 10   | 8    | 8   | 6    | 2    | 3    | 4     | 6    | 10   | 11   | 89     |    |
| IL    | Chicago              | 45                       | 11    | 9    | 12   | 13   | 11  | 10   | 10   | 9    | 9     | 9    | 11   | 11   | 125    |    |
|       | Peoria               | 64                       | 9     | 8    | 11   | 12   | 12  | 10   | 9    | 8    | 8     | 8    | 9    | 10   | 114    |    |
| IN    | Indianapolis         | 64                       | 12    | 10   | 13   | 12   | 12  | 10   | 10   | 9    | 8     | 8    | 10   | 12   | 126    |    |
| IA    | Des Moines           | 64                       | 7     | 7    | 10   | 11   | 12  | 11   | 9    | 9    | 9     | 8    | 7    | 8    | 108    |    |
| KS    | Wichita              | 50                       | 5     | 5    | 7    | 8    | 11  | 9    | 8    | 7    | 8     | 6    | 5    | 6    | 85     |    |
| KY    | Louisville           | 56                       | 11    | 11   | 13   | 12   | 12  | 10   | 10   | 8    | 8     | 7    | 10   | 12   | 124    |    |
| LA    | New Orleans          | 55                       | 10    | 9    | 9    | 7    | 8   | 11   | 14   | 13   | 10    | 6    | 8    | 10   | 114    |    |
| ME    | Portland             | 63                       | 11    | 10   | 11   | 12   | 12  | 11   | 10   | 9    | 9     | 9    | 12   | 11   | 129    |    |
| MD    | Baltimore            | 53                       | 10    | 9    | 11   | 11   | 11  | 10   | 9    | 9    | 8     | 7    | 9    | 9    | 115    |    |
| MA    | Boston               | 52                       | 12    | 10   | 12   | 11   | 12  | 11   | 9    | 10   | 9     | 9    | 11   | 11   | 127    |    |
| MI    | Detroit              | 45                       | 13    | 11   | 13   | 13   | 12  | 10   | 10   | 10   | 10    | 10   | 12   | 13   | 135    |    |
|       | Sault Ste. Marie     | 62                       | 19    | 14   | 13   | 11   | 11  | 11   | 10   | 11   | 13    | 14   | 17   | 19   | 165    |    |
| MN    | Duluth               | 62                       | 12    | 9    | 11   | 11   | 11  | 12   | 13   | 12   | 11    | 12   | 10   | 11   | 134    |    |
|       | Minneapolis-St. Paul | 65                       | 9     | 7    | 10   | 10   | 11  | 12   | 10   | 10   | 9     | 8    | 8    | 9    | 115    |    |
| MS    | Jackson              | 40                       | 11    | 9    | 10   | 8    | 9   | 9    | 11   | 10   | 8     | 7    | 9    | 10   | 110    |    |
| MO    | Kansas City          | 31                       | 7     | 7    | 10   | 11   | 12  | 10   | 9    | 8    | 8     | 8    | 8    | 7    | 104    |    |
|       | St. Louis            | 46                       | 9     | 8    | 11   | 11   | 11  | 9    | 9    | 8    | 8     | 8    | 9    | 9    | 111    |    |
| MT    | Great Falls          | 66                       | 9     | 8    | 9    | 9    | 11  | 12   | 8    | 8    | 7     | 6    | 7    | 7    | 100    |    |
| NE    | Omaha                | 67                       | 6     | 7    | 9    | 10   | 12  | 11   | 9    | 9    | 8     | 6    | 6    | 6    | 99     |    |
| NV    | Reno                 | 61                       | 6     | 6    | 6    | 4    | 4   | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2     | 3    | 5    | 6    | 51     |    |
| NH    | Concord              | 62                       | 11    | 9    | 11   | 12   | 12  | 11   | 10   | 10   | 9     | 9    | 11   | 11   | 127    |    |
| NJ    | Atlantic City        | 60                       | 11    | 10   | 11   | 11   | 10  | 9    | 9    | 9    | 8     | 7    | 9    | 10   | 113    |    |
| NM    | Albuquerque          | 64                       | 4     | 4    | 5    | 3    | 4   | 4    | 9    | 9    | 6     | 5    | 4    | 4    | 60     |    |
| NY    | Albany               | 57                       | 13    | 11   | 12   | 12   | 13  | 11   | 10   | 10   | 10    | 9    | 12   | 12   | 136    |    |
|       | Buffalo              | 60                       | 20    | 17   | 16   | 14   | 13  | 11   | 10   | 10   | 11    | 12   | 16   | 19   | 169    |    |
|       | New York             | 134                      | 11    | 10   | 11   | 11   | 11  | 10   | 11   | 10   | 8     | 8    | 9    | 10   | 121    |    |
| NC    | Charlotte            | 64                       | 10    | 10   | 11   | 9    | 10  | 10   | 11   | 10   | 7     | 7    | 8    | 10   | 112    |    |
|       | Raleigh              | 59                       | 10    | 10   | 10   | 9    | 10  | 10   | 11   | 10   | 8     | 7    | 8    | 9    | 113    |    |
| ND    | Bismarck             | 64                       | 8     | 7    | 8    | 8    | 10  | 12   | 9    | 8    | 7     | 6    | 6    | 7    | 96     |    |
| OH    | Cincinnati           | 56                       | 12    | 11   | 13   | 13   | 12  | 11   | 10   | 9    | 8     | 8    | 11   | 12   | 131    |    |
|       | Cleveland            | 62                       | 16    | 14   | 15   | 14   | 13  | 11   | 10   | 10   | 10    | 11   | 14   | 16   | 155    |    |
|       | Columbus             | 64                       | 13    | 12   | 13   | 13   | 13  | 11   | 11   | 9    | 8     | 9    | 11   | 13   | 137    |    |
| OK    | Oklahoma City        | 64                       | 5     | 6    | 7    | 8    | 10  | 9    | 6    | 6    | 7     | 7    | 5    | 6    | 83     |    |
| OR    | Portland             | 63                       | 18    | 16   | 17   | 15   | 12  | 9    | 4    | 5    | 7     | 12   | 18   | 19   | 153    |    |
| PA    | Philadelphia         | 63                       | 11    | 9    | 11   | 11   | 11  | 10   | 9    | 9    | 8     | 8    | 9    | 10   | 117    |    |
|       | Pittsburgh           | 51                       | 16    | 14   | 15   | 14   | 13  | 12   | 11   | 10   | 10    | 10   | 13   | 16   | 152    |    |
| RI    | Providence           | 50                       | 11    | 10   | 12   | 11   | 11  | 11   | 9    | 10   | 9     | 9    | 11   | 12   | 124    |    |
| SC    | Columbia             | 56                       | 10    | 9    | 10   | 8    | 8   | 10   | 12   | 11   | 8     | 6    | 7    | 9    | 109    |    |
| SD    | Sioux Falls          | 58                       | 6     | 7    | 8    | 10   | 11  | 11   | 10   | 9    | 8     | 6    | 6    | 6    | 98     |    |
| TN    | Memphis              | 53                       | 10    | 9    | 11   | 10   | 10  | 9    | 9    | 7    | 7     | 6    | 9    | 10   | 107    |    |
|       | Nashville            | 62                       | 11    | 11   | 12   | 11   | 11  | 10   | 10   | 9    | 8     | 7    | 9    | 11   | 119    |    |
| TX    | Dallas-Ft. Worth     | 50                       | 7     | 7    | 7    | 8    | 9   | 7    | 5    | 5    | 6     | 6    | 6    | 6    | 79     |    |
|       | El Paso              | 64                       | 4     | 3    | 2    | 2    | 2   | 3    | 8    | 8    | 5     | 4    | 3    | 4    | 49     |    |
|       | Houston              | 34                       | 10    | 8    | 9    | 7    | 8   | 10   | 9    | 9    | 9     | 8    | 8    | 9    | 105    |    |
| UT    | Salt Lake City       | 75                       | 10    | 9    | 10   | 10   | 8   | 5    | 4    | 6    | 5     | 6    | 8    | 9    | 91     |    |
| VT    | Burlington           | 60                       | 14    | 11   | 13   | 12   | 14  | 13   | 12   | 12   | 12    | 12   | 14   | 15   | 154    |    |
| VA    | Norfolk              | 55                       | 11    | 10   | 11   | 10   | 10  | 9    | 11   | 10   | 8     | 8    | 8    | 9    | 116    |    |
|       | Richmond             | 66                       | 10    | 9    | 11   | 10   | 11  | 10   | 11   | 10   | 8     | 7    | 8    | 9    | 114    |    |
| WA    | Seattle-Tacoma       | 59                       | 19    | 16   | 17   | 14   | 11  | 9    | 5    | 6    | 9     | 13   | 18   | 19   | 155    |    |
|       | Spokane              | 56                       | 14    | 11   | 11   | 9    | 9   | 8    | 5    | 5    | 5     | 8    | 13   | 14   | 112    |    |
| WI    | Charleston           | 56                       | 15    | 14   | 15   | 14   | 13  | 12   | 13   | 11   | 9     | 9    | 12   | 14   | 151    |    |
| WV    | Milwaukee            | 63                       | 11    | 9    | 12   | 12   | 12  | 11   | 10   | 9    | 9     | 9    | 10   | 11   | 125    |    |
| WY    | Cheyenne             | 68                       | 6     | 6    | 9    | 10   | 12  | 11   | 11   | 10   | 8     | 6    | 6    | 6    | 100    |    |
| PR    | San Juan             | 48                       | 17    | 13   | 12   | 13   | 16  | 15   | 19   | 19   | 18    | 17   | 19   | 19   | 198    |    |

— Represents zero. Z Less than 1/2 day. <sup>1</sup> City office data.

Source: U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, *Comparative Climatic Data*, annual. See also <<http://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/oa/climate/online/ccd/prge01.txt>>.

**Table 383. Snow and Ice Pellets—Selected Cities**

[In inches. Airport data, except as noted. For period of record through 2004. T denotes trace]

| State | Station              | Length of record (years) | Length of record (years) |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |       |      |      |      | Annual |
|-------|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|--------|
|       |                      |                          | Jan.                     | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May | June | July | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. |        |
| AL    | Mobile               | 61                       | 0.1                      | 0.1  | 0.1  | T    | T   | T    | T    | T    | T     | T    | T    | 0.1  | 0.4    |
| AK    | Juneau               | 59                       | 25.4                     | 18.9 | 14.7 | 3.3  | T   | T    | T    | T    | T     | T    | 1.0  | 12.0 | 21.7   |
| AZ    | Phoenix <sup>2</sup> | 62                       | T                        | T    | T    | T    | T   | T    | T    | T    | T     | T    | T    | 0.0  | T      |
| AR    | Little Rock          | 56                       | 2.4                      | 1.5  | 0.5  | T    | T   | T    | T    | T    | T     | T    | T    | 0.2  | 0.6    |
| CA    | Los Angeles          | 62                       | T                        | T    | T    | T    | T   | T    | T    | T    | T     | T    | T    | 0.0  | T      |
|       | Sacramento           | 50                       | T                        | T    | T    | T    | T   | T    | T    | T    | T     | T    | T    | 0.0  | T      |
|       | San Diego            | 60                       | T                        | T    | T    | T    | T   | T    | T    | T    | T     | T    | T    | T    | T      |
|       | San Francisco        | 69                       | T                        | T    | T    | T    | T   | T    | T    | T    | T     | T    | T    | T    | T      |
| CO    | Denver               | 61                       | 8.1                      | 7.5  | 12.5 | 8.9  | 1.6 | T    | T    | T    | 1.6   | 3.7  | 9.1  | 7.3  | 60.3   |
| CT    | Hartford             | 46                       | 13.0                     | 12.4 | 10.1 | 1.5  | T   | T    | T    | T    | T     | T    | 0.1  | 2.1  | 10.4   |
| DE    | Wilmington           | 53                       | 6.7                      | 6.6  | 3.2  | 0.2  | T   | T    | T    | T    | T     | T    | 0.1  | 0.9  | 3.4    |
| DC    | Washington           | 60                       | 5.5                      | 5.5  | 2.3  | T    | T   | T    | T    | T    | T     | T    | T    | 0.8  | 3.0    |
| FL    | Jacksonville         | 60                       | T                        | T    | T    | T    | T   | T    | T    | T    | T     | T    | T    | 0.0  | 0.0    |
|       | Miami                | 59                       | T                        | T    | T    | T    | T   | T    | T    | T    | T     | T    | T    | 0.0  | 0.0    |
| GA    | Atlanta              | 65                       | 1.0                      | 0.5  | 0.4  | T    | T   | T    | T    | T    | T     | T    | T    | 0.2  | 2.1    |
| HI    | Honolulu             | 52                       | T                        | T    | T    | T    | T   | T    | T    | T    | T     | T    | T    | T    | T      |
| ID    | Boise                | 64                       | 6.5                      | 3.6  | 1.7  | 0.6  | 0.1 | T    | T    | T    | T     | 0.1  | 2.3  | 5.7  | 20.6   |
| IL    | Chicago              | 44                       | 11.0                     | 7.8  | 6.9  | 1.6  | 0.1 | T    | T    | T    | T     | 0.4  | 2.0  | 8.2  | 38.0   |
|       | Peoria               | 60                       | 6.7                      | 5.0  | 4.2  | 0.8  | T   | T    | T    | T    | T     | 0.1  | 2.0  | 6.1  | 24.9   |
| IN    | Indianapolis         | 72                       | 6.9                      | 5.6  | 3.5  | 0.5  | T   | T    | T    | T    | T     | 0.2  | 1.9  | 5.3  | 23.9   |
| IA    | Des Moines           | 60                       | 8.2                      | 7.2  | 6.0  | 1.9  | T   | T    | T    | T    | T     | 0.3  | 3.1  | 6.6  | 33.3   |
| KS    | Wichita              | 50                       | 4.1                      | 4.1  | 2.8  | 0.2  | T   | T    | T    | T    | T     | T    | 1.3  | 3.4  | 15.9   |
| KY    | Louisville           | 56                       | 5.4                      | 4.3  | 3.1  | 0.1  | T   | T    | T    | T    | T     | 0.1  | 1.0  | 2.4  | 16.4   |
| LA    | New Orleans          | 51                       | T                        | 0.1  | T    | T    | T   | T    | T    | T    | T     | T    | T    | 0.1  | 0.2    |
| ME    | Portland             | 63                       | 19.3                     | 16.5 | 13.3 | 2.9  | 0.2 | T    | T    | T    | T     | 0.2  | 3.3  | 14.7 | 70.4   |
| MD    | Baltimore            | 53                       | 6.3                      | 7.1  | 3.8  | 0.1  | T   | T    | T    | T    | T     | 1.0  | 3.2  | 2.1  | 21.5   |
| MA    | Boston               | 66                       | 12.7                     | 12.0 | 8.1  | 0.9  | T   | T    | T    | T    | T     | T    | 1.3  | 7.8  | 42.8   |
| MI    | Detroit              | 45                       | 10.7                     | 9.2  | 6.9  | 1.8  | T   | T    | T    | T    | T     | 0.2  | 2.6  | 9.9  | 41.3   |
|       | Sault Ste. Marie     | 57                       | 29.2                     | 18.2 | 14.6 | 5.8  | 0.5 | T    | T    | T    | 0.1   | 2.4  | 15.6 | 31.0 | 117.4  |
| MN    | Duluth               | 60                       | 17.5                     | 11.8 | 13.9 | 6.9  | 0.7 | T    | T    | T    | 0.1   | 1.6  | 13.0 | 15.1 | 80.6   |
|       | Minneapolis-St. Paul | 62                       | 10.7                     | 8.1  | 10.5 | 2.8  | 0.1 | T    | T    | T    | T     | 0.5  | 7.8  | 9.4  | 49.9   |
| MS    | Jackson              | 38                       | 0.5                      | 0.2  | 0.2  | T    | T   | T    | T    | T    | T     | T    | T    | 0.1  | 1.0    |
| MO    | Kansas City          | 69                       | 5.6                      | 4.4  | 3.4  | 0.8  | T   | T    | T    | T    | T     | 0.1  | 1.2  | 4.4  | 19.9   |
|       | St. Louis            | 67                       | 5.4                      | 4.5  | 3.8  | 0.5  | 0.0 | T    | T    | T    | T     | T    | 1.4  | 4.0  | 19.6   |
| MT    | Great Falls          | 66                       | 9.4                      | 8.6  | 10.6 | 7.0  | 1.9 | 0.3  | T    | 0.1  | 1.5   | 3.4  | 7.3  | 8.1  | 58.2   |
| NE    | Omaha                | 68                       | 7.2                      | 6.8  | 6.3  | 1.1  | 0.1 | T    | T    | T    | T     | 0.3  | 2.6  | 5.7  | 30.1   |
| NV    | Reno                 | 54                       | 5.8                      | 5.2  | 4.3  | 1.2  | 0.8 | T    | T    | T    | T     | 0.3  | 2.4  | 4.3  | 24.3   |
| NH    | Concord              | 62                       | 18.0                     | 14.2 | 11.5 | 2.7  | 0.1 | T    | T    | T    | T     | 0.1  | 3.9  | 14.0 | 64.5   |
| NJ    | Atlantic City        | 54                       | 4.9                      | 5.8  | 2.5  | 0.3  | T   | T    | T    | T    | T     | T    | 0.4  | 2.3  | 16.2   |
| NM    | Albuquerque          | 64                       | 2.5                      | 2.1  | 1.8  | 0.6  | T   | T    | T    | T    | T     | 0.1  | 1.2  | 2.7  | 11.0   |
| NY    | Albany               | 57                       | 17.0                     | 13.8 | 11.5 | 2.8  | 0.1 | T    | T    | T    | T     | 0.2  | 4.2  | 14.8 | 64.4   |
|       | Buffalo              | 60                       | 24.2                     | 17.7 | 12.4 | 3.2  | 0.2 | T    | T    | T    | T     | 0.3  | 11.3 | 24.3 | 93.6   |
|       | New York             | 135                      | 7.5                      | 8.6  | 5.1  | 0.9  | T   | T    | T    | T    | T     | T    | 0.9  | 5.6  | 28.6   |
| NC    | Charlotte            | 64                       | 2.2                      | 1.6  | 1.2  | T    | T   | T    | T    | T    | T     | T    | 0.1  | 0.5  | 5.6    |
|       | Raleigh              | 59                       | 2.8                      | 2.5  | 1.3  | T    | T   | T    | T    | T    | T     | T    | 0.1  | 0.8  | 7.5    |
| ND    | Bismarck             | 64                       | 7.8                      | 7.0  | 8.5  | 4.0  | 0.9 | T    | T    | T    | 0.2   | 1.9  | 7.1  | 6.9  | 44.3   |
| OH    | Cincinnati           | 56                       | 7.2                      | 5.6  | 4.2  | 0.5  | T   | T    | T    | T    | 0.0   | 0.3  | 2.0  | 3.7  | 23.5   |
|       | Cleveland            | 62                       | 13.8                     | 12.3 | 10.8 | 2.4  | 0.1 | T    | T    | T    | T     | 0.6  | 5.3  | 12.3 | 57.6   |
|       | Columbus             | 56                       | 8.9                      | 6.3  | 4.4  | 0.9  | T   | T    | T    | T    | T     | 0.1  | 2.2  | 5.4  | 28.2   |
| OK    | Oklahoma City        | 64                       | 3.2                      | 2.4  | 1.5  | T    | T   | T    | T    | T    | T     | T    | 0.5  | 1.9  | 9.5    |
| OR    | Portland             | 55                       | 3.2                      | 1.1  | 0.4  | T    | T   | T    | T    | T    | T     | T    | 0.4  | 1.4  | 6.5    |
| PA    | Philadelphia         | 61                       | 6.1                      | 7.0  | 3.4  | 0.3  | T   | T    | T    | T    | T     | T    | 0.7  | 3.3  | 20.8   |
|       | Pittsburgh           | 51                       | 11.9                     | 9.2  | 8.4  | 1.7  | 0.1 | T    | T    | T    | T     | 0.4  | 3.5  | 8.4  | 43.6   |
| RI    | Providence           | 50                       | 9.5                      | 9.9  | 7.3  | 0.7  | 0.2 | T    | T    | T    | T     | 0.1  | 1.2  | 7.1  | 36.0   |
| SC    | Columbia             | 55                       | 0.6                      | 0.8  | 0.2  | T    | T   | T    | T    | T    | T     | T    | T    | 0.3  | 1.9    |
| SD    | Sioux Falls          | 58                       | 6.9                      | 8.0  | 9.2  | 3.0  | T   | T    | T    | T    | T     | 0.9  | 6.1  | 7.1  | 41.2   |
| TN    | Memphis              | 49                       | 2.2                      | 1.4  | 0.8  | T    | T   | T    | T    | T    | T     | T    | 0.1  | 0.6  | 5.1    |
|       | Nashville            | 58                       | 3.8                      | 3.0  | 1.5  | T    | T   | T    | T    | T    | T     | T    | 0.4  | 1.4  | 10.1   |
| TX    | Dallas-Ft. Worth     | 45                       | 1.1                      | 1.0  | 0.2  | T    | T   | T    | T    | T    | T     | T    | 0.1  | 0.2  | 2.6    |
|       | El Paso              | 57                       | 1.3                      | 0.8  | 0.4  | 0.3  | T   | T    | T    | T    | T     | T    | 0.9  | 1.6  | 5.3    |
|       | Houston              | 69                       | 0.2                      | 0.2  | T    | T    | T   | T    | T    | T    | T     | T    | T    | T    | 0.4    |
| UT    | Salt Lake City       | 75                       | 13.6                     | 9.8  | 9.2  | 5.0  | 0.6 | T    | T    | T    | 0.1   | 1.3  | 7.0  | 12.1 | 58.7   |
| VT    | Burlington           | 60                       | 19.5                     | 16.4 | 13.8 | 4.2  | 0.2 | T    | T    | T    | T     | 0.2  | 6.7  | 18.3 | 79.3   |
| VA    | Norfolk              | 53                       | 3.0                      | 2.9  | 1.0  | T    | T   | T    | T    | T    | T     | T    | 0.0  | 0.9  | 7.8    |
|       | Richmond             | 64                       | 5.0                      | 3.9  | 2.4  | 0.1  | T   | T    | T    | T    | T     | T    | 0.4  | 2.0  | 13.8   |
| WA    | Seattle-Tacoma       | 52                       | 4.9                      | 1.6  | 1.3  | 0.1  | T   | T    | T    | T    | T     | T    | 1.1  | 2.4  | 11.4   |
|       | Spokane              | 56                       | 15.2                     | 7.5  | 3.9  | 0.6  | 0.1 | T    | T    | T    | T     | 0.4  | 6.5  | 14.4 | 48.6   |
| WV    | Charleston           | 49                       | 11.1                     | 8.7  | 5.4  | 0.9  | T   | T    | T    | T    | T     | 0.2  | 2.4  | 5.3  | 34.0   |
| WI    | Milwaukee            | 63                       | 13.7                     | 9.2  | 8.4  | 1.9  | 0.1 | T    | T    | T    | T     | 0.2  | 3.0  | 10.5 | 47.0   |
| WY    | Cheyenne             | 68                       | 6.3                      | 6.4  | 12.0 | 9.3  | 3.4 | 0.2  | T    | T    | 1.1   | 3.8  | 7.1  | 6.2  | 55.8   |
| PR    | San Juan             | 48                       | T                        | T    | T    | T    | T   | T    | T    | T    | T     | T    | T    | T    | T      |

– Represents zero or rounds to zero. <sup>1</sup> City office data. <sup>2</sup> Period of record through 2000.

Source: U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, *Comparative Climatic Data*, annual. See also <<http://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/oa/climate/online/ccd/avgsnf.txt>>.



---

## Section 7

# Elections

---

This section relates primarily to presidential, congressional, and gubernatorial elections. Also presented are summary tables on congressional legislation; state legislatures; Black, Hispanic, and female officeholders; population of voting age; voter participation; and campaign finances.

Official statistics on federal elections, collected by the Clerk of the House, are published biennially in *Statistics of the Presidential and Congressional Election* and *Statistics of the Congressional Election*. Federal and state elections data appear also in *America Votes*, a biennial volume published by CQ Press (a division of Congressional Quarterly, Inc.), Washington, DC. Federal elections data also appear in the U.S. Congress, *Congressional Directory*, and in official state documents. Data on reported registration and voting for social and economic groups are obtained by the U.S. Census Bureau as part of the Current Population Survey (CPS) and are published in Current Population Reports, Series P20 (see text, Section 1).

Almost all federal, state, and local governmental units in the United States conduct elections for political offices and other purposes. The conduct of elections is regulated by state laws or, in some cities and counties, by local charter. An exception is that the U.S. Constitution prescribes the basis of representation in Congress and the manner of electing the President and grants to Congress the right to regulate the times, places, and manner of electing federal officers. Amendments to the Constitution have prescribed national criteria for voting eligibility. The 15th Amendment, adopted in 1870, gave all citizens the right to vote regardless of race, color, or previous condition of servitude. The 19th Amendment, adopted in 1919, further extended the right to vote to all citizens regardless of sex. The payment of poll taxes as a prerequisite to voting in federal elections was banned by the 24th Amendment in

1964. In 1971, as a result of the 26th Amendment, eligibility to vote in national elections was extended to all citizens, 18 years old and over.

**Presidential election**—The Constitution specifies how the President and Vice President are selected. Each state elects, by popular vote, a group of electors equal in number to its total of members of Congress. The 23d Amendment, adopted in 1961, grants the District of Columbia three presidential electors, a number equal to that of the least populous state. Subsequent to the election, the electors meet in their respective states to vote for President and Vice President. Usually, each elector votes for the candidate receiving the most popular votes in his or her state. A majority vote of all electors is necessary to elect the President and Vice President. If no candidate receives a majority, the House of Representatives, with each state having one vote, is empowered to elect the President and Vice President, again, with a majority of votes required.

The 22nd Amendment to the Constitution, adopted in 1951, limits presidential tenure to two elective terms of 4 years each or to one elective term for any person who, upon succession to the Presidency, has held the office or acted as President for more than 2 years.

**Congressional election**—The Constitution provides that Representatives be apportioned among the states according to their population, that a census of population be taken every 10 years as a basis for apportionment, and that each state have at least one Representative. At the time of each apportionment, Congress decides what the total number of Representatives will be. Since 1912, the total has been 435, except during 1960 to 1962 when it increased to 437, adding one Representative each for Alaska and Hawaii. The total reverted to 435 after

reapportionment following the 1960 census. Members are elected for 2-year terms, all terms covering the same period. The District of Columbia, American Samoa, Guam, and the Virgin Islands each elect one nonvoting Delegate, and Puerto Rico elects a nonvoting Resident Commissioner.

The Senate is composed of 100 members, 2 from each state, who are elected to serve for a term of 6 years. One-third of the Senate is elected every 2 years. Senators were originally chosen by the state legislatures. The 17th Amendment to the Constitution, adopted in 1913, prescribed that Senators be elected by popular vote.

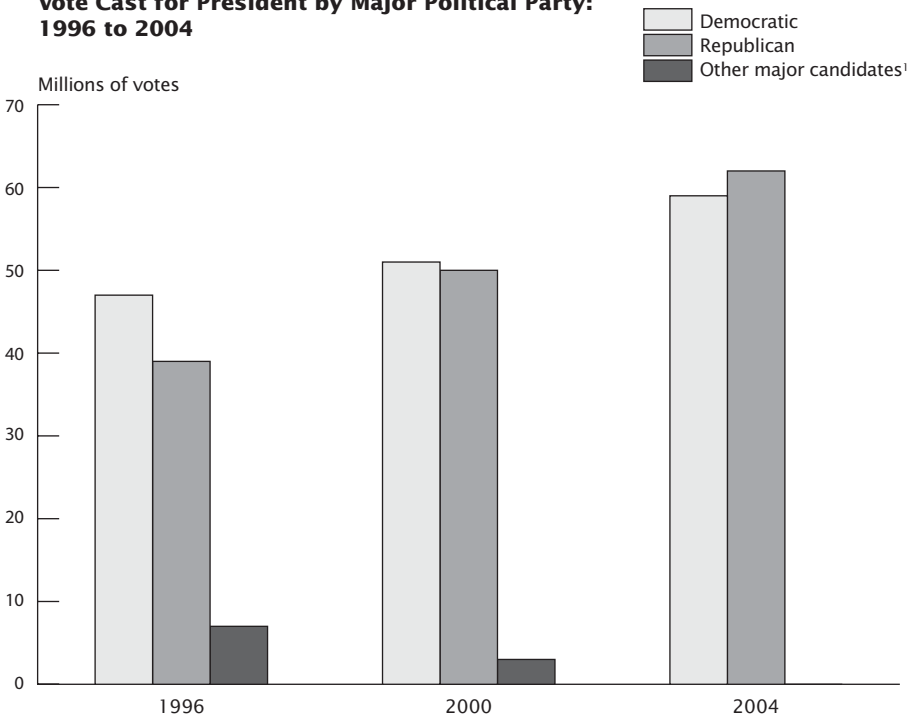
**Voter eligibility and participation—**

The Census Bureau publishes estimates of the population of voting age and the

percent casting votes in each state for Presidential and congressional election years. These voting-age estimates include a number of persons who meet the age requirement but are not eligible to vote, (e.g. aliens and some institutionalized persons). In addition, since 1964, voter participation and voter characteristics data have been collected during November of election years as part of the CPS. These survey data include noncitizens in the voting age population estimates, but exclude members of the Armed Forces and the institutional population.

**Statistical reliability—**For a discussion of statistical collection and estimation, sampling procedures, and measures of statistical reliability applicable to Census Bureau data, see Appendix III.

Figure 7.1  
**Vote Cast for President by Major Political Party:  
 1996 to 2004**



<sup>1</sup>Candidates with 1 million or more votes: 1996—Reform, Ross Perot; 2000—Green, Ralph Nader.

Source: Chart prepared by U.S. Census Bureau. For data, see Tables 385 and 386.



**Table 385. Vote Cast for President by Major Political Party: 1948 to 2004**

[In thousands (48,834 represents 48,834,000). Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii; prior to 1964, excludes DC. Vote cast for major party candidates includes the votes of minor parties cast for those candidates]

| Year | Candidates for President |            | Vote cast for President                 |                |         |                |                |         |                |
|------|--------------------------|------------|---|----------------|---------|----------------|----------------|---------|----------------|
|      | Democratic               | Republican | Total popular vote <sup>1</sup> (1,000) | Democratic     |         |                | Republican     |         |                |
|      |                          |            |   | Popular vote   |         | Electoral vote | Popular vote   |         | Electoral vote |
|      |                          |            |   | Number (1,000) | Percent |                | Number (1,000) | Percent |                |
| 1948 | Truman                   | Dewey      | 48,834                                  | 24,106         | 49.4    | 303            | 21,969         | 45.0    | 189            |
| 1952 | Stevenson                | Eisenhower | 61,552                                  | 27,315         | 44.4    | 89             | 33,779         | 54.9    | 442            |
| 1956 | Stevenson                | Eisenhower | 62,027                                  | 26,739         | 43.1    | 73             | 35,581         | 57.4    | 457            |
| 1960 | Kennedy                  | Nixon      | 68,836                                  | 34,227         | 49.7    | 303            | 34,108         | 49.5    | 219            |
| 1964 | Johnson                  | Goldwater  | 70,098                                  | 42,825         | 61.1    | 486            | 27,147         | 38.7    | 52             |
| 1968 | Humphrey                 | Nixon      | 73,027                                  | 30,989         | 42.4    | 191            | 31,710         | 43.4    | 301            |
| 1972 | McGovern                 | Nixon      | 77,625                                  | 28,902         | 37.2    | 17             | 46,740         | 60.2    | 520            |
| 1976 | Carter                   | Ford       | 81,603                                  | 40,826         | 50.0    | 297            | 39,148         | 48.0    | 240            |
| 1980 | Carter                   | Reagan     | 86,497                                  | 35,481         | 41.0    | 49             | 43,643         | 50.5    | 489            |
| 1984 | Mondale                  | Reagan     | 92,655                                  | 37,450         | 40.4    | 13             | 54,167         | 58.5    | 525            |
| 1988 | Dukakis                  | Bush       | 91,587                                  | 41,717         | 45.5    | 11             | 48,643         | 53.1    | 426            |
| 1992 | Clinton                  | Bush       | 104,600                                 | 44,858         | 42.9    | 370            | 38,799         | 37.1    | 168            |
| 1996 | Clinton                  | Dole       | 96,390                                  | 47,402         | 49.2    | 379            | 39,198         | 40.7    | 159            |
| 2000 | Gore                     | Bush       | 105,594                                 | 50,996         | 48.3    | 266            | 50,465         | 47.8    | 271            |
| 2004 | Kerry                    | Bush       | 122,349                                 | 58,895         | 48.1    | 251            | 61,873         | 50.6    | 286            |

<sup>1</sup> Include votes for minor party candidates, independents, unpledged electors, and scattered write-in votes.

Source: U.S. House of Representatives, Office of the Clerk, *Statistics of the Presidential and Congressional Election*, biennial. See also <<http://clerk.house.gov/members/electionInfo/elections.html>>.

**Table 386. Vote Cast for Leading Minority Party Candidates for President: 1948 to 2004**

[In thousands (1,169 represents 1,169,000). See headnote, Table 385. Data do not include write-ins, scatterings, or votes for candidates who ran on party tickets not shown]

| Year | Candidate          | Party                | Popular vote (1,000) | Candidate          | Party             | Popular vote (1,000) |
|------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| 1948 | Strom Thurmond     | States' Rights       | 1,169                | Henry Wallace      | Progressive       | 1,156                |
| 1952 | Vincent Hallinan   | Progressive          | 135                  | Stuart Hamblen     | Prohibition       | 73                   |
| 1956 | T. Coleman Andrews | States' Rights       | 91                   | Eric Hass          | Socialist Labor   | 41                   |
| 1960 | Eric Hass          | Socialist Labor      | 46                   | Rutherford Decker  | Prohibition       | 46                   |
| 1964 | Eric Hass          | Socialist Labor      | 43                   | Clifton DeBerry    | Socialist Workers | 42                   |
| 1968 | George Wallace     | American Independent | 9,446                | Henning Blomen     | Socialist Labor   | 52                   |
| 1972 | John Schmitz       | American             | 993                  | Benjamin Spock     | People's          | 9                    |
| 1976 | Eugene McCarthy    | Independent          | 680                  | Roger McBride      | Libertarian       | 172                  |
| 1980 | John Anderson      | Independent          | 5,251                | Ed Clark           | Libertarian       | 920                  |
| 1984 | David Bergland     | Libertarian          | 227                  | Lyndon H. LaRouche | Independent       | 79                   |
| 1988 | Ron Paul           | Libertarian          | 410                  | Lenora B. Fulani   | New Alliance      | 129                  |
| 1992 | H. Ross Perot      | Independent          | 19,722               | Andre Marrou       | Libertarian       | 281                  |
| 1996 | H. Ross Perot      | Reform               | 7,137                | Ralph Nader        | Green             | 527                  |
| 2000 | Ralph Nader        | Green                | 2,530                | Pat Buchanan       | Reform            | 324                  |
| 2004 | Ralph Nader        | Green                | 116                  | Michael Badnarik   | Libertarian       | 369                  |

<sup>1</sup> Data include write-ins, scatterings, and/or votes for candidates who ran on party tickets not shown.

Source: U.S. House of Representatives, Office of the Clerk, *Statistics of the Presidential and Congressional Election*, biennial. See also <<http://clerk.house.gov/members/electionInfo/elections.html>>.

**Table 387. Democratic and Republican Percentages of Two-Party Presidential Vote by Selected Characteristics of Voters: 2000 and 2004**

[In percent. Covers citizens of voting age living in private housing units in the contiguous United States. Percentages for Democratic Presidential vote are computed by subtracting the percentage Republican vote from 100 percent; third-party or independent votes are not included as valid data. Data are from the National Election Studies and are based on a sample and subject to sampling variability; for details, see source]

| Characteristic            | 2000        |             | 2004        |             | Characteristic        | 2000        |             | 2004        |             |
|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|                           | Democ-ratic | Repub-lican | Democ-ratic | Repub-lican |                       | Democ-ratic | Repub-lican | Democ-ratic | Repub-lican |
| <b>Total</b> <sup>1</sup> | <b>52</b>   | <b>48</b>   | <b>50</b>   | <b>50</b>   | Race:                 |             |             |             |             |
|                           |             |             |             |             | White                 | 46          | 54          | 42          | 58          |
|                           |             |             |             |             | Black                 | 92          | 8           | 90          | 10          |
| Year of birth:            |             |             |             |             | Education:            |             |             |             |             |
| 1975 or later             | 63          | 37          | 66          | 34          | Less than high school | 65          | 35          | 69          | 31          |
| 1959 to 1974              | 46          | 54          | 45          | 55          | High school diploma/  |             |             |             |             |
| 1943 to 1958              | 53          | 47          | 44          | 56          | equivalent            | 53          | 47          | 46          | 54          |
| 1927 to 1942              | 48          | 52          | 51          | 49          | Some college, no      |             |             |             |             |
| 1911 to 1926              | 64          | 36          | 52          | 48          | degree                | 50          | 50          | 47          | 53          |
| 1895 to 1910              | -           | 100         | -           | -           | College               | 50          | 50          | 50          | 50          |
| Sex:                      |             |             |             |             | Union household       | 61          | 39          | 64          | 36          |
| Male                      | 47          | 53          | 46          | 54          | Nonunion household    | 50          | 50          | 46          | 54          |
| Female                    | 56          | 44          | 53          | 47          |                       |             |             |             |             |

- Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> Includes other characteristics, not shown separately.

Source: American National Election Studies; <[www.electionstudies.org](http://www.electionstudies.org)>.

**Table 388. Electoral Vote Cast for President by Major Political Party—States: 1964 to 2004**

[D = Democratic, R = Republican. For composition of regions, see map, inside front cover]

| State                   | 1964       | 1968 <sup>1</sup> | 1972 <sup>2</sup> | 1976 <sup>3</sup> | 1980       | 1984       | 1988 <sup>4</sup> | 1992       | 1996       | 2000 <sup>5</sup> | 2004 <sup>6</sup> |
|-------------------------|------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------|------------|-------------------|------------|------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Democratic . . .</b> | <b>486</b> | <b>191</b>        | <b>17</b>         | <b>297</b>        | <b>49</b>  | <b>13</b>  | <b>111</b>        | <b>370</b> | <b>379</b> | <b>266</b>        | <b>251</b>        |
| <b>Republican . . .</b> | <b>52</b>  | <b>301</b>        | <b>520</b>        | <b>240</b>        | <b>489</b> | <b>525</b> | <b>426</b>        | <b>168</b> | <b>159</b> | <b>271</b>        | <b>286</b>        |
| <b>Northeast:</b>       |            |                   |                   |                   |            |            |                   |            |            |                   |                   |
| Democratic . . . . .    | 126        | 102               | 14                | 86                | 4          | —          | 53                | 106        | 106        | 102               | 101               |
| Republican . . . . .    | —          | 24                | 108               | 36                | 118        | 113        | 60                | —          | —          | 4                 | —                 |
| <b>Midwest:</b>         |            |                   |                   |                   |            |            |                   |            |            |                   |                   |
| Democratic . . . . .    | 149        | 31                | —                 | 58                | 10         | 10         | 29                | 100        | 100        | 68                | 57                |
| Republican . . . . .    | —          | 118               | 145               | 87                | 135        | 127        | 108               | 29         | 29         | 61                | 66                |
| <b>South:</b>           |            |                   |                   |                   |            |            |                   |            |            |                   |                   |
| Democratic . . . . .    | 121        | 45                | 3                 | 149               | 31         | 3          | 8                 | 68         | 80         | 15                | 16                |
| Republican . . . . .    | 47         | 77                | 165               | 20                | 138        | 174        | 168               | 116        | 104        | 168               | 173               |
| <b>West:</b>            |            |                   |                   |                   |            |            |                   |            |            |                   |                   |
| Democratic . . . . .    | 90         | 13                | —                 | 4                 | 4          | —          | 21                | 96         | 93         | 81                | 77                |
| Republican . . . . .    | 5          | 82                | 102               | 97                | 98         | 111        | 90                | 23         | 26         | 38                | 47                |
| AL . . . . .            | R-10       | ( <sup>1</sup> )  | R-9               | D-9               | R-9        | R-9        | R-9               | R-9        | R-9        | R-9               | R-9               |
| AK . . . . .            | D-3        | R-3               | R-3               | R-3               | R-3        | R-3        | R-3               | R-3        | R-3        | R-3               | R-3               |
| AZ . . . . .            | R-5        | R-5               | R-6               | R-6               | R-6        | R-7        | R-7               | R-8        | D-8        | R-8               | R-10              |
| AR . . . . .            | D-6        | ( <sup>1</sup> )  | R-6               | D-6               | R-6        | R-6        | R-6               | D-6        | D-6        | R-6               | R-6               |
| CA . . . . .            | D-40       | R-40              | R-45              | R-45              | R-45       | R-47       | R-47              | D-54       | D-54       | D-54              | D-55              |
| CO . . . . .            | D-6        | R-6               | R-7               | R-7               | R-7        | R-8        | R-8               | D-8        | R-8        | R-8               | R-8               |
| CT . . . . .            | D-8        | D-8               | R-8               | R-8               | R-8        | R-8        | R-8               | D-8        | D-8        | D-8               | D-7               |
| DE . . . . .            | D-3        | R-3               | R-3               | D-3               | R-3        | R-3        | R-3               | D-3        | D-3        | D-3               | D-3               |
| DC . . . . .            | D-3        | D-3               | D-3               | D-3               | D-3        | D-3        | D-3               | D-3        | D-3        | <sup>5</sup> D-2  | D-3               |
| FL . . . . .            | D-14       | R-14              | R-17              | D-17              | R-17       | R-21       | R-21              | R-25       | D-25       | R-25              | R-27              |
| GA . . . . .            | R-12       | ( <sup>1</sup> )  | R-12              | D-12              | D-12       | R-12       | R-12              | D-13       | R-13       | R-13              | R-15              |
| HI . . . . .            | D-4        | D-4               | R-4               | D-4               | D-4        | R-4        | D-4               | D-4        | D-4        | D-4               | D-4               |
| ID . . . . .            | D-4        | R-4               | R-4               | R-4               | R-4        | R-4        | R-4               | R-4        | R-4        | R-4               | R-4               |
| IL . . . . .            | D-26       | R-26              | R-26              | R-26              | R-26       | R-24       | R-24              | D-22       | D-22       | D-22              | D-21              |
| IN . . . . .            | D-13       | R-13              | R-13              | R-13              | R-13       | R-12       | R-12              | R-12       | R-12       | R-12              | R-11              |
| IA . . . . .            | D-9        | R-9               | R-8               | R-8               | R-8        | R-8        | D-8               | D-7        | D-7        | D-7               | R-7               |
| KS . . . . .            | D-7        | R-7               | R-7               | R-7               | R-7        | R-7        | R-7               | R-6        | R-6        | R-6               | R-6               |
| KY . . . . .            | D-9        | R-9               | R-9               | D-9               | R-9        | R-9        | R-9               | D-8        | D-8        | R-8               | R-8               |
| LA . . . . .            | R-10       | ( <sup>1</sup> )  | R-10              | D-10              | R-10       | R-10       | R-10              | D-9        | D-9        | R-9               | R-9               |
| ME . . . . .            | D-4        | D-4               | R-4               | R-4               | R-4        | R-4        | R-4               | D-4        | D-4        | D-4               | D-4               |
| MD . . . . .            | D-10       | D-10              | R-10              | D-10              | D-10       | R-10       | R-10              | D-10       | D-10       | D-10              | D-10              |
| MA . . . . .            | D-14       | D-14              | D-14              | D-14              | R-14       | R-13       | D-13              | D-12       | D-12       | D-12              | D-12              |
| MI . . . . .            | D-21       | D-21              | R-21              | R-21              | R-21       | R-20       | R-20              | D-18       | D-18       | D-18              | D-17              |
| MN . . . . .            | D-10       | D-10              | R-10              | D-10              | D-10       | D-10       | D-10              | D-10       | D-10       | D-10              | <sup>6</sup> D-9  |
| MS . . . . .            | R-7        | ( <sup>1</sup> )  | R-7               | D-7               | R-7        | R-7        | R-7               | R-7        | R-7        | R-7               | R-6               |
| MO . . . . .            | D-12       | R-12              | R-12              | D-12              | R-12       | R-11       | R-11              | D-11       | D-11       | R-11              | R-11              |
| MT . . . . .            | D-4        | R-4               | R-4               | R-4               | R-4        | R-4        | R-4               | D-3        | R-3        | R-3               | R-3               |
| NE . . . . .            | D-5        | R-5               | R-5               | R-5               | R-5        | R-5        | R-5               | R-5        | R-5        | R-5               | R-5               |
| NV . . . . .            | D-3        | R-3               | R-3               | R-3               | R-3        | R-4        | R-4               | D-4        | D-4        | R-4               | R-5               |
| NH . . . . .            | D-4        | R-4               | R-4               | R-4               | R-4        | R-4        | R-4               | D-4        | D-4        | R-4               | D-4               |
| NJ . . . . .            | D-17       | R-17              | R-17              | R-17              | R-17       | R-16       | R-16              | D-15       | D-15       | D-15              | D-15              |
| NM . . . . .            | D-4        | R-4               | R-4               | R-4               | R-4        | R-5        | R-5               | D-5        | D-5        | D-5               | R-5               |
| NY . . . . .            | D-43       | D-43              | R-41              | D-41              | R-41       | R-36       | D-36              | D-33       | D-33       | D-33              | D-31              |
| NC . . . . .            | D-13       | <sup>1</sup> R-12 | R-13              | D-13              | R-13       | R-13       | R-13              | R-14       | R-14       | R-14              | R-15              |
| ND . . . . .            | D-4        | R-4               | R-3               | R-3               | R-3        | R-3        | R-3               | R-3        | R-3        | R-3               | R-3               |
| OH . . . . .            | D-26       | R-26              | R-25              | D-25              | R-25       | R-23       | R-23              | D-21       | D-21       | R-21              | R-20              |
| OK . . . . .            | D-8        | R-8               | R-8               | R-8               | R-8        | R-8        | R-8               | R-8        | R-8        | R-8               | R-7               |
| OR . . . . .            | D-6        | R-6               | R-6               | R-6               | R-6        | R-7        | D-7               | D-7        | D-7        | D-7               | D-7               |
| PA . . . . .            | D-29       | D-29              | R-27              | D-27              | R-27       | R-25       | R-25              | D-23       | D-23       | D-23              | D-21              |
| RI . . . . .            | D-4        | D-4               | R-4               | D-4               | D-4        | R-4        | D-4               | D-4        | D-4        | D-4               | D-4               |
| SC . . . . .            | R-8        | R-8               | R-8               | D-8               | R-8        | R-8        | R-8               | R-8        | R-8        | R-8               | R-8               |
| SD . . . . .            | D-4        | R-4               | R-4               | R-4               | R-4        | R-3        | R-3               | R-3        | R-3        | R-3               | R-3               |
| TN . . . . .            | D-11       | R-11              | R-10              | D-10              | R-10       | R-11       | R-11              | D-11       | D-11       | R-11              | R-11              |
| TX . . . . .            | D-25       | D-25              | R-26              | D-26              | R-26       | R-29       | R-29              | R-32       | R-32       | R-32              | R-34              |
| UT . . . . .            | D-4        | R-4               | R-4               | R-4               | R-4        | R-5        | R-5               | R-5        | R-5        | R-5               | R-5               |
| VT . . . . .            | D-3        | R-3               | R-3               | R-3               | R-3        | R-3        | R-3               | D-3        | D-3        | D-3               | D-3               |
| VA . . . . .            | D-12       | R-12              | <sup>2</sup> R-11 | <sup>3</sup> R-12 | R-12       | R-12       | R-12              | R-13       | R-13       | R-13              | R-13              |
| WA . . . . .            | D-9        | D-9               | R-9               | R-9               | R-9        | R-10       | D-10              | D-11       | D-11       | D-11              | D-11              |
| WV . . . . .            | D-7        | D-7               | R-6               | D-6               | D-6        | R-6        | D-5               | D-5        | D-5        | R-5               | R-5               |
| WI . . . . .            | D-12       | R-12              | R-11              | D-11              | R-11       | R-11       | D-11              | D-11       | D-11       | D-11              | D-10              |
| WY . . . . .            | D-3        | R-3               | R-3               | R-3               | R-3        | R-3        | R-3               | R-3        | R-3        | R-3               | R-3               |

— Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> Excludes 46 electoral votes cast for American Independent George C. Wallace as follows: AL 10, AR 6, GA 12, LA 10, MS 7, and NC 1. <sup>2</sup> Excludes one electoral vote cast for Libertarian John Hospers in Virginia. <sup>3</sup> Excludes one electoral vote cast for Ronald Reagan in Washington. <sup>4</sup> Excludes one electoral vote cast for Lloyd Bentsen for President in West Virginia. <sup>5</sup> Excludes one electoral vote left blank by a Democratic elector in the District of Columbia. <sup>6</sup> Excludes one electoral vote cast for Democratic vice presidential nominee John Edwards in Minnesota.

Source: U.S. House of Representatives, Office of the Clerk, *Statistics of the Presidential and Congressional Election*, biennial. See also <<http://clerk.house.gov/members/electionInfo/elections.html>>.

**Table 389. Popular Vote Cast for President by Political Party—States: 2000 and 2004**

[In thousands (105,594 represents 105,594,000), except percent]

| State                          | 2000               |                          |                          |                          |                          | 2004               |                          |                          |                          |                          |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                | Total <sup>1</sup> | Democ-<br>ratic<br>Party | Repub-<br>lican<br>Party | Percent of total<br>vote |                          | Total <sup>1</sup> | Democ-<br>ratic<br>Party | Repub-<br>lican<br>Party | Percent of total<br>vote |                          |
|                                |                    |                          |                          | Democ-<br>ratic<br>Party | Repub-<br>lican<br>Party |                    |                          |                          | Democ-<br>ratic<br>Party | Repub-<br>lican<br>Party |
| <b>United States . . .</b>     | <b>105,594</b>     | <b>50,996</b>            | <b>50,465</b>            | <b>48.3</b>              | <b>47.8</b>              | <b>122,349</b>     | <b>58,895</b>            | <b>61,873</b>            | <b>48.1</b>              | <b>50.6</b>              |
| Alabama . . . . .              | 1,666              | 693                      | 941                      | 41.6                     | 56.5                     | 1,883              | 694                      | 1,176                    | 36.8                     | 62.5                     |
| Alaska . . . . .               | 286                | 79                       | 167                      | 27.7                     | 58.6                     | 313                | 111                      | 191                      | 35.5                     | 61.1                     |
| Arizona . . . . .              | 1,532              | 685                      | 782                      | 44.7                     | 51.0                     | 2,013              | 894                      | 1,104                    | 44.4                     | 54.9                     |
| Arkansas . . . . .             | 922                | 423                      | 473                      | 45.9                     | 51.3                     | 1,055              | 470                      | 573                      | 44.5                     | 54.3                     |
| California . . . . .           | 10,966             | 5,861                    | 4,567                    | 53.4                     | 41.7                     | 12,421             | 6,745                    | 5,510                    | 54.3                     | 44.4                     |
| Colorado . . . . .             | 1,741              | 738                      | 884                      | 42.4                     | 50.8                     | 2,130              | 1,002                    | 1,101                    | 47.0                     | 51.7                     |
| Connecticut . . . . .          | 1,460              | 816                      | 561                      | 55.9                     | 38.4                     | 1,579              | 857                      | 694                      | 54.3                     | 43.9                     |
| Delaware . . . . .             | 328                | 180                      | 137                      | 55.0                     | 41.9                     | 375                | 200                      | 172                      | 53.3                     | 45.8                     |
| District of Columbia . . . . . | 202                | 172                      | 18                       | 85.2                     | 9.0                      | 228                | 203                      | 21                       | 89.2                     | 9.3                      |
| Florida . . . . .              | 5,963              | 2,912                    | 2,913                    | 48.8                     | 48.8                     | 7,610              | 3,584                    | 3,965                    | 47.1                     | 52.1                     |
| Georgia . . . . .              | 2,583              | 1,116                    | 1,420                    | 43.2                     | 55.0                     | 3,302              | 1,366                    | 1,914                    | 41.4                     | 58.0                     |
| Hawaii . . . . .               | 368                | 205                      | 138                      | 55.8                     | 37.5                     | 429                | 232                      | 194                      | 54.0                     | 45.3                     |
| Idaho . . . . .                | 502                | 139                      | 337                      | 27.6                     | 67.2                     | 598                | 181                      | 409                      | 30.3                     | 68.4                     |
| Illinois . . . . .             | 4,742              | 2,589                    | 2,019                    | 54.6                     | 42.6                     | 5,274              | 2,892                    | 2,346                    | 54.8                     | 44.5                     |
| Indiana . . . . .              | 2,199              | 902                      | 1,246                    | 41.0                     | 56.6                     | 2,468              | 969                      | 1,479                    | 39.3                     | 59.9                     |
| Iowa . . . . .                 | 1,353              | 639                      | 634                      | 47.2                     | 46.9                     | 1,507              | 742                      | 752                      | 49.2                     | 49.0                     |
| Kansas . . . . .               | 1,072              | 399                      | 622                      | 37.2                     | 58.0                     | 1,188              | 435                      | 736                      | 36.6                     | 62.9                     |
| Kentucky . . . . .             | 1,544              | 639                      | 873                      | 41.4                     | 56.5                     | 1,796              | 713                      | 1,069                    | 39.7                     | 59.5                     |
| Louisiana . . . . .            | 1,766              | 792                      | 928                      | 44.9                     | 52.6                     | 1,943              | 820                      | 1,102                    | 42.2                     | 56.7                     |
| Maine . . . . .                | 652                | 320                      | 287                      | 49.1                     | 44.0                     | 741                | 397                      | 330                      | 53.6                     | 44.6                     |
| Maryland . . . . .             | 2,025              | 1,144                    | 814                      | 56.5                     | 40.2                     | 2,384              | 1,334                    | 1,025                    | 56.0                     | 43.0                     |
| Massachusetts . . . . .        | 2,734              | 1,616                    | 879                      | 59.1                     | 32.1                     | 2,927              | 1,804                    | 1,071                    | 61.6                     | 36.6                     |
| Michigan . . . . .             | 4,233              | 2,170                    | 1,953                    | 51.3                     | 46.1                     | 4,839              | 2,479                    | 2,314                    | 51.2                     | 47.8                     |
| Minnesota . . . . .            | 2,439              | 1,168                    | 1,110                    | 47.9                     | 45.5                     | 2,828              | 1,445                    | 1,347                    | 51.1                     | 47.6                     |
| Mississippi . . . . .          | 994                | 405                      | 573                      | 40.7                     | 57.6                     | 1,140              | 458                      | 673                      | 40.2                     | 59.0                     |
| Missouri . . . . .             | 2,360              | 1,111                    | 1,190                    | 47.1                     | 50.4                     | 2,731              | 1,259                    | 1,456                    | 46.1                     | 53.3                     |
| Montana . . . . .              | 411                | 137                      | 240                      | 33.4                     | 58.4                     | 450                | 174                      | 266                      | 38.6                     | 59.1                     |
| Nebraska . . . . .             | 697                | 232                      | 434                      | 33.3                     | 62.2                     | 778                | 254                      | 513                      | 32.7                     | 65.9                     |
| Nevada . . . . .               | 609                | 280                      | 302                      | 45.9                     | 49.5                     | 830                | 397                      | 419                      | 47.9                     | 50.5                     |
| New Hampshire . . . . .        | 569                | 266                      | 274                      | 46.8                     | 48.1                     | 678                | 341                      | 331                      | 50.2                     | 48.8                     |
| New Jersey . . . . .           | 3,187              | 1,789                    | 1,284                    | 56.1                     | 40.3                     | 3,612              | 1,911                    | 1,670                    | 52.9                     | 46.2                     |
| New Mexico . . . . .           | 599                | 287                      | 286                      | 47.9                     | 47.8                     | 756                | 371                      | 377                      | 49.0                     | 49.8                     |
| New York . . . . .             | 6,960              | 4,108                    | 2,403                    | 59.0                     | 34.5                     | 7,448              | 4,181                    | 2,807                    | 56.1                     | 37.7                     |
| North Carolina . . . . .       | 2,915              | 1,258                    | 1,631                    | 43.1                     | 56.0                     | 3,501              | 1,526                    | 1,961                    | 43.6                     | 56.0                     |
| North Dakota . . . . .         | 288                | 95                       | 175                      | 33.1                     | 60.7                     | 313                | 111                      | 197                      | 35.5                     | 62.9                     |
| Ohio . . . . .                 | 4,702              | 2,184                    | 2,350                    | 46.4                     | 50.0                     | 5,628              | 2,741                    | 2,860                    | 48.7                     | 50.8                     |
| Oklahoma . . . . .             | 1,234              | 474                      | 744                      | 38.4                     | 60.3                     | 1,464              | 504                      | 960                      | 34.4                     | 65.6                     |
| Oregon . . . . .               | 1,534              | 720                      | 714                      | 47.0                     | 46.5                     | 1,837              | 943                      | 867                      | 51.3                     | 47.2                     |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .         | 4,912              | 2,486                    | 2,281                    | 50.6                     | 46.4                     | 5,770              | 2,938                    | 2,794                    | 50.9                     | 48.4                     |
| Rhode Island . . . . .         | 409                | 250                      | 131                      | 61.0                     | 31.9                     | 437                | 260                      | 169                      | 59.4                     | 38.7                     |
| South Carolina . . . . .       | 1,384              | 566                      | 787                      | 40.9                     | 56.9                     | 1,618              | 662                      | 938                      | 40.9                     | 58.0                     |
| South Dakota . . . . .         | 316                | 119                      | 191                      | 37.6                     | 60.3                     | 388                | 149                      | 233                      | 38.4                     | 59.9                     |
| Tennessee . . . . .            | 2,076              | 982                      | 1,062                    | 47.3                     | 51.1                     | 2,437              | 1,036                    | 1,384                    | 42.5                     | 56.8                     |
| Texas . . . . .                | 6,408              | 2,434                    | 3,800                    | 38.0                     | 59.3                     | 7,411              | 2,833                    | 4,527                    | 38.2                     | 61.1                     |
| Utah . . . . .                 | 771                | 203                      | 515                      | 26.3                     | 66.8                     | 928                | 241                      | 664                      | 26.0                     | 71.5                     |
| Vermont . . . . .              | 294                | 149                      | 120                      | 50.6                     | 40.7                     | 312                | 184                      | 121                      | 58.9                     | 38.8                     |
| Virginia . . . . .             | 2,739              | 1,217                    | 1,437                    | 44.4                     | 52.5                     | 3,195              | 1,455                    | 1,717                    | 45.5                     | 53.7                     |
| Washington . . . . .           | 2,487              | 1,248                    | 1,109                    | 50.2                     | 44.6                     | 2,859              | 1,510                    | 1,305                    | 52.8                     | 45.6                     |
| West Virginia . . . . .        | 648                | 295                      | 336                      | 45.6                     | 51.9                     | 756                | 327                      | 424                      | 43.2                     | 56.1                     |
| Wisconsin . . . . .            | 2,599              | 1,243                    | 1,237                    | 47.8                     | 47.6                     | 2,997              | 1,490                    | 1,478                    | 49.7                     | 49.3                     |
| Wyoming . . . . .              | 214                | 60                       | 148                      | 28.3                     | 69.2                     | 244                | 71                       | 168                      | 29.0                     | 68.7                     |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other parties.

Source: U.S. House of Representatives, Office of the Clerk, *Statistics of the Presidential and Congressional Election*, biennial. See also <<http://clerk.house.gov/members/electionInfo/elections.html>>.

**Table 390. Vote Cast for United States Senators, 2002 and 2004, and Incumbent Senators, 2006—States**

[1,353 represents 1,353,000. D = Democrat; R = Republican]

| State          | 2002                          |                                    | 2004                          |                                    | Incumbent senators and year term expires |                           |
|----------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
|                | Total<br>(1,000) <sup>1</sup> | Percent<br>for<br>leading<br>party | Total<br>(1,000) <sup>1</sup> | Percent<br>for<br>leading<br>party | Name, party, and year                    | Name, party, and year     |
| Alabama        | 1,353                         | R-58.6                             | 1,839                         | R-67.5                             | Jeffrey Sessions (R) 2009                | Richard Shelby (R) 2011   |
| Alaska         | 230                           | R-78.2                             | 308                           | R-48.6                             | Lisa Murkowski (R) 2011                  | Ted Stevens (R) 2009      |
| Arizona        | (X)                           | (X)                                | 1,962                         | R-76.7                             | Jon Kyl (R) 2007                         | John McCain (R) 2011      |
| Arkansas       | 804                           | D-53.9                             | 1,039                         | D-55.9                             | Blanche Lincoln (D) 2011                 | Mark Pryor (D) 2009       |
| California     | (X)                           | (X)                                | 12,053                        | D-57.7                             | Barbara Boxer (D) 2011                   | Dianne Feinstein (D) 2007 |
| Colorado       | 1,416                         | R-50.7                             | 2,107                         | D-51.3                             | Wayne Allard (R) 2009                    | Ken Salazar (D) 2011      |
| Connecticut    | (X)                           | (X)                                | 1,425                         | D-66.4                             | Christopher Dodd (D) 2011                | Joseph Lieberman (D) 2007 |
| Delaware       | 232                           | D-58.2                             | (X)                           | (X)                                | Joseph Biden (D) 2009                    | Thomas Carper (D) 2007    |
| Florida        | (X)                           | (X)                                | 7,430                         | R-49.4                             | Mel Martinez (R) 2011                    | Bill Nelson (D) 2007      |
| Georgia        | 2,032                         | R-52.7                             | 3,221                         | R-57.8                             | Saxby Chambliss (R) 2009                 | Johnny Isakson (R) 2011   |
| Hawaii         | (X)                           | (X)                                | 415                           | D-75.5                             | Daniel Akaka (D) 2007                    | Daniel Inouye (D) 2011    |
| Idaho          | 409                           | R-65.2                             | 504                           | R-99.2                             | Larry Craig (R) 2009                     | Michael Crapo (R) 2011    |
| Illinois       | 3,487                         | D-60.3                             | 5,142                         | D-70.0                             | Richard Durbin (D) 2009                  | Barack Obama (D) 2011     |
| Indiana        | (X)                           | (X)                                | 2,428                         | D-61.6                             | Evan Bayh (D) 2011                       | Richard Lugar (R) 2007    |
| Iowa           | 1,023                         | D-54.2                             | 1,479                         | R-70.2                             | Chuck Grassley (R) 2011                  | Tom Harkin (D) 2009       |
| Kansas         | 767                           | R-83.6                             | 1,129                         | R-69.2                             | Sam Brownback (R) 2011                   | Pat Roberts (R) 2009      |
| Kentucky       | 1,131                         | R-64.7                             | 1,724                         | R-50.7                             | Jim Bunning (R) 2011                     | Mitch McConnell (R) 2009  |
| Louisiana      | 1,235                         | D-51.7                             | 1,848                         | R-51.0                             | Mary Landrieu (D) 2009                   | David Vitter (R) 2011     |
| Maine          | 505                           | R-58.4                             | (X)                           | (X)                                | Susan Collins (R) 2009                   | Olympia Snowe (R) 2007    |
| Maryland       | (X)                           | (X)                                | 2,322                         | D-64.8                             | Barbara Mikulski (D) 2011                | Paul Sarbanes (D) 2007    |
| Massachusetts  | 2,220                         | D-72.3                             | (X)                           | (X)                                | Edward Kennedy (D) 2007                  | John Kerry (D) 2009       |
| Michigan       | 3,129                         | D-60.6                             | (X)                           | (X)                                | Carl Levin (D) 2009                      | Debbie Stabenow (D) 2007  |
| Minnesota      | 2,255                         | R-49.5                             | (X)                           | (X)                                | Norm Coleman (R) 2009                    | Mark Dayton (D) 2007      |
| Mississippi    | 630                           | R-84.6                             | (X)                           | (X)                                | Thad Cochran (R) 2009                    | Trent Lott (R) 2007       |
| Missouri       | (X)                           | (X)                                | 2,706                         | R-56.1                             | Christopher Bond (R) 2011                | James Talent (R) 2007     |
| Montana        | 327                           | D-62.7                             | (X)                           | (X)                                | Max Baucus (D) 2009                      | Conrad Burns (R) 2007     |
| Nebraska       | 480                           | R-82.8                             | (X)                           | (X)                                | Chuck Hagel (R) 2009                     | Ben Nelson (D) 2007       |
| Nevada         | (X)                           | (X)                                | 810                           | D-61.1                             | John Ensign (R) 2007                     | Harry Reid (D) 2011       |
| New Hampshire  | 447                           | R-50.8                             | 657                           | R-66.2                             | Judd Gregg (R) 2011                      | John Sununu (R) 2009      |
| New Jersey     | 2,113                         | D-53.9                             | (X)                           | (X)                                | Robert Menendez (D) 2007                 | Frank Lautenberg (D) 2009 |
| New Mexico     | 483                           | R-65.0                             | (X)                           | (X)                                | Jeff Bingaman (D) 2007                   | Pete Domenici (R) 2009    |
| New York       | (X)                           | (X)                                | 7,448                         | D-58.9                             | Hillary Clinton (D) 2007                 | Charles Schumer (D) 2011  |
| North Carolina | 2,331                         | R-53.6                             | 3,472                         | R-51.6                             | Richard Burr (R) 2011                    | Elizabeth Dole (R) 2009   |
| North Dakota   | (X)                           | (X)                                | 311                           | D-68.3                             | Kent Conrad (D) 2007                     | Byron Dorgan (D) 2011     |
| Ohio           | (X)                           | (X)                                | 5,426                         | R-63.8                             | Mike DeWine (R) 2007                     | George Voinovich (R) 2011 |
| Oklahoma       | 1,018                         | R-57.3                             | 1,447                         | R-52.8                             | Tom Coburn (R) 2011                      | James Inhofe (R) 2009     |
| Oregon         | 1,267                         | R-56.2                             | 1,781                         | D-63.4                             | Gordon Smith (R) 2009                    | Ron Wyden (D) 2011        |
| Pennsylvania   | (X)                           | (X)                                | 5,559                         | R-52.6                             | Rick Santorum (R) 2007                   | Arlen Specter (R) 2011    |
| Rhode Island   | 324                           | D-78.4                             | (X)                           | (X)                                | Lincoln Chafee (R) 2007                  | Jack Reed (D) 2009        |
| South Carolina | 1,103                         | R-54.4                             | 1,597                         | R-53.7                             | Jim DeMint (R) 2011                      | Lindsey Graham (R) 2009   |
| South Dakota   | 338                           | D-49.6                             | 391                           | R-50.6                             | Tim Johnson (D) 2009                     | John Thune (R) 2011       |
| Tennessee      | 1,642                         | R-54.3                             | (X)                           | (X)                                | Lamar Alexander (R) 2009                 | Bill Frist (R) 2007       |
| Texas          | 4,514                         | R-55.3                             | (X)                           | (X)                                | John Cornyn (R) 2009                     | Kay Hutchinson (R) 2007   |
| Utah           | (X)                           | (X)                                | 912                           | R-68.7                             | Robert Bennett (R) 2011                  | Orrin Hatch (R) 2007      |
| Vermont        | (X)                           | (X)                                | 307                           | D-70.6                             | James Jeffords (I) 2007                  | Patrick Leahy (D) 2011    |
| Virginia       | 1,489                         | R-82.6                             | (X)                           | (X)                                | George Allen (R) 2007                    | John Warner (R) 2009      |
| Washington     | (X)                           | (X)                                | 2,819                         | D-55.0                             | Maria Cantwell (D) 2007                  | Patty Murray (D) 2011     |
| West Virginia  | 436                           | D-63.1                             | (X)                           | (X)                                | Robert Byrd (D) 2007                     | John Rockefeller (D) 2009 |
| Wisconsin      | (X)                           | (X)                                | 2,950                         | D-55.4                             | Russell Feingold (D) 2011                | Herb Kohl (D) 2007        |
| Wyoming        | 183                           | R-73.0                             | (X)                           | (X)                                | Michael Enzi (R) 2009                    | Craig Thomas (R) 2007     |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Includes vote cast for minor parties. <sup>2</sup> Louisiana holds an open-primary election with candidates from all parties running on the same ballot. Any candidate who receives a majority is elected.

Source: U.S. House of Representatives, Office of the Clerk, *Statistics of the Presidential and Congressional Election*, biennial. See also <<http://clerk.house.gov/members/electionInfo/elections.html>>.

**Table 391. Vote Cast for United States Representatives by Major Political Party—States: 2000 to 2004**

[In thousands (98,800 represents 98,800,000), except percent. R = Republican, D = Democrat, and I = Independent. In each state, totals represent the sum of votes cast in each Congressional District or votes cast for Representative-at-Large in states where only one member is elected. In all years there are numerous districts within the state where either the Republican or Democratic party had no candidate. In some states the Republican and Democratic vote includes votes cast for the party candidate by endorsing parties]

| State                     | 2000               |               |               |                           | 2002               |               |               |                           | 2004               |               |               |                           |
|---------------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|
|                           | Total <sup>1</sup> | Democrat      | Republican    | Percent for leading party | Total <sup>1</sup> | Democrat      | Republican    | Percent for leading party | Total <sup>1</sup> | Democrat      | Republican    | Percent for leading party |
| <b>U.S. . . .</b>         | <b>98,800</b>      | <b>46,412</b> | <b>46,750</b> | <b>R-47.3</b>             | <b>74,707</b>      | <b>33,642</b> | <b>37,091</b> | <b>R-49.6</b>             | <b>113,192</b>     | <b>52,745</b> | <b>55,713</b> | <b>R-49.2</b>             |
| AL . . . . .              | 1,439              | 486           | 849           | R-59.0                    | 1,269              | 507           | 695           | R-54.7                    | 1,793              | 708           | 1,080         | R-60.2                    |
| AK . . . . .              | 274                | 45            | 191           | R-69.6                    | 228                | 39            | 170           | R-74.5                    | 300                | 67            | 213           | R-71.1                    |
| AZ . . . . .              | 1,466              | 558           | 855           | R-58.3                    | 1,194              | 472           | 682           | R-57.1                    | 1,871              | 598           | 1,128         | R-60.3                    |
| AR <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 633                | 355           | 277           | D-56.2                    | 688                | 392           | 284           | D-57.0                    | 791                | 426           | 358           | D-53.9                    |
| CA . . . . .              | 10,437             | 5,407         | 4,446         | D-51.8                    | 7,258              | 3,731         | 3,226         | D-51.4                    | 11,624             | 6,224         | 5,031         | D-53.5                    |
| CO . . . . .              | 1,624              | 496           | 969           | R-59.7                    | 1,397              | 589           | 753           | R-53.9                    | 2,039              | 995           | 992           | D-48.8                    |
| CT <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 1,313              | 699           | 591           | D-53.2                    | 989                | 509           | 466           | D-51.5                    | 1,429              | 786           | 630           | D-55.0                    |
| DE . . . . .              | 313                | 96            | 212           | R-67.6                    | 228                | 61            | 165           | R-72.1                    | 356                | 106           | 246           | R-69.1                    |
| FL <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 5,011              | 1,976         | 2,852         | R-56.9                    | 3,767              | 1,537         | 2,161         | R-57.4                    | 5,627              | 2,212         | 3,319         | R-59.0                    |
| GA . . . . .              | 2,417              | 918           | 1,498         | R-62.0                    | 1,919              | 814           | 1,105         | R-57.6                    | 2,961              | 1,141         | 1,820         | R-61.5                    |
| HI . . . . .              | 340                | 221           | 111           | D-65.0                    | 360                | 232           | 117           | D-64.5                    | 417                | 262           | 148           | D-62.9                    |
| ID . . . . .              | 493                | 142           | 333           | R-67.5                    | 405                | 138           | 256           | R-63.3                    | 572                | 171           | 401           | R-70.1                    |
| IL . . . . .              | 4,393              | 2,454         | 1,907         | D-55.9                    | 3,429              | 1,741         | 1,657         | D-50.8                    | 4,989              | 2,675         | 2,272         | D-53.6                    |
| IN . . . . .              | 2,157              | 953           | 1,141         | R-52.9                    | 1,521              | 641           | 841           | R-55.3                    | 2,416              | 999           | 1,382         | R-57.2                    |
| IA . . . . .              | 1,276              | 532           | 717           | R-56.2                    | 1,013              | 454           | 546           | R-54.0                    | 1,458              | 625           | 823           | R-56.4                    |
| KS . . . . .              | 1,036              | 328           | 656           | R-63.3                    | 830                | 260           | 536           | R-64.6                    | 1,156              | 387           | 724           | R-62.6                    |
| KY <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 1,435              | 562           | 825           | R-57.5                    | 1,094              | 351           | 694           | R-63.4                    | 1,635              | 602           | 1,017         | R-62.2                    |
| LA . . . . .              | 1,202              | 360           | 747           | R-62.1                    | 1,140              | 391           | 668           | R-58.6                    | 1,259              | 478           | 780           | R-62.0                    |
| ME . . . . .              | 638                | 423           | 203           | D-66.2                    | 495                | 290           | 206           | D-58.5                    | 710                | 418           | 283           | D-58.9                    |
| MD . . . . .              | 1,927              | 1,061         | 856           | D-55.1                    | 1,659              | 904           | 753           | D-54.5                    | 2,254              | 1,311         | 896           | D-58.2                    |
| MA . . . . .              | 2,734              | 1,968         | 343           | D-72.0                    | 2,220              | 1,529         | 290           | D-68.8                    | 2,927              | 2,060         | 435           | D-70.4                    |
| MI . . . . .              | 4,070              | 2,178         | 1,787         | D-53.5                    | 3,056              | 1,507         | 1,474         | D-49.3                    | 4,631              | 2,242         | 2,289         | R-49.4                    |
| MN . . . . .              | 2,384              | 1,234         | 993           | D-52.2                    | 2,202              | 1,099         | 1,030         | D-49.9                    | 2,722              | 1,470         | 1,238         | D-51.4                    |
| MS . . . . .              | 986                | 496           | 468           | D-50.3                    | 678                | 320           | 339           | R-50.0                    | 1,116              | 355           | 659           | R-59.0                    |
| MO . . . . .              | 2,326              | 1,136         | 1,136         | D-48.8                    | 1,854              | 829           | 986           | R-53.2                    | 2,667              | 1,193         | 1,430         | R-53.6                    |
| MT . . . . .              | 411                | 190           | 211           | R-51.4                    | 331                | 108           | 214           | R-64.6                    | 444                | 146           | 286           | R-64.4                    |
| NE . . . . .              | 683                | 178           | 487           | R-71.2                    | 474                | 47            | 387           | R-81.6                    | 765                | 231           | 515           | R-67.3                    |
| NV . . . . .              | 587                | 225           | 331           | R-56.4                    | 502                | 171           | 301           | R-60.0                    | 791                | 334           | 421           | R-53.2                    |
| NH . . . . .              | 556                | 239           | 303           | R-54.5                    | 443                | 176           | 255           | R-57.5                    | 652                | 244           | 396           | R-60.8                    |
| NJ . . . . .              | 2,988              | 1,532         | 1,384         | D-51.3                    | 2,006              | 1,030         | 934           | D-51.4                    | 3,285              | 1,721         | 1,515         | D-52.4                    |
| NM . . . . .              | 588                | 300           | 274           | D-51.0                    | 437                | 262           | 175           | D-59.9                    | 743                | 385           | 358           | D-51.8                    |
| NY . . . . .              | 6,949              | 3,052         | 2,235         | D-43.9                    | 4,701              | 1,778         | 1,526         | D-37.8                    | 7,448              | 3,457         | 2,209         | D-46.4                    |
| NC . . . . .              | 2,780              | 1,194         | 1,515         | R-54.5                    | 2,244              | 971           | 1,209         | R-53.9                    | 3,413              | 1,670         | 1,743         | R-51.1                    |
| ND . . . . .              | 286                | 151           | 127           | D-52.9                    | 231                | 121           | 110           | D-52.4                    | 311                | 185           | 126           | D-59.6                    |
| OH . . . . .              | 4,585              | 2,099         | 2,235         | R-48.8                    | 3,158              | 1,332         | 1,776         | R-56.2                    | 5,184              | 2,515         | 2,650         | R-51.1                    |
| OK . . . . .              | 1,088              | 337           | 702           | R-64.5                    | 1,002              | 392           | 547           | R-54.6                    | 1,375              | 389           | 875           | R-63.7                    |
| OR . . . . .              | 1,440              | 790           | 607           | D-54.9                    | 1,240              | 677           | 529           | D-54.6                    | 1,772              | 952           | 762           | D-53.7                    |
| PA . . . . .              | 4,552              | 2,279         | 2,229         | D-50.1                    | 3,310              | 1,349         | 1,859         | R-56.2                    | 5,151              | 2,478         | 2,565         | R-49.8                    |
| RI . . . . .              | 384                | 247           | 89            | D-64.3                    | 329                | 225           | 97            | D-68.3                    | 402                | 279           | 113           | D-69.5                    |
| SC . . . . .              | 1,321              | 523           | 730           | R-55.2                    | 984                | 345           | 569           | R-57.8                    | 1,439              | 486           | 913           | R-63.5                    |
| SD . . . . .              | 315                | 78            | 231           | R-73.4                    | 337                | 154           | 180           | R-53.5                    | 389                | 208           | 179           | D-53.4                    |
| TN . . . . .              | 1,854              | 819           | 992           | R-53.5                    | 1,529              | 708           | 771           | R-50.4                    | 2,219              | 1,032         | 1,161         | R-52.3                    |
| TX . . . . .              | 5,986              | 2,799         | 2,932         | R-49.0                    | 4,295              | 1,885         | 2,291         | R-53.3                    | 6,959              | 2,714         | 4,013         | R-57.7                    |
| UT . . . . .              | 759                | 305           | 427           | R-56.2                    | 557                | 221           | 322           | R-57.8                    | 909                | 362           | 520           | R-57.3                    |
| VT . . . . .              | 283                | 15            | 52            | I-73.4                    | 225                | (X)           | 73            | I-64.3                    | 305                | 22            | 74            | I-67.5                    |
| VA . . . . .              | 2,422              | 1,060         | 1,132         | R-46.7                    | 1,516              | 440           | 956           | R-63.0                    | 3,004              | 1,023         | 1,817         | R-60.5                    |
| WA . . . . .              | 2,382              | 1,246         | 998           | D-52.3                    | 1,739              | 907           | 779           | D-52.2                    | 2,730              | 1,609         | 1,095         | D-58.9                    |
| WV . . . . .              | 580                | 421           | 109           | D-72.6                    | 400                | 264           | 136           | D-66.0                    | 722                | 415           | 303           | D-57.6                    |
| WI . . . . .              | 2,506              | 1,188         | 1,311         | R-52.3                    | 1,638              | 677           | 889           | R-54.3                    | 2,822              | 1,369         | 1,381         | R-48.9                    |
| WY . . . . .              | 212                | 61            | 142           | R-66.8                    | 182                | 66            | 110           | R-60.5                    | 239                | 100           | 132           | R-55.2                    |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Includes vote cast for minor parties. <sup>2</sup> State law does not require tabulation of votes for unopposed candidates.

Source: U.S. House of Representatives, Office of the Clerk, *Statistics of the Presidential and Congressional Election*, biennial. See also <<http://clerk.house.gov/members/electionInfo/elections.html>>.

**Table 392. Vote Cast for United States Representatives by Major Political Party—Congressional Districts: 2004**

[In some states the Democratic and Republican vote includes votes cast for the party candidate by endorsing parties]

| State and district | Democratic candidate |                  | Republican candidate |                  | State and district | Democratic candidate |                  | Republican candidate |                  |
|--------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|
|                    | Name                 | Percent of total | Name                 | Percent of total |                    | Name                 | Percent of total | Name                 | Percent of total |
| <b>AL</b>          | (X)                  | (X)              | (X)                  | (X)              | 46th               | Brandt               | 32.57            | Rohrabacher          | 61.92            |
| 1st                | Belk                 | 36.81            | Bonner               | 63.12            | 47th               | Sanchez              | 60.38            | Coronado             | 44.22            |
| 2d                 | James                | 28.46            | Everett              | 71.42            | 48th               | Graham               | 32.15            | Cox                  | 64.98            |
| 3d                 | Fuller               | 38.75            | Rogers               | 61.20            | 49th               | Byron                | 34.91            | Issa                 | 62.55            |
| 4th                | Cole                 | 25.14            | Aderholt             | 74.73            | 50th               | Busby                | 36.49            | Cunningham           | 58.42            |
| 5th                | Cramer, Jr.          | 72.97            | Wallace              | 26.92            | 51st               | Filner               | 61.61            | Giorgino             | 35.12            |
| 6th                | ( <sup>1</sup> )     | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | Bachus               | 98.80            | 52d                | Keliker              | 27.58            | Hunter               | 69.19            |
| 7th                | Davis                | 74.97            | Cameron              | 24.94            | 53d                | Davis                | 66.14            | Hunzeker             | 28.86            |
| <b>AK</b>          | Higgins              | 22.36            | Young                | 71.08            | <b>CO</b>          | (X)                  | (X)              | (X)                  | (X)              |
| <b>AZ</b>          | (X)                  | (X)              | (X)                  | (X)              | 1st                | DeGette              | 73.50            | Chicas               | 24.35            |
| 1st                | Babbitt              | 36.22            | Renzi                | 58.54            | 2d                 | Udall                | 67.20            | Hackman              | 30.44            |
| 2d                 | Camacho              | 38.46            | Franks               | 59.17            | 3d                 | Salazar              | 50.55            | Walcher              | 46.56            |
| 3d                 | ( <sup>1</sup> )     | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | Shadegg              | 80.10            | 4th                | Matsunaka            | 44.78            | Musgrave             | 51.05            |
| 4th                | Pastor               | 70.12            | Karg                 | 25.66            | 5th                | Hardee               | 27.04            | Hefley               | 70.54            |
| 5th                | Rogers               | 38.19            | Hayworth             | 59.50            | 6th                | Conti                | 39.10            | Tancredi             | 59.48            |
| 6th                | ( <sup>1</sup> )     | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | Flake                | 79.38            | 7th                | Thomas               | 42.79            | Beauprez             | 54.72            |
| 7th                | Grijalva             | 62.06            | Sweeney              | 33.67            | <b>CT</b>          | (X)                  | (X)              | (X)                  | (X)              |
| 8th                | Bacal                | 36.20            | Kolbe                | 60.36            | 1st                | Larson               | 72.98            | Halstead             | 27.02            |
| <b>AR</b>          | (X)                  | (X)              | (X)                  | (X)              | 2d                 | Sullivan             | 45.77            | Simmons              | 54.19            |
| 1st                | Berry                | 66.57            | Humphrey             | 33.43            | 3d                 | DeLauro              | 72.44            | Eiser                | 24.97            |
| 2d                 | Snyder               | 58.17            | Parks                | 41.83            | 4th                | Farell               | 47.56            | Shays                | 52.43            |
| 3d                 | Judy                 | 38.09            | Boozman              | 59.32            | 5th                | Gerratana            | 38.17            | Johnson              | 59.79            |
| 4th                | Ross                 | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | ( <sup>1</sup> )     | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | <b>DE</b>          | Donnelly             | 29.69            | Castle               | 69.09            |
| <b>CA</b>          | (X)                  | (X)              | (X)                  | (X)              | <b>FL</b>          | (X)                  | (X)              | (X)                  | (X)              |
| 1st                | Thompson             | 66.92            | Wiesner              | 28.26            | 1st                | Coutu                | 23.46            | Miller               | 76.54            |
| 2d                 | Johnson              | 33.15            | Hergert              | 66.85            | 2d                 | Boyd                 | 61.65            | Kilmer               | 38.35            |
| 3d                 | Castillo             | 34.84            | Lungren              | 61.91            | 3d                 | Brown                | 99.24            | ( <sup>1</sup> )     | ( <sup>1</sup> ) |
| 4th                | Winters              | 34.61            | Doolittle            | 65.39            | 4th                | ( <sup>1</sup> )     | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | Crenshaw             | 99.55            |
| 5th                | Matsui               | 71.36            | Dugas                | 23.33            | 5th                | Whittel              | 34.06            | Brown-Waite          | 65.93            |
| 6th                | Woolsey              | 72.65            | Erickson             | 27.35            | 6th                | Brudery              | 35.59            | Stearns              | 64.40            |
| 7th                | Miller               | 76.08            | Hargrave             | 23.92            | 7th                | ( <sup>1</sup> )     | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | Mica                 | ( <sup>2</sup> ) |
| 8th                | Pelosi               | 82.95            | DePalma              | 11.51            | 8th                | Murray               | 39.48            | Keller               | 60.52            |
| 9th                | Lee                  | 84.55            | Bermudez             | 12.26            | 9th                | ( <sup>1</sup> )     | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | Bilirakis            | 99.91            |
| 10th               | Tauscher             | 65.71            | Ketelson             | 34.29            | 10th               | Derry                | 30.67            | Young                | 69.33            |
| 11th               | McNerney             | 38.77            | Pombo                | 61.23            | 11th               | Davis                | 85.81            | ( <sup>1</sup> )     | ( <sup>1</sup> ) |
| 12th               | Lantos               | 68.03            | Garza                | 20.82            | 12th               | Hagenmaier           | 35.11            | Putnam               | 64.89            |
| 13th               | Stark                | 71.61            | Bruno                | 23.99            | 13th               | Schneider            | 44.70            | Harris               | 55.30            |
| 14th               | Eshoo                | 69.77            | Haugen               | 26.56            | 14th               | Neeld                | 32.41            | Mack                 | 67.59            |
| 15th               | Honda                | 72.03            | Chukwu               | 27.97            | 15th               | Pristo               | 34.65            | Weldon               | 65.35            |
| 16th               | Loftgren             | 70.89            | McNea                | 26.33            | 16th               | Fisher               | 31.96            | Foley                | 68.04            |
| 17th               | Farr                 | 66.73            | Risley               | 29.17            | 17th               | Meek                 | 99.59            | ( <sup>1</sup> )     | ( <sup>1</sup> ) |
| 18th               | Cardoza              | 67.49            | Pringle              | 32.51            | 18th               | Sheldon              | 35.27            | Ros-Lehtinen         | 64.73            |
| 19th               | Bufford              | 27.22            | Radanovich           | 66.03            | 19th               | Wexler               | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | ( <sup>1</sup> )     | ( <sup>1</sup> ) |
| 20th               | Costa                | 53.40            | Ashburn              | 46.60            | 20th               | Schultz              | 70.19            | Hostetter            | 29.81            |
| 21st               | Davis                | 26.83            | Nunes                | 73.17            | 21st               | ( <sup>1</sup> )     | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | Balart               | 72.80            |
| 22d                | ( <sup>1</sup> )     | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | Thomas               | 100.00           | 22d                | Rorapaugh            | 35.29            | Shaw                 | 62.79            |
| 23d                | Capps                | 63.03            | Regan                | 34.35            | 23d                | Hastings             | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | ( <sup>1</sup> )     | ( <sup>1</sup> ) |
| 24th               | Wagner               | 33.90            | Galleghy             | 62.82            | 24th               | ( <sup>1</sup> )     | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | Feeny                | ( <sup>2</sup> ) |
| 25th               | Willoughby           | 35.58            | McKeon               | 64.42            | 25th               | ( <sup>1</sup> )     | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | Diaz-Balart          | ( <sup>2</sup> ) |
| 26th               | Matthews             | 42.80            | Dreier               | 53.58            | <b>GA</b>          | (X)                  | (X)              | (X)                  | (X)              |
| 27th               | Sherman              | 62.27            | Levy                 | 33.27            | 1st                | ( <sup>1</sup> )     | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | Kingston             | 100.00           |
| 28th               | Berman               | 70.95            | Hernandez            | 23.30            | 2d                 | Bishop, Jr.          | 66.79            | Eversman             | 33.21            |
| 29th               | Schiff               | 64.63            | Scolinos             | 30.40            | 3d                 | Marshall             | 62.88            | Clay                 | 37.12            |
| 30th               | Waxman               | 71.24            | Elizalde             | 28.76            | 4th                | McKinney             | 63.76            | Davis                | 36.24            |
| 31st               | Becerra              | 80.21            | Vega                 | 19.79            | 5th                | Lewis                | 100.00           | ( <sup>1</sup> )     | ( <sup>1</sup> ) |
| 32d                | Solis                | 85.01            | ( <sup>1</sup> )     | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | 6th                | ( <sup>1</sup> )     | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | Price                | 99.97            |
| 33d                | Watson               | 88.58            | ( <sup>1</sup> )     | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | 7th                | ( <sup>1</sup> )     | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | Linder               | 100.00           |
| 34th               | Roybal-Allard        | 74.49            | Miller               | 25.51            | 8th                | Delamar              | 24.45            | Westmoreland         | 75.55            |
| 35th               | Waters               | 80.53            | Moen                 | 15.08            | 9th                | Ellis                | 25.71            | Norwood              | 74.29            |
| 36th               | Harman               | 61.96            | Whitehead            | 33.46            | 10th               | ( <sup>1</sup> )     | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | Deal                 | 100.00           |
| 37th               | Millender            | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | ( <sup>1</sup> )     | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | 11th               | Crawford             | 42.60            | Grengy               | 57.40            |
| 38th               | McDonald             | 75.05            | Van                  | 20.19            | 12th               | Barrow               | 51.81            | Burns                | 48.19            |
| 39th               | Napolitano           | 100.00           | ( <sup>1</sup> )     | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | 13th               | Scott                | 100.00           | ( <sup>1</sup> )     | ( <sup>1</sup> ) |
| 40th               | Sanchez              | 60.70            | Escobar              | 39.30            | <b>HI</b>          | (X)                  | (X)              | (X)                  | (X)              |
| 41st               | Williams             | 32.07            | Royce                | 67.93            | 1st                | Abercrombie          | 62.97            | Tanonaka             | 33.98            |
| 42d                | ( <sup>1</sup> )     | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | Lewis                | 82.95            | 2d                 | Case                 | 62.77            | Gabbard              | 37.23            |
| 43d                | Myers                | 31.86            | Miller               | 68.14            | <b>ID</b>          | (X)                  | (X)              | (X)                  | (X)              |
| 44th               | Baca                 | 66.37            | Laning               | 33.63            | 1st                | Preston              | 30.45            | Otter                | 69.55            |
| 45th               | VandenBerg           | 35.00            | Calvert              | 61.64            | 2d                 | Whitworth            | 29.26            | Simpson              | 70.74            |

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 392. Vote Cast for United States Representatives by Major Political Party—Congressional Districts: 2004—Con.**

[See headnote, p. 246]

| State and district | Democratic candidate |                  | Republican candidate |                  | State and district | Democratic candidate |                  | Republican candidate |                  |       |
|--------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|-------|
|                    | Name                 | Percent of total | Name                 | Percent of total |                    | Name                 | Percent of total | Name                 | Percent of total |       |
| <b>IL.</b>         | (X)                  | (X)              | (X)                  | (X)              | 4th                | Frank                | 73.14            | (1)                  | (1)              |       |
| 1st                | Rush                 | 84.86            | Wardingley           | 15.14            | 5th                | Meehan               | 64.09            | Tierney              | 31.48            |       |
| 2d                 | Jackson              | 88.49            | (1)                  | (1)              | 6th                | Tierney              | 66.35            | O'Malley, Jr.        | 28.47            |       |
| 3d                 | Lipinski             | 72.64            | Chlada               | 25.15            | 7th                | Markey               | 69.27            | Chase                | 20.65            |       |
| 4th                | Gutiérrez            | 83.71            | Cisneros             | 12.41            | 8th                | Capuano              | 76.85            | (1)                  | (1)              |       |
| 5th                | Emanuel              | 76.18            | Best                 | 23.82            | 9th                | Lynch                | 73.25            | (1)                  | (1)              |       |
| 6th                | Cegelis              | 44.17            | Hyde                 | 55.83            | 10th               | Delahunt             | 63.30            | Jones                | 32.75            |       |
| 7th                | Davis                | 86.13            | Fairman              | 13.87            | <b>MI.</b>         | (X)                  | (X)              | (X)                  | (X)              |       |
| 8th                | Bean                 | 51.70            | Crane                | 48.30            | 1st                | Stupak               | 65.57            | Hooper               | 32.76            |       |
| 9th                | Scha-kowsky          | 75.74            | Eckhardt             | 24.26            | 2d                 | Kotos                | 28.93            | Hoekstra             | 69.34            |       |
| 10th               | Goodman              | 35.86            | Kirk                 | 64.14            | 3d                 | Hickey               | 31.48            | Ehlers               | 66.58            |       |
| 11th               | Renner               | 41.33            | Weller               | 58.67            | 4th                | Huckle-berry         | 34.77            | Camp                 | 64.36            |       |
| 12th               | Costello             | 69.46            | Zweigart             | 28.86            | 5th                | Kildee               | 67.17            | Kirkwood             | 31.28            |       |
| 13th               | Andersen             | 34.98            | Biggert              | 65.02            | 6th                | Elliott              | 32.43            | Upton                | 65.34            |       |
| 14th               | Zamora               | 31.37            | Hastert              | 68.63            | 7th                | Renier               | 36.31            | Schwarz              | 58.36            |       |
| 15th               | Gill                 | 38.95            | Johnson              | 61.05            | 8th                | Alexander            | 36.87            | Rogers               | 61.03            |       |
| 16th               | Kutsch               | 58.25            | Manzullo             | 69.08            | 9th                | Reifman              | 39.54            | Knollenberg          | 58.45            |       |
| 17th               | Evans                | 32.20            | Zinga                | 39.32            | 10th               | Casey                | 29.54            | Miller               | 68.62            |       |
| 18th               | Water-worth          | 29.76            | LaHood               | 70.24            | 11th               | Truran               | 41.04            | McCotter             | 56.97            |       |
| 19th               | Bagwell              | 30.64            | Shimkus              | 69.36            | 12th               | Levin                | 69.32            | Shafer               | 29.02            |       |
| <b>IN.</b>         | (X)                  | (X)              | (X)                  | (X)              | 13th               | Kilpatrick           | 78.16            | Cassell              | 18.47            |       |
| 1st                | Visclosky            | 68.29            | Leyva                | 31.71            | 14th               | Conyers              | 83.93            | Pedraza              | 33.42            |       |
| 2d                 | Donnelly             | 44.54            | Chocola              | 54.17            | 15th               | Dingell              | 70.92            | Reamer               | 26.57            |       |
| 3d                 | Parra                | 30.79            | Souder               | 69.21            | <b>MN.</b>         | (X)                  | (X)              | (X)                  | (X)              |       |
| 4th                | Sanders              | 28.30            | Buyer                | 69.47            | 1st                | Pomeroy              | 35.51            | Gutknecht            | 59.60            |       |
| 5th                | Carr                 | 25.96            | Burton               | 71.84            | 2d                 | Daley                | 40.31            | Kline                | 56.38            |       |
| 6th                | Fox                  | 31.29            | Pence                | 67.09            | 3d                 | Watts                | 35.29            | Ramstad              | 64.61            |       |
| 7th                | Carson               | 54.35            | Horning              | 43.68            | 4th                | McCollum             | 57.48            | Bataglia             | 33.24            |       |
| 8th                | Jennings             | 44.55            | Hosettler            | 53.37            | 5th                | Sabo                 | 69.67            | Mathias              | 24.43            |       |
| 9th                | Hill                 | 48.96            | Sodrel               | 49.46            | 6th                | Wetterling           | 45.94            | Kennedy              | 53.99            |       |
| <b>IA.</b>         | (X)                  | (X)              | (X)                  | (X)              | 7th                | Peterson             | 66.07            | Sturrock             | 33.84            |       |
| 1st                | Gluba                | 43.26            | Nussle               | 55.16            | 8th                | Oberstar             | 65.22            | Groettum             | 32.15            |       |
| 2d                 | Franker              | 39.15            | Leach                | 58.92            | <b>MS.</b>         | (X)                  | (X)              | (X)                  | (X)              |       |
| 3d                 | Boswell              | 55.21            | Thompson             | 44.72            | 1st                | (1)                  | (1)              | Wicker               | 79.01            |       |
| 4th                | Johnson              | 39.02            | Latham               | 60.93            | 2d                 | Thompson             | 58.38            | LeSueur              | 40.64            |       |
| 5th                | Schulte              | 36.64            | King                 | 63.30            | 3d                 | (1)                  | (1)              | Pickering            | 80.06            |       |
| <b>KS.</b>         | (X)                  | (X)              | (X)                  | (X)              | 4th                | Taylor               | 64.19            | Lott                 | 34.50            |       |
| 1st                | (1)                  | (1)              | Moran                | 90.72            | <b>MO.</b>         | 1st                  | Clay             | 75.29                | Farr, II         | 22.83 |
| 2d                 | Boyd                 | 41.28            | Ryun                 | 56.15            | 2d                 | Weber                | 32.97            | Akin                 | 65.37            |       |
| 3d                 | Moore                | 54.82            | Kobach               | 43.35            | 3d                 | Camahan              | 52.86            | Federer              | 45.13            |       |
| 4th                | Kinard               | 31.07            | Tiahrt               | 66.11            | 4th                | Skelton              | 66.20            | Noland               | 32.38            |       |
| <b>KY.</b>         | (X)                  | (X)              | (X)                  | (X)              | 5th                | Cleaver, II          | 55.19            | Patterson            | 42.12            |       |
| 1st                | Cartwright           | 32.61            | Whitfield            | 67.32            | 6th                | Broomfield           | 34.75            | Graves               | 63.83            |       |
| 2d                 | Smith                | 32.08            | Lewis                | 67.92            | 7th                | Newberry             | 28.29            | Blunt                | 70.45            |       |
| 3d                 | Miller               | 37.80            | Northup              | 60.26            | 8th                | Henderson            | 26.62            | Emerson              | 72.21            |       |
| 4th                | Clooney              | 43.89            | Davis                | 54.40            | 9th                | Jacobsen             | 33.84            | Hulshof              | 64.60            |       |
| 5th                | (1)                  | (1)              | Rogers               | 100.00           | <b>MT.</b>         | Velazquez            | 32.78            | Reberg               | 64.40            |       |
| 6th                | Chandler             | 58.60            | Buford               | 40.01            | <b>NE.</b>         | (X)                  | (X)              | (X)                  | (X)              |       |
| <b>LA.</b>         | (X)                  | (X)              | (X)                  | (X)              | 1st                | Connealy             | 43.00            | Fortenberry          | 54.23            |       |
| 1st                | Armstrong            | 6.69             | Jindal               | 78.40            | 2d                 | Thompson             | 36.15            | Terry                | 61.10            |       |
| 2d                 | Jefferson            | 79.01            | Schwartz             | 20.99            | 3d                 | Anderson             | 10.57            | Osborne              | 87.45            |       |
| 3d                 | Melancon             | 50.25            | Tauzin III           | 49.75            | <b>NV.</b>         | (X)                  | (X)              | (X)                  | (X)              |       |
| 4th                | (1)                  | (1)              | McCrey               | (2)              | 1st                | Berkley              | 65.98            | Mickelson            | 31.12            |       |
| 5th                | Blakes               | 24.61            | Alexander            | 59.44            | 2d                 | Cochran              | 27.48            | Gibbons              | 67.15            |       |
| 6th                | Craig, Jr.           | 19.37            | Baker                | 72.21            | 3d                 | Gallagher            | 40.40            | Porter               | 54.46            |       |
| 7th                | Mount                | 45.04            | Boustany, Jr.        | 54.96            | <b>NH.</b>         | (X)                  | (X)              | (X)                  | (X)              |       |
| <b>ME.</b>         | (X)                  | (X)              | (X)                  | (X)              | 1st                | Nadeau               | 36.56            | Bradley              | 63.34            |       |
| 1st                | Allen                | 59.74            | Summers, Jr.         | 40.26            | 2d                 | Hodes                | 38.17            | Bass                 | 58.25            |       |
| 2d                 | Michaud              | 58.03            | Hamel                | 39.47            | <b>NJ.</b>         | (X)                  | (X)              | (X)                  | (X)              |       |
| <b>MD.</b>         | (X)                  | (X)              | (X)                  | (X)              | 1st                | Andrews              | 75.00            | Hutchison            | 24.65            |       |
| 1st                | Alexakis             | 24.11            | Gilchrest            | 75.89            | 2d                 | Robb                 | 32.70            | LoBiondo             | 65.09            |       |
| 2d                 | Ruppers-berger       | 66.44            | Brooks               | 30.68            | 3d                 | Conaway              | 34.65            | Saxton               | 63.44            |       |
| 3d                 | Cardin               | 63.88            | Duckworth            | 33.80            | 4th                | Vasquez              | 32.28            | Smith                | 67.00            |       |
| 4th                | Wynn                 | 75.23            | McKinnis             | 20.22            | 5th                | Wolfe                | 41.11            | Garrett              | 57.57            |       |
| 5th                | Hoyer                | 68.72            | Jewitt               | 29.25            | 6th                | Pallone, Jr.         | 66.90            | Fernandez            | 30.82            |       |
| 6th                | Bosley               | 29.49            | Bartlett             | 67.45            | 7th                | Brozak               | 41.66            | Ferguson             | 56.88            |       |
| 7th                | Cummings             | 73.43            | Salazar              | 24.63            | 8th                | Pascrell, Jr.        | 69.46            | Ajian                | 28.68            |       |
| 8th                | Van Hollen           | 74.91            | Floyd                | 25.07            | 9th                | Rothman              | 67.53            | Trawinski            | 31.71            |       |
| <b>MA.</b>         | (X)                  | (X)              | (X)                  | (X)              | 10th               | Payne                | 96.88            | (1)                  | (1)              |       |
| 1st                | Olver                | 77.73            | (1)                  | (1)              | 11th               | Buell                | 31.02            | Frelinghuysen        | 67.88            |       |
| 2d                 | Neal                 | 75.62            | (1)                  | (1)              | 12th               | Holt                 | 59.25            | Spadea               | 39.69            |       |
| 3d                 | McGovern             | 67.15            | Crews                | 28.04            | 13th               | Menendez             | 75.85            | Piatkowski           | 22.12            |       |

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 392. Vote Cast for United States Representatives by Major Political Party—Congressional Districts: 2004—Con.**

[See headnote, p. 246]

| State and district  | Democratic candidate  |                  | Republican candidate   |                  | State and district  | Democratic candidate |                  | Republican candidate  |                  |
|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
|                     | Name                  | Percent of total | Name                   | Percent of total |                     | Name                 | Percent of total | Name                  | Percent of total |
| <b>NM</b> . . . . . | (X)                   | (X)              | (X)                    | (X)              | 12th . . .          | Brown . . . . .      | 38.03            | Tiberi . . . . .      | 61.96            |
| 1st . . . . .       | Romero . . . . .      | 45.53            | Wilson . . . . .       | 54.40            | 13th . . .          | Brown . . . . .      | 67.43            | Lucas . . . . .       | 67.65            |
| 2d . . . . .        | King . . . . .        | 39.80            | Pearce . . . . .       | 60.20            | 14th . . .          | Cafaro . . . . .     | 40.16            | LaTourrette . . . . . | 51.82            |
| 3d . . . . .        | Udall . . . . .       | 68.68            | Tucker . . . . .       | 31.32            | 15th . . .          | Brown . . . . .      | 34.51            | Pryce . . . . .       | 73.01            |
| <b>NY</b> . . . . . | (X)                   | (X)              | (X)                    | (X)              | 16th . . .          | Seemann . . . . .    | 33.45            | Regula . . . . .      | 66.55            |
| 1st . . . . .       | Bishop . . . . .      | 44.87            | Manger . . . . .       | 35.29            | 17th . . .          | Ryan . . . . .       | 77.19            | Cusimano . . . . .    | 22.81            |
| 2d . . . . .        | Israel . . . . .      | 51.93            | Hoffmann . . . . .     | 25.73            | 18th . . .          | Thomas . . . . .     | 33.84            | Ney . . . . .         | 66.16            |
| 3d . . . . .        | Mathies . . . . .     | 31.87            | King . . . . .         | 47.87            | <b>OK</b> . . . . . | (X)                  | (X)              | (X)                   | (X)              |
| 4th . . . . .       | McCarthy . . . . .    | 52.23            | Garner . . . . .       | 30.05            | 1st . . . . .       | Dodd . . . . .       | 37.54            | Sullivan . . . . .    | 60.19            |
| 5th . . . . .       | Ackerman . . . . .    | 55.26            | Graves . . . . .       | 20.82            | 2d . . . . .        | Boren . . . . .      | 65.89            | Smallley . . . . .    | 34.11            |
| 6th . . . . .       | Meeks . . . . .       | 67.65            | ( <sup>1</sup> )       | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | 3d . . . . .        | ( <sup>1</sup> )     | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | Lucas . . . . .       | 82.21            |
| 7th . . . . .       | Crowley . . . . .     | 56.57            | Cinquemain . . . . .   | 12.31            | 4th . . . . .       | ( <sup>1</sup> )     | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | Cole . . . . .        | 77.77            |
| 8th . . . . .       | Nadler . . . . .      | 61.24            | Hort . . . . .         | 13.98            | 5th . . . . .       | Smith . . . . .      | 33.94            | Istook, Jr. . . . .   | 66.06            |
| 9th . . . . .       | Weiner . . . . .      | 53.60            | Cronin . . . . .       | 19.57            | <b>OR</b> . . . . . | (X)                  | (X)              | (X)                   | (X)              |
| 10th . . . . .      | Towns . . . . .       | 66.72            | Clarke . . . . .       | 5.68             | 1st . . . . .       | Wu . . . . .         | 57.51            | Ameri . . . . .       | 38.15            |
| 11th . . . . .      | Owens . . . . .       | 66.41            | ( <sup>1</sup> )       | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | 2d . . . . .        | McColgan . . . . .   | 25.63            | Walden . . . . .      | 71.63            |
| 12th . . . . .      | Velazquez . . . . .   | 61.47            | Rodriguez . . . . .    | 9.61             | 3d . . . . .        | Blumenauer . . . . . | 70.86            | Mars . . . . .        | 23.67            |
| 13th . . . . .      | Barbaro . . . . .     | 33.13            | Fossella . . . . .     | 47.14            | 4th . . . . .       | DeFazio . . . . .    | 60.98            | Feldkamp . . . . .    | 37.58            |
| 14th . . . . .      | Maloney . . . . .     | 64.18            | Srdanovic . . . . .    | 15.30            | 5th . . . . .       | Hooley . . . . .     | 52.86            | Zupancic . . . . .    | 44.33            |
| 15th . . . . .      | Rangel . . . . .      | 70.03            | Jefferson, Jr. . . . . | 5.65             | <b>PA</b> . . . . . | (X)                  | (X)              | (X)                   | (X)              |
| 16th . . . . .      | Serrano . . . . .     | 72.06            | Mohamed . . . . .      | 3.32             | 1st . . . . .       | Brady . . . . .      | 86.27            | Williams . . . . .    | 13.38            |
| 17th . . . . .      | Engel . . . . .       | 58.78            | Brennan . . . . .      | 17.60            | 2d . . . . .        | Fattah . . . . .     | 88.04            | Bolno . . . . .       | 11.96            |
| 18th . . . . .      | Lowe . . . . .        | 54.81            | Hoffman . . . . .      | 25.49            | 3d . . . . .        | Porter . . . . .     | 39.92            | English . . . . .     | 60.08            |
| 19th . . . . .      | Jalilman . . . . .    | 28.50            | Kelly . . . . .        | 49.57            | 4th . . . . .       | Drobac, Jr. . . . .  | 35.91            | Hart . . . . .        | 63.08            |
| 20th . . . . .      | Kelly . . . . .       | 29.81            | Sweeney . . . . .      | 50.39            | 5th . . . . .       | ( <sup>1</sup> )     | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | Peterson . . . . .    | 88.02            |
| 21st . . . . .      | McNulty . . . . .     | 53.63            | Redlich . . . . .      | 25.69            | 6th . . . . .       | Murphy . . . . .     | 48.99            | Gerlach . . . . .     | 51.01            |
| 22d . . . . .       | Hinche . . . . .      | 51.70            | Brenner . . . . .      | 28.49            | 7th . . . . .       | Scotes . . . . .     | 40.34            | Weldon . . . . .      | 58.76            |
| 23d . . . . .       | Johnson . . . . .     | 25.07            | McHugh . . . . .       | 51.40            | 8th . . . . .       | Schrader . . . . .   | 43.30            | Fitzpatrick . . . . . | 55.31            |
| 24th . . . . .      | Miller . . . . .      | 29.70            | Boehlert . . . . .     | 44.82            | 9th . . . . .       | Politis . . . . .    | 30.47            | Shuster . . . . .     | 69.53            |
| 25th . . . . .      | ( <sup>1</sup> )      | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | Walsh . . . . .        | 49.12            | 10th . . . . .      | ( <sup>1</sup> )     | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | Sherwood . . . . .    | 92.84            |
| 26th . . . . .      | Davis . . . . .       | 36.28            | Reynolds . . . . .     | 42.80            | 11th . . . . .      | Kanjorski . . . . .  | 94.42            | ( <sup>1</sup> )      | ( <sup>1</sup> ) |
| 27th . . . . .      | Higgins . . . . .     | 42.46            | Naples . . . . .       | 41.80            | 12th . . . . .      | Murtha . . . . .     | 100.00           | ( <sup>1</sup> )      | ( <sup>1</sup> ) |
| 28th . . . . .      | Slaughter . . . . .   | 57.37            | Laba . . . . .         | 18.68            | 13th . . . . .      | Schwartz . . . . .   | 55.74            | Brown . . . . .       | 41.28            |
| 29th . . . . .      | Barend . . . . .      | 34.16            | Kuhl, Jr. . . . .      | 44.72            | 14th . . . . .      | Doyle . . . . .      | 100.00           | ( <sup>1</sup> )      | ( <sup>1</sup> ) |
| <b>NC</b> . . . . . | (X)                   | (X)              | (X)                    | (X)              | 15th . . . . .      | Driscoll . . . . .   | 39.38            | Dent . . . . .        | 58.61            |
| 1st . . . . .       | Butterfield . . . . . | 63.98            | Dority . . . . .       | 36.02            | 16th . . . . .      | Herr . . . . .       | 34.49            | Pitts . . . . .       | 64.36            |
| 2d . . . . .        | Etheridge . . . . .   | 62.30            | Creech . . . . .       | 37.70            | 17th . . . . .      | Holden . . . . .     | 59.09            | Paterno . . . . .     | 38.93            |
| 3d . . . . .        | Eaton . . . . .       | 29.30            | Jones . . . . .        | 70.70            | 18th . . . . .      | Boles . . . . .      | 37.24            | Murphy . . . . .      | 62.76            |
| 4th . . . . .       | Price . . . . .       | 64.10            | Batchelor . . . . .    | 35.88            | 19th . . . . .      | ( <sup>1</sup> )     | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | Platts . . . . .      | 91.51            |
| 5th . . . . .       | Harrell, Jr. . . . .  | 41.17            | Foxx . . . . .         | 58.83            | <b>RI</b> . . . . . | (X)                  | (X)              | (X)                   | (X)              |
| 6th . . . . .       | Jordan . . . . .      | 26.85            | Coble . . . . .        | 73.15            | 1st . . . . .       | Kennedy . . . . .    | 64.06            | Rogers . . . . .      | 35.80            |
| 7th . . . . .       | McIntyre . . . . .    | 73.19            | Plonk . . . . .        | 26.81            | 2d . . . . .        | Langevin . . . . .   | 74.53            | Barton, III . . . . . | 20.82            |
| 8th . . . . .       | Troutman . . . . .    | 44.46            | Hayes . . . . .        | 55.54            | <b>SC</b> . . . . . | (X)                  | (X)              | (X)                   | (X)              |
| 9th . . . . .       | Flynn . . . . .       | 29.76            | Myrick . . . . .       | 70.24            | 1st . . . . .       | ( <sup>1</sup> )     | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | Brown, Jr. . . . .    | 87.82            |
| 10th . . . . .      | Fischer . . . . .     | 35.85            | McHenry . . . . .      | 64.15            | 2d . . . . .        | Ellisor . . . . .    | 33.32            | Wilson . . . . .      | 64.98            |
| 11th . . . . .      | Keever . . . . .      | 45.10            | Taylor . . . . .       | 54.90            | 3d . . . . .        | ( <sup>1</sup> )     | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | Barrett . . . . .     | 99.51            |
| 12th . . . . .      | Watt . . . . .        | 66.83            | Fisher . . . . .       | 33.17            | 4th . . . . .       | Brown . . . . .      | 28.96            | Inglis . . . . .      | 69.77            |
| 13th . . . . .      | Miller . . . . .      | 58.79            | Johnson . . . . .      | 41.21            | 5th . . . . .       | Spratt, Jr. . . . .  | 63.03            | Spencer . . . . .     | 36.93            |
| <b>ND</b> . . . . . | Pomeroy . . . . .     | 59.56            | Sand . . . . .         | 40.44            | 6th . . . . .       | Clyburn . . . . .    | 66.98            | McLeod . . . . .      | 31.20            |
| <b>OH</b> . . . . . | (X)                   | (X)              | (X)                    | (X)              | <b>SD</b> . . . . . | Daschle . . . . .    | 53.36            | Diedrich . . . . .    | 45.91            |
| 1st . . . . .       | Harris . . . . .      | 40.10            | Chabot . . . . .       | 59.83            | <b>TN</b> . . . . . | (X)                  | (X)              | (X)                   | (X)              |
| 2d . . . . .        | Sanders . . . . .     | 28.29            | Portman . . . . .      | 71.70            | 1st . . . . .       | Leonard . . . . .    | 24.13            | Jenkins . . . . .     | 73.88            |
| 3d . . . . .        | Mitakides . . . . .   | 37.71            | Turner . . . . .       | 62.29            | 2d . . . . .        | Greene . . . . .     | 19.11            | Duncan, Jr. . . . .   | 79.07            |
| 4th . . . . .       | Konop . . . . .       | 41.40            | Oxley . . . . .        | 58.60            | 3d . . . . .        | Wolfe . . . . .      | 32.85            | Wamp . . . . .        | 64.74            |
| 5th . . . . .       | Weirauch . . . . .    | 32.95            | Gillmor . . . . .      | 67.05            | 4th . . . . .       | Davis . . . . .      | 54.80            | Bowling . . . . .     | 43.54            |
| 6th . . . . .       | Strickland . . . . .  | 99.94            | ( <sup>1</sup> )       | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | 5th . . . . .       | Cooper . . . . .     | 69.26            | Knapp . . . . .       | 30.73            |
| 7th . . . . .       | Anastasio . . . . .   | 35.04            | Hobson . . . . .       | 64.96            | 6th . . . . .       | Gordon . . . . .     | 64.24            | Demas . . . . .       | 33.58            |
| 8th . . . . .       | Hardenbrook . . . . . | 30.99            | Boehner . . . . .      | 69.01            | 7th . . . . .       | ( <sup>1</sup> )     | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | Blackburn . . . . .   | 100.00           |
| 9th . . . . .       | Kaptur . . . . .      | 68.13            | Kaczala . . . . .      | 31.87            | 8th . . . . .       | Tanner . . . . .     | 74.34            | Hart . . . . .        | 25.63            |
| 10th . . . . .      | Kucinich . . . . .    | 60.03            | Herman . . . . .       | 33.59            | 9th . . . . .       | Ford, Jr. . . . .    | 82.04            | Fort . . . . .        | 17.89            |
| 11th . . . . .      | Jones . . . . .       | 100.00           | ( <sup>1</sup> )       | ( <sup>1</sup> ) |                     |                      |                  |                       |                  |

See footnotes at end of table.



**Table 392. Vote Cast for United States Representatives by Major Political Party—Congressional Districts: 2004—Con.**

[See headnote, p. 246]

| State and district  | Democratic candidate |                  | Republican candidate |                  | State and district  | Democratic candidate |                  | Republican candidate |                  |
|---------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|
|                     | Name                 | Percent of total | Name                 | Percent of total |                     | Name                 | Percent of total | Name                 | Percent of total |
| <b>TX</b> . . . . . | (X)                  | (X)              | (X)                  | (X)              | <b>VA</b> . . . . . | (X)                  | (X)              | (X)                  | (X)              |
| 1st. . . . .        | Sandlin              | 37.68            | Gohmert              | 61.47            | 1st. . . . .        | Davis                | 78.55            | Drake                | 55.08            |
| 2d. . . . .         | Lampson              | 42.91            | Poe                  | 55.53            | 2d. . . . .         | Ashe                 | 44.82            | Drake                | 55.08            |
| 3d. . . . .         | ( <sup>1</sup> )     | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | Johnson              | 85.62            | 3d. . . . .         | Scott                | 69.33            | Sears                | 30.53            |
| 4th. . . . .        | Nickerson            | 30.45            | Hall                 | 68.25            | 4th. . . . .        | Menefee              | 35.48            | Forbes               | 64.46            |
| 5th. . . . .        | Bernstein            | 32.88            | Hensarling           | 64.47            | 5th. . . . .        | Weed, Ill.           | 36.28            | Goode, Jr.           | 63.68            |
| 6th. . . . .        | Meyer                | 32.71            | Barton               | 66.02            | 6th. . . . .        | ( <sup>1</sup> )     | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | Goodlatte            | 96.68            |
| 7th. . . . .        | Martinez             | 33.30            | Culberson            | 64.11            | 7th. . . . .        | ( <sup>1</sup> )     | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | Cantor               | 75.50            |
| 8th. . . . .        | Wright               | 29.67            | Brady                | 68.91            | 8th. . . . .        | Moran                | 59.73            | Cheney               | 36.90            |
| 9th. . . . .        | Green                | 72.19            | Molina               | 26.57            | 9th. . . . .        | Boucher              | 59.32            | Triplett             | 38.94            |
| 10th. . . . .       | ( <sup>1</sup> )     | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | McCaul               | 78.62            | 10th. . . . .       | Socas                | 36.11            | Wolf                 | 63.77            |
| 11th. . . . .       | Raasch               | 21.79            | Conaway              | 76.76            | 11th. . . . .       | Longmyer             | 38.26            | Davis                | 60.25            |
| 12th. . . . .       | Alvarado             | 27.68            | Granger              | 72.32            | <b>WA</b> . . . . . | (X)                  | (X)              | (X)                  | (X)              |
| 13th. . . . .       | ( <sup>1</sup> )     | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | Thornberry           | 92.31            | 1st. . . . .        | Inslee               | 62.28            | Eastwood             | 35.96            |
| 14th. . . . .       | ( <sup>1</sup> )     | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | Paul                 | 100.00           | 2d. . . . .         | Larsen               | 63.91            | Sinclair             | 33.58            |
| 15th. . . . .       | Hinojosa             | 57.76            | Thamm                | 40.83            | 3d. . . . .         | Baird                | 61.93            | Crowson              | 38.07            |
| 16th. . . . .       | Reyes                | 67.53            | Brigham              | 31.08            | 4th. . . . .        | Matheson             | 37.43            | Hastings             | 62.57            |
| 17th. . . . .       | Edwards              | 51.20            | Wohlgemuth           | 47.42            | 5th. . . . .        | Barbieri             | 40.32            | McCormis             | 59.68            |
| 18th. . . . .       | Jackson-Lee          | 88.91            | ( <sup>1</sup> )     | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | 6th. . . . .        | Dicks                | 68.99            | Cloud                | 31.01            |
| 19th. . . . .       | Stenholm             | 40.05            | Neugebauer           | 58.44            | 7th. . . . .        | McDermott            | 80.68            | Cassady              | 19.32            |
| 20th. . . . .       | Gonzalez             | 65.47            | Scott                | 32.00            | 8th. . . . .        | Ross                 | 46.70            | Reichert             | 51.50            |
| 21st. . . . .       | Smith                | 35.51            | Smith                | 61.50            | 9th. . . . .        | Smith                | 63.28            | Lord                 | 34.40            |
| 22d. . . . .        | Morrison             | 41.10            | DeLay                | 55.16            | <b>WV</b> . . . . . | (X)                  | (X)              | (X)                  | (X)              |
| 23d. . . . .        | Sullivan             | 29.40            | Bonilla              | 69.26            | 1st. . . . .        | Mollohan             | 67.78            | Parks                | 32.22            |
| 24th. . . . .       | Page                 | 34.22            | Marchant             | 63.98            | 2d. . . . .         | Wells                | 41.29            | Capito               | 57.46            |
| 25th. . . . .       | Doggett              | 67.60            | Klein                | 30.74            | 3d. . . . .         | Rahall, II.          | 65.20            | Snuffer              | 34.80            |
| 26th. . . . .       | Reyes                | 32.71            | Burgess              | 65.75            | <b>WI</b> . . . . . | (X)                  | (X)              | (X)                  | (X)              |
| 27th. . . . .       | Ortiz                | 63.13            | Vaden                | 34.90            | 1st. . . . .        | Thomas               | 32.57            | Ryan                 | 65.37            |
| 28th. . . . .       | Cuellar              | 59.01            | Hopson               | 38.60            | 2d. . . . .         | Baldwin              | 63.27            | Magnum               | 36.66            |
| 29th. . . . .       | Green                | 94.14            | ( <sup>1</sup> )     | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | 3d. . . . .         | Kind                 | 56.43            | Schultz              | 43.49            |
| 30th. . . . .       | Johnson              | 93.03            | ( <sup>1</sup> )     | ( <sup>1</sup> ) | 4th. . . . .        | Moore                | 69.60            | Boyle                | 28.16            |
| 31st. . . . .       | Porter               | 32.45            | Carter               | 64.77            | 5th. . . . .        | Kennedy              | 31.77            | Sensenbrenner, Jr.   | 66.57            |
| 32d. . . . .        | Frost                | 44.02            | Sessions             | 54.32            | 6th. . . . .        | Hall                 | 30.12            | Petri                | 67.03            |
| <b>UT</b> . . . . . | (X)                  | (X)              | (X)                  | (X)              | 7th. . . . .        | Obey                 | 85.64            | ( <sup>1</sup> )     | ( <sup>1</sup> ) |
| 1st. . . . .        | Thompson             | 29.13            | Bishop               | 67.91            | 8th. . . . .        | Le Clair             | 29.83            | Green                | 70.13            |
| 2d. . . . .         | Matheson             | 54.76            | Swallow              | 43.21            | <b>WY</b> . . . . . | Ladd                 | 41.81            | Cubin                | 55.24            |
| 3d. . . . .         | Babka                | 32.52            | Cannon               | 63.39            |                     |                      |                  |                      |                  |
| <b>VT</b> . . . . . | Drown                | 7.11             | Parke                | 24.35            |                     |                      |                  |                      |                  |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> No candidate. <sup>2</sup> According to state law, it is not required to tabulate votes for unopposed candidates. <sup>3</sup> Louisiana holds an open-primary election with candidates from all parties running on the same ballot. Any candidate who receives a majority is elected; if no candidate receives 50 percent, there is a run-off election in November between the top two finishers. <sup>4</sup> Sanders, an Independent, was elected with 67.5 percent of the vote in 2004.

Source: U.S. House of Representatives, Office of the Clerk, *Statistics of the Presidential and Congressional Election*, biennial. See also <<http://clerk.house.gov/members/electionInfo/elections.html>>.

**Table 393. Composition of Congress by Political Party: 1975 to 2006**

[D = Democratic, R = Republican. As of beginning of first session of each Congress, except as noted. Data reflect immediate result of elections. Vacancies are noted]

| Year                    | Party and President | Congress | House          |                |       | Senate         |                |       |
|-------------------------|---------------------|----------|----------------|----------------|-------|----------------|----------------|-------|
|                         |                     |          | Majority party | Minority party | Other | Majority party | Minority party | Other |
| 1975 <sup>1</sup>       | R (Ford)            | 94th     | D-291          | R-144          | -     | D-61           | R-37           | 2     |
| 1977 <sup>2</sup>       | D (Carter)          | 95th     | D-292          | R-143          | -     | D-61           | R-38           | 1     |
| 1979 <sup>2</sup>       | D (Carter)          | 96th     | D-277          | R-158          | -     | D-58           | R-41           | 1     |
| 1981 <sup>2</sup>       | R (Reagan)          | 97th     | D-242          | R-192          | 1     | R-53           | D-46           | 1     |
| 1983                    | R (Reagan)          | 98th     | D-269          | R-166          | -     | R-54           | D-46           | -     |
| 1985                    | R (Reagan)          | 99th     | D-253          | R-182          | -     | R-53           | D-47           | -     |
| 1987                    | R (Reagan)          | 100th    | D-258          | R-177          | -     | D-55           | R-45           | -     |
| 1989                    | R (Bush)            | 101st    | D-260          | R-175          | -     | D-55           | R-45           | -     |
| 1991 <sup>3</sup>       | R (Bush)            | 102d     | D-267          | R-167          | 1     | D-56           | R-44           | -     |
| 1993 <sup>3</sup>       | D (Clinton)         | 103d     | D-258          | R-176          | 1     | D-57           | R-43           | -     |
| 1995 <sup>3</sup>       | D (Clinton)         | 104th    | R-230          | D-204          | 1     | R-52           | D-48           | -     |
| 1997 <sup>4</sup>       | D (Clinton)         | 105th    | R-226          | D-207          | 2     | R-55           | D-45           | -     |
| 1999 <sup>3</sup>       | D (Clinton)         | 106th    | R-223          | D-211          | 1     | R-55           | D-45           | -     |
| 2001 <sup>4</sup>       | R (Bush)            | 107th    | R-221          | D-212          | 2     | D-50           | R-50           | -     |
| 2003 <sup>5, 6</sup>    | R (Bush)            | 108th    | R-229          | D-204          | 1     | R-51           | D-48           | 1     |
| 2006 <sup>5, 7, 8</sup> | R (Bush)            | 109th    | R-231          | D-201          | 1     | R-55           | D-44           | 1     |

- Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> Senate had one Independent, and one Conservative-Republican. <sup>2</sup> Senate had one Independent. <sup>3</sup> House had one Independent-Socialist. <sup>4</sup> House had one Independent-Socialist and one Independent. <sup>5</sup> House and Senate each had one Independent. <sup>6</sup> House had one vacancy. <sup>7</sup> As of beginning of second session. <sup>8</sup> House had two vacancies.

Source: U.S. House of Representatives, Office of the Clerk, *Official List of Members*, annual. See also <[http://clerk.house.gov/members/olm\\_109.pdf](http://clerk.house.gov/members/olm_109.pdf)>.

**Table 394. Composition of Congress by Political Party Affiliation—States: 1999 to 2006**

[Figures are for the beginning of the first session (as of January 3), except as noted. Dem. = Democratic; Rep. = Republican]

| State             | Representatives                |            |                                    |            |                                |            |                                      |            | Senators          |           |                                |           |                                |           |                                   |           |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|-----------|
|                   | 106th Cong., <sup>1</sup> 1999 |            | 107th Cong., <sup>1,2,3</sup> 2001 |            | 108th Cong., <sup>1</sup> 2003 |            | 109th Cong., <sup>1,2,4,5</sup> 2006 |            | 106th Cong., 1999 |           | 107th Cong., <sup>6</sup> 2001 |           | 108th Cong., <sup>6</sup> 2003 |           | 109th Cong., <sup>4, 6</sup> 2006 |           |
|                   | Dem.                           | Rep.       | Dem.                               | Rep.       | Dem.                           | Rep.       | Dem.                                 | Rep.       | Dem.              | Rep.      | Dem.                           | Rep.      | Dem.                           | Rep.      | Dem.                              | Rep.      |
| <b>U.S. . . .</b> | <b>212</b>                     | <b>222</b> | <b>211</b>                         | <b>221</b> | <b>205</b>                     | <b>229</b> | <b>201</b>                           | <b>231</b> | <b>45</b>         | <b>55</b> | <b>50</b>                      | <b>50</b> | <b>48</b>                      | <b>51</b> | <b>44</b>                         | <b>55</b> |
| AL . . . . .      | 2                              | 5          | 2                                  | 5          | 2                              | 5          | 2                                    | 5          | —                 | 2         | —                              | 2         | —                              | 2         | —                                 | 2         |
| AK . . . . .      | —                              | 1          | —                                  | 1          | —                              | 1          | —                                    | 1          | —                 | 2         | —                              | 2         | —                              | 2         | —                                 | 2         |
| AZ . . . . .      | 1                              | 5          | 1                                  | 5          | 2                              | 6          | 2                                    | 6          | —                 | 2         | —                              | 2         | —                              | 2         | —                                 | 2         |
| AR . . . . .      | 2                              | 2          | 3                                  | 1          | 3                              | 1          | 3                                    | 1          | 1                 | 1         | 1                              | 1         | 2                              | —         | 2                                 | —         |
| CA . . . . .      | 28                             | 24         | 31                                 | 20         | 33                             | 20         | 33                                   | 19         | 2                 | —         | 2                              | —         | 2                              | —         | 2                                 | —         |
| CO . . . . .      | 2                              | 4          | 2                                  | 4          | 2                              | 5          | 3                                    | 4          | —                 | 2         | —                              | 2         | —                              | 2         | 1                                 | 1         |
| CT . . . . .      | 4                              | 2          | 3                                  | 3          | 2                              | 3          | 2                                    | 3          | 2                 | —         | 2                              | —         | 2                              | —         | 2                                 | —         |
| DE . . . . .      | —                              | 1          | —                                  | 1          | —                              | 1          | —                                    | 1          | 1                 | 1         | —                              | 2         | —                              | 2         | —                                 | —         |
| FL . . . . .      | 8                              | 15         | 8                                  | 15         | 7                              | 18         | 7                                    | 18         | 1                 | 1         | 2                              | —         | 2                              | —         | 1                                 | 1         |
| GA . . . . .      | 3                              | 8          | 3                                  | 8          | 5                              | 8          | 6                                    | 7          | 1                 | 1         | 2                              | —         | 2                              | 1         | —                                 | 2         |
| HI . . . . .      | 2                              | —          | 2                                  | —          | 2                              | —          | 2                                    | —          | 2                 | —         | 2                              | —         | 2                              | —         | 2                                 | —         |
| ID . . . . .      | —                              | 2          | —                                  | 2          | —                              | 2          | —                                    | 2          | —                 | 2         | —                              | 2         | —                              | 2         | —                                 | 2         |
| IL . . . . .      | 10                             | 10         | 10                                 | 10         | 9                              | 10         | 10                                   | 9          | 1                 | 1         | 1                              | 1         | 1                              | 1         | 2                                 | —         |
| IN . . . . .      | 4                              | 6          | 4                                  | 6          | 3                              | 6          | 2                                    | 7          | 1                 | 1         | 1                              | 1         | 1                              | 1         | 1                                 | 1         |
| IA . . . . .      | 1                              | 4          | 1                                  | 4          | 1                              | 4          | 1                                    | 4          | 1                 | 1         | 1                              | 1         | 1                              | 1         | 1                                 | 1         |
| KS . . . . .      | 1                              | 3          | 1                                  | 3          | 1                              | 3          | 1                                    | 3          | —                 | 2         | —                              | 2         | —                              | 2         | —                                 | 2         |
| KY . . . . .      | 1                              | 5          | 1                                  | 5          | 1                              | 5          | 1                                    | 5          | —                 | 2         | —                              | 2         | —                              | 2         | —                                 | 2         |
| LA . . . . .      | 2                              | 5          | 2                                  | 5          | 3                              | 4          | 2                                    | 5          | 2                 | —         | 2                              | —         | 2                              | —         | 1                                 | 1         |
| ME . . . . .      | 2                              | —          | 2                                  | —          | 2                              | —          | 2                                    | —          | 2                 | —         | 2                              | —         | 2                              | —         | 2                                 | —         |
| MD . . . . .      | 4                              | 4          | 4                                  | 4          | 6                              | 2          | 6                                    | 2          | 2                 | —         | 2                              | —         | 2                              | —         | 2                                 | —         |
| MA . . . . .      | 10                             | —          | 10                                 | —          | 10                             | —          | 10                                   | —          | 2                 | —         | 2                              | —         | 2                              | —         | 2                                 | —         |
| MI . . . . .      | 10                             | 6          | 9                                  | 7          | 6                              | 9          | 6                                    | 9          | 1                 | 1         | 2                              | —         | 2                              | —         | 2                                 | —         |
| MN . . . . .      | 6                              | 2          | 5                                  | 3          | 4                              | 4          | 4                                    | 4          | 1                 | 1         | 2                              | —         | 1                              | 1         | 1                                 | 1         |
| MS . . . . .      | 3                              | 2          | 3                                  | 2          | 2                              | 2          | 2                                    | 2          | —                 | 2         | —                              | 2         | —                              | 2         | —                                 | 2         |
| MO . . . . .      | 5                              | 4          | 4                                  | 5          | 4                              | 5          | 4                                    | 5          | —                 | 2         | —                              | 1         | —                              | 2         | —                                 | 2         |
| MT . . . . .      | —                              | 1          | —                                  | 1          | —                              | 1          | —                                    | 1          | 1                 | 1         | 1                              | 1         | 1                              | 1         | 1                                 | 1         |
| NE . . . . .      | —                              | 3          | —                                  | 3          | —                              | 3          | —                                    | 3          | 1                 | 1         | 1                              | 1         | 1                              | 1         | 1                                 | 1         |
| NV . . . . .      | 1                              | 1          | 1                                  | 1          | 1                              | 2          | 1                                    | 2          | 2                 | —         | 1                              | 1         | 1                              | 1         | 1                                 | 1         |
| NH . . . . .      | —                              | 2          | —                                  | 2          | —                              | 2          | —                                    | 2          | —                 | 2         | —                              | 2         | —                              | 2         | —                                 | 2         |
| NJ . . . . .      | 7                              | 6          | 7                                  | 6          | 7                              | 6          | 6                                    | 6          | 2                 | —         | 2                              | —         | 2                              | —         | 2                                 | —         |
| NM . . . . .      | 1                              | 2          | 1                                  | 2          | 1                              | 2          | 1                                    | 2          | 1                 | 1         | 1                              | 1         | 1                              | 1         | 1                                 | 1         |
| NY . . . . .      | 19                             | 12         | 19                                 | 12         | 19                             | 10         | 20                                   | 9          | 2                 | —         | 2                              | —         | 2                              | —         | 2                                 | —         |
| NC . . . . .      | 5                              | 7          | 5                                  | 7          | 6                              | 7          | 6                                    | 7          | 1                 | 1         | 1                              | 1         | 1                              | 1         | —                                 | 2         |
| ND . . . . .      | 1                              | —          | 1                                  | —          | 1                              | —          | 1                                    | —          | 2                 | —         | 2                              | —         | 2                              | —         | 2                                 | —         |
| OH . . . . .      | 8                              | 11         | 8                                  | 11         | 6                              | 12         | 6                                    | 12         | —                 | 2         | —                              | 2         | —                              | 2         | —                                 | 2         |
| OK . . . . .      | —                              | 6          | 1                                  | 5          | 1                              | 4          | 1                                    | 4          | —                 | 2         | —                              | 2         | —                              | 2         | —                                 | 2         |
| OR . . . . .      | 4                              | 1          | 4                                  | 1          | 4                              | 1          | 4                                    | 1          | 1                 | 1         | 1                              | 1         | 1                              | 1         | 1                                 | 1         |
| PA . . . . .      | 11                             | 10         | 10                                 | 11         | 7                              | 12         | 7                                    | 12         | —                 | 2         | —                              | 2         | —                              | 2         | —                                 | 2         |
| RI . . . . .      | 2                              | —          | 2                                  | —          | 2                              | —          | 2                                    | —          | 1                 | 1         | 1                              | 1         | 1                              | 1         | 1                                 | 1         |
| SC . . . . .      | 2                              | 4          | 2                                  | 4          | 2                              | 4          | 2                                    | 4          | 1                 | 1         | 1                              | 1         | 1                              | 1         | —                                 | 2         |
| SD . . . . .      | —                              | 1          | —                                  | 1          | —                              | 1          | —                                    | 1          | 2                 | —         | 2                              | —         | 2                              | —         | 1                                 | 1         |
| TN . . . . .      | 4                              | 5          | 4                                  | 5          | 5                              | 4          | 5                                    | 4          | —                 | 2         | —                              | 2         | —                              | 2         | —                                 | 2         |
| TX . . . . .      | 17                             | 13         | 17                                 | 13         | 17                             | 15         | 11                                   | 15         | —                 | 2         | —                              | 2         | —                              | 2         | —                                 | 2         |
| UT . . . . .      | —                              | 3          | 1                                  | 2          | 1                              | 2          | 1                                    | 2          | —                 | 2         | —                              | 2         | —                              | 2         | —                                 | 2         |
| VT . . . . .      | —                              | —          | —                                  | —          | —                              | —          | —                                    | —          | 1                 | 1         | 1                              | 1         | 1                              | 1         | —                                 | —         |
| VA . . . . .      | 6                              | 5          | 4                                  | 6          | 3                              | 8          | 3                                    | 8          | 1                 | 1         | —                              | 2         | —                              | 2         | —                                 | 2         |
| WA . . . . .      | 5                              | 4          | 6                                  | 3          | 6                              | 3          | 6                                    | 3          | 1                 | 1         | 2                              | —         | 2                              | —         | 2                                 | —         |
| WV . . . . .      | 3                              | —          | 2                                  | 1          | 2                              | 1          | 2                                    | 1          | 2                 | —         | 2                              | —         | 2                              | —         | 2                                 | —         |
| WI . . . . .      | 5                              | 4          | 5                                  | 4          | 4                              | 4          | 4                                    | 4          | 2                 | —         | 2                              | —         | 2                              | —         | 2                                 | —         |
| WY . . . . .      | —                              | 1          | —                                  | 1          | —                              | 1          | —                                    | 1          | —                 | 2         | —                              | 2         | —                              | 2         | —                                 | 2         |

— Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> Vermont had one Independent Socialist Representative. <sup>2</sup> California had one vacancy. <sup>3</sup> Virginia had one Independent Representative. <sup>4</sup> As of beginning of second session February 15, 2006. <sup>5</sup> Vacancy due to the resignation of Robert Mendez (NJ) January 17, 2006. <sup>6</sup> Vermont had one Independent Senator. (Jeffords was reelected in Vermont in 2000 as a Republican, but subsequently switched to Independent status in June 2001.)

Source: U.S. Congress, Joint Committee on Printing, *Congressional Directory*, biennial through 2001; Starting in 2003, Office of the Clerk, *Official List of Members by State*, annual. See also <[http://clerk.house.gov/members/olm\\_109.pdf](http://clerk.house.gov/members/olm_109.pdf)>.

**Table 395. Members of Congress—Selected Characteristics: 1991 to 2005**

[As of beginning of first session of each Congress, (January 3). Figures for Representatives exclude vacancies]

| Members of Congress and year            | Race and Ethnicity |    |                 |   |    | Age <sup>4</sup> (in years) |        |                    |                  |                       | Seniority <sup>5,6</sup> |          |          |          |             |
|---|--------------------|----|-----------------|---|----|-----------------------------|--------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|
|   |                    |    |                 |   |    | Male                        | Female | Black <sup>1</sup> | API <sup>2</sup> | Hispanic <sup>3</sup> | Under 40                 | 40 to 49 | 50 to 59 | 60 to 69 | 70 and over |
| <b>REPRESENTATIVES</b>                  |                    |    |                 |   |    |                             |        |                    |                  |                       |                          |          |          |          |             |
| 102d Cong., 1991 . . . . .              | 407                | 28 | <sup>7</sup> 26 | 5 | 11 | 39                          | 152    | 134                | 86               | 24                    | 55                       | 178      | 147      | 44       | 11          |
| 103d Cong., 1993 <sup>8</sup> . . . . . | 388                | 47 | <sup>7</sup> 38 | 7 | 17 | 47                          | 151    | 128                | 89               | 15                    | 118                      | 141      | 132      | 32       | 12          |
| 104th Cong., 1995 . . . . .             | 388                | 47 | <sup>9</sup> 40 | 7 | 17 | 53                          | 155    | 135                | 79               | 13                    | 92                       | 188      | 110      | 36       | 9           |
| 106th Cong., 1999 . . . . .             | 379                | 56 | <sup>9</sup> 39 | 6 | 19 | 23                          | 116    | 173                | 87               | 35                    | 41                       | 236      | 104      | 46       | 7           |
| 107th Cong., 2001 . . . . .             | 376                | 59 | <sup>9</sup> 39 | 7 | 19 | 14                          | 97     | 167                | 117              | 35                    | 44                       | 155      | 158      | 63       | 14          |
| 108th Cong., 2003 . . . . .             | 376                | 59 | <sup>9</sup> 39 | 5 | 22 | 19                          | 86     | 174                | 121              | 32                    | 54                       | 178      | 140      | 48       | 13          |
| 109th Cong., 2005 . . . . .             | 369                | 65 | <sup>9</sup> 42 | 4 | 23 | 22                          | 96     | 175                | 113              | 28                    | 37                       | 173      | 158      | 48       | 18          |
| <b>SENATORS</b>                         |                    |    |                 |   |    |                             |        |                    |                  |                       |                          |          |          |          |             |
| 102d Cong., 1991 . . . . .              | 98                 | 2  | —               | 2 | —  | —                           | 23     | 46                 | 24               | 7                     | 5                        | 34       | 47       | 10       | 4           |
| 103d Cong., 1993 <sup>8</sup> . . . . . | 93                 | 7  | 1               | 2 | —  | 1                           | 16     | 48                 | 22               | 12                    | 15                       | 30       | 39       | 11       | 5           |
| 104th Cong., 1995 . . . . .             | 92                 | 8  | 1               | 2 | —  | 1                           | 14     | 41                 | 27               | 17                    | 12                       | 38       | 30       | 15       | 5           |
| 106th Cong., 1999 . . . . .             | 91                 | 9  | —               | 2 | —  | —                           | 14     | 38                 | 35               | 13                    | 8                        | 39       | 33       | 14       | 6           |
| 107th Cong., 2001 . . . . .             | 87                 | 13 | —               | 2 | —  | —                           | 8      | 39                 | 33               | 18                    | 11                       | 34       | 30       | 14       | 9           |
| 108th Cong., 2003 . . . . .             | 86                 | 14 | —               | 2 | —  | 1                           | 12     | 29                 | 34               | 24                    | 9                        | 42       | 29       | 13       | 7           |
| 109th Cong., 2005 . . . . .             | 86                 | 14 | 1               | 2 | 2  | —                           | 17     | 29                 | 33               | 21                    | 9                        | 41       | 29       | 14       | 7           |

— Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> Source: Joint Center for Political and Economic Studies, Washington, DC, *Black Elected Officials: Statistical Summary*, annual (copyright). <sup>2</sup> Asian and Pacific Islanders. Source: Prior to 2005, Library of Congress, Congressional Research Service, "Asian Pacific Americans in the United States Congress," Report 94-767 GOV; starting 2005, U.S. House of Representatives, "House Press Gallery," <<http://www.house.gov/daily/hpg.htm>> (as of January 17, 2006) and U.S. Senate, "Minorities in the Senate," <[http://www.senate.gov/artandhistory/history/common/briefing/minority\\_senators.htm](http://www.senate.gov/artandhistory/history/common/briefing/minority_senators.htm)>. <sup>3</sup> Source: National Association of Latino Elected and Appointed Officials, Washington, DC, *National Roster of Hispanic Elected Officials*, annual. <sup>4</sup> Some members do not provide date of birth. <sup>5</sup> Represents consecutive years of service. <sup>6</sup> Some members do not provide years of service. <sup>7</sup> Includes District of Columbia delegate but not Virgin Islands Delegate. <sup>8</sup> Includes members elected to fill vacant seats through June 14, 1993. <sup>9</sup> Includes District of Columbia and Virgin Islands delegate.

Source: Except as noted, compiled by U.S. Census Bureau from data published in *Congressional Directory*, biennial.

**Table 396. U.S. Congress—Measures Introduced and Enacted and Time in Session: 1989 to 2005**

[Excludes simple and concurrent resolutions]

| Item                              | 101st Cong., 1989–90 | 102d Cong., 1991–92 | 103d Cong., 1993–94 | 104th Cong., 1995–96 | 105th Cong., 1997–98 | 106th Cong., 1999–00 | 107th Cong., 2001–02 | 108th Cong., 2003–04 | 109th Cong., 2005 |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Measures introduced . . . . .     | 6,664                | 6,775               | 8,544               | 6,808                | 7,732                | 9,158                | 9,130                | 8,625                | 6,924             |
| Bills . . . . .                   | 5,977                | 6,212               | 7,883               | 6,545                | 7,532                | 8,968                | 8,953                | 8,468                | 6,822             |
| Joint resolutions . . . . .       | 687                  | 563                 | 661                 | 263                  | 200                  | 190                  | 177                  | 157                  | 102               |
| Measures enacted . . . . .        | 666                  | 609                 | 473                 | 337                  | 404                  | 604                  | 337                  | 504                  | 147               |
| Public . . . . .                  | 650                  | 589                 | 465                 | 333                  | 394                  | 580                  | 331                  | 498                  | 147               |
| Private . . . . .                 | 16                   | 20                  | 8                   | 4                    | 10                   | 24                   | 6                    | 6                    | —                 |
| <b>HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES</b>   |                      |                     |                     |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                   |
| Number of days . . . . .          | 281                  | 280                 | 265                 | 290                  | 251                  | 272                  | 265                  | 243                  | 140               |
| Number of hours . . . . .         | 1,688                | 1,796               | 1,887               | 2,445                | 2,001                | 2,179                | 1,694                | 1,894                | 1,067             |
| Number of hours per day . . . . . | 6.0                  | 6.4                 | 7.1                 | 8.4                  | 8.0                  | 8.0                  | 6.4                  | 7.8                  | 7.6               |
| <b>SENATE</b>                     |                      |                     |                     |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                   |
| Number of days . . . . .          | 274                  | 287                 | 291                 | 343                  | 296                  | 303                  | 322                  | 300                  | 159               |
| Number of hours . . . . .         | 2,254                | 2,292               | 2,514               | 2,876                | 2,188                | 2,200                | 2,279                | 2,486                | 1,222             |
| Number of hours per day . . . . . | 8.2                  | 8.0                 | 8.6                 | 8.4                  | 7.4                  | 7.3                  | 7.1                  | 8.3                  | 7.7               |

Source: U.S. Congress, *Congressional Record* and *Daily Calendar*, selected issues. See also <[http://www.senate.gov/pagelayout/reference/two\\_column\\_table/Resumes.htm](http://www.senate.gov/pagelayout/reference/two_column_table/Resumes.htm)>.

**Table 397. Congressional Bills Vetoed: 1961 to 2006**

| Period              | President                    | Total vetoes | Regular vetoes | Pocket vetoes | Vetoes sustained | Bills passed over veto |
|---------------------|------------------------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|------------------|------------------------|
| 1961–63 . . . . .   | John F. Kennedy . . . . .    | 21           | 12             | 9             | 21               | —                      |
| 1963–69 . . . . .   | Lyndon B. Johnson . . . . .  | 30           | 16             | 14            | 30               | —                      |
| 1969–74 . . . . .   | Richard M. Nixon . . . . .   | 43           | 26             | 17            | 36               | 7                      |
| 1974–77 . . . . .   | Gerald R. Ford . . . . .     | 66           | 48             | 18            | 54               | 12                     |
| 1977–81 . . . . .   | Jimmy Carter . . . . .       | 31           | 13             | 18            | 29               | 2                      |
| 1981–89 . . . . .   | Ronald W. Reagan . . . . .   | 78           | 39             | 39            | 69               | 9                      |
| 1989–93 . . . . .   | George Bush . . . . .        | 44           | 29             | 15            | 43               | 1                      |
| 1993–2001 . . . . . | William J. Clinton . . . . . | 38           | 37             | 1             | 36               | 2                      |
| 2001–2006 . . . . . | George W. Bush . . . . .     | —            | —              | —             | —                | —                      |

— Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> Through April 10, 2006.

Source: U.S. Congress, Senate Library, *Presidential Vetoes ... 1789–1968*; U.S. Congress, *Calendars of the U.S. House of Representatives and History of Legislation*, annual. See also <<http://clerk.house.gov/>>.

**Table 398. Number of Governors by Political Party Affiliation: 1975 to 2006**

[Reflects figures after inaugurations for each year]

| Year              | Democrat | Republican | Independent/other | Year              | Democrat | Republican | Independent/other | Year | Democrat | Republican | Independent/other |
|-------------------|----------|------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------|------------|-------------------|------|----------|------------|-------------------|
| 1975              | 36       | 13         | 1                 | 1995              | 19       | 30         | 1                 | 2001 | 19       | 29         | 2                 |
| 1980              | 31       | 19         | -                 | 1996 <sup>2</sup> | 18       | 31         | 1                 | 2002 | 22       | 27         | 1                 |
| 1985              | 34       | 16         | -                 | 1997              | 17       | 32         | 1                 | 2003 | 23       | 27         | -                 |
| 1990              | 29       | 21         | -                 | 1998              | 17       | 32         | 1                 | 2004 | 22       | 28         | -                 |
| 1993 <sup>1</sup> | 30       | 18         | -                 | 1999              | 17       | 31         | 1                 | 2005 | 22       | 28         | -                 |
| 1994              | 29       | 19         | 2                 | 2000              | 18       | 30         | 2                 | 2006 | 22       | 28         | -                 |

- Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> Alaska's Republican governor was succeeded midyear by a Democrat. <sup>2</sup> Arkansas's Democratic governor was succeeded midyear by a Republican.

Source: National Governors Association, Washington, DC, 1970-87 and 1991-2006, *Directory of Governors of the American States, Commonwealths & Territories*, annual; and 1988-90, *Directory of Governors*, annual (copyright).

**Table 399. Vote Cast for and Governor Elected by State: 2002 to 2004**

[In thousands (1,367 represents 1,367,000), except percent. D = Democratic, R = Republican, I = Independent]

| State           | 2002                    |            |          |                       | 2004                    |            |          |                       | Current governor <sup>2</sup>      |
|-----------------|-------------------------|------------|----------|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------|----------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
|                 | Total vote <sup>1</sup> | Republican | Democrat | Percent leading party | Total vote <sup>1</sup> | Republican | Democrat | Percent leading party |                                    |
| AL              | 1,367                   | 672        | 669      | R-49.2                | (X)                     | (X)        | (X)      | (X)                   | Bob Riley                          |
| AK              | 231                     | 129        | 94       | R-55.8                | (X)                     | (X)        | (X)      | (X)                   | Frank H. Murkowski                 |
| AZ              | 1,226                   | 554        | 566      | D-46.2                | (X)                     | (X)        | (X)      | (X)                   | Janet Napolitano                   |
| AR              | 806                     | 427        | 378      | R-53.0                | (X)                     | (X)        | (X)      | (X)                   | Mike Huckabee                      |
| CA              | 7,476                   | 3,170      | 3,533    | D-47.3                | (X)                     | (X)        | (X)      | (X)                   | <sup>3</sup> Arnold Schwarzenegger |
| CO              | 1,413                   | 885        | 475      | R-62.6                | (X)                     | (X)        | (X)      | (X)                   | Bill Owens                         |
| CT              | 1,023                   | 574        | 449      | R-56.0                | (X)                     | (X)        | (X)      | (X)                   | M. Jodi Reil                       |
| DE              | (X)                     | (X)        | (X)      | (X)                   | 365                     | 167        | 186      | D-50.9                | Ruth Ann Minner                    |
| FL              | 5,101                   | 2,857      | 2,201    | R-56.0                | (X)                     | (X)        | (X)      | (X)                   | Jeb Bush                           |
| GA              | 2,026                   | 1,042      | 937      | R-51.4                | (X)                     | (X)        | (X)      | (X)                   | Sonny Perdue                       |
| HI              | 385                     | 197        | 180      | R-51.1                | (X)                     | (X)        | (X)      | (X)                   | Linda Lingle                       |
| ID              | 411                     | 232        | 172      | R-56.3                | (X)                     | (X)        | (X)      | (X)                   | Dirk Kempthorne                    |
| IL              | 3,539                   | 1,595      | 1,847    | D-52.2                | (X)                     | (X)        | (X)      | (X)                   | Rod R. Blagojevich                 |
| IN              | (X)                     | (X)        | (X)      | (X)                   | 2,448                   | 1,303      | 1,114    | R-53.2                | Mitch Daniels                      |
| IA              | 1,026                   | 457        | 540      | D-52.7                | (X)                     | (X)        | (X)      | (X)                   | Thomas Vilsack                     |
| KS              | 836                     | 377        | 442      | D-52.9                | (X)                     | (X)        | (X)      | (X)                   | Kathleen Sebelius                  |
| KY <sup>4</sup> | (X)                     | (X)        | (X)      | (X)                   | 1,083                   | 596        | 487      | R-55.0                | Ernie Fletcher                     |
| LA              | (X)                     | (X)        | (X)      | (X)                   | 1,416                   | 369        | 872      | D-52.0                | Kathleen Blanco                    |
| ME              | 505                     | 209        | 238      | D-47.1                | (X)                     | (X)        | (X)      | (X)                   | John Baldacci                      |
| MD              | 1,706                   | 880        | 813      | R-51.6                | (X)                     | (X)        | (X)      | (X)                   | Robert L. Erlich Jr.               |
| MA              | 2,194                   | 1,092      | 986      | R-49.8                | (X)                     | (X)        | (X)      | (X)                   | Mitt Romney                        |
| MI              | 3,178                   | 1,506      | 1,634    | D-51.4                | (X)                     | (X)        | (X)      | (X)                   | Jennifer M. Granholm               |
| MN              | 2,252                   | 999        | 821      | R-44.4                | (X)                     | (X)        | (X)      | (X)                   | Tim Pawlenty                       |
| MS              | (X)                     | (X)        | (X)      | (X)                   | 894                     | 470        | 410      | R-52.6                | Haley Barbour                      |
| MO              | (X)                     | (X)        | (X)      | (X)                   | 2,720                   | 1,382      | 1,301    | R-50.8                | Matt Blunt                         |
| MT              | (X)                     | (X)        | (X)      | (X)                   | 456                     | 205        | 225      | D-50.4                | Brian Schweitzer                   |
| NE              | 481                     | 330        | 132      | R-68.7                | (X)                     | (X)        | (X)      | (X)                   | Dave Heineman                      |
| NV              | 504                     | 344        | 111      | R-68.2                | (X)                     | (X)        | (X)      | (X)                   | Kenny Guinn                        |
| NH              | 442                     | 260        | 169      | R-58.8                | 684                     | 326        | 340      | D-51.0                | John Lynch                         |
| NJ <sup>5</sup> | 2,227                   | 928        | 1,257    | D-56.4                | 2,290                   | 985        | 1,225    | D-53.5                | Jon Corzine                        |
| NM              | 484                     | 189        | 269      | D-55.5                | (X)                     | (X)        | (X)      | (X)                   | Bill Richardson                    |
| NY              | 4,579                   | 2,262      | 1,634    | R-49.4                | (X)                     | (X)        | (X)      | (X)                   | George E. Pataki                   |
| NC              | (X)                     | (X)        | (X)      | (X)                   | 3,487                   | 1,495      | 1,939    | D-55.6                | Michael F. Easley                  |
| ND              | (X)                     | (X)        | (X)      | (X)                   | 310                     | 221        | 85       | R-71.3                | John Hoeven                        |
| OH              | 3,229                   | 1,865      | 1,237    | R-57.7                | (X)                     | (X)        | (X)      | (X)                   | Bob Taft                           |
| OK              | 1,036                   | 441        | 448      | D-43.3                | (X)                     | (X)        | (X)      | (X)                   | Brad Henry                         |
| OR              | 1,294                   | 517        | 531      | D-41.0                | (X)                     | (X)        | (X)      | (X)                   | Theodore R. Kulongoski             |
| PA              | 3,582                   | 1,589      | 1,913    | D-53.4                | (X)                     | (X)        | (X)      | (X)                   | Edward G. Rendell                  |
| RI              | 332                     | 182        | 150      | R-54.8                | (X)                     | (X)        | (X)      | (X)                   | Donald L. Carcieri                 |
| SC              | 1,108                   | 585        | 521      | R-52.8                | (X)                     | (X)        | (X)      | (X)                   | Mark Sanford                       |
| SD              | 335                     | 190        | 140      | R-56.8                | (X)                     | (X)        | (X)      | (X)                   | Mike Rounds                        |
| TN              | 1,653                   | 787        | 837      | D-50.6                | (X)                     | (X)        | (X)      | (X)                   | Phil Bredesen                      |
| TX              | 4,554                   | 2,633      | 1,820    | R-57.8                | (X)                     | (X)        | (X)      | (X)                   | Rick Perry                         |
| UT              | (X)                     | (X)        | (X)      | (X)                   | 907                     | 525        | 374      | R-57.8                | Jon Huntsman Jr.                   |
| VT              | 227                     | 103        | 98       | R-45.5                | 309                     | 182        | 117      | R-58.7                | James H. Douglas                   |
| VA <sup>5</sup> | 1,887                   | 887        | 984      | D-52.2                | 1,984                   | 912        | 1,026    | D-52.0                | Tim Kaine                          |
| WA              | (X)                     | (X)        | (X)      | (X)                   | 2,883                   | 1,373      | 1,373    | D-48.8                | Christine Gregoire                 |
| WI              | (X)                     | (X)        | (X)      | (X)                   | 744                     | 253        | 473      | D-63.5                | Joe Manchin III                    |
| WV              | 1,775                   | 735        | 801      | D-45.2                | (X)                     | (X)        | (X)      | (X)                   | James E. Doyle                     |
| WY              | 185                     | 89         | 93       | D-50.0                | (X)                     | (X)        | (X)      | (X)                   | Dave Freudenthal                   |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Includes minor party and scattered votes. <sup>2</sup> As of April 11, 2006. Source: National Governors Association, Washington, DC. See also: <http://www.nga.org/portal/site/nga/menuitem.5dbb9333fc52447ae8bb856a11010a0/>. <sup>3</sup> Recall election in 2003; Arnold Schwarzenegger (Republican) was elected governor. <sup>4</sup> Voting year 2003. <sup>5</sup> Voting years 2001 and 2005.

Source: The Council of State Governments, Lexington, KY, *The Book of States 2005*, annual (copyright).

**Table 400. Composition of State Legislatures by Political Party Affiliation: 2005 and 2006**

[Data reflect election results as of February in year shown. Figures reflect immediate results of elections, including holdover members in state houses which do not have all of their members running for re-election. Dem. = Democrat, Rep. = Republican, Vac. = Vacancies. In general, Lower House refers to body consisting of state representatives; Upper House, of state senators]

| State                     | Lower House      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | Upper House      |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                           | 2005             |                  |                  |                  | 2006             |                  |                  |                  | 2005             |                  |                  |                  | 2006             |                  |                  |                  |
|                           | Dem.             | Rep.             | Other            | Vac.             | Dem.             | Rep.             | Other            | Vac.             | Dem.             | Rep.             | Other            | Vac.             | Dem.             | Rep.             | Other            | Vac.             |
| <b>U.S. . . . .</b>       | <b>2,704</b>     | <b>2,683</b>     | <b>15</b>        | <b>9</b>         | <b>2,702</b>     | <b>2,675</b>     | <b>15</b>        | <b>19</b>        | <b>951</b>       | <b>963</b>       | <b>3</b>         | <b>5</b>         | <b>952</b>       | <b>964</b>       | <b>3</b>         | <b>3</b>         |
| AL <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | 62               | 40               | -                | 3                | 63               | 42               | -                | -                | 25               | 10               | -                | -                | 25               | 10               | -                | -                |
| AK <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 14               | 26               | -                | -                | 14               | 26               | -                | -                | 8                | 12               | -                | -                | 8                | 12               | -                | -                |
| AZ <sup>3</sup> . . . . . | 22               | 38               | -                | -                | 21               | 39               | -                | -                | 12               | 18               | -                | -                | 12               | 18               | -                | -                |
| AR <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 72               | 28               | -                | -                | 72               | 28               | -                | -                | 27               | 8                | -                | -                | 27               | 8                | -                | -                |
| CA <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 48               | 32               | -                | -                | 48               | 32               | -                | -                | 25               | 15               | -                | -                | 25               | 15               | -                | -                |
| CO <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 35               | 30               | -                | -                | 35               | 30               | -                | -                | 18               | 17               | -                | -                | 18               | 17               | -                | -                |
| CT <sup>3</sup> . . . . . | 99               | 52               | -                | -                | 99               | 52               | -                | -                | 24               | 12               | -                | -                | 24               | 12               | -                | -                |
| DE <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 15               | 25               | 1                | -                | 15               | 25               | 1                | -                | 13               | 8                | -                | -                | 13               | 8                | -                | -                |
| FL <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 36               | 84               | -                | -                | 36               | 84               | -                | -                | 14               | 26               | -                | -                | 14               | 26               | -                | -                |
| GA <sup>3</sup> . . . . . | 80               | 99               | 1                | -                | 80               | 99               | 1                | -                | 22               | 34               | -                | -                | 22               | 34               | -                | -                |
| HI <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 41               | 10               | -                | -                | 41               | 10               | -                | -                | 20               | 5                | -                | -                | 20               | 5                | -                | -                |
| ID <sup>3</sup> . . . . . | 13               | 57               | -                | -                | 13               | 57               | -                | -                | 7                | 28               | -                | -                | 7                | 28               | -                | -                |
| IL <sup>4</sup> . . . . . | 65               | 53               | -                | -                | 65               | 53               | -                | -                | 31               | 27               | 1                | -                | 31               | 27               | 1                | -                |
| IN <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 48               | 52               | -                | -                | 48               | 52               | -                | -                | 17               | 33               | -                | -                | 17               | 33               | -                | -                |
| IA <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 49               | 51               | -                | -                | 49               | 51               | -                | -                | 25               | 25               | -                | -                | 25               | 25               | -                | -                |
| KS <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 42               | 83               | -                | -                | 42               | 83               | -                | -                | 10               | 30               | -                | -                | 10               | 30               | -                | -                |
| KY <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 57               | 43               | -                | -                | 57               | 43               | -                | -                | 15               | 22               | 1                | -                | 15               | 22               | 1                | -                |
| LA <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | 67               | 37               | 1                | -                | 67               | 37               | 1                | -                | 24               | 15               | -                | -                | 24               | 15               | -                | -                |
| ME <sup>3</sup> . . . . . | 76               | 73               | 2                | -                | 76               | 73               | 2                | -                | 19               | 16               | -                | -                | 19               | 16               | -                | -                |
| MD <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | 98               | 43               | -                | -                | 98               | 43               | -                | -                | 33               | 14               | -                | -                | 33               | 14               | -                | -                |
| MA <sup>3</sup> . . . . . | 136              | 21               | -                | 3                | 137              | 20               | -                | 3                | 34               | 6                | -                | -                | 34               | 6                | -                | -                |
| MI <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 52               | 58               | -                | -                | 50               | 58               | -                | 2                | 16               | 22               | -                | -                | 16               | 22               | -                | -                |
| MN <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 66               | 68               | -                | -                | 66               | 68               | -                | -                | 35               | 31               | 1                | -                | 35               | 31               | 1                | -                |
| MS <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | 75               | 47               | -                | -                | 74               | 47               | -                | 1                | 28               | 24               | -                | -                | 28               | 24               | -                | -                |
| MO <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 66               | 97               | -                | -                | 64               | 96               | -                | 3                | 10               | 22               | -                | 2                | 11               | 22               | -                | 1                |
| MT <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 49               | 50               | 1                | -                | 50               | 50               | -                | -                | 27               | 23               | -                | -                | 27               | 23               | -                | -                |
| NE <sup>5</sup> . . . . . | ( <sup>6</sup> ) | ( <sup>6</sup> ) | ( <sup>6</sup> ) | ( <sup>6</sup> ) | ( <sup>6</sup> ) | ( <sup>6</sup> ) | ( <sup>6</sup> ) | ( <sup>6</sup> ) | ( <sup>6</sup> ) | ( <sup>6</sup> ) | ( <sup>6</sup> ) | ( <sup>6</sup> ) | ( <sup>6</sup> ) | ( <sup>6</sup> ) | ( <sup>6</sup> ) | ( <sup>6</sup> ) |
| NV <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 26               | 16               | -                | -                | 26               | 15               | -                | 1                | 9                | 12               | -                | -                | 9                | 12               | -                | -                |
| NH <sup>3</sup> . . . . . | 147              | 250              | -                | 3                | 149              | 247              | -                | 4                | 8                | 16               | -                | -                | 8                | 16               | -                | -                |
| NJ <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 47               | 33               | -                | -                | 49               | 31               | -                | -                | 22               | 18               | -                | -                | 22               | 18               | -                | -                |
| NM <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 42               | 28               | -                | -                | 42               | 28               | -                | -                | 24               | 18               | -                | -                | 24               | 18               | -                | -                |
| NY <sup>3</sup> . . . . . | 104              | 46               | -                | -                | 104              | 46               | -                | -                | 28               | 34               | -                | -                | 27               | 35               | -                | -                |
| NC <sup>3</sup> . . . . . | 63               | 57               | -                | -                | 63               | 57               | -                | -                | 29               | 21               | -                | -                | 29               | 21               | -                | -                |
| ND <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | 27               | 67               | -                | -                | 27               | 67               | -                | -                | 15               | 32               | -                | -                | 15               | 32               | -                | -                |
| OH <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 40               | 59               | -                | -                | 38               | 61               | -                | -                | 11               | 22               | -                | -                | 11               | 22               | -                | -                |
| OK <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 44               | 57               | -                | -                | 44               | 57               | -                | -                | 26               | 22               | -                | -                | 26               | 22               | -                | -                |
| OR <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 27               | 33               | -                | -                | 27               | 33               | -                | -                | 18               | 12               | -                | -                | 18               | 12               | -                | -                |
| PA <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 93               | 110              | -                | -                | 93               | 110              | -                | -                | 18               | 29               | -                | 3                | 20               | 30               | -                | -                |
| RI <sup>3</sup> . . . . . | 60               | 15               | -                | -                | 60               | 15               | -                | -                | 33               | 5                | -                | -                | 33               | 5                | -                | -                |
| SC <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 50               | 74               | -                | -                | 49               | 74               | -                | 1                | 20               | 26               | -                | -                | 20               | 26               | -                | -                |
| SD <sup>3</sup> . . . . . | 19               | 51               | -                | -                | 19               | 51               | -                | -                | 10               | 25               | -                | -                | 10               | 25               | -                | -                |
| TN <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 53               | 46               | -                | -                | 53               | 46               | -                | -                | 16               | 17               | -                | -                | 15               | 17               | -                | 1                |
| TX <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 63               | 87               | -                | -                | 62               | 87               | -                | 1                | 12               | 19               | -                | -                | 12               | 19               | -                | -                |
| UT <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 19               | 56               | -                | -                | 19               | 56               | -                | -                | 8                | 21               | -                | -                | 8                | 21               | -                | -                |
| VT <sup>3</sup> . . . . . | 83               | 60               | 7                | -                | 83               | 60               | 7                | -                | 21               | 9                | -                | -                | 21               | 9                | -                | -                |
| VA <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 38               | 60               | 2                | -                | 39               | 56               | 3                | 2                | 16               | 24               | -                | -                | 16               | 23               | -                | 1                |
| WA <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 55               | 43               | -                | -                | 55               | 43               | -                | -                | 26               | 23               | -                | -                | 26               | 23               | -                | -                |
| WV <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 68               | 32               | -                | -                | 68               | 32               | -                | -                | 21               | 13               | -                | -                | 21               | 13               | -                | -                |
| WI <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 39               | 60               | -                | -                | 39               | 59               | -                | 1                | 14               | 19               | -                | -                | 14               | 19               | -                | -                |
| WY <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 14               | 46               | -                | -                | 14               | 46               | -                | -                | 7                | 23               | -                | -                | 7                | 23               | -                | -                |

- Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> Members of both houses serve 4-year terms. <sup>2</sup> Upper House members serve 4-year terms and Lower House members serve 2-year terms. <sup>3</sup> Members of both houses serve 2-year terms. <sup>4</sup> Illinois—4- and 2-year term depending on district. <sup>5</sup> Nebraska—4-year term and only state to have a nonpartisan legislature.

Source: The Council of State Governments, Lexington, KY, *The Book of States 2006*, annual (copyright).

**Table 401. Political Party Control of State Legislatures by Party: 1985 to 2006**

[As of beginning of year. Nebraska has a nonpartisan legislature]

| Year                      | Legislatures under—        |                            |                                 | Year         | Legislatures under—        |                            |                                 | Year         | Legislatures under—        |                            |                                 |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|
|                           | Democ-<br>ratic<br>control | Split<br>control<br>or tie | Re-<br>publi-<br>can<br>control |              | Democ-<br>ratic<br>control | Split<br>control<br>or tie | Re-<br>publi-<br>can<br>control |              | Democ-<br>ratic<br>control | Split<br>control<br>or tie | Re-<br>publi-<br>can<br>control |
| 1985 . . . .              | 27                         | 11                         | 11                              | 1994 . . . . | 24                         | 17                         | 8                               | 2001 . . . . | 16                         | 15                         | 18                              |
| 1987 . . . .              | 28                         | 12                         | 9                               | 1995 . . . . | 18                         | 12                         | 19                              | 2002 . . . . | 17                         | 15                         | 17                              |
| 1989 <sup>1</sup> . . . . | 28                         | 13                         | 8                               | 1996 . . . . | 16                         | 15                         | 18                              | 2003 . . . . | 16                         | 12                         | 21                              |
| 1990 . . . .              | 29                         | 11                         | 9                               | 1997 . . . . | 20                         | 11                         | 18                              | 2004 . . . . | 17                         | 11                         | 21                              |
| 1992 . . . .              | 29                         | 14                         | 6                               | 1999 . . . . | 20                         | 12                         | 17                              | 2005 . . . . | 19                         | 10                         | 20                              |
| 1993 . . . .              | 25                         | 16                         | 8                               | 2000 . . . . | 16                         | 15                         | 18                              | 2006 . . . . | 19                         | 10                         | 20                              |

<sup>1</sup> A party change during the year by a Democratic representative broke the tie in the Indiana House of Representatives, giving the Republicans control of both chambers.

Source: National Conference of State Legislatures, Denver, CO, *State Legislatures*, periodic.

**Table 402. Women Holding State Public Offices by Office and State: 2005**

[As of January. For data on women in U.S. Congress, see Table 395]

| State             | Total        | State-<br>wide<br>elective<br>executive<br>office <sup>1</sup> | State legislature |                      | State        | Total | State-<br>wide<br>elective<br>executive<br>office <sup>1</sup> | State legislature |                      |
|-------------------|--------------|--|-------------------|----------------------|--------------|-------|--|-------------------|----------------------|
|                   |              |  | Number            | Percent <sup>2</sup> |              |       |  | Number            | Percent <sup>2</sup> |
| <b>U.S. . . .</b> | <b>1,755</b> | <b>81</b>  | <b>1,674</b>      | <b>23</b>            |              |       |  |                   |                      |
| AL . . . . .      | 20           | 5  | 15                | 11                   | MT. . . . .  | 38    | 1  | 37                | 25                   |
| AK . . . . .      | 11           | —  | 11                | 18                   | NE. . . . .  | 14    | 2  | 12                | ( <sup>3</sup> )     |
| AZ . . . . .      | 32           | 3  | 29                | 32                   | NV. . . . .  | 23    | 2  | 21                | 33                   |
| AR . . . . .      | 23           | —  | 23                | 17                   | NH. . . . .  | 129   | —  | 129               | 30                   |
| CA . . . . .      | 37           | —  | 37                | 31                   | NJ. . . . .  | 20    | —  | 20                | 17                   |
| CO . . . . .      | 35           | 2  | 33                | 33                   | NM. . . . .  | 38    | 3  | 35                | 31                   |
| CT . . . . .      | 59           | 4  | 55                | 29                   | NY. . . . .  | 48    | 1  | 47                | 22                   |
| DE . . . . .      | 23           | 2  | 21                | 34                   | NC. . . . .  | 43    | 4  | 39                | 23                   |
| FL . . . . .      | 40           | 1  | 39                | 24                   | ND. . . . .  | 25    | 2  | 23                | 16                   |
| GA . . . . .      | 46           | 3  | 43                | 18                   | OH. . . . .  | 28    | 2  | 26                | 20                   |
| HI . . . . .      | 24           | 1  | 23                | 30                   | OK. . . . .  | 27    | 5  | 22                | 15                   |
| ID . . . . .      | 30           | 1  | 29                | 28                   | OR. . . . .  | 26    | 1  | 25                | 28                   |
| IL . . . . .      | 51           | 2  | 49                | 28                   | PA . . . . . | 35    | 1  | 34                | 13                   |
| IN . . . . .      | 29           | 3  | 26                | 17                   | RI . . . . . | 19    | —  | 19                | 17                   |
| IA . . . . .      | 32           | 2  | 30                | 20                   | SC . . . . . | 15    | 1  | 14                | 8                    |
| KS . . . . .      | 57           | 3  | 54                | 33                   | SD . . . . . | 17    | —  | 17                | 16                   |
| KY . . . . .      | 18           | 1  | 17                | 12                   | TN . . . . . | 24    | —  | 24                | 18                   |
| LA . . . . .      | 26           | 1  | 25                | 17                   | TX . . . . . | 39    | 3  | 36                | 20                   |
| ME . . . . .      | 43           | —  | 43                | 23                   | UT . . . . . | 21    | —  | 21                | 20                   |
| MD . . . . .      | 67           | —  | 67                | 36                   | VT . . . . . | 61    | 1  | 60                | 33                   |
| MA . . . . .      | 51           | 1  | 50                | 25                   | VA . . . . . | 22    | 1  | 21                | 15                   |
| MI . . . . .      | 32           | 2  | 30                | 20                   | WA . . . . . | 51    | 2  | 49                | 33                   |
| MN . . . . .      | 65           | 3  | 62                | 31                   | WV . . . . . | 22    | 1  | 21                | 16                   |
| MS . . . . .      | 23           | 1  | 22                | 13                   | WI . . . . . | 37    | 3  | 34                | 26                   |
| MO . . . . .      | 45           | 3  | 42                | 21                   | WY . . . . . | 14    | 1  | 13                | 14                   |

— Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> Excludes women elected to the judiciary, women appointed to state cabinet-level positions, women elected to executive posts by the legislature, and elected members of university Board of Trustees or Board of Education.

<sup>2</sup> Calculated by U.S. Census Bureau based on total state legislature (both upper and lower houses) data from Table 400.

<sup>3</sup> Nebraska—4-year term and only state to have a nonpartisan legislature.

Source: Center for the American Woman and Politics, Eagleton Institute of Politics, Rutgers University, New Brunswick, NJ, information releases, (copyright).

**Table 403. Black Elected Officials by Office, 1970 to 2001, and State, 2001**

[As of January 2001, no Black elected officials had been identified in Hawaii, Montana, North Dakota, or South Dakota]

| State       | U.S. and state |                                |  |                                      |                             | State | U.S. and state |                                |  |                                      |                             |
|-------------|----------------|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|----------------|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|             | Total          | legisla-<br>tures <sup>1</sup> | City and<br>county<br>offices <sup>2</sup> | Law<br>enforce-<br>ment <sup>3</sup> | Educa-<br>tion <sup>4</sup> |       | Total          | legisla-<br>tures <sup>1</sup> | City and<br>county<br>offices <sup>2</sup> | Law<br>enforce-<br>ment <sup>3</sup> | Educa-<br>tion <sup>4</sup> |
| 1970 (Feb.) | 1,469          | 179                            | 715  | 213                                  | 362                         | MD    | 175            | 40                             | 93   | 33                                   | 9                           |
| 1980 (July) | 4,890          | 326                            | 2,832                                      | 526                                  | 1,206                       | MA    | 60             | 6                              | 44   | 2                                    | 8                           |
| 1990 (Jan.) | 7,935          | 436                            | 4,485                                      | 769                                  | 1,645                       | MI    | 346            | 25                             | 147  | 55                                   | 119                         |
| 1995 (Jan.) | 8,385          | 604                            | 4,954                                      | 987                                  | 1,840                       | MN    | 20             | 2                              | 4  | 9                                    | 5                           |
| 1998 (Jan.) | 8,830          | 614                            | 5,210                                      | 998                                  | 2,008                       | MS    | 892            | 46                             | 607  | 109                                  | 130                         |
| 1999 (Jan.) | 8,896          | 618                            | 5,354                                      | 997                                  | 1,927                       | MO    | 201            | 19                             | 142  | 16                                   | 24                          |
| 2000 (Jan.) | 9,001          | 621                            | 5,420                                      | 1,037                                | 1,923                       | NE    | 8              | 1                              | 4  | —                                    | 3                           |
| 2001 (Jan.) | 9,061          | 633                            | 5,456                                      | 1,044                                | 1,928                       | NV    | 14             | 5                              | 5  | 2                                    | 2                           |
| AL          | 756            | 36                             | 569  | 57                                   | 94                          | NH    | 5              | 5                              | —  | —                                    | —                           |
| AK          | 3              | 1                              | 2  | —                                    | —                           | NJ    | 249            | 16                             | 139  | 1                                    | 93                          |
| AZ          | 12             | 1                              | 1  | 5                                    | 5                           | NM    | 4              | 1                              | —  | 2                                    | 1                           |
| AR          | 502            | 15                             | 298  | 67                                   | 122                         | NY    | 325            | 34                             | 83   | 83                                   | 125                         |
| CA          | 224            | 10                             | 70   | 67                                   | 77                          | NC    | 491            | 28                             | 349  | 29                                   | 85                          |
| CO          | 18             | 4                              | 4  | 9                                    | 1                           | OH    | 313            | 20                             | 217  | 28                                   | 48                          |
| CT          | 72             | 14                             | 47   | 3                                    | 8                           | OK    | 105            | 6                              | 75   | 3                                    | 21                          |
| DE          | 24             | 4                              | 16   | 1                                    | 3                           | OR    | 6              | 3                              | 1  | 2                                    | —                           |
| DC          | 176            | 52                             | 171  | —                                    | 3                           | PA    | 185            | 19                             | 74   | 65                                   | 27                          |
| FL          | 243            | 25                             | 163  | 39                                   | 16                          | RI    | 8              | 7                              | 1  | —                                    | —                           |
| GA          | 611            | 53                             | 395  | 43                                   | 120                         | SC    | 534            | 32                             | 335  | 9                                    | 158                         |
| ID          | 2              | —                              | 2  | —                                    | —                           | TN    | 180            | 18                             | 108  | 27                                   | 27                          |
| IL          | 624            | 28                             | 318  | 55                                   | 223                         | TX    | 460            | 19                             | 302  | 44                                   | 95                          |
| IN          | 86             | 13                             | 52   | 13                                   | 8                           | UT    | 5              | 1                              | 3  | 1                                    | —                           |
| IA          | 13             | 1                              | 8  | 1                                    | 3                           | VT    | 1              | 1                              | —  | —                                    | —                           |
| KS          | 17             | 7                              | 4  | 3                                    | 3                           | VA    | 246            | 16                             | 130  | 15                                   | 85                          |
| KY          | 60             | 5                              | 44   | 5                                    | 6                           | WA    | 26             | 2                              | 12   | 11                                   | 1                           |
| LA          | 705            | 32                             | 388  | 122                                  | 163                         | WV    | 19             | 2                              | 13   | 3                                    | 1                           |
| ME          | 1              | —                              | —  | —                                    | 1                           | WI    | 33             | 8                              | 15   | 5                                    | 5                           |
|             |                |                                |  |                                      |                             | WY    | 1              | —                              | 1  | —                                    | —                           |

— Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> Includes elected state administrators. <sup>2</sup> County commissioners and councilmen, mayors, city mayors, aldermen, regional officials, and other. <sup>3</sup> Judges, magistrates, constables, marshals, sheriffs, justices of the peace, and other. <sup>4</sup> Members of state education agencies, college boards, school boards, and other. <sup>5</sup> Includes one shadow senator.

Source: Joint Center for Political and Economic Studies, Washington, DC, *Black Elected Officials: A Statistical Summary*, annual (copyright) and <<http://www.jointcenter.org/publications1/PublicationsDetail.php?recordID=118>> (accessed 17 April 2003).

**Table 404. Hispanic Public Elected Officials by Office, 1985 to 2005, and State, 2005**

[As of January of year shown. For states not shown, no Hispanic public officials had been identified]

| State | State |  |   |  |   | State | State |  |   |  |   |
|-------|-------|--|---|--|---|-------|-------|--|---|--|---|
|       | Total | State<br>execu-<br>tives<br>and<br>legisla-<br>tors <sup>1</sup> | County<br>and<br>municipal<br>officials | Judicial<br>and<br>law<br>enforce-<br>ment | Educa-<br>tion<br>and<br>school<br>boards |       | Total | State<br>execu-<br>tives<br>and<br>legisla-<br>tors <sup>1</sup> | County<br>and<br>municipal<br>officials | Judicial<br>and<br>law<br>enforce-<br>ment | Educa-<br>tion<br>and<br>school<br>boards |
| 1985  | 3,147 | 129  | 1,316                                   | 517  | 1,185                                     | MA    | 20    | 4  | 12                                      | —  | 4   |
| 1990  | 4,004 | 144  | 1,819                                   | 583  | 1,458                                     | MI    | 18    | 2  | 7                                       | 3  | 6   |
| 1993  | 5,170 | 182  | 2,023                                   | 633  | 2,332                                     | MN    | 4     | 1  | 1                                       | 1  | 1   |
| 1994  | 5,459 | 199  | 2,197                                   | 651  | 2,412                                     | MO    | 1     | —  | 1                                       | —  | —   |
| 2000  | 5,019 | 217  | 1,852                                   | 447  | 2,503                                     | MT    | 1     | —  | —                                       | 1  | —   |
| 2001  | 5,205 | 223  | 1,846                                   | 454  | 2,682                                     | NE    | 3     | 1  | 1                                       | 1  | —   |
| 2002  | 4,303 | 227  | 1,960                                   | 532  | 1,603                                     | NV    | 12    | 3  | 5                                       | 3  | 1   |
| 2003  | 4,432 | 231  | 1,958                                   | 549  | 1,694                                     | NH    | 3     | 2  | 1                                       | —  | —   |
| 2004  | 4,651 | 253  | 2,059                                   | 638  | 1,723                                     | NJ    | 107   | 6  | 61                                      | —  | 40  |
| 2005  | 4,853 | 266  | 2,149                                   | 678  | 1,760                                     | NM    | 633   | 49   | 323                                     | 108  | 153                                       |
| AK    | 1     | —  | 1                                       | —  | —   | NY    | 68    | 18   | 29                                      | 16   | 5   |
| AZ    | 362   | 18   | 141                                     | 44   | 159                                       | NC    | 4     | 3  | 1                                       | —  | —   |
| CA    | 1,021 | 37   | 394                                     | 43   | 547                                       | ND    | 1     | —  | 1                                       | —  | —   |
| CO    | 144   | 9  | 97                                      | 7  | 31  | OH    | 7     | —  | 6                                       | 1  | —   |
| CT    | 32    | 6  | 20                                      | —  | 6   | OK    | 1     | —  | —                                       | —  | 1   |
| DE    | 2     | 1  | 1                                       | —  | —   | OR    | 17    | 3  | 9                                       | 5  | —   |
| DC    | 2     | —  | —                                       | —  | 2   | PA    | 16    | 1  | 10                                      | 2  | 3   |
| FL    | 119   | 21   | 66                                      | 26   | 6   | RI    | 7     | 4  | 3                                       | —  | —   |
| GA    | 7     | 3  | 2                                       | 2  | —   | SC    | 1     | 1  | —                                       | —  | —   |
| HI    | 1     | 1  | —                                       | —  | —   | TN    | 2     | 1  | 1                                       | —  | —   |
| ID    | 2     | 1  | —                                       | —  | —   | TX    | 2,082 | 43   | 867                                     | 401  | 771                                       |
| IL    | 81    | 12   | 54                                      | 6  | 9   | UT    | 5     | 2  | 3                                       | —  | —   |
| IN    | 13    | 1  | 8                                       | 3  | 1   | VA    | 1     | —  | 1                                       | —  | —   |
| KS    | 11    | 4  | 6                                       | —  | 1   | WA    | 15    | 3  | 6                                       | —  | 6   |
| LA    | 2     | —  | —                                       | 2  | —   | WI    | 13    | 1  | 4                                       | 4  | 4   |
| MD    | 9     | 4  | 3                                       | —  | 2   | WY    | 3     | 1  | 2                                       | —  | —   |

— Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> Includes U.S. Senators and Representatives, not shown separately.

Source: National Association of Latino Elected and Appointed Officials, Washington, DC, *National Roster of Hispanic Elected Officials*, annual.

**Table 405. Voting-Age Population, Percent Reporting Registered, and Voted: 1992 to 2004**

[185.7 represents 185,700,000. As of November. Covers civilian noninstitutional population 18 years old and over. Includes aliens. Figures are based on Current Population Survey (see text, Section 1, Population, and Appendix III) and differ from those in Table 407 based on population estimates and official vote counts]

| Characteristic                                     | Voting-age population (mil.) |              |              |              |              |              |              | Percent reporting they registered |             |             |             |                              |             | Percent reporting they voted |             |             |             |                              |             |             |             |  |
|--|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|
|  |                              |              |              |              |              |              |              | Presidential election years       |             |             |             | Congressional election years |             | Presidential election years  |             |             |             | Congressional election years |             |             |             |  |
|  | 1992                         | 1994         | 1996         | 1998         | 2000         | 2002         | 2004         | 1992                              | 1996        | 2000        | 2004        | 1994                         | 1998        | 2002                         | 1992        | 1996        | 2000        | 2004                         | 1994        | 1998        | 2002        |  |
| <b>Total</b> <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                | <b>185.7</b>                 | <b>190.3</b> | <b>193.7</b> | <b>198.2</b> | <b>202.6</b> | <b>210.4</b> | <b>215.7</b> | <b>68.2</b>                       | <b>65.9</b> | <b>63.9</b> | <b>65.9</b> | <b>62.0</b>                  | <b>62.1</b> | <b>60.9</b>                  | <b>61.3</b> | <b>54.2</b> | <b>54.7</b> | <b>58.3</b>                  | <b>44.6</b> | <b>41.9</b> | <b>42.3</b> |  |
| 18 to 20 years old . . . . .                       | 9.7                          | 10.3         | 10.8         | 11.4         | 11.9         | 11.7         | 11.5         | 48.3                              | 45.6        | 40.5        | 50.7        | 37.2                         | 32.1        | 32.6                         | 38.5        | 31.2        | 28.4        | 41.0                         | 16.5        | 13.5        | 15.1        |  |
| 21 to 24 years old . . . . .                       | 14.6                         | 14.9         | 13.9         | 14.1         | 14.9         | 15.6         | 16.4         | 55.3                              | 51.2        | 49.3        | 52.1        | 45.5                         | 35.0        | 42.5                         | 45.7        | 33.4        | 35.4        | 42.5                         | 22.3        | 19.2        | 18.7        |  |
| 25 to 34 years old . . . . .                       | 41.6                         | 41.1         | 40.1         | 38.6         | 37.3         | 38.5         | 39.0         | 60.6                              | 56.9        | 54.7        | 55.6        | 51.5                         | 52.4        | 50.2                         | 53.2        | 43.1        | 43.7        | 46.9                         | 32.2        | 28.0        | 27.1        |  |
| 35 to 44 years old . . . . .                       | 39.7                         | 41.9         | 43.3         | 44.4         | 44.5         | 43.7         | 43.1         | 69.2                              | 66.5        | 63.8        | 64.2        | 63.3                         | 62.4        | 60.0                         | 63.6        | 54.9        | 55.0        | 56.9                         | 46.0        | 40.7        | 40.2        |  |
| 45 to 64 years old . . . . .                       | 49.1                         | 50.9         | 53.7         | 57.4         | 61.4         | 66.9         | 71.0         | 75.3                              | 73.5        | 71.2        | 72.7        | 71.0                         | 71.1        | 69.4                         | 70.0        | 64.4        | 64.1        | 66.6                         | 56.0        | 53.6        | 53.1        |  |
| 65 years old and over . . . . .                    | 30.8                         | 31.1         | 31.9         | 32.3         | 32.8         | 33.9         | 34.7         | 78.0                              | 77.0        | 76.1        | 76.9        | 75.6                         | 75.4        | 75.8                         | 70.1        | 67.0        | 67.6        | 68.9                         | 60.7        | 59.5        | 61.0        |  |
| Male . . . . .                                     | 88.6                         | 91.0         | 92.6         | 95.2         | 97.1         | 100.9        | 103.8        | 66.9                              | 64.4        | 62.2        | 64.0        | 60.8                         | 60.6        | 58.9                         | 60.2        | 52.8        | 53.1        | 56.3                         | 44.4        | 41.4        | 41.4        |  |
| Female . . . . .                                   | 97.1                         | 99.3         | 101.0        | 103.0        | 105.5        | 109.5        | 111.9        | 69.3                              | 67.3        | 65.6        | 67.6        | 63.2                         | 63.5        | 62.8                         | 62.3        | 55.5        | 56.2        | 60.1                         | 44.9        | 42.4        | 43.0        |  |
| White <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                       | 157.8                        | 160.3        | 162.8        | 165.8        | 168.7        | 174.1        | 176.6        | 70.1                              | 67.7        | 65.6        | 67.9        | 64.2                         | 63.9        | 63.1                         | 63.6        | 56.0        | 56.4        | 60.3                         | 46.9        | 43.3        | 44.1        |  |
| Black <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                       | 21.0                         | 21.8         | 22.5         | 23.3         | 24.1         | 24.4         | 24.9         | 63.9                              | 63.5        | 63.6        | 64.4        | 58.3                         | 60.2        | 58.8                         | 54.0        | 50.6        | 53.5        | 56.3                         | 37.0        | 39.6        | 39.7        |  |
| Asian <sup>2,3</sup> . . . . .                     | (NA)                         | (NA)         | (NA)         | (NA)         | 8.0          | 9.6          | 9.3          | (NA)                              | (NA)        | 30.7        | 34.9        | (NA)                         | (NA)        | 30.7                         | (NA)        | (NA)        | 25.4        | 29.8                         | (NA)        | (NA)        | 19.4        |  |
| Hispanic <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                    | 14.7                         | 17.5         | 18.4         | 20.3         | 21.6         | 25.2         | 27.1         | 35.0                              | 35.7        | 34.9        | 34.3        | 30.0                         | 33.7        | 32.6                         | 28.9        | 26.7        | 27.5        | 28.0                         | 19.1        | 20.0        | 18.9        |  |
| Region: <sup>5</sup>                               |                              |              |              |              |              |              |              |                                   |             |             |             |                              |             |                              |             |             |             |                              |             |             |             |  |
| Northeast . . . . .                                | 38.3                         | 38.4         | 38.3         | 38.5         | 38.9         | 41.1         | 41.0         | 67.0                              | 64.7        | 63.7        | 65.3        | 60.9                         | 60.8        | 60.8                         | 61.2        | 54.5        | 55.2        | 58.6                         | 45.2        | 41.2        | 41.4        |  |
| Midwest . . . . .                                  | 44.4                         | 44.5         | 45.2         | 45.9         | 46.4         | 48.8         | 48.4         | 74.6                              | 71.6        | 70.2        | 72.8        | 68.7                         | 68.2        | 66.5                         | 67.2        | 59.3        | 60.9        | 65.0                         | 48.8        | 47.3        | 47.1        |  |
| South . . . . .                                    | 63.7                         | 66.4         | 68.1         | 70.1         | 71.8         | 74.2         | 77.2         | 67.2                              | 65.9        | 64.5        | 65.5        | 60.7                         | 62.7        | 61.6                         | 59.0        | 52.2        | 53.5        | 56.4                         | 40.5        | 38.6        | 41.6        |  |
| West . . . . .                                     | 39.3                         | 41.0         | 42.1         | 43.7         | 45.5         | 46.3         | 49.1         | 63.6                              | 60.8        | 56.9        | 60.1        | 58.1                         | 56.0        | 54.0                         | 58.5        | 51.8        | 49.9        | 54.4                         | 46.4        | 42.3        | 39.0        |  |
| School years completed:                            |                              |              |              |              |              |              |              |                                   |             |             |             |                              |             |                              |             |             |             |                              |             |             |             |  |
| 8 years or less . . . . .                          | 15.4                         | 14.7         | 14.1         | 13.3         | 12.9         | 12.3         | 12.6         | 43.9                              | 40.7        | 36.1        | 32.5        | 40.1                         | 40.2        | 32.4                         | 35.1        | 28.1        | 26.8        | 23.6                         | 23.2        | 24.6        | 19.4        |  |
| High school:                                       |                              |              |              |              |              |              |              |                                   |             |             |             |                              |             |                              |             |             |             |                              |             |             |             |  |
| Less than high school graduate . . . . .           | 21.0                         | 20.7         | 21.0         | 21.0         | 20.1         | 20.9         | 20.7         | 50.4                              | 47.9        | 45.9        | 45.8        | 44.7                         | 43.4        | 41.6                         | 41.2        | 33.8        | 33.6        | 34.6                         | 27.0        | 25.0        | 23.3        |  |
| High school graduate or GED <sup>6</sup> . . . . . | 65.3                         | 64.9         | 65.2         | 65.6         | 66.3         | 68.9         | 68.5         | 64.9                              | 62.2        | 60.1        | 61.5        | 58.9                         | 58.6        | 57.1                         | 57.5        | 49.1        | 49.4        | 52.4                         | 40.5        | 37.1        | 37.1        |  |
| College:   |                              |              |              |              |              |              |              |                                   |             |             |             |                              |             |                              |             |             |             |                              |             |             |             |  |
| Some college or associate's degree . . . . .       | 46.7                         | 50.4         | 50.9         | 52.9         | 55.3         | 57.3         | 58.9         | 75.4                              | 72.9        | 70.0        | 73.7        | 68.4                         | 68.3        | 66.7                         | 68.7        | 60.5        | 60.3        | 66.1                         | 49.1        | 46.2        | 45.8        |  |
| Bachelor's or advanced degree . . . . .            | 37.4                         | 39.4         | 42.5         | 45.4         | 48.0         | 51.0         | 54.9         | 84.8                              | 80.4        | 77.3        | 78.1        | 76.3                         | 75.1        | 74.4                         | 81.0        | 73.0        | 72.0        | 74.2                         | 63.1        | 57.2        | 58.5        |  |
| Employed . . . . .                                 | 116.3                        | 122.6        | 125.6        | 130.5        | 133.4        | 134.9        | 138.8        | 69.9                              | 67.0        | 64.7        | 67.1        | 62.9                         | 62.6        | 61.7                         | 63.8        | 55.2        | 55.5        | 60.0                         | 45.2        | 41.2        | 42.1        |  |
| Unemployed . . . . .                               | 8.3                          | 6.5          | 6.4          | 5.2          | 4.9          | 7.7          | 7.3          | 53.7                              | 52.5        | 46.1        | 56.3        | 46.4                         | 48.5        | 48.1                         | 46.2        | 37.2        | 35.1        | 46.4                         | 28.3        | 28.4        | 27.2        |  |
| Not in labor force . . . . .                       | 61.1                         | 61.2         | 61.6         | 62.5         | 64.2         | 67.8         | 69.6         | 66.8                              | 65.1        | 63.8        | 64.4        | 61.9                         | 62.1        | 60.9                         | 58.7        | 54.1        | 54.5        | 56.2                         | 45.3        | 44.5        | 44.2        |  |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Includes other races not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Beginning with the 2003 Current Population Survey (CPS), respondents could choose more than one race. 2004 data represent persons who selected this race group only and exclude persons reporting more than one race. The CPS in prior years only allowed respondents to report one race group. See also comments on race in the text for section 1. <sup>3</sup> Prior to 2004, this category was 'Asian and Pacific Islanders,' therefore rates are not comparable with prior years. <sup>4</sup> Hispanic persons may be any race. <sup>5</sup> For composition of regions, see map, inside cover. <sup>6</sup> The General Educational Development (GED) Test measures how well a non-high school graduate has mastered the skills and general knowledge that are acquired in a four-year high school education. Successfully passing the exam is a credential generally considered to be the equivalent of a high school diploma.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Current Population Reports*, P20-552, and earlier reports; and "Voting and Registration in the Election of November 2004"; published 25 May 2005; <<http://www.census.gov/population/www/socdemo/voting.html>>.



**Table 406. Persons Reported Registered and Voted by State: 2004**

[215,694 represents 215,694,000. See headnote, Table 405]

| State       | Voting-age population (1,000) | Percent of voting-age population |             | State | Voting-age population (1,000) | Percent of voting-age population |       |
|-------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|-------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|
|             |                               | Registered                       | Voted       |       |                               | Registered                       | Voted |
| <b>U.S.</b> | <b>215,694</b>                | <b>65.9</b>                      | <b>58.3</b> | MO    | 4,243                         | 78.6                             | 66.3  |
| AL          | 3,332                         | 72.6                             | 61.8        | MT    | 690                           | 75.2                             | 69.9  |
| AK          | 451                           | 74.1                             | 65.0        | NE    | 1,294                         | 70.9                             | 61.3  |
| AZ          | 4,122                         | 60.3                             | 54.3        | NV    | 1,699                         | 56.8                             | 51.3  |
| AR          | 2,010                         | 66.1                             | 56.7        | NH    | 982                           | 72.9                             | 68.9  |
| CA          | 26,085                        | 54.4                             | 49.1        | NJ    | 6,413                         | 63.7                             | 57.6  |
| CO          | 3,398                         | 67.9                             | 61.7        | NM    | 1,375                         | 68.1                             | 60.9  |
| CT          | 2,606                         | 65.0                             | 58.5        | NY    | 14,492                        | 59.5                             | 53.1  |
| DE          | 612                           | 67.8                             | 62.9        | NC    | 6,250                         | 68.7                             | 58.2  |
| DC          | 435                           | 67.4                             | 62.1        | ND    | 466                           | 88.4                             | 70.8  |
| FL          | 13,133                        | 62.6                             | 56.1        | OH    | 8,469                         | 70.9                             | 64.8  |
| GA          | 6,338                         | 62.3                             | 52.6        | OK    | 2,602                         | 68.4                             | 59.2  |
| HI          | 938                           | 53.0                             | 46.2        | OR    | 2,727                         | 75.1                             | 70.6  |
| ID          | 996                           | 66.6                             | 58.7        | PA    | 9,356                         | 69.3                             | 62.5  |
| IL          | 9,303                         | 69.2                             | 61.0        | RI    | 813                           | 64.2                             | 57.4  |
| IN          | 4,536                         | 66.8                             | 57.3        | SC    | 3,061                         | 73.1                             | 62.0  |
| IA          | 2,212                         | 75.7                             | 68.8        | SD    | 564                           | 75.4                             | 67.0  |
| KS          | 1,990                         | 67.2                             | 59.7        | TN    | 4,402                         | 62.2                             | 52.7  |
| KY          | 3,042                         | 73.3                             | 63.4        | TX    | 15,813                        | 61.2                             | 50.3  |
| LA          | 3,277                         | 73.6                             | 63.1        | UT    | 1,629                         | 70.0                             | 62.7  |
| ME          | 1,022                         | 80.6                             | 72.0        | VT    | 482                           | 73.4                             | 65.6  |
| MD          | 4,043                         | 66.2                             | 59.7        | VA    | 5,364                         | 64.1                             | 58.4  |
| MA          | 4,840                         | 72.0                             | 63.7        | WA    | 4,596                         | 68.2                             | 62.0  |
| MI          | 7,452                         | 72.0                             | 64.7        | WV    | 1,395                         | 67.0                             | 57.2  |
| MN          | 3,766                         | 81.8                             | 76.7        | WI    | 4,126                         | 78.2                             | 73.0  |
| MS          | 2,081                         | 72.6                             | 60.7        | WY    | 373                           | 71.0                             | 66.2  |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Current Population Reports*, P20-552 and earlier reports; and "Voting and Registration in the Election of November 2004"; published 25 May 2005; <<http://www.census.gov/population/www/socdemo/voting.html>>.

**Table 407. Participation in Elections for President and U.S. Representatives: 1932 to 2004**

[75,768 represents 75,768,000. As of November, except as noted. Estimated resident population 21 years old and over, 1932-70, except as noted, and 18 years old and over thereafter; includes Armed Forces. Prior to 1958, excludes Alaska and prior to 1960, excludes Hawaii. District of Columbia is included in votes cast for President beginning 1964]

| Year | Resident population (incl. aliens) of voting age (1,000) | Votes cast                         |                                  |   |                                  | Year | Resident population (incl. aliens) of voting age (1,000) | Votes cast                         |                                  |   |                                  |
|------|--|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|------|--|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
|      |  | For President <sup>2</sup> (1,000) | Percent of voting-age population | For U.S. Representatives <sup>2</sup> (1,000) | Percent of voting-age population |      |  | For President <sup>2</sup> (1,000) | Percent of voting-age population | For U.S. Representatives <sup>2</sup> (1,000) | Percent of voting-age population |
| 1932 | 75,768   | 39,817                             | 52.6                             | (NA)  | (NA)                             | 1970 | 124,498  | (X)                                | (X)                              | 54,259  | 43.6                             |
| 1934 | 77,997   | (X)                                | (X)                              | 32,804  | 42.1                             | 1972 | 140,777  | 77,625                             | 55.1                             | 71,188  | 50.6                             |
| 1936 | 80,174   | 45,647                             | 56.9                             | (NA)  | (NA)                             | 1974 | 146,338  | (X)                                | (X)                              | 52,313  | 35.7                             |
| 1938 | 82,354   | (X)                                | (X)                              | (NA)  | (NA)                             | 1976 | 152,308  | 81,603                             | 53.6                             | 74,259  | 48.8                             |
| 1940 | 84,728   | 49,815                             | 58.8                             | (NA)  | (NA)                             | 1978 | 158,369  | (X)                                | (X)                              | 54,584  | 34.5                             |
| 1942 | 86,465   | (X)                                | (X)                              | 28,074  | 32.5                             | 1980 | 163,945  | 86,497                             | 52.8                             | 77,874  | 47.5                             |
| 1944 | 85,654   | 48,026                             | 56.1                             | 45,110  | 52.7                             | 1982 | 169,643  | (X)                                | (X)                              | 63,881  | 37.7                             |
| 1946 | 92,659   | (X)                                | (X)                              | 34,410  | 37.1                             | 1984 | 173,995  | 92,655                             | 53.3                             | 82,422  | 47.4                             |
| 1948 | 95,573   | 48,834                             | 51.1                             | 46,220  | 48.4                             | 1986 | 177,922  | (X)                                | (X)                              | 59,758  | 33.6                             |
| 1950 | 98,134   | (X)                                | (X)                              | 40,430  | 41.2                             | 1988 | 181,956  | 91,587                             | 50.3                             | 81,682  | 44.9                             |
| 1952 | 99,929   | 61,552                             | 61.6                             | 57,571  | 57.6                             | 1990 | 185,812  | (X)                                | (X)                              | 62,355  | 33.6                             |
| 1954 | 102,075  | (X)                                | (X)                              | 42,583  | 41.7                             | 1992 | 189,493  | 104,600                            | 55.2                             | 97,198  | 51.3                             |
| 1956 | 104,515  | 62,027                             | 59.3                             | 58,886  | 56.3                             | 1994 | 193,010  | (X)                                | (X)                              | 70,494  | 36.5                             |
| 1958 | 106,447  | (X)                                | (X)                              | 45,719  | 43.0                             | 1996 | 196,789  | 96,390                             | 49.0                             | 90,233  | 45.9                             |
| 1960 | 109,672  | 68,836                             | 62.8                             | 64,124  | 58.5                             | 1998 | 201,270  | (X)                                | (X)                              | 66,605  | 33.1                             |
| 1962 | 112,952  | (X)                                | (X)                              | 51,242  | 45.4                             | 2000 | <sup>2</sup> 209,831                                     | 105,594                            | 50.3                             | 98,800  | 47.1                             |
| 1964 | 114,090  | 70,098                             | 61.4                             | 65,879  | 57.7                             | 2002 | <sup>2</sup> 215,077                                     | (X)                                | (X)                              | 74,707  | 34.7                             |
| 1966 | 116,638  | (X)                                | (X)                              | 52,902  | 45.4                             | 2004 | <sup>2</sup> 220,377                                     | 122,349                            | 55.5                             | 113,192                                       | 51.4                             |
| 1968 | 120,285  | 73,027                             | 60.7                             | 66,109  | 55.0                             |      |  |                                    |                                  |   |                                  |

NA Not available. X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Population 18 and over in Georgia, 1944-70, and in Kentucky, 1956-70; 20 and over in Alaska and 20 and over in Hawaii, 1960-70. Source: Through 1992, U.S. Census Bureau, *Current Population Reports*, P25-1059 and earlier reports; also see <<http://www.census.gov/population/www/socdemo/voting/past-voting.html#p25>> (released July 31, 2000). For 1992-1998, "Projections of the Voting-Age Population for States: November 2000"; published July 2000; also see <<http://www.census.gov/population/socdemo/voting/proj00/tab03.txt>>. Starting 2000, "Annual Estimates of the Population by Selected Age Groups and Sex for the United States: April 1, 2000, to July 1, 2004," (NC-EST2004-02); also see <<http://www.census.gov/popest/states/asrh/>>. <sup>2</sup> As of July 1.

Source: U.S. House of Representatives, Office of the Clerk, *Statistics of the Presidential and Congressional Election*, biennial. See also <<http://clerk.house.gov/members/electionInfo/elections.html>>.

**Table 408. Resident Population of Voting Age and Percent Casting Votes— States: 2000 to 2004**

[209,831 represents 209,831,000. Estimated population, 18 years old and over. Includes Armed Forces stationed in each state, aliens, and institutional population]

| State               | Voting-age population (1,000) <sup>1</sup> |                |                | Percent casting votes for— |             |                      |             |             |
|---------------------|--|----------------|----------------|----------------------------|-------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                     | 2000                                       | 2002           | 2004           | Presidential electors      |             | U.S. Representatives |             |             |
|                     |  |                |                | 2000                       | 2004        | 2000                 | 2002        | 2004        |
| <b>U.S. . . . .</b> | <b>209,831</b>                             | <b>215,077</b> | <b>220,377</b> | <b>50.3</b>                | <b>55.5</b> | <b>47.1</b>          | <b>34.7</b> | <b>51.4</b> |
| AL . . . . .        | 3,330                                      | 3,370          | 3,436          | 50.0                       | 54.8        | 43.2                 | 37.7        | 52.2        |
| AK . . . . .        | 437  | 451            | 467            | 65.3                       | 66.9        | 62.8                 | 50.5        | 64.2        |
| AZ . . . . .        | 3,788                                      | 3,959          | 4,197          | 40.4                       | 48.0        | 38.7                 | 30.2        | 44.6        |
| AR . . . . .        | 1,998                                      | 2,025          | 2,076          | 46.1                       | 50.8        | 31.7                 | 34.0        | 38.1        |
| CA . . . . .        | 24,728                                     | 25,611         | 26,297         | 44.3                       | 47.2        | 42.2                 | 28.3        | 44.2        |
| CO . . . . .        | 3,219                                      | 3,351          | 3,423          | 54.1                       | 62.2        | 50.4                 | 41.7        | 59.6        |
| CT . . . . .        | 2,570                                      | 2,620          | 2,665          | 56.8                       | 59.2        | 51.1                 | 37.8        | 53.6        |
| DE . . . . .        | 592  | 611            | 637            | 55.3                       | 58.9        | 52.9                 | 37.4        | 55.9        |
| DC . . . . .        | 456  | 455            | 444            | 44.2                       | 51.3        | (NA)                 | (NA)        | (NA)        |
| FL . . . . .        | 12,383                                     | 12,824         | 13,394         | 48.2                       | 56.8        | 40.5                 | 29.4        | 42.0        |
| GA . . . . .        | 6,050                                      | 6,273          | 6,497          | 42.7                       | 50.8        | 39.9                 | 30.6        | 45.6        |
| HI . . . . .        | 917  | 939            | 964            | 40.1                       | 44.5        | 37.1                 | 38.3        | 43.2        |
| ID . . . . .        | 930  | 970            | 1,021          | 53.9                       | 58.6        | 53.0                 | 41.7        | 56.1        |
| IL . . . . .        | 9,192                                      | 9,353          | 9,475          | 51.6                       | 55.7        | 47.8                 | 36.7        | 52.6        |
| IN . . . . .        | 4,515                                      | 4,560          | 4,637          | 48.7                       | 53.2        | 47.8                 | 33.4        | 52.1        |
| IA . . . . .        | 2,198                                      | 2,232          | 2,274          | 61.5                       | 66.3        | 58.0                 | 45.4        | 64.1        |
| KS . . . . .        | 1,981                                      | 2,013          | 2,052          | 54.1                       | 57.9        | 52.3                 | 41.2        | 56.4        |
| KY . . . . .        | 3,055                                      | 3,100          | 3,166          | 50.5                       | 56.7        | 47.0                 | 35.3        | 51.7        |
| LA . . . . .        | 3,253                                      | 3,291          | 3,351          | 54.3                       | 58.0        | 37.0                 | 34.6        | 37.6        |
| ME . . . . .        | 978  | 1,007          | 1,035          | 66.7                       | 71.6        | 65.3                 | 49.2        | 68.6        |
| MD . . . . .        | 3,953                                      | 4,069          | 4,163          | 51.2                       | 57.3        | 48.7                 | 40.8        | 54.1        |
| MA . . . . .        | 4,864                                      | 4,929          | 4,952          | 56.2                       | 59.1        | 56.2                 | 45.0        | 59.1        |
| MI . . . . .        | 7,362                                      | 7,482          | 7,579          | 57.5                       | 63.8        | 55.3                 | 40.8        | 61.1        |
| MN . . . . .        | 3,650                                      | 3,763          | 3,861          | 66.8                       | 73.3        | 64.8                 | 58.5        | 70.5        |
| MS . . . . .        | 2,076                                      | 2,107          | 2,153          | 47.9                       | 52.9        | 47.5                 | 32.2        | 51.8        |
| MO . . . . .        | 4,182                                      | 4,271          | 4,370          | 56.4                       | 62.5        | 55.6                 | 43.4        | 61.0        |
| MT . . . . .        | 675  | 692            | 719            | 60.9                       | 62.7        | 60.8                 | 47.9        | 61.8        |
| NE . . . . .        | 1,264                                      | 1,284          | 1,313          | 55.1                       | 59.3        | 54.0                 | 36.9        | 58.3        |
| NV . . . . .        | 1,500                                      | 1,602          | 1,731          | 40.6                       | 47.9        | 39.1                 | 31.3        | 45.7        |
| NH . . . . .        | 931  | 968            | 995            | 61.1                       | 68.2        | 59.7                 | 45.8        | 65.5        |
| NJ . . . . .        | 6,342                                      | 6,458          | 6,543          | 50.3                       | 55.2        | 47.1                 | 31.1        | 50.2        |
| NM . . . . .        | 1,315                                      | 1,352          | 1,411          | 45.5                       | 53.6        | 44.7                 | 32.4        | 52.7        |
| NY . . . . .        | 14,314                                     | 14,572         | 14,655         | 48.6                       | 50.8        | 48.5                 | 32.3        | 50.8        |
| NC . . . . .        | 6,104                                      | 6,254          | 6,423          | 47.8                       | 54.5        | 45.5                 | 35.9        | 53.1        |
| ND . . . . .        | 482  | 484            | 495            | 59.8                       | 63.1        | 59.3                 | 47.7        | 62.7        |
| OH . . . . .        | 8,480                                      | 8,580          | 8,680          | 55.4                       | 64.8        | 54.1                 | 36.8        | 59.7        |
| OK . . . . .        | 2,565                                      | 2,608          | 2,664          | 48.1                       | 55.0        | 42.4                 | 38.4        | 51.6        |
| OR . . . . .        | 2,583                                      | 2,670          | 2,742          | 59.4                       | 67.0        | 55.7                 | 46.4        | 64.6        |
| PA . . . . .        | 9,371                                      | 9,472          | 9,569          | 52.4                       | 60.3        | 48.6                 | 34.9        | 53.8        |
| RI . . . . .        | 803  | 824            | 837            | 50.9                       | 52.2        | 47.8                 | 39.9        | 48.1        |
| SC . . . . .        | 3,014                                      | 3,087          | 3,173          | 45.9                       | 51.0        | 43.8                 | 31.9        | 45.3        |
| SD . . . . .        | 554  | 563            | 580            | 57.1                       | 66.9        | 56.8                 | 59.8        | 67.1        |
| TN . . . . .        | 4,305                                      | 4,398          | 4,510          | 48.2                       | 54.0        | 43.1                 | 34.8        | 49.2        |
| TX . . . . .        | 15,040                                     | 15,576         | 16,223         | 42.6                       | 45.7        | 39.8                 | 27.6        | 42.9        |
| UT . . . . .        | 1,522                                      | 1,581          | 1,649          | 50.6                       | 56.3        | 49.9                 | 35.2        | 55.1        |
| VT . . . . .        | 464  | 476            | 487            | 63.5                       | 64.2        | 61.1                 | 47.3        | 62.7        |
| VA . . . . .        | 5,361                                      | 5,491          | 5,655          | 51.1                       | 56.5        | 45.2                 | 27.6        | 53.1        |
| WA . . . . .        | 4,398                                      | 4,561          | 4,718          | 56.6                       | 60.6        | 54.2                 | 38.1        | 57.9        |
| WV . . . . .        | 1,407                                      | 1,411          | 1,431          | 46.1                       | 52.8        | 41.2                 | 28.3        | 50.4        |
| WI . . . . .        | 4,010                                      | 4,099          | 4,201          | 64.8                       | 71.3        | 62.5                 | 39.9        | 67.2        |
| WY . . . . .        | 366  | 376            | 390            | 58.3                       | 62.6        | 58.0                 | 48.4        | 61.4        |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> As of July 1. Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "Annual Estimates of the Population by Selected Age Groups and Sex for the United States: April 1, 2000, to July 1, 2004," (NC-EST2004-02); see also <<http://www.census.gov/popest/states/asr/n/>>.

Source: U.S. House of Representatives, Office of the Clerk, *Statistics of the Presidential and Congressional Election*, biennial. See also <<http://clerk.house.gov/members/electionInfo/elections.html>>.

**Table 409. Political Action Committees—Number by Committee Type: 1980 to 2005**

[As of December 31]

| Committee type                      | 1980         | 1990         | 1995         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .              | <b>2,551</b> | <b>4,172</b> | <b>4,016</b> | <b>3,706</b> | <b>3,907</b> | <b>4,027</b> | <b>4,023</b> | <b>4,867</b> | <b>4,343</b> |
| Corporate . . . . .                 | 1,206        | 1,795        | 1,674        | 1,523        | 1,545        | 1,528        | 1,552        | 1,756        | 1,638        |
| Labor . . . . .                     | 297          | 346          | 334          | 316          | 317          | 320          | 308          | 328          | 296          |
| Trade/membership/health . . . . .   | 576          | 774          | 815          | 812          | 860          | 975          | 877          | 986          | 912          |
| Nonconnected . . . . .              | 374          | 1,062        | 1,020        | 902          | 1,026        | 1,055        | 1,147        | 1,650        | 1,357        |
| Cooperative . . . . .               | 42           | 59           | 44           | 39           | 41           | 39           | 36           | 38           | 37           |
| Corporation without stock . . . . . | 56           | 136          | 129          | 114          | 118          | 110          | 103          | 109          | 103          |

Source: U.S. Federal Election Commission, press release, January 2006.

**Table 410. Political Action Committees—Financial Activity Summary by Committee Type: 2001 to 2006**

[In millions of dollars (685.3 represents \$685,300,000). Covers financial activity during 2-year calendar period indicated]

| Committee type                      | Receipts     |              |              | Disbursements <sup>1</sup> |              |              | Contributions to candidates |              |              |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                     | 2001-02      | 2003-04      | 2005-06      | 2001-02                    | 2003-04      | 2005-06      | 2001-02                     | 2003-04      | 2005-06      |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .              | <b>685.3</b> | <b>915.7</b> | <b>477.4</b> | <b>656.5</b>               | <b>842.9</b> | <b>394.1</b> | <b>282.0</b>                | <b>310.5</b> | <b>141.1</b> |
| Corporate . . . . .                 | 191.7        | 239.0        | 131.2        | 178.3                      | 221.6        | 116.3        | 99.6                        | 115.6        | 56.5         |
| Labor . . . . .                     | 167.8        | 191.7        | 100.3        | 158.0                      | 182.9        | 73.1         | 53.9                        | 52.1         | 21.1         |
| Trade/membership/health . . . . .   | 166.7        | 181.8        | 95.4         | 165.7                      | 170.1        | 74.6         | 46.3                        | 83.2         | 38.0         |
| Nonconnected . . . . .              | 145.8        | 289.4        | 141.6        | 141.3                      | 255.2        | 122.6        | 75.1                        | 52.5         | 22.0         |
| Cooperative . . . . .               | 3.7          | 4.2          | 2.7          | 3.6                        | 3.9          | 1.9          | 2.7                         | 2.9          | 1.4          |
| Corporation without stock . . . . . | 9.7          | 9.6          | 6.1          | 9.6                        | 9.2          | 5.7          | 4.4                         | 4.2          | 2.1          |

<sup>1</sup> Comprises contributions to candidates, independent expenditures, and other disbursements.

Source: U.S. Federal Election Commission, *FEC Reports on Financial Activity, Final Report, Party and Non-party Political Committees*, biennial.

**Table 411. Presidential Campaign Finances—Federal Funds for General Election: 1992 to 2004**

[In millions of dollars (110.4 represents \$110,400,000). Based on FEC certifications, audit reports, and Dept. of Treasury reports]

| 1992                   |              | 1996                   |              | 2000                   |              | 2004                   |              |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------------|--------------|------------------------|--------------|------------------------|--------------|
| Candidate              | Amount       | Candidate              | Amount       | Candidate              | Amount       | Candidate              | Amount       |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . . | <b>110.4</b> | <b>Total</b> . . . . . | <b>152.6</b> | <b>Total</b> . . . . . | <b>147.7</b> | <b>Total</b> . . . . . | <b>150.1</b> |
| Bush . . . . .         | 55.2         | Clinton . . . . .      | 61.8         | Bush . . . . .         | 67.6         | Bush . . . . .         | 74.6         |
| Clinton . . . . .      | 55.2         | Dole . . . . .         | 61.8         | Gore . . . . .         | 67.6         | Kerry . . . . .        | 74.6         |
| Perot . . . . .        | -            | Perot . . . . .        | 29.0         | Buchanan . . . . .     | 12.6         | Nader . . . . .        | 0.9          |

- Represents zero.

Source: U.S. Federal Election Commission, periodic press releases.

**Table 412. Presidential Campaign Finances—Primary Campaign Receipts and Disbursements: 1995 to 2004**

[In millions of dollars (243.9 represents \$243,900,000). Covers campaign finance activity during 2-year calendar period indicated. Covers candidates who received federal matching funds or who had significant financial activity]

| Item  | Total <sup>1</sup> |              |              | Democratic  |             |              | Republican   |              |              |
|---|--------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|   | 1995-96            | 1999-00      | 2003-04      | 1995-96     | 1999-00     | 2003-04      | 1995-96      | 1999-00      | 2003-04      |
| <b>Receipts, total</b> <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | <b>243.9</b>       | <b>351.6</b> | <b>673.9</b> | <b>46.2</b> | <b>96.6</b> | <b>401.8</b> | <b>187.0</b> | <b>236.7</b> | <b>269.6</b> |
| Individual contributions . . . . .            | 126.4              | 238.2        | 611.4        | 31.3        | 66.7        | 351.0        | 93.1         | 159.1        | 258.9        |
| Federal matching funds . . . . .              | 56.0               | 61.6         | 28.0         | 14.0        | 29.3        | 27.2         | 41.6         | 26.5         | -            |
| <b>Disbursements</b> . . . . .                | <b>234.1</b>       | <b>343.5</b> | <b>661.1</b> | <b>41.8</b> | <b>92.2</b> | <b>389.7</b> | <b>182.1</b> | <b>233.2</b> | <b>268.9</b> |

- Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> Includes other parties, not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Includes other types of receipts, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Federal Election Commission, *FEC Reports on Financial Activity, Final Report, Presidential Pre-Nomination Campaigns*, quadrennial.

**Table 413. Congressional Campaign Finances—Receipts and Disbursements: 1999 to 2004**

[610.4 represents \$610,400,000. Covers all campaign finance activity during 2-year calendar period indicated for primary, general, run-off, and special elections. Data have been adjusted to eliminate transfers between all committees within a campaign. For further information on legal limits of contributions, see Federal Election campaign act of 1971, as amended]

| Item                               | House of Representatives |              |              |                      |            |            | Senate             |              |              |                      |            |            |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------|------------|------------|
|                                    | Amount (mil. dol.)       |              |              | Percent distribution |            |            | Amount (mil. dol.) |              |              | Percent distribution |            |            |
|                                    | 1999-00                  | 2001-02      | 2003-04      | 1999-00              | 2001-02    | 2003-04    | 1999-00            | 2001-02      | 2003-04      | 1999-00              | 2001-02    | 2003-04    |
| <b>Total receipts</b> <sup>1</sup> | <b>610.4</b>             | <b>643.3</b> | <b>708.5</b> | <b>100</b>           | <b>100</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>437.0</b>       | <b>326.1</b> | <b>497.6</b> | <b>100</b>           | <b>100</b> | <b>100</b> |
| Individual contributions           | 315.6                    | 322.5        | 396.7        | 52                   | 50         | 56         | 252.1              | 214.3        | 324.1        | 58                   | 66         | 65         |
| Other committees                   | 193.4                    | 214.1        | 225.4        | 32                   | 33         | 32         | 52.0               | 60.2         | 63.7         | 12                   | 18         | 13         |
| Candidate loans                    | 61.9                     | 72.0         | 47.4         | 10                   | 11         | 7          | 89.0               | 28.1         | 39.8         | 20                   | 9          | 8          |
| Candidate contributions            | 6.3                      | 9.2          | 7.8          | 1                    | 1          | 1          | 18.7               | 0.8          | 38.2         | 4                    | (Z)        | 8          |
| Democrats                          | 286.7                    | 314.2        | 307.4        | 47                   | 49         | 43         | 230.4              | 162.9        | 250.6        | 53                   | 50         | 50         |
| Republicans                        | 317.7                    | 326.3        | 399.2        | 52                   | 51         | 56         | 203.8              | 162.7        | 246.1        | 47                   | 50         | 49         |
| Others                             | 6.0                      | 2.8          | 1.9          | 1                    | (Z)        | (Z)        | 2.8                | 0.6          | 0.9          | 1                    | (Z)        | (Z)        |
| Incumbents                         | 361.8                    | 369.8        | 452.6        | 59                   | 57         | 64         | 130.6              | 145.0        | 171.7        | 30                   | 44         | 35         |
| Challengers                        | 127.4                    | 107.0        | 118.2        | 21                   | 17         | 17         | 99.6               | 109.7        | 79.5         | 23                   | 34         | 16         |
| Open seats                         | 121.1                    | 166.5        | 137.8        | 20                   | 26         | 19         | 206.7              | 71.4         | 246.4        | 47                   | 22         | 50         |
| <b>Total disbursements</b>         | <b>572.3</b>             | <b>613.9</b> | <b>660.3</b> | <b>100</b>           | <b>100</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>434.7</b>       | <b>322.4</b> | <b>496.4</b> | <b>100</b>           | <b>100</b> | <b>100</b> |
| Democrats                          | 266.8                    | 301.1        | 288.5        | 47                   | 49         | 44         | 226.3              | 162.9        | 254.6        | 52                   | 51         | 51         |
| Republicans                        | 299.7                    | 310.0        | 370.0        | 52                   | 50         | 56         | 205.7              | 158.9        | 241.0        | 47                   | 49         | 49         |
| Others                             | 5.7                      | 2.9          | 1.8          | 1                    | (Z)        | (Z)        | 2.7                | 0.6          | 0.8          | 1                    | (Z)        | (Z)        |
| Incumbents                         | 327.0                    | 343.9        | 410.1        | 57                   | 56         | 62         | 130.2              | 145.6        | 171.7        | 30                   | 45         | 35         |
| Challengers                        | 125.6                    | 103.9        | 116.6        | 22                   | 17         | 18         | 99.3               | 108.4        | 76.6         | 23                   | 34         | 15         |
| Open seats                         | 119.7                    | 166.1        | 133.6        | 21                   | 27         | 20         | 205.1              | 68.5         | 248.1        | 47                   | 21         | 50         |

Z Less than \$50,000 or 0.5 percent. <sup>1</sup> Includes other types of receipts, not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Elections in which an incumbent did not seek re-election.

Source: U.S. Federal Election Commission, *FEC Reports on Financial Activity, Final Report, U.S. Senate and House Campaigns*, biennial.

**Table 414. Contributions to Congressional Campaigns by Political Action Committees (PAC) by Type of Committee: 1995 to 2004**

[In millions of dollars (155.8 represents \$155,800,000). Covers amounts given to candidates in primary, general, run-off, and special elections during the 2-year calendar period indicated. For number of political action committees, see Table 409]

| Type of committee                  | Total        | Democrats   | Republicans  | Incumbents   | Challengers | Open seats  |
|------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES</b>    |              |             |              |              |             |             |
| 1995-96                            | 155.8        | 77.3        | 77.7         | 113.9        | 21.4        | 20.5        |
| 1997-98                            | 158.7        | 77.6        | 80.9         | 124.0        | 14.9        | 19.8        |
| 1999-00                            | 193.4        | 98.2        | 94.7         | 150.5        | 19.9        | 23.0        |
| 2001-02                            | 206.9        | 102.6       | 104.2        | 161.0        | 13.8        | 32.1        |
| <b>2003-04, total</b> <sup>3</sup> | <b>225.4</b> | <b>98.6</b> | <b>126.6</b> | <b>187.3</b> | <b>15.6</b> | <b>22.5</b> |
| Corporate                          | 79.1         | 24.8        | 54.3         | 72.6         | 1.9         | 4.6         |
| Trade association                  | 63.2         | 23.0        | 40.1         | 55.5         | 2.3         | 5.4         |
| Labor                              | 42.8         | 37.3        | 5.4          | 33.0         | 5.2         | 4.6         |
| Nonconnected                       | 35.2         | 11.4        | 23.8         | 21.6         | 6.0         | 7.6         |
| <b>SENATE</b>                      |              |             |              |              |             |             |
| 1995-96                            | 45.6         | 16.6        | 29.0         | 19.4         | 6.9         | 19.3        |
| 1997-98                            | 48.1         | 20.7        | 27.3         | 34.3         | 6.6         | 7.2         |
| 1999-00                            | 51.9         | 18.7        | 33.2         | 33.5         | 7.1         | 11.3        |
| 2001-02                            | 59.2         | 25.4        | 33.8         | 37.0         | 14.2        | 8.1         |
| <b>2003-04, total</b> <sup>3</sup> | <b>63.7</b>  | <b>28.4</b> | <b>35.3</b>  | <b>39.3</b>  | <b>5.6</b>  | <b>18.8</b> |
| Corporate                          | 25.2         | 8.9         | 16.3         | 17.2         | 1.2         | 6.7         |
| Trade association                  | 15.0         | 5.7         | 9.3          | 9.9          | 1.1         | 4.0         |
| Labor                              | 7.6          | 6.8         | 0.8          | 4.3          | 0.9         | 2.3         |
| Nonconnected                       | 14.6         | 6.3         | 8.3          | 6.9          | 2.2         | 5.4         |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other parties, not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Elections in which an incumbent did not seek re-election. <sup>3</sup> Includes other types of political action committees not shown separately. <sup>4</sup> Includes membership organizations and health organizations. <sup>5</sup> Represents "ideological" groups as well as other issue groups not necessarily ideological in nature.

Source: U.S. Federal Election Commission, *FEC Reports on Financial Activity, Party and Non-Party Political Committees, Final Report*, biennial.

## State and Local Government Finances and Employment

This section presents data on revenues, expenditures, debt, and employment of state and local governments. Nationwide statistics relating to state and local governments, their numbers, finances, and employment are compiled primarily by the U.S. Census Bureau through a program of censuses and surveys. Every fifth year (for years ending in “2” and “7”), the Census Bureau conducts a census of governments involving collection of data for all governmental units in the United States. In addition, the Census Bureau conducts annual surveys which cover all the state governments and a sample of local governments.

Annually, the Census Bureau releases information on the Internet which presents financial data for the federal government, nationwide totals for state and local governments, and state-local data by states. Also released annually is a series on state, city, county, and school finances and on state and local public employment. There is also a series of quarterly data releases covering tax revenue and finances of major public employee retirement systems.

Basic information for Census Bureau statistics on governments is obtained by mail canvass from state and local officials; however, financial data for each of the state governments and for many of the large local governments are compiled from their official records and reports by Census Bureau personnel. In over two-thirds of the states, all or part of local government financial data are obtained through central collection arrangements with state governments. Financial data on the federal government are primarily based on the *Budget* published by the Office of Management and Budget (see text, Section 9, Federal Government Finances and Employment).

**Governmental units**—The governmental structure of the United States includes, in addition to the federal government and

the states, thousands of local governments—counties, municipalities, townships, school districts, and many “special districts.” In 2002, 87,576 local governments were identified by the census of governments (see Tables 415–417). As defined by the census, governmental units include all agencies or bodies having an organized existence, governmental character, and substantial autonomy. While most of these governments can impose taxes, many of the special districts—such as independent public housing authorities and numerous local irrigation, power, and other types of districts—are financed from rentals, charges for services, benefit assessments, grants from other governments, and other nontax sources. The count of governments excludes semi-autonomous agencies through which states, cities, and counties sometimes provide for certain functions—for example, “dependent” school systems, state institutions of higher education, and certain other “authorities” and special agencies which are under the administrative or fiscal control of an established governmental unit.

**Finances**—The financial statistics relate to government fiscal years ending June 30 or at some date within the 12 previous months. The following governments are exceptions and are included as though they were part of the June 30 group; ending September 30, the state governments of Alabama and Michigan, the District of Columbia, and Alabama school districts; and ending August 31, the state governments of Nebraska, Texas, and Chicago school districts. New York State ends its fiscal year on March 31. The federal government ended the fiscal year June 30 until 1976 when its fiscal year, by an act of Congress, was revised to extend from Oct. 1 to Sept. 30. A 3-month quarter (July 1 to Sept. 30, 1976) bridged the transition.

Nationwide government finance statistics have been classified and presented in

terms of uniform concepts and categories, rather than according to the highly diverse terminology, organization, and fund structure utilized by individual governments.

Statistics on governmental finances distinguish among general government, utilities, liquor stores, and insurance trusts. *General government* comprises all activities except utilities, liquor stores, and insurance trusts. Utilities include government water supply, electric light and power, gas supply, and transit systems. Liquor stores are operated by 17 states and by local governments in 6 states. Insurance trusts relate to employee retirement, unemployment compensation, and other social insurance systems administered by the federal, state, and local governments.

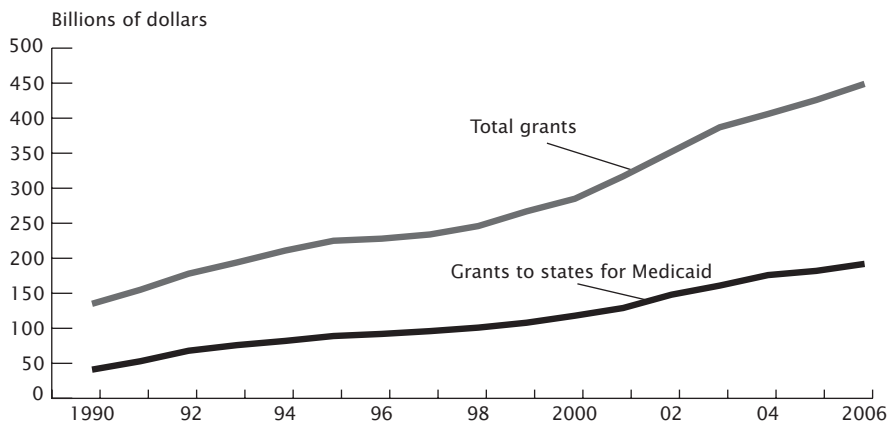
Data for cities or counties relate only to municipal or county and their dependent agencies and do not include amounts for other local governments in the same geographic location. Therefore, expenditure figures for "education" do not include spending by the separate school districts which administer public schools within most municipal or county areas. Variations in the assignment of governmental responsibility for public assistance, health, hospitals, public housing, and other functions to a lesser degree also

have an important effect upon reported amounts of city or county expenditure, revenue, and debt.

**Employment and payrolls**—These data are based mainly on mail canvassing of state and local governments. Payroll includes all salaries, wages, and individual fee payments for the month specified, and employment relates to all persons on governmental payrolls during a pay period of the month covered—including paid officials, temporary help, and (unless otherwise specified) part-time as well as full-time personnel. Effective with the 1997 Census of Governments, the reference period for measuring government employment was changed from October of the calendar year to March of the calendar year. As a result, there was no annual survey of government employment covering the October 1996 period. The prior reference month of October was used from 1958 to 1995. Figures shown for individual governments cover major dependent agencies such as institutions of higher education, as well as the basic central departments and agencies of the government.

**Statistical reliability**—For a discussion of statistical collection and estimation, sampling procedures, and measures of statistical reliability applicable to Census Bureau data, see Appendix III.

Figure 8.1  
**Federal Aid to State and Local Governments: 1990 to 2006**



Source: Figure 8.1 prepared by U.S. Census Bureau. For data, see Table 422.

Figure 8.2  
**Government Employees: 1990 to 2004**

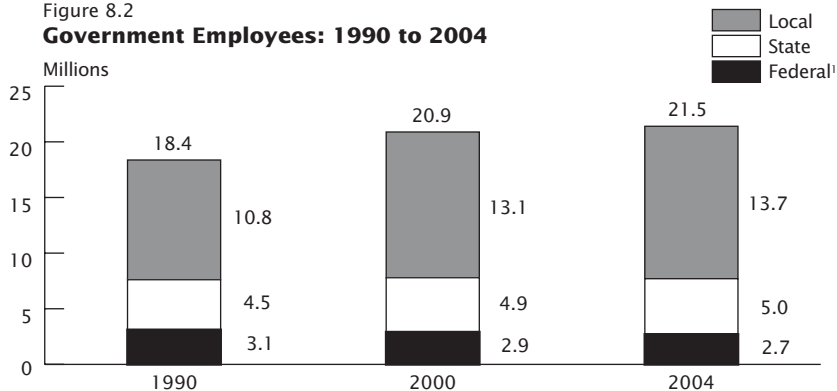
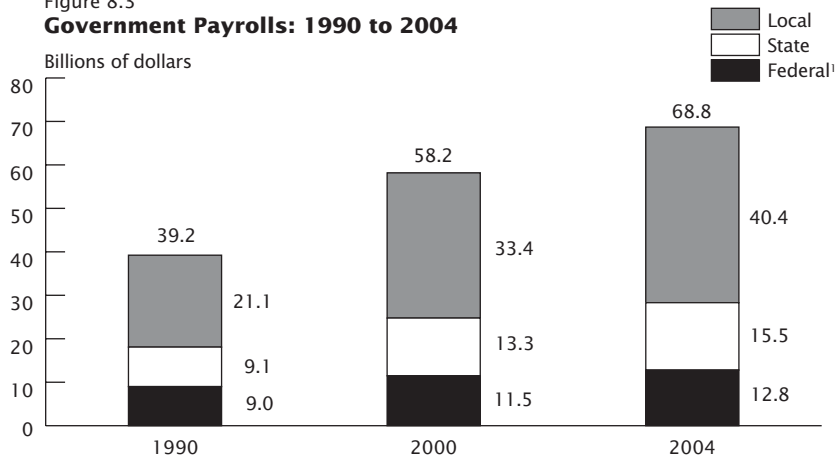


Figure 8.3  
**Government Payrolls: 1990 to 2004**



<sup>1</sup>Civilian employees only. Includes employees outside the United States.

Source: Figures 8.2 and 8.3 prepared by U.S. Census Bureau. For data, see Table 450.

**Table 415. Number of Governmental Units by Type: 1952 to 2002**

| Type of government           | 1952 <sup>1</sup> | 1962          | 1967          | 1972          | 1977          | 1982          | 1987          | 1992          | 1997          | 2002          |
|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Total units</b> . . . . . | <b>116,807</b>    | <b>91,237</b> | <b>81,299</b> | <b>78,269</b> | <b>79,913</b> | <b>81,831</b> | <b>83,237</b> | <b>85,006</b> | <b>87,504</b> | <b>87,576</b> |
| U.S. government . . . . .    | 1                 | 1             | 1             | 1             | 1             | 1             | 1             | 1             | 1             | 1             |
| State government . . . . .   | 50                | 50            | 50            | 50            | 50            | 50            | 50            | 50            | 50            | 50            |
| Local governments . . . . .  | 116,756           | 91,186        | 81,248        | 78,218        | 79,862        | 81,780        | 83,186        | 84,955        | 87,453        | 87,525        |
| County . . . . .             | 3,052             | 3,043         | 3,049         | 3,044         | 3,042         | 3,041         | 3,042         | 3,043         | 3,043         | 3,034         |
| Municipal . . . . .          | 16,807            | 18,000        | 18,048        | 18,517        | 18,862        | 19,076        | 19,200        | 19,279        | 19,372        | 19,429        |
| Township and town . . . . .  | 17,202            | 17,142        | 17,105        | 16,991        | 16,822        | 16,734        | 16,691        | 16,656        | 16,629        | 16,504        |
| School district . . . . .    | 67,355            | 34,678        | 21,782        | 15,781        | 15,174        | 14,851        | 14,721        | 14,422        | 13,726        | 13,506        |
| Special district . . . . .   | 12,340            | 18,323        | 21,264        | 23,885        | 25,962        | 28,078        | 29,532        | 31,555        | 34,683        | 35,052        |

<sup>1</sup> Adjusted to include units in Alaska and Hawaii which adopted statehood in 1959.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Census of Governments, Volume 1, Number 1, Government Organization*, Series GC02(1)-1, quinquennial, <<http://www.census.gov/govs/www/cog2002.html>>.

**Table 416. Number of Local Governments by Type—States: 2002**

[Governments in existence in January. Limited to governments actually in existence. Excludes, therefore, a few counties and numerous townships and "incorporated places" existing as areas for which statistics can be presented as to population and other subjects, but lacking any separate organized county, township, or municipal government. See Appendix III]

| State                          | All governmental units <sup>1</sup> | Special district <sup>2</sup> |               |                       |                 |                    |                   |                 |                                 |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|
|                                |                                     | County                        | Municipal     | Township <sup>1</sup> | School district | Total <sup>3</sup> | Natural resources | Fire protection | Housing & community development |
| <b>United States</b> . . . . . | <b>87,525</b>                       | <b>3,034</b>                  | <b>19,429</b> | <b>16,504</b>         | <b>13,506</b>   | <b>35,052</b>      | <b>6,979</b>      | <b>5,725</b>    | <b>3,399</b>                    |
| Alabama . . . . .              | 1,171                               | 67                            | 451           | —                     | 128             | 525                | 68                | 12              | 152                             |
| Alaska . . . . .               | 175                                 | 12                            | 149           | —                     | —               | 14                 | —                 | —               | 13                              |
| Arizona . . . . .              | 638                                 | 15                            | 87            | —                     | 231             | 305                | 83                | 151             | —                               |
| Arkansas . . . . .             | 1,588                               | 75                            | 499           | —                     | 1,017           | 704                | 258               | 80              | 122                             |
| California . . . . .           | 4,409                               | 57                            | 475           | —                     | 1,047           | 2,830              | 484               | 368             | 71                              |
| Colorado . . . . .             | 1,928                               | 62                            | 270           | —                     | 182             | 1,414              | 178               | 250             | 91                              |
| Connecticut . . . . .          | 580                                 | —                             | 30            | 149                   | 17              | 384                | 1                 | 64              | 93                              |
| Delaware . . . . .             | 339                                 | 3                             | 57            | —                     | 19              | 260                | 239               | —               | 3                               |
| District of Columbia . . . . . | 2                                   | —                             | 1             | —                     | —               | 1                  | —                 | —               | —                               |
| Florida . . . . .              | 1,191                               | 66                            | 404           | —                     | 95              | 626                | 124               | 57              | 105                             |
| Georgia . . . . .              | 1,448                               | 156                           | 531           | —                     | 180             | 581                | 38                | 2               | 201                             |
| Hawaii . . . . .               | 19                                  | 3                             | 1             | —                     | —               | 15                 | 14                | —               | —                               |
| Idaho . . . . .                | 1,158                               | 44                            | 200           | —                     | 116             | 798                | 176               | 142             | 10                              |
| Illinois . . . . .             | 6,903                               | 102                           | 1,291         | 1,431                 | 934             | 3,145              | 979               | 823             | 113                             |
| Indiana . . . . .              | 3,085                               | 91                            | 567           | 1,008                 | 294             | 1,125              | 141               | 1               | 62                              |
| Iowa . . . . .                 | 1,975                               | 99                            | 948           | —                     | 386             | 542                | 251               | 67              | 23                              |
| Kansas . . . . .               | 3,887                               | 104                           | 627           | 1,299                 | 324             | 1,533              | 261               | —               | 199                             |
| Kentucky . . . . .             | 1,439                               | 119                           | 424           | —                     | 176             | 720                | 166               | 163             | 17                              |
| Louisiana . . . . .            | 473                                 | 60                            | 302           | —                     | 66              | 45                 | 4                 | —               | —                               |
| Maine . . . . .                | 826                                 | 16                            | 22            | 467                   | 99              | 222                | 15                | —               | 23                              |
| Maryland . . . . .             | 265                                 | 23                            | 157           | —                     | —               | 85                 | 44                | —               | 21                              |
| Massachusetts . . . . .        | 841                                 | 5                             | 45            | 306                   | 82              | 403                | 16                | 16              | 250                             |
| Michigan . . . . .             | 2,804                               | 83                            | 533           | 1,242                 | 580             | 366                | 80                | 4               | —                               |
| Minnesota . . . . .            | 3,482                               | 87                            | 854           | 1,793                 | 345             | 403                | 114               | —               | 167                             |
| Mississippi . . . . .          | 1,000                               | 82                            | 296           | —                     | 164             | 458                | 242               | 34              | 57                              |
| Missouri . . . . .             | 3,422                               | 114                           | 946           | 312                   | 536             | 1,514              | 183               | 317             | 136                             |
| Montana . . . . .              | 1,127                               | 54                            | 129           | —                     | 352             | 592                | 125               | 155             | 12                              |
| Nebraska . . . . .             | 2,791                               | 93                            | 531           | 446                   | 575             | 1,146              | 80                | 421             | 125                             |
| Nevada . . . . .               | 210                                 | 16                            | 19            | —                     | 17              | 158                | 33                | 19              | 5                               |
| New Hampshire . . . . .        | 559                                 | 10                            | 13            | 221                   | 167             | 148                | 10                | 14              | 21                              |
| New Jersey . . . . .           | 1,412                               | 21                            | 324           | 242                   | 549             | 276                | 16                | 196             | 2                               |
| New Mexico . . . . .           | 858                                 | 33                            | 101           | —                     | 96              | 628                | 583               | —               | 6                               |
| New York . . . . .             | 3,420                               | 57                            | 616           | 929                   | 683             | 1,135              | 3                 | 911             | —                               |
| North Carolina . . . . .       | 960                                 | 100                           | 541           | —                     | —               | 319                | 155               | —               | 91                              |
| North Dakota . . . . .         | 2,735                               | 53                            | 360           | 1,332                 | 226             | 764                | 79                | 281             | 39                              |
| Ohio . . . . .                 | 3,636                               | 88                            | 942           | 1,308                 | 667             | 631                | 98                | 73              | 77                              |
| Oklahoma . . . . .             | 1,798                               | 77                            | 590           | —                     | 571             | 560                | 97                | 26              | 105                             |
| Oregon . . . . .               | 1,439                               | 36                            | 240           | —                     | 236             | 927                | 179               | 256             | 20                              |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .         | 5,031                               | 66                            | 1,018         | 1,546                 | 516             | 1,885              | 7                 | —               | 90                              |
| Rhode Island . . . . .         | 118                                 | —                             | 8             | 31                    | 4               | 75                 | 3                 | 34              | 25                              |
| South Carolina . . . . .       | 701                                 | 46                            | 269           | —                     | 85              | 301                | 48                | 86              | 46                              |
| South Dakota . . . . .         | 1,866                               | 66                            | 308           | 940                   | 176             | 376                | 102               | 72              | 40                              |
| Tennessee . . . . .            | 930                                 | 92                            | 349           | —                     | 14              | 475                | 108               | —               | 98                              |
| Texas . . . . .                | 4,784                               | 254                           | 1,196         | —                     | 1,089           | 2,245              | 442               | 141             | 398                             |
| Utah . . . . .                 | 605                                 | 29                            | 236           | —                     | 40              | 300                | 81                | 19              | 16                              |
| Vermont . . . . .              | 733                                 | 14                            | 47            | 237                   | 283             | 152                | 14                | 19              | 10                              |
| Virginia . . . . .             | 521                                 | 95                            | 229           | —                     | 1               | 196                | 47                | —               | —                               |
| Washington . . . . .           | 1,787                               | 39                            | 279           | —                     | 296             | 1,173              | 170               | 387             | 41                              |
| West Virginia . . . . .        | 686                                 | 55                            | 234           | —                     | 55              | 342                | 15                | —               | 39                              |
| Wisconsin . . . . .            | 3,048                               | 72                            | 585           | 1,265                 | 442             | 684                | 191               | —               | 164                             |
| Wyoming . . . . .              | 722                                 | 23                            | 98            | —                     | 55              | 546                | 134               | 64              | —                               |

— Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> Includes "town" governments in the six New England States and in Minnesota, New York, and Wisconsin. <sup>2</sup> Single function districts. <sup>3</sup> Includes other special districts not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Census of Governments, Volume 1, Number 1, Government Organization*, Series GC02(1)-1, quinquennial, <<http://www.census.gov/govs/www/cog2002.html>>.



**Table 417. County, Municipal, and Township Governments by Population Size: 2002**

[Number of governments as of **January 2002**. Population enumerated as of **April 1, 2000**. (252,051 represents 252,051,000). Consolidated city-county governments are classified as municipal rather than county governments. Township governments include "towns" in the six New England states, Minnesota, New York, and Wisconsin. See Appendix III]

| Population-size group        | County governments |                  |            | Municipal governments |                  |            | Township governments |                  |            |
|------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------|----------------------|------------------|------------|
|                              | Number, 2002       | Population, 2000 |            | Number, 2002          | Population, 2000 |            | Number, 2002         | Population, 2000 |            |
|                              |                    | Number (1,000)   | Percent    |                       | Number (1,000)   | Percent    |                      | Number (1,000)   | Percent    |
| <b>Total . . . . .</b>       | <b>3,034</b>       | <b>252,051</b>   | <b>100</b> | <b>19,429</b>         | <b>174,882</b>   | <b>100</b> | <b>16,504</b>        | <b>57,365</b>    | <b>100</b> |
| 300,000 or more . . . . .    | 161                | 131,575          | 52         | 58                    | 47,768           | 27         | 3                    | 1,527            | 3          |
| 200,000 to 299,999 . . . . . | 84                 | 20,606           | 8          | 30                    | 7,163            | 4          | 3                    | 728              | 1          |
| 100,000 to 199,999 . . . . . | 228                | 31,576           | 13         | 153                   | 21,076           | 12         | 30                   | 3,974            | 7          |
| 50,000 to 99,999 . . . . .   | 383                | 27,160           | 11         | 364                   | 24,960           | 14         | 97                   | 6,588            | 11         |
| 25,000 to 49,999 . . . . .   | 638                | 22,913           | 9          | 643                   | 22,576           | 13         | 273                  | 9,275            | 16         |
| 10,000 to 24,999 . . . . .   | 869                | 14,488           | 6          | 1,436                 | 22,589           | 13         | 773                  | 12,067           | 21         |
| 5,000 to 9,999 . . . . .     | 385                | 2,911            | 1          | 1,637                 | 11,644           | 7          | 1,085                | 7,560            | 13         |
| 2,500 to 4,999 . . . . .     | 173                | 643              | (Z)        | 2,070                 | 7,352            | 4          | 1,909                | 6,732            | 12         |
| 1,000 to 2,499 . . . . .     | 84                 | 158              | (Z)        | 3,677                 | 5,951            | 3          | 3,679                | 5,905            | 10         |
| Less than 1,000 . . . . .    | 29                 | 21               | (Z)        | 9,361                 | 3,803            | 2          | 8,652                | 3,008            | 5          |

Z less than 0.5 percent.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Census of Governments, Volume 1, Number 1, Government Organization, Series GC02(1)-1*, quinquennial. <<http://www.census.gov/govs/www/cog2002.html>>.

**Table 418. Government Current Receipts and Expenditures by Type: 1990 to 2005**

[In billions of dollars (1,707.8 represents \$1,707,800,000,000). For explanation of national income, see text, Section 13. Minus sign (-) indicates decrease]

| Item   | 1990           | 1995           | 2000           | 2001           | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           | 2005           |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Current receipts . . . . .</b>                                  | <b>1,707.8</b> | <b>2,212.6</b> | <b>3,125.9</b> | <b>3,113.1</b> | <b>2,958.7</b> | <b>3,018.1</b> | <b>3,208.2</b> | <b>3,557.2</b> |
| Current tax receipts . . . . .                                     | 1,161.9        | 1,517.2        | 2,206.8        | 2,168.0        | 2,004.5        | 2,031.8        | 2,169.9        | 2,486.3        |
| Personal current taxes . . . . .                                   | 592.8          | 744.1          | 1,235.7        | 1,237.3        | 1,051.8        | 999.9          | 1,049.1        | 1,209.7        |
| Taxes on production and imports . . . . .                          | 425.5          | 558.2          | 708.9          | 728.6          | 762.8          | 801.4          | 852.8          | 903.1          |
| Taxes on corporate income . . . . .                                | 140.6          | 211.0          | 255.0          | 194.9          | 182.6          | 221.9          | 258.9          | 363.9          |
| Taxes from the rest of the world . . . . .                         | 3.0            | 3.9            | 7.3            | 7.1            | 7.3            | 8.5            | 9.2            | 9.6            |
| Contributions for government social insurance . . . . .            | 410.1          | 532.8          | 702.7          | 731.1          | 750.0          | 776.6          | 822.2          | 871.2          |
| Income receipts on assets . . . . .                                | 98.7           | 92.1           | 117.4          | 113.7          | 98.4           | 97.6           | 99.0           | 102.3          |
| Interest and miscellaneous receipts . . . . .                      | 98.4           | 91.1           | 115.6          | 111.7          | 96.4           | 95.4           | 96.6           | 99.8           |
| Dividends . . . . .  | 0.2            | 1.0            | 1.9            | 2.0            | 2.0            | 2.1            | 2.4            | 2.5            |
| Current transfer receipts . . . . .                                | 35.6           | 59.1           | 93.7           | 101.8          | 104.9          | 110.9          | 120.1          | 108.6          |
| From business (net) . . . . .                                      | 17.2           | 26.5           | 43.7           | 47.5           | 46.6           | 48.9           | 51.5           | 33.8           |
| From persons . . . . .   | 18.4           | 32.6           | 50.0           | 54.2           | 58.2           | 62.1           | 68.6           | 74.8           |
| Current surplus of government enterprises . . . . .                | 1.6            | 11.4           | 5.3            | -1.4           | 0.9            | 1.3            | -3.0           | -11.3          |
| <b>Current expenditures . . . . .</b>                              | <b>1,872.6</b> | <b>2,397.6</b> | <b>2,886.5</b> | <b>3,061.6</b> | <b>3,240.8</b> | <b>3,424.7</b> | <b>3,620.6</b> | <b>3,877.2</b> |
| Consumption expenditures . . . . .                                 | 964.4          | 1,136.5        | 1,417.1        | 1,501.6        | 1,616.9        | 1,736.7        | 1,843.4        | 1,962.6        |
| Current transfer payments . . . . .                                | 586.1          | 872.5          | 1,062.4        | 1,160.6        | 1,270.4        | 1,340.0        | 1,423.4        | 1,518.1        |
| Government social benefits . . . . .                               | 574.8          | 860.3          | 1,044.1        | 1,146.6        | 1,251.6        | 1,316.4        | 1,397.5        | 1,487.0        |
| To persons . . . . .   | 573.1          | 858.4          | 1,041.6        | 1,143.9        | 1,248.9        | 1,313.5        | 1,394.5        | 1,483.7        |
| To the rest of the world . . . . .                                 | 1.8            | 1.9            | 2.5            | 2.7            | 2.7            | 2.8            | 3.0            | 3.3            |
| Other current transfer payments to the rest of the world . . . . . | 11.3           | 12.1           | 18.3           | 13.9           | 18.8           | 23.6           | 25.9           | 31.1           |
| Interest payments . . . . .  | 295.3          | 354.6          | 362.8          | 344.1          | 315.1          | 301.4          | 310.3          | 341.3          |
| To persons and business . . . . .                                  | 254.6          | 300.8          | 279.8          | 261.7          | 238.5          | 227.9          | 220.6          | 225.4          |
| To the rest of the world . . . . .                                 | 40.8           | 53.8           | 83.0           | 82.4           | 76.6           | 73.5           | 89.7           | 115.9          |
| Subsidies . . . . .  | 26.8           | 34.0           | 44.3           | 55.3           | 38.4           | 46.7           | 43.5           | 55.2           |
| Less: Wage accruals less disbursements . . . . .                   | 0.1            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| <b>Net government saving . . . . .</b>                             | <b>-164.8</b>  | <b>-184.9</b>  | <b>239.4</b>   | <b>51.5</b>    | <b>-282.1</b>  | <b>-406.5</b>  | <b>-412.3</b>  | <b>-320.0</b>  |
| Social insurance funds . . . . .                                   | 45.0           | 23.0           | 114.4          | 89.6           | 50.6           | 42.0           | 54.0           | 56.2           |
| Other . . . . .  | -209.8         | -208.0         | 125.1          | -38.1          | -332.7         | -448.6         | -466.3         | -376.2         |
| <b>Addenda:</b>  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| <b>Total receipts . . . . .</b>                                    | <b>1,723.6</b> | <b>2,232.7</b> | <b>3,161.6</b> | <b>3,148.8</b> | <b>2,991.5</b> | <b>3,046.1</b> | <b>3,238.4</b> | <b>3,587.7</b> |
| Current receipts . . . . .   | 1,707.8        | 2,212.6        | 3,125.9        | 3,113.1        | 2,958.7        | 3,018.1        | 3,208.2        | 3,557.2        |
| Capital transfer receipts . . . . .                                | 15.8           | 20.0           | 35.7           | 35.7           | 32.7           | 28.0           | 30.2           | 30.5           |
| <b>Total expenditures . . . . .</b>                                | <b>1,969.6</b> | <b>2,464.9</b> | <b>3,002.6</b> | <b>3,188.2</b> | <b>3,388.2</b> | <b>3,589.4</b> | <b>3,792.0</b> | <b>4,062.5</b> |
| Current expenditures . . . . .                                     | 1,872.6        | 2,397.6        | 2,886.5        | 3,061.6        | 3,240.8        | 3,424.7        | 3,620.6        | 3,877.2        |
| Gross government investment . . . . .                              | 215.7          | 232.7          | 304.5          | 324.0          | 344.3          | 355.3          | 372.5          | 400.3          |
| Capital transfer payments . . . . .                                | 7.2            | 0.4            | 0.0            | 0.0            | 3.8            | 16.9           | 16.3           | 20.0           |
| Net purchases of nonproduced assets . . . . .                      | 5.0            | -0.8           | 8.5            | 8.5            | 10.9           | 11.1           | 11.8           | 12.0           |
| Less: Consumption of fixed capital . . . . .                       | 130.9          | 165.0          | 197.0          | 206.0          | 211.6          | 218.5          | 229.1          | 247.0          |
| <b>Net lending or net borrowing (-) . . . . .</b>                  | <b>-246.0</b>  | <b>-232.3</b>  | <b>159.0</b>   | <b>-39.3</b>   | <b>-396.7</b>  | <b>-543.3</b>  | <b>-553.6</b>  | <b>-474.8</b>  |

- Represents zero.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Survey of Current Business*, April 2006. See also <<http://www.bea.gov/beat/dn/nipaweb/index.asp>> (released 30 March 2006).

**Table 419. Government Consumption Expenditures and Gross Investment in Current and Real (2000) Dollars by Level of Government and Type: 2000 to 2005**

[In billions of dollars (1,721.6 represents \$1,721,600,000,000). Government consumption expenditures are services (such as education and national defense) produced by government that are valued at their cost of production. Excludes government sales to other sectors and government own-account investment (construction and software). Gross government investment consists of general government and government enterprise expenditures for fixed assets; inventory investment is included in government consumption expenditures. For explanation of national income, see text, Section 13.]

| Item   | Current dollars |                |                |                | Chained (2000) dollars |                |                |                |
|--|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2000            | 2003           | 2004           | 2005           | 2000                   | 2003           | 2004           | 2005           |
| <b>Government consumption expenditures and gross investment, total</b> | <b>1,721.6</b>  | <b>2,091.9</b> | <b>2,215.9</b> | <b>2,362.9</b> | <b>1,721.6</b>         | <b>1,911.1</b> | <b>1,952.3</b> | <b>1,987.1</b> |
| Consumption expenditures   | 1,417.1         | 1,736.7        | 1,843.4        | 1,962.6        | 1,417.1                | 1,568.8        | 1,602.1        | 1,626.7        |
| Gross investment   | 304.5           | 355.3          | 372.5          | 400.3          | 304.5                  | 342.2          | 350.1          | 360.7          |
| Structures   | 189.3           | 226.9          | 232.0          | 251.2          | 189.3                  | 208.4          | 205.4          | 208.6          |
| Equipment and software   | 115.2           | 128.3          | 140.5          | 149.1          | 115.2                  | 134.3          | 146.4          | 154.6          |
| <b>Federal</b>   | <b>578.8</b>    | <b>754.8</b>   | <b>827.6</b>   | <b>877.7</b>   | <b>578.8</b>           | <b>687.8</b>   | <b>723.7</b>   | <b>740.5</b>   |
| Consumption expenditures   | 499.3           | 661.9          | 725.7          | 769.6          | 499.3                  | 593.4          | 622.1          | 635.0          |
| Gross investment   | 79.5            | 92.9           | 101.9          | 108.1          | 79.5                   | 94.4           | 101.9          | 106.2          |
| Structures   | 13.3            | 15.4           | 14.5           | 15.6           | 13.3                   | 14.1           | 12.7           | 12.7           |
| Equipment and software   | 66.2            | 77.6           | 87.4           | 92.5           | 66.2                   | 80.3           | 89.7           | 94.0           |
| <b>National defense</b>  | <b>370.3</b>    | <b>496.7</b>   | <b>552.7</b>   | <b>587.1</b>   | <b>370.3</b>           | <b>449.7</b>   | <b>481.3</b>   | <b>493.6</b>   |
| Consumption expenditures   | 321.5           | 436.6          | 484.2          | 515.9          | 321.5                  | 388.5          | 413.3          | 424.1          |
| Gross investment   | 48.8            | 60.1           | 68.5           | 71.2           | 48.8                   | 61.3           | 68.5           | 70.0           |
| Structures   | 5.0             | 5.1            | 5.1            | 5.2            | 5.0                    | 4.7            | 4.4            | 4.3            |
| Equipment and software   | 43.8            | 55.0           | 63.4           | 66.0           | 43.8                   | 56.7           | 64.4           | 66.0           |
| <b>Nondefense</b>  | <b>208.5</b>    | <b>258.2</b>   | <b>274.9</b>   | <b>290.6</b>   | <b>208.5</b>           | <b>238.0</b>   | <b>242.2</b>   | <b>246.6</b>   |
| Consumption expenditures   | 177.8           | 225.3          | 241.4          | 253.7          | 177.8                  | 204.8          | 208.6          | 210.6          |
| Gross investment   | 30.7            | 32.8           | 33.4           | 36.9           | 30.7                   | 33.1           | 33.4           | 36.3           |
| Structures   | 8.3             | 10.3           | 9.4            | 10.4           | 8.3                    | 9.4            | 8.3            | 8.5            |
| Equipment and software   | 22.3            | 22.6           | 24.0           | 26.5           | 22.3                   | 23.6           | 25.3           | 28.0           |
| <b>State and local</b>   | <b>1,142.8</b>  | <b>1,337.1</b> | <b>1,388.3</b> | <b>1,485.2</b> | <b>1,142.8</b>         | <b>1,223.3</b> | <b>1,228.4</b> | <b>1,246.3</b> |
| Consumption expenditures   | 917.8           | 1,074.8        | 1,117.7        | 1,193.0        | 917.8                  | 975.2          | 979.5          | 991.1          |
| Gross investment   | 225.0           | 262.3          | 270.6          | 292.2          | 225.0                  | 248.2          | 248.9          | 255.4          |
| Structures   | 176.0           | 211.6          | 217.6          | 235.7          | 176.0                  | 194.3          | 192.8          | 195.8          |
| Equipment and software   | 49.0            | 50.8           | 53.0           | 56.6           | 49.0                   | 53.9           | 56.6           | 60.5           |

Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Survey of Current Business*, April 2006. See also <<http://www.bea.gov/bea/dn/nipaweb/index.asp>> (released 30 March, 2006).

**Table 420. State and Local Government Current Receipts and Expenditures in the National Income and Product Accounts: 1990 to 2005**

[In billions of dollars (737.8 represents \$737,800,000,000). For explanation of national income, see text, Section 13. Minus sign (-) indicates decrease]

| Item  | 1990         | 1995         | 1999           | 2000           | 2001           | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           | 2005           |
|---|--------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Current receipts</b>                       | <b>737.8</b> | <b>990.2</b> | <b>1,236.7</b> | <b>1,319.5</b> | <b>1,373.0</b> | <b>1,410.1</b> | <b>1,488.6</b> | <b>1,581.7</b> | <b>1,689.4</b> |
| Current tax receipts                          | 519.1        | 672.1        | 840.4          | 893.2          | 915.8          | 929.0          | 972.6          | 1,047.6        | 1,139.2        |
| Personal current taxes                        | 122.6        | 158.1        | 214.5          | 236.6          | 242.7          | 221.3          | 225.6          | 247.2          | 274.7          |
| Income taxes                                  | 109.6        | 141.7        | 195.5          | 217.3          | 223.1          | 200.8          | 203.7          | 224.0          | 249.7          |
| Other   | 13.0         | 16.4         | 19.0           | 19.4           | 19.6           | 20.5           | 21.9           | 23.2           | 25.0           |
| Taxes on production and imports               | 374.1        | 482.4        | 590.2          | 621.1          | 642.8          | 675.5          | 711.7          | 758.8          | 805.9          |
| Sales taxes                                   | 184.3        | 242.7        | 301.6          | 316.6          | 321.1          | 330.2          | 347.9          | 370.4          | 392.1          |
| Property taxes                                | 161.5        | 202.6        | 242.8          | 254.6          | 269.3          | 290.1          | 303.4          | 322.8          | 341.4          |
| Other   | 28.3         | 37.0         | 45.8           | 49.9           | 52.4           | 55.2           | 60.4           | 65.5           | 72.5           |
| Taxes on corporate income                     | 22.5         | 31.7         | 35.8           | 35.5           | 30.2           | 32.2           | 35.3           | 41.5           | 58.6           |
| Contributions for government social insurance | 10.0         | 13.6         | 9.8            | 11.0           | 13.6           | 15.8           | 17.5           | 19.7           | 19.9           |
| Income receipts on assets                     | 68.4         | 68.4         | 85.3           | 92.2           | 88.8           | 78.2           | 74.9           | 77.1           | 79.1           |
| Interest receipts                             | 64.1         | 62.9         | 78.4           | 84.0           | 80.3           | 69.6           | 65.4           | 67.0           | 68.3           |
| Dividends                                     | 0.2          | 1.0          | 1.8            | 1.9            | 2.0            | 2.0            | 2.1            | 2.4            | 2.5            |
| Rents and royalties                           | 4.2          | 4.5          | 5.1            | 6.3            | 6.5            | 6.6            | 7.3            | 7.7            | 8.3            |
| Current transfer receipts                     | 133.5        | 224.1        | 290.8          | 315.4          | 350.8          | 384.7          | 424.3          | 439.8          | 458.6          |
| Federal grants-in-aid                         | 111.4        | 184.1        | 232.9          | 247.3          | 276.1          | 304.6          | 339.1          | 348.3          | 357.6          |
| From business (net)                           | 7.1          | 13.5         | 23.0           | 28.8           | 31.4           | 32.6           | 34.1           | 35.5           | 39.4           |
| From persons                                  | 14.9         | 26.5         | 34.9           | 39.2           | 43.3           | 47.5           | 51.1           | 56.0           | 61.6           |
| Current surplus of government enterprises     | 6.7          | 12.0         | 10.4           | 7.7            | 4.0            | 2.5            | -0.6           | -2.5           | -7.5           |
| <b>Current expenditures</b>                   | <b>730.5</b> | <b>978.2</b> | <b>1,186.3</b> | <b>1,269.5</b> | <b>1,368.2</b> | <b>1,444.3</b> | <b>1,512.4</b> | <b>1,587.5</b> | <b>1,686.4</b> |
| Consumption expenditures                      | 544.6        | 696.1        | 858.9          | 917.8          | 969.8          | 1,025.3        | 1,074.8        | 1,117.7        | 1,193.0        |
| Government social benefit payments to persons | 127.7        | 217.6        | 252.4          | 271.7          | 305.2          | 332.0          | 351.3          | 380.5          | 400.7          |
| Public assistance                             | 111.1        | 195.8        | 228.3          | 245.4          | 275.9          | 300.3          | 317.8          | 345.2          | (NA)           |
| Medicaid                                      | 73.1         | 149.6        | 184.6          | 199.5          | 227.3          | 258.6          | 274.3          | 299.7          | (NA)           |
| Interest payments                             | 57.9         | 64.2         | 74.6           | 79.5           | 85.5           | 86.0           | 86.2           | 88.9           | 92.2           |
| Subsidies                                     | 0.4          | 0.3          | 0.4            | 0.5            | 7.7            | 0.9            | 0.1            | 0.5            | 0.5            |
| <b>Net state and local government</b>         | <b>7.2</b>   | <b>12.0</b>  | <b>50.4</b>    | <b>50.0</b>    | <b>4.8</b>     | <b>-34.2</b>   | <b>-23.8</b>   | <b>-5.9</b>    | <b>3.0</b>     |
| Social insurance funds                        | 2.0          | 4.0          | 1.7            | 2.0            | 2.6            | 1.7            | 1.3            | 1.8            | 0.4            |
| Other   | 5.3          | 8.0          | 48.7           | 47.9           | 2.2            | -35.9          | -25.1          | -7.7           | 2.6            |

NA Not available.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Survey of Current Business*, April 2006. See also <<http://www.bea.gov/bea/dn/nipaweb/index.asp>> (released 30 March 2006).

**Table 421. Federal Grants-in-Aid to State and Local Governments: 1990 to 2006**

[135,325 represents \$135,325,000,000, except as indicated. For year ending September 30. Minus sign (-) indicates decrease]

| Year       | Current dollars          |                                    |                       |                         |   |                 |                        | Constant (2000) dollars  |                                    |
|------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---|-----------------|------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|
|            | Total grants (mil. dol.) | Annual percent change <sup>1</sup> | Grants to individuals |                         | Grants as percent of—                       |                 |                        | Total grants (bil. dol.) | Annual percent change <sup>1</sup> |
|            |                          |                                    | Total (mil. dol.)     | Percent of total grants | State/local govt. expenditures <sup>2</sup> | Federal outlays | Gross domestic product |                          |                                    |
| 1990       | 135,325                  | 11.0                               | 77,264                | 57.1                    | 25.2  | 10.8            | 2.4                    | 172.1                    | 6.3                                |
| 1993       | 193,612                  | 8.7                                | 124,155               | 64.1                    | 29.6  | 13.7            | 3.0                    | 223.9                    | 5.9                                |
| 1994       | 210,596                  | 8.8                                | 134,153               | 63.7                    | 30.9  | 14.4            | 3.0                    | 238.1                    | 6.3                                |
| 1995       | 224,991                  | 6.8                                | 144,427               | 64.2                    | 31.5  | 14.8            | 3.1                    | 247.9                    | 4.1                                |
| 1996       | 227,811                  | 1.3                                | 146,493               | 64.3                    | 30.8  | 14.6            | 3.0                    | 245.5                    | -1.0                               |
| 1997       | 234,160                  | 2.8                                | 148,236               | 63.3                    | 30.2  | 14.6            | 2.9                    | 247.7                    | 0.9                                |
| 1998       | 246,128                  | 5.1                                | 160,305               | 65.1                    | 30.3  | 14.9            | 2.9                    | 257.3                    | 3.9                                |
| 1999       | 267,081                  | 8.5                                | 172,384               | 64.5                    | 31.2  | 15.7            | 2.9                    | 274.7                    | 6.8                                |
| 2000       | 284,659                  | 6.6                                | 182,592               | 64.1                    | 27.2  | 15.9            | 2.9                    | 284.7                    | 3.6                                |
| 2001       | 317,211                  | 11.4                               | 203,920               | 64.3                    | 28.2  | 17.0            | 3.2                    | 309.4                    | 8.7                                |
| 2002       | 351,550                  | 10.8                               | 227,373               | 64.7                    | 29.3  | 17.5            | 3.4                    | 337.2                    | 9.0                                |
| 2003       | 387,366                  | 10.2                               | 246,570               | 63.7                    | 31.0  | 17.9            | 3.6                    | 362.9                    | 7.6                                |
| 2004       | 406,330                  | 4.9                                | 262,177               | 64.5                    | 31.3  | 17.7            | 3.5                    | 371.7                    | 2.4                                |
| 2005       | 426,243                  | 4.9                                | 273,464               | 64.2                    | 30.7  | 17.2            | 3.5                    | 374.0                    | 0.9                                |
| 2006, est. | 449,277                  | 5.4                                | 287,634               | 64.0                    | (NA)  | 16.6            | 3.4                    | 379.3                    | 1.4                                |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Average annual percent change from prior year shown. For explanation, see Guide to Tabular Presentation. For 1990, change from 1989. <sup>2</sup> Expenditures from own sources as defined in the national income and product accounts.

Source: U. S. Office of Management and Budget, based on *Historical Tables, Budget of the United States Government*, annual <<http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/budget/>>.

**Table 422. Total Outlays for Grants to State and Local Governments—Selected Agencies and Programs: 1990 to 2006**

[In millions of dollars (135,325 represents \$135,325,000,000). For year ending September 30. Includes trust funds]

| Program   | 1990           | 1995           | 2000           | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           | 2005           | 2006 est.      |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Total outlays for grants <sup>1</sup></b>                  | <b>135,325</b> | <b>224,991</b> | <b>284,659</b> | <b>351,550</b> | <b>387,281</b> | <b>406,330</b> | <b>426,243</b> | <b>449,277</b> |
| Energy <sup>1</sup>   | 461            | 492            | 433            | 528            | 589            | 608            | 636            | 650            |
| Natural resources and environment <sup>1</sup>                | 3,745          | 4,148          | 4,595          | 5,085          | 5,593          | 6,009          | 5,858          | 5,846          |
| Environmental Protection Agency <sup>2</sup>                  | 2,874          | 2,912          | 3,490          | 3,588          | 3,917          | 4,018          | 3,734          | 3,691          |
| Agriculture <sup>1</sup>                                      | 1,285          | 780            | 724            | 750            | 800            | 995            | 933            | 799            |
| Transportation <sup>1</sup>                                   | 19,174         | 25,787         | 32,222         | 40,998         | 41,029         | 41,471         | 43,370         | 46,701         |
| Grants for airports <sup>2</sup>                              | 1,220          | 1,826          | 1,624          | 2,860          | 2,681          | 2,958          | 3,530          | 3,800          |
| Federal-aid highways <sup>3</sup>                             | 14,171         | 19,475         | 24,711         | 29,833         | 29,960         | 29,791         | 30,915         | 32,639         |
| Urban mass transportation <sup>2</sup>                        | 3,730          | 4,353          | 5,262          | 7,462          | 7,448          | 7,777          | 8,114          | 8,438          |
| Community and regional development <sup>2</sup>               | 4,965          | 7,230          | 8,665          | 10,501         | 15,082         | 12,604         | 20,167         | 22,299         |
| Rural community advance program                               | 139            | 333            | 479            | 740            | 800            | 797            | 814            | 704            |
| Community development fund                                    | 2,818          | 4,333          | 4,955          | 5,429          | 5,569          | 5,388          | 4,985          | 6,906          |
| Department of Homeland Security                               | 1,184          | 1,772          | 2,439          | 3,456          | 7,861          | 5,490          | 13,541         | 13,804         |
| State and local programs                                      | (X)            | (X)            | (X)            | (X)            | 550            | 1,535          | 2,116          | 1,407          |
| Firefighter assistance grants                                 | (X)            | (X)            | (X)            | (X)            | 31             | 508            | 1,185          | 278            |
| Operating expenses  | 11             | 79             | 192            | 218            | (X)            | 387            | 132            | 222            |
| Mitigation grants   | (X)            | (X)            | 13             | 18             | 21             | 23             | 39             | 66             |
| Disaster relief   | 1,173          | 1,693          | 2,234          | 3,220          | 7,529          | 3,037          | 10,069         | 11,831         |
| Education, training, employment, social services <sup>1</sup> | 23,359         | 34,125         | 42,125         | 44,827         | 51,543         | 54,201         | 57,247         | 60,337         |
| Education for the disadvantaged <sup>4</sup>                  | 4,437          | 6,785          | 8,511          | 9,211          | 11,204         | 12,417         | 14,539         | 14,812         |
| School improvement programs <sup>4</sup>                      | 1,080          | 1,288          | 2,394          | 3,401          | 5,964          | 6,542          | 6,569          | 5,808          |
| Vocational and adult education                                | 1,287          | 1,449          | 1,448          | 1,742          | 1,908          | 1,909          | 1,930          | 2,003          |
| Special education   | 1,485          | 2,938          | 4,696          | 6,730          | 8,216          | 9,465          | 10,661         | 10,416         |
| Social services-block grant                                   | 2,749          | 2,797          | 1,827          | 1,780          | 1,740          | 1,752          | 1,822          | 2,224          |
| Children and family services programs                         | 2,618          | 4,463          | 5,843          | 7,749          | 8,161          | 8,326          | 8,490          | 8,514          |
| Training and employment services                              | 3,042          | 3,620          | 2,957          | 4,206          | 4,291          | 3,883          | 3,372          | 3,077          |
| Health <sup>1</sup>   | 43,890         | 93,587         | 124,843        | 158,677        | 173,814        | 189,883        | 197,848        | 210,580        |
| Substance abuse, and mental health services <sup>4</sup>      | 1,241          | 2,444          | 1,931          | 2,193          | 2,171          | 2,241          | 3,203          | 2,326          |
| Grants to states for Medicaid <sup>4</sup>                    | 41,103         | 89,070         | 117,921        | 147,650        | 160,805        | 176,231        | 181,720        | 192,334        |
| State children's health insurance fund <sup>4</sup>           | (X)            | (X)            | 1,220          | 3,682          | 4,355          | 4,607          | 5,129          | 5,775          |
| Income security <sup>1</sup>                                  | 35,189         | 55,122         | 63,200         | 81,506         | 86,476         | 85,983         | 90,885         | 93,726         |
| Food stamp program <sup>4</sup>                               | 2,130          | 2,740          | 3,508          | 3,949          | 4,162          | 4,204          | 4,385          | 4,561          |
| Child nutrition programs <sup>4</sup>                         | 4,871          | 7,387          | 9,060          | 10,100         | 10,664         | 11,035         | 11,726         | 12,717         |
| Temporary assistance for needy families <sup>4</sup>          | (X)            | (X)            | 15,464         | 18,749         | 19,352         | 17,725         | 17,357         | 17,406         |
| Veterans' benefits and services <sup>1,4</sup>                | 134            | 253            | 434            | 360            | 403            | 454            | 118            | 115            |
| Administration of justice <sup>1</sup>                        | 574            | 1,222          | 5,120          | 5,826          | 4,498          | 5,084          | 4,784          | 3,736          |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Includes items not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Grants include trust funds. <sup>3</sup> Trust funds. <sup>4</sup> Includes grants for payments to individuals.

Source: U. S. Office of Management and Budget, *Budget of the United States Government, Historical Tables*, annual <<http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/>>.

**Table 423. Federal Aid to State and Local Governments—Selected Programs by State: 2004**

[In millions of dollars (408,143 represents \$408,143,000,000). For fiscal year ending September 30]

| State and island areas              | Federal aid, total <sup>1</sup> | Department of Agriculture |                            |                                 |   |              | Department of Education |                            |  |                  |              |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|---|--------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--|------------------|--------------|
|                                     |                                 | Total                     | Food and nutrition service |                                 |   | Other        | Total                   | Special education programs | Office of Elementary and Secondary Education |                  | Other        |
|                                     |                                 |                           | Child nutrition programs   | Food stamp program <sup>2</sup> | Special supplemental food program (WIC) |              |                         |                            | No child left behind act                     | Title 1 programs |              |
| <b>United States total. . . . .</b> | <b>408,143</b>                  | <b>23,184</b>             | <b>11,132</b>              | <b>4,060</b>                    | <b>4,858</b>                            | <b>3,133</b> | <b>31,251</b>           | <b>7,936</b>               | <b>4,318</b>                                 | <b>9,052</b>     | <b>9,945</b> |
| Alabama . . . . .                   | 6,057                           | 382                       | 217                        | 32                              | 78                                      | 56           | 522                     | 141                        | 82   | 167              | 132          |
| Alaska . . . . .                    | 2,433                           | 116                       | 31                         | 8                               | 22                                      | 54           | 148                     | —                          | 8  | —                | 139          |
| Arizona . . . . .                   | 7,815                           | 457                       | 245                        | 41                              | 114                                     | 57           | 740                     | 143                        | 86   | 183              | 327          |
| Arkansas . . . . .                  | 4,124                           | 263                       | 130                        | 26                              | 54                                      | 52           | 351                     | 107                        | 64   | 103              | 78           |
| California . . . . .                | 47,283                          | 2,887                     | 1,407                      | 410                             | 848                                     | 222          | 4,411                   | 1,026                      | 513  | 1,330            | 1,543        |
| Colorado . . . . .                  | 4,606                           | 229                       | 107                        | 29                              | 51                                      | 42           | 472                     | 118                        | 63   | 101              | 189          |
| Connecticut . . . . .               | 5,015                           | 160                       | 83                         | 20                              | 34                                      | 22           | 354                     | 104                        | 57   | 106              | 87           |
| Delaware . . . . .                  | 1,113                           | 62                        | 29                         | 9                               | 10                                      | 14           | 119                     | 27                         | 26   | 30               | 36           |
| District of Columbia . . . . .      | 3,591                           | 60                        | 27                         | 13                              | 13                                      | 7            | 117                     | 14                         | 24   | 36               | 44           |
| Florida . . . . .                   | 18,174                          | 1,016                     | 622                        | 83                              | 229                                     | 82           | 1,815                   | 516                        | 223  | 522              | 553          |
| Georgia . . . . .                   | 9,540                           | 729                       | 445                        | 59                              | 150                                     | 75           | 97                      | 2                          | 12   | —                | 83           |
| Hawaii . . . . .                    | 1,805                           | 128                       | 49                         | 10                              | 29                                      | 40           | 233                     | 44                         | 24   | 34               | 131          |
| Idaho . . . . .                     | 1,900                           | 111                       | 47                         | 9                               | 21                                      | 36           | 162                     | 46                         | 29   | 38               | 48           |
| Illinois . . . . .                  | 14,949                          | 771                       | 431                        | 91                              | 167                                     | 81           | 1,529                   | 450                        | 203  | 472              | 404          |
| Indiana . . . . .                   | 6,965                           | 364                       | 197                        | 45                              | 72                                      | 50           | 548                     | 207                        | 74   | 159              | 109          |
| Iowa . . . . .                      | 3,612                           | 209                       | 95                         | 21                              | 39                                      | 54           | 355                     | 102                        | 50   | 71               | 132          |
| Kansas . . . . .                    | 2,931                           | 198                       | 111                        | 15                              | 41                                      | 31           | 131                     | 16                         | 16   | —                | 99           |
| Kentucky . . . . .                  | 6,307                           | 351                       | 188                        | 31                              | 71                                      | 60           | 559                     | 131                        | 105  | 153              | 170          |
| Louisiana . . . . .                 | 7,035                           | 497                       | 280                        | 47                              | 89                                      | 81           | 42                      | 2                          | 8  | —                | 32           |
| Maine . . . . .                     | 2,641                           | 108                       | 38                         | 12                              | 12                                      | 47           | 186                     | 50                         | 27   | 50               | 59           |
| Maryland . . . . .                  | 6,646                           | 275                       | 148                        | 35                              | 61                                      | 32           | 583                     | 197                        | 74   | 124              | 187          |
| Massachusetts . . . . .             | 10,649                          | 294                       | 165                        | 36                              | 61                                      | 33           | 724                     | 199                        | 96   | 247              | 182          |
| Michigan . . . . .                  | 12,210                          | 612                       | 295                        | 94                              | 127                                     | 97           | 1,186                   | 328                        | 200  | 427              | 231          |
| Minnesota . . . . .                 | 6,331                           | 357                       | 172                        | 49                              | 67                                      | 70           | 108                     | 7                          | 11   | —                | 89           |
| Mississippi . . . . .               | 5,297                           | 359                       | 194                        | 33                              | 58                                      | 75           | 418                     | 93                         | 80   | 146              | 99           |
| Missouri . . . . .                  | 7,717                           | 383                       | 206                        | 32                              | 76                                      | 70           | 98                      | 1                          | 14   | —                | 83           |
| Montana . . . . .                   | 1,883                           | 100                       | 34                         | 10                              | 13                                      | 43           | 208                     | 34                         | 32   | 38               | 104          |
| Nebraska . . . . .                  | 2,322                           | 140                       | 70                         | 16                              | 23                                      | 31           | 214                     | 66                         | 29   | 36               | 83           |
| Nevada . . . . .                    | 2,093                           | 114                       | 53                         | 12                              | 27                                      | 21           | 203                     | 60                         | 29   | 50               | 65           |
| New Hampshire . . . . .             | 1,508                           | 63                        | 22                         | 5                               | 10                                      | 26           | 144                     | 43                         | 27   | 29               | 46           |
| New Jersey . . . . .                | 10,856                          | 435                       | 219                        | 88                              | 91                                      | 37           | 932                     | 301                        | 115  | 274              | 242          |
| New Mexico . . . . .                | 4,249                           | 228                       | 123                        | 24                              | 41                                      | 40           | 430                     | 108                        | 47   | 93               | 182          |
| New York . . . . .                  | 42,576                          | 1,425                     | 748                        | 236                             | 338                                     | 104          | 2,722                   | 612                        | 376  | 1,050            | 684          |
| North Carolina . . . . .            | 11,354                          | 659                       | 366                        | 65                              | 133                                     | 96           | 939                     | 269                        | 123  | 248              | 298          |
| North Dakota . . . . .              | 1,316                           | 81                        | 27                         | 8                               | 10                                      | 36           | 143                     | 22                         | 27   | 29               | 65           |
| Ohio . . . . .                      | 14,500                          | 700                       | 317                        | 158                             | 153                                     | 72           | 84                      | 5                          | 13   | —                | 65           |
| Oklahoma . . . . .                  | 4,937                           | 356                       | 183                        | 43                              | 65                                      | 65           | 538                     | 117                        | 77   | 129              | 216          |
| Oregon . . . . .                    | 4,969                           | 415                       | 117                        | 54                              | 64                                      | 179          | 437                     | 124                        | 58   | 116              | 139          |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .              | 18,033                          | 694                       | 323                        | 139                             | 137                                     | 95           | 1,164                   | 342                        | 158  | 409              | 255          |
| Rhode Island . . . . .              | 1,981                           | 65                        | 33                         | 8                               | 15                                      | 10           | 17                      | —                          | 1  | —                | 16           |
| South Carolina . . . . .            | 5,544                           | 324                       | 197                        | 22                              | 62                                      | 43           | 104                     | 7                          | 21   | —                | 76           |
| South Dakota . . . . .              | 1,407                           | 92                        | 34                         | 10                              | 14                                      | 33           | 71                      | 1                          | 2  | —                | 68           |
| Tennessee . . . . .                 | 9,129                           | 448                       | 240                        | 37                              | 100                                     | 70           | 662                     | 199                        | 86   | 190              | 188          |
| Texas . . . . .                     | 25,674                          | 1,963                     | 1,212                      | 159                             | 448                                     | 144          | 2,876                   | 714                        | 442  | 970              | 749          |
| Utah . . . . .                      | 2,639                           | 171                       | 85                         | 21                              | 33                                      | 33           | 259                     | 77                         | 40   | 37               | 105          |
| Vermont . . . . .                   | 1,274                           | 63                        | 16                         | 14                              | 12                                      | 22           | 108                     | 20                         | 22   | 22               | 45           |
| Virginia . . . . .                  | 6,598                           | 65                        | 6                          | 3                               | 5                                       | 51           | 765                     | 208                        | 78   | 172              | 307          |
| Washington . . . . .                | 7,855                           | 427                       | 169                        | 46                              | 103                                     | 109          | 624                     | 181                        | 101  | 152              | 190          |
| West Virginia . . . . .             | 3,384                           | 163                       | 79                         | 15                              | 31                                      | 37           | 229                     | 49                         | 55   | 75               | 51           |
| Wisconsin . . . . .                 | 6,888                           | 319                       | 148                        | 47                              | 65                                      | 59           | 673                     | 192                        | 90   | 155              | 236          |
| Wyoming . . . . .                   | 1,583                           | 43                        | 17                         | 5                               | 7                                       | 14           | 119                     | 24                         | 25   | 29               | 40           |
| Island areas:                       |                                 |                           |                            |                                 |   |              |                         |                            |  |                  |              |
| American Samoa . . . . .            | 137                             | 22                        | 10                         | 5                               | 6                                       | 1            | 25                      | 5                          | 1  | —                | 19           |
| Micronesia . . . . .                | 65                              | 1                         | —                          | —                               | —                                       | —            | 6                       | 3                          | 1  | —                | 2            |
| Guam . . . . .                      | 275                             | 18                        | 6                          | 3                               | 5                                       | 4            | 44                      | 16                         | 1  | —                | 28           |
| Marshall Islands . . . . .          | 49                              | —                         | —                          | —                               | —                                       | —            | 4                       | 1                          | 1  | —                | 2            |
| Northern Marianas . . . . .         | 86                              | 14                        | 5                          | 7                               | —                                       | 2            | 14                      | 5                          | —  | —                | 8            |
| Palau . . . . .                     | 43                              | —                         | —                          | —                               | —                                       | —            | 4                       | 1                          | —  | —                | 2            |
| Puerto Rico . . . . .               | 4,854                           | 1,788                     | 154                        | 1,431                           | 175                                     | 28           | 475                     | 58                         | 70   | 249              | 98           |
| Virgin Islands . . . . .            | 575                             | 369                       | 162                        | 79                              | 78                                      | 50           | 5                       | 1                          | —  | —                | 4            |
| Undistributed amounts . . . . .     | 760                             | 39                        | —                          | —                               | —                                       | 39           | —                       | —                          | —  | —                | —            |

See footnote at end of table.

**Table 423. Federal Aid to State and Local Governments—Selected Programs by State: 2004—Con.**

[In millions of dollars (2,508 represents \$2,508,000,000). For fiscal year ending September 30]

| State and Island areas              | FEMA total <sup>3</sup> | Department of Housing and Urban Development |                                     |                             |                              |                 |              | Department of Labor |   |                        |              |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|---|------------------------|--------------|
|                                     |                         | Total                                       | Communi-ty development block grants | Public housing programs     |                              |                 | Other        | Total               | State unem-ployment insurance and employ-ment service | Work-force invest-ment | Other        |
|                                     |                         |   |                                     | Low rent housing assistance | Hous-ing certificate program | Capital program |              |                     |   |                        |              |
| <b>United States total. . . . .</b> | <b>2,508</b>            | <b>40,431</b>                               | <b>5,412</b>                        | <b>3,488</b>                | <b>22,356</b>                | <b>3,413</b>    | <b>5,762</b> | <b>8,749</b>        | <b>3,404</b>  | <b>3,166</b>           | <b>2,290</b> |
| Alabama . . . . .                   | 44                      | 534   | 70                                  | 109                         | 213                          | 75              | 66           | 138                 | 43  | 71                     | 28           |
| Alaska . . . . .                    | 10                      | 161   | 14                                  | 8                           | 36                           | 3               | 100          | 57                  | 21  | 16                     | 20           |
| Arizona . . . . .                   | 7                       | 480   | 82                                  | 17                          | 165                          | 10              | 206          | 138                 | 42  | 57                     | 39           |
| Arkansas. . . . .                   | 43                      | 295   | 37                                  | 25                          | 180                          | 27              | 26           | 72                  | 27  | 28                     | 17           |
| California. . . . .                 | 585                     | 4,677                                       | 581                                 | 115                         | 3,184                        | 121             | 677          | 1,193               | 490   | 532                    | 192          |
| Colorado . . . . .                  | 12                      | 444   | 49                                  | 17                          | 303                          | 12              | 63           | 103                 | 50  | 27                     | 27           |
| Connecticut . . . . .               | 14                      | 673   | 61                                  | 52                          | 448                          | 32              | 81           | 105                 | 63  | 20                     | 23           |
| Delaware. . . . .                   | 8                       | 113   | 9                                   | 9                           | 65                           | 8               | 22           | 22                  | 11  | 5                      | 6            |
| District of Columbia. . . . .       | 6                       | 700   | 77                                  | 53                          | 215                          | 276             | 79           | 306                 | 150   | 17                     | 140          |
| Florida . . . . .                   | 134                     | 1,405                                       | 186                                 | 93                          | 823                          | 74              | 230          | 283                 | 105   | 132                    | 47           |
| Georgia . . . . .                   | 26                      | 919   | 118                                 | 109                         | 495                          | 88              | 108          | 174                 | 69  | 67                     | 39           |
| Hawaii . . . . .                    | 3                       | 167   | 28                                  | 10                          | 93                           | 16              | 20           | 48                  | 19  | 11                     | 18           |
| Idaho . . . . .                     | 3                       | 89  | 17                                  | 1                           | 55                           | 2               | 14           | 60                  | 25  | 18                     | 17           |
| Illinois. . . . .                   | 13                      | 2,188                                       | 225                                 | 254                         | 1,246                        | 202             | 262          | 384                 | 162   | 138                    | 88           |
| Indiana . . . . .                   | 21                      | 591   | 83                                  | 40                          | 359                          | 29              | 79           | 130                 | 51  | 39                     | 39           |
| Iowa. . . . .                       | 10                      | 247   | 48                                  | 5                           | 157                          | 7               | 30           | 69                  | 33  | 16                     | 20           |
| Kansas . . . . .                    | 14                      | 223   | 44                                  | 15                          | 118                          | 13              | 33           | 56                  | 24  | 20                     | 11           |
| Kentucky. . . . .                   | 44                      | 524   | 56                                  | 46                          | 304                          | 51              | 67           | 127                 | 38  | 45                     | 44           |
| Louisiana . . . . .                 | 20                      | 571   | 84                                  | 58                          | 253                          | 62              | 114          | 125                 | 36  | 77                     | 14           |
| Maine . . . . .                     | 10                      | 206   | 23                                  | 8                           | 139                          | 7               | 28           | 60                  | 19  | 18                     | 25           |
| Maryland. . . . .                   | 42                      | 840   | 81                                  | 69                          | 475                          | 60              | 155          | 190                 | 66  | 41                     | 82           |
| Massachusetts. . . . .              | 43                      | 1,866                                       | 148                                 | 106                         | 1,335                        | 79              | 198          | 170                 | 80  | 43                     | 47           |
| Michigan . . . . .                  | 19                      | 960   | 154                                 | 50                          | 542                          | 44              | 170          | 341                 | 147   | 124                    | 83           |
| Minnesota. . . . .                  | 18                      | 634   | 70                                  | 36                          | 386                          | 44              | 98           | 125                 | 47  | 35                     | 45           |
| Mississippi. . . . .                | 18                      | 315   | 54                                  | 27                          | 164                          | 26              | 44           | 87                  | 35  | 36                     | 16           |
| Missouri . . . . .                  | 25                      | 716   | 110                                 | 37                          | 335                          | 114             | 121          | 124                 | 45  | 55                     | 25           |
| Montana . . . . .                   | 15                      | 123   | 21                                  | 4                           | 52                           | 4               | 43           | 41                  | 16  | 14                     | 11           |
| Nebraska . . . . .                  | 11                      | 163   | 29                                  | 10                          | 86                           | 11              | 27           | 34                  | 22  | 4                      | 8            |
| Nevada. . . . .                     | 6                       | 178   | 22                                  | 15                          | 107                          | 5               | 29           | 61                  | 32  | 20                     | 9            |
| New Hampshire . . . . .             | 7                       | 163   | 19                                  | 6                           | 108                          | 10              | 21           | 30                  | 16  | 8                      | 7            |
| New Jersey . . . . .                | 33                      | 1,518                                       | 128                                 | 160                         | 965                          | 98              | 168          | 204                 | 126   | 42                     | 38           |
| New Mexico. . . . .                 | 8                       | 190   | 35                                  | 9                           | 89                           | 10              | 47           | 58                  | 22  | 20                     | 17           |
| New York . . . . .                  | 156                     | 5,420                                       | 958                                 | 874                         | 2,515                        | 563             | 511          | 531                 | 205   | 229                    | 130          |
| North Carolina . . . . .            | 115                     | 829   | 93                                  | 96                          | 456                          | 66              | 117          | 273                 | 78  | 76                     | 120          |
| North Dakota . . . . .              | 16                      | 111   | 14                                  | 2                           | 64                           | 5               | 27           | 25                  | 13  | 6                      | 5            |
| Ohio. . . . .                       | 33                      | 1,601                                       | 227                                 | 154                         | 868                          | 130             | 222          | 260                 | 92  | 108                    | 61           |
| Oklahoma . . . . .                  | 28                      | 469   | 58                                  | 25                          | 190                          | 22              | 174          | 79                  | 30  | 30                     | 22           |
| Oregon . . . . .                    | 34                      | 376   | 46                                  | 16                          | 232                          | 13              | 71           | 140                 | 61  | 48                     | 31           |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .              | 33                      | 1,913                                       | 290                                 | 243                         | 941                          | 194             | 245          | 373                 | 156   | 130                    | 91           |
| Rhode Island . . . . .              | 2                       | 266   | 21                                  | 20                          | 173                          | 18              | 35           | 30                  | 17  | 6                      | 7            |
| South Carolina . . . . .            | 15                      | 380   | 51                                  | 30                          | 219                          | 28              | 52           | 109                 | 41  | 43                     | 27           |
| South Dakota. . . . .               | 5                       | 125   | 20                                  | 3                           | 55                           | 2               | 46           | 34                  | 13  | 8                      | 14           |
| Tennessee. . . . .                  | 50                      | 609   | 62                                  | 89                          | 291                          | 70              | 97           | 163                 | 54  | 55                     | 54           |
| Texas . . . . .                     | 126                     | 1,939                                       | 297                                 | 113                         | 1,143                        | 148             | 239          | 546                 | 174   | 229                    | 146          |
| Utah. . . . .                       | 15                      | 166   | 30                                  | 4                           | 99                           | 3               | 31           | 56                  | 32  | 13                     | 10           |
| Vermont . . . . .                   | 4                       | 91  | 13                                  | 3                           | 60                           | 3               | 13           | 25                  | 12  | 5                      | 9            |
| Virginia . . . . .                  | 194                     | 743   | 76                                  | 62                          | 449                          | 50              | 105          | 247                 | 53  | 44                     | 151          |
| Washington . . . . .                | 48                      | 702   | 89                                  | 35                          | 373                          | 43              | 161          | 263                 | 92  | 108                    | 64           |
| West Virginia . . . . .             | 39                      | 216   | 48                                  | 16                          | 114                          | 11              | 28           | 54                  | 22  | 20                     | 12           |
| Wisconsin . . . . .                 | 9                       | 525   | 103                                 | 18                          | 287                          | 17              | 100          | 205                 | 85  | 53                     | 71           |
| Wyoming. . . . .                    | 2                       | 38  | 7                                   | 1                           | 22                           | 1               | 7            | 20                  | 10  | 6                      | 3            |
| Island areas:                       |                         |   |                                     |                             |                              |                 |              |                     |   |                        |              |
| American Samoa. . . . .             | 3                       | 2   | 1                                   | —                           | —                            | —               | —            | 1                   | —   | —                      | 1            |
| Micronesia . . . . .                | 4                       | —   | —                                   | —                           | —                            | —               | 1            | —                   | 1   | —                      | —            |
| Guam . . . . .                      | 31                      | 42  | 3                                   | 3                           | 32                           | 3               | 1            | 8                   | 1   | 6                      | 2            |
| Marshall Islands . . . . .          | —                       | —   | —                                   | —                           | —                            | —               | —            | 1                   | —   | 1                      | —            |
| Northern Marianas. . . . .          | 7                       | 3   | —                                   | —                           | 2                            | —               | —            | 1                   | 7   | 1                      | —            |
| Palau . . . . .                     | —                       | —   | —                                   | —                           | —                            | —               | —            | —                   | —   | —                      | —            |
| Puerto Rico . . . . .               | 52                      | 663   | 138                                 | 96                          | 261                          | 115             | 53           | 182                 | 27  | 140                    | 13           |
| Virgin Islands . . . . .            | 2                       | 49  | 3                                   | 19                          | 17                           | 8               | 2            | 6                   | 3   | 1                      | 2            |
| Undistributed amounts. . . . .      | 216                     | 278   | —                                   | —5                          | 1                            | 281             | —            | 24                  | —   | —                      | —            |

See footnote at end of table.

**Table 423. Federal Aid to State and Local Governments—Selected Programs by State: 2004—Con.**

[In millions of dollars (234,755 represents \$234,755,000,000). For fiscal year ending September 30]

| State and island areas              | Department of Health and Human Services |   |                                     |  |  |               | Department of Transportation |                     |                                |              | Other federal aid |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|-------------------------------------|--|--|---------------|------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|
|                                     | Total                                   | Administration for children             |                                     |  | Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services | Other         | Total                        | High-way trust fund | Federal transit administration | Other        |                   |
|                                     |   | Children & family services (Head Start) | Foster care and adoption assistance | Temporary assistance to needy families |  |               |                              |                     |                                |              |                   |
| <b>United States total. . . . .</b> | <b>234,755</b>                          | <b>8,263</b>                            | <b>6,331</b>                        | <b>17,468</b>                          | <b>180,115</b>                             | <b>22,576</b> | <b>40,800</b>                | <b>28,881</b>       | <b>6,818</b>                   | <b>4,393</b> | <b>27,187</b>     |
| Alaska . . . . .                    | 944                                     | 56                                      | 23                                  | 61                                     | 667  | 136           | 572                          | 373                 | 18                             | 181          | 426               |
| Arizona . . . . .                   | 4,745                                   | 158                                     | 82                                  | 244                                    | 3,851                                      | 410           | 680                          | 450                 | 165                            | 66           | 567               |
| Arkansas. . . . .                   | 2,416                                   | 90                                      | 48                                  | 41                                     | 2,045                                      | 192           | 459                          | 375                 | 17                             | 67           | 224               |
| California. . . . .                 | 27,395                                  | 1,041                                   | 1,550                               | 3,765                                  | 18,448                                     | 2,591         | 3,801                        | 2,365               | 1,080                          | 357          | 2,333             |
| Colorado. . . . .                   | 2,203                                   | 139                                     | 69                                  | 148                                    | 1,509                                      | 337           | 675                          | 434                 | 125                            | 116          | 469               |
| Connecticut . . . . .               | 2,878                                   | 72                                      | 100                                 | 290                                    | 2,122                                      | 293           | 540                          | 460                 | 60                             | 20           | 292               |
| Delaware. . . . .                   | 569                                     | 15                                      | 9                                   | 29                                     | 441  | 75            | 102                          | 91                  | 4                              | 7            | 118               |
| District of Columbia. . . . .       | 1,295                                   | 62                                      | 33                                  | 106                                    | 859  | 235           | 378                          | 131                 | 237                            | 10           | 730               |
| Florida . . . . .                   | 10,560                                  | 315                                     | 200                                 | 642                                    | 8,163                                      | 1,240         | 1,982                        | 1,563               | 262                            | 156          | 980               |
| Georgia . . . . .                   | 5,957                                   | 220                                     | 89                                  | 380                                    | 4,705                                      | 562           | 1,021                        | 788                 | 127                            | 105          | 617               |
| Hawaii . . . . .                    | 890                                     | 35                                      | 27                                  | 76                                     | 655  | 97            | 162                          | 97                  | 38                             | 27           | 174               |
| Idaho . . . . .                     | 977                                     | 43                                      | 11                                  | 37                                     | 764  | 121           | 295                          | 231                 | 8                              | 57           | 204               |
| Illinois . . . . .                  | 8,245                                   | 343                                     | 358                                 | 688                                    | 5,928                                      | 928           | 1,067                        | 611                 | 341                            | 115          | 750               |
| Indiana . . . . .                   | 4,164                                   | 115                                     | 71                                  | 201                                    | 3,381                                      | 396           | 724                          | 607                 | 54                             | 63           | 424               |
| Iowa . . . . .                      | 2,056                                   | 71                                      | 52                                  | 135                                    | 1,587                                      | 211           | 397                          | 339                 | 23                             | 35           | 269               |
| Kansas . . . . .                    | 1,674                                   | 85                                      | 45                                  | 99                                     | 1,279                                      | 166           | 413                          | 369                 | 13                             | 30           | 222               |
| Kentucky. . . . .                   | 3,761                                   | 146                                     | 70                                  | 174                                    | 3,107                                      | 265           | 549                          | 435                 | 38                             | 76           | 391               |
| Louisiana . . . . .                 | 4,701                                   | 167                                     | 83                                  | 265                                    | 3,861                                      | 325           | 631                          | 501                 | 60                             | 71           | 448               |
| Maine . . . . .                     | 1,696                                   | 43                                      | 28                                  | 73                                     | 1,442                                      | 109           | 216                          | 177                 | 11                             | 28           | 160               |
| Maryland. . . . .                   | 3,611                                   | 108                                     | 128                                 | 265                                    | 2,677                                      | 432           | 624                          | 426                 | 74                             | 124          | 481               |
| Massachusetts. . . . .              | 6,166                                   | 150                                     | 88                                  | 436                                    | 4,974                                      | 517           | 848                          | 604                 | 192                            | 53           | 539               |
| Michigan . . . . .                  | 7,372                                   | 297                                     | 226                                 | 803                                    | 5,256                                      | 791           | 1,019                        | 799                 | 88                             | 133          | 700               |
| Minnesota . . . . .                 | 3,981                                   | 119                                     | 93                                  | 247                                    | 3,120                                      | 401           | 671                          | 453                 | 139                            | 78           | 437               |
| Mississippi. . . . .                | 3,313                                   | 189                                     | 8                                   | 99                                     | 2,774                                      | 243           | 465                          | 362                 | 12                             | 90           | 322               |
| Missouri . . . . .                  | 4,974                                   | 155                                     | 86                                  | 212                                    | 4,097                                      | 424           | 928                          | 723                 | 93                             | 112          | 470               |
| Montana . . . . .                   | 734                                     | 46                                      | 16                                  | 34                                     | 539  | 99            | 380                          | 314                 | 1                              | 64           | 283               |
| Nebraska . . . . .                  | 1,273                                   | 49                                      | 23                                  | 56                                     | 984  | 161           | 299                          | 257                 | 10                             | 33           | 187               |
| Nevada . . . . .                    | 895                                     | 35                                      | 21                                  | 42                                     | 659  | 137           | 319                          | 199                 | 53                             | 67           | 318               |
| New Hampshire . . . . .             | 802                                     | 24                                      | 19                                  | 26                                     | 643  | 91            | 142                          | 128                 | 4                              | 10           | 157               |
| New Jersey . . . . .                | 5,753                                   | 165                                     | 87                                  | 429                                    | 4,447                                      | 624           | 1,357                        | 752                 | 537                            | 68           | 624               |
| New Mexico . . . . .                | 2,256                                   | 78                                      | 32                                  | 130                                    | 1,830                                      | 186           | 332                          | 281                 | 25                             | 27           | 746               |
| New York . . . . .                  | 28,156                                  | 528                                     | 726                                 | 2,480                                  | 22,518                                     | 1,903         | 2,610                        | 1,470               | 1,011                          | 129          | 1,555             |
| North Carolina . . . . .            | 6,819                                   | 202                                     | 93                                  | 332                                    | 5,551                                      | 641           | 1,110                        | 977                 | 73                             | 59           | 610               |
| North Dakota . . . . .              | 524                                     | 37                                      | 15                                  | 25                                     | 368  | 80            | 245                          | 181                 | 3                              | 61           | 171               |
| Ohio. . . . .                       | 9,753                                   | 310                                     | 389                                 | 722                                    | 7,486                                      | 846           | 1,257                        | 958                 | 152                            | 148          | 812               |
| Oklahoma . . . . .                  | 2,581                                   | 129                                     | 35                                  | 171                                    | 1,959                                      | 287           | 559                          | 487                 | 19                             | 52           | 325               |
| Oregon . . . . .                    | 2,431                                   | 114                                     | 66                                  | 151                                    | 1,842                                      | 258           | 672                          | 355                 | 131                            | 186          | 464               |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .              | 11,149                                  | 299                                     | 440                                 | 935                                    | 8,535                                      | 940           | 1,819                        | 1,224               | 448                            | 147          | 887               |
| Rhode Island . . . . .              | 1,282                                   | 32                                      | 21                                  | 96                                     | 1,038                                      | 95            | 185                          | 157                 | 12                             | 16           | 133               |
| South Carolina . . . . .            | 3,507                                   | 106                                     | 30                                  | 101                                    | 2,969                                      | 300           | 737                          | 670                 | 24                             | 43           | 367               |
| South Dakota. . . . .               | 577                                     | 41                                      | 8                                   | 25                                     | 414  | 89            | 228                          | 182                 | 2                              | 43           | 275               |
| Tennessee. . . . .                  | 5,855                                   | 149                                     | 50                                  | 214                                    | 5,017                                      | 425           | 749                          | 622                 | 57                             | 69           | 592               |
| Texas . . . . .                     | 13,597                                  | 593                                     | 221                                 | 523                                    | 10,814                                     | 1,446         | 3,302                        | 2,827               | 255                            | 219          | 1,325             |
| Utah. . . . .                       | 1,377                                   | 57                                      | 29                                  | 98                                     | 1,027                                      | 166           | 327                          | 245                 | 50                             | 32           | 268               |
| Vermont . . . . .                   | 714                                     | 23                                      | 21                                  | 48                                     | 564  | 59            | 145                          | 122                 | 11                             | 12           | 123               |
| Virginia . . . . .                  | 3,190                                   | 187                                     | 102                                 | 176                                    | 2,262                                      | 463           | 831                          | 588                 | 162                            | 81           | 564               |
| Washington . . . . .                | 4,253                                   | 167                                     | 102                                 | 412                                    | 3,106                                      | 466           | 903                          | 486                 | 264                            | 154          | 634               |
| West Virginia . . . . .             | 1,988                                   | 64                                      | 33                                  | 128                                    | 1,585                                      | 177           | 430                          | 331                 | 8                              | 91           | 266               |
| Wisconsin . . . . .                 | 3,962                                   | 131                                     | 130                                 | 398                                    | 2,889                                      | 414           | 686                          | 518                 | 75                             | 92           | 508               |
| Wyoming. . . . .                    | 370                                     | 24                                      | 3                                   | 31                                     | 261  | 50            | 273                          | 225                 | 3                              | 46           | 718               |
| <b>Island areas:</b>                |   |   |                                     |  |  |               |                              |                     |                                |              |                   |
| American Samoa. . . . .             | 17                                      | 6                                       | —                                   | —                                      | 5  | 7             | 13                           | 7                   | —                              | 6            | 54                |
| Micronesia . . . . .                | 1                                       | —                                       | —                                   | —                                      | —  | —             | —                            | —                   | —                              | —            | 53                |
| Guam . . . . .                      | 30                                      | 6                                       | —                                   | —                                      | 9  | 14            | 12                           | 9                   | —                              | 3            | 90                |
| Marshall Islands . . . . .          | —                                       | —                                       | —                                   | —                                      | —  | —             | —                            | —                   | —                              | —            | 44                |
| Northern Marianas. . . . .          | 10                                      | 3                                       | —                                   | —                                      | 3  | 4             | 9                            | 1                   | —                              | 8            | 29                |
| Palau . . . . .                     | —                                       | —                                       | —                                   | —                                      | —  | —             | —                            | —                   | —                              | —            | 39                |
| Puerto Rico . . . . .               | 898                                     | 265                                     | 14                                  | 54                                     | 273  | 291           | 188                          | 47                  | 127                            | 14           | 609               |
| Virgin Islands . . . . .            | 44                                      | 12                                      | —                                   | 3                                      | 8  | 20            | 4                            | —                   | 1                              | 3            | 97                |
| Undistributed amounts. . . . .      | 17                                      | 11                                      | —                                   | —                                      | —  | 6             | 123                          | 4                   | —                              | 132          | 63                |

— Represents or rounds to zero. <sup>1</sup> Total includes programs not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> For Puerto Rico, amount shown is for nutritional assistance grant program, all other amounts are grant payments for food stamp administration. <sup>3</sup> FEMA = Federal Emergency Management Agency. FEMA is part of Department of Homeland Security. <sup>4</sup> Represents aid for other programs not shown.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Federal Aid to States For Fiscal Year 2004* (issued January 2006.) See also <http://www.census.gov/prod/2006pubs/fas-04.pdf>

**Table 424. State and Local Governments—Summary of Finances: 1990 to 2003**

[In millions of dollars (1,032,115 represents \$1,032,115,000,000), except as indicated. For fiscal year ending in year shown; see text, this section. Local government amounts are estimates subject to sampling variation; see Appendix III and source. Minus sign (-) indicates net loss]

| Item   | Total (mil. dol.) |                  |                  |                  | Per capita <sup>1</sup> (dol.) |              |              |              |
|--|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|  | 1990              | 2000             | 2002             | 2003             | 1990                           | 2000         | 2002         | 2003         |
| <b>Revenue <sup>2</sup></b> . . . . .                            | <b>1,032,115</b>  | <b>1,942,328</b> | <b>1,807,573</b> | <b>2,047,337</b> | <b>4,150</b>                   | <b>6,902</b> | <b>6,277</b> | <b>7,041</b> |
| <b>From federal government</b> . . . . .                         | <b>136,802</b>    | <b>291,950</b>   | <b>360,534</b>   | <b>389,264</b>   | <b>550</b>                     | <b>1,037</b> | <b>1,252</b> | <b>1,339</b> |
| Public welfare . . . . .   | 59,961            | 148,549          | 183,868          | 199,789          | 241                            | 528          | 638          | 687          |
| Highways . . . . .   | 14,368            | 24,414           | 30,382           | 30,052           | 58                             | 87           | 106          | 103          |
| Education . . . . .  | 23,233            | 45,873           | 55,997           | 61,901           | 93                             | 163          | 194          | 213          |
| Health and hospitals . . . . .                                   | 5,904             | 15,611           | 19,678           | 21,491           | 24                             | 55           | 68           | 74           |
| Housing and community development . . . . .                      | 9,655             | 17,690           | 22,628           | 24,713           | 39                             | 63           | 79           | 85           |
| Other and unallocable . . . . .                                  | 23,683            | 39,812           | 47,981           | 51,317           | 95                             | 141          | 167          | 176          |
| <b>From state and local sources</b> . . . . .                    | <b>895,313</b>    | <b>1,650,379</b> | <b>1,447,039</b> | <b>1,658,073</b> | <b>3,600</b>                   | <b>5,864</b> | <b>5,025</b> | <b>5,702</b> |
| General, net intergovernmental . . . . .                         | 712,700           | 1,249,373        | 1,324,241        | 1,373,948        | 2,865                          | 4,439        | 4,598        | 4,725        |
| Taxes . . . . .  | 501,619           | 872,351          | 904,971          | 938,972          | 2,017                          | 3,100        | 3,143        | 3,229        |
| Property . . . . .   | 155,613           | 249,178          | 279,122          | 296,683          | 626                            | 885          | 969          | 1,020        |
| Sales and gross receipts . . . . .                               | 177,885           | 309,290          | 324,040          | 337,787          | 715                            | 1,099        | 1,125        | 1,162        |
| Individual income . . . . .                                      | 105,640           | 211,661          | 202,858          | 199,407          | 425                            | 752          | 704          | 686          |
| Corporation income . . . . .                                     | 23,566            | 36,059           | 28,152           | 31,369           | 95                             | 128          | 98           | 108          |
| Other . . . . .  | 38,915            | 66,164           | 70,800           | 73,726           | 156                            | 235          | 246          | 254          |
| Charges and miscellaneous . . . . .                              | 211,081           | 377,022          | 419,270          | 434,976          | 849                            | 1,340        | 1,456        | 1,496        |
| Utility and liquor stores . . . . .                              | 58,642            | 89,546           | 107,387          | 108,388          | 236                            | 318          | 373          | 373          |
| Water supply system . . . . .                                    | 17,674            | 30,515           | 33,207           | 34,736           | 71                             | 108          | 115          | 119          |
| Electric power system . . . . .                                  | 29,268            | 42,436           | 54,404           | 53,938           | 118                            | 151          | 189          | 185          |
| Gas supply system . . . . .                                      | 5,216             | 8,049            | 8,950            | 8,985            | 21                             | 29           | 31           | 31           |
| Transit system . . . . .   | 3,043             | 3,954            | 5,762            | 5,391            | 12                             | 14           | 20           | 19           |
| Liquor stores . . . . .  | 3,441             | 4,592            | 5,065            | 5,338            | 14                             | 16           | 18           | 18           |
| Insurance trust revenue <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                   | 123,970           | 311,460          | 15,410           | 175,737          | 498                            | 1,107        | 54           | 604          |
| Employee retirement . . . . .                                    | 94,268            | 273,881          | -29,261          | 120,157          | 379                            | 973          | -102         | 413          |
| Unemployment compensation . . . . .                              | 18,441            | 23,366           | 27,086           | 35,335           | 74                             | 83           | 94           | 122          |
| <b>Direct expenditure</b> . . . . .                              | <b>972,695</b>    | <b>1,742,914</b> | <b>2,044,331</b> | <b>2,159,772</b> | <b>3,911</b>                   | <b>6,193</b> | <b>7,099</b> | <b>7,427</b> |
| By function:   |                   |                  |                  |                  |                                |              |              |              |
| Direct general expenditure <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                | 831,573           | 1,502,768        | 1,730,809        | 1,817,513        | 3,356                          | 5,340        | 6,010        | 6,250        |
| Education <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                                 | 288,148           | 521,612          | 594,591          | 621,335          | 1,159                          | 1,853        | 2,065        | 2,137        |
| Elementary and secondary . . . . .                               | 202,009           | 365,181          | 411,073          | 428,503          | 812                            | 1,298        | 1,427        | 1,474        |
| Higher education . . . . .                                       | 73,418            | 134,352          | 156,810          | 164,187          | 295                            | 477          | 545          | 565          |
| Highways . . . . .   | 61,057            | 101,336          | 115,467          | 117,696          | 245                            | 360          | 401          | 405          |
| Public welfare . . . . .   | 107,287           | 233,350          | 279,598          | 306,643          | 444                            | 829          | 971          | 1,054        |
| Health . . . . .   | 24,223            | 51,366           | 59,132           | 61,703           | 97                             | 183          | 205          | 212          |
| Hospitals . . . . .  | 50,412            | 75,976           | 87,247           | 93,175           | 203                            | 270          | 303          | 320          |
| Police protection . . . . .                                      | 30,577            | 56,798           | 64,492           | 67,361           | 123                            | 202          | 224          | 232          |
| Fire protection . . . . .  | 13,186            | 23,102           | 25,978           | 27,854           | 53                             | 82           | 90           | 96           |
| Corrections . . . . .  | 24,636            | 48,805           | 54,687           | 55,471           | 100                            | 173          | 190          | 191          |
| Natural resources . . . . .                                      | 12,330            | 20,235           | 22,000           | 22,808           | 50                             | 72           | 76           | 78           |
| Sanitation and sewerage . . . . .                                | 28,453            | 45,261           | 50,286           | 51,723           | 114                            | 161          | 175          | 178          |
| Housing and community development . . . . .                      | 15,479            | 26,590           | 31,610           | 35,275           | 62                             | 94           | 110          | 121          |
| Parks and recreation . . . . .                                   | 14,326            | 25,038           | 30,096           | 31,765           | 58                             | 89           | 105          | 109          |
| Financial administration . . . . .                               | 16,217            | 29,300           | 32,653           | 34,911           | 65                             | 104          | 113          | 120          |
| Interest on general debt <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                  | 49,739            | 69,814           | 75,303           | 77,277           | 200                            | 248          | 261          | 266          |
| Utility and liquor stores <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                 | 77,801            | 114,916          | 143,851          | 148,996          | 313                            | 408          | 500          | 512          |
| Water supply system . . . . .                                    | 22,101            | 35,789           | 40,527           | 43,260           | 89                             | 127          | 141          | 149          |
| Electric power system . . . . .                                  | 30,997            | 39,719           | 55,952           | 54,355           | 125                            | 141          | 194          | 187          |
| Gas supply system . . . . .                                      | 2,989             | 3,724            | 5,720            | 5,300            | 12                             | 13           | 20           | 18           |
| Transit system . . . . .   | 18,788            | 31,883           | 37,468           | 41,678           | 76                             | 113          | 130          | 143          |
| Liquor stores . . . . .  | 2,926             | 3,801            | 4,183            | 4,402            | 12                             | 14           | 15           | 15           |
| Insurance trust expenditure <sup>3</sup> . . . . .               | 63,321            | 125,230          | 169,672          | 193,263          | 255                            | 445          | 589          | 665          |
| Employee retirement . . . . .                                    | 38,355            | 95,679           | 114,208          | 127,197          | 154                            | 340          | 397          | 437          |
| Unemployment compensation . . . . .                              | 16,499            | 18,648           | 42,166           | 51,547           | 66                             | 66           | 146          | 177          |
| By character and object:   |                   |                  |                  |                  |                                |              |              |              |
| Current operation . . . . .                                      | 700,131           | 1,288,746        | 1,497,216        | 1,579,290        | 2,815                          | 4,579        | 5,199        | 5,431        |
| Capital outlay . . . . .   | 123,102           | 217,063          | 257,214          | 263,198          | 495                            | 771          | 893          | 905          |
| Construction . . . . .   | 89,144            | 161,694          | 197,629          | 203,035          | 358                            | 575          | 686          | 698          |
| Equipment, land, and existing structures . . . . .               | 33,958            | 55,369           | 59,585           | 60,162           | 137                            | 197          | 207          | 207          |
| Assistance and subsidies . . . . .                               | 27,227            | 31,375           | 33,282           | 35,080           | 109                            | 111          | 116          | 121          |
| Interest on debt (general and utility) . . . . .                 | 58,914            | 80,499           | 86,948           | 88,940           | 237                            | 286          | 302          | 306          |
| Insurance benefits and repayments . . . . .                      | 63,321            | 125,230          | 169,672          | 193,263          | 255                            | 445          | 589          | 665          |
| <b>Expenditure for salaries and wages <sup>5</sup></b> . . . . . | <b>340,654</b>    | <b>548,796</b>   | <b>610,879</b>   | <b>647,211</b>   | <b>1,372</b>                   | <b>1,950</b> | <b>2,121</b> | <b>2,226</b> |
| <b>Debt outstanding, year end</b> . . . . .                      | <b>858,006</b>    | <b>1,451,815</b> | <b>1,686,106</b> | <b>1,812,667</b> | <b>3,460</b>                   | <b>5,159</b> | <b>5,855</b> | <b>6,234</b> |
| Long-term . . . . .  | 838,700           | 1,427,524        | 1,642,864        | 1,772,197        | 3,382                          | 5,073        | 5,705        | 6,099        |
| Short-term . . . . .   | 19,306            | 24,291           | 43,242           | 40,470           | 78                             | 86           | 150          | 134          |
| Long-term debt:  |                   |                  |                  |                  |                                |              |              |              |
| Issued . . . . .   | 108,468           | 184,831          | 262,339          | 345,784          | 436                            | 657          | 911          | 1,189        |
| Retired . . . . .  | 64,831            | 121,897          | 162,463          | 215,218          | 261                            | 433          | 564          | 740          |

<sup>1</sup> 1990 and 2000 based on enumerated resident population as of April 1. Other years based on estimated resident population as of July 1; see Table 17. <sup>2</sup> Aggregates exclude duplicative transactions between state and local governments; see source. <sup>3</sup> Includes amounts not shown separately. <sup>4</sup> Interest on utility debt included in "utility and liquor stores expenditure." For total interest on debt, see "Interest on debt (general and utility)." <sup>5</sup> Included in items above.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "Federal, State, and Local Governments, Finance, State and Local Government Finances," 2002-03; see also <<http://www.census.gov/govs/www/estimate03.html>> (accessed 21 June 2005).

**Table 425. State and Local Governments—Revenue and Expenditures by Function: 2003**

[In millions of dollars (2,047,337 represents \$2,047,337,000,000) except as indicated. For fiscal year ending in year shown; see text, this section. Local government amounts are estimates subject to sampling variation; see Appendix III and source. Minus sign (-) indicates net loss]

| Item   | Amount (mil. dol.) |                  |                  | Per capita <sup>1</sup> (dol.) |              |              |
|--|--------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
|  | State and local    | State            | Local            | State and local                | State        | Local        |
| <b>Revenue <sup>2</sup></b>                            | <b>2,047,337</b>   | <b>1,295,659</b> | <b>1,140,633</b> | <b>7,041</b>                   | <b>4,464</b> | <b>3,923</b> |
| Intergovernmental revenue <sup>2</sup>                 | 389,264            | 361,617          | 416,601          | 1,339                          | 1,246        | 1,433        |
| Total revenue from own sources <sup>2</sup>            | 1,658,073          | 934,042          | 724,032          | 5,702                          | 3,218        | 2,490        |
| General revenue from own sources                       | 1,373,948          | 750,732          | 623,216          | 4,725                          | 2,587        | 2,143        |
| Taxes <sup>3</sup>                                     | 938,972            | 548,991          | 389,981          | 3,229                          | 1,892        | 1,341        |
| Property   | 296,683            | 10,471           | 286,213          | 1,020                          | 36           | 984          |
| Individual income                                      | 199,407            | 181,933          | 17,475           | 686                            | 627          | 60           |
| Corporation income                                     | 31,369             | 28,384           | 2,985            | 108                            | 98           | 10           |
| Sales and gross receipts                               | 337,787            | 273,811          | 63,975           | 1,162                          | 943          | 220          |
| General sales  | 229,222            | 184,597          | 44,626           | 788                            | 636          | 153          |
| Selective sales <sup>3</sup>                           | 108,564            | 89,215           | 19,350           | 373                            | 307          | 67           |
| Motor fuel   | 33,379             | 32,269           | 1,110            | 115                            | 111          | 4            |
| Alcoholic beverages                                    | 4,757              | 4,399            | 358              | 16                             | 15           | 1            |
| Tobacco products                                       | 11,807             | 11,482           | 325              | 41                             | 40           | 1            |
| Public utilities                                       | 21,015             | 10,557           | 10,458           | 72                             | 36           | 36           |
| Motor vehicle and operators' licenses                  | 19,098             | 17,727           | 1,372            | 66                             | 61           | 5            |
| Death and gift   | 6,715              | 6,685            | 30               | 23                             | 23           | -            |
| Charges and miscellaneous <sup>3</sup>                 | 434,976            | 201,741          | 233,235          | 1,496                          | 695          | 802          |
| Current charges <sup>3</sup>                           | 269,560            | 106,357          | 163,204          | 927                            | 366          | 561          |
| Education  | 78,522             | 60,215           | 18,307           | 270                            | 207          | 63           |
| School lunch sales                                     | 6,074              | 19               | 6,055            | 21                             | -            | 21           |
| Higher education                                       | 66,831             | 59,392           | 7,440            | 230                            | 205          | 26           |
| Natural resources                                      | 3,018              | 2,160            | 857              | 10                             | 7            | 3            |
| Hospitals  | 68,927             | 24,131           | 44,796           | 237                            | 83           | 154          |
| Sewerage   | 28,237             | 27               | 28,210           | 97                             | -            | 97           |
| Solid waste management                                 | 11,559             | 416              | 11,143           | 40                             | 1            | 38           |
| Parks and recreation                                   | 7,342              | 1,202            | 6,140            | 25                             | 4            | 21           |
| Housing and community development                      | 4,589              | 565              | 4,024            | 16                             | 2            | 14           |
| Airports   | 12,759             | 871              | 11,888           | 44                             | 3            | 41           |
| Sea and inland port facilities                         | 2,930              | 809              | 2,121            | 10                             | 3            | 7            |
| Highways   | 8,503              | 5,351            | 3,152            | 29                             | 18           | 11           |
| Interest earnings                                      | 58,317             | 29,730           | 28,587           | 201                            | 102          | 98           |
| Special assessments                                    | 5,808              | 3,068            | 5,502            | 20                             | 1            | 19           |
| Sale of property                                       | 1,773              | 608              | 1,165            | 6                              | 2            | 4            |
| Utility and liquor store revenue                       | 108,388            | 17,036           | 91,352           | 373                            | 59           | 314          |
| Insurance trust revenue                                | 175,737            | 166,274          | 9,463            | 604                            | 573          | 33           |
| <b>Expenditure <sup>2</sup></b>                        | <b>2,164,176</b>   | <b>1,359,048</b> | <b>1,194,932</b> | <b>7,442</b>                   | <b>4,683</b> | <b>4,109</b> |
| Intergovernmental expenditure <sup>2</sup>             | 4,404              | 382,197          | 12,011           | 15                             | 1,317        | 41           |
| Direct expenditure <sup>2</sup>                        | 2,159,772          | 976,852          | 1,182,920        | 7,427                          | 3,366        | 4,068        |
| General expenditure <sup>3</sup>                       | 1,817,513          | 781,772          | 1,035,741        | 6,250                          | 2,694        | 3,562        |
| Education  | 621,335            | 170,685          | 450,650          | 2,137                          | 588          | 1,550        |
| Elementary and secondary education                     | 428,503            | 4,691            | 423,812          | 1,474                          | 16           | 1,457        |
| Higher education                                       | 164,187            | 137,349          | 26,838           | 565                            | 473          | 92           |
| Public welfare   | 306,463            | 265,105          | 41,358           | 1,054                          | 913          | 142          |
| Hospitals  | 93,175             | 38,023           | 55,152           | 320                            | 131          | 190          |
| Health   | 61,703             | 30,351           | 31,353           | 212                            | 105          | 108          |
| Highways   | 117,696            | 72,455           | 45,241           | 405                            | 250          | 156          |
| Police protection                                      | 67,361             | 9,860            | 57,501           | 232                            | 34           | 198          |
| Fire protection  | 27,854             | -                | 27,854           | 96                             | -            | 96           |
| Corrections  | 55,471             | 36,938           | 18,533           | 191                            | 127          | 64           |
| Natural resources                                      | 22,808             | 17,110           | 5,699            | 78                             | 59           | 20           |
| Sewerage   | 32,540             | 1,003            | 31,537           | 112                            | 3            | 108          |
| Solid waste management                                 | 19,183             | 2,693            | 16,491           | 66                             | 9            | 57           |
| Housing and community development                      | 35,275             | 4,608            | 30,668           | 121                            | 16           | 105          |
| Governmental administration                            | 98,658             | 42,846           | 55,813           | 339                            | 148          | 192          |
| Parks and recreation                                   | 31,765             | 4,636            | 27,129           | 109                            | 16           | 93           |
| Interest on general debt                               | 77,277             | 31,295           | 45,982           | 266                            | 108          | 158          |
| Utility  | 144,594            | 22,405           | 122,189          | 497                            | 77           | 420          |
| Liquor store expenditure                               | 4,402              | 3,697            | 706              | 15                             | 13           | 2            |
| Insurance trust expenditure                            | 193,263            | 168,979          | 24,285           | 665                            | 582          | 84           |
| By character and object:                               |                    |                  |                  |                                |              |              |
| Current operation                                      | 1,579,290          | 656,989          | 922,301          | 5,431                          | 2,264        | 3,172        |
| Capital outlay   | 263,198            | 91,943           | 171,255          | 905                            | 317          | 589          |
| Construction   | 203,035            | 72,374           | 130,661          | 698                            | 249          | 449          |
| Equipment, land, and existing structures               | 60,162             | 19,568           | 40,594           | 207                            | 67           | 140          |
| Assistance and subsidies                               | 35,080             | 25,901           | 9,179            | 121                            | 89           | 32           |
| Interest on debt (general and utility)                 | 88,940             | 33,040           | 55,900           | 306                            | 114          | 192          |
| Insurance benefits and repayments                      | 193,263            | 168,979          | 24,285           | 665                            | 582          | 84           |
| <b>Expenditure for salaries and wages <sup>4</sup></b> | <b>647,211</b>     | <b>183,386</b>   | <b>463,826</b>   | <b>2,226</b>                   | <b>632</b>   | <b>1,595</b> |

- Represents or rounds to zero. <sup>1</sup> Based on estimated resident population as of July 1. <sup>2</sup> Aggregates exclude duplicative transactions between levels of government; see source. <sup>3</sup> Includes amounts not shown separately. <sup>4</sup> Included in items shown above.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "Federal, State, and Local Governments, Finance, State and Local Government Finances," 2002-03; see also <<http://www.census.gov/govs/www/estimate03.html>> (accessed 21 June 2005).



**Table 426. State and Local Governments—Capital Outlays: 1990 to 2003**

[In millions of dollars (123,102 represents \$123,102,000,000), except percent. For fiscal year ending in year shown; see text, this section. Local government amounts are subject to sampling variation; see Appendix III and source]

| Level and function                                    | 1990           | 1995           | 1998           | 1999           | 2000           | 2001           | 2002           | 2003           |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>State &amp; local governments: Total</b> . . . . . | <b>123,102</b> | <b>151,440</b> | <b>181,871</b> | <b>198,483</b> | <b>217,063</b> | <b>233,258</b> | <b>257,214</b> | <b>263,198</b> |
| Annual percent change <sup>1</sup> . . . . .          | 4.9            | 10.1           | 6.1            | 9.1            | 9.4            | 7.5            | 10.3           | 2.3            |
| By function:  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Education <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                      | 25,997         | 35,708         | 49,332         | 54,418         | 60,968         | 65,116         | 71,533         | 70,813         |
| Elementary and secondary . . . . .                    | 18,057         | 24,808         | 36,198         | 40,768         | 45,150         | 48,404         | 53,151         | 51,118         |
| Higher education . . . . .                            | 7,441          | 10,461         | 12,590         | 13,114         | 15,257         | 15,911         | 17,648         | 19,044         |
| Highways . . . . .                                    | 33,867         | 42,561         | 48,067         | 51,906         | 56,439         | 60,108         | 66,170         | 65,523         |
| Health and hospitals . . . . .                        | 3,848          | 4,883          | 5,692          | 5,699          | 5,502          | 5,630          | 6,136          | 7,158          |
| Natural resources . . . . .                           | 2,545          | 2,891          | 3,206          | 3,359          | 4,347          | 4,908          | 4,247          | 4,244          |
| Housing . . . . .                                     | 3,997          | 4,527          | 5,544          | 5,615          | 6,184          | 5,888          | 6,939          | 7,660          |
| Air transportation . . . . .                          | 3,434          | 3,802          | 5,004          | 6,666          | 6,717          | 8,420          | 8,551          | 9,066          |
| Water transportation <sup>4</sup> . . . . .           | 924            | 1,101          | 1,252          | 1,487          | 1,618          | 4,306          | 1,691          | 3,721          |
| Sewerage . . . . .                                    | 8,356          | 8,894          | 9,061          | 9,718          | 10,093         | 9,224          | 11,574         | 12,467         |
| Parks and recreation . . . . .                        | 3,877          | 4,085          | 6,154          | 6,486          | 6,916          | 8,540          | 9,093          | 9,224          |
| Utilities . . . . .                                   | 16,601         | 19,028         | 20,357         | 21,861         | 24,847         | 24,553         | 30,228         | 34,538         |
| Water . . . . .                                       | 6,873          | 7,466          | 8,644          | 10,325         | 10,542         | 10,742         | 11,818         | 13,536         |
| Electric . . . . .                                    | 3,976          | 3,715          | 3,026          | 3,613          | 4,177          | 4,812          | 6,538          | 6,336          |
| Gas . . . . .   | 310            | 340            | 986            | 389            | 400            | 453            | 358            | 422            |
| Transit . . . . .                                     | 5,443          | 7,507          | 7,701          | 7,533          | 9,728          | 8,545          | 11,514         | 14,142         |
| Other . . . . .                                       | 19,657         | 23,961         | 28,202         | 31,268         | 33,431         | 36,566         | 41,053         | 38,784         |
| <b>State governments: Total</b> . . . . .             | <b>45,524</b>  | <b>57,829</b>  | <b>64,441</b>  | <b>68,509</b>  | <b>76,233</b>  | <b>81,881</b>  | <b>89,919</b>  | <b>91,943</b>  |
| Annual percent change <sup>1</sup> . . . . .          | 5.6            | 9.3            | 8.1            | 6.3            | 11.3           | 7.4            | 9.8            | 2.3            |
| By function:  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Education <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                      | 7,253          | 10,042         | 11,970         | 12,294         | 14,077         | 14,936         | 16,589         | 17,727         |
| Highways . . . . .                                    | 24,850         | 31,687         | 35,008         | 37,986         | 41,651         | 44,761         | 49,272         | 48,719         |
| Health and hospitals . . . . .                        | 1,531          | 2,402          | 2,274          | 2,276          | 2,228          | 2,390          | 2,240          | 2,930          |
| Natural resources . . . . .                           | 1,593          | 1,956          | 2,199          | 2,349          | 2,758          | 3,105          | 2,766          | 2,788          |
| Housing <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                        | 119            | 187            | 202            | 202            | 860            | 600            | 582            | 774            |
| Air transportation . . . . .                          | 339            | 356            | 339            | 536            | 561            | 667            | 525            | 846            |
| Water transportation <sup>4</sup> . . . . .           | 202            | 223            | 305            | 270            | 310            | 362            | 346            | 410            |
| Sewerage . . . . .                                    | 333            | 853            | 639            | 627            | 403            | 393            | 405            | 405            |
| Parks and recreation . . . . .                        | 601            | 650            | 1,293          | 1,023          | 1,044          | 1,185          | 1,483          | 1,098          |
| Utilities . . . . .                                   | 2,605          | 2,226          | 2,758          | 3,034          | 4,232          | 3,641          | 5,145          | 7,084          |
| Other . . . . .                                       | 6,098          | 7,246          | 7,454          | 7,912          | 8,108          | 9,840          | 10,567         | 9,163          |
| <b>Local governments: Total</b> . . . . .             | <b>77,578</b>  | <b>93,611</b>  | <b>117,430</b> | <b>129,974</b> | <b>140,830</b> | <b>151,377</b> | <b>167,295</b> | <b>171,255</b> |
| Annual percent change <sup>1</sup> . . . . .          | 4.5            | 10.6           | 5.0            | 10.7           | 8.4            | 7.5            | 10.5           | 2.4            |
| By function:  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Education <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                      | 18,744         | 29,858         | 37,362         | 42,124         | 46,890         | 50,180         | 54,944         | 53,087         |
| Elementary and secondary . . . . .                    | 17,669         | 28,402         | 35,763         | 40,160         | 44,629         | 47,808         | 52,661         | 50,475         |
| Higher education . . . . .                            | 1,076          | 1,456          | 1,600          | 1,964          | 2,261          | 2,372          | 2,283          | 2,612          |
| Highways . . . . .                                    | 9,017          | 10,874         | 13,059         | 13,920         | 14,789         | 15,347         | 16,898         | 16,804         |
| Health and hospitals . . . . .                        | 2,316          | 2,481          | 3,418          | 3,423          | 3,274          | 3,239          | 3,895          | 4,228          |
| Natural resources . . . . .                           | 952            | 935            | 1,007          | 1,010          | 1,589          | 1,803          | 1,481          | 1,456          |
| Housing <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                        | 3,878          | 4,340          | 5,342          | 5,413          | 5,324          | 5,288          | 6,357          | 6,886          |
| Air transportation . . . . .                          | 3,095          | 3,446          | 4,665          | 6,129          | 6,156          | 7,753          | 8,026          | 8,221          |
| Water transportation <sup>4</sup> . . . . .           | 722            | 877            | 947            | 1,127          | 1,308          | 3,944          | 1,345          | 3,310          |
| Sewerage . . . . .                                    | 8,023          | 8,040          | 8,422          | 9,091          | 9,690          | 8,831          | 11,169         | 12,062         |
| Parks and recreation . . . . .                        | 3,276          | 3,435          | 4,861          | 5,463          | 5,872          | 7,355          | 7,611          | 8,126          |
| Utilities . . . . .                                   | 13,996         | 16,801         | 17,599         | 18,827         | 20,615         | 20,912         | 25,083         | 27,455         |
| Other . . . . .                                       | 13,559         | 16,715         | 20,748         | 23,356         | 25,323         | 26,726         | 30,486         | 29,621         |

<sup>1</sup> Change from immediate/prior year except 1990, change from 1989. <sup>2</sup> Includes other education. <sup>3</sup> Includes community development. <sup>4</sup> Includes terminals.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "Federal, State, and Local Governments, Finance, State and Local Government Finances," 2002–03, and unpublished data; see also <<http://www.census.gov/govs/www/estimate03.html>> (accessed 21 June 2005).

**Table 427. State and Local Governments—Expenditure for Public Works: 1995 to 2003**

[In millions of dollars (180,148 represents \$180,148,000,000), except as noted. Public works include expenditures for current operations and capital outlays on highways, airports, water transport terminals, and sewerage, solid waste management, water supply, and mass transit systems. Represents direct expenditures excluding intergovernmental grants]

| Item                                     | Total          |                | Airport        | Water                   | Sewer-        | Solid            | Water         | Mass          |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|---------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | Total          | Highways       | transportation | transport and terminals | age           | waste management | supply        | transit       |
| <b>1995, Total</b> . . . . .             | <b>180,148</b> | <b>77,109</b>  | <b>8,397</b>   | <b>2,309</b>            | <b>23,583</b> | <b>14,990</b>    | <b>28,041</b> | <b>25,719</b> |
| State . . . . .                          | 56,392         | 46,893         | 783            | 604                     | 1,462         | 1,658            | 178           | 4,814         |
| Local . . . . .                          | 123,756        | 30,216         | 7,614          | 1,706                   | 22,121        | 13,331           | 27,863        | 20,904        |
| Capital expenditures (percent) . . . . . | 40.7           | 55.2           | 45.3           | 47.7                    | 37.7          | 13.2             | 26.6          | 29.2          |
| <b>2000, Total</b> . . . . .             | <b>230,569</b> | <b>101,336</b> | <b>13,160</b>  | <b>3,141</b>            | <b>28,052</b> | <b>17,208</b>    | <b>35,789</b> | <b>31,883</b> |
| State . . . . .                          | 74,974         | 61,942         | 1,106          | 863                     | 955           | 2,347            | 354           | 7,407         |
| Local . . . . .                          | 155,595        | 39,394         | 12,054         | 2,277                   | 27,098        | 14,861           | 35,435        | 24,476        |
| Capital expenditures (percent) . . . . . | 41.9           | 55.7           | 51.0           | 51.5                    | 36.0          | 8.9              | 29.5          | 30.5          |
| <b>2003, Total</b> . . . . .             | <b>277,278</b> | <b>117,696</b> | <b>17,046</b>  | <b>5,875</b>            | <b>32,540</b> | <b>19,183</b>    | <b>43,260</b> | <b>41,678</b> |
| State . . . . .                          | 89,911         | 72,455         | 1,565          | 1,150                   | 1,003         | 2,693            | 353           | 10,694        |
| Local . . . . .                          | 187,367        | 45,241         | 15,481         | 4,725                   | 31,537        | 16,491           | 42,908        | 30,985        |
| Capital expenditures (percent) . . . . . | 43.2           | 55.7           | 53.2           | 63.3                    | 38.3          | 7.6              | 31.3          | 33.9          |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "Federal, State, and Local Governments, Finance, State and Local Government Finances," 2002–03, and unpublished data; see also <<http://www.census.gov/govs/www/estimate03.html>> (accessed 21 June 2005).

Table 428. State and Local Governments—Indebtedness: 1980 to 2003

[In billions of dollars (335.6 represents \$335,600,000,000), except per capita. For fiscal year ending in year shown; see text, this section. Local government amounts are estimates subject to sampling variation; see Appendix III and source]

| Item                         | Debt outstanding |                                |                            |              |                | Long-term   |                            |              |              |
|------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|
|                              | Total            | Per capita <sup>1</sup> (dol.) | Long-term                  |              |                | Short-term  | Net long-term <sup>3</sup> | Debt issued  | Debt retired |
|                              |                  |                                | Local schools <sup>2</sup> | Utilities    | All other      |             |                            |              |              |
| <b>1980: Total . . . . .</b> | <b>335.6</b>     | <b>1,481</b>                   | <b>32.3</b>                | <b>55.2</b>  | <b>235.0</b>   | <b>13.1</b> | <b>262.9</b>               | <b>42.4</b>  | <b>17.4</b>  |
| State . . . . .              | 122.0            | 540                            | 3.8                        | 4.6          | 111.5          | 2.1         | 79.8                       | 16.4         | 5.7          |
| Local . . . . .              | 213.6            | 943                            | 28.5                       | 50.6         | 123.5          | 11.0        | 183.1                      | 25.9         | 11.7         |
| <b>1990: Total . . . . .</b> | <b>858.0</b>     | <b>3,449</b>                   | <b>60.4</b>                | <b>134.8</b> | <b>643.5</b>   | <b>19.3</b> | <b>474.4</b>               | <b>108.5</b> | <b>64.8</b>  |
| State . . . . .              | 318.3            | 1,282                          | 4.4                        | 12.3         | 298.7          | 2.8         | 125.5                      | 43.5         | 22.9         |
| Local . . . . .              | 539.8            | 2,169                          | 56.0                       | 122.4        | 344.8          | 16.5        | 348.9                      | 65.0         | 42.0         |
| <b>1991: Total . . . . .</b> | <b>915.8</b>     | <b>3,632</b>                   | <b>71.0</b>                | <b>141.2</b> | <b>681.8</b>   | <b>21.7</b> | <b>509.9</b>               | <b>118.1</b> | <b>65.7</b>  |
| State . . . . .              | 345.6            | 1,374                          | 5.9                        | 12.5         | 323.7          | 3.4         | 139.9                      | 50.5         | 25.4         |
| Local . . . . .              | 570.2            | 2,261                          | 65.1                       | 128.7        | 358.1          | 18.3        | 369.9                      | 67.6         | 40.3         |
| <b>1992: Total . . . . .</b> | <b>970.5</b>     | <b>3,806</b>                   | <b>78.4</b>                | <b>150.4</b> | <b>720.4</b>   | <b>21.3</b> | <b>561.6</b>               | <b>155.1</b> | <b>99.2</b>  |
| State . . . . .              | 372.3            | 1,463                          | 7.6                        | 13.7         | 348.1          | 2.9         | 125.4                      | 70.2         | 45.0         |
| Local . . . . .              | 598.1            | 2,345                          | 70.9                       | 136.7        | 373.1          | 18.4        | 409.1                      | 85.0         | 54.3         |
| <b>1993: Total . . . . .</b> | <b>1,017.7</b>   | <b>3,943</b>                   | <b>89.8</b>                | <b>157.6</b> | <b>747.5</b>   | <b>26.7</b> | <b>617.1</b>               | <b>195.6</b> | <b>147.0</b> |
| State . . . . .              | 389.7            | 1,515                          | 9.4                        | 14.8         | 361.7          | 3.9         | 176.9                      | 77.1         | 60.7         |
| Local . . . . .              | 628.0            | 2,436                          | 80.5                       | 142.8        | 385.8          | 18.8        | 440.1                      | 118.4        | 86.3         |
| <b>1994: Total . . . . .</b> | <b>1,074.7</b>   | <b>4,128</b>                   | <b>94.3</b>                | <b>164.9</b> | <b>788.8</b>   | <b>26.7</b> | <b>672.8</b>               | <b>207.8</b> | <b>166.6</b> |
| State . . . . .              | 411.0            | 1,582                          | 10.4                       | 16.7         | 379.0          | 4.9         | 200.8                      | 78.5         | 61.3         |
| Local . . . . .              | 663.7            | 2,549                          | 83.9                       | 148.2        | 409.7          | 21.8        | 472.0                      | 129.3        | 105.3        |
| <b>1995: Total . . . . .</b> | <b>1,115.4</b>   | <b>4,244</b>                   | <b>118.2</b>               | <b>163.9</b> | <b>806.2</b>   | <b>27.0</b> | <b>697.3</b>               | <b>129.3</b> | <b>95.1</b>  |
| State . . . . .              | 427.2            | 1,629                          | 11.3                       | 17.0         | 392.8          | 6.1         | 205.3                      | 52.6         | 37.5         |
| Local . . . . .              | 688.1            | 2,618                          | 107.0                      | 146.9        | 413.4          | 20.9        | 491.9                      | 76.8         | 57.6         |
| <b>1996: Total . . . . .</b> | <b>1,169.7</b>   | <b>4,410</b>                   | <b>130.7</b>               | <b>170.3</b> | <b>844.7</b>   | <b>24.0</b> | <b>751.6</b>               | <b>141.1</b> | <b>106.5</b> |
| State . . . . .              | 452.4            | 1,709                          | 11.2                       | 16.3         | 419.1          | 5.8         | 220.3                      | 60.2         | 42.4         |
| Local . . . . .              | 717.3            | 2,705                          | 119.5                      | 154.0        | 425.6          | 18.2        | 531.3                      | 80.9         | 64.1         |
| <b>1997: Total . . . . .</b> | <b>1,224.5</b>   | <b>4,573</b>                   | <b>139.0</b>               | <b>179.1</b> | <b>889.8</b>   | <b>16.6</b> | <b>797.7</b>               | <b>151.3</b> | <b>109.3</b> |
| State . . . . .              | 456.7            | 1,709                          | 11.7                       | 16.0         | 426.8          | 2.1         | 222.7                      | 54.4         | 41.1         |
| Local . . . . .              | 767.9            | 2,867                          | 127.3                      | 163.1        | 463.0          | 14.5        | 575.1                      | 96.8         | 68.2         |
| <b>1998: Total . . . . .</b> | <b>1,283.6</b>   | <b>4,750</b>                   | <b>159.2</b>               | <b>182.8</b> | <b>924.3</b>   | <b>17.3</b> | <b>842.6</b>               | <b>204.4</b> | <b>144.6</b> |
| State . . . . .              | 483.1            | 1,791                          | 13.6                       | 16.7         | 450.6          | 2.2         | 237.2                      | 83.4         | 58.1         |
| Local . . . . .              | 800.4            | 2,962                          | 145.5                      | 166.1        | 473.8          | 15.1        | 605.4                      | 120.9        | 86.5         |
| <b>1999: Total . . . . .</b> | <b>1,369.3</b>   | <b>5,021</b>                   | <b>180.7</b>               | <b>194.9</b> | <b>975.7</b>   | <b>17.8</b> | <b>907.3</b>               | <b>229.4</b> | <b>153.1</b> |
| State . . . . .              | 510.5            | 1,876                          | 15.4                       | 16.7         | 475.8          | 2.7         | 249.4                      | 83.2         | 55.6         |
| Local . . . . .              | 858.8            | 3,149                          | 165.3                      | 178.3        | 500.0          | 15.2        | 657.9                      | 146.2        | 97.5         |
| <b>2000: Total . . . . .</b> | <b>1,451.8</b>   | <b>5,159</b>                   | <b>197.7</b>               | <b>200.1</b> | <b>1,029.8</b> | <b>24.3</b> | <b>959.6</b>               | <b>184.8</b> | <b>121.9</b> |
| State . . . . .              | 547.9            | 1,951                          | 18.7                       | 17.9         | 505.0          | 6.4         | 266.9                      | 75.0         | 44.4         |
| Local . . . . .              | 903.9            | 3,212                          | 179.0                      | 182.2        | 524.8          | 17.9        | 692.7                      | 109.8        | 77.5         |
| <b>2001: Total . . . . .</b> | <b>1,554.0</b>   | <b>5,447</b>                   | <b>225.3</b>               | <b>210.4</b> | <b>1,096.2</b> | <b>22.1</b> | <b>1,038.6</b>             | <b>199.6</b> | <b>130.6</b> |
| State . . . . .              | 576.5            | 2,025                          | 21.5                       | 18.7         | 532.6          | 3.7         | 287.4                      | 81.3         | 50.7         |
| Local . . . . .              | 977.5            | 3,426                          | 203.8                      | 191.7        | 563.5          | 18.5        | 751.2                      | 118.3        | 79.9         |
| <b>2002: Total . . . . .</b> | <b>1,686.1</b>   | <b>5,855</b>                   | <b>250.2</b>               | <b>218.5</b> | <b>1,174.2</b> | <b>43.2</b> | <b>1,126.6</b>             | <b>262.3</b> | <b>162.5</b> |
| State . . . . .              | 642.2            | 2,234                          | 23.8                       | 26.1         | 573.6          | 18.6        | 317.8                      | 103.7        | 65.3         |
| Local . . . . .              | 1,043.9          | 3,625                          | 226.4                      | 192.4        | 600.5          | 24.6        | 808.8                      | 158.6        | 97.2         |
| <b>2003: Total . . . . .</b> | <b>1,812.7</b>   | <b>6,234</b>                   | <b>272.7</b>               | <b>238.4</b> | <b>1,261.1</b> | <b>40.5</b> | <b>1,242.7</b>             | <b>345.8</b> | <b>215.2</b> |
| State . . . . .              | 697.9            | 2,405                          | 24.0                       | 36.1         | 621.7          | 16.1        | 366.2                      | 148.8        | 85.9         |
| Local . . . . .              | 1,114.7          | 3,833                          | 248.7                      | 202.3        | 639.4          | 24.3        | 876.5                      | 196.9        | 129.3        |

<sup>1</sup> 1980, 1990, and 2000 based on enumerated resident population as of April 1; other years based on estimated resident population as of July 1. <sup>2</sup> Includes debt for education activities other than higher education. <sup>3</sup> Net long-term debt outstanding is the amount of long-term debt held by a government for which no funds have been set aside for their repayment.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 1990, *Government Finances*, Series GF, No. 5, annual; thereafter, "Federal, State, and Local Governments, Finance, State and Local Government Finances," 2002–03, and unpublished data. See also <<http://www.census.gov/govs/www/estimate03.html>> (accessed 21 June 2005).

Table 429. New Security Issues, State and Local Governments: 1990 to 2005

[In billions of dollars, (122.9 represents 122,900,000,000)]

| Type of issue, issuer, or use                                  | 1990         | 1995         | 1998         | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>All issues, new and refunding<sup>1</sup> . . . . .</b>     | <b>122.9</b> | <b>145.7</b> | <b>262.3</b> | <b>215.4</b> | <b>180.4</b> | <b>291.9</b> | <b>363.9</b> | <b>384.3</b> | <b>357.9</b> | <b>409.5</b> |
| <i>By type of issue:</i>                                       |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| General obligation . . . . .                                   | 39.5         | 57.0         | 87.0         | 73.3         | 64.5         | 118.6        | 145.3        | 144.1        | 130.5        | 146.2        |
| Revenue . . . . .  | 83.3         | 88.7         | 175.3        | 142.1        | 115.9        | 170.0        | 214.8        | 238.0        | 227.4        | 263.3        |
| <i>By type of issuer:</i>                                      |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| State . . . . .  | 15.0         | 14.7         | 23.5         | 16.4         | 19.9         | 30.1         | 33.9         | 49.8         | 47.4         | 31.6         |
| Special district of statutory authority <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 75.9         | 93.5         | 178.4        | 152.4        | 121.2        | 197.5        | 259.1        | 253.5        | 234.2        | 297.0        |
| Municipality, county, or township . . . . .                    | 32.0         | 37.5         | 60.2         | 46.6         | 39.3         | 61.0         | 67.1         | 79.0         | 76.3         | 80.9         |
| <b>Issues for new capital . . . . .</b>                        | <b>97.9</b>  | <b>102.4</b> | <b>160.6</b> | <b>161.1</b> | <b>154.3</b> | <b>200.3</b> | <b>242.9</b> | <b>264.7</b> | <b>228.4</b> | <b>224.7</b> |
| <i>By use of proceeds:</i>                                     |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Education . . . . .  | 17.1         | 24.0         | 36.9         | 36.6         | 38.7         | 50.1         | 57.9         | 70.4         | 65.4         | 71.4         |
| Transportation . . . . .                                       | 11.8         | 11.9         | 19.9         | 17.4         | 19.7         | 21.4         | 22.1         | 23.8         | 20.5         | 25.3         |
| Utilities and conservation . . . . .                           | 10.0         | 9.6          | 21.0         | 15.1         | 11.9         | 21.9         | 33.4         | 10.3         | 9.2          | 9.9          |
| Industrial aid . . . . .                                       | 6.6          | 6.6          | 8.6          | 9.1          | 7.1          | 6.6          | 7.2          | 22.3         | 19.1         | 18.7         |
| Other purposes . . . . .                                       | 31.7         | 30.8         | 42.5         | 47.9         | 47.3         | 55.7         | 73.0         | 97.7         | 80.4         | 60.9         |

<sup>1</sup> Par amounts of long-term issues based on date of sale. <sup>2</sup> Includes school districts.

Source: Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, *Statistical Supplement to the Federal Reserve Bulletin*, monthly. Based on data from Securities Data Company, <<http://www.federalreserve.gov/pubs/supplement/2006/04/default.htm>>.

**Table 430. State and Local Governments—Summary of Finances by State: 2002**

[In millions of dollars (1,807,573 represents \$1,807,573,000,000), except as indicated. For fiscal year ending in year shown; see text, this section]

| State                          | Revenue <sup>1</sup> |                                |                  |                                |                |                                | Expenditures                |                                | Debt outstanding |                                |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
|                                | All revenue          |                                | General revenue  |                                | Taxes          |                                | Direct general expenditures | Per capita <sup>2</sup> (dol.) | Total            | Per capita <sup>2</sup> (dol.) |
|                                | Total                | Per capita <sup>2</sup> (dol.) | Total            | Per capita <sup>2</sup> (dol.) | Total          | Per capita <sup>2</sup> (dol.) |                             |                                |                  |                                |
| <b>United States . . .</b>     | <b>1,807,573</b>     | <b>6,277</b>                   | <b>1,684,776</b> | <b>5,850</b>                   | <b>904,971</b> | <b>3,143</b>                   | <b>1,730,809</b>            | <b>6,010</b>                   | <b>1,686,106</b> | <b>5,855</b>                   |
| Alabama . . . . .              | 24,740               | 5,524                          | 23,741           | 5,301                          | 9,719          | 2,170                          | 24,605                      | 5,493                          | 19,057           | 4,255                          |
| Alaska . . . . .               | 6,993                | 10,909                         | 7,209            | 11,246                         | 2,070          | 3,229                          | 8,443                       | 13,172                         | 8,646            | 13,488                         |
| Arizona . . . . .              | 30,083               | 5,529                          | 25,524           | 4,691                          | 14,420         | 2,650                          | 25,252                      | 4,641                          | 26,606           | 4,890                          |
| Arkansas . . . . .             | 13,616               | 5,032                          | 13,260           | 4,900                          | 6,461          | 2,388                          | 13,068                      | 4,829                          | 8,754            | 3,235                          |
| California . . . . .           | 250,725              | 7,163                          | 226,644          | 6,475                          | 120,424        | 3,440                          | 235,627                     | 6,732                          | 209,299          | 5,980                          |
| Colorado . . . . .             | 25,657               | 5,700                          | 26,041           | 5,786                          | 13,900         | 3,088                          | 27,099                      | 6,021                          | 26,718           | 5,936                          |
| Connecticut . . . . .          | 24,831               | 7,179                          | 22,805           | 6,593                          | 15,125         | 4,373                          | 24,199                      | 6,996                          | 27,767           | 8,028                          |
| Delaware . . . . .             | 5,972                | 7,410                          | 5,600            | 6,948                          | 2,687          | 3,334                          | 5,357                       | 6,646                          | 5,533            | 6,864                          |
| District of Columbia . . . . . | 7,352                | 12,921                         | 6,922            | 12,166                         | 3,228          | 5,673                          | 6,180                       | 10,860                         | 5,436            | 9,554                          |
| Florida . . . . .              | 92,631               | 5,549                          | 86,663           | 5,192                          | 44,840         | 2,686                          | 87,082                      | 5,217                          | 90,276           | 5,408                          |
| Georgia . . . . .              | 46,166               | 5,403                          | 44,360           | 5,192                          | 24,058         | 2,816                          | 44,951                      | 5,261                          | 34,301           | 4,015                          |
| Hawaii . . . . .               | 7,452                | 6,005                          | 7,429            | 5,986                          | 4,240          | 3,416                          | 8,289                       | 6,680                          | 8,448            | 6,808                          |
| Idaho . . . . .                | 6,873                | 5,117                          | 6,620            | 4,929                          | 3,291          | 2,451                          | 6,804                       | 5,066                          | 3,985            | 2,967                          |
| Illinois . . . . .             | 73,588               | 5,847                          | 69,098           | 5,490                          | 41,570         | 3,303                          | 73,819                      | 5,865                          | 80,936           | 6,431                          |
| Indiana . . . . .              | 34,221               | 5,558                          | 32,363           | 5,256                          | 16,987         | 2,759                          | 32,796                      | 5,327                          | 24,071           | 3,910                          |
| Iowa . . . . .                 | 17,601               | 5,995                          | 16,871           | 5,746                          | 8,330          | 2,837                          | 17,186                      | 5,854                          | 9,494            | 3,234                          |
| Kansas . . . . .               | 15,985               | 5,894                          | 14,635           | 5,396                          | 7,975          | 2,941                          | 14,876                      | 5,485                          | 12,313           | 4,540                          |
| Kentucky . . . . .             | 22,475               | 5,495                          | 21,231           | 5,191                          | 10,781         | 2,636                          | 21,592                      | 5,279                          | 28,994           | 7,089                          |
| Louisiana . . . . .            | 27,373               | 6,115                          | 26,048           | 5,819                          | 12,182         | 2,722                          | 24,321                      | 5,434                          | 20,986           | 4,668                          |
| Maine . . . . .                | 8,019                | 6,193                          | 8,077            | 6,237                          | 4,541          | 3,507                          | 7,948                       | 6,137                          | 6,346            | 4,901                          |
| Maryland . . . . .             | 33,468               | 6,140                          | 32,319           | 5,929                          | 19,874         | 3,646                          | 31,796                      | 5,833                          | 25,663           | 4,708                          |
| Massachusetts . . . . .        | 41,925               | 6,528                          | 39,002           | 6,073                          | 23,895         | 3,721                          | 42,347                      | 6,594                          | 65,322           | 10,172                         |
| Michigan . . . . .             | 63,099               | 6,283                          | 57,942           | 5,769                          | 30,644         | 3,051                          | 60,723                      | 6,046                          | 54,195           | 5,396                          |
| Minnesota . . . . .            | 35,131               | 6,991                          | 33,193           | 6,606                          | 18,456         | 3,673                          | 34,933                      | 6,952                          | 32,010           | 6,370                          |
| Mississippi . . . . .          | 15,905               | 5,548                          | 15,293           | 5,334                          | 6,524          | 2,275                          | 15,384                      | 5,366                          | 9,934            | 3,465                          |
| Missouri . . . . .             | 30,621               | 5,400                          | 29,062           | 5,126                          | 15,123         | 2,667                          | 29,045                      | 5,123                          | 24,244           | 4,276                          |
| Montana . . . . .              | 5,511                | 6,056                          | 5,122            | 5,629                          | 2,135          | 2,346                          | 5,051                       | 5,550                          | 3,963            | 4,355                          |
| Nebraska . . . . .             | 12,031               | 6,962                          | 9,821            | 5,684                          | 5,316          | 3,077                          | 9,745                       | 5,640                          | 7,906            | 4,575                          |
| Nevada . . . . .               | 12,809               | 5,911                          | 11,417           | 5,269                          | 6,433          | 2,968                          | 11,766                      | 5,430                          | 15,773           | 7,279                          |
| New Hampshire . . . . .        | 6,729                | 5,281                          | 6,406            | 5,028                          | 3,599          | 2,825                          | 6,343                       | 4,979                          | 7,221            | 5,668                          |
| New Jersey . . . . .           | 54,835               | 6,395                          | 55,256           | 6,444                          | 34,629         | 4,038                          | 54,387                      | 6,343                          | 57,590           | 6,716                          |
| New Mexico . . . . .           | 11,503               | 6,211                          | 10,868           | 5,868                          | 4,878          | 2,634                          | 11,436                      | 6,175                          | 8,603            | 4,645                          |
| New York . . . . .             | 170,982              | 8,936                          | 155,541          | 8,129                          | 88,878         | 4,645                          | 161,130                     | 8,421                          | 197,195          | 10,306                         |
| North Carolina . . . . .       | 48,597               | 5,851                          | 44,165           | 5,317                          | 22,576         | 2,718                          | 44,540                      | 5,362                          | 33,461           | 4,028                          |
| North Dakota . . . . .         | 4,227                | 6,666                          | 3,994            | 6,300                          | 1,729          | 2,727                          | 3,886                       | 6,130                          | 2,905            | 4,582                          |
| Ohio . . . . .                 | 72,627               | 6,366                          | 65,568           | 5,747                          | 36,165         | 3,170                          | 67,047                      | 5,877                          | 51,344           | 4,500                          |
| Oklahoma . . . . .             | 19,161               | 5,490                          | 18,061           | 5,175                          | 8,782          | 2,516                          | 18,154                      | 5,202                          | 12,508           | 3,584                          |
| Oregon . . . . .               | 23,201               | 6,591                          | 21,625           | 6,144                          | 9,003          | 2,558                          | 22,990                      | 6,531                          | 18,827           | 5,349                          |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .         | 73,694               | 5,977                          | 71,961           | 5,837                          | 37,627         | 3,052                          | 73,312                      | 5,946                          | 83,809           | 6,798                          |
| Rhode Island . . . . .         | 6,862                | 6,425                          | 6,636            | 6,214                          | 3,622          | 3,392                          | 6,756                       | 6,326                          | 7,345            | 6,877                          |
| South Carolina . . . . .       | 24,985               | 6,088                          | 21,239           | 5,175                          | 9,752          | 2,376                          | 23,820                      | 5,804                          | 22,873           | 5,573                          |
| South Dakota . . . . .         | 3,964                | 5,216                          | 3,902            | 5,134                          | 1,841          | 2,243                          | 3,885                       | 5,111                          | 3,451            | 4,540                          |
| Tennessee . . . . .            | 33,483               | 5,783                          | 27,484           | 4,747                          | 12,974         | 2,421                          | 28,952                      | 5,000                          | 21,128           | 3,649                          |
| Texas . . . . .                | 114,018              | 5,245                          | 109,128          | 5,020                          | 58,981         | 2,713                          | 111,604                     | 5,134                          | 122,810          | 5,650                          |
| Utah . . . . .                 | 13,789               | 5,946                          | 12,499           | 5,390                          | 6,026          | 2,599                          | 12,861                      | 5,546                          | 13,250           | 5,714                          |
| Vermont . . . . .              | 4,046                | 6,568                          | 3,857            | 6,262                          | 1,965          | 3,190                          | 3,805                       | 6,177                          | 3,028            | 4,915                          |
| Virginia . . . . .             | 38,780               | 5,321                          | 39,026           | 5,355                          | 22,131         | 3,037                          | 39,267                      | 5,388                          | 35,422           | 4,860                          |
| Washington . . . . .           | 42,124               | 6,943                          | 36,345           | 5,991                          | 19,514         | 3,216                          | 38,646                      | 6,370                          | 45,561           | 7,510                          |
| West Virginia . . . . .        | 11,345               | 6,285                          | 10,111           | 5,602                          | 4,641          | 2,571                          | 9,848                       | 5,456                          | 8,085            | 4,479                          |
| Wisconsin . . . . .            | 31,424               | 5,776                          | 32,555           | 5,984                          | 18,610         | 3,421                          | 34,003                      | 6,251                          | 30,327           | 5,575                          |
| Wyoming . . . . .              | 4,346                | 8,710                          | 4,237            | 8,491                          | 1,818          | 3,644                          | 3,853                       | 7,722                          | 2,388            | 4,786                          |

<sup>1</sup> Includes items not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Based on estimated resident population as of July 1, see Table 17.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau; *Federal, State, and Local Governments, State and Local Government Finances* of Governments. <<http://www.census.gov/govs/estimate/02.html>>; (accessed 8 April 2005).

**Table 431. State and Local Governments—Revenue by State: 2002**

[In millions of dollars (1,807,573 represents \$1,807,573,000,000). For fiscal year ending in year shown; see text, this section minus sign (-) indicates net loss]

| State                          | Total revenue    | General revenue  |   |                             |                |                          |                                |                |               |               |
|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---|-----------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                |                  | Total            | Intergovernmental from federal government | General revenue own sources | Taxes          |                          |                                |                |               |               |
|                                |                  |                  |   |                             | Property       | Sales and gross receipts | Individual income <sup>2</sup> | Motor vehicle  | Other taxes   |               |
| <b>United States . . .</b>     | <b>1,807,573</b> | <b>1,684,776</b> | <b>360,534</b>                            | <b>1,324,241</b>            | <b>904,971</b> | <b>279,122</b>           | <b>324,040</b>                 | <b>231,010</b> | <b>16,944</b> | <b>53,856</b> |
| Alabama . . . . .              | 24,740           | 23,741           | 6,263                                     | 17,478                      | 9,719          | 1,474                    | 4,800                          | 2,449          | 207           | 789           |
| Alaska . . . . .               | 6,993            | 7,209            | 1,789                                     | 5,420                       | 2,070          | 830                      | 311                            | 269            | 47            | 613           |
| Arizona . . . . .              | 30,083           | 25,524           | 5,719                                     | 19,805                      | 14,420         | 4,254                    | 7,081                          | 2,437          | 153           | 495           |
| Arkansas . . . . .             | 13,616           | 13,260           | 3,645                                     | 9,614                       | 6,461          | 1,004                    | 3,340                          | 1,743          | 107           | 267           |
| California . . . . .           | 250,725          | 226,644          | 48,250                                    | 178,394                     | 120,424        | 30,243                   | 41,560                         | 38,380         | 1,740         | 8,502         |
| Colorado . . . . .             | 25,657           | 26,041           | 4,269                                     | 21,772                      | 13,900         | 4,162                    | 5,302                          | 3,681          | 184           | 571           |
| Connecticut . . . . .          | 24,831           | 22,805           | 4,039                                     | 18,766                      | 15,125         | 5,995                    | 4,516                          | 3,835          | 241           | 538           |
| Delaware . . . . .             | 5,972            | 5,600            | 959                                       | 4,641                       | 2,687          | 400                      | 326                            | 1,015          | 32            | 914           |
| District of Columbia . . . . . | 7,352            | 6,922            | 2,840                                     | 4,082                       | 3,228          | 803                      | 936                            | 1,160          | 19            | 309           |
| Florida . . . . .              | 92,631           | 86,663           | 14,956                                    | 71,707                      | 44,840         | 15,754                   | 22,936                         | 1,219          | 957           | 3,974         |
| Georgia . . . . .              | 46,166           | 44,360           | 9,357                                     | 35,002                      | 24,058         | 6,640                    | 9,395                          | 7,056          | 269           | 699           |
| Hawaii . . . . .               | 7,452            | 7,429            | 1,547                                     | 5,881                       | 4,240          | 615                      | 2,244                          | 1,164          | 133           | 83            |
| Idaho . . . . .                | 6,873            | 6,620            | 1,415                                     | 5,204                       | 3,291          | 959                      | 1,135                          | 919            | 116           | 162           |
| Illinois . . . . .             | 73,588           | 69,098           | 12,717                                    | 56,382                      | 41,570         | 15,873                   | 13,876                         | 8,855          | 1,458         | 1,508         |
| Indiana . . . . .              | 34,221           | 32,363           | 6,283                                     | 26,080                      | 16,987         | 5,976                    | 5,522                          | 4,831          | 301           | 357           |
| Iowa . . . . .                 | 17,601           | 16,871           | 3,626                                     | 13,245                      | 8,330          | 2,878                    | 2,886                          | 1,903          | 378           | 285           |
| Kansas . . . . .               | 15,985           | 14,635           | 3,098                                     | 11,537                      | 7,975          | 2,525                    | 3,066                          | 1,977          | 145           | 262           |
| Kentucky . . . . .             | 22,475           | 21,231           | 5,414                                     | 15,817                      | 10,781         | 1,977                    | 3,942                          | 3,798          | 214           | 849           |
| Louisiana . . . . .            | 27,373           | 26,048           | 6,485                                     | 19,563                      | 12,182         | 1,940                    | 6,949                          | 2,053          | 118           | 1,121         |
| Maine . . . . .                | 8,019            | 8,077            | 1,901                                     | 6,176                       | 4,541          | 1,912                    | 1,242                          | 1,150          | 105           | 132           |
| Maryland . . . . .             | 33,468           | 32,319           | 5,927                                     | 26,391                      | 19,874         | 5,412                    | 4,274                          | 8,004          | 200           | 1,285         |
| Massachusetts . . . . .        | 41,925           | 39,002           | 6,176                                     | 32,826                      | 23,895         | 8,722                    | 5,363                          | 8,725          | 270           | 815           |
| Michigan . . . . .             | 63,099           | 57,942           | 12,543                                    | 45,398                      | 30,644         | 9,793                    | 10,238                         | 8,663          | 891           | 1,059         |
| Minnesota . . . . .            | 35,131           | 33,193           | 6,088                                     | 27,105                      | 18,456         | 5,215                    | 5,918                          | 5,977          | 497           | 850           |
| Mississippi . . . . .          | 15,905           | 15,293           | 4,625                                     | 10,667                      | 6,524          | 1,647                    | 3,255                          | 1,181          | 112           | 329           |
| Missouri . . . . .             | 30,621           | 29,062           | 7,329                                     | 21,733                      | 15,123         | 3,880                    | 6,044                          | 4,229          | 249           | 721           |
| Montana . . . . .              | 5,511            | 5,122            | 1,590                                     | 3,532                       | 2,135          | 852                      | 374                            | 586            | 127           | 196           |
| Nebraska . . . . .             | 12,031           | 9,821            | 1,973                                     | 7,848                       | 5,316          | 1,749                    | 1,819                          | 1,261          | 104           | 383           |
| Nevada . . . . .               | 12,809           | 11,417           | 1,632                                     | 9,785                       | 6,433          | 1,702                    | 3,840                          | -              | 130           | 761           |
| New Hampshire . . . . .        | 6,729            | 6,406            | 1,296                                     | 5,110                       | 3,599          | 2,169                    | 605                            | 449            | 77            | 299           |
| New Jersey . . . . .           | 54,835           | 55,256           | 8,949                                     | 46,307                      | 34,629         | 16,050                   | 8,804                          | 7,969          | 372           | 1,435         |
| New Mexico . . . . .           | 11,503           | 10,868           | 3,124                                     | 7,744                       | 4,878          | 756                      | 2,319                          | 1,107          | 119           | 576           |
| New York . . . . .             | 170,982          | 155,541          | 36,186                                    | 119,356                     | 88,878         | 26,826                   | 22,491                         | 35,283         | 808           | 3,471         |
| North Carolina . . . . .       | 48,597           | 44,165           | 10,241                                    | 33,924                      | 22,576         | 5,422                    | 7,852                          | 7,933          | 437           | 932           |
| North Dakota . . . . .         | 4,227            | 3,994            | 1,156                                     | 2,838                       | 1,729          | 532                      | 689                            | 250            | 52            | 206           |
| Ohio . . . . .                 | 72,627           | 65,568           | 13,863                                    | 51,704                      | 36,165         | 10,643                   | 10,766                         | 12,555         | 718           | 1,483         |
| Oklahoma . . . . .             | 19,161           | 18,061           | 4,413                                     | 13,648                      | 8,782          | 1,482                    | 3,446                          | 2,460          | 570           | 824           |
| Oregon . . . . .               | 23,201           | 21,625           | 6,438                                     | 15,187                      | 9,003          | 3,139                    | 889                            | 3,871          | 275           | 829           |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .         | 73,694           | 71,961           | 16,026                                    | 55,935                      | 37,627         | 10,911                   | 11,291                         | 10,708         | 771           | 3,945         |
| Rhode Island . . . . .         | 6,862            | 6,636            | 1,766                                     | 4,870                       | 3,622          | 1,462                    | 1,164                          | 852            | 53            | 91            |
| South Carolina . . . . .       | 24,985           | 21,239           | 5,333                                     | 15,907                      | 9,752          | 3,096                    | 3,425                          | 2,509          | 110           | 611           |
| South Dakota . . . . .         | 3,964            | 3,902            | 1,150                                     | 2,752                       | 1,841          | 668                      | 930                            | 41             | 66            | 137           |
| Tennessee . . . . .            | 33,483           | 27,484           | 7,604                                     | 19,880                      | 12,974         | 3,453                    | 7,461                          | 649            | 342           | 1,069         |
| Texas . . . . .                | 114,018          | 109,128          | 22,915                                    | 86,214                      | 58,981         | 24,521                   | 28,639                         | -              | 1,292         | 4,528         |
| Utah . . . . .                 | 13,789           | 12,499           | 2,613                                     | 9,886                       | 6,026          | 1,420                    | 2,619                          | 1,716          | 86            | 186           |
| Vermont . . . . .              | 4,046            | 3,857            | 1,087                                     | 2,770                       | 1,965          | 824                      | 573                            | 445            | 41            | 83            |
| Virginia . . . . .             | 38,780           | 39,026           | 6,235                                     | 32,791                      | 22,131         | 6,711                    | 6,542                          | 7,020          | 447           | 1,411         |
| Washington . . . . .           | 42,124           | 36,345           | 7,042                                     | 29,303                      | 19,514         | 5,791                    | 11,976                         | -              | 338           | 1,410         |
| West Virginia . . . . .        | 11,345           | 10,111           | 2,999                                     | 7,112                       | 4,641          | 901                      | 1,980                          | 1,255          | 88            | 418           |
| Wisconsin . . . . .            | 31,424           | 32,555           | 6,456                                     | 26,100                      | 18,610         | 6,466                    | 5,698                          | 5,419          | 314           | 713           |
| Wyoming . . . . .              | 4,346            | 4,237            | 1,187                                     | 3,050                       | 1,818          | 692                      | 691                            | -              | 63            | 372           |

See footnote at end of table.

Table 431. **State and Local Governments—Revenue by State: 2002—Con.**

[See headnote page 276]

| State                          | General revenue                           |                    |               |               |               |                       |                   |                      | Utility and liquor stores | Insurance trust revenue |
|--------------------------------|---|--------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
|                                | Current charges and miscellaneous revenue |                    |               |               |               |                       |                   |                      |                           |                         |
|                                | Total                                     | Current charges    |               |               |               | Miscellaneous revenue |                   |                      |                           |                         |
|                                |   | Total <sup>1</sup> | Educa-tion    | Hospitals     | Sewer-age     | Total <sup>1</sup>    | Interest earnings | Special assess-ments |                           |                         |
| <b>United States . . .</b>     | <b>419,270</b>                            | <b>253,193</b>     | <b>72,401</b> | <b>65,645</b> | <b>27,089</b> | <b>166,077</b>        | <b>67,078</b>     | <b>4,779</b>         | <b>107,387</b>            | <b>15,410</b>           |
| Alabama . . . . .              | 7,759                                     | 5,992              | 1,457         | 3,519         | 257           | 1,767                 | 678               | 3                    | 2,138                     | -1,140                  |
| Alaska . . . . .               | 3,350                                     | 696                | 146           | 65            | 53            | 2,654                 | 1,226             | 8                    | 225                       | -441                    |
| Arizona . . . . .              | 5,385                                     | 2,893              | 1,099         | 265           | 386           | 2,492                 | 1,064             | 73                   | 3,193                     | 1,367                   |
| Arkansas . . . . .             | 3,153                                     | 1,960              | 707           | 640           | 171           | 1,194                 | 493               | 8                    | 595                       | -238                    |
| California . . . . .           | 57,970                                    | 36,003             | 7,950         | 7,952         | 3,585         | 21,967                | 9,107             | 1,205                | 21,061                    | 3,020                   |
| Colorado . . . . .             | 7,872                                     | 4,603              | 1,618         | 834           | 488           | 3,269                 | 1,323             | 142                  | 1,755                     | -2,140                  |
| Connecticut . . . . .          | 3,641                                     | 1,763              | 558           | 342           | 189           | 1,878                 | 737               | 25                   | 508                       | 1,518                   |
| Delaware . . . . .             | 1,954                                     | 908                | 313           | 33            | 113           | 1,046                 | 364               | 1                    | 170                       | 202                     |
| District of Columbia . . . . . | 854                                       | 302                | 18            | -             | 92            | 553                   | 132               | 1                    | 499                       | -69                     |
| Florida . . . . .              | 26,867                                    | 15,022             | 2,741         | 3,635         | 1,614         | 11,844                | 4,333             | 1,207                | 5,689                     | 278                     |
| Georgia . . . . .              | 10,944                                    | 6,963              | 1,468         | 2,978         | 650           | 3,981                 | 1,466             | 21                   | 3,109                     | -1,303                  |
| Hawaii . . . . .               | 1,642                                     | 1,037              | 224           | 180           | 145           | 605                   | 291               | 17                   | 197                       | -174                    |
| Idaho . . . . .                | 1,913                                     | 1,299              | 280           | 516           | 104           | 614                   | 318               | 28                   | 206                       | 47                      |
| Illinois . . . . .             | 14,812                                    | 7,886              | 2,868         | 912           | 831           | 6,926                 | 3,089             | 145                  | 2,781                     | 1,708                   |
| Indiana . . . . .              | 9,093                                     | 5,763              | 2,263         | 1,774         | 750           | 3,331                 | 1,000             | 26                   | 1,720                     | 138                     |
| Iowa . . . . .                 | 4,915                                     | 3,288              | 1,271         | 1,295         | 255           | 1,626                 | 479               | 17                   | 731                       | -1                      |
| Kansas . . . . .               | 3,562                                     | 2,084              | 757           | 546           | 190           | 1,478                 | 683               | 82                   | 864                       | 486                     |
| Kentucky . . . . .             | 5,037                                     | 2,824              | 998           | 586           | 282           | 2,213                 | 1,304             | 34                   | 951                       | 292                     |
| Louisiana . . . . .            | 7,381                                     | 4,441              | 995           | 2,308         | 235           | 2,940                 | 1,114             | 5                    | 900                       | 425                     |
| Maine . . . . .                | 1,635                                     | 802                | 311           | 64            | 116           | 833                   | 308               | 2                    | 174                       | -231                    |
| Maryland . . . . .             | 6,517                                     | 3,920              | 1,800         | 86            | 590           | 2,597                 | 868               | 108                  | 701                       | 448                     |
| Massachusetts . . . . .        | 8,930                                     | 3,823              | 1,198         | 323           | 682           | 5,107                 | 2,006             | 32                   | 2,288                     | 636                     |
| Michigan . . . . .             | 14,754                                    | 9,324              | 3,644         | 1,912         | 1,118         | 5,430                 | 2,194             | 182                  | 2,241                     | 2,916                   |
| Minnesota . . . . .            | 8,649                                     | 4,874              | 1,429         | 1,034         | 613           | 3,775                 | 1,393             | 276                  | 1,581                     | 356                     |
| Mississippi . . . . .          | 4,144                                     | 3,066              | 777           | 1,605         | 139           | 1,077                 | 399               | 8                    | 780                       | -168                    |
| Missouri . . . . .             | 6,610                                     | 3,882              | 1,423         | 1,133         | 395           | 2,728                 | 1,309             | 18                   | 1,240                     | 319                     |
| Montana . . . . .              | 1,397                                     | 748                | 325           | 41            | 50            | 649                   | 315               | 45                   | 122                       | 266                     |
| Nebraska . . . . .             | 2,532                                     | 1,435              | 563           | 353           | 102           | 1,097                 | 419               | 37                   | 2,348                     | -139                    |
| Nevada . . . . .               | 3,352                                     | 2,196              | 392           | 496           | 235           | 1,156                 | 586               | 47                   | 835                       | 557                     |
| New Hampshire . . . . .        | 1,511                                     | 805                | 388           | 6             | 76            | 706                   | 388               | 1                    | 404                       | -81                     |
| New Jersey . . . . .           | 11,678                                    | 6,802              | 1,948         | 783           | 1,135         | 4,876                 | 1,574             | 21                   | 1,314                     | -1,734                  |
| New Mexico . . . . .           | 2,867                                     | 1,230              | 393           | 385           | 114           | 1,636                 | 722               | 20                   | 367                       | 268                     |
| New York . . . . .             | 30,477                                    | 18,180             | 2,846         | 5,137         | 1,456         | 12,297                | 4,516             | 97                   | 9,446                     | 5,994                   |
| North Carolina . . . . .       | 11,348                                    | 8,543              | 2,075         | 3,787         | 962           | 2,804                 | 1,341             | 14                   | 2,891                     | 1,541                   |
| North Dakota . . . . .         | 1,109                                     | 706                | 285           | 5             | 30            | 403                   | 150               | 46                   | 76                        | 156                     |
| Ohio . . . . .                 | 15,539                                    | 9,107              | 3,653         | 1,793         | 1,362         | 6,432                 | 2,604             | 157                  | 2,478                     | 4,581                   |
| Oklahoma . . . . .             | 4,866                                     | 3,265              | 1,344         | 791           | 231           | 1,601                 | 610               | 5                    | 1,048                     | 52                      |
| Oregon . . . . .               | 6,184                                     | 3,894              | 1,073         | 745           | 525           | 2,290                 | 652               | 58                   | 1,319                     | 257                     |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .         | 18,308                                    | 11,080             | 3,355         | 2,938         | 1,489         | 7,229                 | 3,190             | 83                   | 3,184                     | -1,451                  |
| Rhode Island . . . . .         | 1,248                                     | 555                | 252           | 4             | 59            | 693                   | 289               | 4                    | 135                       | 90                      |
| South Carolina . . . . .       | 6,155                                     | 4,579              | 1,202         | 2,215         | 262           | 1,576                 | 681               | 27                   | 2,212                     | 1,533                   |
| South Dakota . . . . .         | 910                                       | 424                | 190           | 29            | 45            | 486                   | 253               | 4                    | 176                       | -113                    |
| Tennessee . . . . .            | 6,906                                     | 5,141              | 1,451         | 1,959         | 417           | 1,765                 | 662               | 17                   | 5,670                     | 330                     |
| Texas . . . . .                | 27,233                                    | 16,160             | 5,025         | 4,448         | 1,959         | 11,073                | 4,818             | 93                   | 7,220                     | -2,330                  |
| Utah . . . . .                 | 3,860                                     | 2,504              | 955           | 629           | 163           | 1,356                 | 480               | 22                   | 1,577                     | -288                    |
| Vermont . . . . .              | 805                                       | 437                | 294           | -             | 36            | 368                   | 169               | 3                    | 200                       | -12                     |
| Virginia . . . . .             | 10,660                                    | 6,520              | 2,063         | 1,602         | 741           | 4,140                 | 1,604             | 73                   | 1,596                     | -1,842                  |
| Washington . . . . .           | 9,790                                     | 6,599              | 1,799         | 1,534         | 907           | 3,191                 | 1,340             | 104                  | 5,163                     | 616                     |
| West Virginia . . . . .        | 2,471                                     | 1,310              | 450           | 260           | 123           | 1,160                 | 467               | 10                   | 195                       | 1,039                   |
| Wisconsin . . . . .            | 7,490                                     | 4,857              | 1,635         | 752           | 532           | 2,632                 | 1,180             | 110                  | 957                       | -2,088                  |
| Wyoming . . . . .              | 1,231                                     | 696                | 132           | 413           | 33            | 535                   | 391               | 11                   | 156                       | -46                     |

- Represents or rounds to zero. <sup>1</sup> Includes items not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Includes individual and corporate income taxes.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau; *Federal, State, and Local Governments, State and Local Government Finances* Census of Governments. <<http://www.census.gov/govs/estimate/02.html>>; (accessed 8 April 2005).

**Table 432. State and Local Governments—Expenditures and Debt by State: 2002**

[In millions of dollars (2,048,719 represents \$2,048,719,000,000), except as indicated. For fiscal year ending in year shown; see text, this section]

| State                          | General expenditure |                                |                                    |                               |                |                      |                |                   |                 |               |               |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                | Total               |                                | Direct general expenditures, total | Education and social services |                |                      | Highways       | Public safety     |                 |               |               |
|                                | Amount              | Per capita <sup>1</sup> (dol.) |                                    | Education                     | Public welfare | Health and hospitals |                | Police protection | Fire protection | Corrections   |               |
| <b>United States . . . . .</b> | <b>2,048,719</b>    | <b>1,735,196</b>               | <b>6,026</b>                       | <b>1,730,809</b>              | <b>594,591</b> | <b>279,598</b>       | <b>146,380</b> | <b>115,467</b>    | <b>64,492</b>   | <b>25,978</b> | <b>54,687</b> |
| Alabama . . . . .              | 28,531              | 24,605                         | 5,493                              | 24,605                        | 8,320          | 4,162                | 4,082          | 1,668             | 710             | 279           | 460           |
| Alaska . . . . .               | 9,397               | 8,443                          | 13,172                             | 8,443                         | 2,107          | 1,035                | 263            | 916               | 264             | 85            | 175           |
| Arizona . . . . .              | 31,308              | 25,252                         | 4,641                              | 25,252                        | 8,796          | 3,286                | 1,209          | 1,913             | 1,259           | 485           | 1,122         |
| Arkansas . . . . .             | 14,570              | 13,068                         | 4,829                              | 13,068                        | 4,783          | 2,593                | 915            | 1,307             | 403             | 148           | 369           |
| California . . . . .           | 293,424             | 238,503                        | 6,814                              | 235,627                       | 76,827         | 35,559               | 20,961         | 11,467            | 10,147          | 4,170         | 9,012         |
| Colorado . . . . .             | 31,891              | 27,102                         | 6,021                              | 27,099                        | 9,011          | 2,823                | 2,040          | 2,836             | 1,072           | 424           | 856           |
| Connecticut . . . . .          | 27,592              | 24,199                         | 6,996                              | 24,199                        | 7,852          | 3,472                | 1,903          | 1,224             | 781             | 391           | 638           |
| Delaware . . . . .             | 5,947               | 5,358                          | 6,647                              | 5,357                         | 1,937          | 659                  | 327            | 464               | 191             | 24            | 245           |
| District of Columbia . . . . . | 7,832               | 6,180                          | 10,860                             | 6,180                         | 1,175          | 1,462                | 555            | 69                | 385             | 136           | 174           |
| Florida . . . . .              | 99,307              | 87,082                         | 5,217                              | 87,082                        | 25,795         | 12,500               | 7,491          | 6,720             | 4,393           | 1,856         | 3,365         |
| Georgia . . . . .              | 52,310              | 44,951                         | 5,261                              | 44,951                        | 17,366         | 6,159                | 4,832          | 2,939             | 1,555           | 636           | 1,765         |
| Hawaii . . . . .               | 9,402               | 8,304                          | 6,691                              | 8,289                         | 2,257          | 1,141                | 652            | 419               | 255             | 104           | 157           |
| Idaho . . . . .                | 7,565               | 6,804                          | 5,066                              | 6,804                         | 2,423          | 1,035                | 605            | 618               | 241             | 82            | 229           |
| Illinois . . . . .             | 87,401              | 73,822                         | 5,865                              | 73,819                        | 25,953         | 9,861                | 5,199          | 5,676             | 3,226           | 1,358         | 1,879         |
| Indiana . . . . .              | 36,302              | 32,796                         | 5,327                              | 32,796                        | 12,193         | 5,313                | 2,876          | 2,031             | 895             | 503           | 841           |
| Iowa . . . . .                 | 19,294              | 17,229                         | 5,868                              | 17,186                        | 6,467          | 2,682                | 1,886          | 1,762             | 458             | 161           | 330           |
| Kansas . . . . .               | 16,718              | 14,876                         | 5,485                              | 14,876                        | 5,501          | 2,003                | 1,231          | 1,528             | 478             | 189           | 361           |
| Kentucky . . . . .             | 24,839              | 21,592                         | 5,279                              | 21,592                        | 6,978          | 4,816                | 1,445          | 1,952             | 543             | 266           | 599           |
| Louisiana . . . . .            | 27,668              | 24,321                         | 5,434                              | 24,321                        | 7,994          | 3,362                | 3,621          | 1,531             | 889             | 359           | 774           |
| Maine . . . . .                | 8,677               | 7,984                          | 6,166                              | 7,948                         | 2,491          | 1,792                | 500            | 618               | 181             | 84            | 146           |
| Maryland . . . . .             | 35,577              | 31,796                         | 5,833                              | 31,796                        | 12,142         | 4,737                | 1,490          | 1,855             | 1,335           | 523           | 1,257         |
| Massachusetts . . . . .        | 51,146              | 42,527                         | 6,622                              | 42,347                        | 13,443         | 5,731                | 3,174          | 3,257             | 1,441           | 848           | 1,125         |
| Michigan . . . . .             | 69,533              | 60,783                         | 6,052                              | 60,723                        | 23,745         | 9,837                | 5,347          | 3,219             | 1,976           | 681           | 2,109         |
| Minnesota . . . . .            | 40,516              | 36,933                         | 6,952                              | 34,933                        | 11,266         | 7,473                | 1,965          | 2,681             | 1,019           | 265           | 649           |
| Mississippi . . . . .          | 17,285              | 15,384                         | 5,366                              | 15,384                        | 5,101          | 3,236                | 2,140          | 1,236             | 461             | 173           | 323           |
| Missouri . . . . .             | 33,036              | 29,048                         | 5,123                              | 29,045                        | 10,556         | 5,520                | 2,433          | 2,473             | 1,018           | 476           | 816           |
| Montana . . . . .              | 5,616               | 5,052                          | 5,552                              | 5,051                         | 1,792          | 671                  | 378            | 542               | 170             | 42            | 122           |
| Nebraska . . . . .             | 12,492              | 9,759                          | 5,648                              | 9,745                         | 3,797          | 1,703                | 607            | 924               | 268             | 126           | 258           |
| Nevada . . . . .               | 13,971              | 11,774                         | 5,433                              | 11,766                        | 3,679          | 1,120                | 923            | 1,271             | 650             | 285           | 503           |
| New Hampshire . . . . .        | 7,066               | 6,343                          | 4,979                              | 6,343                         | 2,439          | 1,030                | 184            | 504               | 212             | 119           | 115           |
| New Jersey . . . . .           | 64,289              | 54,467                         | 6,352                              | 54,387                        | 20,544         | 6,608                | 2,736          | 2,963             | 2,419           | 700           | 1,607         |
| New Mexico . . . . .           | 12,689              | 11,436                         | 6,175                              | 11,436                        | 4,176          | 2,077                | 829            | 1,143             | 410             | 146           | 371           |
| New York . . . . .             | 198,536             | 161,740                        | 8,453                              | 161,130                       | 47,723         | 32,503               | 13,008         | 7,078             | 6,719           | 2,452         | 4,663         |
| North Carolina . . . . .       | 51,839              | 44,540                         | 5,362                              | 44,540                        | 15,262         | 7,657                | 6,087          | 3,017             | 1,504           | 573           | 1,172         |
| North Dakota . . . . .         | 4,190               | 3,886                          | 6,130                              | 3,886                         | 1,311          | 664                  | 104            | 461               | 77              | 26            | 60            |
| Ohio . . . . .                 | 79,972              | 67,050                         | 5,877                              | 67,047                        | 23,623         | 12,278               | 5,454          | 4,092             | 2,414           | 1,202         | 1,814         |
| Oklahoma . . . . .             | 20,776              | 18,196                         | 5,214                              | 18,154                        | 6,904          | 3,192                | 1,305          | 1,544             | 569             | 295           | 560           |
| Oregon . . . . .               | 27,731              | 22,990                         | 6,531                              | 22,990                        | 7,543          | 4,045                | 2,194          | 1,197             | 772             | 376           | 828           |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .         | 86,262              | 73,670                         | 5,975                              | 73,312                        | 24,296         | 14,486               | 5,153          | 5,290             | 2,448           | 482           | 2,451         |
| Rhode Island . . . . .         | 7,939               | 6,784                          | 6,352                              | 6,756                         | 2,180          | 1,667                | 299            | 331               | 239             | 189           | 158           |
| South Carolina . . . . .       | 28,106              | 23,820                         | 5,804                              | 23,820                        | 8,380          | 4,374                | 3,143          | 1,491             | 722             | 232           | 570           |
| South Dakota . . . . .         | 4,276               | 3,885                          | 5,111                              | 3,885                         | 1,360          | 605                  | 171            | 580               | 105             | 36            | 93            |
| Tennessee . . . . .            | 36,638              | 28,952                         | 5,000                              | 28,952                        | 9,468          | 6,458                | 3,300          | 1,773             | 977             | 423           | 690           |
| Texas . . . . .                | 129,874             | 111,604                        | 5,134                              | 111,604                       | 45,703         | 14,903               | 10,104         | 7,527             | 3,728           | 1,496         | 4,401         |
| Utah . . . . .                 | 15,523              | 12,861                         | 5,546                              | 12,861                        | 5,196          | 1,595                | 858            | 1,017             | 441             | 147           | 375           |
| Vermont . . . . .              | 4,218               | 3,815                          | 6,193                              | 3,805                         | 1,460          | 757                  | 88             | 362               | 92              | 35            | 80            |
| Virginia . . . . .             | 43,688              | 39,269                         | 5,388                              | 39,267                        | 15,149         | 4,674                | 3,184          | 3,102             | 1,309           | 623           | 1,388         |
| Washington . . . . .           | 50,431              | 38,657                         | 6,372                              | 38,646                        | 12,866         | 6,198                | 4,013          | 2,376             | 1,092           | 663           | 1,146         |
| West Virginia . . . . .        | 11,930              | 9,848                          | 5,456                              | 9,848                         | 3,519          | 2,139                | 516            | 1,041             | 187             | 66            | 202           |
| Wisconsin . . . . .            | 39,262              | 34,003                         | 6,251                              | 34,003                        | 12,565         | 5,560                | 2,082          | 2,986             | 1,272           | 490           | 1,176         |
| Wyoming . . . . .              | 4,337               | 3,853                          | 7,722                              | 3,853                         | 1,277          | 381                  | 516            | 477               | 121             | 42            | 110           |

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 432. State and Local Governments—Expenditures and Debt by State: 2002—Con.**

[See headnote page 278]

| State                          | General expenditure     |                        |                      |                      |                             |                          |                | Utility and liquor store expenditures | Employee retirement expenditures | Debt outstanding |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|
|                                | Environment and housing |                        |                      |                      | Governmental administration | Interest on general debt | Other          |                                       |                                  |                  |
|                                | Sewerage                | Solid waste management | Parks and recreation | Housing <sup>3</sup> |                             |                          |                |                                       |                                  |                  |
| <b>United States</b> . . .     | <b>31,238</b>           | <b>19,047</b>          | <b>30,096</b>        | <b>31,610</b>        | <b>92,789</b>               | <b>75,303</b>            | <b>169,532</b> | <b>143,851</b>                        | <b>114,208</b>                   | <b>1,686,106</b> |
| Alabama . . . . .              | 612                     | 234                    | 340                  | 404                  | 955                         | 819                      | 1,558          | 2,160                                 | 1,429                            | 19,057           |
| Alaska . . . . .               | 53                      | 49                     | 100                  | 175                  | 523                         | 427                      | 2,271          | 290                                   | 537                              | 8,646            |
| Arizona . . . . .              | 547                     | 341                    | 643                  | 300                  | 1,644                       | 1,091                    | 2,615          | 4,122                                 | 1,353                            | 26,606           |
| Arkansas . . . . .             | 190                     | 148                    | 163                  | 158                  | 672                         | 416                      | 803            | 594                                   | 592                              | 8,754            |
| California . . . . .           | 3,964                   | 2,697                  | 4,173                | 5,381                | 15,640                      | 8,683                    | 26,947         | 28,814                                | 17,123                           | 209,299          |
| Colorado . . . . .             | 512                     | 81                     | 975                  | 445                  | 1,461                       | 1,258                    | 3,305          | 2,380                                 | 1,834                            | 26,718           |
| Connecticut . . . . .          | 268                     | 372                    | 301                  | 440                  | 1,358                       | 1,429                    | 3,769          | 829                                   | 1,774                            | 27,767           |
| Delaware . . . . .             | 104                     | 44                     | 76                   | 104                  | 408                         | 326                      | 447            | 222                                   | 257                              | 5,533            |
| District of Columbia . . . . . | 211                     | 43                     | 303                  | 88                   | 383                         | 236                      | 959            | 1,490                                 | 13                               | 5,436            |
| Florida . . . . .              | 1,714                   | 1,852                  | 1,837                | 1,179                | 4,886                       | 4,176                    | 9,317          | 7,190                                 | 3,632                            | 90,276           |
| Georgia . . . . .              | 1,081                   | 493                    | 746                  | 740                  | 2,400                       | 1,132                    | 3,107          | 4,244                                 | 2,204                            | 34,301           |
| Hawaii . . . . .               | 168                     | 147                    | 260                  | 221                  | 529                         | 573                      | 1,406          | 336                                   | 569                              | 8,448            |
| Idaho . . . . .                | 154                     | 87                     | 109                  | 31                   | 419                         | 210                      | 561            | 202                                   | 295                              | 3,985            |
| Illinois . . . . .             | 1,480                   | 466                    | 2,524                | 1,788                | 4,148                       | 3,926                    | 6,333          | 4,842                                 | 6,156                            | 80,936           |
| Indiana . . . . .              | 866                     | 230                    | 471                  | 589                  | 1,906                       | 1,176                    | 2,907          | 1,782                                 | 1,093                            | 24,071           |
| Iowa . . . . .                 | 299                     | 146                    | 296                  | 151                  | 838                         | 376                      | 1,334          | 845                                   | 839                              | 9,494            |
| Kansas . . . . .               | 190                     | 100                    | 196                  | 138                  | 943                         | 633                      | 1,385          | 834                                   | 709                              | 12,313           |
| Kentucky . . . . .             | 441                     | 203                    | 259                  | 178                  | 1,011                       | 1,490                    | 1,512          | 1,188                                 | 1,447                            | 28,994           |
| Louisiana . . . . .            | 349                     | 269                    | 410                  | 369                  | 1,401                       | 1,054                    | 1,936          | 1,046                                 | 2,017                            | 20,986           |
| Maine . . . . .                | 117                     | 104                    | 56                   | 130                  | 424                         | 329                      | 978            | 154                                   | 412                              | 6,346            |
| Maryland . . . . .             | 485                     | 440                    | 696                  | 754                  | 1,645                       | 1,368                    | 3,069          | 1,104                                 | 1,953                            | 25,663           |
| Massachusetts . . . . .        | 836                     | 393                    | 280                  | 1,344                | 2,053                       | 3,236                    | 5,184          | 3,495                                 | 2,976                            | 65,322           |
| Michigan . . . . .             | 1,426                   | 539                    | 1,057                | 372                  | 2,860                       | 2,382                    | 5,172          | 2,778                                 | 3,972                            | 54,195           |
| Minnesota . . . . .            | 613                     | 273                    | 733                  | 763                  | 1,744                       | 1,455                    | 4,034          | 2,009                                 | 2,587                            | 32,010           |
| Mississippi . . . . .          | 116                     | 118                    | 160                  | 145                  | 634                         | 497                      | 1,045          | 761                                   | 929                              | 9,834            |
| Missouri . . . . .             | 456                     | 143                    | 430                  | 467                  | 1,303                       | 1,038                    | 1,916          | 1,518                                 | 1,848                            | 24,244           |
| Montana . . . . .              | 51                      | 55                     | 43                   | 82                   | 335                         | 210                      | 557            | 122                                   | 294                              | 3,963            |
| Nebraska . . . . .             | 114                     | 67                     | 147                  | 113                  | 435                         | 256                      | 932            | 2,306                                 | 312                              | 7,906            |
| Nevada . . . . .               | 178                     | 19                     | 381                  | 195                  | 910                         | 676                      | 976            | 1,260                                 | 549                              | 15,773           |
| New Hampshire . . . . .        | 74                      | 79                     | 64                   | 155                  | 361                         | 406                      | 603            | 354                                   | 265                              | 7,221            |
| New Jersey . . . . .           | 1,112                   | 1,048                  | 961                  | 941                  | 2,801                       | 2,377                    | 7,569          | 3,024                                 | 4,080                            | 57,590           |
| New Mexico . . . . .           | 119                     | 105                    | 205                  | 92                   | 626                         | 378                      | 759            | 382                                   | 745                              | 8,603            |
| New York . . . . .             | 2,244                   | 2,367                  | 2,006                | 3,766                | 7,470                       | 8,329                    | 20,801         | 17,282                                | 14,140                           | 197,195          |
| North Carolina . . . . .       | 651                     | 623                    | 645                  | 760                  | 1,744                       | 1,343                    | 3,503          | 3,693                                 | 2,330                            | 33,461           |
| North Dakota . . . . .         | 31                      | 34                     | 95                   | 53                   | 180                         | 150                      | 641            | 89                                    | 123                              | 2,905            |
| Ohio . . . . .                 | 1,598                   | 456                    | 1,038                | 1,449                | 4,651                       | 2,695                    | 4,283          | 2,909                                 | 6,628                            | 51,344           |
| Oklahoma . . . . .             | 269                     | 162                    | 302                  | 178                  | 865                         | 523                      | 1,487          | 1,088                                 | 1,109                            | 12,508           |
| Oregon . . . . .               | 602                     | 132                    | 318                  | 483                  | 1,590                       | 737                      | 2,174          | 1,667                                 | 1,800                            | 18,827           |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .         | 1,563                   | 620                    | 678                  | 1,645                | 3,423                       | 4,046                    | 6,731          | 4,539                                 | 5,123                            | 83,809           |
| Rhode Island . . . . .         | 82                      | 105                    | 64                   | 156                  | 372                         | 324                      | 591            | 233                                   | 546                              | 7,345            |
| South Carolina . . . . .       | 229                     | 235                    | 261                  | 270                  | 1,291                       | 1,159                    | 1,462          | 2,277                                 | 1,372                            | 22,873           |
| South Dakota . . . . .         | 44                      | 25                     | 104                  | 51                   | 199                         | 173                      | 339            | 164                                   | 198                              | 3,451            |
| Tennessee . . . . .            | 366                     | 317                    | 442                  | 496                  | 1,247                       | 922                      | 2,074          | 5,808                                 | 1,185                            | 21,128           |
| Texas . . . . .                | 1,777                   | 907                    | 2,050                | 1,564                | 4,509                       | 4,999                    | 7,935          | 9,107                                 | 6,910                            | 122,810          |
| Utah . . . . .                 | 237                     | 111                    | 323                  | 180                  | 915                         | 425                      | 1,040          | 1,796                                 | 452                              | 13,250           |
| Vermont . . . . .              | 42                      | 35                     | 31                   | 90                   | 255                         | 164                      | 315            | 224                                   | 97                               | 3,028            |
| Virginia . . . . .             | 751                     | 550                    | 632                  | 702                  | 2,251                       | 1,706                    | 3,245          | 1,838                                 | 1,914                            | 35,422           |
| Washington . . . . .           | 911                     | 493                    | 866                  | 897                  | 1,742                       | 1,539                    | 3,844          | 6,775                                 | 1,841                            | 45,561           |
| West Virginia . . . . .        | 124                     | 60                     | 113                  | 114                  | 636                         | 446                      | 686            | 261                                   | 493                              | 8,085            |
| Wisconsin . . . . .            | 776                     | 396                    | 655                  | 314                  | 1,551                       | 1,457                    | 2,725          | 1,239                                 | 2,980                            | 30,327           |
| Wyoming . . . . .              | 44                      | 36                     | 78                   | 9                    | 243                         | 128                      | 391            | 185                                   | 172                              | 2,388            |

<sup>1</sup> Includes items not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Based on estimated resident population as of July 1; see Table 17. <sup>3</sup> Includes community development.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau; *Federal, State, and Local Governments, State and Local Government Finances* Census of Governments. <<http://www.census.gov/govs/estimate/02.html>>; (accessed 8 April 2005).

**Table 433. Bond Ratings for State Governments by State: 2005**

[As of fourth quarter. Key to investment grade ratings are in declining order of quality. The ratings from AA to CCC may be modified by the addition of a (+) or (-) sign to show relative standing within the major rating categories. S&P: AAA, AA, A, BBB, BB, B, CCC, CC, C; Moody's: Aaa, Aa, A, Baa, Ba, B, Caa, Ca, C; Numerical modifiers 1, 2, and 3 are added to letter-rating. Fitch: AAA, AA, A, BBB, BB, B, CCC, CC, C]

| State         | Standard & Poor's | Moody's          | Fitch | State          | Standard & Poor's | Moody's          | Fitch |
|---------------|-------------------|------------------|-------|----------------|-------------------|------------------|-------|
| Alabama       | AA                | Aa2              | AA    | Montana        | AA-               | Aa3              | (NA)  |
| Alaska        | AA                | Aa2              | AA    | Nebraska       | (1)               | (NA)             | (NA)  |
| Arizona       | AA                | <sup>2</sup> Aa3 | (NA)  | Nevada         | AA                | Aa1              | (NA)  |
| Arkansas      | AA                | Aa2              | (NA)  | New Hampshire  | AA                | Aa2              | AA    |
| California    | A                 | A2               | A     | New Jersey     | AA                | Aa3              | AA-   |
| Colorado      | AA-               | (NA)             | (NA)  | New Mexico     | AA+               | Aa1              | (NA)  |
| Connecticut   | AA                | Aa3              | AA    | New York       | AA                | Aa3              | AA-   |
| Delaware      | AAA               | Aaa              | AAA   | North Carolina | AAA               | Aa1              | AAA   |
| Florida       | AAA               | Aa1              | AA+   | North Dakota   | AA                | <sup>2</sup> Aa2 | (NA)  |
| Georgia       | AAA               | Aaa              | AAA   | Ohio           | AA+               | Aa1              | AA+   |
| Hawaii        | AA-               | Aa2              | AA    | Oklahoma       | AA                | Aa3              | AA    |
| Idaho         | AA-               | <sup>2</sup> Aa2 | (NA)  | Oregon         | AA-               | Aa3              | AA-   |
| Illinois      | AA                | Aa3              | AA    | Pennsylvania   | AA                | Aa2              | (NA)  |
| Indiana       | AA+               | <sup>2</sup> Aa1 | AAA   | Rhode Island   | AA                | Aa3              | AA    |
| Iowa          | AA+               | <sup>2</sup> Aa1 | (NA)  | South Carolina | AA+               | Aaa              | AAA   |
| Kansas        | AA+               | <sup>2</sup> Aa1 | (NA)  | South Dakota   | (1)               | (NA)             | (NA)  |
| Kentucky      | AA-               | <sup>2</sup> Aa2 | (NA)  | Tennessee      | AA                | Aa2              | AA    |
| Louisiana     | A                 | A2               | A     | Texas          | AA                | Aa1              | AA+   |
| Maine         | AA-               | Aa3              | AA    | Utah           | AAA               | Aaa              | AAA   |
| Maryland      | AAA               | Aaa              | (NA)  | Vermont        | AA+               | Aa1              | AA+   |
| Massachusetts | AA                | Aa2              | (NA)  | Virginia       | AAA               | Aaa              | (NA)  |
| Michigan      | AA                | Aa2              | AA    | Washington     | AA                | Aa1              | AA    |
| Minnesota     | AAA               | Aa1              | AAA   | West Virginia  | AA-               | Aa3              | AA-   |
| Mississippi   | AA                | Aa3              | AA    | Wisconsin      | AA-               | Aa3              | AA-   |
| Missouri      | AAA               | Aaa              | AAA   | Wyoming        | AA                | (NA)             | (NA)  |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Not reviewed. <sup>2</sup> Issuer rating.

Sources: Standard & Poor's, New York, NY (copyright), <<http://www2.standardandpoors.com/servlet/Satellite?pagename=sp/Page/HomePg>>; Moody's Investors Service, New York, NY (copyright), <<http://www.moodys.com/cust/defaultalt.asp>>; Fitch Ratings, New York, NY (copyright), <<http://www.fitchratings.com/>>.

**Table 434. Bond Ratings for City Governments by Largest Cities: 2005**

[As of fourth quarter. See headnote in table 433]

| Cities ranked by 2000 population | Standard & Poor's | Moody's | Fitch | Cities ranked by 2000 population | Standard & Poor's | Moody's | Fitch |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|---------|-------|----------------------------------|-------------------|---------|-------|
| New York, NY                     | A+                | A1      | A+    | Oakland, CA                      | A+                | A1      | A+    |
| Los Angeles, CA                  | AA                | Aa2     | AA    | Mesa, AZ                         | AA-               | A1      | (NA)  |
| Chicago, IL                      | AA-               | Aa3     | AA    | Tulsa, OK                        | AA                | Aa2     | (NA)  |
| Houston, TX                      | AA-               | Aa3     | AA-   | Omaha, NE                        | AAA               | Aaa     | (NA)  |
| Philadelphia, PA                 | BBB               | Baa1    | (NA)  | Minneapolis, MN                  | AAA               | Aa1     | (NA)  |
| Phoenix, AZ                      | AA+               | Aa1     | (NA)  | Honolulu, HI                     | AA-               | Aa2     | AA    |
| San Diego, CA                    | (1)               | A3      | BBB+  | Miami, FL                        | A+                | A3      | (NA)  |
| Dallas, TX                       | AA+               | Aa1     | (NA)  | Colorado Springs, CO             | AA                | Aa3     | (NA)  |
| San Antonio, TX                  | AA+               | Aa2     | (NA)  | St. Louis, MO                    | A-                | A3      | A-    |
| Detroit, MI                      | BBB               | Baa2    | (NA)  | Wichita, KS                      | AA                | Aa2     | (NA)  |
| San Jose, CA                     | AA+               | Aa1     | (NA)  | Santa Ana, CA                    | (1)               | (NA)    | (NA)  |
| Indianapolis, IN                 | AAA               | (NA)    | (NA)  | Pittsburgh, PA                   | BBB-              | Baa3    | BBB   |
| San Francisco, CA                | AA                | Aa3     | AA-   | Arlington, TX                    | AA                | Aa2     | (NA)  |
| Jacksonville, FL                 | (1)               | Aa2     | (NA)  | Cincinnati, OH                   | AA+               | Aa1     | (NA)  |
| Columbus, OH                     | AAA               | Aaa     | (NA)  | Anaheim, CA                      | AA                | Aa2     | (NA)  |
| Austin, TX                       | AA+               | Aa2     | (NA)  | Toledo, OH                       | A                 | A3      | (NA)  |
| Baltimore, MD                    | A+                | A1      | A+    | Tampa, FL                        | A                 | Aa3     | (NA)  |
| Memphis, TN                      | A+                | A1      | AA-   | Buffalo, NY                      | BBB-              | Baa3    | (NA)  |
| Milwaukee, WI                    | AA                | Aa2     | AA+   | St. Paul, MN                     | AAA               | Aa2     | AA+   |
| Boston, MA                       | AA                | Aa1     | AA    | Corpus Christi, TX               | A+                | A1      | AA-   |
| Washington, DC                   | A+                | A2      | (NA)  | Aurora, CO                       | AA                | Aa2     | (NA)  |
| El Paso, TX                      | AA                | Aa3     | (NA)  | Raleigh, NC                      | AAA               | Aaa     | AAA   |
| Seattle, WA                      | AAA               | Aaa     | (NA)  | Newark, NJ                       | AA                | Baa2    | (NA)  |
| Denver, CO                       | AA+               | Aa1     | (NA)  | Lexington-Fayette, KY            | AA+               | (NA)    | (NA)  |
| Nashville-Davidson, TN           | AA                | Aa2     | (NA)  | Anchorage, AK                    | (1)               | Aa3     | (NA)  |
| Charlotte, NC                    | AAA               | Aaa     | AAA   | Louisville, KY                   | AA+               | Aa2     | (NA)  |
| Fort Worth, TX                   | AA+               | Aa1     | (NA)  | Riverside, CA                    | A+                | (NA)    | (NA)  |
| Portland, OR                     | (1)               | Aaa     | (NA)  | St Petersburg, FL                | (1)               | (NA)    | (NA)  |
| Oklahoma City, OK                | AA                | Aa2     | (NA)  | Bakersfield, CA                  | (1)               | Aa3     | (NA)  |
| Tucson, AZ                       | AA                | Aa3     | (NA)  | Stockton, CA                     | A+                | A1      | (NA)  |
| New Orleans, LA                  | B                 | Ba1     | (NA)  | Birmingham, AL                   | AA                | Aa3     | AA-   |
| Las Vegas, NV                    | AA-               | Aa3     | (NA)  | Jersey City, NJ                  | BBB               | Baa3    | (NA)  |
| Cleveland, OH                    | A                 | A2      | A+    | Norfolk, VA                      | AA                | A1      | AA    |
| Long Beach, CA                   | AA-               | Aa3     | (NA)  | Baton Rouge, LA                  | (1)               | (NA)    | (NA)  |
| Albuquerque, NM                  | AA                | Aa3     | AA    | Hialeah, FL                      | (1)               | (NA)    | (NA)  |
| Kansas City, MO                  | AA                | Aa3     | (NA)  | Lincoln, NE                      | AAA               | Aaa     | (NA)  |
| Fresno, CA                       | AA-               | A1      | (NA)  | Greensboro, NC                   | AAA               | Aaa     | AAA   |
| Virginia Beach, VA               | AA+               | Aa1     | AA+   | Plano, TX                        | AAA               | Aaa     | (NA)  |
| Atlanta, GA                      | AA-               | Aa3     | AA-   | Rochester, NY                    | AA                | A2      | (NA)  |
| Sacramento, CA                   | AA                | Aa2     | (NA)  |                                  |                   |         |       |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Not reviewed.

Sources: Standard & Poor's, New York, NY (copyright), <<http://www2.standardandpoors.com/servlet/Satellite?pagename=sp/Page/HomePg>>; Moody's Investors Service, New York, NY (copyright), <<http://www.moodys.com/cust/defaultalt.asp>>; Fitch Ratings, New York, NY (copyright), <<http://www.fitchratings.com/>>.



**Table 435. State Resources, Expenditures, and Balances: 2004 and 2005**

[In millions of dollars (1,177,285 represents \$1,177,285,000,000). For fiscal year ending in year shown; see text; this section. **General funds** exclude special funds earmarked for particular purposes, such as highway trust funds and federal funds; they support most on-going broad-based state services and are available for appropriation to support any governmental activity. Minus sign (-) indicates deficit]

| State                      | Expenditures by fund source |                    |                |                | State general fund       |                   |                           |                   |                      |                   |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
|                            | Total, 2004                 | 2005 <sup>1</sup>  |                |                | Resources <sup>3,4</sup> |                   | Expenditures <sup>4</sup> |                   | Balance <sup>5</sup> |                   |
|                            |                             | Total <sup>2</sup> | General fund   | Federal fund   | 2004                     | 2005 <sup>1</sup> | 2004                      | 2005 <sup>1</sup> | 2004                 | 2005 <sup>1</sup> |
| <b>United States . . .</b> | <b>1,177,285</b>            | <b>1,260,174</b>   | <b>535,654</b> | <b>371,076</b> | <b>547,672</b>           | <b>594,796</b>    | <b>522,869</b>            | <b>557,051</b>    | <b>20,653</b>        | <b>32,170</b>     |
| Alabama . . . . .          | 16,082                      | 18,658             | 6,075          | 7,276          | 5,866                    | 6,697             | 5,483                     | 6,030             | 347                  | 675               |
| Alaska . . . . .           | 7,650                       | 9,787              | 2,383          | 3,409          | 2,346                    | 3,055             | 2,319                     | 3,046             | 27                   | 9                 |
| Arizona . . . . .          | 21,728                      | 22,785             | 7,486          | 7,737          | 6,876                    | 8,304             | 6,516                     | 7,661             | 6,360                | 6,643             |
| Arkansas . . . . .         | 13,674                      | 16,200             | 3,689          | 5,277          | 3,526                    | 3,630             | 3,526                     | 3,630             | -                    | -                 |
| California . . . . .       | 156,643                     | 174,176            | 80,283         | 56,686         | 79,822                   | 89,227            | 76,333                    | 81,728            | 63,489               | 67,499            |
| Colorado . . . . .         | 13,633                      | 13,797             | 5,799          | 3,227          | 6,035                    | 6,363             | 5,689                     | 6,211             | 6,346                | 6,152             |
| Connecticut . . . . .      | 20,314                      | 20,732             | 13,361         | 3,603          | 12,973                   | 14,212            | 12,671                    | 13,909            | 302                  | 303               |
| Delaware . . . . .         | 4,686                       | 5,373              | 2,883          | 1,093          | 3,200                    | 3,524             | 2,554                     | 2,822             | 6,646                | 6,701             |
| Florida . . . . .          | 51,838                      | 58,579             | 24,392         | 18,035         | 23,884                   | 27,711            | 21,427                    | 24,808            | 2,457                | 2,903             |
| Georgia . . . . .          | 28,670                      | 30,368             | 14,633         | 13,992         | 16,774                   | 17,657            | 15,906                    | 16,429            | 6,869                | 61,228            |
| Hawaii . . . . .           | 7,949                       | 9,007              | 4,166          | 1,678          | 4,025                    | 4,671             | 3,840                     | 4,185             | 185                  | 486               |
| Idaho . . . . .            | 4,584                       | 5,158              | 2,114          | 1,965          | 2,087                    | 2,325             | 1,987                     | 2,110             | 100                  | 215               |
| Illinois . . . . .         | 50,336                      | 46,889             | 17,743         | 8,220          | 27,140                   | 26,342            | 23,448                    | 22,187            | 182                  | 497               |
| Indiana . . . . .          | 21,495                      | 21,286             | 11,723         | 6,758          | 11,244                   | 11,647            | 11,244                    | 11,800            | -                    | 119               |
| Iowa . . . . .             | 13,456                      | 14,177             | 4,519          | 4,107          | 4,683                    | 4,826             | 4,517                     | 4,590             | 166                  | 76                |
| Kansas . . . . .           | 10,197                      | 10,813             | 4,680          | 2,987          | 4,644                    | 5,171             | 4,317                     | 4,690             | 327                  | 481               |
| Kentucky . . . . .         | 19,007                      | 20,237             | 7,640          | 6,795          | 7,620                    | 8,087             | 7,294                     | 7,735             | 250                  | 255               |
| Louisiana . . . . .        | 20,217                      | 24,755             | 6,865          | 6,468          | 6,826                    | 7,240             | 6,760                     | 7,241             | 44                   | 19                |
| Maine . . . . .            | 6,549                       | 6,953              | 2,710          | 2,545          | 2,658                    | 2,818             | 2,643                     | 2,784             | 15                   | 34                |
| Maryland . . . . .         | 16,902                      | 18,468             | 8,294          | 5,060          | 10,703                   | 12,438            | 10,250                    | 11,264            | 453                  | 1,174             |
| Massachusetts . . . . .    | 25,683                      | 26,685             | 19,311         | 4,849          | 24,100                   | 25,129            | 22,848                    | 23,779            | 61,893               | 61,955            |
| Michigan . . . . .         | 39,756                      | 40,617             | 8,498          | 12,710         | 8,751                    | 8,655             | 8,751                     | 8,655             | -                    | -                 |
| Minnesota . . . . .        | 23,537                      | 25,147             | 15,145         | 5,805          | 14,868                   | 15,598            | 13,600                    | 14,595            | 61,269               | 1,003             |
| Mississippi . . . . .      | 10,799                      | 11,535             | 3,490          | 4,358          | 3,541                    | 3,945             | 3,591                     | 3,632             | 3                    | 52                |
| Missouri . . . . .         | 17,945                      | 19,046             | 7,172          | 5,972          | 7,150                    | 7,421             | 6,662                     | 7,121             | 488                  | 300               |
| Montana . . . . .          | 3,941                       | 4,532              | 1,351          | 1,804          | 1,417                    | 1,664             | 1,282                     | 1,367             | 135                  | 297               |
| Nebraska . . . . .         | 7,104                       | 8,442              | 2,854          | 2,705          | 2,752                    | 3,124             | 2,576                     | 2,720             | 177                  | 403               |
| Nevada . . . . .           | 6,769                       | 7,524              | 2,721          | 1,794          | 2,610                    | 3,213             | 2,389                     | 3,076             | 221                  | 137               |
| New Hampshire . . . . .    | 4,316                       | 4,352              | 1,293          | 1,439          | 1,311                    | 1,407             | 1,295                     | 1,325             | 15                   | 82                |
| New Jersey . . . . .       | 37,031                      | 40,977             | 27,177         | 8,581          | 25,198                   | 28,250            | 24,364                    | 27,612            | 6,834                | 6,638             |
| New Mexico . . . . .       | 9,591                       | 11,034             | 4,417          | 3,894          | 4,612                    | 4,969             | 4,422                     | 4,748             | 6,447                | 6,682             |
| New York . . . . .         | 97,328                      | 100,668            | 43,619         | 36,697         | 43,142                   | 44,837            | 42,065                    | 43,619            | 61,077               | 61,218            |
| North Carolina . . . . .   | 32,096                      | 30,811             | 15,918         | 8,967          | 15,187                   | 16,616            | 14,704                    | 15,798            | 289                  | 493               |
| North Dakota . . . . .     | 2,925                       | 3,366              | 920            | 1,335          | 971                      | 1,074             | 894                       | 906               | 77                   | 69                |
| Ohio . . . . .             | 48,154                      | 55,039             | 25,020         | 9,147          | 24,083                   | 25,708            | 23,839                    | 24,831            | 157                  | 138               |
| Oklahoma . . . . .         | 13,069                      | 14,210             | 5,027          | 5,153          | 4,936                    | 5,142             | 4,869                     | 4,945             | 67                   | 10                |
| Oregon . . . . .           | 17,134                      | 18,532             | 4,995          | 4,564          | 5,036                    | 5,073             | 5,479                     | 4,777             | -443                 | 296               |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .     | 48,022                      | 52,499             | 23,031         | 17,950         | 22,152                   | 23,483            | 21,885                    | 23,105            | 77                   | 365               |
| Rhode Island . . . . .     | 5,760                       | 6,246              | 2,963          | 1,932          | 2,761                    | 3,007             | 2,727                     | 2,966             | 24                   | 41                |
| South Carolina . . . . .   | 15,868                      | 15,951             | 4,996          | 5,726          | 5,162                    | 5,646             | 4,865                     | 5,073             | 6,55                 | 6,468             |
| South Dakota . . . . .     | 2,662                       | 2,933              | 971            | 1,233          | 892                      | 991               | 889                       | 989               | -                    | -                 |
| Tennessee . . . . .        | 21,695                      | 24,711             | 9,758          | 9,685          | 8,910                    | 9,904             | 8,175                     | 9,373             | 545                  | 443               |
| Texas . . . . .            | 63,421                      | 65,164             | 29,015         | 21,851         | 31,445                   | 34,398            | 29,390                    | 29,695            | 1,448                | 3,700             |
| Utah . . . . .             | 7,905                       | 8,415              | 3,978          | 2,179          | 3,628                    | 3,978             | 3,574                     | 3,978             | 54                   | -                 |
| Vermont . . . . .          | 3,213                       | 3,670              | 673            | 972            | 972                      | 1,083             | 915                       | 1,038             | -                    | -                 |
| Virginia . . . . .         | 28,231                      | 31,714             | 12,328         | 5,682          | 12,660                   | 14,442            | 12,387                    | 13,879            | 274                  | 563               |
| Washington . . . . .       | 25,966                      | 27,384             | 11,788         | 6,188          | 11,952                   | 13,196            | 11,452                    | 12,220            | 500                  | 977               |
| West Virginia . . . . .    | 16,669                      | 16,702             | 3,165          | 3,471          | 3,319                    | 3,803             | 3,019                     | 3,410             | 291                  | 361               |
| Wisconsin . . . . .        | 32,911                      | 31,869             | 11,860         | 6,976          | 10,759                   | 11,889            | 10,784                    | 11,758            | 6,105                | 6                 |
| Wyoming . . . . .          | 2,175                       | 2,201              | 762            | 538            | 463                      | 1,207             | 453                       | 1,202             | 10                   | 5                 |

- Represents zero <sup>1</sup> Estimated. <sup>2</sup> Includes bonds and other state funds not shown separately. <sup>3</sup> Includes funds budgeted, adjustments, and balances from previous year. <sup>4</sup> May or may not include budget stabilization fund transfers, depending on state accounting practices. <sup>5</sup> Resources less expenditures. <sup>6</sup> Ending balance includes the balance in a budget stabilization fund.

Source: National Association of State Budget Officers, Washington, DC, 2004 *State Expenditure Report*, and *State General Fund from NASBO*, Fiscal Survey of the States, semi-annual (copyright).

**Table 436. Estimated State and Local Taxes Paid by a Family of Four for Selected Largest City in Each State: 2004**

[Data based on average family of four (two wage earners and two school-age children) owning their own home and living in a city where taxes apply. Comprises state and local sales, income, auto, and real estate taxes. For definition of median, see Guide to Tabular Presentation]

| City                           | Total taxes paid by gross family income level (dollars) |          |          |           |           | Total taxes paid as percent of income |          |          |           |           |
|--------------------------------|---|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|
|                                | \$25,000  | \$50,000 | \$75,000 | \$100,000 | \$150,000 | \$25,000                              | \$50,000 | \$75,000 | \$100,000 | \$150,000 |
| Albuquerque, NM . . . . .      | 1,589   | 3,840    | 6,524    | 9,031     | 13,887    | 6.4                                   | 7.7      | 8.7      | 9.0       | 9.3       |
| Atlanta, GA . . . . .          | 1,969   | 4,949    | 8,326    | 11,262    | 16,839    | 7.9                                   | 9.9      | 11.1     | 11.3      | 11.2      |
| Baltimore, MD . . . . .        | 1,916   | 5,681    | 9,072    | 12,041    | 17,769    | 7.7                                   | 11.4     | 12.1     | 12.0      | 11.8      |
| Boston, MA . . . . .           | 1,843   | 4,713    | 7,689    | 10,068    | 14,833    | 7.4                                   | 9.4      | 10.3     | 10.1      | 9.9       |
| Charlotte, NC . . . . .        | 1,657   | 4,215    | 7,153    | 10,013    | 14,914    | 6.6                                   | 8.4      | 9.5      | 10.0      | 9.9       |
| Chicago, IL . . . . .          | 2,269   | 4,865    | 7,693    | 9,934     | 14,380    | 9.1                                   | 9.7      | 10.3     | 9.9       | 9.6       |
| Columbus, OH . . . . .         | 2,180   | 4,715    | 7,647    | 10,504    | 16,458    | 8.7                                   | 9.4      | 10.2     | 10.5      | 11.0      |
| Denver, CO . . . . .           | 1,299   | 3,395    | 5,804    | 7,609     | 11,098    | 5.2                                   | 6.8      | 7.7      | 7.6       | 7.4       |
| Detroit, MI . . . . .          | 2,440   | 5,253    | 8,280    | 11,010    | 16,377    | 9.8                                   | 10.5     | 11.0     | 11.0      | 10.9      |
| Honolulu, HI . . . . .         | 1,728   | 3,941    | 6,566    | 8,911     | 13,700    | 6.9                                   | 7.9      | 8.8      | 8.9       | 9.1       |
| Houston, TX . . . . .          | 1,681   | 3,295    | 5,134    | 6,518     | 9,145     | 6.7                                   | 6.6      | 6.8      | 6.5       | 6.1       |
| Indianapolis, IN . . . . .     | 2,403   | 5,221    | 8,076    | 10,535    | 15,423    | 9.6                                   | 10.4     | 11.3     | 10.5      | 10.3      |
| Jacksonville, FL . . . . .     | 676   | 1,956    | 3,464    | 4,588     | 6,791     | 2.7                                   | 3.9      | 4.6      | 4.6       | 4.5       |
| Kansas City, MO . . . . .      | 1,782   | 4,387    | 7,101    | 9,435     | 14,059    | 7.1                                   | 8.8      | 9.5      | 9.4       | 9.4       |
| Las Vegas, NV . . . . .        | 1,497   | 2,596    | 3,951    | 4,957     | 6,806     | 6.0                                   | 5.2      | 5.3      | 5.0       | 4.5       |
| Los Angeles, CA . . . . .      | 2,416   | 4,719    | 8,265    | 11,745    | 19,048    | 9.7                                   | 9.4      | 11.0     | 11.7      | 12.7      |
| Memphis, TN . . . . .          | 1,798   | 4,160    | 4,876    | 6,130     | 8,664     | 7.2                                   | 6.4      | 6.5      | 6.1       | 5.8       |
| Milwaukee, WI . . . . .        | 1,915   | 5,107    | 8,309    | 11,167    | 16,687    | 7.7                                   | 10.2     | 11.1     | 11.2      | 11.1      |
| Minneapolis, MN . . . . .      | 1,446   | 4,160    | 6,934    | 9,449     | 14,528    | 5.8                                   | 8.3      | 9.2      | 9.4       | 9.7       |
| New Orleans, LA . . . . .      | 1,070   | 3,607    | 6,908    | 9,671     | 14,802    | 4.3                                   | 7.2      | 9.2      | 9.7       | 9.9       |
| New York City, NY . . . . .    | 1,840   | 6,143    | 10,711   | 14,491    | 22,635    | 7.4                                   | 12.3     | 14.3     | 14.5      | 15.1      |
| Oklahoma City, OK . . . . .    | 1,801   | 4,096    | 6,722    | 8,670     | 13,421    | 7.2                                   | 8.2      | 9.0      | 8.7       | 8.9       |
| Omaha, NE . . . . .            | 1,924   | 4,325    | 7,378    | 10,166    | 15,626    | 7.7                                   | 8.7      | 9.8      | 10.2      | 10.4      |
| Philadelphia, PA . . . . .     | 2,858   | 6,237    | 10,149   | 13,133    | 19,077    | 11.4                                  | 12.5     | 13.5     | 13.1      | 12.7      |
| Phoenix, AZ . . . . .          | 1,348   | 3,321    | 5,655    | 7,582     | 11,371    | 5.4                                   | 6.6      | 7.5      | 7.6       | 7.6       |
| Portland, OR . . . . .         | 2,280   | 5,398    | 8,503    | 11,555    | 17,562    | 9.1                                   | 10.8     | 11.3     | 11.6      | 11.7      |
| Seattle, WA . . . . .          | 1,968   | 3,561    | 5,477    | 6,932     | 9,581     | 7.9                                   | 7.1      | 7.3      | 6.9       | 6.4       |
| Virginia Beach, VA . . . . .   | 1,905   | 4,056    | 6,540    | 8,723     | 12,863    | 7.6                                   | 8.1      | 8.7      | 8.7       | 8.6       |
| Washington, DC . . . . .       | 1,633   | 4,584    | 7,679    | 10,553    | 16,327    | 6.5                                   | 9.2      | 10.2     | 10.6      | 10.9      |
| Wichita, KS . . . . .          | 1,075   | 3,335    | 5,653    | 8,118     | 12,429    | 4.3                                   | 6.7      | 7.5      | 8.1       | 8.3       |
| Average <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | 1,787   | 4,161    | 6,884    | 9,254     | 13,903    | 7.1                                   | 8.3      | 9.2      | 9.3       | 9.3       |
| Median <sup>1</sup> . . . . .  | 1,798   | 4,073    | 6,908    | 9,449     | 14,219    | 7.2                                   | 8.1      | 9.2      | 9.4       | 9.5       |

<sup>1</sup> Based on selected cities and District of Columbia. For complete list of cities, see Table 437.

Source: Government of the District of Columbia, Office of the Chief Financial Officer, *Tax Rates and Revenues, Tax Burden Comparisons, Nationwide Comparison*, annual. See <<http://www.cfo.dc.gov/cfo/site/>>.

**Table 437. Residential Property Tax Rates for Largest City in Each State: 2004**

[The real property tax is a function of housing values, real estate tax rates, assessment levels, homeowner exemptions and credits. Effective rate is the amount each jurisdiction considers based upon assessment level used. Assessment level is ratio of assessed value to assumed market value. Nominal rates represent the "announced" rates levied by the jurisdiction]

| City                         | Effective tax rate per \$100 |      | Assessment level (percent) | Nominal rate per \$100 | City                         | Effective tax rate per \$100 |      | Assessment level (percent) | Nominal rate per \$100 |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------|----------------------------|------------------------|
|                              | Rank                         | Rate |                            |                        |                              | Rank                         | Rate |                            |                        |
| Houston, TX . . . . .        | 1                            | 2.99 | 100.0                      | 2.99                   | Columbus, OH . . . . .       | 28                           | 1.49 | 30.3                       | 4.91                   |
| Providence, RI . . . . .     | 2                            | 2.97 | 100.0                      | 2.97                   | Portland, OR . . . . .       | 29                           | 1.43 | 64.2                       | 2.23                   |
| Indianapolis, IN . . . . .   | 3                            | 2.78 | 100.0                      | 2.78                   | Wilmington, DE . . . . .     | 30                           | 1.39 | 51.2                       | 2.71                   |
| Bridgeport, CT . . . . .     | 4                            | 2.73 | 70.0                       | 3.90                   | Little Rock, AR . . . . .    | 31                           | 1.38 | 20.0                       | 6.90                   |
| Philadelphia, PA . . . . .   | 5                            | 2.64 | 32.0                       | 8.26                   | Phoenix, AZ . . . . .        | 32                           | 1.32 | 10.0                       | 13.21                  |
| Manchester, NH . . . . .     | 6                            | 2.64 | 100.0                      | 2.64                   | Wichita, KS . . . . .        | 33                           | 1.31 | 11.5                       | 11.43                  |
| Milwaukee, WI . . . . .      | 7                            | 2.54 | 96.8                       | 2.63                   | Minneapolis, MN . . . . .    | 34                           | 1.31 | 88.6                       | 1.48                   |
| Baltimore, MD . . . . .      | 8                            | 2.46 | 100.0                      | 2.46                   | Albuquerque, NM . . . . .    | 35                           | 1.27 | 33.3                       | 3.80                   |
| Newark, NJ . . . . .         | 9                            | 2.30 | 94.7                       | 2.43                   | Los Angeles, CA . . . . .    | 36                           | 1.25 | 100.0                      | 1.25                   |
| Des Moines, IA . . . . .     | 10                           | 2.21 | 48.5                       | 4.56                   | Boston, MA . . . . .         | 37                           | 1.23 | 100.0                      | 1.23                   |
| Portland, ME . . . . .       | 11                           | 2.20 | 82.0                       | 2.68                   | Oklahoma City, OK . . . . .  | 38                           | 1.20 | 11.0                       | 10.91                  |
| Omaha, NE . . . . .          | 12                           | 2.08 | 94.0                       | 2.21                   | Kansas City, MO . . . . .    | 39                           | 1.20 | 19.0                       | 6.30                   |
| Jacksonville, FL . . . . .   | 13                           | 1.98 | 98.0                       | 2.02                   | New York City, NY . . . . .  | 40                           | 1.16 | 8.0                        | 14.46                  |
| Fargo, ND . . . . .          | 14                           | 1.89 | 3.9                        | 48.41                  | Charlotte, NC . . . . .      | 41                           | 1.13 | 95.8                       | 1.18                   |
| Detroit, MI . . . . .        | 15                           | 1.86 | 27.8                       | 6.71                   | Louisville, KY . . . . .     | 42                           | 1.10 | 90.0                       | 1.23                   |
| Columbia, SC . . . . .       | 16                           | 1.84 | 4.0                        | 46.10                  | Las Vegas, NV . . . . .      | 43                           | 1.09 | 35.0                       | 3.12                   |
| Chicago, IL . . . . .        | 17                           | 1.74 | 22.1                       | 7.88                   | Virginia Beach, VA . . . . . | 44                           | 1.08 | 88.7                       | 1.22                   |
| New Orleans, LA . . . . .    | 18                           | 1.74 | 10.0                       | 17.40                  | Seattle, WA . . . . .        | 45                           | 1.03 | 94.1                       | 1.09                   |
| Memphis, TN . . . . .        | 19                           | 1.73 | 23.8                       | 7.27                   | Washington, DC . . . . .     | 46                           | 0.96 | 100.0                      | 0.96                   |
| Boise, ID . . . . .          | 20                           | 1.73 | 97.3                       | 1.78                   | Charleston, SC . . . . .     | 47                           | 0.88 | 60.0                       | 1.47                   |
| Atlanta, GA . . . . .        | 21                           | 1.72 | 40.0                       | 4.29                   | Birmingham, AL . . . . .     | 48                           | 0.70 | 10.0                       | 6.95                   |
| Jackson, MS . . . . .        | 22                           | 1.71 | 10.0                       | 17.09                  | Cheyenne, WY . . . . .       | 49                           | 0.68 | 9.5                        | 7.11                   |
| Anchorage, AK . . . . .      | 23                           | 1.63 | 100.0                      | 1.63                   | Denver, CO . . . . .         | 50                           | 0.53 | 8.0                        | 6.69                   |
| Sioux Falls, SD . . . . .    | 24                           | 1.56 | 85.0                       | 1.84                   | Honolulu, HI . . . . .       | 51                           | 0.38 | 100.0                      | 0.38                   |
| Billings, MT . . . . .       | 25                           | 1.55 | 80.0                       | 1.94                   | Unweighted Average . . . . . | (X)                          | 1.62 | 59.3                       | 6.29                   |
| Burlington, VT . . . . .     | 26                           | 1.54 | 67.6                       | 2.28                   | Median . . . . .             | (X)                          | 1.54 | (X)                        | (X)                    |
| Salt Lake City, UT . . . . . | 27                           | 1.51 | 99.0                       | 1.53                   |                              |                              |      |                            |                        |

X Not applicable.

Source: Government of the District of Columbia, Office of the Chief Financial Officer, *Tax Rates and Revenues, Tax Burden Comparisons, Nationwide Comparison*, annual. See <<http://www.cfo.dc.gov/cfo/site/>>.

**Table 438. Gross Revenue From Parimutuel and Amusement Taxes and Lotteries by State: 2002 to 2004**

[In millions of dollars (43,653.3 represents \$43,653,300,000). For fiscal years; see text, this section]

| State                      | Gross revenue   |                 |                 | 2004                    |                           |                    |                        |                          |   |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|---|
|                            | 2002            | 2003            | 2004            | Amuse-<br>ment<br>taxes | Parimute-<br>l tax-<br>es | Lottery revenue    |                        |                          |   |
|                            |                 |                 |                 |                         |                           | Total <sup>2</sup> | Apportionment of funds |                          |   |
|                            |                 |                 |                 |                         |                           |                    | Prizes                 | Adminis-<br>tra-<br>tion | Proceeds<br>available<br>from ticket<br>sales |
| <b>United States . . .</b> | <b>43,653.3</b> | <b>46,673.7</b> | <b>50,758.5</b> | <b>4,990.7</b>          | <b>301.9</b>              | <b>45,465.9</b>    | <b>27,654.7</b>        | <b>2,790.2</b>           | <b>15,021.1</b>                               |
| Alabama . . . . .          | 3.7             | 3.5             | 3.3             | 0.1                     | 3.2                       | (X)                | (X)                    | (X)                      | (X)   |
| Alaska . . . . .           | 2.5             | 2.6             | 2.4             | 2.4                     | (X)                       | (X)                | (X)                    | (X)                      | (X)   |
| Arizona . . . . .          | 276.2           | 302.0           | 343.3           | 0.6                     | 0.6                       | 342.1              | 200.3                  | 33.8                     | 108.0   |
| Arkansas . . . . .         | 4.4             | 4.4             | 4.6             | (X)                     | 4.6                       | (X)                | (X)                    | (X)                      | (X)   |
| California . . . . .       | 2,743.4         | 2,634.0         | 2,810.6         | (X)                     | 42.1                      | 2,768.5            | 1,566.0                | 156.7                    | 1,045.8                                       |
| Colorado . . . . .         | 478.2           | 464.6           | 510.8           | 99.1                    | 4.5                       | 407.2              | 242.5                  | 51.0                     | 113.7   |
| Connecticut . . . . .      | 1,282.8         | 1,302.4         | 1,355.3         | 435.1                   | 10.7                      | 909.6              | 538.3                  | 87.3                     | 283.9   |
| Delaware . . . . .         | 397.1           | 367.3           | 397.6           | (X)                     | 0.2                       | 379.4              | 53.2                   | 42.3                     | 283.9   |
| Florida . . . . .          | 2,232.9         | 2,743.5         | 2,928.5         | (X)                     | 26.7                      | 2,901.7            | 1,724.5                | 134.9                    | 1,042.3                                       |
| Georgia . . . . .          | 2,162.8         | 2,284.1         | 2,376.3         | (X)                     | (X)                       | 2,376.3            | 1,480.3                | 112.4                    | 783.6   |
| Hawaii . . . . .           | (X)             | (X)             | (X)             | (X)                     | (X)                       | (X)                | (X)                    | (X)                      | (X)   |
| Idaho . . . . .            | 92.7            | 90.8            | 101.4           | (X)                     | (X)                       | 101.4              | 64.7                   | 10.7                     | 25.9  |
| Illinois . . . . .         | 2,064.4         | 2,152.2         | 2,370.4         | 785.9                   | 12.0                      | 1,572.5            | 973.8                  | 56.5                     | 542.1   |
| Indiana . . . . .          | 1,094.8         | 1,281.2         | 1,439.4         | 765.7                   | 4.8                       | 668.9              | 436.5                  | 31.6                     | 200.8   |
| Iowa . . . . .             | 375.4           | 356.8           | 412.0           | 213.5                   | 3.2                       | 195.2              | 114.5                  | 27.3                     | 53.5  |
| Kansas . . . . .           | 184.3           | 196.7           | 215.7           | 0.7                     | 3.5                       | 211.5              | 120.8                  | 20.7                     | 70.0  |
| Kentucky . . . . .         | 656.8           | 650.7           | 695.8           | 0.2                     | 15.5                      | 680.1              | 439.2                  | 44.6                     | 196.3   |
| Louisiana . . . . .        | 787.8           | 809.9           | 855.6           | 524.1                   | 20.4                      | 311.1              | 169.8                  | 19.5                     | 121.8   |
| Maine . . . . .            | 157.7           | 164.3           | 193.5           | (X)                     | 4.5                       | 189.0              | 116.8                  | 29.6                     | 42.6  |
| Maryland . . . . .         | 1,314.5         | 1,336.9         | 1,408.9         | 10.1                    | 3.0                       | 1,395.4            | 789.8                  | 139.4                    | 466.2   |
| Massachusetts . . . . .    | 4,214.9         | 4,214.1         | 4,386.5         | 5.3                     | 5.7                       | 4,375.6            | 3,148.5                | 73.2                     | 1,153.9                                       |
| Michigan . . . . .         | 1,662.9         | 1,666.0         | 1,952.7         | 99.5                    | 11.8                      | 1,841.4            | 1,099.7                | 56.8                     | 684.9   |
| Minnesota . . . . .        | 410.0           | 370.5           | 403.2           | 55.8                    | 1.5                       | 345.9              | 240.7                  | 22.6                     | 82.6  |
| Mississippi . . . . .      | 184.2           | 184.6           | 167.3           | 167.3                   | (X)                       | (X)                | (X)                    | (X)                      | (X)   |
| Missouri . . . . .         | 769.2           | 952.6           | 1,049.5         | 307.1                   | (X)                       | 742.5              | 484.8                  | 38.4                     | 219.3   |
| Montana . . . . .          | 75.5            | 78.6            | 85.2            | 50.5                    | 0.1                       | 34.6               | 18.7                   | 6.8                      | 9.2   |
| Nebraska . . . . .         | 81.2            | 88.1            | 99.0            | 6.1                     | 0.3                       | 92.6               | 52.6                   | 20.6                     | 19.4  |
| Nevada . . . . .           | 720.7           | 739.3           | 861.5           | 861.5                   | (X)                       | (X)                | (X)                    | (X)                      | (X)   |
| New Hampshire . . . . .    | 209.5           | 217.1           | 232.2           | 1.8                     | 4.1                       | 226.3              | 137.1                  | 15.4                     | 73.7  |
| New Jersey . . . . .       | 2,306.0         | 2,307.6         | 2,533.7         | 468.1                   | (X)                       | 2,065.7            | 1,196.8                | 73.1                     | 795.9   |
| New Mexico . . . . .       | 158.2           | 168.8           | 178.2           | 38.5                    | 1.2                       | 138.4              | 85.2                   | 17.3                     | 36.0  |
| New York . . . . .         | 4,506.6         | 5,109.8         | 5,528.5         | 0.6                     | 36.1                      | 5,491.8            | 3,306.3                | 226.3                    | 1,959.2                                       |
| North Carolina . . . . .   | 11.1            | 11.1            | 11.5            | 11.5                    | (X)                       | (X)                | (X)                    | (X)                      | (X)   |
| North Dakota . . . . .     | 16.6            | 16.9            | 12.7            | 10.1                    | 2.6                       | (X)                | (X)                    | (X)                      | (X)   |
| Ohio . . . . .             | 2,000.5         | 2,093.8         | 2,170.6         | (X)                     | 15.9                      | 2,154.7            | 1,276.0                | 277.8                    | 600.9   |
| Oklahoma . . . . .         | 10.1            | 9.4             | 8.2             | 5.4                     | 2.8                       | (X)                | (X)                    | (X)                      | (X)   |
| Oregon . . . . .           | 1,421.8         | 1,526.5         | 1,612.5         | 0.1                     | 2.9                       | 1,609.5            | 1,148.9                | 264.7                    | 195.9   |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .     | 1,805.7         | 1,987.6         | 2,189.5         | 0.6                     | 26.6                      | 2,162.4            | 1,305.9                | 19.2                     | 837.3   |
| Rhode Island . . . . .     | 1,019.4         | 1,124.8         | 1,314.0         | (X)                     | 4.7                       | 1,309.4            | 1,023.7                | 7.2                      | 278.4   |
| South Carolina . . . . .   | 364.5           | 709.0           | 922.7           | 39.6                    | (X)                       | 883.1              | 552.3                  | 39.9                     | 290.9   |
| South Dakota . . . . .     | 132.6           | 137.0           | 141.6           | -                       | 0.9                       | 140.7              | 19.1                   | 5.0                      | 116.6   |
| Tennessee . . . . .        | (X)             | (X)             | (X)             | (X)                     | (X)                       | (X)                | (X)                    | (X)                      | (X)   |
| Texas . . . . .            | 2,847.7         | 3,164.3         | 3,522.8         | 23.1                    | 11.8                      | 3,487.9            | 2,068.6                | 356.2                    | 1,063.1                                       |
| Utah . . . . .             | (X)             | (X)             | (X)             | (X)                     | (X)                       | (X)                | (X)                    | (X)                      | (X)   |
| Vermont . . . . .          | 82.0            | 74.8            | 87.0            | (X)                     | (X)                       | 87.0               | 57.6                   | 9.3                      | 20.1  |
| Virginia . . . . .         | 1,104.9         | 1,137.4         | 1,262.4         | 0.1                     | (X)                       | 1,262.4            | 707.2                  | 132.9                    | 422.2   |
| Washington . . . . .       | 440.7           | 462.3           | 483.3           | 0.1                     | 1.8                       | 481.4              | 295.5                  | 65.7                     | 120.3   |
| West Virginia . . . . .    | 461.5           | 566.8           | 683.3           | (X)                     | 9.5                       | 673.8              | 123.3                  | 30.1                     | 520.5   |
| Wisconsin . . . . .        | 399.9           | 406.7           | 451.2           | 0.4                     | 1.8                       | 449.0              | 275.2                  | 33.3                     | 140.6   |
| Wyoming . . . . .          | 0.2             | 0.2             | 0.2             | (X)                     | 0.2                       | (X)                | (X)                    | (X)                      | (X)   |

- Rounds to zero. X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Represents nonlicense taxes. <sup>2</sup> Excludes commissions.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Federal, State and Local Governments, State Government Finances, Lottery, and unpublished data; <<http://www.census.gov/govs/www/state.html>>.

**Table 439. Lottery Sales—Type of Game: 1980 to 2005**

[In millions of dollars (2,393 represents \$2,393,000,000). For fiscal years]

| Game   | 1980         | 1990          | 1995          | 2000          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          | 2005          |
|--|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Total ticket sales . . . . .</b>                | <b>2,393</b> | <b>20,017</b> | <b>31,931</b> | <b>37,201</b> | <b>41,979</b> | <b>43,521</b> | <b>47,697</b> | <b>47,364</b> |
| Instant <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                     | 527          | 5,204         | 11,511        | 15,459        | 18,509        | 20,387        | 23,011        | 25,946        |
| Three-digit <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                 | 1,554        | 4,572         | 5,737         | 5,341         | 5,356         | 5,394         | 5,389         | 5,428         |
| Four-digit <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                  | 55           | 1,302         | 1,941         | 2,711         | 2,916         | 3,059         | 3,195         | 3,300         |
| Lotto <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                       | 52           | 8,563         | 10,594        | 9,160         | 9,564         | 9,655         | 10,472        | 9,707         |
| Other <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                       | 206          | 376           | 2,148         | 4,530         | 5,633         | 5,026         | 5,630         | 2,983         |
| State proceeds (net income) <sup>5</sup> . . . . . | 978          | 7,703         | 11,100        | 11,404        | 12,478        | 13,991        | 15,094        | 15,779        |

<sup>1</sup> Player scratches a latex section on ticket which reveals instantly whether ticket is a winner. <sup>2</sup> Players choose and bet on three or four digits, depending on game, with various payoffs for different straight order or mixed combination bets. <sup>3</sup> Players typically select six digits out of a large field of numbers. Varying prizes are offered for matching three through six numbers drawn by lottery. <sup>4</sup> Includes break-open tickets, spiel, keno, video lottery, etc. <sup>5</sup> Sales minus prizes and expenses equal net government income.

Source: TLF Publications, Inc., Boyds, MD, 2006 *World Lottery Almanac* annual; *LaFleur's Fiscal 2005 Lottery Interim & VLT Book* (copyright) <<http://www.lafleurs.com/>>.

**Table 440. State Governments—Summary of Finances: 1990 to 2003**

[(673,119 represents \$673,119,000,000), For fiscal year ending in year shown; see text; this section. Minus sign (-) indicates net loss]

| Item   | Total (million dollars) |                  |                  |                  | Per capita (dollars) <sup>1</sup> |              |              |              |
|--|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|  | 1990                    | 2000             | 2002             | 2003             | 1990                              | 2000         | 2002         | 2003         |
| <b>Borrowing and revenue . . . . .</b>           | <b>673,119</b>          | <b>1,336,798</b> | <b>1,205,999</b> | <b>1,430,303</b> | <b>2,712</b>                      | <b>4,760</b> | <b>4,196</b> | <b>4,928</b> |
| Borrowing . . . . .                              | 40,948                  | 75,968           | 108,170          | 134,644          | 165                               | 270          | 376          | 464          |
| Total revenue . . . . .                          | 632,172                 | 1,260,829        | 1,097,829        | 1,295,659        | 2,547                             | 4,489        | 3,820        | 4,464        |
| General revenue . . . . .                        | 517,429                 | 984,783          | 1,062,305        | 1,112,349        | 2,085                             | 3,506        | 3,696        | 3,833        |
| Taxes . . . . .                                  | 300,489                 | 539,655          | 535,241          | 548,991          | 1,211                             | 1,922        | 1,862        | 1,892        |
| Sales and gross receipts . . . . .               | 147,069                 | 252,147          | 262,361          | 273,811          | 593                               | 898          | 913          | 943          |
| General . . . . .                                | 99,702                  | 174,461          | 179,665          | 184,597          | 402                               | 621          | 625          | 636          |
| Motor fuels . . . . .                            | 19,379                  | 29,968           | 31,968           | 32,269           | 78                                | 107          | 111          | 111          |
| Alcoholic beverages . . . . .                    | 3,191                   | 4,104            | 4,249            | 4,399            | 13                                | 15           | 15           | 15           |
| Tobacco products . . . . .                       | 5,541                   | 8,391            | 8,902            | 11,482           | 22                                | 30           | 31           | 40           |
| Other . . . . .                                  | 19,256                  | 35,222           | 37,576           | 41,065           | 78                                | 125          | 131          | 141          |
| Licenses . . . . .                               | 18,842                  | 32,598           | 35,391           | 35,863           | 76                                | 116          | 123          | 124          |
| Motor vehicles . . . . .                         | 9,848                   | 15,099           | 15,641           | 16,009           | 40                                | 54           | 54           | 55           |
| Corporations in general . . . . .                | 3,099                   | 6,460            | 5,842            | 6,129            | 12                                | 23           | 20           | 21           |
| Other . . . . .                                  | 5,895                   | 11,039           | 13,908           | 13,725           | 24                                | 39           | 48           | 47           |
| Individual income . . . . .                      | 96,076                  | 194,573          | 185,697          | 181,933          | 387                               | 693          | 646          | 627          |
| Corporation net income . . . . .                 | 21,751                  | 32,522           | 25,123           | 28,384           | 88                                | 116          | 87           | 98           |
| Property . . . . .                               | 5,848                   | 10,996           | 9,702            | 10,471           | 24                                | 39           | 34           | 36           |
| Other . . . . .                                  | 10,902                  | 16,819           | 16,967           | 18,529           | 44                                | 60           | 59           | 64           |
| Charges and miscellaneous . . . . .              | 90,612                  | 170,747          | 191,641          | 201,741          | 365                               | 608          | 667          | 695          |
| Intergovernmental revenue . . . . .              | 126,329                 | 274,382          | 335,423          | 361,617          | 509                               | 977          | 1,167        | 1,246        |
| From federal government . . . . .                | 118,353                 | 259,114          | 317,581          | 343,308          | 477                               | 923          | 1,105        | 1,183        |
| Public welfare . . . . .                         | 59,397                  | 147,150          | 181,517          | 196,954          | 239                               | 524          | 632          | 679          |
| Education . . . . .                              | 21,271                  | 42,086           | 51,103           | 56,362           | 86                                | 150          | 178          | 194          |
| Highways . . . . .                               | 13,931                  | 23,790           | 29,641           | 29,481           | 56                                | 85           | 103          | 102          |
| Health and hospitals . . . . .                   | 5,475                   | 14,223           | 17,875           | 19,559           | 22                                | 51           | 62           | 67           |
| Other . . . . .                                  | 18,279                  | 31,865           | 37,445           | 40,951           | 74                                | 113          | 130          | 141          |
| From local governments . . . . .                 | 7,976                   | 15,268           | 17,842           | 18,309           | 32                                | 54           | 62           | 63           |
| Utility revenue . . . . .                        | 3,305                   | 4,513            | 11,935           | 12,518           | 13                                | 14           | 42           | 43           |
| Liquor store revenue . . . . .                   | 2,907                   | 3,895            | 4,288            | 4,518            | 12                                | 14           | 15           | 16           |
| Insurance trust revenue . . . . .                | 108,530                 | 267,639          | 19,301           | 166,274          | 437                               | 953          | 67           | 573          |
| Employee retirement . . . . .                    | 78,898                  | 230,166          | -25,244          | 110,839          | 318                               | 820          | -88          | 382          |
| Unemployment compensation . . . . .              | 18,370                  | 23,260           | 26,960           | 35,191           | 74                                | 83           | 94           | 121          |
| <b>Expenditure and debt redemption . . . . .</b> | <b>592,213</b>          | <b>1,125,828</b> | <b>1,334,969</b> | <b>1,426,715</b> | <b>2,386</b>                      | <b>4,009</b> | <b>4,645</b> | <b>4,916</b> |
| Total expenditure . . . . .                      | 572,318                 | 1,084,097        | 1,280,290        | 1,359,048        | 2,306                             | 3,860        | 4,455        | 4,683        |
| General expenditure . . . . .                    | 508,284                 | 964,723          | 1,109,227        | 1,163,968        | 2,048                             | 3,435        | 3,859        | 4,010        |
| Education . . . . .                              | 184,935                 | 346,465          | 389,390          | 411,094          | 745                               | 1,234        | 1,355        | 1,416        |
| Public welfare . . . . .                         | 104,971                 | 238,890          | 287,016          | 314,407          | 423                               | 851          | 999          | 1,083        |
| Health . . . . .                                 | 20,029                  | 42,066           | 50,293           | 50,221           | 81                                | 150          | 175          | 173          |
| Hospitals . . . . .                              | 22,637                  | 32,578           | 37,393           | 38,395           | 91                                | 116          | 130          | 132          |
| Highways . . . . .                               | 44,249                  | 74,415           | 84,198           | 85,726           | 178                               | 265          | 293          | 295          |
| Police protection . . . . .                      | 5,166                   | 9,788            | 10,706           | 11,144           | 21                                | 35           | 37           | 38           |
| Corrections . . . . .                            | 17,266                  | 35,129           | 38,918           | 39,188           | 70                                | 125          | 135          | 135          |
| Natural resources . . . . .                      | 9,909                   | 15,967           | 17,821           | 18,577           | 40                                | 57           | 62           | 64           |
| Housing and community development . . . . .      | 2,856                   | 4,726            | 5,989            | 8,112            | 12                                | 17           | 21           | 28           |
| Other and unallocable . . . . .                  | 96,267                  | 164,698          | 187,504          | 187,106          | 388                               | 586          | 652          | 645          |
| Utility expenditure . . . . .                    | 7,131                   | 10,723           | 20,279           | 22,405           | 29                                | 38           | 71           | 77           |
| Liquor store expenditure . . . . .               | 2,452                   | 3,195            | 3,498            | 3,697            | 10                                | 11           | 12           | 13           |
| Insurance trust expenditure . . . . .            | 54,452                  | 105,456          | 147,286          | 168,979          | 219                               | 375          | 512          | 582          |
| Employee retirement . . . . .                    | 29,562                  | 75,971           | 91,971           | 103,409          | 119                               | 271          | 320          | 355          |
| Unemployment compensation . . . . .              | 16,423                  | 18,583           | 42,017           | 51,411           | 66                                | 66           | 146          | 177          |
| By character and object . . . . .                |                         |                  |                  |                  |                                   |              |              |              |
| Intergovernmental expenditure . . . . .          | 175,028                 | 327,070          | 364,789          | 382,197          | 705                               | 1,165        | 1,269        | 1,317        |
| Direct expenditure . . . . .                     | 397,291                 | 757,027          | 915,501          | 976,852          | 1,601                             | 2,695        | 3,185        | 3,366        |
| Current operation . . . . .                      | 258,046                 | 523,114          | 620,763          | 656,989          | 1,040                             | 1,863        | 2,160        | 2,264        |
| Capital outlay . . . . .                         | 45,524                  | 76,233           | 89,919           | 91,943           | 183                               | 271          | 313          | 317          |
| Construction . . . . .                           | 34,803                  | 59,681           | 71,035           | 72,374           | 140                               | 213          | 247          | 249          |
| Land and existing structure . . . . .            | 3,471                   | 4,681            | 5,305            | 6,945            | 14                                | 17           | 18           | 24           |
| Equipment . . . . .                              | 7,250                   | 11,871           | 13,579           | 12,623           | 29                                | 42           | 47           | 43           |
| Assistance and subsidies . . . . .               | 16,902                  | 22,136           | 24,313           | 25,901           | 68                                | 79           | 85           | 89           |
| Interest on debt . . . . .                       | 22,367                  | 30,089           | 33,220           | 33,040           | 90                                | 107          | 116          | 114          |
| Insurance benefits . . . . .                     | 54,452                  | 105,456          | 147,286          | 168,979          | 219                               | 375          | 512          | 582          |
| Debt redemption . . . . .                        | 19,895                  | 41,730           | 54,678           | 67,666           | 80                                | 149          | 190          | 233          |
| <b>Debt outstanding, year end . . . . .</b>      | <b>318,254</b>          | <b>547,876</b>   | <b>642,202</b>   | <b>697,929</b>   | <b>1,282</b>                      | <b>1,951</b> | <b>2,234</b> | <b>2,405</b> |
| Long-term . . . . .                              | 315,490                 | 541,497          | 623,558          | 681,796          | 1,271                             | 1,928        | 2,170        | 2,349        |
| Full-faith and credit . . . . .                  | 74,972                  | 138,525          | 159,502          | 179,372          | 302                               | 493          | 555          | 618          |
| Nonguaranteed . . . . .                          | 240,518                 | 402,972          | 464,056          | 502,424          | 969                               | 1,435        | 1,615        | 1,731        |
| Short-term . . . . .                             | 2,764                   | 6,379            | 18,644           | 16,133           | 11                                | 23           | 65           | 56           |
| Net long-term . . . . .                          | 125,524                 | 266,870          | 317,829          | 366,207          | 506                               | 950          | 1,106        | 1,262        |
| Full-faith and credit only . . . . .             | 63,481                  | 128,384          | 149,580          | 170,137          | 256                               | 457          | 520          | 586          |

<sup>1</sup> 1990 and 2000 based on enumerated resident population as of April 1. Other years based on estimated resident population as of July 1. <sup>2</sup> Includes other items not shown separately. <sup>3</sup> Includes repayments. <sup>4</sup> Less cash and investment assets specifically held for redemption of long-term debt.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Federal State and Local Governments, State Government Finances*, series GF, No. 3 thereafter. <<http://www.census.gov/govs/www/estimate03.html>> (accessed 21 June 2005).

**Table 441. State Governments—Revenue by State: 2004**

[In millions of dollars (1,589,856 represents \$1,589,856,000,000), except as noted. For fiscal year ending in year shown; see text, this section. Includes local shares of state imposed taxes. Minus sign (–) indicates net loss]

| State                      | General revenue              |                  |                         |             |                   |                         |                |   |                                  |                         |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------------------|----------------|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|
|                            | Total revenue <sup>1,2</sup> | Total            | Per capita <sup>3</sup> |             | Intergovernmental |                         | Taxes          | Current charges and miscellaneous revenue | Utility and liquor store revenue | Insurance trust revenue |
|                            |                              |                  | Total                   | (dol.) Rank | Total             | From federal government |                |   |                                  |                         |
| <b>United States . . .</b> | <b>1,589,856</b>             | <b>1,197,347</b> | <b>4,085</b>            | <b>(X)</b>  | <b>394,497</b>    | <b>374,694</b>          | <b>593,822</b> | <b>209,028</b>                            | <b>17,821</b>                    | <b>374,689</b>          |
| Alabama . . . . .          | 21,568                       | 17,616           | 4,767                   | 39          | 6,871             | 6,278                   | 7,018          | 3,727                                     | 172                              | 3,780                   |
| Alaska . . . . .           | 8,848                        | 6,626            | 13,446                  | 1           | 2,194             | 2,189                   | 1,339          | 3,093                                     | 14                               | 2,208                   |
| Arizona . . . . .          | 23,753                       | 18,949           | 4,138                   | 46          | 6,987             | 6,582                   | 9,606          | 2,355                                     | 25                               | 4,779                   |
| Arkansas . . . . .         | 14,225                       | 11,680           | 5,173                   | 29          | 4,042             | 4,019                   | 5,581          | 2,057                                     | –                                | 2,545                   |
| California . . . . .       | 229,289                      | 154,485          | 6,397                   | 13          | 49,556            | 45,553                  | 85,721         | 19,207                                    | 4,367                            | 70,437                  |
| Colorado . . . . .         | 23,082                       | 14,957           | 5,016                   | 33          | 4,595             | 4,531                   | 7,051          | 3,311                                     | –                                | 8,125                   |
| Connecticut . . . . .      | 19,519                       | 17,423           | 5,578                   | 23          | 4,132             | 4,123                   | 10,291         | 3,000                                     | 23                               | 2,072                   |
| Delaware . . . . .         | 5,698                        | 5,144            | 6,865                   | 6           | 1,054             | 1,022                   | 2,375          | 1,715                                     | 10                               | 544                     |
| Florida . . . . .          | 75,176                       | 56,672           | 4,324                   | 44          | 16,737            | 16,609                  | 30,534         | 9,401                                     | 19                               | 18,486                  |
| Georgia . . . . .          | 34,814                       | 28,205           | 3,904                   | 50          | 9,096             | 9,040                   | 14,571         | 4,538                                     | 2                                | 6,607                   |
| Hawaii . . . . .           | 8,229                        | 6,675            | 6,521                   | 10          | 1,640             | 1,633                   | 3,849          | 1,186                                     | –                                | 1,554                   |
| Idaho . . . . .            | 7,112                        | 5,310            | 5,098                   | 31          | 1,741             | 1,736                   | 2,648          | 921                                       | 77                               | 1,726                   |
| Illinois . . . . .         | 61,255                       | 46,519           | 4,819                   | 37          | 14,173            | 12,650                  | 25,491         | 6,856                                     | –                                | 14,736                  |
| Indiana . . . . .          | 26,917                       | 23,465           | 4,323                   | 45          | 7,057             | 6,912                   | 11,957         | 4,650                                     | –                                | 3,452                   |
| Iowa . . . . .             | 15,292                       | 11,845           | 5,178                   | 28          | 4,038             | 3,912                   | 5,143          | 2,664                                     | 136                              | 3,310                   |
| Kansas . . . . .           | 11,044                       | 9,869            | 4,040                   | 48          | 3,000             | 2,966                   | 5,284          | 1,585                                     | –                                | 1,175                   |
| Kentucky . . . . .         | 20,180                       | 17,382           | 4,872                   | 36          | 5,796             | 5,894                   | 8,463          | 3,123                                     | –                                | 2,798                   |
| Louisiana . . . . .        | 23,730                       | 19,156           | 5,265                   | 26          | 6,996             | 6,900                   | 8,030          | 4,130                                     | 5                                | 4,569                   |
| Maine . . . . .            | 8,310                        | 6,795            | 6,319                   | 14          | 2,574             | 2,560                   | 2,897          | 1,325                                     | 91                               | 1,424                   |
| Maryland . . . . .         | 28,396                       | 22,841           | 5,106                   | 30          | 6,457             | 6,227                   | 12,315         | 4,070                                     | 107                              | 5,447                   |
| Massachusetts . . . . .    | 41,616                       | 32,980           | 6,495                   | 11          | 8,997             | 8,626                   | 16,839         | 7,143                                     | 130                              | 8,505                   |
| Michigan . . . . .         | 57,461                       | 46,780           | 5,687                   | 20          | 13,750            | 13,483                  | 24,061         | 8,969                                     | 676                              | 10,006                  |
| Minnesota . . . . .        | 29,708                       | 24,217           | 5,829                   | 18          | 6,380             | 6,207                   | 14,735         | 3,102                                     | –                                | 5,491                   |
| Mississippi . . . . .      | 15,351                       | 12,196           | 5,292                   | 25          | 5,425             | 5,229                   | 5,125          | 1,647                                     | 194                              | 2,961                   |
| Missouri . . . . .         | 26,320                       | 20,287           | 4,570                   | 42          | 7,412             | 7,237                   | 9,120          | 3,756                                     | –                                | 6,033                   |
| Montana . . . . .          | 5,452                        | 4,245            | 5,881                   | 17          | 1,705             | 1,694                   | 1,626          | 915                                       | 50                               | 1,157                   |
| Nebraska . . . . .         | 8,316                        | 7,338            | 4,758                   | 40          | 2,383             | 2,362                   | 3,640          | 1,315                                     | –                                | 979                     |
| Nevada . . . . .           | 10,136                       | 7,318            | 4,345                   | 43          | 1,625             | 1,569                   | 4,739          | 954                                       | 143                              | 2,675                   |
| New Hampshire . . . . .    | 6,175                        | 5,024            | 4,753                   | 41          | 1,677             | 1,456                   | 2,005          | 1,342                                     | 372                              | 779                     |
| New Jersey . . . . .       | 50,589                       | 37,904           | 5,825                   | 19          | 9,580             | 9,006                   | 20,981         | 7,343                                     | 591                              | 12,093                  |
| New Mexico . . . . .       | 11,810                       | 9,798            | 6,206                   | 16          | 3,546             | 3,434                   | 4,002          | 2,250                                     | –                                | 2,011                   |
| New York . . . . .         | 136,521                      | 106,300          | 7,081                   | 4           | 47,838            | 41,219                  | 45,826         | 12,636                                    | 6,091                            | 24,129                  |
| North Carolina . . . . .   | 44,371                       | 32,951           | 5,196                   | 27          | 11,609            | 11,045                  | 16,836         | 4,506                                     | –                                | 11,420                  |
| North Dakota . . . . .     | 5,228                        | 3,172            | 8,220                   | 3           | 1,221             | 1,191                   | 1,229          | 723                                       | –                                | 2,056                   |
| Ohio . . . . .             | 76,443                       | 45,732           | 6,676                   | 9           | 14,870            | 14,480                  | 22,476         | 8,386                                     | 581                              | 30,130                  |
| Oklahoma . . . . .         | 17,520                       | 13,700           | 4,972                   | 35          | 4,566             | 4,483                   | 6,427          | 2,708                                     | 353                              | 3,467                   |
| Oregon . . . . .           | 24,489                       | 13,766           | 6,819                   | 7           | 4,161             | 4,148                   | 6,103          | 3,502                                     | 291                              | 10,431                  |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .     | 69,213                       | 50,029           | 5,584                   | 22          | 15,298            | 15,175                  | 25,347         | 9,384                                     | 1,109                            | 18,075                  |
| Rhode Island . . . . .     | 7,266                        | 5,619            | 6,728                   | 8           | 2,096             | 1,987                   | 2,409          | 1,114                                     | 22                               | 1,625                   |
| South Carolina . . . . .   | 21,242                       | 16,836           | 5,062                   | 32          | 6,229             | 5,822                   | 6,804          | 3,804                                     | 1,048                            | 3,358                   |
| South Dakota . . . . .     | 3,864                        | 2,907            | 5,011                   | 34          | 1,239             | 1,220                   | 1,063          | 605                                       | –                                | 957                     |
| Tennessee . . . . .        | 23,921                       | 20,901           | 4,059                   | 47          | 9,017             | 8,772                   | 9,529          | 2,355                                     | –                                | 3,020                   |
| Texas . . . . .            | 90,570                       | 71,568           | 4,030                   | 49          | 25,640            | 24,864                  | 30,752         | 15,176                                    | –                                | 19,003                  |
| Utah . . . . .             | 13,168                       | 9,560            | 5,439                   | 24          | 2,878             | 2,810                   | 4,196          | 2,486                                     | 142                              | 3,466                   |
| Vermont . . . . .          | 4,303                        | 3,795            | 6,928                   | 5           | 1,315             | 1,314                   | 1,767          | 713                                       | 35                               | 472                     |
| Virginia . . . . .         | 35,740                       | 27,972           | 4,777                   | 38          | 6,238             | 6,091                   | 14,233         | 7,501                                     | 408                              | 7,361                   |
| Washington . . . . .       | 35,086                       | 25,202           | 5,653                   | 21          | 6,954             | 6,669                   | 13,895         | 4,353                                     | 418                              | 9,466                   |
| West Virginia . . . . .    | 11,633                       | 9,638            | 6,417                   | 12          | 3,306             | 3,258                   | 3,749          | 2,583                                     | 60                               | 1,935                   |
| Wisconsin . . . . .        | 34,753                       | 23,934           | 6,314                   | 15          | 6,832             | 6,596                   | 12,638         | 4,464                                     | –                                | 10,819                  |
| Wyoming . . . . .          | 5,152                        | 4,061            | 10,182                  | 2           | 1,977             | 1,912                   | 1,505          | 580                                       | 56                               | 1,034                   |

– Represents or rounds to zero. X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Includes categories not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Duplicate intergovernmental transactions are excluded. <sup>3</sup> Based on estimated resident population July 1.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Federal, State, and Local Governments, Finance, Survey of State Government Finances, 2004*, and unpublished data. See also <<http://www.census.gov/govs/www/state04.html>>. Accessed as of 10 April 2006.

**Table 442. State Government Tax Collections by State: 2004**

[In millions of dollars (593,822 represents 593,822,000,000)]

| State                      | All taxes      |              |  | Total property tax | Sales and gross receipts taxes |                |                           |                    |                   |                  |               |
|----------------------------|----------------|--------------|--|--------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------|
|                            | Per capita     |              | Total general sales and gross receipts |                    | Selective sales tax            |                |                           |                    |                   |                  |               |
|                            | Total          | Total (dol.) |  |                    | Rank                           | Total          | Alcoholic beverages sales | Insurance premiums | Motor fuels sales | Public utilities |               |
| <b>United States . . .</b> | <b>593,822</b> | <b>2,026</b> | <b>(X)</b>                             | <b>11,425</b>      | <b>293,776</b>                 | <b>198,209</b> | <b>95,567</b>             | <b>4,615</b>       | <b>13,914</b>     | <b>33,709</b>    | <b>10,609</b> |
| Alabama . . . . .          | 7,018          | 1,551        | 46                                     | 221                | 3,676                          | 1,893          | 1,783                     | 137                | 246               | 535              | 601           |
| Alaska . . . . .           | 1,339          | 2,035        | 22                                     | 47                 | 168                            | (X)            | 168                       | 28                 | 50                | 41               | 4             |
| Arizona . . . . .          | 9,606          | 1,674        | 41                                     | 346                | 6,071                          | 4,720          | 1,351                     | 56                 | 313               | 672              | 35            |
| Arkansas . . . . .         | 5,581          | 2,029        | 24                                     | 520                | 2,934                          | 2,150          | 785                       | 41                 | 91                | 453              | (X)           |
| California . . . . .       | 85,721         | 2,392        | 9                                      | 2,079              | 33,984                         | 26,507         | 7,477                     | 313                | 2,115             | 3,325            | 521           |
| Colorado . . . . .         | 7,051          | 1,532        | 48                                     | (X)                | 2,894                          | 1,909          | 985                       | 31                 | 178               | 598              | 9             |
| Connecticut . . . . .      | 10,291         | 2,941        | 3                                      | (X)                | 4,900                          | 3,127          | 1,773                     | 44                 | 218               | 457              | 196           |
| Delaware . . . . .         | 2,375          | 2,862        | 5                                      | (X)                | 383                            | (X)            | 383                       | 13                 | 68                | 112              | 36            |
| Florida . . . . .          | 30,534         | 1,756        | 36                                     | 277                | 23,409                         | 17,129         | 6,281                     | 592                | 711               | 2,022            | 1,712         |
| Georgia . . . . .          | 14,571         | 2,634        | 42                                     | 65                 | 6,469                          | 4,921          | 1,547                     | 150                | 317               | 756              | (X)           |
| Hawaii . . . . .           | 3,849          | 3,050        | 1                                      | (X)                | 2,470                          | 1,900          | 570                       | 41                 | 82                | 84               | 100           |
| Idaho . . . . .            | 2,648          | 1,898        | 32                                     | (X)                | 1,403                          | 1,037          | 366                       | 7                  | 82                | 218              | 2             |
| Illinois . . . . .         | 25,491         | 2,005        | 25                                     | 57                 | 12,527                         | 6,923          | 5,604                     | 148                | 379               | 1,422            | 1,705         |
| Indiana . . . . .          | 11,957         | 1,920        | 30                                     | 9                  | 6,907                          | 4,759          | 2,148                     | 39                 | 178               | 802              | 11            |
| Iowa . . . . .             | 5,143          | 1,742        | 38                                     | (X)                | 2,437                          | 1,618          | 820                       | 13                 | 138               | 358              | (X)           |
| Kansas . . . . .           | 5,284          | 1,933        | 28                                     | 58                 | 2,723                          | 1,933          | 790                       | 88                 | 122               | 429              | 0.7           |
| Kentucky . . . . .         | 8,463          | 2,043        | 21                                     | 455                | 4,006                          | 2,466          | 1,540                     | 79                 | 332               | 477              | (X)           |
| Louisiana . . . . .        | 8,030          | 1,782        | 34                                     | 40                 | 4,611                          | 2,681          | 1,930                     | 53                 | 342               | 561              | 7             |
| Maine . . . . .            | 2,897          | 2,203        | 16                                     | 45                 | 1,360                          | 917            | 443                       | 39                 | 78                | 220              | 8             |
| Maryland . . . . .         | 12,315         | 2,214        | 15                                     | 479                | 5,212                          | 2,945          | 2,267                     | 27                 | 279               | 746              | 137           |
| Massachusetts . . . . .    | 16,839         | 2,628        | 7                                      | 0.1                | 5,603                          | 3,743          | 1,859                     | 69                 | 400               | 684              | (X)           |
| Michigan . . . . .         | 24,061         | 2,241        | 12                                     | 2,803              | 10,844                         | 7,894          | 2,950                     | 149                | 230               | 1,081            | 29            |
| Minnesota . . . . .        | 14,735         | 2,891        | 4                                      | 608                | 6,384                          | 4,067          | 2,318                     | 69                 | 266               | 648              | 0.1           |
| Mississippi . . . . .      | 5,125          | 1,767        | 35                                     | 40                 | 3,391                          | 2,483          | 908                       | 40                 | 161               | 465              | 12            |
| Missouri . . . . .         | 9,120          | 1,583        | 45                                     | 23                 | 4,469                          | 2,950          | 1,518                     | 28                 | 305               | 727              | (X)           |
| Montana . . . . .          | 1,626          | 1,754        | 37                                     | 184                | 437                            | (X)            | 437                       | 21                 | 61                | 198              | 28            |
| Nebraska . . . . .         | 3,640          | 2,082        | 18                                     | 2                  | 1,988                          | 1,525          | 463                       | 23                 | 38                | 303              | 3             |
| Nevada . . . . .           | 4,739          | 2,031        | 23                                     | 132                | 3,825                          | 2,265          | 1,560                     | 34                 | 194               | 294              | 10            |
| New Hampshire . . . . .    | 2,005          | 1,544        | 47                                     | 494                | 674                            | (X)            | 674                       | 12                 | 79                | 130              | 66            |
| New Jersey . . . . .       | 20,981         | 2,416        | 8                                      | 4                  | 9,740                          | 6,262          | 3,479                     | 87                 | 418               | 547              | 943           |
| New Mexico . . . . .       | 4,002          | 2,103        | 17                                     | 53                 | 2,038                          | 1,443          | 595                       | 38                 | 87                | 211              | 18            |
| New York . . . . .         | 45,826         | 2,377        | 10                                     | (X)                | 16,479                         | 10,050         | 6,429                     | 191                | 833               | 519              | 822           |
| North Carolina . . . . .   | 16,836         | 1,971        | 26                                     | (X)                | 7,269                          | 4,352          | 2,917                     | 212                | 433               | 1,273            | 320           |
| North Dakota . . . . .     | 1,229          | 1,932        | 29                                     | 1                  | 667                            | 367            | 299                       | 6                  | 31                | 119              | 34            |
| Ohio . . . . .             | 22,476         | 1,963        | 27                                     | 41                 | 10,783                         | 7,882          | 2,902                     | 88                 | 423               | 1,541            | 276           |
| Oklahoma . . . . .         | 6,427          | 1,824        | 33                                     | (X)                | 2,339                          | 1,594          | 745                       | 68                 | 144               | 415              | 21            |
| Oregon . . . . .           | 6,103          | 1,700        | 40                                     | 16                 | 749                            | (X)            | 749                       | 13                 | 52                | 405              | 11            |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .     | 25,347         | 2,045        | 20                                     | 68                 | 12,530                         | 7,773          | 4,757                     | 221                | 640               | 1,785            | 1,017         |
| Rhode Island . . . . .     | 2,409          | 2,230        | 14                                     | 2                  | 1,305                          | 805            | 501                       | 11                 | 43                | 133              | 89            |
| South Carolina . . . . .   | 6,804          | 1,621        | 43                                     | 12                 | 3,690                          | 2,727          | 963                       | 147                | 107               | 489              | 45            |
| South Dakota . . . . .     | 1,063          | 1,378        | 49                                     | (X)                | 865                            | 586            | 279                       | 12                 | 55                | 126              | 2             |
| Tennessee . . . . .        | 9,529          | 1,617        | 44                                     | (X)                | 7,345                          | 5,845          | 1,499                     | 92                 | 351               | 832              | 5             |
| Texas . . . . .            | 30,752         | 1,368        | 50                                     | (X)                | 24,621                         | 15,460         | 9,161                     | 602                | 1,130             | 2,919            | 793           |
| Utah . . . . .             | 4,196          | 1,733        | 39                                     | (X)                | 2,142                          | 1,561          | 581                       | 29                 | 107               | 342              | 14            |
| Vermont . . . . .          | 1,767          | 2,845        | 6                                      | 448                | 688                            | 257            | 431                       | 17                 | 49                | 86               | 11            |
| Virginia . . . . .         | 14,233         | 1,903        | 31                                     | 21                 | 5,212                          | 2,977          | 2,235                     | 146                | 351               | 909              | 129           |
| Washington . . . . .       | 13,895         | 2,239        | 13                                     | 1,527              | 10,865                         | 8,423          | 2,441                     | 193                | 346               | 926              | 353           |
| West Virginia . . . . .    | 3,749          | 2,068        | 19                                     | 3                  | 2,093                          | 1,021          | 1,072                     | 9                  | 102               | 309              | 188           |
| Wisconsin . . . . .        | 12,638         | 2,296        | 11                                     | 104                | 5,621                          | 3,899          | 1,722                     | 48                 | 138               | 936              | 286           |
| Wyoming . . . . .          | 1,505          | 2,974        | 2                                      | 140                | 574                            | 463            | 111                       | 1                  | 18                | 70               | 3             |

See footnote at end of table.

**Table 442. State Government Tax Collections by State: 2004**

[See headnote, page 286]

| State                      | License taxes |                         |                     |                         |  | Other taxes    |                       |                        |                |              |
|----------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|--|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------|--------------|
|                            | Total         | Selective license taxes |                     |                         |  | Total          | Selective other taxes |                        |                |              |
|                            |               | Corporation             | Hunting and fishing | Motor vehicle operators | Occupancy and business n.e.c. <sup>2</sup> |                | Individual income     | Corporation net income | Death and gift | Severance    |
| <b>United States . . .</b> | <b>39,627</b> | <b>6,339</b>            | <b>1,234</b>        | <b>19,282</b>           | <b>10,881</b>                              | <b>248,994</b> | <b>197,879</b>        | <b>30,897</b>          | <b>5,739</b>   | <b>6,362</b> |
| Alabama . . . . .          | 397           | 73                      | 15                  | 190                     | 107  | 2,724          | 2,244                 | 292                    | 29             | 114          |
| Alaska . . . . .           | 84            | 1                       | 24                  | 44                      | 9  | 1,039          | (X)                   | 340                    | 2              | 697          |
| Arizona . . . . .          | 290           | 14                      | 18                  | 177                     | 63   | 2,899          | 2,316                 | 526                    | 42             | 16           |
| Arkansas . . . . .         | 188           | 9                       | 21                  | 126                     | 21   | 1,938          | 1,686                 | 182                    | 21             | 16           |
| California . . . . .       | 5,744         | 71                      | 83                  | 2,342                   | 3,063                                      | 43,914         | 36,399                | 6,926                  | 575            | 14           |
| Colorado . . . . .         | 338           | 7                       | 66                  | 207                     | 50   | 3,820          | 3,414                 | 240                    | 50             | 116          |
| Connecticut . . . . .      | 385           | 16                      | 4                   | 236                     | 118  | 5,006          | 4,320                 | 380                    | 130            | (X)          |
| Delaware . . . . .         | 882           | 568                     | 1                   | 34                      | 221  | 1,110          | 781                   | 218                    | 12             | (X)          |
| Florida . . . . .          | 1,775         | 161                     | 15                  | 1,277                   | 256  | 5,073          | (X)                   | 1,441                  | 387            | 49           |
| Georgia . . . . .          | 618           | 53                      | 24                  | 317                     | 117  | 7,419          | 6,830                 | 495                    | 66             | (X)          |
| Hawaii . . . . .           | 123           | 2                       | 0.3                 | 89                      | 19   | 1,256          | 1,169                 | 58                     | 10             | (X)          |
| Idaho . . . . .            | 221           | 2                       | 29                  | 114                     | 42   | 1,024          | 908                   | 104                    | 7              | 3            |
| Illinois . . . . .         | 2,386         | 169                     | 30                  | 1,448                   | 719  | 10,521         | 8,140                 | 2,069                  | 222            | 0.3          |
| Indiana . . . . .          | 448           | 5                       | 17                  | 371                     | 40   | 4,593          | 3,808                 | 645                    | 140            | 0.6          |
| Iowa . . . . .             | 576           | 39                      | 25                  | 397                     | 76   | 2,130          | 1,959                 | 90                     | 68             | (X)          |
| Kansas . . . . .           | 275           | 47                      | 18                  | 176                     | 23   | 2,228          | 1,916                 | 167                    | 48             | 98           |
| Kentucky . . . . .         | 542           | 198                     | 21                  | 217                     | 85   | 3,459          | 2,819                 | 382                    | 68             | 187          |
| Louisiana . . . . .        | 429           | 187                     | 28                  | 125                     | 77   | 2,951          | 2,192                 | 237                    | 46             | 477          |
| Maine . . . . .            | 158           | 4                       | 12                  | 89                      | 49   | 1,333          | 1,160                 | 112                    | 32             | (X)          |
| Maryland . . . . .         | 512           | 53                      | 12                  | 311                     | 132  | 6,112          | 5,278                 | 447                    | 152            | (X)          |
| Massachusetts . . . . .    | 665           | 26                      | 7                   | 383                     | 140  | 10,572         | 8,830                 | 1,301                  | 195            | (X)          |
| Michigan . . . . .         | 1,545         | 19                      | 48                  | 1,131                   | 172  | 8,868          | 6,576                 | 1,841                  | 76             | 58           |
| Minnesota . . . . .        | 942           | 7                       | 57                  | 555                     | 284  | 6,801          | 5,710                 | 637                    | 87             | 15           |
| Mississippi . . . . .      | 318           | 90                      | 13                  | 141                     | 60   | 1,375          | 1,062                 | 244                    | 15             | 54           |
| Missouri . . . . .         | 606           | 91                      | 30                  | 271                     | 135  | 4,023          | 3,721                 | 224                    | 70             | 0.1          |
| Montana . . . . .          | 233           | 1                       | 37                  | 150                     | 38   | 771            | 606                   | 68                     | 11             | 84           |
| Nebraska . . . . .         | 202           | 7                       | 14                  | 97                      | 64   | 1,447          | 1,243                 | 167                    | 26             | 2            |
| Nevada . . . . .           | 623           | 53                      | 7                   | 154                     | 309  | 158            | (X)                   | (X)                    | 25             | 37           |
| New Hampshire . . . . .    | 199           | 4                       | 9                   | 97                      | 62   | 638            | 55                    | 408                    | 31             | (X)          |
| New Jersey . . . . .       | 1,177         | 250                     | 12                  | 433                     | 408  | 10,060         | 7,401                 | 1,897                  | 516            | (X)          |
| New Mexico . . . . .       | 170           | 3                       | 17                  | 127                     | 22   | 1,740          | 1,007                 | 138                    | 7              | 588          |
| New York . . . . .         | 1,193         | 58                      | 4                   | 907                     | 146  | 28,154         | 24,647                | 2,045                  | 736            | (X)          |
| North Carolina . . . . .   | 1,017         | 338                     | 15                  | 516                     | 132  | 8,550          | 7,511                 | 837                    | 145            | 2            |
| North Dakota . . . . .     | 118           | (X)                     | 13                  | 59                      | 46   | 442            | 214                   | 50                     | 3              | 176          |
| Ohio . . . . .             | 1,813         | 297                     | 31                  | 781                     | 667  | 9,838          | 8,705                 | 1,061                  | 64             | 8            |
| Oklahoma . . . . .         | 840           | 42                      | 22                  | 567                     | 200  | 3,247          | 2,319                 | 133                    | 111            | 655          |
| Oregon . . . . .           | 651           | 4                       | 40                  | 451                     | 132  | 4,687          | 4,271                 | 320                    | 74             | 17           |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .     | 2,548         | 788                     | 65                  | 853                     | 763  | 10,201         | 7,323                 | 1,678                  | 709            | (X)          |
| Rhode Island . . . . .     | 94            | 4                       | 2                   | 58                      | 30   | 1,007          | 900                   | 69                     | 25             | (X)          |
| South Carolina . . . . .   | 384           | 73                      | 19                  | 158                     | 113  | 2,718          | 2,439                 | 197                    | 33             | (X)          |
| South Dakota . . . . .     | 139           | 3                       | 22                  | 44                      | 58   | 59             | (X)                   | 47                     | 9              | 2            |
| Tennessee . . . . .        | 1,046         | 507                     | 25                  | 297                     | 203  | 1,139          | 140                   | 695                    | 97             | 1            |
| Texas . . . . .            | 4,083         | 1,896                   | 80                  | 1,329                   | 682  | 2,048          | (X)                   | (X)                    | 151            | 1,897        |
| Utah . . . . .             | 157           | 3                       | 21                  | 102                     | 27   | 1,897          | 1,692                 | 145                    | 10             | 50           |
| Vermont . . . . .          | 99            | 5                       | 6                   | 67                      | 19   | 532            | 430                   | 62                     | 15             | (X)          |
| Virginia . . . . .         | 614           | 46                      | 20                  | 386                     | 148  | 8,386          | 7,422                 | 422                    | 150            | 2            |
| Washington . . . . .       | 687           | 19                      | 30                  | 382                     | 190  | 818            | (X)                   | (X)                    | 140            | 38           |
| West Virginia . . . . .    | 179           | 8                       | 16                  | 87                      | 40   | 1,473          | 1,068                 | 182                    | 9              | 204          |
| Wisconsin . . . . .        | 812           | 14                      | 61                  | 361                     | 290  | 6,102          | 5,251                 | 682                    | 86             | 5            |
| Wyoming . . . . .          | 102           | 6                       | 28                  | 53                      | 15   | 689            | (X)                   | (X)                    | 6              | 683          |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Details will not add to the totals shown because of rounding. <sup>2</sup> Not elsewhere classified.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Federal, State, and Local Governments, Tax collections, State Governments Tax Collections*, Annual. See also <<http://www.census.gov/govs/www/statetax.html>> (accessed 10 April 2006).

**Table 443. State Governments—Expenditures and Debt by State: 2003**

[In millions of dollars (1,359,048 represents \$1,359,048,000,000) except as indicated. For fiscal year ending in year shown; see text, this section]

| State                      | Total expenditure <sup>1</sup> | General expenditure |                                |                    |                     |                |                |                      |               |                    |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------|
|                            |                                | Total               |                                | Inter-governmental | Direct expenditures |                |                |                      |               |                    |
|                            |                                | Amount              | Per capita <sup>2</sup> (dol.) |                    | Total <sup>1</sup>  | Educa-tion     | Public welfare | Health and hospitals | High-ways     | Police protec-tion |
| <b>United States . . .</b> | <b>1,359,048</b>               | <b>1,163,968</b>    | <b>4,010</b>                   | <b>382,197</b>     | <b>781,772</b>      | <b>170,685</b> | <b>265,105</b> | <b>68,374</b>        | <b>72,455</b> | <b>9,860</b>       |
| Alabama . . . . .          | 18,471                         | 17,010              | 3,777                          | 4,074              | 12,936              | 3,522          | 4,532          | 1,953                | 971           | 105                |
| Alaska . . . . .           | 8,122                          | 7,111               | 10,975                         | 1,091              | 6,020               | 981            | 1,193          | 154                  | 802           | 68                 |
| Arizona . . . . .          | 19,606                         | 17,503              | 3,137                          | 6,937              | 10,566              | 2,407          | 3,758          | 870                  | 1,292         | 163                |
| Arkansas . . . . .         | 12,085                         | 11,081              | 4,062                          | 3,211              | 7,871               | 1,919          | 2,705          | 834                  | 940           | 69                 |
| California . . . . .       | 204,438                        | 173,158             | 4,883                          | 84,469             | 88,689              | 18,214         | 26,016         | 7,130                | 5,095         | 1,267              |
| Colorado . . . . .         | 17,691                         | 14,793              | 3,253                          | 4,666              | 10,126              | 3,088          | 2,547          | 957                  | 1,106         | 102                |
| Connecticut . . . . .      | 20,721                         | 17,885              | 5,129                          | 3,030              | 14,855              | 2,533          | 3,715          | 1,915                | 678           | 169                |
| Delaware . . . . .         | 4,858                          | 4,376               | 5,350                          | 903                | 3,473               | 788            | 747            | 319                  | 338           | 73                 |
| Florida . . . . .          | 56,317                         | 50,218              | 2,954                          | 14,461             | 35,757              | 5,606          | 13,396         | 3,113                | 4,812         | 416                |
| Georgia . . . . .          | 32,527                         | 29,291              | 3,376                          | 9,016              | 20,275              | 5,360          | 7,530          | 1,226                | 1,837         | 244                |
| Hawaii . . . . .           | 7,611                          | 6,852               | 5,486                          | 125                | 6,726               | 2,332          | 1,215          | 642                  | 259           | 8                  |
| Idaho . . . . .            | 5,415                          | 4,759               | 3,482                          | 1,449              | 3,310               | 730            | 1,093          | 145                  | 411           | 39                 |
| Illinois . . . . .         | 51,291                         | 43,954              | 3,475                          | 13,370             | 30,584              | 6,129          | 9,739          | 3,384                | 3,155         | 370                |
| Indiana . . . . .          | 23,090                         | 21,295              | 3,435                          | 6,761              | 14,534              | 4,505          | 5,042          | 722                  | 1,366         | 190                |
| Iowa . . . . .             | 13,088                         | 11,715              | 3,982                          | 3,443              | 8,272               | 2,105          | 2,747          | 905                  | 936           | 85                 |
| Kansas . . . . .           | 10,954                         | 9,843               | 3,612                          | 2,925              | 6,918               | 1,754          | 1,891          | 589                  | 931           | 70                 |
| Kentucky . . . . .         | 19,117                         | 16,858              | 4,094                          | 3,694              | 13,164              | 3,025          | 4,917          | 903                  | 1,694         | 159                |
| Louisiana . . . . .        | 18,681                         | 16,323              | 3,632                          | 4,329              | 11,994              | 2,919          | 2,723          | 1,925                | 1,045         | 208                |
| Maine . . . . .            | 6,706                          | 6,072               | 4,639                          | 1,051              | 5,021               | 759            | 1,942          | 451                  | 470           | 67                 |
| Maryland . . . . .         | 24,592                         | 21,789              | 3,953                          | 5,358              | 16,431              | 3,582          | 5,052          | 1,342                | 1,273         | 307                |
| Massachusetts . . . . .    | 32,710                         | 27,871              | 4,341                          | 6,436              | 21,435              | 3,338          | 4,992          | 2,373                | 2,304         | 296                |
| Michigan . . . . .         | 51,016                         | 44,522              | 4,416                          | 19,852             | 24,670              | 6,446          | 8,689          | 2,498                | 1,301         | 310                |
| Minnesota . . . . .        | 28,899                         | 25,384              | 5,013                          | 9,618              | 15,765              | 3,669          | 7,195          | 631                  | 1,199         | 200                |
| Mississippi . . . . .      | 13,503                         | 12,095              | 4,195                          | 3,666              | 8,429               | 1,644          | 3,500          | 910                  | 800           | 67                 |
| Missouri . . . . .         | 21,566                         | 19,137              | 3,346                          | 5,159              | 13,978              | 2,530          | 5,486          | 1,459                | 1,569         | 154                |
| Montana . . . . .          | 4,437                          | 3,917               | 4,267                          | 938                | 2,979               | 688            | 646            | 288                  | 479           | 28                 |
| Nebraska . . . . .         | 6,824                          | 6,494               | 3,739                          | 1,785              | 4,709               | 1,149          | 1,793          | 313                  | 558           | 52                 |
| Nevada . . . . .           | 7,816                          | 6,706               | 2,991                          | 2,649              | 4,057               | 940            | 1,159          | 319                  | 640           | 59                 |
| New Hampshire . . . . .    | 5,276                          | 4,592               | 3,562                          | 1,283              | 3,309               | 682            | 1,086          | 190                  | 347           | 41                 |
| New Jersey . . . . .       | 44,948                         | 34,860              | 4,034                          | 8,997              | 25,862              | 5,755          | 6,067          | 2,149                | 2,270         | 390                |
| New Mexico . . . . .       | 10,673                         | 9,714               | 5,170                          | 2,951              | 6,762               | 1,491          | 2,411          | 735                  | 805           | 93                 |
| New York . . . . .         | 127,475                        | 101,825             | 5,300                          | 40,875             | 60,951              | 7,849          | 28,116         | 4,963                | 3,847         | 531                |
| North Carolina . . . . .   | 34,361                         | 30,428              | 3,613                          | 10,356             | 20,072              | 4,952          | 6,562          | 1,731                | 2,580         | 334                |
| North Dakota . . . . .     | 3,121                          | 2,898               | 4,577                          | 606                | 2,291               | 611            | 649            | 75                   | 302           | 12                 |
| Ohio . . . . .             | 56,392                         | 44,614              | 3,900                          | 15,249             | 29,364              | 7,043          | 10,772         | 2,465                | 2,284         | 258                |
| Oklahoma . . . . .         | 15,125                         | 13,306              | 3,795                          | 3,395              | 9,910               | 2,859          | 3,131          | 551                  | 1,020         | 92                 |
| Oregon . . . . .           | 18,006                         | 14,130              | 3,965                          | 4,072              | 10,059              | 2,080          | 3,431          | 932                  | 681           | 147                |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .     | 57,428                         | 48,252              | 3,900                          | 11,943             | 36,309              | 7,843          | 14,072         | 2,221                | 4,605         | 1,023              |
| Rhode Island . . . . .     | 5,977                          | 5,026               | 4,671                          | 828                | 4,198               | 669            | 1,774          | 299                  | 229           | 50                 |
| South Carolina . . . . .   | 21,040                         | 17,685              | 4,262                          | 4,156              | 13,529              | 3,189          | 4,763          | 1,733                | 1,267         | 229                |
| South Dakota . . . . .     | 2,898                          | 2,663               | 3,481                          | 515                | 2,148               | 414            | 622            | 135                  | 386           | 26                 |
| Tennessee . . . . .        | 21,022                         | 19,387              | 3,317                          | 4,953              | 14,434              | 2,983          | 6,990          | 1,229                | 1,232         | 137                |
| Texas . . . . .            | 76,386                         | 66,804              | 3,022                          | 17,333             | 49,471              | 11,945         | 17,804         | 3,743                | 5,154         | 413                |
| Utah . . . . .             | 10,252                         | 9,176               | 3,902                          | 2,165              | 7,011               | 2,219          | 1,740          | 748                  | 638           | 83                 |
| Vermont . . . . .          | 3,859                          | 3,594               | 5,806                          | 938                | 2,656               | 601            | 914            | 92                   | 238           | 57                 |
| Virginia . . . . .         | 29,129                         | 26,289              | 3,569                          | 8,353              | 17,937              | 4,646          | 4,617          | 2,329                | 2,313         | 238                |
| Washington . . . . .       | 32,600                         | 26,021              | 4,244                          | 6,785              | 19,235              | 5,176          | 6,218          | 2,268                | 1,340         | 177                |
| West Virginia . . . . .    | 10,004                         | 7,998               | 4,416                          | 1,545              | 6,453               | 1,375          | 2,231          | 322                  | 962           | 54                 |
| Wisconsin . . . . .        | 27,658                         | 23,813              | 4,350                          | 9,478              | 14,335              | 3,319          | 4,731          | 977                  | 1,261         | 103                |
| Wyoming . . . . .          | 3,264                          | 2,881               | 5,740                          | 953                | 1,929               | 321            | 445            | 116                  | 436           | 28                 |

See footnote at end of table.



Table 443. **State Governments—Expenditures and Debt by State: 2003—Con.**

[See headnote, page 288]

| State                      | General expenditure—Con. |                   |                      |                             |                          | Expenditures  |               |                 | Cash and security holdings | Debt outstanding        |                                   |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                            | Direct expenditures—Con. |                   |                      |                             |                          | Utility       | Liquor stores | Insurance trust |                            | Debt outstanding, total | Per capita <sup>2</sup> (dollars) |
|                            | Corrections              | Natural resources | Parks and recreation | Governmental administration | Interest on general debt |               |               |                 |                            |                         |                                   |
| <b>United States . . .</b> | <b>36,938</b>            | <b>17,110</b>     | <b>4,636</b>         | <b>42,846</b>               | <b>31,295</b>            | <b>22,405</b> | <b>3,697</b>  | <b>168,979</b>  | <b>2,594,216</b>           | <b>697,929</b>          | <b>2,400</b>                      |
| Alabama . . . . .          | 351                      | 223               | 25                   | 439                         | 252                      | —             | 173           | 1,288           | 28,661                     | 6,285                   | 1,396                             |
| Alaska . . . . .           | 182                      | 254               | 9                    | 374                         | 256                      | 62            | —             | 948             | 42,721                     | 5,830                   | 8,990                             |
| Arizona . . . . .          | 641                      | 230               | 60                   | 434                         | 192                      | 29            | —             | 2,074           | 34,307                     | 5,554                   | 996                               |
| Arkansas . . . . .         | 305                      | 160               | 72                   | 443                         | 115                      | —             | —             | 1,003           | 17,000                     | 3,295                   | 1,209                             |
| California . . . . .       | 5,480                    | 3,033             | 367                  | 8,060                       | 3,558                    | 5,126         | —             | 26,155          | 382,874                    | 95,210                  | 2,685                             |
| Colorado . . . . .         | 627                      | 178               | 62                   | 456                         | 418                      | 12            | —             | 2,887           | 39,820                     | 8,921                   | 1,962                             |
| Connecticut . . . . .      | 614                      | 138               | 106                  | 1,011                       | 1,241                    | 309           | —             | 2,527           | 31,425                     | 22,490                  | 6,452                             |
| Delaware . . . . .         | 206                      | 63                | 48                   | 291                         | 253                      | 87            | —             | 395             | 10,615                     | 4,358                   | 5,329                             |
| Florida . . . . .          | 2,141                    | 1,696             | 196                  | 1,846                       | 1,016                    | 58            | —             | 6,041           | 138,711                    | 21,993                  | 1,294                             |
| Georgia . . . . .          | 1,230                    | 484               | 152                  | 667                         | 430                      | —             | —             | 3,236           | 61,859                     | 8,890                   | 1,016                             |
| Hawaii . . . . .           | 135                      | 109               | 55                   | 468                         | 353                      | —             | —             | 759             | 13,312                     | 5,653                   | 4,529                             |
| Idaho . . . . .            | 163                      | 161               | 24                   | 200                         | 142                      | —             | 54            | 602             | 10,509                     | 2,603                   | 1,902                             |
| Illinois . . . . .         | 1,310                    | 386               | 397                  | 1,365                       | 2,072                    | —             | —             | 7,337           | 87,544                     | 46,689                  | 3,691                             |
| Indiana . . . . .          | 627                      | 273               | 44                   | 521                         | 447                      | 31            | —             | 1,764           | 33,491                     | 11,854                  | 1,913                             |
| Iowa . . . . .             | 239                      | 228               | 18                   | 494                         | 122                      | —             | 84            | 1,289           | 25,148                     | 4,279                   | 1,455                             |
| Kansas . . . . .           | 282                      | 182               | 6                    | 527                         | 129                      | —             | —             | 1,111           | 12,194                     | 2,472                   | 907                               |
| Kentucky . . . . .         | 452                      | 290               | 123                  | 623                         | 436                      | —             | —             | 2,259           | 32,922                     | 7,109                   | 1,727                             |
| Louisiana . . . . .        | 469                      | 382               | 214                  | 610                         | 571                      | 9             | —             | 2,350           | 36,969                     | 9,773                   | 2,176                             |
| Maine . . . . .            | 107                      | 152               | 10                   | 241                         | 234                      | —             | 60            | 574             | 11,980                     | 4,417                   | 3,377                             |
| Maryland . . . . .         | 1,049                    | 410               | 185                  | 818                         | 860                      | 487           | —             | 2,316           | 40,694                     | 12,951                  | 2,349                             |
| Massachusetts . . . . .    | 919                      | 237               | 98                   | 1,284                       | 2,477                    | 289           | —             | 4,551           | 59,207                     | 48,479                  | 7,554                             |
| Michigan . . . . .         | 1,614                    | 471               | 125                  | 798                         | 1,045                    | —             | 521           | 5,973           | 65,432                     | 22,479                  | 2,230                             |
| Minnesota . . . . .        | 327                      | 461               | 114                  | 651                         | 386                      | 112           | —             | 3,403           | 50,296                     | 7,150                   | 1,413                             |
| Mississippi . . . . .      | 272                      | 209               | 42                   | 258                         | 200                      | —             | 149           | 1,259           | 22,100                     | 4,167                   | 1,446                             |
| Missouri . . . . .         | 652                      | 256               | 48                   | 742                         | 605                      | —             | —             | 2,429           | 49,559                     | 13,855                  | 2,423                             |
| Montana . . . . .          | 103                      | 185               | 6                    | 232                         | 125                      | —             | 40            | 480             | 9,802                      | 2,879                   | 3,137                             |
| Nebraska . . . . .         | 181                      | 148               | 31                   | 184                         | 107                      | —             | —             | 330             | 8,610                      | 2,136                   | 1,229                             |
| Nevada . . . . .           | 215                      | 91                | 17                   | 200                         | 132                      | 150           | —             | 961             | 19,162                     | 3,604                   | 1,608                             |
| New Hampshire . . . . .    | 94                       | 65                | 9                    | 193                         | 310                      | —             | 299           | 386             | 8,837                      | 5,594                   | 4,345                             |
| New Jersey . . . . .       | 1,249                    | 326               | 350                  | 1,304                       | 1,151                    | 2,369         | —             | 7,718           | 84,401                     | 33,609                  | 3,890                             |
| New Mexico . . . . .       | 265                      | 180               | 53                   | 363                         | 175                      | —             | —             | 959             | 29,827                     | 4,601                   | 2,448                             |
| New York . . . . .         | 2,413                    | 385               | 440                  | 4,228                       | 3,522                    | 11,559        | —             | 14,091          | 229,311                    | 91,635                  | 4,766                             |
| North Carolina . . . . .   | 935                      | 448               | 129                  | 740                         | 447                      | 20            | —             | 3,913           | 65,592                     | 12,142                  | 1,442                             |
| North Dakota . . . . .     | 43                       | 121               | 16                   | 107                         | 85                       | —             | —             | 224             | 6,905                      | 1,599                   | 2,526                             |
| Ohio . . . . .             | 1,541                    | 345               | 67                   | 1,777                       | 1,147                    | —             | 350           | 11,429          | 143,620                    | 21,054                  | 1,842                             |
| Oklahoma . . . . .         | 470                      | 176               | 72                   | 550                         | 287                      | —             | —             | 1,521           | 24,654                     | 6,747                   | 1,925                             |
| Oregon . . . . .           | 434                      | 370               | 54                   | 909                         | 285                      | 7             | 135           | 3,734           | 50,893                     | 7,464                   | 2,095                             |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .     | 1,306                    | 524               | 154                  | 2,082                       | 1,087                    | 41            | 949           | 8,186           | 93,430                     | 24,330                  | 1,968                             |
| Rhode Island . . . . .     | 159                      | 42                | 24                   | 271                         | 251                      | 100           | —             | 850             | 10,762                     | 6,189                   | 5,754                             |
| South Carolina . . . . .   | 425                      | 183               | 66                   | 663                         | 333                      | 1,193         | —             | 2,162           | 28,498                     | 10,990                  | 2,650                             |
| South Dakota . . . . .     | 71                       | 103               | 27                   | 115                         | 113                      | —             | —             | 235             | 8,593                      | 2,567                   | 3,357                             |
| Tennessee . . . . .        | 412                      | 205               | 101                  | 446                         | 187                      | 5             | —             | 1,630           | 28,066                     | 3,496                   | 598                               |
| Texas . . . . .            | 3,079                    | 721               | 72                   | 1,518                       | 951                      | —             | —             | 9,582           | 181,581                    | 14,616                  | 661                               |
| Utah . . . . .             | 261                      | 189               | 37                   | 557                         | 190                      | —             | 100           | 976             | 16,919                     | 5,064                   | 2,129                             |
| Vermont . . . . .          | 81                       | 90                | 12                   | 195                         | 142                      | 10            | 33            | 222             | 4,917                      | 2,532                   | 4,090                             |
| Virginia . . . . .         | 933                      | 171               | 74                   | 880                         | 647                      | 14            | 322           | 2,504           | 50,836                     | 13,530                  | 1,833                             |
| Washington . . . . .       | 786                      | 623               | 82                   | 585                         | 727                      | 22            | 335           | 6,222           | 59,772                     | 14,621                  | 2,385                             |
| West Virginia . . . . .    | 182                      | 183               | 68                   | 479                         | 207                      | 7             | 48            | 1,950           | 10,381                     | 4,260                   | 2,353                             |
| Wisconsin . . . . .        | 812                      | 396               | 51                   | 538                         | 806                      | —             | —             | 3,845           | 69,017                     | 14,801                  | 2,705                             |
| Wyoming . . . . .          | 89                       | 172               | 25                   | 108                         | 65                       | —             | 46            | 337             | 10,480                     | 1,111                   | 2,214                             |

— Represents or rounds to zero. <sup>1</sup> Includes items not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Based on estimated resident population as of July 1.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau; "Federal, State and Local Governments, State Government Finances," <<http://www.census.gov/govs/www/state03.html>> (accessed 21 June 2005).

**Table 444. Local Governments—Revenue by State: 2002**

[In millions of dollars (1,083,129 represents \$1,083,129,000,000), except as noted. For fiscal year ending in year shown; see text, this section. Minus sign (–) indicates net loss]

| State                          | General revenue            |                |                         |                           |                         |                        |                    |                |                          |                      |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------|
|                                | Total revenue <sup>1</sup> | Total          | Per capita <sup>2</sup> | Intergovernmental revenue |                         |                        | Taxes              |                |                          |                      |                |
|                                |                            |                |                         | Total                     | From federal government | From state governments | Total <sup>1</sup> | Prop-erty      | Sales and gross receipts | In-come <sup>3</sup> | Motor licenses |
| <b>United States . . .</b>     | <b>1,083,129</b>           | <b>995,856</b> | <b>3,458</b>            | <b>398,497</b>            | <b>42,953</b>           | <b>355,544</b>         | <b>369,730</b>     | <b>269,419</b> | <b>61,679</b>            | <b>20,190</b>        | <b>1,303</b>   |
| Alabama . . . . .              | 14,528                     | 12,486         | 2,788                   | 4,719                     | 468                     | 4,250                  | 3,209              | 1,278          | 1,417                    | 96                   | 24             |
| Alaska . . . . .               | 2,866                      | 2,678          | 4,178                   | 1,125                     | 238                     | 887                    | 980                | 780            | 169                      | –                    | 10             |
| Arizona . . . . .              | 19,578                     | 16,455         | 3,024                   | 7,251                     | 844                     | 6,407                  | 5,943              | 3,925          | 1,729                    | –                    | 1              |
| Arkansas . . . . .             | 6,282                      | 5,690          | 2,103                   | 3,180                     | 235                     | 2,944                  | 1,235              | 517            | 691                      | 3                    | –              |
| California . . . . .           | 174,136                    | 159,820        | 4,566                   | 79,046                    | 7,406                   | 71,639                 | 42,669             | 28,291         | 10,858                   | –                    | –              |
| Colorado . . . . .             | 17,835                     | 16,154         | 3,589                   | 4,390                     | 462                     | 3,928                  | 6,977              | 4,162          | 2,467                    | –                    | 32             |
| Connecticut . . . . .          | 11,094                     | 10,679         | 3,087                   | 3,526                     | 354                     | 3,172                  | 6,092              | 5,995          | –                        | –                    | –              |
| Delaware . . . . .             | 2,052                      | 1,889          | 2,343                   | 959                       | 68                      | 891                    | 513                | 400            | 3                        | 47                   | –              |
| District of Columbia . . . . . | 7,352                      | 6,922          | 12,166                  | 2,840                     | 2,840                   | –                      | 3,228              | 803            | 936                      | 1,160                | 19             |
| Florida . . . . .              | 60,028                     | 54,956         | 3,292                   | 17,103                    | 2,171                   | 14,932                 | 19,488             | 15,327         | 3,480                    | –                    | 17             |
| Georgia . . . . .              | 29,982                     | 26,908         | 3,149                   | 9,409                     | 816                     | 8,593                  | 10,286             | 6,586          | 3,377                    | –                    | –              |
| Hawaii . . . . .               | 1,739                      | 1,543          | 1,243                   | 337                       | 183                     | 154                    | 819                | 615            | 126                      | –                    | 54             |
| Idaho . . . . .                | 3,839                      | 3,699          | 2,754                   | 1,539                     | 91                      | 1,448                  | 1,020              | 959            | 19                       | –                    | 4              |
| Illinois . . . . .             | 46,218                     | 42,484         | 3,375                   | 15,007                    | 2,268                   | 12,739                 | 19,095             | 15,816         | 2,620                    | –                    | 116            |
| Indiana . . . . .              | 20,291                     | 18,539         | 3,011                   | 6,441                     | 397                     | 6,044                  | 6,786              | 5,970          | 98                       | 580                  | 3              |
| Iowa . . . . .                 | 9,743                      | 9,118          | 3,105                   | 3,453                     | 306                     | 3,147                  | 3,324              | 2,878          | 348                      | 45                   | 15             |
| Kansas . . . . .               | 9,304                      | 8,469          | 3,123                   | 3,120                     | 135                     | 2,985                  | 3,167              | 2,470          | 634                      | –                    | 3              |
| Kentucky . . . . .             | 9,712                      | 8,732          | 2,135                   | 3,603                     | 312                     | 3,291                  | 2,806              | 1,539          | 201                      | 818                  | 24             |
| Louisiana . . . . .            | 13,554                     | 12,648         | 2,826                   | 4,696                     | 490                     | 4,205                  | 4,825              | 1,906          | 2,757                    | –                    | 4              |
| Maine . . . . .                | 3,623                      | 3,531          | 2,727                   | 1,125                     | 84                      | 1,041                  | 1,914              | 1,864          | 5                        | –                    | 26             |
| Maryland . . . . .             | 17,927                     | 17,657         | 3,239                   | 5,721                     | 668                     | 5,054                  | 9,053              | 5,139          | 275                      | 2,940                | –              |
| Massachusetts . . . . .        | 23,427                     | 20,913         | 3,256                   | 9,132                     | 1,115                   | 8,017                  | 9,073              | 8,719          | 152                      | –                    | –              |
| Michigan . . . . .             | 36,228                     | 34,134         | 3,399                   | 18,115                    | 1,302                   | 16,813                 | 8,780              | 7,903          | 169                      | 472                  | –              |
| Minnesota . . . . .            | 21,133                     | 19,724         | 3,925                   | 9,101                     | 806                     | 8,296                  | 5,232              | 4,909          | 150                      | –                    | 3              |
| Mississippi . . . . .          | 7,998                      | 7,394          | 2,579                   | 3,236                     | 251                     | 2,985                  | 1,795              | 1,645          | 72                       | –                    | –              |
| Missouri . . . . .             | 16,310                     | 15,183         | 2,678                   | 5,285                     | 635                     | 4,650                  | 6,395              | 3,859          | 1,904                    | 313                  | 12             |
| Montana . . . . .              | 2,296                      | 2,219          | 2,439                   | 982                       | 172                     | 810                    | 692                | 671            | 3                        | –                    | –              |
| Nebraska . . . . .             | 7,587                      | 5,392          | 3,121                   | 1,709                     | 193                     | 1,515                  | 2,324              | 1,742          | 314                      | –                    | 19             |
| Nevada . . . . .               | 8,670                      | 7,998          | 3,691                   | 3,043                     | 352                     | 2,691                  | 2,487              | 1,590          | 502                      | –                    | –              |
| New Hampshire . . . . .        | 3,518                      | 3,441          | 2,701                   | 1,332                     | 107                     | 1,225                  | 1,702              | 1,668          | –                        | –                    | –              |
| New Jersey . . . . .           | 32,488                     | 31,721         | 3,699                   | 10,635                    | 714                     | 9,921                  | 16,300             | 16,046         | 26                       | 30                   | –              |
| New Mexico . . . . .           | 5,530                      | 5,163          | 2,788                   | 3,042                     | 364                     | 2,678                  | 1,250              | 703            | 497                      | –                    | 2              |
| New York . . . . .             | 108,836                    | 105,032        | 5,489                   | 40,843                    | 3,989                   | 36,855                 | 45,616             | 26,826         | 9,370                    | 7,452                | 147            |
| North Carolina . . . . .       | 27,473                     | 24,592         | 2,961                   | 10,439                    | 775                     | 9,664                  | 7,039              | 5,422          | 1,287                    | –                    | 27             |
| North Dakota . . . . .         | 1,767                      | 1,683          | 2,654                   | 670                       | 134                     | 536                    | 611                | 531            | 69                       | –                    | –              |
| Ohio . . . . .                 | 42,138                     | 40,285         | 3,531                   | 16,158                    | 1,535                   | 14,623                 | 16,035             | 10,625         | 1,438                    | 3,458                | 100            |
| Oklahoma . . . . .             | 9,182                      | 8,455          | 2,423                   | 3,448                     | 369                     | 3,079                  | 2,729              | 1,482          | 1,174                    | –                    | 1              |
| Oregon . . . . .               | 13,183                     | 12,118         | 3,443                   | 5,525                     | 812                     | 4,713                  | 3,840              | 3,115          | 239                      | –                    | 9              |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .         | 40,614                     | 38,501         | 3,123                   | 15,377                    | 2,341                   | 13,036                 | 15,491             | 10,860         | 343                      | 2,775                | –              |
| Rhode Island . . . . .         | 2,877                      | 2,707          | 2,535                   | 953                       | 129                     | 824                    | 1,495              | 1,461          | 4                        | –                    | –              |
| South Carolina . . . . .       | 12,136                     | 10,911         | 2,659                   | 4,046                     | 305                     | 3,742                  | 3,664              | 3,084          | 267                      | –                    | 19             |
| South Dakota . . . . .         | 1,987                      | 1,812          | 2,384                   | 601                       | 105                     | 496                    | 865                | 668            | 153                      | –                    | 25             |
| Tennessee . . . . .            | 20,001                     | 14,333         | 2,476                   | 4,757                     | 526                     | 4,231                  | 5,176              | 3,453          | 1,415                    | –                    | 105            |
| Texas . . . . .                | 71,362                     | 64,879         | 2,985                   | 19,462                    | 2,242                   | 17,219                 | 30,318             | 24,521         | 5,062                    | –                    | 306            |
| Utah . . . . .                 | 7,462                      | 6,017          | 2,595                   | 2,476                     | 347                     | 2,129                  | 2,101              | 1,420          | 596                      | –                    | –              |
| Vermont . . . . .              | 1,668                      | 1,511          | 2,452                   | 883                       | 46                      | 837                    | 447                | 433            | 3                        | –                    | –              |
| Virginia . . . . .             | 22,755                     | 21,735         | 2,982                   | 8,255                     | 857                     | 7,397                  | 9,350              | 6,690          | 1,760                    | –                    | 134            |
| Washington . . . . .           | 26,003                     | 21,262         | 3,504                   | 8,385                     | 826                     | 7,559                  | 6,885              | 4,333          | 2,026                    | –                    | 29             |
| West Virginia . . . . .        | 3,939                      | 3,783          | 2,096                   | 1,824                     | 152                     | 1,672                  | 1,090              | 897            | 59                       | –                    | –              |
| Wisconsin . . . . .            | 20,376                     | 19,507         | 3,586                   | 9,251                     | 543                     | 8,708                  | 6,796              | 6,374          | 270                      | –                    | 1              |
| Wyoming . . . . .              | 2,502                      | 2,394          | 4,798                   | 944                       | 74                      | 870                    | 724                | 548            | 148                      | –                    | 11             |

See footnote at end of table.

Table 444. **Local Governments—Revenue by State: 2002—Con.**

[See headnote, page 290]

| State                          | General revenue                                 |                    |               |               |               |                               |                    |                    |                 |                      |                         |
|--------------------------------|---|--------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
|                                | Current charges & miscellaneous general revenue | Current charges    |               |               |               | Miscellaneous general revenue |                    |                    | Utility revenue | Liquor store revenue | Insurance trust revenue |
|                                |   | Total <sup>1</sup> | Educa-tion    | Hospital      | Sewer-age     | Total <sup>1</sup>            | Inter-est earnings | Special assessment |                 |                      |                         |
| <b>United States . . .</b>     | <b>227,629</b>                                  | <b>153,382</b>     | <b>17,235</b> | <b>41,502</b> | <b>27,056</b> | <b>74,247</b>                 | <b>35,211</b>      | <b>4,661</b>       | <b>90,387</b>   | <b>777</b>           | <b>-3,891</b>           |
| Alabama . . . . .              | 4,558   | 3,706              | 287           | 2,600         | 257           | 852                           | 438                | 3                  | 1,978           | -                    | 65                      |
| Alaska . . . . .               | 573   | 358                | 37            | 65            | 53            | 215                           | 123                | 8                  | 207             | -                    | -20                     |
| Arizona . . . . .              | 3,262   | 1,968              | 330           | 265           | 386           | 1,294                         | 681                | 73                 | 3,170           | -                    | -48                     |
| Arkansas . . . . .             | 1,275   | 783                | 138           | 186           | 171           | 493                           | 287                | 8                  | 595             | -                    | -2                      |
| California . . . . .           | 38,105  | 24,547             | 1,837         | 4,840         | 3,585         | 13,559                        | 5,933              | 1,154              | 16,817          | -                    | -2,500                  |
| Colorado . . . . .             | 4,787   | 3,133              | 318           | 811           | 488           | 1,654                         | 744                | 142                | 1,755           | -                    | -74                     |
| Connecticut . . . . .          | 1,061   | 688                | 98            | 16            | 189           | 373                           | 125                | 25                 | 486             | -                    | -71                     |
| Delaware . . . . .             | 416   | 285                | 15            | -             | 113           | 132                           | 77                 | 1                  | 161             | -                    | 3                       |
| District of Columbia . . . . . | 854   | 302                | 18            | -             | 92            | 553                           | 132                | 1                  | 499             | -                    | -69                     |
| Florida . . . . .              | 18,365  | 12,095             | 1,427         | 3,479         | 1,614         | 6,269                         | 3,310              | 1,207              | 5,675           | -                    | -603                    |
| Georgia . . . . .              | 7,213   | 5,068              | 230           | 2,630         | 650           | 2,145                         | 1,017              | 21                 | 3,109           | -                    | -35                     |
| Hawaii . . . . .               | 387   | 271                | -             | -             | 145           | 116                           | 52                 | 8                  | 197             | -                    | -                       |
| Idaho . . . . .                | 1,140   | 916                | 58            | 497           | 104           | 223                           | 96                 | 28                 | 141             | -                    | -1                      |
| Illinois . . . . .             | 8,382   | 5,217              | 959           | 610           | 831           | 3,165                         | 1,506              | 145                | 2,781           | -                    | 953                     |
| Indiana . . . . .              | 5,311   | 3,475              | 311           | 1,767         | 750           | 1,836                         | 417                | 26                 | 1,720           | -                    | 33                      |
| Iowa . . . . .                 | 2,340   | 1,836              | 479           | 708           | 255           | 504                           | 221                | 17                 | 615             | -                    | 11                      |
| Kansas . . . . .               | 2,183   | 1,415              | 254           | 530           | 190           | 768                           | 441                | 67                 | 864             | -                    | -29                     |
| Kentucky . . . . .             | 2,322   | 1,203              | 91            | 242           | 282           | 1,120                         | 883                | 34                 | 951             | -                    | 29                      |
| Louisiana . . . . .            | 3,127   | 2,223              | 68            | 1,336         | 235           | 905                           | 584                | 5                  | 895             | -                    | 10                      |
| Maine . . . . .                | 492   | 364                | 40            | 61            | 116           | 128                           | 53                 | 2                  | 92              | -                    | 43                      |
| Maryland . . . . .             | 2,882   | 1,953              | 544           | -             | 588           | 929                           | 353                | 108                | 443             | 162                  | -335                    |
| Massachusetts . . . . .        | 2,708   | 1,962              | 196           | 310           | 682           | 746                           | 261                | 32                 | 2,175           | -                    | 339                     |
| Michigan . . . . .             | 7,239   | 4,704              | 767           | 436           | 1,118         | 2,535                         | 940                | 182                | 1,634           | -                    | 459                     |
| Minnesota . . . . .            | 5,390   | 3,335              | 249           | 866           | 613           | 2,055                         | 922                | 276                | 1,369           | 213                  | -173                    |
| Mississippi . . . . .          | 2,364   | 1,873              | 247           | 1,223         | 139           | 491                           | 234                | 8                  | 604             | -                    | -12                     |
| Missouri . . . . .             | 3,504   | 2,438              | 482           | 756           | 395           | 1,066                         | 532                | 18                 | 1,240           | -                    | -112                    |
| Montana . . . . .              | 545   | 360                | 58            | 35            | 50            | 184                           | 78                 | 45                 | 76              | -                    | -                       |
| Nebraska . . . . .             | 1,360   | 876                | 176           | 259           | 102           | 483                           | 198                | 37                 | 2,348           | -                    | -154                    |
| Nevada . . . . .               | 2,469   | 1,683              | 98            | 489           | 235           | 786                           | 386                | 35                 | 671             | -                    | -                       |
| New Hampshire . . . . .        | 407   | 299                | 44            | -             | 76            | 108                           | 38                 | 1                  | 77              | -                    | -                       |
| New Jersey . . . . .           | 4,787   | 3,119              | 599           | 214           | 1,113         | 1,667                         | 541                | 21                 | 767             | -                    | -                       |
| New Mexico . . . . .           | 871   | 534                | 81            | 63            | 114           | 337                           | 176                | 20                 | 367             | -                    | -                       |
| New York . . . . .             | 18,573  | 12,982             | 998           | 3,251         | 1,453         | 5,591                         | 1,947              | 97                 | 4,081           | -                    | -277                    |
| North Carolina . . . . .       | 7,114   | 5,822              | 501           | 2,925         | 962           | 1,292                         | 588                | 14                 | 2,505           | 386                  | -10                     |
| North Dakota . . . . .         | 401   | 200                | 42            | -             | 30            | 201                           | 63                 | 46                 | 76              | -                    | 8                       |
| Ohio . . . . .                 | 8,092   | 4,973              | 831           | 925           | 1,360         | 3,119                         | 1,819              | 157                | 1,954           | -                    | -101                    |
| Oklahoma . . . . .             | 2,278   | 1,682              | 253           | 660           | 231           | 597                           | 278                | 5                  | 729             | -                    | -2                      |
| Oregon . . . . .               | 2,754   | 2,016              | 354           | 208           | 525           | 738                           | 316                | 46                 | 1,064           | -                    | 1                       |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .         | 7,633   | 4,775              | 584           | 36            | 1,488         | 2,858                         | 1,998              | 83                 | 2,225           | -                    | -112                    |
| Rhode Island . . . . .         | 260   | 170                | 20            | 1             | 58            | 90                            | 21                 | 4                  | 122             | -                    | 47                      |
| South Carolina . . . . .       | 3,201   | 2,443              | 201           | 1,436         | 262           | 758                           | 409                | 26                 | 1,226           | -                    | -1                      |
| South Dakota . . . . .         | 346   | 247                | 48            | 29            | 45            | 99                            | 57                 | 4                  | 160             | 16                   | -                       |
| Tennessee . . . . .            | 4,400   | 3,427              | 267           | 1,789         | 417           | 973                           | 451                | 17                 | 5,670           | -                    | -2                      |
| Texas . . . . .                | 15,099  | 10,045             | 1,452         | 2,817         | 1,959         | 5,054                         | 3,184              | 93                 | 7,220           | -                    | -737                    |
| Utah . . . . .                 | 1,441   | 829                | 66            | 39            | 163           | 612                           | 216                | 22                 | 1,445           | -                    | -                       |
| Vermont . . . . .              | 181   | 113                | 18            | -             | 36            | 68                            | 17                 | 3                  | 167             | -                    | -10                     |
| Virginia . . . . .             | 4,130   | 2,817              | 309           | 294           | 741           | 1,313                         | 581                | 73                 | 1,258           | -                    | -238                    |
| Washington . . . . .           | 5,992   | 4,246              | 269           | 1,088         | 907           | 1,746                         | 726                | 104                | 4,798           | -                    | -57                     |
| West Virginia . . . . .        | 869   | 539                | 34            | 198           | 123           | 330                           | 231                | 10                 | 142             | -                    | 14                      |
| Wisconsin . . . . .            | 3,460   | 2,483              | 406           | 102           | 532           | 977                           | 448                | 91                 | 957             | -                    | -88                     |
| Wyoming . . . . .              | 726   | 584                | 47            | 409           | 33            | 142                           | 82                 | 11                 | 106             | -                    | 2                       |

- Represents or rounds to zero. <sup>1</sup> Includes items not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Based on estimated resident population as of July 1.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau; "Federal, State and Local Governments, State Government Finances," series GF, No. 3 thereafter. See also <http://www.census.gov/govs/www/state02.html> (accessed 21 June 2005).

**Table 445. Local Governments—Expenditures and Debt by State: 2002**

[In millions of dollars, (1,140,082 represents \$1,140,082,000,000), except as indicated. For fiscal year ending in year shown; see text, this section]

| State                          | Total expenditures <sup>1</sup> | General expenditures |                   |                             |  |                |               |               |               |                   |                 |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|--|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|-----------------|
|                                |                                 | Total amount         | Per capita (dol.) | Direct general expenditures | Selected functions (direct expenditures) |                |               |               |               |                   |                 |
|                                |                                 |                      |                   |                             | Educa-tion                               | Public welfare | Health        | Hospitals     | Highways      | Police protection | Fire protection |
| <b>United States . . .</b>     | <b>1,140,082</b>                | <b>997,623</b>       | <b>3,959</b>      | <b>986,371</b>              | <b>432,537</b>                           | <b>39,695</b>  | <b>29,295</b> | <b>50,282</b> | <b>44,219</b> | <b>55,084</b>     | <b>25,978</b>   |
| Alabama . . . . .              | 14,642                          | 12,552               | 3,269             | 12,540                      | 5,089                                    | 52             | 280           | 1,981         | 605           | 610               | 279             |
| Alaska . . . . .               | 3,051                           | 2,797                | 4,759             | 2,797                       | 1,225                                    | 6              | 58            | 63            | 248           | 201               | 85              |
| Arizona . . . . .              | 20,404                          | 16,221               | 3,750             | 15,975                      | 6,584                                    | 506            | 204           | 396           | 786           | 1,108             | 485             |
| Arkansas . . . . .             | 6,123                           | 5,507                | 2,263             | 5,505                       | 2,951                                    | 15             | 22            | 172           | 365           | 331               | 148             |
| California . . . . .           | 181,512                         | 153,282              | 5,186             | 152,079                     | 59,538                                   | 12,545         | 7,335         | 6,791         | 5,771         | 9,015             | 4,170           |
| Colorado . . . . .             | 19,363                          | 16,736               | 4,302             | 16,732                      | 6,002                                    | 540            | 212           | 935           | 1,702         | 972               | 424             |
| Connecticut . . . . .          | 11,211                          | 10,399               | 3,241             | 10,397                      | 5,634                                    | 110            | 129           | 25            | 408           | 617               | 391             |
| Delaware . . . . .             | 2,127                           | 1,950                | 2,638             | 1,946                       | 1,204                                    | -              | 16            | -             | 133           | 122               | 24              |
| District of Columbia . . . . . | 7,832                           | 6,180                | 13,765            | 6,180                       | 1,175                                    | 1,462          | 378           | 177           | 69            | 385               | 136             |
| Florida . . . . .              | 61,756                          | 54,078               | 3,700             | 53,849                      | 20,690                                   | 626            | 526           | 4,126         | 2,013         | 3,968             | 1,856           |
| Georgia . . . . .              | 30,960                          | 26,488               | 3,624             | 26,430                      | 12,355                                   | 146            | 873           | 2,865         | 949           | 1,300             | 636             |
| Hawaii . . . . .               | 2,077                           | 1,741                | 1,674             | 1,736                       | -  | 30             | 32            | -             | 183           | 248               | 104             |
| Idaho . . . . .                | 3,743                           | 3,591                | 2,787             | 3,586                       | 1,719                                    | 32             | 62            | 400           | 235           | 197               | 82              |
| Illinois . . . . .             | 51,384                          | 44,257               | 4,083             | 44,231                      | 19,825                                   | 432            | 558           | 1,293         | 2,693         | 2,867             | 1,358           |
| Indiana . . . . .              | 20,687                          | 18,802               | 3,360             | 18,769                      | 8,046                                    | 508            | 195           | 1,933         | 776           | 702               | 503             |
| Iowa . . . . .                 | 9,928                           | 9,149                | 3,382             | 9,077                       | 4,328                                    | 109            | 293           | 728           | 823           | 373               | 161             |
| Kansas . . . . .               | 9,098                           | 8,230                | 3,355             | 8,230                       | 3,923                                    | 40             | 169           | 520           | 561           | 414               | 189             |
| Kentucky . . . . .             | 9,995                           | 8,778                | 2,444             | 8,775                       | 3,896                                    | 54             | 343           | 258           | 337           | 379               | 266             |
| Louisiana . . . . .            | 13,523                          | 12,333               | 3,021             | 12,327                      | 5,223                                    | 51             | 112           | 1,577         | 580           | 695               | 359             |
| Maine . . . . .                | 3,386                           | 3,288                | 2,615             | 3,287                       | 1,792                                    | 30             | 17            | 70            | 179           | 122               | 84              |
| Maryland . . . . .             | 17,682                          | 16,514               | 3,244             | 16,327                      | 8,728                                    | 112            | 241           | -             | 659           | 1,038             | 523             |
| Massachusetts . . . . .        | 25,035                          | 20,794               | 3,898             | 20,160                      | 10,255                                   | 67             | 110           | 665           | 630           | 1,155             | 848             |
| Michigan . . . . .             | 39,489                          | 36,094               | 3,932             | 35,963                      | 17,155                                   | 769            | 2,589         | 440           | 1,969         | 1,669             | 681             |
| Minnesota . . . . .            | 22,200                          | 19,832               | 4,418             | 19,727                      | 7,770                                    | 1,402          | 450           | 974           | 1,600         | 841               | 265             |
| Mississippi . . . . .          | 8,000                           | 7,380                | 2,790             | 7,379                       | 3,403                                    | 22             | 45            | 1,201         | 460           | 394               | 173             |
| Missouri . . . . .             | 17,266                          | 15,411               | 3,045             | 15,410                      | 8,000                                    | 143            | 230           | 842           | 864           | 846               | 476             |
| Montana . . . . .              | 2,262                           | 2,178                | 2,485             | 2,177                       | 1,155                                    | 28             | 53            | 38            | 106           | 142               | 42              |
| Nebraska . . . . .             | 7,769                           | 5,354                | 4,496             | 5,346                       | 2,681                                    | 56             | 36            | 297           | 397           | 216               | 126             |
| Nevada . . . . .               | 9,055                           | 7,964                | 4,178             | 7,957                       | 2,775                                    | 116            | 78            | 534           | 703           | 586               | 285             |
| New Hampshire . . . . .        | 3,493                           | 3,416                | 2,741             | 3,345                       | 1,809                                    | 151            | 22            | -             | 157           | 175               | 119             |
| New Jersey . . . . .           | 31,826                          | 31,054               | 3,711             | 30,772                      | 15,985                                   | 945            | 355           | 246           | 986           | 2,076             | 700             |
| New Mexico . . . . .           | 5,397                           | 5,015                | 2,914             | 4,991                       | 2,708                                    | 49             | 28            | 62            | 219           | 321               | 146             |
| New York . . . . .             | 123,857                         | 109,731              | 6,473             | 103,583                     | 40,104                                   | 9,175          | 2,456         | 5,796         | 3,855         | 6,151             | 2,452           |
| North Carolina . . . . .       | 28,577                          | 24,865               | 3,441             | 24,453                      | 10,660                                   | 1,135          | 1,367         | 2,799         | 443           | 1,175             | 573             |
| North Dakota . . . . .         | 1,766                           | 1,669                | 2,785             | 1,659                       | 749                                      | 38             | 24            | -             | 150           | 63                | 26              |
| Ohio . . . . .                 | 42,720                          | 40,031               | 3,744             | 39,737                      | 17,108                                   | 2,555          | 2,112         | 1,108         | 1,837         | 2,180             | 1,202           |
| Oklahoma . . . . .             | 9,384                           | 8,628                | 2,689             | 8,627                       | 4,383                                    | 36             | 115           | 663           | 534           | 477               | 295             |
| Oregon . . . . .               | 13,916                          | 12,320               | 3,953             | 12,318                      | 5,503                                    | 250            | 559           | 234           | 609           | 631               | 376             |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .         | 43,527                          | 38,958               | 3,530             | 38,952                      | 16,992                                   | 2,326          | 2,204         | 200           | 1,224         | 1,554             | 482             |
| Rhode Island . . . . .         | 2,894                           | 2,663                | 2,709             | 2,663                       | 1,509                                    | 7              | 3             | 1             | 72            | 191               | 189             |
| South Carolina . . . . .       | 12,374                          | 11,049               | 3,015             | 11,013                      | 5,616                                    | 14             | 142           | 1,459         | 215           | 518               | 232             |
| South Dakota . . . . .         | 2,011                           | 1,837                | 2,646             | 1,837                       | 983                                      | 12             | 14            | 31            | 190           | 83                | 36              |
| Tennessee . . . . .            | 21,128                          | 14,982               | 3,649             | 14,941                      | 6,152                                    | 139            | 239           | 1,825         | 567           | 851               | 423             |
| Texas . . . . .                | 77,108                          | 67,341               | 3,547             | 66,514                      | 34,145                                   | 296            | 1,529         | 4,190         | 2,416         | 3,338             | 1,496           |
| Utah . . . . .                 | 7,599                           | 5,901                | 3,277             | 5,889                       | 2,845                                    | 22             | 137           | 36            | 289           | 337               | 147             |
| Vermont . . . . .              | 1,616                           | 1,433                | 2,623             | 1,433                       | 937                                      | 1              | 6             | -             | 123           | 44                | 35              |
| Virginia . . . . .             | 24,033                          | 22,113               | 3,298             | 22,090                      | 10,492                                   | 1,052          | 667           | 331           | 515           | 1,077             | 623             |
| Washington . . . . .           | 26,875                          | 20,319               | 4,430             | 20,292                      | 8,041                                    | 47             | 679           | 1,245         | 1,122         | 916               | 663             |
| West Virginia . . . . .        | 3,980                           | 3,748                | 2,205             | 3,742                       | 2,338                                    | 3              | 34            | 183           | 54            | 139               | 66              |
| Wisconsin . . . . .            | 22,077                          | 20,449               | 4,058             | 20,408                      | 9,367                                    | 1,424          | 919           | 194           | 1,714         | 1,175             | 490             |
| Wyoming . . . . .              | 2,365                           | 2,220                | 4,739             | 2,219                       | 991                                      | 9              | 35            | 378           | 123           | 96                | 42              |

See footnote at end of table.

Table 445. **Local Governments—Expenditures and Debt by State: 2002—Con.**

[See headnote, page 292]

| State                          | General expenditures—Con.                     |                      |                      |               |               |                             |                          |               | Utility expenditures | Insurance trust expenditures | Debt outstanding |
|--------------------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|----------------------|------------------------------|------------------|
|                                | Selected functions (direct expenditures)—Con. |                      |                      |               |               |                             |                          |               |                      |                              |                  |
|                                | Corrections                                   | Parks and recreation | Housing <sup>3</sup> | Sewerage      | Solid waste   | Governmental administration | Interest on general debt | Other         |                      |                              |                  |
| <b>United States . . .</b>     | <b>18,215</b>                                 | <b>25,143</b>        | <b>27,827</b>        | <b>30,189</b> | <b>16,311</b> | <b>52,878</b>               | <b>43,876</b>            | <b>94,841</b> | <b>119,389</b>       | <b>22,386</b>                | <b>1,043,904</b> |
| Alabama . . . . .              | 135   | 317                  | 400                  | 612           | 230           | 539                         | 578                      | 834           | 1,999                | 91                           | 12,652           |
| Alaska . . . . .               | 1   | 91                   | 108                  | 53            | 49            | 162                         | 151                      | 294           | 236                  | 18                           | 3,338            |
| Arizona . . . . .              | 480   | 602                  | 286                  | 547           | 314           | 1,185                       | 905                      | 1,588         | 4,095                | 89                           | 22,259           |
| Arkansas . . . . .             | 85  | 88                   | 155                  | 177           | 134           | 266                         | 278                      | 318           | 594                  | 22                           | 5,752            |
| California . . . . .           | 3,678   | 3,636                | 5,220                | 3,818         | 1,870         | 8,824                       | 5,278                    | 14,590        | 23,303               | 4,926                        | 138,037          |
| Colorado . . . . .             | 217   | 914                  | 373                  | 512           | 63            | 1,039                       | 933                      | 1,896         | 2,369                | 257                          | 21,299           |
| Connecticut . . . . .          | —   | 197                  | 348                  | 268           | 201           | 445                         | 291                      | 1,334         | 519                  | 293                          | 6,984            |
| Delaware . . . . .             | —   | 26                   | 52                   | 104           | 9             | 78                          | 71                       | 108           | 147                  | 29                           | 1,494            |
| District of Columbia . . . . . | 174   | 303                  | 88                   | 211           | 43            | 383                         | 236                      | 959           | 1,490                | 163                          | 5,436            |
| Florida . . . . .              | 1,165   | 1,658                | 1,112                | 1,679         | 1,649         | 2,972                       | 3,124                    | 6,682         | 7,103                | 575                          | 70,010           |
| Georgia . . . . .              | 532   | 584                  | 708                  | 1,081         | 461           | 1,740                       | 698                      | 1,502         | 4,243                | 229                          | 26,058           |
| Hawaii . . . . .               | —   | 211                  | 53                   | 167           | 144           | 156                         | 111                      | 297           | 336                  | —                            | 2,792            |
| Idaho . . . . .                | 59  | 72                   | 27                   | 120           | 87            | 197                         | 68                       | 228           | 150                  | 2                            | 1,440            |
| Illinois . . . . .             | 579   | 2,236                | 1,738                | 1,452         | 417           | 2,864                       | 2,080                    | 3,839         | 4,842                | 2,284                        | 46,176           |
| Indiana . . . . .              | 226   | 428                  | 418                  | 858           | 213           | 1,143                       | 779                      | 2,042         | 1,782                | 103                          | 14,615           |
| Iowa . . . . .                 | 97  | 277                  | 145                  | 299           | 142           | 351                         | 253                      | 700           | 766                  | 14                           | 5,781            |
| Kansas . . . . .               | 94  | 190                  | 134                  | 190           | 100           | 447                         | 506                      | 753           | 834                  | 33                           | 10,025           |
| Kentucky . . . . .             | 186   | 136                  | 160                  | 423           | 165           | 374                         | 1,040                    | 756           | 1,188                | 29                           | 19,955           |
| Louisiana . . . . .            | 295   | 226                  | 353                  | 349           | 249           | 825                         | 549                      | 883           | 1,043                | 147                          | 11,753           |
| Maine . . . . .                | 40  | 45                   | 84                   | 117           | 90            | 171                         | 91                       | 357           | 98                   | —                            | 2,025            |
| Maryland . . . . .             | 228   | 528                  | 565                  | 421           | 419           | 805                         | 658                      | 1,402         | 490                  | 538                          | 13,354           |
| Massachusetts . . . . .        | 225   | 190                  | 1,036                | 545           | 341           | 785                         | 549                      | 2,760         | 3,162                | 1,079                        | 20,106           |
| Michigan . . . . .             | 496   | 883                  | 320                  | 1,426         | 460           | 2,041                       | 1,318                    | 3,747         | 2,277                | 1,118                        | 32,248           |
| Minnesota . . . . .            | 313   | 622                  | 706                  | 613           | 241           | 1,085                       | 1,100                    | 1,743         | 1,813                | 359                          | 25,602           |
| Mississippi . . . . .          | 73  | 123                  | 141                  | 116           | 118           | 432                         | 286                      | 390           | 618                  | 2                            | 5,774            |
| Missouri . . . . .             | 209   | 382                  | 332                  | 456           | 117           | 790                         | 470                      | 1,253         | 1,518                | 337                          | 11,552           |
| Montana . . . . .              | 16  | 37                   | 37                   | 51            | 54            | 128                         | 67                       | 223           | 84                   | —                            | 1,211            |
| Nebraska . . . . .             | 81  | 118                  | 112                  | 114           | 67            | 270                         | 147                      | 628           | 2,306                | 109                          | 5,691            |
| Nevada . . . . .               | 278   | 364                  | 183                  | 178           | 13            | 712                         | 527                      | 622           | 1,091                | —                            | 12,105           |
| New Hampshire . . . . .        | 35  | 59                   | 85                   | 71            | 71            | 174                         | 84                       | 334           | 76                   | 1                            | 1,825            |
| New Jersey . . . . .           | 468   | 456                  | 714                  | 1,088         | 857           | 1,456                       | 1,178                    | 3,261         | 762                  | 10                           | 25,497           |
| New Mexico . . . . .           | 130   | 156                  | 81                   | 108           | 101           | 277                         | 186                      | 419           | 382                  | —                            | 4,110            |
| New York . . . . .             | 2,292   | 1,577                | 3,560                | 2,213         | 2,180         | 3,433                       | 4,682                    | 13,658        | 7,812                | 6,314                        | 107,339          |
| North Carolina . . . . .       | 258   | 520                  | 669                  | 650           | 551           | 963                         | 760                      | 1,929         | 3,359                | 19                           | 22,332           |
| North Dakota . . . . .         | 23  | 82                   | 48                   | 31            | 34            | 77                          | 64                       | 251           | 89                   | 7                            | 1,232            |
| Ohio . . . . .                 | 518   | 947                  | 1,209                | 1,347         | 431           | 2,740                       | 1,560                    | 2,883         | 2,581                | 108                          | 31,335           |
| Oklahoma . . . . .             | 54  | 236                  | 166                  | 269           | 157           | 407                         | 264                      | 571           | 723                  | 34                           | 6,031            |
| Oregon . . . . .               | 333   | 271                  | 360                  | 602           | 107           | 693                         | 486                      | 1,304         | 1,530                | 66                           | 11,159           |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .         | 995   | 529                  | 1,616                | 1,561         | 545           | 2,123                       | 2,973                    | 3,628         | 3,653                | 915                          | 62,827           |
| Rhode Island . . . . .         | —   | 38                   | 141                  | 53            | 39            | 112                         | 68                       | 240           | 124                  | 106                          | 1,489            |
| South Carolina . . . . .       | 147   | 201                  | 176                  | 229           | 231           | 751                         | 507                      | 575           | 1,322                | 3                            | 12,757           |
| South Dakota . . . . .         | 26  | 77                   | 37                   | 44            | 25            | 96                          | 53                       | 128           | 150                  | 9                            | 1,143            |
| Tennessee . . . . .            | 299   | 339                  | 480                  | 366           | 299           | 814                         | 723                      | 1,424         | 5,803                | 343                          | 17,500           |
| Texas . . . . .                | 1,365   | 1,965                | 1,245                | 1,777         | 764           | 3,199                       | 4,049                    | 4,739         | 9,107                | 659                          | 98,801           |
| Utah . . . . .                 | 108   | 264                  | 153                  | 237           | 98            | 453                         | 237                      | 527           | 1,698                | —                            | 8,520            |
| Vermont . . . . .              | —   | 16                   | 34                   | 40            | 25            | 62                          | 30                       | 80            | 178                  | 4                            | 744              |
| Virginia . . . . .             | 429   | 558                  | 588                  | 694           | 512           | 1,328                       | 984                      | 2,241         | 1,518                | 402                          | 21,637           |
| Washington . . . . .           | 411   | 665                  | 681                  | 911           | 435           | 1,203                       | 865                      | 2,407         | 6,436                | 121                          | 32,008           |
| West Virginia . . . . .        | 31  | 45                   | 90                   | 124           | 52            | 210                         | 208                      | 164           | 207                  | 26                           | 3,547            |
| Wisconsin . . . . .            | 303   | 601                  | 294                  | 776           | 305           | 948                         | 720                      | 1,177         | 1,239                | 389                          | 15,457           |
| Wyoming . . . . .              | 27  | 56                   | 4                    | 44            | 33            | 150                         | 55                       | 174           | 142                  | 3                            | 1,090            |

— Represents or rounds to zero. <sup>1</sup> Duplicate intergovernmental transactions are excluded. <sup>2</sup> Based on estimated population as of July 1. <sup>3</sup> Includes community development.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "Federal, State and Local Governments, State Governmental Finances," series GF, No. 3 thereafter. See also <<http://www.census.gov/govs/www.state02.html>>(accessed 8 April 2005).

**Table 446. City Governments—Revenue for Largest Cities: 2003**

[In millions of dollars (60,897 represents \$60,897,000,000). For fiscal years ending in year shown; see text, this section. Cities ranked by estimated resident population as of July 1. Data reflect inclusion of fiscal activity of dependent school systems where applicable. Regarding intercity comparisons, see text, this section. See Appendix III]

| Cities ranked by 2002 population | Total revenue | General revenue   |                         |                             |                       |       |                                  |          |                          |                 |                    |                      |                       |                    |                   | Employee retirement revenue |                              |       |       |
|----------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------|----------------------------------|----------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-------|-------|
|                                  |               | Intergovernmental |                         |                             |                       |       | General revenue from own sources |          |                          |                 |                    |                      |                       |                    |                   |                             |                              |       |       |
|                                  |               | Total             | From federal government | From state/local government | From local government | Total | Taxes                            |          |                          | Current charges |                    |                      | Miscellaneous         |                    |                   |                             |                              |       |       |
|                                  |               |                   |                         |                             |                       |       | Total <sup>1</sup>               | Property | Sales and gross receipts |                 | Total <sup>1</sup> | Parks and recreation | Sewerage <sup>2</sup> | Total <sup>1</sup> | Interest earnings |                             | Utility revenue <sup>3</sup> |       |       |
| Total                            | General sales |                   |                         |                             |                       |       |                                  |          | Public utilities         |                 |                    |                      |                       |                    |                   |                             |                              |       |       |
| New York, NY <sup>4</sup>        | 60,897        | 54,220            | 22,502                  | 2,956                       | 19,443                | 103   | 31,718                           | 23,954   | 10,299                   | 4,826           | 3,551              | 438                  | 5,481                 | 58                 | 1,047             | 2,283                       | 508                          | 2,963 | 3,713 |
| Los Angeles, CA                  | 10,422        | 6,427             | 919                     | 319                         | 598                   | —     | 5,509                            | 2,551    | 864                      | 1,015           | 364                | 552                  | 2,184                 | 154                | 469               | 774                         | 370                          | 2,729 | 1,266 |
| Chicago, IL                      | 5,610         | 4,920             | 1,296                   | 457                         | 839                   | —     | 3,624                            | 2,067    | 663                      | 1,158           | 190                | 488                  | 932                   | —                  | 141               | 625                         | 229                          | 321   | 368   |
| Houston, TX                      | 2,954         | 2,321             | 204                     | 137                         | 52                    | 14    | 2,118                            | 1,303    | 714                      | 550             | 347                | 158                  | 617                   | 22                 | 273               | 197                         | 101                          | 336   | 297   |
| Philadelphia, PA <sup>4</sup>    | 5,890         | 5,050             | 2,295                   | 686                         | 1,259                 | 350   | 2,755                            | 2,009    | 362                      | 196             | 108                | —                    | 581                   | 16                 | 214               | 165                         | 87                           | 698   | 142   |
| Phoenix, AZ                      | 2,576         | 2,272             | 823                     | 382                         | 412                   | 29    | 1,448                            | 761      | 201                      | 511             | 389                | 73                   | 510                   | 28                 | 176               | 177                         | 117                          | 239   | 65    |
| San Diego, CA                    | 2,452         | 1,982             | 504                     | 209                         | 186                   | 109   | 1,478                            | 718      | 239                      | 383             | 208                | 65                   | 363                   | 51                 | 211               | 397                         | 117                          | 236   | 233   |
| Dallas, TX                       | 1,861         | 1,749             | 113                     | 62                          | 49                    | —     | 1,637                            | 798      | 449                      | 332             | 194                | 108                  | 641                   | 27                 | 201               | 198                         | 129                          | 187   | —     |
| San Antonio, TX                  | 2,426         | 1,148             | 159                     | 49                          | 102                   | —     | 989                              | 471      | 230                      | 224             | 157                | 22                   | 333                   | 31                 | 212               | 185                         | 60                           | 1,371 | —     |
| Detroit, MI                      | 4,242         | 3,766             | 2,298                   | 331                         | 1,939                 | 28    | 1,468                            | 902      | 400                      | 187             | —                  | 56                   | 364                   | 13                 | 289               | 202                         | 38                           | 270   | 205   |
| San Jose, CA                     | 1,659         | 1,446             | 301                     | 68                          | 100                   | 133   | 1,146                            | 649      | 291                      | 240             | 127                | 98                   | 312                   | 22                 | 151               | 185                         | 92                           | 18    | 195   |
| Honolulu, HI <sup>4</sup>        | 1,151         | 1,012             | 170                     | 105                         | 65                    | —     | 842                              | 542      | 386                      | 95              | —                  | 48                   | 230                   | 16                 | 198               | 70                          | 23                           | 139   | —     |
| Indianapolis, IN                 | 2,182         | 1,590             | 458                     | 62                          | 383                   | 14    | 1,131                            | 647      | 495                      | 42              | —                  | —                    | 357                   | 22                 | 69                | 127                         | 44                           | 581   | 11    |
| San Francisco, CA <sup>4</sup>   | 5,991         | 5,028             | 1,820                   | 138                         | 1,322                 | 359   | 3,208                            | 1,648    | 735                      | 526             | 311                | 82                   | 1,265                 | 18                 | 137               | 296                         | 152                          | 354   | 609   |
| Jacksonville, FL <sup>4</sup>    | 2,588         | 1,349             | 231                     | 74                          | 157                   | —     | 1,118                            | 626      | 372                      | 237             | 129                | 97                   | 273                   | —                  | 140               | 219                         | 180                          | 1,082 | 157   |
| Columbus, OH                     | 1,162         | 1,012             | 161                     | 58                          | 93                    | 10    | 851                              | 517      | 36                       | 17              | —                  | —                    | 257                   | —                  | 148               | 77                          | 37                           | 151   | —     |
| Louisville, KY                   | 747           | 648               | 127                     | 40                          | 71                    | 17    | 521                              | 370      | 111                      | —               | —                  | —                    | 78                    | 26                 | —                 | 73                          | 21                           | 98    | —     |
| Louisville, KY                   | 1,744         | 981               | 120                     | 51                          | 57                    | 12    | 861                              | 408      | 216                      | 178             | 115                | 30                   | 333                   | 22                 | 146               | 119                         | 68                           | 867   | —     |
| Memphis, TN                      | 2,952         | 1,580             | 1,034                   | 17                          | 530                   | 487   | 546                              | 342      | 285                      | 44              | —                  | 16                   | 142                   | 49                 | 61                | 62                          | 29                           | 1,290 | 82    |
| Baltimore, MD <sup>4</sup>       | 2,720         | 2,517             | 1,449                   | 97                          | 1,282                 | 70    | 1,068                            | 823      | 504                      | 65              | —                  | 27                   | 147                   | 11                 | 81                | 98                          | 33                           | 87    | 117   |
| Milwaukee, WI                    | 645           | 928               | 447                     | 79                          | 324                   | 45    | 481                              | 221      | 210                      | —               | —                  | —                    | 177                   | —                  | 101               | 83                          | 43                           | 63    | —     |
| Boston, MA                       | 2,691         | 2,578             | 1,138                   | 105                         | 1,031                 | —     | 1,441                            | 1,120    | 1,052                    | 38              | —                  | —                    | 176                   | —                  | 105               | 145                         | 27                           | 97    | 16    |
| Charlotte, NC                    | 1,086         | 1,017             | 242                     | 58                          | 66                    | 118   | 775                              | 323      | 238                      | 29              | —                  | —                    | 208                   | —                  | 115               | 244                         | 39                           | 55    | 14    |
| El Paso, TX                      | 588           | 503               | 107                     | 90                          | 13                    | —     | 396                              | 239      | 117                      | 114             | 74                 | 38                   | 114                   | —                  | 64                | 43                          | 18                           | 66    | 19    |
| Seattle, WA                      | 2,080         | 1,343             | 142                     | 37                          | 98                    | —     | 1,200                            | 705      | 269                      | 274             | 127                | 113                  | 333                   | 44                 | 257               | 162                         | 38                           | 814   | —     |
| Ft. Worth, TX                    | 689           | 596               | 40                      | —                           | 37                    | —     | 556                              | 365      | 192                      | 129             | 120                | —                    | 109                   | —                  | 87                | 83                          | 38                           | 142   | —     |
| Denver, CO <sup>4</sup>          | 2,209         | 2,064             | 306                     | 21                          | 282                   | —     | 1,758                            | 708      | 164                      | 463             | 415                | 16                   | 724                   | 39                 | 64                | 326                         | 91                           | 148   | —     |
| Washington, DC <sup>4</sup>      | 7,006         | 6,447             | 2,207                   | 2,083                       | —                     | 124   | 4,240                            | 3,383    | 902                      | 991             | 578                | 220                  | 317                   | 11                 | 94                | 539                         | 75                           | 63    | 352   |
| Nashville, TN <sup>4</sup>       | 2,619         | 1,628             | 629                     | 11                          | 405                   | 213   | 999                              | 603      | 509                      | 31              | —                  | —                    | 245                   | 12                 | 77                | 151                         | 106                          | 833   | 158   |
| Portland, OR                     | 774           | 704               | 104                     | 24                          | 37                    | 42    | 601                              | 328      | 205                      | 55              | —                  | 42                   | 226                   | 25                 | 159               | 48                          | 19                           | 69    | —     |
| Oklahoma City, OK                | 756           | 721               | 79                      | 45                          | 33                    | —     | 643                              | 348      | 44                       | 295             | 268                | 25                   | 200                   | 11                 | 75                | 95                          | 23                           | 61    | —     |
| Las Vegas, NV                    | 653           | 652               | 272                     | 11                          | 187                   | 75    | 380                              | 179      | 91                       | 47              | —                  | 41                   | 150                   | —                  | 61                | 50                          | 11                           | —     | —     |
| Tucson, AZ                       | 811           | 666               | 282                     | 111                         | 160                   | 11    | 384                              | 249      | 44                       | 192             | 161                | 25                   | 85                    | 17                 | 10                | 50                          | 16                           | 117   | 28    |
| New Orleans, LA                  | 1,095         | 1,012             | 281                     | 103                         | 178                   | —     | 731                              | 405      | 182                      | 206             | 145                | 44                   | 221                   | —                  | 76                | 105                         | 43                           | 54    | 29    |
| Long Beach, CA                   | 1,214         | 1,065             | 187                     | 70                          | 102                   | 15    | 878                              | 248      | 90                       | 132             | 52                 | 64                   | 530                   | 53                 | 78                | 100                         | 37                           | 148   | —     |

— Represents or rounds to zero. <sup>1</sup> Includes revenue sources not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Includes solid waste management. <sup>3</sup> Includes water, electric, and transit. <sup>4</sup> Represents, in effect, city-county consolidated government.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "Federal, State and Local Governments, Government Finances, 2002–2003;" see also <<http://www.census.gov/govs/estimate.html>>.

**Table 447. City Governments—Expenditures and Debt for Largest Cities: 2003**

[In millions of dollars (69,430 represents \$69,430,000,000). For fiscal year ending in year shown; see headnote, Table 446].

| Cities ranked by 2002 population | Total expenditures <sup>1</sup> | Total direct expenditures | General expenditures |           |                                   |                |                      |                   |                 |             |           |                      |           | Employee retirement expenditures <sup>3</sup> | Debt outstanding |                        |  |                          |        |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|---|------------------|------------------------|--|--------------------------|--------|
|                                  |                                 |                           | Total <sup>1</sup>   | Education | Housing and community development | Public welfare | Health and hospitals | Police protection | Fire protection | Correc-tion | High-ways | Parks and recreation | Sewer-age |   |                  | Solid waste management | Govern-mental admin-istration <sup>2</sup> | Interest on general debt |        |
| New York, NY <sup>4</sup>        | 69,430                          | 65,142                    | 56,252               | 14,889    | 3,323                             | 9,008          | 5,957                | 3,635             | 1,339           | 1,342       | 1,293     | 667                  | 1,560     | 1,007   | 1,082            | 2,720                  | 6,086                                      | 7,092                    | 71,808 |
| Los Angeles, CA                  | 11,057                          | 11,056                    | 6,860                | -         | 210                               | -              | 49                   | 1,166             | 446             | -           | 497       | 368                  | 602       | 204   | 473              | 311                    | 2,966                                      | 1,231                    | 14,324 |
| Chicago, IL                      | 7,018                           | 6,845                     | 5,643                | -         | 258                               | 163            | 215                  | 1,151             | 340             | -           | 644       | 72                   | 127       | 188   | 142              | 591                    | 374  | 1,001                    | 13,539 |
| Houston, TX                      | 3,120                           | 3,103                     | 2,702                | -         | 41                                | -              | 94                   | 494               | 299             | 17          | 195       | 160                  | 164       | 62  | 94               | 251                    | 181  | 237                      | 9,477  |
| Philadelphia, PA <sup>4</sup>    | 6,254                           | 6,170                     | 4,906                | 22        | 166                               | 506            | 1,056                | 537               | 163             | 330         | 99        | 89                   | 217       | 93  | 351              | 156                    | 880  | 468                      | 5,469  |
| Phoenix, AZ                      | 2,179                           | 2,167                     | 1,774                | 19        | 99                                | -              | -                    | 320               | 175             | 11          | 52        | 146                  | 188       | 76  | 108              | 184                    | 333  | 73                       | 4,415  |
| San Diego, CA                    | 2,308                           | 2,291                     | 1,816                | -         | 269                               | -              | -                    | 242               | 123             | -           | 118       | 168                  | 369       | 54  | 83               | 133                    | 326  | 166                      | 2,766  |
| Dallas, TX                       | 2,792                           | 2,780                     | 2,380                | -         | 55                                | -              | 25                   | 249               | 121             | -           | 89        | 205                  | 147       | 47  | 48               | 252                    | 223  | 190                      | 6,210  |
| San Antonio, TX                  | 2,791                           | 2,789                     | 1,259                | 47        | 18                                | 59             | 41                   | 203               | 130             | -           | 100       | 116                  | 187       | 45  | 54               | 61                     | 1,469                                      | 63                       | 5,327  |
| Detroit, MI                      | 6,024                           | 5,955                     | 4,937                | 2,074     | 133                               | -              | 126                  | 376               | 140             | -           | 164       | 117                  | 495       | 90  | 219              | 202                    | 582  | 505                      | 6,781  |
| San Jose, CA                     | 1,721                           | 1,660                     | 1,576                | -         | 270                               | -              | 25                   | 206               | 106             | -           | 101       | 167                  | 128       | 64  | 83               | 157                    | 33   | 112                      | 3,506  |
| Honolulu, HI                     | 1,454                           | 1,454                     | 1,168                | -         | 36                                | -              | 20                   | 170               | 61              | -           | 130       | 114                  | 135       | 130   | 73               | 101                    | 286  | -                        | 2,471  |
| Indianapolis, IN                 | 2,531                           | 2,525                     | 1,876                | -         | 196                               | 64             | 436                  | 153               | 57              | 54          | 96        | 66                   | 164       | 36  | 215              | 165                    | 591  | 63                       | 3,732  |
| San Francisco, CA <sup>4</sup>   | 6,214                           | 6,089                     | 4,748                | 96        | 187                               | 532            | 1,085                | 362               | 210             | 143         | 152       | 212                  | 106       | -   | 293              | 408                    | 1,005                                      | 460                      | 8,439  |
| Jacksonville, FL <sup>4</sup>    | 3,452                           | 3,367                     | 1,990                | -         | 18                                | 36             | 60                   | 158               | 95              | 50          | 124       | 59                   | 487       | 66  | 83               | 203                    | 1,315                                      | 147                      | 7,817  |
| Columbus, OH                     | 1,214                           | 1,202                     | 1,061                | -         | 16                                | -              | 39                   | 182               | 117             | 13          | 103       | 83                   | 165       | 39  | 74               | 91                     | 153  | -                        | 1,657  |
| Austin, TX                       | 2,093                           | 2,093                     | 1,128                | -         | 28                                | 11             | 112                  | 159               | 78              | -           | 97        | 150                  | 103       | 41  | 61               | 77                     | 872  | 93                       | 4,594  |
| Memphis, TN                      | 3,158                           | 3,140                     | 1,648                | 953       | 18                                | -              | 13                   | 164               | 112             | -           | 26        | 84                   | 41        | 43  | 24               | 47                     | 1,354                                      | 157                      | 2,480  |
| Baltimore, MD                    | 2,556                           | 2,503                     | 2,243                | 1,055     | 43                                | -              | 65                   | 259               | 103             | -           | 112       | 98                   | 72        | 51  | 119              | 76                     | 94   | 219                      | 1,708  |
| Milwaukee, WI                    | 1,105                           | 1,080                     | 873                  | -         | 115                               | -              | -                    | 27                | 206             | 81          | -         | 83                   | 62        | 31  | 53               | 46                     | 185  | 794                      | -      |
| Boston, MA                       | 2,955                           | 2,713                     | 2,581                | 864       | 101                               | 101            | 185                  | 249               | 146             | 106         | 39        | 32                   | 128       | 54  | 49               | 61                     | 94   | 280                      | 1,598  |
| Charlotte, NC                    | 1,011                           | 1,006                     | 761                  | -         | 41                                | -              | -                    | 138               | 69              | -           | 95        | 53                   | 44        | 35  | 21               | 60                     | 235  | 15                       | 2,243  |
| El Paso, TX                      | 621                             | 621                       | 458                  | -         | 28                                | -              | 16                   | 84                | 50              | -           | 29        | 24                   | 42        | 17  | 23               | 27                     | 148  | 16                       | 870    |
| Seattle, WA                      | 2,550                           | 2,426                     | 1,514                | -         | 59                                | -              | 17                   | 167               | 99              | 13          | 107       | 263                  | 150       | 106   | 95               | 45                     | 955  | 81                       | 3,645  |
| Ft. Worth, TX                    | 834                             | 834                       | 582                  | -         | 10                                | -              | -                    | 137               | 70              | -           | 47        | 44                   | 76        | 27  | 40               | 34                     | 180  | 72                       | 1,155  |
| Denver, CO <sup>5</sup>          | 2,459                           | 2,401                     | 2,160                | -         | 54                                | 120            | 54                   | 155               | 74              | 65          | 84        | 198                  | 68        | -   | 152              | 294                    | 222  | 77                       | 5,181  |
| Washington, DC                   | 6,983                           | 6,695                     | 6,736                | 1,143     | 79                                | 1,568          | 756                  | 407               | 160             | 142         | 98        | 328                  | 104       | 43  | 310              | 262                    | 102  | -                        | 5,854  |
| Louisville, KY <sup>4</sup>      | 893                             | 893                       | 760                  | -         | 23                                | 22             | 35                   | 118               | 46              | 40          | 50        | 37                   | -         | 20  | 38               | 120                    | 129  | -                        | 2,681  |
| Nashville, TN                    | 2,795                           | 2,794                     | 1,780                | 613       | -                                 | 33             | 176                  | 125               | 86              | 49          | 27        | 71                   | 33        | 22  | 99               | 180                    | 902  | 112                      | 3,905  |
| Portland, OR                     | 977                             | 977                       | 827                  | -         | 31                                | -              | -                    | 126               | 73              | -           | 116       | 63                   | 206       | -   | 47               | 84                     | 80   | 71                       | 2,242  |
| Oklahoma City, OK                | 892                             | 892                       | 777                  | -         | 21                                | -              | -                    | 116               | 101             | -           | 74        | 59                   | 68        | -   | 109              | 50                     | 102  | 13                       | 869    |
| Las Vegas, NV                    | 616                             | 522                       | 615                  | -         | 19                                | -              | -                    | 95                | 90              | 27          | -         | 62                   | 60        | 31  | -                | 98                     | 19   | -                        | 355    |
| Tucson, AZ                       | 1,012                           | 1,012                     | 805                  | 25        | 77                                | -              | -                    | 115               | 47              | -           | 96        | 56                   | -         | 59  | 68               | 49                     | 182  | 25                       | 1,023  |
| New Orleans, LA                  | 1,064                           | 1,064                     | 896                  | -         | 121                               | -              | 23                   | 105               | 63              | 29          | 51        | 16                   | 93        | 33  | 104              | 61                     | 117  | 51                       | 1,608  |
| Long Beach, CA                   | 1,271                           | 1,271                     | 1,072                | -         | 90                                | -              | 47                   | 160               | 55              | -           | 72        | 100                  | 14        | 65  | 42               | 101                    | 198  | -                        | 2,217  |

- Represents or rounds to zero. <sup>1</sup> Includes expenditure sources not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Excludes public buildings. <sup>3</sup> Includes water, electric, and transit. <sup>4</sup> Represents, in effect, city-county consolidated government.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "Federal, State and Local Governments, Government Finances, 2002-2003;" see also <<http://www.census.gov/govs/estimate.html>>.

Table 448. **County Governments—Revenue for Largest Counties: 2003**

[In millions of dollars (17,263 represents \$17,263,000,000). For fiscal year ending in year shown; see text, this section. See Appendix III]

| Counties ranked by<br>2002 population | Total<br>rev-<br>enue <sup>1</sup> | General revenue            |                           |                       |                   |                                 |                                       |                    |                                  |                             |                    |                                 |                            |                                  |                    |                           |     |     |     |     |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|                                       |                                    | Intergovernmental          |                           |                       |                   |                                 |                                       |                    | General revenue from own sources |                             |                    |                                 |                            |                                  |                    |                           |     |     |     |     |
|                                       |                                    | From federal<br>government |                           | From state government |                   |                                 | From<br>local<br>gov-<br>ern-<br>ment | Taxes              |                                  |                             | Current charges    |                                 |                            | Miscellaneous<br>general revenue |                    |                           |     |     |     |     |
|                                       |                                    | Total <sup>1</sup>         | Hous-<br>ing <sup>2</sup> | Total <sup>1</sup>    | Public<br>welfare | Health<br>and<br>hospi-<br>tals |                                       | Total <sup>1</sup> | Prop-<br>erty                    | Sales and gross<br>receipts | Total <sup>1</sup> | Parks<br>and<br>recre-<br>ation | Sewer-<br>age <sup>3</sup> | Hospi-<br>tals                   | Total <sup>1</sup> | Inter-<br>est<br>earnings |     |     |     |     |
| Los Angeles, CA . . .                 | 17,263                             | 16,404                     | 11,290                    | 326                   | 76                | 10,498                          | 4,816                                 | 2,231              | 466                              | 5,114                       | 2,641              | 2,377                           | 145                        | 74                               | 1,539              | 67                        | 42  | 706 | 934 | 132 |
| Cook, IL . . . . .                    | 3,510                              | 2,453                      | 519                       | 70                    | 60                | 431                             | 190                                   | —                  | 19                               | 1,934                       | 1,380              | 798                             | 562                        | 334                              | 438                | 47                        | —   | 219 | 116 | 44  |
| Harris, TX . . . . .                  | 2,584                              | 2,584                      | 453                       | 84                    | 26                | 281                             | 99                                    | 162                | 88                               | 2,131                       | 1,202              | 1,069                           | 66                         | —                                | 564                | —                         | —   | 231 | 365 | 279 |
| Maricopa, AZ . . . . .                | 2,355                              | 2,355                      | 1,145                     | 47                    | —                 | 1,077                           | 506                                   | 31                 | 21                               | 1,210                       | 608                | 475                             | 104                        | 104                              | 396                | —                         | —   | 327 | 206 | 148 |
| Orange, CA . . . . .                  | 3,021                              | 3,177                      | 1,851                     | 143                   | —                 | 1,531                           | 539                                   | 260                | 178                              | 1,325                       | 471                | 418                             | 44                         | 43                               | 461                | 26                        | 108 | —   | 393 | 114 |
| San Diego, CA . . . . .               | 3,401                              | 3,173                      | 2,320                     | 147                   | 96                | 2,057                           | 696                                   | 511                | 116                              | 853                         | 506                | 420                             | 27                         | 20                               | 167                | —                         | 17  | —   | 180 | 38  |
| Dade, FL . . . . .                    | 5,472                              | 5,243                      | 1,074                     | 607                   | 206               | 460                             | —                                     | 25                 | —                                | 4,168                       | 1,458              | 960                             | 400                        | 102                              | 2,140              | 28                        | 437 | 930 | 570 | 315 |
| Dallas, TX . . . . .                  | 1,452                              | 1,433                      | 244                       | —                     | —                 | 205                             | 90                                    | 26                 | 31                               | 1,189                       | 600                | 554                             | —                          | —                                | 533                | —                         | —   | 449 | 55  | 20  |
| Wayne, MI . . . . .                   | 2,809                              | 2,800                      | 1,908                     | 68                    | —                 | 1,450                           | 152                                   | 926                | 390                              | 892                         | 333                | 316                             | 10                         | —                                | 470                | 16                        | 82  | —   | 89  | 33  |
| San Bernardino, CA .                  | 2,834                              | 2,768                      | 1,672                     | 498                   | 17                | 1,090                           | 322                                   | 159                | 84                               | 1,096                       | 238                | 198                             | 27                         | 22                               | 710                | 9                         | 39  | 336 | 148 | 51  |
| King, WA . . . . .                    | 2,066                              | 1,958                      | 510                       | 108                   | 17                | 274                             | —                                     | 173                | 128                              | 1,448                       | 884                | 405                             | 454                        | 377                              | 453                | —                         | 326 | —   | 112 | 51  |
| Broward, FL . . . . .                 | 1,832                              | 1,786                      | 337                       | 110                   | —                 | 178                             | —                                     | —                  | 49                               | 1,449                       | 720                | 592                             | 108                        | —                                | 538                | 17                        | 140 | —   | 191 | 109 |
| Riverside, CA . . . . .               | 2,469                              | 2,469                      | 1,420                     | 91                    | 21                | 1,257                           | 553                                   | 112                | 72                               | 1,049                       | 346                | 289                             | 28                         | 22                               | 514                | —                         | 46  | 178 | 189 | 55  |
| Santa Clara, CA . . . .               | 2,746                              | 2,746                      | 1,749                     | 28                    | —                 | 1,612                           | 879                                   | 159                | 109                              | 996                         | 669                | 493                             | 138                        | 136                              | 240                | —                         | —   | 143 | 88  | 27  |
| Tarrant, TX . . . . .                 | 540                                | 540                        | 161                       | 31                    | 22                | 113                             | 14                                    | 70                 | 16                               | 379                         | 236                | 204                             | 12                         | —                                | 49                 | —                         | —   | —   | 94  | 84  |
| Clark, NV . . . . .                   | 3,217                              | 2,887                      | 616                       | 78                    | 14                | 501                             | —                                     | 10                 | 37                               | 2,271                       | 898                | 449                             | 275                        | 83                               | 959                | 17                        | 79  | 401 | 415 | 174 |
| Alameda, CA . . . . .                 | 2,135                              | 2,308                      | 1,230                     | 17                    | —                 | 1,119                           | 642                                   | 273                | 94                               | 1,079                       | 469                | 314                             | 136                        | 125                              | 490                | —                         | —   | 388 | 120 | 57  |
| Suffolk, NY . . . . .                 | 2,359                              | 2,219                      | 540                       | 38                    | —                 | 488                             | 260                                   | 62                 | 14                               | 1,679                       | 1,413              | 491                             | 896                        | 893                              | 154                | 11                        | 21  | —   | 111 | 33  |
| Bexar, TX . . . . .                   | 1,010                              | 1,010                      | 175                       | —                     | —                 | 160                             | 96                                    | 35                 | 11                               | 835                         | 345                | 304                             | 24                         | —                                | 388                | —                         | —   | 353 | 102 | 75  |
| Cuyahoga, OH . . . . .                | 1,837                              | 1,837                      | 847                       | 18                    | 17                | 822                             | 473                                   | 187                | —                                | 990                         | 491                | 279                             | 173                        | 158                              | 324                | —                         | —   | 289 | 175 | 119 |
| Nassau, NY . . . . .                  | 3,450                              | 3,450                      | 779                       | 88                    | 34                | 691                             | 389                                   | 86                 | —                                | 2,671                       | 1,671              | 778                             | 878                        | 863                              | 785                | 20                        | 9   | 622 | 215 | 35  |
| Sacramento, CA . . . .                | (NA)                               | 2,589                      | 1,505                     | —                     | —                 | 1,430                           | 702                                   | 210                | 70                               | 1,084                       | 392                | 199                             | 142                        | 111                              | 515                | 16                        | 257 | —   | 177 | 52  |
| Allegheny, PA . . . . .               | 1,285                              | 1,330                      | 899                       | 42                    | 31                | 852                             | 244                                   | 394                | —                                | 431                         | 323                | 272                             | 49                         | 37                               | 63                 | —                         | —   | —   | 44  | —   |
| Oakland, MI . . . . .                 | 907                                | 915                        | 578                       | 40                    | 10                | 389                             | 131                                   | 87                 | 149                              | 338                         | 220                | 207                             | —                          | —                                | 87                 | —                         | 25  | —   | 31  | 15  |
| Palm Beach, FL . . . . .              | 1,414                              | 1,345                      | 184                       | 53                    | —                 | 129                             | —                                     | —                  | —                                | 1,162                       | 665                | 500                             | 146                        | —                                | 222                | —                         | 82  | —   | 275 | 109 |
| Hennepin, MN . . . . .                | 1,709                              | 1,709                      | 710                       | 134                   | —                 | 564                             | 310                                   | 110                | 12                               | 999                         | 445                | 440                             | —                          | —                                | 458                | —                         | 57  | 295 | 95  | 49  |
| Franklin, OH . . . . .                | 1,039                              | 1,038                      | 424                       | —                     | —                 | 385                             | 117                                   | 182                | 32                               | 613                         | 394                | 290                             | 96                         | 79                               | 70                 | —                         | —   | —   | 150 | 138 |
| Hillsborough, FL . . . .              | 1,591                              | 1,448                      | 252                       | 29                    | 19                | 219                             | 45                                    | —                  | —                                | 1,197                       | 674                | 472                             | 189                        | 15                               | 327                | —                         | 66  | —   | 197 | 114 |
| St Louis, MO . . . . .                | 580                                | 605                        | 58                        | 11                    | 11                | 47                              | —                                     | —                  | —                                | 547                         | 453                | 117                             | 324                        | 283                              | 56                 | —                         | —   | —   | 39  | 25  |
| Fairfax, VA . . . . .                 | 3,824                              | 3,468                      | 840                       | 94                    | 48                | 730                             | 125                                   | 75                 | 16                               | 2,628                       | 2,093              | 1,668                           | 238                        | 142                              | 348                | 34                        | 198 | —   | 187 | 121 |
| Contra Costa, CA . . .                | 1,607                              | 1,830                      | 827                       | 101                   | 84                | 659                             | 314                                   | 109                | 68                               | 1,003                       | 338                | 274                             | 25                         | 11                               | 558                | —                         | 24  | 345 | 108 | 30  |
| Orange, FL . . . . .                  | 1,445                              | 1,343                      | 228                       | 23                    | —                 | 205                             | —                                     | —                  | —                                | 1,115                       | 652                | 444                             | 191                        | —                                | 214                | 40                        | 49  | —   | 249 | 150 |
| Erie, NY . . . . .                    | 1,465                              | 1,399                      | 389                       | —                     | —                 | 369                             | 202                                   | 38                 | 12                               | 1,010                       | 544                | 160                             | 372                        | 367                              | 384                | —                         | —   | 235 | 82  | 41  |
| Westchester, NY . . . .               | 2,114                              | 2,101                      | 534                       | 34                    | —                 | 482                             | 275                                   | 88                 | 17                               | 1,567                       | 786                | 457                             | 324                        | 315                              | 699                | 28                        | 16  | 514 | 83  | 57  |
| Milwaukee, WI . . . . .               | 1,109                              | 1,068                      | 515                       | 145                   | 15                | 361                             | 67                                    | 135                | 9                                | 553                         | 263                | 202                             | 58                         | 58                               | 256                | 39                        | —   | 55  | 34  | 14  |

— Represents or rounds to zero. <sup>1</sup> Includes revenue sources not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Includes urban development. <sup>3</sup> Includes solid waste management.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "Federal, State and Local Governments, Government Finances, 2002–2003;" see also <<http://www.census.gov/govs/estimate.html>>.



**Table 449. County Governments—Expenditures and Debt for Largest Counties: 2003**

[In millions of dollars (16,069 represents \$16,069,000,000). For fiscal year ending in year shown; see text, this section. See headnote, Table 448. See Appendix III]

| Counties ranked by 2002 population | Total expenditures <sup>1</sup> | Total direct expenditures | General expenditures |           |                      |                |        |           |                   |             |           |                      |                    | Interest on general debt | Employee retirement expenditures <sup>3</sup> | Debt outstanding |                                      |                              |       |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-----------|----------------------|----------------|--------|-----------|-------------------|-------------|-----------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---|------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------|
|                                    |                                 |                           | Total <sup>1</sup>   | Education | Housing <sup>2</sup> | Public welfare | Health | Hospitals | Police protection | Correc-tion | High-ways | Parks and recreation | Natural re-sources |                          |   |                  | Sewer-age and solid waste management | Governmental admin-istration |       |
| Los Angeles, CA . . . . .          | 16,069                          | 15,477                    | 14,670               | 544       | 127                  | 4,568          | 1,804  | 1,822     | 942               | 925         | 341       | 233                  | 195                | 56                       | 1,657   | 351              | 59                                   | 1,339                        | 3,945 |
| Cook, IL . . . . .                 | 3,061                           | 3,051                     | 2,730                | 1         | 9                    | 11             | 50     | 936       | 91                | 373         | 132       | 120                  | —                  | —                        | 633   | 98               | —                                    | 331                          | 2,736 |
| Harris, TX . . . . .               | 2,843                           | 2,843                     | 2,843                | —         | 39                   | 15             | 144    | 676       | 177               | 188         | 207       | 430                  | 104                | —                        | 333   | 363              | —                                    | —                            | 7,812 |
| Maricopa, AZ . . . . .             | 2,286                           | 2,017                     | 2,286                | 32        | 9                    | 687            | 72     | 350       | 46                | 405         | 104       | 11                   | 65                 | 3                        | 301   | 107              | —                                    | —                            | 1,734 |
| Orange, CA . . . . .               | 3,185                           | 2,919                     | 2,999                | 257       | 24                   | 716            | 305    | —         | 209               | 263         | 57        | 72                   | 42                 | 76                       | 411   | 189              | —                                    | 186                          | 2,976 |
| San Diego, CA . . . . .            | 3,503                           | 3,260                     | 3,280                | 333       | 101                  | 762            | 509    | —         | 186               | 258         | 90        | 19                   | 14                 | 29                       | 489   | 52               | —                                    | 224                          | 1,269 |
| Dade, FL . . . . .                 | 5,841                           | 5,817                     | 5,270                | —         | 305                  | 132            | 62     | 1,227     | 382               | 179         | 67        | 201                  | 40                 | 421                      | 271   | 478              | 571                                  | —                            | 8,671 |
| Dallas, TX . . . . .               | 1,381                           | 1,381                     | 1,372                | —         | 25                   | 5              | 64     | 863       | 25                | 133         | 30        | —                    | —                  | —                        | 146   | 20               | —                                    | 9                            | 477   |
| Wayne, MI . . . . .                | 3,079                           | 3,000                     | 2,979                | —         | 4                    | 214            | 974    | 62        | 24                | 243         | 166       | 223                  | 18                 | 76                       | 344   | 130              | —                                    | 100                          | 2,544 |
| San Bernardino, CA . . . . .       | 2,905                           | 2,592                     | 2,755                | 309       | 114                  | 753            | 268    | 345       | 239               | 86          | 47        | 15                   | 36                 | 38                       | 204   | 66               | 4                                    | 145                          | 1,696 |
| King, WA . . . . .                 | 2,201                           | 2,126                     | 1,770                | 1         | 19                   | 6              | 308    | 23        | 102               | 119         | 124       | 48                   | 42                 | 386                      | 194   | 239              | 431                                  | —                            | 2,697 |
| Broward, FL . . . . .              | 1,865                           | 1,810                     | 1,685                | —         | 19                   | 45             | 102    | —         | 250               | 172         | 79        | 78                   | 23                 | 136                      | 142   | 152              | 180                                  | —                            | 3,106 |
| Riverside, CA . . . . .            | 2,481                           | 2,388                     | 2,481                | 310       | 50                   | 592            | 192    | 231       | 199               | 143         | 88        | 13                   | 72                 | 34                       | 243   | 80               | —                                    | —                            | 878   |
| Santa Clara, CA . . . . .          | 3,063                           | 2,856                     | 3,063                | 210       | 7                    | 667            | 344    | 434       | 65                | 222         | 404       | 27                   | 5                  | 9                        | 427   | 25               | —                                    | —                            | 609   |
| Tarrant, TX . . . . .              | 551                             | 550                       | 551                  | —         | 29                   | 7              | 115    | 1         | 31                | 96          | 20        | —                    | —                  | —                        | 111   | 79               | —                                    | —                            | 1,657 |
| Clark, NV . . . . .                | 3,073                           | 3,056                     | 2,478                | —         | 11                   | 101            | 54     | 432       | 352               | 159         | 369       | 54                   | 57                 | 37                       | 266   | 226              | 595                                  | —                            | 5,206 |
| Alameda, CA . . . . .              | 2,604                           | 2,503                     | 2,442                | 34        | 26                   | 600            | 295    | 545       | 78                | 186         | 53        | —                    | 76                 | —                        | 290   | 38               | —                                    | 162                          | 1,183 |
| Suffolk, NY . . . . .              | 2,308                           | 2,050                     | 2,125                | 255       | 5                    | 476            | 157    | —         | 395               | 114         | 44        | 31                   | 17                 | 74                       | 116   | 52               | 183                                  | —                            | 1,507 |
| Bexar, TX . . . . .                | 980                             | 904                       | 980                  | —         | 1                    | 85             | 43     | 472       | 31                | 77          | 13        | 36                   | 7                  | —                        | 89  | 82               | —                                    | —                            | 1,023 |
| Cuyahoga, OH . . . . .             | 1,743                           | 1,726                     | 1,743                | —         | 18                   | 353            | 306    | 453       | 23                | 90          | 57        | —                    | —                  | 12                       | 225   | 129              | —                                    | —                            | 2,556 |
| Nassau, NY . . . . .               | 3,074                           | 2,661                     | 3,073                | 237       | 35                   | 574            | 180    | 341       | 568               | 183         | 58        | 65                   | —                  | 98                       | 121   | 208              | —                                    | —                            | 3,671 |
| Sacramento, CA . . . . .           | 2,853                           | 2,724                     | 2,690                | 155       | —                    | 803            | 233    | 31        | 241               | 192         | 218       | 31                   | —                  | 168                      | 345   | 108              | 37                                   | 126                          | 2,292 |
| Allegheny, PA . . . . .            | 1,348                           | 1,260                     | 1,298                | 32        | 50                   | 312            | 352    | 30        | 39                | 64          | 30        | 60                   | —                  | —                        | 111   | 29               | —                                    | 50                           | 721   |
| Oakland, MI . . . . .              | 867                             | 856                       | 834                  | 8         | 11                   | 5              | 210    | 16        | 68                | 97          | 97        | 16                   | 36                 | 84                       | 128   | 12               | 117                                  | 27                           | 322   |
| Palm Beach, FL . . . . .           | 1,415                           | 1,384                     | 1,298                | —         | 22                   | 43             | 35     | —         | 179               | 77          | 114       | 62                   | 45                 | 140                      | 115   | 101              | 11                                   | —                            | 1,679 |
| Hennepin, MN . . . . .             | 1,700                           | 1,695                     | 1,650                | —         | 10                   | 404            | 259    | 394       | 70                | 91          | 54        | 1                    | 6                  | 53                       | 126   | 22               | 50                                   | —                            | 497   |
| Franklin, OH . . . . .             | 1,077                           | 1,049                     | 1,076                | —         | 7                    | 281            | 297    | —         | 35                | 69          | 42        | 22                   | —                  | 4                        | 119   | 122              | 1                                    | —                            | 1,778 |
| Hillsborough, FL . . . . .         | 1,400                           | 1,373                     | 1,255                | —         | 5                    | 57             | 22     | —         | 127               | 94          | 78        | 49                   | 33                 | 65                       | 146   | 112              | 145                                  | —                            | 2,221 |
| St Louis, MO . . . . .             | 606                             | 405                       | 583                  | —         | 10                   | 16             | 50     | —         | 62                | 21          | 43        | 25                   | —                  | 5                        | 73  | 24               | 2                                    | 20                           | 436   |
| Fairfax, VA . . . . .              | 3,860                           | 3,796                     | 3,415                | 1,732     | 68                   | 201            | 154    | —         | 155               | 32          | 34        | 106                  | —                  | 198                      | 109   | 170              | 209                                  | 236                          | 3,363 |
| Contra Costa, CA . . . . .         | 1,980                           | 1,930                     | 1,839                | 107       | 88                   | 336            | 176    | 392       | 83                | 99          | 75        | —                    | 3                  | 15                       | 146   | 41               | 1                                    | 141                          | 1,057 |
| Orange, FL . . . . .               | 1,497                           | 1,472                     | 1,435                | —         | 16                   | 29             | 18     | —         | 129               | 119         | 142       | 309                  | 11                 | 40                       | 138   | 169              | 63                                   | —                            | 3,336 |
| Erie, NY . . . . .                 | 1,610                           | 1,237                     | 1,539                | 87        | 5                    | 555            | 65     | 236       | 37                | 72          | 73        | 20                   | —                  | 27                       | 50  | 44               | 71                                   | —                            | 912   |
| Westchester, NY . . . . .          | 2,294                           | 2,008                     | 2,253                | 81        | —                    | 441            | 107    | 586       | 40                | 126         | 59        | 62                   | 1                  | 148                      | 98  | 51               | 41                                   | —                            | 1,396 |

— Represents or rounds to zero. <sup>1</sup> Includes expenditure categories not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Includes community development. <sup>3</sup> Includes water, electric, and transit.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "Federal, State and Local Governments, Government Finances, 2002–2003;" see also <http://www.census.gov/govs/estimate.html>.

**Table 450. Governmental Employment and Payrolls: 1982 to 2004**

[Employees in thousands (15,841 represents 15,841,000), payroll in millions of dollars (23,173 represents \$23,173,000,000). Data are for the month of October through 1995. Beginning with the 1997 survey, data are for the month of March. There was no survey between October 1995 and March 1997. Covers both full-time and part-time employees. Local government data are estimates subject to sampling variation; see Appendix III and source]

| Type of government              | 1982          | 1987          | 1992          | 1997          | 1999          | 2000          | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          |
|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>EMPLOYEES (1,000)</b>        |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| <b>Total</b>                    | <b>15,841</b> | <b>17,212</b> | <b>18,745</b> | <b>19,540</b> | <b>20,306</b> | <b>20,876</b> | <b>20,970</b> | <b>21,039</b> | <b>21,336</b> | <b>21,494</b> |
| Federal (civilian) <sup>1</sup> | 2,848         | 3,091         | 3,047         | 2,807         | 2,799         | 2,899         | 2,698         | 2,690         | 2,717         | 2,734         |
| State and local                 | 12,993        | 14,121        | 15,698        | 16,733        | 17,506        | 17,976        | 18,272        | 18,349        | 18,649        | 18,760        |
| Percent of total                | 82            | 82            | 84            | 86            | 86            | 86            | 87            | 87            | 87            | 87            |
| State                           | 3,744         | 4,116         | 4,595         | 4,733         | 4,818         | 4,877         | 4,985         | 5,072         | 5,042         | 5,041         |
| Local                           | 9,249         | 10,005        | 11,103        | 12,000        | 12,689        | 13,099        | 13,288        | 13,277        | 13,606        | 13,719        |
| Counties                        | 1,824         | 1,963         | 2,253         | 2,425         | (NA)          | (NA)          | (NA)          | 2,729         | (NA)          | (NA)          |
| Municipalities                  | 2,397         | 2,493         | 2,665         | 2,755         | (NA)          | (NA)          | (NA)          | 2,972         | (NA)          | (NA)          |
| School districts                | 4,194         | 4,627         | 5,134         | 5,675         | (NA)          | (NA)          | (NA)          | 6,367         | (NA)          | (NA)          |
| Townships                       | 356           | 393           | 424           | 455           | (NA)          | (NA)          | (NA)          | 488           | (NA)          | (NA)          |
| Special districts               | 478           | 529           | 627           | 691           | (NA)          | (NA)          | (NA)          | 721           | (NA)          | (NA)          |
| <b>PAYROLLS (mil. dol.)</b>     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| <b>Total</b>                    | <b>23,173</b> | <b>32,669</b> | <b>43,120</b> | <b>49,156</b> | <b>54,363</b> | <b>58,166</b> | <b>60,632</b> | <b>63,923</b> | <b>67,194</b> | <b>68,760</b> |
| Federal (civilian) <sup>1</sup> | 5,959         | 7,924         | 9,937         | 9,744         | 10,748        | 11,485        | 11,370        | 11,599        | 12,672        | 12,845        |
| State and local                 | 17,214        | 24,745        | 33,183        | 39,412        | 43,886        | 46,681        | 49,262        | 52,323        | 54,522        | 55,915        |
| Percent of total                | 74            | 76            | 77            | 80            | 81            | 80            | 81            | 82            | 81            | 81            |
| State                           | 5,022         | 7,263         | 9,828         | 11,413        | 12,565        | 13,279        | 14,136        | 14,838        | 15,116        | 15,478        |
| Local                           | 12,192        | 17,482        | 23,355        | 27,999        | 31,321        | 33,402        | 35,126        | 37,486        | 39,406        | 40,437        |
| Counties                        | 2,287         | 3,270         | 4,698         | 5,750         | (NA)          | (NA)          | (NA)          | 7,902         | (NA)          | (NA)          |
| Municipalities                  | 3,428         | 4,770         | 6,207         | 7,146         | (NA)          | (NA)          | (NA)          | 9,714         | (NA)          | (NA)          |
| School districts                | 5,442         | 7,961         | 10,394        | 12,579        | (NA)          | (NA)          | (NA)          | 16,720        | (NA)          | (NA)          |
| Townships                       | 370           | 522           | 685           | 869           | (NA)          | (NA)          | (NA)          | 1,124         | (NA)          | (NA)          |
| Special districts               | 665           | 959           | 1,370         | 1,654         | (NA)          | (NA)          | (NA)          | 2,026         | (NA)          | (NA)          |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Includes employees outside the United States.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "Federal, State, and Local Governments, Public Employment and Payroll Data;" see also <http://www.census.gov/govs/www/apes.html>; (accessed 21 June 2005).

**Table 451. All Governments—Employment and Payroll by Function: 2004**

[Employees in thousands (21,494 represents 21,494,000); payroll in millions of dollars (68,760 represents \$68,760,000,000). See headnote, Table 450]

| Function                        | Employees (1,000) |                                 |                 |              |               | Payrolls (mil. dol.) |                                 |                 |               |               |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                 | Total             | Federal (civilian) <sup>1</sup> | State and local |              |               | Total                | Federal (civilian) <sup>1</sup> | State and local |               |               |
|                                 |                   |                                 | Total           | State        | Local         |                      |                                 | Total           | State         | Local         |
| <b>Total</b>                    | <b>21,494</b>     | <b>2,734</b>                    | <b>18,760</b>   | <b>5,041</b> | <b>13,719</b> | <b>68,760</b>        | <b>12,845</b>                   | <b>55,915</b>   | <b>15,478</b> | <b>40,437</b> |
| National defense <sup>2</sup>   | 688               | 688                             | (X)             | (X)          | (X)           | 2,624                | 2,624                           | (X)             | (X)           | (X)           |
| Postal Service                  | 790               | 790                             | (X)             | (X)          | (X)           | 3,407                | 3,407                           | (X)             | (X)           | (X)           |
| Space research and technology   | 20                | 20                              | (X)             | (X)          | (X)           | 144                  | 144                             | (X)             | (X)           | (X)           |
| Elem. and secondary education   | 7,541             | (X)                             | 7,541           | 63           | 7,477         | 21,456               | —                               | 21,456          | 191           | 21,265        |
| Higher education                | 2,830             | (X)                             | 2,830           | 2,274        | 557           | 7,091                | (X)                             | 7,091           | 5,898         | 1,194         |
| Other education                 | 107               | 11                              | 95              | 95           | (X)           | 385                  | 63                              | 323             | 323           | (X)           |
| Health                          | 602               | 137                             | 465             | 180          | 285           | 2,206                | 729                             | 1,477           | 626           | 851           |
| Hospitals                       | 1,146             | 159                             | 987             | 424          | 564           | 3,891                | 695                             | 3,196           | 1,353         | 1,843         |
| Public welfare                  | 532               | 9                               | 523             | 229          | 294           | 1,653                | 56                              | 1,597           | 720           | 877           |
| Social insurance administration | 160               | 67                              | 93              | 93           | (X)           | 661                  | 346                             | 315             | 315           | (X)           |
| Police protection               | 1,120             | 160                             | 960             | 105          | 855           | 4,626                | 829                             | 3,797           | 441           | 3,356         |
| Fire protection                 | 431               | (X)                             | 431             | (X)          | 431           | 1,485                | (X)                             | 1,485           | (X)           | 1,485         |
| Correction                      | 749               | 35                              | 714             | 465          | 249           | 2,576                | 170                             | 2,405           | 1,554         | 851           |
| Streets & highways              | 567               | 3                               | 564             | 244          | 320           | 1,849                | 21                              | 1,828           | 851           | 976           |
| Air transportation              | 93                | 47                              | 46              | 3            | 43            | 629                  | 451                             | 178             | 15            | 163           |
| Water transport/terminals       | 18                | 5                               | 13              | 5            | 8             | 67                   | 14                              | 53              | 20            | 33            |
| Solid waste management          | 118               | (X)                             | 118             | 2            | 116           | 353                  | (X)                             | 353             | 8             | 344           |
| Sewerage                        | 136               | (X)                             | 136             | 2            | 134           | 471                  | (X)                             | 471             | 9             | 462           |
| Parks & recreation              | 409               | 25                              | 384             | 41           | 343           | 841                  | 111                             | 729             | 100           | 629           |
| Natural resources               | 400               | 192                             | 208             | 162          | 47            | 1,591                | 952                             | 639             | 509           | 130           |
| Housing & community development | 137               | 17                              | 120             | —            | 120           | 506                  | 98                              | 409             | —             | 409           |
| Water supply                    | 175               | —                               | 175             | 1            | 175           | 588                  | —                               | 588             | 3             | 585           |
| Electric power                  | 80                | —                               | 80              | 4            | 76            | 392                  | —                               | 392             | 23            | 369           |
| Gas supply                      | 11                | —                               | 11              | —            | 11            | 37                   | —                               | 37              | —             | 37            |
| Transit                         | 238               | (X)                             | 238             | 34           | 204           | 997                  | (X)                             | 997             | 160           | 837           |
| Libraries                       | 186               | 4                               | 182             | 1            | 181           | 372                  | 25                              | 347             | 2             | 345           |
| State liquor stores             | 9                 | (X)                             | 9               | 9            | (X)           | 19                   | (X)                             | 19              | 19            | (X)           |
| Financial administration        | 541               | 113                             | 428             | 173          | 255           | 1,981                | 606                             | 1,376           | 603           | 773           |
| Other government administration | 484               | 22                              | 462             | 58           | 403           | 1,144                | 129                             | 1,015           | 202           | 813           |
| Judicial and legal              | 497               | 61                              | 436             | 168          | 268           | 2,017                | 359                             | 1,658           | 704           | 954           |
| Other & unallocable             | 679               | 170                             | 510             | 208          | 302           | 2,703                | 1,016                           | 1,687           | 830           | 857           |

— Represents or rounds to zero. X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Includes employees outside the United States. <sup>2</sup> Includes international relations.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "Federal, State, and Local Governments, Public Employment and Payroll Data;" see also <http://www.census.gov/govs/www/apes.html>; (accessed 21 June 2005).

**Table 452. State and Local Government—Employer Costs per Hour Worked: 2005**

[In dollars. As of March. Based on a sample; see source for details. For additional data, see Table 635]

| Occupation and industry   | Total compensation | Wages and salaries | Benefit cost |             |                  |             |                        |                           |                    |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
|   |                    |                    | Total        | Paid leave  | Supplemental pay | Insurance   | Retirement and savings | Legally required benefits | Other <sup>1</sup> |
| <b>Total workers</b> . . . . .                                      | <b>35.50</b>       | <b>24.26</b>       | <b>11.24</b> | <b>2.68</b> | <b>0.31</b>      | <b>3.76</b> | <b>2.34</b>            | <b>2.10</b>               | <b>0.05</b>        |
| Occupational group:   |                    |                    |              |             |                  |             |                        |                           |                    |
| Management, professional, and related . . . . .                     | 43.18              | 30.85              | 12.33        | 2.89        | 0.19             | 4.11        | 2.67                   | 2.41                      | 0.06               |
| Professional and related . . . . .                                  | 42.88              | 30.98              | 11.91        | 2.57        | 0.19             | 4.07        | 2.61                   | 2.40                      | 0.06               |
| Teachers <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                                     | 47.87              | 35.55              | 12.33        | 2.43        | 0.11             | 4.16        | 3.01                   | 2.55                      | 0.07               |
| Primary, secondary, and special education school teachers . . . . . | 46.45              | 34.18              | 12.27        | 2.40        | 0.11             | 4.42        | 2.86                   | 2.40                      | 0.09               |
| Sales and office . . . . .  | 24.26              | 15.31              | 8.95         | 2.29        | 0.16             | 3.49        | 1.43                   | 1.54                      | 0.04               |
| Office and administrative support . . . . .                         | 24.24              | 15.30              | 8.95         | 2.28        | 0.16             | 3.49        | 1.44                   | 1.53                      | 0.04               |
| Service . . . . .   | 27.10              | 16.81              | 10.29        | 2.44        | 0.61             | 3.08        | 2.42                   | 1.69                      | 0.05               |
| Industry group:   |                    |                    |              |             |                  |             |                        |                           |                    |
| Education and health services . . . . .                             | 37.20              | 26.51              | 10.69        | 2.44        | 0.20             | 3.74        | 2.17                   | 2.09                      | 0.05               |
| Educational services . . . . .                                      | 37.84              | 27.18              | 10.66        | 2.33        | 0.13             | 3.81        | 2.26                   | 2.08                      | 0.05               |
| Elementary and secondary schools . . . . .                          | 37.07              | 26.65              | 10.43        | 2.09        | 0.11             | 3.98        | 2.17                   | 2.00                      | 0.06               |
| Junior colleges, colleges, and universities . . . . .               | 40.54              | 29.06              | 11.47        | 3.07        | 0.17             | 3.34        | 2.57                   | 2.32                      | ( <sup>3</sup> )   |
| Health care and social assistance . . . . .                         | 32.89              | 22.03              | 10.86        | 3.16        | 0.70             | 3.24        | 1.59                   | 2.12                      | 0.04               |
| Hospitals . . . . .   | 30.21              | 19.82              | 10.39        | 3.01        | 0.71             | 3.02        | 1.55                   | 2.03                      | 0.05               |
| Public administration . . . . .                                     | 33.02              | 20.85              | 12.18        | 3.09        | 0.47             | 3.79        | 2.73                   | 2.03                      | 0.06               |

<sup>1</sup> Includes severance pay and supplemental unemployment benefits. <sup>2</sup> Includes postsecondary teacher; primary, secondary, and special education teachers; and other teachers and instructors. <sup>3</sup> Cost per hour worked is \$0.01 or less.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *National Compensation Survey, Benefits, Archives, 2005 National Survey Compensation Publications List, Employer Costs for Employee Compensation News Release*, March 2005; <<http://www.bls.gov/ncs/ncspubs.htm>> (accessed 16 June 2006).

**Table 453. State and Local Government—Full-Time Employment and Salary by Sex and Race/Ethnic Group: 1980 to 2003**

[ (2,350 represents 2,350,000). As of June 30. Excludes school systems and educational institutions. Based on reports from state governments (42 in 1980; 42 in 1980; 47 in 1983; 49 in 1981 and 1984 through 1987; and 50 in 1989 through 1991) and a sample of county, municipal, township, and special district jurisdictions employing 15 or more non-elected, nonappointed full-time employees. Beginning 1993, only for state and local governments with 100 or more employees. For definition of median, see Guide to Tabular Presentation]

| Year and occupation                | Employment (1,000) |              |                    |                    |                    |                       | Median annual salary (\$1,000) |             |                    |                    |                    |                       |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
|                                    | Male               | Female       | White <sup>1</sup> | Minority           |                    |                       | Male                           | Female      | White <sup>1</sup> | Minority           |                    |                       |
|                                    |                    |              |                    | Total <sup>2</sup> | Black <sup>1</sup> | Hispanic <sup>3</sup> |                                |             |                    | Total <sup>2</sup> | Black <sup>1</sup> | Hispanic <sup>3</sup> |
| 1980 . . . . .                     | 2,350              | 1,637        | 3,146              | 842                | 619                | 163                   | 15.2                           | 11.4        | 13.8               | 11.8               | 11.5               | 12.3                  |
| 1981 . . . . .                     | 2,740              | 1,925        | 3,591              | 1,074              | 780                | 205                   | 17.7                           | 13.1        | 16.1               | 13.5               | 13.3               | 14.7                  |
| 1983 . . . . .                     | 2,674              | 1,818        | 3,423              | 1,069              | 768                | 219                   | 20.1                           | 15.3        | 18.5               | 15.9               | 15.6               | 17.3                  |
| 1984 . . . . .                     | 2,700              | 1,880        | 3,458              | 1,121              | 799                | 233                   | 21.4                           | 16.2        | 19.6               | 17.4               | 16.5               | 18.4                  |
| 1985 . . . . .                     | 2,789              | 1,952        | 3,563              | 1,179              | 835                | 248                   | 22.3                           | 17.3        | 20.6               | 18.4               | 17.5               | 19.2                  |
| 1986 . . . . .                     | 2,797              | 1,982        | 3,549              | 1,230              | 865                | 259                   | 23.4                           | 18.1        | 21.5               | 19.6               | 18.7               | 20.2                  |
| 1987 . . . . .                     | 2,818              | 2,031        | 3,600              | 1,249              | 872                | 268                   | 24.2                           | 18.9        | 22.4               | 20.9               | 19.3               | 21.1                  |
| 1989 . . . . .                     | 3,030              | 2,227        | 3,863              | 1,394              | 961                | 308                   | 26.1                           | 20.6        | 24.1               | 22.1               | 20.7               | 22.7                  |
| 1990 . . . . .                     | 3,071              | 2,302        | 3,918              | 1,456              | 994                | 327                   | 27.3                           | 21.8        | 25.2               | 23.3               | 22.0               | 23.8                  |
| 1991 . . . . .                     | 3,110              | 2,349        | 3,965              | 1,494              | 1,011              | 340                   | 28.4                           | 22.7        | 26.4               | 23.8               | 22.7               | 24.5                  |
| 1993 . . . . .                     | 2,820              | 2,204        | 3,588              | 1,436              | 948                | 341                   | 30.6                           | 24.3        | 28.5               | 25.9               | 24.2               | 26.8                  |
| 1995 . . . . .                     | 2,960              | 2,355        | 3,781              | 1,534              | 993                | 379                   | 33.5                           | 27.0        | 31.4               | 26.3               | 26.8               | 28.6                  |
| 1997 . . . . .                     | 2,898              | 2,307        | 3,676              | 1,529              | 973                | 392                   | 34.6                           | 27.9        | 32.2               | 30.2               | 27.4               | 29.5                  |
| 1999 . . . . .                     | 2,939              | 2,393        | 3,723              | 1,609              | 1,012              | 417                   | 37.0                           | 29.9        | 34.8               | 31.1               | 29.6               | 31.2                  |
| 2001 . . . . .                     | 3,080              | 2,554        | 3,888              | 1,746              | 1,077              | 471                   | 39.8                           | 32.1        | 37.5               | 34.0               | 31.5               | 33.8                  |
| <b>2003, total</b> . . . . .       | <b>3,134</b>       | <b>2,610</b> | <b>3,919</b>       | <b>1,826</b>       | <b>1,097</b>       | <b>508</b>            | <b>42.2</b>                    | <b>34.7</b> | <b>40.0</b>        | <b>35.9</b>        | <b>33.6</b>        | <b>36.6</b>           |
| Officials/administrators . . . . . | 215                | 126          | 275                | 65                 | 39                 | 17                    | 66.4                           | 59.2        | 64.0               | 63.0               | 61.5               | 62.8                  |
| Professionals . . . . .            | 654                | 819          | 1,064              | 409                | 228                | 96                    | 52.2                           | 44.9        | 48.6               | 46.6               | 43.1               | 45.6                  |
| Technicians . . . . .              | 273                | 204          | 340                | 138                | 75                 | 40                    | 42.2                           | 34.6        | 39.6               | 36.3               | 34.5               | 37.8                  |
| Protective service . . . . .       | 923                | 209          | 795                | 337                | 205                | 107                   | 43.0                           | 35.5        | 42.2               | 40.1               | 37.3               | 44.0                  |
| Paraprofessionals . . . . .        | 109                | 301          | 238                | 172                | 119                | 39                    | 31.0                           | 28.0        | 29.8               | 27.2               | 25.7               | 29.8                  |
| Admin. support . . . . .           | 122                | 795          | 593                | 325                | 188                | 102                   | 31.1                           | 29.2        | 29.4               | 29.5               | 28.8               | 29.5                  |
| Skilled craft . . . . .            | 401                | 23           | 308                | 116                | 67                 | 37                    | 38.6                           | 32.9        | 38.4               | 38.0               | 36.2               | 38.2                  |
| Service/maintenance . . . . .      | 437                | 133          | 306                | 264                | 177                | 71                    | 31.4                           | 24.2        | 30.4               | 29.3               | 28.3               | 29.9                  |

<sup>1</sup> Non-Hispanic. <sup>2</sup> Includes other minority groups not shown separately. <sup>3</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be any race.

Source: U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, 1980-1991, *State and Local Government Information Report*, annual; beginning 1993, biennial.

**Table 454. State and Local Government Full-Time Equivalent Employment, by Selected Function and State: 2004**

[In thousands (1,672.8 represents 1,672,800). For March. Local government amounts are estimates subject to sampling variation; see Appendix III and source; see headnote, Table 455]

| State                          | Education          |                |                   |                |                  |              | Public welfare |              | Health       |              | Hospitals    |              |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                | Total <sup>1</sup> |                | Elem. & secondary |                | Higher education |              |                |              |              |              |              |              |
|                                | State              | Local          | State             | Local          | State            | Local        | State          | Local        | State        | Local        | State        | Local        |
| <b>United States . . .</b>     | <b>1,672.8</b>     | <b>6,739.2</b> | <b>50.6</b>       | <b>6,422.9</b> | <b>1,532.6</b>   | <b>316.4</b> | <b>225.6</b>   | <b>272.5</b> | <b>174.3</b> | <b>249.9</b> | <b>399.2</b> | <b>513.3</b> |
| Alabama . . . . .              | 40.7               | 96.7           | -                 | 96.7           | 38.0             | -            | 4.3            | 1.3          | 5.3          | 4.8          | 11.4         | 23.5         |
| Alaska . . . . .               | 8.4                | 16.6           | 3.2               | 16.5           | 4.8              | 0.1          | 1.8            | 0.2          | 0.7          | 0.4          | 0.3          | 0.7          |
| Arizona . . . . .              | 28.8               | 117.5          | -                 | 105.8          | 25.9             | 11.7         | 5.3            | 2.1          | 2.4          | 2.5          | 0.7          | 3.7          |
| Arkansas . . . . .             | 22.2               | 64.9           | -                 | 64.9           | 20.9             | -            | 3.7            | 0.1          | 4.6          | 0.3          | 4.3          | 1.5          |
| California . . . . .           | 150.5              | 733.5          | -                 | 663.8          | 146.0            | 69.7         | 3.7            | 64.3         | 11.8         | 42.7         | 39.0         | 62.0         |
| Colorado . . . . .             | 38.3               | 96.8           | -                 | 95.6           | 37.0             | 1.3          | 1.9            | 5.8          | 1.1          | 3.4          | 3.5          | 8.9          |
| Connecticut . . . . .          | 18.0               | 85.5           | -                 | 85.5           | 15.7             | -            | 4.3            | 1.8          | 1.8          | 1.6          | 10.6         | -            |
| Delaware . . . . .             | 7.6                | 17.2           | -                 | 17.2           | 7.3              | -            | 1.5            | 0.0          | 1.9          | 0.3          | 1.8          | -            |
| District of Columbia . . . . . | -                  | 11.9           | (X)               | 11.1           | (X)              | 0.8          | (X)            | 1.5          | (X)          | 2.0          | (X)          | 1.7          |
| Florida . . . . .              | 57.5               | 326.8          | -                 | 301.1          | 54.1             | 25.7         | 11.7           | 6.2          | 20.1         | 5.5          | 4.8          | 43.3         |
| Georgia . . . . .              | 50.8               | 232.0          | -                 | 231.6          | 47.8             | 0.4          | 8.8            | 1.2          | 4.4          | 11.6         | 8.2          | 22.4         |
| Hawaii . . . . .               | 35.3               | -              | 26.6              | -              | 8.5              | -            | 1.0            | 0.1          | 2.5          | 0.2          | 4.0          | -            |
| Idaho . . . . .                | 9.3                | 32.9           | -                 | 31.5           | 8.7              | 1.5          | 1.8            | 0.1          | 1.1          | 1.0          | 0.9          | 5.7          |
| Illinois . . . . .             | 58.1               | 291.1          | -                 | 268.0          | 55.7             | 23.1         | 10.5           | 6.4          | 2.8          | 7.1          | 12.0         | 12.2         |
| Indiana . . . . .              | 54.0               | 134.5          | -                 | 134.5          | 52.8             | -            | 5.5            | 1.2          | 1.8          | 3.6          | 4.2          | 24.3         |
| Iowa . . . . .                 | 27.3               | 80.8           | -                 | 74.6           | 26.1             | 6.1          | 2.8            | 1.9          | 0.4          | 2.8          | 6.8          | 10.1         |
| Kansas . . . . .               | 19.8               | 85.3           | -                 | 77.6           | 19.2             | 7.7          | 2.7            | 0.8          | 1.0          | 2.9          | 2.3          | 7.6          |
| Kentucky . . . . .             | 34.0               | 106.1          | -                 | 106.1          | 31.1             | -            | 6.9            | 0.6          | 2.1          | 5.8          | 5.6          | 4.4          |
| Louisiana . . . . .            | 33.2               | 109.3          | -                 | 109.3          | 29.8             | -            | 5.0            | 0.5          | 4.0          | 1.6          | 17.1         | 16.2         |
| Maine . . . . .                | 7.6                | 37.9           | -                 | 37.9           | 7.3              | -            | 2.0            | 0.4          | 1.3          | 0.3          | 0.7          | 0.7          |
| Maryland . . . . .             | 28.4               | 121.9          | -                 | 111.7          | 26.4             | 10.2         | 6.8            | 3.3          | 6.8          | 4.3          | 5.2          | -            |
| Massachusetts . . . . .        | 26.7               | 151.7          | 0.1               | 151.7          | 25.5             | 0.1          | 6.6            | 2.5          | 7.3          | 2.7          | 6.8          | -            |
| Michigan . . . . .             | 66.9               | 241.5          | 0.9               | 228.6          | 64.6             | 12.9         | 10.5           | 2.4          | 1.5          | 11.9         | 11.5         | 8.8          |
| Minnesota . . . . .            | 37.6               | 119.3          | -                 | 119.3          | 33.5             | -            | 2.7            | 11.5         | 2.3          | 3.6          | 4.7          | 9.0          |
| Mississippi . . . . .          | 20.4               | 80.4           | -                 | 73.8           | 18.8             | 6.6          | 2.8            | 0.4          | 3.0          | 0.2          | 12.2         | 17.3         |
| Missouri . . . . .             | 30.6               | 133.1          | -                 | 127.2          | 28.4             | 5.8          | 7.8            | 2.6          | 3.3          | 4.3          | 12.3         | 10.5         |
| Montana . . . . .              | 7.0                | 23.1           | -                 | 22.7           | 6.6              | 0.3          | 1.5            | 0.5          | 0.8          | 0.9          | 0.6          | 0.6          |
| Nebraska . . . . .             | 12.8               | 46.5           | -                 | 43.7           | 12.3             | 2.8          | 2.8            | 0.8          | 0.8          | 0.6          | 5.1          | 4.3          |
| Nevada . . . . .               | 8.9                | 36.6           | -                 | 36.6           | 8.8              | -            | 1.5            | 0.8          | 1.2          | 0.8          | 1.0          | 4.4          |
| New Hampshire . . . . .        | 7.5                | 33.2           | -                 | 33.2           | 7.1              | -            | 1.4            | 2.5          | 0.9          | 0.2          | 0.8          | -            |
| New Jersey . . . . .           | 53.7               | 212.7          | 19.1              | 201.7          | 31.4             | 11.1         | 6.6            | 10.8         | 3.3          | 4.4          | 17.2         | 1.9          |
| New Mexico . . . . .           | 18.7               | 49.2           | -                 | 45.7           | 17.7             | 3.5          | 1.6            | 0.9          | 2.3          | 0.4          | 9.9          | 0.8          |
| New York . . . . .             | 51.7               | 488.8          | -                 | 466.6          | 47.0             | 22.2         | 6.4            | 47.5         | 9.3          | 17.8         | 42.0         | 48.4         |
| North Carolina . . . . .       | 52.4               | 177.8          | -                 | 159.9          | 49.7             | 17.9         | 1.9            | 14.0         | 4.1          | 19.6         | 16.5         | 25.1         |
| North Dakota . . . . .         | 8.3                | 14.6           | -                 | 14.6           | 8.1              | -            | 0.5            | 0.9          | 1.3          | 0.6          | 1.0          | -            |
| Ohio . . . . .                 | 69.3               | 266.9          | -                 | 260.8          | 66.8             | 6.1          | 2.8            | 24.5         | 3.7          | 18.1         | 11.4         | 12.0         |
| Oklahoma . . . . .             | 27.9               | 84.8           | -                 | 84.2           | 26.0             | 0.6          | 5.7            | 0.3          | 5.7          | 1.4          | 2.4          | 9.4          |
| Oregon . . . . .               | 19.5               | 70.0           | -                 | 61.8           | 18.6             | 8.2          | 5.5            | 0.8          | 2.6          | 4.5          | 4.8          | 2.1          |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .         | 61.6               | 250.8          | -                 | 241.3          | 57.8             | 9.5          | 12.7           | 20.5         | 1.7          | 5.5          | 12.6         | -            |
| Rhode Island . . . . .         | 6.8                | 20.5           | 0.6               | 20.5           | 5.6              | -            | 1.5            | 0.1          | 1.3          | 0.1          | 1.2          | -            |
| South Carolina . . . . .       | 30.3               | 97.4           | -                 | 97.4           | 27.6             | -            | 4.4            | 0.3          | 6.8          | 2.4          | 8.0          | 18.6         |
| South Dakota . . . . .         | 5.2                | 20.3           | -                 | 19.9           | 4.8              | 0.4          | 1.0            | 0.2          | 0.6          | 0.3          | 0.9          | 0.5          |
| Tennessee . . . . .            | 36.5               | 125.8          | -                 | 125.8          | 34.5             | -            | 6.0            | 1.6          | 3.4          | 3.6          | 8.1          | 21.8         |
| Texas . . . . .                | 100.4              | 658.8          | -                 | 621.2          | 95.6             | 37.6         | 18.6           | 3.2          | 12.4         | 21.8         | 30.4         | 46.7         |
| Utah . . . . .                 | 24.3               | 48.4           | -                 | 48.4           | 23.3             | -            | 3.3            | 0.5          | 2.0          | 1.3          | 5.7          | 0.5          |
| Vermont . . . . .              | 5.2                | 19.1           | -                 | 19.1           | 4.6              | -            | 1.2            | 0.0          | 0.7          | 0.0          | 0.2          | -            |
| Virginia . . . . .             | 51.6               | 183.0          | -                 | 181.7          | 48.8             | 1.3          | 2.4            | 8.1          | 5.2          | 6.4          | 13.3         | 1.9          |
| Washington . . . . .           | 49.9               | 97.8           | -                 | 97.8           | 47.8             | -            | 8.7            | 1.3          | 5.4          | 4.1          | 8.9          | 12.2         |
| West Virginia . . . . .        | 12.4               | 40.7           | -                 | 40.7           | 11.0             | -            | 3.1            | 0.0          | 0.9          | 1.6          | 1.7          | 2.3          |
| Wisconsin . . . . .            | 35.1               | 129.2          | -                 | 119.7          | 34.0             | 9.4          | 1.3            | 13.1         | 1.7          | 5.8          | 3.8          | 0.9          |
| Wyoming . . . . .              | 3.5                | 18.4           | -                 | 16.5           | 3.3              | 1.9          | 0.8            | 0.0          | 0.7          | 0.4          | 0.8          | 4.7          |

See footnote at end of table.

**Table 454. State and Local Government Full-Time Equivalent Employment, by Selected Function and State: 2004—Con.**

[See headnote, page 300]

| State                          | Highways     |              | Police protection |              | Fire protection |              | Corrections  |              | Parks and recreation |              | Government administration |              |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|---------------------------|--------------|
|                                | State        | Local        | State             | Local        | State           | Local        | State        | Local        | State                | Local        | State                     | Local        |
| <b>United States . . .</b>     | <b>239.6</b> | <b>303.0</b> | <b>103.0</b>      | <b>789.5</b> | <b>(X)</b>      | <b>319.0</b> | <b>460.4</b> | <b>241.5</b> | <b>35.5</b>          | <b>227.3</b> | <b>384.5</b>              | <b>690.1</b> |
| Alabama . . . . .              | 4.3          | 7.2          | 1.2               | 11.5         | (X)             | 4.8          | 4.7          | 3.2          | 0.7                  | 3.5          | 6.2                       | 8.1          |
| Alaska . . . . .               | 3.0          | 0.6          | 0.5               | 1.2          | (X)             | 0.7          | 1.8          | 0.1          | 0.1                  | 0.5          | 2.8                       | 1.8          |
| Arizona . . . . .              | 2.9          | 5.3          | 2.0               | 16.4         | (X)             | 7.0          | 9.9          | 4.8          | 0.4                  | 5.8          | 5.7                       | 19.2         |
| Arkansas . . . . .             | 3.6          | 3.8          | 1.1               | 6.5          | (X)             | 2.5          | 4.5          | 1.8          | 0.8                  | 1.0          | 3.8                       | 5.8          |
| California . . . . .           | 20.8         | 21.8         | 13.5              | 85.7         | (X)             | 32.9         | 49.7         | 31.7         | 3.2                  | 35.2         | 29.6                      | 100.1        |
| Colorado . . . . .             | 3.1          | 6.1          | 1.2               | 12.2         | (X)             | 5.2          | 6.3          | 3.7          | 0.3                  | 6.3          | 6.1                       | 11.3         |
| Connecticut . . . . .          | 2.8          | 3.4          | 2.0               | 8.9          | (X)             | 4.5          | 7.5          | —            | 0.1                  | 2.3          | 7.7                       | 5.3          |
| Delaware . . . . .             | 1.6          | 0.6          | 0.9               | 1.5          | (X)             | 0.2          | 2.8          | —            | 0.2                  | 0.3          | 2.5                       | 1.3          |
| District of Columbia . . . . . | (X)          | 0.4          | (X)               | 4.4          | (X)             | 1.9          | (X)          | 1.1          | (X)                  | 1.0          | (X)                       | 3.4          |
| Florida . . . . .              | 7.8          | 15.3         | 4.3               | 57.6         | (X)             | 25.8         | 27.4         | 16.3         | 1.5                  | 20.0         | 27.5                      | 41.6         |
| Georgia . . . . .              | 5.8          | 8.0          | 2.2               | 23.3         | (X)             | 10.9         | 19.5         | 8.0          | 2.9                  | 6.7          | 8.0                       | 21.5         |
| Hawaii . . . . .               | 0.9          | 0.8          | —                 | 3.7          | (X)             | 1.8          | 2.4          | —            | 0.2                  | 2.0          | 3.6                       | 2.6          |
| Idaho . . . . .                | 1.8          | 1.6          | 0.5               | 3.3          | (X)             | 1.2          | 1.7          | 1.1          | 0.2                  | 0.8          | 2.2                       | 3.7          |
| Illinois . . . . .             | 7.7          | 12.4         | 3.7               | 42.4         | (X)             | 17.0         | 14.5         | 9.9          | 0.7                  | 15.9         | 10.3                      | 29.7         |
| Indiana . . . . .              | 4.3          | 6.3          | 1.9               | 15.4         | (X)             | 6.7          | 8.2          | 5.3          | 0.2                  | 3.6          | 4.5                       | 16.3         |
| Iowa . . . . .                 | 2.5          | 7.1          | 0.9               | 6.8          | (X)             | 1.9          | 3.2          | 1.3          | 0.1                  | 2.5          | 4.2                       | 6.6          |
| Kansas . . . . .               | 3.6          | 5.7          | 1.1               | 7.7          | (X)             | 3.1          | 3.6          | 2.5          | 0.5                  | 2.5          | 4.8                       | 7.3          |
| Kentucky . . . . .             | 5.1          | 3.2          | 2.2               | 8.1          | (X)             | 3.8          | 3.7          | 4.0          | 1.6                  | 1.5          | 9.3                       | 6.2          |
| Louisiana . . . . .            | 5.4          | 5.1          | 1.7               | 14.5         | (X)             | 4.8          | 7.8          | 5.6          | 1.2                  | 3.1          | 5.8                       | 12.5         |
| Maine . . . . .                | 2.5          | 1.6          | 0.6               | 2.5          | (X)             | 2.6          | 1.3          | 0.8          | 0.2                  | 0.8          | 2.5                       | 3.5          |
| Maryland . . . . .             | 4.7          | 4.7          | 2.5               | 14.1         | (X)             | 5.9          | 11.9         | 3.2          | 0.5                  | 5.9          | 9.7                       | 8.4          |
| Massachusetts . . . . .        | 3.8          | 6.5          | 5.6               | 17.6         | (X)             | 13.0         | 6.7          | 2.7          | 0.8                  | 2.0          | 15.0                      | 9.8          |
| Michigan . . . . .             | 2.8          | 9.9          | 2.7               | 21.9         | (X)             | 7.7          | 17.6         | 5.6          | 0.3                  | 5.1          | 8.0                       | 26.3         |
| Minnesota . . . . .            | 4.7          | 7.5          | 0.9               | 9.5          | (X)             | 2.3          | 3.8          | 4.9          | 0.6                  | 4.3          | 6.4                       | 12.9         |
| Mississippi . . . . .          | 3.3          | 4.8          | 1.2               | 7.5          | (X)             | 3.6          | 4.2          | 1.8          | 0.4                  | 1.1          | 2.3                       | 6.6          |
| Missouri . . . . .             | 6.5          | 7.2          | 2.2               | 16.3         | (X)             | 6.3          | 11.6         | 3.2          | 0.7                  | 4.1          | 7.7                       | 12.0         |
| Montana . . . . .              | 2.2          | 1.3          | 0.4               | 2.0          | (X)             | 0.6          | 1.1          | 0.6          | 0.1                  | 0.4          | 1.8                       | 2.5          |
| Nebraska . . . . .             | 2.2          | 3.5          | 0.8               | 4.0          | (X)             | 1.4          | 2.5          | 1.2          | 0.3                  | 1.1          | 1.5                       | 4.8          |
| Nevada . . . . .               | 1.7          | 1.3          | 0.8               | 6.1          | (X)             | 2.3          | 3.3          | 2.4          | 0.2                  | 3.2          | 2.9                       | 5.9          |
| New Hampshire . . . . .        | 1.9          | 1.7          | 0.4               | 3.2          | (X)             | 1.7          | 1.4          | 0.6          | 0.2                  | 0.4          | 2.1                       | 2.1          |
| New Jersey . . . . .           | 7.3          | 11.1         | 4.1               | 31.9         | (X)             | 7.9          | 10.1         | 6.7          | 2.2                  | 5.7          | 22.0                      | 21.5         |
| New Mexico . . . . .           | 2.3          | 1.8          | 0.6               | 5.2          | (X)             | 2.1          | 4.1          | 1.8          | 0.7                  | 1.8          | 4.8                       | 4.3          |
| New York . . . . .             | 12.4         | 28.0         | 6.3               | 79.5         | (X)             | 23.4         | 33.3         | 25.0         | 3.3                  | 10.8         | 40.3                      | 41.4         |
| North Carolina . . . . .       | 11.4         | 4.1          | 3.3               | 20.0         | (X)             | 6.8          | 19.3         | 4.3          | 1.0                  | 4.6          | 10.9                      | 12.9         |
| North Dakota . . . . .         | 1.0          | 1.2          | 0.2               | 1.2          | (X)             | 0.3          | 0.7          | 0.3          | 0.1                  | 0.8          | 1.4                       | 1.3          |
| Ohio . . . . .                 | 7.1          | 14.6         | 2.7               | 30.9         | (X)             | 17.5         | 16.1         | 8.6          | 0.6                  | 9.6          | 11.8                      | 35.2         |
| Oklahoma . . . . .             | 2.9          | 5.9          | 1.9               | 9.4          | (X)             | 4.3          | 5.5          | 1.0          | 0.9                  | 2.0          | 5.1                       | 7.0          |
| Oregon . . . . .               | 3.4          | 3.8          | 1.2               | 7.4          | (X)             | 3.6          | 4.7          | 3.7          | 0.4                  | 2.7          | 8.4                       | 7.2          |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .         | 13.7         | 10.5         | 6.0               | 25.2         | (X)             | 6.5          | 17.3         | 12.2         | 1.5                  | 3.3          | 13.9                      | 30.9         |
| Rhode Island . . . . .         | 0.8          | 0.7          | 0.3               | 2.7          | (X)             | 2.1          | 1.7          | —            | 0.1                  | 0.5          | 2.8                       | 1.2          |
| South Carolina . . . . .       | 4.8          | 2.7          | 3.0               | 10.7         | (X)             | 4.6          | 7.6          | 2.7          | 0.6                  | 3.0          | 3.4                       | 9.0          |
| South Dakota . . . . .         | 1.0          | 1.6          | 0.3               | 1.5          | (X)             | 0.4          | 0.8          | 0.5          | 0.1                  | 0.5          | 1.3                       | 2.0          |
| Tennessee . . . . .            | 4.5          | 7.0          | 2.0               | 16.2         | (X)             | 7.0          | 7.0          | 6.0          | 1.1                  | 3.5          | 5.6                       | 12.7         |
| Texas . . . . .                | 15.1         | 20.3         | 4.0               | 58.0         | (X)             | 23.4         | 46.9         | 23.3         | 1.1                  | 15.4         | 16.7                      | 46.1         |
| Utah . . . . .                 | 1.7          | 1.7          | 0.8               | 4.7          | (X)             | 2.1          | 3.2          | 1.8          | 0.3                  | 2.4          | 3.5                       | 5.0          |
| Vermont . . . . .              | 1.1          | 1.1          | 0.4               | 0.8          | (X)             | 0.4          | 1.1          | —            | 0.1                  | 0.2          | 1.8                       | 1.3          |
| Virginia . . . . .             | 10.0         | 3.4          | 2.9               | 17.3         | (X)             | 8.2          | 14.0         | 7.0          | 0.8                  | 7.3          | 8.8                       | 17.0         |
| Washington . . . . .           | 6.9          | 7.2          | 2.2               | 12.0         | (X)             | 8.3          | 9.1          | 4.5          | 0.6                  | 5.9          | 6.0                       | 16.8         |
| West Virginia . . . . .        | 5.4          | 1.1          | 1.0               | 2.7          | (X)             | 1.0          | 3.0          | 0.2          | 0.6                  | 0.7          | 4.2                       | 3.8          |
| Wisconsin . . . . .            | 1.8          | 9.7          | 0.9               | 14.9         | (X)             | 4.7          | 9.4          | 3.9          | 0.2                  | 3.3          | 6.1                       | 12.8         |
| Wyoming . . . . .              | 1.8          | 0.7          | 0.3               | 1.6          | (X)             | 0.4          | 0.9          | 0.6          | 0.1                  | 0.7          | 1.2                       | 1.6          |

— Represents or rounds to zero. X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Includes other categories not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau; *Federal, State, and Local Governments; State and Local Government Public Employment and Payroll Data*, <<http://www.census.gov/govs/www/apessll.html>>; (accessed 21 June 2005).

**Table 455. State and Local Government Employment and Average Monthly Earnings by State: 1994 and 2004**

[3,917 represents 3,917,000. 1994, as of October; 2004, as of March. Full-time equivalent employment is a derived statistic that provides an estimate of a government's total full-time employment by converting part-time employees to a full-time amount]

| State                          | Full-time equivalent employment (1,000) |              |                    |               | Full-time equivalent employment per 10,000 population <sup>2</sup> |            |                    |            | Average monthly earnings <sup>3</sup> (dol.) |              |                    |              |
|--------------------------------|---|--------------|--------------------|---------------|--|------------|--------------------|------------|--|--------------|--------------------|--------------|
|                                | State                                   |              | Local <sup>1</sup> |               | State  |            | Local <sup>1</sup> |            | State  |              | Local <sup>1</sup> |              |
|                                | 1994                                    | 2004         | 1994               | 2004          | 1994   | 2004       | 1994               | 2004       | 1994   | 2004         | 1994               | 2004         |
| <b>United States . . .</b>     | <b>3,917</b>                            | <b>4,188</b> | <b>9,996</b>       | <b>11,601</b> | <b>149</b>   | <b>143</b> | <b>380</b>         | <b>395</b> | <b>2,776</b>                                 | <b>3,845</b> | <b>2,691</b>       | <b>3,604</b> |
| Alabama . . . . .              | 84                                      | 86           | 160                | 185           | 198  | 189        | 376                | 408        | 2,422  | 3,472        | 1,977              | 2,751        |
| Alaska . . . . .               | 23                                      | 25           | 25                 | 26            | 380  | 376        | 409                | 400        | 3,672  | 4,149        | 4,002              | 4,108        |
| Arizona . . . . .              | 57                                      | 66           | 156                | 205           | 134  | 115        | 368                | 356        | 2,561  | 3,446        | 2,642              | 3,515        |
| Arkansas . . . . .             | 49                                      | 54           | 87                 | 98            | 196  | 196        | 347                | 356        | 2,482  | 3,130        | 1,798              | 2,484        |
| California . . . . .           | 327                                     | 393          | 1,120              | 1,383         | 104  | 110        | 356                | 385        | 3,534  | 5,096        | 3,446              | 4,803        |
| Colorado . . . . .             | 54                                      | 66           | 141                | 183           | 145  | 143        | 378                | 397        | 3,224  | 4,447        | 2,539              | 3,629        |
| Connecticut . . . . .          | 63                                      | 59           | 108                | 123           | 191  | 167        | 325                | 351        | 3,306  | 4,765        | 3,492              | 4,276        |
| Delaware . . . . .             | 21                                      | 24           | 18                 | 24            | 287  | 292        | 246                | 285        | 2,576  | 3,693        | 2,886              | 3,617        |
| District of Columbia . . . . . | (X)                                     | (X)          | 51                 | 45            | (X)  | (X)        | 858                | 806        | (X)  | (X)          | 3,549              | 4,732        |
| Florida . . . . .              | 171                                     | 183          | 527                | 641           | 120  | 105        | 370                | 368        | 2,277  | 3,397        | 2,420              | 3,364        |
| Georgia . . . . .              | 114                                     | 122          | 314                | 379           | 160  | 138        | 439                | 429        | 2,318  | 3,333        | 2,126              | 2,961        |
| Hawaii . . . . .               | 53                                      | 57           | 14                 | 14            | 447  | 448        | 121                | 114        | 2,598  | 3,437        | 2,962              | 3,819        |
| Idaho . . . . .                | 21                                      | 23           | 45                 | 55            | 184  | 167        | 391                | 396        | 2,393  | 3,368        | 2,091              | 2,863        |
| Illinois . . . . .             | 134                                     | 134          | 442                | 502           | 112  | 105        | 371                | 395        | 2,924  | 4,093        | 2,893              | 3,788        |
| Indiana . . . . .              | 90                                      | 90           | 210                | 239           | 156  | 145        | 363                | 383        | 2,781  | 3,355        | 2,316              | 3,099        |
| Iowa . . . . .                 | 50                                      | 53           | 113                | 131           | 177  | 180        | 398                | 444        | 2,994  | 4,383        | 2,300              | 2,950        |
| Kansas . . . . .               | 48                                      | 44           | 120                | 136           | 185  | 160        | 467                | 496        | 2,317  | 3,490        | 2,272              | 2,885        |
| Kentucky . . . . .             | 73                                      | 79           | 128                | 158           | 190  | 192        | 332                | 380        | 2,368  | 3,401        | 2,118              | 2,732        |
| Louisiana . . . . .            | 92                                      | 91           | 166                | 192           | 211  | 201        | 382                | 425        | 2,282  | 3,288        | 1,831              | 2,538        |
| Maine . . . . .                | 21                                      | 22           | 46                 | 55            | 172  | 165        | 367                | 420        | 2,567  | 3,558        | 2,281              | 2,823        |
| Maryland . . . . .             | 80                                      | 91           | 170                | 192           | 160  | 163        | 339                | 345        | 2,792  | 3,893        | 3,091              | 4,063        |
| Massachusetts . . . . .        | 82                                      | 88           | 215                | 235           | 135  | 137        | 352                | 366        | 3,006  | 4,310        | 2,933              | 4,020        |
| Michigan . . . . .             | 132                                     | 133          | 329                | 371           | 138  | 131        | 342                | 367        | 3,163  | 4,282        | 3,170              | 3,874        |
| Minnesota . . . . .            | 71                                      | 75           | 191                | 201           | 153  | 146        | 415                | 393        | 3,213  | 4,486        | 2,813              | 3,700        |
| Mississippi . . . . .          | 49                                      | 57           | 119                | 131           | 181  | 196        | 442                | 453        | 2,257  | 3,012        | 1,726              | 2,471        |
| Missouri . . . . .             | 80                                      | 91           | 185                | 220           | 150  | 158        | 348                | 383        | 2,203  | 2,955        | 2,227              | 2,918        |
| Montana . . . . .              | 17                                      | 19           | 38                 | 36            | 195  | 200        | 440                | 385        | 2,413  | 3,212        | 2,266              | 2,719        |
| Nebraska . . . . .             | 29                                      | 34           | 76                 | 81            | 179  | 193        | 462                | 464        | 2,255  | 3,053        | 2,362              | 3,196        |
| Nevada . . . . .               | 19                                      | 25           | 49                 | 71            | 129  | 108        | 329                | 304        | 2,797  | 3,837        | 2,970              | 4,144        |
| New Hampshire . . . . .        | 17                                      | 20           | 38                 | 49            | 150  | 154        | 329                | 373        | 2,623  | 3,498        | 2,568              | 3,176        |
| New Jersey . . . . .           | 108                                     | 149          | 322                | 346           | 135  | 172        | 401                | 398        | 3,546  | 4,665        | 3,336              | 4,527        |
| New Mexico . . . . .           | 42                                      | 49           | 66                 | 75            | 247  | 259        | 393                | 396        | 2,291  | 3,011        | 1,969              | 2,716        |
| New York . . . . .             | 273                                     | 246          | 878                | 938           | 148  | 128        | 476                | 488        | 3,347  | 4,497        | 3,368              | 4,451        |
| North Carolina . . . . .       | 112                                     | 132          | 278                | 322           | 156  | 155        | 386                | 377        | 2,482  | 3,306        | 2,278              | 3,082        |
| North Dakota . . . . .         | 16                                      | 18           | 22                 | 23            | 251  | 280        | 343                | 365        | 2,385  | 3,149        | 2,399              | 3,246        |
| Ohio . . . . .                 | 141                                     | 136          | 421                | 487           | 126  | 119        | 378                | 425        | 2,866  | 3,890        | 2,646              | 3,456        |
| Oklahoma . . . . .             | 68                                      | 64           | 127                | 137           | 207  | 182        | 387                | 388        | 1,931  | 3,121        | 2,069              | 2,518        |
| Oregon . . . . .               | 51                                      | 57           | 109                | 122           | 163  | 160        | 350                | 340        | 2,780  | 3,664        | 2,772              | 3,671        |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .         | 150                                     | 161          | 371                | 409           | 124  | 130        | 305                | 330        | 2,927  | 3,887        | 2,786              | 3,751        |
| Rhode Island . . . . .         | 19                                      | 20           | 29                 | 30            | 185  | 186        | 285                | 281        | 3,111  | 4,213        | 3,089              | 4,192        |
| South Carolina . . . . .       | 76                                      | 76           | 132                | 167           | 206  | 180        | 355                | 399        | 2,186  | 3,081        | 2,080              | 2,854        |
| South Dakota . . . . .         | 14                                      | 13           | 27                 | 30            | 195  | 171        | 374                | 394        | 2,307  | 3,210        | 1,963              | 2,696        |
| Tennessee . . . . .            | 80                                      | 82           | 185                | 236           | 152  | 139        | 353                | 399        | 2,435  | 3,106        | 2,137              | 2,896        |
| Texas . . . . .                | 263                                     | 268          | 829                | 1,003         | 141  | 119        | 447                | 446        | 2,492  | 3,474        | 2,150              | 2,965        |
| Utah . . . . .                 | 41                                      | 49           | 61                 | 79            | 209  | 205        | 309                | 329        | 2,481  | 3,434        | 2,315              | 3,119        |
| Vermont . . . . .              | 13                                      | 14           | 21                 | 24            | 215  | 224        | 367                | 390        | 2,357  | 3,701        | 2,488              | 2,990        |
| Virginia . . . . .             | 119                                     | 119          | 250                | 292           | 181  | 160        | 379                | 391        | 2,448  | 3,515        | 2,406              | 3,255        |
| Washington . . . . .           | 96                                      | 113          | 183                | 210           | 179  | 182        | 340                | 339        | 3,007  | 3,969        | 3,198              | 4,405        |
| West Virginia . . . . .        | 34                                      | 38           | 59                 | 61            | 186  | 207        | 324                | 334        | 2,163  | 2,993        | 2,166              | 2,763        |
| Wisconsin . . . . .            | 69                                      | 70           | 199                | 217           | 134  | 127        | 388                | 395        | 3,066  | 4,239        | 2,855              | 3,576        |
| Wyoming . . . . .              | 11                                      | 12           | 27                 | 31            | 232  | 238        | 556                | 621        | 2,154  | 3,204        | 2,286              | 3,094        |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Estimates subject to sampling variation; see Appendix III and source. <sup>2</sup> Based on estimated resident population as of July 1. <sup>3</sup> For full-time employees.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau; *Federal, State, and Local Governments; Public Employment and Payroll; State and Local Government Employment and Payroll Data*; <<http://www.census.gov/govs/www/apesstl.html>>; (accessed 21 June 2005).

**Table 456. City Government Employment and Payroll—Largest Cities: 1994 and 2004**

[In thousands, (433.9 represents 433,900). For 1994 as of October; 2004 as of March. See footnote 3, Table 446, for those areas representing city-county consolidated governments. See headline, page 302 for full-time equivalent employment definition]

| Cities ranked by<br>2004 population <sup>1</sup> | Total employment<br>(1,000) |       | Full-time equivalent employment |       |                          |      | Payroll<br>(mil. dol.) |         | Average monthly earnings<br>for full-time employees<br>(dol.) |       |
|--|-----------------------------|-------|---------------------------------|-------|--------------------------|------|------------------------|---------|---|-------|
|  | 1994                        | 2004  | Total<br>(1,000)                |       | Per 10,000<br>population |      | 1994                   | 2004    | 1994  | 2004  |
|  |                             |       | 1994                            | 2004  | 1994                     | 2004 |                        |         |   |       |
| New York, NY <sup>2, 3</sup>                     | 433.9                       | 438.6 | 398.4                           | 407.4 | 545                      | 504  | 1,294.2                | 1,889.5 | 3,364   | 4,770 |
| Los Angeles, CA                                  | 50.3                        | 52.2  | 49.7                            | 50.7  | 142                      | 133  | 191.1                  | 284.7   | 3,860   | 5,639 |
| Chicago, IL                                      | 40.9                        | 40.1  | 40.9                            | 40.1  | 148                      | 139  | 148.3                  | 164.7   | 3,629   | 4,110 |
| Houston, TX                                      | 23.2                        | 22.3  | 19.9                            | 22.1  | 118                      | 110  | 54.9                   | 71.6    | 2,405   | 3,255 |
| Philadelphia, PA                                 | 29.8                        | 30.5  | 29.1                            | 29.5  | 187                      | 198  | 88.4                   | 123.4   | 3,070   | 4,191 |
| Phoenix, AZ                                      | 12.1                        | 13.9  | 11.6                            | 13.6  | 114                      | 90   | 36.0                   | 63.1    | 3,220   | 4,703 |
| San Diego, CA                                    | 11.2                        | 12.2  | 10.5                            | 11.4  | 92                       | 134  | 32.7                   | 56.0    | 3,212   | 5,084 |
| San Antonio, TX                                  | 13.2                        | 17.2  | 12.9                            | 16.3  | 134                      | 136  | 32.7                   | 58.6    | 2,558   | 3,691 |
| Dallas, TX                                       | 14.1                        | 15.4  | 14.0                            | 14.9  | 137                      | 123  | 36.8                   | 60.4    | 2,707   | 4,058 |
| San Jose, CA                                     | 6.3                         | 8.9   | 5.8                             | 8.2   | 72                       | 91   | 25.3                   | 47.8    | 4,594   | 6,046 |
| Detroit, MI                                      | 17.5                        | 38.4  | 16.9                            | 34.4  | 167                      | 372  | 47.6                   | 139.9   | 2,826   | 4,093 |
| Honolulu, HI                                     | 10.3                        | 9.7   | 9.6                             | 9.0   | 110                      | 101  | 28.7                   | 34.8    | 3,029   | 3,922 |
| Indianapolis, IN                                 | 12.7                        | 17.1  | 11.8                            | 15.9  | 158                      | 203  | 32.3                   | 50.2    | 2,438   | 3,140 |
| Jacksonville, FL                                 | 10.1                        | 10.8  | 9.7                             | 10.8  | 147                      | 141  | 29.2                   | 41.5    | 3,142   | 3,993 |
| San Francisco, CA                                | 24.8                        | 28.0  | 24.7                            | 28.0  | 340                      | 366  | 90.3                   | 175.2   | 3,670   | 6,260 |
| Columbus, OH                                     | 7.4                         | 8.4   | 7.1                             | 8.1   | 110                      | 112  | 23.1                   | 33.4    | 3,348   | 4,135 |
| Louisville, KY                                   | 4.4                         | 8.2   | 4.2                             | 7.6   | 153                      | 109  | 8.8                    | 24.6    | 2,170   | 3,272 |
| Austin, TX                                       | 12.8                        | 12.6  | 12.2                            | 12.0  | 248                      | 179  | 32.4                   | 45.5    | 2,768   | 3,810 |
| Memphis, TN <sup>2</sup>                         | 21.5                        | 28.8  | 20.3                            | 26.7  | 333                      | 411  | 51.2                   | 86.5    | 2,562   | 3,377 |
| Baltimore, MD <sup>2</sup>                       | 28.0                        | 28.4  | 27.6                            | 27.3  | 380                      | 427  | 77.3                   | 102.3   | 2,867   | 3,844 |
| Ft. Worth, TX                                    | 5.5                         | 5.9   | 5.2                             | 5.6   | 113                      | 99   | 12.0                   | 21.2    | 2,404   | 3,874 |
| Charlotte, NC                                    | 4.8                         | 5.9   | 4.7                             | 5.8   | 114                      | 99   | 12.3                   | 22.3    | 2,607   | 3,901 |
| El Paso, TX                                      | 5.8                         | 5.8   | 5.7                             | 5.7   | 105                      | 99   | 12.8                   | 16.5    | 2,260   | 2,923 |
| Milwaukee, WI                                    | 8.7                         | 8.0   | 8.4                             | 7.9   | 136                      | 134  | 22.6                   | 28.5    | 2,693   | 3,604 |
| Seattle, WA                                      | 11.4                        | 11.5  | 10.5                            | 10.6  | 202                      | 186  | 39.6                   | 54.7    | 3,923   | 5,374 |
| Boston, MA <sup>2</sup>                          | 21.6                        | 22.5  | 21.1                            | 20.9  | 382                      | 354  | 63.3                   | 92.4    | 3,021   | 4,503 |
| Denver, CO                                       | 15.4                        | 12.6  | 13.5                            | 11.9  | 279                      | 213  | 40.5                   | 52.5    | 3,021   | 4,421 |
| Washington, DC <sup>2, 3</sup>                   | 43.6                        | 35.9  | 42.2                            | 34.8  | 721                      | 610  | 142.3                  | 158.5   | 2,432   | 4,748 |
| Nashville, TN <sup>2</sup>                       | 20.5                        | 21.8  | 18.9                            | 20.8  | 382                      | 381  | 41.6                   | 75.1    | 2,232   | 3,670 |
| Las Vegas, NV                                    | 2.1                         | 3.0   | 2.0                             | 2.8   | 68                       | 55   | 7.0                    | 15.5    | 3,519   | 5,685 |
| Portland, OR                                     | 5.6                         | 6.2   | 5.0                             | 5.4   | 112                      | 100  | 18.4                   | 26.6    | 3,757   | 5,042 |
| Oklahoma City, OK                                | 3.5                         | 4.8   | 3.0                             | 4.4   | 110                      | 86   | 13.7                   | 19.3    | 3,355   | 4,521 |
| Tucson, AZ                                       | 3.5                         | 6.4   | 3.0                             | 5.9   | 121                      | 117  | 13.1                   | 22.9    | 2,730   | 4,059 |
| Albuquerque, NM                                  | 7.4                         | 6.5   | 6.0                             | 6.2   | 151                      | 134  | 13.3                   | 20.1    | 2,255   | 3,351 |
| Long Beach, CA                                   | 5.8                         | 6.3   | 5.5                             | 5.8   | 124                      | 123  | 20.5                   | 27.9    | 3,895   | 5,066 |
| New Orleans, LA                                  | 11.0                        | 9.5   | 10.5                            | 9.3   | 215                      | 195  | 19.4                   | 24.1    | 1,861   | 2,612 |
| Cleveland, OH                                    | 9.3                         | 8.7   | 8.7                             | 8.3   | 173                      | 176  | 25.0                   | 30.5    | 2,901   | 3,890 |
| Fresno, CA                                       | 2.7                         | 3.8   | 2.7                             | 3.7   | 72                       | 83   | 9.7                    | 16.0    | 3,551   | 4,595 |
| Sacramento, CA                                   | 4.3                         | 4.7   | 4.0                             | 4.2   | 103                      | 95   | 13.6                   | 21.5    | 3,609   | 5,414 |
| Kansas City, MO                                  | 6.8                         | 6.4   | 6.5                             | 6.4   | 151                      | 144  | 17.3                   | 24.2    | 2,685   | 3,820 |
| Virginia Beach, VA <sup>2</sup>                  | 16.1                        | 23.7  | 14.9                            | 19.1  | 357                      | 439  | 35.1                   | 54.2    | 2,400   | 3,031 |
| Mesa, AZ   | 2.6                         | 3.9   | 2.6                             | 3.7   | 87                       | 87   | 8.3                    | 17.4    | 3,200   | 4,787 |
| Atlanta, GA                                      | 8.2                         | 7.5   | 7.9                             | 7.4   | 200                      | 173  | 20.0                   | 25.9    | 2,552   | 3,525 |
| Baton Rouge, LA                                  | 7.1                         | 7.2   | 6.0                             | 6.4   | 268                      | 154  | 14.2                   | 18.3    | 2,459   | 2,988 |
| Omaha, NE  | 3.1                         | 3.1   | 2.9                             | 2.7   | 85                       | 68   | 8.9                    | 11.7    | 3,286   | 4,385 |
| Oakland, CA                                      | 5.0                         | 5.3   | 4.6                             | 5.3   | 124                      | 132  | 18.2                   | 37.6    | 4,357   | 7,078 |
| Tulsa, OK  | 4.5                         | 4.2   | 4.3                             | 4.1   | 114                      | 105  | 11.3                   | 14.0    | 2,732   | 3,418 |
| Miami, FL  | 3.9                         | 4.3   | 3.8                             | 4.2   | 103                      | 112  | 13.4                   | 20.4    | 3,633   | 5,159 |
| Minneapolis, MN                                  | 6.9                         | 5.9   | 6.2                             | 5.5   | 170                      | 146  | 22.0                   | 23.9    | 3,846   | 4,393 |
| Colorado Springs, CO                             | 6.3                         | 7.5   | 5.8                             | 7.0   | 197                      | 189  | 17.4                   | 29.4    | 3,067   | 4,268 |
| Arlington, TX                                    | 2.3                         | 2.7   | 2.1                             | 2.4   | 75                       | 68   | 5.9                    | 9.1     | 2,989   | 4,029 |
| Wichita, KS                                      | 3.3                         | 3.6   | 3.0                             | 3.1   | 97                       | 86   | 7.7                    | 10.6    | 2,558   | 3,564 |
| St. Louis, MO                                    | 7.5                         | 6.7   | 7.2                             | 6.7   | 189                      | 198  | 17.2                   | 23.0    | 2,412   | 3,428 |
| Santa Ana, CA                                    | 2.2                         | 2.3   | 1.9                             | 2.0   | 67                       | 57   | 8.1                    | 12.2    | 4,774   | 6,760 |
| Anaheim, CA                                      | 3.6                         | 3.3   | 2.5                             | 2.3   | 92                       | 70   | 10.1                   | 14.3    | 4,631   | 6,402 |
| Raleigh, NC                                      | 2.9                         | 3.9   | 2.7                             | 3.4   | 120                      | 109  | 6.8                    | 11.2    | 2,602   | 3,510 |
| Pittsburgh, PA                                   | 5.6                         | 3.6   | 5.4                             | 3.6   | 147                      | 110  | 15.7                   | 15.0    | 3,037   | 4,294 |
| Tampa, FL  | 4.1                         | 4.6   | 4.0                             | 4.5   | 141                      | 144  | 12.6                   | 17.1    | 3,160   | 3,803 |
| Cincinnati, OH                                   | 8.0                         | 6.4   | 7.2                             | 6.1   | 198                      | 187  | 21.9                   | 25.3    | 3,377   | 4,318 |
| Toledo, OH                                       | 3.0                         | 3.0   | 3.0                             | 3.0   | 91                       | 96   | 9.7                    | 12.3    | 3,231   | 4,719 |
| Aurora, CO                                       | 2.0                         | 2.6   | 2.0                             | 2.5   | 83                       | 89   | 5.7                    | 11.3    | 2,869   | 4,441 |
| Riverside, CA                                    | 2.2                         | 2.3   | 2.2                             | 2.1   | 94                       | 77   | 8.4                    | 11.3    | 4,010   | 5,792 |
| Bakersfield, CA                                  | 1.2                         | 1.3   | 1.1                             | 1.3   | 60                       | 49   | 4.0                    | 6.3     | 3,705   | 4,916 |
| Buffalo, NY <sup>2</sup>                         | 14.6                        | 11.4  | 13.4                            | 10.3  | 415                      | 358  | 39.2                   | 46.2    | 3,220   | 4,736 |
| Corpus Christi, TX                               | 3.3                         | 3.2   | 3.1                             | 3.0   | 116                      | 106  | 7.0                    | 9.4     | 2,304   | 3,224 |
| Newark, NJ                                       | 5.5                         | 6.5   | 5.3                             | 5.6   | 198                      | 203  | 17.9                   | 28.0    | 3,448   | 5,157 |
| Stockton, CA                                     | 1.8                         | 2.2   | 1.7                             | 2.0   | 75                       | 76   | 5.7                    | 9.3     | 3,584   | 5,493 |
| St. Paul, MN                                     | 3.6                         | 3.2   | 3.3                             | 2.9   | 124                      | 101  | 11.5                   | 13.3    | 3,588   | 4,799 |
| Anchorage, AK                                    | 9.6                         | 10.6  | 8.5                             | 9.5   | 344                      | 351  | 37.6                   | 40.1    | 4,592   | 4,376 |
| Lexington-Fayette, KY                            | 3.5                         | 4.2   | 3.4                             | 3.9   | 144                      | 147  | 6.9                    | 12.4    | 2,089   | 3,282 |
| St. Petersburg, FL                               | 3.6                         | 3.6   | 3.2                             | 3.2   | 134                      | 130  | 8.2                    | 11.8    | 2,774   | 3,789 |
| Plano, TX  | 1.5                         | 2.4   | 1.4                             | 2.1   | 98                       | 90   | 4.0                    | 8.4     | 3,003   | 4,083 |
| Jersey City, NJ                                  | 3.6                         | 3.6   | 3.5                             | 3.3   | 152                      | 138  | 11.8                   | 15.8    | 3,485   | 5,082 |
| Norfolk, VA <sup>2</sup>                         | 11.5                        | 13.7  | 10.5                            | 11.8  | 413                      | 493  | 25.3                   | 37.5    | 2,486   | 3,257 |
| Lincoln, NE                                      | 3.7                         | 3.0   | 3.3                             | 2.8   | 167                      | 118  | 8.7                    | 10.8    | 2,759   | 4,087 |

<sup>1</sup> 2004 based on estimated resident population as of July 1. <sup>2</sup> Includes city-operated elementary and secondary schools. <sup>3</sup> Includes city-operated university or college.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "Federal, State, and Local Governments, Public Employment and Payroll Data;" see also <<http://www.census.gov/govs/www/apes.html>>; (accessed 21 June 2005).

**Table 457. County Government Employment and Payroll—Largest Counties: 1994 and 2004**

[In thousands, (91.9 represents 91,900). For 1994 as of October; 2004 as of March. See text, this section]

| Counties ranked by<br>2004 population <sup>1</sup> | Total<br>employment<br>(1,000) |      | Full-time equivalent employment |      |                          |      | Payroll<br>(mil. dol.) |       | Average monthly<br>earnings<br>for full-time<br>employees<br>(dol.) |       |
|--|--------------------------------|------|---------------------------------|------|--------------------------|------|------------------------|-------|---|-------|
|  |                                |      | Total<br>(1,000)                |      | Per 10,000<br>population |      |                        |       |   |       |
|  | 1994                           | 2004 | 1994                            | 2004 | 1994                     | 2004 | 1994                   | 2004  | 1994  | 2004  |
| Los Angeles, CA                                    | 91.9                           | 99.9 | 87.3                            | 95.9 | 101                      | 102  | 332.3                  | 456.8 | 3,838   | 4,834 |
| Cook, IL   | 27.2                           | 26.4 | 27.2                            | 26.4 | 53                       | 49   | 80.5                   | 116.0 | 2,959   | 4,415 |
| Harris, TX   | 20.2                           | 22.9 | 19.5                            | 22.3 | 88                       | 64   | 49.5                   | 83.5  | 2,516   | 3,753 |
| Mariocopa, AZ                                      | 17.0                           | 14.6 | 16.3                            | 14.3 | 77                       | 44   | 35.6                   | 46.4  | 2,197   | 3,234 |
| Orange, CA   | 17.7                           | 25.4 | 16.8                            | 23.6 | 71                       | 86   | 55.8                   | 101.3 | 3,406   | 4,335 |
| San Diego, CA                                      | 18.1                           | 20.7 | 17.3                            | 19.7 | 70                       | 71   | 50.4                   | 83.9  | 2,935   | 4,286 |
| Dade, FL   | 36.4                           | 43.0 | 35.1                            | 41.7 | 181                      | 184  | 107.5                  | 179.7 | 3,154   | 4,431 |
| Dallas, TX   | 11.9                           | 14.8 | 11.2                            | 14.1 | 62                       | 65   | 26.0                   | 55.2  | 2,244   | 3,937 |
| Wayne, MI  | 5.7                            | 6.0  | 5.6                             | 5.9  | 27                       | 29   | 16.9                   | 26.2  | 3,140   | 4,458 |
| San Bernardino, CA                                 | 14.8                           | 19.5 | 14.0                            | 18.2 | 96                       | 108  | 42.0                   | 81.0  | 3,085   | 4,481 |
| Riverside, CA                                      | 13.2                           | 20.3 | 12.5                            | 19.0 | 102                      | 119  | 41.7                   | 85.4  | 3,411   | 4,491 |
| King, WA   | 14.4                           | 14.6 | 12.8                            | 13.9 | 92                       | 83   | 42.3                   | 63.0  | 3,338   | 4,756 |
| Broward, FL  | 9.9                            | 13.2 | 9.6                             | 12.8 | 76                       | 77   | 25.1                   | 50.7  | 2,660   | 3,986 |
| Santa Clara, CA                                    | 18.5                           | 18.5 | 16.5                            | 17.6 | 121                      | 110  | 58.8                   | 100.8 | 3,664   | 5,807 |
| Clark, NV  | 10.7                           | 18.3 | 10.1                            | 16.9 | 127                      | 120  | 32.7                   | 81.4  | 3,315   | 4,921 |
| Tarrant, TX  | 3.8                            | 8.7  | 3.7                             | 8.4  | 31                       | 57   | 8.2                    | 28.8  | 2,255   | 3,459 |
| Bexar, TX  | 8.3                            | 9.9  | 7.9                             | 9.7  | 67                       | 69   | 16.6                   | 30.8  | 2,091   | 3,193 |
| Suffolk, VA  | 13.5                           | 14.1 | 12.2                            | 12.6 | 101                      | 97   | 45.8                   | 65.7  | 3,788   | 5,245 |
| Alameda, CA  | 11.3                           | 12.5 | 10.3                            | 12.0 | 86                       | 85   | 36.6                   | 67.3  | 3,507   | 5,677 |
| Sacramento, CA                                     | 14.5                           | 14.8 | 14.1                            | 14.0 | 133                      | 114  | 44.8                   | 68.2  | 3,219   | 4,894 |
| Cuyahoga, OH                                       | 16.0                           | 15.7 | 16.0                            | 15.1 | 113                      | 114  | 41.2                   | 56.0  | 2,576   | 3,655 |
| Nassau, NY   | 18.5                           | 16.3 | 16.9                            | 14.7 | 142                      | 121  | 59.0                   | 73.4  | 3,635   | 5,329 |
| Allegheny, PA                                      | 8.2                            | 7.2  | 8.0                             | 7.0  | 62                       | 57   | 18.5                   | 20.5  | 2,341   | 2,951 |
| Palm Beach, FL                                     | 8.3                            | 10.2 | 8.0                             | 10.0 | 92                       | 86   | 23.0                   | 40.9  | 2,872   | 4,129 |
| Oakland, MI  | 4.7                            | 4.4  | 4.5                             | 4.7  | 42                       | 37   | 14.1                   | 17.0  | 3,330   | 4,189 |
| Hennepin, MN                                       | 12.4                           | 11.1 | 10.4                            | 10.5 | 119                      | 99   | 31.4                   | 44.5  | 3,006   | 4,214 |
| Franklin, OH                                       | 6.5                            | 6.7  | 6.2                             | 6.4  | 65                       | 61   | 15.0                   | 21.0  | 2,452   | 3,340 |
| Hillsborough, FL                                   | 13.2                           | 13.8 | 8.1                             | 11.2 | 154                      | 131  | 29.9                   | 37.0  | 2,450   | 3,544 |
| St. Louis, MO                                      | 4.0                            | 4.1  | 1.8                             | 4.0  | 40                       | 40   | 10.6                   | 14.3  | 2,784   | 3,626 |
| Contra Costa, CA                                   | 8.8                            | 9.8  | 8.4                             | 8.8  | 104                      | 98   | 29.3                   | 39.2  | 3,694   | 4,501 |
| Fairfax, VA  | 39.0                           | 44.0 | 3.1                             | 37.8 | 477                      | 441  | 94.0                   | 156.7 | 2,689   | 4,212 |
| Orange, FL   | 8.9                            | 10.9 | 11.2                            | 10.2 | 124                      | 115  | 20.4                   | 34.9  | 2,565   | 3,489 |
| Westchester, NY                                    | 12.1                           | 7.3  | 1.4                             | 6.3  | 137                      | 78   | 38.5                   | 28.6  | 3,577   | 4,495 |
| Eric, NV   | 11.1                           | 11.4 | 4.4                             | 10.0 | 114                      | 121  | 25.0                   | 36.3  | 2,551   | 3,701 |
| Salt Lake, UT                                      | 4.5                            | 6.4  | 1.0                             | 4.8  | 58                       | 69   | 9.3                    | 15.4  | 2,829   | 3,576 |
| Da Page, IL  | 3.0                            | 4.0  | 27.2                            | 3.7  | 37                       | 43   | 7.4                    | 14.8  | 2,700   | 4,023 |
| Pinellas, FL                                       | 5.6                            | 6.9  | 1.7                             | 6.7  | 66                       | 74   | 13.4                   | 25.4  | 2,399   | 3,791 |
| Milwaukee, WI                                      | 10.6                           | 9.1  | 1.1                             | 8.8  | 111                      | 97   | 26.9                   | 33.9  | 2,550   | 3,979 |
| Montgomery, MD                                     | 33.8                           | 40.3 | 29.8                            | 29.7 | 433                      | 443  | 92.9                   | 167.2 | 3,668   | 5,431 |
| Shelby, TN   | 11.1                           | 15.0 | 10.4                            | 14.1 | 131                      | 166  | 24.0                   | 45.0  | 2,347   | 3,181 |
| Pima, AZ   | 7.0                            | 7.7  | 6.3                             | 7.1  | 101                      | 87   | 14.8                   | 23.3  | 2,448   | 3,444 |
| Bergen, NJ   | 8.5                            | 5.7  | 7.5                             | 4.9  | 101                      | 64   | 22.1                   | 22.5  | 2,957   | 4,684 |
| Travis, TX   | 3.4                            | 4.6  | 3.3                             | 4.5  | 55                       | 54   | 7.6                    | 14.7  | 2,362   | 3,297 |
| Fresno, CA   | 8.8                            | 9.2  | 8.6                             | 8.6  | 125                      | 110  | 23.6                   | 31.4  | 2,771   | 3,727 |
| Prince George's, MD                                | 24.2                           | 33.6 | 21.9                            | 29.9 | 323                      | 404  | 69.0                   | 109.7 | 3,252   | 3,852 |
| Macomb, MI   | 2.8                            | 3.2  | 2.6                             | 3.0  | 39                       | 39   | 6.6                    | 11.3  | 2,643   | 3,961 |
| Hamilton, OH                                       | 5.9                            | 6.1  | 5.8                             | 5.9  | 68                       | 73   | 14.0                   | 20.4  | 2,439   | 3,444 |
| Fulton, GA   | 6.1                            | 7.4  | 5.9                             | 7.2  | 92                       | 90   | 14.8                   | 27.4  | 2,567   | 3,954 |
| Ventura, CA  | 8.6                            | 9.1  | 8.3                             | 8.8  | 125                      | 117  | 25.1                   | 41.0  | 3,046   | 4,732 |
| Essex, NJ  | 8.5                            | 5.1  | 8.0                             | 4.8  | 110                      | 64   | 22.6                   | 22.0  | 2,938   | 4,735 |
| Middlesex, NJ                                      | 7.1                            | 4.7  | 6.2                             | 4.2  | 104                      | 60   | 19.0                   | 18.1  | 3,145   | 4,746 |
| Baltimore, MD                                      | 27.3                           | 28.3 | 22.4                            | 24.0 | 368                      | 367  | 65.6                   | 89.5  | 3,091   | 3,995 |
| Montgomery, PA                                     | 3.4                            | 3.9  | 3.2                             | 3.5  | 49                       | 51   | 7.2                    | 11.7  | 2,256   | 3,209 |
| Mecklenburg, NC                                    | 18.8                           | 26.8 | 16.9                            | 23.4 | 349                      | 363  | 40.6                   | 77.3  | 2,489   | 3,919 |
| Pierce, WA   | 3.0                            | 3.6  | 2.7                             | 3.4  | 48                       | 49   | 8.7                    | 16.9  | 3,220   | 4,987 |
| Monroe, NY   | 7.1                            | 6.8  | 6.4                             | 5.9  | 98                       | 92   | 18.4                   | 22.6  | 3,035   | 3,886 |
| Kern, CA   | 8.5                            | 10.5 | 8.3                             | 9.9  | 145                      | 151  | 23.5                   | 39.5  | 2,886   | 4,033 |
| Wake, NC   | 15.0                           | 20.7 | 13.2                            | 18.3 | 328                      | 306  | 30.2                   | 61.3  | 2,314   | 3,328 |
| El Paso, TX  | 3.6                            | 4.4  | 3.3                             | 4.2  | 57                       | 63   | 7.4                    | 13.8  | 2,270   | 3,328 |
| Gwinnett, GA                                       | 3.2                            | 4.5  | 3.1                             | 4.3  | 62                       | 69   | 7.5                    | 15.9  | 2,492   | 3,833 |
| Jefferson, AL                                      | 4.8                            | 4.8  | 4.8                             | 4.7  | 75                       | 72   | 12.0                   | 16.7  | 2,488   | 3,567 |
| San Mateo, CA                                      | 5.8                            | 7.2  | 5.5                             | 6.8  | 87                       | 102  | 20.0                   | 34.4  | 3,771   | 5,662 |
| Lake, IL   | 2.5                            | 3.2  | 2.3                             | 2.9  | 45                       | 47   | 6.1                    | 12.3  | 2,654   | 4,166 |
| Oklahoma City, OK                                  | 1.7                            | 2.2  | 1.6                             | 2.1  | 28                       | 33   | 3.0                    | 5.3   | 1,894   | 2,611 |
| Dekalb, GA   | 5.4                            | 7.1  | 5.4                             | 6.9  | 95                       | 105  | 14.2                   | 24.1  | 2,650   | 3,549 |
| Multnomah, OR                                      | 4.5                            | 4.7  | 4.0                             | 4.4  | 76                       | 69   | 10.4                   | 16.8  | 2,737   | 3,820 |
| Jackson, MO  | 1.8                            | 2.0  | 1.8                             | 2.0  | 28                       | 30   | 3.5                    | 5.7   | 1,938   | 2,860 |
| Cobb, GA   | 3.8                            | 4.5  | 3.4                             | 4.3  | 80                       | 70   | 8.8                    | 15.2  | 2,619   | 3,684 |
| San Joaquin, CA                                    | 6.5                            | 8.1  | 6.1                             | 7.2  | 128                      | 132  | 17.3                   | 29.8  | 2,921   | 4,179 |
| Snohomish, WA                                      | 2.0                            | 2.9  | 2.0                             | 2.6  | 40                       | 45   | 6.2                    | 12.0  | 3,072   | 4,626 |
| Monmouth, NJ                                       | 7.8                            | 6.2  | 6.5                             | 5.4  | 139                      | 99   | 17.3                   | 22.2  | 2,707   | 4,202 |
| Collin, TX   | 1.0                            | 1.4  | 0.9                             | 1.3  | 33                       | 24   | 2.1                    | 4.8   | 2,285   | 3,556 |
| Will, IL   | 1.4                            | 2.1  | 1.4                             | 2.0  | 38                       | 38   | 3.4                    | 7.7   | 2,440   | 3,766 |
| Bernalillo, NM                                     | 1.2                            | 1.9  | 1.2                             | 1.7  | 23                       | 33   | 2.7                    | 5.3   | 2,343   | 3,119 |
| Montgomery, OH                                     | 4.9                            | 5.1  | 4.8                             | 4.8  | 84                       | 93   | 11.9                   | 16.5  | 2,515   | 3,409 |

<sup>1</sup> 2004 based on estimated resident population as of July 1.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "Federal, State, and Local Governments, Public Employment and Payroll Data;" see also <http://www.census.gov/govs/www/apes.html>; (accessed 21 June 2005).



## Federal Government Finances and Employment

This section presents statistics relating to the financial structure and the civilian employment of the federal government. The fiscal data cover taxes, other receipts, outlays, and debt. The principal sources of fiscal data are the *Budget of the United States Government* and related documents, published annually by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB), and the U.S. Department of the Treasury's *United States Government Annual Report* and its *Appendix*. Detailed data on tax returns and collections are published annually by the Internal Revenue Service. The personnel data relate to staffing and payrolls. They are published by the Office of Personnel Management and the Bureau of Labor Statistics. The primary source for data on public lands is *Public Land Statistics*, published annually by the Bureau of Land Management, Department of the Interior. Data on federally owned land and real property are collected by the General Services Administration and presented in its annual *Inventory Report on Real Property Owned by the United States Throughout the World*.

**Budget concept**—Under the unified budget concept, all federal monies are included in one comprehensive budget. These monies comprise both federal funds and trust funds. Federal funds are derived mainly from taxes and borrowing and are not restricted by law to any specific government purpose. Trust funds, such as the Unemployment Trust Fund, collect certain taxes and other receipts for use in carrying out specific purposes or programs in accordance with the terms of the trust agreement or statute. Fund balances include both cash balances with the Treasury and investments in U.S. securities. Part of the balance is obligated, part unobligated. Prior to 1985, the budget totals, under provisions of law, excluded some federal activities—including the Federal Financing Bank, the Postal Service, the Synthetic Fuels Corporation, and the lending activities of the Rural Electrification Administration. The Balanced Budget

and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 (P.L.99-177) repealed the off-budget status of these entities and placed social security (federal old-age and survivors insurance and the federal disability insurance trust funds) off-budget. Though social security is now off-budget and, by law, excluded from coverage of the congressional budget resolutions, it continues to be a federal program.

Receipts arising from the government's sovereign powers are reported as governmental receipts; all other receipts; i.e., from business-type or market-oriented activities, are offset against outlays. Outlays are reported on a checks-issued (net) basis (i.e., outlays are recorded at the time the checks to pay bills are issued).

**Debt concept**—For most of U.S. history, the total debt consisted of debt borrowed by the Treasury (i.e., public debt). The present debt series, includes both public debt and agency debt. The *gross federal debt* includes money borrowed by the Treasury and by various federal agencies; it is the broadest generally used measure of the federal debt. *Total public debt* is covered by a statutory debt limitation and includes only borrowing by the Treasury.

**Treasury receipts and outlays**—All receipts of the government, with a few exceptions, are deposited to the credit of the U.S. Treasury regardless of ultimate disposition. Under the Constitution, no money may be withdrawn from the Treasury unless appropriated by the Congress.

The day-to-day cash operations of the federal government clearing through the accounts of the U.S. Treasury are reported in the *Daily Treasury Statement*. Extensive detail on the public debt is published in the *Monthly Statement of the Public Debt of the United States*.

Budget receipts such as taxes, customs duties, and miscellaneous receipts, which are collected by government agencies,

and outlays represented by checks issued and cash payments made by disbursing officers as well as government agencies are reported in the *Daily Treasury Statement of Receipts and Outlays of the United States Government* and in the Treasury's *United States Government Annual Report* and its *Appendix*. These deposits in and payments from accounts maintained by government agencies are on the same basis as the unified budget.

The quarterly *Treasury Bulletin* contains data on fiscal operations and related Treasury activities, including financial statements of government corporations and other business-type activities.

**Income tax returns and tax collections**—Tax data are compiled by the Internal Revenue Service of the Treasury Department. The annual *Internal Revenue Service Data Book* gives a detailed account of tax collections by kind of tax. The agency's annual *Statistics of Income* reports present detailed data from individual income tax returns and corporation income tax returns. The quarterly *Statistics of Income Bulletin* presents data on such diverse subjects as tax-exempt organizations, unincorporated businesses, fiduciary income tax and estate tax returns, sales of capital assets by individuals, international income and taxes reported by corporations and individuals, and estate tax wealth.

**Employment and payrolls**—The Office of Personnel Management collects employment and payroll data from all departments and agencies of the federal government, except the Central Intelligence Agency, the National Security Agency, and the Defense Intelligence Agency. Employment figures represent the number of persons who occupied civilian positions at the end of the report month

shown and who are paid for personal services rendered for the federal government, regardless of the nature of appointment or method of payment. Federal payrolls include all payments for personal services rendered during the report month and payments for accumulated annual leave of employees who separate from the service. Since most federal employees are paid on a biweekly basis, the calendar month earnings are partially estimated on the basis of the number of work days in each month where payroll periods overlap.

Federal employment and payroll figures are published by the Office of Personnel Management in its *Federal Civilian Workforce Statistics—Employment and Trends*. It also publishes biennial employment data for minority groups, data on occupations of white- and blue-collar workers, and data on employment by geographic area; reports on salary and wage distribution of federal employees are published annually. General schedule is primarily white-collar; wage system primarily blue-collar. Data on federal employment are also issued by the Bureau of Labor Statistics in its *Monthly Labor Review* and in *Employment and Earnings* and by the U.S. Census Bureau in its annual publication *Public Employment*.

**Public lands**—The data on applications, entries, selections, patents, and certifications refer to transactions that involve the disposal, under the public land laws (including the homestead laws), of federal public lands to nonfederal owners. In general, original entries and selections are applications to secure title to public lands that have been accepted as properly filed (i.e., allowed). Some types of applications, however, are not reported until issuance of the final certificate, which passes equitable title to the land to the applicant.

**Table 458. Federal Budget—Receipts and Outlays: 1960 to 2006**

[In billions of dollars (92.5 represents 92,500,000,000) except percent. For fiscal years ending in year shown; see text, Section 8. See also headnote, Table 460]

| Fiscal year | In current dollars |         |                        | In constant (2000) dollars |         |                        | As percentage of GDP <sup>1</sup> |         |                        |
|-------------|--------------------|---------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------|------------------------|
|             | Receipts           | Outlays | Surplus or deficit (-) | Receipts                   | Outlays | Surplus or deficit (-) | Receipts                          | Outlays | Surplus or deficit (-) |
| 1960        | 92.5               | 92.2    | 0.3                    | 528.5                      | 526.8   | 1.7                    | 17.9                              | 17.8    | 0.1                    |
| 1970        | 192.8              | 195.6   | -2.8                   | 815.9                      | 828.0   | -12.0                  | 19.0                              | 19.3    | -0.3                   |
| 1980        | 517.1              | 590.9   | -73.8                  | 1,028.3                    | 1,175.1 | -146.8                 | 19.0                              | 21.7    | -2.7                   |
| 1985        | 734.1              | 946.4   | -212.3                 | 1,082.6                    | 1,395.7 | -313.1                 | 17.7                              | 22.9    | -5.1                   |
| 1986        | 769.2              | 990.4   | -221.2                 | 1,107.3                    | 1,425.7 | -318.4                 | 17.4                              | 22.4    | -5.0                   |
| 1987        | 854.4              | 1,004.1 | -149.7                 | 1,196.1                    | 1,405.7 | -209.6                 | 18.4                              | 21.6    | -3.2                   |
| 1988        | 909.3              | 1,064.5 | -155.2                 | 1,235.6                    | 1,446.5 | -210.9                 | 18.2                              | 21.3    | -3.1                   |
| 1989        | 991.2              | 1,143.8 | -152.6                 | 1,298.9                    | 1,498.9 | -200.0                 | 18.4                              | 21.2    | -2.8                   |
| 1990        | 1,032.1            | 1,253.1 | -221.0                 | 1,309.4                    | 1,589.9 | -280.4                 | 18.0                              | 21.8    | -3.9                   |
| 1991        | 1,055.1            | 1,324.3 | -269.2                 | 1,282.6                    | 1,609.9 | -327.3                 | 17.8                              | 22.3    | -4.5                   |
| 1992        | 1,091.3            | 1,381.6 | -290.3                 | 1,282.7                    | 1,623.9 | -341.2                 | 17.5                              | 22.1    | -4.7                   |
| 1993        | 1,154.5            | 1,409.5 | -255.1                 | 1,323.2                    | 1,615.5 | -292.3                 | 17.6                              | 21.4    | -3.9                   |
| 1994        | 1,258.7            | 1,461.9 | -203.2                 | 1,414.0                    | 1,642.2 | -228.2                 | 18.1                              | 21.0    | -2.9                   |
| 1995        | 1,351.9            | 1,515.9 | -164.0                 | 1,482.4                    | 1,662.2 | -179.8                 | 18.5                              | 20.7    | -2.2                   |
| 1996        | 1,453.2            | 1,560.6 | -107.4                 | 1,557.9                    | 1,673.0 | -115.2                 | 17.9                              | 20.3    | -1.4                   |
| 1997        | 1,579.4            | 1,601.3 | -21.9                  | 1,661.2                    | 1,684.2 | -23.0                  | 19.3                              | 19.6    | -0.3                   |
| 1998        | 1,722.0            | 1,652.7 | 69.3                   | 1,793.1                    | 1,721.0 | 72.1                   | 20.0                              | 19.2    | 0.8                    |
| 1999        | 1,827.6            | 1,702.0 | 125.6                  | 1,874.9                    | 1,746.0 | 128.9                  | 20.0                              | 18.7    | 1.4                    |
| 2000        | 2,025.5            | 1,789.2 | 236.2                  | 2,025.5                    | 1,789.2 | 236.2                  | 20.9                              | 18.4    | 2.4                    |
| 2001        | 1,991.4            | 1,863.2 | 128.2                  | 1,946.1                    | 1,820.8 | 125.3                  | 19.8                              | 18.5    | 1.3                    |
| 2002        | 1,853.4            | 2,011.2 | -157.8                 | 1,777.8                    | 1,929.2 | -151.3                 | 17.9                              | 19.4    | -1.5                   |
| 2003        | 1,782.5            | 2,160.1 | -377.6                 | 1,667.0                    | 2,020.1 | -353.1                 | 16.5                              | 20.0    | -3.5                   |
| 2004        | 1,880.3            | 2,293.0 | -412.7                 | 1,712.5                    | 2,088.3 | -375.9                 | 16.3                              | 19.9    | -3.6                   |
| 2005        | 2,153.9            | 2,472.2 | -318.3                 | 1,898.3                    | 2,178.9 | -280.6                 | 17.5                              | 20.1    | -2.6                   |
| 2006 est.   | 2,285.5            | 2,708.7 | -423.2                 | 1,951.1                    | 2,312.3 | -361.3                 | 17.5                              | 20.8    | -3.2                   |

<sup>1</sup> Gross domestic product; see text, Section 13.

Source: U.S. Office of Management and Budget, *Budget of the United States Government, Historical Tables*, annual. See Internet site <<http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/budget/fy2007/>>.

**Table 459. Federal Budget Debt: 1960 to 2006**

[In billions of dollars (290.5 represents 290,500,000,000, except as indicated. As of the end of the fiscal year)]

| Fiscal year | Total              |                             |                    |                        |         | As percentage of GDP <sup>1</sup> |                             |                    |                        |       |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-------|
|             | Gross federal debt | Federal government accounts | Held by the public |                        |         | Gross federal debt                | Federal government accounts | Held by the public |                        |       |
|             |                    |                             | Total              | Federal Reserve System | Other   |                                   |                             | Total              | Federal Reserve System | Other |
| 1960        | 290.5              | 53.7                        | 236.8              | 26.5                   | 210.3   | 56.1                              | 10.4                        | 45.7               | 5.1                    | 40.6  |
| 1970        | 380.9              | 97.7                        | 283.2              | 57.7                   | 225.5   | 37.6                              | 9.7                         | 28.0               | 5.7                    | 22.3  |
| 1980        | 909.0              | 197.1                       | 711.9              | 120.8                  | 591.1   | 33.3                              | 7.2                         | 26.1               | 4.4                    | 21.7  |
| 1985        | 1,817.4            | 310.2                       | 1,507.3            | 169.8                  | 1,337.5 | 43.9                              | 7.5                         | 36.4               | 4.1                    | 32.3  |
| 1986        | 2,120.5            | 379.9                       | 1,740.6            | 190.9                  | 1,549.8 | 48.1                              | 8.6                         | 39.4               | 4.3                    | 35.1  |
| 1987        | 2,346.0            | 456.2                       | 1,889.8            | 212.0                  | 1,677.7 | 50.5                              | 9.8                         | 40.7               | 4.6                    | 36.1  |
| 1988        | 2,601.1            | 549.5                       | 2,051.6            | 229.2                  | 1,822.4 | 51.9                              | 11.0                        | 41.0               | 4.6                    | 36.4  |
| 1989        | 2,867.8            | 677.1                       | 2,190.7            | 220.1                  | 1,970.6 | 53.1                              | 12.5                        | 40.6               | 4.1                    | 36.5  |
| 1990        | 3,206.3            | 794.7                       | 2,411.6            | 234.4                  | 2,177.1 | 55.9                              | 13.9                        | 42.0               | 4.1                    | 38.0  |
| 1991        | 3,598.2            | 909.2                       | 2,689.0            | 258.6                  | 2,430.4 | 60.6                              | 15.3                        | 45.3               | 4.4                    | 40.9  |
| 1992        | 4,001.8            | 1,002.1                     | 2,999.7            | 296.4                  | 2,703.3 | 64.1                              | 16.1                        | 48.1               | 4.8                    | 43.3  |
| 1993        | 4,351.0            | 1,102.6                     | 3,248.4            | 325.7                  | 2,922.7 | 66.2                              | 16.8                        | 49.4               | 5.0                    | 44.4  |
| 1994        | 4,643.3            | 1,210.2                     | 3,433.1            | 355.2                  | 3,077.9 | 66.7                              | 17.4                        | 49.3               | 5.1                    | 44.2  |
| 1995        | 4,920.6            | 1,316.2                     | 3,604.4            | 374.1                  | 3,230.3 | 67.2                              | 18.0                        | 49.2               | 5.1                    | 44.1  |
| 1996        | 5,181.5            | 1,447.4                     | 3,734.1            | 390.9                  | 3,343.1 | 67.3                              | 18.8                        | 48.5               | 5.1                    | 43.5  |
| 1997        | 5,369.2            | 1,596.9                     | 3,772.3            | 424.5                  | 3,347.8 | 65.6                              | 19.5                        | 46.1               | 5.2                    | 40.9  |
| 1998        | 5,478.2            | 1,757.1                     | 3,721.1            | 458.2                  | 3,262.9 | 63.5                              | 20.4                        | 43.1               | 5.3                    | 37.8  |
| 1999        | 5,605.5            | 1,973.2                     | 3,632.4            | 496.6                  | 3,135.7 | 61.4                              | 21.6                        | 39.8               | 5.4                    | 34.4  |
| 2000        | 5,628.7            | 2,218.9                     | 3,409.8            | 511.4                  | 2,898.4 | 58.0                              | 22.9                        | 35.1               | 5.3                    | 29.9  |
| 2001        | 5,769.9            | 2,450.3                     | 3,319.6            | 534.1                  | 2,785.5 | 57.4                              | 24.4                        | 33.0               | 5.3                    | 27.7  |
| 2002        | 6,198.4            | 2,658.0                     | 3,540.4            | 604.2                  | 2,936.2 | 59.7                              | 25.6                        | 34.1               | 5.8                    | 28.3  |
| 2003        | 6,760.0            | 2,846.6                     | 3,913.4            | 656.1                  | 3,257.3 | 62.6                              | 26.3                        | 36.2               | 6.1                    | 30.1  |
| 2004        | 7,354.7            | 3,059.1                     | 4,295.7            | 700.3                  | 3,595.2 | 63.7                              | 26.5                        | 37.2               | 6.1                    | 31.1  |
| 2005        | 7,905.3            | 3,313.1                     | 4,592.2            | 736.4                  | 3,855.9 | 64.3                              | 27.0                        | 37.4               | 6.0                    | 31.4  |
| 2006 est.   | 8,611.5            | 3,592.6                     | 5,018.9            | (NA)                   | (NA)    | 66.1                              | 27.6                        | 38.5               | (NA)                   | (NA)  |

NA not available. <sup>1</sup> Gross domestic product; see text, Section 13.

Source: U.S. Office of Management and Budget, *Budget of the United States Government, Historical Tables*, annual. See Internet site <<http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/budget/fy2007/>>.

**Table 460. Federal Budget Outlays by Type: 1990 to 2006**

[In billions of dollars (1,253.1 represents \$1,253,100,000,000), except percent. For fiscal year ending in year shown; see text, Section 8. Given the inherent imprecision in deflating outlays, the data shown in constant dollars present a reasonable perspective—not precision. The deflators and the categories that are deflated are as comparable over time as feasible. Minus sign (–) indicates off-set]

| Type   | 1990           | 1995           | 2000           | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           | 2005           | 2006, est.     |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Current dollar outlays</b> . . . . .                  | <b>1,253.1</b> | <b>1,515.9</b> | <b>1,789.2</b> | <b>2,011.2</b> | <b>2,160.1</b> | <b>2,293.0</b> | <b>2,472.2</b> | <b>2,708.7</b> |
| National defense <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                  | 299.3          | 272.1          | 294.5          | 348.6          | 404.9          | 455.9          | 495.3          | 535.9          |
| Nondefense, total . . . . .                              | 953.8          | 1,243.8        | 1,494.7        | 1,662.6        | 1,755.2        | 1,837.1        | 1,976.9        | 2,172.7        |
| Payments for individuals . . . . .                       | 585.7          | 877.5          | 1,054.5        | 1,241.5        | 1,331.7        | 1,397.4        | 1,490.0        | 1,614.6        |
| Direct payments <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                   | 507.0          | 728.4          | 867.7          | 1,009.9        | 1,080.9        | 1,131.2        | 1,212.4        | 1,322.8        |
| Grants to state and local governments . . . . .          | 78.7           | 149.0          | 186.8          | 231.6          | 250.8          | 266.2          | 277.6          | 291.8          |
| All other grants . . . . .                               | 56.4           | 75.9           | 97.9           | 119.8          | 136.6          | 140.1          | 148.6          | 157.4          |
| Net interest <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                      | 184.3          | 232.1          | 222.9          | 170.9          | 153.1          | 160.2          | 184.0          | 220.1          |
| All other <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                         | 164.0          | 102.8          | 162.0          | 177.7          | 188.3          | 197.9          | 219.5          | 253.0          |
| Undistributed offsetting receipts <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | -36.6          | -44.5          | -42.6          | -47.4          | -54.4          | -58.5          | -65.2          | -72.4          |
| <b>Constant (2000) dollar outlay</b> . . . . .           | <b>1,589.9</b> | <b>1,662.2</b> | <b>1,789.2</b> | <b>1,929.2</b> | <b>2,020.1</b> | <b>2,088.3</b> | <b>2,178.9</b> | <b>2,312.3</b> |
| National defense <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                  | 382.7          | 305.9          | 294.5          | 329.4          | 365.3          | 397.3          | 419.8          | 443.1          |
| Nondefense, total . . . . .                              | 1,207.0        | 1,356.3        | 1,494.7        | 1,599.7        | 1,654.8        | 1,691.0        | 1,759.1        | 1,869.2        |
| Payments for individuals . . . . .                       | 732.5          | 957.1          | 1,054.5        | 1,197.7        | 1,260.6        | 1,293.5        | 1,333.8        | 1,396.5        |
| Direct payments <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                   | 634.0          | 794.5          | 867.7          | 974.2          | 1,023.2        | 1,047.1        | 1,085.4        | 1,144.2        |
| Grants to state and local governments . . . . .          | 98.4           | 162.6          | 186.8          | 223.4          | 237.4          | 246.4          | 248.5          | 252.3          |
| All other grants . . . . .                               | 73.3           | 85.1           | 97.9           | 113.7          | 125.2          | 124.4          | 125.7          | 127.2          |
| Net interest <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                      | 226.9          | 251.8          | 222.9          | 163.9          | 143.9          | 147.1          | 164.4          | 191.8          |
| All other <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                         | 228.0          | 114.8          | 162.0          | 168.7          | 174.0          | 176.0          | 189.4          | 212.4          |
| Undistributed offsetting receipts <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | -53.5          | -52.6          | -42.6          | -44.2          | -48.9          | -50.0          | -54.2          | -58.7          |
| <b>Outlays as percent of GDP</b> <sup>3</sup> . . . . .  | <b>21.8</b>    | <b>20.7</b>    | <b>18.4</b>    | <b>19.4</b>    | <b>20.0</b>    | <b>19.9</b>    | <b>20.1</b>    | <b>20.8</b>    |
| National defense <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                  | 5.2            | 3.7            | 3.0            | 3.4            | 3.7            | 3.9            | 4.0            | 4.1            |
| Nondefense, total . . . . .                              | 16.6           | 17.0           | 15.4           | 16.0           | 16.2           | 15.9           | 16.1           | 16.7           |
| Payments for individuals . . . . .                       | 10.2           | 12.0           | 10.9           | 12.0           | 12.3           | 12.1           | 12.1           | 12.4           |
| Direct payments <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                   | 8.8            | 9.9            | 8.9            | 9.7            | 10.0           | 9.8            | 9.9            | 10.2           |
| Grants to state and local governments . . . . .          | 1.4            | 2.0            | 1.9            | 2.2            | 2.3            | 2.3            | 2.3            | 2.2            |
| All other grants . . . . .                               | 1.0            | 1.0            | 1.0            | 1.2            | 1.3            | 1.2            | 1.2            | 1.2            |
| Net interest <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                      | 3.2            | 3.2            | 2.3            | 1.6            | 1.4            | 1.4            | 1.5            | 1.7            |
| All other <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                         | 2.9            | 1.4            | 1.7            | 1.7            | 1.7            | 1.7            | 1.8            | 1.9            |
| Undistributed offsetting receipts <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | -0.6           | -0.6           | -0.4           | -0.5           | -0.5           | -0.5           | -0.5           | -0.6           |

<sup>1</sup> Includes a small amount of grants to state and local governments and direct payments for individuals. <sup>2</sup> Includes some off-budget amounts; most of the off-budget amounts are direct payments for individuals (social security benefits). <sup>3</sup> Gross domestic product; see text, Section 13.

Source: U.S. Office of Management and Budget, *Budget of the United States Government, Historical Tables*, annual. See Internet site <<http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/budget/fy2007/>>.

**Table 461. Federal Budget Outlays by Agency: 1990 to 2006**

[In billions of dollars (1,253.1 represents \$1,253,100,000,000). For fiscal year ending in year shown]

| Department or other unit                                | 1990           | 1995           | 2000           | 2003           | 2004           | 2005           | 2006, est.     |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Outlays, total</b> <sup>1</sup> . . . . .            | <b>1,253.1</b> | <b>1,515.9</b> | <b>1,789.2</b> | <b>2,160.1</b> | <b>2,293.0</b> | <b>2,472.2</b> | <b>2,708.7</b> |
| Legislative Branch . . . . .                            | 2.2            | 2.6            | 2.9            | 3.4            | 3.9            | 4.0            | 4.4            |
| The Judiciary Branch . . . . .                          | 1.6            | 2.9            | 4.1            | 5.1            | 5.4            | 5.6            | 6.1            |
| Agriculture . . . . .                                   | 45.9           | 56.6           | 75.5           | 72.4           | 71.8           | 85.3           | 95.7           |
| Commerce . . . . .                                      | 3.7            | 3.4            | 7.8            | 5.7            | 5.9            | 6.2            | 6.5            |
| Defense-Military . . . . .                              | 289.7          | 259.5          | 281.2          | 388.9          | 437.1          | 474.4          | 512.1          |
| Education . . . . .                                     | 23.0           | 31.2           | 33.9           | 57.4           | 62.8           | 72.9           | 84.0           |
| Energy . . . . .  | 12.1           | 17.6           | 15.0           | 19.4           | 20.0           | 21.3           | 21.7           |
| Health and Human Services . . . . .                     | 175.5          | 303.1          | 382.6          | 505.3          | 543.4          | 581.5          | 641.5          |
| Homeland Security . . . . .                             | 7.2            | 9.4            | 13.1           | 32.0           | 26.5           | 39.3           | 66.8           |
| Housing and Urban Development . . . . .                 | 20.2           | 29.0           | 30.8           | 37.5           | 45.0           | 42.5           | 46.8           |
| Interior . . . . .                                      | 5.8            | 7.5            | 8.0            | 9.2            | 8.9            | 9.1            | 9.1            |
| Justice . . . . .                                       | 5.9            | 10.1           | 17.3           | 21.5           | 29.0           | 22.7           | 22.3           |
| Labor . . . . .   | 26.1           | 32.8           | 31.9           | 69.6           | 56.7           | 47.0           | 51.4           |
| State . . . . .   | 4.8            | 6.3            | 6.9            | 9.3            | 10.9           | 12.8           | 13.6           |
| Transportation . . . . .                                | 25.6           | 35.1           | 41.5           | 50.8           | 54.5           | 56.9           | 61.3           |
| Treasury . . . . .                                      | 253.9          | 346.9          | 388.6          | 367.0          | 375.4          | 408.7          | 452.1          |
| Veterans Affairs . . . . .                              | 29.0           | 37.8           | 47.1           | 56.9           | 59.6           | 70.0           | 70.4           |
| Corps of Engineers . . . . .                            | 3.3            | 3.7            | 4.3            | 4.8            | 4.8            | 4.8            | 7.4            |
| Other Defense-civil programs . . . . .                  | 21.7           | 28.0           | 32.9           | 39.9           | 41.7           | 43.5           | 45.7           |
| Environmental Protection Agency . . . . .               | 5.1            | 6.4            | 7.2            | 8.1            | 8.3            | 7.9            | 7.9            |
| Executive Office of the President . . . . .             | 0.2            | 0.2            | 0.3            | 0.4            | 3.3            | 7.7            | 7.4            |
| General Services Administration . . . . .               | -0.2           | 0.7            | 0.1            | 0.6            | -0.4           | 0.1            | 0.4            |
| International Assistance Programs . . . . .             | 10.1           | 11.1           | 12.1           | 13.5           | 13.7           | 15.0           | 16.3           |
| National Aeronautics and Space Administration . . . . . | 12.4           | 13.4           | 13.4           | 14.6           | 15.2           | 15.6           | 15.6           |
| National Science Foundation . . . . .                   | 1.8            | 2.8            | 3.5            | 4.7            | 5.1            | 5.4            | 5.8            |
| Office of Personnel Management . . . . .                | 31.9           | 41.3           | 48.7           | 54.1           | 56.5           | 59.5           | 63.5           |
| Social Security Administration (on-budget) . . . . .    | 17.3           | 31.0           | 45.1           | 46.3           | 49.0           | 54.5           | 53.7           |
| Social Security Administration (off-budget) . . . . .   | 245.0          | 330.4          | 396.2          | 461.4          | 481.2          | 506.8          | 538.7          |
| Undistributed offsetting receipts . . . . .             | -98.9          | -137.6         | -173.0         | -210.5         | -212.5         | -226.2         | -241.6         |

<sup>1</sup> Includes agencies and allowances not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Office of Management and Budget, *Budget of the United States Government, Historical Tables*, annual. See Internet site <<http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/budget/fy2007/>>.

**Table 462. Federal Outlays by Detailed Function: 1990 to 2006**

[In billions of dollars (1,253.1 represents \$1,253,100,000,000). For fiscal year ending in year shown]

| Superfunction and function  | 1990    | 1995    | 2000    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    | 2005    | 2006, est. |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------|
| Total outlays   | 1,253.1 | 1,515.9 | 1,789.2 | 2,011.2 | 2,160.1 | 2,293.0 | 2,472.2 | 2,708.7    |
| National defense <sup>1</sup>   | 299.3   | 272.1   | 294.5   | 348.6   | 404.9   | 455.9   | 495.3   | 535.9      |
| Department of Defense-Military  | 289.7   | 259.4   | 281.2   | 332.0   | 387.3   | 436.5   | 474.2   | 512.1      |
| Military personnel  | 75.6    | 70.8    | 76.0    | 86.8    | 106.7   | 113.6   | 127.5   | 116.3      |
| Operation and maintenance   | 88.3    | 91.0    | 105.8   | 130.0   | 151.4   | 174.0   | 188.1   | 192.6      |
| Procurement   | 81.0    | 55.0    | 51.7    | 62.5    | 67.9    | 76.2    | 82.3    | 88.8       |
| Research, development, test, and evaluation                             | 37.5    | 34.6    | 37.6    | 44.4    | 53.1    | 60.8    | 65.7    | 70.8       |
| Military construction   | 5.1     | 6.8     | 5.1     | 5.1     | 5.9     | 6.3     | 5.3     | 7.3        |
| Anticipated funding for Global War on Terror                            | (X)     | (X)     | (X)     | (X)     | (X)     | (X)     | (X)     | 30.1       |
| Atomic energy defense activities  | 9.0     | 11.8    | 12.1    | 14.8    | 16.0    | 16.6    | 18.0    | 18.7       |
| International affairs <sup>1</sup>                                      | 13.8    | 16.4    | 17.2    | 22.4    | 21.2    | 26.9    | 34.6    | 34.8       |
| International development and humanitarian assistance                   | 5.5     | 7.6     | 6.5     | 7.8     | 10.3    | 13.8    | 17.7    | 19.6       |
| International security assistance                                       | 8.7     | 5.3     | 6.4     | 7.9     | 8.6     | 8.4     | 7.9     | 8.2        |
| Conduct of foreign affairs  | 3.1     | 4.2     | 4.7     | 7.1     | 6.7     | 7.9     | 9.1     | 8.6        |
| General science, space and technology                                   | 14.4    | 16.7    | 18.6    | 20.8    | 20.9    | 23.1    | 23.7    | 24.0       |
| General science and basic research                                      | 2.8     | 4.1     | 6.2     | 7.3     | 8.0     | 8.4     | 8.9     | 9.3        |
| Space flight, research, and supporting activities                       | 11.6    | 12.6    | 12.4    | 13.5    | 12.9    | 14.6    | 14.8    | 14.7       |
| Energy  | 3.3     | 4.9     | -0.8    | 0.5     | -0.7    | -0.2    | 0.4     | 2.6        |
| Energy supply   | 2.0     | 3.6     | -1.8    | -0.8    | -2.1    | -1.6    | -0.9    | 1.3        |
| Natural resources and environment <sup>1</sup>                          | 17.1    | 21.9    | 25.0    | 29.5    | 29.7    | 30.7    | 28.0    | 32.7       |
| Water resources   | 4.4     | 4.6     | 5.1     | 5.6     | 5.5     | 5.6     | 5.7     | 8.9        |
| Conservation and land management  | 4.0     | 6.0     | 6.8     | 9.8     | 9.7     | 9.8     | 6.2     | 7.6        |
| Recreational resources  | 1.4     | 2.0     | 2.6     | 2.8     | 2.9     | 3.0     | 3.0     | 3.1        |
| Pollution control and abatement   | 5.2     | 6.5     | 7.4     | 7.6     | 8.2     | 8.5     | 8.1     | 8.2        |
| Agriculture   | 11.8    | 9.7     | 36.5    | 22.0    | 22.5    | 15.4    | 26.6    | 26.8       |
| Farm income stabilization   | 9.7     | 7.0     | 33.4    | 18.4    | 18.3    | 11.2    | 22.0    | 22.2       |
| Agricultural research and services                                      | 2.1     | 2.6     | 3.0     | 3.6     | 4.2     | 4.3     | 4.5     | 4.6        |
| Commerce and housing credit <sup>1</sup>                                | 67.6    | -17.8   | 3.2     | -0.4    | 0.7     | 5.3     | 7.6     | 9.1        |
| Mortgage credit   | 3.8     | -1.0    | -3.3    | -7.0    | -4.6    | 2.7     | -0.9    | 0.9        |
| Postal Service  | 2.1     | -1.8    | 2.1     | 0.2     | -5.2    | -4.1    | -1.2    | -0.2       |
| Deposit insurance   | 57.9    | -17.8   | -3.1    | -1.0    | -1.4    | -2.0    | -1.4    | -1.3       |
| Transportation <sup>1</sup>   | 29.5    | 39.4    | 46.9    | 61.8    | 67.1    | 64.6    | 67.9    | 71.6       |
| Ground transportation   | 19.0    | 25.3    | 31.7    | 40.2    | 37.5    | 40.7    | 42.3    | 45.8       |
| Air transportation  | 7.2     | 10.0    | 10.6    | 16.5    | 23.3    | 16.7    | 18.8    | 18.6       |
| Water transportation  | 3.2     | 3.7     | 4.4     | 5.0     | 5.9     | 6.9     | 6.4     | 6.8        |
| Community and regional development <sup>1</sup>                         | 8.5     | 10.7    | 10.6    | 13.0    | 18.9    | 15.8    | 26.3    | 52.0       |
| Community development   | 3.5     | 4.7     | 5.5     | 6.0     | 6.3     | 6.2     | 5.9     | 7.7        |
| Disaster relief and insurance   | 2.1     | 3.3     | 2.6     | 4.4     | 10.1    | 7.3     | 17.7    | 41.4       |
| Education, training, employment, and social services                    | 37.2    | 51.0    | 53.8    | 70.5    | 82.6    | 87.9    | 97.5    | 109.7      |
| Elementary, secondary, and vocational education                         | 9.9     | 14.7    | 20.6    | 25.9    | 31.5    | 34.4    | 38.3    | 40.2       |
| Higher education  | 11.1    | 14.2    | 10.1    | 17.0    | 22.7    | 25.3    | 31.4    | 39.8       |
| Research and general education aids                                     | 1.6     | 2.1     | 2.5     | 2.9     | 3.0     | 3.0     | 3.1     | 3.4        |
| Training and employment   | 5.6     | 7.4     | 6.8     | 8.4     | 8.4     | 7.9     | 6.9     | 5.9        |
| Social services   | 8.1     | 11.6    | 12.6    | 14.9    | 15.6    | 15.9    | 16.3    | 17.1       |
| Health  | 57.7    | 115.4   | 154.5   | 196.5   | 219.6   | 240.1   | 250.6   | 268.8      |
| Health care services  | 47.6    | 101.9   | 136.2   | 172.6   | 192.6   | 210.1   | 219.6   | 237.1      |
| Health research and training  | 8.6     | 11.6    | 16.0    | 21.4    | 24.0    | 27.1    | 28.1    | 28.6       |
| Consumer and occupational health and safety                             | 1.5     | 1.9     | 2.3     | 2.6     | 2.9     | 2.9     | 2.9     | 3.1        |
| Medicare  | 98.1    | 159.9   | 197.1   | 230.9   | 249.4   | 269.4   | 298.6   | 343.0      |
| Income security <sup>1</sup>  | 148.7   | 223.8   | 253.7   | 312.7   | 334.6   | 333.1   | 345.8   | 360.6      |
| General retirement and disability insurance (excluding social security) | 5.1     | 5.1     | 5.2     | 5.7     | 7.0     | 6.6     | 7.0     | 7.2        |
| Federal employee retirement and disability                              | 52.0    | 65.9    | 77.2    | 83.4    | 85.2    | 88.7    | 93.4    | 99.2       |
| Unemployment compensation   | 18.9    | 23.6    | 23.0    | 53.3    | 57.1    | 45.0    | 35.4    | 38.6       |
| Housing assistance  | 15.9    | 27.6    | 28.9    | 33.3    | 35.5    | 36.8    | 37.9    | 38.9       |
| Food and nutrition assistance   | 24.0    | 37.6    | 32.5    | 38.2    | 42.5    | 46.0    | 50.8    | 55.3       |
| Social security   | 248.6   | 335.8   | 409.4   | 456.0   | 474.7   | 495.5   | 523.3   | 554.7      |
| Veterans' benefits and services <sup>1</sup>                            | 29.1    | 37.9    | 47.1    | 51.0    | 57.0    | 59.8    | 70.2    | 70.4       |
| Income security for veterans  | 15.3    | 19.0    | 24.9    | 26.7    | 29.1    | 30.8    | 35.8    | 36.1       |
| Veterans' education, training, and rehabilitation                       | 0.2     | 1.1     | 1.3     | 1.7     | 2.1     | 2.6     | 2.8     | 3.0        |
| Hospital and medical care for veterans                                  | 12.1    | 16.4    | 19.5    | 22.3    | 24.1    | 26.9    | 28.8    | 30.1       |
| Veterans' housing   | 0.5     | 0.3     | 0.4     | -1.0    | 0.5     | -2.0    | 0.9     | -1.3       |
| Administration of justice   | 10.2    | 16.5    | 28.5    | 35.1    | 35.3    | 45.6    | 40.0    | 41.3       |
| Federal law enforcement activities                                      | 4.8     | 6.6     | 12.1    | 15.4    | 15.7    | 19.1    | 19.9    | 21.4       |
| Federal litigative and judicial activities                              | 3.6     | 6.1     | 7.8     | 9.1     | 9.1     | 9.7     | 9.6     | 10.4       |
| Federal correctional activities   | 1.3     | 2.7     | 3.7     | 4.7     | 5.4     | 5.5     | 5.9     | 5.9        |
| Criminal justice assistance   | 0.5     | 1.0     | 4.9     | 5.8     | 5.1     | 11.3    | 4.6     | 3.7        |
| General government  | 10.5    | 13.8    | 13.0    | 16.9    | 23.1    | 22.3    | 17.0    | 19.1       |
| Net interest <sup>1</sup>   | 184.3   | 232.1   | 222.9   | 170.9   | 153.1   | 160.2   | 184.0   | 220.1      |
| Interest on Treasury debt securities (gross)                            | 264.7   | 332.4   | 361.9   | 332.5   | 318.1   | 321.7   | 352.3   | 398.7      |
| Interest received by on-budget trust funds                              | -46.3   | -59.9   | -69.3   | -76.5   | -72.5   | -67.8   | -69.2   | -71.8      |
| Interest received by off-budget trust funds                             | -16.0   | -33.3   | -59.8   | -76.8   | -83.5   | -86.2   | -91.8   | -97.4      |
| Allowances  | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | 3.7        |
| Undistributed offsetting receipts                                       | -36.6   | -44.5   | -42.6   | -47.4   | -54.4   | -58.5   | -65.2   | -72.4      |

- Represents or rounds to zero. X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Includes functions not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Office of Management and Budget, *Budget of the United States Government, Historical Tables*, annual. See Internet site <<http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/budget/fy2007/>>.

**Table 463. Outlays for Payments for Individuals by Category and Major Program: 1990 to 2006**

[In billions of dollars (585.7 represents 585,700,000,000). For fiscal years ending in year shown; see text, Section 8]

| Category and Program  | 1990         | 1995         | 2000           | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           | 2005           | 2006, est.     |
|---|--------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Total, payments for individuals . . . . .</b>                                  | <b>585.7</b> | <b>877.5</b> | <b>1,054.5</b> | <b>1,242.1</b> | <b>1,332.2</b> | <b>1,397.8</b> | <b>1,490.7</b> | <b>1,616.2</b> |
| Social security and railroad retirement . . . . .                                 | 250.5        | 337.0        | 410.5          | 457.0          | 476.8          | 496.4          | 523.4          | 555.3          |
| Social security:  |              |              |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Old age and survivors insurance . . . . .   | 221.9        | 292.7        | 351.4          | 387.5          | 400.2          | 414.8          | 434.0          | 458.4          |
| Disability insurance . . . . .  | 24.4         | 40.3         | 54.4           | 64.4           | 70.0           | 76.5           | 84.2           | 91.1           |
| Railroad retirement (excl. social security) . . . . .                             | 4.1          | 4.0          | 4.6            | 5.1            | 6.6            | 5.2            | 5.3            | 5.8            |
| Federal employees retirement and insurance . . . . .                              | 64.1         | 82.2         | 100.3          | 108.2          | 112.3          | 117.4          | 126.7          | 133.1          |
| Military retirement . . . . .   | 21.5         | 27.8         | 32.8           | 35.1           | 35.6           | 37.0           | 39.0           | 41.2           |
| Civil service retirement . . . . .  | 31.0         | 38.3         | 45.1           | 48.8           | 50.2           | 52.1           | 54.7           | 58.1           |
| Veterans service-connected compensation . . . . .                                 | 10.7         | 14.8         | 20.8           | 22.4           | 24.7           | 26.3           | 30.9           | 31.3           |
| Other . . . . .   | 0.8          | 1.3          | 1.7            | 1.9            | 1.8            | 2.0            | 2.2            | 2.4            |
| Unemployment assistance . . . . .   | 17.4         | 21.9         | 21.1           | 51.2           | 55.0           | 43.1           | 33.1           | 36.7           |
| Medical care . . . . .  | 164.3        | 289.3        | 362.7          | 437.2          | 478.5          | 515.4          | 562.5          | 633.4          |
| Medicare:   |              |              |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Hospital insurance . . . . .  | 65.9         | 113.6        | 127.9          | 145.6          | 151.3          | 164.1          | 182.8          | 186.2          |
| Supplementary medical insurance . . . . .   | 41.5         | 63.5         | 87.2           | 107.1          | 121.8          | 131.8          | 151.0          | 204.3          |
| State children's health insurance . . . . .                                       | —            | —            | 1.2            | 3.7            | 4.4            | 4.6            | 5.1            | 5.8            |
| Medicaid . . . . .  | 41.1         | 89.1         | 117.9          | 147.5          | 160.7          | 176.2          | 181.7          | 192.3          |
| Indian health . . . . .   | 1.1          | 2.0          | 2.4            | 2.8            | 2.9            | 3.1            | 3.1            | 3.1            |
| Hospital and medical care for veterans . . . . .                                  | 12.0         | 16.2         | 19.3           | 22.4           | 24.5           | 21.6           | 23.1           | 25.5           |
| Health resources and services . . . . .   | 1.4          | 2.2          | 3.9            | 5.0            | 5.3            | 5.5            | 5.9            | 5.8            |
| Substance abuse and mental health services . . . . .                              | 1.2          | 2.4          | 2.5            | 2.9            | 3.0            | 3.1            | 3.2            | 3.2            |
| Health care tax credit . . . . .  | —            | —            | —              | —              | (Z)            | 0.1            | 0.1            | 0.1            |
| Uniformed Services retiree health care fund . . . . .                             | —            | —            | —              | —              | 4.3            | 5.2            | 6.3            | 7.0            |
| Other . . . . .   | (Z)          | 0.3          | 0.3            | 0.2            | 0.2            | 0.1            | 0.2            | 0.2            |
| Assistance to students . . . . .  | 11.2         | 14.8         | 10.9           | 16.9           | 22.8           | 25.7           | 32.1           | 40.6           |
| Veterans education benefits . . . . .   | 0.8          | 1.4          | 1.6            | 1.7            | 2.0            | 2.4            | 3.2            | 3.7            |
| Student assistance, Department of Education and other . . . . .                   | 10.4         | 13.4         | 9.2            | 15.2           | 20.7           | 23.3           | 28.9           | 36.9           |
| Housing assistance . . . . .  | 15.9         | 25.6         | 24.1           | 27.6           | 29.7           | 30.8           | 31.8           | 32.6           |
| Food and nutrition assistance . . . . .   | 23.9         | 37.5         | 32.4           | 38.0           | 42.4           | 45.9           | 50.7           | 55.1           |
| Food stamp program (including Puerto Rico) . . . . .                              | 15.9         | 25.6         | 18.3           | 22.1           | 25.3           | 28.6           | 32.6           | 35.2           |
| Child nutrition and special milk programs . . . . .                               | 5.0          | 7.5          | 9.2            | 10.3           | 10.8           | 11.2           | 11.9           | 12.9           |
| Supplemental feeding programs (WIC <sup>1</sup> and CSFP <sup>2</sup> ) . . . . . | 2.1          | 3.4          | 4.0            | 4.3            | 4.5            | 4.9            | 5.0            | 5.2            |
| Commodity donations and other . . . . .   | 0.8          | 1.0          | 0.9            | 1.4            | 1.7            | 1.2            | 1.2            | 1.8            |
| Public assistance and related programs . . . . .                                  | 34.9         | 65.0         | 88.3           | 100.7          | 108.9          | 111.5          | 123.3          | 123.1          |
| Supplemental security income program . . . . .                                    | 11.5         | 23.6         | 29.5           | 29.4           | 30.4           | 31.2           | 35.3           | 34.9           |
| Family support payments to states and TANF <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                 | 12.2         | 17.1         | 18.4           | 22.7           | 23.1           | 21.5           | 21.3           | 21.3           |
| Low income home energy assistance . . . . .                                       | 1.3          | 1.4          | 1.5            | 1.8            | 2.0            | 1.9            | 2.1            | 2.2            |
| Earned income tax credit . . . . .  | 4.4          | 15.2         | 26.1           | 27.8           | 32.0           | 33.1           | 34.6           | 35.1           |
| Legal services . . . . .  | 0.3          | 0.4          | 0.3            | 0.3            | 0.3            | 0.3            | 0.3            | 0.3            |
| Payments to states for daycare assistance . . . . .                               | —            | 0.9          | 3.3            | 4.5            | 5.2            | 4.8            | 4.9            | 4.9            |
| Veterans non-service connected pensions . . . . .                                 | 3.6          | 3.0          | 3.0            | 3.2            | 3.2            | 3.3            | 3.7            | 3.5            |
| Payments to states for foster care/adoption assistance . . . . .                  | 1.6          | 3.2          | 5.5            | 5.9            | 6.1            | 6.3            | 6.4            | 6.6            |
| Payment where child credit exceeds tax liability . . . . .                        | —            | —            | 0.8            | 5.1            | 6.4            | 8.9            | 14.6           | 14.1           |
| Other public assistance . . . . .   | —            | —            | —              | —              | —              | —              | (Z)            | 0.1            |
| All other payments for individuals . . . . .                                      | 3.5          | 4.2          | 4.3            | 5.3            | 5.8            | 11.5           | 7.1            | 6.3            |
| Coal miners and black lung benefits . . . . .                                     | 1.5          | 1.3          | 1.0            | 0.9            | 0.8            | 0.8            | 0.7            | 0.7            |
| Veterans insurance and burial benefits . . . . .                                  | 1.4          | 1.4          | 1.4            | 1.3            | 1.3            | 1.4            | 1.4            | 1.4            |
| D.C. employee retirement . . . . .  | —            | —            | 0.4            | 0.5            | 0.5            | 0.5            | 2.2            | 0.5            |
| Aging services programs . . . . .   | —            | 1.0          | 0.9            | 1.1            | 1.3            | 1.3            | 1.4            | 1.4            |
| Energy employees compensation fund . . . . .                                      | —            | —            | —              | 0.3            | 0.3            | 0.3            | 0.6            | 1.6            |
| September 11th victim compensation . . . . .                                      | —            | —            | —              | (Z)            | 0.7            | 6.3            | (Z)            | —              |
| Refugee assistance and other . . . . .  | 0.6          | 0.6          | 0.6            | 1.2            | 0.9            | 0.9            | 0.8            | 0.8            |

— Represents zero. Z Less than \$50,000,000. <sup>1</sup> WIC means Women, Infants, and Children. <sup>2</sup> CSFP means Commodity Supplemental Food Program. <sup>3</sup> TANF means Temporary Assistance for Needy Families.

Source: U.S. Office of Management and Budget, *Budget of the United States Government, Historical Tables*, annual. See Internet site <<http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/budget/fy2007/>>.

**Table 464. Federal Budget Receipts by Source: 1990 to 2006**

[In billions of dollars (1,032.1 represents \$1,032,100,000,000). For fiscal years ending in year shown; see text, Section 8. Receipts reflect collections. Covers both federal funds and trust funds; see text, this section]

| Source  | 1990           | 1995           | 2000           | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           | 2005           | 2006, est.     |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Total federal receipts . . . . .</b>                   | <b>1,032.1</b> | <b>1,351.9</b> | <b>2,025.5</b> | <b>1,853.4</b> | <b>1,782.5</b> | <b>1,880.3</b> | <b>2,153.9</b> | <b>2,285.5</b> |
| Individual income taxes . . . . .                         | 466.9          | 590.2          | 1,004.5        | 858.3          | 793.7          | 809.0          | 927.2          | 997.6          |
| Corporation income taxes . . . . .                        | 93.5           | 157.0          | 207.3          | 148.0          | 131.8          | 189.4          | 278.3          | 277.1          |
| Social insurance and retirement receipts . . . . .        | 380.0          | 484.5          | 652.9          | 700.8          | 713.0          | 733.4          | 794.1          | 841.1          |
| Excise taxes . . . . .                                    | 35.3           | 57.5           | 68.9           | 67.0           | 67.5           | 69.9           | 73.1           | 73.5           |
| Other . . . . .   | 56.3           | 62.7           | 92.0           | 79.3           | 76.6           | 78.7           | 81.1           | 96.2           |
| <b>Social insurance and retirement receipts . . . . .</b> | <b>380.0</b>   | <b>484.5</b>   | <b>652.9</b>   | <b>700.8</b>   | <b>713.0</b>   | <b>733.4</b>   | <b>794.1</b>   | <b>841.1</b>   |
| Employment and general retirement . . . . .               | 353.9          | 451.0          | 620.5          | 668.5          | 675.0          | 689.4          | 747.7          | 791.8          |
| Old-age and survivors' insurance (off-budget) . . . . .   | 255.0          | 284.1          | 411.7          | 440.5          | 447.8          | 457.1          | 493.6          | 521.4          |
| Disability insurance (off-budget) . . . . .               | 26.6           | 67.0           | 68.9           | 74.8           | 76.0           | 77.6           | 83.8           | 88.5           |
| Hospital insurance . . . . .                              | 68.6           | 96.0           | 135.5          | 149.0          | 147.2          | 150.6          | 166.1          | 177.6          |
| Railroad retirement/pension fund . . . . .                | 2.3            | 2.4            | 2.7            | 2.5            | 2.3            | 2.3            | 2.3            | 2.4            |
| Unemployment insurance trust funds . . . . .              | 21.6           | 28.9           | 27.6           | 27.6           | 33.4           | 39.5           | 42.0           | 44.8           |
| Other retirement . . . . .                                | 4.5            | 4.6            | 4.8            | 4.6            | 4.6            | 4.6            | 4.5            | 4.5            |
| Federal employees' retirement-employee share . . . . .    | 4.4            | 4.5            | 4.7            | 4.5            | 4.6            | 4.5            | 4.4            | 4.4            |
| <b>Excise taxes, total . . . . .</b>                      | <b>35.3</b>    | <b>57.5</b>    | <b>68.9</b>    | <b>67.0</b>    | <b>67.5</b>    | <b>69.9</b>    | <b>73.1</b>    | <b>73.5</b>    |
| Federal funds <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                      | 15.6           | 26.9           | 22.7           | 24.0           | 23.8           | 24.6           | 22.5           | 21.1           |
| Alcohol . . . . .   | 5.7            | 7.2            | 8.1            | 7.8            | 7.9            | 8.1            | 8.1            | 8.1            |
| Tobacco . . . . .   | 4.1            | 5.9            | 7.2            | 8.3            | 7.9            | 7.9            | 7.9            | 7.7            |
| Telephone . . . . .                                       | 3.0            | 3.8            | 5.7            | 5.8            | 5.8            | 6.0            | 6.0            | 6.1            |
| Ozone-depleting chemicals/products . . . . .              | 0.4            | 0.6            | 0.1            | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Transportation fuels . . . . .                            | -              | 8.5            | 0.8            | 0.8            | 0.9            | 1.4            | -0.8           | -1.9           |
| Trust funds <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                        | 19.8           | 30.5           | 46.2           | 43.0           | 43.7           | 45.3           | 50.5           | 52.4           |
| Highway . . . . .   | 13.9           | 22.6           | 35.0           | 32.6           | 33.7           | 34.7           | 37.9           | 39.1           |
| Airport and airway . . . . .                              | 3.7            | 5.5            | 9.7            | 9.0            | 8.7            | 9.2            | 10.3           | 10.7           |
| Black lung disability . . . . .                           | 0.7            | 0.6            | 0.5            | 0.6            | 0.5            | 0.6            | 0.6            | 0.6            |
| Inland waterway . . . . .                                 | 0.1            | 0.1            | 0.1            | 0.1            | 0.1            | 0.1            | 0.1            | 0.1            |
| Oil spill liability . . . . .                             | 0.1            | 0.2            | 0.2            | -              | -              | -              | -              | 0.1            |
| Aquatic resources . . . . .                               | 0.2            | 0.3            | 0.3            | 0.4            | 0.4            | 0.4            | 0.4            | 0.5            |
| Vaccine injury compensation . . . . .                     | 0.2            | 0.1            | 0.1            | 0.1            | 0.1            | 0.1            | 0.1            | 0.2            |

- Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> Includes other funds, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Office of Management and Budget, *Budget of the United States Government, Historical Tables*, annual. See Internet site <<http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/budget/fy2007/>>.

**Table 465. Federal Trust Fund Income, Outlays, and Balances: 2005 to 2007**

[In billions of dollars (10.8 represents \$10,800,000,000). For years ending September 30. Receipts deposited. Outlays on a checks-issued basis less refunds collected. Balances: That which have not been spent. See text, this section, for discussion of the budget concept and trust funds]

| Description   | Income |            |            | Outlays |            |            | Balances <sup>1</sup> |            |            |
|---|--------|------------|------------|---------|------------|------------|-----------------------|------------|------------|
|   | 2005   | 2006, est. | 2007, est. | 2005    | 2006, est. | 2007, est. | 2005                  | 2006, est. | 2007, est. |
| Airport and airway trust fund . . . . .   | 10.8   | 11.2       | 12.0       | 11.2    | 12.3       | 12.2       | 11.3                  | 10.2       | 10.0       |
| Federal civilian employees' retirement funds . . . . .                              | 85.0   | 89.6       | 93.0       | 55.5    | 59.1       | 62.0       | 674.8                 | 705.3      | 736.3      |
| Federal employees' health benefits fund . . . . .                                   | 31.3   | 33.6       | 36.1       | 29.6    | 32.0       | 35.0       | 12.5                  | 14.1       | 15.1       |
| Foreign military sales trust fund . . . . .   | 11.1   | 11.1       | 11.0       | 11.5    | 11.1       | 11.0       | 6.7                   | 6.7        | 6.7        |
| Highway trust fund . . . . .  | 38.0   | 39.3       | 39.9       | 40.0    | 35.7       | 41.6       | 12.5                  | 16.1       | 14.4       |
| Medicare:   |        |            |            |         |            |            |                       |            |            |
| Hospital insurance (HI) trust fund . . . . .  | 198.5  | 209.6      | 222.1      | 185.7   | 189.4      | 206.0      | 277.7                 | 297.9      | 314.0      |
| Supplemental medical insurance trust fund . . . . .                                 | 153.5  | 219.2      | 258.6      | 153.7   | 207.5      | 249.1      | 16.9                  | 28.6       | 38.1       |
| Military retirement fund . . . . .  | 49.5   | 50.1       | 50.8       | 39.0    | 41.2       | 43.4       | 194.7                 | 203.6      | 211.0      |
| Railroad retirement trust funds . . . . .   | 12.7   | 10.5       | 12.7       | 10.2    | 10.9       | 12.7       | 25.6                  | 25.3       | 25.3       |
| Social security: old-age, survivors' and disability insurance trust funds . . . . . | 696.8  | 735.5      | 778.6      | 523.3   | 555.1      | 586.0      | 1,809.0               | 1,989.3    | 2,181.9    |
| Unemployment trust funds . . . . .  | 45.3   | 48.3       | 49.2       | 36.2    | 39.8       | 41.0       | 54.8                  | 63.3       | 71.4       |
| Veterans' life insurance trust funds . . . . .                                      | 1.4    | 1.3        | 1.2        | 1.7     | 1.7        | 1.7        | 12.6                  | 12.2       | 11.7       |
| Other trust funds . . . . .   | 21.7   | 23.0       | 26.3       | 21.3    | 20.8       | 23.6       | 39.4                  | 41.6       | 44.3       |

<sup>1</sup> Balances available on a cash basis (rather than an authorization basis) at the end of the year. Balances are primarily invested in federal debt securities.

Source: U.S. Office of Management and Budget, *Budget of the United States Government, Analytical Perspectives*, annual. See Internet site <<http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/budget/fy2007/>>.

**Table 466. United States Government Ledger Balance Sheet—Assets and Liabilities: 2004 and 2005**

[In millions of dollars (237,425 represents \$237,425,000,000). As of September 30]

| Item  | 2004             | 2005             | Net change     |
|---|------------------|------------------|----------------|
| <b>Assets, total</b> . . . . .  | <b>237,425</b>   | <b>222,560</b>   | <b>-14,866</b> |
| Cash and monetary assets, total . . . . .   | 87,254           | 75,782           | -11,472        |
| U.S. Treasury operating cash:   |                  |                  |                |
| Federal Reserve account . . . . .   | 5,987            | 4,381            | -1,606         |
| Tax and loan note accounts . . . . .  | 30,362           | 31,300           | 937            |
| Special drawing rights (SDR):   |                  |                  |                |
| Total holdings . . . . .  | 12,782           | 8,245            | -4,537         |
| SDR's certificates issued to Federal Reserve banks . . . . .                              | -2,200           | -2,200           | -              |
| Monetary assets with IMF <sup>1</sup> . . . . .   | 19,442           | 13,247           | -6,195         |
| Other cash and monetary assets . . . . .  | 20,880           | 20,810           | -70            |
| Investments in nonfed securities, NRRIT, RRB <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                       | 24,079           | 26,135           | 2,056          |
| Loan financing accounts:  |                  |                  |                |
| Guaranteed loans . . . . .  | -24,998          | -35,723          | -10,725        |
| Direct loans . . . . .  | 150,657          | 155,616          | 4,958          |
| Miscellaneous asset accounts . . . . .  | 433              | 750              | 317            |
| <b>Liabilities, total</b> . . . . .   | <b>4,355,067</b> | <b>4,657,891</b> | <b>302,825</b> |
| Federal securities, total . . . . .   | 7,352,017        | 7,902,800        | 550,783        |
| Treasury debt securities, total . . . . .   | 7,327,834        | 7,879,163        | 551,329        |
| Agency securities outstanding . . . . .   | 24,183           | 23,637           | -547           |
| <i>Deduct: Net federal securities held as investments by government accounts.</i> . . . . | 3,075,687        | 3,331,333        | 255,645        |
| Equals: Borrowing from the public, total . . . . .  | 4,292,926        | 4,589,612        | 296,687        |
| Accrued interest payable . . . . .  | 32,734           | 34,965           | 2,231          |
| Special drawing rights allocated by IMF <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                            | 7,197            | 7,102            | -96            |
| Deposit fund liabilities . . . . .  | 13,397           | 15,399           | 2,001          |
| Miscellaneous liability accounts (checks outstanding, etc.) . . . . .                     | 8,812            | 10,813           | 2,001          |

- Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> IMF = International Monetary Funds <sup>2</sup> RRB = Railroad Retirement Board; NRRIT = National Railroad Retirement Investment Trust.

Source: U.S. Department of Treasury, Combined Statement of Receipts, Outlays, and Balances of the United States 2005. See Internet site <<http://fms.treas.gov/annualreport/index.html>>.

**Table 467. U.S. Savings Bonds: 1990 to 2005**

[In billions of dollars (122.5 represents \$122,500,000,000), except percent. As of end of fiscal year, see text, Section 8]

| Item  | 1990  | 1995  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Amounts outstanding, total <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | 122.5 | 181.5 | 182.6 | 180.7 | 166.5 | 177.7 | 179.5 | 185.5 | 192.6 | 194.1 | 189.9 |
| Sales . . . . .                                   | 7.8   | 7.2   | 5.3   | 4.8   | 6.5   | 5.6   | 8.0   | 12.5  | 13.2  | 10.3  | 6.5   |
| Accrued discounts . . . . .                       | 8.0   | 9.5   | 9.1   | 9.1   | 8.4   | 6.9   | 8.4   | 7.7   | 7.3   | 6.9   | 6.7   |
| Redemptions <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                | 7.5   | 11.8  | 2.1   | 14.3  | 16.6  | 14.5  | 13.8  | 12.5  | 12.2  | 14.6  | 13.8  |
| Percent of total outstanding . . . . .            | 6.1   | 6.5   | 1.1   | 7.9   | 10.0  | 8.2   | 7.7   | 6.7   | 6.3   | 7.5   | 7.3   |

<sup>1</sup> Interest-bearing debt only for amounts at end of year. <sup>2</sup> Matured and unmatured bonds.

Source: U.S. Department of the Treasury, *Treasury Bulletin*, quarterly. See Internet site <<http://www.fms.treas.gov/bulletin/>>.



**Table 468. Tax Expenditures Estimates Relating to Individual and Corporate Income Taxes by Selected Function: 2005 to 2008**

[In millions of dollars (2,990 represents \$2,990,000,000). For years ending September 30. Tax expenditures are defined as revenue losses attributable to provisions of the federal tax laws which allow a special exclusion, exemption, or deduction from gross income or which provide a special credit, a preferential rate of tax, or a deferral of liability]

| Function and provision  | 2005    | 2006    | 2007    | 2008    |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| National Defense:   |         |         |         |         |
| Exclusion of benefits and allowances to armed forces personnel . . . . .                        | 2,990   | 3,020   | 3,050   | 3,070   |
| International affairs:  |         |         |         |         |
| Exclusion of income earned abroad by U.S. citizens . . . . .                                    | 2,750   | 2,810   | 2,940   | 3,100   |
| Extraterritorial income exclusion . . . . .   | 5,220   | 4,370   | 1,720   | 110     |
| Deferral of income from controlled foreign corporations (normal tax method) . . . . .           | 10,500  | 11,160  | 11,940  | 12,770  |
| Deferred taxes for financial firms on certain income earned overseas . . . . .                  | 2,190   | 2,260   | 960     | -       |
| General science, space, and technology:   |         |         |         |         |
| Expensing of research and experimentation expenditures (normal tax method) . . . . .            | 4,110   | 7,920   | 6,990   | 6,260   |
| Credit for increasing research activities . . . . .   | 5,160   | 2,160   | 920     | 390     |
| Energy:   |         |         |         |         |
| Alternative fuel production credit . . . . .  | 2,320   | 2,390   | 2,460   | 990     |
| Commerce and housing:   |         |         |         |         |
| Financial institutions insurance:   |         |         |         |         |
| Exclusion of interest on life insurance savings . . . . .                                       | 19,200  | 19,970  | 20,770  | 22,600  |
| Housing:  |         |         |         |         |
| Deductibility of mortgage interest on owner-occupied homes . . . . .                            | 62,160  | 72,060  | 79,860  | 87,820  |
| Deductibility of state and local property tax on owner-occupied homes . . . . .                 | 19,110  | 15,020  | 12,810  | 12,910  |
| Capital gains exclusion on home sales . . . . .   | 35,990  | 39,750  | 43,900  | 48,490  |
| Exclusion of net imputed rental income . . . . .  | 28,600  | 29,720  | 33,210  | 36,860  |
| Exception from passive loss rules for \$25,000 of rental loss . . . . .                         | 6,470   | 6,370   | 6,230   | 6,060   |
| Credit for low-income housing investments . . . . .   | 3,880   | 4,060   | 4,250   | 4,460   |
| Accelerated depreciation on rental housing (normal tax method) . . . . .                        | 9,610   | 10,630  | 11,470  | 12,660  |
| Commerce:   |         |         |         |         |
| Capital gains (except agriculture, timber, iron ore, and coal) . . . . .                        | 26,170  | 25,990  | 26,760  | 31,280  |
| Step-up basis of capital gains at death . . . . .   | 26,820  | 29,510  | 32,460  | 35,700  |
| Accelerated depreciation of machinery and equipment (normal tax method) . . . . .               | 20,220  | 40,520  | 52,230  | 61,940  |
| Expensing of certain small investments (normal tax method) . . . . .                            | 5,390   | 4,720   | 4,360   | 350     |
| Graduated corporation income tax rate (normal tax method) . . . . .                             | 3,160   | 3,450   | 3,590   | 3,940   |
| Deduction for U.S. production activities . . . . .  | 6,220   | 2,150   | 10,670  | 12,190  |
| Transportation:   |         |         |         |         |
| Exclusion of reimbursed employee parking expenses . . . . .                                     | 2,590   | 2,730   | 2,880   | 3,030   |
| Education, training, employment, and social services:   |         |         |         |         |
| Education:  |         |         |         |         |
| HOPE tax credit . . . . .   | 3,710   | 3,650   | 3,060   | 3,090   |
| Lifetime learning tax credit . . . . .  | 2,330   | 2,340   | 2,020   | 2,030   |
| Parental personal exemption for students age 19 or over . . . . .                               | 3,760   | 2,500   | 1,760   | 1,650   |
| Deductibility of charitable contributions (education) . . . . .                                 | 3,420   | 3,680   | 4,030   | 4,260   |
| Training, employment, and social services:  |         |         |         |         |
| Child credit . . . . .  | 41,790  | 42,090  | 42,120  | 42,070  |
| Credit for child and dependent care expenses . . . . .  | 3,060   | 2,740   | 1,820   | 1,750   |
| Deductibility of charitable contributions, other than education and health . . . . .            | 29,670  | 32,550  | 34,500  | 36,790  |
| Health:   |         |         |         |         |
| Exclusion of employer contributions for medical insurance premiums <sup>1</sup> . . . . .       | 118,420 | 132,730 | 146,780 | 161,120 |
| Self-employed medical insurance premiums . . . . .  | 3,790   | 4,240   | 4,630   | 5,080   |
| Deductibility of medical expenses . . . . .   | 6,110   | 4,410   | 5,310   | 6,490   |
| Deductibility of charitable contributions (health) . . . . .                                    | 3,350   | 3,670   | 3,890   | 4,150   |
| Income security:  |         |         |         |         |
| Exclusion of workers compensation benefits . . . . .  | 5,770   | 6,000   | 6,180   | 6,390   |
| Net exclusion of pension contributions and earnings:  |         |         |         |         |
| Employer plans . . . . .  | 50,630  | 50,360  | 52,470  | 48,100  |
| 401(k) plans . . . . .  | 37,440  | 37,330  | 39,800  | 43,100  |
| Individual Retirement Accounts . . . . .  | 3,100   | 4,230   | 5,970   | 7,180   |
| Keogh plans . . . . .   | 9,400   | 9,990   | 10,670  | 11,630  |
| Premiums on group term life insurance . . . . .   | 2,020   | 2,070   | 2,180   | 2,250   |
| Earned income tax credit . . . . .  | 4,925   | 5,050   | 5,150   | 5,445   |
| Social Security:  |         |         |         |         |
| Exclusion of social security benefits:  |         |         |         |         |
| Social security benefits for retired workers . . . . .  | 19,110  | 19,350  | 19,590  | 20,250  |
| Social security benefits for disabled . . . . .   | 3,600   | 3,810   | 4,110   | 4,330   |
| Social security benefits for dependents and survivors . . . . .                                 | 3,940   | 3,980   | 4,040   | 4,070   |
| Veterans' benefits and services:  |         |         |         |         |
| Exclusion of veterans' death benefits and disability compensation . . . . .                     | 3,320   | 3,600   | 3,770   | 3,900   |
| General purpose fiscal assistance:  |         |         |         |         |
| Exclusion of interest on public purpose state and local bonds . . . . .                         | 26,360  | 28,180  | 29,640  | 32,330  |
| Deductibility of nonbusiness state and local taxes other than on owner-occupied homes . . . . . | 36,460  | 30,310  | 27,210  | 27,730  |
| Addendum: Aid to state and local governments:   |         |         |         |         |
| Deductibility of:   |         |         |         |         |
| Property taxes on owner-occupied homes . . . . .  | 19,110  | 15,020  | 12,810  | 12,910  |
| Nonbusiness state and local taxes other than on owner-occupied homes . . . . .                  | 36,460  | 30,310  | 27,210  | 27,730  |
| Exclusion of interest on state and local bonds for public purposes . . . . .                    | 26,360  | 28,180  | 29,640  | 32,330  |

- Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> Includes medical care.

Source: U.S. Office of Management and Budget, *Budget of the United States Government, Analytical Perspectives*, annual. See Internet site <<http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/budget/ly2007/>>.

**Table 469. Federal Funds—Summary Distribution by State and Island Areas: 2004**

[In millions of dollars (2,161,948 represents \$2,161,948,000,000), except as indicated. For year ending Sept. 30. Data for grants, salaries and wages and direct payments to individuals are on an expenditures basis; procurement is on an obligation basis]

| State and island areas                     | Federal funds    |                                | Agency         |                  | Object category  |                |                |                    |
|--|------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|
|  | Total            | Per capita <sup>1</sup> (dol.) | Defense        | Non-defense      | Direct payments  | Procurement    | Grants         | Salaries and wages |
| <b>United States<sup>2</sup></b> . . . . . | <b>2,161,948</b> | <b>7,222</b>                   | <b>347,689</b> | <b>1,814,259</b> | <b>1,136,514</b> | <b>339,681</b> | <b>460,152</b> | <b>225,601</b>     |
| Alabama . . . . .                          | 39,047           | 8,619                          | 8,725          | 30,323           | 20,947           | 7,600          | 7,008          | 3,492              |
| Alaska . . . . .                           | 8,445            | 12,885                         | 2,522          | 5,924            | 1,800            | 1,700          | 3,217          | 1,728              |
| Arizona . . . . .                          | 41,979           | 7,309                          | 11,135         | 30,844           | 20,211           | 9,797          | 8,364          | 3,608              |
| Arkansas . . . . .                         | 19,489           | 7,080                          | 1,536          | 17,953           | 12,449           | 848            | 4,683          | 1,509              |
| California . . . . .                       | 232,387          | 6,474                          | 42,723         | 189,664          | 115,570          | 40,254         | 54,534         | 22,029             |
| Colorado . . . . .                         | 30,060           | 6,533                          | 6,182          | 23,878           | 14,212           | 5,747          | 5,643          | 4,457              |
| Connecticut . . . . .                      | 30,304           | 8,649                          | 9,735          | 20,569           | 13,637           | 9,509          | 5,556          | 1,602              |
| Delaware . . . . .                         | 5,253            | 6,326                          | 6,229          | 4,624            | 3,253            | 265            | 1,241          | 494                |
| District of Columbia . . . . .             | 37,630           | 67,982                         | 5,264          | 32,366           | 4,552            | 13,347         | 4,205          | 15,526             |
| Florida . . . . .                          | 121,934          | 7,009                          | 17,419         | 104,514          | 80,482           | 11,447         | 19,610         | 10,395             |
| Georgia . . . . .                          | 55,153           | 6,247                          | 10,175         | 44,978           | 29,257           | 5,813          | 11,759         | 8,324              |
| Hawaii . . . . .                           | 12,187           | 9,651                          | 4,772          | 7,415            | 4,809            | 2,066          | 2,158          | 3,154              |
| Idaho . . . . .                            | 8,968            | 6,437                          | 744            | 8,225            | 4,702            | 1,373          | 1,995          | 898                |
| Illinois . . . . .                         | 76,828           | 6,043                          | 5,918          | 70,910           | 46,708           | 6,583          | 16,531         | 7,007              |
| Indiana . . . . .                          | 37,918           | 6,079                          | 4,465          | 33,453           | 24,023           | 4,002          | 7,436          | 2,457              |
| Iowa <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                | 19,218           | 6,505                          | 1,262          | 17,956           | 12,331           | 1,599          | 4,039          | 1,249              |
| Kansas . . . . .                           | 19,131           | 6,993                          | 2,948          | 16,183           | 11,213           | 2,242          | 3,469          | 2,208              |
| Kentucky . . . . .                         | 31,714           | 7,649                          | 5,132          | 26,582           | 17,102           | 4,637          | 6,743          | 3,231              |
| Louisiana . . . . .                        | 32,954           | 7,298                          | 4,433          | 28,521           | 18,931           | 3,418          | 7,787          | 2,818              |
| Maine . . . . .                            | 10,865           | 8,248                          | 2,297          | 8,568            | 5,438            | 1,711          | 2,758          | 957                |
| Maryland . . . . .                         | 64,726           | 11,645                         | 13,796         | 50,930           | 24,562           | 20,804         | 8,837          | 10,523             |
| Massachusetts . . . . .                    | 53,120           | 8,279                          | 8,240          | 44,881           | 26,560           | 9,127          | 13,876         | 3,557              |
| Michigan . . . . .                         | 60,488           | 5,981                          | 3,783          | 56,706           | 39,532           | 4,119          | 13,227         | 3,610              |
| Minnesota . . . . .                        | 28,791           | 5,644                          | 2,112          | 26,679           | 16,950           | 2,329          | 7,209          | 2,302              |
| Mississippi . . . . .                      | 22,338           | 7,695                          | 3,624          | 18,713           | 12,493           | 2,372          | 5,379          | 2,094              |
| Missouri . . . . .                         | 45,730           | 7,947                          | 8,585          | 37,145           | 24,963           | 7,991          | 8,734          | 4,042              |
| Montana . . . . .                          | 7,494            | 8,085                          | 658            | 6,836            | 4,023            | 587            | 1,997          | 886                |
| Nebraska . . . . .                         | 11,795           | 6,751                          | 1,321          | 10,474           | 7,268            | 697            | 2,531          | 1,298              |
| Nevada . . . . .                           | 12,769           | 5,469                          | 1,612          | 11,158           | 7,501            | 1,600          | 2,322          | 1,347              |
| New Hampshire . . . . .                    | 7,959            | 6,124                          | 1,125          | 6,833            | 4,440            | 985            | 1,879          | 654                |
| New Jersey . . . . .                       | 55,264           | 6,353                          | 5,843          | 49,421           | 33,471           | 6,132          | 11,333         | 4,328              |
| New Mexico . . . . .                       | 19,864           | 10,437                         | 2,471          | 17,393           | 7,157            | 5,973          | 4,663          | 2,072              |
| New York . . . . .                         | 143,903          | 7,484                          | 7,555          | 136,348          | 75,935           | 8,889          | 50,009         | 9,070              |
| North Carolina . . . . .                   | 55,233           | 6,467                          | 8,679          | 46,554           | 31,529           | 3,933          | 12,574         | 7,197              |
| North Dakota . . . . .                     | 6,035            | 9,513                          | 833            | 5,202            | 3,230            | 503            | 1,515          | 787                |
| Ohio . . . . .                             | 73,195           | 6,388                          | 7,539          | 65,656           | 44,170           | 6,936          | 16,514         | 5,576              |
| Oklahoma . . . . .                         | 26,644           | 7,562                          | 4,279          | 22,365           | 15,107           | 2,804          | 5,271          | 3,463              |
| Oregon . . . . .                           | 21,871           | 6,084                          | 1,311          | 20,560           | 13,500           | 1,283          | 5,185          | 1,903              |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .                     | 94,900           | 7,649                          | 9,037          | 85,864           | 59,064           | 9,311          | 19,916         | 6,609              |
| Rhode Island . . . . .                     | 8,245            | 7,630                          | 1,022          | 7,223            | 4,529            | 559            | 2,329          | 829                |
| South Carolina . . . . .                   | 30,051           | 7,158                          | 6,881          | 25,170           | 16,557           | 4,193          | 6,145          | 3,156              |
| South Dakota . . . . .                     | 6,602            | 8,564                          | 458            | 5,944            | 3,779            | 438            | 1,620          | 765                |
| Tennessee . . . . .                        | 45,441           | 7,701                          | 3,770          | 41,670           | 23,983           | 8,118          | 9,863          | 3,476              |
| Texas . . . . .                            | 141,858          | 6,308                          | 31,895         | 109,963          | 72,407           | 26,969         | 27,792         | 14,690             |
| Utah . . . . .                             | 13,684           | 5,728                          | 3,305          | 10,378           | 6,282            | 2,304          | 2,948          | 2,150              |
| Vermont . . . . .                          | 4,633            | 7,456                          | 623            | 4,010            | 2,264            | 541            | 1,423          | 405                |
| Virginia . . . . .                         | 90,638           | 12,150                         | 38,533         | 52,105           | 30,979           | 35,325         | 7,991          | 16,342             |
| Washington . . . . .                       | 44,841           | 7,228                          | 8,321          | 36,520           | 22,754           | 6,946          | 9,083          | 6,058              |
| West Virginia . . . . .                    | 15,183           | 8,364                          | 734            | 14,449           | 9,084            | 1,041          | 3,701          | 1,358              |
| Wisconsin . . . . .                        | 31,554           | 5,728                          | 2,414          | 29,140           | 19,534           | 2,641          | 7,484          | 1,895              |
| Wyoming . . . . .                          | 4,393            | 8,673                          | 412            | 3,981            | 1,834            | 403            | 1,636          | 521                |
| Island areas:                              |                  |                                |                |                  |                  |                |                |                    |
| American Samoa . . . . .                   | 262              | 4,528                          | 10             | 252              | 58               | 17             | 178            | 9                  |
| Federated States of Micronesia . . . . .   | 103              | 954                            | —              | 103              | 9                | —              | 94             | —                  |
| Guam . . . . .                             | 1,249            | 7,637                          | 660            | 590              | 306              | 355            | 269            | 320                |
| Marshall Islands . . . . .                 | 218              | 3,860                          | 158            | 60               | 3                | 158            | 56             | —                  |
| Northern Marianas . . . . .                | 213              | 2,801                          | 5              | 208              | 42               | 9              | 156            | 6                  |
| Palau . . . . .                            | 51               | 2,567                          | —              | 51               | 3                | —              | 47             | —                  |
| Puerto Rico . . . . .                      | 15,479           | 3,991                          | 732            | 14,746           | 8,667            | 462            | 5,324          | 1,026              |
| Virgin Islands . . . . .                   | 592              | 5,438                          | 26             | 565              | 241              | 21             | 263            | 66                 |
| Undistributed . . . . .                    | 23,075           | (X)                            | 9,055          | 14,020           | 115              | 18,851         | 44             | 4,065              |

— Represents zero. X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Based on U.S. Census Bureau estimated resident population as of July 1. <sup>2</sup> Revised since originally published.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Consolidated Federal Federal Funds Report, 2004*. See Internet site <<http://www.census.gov/govs/www/cffr.html>>.

**Table 470. Internal Revenue Gross Collections by Type of Tax: 2001 to 2005**

[2,129 represents \$2,129,000,000,000. For fiscal year ending in year shown; see text, Section 8. See also text, this section for information on taxes]

| Type of tax                                | Gross collection (bil. dol.) |              |              |              |              | Percent of total |              |              |              |              |
|--|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|  | 2001                         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         | 2001             | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         |
| <b>United States, total</b> . . . . .      | <b>2,129</b>                 | <b>2,017</b> | <b>1,953</b> | <b>2,019</b> | <b>2,269</b> | <b>100.0</b>     | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> |
| Individual income taxes . . . . .          | 1,178                        | 1,038        | 987          | 990          | 1,108        | 55.3             | 51.5         | 50.5         | 49.1         | 48.8         |
| Withheld by employers . . . . .            | 795                          | 751          | 735          | 747          | 787          | 37.3             | 37.2         | 37.6         | 37.0         | 34.7         |
| Employment taxes <sup>1</sup> . . . . .    | 682                          | 688          | 696          | 717          | 771          | 32.0             | 34.1         | 35.6         | 35.5         | 34.0         |
| Old-age and disability insurance . . . . . | 670                          | 677          | 685          | 706          | 760          | 31.5             | 33.6         | 35.1         | 35.0         | 33.5         |
| Unemployment insurance . . . . .           | 7                            | 7            | 7            | 7            | 7            | 0.3              | 0.3          | 0.3          | 0.3          | 0.3          |
| Corporation income taxes . . . . .         | 187                          | 211          | 194          | 231          | 307          | 8.8              | 10.5         | 9.9          | 11.4         | 13.5         |
| Estate and gift taxes . . . . .            | 29                           | 27           | 23           | 26           | 26           | 1.4              | 1.4          | 1.2          | 1.3          | 1.1          |
| Excise taxes . . . . .                     | 52                           | 52           | 53           | 55           | 57           | 2.5              | 2.6          | 2.7          | 2.7          | 2.5          |

<sup>1</sup> Includes railroad retirement tax, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Internal Revenue Service, *IRS Data Book*, annual, Publication 55B. See Internet site <<http://www.irs.gov/taxstats/article/0,,id=102174,00.html>>.

**Table 471. Taxable Returns Filed—Examination Coverage: 2005**

[130,577 represents 130,577,000. See the annual *IRS Data Book* (Publication 55B) for a detailed explanation]

| Type and size of return                                    | Returns filed <sup>1</sup><br>(1,000) | Returns examined              |                  | Total recommended additional tax<br>(\$1,000) | Average recommended additional tax per return<br>(dollars) |
|--|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|---|--|
|  |                                       | Total <sup>2</sup><br>(1,000) | Percent coverage |   |  |
| Individual returns, total . . . . .                        | 130,577                               | 1,215                         | 0.93             | 13,365,587                                    | 10,998   |
| Nonbusiness returns:                                       |                                       |                               |                  |   |  |
| Form 1040A, with TPI under \$25,000 <sup>3</sup> . . . . . | 32,913                                | 170                           | 0.52             | 413,712                                       | 2,429  |
| All other returns by size of TPI <sup>4</sup> :            |                                       |                               |                  |   |  |
| Under \$25,000 . . . . .                                   | 19,795                                | 292                           | 1.48             | 1,019,639                                     | 3,492  |
| \$25,000 under \$50,000 . . . . .                          | 30,870                                | 186                           | 0.60             | 1,171,130                                     | 6,298  |
| \$50,000 under \$100,000 . . . . .                         | 25,746                                | 146                           | 0.57             | 431,144                                       | 2,960  |
| \$100,000 or more . . . . .                                | 11,562                                | 138                           | 1.19             | 7,371,402                                     | 53,383   |
| Business returns:  |                                       |                               |                  |   |  |
| Schedule C returns by size of TGR <sup>4</sup> :           |                                       |                               |                  |   |  |
| Under \$25,000 . . . . .                                   | 3,204                                 | 118                           | 3.68             | 273,794                                       | 2,320  |
| \$25,000 under \$100,000 . . . . .                         | 3,742                                 | 83                            | 2.21             | 594,874                                       | 7,207  |
| \$100,000 and more . . . . .                               | 2,149                                 | 78                            | 3.65             | 2,042,322                                     | 26,018   |
| Schedule F returns by size of TGR <sup>4</sup> :           |                                       |                               |                  |   |  |
| Under \$100,000 . . . . .                                  | 337                                   | 2                             | 0.48             | 3,248   | 2,026  |
| \$100,000 or more . . . . .                                | 259                                   | 3                             | 1.01             | 44,322  | 16,878   |
| Corporation (except S corporation) . . . . .               | 2,329                                 | 29                            | 1.24             | 32,216,498                                    | 1,111,757  |
| Fiduciary . . . . .  | 3,722                                 | 7                             | 0.18             | 307,010                                       | 46,580   |
| Estate . . . . .   | 74                                    | 6                             | 8.20             | 970,096                                       | 159,529  |
| Gift . . . . .   | 262                                   | 2                             | 0.81             | 670,901                                       | 315,718  |
| Employment . . . . .                                       | 30,494                                | 34                            | 0.11             | 756,562                                       | 22,418   |
| Excise . . . . .   | 835                                   | 17                            | 1.98             | 140,355                                       | 8,474  |
| Other taxable returns . . . . .                            | (NA)                                  | (Z)                           | (NA)             | 195,789                                       | 475,216  |

NA Not available. Z Less than 500.

<sup>1</sup> Returns filed in previous calendar year. <sup>2</sup> Includes taxpayer examinations by correspondence and activities to protect release of funds from the U.S. Treasury in response to taxpayer efforts to recoup tax previously assessed and paid. <sup>3</sup> TPI = Total positive income, i.e., excludes losses. <sup>4</sup> TGR = Total gross receipts.

Source: U.S. Internal Revenue Service, *IRS Data Book*, annual, Publication 55B. See Internet site <<http://www.irs.gov/taxstats/article/0,,id=102174,00.html>>.

**Table 472. Individual Income Tax Returns Filed—Examination Coverage: 1990 to 2005**

[109,868 represents 109,868,000. See the annual *IRS Data Book* (Publication 55B) for a detailed explanation]

| Year           | Returns filed <sup>1</sup><br>(1,000) | Returns examined              |                  | Total recommended additional tax <sup>3</sup><br>(\$1,000) | Average recommended additional tax per return<br>(dollars) <sup>3</sup> |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|--|---|
|                |                                       | Total <sup>2</sup><br>(1,000) | Percent coverage |  |   |
| 1990 . . . . . | 109,868                               | 1,145                         | 1.04             | 5,336,063  | 4,660   |
| 1995 . . . . . | 114,683                               | 1,919                         | 1.67             | 7,756,954  | 4,041   |
| 1996 . . . . . | 116,060                               | 1,942                         | 1.67             | 7,600,191  | 3,915   |
| 1997 . . . . . | 118,363                               | 1,519                         | 1.28             | 8,363,918  | 5,505   |
| 1998 . . . . . | 120,342                               | 1,193                         | 0.99             | 6,095,698  | 5,110   |
| 1999 . . . . . | 122,547                               | 1,100                         | 0.90             | 4,458,474  | 4,052   |
| 2000 . . . . . | 124,887                               | 618                           | 0.49             | 3,388,905  | 5,486   |
| 2001 . . . . . | 127,097                               | 732                           | 0.58             | 3,301,860  | 4,512   |
| 2003 . . . . . | 130,341                               | 849                           | 0.65             | 4,559,902  | 5,369   |
| 2004 . . . . . | 130,134                               | 1,008                         | 0.77             | 6,203,236  | 6,155   |
| 2005 . . . . . | 130,577                               | 1,215                         | 0.93             | 13,365,587   | 10,998  |

<sup>1</sup> Returns filed in previous calendar year. <sup>2</sup> Includes taxpayer examinations by correspondence and activities to protect release of funds from the U.S. Treasury in response to taxpayer efforts to recoup tax previously assessed and paid. <sup>3</sup> For 1990–1997, amount includes associated penalties.

Source: U.S. Internal Revenue Service, *IRS Data Book*, annual, Publication 55B. See Internet site <<http://www.irs.gov/taxstats/article/0,,id=102174,00.html>>.

**Table 473. Federal Individual Income Tax Returns With Adjusted Gross Income (AGI)—Summary: 2000 and 2003**

[129,374 represents 129,374,000. Includes Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands. Includes returns of resident aliens, based on a sample of unaudited returns as filed. Data are not comparable for all years because of tax changes and other changes. See *Statistics of Income, Individual Income Tax Returns* publications for a detailed explanation. See Appendix III]

| Item   | Number of returns<br>(1,000) |                | Amount<br>(mil. dol.) |                  | Average amount<br>(dollars) |               |
|--|------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
|  | 2000                         | 2003           | 2000                  | 2003             | 2000                        | 2003          |
| <b>Total returns</b> . . . . .   | <b>129,374</b>               | <b>130,424</b> | <b>6,365,377</b>      | <b>6,207,109</b> | <b>49,201</b>               | <b>47,592</b> |
| Adjusted gross income (AGI) . . . . .  | 129,374                      | 130,424        | 6,365,377             | 6,207,109        | 49,201                      | 47,592        |
| Salaries and wages . . . . .   | 110,169                      | 110,890        | 4,456,167             | 4,649,900        | 40,448                      | 41,933        |
| Taxable interest received . . . . .  | 68,046                       | 59,459         | 199,322               | 127,160          | 2,929                       | 2,139         |
| Tax-exempt interest . . . . .  | 4,658                        | 4,525          | 53,952                | 53,750           | 11,583                      | 11,878        |
| Dividends in AGI . . . . .   | 34,141                       | 30,475         | 146,988               | 115,141          | 4,305                       | 3,778         |
| Business or profession net income . . . . .  | 13,313                       | 14,442         | 244,598               | 268,582          | 18,373                      | 18,597        |
| Business or profession net loss . . . . .  | 4,287                        | 4,973          | 30,733                | 38,527           | 7,169                       | 7,747         |
| Net capital gain in AGI . . . . .  | 22,646                       | 9,081          | 644,285               | 322,974          | 28,450                      | 35,566        |
| Net capital loss in AGI . . . . .  | 6,875                        | 12,808         | 13,742                | 28,952           | 1,999                       | 2,260         |
| Sales of property other than capital assets, net gain . . . . .                            | 827                          | 799            | 7,445                 | 8,139            | 9,002                       | 10,186        |
| Sales of property other than capital assets, net loss . . . . .                            | 873                          | 955            | 8,364                 | 8,469            | 9,581                       | 8,868         |
| Pensions and annuities in AGI . . . . .  | 21,765                       | 22,823         | 325,828               | 372,931          | 14,970                      | 16,340        |
| Unemployment compensation in AGI . . . . .   | 6,478                        | 10,065         | 16,913                | 44,036           | 2,611                       | 4,375         |
| Social security benefits in AGI . . . . .  | 10,609                       | 10,975         | 89,964                | 97,707           | 8,480                       | 8,903         |
| Rent net income . . . . .  | 4,201                        | 4,086          | 45,099                | 49,236           | 10,735                      | 12,050        |
| Rent net loss . . . . .  | 4,520                        | 4,529          | 30,309                | 37,558           | 6,706                       | 8,293         |
| Royalty net income . . . . .   | 1,104                        | 1,243          | 7,998                 | 10,730           | 7,245                       | 8,632         |
| Royalty net loss . . . . .   | 36                           | 33             | 101                   | 124              | 2,806                       | 3,758         |
| Partnerships and S Corporations net income <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                          | 4,180                        | 4,454          | 285,425               | 333,029          | 68,283                      | 74,771        |
| Partnerships and S Corporations net loss <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                            | 2,121                        | 2,553          | 72,511                | 78,972           | 34,187                      | 30,933        |
| Estate or trust net income . . . . .   | 557                          | 499            | 12,134                | 13,499           | 21,785                      | 27,052        |
| Estate or trust net loss . . . . .   | 39                           | 33             | 1,128                 | 1,084            | 28,923                      | 32,848        |
| Farm net income . . . . .  | 703                          | 592            | 8,270                 | 7,473            | 11,764                      | 12,623        |
| Farm net loss . . . . .  | 1,359                        | 1,405          | 17,305                | 19,844           | 12,734                      | 14,124        |
| Statutory adjustments, total <sup>2</sup> . . . . .  | 23,197                       | 30,382         | 58,610                | 87,576           | 2,527                       | 2,882         |
| Educator expenses (X) . . . . .  | (X)                          | 3,241          | (X)                   | 806              | (X)                         | 249           |
| Individual retirement arrangements . . . . .   | 3,505                        | 3,418          | 7,477                 | 10,006           | 2,133                       | 2,927         |
| Student loan interest deduction . . . . .  | 4,478                        | 6,953          | 2,639                 | 4,410            | 589                         | 634           |
| Tuition and fees deduction . . . . .   | (X)                          | 3,571          | (X)                   | 6,684            | (X)                         | 1,872         |
| Medical savings accounts . . . . .   | 65                           | 67             | 120                   | 129              | 1,846                       | 1,925         |
| Deduction for self-employment tax . . . . .  | 14,300                       | 15,373         | 17,393                | 19,791           | 1,216                       | 1,287         |
| Self-employment health insurance . . . . .   | 3,565                        | 3,802          | 7,569                 | 16,454           | 2,123                       | 4,328         |
| Keogh and self-employed retirement plans . . . . .   | 1,288                        | 1,209          | 12,475                | 17,796           | 9,686                       | 14,720        |
| Exemptions, total <sup>3</sup> . . . . .   | 252,332                      | 261,126        | 690,109               | 781,305          | 2,735                       | 2,992         |
| Deductions, total . . . . .  | 128,205                      | 128,593        | 1,293,181             | 1,457,645        | 10,087                      | 11,335        |
| Standard deductions . . . . .  | 85,671                       | 84,643         | 470,821               | 539,921          | 5,496                       | 6,379         |
| Returns with additional standard deductions for age 65 or older or for blindness . . . . . | 11,331                       | 11,201         | 14,736                | 15,859           | 1,301                       | 1,416         |
| Itemized deductions, total <sup>2</sup> . . . . .  | 42,534                       | 43,950         | 822,361               | 901,865          | 19,334                      | 20,520        |
| Medical and dental expenses . . . . .  | 6,513                        | 8,678          | 39,251                | 56,007           | 6,027                       | 6,454         |
| Taxes paid . . . . .   | 41,824                       | 43,062         | 294,712               | 310,897          | 7,046                       | 7,220         |
| Interest paid . . . . .  | 35,405                       | 36,212         | 322,932               | 340,319          | 9,121                       | 9,398         |
| Home mortgage interest paid . . . . .  | 34,914                       | 35,797         | 299,963               | 325,192          | 8,591                       | 9,084         |
| Charitable contributions . . . . .   | 37,525                       | 38,627         | 140,682               | 145,702          | 3,749                       | 3,772         |
| Taxable income . . . . .   | 105,259                      | 101,393        | 4,544,242             | 4,200,218        | 43,172                      | 41,425        |
| Income tax before credits . . . . .  | 105,278                      | 101,413        | 1,018,219             | 790,006          | 9,672                       | 7,790         |
| Tax credits, total <sup>2</sup> . . . . .  | 37,736                       | 39,247         | 37,722                | 41,069           | 1,000                       | 1,046         |
| Child care credit . . . . .  | 6,368                        | 6,313          | 2,794                 | 3,207            | 439                         | 508           |
| Elderly and disabled credit . . . . .  | 156                          | 123            | 33                    | 20               | 212                         | 163           |
| Child tax credit . . . . .   | 26,405                       | 25,672         | 19,689                | 22,788           | 746                         | 888           |
| Education credit . . . . .   | 6,815                        | 7,298          | 4,851                 | 5,843            | 712                         | 801           |
| Retirement savings contributions . . . . .   | (X)                          | 5,297          | (X)                   | 1,034            | X                           | 195           |
| Foreign tax credit . . . . .   | 3,936                        | 4,145          | 5,990                 | 5,806            | 1,522                       | 1,401         |
| General business credit . . . . .  | 275                          | 263            | 764                   | 613              | 2,778                       | 2,331         |
| Income tax after credits . . . . .   | 96,816                       | 88,922         | 980,497               | 748,010          | 10,127                      | 8,412         |
| Income tax, total . . . . .  | 96,818                       | 88,922         | 980,645               | 748,017          | 10,129                      | 8,412         |
| Alternative minimum tax . . . . .  | 1,304                        | 2,358          | 9,601                 | 9,470            | 7,363                       | 4,016         |
| Earned income credit . . . . .   | 19,277                       | 22,024         | 32,296                | 38,657           | 1,675                       | 1,755         |
| Used to offset income tax before credits . . . . .   | 5,416                        | 3,606          | 1,969                 | 926              | 364                         | 257           |
| Used to offset other taxes . . . . .   | 3,148                        | 4,401          | 2,524                 | 3,718            | 802                         | 845           |
| Excess earned income credit (refundable) . . . . .   | 16,126                       | 19,162         | 27,804                | 34,012           | 1,724                       | 1,775         |
| Tax payments, total . . . . .  | 122,244                      | 123,462        | 1,084,868             | 974,543          | 8,875                       | 7,893         |
| Income tax withheld . . . . .  | 113,733                      | 114,862        | 763,901               | 703,758          | 6,717                       | 6,127         |
| Excess social security tax withheld . . . . .  | 1,641                        | 1,121          | 2,185                 | 1,566            | 1,332                       | 1,397         |
| Estimated tax payments . . . . .   | 13,327                       | 11,576         | 221,622               | 182,907          | 16,630                      | 15,801        |
| Payments with requests for extension of filing time . . . . .                              | 1,611                        | 1,334          | 63,397                | 38,303           | 39,353                      | 28,713        |
| Taxes due at time of filing . . . . .  | 30,624                       | 21,072         | 134,944               | 73,741           | 4,406                       | 3,499         |
| Tax overpayments, total . . . . .  | 95,921                       | 105,362        | 196,199               | 254,554          | 2,045                       | 2,416         |
| Overpayment refunds . . . . .  | 93,000                       | 102,005        | 167,577               | 219,752          | 1,802                       | 2,154         |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> S Corporations are certain small corporations with up to 35 shareholders. <sup>2</sup> Includes items not shown separately. <sup>3</sup> Total exemptions amount is after limitation.

Source: U.S. Internal Revenue Service, *Statistics of Income Bulletin*, quarterly, and *Statistics of Income, Individual Income Tax Returns*, annual.

**Table 474. Individual Income Tax Returns—Number, Income Tax, and Average Tax by Size of Adjusted Gross Income: 2000 and 2003**

[129,374 represents 129,374,000. Based on sample of returns; see Appendix III]

| Size of adjusted gross income  | Number of returns (1,000) |                | Adjusted gross income (AGI) (bil. dol.) |              | Income tax total <sup>1</sup> (bil. dol.) |            | Tax as percent of AGI (for taxable returns only) |           | Average tax (for taxable returns only) (dol.) |              |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|---|--------------|---|------------|--|-----------|---|--------------|
|                                | 2000                      | 2003           | 2000                                    | 2003         | 2000                                      | 2003       | 2000   | 2003      | 2000  | 2003         |
| <b>Total</b>                   | <b>129,374</b>            | <b>130,424</b> | <b>6,365</b>                            | <b>6,207</b> | <b>981</b>                                | <b>748</b> | <b>16</b>  | <b>13</b> | <b>10,129</b>                                 | <b>8,412</b> |
| Less than \$1,000 <sup>2</sup> | 2,966                     | 3,525          | -58                                     | -80          | -   | -          | 2  | (NA)      | 648   | (NA)         |
| \$1,000 to \$2,999             | 5,385                     | 4,900          | 11                                      | 10           | -   | -          | 7  | 4         | 134   | 72           |
| \$3,000 to \$4,999             | 5,599                     | 5,087          | 22                                      | 20           | -   | -          | 4  | 2         | 179   | 76           |
| \$5,000 to \$6,999             | 5,183                     | 5,065          | 31                                      | 30           | 1   | -          | 5  | 2         | 297   | 134          |
| \$7,000 to \$8,999             | 4,972                     | 5,104          | 40                                      | 41           | 1   | -          | 4  | 3         | 331   | 223          |
| \$9,000 to \$10,999            | 5,089                     | 4,973          | 51                                      | 50           | 1   | 1          | 5  | 3         | 470   | 253          |
| \$11,000 to \$12,999           | 4,859                     | 4,644          | 58                                      | 56           | 2   | 1          | 6  | 4         | 704   | 415          |
| \$13,000 to \$14,999           | 4,810                     | 4,720          | 67                                      | 66           | 3   | 1          | 6  | 4         | 883   | 582          |
| \$15,000 to \$16,999           | 4,785                     | 4,655          | 76                                      | 74           | 3   | 2          | 7  | 5         | 1,052   | 733          |
| \$17,000 to \$18,999           | 4,633                     | 4,460          | 83                                      | 80           | 4   | 2          | 7  | 5         | 1,279   | 884          |
| \$19,000 to \$21,999           | 6,502                     | 6,318          | 133                                     | 129          | 7   | 4          | 8  | 6         | 1,565   | 1,149        |
| \$22,000 to \$24,999           | 5,735                     | 5,692          | 135                                     | 134          | 8   | 5          | 8  | 6         | 1,815   | 1,457        |
| \$25,000 to \$29,999           | 8,369                     | 8,542          | 229                                     | 235          | 16  | 11         | 8  | 7         | 2,248   | 1,812        |
| \$30,000 to \$39,999           | 13,548                    | 13,957         | 471                                     | 485          | 40  | 30         | 9  | 7         | 3,094   | 2,508        |
| \$40,000 to \$49,999           | 10,412                    | 10,452         | 466                                     | 468          | 46  | 35         | 10   | 8         | 4,462   | 3,582        |
| \$50,000 to \$74,999           | 17,076                    | 17,372         | 1,045                                   | 1,066        | 116                                       | 94         | 11   | 9         | 6,824   | 5,536        |
| \$75,000 to \$99,999           | 8,597                     | 9,543          | 738                                     | 821          | 100                                       | 84         | 14   | 10        | 11,631  | 8,882        |
| \$100,000 to \$199,999         | 8,083                     | 8,879          | 1,066                                   | 1,170        | 184                                       | 163        | 17   | 14        | 22,783  | 18,432       |
| \$200,000 to \$499,999         | 2,136                     | 1,999          | 614                                     | 576          | 146                                       | 121        | 24   | 21        | 68,628  | 60,453       |
| \$500,000 to \$999,999         | 396                       | 356            | 269                                     | 241          | 76  | 60         | 28   | 25        | 192,092                                       | 169,166      |
| \$1,000,000 or more            | 240                       | 181            | 817                                     | 535          | 226                                       | 133        | 28   | 25        | 945,172                                       | 731,738      |

- Represents or rounds to zero. NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Consists of income after credits, and alternative minimum tax. <sup>2</sup> In addition to low income taxpayers, this size class (and others) includes taxpayers with "tax preferences," not reflected in adjusted gross income or taxable income which are subject to the "alternative minimum tax" (included in total income tax).

Source: U.S. Internal Revenue Service, *Statistics of Income Bulletin*, quarterly, and *Statistics of Income, Individual Income Tax Returns*, annual.

**Table 475. Individual Income Tax Returns—Itemized Deductions and Statutory Adjustments by Size of Adjusted Gross Income: 2003**

[43,950 represents 43,950,000. Based on a sample of returns; see Appendix III]

| Item                                       | Unit      | Adjusted gross income class |                |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                    |
|--|-----------|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
|  |           | Total                       | Under \$10,000 | \$10,000 to \$19,999 | \$20,000 to \$29,999 | \$30,000 to \$39,999 | \$40,000 to \$49,999 | \$50,000 to \$99,999 | \$100,000 and over |
| <b>Returns with itemized deductions:</b>   |           |                             |                |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                    |
| Number of returns <sup>1,2</sup>           | 1,000 ..  | 43,950                      | 989            | 2,367                | 3,459                | 4,449                | 4,502                | 17,797               | 10,388             |
| Amount                                     | Mil. dol. | 901,864                     | 14,284         | 29,929               | 44,766               | 58,796               | 63,813               | 311,412              | 378,865            |
| <b>Medical and dental expenses:</b>        |           |                             |                |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                    |
| Returns                                    | 1,000 ..  | 8,678                       | 676            | 1,394                | 1,415                | 1,304                | 1,097                | 2,377                | 416                |
| Amount                                     | Mil. dol. | 56,007                      | 5,916          | 9,683                | 8,826                | 7,404                | 5,628                | 13,524               | 5,026              |
| <b>Taxes paid:</b>                         |           |                             |                |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                    |
| Returns <sup>2</sup>                       | 1,000 ..  | 43,062                      | 865            | 2,179                | 3,271                | 4,338                | 4,420                | 17,642               | 10,347             |
| Amount, total                              | Mil. dol. | 310,897                     | 2,433          | 5,060                | 8,233                | 13,067               | 16,113               | 96,473               | 169,519            |
| <b>State and local income taxes:</b>       |           |                             |                |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                    |
| Returns                                    | 1,000 ..  | 35,945                      | 395            | 1,389                | 2,449                | 3,583                | 3,726                | 15,361               | 9,043              |
| Amount                                     | Mil. dol. | 183,079                     | 501            | 1,050                | 2,547                | 5,316                | 7,352                | 50,435               | 115,879            |
| <b>Real estate taxes:</b>                  |           |                             |                |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                    |
| Returns                                    | 1,000 ..  | 38,319                      | 734            | 1,779                | 2,603                | 3,554                | 3,821                | 16,066               | 9,762              |
| Amount                                     | Mil. dol. | 117,954                     | 1,843          | 3,716                | 5,112                | 7,010                | 7,883                | 42,158               | 50,232             |
| <b>Interest paid:</b>                      |           |                             |                |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                    |
| Returns                                    | 1,000 ..  | 36,212                      | 584            | 1,434                | 2,431                | 3,409                | 3,705                | 15,537               | 9,112              |
| Amount                                     | Mil. dol. | 340,319                     | 4,471          | 9,508                | 16,965               | 23,669               | 26,118               | 132,327              | 127,261            |
| <b>Home mortgage interest:</b>             |           |                             |                |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                    |
| Returns                                    | 1,000 ..  | 35,797                      | 570            | 1,407                | 2,408                | 3,378                | 3,679                | 15,432               | 8,923              |
| Amount                                     | Mil. dol. | 325,192                     | 4,389          | 9,318                | 16,728               | 23,360               | 25,736               | 129,931              | 115,730            |
| <b>Charitable contributions:</b>           |           |                             |                |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                    |
| Returns                                    | 1,000 ..  | 38,627                      | 626            | 1,799                | 2,728                | 3,694                | 3,860                | 16,044               | 9,876              |
| Amount                                     | Mil. dol. | 145,702                     | 774            | 3,119                | 5,730                | 7,269                | 8,358                | 42,704               | 77,749             |
| <b>Returns with statutory adjustments:</b> |           |                             |                |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                    |
| Number of returns <sup>2</sup>             | 1,000 ..  | 30,382                      | 3,904          | 3,965                | 3,454                | 3,094                | 2,869                | 8,561                | 4,535              |
| Amount of adjustments                      | Mil. dol. | 87,576                      | 4,735          | 5,700                | 6,031                | 5,946                | 5,973                | 22,133               | 37,058             |
| <b>Payments to IRAs:<sup>3</sup></b>       |           |                             |                |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                    |
| Returns                                    | 1,000 ..  | 3,418                       | 110            | 274                  | 501                  | 440                  | 486                  | 1,062                | 546                |
| Amount                                     | Mil. dol. | 10,007                      | 257            | 595                  | 1,228                | 1,170                | 1,364                | 3,216                | 2,178              |
| <b>Student loan interest deduction</b>     |           |                             |                |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                    |
| Returns                                    | 1,000 ..  | 6,953                       | 308            | 748                  | 1,016                | 1,007                | 896                  | 2,520                | 458                |
| Amount                                     | Mil. dol. | 4,410                       | 166            | 371                  | 568                  | 645                  | 635                  | 1,806                | 218                |
| <b>Deduction for self-employment tax</b>   |           |                             |                |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                    |
| Returns                                    | 1,000 ..  | 15,373                      | 2,996          | 2,566                | 1,662                | 1,305                | 1,105                | 3,377                | 2,362              |
| Amount                                     | Mil. dol. | 19,791                      | 1,232          | 1,962                | 1,646                | 1,453                | 1,266                | 4,900                | 7,332              |
| <b>Payments to Keogh plans</b>             |           |                             |                |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                    |
| Returns                                    | 1,000 ..  | 1,209                       | 18             | 25                   | 46                   | 57                   | 49                   | 321                  | 692                |
| Amount                                     | Mil. dol. | 17,796                      | 86             | 141                  | 181                  | 357                  | 338                  | 2,703                | 13,990             |

<sup>1</sup> After limitations. <sup>2</sup> Includes other deductions and adjustments, not shown separately. <sup>3</sup> Individual Retirement Account.

Source: U.S. Internal Revenue Service, *Statistics of Income, Individual Income Tax Returns*, annual.

**Table 476. Federal Individual Income Tax Returns—Adjusted Gross Income (AGI) by Source of Income and Income Class for Taxable Returns: 2003**

[In millions of dollars (5,746,569 represents \$5,764,569,000,000), except as indicated. Minus sign (-) indicates net loss was greater than net income. See headline, Table 473. Based on sample; see Appendix III]

| Item  | Total <sup>1</sup> | Under    | \$10,000       | \$20,000       | \$30,000       | \$40,000       | \$50,000       | \$100,000 |
|---|--------------------|----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------|
|   |                    | \$10,000 | to<br>\$19,999 | to<br>\$29,999 | to<br>\$39,999 | to<br>\$49,999 | to<br>\$99,999 | and over  |
| Number of taxable returns (1,000) . . .                         | 88,922             | 4,957    | 12,347         | 12,187         | 11,856         | 9,668          | 26,511         | 11,395    |
| Source of income:   |                    |          |                |                |                |                |                |           |
| Adjusted gross income (AGI) . . . . .                           | 5,746,569          | 29,395   | 186,019        | 304,724        | 413,146        | 432,976        | 1,861,718      | 2,518,591 |
| Salaries and wages . . . . .                                    | 4,198,637          | 29,336   | 135,158        | 238,566        | 337,402        | 353,839        | 1,522,538      | 1,581,798 |
| Percent of AGI . . . . .  | 73.1               | 99.8     | 72.7           | 78.3           | 81.7           | 81.7           | 81.8           | 62.8      |
| Interest received . . . . .                                     | 111,026            | 1,577    | 6,182          | 6,987          | 6,306          | 5,999          | 24,484         | 59,491    |
| Dividends in AGI . . . . .                                      | 105,301            | 936      | 3,050          | 3,583          | 3,667          | 4,102          | 19,149         | 70,814    |
| Business, profession,<br>net profit less loss . . . . .         | 193,396            | 1,104    | 7,078          | 7,776          | 10,668         | 10,298         | 50,153         | 106,318   |
| Sales of property, <sup>2</sup><br>net gain less loss . . . . . | 291,382            | 1,647    | 321            | 1,045          | 726            | 1,402          | 14,310         | 271,931   |
| Pensions and annuities in AGI . . .                             | 342,185            | 1,610    | 24,619         | 34,978         | 36,068         | 36,280         | 131,923        | 76,707    |
| Rents and royalties,<br>net income less loss . . . . .          | 15,563             | 7        | 261            | 131            | -248           | -449           | -105           | 15,967    |
| Other sources, <sup>3</sup> net . . . . .                       | 489,078            | -6,822   | 9,349          | 11,658         | 18,556         | 21,505         | 99,267         | 335,565   |
| Taxable returns as a percent<br>of all returns: <sup>4</sup>    |                    |          |                |                |                |                |                |           |
| Number of returns . . . . .                                     | 68.2               | 19.1     | 53.0           | 66.3           | 84.9           | 92.5           | 98.5           | 99.8      |
| Adjusted gross income (AGI) . . . . .                           | 92.6               | 67.2     | 53.7           | 67.0           | 85.2           | 92.6           | 98.7           | 99.8      |
| Salaries and wages . . . . .                                    | 90.3               | 25.8     | 52.9           | 64.2           | 84.2           | 92.2           | 98.8           | 99.9      |
| Interest received . . . . .                                     | 87.3               | 16.5     | 61.7           | 83.7           | 88.7           | 91.6           | 97.1           | 98.5      |
| Dividends in AGI . . . . .                                      | 91.5               | 17.6     | 59.0           | 77.6           | 87.8           | 89.3           | 96.6           | 99.1      |
| Business, profession,<br>net profit less loss . . . . .         | 84.2               | 19.3     | 31.5           | 47.6           | 72.8           | 84.8           | 96.5           | 99.9      |
| Sales of property, <sup>2</sup><br>net gain less loss . . . . . | 99.1               | 159.7    | 102.6          | 73.6           | 61.7           | 95.2           | 91.5           | 99.6      |
| Pensions and annuities in AGI . . .                             | 91.8               | 15.2     | 62.7           | 90.1           | 95.6           | 98.0           | 99.4           | 99.8      |
| Rents and royalties,<br>net income less loss . . . . .          | 133.3              | -0.3     | -334.6         | -52.6          | 41.2           | 70.5           | 36.1           | 99.5      |

<sup>1</sup> Includes a small number of taxable returns with no adjusted gross income. <sup>2</sup> Includes sales of capital assets and other property; net gain less loss. <sup>3</sup> Excludes rental passive losses disallowed in the computation of AGI; net income less loss. <sup>4</sup> Without regard to taxability.

Source: U.S. Internal Revenue Service, *Statistics of Income, Individual Income Tax Returns*, annual.

**Table 477. Federal Individual Income Tax Returns by State: 2003**

[130,424 represents 130,424,000. Based on sample; see Appendix III]

| State               | Number of returns <sup>1</sup><br>(1,000) | Adjusted gross income (AGI) <sup>2</sup><br>(mil. dol.) | Income tax                        |                                   | State                        | Number of returns <sup>1</sup><br>(1,000) | Adjusted gross income (AGI) <sup>2</sup><br>(mil. dol.) | Income tax                        |                                   |
|---------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                     |   |   | Total <sup>3</sup><br>(mil. dol.) | Per return <sup>4</sup><br>(dol.) |                              |   |   | Total <sup>3</sup><br>(mil. dol.) | Per return <sup>4</sup><br>(dol.) |
| <b>U.S. . . . .</b> | <b>130,424</b>                            | <b>6,207,109</b>  | <b>748,017</b>                    | <b>5,735</b>                      |                              |   |   |                                   |                                   |
| AL . . . . .        | 1,957                                     | 79,219  | 8,066                             | 4,122                             | MT . . . . .                 | 472                                       | 14,943  | 1,384                             | 2,932                             |
| AK . . . . .        | 306                                       | 12,954  | 1,644                             | 5,373                             | NE . . . . .                 | 824                                       | 32,924  | 3,571                             | 4,334                             |
| AZ . . . . .        | 2,392                                     | 105,291   | 11,358                            | 4,748                             | NV . . . . .                 | 1,089                                     | 54,267  | 6,792                             | 6,237                             |
| AR . . . . .        | 1,113                                     | 41,199  | 3,930                             | 3,531                             | NH . . . . .                 | 665                                       | 32,824  | 3,958                             | 5,952                             |
| CA . . . . .        | 15,269                                    | 811,726   | 101,990                           | 6,680                             | NJ . . . . .                 | 4,012                                     | 248,508   | 35,074                            | 8,742                             |
| CO . . . . .        | 2,037                                     | 105,998   | 12,654                            | 6,212                             | NM . . . . .                 | 798                                       | 28,771  | 2,919                             | 3,704                             |
| CT . . . . .        | 1,599                                     | 112,509   | 17,043                            | 10,659                            | NY . . . . .                 | 8,612                                     | 476,008   | 65,340                            | 7,587                             |
| DE . . . . .        | 347                                       | 17,556  | 2,205                             | 6,354                             | NC . . . . .                 | 3,630                                     | 157,943   | 16,545                            | 4,558                             |
| DC . . . . .        | 278                                       | 16,610  | 2,368                             | 8,518                             | ND . . . . .                 | 269                                       | 10,388  | 1,134                             | 4,216                             |
| FL . . . . .        | 7,834                                     | 354,248   | 44,544                            | 5,686                             | OH . . . . .                 | 5,291                                     | 221,703   | 23,957                            | 4,528                             |
| GA . . . . .        | 3,777                                     | 171,514   | 19,055                            | 5,045                             | OK . . . . .                 | 1,498                                     | 56,961  | 5,914                             | 3,948                             |
| HI . . . . .        | 589                                       | 26,266  | 2,739                             | 4,650                             | OR . . . . .                 | 1,617                                     | 67,678  | 6,959                             | 4,304                             |
| IL . . . . .        | 609                                       | 22,706  | 2,126                             | 3,493                             | PA . . . . .                 | 5,761                                     | 260,340   | 31,268                            | 5,428                             |
| IN . . . . .        | 5,743                                     | 287,391   | 36,663                            | 6,384                             | RI . . . . .                 | 539                                       | 28,081  | 3,480                             | 6,456                             |
| IA . . . . .        | 2,790                                     | 120,378   | 13,019                            | 4,666                             | SC . . . . .                 | 1,841                                     | 68,831  | 6,671                             | 3,624                             |
| KS . . . . .        | 1,330                                     | 52,571  | 5,239                             | 3,939                             | SD . . . . .                 | 324                                       | 12,077  | 1,377                             | 4,250                             |
| KY . . . . .        | 1,173                                     | 52,267  | 5,808                             | 4,951                             | TN . . . . .                 | 2,544                                     | 107,860   | 12,300                            | 4,835                             |
| LA . . . . .        | 1,784                                     | 70,981  | 7,379                             | 4,136                             | TX . . . . .                 | 9,313                                     | 421,479   | 52,570                            | 5,645                             |
| ME . . . . .        | 1,950                                     | 71,688  | 7,436                             | 3,813                             | UT . . . . .                 | 977                                       | 41,701  | 4,405                             | 4,099                             |
| MD . . . . .        | 589                                       | 23,024  | 2,313                             | 3,927                             | VT . . . . .                 | 344                                       | 15,231  | 1,483                             | 4,311                             |
| MA . . . . .        | 2,611                                     | 143,565   | 17,325                            | 6,635                             | VA . . . . .                 | 3,489                                     | 187,344   | 22,900                            | 6,563                             |
| MI . . . . .        | 3,025                                     | 173,473   | 23,636                            | 7,814                             | WA . . . . .                 | 2,751                                     | 143,532   | 18,537                            | 6,738                             |
| MN . . . . .        | 4,599                                     | 204,793   | 23,463                            | 5,102                             | WV . . . . .                 | 697                                       | 24,727  | 2,369                             | 3,399                             |
| MO . . . . .        | 2,413                                     | 123,784   | 14,488                            | 6,004                             | WI . . . . .                 | 2,514                                     | 112,638   | 12,398                            | 4,932                             |
|                     | 1,042                                     | 35,099  | 3,286                             | 3,154                             | WY . . . . .                 | 223                                       | 11,175  | 1,441                             | 6,462                             |
|                     | 2,514                                     | 106,856   | 11,421                            | 4,543                             | Other <sup>4</sup> . . . . . | 671                                       | 25,504  | 2,471                             | 3,683                             |

<sup>1</sup> Includes returns constructed by Internal Revenue Service for certain self-employment tax returns. <sup>2</sup> Less deficit. <sup>3</sup> Includes additional tax for tax preferences, self-employment tax, tax from investment credit recapture and other income-related taxes. Total is before earned income credit. <sup>4</sup> Includes returns filed from Army Post Office and Fleet Post Office addresses by members of the armed forces stationed overseas; returns by other U.S. citizens abroad; and returns filed by residents of Puerto Rico with income from sources outside of Puerto Rico or with income earned as U.S. Government employees.

Source: U.S. Internal Revenue Service, *Statistics of Income Bulletin*, quarterly.

**Table 478. Federal Individual Income Tax—Tax Liability and Effective and Marginal Tax Rates for Selected Income Groups: 2000 to 2005**

[Refers to income after exclusions but before deductions for itemized or standard deductions and for personal exemptions. Tax liability is after reductions for tax credits. As the result of tax credits, tax liability can be negative, which means that the taxpayer receives a payment from the government. The effective rate represents tax liability, which may be negative as the result of tax credits, divided by stated income. The marginal tax rate is the percentage of the first additional dollar of income which would be paid in income tax. Tax credits which increase with income can result in negative marginal income tax rates. Computations assume itemized deductions (in excess of floors) of 18 percent of adjusted gross income or the standard deduction, whichever is greater. All income is assumed to be from wages and salaries. Does not include social security and Medicare taxes imposed on most wages and salaries]

| Adjusted gross income   | 2000     | 2001         | 2002       | 2003        | 2004        | 2005        |
|---|----------|--------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>TAX LIABILITY (dol.)</b>                                     |          |              |            |             |             |             |
| <b>Single person, no dependents</b>                             |          |              |            |             |             |             |
| \$5,000 . . . . .   | 1-353    | 1-364        | 1-376      | 1-382       | 1-383       | 1-383       |
| \$10,000 . . . . .  | 1391     | 1201         | 1149       | 1126        | 191         | 146         |
| \$20,000 . . . . .  | 1,920    | 2,583        | 1,545      | 1,480       | 1,450       | 1,405       |
| \$30,000 . . . . .  | 3,270    | 2,955        | 2,940      | 2,883       | 2,868       | 2,845       |
| \$40,000 . . . . .  | 4,988    | 4,541        | 4,392      | 4,248       | 4,163       | 4,075       |
| \$50,000 . . . . .  | 7,284    | 6,796        | 6,606      | 6,298       | 6,213       | 6,115       |
| \$75,000 . . . . .  | 13,024   | 12,434       | 12,141     | 11,423      | 11,338      | 11,240      |
| \$100,000 . . . . .   | 19,233   | 18,478       | 18,015     | 16,852      | 16,719      | 16,571      |
| <b>Married couple, two dependents, with one spouse working:</b> |          |              |            |             |             |             |
| \$5,000 . . . . .   | 1-2,000  | 1-2,000      | 1-2,000    | 1-2,000     | 1-2,000     | 1-2,000     |
| \$10,000 . . . . .  | 1-3,888  | 1-4,000      | 1-4,000    | 1-4,000     | 1-4,000     | 1-4,000     |
| \$20,000 . . . . .  | 13-2,349 | 12,344-3,553 | 13,4-3,951 | 14-4,044    | 14-4,643    | 14-4,986    |
| \$30,000 . . . . .  | 3,475    | 2,3-567      | 3,1,065    | 1,3,4-2,158 | 1,3,4-2,359 | 1,3,4-2,810 |
| \$40,000 . . . . .  | 3,218    | 2,3,320      | 3,1,223    | 3,945       | 3,30        | 3,150       |
| \$50,000 . . . . .  | 3,470    | 2,3,2,610    | 3,2,550    | 3,5,545     | 3,1,470     | 3,1,350     |
| \$75,000 . . . . .  | 3,7,384  | 2,3,6,273    | 3,5,961    | 3,4,695     | 3,4,650     | 3,4,575     |
| \$100,000 . . . . .   | 3,13,124 | 2,3,11,910   | 3,11,496   | 3,9,070     | 3,8,875     | 3,8,630     |
| <b>EFFECTIVE RATE (percent)</b>                                 |          |              |            |             |             |             |
| <b>Single person, no dependents:</b>                            |          |              |            |             |             |             |
| \$5,000 . . . . .   | 1-7.1    | 1-7.3        | 1-7.5      | 1-7.6       | 1-7.7       | 1-7.7       |
| \$10,000 . . . . .  | 13.9     | 12.0         | 11.5       | 11.3        | 10.9        | 10.5        |
| \$20,000 . . . . .  | 9.6      | 27.9         | 7.7        | 7.4         | 7.3         | 7.0         |
| \$30,000 . . . . .  | 10.9     | 29.9         | 9.8        | 9.6         | 9.6         | 9.5         |
| \$40,000 . . . . .  | 12.5     | 21.4         | 11.0       | 10.6        | 10.4        | 10.2        |
| \$50,000 . . . . .  | 14.6     | 21.6         | 13.2       | 12.6        | 12.4        | 12.2        |
| \$75,000 . . . . .  | 17.4     | 21.6         | 16.2       | 15.2        | 15.1        | 15.0        |
| \$100,000 . . . . .   | 19.2     | 21.8.5       | 18.0       | 16.9        | 16.7        | 16.6        |
| <b>Married couple, two dependents, with one spouse working:</b> |          |              |            |             |             |             |
| \$5,000 . . . . .   | 1-40.0   | 1-40.0       | 1-40.0     | 1-40.0      | 1-40.0      | 1-40.0      |
| \$10,000 . . . . .  | 1-38.9   | 1-40.0       | 1-40.0     | 1-40.0      | 1-40.0      | 1-40.0      |
| \$20,000 . . . . .  | 13-11.7  | 12,3,4-17.8  | 13,4-19.8  | 14-20.2     | 14-23.2     | 14-24.9     |
| \$30,000 . . . . .  | 1,4-1.6  | 1,2,3,4-1.9  | 1,3,4-3.5  | 1,3,4-7.2   | 1,3,4-7.9   | 1,3,4-9.4   |
| \$40,000 . . . . .  | 3,5.5    | 2,3,3.3      | 3,3.1      | 3,3.1       | 3,4-0.1     | 3,4-0.4     |
| \$50,000 . . . . .  | 3,6.9    | 2,3,2.2      | 3,5.1      | 3,3.1       | 3,2.9       | 3,2.7       |
| \$75,000 . . . . .  | 3,9.8    | 2,3,3.4      | 3,7.9      | 3,3.3       | 3,6.2       | 3,6.1       |
| \$100,000 . . . . .   | 3,13.1   | 2,3,11.9     | 3,11.5     | 3,9.1       | 3,8.9       | 3,8.6       |
| <b>MARGINAL TAX RATE (percent)</b>                              |          |              |            |             |             |             |
| <b>Single person, no dependents:</b>                            |          |              |            |             |             |             |
| \$5,000 . . . . .   | -        | -            | -          | -           | 1-7.7       | 1-7.7       |
| \$10,000 . . . . .  | 122.7    | 1217.7       | 117.7      | 117.7       | 117.7       | 117.7       |
| \$20,000 . . . . .  | 15.0     | 15.0         | 15.0       | 15.0        | 15.0        | 15.0        |
| \$30,000 . . . . .  | 15.0     | 15.0         | 15.0       | 15.0        | 15.0        | 15.0        |
| \$40,000 . . . . .  | 28.0     | 27.5         | 27.0       | 25.0        | 25.0        | 25.0        |
| \$50,000 . . . . .  | 28.0     | 27.5         | 27.0       | 25.0        | 25.0        | 25.0        |
| \$75,000 . . . . .  | 28.0     | 27.5         | 27.0       | 25.0        | 25.0        | 25.0        |
| \$100,000 . . . . .   | 31.0     | 30.5         | 30.0       | 28.0        | 28.0        | 28.0        |
| <b>Married couple, two dependents, with one spouse working:</b> |          |              |            |             |             |             |
| \$5,000 . . . . .   | 1-40.0   | 1-40.0       | 1-40.0     | 1-40.0      | 1-40.0      | 1-40.0      |
| \$10,000 . . . . .  | -        | 1-40.0       | 1-40.0     | 1-40.0      | 1-40.0      | 1-40.0      |
| \$20,000 . . . . .  | 13,21.1  | 12,3,411.1   | 13,411.1   | 14,11.1     | 14,6.1      | 14,6.1      |
| \$30,000 . . . . .  | 1,3,1.1  | 1,2,3,4,31.1 | 1,3,4,31.1 | 1,3,4,31.1  | 1,3,4,36.1  | 1,3,4,36.1  |
| \$40,000 . . . . .  | 15.0     | 15.0         | 15.0       | 15.0        | 3,4,15.0    | 3,4,15.0    |
| \$50,000 . . . . .  | 15.0     | 15.0         | 15.0       | 15.0        | 15.0        | 15.0        |
| \$75,000 . . . . .  | 28.0     | 27.5         | 27.0       | 15.0        | 15.0        | 15.0        |
| \$100,000 . . . . .   | 28.0     | 27.5         | 27.0       | 25.0        | 25.0        | 25.0        |

- Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> Includes affect from the refundable earned income credit. <sup>2</sup> Includes affect from the rate reduction credit. <sup>3</sup> Includes affect from the child credit. <sup>4</sup> Includes affect from the additional (refundable) child tax credit.

Source: U.S. Department of the Treasury, Office of Tax Analysis, unpublished data.

**Table 479. Federal Individual Income Tax—Current Income Equivalent to 2000 Constant Income for Selected Income Groups: 2000 to 2005**

[Constant 2000 incomes calculated by using the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics Consumer Price Index for Urban Consumers (CPI-U); see Table 706, section 14. See also headnote, Table 478]

| Adjusted gross income<br>Constant 2000 dollars                   | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    | 2005    |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>REAL INCOME EQUIVALENT (dol.)</b>                             |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| \$5,000  | 5,000   | 5,140   | 5,220   | 5,340   | 5,480   | 5,670   |
| \$10,000   | 10,000  | 10,280  | 10,450  | 10,690  | 10,970  | 11,340  |
| \$20,000   | 20,000  | 20,570  | 20,890  | 21,370  | 21,940  | 22,680  |
| \$30,000   | 30,000  | 30,850  | 31,340  | 32,060  | 32,910  | 34,020  |
| \$40,000   | 40,000  | 41,140  | 41,790  | 42,740  | 43,880  | 45,370  |
| \$50,000   | 50,000  | 51,420  | 52,240  | 53,430  | 54,850  | 56,710  |
| \$75,000   | 75,000  | 77,130  | 78,350  | 80,140  | 82,270  | 85,060  |
| \$100,000  | 100,000 | 102,850 | 104,470 | 106,850 | 109,700 | 113,410 |
| <b>TAX LIABILITY (dol.)</b>                                      |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <b>Single person, no dependents:</b>                             |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| \$5,000  | 1,353   | 1,364   | 1,376   | 1,382   | 1,390   | 1,399   |
| \$10,000   | 1,391   | 1,250   | 1,228   | 1,248   | 1,262   | 1,283   |
| \$20,000   | 1,920   | 2,668   | 1,679   | 1,686   | 1,741   | 1,807   |
| \$30,000   | 3,270   | 2,060   | 3,105   | 3,136   | 3,225   | 3,339   |
| \$40,000   | 4,988   | 2,798   | 4,788   | 4,809   | 4,958   | 5,166   |
| \$50,000   | 7,284   | 2,116   | 7,102   | 7,001   | 7,207   | 7,491   |
| \$75,000   | 13,024  | 2,914   | 12,883  | 12,476  | 12,828  | 13,302  |
| \$100,000  | 19,233  | 2,191   | 19,115  | 18,425  | 18,946  | 19,649  |
| <b>Married couple, 2 dependents<br/>with one spouse working:</b> |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| \$5,000  | 1,200   | 1,205   | 1,208   | 1,213   | 1,219   | 1,226   |
| \$10,000   | 1,388   | 1,303   | 1,315   | 1,322   | 1,333   | 1,345   |
| \$20,000   | 1,349   | 1,234   | 1,345   | 1,342   | 1,352   | 1,363   |
| \$30,000   | 1,475   | 1,234   | 1,345   | 1,342   | 1,352   | 1,363   |
| \$40,000   | 2,218   | 2,491   | 4,491   | 4,456   | 4,552   | 4,656   |
| \$50,000   | 3,470   | 2,478   | 4,826   | 4,802   | 4,872   | 4,925   |
| \$75,000   | 4,384   | 2,475   | 6,703   | 5,327   | 4,544   | 4,812   |
| \$100,000  | 4,124   | 2,453   | 4,128   | 4,047   | 4,064   | 4,157   |
| <b>EFFECTIVE TAX RATE (percent)</b>                              |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <b>Single person, no dependents:</b>                             |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| \$5,000  | 1,71    | 1,71    | 1,72    | 1,71    | 1,71    | 1,70    |
| \$10,000   | 13,9    | 12,4    | 12,2    | 12,3    | 12,4    | 12,5    |
| \$20,000   | 9,6     | 28,1    | 8,0     | 7,9     | 7,9     | 8,0     |
| \$30,000   | 10,9    | 29,9    | 9,9     | 9,8     | 9,8     | 9,8     |
| \$40,000   | 12,5    | 21,7    | 11,5    | 11,3    | 11,3    | 11,4    |
| \$50,000   | 14,6    | 21,8    | 13,6    | 13,1    | 13,1    | 13,2    |
| \$75,000   | 17,4    | 16,7    | 16,4    | 15,6    | 15,6    | 15,6    |
| \$100,000  | 19,2    | 18,7    | 18,3    | 17,2    | 17,3    | 17,3    |
| <b>Married couple, 2 dependents<br/>with one spouse working:</b> |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| \$5,000  | 1,400   | 1,400   | 1,400   | 1,400   | 1,400   | 1,400   |
| \$10,000   | 1,389   | 1,393   | 1,397   | 1,395   | 1,395   | 1,393   |
| \$20,000   | 1,411   | 1,234   | 1,345   | 1,342   | 1,352   | 1,363   |
| \$30,000   | 1,475   | 1,234   | 1,345   | 1,342   | 1,352   | 1,363   |
| \$40,000   | 2,218   | 2,491   | 4,491   | 4,456   | 4,552   | 4,656   |
| \$50,000   | 3,470   | 2,478   | 4,826   | 4,802   | 4,872   | 4,925   |
| \$75,000   | 4,384   | 2,475   | 6,703   | 5,327   | 4,544   | 4,812   |
| \$100,000  | 4,124   | 2,453   | 4,128   | 4,047   | 4,064   | 4,157   |
| <b>MARGINAL TAX RATE (percent)</b>                               |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <b>Single person, no dependents:</b>                             |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| \$5,000  | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| \$10,000   | 22,7    | 17,7    | 17,7    | 17,7    | 17,7    | 17,7    |
| \$20,000   | 15,0    | 15,0    | 15,0    | 15,0    | 15,0    | 15,0    |
| \$30,000   | 15,0    | 15,0    | 15,0    | 15,0    | 15,0    | 15,0    |
| \$40,000   | 28,0    | 27,5    | 27,0    | 25,0    | 25,0    | 25,0    |
| \$50,000   | 28,0    | 27,5    | 27,0    | 25,0    | 25,0    | 25,0    |
| \$75,000   | 28,0    | 27,5    | 27,0    | 25,0    | 25,0    | 25,0    |
| \$100,000  | 31,0    | 30,5    | 30,0    | 28,0    | 28,0    | 28,0    |
| <b>Married couple, 2 dependents<br/>with one spouse working:</b> |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| \$5,000  | 1,400   | 1,400   | 1,400   | 1,400   | 1,400   | 1,400   |
| \$10,000   | -       | 3,100   | 3,100   | 3,100   | 3,150   | 3,150   |
| \$20,000   | 1,421   | 1,234   | 1,345   | 1,341   | 1,361   | 1,361   |
| \$30,000   | 1,475   | 1,234   | 1,345   | 1,341   | 1,361   | 1,361   |
| \$40,000   | 15,0    | 15,0    | 15,0    | 15,0    | 15,0    | 15,0    |
| \$50,000   | 15,0    | 15,0    | 15,0    | 15,0    | 15,0    | 15,0    |
| \$75,000   | 28,0    | 27,5    | 27,0    | 25,0    | 25,0    | 25,0    |
| \$100,000  | 28,0    | 27,5    | 27,0    | 25,0    | 25,0    | 30,1    |

- Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> Includes affect from the refundable earned income credit. <sup>2</sup> Includes affect from the rate reduction tax credit. <sup>3</sup> Includes affect from the additional (refundable) child tax credit. <sup>4</sup> Includes affect from the child tax credit.

Source: U.S. Department of the Treasury, Office of Tax Analysis, unpublished data.



**Table 480. Federal Civilian Employment and Annual Payroll by Branch: 1970 to 2005**

[2,997 represents 2,997,000. For fiscal year ending in year shown. See text, Section 8. Includes employees in U.S. territories and foreign countries. Data represent employees in active-duty status, including intermittent employees. Annual employment figures are averages of monthly figures. Excludes Central Intelligence Agency, National Security Agency, and, as of November 1984, the Defense Intelligence Agency; and as of October 1996, the National Imagery and Mapping Agency]

| Year       | Employment    |                                       |                   |         |                     |                  | Payroll (mil. dol.) |           |         |             |          |  |
|------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|---------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------|---------|-------------|----------|--|
|            | Total (1,000) | Percent of U.S. employed <sup>1</sup> | Executive (1,000) |         | Legislative (1,000) | Judicial (1,000) | Total               | Executive |         | Legislative | Judicial |  |
|            |               |                                       | Total             | Defense |                     |                  |                     | Total     | Defense |             |          |  |
| 1970 . . . | 2,997         | 3.81                                  | 2,961             | 1,263   | 29                  | 7                | 27,322              | 26,894    | 11,264  | 338         | 89       |  |
| 1975 . . . | 2,877         | 3.35                                  | 2,830             | 1,044   | 37                  | 10               | 39,126              | 38,423    | 13,418  | 549         | 154      |  |
| 1980 . . . | 2,987         | 3.01                                  | 2,933             | 971     | 40                  | 14               | 58,012              | 56,841    | 18,795  | 883         | 288      |  |
| 1985 . . . | 3,001         | 2.80                                  | 2,944             | 1,080   | 39                  | 18               | 80,599              | 78,992    | 28,330  | 1,098       | 509      |  |
| 1990 . . . | 3,233         | 2.72                                  | 3,173             | 1,060   | 38                  | 23               | 99,138              | 97,022    | 31,990  | 1,329       | 787      |  |
| 1995 . . . | 2,943         | 2.36                                  | 2,880             | 852     | 34                  | 28               | 118,304             | 115,328   | 31,753  | 1,598       | 1,379    |  |
| 2000 . . . | 2,879         | 2.10                                  | 2,816             | 681     | 31                  | 32               | 130,832             | 127,472   | 29,607  | 1,619       | 1,741    |  |
| 2001 . . . | 2,704         | 1.97                                  | 2,641             | 672     | 30                  | 33               | 131,964             | 128,502   | 28,594  | 1,682       | 1,780    |  |
| 2002 . . . | 2,699         | 1.98                                  | 2,635             | 671     | 31                  | 34               | 136,611             | 132,893   | 28,845  | 1,781       | 1,938    |  |
| 2003 . . . | 2,743         | 1.99                                  | 2,677             | 669     | 31                  | 34               | 143,380             | 139,506   | 29,029  | 1,908       | 1,966    |  |
| 2004 . . . | 2,714         | 1.95                                  | 2,649             | 668     | 30                  | 34               | 148,037             | 144,134   | 29,128  | 1,977       | 1,927    |  |
| 2005 . . . | 2,709         | 1.91                                  | 2,645             | 671     | 30                  | 34               | 152,222             | 148,275   | 29,331  | 2,048       | 1,900    |  |

<sup>1</sup> Civilian employed only. See Table 573, Section 12. <sup>2</sup> Includes temporary census workers.

Source: U.S. Office of Personnel Management, *Federal Civilian Workforce Statistics—Employment and Trends*, bimonthly; and unpublished data.

**Table 481. Full-Time Federal Civilian Employment—Employees and Average Pay-by-Pay System: 1990 to 2005**

[As of March 31 (2,036 represents 2,036,000). Excludes employees of Congress and federal courts, maritime seamen of Department of Commerce, and small number for whom rates were not reported. See text, this section, for explanation of general schedule and wage system]

| Pay system                               | Employees (1,000) |              |              |              | Average pay (dol.) |               |               |               |
|--|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | 1990              | 2000         | 2004         | 2005         | 1990               | 2000          | 2004          | 2005          |
| <b>Total, excluding postal. . .</b>      | <b>2,036</b>      | <b>1,671</b> | <b>1,744</b> | <b>1,754</b> | <b>31,174</b>      | <b>50,429</b> | <b>60,517</b> | <b>63,058</b> |
| General Schedule . . . . .               | 1,506             | 1,216        | 1,244        | 1,248        | 31,239             | 49,428        | 59,593        | 62,076        |
| Wage System . . . . .                    | 369               | 205          | 184          | 186          | 26,565             | 37,082        | 42,096        | 43,907        |
| Other . . . . .                          | 161               | 250          | 316          | 320          | 41,149             | 66,248        | 74,876        | 78,003        |
| Postal pay system <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | 753               | 788          | 707          | 705          | 29,264             | 37,627        | 43,606        | 45,123        |

<sup>1</sup> Source: Career employees—U.S. Postal Service, *Annual Report of the Postmaster General*. See also <<http://www.usps.com/financials/cspo/welcome.htm>>; Average pay—U.S. Postal Service, *Comprehensive Statement of Postal Operations*, annual.

Source: Except as noted, U.S. Office of Personnel Management, *Pay Structure of the Federal Civil Service*, annual.

**Table 482. Paid Civilian Employment in the Federal Government by State: 2000 and 2004**

[As of December 31. In thousands (2,766 represents 2,766,000). Excludes Central Intelligence Agency, Defense Intelligence Agency, seasonal and on-call employees, and National Security Agency]

| State                             | 2000         | 2004         | State               | 2000      | 2004      | State               | 2000      | 2004      |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>U.S.<sup>1</sup> . . . . .</b> | <b>2,766</b> | <b>2,759</b> | <b>KY . . . . .</b> | <b>30</b> | <b>31</b> | <b>OH . . . . .</b> | <b>84</b> | <b>77</b> |
| AL . . . . .                      | 48           | 49           | LA . . . . .        | 33        | 32        | OK . . . . .        | 43        | 43        |
| AK . . . . .                      | 14           | 14           | ME . . . . .        | 13        | 14        | OR . . . . .        | 29        | 28        |
| AZ . . . . .                      | 43           | 47           | MD . . . . .        | 130       | 130       | PA . . . . .        | 107       | 103       |
| AR . . . . .                      | 20           | 20           | MA . . . . .        | 53        | 50        | RI . . . . .        | 10        | 10        |
| CA . . . . .                      | 248          | 239          | MI . . . . .        | 58        | 55        | SC . . . . .        | 26        | 26        |
| CO . . . . .                      | 51           | 51           | MN . . . . .        | 34        | 33        | SD . . . . .        | 9         | 10        |
| CT . . . . .                      | 21           | 19           | MS . . . . .        | 24        | 23        | TN . . . . .        | 50        | 49        |
| DE . . . . .                      | 5            | 5            | MO . . . . .        | 54        | 53        | TX . . . . .        | 162       | 168       |
| DC . . . . .                      | 181          | 187          | MT . . . . .        | 11        | 12        | UT . . . . .        | 30        | 32        |
| FL . . . . .                      | 113          | 123          | NE . . . . .        | 15        | 15        | VT . . . . .        | 6         | 6         |
| GA . . . . .                      | 89           | 90           | NV . . . . .        | 13        | 15        | VA . . . . .        | 145       | 146       |
| HI . . . . .                      | 23           | 25           | NH . . . . .        | 8         | 8         | WA . . . . .        | 62        | 64        |
| ID . . . . .                      | 11           | 11           | NJ . . . . .        | 62        | 61        | WV . . . . .        | 18        | 19        |
| IL . . . . .                      | 94           | 87           | NM . . . . .        | 25        | 26        | WI . . . . .        | 30        | 29        |
| IN . . . . .                      | 37           | 35           | NY . . . . .        | 134       | 126       | WY . . . . .        | 6         | 6         |
| IA . . . . .                      | 18           | 18           | NC . . . . .        | 57        | 57        |                     |           |           |
| KS . . . . .                      | 25           | 25           | ND . . . . .        | 8         | 8         |                     |           |           |

<sup>1</sup> Includes employees outside the United States and in states not specified, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Office of Personnel Management, *Biennial Report of Employment by Geographic Area, 2002*; and unpublished data.

**Table 483. Federal Civilian Employment by Branch and Agency: 1990 to 2005**

[For years ending September 30. Excludes Central Intelligence Agency, National Security Agency; the Defense Intelligence Agency; and, as of October 1996, the National Imagery and Mapping Agency. Minus sign (-) indicates decrease]

| Agency  | 1990             | 1995             | 2000             | 2004             | 2005             | Percent change 1990-2005 |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Total, all agencies</b>                        | <b>3,128,267</b> | <b>2,920,277</b> | <b>2,708,101</b> | <b>2,714,140</b> | <b>2,708,753</b> | <b>-13.4</b>             |
| Legislative Branch                                | 37,495           | 33,367           | 31,157           | 30,420           | 30,303           | -19.2                    |
| Judicial Branch                                   | 23,605           | 28,993           | 32,186           | 34,224           | 33,690           | 42.7                     |
| Executive Branch                                  | 3,067,167        | 2,857,917        | 2,644,758        | 2,649,496        | 2,644,764        | -13.8                    |
| Executive Office of the President                 | 1,731            | 1,573            | 1,658            | 1,732            | 1,736            | 0.3                      |
| Executive Departments                             | 2,065,542        | 1,782,834        | 1,592,200        | 1,688,152        | 1,689,914        | -18.2                    |
| State   | 25,288           | 24,859           | 27,983           | 33,013           | 33,808           | 33.7                     |
| Treasury  | 158,655          | 155,951          | 143,508          | 117,344          | 114,194          | -28.0                    |
| Defense   | 1,034,152        | 832,352          | 676,268          | 668,009          | 670,790          | -35.1                    |
| Justice   | 83,932           | 103,262          | 125,970          | 103,536          | 105,102          | 25.2                     |
| Interior  | 77,679           | 76,439           | 73,818           | 74,500           | 73,599           | -5.3                     |
| Agriculture                                       | 122,594          | 113,321          | 104,466          | 106,186          | 104,989          | -14.4                    |
| Commerce  | 69,920           | 36,803           | 47,652           | 37,641           | 38,927           | -44.3                    |
| Labor   | 17,727           | 16,204           | 16,040           | 16,095           | 15,599           | -12.0                    |
| Health & Human Services <sup>2</sup>              | 123,959          | 59,788           | 62,605           | 61,495           | 60,944           | -50.8                    |
| Housing & Urban Development                       | 13,596           | 11,822           | 10,319           | 10,411           | 10,086           | -25.8                    |
| Transportation <sup>2</sup>                       | 67,364           | 63,552           | 63,598           | 57,748           | 55,975           | -16.9                    |
| Energy  | 17,731           | 19,589           | 15,692           | 15,265           | 15,505           | -15.1                    |
| Education   | 4,771            | 4,988            | 4,734            | 4,482            | 4,429            | -7.2                     |
| Veterans Affairs                                  | 248,174          | 263,904          | 219,547          | 233,501          | 236,363          | -4.8                     |
| Homeland Security <sup>3</sup>                    | (X)              | (X)              | (X)              | 148,927          | 149,977          | (X)                      |
| Independent agencies <sup>4</sup>                 | 999,894          | 1,073,510        | 1,050,900        | 959,612          | 953,113          | -4.7                     |
| Board of Governors Federal Reserve System         | 1,525            | 1,704            | 2,372            | 1,820            | 1,851            | 21.4                     |
| Environmental Protection Agency                   | 17,123           | 17,910           | 18,036           | 17,975           | 17,964           | 4.9                      |
| Equal Employment Opportunity Commission           | 2,880            | 2,796            | 2,780            | 2,513            | 2,421            | -15.9                    |
| Federal Communications Commission                 | 1,778            | 2,116            | 1,965            | 2,024            | 1,936            | 8.9                      |
| Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation             | 17,641           | 14,765           | 6,958            | 5,416            | 4,998            | -71.7                    |
| Federal Trade Commission                          | 988              | 996              | 1,019            | 1,081            | 1,046            | 5.9                      |
| General Services Administration                   | 20,277           | 16,500           | 14,334           | 12,764           | 12,685           | -37.4                    |
| National Archives & Records Administration        | 3,120            | 2,833            | 2,702            | 3,029            | 3,048            | -2.3                     |
| National Aeronautics & Space Administration       | 24,872           | 21,635           | 18,819           | 19,105           | 19,105           | -23.2                    |
| National Labor Relations Board                    | 2,263            | 2,050            | 2,054            | 1,934            | 1,822            | -19.5                    |
| National Science Foundation                       | 1,318            | 1,292            | 1,247            | 1,327            | 1,325            | 0.5                      |
| Nuclear Regulatory Commission                     | 3,353            | 3,212            | 2,858            | 3,124            | 3,230            | -3.7                     |
| Office of Personnel Management                    | 6,636            | 4,354            | 3,780            | 3,409            | 4,333            | -34.7                    |
| Peace Corps                                       | 1,178            | 1,179            | 1,065            | 1,105            | 1,064            | -9.7                     |
| Railroad Retirement Board                         | 1,772            | 1,544            | 1,176            | 1,110            | 1,010            | -43.0                    |
| Securities & Exchange Commission                  | 2,302            | 2,852            | 2,955            | 3,632            | 3,933            | 70.9                     |
| Small Business Administration                     | 5,128            | 5,085            | 4,150            | 3,520            | 4,288            | -16.4                    |
| Smithsonian Institution                           | 5,092            | 5,444            | 5,065            | 5,034            | 4,981            | -2.2                     |
| Social Security Administration <sup>2</sup>       | (X)              | 66,850           | 64,474           | 65,215           | 65,861           | (X)                      |
| Tennessee Valley Authority                        | 28,392           | 16,545           | 13,145           | 13,078           | 12,721           | -55.2                    |
| U.S. Information Agency                           | 8,555            | 7,480            | 2,436            | 2,303            | 2,212            | -74.1                    |
| U.S. International Development Cooperation Agency | 4,698            | 3,755            | 2,552            | 2,547            | 2,644            | -43.7                    |
| U.S. Postal Service                               | 816,886          | 845,393          | 860,726          | 775,834          | 767,972          | -6.0                     |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Includes enumerators for the 1990 and 2000 census. <sup>2</sup> Sizeable changes in 1995 due to the Social Security Administration which was separated from the Department of Health and Human Services to become an independent agency effective April 1995. <sup>3</sup> See text, Section 10, concerning the development of the Department of Homeland Security. <sup>4</sup> Includes agencies with fewer than 1,000 employees in 2005, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Office of Personnel Management, *Federal Civilian Workforce Statistics—Employment and Trends*, bimonthly. See Internet site <<http://www.opm.gov/fedddata/index.htm>>.

**Table 484. Federal Employees—Summary Characteristics: 1990 to 2004**

[As of September 30. In percent, except as indicated. For civilian employees, excluding U.S. Postal Service employees]

| Characteristics                                | 1990 | 1995 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Average age (years) <sup>1</sup>               | 42.3 | 44.3 | 45.6 | 45.9 | 46.3 | 46.5 | 46.5 | 46.7 | 46.8 |
| Average length of service (years) <sup>1</sup> | 13.4 | 15.5 | 16.6 | 16.9 | 17.1 | 17.1 | 16.8 | 16.8 | 16.6 |
| Retirement eligible: <sup>2</sup>              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Civil Service Retirement System                | 8    | 10   | 13   | 15   | 17   | 19   | 23   | 27   | 30   |
| Federal Employees Retirement System            | 3    | 5    | 8    | 10   | 11   | 10   | 11   | 12   | 13   |
| Bachelor's degree or higher                    | 35   | 39   | 40   | 40   | 41   | 41   | 41   | 41   | 42   |
| Sex: Male                                      | 57   | 56   | 56   | 55   | 55   | 55   | 55   | 55   | 56   |
| Female   | 43   | 44   | 44   | 45   | 45   | 45   | 45   | 45   | 44   |
| Race and national origin:                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Total minorities                               | 27.4 | 28.9 | 29.7 | 30.0 | 30.4 | 30.6 | 30.8 | 31.1 | 31.4 |
| Black  | 16.7 | 16.8 | 16.7 | 17.0 | 17.1 | 17.1 | 17.0 | 17.0 | 17.0 |
| Hispanic                                       | 5.4  | 5.9  | 6.4  | 6.5  | 6.6  | 6.7  | 6.9  | 7.1  | 7.3  |
| Asian/Pacific Islander                         | 3.5  | 4.2  | 4.5  | 4.5  | 4.5  | 4.6  | 4.7  | 4.8  | 5.0  |
| American Indian/Alaska native                  | 1.8  | 2.0  | 2.1  | 2.2  | 2.2  | 2.2  | 2.2  | 2.1  | 2.1  |
| Disabled                                       | 7.0  | 7.0  | 7.0  | 7.0  | 7.0  | 7.0  | 7.0  | 7.0  | 7.0  |
| Veterans preference:                           |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Vietnam Era veterans                           | 30.0 | 26.0 | 25.0 | 25.0 | 24.0 | 24.0 | 23.0 | 22.0 | 22.0 |
| Retired military                               | 17.0 | 17.0 | 14.0 | 14.0 | 14.0 | 13.0 | 13.0 | 13.0 | 12.0 |
| Retired officers                               | 4.9  | 4.2  | 3.9  | 3.9  | 3.9  | 4.2  | 4.4  | 4.6  | 4.9  |
| Retired officers                               | 0.5  | 0.5  | 0.5  | 0.5  | 0.5  | 0.6  | 0.7  | 0.8  | 0.9  |

<sup>1</sup> For full-time permanent employees. <sup>2</sup> Represents full-time permanent employees under the Civil Service Retirement System (excluding hires since January 1984), and the Federal Employees Retirement System (since January 1984).

Source: U.S. Office of Personnel Management, Office of Workforce Information, *The Fact Book, Federal Civilian Workforce Statistics*, annual. See Internet site <<http://www.opm.gov/fedddata/factbook/index.asp>>.

**Table 485. Federal Executive Branch (Nonpostal) Employment by Race and National Origin: 1990 to 2005**

[As of Sept. 30. Covers total employment for only Executive branch agencies participating in OPMs Central Personnel Data File (CPDF). For information on the CPDF, see <http://www.opm.gov/feddata/acpdf.pdf>]

| Pay system  | 1990             | 1995             | 2000             | 2004             | 2005             |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>All personnel</b>  | <b>2,150,359</b> | <b>1,960,577</b> | <b>1,755,689</b> | <b>1,851,349</b> | <b>1,856,966</b> |
| White, non-Hispanic   | 1,562,846        | 1,394,690        | 1,224,836        | 1,270,366        | 1,267,922        |
| General schedule and related                                | 1,218,188        | 1,101,108        | 961,261          | 972,737          | 973,767          |
| Grades 1 to 4   | 132,028          | 79,195           | 55,067           | 48,798           | 46,671           |
| Grades 5 to 8   | 337,453          | 288,755          | 239,128          | 231,765          | 227,387          |
| Grades 9 to 12  | 510,261          | 465,908          | 404,649          | 405,825          | 408,111          |
| Grades 13 to 15   | 238,446          | 267,250          | 262,417          | 286,349          | 291,598          |
| Total executives/senior pay levels                          | 9,337            | 13,307           | 14,332           | 16,337           | 16,409           |
| Wage pay system   | 244,220          | 186,184          | 146,075          | 134,821          | 135,383          |
| Other pay systems   | 91,101           | 94,091           | 103,168          | 146,471          | 142,363          |
| Black   | 356,867          | 327,302          | 298,701          | 313,099          | 315,644          |
| General schedule and related                                | 272,657          | 258,586          | 241,135          | 244,736          | 246,691          |
| Grades 1 to 4   | 65,077           | 41,381           | 26,895           | 20,797           | 19,774           |
| Grades 5 to 8   | 114,993          | 112,962          | 99,937           | 95,798           | 94,655           |
| Grades 9 to 12  | 74,985           | 79,795           | 82,809           | 88,813           | 90,809           |
| Grades 13 to 15   | 17,602           | 24,448           | 31,494           | 39,328           | 41,453           |
| Total executives/senior pay levels                          | 479              | 942              | 1,180            | 1,238            | 1,270            |
| Wage pay system   | 72,755           | 55,637           | 42,590           | 37,798           | 37,666           |
| Other pay systems   | 10,976           | 12,137           | 13,796           | 29,327           | 30,017           |
| Hispanic  | 115,170          | 115,964          | 115,247          | 135,533          | 138,507          |
| General schedule and related                                | 83,218           | 86,762           | 89,911           | 102,612          | 104,927          |
| Grades 1 to 4   | 15,738           | 11,081           | 8,526            | 7,969            | 7,768            |
| Grades 5 to 8   | 28,727           | 31,152           | 31,703           | 34,380           | 33,653           |
| Grades 9 to 12  | 31,615           | 34,056           | 36,813           | 43,868           | 46,268           |
| Grades 13 to 15   | 7,138            | 10,473           | 12,869           | 16,395           | 17,238           |
| Total executives/senior pay levels                          | 154              | 382              | 547              | 656              | 682              |
| Wage pay system   | 26,947           | 22,128           | 16,926           | 15,915           | 15,945           |
| Other pay systems   | 4,851            | 6,692            | 7,863            | 16,350           | 16,953           |
| American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, and Pacific Islander | 115,476          | 122,621          | 116,905          | 132,351          | 134,893          |
| General schedule and related                                | 81,499           | 86,768           | 86,074           | 96,014           | 97,866           |
| Grades 1 to 4   | 15,286           | 11,854           | 9,340            | 8,528            | 8,357            |
| Grades 5 to 8   | 24,960           | 26,580           | 25,691           | 27,601           | 27,417           |
| Grades 9 to 12  | 31,346           | 33,810           | 33,167           | 37,172           | 38,276           |
| Grades 13 to 15   | 9,907            | 14,524           | 17,876           | 22,713           | 23,816           |
| Total executives/senior pay levels                          | 148              | 331              | 504              | 760              | 804              |
| Wage pay system   | 24,927           | 21,553           | 17,613           | 16,760           | 16,938           |
| Other pay systems   | 8,902            | 13,969           | 12,714           | 18,817           | 19,285           |

Source: Office of Personnel Management, Central Personnel Data File.

**Table 486. Federal General Schedule Employee Pay Increases: 1980 to 2006**

[Represents legislated pay increases as percent changes from immediate prior year. For some years data based on range. For details see source]

| Date | Pay increase | Date | Pay increase | Date | Pay increase |
|------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|
| 1980 | 9.1          | 1995 | 2.0          | 2001 | 2.7          |
| 1985 | 3.5          | 1996 | 2.0          | 2002 | 3.6          |
| 1990 | 3.6          | 1997 | 2.3          | 2003 | 3.1          |
| 1992 | 4.2          | 1998 | 2.3          | 2004 | 2.7          |
| 1993 | 3.7          | 1999 | 3.1          | 2005 | 2.5          |
| 1994 | -            | 2000 | 3.8          | 2006 | 2.1          |

- Represents zero.

Source: U.S. Office of Personnel Management, *Pay Structure of the Federal Civil Service*, annual.

**Table 487. Turnover Data for the Executive Branch—All Areas: 1990 to 2005**

[For fiscal years. Data exclude Legislative and Judicial branches, U.S. Postal Service, Postal Rate Commission]

| Year              | Accessions <sup>1</sup> |           | Separations |         | Total employment |                        |                             |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-------------|---------|------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|
|                   | Total                   | New hires | Total       | Quits   | Average          | Change from prior year | Percent change <sup>2</sup> |
| 1990 <sup>3</sup> | 819,554                 | 716,066   | 799,237     | 165,099 | 2,348,458        | 114,477                | 5.1                         |
| 1994              | 317,509                 | 219,026   | 398,134     | 111,096 | 2,114,387        | -75,029                | -3.4                        |
| 1995              | 345,166                 | 222,025   | 457,246     | 91,909  | 2,037,890        | -76,542                | -3.8                        |
| 1996              | 266,473                 | 199,463   | 356,566     | 80,922  | 1,960,892        | -76,953                | -3.6                        |
| 1997              | 283,517                 | 208,725   | 333,431     | 81,574  | 1,895,295        | -65,597                | -3.3                        |
| 1998              | 320,830                 | 242,637   | 321,292     | 84,124  | 1,855,112        | -40,183                | -2.1                        |
| 1999              | 423,500                 | 346,988   | 372,778     | 129,196 | 1,846,170        | -8,942                 | -0.5                        |
| 2000 <sup>3</sup> | 1,168,783               | 1,092,888 | 1,027,653   | 801,684 | 1,946,684        | 100,514                | 5.4                         |
| 2001 <sup>3</sup> | 308,877                 | 233,034   | 301,659     | 82,495  | 1,783,239        | -163,445               | -8.4                        |
| 2002              | 316,837                 | 242,280   | 280,714     | 55,167  | 1,808,634        | 25,395                 | 1.4                         |
| 2003              | 508,160                 | 254,030   | 461,171     | 53,187  | 1,875,696        | 67,062                 | 3.7                         |
| 2004              | 313,684                 | 223,294   | 310,776     | 60,857  | 1,873,614        | -2,081                 | -0.1                        |
| 2005              | 306,731                 | 223,011   | 317,060     | 61,503  | 1,876,747        | 3,133                  | 0.2                         |

<sup>1</sup> Accessions are employees who have been added to federal employment. These would include temporary and permanent new hires and those who returned to duty. <sup>2</sup> Percent change from immediate prior year. <sup>3</sup> Includes hiring for census enumerators.

Source: U.S. Office of Personnel Management, *The Fact Book, Federal Civilian Workforce Statistics*, annual. See Internet site <http://www.opm.gov/feddata/factbook/index.asp>.

**Table 488. Federal Land and Buildings Owned and Leased: 1990 to 2004**

[For years ending September 30. Covers federal real property throughout the world, except as noted. Cost of land figures represent total cost of property owned in year shown. For further details, see source. For data on federal land by state, see Table 346]

| Item                               | Unit         | 1990    | 1995    | 2000    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    |
|------------------------------------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Federally owned:</b>            |              |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Land, worldwide                    | 1,000 acres  | 650,014 | 549,670 | 635,824 | 675,864 | 673,207 | 654,719 |
| United States                      | 1,000 acres  | 649,802 | 549,474 | 635,355 | 674,100 | 671,759 | 653,299 |
| Buildings <sup>1</sup>             | 1,000        | (NA)    | (NA)    | 435     | 446     | 437     | 416     |
| United States                      | 1,000        | 446     | 424     | 430     | 441     | 433     | 411     |
| Buildings, floor area <sup>1</sup> | Mil. sq./ft. | (NA)    | (NA)    | 3,003   | 3,009   | 3,066   | 2,875   |
| United States                      | Mil. sq./ft. | 2,859   | 2,793   | 2,968   | 2,975   | 3,032   | 2,840   |
| Costs                              | Mil. dol.    | 187,865 | 199,387 | 260,069 | 334,708 | 312,415 | 331,451 |
| Land                               | Mil. dol.    | (NA)    | 18,972  | 21,008  | 53,930  | (NA)    | (NA)    |
| Buildings                          | Mil. dol.    | (NA)    | 113,018 | 139,291 | 174,929 | (NA)    | (NA)    |
| Structures and facilities          | Mil. dol.    | (NA)    | 67,398  | 99,770  | 105,849 | (NA)    | (NA)    |
| <b>Federally leased:</b>           |              |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Land, worldwide                    | 1,000 acres  | 994     | 1,385   | 1,670   | 894     | 373     | 2,453   |
| United States                      | 1,000 acres  | 938     | 1,351   | 1,611   | 842     | 309     | 2,391   |
| Buildings <sup>1</sup>             | 1,000        | (NA)    | (NA)    | 84      | 57      | 54      | 58      |
| United States                      | 1,000        | 47      | 78      | 73      | 46      | 42      | 45      |
| Buildings, floor area <sup>1</sup> | Mil. sq./ft. | (NA)    | (NA)    | 347     | 374     | 370     | 381     |
| United States                      | Mil. sq./ft. | 234     | 275     | 313     | 339     | 334     | 344     |
| Annual rental                      | Mil. dol.    | 2,590   | 3,633   | 3,394   | 5,111   | 6,135   | 6,702   |
| United States                      | Mil. dol.    | 2,125   | 3,174   | 2,931   | 4,588   | 5,656   | 6,179   |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Excludes data for Department of Defense military functions outside of the United States.

Source: U.S. General Services Administration, *Federal Real Property Profile*, September 2004; and earlier reports.

**Table 489. Federally Owned Property in the United States by State: 2004**

[As of September 30. Excludes data for Department of Defense military functions outside of the United States. For data on federal land by state, see Table 346]

| State       | Number of owned buildings | Owned building area (mil. sq. ft.) | Leased building area (mil. sq. ft.) | State | Number of owned buildings | Owned building area (mil. sq. ft.) | Leased building area (mil. sq. ft.) |
|-------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>U.S.</b> | <b>411,406</b>            | <b>2,839.9</b>                     | <b>343.7</b>                        | MO    | 6,689                     | 50.6                               | 8.4                                 |
| AL          | 8,142                     | 52.7                               | 5.4                                 | MT    | 6,944                     | 15.7                               | 2.4                                 |
| AK          | 9,283                     | 55.1                               | 2.3                                 | NE    | 3,281                     | 18.9                               | 2.2                                 |
| AZ          | 13,869                    | 53.7                               | 4.9                                 | NV    | 7,527                     | 32.9                               | 1.8                                 |
| AR          | 4,803                     | 21.6                               | 2.8                                 | NH    | 735                       | 3.4                                | 1.2                                 |
| CA          | 54,463                    | 344.3                              | 27.5                                | NJ    | 5,461                     | 46.7                               | 9.6                                 |
| CO          | 9,226                     | 60.5                               | 7.4                                 | NM    | 14,190                    | 61.1                               | 3.1                                 |
| CT          | 2,054                     | 15.4                               | 1.8                                 | NY    | 10,808                    | 100.9                              | 15.2                                |
| DE          | 896                       | 7.5                                | 0.5                                 | NC    | 14,499                    | 87.0                               | 6.7                                 |
| DC          | 1,596                     | 66.6                               | 22.3                                | ND    | 3,374                     | 20.3                               | 1.1                                 |
| FL          | 13,640                    | 110.0                              | 16.1                                | OH    | 5,135                     | 70.1                               | 8.5                                 |
| GA          | 12,216                    | 111.5                              | 18.5                                | OK    | 8,990                     | 57.0                               | 7.5                                 |
| HI          | 13,642                    | 74.6                               | 1.2                                 | OR    | 8,690                     | 23.1                               | 4.1                                 |
| ID          | 6,822                     | 18.1                               | 2.1                                 | PA    | 7,227                     | 77.4                               | 11.9                                |
| IL          | 6,754                     | 76.2                               | 8.3                                 | RI    | 1,321                     | 12.7                               | 0.8                                 |
| IN          | 4,827                     | 33.0                               | 4.6                                 | SC    | 8,098                     | 61.5                               | 3.0                                 |
| IA          | 2,326                     | 12.4                               | 3.2                                 | SD    | 3,159                     | 17.4                               | 1.5                                 |
| KS          | 6,059                     | 42.8                               | 3.5                                 | TN    | 7,063                     | 68.7                               | 4.9                                 |
| KY          | 6,180                     | 52.0                               | 4.2                                 | TX    | 23,548                    | 198.5                              | 18.7                                |
| LA          | 5,329                     | 41.4                               | 4.3                                 | UT    | 7,390                     | 31.0                               | 3.5                                 |
| ME          | 2,024                     | 13.4                               | 1.3                                 | VT    | 535                       | 2.6                                | 1.3                                 |
| MD          | 9,882                     | 110.5                              | 22.4                                | VA    | 17,532                    | 152.1                              | 28.0                                |
| MA          | 4,268                     | 35.0                               | 5.7                                 | WA    | 14,839                    | 86.9                               | 6.4                                 |
| MI          | 5,520                     | 31.3                               | 7.0                                 | WV    | 1,878                     | 15.4                               | 3.2                                 |
| MN          | 3,078                     | 19.7                               | 3.3                                 | WI    | 4,896                     | 21.9                               | 4.5                                 |
| MS          | 5,470                     | 34.1                               | 2.9                                 | WY    | 5,228                     | 12.6                               | 0.9                                 |

Source: U.S. General Services Administration, *Federal Real Property Profile*, September 2004.

## National Security and Veterans Affairs

This section displays data for national security (national defense and homeland security) and benefits for veterans. Data are presented on national defense and its human and financial costs; active and reserve military personnel; and federally sponsored programs and benefits for veterans, and funding, budget and selected agencies for homeland security. The principal sources of these data are the annual *Selected Manpower Statistics* and the *Atlas/Data Abstract for the United States and Selected Areas* issued by the Office of the Secretary of Defense; *Annual Report of Secretary of Veterans Affairs*, Department of Veterans Affairs, *Budget in Brief*, Department of Homeland Security; and *The Budget of the United States Government*, Office of Management and Budget. For more data on expenditures and personnel, see Section 30.

**Department of Defense (DoD)**—The Department of Defense is responsible for providing the military forces of the United States. It includes the Office of the Secretary of Defense, the Joint Chiefs of Staff, the Army, the Navy, the Air Force, and the defense agencies. The President serves as Commander-in-Chief of the Armed Forces; from him, the authority flows to the Secretary of Defense and through the Joint Chiefs of Staff to the commanders of unified and specified commands (e.g., U.S. Strategic Command).

**Reserve components**—The Reserve Components of the Armed Forces consist of the Army National Guard of the United States, Army Reserve, Naval Reserve, Marine Corps Reserve, Air National Guard, Air Force Reserve, and Coast Guard Reserve. They provide trained personnel and units available for active duty in the Armed Forces during times of war or national emergency, and at such other times as national security may require. The National Guard has dual federal/state responsibilities and uses jointly provided equipment, facilities, and budget support. The President is empowered to mobilize the National Guard and to use such of the

Armed Forces as he considers necessary to enforce federal authority in any state. There is in each Armed Force a ready reserve, a standby reserve, and a retired reserve. The Ready Reserve includes the Selected Reserve, which provides trained and ready units and individuals to augment the active forces during times of war or national emergency, or at other times when required; and the Individual Ready Reserve, which is a manpower pool that can be called to active duty during times of war or national emergency and would normally be used as individual fillers for active, guard and reserve units, and as a source of combat replacements. Most of the Ready Reserve serves in an active status. See Table 504 for Standby Reserve and Retired Reserve detail.

### Department of Veterans Affairs

**(VA)**—A veteran is someone 18 and older (there are a few 17-year-old veterans) who is not currently on active duty, but who once served on active duty in the United States Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard, or who served in the Merchant Marine during World War II. There are many groups whose active service makes them veterans including: those who incurred a service-connected disability during active duty for training in the Reserves or National Guard, even though that service would not otherwise have counted for veteran status; members of a national guard or reserve component who have been ordered to active duty by order of the President or who have a full-time military job. The latter are called AGRs (Active Guard and Reserve). No one who has received a dishonorable discharge is a veteran.

The Department of Veterans Affairs administers laws authorizing benefits for eligible former and present members of the Armed Forces and for the beneficiaries of deceased members. Veterans' benefits available under various acts of Congress include compensation for service-connected disability or death; pensions

for non-service-connected disability or death; vocational rehabilitation, education and training; home loan insurance; life insurance; health care; special housing and automobiles or other conveyances for certain disabled veterans; burial and plot allowances; and educational assistance to families of deceased or totally disabled veterans, servicemen missing in action, or prisoners of war. Since these benefits are legislated by Congress, the dates they were enacted and the dates they apply to veterans may be different from the actual dates the conflicts occurred. VA estimates of veterans cover all persons discharged from active U.S. military service under conditions other than dishonorable.

**Homeland Security**—In an effort to increase homeland security following the September 11, 2001, terrorist attacks on the United States, President George W. Bush issued the *National Strategy for Homeland Security* in July 2002 and signed legislation creating the Department of Homeland Security (DHS) in November 2002.

The *National Strategy* sets forth a plan to improve homeland security through 43 initiatives that fall within six critical mission areas. These mission areas are intelligence and warning, border and transportation security, domestic counterterrorism, protection of critical infrastructure, defense against catastrophic terrorism, and emergency preparedness and response.

The funding and activities of homeland security are not only carried out by DHS, but also by other federal agencies, state, and local entities. In addition to DHS, there are 32 other federal agencies that comprise federal homeland security funding. DHS, along with four other agencies—Department of Defense (DoD), Energy (DoE), Health and Human Services (HHS), and Justice (DoJ)—account for most of the federal spending for homeland security.

**Department of Homeland Security (DHS)**—The mission of DHS is to lead a unified effort to secure the United States. This effort is to prevent and deter terrorist attacks and to protect against and respond to threats and hazards to the nation. This effort is to ensure safe and

secure borders, to welcome lawful immigrants and visitors, and to promote the free flow of commerce.

The creation of the Department of Homeland Security, which began operations in March 2003, represents a fusion of 22 federal agencies (legacy agencies) to coordinate and centralize the leadership of many homeland security activities under a single department. Out of these agencies, the Secret Service and Coast Guard remain intact and report directly to the Secretary. Immigration and Naturalization Services (INS) adjudications and benefits programs report directly to the Deputy Secretary as the U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS).

The Customs and Border Protection (CBP) is responsible for managing, securing, and controlling U.S. borders. This includes carrying out traditional border-related responsibilities, such as stemming the tide of illegal drugs and illegal aliens; securing and facilitating legitimate global trade and travel; and protecting the food supply and agriculture industry from pests and disease. CBP is composed of the Border Patrol and Inspections (both moved from INS) along with Customs (absorbed from the Department of Treasury) and Animal and Plant Health Inspections Services (absorbed from the Department of Agriculture).

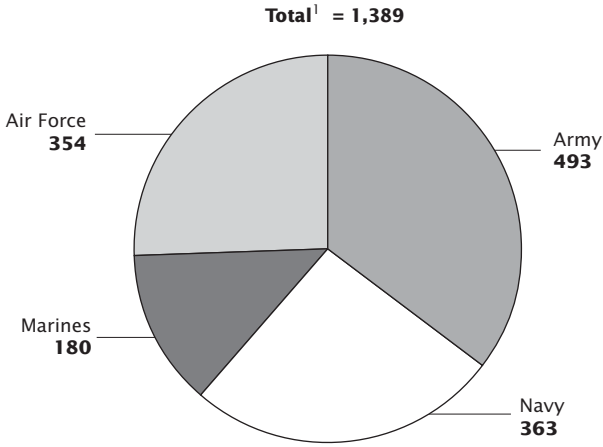
Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE) is the largest investigation arm of DHS. ICE is composed of four law enforcement divisions: Investigations, Intelligence, Federal Protective Service, and Apprehension, Detention, and Removal. ICE investigates a wide range of national security, financial and smuggling violations including drug smuggling, human trafficking, illegal arms exports, financial crimes, commercial fraud, human smuggling, document fraud, money laundering, child pornography/exploitation, and immigration fraud.

The Transportation Security Administration (TSA) was created as part of the Aviation and Transportation Security Act on November 19, 2001. TSA was originally part of the Department of Transportation, but was moved to Department of Homeland Security. TSA's mission is to provide security to our nation's transportation systems with a primary focus on aviation security.

Figure 10.1

**Department of Defense Manpower: 2005**

(In thousands)



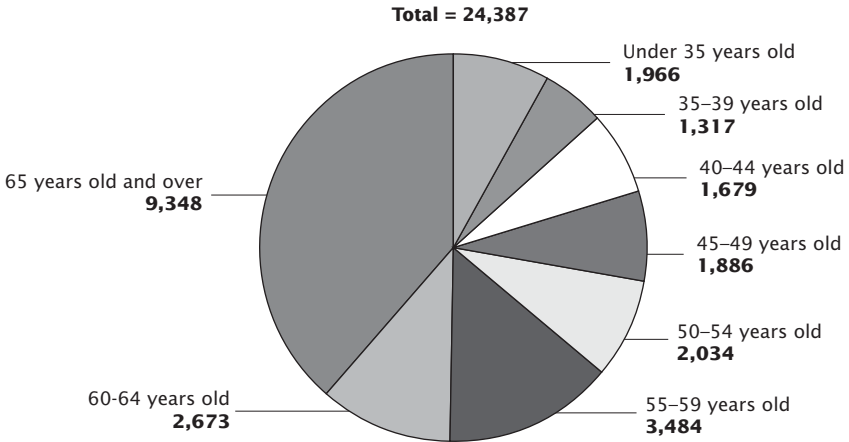
<sup>1</sup>Includes National Guard, Reserve, and retired regular personnel on extended or continuous active duty. Excludes Coast Guard.

Source: Chart prepared by U.S. Census Bureau. For data, see Table 500.

Figure 10.2

**Living Veterans by Age: 2005**

(In thousands)



Source: Chart prepared by U.S. Census Bureau. For data, see Table 508.

**Table 490. National Defense Outlays and Veterans Benefits: 1960 to 2007**

[In billions of dollars (53.5 represents \$53,500,000,000) except percent. For fiscal year ending in year shown, see text, section 8. Includes outlays of Department of Defense, Department of Veterans Affairs, and other agencies for activities primarily related to national defense and veterans programs. For explanation of average annual percent change, see Guide to Tabular Presentation. Minus sign (-) indicates decrease]

| Year      | National defense and veterans outlays (bil. dol.) |                 |                           |                  | Annual percent change <sup>1</sup> |                 |                  | Defense outlays percent of— |                                     |
|-----------|---|-----------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|           | Total outlays                                     | Defense outlays |                           | Veterans outlays | Total outlays                      | Defense outlays | Veterans outlays | Federal outlays             | Gross domestic product <sup>2</sup> |
|           |   | Current dollars | Constant (FY2000) dollars |                  |                                    |                 |                  |                             |                                     |
| 1960      | 53.5  | 48.1            | 300.2                     | 5.4              | 2.5                                | 2.4             | 3.1              | 52.2                        | 9.3                                 |
| 1970      | 90.4  | 81.7            | 375.1                     | 8.7              | 0.3                                | -1.0            | 13.6             | 41.8                        | 8.1                                 |
| 1980      | 155.1   | 134.0           | 267.1                     | 21.1             | 13.9                               | 15.2            | 6.3              | 22.7                        | 4.9                                 |
| 1985      | 279.0   | 252.7           | 356.5                     | 26.3             | 10.3                               | 11.1            | 2.7              | 26.7                        | 6.1                                 |
| 1990      | 328.4   | 299.3           | 382.7                     | 29.1             | -1.6                               | -1.4            | -3.2             | 23.9                        | 5.2                                 |
| 1994      | 319.2   | 281.6           | 322.8                     | 37.6             | -2.3                               | -3.2            | 5.4              | 19.3                        | 4.1                                 |
| 1995      | 310.0   | 272.1           | 305.9                     | 37.9             | -2.9                               | -3.4            | 0.8              | 17.9                        | 3.7                                 |
| 1996      | 302.7   | 265.8           | 289.2                     | 37.0             | -2.3                               | -2.3            | -2.4             | 17.0                        | 3.5                                 |
| 1997      | 309.8   | 270.5           | 288.4                     | 39.3             | 2.3                                | 1.8             | 6.3              | 16.9                        | 3.3                                 |
| 1998      | 310.2   | 268.5           | 282.6                     | 41.8             | 0.1                                | -0.8            | 6.3              | 16.2                        | 3.1                                 |
| 1999      | 320.2   | 274.9           | 283.7                     | 43.2             | 3.2                                | 2.4             | 3.4              | 16.1                        | 3.0                                 |
| 2000      | 341.6   | 294.5           | 294.5                     | 47.1             | 6.7                                | 7.1             | 9.0              | 16.5                        | 3.0                                 |
| 2001      | 350.5   | 305.5           | 297.2                     | 45.0             | 2.6                                | 3.7             | -4.3             | 16.4                        | 3.0                                 |
| 2002      | 399.5   | 348.6           | 329.4                     | 51.0             | 14.0                               | 14.1            | 13.2             | 17.3                        | 3.4                                 |
| 2003      | 461.9   | 404.9           | 365.3                     | 57.0             | 15.6                               | 16.2            | 11.8             | 18.7                        | 3.7                                 |
| 2004      | 515.7   | 455.9           | 397.3                     | 59.8             | 11.6                               | 12.6            | 4.8              | 19.9                        | 3.9                                 |
| 2005      | 565.5   | 495.3           | 419.8                     | 70.2             | 9.7                                | 8.6             | 17.4             | 20.0                        | 4.0                                 |
| 2006, est | 606.4   | 535.9           | 443.1                     | 70.4             | 7.2                                | 8.2             | 0.4              | 19.8                        | 4.1                                 |
| 2007, est | 601.4   | 527.4           | 427.4                     | 73.5             | -0.8                               | -1.6            | 4.4              | 19.0                        | 3.8                                 |

<sup>1</sup> Change from immediate prior year; for 1960, change from 1955. <sup>2</sup> Represents fiscal year GDP; for definition, see text, Section 13.

Source: U.S. Office of Management and Budget, *Budget of the United States Government, Historical Tables*, annual. See also <http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb>.

**Table 491. National Defense Budget Authority and Outlays for Defense Functions: 1990 to 2006**

[In billions of dollars (303.3 represents \$303,300,000,000), except percent. For year ending September 30. Minus sign (-) indicates decrease]

| Function                                     | 1990         | 1995         | 1998         | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         | 2006, est.   |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Total budget authority <sup>1</sup></b>   | <b>303.3</b> | <b>266.4</b> | <b>271.3</b> | <b>292.3</b> | <b>304.1</b> | <b>335.5</b> | <b>362.1</b> | <b>456.2</b> | <b>490.6</b> | <b>505.8</b> | <b>561.8</b> |
| Department of Defense-Military               | 293.0        | 255.7        | 258.5        | 278.5        | 290.4        | 319.4        | 345.0        | 437.9        | 471.0        | 483.9        | 538.2        |
| Military Personnel                           | 78.9         | 71.6         | 69.8         | 70.6         | 73.8         | 76.9         | 87.0         | 109.1        | 116.1        | 121.3        | 115.8        |
| Operation and Maintenance                    | 88.4         | 93.7         | 97.2         | 104.9        | 108.7        | 115.7        | 133.2        | 178.3        | 189.8        | 179.2        | 178.3        |
| Procurement                                  | 81.4         | 43.6         | 44.8         | 51.1         | 55.0         | 62.6         | 62.7         | 78.5         | 83.1         | 96.6         | 86.2         |
| Research, Development, Test, and Evaluation  | 36.5         | 34.5         | 37.1         | 38.3         | 38.7         | 41.6         | 48.7         | 58.1         | 64.6         | 68.8         | 71.0         |
| Military Construction                        | 5.1          | 5.4          | 5.5          | 5.4          | 5.1          | 5.4          | 6.6          | 6.7          | 6.1          | 7.3          | 8.9          |
| Family Housing                               | 3.1          | 3.4          | 3.8          | 3.6          | 3.5          | 3.7          | 4.0          | 4.2          | 3.8          | 4.1          | 4.4          |
| Other  | -0.4         | 3.4          | 0.3          | 4.6          | 5.6          | 13.5         | 2.7          | 3.0          | 7.5          | 6.6          | 3.4          |
| Atomic energy defense activities             | 9.7          | 10.1         | 11.7         | 12.4         | 12.4         | 14.3         | 15.2         | 16.6         | 16.8         | 17.9         | 18.1         |
| Defense-related activities                   | 0.7          | 1.0          | 1.1          | 1.4          | 1.3          | 1.7          | 1.9          | 2.0          | 2.8          | 4.0          | 5.6          |
| <b>Total outlays <sup>1</sup></b>            | <b>299.3</b> | <b>272.1</b> | <b>268.5</b> | <b>274.9</b> | <b>294.5</b> | <b>305.5</b> | <b>348.6</b> | <b>404.9</b> | <b>455.9</b> | <b>495.3</b> | <b>535.9</b> |
| Department of Defense-Military               | 289.8        | 259.4        | 256.1        | 261.3        | 281.2        | 291.0        | 332.0        | 387.3        | 436.5        | 474.2        | 512.1        |
| Military personnel                           | 75.6         | 70.8         | 69.0         | 69.5         | 76.0         | 74.0         | 86.8         | 106.7        | 113.6        | 127.5        | 116.3        |
| Operation, maintenance                       | 88.3         | 91.0         | 93.4         | 96.3         | 105.9        | 112.0        | 130.0        | 151.4        | 174.0        | 188.1        | 192.6        |
| Procurement                                  | 81.0         | 55.0         | 48.2         | 48.8         | 51.7         | 55.0         | 62.5         | 67.9         | 76.2         | 82.3         | 88.8         |
| Research, Development, Test, and Evaluation  | 37.5         | 34.6         | 37.4         | 37.4         | 37.6         | 40.5         | 44.4         | 53.1         | 60.8         | 65.7         | 70.8         |
| Military construction                        | 5.1          | 6.8          | 6.0          | 5.5          | 5.1          | 5.0          | 5.1          | 5.9          | 6.3          | 5.3          | 7.3          |
| Family housing                               | 3.5          | 3.6          | 3.9          | 3.7          | 3.4          | 3.5          | 3.7          | 3.8          | 3.9          | 3.7          | 3.8          |
| Anticipated funding for Global War on Terror | (X)          | (X)          | (X)          | (X)          | (X)          | (X)          | (X)          | (X)          | (X)          | (X)          | 30.1         |
| Other  | -1.2         | -2.4         | -1.9         | 0.1          | 1.6          | 1.1          | -0.5         | -1.5         | 1.7          | 1.5          | 2.4          |
| Atomic energy activities                     | 9.0          | 11.8         | 11.3         | 12.2         | 12.1         | 12.9         | 14.8         | 16.0         | 16.6         | 18.0         | 18.7         |
| Defense-related activities                   | 0.6          | 0.9          | 1.1          | 1.4          | 1.2          | 1.6          | 1.8          | 1.6          | 2.8          | 3.1          | 5.1          |

X Not Applicable. <sup>1</sup> Includes defense budget authority, balances, and outlays by other departments.

Source: U.S. Office of Management and Budget, *Budget of the United States Government, Historical Tables, Budget Authority by Function and Subfunction, Outlay by Function and Subfunction*, annual. See also <http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/budget>.



**Table 492. Military Prime Contract Awards to All Businesses by Program: 1990 to 2005**

[In billions of dollars (144.7 represents \$144,700,000,000). Net values for year ending September 30. Includes all new prime contracts; debit or credit changes in contracts are also included. Actions cover official awards, amendments, or other changes in prime contracts to obtain military supplies, services, or construction. Excludes term contracts and contracts which do not obligate a firm total dollar amount or fixed quantity, but includes job orders, task orders, and delivery orders against such contracts]

| DoD procurement program                               | 1990         | 1995         | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>144.7</b> | <b>131.4</b> | <b>135.2</b> | <b>143.0</b> | <b>154.1</b> | <b>180.6</b> | <b>219.5</b> | <b>241.0</b> | <b>269.2</b> |
| Intragovernmental <sup>1</sup>                        | 10.0         | 12.3         | 11.6         | 14.8         | 13.4         | 17.0         | 19.5         | 19.8         | 18.5         |
| For work outside the U.S. <sup>2</sup>                | 7.1          | 5.6          | 7.4          | 7.5          | 7.1          | 9.3          | 16.2         | 25.5         | 30.4         |
| Educ. and nonprofit institutions                      | 3.5          | 3.3          | 3.9          | 4.3          | 4.5          | 5.5          | 6.2          | 6.4          | 6.6          |
| With business firms for work in the U.S. <sup>3</sup> | 123.8        | 110.0        | 112.2        | 116.4        | 129.2        | 148.8        | 177.7        | 189.3        | 213.7        |
| Major hard goods                                      | 79.1         | 56.0         | 57.5         | 59.8         | 67.9         | 76.1         | 90.6         | 99.0         | 109.0        |
| Aircraft  | 24.0         | 18.8         | 23.3         | 28.8         | 30.5         | 30.6         | 41.1         | 40.4         | 40.9         |
| Electronics and communication equip.                  | 18.5         | 12.3         | 10.7         | 9.5          | 10.9         | 13.0         | 14.9         | 18.5         | 21.8         |
| Missiles and space systems                            | 17.1         | 10.6         | 9.5          | 8.2          | 8.2          | 11.2         | 13.3         | 14.6         | 14.7         |
| Ships   | 10.3         | 9.1          | 7.8          | 8.3          | 12.0         | 11.4         | 10.2         | 12.3         | 11.8         |
| Tanks, ammo. and weapons                              | 9.2          | 5.3          | 6.2          | 5.0          | 6.3          | 9.8          | 11.0         | 13.3         | 19.8         |
| Services  | 14.6         | 18.6         | 23.7         | 24.0         | 25.9         | 33.2         | 43.1         | 45.4         | 54.4         |

<sup>1</sup> Covers only purchases from other federal agencies and reimbursable purchases on behalf of foreign governments.  
<sup>2</sup> Includes foreign firms for performance in U.S. <sup>3</sup> Includes Department of Defense. Includes other business not shown separately.  
 Contracts awarded for work in U.S. possessions, and other areas subject to complete sovereignty of United States; contracts in a classified location; and any intragovernmental contracts entered into overseas.

Source: U.S. Department of Defense, *DoD Personnel and Procurement Statistics, Procurement, DoD Procurement*, annual; <<http://siadapp.dior.whs.mil/index.html>>.

**Table 493. U.S. Military Sales and Assistance to Foreign Governments: 1995 to 2004**

[In millions of dollars (8,495 represents \$8,495,000,000). For year ending September 30. Department of Defense (DoD) sales deliveries cover deliveries against sales orders authorized under Arms Export Control Act, as well as earlier and applicable legislation. For details regarding individual programs, see source. Table data has been updated throughout]

| Item  | 1995   | 1997   | 1998   | 1999   | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Military sales agreements                         | 8,495  | 8,852  | 9,229  | 11,755 | 11,528 | 13,628 | 12,906 | 13,682 | 13,183 |
| Military construction sales agreements            | 24     | 29     | 474    | 301    | 283    | 124    | 72     | 221    | 675    |
| Military sales deliveries <sup>1</sup>            | 12,100 | 15,663 | 13,179 | 16,888 | 10,436 | 12,001 | 10,240 | 9,315  | 10,681 |
| Military sales financing                          | 3,712  | 3,530  | 3,420  | 3,370  | 4,333  | 3,535  | 4,032  | 5,955  | 4,584  |
| Military assistance programs <sup>2</sup>         | 117    | 91     | 95     | 268    | 86     | 41     | 46     | 257    | 135    |
| Military assistance program delivery <sup>3</sup> | 20     | 112    | 113    | 37     | 13     | 23     | 35     | 106    | 29     |
| IMET program/deliveries <sup>4</sup>              | 26     | 43     | 50     | 49     | 50     | 54     | 70     | 79     | 89     |

<sup>1</sup> Includes military construction sales deliveries. <sup>2</sup> Also includes Military Assistance Service Funded (MASF) program data, Section 506(a) drawdown authority, and MAP Merger Funds. <sup>3</sup> Includes Military Assistance Service Funded (MASF) program data and Section 506(a) drawdown authority. <sup>4</sup> International Military Education & Training. Includes Military assistance service funded and emergency draw downs.

Source: U.S. Department of Defense, Defense Security Cooperation Agency, DSCA Data and Statistics; see also <[http://www.dsca.osd.mil/data\\_stats.htm](http://www.dsca.osd.mil/data_stats.htm)>.

**Table 494. U.S. Military Sales Deliveries by Selected Country: 1995 to 2004**

[In millions of dollars (12,100 represents \$12,100,000,000). For year ending September 30. Represents Department of Defense military sales. Table has been updated throughout]

| Country                   | 1995          | 1997          | 1998          | 1999          | 2000          | 2001          | 2002          | 2003         | 2004          |
|---------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|
| <b>Total</b> <sup>1</sup> | <b>12,100</b> | <b>15,663</b> | <b>13,179</b> | <b>16,888</b> | <b>10,436</b> | <b>12,001</b> | <b>10,240</b> | <b>9,315</b> | <b>10,681</b> |
| Australia                 | 303           | 196           | 207           | 269           | 330           | 245           | 155           | 193          | 186           |
| Bahrain                   | 40            | 61            | 62            | 48            | 54            | 336           | 82            | 97           | 78            |
| Belgium                   | 8             | 107           | 194           | 250           | 58            | 170           | 68            | 71           | 42            |
| Canada                    | 127           | 83            | 111           | 96            | 84            | 110           | 85            | 155          | 147           |
| China: Taiwan             | 1,332         | 2,370         | 1,420         | 2,504         | 784           | 1,160         | 1,410         | 593          | 962           |
| Denmark                   | 54            | 48            | 159           | 157           | 46            | 112           | 23            | 14           | 23            |
| Egypt                     | 1,479         | 892           | 551           | 448           | 805           | 862           | 1,883         | 878          | 1,328         |
| France                    | 64            | 57            | 35            | 248           | 217           | 142           | 206           | 169          | 251           |
| Germany                   | 257           | 208           | 190           | 251           | 131           | 330           | 222           | 243          | 267           |
| Greece                    | 220           | 691           | 397           | 463           | 315           | 448           | 454           | 1,325        | 1,158         |
| Israel                    | 327           | 456           | 1,195         | 1,213         | 562           | 741           | 632           | 825          | 891           |
| Italy                     | 54            | 51            | 43            | 106           | 41            | 97            | 103           | 185          | 283           |
| Japan                     | 693           | 488           | 409           | 439           | 460           | 494           | 470           | 404          | 397           |
| Jordan                    | 47            | 42            | 47            | 49            | 52            | 80            | 57            | 69           | 107           |
| Korea, South              | 442           | 478           | 836           | 585           | 1,400         | 735           | 526           | 493          | 600           |
| Kuwait                    | 471           | 1,209         | 323           | 316           | 321           | 552           | 131           | 143          | 213           |
| Netherlands               | 153           | 168           | 344           | 321           | 161           | 412           | 242           | 225          | 272           |
| Norway                    | 25            | 98            | 119           | 220           | 64            | 192           | 88            | 123          | 80            |
| Portugal                  | 88            | 70            | 21            | 12            | 20            | 42            | 28            | 116          | 31            |
| Saudi Arabia              | 3,567         | 4,639         | 3,800         | 4,686         | 2,000         | 1,940         | 1,312         | 1,133        | 1,136         |
| Singapore                 | 59            | 133           | 232           | 549           | 131           | 244           | 421           | 169          | 208           |
| Spain                     | 193           | 216           | 133           | 324           | 141           | 267           | 178           | 159          | 188           |
| Thailand                  | 356           | 151           | 144           | 133           | 113           | 118           | 168           | 132          | 188           |
| Turkey                    | 368           | 1,153         | 532           | 854           | 216           | 466           | 280           | 483          | 291           |
| United Arab Emirates      | 345           | 91            | 26            | 95            | 70            | 24            | 92            | 85           | 139           |
| United Kingdom            | 419           | 425           | 430           | 365           | 347           | 525           | 386           | 350          | 454           |

<sup>1</sup> Includes countries not shown.

Source: U.S. Department of Defense, Defense Security Cooperation Agency, DSCA Data and Statistics; see also <[http://www.dsca.osd.mil/data\\_stats.htm](http://www.dsca.osd.mil/data_stats.htm)>.

**Table 495. Military and Civilian Personnel and Expenditures: 1990 to 2004**

[Personnel in thousands (3,693 represents 3,693,000); expenditures in millions of dollars (209,904 represents 209,904,000,000). For year ending September 30. For definitions, see headnote, tables 496 and 498]

| Item   | 1990           | 1995           | 2000           | 2001           | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Personnel, total</b> <sup>1</sup> (1,000) . . . . . | <b>3,693</b>   | <b>3,391</b>   | <b>2,791</b>   | <b>2,781</b>   | <b>2,811</b>   | <b>2,806</b>   | <b>2,764</b>   |
| Active duty military . . . . .                         | 1,185          | 1,085          | 984            | 991            | 1,045          | 1,071          | 1,055          |
| Civilian . . . . .                                     | 931            | 768            | 634            | 628            | 628            | 631            | 634            |
| Reserve and National Guard . . . . .                   | 1,577          | 1,538          | 1,173          | 1,163          | 1,138          | 1,105          | 1,074          |
| <b>Expenditures, total</b> <sup>2</sup> . . . . .      | <b>209,904</b> | <b>209,695</b> | <b>229,072</b> | <b>243,778</b> | <b>276,281</b> | <b>316,648</b> | <b>345,891</b> |
| Payroll outlays . . . . .                              | 88,650         | 98,396         | 103,447        | 106,013        | 114,950        | 122,270        | 139,490        |
| Active duty military pay . . . . .                     | 33,705         | 35,188         | 36,872         | 37,873         | 40,945         | 46,614         | 50,489         |
| Civilian pay . . . . .                                 | 28,230         | 29,932         | 29,935         | 29,879         | 32,805         | 35,041         | 36,234         |
| Reserve and National Guard pay . . . . .               | 5,556          | 5,681          | 4,646          | 5,066          | 7,523          | 7,306          | 10,303         |
| Retired military pay . . . . .                         | 21,159         | 27,595         | 31,994         | 33,196         | 33,677         | 33,309         | 42,465         |
| Prime contract awards <sup>3</sup> . . . . .           | 121,254        | 109,005        | 123,955        | 135,225        | 158,737        | 191,222        | 203,389        |
| Grants . . . . .                                       | 6,329          | 7,543          | 2,330          | 2,540          | 2,594          | 3,156          | 3,012          |

<sup>1</sup> Includes those based ashore and excludes those temporarily shore-based, in a transient status, or afloat. <sup>2</sup> Includes expenditures not shown separately. <sup>3</sup> Represents contract awards over \$25,000.

Source: U.S. Department of Defense, *DoD Personnel and Procurement Statistics, Personnel, Publications, Atlas/Data Abstract for the United States and Selected Areas*, annual; <<http://siadapp.dior.whs.mil/index.html>>.

**Table 496. Department of Defense Payroll and Contract Awards—States: 2004**

[In millions of dollars (\$139,490 represents \$139,490,000,000); For year ending September 30. *Payroll outlays* include the gross earnings of civilian and active duty military personnel for services rendered to the government and for cash allowances for benefits. Excludes employer's share of employee benefits, accrued military retirement benefits and most permanent change of station costs. *Contracts* refers to awards made in year specified; expenditures relating to awards may extend over several years]

| State               | Payroll        |                  |                              |              | State        | Payroll |                  |                              |        |
|---------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------|------------------|------------------------------|--------|
|                     | Total          | Retired military | Contract awards <sup>1</sup> | Grants       |              | Total   | Retired military | Contract awards <sup>1</sup> | Grants |
| <b>U.S. . . . .</b> | <b>139,490</b> | <b>42,465</b>    | <b>203,389</b>               | <b>3,012</b> | MO . . . . . | 2,112   | 678              | 6,502                        | 48     |
| AL . . . . .        | 3,284          | 1,109            | 5,849                        | 39           | MT . . . . . | 404     | 153              | 207                          | 34     |
| AK . . . . .        | 1,282          | 174              | 1,262                        | 38           | NE . . . . . | 925     | 285              | 401                          | 23     |
| AZ . . . . .        | 2,678          | 1,205            | 8,430                        | 91           | NV . . . . . | 1,168   | 617              | 439                          | 14     |
| AR . . . . .        | 1,128          | 492              | 494                          | 37           | NH . . . . . | 384     | 215              | 716                          | 23     |
| CA . . . . .        | 15,017         | 4,347            | 27,875                       | 384          | NJ . . . . . | 1,860   | 397              | 4,196                        | 61     |
| CO . . . . .        | 3,025          | 1,183            | 3,151                        | 49           | NM . . . . . | 1,447   | 485              | 1,071                        | 33     |
| CT . . . . .        | 717            | 218              | 8,959                        | 43           | NY . . . . . | 2,443   | 601              | 5,244                        | 139    |
| DE . . . . .        | 417            | 153              | 194                          | 17           | NC . . . . . | 6,569   | 1,654            | 2,213                        | 82     |
| DC . . . . .        | 1,983          | 69               | 3,515                        | 36           | ND . . . . . | 498     | 73               | 310                          | 33     |
| FL . . . . .        | 9,334          | 4,511            | 8,386                        | 83           | OH . . . . . | 2,894   | 828              | 4,637                        | 69     |
| GA . . . . .        | 6,633          | 1,780            | 3,905                        | 48           | OK . . . . . | 2,976   | 652              | 1,524                        | 33     |
| HI . . . . .        | 3,374          | 358              | 1,714                        | 47           | OR . . . . . | 805     | 434              | 530                          | 11     |
| ID . . . . .        | 535            | 240              | 187                          | 29           | PA . . . . . | 2,912   | 912              | 6,203                        | 154    |
| IL . . . . .        | 3,025          | 677              | 3,004                        | 69           | RI . . . . . | 621     | 130              | 418                          | 13     |
| IN . . . . .        | 1,299          | 404              | 3,173                        | 49           | SC . . . . . | 3,306   | 1,125            | 1,599                        | 45     |
| IA . . . . .        | 481            | 185              | 734                          | 31           | SD . . . . . | 397     | 119              | 236                          | 17     |
| KS . . . . .        | 1,529          | 426              | 1,412                        | 26           | TN . . . . . | 1,614   | 943              | 2,116                        | 35     |
| KY . . . . .        | 2,432          | 474              | 4,119                        | 18           | TX . . . . . | 11,082  | 4,113            | 21,044                       | 127    |
| LA . . . . .        | 1,871          | 541              | 2,544                        | 82           | UT . . . . . | 1,548   | 281              | 1,878                        | 25     |
| ME . . . . .        | 805            | 229              | 1,556                        | 32           | VT . . . . . | 140     | 65               | 452                          | 11     |
| MD . . . . .        | 4,999          | 1,170            | 9,206                        | 162          | VA . . . . . | 15,992  | 4,017            | 23,543                       | 69     |
| MA . . . . .        | 1,103          | 375              | 6,961                        | 144          | WA . . . . . | 5,301   | 1,540            | 3,325                        | 51     |
| MI . . . . .        | 1,241          | 461              | 2,612                        | 120          | WV . . . . . | 411     | 178              | 280                          | 38     |
| MN . . . . .        | 708            | 285              | 1,337                        | 63           | WI . . . . . | 648     | 304              | 1,746                        | 41     |
| MS . . . . .        | 1,828          | 508              | 1,867                        | 45           | WY . . . . . | 302     | 92               | 115                          | 1      |

<sup>1</sup> Military awards for supplies, services, and construction. Net value of contracts of over \$25,000 for work in each state and DC. Figures reflect impact of prime contracting on state distribution of defense work. Often the state in which a prime contractor is located is not the state where the subcontracted work is done. See also headnote, Table 492. Undistributed civilians and military personnel, their payrolls, and prime contract awards for performance in classified locations are excluded.

Source: U.S. Department of Defense, *DoD Personnel and Procurement Statistics, Personnel, Publications, Atlas/Data Abstract for the United States and Selected Areas*, annual; <<http://siadapp.dior.whs.mil/index.html>>.

**Table 497. Expenditures and Personnel by Selected Major Locations: 2004**

[In thousands of dollars (9,187,656 represents \$9,187,656,000), except for personnel. For year ending September 30. See headnote, Table 496]

| Major locations          | Expenditures |                 |                  | Major locations              | Military and civilian personnel |                      |          |
|--------------------------|--------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------|
|                          | Total        | Payroll outlays | Grants/contracts |                              | Total                           | Active duty military | Civilian |
| Fort Worth, TX . . . . . | 9,187,656    | 278,516         | 8,909,140        | Fort Bragg, NC . . . . .     | 48,386                          | 42,768               | 5,618    |
| San Diego, CA . . . . .  | 7,354,895    | 3,456,175       | 3,898,720        | Fort Hood, TX . . . . .      | 47,095                          | 42,742               | 4,353    |
| Washington, DC . . . . . | 5,227,865    | 1,676,618       | 3,551,247        | Camp Pendleton, CA . . . . . | 39,515                          | 37,443               | 2,072    |
| St. Louis, MO . . . . .  | 5,101,117    | 200,776         | 4,900,341        | Camp Lejeune, NC . . . . .   | 34,764                          | 31,948               | 2,816    |
| Huntsville, AL . . . . . | 4,633,003    | 270,866         | 4,362,137        | San Diego, CA . . . . .      | 30,735                          | 17,801               | 12,934   |
| Norfolk, VA . . . . .    | 4,546,509    | 3,241,181       | 1,305,328        | Fort Campbell, KY . . . . .  | 28,585                          | 26,306               | 2,279    |
| Arlington, VA . . . . .  | 4,517,336    | 2,227,846       | 2,289,490        | Arlington, VA . . . . .      | 26,865                          | 11,742               | 15,123   |
| Long Beach, CA . . . . . | 3,954,051    | 68,299          | 3,885,752        | Norfolk, VA . . . . .        | 24,197                          | 15,382               | 8,815    |
| Groton, CT . . . . .     | 3,590,117    | 298,806         | 3,291,311        | Fort Benning, GA . . . . .   | 23,520                          | 20,493               | 3,027    |
| Tucson, AZ . . . . .     | 3,333,045    | 366,551         | 2,966,494        | Washington, DC . . . . .     | 23,289                          | 9,625                | 13,664   |

Source: U.S. Department of Defense, *DoD Personnel and Procurement Statistics, Personnel, Publications, Atlas/Data Abstract for the United States and Selected Areas*, annual; <<http://siadapp.dior.whs.mil/index.html>>.

**Table 498. Military and Civilian Personnel in Installations: 2004**

[As of September 30. *Civilian personnel* includes United States citizens and foreign national direct-hire civilians subject to Office of Management and Budget (OMB) ceiling controls and civilian personnel involved in civil functions in the United States. Excludes indirect-hire civilians and those direct-hire civilians not subject to OMB ceiling controls. Military personnel include active duty personnel based ashore, excludes personnel temporarily shore-based in a transient status, or afloat]

| State                          | Active military personnel |                |                    |                | Reserve and National Guard, total | Civilian personnel |                |                    |                |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|
|                                | Total <sup>1</sup>        | Army           | Navy/ Marine Corps | Air Force      |                                   | Total <sup>1</sup> | Army           | Navy/ Marine Corps | Air Force      |
| <b>United States . . . . .</b> | <b>1,055,314</b>          | <b>395,842</b> | <b>346,970</b>     | <b>312,502</b> | <b>1,074,324</b>                  | <b>634,185</b>     | <b>220,558</b> | <b>175,696</b>     | <b>154,151</b> |
| Alabama . . . . .              | 10,276                    | 5,843          | 618                | 3,815          | 31,912                            | 21,155             | 17,348         | 48                 | 2,332          |
| Alaska . . . . .               | 17,385                    | 7,604          | 112                | 9,669          | 5,681                             | 4,536              | 2,527          | 17                 | 1,637          |
| Arizona . . . . .              | 22,793                    | 5,371          | 4,826              | 12,596         | 17,654                            | 9,002              | 3,898          | 474                | 3,552          |
| Arkansas . . . . .             | 5,257                     | 243            | 43                 | 4,971          | 15,460                            | 3,933              | 2,877          | 6                  | 903            |
| California . . . . .           | 128,277                   | 7,828          | 99,536             | 20,913         | 88,885                            | 58,062             | 7,333          | 33,167             | 10,125         |
| Colorado . . . . .             | 29,790                    | 14,904         | 859                | 14,027         | 19,630                            | 10,345             | 2,767          | 40                 | 5,240          |
| Connecticut . . . . .          | 3,467                     | 30             | 3,403              | 34             | 9,034                             | 2,452              | 478            | 1,030              | 262            |
| Delaware . . . . .             | 3,949                     | 7              | 17                 | 3,925          | 5,748                             | 1,448              | 254            | 1                  | 1,117          |
| District of Columbia . . . . . | 12,266                    | 5,830          | 3,299              | 3,137          | 8,674                             | 15,174             | 4,468          | 9,496              | 928            |
| Florida . . . . .              | 52,300                    | 3,101          | 22,880             | 26,319         | 47,270                            | 27,076             | 3,260          | 11,947             | 8,982          |
| Georgia . . . . .              | 67,642                    | 52,639         | 4,292              | 10,711         | 35,995                            | 30,623             | 10,802         | 3,997              | 13,640         |
| Hawaii . . . . .               | 35,061                    | 17,068         | 13,235             | 4,758          | 11,335                            | 16,576             | 4,302          | 9,230              | 1,966          |
| Idaho . . . . .                | 4,619                     | 37             | 87                 | 4,495          | 6,756                             | 1,532              | 740            | 46                 | 686            |
| Illinois . . . . .             | 26,650                    | 614            | 20,291             | 5,745          | 34,214                            | 13,111             | 6,626          | 1,870              | 3,235          |
| Indiana . . . . .              | 988                       | 478            | 394                | 116            | 23,141                            | 9,088              | 1,952          | 3,225              | 1,062          |
| Iowa . . . . .                 | 364                       | 183            | 130                | 51             | 15,346                            | 1,522              | 960            | 5                  | 510            |
| Kansas . . . . .               | 16,294                    | 13,041         | 156                | 3,097          | 14,701                            | 6,048              | 4,570          | 1                  | 1,123          |
| Kentucky . . . . .             | 35,162                    | 34,714         | 231                | 217            | 15,763                            | 8,314              | 6,811          | 206                | 254            |
| Louisiana . . . . .            | 17,380                    | 9,556          | 1,401              | 6,423          | 25,452                            | 7,093              | 3,762          | 1,170              | 1,765          |
| Maine . . . . .                | 2,350                     | 192            | 2,133              | 25             | 6,323                             | 6,290              | 314            | 5,289              | 278            |
| Maryland . . . . .             | 29,531                    | 7,072          | 14,711             | 7,748          | 22,864                            | 31,611             | 12,125         | 15,377             | 2,255          |
| Massachusetts . . . . .        | 2,468                     | 255            | 576                | 1,637          | 19,359                            | 6,707              | 2,350          | 228                | 2,980          |
| Michigan . . . . .             | 1,140                     | 448            | 561                | 131            | 24,308                            | 8,110              | 5,164          | 24                 | 1,146          |
| Minnesota . . . . .            | 667                       | 261            | 311                | 95             | 22,765                            | 2,544              | 1,467          | 17                 | 838            |
| Mississippi . . . . .          | 14,483                    | 392            | 5,623              | 8,468          | 19,446                            | 9,088              | 3,525          | 2,396              | 2,878          |
| Missouri . . . . .             | 15,302                    | 9,297          | 1,830              | 4,175          | 27,029                            | 9,208              | 5,999          | 255                | 1,207          |
| Montana . . . . .              | 3,789                     | 27             | 16                 | 3,746          | 5,775                             | 1,274              | 512            | -                  | 713            |
| Nebraska . . . . .             | 7,332                     | 152            | 583                | 6,597          | 8,931                             | 3,769              | 1,413          | 16                 | 1,996          |
| Nevada . . . . .               | 9,251                     | 97             | 1,000              | 8,154          | 6,376                             | 2,089              | 343            | 298                | 1,250          |
| New Hampshire . . . . .        | 218                       | 8              | 152                | 58             | 5,028                             | 1,059              | 545            | 46                 | 303            |
| New Jersey . . . . .           | 6,392                     | 928            | 493                | 4,971          | 21,745                            | 13,628             | 9,270          | 2,032              | 1,526          |
| New Mexico . . . . .           | 11,994                    | 259            | 187                | 11,548         | 7,388                             | 6,805              | 2,935          | 39                 | 3,327          |
| New York . . . . .             | 22,714                    | 19,873         | 2,416              | 425            | 43,474                            | 11,409             | 7,178          | 146                | 2,547          |
| North Carolina . . . . .       | 101,033                   | 42,860         | 47,757             | 10,416         | 29,070                            | 16,942             | 6,225          | 7,418              | 1,296          |
| North Dakota . . . . .         | 7,840                     | 22             | 10                 | 7,808          | 5,368                             | 1,706              | 491            | 2                  | 1,125          |
| Ohio . . . . .                 | 7,211                     | 450            | 642                | 6,119          | 37,829                            | 21,704             | 1,336          | 73                 | 12,357         |
| Oklahoma . . . . .             | 23,476                    | 12,475         | 1,506              | 9,495          | 19,194                            | 21,860             | 4,544          | 84                 | 15,887         |
| Oregon . . . . .               | 667                       | 212            | 398                | 57             | 13,566                            | 3,276              | 2,324          | 20                 | 899            |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .         | 2,837                     | 1,088          | 1,493              | 256            | 45,257                            | 25,079             | 8,529          | 7,302              | 1,605          |
| Rhode Island . . . . .         | 2,336                     | 103            | 2,154              | 79             | 5,887                             | 4,370              | 303            | 3,744              | 230            |
| South Carolina . . . . .       | 38,213                    | 10,705         | 17,512             | 9,996          | 22,489                            | 9,382              | 2,839          | 3,582              | 1,804          |
| South Dakota . . . . .         | 3,698                     | 43             | 15                 | 3,640          | 5,762                             | 1,161              | 471            | 1                  | 637            |
| Tennessee . . . . .            | 2,430                     | 321            | 1,875              | 234            | 23,953                            | 5,390              | 2,654          | 928                | 974            |
| Texas . . . . .                | 109,760                   | 62,473         | 6,877              | 40,410         | 76,101                            | 39,385             | 19,588         | 1,434              | 14,431         |
| Utah . . . . .                 | 5,756                     | 296            | 156                | 5,304          | 13,404                            | 14,715             | 2,323          | 26                 | 11,564         |
| Vermont . . . . .              | 60                        | 20             | 28                 | 12             | 4,487                             | 613                | 312            | 1                  | 263            |
| Virginia . . . . .             | 90,088                    | 25,908         | 49,538             | 14,642         | 36,722                            | 78,792             | 20,388         | 34,482             | 4,452          |
| Washington . . . . .           | 37,906                    | 20,100         | 10,143             | 7,663          | 26,973                            | 23,433             | 6,013          | 14,354             | 1,985          |
| West Virginia . . . . .        | 503                       | 168            | 288                | 47             | 10,585                            | 1,810              | 1,249          | 95                 | 445            |
| Wisconsin . . . . .            | 502                       | 242            | 175                | 85             | 20,788                            | 2,847              | 1,859          | 11                 | 873            |
| Wyoming . . . . .              | 3,447                     | 4              | 1                  | 3,442          | 3,427                             | 1,039              | 235            | -                  | 761            |

- Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> Includes Other Defense Activities (ODA) not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Department of Defense, Directorate for Information Operations and Reports, *Atlas/Data Abstract for the United States and Selected Areas*, annual. <<http://www.siadapp.dior.whs.mil/index.htm>>.

**Table 499. Military Personnel on Active Duty by Location: 1980 to 2005**

[In thousands (2,051 represents 2,051,000). As of September 30]

| Location                             | 1980         | 1985         | 1990         | 1995         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Total . . . . .</b>               | <b>2,051</b> | <b>2,151</b> | <b>2,046</b> | <b>1,518</b> | <b>1,384</b> | <b>1,385</b> | <b>1,412</b> | <b>1,434</b> | <b>1,427</b> | <b>1,389</b> |
| Shore-based <sup>1</sup> . . . . .   | 1,840        | 1,920        | 1,794        | 1,351        | 1,237        | 1,244        | 1,262        | 1,287        | 1,291        | 1,262        |
| Afloat <sup>2</sup> . . . . .        | 211          | 231          | 252          | 167          | 147          | 141          | 150          | 148          | 136          | 127          |
| United States <sup>3</sup> . . . . . | 1,562        | 1,636        | 1,437        | 1,280        | 1,127        | 1,130        | 1,181        | 1,182        | 1,139        | 1,098        |
| Foreign countries . . . . .          | 489          | 515          | 609          | 238          | 258          | 255          | 230          | 253          | 288          | 291          |

<sup>1</sup> Includes Navy personnel temporarily on shore. <sup>2</sup> Includes Marine Corps. <sup>3</sup> Includes Puerto Rico and Island areas.

Source: U.S. Department of Defense, *DoD Personnel and Procurement Statistics, Personnel, Military, Military Personnel Statistics*, annual; <<http://siadapp.dior.whs.mil/index.htm>>.

Table 500. **Department of Defense Personnel: 1960 to 2005**

[In thousands (2,475 represents 2,475,000.) As of end of fiscal year, see text, section 8. Includes National Guard, Reserve, and retired regular personnel on extended or continuous active duty. Excludes Coast Guard. Other officer candidates are included under enlisted personnel]

| Year | Army                  |       |          |          |          |          | Navy <sup>2</sup>  |    |          |          |          |          | Marine Corps       |     |          |          |          |          | Air Force          |      |          |          |          |          |
|------|-----------------------|-------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------------|----|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------------|-----|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------------|------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|      | Total <sup>1, 2</sup> |       | Male     |          | Female   |          | Total <sup>1</sup> |    | Male     |          | Female   |          | Total <sup>1</sup> |     | Male     |          | Female   |          | Total <sup>1</sup> |      | Male     |          | Female   |          |
|      |                       |       | Officers | Enlisted | Officers | Enlisted |                    |    | Officers | Enlisted | Officers | Enlisted |                    |     | Officers | Enlisted | Officers | Enlisted |                    |      | Officers | Enlisted | Officers | Enlisted |
| 1960 | 2,475                 | 873   | 97       | 762      | 4.3      | 8.3      | 617                | 67 | 540      | 2.7      | 5.4      | 171      | 16                 | 153 | 0.1      | 1.5      | 815      | 126      | 677                | 3.7  | 5.7      |          |          |          |
| 1965 | 2,654                 | 969   | 108      | 846      | 3.8      | 8.5      | 670                | 75 | 583      | 2.6      | 5.3      | 190      | 17                 | 172 | 0.1      | 1.4      | 825      | 128      | 685                | 4.1  | 4.7      |          |          |          |
| 1970 | 3,065                 | 1,323 | 162      | 1,142    | 5.2      | 11.5     | 691                | 78 | 600      | 2.9      | 5.8      | 260      | 25                 | 233 | 0.3      | 2.1      | 791      | 125      | 648                | 4.7  | 9.0      |          |          |          |
| 1975 | 2,128                 | 784   | 98       | 640      | 4.6      | 37.7     | 535                | 62 | 449      | 3.7      | 17.5     | 196      | 19                 | 174 | 0.3      | 2.8      | 613      | 100      | 478                | 5.0  | 25.2     |          |          |          |
| 1976 | 2,082                 | 779   | 94       | 634      | 4.8      | 43.8     | 525                | 60 | 439      | 3.5      | 19.3     | 192      | 19                 | 171 | 0.4      | 3.1      | 585      | 95       | 452                | 5.0  | 29.2     |          |          |          |
| 1977 | 2,075                 | 782   | 92       | 634      | 5.7      | 46.1     | 530                | 59 | 443      | 3.8      | 19.5     | 192      | 19                 | 169 | 0.4      | 3.5      | 571      | 91       | 435                | 5.4  | 34.6     |          |          |          |
| 1978 | 2,062                 | 772   | 92       | 619      | 6.3      | 50.5     | 530                | 59 | 442      | 4.0      | 21.3     | 191      | 18                 | 167 | 0.4      | 4.7      | 570      | 89       | 429                | 6.0  | 41.1     |          |          |          |
| 1979 | 2,027                 | 759   | 90       | 602      | 6.9      | 55.2     | 523                | 58 | 432      | 4.4      | 25.0     | 185      | 18                 | 161 | 0.5      | 5.5      | 560      | 89       | 413                | 7.3  | 46.4     |          |          |          |
| 1980 | 2,051                 | 777   | 91       | 612      | 7.6      | 61.7     | 527                | 58 | 430      | 4.9      | 30.1     | 189      | 18                 | 164 | 0.5      | 6.2      | 558      | 90       | 404                | 8.5  | 51.9     |          |          |          |
| 1981 | 2,083                 | 781   | 94       | 610      | 8.3      | 65.3     | 540                | 60 | 435      | 5.3      | 34.6     | 191      | 17                 | 165 | 0.5      | 7.1      | 570      | 90       | 413                | 9.1  | 54.4     |          |          |          |
| 1982 | 2,109                 | 780   | 94       | 609      | 9.0      | 64.1     | 553                | 61 | 444      | 5.7      | 37.3     | 192      | 18                 | 165 | 0.6      | 7.9      | 583      | 92       | 421                | 9.9  | 54.5     |          |          |          |
| 1983 | 2,123                 | 780   | 97       | 602      | 9.5      | 66.5     | 558                | 62 | 444      | 6.3      | 40.8     | 194      | 19                 | 166 | 0.6      | 8.3      | 592      | 94       | 428                | 10.6 | 55.3     |          |          |          |
| 1984 | 2,138                 | 780   | 98       | 601      | 10.2     | 67.1     | 565                | 62 | 448      | 6.6      | 42.6     | 196      | 19                 | 167 | 0.6      | 8.6      | 597      | 95       | 430                | 11.2 | 55.9     |          |          |          |
| 1985 | 2,151                 | 781   | 99       | 599      | 10.8     | 68.4     | 571                | 64 | 449      | 6.9      | 45.7     | 198      | 19                 | 169 | 0.7      | 9.0      | 602      | 96       | 431                | 11.9 | 58.1     |          |          |          |
| 1986 | 2,169                 | 781   | 99       | 597      | 11.3     | 69.7     | 581                | 65 | 457      | 7.3      | 47.2     | 200      | 19                 | 170 | 0.6      | 9.2      | 608      | 97       | 434                | 12.4 | 61.2     |          |          |          |
| 1987 | 2,174                 | 781   | 96       | 596      | 11.6     | 71.6     | 587                | 65 | 462      | 7.2      | 47.7     | 200      | 19                 | 170 | 0.6      | 9.1      | 607      | 94       | 432                | 12.6 | 63.2     |          |          |          |
| 1988 | 2,138                 | 772   | 95       | 588      | 11.8     | 72.0     | 593                | 65 | 466      | 7.3      | 49.7     | 197      | 19                 | 168 | 0.7      | 9.0      | 576      | 92       | 405                | 12.9 | 61.5     |          |          |          |
| 1989 | 2,130                 | 770   | 95       | 584      | 12.2     | 74.3     | 593                | 65 | 464      | 7.5      | 52.1     | 197      | 19                 | 168 | 0.7      | 9.0      | 571      | 91       | 399                | 13.4 | 63.7     |          |          |          |
| 1990 | 2,044                 | 732   | 92       | 553      | 12.4     | 71.2     | 579                | 64 | 451      | 7.8      | 52.1     | 197      | 19                 | 168 | 0.7      | 8.7      | 535      | 87       | 370                | 13.3 | 60.8     |          |          |          |
| 1991 | 1,986                 | 711   | 91       | 535      | 12.5     | 67.8     | 570                | 63 | 444      | 8.0      | 51.4     | 194      | 19                 | 166 | 0.7      | 8.3      | 510      | 84       | 350                | 13.3 | 59.1     |          |          |          |
| 1992 | 1,807                 | 610   | 83       | 449      | 11.7     | 61.7     | 542                | 61 | 417      | 8.3      | 51.0     | 185      | 18                 | 157 | 0.6      | 7.9      | 470      | 77       | 320                | 12.7 | 56.1     |          |          |          |
| 1993 | 1,705                 | 572   | 77       | 420      | 11.1     | 60.2     | 510                | 58 | 390      | 8.3      | 49.3     | 178      | 17                 | 153 | 0.6      | 7.2      | 444      | 72       | 302                | 12.3 | 54.5     |          |          |          |
| 1994 | 1,610                 | 541   | 74       | 394      | 10.9     | 59.0     | 469                | 54 | 355      | 8.0      | 47.9     | 174      | 17                 | 149 | 0.6      | 7.0      | 426      | 69       | 287                | 12.3 | 54.0     |          |          |          |
| 1995 | 1,518                 | 509   | 72       | 365      | 10.8     | 57.3     | 435                | 51 | 324      | 7.9      | 47.9     | 175      | 17                 | 150 | 0.7      | 7.4      | 400      | 66       | 266                | 12.1 | 52.1     |          |          |          |
| 1996 | 1,472                 | 491   | 70       | 347      | 10.6     | 59.0     | 417                | 50 | 308      | 7.8      | 46.9     | 175      | 17                 | 149 | 0.8      | 7.8      | 389      | 64       | 256                | 12.0 | 52.8     |          |          |          |
| 1997 | 1,439                 | 492   | 69       | 346      | 10.4     | 62.4     | 396                | 48 | 290      | 7.8      | 44.8     | 174      | 17                 | 148 | 0.8      | 8.5      | 377      | 62       | 246                | 12.0 | 53.8     |          |          |          |
| 1998 | 1,407                 | 484   | 68       | 340      | 10.4     | 61.4     | 382                | 47 | 280      | 7.8      | 42.9     | 173      | 17                 | 146 | 0.9      | 8.9      | 368      | 60       | 237                | 12.0 | 54.2     |          |          |          |
| 1999 | 1,386                 | 479   | 67       | 337      | 10.5     | 61.5     | 373                | 46 | 271      | 7.7      | 43.9     | 173      | 17                 | 145 | 0.9      | 9.3      | 361      | 58       | 232                | 11.8 | 54.6     |          |          |          |
| 2000 | 1,384                 | 482   | 66       | 339      | 10.8     | 62.9     | 373                | 46 | 272      | 7.8      | 43.8     | 173      | 17                 | 146 | 0.9      | 9.5      | 356      | 57       | 227                | 11.8 | 55.0     |          |          |          |
| 2001 | 1,385                 | 481   | 65       | 337      | 11.0     | 63.4     | 378                | 46 | 273      | 8.0      | 46.6     | 173      | 17                 | 145 | 1.0      | 9.6      | 354      | 57       | 224                | 12.0 | 55.6     |          |          |          |
| 2002 | 1,414                 | 487   | 66       | 341      | 11.5     | 63.2     | 385                | 47 | 279      | 8.2      | 47.3     | 174      | 17                 | 146 | 1.0      | 9.5      | 368      | 59       | 233                | 12.9 | 58.6     |          |          |          |
| 2003 | 1,434                 | 499   | 68       | 352      | 12.0     | 63.5     | 382                | 47 | 276      | 8.2      | 47.3     | 178      | 18                 | 149 | 1.1      | 9.6      | 375      | 61       | 237                | 13.5 | 60.0     |          |          |          |
| 2004 | 1,427                 | 500   | 69       | 358      | 12.3     | 61.0     | 373                | 46 | 273      | 8.1      | 46.1     | 178      | 18                 | 149 | 1.1      | 9.7      | 377      | 61       | 242                | 13.6 | 60.2     |          |          |          |
| 2005 | 1,389                 | 493   | 69       | 353      | 12.4     | 57.9     | 363                | 45 | 266      | 7.8      | 44.5     | 180      | 18                 | 151 | 1.0      | 9.8      | 354      | 60       | 225                | 13.4 | 55.6     |          |          |          |

<sup>1</sup> Includes cadets, midshipmen, and others not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Beginning 1980, excludes Navy Reserve personnel on active duty for Training and Administration of Reserves (TARS).

Source: U.S. Department of Defense, *Personnel, Publications, Selected Manpower Statistics, annual*. See also <<http://siadapp.dior.whs.mil/personnel/Pubs.htm>>.

**Table 501. U.S. Military Personnel on Active Duty in Selected Foreign Countries: 1995 to 2005**

[As of September 30]

| Country   | 1995           | 1999           | 2000           | 2001           | 2002           | 2003             | 2004             | 2005             |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>In foreign countries <sup>1</sup> . . .</b>          | <b>238,064</b> | <b>252,763</b> | <b>257,817</b> | <b>254,788</b> | <b>230,484</b> | <b>252,764</b>   | <b>287,802</b>   | <b>290,997</b>   |
| Ashore . . . . .  | 208,836        | 207,131        | 212,858        | 211,947        | 208,479        | 226,570          | 265,594          | 268,214          |
| Afloat . . . . .  | 29,228         | 45,632         | 44,959         | 42,841         | 22,005         | 26,194           | 20,208           | 22,783           |
| Argentina . . . . .                                     | 26             | 24             | 26             | 22             | 28             | 28               | 29               | 28               |
| Australia . . . . .                                     | 314            | 323            | 175            | 803            | 171            | 574              | 196              | 196              |
| Austria . . . . .                                       | 35             | 31             | 18             | 24             | 20             | 24               | 21               | 23               |
| Bahamas, The . . . . .                                  | 36             | 23             | 24             | 64             | 22             | 25               | 41               | 41               |
| Bahrain . . . . .                                       | 618            | 1,511          | 949            | 2,065          | 1,560          | 1,514            | 1,712            | 1,641            |
| Belgium . . . . .                                       | 1,689          | 1,649          | 1,554          | 1,578          | 1,458          | 1,526            | 1,474            | 1,366            |
| Bosnia and Herzegovina . . . . .                        | 1              | 5,800          | 5,708          | 3,116          | 3,082          | 3,041            | 951              | 263              |
| Brazil . . . . .  | 50             | 43             | 38             | 39             | 27             | 34               | 37               | 39               |
| Canada . . . . .  | 214            | 150            | 156            | 163            | 148            | 141              | 156              | 150              |
| Chile . . . . .   | 28             | 30             | 26             | 337            | 28             | 25               | 23               | 29               |
| China (includes Hong Kong) . . . . .                    | 30             | 57             | 74             | 57             | 61             | 53               | 63               | 67               |
| Colombia . . . . .                                      | 44             | 41             | 224            | 63             | 39             | 54               | 55               | 52               |
| Cuba (Guantanamo) . . . . .                             | 5,129          | 1,030          | 688            | 557            | 549            | 697              | 682              | 950              |
| Cyprus . . . . .  | 24             | 38             | 41             | 30             | 28             | 34               | 20               | 43               |
| Denmark . . . . .                                       | 37             | 32             | 26             | 28             | 22             | 21               | 22               | 19               |
| Diego Garcia . . . . .                                  | 897            | 670            | 625            | 590            | 548            | 528              | 816              | 683              |
| Dominican Republic . . . . .                            | 13             | 11             | 12             | 14             | 55             | 14               | 14               | 11               |
| Ecuador . . . . .                                       | 86             | 21             | 20             | 22             | 35             | 33               | 32               | 32               |
| Egypt . . . . .   | 1,123          | 892            | 499            | 500            | 433            | 385              | 348              | 410              |
| El Salvador . . . . .                                   | 25             | 30             | 27             | 26             | 23             | 21               | 23               | 22               |
| France . . . . .  | 67             | 73             | 67             | 71             | 74             | 93               | 77               | 58               |
| Germany . . . . .                                       | 73,280         | 65,538         | 69,203         | 70,998         | 68,701         | 74,796           | 76,058           | 66,418           |
| Greece . . . . .  | 489            | 652            | 678            | 506            | 593            | 583              | 473              | 428              |
| Greenland . . . . .                                     | 131            | 129            | 125            | 153            | 88             | 139              | 133              | 146              |
| Haiti . . . . .   | 1,616          | 59             | 21             | 13             | 15             | 13               | 26               | 14               |
| Honduras . . . . .                                      | 193            | 513            | 351            | 394            | 402            | 414              | 448              | 438              |
| Hungary . . . . .                                       | 16             | 87             | 375            | 29             | 19             | 15               | 18               | 16               |
| Iceland . . . . .                                       | 1,982          | 1,681          | 1,636          | 1,743          | 1,665          | 1,747            | 1,491            | 1,270            |
| India . . . . .   | 27             | 25             | 20             | 18             | 19             | 26               | 30               | 31               |
| Indonesia (includes Timor) . . . . .                    | 46             | 50             | 51             | 43             | 28             | 21               | 24               | 23               |
| Israel . . . . .  | 46             | 35             | 36             | 35             | 36             | 36               | 34               | 42               |
| Italy . . . . .   | 12,007         | 11,530         | 11,190         | 11,704         | 12,466         | 13,152           | 12,606           | 11,841           |
| Japan . . . . .   | 39,134         | 40,338         | 40,159         | 40,217         | 41,848         | 40,519           | 36,365           | 35,571           |
| Jordan . . . . .  | 24             | 27             | 29             | 18             | 32             | 24               | 25               | 25               |
| Kenya . . . . .   | 40             | 95             | 21             | 62             | 43             | 33               | 33               | 32               |
| Korea, South . . . . .                                  | 36,016         | 35,913         | 36,565         | 37,605         | 37,743         | 41,145           | 40,840           | 30,983           |
| Kuwait . . . . .  | 771            | 4,011          | 4,602          | 4,208          | 567            | ( <sup>4</sup> ) | ( <sup>4</sup> ) | ( <sup>4</sup> ) |
| Macedonia . . . . .                                     | 591            | 1,100          | 347            | 351            | 146            | 41               | 40               | 37               |
| Mexico . . . . .  | 36             | 33             | 29             | 27             | 31             | 30               | 32               | 30               |
| Netherlands . . . . .                                   | 687            | 673            | 659            | 676            | 629            | 703              | 701              | 583              |
| Norway . . . . .  | 57             | 95             | 81             | 83             | 123            | 86               | 84               | 77               |
| Oman . . . . .  | 27             | 101            | 251            | 673            | 31             | 32               | 34               | 36               |
| Pakistan . . . . .                                      | 28             | 26             | 22             | 21             | 31             | 33               | 33               | 35               |
| Peru . . . . .  | 26             | 50             | 425            | 43             | 41             | 33               | 35               | 37               |
| Philippines . . . . .                                   | 126            | 84             | 79             | 35             | 86             | 107              | 47               | 55               |
| Portugal . . . . .                                      | 1,066          | 1,024          | 1,005          | 1,005          | 992            | 1,094            | 1,006            | 970              |
| Qatar . . . . .   | 2              | 39             | 52             | 116            | 71             | 2,997            | 273              | 463              |
| Russia . . . . .  | 60             | 88             | 101            | 20             | 78             | 78               | 84               | 44               |
| Saudi Arabia . . . . .                                  | 1,077          | 5,552          | 7,053          | 4,805          | 776            | 953              | 235              | 258              |
| Serbia (includes Kosovo) . . . . .                      | 13             | 6,410          | 5,427          | 5,679          | 2,804          | 319              | 1,814            | 1,801            |
| Singapore . . . . .                                     | 166            | 167            | 411            | 160            | 167            | 171              | 237              | 169              |
| South Africa . . . . .                                  | 24             | 32             | 34             | 31             | 32             | 31               | 31               | 33               |
| Spain . . . . .   | 2,799          | 2,127          | 2,007          | 1,990          | 2,621          | 1,893            | 2,012            | 1,660            |
| Switzerland . . . . .                                   | 26             | 18             | 19             | 18             | 19             | 18               | 18               | 17               |
| Thailand . . . . .                                      | 99             | 120            | 526            | 113            | 125            | 132              | 122              | 114              |
| Tunisia . . . . .                                       | 20             | 13             | 12             | 15             | 17             | 15               | 15               | 14               |
| Turkey . . . . .  | 3,111          | 2,312          | 2,006          | 2,153          | 1,587          | 2,021            | 1,762            | 1,780            |
| Ukraine . . . . .                                       | 5              | 18             | 16             | 10             | 13             | 13               | 14               | 11               |
| United Arab Emirates . . . . .                          | 30             | 679            | 402            | 204            | 21             | 73               | 149              | 71               |
| United Kingdom . . . . .                                | 12,131         | 11,311         | 11,207         | 11,318         | 10,258         | 11,616           | 11,469           | 10,752           |
| Venezuela . . . . .                                     | 35             | 30             | 28             | 31             | 27             | 21               | 28               | 21               |
| <b>DEPLOYMENTS</b>                                      |                |                |                |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| Operation Enduring Freedom (OEF) <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | (X)            | (X)            | (X)            | (X)            | (X)            | (NA)             | (NA)             | 19,500           |
| Operation Iraqi Freedom (OIF) <sup>4</sup> . . . . .    | (X)            | (X)            | (X)            | (X)            | (X)            | 183,002          | 170,647          | 192,600          |

NA Not available. X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Includes areas not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> British Indian Ocean Territory. <sup>3</sup> Total (in/around Afghanistan as of September 30)—includes deployed Reserve/National Guard. <sup>4</sup> Total (in/around Iraq as of September 30)—includes deployed Reserve/National Guard.

Source: U.S. Department of Defense, *DoD Personnel and Procurement Statistics, Personnel, Military, Military Personnel Statistics*, annual; <<http://siadapp.dior.whs.mil/index.html>>

**Table 502. U.S. Active Duty Military Deaths by Manner of Death: 1980 to 2005**

[As of December 31. Table reflects addition of calendar year 2005 data and updates to death figures throughout]

| Manner of death                                 | 1980-2005     | 1980         | 1990         | 1995         | 1998       | 1999       | 2000       | 2001       | 2002       | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         |
|---|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Deaths, total.</b>                           | <b>40,282</b> | <b>2,392</b> | <b>1,507</b> | <b>1,040</b> | <b>827</b> | <b>796</b> | <b>758</b> | <b>891</b> | <b>999</b> | <b>1,228</b> | <b>1,897</b> | <b>1,951</b> |
| Accident  | 22,318        | 1,556        | 880          | 538          | 445        | 436        | 398        | 437        | 547        | 440          | 617          | 629          |
| Hostile action                                  | 2,071         | -            | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          | 3          | 18         | 344          | 739          | 738          |
| Homicide  | 2,042         | 174          | 74           | 67           | 26         | 37         | 34         | 49         | 51         | 36           | 47           | 45           |
| Illness   | 7,229         | 419          | 277          | 174          | 168        | 150        | 138        | 185        | 190        | 207          | 270          | 280          |
| Pending   | 166           | -            | -            | -            | 10         | 13         | -          | 1          | 6          | 16           | 25           | 95           |
| Self-inflicted                                  | 5,536         | 231          | 232          | 250          | 161        | 145        | 151        | 140        | 160        | 167          | 192          | 147          |
| Terrorist attack                                | 426           | 1            | 1            | 7            | 3          | -          | 17         | 55         | -          | -            | -            | -            |
| Undetermined                                    | 494           | 11           | 43           | 4            | 14         | 15         | 20         | 21         | 27         | 18           | 7            | 17           |
| <b>Deaths per 100,000 of personnel strength</b> |               |              |              |              |            |            |            |            |            |              |              |              |
| Accident  | (X)           | 72.0         | 39.0         | 32.4         | 28.9       | 28.6       | 26.0       | 28.2       | 33.6       | 25.4         | 36.0         | 37.8         |
| Hostile action                                  | (X)           | -            | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          | 0.2        | 1.1        | 19.9         | 43.2         | 44.4         |
| Homicide  | (X)           | 8.1          | 3.3          | 4.0          | 1.7        | 2.4        | 2.2        | 3.2        | 3.1        | 2.1          | 2.7          | 2.7          |
| Illness   | (X)           | 19.4         | 12.3         | 10.5         | 10.9       | 9.8        | 9.0        | 11.9       | 11.7       | 11.9         | 15.8         | 16.8         |
| Pending   | (X)           | -            | -            | -            | 0.6        | 0.9        | -          | 0.1        | 0.4        | 0.9          | 1.5          | 5.7          |
| Self-inflicted                                  | (X)           | 10.7         | 10.3         | 15.0         | 10.5       | 9.5        | 9.9        | 9.0        | 9.8        | 9.6          | 11.2         | 8.8          |
| Terrorist attack                                | (X)           | -            | -            | 0.4          | 0.2        | -          | 1.1        | 3.5        | -          | -            | -            | -            |
| Undetermined                                    | (X)           | 0.5          | 1.9          | 0.2          | 0.9        | 1.0        | 1.3        | 1.4        | 1.7        | 1.0          | 0.4          | 1.0          |

- Represents zero. X Not applicable.

Source: U.S. Department of Defense, Directorate for Information Operations and Reports, Statistical Information Analysis Division, Personnel; <http://www.dior.whs.mil/mmid/casualty/castop.htm>.

**Table 503. Military Personnel on Active Duty by Rank or Grade: 1990 to 2005**

[In thousands (2,043.7 represents 2,043,700). As of Sept. 30]

| Rank/grade                         | 1990           | 1995           | 2000           | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           | 2005           |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Total</b>                       | <b>2,043.7</b> | <b>1,518.2</b> | <b>1,384.3</b> | <b>1,411.6</b> | <b>1,434.4</b> | <b>1,426.8</b> | <b>1,389.4</b> |
| General-Admiral                    | (Z)            | (Z)            | (Z)            | (Z)            | (Z)            | (Z)            | (Z)            |
| Lieutenant General-Vice Admiral    | 0.1            | 0.1            | 0.1            | 0.1            | 0.1            | 0.1            | 0.1            |
| Major General-Rear Admiral (U)     | 0.4            | 0.3            | 0.3            | 0.3            | 0.3            | 0.3            | 0.3            |
| Brigadier General-Rear Admiral (L) | 0.5            | 0.4            | 0.4            | 0.4            | 0.4            | 0.4            | 0.4            |
| Colonel-Captain                    | 14.0           | 11.7           | 11.3           | 11.4           | 11.6           | 11.5           | 11.4           |
| Lieutenant Colonel-Commander       | 32.3           | 28.7           | 27.5           | 28.2           | 28.5           | 28.4           | 28.1           |
| Major-Lt Commander                 | 53.2           | 43.9           | 43.2           | 43.6           | 44.1           | 44.0           | 44.4           |
| Captain-Lieutenant                 | 106.6          | 84.3           | 68.1           | 66.5           | 68.1           | 69.5           | 72.5           |
| 1st Lieutenant-Lieutenant (JG)     | 37.9           | 26.1           | 24.7           | 28.1           | 29.9           | 31.1           | 27.5           |
| 2nd Lieutenant-Ensign              | 31.9           | 25.6           | 26.4           | 29.0           | 29.1           | 26.9           | 25.9           |
| Chief Warrant Officer W-5          | (Z)            | (Z)            | 0.1            | 0.1            | 0.1            | 0.1            | 0.5            |
| Chief Warrant Officer W-4          | 3.0            | 2.2            | 2.0            | 2.0            | 2.1            | 1.9            | 2.2            |
| Chief Warrant Officer W-3          | 5.0            | 4.5            | 3.8            | 4.3            | 4.6            | 4.1            | 4.6            |
| Chief Warrant Officer W-2          | 8.4            | 7.4            | 6.7            | 6.2            | 6.2            | 6.0            | 6.2            |
| Warrant Officer W-1                | 3.2            | 2.0            | 2.1            | 2.3            | 2.4            | 3.1            | 2.5            |
| <b>Total Officers</b>              | <b>296.6</b>   | <b>237.6</b>   | <b>217.2</b>   | <b>223.0</b>   | <b>227.9</b>   | <b>226.7</b>   | <b>226.6</b>   |
| E-9                                | 15.3           | 11.1           | 10.2           | 10.6           | 10.8           | 10.7           | 10.5           |
| E-8                                | 38.0           | 28.8           | 26.0           | 27.0           | 27.7           | 27.1           | 27.1           |
| E-7                                | 134.1          | 109.3          | 97.7           | 101.9          | 101.4          | 99.6           | 97.8           |
| E-6                                | 239.1          | 180.5          | 164.9          | 170.0          | 172.4          | 173.1          | 172.4          |
| E-5                                | 361.5          | 261.4          | 229.5          | 242.5          | 250.7          | 251.1          | 248.5          |
| E-4                                | 427.8          | 317.2          | 251.0          | 248.1          | 264.5          | 264.1          | 261.7          |
| E-3                                | 280.1          | 197.1          | 196.3          | 219.6          | 222.1          | 220.1          | 201.7          |
| E-2                                | 140.3          | 99.7           | 99.0           | 91.8           | 85.1           | 84.3           | 70.8           |
| E-1                                | 97.6           | 63.4           | 80.0           | 64.7           | 59.2           | 55.8           | 59.5           |
| <b>Total Enlisted</b>              | <b>1,733.8</b> | <b>1,268.5</b> | <b>1,154.6</b> | <b>1,176.2</b> | <b>1,193.9</b> | <b>1,172.0</b> | <b>1,149.9</b> |
| Cadets and Midshipmen              | 13.3           | 12.1           | 12.5           | 12.5           | 12.6           | 12.6           | 12.9           |

Z Fewer than 50.

Source: U.S. Department of Defense, DoD Personnel and Procurement Statistics, Personnel, Military, Military Personnel Statistics, annual; <http://siadapp.dior.whs.mil/index.htm>.

**Table 504. Military Reserve Personnel: 1990 to 2005**

[As of September 30. The Ready Reserve includes the Selected Reserve which is scheduled to augment active forces during times of war or national emergency, and the Individual Ready Reserve which, during times of war or national emergency, would be used to fill out Active, Guard, and Reserve units, and which would also be a source for casualty replacements; Ready Reservists serve in an active status (except for the Inactive National Guard—a very small pool within the Army National Guard). The Standby Reserve cannot be called to active duty, other than for training, unless authorized by Congress under "full mobilization," and a determination is made that there are not enough qualified members in the Ready Reserve in the required categories who are readily available. The Retired Reserve represents a lower potential for involuntary mobilization]

| Reserve status and branch of service | 1990             | 1995             | 2000             | 2002             | 2003             | 2004             | 2005             |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Total reserves <sup>1</sup></b>   | <b>1,688,674</b> | <b>1,674,164</b> | <b>1,276,843</b> | <b>1,222,337</b> | <b>1,188,851</b> | <b>1,166,937</b> | <b>1,136,200</b> |
| Ready reserve                        | 1,658,707        | 1,648,388        | 1,251,452        | 1,199,321        | 1,167,101        | 1,145,035        | 1,113,427        |
| Army <sup>2</sup>                    | 1,049,579        | 999,462          | 725,771          | 699,548          | 682,522          | 663,209          | 636,355          |
| Navy                                 | 240,228          | 267,356          | 184,080          | 159,098          | 152,855          | 148,643          | 140,821          |
| Marine Corps                         | 81,355           | 103,668          | 99,855           | 97,944           | 98,868           | 101,443          | 99,820           |
| Air Force <sup>3</sup>               | 270,313          | 263,011          | 229,009          | 229,798          | 219,895          | 219,159          | 223,551          |
| Coast Guard                          | 17,232           | 14,891           | 12,737           | 12,933           | 12,961           | 12,581           | 12,880           |
| Standby reserve                      | 29,967           | 25,776           | 25,391           | 23,016           | 21,750           | 21,902           | 22,773           |
| Army                                 | 788              | 1,128            | 701              | 726              | 744              | 715              | 1,668            |
| Navy                                 | 11,791           | 12,707           | 7,213            | 4,051            | 2,520            | 2,502            | 4,038            |
| Marine Corps                         | 1,424            | 216              | 895              | 605              | 685              | 992              | 1,129            |
| Air Force                            | 15,369           | 11,453           | 16,429           | 17,430           | 17,578           | 17,340           | 15,897           |
| Coast Guard                          | 595              | 272              | 153              | 204              | 223              | 353              | 41               |
| Retired reserve                      | 462,371          | 505,905          | 573,305          | 590,018          | 601,611          | 614,904          | 627,424          |
| Army                                 | 223,919          | 259,553          | 296,004          | 304,524          | 308,820          | 315,477          | 321,312          |
| Navy                                 | 111,961          | 97,532           | 109,531          | 112,374          | 113,485          | 115,210          | 117,093          |
| Marine Corps                         | 9,101            | 11,319           | 12,937           | 13,672           | 13,926           | 14,319           | 14,693           |
| Air Force                            | 117,390          | 137,501          | 154,833          | 159,448          | 165,380          | 169,898          | 174,326          |

<sup>1</sup> Less retired reserves. <sup>2</sup> Includes Army National Guard and Army Reserve. <sup>3</sup> Includes Air National Guard and Air Force Reserve.

Source: U.S. Department of Defense, *Official Guard and Reserve Manpower Strengths and Statistics*, quarterly. See also <http://siadapp.dior.whs.mil/index.html>.

**Table 505. Ready Reserve Personnel Profile—Race and Sex: 1990 to 2005**

[In thousands (1,658.7 represents 1,658,700). As of September 30]

| Year | Race               |         |       |       |                 | Sex                   |         |        |          |        |
|------|--------------------|---------|-------|-------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------|--------|----------|--------|
|      | Total <sup>1</sup> | White   | Black | Asian | American Indian | Hispanic <sup>2</sup> | Officer |        | Enlisted |        |
|      |                    |         |       |       |                 |                       | Male    | Female | Male     | Female |
| 1990 | 1,658.7            | 1,304.6 | 272.3 | 14.9  | 7.8             | 83.1                  | 226.8   | 40.5   | 1,204.7  | 186.7  |
| 1993 | 1,858.1            | 1,440.7 | 310.5 | 21.3  | 9.2             | 98.2                  | 232.5   | 46.3   | 1,365.6  | 213.7  |
| 1994 | 1,795.8            | 1,380.9 | 298.3 | 22.4  | 9.0             | 99.1                  | 223.9   | 46.2   | 1,315.8  | 210.0  |
| 1995 | 1,648.4            | 1,267.7 | 274.5 | 22.0  | 8.8             | 96.2                  | 209.9   | 44.7   | 1,196.8  | 196.9  |
| 1996 | 1,536.6            | 1,179.0 | 249.8 | 21.5  | 8.6             | 93.1                  | 196.9   | 43.6   | 1,108.8  | 187.4  |
| 1997 | 1,451.0            | 1,113.7 | 230.6 | 21.7  | 8.4             | 91.5                  | 188.7   | 43.2   | 1,037.6  | 181.5  |
| 1998 | 1,353.4            | 1,033.9 | 210.4 | 21.7  | 7.8             | 88.2                  | 175.9   | 40.3   | 964.1    | 173.1  |
| 1999 | 1,288.8            | 980.0   | 202.6 | 22.6  | 7.6             | 88.9                  | 166.2   | 38.4   | 911.2    | 173.1  |
| 2000 | 1,251.5            | 942.2   | 199.6 | 26.7  | 8.4             | 91.8                  | 159.4   | 36.9   | 879.9    | 175.3  |
| 2001 | 1,224.1            | 912.7   | 198.4 | 27.9  | 8.5             | 94.3                  | 158.0   | 36.6   | 852.2    | 177.3  |
| 2002 | 1,199.3            | 891.3   | 193.2 | 27.9  | 8.8             | 96.0                  | 152.1   | 35.6   | 835.2    | 176.4  |
| 2003 | 1,167.1            | 865.7   | 187.5 | 25.4  | 8.5             | 98.0                  | 145.1   | 34.0   | 813.7    | 174.3  |
| 2004 | 1,145.0            | 845.3   | 181.3 | 26.2  | 9.1             | 100.2                 | 141.9   | 33.6   | 799.7    | 169.8  |
| 2005 | 1,113.4            | 825.4   | 169.9 | 26.9  | 9.5             | 99.8                  | 139.2   | 33.3   | 778.0    | 162.9  |

<sup>1</sup> Race subgroups do not sum to equal the total. "Pacific Islanders, Other, and Unknowns" are not listed. <sup>2</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be any race.

Source: U.S. Department of Defense, *Official Guard and Reserve Manpower Strengths and Statistics*, annual. See also <http://siadapp.dior.whs.mil/index.html>.

**Table 506. National Guard—Summary: 1980 to 2005**

[In thousands (368 represents 368,000). As of September 30]

| Item                         | Unit      | 1980  | 1990  | 1995  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004               | 2005               |
|------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Army National Guard:         |           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                    |                    |
| Units                        | Number    | 3,379 | 4,055 | 5,872 | 5,300 | 5,200 | 5,150 | 5,100 | <sup>1</sup> 5,100 | <sup>1</sup> 5,000 |
| Personnel <sup>2</sup>       | 1,000     | 368   | 444   | 375   | 353   | 352   | 352   | 351   | 343                | 334                |
| Females                      | 1,000     | 17    | 31    | 31    | 38    | 42    | 43    | 44    | 44                 | 43                 |
| Funds obligated <sup>3</sup> | Bil. dol. | 1.8   | 5.2   | 6.0   | 6.9   | 7.7   | 8.0   | 10.0  | <sup>4</sup> 8.3   | <sup>4</sup> 10.6  |
| Value of equipment           | Bil. dol. | 7.6   | 29.0  | 33.0  | 35.0  | 35.0  | 35.0  | 36.0  | <sup>5</sup> 26.0  | <sup>5</sup> 25.0  |
| Air National Guard:          |           |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                    |                    |
| Units                        | Number    | 1,054 | 1,339 | 1,604 | 1,550 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 | <sup>1</sup> 1,500 | <sup>1</sup> 1,400 |
| Personnel <sup>2</sup>       | 1,000     | 96    | 118   | 110   | 106   | 109   | 112   | 108   | 108                | 106                |
| Funds obligated <sup>3</sup> | Bil. dol. | 1.7   | 3.2   | 4.2   | 5.6   | 5.8   | 6.8   | 6.4   | 7.6                | 7.9                |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Includes units on active duty. <sup>2</sup> Officers and enlisted personnel. <sup>3</sup> Federal funds; includes personnel, operations, maintenance, and military construction. <sup>4</sup> Dollar amounts allocated to the National Guard in the states and territories has declined due to large numbers of Army National Guard personnel on active federal service for the war in Iraq and Afghanistan. <sup>5</sup> Decreased due to equipment left overseas by mobilized units.

Source: National Guard Bureau, *Annual Review of the Chief, National Guard Bureau*; and unpublished data. See also <http://www.ang.af.mil> and <http://www.army.mil>.

**Table 507. Veterans by Sex, Period of Service, and State: 2005**

[In thousands (24,128 represents 24,128,000). As of September 30. VetPop 2004 Version 1.0 is the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) latest official estimate and projection of the veteran population. It is based on published Census 2000 data supplemented by special extracts prepared for VA Office of the Actuary by the Census Bureau. This estimate and projection also uses administrative data and projections of service member separations from active duty provided by the Department of Defense (the Defense Manpower Data Center and the Office of the Actuary), as well as VA administrative data on veterans benefits]

| State                             | Total veterans <sup>1, 2</sup> |               |              | Gulf War <sup>3</sup> | Vietnam era  | Korean conflict | World War II | Peacetime    |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                   | Total                          | Male          | Female       |                       |              |                 |              |              |
| <b>United States <sup>4</sup></b> | <b>24,128</b>                  | <b>22,434</b> | <b>1,695</b> | <b>4,336</b>          | <b>7,975</b> | <b>3,212</b>    | <b>3,492</b> | <b>6,162</b> |
| Alabama                           | 422                            | 391           | 31           | 86                    | 142          | 59              | 53           | 107          |
| Alaska                            | 67                             | 60            | 7            | 19                    | 26           | 5               | 4            | 17           |
| Arizona                           | 553                            | 510           | 43           | 99                    | 177          | 84              | 89           | 135          |
| Arkansas                          | 266                            | 248           | 18           | 49                    | 89           | 36              | 38           | 68           |
| California                        | 2,257                          | 2,092         | 165          | 382                   | 761          | 313             | 344          | 568          |
| Colorado                          | 424                            | 388           | 36           | 94                    | 153          | 48              | 45           | 107          |
| Connecticut                       | 260                            | 246           | 15           | 30                    | 84           | 38              | 47           | 68           |
| Delaware                          | 80                             | 74            | 6            | 6                     | 26           | 11              | 11           | 21           |
| District of Columbia              | 36                             | 33            | 3            | 6                     | 6            | 5               | 6            | 9            |
| Florida                           | 1,768                          | 1,637         | 131          | 296                   | 530          | 283             | 338          | 433          |
| Georgia                           | 759                            | 691           | 68           | 190                   | 256          | 80              | 70           | 201          |
| Hawaii                            | 105                            | 96            | 8            | 20                    | 38           | 14              | 14           | 25           |
| Idaho                             | 133                            | 123           | 9            | 30                    | 43           | 16              | 17           | 32           |
| Illinois                          | 874                            | 821           | 53           | 143                   | 278          | 116             | 135          | 223          |
| Indiana                           | 543                            | 510           | 32           | 97                    | 176          | 67              | 72           | 150          |
| Iowa                              | 260                            | 247           | 14           | 39                    | 87           | 38              | 40           | 63           |
| Kansas                            | 242                            | 224           | 16           | 45                    | 83           | 31              | 35           | 58           |
| Kentucky                          | 356                            | 334           | 22           | 66                    | 120          | 45              | 46           | 91           |
| Louisiana                         | 362                            | 335           | 27           | 77                    | 119          | 45              | 49           | 88           |
| Maine                             | 141                            | 132           | 9            | 17                    | 49           | 20              | 20           | 39           |
| Maryland                          | 479                            | 435           | 44           | 101                   | 156          | 56              | 59           | 130          |
| Massachusetts                     | 476                            | 448           | 28           | 58                    | 148          | 72              | 88           | 124          |
| Michigan                          | 820                            | 773           | 48           | 124                   | 271          | 104             | 118          | 220          |
| Minnesota                         | 418                            | 396           | 23           | 59                    | 145          | 55              | 57           | 112          |
| Mississippi                       | 238                            | 220           | 18           | 53                    | 76           | 33              | 31           | 60           |
| Missouri                          | 546                            | 512           | 35           | 92                    | 180          | 74              | 77           | 143          |
| Montana                           | 101                            | 94            | 7            | 17                    | 36           | 13              | 14           | 25           |
| Nebraska                          | 157                            | 146           | 11           | 36                    | 53           | 22              | 22           | 36           |
| Nevada                            | 244                            | 225           | 19           | 45                    | 87           | 34              | 30           | 64           |
| New Hampshire                     | 129                            | 121           | 8            | 20                    | 45           | 17              | 17           | 36           |
| New Jersey                        | 564                            | 533           | 30           | 66                    | 172          | 86              | 106          | 148          |
| New Mexico                        | 178                            | 163           | 15           | 34                    | 64           | 24              | 23           | 43           |
| New York                          | 1,133                          | 1,066         | 67           | 146                   | 343          | 166             | 200          | 302          |
| North Carolina                    | 762                            | 702           | 60           | 164                   | 252          | 94              | 92           | 197          |
| North Dakota                      | 54                             | 51            | 4            | 10                    | 19           | 7               | 7            | 13           |
| Ohio                              | 1,032                          | 970           | 62           | 166                   | 331          | 131             | 153          | 277          |
| Oklahoma                          | 351                            | 327           | 24           | 69                    | 125          | 46              | 47           | 82           |
| Oregon                            | 362                            | 337           | 25           | 57                    | 129          | 45              | 52           | 93           |
| Pennsylvania                      | 1,117                          | 1,054         | 63           | 144                   | 347          | 162             | 204          | 291          |
| Rhode Island                      | 89                             | 83            | 5            | 12                    | 28           | 13              | 16           | 23           |
| South Carolina                    | 412                            | 380           | 32           | 91                    | 142          | 52              | 48           | 105          |
| South Dakota                      | 72                             | 67            | 5            | 14                    | 24           | 11              | 10           | 17           |
| Tennessee                         | 537                            | 500           | 37           | 103                   | 186          | 66              | 63           | 142          |
| Texas                             | 1,667                          | 1,535         | 133          | 377                   | 577          | 199             | 203          | 404          |
| Utah                              | 149                            | 140           | 9            | 31                    | 49           | 20              | 22           | 35           |
| Vermont                           | 57                             | 53            | 4            | 8                     | 19           | 8               | 8            | 16           |
| Virginia                          | 744                            | 670           | 74           | 206                   | 259          | 83              | 77           | 178          |
| Washington                        | 625                            | 575           | 50           | 130                   | 228          | 72              | 74           | 158          |
| West Virginia                     | 185                            | 175           | 10           | 29                    | 64           | 26              | 27           | 46           |
| Wisconsin                         | 466                            | 439           | 27           | 70                    | 151          | 62              | 67           | 127          |
| Wyoming                           | 54                             | 51            | 4            | 12                    | 20           | 6               | 6            | 12           |

<sup>1</sup> Veterans serving in more than one period of service are counted only once in the total. <sup>2</sup> Current civilians discharged from active duty, other than for training only without service-connected disability. <sup>3</sup> Service from August 2, 1990, to the present. <sup>4</sup> Totals may not add due to rounding of numbers.

Source: U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs, Office of Policy, Planning & Preparedness; VetPop 2004, Version 1.0, VA Office of the Actuary <<http://www1.va.gov/vetdata>>.

**Table 508. Veterans Living by Age and Period of Service: 2005**

[In thousands (24,387 represents 24,387,000). As of September 30. Includes those living outside U.S. See headline, Table 507]

| Age                   | Total veterans | Wartime veterans   |                       |              |                 |              | Peacetime veterans |
|-----------------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------------|
|                       |                | Total <sup>1</sup> | Gulf War <sup>2</sup> | Vietnam era  | Korean conflict | World War II |                    |
| <b>Total</b>          | <b>24,387</b>  | <b>18,156</b>      | <b>4,378</b>          | <b>8,055</b> | <b>3,257</b>    | <b>3,526</b> | <b>6,231</b>       |
| Under 35 years old    | 1,966          | 1,940              | 1,940                 | -            | -               | -            | 27                 |
| 35-39 years old       | 1,317          | 886                | 886                   | -            | -               | -            | 431                |
| 40-44 years old       | 1,679          | 573                | 573                   | -            | -               | -            | 1,106              |
| 45-49 years old       | 1,886          | 595                | 422                   | 191          | -               | -            | 1,291              |
| 50-54 years old       | 2,034          | 1,609              | 294                   | 1,448        | -               | -            | 425                |
| 55-59 years old       | 3,484          | 3,360              | 178                   | 3,309        | -               | -            | 124                |
| 60-64 years old       | 2,673          | 2,102              | 59                    | 2,091        | -               | -            | 571                |
| 65 years old and over | 9,348          | 7,091              | 27                    | 1,015        | 3,257           | 3,526        | 2,257              |
| Female, total         | 1,712          | 1,153              | 688                   | 260          | 77              | 164          | 559                |

- Represents or rounds to zero. <sup>1</sup> Veterans who served in more than one wartime period are counted only once in the total. <sup>2</sup> Service from August 2, 1990 to the present.

Source: U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs, Office of Policy, Planning and Preparedness; VetPop 2004, Ver 1.0, VA Office of the Actuary <<http://www1.va.gov/vetdata>>.



**Table 509. Veterans by Sex, Race, and Hispanic or Latino Origin: 2004**

[In thousands (23,756.3 represents 23,756,300). Data are based on the American Community Survey (ACS). The survey universe is limited to the household population and excludes the population living in institutions, college dormitories, and other group quarters. Based on a sample and subject to sampling variability; see text of this section and Appendix III]

| Characteristics  | Total number    | 18 to 64 years  | 65 years and over |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                                     | <b>23,756.3</b> | <b>14,694.0</b> | <b>9,062.2</b>    |
| Sex:   |                 |                 |                   |
| Male . . . . .   | 22,147.0        | 13,419.2        | 8,727.8           |
| Female . . . . .   | 1,609.3         | 1,274.9         | 334.4             |
| White alone . . . . .                                      | 20,299.8        | 11,995.3        | 8,304.5           |
| Male . . . . .   | 19,087.7        | 11,094.7        | 7,993.0           |
| Female . . . . .   | 1,212.1         | 900.7           | 311.5             |
| Black or African American alone . . . . .                  | 2,381.1         | 1,870.5         | 510.6             |
| Male . . . . .   | 2,096.5         | 1,600.2         | 496.3             |
| Female . . . . .   | 284.6           | 270.3           | 14.3              |
| American Indian/Alaska Native alone . . . . .              | 164.2           | 129.5           | 34.7              |
| Male . . . . .   | 145.2           | 111.3           | 33.8              |
| Female . . . . .   | 19.0            | 18.2            | 0.8               |
| Asian alone . . . . .                                      | 282.2           | 195,965         | 86.2              |
| Male . . . . .   | 253.8           | 169.2           | 84.6              |
| Female . . . . .   | 28.4            | 26.8            | 1.6               |
| Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone . . . . . | 30.7            | 24.6            | 6.1               |
| Male . . . . .   | 26.8            | 22.0            | 4.9               |
| Female . . . . .   | 3.9             | 2.6             | 1.2               |
| Some other race alone . . . . .                            | 329.1           | 273.1           | 55.9              |
| Male . . . . .   | 296.1           | 242.6           | 53.6              |
| Female . . . . .   | 32.9            | 30.6            | 2.4               |
| Hispanic or Latino origin <sup>1</sup> . . . . .           | 1,086.9         | 834.6           | 252.4             |
| Male . . . . .   | 988.2           | 744.7           | 243.5             |
| Female . . . . .   | 98.7            | 89.9            | 8.8               |

<sup>1</sup> Persons of Hispanic or Latino origin may be any race.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2000 Census of Population and Housing, Summary File 3, using American FactFinder, tables B21001, B21001A, B21001B, B21001C, B21001D, B21001E, B21001F, and B21001I; <<http://www.census.gov/prod/2003pubs/c2kbr-22.pdf>> (accessed 15 May 2006).

**Table 510. Veterans Benefits—Expenditures by Program and Compensation for Service-Connected Disabilities: 1980 to 2005**

[In millions of dollars (23,187 represents \$23,187,000,000). For years ending September 30]

| Program   | 1980          | 1990          | 1995          | 2000          | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          | 2005          |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Total expenditures</b> . . . . .   | <b>23,187</b> | <b>28,998</b> | <b>37,775</b> | <b>47,086</b> | <b>45,037</b> | <b>50,882</b> | <b>56,892</b> | <b>59,555</b> | <b>69,564</b> |
| Medical programs . . . . .  | 6,042         | 11,582        | 16,255        | 19,637        | 21,330        | 23,049        | 25,188        | 28,158        | 29,191        |
| Construction . . . . .  | 300           | 661           | 641           | 466           | 421           | 449           | 411           | 318           | 480           |
| General operating expenses . . . . .  | 605           | 811           | 954           | 1,016         | 1,222         | 1,318         | 1,399         | 1,252         | 1,285         |
| Compensation and pension . . . . .  | 11,044        | 14,674        | 17,765        | 22,012        | 23,276        | 25,573        | 27,995        | 29,937        | 32,131        |
| Vocational rehabilitation and education . . . . .                             | 2,350         | 452           | 1,317         | 1,610         | 1,786         | 2,170         | 2,565         | 2,827         | 3,033         |
| All other <sup>1</sup> . . . . .  | 2,846         | 818           | 844           | 2,345         | -2,999        | -1,676        | -666          | -2,937        | 3,445         |
| <b>Compensation for service-connected disabilities</b> <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | <b>6,104</b>  | <b>9,284</b>  | <b>11,644</b> | <b>15,511</b> | <b>16,593</b> | <b>18,584</b> | <b>20,855</b> | <b>22,387</b> | <b>24,515</b> |

<sup>1</sup> Includes insurance, indemnities and miscellaneous funds and expenditures. (Excludes expenditures from personal funds of patients.) <sup>2</sup> Represents veterans receiving compensation for service-connected disabilities.

Source: U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs, *Expenditures and Workload*, annual and unpublished data. See also <<http://www1.va.gov/vetdata>>.

**Table 511. Veterans Compensation and Pension Benefits—Number on Rolls by Period of Service and Status: 1980 to 2005**

[In thousands (4,646 represents 4,646,000), except as indicated. As of September 30. Living refers to veterans receiving compensation for disability incurred or aggravated while on active duty and low-income wartime veterans receiving pension who have permanent and total mostly non-service connected disabilities or are age 65 or older. Deceased refers to deceased veterans whose dependents were receiving pensions and compensation benefits]

| Period of service and veteran status | 1980         | 1990         | 1995         | 2000         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .               | <b>4,646</b> | <b>3,584</b> | <b>3,330</b> | <b>3,236</b> | <b>3,285</b> | <b>3,369</b> | <b>3,432</b> | <b>3,503</b> |
| Living veterans . . . . .            | 3,195        | 2,746        | 2,669        | 2,672        | 2,745        | 2,832        | 2,899        | 2,973        |
| Service-connected . . . . .          | 2,273        | 2,184        | 2,236        | 2,308        | 2,398        | 2,485        | 2,556        | 2,637        |
| Nonservice-connected . . . . .       | 922          | 562          | 433          | 364          | 347          | 347          | 343          | 336          |
| Deceased veterans . . . . .          | 1,451        | 838          | 662          | 564          | 540          | 538          | 533          | 530          |
| Service-connected . . . . .          | 358          | 320          | 307          | 307          | 310          | 314          | 318          | 323          |
| Nonservice-connected . . . . .       | 1,093        | 518          | 355          | 257          | 230          | 224          | 215          | 207          |
| Prior to World War I . . . . .       | 14           | 4            | 2            | 1            | 1            | 1            | (Z)          | (Z)          |
| Living . . . . .                     | (Z)          | (Z)          | (Z)          | (Z)          | (Z)          | (Z)          | (Z)          | (Z)          |
| World War I . . . . .                | 692          | 198          | 89           | 34           | 23           | 19           | 16           | 13           |
| Living . . . . .                     | 198          | 18           | 3            | (Z)          | (Z)          | (Z)          | (Z)          | (Z)          |
| World War II . . . . .               | 2,520        | 1,723        | 1,307        | 968          | 856          | 813          | 766          | 718          |
| Living . . . . .                     | 1,849        | 1,294        | 961          | 676          | 583          | 546          | 506          | 466          |
| Korean conflict . . . . .            | 446          | 390          | 368          | 323          | 308          | 306          | 302          | 295          |
| Living . . . . .                     | 317          | 305          | 290          | 255          | 243          | 241          | 237          | 231          |
| Vietnam era <sup>2</sup> . . . . .   | 662          | 774          | 868          | 969          | 1,052        | 1,120        | 1,172        | 1,218        |
| Living . . . . .                     | 569          | 685          | 766          | 848          | 922          | 983          | 1,028        | 1,068        |
| Gulf War <sup>3</sup> . . . . .      | (X)          | (X)          | 138          | 334          | 431          | 490          | 552          | 630          |
| Living . . . . .                     | (X)          | (X)          | 134          | 326          | 421          | 479          | 540          | 617          |
| Peacetime . . . . .                  | 312          | 495          | 559          | 607          | 613          | 620          | 624          | 627          |
| Living . . . . .                     | 262          | 444          | 514          | 567          | 575          | 583          | 587          | 591          |

X Not applicable. Z Fewer than 500. <sup>1</sup> Service during period June 27, 1950, to January 31, 1955. <sup>2</sup> Service from August 5, 1964, to May 7, 1975. <sup>3</sup> Service from August 2, 1990, to the present.

Source: U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs, 1980 to 1995, *Annual Report of the Secretary of Veterans Affairs*; beginning 2000, *Annual Accountability Report* and unpublished data. See also <<http://www1.va.gov/vetdata>>.

**Table 512. Homeland Security Funding by Agency: 2004 to 2006**

[In millions of dollars (41,307.1 represents \$41,307,100,000). For year ending September 30. A total of 32 agencies comprise federal homeland security funding for 2006. Department of Homeland Security (DHS) is the designated department to coordinate and centralize the leadership of many homeland security activities under a single department. In addition to DHS, the Departments of Defense (DoD), Energy (DoE), Health and Human Services (HHS), and Justice (DoJ), account for most of the total government-wide homeland security funding]

| Agency  | 2004            | 2005 <sup>1</sup> | 2006 <sup>1</sup> |
|---|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Total budget authority, excluding BioShield <sup>2, 3, 4</sup></b> | <b>41,307.1</b> | <b>52,657.2</b>   | <b>54,852.9</b>   |
| Department of Agriculture   | 326.6           | 595.9             | 563.0             |
| Department of Commerce  | 131.2           | 166.7             | 181.1             |
| Department of Defense <sup>5</sup>                                    | 7,024.0         | 16,107.7          | 16,440.4          |
| Department of Education   | 8.0             | 23.9              | 27.5              |
| Department of Energy  | 1,362.5         | 1,562.0           | 1,705.2           |
| Department of Health and Human Services                               | 4,109.0         | 4,229.4           | 4,299.1           |
| Department of Homeland Security                                       | 23,492.3        | 23,979.9          | 25,499.0          |
| Department of Housing and Urban Development                           | 1.8             | 2.0               | 1.9               |
| Department of the Interior  | 67.2            | 65.0              | 55.6              |
| Department of Justice   | 2,165.8         | 2,690.8           | 2,975.4           |
| Department of Labor   | 52.4            | 56.1              | 48.3              |
| Department of State   | 701.3           | 824.1             | 1,107.9           |
| Department of Transportation  | 283.5           | 219.3             | 181.0             |
| Department of the Treasury  | 90.4            | 101.1             | 115.8             |
| Department of Veterans Affairs  | 271.3           | 249.4             | 308.8             |
| Corps of Engineers  | 103.4           | 89.0              | 72.0              |
| Environmental Protection Agency                                       | 123.3           | 106.3             | 129.3             |
| Executive Office of the President                                     | 35.0            | 29.5              | 20.8              |
| General Services Administration                                       | 78.9            | 65.2              | 98.6              |
| National Aeronautics and Space Administration                         | 191.0           | 220.5             | 212.6             |
| National Science Foundation   | 327.9           | 342.2             | 344.2             |
| Office of Personnel Management  | 3.0             | 3.0               | 2.7               |
| Social Security Administration  | 143.4           | 154.7             | 176.8             |
| District of Columbia  | 19.0            | 15.0              | 13.5              |
| Federal Communications Commission                                     | 1.0             | 1.8               | 2.3               |
| Intelligence Community Management Account                             | 1.0             | 72.4              | 56.0              |
| National Archives and Records Administration                          | 12.0            | 17.1              | 18.2              |
| Nuclear Regulatory Commission   | 66.8            | 59.2              | 79.3              |
| Postal Service  | (X)             | 503.0             | (X)               |
| Securities and Exchange Commission                                    | 5.0             | 5.0               | 5.0               |
| Smithsonian Institution   | 78.3            | 75.0              | 83.7              |
| United States Holocaust Memorial Museum                               | 8.0             | 8.0               | 7.8               |
| Corporation for National and Community Service                        | 22.8            | 17.0              | 20.4              |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> FY 05 and 06 reflect the adjustments made for the Coast Guard (DHS) and re-estimates for DoD. See "Source" for further details. <sup>2</sup> Enacted Budget. <sup>3</sup> The federal spending estimates are for the Executive Branch's homeland security efforts. These estimates do not include the efforts of the Legislative or Judicial Branches. <sup>4</sup> The Department of Homeland Security Appropriations Act, 2004, provided \$5.6 billion for Project BioShield, to remain available through 2008. Including this uneven funding stream can distort year-over-year comparisons. <sup>5</sup> In all tables, classified funds controlled by the Director of National Intelligence are combined with the Department of Defense and titled "Department of Defense."

Source: U.S. Office of Management and Budget, Budget of the United States Government Fiscal Year 2007, The Budget Documents, *Analytical Perspectives, Budget of the United States Government Fiscal Year 2007, Crosscutting Programs, Homeland Security Funding Analysis*, <<http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/budget/fy2007/>>.

**Table 513. Homeland Security Funding by National Strategy Mission Area: 2004 to 2006**

[In millions of dollars. (\$41,307.1 represents 41,307,100,000). For Homeland Security funding analysis by OMB, agencies categorize their funding data based on the critical mission areas defined in the *National Strategy*]

| Agency  | 2004            | 2005 <sup>1</sup> | 2006 <sup>1</sup> |
|---|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Total budget authority excluding Bioshield <sup>2, 3</sup></b> | <b>41,307.1</b> | <b>52,657.2</b>   | <b>54,852.9</b>   |
| Intelligence and warning  | 268.7           | 349.8             | 428.2             |
| Border and transportation security                                | 15,322.5        | 16,652.3          | 18,348.6          |
| Domestic counterterrorism   | 2,994.1         | 3,974.5           | 4,548.0           |
| Protecting critical infrastructure and key assets                 | 12,571.0        | 17,835.9          | 17,851.7          |
| Defending against catastrophic threats                            | 2,827.2         | 8,146.4           | 8,639.8           |
| Emergency preparedness and response                               | 7,132.5         | 5,645.5           | 4,924.3           |
| Other   | 191.1           | 43.8              | 112.4             |

<sup>1</sup> FY 05 and 06 reflect the adjustments made for the Coast Guard and re-estimates for DoD. See "Source" for further details. <sup>2</sup> Enacted Budget. <sup>3</sup> See footnote 4 in Table 512.

Source: U.S. Office of Management and Budget, Budget of the United States Government Fiscal Year 2007, The Budget Documents, *Analytical Perspectives, Budget of the United States Government Fiscal Year 2007, Crosscutting Programs, Homeland Security Funding Analysis*, <<http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/budget/fy2007/>>.

**Table 514. Department of Homeland Security Total Budget Authority and Personnel by Organization: 2005 and 2006**

[Expenditures in thousands of dollars (38,369,517 represents \$38,369,517,000). For the fiscal year ending September 30. Not all activities carried out by DHS constitute homeland security funding (e.g., Coast Guard search and rescue activities)]

| Organization  | Expenditures      |                   | Full-time employees |                   |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2005 <sup>1</sup> | 2006 <sup>1</sup> | 2005 <sup>1</sup>   | 2006 <sup>1</sup> |
| Adjusted Total Budget Authority <sup>2, 3</sup>               | 38,369,517        | 40,345,347        | 179,646             | 182,131           |
| U.S.—Visitor Immigrant Status Indicator Technology (US—VISIT) | 340,000           | 336,600           | 102                 | 102               |
| U.S. Customs & Border Protection                              | 6,344,398         | 7,109,875         | 40,636              | 41,986            |
| U.S. Immigration & Customs Enforcement                        | 3,127,078         | 3,866,443         | 14,600              | 15,917            |
| Transportation Security Administration                        | 6,068,275         | 6,167,014         | 52,615              | 50,363            |
| Preparedness Directorate <sup>4</sup>                         | (X)               | 678,395           | (X)                 | 966               |
| Preparedness: Office of Grants and Training                   | (X)               | 3,352,437         | (X)                 | 233               |
| Analysis and Operations <sup>5</sup>                          | (X)               | 252,940           | (X)                 | 406               |
| Federal Law Enforcement Training Center                       | 226,807           | 279,534           | 982                 | 1,001             |
| U.S. Coast Guard  | 7,558,560         | 8,193,797         | 46,809              | 47,121            |
| U.S. Secret Service   | 1,385,758         | 1,399,889         | 6,516               | 6,564             |
| Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA)                    | 5,038,256         | 4,834,744         | 4,735               | 5,708             |
| U.S. Citizenship & Immigration Services                       | 1,775,000         | 1,887,850         | 10,052              | 10,207            |
| Science & Technology Directorate (S&T)                        | 1,115,450         | 1,487,075         | 320                 | 387               |
| Office of Screening Coordination and Operation                | (X)               | 3,960             | (X)                 | 17                |
| Departmental Management and Operations                        | 527,257           | 559,230           | 687                 | 846               |
| Counter-Terrorism Fund  | 8,000             | 1,980             | (X)                 | (X)               |
| Inspector General   | 82,317            | 82,187            | 502                 | 540               |
| Legacy DHS Organizations <sup>6</sup>                         |                   |                   |                     |                   |
| BTS Under Secretary   | 9,617             | (X)               | 67                  | (X)               |
| IAIP Directorate  | 887,108           | (X)               | 803                 | (X)               |
| SLGCP (Formerly ÖDP)  | 3,984,846         | (X)               | 220                 | (X)               |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Revised enacted total. <sup>2</sup> Reflects adjustment for recession of prior year carryover funds. <sup>3</sup> Excludes BioShield funding, see footnote 4, table 512. <sup>4</sup> The Preparedness Directorate did not exist for FY 2005. Under the Second Stage Review (2SR) changes, elements of IAIP, SLGCP, and EP&R were combined to the Preparedness Directorate. <sup>5</sup> The Analysis and Operations did not exist for FY 2005. Under the Second Stage Review (2SR) changes, the appropriation provides resources for the support of the Office of Intelligence and Analysis and the Directorate of Operations. <sup>6</sup> For FY 2006, BTS Under Secretary, IAIP Directorate and SLGCP, have become legacy DHS components.

Source: U.S. Department of Homeland Security, "Budget-in-Brief, Fiscal Year 2007." <[http://www.dhs.gov/interweb/assetlibrary/Budget\\_BIB-FY2007.pdf](http://www.dhs.gov/interweb/assetlibrary/Budget_BIB-FY2007.pdf)> (accessed 7 February 2006)

**Table 515. Homeland Security Grants by State/Territories: 2004 and 2005**

[In thousands of dollars (3,115,550 represents \$3,115,550,000). For fiscal years ending September 30. Grants consist of the following programs: Citizen Corps Program (CCP), Law Enforcement Terrorism Prevention Program (LETPP), Emergency Management Performance Grant (EMPG), State Homeland Security Program (SHSP), Metropolitan Medical Response System (MMRS), and Urban Areas Security Initiative (UASI). Urban Areas Security Initiative program includes the Urban Areas Program, Transit Security Program, Port Security Grant Program and the Intercity Bus Program. 2005 grants include all the programs as in 2004 except for Port Security Grant Program and the Intercity Bus Program. These programs have not yet been awarded as of May 2005]

| State/Territory | 2004             | 2005             | State/Territory | 2004    | 2005    | State/Territory | 2004    | 2005    |
|-----------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|---------|---------|-----------------|---------|---------|
| <b>Total</b>    | <b>3,115,550</b> | <b>2,518,763</b> | KY              | 45,537  | 31,419  | PA              | 109,866 | 87,671  |
| <b>U.S.</b>     | <b>3,050,076</b> | <b>2,475,564</b> | LA              | 76,005  | 42,670  | RI              | 23,485  | 16,074  |
| AL              | 38,723           | 28,153           | ME              | 23,776  | 16,609  | SC              | 40,643  | 26,284  |
| AK              | 21,218           | 14,879           | MD              | 64,014  | 42,250  | SD              | 19,996  | 14,809  |
| AZ              | 53,371           | 41,705           | MA              | 69,288  | 62,436  | TN              | 54,157  | 32,605  |
| AR              | 28,815           | 21,561           | MI              | 76,981  | 64,075  | TX              | 195,671 | 138,570 |
| CA              | 349,894          | 282,622          | MN              | 60,236  | 35,311  | UT              | 27,033  | 20,308  |
| CO              | 45,583           | 36,799           | MS              | 31,795  | 22,081  | VT              | 19,594  | 14,326  |
| CT              | 46,523           | 24,080           | MO              | 66,618  | 46,952  | VA              | 61,902  | 38,185  |
| DE              | 20,206           | 14,984           | MT              | 20,689  | 15,318  | WA              | 73,593  | 45,330  |
| DC              | 49,231           | 96,144           | NE              | 24,376  | 23,656  | WV              | 25,270  | 18,289  |
| FL              | 142,667          | 101,285          | NV              | 37,196  | 28,386  | WI              | 51,343  | 37,251  |
| GA              | 70,815           | 54,918           | NH              | 24,110  | 16,776  | WY              | 18,809  | 13,934  |
| HI              | 26,865           | 23,130           | NJ              | 95,795  | 60,811  |                 |         |         |
| ID              | 22,621           | 16,805           | NM              | 24,946  | 18,499  | PR <sup>1</sup> | 37,864  | 25,169  |
| IL              | 114,925          | 102,593          | NY              | 178,492 | 298,351 | VI              | 6,918   | 4,612   |
| IN              | 55,534           | 38,996           | NC              | 65,392  | 46,609  | AS              | 5,776   | 4,279   |
| IA              | 29,918           | 22,291           | ND              | 19,421  | 14,376  | GU              | 7,016   | 4,706   |
| KS              | 29,064           | 21,784           | OH              | 103,582 | 77,823  | NM              | 7,960   | 4,333   |
|                 |                  |                  | OK              | 32,824  | 29,974  | RM              | -       | 50      |
|                 |                  |                  | OR              | 41,665  | 34,820  | FM              | -       | 50      |

- Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> PR—Puerto Rico, VI—Virgin Islands, AS—American Samoa, GU—Guam, NM—Northern Mariana Islands, MH—Marshall Islands, and FM—Micronesia.

Source: U.S. Department of Homeland Security, State and Local Government Coordination and Preparedness, unpublished data. See also <<http://www.ojp.gov/odp>>.

**Table 516. Coast Guard Migrant Interdictions by Nationality of Alien: 2000 to 2005**

[For the year ending September 30]

| Year | Total  | Haiti | Dominican Republic | China | Cuba  | Mexico | Ecuador | Other |
|------|--------|-------|--------------------|-------|-------|--------|---------|-------|
| 2000 | 4,210  | 1,113 | 499                | 261   | 1,000 | 49     | 1,244   | 44    |
| 2001 | 3,948  | 1,391 | 659                | 53    | 777   | 17     | 1,020   | 31    |
| 2002 | 4,104  | 1,486 | 177                | 80    | 666   | 32     | 1,608   | 55    |
| 2003 | 6,068  | 2,013 | 1,748              | 15    | 1,555 | -      | 703     | 34    |
| 2004 | 10,899 | 3,229 | 5,014              | 68    | 1,225 | 86     | 1,189   | 88    |
| 2005 | 9,455  | 1,850 | 3,612              | 32    | 2,712 | 55     | 1,149   | 45    |

- Represents zero.

Source: U.S. Department of Homeland Security, United States Coast Guard, "Fact File, Migrants Statistics, Statistics." <<http://www.uscg.mil/hq/g-cp/comrel/facfile/index.htm>> (accessed 22 March 2006).

**Table 517. Customs and Border Protection (CBP)—Processed and Cleared Passengers, Planes, Vehicles, and Containers: 2000 to 2005**

[In thousands (80,519.3 represents 80,519,300). For year ending September 30]

| Characteristic                 | 2000      | 2001      | 2002      | 2003      | 2004      | 2005      |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>Air</b>                     |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Passenger                      | 80,519.3  | 79,675.8  | 71,607.9  | 72,959.3  | 80,866.4  | 86,123.4  |
| Commercial plane <sup>1</sup>  | 829.3     | 839.2     | 768.9     | 789.8     | 823.8     | 866.3     |
| Private plane                  | 145.6     | 125.7     | 729.2     | 132.1     | 140.0     | 135.4     |
| <b>Land</b>                    |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Passenger <sup>2,3</sup>       | 397,312.2 | 381,477.3 | 333,651.7 | 329,998.2 | 326,692.7 | 317,765.2 |
| Auto <sup>2</sup>              | 127,094.7 | 129,603.2 | 118,306.8 | 120,376.5 | 121,418.9 | 121,654.0 |
| Rail containers                | 2,156.5   | 2,257.1   | 2,430.1   | 2,471.9   | 2,587.6   | 2,655.4   |
| Truck containers <sup>4</sup>  | 10,396.6  | 11,001.5  | 11,129.4  | 11,163.1  | 11,252.2  | 11,308.5  |
| <b>Sea</b>                     |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Passenger <sup>5</sup>         | 10,990.1  | 11,290.9  | 12,224.4  | 15,127.5  | 22,234.2  | 26,228.2  |
| Vessel <sup>6</sup>            | 211.2     | 215.4     | 211.6     | 203.6     | 142.2     | 113.2     |
| Vessel containers <sup>7</sup> | 5,813.2   | 5,944.0   | 7,247.6   | 9,092.3   | 9,796.3   | 11,340.8  |

<sup>1</sup> A commercial aircraft is any aircraft transporting passengers and/or cargo for some payment or other consideration, including money or services rendered. <sup>2</sup> See Table 1251 for more details. <sup>3</sup> Includes pedestrians. <sup>4</sup> Trucks—containers—number of trucks entering the U.S. <sup>5</sup> Does not include passengers on ferries. <sup>6</sup> Number of vessels. Includes every description of water craft or other contrivance used or capable of being used as a means of transportation on water; does not include aircraft. <sup>7</sup> Number of vessel containers.

Source: U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Customs and Border Protection, *About CBP, Statistics and Accomplishments, National Workload Statistics, 2000–2005*. See also <<http://www.cbp.gov/xp/cgov/toolbox/about/accomplish/>> (Data as of 25 May 2006).

**Table 518. Deportable Aliens Located by Border Patrol Sector: 2000 to 2004**

[As of the end of September. Excludes Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE) Investigations' data. Data for this table comes from the Performance Analysis System (PAS). This system aggregated data updated once a month by DHS offices]

| Border Patrol Sector         | 2000             | 2001             | 2002           | 2003           | 2004             |
|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>1,676,438</b> | <b>1,266,214</b> | <b>955,310</b> | <b>931,557</b> | <b>1,160,395</b> |
| <b>All southwest sectors</b> | <b>1,643,679</b> | <b>1,235,718</b> | <b>929,809</b> | <b>905,065</b> | <b>1,139,282</b> |
| San Diego, CA                | 151,681          | 110,075          | 100,681        | 111,515        | 138,608          |
| El Centro, CA                | 238,126          | 172,852          | 108,273        | 92,099         | 74,467           |
| Yuma, AZ                     | 108,747          | 78,385           | 42,654         | 56,638         | 98,600           |
| Tucson, AZ                   | 616,346          | 449,675          | 333,648        | 347,263        | 491,771          |
| El Paso, TX                  | 115,696          | 112,857          | 94,154         | 88,816         | 104,399          |
| Marfa, TX                    | 13,689           | 12,087           | 11,392         | 10,319         | 10,530           |
| Del Rio, TX                  | 157,178          | 104,875          | 66,985         | 50,145         | 53,794           |
| Laredo, TX                   | 108,973          | 87,068           | 82,095         | 70,521         | 74,706           |
| McAllen, TX                  | 133,243          | 107,844          | 89,927         | 77,749         | 92,947           |
| <b>All other sectors</b>     | <b>32,759</b>    | <b>30,496</b>    | <b>25,501</b>  | <b>26,492</b>  | <b>21,113</b>    |
| Blaine, WA                   | 2,581            | 2,089            | 1,732          | 1,380          | 1,354            |
| Buffalo, NY                  | 1,570            | 1,434            | 1,102          | 564            | 671              |
| Detroit, MI                  | 2,057            | 2,106            | 1,511          | 2,345          | 1,912            |
| Grand Forks, ND              | 562              | 921              | 1,369          | 1,223          | 1,225            |
| Havre, MT                    | 1,568            | 1,305            | 1,463          | 1,406          | 986              |
| Houlton, ME                  | 489              | 685              | 432            | 292            | 263              |
| Livermore, CA <sup>1</sup>   | 6,205            | 5,211            | 4,371          | 3,565          | 1,850            |
| Miami, FL                    | 6,237            | 5,962            | 5,143          | 5,931          | 4,602            |
| New Orleans, LA              | 6,478            | 5,033            | 4,665          | 5,151          | 2,889            |
| Ramey, PR                    | 1,731            | 1,952            | 835            | 1,688          | 1,813            |
| Spokane, WA                  | 1,324            | 1,335            | 1,142          | 992            | 847              |
| Swanton, VT                  | 1,957            | 2,463            | 1,736          | 1,955          | 2,701            |

<sup>1</sup> Livermore sector closed July 30, 2004.

Source: U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Office of Immigration Statistics, *Yearbook of Immigration Statistics, 2004*. See also <<http://uscis.gov/graphics/shared/aboutus/statistics/ybpage.htm>>. (accessed 8 May 2006).

**Table 519. Border Patrol Enforcement Activities: 2000 to 2004**

[See headnote Table 518]

| Activities  | 2000             | 2001             | 2002           | 2003           | 2004             |
|---|------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| <b>Persons processed by the Border Patrol<sup>1</sup></b> | <b>1,689,195</b> | <b>1,277,577</b> | <b>967,044</b> | <b>946,684</b> | <b>1,179,296</b> |
| <b>Deportable aliens located by the Border Patrol</b>     | <b>1,676,438</b> | <b>1,266,214</b> | <b>955,310</b> | <b>931,557</b> | <b>1,160,395</b> |
| Mexican aliens  | 1,636,883        | 1,224,046        | 917,994        | 882,012        | 1,085,006        |
| Working in agriculture                                    | 1,330            | 1,248            | 1,821          | 1,908          | 1,647            |
| Working in trades, crafts, industry, and service          | 2,167            | 2,678            | 2,897          | 3,856          | 3,634            |
| Seeking employment  | 1,525,422        | 1,107,550        | 822,161        | 810,671        | 997,986          |
| Canadian aliens   | 2,211            | 2,539            | 1,836          | 1,611          | 1,497            |
| All others  | 37,344           | 39,629           | 35,480         | 47,934         | 73,892           |
| Smugglers of aliens located                               | 14,406           | 8,720            | 8,701          | 11,128         | 16,074           |
| Aliens located who were smuggled into the United States   | 236,782          | 112,927          | 68,192         | 110,575        | 193,122          |
| Seizures (conveyances)                                    | 17,269           | 5,892            | 7,250          | 9,355          | 18,024           |
| <b>Value of seizures (mil. dol.)</b>                      | <b>1,945</b>     | <b>1,581</b>     | <b>1,564</b>   | <b>1,680</b>   | <b>1,696</b>     |
| Narcotics   | 1,848            | 1,519            | 1,499          | 1,608          | 1,620            |
| Other   | 97               | 62               | 65             | 72             | 75               |

<sup>1</sup> Includes deportable aliens located and nondeportable (e.g., U.S. citizens).

Source: U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Office of Immigration Statistics, *Yearbook of Immigration Statistics, 2004*. See also <<http://uscis.gov/graphics/shared/aboutus/statistics/ybpage.htm>>. (accessed 8 May 2006).

**Table 520. Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE) Investigations Activities: 2004**

[Data refer to criminal cases only; administrative cases are not included due to changes in reporting. Data in this table are not comparable with data reported in this table for previous years]

| Activities   | Cases initiated | Cases closed  | Criminal arrests | Criminal indictments | Criminal convictions | Number seizures | Dollar value seizures |
|--|-----------------|---------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Total, all immigration-related categories</b>   | <b>58,727</b>   | <b>46,656</b> | <b>9,455</b>     | <b>5,363</b>         | <b>4,007</b>         | <b>1,782</b>    | <b>10,105,566</b>     |
| Human trafficking investigations <sup>1</sup>  | 3,017           | 2,860         | 250              | 89                   | 70                   | 102             | 312,259               |
| Criminal alien investigations <sup>2</sup>   | 10,908          | 6,262         | 4,851            | 2,902                | 2,308                | 188             | 2,277,995             |
| Employers of unauthorized alien investigations <sup>3</sup>                                  | 3,258           | 3,064         | 159              | 66                   | 46                   | 54              | 486,313               |
| Identity and benefit fraud (IBF) investigations <sup>4</sup>                                 | 5,351           | 3,872         | 1,310            | 709                  | 533                  | 660             | 1,497,285             |
| Alien smuggling organizations investigations <sup>5</sup>                                    | 3,984           | 3,141         | 1,121            | 689                  | 408                  | 498             | 4,123,440             |
| Alien smuggling individuals/groups investigations <sup>5</sup>                               | 3,958           | 3,281         | 1,295            | 759                  | 491                  | 234             | 1,053,737             |
| Alien absconder investigations   | 2,911           | 2,866         | 19               | (D)                  | (D)                  | (D)             | 103                   |
| Compliance enforcement investigations  | 9,622           | 6,458         | 40               | (D)                  | (D)                  | (D)             | -                     |
| Alien Present Without Authorization (PWA) (EWI) status violation investigations <sup>6</sup> | 3,521           | 3,332         | 260              | 93                   | 102                  | 11              | 139,154               |
| Non-identification and Authentication (I&A) Act related activities requiring investigation   | 2,811           | 2,809         | (NA)             | (NA)                 | (NA)                 | (NA)            | (NA)                  |
| Alien investigative support functions—limited inquiry investigations                         | 2,835           | 2,815         | 10               | 4                    | 3                    | (D)             | -                     |
| Alien asset forfeiture investigations <sup>7</sup>   | 2,840           | 2,826         | 10               | 9                    | 8                    | 6               | 98,200                |
| Joint Terrorism Task Force (JTTF)  | 3,711           | 3,070         | 130              | 40                   | 36                   | 25              | 117,079               |

- Represents zero. NA Not available. D Figure withheld to avoid disclosure pertaining to a specific organization or individual. <sup>1</sup> Human trafficking cases include investigations into alleged violations of severe forms of human trafficking which is defined by the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000. <sup>2</sup> Criminal alien cases include large-scale organizations engaged in ongoing criminal activity and individual aliens convicted of crimes such as terrorism or drug trafficking. <sup>3</sup> Employer investigations target employers of unauthorized aliens and include criminal investigations, administrative investigations, auxiliary investigations, ICE Headquarters Investigation Project, and Department of Labor ESA-91. Starting in FY 2003, also includes statistics pertaining to Work Site Enforcement National Interest Investigations. <sup>4</sup> Fraud investigations seek to penetrate fraud schemes of all sizes and degrees of complexity which are used to violate immigration and related laws or to shield the true status of illegal aliens in order to obtain entitlement benefits. The fraud schemes may be related to marriage fraud, immigration benefit fraud, employer sanctions document fraud, other document fraud, and entitlement fraud. <sup>5</sup> Smuggling cases involve those which target persons or entities who bring, transport, harbor or smuggle illegal aliens into or within the United States. <sup>6</sup> Includes Entry Without Inspection (EWI), such as stowaways, or landed crewmen who were ordered detained on board, and status violators. <sup>7</sup> FBI Joint Terrorism Task Forces (JTTF) include ICE Special Agents who perform counter-terrorism investigations and provide actionable proactive counter-terrorism lead information, in efforts to prevent and disrupt alien terrorist cells domestically and abroad.

Source: U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Office of Immigration Statistics, *2004 Yearbook of Immigration Statistics*. See also <<http://uscis.gov/graphics/shared/statistics/yearbook/index.htm>> (accessed 8 May 2005).

**Table 521. Aliens Expelled and Aliens Removed by Administrative Reason for Removal: 2000 to 2004**

[As of the end of September. The administrative reason for formal removal is the legal basis for removal. Some aliens who are criminals may be removed under a different administrative reason (or charge) for the convenience of the government]

| Violations   | 2000             | 2001             | 2002             | 2003             | 2004             |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Total Aliens Expelled:</b>  | <b>1,861,933</b> | <b>1,432,061</b> | <b>1,084,661</b> | <b>1,076,483</b> | <b>1,238,319</b> |
| Voluntary departures <sup>1</sup>  | 1,675,711        | 1,254,035        | 934,119          | 887,115          | 1,035,477        |
| Formal removals <sup>2</sup>   | 186,222          | 178,026          | 150,542          | 189,368          | 202,842          |
| <b>Administrative reason for forced removal:</b>                               |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Attempted entry without proper documents or through fraud or misrepresentation | 89,912           | 76,254           | 41,347           | 52,670           | 50,420           |
| Criminal   | 41,127           | 40,170           | 37,785           | 40,266           | 42,510           |
| Failed to maintain status  | 740              | 720              | 1,248            | 1,309            | 1,104            |
| Previously removed, ineligible for reentry                                     | 11,659           | 10,677           | 12,838           | 17,950           | 19,773           |
| Present without authorization  | 40,396           | 48,053           | 55,603           | 75,052           | 85,659           |
| Security   | 13               | 12               | 11               | 14               | 11               |
| Smuggling or aiding illegal entry  | 492              | 509              | 579              | 619              | 722              |
| Other  | 1,877            | 1,625            | 1,106            | 1,482            | 2,636            |
| Unknown  | 6                | 6                | 25               | 6                | 7                |

<sup>1</sup> Voluntary departures verified includes aliens under docket control required to depart and voluntary departures not under docket control; first recorded in 1927. Beginning FY 2004, voluntary departures verified include both Deportable Alien Control System (DACS) cases under docket control and Performance Analysis System (PAS) Border Patrol voluntary departures verified-cases not under docket or aliens processed for removal under safeguard. The latter is used as a measure of border patrol voluntary departures verified-cases not under docket. In FY 2004, complete Detention and Removal Office district level figures for voluntary departures-cases not under docket are unavailable in PAS and as a result are excluded for that year. Prior to FY 2004, the reporting of voluntary departures verified included all locations, Border Patrol Sectors and districts. <sup>2</sup> Formal removals include deportations, exclusions, and removals. <sup>3</sup> Includes those aliens charged under the statutes previous to April 1, 1997, as "entered without inspection" (EWI).

Source: U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Office of Immigration Statistics, *2004 Yearbook of Immigration Statistics*. See also <<http://uscis.gov/graphics/shared/statistics/yearbook/index.htm>> (accessed 8 May 2005).

**Table 522. Department Participation in the Control of Marijuana, Narcotics, and Dangerous Drug Traffic: 2000 to 2004**

[As of the end of September. Department participation includes Border Patrol, Inspections and Investigations through 2003. For fiscal year 2004, includes narcotic seizure data reported by Customs and Border Protection inspectors and Border Patrol only. Excludes Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE) investigations data]

| Year and seizure                                  | Total     | Type of contraband |               |                |                              | Other |
|---|-----------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|------------------------------|-------|
|   |           | Marijuana (lbs.)   | Heroin (ozs.) | Cocaine (ozs.) | Dangerous drug pills (units) |       |
| <b>2000</b>                                       |           |                    |               |                |                              |       |
| Number of seizures . . . . .                      | 12,143    | 9,914              | 225           | 1,020          | 470                          | 514   |
| Amount seized. . . . . (X)                        | 1,597,395 | 5,487              | 5,487         | 567,341        | 1,426,547                    | (X)   |
| Estimated value of seizures (mil. dol.) . . . . . | 2,314     | 1,289              | 32            | 946            | 5                            | 41    |
| <b>2002</b>                                       |           |                    |               |                |                              |       |
| Number of seizures . . . . .                      | 10,231    | 8,289              | 160           | 991            | 250                          | 541   |
| Amount seized. . . . . (X)                        | 1,440,488 | 6,887              | 6,887         | 489,491        | 619,004                      | (X)   |
| Estimated value of seizures (mil. dol.) . . . . . | 1,980     | 1,177              | 32            | 736            | 2                            | 32    |
| <b>2003</b>                                       |           |                    |               |                |                              |       |
| Number of seizures . . . . .                      | 10,284    | 8,528              | 119           | 742            | 362                          | 533   |
| Amount seized. . . . . (X)                        | 1,562,368 | 6,624              | 6,624         | 336,493        | 395,714                      | (X)   |
| Estimated value of seizures (mil. dol.) . . . . . | 2,107     | 1,434              | 42            | 598            | 9                            | 24    |
| <b>2004</b>                                       |           |                    |               |                |                              |       |
| Number of seizures . . . . .                      | 10,897    | 9,289              | 71            | 727            | 331                          | 479   |
| Amount seized. . . . . (X)                        | 1,552,906 | 3,069              | 3,069         | 350,584        | 345,776                      | (X)   |
| Estimated value of seizures (mil. dol.) . . . . . | 2,008     | 1,278              | 14            | 670            | 3                            | 42    |

X Not applicable.

Source: U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Office of Immigration Statistics, *2004 Yearbook of Immigration Statistics*. Data as of 3 May 2006. See also <<http://uscis.gov/graphics/shared/aboutus/statistics/ybpage.htm>>.

**Table 523. Prohibited Items Intercepted at U.S. Airport Screening Checkpoints: 2002 to 2005**

[Passengers boarding aircraft in thousands (612,876 represents 612,876,000). For the calendar year. Transportation Security Administration (TSA) assumed responsibility for airport security on February 17, 2002, and by November 19, 2002, TSA assumed control over all passenger screenings from private contractors. TSA data are incomplete for 2002]

| Year   | 2002             | 2003             | 2004             | 2005              |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Passengers boarding aircraft total (1,000) <sup>1</sup></b> . . . . . | <b>612,876</b>   | <b>646,275</b>   | <b>702,921</b>   | <b>738,568</b>    |
| Domestic . . . . .   | 560,107          | 592,412          | 640,698          | 670,360           |
| International . . . . .  | 52,769           | 53,863           | 62,222           | 68,208            |
| <b>Total prohibited items</b> . . . . .                                  | <b>4,185,916</b> | <b>6,167,497</b> | <b>7,103,560</b> | <b>15,886,014</b> |
| Knife <sup>2</sup> . . . . .   | 1,147,843        | 1,969,003        | 2,055,306        | 1,822,846         |
| Other cutting items <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                               | 2,063,729        | 3,029,318        | 3,409,724        | 3,276,936         |
| Club <sup>4</sup> . . . . .  | 13,134           | 25,578           | 28,998           | 20,531            |
| Box cutter <sup>5</sup> . . . . .  | 37,504           | 21,396           | 22,428           | 21,319            |
| Firearm <sup>6</sup> . . . . .   | 983              | 638              | 254              | (NA)              |
| Incendiary <sup>7</sup> . . . . .  | 83,086           | 485,792          | 697,242          | 371,711           |
| Lighters <sup>8</sup> . . . . . (X)                                      | (X)              | (X)              | (X)              | 9,420,653         |
| Other <sup>9</sup> . . . . .   | 839,637          | 635,772          | 889,608          | 952,018           |

NA Not Available. X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Data comes from the Air Transport Association. Data are for U.S. passenger and cargo airlines only. <sup>2</sup> Knife includes any length and type except round-bladed, butter, and plastic cutlery. <sup>3</sup> Other cutting instruments refers to, e.g., scissors, screwdrivers, swords, sabers, and ice picks. <sup>4</sup> Club refers to baseball bats, night sticks, billy clubs, bludgeons; etc. <sup>5</sup> Box cutter. <sup>6</sup> Firearm refers to items like pistols, revolvers, rifles, automatic weapons, shotguns, parts of guns and firearms. <sup>7</sup> Incendiaries refer to categories of ammunition and gunpowder, flammables/irritants, and explosives. As of April 14, 2005, passengers are prohibited from carrying all lighters on their person or in carry-on luggage or onboard an airplane. <sup>9</sup> Other refers to tools, self-defense items, and sporting goods (excluding baseball bats).

Source: U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Transportation Security Administration, unpublished data; 13 April 2006 <<http://www.tsa.gov>>. Air Transport Association of America, Washington, DC: annual operations, traffic, and capacity. See also <<http://www.airlines.org/home/default.aspx>>.

**Table 524. Seizure Statistics for Intellectual Property Rights (IPR): 2000 to 2005**

[Customs and Border Protection (CBP) is dedicated to protecting against the importation of goods which infringe/violate Intellectual Property Rights (IPR) by devoting substantial resources toward identifying and seizing shipments of infringing articles]

| Item  | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004    | 2005   |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|
| Number of IPR Seizures . . . . .  | 3,244  | 3,586  | 5,793  | 6,500  | 7,255   | 8,022  |
| Total domestic value in U.S. dollars of IPR seizures (1,000) <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | 45,328 | 57,439 | 98,990 | 94,019 | 138,768 | 93,235 |
| <b>Selected IPR commodities seized by value (1,000):</b> . . . . .                  |        |        |        |        |         |        |
| Wearing apparel . . . . .   | 4,329  | 7,833  | 9,295  | 13,889 | 51,737  | 16,100 |
| Handbags/wallets/backpacks . . . . .  | 1,729  | 3,164  | 2,927  | 11,458 | 23,190  | 14,955 |
| Cigarettes . . . . .  | 4,223  | 4,550  | 37,580 | 41,720 | 24,161  | 9,649  |
| Consumer electronics <sup>2</sup> . . . . .   | 1,463  | (NA)   | 5,307  | 3,780  | 8,880   | 8,794  |
| Toys/electronic games . . . . .   | 5,996  | 4,355  | 2,151  | 1,511  | 3,971   | 8,569  |
| Watches/parts . . . . .   | 3,993  | 5,632  | 3,919  | 3,384  | 2,543   | 3,071  |
| Media <sup>3</sup> . . . . .  | 7,851  | 7,324  | 28,396 | 7,358  | 5,050   | (NA)   |
| All others . . . . .  | 8,801  | 8,623  | 6,154  | 5,697  | 13,184  | 13,550 |

<sup>1</sup> Domestic value is the cost of the seized goods, plus the costs of shipping and importing the goods into the U.S. and an amount for profit. <sup>2</sup> Consumer electronics includes cell phones an accessories, radios, power strips, electrical tools and appliances. <sup>3</sup> Media includes motion pictures on tape, laser disc, and DVD; interactive and computer software on CD-ROM, CD-R, and floppy discs; and music on CD or tape.

U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Customs and Border Protection, Import, Commercial Enforcement, Intellectual Property Rights, Seizure Statistics for Intellectual Property Rights; <[www.cbp.gov/xp/cgov/import/commercial\\_enforcement/ipr/seizure/](http://www.cbp.gov/xp/cgov/import/commercial_enforcement/ipr/seizure/)>.

---

## Social Insurance and Human Services

---

This section presents data related to governmental expenditures for social insurance and human services; governmental programs for old-age, survivors, disability, and health insurance (OASDHI); governmental employee retirement; private pension plans; government unemployment and temporary disability insurance; federal supplemental security income payments and aid to the needy; child and other welfare services; and federal food programs. Also included here are selected data on workers' compensation and vocational rehabilitation, child support, child care, charity contributions, and philanthropic trusts and foundations.

The principal source for these data is the Social Security Administration's *Annual Statistical Supplement to the Social Security Bulletin* which presents current data on many of the programs.

**Social insurance under the Social Security Act**—Programs established by the Social Security Act provide protection against wage loss resulting from retirement, prolonged disability, death, or unemployment, and protection against the cost of medical care during old age and disability. The federal OASDI program provides monthly benefits to retired or disabled insured workers and their dependents and to survivors of insured workers. To be eligible, a worker must have had a specified period of employment in which OASDI taxes were paid. The age of eligibility for full retirement benefits had been 65 years old for many years. However, for persons born in 1938 or later that age gradually increases until it reaches age 67 for those born after 1959. Reduced benefits may be obtained as early as age 62. The worker's spouse is under the same limitations. Survivor benefits are payable to dependents of deceased insured workers. Disability benefits are payable to an insured worker under full retirement age with a prolonged disability and to the disabled worker's dependents on the same basis as

dependents of retired workers. Disability benefits are provided at age 50 to the disabled widow or widower of a deceased worker who was fully insured at the time of death. Disabled children, aged 18 or older, of retired, disabled, or deceased workers are also eligible for benefits. A lump sum benefit is generally payable on the death of an insured worker to a spouse or minor children. For information on the medicare program, see Section 3, Health and Nutrition.

Retirement, survivors, disability, and hospital insurance benefits are funded by a payroll tax on annual earnings (up to a maximum of earnings set by law) of workers, employers, and the self-employed. The maximum taxable earnings are adjusted annually to reflect increasing wage levels (see Table 531). Effective January 1994, there is no dollar limit on wages and self-employment income subject to the hospital insurance tax. Tax receipts and benefit payments are administered through federal trust funds. Special benefits for uninsured persons; hospital benefits for persons aged 65 and over with specified amounts of social security coverage less than that required for cash benefit eligibility; and that part of the cost of supplementary medical insurance not financed by contributions from participants are financed from federal general revenues.

Unemployment insurance is presently administered by the U.S. Employment and Training Administration and each state's employment security agency. By agreement with the U.S. Secretary of Labor, state agencies also administer unemployment compensation for eligible ex-military personnel and federal employees. Under state unemployment insurance laws, benefits related to the individual's past earnings are paid to unemployed eligible workers. State laws vary concerning the length of time benefits are paid and their amount. In most states, benefits are payable for 26 weeks and, during periods

of high unemployment, extended benefits are payable under a federal-state program to those who have exhausted their regular state benefits. Some states also supplement the basic benefit with allowances for dependents.

Unemployment insurance is funded by a federal unemployment tax levied on the taxable payrolls of most employers. Taxable payroll under the federal act and 12 state laws is the first \$7,000 in wages paid each worker during a year. Forty-one states have taxable payrolls above \$7,000. Employers are allowed a percentage credit of taxable payroll for contributions paid to states under state unemployment insurance laws. The remaining percent of the federal tax finances administrative costs, the federal share of extended benefits, and advances to states. About 97 percent of wage and salary workers are covered by unemployment insurance.

**Retirement programs for government employees**—The Civil Service Retirement System (CSRS) and the Federal Employees' Retirement System (FERS) are the two major programs providing age and service, disability, and survivor annuities for federal civilian employees. In general, employees hired after December 31, 1983, are covered under FERS and the social security program (OASDHI), and employees on staff prior to that date are members of CSRS and are covered under Medicare. CSRS employees were offered the option of transferring to FERS during 1987 and 1998. There are separate retirement systems for the uniformed services (supplementing OASDHI) and for certain special groups of federal employees. State and local government employees are covered for the most part by state and local retirement systems similar to the federal programs. In many jurisdictions these benefits supplement OASDHI coverage.

**Workers' compensation**—All states provide protection against work-connected injuries and deaths, although some states exclude certain workers (e.g., domestic employees, private employees in the District of Columbia, and longshoremen and harbor workers. In addition, the Department of Labor administers "black lung"

benefits programs for coal miners disabled by pneumoconiosis and for specified dependents and survivors. Specified occupational diseases are compensable to some extent. In most states, benefits are related to the worker's salary. The benefits may or may not be augmented by dependents' allowances or automatically adjusted to prevailing wage levels.

**Income support**—Income support programs are designed to provide benefits for persons with limited income and resources. The Supplemental Security Income (SSI) program and Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) program are the major programs providing monthly payments. In addition, a number of programs provide money payments or in-kind benefits for special needs or purposes. Several programs offer food and nutritional services. Also, various federal-state programs provide energy assistance, public housing, and subsidized housing to individuals and families with low incomes. General assistance may also be available at the state or local level.

The SSI program, administered by the Social Security Administration, provides income support to persons aged 65 or older and blind or disabled adults and children. Eligibility requirements and federal payment standards are nationally uniform. Most states supplement the basic SSI payment for all or selected categories of persons.

The Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996 contained provisions that replaced the Aid to Families With Dependent Children (AFDC), Job Opportunities and Basic Skills (JOBS), and Emergency Assistance programs with the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families block grant program. This law contains strong work requirements, comprehensive child support enforcement, support for families moving from welfare to work, and other features. The TANF became effective as soon as each state submitted a complete plan implementing TANF, but no later than July 1, 1997. The AFDC program provided cash assistance based on need, income, resources, and family size.



**Federal food stamp program**—Under the food stamp program, single persons and those living in households meeting nationwide standards for income and assets may receive coupons redeemable for food at most retail food stores or provides benefits through electronic benefit transfer. The monthly amount of benefits or allotments a unit receives is determined by household size and income. Households without income receive the determined monthly cost of a nutritionally adequate diet for their household size. This amount is updated to account for food price increases. Households with income receive the difference between the amount of a nutritionally adequate diet and 30 percent of their income, after certain allowable deductions.

To qualify for the program, a household must have less than \$2,000 in disposable assets (\$3,000 if one member is aged 60 or older), gross income below 130 percent of the official poverty guidelines for the household size, and net income below 100 percent of the poverty guidelines. Households with a person aged 60 or older or a disabled person receiving SSI, social security, state general assistance, or veterans' disability benefits may have gross income exceeding 130 percent of the poverty guidelines. All households in which all members receive TANF or SSI are categorically eligible for food stamps without meeting these income or resource criteria. Households are certified for varying lengths of time, depending on their income sources and individual circumstances.

### **Health and welfare services**—

Programs providing health and welfare services are aided through federal grants to states for child welfare services, vocational rehabilitation, activities for the aged, maternal and child health services, maternity and infant care projects, comprehensive health services, and a variety of public health activities. For information about the Medicaid program, see Section 3, Health and Nutrition.

**Noncash benefits**—The U.S. Census Bureau annually collects data on the characteristics of recipients of noncash (in-kind) benefits to supplement the collection of annual money income data in the Current Population Survey (see text, Section 1, Population, and Section 14, Prices). Noncash benefits are those benefits received in a form other than money which serve to enhance or improve the economic well-being of the recipient. As for money income, the data for noncash benefits are for the calendar year prior to the date of the interview. The major categories of noncash benefits covered are public transfers (e.g., food stamps, school lunch, public housing, and Medicaid) and employer or union-provided benefits to employees.

**Statistical reliability**—For discussion of statistical collection, estimation, and sampling procedures and measures of statistical reliability applicable to HHS and Census Bureau data, see Appendix III.

**Table 525. Government Transfer Payments to Individuals—Summary: 1980 to 2004**

[In billions of dollars (263.4 represents \$263,400,000,000)]

| Year | Total   | Retirement & disability insurance benefits | Medical payments | Income maintenance benefits | Unemployment insurance benefits | Veterans benefits | Federal education & training assistance <sup>1</sup> payments | Other <sup>2</sup> |
|------|---------|--|------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|---|--------------------|
| 1980 | 263.4   | 128.8                                      | 62.6             | 34.3                        | 18.7                            | 14.7              | 4.1   | 0.2                |
| 1990 | 561.5   | 264.2                                      | 188.8            | 63.5                        | 18.2                            | 17.7              | 7.3   | 1.8                |
| 1994 | 795.2   | 335.1                                      | 310.7            | 95.6                        | 24.0                            | 19.7              | 8.6   | 1.5                |
| 1995 | 840.0   | 350.3                                      | 336.5            | 100.4                       | 21.8                            | 20.5              | 9.0   | 1.4                |
| 1996 | 883.1   | 364.9                                      | 361.7            | 102.6                       | 22.4                            | 21.4              | 8.6   | 1.6                |
| 1997 | 912.8   | 379.3                                      | 377.3            | 100.5                       | 20.3                            | 22.2              | 11.5  | 1.6                |
| 1998 | 932.6   | 391.8                                      | 383.7            | 101.1                       | 19.9                            | 23.2              | 11.2  | 1.8                |
| 1999 | 966.5   | 402.5                                      | 401.1            | 104.8                       | 20.8                            | 24.1              | 11.4  | 1.9                |
| 2000 | 1,018.1 | 424.8                                      | 427.7            | 106.6                       | 20.7                            | 24.9              | 11.0  | 2.4                |
| 2001 | 1,117.2 | 450.4                                      | 482.5            | 109.4                       | 32.2                            | 26.5              | 13.1  | 3.1                |
| 2002 | 1,220.0 | 474.9                                      | 525.4            | 119.7                       | 53.7                            | 29.3              | 14.5  | 2.4                |
| 2003 | 1,282.5 | 493.9                                      | 555.3            | 131.2                       | 53.6                            | 31.6              | 13.9  | 3.0                |
| 2004 | 1,361.7 | 517.8                                      | 609.0            | 141.5                       | 37.1                            | 33.8              | 14.8  | 7.5                |

<sup>1</sup> See footnote 9, Table 526. <sup>2</sup> See footnote 10, Table 526.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, "Regional Accounts Data, Annual State Personal Income"; <<http://www.bea.gov/bea/regional/spi/>>; (accessed 31 January 2006).

**Table 526. Government Transfer Payments to Individuals by Type: 1990 to 2004**

[In millions of dollars (561,484 represents \$561,484,000,000)]

| Item  | 1990           | 1995           | 2000             | 2001             | 2002             | 2003             | 2004             |
|---|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>561,484</b> | <b>840,034</b> | <b>1,018,106</b> | <b>1,117,218</b> | <b>1,219,954</b> | <b>1,282,540</b> | <b>1,361,666</b> |
| Retirement & disability insurance benefit payments              | 264,230        | 350,310        | 424,810          | 450,415          | 474,863          | 493,894          | 517,840          |
| Old age, survivors', & disability insurance                     | 244,135        | 327,667        | 401,218          | 425,081          | 446,690          | 463,406          | 485,932          |
| Railroad retirement and disability                              | 7,221          | 8,028          | 8,265            | 8,411            | 8,700            | 8,855            | 9,009            |
| Workers' compensation payments (federal & state)                | 8,618          | 10,530         | 10,845           | 11,673           | 13,318           | 14,189           | 14,801           |
| Other government disability insurance & retirement <sup>1</sup> | 4,256          | 4,085          | 4,482            | 5,250            | 6,155            | 7,444            | 8,098            |
| Medical payments  | 188,808        | 336,506        | 427,689          | 482,527          | 525,387          | 555,259          | 609,035          |
| Medicare  | 107,638        | 179,147        | 219,612          | 243,462          | 260,777          | 275,875          | 303,322          |
| Public assistance medical care <sup>2</sup>                     | 78,176         | 155,007        | 205,021          | 234,644          | 258,560          | 274,272          | 299,667          |
| Military medical insurance <sup>3</sup>                         | 2,994          | 2,352          | 3,056            | 4,421            | 6,050            | 5,112            | 6,046            |
| Income maintenance benefit payments                             | 63,481         | 100,443        | 106,616          | 109,403          | 119,718          | 131,225          | 141,490          |
| Supplemental security income (SSI)                              | 16,670         | 27,726         | 31,675           | 33,162           | 34,664           | 35,703           | 37,299           |
| Family assistance <sup>4</sup>                                  | 19,187         | 22,637         | 18,440           | 18,106           | 17,684           | 18,367           | 18,492           |
| Food stamps   | 14,741         | 22,447         | 14,896           | 16,000           | 18,612           | 22,127           | 25,779           |
| Other income maintenance <sup>5</sup>                           | 12,883         | 27,633         | 41,605           | 42,135           | 48,758           | 55,028           | 59,920           |
| Unemployment insurance benefit payments                         | 18,208         | 21,838         | 20,680           | 32,155           | 53,742           | 53,583           | 37,119           |
| State unemployment insurance compensation                       | 17,644         | 20,937         | 19,913           | 31,383           | 52,751           | 52,365           | 35,605           |
| Unemployment compensation for federal civilian employees        | 215            | 339            | 226              | 209              | 331              | 333              | 281              |
| Unemployment compensation for railroad employees                | 89             | 62             | 81               | 98               | 96               | 95               | 79               |
| Unemployment compensation for veterans                          | 144            | 320            | 182              | 183              | 281              | 365              | 431              |
| Other unemployment compensation <sup>6</sup>                    | 116            | 180            | 278              | 282              | 283              | 425              | 723              |
| Veterans' benefit payments                                      | 17,687         | 20,546         | 24,935           | 26,500           | 29,333           | 31,607           | 33,806           |
| Veterans' pension and disability                                | 15,550         | 17,565         | 21,895           | 23,287           | 25,933           | 27,955           | 29,956           |
| Veterans' readjustment <sup>7</sup>                             | 257            | 1,086          | 1,323            | 1,510            | 1,666            | 1,934            | 2,159            |
| Veterans' life insurance benefits                               | 1,868          | 1,884          | 1,707            | 1,693            | 1,723            | 1,706            | 1,678            |
| Other assistance to veterans <sup>8</sup>                       | 12             | 11             | 10               | 10               | 11               | 12               | 13               |
| Federal education & training assistance payments <sup>9</sup>   | 7,300          | 9,007          | 10,985           | 13,129           | 14,523           | 13,947           | 14,833           |
| Other payments to individuals <sup>10</sup>                     | 1,770          | 1,384          | 2,391            | 3,089            | 2,388            | 3,025            | 7,543            |

<sup>1</sup> Consists largely of temporary disability payments, pension benefit guaranty payments, and black lung payments. <sup>2</sup> Consists of medicaid and other medical vendor payments. <sup>3</sup> Consists of payments made under the TriCare Management Program (formerly called CHAMPUS) for the medical care of dependents of active duty military personnel and of retired military personnel and their dependents at nonmilitary medical facilities. <sup>4</sup> Through 1995, consists of emergency assistance and aid to families with dependent children. Beginning with 1998, consists of benefits—generally known as temporary assistance for needy families—provided under the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996. <sup>5</sup> Consists largely of general assistance, expenditures for food under the supplemental program for women, infants, and children; refugee assistance; foster home care and adoption assistance; earned income tax credits; and energy assistance. <sup>6</sup> Consists of trade readjustment allowance payments, Redwood Park benefit payments, public service employment benefit payments, and transitional benefit payments. <sup>7</sup> Consists largely of veterans' readjustment benefit payments, educational assistance to spouses and children of disabled or deceased veterans, payments to paraplegics, and payments for autos and conveyances for disabled veterans. <sup>8</sup> Consists largely of state and local government payments to veterans. <sup>9</sup> Excludes veterans. Consists largely of federal fellowship payments (National Science Foundation fellowships and traineeships, subsistence payments to state maritime academy cadets, and other federal fellowships), interest subsidy on higher education loans, basic educational opportunity grants, and Job Corps payments. <sup>10</sup> Consists largely of Bureau of Indian Affairs payments, education exchange payments, Alaska Permanent Fund dividend payments, compensation of survivors of public safety officers, compensation of victims of crime, disaster relief payments, compensation for Japanese internment, and other special payments to individuals.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, "Regional Accounts Data, Annual State Personal Income"; <<http://www.bea.gov/bea/regional/spi/>>; (accessed 31 January 2006).

**Table 527. Government Transfer Payments to Individuals by State: 2000 to 2004**

[In millions of dollars (1,018,106 represents \$1,018,106,000,000)]

| State               | 2004             |                  |                  |  |                  |                             |                                 |                    |   |                    |
|---------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--|------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|
|                     | 2000, total      | 2003, total      | Total            | Retirement & disability insurance benefits | Medical payments | Income maintenance benefits | Unemployment insurance benefits | Veterans' benefits | Federal education & training assistance payments <sup>1</sup> | Other <sup>2</sup> |
| <b>U.S. . . . .</b> | <b>1,018,106</b> | <b>1,282,540</b> | <b>1,361,666</b> | <b>517,840</b>                             | <b>609,035</b>   | <b>141,490</b>              | <b>37,119</b>                   | <b>33,806</b>      | <b>14,833</b>   | <b>7,543</b>       |
| AL . . . . .        | 16,643           | 20,758           | 21,950           | 8,891                                      | 9,094            | 2,584                       | 285                             | 792                | 289   | 15                 |
| AK . . . . .        | 2,966            | 3,164            | 3,113            | 637  | 1,317            | 342                         | 124                             | 124                | 16  | 554                |
| AZ . . . . .        | 15,959           | 22,363           | 24,320           | 9,752                                      | 10,625           | 2,288                       | 359                             | 797                | 369   | 130                |
| CA . . . . .        | 10,006           | 12,652           | 13,593           | 5,374                                      | 5,719            | 1,469                       | 296                             | 547                | 181   | 6                  |
| AR . . . . .        | 114,559          | 147,326          | 156,745          | 53,003                                     | 71,071           | 22,582                      | 5,221                           | 2,890              | 1,788   | 190                |
| CO . . . . .        | 11,169           | 14,680           | 15,387           | 6,465                                      | 6,294            | 1,368                       | 419                             | 604                | 196   | 40                 |
| CT . . . . .        | 14,086           | 16,599           | 17,738           | 6,864                                      | 8,483            | 1,293                       | 598                             | 259                | 105   | 137                |
| DE . . . . .        | 2,857            | 3,661            | 3,915            | 1,653                                      | 1,721            | 299                         | 116                             | 88                 | 30  | 8                  |
| DC . . . . .        | 2,709            | 3,271            | 3,362            | 683  | 1,893            | 500                         | 73                              | 130                | 52  | 32                 |
| FL . . . . .        | 64,208           | 81,297           | 87,150           | 36,080                                     | 38,886           | 7,626                       | 1,175                           | 2,548              | 799   | 38                 |
| GA . . . . .        | 23,696           | 30,899           | 33,272           | 12,352                                     | 14,450           | 4,202                       | 674                             | 1,157              | 401   | 35                 |
| HI . . . . .        | 3,844            | 4,689            | 5,072            | 2,086                                      | 1,992            | 640                         | 121                             | 182                | 44  | 6                  |
| ID . . . . .        | 3,804            | 4,997            | 5,381            | 2,384                                      | 2,082            | 443                         | 177                             | 191                | 95  | 9                  |
| IL . . . . .        | 41,726           | 51,500           | 53,598           | 21,500                                     | 22,842           | 5,621                       | 2,165                           | 791                | 623   | 55                 |
| IN . . . . .        | 20,081           | 24,684           | 26,316           | 11,723                                     | 10,637           | 2,337                       | 746                             | 505                | 355   | 13                 |
| IA . . . . .        | 10,046           | 12,173           | 12,730           | 5,901                                      | 5,089            | 938                         | 334                             | 270                | 187   | 12                 |
| KS . . . . .        | 8,908            | 10,790           | 11,264           | 5,008                                      | 4,566            | 887                         | 333                             | 308                | 152   | 11                 |
| KY . . . . .        | 15,778           | 19,060           | 20,546           | 8,045                                      | 8,764            | 2,399                       | 499                             | 571                | 258   | 11                 |
| LA . . . . .        | 16,582           | 20,796           | 22,933           | 7,275                                      | 11,312           | 3,101                       | 321                             | 608                | 302   | 14                 |
| ME . . . . .        | 5,307            | 6,757            | 7,234            | 2,610                                      | 3,487            | 614                         | 139                             | 314                | 59  | 11                 |
| MD . . . . .        | 16,981           | 21,663           | 22,778           | 8,592                                      | 10,862           | 1,901                       | 529                             | 573                | 210   | 111                |
| MA . . . . .        | 26,471           | 32,815           | 34,226           | 11,515                                     | 17,395           | 2,643                       | 1,517                           | 704                | 260   | 194                |
| MI . . . . .        | 36,675           | 45,147           | 47,080           | 19,490                                     | 19,614           | 4,781                       | 1,992                           | 726                | 455   | 22                 |
| MN . . . . .        | 15,748           | 20,441           | 21,633           | 8,523                                      | 10,008           | 1,601                       | 730                             | 523                | 233   | 14                 |
| MS . . . . .        | 10,803           | 13,836           | 14,902           | 5,170                                      | 6,869            | 1,982                       | 191                             | 428                | 247   | 14                 |
| MO . . . . .        | 20,904           | 26,186           | 27,778           | 11,113                                     | 12,602           | 2,512                       | 579                             | 674                | 278   | 20                 |
| MT . . . . .        | 3,127            | 3,717            | 4,008            | 1,972                                      | 1,476            | 343                         | 82                              | 166                | 60  | 9                  |
| NE . . . . .        | 5,694            | 7,033            | 7,397            | 3,150                                      | 3,071            | 665                         | 133                             | 280                | 93  | 5                  |
| NV . . . . .        | 5,588            | 7,751            | 8,440            | 3,723                                      | 3,390            | 654                         | 285                             | 307                | 63  | 18                 |
| NH . . . . .        | 3,918            | 4,816            | 5,301            | 2,340                                      | 2,316            | 303                         | 97                              | 179                | 43  | 22                 |
| NJ . . . . .        | 33,092           | 41,282           | 42,896           | 17,103                                     | 18,736           | 2,725                       | 1,978                           | 613                | 322   | 1,418              |
| NM . . . . .        | 6,014            | 7,974            | 8,601            | 2,973                                      | 3,839            | 1,023                       | 146                             | 409                | 127   | 83                 |
| NY . . . . .        | 95,735           | 118,430          | 128,601          | 36,495                                     | 69,215           | 14,020                      | 2,641                           | 1,408              | 1,222   | 3,600              |
| NC . . . . .        | 28,108           | 36,004           | 38,907           | 14,980                                     | 16,634           | 4,497                       | 1,020                           | 1,302              | 443   | 31                 |
| ND . . . . .        | 2,322            | 2,616            | 2,732            | 1,239                                      | 1,094            | 206                         | 45                              | 85                 | 45  | 17                 |
| OH . . . . .        | 43,149           | 53,463           | 56,357           | 23,700                                     | 24,313           | 5,384                       | 1,332                           | 1,058              | 541   | 29                 |
| OK . . . . .        | 11,999           | 15,104           | 15,880           | 6,381                                      | 6,444            | 1,728                       | 246                             | 831                | 229   | 22                 |
| OR . . . . .        | 12,243           | 15,429           | 15,942           | 7,115                                      | 5,904            | 1,443                       | 723                             | 551                | 187   | 19                 |
| PA . . . . .        | 54,928           | 66,462           | 69,725           | 27,424                                     | 32,409           | 5,517                       | 2,482                           | 1,250              | 556   | 87                 |
| RI . . . . .        | 4,748            | 5,873            | 6,352            | 2,317                                      | 3,082            | 522                         | 214                             | 137                | 65  | 16                 |
| SC . . . . .        | 14,340           | 18,338           | 19,898           | 7,807                                      | 8,450            | 2,335                       | 404                             | 655                | 231   | 16                 |
| SD . . . . .        | 2,490            | 3,013            | 3,197            | 1,369                                      | 1,312            | 263                         | 33                              | 131                | 52  | 36                 |
| TN . . . . .        | 21,864           | 27,454           | 29,290           | 10,925                                     | 13,410           | 3,301                       | 546                             | 805                | 285   | 19                 |
| TX . . . . .        | 59,911           | 78,473           | 82,867           | 29,457                                     | 36,625           | 10,649                      | 1,919                           | 2,949              | 1,149   | 120                |
| UT . . . . .        | 4,962            | 6,414            | 6,806            | 3,052                                      | 2,580            | 598                         | 176                             | 178                | 188   | 34                 |
| VT . . . . .        | 2,245            | 2,843            | 2,991            | 1,142                                      | 1,374            | 281                         | 84                              | 82                 | 27  | 1                  |
| VA . . . . .        | 19,916           | 25,222           | 26,858           | 11,839                                     | 10,499           | 2,513                       | 448                             | 1,086              | 298   | 174                |
| WA . . . . .        | 20,817           | 26,512           | 27,061           | 11,621                                     | 10,527           | 2,331                       | 1,243                           | 1,032              | 271   | 36                 |
| WV . . . . .        | 8,894            | 11,575           | 12,130           | 5,845                                      | 4,492            | 1,099                       | 187                             | 386                | 114   | 6                  |
| WI . . . . .        | 17,902           | 22,492           | 23,249           | 10,260                                     | 9,341            | 1,971                       | 899                             | 552                | 210   | 18                 |
| WY . . . . .        | 1,583            | 2,025            | 2,162            | 1,022                                      | 827              | 165                         | 47                              | 70                 | 27  | 3                  |

<sup>1</sup> Excludes veterans. Consists largely of federal fellowship payments (National Science Foundation, fellowships and traineeships, subsistence payments to state maritime academy cadets, and other federal fellowships), interest subsidy on higher education loans, basic educational opportunity grants, and Job Corps payments. <sup>2</sup> Consists largely of Bureau of Indian Affairs payments, education exchange payments, Alaska Permanent Fund dividend payments, compensation of survivors of public safety officers, compensation of victims of crime, disaster relief payments, compensation for Japanese internment, and other special payments to individuals.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, "Regional Accounts Data, Annual State Personal Income"; <<http://www.bea.gov/bea/regional/spi/>>; (accessed 31 January 2006).

**Table 528. Number of Persons With Income by Specified Sources of Income: 2004**

[In thousands (205,146 represents 205,146,000). Persons 15 years old and over as of March of the following year. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, Sections 1 and 13, and Appendix III]

| Source of income  | Total persons with income | Under 65 years old | 65 years old and over | White <sup>1</sup> | Black <sup>2</sup> | Hispanic origin <sup>3</sup> |
|---|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                                    | <b>205,146</b>            | <b>170,959</b>     | <b>34,187</b>         | <b>169,478</b>     | <b>22,695</b>      | <b>23,644</b>                |
| Earnings . . . . .  | 153,355                   | 147,007            | 6,348                 | 126,255            | 16,893             | 19,660                       |
| Wages and salary . . . . .                                | 143,905                   | 138,584            | 5,321                 | 117,989            | 16,315             | 18,703                       |
| Nonfarm self-employment . . . . .                         | 12,858                    | 11,851             | 1,007                 | 11,182             | 841                | 1,192                        |
| Farm self-employment . . . . .                            | 2,625                     | 2,313              | 312                   | 2,357              | 148                | 162                          |
| Unemployment compensation . . . . .                       | 6,354                     | 6,180              | 174                   | 5,046              | 894                | 705                          |
| State or local only . . . . .                             | 6,030                     | 5,862              | 168                   | 4,793              | 842                | 663                          |
| Combinations . . . . .                                    | 324                       | 319                | 6                     | 253                | 52                 | 42                           |
| Workers' compensation . . . . .                           | 2,087                     | 1,971              | 116                   | 1,666              | 269                | 292                          |
| State payments . . . . .                                  | 746                       | 725                | 21                    | 592                | 84                 | 142                          |
| Employment insurance . . . . .                            | 894                       | 848                | 45                    | 736                | 103                | 110                          |
| Own insurance . . . . .                                   | 41                        | 36                 | 6                     | 33                 | 8                  | 1                            |
| Other . . . . .   | 442                       | 396                | 46                    | 330                | 82                 | 45                           |
| Social security, railroad retirement . . . . .            | 41,089                    | 10,044             | 31,045                | 35,585             | 3,928              | 2,495                        |
| Supplemental security income (SSI) . . . . .              | 5,334                     | 4,155              | 1,179                 | 3,645              | 1,281              | 806                          |
| Public assistance . . . . .                               | 2,080                     | 2,030              | 49                    | 1,218              | 714                | 421                          |
| TANF/Welfare (AFDC) only <sup>4</sup> . . . . .           | 1,591                     | 1,565              | 25                    | 887                | 588                | 321                          |
| Other assistance only . . . . .                           | 434                       | 411                | 23                    | 300                | 104                | 85                           |
| Both . . . . .  | 55                        | 54                 | 1                     | 32                 | 21                 | 15                           |
| Veterans' payments . . . . .                              | 2,575                     | 1,458              | 1,117                 | 2,211              | 261                | 117                          |
| Disability only . . . . .                                 | 1,409                     | 900                | 509                   | 1,221              | 139                | 65                           |
| Survivors only . . . . .                                  | 306                       | 98                 | 208                   | 249                | 43                 | 9                            |
| Pension only . . . . .                                    | 554                       | 245                | 309                   | 479                | 50                 | 26                           |
| Education only . . . . .                                  | 60                        | 60                 | -                     | 50                 | 6                  | 8                            |
| Other only . . . . .                                      | 114                       | 57                 | 57                    | 102                | 6                  | 6                            |
| Combinations . . . . .                                    | 132                       | 97                 | 35                    | 110                | 16                 | 2                            |
| Means-tested . . . . .                                    | 411                       | 231                | 180                   | 328                | 64                 | 21                           |
| Nonmeans-tested . . . . .                                 | 2,164                     | 1,227              | 937                   | 1,884              | 197                | 97                           |
| Survivors' benefits . . . . .                             | 2,743                     | 977                | 1,767                 | 2,483              | 179                | 121                          |
| Company or union . . . . .                                | 1,282                     | 285                | 996                   | 1,177              | 72                 | 57                           |
| Federal government . . . . .                              | 278                       | 61                 | 217                   | 251                | 18                 | 22                           |
| Military retirement . . . . .                             | 136                       | 46                 | 90                    | 119                | 8                  | 6                            |
| State or local government . . . . .                       | 220                       | 80                 | 141                   | 188                | 25                 | 10                           |
| Disability benefits . . . . .                             | 1,738                     | 1,588              | 149                   | 1,349              | 277                | 192                          |
| Workers' compensation . . . . .                           | 62                        | 50                 | 12                    | 43                 | 15                 | 5                            |
| Company or union . . . . .                                | 447                       | 418                | 29                    | 368                | 51                 | 40                           |
| Federal government . . . . .                              | 135                       | 120                | 15                    | 107                | 21                 | 9                            |
| Military retirement . . . . .                             | 44                        | 32                 | 12                    | 35                 | 6                  | 1                            |
| State or local government . . . . .                       | 356                       | 314                | 42                    | 275                | 55                 | 56                           |
| Pensions . . . . .  | 15,901                    | 5,077              | 10,825                | 14,213             | 1,174              | 568                          |
| Company or union . . . . .                                | 11,264                    | 3,378              | 7,885                 | 10,116             | 802                | 475                          |
| Federal government . . . . .                              | 1,772                     | 562                | 1,210                 | 1,523              | 169                | 81                           |
| Military retirement . . . . .                             | 1,095                     | 654                | 441                   | 951                | 99                 | 37                           |
| State or local government . . . . .                       | 3,896                     | 1,584              | 2,313                 | 3,436              | 315                | 155                          |
| Property income <sup>5</sup> . . . . .                    | 103,705                   | 84,113             | 19,592                | 91,541             | 6,251              | 6,039                        |
| Interest . . . . .  | 97,651                    | 79,392             | 18,259                | 86,292             | 5,822              | 5,628                        |
| Dividends . . . . .                                       | 36,262                    | 29,192             | 7,070                 | 32,893             | 1,391              | 1,144                        |
| Rents, royalties, estates or trusts . . . . .             | 11,409                    | 8,460              | 2,949                 | 10,262             | 546                | 646                          |
| Education . . . . .                                       | 8,011                     | 7,988              | 23                    | 6,188              | 1,202              | 799                          |
| Pell grant only . . . . .                                 | 1,725                     | 1,721              | 4                     | 1,197              | 405                | 222                          |
| Other government only . . . . .                           | 1,109                     | 1,103              | 6                     | 848                | 179                | 144                          |
| Scholarships only . . . . .                               | 2,359                     | 2,357              | 2                     | 1,913              | 242                | 171                          |
| Child support . . . . .                                   | 5,621                     | 5,595              | 26                    | 4,432              | 944                | 616                          |
| Alimony . . . . .   | 505                       | 450                | 55                    | 449                | 31                 | 41                           |
| Financial assistance from outside the household . . . . . | 2,133                     | 1,968              | 164                   | 1,656              | 267                | 148                          |
| Other income . . . . .                                    | 596                       | 520                | 76                    | 465                | 63                 | 59                           |
| Combinations of income types: . . . . .                   |                           |                    |                       |                    |                    |                              |
| Government transfer payments . . . . .                    | 59,033                    | 26,703             | 32,330                | 49,103             | 7,138              | 4,681                        |
| Public assistance or SSI . . . . .                        | 7,172                     | 5,948              | 1,225                 | 4,707              | 1,930              | 1,189                        |

- Represents or rounds to zero. <sup>1</sup> Beginning with the 2003 CPS respondents could choose one or more races. For example, "White" refers to people who reported White and did not report any other race category. The use of this single-race population does not imply that it is the preferred method of presenting or analyzing data. Information on people who reported more than one race, such as "Asian and Black or African American," is available from Census 2000 through American FactFinder. <sup>2</sup> "Black" refers to people who reported Black and did not report any other race category. <sup>3</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be any race. <sup>4</sup> TANF—Temporary Assistance for Needy Families program; AFDC—Aid to Families with Dependent Children program. <sup>5</sup> Includes estates and trusts reported as survivor benefits.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "Table PINC-09. Source of Income in 2004—Number With Income and Mean Income of Specified Type in 2004 of People 15 Years Old and Over, by Race, Hispanic Origin and Sex." See also <[http://pubdb3.census.gov/macro/032005/perinc/new09\\_000.htm](http://pubdb3.census.gov/macro/032005/perinc/new09_000.htm)>.

**Table 529. Households Receiving Means-Tested Noncash Benefits: 1980 to 2002**

[In thousands (82,368 represents 82,368,000), except percent. Households as of March of following year. Covers civilian noninstitutional population, including persons in the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post. A means-tested benefit program requires that the household's income and/or assets fall below specified guidelines in order to qualify for benefits. There are general trends toward underestimation of noncash beneficiaries. Households are classified according to poverty status of family or nonfamily household; for explanation of poverty level, see text, Section 13. Data for 1980 and 1990 based on 1980 census population controls; 1995 and 2000 based on 1990 census population controls; beginning 2002, based on Census 2000 population controls and a 28,000 household sample expansion to 78,000 households. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1 and Appendix III]

| Type of benefit received                                |               |               |               |                | 2002           |                     |                  |                     |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|
|   | 1980          | 1990          | 1995          | 2001           | Total          | Below poverty level |                  | Above poverty level |
|   |               |               |               |                |                | Number              | Percent of total |                     |
| <b>Total households . . . . .</b>                       | <b>82,368</b> | <b>94,312</b> | <b>99,627</b> | <b>109,297</b> | <b>111,278</b> | <b>13,505</b>       | <b>100</b>       | <b>97,773</b>       |
| Receiving at least one noncash benefit . . . . .        | 14,266        | 16,098        | 21,148        | 21,870         | 22,478         | 7,806               | 58               | 14,672              |
| Not receiving cash public assistance . . . . .          | 7,860         | 8,819         | 13,335        | 16,234         | 16,890         | 5,003               | 37               | 11,887              |
| Receiving cash public assistance <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | 6,407         | 7,279         | 7,813         | 5,636          | 5,588          | 2,803               | 21               | 2,785               |
| <b>Total households receiving—</b>                      |               |               |               |                |                |                     |                  |                     |
| Food stamps . . . . .                                   | 6,769         | 7,163         | 8,388         | 5,905          | 6,245          | 3,834               | 28               | 2,411               |
| School lunch . . . . .                                  | 5,532         | 6,252         | 8,607         | 7,942          | 7,930          | 3,092               | 23               | 4,838               |
| Public housing . . . . .                                | 2,777         | 4,339         | 4,846         | 5,006          | 5,125          | 2,593               | 19               | 2,532               |
| Medicaid . . . . .                                      | 8,287         | 10,321        | 14,111        | 15,832         | 16,765         | 6,182               | 46               | 10,583              |

<sup>1</sup> Households receiving money from aid to families with dependent children program (beginning 2000, temporary assistance for needy families program), supplemental security income program or other public assistance programs.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "Table NC1. Means-Tested Noncash Benefits Received by Households, by Selected Household Characteristics, Race and Hispanic Origin, and Poverty Status: 2002"; May 2004; <<http://pubdb3.census.gov/macro/032003/noncash/toc.htm>> and *Current Population Reports*, P-60 reports.

**Table 530. Persons Living in Households Receiving Selected Noncash Benefits: 2004**

[In thousands (290,605 represents 290,605,000), except percent. Persons, as of March 2005, who lived with someone (a nonrelative or a relative) who received aid. Not every person tallied here received the aid themselves. Excludes members of the Armed Forces except those living off post or with their families on post. Population controls for 2005 based on Census 2000 and an expanded sample of households. Based on Current Population Survey, see text of section 1 and Appendix III]

| Age, Sex, and Race          | Total <sup>1</sup> | In household that received means-tested assistance <sup>2</sup> |                | In household that received means-tested cash assistance |             | In household that received food stamps |            | In household in which one or more persons were covered by Medicaid |            | Lived in public or authorized housing |             |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|---|----------------|---|-------------|--|------------|--|------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|
|                             |                    | Num-ber   | Per-cent       | Num-ber   | Per-cent    | Num-ber                                | Per-cent   | Num-ber  | Per-cent   | Num-ber                               | Per-cent    |
|                             |                    | <b>Total . . . . .</b>  | <b>290,605</b> | <b>76,745</b>   | <b>26.4</b> | <b>18,484</b>                          | <b>6.4</b> | <b>21,905</b>  | <b>7.5</b> | <b>59,107</b>                         | <b>20.3</b> |
| Under 18 years . . . . .    | 73,271             | 28,986  | 39.6           | 5,553   | 7.6         | 9,573                                  | 13.1       | 22,250   | 30.4       | 3,995                                 | 5.5         |
| 18 to 24 years . . . . .    | 27,972             | 8,025   | 28.7           | 1,986   | 7.1         | 2,289                                  | 8.2        | 6,434  | 23.0       | 1,238                                 | 4.4         |
| 25 to 34 years . . . . .    | 39,307             | 10,968  | 27.9           | 2,147   | 5.5         | 3,248                                  | 8.3        | 8,522  | 21.7       | 1,331                                 | 3.4         |
| 35 to 44 years . . . . .    | 43,350             | 10,337  | 23.8           | 2,280   | 5.3         | 2,589                                  | 6.0        | 7,748  | 17.9       | 1,073                                 | 2.5         |
| 45 to 54 years . . . . .    | 41,960             | 7,591   | 18.1           | 2,489   | 5.9         | 1,824                                  | 4.3        | 5,831  | 13.9       | 918                                   | 2.2         |
| 55 to 59 years . . . . .    | 16,763             | 2,690   | 16.0           | 1,096   | 6.5         | 623                                    | 3.7        | 2,104  | 12.5       | 347                                   | 2.1         |
| 60 to 64 years . . . . .    | 12,769             | 1,958   | 15.3           | 826   | 6.5         | 472                                    | 3.7        | 1,551  | 12.1       | 318                                   | 2.5         |
| 65 years and over . . . . . | 35,213             | 6,189   | 17.6           | 2,107   | 6.0         | 1,286                                  | 3.7        | 4,669  | 13.3       | 1,399                                 | 4.0         |
| 65 to 74 years . . . . .    | 18,388             | 3,178   | 17.3           | 1,114   | 6.1         | 722                                    | 3.9        | 2,469  | 13.4       | 665                                   | 3.6         |
| 75 years and over . . . . . | 16,825             | 3,011   | 17.9           | 993   | 5.9         | 564                                    | 3.4        | 2,200  | 13.1       | 733                                   | 4.4         |
| Male . . . . .              | 142,426            | 35,906  | 25.2           | 8,555   | 6.0         | 9,549                                  | 6.7        | 27,759   | 19.5       | 4,285                                 | 3.0         |
| Female . . . . .            | 148,179            | 40,840  | 27.6           | 9,929   | 6.7         | 12,355                                 | 8.3        | 31,348   | 21.2       | 6,333                                 | 4.3         |
| White alone . . . . .       | 233,702            | 53,522  | 22.9           | 11,746  | 5.0         | 13,716                                 | 5.9        | 41,128   | 17.6       | 5,340                                 | 2.3         |
| Black alone . . . . .       | 36,423             | 17,017  | 46.7           | 5,187   | 14.2        | 6,557                                  | 18.0       | 13,086   | 35.9       | 4,310                                 | 11.8        |
| Asian alone . . . . .       | 12,301             | 2,886   | 23.5           | 651   | 5.3         | 453                                    | 3.7        | 2,313  | 18.8       | 324                                   | 2.6         |
| Hispanic . . . . .          | 41,688             | 20,678  | 49.6           | 3,360   | 8.1         | 5,134                                  | 12.3       | 15,061   | 36.1       | 2,147                                 | 5.2         |
| White alone . . . . .       |                    |   |                |   |             |  |            |  |            |                                       |             |
| Non-Hispanic . . . . .      | 195,054            | 34,338  | 17.6           | 8,748   | 4.5         | 9,021                                  | 4.6        | 27,242   | 14.0       | 3,471                                 | 1.8         |

<sup>1</sup> Number of persons living in households. <sup>2</sup> Means-tested assistance includes means-tested cash assistance, food stamps, Medicaid, and public or authorized housing.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Current Population Reports*, P60-226. See also <[http://pubdb3.census.gov/macro/032005/pov/new26\\_001\\_01.htm](http://pubdb3.census.gov/macro/032005/pov/new26_001_01.htm)>.

**Table 531. Social Security—Covered Employment, Earnings, and Contribution Rates: 1990 to 2005**

[164.0 represents 164,000,000. Includes Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, American Samoa, and Guam. Represents all reported employment. Data are estimated. OASDHI = Old-age, survivors, disability, and health insurance; SMI = Supplementary medical insurance]

| Item  | Unit      | 1990   | 1995   | 1998   | 1999   | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   |
|---|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>Workers with insured status</b> <sup>1</sup>     | Million   | 164.0  | 173.2  | 180.4  | 182.9  | 185.5  | 187.7  | 189.6  | 191.5  | 193.7  | 195.8  |
| Male  | Million   | 86.5   | 90.2   | 93.2   | 94.3   | 95.6   | 96.6   | 97.4   | 98.4   | 99.4   | 100.4  |
| Female  | Million   | 77.5   | 83.0   | 87.1   | 88.6   | 89.8   | 91.1   | 92.2   | 93.1   | 94.3   | 95.4   |
| <b>Under 25 years old</b>                           | Million   | 21.3   | 18.8   | 19.7   | 20.3   | 20.8   | 21.1   | 21.0   | 20.8   | 20.7   | 20.5   |
| 25 to 34 years old                                  | Million   | 41.6   | 39.4   | 37.5   | 37.0   | 36.6   | 36.4   | 36.3   | 36.2   | 36.2   | 36.2   |
| 35 to 44 years old                                  | Million   | 36.5   | 40.6   | 42.3   | 42.5   | 42.5   | 42.3   | 41.8   | 41.5   | 41.2   | 40.8   |
| 45 to 54 years old                                  | Million   | 22.8   | 29.5   | 33.1   | 34.5   | 35.9   | 36.8   | 37.6   | 38.5   | 39.3   | 40.2   |
| 55 to 59 years old                                  | Million   | 8.8    | 9.7    | 11.3   | 11.8   | 12.2   | 13.0   | 13.8   | 14.5   | 15.4   | 16.1   |
| 60 to 64 years old                                  | Million   | 8.7    | 8.5    | 9.1    | 9.2    | 9.5    | 10.0   | 10.5   | 11.1   | 11.5   | 12.0   |
| 65 to 69 years old                                  | Million   | 8.2    | 8.1    | 8.0    | 8.0    | 8.1    | 8.2    | 8.3    | 8.6    | 8.9    | 9.2    |
| 70 years old and over                               | Million   | 16.3   | 18.5   | 19.4   | 19.6   | 19.9   | 20.0   | 20.2   | 20.4   | 20.7   | 20.9   |
| <b>Workers reported with—</b>                       |           |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Taxable earnings <sup>2</sup>                       | Million   | 134    | 141    | 149    | 151    | 155    | 155    | 155    | 155    | 157    | 159    |
| Maximum earnings <sup>2</sup>                       | Million   | 8      | 8      | 9      | 9      | 10     | 9      | 8      | 8      | 9      | 10     |
| <b>Earnings in covered employment</b> <sup>2</sup>  | Bil. dol. | 2,704  | 3,402  | 4,194  | 4,478  | 4,839  | 4,939  | 4,950  | 5,082  | 5,378  | 5,693  |
| Reported taxable                                    | Bil. dol. | 2,358  | 2,919  | 3,528  | 3,749  | 4,009  | 4,168  | 4,248  | 4,364  | 4,543  | 4,770  |
| Percent of total                                    | Percent   | 87.2   | 85.8   | 84.1   | 83.7   | 82.8   | 84.4   | 85.8   | 85.9   | 84.5   | 83.8   |
| <b>Average per worker:</b>                          |           |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Total earnings <sup>2</sup>                         | Dollars   | 20,238 | 24,126 | 28,069 | 29,428 | 31,209 | 31,781 | 31,976 | 32,799 | 34,256 | 35,772 |
| Taxable earnings <sup>2</sup>                       | Dollars   | 17,650 | 20,703 | 23,612 | 24,640 | 25,854 | 26,818 | 27,441 | 28,164 | 28,940 | 29,973 |
| <b>Annual maximum taxable earnings</b> <sup>3</sup> | Dollars   | 51,300 | 61,200 | 68,400 | 72,600 | 76,200 | 80,400 | 84,900 | 87,000 | 87,900 | 90,000 |
| <b>Contribution rates for OASDHI:</b>               |           |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Each employer and employee                          | Percent   | 7.65   | 7.65   | 7.65   | 7.65   | 7.65   | 7.65   | 7.65   | 7.65   | 7.65   | 7.65   |
| Self-employed <sup>5</sup>                          | Percent   | 15.30  | 15.30  | 15.30  | 15.30  | 15.30  | 15.30  | 15.30  | 15.30  | 15.30  | 15.30  |
| <b>SMI, monthly premium</b> <sup>6</sup>            | Dollars   | 28.60  | 46.10  | 43.80  | 45.50  | 45.50  | 50.00  | 54.00  | 58.70  | 66.60  | 78.20  |

<sup>1</sup> Estimated number fully insured for retirement and/or survivor benefits as of end of year. <sup>2</sup> Includes self-employment. <sup>3</sup> Beginning 1995 upper limit on earnings subject to HI taxes was repealed. <sup>4</sup> As of January 1, 2006, each employee and employer pays 7.65 percent and the self-employed pay 15.3 percent. <sup>5</sup> Self-employed pays 15.3 percent, and half of the tax is deductible for income tax purposes and for computing self-employment income subject to social security tax. <sup>6</sup> As of January 1.

Source: U.S. Social Security Administration, *Annual Statistical Supplement to the Social Security Bulletin*; and unpublished data. See also <<http://www.ssa.gov/policy/docs/statcomps/supplement/2005/>>.

**Table 532. Social Security Trust Funds: 1990 to 2005**

[In billions of dollars (272.4 represents \$272,400,000,000)]

| Type of trust fund                              | 1990  | 1995  | 1999  | 2000  | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    | 2005    |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Old-age and survivors' insurance (OASI):</b> |       |       |       |       |         |         |         |         |         |
| Net contribution income <sup>1</sup>            | 272.4 | 310.1 | 407.3 | 433.0 | 453.4   | 468.1   | 468.6   | 487.4   | 520.7   |
| Interest received <sup>2</sup>                  | 16.4  | 32.8  | 49.8  | 57.5  | 64.7    | 71.2    | 75.2    | 79.0    | 84.0    |
| Benefit payments <sup>3</sup>                   | 223.0 | 291.6 | 334.4 | 352.7 | 372.3   | 388.1   | 399.8   | 415.0   | 435.4   |
| Assets, end of year                             | 214.2 | 458.5 | 798.8 | 931.0 | 1,071.5 | 1,217.5 | 1,355.3 | 1,500.6 | 1,663.0 |
| <b>Disability insurance (DI):</b>               |       |       |       |       |         |         |         |         |         |
| Net contribution income <sup>1</sup>            | 28.7  | 54.7  | 63.9  | 71.8  | 75.7    | 78.2    | 78.4    | 81.4    | 87.2    |
| Interest received <sup>2</sup>                  | 0.9   | 2.2   | 5.7   | 6.9   | 8.2     | 9.2     | 9.7     | 10.0    | 10.3    |
| Benefit payments <sup>3</sup>                   | 24.8  | 40.9  | 51.4  | 55.0  | 59.6    | 65.7    | 70.9    | 78.2    | 85.4    |
| Assets, end of year                             | 11.1  | 37.6  | 97.3  | 118.5 | 141.0   | 160.5   | 175.4   | 186.2   | 195.6   |

<sup>1</sup> Includes deposits by states and deductions for refund of estimated employee-tax overpayment. Includes government contributions on deemed wage credits for military service in 1957–2001. Includes taxation of benefits. <sup>2</sup> In 1990, includes interest on advance tax transfers. Includes interest on reimbursement for unnegotiated checks. <sup>3</sup> Includes payments for vocational rehabilitation services furnished to disabled persons receiving benefits because of their disabilities. Amounts reflect deductions for unnegotiated benefit checks.

Source: U.S. Social Security Administration, *Annual Report of Board of Trustees, OASI, DI, HI, and SMI Trust Funds*. Also published in *Social Security Bulletin*, quarterly.

**Table 533. Social Security (OASDI)—Benefits by Type of Beneficiary: 1990 to 2005**

[39,832 represents 39,832,000. A person eligible to receive more than one type of benefit is generally classified or counted only once as a retired-worker beneficiary. OASDI = Old-age, survivors, and disability insurance. See also headnote, Table 531 and Appendix III]

| Type of beneficiary   | 1990          | 1995          | 1998          | 1999          | 2000          | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          | 2005          |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Number of benefits <sup>1</sup> (1,000)</b>                        | <b>39,832</b> | <b>43,387</b> | <b>44,246</b> | <b>44,596</b> | <b>45,415</b> | <b>45,878</b> | <b>46,444</b> | <b>47,038</b> | <b>47,688</b> | <b>48,434</b> |
| Retired workers <sup>2</sup> (1,000)                                  | 24,838        | 26,673        | 27,511        | 27,775        | 28,499        | 28,837        | 29,190        | 29,532        | 29,953        | 30,461        |
| Disabled workers <sup>3</sup> (1,000)                                 | 3,011         | 4,185         | 4,698         | 4,879         | 5,042         | 5,274         | 5,544         | 5,874         | 6,198         | 6,519         |
| Wives and husbands <sup>2, 4</sup> (1,000)                            | 3,367         | 3,290         | 3,054         | 2,987         | 2,963         | 2,899         | 2,833         | 2,773         | 2,722         | 2,680         |
| Children (1,000)  | 3,187         | 3,734         | 3,769         | 3,795         | 3,803         | 3,839         | 3,910         | 3,961         | 3,986         | 4,025         |
| Under age 18  | 2,497         | 2,956         | 2,963         | 2,970         | 2,976         | 2,994         | 3,043         | 3,080         | 3,097         | 3,130         |
| Disabled children <sup>5</sup>  | 600           | 686           | 713           | 721           | 729           | 737           | 745           | 753           | 759           | 769           |
| Students <sup>6</sup>   | 89            | 92            | 93            | 104           | 98            | 109           | 123           | 128           | 130           | 127           |
| Of retired workers  | 422           | 442           | 439           | 442           | 459           | 467           | 477           | 480           | 483           | 488           |
| Of deceased workers   | 1,776         | 1,884         | 1,884         | 1,885         | 1,878         | 1,890         | 1,908         | 1,910         | 1,905         | 1,903         |
| Of disabled workers   | 989           | 1,409         | 1,446         | 1,468         | 1,466         | 1,482         | 1,526         | 1,571         | 1,599         | 1,633         |
| Widowed mothers <sup>7</sup> (1,000)                                  | 304           | 275           | 221           | 212           | 203           | 197           | 194           | 190           | 184           | 178           |
| Widows and widowers <sup>2, 8</sup> (1,000)                           | 5,111         | 5,226         | 4,990         | 4,944         | 4,901         | 4,828         | 4,771         | 4,707         | 4,643         | 4,569         |
| Parents <sup>2</sup> (1,000)  | 6             | 4             | 3             | 3             | 3             | 3             | 2             | 2             | 2             | 2             |
| Special benefits <sup>9</sup> (1,000)                                 | 7             | 1             | (Z)           | (Z)           | (Z)           | (Z)           | (Z)           | (Z)           | (Z)           | (Z)           |
| <b>AVERAGE MONTHLY BENEFIT, CURRENT DOLLARS</b>                       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Retired workers <sup>2</sup>  | 603           | 720           | 780           | 804           | 844           | 874           | 895           | 922           | 955           | 1,002         |
| Retired worker and wife <sup>2</sup>                                  | 1,027         | 1,221         | 1,318         | 1,357         | 1,420         | 1,466         | 1,494         | 1,535         | 1,586         | 1,660         |
| Disabled workers <sup>3</sup>   | 587           | 682           | 733           | 754           | 786           | 814           | 834           | 862           | 894           | 938           |
| Wives and husbands <sup>2, 4</sup>                                    | 298           | 354           | 386           | 398           | 416           | 430           | 439           | 450           | 464           | 485           |
| Children of retired workers   | 259           | 322           | 358           | 373           | 395           | 410           | 426           | 444           | 465           | 493           |
| Children of deceased workers  | 406           | 469           | 510           | 526           | 550           | 571           | 585           | 603           | 625           | 656           |
| Children of disabled workers  | 164           | 183           | 208           | 216           | 228           | 238           | 245           | 254           | 265           | 279           |
| Widowed mothers   | 409           | 478           | 545           | 566           | 595           | 621           | 640           | 664           | 689           | 725           |
| Widows and widowers, nondisabled <sup>2</sup>                         | 556           | 680           | 749           | 775           | 810           | 841           | 861           | 888           | 920           | 967           |
| Parents <sup>2</sup>  | 482           | 591           | 651           | 674           | 704           | 729           | 753           | 779           | 810           | 851           |
| Special benefits <sup>9</sup>   | 167           | 192           | 204           | 209           | 217           | 224           | 227           | 232           | 238           | 247           |
| <b>AVERAGE MONTHLY BENEFIT, CONSTANT (2005) DOLLARS <sup>10</sup></b> |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Retired workers <sup>2</sup>  | 887           | 923           | 936           | 940           | 955           | 974           | 974           | 985           | 988           | 1,002         |
| Retired worker and wife <sup>2</sup>                                  | 1,511         | 1,565         | 1,583         | 1,587         | 1,606         | 1,632         | 1,625         | 1,639         | 1,640         | 1,660         |
| Disabled workers <sup>3</sup>   | 863           | 874           | 880           | 882           | 889           | 907           | 907           | 920           | 925           | 938           |
| Wives and husbands <sup>2, 4</sup>                                    | 438           | 454           | 464           | 465           | 471           | 479           | 478           | 480           | 480           | 485           |
| Children of deceased workers  | 597           | 601           | 612           | 615           | 622           | 636           | 636           | 644           | 647           | 656           |
| Widowed mothers <sup>7</sup>  | 602           | 613           | 654           | 662           | 673           | 691           | 696           | 709           | 713           | 725           |
| Widows and widowers, nondisabled <sup>2</sup>                         | 818           | 872           | 899           | 906           | 916           | 936           | 937           | 948           | 952           | 967           |
| <b>Number of benefits awarded (1,000)</b>                             | <b>3,717</b>  | <b>3,882</b>  | <b>3,800</b>  | <b>3,917</b>  | <b>4,290</b>  | <b>4,162</b>  | <b>4,336</b>  | <b>4,322</b>  | <b>4,459</b>  | <b>4,672</b>  |
| Retired workers <sup>2</sup>  | 1,665         | 1,609         | 1,631         | 1,690         | 1,961         | 1,779         | 1,813         | 1,791         | 1,883         | 2,000         |
| Disabled workers <sup>3</sup>   | 468           | 646           | 608           | 620           | 622           | 691           | 750           | 777           | 796           | 830           |
| Wives and husbands <sup>2, 4</sup>                                    | 379           | 322           | 311           | 322           | 385           | 358           | 363           | 353           | 367           | 379           |
| Children  | 695           | 809           | 763           | 773           | 777           | 796           | 846           | 852           | 859           | 908           |
| Widowed mothers <sup>7</sup>  | 58            | 52            | 42            | 42            | 40            | 41            | 41            | 39            | 40            | 38            |
| Widows and widowers <sup>2, 8</sup>                                   | 452           | 445           | 444           | 470           | 505           | 496           | 523           | 508           | 514           | 517           |
| Parents <sup>2</sup>  | (Z)           | (Z)           | (Z)           | (Z)           | (Z)           | (Z)           | (Z)           | (Z)           | (Z)           | (Z)           |
| Special benefits <sup>9</sup>   | (Z)           | (Z)           | (Z)           | (Z)           | (Z)           | (Z)           | (Z)           | (Z)           | (Z)           | (Z)           |
| <b>BENEFIT PAYMENTS DURING YEAR (bil. dol.)</b>                       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| <b>Total <sup>11</sup></b>  | <b>247.8</b>  | <b>332.6</b>  | <b>375.0</b>  | <b>385.8</b>  | <b>407.6</b>  | <b>431.9</b>  | <b>453.8</b>  | <b>470.8</b>  | <b>493.3</b>  | <b>520.8</b>  |
| Monthly benefits <sup>12</sup>  | 247.6         | 332.4         | 374.8         | 385.6         | 407.4         | 431.7         | 453.6         | 470.6         | 493.1         | 520.6         |
| Retired workers <sup>2</sup>  | 156.8         | 205.3         | 232.3         | 238.5         | 253.5         | 269.0         | 281.6         | 291.5         | 304.3         | 321.7         |
| Disabled workers <sup>3</sup>   | 22.1          | 36.6          | 43.5          | 46.5          | 49.8          | 54.2          | 59.9          | 64.8          | 71.7          | 78.4          |
| Wives and husbands <sup>2, 4</sup>                                    | 14.5          | 17.9          | 18.9          | 18.8          | 19.4          | 19.9          | 20.3          | 20.4          | 20.6          | 20.5          |
| Children  | 12.0          | 16.1          | 18.1          | 18.6          | 19.3          | 20.4          | 21.5          | 22.3          | 23.3          | 24.5          |
| Under age 18  | 9.0           | 11.9          | 13.3          | 13.6          | 14.1          | 14.8          | 15.7          | 16.2          | 17.0          | 17.9          |
| Disabled children <sup>5</sup>  | 2.5           | 3.6           | 4.2           | 4.4           | 4.6           | 4.8           | 5.1           | 5.2           | 5.5           | 5.8           |
| Students <sup>6</sup>   | 0.5           | 0.6           | 0.7           | 0.7           | 0.7           | 0.7           | 0.8           | 0.8           | 0.9           | 0.8           |
| Of retired workers  | 1.3           | 1.7           | 1.9           | 2.0           | 2.1           | 2.3           | 2.5           | 2.6           | 2.7           | 2.9           |
| Of deceased workers   | 8.6           | 10.7          | 11.9          | 12.1          | 12.5          | 13.1          | 13.7          | 14.1          | 14.5          | 15.1          |
| Of disabled workers   | 2.2           | 3.7           | 4.2           | 4.4           | 4.7           | 4.9           | 5.3           | 5.7           | 6.1           | 6.5           |
| Widowed mothers <sup>7</sup>  | 1.4           | 1.6           | 1.4           | 1.4           | 1.4           | 1.4           | 1.5           | 1.5           | 1.5           | 1.5           |
| Widows and widowers <sup>2, 8</sup>                                   | 40.7          | 54.8          | 60.5          | 61.8          | 63.9          | 66.8          | 68.8          | 70.1          | 71.7          | 73.4          |
| Parents <sup>2</sup>  | (Z)           | (Z)           | (Z)           | (Z)           | (Z)           | (Z)           | (Z)           | (Z)           | (Z)           | (Z)           |
| Special benefits <sup>9</sup>   | (Z)           | (Z)           | (Z)           | (Z)           | (Z)           | (Z)           | (Z)           | (Z)           | (Z)           | (Z)           |
| Lump sum.   | 0.2           | 0.2           | 0.2           | 0.2           | 0.2           | 0.2           | 0.2           | 0.2           | 0.2           | 0.2           |

<sup>1</sup> Z Fewer than 500 or less than \$50 million. <sup>2</sup> Number of benefit payments in current-payment status, i.e., actually being made at a specified time with no deductions or with deductions amounting to less than a month's benefit. <sup>3</sup> 62 years and over. <sup>4</sup> Disabled workers under age 65. <sup>5</sup> Includes wife beneficiaries with entitled children in their care and entitled divorced wives. <sup>6</sup> 18 years old and over. Disability began before age 18. <sup>7</sup> Full-time students aged 18 and 19. <sup>8</sup> Includes surviving divorced mothers with entitled children in their care and widowed fathers with entitled children in their care. <sup>9</sup> Includes widows aged 60–61, surviving divorced wives aged 60 and over, disabled widows and widowers aged 50 and over; and widowers aged 60–61. <sup>10</sup> Benefits for persons aged 72 and over not insured under regular or transitional provisions of Social Security Act. <sup>11</sup> Constant dollar figures are based on the consumer price index (CPI-U) for December as published by the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. <sup>12</sup> Represents total disbursements of benefit checks by the U.S. Department of the Treasury during the years specified. <sup>13</sup> Distribution by type estimated.

Source: U.S. Social Security Administration, *Annual Statistical Supplement to the Social Security Bulletin*; and unpublished data.

**Table 534. Social Security—Beneficiaries, Annual Payments, and Average Monthly Benefit, 1990 to 2005, and by State and Other Areas, 2005**

[Number of beneficiaries in current-payment status (39,832 represents 39,832,000) and average monthly benefit as of December. Data based on 10-percent sample of administrative records. See also headnote, Table 533, and Appendix III]

| Year, state, and other area | Number of beneficiaries (1,000) |   |           |                                 | Annual payments <sup>2</sup> (mil. dol.) |   |                                 | Average monthly benefit (dol.) |                  |                                  |       |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---|-----------|---------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|-------|
|                             | Total                           | Retired workers and dependents <sup>1</sup> | Survivors | Disabled workers and dependents | Total                                    | Retired workers and dependents <sup>1</sup> | Disabled workers and dependents | Retired workers <sup>3</sup>   | Disabled workers | Widows and widowers <sup>4</sup> |       |
| 1990                        | 39,832                          | 28,369                                      | 7,197     | 4,266                           | 247,796                                  | 172,042                                     | 50,951                          | 24,803                         | 603              | 587                              | 557   |
| 1995                        | 43,380                          | 30,139                                      | 7,379     | 5,862                           | 332,581                                  | 224,381                                     | 67,302                          | 40,898                         | 720              | 682                              | 680   |
| 2000                        | 45,417                          | 31,761                                      | 6,981     | 6,675                           | 407,431                                  | 274,645                                     | 77,848                          | 54,938                         | 845              | 787                              | 810   |
| 2003                        | 46,448                          | 32,360                                      | 6,870     | 7,220                           | 470,546                                  | 314,024                                     | 85,621                          | 70,899                         | 922              | 862                              | 888   |
| 2004                        | 47,707                          | 33,025                                      | 6,730     | 7,952                           | 493,078                                  | 327,139                                     | 87,737                          | 78,202                         | 955              | 894                              | 920   |
| 2005, total <sup>5</sup>    | 48,446                          | 33,488                                      | 6,650     | 8,307                           | 520,561                                  | 345,094                                     | 90,073                          | 85,394                         | 1,002            | 938                              | 967   |
| United States               | 47,255                          | 32,727                                      | 6,431     | 8,097                           | 512,221                                  | 340,499                                     | 88,098                          | 83,623                         | (NA)             | (NA)                             | (NA)  |
| Alabama                     | 904                             | 546   | 140       | 218                             | 9,259                                    | 5,370                                       | 1,741                           | 2,149                          | 960              | 907                              | 897   |
| Alaska                      | 65                              | 42  | 10        | 13                              | 659                                      | 415   | 120                             | 124                            | 962              | 912                              | 913   |
| Arizona                     | 919                             | 654   | 110       | 155                             | 10,030                                   | 6,887                                       | 1,505                           | 1,638                          | 1,023            | 970                              | 1,002 |
| Arkansas                    | 558                             | 346   | 80        | 132                             | 5,564                                    | 3,332                                       | 961                             | 1,271                          | 935              | 887                              | 868   |
| California                  | 4,460                           | 3,193                                       | 571       | 697                             | 48,106                                   | 32,751                                      | 7,946                           | 7,409                          | 1,003            | 955                              | 995   |
| Colorado                    | 588                             | 419   | 77        | 92                              | 6,227                                    | 4,206                                       | 1,065                           | 955                            | 982              | 934                              | 977   |
| Connecticut                 | 585                             | 435   | 68        | 82                              | 6,917                                    | 4,994                                       | 1,029                           | 894                            | 1,096            | 981                              | 1,072 |
| Delaware                    | 152                             | 108   | 19        | 26                              | 1,725                                    | 1,173                                       | 268                             | 284                            | 1,054            | 984                              | 1,040 |
| District of Columbia        | 71                              | 49  | 11        | 11                              | 674                                      | 446   | 116                             | 112                            | 862              | 857                              | 806   |
| Florida                     | 3,424                           | 2,526                                       | 401       | 497                             | 36,891                                   | 26,145                                      | 5,567                           | 5,178                          | 999              | 943                              | 993   |
| Georgia                     | 1,231                           | 799   | 182       | 250                             | 12,846                                   | 8,048                                       | 2,261                           | 2,537                          | 978              | 924                              | 913   |
| Hawaii                      | 203                             | 157   | 23        | 23                              | 2,162                                    | 1,607                                       | 302                             | 253                            | 990              | 964                              | 945   |
| Idaho                       | 228                             | 162   | 28        | 37                              | 2,379                                    | 1,618                                       | 388                             | 373                            | 980              | 913                              | 985   |
| Illinois                    | 1,898                           | 1,347                                       | 271       | 281                             | 21,364                                   | 14,497                                      | 3,899                           | 2,967                          | 1,040            | 966                              | 1,031 |
| Indiana                     | 1,055                           | 728   | 145       | 182                             | 11,872                                   | 7,937                                       | 2,083                           | 1,852                          | 1,053            | 938                              | 1,030 |
| Iowa                        | 548                             | 397   | 76        | 75                              | 5,946                                    | 4,102                                       | 1,087                           | 757                            | 1,000            | 896                              | 992   |
| Kansas                      | 451                             | 320   | 61        | 70                              | 4,974                                    | 3,406                                       | 879                             | 690                            | 1,027            | 909                              | 1,025 |
| Kentucky                    | 799                             | 468   | 123       | 207                             | 8,129                                    | 4,509                                       | 1,547                           | 2,073                          | 949              | 924                              | 881   |
| Louisiana                   | 716                             | 429   | 140       | 146                             | 7,378                                    | 4,109                                       | 1,782                           | 1,488                          | 937              | 937                              | 891   |
| Maine                       | 269                             | 178   | 33        | 59                              | 2,686                                    | 1,702                                       | 435                             | 549                            | 926              | 863                              | 924   |
| Maryland                    | 772                             | 549   | 110       | 113                             | 8,512                                    | 5,766                                       | 1,516                           | 1,231                          | 1,012            | 967                              | 986   |
| Massachusetts               | 1,072                           | 748   | 128       | 196                             | 11,691                                   | 7,865                                       | 1,829                           | 1,997                          | 1,009            | 924                              | 1,001 |
| Michigan                    | 1,743                           | 1,189                                       | 247       | 306                             | 20,106                                   | 13,193                                      | 3,599                           | 3,315                          | 1,080            | 994                              | 1,043 |
| Minnesota                   | 786                             | 575   | 100       | 112                             | 8,525                                    | 5,959                                       | 1,425                           | 1,140                          | 1,004            | 922                              | 988   |
| Mississippi                 | 552                             | 322   | 88        | 142                             | 5,395                                    | 3,052                                       | 998                             | 1,344                          | 920              | 880                              | 838   |
| Missouri                    | 1,064                           | 712   | 144       | 207                             | 11,281                                   | 7,289                                       | 1,929                           | 2,063                          | 990              | 913                              | 968   |
| Montana                     | 169                             | 122   | 23        | 25                              | 1,748                                    | 1,193                                       | 305                             | 250                            | 959              | 903                              | 955   |
| Nebraska                    | 294                             | 212   | 39        | 43                              | 3,120                                    | 2,153                                       | 549                             | 418                            | 985              | 889                              | 994   |
| Nevada                      | 348                             | 254   | 38        | 55                              | 3,830                                    | 2,666                                       | 538                             | 626                            | 1,008            | 1,008                            | 1,012 |
| New Hampshire               | 226                             | 157   | 26        | 42                              | 2,485                                    | 1,686                                       | 369                             | 430                            | 1,028            | 943                              | 1,023 |
| New Jersey                  | 1,379                           | 1,012                                       | 169       | 197                             | 16,474                                   | 11,675                                      | 2,565                           | 2,234                          | 1,105            | 1,023                            | 1,065 |
| New Mexico                  | 311                             | 209   | 44        | 58                              | 3,079                                    | 1,983                                       | 526                             | 570                            | 935              | 902                              | 895   |
| New York                    | 3,064                           | 2,170                                       | 378       | 516                             | 34,797                                   | 23,800                                      | 5,427                           | 5,570                          | 1,059            | 989                              | 1,020 |
| North Carolina              | 1,511                           | 1,006                                       | 192       | 313                             | 15,856                                   | 10,269                                      | 2,400                           | 3,187                          | 984              | 921                              | 907   |
| North Dakota                | 115                             | 82  | 19        | 14                              | 1,174                                    | 780   | 257                             | 137                            | 935              | 873                              | 927   |
| Ohio                        | 1,965                           | 1,352                                       | 308       | 305                             | 21,546                                   | 14,077                                      | 4,377                           | 3,091                          | 1,016            | 914                              | 1,000 |
| Oklahoma                    | 635                             | 427   | 94        | 114                             | 6,606                                    | 4,226                                       | 1,227                           | 1,152                          | 962              | 924                              | 939   |
| Oregon                      | 625                             | 455   | 76        | 94                              | 6,837                                    | 4,741                                       | 1,095                           | 1,001                          | 1,011            | 939                              | 1,017 |
| Pennsylvania                | 2,425                           | 1,708                                       | 341       | 375                             | 27,072                                   | 18,227                                      | 4,953                           | 3,892                          | 1,030            | 954                              | 1,014 |
| Rhode Island                | 192                             | 134   | 21        | 36                              | 2,089                                    | 1,418                                       | 302                             | 368                            | 1,006            | 913                              | 1,013 |
| South Carolina              | 774                             | 505   | 104       | 164                             | 8,100                                    | 5,139                                       | 1,283                           | 1,677                          | 982              | 932                              | 904   |
| South Dakota                | 142                             | 103   | 21        | 19                              | 1,415                                    | 966   | 269                             | 180                            | 920              | 877                              | 916   |
| Tennessee                   | 1,098                           | 708   | 159       | 231                             | 11,406                                   | 7,109                                       | 2,100                           | 2,288                          | 978              | 904                              | 923   |
| Texas                       | 2,955                           | 1,990                                       | 475       | 490                             | 30,684                                   | 19,643                                      | 6,178                           | 4,864                          | 975              | 924                              | 940   |
| Utah                        | 272                             | 198   | 36        | 39                              | 2,913                                    | 2,037                                       | 495                             | 380                            | 1,009            | 928                              | 1,033 |
| Vermont                     | 112                             | 78  | 14        | 20                              | 1,184                                    | 802   | 184                             | 198                            | 995              | 889                              | 964   |
| Virginia                    | 1,139                           | 772   | 155       | 212                             | 12,115                                   | 7,883                                       | 2,045                           | 2,187                          | 989              | 945                              | 930   |
| Washington                  | 937                             | 674   | 113       | 150                             | 10,474                                   | 7,218                                       | 1,646                           | 1,611                          | 1,042            | 952                              | 1,032 |
| West Virginia               | 413                             | 239   | 70        | 104                             | 4,417                                    | 2,377                                       | 932                             | 1,108                          | 988              | 981                              | 927   |
| Wisconsin                   | 952                             | 694   | 120       | 138                             | 10,551                                   | 7,395                                       | 1,733                           | 1,423                          | 1,028            | 939                              | 1,020 |
| Wyoming                     | 84                              | 61  | 11        | 13                              | 908                                      | 629   | 149                             | 130                            | 999              | 936                              | 1,009 |
| Puerto Rico                 | 713                             | 405   | 119       | 189                             | 5,234                                    | 2,641                                       | 1,010                           | 1,583                          | 669              | 806                              | 594   |
| Guam                        | 13                              | 9   | 2         | 2                               | 93                                       | 56  | 22                              | 15                             | 672              | 809                              | 687   |
| American Samoa              | 6                               | 2   | 2         | 2                               | 38                                       | 12  | 12                              | 14                             | 584              | 701                              | 576   |
| Virgin Islands              | 16                              | 12  | 2         | 2                               | 145                                      | 104   | 23                              | 19                             | 866              | 945                              | 752   |
| Northern Mariana Islands    | 2                               | 1   | 1         | (Z)                             | 13                                       | 7   | 5                               | 1                              | 563              | 441                              | 391   |
| Abroad                      | 442                             | 332   | 94        | 16                              | 2,817                                    | 1,775                                       | 903                             | 139                            | 565              | 819                              | 627   |

NA Not available. Z Less than 500. <sup>1</sup> Includes special benefits for persons aged 72 and over not insured under regular or transitional provisions of Social Security Act. <sup>2</sup> Unnegotiated checks not deducted. 1990 and 1995 include lump-sum payments to survivors of deceased workers. <sup>3</sup> Excludes persons with special benefits. <sup>4</sup> Nondisabled only. <sup>5</sup> Includes those with state or area unknown.

Source: U.S. Social Security Administration, *Annual Statistical Supplement to the Social Security Bulletin*.



**Table 535. Public Employee Retirement Systems—Participants and Finances: 1980 to 2004**

[For fiscal year of retirement system, except data for the Thrift Savings Plan are for calendar year (4,629 represents 4,629,000)]

| Retirement plan                        | Unit      | 1980  | 1990   | 1995   | 1999   | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003, proj. | 2004, proj. |
|--|-----------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>TOTAL PARTICIPANTS</b> <sup>1</sup> |           |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |             |             |
| Federal retirement systems:            |           |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |             |             |
| Defined benefit:                       |           |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |             |             |
| Civil Service Retirement System        | 1,000     | 4,629 | 4,167  | 3,731  | 3,362  | 3,256  | (NA)   | 3,201  | (NA)        | (NA)        |
| Federal Employees Retirement System    | 1,000     | (X)   | 1,180  | 1,512  | 1,879  | 1,935  | (NA)   | 2,019  | (NA)        | (NA)        |
| Military Service Retirement System     | 1,000     | 3,380 | 3,763  | 3,387  | 3,374  | 3,397  | 3,418  | 3,453  | 3,457       | (NA)        |
| Thrift Savings Plan                    | 1,000     | (X)   | 1,625  | 2,195  | 2,400  | 2,500  | 2,600  | 3,000  | 3,200       | (NA)        |
| State and local retirement systems     | 1,000     | (NA)  | 16,858 | 14,734 | 16,195 | 16,834 | 17,021 | 17,264 | 17,650      | 17,891      |
| <b>ACTIVE PARTICIPANTS</b>             |           |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |             |             |
| Federal retirement systems:            |           |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |             |             |
| Defined benefit:                       |           |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |             |             |
| Civil Service Retirement System        | 1,000     | 2,700 | 1,826  | 1,525  | 1,042  | 978    | (NA)   | 906    | (NA)        | (NA)        |
| Federal Employees Retirement System    | 1,000     | (X)   | 1,136  | 1,318  | 1,640  | 1,668  | (NA)   | 1,717  | (NA)        | (NA)        |
| Military Service Retirement System     | 1,000     | 2,050 | 2,130  | 1,572  | 1,438  | 1,437  | 1,438  | 1,465  | 1,468       | (NA)        |
| Thrift Savings Plan                    | 1,000     | (X)   | 1,419  | 1,930  | 1,900  | 1,900  | 1,900  | 2,300  | 2,400       | (NA)        |
| State and local retirement systems     | 1,000     | (NA)  | 11,345 | 12,524 | 13,472 | 13,917 | 13,977 | 14,123 | 14,249      | 14,181      |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                          |           |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |             |             |
| Total                                  | Bil. dol. | 258   | 1,047  | 1,655  | 2,644  | 2,943  | 2,803  | 3,013  | 3,086       | 3,498       |
| Federal retirement systems             | Bil. dol. | 73    | 326    | 537    | 738    | 774    | 645    | 855    | 914         | 1,003       |
| Defined benefit                        | Bil. dol. | 73    | 318    | 502    | 643    | 679    | 544    | 753    | 785         | 815         |
| Civil Service Retirement System        | Bil. dol. | 73    | 220    | 311    | 376    | 390    | 414    | 416    | 428         | 435         |
| Federal Employees Retirement System    | Bil. dol. | (X)   | 18     | 60     | 111    | 126    | 157    | 161    | 174         | 192         |
| Military Service Retirement System     | Bil. dol. | (?)   | 80     | 131    | 156    | 163    | 174    | 177    | 183         | 188         |
| Thrift Savings Plan                    | Bil. dol. | (X)   | 8      | 35     | 95     | 98     | 102    | 102    | 129         | 152         |
| State and local retirement systems     | Bil. dol. | 185   | 721    | 1,118  | 1,906  | 2,169  | 2,158  | 2,158  | 2,172       | 2,495       |
| <b>CONTRIBUTIONS</b>                   |           |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |             |             |
| Total                                  | Bil. dol. | 83    | 103    | 127    | 142    | 143    | 145    | 151    | 164         | 184         |
| Federal retirement systems             | Bil. dol. | 19    | 61     | 67     | 75     | 78     | 80     | 85     | 89          | 92          |
| Defined benefit                        | Bil. dol. | 19    | 59     | 61     | 67     | 69     | 70     | 73     | 75          | 76          |
| Civil Service Retirement System        | Bil. dol. | 19    | 28     | 31     | 33     | 33     | 33     | 34     | 33          | 33          |
| Federal Employees Retirement System    | Bil. dol. | (X)   | 4      | 6      | 8      | 8      | 9      | 9      | 10          | 11          |
| Military Service Retirement System     | Bil. dol. | (?)   | 27     | 24     | 26     | 28     | 28     | 30     | 32          | 32          |
| Thrift Savings Plan                    | Bil. dol. | (X)   | 2      | 6      | 8      | 9      | 10     | 12     | 14          | 16          |
| State and local retirement systems     | Bil. dol. | 64    | 42     | 60     | 67     | 65     | 65     | 66     | 75          | 92          |
| <b>BENEFITS</b>                        |           |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |             |             |
| Total                                  | Bil. dol. | 39    | 89     | 125    | 160    | 172    | 185    | 196    | 213         | 228         |
| Federal retirement systems             | Bil. dol. | 27    | 53     | 66     | 78     | 81     | 84     | 86     | 91          | 95          |
| Defined benefit                        | Bil. dol. | 27    | 53     | 65     | 76     | 78     | 81     | 84     | 88          | 91          |
| Civil Service Retirement System        | Bil. dol. | 15    | 31     | 37     | 43     | 44     | 46     | 48     | 50          | 52          |
| Federal Employees Retirement System    | Bil. dol. | (X)   | (Z)    | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 2           | 2           |
| Military Service Retirement System     | Bil. dol. | 12    | 22     | 28     | 32     | 33     | 34     | 35     | 36          | 37          |
| Thrift Savings Plan                    | Bil. dol. | (X)   | (Z)    | 1      | 2      | 3      | 3      | 2      | 3           | 4           |
| State and local retirement systems     | Bil. dol. | 12    | 36     | 59     | 82     | 91     | 101    | 110    | 122         | 133         |

NA Not available. X Not applicable. Z Less than \$500 million. <sup>1</sup> Includes active, separated vested, retired employees, and survivors. <sup>2</sup> The Federal Employees Retirement System was established June 6, 1986. <sup>3</sup> Includes nondisability and disability retirees, surviving families, and all active personnel with the exception of active reserves. <sup>4</sup> The Thrift Savings Plan (a defined contribution plan) was established April 1, 1987. <sup>5</sup> Excludes state and local plans that are fully supported by employee contributions. <sup>6</sup> Not adjusted for double counting of individuals participating in more than one plan. <sup>7</sup> The Military Retirement System was unfunded until October 1, 1984.

Source: Employee Benefit Research Institute, Washington, DC, *EBRI Databook on Employee Benefits, Twelfth Edition*, and unpublished data (copyright). See also <<http://www.ebri.org/>>.

**Table 536. Federal Civil Service Retirement: 1980 to 2004**

[As of September 30 or for year ending September 30 (2,720 represents 2,720,000). Covers both Civil Service Retirement System and Federal Employees Retirement System]

| Item                                     | Unit             | 1980          | 1990          | 1995          | 1999          | 2000          | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          |
|--|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Employees covered <sup>1</sup>           | 1,000            | 2,720         | 2,945         | 2,668         | 2,668         | 2,764         | 2,655         | 2,654         | 2,662         | 2,670         |
| <b>Annuitants, total</b>                 | <b>1,000</b>     | <b>1,675</b>  | <b>2,143</b>  | <b>2,311</b>  | <b>2,368</b>  | <b>2,376</b>  | <b>2,383</b>  | <b>2,383</b>  | <b>2,389</b>  | <b>2,404</b>  |
| Age and service                          | 1,000            | 905           | 1,288         | 1,441         | 1,491         | 1,501         | 1,509         | 1,513         | 1,523         | 1,544         |
| Disability                               | 1,000            | 343           | 297           | 263           | 246           | 242           | 239           | 236           | 234           | 231           |
| Survivors                                | 1,000            | 427           | 558           | 607           | 631           | 633           | 635           | 634           | 632           | 629           |
| <b>Receipts, total</b> <sup>2</sup>      | <b>Mil. dol.</b> | <b>24,389</b> | <b>52,689</b> | <b>65,684</b> | <b>74,522</b> | <b>75,967</b> | <b>77,949</b> | <b>80,069</b> | <b>78,366</b> | <b>82,414</b> |
| Employee contributions                   | Mil. dol.        | 3,686         | 4,501         | 4,498         | 4,381         | 4,637         | 4,593         | 4,475         | 4,522         | 4,482         |
| Federal government contributions         | Mil. dol.        | 15,562        | 27,368        | 33,130        | 36,561        | 37,722        | 38,442        | 39,692        | 36,583        | 42,290        |
| <b>Disbursements, total</b> <sup>3</sup> | <b>Mil. dol.</b> | <b>14,977</b> | <b>31,416</b> | <b>38,435</b> | <b>43,932</b> | <b>45,194</b> | <b>47,356</b> | <b>48,970</b> | <b>50,368</b> | <b>52,277</b> |
| Age and service annuitants <sup>4</sup>  | Mil. dol.        | 12,639        | 26,495        | 32,070        | 36,492        | 37,546        | 39,397        | 40,758        | 42,018        | 43,727        |
| Survivors                                | Mil. dol.        | 1,912         | 4,366         | 5,864         | 6,978         | 7,210         | 7,533         | 7,790         | 7,951         | 8,127         |
| Average monthly benefit:                 |                  |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Age and service                          | Dollars          | 992           | 1,369         | 1,643         | 1,830         | 1,885         | 1,967         | 2,031         | 2,085         | 2,154         |
| Disability                               | Dollars          | 723           | 1,008         | 1,164         | 1,221         | 1,240         | 1,269         | 1,286         | 1,291         | 1,305         |
| Survivors                                | Dollars          | 392           | 653           | 819           | 923           | 952           | 992           | 1,024         | 1,044         | 1,073         |
| Cash and security holdings               | Bil. dol.        | 73.7          | 238.0         | 366.2         | 481.3         | 508.1         | 542.6         | 573.7         | 601.7         | 631.8         |

<sup>1</sup> Excludes employees in leave-without-pay status. <sup>2</sup> Includes interest on investments. <sup>3</sup> Includes refunds, death claims, and administration. <sup>4</sup> Includes disability annuitants.

Source: U.S. Office of Personnel Management, *Civil Service Retirement and Disability Trust Fund Annual Report*.

**Table 537. State and Local Government Retirement Systems—Beneficiaries and Finances: 1990 to 2004**

[In billions of dollars, except as indicated (111.3 represents 111,300,000,000). For fiscal years closed during the 12 months ending June 30]

| Year and level of government       | Number of beneficiaries (1,000) | Receipts |                        |                          |       |                         | Benefits and withdrawals |          |             | Cash and security holdings |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|------------------------|--------------------------|-------|-------------------------|--------------------------|----------|-------------|----------------------------|
|                                    |                                 | Total    | Employee contributions | Government contributions |       | Earnings on investments | Total                    | Benefits | Withdrawals |                            |
|                                    |                                 |          |                        | State                    | Local |                         |                          |          |             |                            |
| <b>1990:</b> All systems . . . . . | 4,026                           | 111.3    | 13.9                   | 14.0                     | 18.6  | 64.9                    | 38.4                     | 36.0     | 2.4         | 721                        |
| State-administered . . . . .       | 3,232                           | 89.2     | 11.6                   | 14.0                     | 11.5  | 52.0                    | 29.6                     | 27.6     | 2.0         | 575                        |
| Locally administered . . . . .     | 794                             | 22.2     | 2.2                    | (Z)                      | 7.0   | 12.9                    | 8.8                      | 8.4      | 0.4         | 145                        |
| <b>1995:</b> All systems . . . . . | 4,979                           | 148.8    | 18.6                   | 16.6                     | 24.4  | 89.2                    | 61.5                     | 58.8     | 2.7         | 1,118                      |
| State-administered . . . . .       | 4,025                           | 123.3    | 15.7                   | 16.2                     | 15.4  | 76.0                    | 48.0                     | 45.8     | 2.2         | 914                        |
| Locally administered . . . . .     | 954                             | 25.5     | 2.9                    | 0.4                      | 9.0   | 13.3                    | 13.5                     | 13.0     | 0.5         | 204                        |
| <b>2000:</b> All systems . . . . . | 6,292                           | 297.0    | 25.0                   | 17.5                     | 22.6  | 231.9                   | 95.7                     | 91.3     | 4.4         | 2,169                      |
| State-administered . . . . .       | 4,786                           | 247.4    | 20.7                   | 17.2                     | 16.7  | 192.8                   | 76.0                     | 72.2     | 3.8         | 1,798                      |
| Locally administered . . . . .     | 1,506                           | 49.7     | 4.3                    | 0.4                      | 5.9   | 39.1                    | 19.8                     | 19.1     | 0.7         | 371                        |
| <b>2003:</b> All systems . . . . . | 6,448                           | 147.7    | 28.8                   | 19.5                     | 26.6  | 72.6                    | 134.8                    | 122.3    | 4.8         | 2,172                      |
| State-administered . . . . .       | 5,420                           | 130.0    | 24.4                   | 19.1                     | 18.2  | 68.1                    | 109.0                    | 98.8     | 4.2         | 1,802                      |
| Locally administered . . . . .     | 1,027                           | 17.7     | 4.4                    | (Z)                      | 8.4   | 4.5                     | 25.8                     | 23.5     | 0.1         | 369                        |
| <b>2004:</b> All systems . . . . . | 6,703                           | 407.3    | 30.7                   | 31.1                     | 29.8  | 315.5                   | 145.4                    | 133.1    | 4.4         | 2,495                      |
| State-administered . . . . .       | 5,631                           | 339.6    | 26.3                   | 30.7                     | 18.5  | 264.1                   | 117.6                    | 107.7    | 3.6         | 2,078                      |
| Locally administered . . . . .     | 1,072                           | 67.7     | 4.4                    | (Z)                      | 11.3  | 51.4                    | 27.8                     | 25.4     | 0.8         | 417                        |

Z Less than \$50 million.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, through 1995, *Finances of Employee-Retirement Systems of State and Local Governments*, Series GF, No. 2, annual; beginning 2000, Federal, State, and Local Governments, State and Local Government Public Employee Retirement Systems"; <<http://www.census.gov/govs/www/retire.html>>.

**Table 538. Private Pension Plans—Summary by Type of Plan: 1990 to 2001**

[712.3 represents 712,300. "Pension plan" is defined by the Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA) as "any plan, fund, or program which was heretofore or is hereafter established or maintained by an employer or an employee organization, or by both, to the extent that such plan (a) provides retirement income to employees, or (b) results in a deferral of income by employees for periods extending to the termination of covered employment or beyond, regardless of the method of calculating the contributions made to the plan, the method of calculating the benefits under the plan, or the method of distributing benefits from the plan." A defined benefit plan provides a definite benefit formula for calculating benefit amounts—such as a flat amount per year of service or a percentage of salary times years of service. A defined contribution plan is a pension plan in which the contributions are made to an individual account for each employee. The retirement benefit is dependent upon the account balance at retirement. The balance depends upon amounts contributed, investment experience, and, in the case of profit sharing plans, amounts which may be allocated to the account due to forfeitures by terminating employees. Employee Stock Ownership Plans (ESOP) and 401(k) plans are included among defined contribution plans. Data are based on Form 5500 series reports filed with the Department of Labor]

| Item   | Unit          | Total |       |       |       | Defined contribution plan |       |       |       | Defined benefit plan |       |       |       |
|--|---------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------------|-------|-------|-------|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|
|  |               | 1990  | 1995  | 2000  | 2001  | 1990                      | 1995  | 2000  | 2001  | 1990                 | 1995  | 2000  | 2001  |
| Number of plans <sup>1</sup> . . . . .       | 1,000 . . .   | 712.3 | 693.4 | 736.0 | 733.5 | 599.2                     | 623.9 | 686.9 | 686.6 | 113.1                | 69.5  | 48.7  | 46.9  |
| Total participants <sup>2,3</sup> . . . . .  | Million . . . | 76.9  | 87.5  | 103.3 | 106.6 | 38.1                      | 47.7  | 61.7  | 64.5  | 38.8                 | 39.7  | 41.6  | 42.1  |
| Active participants <sup>2,4</sup> . . . . . | Million . . . | 61.8  | 66.2  | 73.1  | 74.4  | 35.5                      | 42.7  | 50.9  | 52.3  | 26.3                 | 23.5  | 22.2  | 22.1  |
| Assets <sup>5</sup> . . . . .                | Bil. dol. . . | 1,674 | 2,724 | 4,203 | 3,941 | 712                       | 1,322 | 2,216 | 2,116 | 962                  | 1,402 | 1,986 | 1,825 |
| Contributions <sup>6</sup> . . . . .         | Bil. dol. . . | 98.8  | 158.8 | 231.9 | 253.8 | 75.8                      | 117.4 | 198.5 | 204.0 | 23.0                 | 41.4  | 33.4  | 49.7  |
| Benefits <sup>7</sup> . . . . .              | Bil. dol. . . | 129.4 | 183.0 | 341.0 | 311.6 | 63.0                      | 97.9  | 213.5 | 182.2 | 66.4                 | 85.1  | 127.5 | 129.4 |

<sup>1</sup> Excludes all plans covering only one participant. <sup>2</sup> Includes double counting of workers in more than one plan. <sup>3</sup> Total participants include active participants, vested separated workers, and retirees. <sup>4</sup> Any workers currently in employment covered by a plan and who are earning or retaining credited service under a plan. Includes any nonvested former employees who have not yet incurred breaks in service. <sup>5</sup> Asset amounts shown exclude funds held by life insurance companies under allocated group insurance contracts for payment of retirement benefits. These excluded funds make up roughly 10 to 15 percent of total private fund assets. <sup>6</sup> Includes both employer and employee contributions. <sup>7</sup> Benefits paid directly from trust and premium payments made from plan to insurance carriers. Excludes benefits paid directly by insurance carriers.

Source: U.S. Department of Labor, Employee Benefits Security Administration, *Private Pension Plan Bulletin* (Plan Year 2001, Preliminary), Spring 2006.

**Table 539. Percent of Workers Participating In Retirement Benefits by Worker Characteristics: 2005**

[Based on National Compensation Survey, a sample survey of 4,703 private industry establishments of all sizes, representing over 102.3 million workers; see Appendix III. Survey covers all 50 States and the District of Columbia. See also Table 637]

| Characteristic                     | Total <sup>1</sup> |                 |                      | Characteristic      | Total <sup>1</sup> |                 |                      |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
|                                    | Total <sup>1</sup> | Defined benefit | Defined contribution |                     | Total <sup>1</sup> | Defined benefit | Defined contribution |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .             | 50                 | 21              | 42                   | Full time . . . . . | 60                 | 25              | 50                   |
| White-collar occupations . . . . . | 61                 | 24              | 53                   | Part time . . . . . | 19                 | 9               | 14                   |
| Blue-collar occupations . . . . .  | 51                 | 26              | 38                   | Union . . . . .     | 85                 | 72              | 43                   |
| Service occupations . . . . .      | 22                 | 7               | 18                   | Nonunion . . . . .  | 46                 | 15              | 41                   |

<sup>1</sup> Total is less than the sum of the individual retirement items because many employees participated in both types of plans.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Employee Benefits in Private Industry in the United States, March 2005*, Summary 05-01, August 2005. See also <<http://www.bls.gov/nscs/eps/sp/ebms0003.pdf>>.

**Table 540. Defined Benefit Retirement Plans—Selected Features: 2003**

[In percent. Covers full-time employees in private industry. Based on National Compensation Survey, a sample survey of 1,436 private industry establishments of all sizes, representing over 107 million workers; see Appendix III. See also Table 637]

| Feature   | All workers | White collar | Blue collar | Service | Goods producing | Service producing | 100     |                 | Union | Non-union |
|---|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------|-----------------|-------------------|---------|-----------------|-------|-----------|
|   |             |              |             |         |                 |                   | workers | workers or more |       |           |
| <b>Plan provisions:</b>                                   |             |              |             |         |                 |                   |         |                 |       |           |
| Benefits based on earnings . . . . .                      | 52          | 58           | 43          | 57      | 46              | 55                | 32      | 59              | 37    | 60        |
| Early retirement benefits available . . . . .             | 84          | 78           | 91          | 95      | 93              | 80                | 76      | 86              | 93    | 79        |
| Availability of lump sum benefits at retirement . . . . . | 48          | 59           | 31          | 43      | 29              | 57                | 48      | 48              | 31    | 57        |
| <b>Benefit formula:</b>                                   |             |              |             |         |                 |                   |         |                 |       |           |
| Percent of terminal earnings . . . . .                    | 43          | 47           | 35          | 49      | 40              | 44                | 27      | 48              | 25    | 52        |
| Percent of career earnings . . . . .                      | 10          | 11           | 8           | 8       | 6               | 11                | 6       | 11              | 12    | 9         |
| Dollar amount formula . . . . .                           | 17          | 8            | 30          | 19      | 33              | 9                 | 25      | 14              | 34    | 8         |
| Percent of contribution formula . . . . .                 | 8           | 2            | 16          | 11      | 12              | 6                 | 15      | 5               | 21    | 1         |
| Cash balance . . . . .                                    | 21          | 30           | 9           | 12      | 8               | 28                | 24      | 20              | 8     | 29        |
| Pension equity . . . . .                                  | 2           | 2            | 2           | 1       | 1               | 2                 | 3       | 2               | (Z)   | 3         |
| <b>Requirements for normal retirement <sup>1</sup>:</b>   |             |              |             |         |                 |                   |         |                 |       |           |
| No age requirement . . . . .                              | 6           | 9            | 3           | 1       | 2               | 8                 | 10      | 5               | 4     | 7         |
| Less than 30 years of service . . . . .                   | 5           | 8            | 1           | 1       | 1               | 7                 | 8       | 4               | (Z)   | 7         |
| 30 years of service . . . . .                             | 1           | 1            | 2           | -       | 1               | 2                 | 2       | 1               | 4     | (Z)       |
| At age 55 . . . . .                                       | 1           | 1            | 1           | 2       | 1               | 1                 | 1       | 1               | 1     | 1         |
| At age 60 . . . . .                                       | 7           | 7            | 5           | 7       | 3               | 8                 | 5       | 7               | 9     | 5         |
| At age 62 . . . . .                                       | 9           | 6            | 13          | 20      | 11              | 8                 | 23      | 5               | 15    | 6         |
| At age 65 . . . . .                                       | 73          | 76           | 68          | 71      | 75              | 71                | 61      | 77              | 59    | 80        |
| Sum of age plus service <sup>2</sup> . . . . .            | 5           | 4            | 8           | (S)     | 9               | 4                 | (S)     | 7               | 8     | 4         |

S Represents no employees in this category or data do not meet publication criteria. Z Less than 0.5 percent. <sup>1</sup> Normal retirement is defined as the point at which the participant could retire and immediately receive all accrued benefits by virtue of service and earnings, without reduction due to age. If a plan had alternative age and service requirements, the earliest age and associated service were tabulated; if one alternative did not specify an age, it was the requirement tabulated. Some age and service requirements are not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> In some plans, participants must also satisfy a minimum age or service requirement.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *National Compensation Survey: Employee Benefits in Private Industry in the United States, 2003*, Bulletin 2577. See also <<http://bls.gov/ncs/ebs/sp/ebb10021.pdf>>.

**Table 541. Pension Plan Coverage of Workers by Selected Characteristics: 2002**

[63,767 represents 63,767,000. Covers workers as of March 2003 who had earnings in 2002. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1, Population and Appendix III]

| Sex and age                     | Number with coverage (1,000) |                    |                    |                       | Percent of total workers |                    |                    |                       |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
|                                 | Total <sup>1</sup>           | White <sup>2</sup> | Black <sup>2</sup> | Hispanic <sup>3</sup> | Total <sup>1</sup>       | White <sup>2</sup> | Black <sup>2</sup> | Hispanic <sup>3</sup> |
| <b>Total . . . . .</b>          | <b>63,767</b>                | <b>53,514</b>      | <b>6,648</b>       | <b>4,803</b>          | <b>41.9</b>              | <b>42.5</b>        | <b>40.0</b>        | <b>25.6</b>           |
| <b>Male . . . . .</b>           | <b>34,602</b>                | <b>29,637</b>      | <b>3,046</b>       | <b>2,757</b>          | <b>43.0</b>              | <b>43.7</b>        | <b>40.0</b>        | <b>43.7</b>           |
| Under 65 years old . . . . .    | 33,808                       | 28,942             | 2,999              | 2,726                 | 43.7                     | 44.6               | 40.4               | 24.9                  |
| 15 to 24 years old . . . . .    | 1,630                        | 1,363              | 190                | 224                   | 13.2                     | 13.2               | 15.0               | 10.1                  |
| 25 to 44 years old . . . . .    | 17,251                       | 14,593             | 1,589              | 1,643                 | 45.6                     | 46.7               | 41.3               | 25.2                  |
| 45 to 64 years old . . . . .    | 14,926                       | 12,986             | 1,220              | 859                   | 55.0                     | 55.6               | 52.9               | 38.3                  |
| 65 years old and over . . . . . | 794                          | 694                | 46                 | 32                    | 24.9                     | 24.4               | 24.2               | 17.6                  |
| <b>Female . . . . .</b>         | <b>29,165</b>                | <b>23,878</b>      | <b>3,602</b>       | <b>2,046</b>          | <b>40.8</b>              | <b>41.2</b>        | <b>40.0</b>        | <b>26.9</b>           |
| Under 65 years old . . . . .    | 28,509                       | 23,312             | 3,548              | 2,019                 | 41.3                     | 41.8               | 40.3               | 26.9                  |
| 15 to 24 years old . . . . .    | 1,377                        | 1,115              | 184                | 149                   | 12.1                     | 12.0               | 13.2               | 10.3                  |
| 25 to 44 years old . . . . .    | 14,282                       | 11,414             | 1,930              | 1,241                 | 43.7                     | 44.3               | 41.6               | 29.2                  |
| 45 to 64 years old . . . . .    | 12,850                       | 10,783             | 1,433              | 629                   | 51.7                     | 52.0               | 51.9               | 35.1                  |
| 65 years old and over . . . . . | 656                          | 565                | 55                 | 27                    | 26.2                     | 25.6               | 27.9               | 25.2                  |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other races, not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Beginning with the 2003 CPS, respondents could choose one or more races. For example, White refers to people who reported White and did not report any other race category; Black refers to people who reported Black and did not report any other race category. The use of this single-race population does not imply that it is the preferred method of presenting or analyzing data. The Census Bureau uses a variety of approaches. Information on people who reported more than one race, such as "White and American Indian and Alaska Native" or "Asian and Black or African American," is available from Census 2000 through American FactFinder<sup>®</sup>. About 2.6 percent of people reported more than one race in Census 2000. <sup>3</sup> Hispanic persons may be of any race.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Table NC8. Pension Plan Coverage of Workers by Selected Characteristics, Gender, Race and Hispanic Origin, and Poverty Status: 2002"; published May 2004; <<http://pubdb3.census.gov/macro/032003/noncash/toc.htm>>.

**Table 542. U.S. Households Owning IRAs: 2002 to 2005**

[43.2 represents 43,200,000. Incidence of IRA ownership is based on an annual tracking survey of 3,000 randomly selected, representative U.S. households; see source for details]

| Type of IRA                         | Number (mil.) <sup>1</sup> |      |      |      | Percent of U.S. households |      |      |      |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|------|------|------|----------------------------|------|------|------|
|                                     | 2002                       | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2002                       | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 |
| Any type of IRA <sup>2</sup>        | 43.2                       | 46.1 | 45.2 | 46.8 | 39.5                       | 41.4 | 40.4 | 41.4 |
| Traditional IRA                     | 35.7                       | 37.1 | 36.7 | 37.6 | 32.7                       | 33.3 | 32.8 | 33.2 |
| Roth IRA                            | 13.2                       | 16.2 | 14.3 | 16.1 | 12.1                       | 14.6 | 12.8 | 14.2 |
| SIMPLE IRA, SEP-IRA, or SAR-SEP IRA | 8.5                        | 8.3  | 9.6  | 8.8  | 7.8                        | 7.5  | 8.6  | 7.8  |

<sup>1</sup> The number of U.S. households owning IRAs in 2002 through 2005 is based on the following U.S. Census Bureau's total U.S. household estimates: 109.3 million in 2002, 111.3 million in 2003, 112.0 million in 2004, and 116.5 million in 2005 (U.S. Bureau of the Census, Current Population Reports, P60-226, August 2004). <sup>2</sup> Excludes ownership of Coverdell Education Savings Accounts, which were referred to as Education IRAs before July 2001.

Source: Investment Company Institute, Washington, DC, *Fundamentals, Investment Company Institute Research in Brief, "IRA Ownership in 2005"*; Vol 15, No. 1A, January 2006 (copyright). See also <[http://www.ici.org/statements/fundamentals/fm-151n1\\_appendix.pdf](http://www.ici.org/statements/fundamentals/fm-151n1_appendix.pdf)>.

**Table 543. 401(k) Plans—Selected Features: 2003**

[In percent. Covers full-time employees in private industry. Based on National Compensation Survey, a sample survey of private industry establishments of all sizes, representing millions of workers; see Appendix III. See also Table 637]

| Feature  | All employees | White Collar | Blue Collar | Service |
|--|---------------|--------------|-------------|---------|
| <b>MAXIMUM PRETAX EMPLOYEE CONTRIBUTIONS<sup>1</sup></b> |               |              |             |         |
| Percent of employee earnings                             | 59            | 57           | 63          | 66      |
| Specified dollar amount                                  | 1             | 1            | 1           | (Z)     |
| Up to the Internal Revenue code limit                    | 39            | 41           | 37          | 31      |
| Average maximum pretax contribution <sup>2</sup>         | 17.2          | 17.2         | 17.4        | 16.9    |
| <b>INVESTMENT CHOICES</b>                                |               |              |             |         |
| Employee permitted to choose investments                 | 86            | 88           | 81          | 80      |
| Employee not permitted to choose investments             | 2             | 2            | 2           | 4       |

Z Less than 0.5 percent. <sup>1</sup> Includes contributions that are not matched by the employer. If maximum contributions vary, such as by length of service, the highest possible contribution was tabulated. <sup>2</sup> The average is presented for all covered workers; averages exclude workers without the plan provision.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, National Compensation Survey: Employee Benefits in Private Industry in the United States, 2003, Bulletin 2577. See also <<http://stats.bls.gov/nchs/home.htm>>.

**Table 544. State Unemployment Insurance—Summary: 1990 to 2005**

[2,522 represents 2,522,000. Includes unemployment compensation for state and local government employees where covered by state law]

| Item  | Unit      | 1990  | 1995  | 1998  | 1999  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002   | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  |
|---|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| Insured unemployment, avg. weekly               | 1,000     | 2,522 | 2,572 | 2,222 | 2,188 | 2,110 | 2,974 | 3,585  | 3,531 | 2,950 | 2,662 |
| Percent of covered employment <sup>1</sup>      | Percent   | 2.4   | 2.3   | 1.9   | 1.8   | 1.7   | 2.3   | 2.8    | 2.8   | 2.3   | 2.1   |
| Percent of civilian unemployed                  | Percent   | 35.8  | 34.7  | 35.8  | 38.0  | 37.6  | 44.2  | 43.2   | 40.7  | 36.8  | 35.7  |
| Unemployment benefits, avg. weekly              | Dollars   | 161   | 187   | 200   | 212   | 221   | 238   | 257    | 262   | 263   | 267   |
| Percent of weekly wage                          | Percent   | 36.0  | 35.5  | 32.9  | 33.1  | 32.9  | 34.6  | 36.8   | 36.5  | 35.2  | 35.5  |
| Weeks compensated                               | 1,000     | 116.2 | 118.3 | 101.4 | 100.6 | 96.0  | 136.3 | 166.3  | 163.2 | 135.1 | 121.1 |
| Beneficiaries, first payments                   | 1,000     | 8,629 | 8,035 | 7,332 | 6,951 | 7,033 | 9,877 | 10,088 | 9,935 | 8,369 | 7,922 |
| Average duration of benefits <sup>2</sup>       | Weeks     | 13.4  | 14.7  | 13.8  | 14.5  | 13.7  | 13.8  | 16.5   | 16.4  | 16.1  | 15.3  |
| Claimants exhausting benefits                   | 1,000     | 2,323 | 2,662 | 2,266 | 2,300 | 2,144 | 2,827 | 4,416  | 4,417 | 3,532 | 2,856 |
| Percent of first payment <sup>3</sup>           | Percent   | 29.4  | 34.3  | 31.8  | 31.4  | 31.8  | 34.1  | 42.5   | 43.4  | 39.0  | 35.9  |
| Contributions collected <sup>4</sup>            | Bil. dol. | 15.2  | 22.0  | 19.8  | 19.2  | 19.9  | 19.7  | 19.7   | 25.3  | 31.2  | 34.8  |
| Benefits paid                                   | Bil. dol. | 18.1  | 21.2  | 19.4  | 20.3  | 20.5  | 31.6  | 42.0   | 41.4  | 34.4  | 31.2  |
| Funds available for benefits <sup>5</sup>       | Bil. dol. | 37.9  | 35.4  | 48.0  | 50.3  | 53.4  | 45.6  | 35.2   | 23.4  | 23.0  | 28.6  |
| Average employer contribution rate <sup>6</sup> | Percent   | 1.95  | 2.44  | 1.92  | 1.77  | 1.75  | 1.71  | 1.80   | 2.20  | 2.68  | 2.92  |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Insured unemployment as percent of average covered employment in preceding year. <sup>2</sup> Weeks compensated divided by first payment. <sup>3</sup> Based on first payments for 12-month period ending June 30. <sup>4</sup> Contributions from employers; also employees in states which tax workers. <sup>5</sup> End of year. Sum of balances in state clearing accounts, benefit-payment accounts, and state accounts in federal unemployment trust funds. <sup>6</sup> As percent of taxable wages.

Source: U.S. Employment and Training Administration, *Unemployment Insurance Financial Data Handbook*.

**Table 545. State Unemployment Insurance by State and Other Area: 2005**

[7,922 represents 7,922,000. See headnote, Table 544. For state data on insured unemployment, see Table 615]

| State or other area    | Beneficiaries, first payments (1,000) | Benefits paid (mil. dol.) | Avg. weekly unemployment benefits (dol.) | State or other area | Beneficiaries, first payments (1,000) | Benefits paid (mil. dol.) | Avg. weekly unemployment benefits (dol.) |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|---------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| <b>Total</b> . . . . . | <b>7,922</b>                          | <b>31,234</b>             | <b>267</b>                               | MT . . . . .        | 21                                    | 63                        | 221                                      |
| AL . . . . .           | 107                                   | 215                       | 182                                      | NE . . . . .        | 39                                    | 117                       | 225                                      |
| AK . . . . .           | 44                                    | 117                       | 194                                      | NV . . . . .        | 59                                    | 223                       | 258                                      |
| AZ . . . . .           | 76                                    | 243                       | 195                                      | NH . . . . .        | 24                                    | 75                        | 252                                      |
| AR . . . . .           | 79                                    | 227                       | 230                                      | NJ . . . . .        | 315                                   | 1,822                     | 336                                      |
| CA . . . . .           | 975                                   | 4,618                     | 277                                      | NM . . . . .        | 29                                    | 114                       | 218                                      |
| CO . . . . .           | 74                                    | 310                       | 302                                      | NY . . . . .        | 488                                   | 2,452                     | 276                                      |
| CT . . . . .           | 122                                   | 558                       | 295                                      | NC . . . . .        | 250                                   | 694                       | 258                                      |
| DE . . . . .           | 24                                    | 100                       | 247                                      | ND . . . . .        | 13                                    | 40                        | 238                                      |
| DC . . . . .           | 17                                    | 87                        | 267                                      | OH . . . . .        | 286                                   | 1,108                     | 261                                      |
| FL . . . . .           | 244                                   | 886                       | 226                                      | OK . . . . .        | 47                                    | 154                       | 221                                      |
| GA . . . . .           | 194                                   | 524                       | 245                                      | OR . . . . .        | 133                                   | 528                       | 261                                      |
| HI . . . . .           | 20                                    | 89                        | 337                                      | PA . . . . .        | 461                                   | 2,038                     | 292                                      |
| ID . . . . .           | 44                                    | 120                       | 235                                      | RI . . . . .        | 38                                    | 201                       | 336                                      |
| IL . . . . .           | 352                                   | 1,800                     | 285                                      | SC . . . . .        | 116                                   | 335                       | 217                                      |
| IN . . . . .           | 186                                   | 666                       | 278                                      | SD . . . . .        | 9                                     | 27                        | 211                                      |
| IA . . . . .           | 92                                    | 293                       | 271                                      | TN . . . . .        | 154                                   | 436                       | 212                                      |
| KS . . . . .           | 61                                    | 245                       | 278                                      | TX . . . . .        | 357                                   | 1,241                     | 261                                      |
| KY . . . . .           | 111                                   | 377                       | 260                                      | UT . . . . .        | 36                                    | 117                       | 263                                      |
| LA . . . . .           | 303                                   | 706                       | 192                                      | VT . . . . .        | 23                                    | 79                        | 267                                      |
| ME . . . . .           | 32                                    | 112                       | 240                                      | VA . . . . .        | 110                                   | 339                       | 246                                      |
| MD . . . . .           | 99                                    | 396                       | 257                                      | WA . . . . .        | 184                                   | 756                       | 297                                      |
| MA . . . . .           | 218                                   | 1,297                     | 357                                      | WV . . . . .        | 41                                    | 141                       | 225                                      |
| MI . . . . .           | 450                                   | 1,820                     | 290                                      | WI . . . . .        | 263                                   | 790                       | 253                                      |
| MN . . . . .           | 144                                   | 635                       | 322                                      | WY . . . . .        | 12                                    | 35                        | 242                                      |
| MS . . . . .           | 103                                   | 212                       | 186                                      | PR . . . . .        | 106                                   | 206                       | 108                                      |
| MO . . . . .           | 137                                   | 444                       | 206                                      | VI . . . . .        | 2                                     | 6                         | 237                                      |

Source: U.S. Employment and Training Administration, *Unemployment Insurance Financial Data Handbook*.

**Table 546. Persons With Work Disability by Selected Characteristics: 2004**

[In thousands, except percent (19,016 represents 19,016,000). As of March. Covers civilian noninstitutional population and members of Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post. Persons are classified as having a work disability if they: (1) have a health problem or disability which prevents them from working or which limits the kind or amount of work they can do; (2) have a service-connected disability or ever retired or left a job for health reasons; (3) did not work in survey reference week or previous year because of long-term illness or disability; or (4) are under age 65 and are covered by medicare or receive supplemental security income. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1, Population, and Appendix III]

| Age and participation status in assistance programs | Total <sup>1</sup> | Male         | Female       | White <sup>2</sup> | Black <sup>3</sup> | Hispanic <sup>4</sup> |
|---|--------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Persons with work disability</b> . . . . .       | <b>19,016</b>      | <b>9,381</b> | <b>9,634</b> | <b>14,354</b>      | <b>3,625</b>       | <b>1,961</b>          |
| 16 to 24 years old . . . . .                        | 1,504              | 812          | 692          | 1,045              | 374                | 178                   |
| 25 to 34 years old . . . . .                        | 2,331              | 1,138        | 1,193        | 1,642              | 527                | 304                   |
| 35 to 44 years old . . . . .                        | 3,741              | 1,892        | 1,849        | 2,801              | 721                | 434                   |
| 45 to 54 years old . . . . .                        | 5,320              | 2,642        | 2,678        | 4,001              | 1,064              | 550                   |
| 55 to 64 years old . . . . .                        | 6,120              | 2,898        | 3,222        | 4,866              | 938                | 495                   |
| Percent work disabled of total population . . . . . | 4.1                | 4.4          | 3.8          | 3.7                | 7.2                | 2.9                   |
| 16 to 24 years old . . . . .                        | 6.0                | 5.9          | 6.1          | 5.4                | 10.6               | 4.1                   |
| 25 to 34 years old . . . . .                        | 8.7                | 8.9          | 8.4          | 8.0                | 13.5               | 7.3                   |
| 45 to 54 years old . . . . .                        | 13.0               | 13.2         | 12.8         | 11.8               | 22.6               | 14.0                  |
| 55 to 64 years old . . . . .                        | 21.6               | 21.4         | 21.7         | 20.2               | 33.8               | 22.9                  |
| Percent of work disabled—                           |                    |              |              |                    |                    |                       |
| Receiving social security income . . . . .          | 33.7               | 34.4         | 33.0         | 34.4               | 32.8               | 26.0                  |
| Receiving food stamps . . . . .                     | 18.7               | 15.8         | 21.6         | 15.8               | 30.2               | 25.8                  |
| Covered by medicaid . . . . .                       | 65.3               | 67.6         | 63.1         | 68.6               | 52.3               | 56.5                  |
| Residing in public housing . . . . .                | 6.6                | 5.8          | 7.5          | 4.8                | 13.7               | 9.1                   |
| Residing in subsidized housing . . . . .            | 3.7                | 3.0          | 4.5          | 2.9                | 6.7                | 5.8                   |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other races not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> The 2003 Current Population Survey asked respondents to choose one or more races. White alone refers to people who reported White and did not report any other race category. The use of this single-race population does not imply that it is the preferred method of presenting or analyzing data. The Census Bureau uses a variety of approaches. Information on people who reported more than one race, such as "White and American Indian and Alaska Native" or "Asian and Black or African American," is available from Census 2001 through American FactFinder<sup>®</sup>. About 2.6 percent of people reported more than one race in 2000. <sup>3</sup> Black alone refers to people who reported Black and did not report any other race category. <sup>4</sup> Hispanic persons may be of any race.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, unpublished data.

**Table 547. Workers' Compensation Payments: 1990 to 2003**

[In billions of dollars, except as indicated (53.1 represents \$53,100,000,000). See headnote, Table 548]

| Item  | 1990        | 1995        | 1996        | 1997        | 1998        | 1999        | 2000        | 2001        | 2002        | 2003        |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Workers covered (mil.)                      | 106         | 113         | 115         | 118         | 122         | 124         | 127         | 127         | 126         | 125         |
| <b>Premium amounts paid</b> <sup>1</sup>    | <b>53.1</b> | <b>57.1</b> | <b>55.3</b> | <b>53.5</b> | <b>53.4</b> | <b>55.4</b> | <b>59.5</b> | <b>65.4</b> | <b>73.7</b> | <b>81.6</b> |
| Private carriers <sup>1</sup>               | 35.1        | 31.6        | 30.5        | 29.9        | 30.4        | 32.6        | 35.0        | 37.1        | 41.7        | 45.5        |
| State funds                                 | 8.0         | 10.5        | 10.2        | 8.0         | 8.0         | 7.6         | 8.9         | 11.4        | 14.5        | 17.4        |
| Federal programs <sup>2</sup>               | 2.2         | 2.6         | 2.6         | 3.4         | 3.5         | 3.5         | 3.6         | 3.8         | 3.9         | 4.0         |
| Self-insurers                               | 7.9         | 12.5        | 12.1        | 12.3        | 11.7        | 11.7        | 11.9        | 13.1        | 13.6        | 14.7        |
| <b>Annual benefits paid</b> <sup>1</sup>    | <b>38.2</b> | <b>43.5</b> | <b>41.8</b> | <b>42.4</b> | <b>43.9</b> | <b>45.6</b> | <b>46.9</b> | <b>49.5</b> | <b>53.2</b> | <b>54.9</b> |
| By private carriers                         | 22.2        | 21.4        | 20.4        | 21.6        | 23.0        | 25.7        | 26.2        | 27.1        | 28.9        | 28.7        |
| From state funds <sup>3</sup>               | 8.8         | 10.9        | 7.6         | 7.3         | 7.2         | 6.9         | 7.3         | 7.9         | 9.2         | 10.4        |
| Employers' self-insurance <sup>4</sup>      | 7.2         | 11.2        | 10.8        | 10.6        | 10.2        | 10.1        | 10.5        | 11.4        | 11.9        | 12.6        |
| Type of benefit:                            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Medical/hospitalization                     | 15.1        | 16.6        | 16.5        | 17.2        | 17.9        | 19.1        | 20.4        | 22.1        | 24.3        | 25.6        |
| Compensation payments                       | 21.7        | 25.7        | 24.2        | 24.3        | 24.5        | 23.3        | 24.2        | 25.1        | 26.5        | 26.9        |
| Percent of covered payroll: <sup>1</sup>    |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Workers' compensation costs <sup>5, 6</sup> | 2.18        | 1.82        | 1.66        | 1.49        | 1.38        | 1.33        | 1.32        | 1.42        | 1.59        | 1.72        |
| Benefits <sup>6</sup> compensation costs    | 1.57        | 1.38        | 1.26        | 1.18        | 1.11        | 1.10        | 1.04        | 1.07        | 1.15        | 1.16        |

<sup>1</sup> Premium and benefit amounts include estimated payments under insurance policy deductible provisions. Deductible benefits are allocated to private carriers and state funds. <sup>2</sup> Years 1990–1996 include federal employer compensation program and that portion of federal black lung benefits program financed from employer contributions. Years 1997–2002 include federal employer compensation program only due to changes in reporting methods. <sup>3</sup> Net cash and medical benefits paid by competitive and exclusive state funds and by federal workers' compensation programs. <sup>4</sup> Cash and medical benefits paid by self-insurers, plus value of medical benefits paid by employers carrying workers' compensation policies that exclude standard medical coverage. <sup>5</sup> Premiums written by private carriers and state funds, and benefits paid by self-insurers increased by 5–10 prior to 1992 and by 11 percent for 1992–2002 for administrative costs. Also includes benefits paid and administrative costs of federal system for government employees. <sup>6</sup> Excludes programs financed from general revenue—black lung benefits and supplemental pensions in some states.

Source: National Academy of Social Insurance, Washington, DC, *Workers' Compensation: Benefits, Coverage, and Costs*, annual.

**Table 548. Workers' Compensation Payments by State: 1999 to 2003**

[In millions of dollars (44,563 represents \$44,563,000,000). Calendar-year data. Payments represent compensation and medical benefits and include insurance losses paid by private insurance carriers (compiled from state workers' compensation agencies and A.M. Best Co.); disbursements of state funds (compiled from the A.M. Best Co. and state workers' compensation agencies); and self-insurance payments (compiled from state workers' compensation agencies and authors' estimates)]

| State                | 1999          | 2000          | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          | State                      | 1999  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  |
|----------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Total</b>         | <b>44,563</b> | <b>46,908</b> | <b>49,485</b> | <b>53,167</b> | <b>54,871</b> | Montana                    | 146   | 170   | 173   | 191   | 205   |
| Alabama              | 623           | 600           | 640           | 657           | 623           | Nebraska                   | 196   | 207   | 237   | 288   | 291   |
| Alaska               | 130           | 146           | 171           | 188           | 199           | Nevada                     | 471   | 425   | 446   | 404   | 370   |
| Arizona              | 384           | 424           | 394           | 417           | 459           | New Hampshire              | 188   | 177   | 216   | 218   | 224   |
| Arkansas             | 152           | 146           | 160           | 180           | 198           | New Jersey                 | 1,244 | 1,294 | 1,371 | 1,471 | 1,543 |
| California           | 7,852         | 9,451         | 10,082        | 11,883        | 13,022        | New Mexico                 | 138   | 149   | 165   | 184   | 197   |
| Colorado             | 725           | 808           | 569           | 777           | 693           | New York                   | 2,796 | 2,909 | 2,978 | 3,142 | 3,220 |
| Connecticut          | 737           | 667           | 661           | 748           | 754           | North Carolina             | 840   | 847   | 885   | 995   | 1,060 |
| Delaware             | 132           | 145           | 145           | 166           | 169           | North Dakota               | 69    | 73    | 74    | 76    | 78    |
| District of Columbia | 89            | 87            | 93            | 100           | 94            | Ohio                       | 2,039 | 2,099 | 2,248 | 2,388 | 2,442 |
| Florida              | 2,296         | 2,057         | 2,379         | 2,129         | 2,201         | Oklahoma                   | 491   | 474   | 497   | 521   | 562   |
| Georgia              | 896           | 996           | 1,067         | 1,083         | 1,121         | Oregon                     | 384   | 412   | 456   | 448   | 447   |
| Hawaii               | 222           | 231           | 252           | 268           | 275           | Pennsylvania               | 2,467 | 2,403 | 2,440 | 2,532 | 2,626 |
| Idaho                | 121           | 114           | 132           | 152           | 181           | Rhode Island               | 112   | 111   | 118   | 118   | 107   |
| Illinois             | 1,928         | 1,993         | 2,127         | 2,173         | 2,100         | South Carolina             | 445   | 515   | 532   | 593   | 657   |
| Indiana              | 504           | 531           | 529           | 567           | 568           | South Dakota               | 86    | 81    | 82    | 94    | 95    |
| Iowa                 | 256           | 295           | 331           | 321           | 320           | Tennessee                  | 580   | 627   | 688   | 668   | 710   |
| Kansas               | 319           | 319           | 342           | 351           | 294           | Texas                      | 1,741 | 1,744 | 1,781 | 2,040 | 1,920 |
| Kentucky             | 626           | 593           | 660           | 688           | 717           | Utah                       | 193   | 183   | 210   | 231   | 202   |
| Louisiana            | 510           | 606           | 630           | 652           | 660           | Vermont                    | 105   | 109   | 120   | 132   | 141   |
| Maine                | 264           | 262           | 264           | 289           | 261           | Virginia                   | 667   | 602   | 604   | 625   | 701   |
| Maryland             | 558           | 546           | 575           | 574           | 629           | Washington                 | 1,395 | 1,528 | 1,638 | 1,714 | 1,800 |
| Massachusetts        | 725           | 809           | 771           | 794           | 890           | West Virginia              | 696   | 693   | 713   | 833   | 829   |
| Michigan             | 1,393         | 1,474         | 1,478         | 1,512         | 1,477         | Wisconsin                  | 724   | 768   | 924   | 894   | 840   |
| Minnesota            | 744           | 798           | 904           | 921           | 884           | Wyoming                    | 75    | 83    | 98    | 104   | 103   |
| Mississippi          | 254           | 269           | 271           | 287           | 272           | Federal total <sup>1</sup> | 2,862 | 2,957 | 3,069 | 3,154 | 3,185 |
| Missouri             | 972           | 903           | 1,093         | 1,235         | 1,258         | Federal employees          | 2,000 | 2,119 | 2,223 | 2,317 | 2,368 |

<sup>1</sup> Federal benefits include: those paid under the Federal Employees' Compensation Act for civilian employees; the portion of the black lung benefit program that is financed by employers; and a portion of benefits under the Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act that are not reflected in state data, namely, benefits paid by self-insured employers and by special funds under the LHWCA. See Appendix H of source for more information about federal programs.

Source: National Academy of Social Insurance, Washington, DC, *Workers' Compensation: Benefits, Coverage, and Costs*, annual. See also <<http://www.nasi.org/>>.

**Table 549. Supplemental Security Income—Recipients and Payments: 1990 to 2004**

[In thousands (4,817 represents 4,817,000), except as noted. Recipients and monthly payment as of December. Payments for calendar year. See also Appendix III]

| Program  | Unit             | 1990          | 1995          | 1999          | 2000          | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          |
|--|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Recipients, total</b> <sup>1</sup>              | <b>1,000</b>     | <b>4,817</b>  | <b>6,514</b>  | <b>6,557</b>  | <b>6,602</b>  | <b>6,688</b>  | <b>6,787</b>  | <b>6,902</b>  | <b>6,987</b>  |
| Aged   | 1,000            | 1,454         | 1,446         | 1,308         | 1,289         | 1,264         | 1,251         | 1,233         | 1,211         |
| Blind  | 1,000            | 84            | 84            | 79            | 79            | 78            | 77            | 77            | 76            |
| Disabled   | 1,000            | 3,279         | 4,984         | 5,169         | 5,234         | 5,345         | 5,459         | 5,593         | 5,701         |
| <b>Payments, total</b> <sup>2</sup>                | <b>Mil. dol.</b> | <b>16,133</b> | <b>27,037</b> | <b>30,106</b> | <b>30,672</b> | <b>32,166</b> | <b>33,719</b> | <b>34,696</b> | <b>36,065</b> |
| Aged   | Mil. dol.        | 3,559         | 4,239         | 4,454         | 4,540         | 4,664         | 4,803         | 4,857         | 4,907         |
| Blind  | Mil. dol.        | 329           | 367           | 383           | 386           | 399           | 416           | 509           | 412           |
| Disabled   | Mil. dol.        | 12,245        | 22,431        | 25,270        | 25,746        | 27,126        | 28,500        | 29,429        | 30,745        |
| <b>Average monthly payment, total</b> <sup>1</sup> | <b>Dollars</b>   | <b>299</b>    | <b>358</b>    | <b>368</b>    | <b>378</b>    | <b>393</b>    | <b>407</b>    | <b>417</b>    | <b>428</b>    |
| Aged   | Dollars          | 213           | 251           | 289           | 299           | 314           | 330           | 342           | 351           |
| Blind  | Dollars          | 342           | 370           | 401           | 413           | 428           | 445           | 455           | 463           |
| Disabled   | Dollars          | 337           | 389           | 388           | 397           | 412           | 425           | 433           | 444           |

<sup>1</sup> Persons with a federal SSI payment and/or federally administered state supplementation. <sup>2</sup> Includes payments not distributed by reason for eligibility.

Source: U.S. Social Security Administration, *Social Security Bulletin*, quarterly and *Annual Statistical Supplement to the Social Security Bulletin*.

**Table 550. Supplemental Security Income (SSI)—Recipients and Payments by State and Other Area: 2000 to 2004**

[Recipients as of December; payments for calendar year (6,602 represents 6,602,000). Data cover federal SSI payments and/or federally administered state supplementation. For explanation of methodology, see Appendix III]

| State and other area | Recipients (1,000) |              | Payments for year (mil. dol.) |               |               | State and other area | Recipients (1,000) |      | Payments for year (mil. dol.) |       |       |
|----------------------|--------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|------|-------------------------------|-------|-------|
|                      | 2000               | 2004         | 2000                          | 2003          | 2004          |                      | 2000               | 2004 | 2000                          | 2003  | 2004  |
| <b>Total</b>         | <b>6,602</b>       | <b>6,989</b> | <b>30,672</b>                 | <b>34,700</b> | <b>36,066</b> | MO                   | 112                | 116  | 471                           | 528   | 553   |
| <b>U.S.</b>          | <b>6,601</b>       | <b>6,987</b> | <b>30,669</b>                 | <b>34,696</b> | <b>36,065</b> | MT                   | 14                 | 15   | 57                            | 64    | 66    |
| AL                   | 159                | 163          | 659                           | 738           | 761           | NE                   | 21                 | 22   | 85                            | 95    | 101   |
| AK                   | 9                  | 11           | 37                            | 47            | 51            | NV                   | 25                 | 32   | 108                           | 144   | 154   |
| AZ                   | 81                 | 94           | 355                           | 429           | 458           | NH                   | 12                 | 13   | 49                            | 58    | 61    |
| AR                   | 85                 | 88           | 333                           | 361           | 383           | NJ                   | 146                | 150  | 672                           | 732   | 750   |
| CA                   | 1,088              | 1,138        | 6,386                         | 7,573         | 7,906         | NM                   | 47                 | 52   | 193                           | 223   | 234   |
| CO                   | 54                 | 54           | 228                           | 246           | 253           | NY                   | 617                | 627  | 3,197                         | 3,400 | 3,502 |
| CT                   | 49                 | 52           | 216                           | 244           | 253           | NC                   | 191                | 196  | 732                           | 825   | 858   |
| DE                   | 12                 | 13           | 50                            | 59            | 63            | ND                   | 8                  | 8    | 30                            | 32    | 33    |
| DC                   | 20                 | 21           | 93                            | 105           | 106           | OH                   | 240                | 245  | 1,114                         | 1,204 | 1,231 |
| FL                   | 377                | 413          | 1,621                         | 1,908         | 1,953         | OK                   | 72                 | 77   | 302                           | 339   | 359   |
| GA                   | 197                | 200          | 785                           | 888           | 916           | OR                   | 52                 | 59   | 228                           | 271   | 280   |
| HI                   | 21                 | 22           | 104                           | 113           | 118           | PA                   | 284                | 317  | 1,367                         | 1,599 | 1,672 |
| ID                   | 18                 | 21           | 76                            | 91            | 97            | RI                   | 28                 | 30   | 130                           | 150   | 156   |
| IL                   | 249                | 256          | 1,174                         | 1,267         | 1,298         | SC                   | 107                | 105  | 429                           | 461   | 474   |
| IN                   | 88                 | 96           | 382                           | 441           | 463           | SD                   | 13                 | 12   | 48                            | 52    | 53    |
| IA                   | 40                 | 43           | 158                           | 176           | 186           | TN                   | 164                | 161  | 664                           | 719   | 741   |
| KS                   | 36                 | 38           | 151                           | 170           | 181           | TX                   | 409                | 472  | 1,575                         | 1,901 | 2,031 |
| KY                   | 174                | 179          | 741                           | 819           | 847           | UT                   | 20                 | 22   | 87                            | 99    | 103   |
| LA                   | 166                | 170          | 715                           | 769           | 798           | VT                   | 13                 | 13   | 51                            | 57    | 60    |
| ME                   | 30                 | 32           | 116                           | 136           | 141           | VA                   | 132                | 135  | 535                           | 587   | 608   |
| MD                   | 88                 | 93           | 400                           | 441           | 463           | WA                   | 101                | 112  | 484                           | 546   | 582   |
| MA                   | 168                | 169          | 807                           | 855           | 878           | WV                   | 71                 | 76   | 318                           | 357   | 366   |
| MI                   | 210                | 219          | 988                           | 1,086         | 1,123         | WI                   | 85                 | 90   | 357                           | 398   | 417   |
| MN                   | 64                 | 71           | 272                           | 316           | 334           | WY                   | 6                  | 6    | 23                            | 25    | 26    |
| MS                   | 129                | 125          | 512                           | 550           | 561           | N. Mariana           | 1                  | 1    | 3                             | 4     | 4     |

Source: U.S. Social Security Administration, *Annual Statistical Supplement to the Social Security Bulletin*.

**Table 551. Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)—Families and Recipients: 1980 to 2005**

[In thousands (3,712 represents 3,712,000). Average monthly families and recipients for calendar year. Prior to TANF, the cash assistance program to families was called Aid to Families with Dependent Children (1980–1996). Under the new welfare law (Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996), the program became TANF. See text, this section. Includes Puerto Rico, Guam, and Virgin Islands]

| Year | Families | Recipients | Year | Families | Recipients | Year | Families | Recipients |
|------|----------|------------|------|----------|------------|------|----------|------------|
| 1980 | 3,712    | 10,774     | 1990 | 4,057    | 11,695     | 1998 | 3,050    | 8,347      |
| 1983 | 3,686    | 10,761     | 1991 | 4,497    | 12,930     | 1999 | 2,554    | 6,824      |
| 1984 | 3,714    | 10,831     | 1992 | 4,829    | 13,773     | 2000 | 2,215    | 5,778      |
| 1985 | 3,701    | 10,855     | 1993 | 5,012    | 14,205     | 2001 | 2,104    | 5,359      |
| 1986 | 3,763    | 11,038     | 1994 | 5,033    | 14,161     | 2002 | 2,047    | 5,064      |
| 1987 | 3,776    | 11,027     | 1995 | 4,791    | 13,418     | 2003 | 2,024    | 4,929      |
| 1988 | 3,749    | 10,915     | 1996 | 4,434    | 12,321     | 2004 | 1,981    | 4,745      |
| 1989 | 3,799    | 10,993     | 1997 | 3,740    | 10,376     | 2005 | 1,909    | 4,492      |

Source: U.S. Administration for Children and Families, unpublished data.

**Table 552. Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)—Recipients by State and Other Areas: 2000 to 2005**

[In thousands (2,215 represents 2,215,000). Average monthly families and recipients for calendar year. See headnote, Table 551]

| State or other area | Families     |              |              | Recipients   |              |              | State or other area | Families |      |      | Recipients |      |      |
|---------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------|----------|------|------|------------|------|------|
|                     | 2000         | 2004         | 2005         | 2000         | 2004         | 2005         |                     | 2000     | 2004 | 2005 | 2000       | 2004 | 2005 |
| <b>Total. . . .</b> | <b>2,215</b> | <b>1,980</b> | <b>1,908</b> | <b>5,778</b> | <b>4,745</b> | <b>4,491</b> | MT . . . . .        | 5        | 5    | 4    | 13         | 14   | 12   |
| <b>U.S. . . . .</b> | <b>2,181</b> | <b>1,960</b> | <b>1,891</b> | <b>5,678</b> | <b>4,686</b> | <b>4,442</b> | NE . . . . .        | 9        | 11   | 10   | 24         | 26   | 28   |
| AL . . . . .        | 19           | 19           | 20           | 45           | 43           | 48           | NV . . . . .        | 6        | 8    | 6    | 16         | 20   | 15   |
| AK . . . . .        | 7            | 5            | 4            | 21           | 14           | 11           | NH . . . . .        | 6        | 6    | 6    | 14         | 14   | 14   |
| AZ . . . . .        | 33           | 48           | 43           | 84           | 111          | 96           | NJ . . . . .        | 50       | 45   | 45   | 125        | 109  | 107  |
| AR . . . . .        | 12           | 10           | 8            | 29           | 21           | 18           | NM . . . . .        | 23       | 18   | 18   | 69         | 46   | 45   |
| CA . . . . .        | 489          | 461          | 461          | 1,262        | 1,105        | 1,078        | NY . . . . .        | 250      | 146  | 140  | 695        | 335  | 321  |
| CO . . . . .        | 11           | 15           | 15           | 28           | 38           | 39           | NC . . . . .        | 45       | 37   | 33   | 98         | 76   | 64   |
| CT . . . . .        | 27           | 21           | 19           | 64           | 42           | 39           | ND . . . . .        | 3        | 3    | 3    | 7          | 8    | 7    |
| DE . . . . .        | 6            | 6            | 6            | 12           | 13           | 13           | OH . . . . .        | 95       | 85   | 82   | 235        | 186  | 177  |
| DC . . . . .        | 17           | 17           | 17           | 45           | 44           | 41           | OK . . . . .        | 14       | 14   | 14   | 35         | 33   | 31   |
| FL . . . . .        | 65           | 59           | 58           | 142          | 116          | 101          | OR . . . . .        | 17       | 19   | 19   | 38         | 43   | 44   |
| GA . . . . .        | 52           | 51           | 39           | 125          | 117          | 82           | PA . . . . .        | 88       | 91   | 97   | 241        | 239  | 254  |
| HI . . . . .        | 14           | 9            | 10           | 46           | 22           | 24           | RI . . . . .        | 16       | 12   | 10   | 44         | 31   | 26   |
| ID . . . . .        | 1            | 2            | 5            | 2            | 3            | 9            | SC . . . . .        | 18       | 16   | 16   | 42         | 37   | 36   |
| IL . . . . .        | 78           | 37           | 38           | 234          | 91           | 96           | SD . . . . .        | 3        | 3    | 3    | 7          | 6    | 6    |
| IN . . . . .        | 37           | 50           | 48           | 101          | 129          | 124          | TN . . . . .        | 57       | 72   | 70   | 147        | 190  | 184  |
| IA . . . . .        | 20           | 18           | 17           | 53           | 45           | 42           | TX . . . . .        | 129      | 100  | 82   | 347        | 237  | 189  |
| KS . . . . .        | 13           | 17           | 18           | 32           | 45           | 46           | UT . . . . .        | 8        | 9    | 9    | 21         | 23   | 22   |
| KY . . . . .        | 38           | 36           | 34           | 87           | 78           | 74           | VT . . . . .        | 6        | 5    | 5    | 16         | 12   | 11   |
| LA . . . . .        | 27           | 18           | 16           | 71           | 42           | 36           | VA . . . . .        | 31       | 10   | 10   | 69         | 28   | 28   |
| ME . . . . .        | 11           | 10           | 9            | 28           | 27           | 25           | WA . . . . .        | 56       | 56   | 57   | 148        | 138  | 136  |
| MD . . . . .        | 29           | 25           | 23           | 71           | 59           | 53           | WV . . . . .        | 13       | 14   | 12   | 33         | 33   | 26   |
| MA . . . . .        | 43           | 50           | 48           | 100          | 107          | 102          | WI . . . . .        | 17       | 22   | 19   | 38         | 54   | 44   |
| MI . . . . .        | 72           | 80           | 81           | 198          | 213          | 215          | WY . . . . .        | 1        | -    | -    | 1          | 1    | 1    |
| MN . . . . .        | 39           | 33           | 28           | 114          | 85           | 71           | PR . . . . .        | 30       | 17   | 15   | 88         | 47   | 41   |
| MS . . . . .        | 15           | 18           | 15           | 34           | 41           | 33           | GU . . . . .        | 3        | 3    | 2    | 10         | 11   | 8    |
| MO . . . . .        | 47           | 41           | 40           | 125          | 99           | 96           | VI . . . . .        | 1        | 1    | -    | 3          | 2    | 1    |

- Represents or rounds to zero.

Source: U.S. Administration for Children and Families, unpublished data.

**Table 553. Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)—Expenditures by State: 2000 to 2004**

[In millions of dollars (24,781 represents 24,781,000,000). Represents federal and state funds expended in fiscal year. Negative values occur when contracted obligations are fulfilled or terminated and the actual cost for the service is less than the obligated amount]

| State               | 2000, total   | 2003, total   | 2004               |                            | State        | 2000, total | 2003, total | 2004               |                            |
|---------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
|                     |               |               | Total <sup>1</sup> | Expenditures on assistance |              |             |             | Total <sup>1</sup> | Expenditures on assistance |
| <b>U.S. . . . .</b> | <b>24,781</b> | <b>26,340</b> | <b>25,823</b>      | <b>12,029</b>              | MO . . . . . | 321         | 299         | 300                | 138                        |
| AL . . . . .        | 96            | 171           | 114                | 49                         | MT . . . . . | 44          | 56          | 45                 | 25                         |
| AK . . . . .        | 93            | 88            | 76                 | 51                         | NE . . . . . | 79          | 79          | 89                 | 64                         |
| AZ . . . . .        | 261           | 342           | 305                | 183                        | NV . . . . . | 69          | 85          | 68                 | 39                         |
| AR . . . . .        | 139           | 54            | 42                 | 17                         | NH . . . . . | 73          | 72          | 60                 | 34                         |
| CA . . . . .        | 6,481         | 5,851         | 6,178              | 3,923                      | NJ . . . . . | 321         | 842         | 889                | 314                        |
| CO . . . . .        | 205           | 236           | 212                | 68                         | NM . . . . . | 149         | 123         | 133                | 74                         |
| CT . . . . .        | 436           | 450           | 435                | 143                        | NY . . . . . | 3,512       | 4,463       | 4,196              | 2,063                      |
| DE . . . . .        | 55            | 56            | 54                 | 33                         | NC . . . . . | 440         | 457         | 438                | 122                        |
| DC . . . . .        | 157           | 166           | 169                | 70                         | ND . . . . . | 33          | 42          | 34                 | 22                         |
| FL . . . . .        | 781           | 852           | 877                | 268                        | OH . . . . . | 995         | 1,007       | 834                | 325                        |
| GA . . . . .        | 386           | 501           | 535                | 197                        | OK . . . . . | 130         | 203         | 195                | 155                        |
| HI . . . . .        | 162           | 134           | 128                | 87                         | OR . . . . . | 169         | 226         | 243                | 128                        |
| ID . . . . .        | 43            | 43            | 41                 | 7                          | PA . . . . . | 1,327       | 1,109       | 1,192              | 412                        |
| IL . . . . .        | 879           | 989           | 981                | 114                        | RI . . . . . | 172         | 162         | 155                | 84                         |
| IN . . . . .        | 342           | 313           | 314                | 126                        | SC . . . . . | 245         | 148         | 38                 | 18                         |
| IA . . . . .        | 163           | 156           | 163                | 82                         | SD . . . . . | 21          | 26          | 29                 | 22                         |
| KS . . . . .        | 151           | 150           | 156                | 101                        | TN . . . . . | 293         | 274         | 236                | 138                        |
| KY . . . . .        | 203           | 191           | 196                | 124                        | TX . . . . . | 727         | 911         | 768                | 268                        |
| LA . . . . .        | 118           | 267           | 252                | 71                         | UT . . . . . | 100         | 131         | 114                | 53                         |
| ME . . . . .        | 108           | 100           | 102                | 86                         | VT . . . . . | 62          | 67          | 69                 | 43                         |
| MD . . . . .        | 336           | 366           | 350                | 110                        | VA . . . . . | 418         | 273         | 279                | 112                        |
| MA . . . . .        | 690           | 697           | 681                | 361                        | WA . . . . . | 535         | 572         | 589                | 322                        |
| MI . . . . .        | 1,264         | 1,205         | 1,281              | 382                        | WV . . . . . | 134         | 157         | 150                | 87                         |
| MN . . . . .        | 381           | 498           | 402                | 167                        | WI . . . . . | 382         | 489         | 493                | 136                        |
| MS . . . . .        | 62            | 120           | 103                | -7                         | WY . . . . . | 34          | 71          | 40                 | 18                         |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other items not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Administration for Children and Families, *Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Program, Annual Report to Congress*.



**Table 554. Child Support—Award and Reciprocity Status of Custodial Parent: 2001**

[In thousands except as noted (13,383 represents 13,383,000). Custodial parents 15 years and older with own children under 21 years of age present from absent parents as of spring 2002. Covers civilian noninstitutional population. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, section 1 and Appendix III. For definition of mean, see Guide to Tabular Presentation]

| Award and reciprocity status                    | All custodial parents |                      |               |              | Custodial parents below the poverty level |                      |              |            |
|---|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------|---|----------------------|--------------|------------|
|   | Total                 |                      | Mothers       | Fathers      | Total                                     |                      | Mothers      | Fathers    |
|   | Number                | Percent distribution |               |              | Number                                    | Percent distribution |              |            |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                          | <b>13,383</b>         | <b>(X)</b>           | <b>11,291</b> | <b>2,092</b> | <b>3,131</b>                              | <b>(X)</b>           | <b>2,823</b> | <b>308</b> |
| With child support agreement or award . . . . . | 7,916                 | (X)                  | 7,110         | 807          | 1,706                                     | (X)                  | 1,571        | 135        |
| Supposed to receive payments in 2001 . . . . .  | 6,924                 | 100.0                | 6,212         | 712          | 1,469                                     | 100.0                | 1,339        | 130        |
| Actually received payments in 2001 . . . . .    | 5,119                 | 73.9                 | 4,639         | 480          | 963                                       | 65.6                 | 885          | 77         |
| Received full amount . . . . .                  | 3,099                 | 44.8                 | 2,821         | 278          | 453                                       | 30.8                 | 423          | 30         |
| Received partial payments . . . . .             | 2,020                 | 29.2                 | 1,818         | 202          | 510                                       | 34.7                 | 463          | 47         |
| Did not receive payments in 2001 . . . . .      | 1,804                 | 26.1                 | 1,573         | 232          | 507                                       | 34.5                 | 454          | 53         |
| Child support not awarded . . . . .             | 5,466                 | (X)                  | 4,181         | 1,285        | 1,425                                     | (X)                  | 1,253        | 172        |
| <b>MEAN INCOME AND CHILD SUPPORT</b>            |                       |                      |               |              |   |                      |              |            |
| Received child support payments in 2001:        |                       |                      |               |              |   |                      |              |            |
| Mean total money income (dol.) . . . . .        | 29,008                | (X)                  | 28,258        | 36,255       | 7,571                                     | (X)                  | 7,604        | 7,189      |
| Mean child support received (dol.) . . . . .    | 4,274                 | (X)                  | 4,274         | 4,273        | 3,041                                     | (X)                  | 3,078        | 2,622      |
| Received the full amount due:                   |                       |                      |               |              |   |                      |              |            |
| Mean total money income (dol.) . . . . .        | 32,338                | (X)                  | 31,734        | 38,479       | 7,963                                     | (X)                  | 7,958        | 8,032      |
| Mean child support received (dol.) . . . . .    | 5,665                 | (X)                  | 5,655         | 5,768        | 4,576                                     | (X)                  | 4,701        | 2,831      |
| Received partial payments:                      |                       |                      |               |              |   |                      |              |            |
| Mean total money income (dol.) . . . . .        | 23,899                | (X)                  | 22,865        | 33,199       | 7,223                                     | (X)                  | 7,281        | 6,647      |
| Mean child support received (dol.) . . . . .    | 2,141                 | (X)                  | 2,132         | 2,219        | 1,677                                     | (X)                  | 1,595        | 2,487      |
| Received no payments in 2001:                   |                       |                      |               |              |   |                      |              |            |
| Mean total money income (dol.) . . . . .        | 23,571                | (X)                  | 21,835        | 35,348       | 6,832                                     | (X)                  | 6,755        | 7,492      |
| Without child support agreement or award:       |                       |                      |               |              |   |                      |              |            |
| Mean total money income (dol.) . . . . .        | 24,055                | (X)                  | 19,339        | 39,396       | 6,113                                     | (X)                  | 6,089        | 6,287      |

X Not applicable.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, unpublished data.

**Table 555. Child Support Enforcement Program—Caseload and Collections: 1990 to 2005**

[For years ending Sept. 30 (12,796 represents 12,796,000). Includes Puerto Rico, Guam, and the Virgin Islands. The child support enforcement program locates absent parents, establishes paternity of children born out of wedlock, and establishes and enforces support orders. By law, these services are available to all families that need them. The program is operated at the state and local government level, but 66 percent of administrative costs are paid by the federal government. Child support collected for families not receiving Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) goes to the family to help it remain self-sufficient. Most of the child support collected on behalf of TANF families goes to federal and state governments to offset TANF payments. Some states pass-through a portion of the CS collections to help families become self-sufficient. Based on data reported by state agencies. Minus sign (–) indicates net outlay]

| Item   | Unit             | 1990                                      | 1995          | 2000          | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          | 2005, prel.   |
|--|------------------|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|  |                  | <b>Total cases</b> <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | <b>1,000</b>  | <b>12,796</b> | <b>19,162</b> | <b>17,334</b> | <b>17,061</b> | <b>16,066</b> | <b>15,923</b> |
| Paternalities established, total <sup>2</sup> . . . . .  | 1,000            | 393                                       | 659           | 867           | 777           | 697           | 663           | 692           | 680           |
| Support orders established, total <sup>3</sup> . . . . . | 1,000            | 1,022                                     | 1,051         | 1,175         | 1,181         | 1,220         | 1,161         | 1,181         | 1,180         |
| <b>FINANCES</b>  |                  |   |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| <b>Collections, total</b> . . . . .                      | <b>Mil. dol.</b> | <b>6,010</b>                              | <b>10,827</b> | <b>17,854</b> | <b>18,958</b> | <b>20,137</b> | <b>21,176</b> | <b>21,861</b> | <b>23,006</b> |
| TANF/FC collections <sup>4</sup> . . . . .               | Mil. dol.        | 1,750                                     | 2,689         | 2,593         | 2,592         | 2,893         | 2,972         | 2,221         | 2,191         |
| State share . . . . .                                    | Mil. dol.        | 620                                       | 939           | 1,080         | 1,004         | 947           | 947           | 927           | 911           |
| Estimated Incentive payments to states . . . . .         | Mil. dol.        | 264                                       | 400           | 353           | 337           | 338           | 356           | 361           | 365           |
| Federal share . . . . .                                  | Mil. dol.        | 533                                       | 822           | 968           | 895           | 1,183         | 1,167         | 1,147         | 1,129         |
| Non-TANF collections . . . . .                           | Mil. dol.        | 4,260                                     | 8,138         | 15,261        | 16,366        | 17,244        | 18,204        | 19,641        | 20,815        |
| Administrative expenditures, total . . . . .             | Mil. dol.        | 1,606                                     | 3,012         | 4,526         | 4,835         | 5,183         | 5,216         | 5,322         | 5,353         |
| State share . . . . .                                    | Mil. dol.        | 545                                       | 918           | 1,519         | 1,613         | 1,752         | 1,765         | 1,803         | 1,813         |
| Federal share . . . . .                                  | Mil. dol.        | 1,061                                     | 2,095         | 3,006         | 3,222         | 3,432         | 3,450         | 3,519         | 3,540         |
| Program savings, total . . . . .                         | Mil. dol.        | –190                                      | –852          | –2,125        | –2,599        | –3,053        | –3,101        | –3,249        | –3,312        |
| State share . . . . .                                    | Mil. dol.        | 338                                       | 421           | –87           | –272          | –466          | –462          | –515          | –537          |
| Federal share . . . . .                                  | Mil. dol.        | –528                                      | –1,273        | –2,038        | –2,327        | –2,587        | –2,639        | –2,734        | –2,776        |

<sup>1</sup> Passage of the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996 (PRWORA) mandated new categories in 1999 and cases were no longer double counted resulting in a 2 million case reduction. <sup>2</sup> Does not include in-hospital paternalities. <sup>3</sup> Includes modifications to orders. <sup>4</sup> Collections for current assistance cases where the children are: (1) recipients of TANF under title IV-A of the Social Security Act or (2) entitled to Foster Care (FC) maintenance under title IV-E of the Social Security Act plus collections distributed as assistance reimbursements. Includes medical support and payments to families of current assistance not shown separately. Assistance reimbursements are collections that will be divided between the state and federal governments to reimburse their respective shares of either Title IV-A assistance payments or Title IV-E Foster Care maintenance payments. <sup>5</sup> Prior to fiscal year 2002, incentives were paid out of the federal share of collections and the net federal share was reported.

Source: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office of Child Support Enforcement, *Annual Report to Congress*.

**Table 556. Federal Food Programs: 1990 to 2005**

[20.0 represents 20,000,000, except as noted. For years ending September 30. Program data include Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, Northern Marianas, and the former Trust Territory when a federal food program was operated in these areas. Participation data are average monthly figures except as noted. Participants are not reported for the commodity distribution programs. Cost data are direct federal benefits to recipients; they exclude federal administrative payments and applicable state and local contributions. Federal costs for commodities and cash-in-lieu of commodities are shown separately from direct cash benefits for those programs receiving both]

| Program   | Unit              | 1990   | 1995   | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   |
|---|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>Food Stamp:</b>  |                   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Participants  | Million . . . . . | 20.0   | 26.6   | 17.2   | 17.3   | 19.1   | 21.3   | 23.9   | 25.7   |
| Federal cost  | Mil. dol. . . . . | 14,186 | 22,764 | 14,983 | 15,547 | 18,256 | 21,404 | 24,622 | 28,567 |
| Monthly average coupon value per recipient                  | Dollars           | 58.96  | 71.27  | 72.62  | 74.81  | 79.67  | 83.90  | 86.00  | 92.69  |
| <b>Nutrition assistance program for Puerto Rico:</b>        |                   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Federal cost  | Mil. dol. . . . . | 937    | 1,131  | 1,268  | 1,296  | 1,351  | 1,395  | 1,413  | 1,495  |
| <b>National school lunch program (NSLP):</b>                |                   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Free lunches served   | Million . . . . . | 1,662  | 2,090  | 2,205  | 2,182  | 2,277  | 2,335  | 2,397  | 2,475  |
| Reduced-price lunches served                                | Million . . . . . | 273    | 308    | 409    | 425    | 441    | 453    | 462    | 479    |
| Children participating                                      | Million . . . . . | 24.1   | 25.7   | 27.3   | 27.5   | 28.0   | 28.4   | 29.0   | 29.6   |
| Federal cost  | Mil. dol. . . . . | 3,214  | 4,466  | 5,494  | 5,612  | 6,050  | 6,341  | 6,662  | 7,050  |
| <b>School breakfast (SB):</b>                               |                   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Children participating <sup>1</sup>                         | Million . . . . . | 4.1    | 6.3    | 7.6    | 7.8    | 8.1    | 8.4    | 8.9    | 9.4    |
| Federal cost  | Mil. dol. . . . . | 596    | 1,048  | 1,393  | 1,450  | 1,567  | 1,652  | 1,775  | 1,925  |
| <b>Special supplemental food program (WIC):<sup>2</sup></b> |                   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Participants  | Million . . . . . | 4.5    | 6.9    | 7.2    | 7.3    | 7.5    | 7.6    | 7.9    | 8.0    |
| Federal cost  | Mil. dol. . . . . | 1,637  | 2,512  | 2,853  | 3,008  | 3,130  | 3,230  | 3,562  | 3,604  |
| <b>Child and adult care (CAC):<sup>3</sup></b>              |                   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Participants <sup>4</sup>                                   | Million . . . . . | 1.5    | 2.3    | 2.7    | 2.7    | 2.8    | 2.9    | 3.0    | 3.1    |
| Federal cost  | Mil. dol. . . . . | 719    | 1,296  | 1,500  | 1,548  | 1,657  | 1,726  | 1,812  | 1,905  |
| <b>Federal cost of commodities donated to:<sup>5</sup></b>  |                   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Child nutrition (NSLP, CACFP, SFS, and SBP)                 | Mil. dol. . . . . | 644    | 733    | 704    | 917    | 860    | 907    | 1,030  | 1,048  |
| Emergency feeding <sup>6</sup>                              | Mil. dol. . . . . | 282    | 100    | 182    | 333    | 380    | 396    | 363    | 322    |

<sup>1</sup> Average monthly participation (excluding summer months of June through August). Includes children in public and private elementary and secondary schools and in residential child care institutes. <sup>2</sup> WIC serves pregnant and postpartum women, infants, and children up to age five. <sup>3</sup> CACFP provides year-round subsidies to feed preschool children in child care centers and family day care homes. Certain care centers serving disabled or elderly adults also receive meal subsidies. <sup>4</sup> Average quarterly daily attendance at participating institutions. <sup>5</sup> Includes the federal cost of commodity entitlements, cash-in-lieu of commodities, and bonus foods. <sup>6</sup> Provides free commodities to needy persons for home consumption through food banks, hunger centers, soup kitchens, and similar nonprofit agencies. Includes the Emergency Food Assistance Program, the commodity purchases for soup kitchens/food banks program (FY 1989-96), and commodity disaster relief.

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service, "Food and Nutrition Service, Program Data"; <<http://www.fns.usda.gov/pd/>>; updated monthly.

**Table 557. Federal Food Stamp Program by State: 2000 to 2005**

[Participation data are average monthly numbers (17,194 represents 17,194,000). For years ending September 30. Food stamp costs are for benefits only and exclude administrative expenditures]

| State                    | Persons (1,000) |               |               | Benefits (mil. dol.) |               |               | State        | Persons (1,000) |       |       | Benefits (mil. dol.) |       |       |
|--------------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------|-------|-------|----------------------|-------|-------|
|                          | 2000            | 2004          | 2005          | 2000                 | 2004          | 2005          |              | 2000            | 2004  | 2005  | 2000                 | 2004  | 2005  |
| <b>Total<sup>1</sup></b> | <b>17,194</b>   | <b>23,858</b> | <b>25,682</b> | <b>14,983</b>        | <b>24,622</b> | <b>28,567</b> | MS . . . . . | 276             | 377   | 391   | 226                  | 361   | 463   |
| <b>U.S. . . . .</b>      | <b>17,156</b>   | <b>23,819</b> | <b>25,642</b> | <b>14,927</b>        | <b>24,555</b> | <b>28,492</b> | MO . . . . . | 423             | 700   | 766   | 358                  | 663   | 736   |
| AL . . . . .             | 396             | 498           | 559           | 344                  | 513           | 616           | MT . . . . . | 59              | 77    | 81    | 51                   | 79    | 89    |
| AK . . . . .             | 38              | 49            | 56            | 46                   | 64            | 80            | NE . . . . . | 82              | 114   | 117   | 61                   | 109   | 120   |
| AZ . . . . .             | 259             | 530           | 550           | 240                  | 578           | 634           | NV . . . . . | 61              | 120   | 122   | 57                   | 120   | 129   |
| AR . . . . .             | 247             | 346           | 374           | 206                  | 347           | 401           | NH . . . . . | 36              | 48    | 52    | 28                   | 44    | 51    |
| CA . . . . .             | 1,831           | 1,859         | 1,991         | 1,639                | 1,984         | 2,312         | NJ . . . . . | 345             | 369   | 392   | 304                  | 378   | 437   |
| CO . . . . .             | 156             | 242           | 246           | 127                  | 253           | 313           | NM . . . . . | 169             | 223   | 241   | 140                  | 217   | 251   |
| CT . . . . .             | 165             | 196           | 204           | 138                  | 198           | 223           | NY . . . . . | 1,439           | 1,598 | 1,755 | 1,361                | 1,876 | 2,136 |
| DE . . . . .             | 32              | 56            | 62            | 31                   | 57            | 65            | NC . . . . . | 488             | 747   | 800   | 403                  | 753   | 856   |
| DC . . . . .             | 81              | 89            | 89            | 77                   | 98            | 103           | ND . . . . . | 32              | 41    | 42    | 25                   | 40    | 45    |
| FL . . . . .             | 882             | 1,202         | 1,382         | 771                  | 1,269         | 1,598         | OH . . . . . | 610             | 945   | 1,007 | 520                  | 1,009 | 1,157 |
| GA . . . . .             | 559             | 867           | 921           | 489                  | 924           | 1,048         | OK . . . . . | 253             | 412   | 424   | 208                  | 398   | 440   |
| HI . . . . .             | 118             | 99            | 94            | 166                  | 152           | 156           | OR . . . . . | 234             | 420   | 429   | 198                  | 415   | 456   |
| ID . . . . .             | 58              | 91            | 93            | 46                   | 91            | 103           | PA . . . . . | 777             | 961   | 1,043 | 656                  | 933   | 1,105 |
| IL . . . . .             | 817             | 1,070         | 1,158         | 777                  | 1,211         | 1,400         | RI . . . . . | 74              | 78    | 76    | 59                   | 74    | 79    |
| IN . . . . .             | 300             | 526           | 556           | 268                  | 550           | 627           | SC . . . . . | 295             | 497   | 521   | 249                  | 501   | 566   |
| IA . . . . .             | 123             | 179           | 207           | 100                  | 176           | 220           | SD . . . . . | 43              | 53    | 56    | 37                   | 54    | 61    |
| KS . . . . .             | 117             | 170           | 178           | 83                   | 158           | 180           | TN . . . . . | 496             | 806   | 850   | 415                  | 812   | 942   |
| KY . . . . .             | 403             | 545           | 570           | 337                  | 543           | 611           | TX . . . . . | 1,333           | 2,259 | 2,451 | 1,215                | 2,307 | 2,659 |
| LA . . . . .             | 500             | 706           | 808           | 448                  | 754           | 979           | UT . . . . . | 82              | 123   | 133   | 68                   | 123   | 141   |
| ME . . . . .             | 102             | 142           | 153           | 81                   | 140           | 162           | VT . . . . . | 41              | 43    | 45    | 32                   | 40    | 45    |
| MD . . . . .             | 219             | 274           | 289           | 199                  | 287           | 320           | VA . . . . . | 336             | 486   | 488   | 263                  | 476   | 500   |
| MA . . . . .             | 232             | 335           | 368           | 182                  | 304           | 363           | WA . . . . . | 295             | 453   | 508   | 241                  | 455   | 539   |
| MI . . . . .             | 603             | 944           | 1,048         | 457                  | 896           | 1,099         | WV . . . . . | 227             | 256   | 262   | 185                  | 232   | 258   |
| MN . . . . .             | 196             | 247           | 260           | 165                  | 247           | 275           | WI . . . . . | 193             | 324   | 346   | 129                  | 269   | 317   |
|                          |                 |               |               |                      |               |               | WY . . . . . | 22              | 26    | 25    | 19                   | 25    | 27    |

<sup>1</sup> Includes Guam and the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, and the Northern Marianas.

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service, "Food and Nutrition Service, Program Data"; <<http://www.fns.usda.gov/pd/>>; updated monthly.

**Table 558. Selected Characteristics of Food Stamp Households and Participants: 1990 to 2004**

[7,811 represents 7,811,000. For years ending September 30. Data for 1990 exclude Guam and the Virgin Islands. Based on a sample of households from the Food Stamp Quality Control System]

| Year | Households       |                  |                           |                            | Participants     |                  |                      |
|------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|
|      | Total<br>(1,000) | Percent of total |                           |                            | Total<br>(1,000) | Percent of total |                      |
|      |                  | With children    | With elderly <sup>1</sup> | With disabled <sup>2</sup> |                  | Children         | Elderly <sup>1</sup> |
| 1990 | 7,811            | 60.3             | 18.1                      | 8.9                        | 20,440           | 49.6             | 7.7                  |
| 1995 | 10,883           | 59.7             | 16.0                      | 18.9                       | 26,955           | 51.5             | 7.1                  |
| 1999 | 7,670            | 55.7             | 20.1                      | 26.4                       | 18,149           | 51.5             | 9.4                  |
| 2000 | 7,335            | 53.9             | 21.0                      | 27.5                       | 17,091           | 51.3             | 10.0                 |
| 2001 | 7,450            | 53.6             | 20.4                      | 27.7                       | 17,297           | 51.1             | 9.6                  |
| 2002 | 8,201            | 54.1             | 18.7                      | 27.0                       | 19,041           | 51.0             | 8.9                  |
| 2003 | 8,971            | 54.7             | 18.0                      | 23.3                       | 20,934           | 50.8             | 8.5                  |
| 2004 | 10,070           | 54.3             | 17.3                      | 22.9                       | 23,486           | 50.2             | 8.2                  |

<sup>1</sup> Persons 60 years old and over. <sup>2</sup> Beginning 1995, disabled households are defined as households with at least one member under age 65 who received SSI, or at least one member age 18 to 61 who received social security, veterans benefits, or other government benefits as a result of a disability. For 1990, disabled households are defined as households with SSI but no members over age 59. The substantial increase in the percentage of households with a disabled member between 1994 and 1995 is due in part to the change in the definition of disabled households. Using the previous definition, 13.3 percent of households included a disabled person in fiscal year 1995.

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service, *Characteristics of Food Stamp Households: Fiscal Year 2004*, November 2005.

**Table 559. Food Stamp Households and Participants—Summary: 2004**

[10,070 represents 10,070,000. For year ending September 30. Based on a sample of 46,963 households from the Food Stamp Quality Control System]

| Household type and income source | Households     |              | Age, sex, race, and Hispanic origin | Participants   |              |
|----------------------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|
|                                  | Number (1,000) | Percent      |                                     | Number (1,000) | Percent      |
| <b>Total</b>                     | <b>10,070</b>  | <b>100.0</b> | <b>Total</b>                        | <b>23,486</b>  | <b>100.0</b> |
| With children                    | 5,472          | 54.3         | Children                            | 11,797         | 50.2         |
| Single-parent households         | 3,450          | 34.3         | Under 5 years old                   | 3,967          | 16.9         |
| Married-couple households        | 1,004          | 10.0         | 5 to 17 years old                   | 7,830          | 33.3         |
| Other                            | 1,019          | 10.1         | Adults                              | 11,684         | 49.7         |
| With elderly                     | 1,741          | 17.3         | 18 to 35 years old                  | 5,134          | 21.9         |
| Living alone                     | 1,357          | 13.5         | 36 to 59 years old                  | 4,631          | 19.7         |
| Not living alone                 | 385            | 3.8          | 60 years old and over               | 1,919          | 8.2          |
| Disabled                         | 2,310          | 22.9         | Male                                | 9,668          | 41.2         |
| Living alone                     | 1,243          | 12.3         | Female                              | 13,809         | 58.8         |
| Not living alone                 | 1,067          | 10.6         | White, non-Hispanic                 | 10,148         | 43.2         |
| Earned income                    | 2,896          | 28.8         | Black, non-Hispanic                 | 7,773          | 33.1         |
| Wages and salaries               | 2,589          | 25.7         | Hispanic                            | 4,507          | 19.2         |
| Unearned income                  | 7,027          | 69.8         | Asian                               | 586            | 2.5          |
| TANF <sup>1</sup>                | 1,626          | 16.1         | Native American                     | 359            | 1.5          |
| Supplemental security income     | 2,713          | 26.9         | Other                               | 113            | 0.5          |
| Social security                  | 2,313          | 23.0         |                                     |                |              |
| No income                        | 1,308          | 13.0         |                                     |                |              |

<sup>1</sup> Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) program.

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service, *Characteristics of Food Stamp Households: Fiscal Year 2004*, September 2005.

**Table 560. Head Start—Summary: 1980 to 2005**

[For years ending September 30 (376 represents 376,000)]

| Year | Enrollment (1,000) | Appropriation (mil. dol.) | Age and race         | Enrollment, 2005 (percent) | Item                    | Number  |
|------|--------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|---------|
| 1980 | 376                | 735                       | Under 3 years old    | 10                         | Average cost per child: |         |
| 1990 | 541                | 1,552                     | 3 years old          | 34                         | 1995                    | \$4,534 |
| 1995 | 751                | 3,534                     | 4 years old          | 52                         | 2000                    | \$5,951 |
| 1996 | 752                | 3,569                     | 5 years old and over | 4                          | 2005                    | \$7,287 |
| 1997 | 794                | 3,981                     |                      |                            |                         |         |
| 1998 | 822                | 4,347                     |                      |                            |                         |         |
| 1999 | 826                | 4,658                     | White                | 35                         | Paid staff (1,000):     |         |
| 2000 | 858                | 5,267                     | Black                | 31                         | 1995                    | 147     |
| 2001 | 905                | 6,200                     | Hispanic             | 33                         | 2000                    | 180     |
| 2002 | 912                | 6,537                     | American Indian      | 5                          | 2005                    | 213     |
| 2003 | 910                | 6,668                     | Asian                | 2                          | Volunteers (1,000):     |         |
| 2004 | 906                | 6,775                     | Hawaiian/            | 5                          | 1995                    | 1,235   |
| 2005 | 907                | 6,843                     | Pacific Islander     | 1                          | 2000                    | 1,252   |
|      |                    |                           |                      |                            | 2005                    | 1,360   |

Source: U.S. Administration for Children and Families, "Head Start Statistical Fact Sheet"; <<http://www2.acf.dhhs.gov/programs/hshb/research/2006.htm>>.

**Table 561. Social Assistance—Establishments, Receipts, Payroll, and Employees by Kind of Business (NAICS 1997 Basis): 1997 and 2002**

[57,355 represents \$57,355,000,000. Data are based on the 1997 and 2002 economic censuses which are subject to nonsampling error. Data for the construction sector are also subject to sampling errors. For details on survey methodology and nonsampling and sampling errors, see Appendix III]

| Kind of business  | NAICS code <sup>1</sup> | Establishments (number)            |            | Sales, receipts or shipments (mil. dol.) |                | Annual payroll (mil. dol.) |               | Paid employees <sup>2</sup> (1,000) |               |
|---|-------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|--|----------------|----------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|
|   |                         | 1997                               | 2002       | 1997                                     | 2002           | 1997                       | 2002          | 1997                                | 2002          |
|   |                         | <b>Social assistance . . . . .</b> | <b>624</b> | <b>126,428</b>                           | <b>138,971</b> | <b>57,355</b>              | <b>91,412</b> | <b>24,394</b>                       | <b>36,091</b> |
| Individual & family services . . . . .                  | 6241                    | 46,207                             | 49,216     | 29,089                                   | 45,546         | 11,894                     | 17,556        | 711                                 | 897           |
| Child and youth services . . . . .                      | 62411                   | 12,734                             | 9,415      | 8,258                                    | 9,486          | 3,381                      | 3,346         | 184                                 | 150           |
| Services for elderly and disabled persons . . . . .     | 62412                   | 12,936                             | 15,051     | 9,025                                    | 15,317         | 3,654                      | 6,152         | 259                                 | 370           |
| Other individual & family services . . . . .            | 62419                   | 20,537                             | 24,750     | 11,806                                   | 20,744         | 4,858                      | 8,058         | 269                                 | 377           |
| Community/emergency and other relief services . . . . . | 6242                    | 9,950                              | 12,436     | 6,197                                    | 12,930         | 1,768                      | 3,215         | 102                                 | 144           |
| Community food services . . . . .                       | 62421                   | 3,083                              | 3,893      | 1,616                                    | 2,864          | 328                        | 534           | 23                                  | 30            |
| Community housing services . . . . .                    | 62422                   | 4,904                              | 6,726      | 3,028                                    | 5,629          | 1,100                      | 2,051         | 61                                  | 92            |
| Emergency & other relief services . . . . .             | 62423                   | 1,963                              | 1,817      | 1,553                                    | 4,437          | 340                        | 630           | 18                                  | 22            |
| Vocational rehabilitation services . . . . .            | 6243                    | 8,217                              | 8,485      | 7,894                                    | 11,186         | 3,769                      | 4,815         | 302                                 | 315           |
| Child day care services . . . . .                       | 6244                    | 62,054                             | 68,834     | 14,175                                   | 21,750         | 6,963                      | 10,506        | 629                                 | 750           |

<sup>1</sup> North American Industry Classification System, 1997; see text, Section 15. <sup>2</sup> For pay period including March 12.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *2002 Economic Census, Health Care and Social Assistance*, Series EC02-621-04, issued July 2004; <<http://www.census.gov/prod/ec02/ec0262104t.pdf>>.

**Table 562. Social Assistance Services—Revenue for Employer Firms: 2000 to 2004**

[In millions of dollars (80,019 represents \$80,019,000,000). Based on the North American Industry Classification System, 1997, (NAICS), see text, Section 15, Business Enterprise. See Appendix III]

| Kind of business   | NAICS code | 2000, total | 2003, total | 2004                               |               |                  |
|--|------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------------------|
|  |            |             |             | Total                              | Taxable firms | Tax-exempt firms |
|  |            |             |             | <b>Social assistance . . . . .</b> | <b>624</b>    | <b>80,019</b>    |
| Individual and family services . . . . .                 | 6241       | 40,298      | 50,934      | 54,062                             | 6,295         | 47,767           |
| Child and youth services . . . . .                       | 62411      | 10,503      | 13,515      | 13,640                             | 799           | 12,841           |
| Services for elderly and disabled persons . . . . .      | 62412      | 12,804      | 16,300      | 17,711                             | 3,000         | 14,711           |
| Other individual and family services . . . . .           | 62419      | 16,990      | 21,119      | 22,711                             | 2,496         | 20,215           |
| Community, emergency and other relief services . . . . . | 6242       | 12,281      | 15,000      | 16,593                             | 100           | 16,492           |
| Community food services . . . . .                        | 62421      | 2,835       | 3,326       | 3,505                              | (S)           | 3,484            |
| Community housing services . . . . .                     | 62422      | 4,888       | 6,067       | 6,396                              | 59            | 6,337            |
| Emergency and other relief services . . . . .            | 62423      | 4,558       | 5,607       | 6,692                              | (S)           | 6,671            |
| Vocational rehabilitation services . . . . .             | 6243       | 9,458       | 12,094      | 13,025                             | 2,250         | 10,775           |
| Child day care services . . . . .                        | 6244       | 17,982      | 22,815      | 23,949                             | 13,738        | 10,212           |

S Figure does not meet publication standards.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Service Annual Survey*, 2004. See also <[http://www.census.gov/svsd/www/services/sas/sas\\_summary/62summary.htm](http://www.census.gov/svsd/www/services/sas/sas_summary/62summary.htm)>.

**Table 563. Social Assistance—Nonemployer Establishments and Receipts: 1997 to 2003**

[Receipts in millions of dollars (5,451 represents \$5,451,000,000). Includes only firms subject to federal income tax. Nonemployers are businesses with no paid employees. Based on the North American Industry Classification System 1997 (NAICS), see text, Section 15]

| Kind of business                                      | NAICS code | Establishments                            |            |                | Receipts       |                |              |
|---|------------|---|------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
|   |            | 1997                                      | 2000       | 2003           | 1997           | 2000           | 2003         |
|   |            | <b>Social assistance, total . . . . .</b> | <b>624</b> | <b>526,512</b> | <b>642,946</b> | <b>756,100</b> | <b>5,451</b> |
| Individual & family services . . . . .                | 6241       | 33,227                                    | 72,433     | 96,405         | 592            | 1,106          | 1,578        |
| Community/emergency & other relief services . . . . . | 6242       | 1,338                                     | 3,560      | 4,643          | 24             | 54             | 67           |
| Vocational rehabilitation services . . . . .          | 6243       | 3,213                                     | 7,314      | 9,653          | 82             | 151            | 204          |
| Child day care services . . . . .                     | 6244       | 488,734                                   | 559,639    | 645,399        | 4,754          | 6,228          | 7,456        |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "Nonemployer Statistics"; <<http://www.census.gov/epcd/nonemployer/>>.

**Table 564. Child Care Arrangements of Preschool Children by Type of Arrangement: 1991 to 2005**

[In percent, except as indicated (8,428 represents 8,428,000). Estimates are based on children 3 to 5 years old who have not entered kindergarten. Based on interviews from a sample survey of the civilian, noninstitutional population in households with telephones; see source for details. See also Appendix III]

| Characteristic                 | Children       |                      | Type of nonparental arrangement <sup>1</sup> |                     |                                      | With parental care only |
|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|--|---------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|
|                                | Number (1,000) | Percent distribution | In relative care                             | In nonrelative care | In center-based program <sup>2</sup> |                         |
| 1991, total . . . . .          | 8,428          | 100.0                | 16.9   | 14.8                | 52.8                                 | 31.0                    |
| 1995, total . . . . .          | 9,232          | 100.0                | 19.4   | 16.9                | 55.1                                 | 25.9                    |
| <b>2005, total . . . . .</b>   | <b>9,066</b>   | <b>100.0</b>         | <b>22.6</b>                                  | <b>11.6</b>         | <b>57.2</b>                          | <b>26.3</b>             |
| <b>Age:</b>                    |                |                      |  |                     |                                      |                         |
| 3 years old . . . . .          | 4,070          | 44.9                 | 24.0   | 14.4                | 42.5                                 | 33.4                    |
| 4 years old . . . . .          | 3,873          | 42.7                 | 20.8   | 9.2                 | 69.2                                 | 20.6                    |
| 5 years old . . . . .          | 1,123          | 12.4                 | 23.8   | 9.9                 | 68.7                                 | 20.4                    |
| <b>Race-ethnicity:</b>         |                |                      |  |                     |                                      |                         |
| White, non-Hispanic . . . . .  | 5,177          | 57.1                 | 21.4   | 15.0                | 59.1                                 | 24.1                    |
| Black, non-Hispanic . . . . .  | 1,233          | 13.6                 | 25.0   | 5.2                 | 66.5                                 | 19.5                    |
| Hispanic . . . . .             | 1,822          | 20.1                 | 22.7   | 8.1                 | 43.4                                 | 38.0                    |
| Other . . . . .                | 834            | 9.2                  | 26.4   | 8.1                 | 61.5                                 | 24.7                    |
| <b>Household income:</b>       |                |                      |  |                     |                                      |                         |
| Less than \$10,001 . . . . .   | 795            | 8.8                  | 25.1   | 8.6                 | 53.4                                 | 33.4                    |
| \$10,001 to \$20,000 . . . . . | 978            | 10.8                 | 26.0   | 7.8                 | 49.2                                 | 27.2                    |
| \$20,001 to \$30,000 . . . . . | 1,183          | 13.1                 | 25.4   | 6.3                 | 43.9                                 | 38.5                    |
| \$30,001 to \$40,000 . . . . . | 1,124          | 12.4                 | 23.8   | 6.9                 | 48.7                                 | 33.4                    |
| \$40,001 to \$50,000 . . . . . | 808            | 8.9                  | 21.8   | 11.6                | 50.0                                 | 35.4                    |
| \$50,001 to \$75,000 . . . . . | 1,849          | 20.4                 | 21.1   | 13.3                | 57.1                                 | 25.5                    |
| \$75,001 or more . . . . .     | 2,329          | 25.7                 | 19.8   | 18.0                | 75.1                                 | 11.4                    |

<sup>1</sup> Columns do not add to 100.0 because some children participated in more than one type of nonparental arrangement. <sup>2</sup> Center-based programs include day care centers, Head Start programs, preschools, prekindergarten, and nursery schools.

Source: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Early Childhood Program Participation Survey of the National Household Education Surveys Program (NHES), 2005.

**Table 565. Licensed Child Care Centers and Family Child Care Providers by State and Other Areas: 2005**

[Centers as of February; family child care providers as of August. Licensed programs are required to have permission from the state to operate and must meet specified family child care or center standards. Some states may call their regulatory processes certification or registration. Family child care providers are programs that operate in the licensee's residence with at least one provider]

| State                      | Licensed child care centers | Licensed family child care providers | State                     | Licensed child care centers | Licensed family child care providers | State                     | Licensed child care centers | Licensed family child care providers |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>US, total . . . . .</b> | <b>105,444</b>              | <b>213,966</b>                       | KS <sup>4</sup> . . . . . | 1,270                       | 7,316                                | ND . . . . .              | 167                         | 1,315                                |
| AL . . . . .               | 1,372                       | 1,722                                | KY <sup>4</sup> . . . . . | 2,256                       | 1,029                                | OH . . . . .              | 3,876                       | 154                                  |
| AK . . . . .               | 107                         | 324                                  | LA <sup>5</sup> . . . . . | 1,993                       | ( <sup>5</sup> )                     | OK . . . . .              | 1,526                       | 4,325                                |
| AZ <sup>1</sup> . . . . .  | 2,182                       | 371                                  | ME . . . . .              | 707                         | 1,788                                | OR <sup>6</sup> . . . . . | 976                         | 4,692                                |
| AR <sup>2</sup> . . . . .  | 1,762                       | 987                                  | MD . . . . .              | 2,672                       | 9,775                                | PA . . . . .              | 3,989                       | 5,197                                |
| CA . . . . .               | 14,841                      | 44,494                               | MA . . . . .              | 2,263                       | 9,403                                | RI . . . . .              | 460                         | 1,314                                |
| CO . . . . .               | 1,282                       | 4,281                                | MI . . . . .              | 4,588                       | 13,715                               | SC . . . . .              | 1,339                       | 303                                  |
| CT . . . . .               | 1,560                       | 3,078                                | MN . . . . .              | 1,577                       | 13,085                               | SD . . . . .              | 298                         | 92                                   |
| DE . . . . .               | 409                         | 1,614                                | MS . . . . .              | 1,588                       | 126                                  | TN . . . . .              | 2,304                       | 1,468                                |
| DC . . . . .               | 360                         | 237                                  | MT . . . . .              | 1,938                       | 2,069                                | TX . . . . .              | 8,889                       | 10,154                               |
| FL . . . . .               | 4,248                       | 2,409                                | NE . . . . .              | 271                         | 1,141                                | UT . . . . .              | 268                         | 2,342                                |
| GA . . . . .               | 3,019                       | 6,736                                | NV . . . . .              | 854                         | 3,066                                | VT <sup>8</sup> . . . . . | 640                         | 1,244                                |
| HI . . . . .               | 543                         | 462                                  | NH <sup>5</sup> . . . . . | 447                         | 524                                  | VA . . . . .              | 2,700                       | 1,678                                |
| ID <sup>3</sup> . . . . .  | ( <sup>3</sup> )            | ( <sup>3</sup> )                     | NJ . . . . .              | 798                         | 359                                  | WA . . . . .              | 2,114                       | 6,280                                |
| IL . . . . .               | 2,898                       | 10,643                               | NM . . . . .              | 4,262                       | 420                                  | WV <sup>9</sup> . . . . . | 432                         | 2,427                                |
| IN . . . . .               | 617                         | 3,111                                | NY . . . . .              | 636                         | 12,093                               | WI . . . . .              | 2,418                       | 3,192                                |
| IA . . . . .               | 1,495                       | 6,193                                | NC . . . . .              | 3,626                       | 4,400                                | WY . . . . .              | 207                         | 546                                  |

<sup>1</sup> Voluntary licensing for family child care homes caring for four or fewer children. <sup>2</sup> Voluntary registration for family child care homes caring for five or fewer children. <sup>3</sup> Voluntary licensing for centers and family child care homes. <sup>4</sup> The state also has certified family child care homes. Information reported was only for licensed family child care homes. <sup>5</sup> Voluntary registration for family child care homes. <sup>6</sup> Voluntary licensing for public assistance reimbursement programs and programs caring for three or fewer children. <sup>7</sup> The state also has voluntarily registered family day care homes. <sup>8</sup> The state also has legally exempt child care. <sup>9</sup> The state also certifies small family care homes that wish to receive state subsidy reimbursement.

Source: National Association for Regulatory Administration, Conyers, GA, *Child Care Center Licensing Study*, 2005 (copyright). See also <<http://www.nara.affiniscap.com/displaycommon.cfm?an=1&subarticlenbr=99>>.

**Table 566. Foster Care and Adoption: 2002 to 2003**

[Data are for October 1 of prior year through September 30 of year shown]

| Characteristic                          | In foster care |                | Entered foster care |                | Exited foster care |                | Waiting to be adopted |                | Adopted from foster care |               |
|---|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|--------------------------|---------------|
|   | 2002           | 2003           | 2002                | 2003           | 2002               | 2003           | 2002                  | 2003           | 2002                     | 2003          |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                  | <b>532,000</b> | <b>523,000</b> | <b>303,000</b>      | <b>297,000</b> | <b>281,000</b>     | <b>281,000</b> | <b>126,000</b>        | <b>119,000</b> | <b>53,000</b>            | <b>50,000</b> |
| <b>AGE</b>                              |                |                |                     |                |                    |                |                       |                |                          |               |
| Under 1 year. . . . .                   | 24,290         | 25,070         | 41,874              | 42,910         | 12,059             | 12,630         | 4,224                 | 3,850          | 984                      | 920           |
| 1–5 years. . . . .                      | 128,946        | 129,470        | 77,623              | 77,820         | 76,998             | 79,790         | 40,204                | 38,200         | 24,412                   | 23,630        |
| 6–10 years. . . . .                     | 116,801        | 108,500        | 61,555              | 58,490         | 61,089             | 59,540         | 37,740                | 33,430         | 16,916                   | 15,270        |
| 11–15 years. . . . .                    | 158,290        | 154,970        | 87,416              | 85,310         | 67,388             | 66,790         | 36,310                | 35,770         | 9,313                    | 8,900         |
| 16 or more years <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | 102,412        | 103,500        | 34,254              | 32,490         | 62,725             | 61,990         | 6,393                 | 7,510          | 1,351                    | 1,410         |
| <b>RACE</b>                             |                |                |                     |                |                    |                |                       |                |                          |               |
| White. . . . .                          | 205,478        | 203,920        | 139,861             | 137,340        | 125,114            | 127,680        | 45,410                | 43,820         | 20,833                   | 20,940        |
| Black. . . . .                          | 195,040        | 184,480        | 83,585              | 80,300         | 84,366             | 82,420         | 52,935                | 47,630         | 18,828                   | 16,570        |
| Asian. . . . .                          | 3,423          | 3,280          | 2,855               | 2,640          | 2,739              | 2,620          | 533                   | 510            | 309                      | 320           |
| Hispanic. . . . .                       | 89,177         | 91,040         | 51,330              | 51,180         | 44,931             | 45,890         | 16,324                | 16,210         | 8,586                    | 7,900         |
| <b>SEX</b>                              |                |                |                     |                |                    |                |                       |                |                          |               |
| Male. . . . .                           | 278,916        | 274,820        | (NA)                | (NA)           | (NA)               | (NA)           | 66,472                | 63,120         | 26,587                   | 25,170        |
| Female. . . . .                         | 252,932        | 248,150        | (NA)                | (NA)           | (NA)               | (NA)           | 59,509                | 55,620         | 26,401                   | 24,960        |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> For children waiting to be adopted, includes ages 16–18 only.

Source: U.S. Administration for Children and Families, Adoption and Foster Care Analysis and Reporting System Reports, annual. See also <[http://www.acf.hhs.gov/programs/cb/stats\\_research/index.htm#fcaars](http://www.acf.hhs.gov/programs/cb/stats_research/index.htm#fcaars)>.

**Table 567. Private Philanthropy Funds by Source and Allocation: 1990 to 2004**

[In billions of dollars (101.4 represents \$101,400,000,000). Estimates for sources of funds based on U.S. Internal Revenue Service reports of individual charitable deductions and household surveys of giving by Independent Sector and the Center on Philanthropy at Indiana University. For corporate giving, data are corporate charitable deductions from the U.S. Internal Revenue Service and the contributions made by corporate foundations as reported by the Foundation Center. Data about foundation donations are based upon surveys of foundations and data provided by the Foundation Center. Estimates of the allocation of funds were derived from surveys of nonprofits conducted by various sources]

| Source and allocation                          | 1990         | 1994         | 1995         | 1996         | 1997         | 1998         | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Total funds</b> . . . . .                   | <b>101.4</b> | <b>119.2</b> | <b>124.0</b> | <b>138.6</b> | <b>159.4</b> | <b>177.4</b> | <b>201.0</b> | <b>227.7</b> | <b>229.0</b> | <b>234.1</b> | <b>236.7</b> | <b>248.5</b> |
| Individuals. . . . .                           | 81.0         | 92.5         | 95.4         | 107.6        | 124.2        | 138.4        | 154.6        | 174.5        | 172.4        | 175.0        | 180.6        | 187.9        |
| Foundations <sup>1</sup> . . . . .             | 7.2          | 9.7          | 10.6         | 12.0         | 13.9         | 17.0         | 20.5         | 24.6         | 27.2         | 27.0         | 26.8         | 28.8         |
| Corporations. . . . .                          | 5.5          | 7.0          | 7.4          | 7.5          | 8.6          | 8.5          | 10.2         | 10.7         | 11.7         | 12.9         | 11.2         | 12.0         |
| Charitable bequests. . . . .                   | 7.6          | 10.0         | 10.7         | 11.5         | 12.6         | 13.6         | 15.6         | 17.9         | 17.7         | 19.2         | 18.1         | 19.8         |
| Allocation:                                    |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Religion. . . . .                              | 49.8         | 56.4         | 58.1         | 61.9         | 64.7         | 68.3         | 71.3         | 77.0         | 79.9         | 82.8         | 84.6         | 88.3         |
| Health. . . . .                                | 9.9          | 11.5         | 12.6         | 13.9         | 14.0         | 16.9         | 18.0         | 18.8         | 19.3         | 18.9         | 20.9         | 22.0         |
| Education. . . . .                             | 12.4         | 16.6         | 17.6         | 19.2         | 22.0         | 25.3         | 27.5         | 31.7         | 32.0         | 31.8         | 32.1         | 33.8         |
| Human service. . . . .                         | 11.8         | 11.7         | 11.7         | 12.2         | 12.7         | 16.1         | 17.4         | 18.0         | 20.7         | 18.7         | 18.9         | 19.2         |
| Arts, culture, and humanities. . . . .         | 7.9          | 9.7          | 10.0         | 10.9         | 10.6         | 10.5         | 11.1         | 11.5         | 12.1         | 12.2         | 13.1         | 14.0         |
| Public/social benefit. . . . .                 | 4.9          | 6.1          | 7.1          | 7.6          | 8.4          | 10.9         | 11.0         | 11.6         | 11.8         | 11.6         | 12.1         | 13.0         |
| Environment/wildlife. . . . .                  | 2.5          | 3.3          | 3.8          | 3.8          | 4.1          | 5.3          | 5.8          | 6.2          | 6.4          | 6.6          | 7.1          | 7.6          |
| International. . . . .                         | 1.3          | 2.4          | 2.9          | 2.8          | 2.6          | 2.9          | 3.6          | 3.7          | 4.1          | 4.6          | 5.3          | 5.3          |
| Gifts to foundations <sup>1, 2</sup> . . . . . | 3.8          | 6.3          | 8.5          | 12.6         | 14.0         | 19.9         | 28.8         | 24.7         | 25.7         | 19.2         | 21.6         | 24.0         |
| Unallocated <sup>3</sup> . . . . .             | -3.0         | -4.9         | -8.2         | -6.3         | 6.3          | 1.5          | 6.8          | 24.6         | 17.0         | 27.7         | 21.0         | 21.4         |

<sup>1</sup> Data are from the Foundation Center through 2001. <sup>2</sup> Estimate for gifts to foundations in 2002–2004 is from Giving USA.

<sup>3</sup> Money deducted as a charitable contribution by donors but not allocated to sources. May include gifts to governmental entities, in-kind giving, gifts to new charities.

Source: The Giving Institute, Indianapolis, IN, researched and written by the Center on Philanthropy at Indiana University, Giving USA, annual (copyright).

**Table 568. Foundations—Number and Finances: 1990 to 2004**

[142.5 represents \$142,500,000,000. Covers nongovernmental nonprofit organizations with funds and programs managed by their own trustees or directors, whose goals were to maintain or aid social, educational, religious, or other activities deemed to serve the common good. Excludes organizations that make general appeals to the public for funds, act as trade associations for industrial or other special groups, or do not currently award grants. Constant dollar figures based on Consumer Price Index, all urban consumers, supplied by U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Minus sign (-) indicates decrease]

| Year  | Number of foundations | Assets           |                             |                         |                             | Total giving <sup>2</sup> |                             |                         |                             | Gifts received   |                             |                         |                             |
|-------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
|       |                       | Current dollars  |                             | Constant (1975) dollars |                             | Current dollars           |                             | Constant (1975) dollars |                             | Current dollars  |                             | Constant (1978) dollars |                             |
|       |                       | Amt. (bil. dol.) | Percent change <sup>1</sup> | Amt. (bil. dol.)        | Percent change <sup>1</sup> | Amt. (bil. dol.)          | Percent change <sup>1</sup> | Amt. (bil. dol.)        | Percent change <sup>1</sup> | Amt. (bil. dol.) | Percent change <sup>1</sup> | Amt. (bil. dol.)        | Percent change <sup>1</sup> |
| 1990. | 32,401                | 142.5            | 3.6                         | 58.7                    | -1.7                        | 8.7                       | 9.7                         | 3.6                     | 4.1                         | 5.0              | -10.0                       | 2.5                     | -14.6                       |
| 1995. | 40,140                | 226.7            | 15.8                        | 80.1                    | 12.6                        | 12.3                      | 8.6                         | 4.3                     | 5.6                         | 10.3             | 26.9                        | 4.4                     | 23.5                        |
| 2000. | 56,582                | 486.1            | 8.4                         | 154.9                   | 4.8                         | 27.6                      | 18.2                        | 8.6                     | 14.3                        | 27.6             | -13.9                       | 10.5                    | -16.7                       |
| 2004. | 67,736                | 510.5            | 7.1                         | 145.4                   | 4.3                         | 31.8                      | 5.1                         | 9.1                     | 2.3                         | 24.0             | -3.5                        | 8.3                     | -6.0                        |

<sup>1</sup> Percent change from immediate preceding year. <sup>2</sup> Includes grants, scholarships, and employee matching gifts.

Source: The Foundation Center, New York, NY, FC Stats; <[http://fdncenter.org/fc\\_stats/index.html](http://fdncenter.org/fc_stats/index.html)>; (copyright).

**Table 569. Foundations—Number and Finances by Asset Size: 2004**

[Figures are for latest year reported by foundations (510,481 represents \$510,481,000,000). See headnote, Table 568]

| Asset size                  | Number        | Assets (mil. dol.) | Gifts received (mil. dol.) | Expenditures (mil. dol.) | Grants (mil. dol.) | Percent distribution |              |                |              |              |
|-----------------------------|---------------|--------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|
|                             |               |                    |                            |                          |                    | Number               | Assets       | Gifts received | Expenditures | Grants       |
| <b>Total</b>                | <b>67,736</b> | <b>510,481</b>     | <b>23,989</b>              | <b>39,003</b>            | <b>31,844</b>      | <b>100.0</b>         | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b>   | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> |
| Under \$50,000              | 11,413        | 182                | 1,348                      | 1,568                    | 1,492              | 16.8                 | —            | 5.6            | 4.0          | 4.7          |
| \$50,000-\$99,999           | 4,794         | 353                | 187                        | 267                      | 238                | 7.1                  | 0.1          | 0.8            | 0.7          | 0.7          |
| \$100,000-\$249,999         | 9,194         | 1,539              | 351                        | 511                      | 429                | 13.6                 | 0.3          | 1.5            | 1.3          | 1.3          |
| \$250,000-\$499,999         | 8,561         | 3,116              | 446                        | 618                      | 522                | 12.6                 | 0.6          | 1.9            | 1.6          | 1.6          |
| \$500,000-\$999,999         | 9,280         | 6,695              | 688                        | 963                      | 813                | 13.7                 | 1.3          | 2.9            | 2.5          | 2.6          |
| \$1,000,000-\$4,999,999     | 15,787        | 35,527             | 3,384                      | 4,236                    | 3,599              | 23.3                 | 7.0          | 14.1           | 10.9         | 11.3         |
| \$5,000,000-\$9,999,999     | 3,582         | 24,990             | 2,256                      | 2,791                    | 2,349              | 5.3                  | 4.9          | 9.4            | 7.2          | 7.4          |
| \$10,000,000-\$49,999,999   | 3,895         | 82,226             | 5,535                      | 6,595                    | 5,363              | 5.8                  | 16.1         | 23.1           | 16.9         | 16.8         |
| \$50,000,000-\$99,999,999   | 603           | 41,992             | 2,113                      | 3,227                    | 2,500              | 0.9                  | 8.2          | 8.8            | 8.3          | 7.9          |
| \$100,000,000-\$249,999,999 | 394           | 58,950             | 2,515                      | 4,043                    | 3,232              | 0.6                  | 11.5         | 10.5           | 10.4         | 10.1         |
| \$250,000,000 or more       | 233           | 254,909            | 5,166                      | 14,185                   | 11,307             | 0.3                  | 49.9         | 21.5           | 36.4         | 35.5         |

— Represents zero.

Source: The Foundation Center, New York, NY, *Foundation Yearbook*, annual (copyright).

**Table 570. Domestic Private Foundations—Information Returns: 1990 to 2002**

[Money amounts in billions of dollars (122.4 represents \$122,400,000,000)]

| Item                                  | 1990   | 1994   | 1995   | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   | 1999   | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   |
|---------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Number of returns                     | 40,105 | 45,801 | 47,917 | 50,774 | 55,113 | 56,658 | 62,694 | 66,738 | 70,787 | 73,255 |
| Nonoperating foundations              | 36,880 | 41,983 | 43,966 | 46,066 | 50,541 | 52,460 | 58,840 | 61,501 | 63,650 | 67,101 |
| Operating foundations                 | 3,226  | 3,818  | 3,951  | 4,708  | 4,572  | 4,198  | 3,854  | 5,238  | 7,137  | 6,154  |
| Total assets, book value              | 122.4  | 169.3  | 195.6  | 232.6  | 280.9  | 325.7  | 384.6  | 409.5  | 413.6  | 383.5  |
| Total assets, fair market value       | 151.0  | 203.6  | 242.9  | 288.6  | 342.7  | 397.1  | 466.9  | 471.6  | 455.4  | 413.0  |
| Investments in securities             | 115.0  | 158.9  | 190.7  | 225.1  | 272.4  | 317.9  | 363.4  | 361.4  | 329.4  | 294.4  |
| Total revenue                         | 19.0   | 26.5   | 30.8   | 48.2   | 55.5   | 59.7   | 83.3   | 72.8   | 45.3   | 27.8   |
| Total expenses                        | 11.3   | 15.7   | 17.2   | 19.9   | 22.4   | 25.9   | 33.9   | 37.4   | 36.7   | 34.4   |
| Contributions, gifts, and grants paid | 8.6    | 11.8   | 12.3   | 14.5   | 16.4   | 19.4   | 22.8   | 27.6   | 27.4   | 26.3   |
| Excess of revenue over expenses (net) | 7.7    | 10.8   | 13.6   | 28.4   | 33.0   | 33.8   | 49.4   | 35.3   | 8.6    | -6.6   |
| Net investment income <sup>1</sup>    | 11.9   | 15.0   | 20.4   | 26.2   | 34.8   | 39.3   | 57.1   | 48.8   | 25.7   | 17.6   |

<sup>1</sup> Represents income not considered related to a foundation's charitable purpose, e.g., interest, dividends, and capital gains. Foundations could be subject to an excise tax on such income.

Source: Internal Revenue Service, Statistics of Income, SOI Tax Stats—Charities & Other Tax-Exempt <<http://www.irs.gov/taxstats/charitablestats/article/0,,id=97176,00.html>> (accessed 17 March 2006).

**Table 571. Nonprofit Charitable Organizations—Information Returns: 1990 to 2002**

[In billions of dollars (697.3 represents \$697,300,000,000), except as indicated. Categories based on The National Taxonomy of Exempt Entities (NTEE), a classification system that uses 26 major field areas that are aggregated into 10 categories. Includes data reported by organizations described in Internal Revenue Code section 501(3), excluding private foundations and most religious organizations. Organizations with receipts under \$25,000 were not required to file]

| Year and category              | Number of returns (1,000) | Total assets | Total fund balance or net worth | Revenue |                                      | Contributions, gifts, and grants | Total expenses | Excess of revenue over expenses (net) |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|
|                                |                           |              |                                 | Total   | Program service revenue <sup>1</sup> |                                  |                |                                       |
| 1990                           | 141.8                     | 697.3        | 375.3                           | 435.6   | 306.9                                | 85.3                             | 409.4          | 26.1                                  |
| 2000                           | 230.2                     | 1,562.5      | 1,023.2                         | 866.2   | 579.1                                | 199.1                            | 796.4          | 69.8                                  |
| 2002, total                    | 251.7                     | 1,733.9      | 1,040.3                         | 955.3   | 691.8                                | 214.5                            | 934.7          | 20.6                                  |
| Arts, culture, and humanities  | 27.1                      | 68.8         | 56.1                            | 22.3    | 6.3                                  | 12.8                             | 21.6           | 0.7                                   |
| Education                      | 45.2                      | 563.8        | 392.2                           | 170.7   | 101.8                                | 54.7                             | 164.3          | 6.4                                   |
| Environment, animals           | 9.7                       | 25.5         | 20.9                            | 8.7     | 2.1                                  | 5.6                              | 7.8            | 0.9                                   |
| Health                         | 34.1                      | 678.5        | 341.6                           | 550.5   | 492.6                                | 40.6                             | 541.2          | 9.3                                   |
| Human services                 | 94.7                      | 201.1        | 95.9                            | 141.7   | 74.0                                 | 58.8                             | 140.0          | 1.7                                   |
| International, foreign affairs | 3.5                       | 12.3         | 9.4                             | 12.6    | 1.0                                  | 11.4                             | 12.2           | 0.4                                   |
| Mutual, membership benefit     | 0.6                       | 10.8         | 8.4                             | 1.7     | 1.5                                  | 0.2                              | 1.9            | -0.2                                  |
| Public, societal benefit       | 21.4                      | 156.8        | 102.7                           | 40.4    | 11.6                                 | 25.3                             | 39.0           | 1.3                                   |
| Religion related               | 15.3                      | 16.1         | 13.1                            | 6.7     | 1.1                                  | 5.0                              | 6.7            | 0.1                                   |

<sup>1</sup> Represents fees collected by organizations in support of their tax-exempt purposes, and income such as tuition and fees at educational institutions, hospital patient charges, and admission and activity fees collected by museums and other nonprofit organizations or institutions.

Source: Internal Revenue Service, Statistics of Income, SOI Tax Stats—Charities & Other Tax-Exempt Organizations Statistics. See also <<http://www.irs.gov/taxstats/charitablestats/article/0,,id=97176,00.html>> (accessed 26 May 2005).

Table 572. **Volunteers by Selected Characteristics and Type of Main Organization: 2005**

[In percent, except as noted. Data on volunteers relate to persons who performed unpaid volunteer activities for an organization at any point from September 1, 2004, through September 2005. Data represents the percent of the population involved in the activity]

| Total and type of main organization <sup>1</sup> | Total, both sexes | Sex    |        | Age            |                |                |                |                |                   | Race and Hispanic or Latino origin |                    |                    |                                 | Educational attainment <sup>4</sup> |   |  |                   | Employment status    |               |                 | Not in labor force |
|--|-------------------|--------|--------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|--|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------------|
|  |                   | Men    | Women  | 16 to 24 years | 25 to 34 years | 35 to 44 years | 45 to 54 years | 55 to 64 years | 65 years and over | White <sup>2</sup>                 | Black <sup>2</sup> | Asian <sup>2</sup> | Hispanic or Latino <sup>3</sup> | Less than a high school diploma     | High school graduate, no college <sup>5</sup> | Less than a bachelor's degree <sup>6</sup> | College graduates | Civilian labor force |               |                 |                    |
|  |                   |        |        |                |                |                |                |                |                   |                                    |                    |                    |                                 |                                     |   |  |                   | Total                | Em-<br>ployed | Unem-<br>ployed |                    |
| Total volunteers (1,000) . . . . .               | 65,357            | 27,370 | 37,987 | 8,955          | 9,881          | 14,809         | 13,826         | 9,173          | 8,712             | 56,170                             | 5,879              | 2,055              | 4,511                           | 2,837                               | 12,594  | 16,452                                     | 24,517            | 46,872               | 44,894        | 1,978           | 18,485             |
| Percent of population . . . . .                  | 28.8              | 25.0   | 32.4   | 24.4           | 25.3           | 34.5           | 32.7           | 30.2           | 24.8              | 30.4                               | 22.1               | 20.7               | 15.4                            | 10.0                                | 21.2  | 33.7                                       | 45.8              | 31.1                 | 31.3          | 26.4            | 24.4               |
| Median annual hours <sup>7</sup> . . . . .       | 50                | 52     | 50     | 36             | 36             | 48             | 50             | 56             | 96                | 50                                 | 52                 | 40                 | 40                              | 48                                  | 48  | 50   | 55                | 48                   | 48            | 42              | 62                 |
| Civic and political <sup>8</sup> . . . . .       | 6.4               | 8.2    | 5.0    | 4.2            | 6.8            | 4.8            | 6.8            | 8.0            | 8.2               | 6.5                                | 5.2                | 6.0                | 5.8                             | 5.2                                 | 6.3   | 6.5  | 7.3               | 6.6                  | 6.7           | 4.4             | 5.9                |
| Educational or youth service . . . . .           | 26.2              | 24.4   | 27.6   | 32.4           | 33.6           | 37.9           | 25.6           | 13.5           | 6.2               | 26.3                               | 23.8               | 28.6               | 31.9                            | 20.9                                | 23.7  | 26.1                                       | 26.0              | 27.7                 | 27.4          | 34.0            | 22.6               |
| Environmental or animal care . . . . .           | 1.8               | 1.8    | 1.8    | 2.5            | 2.1            | 1.3            | 2.1            | 2.1            | 0.9               | 2.0                                | 0.5                | 0.5                | 0.9                             | 0.4                                 | 1.3   | 1.8  | 2.0               | 1.9                  | 1.9           | 1.5             | 1.5                |
| Hospital or other health . . . . .               | 7.7               | 5.5    | 9.2    | 8.2            | 6.6            | 5.8            | 7.7            | 8.9            | 10.1              | 8.0                                | 4.8                | 8.8                | 5.7                             | 5.7                                 | 7.9   | 7.9  | 7.4               | 7.5                  | 7.6           | 5.8             | 8.0                |
| Public safety . . . . .                          | 1.3               | 2.4    | 0.5    | 1.5            | 1.7            | 1.1            | 1.3            | 1.4            | 0.8               | 1.4                                | 0.5                | 0.5                | 1.0                             | 1.5                                 | 2.1   | 1.3  | 0.7               | 1.5                  | 1.5           | 1.6             | 0.6                |
| Religious . . . . .                              | 34.8              | 34.0   | 35.4   | 27.5           | 29.1           | 31.2           | 36.8           | 41.2           | 45.0              | 33.8                               | 45.5               | 33.6               | 37.1                            | 45.5                                | 38.9  | 35.8                                       | 33.5              | 33.5                 | 33.6          | 29.3            | 38.2               |
| Social or community service . . . . .            | 13.4              | 14.2   | 12.8   | 14.9           | 13.1           | 10.5           | 11.4           | 15.5           | 18.0              | 13.5                               | 12.3               | 13.3               | 9.5                             | 13.5                                | 12.2  | 12.6                                       | 13.9              | 13.1                 | 12.9          | 16.7            | 14.2               |
| Sport and hobby <sup>9</sup> . . . . .           | 3.3               | 4.1    | 2.7    | 2.8            | 3.0            | 3.0            | 3.6            | 3.8            | 3.7               | 3.4                                | 2.0                | 3.8                | 2.3                             | 1.2                                 | 2.9   | 3.3  | 3.9               | 3.4                  | 3.4           | 2.5             | 3.1                |
| Other . . . . .                                  | 3.5               | 3.8    | 3.3    | 3.6            | 3.1            | 3.1            | 3.1            | 4.0            | 4.7               | 3.6                                | 2.9                | 2.5                | 3.9                             | 5.0                                 | 3.3   | 3.4  | 3.5               | 3.4                  | 3.4           | 3.4             | 3.9                |
| Not determined . . . . .                         | 1.7               | 1.6    | 1.7    | 2.3            | 1.0            | 1.3            | 1.7            | 1.7            | 2.3               | 1.5                                | 2.5                | 2.4                | 1.9                             | 1.0                                 | 1.4   | 1.3  | 1.8               | 1.5                  | 1.6           | 0.8             | 2.0                |

<sup>1</sup> Main organization is defined as the organization for which the volunteer worked the most hours during the year. See headnote for more details. <sup>2</sup> Persons who selected this race group only; persons who selected more than one race group are not included. <sup>3</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race. <sup>4</sup> Data refer to persons 25 years and over. <sup>5</sup> Includes high school diploma or equivalent. <sup>6</sup> Includes the categories, some college, no degree; and associate's degree. <sup>7</sup> For those reporting annual hours. <sup>8</sup> Includes professional and/or international. <sup>9</sup> Includes cultural and/or arts.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *News*, USDL 05-2278, December 9, 2005. See also <<http://www.bls.gov/news.release/pdf/volun.pdf>>.



---

## Labor Force, Employment, and Earnings

---

This section presents statistics on the labor force; its distribution by occupation and industry affiliation; and the supply of, demand for, and conditions of labor. The chief source of these data is the Current Population Survey (CPS) conducted by the U.S. Census Bureau for the Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS). Comprehensive historical and current data are available from the BLS Internet site <<http://www.bls.gov/cps/>>. These data are published on a current basis in the BLS monthly publication *Employment and Earnings*. Detailed data on the labor force are also available from the Census Bureau's decennial census of population.

**Types of data**—Most statistics in this section are obtained by two methods: household interviews or questionnaires and reports of establishment payroll records. Each method provides data that the other cannot suitably supply. Population characteristics, for example, are readily obtainable only from the household survey, while detailed industrial classifications can be readily derived only from establishment records.

Household data are obtained from a monthly sample survey of the population. The CPS is used to gather data for the calendar week including the 12th of the month and provides current comprehensive data on the labor force (see text, Section 1, Population). The CPS provides information on the work status of the population without duplication since each person is classified as employed, unemployed, or not in the labor force. Employed persons holding more than one job are counted only once, according to the job at which they worked the most hours during the survey week.

Monthly, quarterly, and annual data from the CPS are published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics in *Employment and Earnings*. Data presented include national totals of the number of persons in the civilian labor force by sex, race, Hispanic

or Latino origin, and age; the number employed; hours of work; industry and occupational groups; and the number unemployed, reasons for, and duration of unemployment. Annual data shown in this section are averages of monthly figures for each calendar year, unless otherwise specified. Historical national CPS data are available on the Web site <<http://www.bls.gov/cps/>>.

The CPS also produces annual estimates of employment and unemployment for each state, 50 large metropolitan statistical areas, and selected cities. These estimates are published by BLS in its annual *Geographic Profile of Employment and Unemployment* available at <<http://www.bls.gov/opub/gp/laugp.htm>>. More detailed geographic data (e.g., for counties and cities) are provided by the decennial population censuses.

Data based on establishment records are compiled by BLS and cooperating state agencies as part of an ongoing Current Employment Statistics program. Survey data, gathered monthly from a sample of employers through electronic interviewing (including electronic data interchange, touchtone data entry, and computer-assisted telephone interviewing) or by mail, fax, on magnetic tape or computer diskette, are supplemented by data from other government agencies and adjusted at intervals to data from government social insurance program reports. The estimates exclude self-employed persons, private household workers, unpaid family workers, agricultural workers, and the Armed Forces. In March 2005, reporting establishments employed 4.3 million manufacturing workers (30 percent of the total manufacturing employment at the time), 21.0 million workers in private non-manufacturing industries (22 percent of the total in private nonmanufacturing), and 15.6 million federal, state, and local government employees (70 percent of total government).

The establishment survey counts workers each time they appear on a payroll during the reference period (the payroll period that includes the 12th of the month). Thus, unlike the CPS, a person with two jobs is counted twice. The establishment survey is designed to provide detailed industry information for the nation, states, and metropolitan areas on non-farm wage and salary employment, average weekly hours, and average hourly and weekly earnings. Establishment survey data also are published in *Employment and Earnings*. Historical national data are available on the Web site <<http://www.bls.gov/ces/>>. Historical data for states and metropolitan areas are available on the Web site <<http://www.bls.gov/sae/>>.

In June 2003, BLS completed a comprehensive sample redesign of the establishment survey begun in June 2000, changing from a quota-based sample to a probability-based sample. Also in June 2003, all establishment survey employment, hours, and earnings series were converted from being classified by the 1987 Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system to being classified by the 2002 North American Industry Classification System (NAICS). The NAICS conversion resulted in major definitional changes to many of the previously published SIC-based series. All establishment survey historical time series were reconstructed as part of the NAICS conversion process and all published series have a NAICS-based history extending back to at least 1990. For total nonfarm industries and other high-level aggregates, NAICS history was reconstructed back to the previously existing start date for the series, 1939 in most cases. More information on the sample redesign, the conversion to NAICS, and other changes to the establishment survey implemented in June 2003 appears in "Revisions to the Current Employment Statistics National Estimates Effective May 2003" in the June 2003 issue of *Employment and Earnings*, as well as the Establishment Data portion of the Explanatory Notes and Estimates of Error section of *Employment and Earnings*.

The completion of the sample redesign and the conversion to NAICS for state and metropolitan area establishment survey

data was implemented in March 2003 with the release of January 2003 estimates. For a discussion of the changes to the state and area establishment survey data, see "Revisions to the Current Employment Statistics State and Area Estimates Effective January 2003" in the March 2003 issue of *Employment and Earnings*.

**Labor force**—According to the CPS definitions, the civilian labor force comprises all civilians in the noninstitutionalized population 16 years and over classified as "employed" or "unemployed" according to the following criteria: Employed civilians comprise (a) all civilians, who, during the reference week, did any work for pay or profit (minimum of an hour's work) or worked 15 hours or more as unpaid workers in a family enterprise and (b) all civilians who were not working but who had jobs or businesses from which they were temporarily absent for noneconomic reasons (illness, weather conditions, vacation, labor-management dispute, etc.) whether they were paid for the time off or were seeking other jobs. Unemployed persons comprise all civilians who had no employment during the reference week, who made specific efforts to find a job within the previous 4 weeks (such as applying directly to an employer or to a public employment service or checking with friends) and who were available for work during that week, except for temporary illness. Persons on layoff from a job and expecting recall also are classified as unemployed. All other civilian persons, 16 years old and over, are classified as "not in the labor force."

Various breaks in the CPS data series have occurred over time due to the introduction of population adjustments and other changes. For details on these breaks in series and the effect that they had on the CPS data, see the section on noncomparability of labor force levels in the Household Data portion of the Explanatory Notes and Estimates of Error section of *Employment and Earnings* available on the site <[http://www.bls.gov/cps/eetech\\_methods.pdf](http://www.bls.gov/cps/eetech_methods.pdf)>.

Beginning in January 2005, the CPS data reflect the introduction of revised population controls. The effect of the revised

population controls on the monthly CPS estimates was to decrease the December 2004 employment level by 45,000 and the civilian noninstitutional population by 49,000. The updated controls had little or no effect on unemployment rates and other ratios. For additional information on the effects of the revised population controls on estimates from the CPS, see "Adjustments to Household Survey Population Estimates in January 2005" in the February 2005 issue of *Employment and Earnings*, available on the Internet at <<http://www.bls.gov/cps/cps05adj.pdf>>.

**Hours and earnings**—Average hourly earnings, based on establishment data, are gross earnings (i.e., earnings before payroll deductions) and include overtime premiums; they exclude irregular bonuses and value of payments in kind. Hours are those for which pay was received. Wages and salaries from the CPS consist of total monies received for work performed by an employee during the income year. It includes wages, salaries, commissions, tips, piece-rate payments, and cash bonuses earned before deductions were made for taxes, bonds, union dues, etc. Persons who worked 35 hours or more are classified as working full-time.

**Industry and occupational groups**—Industry data derived from the CPS for 1983–91 utilize the 1980 census industrial classification developed from the 1972 SIC. CPS data from 1971 to 1982 were based on the 1970 census classification system, which was developed from the 1967 SIC. Most of the industry categories were not affected by the change in classification.

The occupational classification system used in the 1980 census and in the CPS for 1983–91, evolved from the 1980 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) system, first introduced in 1977. Occupational categories used in the 1980 census classification system are so radically different from the 1970 census system used in the CPS through 1982, that their implementation represented a break in historical data series. In cases where data have not yet been converted to the 1980 classifications and still reflect the 1970 classifications (e.g., Table 634), comparisons between the two systems should not be made.

Beginning in January 1992, the occupational and industrial classification systems used in the 1990 census were introduced into the CPS. (These systems were largely based on the 1980 Standard Occupational Classification and the 1987 Standard Industrial Classification Systems, respectively.)

Beginning in 2003, the 2002 Census Bureau occupational and industrial classification systems were introduced into the CPS. These systems were derived from the 2000 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) and the 2002 North American Industry Classification System (NAICS). The composition of detailed occupational and industrial classifications in the new classification systems was substantially changed from the previous systems in use, as was the structure for aggregating them into broad groups. Consequently, the use of the new classification systems created breaks in existing data series at all levels of aggregation. CPS data using the new classification systems are available beginning 2000. Additional information on the 2002 Census Bureau occupational and industrial classifications systems appears in "Revisions to the Current Population Survey Effective in January 2003" in the February 2003 issue of *Employment and Earnings*, available on the BLS Web site <<http://www.bls.gov/cps/rvcp03.pdf>>.

For details on the changes over time in the industrial and occupational classification systems used in the CPS, see the section on changes in the occupational and industrial classification systems in the Household Data portion of the Explanatory Notes and Estimates of Error section of *Employment and Earnings* available on the site <[http://www.bls.gov/cps/eetech\\_methods.pdf](http://www.bls.gov/cps/eetech_methods.pdf)>.

Establishments responding to the establishment survey are classified according to the 2002 North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS). Previously they were classified according to the Standard Industrial Classification Manual (SIC). See text, Section 15, Business Enterprise, for information about the SIC manual and NAICS.

**Productivity**—BLS publishes data on productivity as measured by output per hour (labor productivity), output per combined unit of labor and capital input (multifactor productivity), and, for manufacturing industries, output per combined unit of capital, labor, energy, materials, and purchased service inputs. Labor productivity and related indexes are published for the business sector as a whole and its major subsectors: nonfarm business, manufacturing, and nonfinancial corporations, and for over 200 detailed industries. Labor productivity data have been converted to a NAICS classification from the SIC classification. Data for the business and non-farm business sectors were reconstructed back to 1947; data for nonfinancial corporations back to 1958, and data for the detailed industry measures and the manufacturing sectors were reconstructed back to 1987. Multifactor productivity and related measures for the private business sector and its major subsectors are also available on a NAICS basis. Productivity indexes that take into account capital, labor, energy, materials, and service inputs are published for the 20 major industry groups that comprise the manufacturing sector, the utility services industry group, for 140 3-digit SIC manufacturing industries, and railroad transportation and air transportation. The major sector data are published in the BLS quarterly news release, *Productivity and Costs* and in the annual *Multifactor Productivity Trends* release. Industry productivity measures are updated and published annually in the news releases *Productivity and Costs by Industry*. The latest data are available at the BLS productivity and costs Web site <<http://www.bls.gov/lpc/home.htm>>. Detailed information on methods, limitations, and data sources appears in the BLS *Handbook of Methods*, BLS Bulletin 2490 (1997), Chapters 10 and 11.

**Unions**—As defined here, unions include traditional labor unions and employee associations similar to labor unions. Data

on union membership status provided by BLS are for employed wage and salary workers and relate to their principal job. Earnings by union membership status are usual weekly earnings of full-time wage and salary workers. The information is collected through the Current Population Survey.

**Work stoppages**—Work stoppages include all strikes and lockouts known to BLS that last for at least 1 full day or shift and involve 1,000 or more workers. All stoppages, whether or not authorized by a union, legal or illegal, are counted. Excluded are work slowdowns and instances where employees report to work late or leave early to attend mass meetings or mass rallies.

**Seasonal adjustment**—Many economic statistics reflect a regularly recurring seasonal movement that can be estimated on the basis of past experience. By eliminating that part of the change which can be ascribed to usual seasonal variation (e.g., climate or school openings and closings), it is possible to observe the cyclical and other nonseasonal movements in the series. However, in evaluating deviations from the seasonal pattern—that is, changes in a seasonally adjusted series—it is important to note that seasonal adjustment is merely an approximation based on past experience. Seasonally adjusted estimates have a broader margin of possible error than the original data on which they are based, since they are subject not only to sampling and other errors, but also are affected by the uncertainties of the adjustment process itself.

**Statistical reliability**—For discussion of statistical collection, estimation, sampling procedures, and measures of statistical reliability applicable to Census Bureau and BLS data, see Appendix III.

**Table 573. Civilian Population—Employment Status: 1970 to 2005**

[In thousands (137,085 represents 137,085,000), except as indicated. For the civilian noninstitutional population 16 years old and over. Annual averages of monthly figures. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1, and Appendix III]

| Year              | Civilian noninstitutional population | Civilian labor force |                       |          |  |        | Unemployed             |        | Not in labor force    |  |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------|--|--------|------------------------|--------|-----------------------|--|
|                   |                                      | Total                | Percent of population | Employed | Employment/population ratio <sup>1</sup> | Number | Percent of labor force | Number | Percent of population |  |
|                   |                                      |                      |                       |          |  |        |                        |        |                       |  |
| 1970              | 137,085                              | 82,771               | 60.4                  | 78,678   | 57.4                                     | 4,093  | 4.9                    | 54,315 | 39.6                  |  |
| 1980              | 167,745                              | 106,940              | 63.8                  | 99,303   | 59.2                                     | 7,637  | 7.1                    | 60,806 | 36.2                  |  |
| 1985              | 178,206                              | 115,461              | 64.8                  | 107,150  | 60.1                                     | 8,312  | 7.2                    | 62,744 | 35.2                  |  |
| 1988              | 184,613                              | 121,669              | 65.9                  | 114,968  | 62.3                                     | 6,701  | 5.5                    | 62,944 | 34.1                  |  |
| 1989              | 186,393                              | 123,869              | 66.5                  | 117,342  | 63.0                                     | 6,528  | 5.3                    | 62,523 | 33.5                  |  |
| 1990 <sup>2</sup> | 189,164                              | 125,840              | 66.5                  | 118,793  | 62.8                                     | 7,047  | 5.6                    | 63,324 | 33.5                  |  |
| 1991              | 190,925                              | 126,346              | 66.2                  | 117,718  | 61.7                                     | 8,628  | 6.8                    | 64,578 | 33.8                  |  |
| 1992              | 192,805                              | 128,105              | 66.4                  | 118,492  | 61.5                                     | 9,613  | 7.5                    | 64,700 | 33.6                  |  |
| 1993              | 194,838                              | 129,200              | 66.3                  | 120,259  | 61.7                                     | 8,940  | 6.9                    | 65,638 | 33.7                  |  |
| 1994 <sup>2</sup> | 196,814                              | 131,056              | 66.6                  | 123,060  | 62.5                                     | 7,996  | 6.1                    | 65,758 | 33.4                  |  |
| 1995              | 198,584                              | 132,304              | 66.6                  | 124,900  | 62.9                                     | 7,404  | 5.6                    | 66,280 | 33.4                  |  |
| 1996              | 200,591                              | 133,943              | 66.8                  | 126,708  | 63.2                                     | 7,236  | 5.4                    | 66,647 | 33.2                  |  |
| 1997 <sup>2</sup> | 203,133                              | 136,297              | 67.1                  | 129,558  | 63.8                                     | 6,739  | 4.9                    | 66,837 | 32.9                  |  |
| 1998 <sup>2</sup> | 205,220                              | 137,673              | 67.1                  | 131,463  | 64.1                                     | 6,210  | 4.5                    | 67,547 | 32.9                  |  |
| 1999 <sup>2</sup> | 207,753                              | 139,368              | 67.1                  | 133,488  | 64.3                                     | 5,880  | 4.2                    | 68,385 | 32.9                  |  |
| 2000 <sup>2</sup> | 212,577                              | 142,583              | 67.1                  | 136,891  | 64.4                                     | 5,692  | 4.0                    | 69,994 | 32.9                  |  |
| 2001              | 215,092                              | 143,734              | 66.8                  | 136,933  | 63.7                                     | 6,801  | 4.7                    | 71,359 | 33.2                  |  |
| 2002              | 217,570                              | 144,863              | 66.6                  | 136,485  | 62.7                                     | 8,378  | 5.8                    | 72,707 | 33.4                  |  |
| 2003 <sup>2</sup> | 221,168                              | 146,510              | 66.2                  | 137,736  | 62.3                                     | 8,774  | 6.0                    | 74,658 | 33.8                  |  |
| 2004 <sup>2</sup> | 223,357                              | 147,401              | 66.0                  | 139,252  | 62.3                                     | 8,149  | 5.5                    | 75,956 | 34.0                  |  |
| 2005 <sup>2</sup> | 226,082                              | 149,320              | 66.0                  | 141,730  | 62.7                                     | 7,591  | 5.1                    | 76,762 | 34.0                  |  |

<sup>1</sup> Civilian employed as a percent of the civilian noninstitutional population. <sup>2</sup> Data not strictly comparable with data for earlier years. See text, this section, and February 1994, March 1996, February 1997–99, and February 2003–05 issues of *Employment and Earnings*.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, Bulletin 2307; and *Employment and Earnings*, monthly, January 2006 issue. See Internet site <<http://www.bls.gov/cps/home.htm>>.

**Table 574. Civilian Labor Force and Participation Rates With Projections: 1980 to 2014**

[106.9 represents 106,900,000. For civilian noninstitutional population 16 years old and over. Annual averages of monthly figures. Rates are based on annual average civilian noninstitutional population of each specified group and represent proportion of each specified group in the civilian labor force. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1, and Appendix III]

| Race, Hispanic origin, sex, and age | Civilian labor force (millions) |                   |                   |                   |                   |              | Participation rate (percent) |                   |                   |                   |                   |             |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------|
|                                     | 1980                            | 1990 <sup>1</sup> | 2000 <sup>1</sup> | 2004 <sup>1</sup> | 2005 <sup>1</sup> | 2014, proj.  | 1980                         | 1990 <sup>1</sup> | 2000 <sup>1</sup> | 2004 <sup>1</sup> | 2005 <sup>1</sup> | 2014, proj. |
| <b>Total</b> <sup>2</sup>           | <b>106.9</b>                    | <b>125.8</b>      | <b>142.6</b>      | <b>147.4</b>      | <b>149.3</b>      | <b>162.1</b> | <b>63.8</b>                  | <b>66.5</b>       | <b>67.1</b>       | <b>66.0</b>       | <b>66.0</b>       | <b>65.6</b> |
| White <sup>3</sup>                  | 93.6                            | 107.4             | 118.5             | 121.1             | 122.3             | 129.9        | 64.1                         | 66.9              | 67.3              | 66.3              | 66.3              | 65.9        |
| Male                                | 54.5                            | 59.6              | 64.5              | 66.0              | 66.7              | 70.3         | 78.2                         | 77.1              | 75.5              | 74.1              | 74.1              | 72.7        |
| Female                              | 39.1                            | 47.8              | 54.1              | 55.1              | 55.6              | 59.6         | 51.2                         | 57.4              | 59.5              | 58.9              | 58.9              | 59.3        |
| Black <sup>3</sup>                  | 10.9                            | 13.7              | 16.4              | 16.6              | 17.0              | 19.4         | 61.0                         | 64.0              | 65.8              | 63.8              | 64.2              | 63.4        |
| Male                                | 5.6                             | 6.8               | 7.7               | 7.8               | 8.0               | 9.1          | 70.3                         | 71.0              | 69.2              | 66.7              | 67.3              | 64.7        |
| Female                              | 5.3                             | 6.9               | 8.7               | 8.9               | 9.0               | 10.4         | 53.1                         | 58.3              | 63.1              | 61.5              | 61.6              | 62.3        |
| Asian <sup>3,4</sup>                | (NA)                            | (NA)              | 6.3               | 6.3               | 6.5               | 8.3          | (NA)                         | (NA)              | 67.2              | 65.9              | 66.1              | 65.7        |
| Male                                | (NA)                            | (NA)              | 3.4               | 3.4               | 3.5               | 4.4          | (NA)                         | (NA)              | 76.1              | 75.0              | 74.8              | 74.4        |
| Female                              | (NA)                            | (NA)              | 2.9               | 2.9               | 3.0               | 3.9          | (NA)                         | (NA)              | 59.2              | 57.6              | 58.2              | 58.1        |
| Hispanic <sup>5</sup>               | 6.1                             | 10.7              | 16.7              | 19.3              | 19.8              | 25.8         | 64.0                         | 67.4              | 69.7              | 68.6              | 68.0              | 69.2        |
| Male                                | 3.8                             | 6.5               | 9.9               | 11.6              | 12.0              | 14.9         | 81.4                         | 81.4              | 81.5              | 80.4              | 80.1              | 78.6        |
| Female                              | 2.3                             | 4.2               | 6.8               | 7.7               | 7.8               | 10.8         | 47.4                         | 53.1              | 57.5              | 56.1              | 55.3              | 59.3        |
| Male                                | 61.5                            | 69.0              | 76.3              | 79.0              | 80.0              | 86.2         | 77.4                         | 76.4              | 74.8              | 73.3              | 73.3              | 71.8        |
| 16 to 19 years                      | 5.0                             | 4.1               | 4.3               | 3.6               | 3.6               | 3.1          | 60.5                         | 55.7              | 52.8              | 43.9              | 43.2              | 38.1        |
| 20 to 24 years                      | 8.6                             | 7.9               | 7.5               | 8.1               | 8.1               | 8.3          | 85.9                         | 84.4              | 82.6              | 79.6              | 79.1              | 77.0        |
| 25 to 34 years                      | 17.0                            | 19.9              | 17.8              | 17.8              | 17.8              | 20.6         | 95.2                         | 94.1              | 93.4              | 91.9              | 91.7              | 95.3        |
| 35 to 44 years                      | 11.8                            | 17.5              | 20.1              | 19.5              | 19.5              | 18.1         | 95.5                         | 94.3              | 92.7              | 91.9              | 92.1              | 90.7        |
| 45 to 54 years                      | 9.9                             | 11.1              | 16.3              | 17.6              | 18.1              | 18.4         | 91.2                         | 90.7              | 88.6              | 87.5              | 87.7              | 86.6        |
| 55 to 64 years                      | 7.2                             | 6.6               | 7.8               | 9.5               | 10.0              | 13.0         | 72.1                         | 67.8              | 67.3              | 68.7              | 69.3              | 68.7        |
| 65 years and over                   | 1.9                             | 2.0               | 2.5               | 2.8               | 3.0               | 4.8          | 19.0                         | 16.3              | 17.7              | 19.0              | 19.8              | 24.6        |
| Female                              | 45.5                            | 56.8              | 66.3              | 68.4              | 69.3              | 75.9         | 51.5                         | 57.5              | 59.9              | 59.2              | 59.3              | 59.7        |
| 16 to 19 years                      | 4.4                             | 3.7               | 4.0               | 3.5               | 3.6               | 3.2          | 52.9                         | 51.6              | 51.2              | 43.8              | 44.2              | 40.4        |
| 20 to 24 years                      | 7.3                             | 6.8               | 6.7               | 7.1               | 7.1               | 7.6          | 68.9                         | 71.3              | 73.1              | 70.5              | 70.1              | 70.6        |
| 25 to 34 years                      | 12.3                            | 16.1              | 14.9              | 14.4              | 14.5              | 16.2         | 65.5                         | 73.5              | 76.1              | 73.6              | 73.9              | 75.4        |
| 35 to 44 years                      | 8.6                             | 14.7              | 17.5              | 16.6              | 16.5              | 15.3         | 65.5                         | 76.4              | 77.2              | 75.6              | 75.8              | 75.4        |
| 45 to 54 years                      | 7.0                             | 9.1               | 14.8              | 16.1              | 16.3              | 17.2         | 59.9                         | 71.2              | 76.8              | 76.5              | 76.0              | 78.1        |
| 55 to 64 years                      | 4.7                             | 4.9               | 6.6               | 8.5               | 8.9               | 12.6         | 41.3                         | 45.2              | 51.9              | 56.3              | 57.0              | 61.9        |
| 65 years and over                   | 1.2                             | 1.5               | 1.8               | 2.2               | 2.3               | 3.9          | 8.1                          | 8.6               | 9.4               | 11.1              | 11.5              | 15.9        |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> See footnote 2, Table 573. <sup>2</sup> Includes other races, not shown separately. <sup>3</sup> The 2003 Current Population Survey (CPS) allowed respondents to choose more than one race. Beginning 2003, data represent persons who selected this race group only and exclude persons reporting more than one race. The CPS in prior years only allowed respondents to report one race group. See also comments on race in the text for Section 1. <sup>4</sup> Prior to 2004, includes Pacific Islanders. <sup>5</sup> Persons of Hispanic or Latino origin may be any race.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Employment and Earnings*, monthly, January 2006 issue; *Monthly Labor Review*, November 2005; and unpublished data. See Internet site <<http://www.bls.gov/cps/home.htm>>.

**Table 575. Civilian Population—Employment Status by Sex, Race, and Ethnicity: 1970 to 2005**

[In thousands (64,304 represents 64,304,000), except as indicated. Annual averages of monthly figures. See table 573 for U.S. totals and coverage]

| Year, sex, race, and Hispanic origin | Civilian noninstitutional population | Civilian labor force |                       |          |  |        | Unemployed             |        | Not in labor force    |  |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------|--|--------|------------------------|--------|-----------------------|--|
|                                      |                                      | Total                | Percent of population | Employed | Employment/population ratio <sup>1</sup> | Number | Percent of labor force | Number | Percent of population |  |
|                                      |                                      |                      |                       |          |  |        |                        |        |                       |  |
| <b>Male:</b>                         |                                      |                      |                       |          |  |        |                        |        |                       |  |
| 1970                                 | 64,304                               | 51,228               | 79.7                  | 48,990   | 76.2                                     | 2,238  | 4.4                    | 13,076 | 20.3                  |  |
| 1980                                 | 79,398                               | 61,453               | 77.4                  | 57,186   | 72.0                                     | 4,267  | 6.9                    | 17,945 | 22.6                  |  |
| 1990                                 | 90,377                               | 69,011               | 76.4                  | 65,104   | 72.0                                     | 3,906  | 5.7                    | 21,367 | 23.6                  |  |
| 1995                                 | 95,178                               | 71,360               | 75.0                  | 67,377   | 70.8                                     | 3,983  | 5.6                    | 23,818 | 25.0                  |  |
| 2000                                 | 101,964                              | 76,280               | 74.8                  | 73,305   | 71.9                                     | 2,975  | 3.9                    | 25,684 | 25.2                  |  |
| 2003                                 | 106,435                              | 78,238               | 73.5                  | 73,332   | 68.9                                     | 4,906  | 6.3                    | 28,197 | 26.5                  |  |
| 2004                                 | 107,710                              | 78,980               | 73.3                  | 74,524   | 69.2                                     | 4,456  | 5.6                    | 28,730 | 26.7                  |  |
| 2005                                 | 109,151                              | 80,033               | 73.3                  | 75,973   | 69.6                                     | 4,059  | 5.1                    | 29,119 | 26.7                  |  |
| <b>Female:</b>                       |                                      |                      |                       |          |  |        |                        |        |                       |  |
| 1970                                 | 72,782                               | 31,543               | 43.3                  | 29,688   | 40.8                                     | 1,855  | 5.9                    | 41,239 | 56.7                  |  |
| 1980                                 | 88,348                               | 45,487               | 51.5                  | 42,117   | 47.7                                     | 3,370  | 7.4                    | 42,861 | 48.5                  |  |
| 1990                                 | 98,877                               | 56,829               | 57.5                  | 53,689   | 54.3                                     | 3,140  | 5.5                    | 41,957 | 42.5                  |  |
| 1995                                 | 103,406                              | 60,944               | 58.9                  | 57,523   | 55.6                                     | 3,421  | 5.6                    | 42,462 | 41.1                  |  |
| 2000                                 | 110,613                              | 66,303               | 59.9                  | 63,586   | 57.5                                     | 2,717  | 4.1                    | 44,310 | 40.1                  |  |
| 2003                                 | 114,733                              | 68,272               | 59.5                  | 64,404   | 56.1                                     | 3,868  | 5.7                    | 46,461 | 40.5                  |  |
| 2004                                 | 115,647                              | 68,421               | 59.2                  | 64,728   | 56.0                                     | 3,694  | 5.4                    | 47,225 | 40.8                  |  |
| 2005                                 | 116,931                              | 69,288               | 59.3                  | 65,757   | 56.2                                     | 3,531  | 5.1                    | 47,643 | 40.7                  |  |
| <b>White:</b>                        |                                      |                      |                       |          |  |        |                        |        |                       |  |
| 1970                                 | 122,174                              | 73,556               | 60.2                  | 70,217   | 57.5                                     | 3,339  | 4.5                    | 48,618 | 39.8                  |  |
| 1980                                 | 146,122                              | 93,600               | 64.1                  | 87,715   | 60.0                                     | 5,884  | 6.3                    | 52,523 | 35.9                  |  |
| 1990                                 | 160,625                              | 107,447              | 66.9                  | 102,261  | 63.7                                     | 5,186  | 4.8                    | 53,178 | 33.1                  |  |
| 1995                                 | 166,914                              | 111,950              | 67.1                  | 106,490  | 63.8                                     | 5,459  | 4.9                    | 54,965 | 32.9                  |  |
| 2000                                 | 176,220                              | 118,545              | 67.3                  | 114,424  | 64.9                                     | 4,121  | 3.5                    | 57,675 | 32.7                  |  |
| 2003                                 | 181,292                              | 120,546              | 66.5                  | 114,235  | 63.0                                     | 6,311  | 5.2                    | 60,746 | 33.5                  |  |
| 2004                                 | 182,643                              | 121,086              | 66.3                  | 115,239  | 63.1                                     | 5,847  | 4.8                    | 61,558 | 33.7                  |  |
| 2005                                 | 184,446                              | 122,299              | 66.3                  | 116,949  | 63.4                                     | 5,350  | 4.4                    | 62,148 | 33.7                  |  |
| <b>Black:</b>                        |                                      |                      |                       |          |  |        |                        |        |                       |  |
| 1973                                 | 14,917                               | 8,976                | 60.2                  | 8,128    | 54.2                                     | 846    | 9.4                    | 5,941  | 39.8                  |  |
| 1980                                 | 17,824                               | 10,865               | 61.0                  | 9,313    | 52.5                                     | 1,553  | 14.3                   | 6,959  | 39.0                  |  |
| 1985                                 | 19,664                               | 12,364               | 62.9                  | 10,501   | 53.4                                     | 1,864  | 15.1                   | 7,299  | 37.1                  |  |
| 1990                                 | 21,477                               | 13,740               | 64.0                  | 12,175   | 56.7                                     | 1,565  | 11.4                   | 7,737  | 36.0                  |  |
| 1995                                 | 23,246                               | 14,817               | 63.7                  | 13,279   | 57.1                                     | 1,538  | 10.4                   | 8,429  | 36.3                  |  |
| 2000                                 | 24,902                               | 16,397               | 65.8                  | 15,156   | 60.9                                     | 1,241  | 7.6                    | 8,505  | 34.2                  |  |
| 2003                                 | 25,686                               | 16,526               | 64.3                  | 14,739   | 57.4                                     | 1,787  | 10.8                   | 9,161  | 35.7                  |  |
| 2004                                 | 26,065                               | 16,638               | 63.8                  | 14,909   | 57.2                                     | 1,729  | 10.4                   | 9,428  | 36.2                  |  |
| 2005                                 | 26,517                               | 17,013               | 64.2                  | 15,313   | 57.7                                     | 1,700  | 10.0                   | 9,504  | 35.8                  |  |
| <b>Asian:</b>                        |                                      |                      |                       |          |  |        |                        |        |                       |  |
| 2000                                 | 9,330                                | 6,270                | 67.2                  | 6,043    | 64.8                                     | 227    | 3.6                    | 3,060  | 32.8                  |  |
| 2003                                 | 9,220                                | 6,122                | 66.4                  | 5,756    | 62.4                                     | 366    | 6.0                    | 3,098  | 33.6                  |  |
| 2004                                 | 9,519                                | 6,271                | 65.9                  | 5,994    | 63.0                                     | 277    | 4.4                    | 3,248  | 34.1                  |  |
| 2005                                 | 9,842                                | 6,503                | 66.1                  | 6,244    | 63.4                                     | 259    | 4.0                    | 3,339  | 33.9                  |  |
| <b>Hispanic:</b>                     |                                      |                      |                       |          |  |        |                        |        |                       |  |
| 1980                                 | 9,598                                | 6,146                | 64.0                  | 5,527    | 57.6                                     | 620    | 10.1                   | 3,451  | 36.0                  |  |
| 1985                                 | 11,915                               | 7,698                | 64.6                  | 6,888    | 57.8                                     | 811    | 10.5                   | 4,217  | 35.4                  |  |
| 1986                                 | 12,344                               | 8,076                | 65.4                  | 7,219    | 58.5                                     | 857    | 10.6                   | 4,268  | 34.6                  |  |
| 1990                                 | 15,904                               | 10,720               | 67.4                  | 9,845    | 61.9                                     | 876    | 8.2                    | 5,184  | 32.6                  |  |
| 1995                                 | 18,629                               | 12,267               | 65.8                  | 11,127   | 59.7                                     | 1,140  | 9.3                    | 6,362  | 34.2                  |  |
| 2000                                 | 23,938                               | 16,689               | 69.7                  | 15,735   | 65.7                                     | 954    | 5.7                    | 7,249  | 30.3                  |  |
| 2003                                 | 27,551                               | 18,813               | 68.3                  | 17,372   | 63.1                                     | 1,441  | 7.7                    | 8,738  | 31.7                  |  |
| 2004                                 | 28,109                               | 19,272               | 68.6                  | 17,930   | 63.8                                     | 1,342  | 7.0                    | 8,837  | 31.4                  |  |
| 2005                                 | 29,133                               | 19,824               | 68.0                  | 18,632   | 64.0                                     | 1,191  | 6.0                    | 9,310  | 32.0                  |  |
| <b>Mexican:</b>                      |                                      |                      |                       |          |  |        |                        |        |                       |  |
| 1986                                 | 7,377                                | 4,941                | 67.0                  | 4,387    | 59.5                                     | 555    | 11.2                   | 2,436  | 33.0                  |  |
| 1990                                 | 9,752                                | 6,707                | 68.8                  | 6,146    | 63.0                                     | 561    | 8.4                    | 3,045  | 31.2                  |  |
| 1995                                 | 11,609                               | 7,765                | 66.9                  | 7,016    | 60.4                                     | 750    | 9.7                    | 3,844  | 33.1                  |  |
| 2000                                 | 15,333                               | 10,783               | 70.3                  | 10,144   | 66.2                                     | 639    | 5.9                    | 4,550  | 29.7                  |  |
| 2003                                 | 17,464                               | 12,081               | 69.2                  | 11,151   | 63.9                                     | 930    | 7.7                    | 5,383  | 30.8                  |  |
| 2004                                 | 17,900                               | 12,340               | 68.9                  | 11,449   | 64.0                                     | 892    | 7.2                    | 5,559  | 31.1                  |  |
| 2005                                 | 18,523                               | 12,671               | 68.4                  | 11,887   | 64.2                                     | 784    | 6.2                    | 5,851  | 31.6                  |  |
| <b>Puerto Rican:</b>                 |                                      |                      |                       |          |  |        |                        |        |                       |  |
| 1986                                 | 1,494                                | 804                  | 53.8                  | 691      | 46.3                                     | 113    | 14.0                   | 690    | 46.2                  |  |
| 1990                                 | 1,718                                | 960                  | 55.9                  | 870      | 50.6                                     | 91     | 9.5                    | 758    | 44.1                  |  |
| 1995                                 | 1,896                                | 1,098                | 57.9                  | 974      | 51.4                                     | 123    | 11.2                   | 798    | 42.1                  |  |
| 2000                                 | 2,193                                | 1,411                | 64.3                  | 1,318    | 60.1                                     | 92     | 6.6                    | 783    | 35.7                  |  |
| 2003                                 | 2,652                                | 1,649                | 62.2                  | 1,495    | 56.4                                     | 154    | 9.3                    | 1,003  | 37.8                  |  |
| 2004                                 | 2,547                                | 1,610                | 63.2                  | 1,481    | 58.1                                     | 130    | 8.1                    | 936    | 36.7                  |  |
| 2005                                 | 2,654                                | 1,619                | 61.0                  | 1,492    | 56.2                                     | 126    | 7.8                    | 1,035  | 39.0                  |  |
| <b>Cuban:</b>                        |                                      |                      |                       |          |  |        |                        |        |                       |  |
| 1986                                 | 842                                  | 570                  | 67.7                  | 533      | 63.3                                     | 36     | 6.4                    | 272    | 32.3                  |  |
| 1990                                 | 918                                  | 603                  | 65.7                  | 559      | 60.9                                     | 44     | 7.2                    | 315    | 34.3                  |  |
| 1995                                 | 1,019                                | 613                  | 60.2                  | 568      | 55.7                                     | 45     | 7.4                    | 406    | 39.8                  |  |
| 2000                                 | 1,174                                | 740                  | 63.1                  | 707      | 60.3                                     | 33     | 4.5                    | 434    | 37.0                  |  |
| 2003                                 | 1,191                                | 679                  | 57.0                  | 638      | 53.6                                     | 41     | 6.0                    | 512    | 43.0                  |  |
| 2004                                 | 1,264                                | 769                  | 60.9                  | 735      | 58.1                                     | 34     | 4.5                    | 495    | 39.2                  |  |
| 2005                                 | 1,259                                | 755                  | 60.0                  | 730      | 58.0                                     | 25     | 3.3                    | 503    | 40.0                  |  |

<sup>1</sup> Civilian employed as a percent of the civilian noninstitutional population. <sup>2</sup> See footnote 2, Table 573. <sup>3</sup> Beginning 2003, for persons in this race group only. See footnote 3, Table 574. <sup>4</sup> Prior to 2003, includes Pacific Islanders. <sup>5</sup> Persons of Hispanic or Latino ethnicity may be of any race. Includes persons of other Hispanic or Latino ethnicity, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, Bulletin 2307; and *Employment and Earnings*, monthly, January 2006 issue. See Internet site <<http://www.bls.gov/cps/home.htm>>.

**Table 576. Foreign-Born and Native-Born Populations—Employment Status by Selected Characteristics: 2005**

[226,082 represents 226,082,000. For civilian noninstitutional population 16 years old and over, except as indicated. Annual averages of monthly figures. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1, and Appendix III]

| Characteristics  | Civilian noninstitutional population (1,000) | Civilian labor force |                                 |                  |                    |                   |
|--|--|----------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
|  |  | Total (1,000)        | Participation rate <sup>1</sup> | Employed (1,000) | Unemployed (1,000) |                   |
|  |  |                      |                                 |                  | Number (1,000)     | Unemployment rate |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                                   | <b>226,082</b>                               | <b>149,320</b>       | <b>66.0</b>                     | <b>141,730</b>   | <b>7,591</b>       | <b>5.1</b>        |
| Male . . . . .   | 109,151                                      | 80,033               | 73.3                            | 75,973           | 4,059              | 5.1               |
| Female . . . . .   | 116,931                                      | 69,288               | 59.3                            | 65,757           | 3,531              | 5.1               |
| <b>FOREIGN BORN</b>                                      |  |                      |                                 |                  |                    |                   |
| <b>Total</b> <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                      | <b>32,558</b>                                | <b>22,042</b>        | <b>67.7</b>                     | <b>21,022</b>    | <b>1,020</b>       | <b>4.6</b>        |
| Sex:   |  |                      |                                 |                  |                    |                   |
| Male . . . . .   | 16,321                                       | 13,263               | 81.3                            | 12,720           | 544                | 4.1               |
| Female . . . . .   | 16,236                                       | 8,779                | 54.1                            | 8,302            | 477                | 5.4               |
| Age:   |  |                      |                                 |                  |                    |                   |
| 16 to 24 years old . . . . .                             | 4,168  | 2,469                | 59.2                            | 2,277            | 192                | 7.8               |
| 25 to 34 years old . . . . .                             | 7,902  | 6,094                | 77.1                            | 5,824            | 270                | 4.4               |
| 35 to 44 years old . . . . .                             | 7,620  | 6,162                | 80.9                            | 5,930            | 232                | 3.8               |
| 45 to 54 years old . . . . .                             | 5,578  | 4,473                | 80.2                            | 4,285            | 188                | 4.2               |
| 55 to 64 years old . . . . .                             | 3,499  | 2,278                | 65.1                            | 2,163            | 115                | 5.1               |
| 65 years old and over . . . . .                          | 3,791  | 566                  | 14.9                            | 542              | 24                 | 4.2               |
| Race and Hispanic ethnicity:                             |  |                      |                                 |                  |                    |                   |
| White, non-Hispanic . . . . .                            | 7,239  | 4,351                | 60.1                            | 4,187            | 165                | 3.8               |
| Black, non-Hispanic . . . . .                            | 2,360  | 1,746                | 74.0                            | 1,631            | 115                | 6.6               |
| Asian, non-Hispanic . . . . .                            | 7,289  | 4,922                | 67.5                            | 4,728            | 194                | 3.9               |
| Hispanic <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                          | 15,360                                       | 10,794               | 70.3                            | 10,252           | 541                | 5.0               |
| Educational attainment:                                  |  |                      |                                 |                  |                    |                   |
| Total 25 years old and over . . . . .                    | 28,389                                       | 19,573               | 68.9                            | 18,745           | 828                | 4.2               |
| Less than a high school diploma . . . . .                | 9,053  | 5,545                | 61.2                            | 5,227            | 318                | 5.7               |
| High school graduates, no college <sup>4</sup> . . . . . | 7,106  | 4,804                | 67.6                            | 4,599            | 205                | 4.3               |
| Some college or associate's degree . . . . .             | 4,354  | 3,181                | 73.1                            | 3,064            | 118                | 3.7               |
| Bachelor's degree and higher <sup>5</sup> . . . . .      | 7,876  | 6,043                | 76.7                            | 5,856            | 188                | 3.1               |
| <b>NATIVE BORN</b>                                       |  |                      |                                 |                  |                    |                   |
| <b>Total</b> <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                      | <b>193,525</b>                               | <b>127,278</b>       | <b>65.8</b>                     | <b>120,708</b>   | <b>6,570</b>       | <b>5.2</b>        |
| Sex:   |  |                      |                                 |                  |                    |                   |
| Male . . . . .   | 92,830                                       | 66,769               | 71.9                            | 63,254           | 3,516              | 5.3               |
| Female . . . . .   | 100,695                                      | 60,509               | 60.1                            | 57,454           | 3,055              | 5.0               |
| Age:   |  |                      |                                 |                  |                    |                   |
| 16 to 24 years old . . . . .                             | 32,505                                       | 19,821               | 61.0                            | 17,493           | 2,328              | 11.7              |
| 25 to 34 years old . . . . .                             | 31,162                                       | 26,247               | 84.2                            | 24,856           | 1,391              | 5.3               |
| 35 to 44 years old . . . . .                             | 35,385                                       | 29,868               | 84.4                            | 28,699           | 1,168              | 3.9               |
| 45 to 54 years old . . . . .                             | 36,529                                       | 29,930               | 81.9                            | 28,922           | 1,008              | 3.4               |
| 55 to 64 years old . . . . .                             | 26,666                                       | 16,701               | 62.6                            | 16,186           | 515                | 3.1               |
| Race and Hispanic ethnicity:                             |  |                      |                                 |                  |                    |                   |
| White, non-Hispanic . . . . .                            | 150,155                                      | 99,539               | 66.3                            | 95,430           | 4,109              | 4.1               |
| Black, non-Hispanic . . . . .                            | 23,283                                       | 14,694               | 63.1                            | 13,155           | 1,538              | 10.5              |
| Asian, non-Hispanic . . . . .                            | 2,444  | 1,496                | 61.2                            | 1,434            | 62                 | 4.2               |
| Hispanic <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                          | 13,773                                       | 9,030                | 65.6                            | 8,380            | 650                | 7.2               |
| Educational attainment:                                  |  |                      |                                 |                  |                    |                   |
| Total, 25 years and over . . . . .                       | 161,019                                      | 107,457              | 66.7                            | 103,215          | 4,242              | 3.9               |
| Less than a high school diploma . . . . .                | 18,818                                       | 7,135                | 37.9                            | 6,485            | 649                | 9.1               |
| High school graduates, no college <sup>4</sup> . . . . . | 53,302                                       | 33,392               | 62.6                            | 31,799           | 1,593              | 4.8               |
| Some college or associate's degree . . . . .             | 43,915                                       | 31,793               | 72.4                            | 30,561           | 1,232              | 3.9               |
| Bachelor's degree and higher <sup>5</sup> . . . . .      | 44,984                                       | 35,137               | 78.1                            | 34,369           | 768                | 2.2               |

<sup>1</sup> Civilian labor force as a percent of the civilian noninstitutional population. <sup>2</sup> Includes other races not shown separately. <sup>3</sup> Persons of hispanic origin may be of any race. <sup>4</sup> Includes persons with a high school diploma or equivalent. <sup>5</sup> Includes persons with bachelor's, master's, professional, and doctoral degrees.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Foreign-Born Workers: Labor Force Characteristics in 2005*, News, USDL 06-640, April 14, 2006. See Internet site <<http://www.bls.gov/bls/newsrels.htm#OEUS>>.

**Table 577. Civilian Labor Force—Percent Distribution by Sex and Age: 1980 to 2005**

[106,940 represents 106,940,000. For civilian noninstitutional population 16 years old and over. Annual averages of monthly figures. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1, and Appendix III]

| Year and sex      | Civilian labor force (1,000) | Percent distribution |                |                |                |                |                |                  |
|-------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|
|                   |                              | 16 to 19 years       | 20 to 24 years | 25 to 34 years | 35 to 44 years | 45 to 54 years | 55 to 64 years | 65 yrs. and over |
| Total: 1980       | 106,940                      | 8.8                  | 14.9           | 27.3           | 19.1           | 15.8           | 11.2           | 2.9              |
| 1990 <sup>1</sup> | 125,840                      | 6.2                  | 11.7           | 28.6           | 25.5           | 16.1           | 9.2            | 2.7              |
| 1995              | 132,304                      | 5.9                  | 10.3           | 25.8           | 27.0           | 19.1           | 9.0            | 2.9              |
| 2000 <sup>1</sup> | 142,583                      | 5.8                  | 10.0           | 23.0           | 26.3           | 21.8           | 10.1           | 3.0              |
| 2005 <sup>1</sup> | 149,320                      | 4.8                  | 10.1           | 21.7           | 24.1           | 23.0           | 12.7           | 3.5              |
| Male: 1980        | 61,453                       | 8.1                  | 14.0           | 27.6           | 19.3           | 16.1           | 11.8           | 3.1              |
| 1990 <sup>1</sup> | 69,011                       | 5.9                  | 11.4           | 28.8           | 25.3           | 16.1           | 9.6            | 2.9              |
| 1995              | 71,360                       | 5.7                  | 10.3           | 26.2           | 26.9           | 18.8           | 9.1            | 3.1              |
| 2000 <sup>1</sup> | 76,280                       | 5.6                  | 9.9            | 23.4           | 26.3           | 21.3           | 10.2           | 3.3              |
| 2005 <sup>1</sup> | 80,033                       | 4.5                  | 10.1           | 22.3           | 24.4           | 22.6           | 12.6           | 3.7              |
| Female: 1980      | 45,487                       | 9.6                  | 16.1           | 26.9           | 19.0           | 15.4           | 10.4           | 2.6              |
| 1990 <sup>1</sup> | 56,829                       | 6.5                  | 12.0           | 28.3           | 25.8           | 16.1           | 8.7            | 2.6              |
| 1995              | 60,944                       | 6.1                  | 10.4           | 25.5           | 27.2           | 19.4           | 8.8            | 2.7              |
| 2000 <sup>1</sup> | 66,303                       | 6.0                  | 10.2           | 22.5           | 26.4           | 22.3           | 9.9            | 2.7              |
| 2005 <sup>1</sup> | 69,288                       | 5.2                  | 10.2           | 20.9           | 23.9           | 23.6           | 12.9           | 3.3              |

<sup>1</sup> See footnote 2, Table 573.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, Bulletin 2307, and *Employment and Earnings*, monthly, January 2006 issue. See Internet site <<http://www.bls.gov/cps/home.htm>>.

**Table 578. Civilian Labor Force and Participation Rates by Educational Attainment, Sex, Race, and Hispanic Origin: 1992 to 2005**

[106,490 represents 106,490,000. For the civilian noninstitutional population 25 years of age and older. Annual averages of monthly figures. See Table 613 for unemployment data. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1, and Appendix III]

| Year, sex, and race | Civilian labor force |                               |                                 |                               |                  | Participation rate <sup>1</sup> |                               |                                  |                               |                  |
|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|
|                     | Total (1,000)        | Percent distribution          |                                 |                               |                  | Total                           | Less than high school diploma | High school graduates, no degree | Less than a bachelor's degree | College graduate |
|                     |                      | Less than high school diploma | High school graduate, no degree | Less than a bachelor's degree | College graduate |                                 |                               |                                  |                               |                  |
| Total: 2            |                      |                               |                                 |                               |                  |                                 |                               |                                  |                               |                  |
| 1992                | 106,490              | 12.6                          | 35.6                            | 25.4                          | 26.4             | 66.5                            | 41.2                          | 66.4                             | 75.3                          | 81.3             |
| 1995                | 110,851              | 10.8                          | 33.1                            | 27.9                          | 28.1             | 66.7                            | 39.9                          | 65.4                             | 74.5                          | 81.0             |
| 2000 <sup>3</sup>   | 120,061              | 10.4                          | 31.4                            | 27.7                          | 30.5             | 67.3                            | 43.5                          | 64.4                             | 73.9                          | 79.4             |
| 2004 <sup>3</sup>   | 125,133              | 10.0                          | 30.2                            | 27.5                          | 32.3             | 66.9                            | 45.1                          | 63.2                             | 72.4                          | 77.9             |
| 2005 <sup>3</sup>   | 127,030              | 10.0                          | 30.1                            | 27.5                          | 32.4             | 67.1                            | 45.5                          | 63.2                             | 72.5                          | 77.9             |
| Male:               |                      |                               |                                 |                               |                  |                                 |                               |                                  |                               |                  |
| 1992                | 58,439               | 14.1                          | 34.0                            | 24.0                          | 27.9             | 77.0                            | 54.7                          | 78.3                             | 83.9                          | 86.9             |
| 1995                | 59,986               | 12.2                          | 32.3                            | 26.1                          | 29.4             | 76.0                            | 52.1                          | 76.5                             | 82.1                          | 85.8             |
| 2000 <sup>3</sup>   | 64,490               | 11.8                          | 31.1                            | 25.9                          | 31.2             | 76.1                            | 56.0                          | 75.1                             | 80.9                          | 84.4             |
| 2004 <sup>3</sup>   | 67,306               | 11.7                          | 30.6                            | 25.3                          | 32.4             | 75.3                            | 58.3                          | 73.5                             | 79.2                          | 82.8             |
| 2005 <sup>3</sup>   | 68,389               | 11.7                          | 30.9                            | 25.4                          | 32.1             | 75.4                            | 58.6                          | 73.6                             | 79.3                          | 82.9             |
| Female:             |                      |                               |                                 |                               |                  |                                 |                               |                                  |                               |                  |
| 1992                | 48,051               | 10.7                          | 37.5                            | 27.1                          | 24.7             | 57.1                            | 29.5                          | 56.8                             | 67.8                          | 74.8             |
| 1995                | 50,865               | 9.2                           | 34.2                            | 30.0                          | 26.6             | 58.3                            | 29.2                          | 56.4                             | 68.1                          | 75.4             |
| 2000 <sup>3</sup>   | 55,572               | 8.8                           | 31.8                            | 29.7                          | 29.7             | 59.4                            | 32.3                          | 55.5                             | 68.0                          | 74.0             |
| 2004 <sup>3</sup>   | 57,826               | 7.9                           | 29.8                            | 30.1                          | 32.2             | 59.3                            | 32.5                          | 54.1                             | 66.8                          | 72.8             |
| 2005 <sup>3</sup>   | 58,641               | 8.0                           | 29.2                            | 30.0                          | 32.8             | 59.4                            | 32.9                          | 53.8                             | 66.8                          | 72.9             |
| White: 4            |                      |                               |                                 |                               |                  |                                 |                               |                                  |                               |                  |
| 1992                | 90,627               | 11.8                          | 35.5                            | 25.5                          | 27.2             | 66.3                            | 41.1                          | 65.4                             | 74.6                          | 81.0             |
| 1995                | 94,139               | 10.1                          | 33.0                            | 27.8                          | 29.1             | 66.7                            | 40.0                          | 64.8                             | 73.8                          | 80.6             |
| 2000 <sup>3</sup>   | 99,964               | 10.1                          | 31.4                            | 27.5                          | 31.0             | 67.0                            | 44.1                          | 63.6                             | 73.1                          | 79.0             |
| 2004 <sup>3</sup>   | 102,965              | 9.8                           | 30.0                            | 27.5                          | 32.7             | 66.8                            | 46.0                          | 62.4                             | 72.0                          | 77.5             |
| 2005 <sup>3</sup>   | 104,240              | 9.8                           | 29.9                            | 27.6                          | 32.7             | 66.9                            | 46.4                          | 62.5                             | 72.0                          | 77.5             |
| Black: 4, 5         |                      |                               |                                 |                               |                  |                                 |                               |                                  |                               |                  |
| 1992                | 11,583               | 18.2                          | 39.5                            | 26.4                          | 15.9             | 66.7                            | 40.6                          | 72.9                             | 80.9                          | 86.2             |
| 1995                | 12,152               | 13.9                          | 37.1                            | 30.7                          | 18.3             | 66.0                            | 36.2                          | 69.7                             | 79.8                          | 85.6             |
| 2000 <sup>3</sup>   | 13,582               | 12.4                          | 36.0                            | 31.2                          | 20.5             | 68.2                            | 39.3                          | 69.9                             | 79.3                          | 84.6             |
| 2004 <sup>3</sup>   | 13,951               | 11.2                          | 36.2                            | 30.3                          | 22.3             | 67.0                            | 39.6                          | 67.6                             | 74.9                          | 82.9             |
| 2005 <sup>3</sup>   | 14,252               | 11.2                          | 36.4                            | 30.2                          | 22.2             | 67.2                            | 39.8                          | 67.9                             | 75.6                          | 82.0             |
| Asian: 4, 5         |                      |                               |                                 |                               |                  |                                 |                               |                                  |                               |                  |
| 2000 <sup>3</sup>   | 5,402                | 9.1                           | 20.7                            | 20.2                          | 50.1             | 70.9                            | 46.0                          | 65.6                             | 76.4                          | 79.1             |
| 2005 <sup>3</sup>   | 5,805                | 8.0                           | 17.7                            | 17.3                          | 57.0             | 69.4                            | 45.3                          | 61.8                             | 71.6                          | 77.5             |
| Hispanic: 6         |                      |                               |                                 |                               |                  |                                 |                               |                                  |                               |                  |
| 1992                | 8,728                | 38.9                          | 29.6                            | 20.0                          | 11.5             | 68.3                            | 56.3                          | 75.5                             | 82.2                          | 83.2             |
| 1995                | 9,599                | 37.2                          | 29.3                            | 21.7                          | 11.7             | 67.5                            | 55.3                          | 74.3                             | 79.7                          | 83.1             |
| 2000 <sup>3</sup>   | 12,975               | 36.7                          | 29.3                            | 20.6                          | 13.4             | 71.5                            | 61.9                          | 75.0                             | 80.8                          | 83.5             |
| 2004 <sup>3</sup>   | 15,545               | 35.7                          | 29.4                            | 20.7                          | 14.2             | 71.2                            | 62.3                          | 74.0                             | 79.3                          | 82.1             |
| 2005 <sup>3</sup>   | 16,135               | 35.5                          | 29.4                            | 20.9                          | 14.2             | 70.8                            | 61.4                          | 74.3                             | 78.8                          | 81.7             |

<sup>1</sup> See headline, Table 574. <sup>2</sup> Includes other races, not shown separately. <sup>3</sup> See footnote 2, Table 573. <sup>4</sup> Beginning 2004, for persons in this race group only. See footnote 3, Table 574. <sup>5</sup> 2000 data include Pacific Islanders. <sup>6</sup> Persons of Hispanic or Latino origin may be any race.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Employment and Earnings*, monthly, January 2006 issue. See Internet site <<http://www.bls.gov/cps/home.htm>>.



**Table 579. Characteristics of the Civilian Labor Force by State: 2004**

[In thousands (147,401 represents 147,401,000), except ratio and rate. For civilian noninstitutional population, 16 years old and over. Annual averages of monthly figures. Because of separate processing and weighting procedures, the totals for the United States may differ from results obtained by aggregating totals for states]

| State                          | Total          |               | Employed       |               | Em-<br>ployed<br>popu-<br>lation<br>ratio <sup>1</sup> | Unemployed   |              |                   |            |            | Participation<br>rate <sup>3</sup> |             |
|--------------------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|--|--------------|--------------|-------------------|------------|------------|------------------------------------|-------------|
|                                | Num-<br>ber    | Female        | Total          | Female        |  | Total        |              | Rate <sup>2</sup> |            |            | Male                               | Female      |
|                                |                |               |                |               |  | Num-<br>ber  | Female       | Total             | Male       | Female     |                                    |             |
| <b>United States . . . . .</b> | <b>147,401</b> | <b>68,421</b> | <b>139,252</b> | <b>64,728</b> | <b>62.3</b>  | <b>8,149</b> | <b>3,694</b> | <b>5.5</b>        | <b>5.6</b> | <b>5.4</b> | <b>73.3</b>                        | <b>59.2</b> |
| Alabama . . . . .              | 2,179          | 1,023         | 2,053          | 957           | 58.9   | 126          | 66           | 5.8               | 5.3        | 6.4        | 70.0                               | 55.8        |
| Alaska . . . . .               | 331            | 152           | 306            | 141           | 65.8   | 25           | 11           | 7.5               | 7.9        | 7.2        | 76.6                               | 65.6        |
| Arizona . . . . .              | 2,778          | 1,242         | 2,637          | 1,179         | 61.8   | 141          | 63           | 5.1               | 5.0        | 5.1        | 73.1                               | 57.4        |
| Arkansas . . . . .             | 1,308          | 601           | 1,231          | 562           | 58.5   | 77           | 38           | 5.9               | 5.5        | 6.4        | 70.1                               | 54.9        |
| California . . . . .           | 17,551         | 7,860         | 16,466         | 7,390         | 61.5   | 1,084        | 470          | 6.2               | 6.3        | 6.0        | 73.9                               | 57.6        |
| Colorado . . . . .             | 2,525          | 1,142         | 2,389          | 1,084         | 68.9   | 137          | 58           | 5.4               | 5.7        | 5.1        | 80.5                               | 65.3        |
| Connecticut . . . . .          | 1,790          | 848           | 1,702          | 807           | 63.0   | 88           | 40           | 4.9               | 5.1        | 4.7        | 73.3                               | 60.0        |
| Delaware . . . . .             | 426            | 206           | 409            | 198           | 63.7   | 17           | 8            | 3.9               | 3.9        | 4.0        | 72.0                               | 61.1        |
| District of Columbia . . . . . | 299            | 149           | 275            | 138           | 62.0   | 25           | 11           | 8.2               | 9.0        | 7.4        | 73.9                               | 62.3        |
| Florida . . . . .              | 8,411          | 3,904         | 8,021          | 3,719         | 59.3   | 390          | 185          | 4.6               | 4.5        | 4.7        | 69.6                               | 55.4        |
| Georgia . . . . .              | 4,399          | 2,010         | 4,194          | 1,914         | 64.2   | 205          | 96           | 4.7               | 4.6        | 4.8        | 76.0                               | 59.2        |
| Hawaii . . . . .               | 612            | 295           | 591            | 287           | 62.5   | 21           | 8            | 3.4               | 4.1        | 2.7        | 69.7                               | 60.1        |
| Idaho . . . . .                | 706            | 323           | 669            | 307           | 64.4   | 37           | 15           | 5.3               | 5.8        | 4.7        | 74.8                               | 61.3        |
| Illinois . . . . .             | 6,386          | 2,979         | 5,997          | 2,794         | 62.2   | 389          | 185          | 6.1               | 6.0        | 6.2        | 73.3                               | 59.7        |
| Indiana . . . . .              | 3,160          | 1,486         | 2,993          | 1,406         | 63.4   | 167          | 80           | 5.3               | 5.2        | 5.4        | 73.1                               | 61.0        |
| Iowa . . . . .                 | 1,620          | 774           | 1,545          | 736           | 67.0   | 75           | 38           | 4.6               | 4.4        | 4.9        | 75.3                               | 65.4        |
| Kansas . . . . .               | 1,480          | 685           | 1,398          | 644           | 67.6   | 82           | 40           | 5.5               | 5.2        | 5.9        | 78.9                               | 64.5        |
| Kentucky . . . . .             | 1,977          | 920           | 1,874          | 876           | 58.7   | 103          | 44           | 5.2               | 5.6        | 4.8        | 68.9                               | 55.4        |
| Louisiana . . . . .            | 2,058          | 982           | 1,934          | 926           | 57.3   | 124          | 56           | 6.0               | 6.3        | 5.7        | 67.7                               | 54.9        |
| Maine . . . . .                | 696            | 334           | 664            | 320           | 63.0   | 32           | 14           | 4.7               | 5.1        | 4.2        | 71.4                               | 61.0        |
| Maryland . . . . .             | 2,883          | 1,394         | 2,762          | 1,331         | 65.4   | 121          | 64           | 4.2               | 3.9        | 4.6        | 75.0                               | 62.3        |
| Massachusetts . . . . .        | 3,399          | 1,629         | 3,226          | 1,562         | 64.1   | 172          | 68           | 5.1               | 5.9        | 4.2        | 73.7                               | 61.9        |
| Michigan . . . . .             | 5,114          | 2,394         | 4,758          | 2,241         | 61.4   | 356          | 153          | 7.0               | 7.5        | 6.4        | 72.8                               | 59.7        |
| Minnesota . . . . .            | 2,941          | 1,384         | 2,800          | 1,330         | 71.0   | 140          | 54           | 4.8               | 5.5        | 3.9        | 80.3                               | 69.0        |
| Mississippi . . . . .          | 1,335          | 637           | 1,252          | 593           | 57.7   | 83           | 43           | 6.2               | 5.6        | 6.8        | 68.4                               | 55.5        |
| Missouri . . . . .             | 3,017          | 1,445         | 2,844          | 1,365         | 64.3   | 173          | 80           | 5.7               | 5.9        | 5.6        | 74.1                               | 62.7        |
| Montana . . . . .              | 486            | 230           | 462            | 220           | 63.2   | 24           | 10           | 4.9               | 5.6        | 4.3        | 71.2                               | 62.0        |
| Nebraska . . . . .             | 990            | 467           | 953            | 449           | 71.6   | 37           | 18           | 3.8               | 3.7        | 3.8        | 80.7                               | 68.5        |
| Nevada . . . . .               | 1,175          | 518           | 1,125          | 496           | 64.0   | 50           | 22           | 4.2               | 4.2        | 4.2        | 74.2                               | 59.3        |
| New Hampshire . . . . .        | 724            | 337           | 698            | 326           | 68.5   | 27           | 11           | 3.7               | 4.0        | 3.3        | 77.9                               | 64.7        |
| New Jersey . . . . .           | 4,388          | 2,032         | 4,178          | 1,933         | 62.7   | 210          | 99           | 4.8               | 4.7        | 4.9        | 74.0                               | 58.4        |
| New Mexico . . . . .           | 911            | 427           | 860            | 403           | 59.9   | 51           | 25           | 5.6               | 5.4        | 5.8        | 69.9                               | 57.5        |
| New York . . . . .             | 9,370          | 4,406         | 8,823          | 4,151         | 59.2   | 548          | 254          | 5.8               | 5.9        | 5.8        | 70.3                               | 56.2        |
| North Carolina . . . . .       | 4,243          | 1,973         | 4,016          | 1,862         | 62.4   | 227          | 111          | 5.4               | 5.1        | 5.6        | 73.6                               | 58.8        |
| North Dakota . . . . .         | 359            | 170           | 347            | 166           | 69.8   | 12           | 4            | 3.4               | 4.2        | 2.5        | 77.1                               | 67.6        |
| Ohio . . . . .                 | 5,884          | 2,778         | 5,514          | 2,613         | 62.5   | 370          | 165          | 6.3               | 6.6        | 5.9        | 73.5                               | 60.4        |
| Oklahoma . . . . .             | 1,714          | 798           | 1,630          | 756           | 61.0   | 84           | 42           | 4.9               | 4.5        | 5.3        | 71.3                               | 57.6        |
| Oregon . . . . .               | 1,850          | 840           | 1,710          | 780           | 61.1   | 140          | 60           | 7.6               | 8.0        | 7.1        | 73.5                               | 59.0        |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .         | 6,260          | 2,950         | 5,911          | 2,808         | 60.9   | 350          | 143          | 5.6               | 6.3        | 4.8        | 71.6                               | 58.1        |
| Rhode Island . . . . .         | 562            | 275           | 532            | 261           | 62.8   | 30           | 14           | 5.4               | 5.5        | 5.2        | 71.5                               | 61.7        |
| South Carolina . . . . .       | 2,077          | 1,002         | 1,935          | 931           | 60.6   | 142          | 71           | 6.9               | 6.7        | 7.1        | 71.2                               | 59.5        |
| South Dakota . . . . .         | 431            | 207           | 416            | 200           | 71.0   | 16           | 8            | 3.7               | 3.5        | 3.8        | 78.1                               | 69.4        |
| Tennessee . . . . .            | 2,894          | 1,365         | 2,747          | 1,295         | 60.2   | 147          | 70           | 5.1               | 5.1        | 5.1        | 69.9                               | 57.4        |
| Texas . . . . .                | 10,989         | 4,901         | 10,332         | 4,614         | 63.0   | 657          | 287          | 6.0               | 6.1        | 5.9        | 76.4                               | 58.2        |
| Utah . . . . .                 | 1,206          | 538           | 1,142          | 509           | 67.3   | 64           | 29           | 5.3               | 5.2        | 5.4        | 79.5                               | 62.7        |
| Vermont . . . . .              | 353            | 169           | 340            | 163           | 68.1   | 13           | 6            | 3.7               | 4.0        | 3.4        | 75.9                               | 65.8        |
| Virginia . . . . .             | 3,766          | 1,791         | 3,619          | 1,718         | 64.6   | 147          | 72           | 3.9               | 3.8        | 4.0        | 74.3                               | 60.8        |
| Washington . . . . .           | 3,240          | 1,494         | 3,037          | 1,400         | 63.6   | 202          | 94           | 6.2               | 6.2        | 6.3        | 74.7                               | 61.2        |
| West Virginia . . . . .        | 795            | 369           | 753            | 352           | 51.8   | 42           | 18           | 5.3               | 5.8        | 4.7        | 60.8                               | 49.1        |
| Wisconsin . . . . .            | 3,071          | 1,456         | 2,917          | 1,391         | 68.1   | 155          | 65           | 5.0               | 5.6        | 4.4        | 77.2                               | 66.6        |
| Wyoming . . . . .              | 282            | 130           | 271            | 125           | 68.6   | 11           | 5            | 3.8               | 3.4        | 4.2        | 77.3                               | 65.3        |

<sup>1</sup> Civilian employment as a percent of civilian noninstitutional population. <sup>2</sup> Percent unemployed of the civilian labor force. <sup>3</sup> Percent of civilian noninstitutional population of each specified group in the civilian labor force.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, Local Area Unemployment Statistics, *Geographic Profile of Employment and Unemployment, 2004 Annual Averages*. See Internet site <<http://www.bls.gov/gps/>> (accessed July 2005).

**Table 580. Civilian Labor Force by Selected Metropolitan Area: 2005**

[149,320 represents 149,320,000. For the civilian noninstitutional population 16 years old and over. Annual averages of monthly figures. Data are derived from the Local Area Unemployment Statistics Program. For metro areas with a 2000 Census population of one million or more. For definition of metropolitan areas, see Appendix II. Metropolitan areas defined as of December 2005]

| Metropolitan areas ranked by population, 2000                | Civilian labor force (1,000) | Unemployment rate <sup>1</sup> | Metropolitan areas ranked by population, 2000            | Civilian labor force (1,000) | Unemployment rate <sup>1</sup> |
|--|------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>United States</b> . . . . .                               | <b>149,320</b>               | <b>5.1</b>                     | Portland-Vancouver-Beaverton, OR-WA . . . . .            | 1,100                        | 5.8                            |
| New York-Northern New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-PA . . . . . | 9,151                        | 4.9                            | Kansas City, MO-KS . . . . .                             | 1,038                        | 5.6                            |
| Los Angeles-Long Beach-Santa Ana, CA . . . . .               | 6,423                        | 4.9                            | Sacramento-Arden-Arcade-Roseville, CA . . . . .          | 1,020                        | 4.7                            |
| Chicago-Naperville-Joliet, IL-IN-WI . . . . .                | 4,738                        | 5.9                            | San Jose-Sunnyvale-Santa Clara, CA . . . . .             | 849                          | 5.5                            |
| Philadelphia-Camden-Wilmington, PA-NJ-DE-MD . . . . .        | 2,938                        | 4.8                            | San Antonio, TX . . . . .                                | 900                          | 4.9                            |
| Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington, TX . . . . .                    | 3,026                        | 5.1                            | Orlando-Kissimmee, FL . . . . .                          | 1,010                        | 3.5                            |
| Miami-Fort Lauderdale-Miami Beach, FL . . . . .              | 2,681                        | 4.0                            | Columbus, OH . . . . .                                   | 923                          | 5.3                            |
| Washington-Arlington-Alexandria, DC-VA-MD-WV . . . . .       | 2,878                        | 3.4                            | Virginia Beach-Norfolk-Newport News, VA-NC . . . . .     | 800                          | 4.0                            |
| Houston-Sugar Land-Baytown, TX . . . . .                     | 2,629                        | 5.5                            | Indianapolis-Carmel, IN . . . . .                        | 878                          | 4.9                            |
| Boston-Cambridge-Quincy, MA-NH NECTA . . . . .               | 2,441                        | 4.5                            | Milwaukee-Waukesha-West Allis, WI . . . . .              | 787                          | 5.0                            |
| Detroit-Warren-Livonia, MI . . . . .                         | 2,195                        | 7.2                            | Las Vegas-Paradise, NV . . . . .                         | 863                          | 4.0                            |
| Atlanta-Sandy Springs-Marietta, GA . . . . .                 | 2,573                        | 5.2                            | Charlotte-Gastonia-Concord, NC-SC . . . . .              | 796                          | 5.2                            |
| San Francisco-Oakland-Fremont, CA . . . . .                  | 2,174                        | 4.9                            | New Orleans-Metairie-Kenner, LA . . . . .                | 578                          | 8.0                            |
| Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario, CA . . . . .               | 1,712                        | 5.0                            | Nashville-Davidson--Murfreesboro, TN . . . . .           | 743                          | 4.4                            |
| Phoenix-Mesa-Scottsdale, AZ . . . . .                        | 1,916                        | 4.1                            | Providence-Fall River-Warwick, RI-MA NECTA . . . . .     | 704                          | 5.2                            |
| Seattle-Tacoma-Bellevue, WA . . . . .                        | 1,736                        | 5.1                            | Austin-Round Rock, TX . . . . .                          | 806                          | 4.3                            |
| Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI . . . . .            | 1,851                        | 3.8                            | Memphis, TN-MS-AR . . . . .                              | 600                          | 6.2                            |
| San Diego-Carlsbad-San Marcos, CA . . . . .                  | 1,505                        | 4.3                            | Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY . . . . .                      | 587                          | 5.3                            |
| St. Louis, MO-IL . . . . .                                   | 1,461                        | 5.5                            | Louisville-Jefferson County, KY-IN . . . . .             | 612                          | 5.9                            |
| Baltimore-Towson, MD . . . . .                               | 1,370                        | 4.4                            | Jacksonville, FL . . . . .                               | 625                          | 3.9                            |
| Pittsburgh, PA . . . . .                                     | 1,209                        | 5.2                            | Richmond, VA . . . . .                                   | 621                          | 3.7                            |
| Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL . . . . .                | 1,295                        | 3.7                            | Oklahoma City, OK . . . . .                              | 586                          | 4.3                            |
| Denver-Aurora, CO . . . . .                                  | 1,306                        | 5.2                            | Hartford-West Hartford-East Hartford, CT NECTA . . . . . | 569                          | 5.1                            |
| Cleveland-Elyria-Mentor, OH . . . . .                        | 1,094                        | 5.7                            | Birmingham-Hoover, AL . . . . .                          | 534                          | 3.6                            |
| Cincinnati-Middletown, OH-KY-IN . . . . .                    | 1,097                        | 5.4                            | Rochester, NY . . . . .                                  | 535                          | 4.7                            |

<sup>1</sup> Percent unemployed of the civilian labor force.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, Local Area Unemployment Statistics program. See Internet site <http://www.bls.gov/lau/>

**Table 581. School Enrollment and Labor Force Status: 1990 and 2005**

[In thousands (31,421 represents 31,421,000), except percent. As of October. For the civilian noninstitutional population 16 to 24 years old. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1, and Appendix III]

| Characteristic                                      | Population    |               | Civilian labor force |               | Employed      |               | Unemployed   |              |                   |
|---|---------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|
|   | 1990          | 2005          | 1990                 | 2005          | 1990          | 2005          | 1990, total  | 2005         |                   |
|   |               |               |                      |               |               |               |              | Total        | Rate <sup>1</sup> |
| <b>Total, 16 to 24 years <sup>2</sup> . . . . .</b> | <b>31,421</b> | <b>36,761</b> | <b>20,679</b>        | <b>22,338</b> | <b>18,317</b> | <b>20,032</b> | <b>2,363</b> | <b>2,306</b> | <b>10.3</b>       |
| Enrolled in school <sup>2</sup> . . . . .           | 15,210        | 20,905        | 7,301                | 9,442         | 6,527         | 8,528         | 774          | 914          | 9.7               |
| 16 to 19 years . . . . .                            | 10,118        | 13,582        | 4,244                | 4,937         | 3,645         | 4,267         | 599          | 670          | 13.6              |
| 20 to 24 years . . . . .                            | 5,092         | 7,323         | 3,057                | 4,505         | 2,882         | 4,261         | 174          | 244          | 5.4               |
| Sex:  |               |               |                      |               |               |               |              |              |                   |
| Male . . . . .                                      | 7,704         | 10,269        | 3,635                | 4,344         | 3,215         | 3,912         | 420          | 432          | 9.9               |
| Female . . . . .                                    | 7,507         | 10,636        | 3,666                | 5,098         | 3,312         | 4,616         | 353          | 482          | 9.5               |
| College level . . . . .                             | 8,139         | 11,000        | 4,542                | 6,367         | 4,231         | 5,976         | 311          | 391          | 6.1               |
| Full-time . . . . .                                 | 6,810         | 9,396         | 3,376                | 4,952         | 3,117         | 4,612         | 259          | 340          | 6.9               |
| Race:   |               |               |                      |               |               |               |              |              |                   |
| White <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                        | 12,308        | 16,199        | 6,294                | 7,756         | 5,705         | 7,077         | 588          | 679          | 8.8               |
| Below college . . . . .                             | 5,535         | 7,597         | 2,374                | 2,587         | 2,021         | 2,200         | 354          | 387          | 14.9              |
| College level . . . . .                             | 6,772         | 8,603         | 3,919                | 5,169         | 3,685         | 4,877         | 234          | 292          | 5.7               |
| Black <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                        | 2,129         | 2,893         | 718                  | 948           | 576           | 777           | 142          | 171          | 18.1              |
| Below college . . . . .                             | 1,207         | 1,565         | 306                  | 292           | 212           | 190           | 94           | 102          | 35.0              |
| College level . . . . .                             | 922           | 1,328         | 411                  | 656           | 364           | 587           | 47           | 69           | 10.5              |
| Asian <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                        | (NA)          | 1,058         | (NA)                 | 400           | (NA)          | 381           | (NA)         | 19           | 4.8               |
| Below college . . . . .                             | (NA)          | 343           | (NA)                 | 74            | (NA)          | 70            | (NA)         | 4            | ( <sup>4</sup> )  |
| College level . . . . .                             | (NA)          | 715           | (NA)                 | 326           | (NA)          | 311           | (NA)         | 15           | 4.6               |
| Not enrolled <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                 | 16,210        | 15,856        | 13,379               | 12,896        | 11,789        | 11,504        | 1,589        | 1,392        | 10.8              |
| White <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                        | 13,317        | 12,412        | 11,276               | 10,285        | 10,193        | 9,323         | 1,083        | 962          | 9.4               |
| Black <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                        | 2,441         | 2,448         | 1,752                | 1,843         | 1,298         | 1,506         | 454          | 338          | 18.3              |
| Asian <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                        | (NA)          | 419           | (NA)                 | 339           | (NA)          | 314           | (NA)         | 25           | 7.5               |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Percent unemployed of civilian labor force in each category. <sup>2</sup> Includes other races, not shown separately. <sup>3</sup> 2005 data for persons in this race group only. See footnote 3, Table 574. <sup>4</sup> Data not shown where base is less than 75,000.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, Bulletin 2307; *College Enrollment and Work Activity of High School Graduates, News, USDL 06-514*, March 24, 2006; and unpublished data. See Internet site <http://www.bls.gov/bls/newsrels.htm#OEUS>.

**Table 582. Labor Force Participation Rates by Marital Status, Sex, and Age: 1970 to 2005**

[For the civilian noninstitutional population 16 years old and over. Annual averages of monthly figures. See Table 579 for definition of participation rate. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1, and Appendix III]

| Marital status and year      | Male participation rate |             |             |             |             |             |                   | Female participation rate |             |             |             |             |             |                   |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|
|                              | Total                   | 16-19 years | 20-24 years | 25-34 years | 35-44 years | 45-64 years | 65 years and over | Total                     | 16-19 years | 20-24 years | 25-34 years | 35-44 years | 45-64 years | 65 years and over |
| <b>Single:</b>               |                         |             |             |             |             |             |                   |                           |             |             |             |             |             |                   |
| 1970 . . . . .               | 65.5                    | 54.6        | 73.8        | 87.9        | 86.2        | 75.7        | 25.2              | 56.8                      | 44.7        | 73.0        | 81.4        | 78.6        | 73.0        | 19.7              |
| 1980 . . . . .               | 72.6                    | 59.9        | 81.3        | 89.2        | 82.2        | 66.9        | 16.8              | 64.4                      | 53.6        | 75.2        | 83.3        | 76.9        | 65.6        | 13.9              |
| 1985 <sup>1</sup> . . . . .  | 73.8                    | 56.3        | 81.5        | 89.4        | 84.6        | 65.5        | 15.6              | 66.6                      | 52.3        | 76.3        | 82.4        | 80.8        | 67.9        | 9.8               |
| 1990 . . . . .               | 74.8                    | 55.1        | 81.6        | 89.9        | 84.5        | 67.3        | 15.7              | 66.7                      | 51.7        | 74.5        | 80.9        | 80.8        | 66.2        | 12.1              |
| 1995 . . . . .               | 73.7                    | 54.4        | 80.3        | 88.7        | 81.4        | 67.0        | 17.9              | 66.8                      | 52.2        | 72.9        | 80.2        | 79.5        | 67.3        | 11.6              |
| 2000 <sup>1</sup> . . . . .  | 73.6                    | 52.5        | 80.5        | 89.4        | 82.9        | 69.7        | 17.3              | 68.9                      | 51.1        | 76.1        | 83.9        | 80.9        | 69.9        | 10.8              |
| 2001 . . . . .               | 72.7                    | 50.0        | 79.6        | 89.0        | 83.2        | 69.8        | 15.4              | 68.1                      | 49.1        | 75.3        | 83.2        | 81.3        | 69.9        | 12.1              |
| 2002 . . . . .               | 71.7                    | 47.2        | 78.7        | 88.7        | 83.1        | 69.6        | 16.9              | 67.4                      | 47.3        | 74.5        | 83.3        | 79.9        | 69.6        | 14.3              |
| 2003 <sup>1</sup> . . . . .  | 70.4                    | 44.0        | 77.9        | 87.7        | 82.9        | 67.6        | 19.4              | 66.2                      | 44.8        | 72.9        | 82.2        | 79.8        | 69.9        | 15.2              |
| 2004 <sup>1</sup> . . . . .  | 70.2                    | 43.6        | 77.7        | 87.9        | 82.7        | 67.8        | 20.3              | 65.9                      | 43.8        | 73.1        | 81.8        | 80.5        | 70.9        | 14.7              |
| 2005 <sup>1</sup> . . . . .  | 70.1                    | 42.9        | 77.0        | 87.9        | 82.9        | 68.6        | 18.8              | 66.0                      | 44.2        | 72.6        | 81.4        | 80.7        | 70.9        | 15.5              |
| <b>Married:</b> <sup>2</sup> |                         |             |             |             |             |             |                   |                           |             |             |             |             |             |                   |
| 1970 . . . . .               | 86.1                    | 92.3        | 94.7        | 98.0        | 98.1        | 91.2        | 29.9              | 40.5                      | 37.8        | 47.9        | 38.8        | 46.8        | 44.0        | 7.3               |
| 1980 . . . . .               | 80.9                    | 91.3        | 96.9        | 97.5        | 97.2        | 84.3        | 20.5              | 49.8                      | 49.3        | 61.4        | 58.8        | 61.8        | 46.9        | 7.3               |
| 1985 <sup>1</sup> . . . . .  | 78.7                    | 91.0        | 95.6        | 97.4        | 96.8        | 81.7        | 16.8              | 53.8                      | 49.6        | 65.7        | 65.8        | 68.1        | 49.4        | 6.6               |
| 1990 . . . . .               | 78.6                    | 92.1        | 95.6        | 96.9        | 96.7        | 82.6        | 17.5              | 58.4                      | 49.5        | 66.1        | 69.6        | 74.0        | 56.5        | 8.5               |
| 1995 . . . . .               | 77.5                    | 89.2        | 94.9        | 96.3        | 95.4        | 82.4        | 18.0              | 61.0                      | 51.6        | 64.7        | 72.0        | 75.7        | 62.7        | 9.1               |
| 2000 <sup>1</sup> . . . . .  | 77.3                    | 79.5        | 94.1        | 96.7        | 95.8        | 83.0        | 19.2              | 61.1                      | 53.2        | 63.8        | 70.3        | 74.8        | 65.4        | 10.1              |
| 2001 . . . . .               | 77.4                    | 77.7        | 94.2        | 95.9        | 95.6        | 83.7        | 19.1              | 61.2                      | 45.1        | 63.9        | 69.9        | 74.5        | 66.1        | 10.3              |
| 2002 . . . . .               | 77.4                    | 81.1        | 93.3        | 95.7        | 95.1        | 83.8        | 19.4              | 61.0                      | 49.6        | 63.4        | 69.3        | 73.8        | 66.5        | 10.7              |
| 2003 <sup>1</sup> . . . . .  | 77.3                    | 76.6        | 93.2        | 95.3        | 95.1        | 83.5        | 19.9              | 61.0                      | 46.7        | 62.6        | 68.5        | 73.3        | 67.4        | 11.3              |
| 2004 <sup>1</sup> . . . . .  | 77.1                    | 77.4        | 92.4        | 95.6        | 95.1        | 83.1        | 20.4              | 60.5                      | 41.1        | 60.9        | 67.6        | 72.7        | 67.0        | 11.6              |
| 2005 <sup>1</sup> . . . . .  | 77.2                    | 71.4        | 93.4        | 95.3        | 95.2        | 83.6        | 21.4              | 60.7                      | 44.1        | 61.1        | 68.4        | 73.0        | 67.0        | 12.5              |
| <b>Other:</b> <sup>3</sup>   |                         |             |             |             |             |             |                   |                           |             |             |             |             |             |                   |
| 1970 . . . . .               | 60.7                    | (B)         | 90.4        | 93.7        | 91.1        | 78.5        | 19.3              | 40.3                      | 48.6        | 60.3        | 64.6        | 68.8        | 61.9        | 10.0              |
| 1980 . . . . .               | 67.5                    | (B)         | 92.6        | 94.1        | 91.9        | 73.3        | 13.7              | 43.6                      | 50.0        | 68.4        | 76.5        | 77.1        | 60.2        | 8.2               |
| 1985 <sup>1</sup> . . . . .  | 68.7                    | (B)         | 95.1        | 93.7        | 91.8        | 72.8        | 11.4              | 45.1                      | 51.9        | 66.2        | 76.9        | 81.6        | 61.0        | 7.5               |
| 1990 . . . . .               | 68.9                    | (B)         | 93.1        | 93.0        | 90.7        | 74.9        | 12.0              | 47.2                      | 53.9        | 65.4        | 77.0        | 82.1        | 65.0        | 8.4               |
| 1995 . . . . .               | 66.2                    | (B)         | 92.7        | 90.9        | 88.2        | 72.4        | 12.1              | 47.4                      | 55.8        | 67.2        | 77.1        | 80.7        | 67.2        | 8.4               |
| 2000 <sup>1</sup> . . . . .  | 66.8                    | 60.5        | 88.1        | 93.2        | 89.9        | 73.9        | 12.9              | 49.0                      | 46.0        | 74.0        | 83.1        | 82.9        | 69.8        | 8.7               |
| 2001 . . . . .               | 66.0                    | 57.3        | 85.4        | 92.4        | 89.4        | 73.5        | 13.9              | 49.0                      | 47.2        | 75.5        | 81.6        | 82.6        | 69.3        | 8.9               |
| 2002 . . . . .               | 65.5                    | 57.5        | 87.4        | 91.2        | 89.6        | 74.1        | 13.2              | 49.2                      | 46.2        | 74.7        | 80.7        | 82.7        | 69.7        | 8.9               |
| 2003 <sup>1</sup> . . . . .  | 65.0                    | 45.6        | 88.0        | 91.4        | 89.3        | 72.4        | 14.3              | 49.6                      | 44.1        | 71.4        | 79.1        | 81.9        | 70.7        | 9.8               |
| 2004 <sup>1</sup> . . . . .  | 64.9                    | 53.1        | 87.2        | 90.6        | 88.6        | 72.8        | 14.3              | 49.6                      | 48.7        | 70.0        | 79.4        | 81.7        | 69.8        | 10.4              |
| 2005 <sup>1</sup> . . . . .  | 64.9                    | 54.9        | 86.4        | 90.4        | 89.4        | 72.7        | 15.1              | 49.4                      | 46.8        | 67.4        | 78.1        | 80.9        | 69.4        | 10.5              |

B Percentage not shown where base is less than 35,000. <sup>1</sup> See footnote 2, Table 573. <sup>2</sup> Spouse present. <sup>3</sup> Widowed, divorced, and married (spouse absent).

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, Bulletins 2217 and 2340; and unpublished data.

**Table 583. Marital Status of Women in the Civilian Labor Force: 1970 to 2005**

[31,543 represents 31,543,000. For civilian noninstitutional population 16 years old and over. Annual averages of monthly figures. Based on the Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1, and Appendix III]

| Year                        | Female civilian labor force (1,000) |        |                      |                    | Female participation rate <sup>3</sup> |        |                      |                    |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------|----------------------|--------------------|--|--------|----------------------|--------------------|
|                             | Total                               | Single | Married <sup>1</sup> | Other <sup>2</sup> | Total                                  | Single | Married <sup>1</sup> | Other <sup>2</sup> |
| 1970 . . . . .              | 31,543                              | 7,265  | 18,475               | 5,804              | 43.3                                   | 56.8   | 40.5                 | 40.3               |
| 1975 . . . . .              | 37,475                              | 9,125  | 21,484               | 6,866              | 46.3                                   | 59.8   | 44.3                 | 40.1               |
| 1980 . . . . .              | 45,487                              | 11,865 | 24,980               | 8,643              | 51.5                                   | 64.4   | 49.8                 | 43.6               |
| 1985 . . . . .              | 51,050                              | 13,163 | 27,894               | 9,993              | 54.5                                   | 66.6   | 53.8                 | 45.1               |
| 1988 . . . . .              | 54,742                              | 14,194 | 29,921               | 10,627             | 56.6                                   | 67.7   | 56.7                 | 46.2               |
| 1989 . . . . .              | 56,030                              | 14,377 | 30,548               | 11,104             | 57.4                                   | 68.0   | 57.8                 | 47.0               |
| 1990 <sup>4</sup> . . . . . | 56,829                              | 14,612 | 30,901               | 11,315             | 57.5                                   | 66.7   | 58.4                 | 47.2               |
| 1991 . . . . .              | 57,178                              | 14,681 | 31,112               | 11,385             | 57.4                                   | 66.2   | 58.5                 | 46.8               |
| 1992 . . . . .              | 58,141                              | 14,872 | 31,700               | 11,570             | 57.8                                   | 66.2   | 59.3                 | 47.1               |
| 1993 . . . . .              | 58,795                              | 15,031 | 31,980               | 11,784             | 57.9                                   | 66.2   | 59.4                 | 47.2               |
| 1994 <sup>4</sup> . . . . . | 60,239                              | 15,333 | 32,888               | 12,018             | 58.8                                   | 66.7   | 60.7                 | 47.5               |
| 1995 . . . . .              | 60,944                              | 15,467 | 33,359               | 12,118             | 58.9                                   | 66.8   | 61.0                 | 47.4               |
| 1996 . . . . .              | 61,857                              | 15,842 | 33,618               | 12,397             | 59.3                                   | 67.1   | 61.2                 | 48.1               |
| 1997 <sup>4</sup> . . . . . | 63,036                              | 16,492 | 33,802               | 12,742             | 59.8                                   | 67.9   | 61.6                 | 48.6               |
| 1998 <sup>4</sup> . . . . . | 63,714                              | 17,087 | 33,857               | 12,771             | 59.8                                   | 68.5   | 61.2                 | 48.8               |
| 1999 <sup>4</sup> . . . . . | 64,855                              | 17,575 | 34,372               | 12,909             | 60.0                                   | 68.7   | 61.2                 | 49.1               |
| 2000 <sup>4</sup> . . . . . | 66,303                              | 17,849 | 35,146               | 13,308             | 59.9                                   | 68.9   | 61.1                 | 49.0               |
| 2001 . . . . .              | 66,848                              | 18,021 | 35,236               | 13,592             | 59.8                                   | 68.1   | 61.2                 | 49.0               |
| 2002 . . . . .              | 67,363                              | 18,203 | 35,477               | 13,683             | 59.6                                   | 67.4   | 61.0                 | 49.2               |
| 2003 <sup>4</sup> . . . . . | 68,272                              | 18,397 | 36,046               | 13,828             | 59.5                                   | 66.2   | 61.0                 | 49.6               |
| 2004 <sup>4</sup> . . . . . | 68,421                              | 18,616 | 35,845               | 13,961             | 59.2                                   | 65.9   | 60.5                 | 49.6               |
| 2005 <sup>4</sup> . . . . . | 69,288                              | 19,183 | 35,941               | 14,163             | 59.3                                   | 66.0   | 60.7                 | 49.4               |

<sup>1</sup> Husband present. <sup>2</sup> Widowed, divorced, or separated. <sup>3</sup> See footnote 3, Table 579 for definition of participation rate. <sup>4</sup> See footnote 2, Table 573.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, Bulletin 2307; and unpublished data.

**Table 584. Employment Status of Women by Marital Status and Presence and Age of Children: 1970 to 2005**

[As of March (7.0 represents 7,000,000). For the civilian noninstitutional persons 16 years and over. Based on the Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1, and Appendix III]

| Item                                  | Total  |                      |                    | With any children |                      |                    |                       |                      |                    |                  |                      |                    |  |
|---------------------------------------|--------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--|
|                                       |        |                      |                    | Total             |                      |                    | Children 6 to 17 only |                      |                    | Children under 6 |                      |                    |  |
|                                       | Single | Married <sup>1</sup> | Other <sup>2</sup> | Single            | Married <sup>1</sup> | Other <sup>2</sup> | Single                | Married <sup>1</sup> | Other <sup>2</sup> | Single           | Married <sup>1</sup> | Other <sup>2</sup> |  |
| <b>IN LABOR FORCE (mil.)</b>          |        |                      |                    |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                    |                  |                      |                    |  |
| 1970                                  | 7.0    | 18.4                 | 5.9                | (NA)              | 10.2                 | 1.9                | (NA)                  | 6.3                  | 1.3                | (NA)             | 3.9                  | 0.6                |  |
| 1980                                  | 11.2   | 24.9                 | 8.8                | 0.6               | 13.7                 | 3.6                | 0.2                   | 8.4                  | 2.6                | 0.3              | 5.2                  | 1.0                |  |
| 1990                                  | 14.0   | 31.0                 | 11.2               | 1.5               | 16.5                 | 4.2                | 0.6                   | 9.3                  | 3.0                | 0.9              | 7.2                  | 1.2                |  |
| 1995                                  | 15.0   | 33.6                 | 12.0               | 2.1               | 18.0                 | 4.6                | 0.8                   | 10.2                 | 3.3                | 1.3              | 7.8                  | 1.3                |  |
| 2000                                  | 17.8   | 35.0                 | 13.2               | 3.1               | 18.2                 | 4.5                | 1.2                   | 10.8                 | 3.4                | 1.8              | 7.3                  | 1.1                |  |
| 2003 <sup>3</sup>                     | 17.9   | 36.2                 | 14.2               | 3.2               | 18.3                 | 4.7                | 1.3                   | 11.1                 | 3.6                | 1.9              | 7.2                  | 1.1                |  |
| 2004 <sup>3</sup>                     | 18.1   | 35.9                 | 14.2               | 3.3               | 18.0                 | 4.7                | 1.4                   | 10.8                 | 3.6                | 1.9              | 7.1                  | 1.1                |  |
| 2005 <sup>3</sup>                     | 18.6   | 35.8                 | 14.2               | 3.4               | 18.2                 | 4.6                | 1.4                   | 10.9                 | 3.4                | 1.9              | 7.3                  | 1.2                |  |
| <b>PARTICIPATION RATE<sup>4</sup></b> |        |                      |                    |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                    |                  |                      |                    |  |
| 1970                                  | 53.0   | 40.8                 | 39.1               | (NA)              | 39.7                 | 60.7               | (NA)                  | 49.2                 | 66.9               | (NA)             | 30.3                 | 52.2               |  |
| 1980                                  | 61.5   | 50.1                 | 44.0               | 52.0              | 54.1                 | 69.4               | 67.6                  | 61.7                 | 74.6               | 44.1             | 45.1                 | 60.3               |  |
| 1990                                  | 66.4   | 58.2                 | 46.8               | 55.2              | 66.3                 | 74.2               | 69.7                  | 73.6                 | 79.7               | 48.7             | 58.9                 | 63.6               |  |
| 1995                                  | 65.5   | 61.1                 | 47.3               | 57.5              | 70.2                 | 75.3               | 67.0                  | 76.2                 | 79.5               | 53.0             | 63.5                 | 66.3               |  |
| 2000                                  | 68.6   | 62.0                 | 50.2               | 73.9              | 70.6                 | 82.7               | 79.7                  | 77.2                 | 85.0               | 70.5             | 62.8                 | 76.6               |  |
| 2003 <sup>3</sup>                     | 65.0   | 61.8                 | 50.1               | 73.1              | 69.2                 | 82.0               | 77.6                  | 77.0                 | 84.8               | 70.2             | 59.8                 | 74.3               |  |
| 2004 <sup>3</sup>                     | 64.5   | 60.9                 | 50.3               | 72.6              | 68.2                 | 80.7               | 79.2                  | 75.6                 | 83.0               | 68.4             | 59.3                 | 74.4               |  |
| 2005 <sup>3</sup>                     | 65.1   | 60.2                 | 49.8               | 72.9              | 68.1                 | 79.8               | 79.8                  | 75.0                 | 82.2               | 68.4             | 59.8                 | 73.6               |  |
| <b>EMPLOYMENT (mil.)</b>              |        |                      |                    |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                    |                  |                      |                    |  |
| 1970                                  | 6.5    | 17.5                 | 5.6                | (NA)              | 9.6                  | 1.8                | (NA)                  | 6.0                  | 1.2                | (NA)             | 3.6                  | 0.6                |  |
| 1980                                  | 10.1   | 23.6                 | 8.2                | 0.4               | 12.8                 | 3.3                | 0.2                   | 8.1                  | 2.4                | 0.2              | 4.8                  | 0.9                |  |
| 1990                                  | 12.9   | 29.9                 | 10.5               | 1.2               | 15.8                 | 3.8                | 0.5                   | 8.9                  | 2.7                | 0.7              | 6.9                  | 1.1                |  |
| 1995                                  | 13.7   | 32.3                 | 11.3               | 1.8               | 17.2                 | 4.2                | 0.7                   | 9.8                  | 3.1                | 1.1              | 7.3                  | 1.2                |  |
| 2000                                  | 16.4   | 34.0                 | 12.7               | 2.7               | 17.6                 | 4.3                | 1.1                   | 10.6                 | 3.2                | 1.6              | 7.1                  | 1.1                |  |
| 2003 <sup>3</sup>                     | 16.2   | 34.8                 | 13.2               | 2.8               | 17.5                 | 4.3                | 1.2                   | 10.7                 | 3.3                | 1.6              | 6.8                  | 1.0                |  |
| 2004 <sup>3</sup>                     | 16.5   | 34.6                 | 13.3               | 2.8               | 17.2                 | 4.4                | 1.2                   | 10.4                 | 3.3                | 1.6              | 6.8                  | 1.0                |  |
| 2005 <sup>3</sup>                     | 16.9   | 34.7                 | 13.5               | 2.9               | 17.6                 | 4.3                | 1.3                   | 10.6                 | 3.2                | 1.6              | 7.1                  | 1.1                |  |
| <b>UNEMPLOYMENT RATE<sup>5</sup></b>  |        |                      |                    |                   |                      |                    |                       |                      |                    |                  |                      |                    |  |
| 1970                                  | 7.1    | 4.8                  | 4.8                | (NA)              | 6.0                  | 7.2                | (NA)                  | 4.8                  | 5.9                | (NA)             | 7.9                  | 9.8                |  |
| 1980                                  | 10.3   | 5.3                  | 6.4                | 23.2              | 5.9                  | 9.2                | 15.6                  | 4.4                  | 7.9                | 29.2             | 8.3                  | 12.8               |  |
| 1990                                  | 8.2    | 3.5                  | 5.7                | 18.4              | 4.2                  | 8.5                | 14.5                  | 3.8                  | 7.7                | 20.8             | 4.8                  | 10.2               |  |
| 1995                                  | 8.7    | 3.9                  | 5.8                | 16.6              | 4.3                  | 8.1                | 11.8                  | 3.6                  | 7.1                | 19.5             | 5.3                  | 10.8               |  |
| 2000                                  | 7.3    | 2.7                  | 4.3                | 11.0              | 2.9                  | 5.1                | 8.7                   | 2.6                  | 4.8                | 12.6             | 3.5                  | 5.9                |  |
| 2003 <sup>3</sup>                     | 9.4    | 3.8                  | 6.5                | 13.4              | 4.1                  | 8.9                | 11.6                  | 3.6                  | 7.7                | 14.7             | 4.9                  | 13.0               |  |
| 2004 <sup>3</sup>                     | 8.8    | 3.7                  | 6.1                | 13.1              | 4.1                  | 7.2                | 10.6                  | 3.7                  | 6.3                | 14.8             | 4.7                  | 9.9                |  |
| 2005 <sup>3</sup>                     | 8.9    | 3.0                  | 5.3                | 15.0              | 3.1                  | 6.9                | 10.7                  | 2.9                  | 5.9                | 14.8             | 3.4                  | 9.9                |  |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Husband present. <sup>2</sup> Widowed, divorced, or separated. <sup>3</sup> See footnote 2, Table 573. <sup>4</sup> Percent of women in each specific category in the labor force. <sup>5</sup> Unemployed as a percent of civilian labor force in specified group.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, Bulletin 2307; and unpublished data.

**Table 585. Labor Force Participation Rates for Wives, Husband Present by Age of Own Youngest Child: 1975 to 2005**

[As of March. For civilian noninstitutional population, 16 years old and over. For definition of participation rate, see Table 584. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1, and Appendix III]

| Presence and age of child | Total       |             |             | White <sup>1</sup> |             |             | Black <sup>1</sup> |             |             |
|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                           | 1975        | 1990        | 2005        | 1975               | 1990        | 2005        | 1975               | 1990        | 2005        |
| <b>Wives, total</b>       | <b>44.4</b> | <b>58.2</b> | <b>60.2</b> | <b>43.6</b>        | <b>57.6</b> | <b>59.8</b> | <b>54.1</b>        | <b>64.7</b> | <b>66.3</b> |
| No children under 18      | 43.8        | 51.1        | 53.8        | 43.6               | 50.8        | 53.5        | 47.6               | 52.9        | 57.0        |
| With children under 18    | 44.9        | 66.3        | 68.1        | 43.6               | 65.6        | 67.8        | 58.4               | 75.6        | 76.4        |
| Under 6, total            | 36.7        | 58.9        | 59.8        | 34.7               | 57.8        | 59.3        | 54.9               | 73.1        | 72.8        |
| Under 3                   | 32.7        | 55.5        | 57.0        | 30.7               | 54.9        | 56.7        | 50.1               | 67.5        | 68.7        |
| 1 year or under           | 30.8        | 53.9        | 55.8        | 29.2               | 53.3        | 55.5        | 50.0               | 64.4        | 65.5        |
| 2 years                   | 37.1        | 60.9        | 61.0        | 35.1               | 60.3        | 61.0        | 56.4               | 75.4        | 72.6        |
| 3 to 5 years              | 42.2        | 64.1        | 64.2        | 40.1               | 62.5        | 63.2        | 61.2               | 80.4        | 77.7        |
| 3 years                   | 41.2        | 63.1        | 62.7        | 39.0               | 62.3        | 62.1        | 62.7               | 74.5        | 80.3        |
| 4 years                   | 41.2        | 65.1        | 64.8        | 38.7               | 63.2        | 64.5        | 64.9               | 80.6        | 74.8        |
| 5 years                   | 44.4        | 64.5        | 67.4        | 43.8               | 62.0        | 65.4        | 56.3               | 86.2        | 84.4        |
| 6 to 13 years             | 51.8        | 73.0        | 73.0        | 50.7               | 72.6        | 72.8        | 65.7               | 77.6        | 78.7        |
| 14 to 17 years            | 53.5        | 75.1        | 79.6        | 53.4               | 74.9        | 80.1        | 52.3               | 78.8        | 80.4        |

<sup>1</sup> 2005 for persons in this race group only. See footnote 3, Table 574.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, Bulletin 2340; and unpublished data.

**Table 586. Married Couples by Labor Force Status of Spouse: 1986 to 2005**

[50,933 represents 50,933,000. Based on the Current Population Survey and subject to sampling error; for details see source and Appendix III]

| Year                          | Number (1,000)      |                  |              |           | Percent distribution                |                  |              |           |                                     |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|------------------|--------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|
|                               | All married couples | In labor force   |              |           | Husband and wife not in labor force | In labor force   |              |           | Husband and wife not in labor force |
|                               |                     | Husband and wife | Husband only | Wife only |                                     | Husband and wife | Husband only | Wife only |                                     |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                  |                     |                  |              |           |                                     |                  |              |           |                                     |
| 1986                          | 50,933              | 25,428           | 14,675       | 2,362     | 8,468                               | 49.9             | 28.8         | 4.6       | 16.6                                |
| 1990                          | 52,317              | 28,056           | 13,013       | 2,453     | 8,794                               | 53.6             | 24.9         | 4.7       | 16.8                                |
| 1995                          | 53,858              | 29,999           | 11,777       | 3,043     | 9,039                               | 55.7             | 21.9         | 5.7       | 16.8                                |
| 1999                          | 54,770              | 30,635           | 11,704       | 3,185     | 9,245                               | 55.9             | 21.4         | 5.8       | 16.9                                |
| 2000                          | 55,311              | 31,095           | 11,815       | 3,301     | 9,098                               | 56.2             | 21.4         | 6.0       | 16.4                                |
| 2001                          | 56,592              | 31,794           | 12,213       | 3,274     | 9,311                               | 56.2             | 21.6         | 5.8       | 16.5                                |
| 2002                          | 56,747              | 31,637           | 12,327       | 3,388     | 9,395                               | 55.8             | 21.7         | 6.0       | 16.6                                |
| 2003                          | 57,320              | 31,951           | 12,443       | 3,553     | 9,373                               | 55.7             | 21.7         | 6.2       | 16.4                                |
| 2004                          | 57,719              | 31,536           | 12,980       | 3,684     | 9,519                               | 54.6             | 22.5         | 6.4       | 16.5                                |
| 2005                          | 58,109              | 31,476           | 13,434       | 3,648     | 9,551                               | 54.2             | 23.1         | 6.3       | 16.4                                |
| <b>WITH CHILDREN UNDER 18</b> |                     |                  |              |           |                                     |                  |              |           |                                     |
| 1986                          | 24,630              | 14,606           | 8,916        | 518       | 590                                 | 59.3             | 36.2         | 2.1       | 2.4                                 |
| 1990                          | 24,537              | 15,768           | 7,667        | 558       | 544                                 | 64.3             | 31.2         | 2.3       | 2.2                                 |
| 1995                          | 25,241              | 17,024           | 6,863        | 756       | 598                                 | 67.4             | 27.2         | 3.0       | 2.4                                 |
| 1999                          | 25,066              | 16,887           | 6,998        | 765       | 418                                 | 67.4             | 27.9         | 3.1       | 1.7                                 |
| 2000                          | 25,248              | 17,116           | 6,950        | 795       | 387                                 | 67.8             | 27.5         | 3.1       | 1.5                                 |
| 2001                          | 25,980              | 17,563           | 7,210        | 784       | 422                                 | 67.6             | 27.8         | 3.0       | 1.6                                 |
| 2002                          | 25,792              | 17,233           | 7,301        | 777       | 482                                 | 66.8             | 28.3         | 3.0       | 1.9                                 |
| 2003                          | 25,914              | 17,065           | 7,499        | 893       | 457                                 | 65.9             | 28.9         | 3.4       | 1.8                                 |
| 2004                          | 25,793              | 16,691           | 7,715        | 952       | 433                                 | 64.7             | 29.9         | 3.7       | 1.7                                 |
| 2005                          | 26,180              | 16,964           | 7,877        | 935       | 402                                 | 64.8             | 30.1         | 3.6       | 1.5                                 |
| <b>WITH CHILDREN UNDER 6</b>  |                     |                  |              |           |                                     |                  |              |           |                                     |
| 1986                          | 11,924              | 6,271            | 5,284        | 155       | 215                                 | 52.6             | 44.3         | 1.3       | 1.8                                 |
| 1990                          | 12,051              | 6,932            | 4,692        | 192       | 235                                 | 57.5             | 38.9         | 1.6       | 2.0                                 |
| 1995                          | 11,951              | 7,406            | 4,059        | 233       | 253                                 | 62.0             | 34.0         | 1.9       | 2.1                                 |
| 1999                          | 11,461              | 6,878            | 4,182        | 257       | 144                                 | 60.0             | 36.5         | 2.2       | 1.3                                 |
| 2000                          | 11,393              | 6,984            | 4,077        | 211       | 121                                 | 61.3             | 35.8         | 1.9       | 1.1                                 |
| 2001                          | 11,732              | 7,054            | 4,296        | 247       | 134                                 | 60.1             | 36.6         | 2.1       | 1.1                                 |
| 2002                          | 11,531              | 6,796            | 4,311        | 250       | 175                                 | 58.9             | 37.4         | 2.2       | 1.5                                 |
| 2003                          | 11,743              | 6,747            | 4,507        | 298       | 191                                 | 57.5             | 38.4         | 2.5       | 1.6                                 |
| 2004                          | 11,711              | 6,657            | 4,579        | 317       | 158                                 | 56.8             | 39.1         | 2.7       | 1.3                                 |
| 2005                          | 11,905              | 6,876            | 4,591        | 300       | 137                                 | 57.8             | 38.6         | 2.5       | 1.2                                 |

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, Table MC-1, Married Couples by Labor Force Status of Spouses: 1986 to Present; released 25 May 2006. See Internet site <<http://www.census.gov/population/www/socdemo/hh-fam.html>>.

**Table 587. Employed Civilians and Weekly Hours: 1980 to 2005**

[In thousands (99,303 represents 99,303,000), except as indicated. For civilian noninstitutional population 16 years old and over. Annual averages of monthly figures. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1, and Appendix III]

| Item                                 | 1980          | 1990 <sup>1</sup> | 1995           | 2000 <sup>1</sup> | 2003 <sup>1</sup> | 2004 <sup>1</sup> | 2005 <sup>1</sup> |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Total employed</b>                | <b>99,303</b> | <b>118,793</b>    | <b>124,900</b> | <b>136,891</b>    | <b>137,736</b>    | <b>139,252</b>    | <b>141,730</b>    |
| <b>Age:</b>                          |               |                   |                |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| 16 to 19 years old                   | 7,710         | 6,581             | 6,419          | 7,189             | 5,919             | 5,907             | 5,978             |
| 20 to 24 years old                   | 14,087        | 13,401            | 12,443         | 13,229            | 13,433            | 13,723            | 13,792            |
| 25 to 34 years old                   | 27,204        | 33,935            | 32,356         | 31,549            | 30,383            | 30,423            | 30,680            |
| 35 to 44 years old                   | 19,523        | 30,817            | 34,202         | 36,433            | 34,881            | 34,580            | 34,630            |
| 45 to 54 years old                   | 16,234        | 19,525            | 24,378         | 30,310            | 31,914            | 32,469            | 33,207            |
| 55 to 64 years old                   | 11,586        | 11,189            | 11,435         | 14,002            | 16,598            | 17,331            | 18,349            |
| 65 years old and over                | 2,960         | 3,346             | 3,666          | 4,179             | 4,608             | 4,819             | 5,094             |
| <b>Class of worker:</b>              |               |                   |                |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Nonagricultural industries           | 95,938        | 115,570           | 121,460        | 134,427           | 135,461           | 137,020           | 139,532           |
| Wage and salary worker <sup>2</sup>  | 88,525        | 106,598           | 112,448        | 125,114           | 126,015           | 127,463           | 129,931           |
| Self-employed                        | 7,000         | 8,719             | 9,102          | 9,205             | 9,344             | 9,467             | 9,599             |
| Unpaid family workers                | 413           | 253               | 110            | 108               | 101               | 90                | 93                |
| Agriculture and related industries   | 3,364         | 3,223             | 3,440          | 2,464             | 2,275             | 2,232             | 2,197             |
| Wage and salary worker <sup>2</sup>  | 1,425         | 1,740             | 1,814          | 1,421             | 1,299             | 1,242             | 1,212             |
| Self-employed                        | 1,642         | 1,378             | 1,580          | 1,010             | 951               | 964               | 955               |
| Unpaid family workers                | 297           | 105               | 45             | 33                | 25                | 27                | 30                |
| <b>Weekly hours:</b>                 |               |                   |                |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Nonagricultural industries:          |               |                   |                |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Wage and salary workers <sup>2</sup> | 38.1          | 39.2              | 39.2           | 39.6              | 39.0              | 39.0              | 39.1              |
| Self-employed                        | 41.2          | 40.8              | 39.4           | 39.7              | 38.4              | 38.4              | 38.4              |
| Unpaid family workers                | 34.7          | 34.0              | 33.5           | 32.5              | 31.7              | 31.3              | 32.2              |
| Agriculture and related industries:  |               |                   |                |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Wage and salary workers <sup>2</sup> | 41.6          | 41.2              | 41.1           | 43.2              | 42.6              | 42.7              | 43.7              |
| Self-employed                        | 49.3          | 46.8              | 43.5           | 45.3              | 45.1              | 44.4              | 43.6              |
| Unpaid family workers                | 38.6          | 38.5              | 42.0           | 38.3              | 33.4              | 37.3              | 44.0              |

<sup>1</sup> See footnote 2, Table 573. <sup>2</sup> Includes the incorporated self-employed.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Employment and Earnings*, monthly, January issues; and unpublished data. See Internet site <<http://www.bls.gov/cps/home.htm>>.

**Table 588. Persons at Work by Hours Worked: 2005**

[136,218 represents 136,218,000. For civilian noninstitutional population 16 years old and over. Annual averages of monthly figures. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1, and Appendix III. See headnote, Table 591 regarding industries]

| Hours of work                                   | Persons at work (1,000) |                                    |                             | Percent distribution |                                    |                             |
|---|-------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|   | Total                   | Agriculture and related industries | Non-agricultural industries | Total                | Agriculture and related industries | Non-agricultural industries |
| <b>Total . . . . .</b>                          | <b>136,218</b>          | <b>2,103</b>                       | <b>134,115</b>              | <b>100.0</b>         | <b>100.0</b>                       | <b>100.0</b>                |
| 1 to 34 hours . . . . .                         | 32,268                  | 550                                | 31,717                      | 23.7                 | 26.2                               | 23.6                        |
| 1 to 4 hours . . . . .                          | 1,385                   | 54                                 | 1,330                       | 1.0                  | 2.6                                | 1.0                         |
| 5 to 14 hours . . . . .                         | 4,990                   | 138                                | 4,852                       | 3.7                  | 6.6                                | 3.6                         |
| 15 to 29 hours . . . . .                        | 16,008                  | 246                                | 15,762                      | 11.8                 | 11.7                               | 11.8                        |
| 30 to 34 hours . . . . .                        | 9,885                   | 112                                | 9,773                       | 7.3                  | 5.3                                | 7.3                         |
| 35 hours and over . . . . .                     | 103,950                 | 1,553                              | 102,397                     | 76.3                 | 73.8                               | 76.4                        |
| 35 to 39 hours . . . . .                        | 9,371                   | 103                                | 9,269                       | 6.9                  | 4.9                                | 6.9                         |
| 40 hours . . . . .                              | 56,179                  | 520                                | 55,659                      | 41.2                 | 24.7                               | 41.5                        |
| 41 hours and over . . . . .                     | 38,400                  | 930                                | 37,470                      | 28.2                 | 44.2                               | 27.9                        |
| 41 to 48 hours . . . . .                        | 13,609                  | 147                                | 13,463                      | 10.0                 | 7.0                                | 10.0                        |
| 49 to 59 hours . . . . .                        | 14,569                  | 256                                | 14,313                      | 10.7                 | 12.2                               | 10.7                        |
| 60 hours and over . . . . .                     | 10,222                  | 528                                | 9,694                       | 7.5                  | 25.1                               | 7.2                         |
| Average weekly hours: Persons at work . . . . . | 39.2                    | 43.7                               | 39.1                        | (X)                  | (X)                                | (X)                         |
| Persons usually working full-time . . . . .     | 42.9                    | 49.9                               | 42.8                        | (X)                  | (X)                                | (X)                         |

X Not applicable.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Employment and Earnings*, monthly, January 2006 issue. See Internet site <<http://www.bls.gov/cps/home.htm>>.

**Table 589. Persons With a Job, But Not at Work: 1980 to 2005**

[In thousands (5,881 represents 5,881,000), except percent. For civilian noninstitutional population 16 years old and over. Annual averages of monthly figures. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1 and Appendix III]

| Reason for not working                  | 1980         | 1990 <sup>1</sup> | 1995         | 1998 <sup>1</sup> | 1999 <sup>1</sup> | 2000 <sup>1</sup> | 2001         | 2002         | 2003 <sup>1</sup> | 2004 <sup>1</sup> | 2005 <sup>1</sup> |
|---|--------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>All industries, number . . . . .</b> | <b>5,881</b> | <b>6,160</b>      | <b>5,582</b> | <b>5,586</b>      | <b>5,407</b>      | <b>5,681</b>      | <b>5,631</b> | <b>5,394</b> | <b>5,469</b>      | <b>5,482</b>      | <b>5,511</b>      |
| Percent of employed . . . . .           | 5.9          | 5.2               | 4.5          | 4.2               | 4.1               | 4.2               | 4.1          | 4.0          | 4.0               | 3.9               | 3.9               |
| Reason for not working:                 |              |                   |              |                   |                   |                   |              |              |                   |                   |                   |
| Vacation . . . . .                      | 3,320        | 3,529             | 2,982        | 3,033             | 2,899             | 3,109             | 3,039        | 2,929        | 2,922             | 2,923             | 2,892             |
| Illness . . . . .                       | 1,426        | 1,341             | 1,084        | 1,095             | 1,096             | 1,156             | 1,095        | 1,072        | 1,090             | 1,058             | 1,088             |
| Bad weather . . . . .                   | 155          | 90                | 122          | 130               | 104               | 89                | 100          | 97           | 123               | 133               | 145               |
| Industrial dispute . . . . .            | 105          | 24                | 21           | 10                | 7                 | 14                | 9            | 7            | 18                | 10                | 6                 |
| All other . . . . .                     | 876          | 1,177             | 1,373        | 1,318             | 1,300             | 1,313             | 1,388        | 1,289        | 1,316             | 1,358             | 1,381             |

<sup>1</sup> See footnote 2, Table 573.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Employment and Earnings*, monthly, January issues; and unpublished data. See Internet site <<http://www.bls.gov/cps/home.htm>>.

**Table 590. Class of Worker by Sex and Selected Characteristic: 2005**

[In percent, except as indicated (10,464 represents 10,464,000). For the civilian noninstitutional population 16 years old and over. Annual averages of monthly figures. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1, and Appendix III]

| Characteristic                               | Unincorporated self-employed |              |              | Incorporated self-employed |              |              | Wage and salary workers <sup>3</sup> |               |               |
|--|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | Total                        | Male         | Female       | Total                      | Male         | Female       | Total                                | Male          | Female        |
| <b>Total (1,000) . . . . .</b>               | <b>10,464</b>                | <b>6,632</b> | <b>3,832</b> | <b>5,254</b>               | <b>3,828</b> | <b>1,425</b> | <b>125,889</b>                       | <b>65,467</b> | <b>60,423</b> |
| PERCENT DISTRIBUTION                         | 100.0                        | 100.0        | 100.0        | 100.0                      | 100.0        | 100.0        | 100.0                                | 100.0         | 100.0         |
| Age: 16 to 19 years old . . . . .            | 0.8                          | 0.8          | 0.6          | 0.1                        | 0.1          | 0.1          | 4.7                                  | 4.4           | 5.0           |
| 20 to 24 years old . . . . .                 | 3.0                          | 3.3          | 2.4          | 1.1                        | 1.0          | 1.4          | 10.7                                 | 10.7          | 10.6          |
| 25 to 34 years old . . . . .                 | 15.4                         | 14.9         | 16.2         | 11.6                       | 11.5         | 11.8         | 22.6                                 | 23.8          | 21.3          |
| 35 to 44 years old . . . . .                 | 24.4                         | 23.7         | 25.7         | 26.6                       | 26.3         | 27.3         | 24.4                                 | 24.7          | 23.9          |
| 45 to 54 years old . . . . .                 | 26.9                         | 27.2         | 26.5         | 31.4                       | 31.4         | 31.6         | 22.8                                 | 22.0          | 23.6          |
| 55 to 64 years old . . . . .                 | 19.8                         | 19.5         | 20.3         | 20.9                       | 21.2         | 20.1         | 12.0                                 | 11.6          | 12.5          |
| 65 years old and over . . . . .              | 9.7                          | 10.6         | 8.2          | 8.2                        | 8.4          | 7.6          | 2.9                                  | 2.8           | 3.0           |
| Race/ethnicity: White <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 87.6                         | 87.9         | 87.2         | 89.7                       | 90.3         | 88.0         | 81.8                                 | 83.2          | 80.3          |
| Black <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                 | 6.3                          | 6.3          | 6.1          | 3.7                        | 3.4          | 4.6          | 11.5                                 | 10.1          | 13.0          |
| Asian <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                 | 4.1                          | 3.8          | 4.6          | 5.3                        | 5.0          | 6.0          | 4.4                                  | 4.4           | 4.3           |
| Hispanic <sup>3</sup> . . . . .              | 9.9                          | 11.2         | 7.6          | 6.2                        | 6.2          | 6.2          | 13.7                                 | 15.8          | 11.4          |
| Country of birth: U.S.-born . . . . .        | 86.6                         | 85.5         | 88.3         | 86.6                       | 86.8         | 86.2         | 85.0                                 | 82.8          | 87.4          |
| Foreign-born . . . . .                       | 13.7                         | 14.7         | 12.0         | 13.4                       | 13.2         | 13.9         | 15.0                                 | 17.2          | 12.6          |
| U.S. citizen . . . . .                       | 6.2                          | 6.2          | 6.1          | 8.7                        | 8.7          | 8.8          | 5.9                                  | 5.8           | 5.9           |
| Not a U.S. citizen . . . . .                 | 7.5                          | 8.5          | 5.8          | 4.6                        | 4.5          | 5.0          | 9.1                                  | 11.3          | 6.7           |

<sup>1</sup> Excludes the incorporated self-employed. <sup>2</sup> For persons in this race group only. See footnote 3, Table 574. <sup>3</sup> Persons of Hispanic or Latino origin may be of any race.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, Current Population Survey, unpublished data.

**Table 591. Self-Employed Workers by Industry and Occupation: 2000 to 2005**

[In thousands (10,214 represents 10,214,000). For civilian noninstitutional population 16 years old and over. Annual averages of monthly figures. Data represent the unincorporated self-employed; the incorporated self-employed are considered wage and salary workers. Based on the occupational and industrial classification derived from those used in the 2000 census and are not comparable to those used in the 1990 census. See text, this section. Based on the Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1, and Appendix III]

| Item   | 2000          | 2002         | 2003 <sup>1</sup> | 2004 <sup>1</sup> | 2005 <sup>1</sup> |
|--|---------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Total self-employed.</b>                                  | <b>10,214</b> | <b>9,926</b> | <b>10,295</b>     | <b>10,431</b>     | <b>10,464</b>     |
| <b>Industry:</b>   |               |              |                   |                   |                   |
| Agriculture and related industries                           | 1,010         | 1,003        | 951               | 964               | 955               |
| Mining   | 12            | 13           | 9                 | 13                | 11                |
| Construction   | 1,728         | 1,598        | 1,717             | 1,848             | 1,830             |
| Manufacturing  | 334           | 312          | 325               | 316               | 327               |
| Wholesale and retail trade                                   | 1,221         | 1,163        | 1,247             | 1,153             | 1,251             |
| Transportation and utilities                                 | 348           | 369          | 357               | 410               | 442               |
| Information  | 139           | 145          | 152               | 146               | 126               |
| Financial activities <sup>2</sup>                            | 735           | 675          | 736               | 792               | 785               |
| Professional and business services <sup>2</sup>              | 1,927         | 1,863        | 1,908             | 1,993             | 1,957             |
| Education and health services <sup>2</sup>                   | 1,107         | 1,119        | 1,138             | 1,105             | 1,071             |
| Leisure and hospitality <sup>2</sup>                         | 660           | 627          | 686               | 660               | 674               |
| Other services <sup>3</sup>                                  | 993           | 1,041        | 1,071             | 1,031             | 1,036             |
| <b>Occupation:</b>   |               |              |                   |                   |                   |
| Management, professional, and related occupations            | 4,169         | 4,064        | 4,176             | 4,179             | 4,085             |
| Service occupations  | 1,775         | 1,786        | 1,690             | 1,757             | 1,774             |
| Sales and office occupations                                 | 1,982         | 1,883        | 1,945             | 1,909             | 1,986             |
| Natural resources, construction, and maintenance occupations | 1,591         | 1,503        | 1,795             | 1,847             | 1,864             |
| Production, transportation, and material-moving occupations  | 698           | 690          | 689               | 739               | 756               |

<sup>1</sup> See footnote 2, Table 573. <sup>2</sup> For composition of industries, see Table 611. <sup>3</sup> Includes private households.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Employment and Earnings*, monthly, January issues. See Internet site <<http://www.bls.gov/cps/home.htm>>.

**Table 592. Persons Doing Job-Related Work at Home: 2004**

[136,602 represents 136,602,000. As of May. For persons at work 16 years and over in nonagricultural industries doing job-related work at home at least once a week as part of their primary job. Based on the Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1, and Appendix III. Industry and occupational classifications are those based on the 2000 census. See text, this section]

| Characteristic   | Total employed <sup>1</sup><br>(1,000) | Persons who usually worked at home <sup>2</sup> |                     |   |  |                     |                            |
|--|--|---|---------------------|---|--|---------------------|----------------------------|
|  |  | Total<br>(1,000)                                | Percent of employed | Percent distribution by class of worker |  |                     | Self-employed <sup>4</sup> |
|  |  |   |                     | Total <sup>3</sup>                      | Wage and salary workers<br>Paid work at home | Unpaid work at home |                            |
| <b>Total<sup>5</sup></b>                                     | <b>136,602</b>                         | <b>20,673</b>                                   | <b>15.1</b>         | <b>100.0</b>                            | <b>16.2</b>                                  | <b>49.3</b>         | <b>33.7</b>                |
| <b>SEX</b>   |  |   |                     |   |  |                     |                            |
| Male   | 72,417                                 | 10,780  | 14.9                | 100.0                                   | 14.7   | 47.3                | 37.6                       |
| Female   | 64,185                                 | 9,893   | 15.4                | 100.0                                   | 17.8   | 51.4                | 29.4                       |
| <b>RACE AND HISPANIC ORIGIN</b>                              |  |   |                     |   |  |                     |                            |
| White <sup>6</sup>   | 111,756                                | 18,255  | 16.3                | 100.0                                   | 16.4   | 49.0                | 33.8                       |
| Black <sup>6</sup>   | 15,800                                 | 1,245   | 7.9                 | 100.0                                   | 14.2   | 53.0                | 31.0                       |
| Asian <sup>6</sup>   | 5,630                                  | 718   | 12.7                | 100.0                                   | 14.2   | 52.1                | 33.7                       |
| Hispanic origin <sup>7</sup>                                 | 17,577                                 | 1,255   | 7.1                 | 100.0                                   | 19.1   | 45.0                | 34.4                       |
| <b>OCCUPATION</b>  |  |   |                     |   |  |                     |                            |
| Management, professional, and related occupations            | 47,829                                 | 13,445  | 28.1                | 100.0                                   | 13.9   | 59.9                | 25.7                       |
| Management, business, and financial operations occupations   | 19,205                                 | 5,602   | 29.2                | 100.0                                   | 16.2   | 46.6                | 36.9                       |
| Professional & related occupations                           | 28,623                                 | 7,842   | 27.4                | 100.0                                   | 12.2   | 69.5                | 17.7                       |
| Service occupations  | 22,752                                 | 1,414   | 6.2                 | 100.0                                   | 20.6   | 20.9                | 54.8                       |
| Sales and office occupations                                 | 35,133                                 | 4,291   | 12.2                | 100.0                                   | 24.1   | 36.1                | 38.6                       |
| Sales and related occupations                                | 15,886                                 | 3,137   | 19.7                | 100.0                                   | 21.8   | 35.4                | 42.2                       |
| Office and administrative support occupations                | 19,247                                 | 1,154   | 6.0                 | 100.0                                   | 30.5   | 38.0                | 28.9                       |
| Natural resources, construction, and maintenance occupations | 13,111                                 | 1,036   | 7.9                 | 100.0                                   | 10.2   | 15.1                | 73.8                       |
| Farming, fishing, and forestry occupations                   | 195                                    | 3   | 1.5                 | 100.0                                   | (B)  | (B)                 | (B)                        |
| Construction and extraction occupations                      | 7,927                                  | 705   | 8.9                 | 100.0                                   | 6.1  | 13.3                | 80.6                       |
| Installation, maintenance, and repair occupations            | 4,989                                  | 329   | 6.6                 | 100.0                                   | 18.4   | 19.1                | 59.6                       |
| Production, transportation, and material-moving occupations  | 17,777                                 | 488   | 2.7                 | 100.0                                   | 10.6   | 26.6                | 62.8                       |
| Production occupations                                       | 9,240                                  | 276   | 3.0                 | 100.0                                   | 12.8   | 22.1                | 65.0                       |
| Transportation and material-moving occupations               | 8,538                                  | 212   | 2.5                 | 100.0                                   | 7.7  | 32.5                | 59.8                       |

B Data not shown where the base is less than 75,000. <sup>1</sup> Includes persons who did not report information on work at home.

<sup>2</sup> Persons who worked at home at least once per week as part of their primary job. <sup>3</sup> Unpaid family workers and wage and salary workers who did not report pay status are included in the total but not shown separately. <sup>4</sup> Includes the incorporated and unincorporated self-employed. <sup>5</sup> Includes other races, not shown separately. <sup>6</sup> For persons in this race group only. See footnote 2, Table 574. <sup>7</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be any race.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Work at Home in 2004, News*, USDL 05-1768, September 22, 2005. See Internet site <<http://www.bls.gov/bls/newsrels.htm#OEUS>>.

**Table 593. Persons on Flexible Schedules: 2004**

[In thousands, except percent. (99,778 represents 99,778,000) As of May. For employed full-time wage and salary workers 16 years old and over. Excludes all self-employed persons, regardless of whether or not their businesses were incorporated. Data related to the primary job. Based on the Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1, and Appendix III]

| Item                                    | Total              |                         |             | Male               |                         |             | Female             |                         |             |
|---|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------|
|   | Total <sup>1</sup> | With flexible schedules |             | Total <sup>1</sup> | With flexible schedules |             | Total <sup>1</sup> | With flexible schedules |             |
|   |                    | Number                  | Percent     |                    | Number                  | Percent     |                    | Number                  | Percent     |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                  | <b>99,778</b>      | <b>27,411</b>           | <b>27.5</b> | <b>56,412</b>      | <b>15,853</b>           | <b>28.1</b> | <b>43,366</b>      | <b>11,558</b>           | <b>26.7</b> |
| <b>AGE</b>                              |                    |                         |             |                    |                         |             |                    |                         |             |
| 16 to 19 years old . . . . .            | 1,427              | 336                     | 23.6        | 903                | 185                     | 20.5        | 524                | 151                     | 28.9        |
| 20 years and over . . . . .             | 98,351             | 27,075                  | 27.5        | 55,509             | 15,668                  | 28.2        | 42,842             | 11,406                  | 26.6        |
| 20 to 24 years old . . . . .            | 9,004              | 2,058                   | 22.9        | 5,147              | 1,065                   | 20.7        | 3,856              | 993                     | 25.8        |
| 25 to 34 years old . . . . .            | 24,640             | 6,902                   | 28.0        | 14,358             | 4,051                   | 28.2        | 10,283             | 2,851                   | 27.7        |
| 35 to 44 years old . . . . .            | 26,766             | 7,807                   | 29.2        | 15,424             | 4,605                   | 29.9        | 11,342             | 3,202                   | 28.2        |
| 45 to 54 years old . . . . .            | 24,855             | 6,651                   | 26.8        | 13,440             | 3,769                   | 28.0        | 11,415             | 2,882                   | 25.2        |
| 55 to 64 years old . . . . .            | 11,745             | 3,181                   | 27.1        | 6,383              | 1,865                   | 29.2        | 5,361              | 1,316                   | 24.5        |
| 65 years old and over . . . . .         | 1,341              | 475                     | 35.4        | 757                | 314                     | 41.4        | 585                | 161                     | 27.6        |
| <b>RACE AND HISPANIC ORIGIN</b>         |                    |                         |             |                    |                         |             |                    |                         |             |
| White <sup>2</sup> . . . . .            | 80,498             | 23,121                  | 28.7        | 46,222             | 13,582                  | 29.4        | 34,276             | 9,539                   | 27.8        |
| Black <sup>2</sup> . . . . .            | 12,578             | 2,476                   | 19.7        | 6,447              | 1,193                   | 18.5        | 6,131              | 1,283                   | 20.9        |
| Asian <sup>2</sup> . . . . .            | 4,136              | 1,132                   | 27.4        | 2,300              | 720                     | 31.3        | 1,836              | 412                     | 22.4        |
| Hispanic origin <sup>3</sup> . . . . .  | 14,110             | 2,596                   | 18.4        | 8,621              | 1,430                   | 16.6        | 5,489              | 1,166                   | 21.2        |
| <b>MARITAL STATUS</b>                   |                    |                         |             |                    |                         |             |                    |                         |             |
| Married, spouse present . . . . .       | 57,630             | 16,270                  | 28.2        | 34,926             | 10,382                  | 29.7        | 22,704             | 5,888                   | 25.9        |
| Not married . . . . .                   | 42,148             | 11,141                  | 26.4        | 21,486             | 5,471                   | 25.5        | 20,662             | 5,670                   | 27.4        |
| Never married . . . . .                 | 25,144             | 6,693                   | 26.6        | 14,469             | 3,605                   | 24.9        | 10,676             | 3,088                   | 28.9        |
| Other marital status . . . . .          | 17,004             | 4,448                   | 26.2        | 7,018              | 1,866                   | 26.6        | 9,986              | 2,582                   | 25.9        |
| <b>PRESENCE AND AGE OF CHILDREN</b>     |                    |                         |             |                    |                         |             |                    |                         |             |
| Without own children under 18 . . . . . | 61,761             | 16,759                  | 27.1        | 34,680             | 9,410                   | 27.1        | 27,081             | 7,349                   | 27.1        |
| With own children under 18 . . . . .    | 38,018             | 10,652                  | 28.0        | 21,733             | 6,443                   | 29.6        | 16,285             | 4,209                   | 25.8        |
| With youngest child 6 to 17 . . . . .   | 21,739             | 5,960                   | 27.4        | 11,477             | 3,341                   | 29.1        | 10,262             | 2,619                   | 25.5        |
| With youngest child under 6 . . . . .   | 16,279             | 4,692                   | 28.8        | 10,256             | 3,102                   | 30.2        | 6,023              | 1,590                   | 26.4        |

<sup>1</sup> Includes persons who did not provide information on flexible schedules. <sup>2</sup> For persons in the race group only. See footnote 3, Table 574. <sup>3</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Workers on Flexible and Shift Schedules in May 2004*, News, USDL 05-1198, July 1, 2005. See Internet site <<http://www.bls.gov/bls/newsrels.htm#OEUS>>.

**Table 594. Employed Workers With Alternative and Traditional Work Arrangements: 2005**

[In thousands (138,952 represents 138,952,000) As of February. For employed workers 16 years old and over. Based on the Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1, and Appendix III]

| Characteristic                  | Total employed <sup>1</sup> | Workers with alternative arrangements |                 |                               |                                    | Workers with traditional arrangements |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
|                                 |                             | Independent contractors               | On-call workers | Temporary help agency workers | Workers provided by contract firms |                                       |
| <b>Total employed</b> . . . . . | <b>138,952</b>              | <b>10,342</b>                         | <b>2,454</b>    | <b>1,217</b>                  | <b>813</b>                         | <b>123,843</b>                        |
| 16 to 19 years . . . . .        | 5,510                       | 89                                    | 133             | 33                            | 7                                  | 5,194                                 |
| 20 to 24 years . . . . .        | 13,114                      | 356                                   | 355             | 202                           | 87                                 | 12,055                                |
| 25 to 34 years . . . . .        | 30,103                      | 1,520                                 | 535             | 362                           | 205                                | 27,427                                |
| 35 to 44 years . . . . .        | 34,481                      | 2,754                                 | 571             | 253                           | 196                                | 30,646                                |
| 45 to 54 years . . . . .        | 32,947                      | 2,799                                 | 417             | 200                           | 186                                | 29,324                                |
| 55 to 64 years . . . . .        | 17,980                      | 1,943                                 | 267             | 135                           | 114                                | 15,496                                |
| 65 years and over . . . . .     | 4,817                       | 881                                   | 175             | 33                            | 18                                 | 3,701                                 |
| <b>Male</b> . . . . .           | <b>73,946</b>               | <b>6,696</b>                          | <b>1,241</b>    | <b>574</b>                    | <b>561</b>                         | <b>64,673</b>                         |
| 16 to 19 years . . . . .        | 2,579                       | 32                                    | 82              | 24                            | 7                                  | 2,389                                 |
| 20 to 24 years . . . . .        | 6,928                       | 194                                   | 200             | 107                           | 61                                 | 6,331                                 |
| 25 to 34 years . . . . .        | 16,624                      | 1,006                                 | 299             | 185                           | 138                                | 14,950                                |
| 35 to 44 years . . . . .        | 18,523                      | 1,824                                 | 252             | 120                           | 140                                | 16,130                                |
| 45 to 54 years . . . . .        | 17,193                      | 1,764                                 | 209             | 71                            | 143                                | 15,003                                |
| 55 to 64 years . . . . .        | 9,485                       | 1,287                                 | 108             | 52                            | 70                                 | 7,954                                 |
| 65 years and over . . . . .     | 2,615                       | 589                                   | 91              | 16                            | 3                                  | 1,917                                 |
| <b>Female</b> . . . . .         | <b>65,006</b>               | <b>3,647</b>                          | <b>1,212</b>    | <b>643</b>                    | <b>252</b>                         | <b>59,170</b>                         |
| 16 to 19 years . . . . .        | 2,931                       | 57                                    | 52              | 9                             | -                                  | 2,805                                 |
| 20 to 24 years . . . . .        | 6,186                       | 162                                   | 155             | 95                            | 27                                 | 5,724                                 |
| 25 to 34 years . . . . .        | 13,480                      | 514                                   | 236             | 177                           | 67                                 | 12,477                                |
| 35 to 44 years . . . . .        | 15,958                      | 930                                   | 319             | 133                           | 57                                 | 14,516                                |
| 45 to 54 years . . . . .        | 15,754                      | 1,035                                 | 208             | 129                           | 43                                 | 14,322                                |
| 55 to 64 years . . . . .        | 8,495                       | 656                                   | 158             | 83                            | 44                                 | 7,542                                 |
| 65 years and over . . . . .     | 2,202                       | 292                                   | 84              | 17                            | 15                                 | 1,785                                 |
| Full-time workers . . . . .     | 113,798                     | 7,732                                 | 1,370           | 979                           | 695                                | 102,889                               |
| Part-time workers . . . . .     | 25,154                      | 2,611                                 | 1,084           | 238                           | 119                                | 20,954                                |

- Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> Includes day laborers (an alternative arrangement) and a small number of workers who were both "on call" and "provided by contract firms," not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Contingent and Alternative Employment Arrangements, February 2005*, News, USDL 05-1443, July 27, 2005. See Internet site <<http://www.bls.gov/bls/newsrels.htm#OEUS>>.



**Table 595. Multiple Jobholders: 2005**

[Annual average of monthly figures (7,546 represents 7,546,000). For the civilian noninstitutional population 16 years old and over. Multiple jobholders are employed persons who, either 1) had jobs as wage or salary workers with two employers or more; 2) were self-employed and also held a wage and salary job; or 3) were unpaid family workers on their primary jobs but also held a wage and salary job. Based on the Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1, and Appendix III.]

| Characteristic   | Total          |                     | Male           |                     | Female         |                     |
|--|----------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------------|
|  | Number (1,000) | Percent of employed | Number (1,000) | Percent of employed | Number (1,000) | Percent of employed |
| <b>Total</b> <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                      | <b>7,546</b>   | <b>5.3</b>          | <b>3,855</b>   | <b>5.1</b>          | <b>3,691</b>   | <b>5.6</b>          |
| Age:   |                |                     |                |                     |                |                     |
| 16 to 19 years old . . . . .                             | 298            | 5.0                 | 118            | 4.0                 | 180            | 5.9                 |
| 20 to 24 years old . . . . .                             | 798            | 5.8                 | 373            | 5.1                 | 425            | 6.5                 |
| 25 to 54 years old . . . . .                             | 5,361          | 5.4                 | 2,782          | 5.2                 | 2,579          | 5.7                 |
| 55 to 64 years old . . . . .                             | 900            | 4.9                 | 473            | 4.9                 | 426            | 4.9                 |
| 65 years old and over . . . . .                          | 189            | 3.7                 | 109            | 3.8                 | 80             | 3.6                 |
| Race and Hispanic ethnicity:                             |                |                     |                |                     |                |                     |
| White <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                             | 6,342          | 5.4                 | 3,268          | 5.1                 | 3,074          | 5.8                 |
| Black <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                             | 763            | 5.0                 | 363            | 5.1                 | 400            | 4.9                 |
| Asian <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                             | 257            | 4.1                 | 128            | 3.8                 | 128            | 4.4                 |
| Hispanic <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                          | 582            | 3.1                 | 333            | 2.9                 | 248            | 3.4                 |
| Marital status:  |                |                     |                |                     |                |                     |
| Married, spouse present . . . . .                        | 4,109          | 5.1                 | 2,416          | 5.3                 | 1,693          | 4.9                 |
| Widowed, divorced, or separated . . . . .                | 1,324          | 5.8                 | 452            | 4.8                 | 872            | 6.5                 |
| Single, never married . . . . .                          | 2,113          | 5.5                 | 987            | 4.7                 | 1,125          | 6.4                 |
| Full- or part-time status:                               |                |                     |                |                     |                |                     |
| Primary job full-time, secondary job part-time . . . . . | 3,942          | (X)                 | 2,219          | (X)                 | 1,724          | (X)                 |
| Both jobs part-time . . . . .                            | 1,708          | (X)                 | 570            | (X)                 | 1,138          | (X)                 |
| Both jobs full-time . . . . .                            | 294            | (X)                 | 188            | (X)                 | 105            | (X)                 |
| Hours vary on primary or secondary job . . . . .         | 1,558          | (X)                 | 859            | (X)                 | 698            | (X)                 |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Includes a small number of persons who work part-time on their primary job and full-time on their secondary job(s), not shown separately. Includes other races, not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> For persons who selected this race group only. See footnote 3, Table 574. <sup>3</sup> Persons of Hispanic or Latino ethnicity may be of any race.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Employment and Earnings*, January 2006. See Internet site <http://www.bls.gov/cps/home.htm>.

**Table 596. Average Number of Jobs Held from Ages 18 to 38: 1978 to 2002**

[For persons 37 to 45 in 2002. A job is an uninterrupted period of work with a particular employer. Educational attainment as of 2002. Based on the National Longitudinal Survey of Youth 1979; see source for details]

| Sex and educational attainment              | Total <sup>1</sup> | Number of jobs held by age |                        |                        |                        |
|---|--------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |                    | Age 18 to 22 years old     | Age 23 to 27 years old | Age 28 to 32 years old | Age 33 to 38 years old |
| <b>Total</b> <sup>2</sup> . . . . .         | <b>10.2</b>        | <b>4.4</b>                 | <b>3.3</b>             | <b>2.6</b>             | <b>2.5</b>             |
| Less than a high school diploma . . . . .   | 10.3               | 3.9                        | 3.2                    | 2.6                    | 2.5                    |
| High school graduates, no college . . . . . | 9.7                | 4.2                        | 3.0                    | 2.6                    | 2.5                    |
| Less than a bachelor's degree . . . . .     | 10.5               | 4.6                        | 3.7                    | 2.7                    | 2.6                    |
| Bachelor's degree or more . . . . .         | 10.6               | 5.0                        | 3.5                    | 2.6                    | 2.3                    |
| Male . . . . .                              | 10.4               | 4.5                        | 3.5                    | 2.8                    | 2.5                    |
| Less than a high school diploma . . . . .   | 11.6               | 4.6                        | 3.8                    | 3.0                    | 2.7                    |
| High school graduates, no college . . . . . | 10.2               | 4.5                        | 3.4                    | 2.8                    | 2.4                    |
| Less than a bachelor's degree . . . . .     | 10.6               | 4.6                        | 3.4                    | 2.9                    | 2.7                    |
| Bachelor's degree or more . . . . .         | 10.0               | 4.6                        | 3.4                    | 2.6                    | 2.4                    |
| Female . . . . .                            | 9.9                | 4.3                        | 3.1                    | 2.4                    | 2.4                    |
| Less than a high school diploma . . . . .   | 8.5                | 3.0                        | 2.4                    | 2.1                    | 2.2                    |
| High school graduates, no college . . . . . | 9.2                | 3.8                        | 2.7                    | 2.3                    | 2.5                    |
| Less than a bachelor's degree . . . . .     | 10.4               | 4.6                        | 3.3                    | 2.5                    | 2.5                    |
| Bachelor's degree or more . . . . .         | 11.1               | 5.4                        | 3.7                    | 2.7                    | 2.2                    |
| White, non-Hispanic . . . . .               | 10.3               | 4.6                        | 3.3                    | 2.6                    | 2.5                    |
| Less than a high school diploma . . . . .   | 10.8               | 4.3                        | 3.3                    | 2.7                    | 2.6                    |
| High school graduates, no college . . . . . | 9.7                | 4.3                        | 3.1                    | 2.6                    | 2.5                    |
| Less than a bachelor's degree . . . . .     | 10.8               | 4.8                        | 3.5                    | 2.7                    | 2.6                    |
| Bachelor's degree or more . . . . .         | 10.6               | 5.1                        | 3.5                    | 2.6                    | 2.3                    |
| Black, non-Hispanic . . . . .               | 9.6                | 3.6                        | 3.1                    | 2.7                    | 2.6                    |
| Less than a high school diploma . . . . .   | 9.1                | 2.9                        | 2.9                    | 2.6                    | 2.3                    |
| High school graduates, no college . . . . . | 9.7                | 3.5                        | 3.0                    | 2.7                    | 2.5                    |
| Less than a bachelor's degree . . . . .     | 9.7                | 3.8                        | 3.1                    | 2.6                    | 2.7                    |
| Bachelor's degree or more . . . . .         | 9.9                | 4.2                        | 3.6                    | 2.8                    | 2.7                    |
| Hispanic or Latino <sup>3</sup> . . . . .   | 9.6                | 4.0                        | 3.0                    | 2.5                    | 2.4                    |
| Less than a high school diploma . . . . .   | 9.6                | 3.9                        | 3.0                    | 2.4                    | 2.3                    |
| High school graduates, no college . . . . . | 9.5                | 3.9                        | 2.9                    | 2.5                    | 2.4                    |
| Less than a bachelor's degree . . . . .     | 9.5                | 4.2                        | 3.0                    | 2.5                    | 2.4                    |
| Bachelor's degree or more . . . . .         | 10.5               | 4.5                        | 3.4                    | 2.8                    | 2.5                    |

<sup>1</sup> Jobs held in more than one age category were counted in each category, but only once in the total. <sup>2</sup> Includes other races, not shown separately. <sup>3</sup> Persons of Hispanic or Latino origin may be of any race.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, Number of Jobs Held, Labor Market Activity, and *Earnings Growth Among Young Baby Boomers: Recent Results from a Longitudinal Survey*, USDL 04-1678, August 25, 2004. See Internet site <http://www.bls.gov/nls/home.htm>.

**Table 597. Distribution of Workers by Tenure With Current Employer: 2004**

[121,753 represents 121,753,000. As of January. For employed wage and salary workers 16 years old and over. Data exclude the incorporated and unincorporated self-employed. Based on the Current Population Survey and subject to sampling error; see source and Appendix III]

| Characteristic                         | Number employed (1,000) | Percent distribution by tenure with current employer |                 |            |              |              |                |                |                  | Median years <sup>1</sup> |
|--|-------------------------|--|-----------------|------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------------|
|  |                         | 12 months or less                                    | 13 to 23 months | 2 years    | 3 to 4 years | 5 to 9 years | 10 to 14 years | 15 to 19 years | 20 years or more |                           |
| <b>Total<sup>2</sup></b> . . . . .     | <b>121,753</b>          | <b>23.0</b>  | <b>7.0</b>      | <b>5.7</b> | <b>18.5</b>  | <b>19.8</b>  | <b>9.9</b>     | <b>6.4</b>     | <b>9.7</b>       | <b>4.0</b>                |
| <b>AGE AND SEX</b>                     |                         |  |                 |            |              |              |                |                |                  |                           |
| 16 to 19 years old . . . . .           | 5,433                   | 73.2   | 11.2            | 7.5        | 7.8          | 0.3          | —              | —              | —                | 0.7                       |
| 20 to 24 years old . . . . .           | 13,028                  | 49.6   | 12.6            | 10.2       | 20.8         | 6.6          | 0.1            | —              | —                | 1.3                       |
| 25 to 34 years old . . . . .           | 27,877                  | 26.9   | 9.4             | 7.4        | 25.9         | 23.7         | 5.9            | 0.9            | —                | 2.9                       |
| 35 to 44 years old . . . . .           | 30,314                  | 17.4   | 5.7             | 4.8        | 19.1         | 25.1         | 13.7           | 9.3            | 5.0              | 4.9                       |
| 45 to 54 years old . . . . .           | 27,713                  | 11.0   | 4.7             | 3.7        | 14.8         | 20.7         | 13.6           | 10.5           | 20.9             | 7.7                       |
| 55 to 64 years old . . . . .           | 13,983                  | 10.4   | 4.0             | 3.4        | 12.8         | 18.8         | 13.9           | 10.6           | 26.0             | 9.6                       |
| 65 years old and over . . . . .        | 3,405                   | 9.9  | 3.1             | 4.1        | 14.0         | 20.2         | 14.0           | 9.2            | 25.5             | 9.0                       |
| Male . . . . .                         | 63,146                  | 22.4   | 6.6             | 5.6        | 18.3         | 19.6         | 10.1           | 6.5            | 10.9             | 4.1                       |
| Female . . . . .                       | 2,683                   | 70.9   | 9.9             | 9.3        | 9.5          | 0.4          | —              | —              | —                | 0.8                       |
| 16 to 19 years old . . . . .           | 6,798                   | 50.0   | 11.4            | 9.6        | 21.5         | 7.4          | 0.1            | —              | —                | 1.3                       |
| 20 to 24 years old . . . . .           | 15,209                  | 26.0   | 9.1             | 6.9        | 26.4         | 24.1         | 6.6            | 0.9            | —                | 3.0                       |
| 25 to 34 years old . . . . .           | 15,885                  | 16.4   | 5.0             | 4.7        | 18.1         | 25.1         | 14.6           | 10.4           | 5.6              | 5.2                       |
| 35 to 44 years old . . . . .           | 13,785                  | 9.6  | 4.7             | 3.5        | 12.8         | 19.1         | 13.7           | 11.3           | 25.3             | 9.6                       |
| 45 to 54 years old . . . . .           | 7,026                   | 11.4   | 3.9             | 3.5        | 12.0         | 17.5         | 12.9           | 9.1            | 29.7             | 9.8                       |
| 55 to 64 years old . . . . .           | 1,761                   | 8.7  | 3.3             | 4.4        | 16.8         | 20.1         | 13.4           | 8.4            | 24.9             | 8.2                       |
| 65 years old and over . . . . .        | 58,608                  | 23.7   | 7.4             | 5.8        | 18.7         | 20.1         | 9.6            | 6.2            | 8.4              | 3.8                       |
| Female . . . . .                       | 2,750                   | 75.5   | 12.3            | 5.8        | 6.1          | 0.3          | —              | —              | —                | 0.7                       |
| 16 to 19 years old . . . . .           | 6,230                   | 49.2   | 13.8            | 10.9       | 20.1         | 5.8          | 0.1            | —              | —                | 1.3                       |
| 20 to 24 years old . . . . .           | 12,668                  | 27.9   | 9.7             | 7.9        | 25.2         | 23.3         | 5.2            | 0.8            | —                | 2.8                       |
| 25 to 34 years old . . . . .           | 14,429                  | 18.4   | 6.5             | 4.9        | 20.1         | 25.0         | 12.6           | 8.1            | 4.3              | 4.5                       |
| 35 to 44 years old . . . . .           | 13,929                  | 12.4   | 4.8             | 3.9        | 16.8         | 22.3         | 13.4           | 9.8            | 16.6             | 6.4                       |
| 45 to 54 years old . . . . .           | 6,957                   | 9.4  | 4.1             | 3.3        | 13.6         | 20.2         | 15.0           | 12.1           | 22.2             | 9.2                       |
| 55 to 64 years old . . . . .           | 1,644                   | 11.2   | 3.0             | 3.7        | 11.0         | 20.3         | 14.6           | 10.1           | 26.1             | 9.6                       |
| 65 years old and over . . . . .        |                         |  |                 |            |              |              |                |                |                  |                           |
| <b>RACE AND HISPANIC ORIGIN</b>        |                         |  |                 |            |              |              |                |                |                  |                           |
| White <sup>3</sup> . . . . .           | 100,243                 | 22.7   | 7.1             | 5.4        | 18.2         | 19.6         | 10.2           | 6.6            | 10.2             | 4.0                       |
| Male . . . . .                         | 52,758                  | 22.3   | 6.7             | 5.3        | 17.9         | 19.3         | 10.3           | 6.7            | 11.5             | 4.2                       |
| Female . . . . .                       | 47,485                  | 23.2   | 7.6             | 5.5        | 18.5         | 20.0         | 10.1           | 6.4            | 8.7              | 3.9                       |
| Black <sup>3</sup> . . . . .           | 13,401                  | 24.5   | 5.8             | 6.6        | 19.2         | 20.5         | 8.4            | 5.9            | 9.1              | 3.7                       |
| Male . . . . .                         | 6,097                   | 23.4   | 5.4             | 7.0        | 18.7         | 20.6         | 9.3            | 5.8            | 9.8              | 3.8                       |
| Female . . . . .                       | 7,304                   | 25.4   | 6.1             | 6.2        | 19.6         | 20.4         | 7.6            | 6.1            | 8.5              | 3.6                       |
| Asian <sup>3</sup> . . . . .           | 5,131                   | 22.3   | 7.2             | 7.5        | 21.5         | 22.8         | 8.6            | 5.3            | 4.9              | 3.6                       |
| Male . . . . .                         | 2,678                   | 20.3   | 7.2             | 6.8        | 22.4         | 23.5         | 9.5            | 4.8            | 5.4              | 3.9                       |
| Female . . . . .                       | 2,453                   | 24.3   | 7.2             | 8.2        | 20.6         | 21.9         | 7.6            | 5.8            | 4.3              | 3.3                       |
| Hispanic origin <sup>4</sup> . . . . . | 16,338                  | 26.9   | 7.4             | 7.8        | 22.8         | 18.2         | 8.0            | 4.4            | 4.4              | 3.1                       |
| Male . . . . .                         | 9,778                   | 26.4   | 7.5             | 7.4        | 23.2         | 17.9         | 8.2            | 4.5            | 4.7              | 3.1                       |
| Female . . . . .                       | 6,560                   | 27.6   | 7.3             | 8.5        | 22.2         | 18.7         | 7.7            | 4.3            | 3.8              | 3.0                       |

— Represents or rounds to zero. <sup>1</sup> For definition of median, see Guide to Tabular Presentation. <sup>2</sup> Includes other races, not shown separately. <sup>3</sup> For persons in this race group only. See footnote 3, Table 574. <sup>4</sup> Persons of Hispanic or Latino origin may be any race.

Source: U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, News, *Employee Tenure in 2004*, USDL 04-1829, September 21, 2004; and unpublished data. See Internet site <<http://www.bls.gov/bls/newsrels.htm#OEUS>>.

**Table 598. Part-Time Workers by Reason: 2005**

[In thousands (32,268 represents 32,268,000), except hours. For persons working 1 to 34 hours per week. For civilian noninstitutional population 16 years old and over. Annual average of monthly figures. Based on the Current Population Survey and subject to sampling error; see text, Section 1, and Appendix III]

| Reason   | All industries |               |               | Nonagriculture industries |               |               |
|--|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | Total          | Usually work— |               | Total                     | Usually work— |               |
|  |                | Full-time     | Part-time     |                           | Full-time     | Part-time     |
| <b>Total working fewer than 35 hours</b> . . . . .     | <b>32,268</b>  | <b>9,983</b>  | <b>22,285</b> | <b>31,717</b>             | <b>9,818</b>  | <b>21,900</b> |
| Economic reasons . . . . .                             | 4,350          | 1,556         | 2,794         | 4,271                     | 1,504         | 2,766         |
| Slack work or business conditions . . . . .            | 2,684          | 1,294         | 1,390         | 2,636                     | 1,260         | 1,376         |
| Could find only part-time work . . . . .               | 1,341          | —             | 1,341         | 1,330                     | —             | 1,330         |
| Seasonal work . . . . .                                | 188            | 125           | 63            | 169                       | 109           | 60            |
| Job started or ended during the week . . . . .         | 137            | 137           | —             | 136                       | 136           | —             |
| Noneconomic reasons . . . . .                          | 27,918         | 8,427         | 19,491        | 27,447                    | 8,313         | 19,134        |
| Child-care problems . . . . .                          | 791            | 72            | 719           | 787                       | 72            | 715           |
| Other family or personal obligations . . . . .         | 5,558          | 745           | 4,813         | 5,469                     | 734           | 4,735         |
| Health or medical limitations . . . . .                | 806            | —             | 806           | 784                       | —             | 784           |
| In school or training . . . . .                        | 6,237          | 98            | 6,138         | 6,180                     | 97            | 6,083         |
| Retired or social security limit on earnings . . . . . | 2,095          | —             | 2,095         | 1,980                     | —             | 1,980         |
| Vacation or personal day . . . . .                     | 3,431          | 3,431         | —             | 3,395                     | 3,395         | —             |
| Holiday, legal, or religious . . . . .                 | 901            | 901           | —             | 895                       | 895           | —             |
| Weather-related curtailment . . . . .                  | 513            | 513           | —             | 485                       | 485           | —             |
| Average hours per week:                                |                |               |               |                           |               |               |
| Economic reasons . . . . .                             | 23.0           | 23.8          | 22.5          | 23.0                      | 23.8          | 22.5          |
| Noneconomic reasons . . . . .                          | 21.5           | 25.2          | 19.8          | 21.5                      | 25.3          | 19.9          |

— Represents or rounds to zero.  
Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Employment and Earnings*, monthly, January 2006. See Internet site <<http://www.bls.gov/cps/home.htm>>.

**Table 599. Displaced Workers by Selected Characteristics: 2004**

[In percent, except total (5,329 represents 5,329,000). As of January. For persons 20 years old and over with tenure of 3 years or more who lost or left a job between January 2001 and December 2003 because of plant closings or moves, slack work, or the abolishment of their positions. Based on Current Population Survey and subject to sampling error; see source and Appendix III]

| Characteristic                                | Total<br>(1,000) | Employment status |                  |                              | Reason for job loss                            |                                |                                   |
|---|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|   |                  | Employed          | Unem-<br>ployed  | Not in<br>the labor<br>force | Plant or<br>company<br>closed down<br>or moved | Slack/<br>insufficient<br>work | Position<br>or shift<br>abolished |
| <b>Total</b> <sup>1</sup> . . . . .           | <b>5,329</b>     | <b>64.8</b>       | <b>20.2</b>      | <b>15.0</b>                  | <b>43.1</b>                                    | <b>28.3</b>                    | <b>28.6</b>                       |
| 20 to 24 years old . . . . .                  | 149              | 65.0              | 19.6             | 15.3                         | 52.6   | 28.7                           | 18.7                              |
| 25 to 54 years old . . . . .                  | 4,087            | 68.9              | 19.5             | 11.6                         | 42.2   | 29.3                           | 28.5                              |
| 55 to 64 years old . . . . .                  | 887              | 55.5              | 24.9             | 19.6                         | 45.2   | 22.1                           | 32.7                              |
| 65 years old and over . . . . .               | 206              | 23.8              | 12.9             | 63.3                         | 45.2   | 34.9                           | 19.9                              |
| <b>Males</b> . . . . .                        | <b>3,010</b>     | <b>67.7</b>       | <b>20.8</b>      | <b>11.5</b>                  | <b>40.7</b>                                    | <b>31.9</b>                    | <b>27.5</b>                       |
| 20 to 24 years old . . . . .                  | 96               | 59.8              | 24.5             | 15.7                         | 44.4   | 33.7                           | 21.9                              |
| 25 to 54 years old . . . . .                  | 2,372            | 71.0              | 20.8             | 8.1                          | 39.8   | 30.3                           | 27.0                              |
| 55 to 64 years old . . . . .                  | 461              | 58.1              | 22.3             | 19.6                         | 44.0   | 23.8                           | 32.3                              |
| 65 years old and over . . . . .               | 81               | 33.5              | 8.5              | 57.9                         | 44.0   | 34.4                           | 21.6                              |
| <b>Females</b> . . . . .                      | <b>2,319</b>     | <b>61.1</b>       | <b>19.3</b>      | <b>19.6</b>                  | <b>46.3</b>                                    | <b>23.7</b>                    | <b>30.1</b>                       |
| 20 to 24 years old . . . . .                  | 53               | ( <sup>2</sup> )  | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | ( <sup>2</sup> )             | ( <sup>2</sup> )                               | ( <sup>2</sup> )               | ( <sup>2</sup> )                  |
| 25 to 54 years old . . . . .                  | 1,715            | 65.9              | 17.7             | 16.4                         | 45.6   | 23.8                           | 30.7                              |
| 55 to 64 years old . . . . .                  | 426              | 52.7              | 27.7             | 19.6                         | 46.4   | 20.3                           | 33.3                              |
| 65 years old and over . . . . .               | 125              | 17.5              | 15.8             | 66.7                         | 46.0   | 35.3                           | 18.8                              |
| <b>White</b> <sup>3</sup> . . . . .           | <b>4,273</b>     | <b>65.6</b>       | <b>18.9</b>      | <b>15.5</b>                  | <b>42.7</b>                                    | <b>27.4</b>                    | <b>29.9</b>                       |
| <b>Black</b> <sup>3</sup> . . . . .           | <b>695</b>       | <b>61.6</b>       | <b>27.1</b>      | <b>11.2</b>                  | <b>47.1</b>                                    | <b>28.9</b>                    | <b>24.1</b>                       |
| <b>Asian</b> <sup>3</sup> . . . . .           | <b>215</b>       | <b>63.2</b>       | <b>22.6</b>      | <b>14.2</b>                  | <b>44.8</b>                                    | <b>36.7</b>                    | <b>18.5</b>                       |
| <b>Hispanic origin</b> <sup>4</sup> . . . . . | <b>608</b>       | <b>64.6</b>       | <b>20.8</b>      | <b>14.6</b>                  | <b>41.5</b>                                    | <b>36.1</b>                    | <b>22.4</b>                       |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other races, not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Data not shown where base is less than 75,000. <sup>3</sup> For persons in this race group only. See footnote 3, Table 574. <sup>4</sup> Persons of Hispanic or Latino origin may be of any race.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, News, *Worker Displacement, 1999-2001*, USDL 04-1381, July 30, 2004. See Internet site <http://www.bls.gov/bls/newsrels.htm#OEUS>.

**Table 600. Labor Force Status of Persons With a Work Disability by Age: 2005**

[In percent, except as indicated (23,848 represents 23,848,000). As of March. For civilians 16 to 74 who have a condition which prevents them from working or limits the amount of work they can do. Data from the Current Population Survey and subject to sampling error; see text, Section 1, and Appendix III]

| Labor force status              | Total         | Age                   |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |
|---------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|                                 |               | 16 to 24<br>years old | 25 to 34<br>years old | 35 to 44<br>years old | 45 to 54<br>years old | 55 to 64<br>years old | 65 to 69<br>years old | 70 to 74<br>years old |
| <b>Number (1,000)</b> . . . . . | <b>23,848</b> | <b>1,709</b>          | <b>2,475</b>          | <b>3,764</b>          | <b>5,382</b>          | <b>6,327</b>          | <b>2,310</b>          | <b>1,882</b>          |
| In labor force . . . . .        | 22.4          | 30.2                  | 33.4                  | 30.1                  | 25.2                  | 18.0                  | 9.4                   | 7.7                   |
| Employed . . . . .              | 19.2          | 20.4                  | 27.7                  | 26.6                  | 22.0                  | 16.3                  | 8.7                   | 7.1                   |
| Full-time . . . . .             | 11.3          | 7.2                   | 18.1                  | 17.3                  | 14.1                  | 9.3                   | 3.5                   | 1.8                   |
| Not in labor force . . . . .    | 77.6          | 69.8                  | 66.6                  | 69.9                  | 74.8                  | 82.0                  | 90.6                  | 92.3                  |
| Unemployment rate . . . . .     | 14.1          | 32.3                  | 17.3                  | 11.8                  | 12.7                  | 9.6                   | 7.7                   | 7.3                   |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "Disability Data from the March Current Population Survey"; <http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/disability/disabcps.html>; (accessed 03 July 2006).

**Table 601. Persons Not in the Labor Force: 2005**

[In thousands (76,762 represents 76,762,000). Annual average of monthly figures. For the civilian noninstitutional population 16 years old and over. Based on the Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1, and Appendix III]

| Status and reason                                      | Total         | Age                   |                       |                             | Sex           |               |
|--|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------|
|  |               | 16 to 24<br>years old | 25 to 54<br>years old | 55 years<br>old<br>and over | Male          | Female        |
|  |               | Total                 | Total                 | Total                       | Total         | Total         |
| <b>Total not in the labor force</b> . . . . .          | <b>76,762</b> | <b>14,383</b>         | <b>21,403</b>         | <b>40,976</b>               | <b>29,119</b> | <b>47,643</b> |
| Do not want a job now <sup>1</sup> . . . . .           | 71,777        | 12,585                | 19,238                | 39,954                      | 26,926        | 44,851        |
| Want a job now . . . . .                               | 4,985         | 1,798                 | 2,165                 | 1,022                       | 2,193         | 2,792         |
| In the previous year—                                  |               |                       |                       |                             |               |               |
| Did not search for a job . . . . .                     | 2,841         | 963                   | 1,163                 | 715                         | 1,173         | 1,668         |
| Did search for a job <sup>2</sup> . . . . .            | 2,144         | 836                   | 1,002                 | 307                         | 1,020         | 1,124         |
| Not available for work now . . . . .                   | 599           | 285                   | 260                   | 54                          | 231           | 368           |
| Available for work now, not looking for work . . . . . | 1,545         | 551                   | 742                   | 252                         | 789           | 756           |
| Reason for not currently looking for work:             |               |                       |                       |                             |               |               |
| Discouraged over job prospects <sup>3</sup> . . . . .  | 436           | 141                   | 217                   | 78                          | 260           | 176           |
| Family responsibilities . . . . .                      | 159           | 32                    | 105                   | 22                          | 36            | 123           |
| In school or training . . . . .                        | 217           | 179                   | 35                    | 2                           | 118           | 99            |
| Ill health or disability . . . . .                     | 119           | 16                    | 69                    | 34                          | 64            | 55            |
| Other <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                           | 614           | 182                   | 316                   | 116                         | 311           | 302           |

<sup>1</sup> Includes some persons who are not asked if they want a job. <sup>2</sup> Persons who had a job in the prior 12 months must have searched since the end of that job. <sup>3</sup> Includes such things as believes no work available, could not find work, lacks necessary schooling or training, employer thinks too young or old, and other types of discrimination. <sup>4</sup> Includes such things as child care and transportation problems.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Employment and Earnings*, monthly, January 2006 issue. See Internet site <http://www.bls.gov/cps/home.htm>.

**Table 602. Employed Civilians by Occupation, Sex, Race, and Hispanic Origin: 2005**

[141,730 represents 141,730,000. For civilian noninstitutional population 16 years old and over. Annual average of monthly figures. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1, and Appendix III. Occupational classifications are those used in the 2000 Census and are not comparable to those used in the 1990 census]

| Occupation   | Total employed (1,000) | Percent of total |                    |                    |                       |
|--|------------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
|  |                        | Female           | Black <sup>1</sup> | Asian <sup>1</sup> | Hispanic <sup>2</sup> |
| <b>Total, 16 years and over</b> . . . . .  | <b>141,730</b>         | <b>46.4</b>      | <b>10.8</b>        | <b>4.4</b>         | <b>13.1</b>           |
| <b>Management, professional, and related occupations</b> . . . . .                                     | <b>49,245</b>          | <b>50.6</b>      | <b>8.1</b>         | <b>5.9</b>         | <b>6.4</b>            |
| Management, business, and financial operations occupations . . . . .                                   | 20,450                 | 42.5             | 7.1                | 4.8                | 6.5                   |
| Management occupations <sup>3</sup> . . . . .  | 14,685                 | 37.2             | 6.0                | 4.2                | 6.3                   |
| Chief executives . . . . .   | 1,644                  | 23.8             | 3.0                | 3.9                | 3.8                   |
| General and operations managers . . . . .  | 872                    | 29.9             | 6.8                | 3.6                | 6.2                   |
| Marketing and sales managers . . . . .   | 798                    | 41.0             | 3.8                | 4.2                | 6.0                   |
| Administrative services managers . . . . .   | 80                     | 30.2             | 6.2                | 2.3                | 6.4                   |
| Computer and information systems managers . . . . .  | 351                    | 32.3             | 5.9                | 6.3                | 3.0                   |
| Financial managers . . . . .   | 1,045                  | 51.7             | 7.4                | 6.3                | 6.0                   |
| Human resources managers . . . . .   | 272                    | 72.7             | 8.5                | 2.9                | 9.4                   |
| Industrial production managers . . . . .   | 310                    | 17.2             | 6.7                | 2.4                | 6.5                   |
| Purchasing managers . . . . .  | 183                    | 39.7             | 5.7                | 2.1                | 5.5                   |
| Transportation, storage, and distribution managers . . . . .   | 244                    | 11.7             | 9.1                | 2.6                | 8.7                   |
| Farm, ranch, and other agricultural managers . . . . .   | 195                    | 19.3             | 1.4                | 0.2                | 8.9                   |
| Farmers and ranchers . . . . .   | 827                    | 25.6             | 0.6                | 0.9                | 1.1                   |
| Construction managers . . . . .  | 881                    | 6.3              | 2.7                | 2.3                | 5.8                   |
| Education administrators . . . . .   | 805                    | 63.4             | 13.4               | 2.4                | 5.4                   |
| Engineering managers . . . . .   | 97                     | 9.5              | 1.7                | 10.0               | 3.8                   |
| Food service managers . . . . .  | 929                    | 44.2             | 6.0                | 10.6               | 12.0                  |
| Lodging managers . . . . .   | 159                    | 49.8             | 5.5                | 12.2               | 4.6                   |
| Medical and health services managers . . . . .   | 470                    | 71.2             | 9.0                | 2.7                | 5.5                   |
| Property, real estate, and community association managers . . . . .                                    | 626                    | 48.7             | 8.0                | 2.6                | 13.0                  |
| Social and community service managers <sup>3</sup> . . . . .   | 307                    | 69.3             | 11.7               | 2.0                | 6.2                   |
| Business and financial operations occupations <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                                   | 5,765                  | 55.9             | 9.8                | 6.5                | 7.0                   |
| Wholesale and retail buyers, except farm products . . . . .  | 213                    | 50.7             | 7.5                | 1.9                | 7.9                   |
| Purchasing agents, except wholesale, retail, and farm products . . . . .                               | 281                    | 55.0             | 8.2                | 3.3                | 7.8                   |
| Claims adjusters, appraisers, examiners, and investigators . . . . .                                   | 303                    | 61.6             | 13.8               | 3.7                | 6.8                   |
| Compliance officers, except agriculture, construction, health and safety, and transportation . . . . . | 139                    | 47.2             | 15.8               | 3.6                | 12.5                  |
| Cost estimators . . . . .  | 112                    | 17.4             | 3.0                | 1.1                | 4.0                   |
| Human resources, training, and labor relations specialists . . . . .                                   | 660                    | 70.9             | 13.1               | 5.2                | 7.8                   |
| Management analysts . . . . .  | 549                    | 40.9             | 8.4                | 7.6                | 3.4                   |
| Accountants and auditors . . . . .   | 1,683                  | 61.9             | 8.4                | 9.8                | 6.4                   |
| Appraisers and assessors of real estate . . . . .  | 125                    | 34.7             | 2.2                | 1.9                | 4.0                   |
| Financial analysts . . . . .   | 96                     | 39.0             | 7.3                | 13.8               | 3.7                   |
| Personal financial advisors . . . . .  | 380                    | 30.8             | 5.1                | 6.2                | 4.4                   |
| Insurance underwriters . . . . .   | 110                    | 71.9             | 12.0               | 2.6                | 5.8                   |
| Loan counselors and officers . . . . .   | 439                    | 54.1             | 11.9               | 3.8                | 12.7                  |
| Tax examiners, collectors, and revenue agents . . . . .  | 76                     | 58.4             | 20.7               | 4.9                | 10.4                  |
| Tax preparers . . . . .  | 93                     | 68.2             | 13.6               | 6.3                | 14.9                  |
| Professional and related occupations . . . . .   | 28,795                 | 56.3             | 8.8                | 6.6                | 6.4                   |
| Computer and mathematical occupations <sup>3</sup> . . . . .   | 3,246                  | 27.0             | 6.9                | 14.7               | 5.3                   |
| Computer scientists and systems analysts . . . . .   | 745                    | 30.3             | 8.3                | 11.4               | 4.8                   |
| Computer programmers . . . . .   | 581                    | 26.0             | 4.6                | 18.0               | 5.7                   |
| Computer software engineers . . . . .  | 832                    | 21.9             | 5.0                | 24.6               | 3.9                   |
| Computer support specialists . . . . .   | 334                    | 33.2             | 9.1                | 5.5                | 9.7                   |
| Database administrators . . . . .  | 89                     | 32.3             | 13.1               | 6.3                | 5.1                   |
| Network and computer systems administrators . . . . .  | 200                    | 18.4             | 4.9                | 10.4               | 4.8                   |
| Network systems and data communications analysts . . . . .   | 322                    | 24.6             | 9.3                | 9.4                | 6.6                   |
| Operations research analysts . . . . .   | 86                     | 50.5             | 10.1               | 6.2                | 2.3                   |
| Architecture and engineering occupations <sup>3</sup> . . . . .  | 2,793                  | 13.8             | 5.1                | 9.9                | 6.1                   |
| Architects, except naval . . . . .   | 235                    | 24.4             | 3.2                | 11.0               | 8.9                   |
| Aerospace engineers . . . . .  | 90                     | 13.3             | 4.3                | 6.7                | 8.2                   |
| Civil engineers . . . . .  | 319                    | 13.2             | 6.1                | 10.3               | 3.5                   |
| Computer hardware engineers . . . . .  | 81                     | 10.8             | 8.4                | 23.1               | 5.5                   |
| Electrical and electronics engineers . . . . .   | 352                    | 7.1              | 5.6                | 15.6               | 3.4                   |
| Industrial engineers, including health and safety . . . . .  | 189                    | 14.9             | 5.5                | 7.0                | 3.8                   |
| Mechanical engineers . . . . .   | 318                    | 5.8              | 2.5                | 8.7                | 4.0                   |
| Drafters . . . . .   | 212                    | 21.6             | 4.2                | 6.5                | 10.1                  |
| Engineering technicians, except drafters . . . . .   | 410                    | 20.2             | 8.9                | 7.0                | 10.1                  |
| Surveying and mapping technicians . . . . .  | 95                     | 2.7              | 3.5                | 2.1                | 11.8                  |
| Life, physical, and social science occupations <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                                  | 1,406                  | 42.5             | 5.0                | 10.1               | 4.5                   |
| Biological scientists . . . . .  | 119                    | 48.7             | 2.9                | 10.2               | 4.2                   |
| Medical scientists . . . . .   | 125                    | 45.9             | 3.0                | 29.6               | 2.6                   |
| Chemists and materials scientists . . . . .  | 116                    | 35.3             | 5.6                | 14.0               | 2.7                   |
| Environmental scientists and geoscientists . . . . .   | 99                     | 22.5             | 3.2                | 1.9                | 3.0                   |
| Market and survey researchers . . . . .  | 131                    | 55.3             | 5.1                | 7.3                | 4.3                   |
| Psychologists . . . . .  | 188                    | 67.3             | 2.8                | 0.3                | 4.7                   |
| Chemical technicians . . . . .   | 86                     | 28.1             | 18.8               | 6.7                | 7.9                   |
| Community and social services occupations <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                                       | 2,138                  | 61.3             | 17.1               | 2.8                | 9.8                   |
| Counselors . . . . .   | 626                    | 69.8             | 18.6               | 1.5                | 10.1                  |
| Social workers . . . . .   | 670                    | 80.1             | 19.0               | 3.3                | 9.6                   |
| Miscellaneous community and social service specialists . . . . .                                       | 276                    | 67.0             | 24.3               | 2.4                | 16.2                  |
| Clergy . . . . .   | 435                    | 15.5             | 9.7                | 4.4                | 5.8                   |
| Legal occupations . . . . .  | 1,614                  | 49.4             | 6.0                | 2.6                | 6.9                   |
| Lawyers . . . . .  | 961                    | 30.2             | 7.0                | 2.0                | 3.5                   |
| Judges, magistrates, and other judicial workers . . . . .  | 70                     | 41.2             | 4.0                | 4.6                | 5.9                   |
| Paralegals and legal assistants . . . . .  | 353                    | 86.4             | 8.2                | 2.5                | 11.5                  |
| Miscellaneous legal support workers . . . . .  | 229                    | 75.3             | 7.6                | 4.3                | 14.2                  |

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 602. Employed Civilians by Occupation, Sex, Race, and Hispanic Origin: 2005—Con.**

[141,730 represents 141,730,000. For civilian noninstitutional population 16 years old and over. Annual average of monthly figures. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1, and Appendix III. Occupational classifications are those used in the 2000 Census and are not comparable to those used in the 1990 census]

| Occupation   | Total employed (1,000) | Percent of total |                    |                    |                       |
|--|------------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
|  |                        | Female           | Black <sup>1</sup> | Asian <sup>1</sup> | Hispanic <sup>2</sup> |
| <b>Professional and related occupations—Con.</b>   |                        |                  |                    |                    |                       |
| Education, training, and library occupations <sup>3</sup>                                | 8,114                  | 73.8             | 9.9                | 3.7                | 6.9                   |
| Postsecondary teachers   | 1,185                  | 44.4             | 6.7                | 11.2               | 4.1                   |
| Preschool and kindergarten teachers  | 719                    | 97.7             | 14.7               | 3.0                | 10.4                  |
| Elementary and middle school teachers  | 2,616                  | 82.2             | 9.6                | 2.4                | 5.9                   |
| Secondary school teachers  | 1,136                  | 56.8             | 7.3                | 1.1                | 5.2                   |
| Special education teachers   | 421                    | 85.3             | 10.8               | 2.5                | 5.7                   |
| Other teachers and instructors   | 709                    | 65.9             | 11.0               | 5.3                | 6.5                   |
| Librarians   | 214                    | 84.9             | 5.8                | 2.5                | 4.6                   |
| Teacher assistants   | 947                    | 90.9             | 14.1               | 1.8                | 14.0                  |
| Arts, design, entertainment, sports, and media occupations <sup>3</sup>                  | 2,736                  | 47.8             | 5.9                | 4.3                | 7.1                   |
| Artists and related workers  | 234                    | 52.6             | 2.4                | 5.3                | 6.7                   |
| Designers  | 774                    | 55.0             | 2.1                | 6.8                | 6.6                   |
| Producers and directors  | 124                    | 35.1             | 7.5                | 0.7                | 7.4                   |
| Athletes, coaches, umpires, and related workers  | 273                    | 30.8             | 10.2               | 2.3                | 6.3                   |
| Musicians, singers, and related workers  | 213                    | 37.6             | 8.2                | 3.8                | 7.8                   |
| News analysts, reporters and correspondents  | 89                     | 56.5             | 6.3                | 3.3                | 6.0                   |
| Public relations specialists   | 154                    | 61.4             | 6.5                | 2.9                | 4.7                   |
| Editors  | 150                    | 58.1             | 5.8                | 2.3                | 5.8                   |
| Writers and authors  | 178                    | 62.8             | 5.6                | 0.5                | 2.2                   |
| Broadcast and sound engineering technicians and radio operators                          | 92                     | 13.6             | 8.5                | 1.8                | 11.2                  |
| Photographers  | 150                    | 39.0             | 8.0                | 3.9                | 9.2                   |
| Healthcare practitioner and technical occupations <sup>3</sup>                           | 6,748                  | 73.2             | 9.9                | 7.4                | 5.4                   |
| Chiropractors  | 82                     | 21.8             | 1.4                | 4.0                | 2.5                   |
| Dentists   | 164                    | 22.5             | 3.6                | 14.1               | 4.4                   |
| Dietitians and nutritionists   | 68                     | 95.3             | 18.4               | 6.0                | 5.9                   |
| Pharmacists  | 248                    | 48.3             | 6.3                | 10.4               | 5.5                   |
| Physicians and surgeons  | 830                    | 32.3             | 5.3                | 17.3               | 5.2                   |
| Physician assistants   | 74                     | 62.1             | 9.0                | 7.5                | 11.1                  |
| Registered nurses  | 2,416                  | 92.3             | 10.0               | 6.4                | 4.3                   |
| Occupational therapists  | 85                     | 92.9             | 3.6                | 12.0               | 1.4                   |
| Physical therapists  | 177                    | 68.9             | 4.6                | 6.0                | 5.1                   |
| Respiratory therapists   | 94                     | 58.6             | 11.4               | 2.6                | 6.0                   |
| Speech-language pathologists   | 98                     | 92.0             | 5.0                | 0.8                | 2.8                   |
| Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians  | 334                    | 74.2             | 11.4               | 12.1               | 7.5                   |
| Dental hygienists  | 132                    | 97.1             | 1.0                | 3.3                | 8.5                   |
| Diagnostic-related technologists and technicians   | 276                    | 72.0             | 12.5               | 1.3                | 5.5                   |
| Emergency medical technicians and paramedics   | 155                    | 31.3             | 8.1                | 1.5                | 10.1                  |
| Health diagnosing and treating practitioner support technicians                          | 390                    | 81.8             | 11.8               | 5.7                | 8.5                   |
| Licensed practical and licensed vocational nurses  | 510                    | 93.4             | 21.6               | 2.6                | 5.5                   |
| Medical records and health information technicians                                       | 121                    | 86.6             | 19.0               | 2.3                | 9.0                   |
| <b>Service occupations</b>   | <b>23,133</b>          | <b>57.3</b>      | <b>15.8</b>        | <b>4.2</b>         | <b>19.2</b>           |
| Healthcare support occupations <sup>3</sup>  | 3,092                  | 89.0             | 24.8               | 4.1                | 13.8                  |
| Nursing, psychiatric, and home health aides  | 1,900                  | 88.7             | 32.5               | 4.6                | 15.0                  |
| Massage therapists   | 111                    | 82.0             | 5.5                | 4.3                | 3.1                   |
| Dental assistants  | 259                    | 96.1             | 6.3                | 3.3                | 13.5                  |
| Protective service occupations <sup>3</sup>  | 2,894                  | 22.4             | 19.3               | 1.6                | 10.4                  |
| First-line supervisors/managers of police and detectives                                 | 122                    | 12.5             | 8.2                | 0.2                | 6.3                   |
| Fire-fighters  | 243                    | 3.3              | 10.6               | 1.4                | 7.9                   |
| Bailliffs, correctional officers, and jailers  | 424                    | 29.1             | 23.7               | 1.3                | 10.8                  |
| Detectives and criminal investigators  | 123                    | 24.0             | 13.8               | 1.4                | 8.9                   |
| Police and sheriff's patrol officers   | 677                    | 14.3             | 13.7               | 1.1                | 11.3                  |
| Private detectives and investigators   | 89                     | 37.7             | 12.8               | 2.8                | 6.4                   |
| Security guards and gaming surveillance officers   | 814                    | 24.7             | 31.3               | 2.5                | 12.1                  |
| Food preparation and serving-related occupations   | 7,374                  | 56.6             | 11.6               | 5.4                | 20.6                  |
| Chefs and head cooks   | 317                    | 20.4             | 11.8               | 19.3               | 18.1                  |
| First-line supervisors/managers of food preparation and serving workers                  | 574                    | 58.5             | 14.9               | 3.6                | 15.5                  |
| Cooks  | 1,838                  | 42.3             | 16.5               | 5.0                | 29.3                  |
| Food preparation workers   | 664                    | 61.2             | 12.2               | 6.8                | 24.4                  |
| Bartenders   | 384                    | 56.8             | 3.2                | 1.7                | 8.6                   |
| Combined food preparation and serving workers, including fast food                       | 305                    | 71.5             | 12.5               | 3.5                | 13.0                  |
| Counter attendants, cafeteria, food concession, and coffee shop                          | 321                    | 65.7             | 10.3               | 4.4                | 11.4                  |
| Waiters and waitresses   | 1,927                  | 71.8             | 7.1                | 5.2                | 15.3                  |
| Food servers, nonrestaurant  | 147                    | 69.1             | 23.4               | 6.4                | 19.4                  |
| Dining room and cafeteria attendants and bartender helpers                               | 373                    | 46.6             | 9.6                | 6.7                | 30.4                  |
| Dishwashers  | 264                    | 23.8             | 15.4               | 1.5                | 35.4                  |
| Hosts and hostesses, restaurant, lounge, and coffee shop                                 | 256                    | 84.6             | 6.5                | 3.3                | 12.8                  |
| Building and grounds cleaning and maintenance occupations                                | 5,241                  | 40.6             | 15.8               | 2.7                | 30.6                  |
| First-line supervisors/managers of housekeeping and janitorial workers                   | 291                    | 36.3             | 15.4               | 2.8                | 20.0                  |
| First-line supervisors/managers of landscaping, lawn service, and groundskeeping workers | 238                    | 6.2              | 6.3                | 0.3                | 13.2                  |
| Janitors and building cleaners   | 2,074                  | 32.8             | 18.3               | 2.8                | 27.3                  |
| Maids and housekeeping cleaners  | 1,382                  | 89.5             | 20.1               | 4.2                | 35.2                  |
| Grounds maintenance workers  | 1,187                  | 7.5              | 9.0                | 1.3                | 37.4                  |

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 602. Employed Civilians by Occupation, Sex, Race, and Hispanic Origin: 2005—Con.**

[141,730 represents 141,730,000. For civilian noninstitutional population 16 years old and over. Annual average of monthly figures. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1, and Appendix III. Occupational classifications are those used in the 2000 Census and are not comparable to those used in the 1990 census]

| Occupation  | Total employed (1,000) | Percent of total |                    |                    |                       |
|---|------------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
|   |                        | Female           | Black <sup>1</sup> | Asian <sup>1</sup> | Hispanic <sup>2</sup> |
| <b>Service occupations—Con.</b>   |                        |                  |                    |                    |                       |
| Personal care and service occupations <sup>3</sup>                            | <b>4,531</b>           | <b>78.3</b>      | <b>14.2</b>        | <b>6.0</b>         | <b>12.9</b>           |
| First-line supervisors/managers of gaming workers                             | 128                    | 48.3             | 3.7                | 3.1                | 5.3                   |
| First-line supervisors/managers of personal service workers                   | 152                    | 64.4             | 7.8                | 15.0               | 4.3                   |
| Nonfarm animal caretakers   | 146                    | 69.8             | 1.4                | 1.0                | 10.3                  |
| Gaming services workers   | 98                     | 49.8             | 6.6                | 20.0               | 9.8                   |
| Barbers   | 106                    | 19.2             | 31.5               | 4.9                | 12.3                  |
| Hairdressers, hairstylists, and cosmetologists                                | 738                    | 92.0             | 11.3               | 4.0                | 10.3                  |
| Miscellaneous personal appearance workers                                     | 216                    | 85.1             | 7.4                | 43.2               | 8.9                   |
| Transportation attendants   | 103                    | 74.5             | 14.0               | 3.3                | 9.4                   |
| Child care workers  | 1,329                  | 94.8             | 15.5               | 2.5                | 18.1                  |
| Personal and home care aides  | 668                    | 85.9             | 24.1               | 5.3                | 15.6                  |
| Recreation and fitness workers  | 337                    | 67.0             | 11.3               | 1.9                | 7.5                   |
| <b>Sales and office occupations <sup>3</sup></b>                              | <b>35,962</b>          | <b>63.3</b>      | <b>11.2</b>        | <b>4.0</b>         | <b>11.1</b>           |
| Sales and related occupations <sup>3</sup>                                    | 16,433                 | 49.1             | 9.2                | 4.4                | 10.6                  |
| First-line supervisors/managers of retail sales workers                       | 3,523                  | 41.5             | 7.5                | 5.2                | 9.0                   |
| First-line supervisors/managers of nonretail sales workers                    | 1,414                  | 25.5             | 5.4                | 5.1                | 9.8                   |
| Cashiers  | 3,075                  | 75.9             | 15.5               | 5.4                | 16.2                  |
| Counter and rental clerks   | 159                    | 51.9             | 12.5               | 1.9                | 9.8                   |
| Parts salespersons  | 139                    | 12.0             | 5.9                | 1.7                | 10.3                  |
| Retail salespersons   | 3,248                  | 51.9             | 10.5               | 4.2                | 11.8                  |
| Advertising sales agents  | 235                    | 50.2             | 7.6                | 2.9                | 5.9                   |
| Insurance sales agents  | 531                    | 45.2             | 7.9                | 2.6                | 6.2                   |
| Securities, commodities, and financial services sales agents                  | 392                    | 28.7             | 6.2                | 5.0                | 7.6                   |
| Travel agents   | 91                     | 76.3             | 7.8                | 11.3               | 7.5                   |
| Sales representatives, services, all other                                    | 474                    | 32.9             | 9.3                | 1.6                | 7.3                   |
| Sales representatives, wholesale and manufacturing                            | 1,379                  | 27.2             | 3.4                | 2.7                | 7.0                   |
| Real estate brokers and sales agents  | 995                    | 57.1             | 5.9                | 4.7                | 7.4                   |
| Telemarketers   | 179                    | 64.4             | 21.0               | 1.4                | 15.5                  |
| Door-to-door sales workers, news and street vendors, and related workers      | 279                    | 62.7             | 6.6                | 3.3                | 13.3                  |
| Office and administrative support occupations <sup>3</sup>                    | 19,529                 | 75.3             | 12.9               | 3.8                | 11.6                  |
| First-line supervisors/managers of office and administrative support workers  | 1,598                  | 69.8             | 9.8                | 3.4                | 9.0                   |
| Bill and account collectors   | 207                    | 72.2             | 22.7               | 3.0                | 14.1                  |
| Billing and posting clerks and machine operators                              | 427                    | 89.0             | 15.9               | 3.8                | 9.0                   |
| Bookkeeping, accounting, and auditing clerks                                  | 1,456                  | 91.3             | 6.9                | 3.4                | 8.4                   |
| Payroll and timekeeping clerks  | 164                    | 91.4             | 10.7               | 3.7                | 11.2                  |
| Tellers   | 418                    | 87.3             | 12.8               | 5.9                | 11.0                  |
| Court, municipal, and license clerks  | 106                    | 81.4             | 11.3               | 4.6                | 7.8                   |
| Customer service representatives  | 1,833                  | 68.7             | 16.2               | 3.6                | 13.1                  |
| File clerks   | 376                    | 81.4             | 16.2               | 4.6                | 13.7                  |
| Hotel, motel, and resort desk clerks  | 138                    | 65.9             | 15.4               | 6.9                | 14.0                  |
| Interviewers, except eligibility and loan                                     | 167                    | 79.4             | 17.0               | 2.6                | 15.3                  |
| Library assistants, clerical  | 130                    | 85.4             | 11.0               | 7.1                | 13.4                  |
| Loan interviewers and clerks  | 198                    | 77.0             | 11.4               | 4.8                | 12.9                  |
| Order clerks  | 143                    | 67.2             | 11.4               | 4.2                | 13.2                  |
| Receptionists and information clerks  | 1,376                  | 92.4             | 11.3               | 3.8                | 12.2                  |
| Reservation and transportation ticket agents and travel clerks                | 169                    | 64.0             | 18.7               | 4.4                | 13.9                  |
| Couriers and messengers   | 309                    | 15.8             | 13.3               | 3.5                | 14.7                  |
| Dispatchers   | 291                    | 59.1             | 13.6               | 1.2                | 9.4                   |
| Postal service clerks   | 146                    | 41.7             | 20.1               | 12.1               | 11.9                  |
| Postal service mail carriers  | 348                    | 39.1             | 15.2               | 5.4                | 9.9                   |
| Postal service mail sorters, processors, and processing machine operators     | 111                    | 45.1             | 30.8               | 14.8               | 11.1                  |
| Production, planning, and expediting clerks                                   | 294                    | 57.1             | 7.1                | 2.2                | 10.3                  |
| Shipping, receiving, and traffic clerks                                       | 543                    | 31.9             | 15.2               | 3.1                | 20.7                  |
| Stock clerks and order fillers  | 1,461                  | 37.1             | 15.3               | 3.4                | 17.0                  |
| Weighers, measurers, checkers, and samplers, recordkeeping                    | 71                     | 52.6             | 15.6               | 1.9                | 16.3                  |
| Secretaries and administrative assistants                                     | 3,499                  | 97.3             | 9.2                | 2.0                | 8.6                   |
| Computer operators  | 184                    | 55.3             | 14.5               | 6.2                | 11.0                  |
| Data entry keyers   | 495                    | 82.2             | 16.8               | 5.8                | 14.2                  |
| Word processors and typists   | 295                    | 95.0             | 20.0               | 2.7                | 12.5                  |
| Insurance claims and policy processing clerks                                 | 263                    | 86.9             | 19.4               | 4.4                | 8.6                   |
| Mail clerks and mail machine operators, except postal service                 | 132                    | 55.5             | 26.3               | 6.5                | 9.5                   |
| Office clerks, general  | 965                    | 84.5             | 13.8               | 6.4                | 13.1                  |
| <b>Natural resources, construction, and maintenance occupations</b>           | <b>15,348</b>          | <b>4.6</b>       | <b>7.1</b>         | <b>1.8</b>         | <b>23.1</b>           |
| Farming, fishing, and forestry occupations                                    | 976                    | 22.5             | 5.1                | 1.6                | 40.3                  |
| Logging workers   | 85                     | 1.7              | 9.2                | —                  | 10.7                  |
| Construction and extraction occupations <sup>3</sup>                          | 9,145                  | 3.0              | 7.0                | 1.2                | 26.8                  |
| First-line supervisors/managers of construction trades and extraction workers | 1,012                  | 2.9              | 5.2                | 0.7                | 12.6                  |
| Brickmasons, blockmasons, and stonemasons                                     | 245                    | 0.9              | 8.7                | 0.6                | 33.7                  |
| Carpenters  | 1,797                  | 1.9              | 4.8                | 1.1                | 24.4                  |
| Carpet, floor, and tile installers and finishers                              | 297                    | 2.3              | 4.5                | 1.4                | 40.0                  |

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 602. Employed Civilians by Occupation, Sex, Race, and Hispanic Origin: 2005—Con.**

[141,730 represents 141,730,000. For civilian noninstitutional population 16 years old and over. Annual average of monthly figures. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1, and Appendix III. Occupational classifications are those used in the 2000 Census and are not comparable to those used in the 1990 census]

| Occupation   | Total employed<br>(1,000) | Percent of total |                    |                    |                       |
|--|---------------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
|  |                           | Female           | Black <sup>1</sup> | Asian <sup>1</sup> | Hispanic <sup>2</sup> |
| <b>Construction and extraction occupations <sup>3</sup>—con.</b>   |                           |                  |                    |                    |                       |
| Cement masons, concrete finishers, and terrazzo workers . . . . .  | 119                       | 1.7              | 7.5                | 0.4                | 54.4                  |
| Construction laborers . . . . .  | 1,491                     | 3.6              | 10.5               | 1.2                | 40.8                  |
| Operating engineers and other construction equipment operators . . . . .   | 414                       | 2.7              | 6.2                | 1.1                | 10.1                  |
| Drywall installers, ceiling tile installers, and tapers . . . . .  | 252                       | 0.8              | 3.2                | 1.1                | 46.8                  |
| Electricians . . . . .   | 852                       | 2.6              | 8.1                | 1.7                | 15.1                  |
| Painters, construction and maintenance . . . . .   | 689                       | 7.5              | 7.4                | 1.8                | 35.0                  |
| Pipelayers, plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters . . . . .  | 661                       | 1.2              | 8.9                | 0.4                | 18.1                  |
| Roofers . . . . .  | 274                       | 2.4              | 7.2                | 0.7                | 42.0                  |
| Sheet metal workers . . . . .  | 147                       | 3.6              | 3.5                | 2.4                | 17.2                  |
| Helpers, construction trades . . . . .   | 113                       | 3.2              | 8.9                | 0.9                | 38.6                  |
| Construction and building inspectors . . . . .   | 107                       | 8.5              | 12.6               | 3.8                | 8.1                   |
| Highway maintenance workers . . . . .  | 94                        | 4.6              | 10.9               | 0.1                | 13.6                  |
| <b>Installation, maintenance, and repair occupations <sup>3</sup></b>  | <b>5,226</b>              | <b>4.2</b>       | <b>7.5</b>         | <b>3.0</b>         | <b>13.6</b>           |
| First-line supervisors/managers of mechanics, installers,<br>and repairers . . . . .                                   | 314                       | 5.7              | 7.8                | 1.1                | 7.2                   |
| Computer, automated teller, and office machine repairers . . . . .   | 384                       | 13.7             | 9.2                | 5.3                | 10.4                  |
| Radio and telecommunications equipment installers and repairers . . . . .  | 214                       | 13.5             | 15.1               | 3.8                | 9.3                   |
| Aircraft mechanics and service technicians . . . . .   | 140                       | 4.5              | 7.0                | 5.4                | 9.0                   |
| Automotive body and related repairers . . . . .  | 168                       | 1.9              | 3.2                | 3.2                | 18.5                  |
| Automotive service technicians and mechanics . . . . .   | 954                       | 1.8              | 7.3                | 4.2                | 17.7                  |
| Bus and truck mechanics and diesel engine specialists . . . . .  | 365                       | 0.5              | 4.9                | 2.3                | 13.3                  |
| Heavy vehicle and mobile equipment service technicians and<br>mechanics . . . . .                                      | 224                       | 1.0              | 3.6                | 1.3                | 14.3                  |
| Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics and<br>installers . . . . .                                     | 393                       | 1.4              | 5.0                | 2.0                | 12.9                  |
| Industrial and refractory machinery mechanics . . . . .  | 444                       | 2.6              | 7.1                | 3.1                | 13.8                  |
| Maintenance and repair workers, general . . . . .  | 344                       | 4.1              | 10.7               | 1.7                | 14.9                  |
| Electrical power-line installers and repairers . . . . .   | 110                       | 3.5              | 9.8                | 0.7                | 11.1                  |
| Telecommunications line installers and repairers . . . . .   | 152                       | 6.0              | 12.1               | 1.0                | 13.5                  |
| <b>Production, transportation, and material occupations . . . . .</b>  | <b>18,041</b>             | <b>22.9</b>      | <b>14.1</b>        | <b>3.5</b>         | <b>19.2</b>           |
| <b>Production occupations <sup>3</sup></b>   | <b>9,378</b>              | <b>30.3</b>      | <b>12.4</b>        | <b>4.9</b>         | <b>20.0</b>           |
| First-line supervisors/managers of production and operating<br>workers . . . . .                                       | 868                       | 20.9             | 10.4               | 2.9                | 12.5                  |
| Electrical, electronics, and electromechanical assemblers . . . . .  | 209                       | 58.7             | 10.6               | 16.1               | 21.1                  |
| Bakers . . . . .   | 183                       | 54.0             | 9.8                | 8.1                | 24.6                  |
| Butchers and other meat, poultry, and fish processing workers . . . . .  | 292                       | 22.3             | 9.2                | 3.3                | 42.0                  |
| Food batchmakers . . . . .   | 85                        | 46.4             | 10.2               | 4.6                | 21.5                  |
| Cutting, punching, and press machine setters, operators, and<br>tenders, metal and plastic . . . . .                   | 123                       | 22.8             | 15.7               | 1.1                | 11.0                  |
| Grinding, lapping, polishing, and buffing machine tool setters,<br>operators, and tenders, metal and plastic . . . . . | 60                        | 10.3             | 13.6               | 1.9                | 18.9                  |
| Machinists . . . . .   | 420                       | 6.8              | 7.6                | 3.6                | 11.7                  |
| Molders and molding machine setters, operators, and tenders,<br>metal and plastic . . . . .                            | 60                        | 20.3             | 14.3               | 0.9                | 20.4                  |
| Tool and die makers . . . . .  | 90                        | 1.1              | 2.1                | —                  | 2.6                   |
| Welding, soldering, and brazing workers . . . . .  | 576                       | 5.8              | 8.1                | 2.7                | 20.0                  |
| Printing machine operators . . . . .   | 218                       | 15.6             | 10.8               | 3.3                | 16.7                  |
| Laundry and dry-cleaning workers . . . . .   | 178                       | 62.8             | 20.3               | 7.0                | 29.4                  |
| Pressers, textile, garment, and related materials . . . . .  | 70                        | 76.0             | 29.3               | 8.5                | 35.7                  |
| Sewing machine operators . . . . .   | 269                       | 77.4             | 13.8               | 14.7               | 33.6                  |
| Tailors, dressmakers, and sewers . . . . .   | 91                        | 79.3             | 5.0                | 9.3                | 24.3                  |
| Cabinetmakers and bench carpenters . . . . .   | 82                        | 4.9              | 2.5                | 0.5                | 7.7                   |
| Stationary engineers and boiler operators . . . . .  | 116                       | 3.0              | 16.2               | 3.1                | 11.0                  |
| Water and liquid waste treatment plant and system operators . . . . .  | 79                        | 4.6              | 4.2                | —                  | 9.3                   |
| Crushing, grinding, polishing, mixing, and blending workers . . . . .  | 93                        | 10.8             | 12.8               | 4.4                | 24.1                  |
| Cutting workers . . . . .  | 100                       | 21.2             | 10.7               | 1.8                | 28.6                  |
| Inspectors, testers, sorters, samplers, and weighers . . . . .   | 684                       | 38.5             | 12.0               | 6.2                | 13.7                  |
| Medical, dental, and ophthalmic laboratory technicians . . . . .   | 103                       | 46.7             | 9.3                | 13.8               | 9.3                   |
| Packaging and filling machine operators and tenders . . . . .  | 303                       | 55.6             | 21.6               | 4.3                | 37.6                  |
| Painting workers . . . . .   | 198                       | 15.0             | 9.5                | 2.0                | 25.7                  |
| Photographic process workers and processing machine operators . . . . .  | 76                        | 62.9             | 8.1                | 1.1                | 10.5                  |
| <b>Transportation and material-moving occupations <sup>3</sup></b>   | <b>8,664</b>              | <b>14.8</b>      | <b>16.1</b>        | <b>2.0</b>         | <b>18.4</b>           |
| Supervisors, transportation and material-moving workers . . . . .  | 202                       | 18.1             | 14.7               | 1.9                | 8.6                   |
| Aircraft pilots and flight engineers . . . . .   | 121                       | 5.2              | 2.5                | 0.3                | 5.7                   |
| Bus drivers . . . . .  | 3,491                     | 48.7             | 23.1               | 1.4                | 12.7                  |
| Driver/sales workers and truck drivers . . . . .   | 5,909                     | 4.5              | 14.5               | 1.1                | 16.4                  |
| Taxi drivers and chauffeurs . . . . .  | 291                       | 15.5             | 28.7               | 9.7                | 16.6                  |
| Service station attendants . . . . .   | 100                       | 14.2             | 6.7                | 7.1                | 11.3                  |
| Crane and tower operators . . . . .  | 72                        | 2.8              | 9.0                | 1.4                | 7.8                   |
| Dredge, excavating, and loading machine operators . . . . .  | 86                        | 0.2              | 3.7                | —                  | 11.4                  |
| Industrial truck and tractor operators . . . . .   | 541                       | 6.3              | 22.8               | 0.8                | 23.8                  |
| Cleaners of vehicles and equipment . . . . .   | 347                       | 14.1             | 14.0               | 1.2                | 33.5                  |
| Laborers and freight, stock, and material movers, hand . . . . .   | 1,806                     | 17.3             | 15.7               | 2.4                | 19.6                  |
| Packers and packagers, hand . . . . .  | 452                       | 61.1             | 16.8               | 4.8                | 41.6                  |
| Refuse and recyclable material collectors . . . . .  | 73                        | 8.7              | 27.4               | 1.4                | 19.1                  |

— Represents or rounds to zero. <sup>1</sup> The 2003 Current Population Survey (CPS) allowed respondents to choose more than one race. Data represent persons who selected this race group only and exclude persons reporting more than one race. The CPS in prior years only allowed respondents to report one race group. See also comments on race in the text for Section 1. <sup>2</sup> Persons of Hispanic or Latino ethnicity may be of any race. <sup>3</sup> Includes other occupations, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Employment and Earnings*, monthly, January 2006 issue. See Internet site <<http://www.bls.gov/cps/home.htm>>

**Table 603. Employed Civilians by Occupation—States: 2004**

[In thousands (139,252 represents 139,252,000). Occupation classifications are those used in the 2000 Census and are not comparable to those in other tables using 1990 Census classifications. Based on the Current Population Survey and subject to sampling error; see text, Section 1, and Appendix III]

| State                  | Total          | Management, professional, and related occupations |                                      | Service occupations | Sales and office occupations  |   | Natural resources, construction, and maintenance occupations |   |   | Production, transportation, and material-moving occupations |  |
|------------------------|----------------|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|---|--|---|---|---|--|
|                        |                | Management, business, and financial operations    | Professional and related occupations |                     | Sales and related occupations | Office and administrative support occupations | Farming, fishing, and forestry occupations                   | Construction and extraction occupations | Installation, maintenance, and repair occupations | Production occupations                                      | Transportation and material-moving occupations |
| <b>Total . . . . .</b> | <b>139,252</b> | <b>20,235</b>                                     | <b>28,297</b>                        | <b>22,720</b>       | <b>15,983</b>                 | <b>19,481</b>                                 | <b>991</b>   | <b>8,522</b>                            | <b>5,069</b>                                      | <b>9,462</b>  | <b>8,491</b>                                   |
| AL . . . . .           | 2,053          | 249   | 394                                  | 326                 | 211                           | 278   | 23   | 136                                     | 84  | 199   | 153  |
| AK . . . . .           | 306            | 39  | 64                                   | 50                  | 30                            | 47  | 6  | 22                                      | 14  | 11  | 22   |
| AZ . . . . .           | 2,637          | 369   | 493                                  | 489                 | 347                           | 357   | 12   | 198                                     | 112   | 121   | 140  |
| AR . . . . .           | 1,231          | 177   | 213                                  | 178                 | 120                           | 164   | 22   | 78                                      | 58  | 126   | 96   |
| CA . . . . .           | 16,466         | 2,536   | 3,416                                | 2,614               | 1,988                         | 2,401   | 183  | 997                                     | 519   | 958   | 853  |
| CO . . . . .           | 2,389          | 392   | 531                                  | 388                 | 278                           | 311   | 16   | 159                                     | 74  | 105   | 135  |
| CT . . . . .           | 1,702          | 290   | 393                                  | 260                 | 203                           | 231   | 3  | 92                                      | 52  | 105   | 74   |
| DE . . . . .           | 409            | 64  | 77                                   | 67                  | 45                            | 65  | 2  | 27                                      | 16  | 22  | 25   |
| DC . . . . .           | 275            | 62  | 92                                   | 44                  | 17                            | 35  | (Z)  | 8                                       | 4   | 3   | 10   |
| FL . . . . .           | 8,021          | 1,205   | 1,439                                | 1,465               | 1,096                         | 1,151   | 40   | 557                                     | 315   | 316   | 437  |
| GA . . . . .           | 4,194          | 669   | 779                                  | 599                 | 485                           | 563   | 15   | 336                                     | 165   | 297   | 286  |
| HI . . . . .           | 591            | 81  | 110                                  | 130                 | 70                            | 86  | 7  | 34                                      | 20  | 19  | 33   |
| ID . . . . .           | 669            | 96  | 116                                  | 116                 | 74                            | 97  | 20   | 48                                      | 26  | 33  | 44   |
| IL . . . . .           | 5,997          | 878   | 1,170                                | 990                 | 673                           | 893   | 11   | 343                                     | 189   | 461   | 388  |
| IN . . . . .           | 2,993          | 406   | 522                                  | 443                 | 329                           | 386   | 16   | 165                                     | 144   | 348   | 235  |
| IA . . . . .           | 1,545          | 221   | 284                                  | 246                 | 169                           | 209   | 18   | 76                                      | 57  | 154   | 112  |
| KS . . . . .           | 1,398          | 204   | 278                                  | 221                 | 170                           | 190   | 15   | 74                                      | 62  | 101   | 83   |
| KY . . . . .           | 1,874          | 238   | 353                                  | 294                 | 202                           | 268   | 17   | 119                                     | 68  | 191   | 124  |
| LA . . . . .           | 1,934          | 237   | 393                                  | 333                 | 232                           | 243   | 14   | 150                                     | 82  | 120   | 129  |
| ME . . . . .           | 664            | 81  | 128                                  | 117                 | 75                            | 91  | 8  | 44                                      | 30  | 50  | 42   |
| MD . . . . .           | 2,762          | 462   | 701                                  | 431                 | 306                           | 365   | 8  | 172                                     | 80  | 103   | 134  |
| MA . . . . .           | 3,226          | 485   | 824                                  | 526                 | 355                           | 450   | 7  | 186                                     | 98  | 168   | 128  |
| MI . . . . .           | 4,758          | 659   | 932                                  | 775                 | 515                           | 657   | 25   | 233                                     | 176   | 510   | 275  |
| MN . . . . .           | 2,800          | 478   | 616                                  | 412                 | 325                           | 375   | 21   | 149                                     | 88  | 198   | 137  |
| MS . . . . .           | 1,252          | 138   | 242                                  | 186                 | 136                           | 156   | 15   | 86                                      | 50  | 139   | 105  |
| MO . . . . .           | 2,844          | 386   | 579                                  | 423                 | 335                           | 455   | 10   | 185                                     | 114   | 167   | 190  |
| MT . . . . .           | 462            | 77  | 80                                   | 79                  | 52                            | 60  | 12   | 35                                      | 20  | 21  | 26   |
| NE . . . . .           | 953            | 157   | 182                                  | 146                 | 108                           | 134   | 16   | 56                                      | 40  | 60  | 55   |
| NV . . . . .           | 1,125          | 134   | 164                                  | 275                 | 163                           | 151   | 1  | 94                                      | 41  | 42  | 60   |
| NH . . . . .           | 698            | 105   | 164                                  | 93                  | 87                            | 92  | 3  | 42                                      | 28  | 52  | 31   |
| NJ . . . . .           | 4,178          | 649   | 962                                  | 638                 | 492                           | 658   | 11   | 190                                     | 109   | 195   | 275  |
| NM . . . . .           | 860            | 121   | 193                                  | 157                 | 97                            | 103   | 7  | 66                                      | 32  | 35  | 50   |
| NY . . . . .           | 8,823          | 1,180   | 2,001                                | 1,669               | 967                           | 1,269   | 21   | 458                                     | 304   | 477   | 478  |
| NC . . . . .           | 4,016          | 544   | 790                                  | 622                 | 441                           | 508   | 37   | 297                                     | 158   | 363   | 255  |
| ND . . . . .           | 347            | 61  | 62                                   | 61                  | 37                            | 45  | 7  | 22                                      | 13  | 17  | 22   |
| OH . . . . .           | 5,514          | 764   | 1,060                                | 951                 | 621                           | 763   | 15   | 274                                     | 188   | 487   | 392  |
| OK . . . . .           | 1,630          | 243   | 293                                  | 285                 | 181                           | 232   | 10   | 104                                     | 73  | 112   | 95   |
| OR . . . . .           | 1,710          | 266   | 334                                  | 267                 | 198                           | 237   | 31   | 91                                      | 59  | 115   | 111  |
| PA . . . . .           | 5,911          | 798   | 1,285                                | 876                 | 583                           | 895   | 53   | 327                                     | 204   | 458   | 432  |
| RI . . . . .           | 532            | 71  | 111                                  | 100                 | 58                            | 75  | 2  | 25                                      | 15  | 46  | 28   |
| SC . . . . .           | 1,935          | 259   | 325                                  | 314                 | 252                           | 257   | 17   | 100                                     | 87  | 194   | 130  |
| SD . . . . .           | 416            | 68  | 71                                   | 70                  | 54                            | 58  | 6  | 23                                      | 13  | 32  | 21   |
| TN . . . . .           | 2,747          | 379   | 511                                  | 393                 | 308                           | 399   | 17   | 175                                     | 93  | 265   | 207  |
| TX . . . . .           | 10,332         | 1,460   | 2,022                                | 1,708               | 1,186                         | 1,391   | 88   | 724                                     | 421   | 652   | 679  |
| UT . . . . .           | 1,142          | 153   | 235                                  | 170                 | 132                           | 172   | 7  | 79                                      | 46  | 73  | 74   |
| VT . . . . .           | 340            | 53  | 81                                   | 51                  | 38                            | 40  | 4  | 25                                      | 12  | 21  | 14   |
| VA . . . . .           | 3,619          | 587   | 846                                  | 515                 | 404                           | 479   | 13   | 230                                     | 139   | 190   | 217  |
| WA . . . . .           | 3,037          | 472   | 653                                  | 516                 | 323                           | 390   | 45   | 170                                     | 115   | 171   | 182  |
| WV . . . . .           | 753            | 79  | 143                                  | 132                 | 89                            | 105   | 3  | 63                                      | 31  | 51  | 58   |
| WI . . . . .           | 2,917          | 409   | 540                                  | 467                 | 303                           | 403   | 24   | 156                                     | 119   | 302   | 193  |
| WY . . . . .           | 271            | 42  | 43                                   | 42                  | 29                            | 37  | 5  | 25                                      | 16  | 12  | 20   |

Z Less than 500.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, Local Area Unemployment Statistics, *Geographic Profile of Employment and Unemployment, 2004*. See internet site <<http://www.bls.gov/gps/>>.



**Table 604. Employment Projections by Occupation: 2004 and 2014**

[In thousands (624 represents 624,000), except percent and rank. Estimates based on the Current Employment Statistics Program; the Occupational Employment Statistics Survey; and the Current Population Survey. See source for methodological assumptions. Occupations based on the 2000 Standard Occupational Classification system]

| Occupation   | Employment (1,000) |       | Change 2002-2014 |         | Quartile rank by 2004 median annual earnings <sup>1</sup> | Most significant source of postsecondary education or training                    |
|--|--------------------|-------|------------------|---------|---|---|
|  | 2004               | 2014  | Number (1,000)   | Percent |   |   |
|  |                    |       |                  |         |   |   |
| <b>FASTEST GROWING</b>   |                    |       |                  |         |   |   |
| Home health aides . . . . .  | 624                | 974   | 350              | 56.0    | VL  | Short-term on-the-job training  |
| Network systems and data communications analysts . . . . .   | 231                | 357   | 126              | 54.6    | VH  | Bachelor's degree   |
| Medical assistants . . . . .   | 387                | 589   | 202              | 52.1    | L   | Moderate-term on-the-job training   |
| Physician assistants . . . . .   | 62                 | 93    | 31               | 49.6    | VH  | Bachelor's degree   |
| Computer software engineers, applications . . . . .  | 460                | 682   | 222              | 48.4    | VH  | Bachelor's degree   |
| Physical therapist assistants . . . . .  | 59                 | 85    | 26               | 44.2    | H   | Associate's degree  |
| Dental hygienists . . . . .  | 158                | 226   | 68               | 43.3    | VH  | Associate's degree  |
| Computer software engineers, systems software . . . . .  | 340                | 486   | 146              | 43.0    | VH  | Bachelor's degree   |
| Dental assistants . . . . .  | 267                | 382   | 114              | 42.7    | L   | Moderate-term on-the-job training   |
| Personal and home care aides . . . . .   | 701                | 988   | 287              | 41.0    | VL  | Short-term on-the-job training  |
| Network and computer systems administrators . . . . .  | 278                | 385   | 107              | 38.4    | VH  | Bachelor's degree   |
| Database administrators . . . . .  | 104                | 144   | 40               | 38.2    | VH  | Bachelor's degree   |
| Physical therapists . . . . .  | 155                | 211   | 57               | 36.7    | VH  | Master's degree   |
| Forensic science technicians . . . . .   | 10                 | 13    | 4                | 36.4    | VH  | Associate's degree  |
| Veterinary technologists and technicians . . . . .   | 60                 | 81    | 21               | 35.3    | L   | Associate's degree  |
| Diagnostic medical sonographers . . . . .  | 42                 | 57    | 15               | 34.8    | VH  | Associate's degree  |
| Physical therapist aides . . . . .   | 43                 | 57    | 15               | 34.4    | L   | Short-term on-the-job training  |
| Occupational therapist assistants . . . . .  | 21                 | 29    | 7                | 34.1    | H   | Associate's degree  |
| Medical scientists, except epidemiologists . . . . .   | 72                 | 97    | 25               | 34.1    | VH  | Doctoral degree   |
| Occupational therapists . . . . .  | 92                 | 123   | 31               | 33.6    | VH  | Master's degree   |
| Preschool teachers, except special education . . . . .   | 431                | 573   | 143              | 33.1    | L   | Postsecondary vocational award  |
| Cardiovascular technologists and technicians . . . . .   | 45                 | 60    | 15               | 32.6    | H   | Associate's degree  |
| Postsecondary teachers . . . . .   | 1,628              | 2,153 | 524              | 32.2    | VH  | Doctoral degree   |
| Hydrologists . . . . .   | 8                  | 11    | 3                | 31.6    | VH  | Master's degree   |
| Computer systems analysts . . . . .  | 487                | 640   | 153              | 31.4    | VH  | Bachelor's degree   |
| Hazardous materials removal workers . . . . .  | 38                 | 50    | 12               | 31.3    | H   | Moderate-term on-the-job training   |
| <b>LARGEST JOB GROWTH</b>  |                    |       |                  |         |   |   |
| Retail salespersons . . . . .  | 4,256              | 4,992 | 736              | 17.2    | VL  | Short-term on-the-job training  |
| Registered nurses . . . . .  | 2,394              | 3,096 | 703              | 29.4    | VH  | Associate's degree  |
| Postsecondary teachers . . . . .   | 1,628              | 2,153 | 524              | 32.2    | VH  | Doctoral degree   |
| Customer service representatives . . . . .   | 2,063              | 2,534 | 471              | 22.8    | L   | Moderate-term on-the-job training   |
| Janitors and cleaners, except maids and housekeeping cleaners . . . . .                                | 2,374              | 2,813 | 440              | 18.5    | VL  | Short-term on-the-job training  |
| Waiters and waitresses . . . . .   | 2,252              | 2,627 | 376              | 16.7    | VL  | Short-term on-the-job training  |
| Combined food preparation and serving workers, including fast food . . . . .                           | 2,150              | 2,516 | 367              | 17.1    | VL  | Short-term on-the-job training  |
| Home health aides . . . . .  | 624                | 974   | 350              | 56.0    | VL  | Short-term on-the-job training  |
| Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants . . . . .   | 1,455              | 1,781 | 325              | 22.3    | L   | Postsecondary vocational award, Bachelor's or higher degree, plus work experience |
| General and operations managers . . . . .  | 1,807              | 2,115 | 308              | 17.0    | VH  | Short-term on-the-job training  |
| Personal and home care aides . . . . .   | 701                | 988   | 287              | 41.0    | VL  | Short-term on-the-job training  |
| Elementary school teachers, except special education . . . . .   | 1,457              | 1,722 | 265              | 18.2    | H   | Bachelor's degree   |
| Accountants and auditors . . . . .   | 1,176              | 1,440 | 264              | 22.4    | VH  | Bachelor's degree   |
| Office clerks, general . . . . .   | 3,138              | 3,401 | 263              | 8.4     | L   | Short-term on-the-job training  |
| Laborers and freight, stock, and material movers, hand . . . . .                                       | 2,430              | 2,678 | 248              | 10.2    | VL  | Short-term on-the-job training  |
| Receptionists and information clerks . . . . .   | 1,133              | 1,379 | 246              | 21.7    | L   | Short-term on-the-job training  |
| Landscaping and groundskeeping workers . . . . .   | 1,177              | 1,407 | 230              | 19.5    | L   | Short-term on-the-job training  |
| Truck drivers, heavy and tractor-trailer . . . . .   | 1,738              | 1,962 | 223              | 12.9    | H   | Moderate-term on-the-job training   |
| Computer software engineers, applications . . . . .  | 460                | 682   | 222              | 48.4    | VH  | Bachelor's degree   |
| Maintenance and repair workers, general . . . . .  | 1,332              | 1,533 | 202              | 15.2    | H   | Moderate-term on-the-job training   |
| Medical assistants . . . . .   | 387                | 589   | 202              | 52.1    | L   | Moderate-term on-the-job training   |
| Executive secretaries and administrative assistants . . . . .  | 1,547              | 1,739 | 192              | 12.4    | H   | Moderate-term on-the-job training   |
| Sales representatives, wholesale and manufacturing, except technical and scientific products . . . . . | 1,454              | 1,641 | 187              | 12.9    | VH  | Moderate-term on-the-job training   |
| Carpenters . . . . .   | 1,349              | 1,535 | 186              | 13.8    | H   | Long-term on-the-job training   |
| Teacher assistants . . . . .   | 1,296              | 1,478 | 183              | 14.1    | VL  | Short-term on-the-job training  |
| Child care workers . . . . .   | 1,280              | 1,456 | 176              | 13.8    | VL  | Short-term on-the-job training  |
| Food preparation workers . . . . .   | 889                | 1,064 | 175              | 19.7    | VL  | Short-term on-the-job training  |

<sup>1</sup> Quartile ranks based on the Occupational Employment Statistics annual earnings. VH = very high (\$43,600 and over), H = high (\$28,580 to \$43,590), L = low (\$20,190 to \$28,570), and VL = very low (up to \$20,180). The rankings were based on quartiles using one-fourth of total employment to define each quartile. Earnings are for wage and salary workers.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics "Occupational employment projections to 2014", *Monthly Labor Review*, November 2005. See Internet site <<http://www.bls.gov/emp/home.htm>>.

**Table 605. Occupations of the Employed by Selected Characteristic: 2005**

[In thousands (121,960 represents 121,960,000). Annual averages of monthly figures. For civilian noninstitutional population 25 years old and over. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1, and Appendix III. See headnote Table 591 regarding occupations]

| Sex, race, and educational attainment       |                |                                       |               |                  | Natural resources, construction, and maintenance | Production, transportation, and material moving |
|---|----------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|------------------|--|---|
|   | Total employed | Managerial, professional, and related | Service       | Sales and office |  |   |
| <b>Total</b> <sup>1</sup> . . . . .         | <b>121,960</b> | <b>46,303</b>                         | <b>17,448</b> | <b>29,322</b>    | <b>13,173</b>                                    | <b>15,714</b>                                   |
| Less than a high school diploma . . . . .   | 11,712         | 749                                   | 3,336         | 1,557            | 2,899  | 3,171   |
| High school graduates, no college . . . . . | 36,398         | 5,832                                 | 6,957         | 10,213           | 5,731  | 7,664   |
| Less than a bachelor's degree . . . . .     | 33,625         | 10,975                                | 5,003         | 10,403           | 3,550  | 3,694   |
| College graduates . . . . .                 | 40,225         | 28,748                                | 2,151         | 7,150            | 992  | 1,184   |
| White <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                | 100,613        | 39,019                                | 13,117        | 24,372           | 11,607   | 12,497  |
| Less than a high school diploma . . . . .   | 9,579          | 626                                   | 2,500         | 1,262            | 2,595  | 2,596   |
| High school graduates, no college . . . . . | 29,911         | 5,038                                 | 5,067         | 8,649            | 5,076  | 6,081   |
| Less than a bachelor's degree . . . . .     | 27,771         | 9,321                                 | 3,868         | 8,574            | 3,099  | 2,909   |
| College graduates . . . . .                 | 33,352         | 24,034                                | 1,682         | 5,887            | 838  | 911   |
| Black <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                | 13,177         | 3,730                                 | 3,036         | 3,159            | 983  | 2,268   |
| Less than a high school diploma . . . . .   | 1,369          | 65                                    | 578           | 183              | 185  | 358   |
| High school graduates, no college . . . . . | 4,742          | 564                                   | 1,408         | 1,114            | 439  | 1,217   |
| Less than a bachelor's degree . . . . .     | 4,008          | 1,082                                 | 812           | 1,267            | 281  | 566   |
| College graduates . . . . .                 | 3,057          | 2,019                                 | 238           | 596              | 77   | 128   |
| Asian <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                | 5,601          | 2,753                                 | 818           | 1,198            | 249  | 583   |
| Less than a high school diploma . . . . .   | 440            | 36                                    | 165           | 70               | 40   | 130   |
| High school graduates, no college . . . . . | 980            | 120                                   | 301           | 261              | 79   | 220   |
| Less than a bachelor's degree . . . . .     | 972            | 304                                   | 178           | 304              | 71   | 115   |
| College graduates . . . . .                 | 3,208          | 2,293                                 | 174           | 563              | 59   | 119   |
| Hispanic <sup>3</sup> . . . . .             | 15,362         | 2,880                                 | 3,553         | 3,008            | 2,953  | 2,968   |
| Less than a high school diploma . . . . .   | 5,367          | 180                                   | 1,623         | 536              | 1,600  | 1,427   |
| High school graduates, no college . . . . . | 4,535          | 500                                   | 1,094         | 1,070            | 866  | 1,004   |
| Less than a bachelor's degree . . . . .     | 3,228          | 861                                   | 591           | 1,012            | 368  | 396   |
| College graduates . . . . .                 | 2,232          | 1,339                                 | 245           | 390              | 118  | 140   |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other races, not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> For persons in this race group only. See footnote 3, Table 574. <sup>3</sup> Persons of Hispanic or Latino ethnicity may be any race.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, unpublished data.

**Table 606. Employment by Industry: 2000 to 2005**

[In thousands (136,891 represents 136,891,000), except percent. See Table 588 regarding coverage and Table 591 regarding industries]

| Industry   |                |                   |                   |                   | 2005, percent <sup>1</sup> |                    |                    |                       |
|--|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
|  | 2000           | 2003 <sup>1</sup> | 2004 <sup>1</sup> | 2005 <sup>1</sup> | Female                     | Black <sup>2</sup> | Asian <sup>2</sup> | Hispanic <sup>3</sup> |
| <b>Total employed</b> . . . . .                          | <b>136,891</b> | <b>137,736</b>    | <b>139,252</b>    | <b>141,730</b>    | <b>46.4</b>                | <b>10.8</b>        | <b>4.4</b>         | <b>13.1</b>           |
| Agriculture and related industries . . . . .             | 2,464          | 2,275             | 2,232             | 2,197             | 24.7                       | 2.3                | 1.0                | 19.3                  |
| Mining . . . . .   | 475            | 525               | 539               | 624               | 12.8                       | 4.9                | 1.3                | 14.0                  |
| Construction . . . . .                                   | 9,931          | 10,138            | 10,768            | 11,197            | 9.6                        | 5.9                | 1.4                | 23.0                  |
| Manufacturing . . . . .                                  | 19,644         | 16,902            | 16,484            | 16,253            | 30.0                       | 10.0               | 5.1                | 14.2                  |
| Durable goods . . . . .                                  | 12,519         | 10,520            | 10,329            | 10,333            | 26.1                       | 8.6                | 5.7                | 12.0                  |
| Non-durable goods . . . . .                              | 7,125          | 6,382             | 6,155             | 5,919             | 36.9                       | 12.5               | 4.1                | 18.1                  |
| Wholesale trade . . . . .                                | 4,216          | 4,486             | 4,600             | 4,579             | 28.7                       | 6.8                | 4.3                | 13.7                  |
| Retail trade . . . . .                                   | 15,763         | 16,220            | 16,269            | 16,825            | 48.7                       | 9.8                | 4.3                | 12.4                  |
| Transportation and utilities . . . . .                   | 7,380          | 6,950             | 7,013             | 7,360             | 23.5                       | 15.6               | 3.6                | 12.6                  |
| Transportation and warehousing . . . . .                 | 6,096          | 5,758             | 5,844             | 6,184             | 23.9                       | 16.7               | 4.0                | 13.7                  |
| Utilities . . . . .                                      | 1,284          | 1,193             | 1,168             | 1,176             | 21.3                       | 9.7                | 1.5                | 7.4                   |
| Information . . . . .                                    | 4,059          | 3,687             | 3,463             | 3,402             | 44.2                       | 11.3               | 4.8                | 9.1                   |
| Financial activities . . . . .                           | 9,374          | 9,748             | 9,969             | 10,203            | 55.3                       | 9.8                | 4.8                | 9.7                   |
| Finance and insurance . . . . .                          | 6,641          | 6,834             | 6,940             | 7,035             | 58.5                       | 10.3               | 5.5                | 8.2                   |
| Real estate and rental and leasing . . . . .             | 2,734          | 2,914             | 3,029             | 3,168             | 48.1                       | 8.8                | 3.3                | 13.2                  |
| Professional and business services . . . . .             | 13,649         | 13,879            | 14,108            | 14,294            | 42.9                       | 9.4                | 5.6                | 12.5                  |
| Professional and technical services . . . . .            | 8,266          | 8,243             | 8,386             | 8,584             | 44.5                       | 5.9                | 7.4                | 6.1                   |
| Management, administrative, and waste services . . . . . | 5,383          | 5,636             | 5,722             | 5,709             | 40.5                       | 14.5               | 2.9                | 22.3                  |
| Education and health services . . . . .                  | 26,188         | 28,260            | 28,719            | 29,174            | 75.0                       | 13.9               | 4.5                | 9.0                   |
| Educational services . . . . .                           | 11,255         | 11,826            | 12,058            | 12,264            | 69.0                       | 11.0               | 3.6                | 8.2                   |
| Health care and social assistance . . . . .              | 14,933         | 16,434            | 16,661            | 16,910            | 79.3                       | 16.1               | 5.2                | 9.6                   |
| Hospitals . . . . .                                      | 5,202          | 5,652             | 5,700             | 5,719             | 76.5                       | 15.7               | 6.8                | 7.5                   |
| Health services, except hospitals . . . . .              | 7,009          | 7,964             | 8,118             | 8,332             | 79.0                       | 15.4               | 4.7                | 9.6                   |
| Social assistance . . . . .                              | 2,722          | 2,818             | 2,844             | 2,860             | 85.9                       | 18.8               | 3.1                | 14.0                  |
| Leisure and hospitality . . . . .                        | 11,186         | 11,607            | 11,820            | 12,071            | 51.4                       | 10.7               | 5.8                | 18.3                  |
| Arts, entertainment, and recreation . . . . .            | 2,539          | 2,587             | 2,690             | 2,765             | 45.2                       | 8.2                | 3.5                | 10.2                  |
| Accommodation and food services . . . . .                | 8,647          | 9,021             | 9,131             | 9,306             | 53.3                       | 11.4               | 6.5                | 20.7                  |
| Other services . . . . .                                 | 6,450          | 6,815             | 6,903             | 7,020             | 51.5                       | 10.2               | 5.2                | 15.5                  |
| Other services, except private households . . . . .      | 5,731          | 6,050             | 6,124             | 6,208             | 46.2                       | 10.1               | 5.5                | 13.1                  |
| Private households . . . . .                             | 718            | 764               | 779               | 812               | 91.7                       | 11.3               | 2.8                | 33.9                  |
| Government workers . . . . .                             | 6,113          | 6,243             | 6,365             | 6,530             | 45.5                       | 15.9               | 3.3                | 8.7                   |

<sup>1</sup> See footnote 2, Table 573. <sup>2</sup> Persons in this race group only. See footnote 3, Table 574. <sup>3</sup> Persons of Hispanic or Latino origin may be any race.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Employment and Earnings*, monthly, January 2006 issue. See Internet site <<http://www.bls.gov/cps/home.htm>>.

**Table 607. Employment Projections by Industry: 2004 to 2014**

[15,034.5 represents 15,034,500. Estimates based on the Current Employment Statistics estimates. See source for methodological assumptions. Minus sign (-) indicates decline]

| Industry   | 2002<br>NAICS code <sup>1</sup> | Employment (1,000) |          | Change,<br>2004-2014<br>(1,000) | Average<br>annual rate<br>of change<br>2004-2014 |
|--|---------------------------------|--------------------|----------|---------------------------------|--|
|  |                                 | 2004               | 2014     |                                 |  |
| <b>LARGEST GROWTH</b>  |                                 |                    |          |                                 |  |
| Retail trade . . . . .   | 44,45                           | 15,034.5           | 16,683.2 | 1,648.7                         | 1.0  |
| Employment services . . . . .  | 5613                            | 3,470.3            | 5,050.2  | 1,579.9                         | 3.8  |
| Food services and drinking places . . . . .  | 722                             | 8,850.0            | 10,300.8 | 1,450.8                         | 1.5  |
| Offices of health practitioners . . . . .  | 6211,6212,6213                  | 3,337.0            | 4,560.7  | 1,223.7                         | 3.2  |
| Construction . . . . .   | 23                              | 6,964.5            | 7,756.9  | 792.4                           | 1.1  |
| Local government educational services . . . . .                                    | (X)                             | 7,762.5            | 8,545.5  | 783.0                           | 1.0  |
| Hospitals, private . . . . .   | 622                             | 4,293.6            | 4,981.9  | 688.3                           | 1.5  |
| Residential care facilities . . . . .  | 6232,6233,6239                  | 1,239.6            | 1,840.3  | 600.7                           | 4.0  |
| Home health care services . . . . .  | 6216                            | 773.2              | 1,310.3  | 537.1                           | 5.4  |
| Junior colleges, colleges, universities, and<br>professional schools . . . . .     | 6112,6113                       | 1,461.8            | 1,964.8  | 503.0                           | 3.0  |
| Local government enterprises except passenger<br>transit . . . . .                 | (X)                             | 4,216.0            | 4,699.3  | 483.3                           | 1.1  |
| Wholesale trade . . . . .  | 42                              | 5,654.9            | 6,130.8  | 475.9                           | 0.8  |
| Management, scientific, and technical consulting<br>services . . . . .             | 5416                            | 779.0              | 1,250.2  | 471.2                           | 4.8  |
| Computer systems design and related services . . . . .                             | 5415                            | 1,147.4            | 1,600.3  | 452.9                           | 3.4  |
| Individual, family, community, and vocational<br>rehabilitation services . . . . . | 6241,6242,6243                  | 1,365.3            | 1,810.0  | 444.7                           | 2.9  |
| State government educational services . . . . .                                    | (X)                             | 2,249.2            | 2,691.0  | 441.8                           | 1.8  |
| Amusement, gambling, and recreation industries . . . . .                           | 713                             | 1,351.3            | 1,709.7  | 358.4                           | 2.4  |
| Services to buildings and dwellings . . . . .                                      | 5617                            | 1,694.1            | 2,049.7  | 355.6                           | 1.9  |
| <b>MOST RAPID GROWTH</b>   |                                 |                    |          |                                 |  |
| Home health care services . . . . .  | 6216                            | 773.2              | 1,310.3  | 537.1                           | 5.4  |
| Software publishers . . . . .  | 5112                            | 238.7              | 400.0    | 161.3                           | 5.3  |
| Management, scientific, and technical consulting<br>services . . . . .             | 5416                            | 779.0              | 1,250.2  | 471.2                           | 4.8  |
| Residential care facilities . . . . .  | 6232,6233,6239                  | 1,239.6            | 1,840.3  | 600.7                           | 4.0  |
| Facilities support services . . . . .  | 5612                            | 115.6              | 170.0    | 54.4                            | 3.9  |
| Employment services . . . . .  | 5613                            | 3,470.3            | 5,050.2  | 1,579.9                         | 3.8  |
| Independent artists, writers, and performers . . . . .                             | 7115                            | 41.9               | 60.8     | 18.9                            | 3.8  |
| Office administrative services . . . . .   | 5611                            | 319.4              | 449.9    | 130.5                           | 3.5  |
| Computer systems design and related services . . . . .                             | 5415                            | 1,147.4            | 1,600.3  | 452.9                           | 3.4  |
| Outpatient, laboratory, and other ambulatory<br>care services . . . . .            | 6214,6215,6219                  | 836.1              | 1,160.4  | 324.3                           | 3.3  |
| Child day care services . . . . .  | 6244                            | 767.1              | 1,061.9  | 294.8                           | 3.3  |
| Other educational services . . . . .   | 6114-17                         | 475.3              | 649.9    | 174.6                           | 3.2  |
| Offices of health practitioners . . . . .  | 6211,6212,6213                  | 3,337.0            | 4,560.7  | 1,223.7                         | 3.2  |
| Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping, and<br>payroll services . . . . .        | 5412                            | 816.0              | 1,099.9  | 283.9                           | 3.0  |
| Junior colleges, colleges, universities,<br>and professional schools . . . . .     | 6112,6113                       | 1,461.8            | 1,964.8  | 503.0                           | 3.0  |
| Individual, family, community, and vocational<br>rehabilitation services . . . . . | 6241,6242,6243                  | 1,365.3            | 1,810.0  | 444.7                           | 2.9  |
| Scenic and sightseeing transportation . . . . .                                    | 487                             | 26.8               | 35.2     | 8.4                             | 2.8  |
| Waste treatment and disposal and<br>waste management services . . . . .            | 5622,5629                       | 206.3              | 267.9    | 61.6                            | 2.6  |
| <b>MOST RAPID DECLINE</b>  |                                 |                    |          |                                 |  |
| Cut-and-sew apparel manufacturing . . . . .  | 3152                            | 219.9              | 80.0     | -139.9                          | -9.6   |
| Fiber, yarn, and thread mills . . . . .  | 3131                            | 54.4               | 25.0     | -29.4                           | -7.5   |
| Apparel knitting mills . . . . .   | 3151                            | 42.0               | 20.0     | -22.0                           | -7.2   |
| Textile and fabric finishing and fabric coating mills . . . . .                    | 3133                            | 68.5               | 35.0     | -33.5                           | -6.5   |
| Fabric mills . . . . .   | 3132                            | 115.7              | 60.0     | -55.7                           | -6.4   |
| Tobacco manufacturing . . . . .  | 3122                            | 29.4               | 16.6     | -12.8                           | -5.6   |
| Footwear manufacturing . . . . .   | 3162                            | 19.4               | 12.5     | -6.9                            | -4.3   |
| Apparel accessories & other apparel manufacturing . . . . .                        | 3159                            | 23.0               | 15.0     | -8.0                            | -4.2   |
| Basic chemical manufacturing . . . . .   | 3251                            | 156.1              | 110.0    | -46.1                           | -3.4   |
| Metal ore mining . . . . .   | 2122                            | 27.3               | 19.3     | -8.0                            | -3.4   |
| Other textile product mills . . . . .  | 3149                            | 75.1               | 55.0     | -20.1                           | -3.1   |
| Household appliance manufacturing . . . . .  | 3352                            | 90.1               | 66.0     | -24.1                           | -3.1   |
| Commercial and service industry machinery<br>manufacturing . . . . .               | 3333                            | 114.9              | 85.0     | -29.9                           | -3.0   |
| Federal enterprises, except the Postal Service<br>and electric utilities . . . . . | (X)                             | 70.5               | 53.0     | -17.5                           | -2.8   |
| Electrical equipment manufacturing . . . . .                                       | 3353                            | 153.1              | 117.0    | -36.1                           | -2.7   |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Based on the North American Industry Classification System, 2002; see text, this section.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, "Industry output and employment projections to 2014" *Monthly Labor Review*, November 2005. See Internet site <<http://www.bls.gov/emp/home.htm>>.

**Table 608. Unemployed Workers—Summary: 1980 to 2005**

[In thousands (7,637 represents 7,637,000), except as indicated. For civilian noninstitutional population 16 years old and over. Annual averages of monthly figures. Based on the Current Population Survey; see text Section 1 and Appendix III. For data on unemployment insurance, see Table 544]

| Age, sex, race, Hispanic origin                 | 1980         | 1985         | 1990 <sup>1</sup> | 1995         | 2000 <sup>1</sup> | 2003 <sup>1</sup> | 2004 <sup>1</sup> | 2005 <sup>1</sup> |
|---|--------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>UNEMPLOYED</b>                               |              |              |                   |              |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| <b>Total <sup>2</sup></b>                       | <b>7,637</b> | <b>8,312</b> | <b>7,047</b>      | <b>7,404</b> | <b>5,692</b>      | <b>8,774</b>      | <b>8,149</b>      | <b>7,591</b>      |
| 16 to 19 years old                              | 1,669        | 1,468        | 1,212             | 1,346        | 1,081             | 1,251             | 1,208             | 1,186             |
| 20 to 24 years old                              | 1,835        | 1,738        | 1,299             | 1,244        | 1,022             | 1,495             | 1,431             | 1,335             |
| 25 to 44 years old                              | 2,964        | 3,681        | 3,323             | 3,390        | 2,340             | 3,775             | 3,362             | 3,061             |
| 45 to 64 years old                              | 1,075        | 1,331        | 1,109             | 1,269        | 1,117             | 2,069             | 1,970             | 1,825             |
| 65 years and over                               | 94           | 93           | 105               | 153          | 132               | 183               | 179               | 184               |
| <b>Male</b>                                     | <b>4,267</b> | <b>4,521</b> | <b>3,906</b>      | <b>3,983</b> | <b>2,975</b>      | <b>4,906</b>      | <b>4,456</b>      | <b>4,059</b>      |
| 16 to 19 years old                              | 913          | 806          | 667               | 744          | 599               | 697               | 664               | 667               |
| 20 to 24 years old                              | 1,076        | 944          | 715               | 673          | 547               | 841               | 811               | 775               |
| 25 to 44 years old                              | 1,619        | 1,950        | 1,803             | 1,776        | 1,159             | 2,085             | 1,819             | 1,559             |
| 45 to 64 years old                              | 600          | 766          | 662               | 697          | 587               | 1,176             | 1,057             | 955               |
| 65 years and over                               | 58           | 55           | 59                | 94           | 83                | 107               | 104               | 102               |
| <b>Female</b>                                   | <b>3,370</b> | <b>3,791</b> | <b>3,140</b>      | <b>3,421</b> | <b>2,717</b>      | <b>3,868</b>      | <b>3,694</b>      | <b>3,531</b>      |
| 16 to 19 years old                              | 755          | 661          | 544               | 602          | 483               | 554               | 543               | 519               |
| 20 to 24 years old                              | 760          | 794          | 584               | 571          | 475               | 654               | 619               | 560               |
| 25 to 44 years old                              | 1,345        | 1,732        | 1,519             | 1,615        | 1,181             | 1,690             | 1,543             | 1,502             |
| 45 to 64 years old                              | 473          | 566          | 447               | 574          | 529               | 894               | 914               | 870               |
| 65 years and over                               | 36           | 39           | 46                | 60           | 50                | 76                | 75                | 82                |
| <b>White <sup>3</sup></b>                       | <b>5,884</b> | <b>6,191</b> | <b>5,186</b>      | <b>5,459</b> | <b>4,121</b>      | <b>6,311</b>      | <b>5,847</b>      | <b>5,350</b>      |
| 16 to 19 years old                              | 1,291        | 1,074        | 903               | 952          | 795               | 909               | 890               | 845               |
| 20 to 24 years old                              | 1,364        | 1,235        | 899               | 866          | 682               | 1,012             | 959               | 878               |
| <b>Black <sup>3</sup></b>                       | <b>1,553</b> | <b>1,864</b> | <b>1,565</b>      | <b>1,538</b> | <b>1,241</b>      | <b>1,787</b>      | <b>1,729</b>      | <b>1,700</b>      |
| 16 to 19 years old                              | 343          | 357          | 268               | 325          | 230               | 255               | 241               | 267               |
| 20 to 24 years old                              | 426          | 455          | 349               | 311          | 281               | 375               | 353               | 358               |
| <b>Asian <sup>3, 4</sup></b>                    | <b>(NA)</b>  | <b>(NA)</b>  | <b>(NA)</b>       | <b>(NA)</b>  | <b>227</b>        | <b>366</b>        | <b>277</b>        | <b>259</b>        |
| 16 to 19 years old                              | (NA)         | (NA)         | (NA)              | (NA)         | 40                | 31                | 20                | 20                |
| 20 to 24 years old                              | (NA)         | (NA)         | (NA)              | (NA)         | 41                | 47                | 46                | 35                |
| <b>Hispanic <sup>5</sup></b>                    | <b>620</b>   | <b>811</b>   | <b>876</b>        | <b>1,140</b> | <b>954</b>        | <b>1,441</b>      | <b>1,342</b>      | <b>1,191</b>      |
| 16 to 19 years old                              | 145          | 141          | 161               | 205          | 194               | 192               | 203               | 191               |
| 20 to 24 years old                              | 138          | 171          | 167               | 209          | 190               | 273               | 255               | 227               |
| Full-time workers                               | 6,269        | 6,793        | 5,677             | 5,909        | 4,538             | 7,361             | 6,762             | 6,175             |
| Part-time workers                               | 1,369        | 1,519        | 1,369             | 1,495        | 1,154             | 1,413             | 1,388             | 1,415             |
| <b>UNEMPLOYMENT RATE (percent) <sup>6</sup></b> |              |              |                   |              |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| <b>Total <sup>2</sup></b>                       | <b>7.1</b>   | <b>7.2</b>   | <b>5.6</b>        | <b>5.6</b>   | <b>4.0</b>        | <b>6.0</b>        | <b>5.5</b>        | <b>5.1</b>        |
| 16 to 19 years old                              | 17.8         | 18.6         | 15.5              | 17.3         | 13.1              | 17.5              | 17.0              | 16.6              |
| 20 to 24 years old                              | 11.5         | 11.1         | 8.8               | 9.1          | 7.2               | 10.0              | 9.4               | 8.8               |
| 25 to 44 years old                              | 6.0          | 6.2          | 4.9               | 4.8          | 3.3               | 5.5               | 4.9               | 4.5               |
| 45 to 64 years old                              | 3.7          | 4.5          | 3.5               | 3.4          | 2.5               | 4.1               | 3.8               | 3.4               |
| 65 years and over                               | 3.1          | 3.2          | 3.0               | 4.0          | 3.1               | 3.8               | 3.6               | 3.5               |
| <b>Male</b>                                     | <b>6.9</b>   | <b>7.0</b>   | <b>5.7</b>        | <b>5.6</b>   | <b>3.9</b>        | <b>6.3</b>        | <b>5.6</b>        | <b>5.1</b>        |
| 16 to 19 years old                              | 18.3         | 19.5         | 16.3              | 18.4         | 14.0              | 19.3              | 18.4              | 18.6              |
| 20 to 24 years old                              | 12.5         | 11.4         | 9.1               | 9.2          | 7.3               | 10.6              | 10.1              | 9.6               |
| 25 to 44 years old                              | 5.6          | 5.9          | 4.8               | 4.7          | 3.1               | 5.6               | 4.9               | 4.2               |
| 45 to 64 years old                              | 3.5          | 4.5          | 3.7               | 3.5          | 2.4               | 4.4               | 3.9               | 3.4               |
| 65 years and over                               | 3.1          | 3.1          | 3.0               | 4.3          | 3.3               | 4.0               | 3.7               | 3.4               |
| <b>Female</b>                                   | <b>7.4</b>   | <b>7.4</b>   | <b>5.5</b>        | <b>5.6</b>   | <b>4.1</b>        | <b>5.7</b>        | <b>5.4</b>        | <b>5.1</b>        |
| 16 to 19 years old                              | 17.2         | 17.6         | 14.7              | 16.1         | 12.1              | 15.6              | 15.5              | 14.5              |
| 20 to 24 years old                              | 10.4         | 10.7         | 8.5               | 9.0          | 7.1               | 9.3               | 8.7               | 7.9               |
| 25 to 44 years old                              | 6.4          | 6.6          | 4.9               | 5.0          | 3.6               | 5.4               | 5.0               | 4.8               |
| 45 to 64 years old                              | 4.0          | 4.6          | 3.2               | 3.3          | 2.5               | 3.7               | 3.7               | 3.4               |
| 65 years and over                               | 3.1          | 3.3          | 3.1               | 3.7          | 2.7               | 3.6               | 3.4               | 3.5               |
| <b>White <sup>3</sup></b>                       | <b>6.3</b>   | <b>6.2</b>   | <b>4.8</b>        | <b>4.9</b>   | <b>3.5</b>        | <b>5.2</b>        | <b>4.8</b>        | <b>4.4</b>        |
| 16 to 19 years old                              | 15.5         | 15.7         | 13.5              | 14.5         | 11.4              | 15.2              | 15.0              | 14.2              |
| 20 to 24 years old                              | 9.9          | 9.2          | 7.3               | 7.7          | 5.9               | 8.4               | 7.9               | 7.2               |
| <b>Black <sup>3</sup></b>                       | <b>14.3</b>  | <b>15.1</b>  | <b>11.4</b>       | <b>10.4</b>  | <b>7.6</b>        | <b>10.8</b>       | <b>10.4</b>       | <b>10.0</b>       |
| 16 to 19 years old                              | 38.5         | 40.2         | 30.9              | 35.7         | 24.5              | 33.0              | 31.7              | 33.3              |
| 20 to 24 years old                              | 23.6         | 24.5         | 19.9              | 17.7         | 15.0              | 19.8              | 18.4              | 18.3              |
| <b>Asian <sup>3, 4</sup></b>                    | <b>(NA)</b>  | <b>(NA)</b>  | <b>(NA)</b>       | <b>(NA)</b>  | <b>3.6</b>        | <b>6.0</b>        | <b>4.4</b>        | <b>4.0</b>        |
| 16 to 19 years old                              | (NA)         | (NA)         | (NA)              | (NA)         | 14.2              | 17.5              | 11.5              | 12.4              |
| 20 to 24 years old                              | (NA)         | (NA)         | (NA)              | (NA)         | 6.9               | 9.0               | 8.6               | 6.5               |
| <b>Hispanic <sup>5</sup></b>                    | <b>10.1</b>  | <b>10.5</b>  | <b>8.2</b>        | <b>9.3</b>   | <b>5.7</b>        | <b>7.7</b>        | <b>7.0</b>        | <b>6.0</b>        |
| 16 to 19 years old                              | 22.5         | 24.3         | 19.5              | 24.1         | 16.6              | 20.0              | 20.4              | 18.4              |
| 20 to 24 years old                              | 12.1         | 12.6         | 9.1               | 11.5         | 7.5               | 10.2              | 9.3               | 8.6               |
| Experienced workers <sup>7</sup>                | 6.9          | 6.8          | 5.3               | 5.4          | 3.8               | 5.8               | 5.3               | 4.8               |
| Women maintaining families                      | 9.2          | 10.4         | 8.3               | 8.0          | 5.9               | 8.5               | 8.0               | 7.8               |
| Married men, wife present                       | 4.2          | 4.3          | 3.4               | 3.3          | 2.0               | 3.8               | 3.1               | 2.8               |
| <b>Percent without work for—</b>                |              |              |                   |              |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Fewer than 5 weeks                              | 43.2         | 42.1         | 46.3              | 36.5         | 44.9              | 31.7              | 33.1              | 35.1              |
| 5 to 10 weeks                                   | 23.4         | 22.2         | 23.5              | 22.0         | 23.0              | 19.8              | 19.6              | 20.7              |
| 11 to 14 weeks                                  | 9.0          | 8.0          | 8.5               | 9.6          | 8.9               | 10.0              | 9.7               | 9.7               |
| 15 to 26 weeks                                  | 13.8         | 12.3         | 11.7              | 14.6         | 11.8              | 16.4              | 15.9              | 14.9              |
| 27 weeks and over                               | 10.7         | 15.4         | 10.0              | 17.3         | 11.4              | 22.1              | 21.8              | 19.6              |
| Unemployment duration, average (weeks)          | 11.9         | 15.6         | 12.0              | 16.6         | 12.6              | 19.2              | 19.6              | 18.4              |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> See footnote 2, Table 573. <sup>2</sup> Includes other races, not shown separately. <sup>3</sup> Includes other ages, not shown separately. Also beginning 2003, for this race group only. See footnote 3, Table 574. <sup>4</sup> Prior to 2003, includes Pacific Islanders. <sup>5</sup> Persons of Hispanic or Latino origin may be of any race. Also includes ages not shown separately. <sup>6</sup> Unemployed as percent of civilian labor force in specified group. <sup>7</sup> Wage and salary workers.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Employment and Earnings*, monthly, January 2006 issue; and unpublished data. See Internet site <<http://www.bls.gov/cps/>>.

**Table 609. Unemployed Jobseekers Job Search Activities: 2005**

[7,591 represents 7,591,000. For the civilian noninstitutional population 16 years old and over. Annual average of monthly data. Based on the Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1 and Appendix III]

| Characteristic                                    | Population (1,000) |                                | Jobseekers job search methods (percent) |  |                        |                      |                          |                           | Average number of methods used |
|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|--|------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
|   | Total unemployed   | Total job-seekers <sup>1</sup> | Employer directly                       | Sent out a resume or filled out applications | Placed or answered ads | Friends or relatives | Public employment agency | Private employment agency |                                |
| <b>Total, 16 years and over<sup>2</sup></b> . . . | <b>7,591</b>       | <b>6,657</b>                   | <b>60.6</b>                             | <b>55.4</b>                                  | <b>14.8</b>            | <b>17.7</b>          | <b>18.3</b>              | <b>6.7</b>                | <b>1.85</b>                    |
| 16 to 19 years old . . . . .                      | 1,186              | 1,127                          | 57.8                                    | 60.2   | 8.5                    | 13.3                 | 8.5                      | 2.4                       | 1.56                           |
| 20 to 24 years old . . . . .                      | 1,335              | 1,230                          | 61.5                                    | 56.1   | 13.8                   | 16.3                 | 16.7                     | 5.9                       | 1.80                           |
| 25 to 34 years old . . . . .                      | 1,661              | 1,444                          | 61.9                                    | 56.0   | 16.1                   | 17.6                 | 21.0                     | 7.5                       | 1.93                           |
| 35 to 44 years old . . . . .                      | 1,400              | 1,186                          | 60.9                                    | 53.8   | 18.1                   | 20.3                 | 23.3                     | 8.3                       | 1.98                           |
| 45 to 54 years old . . . . .                      | 1,195              | 1,021                          | 62.6                                    | 53.4   | 16.8                   | 19.3                 | 22.0                     | 9.0                       | 1.97                           |
| 55 to 64 years old . . . . .                      | 630                | 507                            | 58.7                                    | 52.3   | 16.6                   | 20.9                 | 19.4                     | 8.5                       | 1.92                           |
| 65 years old and over . . . . .                   | 184                | 143                            | 53.9                                    | 41.6   | 14.5                   | 19.3                 | 12.9                     | 3.7                       | 1.58                           |
| <b>Male</b> . . . . .                             | <b>4,059</b>       | <b>3,467</b>                   | <b>61.4</b>                             | <b>53.2</b>                                  | <b>14.7</b>            | <b>19.4</b>          | <b>18.4</b>              | <b>6.8</b>                | <b>1.86</b>                    |
| 16 to 19 years old . . . . .                      | 667                | 632                            | 56.9                                    | 59.1   | 8.9                    | 14.7                 | 9.0                      | 2.6                       | 1.57                           |
| 20 to 24 years old . . . . .                      | 775                | 699                            | 61.4                                    | 53.7   | 12.7                   | 18.5                 | 17.5                     | 6.3                       | 1.80                           |
| 25 to 34 years old . . . . .                      | 844                | 704                            | 63.3                                    | 54.1   | 16.7                   | 19.4                 | 20.3                     | 7.6                       | 1.96                           |
| 35 to 44 years old . . . . .                      | 715                | 579                            | 63.9                                    | 50.3   | 18.2                   | 22.8                 | 23.5                     | 8.0                       | 2.01                           |
| 45 to 54 years old . . . . .                      | 624                | 515                            | 63.1                                    | 51.0   | 16.5                   | 21.5                 | 23.0                     | 9.8                       | 2.00                           |
| 55 to 64 years old . . . . .                      | 331                | 260                            | 60.7                                    | 50.1   | 17.4                   | 21.7                 | 19.0                     | 8.4                       | 1.94                           |
| 65 years old and over . . . . .                   | 102                | 77                             | 54.7                                    | 40.1   | 13.1                   | 18.5                 | 13.9                     | 2.5                       | 1.56                           |
| <b>Female</b> . . . . .                           | <b>3,531</b>       | <b>3,190</b>                   | <b>59.8</b>                             | <b>57.7</b>                                  | <b>15.0</b>            | <b>15.8</b>          | <b>18.3</b>              | <b>6.6</b>                | <b>1.84</b>                    |
| 16 to 19 years old . . . . .                      | 519                | 495                            | 58.9                                    | 61.7   | 7.9                    | 11.6                 | 7.8                      | 2.0                       | 1.56                           |
| 20 to 24 years old . . . . .                      | 560                | 531                            | 61.5                                    | 59.3   | 15.2                   | 13.3                 | 15.6                     | 5.4                       | 1.80                           |
| 25 to 34 years old . . . . .                      | 817                | 740                            | 60.6                                    | 57.8   | 15.6                   | 16.0                 | 21.7                     | 7.4                       | 1.90                           |
| 35 to 44 years old . . . . .                      | 685                | 607                            | 58.1                                    | 57.2   | 18.0                   | 18.0                 | 23.0                     | 8.5                       | 1.96                           |
| 45 to 54 years old . . . . .                      | 571                | 506                            | 62.0                                    | 55.9   | 17.1                   | 17.0                 | 20.9                     | 8.3                       | 1.94                           |
| 55 to 64 years old . . . . .                      | 299                | 247                            | 56.7                                    | 54.6   | 15.6                   | 20.2                 | 19.9                     | 8.6                       | 1.89                           |
| 65 years old and over . . . . .                   | 82                 | 65                             | 53.0                                    | 43.4   | 16.3                   | 20.3                 | 11.8                     | 5.2                       | 1.60                           |
| <b>White<sup>3</sup></b> . . . . .                | <b>5,350</b>       | <b>4,595</b>                   | <b>61.1</b>                             | <b>55.6</b>                                  | <b>15.2</b>            | <b>17.7</b>          | <b>17.2</b>              | <b>6.6</b>                | <b>1.85</b>                    |
| Male . . . . .                                    | 2,931              | 2,440                          | 62.1                                    | 53.4   | 15.0                   | 19.5                 | 17.5                     | 6.9                       | 1.87                           |
| Female . . . . .                                  | 2,419              | 2,154                          | 59.9                                    | 58.2   | 15.5                   | 15.6                 | 16.8                     | 6.2                       | 1.83                           |
| <b>Black<sup>3</sup></b> . . . . .                | <b>1,700</b>       | <b>1,563</b>                   | <b>60.3</b>                             | <b>55.6</b>                                  | <b>14.3</b>            | <b>17.1</b>          | <b>22.0</b>              | <b>6.5</b>                | <b>1.85</b>                    |
| Male . . . . .                                    | 844                | 766                            | 60.6                                    | 53.6   | 14.3                   | 19.1                 | 21.1                     | 6.1                       | 1.84                           |
| Female . . . . .                                  | 856                | 798                            | 59.9                                    | 57.5   | 14.4                   | 15.1                 | 22.9                     | 6.9                       | 1.86                           |
| <b>Asian<sup>3</sup></b> . . . . .                | <b>259</b>         | <b>245</b>                     | <b>59.1</b>                             | <b>47.1</b>                                  | <b>13.2</b>            | <b>23.6</b>          | <b>16.7</b>              | <b>9.5</b>                | <b>1.86</b>                    |
| Male . . . . .                                    | 141                | 134                            | 60.3                                    | 45.6   | 12.6                   | 22.2                 | 15.9                     | 8.3                       | 1.81                           |
| Female . . . . .                                  | 118                | 110                            | 57.7                                    | 49.0   | 13.9                   | 25.3                 | 17.6                     | 10.9                      | 1.92                           |
| <b>Hispanic<sup>4</sup></b> . . . . .             | <b>1,191</b>       | <b>1,142</b>                   | <b>61.1</b>                             | <b>48.6</b>                                  | <b>10.4</b>            | <b>22.3</b>          | <b>18.0</b>              | <b>6.1</b>                | <b>1.80</b>                    |
| Male . . . . .                                    | 647                | 619                            | 63.7                                    | 45.4   | 10.5                   | 25.3                 | 19.0                     | 5.9                       | 1.82                           |
| Female . . . . .                                  | 544                | 524                            | 58.2                                    | 52.2   | 10.4                   | 18.9                 | 17.0                     | 6.2                       | 1.76                           |

<sup>1</sup> Excludes persons on temporary layoff. <sup>2</sup> Includes other races, not shown separately. <sup>3</sup> Data for this race group only. See footnote 3, Table 574. <sup>4</sup> Persons of Hispanic or Latino origin may be of any race.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Employment and Earnings*, monthly, January 2006 issue. See Internet site <<http://www.bls.gov/cps/home.htm>>.

**Table 610. Unemployed Persons by Sex and Reason: 1980 to 2005**

[In thousands (4,267 represents 4,267,000). For civilian noninstitutional population 16 years old and over. Annual averages of monthly figures. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1, and Appendix III]

| Sex and reason                    | 1980  | 1985  | 1990 <sup>1</sup> | 1995  | 1998 <sup>1</sup> | 1999 <sup>1</sup> | 2000 <sup>1</sup> | 2001  | 2002  | 2003 <sup>1</sup> | 2004 <sup>1</sup> | 2005 <sup>1</sup> |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------------------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Male, total . . . . .             | 4,267 | 4,521 | 3,906             | 3,983 | 3,266             | 3,066             | 2,975             | 3,690 | 4,597 | 4,906             | 4,456             | 4,059             |
| Job losers <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 2,649 | 2,749 | 2,257             | 2,190 | 1,703             | 1,563             | 1,516             | 2,119 | 2,820 | 3,024             | 2,603             | 2,188             |
| Job leavers . . . . .             | 438   | 409   | 528               | 407   | 368               | 389               | 387               | 422   | 434   | 422               | 437               | 445               |
| Reentrants . . . . .              | 776   | 876   | 806               | 1,113 | 931               | 895               | 854               | 925   | 1,068 | 1,141             | 1,070             | 1,067             |
| New entrants . . . . .            | 405   | 487   | 315               | 273   | 264               | 219               | 217               | 223   | 274   | 320               | 346               | 359               |
| Female, total . . . . .           | 3,370 | 3,791 | 3,140             | 3,421 | 2,944             | 2,814             | 2,717             | 3,111 | 3,781 | 3,868             | 3,694             | 3,531             |
| Job losers <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 1,297 | 1,390 | 1,130             | 1,286 | 1,119             | 1,059             | 1,001             | 1,356 | 1,787 | 1,814             | 1,595             | 1,479             |
| Job leavers . . . . .             | 453   | 468   | 513               | 417   | 366               | 394               | 393               | 413   | 432   | 397               | 421               | 427               |
| Reentrants . . . . .              | 1,152 | 1,380 | 1,124             | 1,412 | 1,201             | 1,111             | 1,107             | 1,105 | 1,300 | 1,336             | 1,338             | 1,319             |
| New entrants . . . . .            | 468   | 552   | 373               | 306   | 257               | 250               | 217               | 237   | 262   | 321               | 340               | 336               |

<sup>1</sup> See footnote 2, Table 573. <sup>2</sup> Beginning 1995, persons who completed temporary jobs are identified separately and are included as job losers.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Employment and Earnings*, monthly, January issues; Bulletin 2307; and unpublished data. See Internet site <<http://www.bls.gov/cps/home.htm>>.

**Table 611. Unemployment Rates by Industry, 2000 to 2005, and by Sex, 2000 and 2005**

[In percent. For civilian noninstitutional population 16 years old and over. Annual averages of monthly figures. Rate represents unemployment as a percent of labor force in each specified group. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1, and Appendix III. See headnote, Table 591 regarding industries]

| Industry   |            |                   |                   |                   | Male       |                   | Female     |                   |
|--|------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------|-------------------|------------|-------------------|
|  | 2000       | 2003 <sup>1</sup> | 2004 <sup>1</sup> | 2005 <sup>1</sup> | 2000       | 2005 <sup>1</sup> | 2000       | 2005 <sup>1</sup> |
| <b>All unemployed<sup>2</sup></b> . . . . .              | <b>4.0</b> | <b>6.0</b>        | <b>5.5</b>        | <b>5.1</b>        | <b>3.9</b> | <b>5.1</b>        | <b>4.1</b> | <b>5.1</b>        |
| Industry: <sup>3</sup>                                   |            |                   |                   |                   |            |                   |            |                   |
| Agriculture and related industries . . . . .             | 9.0        | 10.2              | 9.9               | 8.3               | 8.3        | 7.4               | 11.5       | 11.4              |
| Mining . . . . .   | 4.4        | 6.7               | 3.9               | 3.1               | 4.6        | 3.4               | 2.8        | 1.5               |
| Construction . . . . .                                   | 6.2        | 9.3               | 8.4               | 7.4               | 6.4        | 7.6               | 5.1        | 6.0               |
| Manufacturing . . . . .                                  | 3.5        | 6.6               | 5.7               | 4.9               | 3.0        | 4.4               | 4.5        | 6.0               |
| Wholesale trade . . . . .                                | 3.3        | 5.1               | 4.6               | 4.0               | 2.8        | 3.6               | 4.4        | 5.1               |
| Retail trade . . . . .                                   | 4.6        | 6.3               | 6.1               | 5.7               | 4.0        | 5.2               | 5.1        | 6.3               |
| Transportation and utilities . . . . .                   | 3.4        | 5.3               | 4.4               | 4.1               | 3.2        | 4.0               | 4.2        | 4.8               |
| Transportation and warehousing . . . . .                 | 3.8        | 5.7               | 4.9               | 4.5               | 1.9        | 4.3               | 4.6        | 5.4               |
| Utilities . . . . .                                      | 1.9        | 3.1               | 1.9               | 1.9               | 2.8        | 1.9               | 2.1        | 1.7               |
| Information . . . . .                                    | 3.2        | 6.8               | 5.7               | 5.0               | 2.7        | 4.8               | 3.7        | 5.3               |
| Telecommunications . . . . .                             | 2.3        | 7.5               | 6.0               | 5.2               | 1.5        | 4.6               | 3.3        | 6.2               |
| Financial activities . . . . .                           | 2.4        | 3.5               | 3.6               | 2.9               | 2.1        | 2.5               | 2.6        | 3.1               |
| Finance and insurance . . . . .                          | 2.2        | 3.3               | 3.4               | 2.7               | 1.7        | 2.2               | 2.5        | 3.0               |
| Real estate and rental and leasing . . . . .             | 3.1        | 4.1               | 4.1               | 3.3               | 2.9        | 3.2               | 3.2        | 3.4               |
| Professional and business services . . . . .             | 4.8        | 8.2               | 6.8               | 6.2               | 4.4        | 5.8               | 5.2        | 6.8               |
| Professional and technical services . . . . .            | 2.5        | 5.4               | 4.1               | 3.5               | 2.2        | 2.9               | 2.9        | 4.2               |
| Management, administrative, and waste services . . . . . | 8.1        | 12.1              | 10.6              | 10.2              | 7.6        | 9.5               | 8.8        | 11.0              |
| Education and health services . . . . .                  | 2.5        | 3.6               | 3.4               | 3.4               | 2.2        | 2.9               | 2.5        | 3.6               |
| Educational services . . . . .                           | 2.4        | 4.5               | 3.7               | 3.7               | 2.1        | 3.1               | 2.5        | 4.0               |
| Health care and social assistance . . . . .              | 2.5        | 3.4               | 3.4               | 3.3               | 2.3        | 2.8               | 2.5        | 3.5               |
| Leisure and hospitality . . . . .                        | 6.6        | 8.7               | 8.3               | 7.8               | 6.2        | 7.3               | 7.0        | 8.2               |
| Arts, entertainment, and recreation . . . . .            | 5.9        | 7.8               | 7.2               | 6.9               | 6.1        | 7.3               | 5.7        | 6.5               |
| Accommodation and food services . . . . .                | 6.8        | 8.9               | 8.6               | 8.0               | 6.2        | 7.3               | 7.3        | 8.5               |
| Other services <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                    | 3.9        | 5.7               | 5.3               | 4.8               | 3.7        | 4.9               | 4.0        | 4.8               |
| Government workers . . . . .                             | 2.1        | 2.8               | 2.7               | 2.6               | 2.1        | 2.6               | 2.2        | 2.5               |

<sup>1</sup> See footnote 2, Table 573. <sup>2</sup> Includes the self-employed, unpaid family workers, and persons with no previous work experience, not shown separately. <sup>3</sup> Covers unemployed wage and salary workers. <sup>4</sup> Includes private household workers.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Employment and Earnings*, monthly, January issues; and unpublished data. See Internet site <<http://www.bls.gov/cps/home.htm>>.

**Table 612. Unemployment by Occupation, 2000 to 2005, and by Sex, 2005**

[5,692 represents 5,692,000. For civilian noninstitutional population 16 years old and over. Annual averages of monthly data. Rate represents unemployment as a percent of the labor force for each specified group. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1, and Appendix III. See also headnote, Table 591 regarding occupations]

| Occupation  | Number (1,000) |                   |                   | Unemployment rate |                   |                   |                            |            |
|---|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|------------|
|   | 2000           | 2004 <sup>1</sup> | 2005 <sup>1</sup> | 2000              | 2004 <sup>1</sup> | 2005 <sup>1</sup> | 2005 <sup>1</sup> , by sex |            |
|   |                |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   | Male                       | Female     |
| <b>Total<sup>2</sup></b> . . . . .                          | <b>5,692</b>   | <b>8,149</b>      | <b>7,591</b>      | <b>4.0</b>        | <b>5.5</b>        | <b>5.1</b>        | <b>5.1</b>                 | <b>5.1</b> |
| Management, professional, and related occupations . . . . . | 827            | 1,346             | 1,172             | 1.8               | 2.7               | 2.3               | 2.2                        | 2.4        |
| Management, business, and financial operations . . . . .    | 320            | 544               | 464               | 1.6               | 2.6               | 2.2               | 2.1                        | 2.4        |
| Management . . . . .  | 214            | 369               | 322               | 1.5               | 2.5               | 2.1               | 2.0                        | 2.4        |
| Business and financial operations . . . . .                 | 106            | 175               | 142               | 2.0               | 3.0               | 2.4               | 2.3                        | 2.5        |
| Professional and related occupations . . . . .              | 507            | 801               | 708               | 1.9               | 2.8               | 2.4               | 2.4                        | 2.4        |
| Computer and mathematical . . . . .                         | 74             | 136               | 96                | 2.2               | 4.2               | 2.9               | 2.7                        | 3.3        |
| Architecture and engineering . . . . .                      | 51             | 80                | 60                | 1.7               | 2.8               | 2.1               | 2.0                        | 2.7        |
| Life, physical, and social science . . . . .                | 18             | 35                | 39                | 1.4               | 2.5               | 2.7               | 2.3                        | 3.2        |
| Community and social services . . . . .                     | 40             | 65                | 52                | 2.0               | 2.9               | 2.4               | 2.4                        | 2.3        |
| Legal . . . . .   | 18             | 31                | 27                | 1.2               | 1.9               | 1.6               | 1.1                        | 2.2        |
| Education, training, and library . . . . .                  | 136            | 207               | 210               | 1.8               | 2.5               | 2.5               | 2.6                        | 2.5        |
| Arts, design, entertainment, sports, and media . . . . .    | 97             | 157               | 135               | 3.5               | 5.5               | 4.7               | 5.0                        | 4.4        |
| Healthcare practitioner and technical . . . . .             | 73             | 90                | 90                | 1.2               | 1.3               | 1.3               | 0.8                        | 1.5        |
| Service occupations . . . . .                               | 1,132          | 1,617             | 1,587             | 5.2               | 6.6               | 6.4               | 6.3                        | 6.5        |
| Healthcare support . . . . .                                | 70             | 169               | 154               | 4.0               | 5.5               | 4.7               | 4.4                        | 4.8        |
| Protective service . . . . .                                | 101            | 113               | 121               | 2.7               | 3.8               | 4.0               | 3.4                        | 6.1        |
| Food preparation and serving-related . . . . .              | 469            | 656               | 615               | 6.6               | 8.9               | 7.7               | 7.7                        | 7.7        |
| Building and grounds cleaning and maintenance . . . . .     | 301            | 421               | 429               | 5.8               | 7.5               | 7.6               | 7.2                        | 8.1        |
| Personal care and service . . . . .                         | 190            | 257               | 268               | 4.4               | 5.4               | 5.6               | 6.0                        | 5.5        |
| Sales and office occupations . . . . .                      | 1,446          | 1,937             | 1,820             | 3.8               | 5.2               | 4.8               | 4.4                        | 5.0        |
| Sales and related . . . . .                                 | 673            | 912               | 874               | 4.1               | 5.4               | 5.0               | 3.9                        | 6.2        |
| Office and administrative support . . . . .                 | 773            | 1,025             | 946               | 3.6               | 5.0               | 4.6               | 5.1                        | 4.4        |
| Natural resources, construction, and maintenance . . . . .  | 758            | 1,140             | 1,069             | 5.3               | 7.3               | 6.5               | 6.3                        | 10.6       |
| Farming, fishing, and forestry . . . . .                    | 133            | 132               | 103               | 10.2              | 11.8              | 9.6               | 8.4                        | 13.6       |
| Construction and extraction . . . . .                       | 507            | 786               | 751               | 6.2               | 8.4               | 7.6               | 7.5                        | 11.4       |
| Installation, maintenance, and repair . . . . .             | 119            | 222               | 214               | 2.4               | 4.2               | 3.9               | 3.8                        | 6.4        |
| Production, transportation, and material moving . . . . .   | 1,081          | 1,393             | 1,245             | 5.1               | 7.2               | 6.5               | 5.8                        | 8.7        |
| Production . . . . .  | 575            | 714               | 677               | 4.8               | 7.0               | 6.7               | 5.9                        | 8.6        |
| Transportation and material moving . . . . .                | 505            | 679               | 568               | 5.6               | 7.4               | 6.2               | 5.7                        | 8.9        |

<sup>1</sup> See footnote 2, Table 573. <sup>2</sup> Includes persons with no previous work experience and those whose last job was in the Armed Forces.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Employment and Earnings*, monthly, January issues; and unpublished data. See Internet site <<http://www.bls.gov/cps/home.htm>>.

**Table 613. Unemployed and Unemployment Rates by Educational Attainment, Sex, Race, and Hispanic Origin: 1992 to 2005**

[6,543 represents 6,543,000. Annual averages of monthly figures. For the civilian noninstitutional population 25 years old and over. See Table 578 for civilian labor force and participation rate data. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1, and Appendix III]

| Year, sex, and race           | Unemployed (1,000) |                               |                                  |                               |                   | Unemployment rate <sup>1</sup> |                               |                                  |                               |                   |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|
|                               | Total              | Less than high school diploma | High school graduates, no degree | Less than a bachelor's degree | BA degree or more | Total                          | Less than high school diploma | High school graduates, no degree | Less than a bachelor's degree | BA degree or more |
| <b>Total:</b> <sup>2</sup>    |                    |                               |                                  |                               |                   |                                |                               |                                  |                               |                   |
| 1992                          | 6,543              | 1,533                         | 2,590                            | 1,527                         | 893               | 6.1                            | 11.5                          | 6.8                              | 5.6                           | 3.2               |
| 2000 <sup>3</sup>             | 3,589              | 791                           | 1,298                            | 890                           | 610               | 3.0                            | 6.3                           | 3.4                              | 2.7                           | 1.7               |
| 2005 <sup>3</sup>             | 5,070              | 967                           | 1,798                            | 1,349                         | 955               | 4.0                            | 7.6                           | 4.7                              | 3.9                           | 2.3               |
| <b>Male:</b>                  |                    |                               |                                  |                               |                   |                                |                               |                                  |                               |                   |
| 1992                          | 3,767              | 942                           | 1,462                            | 829                           | 533               | 6.4                            | 11.4                          | 7.4                              | 5.9                           | 3.3               |
| 2000 <sup>3</sup>             | 1,829              | 411                           | 682                              | 427                           | 309               | 2.8                            | 5.4                           | 3.4                              | 2.6                           | 1.5               |
| 2005 <sup>3</sup>             | 2,617              | 514                           | 973                              | 636                           | 494               | 3.8                            | 6.4                           | 4.6                              | 3.7                           | 2.3               |
| <b>Female:</b>                |                    |                               |                                  |                               |                   |                                |                               |                                  |                               |                   |
| 1992                          | 2,776              | 591                           | 1,128                            | 697                           | 361               | 5.8                            | 11.5                          | 6.3                              | 5.4                           | 3.0               |
| 2000 <sup>3</sup>             | 1,760              | 380                           | 616                              | 463                           | 301               | 3.2                            | 7.8                           | 3.5                              | 2.8                           | 1.8               |
| 2005 <sup>3</sup>             | 2,453              | 453                           | 826                              | 713                           | 461               | 4.2                            | 9.7                           | 4.8                              | 4.0                           | 2.4               |
| <b>White:</b> <sup>4</sup>    |                    |                               |                                  |                               |                   |                                |                               |                                  |                               |                   |
| 1992                          | 4,978              | 1,145                         | 1,928                            | 1,162                         | 743               | 5.5                            | 10.7                          | 6.0                              | 5.0                           | 3.0               |
| 2000 <sup>3</sup>             | 2,644              | 564                           | 924                              | 667                           | 489               | 2.6                            | 5.6                           | 2.9                              | 2.4                           | 1.6               |
| 2005 <sup>3</sup>             | 3,627              | 669                           | 1,257                            | 973                           | 729               | 3.5                            | 6.5                           | 4.0                              | 3.4                           | 2.1               |
| <b>Black:</b> <sup>4</sup>    |                    |                               |                                  |                               |                   |                                |                               |                                  |                               |                   |
| 1992                          | 1,269              | 322                           | 565                              | 301                           | 81                | 11.0                           | 15.3                          | 12.3                             | 9.8                           | 4.4               |
| 2000 <sup>3</sup>             | 731                | 179                           | 315                              | 169                           | 68                | 5.4                            | 10.7                          | 6.4                              | 4.0                           | 2.5               |
| 2005 <sup>3</sup>             | 1,075              | 231                           | 440                              | 295                           | 110               | 7.5                            | 14.4                          | 8.5                              | 6.9                           | 3.5               |
| <b>Asian:</b> <sup>4, 5</sup> |                    |                               |                                  |                               |                   |                                |                               |                                  |                               |                   |
| 2000 <sup>3</sup>             | 146                | 28                            | 34                               | 35                            | 49                | 2.7                            | 5.7                           | 3.0                              | 3.2                           | 1.8               |
| 2005 <sup>3</sup>             | 203                | 26                            | 47                               | 32                            | 99                | 3.5                            | 5.5                           | 4.6                              | 3.2                           | 3.0               |
| <b>Hispanic:</b> <sup>6</sup> |                    |                               |                                  |                               |                   |                                |                               |                                  |                               |                   |
| 1992                          | 853                | 434                           | 235                              | 134                           | 50                | 9.8                            | 12.8                          | 9.1                              | 7.7                           | 5.0               |
| 2000 <sup>3</sup>             | 569                | 297                           | 150                              | 85                            | 38                | 4.4                            | 6.2                           | 3.9                              | 3.2                           | 2.2               |
| 2005 <sup>3</sup>             | 773                | 354                           | 216                              | 138                           | 66                | 4.8                            | 6.2                           | 4.5                              | 4.1                           | 2.9               |

<sup>1</sup> Percent unemployed of the civilian labor force. <sup>2</sup> Includes other races, not shown separately. <sup>3</sup> See footnote 2, Table 573. <sup>4</sup> 2005 data are for persons in this race group only. See footnote 3, Table 574. <sup>5</sup> 2000 data include Pacific Islanders. <sup>6</sup> Persons of Hispanic or Latino origin may be of any race.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Employment and Earnings*, monthly, January issues.

**Table 614. Unemployed Persons by Reason of Unemployment: 2005**

[7,591 represents 7,591,000. Annual averages of monthly data. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1, and Appendix III]

| Age, sex, and reason  | Total unemployed (1,000) | Percent distribution by duration |               |                   |                |                    |
|---|--------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|
|   |                          | Less than 5 weeks                | 5 to 14 weeks | 15 weeks and over |                |                    |
|   |                          |                                  |               | Total             | 15 to 26 weeks | 27 weeks or longer |
| <b>Total 16 years old and over</b> . . . . .                  | <b>7,591</b>             | <b>35.1</b>                      | <b>30.4</b>   | <b>34.5</b>       | <b>14.9</b>    | <b>19.6</b>        |
| 16 to 19 years old . . . . .                                  | 1,186                    | 46.4                             | 32.2          | 21.3              | 11.2           | 10.1               |
| <b>Total 20 years old and over</b> . . . . .                  | <b>6,405</b>             | <b>33.0</b>                      | <b>30.0</b>   | <b>36.9</b>       | <b>15.6</b>    | <b>21.4</b>        |
| <b>Males</b> . . . . .  | <b>3,392</b>             | <b>32.7</b>                      | <b>29.3</b>   | <b>38.0</b>       | <b>15.6</b>    | <b>22.5</b>        |
| Job losers and persons who completed temporary jobs . . . . . | 2,095                    | 34.7                             | 29.6          | 35.7              | 16.0           | 19.6               |
| On temporary layoff . . . . .                                 | 557                      | 53.3                             | 31.0          | 15.6              | 11.0           | 4.6                |
| Not on temporary layoff . . . . .                             | 1,538                    | 27.9                             | 29.1          | 42.9              | 17.8           | 25.1               |
| Permanent job losers . . . . .                                | 1,068                    | 25.8                             | 28.4          | 45.8              | 18.2           | 27.6               |
| Persons who completed temporary jobs . . . . .                | 470                      | 32.7                             | 30.8          | 36.5              | 17.0           | 19.4               |
| Job leavers . . . . .   | 405                      | 37.6                             | 30.0          | 32.4              | 13.4           | 19.0               |
| Reentrants . . . . .  | 793                      | 26.6                             | 28.3          | 45.1              | 15.4           | 29.7               |
| New entrants . . . . .  | 99                       | 18.0                             | 27.7          | 54.3              | 15.3           | 39.0               |
| <b>Females</b> . . . . .                                      | <b>3,013</b>             | <b>33.5</b>                      | <b>30.8</b>   | <b>35.7</b>       | <b>15.6</b>    | <b>20.2</b>        |
| Job losers and persons who completed temporary jobs . . . . . | 1,417                    | 33.2                             | 30.9          | 35.8              | 17.2           | 18.6               |
| On temporary layoff . . . . .                                 | 317                      | 54.6                             | 31.0          | 14.4              | 9.7            | 4.7                |
| Not on temporary layoff . . . . .                             | 1,100                    | 27.1                             | 30.9          | 42.0              | 19.4           | 22.6               |
| Permanent job losers . . . . .                                | 831                      | 24.9                             | 30.8          | 44.3              | 19.9           | 24.4               |
| Persons who completed temporary jobs . . . . .                | 269                      | 33.8                             | 31.3          | 34.9              | 17.6           | 17.3               |
| Job leavers . . . . .   | 391                      | 41.0                             | 31.1          | 27.9              | 12.9           | 15.0               |
| Reentrants . . . . .  | 1,103                    | 31.4                             | 30.7          | 37.9              | 14.5           | 23.3               |
| New entrants . . . . .  | 101                      | 30.4                             | 28.3          | 41.4              | 14.4           | 26.9               |

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Employment and Earnings*, January 2006 issue. See Internet site <<http://www.bls.gov/cps/home.htm>>.

**Table 615. Total Unemployed and Insured Unemployed by State: 1980 to 2005**

[7,637 represents 7,637,000. For civilian noninstitutional population 16 years old and over. Annual averages of monthly figures. Total unemployment estimates based on the Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1, and Appendix III. U.S. totals derived by independent population controls; therefore state data may not add to U.S. totals]

| State                          | Total unemployed |                   |                   |                   |                      |                   |                   |                   | Insured unemployed <sup>3</sup> |               |                      |             |
|--------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|-------------|
|                                | Number (1,000)   |                   |                   |                   | Percent <sup>1</sup> |                   |                   |                   | Number (1,000)                  |               | Percent <sup>4</sup> |             |
|                                | 1980             | 1990 <sup>2</sup> | 2000 <sup>2</sup> | 2005 <sup>2</sup> | 1980                 | 1990 <sup>2</sup> | 2000 <sup>2</sup> | 2005 <sup>2</sup> | 2000                            | 2004          | 2000                 | 2004        |
| <b>United States . . .</b>     | <b>7,637</b>     | <b>7,047</b>      | <b>5,692</b>      | <b>7,591</b>      | <b>7.1</b>           | <b>5.6</b>        | <b>4.0</b>        | <b>5.1</b>        | <b>52,110</b>                   | <b>52,950</b> | <b>51.7</b>          | <b>52.3</b> |
| Alabama . . . . .              | 142              | 121               | 87                | 86                | 8.8                  | 6.9               | 4.5               | 4.0               | 29.0                            | 31.6          | 1.6                  | 1.8         |
| Alaska . . . . .               | 18               | 19                | 20                | 23                | 9.7                  | 7.0               | 6.7               | 6.8               | 12.3                            | 13.5          | 4.9                  | 4.9         |
| Arizona . . . . .              | 82               | 94                | 100               | 134               | 6.7                  | 5.5               | 4.0               | 4.7               | 20.5                            | 37.8          | 1.0                  | 1.7         |
| Arkansas . . . . .             | 74               | 76                | 53                | 67                | 7.6                  | 7.0               | 4.4               | 4.9               | 23.9                            | 29.7          | 2.2                  | 2.7         |
| California . . . . .           | 796              | 874               | 833               | 949               | 6.8                  | 5.8               | 4.9               | 5.4               | 338.5                           | 427.8         | 2.4                  | 2.9         |
| Colorado . . . . .             | 88               | 91                | 65                | 129               | 5.9                  | 5.0               | 2.8               | 5.0               | 15.0                            | 31.3          | 0.7                  | 1.5         |
| Connecticut . . . . .          | 93               | 90                | 39                | 89                | 5.9                  | 5.2               | 2.2               | 4.9               | 28.3                            | 43.7          | 1.7                  | 2.7         |
| Delaware . . . . .             | 21               | 15                | 14                | 18                | 7.7                  | 5.2               | 3.9               | 4.2               | 5.9                             | 9.2           | 1.5                  | 2.3         |
| District of Columbia . . . . . | 23               | 20                | 18                | 19                | 7.3                  | 6.6               | 5.7               | 6.5               | 5.7                             | 5.6           | 1.3                  | 1.2         |
| Florida . . . . .              | 262              | 405               | 300               | 325               | 5.9                  | 6.0               | 3.6               | 3.8               | 70.8                            | 109.6         | 1.1                  | 1.5         |
| Georgia . . . . .              | 158              | 171               | 148               | 242               | 6.4                  | 5.5               | 3.7               | 5.3               | 34.5                            | 57.6          | 0.9                  | 1.6         |
| Hawaii . . . . .               | 21               | 13                | 24                | 18                | 4.9                  | 2.9               | 4.3               | 2.8               | 8.4                             | 8.2           | 1.7                  | 1.5         |
| Idaho . . . . .                | 30               | 27                | 31                | 28                | 7.9                  | 5.9               | 4.9               | 3.8               | 12.1                            | 15.4          | 2.3                  | 2.7         |
| Illinois . . . . .             | 452              | 371               | 291               | 369               | 8.3                  | 6.2               | 4.3               | 5.7               | 103.8                           | 155.5         | 1.8                  | 2.8         |
| Indiana . . . . .              | 253              | 142               | 92                | 174               | 9.6                  | 5.3               | 3.2               | 5.4               | 31.8                            | 56.0          | 1.1                  | 2.0         |
| Iowa . . . . .                 | 81               | 66                | 45                | 76                | 5.8                  | 4.3               | 2.6               | 4.6               | 19.4                            | 26.5          | 1.4                  | 1.9         |
| Kansas . . . . .               | 54               | 55                | 53                | 75                | 4.5                  | 4.5               | 3.7               | 5.1               | 15.6                            | 23.6          | 1.2                  | 1.9         |
| Kentucky . . . . .             | 134              | 107               | 83                | 121               | 8.0                  | 5.9               | 4.1               | 6.1               | 25.4                            | 33.4          | 1.5                  | 2.0         |
| Louisiana . . . . .            | 123              | 110               | 101               | 148               | 6.7                  | 6.3               | 5.4               | 7.1               | 24.0                            | 34.1          | 1.3                  | 1.9         |
| Maine . . . . .                | 38               | 33                | 22                | 34                | 7.8                  | 5.2               | 3.5               | 4.8               | 8.9                             | 11.4          | 1.6                  | 2.0         |
| Maryland . . . . .             | 142              | 118               | 100               | 121               | 6.5                  | 4.7               | 3.8               | 4.1               | 28.9                            | 40.4          | 0.3                  | 1.8         |
| Massachusetts . . . . .        | 164              | 204               | 92                | 162               | 5.6                  | 6.0               | 2.6               | 4.8               | 60.1                            | 92.4          | 1.9                  | 3.0         |
| Michigan . . . . .             | 524              | 358               | 190               | 344               | 12.4                 | 7.6               | 3.5               | 6.7               | 81.6                            | 144.4         | 1.8                  | 3.4         |
| Minnesota . . . . .            | 124              | 114               | 87                | 119               | 5.9                  | 4.9               | 3.3               | 4.0               | 31.4                            | 49.8          | 1.2                  | 2.0         |
| Mississippi . . . . .          | 81               | 90                | 74                | 106               | 7.5                  | 7.6               | 5.6               | 7.9               | 19.7                            | 22.3          | 1.8                  | 2.1         |
| Missouri . . . . .             | 167              | 151               | 98                | 162               | 7.2                  | 5.8               | 3.4               | 5.4               | 41.8                            | 59.3          | 1.6                  | 2.3         |
| Montana . . . . .              | 23               | 25                | 22                | 20                | 6.1                  | 6.0               | 5.0               | 4.0               | 7.8                             | 8.3           | 2.2                  | 2.2         |
| Nebraska . . . . .             | 30               | 19                | 27                | 37                | 4.1                  | 2.2               | 3.0               | 3.8               | 7.3                             | 12.9          | 0.9                  | 1.5         |
| Nevada . . . . .               | 28               | 33                | 48                | 49                | 6.2                  | 4.9               | 4.0               | 4.1               | 19.5                            | 22.5          | 2.0                  | 2.1         |
| New Hampshire . . . . .        | 21               | 35                | 19                | 26                | 4.7                  | 5.7               | 2.8               | 3.6               | 3.1                             | 7.5           | 0.5                  | 1.3         |
| New Jersey . . . . .           | 261              | 208               | 157               | 194               | 7.2                  | 5.1               | 3.7               | 4.4               | 84.8                            | 124.0         | 2.3                  | 3.3         |
| New Mexico . . . . .           | 43               | 48                | 42                | 49                | 7.5                  | 6.5               | 5.0               | 5.3               | 9.5                             | 13.5          | 1.4                  | 1.9         |
| New York . . . . .             | 601              | 469               | 416               | 472               | 7.5                  | 5.3               | 4.6               | 5.0               | 146.2                           | 204.6         | 1.8                  | 2.5         |
| North Carolina . . . . .       | 182              | 145               | 155               | 227               | 6.6                  | 4.2               | 3.6               | 5.2               | 54.3                            | 83.2          | 1.5                  | 2.3         |
| North Dakota . . . . .         | 15               | 13                | 10                | 12                | 5.0                  | 4.0               | 3.0               | 3.4               | 3.9                             | 3.7           | 1.3                  | 1.2         |
| Ohio . . . . .                 | 432              | 310               | 234               | 350               | 8.4                  | 5.7               | 4.0               | 5.9               | 71.6                            | 109.9         | 1.3                  | 2.1         |
| Oklahoma . . . . .             | 61               | 86                | 52                | 76                | 4.8                  | 5.7               | 3.1               | 4.4               | 12.2                            | 22.1          | 0.9                  | 1.6         |
| Oregon . . . . .               | 110              | 81                | 93                | 114               | 8.3                  | 5.6               | 4.9               | 6.1               | 41.2                            | 52.6          | 2.7                  | 3.4         |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .         | 428              | 317               | 255               | 312               | 7.8                  | 5.4               | 4.1               | 5.0               | 132.4                           | 183.0         | 2.5                  | 3.4         |
| Rhode Island . . . . .         | 33               | 32                | 23                | 29                | 7.2                  | 6.8               | 4.1               | 5.0               | 12.2                            | 13.4          | 2.7                  | 2.9         |
| South Carolina . . . . .       | 93               | 84                | 71                | 142               | 6.9                  | 4.8               | 3.8               | 6.8               | 27.1                            | 40.9          | 1.5                  | 2.3         |
| South Dakota . . . . .         | 16               | 13                | 11                | 17                | 4.9                  | 3.9               | 2.3               | 3.9               | 2.0                             | 3.0           | 0.6                  | 0.9         |
| Tennessee . . . . .            | 151              | 132               | 115               | 162               | 7.3                  | 5.3               | 3.9               | 5.6               | 42.2                            | 46.8          | 1.6                  | 1.8         |
| Texas . . . . .                | 350              | 552               | 452               | 596               | 5.2                  | 6.3               | 4.2               | 5.3               | 107.9                           | 155.5         | 1.2                  | 1.7         |
| Utah . . . . .                 | 41               | 36                | 38                | 54                | 6.3                  | 4.3               | 3.3               | 4.3               | 10.5                            | 13.5          | 1.1                  | 1.3         |
| Vermont . . . . .              | 16               | 15                | 9                 | 12                | 6.4                  | 5.0               | 2.9               | 3.5               | 4.8                             | 6.6           | 1.7                  | 2.3         |
| Virginia . . . . .             | 133              | 143               | 82                | 136               | 5.0                  | 4.3               | 2.2               | 3.5               | 22.2                            | 36.3          | 0.7                  | 1.1         |
| Washington . . . . .           | 157              | 131               | 151               | 182               | 7.9                  | 4.9               | 5.2               | 5.5               | 70.6                            | 76.8          | 2.7                  | 3.0         |
| West Virginia . . . . .        | 75               | 65                | 44                | 40                | 9.4                  | 8.4               | 5.5               | 5.0               | 14.1                            | 15.4          | 2.1                  | 2.3         |
| Wisconsin . . . . .            | 172              | 113               | 101               | 144               | 7.2                  | 4.4               | 3.6               | 4.7               | 53.1                            | 78.3          | 2.0                  | 2.9         |
| Wyoming . . . . .              | 9                | 13                | 10                | 10                | 4.0                  | 5.5               | 3.9               | 3.6               | 2.9                             | 3.4           | 1.3                  | 1.5         |

<sup>1</sup> Total unemployment as percent of civilian labor force. <sup>2</sup> See footnote 2, Table 573. <sup>3</sup> Source: U.S. Employment and Training Administration, *Unemployment Insurance, Financial Handbook*, annual updates. <sup>4</sup> Insured unemployment as percent of average covered employment in the previous year. <sup>5</sup> Includes 49,800 in Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands in 2000; and 41,900 in 2004.

Source: Except as noted, U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Geographic Profile of Employment and Unemployment*, annual. See Internet site <<http://www.bls.gov/gps/>>.



Table 616. **Nonfarm Establishments—Employees, Hours, and Earnings by Industry: 1990 to 2005**

[Annual averages of monthly data. (109,487 represents 109,487,000). Based on data from establishment reports. Includes all full- and part-time employees who worked during, or received pay for, any part of the pay period reported. Excludes proprietors, the self-employed, farm workers, unpaid family workers, private household workers, and Armed Forces. Establishment data shown here conform to industry definitions in the 2002 North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) and are adjusted to March 2005 employment benchmarks. Based on the Current Employment Statistics Program; see source and Appendix III]

| Item and year                                 | Total nonfarm | Private industry   |              |               |                 |              |                                |           |             |                       |                                    |                                     |                                   |                      |                                  | Government |                                     |                                  |
|---|---------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|   |               | Total <sup>1</sup> | Construction | Manufacturing | Wholesale trade | Retail trade | Transportation and warehousing | Utilities | Information | Finance and insurance | Real estate and rental and leasing | Professional and technical services | Administrative and waste services | Educational services | Health care and social insurance |            | Arts, entertainment, and recreation | Accommodations and food services |
| <b>EMPLOYEES</b><br>(1,000)                   |               |                    |              |               |                 |              |                                |           |             |                       |                                    |                                     |                                   |                      |                                  |            |                                     |                                  |
| 1990  | 109,487       | 91,072             | 5,263        | 17,695        | 5,268           | 13,182       | 3,476                          | 740       | 2,688       | 4,979                 | 1,635                              | 4,557                               | 4,624                             | 1,688                | 9,296                            | 1,132      | 8,156                               | 18,415                           |
| 1995  | 117,298       | 97,866             | 5,274        | 17,241        | 5,433           | 13,897       | 3,838                          | 666       | 2,843       | 5,072                 | 1,755                              | 5,101                               | 6,057                             | 2,010                | 11,278                           | 1,459      | 9,042                               | 19,432                           |
| 2000  | 131,785       | 110,996            | 6,787        | 17,263        | 5,933           | 15,280       | 4,410                          | 601       | 3,631       | 5,680                 | 2,007                              | 6,734                               | 8,136                             | 2,390                | 12,718                           | 1,788      | 10,074                              | 20,790                           |
| 2002  | 130,341       | 108,828            | 6,716        | 15,259        | 5,652           | 15,025       | 4,224                          | 596       | 3,395       | 5,817                 | 2,030                              | 6,676                               | 7,595                             | 2,643                | 13,556                           | 1,783      | 10,203                              | 21,513                           |
| 2003  | 129,999       | 108,416            | 6,735        | 14,510        | 5,608           | 14,917       | 4,185                          | 577       | 3,188       | 5,923                 | 2,054                              | 6,630                               | 7,670                             | 2,695                | 13,893                           | 1,813      | 10,360                              | 21,583                           |
| 2004  | 131,435       | 109,814            | 6,976        | 14,315        | 5,663           | 15,058       | 4,249                          | 564       | 3,118       | 5,949                 | 2,082                              | 6,774                               | 7,896                             | 2,763                | 14,190                           | 1,850      | 10,643                              | 21,621                           |
| 2005  | 133,463       | 111,660            | 7,277        | 14,232        | 5,750           | 15,255       | 4,347                          | 558       | 3,066       | 6,012                 | 2,129                              | 7,013                               | 8,117                             | 2,819                | 14,523                           | 1,891      | 10,911                              | 21,803                           |
| <b>WEEKLY EARNINGS</b> <sup>2</sup><br>(dol.) |               |                    |              |               |                 |              |                                |           |             |                       |                                    |                                     |                                   |                      |                                  |            |                                     |                                  |
| 1990  | (NA)          | 349.29             | 513.43       | 436.16        | 444.48          | 235.62       | 471.72                         | 670.40    | 479.50      | 378.21                | 286.81                             | 504.87                              | 272.70                            | (NA)                 | 319.80                           | 219.02     | 143.52                              | (NA)                             |
| 1995  | (NA)          | 399.53             | 571.57       | 509.26        | 515.14          | 272.56       | 513.37                         | 811.52    | 564.98      | 477.39                | 321.69                             | 583.41                              | 306.54                            | (NA)                 | 379.66                           | 240.57     | 160.46                              | (NA)                             |
| 2000  | (NA)          | 480.41             | 685.78       | 590.65        | 631.40          | 333.38       | 562.31                         | 955.66    | 700.89      | 589.64                | 395.85                             | 745.83                              | 386.33                            | (NA)                 | 449.27                           | 273.79     | 201.09                              | (NA)                             |
| 2002  | (NA)          | 506.07             | 711.82       | 618.75        | 644.38          | 360.81       | 579.75                         | 979.09    | 738.17      | 632.34                | 419.76                             | 784.51                              | 417.44                            | (NA)                 | 495.17                           | 301.84     | 207.67                              | (NA)                             |
| 2003  | (NA)          | 517.30             | 726.83       | 635.99        | 657.29          | 367.15       | 598.41                         | 1,017.27  | 760.81      | 670.86                | 437.20                             | 801.82                              | 427.02                            | (NA)                 | 516.03                           | 305.85     | 210.35                              | (NA)                             |
| 2004  | (NA)          | 528.36             | 735.55       | 658.59        | 667.09          | 371.13       | 614.82                         | 1,048.44  | 777.05      | 683.78                | 455.16                             | 828.71                              | 424.27                            | (NA)                 | 537.87                           | 313.01     | 214.42                              | (NA)                             |
| 2005  | (NA)          | 543.65             | 750.63       | 673.61        | 684.91          | 377.68       | 618.64                         | 1,097.16  | 805.89      | 703.56                | 486.89                             | 862.67                              | 430.76                            | (NA)                 | 560.76                           | 329.48     | 219.53                              | (NA)                             |
| <b>WEEKLY HOURS</b> <sup>2</sup>              |               |                    |              |               |                 |              |                                |           |             |                       |                                    |                                     |                                   |                      |                                  |            |                                     |                                  |
| 1990  | (NA)          | 34.3               | 38.3         | 40.5          | 38.4            | 30.6         | 37.7                           | 41.5      | 35.8        | 36.4                  | 33.1                               | 36.1                                | 32.3                              | (NA)                 | 31.8                             | 26.1       | 25.9                                | (NA)                             |
| 1995  | (NA)          | 34.3               | 38.8         | 41.3          | 38.6            | 30.8         | 38.9                           | 42.3      | 36.0        | 36.5                  | 32.7                               | 35.8                                | 32.5                              | (NA)                 | 31.9                             | 26.3       | 25.8                                | (NA)                             |
| 2000  | (NA)          | 34.3               | 39.2         | 41.3          | 38.8            | 30.7         | 37.4                           | 42.0      | 36.8        | 37.1                  | 32.6                               | 36.2                                | 33.1                              | (NA)                 | 32.1                             | 25.6       | 26.2                                | (NA)                             |
| 2002  | (NA)          | 33.9               | 38.4         | 40.5          | 38.0            | 30.9         | 36.8                           | 40.9      | 36.5        | 36.6                  | 32.8                               | 35.6                                | 33.0                              | (NA)                 | 32.3                             | 25.7       | 25.8                                | (NA)                             |
| 2003  | (NA)          | 33.7               | 38.4         | 40.4          | 37.9            | 30.9         | 36.8                           | 41.1      | 36.2        | 36.5                  | 32.8                               | 35.6                                | 32.9                              | (NA)                 | 32.5                             | 25.5       | 25.6                                | (NA)                             |
| 2004  | (NA)          | 33.7               | 38.3         | 40.8          | 37.8            | 30.7         | 37.2                           | 40.9      | 36.3        | 36.6                  | 32.8                               | 35.7                                | 32.9                              | (NA)                 | 32.7                             | 25.7       | 25.6                                | (NA)                             |
| 2005  | (NA)          | 33.8               | 38.6         | 40.7          | 37.7            | 30.6         | 37.0                           | 41.1      | 36.5        | 36.8                  | 33.5                               | 35.7                                | 32.8                              | (NA)                 | 32.9                             | 25.7       | 25.7                                | (NA)                             |
| <b>HOURLY EARNINGS</b> <sup>2</sup><br>(dol.) |               |                    |              |               |                 |              |                                |           |             |                       |                                    |                                     |                                   |                      |                                  |            |                                     |                                  |
| 1990  | (NA)          | 10.19              | 13.42        | 10.78         | 11.58           | 7.71         | 12.50                          | 16.14     | 13.40       | 10.40                 | 8.66                               | 13.99                               | 8.45                              | (NA)                 | 10.05                            | 8.41       | 5.53                                | (NA)                             |
| 1995  | (NA)          | 11.64              | 14.73        | 12.34         | 13.34           | 8.85         | 13.18                          | 19.19     | 15.68       | 13.07                 | 9.85                               | 16.32                               | 9.43                              | (NA)                 | 11.89                            | 9.14       | 6.22                                | (NA)                             |
| 2000  | (NA)          | 14.00              | 17.48        | 14.32         | 16.28           | 10.86        | 15.05                          | 22.75     | 19.07       | 15.90                 | 12.14                              | 20.61                               | 11.66                             | (NA)                 | 13.98                            | 10.68      | 7.68                                | (NA)                             |
| 2002  | (NA)          | 14.95              | 18.52        | 15.29         | 16.98           | 11.67        | 15.76                          | 23.96     | 20.20       | 17.28                 | 12.79                              | 22.02                               | 12.66                             | (NA)                 | 15.32                            | 11.75      | 8.04                                | (NA)                             |
| 2003  | (NA)          | 15.35              | 18.95        | 15.74         | 17.36           | 11.90        | 16.25                          | 24.77     | 21.01       | 18.37                 | 13.32                              | 22.54                               | 13.00                             | (NA)                 | 15.88                            | 11.99      | 8.22                                | (NA)                             |
| 2004  | (NA)          | 15.67              | 19.23        | 16.15         | 17.65           | 12.08        | 16.52                          | 25.61     | 21.40       | 18.70                 | 13.88                              | 23.24                               | 12.90                             | (NA)                 | 16.45                            | 12.17      | 8.36                                | (NA)                             |
| 2005  | (NA)          | 16.11              | 19.46        | 16.56         | 18.16           | 12.36        | 16.71                          | 26.70     | 22.07       | 19.09                 | 14.55                              | 24.14                               | 13.13                             | (NA)                 | 17.05                            | 12.81      | 8.53                                | (NA)                             |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Includes other industries, not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Average hours and earnings of production workers for natural resources and mining, manufacturing, and construction; average hours and earnings of nonsupervisory workers for the service-providing industries.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, the Current Employment Statistics program Internet site <<http://www.bls.gov/ces/home.htm>>.

**Table 617. Employees in Nonfarm Establishments—States: 2005**

[In thousands (133,463 represents 133,463,000). For coverage, see headnote, Table 616. National totals differ from the sum of the state figures because of differing benchmarks among states and differing industrial and geographic stratification. Based on North American Industry Classification System, 2002; see text, this section]

| State             | Professional and business services |                  |               |                                      |              |                                   |   |  |                                      |                             |               |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
|                   | Total <sup>1</sup>                 | Construction     | Manufacturing | Trade, transportation, and utilities | Information  | Financial activities <sup>2</sup> | Professional and business services <sup>3</sup> | Education and health services <sup>4</sup> | Leisure and hospitality <sup>5</sup> | Other services <sup>6</sup> | Government    |
| <b>U.S. . . .</b> | <b>133,463</b>                     | <b>7,277</b>     | <b>14,232</b> | <b>25,909</b>                        | <b>3,066</b> | <b>8,141</b>                      | <b>16,882</b>                                   | <b>17,342</b>                              | <b>12,802</b>                        | <b>5,386</b>                | <b>21,803</b> |
| AL . . .          | 1,943                              | 106              | 298           | 381                                  | 31           | 98                                | 208   | 200  | 165                                  | 82                          | 363           |
| AK . . .          | 310                                | 19               | 12            | 63                                   | 7            | 15                                | 24  | 36   | 31                                   | 11                          | 81            |
| AZ . . .          | 2,507                              | 218              | 181           | 487                                  | 45           | 174                               | 369   | 274  | 254                                  | 93                          | 403           |
| AR . . .          | 1,178                              | 54               | 201           | 246                                  | 20           | 52                                | 112   | 147  | 94                                   | 42                          | 205           |
| CA . . .          | 14,785                             | 902              | 1,513         | 2,814                                | 475          | 927                               | 2,148   | 1,585                                      | 1,474                                | 511                         | 2,414         |
| CO . . .          | 2,226                              | 160              | 151           | 413                                  | 77           | 158                               | 316   | 225  | 257                                  | 89                          | 363           |
| CT . . .          | 1,663                              | 66               | 195           | 311                                  | 38           | 142                               | 200   | 273  | 130                                  | 63                          | 244           |
| DE . . .          | 430                                | 28               | 33            | 82                                   | 7            | 45                                | 62  | 54   | 41                                   | 20                          | 59            |
| DC . . .          | 682                                | 13               | 2             | 28                                   | 23           | 30                                | 148   | 92   | 54                                   | 59                          | 233           |
| FL . . .          | 7,810                              | 576              | 400           | 1,565                                | 169          | 526                               | 1,324   | 940  | 889                                  | 335                         | 1,081         |
| GA . . .          | 4,000                              | 209              | 449           | 852                                  | 116          | 225                               | 535   | 423  | 371                                  | 158                         | 650           |
| HI . . .          | 602                                | 34               | 15            | 118                                  | 11           | 29                                | 74  | 70   | 107                                  | 25                          | 120           |
| ID . . .          | 613                                | 45               | 63            | 123                                  | 11           | 30                                | 77  | 68   | 58                                   | 18                          | 115           |
| IL . . .          | 5,865                              | 269              | 689           | 1,186                                | 119          | 403                               | 824   | 746  | 514                                  | 259                         | 846           |
| IN . . .          | 2,956                              | 148              | 571           | 583                                  | 41           | 139                               | 274   | 377  | 278                                  | 111                         | 427           |
| IA . . .          | 1,481                              | 71               | 230           | 307                                  | 33           | 98                                | 113   | 195  | <sup>8</sup> 130                     | 56                          | 246           |
| KS . . .          | 1,335                              | 63               | 180           | 261                                  | 40           | 70                                | 132   | 165  | 111                                  | 53                          | 252           |
| KY . . .          | 1,825                              | 85               | 262           | 378                                  | 29           | 88                                | 172   | 235  | 165                                  | 77                          | 314           |
| LA . . .          | 1,870                              | 112              | 151           | 371                                  | 30           | 97                                | 181   | 240  | 196                                  | 67                          | 379           |
| ME . . .          | 612                                | 31               | 61            | 125                                  | 11           | 34                                | 50  | 112  | 59                                   | 20                          | 105           |
| MD . . .          | 2,555                              | <sup>7</sup> 185 | 141           | 471                                  | 50           | 158                               | 384   | 354  | 230                                  | 118                         | 464           |
| MA . . .          | 3,196                              | 140              | 306           | 570                                  | 87           | 221                               | 461   | 589  | 292                                  | 118                         | 411           |
| MI . . .          | 4,384                              | 191              | 679           | 804                                  | 68           | 219                               | 591   | 568  | 405                                  | 179                         | 674           |
| MN . . .          | 2,709                              | 129              | 346           | 527                                  | 59           | 178                               | 303   | 387  | 240                                  | 118                         | 417           |
| MS . . .          | 1,130                              | 52               | 178           | 221                                  | 14           | 46                                | 87  | 121  | 124                                  | 37                          | 242           |
| MO . . .          | 2,728                              | 141              | 308           | 540                                  | 63           | 165                               | 320   | 367  | 273                                  | 119                         | 429           |
| MT . . .          | 421                                | 28               | 19            | 88                                   | 8            | 21                                | 35  | 56   | 55                                   | 17                          | 86            |
| NE . . .          | 936                                | <sup>7</sup> 48  | 102           | 200                                  | 20           | 65                                | 97  | 128  | 79                                   | 37                          | 161           |
| NV . . .          | 1,224                              | 135              | 48            | 215                                  | 15           | 65                                | 145   | 85   | 328                                  | 34                          | 144           |
| NH . . .          | 635                                | 30               | 80            | 141                                  | 13           | 39                                | 59  | 98   | 64                                   | 21                          | 90            |
| NJ . . .          | 4,043                              | 169              | 329           | 882                                  | 97           | 280                               | 593   | 558  | 334                                  | 158                         | 642           |
| NM . . .          | 809                                | 54               | 36            | 140                                  | 15           | 35                                | 93  | 105  | 84                                   | 29                          | 202           |
| NY . . .          | 8,528                              | 324              | 580           | 1,500                                | 270          | 714                               | 1,081   | 1,541                                      | 669                                  | 356                         | 1,488         |
| NC . . .          | 3,912                              | 231              | 567           | 735                                  | 76           | 198                               | 443   | 464  | 355                                  | 173                         | 664           |
| ND . . .          | 345                                | 17               | 26            | 75                                   | 8            | 19                                | 26  | 49   | 31                                   | 15                          | 75            |
| OH . . .          | 5,429                              | 233              | 813           | 1,044                                | 90           | 309                               | 642   | 761  | 501                                  | 225                         | 799           |
| OK . . .          | 1,511                              | 66               | 145           | 279                                  | 30           | 84                                | 170   | 183  | 133                                  | 74                          | 312           |
| OR . . .          | 1,658                              | 91               | 205           | 329                                  | 34           | 102                               | 185   | 200  | 160                                  | 58                          | 286           |
| PA . . .          | 5,704                              | 254              | 682           | 1,125                                | 109          | 336                               | 656   | 1,028                                      | 485                                  | 265                         | 745           |
| RI . . .          | 492                                | 22               | 55            | 80                                   | 11           | 35                                | 55  | 95   | 50                                   | 23                          | 65            |
| SC . . .          | 1,860                              | 117              | 262           | 359                                  | 27           | 98                                | 204   | 185  | 201                                  | 74                          | 328           |
| SD . . .          | 390                                | 21               | 40            | 79                                   | 7            | 28                                | 24  | 58   | 42                                   | 16                          | 75            |
| TN . . .          | 2,744                              | 120              | 409           | 598                                  | 50           | 144                               | 311   | 330  | 263                                  | 102                         | 414           |
| TX . . .          | 9,735                              | 567              | 899           | 1,992                                | 224          | 610                               | 1,154   | 1,184                                      | 908                                  | 349                         | 1,683         |
| UT . . .          | 1,150                              | 82               | 118           | 226                                  | 32           | 68                                | 147   | 129  | 104                                  | 34                          | 203           |
| VT . . .          | 305                                | 17               | 37            | 59                                   | 6            | 13                                | 22  | 54   | 33                                   | 10                          | 53            |
| VA . . .          | 3,668                              | 245              | 296           | 656                                  | 93           | 193                               | 607   | 394  | 329                                  | 181                         | 663           |
| WA . . .          | 2,779                              | 177              | 272           | 532                                  | 95           | 155                               | 318   | 330  | 263                                  | 103                         | 527           |
| WV . . .          | 747                                | 37               | 62            | 139                                  | 12           | 30                                | 59  | 114  | 70                                   | 56                          | 144           |
| WI . . .          | 2,840                              | 129              | 507           | 540                                  | 50           | 159                               | 261   | 386  | 257                                  | 135                         | 413           |
| WY . . .          | 263                                | 20               | 10            | 51                                   | 4            | 11                                | 16  | 22   | 32                                   | 10                          | 65            |

<sup>1</sup> Includes natural resources and mining, not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Finance and insurance; real estate and rental and leasing. <sup>3</sup> Professional, scientific, and technical services; management of companies and enterprises; administrative and support and waste management and remediation services. <sup>4</sup> Education services; health care and social assistance. <sup>5</sup> Arts, entertainment, and recreation; accommodations and food services. <sup>6</sup> Includes repair and maintenance; personal and laundry services; and membership associations and organizations. <sup>7</sup> Natural resources and mining included with construction. <sup>8</sup> Excludes Arts, entertainment, and recreation.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, the Current Employment Statistics program Internet site <<http://www.bls.gov/ces/home.htm>> Compiled from data supplied by cooperating state agencies.

**Table 618. Nonfarm Industries—Employees and Earnings: 1990 to 2005**

[Annual averages of monthly figures (109,487 represents 109,487,000). Covers all full- and part-time employees who worked during, or received pay for, any part of the pay period including the 12th of the month. See also headnote, Table 616]

| Industry   | 2002 NAICS <sup>1</sup> code | All employees (1,000) |                |                |                |                | Average hourly earnings <sup>2</sup> (dollars) |              |              |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|--------------|--------------|
|  |                              | 1990                  | 2000           | 2003           | 2004           | 2005           | 2000   | 2004         | 2005         |
| <b>Total nonfarm</b> . . . . .                             | <b>(X)</b>                   | <b>109,487</b>        | <b>131,785</b> | <b>129,999</b> | <b>131,435</b> | <b>133,463</b> | <b>(NA)</b>                                    | <b>(NA)</b>  | <b>(NA)</b>  |
| Goods-producing <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                     | (X)                          | 23,723                | 24,649         | 21,816         | 21,882         | 22,133         | 15.27  | 17.19        | 17.60        |
| Service-providing <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                   | (X)                          | 85,764                | 107,136        | 108,182        | 109,553        | 111,330        | (NA)   | (NA)         | (NA)         |
| <b>Total private</b> . . . . .                             | <b>(X)</b>                   | <b>91,072</b>         | <b>110,996</b> | <b>108,416</b> | <b>109,814</b> | <b>111,660</b> | <b>14.00</b>                                   | <b>15.67</b> | <b>16.11</b> |
| <b>Natural resources and mining</b> . . . . .              | <b>(X)</b>                   | <b>765</b>            | <b>599</b>     | <b>572</b>     | <b>591</b>     | <b>625</b>     | <b>16.55</b>                                   | <b>18.07</b> | <b>18.73</b> |
| Mining . . . . .   | 21                           | 680                   | 520            | 503            | 523            | 561            | 16.94  | 18.44        | 19.05        |
| Oil and gas extraction . . . . .                           | 211                          | 190                   | 125            | 120            | 123            | 126            | 19.43  | 18.58        | 19.34        |
| Mining, except oil and gas . . . . .                       | 212                          | 302                   | 225            | 203            | 205            | 212            | 18.07  | 19.86        | 20.20        |
| Support activities for mining . . . . .                    | 213                          | 188                   | 171            | 180            | 195            | 223            | 14.55  | 16.92        | 17.89        |
| <b>Construction</b> . . . . .                              | <b>23</b>                    | <b>5,263</b>          | <b>6,787</b>   | <b>6,735</b>   | <b>6,976</b>   | <b>7,277</b>   | <b>17.48</b>                                   | <b>19.23</b> | <b>19.46</b> |
| Construction of buildings . . . . .                        | 236                          | 1,413                 | 1,633          | 1,576          | 1,630          | 1,695          | 16.74  | 17.73        | 19.06        |
| Residential building . . . . .                             | 2361                         | 673                   | 823            | 838            | 896            | 949            | 15.18  | 18.38        | 17.72        |
| Nonresidential building . . . . .                          | 2362                         | 741                   | 809            | 738            | 734            | 746            | 18.18  | 20.19        | 20.55        |
| Heavy and civil engineering construction . . . . .         | 237                          | 813                   | 937            | 903            | 907            | 953            | 16.80  | 19.21        | 19.60        |
| Highway, street, and bridge construction . . . . .         | 2373                         | 289                   | 340            | 340            | 347            | 352            | 18.17  | 19.87        | 20.14        |
| Specialty trade contractors . . . . .                      | 238                          | 3,037                 | 4,217          | 4,256          | 4,439          | 4,629          | 17.91  | 19.39        | 19.55        |
| Building foundation and exterior contractors . . . . .     | 2381                         | 703                   | 919            | 951            | 1,010          | 1,075          | 16.93  | 18.28        | 18.42        |
| Building equipment contractors . . . . .                   | 2382                         | 1,282                 | 1,897          | 1,822          | 1,861          | 1,898          | 19.52  | 20.90        | 21.04        |
| Building finishing contractors . . . . .                   | 2383                         | 665                   | 857            | 884            | 932            | 982            | 16.44  | 18.64        | 18.80        |
| <b>Manufacturing</b> . . . . .                             | <b>31-33</b>                 | <b>17,695</b>         | <b>17,263</b>  | <b>14,510</b>  | <b>14,315</b>  | <b>14,232</b>  | <b>14.32</b>                                   | <b>16.15</b> | <b>16.56</b> |
| <b>Durable goods</b> . . . . .                             | <b>(X)</b>                   | <b>10,736</b>         | <b>10,876</b>  | <b>8,963</b>   | <b>8,924</b>   | <b>8,953</b>   | <b>14.93</b>                                   | <b>16.82</b> | <b>17.34</b> |
| Wood products . . . . .                                    | 321                          | 541                   | 613            | 538            | 550            | 555            | 11.63  | 13.03        | 13.16        |
| Nonmetallic mineral products . . . . .                     | 327                          | 528                   | 554            | 494            | 506            | 503            | 14.53  | 16.25        | 16.61        |
| Cement and concrete products . . . . .                     | 3273                         | 195                   | 234            | 224            | 235            | 239            | 14.64  | 16.37        | 16.68        |
| Primary metals . . . . .                                   | 331                          | 689                   | 622            | 477            | 467            | 469            | 16.64  | 18.57        | 18.94        |
| Foundries . . . . .  | 3315                         | 214                   | 217            | 166            | 165            | 167            | 14.72  | 16.93        | 17.50        |
| Fabricated metal products <sup>5</sup> . . . . .           | 332                          | 1,610                 | 1,753          | 1,479          | 1,497          | 1,519          | 13.77  | 15.31        | 15.80        |
| Architectural and structural metals . . . . .              | 3323                         | 357                   | 428            | 380            | 389            | 396            | 13.43  | 14.71        | 15.10        |
| Machine shops and threaded products . . . . .              | 3327                         | 309                   | 365            | 311            | 327            | 344            | 14.53  | 15.91        | 16.42        |
| Machinery <sup>5</sup> . . . . .                           | 333                          | 1,408                 | 1,455          | 1,149          | 1,143          | 1,162          | 15.22  | 16.68        | 17.03        |
| Agricultural, construction, and mining machinery . . . . . | 3331                         | 229                   | 222            | 188            | 195            | 209            | 14.21  | 15.16        | 15.90        |
| HVAC and commercial refriger. equip. . . . .               | 3334                         | 165                   | 194            | 157            | 153            | 153            | 13.10  | 14.82        | 14.60        |
| Metalworking machinery . . . . .                           | 3335                         | 267                   | 274            | 205            | 202            | 202            | 16.66  | 17.80        | 17.86        |
| Computer and electronic products <sup>5</sup> . . . . .    | 334                          | 1,903                 | 1,820          | 1,355          | 1,323          | 1,320          | 14.73  | 17.27        | 18.40        |
| Computer and peripheral equipment . . . . .                | 3341                         | 367                   | 302            | 224            | 210            | 207            | 18.39  | 20.55        | 22.75        |
| Communications equipment . . . . .                         | 3342                         | 232                   | 248            | 155            | 148            | 148            | 14.39  | 16.86        | 18.05        |
| Semiconductors and electronic components . . . . .         | 3344                         | 574                   | 676            | 461            | 454            | 451            | 13.46  | 16.22        | 17.04        |
| Electronic instruments . . . . .                           | 3345                         | 626                   | 479            | 430            | 431            | 438            | 15.83  | 17.38        | 17.70        |
| Electrical equipment and appliances . . . . .              | 335                          | 633                   | 591            | 460            | 445            | 436            | 13.23  | 14.90        | 15.25        |
| Electrical equipment . . . . .                             | 3353                         | 244                   | 210            | 160            | 154            | 152            | 13.28  | 14.85        | 15.32        |
| Transportation equipment <sup>5</sup> . . . . .            | 336                          | 2,133                 | 2,056          | 1,774          | 1,766          | 1,772          | 18.89  | 21.49        | 22.10        |
| Motor vehicles . . . . .                                   | 3361                         | 271                   | 291            | 265            | 256            | 250            | 24.45  | 28.35        | 29.03        |
| Motor vehicle parts . . . . .                              | 3363                         | 653                   | 840            | 708            | 692            | 678            | 17.95  | 20.43        | 21.09        |
| Aerospace products and parts . . . . .                     | 3364                         | 841                   | 517            | 442            | 442            | 456            | 20.52  | 23.93        | 24.80        |
| Furniture and related products . . . . .                   | 337                          | 601                   | 680            | 573            | 573            | 563            | 11.72  | 13.16        | 13.44        |
| Household and institutional furniture . . . . .            | 3371                         | 398                   | 440            | 382            | 385            | 380            | 11.39  | 12.81        | 13.14        |
| Miscellaneous manufacturing . . . . .                      | 339                          | 690                   | 733            | 663            | 656            | 654            | 11.93  | 13.84        | 14.08        |
| Medical equipment and supplies . . . . .                   | 3391                         | 288                   | 310            | 304            | 301            | 306            | 12.70  | 14.32        | 14.71        |
| <b>Nondurable goods</b> . . . . .                          | <b>(X)</b>                   | <b>6,959</b>          | <b>6,388</b>   | <b>5,547</b>   | <b>5,391</b>   | <b>5,278</b>   | <b>13.31</b>                                   | <b>15.05</b> | <b>15.27</b> |
| Food manufacturing <sup>5</sup> . . . . .                  | 311                          | 1,507                 | 1,553          | 1,518          | 1,494          | 1,472          | 11.77  | 12.98        | 13.04        |
| Fruit and vegetable preserving and specialty . . . . .     | 3114                         | 218                   | 197            | 185            | 181            | 174            | 11.90  | 12.86        | 12.80        |
| Animal slaughtering and processing . . . . .               | 3116                         | 427                   | 507            | 516            | 505            | 502            | 10.27  | 11.53        | 11.48        |
| Bakeries and tortilla manufacturing . . . . .              | 3118                         | 292                   | 306            | 292            | 285            | 280            | 11.45  | 12.64        | 12.56        |
| Beverages and tobacco products . . . . .                   | 312                          | 218                   | 207            | 200            | 195            | 192            | 17.40  | 19.14        | 18.79        |
| Beverages . . . . .  | 3121                         | 173                   | 175            | 169            | 166            | 167            | 17.19  | 18.73        | 18.32        |
| Textile mills . . . . .                                    | 313                          | 492                   | 378            | 261            | 237            | 218            | 11.23  | 12.13        | 12.38        |
| Textile product mills . . . . .                            | 314                          | 209                   | 216            | 179            | 176            | 172            | 10.43  | 11.39        | 11.66        |
| Apparel . . . . .  | 315                          | 929                   | 497            | 312            | 286            | 260            | 8.60   | 9.75         | 10.24        |
| Cut-and-sew apparel . . . . .                              | 3152                         | 776                   | 394            | 243            | 221            | 203            | 8.40   | 9.62         | 10.05        |
| Leather and allied products . . . . .                      | 316                          | 133                   | 69             | 45             | 42             | 40             | 10.35  | 11.63        | 11.50        |
| Paper and paper products . . . . .                         | 322                          | 647                   | 605            | 516            | 496            | 484            | 15.91  | 17.91        | 17.98        |
| Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills . . . . .                | 3221                         | 238                   | 191            | 151            | 146            | 141            | 20.62  | 23.00        | 22.99        |
| Converted paper products . . . . .                         | 3222                         | 409                   | 413            | 365            | 350            | 343            | 13.58  | 15.57        | 15.71        |
| Printing and related support activities . . . . .          | 323                          | 809                   | 807            | 681            | 663            | 648            | 14.09  | 15.71        | 15.75        |
| Petroleum and coal products . . . . .                      | 324                          | 153                   | 123            | 114            | 112            | 113            | 22.80  | 24.39        | 24.54        |
| Chemicals <sup>5</sup> . . . . .                           | 325                          | 1,036                 | 980            | 906            | 887            | 879            | 17.09  | 19.17        | 19.67        |
| Basic chemicals . . . . .                                  | 3251                         | 249                   | 188            | 162            | 156            | 151            | 21.06  | 23.15        | 23.83        |
| Pharmaceuticals and medicines . . . . .                    | 3254                         | 207                   | 274            | 292            | 290            | 289            | 17.27  | 20.50        | 21.31        |
| Plastics and rubber products . . . . .                     | 326                          | 826                   | 952            | 815            | 806            | 800            | 12.69  | 14.99        | 14.82        |
| Plastics products . . . . .                                | 3261                         | 619                   | 738            | 639            | 633            | 631            | 12.04  | 13.83        | 14.01        |
| Rubber products . . . . .                                  | 3262                         | 207                   | 214            | 177            | 172            | 169            | 14.82  | 17.13        | 17.62        |

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 618. Nonfarm Industries—Employees and Earnings: 1990 to 2005—Con.**

[Annual averages of monthly figures (109,487 represents 109,487,000). Covers all full- and part-time employees who worked during, or received pay for, any part of the pay period including the 12th of the month. See also headnote, Table 616]

| Industry  | 2002 NAICS <sup>1</sup> code | All employees (1,000) |               |               |               |               | Average hourly earnings <sup>2</sup> (dollars) |              |              |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|--------------|--------------|
|   |                              | 1990                  | 2000          | 2003          | 2004          | 2005          | 2000   | 2004         | 2005         |
| <b>Trade, transportation, and utilities</b> . . . . .   | <b>(X)</b>                   | <b>22,666</b>         | <b>26,225</b> | <b>25,287</b> | <b>25,533</b> | <b>25,909</b> | <b>13.31</b>                                   | <b>14.58</b> | <b>14.93</b> |
| <b>Wholesale trade</b> . . . . .                        | <b>42</b>                    | <b>5,268</b>          | <b>5,933</b>  | <b>5,608</b>  | <b>5,663</b>  | <b>5,750</b>  | <b>16.28</b>                                   | <b>17.65</b> | <b>18.16</b> |
| Durable goods <sup>5</sup> . . . . .                    | 423                          | 2,834                 | 3,251         | 2,941         | 2,951         | 2,992         | 16.71  | 18.29        | 18.89        |
| Motor vehicles and parts . . . . .                      | 4231                         | 309                   | 356           | 342           | 341           | 344           | 14.27  | 16.08        | 16.18        |
| Lumber and construction supplies . . . . .              | 4233                         | 181                   | 227           | 229           | 240           | 252           | 13.61  | 16.03        | 16.78        |
| Commercial equipment . . . . .                          | 4234                         | 597                   | 722           | 653           | 640           | 636           | 20.29  | 22.85        | 23.68        |
| Electric goods . . . . .                                | 4236                         | 357                   | 425           | 346           | 341           | 345           | 19.43  | 20.61        | 21.79        |
| Hardware and plumbing . . . . .                         | 4237                         | 216                   | 247           | 231           | 236           | 242           | 15.07  | 16.22        | 16.48        |
| Machinery and supplies . . . . .                        | 4238                         | 690                   | 725           | 644           | 650           | 659           | 16.47  | 17.76        | 18.71        |
| Nondurable goods <sup>5</sup> . . . . .                 | 424                          | 1,900                 | 2,065         | 2,005         | 2,010         | 2,022         | 14.33  | 15.88        | 16.16        |
| Paper and paper products . . . . .                      | 4241                         | 162                   | 177           | 152           | 151           | 151           | 15.65  | 17.34        | 17.23        |
| Druggists' goods . . . . .                              | 4242                         | 136                   | 192           | 211           | 218           | 215           | 18.98  | 18.89        | 19.20        |
| Grocery and related products . . . . .                  | 4244                         | 623                   | 689           | 685           | 691           | 699           | 13.57  | 15.29        | 15.38        |
| Electronic markets and agents and brokers . . . . .     | 425                          | 535                   | 618           | 662           | 702           | 735           | 20.79  | 20.16        | 20.70        |
| <b>Retail trade</b> . . . . .                           | <b>44,45</b>                 | <b>13,182</b>         | <b>15,280</b> | <b>14,917</b> | <b>15,058</b> | <b>15,255</b> | <b>10.86</b>                                   | <b>12.08</b> | <b>12.36</b> |
| Motor vehicle and parts dealers <sup>5</sup> . . . . .  | 441                          | 1,494                 | 1,847         | 1,883         | 1,902         | 1,919         | 14.94  | 16.10        | 16.33        |
| Automobile dealers . . . . .                            | 4411                         | 983                   | 1,217         | 1,254         | 1,257         | 1,261         | 16.95  | 17.68        | 17.85        |
| Auto parts, accessories, and tire stores . . . . .      | 4413                         | 418                   | 499           | 480           | 487           | 491           | 11.04  | 12.28        | 12.74        |
| Furniture and home furnishings stores . . . . .         | 442                          | 432                   | 544           | 547           | 563           | 578           | 12.33  | 13.47        | 14.24        |
| Furniture stores . . . . .                              | 4421                         | 244                   | 289           | 284           | 292           | 302           | 13.37  | 14.44        | 14.87        |
| Home furnishings stores . . . . .                       | 4422                         | 188                   | 254           | 263           | 272           | 276           | 11.06  | 12.36        | 13.46        |
| Electronics and appliance stores . . . . .              | 443                          | 382                   | 564           | 512           | 516           | 533           | 13.67  | 16.95        | 17.73        |
| Building material and garden supply stores . . . . .    | 444                          | 891                   | 1,142         | 1,185         | 1,227         | 1,272         | 11.25  | 12.80        | 13.14        |
| Building material and supplies dealers . . . . .        | 4441                         | 753                   | 982           | 1,038         | 1,083         | 1,130         | 11.30  | 12.92        | 13.24        |
| Food and beverage stores . . . . .                      | 445                          | 2,779                 | 2,993         | 2,838         | 2,822         | 2,814         | 9.76   | 10.86        | 10.85        |
| Grocery stores . . . . .                                | 4451                         | 2,406                 | 2,582         | 2,453         | 2,444         | 2,442         | 9.71   | 10.79        | 10.80        |
| Specialty food stores . . . . .                         | 4452                         | 232                   | 270           | 247           | 242           | 238           | 9.97   | 11.13        | 11.05        |
| Beer, wine, and liquor stores . . . . .                 | 4453                         | 141                   | 141           | 138           | 136           | 135           | 10.40  | 11.87        | 11.48        |
| Health and personal care stores . . . . .               | 446                          | 792                   | 928           | 938           | 941           | 955           | 11.68  | 13.72        | 14.03        |
| Gasoline stations . . . . .                             | 447                          | 910                   | 936           | 882           | 876           | 871           | 8.05   | 8.84         | 8.92         |
| Clothing & clothing accessories stores . . . . .        | 448                          | 1,313                 | 1,322         | 1,305         | 1,364         | 1,414         | 9.96   | 10.55        | 11.07        |
| Clothing stores . . . . .                               | 4481                         | 930                   | 954           | 956           | 1,014         | 1,066         | 9.88   | 10.25        | 10.63        |
| Shoe stores . . . . .                                   | 4482                         | 216                   | 193           | 179           | 182           | 178           | 8.96   | 9.46         | 10.05        |
| Jewelry, luggage, and leather goods stores . . . . .    | 4483                         | 167                   | 175           | 169           | 169           | 170           | 11.48  | 12.94        | 14.10        |
| Sporting goods, hobby, book, and music stores . . . . . | 451                          | 532                   | 686           | 647           | 641           | 642           | 9.33   | 10.41        | 10.34        |
| Sporting goods and musical instrument stores . . . . .  | 4511                         | 352                   | 437           | 428           | 432           | 443           | 9.55   | 10.82        | 10.68        |
| Book, periodical, and music stores . . . . .            | 4512                         | 180                   | 249           | 219           | 209           | 200           | 8.91   | 9.53         | 9.58         |
| General merchandise stores . . . . .                    | 452                          | 2,500                 | 2,820         | 2,822         | 2,863         | 2,919         | 9.22   | 10.32        | 10.54        |
| Department stores . . . . .                             | 4521                         | 1,494                 | 1,755         | 1,621         | 1,605         | 1,603         | 9.59   | 10.67        | 10.84        |
| Miscellaneous store retailers <sup>5</sup> . . . . .    | 453                          | 738                   | 1,007         | 931           | 914           | 903           | 10.20  | 10.98        | 11.22        |
| Florists . . . . .                                      | 4531                         | 121                   | 130           | 113           | 107           | 102           | 8.95   | 9.71         | 9.88         |
| Office supplies, stationery, and gift stores . . . . .  | 4532                         | 358                   | 471           | 416           | 402           | 394           | 10.46  | 11.39        | 11.67        |
| Nonstore retailers . . . . .                            | 454                          | 419                   | 492           | 427           | 429           | 435           | 13.22  | 13.86        | 14.55        |
| Electronic shopping and mail-order houses . . . . .     | 4541                         | 157                   | 257           | 218           | 228           | 241           | 13.38  | 13.34        | 14.52        |
| <b>Transportation and warehousing</b> . . . . .         | <b>48,49</b>                 | <b>3,476</b>          | <b>4,410</b>  | <b>4,185</b>  | <b>4,249</b>  | <b>4,347</b>  | <b>15.05</b>                                   | <b>16.52</b> | <b>16.71</b> |
| Air transportation . . . . .                            | 481                          | 529                   | 614           | 528           | 515           | 501           | (NA)   | (NA)         | (NA)         |
| Scheduled air transportation . . . . .                  | 4811                         | 503                   | 570           | 485           | 472           | 457           | (NA)   | (NA)         | (NA)         |
| Rail transportation . . . . .                           | 482                          | 272                   | 232           | 218           | 226           | 228           | (NA)   | (NA)         | (NA)         |
| Water transportation . . . . .                          | 483                          | 57                    | 56            | 55            | 56            | 61            | (NA)   | (NA)         | (NA)         |
| Truck transportation . . . . .                          | 484                          | 1,122                 | 1,406         | 1,326         | 1,352         | 1,393         | 15.86  | 16.61        | 16.73        |
| General freight trucking . . . . .                      | 4841                         | 807                   | 1,013         | 935           | 950           | 977           | 16.37  | 17.13        | 17.20        |
| Specialized freight trucking . . . . .                  | 4842                         | 315                   | 393           | 390           | 402           | 416           | 14.51  | 15.28        | 15.60        |
| Transit and ground passenger transportation . . . . .   | 485                          | 274                   | 372           | 382           | 385           | 389           | 11.88  | 12.83        | 13.03        |
| Pipeline transportation . . . . .                       | 486                          | 60                    | 46            | 40            | 38            | 38            | 19.86  | 23.94        | 24.33        |
| Scenic and sightseeing transportation . . . . .         | 487                          | 16                    | 28            | 27            | 27            | 30            | 12.49  | 13.68        | 13.77        |
| Support activities for transportation . . . . .         | 488                          | 364                   | 537           | 520           | 535           | 551           | 14.57  | 17.67        | 17.67        |
| Freight transportation arrangement . . . . .            | 4885                         | 111                   | 178           | 167           | 171           | 175           | 13.46  | 16.87        | 16.94        |
| Couriers and messengers . . . . .                       | 492                          | 375                   | 605           | 562           | 557           | 572           | 13.51  | 15.45        | 15.34        |
| Couriers . . . . .                                      | 4921                         | 340                   | 546           | 510           | 507           | 523           | 13.92  | 16.09        | 15.76        |
| Warehousing and storage . . . . .                       | 493                          | 407                   | 514           | 528           | 558           | 585           | 14.46  | 14.90        | 15.05        |
| <b>Utilities</b> . . . . .                              | <b>22</b>                    | <b>740</b>            | <b>601</b>    | <b>577</b>    | <b>564</b>    | <b>558</b>    | <b>22.75</b>                                   | <b>25.61</b> | <b>26.70</b> |
| Power generation and supply . . . . .                   | 2211                         | 550                   | 434           | 418           | 409           | 405           | 23.13  | 26.48        | 27.64        |
| Natural gas distribution . . . . .                      | 2212                         | 155                   | 121           | 113           | 109           | 107           | 23.41  | 25.32        | 26.86        |
| Water, sewage and other systems . . . . .               | 2213                         | 35                    | 46            | 47            | 46            | 45            | 16.93  | 18.30        | 17.69        |

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 618. Nonfarm Industries—Employees and Earnings: 1990 to 2005—Con.**

[Annual averages of monthly figures (109,487 represents 109,487,000). Covers all full- and part-time employees who worked during, or received pay for, any part of the pay period including the 12th of the month. See also headnote, Table 616]

| Industry  | 2002 NAICS <sup>1</sup> code | All employees (1,000) |               |               |               |               | Average hourly earnings <sup>2</sup> (dollars) |              |              |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|--------------|--------------|
|   |                              | 1990                  | 2000          | 2003          | 2004          | 2005          | 2000   | 2004         | 2005         |
| <b>Information</b> . . . . .  | <b>51</b>                    | <b>2,688</b>          | <b>3,631</b>  | <b>3,188</b>  | <b>3,118</b>  | <b>3,066</b>  | <b>19.07</b>                                   | <b>21.40</b> | <b>22.07</b> |
| Publishing industries, except Internet                                | 511                          | 871                   | 1,035         | 925           | 909           | 904           | 20.18  | 23.36        | 24.22        |
| Newspaper, book, and directory publishers                             | 5111                         | 773                   | 774           | 686           | 673           | 665           | 15.06  | 17.77        | 18.57        |
| Software publishers   | 5112                         | 98                    | 261           | 239           | 236           | 239           | 28.48  | 36.89        | 38.11        |
| Motion picture and sound recording industries                         | 512                          | 255                   | 383           | 376           | 385           | 379           | 21.25  | 19.96        | 18.83        |
| Motion picture and video industries                                   | 5121                         | 232                   | 352           | 352           | 363           | 359           | 21.33  | 20.09        | 18.95        |
| Broadcasting, except Internet   | 515                          | 284                   | 344           | 324           | 325           | 327           | 16.74  | 19.74        | 21.23        |
| Radio and television broadcasting                                     | 5151                         | 232                   | 253           | 238           | 240           | 238           | 17.13  | 20.49        | 22.16        |
| Cable and other subscription programming                              | 5152                         | 52                    | 91            | 86            | 86            | 88            | (NA)   | (NA)         | (NA)         |
| Internet publishing and broadcasting                                  | 516                          | 17                    | 51            | 29            | 30            | 30            | (NA)   | (NA)         | (NA)         |
| Telecommunications <sup>5</sup>                                       | 517                          | 980                   | 1,263         | 1,082         | 1,035         | 999           | 17.81  | 21.25        | 22.10        |
| Wired telecommunications carriers                                     | 5171                         | 673                   | 719           | 579           | 543           | 514           | 18.52  | 23.09        | 23.78        |
| Wireless telecommunications carriers                                  | 5172                         | 36                    | 186           | 190           | 190           | 192           | 14.41  | 18.35        | 20.39        |
| Telecommunications resellers  | 5173                         | 180                   | 214           | 155           | 147           | 135           | 19.99  | 21.93        | 22.28        |
| Cable and other program distribution                                  | 5175                         | 70                    | 123           | 133           | 130           | 134           | 14.67  | 16.80        | 17.23        |
| ISPs, search portals, and data processing                             | 518                          | 252                   | 510           | 402           | 384           | 377           | 20.57  | 20.43        | 20.83        |
| ISPs and Web search portals   | 5181                         | 41                    | 194           | 122           | 117           | 114           | 25.60  | 21.58        | 22.78        |
| Data processing and related services                                  | 5182                         | 211                   | 316           | 280           | 267           | 263           | 16.97  | 19.93        | 19.97        |
| Other information services  | 519                          | 30                    | 46            | 49            | 51            | 50            | 10.68  | 16.00        | 16.32        |
| <b>Financial activities</b> . . . . .                                 | <b>(X)</b>                   | <b>6,614</b>          | <b>7,687</b>  | <b>7,977</b>  | <b>8,031</b>  | <b>8,141</b>  | <b>14.98</b>                                   | <b>17.52</b> | <b>17.94</b> |
| <b>Finance and insurance</b> <sup>5</sup> . . . . .                   | <b>52</b>                    | <b>4,979</b>          | <b>5,680</b>  | <b>5,923</b>  | <b>5,949</b>  | <b>6,012</b>  | <b>15.90</b>                                   | <b>18.70</b> | <b>19.09</b> |
| Credit intermediation and related activities                          | 522                          | 2,425                 | 2,548         | 2,792         | 2,817         | 2,866         | 13.14  | 15.60        | 15.86        |
| Depository credit intermediation                                      | 5221                         | 1,909                 | 1,681         | 1,749         | 1,752         | 1,774         | 11.97  | 13.80        | 14.13        |
| Commercial banking  | 52211                        | 1,362                 | 1,251         | 1,280         | 1,281         | 1,298         | 11.83  | 13.48        | 13.79        |
| Nondepository credit intermediation                                   | 5222                         | 398                   | 644           | 750           | 757           | 766           | 15.30  | 19.27        | 19.26        |
| Activities related to credit intermediation                           | 5223                         | 119                   | 222           | 294           | 309           | 325           | 15.39  | 16.29        | 16.50        |
| Securities, commodity contracts, investments                          | 523                          | 458                   | 805           | 758           | 766           | 783           | 20.20  | 25.14        | 26.61        |
| Securities and commodity contracts brokerage and exchanges            | 5232                         | 338                   | 566           | 493           | 493           | 500           | 20.07  | 25.74        | 27.68        |
| Other financial investment activities                                 | 5239                         | 120                   | 239           | 264           | 274           | 284           | 20.48  | 24.09        | 24.70        |
| Insurance carriers and related activities                             | 524                          | 2,016                 | 2,221         | 2,266         | 2,259         | 2,255         | 17.37  | 20.38        | 20.66        |
| Insurance carriers  | 5241                         | 1,338                 | 1,433         | 1,429         | 1,399         | 1,384         | 17.92  | 21.17        | 21.67        |
| Insurance agencies, brokerages, and related services                  | 5242                         | 678                   | 788           | 837           | 860           | 872           | 16.28  | 18.96        | 18.88        |
| Funds, trusts, and other financial vehicles                           | 525                          | 56                    | 85            | 84            | 85            | 87            | 17.66  | 21.96        | 21.12        |
| <b>Real estate and rental and leasing</b> <sup>5</sup> . . . . .      | <b>53</b>                    | <b>1,635</b>          | <b>2,007</b>  | <b>2,054</b>  | <b>2,082</b>  | <b>2,129</b>  | <b>12.14</b>                                   | <b>13.88</b> | <b>14.55</b> |
| Real estate   | 531                          | 1,107                 | 1,312         | 1,384         | 1,415         | 1,456         | 12.24  | 14.20        | 14.67        |
| Lessors of real estate  | 5311                         | 564                   | 607           | 604           | 600           | 600           | 11.16  | 13.09        | 13.75        |
| Offices of real estate agents and brokers                             | 5312                         | 217                   | 281           | 310           | 331           | 355           | 12.57  | 14.35        | 14.90        |
| Activities related to real estate                                     | 5313                         | 327                   | 424           | 470           | 484           | 502           | 13.60  | 15.55        | 15.64        |
| Rental and leasing services <sup>5</sup>                              | 532                          | 514                   | 667           | 643           | 641           | 646           | 11.69  | 13.01        | 14.03        |
| Automotive equipment rental and leasing                               | 5321                         | 163                   | 208           | 193           | 197           | 199           | 10.70  | 12.57        | 13.65        |
| Consumer goods rental   | 5322                         | 220                   | 292           | 288           | 279           | 275           | 9.53   | 10.73        | 12.35        |
| <b>Professional and business services</b> <sup>5</sup> . . . . .      | <b>(X)</b>                   | <b>10,848</b>         | <b>16,666</b> | <b>15,987</b> | <b>16,395</b> | <b>16,882</b> | <b>15.52</b>                                   | <b>17.48</b> | <b>18.07</b> |
| <b>Professional and technical services</b> <sup>5</sup> . . . . .     | <b>54</b>                    | <b>4,557</b>          | <b>6,734</b>  | <b>6,630</b>  | <b>6,774</b>  | <b>7,013</b>  | <b>20.61</b>                                   | <b>23.24</b> | <b>24.14</b> |
| Legal services  | 5411                         | 944                   | 1,066         | 1,142         | 1,163         | 1,164         | 21.38  | 22.91        | 23.97        |
| Accounting and bookkeeping services                                   | 5412                         | 664                   | 866           | 815           | 806           | 840           | 14.42  | 16.91        | 17.49        |
| Architectural and engineering services                                | 5413                         | 942                   | 1,238         | 1,227         | 1,258         | 1,307         | 20.49  | 23.25        | 23.93        |
| Computer systems design and related services                          | 5415                         | 410                   | 1,254         | 1,117         | 1,149         | 1,189         | 27.13  | 30.15        | 31.62        |
| Management and technical consulting services                          | 5416                         | 324                   | 705           | 745           | 790           | 844           | 20.86  | 23.59        | 23.99        |
| Scientific research and development services                          | 5417                         | 494                   | 515           | 539           | 550           | 572           | 21.39  | 26.89        | 28.32        |
| Advertising and related services                                      | 5418                         | 382                   | 497           | 430           | 429           | 444           | 16.99  | 18.70        | 19.48        |
| Other professional and technical services                             | 5419                         | 317                   | 462           | 494           | 507           | 523           | 13.55  | 15.47        | 15.52        |
| <b>Management of companies and enterprises</b> <sup>5</sup> . . . . . | <b>55</b>                    | <b>1,667</b>          | <b>1,796</b>  | <b>1,687</b>  | <b>1,724</b>  | <b>1,752</b>  | <b>15.28</b>                                   | <b>17.19</b> | <b>18.08</b> |
| <b>Administrative and waste services</b> <sup>5</sup> . . . . .       | <b>56</b>                    | <b>4,624</b>          | <b>8,136</b>  | <b>7,670</b>  | <b>7,896</b>  | <b>8,117</b>  | <b>11.66</b>                                   | <b>12.90</b> | <b>13.13</b> |
| Administrative and support services                                   | 561                          | 4,395                 | 7,823         | 7,348         | 7,567         | 7,783         | 11.49  | 12.67        | 12.89        |
| Office administrative services  | 5611                         | 211                   | 264           | 308           | 323           | 343           | 14.68  | 16.93        | 17.82        |
| Employment services   | 5613                         | 1,494                 | 3,817         | 3,300         | 3,429         | 3,575         | 11.83  | 12.92        | 12.96        |
| Temporary help services   | 56132                        | 1,156                 | 2,636         | 2,224         | 2,387         | 2,539         | 11.79  | 12.07        | 12.00        |
| Business support services   | 5614                         | 505                   | 787           | 750           | 758           | 760           | 11.08  | 12.51        | 13.16        |
| Travel arrangement and reservation services                           | 5615                         | 250                   | 299           | 235           | 226           | 224           | 12.72  | 14.05        | 14.55        |
| Investigation and security services                                   | 5616                         | 507                   | 689           | 712           | 724           | 737           | 9.78   | 11.27        | 11.63        |
| Services to buildings and dwellings                                   | 5617                         | 1,175                 | 1,571         | 1,636         | 1,694         | 1,730         | 10.02  | 11.16        | 11.44        |
| Waste management and remediation services                             | 562                          | 229                   | 313           | 322           | 329           | 334           | 15.29  | 17.32        | 17.70        |

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 618. Nonfarm Industries—Employees and Earnings: 1990 to 2005—Con.**

[Annual averages of monthly figures (109,487 represents 109,487,000). Covers all full- and part-time employees who worked during, or received pay for, any part of the pay period including the 12th of the month. See also headnote, Table 616]

| Industry  | 2002 NAICS <sup>1</sup> code | All employees (1,000) |               |               |               |               | Average hourly earnings <sup>2</sup> (dollars) |              |              |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|--------------|--------------|
|   |                              | 1990                  | 2000          | 2003          | 2004          | 2005          | 2000   | 2004         | 2005         |
| <b>Education and health services</b> . . . . .                    | <b>(X)</b>                   | <b>10,984</b>         | <b>15,109</b> | <b>16,588</b> | <b>16,953</b> | <b>17,342</b> | <b>13.95</b>                                   | <b>16.15</b> | <b>16.72</b> |
| <b>Educational services</b> . . . . .                             | <b>61</b>                    | <b>1,688</b>          | <b>2,390</b>  | <b>2,695</b>  | <b>2,763</b>  | <b>2,819</b>  | (NA)   | (NA)         | (NA)         |
| Elementary and secondary schools . . . . .                        | 6111                         | 461                   | 716           | 801           | 824           | 838           | (NA)   | (NA)         | (NA)         |
| Junior colleges . . . . .   | 6112                         | 44                    | 79            | 79            | 89            | 103           | (NA)   | (NA)         | (NA)         |
| Colleges and universities . . . . .                               | 6113                         | 939                   | 1,196         | 1,361         | 1,374         | 1,377         | (NA)   | (NA)         | (NA)         |
| Business, computer, and management training . . . . .             | 6114                         | 60                    | 86            | 81            | 79            | 77            | (NA)   | (NA)         | (NA)         |
| Technical and trade schools . . . . .                             | 6115                         | 72                    | 91            | 96            | 99            | 101           | (NA)   | (NA)         | (NA)         |
| Other schools and instruction . . . . .                           | 6116                         | 96                    | 184           | 221           | 231           | 248           | (NA)   | (NA)         | (NA)         |
| Educational support services . . . . .                            | 6117                         | 17                    | 39            | 56            | 67            | 75            | (NA)   | (NA)         | (NA)         |
| <b>Health care and social assistance</b> . . . . .                | <b>62</b>                    | <b>9,296</b>          | <b>12,718</b> | <b>13,893</b> | <b>14,190</b> | <b>14,523</b> | <b>13.98</b>                                   | <b>16.45</b> | <b>17.05</b> |
| Ambulatory health care services <sup>3</sup> . . . . .            | 621                          | 2,842                 | 4,320         | 4,786         | 4,952         | 5,110         | 14.99  | 17.44        | 17.87        |
| Offices of physicians . . . . .                                   | 6211                         | 1,278                 | 1,840         | 2,003         | 2,048         | 2,101         | 15.65  | 18.41        | 18.95        |
| Offices of dentists . . . . .                                     | 6212                         | 513                   | 688           | 744           | 760           | 771           | 15.96  | 18.96        | 19.40        |
| Offices of other health practitioners . . . . .                   | 6213                         | 276                   | 438           | 503           | 527           | 545           | 14.24  | 16.02        | 16.67        |
| Outpatient care centers . . . . .                                 | 6214                         | 261                   | 386           | 427           | 451           | 474           | 15.29  | 18.58        | 18.95        |
| Medical and diagnostic laboratories . . . . .                     | 6215                         | 129                   | 162           | 182           | 190           | 199           | 15.74  | 18.16        | 18.65        |
| Home health care services . . . . .                               | 6216                         | 288                   | 633           | 733           | 777           | 814           | 12.86  | 14.41        | 14.42        |
| Hospitals <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                                  | 622                          | 3,513                 | 3,954         | 4,245         | 4,285         | 4,347         | 16.71  | 20.31        | 21.30        |
| General medical and surgical hospitals . . . . .                  | 6221                         | 3,305                 | 3,745         | 4,005         | 4,042         | 4,099         | 16.75  | 20.41        | 21.40        |
| Psychiatric and substance abuse hospitals . . . . .               | 6222                         | 113                   | 86            | 92            | 92            | 92            | 14.97  | 17.04        | 17.79        |
| Nursing and residential care facilities <sup>5</sup> . . . . .    | 623                          | 1,856                 | 2,583         | 2,786         | 2,818         | 2,856         | 10.67  | 12.06        | 12.37        |
| Nursing care facilities . . . . .                                 | 6231                         | 1,170                 | 1,514         | 1,580         | 1,577         | 1,579         | 11.08  | 12.75        | 13.08        |
| Residential mental health facilities . . . . .                    | 6232                         | 269                   | 437           | 484           | 490           | 499           | 9.96   | 11.11        | 11.30        |
| Community care facilities for the elderly . . . . .               | 6233                         | 330                   | 478           | 558           | 586           | 612           | 9.83   | 10.90        | 11.33        |
| Social assistance . . . . .                                       | 624                          | 1,085                 | 1,860         | 2,075         | 2,135         | 2,210         | 9.78   | 11.06        | 11.35        |
| Individual and family services . . . . .                          | 6241                         | 389                   | 678           | 813           | 862           | 916           | 10.57  | 12.12        | 12.44        |
| Emergency and other relief services . . . . .                     | 6242                         | 67                    | 117           | 128           | 131           | 129           | 12.95  | 12.80        | 13.49        |
| Vocational rehabilitation services . . . . .                      | 6243                         | 242                   | 370           | 379           | 378           | 381           | 9.57   | 10.78        | 10.67        |
| Child day care services . . . . .                                 | 6244                         | 388                   | 696           | 755           | 765           | 785           | 8.88   | 9.76         | 10.14        |
| <b>Leisure and hospitality</b> . . . . .                          | <b>(X)</b>                   | <b>9,288</b>          | <b>11,862</b> | <b>12,173</b> | <b>12,493</b> | <b>12,802</b> | <b>8.11</b>                                    | <b>8.91</b>  | <b>9.14</b>  |
| <b>Arts, entertainment, and recreation</b> . . . . .              | <b>71</b>                    | <b>1,132</b>          | <b>1,788</b>  | <b>1,813</b>  | <b>1,850</b>  | <b>1,891</b>  | <b>10.68</b>                                   | <b>12.17</b> | <b>12.81</b> |
| Performing arts and spectator sports . . . . .                    | 711                          | 273                   | 382           | 372           | 368           | 369           | 13.11  | 17.36        | 18.67        |
| Museums, historical sites, zoos, and parks . . . . .              | 712                          | 68                    | 110           | 115           | 118           | 121           | 12.21  | 12.94        | 13.67        |
| Amusements, gambling, and recreation . . . . .                    | 713                          | 791                   | 1,296         | 1,327         | 1,364         | 1,401         | 9.86   | 10.71        | 11.07        |
| <b>Accommodations and food services</b> . . . . .                 | <b>72</b>                    | <b>8,156</b>          | <b>10,074</b> | <b>10,360</b> | <b>10,643</b> | <b>10,911</b> | <b>7.68</b>                                    | <b>8.36</b>  | <b>8.53</b>  |
| Accommodations . . . . .  | 721                          | 1,616                 | 1,884         | 1,775         | 1,790         | 1,812         | 9.48   | 10.58        | 10.75        |
| Traveler and other longer-term accommodations . . . . .           | 7211                         | 1,582                 | 1,837         | 1,724         | 1,737         | 1,760         | 9.49   | 10.62        | 10.78        |
| RV parks and recreational camps . . . . .                         | 7212                         | 34                    | 47            | 52            | 52            | 53            | 9.03   | 9.2          | 9.77         |
| Food services and drinking places . . . . .                       | 722                          | 6,540                 | 8,189         | 8,584         | 8,854         | 9,099         | 7.18   | 7.84         | 8.01         |
| Full-service restaurants . . . . .                                | 7221                         | 3,070                 | 3,845         | 4,089         | 4,212         | 4,315         | 7.15   | 7.95         | 8.17         |
| Limited-service eating places . . . . .                           | 7222                         | 2,765                 | 3,462         | 3,602         | 3,748         | 3,889         | 6.85   | 7.36         | 7.48         |
| Special food services . . . . .                                   | 7223                         | 392                   | 491           | 516           | 523           | 534           | 9.45   | 10.42        | 10.48        |
| Drinking places, alcoholic beverages . . . . .                    | 7224                         | 312                   | 391           | 378           | 371           | 361           | 7.24   | 7.77         | 7.89         |
| <b>Other services</b> . . . . .                                   | <b>81</b>                    | <b>4,261</b>          | <b>5,168</b>  | <b>5,401</b>  | <b>5,409</b>  | <b>5,386</b>  | <b>12.73</b>                                   | <b>13.98</b> | <b>14.33</b> |
| Repair and maintenance . . . . .                                  | 811                          | 1,009                 | 1,242         | 1,234         | 1,229         | 1,236         | 13.28  | 14.39        | 14.81        |
| Automotive repair and maintenance . . . . .                       | 8111                         | 659                   | 888           | 894           | 891           | 888           | 12.45  | 13.68        | 14.09        |
| Personal and laundry services . . . . .                           | 812                          | 1,120                 | 1,243         | 1,264         | 1,273         | 1,273         | 10.18  | 11.67        | 11.80        |
| Personal care services . . . . .                                  | 8121                         | 430                   | 490           | 542           | 563           | 576           | 10.18  | 12.07        | 12.43        |
| Death care services . . . . .                                     | 8122                         | 123                   | 136           | 140           | 137           | 135           | 13.04  | 15.03        | 15.35        |
| Dry-cleaning and laundry services . . . . .                       | 8123                         | 371                   | 388           | 358           | 352           | 346           | 9.17   | 10.04        | 10.19        |
| Dry-cleaning and laundry services, except coin-operated . . . . . | 81232                        | 215                   | 211           | 190           | 185           | 180           | 8.14   | 8.99         | 9.14         |
| Other personal services . . . . .                                 | 8129                         | 196                   | 229           | 223           | 221           | 215           | 10.52  | 11.73        | 11.28        |
| Pet care services, except veterinary . . . . .                    | 81291                        | 23                    | 31            | 38            | 41            | 43            | (NA)   | (NA)         | (NA)         |
| Membership associations & organizations <sup>5</sup> . . . . .    | 813                          | 2,132                 | 2,683         | 2,904         | 2,908         | 2,877         | 13.66  | 14.78        | 15.18        |
| Social advocacy organizations . . . . .                           | 8133                         | 126                   | 143           | 175           | 175           | 174           | 12.08  | 13.75        | 13.89        |
| Civic and social organizations . . . . .                          | 8134                         | 377                   | 404           | 413           | 409           | 410           | 9.85   | 10.86        | 11.16        |
| Professional and similar organizations . . . . .                  | 8139                         | 379                   | 473           | 503           | 506           | 487           | 15.98  | 17.83        | 18.59        |
| <b>Government</b> . . . . .                                       | <b>92</b>                    | <b>18,415</b>         | <b>20,790</b> | <b>21,583</b> | <b>21,621</b> | <b>21,803</b> | <b>(NA)</b>                                    | <b>(NA)</b>  | <b>(NA)</b>  |
| Federal . . . . .   | (X)                          | 3,196                 | 2,865         | 2,761         | 2,730         | 2,724         | (NA)   | (NA)         | (NA)         |
| State government . . . . .  | (X)                          | 4,305                 | 4,786         | 5,002         | 4,982         | 5,021         | (NA)   | (NA)         | (NA)         |
| Local government . . . . .  | (X)                          | 10,914                | 13,139        | 13,820        | 13,909        | 14,058        | (NA)   | (NA)         | (NA)         |

NA Not available. X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Based on the North American Industry Classification System, 2002 (NAICS). See text, this section. <sup>2</sup> Production workers in the goods-producing industries and non-supervisory workers in service-producing industries. See footnotes 3 and 4. <sup>3</sup> Natural resources and mining, construction, and manufacturing. <sup>4</sup> Trade, transportation and utilities, information, financial activities, professional and business services, education and health services, leisure and hospitality, other services, and government. <sup>5</sup> Includes other industries not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, the Current Employment Statistics program Internet site <<http://www.bls.gov/ces/home.htm>>.

**Table 619. Private Sector Job Gains and Losses: 1992 to 2005**

[In thousands (455 represents 455,000). For the three months ending in month shown. Data are for establishments and are seasonally adjusted. Based on the Quarterly Census of Employment and Wages; for details see source. Minus sign (-) indicates loss]

| Year and month ending | Net change <sup>1</sup> | Gross job gains |                          |                        | Gross job losses |                            |                        |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|
|                       |                         | Total           | Expanding establishments | Opening establishments | Total            | Contracting establishments | Closing establishments |
| 1992:                 |                         |                 |                          |                        |                  |                            |                        |
| September . . . . .   | 455                     | 7,377           | 5,632                    | 1,745                  | 6,922            | 5,351                      | 1,571                  |
| December . . . . .    | 216                     | 7,101           | 5,465                    | 1,636                  | 6,885            | 5,487                      | 1,398                  |
| 1993:                 |                         |                 |                          |                        |                  |                            |                        |
| March . . . . .       | 313                     | 7,309           | 5,410                    | 1,899                  | 6,996            | 5,354                      | 1,642                  |
| June . . . . .        | 786                     | 7,330           | 5,794                    | 1,536                  | 6,544            | 5,136                      | 1,408                  |
| September . . . . .   | 874                     | 7,523           | 5,881                    | 1,642                  | 6,649            | 5,316                      | 1,333                  |
| December . . . . .    | 641                     | 7,436           | 5,840                    | 1,596                  | 6,795            | 5,420                      | 1,375                  |
| 1994:                 |                         |                 |                          |                        |                  |                            |                        |
| March . . . . .       | 517                     | 7,400           | 5,807                    | 1,593                  | 6,883            | 5,435                      | 1,448                  |
| June . . . . .        | 1,021                   | 7,807           | 6,060                    | 1,747                  | 6,786            | 5,295                      | 1,491                  |
| September . . . . .   | 1,175                   | 7,972           | 6,227                    | 1,745                  | 6,797            | 5,493                      | 1,304                  |
| December . . . . .    | 507                     | 7,630           | 5,998                    | 1,632                  | 7,123            | 5,647                      | 1,476                  |
| 1995:                 |                         |                 |                          |                        |                  |                            |                        |
| March . . . . .       | 746                     | 7,782           | 6,129                    | 1,653                  | 7,036            | 5,660                      | 1,376                  |
| June . . . . .        | 402                     | 7,714           | 6,017                    | 1,697                  | 7,312            | 5,839                      | 1,473                  |
| September . . . . .   | 771                     | 7,970           | 6,291                    | 1,679                  | 7,199            | 5,680                      | 1,519                  |
| December . . . . .    | 407                     | 7,877           | 6,153                    | 1,724                  | 7,470            | 5,934                      | 1,536                  |
| 1996:                 |                         |                 |                          |                        |                  |                            |                        |
| March . . . . .       | 460                     | 7,943           | 6,190                    | 1,753                  | 7,483            | 5,957                      | 1,526                  |
| June . . . . .        | 642                     | 8,080           | 6,302                    | 1,778                  | 7,438            | 5,894                      | 1,544                  |
| September . . . . .   | 632                     | 8,189           | 6,326                    | 1,863                  | 7,557            | 5,998                      | 1,559                  |
| December . . . . .    | 861                     | 8,278           | 6,409                    | 1,869                  | 7,417            | 5,889                      | 1,528                  |
| 1997:                 |                         |                 |                          |                        |                  |                            |                        |
| March . . . . .       | 799                     | 8,292           | 6,448                    | 1,844                  | 7,493            | 5,900                      | 1,593                  |
| June . . . . .        | 594                     | 8,098           | 6,342                    | 1,756                  | 7,504            | 5,925                      | 1,579                  |
| September . . . . .   | 854                     | 8,593           | 6,680                    | 1,913                  | 7,739            | 5,981                      | 1,758                  |
| December . . . . .    | 702                     | 8,731           | 6,727                    | 2,004                  | 8,029            | 6,068                      | 1,961                  |
| 1998:                 |                         |                 |                          |                        |                  |                            |                        |
| March . . . . .       | 747                     | 8,788           | 6,633                    | 2,155                  | 8,041            | 6,107                      | 1,934                  |
| June . . . . .        | 666                     | 8,722           | 6,569                    | 2,153                  | 8,056            | 6,218                      | 1,838                  |
| September . . . . .   | 659                     | 8,539           | 6,574                    | 1,965                  | 7,880            | 6,161                      | 1,719                  |
| December . . . . .    | 759                     | 8,576           | 6,778                    | 1,798                  | 7,817            | 6,060                      | 1,757                  |
| 1999:                 |                         |                 |                          |                        |                  |                            |                        |
| March . . . . .       | 380                     | 8,744           | 6,733                    | 2,011                  | 8,364            | 6,466                      | 1,898                  |
| June . . . . .        | 569                     | 8,800           | 6,788                    | 2,012                  | 8,231            | 6,419                      | 1,812                  |
| September . . . . .   | 548                     | 8,817           | 6,871                    | 1,946                  | 8,269            | 6,397                      | 1,872                  |
| December . . . . .    | 1,105                   | 9,144           | 7,112                    | 2,032                  | 8,039            | 6,264                      | 1,775                  |
| 2000:                 |                         |                 |                          |                        |                  |                            |                        |
| March . . . . .       | 818                     | 8,906           | 6,988                    | 1,918                  | 8,088            | 6,361                      | 1,727                  |
| June . . . . .        | 541                     | 8,764           | 6,975                    | 1,789                  | 8,223            | 6,509                      | 1,714                  |
| September . . . . .   | 146                     | 8,724           | 6,834                    | 1,890                  | 8,578            | 6,719                      | 1,859                  |
| December . . . . .    | 336                     | 8,690           | 6,862                    | 1,828                  | 8,354            | 6,582                      | 1,772                  |
| 2001:                 |                         |                 |                          |                        |                  |                            |                        |
| March . . . . .       | -101                    | 8,555           | 6,768                    | 1,787                  | 8,656            | 6,756                      | 1,900                  |
| June . . . . .        | -771                    | 8,254           | 6,439                    | 1,815                  | 9,025            | 7,149                      | 1,876                  |
| September . . . . .   | -1,380                  | 7,749           | 5,990                    | 1,759                  | 9,129            | 7,174                      | 1,955                  |
| December . . . . .    | -871                    | 7,893           | 6,055                    | 1,838                  | 8,764            | 6,995                      | 1,769                  |
| 2002:                 |                         |                 |                          |                        |                  |                            |                        |
| March . . . . .       | -1                      | 8,128           | 6,324                    | 1,804                  | 8,129            | 6,400                      | 1,729                  |
| June . . . . .        | -80                     | 8,050           | 6,246                    | 1,804                  | 8,130            | 6,411                      | 1,719                  |
| September . . . . .   | -211                    | 7,763           | 6,083                    | 1,680                  | 7,974            | 6,345                      | 1,629                  |
| December . . . . .    | -175                    | 7,702           | 6,059                    | 1,643                  | 7,877            | 6,267                      | 1,610                  |
| 2003:                 |                         |                 |                          |                        |                  |                            |                        |
| March . . . . .       | -404                    | 7,472           | 5,932                    | 1,540                  | 7,876            | 6,321                      | 1,555                  |
| June . . . . .        | -142                    | 7,560           | 6,033                    | 1,527                  | 7,702            | 6,138                      | 1,564                  |
| September . . . . .   | 72                      | 7,396           | 5,897                    | 1,499                  | 7,324            | 5,893                      | 1,431                  |
| December . . . . .    | 344                     | 7,646           | 6,063                    | 1,583                  | 7,302            | 5,816                      | 1,486                  |
| 2004:                 |                         |                 |                          |                        |                  |                            |                        |
| March . . . . .       | 435                     | 7,745           | 6,231                    | 1,514                  | 7,310            | 5,871                      | 1,439                  |
| June . . . . .        | 594                     | 7,857           | 6,292                    | 1,565                  | 7,263            | 5,726                      | 1,537                  |
| September . . . . .   | 191                     | 7,789           | 6,123                    | 1,666                  | 7,598            | 5,953                      | 1,645                  |
| December . . . . .    | 869                     | 8,081           | 6,365                    | 1,716                  | 7,212            | 5,727                      | 1,485                  |
| 2005:                 |                         |                 |                          |                        |                  |                            |                        |
| March . . . . .       | 325                     | 7,635           | 6,171                    | 1,464                  | 7,310            | 5,852                      | 1,458                  |
| June . . . . .        | 574                     | 7,932           | 6,311                    | 1,621                  | 7,358            | 5,873                      | 1,485                  |
| September . . . . .   | 628                     | 8,055           | 6,423                    | 1,632                  | 7,427            | 5,915                      | 1,512                  |
| December . . . . .    | 551                     | 7,818           | 6,293                    | 1,525                  | 7,267            | 5,888                      | 1,379                  |

<sup>1</sup> Difference between the total gross job gains and total gross job losses.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Business Employment Dynamics: Fourth Quarter 2005*, USDL 06-1562, September 7, 2006. See Internet site: <<http://www.bls.gov/bdm/home.htm>>.

**Table 620. Annual Indexes of Output Per Hour for Selected NAICS Industries: 1987 to 2004**

[For a discussion of productivity measures, see text, this section. Minus sign (-) indicates decrease]

| Industry  | 2002<br>NAICS<br>code | Indexes (1997 = 100) |       |       |       |       |       | Average<br>annual<br>percent<br>change |
|---|-----------------------|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
|   |                       | 1987                 | 1990  | 1995  | 2000  | 2003  | 2004  |  |
| Mining  | 21                    | 85.5                 | 85.1  | 101.7 | 111.2 | 116.2 | 107.2 | 1.3                                    |
| Oil and gas extraction                          | 211                   | 80.1                 | 75.7  | 95.3  | 119.4 | 130.3 | 112.4 | 2.0                                    |
| Mining, except oil and gas                      | 212                   | 69.8                 | 79.3  | 94.0  | 106.8 | 114.0 | 115.4 | 3.0                                    |
| Utilities:                                      |                       |                      |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Power generation and supply                     | 2211                  | 65.6                 | 71.1  | 88.5  | 107.0 | 105.1 | 107.5 | 2.9                                    |
| Natural gas distribution                        | 2212                  | 67.8                 | 71.4  | 89.0  | 113.2 | 114.1 | 118.6 | 3.3                                    |
| Manufacturing:                                  |                       |                      |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Fruit and vegetable preserving and specialty    | 3114                  | 92.4                 | 87.6  | 98.3  | 111.8 | 122.6 | 126.0 | 1.8                                    |
| Dairy products                                  | 3115                  | 82.7                 | 91.1  | 97.6  | 95.9  | 110.6 | 106.8 | 1.5                                    |
| Animal slaughtering and processing              | 3116                  | 97.4                 | 94.3  | 99.0  | 102.6 | 106.8 | 108.9 | 0.7                                    |
| Bakeries and tortilla manufacturing             | 3118                  | 100.9                | 94.5  | 100.7 | 108.3 | 111.1 | 114.3 | 0.7                                    |
| Other food products                             | 3119                  | 97.5                 | 92.5  | 104.1 | 112.6 | 118.7 | 118.5 | 1.2                                    |
| Beverages                                       | 3121                  | 77.1                 | 87.6  | 103.2 | 90.8  | 107.9 | 111.5 | 2.2                                    |
| Fabric mills                                    | 3132                  | 68.0                 | 75.3  | 95.5  | 110.1 | 136.8 | 139.1 | 4.3                                    |
| Textile furnishings mills                       | 3141                  | 91.2                 | 88.0  | 92.3  | 104.5 | 114.4 | 120.7 | 1.7                                    |
| Cut-and-sew apparel                             | 3152                  | 69.8                 | 70.1  | 85.2  | 119.8 | 117.3 | 110.9 | 2.8                                    |
| Sawmills and wood preservation                  | 3211                  | 77.6                 | 79.4  | 90.4  | 105.4 | 121.3 | 117.3 | 2.5                                    |
| Plywood and engineered wood products            | 3212                  | 99.8                 | 102.9 | 101.5 | 98.9  | 107.3 | 101.8 | 0.1                                    |
| Other wood products                             | 3219                  | 103.2                | 105.5 | 99.8  | 103.1 | 114.4 | 119.4 | 0.9                                    |
| Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills               | 3221                  | 81.7                 | 84.0  | 98.4  | 116.3 | 141.4 | 145.4 | 3.4                                    |
| Converted paper products                        | 3222                  | 89.0                 | 90.1  | 97.2  | 101.1 | 109.6 | 112.5 | 1.4                                    |
| Printing and related support activities         | 3231                  | 97.7                 | 97.6  | 98.8  | 104.6 | 111.2 | 114.0 | 0.9                                    |
| Petroleum and coal products                     | 3241                  | 72.1                 | 76.1  | 89.9  | 113.5 | 119.3 | 123.2 | 3.2                                    |
| Basic chemicals                                 | 3251                  | 94.6                 | 93.4  | 91.3  | 117.5 | 136.1 | 148.7 | 2.7                                    |
| Resin, rubber, and artificial fibers            | 3252                  | 77.4                 | 76.4  | 95.4  | 109.8 | 122.2 | 123.3 | 2.8                                    |
| Pharmaceuticals and medicines                   | 3254                  | 87.3                 | 91.3  | 95.9  | 95.6  | 100.6 | 104.2 | 1.0                                    |
| Soap, cleaning compounds, and toiletries        | 3256                  | 84.4                 | 84.8  | 96.1  | 102.8 | 118.0 | 127.7 | 2.5                                    |
| Other chemical products and preparations        | 3259                  | 75.4                 | 77.8  | 93.5  | 119.7 | 123.1 | 118.8 | 2.7                                    |
| Plastics products                               | 3261                  | 83.1                 | 85.2  | 94.5  | 112.3 | 129.4 | 130.6 | 2.7                                    |
| Rubber products                                 | 3262                  | 75.5                 | 83.5  | 92.9  | 101.7 | 110.9 | 112.0 | 2.3                                    |
| Glass and glass products                        | 3272                  | 82.3                 | 79.1  | 87.5  | 108.2 | 114.9 | 113.7 | 1.9                                    |
| Cement and concrete products                    | 3273                  | 93.6                 | 96.6  | 99.7  | 101.6 | 108.2 | 102.0 | 0.5                                    |
| Iron and steel mills and ferroalloy production  | 3311                  | 64.8                 | 70.2  | 90.0  | 106.0 | 130.3 | 157.7 | 5.4                                    |
| Foundries                                       | 3315                  | 81.8                 | 86.6  | 93.1  | 103.6 | 116.3 | 123.7 | 2.9                                    |
| Forging and stamping                            | 3321                  | 85.4                 | 89.0  | 93.9  | 121.1 | 133.2 | 140.1 | 2.9                                    |
| Architectural and structural metals             | 3323                  | 88.7                 | 87.9  | 93.3  | 100.7 | 109.0 | 103.7 | 0.9                                    |
| Boilers, tanks, and shipping containers         | 3324                  | 86.0                 | 90.1  | 97.3  | 94.2  | 108.5 | 99.9  | 0.9                                    |
| Machine shops and threaded products             | 3327                  | 76.9                 | 79.2  | 98.3  | 108.2 | 115.9 | 113.0 | 2.3                                    |
| Coating, engraving, and heat treating metals    | 3328                  | 75.5                 | 81.3  | 102.2 | 105.5 | 118.5 | 125.5 | 3.0                                    |
| Other fabricated metal products                 | 3329                  | 91.0                 | 86.5  | 96.3  | 99.9  | 111.6 | 111.4 | 1.2                                    |
| Agriculture, construction, and mining machinery | 3331                  | 74.6                 | 83.3  | 95.4  | 100.3 | 116.1 | 126.7 | 3.2                                    |
| Industrial machinery                            | 3332                  | 75.1                 | 81.6  | 97.1  | 130.0 | 117.0 | 125.0 | 3.0                                    |
| Commercial and service industry machinery       | 3333                  | 86.9                 | 95.6  | 103.6 | 100.9 | 104.5 | 106.1 | 1.2                                    |
| HVAC and commercial refrigeration equipment     | 3334                  | 84.0                 | 90.6  | 96.4  | 107.9 | 130.0 | 130.4 | 2.6                                    |
| Metalworking machinery                          | 3335                  | 85.1                 | 86.5  | 99.2  | 106.1 | 115.4 | 117.1 | 1.9                                    |
| Turbine and power transmission equipment        | 3336                  | 80.2                 | 85.9  | 91.3  | 114.9 | 143.0 | 124.0 | 2.6                                    |
| Other general purpose machinery                 | 3339                  | 83.5                 | 86.8  | 94.0  | 113.7 | 128.3 | 124.0 | 2.4                                    |
| Computer and peripheral equipment               | 3341                  | 11.0                 | 14.7  | 49.9  | 234.9 | 375.4 | 431.7 | 24.1                                   |
| Communications equipment                        | 3342                  | 39.8                 | 48.4  | 74.4  | 164.1 | 143.2 | 143.5 | 7.8                                    |
| Semiconductors and electronic components        | 3344                  | 17.0                 | 21.9  | 63.8  | 232.4 | 324.4 | 362.4 | 19.7                                   |
| Electronic instruments                          | 3345                  | 70.2                 | 78.5  | 97.9  | 116.7 | 125.7 | 141.7 | 4.2                                    |
| Electrical equipment                            | 3353                  | 68.7                 | 73.6  | 98.0  | 99.4  | 103.2 | 110.2 | 2.8                                    |
| Other electrical equipment and components       | 3359                  | 78.7                 | 76.0  | 92.0  | 119.1 | 116.5 | 116.2 | 2.3                                    |
| Motor vehicles                                  | 3361                  | 75.4                 | 85.6  | 88.5  | 109.7 | 140.7 | 142.0 | 3.8                                    |
| Motor vehicle bodies and trailers               | 3362                  | 85.0                 | 75.9  | 97.4  | 98.8  | 109.8 | 108.2 | 1.4                                    |
| Motor vehicle parts                             | 3363                  | 78.7                 | 76.0  | 92.3  | 112.3 | 136.9 | 138.3 | 3.4                                    |
| Aerospace products and parts                    | 3364                  | 86.5                 | 89.1  | 94.9  | 103.2 | 124.3 | 116.8 | 1.8                                    |
| Ship and boat building                          | 3366                  | 95.5                 | 99.6  | 93.1  | 121.9 | 133.9 | 136.8 | 2.1                                    |
| Household and institutional furniture           | 3371                  | 85.2                 | 88.2  | 97.2  | 101.9 | 115.1 | 118.2 | 1.9                                    |
| Office furniture and fixtures                   | 3372                  | 85.8                 | 82.2  | 84.9  | 100.2 | 126.6 | 129.5 | 2.4                                    |
| Medical equipment and supplies                  | 3391                  | 76.3                 | 82.9  | 96.6  | 114.6 | 141.1 | 143.4 | 3.8                                    |
| Other miscellaneous manufacturing               | 3399                  | 85.4                 | 90.5  | 95.9  | 113.6 | 124.6 | 125.8 | 2.3                                    |
| Wholesale trade                                 | 42                    | 73.0                 | 79.6  | 93.5  | 116.8 | 130.7 | 140.8 | 3.9                                    |
| Durable goods                                   | 423                   | 62.2                 | 67.4  | 89.7  | 123.5 | 143.2 | 161.6 | 5.8                                    |
| Nondurable goods                                | 424                   | 90.9                 | 96.6  | 97.9  | 107.6 | 119.5 | 124.8 | 1.9                                    |
| Electronic markets and agents and brokers       | 425                   | 64.3                 | 74.3  | 95.4  | 119.9 | 112.7 | 112.1 | 3.3                                    |
| Retail trade                                    | 44-45                 | 79.1                 | 81.3  | 94.1  | 116.4 | 132.6 | 140.7 | 3.4                                    |
| Motor vehicle and parts dealers                 | 441                   | 78.1                 | 82.2  | 95.7  | 114.4 | 124.2 | 129.2 | 3.0                                    |
| Automobile dealers                              | 4411                  | 79.1                 | 83.7  | 96.1  | 113.9 | 119.6 | 127.4 | 2.8                                    |
| Other motor vehicle dealers                     | 4412                  | 73.5                 | 73.3  | 90.9  | 116.7 | 131.1 | 138.8 | 3.8                                    |
| Auto parts, accessories, and tire stores        | 4413                  | 67.0                 | 73.8  | 92.6  | 110.2 | 119.3 | 113.7 | 3.2                                    |
| Furniture and home furnishings stores           | 442                   | 71.9                 | 75.4  | 92.5  | 120.1 | 141.6 | 153.5 | 4.6                                    |
| Furniture stores                                | 4421                  | 73.5                 | 80.2  | 92.1  | 116.5 | 135.9 | 149.3 | 4.3                                    |
| Home furnishings stores                         | 4422                  | 69.4                 | 68.8  | 92.7  | 124.7 | 149.2 | 159.2 | 5.0                                    |
| Electronics and appliance stores                | 443                   | 38.6                 | 47.3  | 89.7  | 174.2 | 287.2 | 320.5 | 13.3                                   |
| Building material and garden supply stores      | 444                   | 76.2                 | 80.2  | 92.6  | 115.0 | 129.8 | 142.6 | 3.7                                    |
| Building material and supplies dealers          | 4441                  | 77.1                 | 81.8  | 93.7  | 115.5 | 130.0 | 142.9 | 3.7                                    |
| Lawn and garden equipment and supplies stores   | 4442                  | 71.7                 | 72.3  | 86.2  | 112.0 | 128.7 | 140.7 | 4.0                                    |

See footnotes at end of table.



**Table 620. Annual Indexes of Output Per Hour for Selected NAICS Industries: 1987 to 2004—Con.**

[For a discussion of productivity measures, see text, this section. Minus sign (–) indicates decrease]

| Industry  | 2002<br>NAICS<br>code | Indexes (1997 = 100) |       |       |       |       |       | Average<br>annual<br>percent<br>change <sup>2</sup> |
|---|-----------------------|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---|
|   |                       | 1987                 | 1990  | 1995  | 2000  | 2003  | 2004  |   |
| <b>Retail trade—Con.</b>                                |                       |                      |       |       |       |       |       |   |
| Food and beverage stores . . . . .                      | 445                   | 109.7                | 106.6 | 101.9 | 101.5 | 107.9 | 114.1 | 0.2   |
| Grocery stores . . . . .                                | 4451                  | 110.6                | 106.5 | 102.8 | 101.5 | 107.4 | 113.6 | 0.2   |
| Specialty food stores . . . . .                         | 4452                  | 127.5                | 120.1 | 97.6  | 97.9  | 111.2 | 121.7 | -0.3  |
| Beer, wine, and liquor stores . . . . .                 | 4453                  | 95.6                 | 98.7  | 95.1  | 109.9 | 121.0 | 129.0 | 1.8   |
| Health and personal care stores . . . . .               | 446                   | 85.2                 | 92.1  | 91.2  | 110.4 | 130.9 | 139.1 | 2.9   |
| Gasoline stations . . . . .                             | 447                   | 83.0                 | 83.7  | 99.7  | 108.3 | 120.0 | 121.6 | 2.3   |
| Clothing and clothing accessories stores . . . . .      | 448                   | 65.8                 | 69.2  | 92.9  | 123.3 | 139.1 | 138.9 | 4.5   |
| Clothing stores . . . . .                               | 4481                  | 66.6                 | 69.1  | 91.5  | 125.0 | 142.5 | 142.5 | 4.6   |
| Shoe stores . . . . .                                   | 4482                  | 65.1                 | 71.1  | 96.8  | 111.9 | 132.0 | 120.7 | 3.7   |
| Jewelry, luggage, and leather goods stores . . . . .    | 4483                  | 63.6                 | 67.8  | 95.7  | 127.3 | 131.5 | 139.9 | 4.7   |
| Sporting goods, hobby, book, and music stores . . . . . | 451                   | 73.7                 | 81.1  | 94.3  | 119.7 | 127.7 | 147.5 | 4.2   |
| Sporting goods and musical instrument stores . . . . .  | 4511                  | 69.5                 | 78.3  | 94.0  | 126.4 | 133.2 | 157.3 | 4.9   |
| Book, periodical, and music stores . . . . .            | 4512                  | 84.4                 | 87.2  | 95.0  | 107.4 | 118.0 | 129.7 | 2.6   |
| General merchandise stores . . . . .                    | 452                   | 73.7                 | 75.3  | 92.0  | 119.6 | 134.9 | 140.5 | 3.9   |
| Department stores . . . . .                             | 4521                  | 87.7                 | 84.2  | 94.7  | 106.3 | 107.0 | 108.6 | 1.3   |
| Other general merchandise stores . . . . .              | 4529                  | 54.8                 | 61.4  | 87.2  | 145.0 | 182.3 | 192.0 | 7.6   |
| Miscellaneous store retailers . . . . .                 | 453                   | 65.9                 | 69.5  | 88.7  | 110.4 | 119.1 | 124.0 | 3.8   |
| Florists . . . . .                                      | 4531                  | 77.9                 | 73.3  | 82.5  | 112.5 | 107.4 | 101.2 | 1.5   |
| Office supplies, stationery, and gift stores . . . . .  | 4532                  | 56.6                 | 61.0  | 91.5  | 124.6 | 144.4 | 153.4 | 6.0   |
| Used merchandise stores . . . . .                       | 4533                  | 78.5                 | 82.2  | 86.2  | 115.5 | 116.3 | 116.3 | 2.3   |
| Other miscellaneous store retailers . . . . .           | 4539                  | 75.2                 | 81.9  | 88.8  | 97.3  | 102.9 | 105.6 | 2.0   |
| Nonstore retailers . . . . .                            | 454                   | 53.9                 | 58.2  | 81.5  | 159.8 | 233.0 | 267.0 | 9.9   |
| Electronic shopping and mail-order houses . . . . .     | 4541                  | 44.0                 | 48.3  | 74.1  | 172.9 | 288.9 | 338.7 | 12.7  |
| Vending machine operators . . . . .                     | 4542                  | 98.7                 | 97.2  | 88.5  | 113.2 | 100.9 | 100.0 | 0.1   |
| Direct selling establishments . . . . .                 | 4543                  | 71.2                 | 74.7  | 92.9  | 123.6 | 149.2 | 164.0 | 5.0   |
| <b>Transportation and warehousing:</b>                  |                       |                      |       |       |       |       |       |   |
| Air transportation . . . . .                            | 481                   | 81.1                 | 77.5  | 95.3  | 98.2  | 112.7 | 125.6 | 2.6   |
| Line-haul railroads . . . . .                           | 482111                | 58.9                 | 69.8  | 92.0  | 114.3 | 142.0 | 146.4 | 5.5   |
| General freight trucking, long-distance . . . . .       | 48412                 | 85.7                 | 89.2  | 95.8  | 101.9 | 110.7 | 109.8 | 1.5   |
| Used household and office goods moving . . . . .        | 48421                 | 106.7                | 112.6 | 101.4 | 94.8  | 86.2  | 88.7  | -1.1  |
| Postal service . . . . .                                | 491                   | 90.9                 | 94.2  | 97.7  | 105.5 | 107.8 | 110.1 | 1.1   |
| Couriers and messengers . . . . .                       | 492                   | 148.3                | 138.5 | 101.5 | 121.9 | 134.1 | 126.5 | -0.9  |
| <b>Information:</b>                                     |                       |                      |       |       |       |       |       |   |
| Newspaper, book, and directory publishers . . . . .     | 5111                  | 105.9                | 96.3  | 92.7  | 107.7 | 109.6 | 107.0 | 0.1   |
| Software publishers . . . . .                           | 5112                  | 10.2                 | 28.4  | 73.2  | 119.2 | 138.1 | 161.6 | 17.7  |
| Motion picture and video exhibition . . . . .           | 51213                 | 90.7                 | 109.2 | 99.4  | 106.5 | 100.6 | 103.9 | 0.8   |
| Broadcasting, except Internet . . . . .                 | 515                   | 99.5                 | 98.2  | 102.5 | 103.6 | 106.7 | 108.2 | 0.5   |
| Radio and television broadcasting . . . . .             | 5151                  | 98.1                 | 97.7  | 104.8 | 92.1  | 94.4  | 91.4  | -0.4  |
| Cable and other subscription programming . . . . .      | 5152                  | 105.6                | 100.3 | 92.8  | 141.2 | 145.9 | 158.4 | 2.4   |
| Wired telecommunications carriers . . . . .             | 5171                  | 56.9                 | 66.0  | 87.6  | 122.7 | 130.2 | 131.3 | 5.0   |
| Wireless telecommunications carriers . . . . .          | 5172                  | 75.6                 | 70.4  | 90.0  | 152.8 | 242.5 | 288.7 | 8.2   |
| Cable and other program distribution . . . . .          | 5175                  | 105.2                | 100.0 | 92.6  | 91.6  | 101.2 | 113.7 | 0.5   |
| <b>Finance and insurance:</b>                           |                       |                      |       |       |       |       |       |   |
| Commercial banking . . . . .                            | 52211                 | 72.8                 | 80.7  | 95.6  | 101.7 | 102.6 | 108.1 | 2.4   |
| <b>Real estate and rental leasing:</b>                  |                       |                      |       |       |       |       |       |   |
| Passenger car rental . . . . .                          | 532111                | 90.5                 | 88.5  | 100.2 | 111.9 | 120.4 | 118.3 | 1.6   |
| Truck, trailer, and RV rental and leasing . . . . .     | 53212                 | 60.6                 | 68.8  | 88.7  | 119.9 | 113.7 | 134.5 | 4.8   |
| Video tape and disc rental . . . . .                    | 53223                 | 77.0                 | 97.1  | 119.5 | 134.9 | 148.5 | 154.7 | 4.2   |
| <b>Professional and technical services:</b>             |                       |                      |       |       |       |       |       |   |
| Tax preparation services . . . . .                      | 541213                | 82.9                 | 76.2  | 90.6  | 100.9 | 110.0 | 101.3 | 1.2   |
| Architectural services . . . . .                        | 54131                 | 90.0                 | 93.8  | 106.5 | 107.8 | 112.6 | 118.4 | 1.6   |
| Engineering services . . . . .                          | 54133                 | 90.2                 | 99.4  | 94.4  | 102.0 | 100.5 | 108.0 | 1.1   |
| Advertising agencies . . . . .                          | 54181                 | 95.9                 | 107.9 | 102.5 | 107.5 | 120.7 | 133.0 | 1.9   |
| Photography studios, portrait . . . . .                 | 541921                | 98.1                 | 95.9  | 107.3 | 108.9 | 104.2 | 92.1  | -0.4  |
| <b>Administrative and waste management:</b>             |                       |                      |       |       |       |       |       |   |
| Travel agencies . . . . .                               | 56151                 | 89.3                 | 94.6  | 93.0  | 119.4 | 147.3 | 167.7 | 3.8   |
| Janitorial services . . . . .                           | 56172                 | 70.1                 | 87.0  | 90.4  | 101.4 | 119.2 | 117.5 | 3.1   |
| <b>Health care and social assistance:</b>               |                       |                      |       |       |       |       |       |   |
| Medical and diagnostic laboratories . . . . .           | 6215                  | (NA)                 | (NA)  | 90.8  | 131.9 | 141.0 | 141.1 | 5.0   |
| Medical laboratories . . . . .                          | 621511                | (NA)                 | (NA)  | 91.3  | 127.4 | 128.7 | 130.8 | 4.1   |
| Diagnostic imaging centers . . . . .                    | 621512                | (NA)                 | (NA)  | 89.8  | 139.9 | 160.3 | 154.3 | 6.2   |
| <b>Accommodation and food services:</b>                 |                       |                      |       |       |       |       |       |   |
| Traveler accommodations . . . . .                       | 7211                  | 82.9                 | 80.0  | 97.7  | 112.9 | 115.6 | 122.2 | 2.3   |
| Food services and drinking places . . . . .             | 722                   | 96.5                 | 102.7 | 100.4 | 103.6 | 106.0 | 108.6 | 0.7   |
| Full-service restaurants . . . . .                      | 7221                  | 91.9                 | 99.1  | 96.3  | 102.0 | 102.5 | 104.8 | 0.8   |
| Limited-service eating places . . . . .                 | 7222                  | 96.0                 | 103.1 | 104.4 | 102.8 | 106.0 | 109.5 | 0.8   |
| Special food services . . . . .                         | 7223                  | 100.0                | 108.1 | 98.8  | 117.8 | 121.7 | 121.5 | 1.2   |
| Drinking places, alcoholic beverages . . . . .          | 7224                  | 136.2                | 123.0 | 104.8 | 100.8 | 121.8 | 122.5 | -0.6  |
| <b>Other services:</b>                                  |                       |                      |       |       |       |       |       |   |
| Automotive repair and maintenance . . . . .             | 8111                  | 85.9                 | 89.9  | 103.2 | 109.4 | 104.0 | 112.1 | 1.6   |
| Hair, nail, and skin care services . . . . .            | 81211                 | 83.4                 | 82.1  | 93.3  | 108.1 | 119.4 | 126.2 | 2.5   |
| Funeral homes and funeral services . . . . .            | 81221                 | 103.7                | 98.4  | 102.4 | 94.8  | 95.7  | 93.3  | -0.6  |
| Drycleaning and laundry services . . . . .              | 8123                  | 97.1                 | 94.8  | 99.2  | 107.6 | 103.8 | 111.5 | 0.8   |
| Photofinishing . . . . .                                | 81292                 | 95.8                 | 107.7 | 108.0 | 73.8  | 100.4 | 102.9 | 0.4   |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> North American Industry Classification System, 2002 (NAICS); see text, this section. <sup>2</sup> Average annual percent change, 1987 to 2004, based on compound rate formula. For NAICS industries 6215, 621511, and 621512, annual percent changes are for 1995–2004.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Latest data available at: <<http://www.bls.gov/lpc/home.htm>> (accessed July 2006).

**Table 621. Employed Persons Using Computers at Work by Sex and Occupation: 2003**

[In percent, except as indicated (76,986 represents 76,986,000). As of October. For persons 16 years old and over. Refers to computer use on the sole or primary job. Based on the Current Population Survey and subject to sampling error; see Appendix III and source]

| Characteristic   | Total using a computer at work (1,000) | Percent of employed | Percent who used a computer at work for— |                    |                        |                            |                    |             |
|--|--|---------------------|--|--------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|  |  |                     | Word processing <sup>1</sup>             | Internet or e-mail | Calendar or scheduling | Spreadsheets or data-bases | Graphics or design | Programming |
| <b>Total, 16 years and over</b> . . . . .                              | <b>76,986</b>                          | <b>55.5</b>         | <b>67.6</b>                              | <b>75.2</b>        | <b>56.8</b>            | <b>64.2</b>                | <b>29.7</b>        | <b>16.4</b> |
| Sex: Male . . . . .  | 37,124                                 | 49.9                | 65.5                                     | 77.5               | 58.5                   | 67.1                       | 33.8               | 21.4        |
| Female . . . . .   | 39,862                                 | 61.8                | 69.6                                     | 73.0               | 55.3                   | 61.5                       | 25.9               | 11.8        |
| Occupation:  |  |                     |  |                    |                        |                            |                    |             |
| Management, professional, and related occupations . . . . .            | 38,398                                 | 79.6                | 76.9                                     | 84.4               | 63.0                   | 70.7                       | 37.6               | 20.6        |
| Management, business, and financial operations . . . . .               | 15,842                                 | 80.8                | 79.9                                     | 88.0               | 69.1                   | 79.8                       | 35.8               | 18.4        |
| Professional and related occupations . . . . .                         | 22,556                                 | 78.7                | 74.8                                     | 81.8               | 58.7                   | 64.4                       | 38.9               | 22.1        |
| Service occupations . . . . .  | 6,025                                  | 27.5                | 55.0                                     | 57.9               | 48.5                   | 48.5                       | 19.9               | 11.9        |
| Sales and office occupations . . . . .                                 | 23,874                                 | 67.3                | 63.8                                     | 71.2               | 53.9                   | 62.3                       | 22.1               | 11.6        |
| Sales and related occupations . . . . .                                | 9,577                                  | 59.7                | 60.6                                     | 72.6               | 53.3                   | 61.0                       | 26.2               | 11.6        |
| Office and administrative support . . . . .                            | 14,297                                 | 73.5                | 66.0                                     | 70.2               | 54.3                   | 63.1                       | 19.4               | 11.6        |
| Natural resources, construction, and maintenance occupations . . . . . | 3,965                                  | 26.4                | 51.4                                     | 63.0               | 44.0                   | 53.3                       | 23.0               | 15.7        |
| Farming, fishing, and forestry . . . . .                               | 140                                    | 11.0                | 54.6                                     | 56.9               | 39.7                   | 54.8                       | 19.5               | 6.1         |
| Construction and extraction . . . . .                                  | 1,589                                  | 18.9                | 60.9                                     | 65.8               | 43.9                   | 56.6                       | 25.9               | 12.8        |
| Installation, maintenance, and repair occupations . . . . .            | 2,237                                  | 41.9                | 44.4                                     | 61.3               | 44.3                   | 50.8                       | 21.1               | 18.3        |
| Production, transportation, and material moving . . . . .              | 4,723                                  | 26.0                | 41.3                                     | 53.5               | 43.1                   | 49.9                       | 21.4               | 13.4        |
| Production occupations . . . . .                                       | 2,878                                  | 29.6                | 42.0                                     | 54.8               | 43.0                   | 52.4                       | 25.9               | 14.9        |
| Transportation and material moving occupations . . . . .               | 1,845                                  | 21.8                | 40.3                                     | 51.4               | 43.3                   | 46.0                       | 14.4               | 11.1        |

<sup>1</sup> Or desktop publishing.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Computer and Internet Use at Work, 2003, News*, USDL 05-1457, August 2, 2005. See Internet site <<http://www.bls.gov/bls/newsrels.htm#OEUS>>.

**Table 622. Adults in Selected Work-Related Informal Learning Activities: 2002–2003**

[(206,533 represents 206,533,000). For the civilian noninstitutional population 16 years old and over not enrolled in elementary or secondary school. Based on the Adult Education for Work-Related Reasons Survey of the National Household Education Survey Program and subject to sampling error; see source and Appendix III for details]

| Characteristic                                    | Total adults (1,000) | Adults participating in work-related informal learning activities (percent) |  |                                   |                                     |   |                                       |  |
|---|----------------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|--|
|   |                      | Any activities  | Self-paced study with books <sup>1</sup> | Attended conferences <sup>2</sup> | Informal presentations <sup>3</sup> | Self-paced study with software <sup>4</sup> | On the job presentations <sup>5</sup> | Received supervised training <sup>5, 6</sup> |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                            | <b>206,533</b>       | <b>58</b>   | <b>31</b>                                | <b>23</b>                         | <b>21</b>                           | <b>21</b>                                   | <b>56</b>                             | <b>43</b>                                    |
| Age:  |                      |   |  |                                   |                                     |   |                                       |  |
| 24 years or younger . . . . .                     | 24,053               | 73  | 36                                       | 20                                | 18                                  | 19  | 69                                    | 58   |
| 25 to 44 years old . . . . .                      | 82,223               | 70  | 37                                       | 28                                | 26                                  | 26  | 57                                    | 45   |
| 45 to 64 years old . . . . .                      | 66,447               | 59  | 32                                       | 27                                | 26                                  | 24  | 50                                    | 37   |
| 65 years old and over . . . . .                   | 33,810               | 17  | 10                                       | 7                                 | 5                                   | 6   | 39                                    | 21   |
| Sex:  |                      |   |  |                                   |                                     |   |                                       |  |
| Male . . . . .                                    | 98,793               | 62  | 33                                       | 27                                | 23                                  | 23  | 55                                    | 42   |
| Female . . . . .                                  | 107,740              | 55  | 28                                       | 20                                | 20                                  | 19  | 57                                    | 45   |
| Race/ethnicity:                                   |                      |   |  |                                   |                                     |   |                                       |  |
| White, non-Hispanic . . . . .                     | 149,135              | 59  | 30                                       | 24                                | 23                                  | 21  | 57                                    | 45   |
| Black, non-Hispanic . . . . .                     | 23,145               | 56  | 34                                       | 21                                | 19                                  | 20  | 57                                    | 44   |
| Asian or Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic . . . . . | 6,330                | 67  | 44                                       | 34                                | 32                                  | 39  | 51                                    | 40   |
| Other, non-Hispanic . . . . .                     | 3,675                | 55  | 29                                       | 21                                | 18                                  | 24  | 44                                    | 41   |
| Hispanic <sup>7</sup> . . . . .                   | 24,248               | 57  | 33                                       | 20                                | 14                                  | 17  | 46                                    | 35   |
| Educational attainment:                           |                      |   |  |                                   |                                     |   |                                       |  |
| Less than high school . . . . .                   | 32,357               | 31  | 17                                       | 8                                 | 5                                   | 7   | 43                                    | 25   |
| High school diploma or equivalent . . . . .       | 61,194               | 50  | 26                                       | 15                                | 13                                  | 14  | 53                                    | 40   |
| Some college . . . . .                            | 58,055               | 65  | 35                                       | 24                                | 23                                  | 24  | 58                                    | 48   |
| BA degree or higher . . . . .                     | 32,122               | 75  | 38                                       | 35                                | 34                                  | 34  | 61                                    | 51   |
| Graduate degree or higher . . . . .               | 22,804               | 78  | 43                                       | 51                                | 46                                  | 37  | 59                                    | 47   |
| Household income:                                 |                      |   |  |                                   |                                     |   |                                       |  |
| \$25,000 or less . . . . .                        | 53,796               | 40  | 22                                       | 12                                | 9                                   | 10  | 50                                    | 35   |
| \$25,001 to 50,000 . . . . .                      | 55,435               | 58  | 32                                       | 20                                | 19                                  | 19  | 55                                    | 43   |
| \$50,001 to 75,000 . . . . .                      | 43,189               | 64  | 32                                       | 24                                | 24                                  | 24  | 56                                    | 46   |
| \$75,001 to 100,000 . . . . .                     | 24,286               | 73  | 36                                       | 33                                | 32                                  | 30  | 60                                    | 47   |
| \$100,001 or more . . . . .                       | 29,826               | 73  | 38                                       | 41                                | 36                                  | 34  | 59                                    | 47   |

<sup>1</sup> Includes manuals and audio/video tapes. <sup>2</sup> Includes trade shows and conventions. <sup>3</sup> Such as "brown bag" events.

<sup>4</sup> Includes from the Internet. <sup>5</sup> For adults employed in the past 12 months. <sup>6</sup> Or mentoring. <sup>7</sup> Persons of hispanic or latino origin may be of any race.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Participation in Adult Education for Work-Related Reasons*, NCES 2006-040, November 2005.

**Table 623. Adults in Selected Work-Related Formal Learning Activities: 2004–2005**

[(211,607 represents 211,607,000). For the civilian noninstitutional population 16 years old and over not enrolled in elementary or secondary school. Based on the Adult Education Survey of the National Household Education Survey Program and subject to sampling error; see source and Appendix III for details]

| Characteristic                                    | Total adults (1,000) | Adults participating in work-related formal learning activities (percent) |                        |                                   |                |                      |
|---|----------------------|---|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|
|   |                      | Any activities  | College degree program | Vocational degree/diploma program | Apprenticeship | Work-related courses |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                            | <b>211,607</b>       | <b>33</b>   | <b>7</b>               | <b>1</b>                          | <b>1</b>       | <b>27</b>            |
| Age:  |                      |   |                        |                                   |                |                      |
| 24 years old or younger . . . . .                 | 25,104               | 46  | 28                     | 3                                 | 3              | 21                   |
| 25 to 44 years old . . . . .                      | 81,674               | 39  | 7                      | 2                                 | 2              | 33                   |
| 45 to 64 years old . . . . .                      | 70,908               | 34  | 2                      | 1                                 | –              | 33                   |
| 65 years old and over . . . . .                   | 33,922               | 5   | –                      | –                                 | –              | 5                    |
| Sex:  |                      |   |                        |                                   |                |                      |
| Male . . . . .                                    | 101,596              | 31  | 6                      | 2                                 | 2              | 24                   |
| Female . . . . .                                  | 110,011              | 35  | 8                      | 1                                 | 1              | 29                   |
| Race/ethnicity:                                   |                      |   |                        |                                   |                |                      |
| White, non-Hispanic . . . . .                     | 146,614              | 34  | 7                      | 1                                 | 1              | 29                   |
| Black, non-Hispanic . . . . .                     | 23,467               | 34  | 6                      | 2                                 | 2              | 27                   |
| Asian or Pacific Islander, non-Hispanic . . . . . | 7,080                | 35  | 12                     | 1                                 | 1              | 24                   |
| Other, non-Hispanic . . . . .                     | 8,346                | 34  | 11                     | 2                                 | 2              | 23                   |
| Hispanic <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                   | 26,101               | 23  | 4                      | 2                                 | 2              | 17                   |
| Educational attainment:                           |                      |   |                        |                                   |                |                      |
| Less than high school . . . . .                   | 38,538               | 8   | 1                      | 1                                 | 2              | 6                    |
| High school diploma or equivalent . . . . .       | 63,701               | 23  | 2                      | 2                                 | 1              | 18                   |
| Some college . . . . .                            | 51,657               | 43  | 14                     | 2                                 | 2              | 32                   |
| BA degree . . . . .                               | 37,244               | 49  | 9                      | 1                                 | –              | 44                   |
| Graduate degree or higher . . . . .               | 20,466               | 55  | 8                      | 1                                 | 1              | 51                   |

– Represents or rounds to zero. <sup>1</sup> Persons of hispanic origin may be of any race.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, Adult Education Survey of the National Household Education Surveys Program 2005, unpublished data.

**Table 624. Average Hours Per Day Worked by Employed Persons: 2004**

[(145,279 represents 145,279,000). For the civilian noninstitutional population 15 years old and over, except as indicated. Based on the American Time Use Survey, a survey conducted continuously throughout the year, and subject to sampling error; see source for details]

| Characteristic                             | Total employed (1,000) | Employed persons who worked on their diary day |                     |               |                                  |               |                                  |               |
|--|------------------------|--|---------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|---------------|
|  |                        |  |                     |               | Worked at workplace              |               | Worked at home <sup>1</sup>      |               |
|  |                        | Number (1,000)                                 | Percent of employed | Hours of work | Percent of employed <sup>2</sup> | Hours of work | Percent of employed <sup>2</sup> | Hours of work |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                     | <b>145,279</b>         | <b>98,665</b>                                  | <b>67.9</b>         | <b>7.63</b>   | <b>87.0</b>                      | <b>7.86</b>   | <b>19.4</b>                      | <b>2.83</b>   |
| Work status:                               |                        |  |                     |               |                                  |               |                                  |               |
| Full-time workers <sup>3</sup> . . . . .   | 112,274                | 80,678   | 71.9                | 8.08          | 88.6                             | 8.22          | 19.0                             | 2.99          |
| Part-time workers <sup>3</sup> . . . . .   | 33,005                 | 17,987   | 54.5                | 5.58          | 79.8                             | 6.06          | 21.5                             | 2.20          |
| Male:                                      |                        |  |                     |               |                                  |               |                                  |               |
| Full-time workers <sup>3</sup> . . . . .   | 76,709                 | 54,106   | 70.5                | 8.02          | 87.7                             | 8.16          | 19.2                             | 3.17          |
| Full-time workers <sup>3</sup> . . . . .   | 66,283                 | 47,978   | 72.4                | 8.28          | 88.6                             | 8.38          | 19.3                             | 3.20          |
| Part-time workers <sup>3</sup> . . . . .   | 10,426                 | 6,128  | 58.8                | 6.02          | 81.3                             | 6.30          | 17.9                             | 2.92          |
| Female:                                    |                        |  |                     |               |                                  |               |                                  |               |
| Full-time workers <sup>3</sup> . . . . .   | 68,570                 | 44,560   | 65.0                | 7.15          | 86.1                             | 7.49          | 19.7                             | 2.43          |
| Full-time workers <sup>3</sup> . . . . .   | 45,991                 | 32,701   | 71.1                | 7.80          | 88.6                             | 7.99          | 18.4                             | 2.68          |
| Part-time workers <sup>3</sup> . . . . .   | 22,579                 | 11,859   | 52.5                | 5.35          | 79.0                             | 5.94          | 23.3                             | 1.91          |
| Jobholding status:                         |                        |  |                     |               |                                  |               |                                  |               |
| Single jobholders . . . . .                | 131,273                | 87,166   | 66.4                | 7.58          | 87.5                             | 7.82          | 17.9                             | 2.86          |
| Multiple jobholders . . . . .              | 14,005                 | 11,499   | 82.1                | 8.02          | 83.3                             | 8.17          | 31.1                             | 2.69          |
| Educational attainment: <sup>4</sup>       |                        |  |                     |               |                                  |               |                                  |               |
| Less than high school . . . . .            | 10,212                 | 6,936  | 67.9                | 8.03          | 94.7                             | 8.11          | (B)                              | (B)           |
| High school diploma <sup>5</sup> . . . . . | 37,091                 | 25,716   | 69.3                | 7.86          | 91.2                             | 7.97          | 12.6                             | 2.81          |
| Some college . . . . .                     | 32,455                 | 22,203   | 68.4                | 7.70          | 87.7                             | 7.99          | 19.1                             | 2.85          |
| BA degree or higher . . . . .              | 43,193                 | 31,290   | 72.4                | 7.60          | 78.9                             | 7.98          | 33.2                             | 2.86          |

<sup>B</sup> Percent not shown where base is less than 800,000. <sup>1</sup> Represents doing activities that were "part of one's job." <sup>2</sup> Percent of employed who worked on their diary day. <sup>3</sup> Full-time workers usually worked 35 or more hours per week at all jobs combined; part-time workers fewer than 35 hours per week. <sup>4</sup> For those 25 years old and over. <sup>5</sup> Or equivalent.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Time Use Survey—2004 Results Announced by BLS, News*, USDL 05-1766, September 20, 2005. See Internet site <<http://www.bls.gov/tus/home.htm>>.

**Table 625. Annual Total Compensation and Wages and Salary Accruals Per Full-Time Equivalent Employee by Industry: 2000 to 2004**

[In dollars. Wage and salary accruals include executives' compensation, bonuses, tips, and payments-in-kind; total compensation includes in addition to wages and salaries, employer contributions for social insurance, employer contributions to private and welfare funds, director's fees, jury and witness fees, etc. Based on the 1997 North American Industry Classification System (NAICS); see text, this section]

| Industry   | Annual total compensation |        |        |        | Annual wages and salary |        |        |        |
|--|---------------------------|--------|--------|--------|-------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
|  | 2000                      | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   | 2000                    | 2001   | 2002   | 2004   |
| Domestic industries                                  | 46,407                    | 49,229 | 51,274 | 53,752 | 38,762                  | 40,263 | 41,468 | 43,327 |
| Private industries                                   | 45,240                    | 47,658 | 49,490 | 51,876 | 38,446                  | 39,610 | 40,742 | 42,635 |
| Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting          | 29,332                    | 26,956 | 26,367 | 29,778 | 25,847                  | 23,700 | 23,078 | 26,371 |
| Mining   | 70,413                    | 74,873 | 78,555 | 84,551 | 58,291                  | 61,069 | 63,379 | 67,782 |
| Utilities  | 78,147                    | 87,398 | 93,030 | 98,633 | 64,271                  | 68,268 | 69,704 | 73,040 |
| Construction   | 44,764                    | 49,330 | 50,145 | 51,628 | 37,196                  | 40,394 | 40,976 | 41,945 |
| Manufacturing  | 54,219                    | 58,071 | 62,861 | 64,854 | 44,216                  | 44,864 | 46,762 | 48,731 |
| Wholesale trade                                      | 56,264                    | 61,167 | 63,286 | 66,508 | 48,017                  | 51,506 | 52,953 | 55,325 |
| Retail trade   | 30,225                    | 31,275 | 32,322 | 33,490 | 26,307                  | 26,675 | 27,412 | 28,216 |
| Transportation and warehousing                       | 48,336                    | 50,505 | 51,612 | 54,241 | 39,463                  | 40,116 | 40,848 | 42,505 |
| Information  | 74,196                    | 71,761 | 75,245 | 80,785 | 63,217                  | 59,681 | 61,909 | 65,708 |
| Finance and insurance                                | 74,821                    | 79,542 | 82,028 | 88,286 | 64,049                  | 65,721 | 67,821 | 73,010 |
| Real estate and rental and leasing                   | 41,906                    | 43,801 | 45,300 | 48,328 | 36,178                  | 37,389 | 38,670 | 41,116 |
| Professional, scientific, and technical services     | 68,436                    | 73,007 | 74,769 | 78,575 | 58,886                  | 62,038 | 63,614 | 66,439 |
| Management of companies and enterprises <sup>1</sup> | 89,496                    | 86,677 | 88,456 | 98,270 | 75,984                  | 72,971 | 74,153 | 82,539 |
| Administrative and waste management services         | 28,540                    | 31,901 | 33,185 | 34,596 | 25,181                  | 27,654 | 28,557 | 29,664 |
| Educational services                                 | 32,736                    | 35,658 | 37,492 | 38,849 | 28,974                  | 31,259 | 32,682 | 33,740 |
| Health care and social assistance                    | 40,897                    | 43,830 | 45,553 | 47,695 | 35,127                  | 37,374 | 38,642 | 40,328 |
| Arts, entertainment, and recreation                  | 35,898                    | 37,340 | 39,903 | 41,024 | 31,259                  | 32,154 | 34,178 | 34,921 |
| Accommodation and food services                      | 19,092                    | 21,279 | 21,883 | 23,266 | 16,830                  | 18,419 | 18,816 | 19,934 |
| Other services, except government                    | 28,630                    | 30,637 | 31,910 | 33,196 | 25,495                  | 27,062 | 28,040 | 29,009 |
| Government   | 52,845                    | 57,475 | 60,512 | 63,548 | 40,501                  | 43,694 | 45,228 | 46,941 |
| Federal  | 70,004                    | 79,824 | 84,928 | 92,619 | 46,646                  | 52,820 | 56,253 | 60,046 |
| State and local                                      | 48,020                    | 51,582 | 54,052 | 55,987 | 38,773                  | 41,288 | 42,312 | 43,533 |

<sup>1</sup> Consists of offices of bank and other holding companies and of corporate, subsidiary, and regional managing offices.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Survey of Current Business*, May 2006; and Internet site <<http://www.bea.gov/bea/dn/nipaweb/SelectTable.asp?Selected=N>>.

**Table 626. Average Hourly Earnings by Private Industry Group: 1990 to 2005**

[In dollars. Average earnings include overtime. Data are for production workers in natural resources and mining, manufacturing, and construction, and nonsupervisory employees in other industries. See headnote, Table 616]

| Private industry group                          | Current dollars |              |              |              |              | Constant (1982) dollars <sup>1</sup> |             |             |             |             |
|---|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|   | 1990            | 2000         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         | 1990                                 | 2000        | 2003        | 2004        | 2005        |
| <b>AVERAGE HOURLY EARNINGS</b>                  |                 |              |              |              |              |                                      |             |             |             |             |
| <b>Total private</b>                            | <b>10.19</b>    | <b>14.00</b> | <b>15.35</b> | <b>15.67</b> | <b>16.11</b> | <b>7.66</b>                          | <b>8.03</b> | <b>8.27</b> | <b>8.23</b> | <b>8.17</b> |
| Natural resources and mining                    | 13.40           | 16.55        | 17.56        | 18.07        | 18.73        | 10.07                                | 9.50        | 9.46        | 9.49        | 9.50        |
| Construction                                    | 13.42           | 17.48        | 18.95        | 19.23        | 19.46        | 10.08                                | 10.03       | 10.21       | 10.10       | 9.87        |
| Manufacturing                                   | 10.78           | 14.32        | 15.74        | 16.15        | 16.56        | 8.10                                 | 8.22        | 8.48        | 8.48        | 8.40        |
| Trade, transportation and utilities             | 9.83            | 13.31        | 14.34        | 14.58        | 14.93        | 7.39                                 | 7.64        | 7.73        | 7.66        | 7.57        |
| Information                                     | 13.40           | 19.07        | 21.01        | 21.40        | 22.07        | 10.07                                | 10.94       | 11.32       | 11.24       | 11.20       |
| Financial activities <sup>2</sup>               | 9.99            | 14.98        | 17.14        | 17.52        | 17.94        | 7.51                                 | 8.59        | 9.23        | 9.20        | 9.10        |
| Professional and business services <sup>2</sup> | 11.14           | 15.52        | 17.21        | 17.48        | 18.07        | 8.37                                 | 8.90        | 9.27        | 9.18        | 9.17        |
| Education and health services <sup>2</sup>      | 10.00           | 13.95        | 15.64        | 16.15        | 16.72        | 7.51                                 | 8.00        | 8.43        | 8.48        | 8.48        |
| Leisure and hospitality <sup>2</sup>            | 5.88            | 8.11         | 8.76         | 8.91         | 9.14         | 4.42                                 | 4.65        | 4.72        | 4.68        | 4.64        |
| Other services                                  | 9.08            | 12.73        | 13.84        | 13.98        | 14.33        | 6.82                                 | 7.30        | 7.46        | 7.34        | 7.27        |
| <b>AVERAGE WEEKLY EARNINGS</b>                  |                 |              |              |              |              |                                      |             |             |             |             |
| <b>Total private</b>                            | <b>349</b>      | <b>480</b>   | <b>517</b>   | <b>528</b>   | <b>544</b>   | <b>262</b>                           | <b>276</b>  | <b>279</b>  | <b>278</b>  | <b>276</b>  |
| Natural resources and mining                    | 603             | 735          | 766          | 804          | 854          | 453                                  | 422         | 413         | 422         | 433         |
| Construction                                    | 513             | 686          | 727          | 736          | 751          | 386                                  | 393         | 392         | 386         | 381         |
| Manufacturing                                   | 436             | 591          | 636          | 659          | 674          | 328                                  | 339         | 343         | 346         | 342         |
| Trade, transportation, and utilities            | 332             | 450          | 481          | 488          | 499          | 249                                  | 258         | 259         | 257         | 253         |
| Information                                     | 480             | 701          | 761          | 777          | 806          | 360                                  | 402         | 410         | 408         | 409         |
| Financial activities <sup>2</sup>               | 355             | 537          | 609          | 623          | 645          | 266                                  | 308         | 328         | 327         | 327         |
| Professional and business services <sup>2</sup> | 381             | 535          | 587          | 598          | 618          | 286                                  | 307         | 316         | 314         | 314         |
| Education and health services <sup>2</sup>      | 319             | 449          | 506          | 524          | 545          | 240                                  | 258         | 272         | 275         | 276         |
| Leisure and hospitality <sup>2</sup>            | 152             | 212          | 224          | 229          | 235          | 115                                  | 122         | 121         | 120         | 119         |
| Other services                                  | 298             | 413          | 434          | 433          | 443          | 224                                  | 237         | 234         | 227         | 225         |

<sup>1</sup> Earnings in current dollars divided by the Consumer Price Index (CPI-W) on a 1982 base; see text, Section 14, Prices.

<sup>2</sup> For composition of industries, see Table 617.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, the Current Employment Statistics program Internet site <<http://www.bls.gov/ces/home.htm>>.

**Table 627. Mean Hourly Earnings and Weekly Hours by Selected Characteristics: 2004**

[Covers civilian workers in private industry establishments and state and local governments in the 50 states and DC. Excludes private households, federal government and agriculture. Based on establishment survey; see source and Appendix III for details]

| Item  | Mean hourly earnings (dol.) <sup>1</sup> |                  |                            | Mean weekly hours |                  |                            |
|---|--|------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------------------|
|   | Total                                    | Private industry | State and local government | Total             | Private industry | State and local government |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .  | <b>18.09</b>                             | <b>17.25</b>     | <b>22.77</b>               | <b>35.7</b>       | <b>35.6</b>      | <b>36.8</b>                |
| <b>WORKER CHARACTERISTIC</b>                                  |  |                  |                            |                   |                  |                            |
| White-collar occupations . . . . .                            | 22.34                                    | 21.53            | 25.73                      | 36.1              | 36.0             | 36.5                       |
| Professional specialty and technical . . . . .                | 29.40                                    | 28.87            | 30.50                      | 36.3              | 36.4             | 36.1                       |
| Executive, administrative, and managerial . . . . .           | 32.43                                    | 32.84            | 30.48                      | 39.9              | 40.2             | 38.4                       |
| Sales . . . . .   | 15.20                                    | 15.21            | 14.22                      | 32.3              | 32.3             | 34.1                       |
| Administrative support . . . . .                              | 14.21                                    | 14.13            | 14.57                      | 36.6              | 36.6             | 36.5                       |
| Blue-collar occupations . . . . .                             | 15.46                                    | 15.34            | 17.59                      | 38.0              | 38.1             | 37.6                       |
| Precision production, craft, and repair . . . . .             | 19.46                                    | 19.41            | 20.05                      | 39.5              | 39.5             | 39.8                       |
| Machine operators, assemblers, and inspectors . . . . .       | 13.70                                    | 13.69            | 16.70                      | 39.1              | 39.1             | 38.4                       |
| Transportation and material moving . . . . .                  | 15.01                                    | 14.83            | 16.64                      | 37.7              | 38.1             | 34.4                       |
| Handlers, equipment cleaners, helpers, and laborers . . . . . | 11.61                                    | 11.42            | 14.45                      | 35.0              | 34.8             | 38.6                       |
| Service occupations . . . . .                                 | 10.65                                    | 9.12             | 17.06                      | 31.8              | 30.7             | 37.1                       |
| Full-time <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                              | 19.14                                    | 18.36            | 23.17                      | 39.6              | 39.7             | 38.8                       |
| Part-time <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                              | 10.01                                    | 9.59             | 15.57                      | 20.5              | 20.6             | 19.2                       |
| Union <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                                  | 22.18                                    | 20.32            | 24.80                      | 36.8              | 36.9             | 36.7                       |
| Nonunion . . . . .  | 17.21                                    | 16.83            | 20.82                      | 35.5              | 35.4             | 36.8                       |
| Time <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                                   | 17.86                                    | 16.93            | 22.77                      | 35.6              | 35.4             | 36.8                       |
| Incentive <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                              | 22.45                                    | 22.45            | (NA)                       | 38.3              | 38.3             | (NA)                       |
| <b>ESTABLISHMENT CHARACTERISTIC</b>                           |  |                  |                            |                   |                  |                            |
| Goods producing <sup>5</sup> . . . . .                        | (X)                                      | 18.96            | (X)                        | (X)               | 39.5             | (X)                        |
| Service producing <sup>5</sup> . . . . .                      | (X)                                      | 16.63            | (X)                        | (X)               | 34.3             | (X)                        |
| 1 to 99 workers <sup>6</sup> . . . . .                        | 15.39                                    | 15.35            | 18.23                      | 34.5              | 34.5             | 36.1                       |
| 100 to 499 workers . . . . .                                  | 17.23                                    | 16.73            | 21.18                      | 36.3              | 36.4             | 35.6                       |
| 500 to 999 workers . . . . .                                  | 19.94                                    | 19.05            | 23.00                      | 37.0              | 37.3             | 36.1                       |
| 1,000 to 2,499 workers . . . . .                              | 21.65                                    | 21.27            | 22.64                      | 36.7              | 36.7             | 36.6                       |
| 2,500 workers or more . . . . .                               | 24.72                                    | 25.93            | 23.69                      | 37.4              | 37.3             | 37.6                       |
| <b>GEOGRAPHIC REGION <sup>7</sup></b>                         |  |                  |                            |                   |                  |                            |
| New England . . . . .   | 20.12                                    | 19.20            | 26.10                      | 34.5              | 34.4             | 35.8                       |
| Middle Atlantic . . . . .                                     | 20.59                                    | 19.62            | 26.15                      | 35.0              | 35.0             | 35.5                       |
| East North Central . . . . .                                  | 18.21                                    | 17.38            | 23.57                      | 35.3              | 35.2             | 36.0                       |
| West North Central . . . . .                                  | 16.84                                    | 16.02            | 21.40                      | 35.3              | 35.0             | 37.2                       |
| South Atlantic . . . . .                                      | 16.71                                    | 16.05            | 19.94                      | 36.2              | 35.7             | 38.4                       |
| East South Central . . . . .                                  | 14.49                                    | 13.87            | 18.99                      | 37.4              | 37.4             | 37.4                       |
| West South Central . . . . .                                  | 16.07                                    | 15.47            | 19.10                      | 36.6              | 36.3             | 38.2                       |
| Mountain . . . . .  | 16.90                                    | 15.80            | 23.00                      | 35.8              | 35.6             | 37.2                       |
| Pacific . . . . .   | 20.70                                    | 19.63            | 26.45                      | 35.7              | 35.8             | 35.4                       |

NA Not available. X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Earnings are straight time hourly wages or salary, including incentive pay, cost-of-living adjustments, and hazard pay. Excludes premium pay for overtime, vacations and holidays, nonproduction bonuses and tips. <sup>2</sup> Based on definition used by each establishment. <sup>3</sup> Workers whose wages are determined through collective bargaining. <sup>4</sup> Time worker wages are based solely on an hourly rate or salary. Incentive workers wages are based at least in part on productivity payments such as piece rates or commissions. <sup>5</sup> For private industry only. <sup>6</sup> Private establishments employing 1 to 99 workers and state and local government establishments employing 50 to 99 workers. <sup>7</sup> Composition of regions: NEW ENGLAND: Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Connecticut. MIDDLE ATLANTIC: New York, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania. EAST NORTH CENTRAL: Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, Wisconsin. WEST NORTH CENTRAL: Minnesota, Iowa, Missouri, North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, and Kansas. SOUTH ATLANTIC: Delaware, Maryland, District of Columbia, Virginia, West Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida. EAST SOUTH CENTRAL: Kentucky, Tennessee, Alabama, Mississippi. WEST SOUTH CENTRAL: Arkansas, Louisiana, Oklahoma, and Texas. MOUNTAIN: Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona, Utah, Nevada. PACIFIC: Washington, Oregon, California, Alaska, and Hawaii.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *National Compensation Survey: Occupational Wages in the United States, July 2004*, Summary 05-02, August 2005. See Internet site <<http://www.bls.gov/ncs/home.htm>>.

**Table 628. Employment and Wages: 1995 to 2004**

[[115,488 represents 115,488,000]. See headnote, Table 629]

| Employment and wages                     | Unit      | 1995    | 1999    | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    |
|--|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Average annual employment:</b>        |           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Total                                    | 1,000     | 115,488 | 127,042 | 129,877 | 129,636 | 128,234 | 127,796 | 129,278 |
| Excluding federal                        | 1,000     | 112,540 | 124,256 | 127,006 | 126,883 | 125,475 | 125,032 | 126,539 |
| Private                                  | 1,000     | 96,895  | 107,619 | 110,015 | 109,305 | 107,577 | 107,066 | 108,490 |
| State government                         | 1,000     | 4,202   | 4,297   | 4,370   | 4,452   | 4,485   | 4,482   | 4,485   |
| Local governments                        | 1,000     | 11,442  | 12,340  | 12,620  | 13,126  | 13,413  | 13,484  | 13,564  |
| Federal government                       | 1,000     | 2,948   | 2,787   | 2,871   | 2,753   | 2,759   | 2,764   | 2,740   |
| <b>Annual wages:</b>                     |           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Total                                    | Bil. dol. | 3,216   | 4,236   | 4,588   | 4,695   | 4,714   | 4,826   | 5,088   |
| Excluding federal                        | Bil. dol. | 3,102   | 4,112   | 4,455   | 4,561   | 4,571   | 4,676   | 4,929   |
| Private                                  | Bil. dol. | 2,659   | 3,578   | 3,888   | 3,952   | 3,931   | 4,016   | 4,246   |
| State government                         | Bil. dol. | 128     | 149     | 159     | 168     | 176     | 180     | 184     |
| Local governments                        | Bil. dol. | 315     | 385     | 409     | 440     | 464     | 481     | 499     |
| Federal government                       | Bil. dol. | 114     | 123     | 133     | 135     | 144     | 150     | 158     |
| <b>Annual wage per employee:</b>         |           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Total                                    | Dol.      | 27,846  | 33,340  | 35,323  | 36,219  | 36,764  | 37,765  | 39,354  |
| Excluding federal                        | Dol.      | 27,567  | 33,094  | 35,077  | 35,943  | 36,428  | 37,401  | 38,955  |
| Private                                  | Dol.      | 27,441  | 33,244  | 35,337  | 36,157  | 36,539  | 37,508  | 39,134  |
| State government                         | Dol.      | 30,497  | 34,681  | 36,296  | 37,814  | 39,212  | 40,057  | 41,118  |
| Local governments                        | Dol.      | 27,552  | 31,234  | 32,387  | 33,521  | 34,605  | 35,669  | 36,805  |
| Federal government                       | Dol.      | 38,523  | 44,287  | 46,228  | 48,940  | 52,050  | 54,239  | 57,782  |
| <b>Average weekly wage per employee:</b> |           |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Total                                    | Dol.      | 536     | 641     | 679     | 697     | 707     | 726     | 757     |
| Excluding federal                        | Dol.      | 530     | 636     | 675     | 691     | 701     | 719     | 749     |
| Private                                  | Dol.      | 528     | 639     | 680     | 695     | 703     | 721     | 753     |
| State government                         | Dol.      | 586     | 667     | 698     | 727     | 754     | 770     | 791     |
| Local governments                        | Dol.      | 530     | 601     | 623     | 645     | 665     | 686     | 708     |
| Federal government                       | Dol.      | 741     | 852     | 889     | 941     | 1,001   | 1,043   | 1,111   |

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. "Employment and Wages, Annual Averages, 2004". See Internet site <<http://www.bls.gov/cew/home.htm>>.

**Table 629. Average Annual Wage by State: 2003 and 2004**

[In dollars, except percent change. For workers covered by state unemployment insurance laws and for federal civilian workers covered by unemployment compensation for federal employees, approximately 97 percent of employees on nonfarm payrolls in 2004. Excludes most agricultural workers on small farms, all Armed Forces, elected officials in most states, railroad employees, most domestic workers, most student workers at school, employees of certain nonprofit organizations, and most self-employed individuals. Pay includes bonuses, stock options, cash value of meals and lodging, and tips and other gratuities]

| State                | Average annual pay |               | Percent change, 2003-04 | State          | Average annual pay |        | Percent change, 2003-04 |
|----------------------|--------------------|---------------|-------------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------|-------------------------|
|                      | 2003               | 2004          |                         |                | 2003               | 2004   |                         |
| <b>United States</b> | <b>37,765</b>      | <b>39,354</b> | <b>4.2</b>              | Missouri       | 33,788             | 34,845 | 3.1                     |
| Alabama              | 32,236             | 33,414        | 3.7                     | Montana        | 26,907             | 27,830 | 3.4                     |
| Alaska               | 37,804             | 39,062        | 3.3                     | Nebraska       | 30,382             | 31,507 | 3.7                     |
| Arizona              | 35,056             | 36,646        | 4.5                     | Nevada         | 35,329             | 37,106 | 5.0                     |
| Arkansas             | 28,893             | 30,245        | 4.7                     | New Hampshire  | 37,321             | 39,176 | 5.0                     |
| California           | 42,592             | 44,641        | 4.8                     | New Jersey     | 46,351             | 48,064 | 3.7                     |
| Colorado             | 38,942             | 40,276        | 3.4                     | New Mexico     | 30,202             | 31,411 | 4.0                     |
| Connecticut          | 48,328             | 51,007        | 5.5                     | New York       | 47,247             | 49,941 | 5.7                     |
| Delaware             | 40,954             | 42,487        | 3.7                     | North Carolina | 33,532             | 34,791 | 3.8                     |
| District of Columbia | 60,417             | 63,887        | 5.7                     | North Dakota   | 27,628             | 28,987 | 4.9                     |
| Florida              | 33,544             | 35,186        | 4.9                     | Ohio           | 35,153             | 36,441 | 3.7                     |
| Georgia              | 36,626             | 37,866        | 3.4                     | Oklahoma       | 29,699             | 30,743 | 3.5                     |
| Hawaii               | 33,742             | 35,198        | 4.3                     | Oregon         | 34,450             | 35,630 | 3.4                     |
| Idaho                | 28,677             | 29,871        | 4.2                     | Pennsylvania   | 36,995             | 38,555 | 4.2                     |
| Illinois             | 40,540             | 42,277        | 4.3                     | Rhode Island   | 36,415             | 37,651 | 3.4                     |
| Indiana              | 33,379             | 34,694        | 3.9                     | South Carolina | 30,750             | 31,839 | 3.5                     |
| Iowa                 | 30,708             | 32,097        | 4.5                     | South Dakota   | 27,210             | 28,281 | 3.9                     |
| Kansas               | 31,489             | 32,738        | 4.0                     | Tennessee      | 33,581             | 34,925 | 4.0                     |
| Kentucky             | 31,855             | 33,165        | 4.1                     | Texas          | 36,968             | 38,511 | 4.2                     |
| Louisiana            | 30,782             | 31,880        | 3.6                     | Utah           | 31,106             | 32,171 | 3.4                     |
| Maine                | 30,750             | 31,906        | 3.8                     | Vermont        | 32,086             | 33,274 | 3.7                     |
| Maryland             | 40,686             | 42,579        | 4.7                     | Virginia       | 38,585             | 40,534 | 5.1                     |
| Massachusetts        | 46,323             | 48,916        | 5.6                     | Washington     | 39,021             | 39,361 | 0.9                     |
| Michigan             | 39,433             | 40,373        | 2.4                     | West Virginia  | 29,284             | 30,382 | 3.7                     |
| Minnesota            | 38,610             | 40,398        | 4.6                     | Wisconsin      | 33,425             | 34,743 | 3.9                     |
| Mississippi          | 27,591             | 28,535        | 3.4                     | Wyoming        | 29,924             | 31,210 | 3.3                     |

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. "Employment and Wages, Annual Averages", 2003 and 2004. See Internet site <<http://www.bls.gov/cew/home.htm>>.

**Table 630. Full-Time Wage and Salary Workers—Number and Earnings: 2000 to 2005**

[In current dollars of usual weekly earnings. Data represent annual averages (101,210 represents 101,210,000). Occupational classifications are those used in the 2000 census; see text this section. Based on the Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1, and Appendix III. For definition of median, see Guide to Tabular Presentation]

| Characteristic   | Number of workers (1,000) |                   |                   | Median weekly earnings (dol.) |                   |                   |
|--|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  | 2000                      | 2004 <sup>1</sup> | 2005 <sup>1</sup> | 2000                          | 2004 <sup>1</sup> | 2005 <sup>1</sup> |
| <b>All workers<sup>2</sup></b> . . . . .                               | <b>101,210</b>            | <b>101,224</b>    | <b>103,560</b>    | <b>576</b>                    | <b>638</b>        | <b>651</b>        |
| SEX  |                           |                   |                   |                               |                   |                   |
| Male . . . . .   | 57,107                    | 57,001            | 58,406            | 641                           | 713               | 722               |
| 16 to 24 years old . . . . .   | 6,770                     | 6,243             | 6,396             | 375                           | 400               | 409               |
| 25 years old and over . . . . .  | 50,337                    | 50,758            | 52,010            | 693                           | 762               | 771               |
| Female . . . . .   | 44,103                    | 44,223            | 45,154            | 493                           | 573               | 585               |
| 16 to 24 years old . . . . .   | 5,094                     | 4,633             | 4,711             | 344                           | 375               | 381               |
| 25 years old and over . . . . .  | 39,009                    | 39,590            | 40,443            | 516                           | 599               | 612               |
| RACE/ETHNICITY   |                           |                   |                   |                               |                   |                   |
| White <sup>3</sup> . . . . .   | 83,228                    | 82,468            | 84,110            | 590                           | 657               | 672               |
| Male . . . . .   | 48,085                    | 47,495            | 48,572            | 662                           | 732               | 743               |
| Female . . . . .   | 35,143                    | 34,972            | 35,538            | 502                           | 584               | 596               |
| Black <sup>3</sup> . . . . .   | 12,410                    | 12,032            | 12,388            | 474                           | 525               | 520               |
| Male . . . . .   | 5,911                     | 5,706             | 5,916             | 510                           | 569               | 559               |
| Female . . . . .   | 6,500                     | 6,326             | 6,472             | 429                           | 505               | 499               |
| Asian <sup>3,4</sup> . . . . .   | 4,598                     | 4,457             | 4,651             | 615                           | 708               | 753               |
| Male . . . . .   | 2,538                     | 2,504             | 2,597             | 685                           | 802               | 825               |
| Female . . . . .   | 2,060                     | 1,953             | 2,054             | 547                           | 613               | 665               |
| Hispanic origin <sup>5</sup> . . . . .                                 | 12,761                    | 14,061            | 14,673            | 399                           | 456               | 471               |
| Male . . . . .   | 8,077                     | 8,996             | 9,433             | 417                           | 480               | 489               |
| Female . . . . .   | 4,684                     | 5,065             | 5,241             | 366                           | 419               | 429               |
| OCCUPATION   |                           |                   |                   |                               |                   |                   |
| Management, professional, and related occupations . . . . .            | 34,831                    | 36,149            | 36,908            | 810                           | 918               | 937               |
| Management, business, and financial operations . . . . .               | 14,240                    | 14,778            | 14,977            | 877                           | 965               | 997               |
| Management occupations . . . . .                                       | 9,952                     | 10,221            | 10,340            | 937                           | 1,052             | 1,083             |
| Business and financial operations occupations . . . . .                | 4,288                     | 4,558             | 4,637             | 760                           | 847               | 871               |
| Professional and related occupations . . . . .                         | 20,590                    | 21,371            | 21,931            | 770                           | 883               | 902               |
| Computer and mathematical occupations . . . . .                        | 3,051                     | 2,793             | 2,924             | 938                           | 1,114             | 1,132             |
| Architecture and engineering occupations . . . . .                     | 2,781                     | 2,500             | 2,509             | 949                           | 1,098             | 1,105             |
| Life, physical, and social science occupations . . . . .               | 989                       | 1,073             | 1,164             | 811                           | 957               | 965               |
| Community and social services occupations . . . . .                    | 1,641                     | 1,846             | 1,797             | 629                           | 707               | 725               |
| Legal occupations . . . . .  | 1,039                     | 1,111             | 1,162             | 919                           | 1,070             | 1,052             |
| Education, training, and library occupations . . . . .                 | 5,467                     | 5,941             | 6,066             | 704                           | 781               | 798               |
| Arts, design, entertainment, sports, and media . . . . .               | 1,488                     | 1,426             | 1,488             | 724                           | 768               | 819               |
| Healthcare practitioner and technical occupations . . . . .            | 4,134                     | 4,680             | 4,821             | 727                           | 852               | 878               |
| Service occupations . . . . .  | 12,595                    | 13,763            | 14,123            | 365                           | 411               | 413               |
| Healthcare support occupations . . . . .                               | 1,731                     | 1,985             | 2,085             | 358                           | 407               | 410               |
| Protective service occupations . . . . .                               | 2,281                     | 2,509             | 2,549             | 591                           | 700               | 678               |
| Food preparation and serving-related occupations . . . . .             | 3,483                     | 3,863             | 4,007             | 317                           | 360               | 356               |
| Building and grounds cleaning and maintenance . . . . .                | 3,354                     | 3,436             | 3,425             | 351                           | 385               | 394               |
| Personal care and service occupations . . . . .                        | 1,746                     | 1,969             | 2,057             | 351                           | 402               | 409               |
| Sales and office occupations . . . . .                                 | 25,606                    | 24,950            | 25,193            | 492                           | 558               | 575               |
| Sales and related occupations . . . . .                                | 9,650                     | 9,984             | 10,031            | 525                           | 604               | 622               |
| Office and administrative support occupations . . . . .                | 15,956                    | 14,966            | 15,161            | 480                           | 535               | 550               |
| Natural resources, construction, and maintenance occupations . . . . . | 10,958                    | 11,280            | 12,086            | 582                           | 621               | 623               |
| Farming, fishing, and forestry occupations . . . . .                   | 842                       | 718               | 755               | 310                           | 356               | 372               |
| Construction and extraction occupations . . . . .                      | 5,852                     | 6,232             | 6,826             | 580                           | 604               | 604               |
| Installation, maintenance, and repair occupations . . . . .            | 4,263                     | 4,330             | 4,504             | 628                           | 704               | 705               |
| Production, transportation, and material-moving occupations . . . . .  | 17,221                    | 15,082            | 15,251            | 475                           | 523               | 540               |
| Production occupations . . . . .                                       | 10,378                    | 8,478             | 8,403             | 471                           | 526               | 538               |
| Transportation and material-moving occupations . . . . .               | 6,843                     | 6,604             | 6,848             | 481                           | 520               | 543               |

<sup>1</sup> See footnote 2, Table 573. <sup>2</sup> Includes other races, not shown separately. <sup>3</sup> Beginning 2004, for persons in this race group only. See footnote 3, table 574. <sup>4</sup> Prior to 2004, includes Pacific Islanders. <sup>5</sup> Persons of Hispanic or Latino origin may be of any race.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, Bulletin 2307, and *Employment and Earnings*, monthly, January issues and unpublished data.

**Table 631. Workers With Earnings by Occupation of Longest Held Job and Sex: 2004**

[Covers persons 15 years old and over as of March 2005. (71,907, represents 71,907,000). Based on Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1, and Appendix III. For definition of median, see Guide to Tabular Presentation. Occupational classifications are those used in the 2000 Census and are not comparable to those used in the 1990 Census]

| Major occupation of longest job held in 2004                          | All workers    |                        |                |                        | Full-time, year-round |                        |                |                        |
|---|----------------|------------------------|----------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------|------------------------|
|   | Women          |                        | Men            |                        | Women                 |                        | Men            |                        |
|   | Number (1,000) | Median earnings (dol.) | Number (1,000) | Median earnings (dol.) | Number (1,000)        | Median earnings (dol.) | Number (1,000) | Median earnings (dol.) |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .  | <b>71,907</b>  | <b>22,224</b>          | <b>81,448</b>  | <b>32,486</b>          | <b>42,307</b>         | <b>31,223</b>          | <b>60,093</b>  | <b>40,798</b>          |
| Management, business, and financial occupations . . . . .             | 8,982          | 39,714                 | 11,635         | 57,739                 | 7,081                 | 42,342                 | 10,081         | 61,982                 |
| Professional and related occupations . . . . .                        | 17,127         | 34,506                 | 12,951         | 51,236                 | 10,420                | 41,367                 | 10,058         | 57,833                 |
| Service occupations . . . . .   | 14,952         | 11,987                 | 11,271         | 17,407                 | 6,751                 | 30,113                 | 6,689          | 26,226                 |
| Sales and office occupations . . . . .                                | 25,158         | 21,116                 | 14,069         | 30,986                 | 14,676                | 28,115                 | 10,117         | 40,301                 |
| Natural resources, construction, and maintenance . . . . .            | 865            | 16,880                 | 15,687         | 29,706                 | 434                   | 28,942                 | 11,327         | 34,672                 |
| Production, transportation, and material moving occupations . . . . . | 4,757          | 17,982                 | 15,167         | 28,971                 | 2,892                 | 23,203                 | 11,241         | 32,677                 |
| Armed Forces . . . . .  | 66             | (B)                    | 666            | 37,401                 | 52                    | (B)                    | 580            | 40,815                 |

B Data not shown where base is less than 75,000.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau Internet site <<http://pubdb3.census.gov/macro/032005/perinc/toc.htm>>, Table PINC-06, "Occupation of Longest Job in 2004—People 15 years Old and Over, by Total Money Earnings in 2004, Work Experience in 2004, Race, Hispanic Origin, and Sex" (accessed 7 July 2006).

**Table 632. Employment Cost Index (ECI), Total Compensation by Occupation and Industry: 1985 to 2005**

[As of December. The ECI is a measure of the rate of change in employee compensation (wages, salaries, and employer costs for employee benefits). Data are not seasonally adjusted: 1985 based on fixed employment counts from 1970 Census of Population; 1990 based on fixed employment counts from the 1980 Census of Population; beginning 1995 based primarily on 1990 Occupational Employment Survey]

| Item   | Indexes (June 1989 = 100) |              |              |              |              |              | Percent change for 12 months ending Dec.— |            |            |            |            |
|--|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|
|  | 1985                      | 1990         | 1995         | 2000         | 2004         | 2005         | 1985                                      | 1990       | 1995       | 2000       | 2005       |
| <b>Civilian workers</b> <sup>1</sup> . . . . .         | <b>86.8</b>               | <b>107.6</b> | <b>127.2</b> | <b>150.6</b> | <b>174.7</b> | <b>180.2</b> | <b>4.3</b>                                | <b>4.9</b> | <b>2.7</b> | <b>4.1</b> | <b>3.1</b> |
| Workers, by occupational group:                        |                           |              |              |              |              |              |   |            |            |            |            |
| White-collar occupations . . . . .                     | 85.8                      | 108.3        | 128.0        | 152.5        | 176.6        | 182.5        | 4.9                                       | 5.2        | 2.9        | 4.2        | 3.3        |
| Blue-collar occupations . . . . .                      | 88.4                      | 106.5        | 125.8        | 146.5        | 170.9        | 175.4        | 3.3                                       | 4.4        | 2.5        | 4.2        | 2.6        |
| Service occupations . . . . .                          | 87.2                      | 108.0        | 127.4        | 150.0        | 173.6        | 179.2        | 3.9                                       | 5.1        | 2.5        | 3.6        | 3.2        |
| Workers, by industry division:                         |                           |              |              |              |              |              |   |            |            |            |            |
| Manufacturing . . . . .                                | 87.8                      | 107.2        | 128.3        | 149.3        | 175.4        | 181.3        | 3.3                                       | 5.1        | 2.6        | 4.0        | 3.4        |
| Nonmanufacturing <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                | 86.4                      | 107.8        | 126.8        | 150.7        | 174.4        | 179.8        | 4.7                                       | 4.9        | 2.8        | 4.1        | 3.1        |
| Service industries . . . . .                           | 84.1                      | 110.2        | 129.4        | 152.4        | 175.5        | 180.7        | 4.7                                       | 6.3        | 2.4        | 4.0        | 3.0        |
| Public administration <sup>3</sup> . . . . .           | 85.4                      | 108.7        | 128.3        | 148.3        | 175.4        | 183.1        | 4.9                                       | 5.3        | 3.3        | 2.7        | 4.4        |
| <b>State and local government</b> . . . . .            | <b>84.6</b>               | <b>110.4</b> | <b>129.3</b> | <b>148.9</b> | <b>172.6</b> | <b>179.6</b> | <b>5.6</b>                                | <b>5.8</b> | <b>2.9</b> | <b>3.0</b> | <b>4.1</b> |
| Workers, by occupational group:                        |                           |              |              |              |              |              |   |            |            |            |            |
| White-collar occupations . . . . .                     | 84.2                      | 110.9        | 129.1        | 148.3        | 171.2        | 177.8        | 5.8                                       | 6.0        | 2.9        | 3.0        | 3.9        |
| Blue-collar occupations . . . . .                      | 86.7                      | 108.7        | 128.0        | 147.2        | 171.0        | 178.3        | 5.3                                       | 4.8        | 2.6        | 3.3        | 4.3        |
| Workers, by industry division:                         |                           |              |              |              |              |              |   |            |            |            |            |
| Service industries . . . . .                           | 84.0                      | 111.3        | 129.6        | 148.9        | 170.8        | 177.5        | 5.9                                       | 6.3        | 2.8        | 3.0        | 3.9        |
| Schools . . . . .                                      | 83.6                      | 111.6        | 129.8        | 149.0        | 170.3        | 177.1        | 6.2                                       | 6.0        | 2.8        | 3.0        | 4.0        |
| Elementary and secondary . . . . .                     | 83.6                      | 112.1        | 130.1        | 148.1        | 169.2        | 176.0        | 6.4                                       | 6.3        | 2.8        | 2.8        | 4.0        |
| Colleges and universities . . . . .                    | (NA)                      | 110.2        | 128.7        | 151.7        | 173.2        | 179.8        | (NA)                                      | 5.3        | 2.5        | 3.5        | 3.8        |
| Services, excluding schools <sup>4</sup> . . . . .     | 85.2                      | 110.2        | 129.4        | 148.8        | 173.8        | 180.0        | 4.7                                       | 6.8        | 3.0        | 3.5        | 3.6        |
| Public administration <sup>5</sup> . . . . .           | 85.4                      | 108.7        | 128.3        | 148.3        | 175.4        | 183.1        | 4.9                                       | 5.3        | 3.3        | 2.7        | 4.4        |
| <b>Private industry workers</b> <sup>5</sup> . . . . . | <b>87.3</b>               | <b>107.0</b> | <b>126.7</b> | <b>150.9</b> | <b>175.2</b> | <b>180.4</b> | <b>3.9</b>                                | <b>4.6</b> | <b>2.6</b> | <b>4.4</b> | <b>3.0</b> |
| Workers, by occupational group:                        |                           |              |              |              |              |              |   |            |            |            |            |
| White-collar occupations . . . . .                     | 86.4                      | 107.4        | 127.6        | 153.6        | 178.1        | 183.8        | 4.9                                       | 4.9        | 2.8        | 4.6        | 3.2        |
| Blue-collar occupations . . . . .                      | 88.5                      | 106.4        | 125.6        | 146.4        | 170.8        | 175.2        | 3.1                                       | 4.4        | 2.4        | 4.2        | 2.6        |
| Service occupations . . . . .                          | 88.4                      | 107.3        | 125.2        | 148.1        | 169.7        | 173.7        | 3.0                                       | 4.7        | 1.9        | 3.9        | 2.4        |
| Workers, by industry division:                         |                           |              |              |              |              |              |   |            |            |            |            |
| Manufacturing . . . . .                                | 87.8                      | 107.2        | 128.3        | 149.3        | 175.4        | 181.3        | 3.3                                       | 5.1        | 2.6        | 4.0        | 3.4        |
| Nonmanufacturing <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                | 87.0                      | 106.9        | 125.9        | 151.1        | 174.7        | 179.7        | 4.3                                       | 4.5        | 2.7        | 4.6        | 2.9        |
| Service industries <sup>2</sup> . . . . .              | 84.1                      | 109.3        | 129.4        | 154.1        | 177.9        | 182.4        | (NA)                                      | 6.2        | 2.2        | 4.4        | 2.5        |
| Business services . . . . .                            | (NA)                      | 107.4        | 126.3        | 158.4        | 179.1        | 181.3        | (NA)                                      | 6.0        | 2.7        | 4.3        | 1.2        |
| Health services . . . . .                              | 83.7                      | 110.8        | 132.2        | 150.6        | 178.0        | 184.3        | (NA)                                      | 6.8        | 2.7        | 4.4        | 3.5        |
| Hospitals . . . . .                                    | (NA)                      | 110.7        | 131.3        | 151.1        | 183.2        | 190.7        | (NA)                                      | 7.0        | 2.1        | 4.5        | 4.1        |
| Workers by bargaining status:                          |                           |              |              |              |              |              |   |            |            |            |            |
| Union . . . . .  | 90.1                      | 106.2        | 127.7        | 146.9        | 176.2        | 181.1        | 2.6                                       | 4.3        | 2.8        | 4.0        | 2.8        |
| Nonunion . . . . .                                     | 86.3                      | 107.3        | 126.5        | 151.6        | 174.9        | 180.2        | 4.6                                       | 4.8        | 2.7        | 4.4        | 3.0        |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Includes private industry and state and local government workers and excludes farm, household, and federal government workers. <sup>2</sup> Includes other industries, not shown separately. <sup>3</sup> Consists of executive, legislative, judicial, administrative, and regulatory activities. <sup>4</sup> Includes library, social, and health services. Formerly called hospitals and other services. <sup>5</sup> Excludes farm and household workers.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *News, Employment Cost Index*, quarterly; and Internet site <<http://www.bls.gov/ncs/ect/home.htm>> (accessed June 2006).



**Table 633. Federal Minimum Wage Rates: 1950 to 2000**

| Year | Current dollars | Year | Current dollars |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| 1950 | 0.75            | 1976 | 2.30            |
| 1951 | 0.75            | 1977 | 2.30            |
| 1952 | 0.75            | 1978 | 2.65            |
| 1953 | 0.75            | 1979 | 2.90            |
| 1954 | 0.75            | 1980 | 3.10            |
| 1955 | 0.75            | 1981 | 3.35            |
| 1956 | 1.00            | 1982 | 3.35            |
| 1957 | 1.00            | 1983 | 3.35            |
| 1958 | 1.00            | 1984 | 3.35            |
| 1959 | 1.00            | 1985 | 3.35            |
| 1960 | 1.00            | 1986 | 3.35            |
| 1961 | 1.15            | 1987 | 3.35            |
| 1962 | 1.15            | 1988 | 3.35            |
| 1963 | 1.25            | 1989 | 3.35            |
| 1964 | 1.25            | 1990 | 3.80            |
| 1965 | 1.25            | 1991 | 4.25            |
| 1966 | 1.25            | 1992 | 4.25            |
| 1967 | 1.40            | 1993 | 4.25            |
| 1968 | 1.60            | 1994 | 4.25            |
| 1969 | 1.60            | 1995 | 4.25            |
| 1970 | 1.60            | 1996 | 4.75            |
| 1971 | 1.60            | 1997 | 5.15            |
| 1972 | 1.60            | 1998 | 5.15            |
| 1973 | 1.60            | 1999 | 5.15            |
| 1974 | 2.00            | 2000 | 5.15            |
| 1975 | 2.10            |      |                 |

Source: U.S. Employment Standards Administration, Internet site: <<http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/flsa/>>.

**Table 634. Workers Paid Hourly Rates by Selected Characteristics: 2005**

[Data are annual averages (75,609 represents 75,609,000). For employed wage and salary workers, excluding the incorporated self-employed. Based on the Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1, and Appendix III]

| Characteristic                                       | Number of workers<br>(1,000)     |                    |            | Percent of all workers paid<br>hourly rates |                    |            | Median<br>hourly<br>earnings<br>of workers<br>paid<br>hourly<br>rates |                 |
|--|----------------------------------|--------------------|------------|---|--------------------|------------|---|-----------------|
|  | Total<br>paid<br>hourly<br>rates | At or below \$5.15 |            |   | At or below \$5.15 |            |   |                 |
|  |                                  | Total              | At \$5.15  | Below<br>\$5.15                             | Total              | At \$5.15  |   | Below<br>\$5.15 |
| <b>Total, 16 years and over</b> <sup>2</sup> . . . . | <b>75,609</b>                    | <b>1,882</b>       | <b>479</b> | <b>1,403</b>                                | <b>2.5</b>         | <b>0.6</b> | <b>1.9</b>  | <b>11.19</b>    |
| 16 to 24 years . . . . .                             | 16,374                           | 1,002              | 283        | 720   | 6.1                | 1.7        | 4.4   | 8.07            |
| 16 to 19 years . . . . .                             | 5,528                            | 491                | 179        | 312   | 8.9                | 3.2        | 5.6   | 7.05            |
| 25 years and over . . . . .                          | 59,235                           | 880                | 196        | 683   | 1.5                | 0.3        | 1.2   | 12.48           |
| Male, 16 years and over . . . .                      | 37,652                           | 648                | 189        | 459   | 1.7                | 0.5        | 1.2   | 12.16           |
| 16 to 24 years . . . . .                             | 8,288                            | 353                | 130        | 223   | 4.3                | 1.6        | 2.7   | 8.42            |
| 16 to 19 years . . . . .                             | 2,654                            | 172                | 86         | 86  | 6.5                | 3.2        | 3.2   | 7.21            |
| 25 years and over . . . . .                          | 29,364                           | 296                | 60         | 236   | 1.0                | 0.2        | 0.8   | 13.91           |
| Women, 16 years and over. . .                        | 37,957                           | 1,234              | 290        | 944   | 3.3                | 0.8        | 2.5   | 10.31           |
| 16 to 24 years . . . . .                             | 8,086                            | 650                | 153        | 496   | 8.0                | 1.9        | 6.1   | 7.80            |
| 16 to 19 years . . . . .                             | 2,874                            | 318                | 93         | 225   | 11.1               | 3.2        | 7.8   | 6.92            |
| 25 years and over . . . . .                          | 29,871                           | 584                | 137        | 447   | 2.0                | 0.5        | 1.5   | 11.58           |
| White <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                         | 60,978                           | 1,537              | 349        | 1,188                                       | 2.5                | 0.6        | 1.9   | 11.48           |
| Black <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                         | 9,793                            | 215                | 96         | 119   | 2.2                | 1.0        | 1.2   | 10.17           |
| Asian <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                         | 2,720                            | 65                 | 14         | 51  | 2.4                | 0.5        | 1.9   | 12.01           |
| Hispanic origin <sup>4</sup> . . . . .               | 12,527                           | 282                | 71         | 210   | 2.2                | 0.6        | 1.7   | 9.95            |
| Full-time workers <sup>5</sup> . . . . .             | 57,385                           | 752                | 143        | 608   | 1.3                | 0.2        | 1.1   | 12.23           |
| Part-time workers <sup>5</sup> . . . . .             | 18,084                           | 1,126              | 336        | 790   | 6.2                | 1.9        | 4.4   | 8.17            |
| Private sector industries . . . .                    | 66,135                           | 1,782              | 438        | 1,344                                       | 2.7                | 0.7        | 2.0   | 10.95           |

<sup>1</sup> For definition of median, see Guide to Tabular Presentation. <sup>2</sup> Includes races not shown separately. Also includes a small number of multiple jobholders whose full- or part-time status can not be determined for their principal job. <sup>3</sup> For persons in this race group only. See footnote 3, Table 574. <sup>4</sup> Persons of Hispanic or Latino origin may be any race. <sup>5</sup> Working fewer than 35 hours per week.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Employment and Earnings*, January 2006 and unpublished data. See Internet site <<http://www.bls.gov/cps/home.htm>>.

**Table 635. Employer Costs for Employee Compensation Per Hour Worked: 2005**

[In dollars. As of December, for civilian workers. Based on a sample of establishments from the National Compensation Survey; see source for details. See also Appendix III]

| Compensation component                 | Total civilian workers | State and local government workers | Private industry workers |                              |                                |               |                   |                   |                   |
|--|------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  |                        |                                    | Total                    | Goods producing <sup>1</sup> | Service producing <sup>2</sup> | Union workers | Non-union workers | Full-time workers | Part-time workers |
|  |                        |                                    |                          |                              |                                |               |                   |                   |                   |
| <b>Total compensation</b> . . . . .    | <b>26.46</b>           | <b>36.55</b>                       | <b>24.71</b>             | <b>29.37</b>                 | <b>23.58</b>                   | <b>33.66</b>  | <b>23.64</b>      | <b>28.17</b>      | <b>13.50</b>      |
| Wages and salaries . . . . .           | 18.59                  | 24.83                              | 17.51                    | 19.27                        | 17.08                          | 21.24         | 17.06             | 19.63             | 10.63             |
| Total benefits . . . . .               | 7.87                   | 11.72                              | 7.20                     | 10.10                        | 6.50                           | 12.41         | 6.58              | 8.54              | 2.87              |
| Paid leave . . . . .                   | 1.77                   | 2.72                               | 1.61                     | 1.84                         | 1.55                           | 2.26          | 1.53              | 1.98              | 0.40              |
| Vacation . . . . .                     | 0.81                   | 0.94                               | 0.79                     | 0.92                         | 0.76                           | 1.13          | 0.75              | (NA)              | (NA)              |
| Holiday . . . . .                      | 0.60                   | 0.90                               | 0.55                     | 0.65                         | 0.52                           | 0.75          | 0.52              | (NA)              | (NA)              |
| Sick . . . . .                         | 0.26                   | 0.67                               | 0.19                     | 0.14                         | 0.21                           | 0.27          | 0.18              | (NA)              | (NA)              |
| Other . . . . .                        | 0.10                   | 0.21                               | 0.08                     | 0.13                         | 0.07                           | 0.11          | 0.07              | (NA)              | (NA)              |
| Supplemental pay . . . . .             | 0.66                   | 0.31                               | 0.72                     | 1.24                         | 0.59                           | 1.12          | 0.67              | 0.87              | 0.21              |
| Insurance . . . . .                    | 2.13                   | 3.98                               | 1.81                     | 2.59                         | 1.63                           | 3.67          | 1.59              | 2.20              | 0.55              |
| Health insurance . . . . .             | 2.01                   | 3.86                               | 1.69                     | 2.42                         | 1.51                           | 3.45          | 1.48              | (NA)              | (NA)              |
| Retirement and savings . . . . .       | 1.13                   | 2.51                               | 0.89                     | 1.59                         | 0.72                           | 2.28          | 0.72              | 1.10              | 0.20              |
| Defined benefit . . . . .              | 0.70                   | 2.24                               | 0.43                     | 1.07                         | 0.28                           | 1.74          | 0.28              | (NA)              | (NA)              |
| Defined contributions . . . . .        | 0.43                   | 0.27                               | 0.46                     | 0.52                         | 0.44                           | 0.54          | 0.45              | (NA)              | (NA)              |
| Legally required . . . . .             | 2.15                   | 2.15                               | 2.14                     | 2.77                         | 1.99                           | 2.98          | 2.04              | 2.34              | 1.51              |
| Social security and Medicare . . . . . | 1.49                   | 1.62                               | 1.47                     | 1.64                         | 1.42                           | 1.84          | 1.42              | (NA)              | (NA)              |
| Social security . . . . .              | 1.19                   | 1.25                               | 1.18                     | 1.32                         | 1.14                           | 1.48          | 1.14              | (NA)              | (NA)              |
| Medicare . . . . .                     | 0.30                   | 0.38                               | 0.29                     | 0.32                         | 0.28                           | 0.35          | 0.28              | (NA)              | (NA)              |
| Federal unemployment . . . . .         | 0.03                   | —                                  | 0.03                     | 0.03                         | 0.03                           | 0.03          | 0.03              | (NA)              | (NA)              |
| State unemployment . . . . .           | 0.15                   | 0.06                               | 0.16                     | 0.22                         | 0.15                           | 0.24          | 0.16              | (NA)              | (NA)              |
| Workers compensation . . . . .         | 0.48                   | 0.47                               | 0.48                     | 0.88                         | 0.38                           | 0.87          | 0.43              | (NA)              | (NA)              |
| Other benefits <sup>3</sup> . . . . .  | 0.04                   | 0.05                               | 0.04                     | 0.08                         | 0.02                           | 0.11          | 0.03              | 0.04              | —                 |

— Represents or rounds to zero. NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Based on the North American Industry Classification System, 2002 (NAICS). See text, this section. Includes mining, construction, and manufacturing. The agriculture, forestry, farming and hunting sector is excluded. <sup>2</sup> Based on the 2002 NAICS. Includes utilities; wholesale and retail trade; transportation and warehousing; information; finance and insurance; real estate and rental and leasing; professional and technical services; management of companies and enterprises, administrative and waste services; education services; health care and social assistance; arts, entertainment, and recreation; accommodations and food services; and other services, except public administration. <sup>3</sup> Includes severance pay, and supplemental unemployment benefits.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Employer Costs for Employee Compensation, News*, USDL 06-456, March 14, 2006. See Internet site <<http://www.bls.gov/ncs/ect/home.htm>>.

**Table 636. Workers With Access to Retirement and Health Care Benefits by Selected Characteristics: 2005**

[As of March. Based on National Compensation Survey, a sample survey of 4,560 private industry establishments of all sizes, representing over 103 million workers; see Appendix III. See also Tables 147 and 148]

| Characteristic                                 | Retirement benefits    |                 |                      | Healthcare benefits |             |             |                                       |
|--|------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|
|  | All plans <sup>1</sup> | Defined benefit | Defined contribution | Medical care        | Dental care | Vision care | Outpatient prescription drug coverage |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                         | <b>60</b>              | <b>22</b>       | <b>53</b>            | <b>70</b>           | <b>46</b>   | <b>29</b>   | <b>64</b>                             |
| <b>WORKER CHARACTERISTICS</b>                  |                        |                 |                      |                     |             |             |                                       |
| White-collar occupations . . . . .             | 70                     | 25              | 64                   | 77                  | 54          | 33          | 69                                    |
| Blue-collar occupations . . . . .              | 60                     | 26              | 50                   | 77                  | 47          | 30          | 71                                    |
| Service occupations . . . . .                  | 32                     | 7               | 28                   | 44                  | 25          | 19          | 41                                    |
| Full-time <sup>2</sup> . . . . .               | 69                     | 25              | 62                   | 85                  | 56          | 35          | 78                                    |
| Part-time <sup>2</sup> . . . . .               | 27                     | 10              | 23                   | 22                  | 14          | 9           | 20                                    |
| Union <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                   | 88                     | 73              | 49                   | 92                  | 73          | 57          | 87                                    |
| Nonunion <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                | 56                     | 16              | 54                   | 68                  | 43          | 26          | 61                                    |
| Average wage less than \$15 per hour . . . . . | 46                     | 12              | 41                   | 58                  | 34          | 21          | 53                                    |
| Average wage \$15 per hour or more . . . . .   | 78                     | 35              | 69                   | 87                  | 62          | 40          | 80                                    |
| <b>ESTABLISHMENT CHARACTERISTICS</b>           |                        |                 |                      |                     |             |             |                                       |
| Goods producing <sup>4</sup> . . . . .         | 71                     | 33              | 61                   | 85                  | 56          | 36          | 80                                    |
| Service producing <sup>4</sup> . . . . .       | 56                     | 19              | 51                   | 66                  | 43          | 27          | 59                                    |
| 1 to 99 workers . . . . .                      | 44                     | 10              | 40                   | 59                  | 31          | 19          | 52                                    |
| 100 or more workers . . . . .                  | 78                     | 37              | 69                   | 84                  | 65          | 41          | 79                                    |

<sup>1</sup> Employees may have access to both defined benefit and defined contribution plans. Total excludes duplication. <sup>2</sup> Employees are classified as working either a full-time or part-time schedule based on the definition used by each establishment. <sup>3</sup> Union workers are those whose wages are determined through collective bargaining. <sup>4</sup> Based on the Standard Industrial Classification Manual, 1987.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Employee Benefits in Private Industry in the United States, March 2005*, Summary 05-01, August 2005. See Internet site <<http://www.bls.gov/ncs/ebs/home.htm>>.

Table 637. **Percent of Workers With Access to Selected Employee Benefits in Private Industry: 2005**

[As of March. Based on National Compensation Survey, a sample survey of 4,560 private industry establishments of all sizes, representing over 103 million workers; see Appendix III. See also Tables 147 and 148]

| Characteristic                                 | Paid holidays | Paid vacation | Paid military leave | Family leave |           | Employer assistance for child care |                         |                                 |   | Adoption assistance | Long-term care insurance | Flexible work plans <sup>1</sup> | Subsidized commuting <sup>2</sup> |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------------|--------------|-----------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|---|---------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |               |               |                     | Paid         | Unpaid    | Total                              | Employer-provided funds | On-site and off-site child care | Child care resource and referral services |                     |                          |                                  |                                   |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                         | <b>77</b>     | <b>77</b>     | <b>48</b>           | <b>7</b>     | <b>81</b> | <b>14</b>                          | <b>3</b>                | <b>5</b>                        | <b>10</b>                                 | <b>9</b>            | <b>11</b>                | <b>4</b>                         | <b>5</b>                          |
| <b>WORKER CHARACTERISTICS</b>                  |               |               |                     |              |           |                                    |                         |                                 |   |                     |                          |                                  |                                   |
| White-collar occupations . . . . .             | 85            | 83            | 57                  | 10           | 86        | 19                                 | 5                       | 7                               | 14  | 14                  | 17                       | 7                                | 7                                 |
| Blue-collar occupations . . . . .              | 81            | 80            | 43                  | 4            | 79        | 8                                  | 2                       | 2                               | 6   | 7                   | 6                        | 2                                | 3                                 |
| Service occupations . . . . .                  | 49            | 59            | 33                  | 5            | 72        | 9                                  | 2                       | 4                               | 5   | 2                   | 4                        | 1                                | 2                                 |
| Full-time <sup>3</sup> . . . . .               | 89            | 90            | 54                  | 9            | 85        | 16                                 | 4                       | 6                               | 11  | 11                  | 13                       | 5                                | 6                                 |
| Part-time <sup>3</sup> . . . . .               | 37            | 36            | 30                  | 3            | 68        | 8                                  | 1                       | 3                               | 5   | 4                   | 6                        | 2                                | 2                                 |
| Union <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                   | 87            | 86            | 55                  | 6            | 89        | 18                                 | 3                       | 7                               | 16  | 13                  | 15                       | 2                                | 6                                 |
| Nonunion <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                | 75            | 77            | 47                  | 8            | 80        | 14                                 | 3                       | 5                               | 9   | 9                   | 11                       | 4                                | 5                                 |
| Average wage less than \$15 per hour . . . . . | 68            | 70            | 40                  | 5            | 77        | 9                                  | 2                       | 3                               | 5   | 5                   | 7                        | 2                                | 2                                 |
| Average wage \$15 per hour or more . . . . .   | 88            | 88            | 60                  | 11           | 87        | 21                                 | 5                       | 8                               | 16  | 15                  | 18                       | 7                                | 8                                 |
| <b>ESTABLISHMENT CHARACTERISTICS</b>           |               |               |                     |              |           |                                    |                         |                                 |   |                     |                          |                                  |                                   |
| Goods producing . . . . .                      | 85            | 86            | 54                  | 5            | 84        | 13                                 | 3                       | 4                               | 11  | 10                  | 10                       | 3                                | 4                                 |
| Service producing . . . . .                    | 74            | 75            | 46                  | 8            | 80        | 14                                 | 3                       | 6                               | 10  | 9                   | 12                       | 4                                | 5                                 |
| 1 to 99 workers . . . . .                      | 68            | 70            | 36                  | 6            | 71        | 5                                  | 1                       | 2                               | 3   | 3                   | 4                        | 3                                | 2                                 |
| 100 or more workers . . . . .                  | 87            | 87            | 64                  | 9            | 93        | 26                                 | 5                       | 9                               | 19  | 17                  | 21                       | 5                                | 8                                 |
| <b>GEOGRAPHIC AREAS<sup>5</sup></b>            |               |               |                     |              |           |                                    |                         |                                 |   |                     |                          |                                  |                                   |
| New England division . . . . .                 | 80            | 76            | 59                  | 9            | 79        | 16                                 | 2                       | 7                               | 13  | 12                  | 12                       | 3                                | 8                                 |
| Middle Atlantic division . . . . .             | 81            | 82            | 53                  | 6            | 82        | 16                                 | 4                       | 6                               | 11  | 13                  | 13                       | 6                                | 7                                 |
| East North Central division . . . . .          | 77            | 77            | 50                  | 8            | 80        | 16                                 | 4                       | 7                               | 11  | 10                  | 11                       | 3                                | 3                                 |
| West North Central division . . . . .          | 73            | 73            | 45                  | 5            | 81        | 15                                 | 2                       | 7                               | 8   | 10                  | 9                        | 2                                | 4                                 |
| South Atlantic division . . . . .              | 77            | 79            | 49                  | 8            | 83        | 11                                 | 3                       | 4                               | 8   | 9                   | 12                       | 3                                | 2                                 |
| East South Central division . . . . .          | 76            | 77            | 43                  | 7            | 87        | 11                                 | 4                       | 5                               | 7   | 5                   | 7                        | 4                                | 3                                 |
| West South Central division . . . . .          | 77            | 77            | 48                  | 7            | 77        | 15                                 | 3                       | 5                               | 10  | 9                   | 13                       | 5                                | 4                                 |
| Mountain division . . . . .                    | 70            | 73            | 44                  | 8            | 77        | 15                                 | 4                       | 3                               | 12  | 7                   | 10                       | 6                                | 7                                 |
| Pacific division . . . . .                     | 74            | 78            | 41                  | 8            | 82        | 12                                 | 2                       | 3                               | 9   | 7                   | 13                       | 4                                | 8                                 |

<sup>1</sup> Arrangements permitting employees to work at home several days of the workweek. <sup>2</sup> Employers subsidize employees' cost of commuting to and from work via public transportation, company-sponsored van pool, discounted subway fares, etc. <sup>3</sup> Employees are classified as working either a full-time or part-time schedule based on the definition used by each establishment. <sup>4</sup> Union workers are those whose wages are determined through collective bargaining. <sup>5</sup> For composition of divisions, see map, inside front cover.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Employee Benefits in Private Industry in the United States, March 2005*, Summary 05-01, August 2005. See Internet site <<http://www.bls.gov/ncs/ebs/home.htm>>.

**Table 638. Workers Killed or Disabled on the Job: 1970 to 2004**

[Data for 2004 are preliminary estimates (1.7 represents 1,700). Excludes homicides and suicides. Estimates based on data from the U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, state vital statistics departments, state industrial commissions and beginning 1995, Bureau of Labor Statistics, Census of Occupational Fatalities. Numbers of workers based on data from the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics]

| Year           | Deaths         |                   |                  |                   | Disabling injuries <sup>2</sup> (mil.) | Year and industry group                                 | Deaths, 2004 |                   | Disabling injuries <sup>2</sup> 2004 <sup>2</sup> (1,000) |
|----------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|--|---|--------------|-------------------|---|
|                | Manufacturing  |                   | Nonmanufacturing |                   |  |   | Number       | Rate <sup>1</sup> |   |
|                | Number (1,000) | Rate <sup>1</sup> | Number (1,000)   | Rate <sup>1</sup> |  |   |              |                   |   |
| 1970 . . . . . | 1.7            | 9                 | 12.1             | 21                | 2.2                                    | <b>Total, 2004<sup>3</sup></b> . . . . .                | <b>4,952</b> | <b>3.5</b>        | <b>3,700</b>  |
| 1975 . . . . . | 1.6            | 9                 | 11.4             | 17                | 2.2                                    | Agriculture <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                      | 642          | 29.2              | 90  |
| 1980 . . . . . | 1.7            | 8                 | 11.5             | 15                | 2.2                                    | Mining <sup>5</sup> . . . . .                           | 152          | 28.3              | 20  |
| 1985 . . . . . | 1.2            | 6                 | 10.3             | 12                | 2.0                                    | Construction . . . . .                                  | 1,194        | 11.6              | 460   |
| 1990 . . . . . | 1.0            | 5                 | 9.1              | 9                 | 3.9                                    | Manufacturing . . . . .                                 | 418          | 2.5               | 490   |
| 1995 . . . . . | 0.6            | 3                 | 4.4              | 4                 | 3.6                                    | Wholesale trade . . . . .                               | 186          | 4.1               | 130   |
| 1996 . . . . . | 0.7            | 3                 | 4.4              | 4                 | 3.9                                    | Retail trade . . . . .                                  | 187          | 1.2               | 450   |
| 1997 . . . . . | 0.7            | 3                 | 4.5              | 4                 | 3.8                                    | Transportation and warehousing . . . . .                | 770          | 16.5              | 270   |
| 1998 . . . . . | 0.6            | 3                 | 4.5              | 4                 | 3.8                                    | Utilities . . . . .                                     | 51           | 6.1               | 20  |
| 1999 . . . . . | 0.6            | 3                 | 4.6              | 4                 | 3.8                                    | Information . . . . .                                   | 49           | 1.5               | 50  |
| 2000 . . . . . | 0.6            | 3                 | 4.4              | 4                 | 3.9                                    | Financial activities <sup>6</sup> . . . . .             | 68           | 0.7               | 90  |
| 2001 . . . . . | 0.5            | 3                 | 4.5              | 4                 | 3.9                                    | Professional & business services <sup>6</sup> . . . . . | 398          | 2.9               | 200   |
| 2002 . . . . . | 0.5            | 3                 | 4.2              | 3                 | 3.7                                    | Educational & health services <sup>6</sup> . . . . .    | 124          | 0.7               | 510   |
| 2003 . . . . . | 0.4            | 2                 | 4.3              | 4                 | 3.4                                    | Leisure & hospitality <sup>6</sup> . . . . .            | 143          | 1.3               | 230   |
| 2004 . . . . . | 0.4            | 3                 | 4.5              | 4                 | 3.7                                    | Other services <sup>6</sup> . . . . .                   | 142          | 2.1               | 140   |
|                |                |                   |                  |                   |  | Government . . . . .                                    | 427          | 2.0               | 550   |

<sup>1</sup> Per 100,000 workers. <sup>2</sup> Disabling injury defined as one which results in death, some degree of physical impairment, or renders the person unable to perform regular activities for a full day beyond the day of the injury. Due to change in methodology, data beginning 1990 not comparable with prior years. <sup>3</sup> Includes deaths where industry is not known. <sup>4</sup> Includes forestry, fishing, and hunting. <sup>5</sup> Includes oil and gas extraction. <sup>6</sup> For composition of industry, see Table 617. <sup>7</sup> Excludes public service administration.

Source: National Safety Council, Itasca, IL, *Accident Facts*, annual through 1998 edition; thereafter, *Injury Facts*, annual (copyright).

**Table 639. Worker Deaths, Injuries, and Production Time Lost: 1995 to 2004**

[45.7 represents 45,700. Data may not agree with Table 638 because data here are not revised]

| Item                              | Deaths 1,000) |             |             | Disabling injuries <sup>1</sup> (mil.) |             |             | Production time lost (mil. days) |            |            |                              |            |            |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|--|-------------|-------------|----------------------------------|------------|------------|------------------------------|------------|------------|
|                                   |               |             |             |  |             |             | In the current year              |            |            | In future years <sup>2</sup> |            |            |
|                                   | 1995          | 2000        | 2004        | 1995                                   | 2000        | 2004        | 1995                             | 2000       | 2004       | 1995                         | 2000       | 2004       |
| <b>All accidents . . . . .</b>    | <b>45.7</b>   | <b>47.0</b> | <b>49.1</b> | <b>9.9</b>                             | <b>10.5</b> | <b>10.5</b> | <b>225</b>                       | <b>240</b> | <b>245</b> | <b>455</b>                   | <b>460</b> | <b>485</b> |
| On the job . . . . .              | 5.3           | 5.2         | 5.0         | 3.6                                    | 3.9         | 3.7         | 75                               | 80         | 80         | 65                           | 60         | 65         |
| Off the job . . . . .             | 40.4          | 41.8        | 44.1        | 6.3                                    | 6.6         | 6.8         | 150                              | 160        | 165        | 390                          | 400        | 420        |
| Motor vehicle . . . . .           | 22.9          | 22.8        | 23.9        | 1.2                                    | 1.2         | 1.3         | (NA)                             | (NA)       | (NA)       | (NA)                         | (NA)       | (NA)       |
| Public nonmotor vehicle . . . . . | 7.5           | 8.3         | 7.6         | 2.3                                    | 2.8         | 2.5         | (NA)                             | (NA)       | (NA)       | (NA)                         | (NA)       | (NA)       |
| Home . . . . .                    | 10.0          | 10.7        | 12.6        | 2.8                                    | 2.6         | 3.0         | (NA)                             | (NA)       | (NA)       | (NA)                         | (NA)       | (NA)       |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> See footnote 2, Table 638 for a definition of disabling injuries. <sup>2</sup> Based on an average of 5,850 days lost in future years per fatality and 565 days lost in future years per permanent injury.

Source: National Safety Council, Itasca, IL, *Accident Facts*, annual through 1998 edition; thereafter, *Injury Facts*, annual (copyright).

**Table 640. Industries With the Highest Total Case Incidence Rates for Nonfatal Injuries and Illnesses: 2004**

[Rates per 100 full-time employees. Rates refer to any Occupational Safety and Health Administration recordable occupational injury or illness, whether or not it resulted in days away from work, job transfer, or restriction. Incidence rates were calculated as: Number of injuries and illnesses divided by total hours worked by all employees during the year multiplied by 200,000 as base for 100 full-time equivalent workers (working 40 hours per week, 50 weeks per year)]

| Industry  | 2002 NAICS <sup>1</sup> code | Rate       | Industry   | 2002 NAICS <sup>1</sup> code | Rate |
|---|------------------------------|------------|--|------------------------------|------|
| <b>Private industry<sup>2</sup></b> . . . . .     | <b>(X)</b>                   | <b>4.8</b> | Couriers . . . . .                               | 4921                         | 13.1 |
| Iron foundries . . . . .                          | 331511                       | 17.0       | Copper rolling, drawing, and extruding . . . . . | 331421                       | 13.0 |
| Steel foundries (except investment) . . . . .     | 331513                       | 17.0       | Travel trailer and camper mfg . . . . .          | 336214                       | 12.6 |
| Hog and pig farming <sup>3</sup> . . . . .        | 1122                         | 16.9       | Truck trailer manufacturing . . . . .            | 336212                       | 12.4 |
| Light truck and utility vehicle mfg . . . . .     | 336112                       | 16.3       | Iron and steel pipe and tube mfg . . . . .       |                              |      |
| Manufactured home (mobile home) mfg. . . . .      | 321991                       | 15.4       | from purchased steel . . . . .                   | 33121                        | 12.1 |
| Truss manufacturing . . . . .                     | 321214                       | 14.3       | Motor vehicle metal stamping . . . . .           | 33637                        | 12.1 |
| Amusement parks and arcades . . . . .             | 7131                         | 14.1       | Boat building . . . . .                          | 336612                       | 11.9 |
| Motor vehicle air-conditioning mfg . . . . .      | 336391                       | 13.9       | Other concrete product manufacturing . . . . .   | 32739                        | 11.7 |
| Ship building and repairing . . . . .             | 336611                       | 13.5       | Sugarcane mills . . . . .                        | 31131                        | 11.6 |
| Animal (except poultry) slaughtering . . . . .    | 311611                       | 13.3       | Motor vehicle body manufacturing . . . . .       | 336211                       | 11.6 |
| Aluminum foundries (except die-casting) . . . . . | 331524                       | 13.2       | Fluid power cylinder and actuator mfg. . . . .   | 333995                       | 11.5 |
| Cut stock, resawing lumber, and planing . . . . . | 321912                       | 13.1       | Iron and steel forging . . . . .                 | 332111                       | 11.3 |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Based on the North American Industry Classification System, 2002 (NAICS). See text, this section. <sup>2</sup> Excludes farms with fewer than 11 employees.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Workplace Injuries and Illnesses in 2004*. See Internet site <<http://www.bls.gov/iif/>>.

**Table 641. Nonfatal Occupational Injury and Illness Incidence Rates: 2004**

[Rates per 100 full-time employees. Except as noted, data refer to any Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) recordable occupational injury or illness, whether or not it resulted in days away from work, job transfer, or restriction. Incidence rates were calculated as: Number of injuries and illnesses divided by total hours worked by all employees during the year multiplied by 200,000 as base for 100 full-time equivalent workers (working 40 hours per week, 50 weeks per year)]

| Industry   | 2002 NAICS code <sup>1</sup> | Rate       | Industry  | 2002 NAICS code <sup>1</sup> | Rate       |
|--|------------------------------|------------|---|------------------------------|------------|
| <b>Private industry</b> <sup>2</sup>                           | <b>(X)</b>                   | <b>4.8</b> | General merchandise stores  | 452                          | 7.0        |
| <b>Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting</b> <sup>3</sup> | <b>11</b>                    | <b>6.4</b> | Miscellaneous store retailers   | 453                          | 3.2        |
| Crop production <sup>2</sup>                                   | 111                          | 5.6        | <b>Transportation and warehousing</b> <sup>4, 5</sup>                           | <b>48-49</b>                 | <b>7.3</b> |
| <b>Mining</b> <sup>3</sup>                                     | <b>21</b>                    | <b>3.8</b> | Air transportation  | 481                          | 10.1       |
| <b>Construction</b> <sup>3</sup>                               | <b>23</b>                    | <b>6.4</b> | Truck transportation  | 484                          | 6.1        |
| Construction of buildings                                      | 236                          | 5.6        | Support activities for transportation   | 488                          | 5.3        |
| Heavy and civil engineering construction                       | 237                          | 5.9        | Couriers and messengers   | 492                          | 12.4       |
| Specialty trade contractors                                    | 238                          | 6.8        | Warehousing and storage   | 493                          | 9.3        |
| <b>Manufacturing</b> <sup>4</sup>                              | <b>31-33</b>                 | <b>6.6</b> | <b>Utilities</b>  | <b>22</b>                    | <b>5.2</b> |
| Food manufacturing   | 311                          | 8.2        | <b>Information</b>  | <b>51</b>                    | <b>2.0</b> |
| Wood product manufacturing                                     | 321                          | 10.0       | Telecommunications  | 517                          | 2.2        |
| Paper manufacturing  | 322                          | 4.9        | <b>Finance and insurance</b> <sup>4</sup>                                       | <b>52</b>                    | <b>0.9</b> |
| Printing and related support activities                        | 323                          | 4.5        | Credit intermediation and related activities                                    | 522                          | 1.0        |
| Chemical manufacturing   | 325                          | 3.5        | Insurance carriers and related activities                                       | 524                          | 1.1        |
| Plastics and rubber products mfg.                              | 326                          | 7.7        | <b>Real estate and rental and leasing</b>                                       | <b>53</b>                    | <b>3.7</b> |
| Nonmetallic mineral product mfg.                               | 327                          | 8.0        | Real estate   | 531                          | 3.3        |
| Primary metal manufacturing                                    | 331                          | 10.0       | Rental and leasing services   | 532                          | 4.7        |
| Fabricated metal product mfg.                                  | 332                          | 8.0        | Professional, scientific, and technical services                                | 54                           | 1.3        |
| Machinery manufacturing  | 333                          | 6.7        | <b>Management of companies and enterprises</b>                                  | <b>55</b>                    | <b>2.7</b> |
| Computer and electronic product mfg.                           | 334                          | 2.3        | <b>Administrative and support and waste management and remediation services</b> | <b>56</b>                    | <b>3.7</b> |
| Electrical equipment, appliance, and component manufacturing   | 335                          | 5.5        | Administrative and support services   | 561                          | 3.4        |
| Transportation equipment manufacturing                         | 336                          | 8.5        | Waste management and remediation services                                       | 562                          | 7.6        |
| Furniture and related product mfg.                             | 337                          | 8.3        | <b>Educational services</b>   | <b>61</b>                    | <b>2.5</b> |
| Miscellaneous manufacturing                                    | 339                          | 4.5        | Health care and social assistance   | 62                           | 6.2        |
| <b>Wholesale trade</b> <sup>4</sup>                            | <b>42</b>                    | <b>4.5</b> | Ambulatory health care services   | 621                          | 3.3        |
| Merchant wholesalers, durable goods                            | 423                          | 4.1        | Hospitals   | 622                          | 8.3        |
| Merchant wholesalers, nondurable goods                         | 424                          | 5.6        | Nursing and residential care facilities   | 623                          | 9.7        |
| <b>Retail trade</b> <sup>4</sup>                               | <b>44-45</b>                 | <b>5.3</b> | Social assistance   | 624                          | 3.9        |
| Motor vehicle and parts dealers                                | 441                          | 5.1        | <b>Arts, entertainment, and recreation</b>                                      | <b>71</b>                    | <b>5.9</b> |
| Furniture and home furnishings stores                          | 442                          | 5.7        | Amusement, gambling, and recreation industries                                  | 713                          | 6.0        |
| Building material and garden equip. and supplies dealers       | 444                          | 8.1        | <b>Accommodation and food services</b>  | <b>72</b>                    | <b>4.5</b> |
| Food and beverage stores                                       | 445                          | 6.4        | Accommodation   | 721                          | 5.8        |
| Gasoline stations  | 447                          | 3.4        | Food services and drinking places   | 722                          | 4.2        |
| Clothing and clothing accessories stores                       | 448                          | 2.6        | <b>Other services, except public admin.</b>                                     | <b>81</b>                    | <b>3.2</b> |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> North American Industry Classification System, 2002; see text, this section. <sup>2</sup> Excludes farms with fewer than 11 employees. <sup>3</sup> Data for mining operators in coal, metal, and nonmetal mining are provided to BLS by the Mine Safety and Health Administration (MSHA), U.S. Department of Labor. Independent mining contractors are excluded. Data provided by MSHA do not reflect 2002 OSHA recordkeeping requirements; therefore, estimates for these industries are not comparable with estimates for other industries. <sup>4</sup> Includes other industries, not shown separately. <sup>5</sup> Data for employers in railroad transportation are provided to BLS by the Federal Railroad Administration, U.S. Department of Transportation.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Workplace Injuries and Illnesses in 2004*. See Internet site <<http://www.bls.gov/iif/>>

**Table 642. Fatal Work Injuries by Event or Exposure: 2004**

| Cause   | Number of fatalities | Percent distribution | Cause   | Number of fatalities | Percent distribution |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Total</b>                                    | <b>5,764</b>         | <b>100</b>           | Contacts with objects and equipment <sup>1</sup>            | 1,009                | 18                   |
| Transportation accidents <sup>1</sup>           | 2,490                | 43                   | Struck by object <sup>1</sup>                               | 602                  | 10                   |
| Highway accidents <sup>1</sup>                  | 1,398                | 24                   | Struck by falling objects                                   | 373                  | 6                    |
| Collision between vehicles, mobile equipment    | 702                  | 12                   | Struck by flying object                                     | 42                   | 1                    |
| Noncollision accidents                          | 323                  | 6                    | Caught in or compressed by— equipment or objects            | 269                  | 5                    |
| Nonhighway accident (farm, industrial premises) | 338                  | 6                    | Caught in or crushed in collapsing materials                | 117                  | 2                    |
| Aircraft accidents                              | 231                  | 4                    | Falls   | 822                  | 14                   |
| Workers struck by a vehicle                     | 378                  | 7                    | Exposure to harmful substances or environments <sup>1</sup> | 464                  | 8                    |
| Water vehicle accidents                         | 91                   | 2                    | Contact with electric current                               | 254                  | 4                    |
| Railway accidents                               | 50                   | 1                    | Exposure to caustic, noxious or allergenic substances       | 116                  | 2                    |
| Assaults and violent acts <sup>1</sup>          | 809                  | 14                   | Oxygen deficiency   | 65                   | 1                    |
| Homicides <sup>1</sup>                          | 559                  | 10                   | Drowning, submersion  | 51                   | 1                    |
| Shooting  | 421                  | 7                    | Fires and explosions  | 159                  | 3                    |
| Stabbing  | 68                   | 1                    | Other events and exposures                                  | 11                   | (Z)                  |
| Self-inflicted injury                           | 206                  | 4                    |   |                      |                      |

Z Less than 0.5 percent. <sup>1</sup> Includes other causes, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, Census of Fatal Occupational Injuries (CFOI)—Current and Revised Data. See Internet site <<http://www.bls.gov/iif/oshcfoi1.htm>>.

**Table 643. Fatal Occupational Injuries by Industry and Event or Exposure: 2004**

[For the 50 states and DC. Based on the Census of Fatal Occupational Injuries. For details, see source. Due to methodological differences, data differ from National Safety Council data]

| Industry  | 2002 NAICS code <sup>1</sup> | Fatalities <sup>2</sup> | Event or exposure—Percent distribution |                       |                                   |           |                       | Rate <sup>5</sup> |
|---|------------------------------|-------------------------|--|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|-------------------|
|   |                              |                         | Transportation incidents               | Assaults/violent acts | Contact with objects <sup>3</sup> | Falls     | Exposure <sup>4</sup> |                   |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                                    | (X)                          | <b>5,764</b>            | <b>43</b>                              | <b>14</b>             | <b>18</b>                         | <b>14</b> | <b>8</b>              | <b>4</b>          |
| Private industry . . . . .                                | (X)                          | 5,229                   | 42                                     | 14                    | 19                                | 15        | 8                     | 4                 |
| Goods producing . . . . .                                 | (X)                          | 2,518                   | 33                                     | 5                     | 27                                | 21        | 10                    | 9                 |
| Natural resources and mining . . . . .                    | 11, 21                       | 821                     | 49                                     | 6                     | 32                                | 5         | 5                     | 30                |
| Construction . . . . .                                    | 23                           | 1,234                   | 23                                     | 3                     | 22                                | 36        | 14                    | 12                |
| Manufacturing . . . . .                                   | 31-33                        | 463                     | 31                                     | 9                     | 35                                | 10        | 8                     | 3                 |
| Service providing . . . . .                               | (X)                          | 2,711                   | 50                                     | 22                    | 10                                | 9         | 7                     | 3                 |
| Trade, transportation, and utilities . . . . .            | 42, 44-45, 48-49, 22         | 1,473                   | 59                                     | 18                    | 10                                | 6         | 4                     | 6                 |
| Wholesale trade . . . . .                                 | 42                           | 205                     | 58                                     | 9                     | 17                                | 6         | 3                     | 5                 |
| Retail trade . . . . .                                    | 44-45                        | 377                     | 28                                     | 50                    | 6                                 | 10        | 4                     | 2                 |
| Transportation and warehousing . . . . .                  | 48-49                        | 840                     | 76                                     | 7                     | 10                                | 4         | 3                     | 18                |
| Utilities . . . . .                                       | 22                           | 51                      | 25                                     | —                     | 8                                 | 18        | 27                    | 6                 |
| Information . . . . .                                     | 51                           | 55                      | 67                                     | 11                    | —                                 | 5         | 15                    | 2                 |
| Financial activities . . . . .                            | 52, 53                       | 116                     | 32                                     | 41                    | 3                                 | 13        | 6                     | 1                 |
| Finance and insurance . . . . .                           | 52                           | 46                      | 35                                     | 48                    | —                                 | 9         | —                     | 1                 |
| Real estate and renting and leasing . . . . .             | 53                           | 70                      | 30                                     | 37                    | 6                                 | 16        | 7                     | 2                 |
| Professional and business services <sup>6</sup> . . . . . | 54, 55, 56                   | 452                     | 42                                     | 12                    | 16                                | 17        | 12                    | 3                 |
| Professional and technical services . . . . .             | 54                           | 77                      | 64                                     | 16                    | —                                 | 10        | 5                     | 1                 |
| Administration and waste management service . . . . .     | 56                           | 373                     | 38                                     | 11                    | 19                                | 18        | 14                    | 7                 |
| Education and health services . . . . .                   | 61, 62                       | 157                     | 59                                     | 22                    | 2                                 | 9         | 8                     | 1                 |
| Education services . . . . .                              | 61                           | 44                      | 73                                     | 16                    | —                                 | 11        | —                     | 1                 |
| Health and social assistance . . . . .                    | 62                           | 113                     | 53                                     | 24                    | 3                                 | 8         | 11                    | 1                 |
| Leisure and hospitality . . . . .                         | 71, 72                       | 247                     | 29                                     | 45                    | 9                                 | 9         | 6                     | 2                 |
| Arts, entertainment, and recreation . . . . .             | 71                           | 99                      | 48                                     | 24                    | 11                                | 11        | 5                     | 4                 |
| Accommodation and food services . . . . .                 | 72                           | 148                     | 16                                     | 59                    | 7                                 | 8         | 7                     | 2                 |
| Other . . . . .   | 81                           | 207                     | 25                                     | 30                    | 17                                | 11        | 12                    | 3                 |
| Government . . . . .                                      | 92                           | 535                     | 57                                     | 19                    | 7                                 | 7         | 6                     | 3                 |

— No data reported or data do not meet publication standards. X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> North American Industry Classification System, 2002. See text, this section. <sup>2</sup> Includes 4 fatalities in service-producing private industries in 2004 for which there was insufficient information to determine industry classification. Includes fatalities caused by other events and exposures, not shown separately. <sup>3</sup> Includes equipment. <sup>4</sup> Exposure to harmful substances or environments. <sup>5</sup> Rate per 100,000 employed civilians 16 years old and over. <sup>6</sup> Includes other industries, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, "Census of Fatal Occupational Injuries (CFOI)—Current and Revised Data." See Internet site <<http://www.bls.gov/iif/oshcfoi1.htm>>.

**Table 644. Work Stoppages: 1960 to 2005**

[896 represents 896,000. Excludes work stoppages involving fewer than 1,000 workers and lasting less than 1 day. Information is based on reports of labor disputes appearing in daily newspapers, trade journals, and other public sources. The parties to the disputes are contacted by telephone, when necessary, to clarify details of the stoppages]

| Year           | Number of stoppages <sup>1</sup> | Days idle                             |   | Year | Number of stoppages <sup>1</sup> | Days idle                             |   |                    |      |
|----------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------|------|
|                |                                  | Workers involved <sup>2</sup> (1,000) | Percent estimated working time <sup>3</sup> |      |                                  | Workers involved <sup>2</sup> (1,000) | Percent estimated working time <sup>3</sup> |                    |      |
| 1960 . . . . . | 222                              | 896                                   | 13,260                                      | 0.09 | 1988 . . . . .                   | 40                                    | 118   | <sup>4</sup> 5,381 | 0.02 |
| 1965 . . . . . | 268                              | 999                                   | 15,140                                      | 0.10 | 1989 . . . . .                   | 51                                    | 452   | 16,996             | 0.07 |
| 1970 . . . . . | 381                              | 2,468                                 | 52,761                                      | 0.29 | 1990 . . . . .                   | 44                                    | 185   | 5,926              | 0.02 |
| 1973 . . . . . | 317                              | 1,400                                 | 16,260                                      | 0.08 | 1991 . . . . .                   | 40                                    | 392   | 4,584              | 0.02 |
| 1974 . . . . . | 424                              | 1,796                                 | 31,809                                      | 0.16 | 1992 . . . . .                   | 35                                    | 364   | 3,989              | 0.01 |
| 1975 . . . . . | 235                              | 965                                   | 17,563                                      | 0.09 | 1993 . . . . .                   | 35                                    | 182   | 3,981              | 0.01 |
| 1976 . . . . . | 231                              | 1,519                                 | 23,962                                      | 0.12 | 1994 . . . . .                   | 45                                    | 322   | 5,021              | 0.02 |
| 1977 . . . . . | 298                              | 1,212                                 | 21,258                                      | 0.10 | 1995 . . . . .                   | 31                                    | 192   | 5,771              | 0.02 |
| 1978 . . . . . | 219                              | 1,006                                 | 23,774                                      | 0.11 | 1996 . . . . .                   | 37                                    | 273   | 4,889              | 0.02 |
| 1979 . . . . . | 235                              | 1,021                                 | 20,409                                      | 0.09 | 1997 . . . . .                   | 29                                    | 339   | 4,497              | 0.01 |
| 1980 . . . . . | 187                              | 795                                   | 20,844                                      | 0.09 | 1998 . . . . .                   | 34                                    | 387   | 5,116              | 0.02 |
| 1981 . . . . . | 145                              | 729                                   | 16,908                                      | 0.07 | 1999 . . . . .                   | 17                                    | 73  | 1,996              | 0.01 |
| 1982 . . . . . | 96                               | 656                                   | 9,061                                       | 0.04 | 2000 . . . . .                   | 39                                    | 394   | 20,419             | 0.06 |
| 1983 . . . . . | 81                               | 909                                   | 17,461                                      | 0.08 | 2001 . . . . .                   | 29                                    | 99  | 1,151              | (Z)  |
| 1984 . . . . . | 62                               | 376                                   | 8,499                                       | 0.04 | 2002 . . . . .                   | 19                                    | 46  | 660                | (Z)  |
| 1985 . . . . . | 54                               | 324                                   | 7,079                                       | 0.03 | 2003 . . . . .                   | 14                                    | 129   | 4,091              | 0.01 |
| 1986 . . . . . | 69                               | 533                                   | 11,861                                      | 0.05 | 2004 . . . . .                   | 17                                    | 171   | 3,344              | 0.01 |
| 1987 . . . . . | 46                               | 174                                   | <sup>5</sup> 4,481                          | 0.02 | 2005 . . . . .                   | 22                                    | 100   | 1,736              | 0.01 |

Z Less than 0.005 percent. <sup>1</sup> Beginning in year indicated. <sup>2</sup> Workers counted more than once if involved in more than one stoppage during the year. <sup>3</sup> Resulting from all stoppages in effect in a year, including those that began in an earlier year. <sup>4</sup> Agricultural and government employees are included in the total working time; private household and forestry and fishery employees are excluded. <sup>5</sup> Revised since originally published.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Major Work Stoppages in 2005*, News, USDL 06-363, March 2, 2006. See Internet site <<http://www.bls.gov/cba/>>.

**Table 645. Labor Union Membership by Sector: 1983 to 2005**

[See headnote, Table 647. (17,717.4 represents 17,717,400)]

| Sector                      | 1983     | 1985     | 1990     | 1995     | 2000     | 2002     | 2003     | 2004     | 2005     |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| <b>TOTAL (1,000)</b>        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Wage and salary workers:    |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Union members . . . . .     | 17,717.4 | 16,996.1 | 16,739.8 | 16,359.6 | 16,258.2 | 15,978.7 | 15,776.0 | 15,471.6 | 15,685.4 |
| Covered by unions . . . . . | 20,532.1 | 19,358.1 | 19,057.8 | 18,346.3 | 17,944.1 | 17,501.6 | 17,448.4 | 17,087.3 | 17,223.4 |
| Public sector workers:      |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Union members . . . . .     | 5,737.2  | 5,743.1  | 6,485.0  | 6,927.4  | 7,110.5  | 7,327.2  | 7,324.1  | 7,267.1  | 7,430.4  |
| Covered by unions . . . . . | 7,112.2  | 6,920.6  | 7,691.4  | 7,986.6  | 7,975.6  | 8,131.9  | 8,184.7  | 8,131.1  | 8,261.8  |
| Private sector workers:     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Union members . . . . .     | 11,980.2 | 11,253.0 | 10,254.8 | 9,432.1  | 9,147.7  | 8,651.5  | 8,451.8  | 8,204.5  | 8,255.0  |
| Covered by unions . . . . . | 13,419.9 | 12,437.5 | 11,366.4 | 10,359.8 | 9,968.5  | 9,369.7  | 9,263.7  | 8,956.2  | 8,961.6  |
| <b>PERCENT</b>              |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Wage and salary workers:    |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Union members . . . . .     | 20.1     | 18.0     | 16.1     | 14.9     | 13.5     | 13.3     | 12.9     | 12.5     | 12.5     |
| Covered by unions . . . . . | 23.3     | 20.5     | 18.3     | 16.7     | 14.9     | 14.6     | 14.3     | 13.8     | 13.7     |
| Public sector workers:      |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Union members . . . . .     | 36.7     | 35.7     | 36.5     | 37.7     | 37.5     | 37.8     | 37.2     | 36.4     | 36.5     |
| Covered by unions . . . . . | 45.5     | 43.1     | 43.3     | 43.5     | 42.0     | 41.9     | 41.5     | 40.7     | 40.5     |
| Private sector workers:     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Union members . . . . .     | 16.5     | 14.3     | 11.9     | 10.3     | 9.0      | 8.6      | 8.2      | 7.9      | 7.8      |
| Covered by unions . . . . . | 18.5     | 15.9     | 13.2     | 11.3     | 9.8      | 9.3      | 9.0      | 8.6      | 8.5      |

Source: The Bureau of National Affairs, Inc., Washington, DC; *Union Membership and Earnings Data Book: Compilations from the Current Population Survey (2006 edition)*, (copyright by BNA PLUS); authored by Barry Hirsch of Trinity University, San Antonio, TX, and David Macpherson of Florida State University. Internet sites <http://www.bna.com/bnplus/labor/labprpts.html> and <http://www.unionstats.com>.

**Table 646. Union Members by Selected Characteristics: 2005**

[Annual averages of monthly data (125,889 represents 125,889,000). Covers employed wage and salary workers 16 years old and over. Excludes self-employed workers whose businesses are incorporated although they technically qualify as wage and salary workers. Based on Current Population Survey, see text, Section 1, and Appendix III]

| Characteristic  | Employed wage and salary workers |                              |                                      | Median usual weekly earnings <sup>3</sup> (dol.) |                            |                                      |                             |
|---|----------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|   | Total (1,000)                    | Percent                      |                                      | Total  | Union members <sup>1</sup> | Repre- sented by unions <sup>2</sup> | Not repre- sented by unions |
|   |                                  | Union mem- bers <sup>1</sup> | Repre- sented by unions <sup>2</sup> |  |                            |                                      |                             |
| <b>Total <sup>4</sup></b>                                 | <b>125,889</b>                   | <b>12.5</b>                  | <b>13.7</b>                          | <b>651</b>                                       | <b>801</b>                 | <b>795</b>                           | <b>622</b>                  |
| 16 to 24 years old . . . . .                              | 19,283                           | 4.6                          | 5.3                                  | 397  | 502                        | 502                                  | 392                         |
| 25 to 34 years old . . . . .                              | 28,450                           | 10.7                         | 11.8                                 | 610  | 735                        | 729                                  | 595                         |
| 35 to 44 years old . . . . .                              | 30,654                           | 13.7                         | 14.9                                 | 731  | 844                        | 837                                  | 708                         |
| 45 to 54 years old . . . . .                              | 28,714                           | 16.5                         | 18.0                                 | 748  | 854                        | 851                                  | 722                         |
| 55 to 64 years old . . . . .                              | 15,158                           | 16.5                         | 18.0                                 | 742  | 852                        | 851                                  | 716                         |
| 65 years and over . . . . .                               | 3,631                            | 8.9                          | 10.1                                 | 569  | 679                        | 683                                  | 551                         |
| Men . . . . .   | 65,466                           | 13.5                         | 14.7                                 | 722  | 857                        | 855                                  | 692                         |
| Women . . . . .   | 60,423                           | 11.3                         | 12.6                                 | 585  | 731                        | 726                                  | 559                         |
| <b>White <sup>5</sup></b>                                 | <b>102,967</b>                   | <b>12.2</b>                  | <b>13.4</b>                          | <b>672</b>                                       | <b>830</b>                 | <b>824</b>                           | <b>641</b>                  |
| Men . . . . .   | 54,462                           | 13.4                         | 14.4                                 | 743  | 884                        | 884                                  | 714                         |
| Women . . . . .   | 48,505                           | 10.8                         | 12.2                                 | 596  | 749                        | 743                                  | 576                         |
| <b>Black <sup>5</sup></b>                                 | <b>14,459</b>                    | <b>15.1</b>                  | <b>16.5</b>                          | <b>520</b>                                       | <b>656</b>                 | <b>653</b>                           | <b>500</b>                  |
| Men . . . . .   | 6,603                            | 16.1                         | 17.7                                 | 559  | 689                        | 682                                  | 523                         |
| Women . . . . .   | 7,857                            | 14.2                         | 15.6                                 | 499  | 632                        | 630                                  | 478                         |
| <b>Asian <sup>5</sup></b>                                 | <b>5,479</b>                     | <b>11.2</b>                  | <b>12.2</b>                          | <b>753</b>                                       | <b>809</b>                 | <b>805</b>                           | <b>744</b>                  |
| Men . . . . .   | 2,881                            | 10.9                         | 11.7                                 | 825  | 819                        | 817                                  | 827                         |
| Women . . . . .   | 2,598                            | 11.5                         | 12.7                                 | 665  | 789                        | 785                                  | 643                         |
| <b>Hispanic <sup>6</sup></b>                              | <b>17,191</b>                    | <b>10.4</b>                  | <b>11.5</b>                          | <b>471</b>                                       | <b>673</b>                 | <b>661</b>                           | <b>449</b>                  |
| Men . . . . .   | 10,324                           | 10.6                         | 11.5                                 | 489  | 713                        | 704                                  | 473                         |
| Women . . . . .   | 6,866                            | 10.2                         | 11.6                                 | 429  | 609                        | 606                                  | 414                         |
| Private sector industry . . . . .                         | 105,508                          | 7.8                          | 8.5                                  | 625  | 757                        | 752                                  | 615                         |
| Agriculture and related industries . . . . .              | 1,021                            | 2.7                          | 3.0                                  | 402  | (B)                        | (B)                                  | 402                         |
| Mining . . . . .  | 600                              | 8.0                          | 9.5                                  | 885  | (B)                        | (B)                                  | 989                         |
| Construction . . . . .                                    | 8,053                            | 13.1                         | 13.8                                 | 619  | 933                        | 926                                  | 590                         |
| Manufacturing . . . . .                                   | 15,518                           | 13.0                         | 13.7                                 | 676  | 722                        | 719                                  | 667                         |
| Wholesale and retail trade . . . . .                      | 18,989                           | 5.4                          | 5.9                                  | 566  | 615                        | 610                                  | 562                         |
| Transportation and utilities . . . . .                    | 5,212                            | 24.0                         | 25.1                                 | 726  | 864                        | 860                                  | 676                         |
| Information . . . . .                                     | 2,934                            | 13.6                         | 14.4                                 | 832  | 931                        | 925                                  | 810                         |
| Financial activities <sup>7</sup> . . . . .               | 8,619                            | 2.3                          | 2.8                                  | 741  | 698                        | 696                                  | 743                         |
| Professional and business services <sup>7</sup> . . . . . | 10,951                           | 2.7                          | 3.1                                  | 739  | 663                        | 673                                  | 743                         |
| Education and health services <sup>7</sup> . . . . .      | 17,357                           | 8.3                          | 9.4                                  | 627  | 731                        | 736                                  | 617                         |
| Leisure and hospitality <sup>7</sup> . . . . .            | 10,658                           | 3.1                          | 3.5                                  | 409  | 513                        | 510                                  | 405                         |
| Other services . . . . .                                  | 5,596                            | 3.2                          | 3.5                                  | 535  | 694                        | 698                                  | 524                         |
| Public sector . . . . .                                   | 20,381                           | 36.5                         | 40.5                                 | 758  | 850                        | 842                                  | 692                         |

B Data not shown where base is less than 50,000. <sup>1</sup> Members of a labor union or an employee association similar to a labor union. <sup>2</sup> Members of a labor union or an employee association similar to a union as well as workers who report no union affiliation but whose jobs are covered by a union or an employee association contract. <sup>3</sup> For full-time employed wage and salary workers. <sup>4</sup> Includes races not shown separately. Also includes a small number of multiple jobholders whose full- and part-time status can not be determined for their principal job. <sup>5</sup> For persons in this race group only. See footnote 3, Table 574. <sup>6</sup> Persons of Hispanic or Latino ethnicity may be of any race. <sup>7</sup> For composition of industries, see Table 611.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Employment and Earnings*, January 2006. See Internet site <http://www.bls.gov/cps/home.htm>.

**Table 647. Labor Union Membership by State: 1983 and 2005**

[Annual averages of monthly figures (17,717.4 represents 17,717,400). For wage and salary workers in agriculture and non-agriculture. Data represent union members by place of residence. Based on the Current Population Survey and subject to sampling error. For methodological details, see source.]

| State                                 | Union members<br>(1,000) |                 | Workers covered<br>by unions (1,000) |                 | Percent of workers |             |                      |             |                                 |            |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------|----------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|------------|
|                                       |                          |                 |                                      |                 | Union members      |             | Covered by<br>unions |             | Private sector<br>union members |            |
|                                       | 1983                     | 2005            | 1983                                 | 2005            | 1983               | 2005        | 1983                 | 2005        | 1983                            | 2005       |
| <b>United States . . . . .</b>        | <b>17,717.4</b>          | <b>15,685.4</b> | <b>20,532.1</b>                      | <b>17,223.4</b> | <b>20.1</b>        | <b>12.5</b> | <b>23.3</b>          | <b>13.7</b> | <b>16.5</b>                     | <b>7.8</b> |
| Alabama <sup>1</sup> . . . . .        | 228.2                    | 195.2           | 268.2                                | 223.3           | 16.9               | 10.2        | 19.8                 | 11.7        | 15.3                            | 6.0        |
| Alaska . . . . .                      | 41.7                     | 62.6            | 49.2                                 | 66.2            | 24.9               | 22.8        | 29.3                 | 24.1        | 17.3                            | 13.1       |
| Arizona <sup>1</sup> . . . . .        | 125.0                    | 144.7           | 156.4                                | 181.5           | 11.4               | 6.1         | 14.3                 | 7.7         | 8.6                             | 3.9        |
| Arkansas <sup>1</sup> . . . . .       | 82.2                     | 54.5            | 103.2                                | 68.5            | 11.0               | 4.8         | 13.8                 | 6.0         | 10.2                            | 3.1        |
| California . . . . .                  | 2,118.9                  | 2,425.9         | 2,505.2                              | 2,610.2         | 21.9               | 16.5        | 25.9                 | 17.8        | 17.7                            | 9.7        |
| Colorado . . . . .                    | 177.9                    | 170.0           | 209.6                                | 192.7           | 13.6               | 8.3         | 16.0                 | 9.4         | 11.2                            | 5.3        |
| Connecticut . . . . .                 | 314.0                    | 246.7           | 345.1                                | 262.8           | 22.7               | 15.9        | 25.0                 | 17.0        | 16.7                            | 7.6        |
| Delaware . . . . .                    | 49.2                     | 45.7            | 54.1                                 | 49.7            | 20.1               | 11.8        | 22.1                 | 12.9        | 15.9                            | 7.0        |
| District of Columbia . . . . .        | 52.4                     | 29.3            | 69.4                                 | 33.3            | 19.5               | 11.3        | 25.9                 | 12.8        | 15.2                            | 7.6        |
| Florida <sup>1</sup> . . . . .        | 393.7                    | 401.0           | 532.9                                | 531.6           | 10.2               | 5.4         | 13.8                 | 7.2         | 7.1                             | 2.5        |
| Georgia <sup>1</sup> . . . . .        | 267.0                    | 190.0           | 345.1                                | 226.1           | 11.9               | 5.0         | 15.3                 | 6.0         | 11.1                            | 3.7        |
| Hawaii . . . . .                      | 112.6                    | 140.6           | 124.9                                | 145.3           | 29.2               | 25.8        | 32.4                 | 26.7        | 21.9                            | 16.9       |
| Idaho <sup>1</sup> . . . . .          | 41.3                     | 31.3            | 53.7                                 | 38.1            | 12.5               | 5.2         | 16.2                 | 6.3         | 10.3                            | 3.3        |
| Illinois . . . . .                    | 1,063.8                  | 926.8           | 1,205.1                              | 964.6           | 24.2               | 16.9        | 27.4                 | 17.6        | 21.5                            | 11.8       |
| Indiana . . . . .                     | 503.3                    | 345.7           | 544.5                                | 367.8           | 24.9               | 12.4        | 27.0                 | 13.2        | 25.0                            | 10.0       |
| Iowa <sup>1</sup> . . . . .           | 185.9                    | 157.1           | 231.3                                | 185.4           | 17.2               | 11.5        | 21.5                 | 13.5        | 14.6                            | 7.3        |
| Kansas <sup>1</sup> . . . . .         | 125.2                    | 85.2            | 170.4                                | 115.1           | 13.7               | 7.0         | 18.7                 | 9.5         | 12.2                            | 5.1        |
| Kentucky . . . . .                    | 223.7                    | 164.0           | 259.8                                | 183.9           | 17.9               | 9.7         | 20.8                 | 10.8        | 18.2                            | 7.6        |
| Louisiana <sup>1</sup> . . . . .      | 204.2                    | 114.3           | 267.8                                | 131.6           | 13.8               | 6.4         | 18.1                 | 7.4         | 11.0                            | 4.8        |
| Maine . . . . .                       | 88.0                     | 69.0            | 100.4                                | 78.8            | 21.0               | 11.9        | 24.0                 | 13.6        | 14.2                            | 5.6        |
| Maryland . . . . .                    | 346.5                    | 336.7           | 423.1                                | 379.3           | 18.5               | 13.3        | 22.6                 | 15.0        | 14.4                            | 7.4        |
| Massachusetts . . . . .               | 603.2                    | 402.2           | 661.4                                | 431.4           | 23.7               | 13.9        | 26.0                 | 14.9        | 17.6                            | 7.4        |
| Michigan . . . . .                    | 1,005.4                  | 880.1           | 1,084.6                              | 916.4           | 30.4               | 20.5        | 32.8                 | 21.4        | 25.3                            | 14.4       |
| Minnesota . . . . .                   | 393.9                    | 392.2           | 439.4                                | 409.9           | 23.2               | 15.7        | 25.9                 | 16.4        | 17.1                            | 9.7        |
| Mississippi <sup>1</sup> . . . . .    | 79.4                     | 77.2            | 99.7                                 | 105.3           | 9.9                | 7.1         | 12.5                 | 9.7         | 9.0                             | 5.1        |
| Missouri . . . . .                    | 374.4                    | 290.0           | 416.7                                | 318.6           | 20.8               | 11.5        | 23.2                 | 12.6        | 21.5                            | 9.8        |
| Montana . . . . .                     | 49.5                     | 41.7            | 55.5                                 | 47.8            | 18.3               | 10.7        | 20.5                 | 12.2        | 14.8                            | 5.7        |
| Nebraska <sup>1</sup> . . . . .       | 80.6                     | 69.3            | 94.8                                 | 78.5            | 13.6               | 8.3         | 16.0                 | 9.5         | 9.7                             | 4.5        |
| Nevada <sup>1</sup> . . . . .         | 90.0                     | 145.3           | 106.7                                | 158.3           | 22.4               | 13.8        | 26.6                 | 15.1        | 19.6                            | 12.0       |
| New Hampshire . . . . .               | 48.5                     | 65.0            | 60.8                                 | 72.1            | 11.5               | 10.4        | 14.4                 | 11.5        | 7.5                             | 4.0        |
| New Jersey . . . . .                  | 822.1                    | 791.3           | 918.2                                | 837.7           | 26.9               | 20.5        | 30.0                 | 21.7        | 21.1                            | 11.8       |
| New Mexico . . . . .                  | 52.6                     | 62.8            | 70.6                                 | 83.3            | 11.8               | 8.1         | 15.8                 | 10.7        | 10.1                            | 3.4        |
| New York . . . . .                    | 2,155.6                  | 2,089.7         | 2,385.9                              | 2,201.2         | 32.5               | 26.1        | 36.0                 | 27.5        | 24.0                            | 16.1       |
| North Carolina <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | 178.7                    | 107.0           | 238.1                                | 142.6           | 7.6                | 2.9         | 10.2                 | 3.9         | 5.4                             | 1.8        |
| North Dakota <sup>1</sup> . . . . .   | 28.4                     | 21.0            | 35.1                                 | 26.4            | 13.2               | 7.3         | 16.3                 | 9.2         | 9.5                             | 3.6        |
| Ohio . . . . .                        | 1,011.0                  | 804.3           | 1,125.0                              | 866.3           | 25.1               | 16.0        | 27.9                 | 17.2        | 22.5                            | 10.8       |
| Oklahoma <sup>2</sup> . . . . .       | 131.5                    | 76.7            | 168.2                                | 91.0            | 11.5               | 5.4         | 14.7                 | 6.4         | 9.1                             | 2.9        |
| Oregon . . . . .                      | 222.9                    | 212.8           | 261.9                                | 231.4           | 22.3               | 14.5        | 26.2                 | 15.7        | 16.4                            | 7.7        |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .                | 1,195.7                  | 752.5           | 1,350.0                              | 817.5           | 27.5               | 13.8        | 31.1                 | 15.0        | 23.2                            | 8.5        |
| Rhode Island . . . . .                | 85.8                     | 78.8            | 93.7                                 | 83.1            | 21.5               | 15.9        | 23.5                 | 16.8        | 13.7                            | 8.4        |
| South Carolina <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | 69.6                     | 40.0            | 100.6                                | 57.9            | 5.9                | 2.3         | 8.6                  | 3.3         | 3.9                             | 1.1        |
| South Dakota <sup>1</sup> . . . . .   | 26.8                     | 20.5            | 34.8                                 | 28.7            | 11.5               | 5.9         | 14.9                 | 8.2         | 8.0                             | 2.7        |
| Tennessee <sup>1</sup> . . . . .      | 252.4                    | 128.1           | 300.9                                | 155.5           | 15.1               | 5.4         | 18.0                 | 6.6         | 12.4                            | 3.3        |
| Texas <sup>1</sup> . . . . .          | 583.7                    | 506.2           | 712.8                                | 590.3           | 9.7                | 5.3         | 11.9                 | 6.2         | 8.1                             | 3.1        |
| Utah <sup>1</sup> . . . . .           | 81.6                     | 50.5            | 100.9                                | 63.2            | 15.2               | 4.9         | 18.9                 | 6.1         | 11.3                            | 2.7        |
| Vermont <sup>1</sup> . . . . .        | 25.9                     | 31.1            | 31.5                                 | 37.3            | 12.6               | 10.8        | 15.3                 | 13.0        | 6.7                             | 5.1        |
| Virginia <sup>1</sup> . . . . .       | 268.3                    | 164.6           | 346.1                                | 210.5           | 11.7               | 4.8         | 15.1                 | 6.2         | 10.2                            | 3.4        |
| Washington . . . . .                  | 419.9                    | 523.3           | 499.7                                | 558.9           | 27.1               | 19.1        | 32.3                 | 20.4        | 22.0                            | 11.4       |
| West Virginia . . . . .               | 142.7                    | 99.1            | 160.6                                | 106.7           | 25.3               | 14.4        | 28.5                 | 15.5        | 26.1                            | 10.6       |
| Wisconsin . . . . .                   | 465.5                    | 410.1           | 526.7                                | 438.1           | 23.8               | 16.1        | 26.9                 | 17.2        | 19.8                            | 11.1       |
| Wyoming <sup>1</sup> . . . . .        | 27.1                     | 18.0            | 31.8                                 | 21.6            | 13.9               | 7.9         | 16.2                 | 9.5         | 10.4                            | 5.6        |

<sup>1</sup> Right to work state. <sup>2</sup> Passed right to work law in 2001.

Source: The Bureau of National Affairs, Inc., Washington, DC, *Union Membership and Earnings Data Book: Compilations from the Current Population Survey (2005 edition)*, (copyright by BNA PLUS); authored by Barry Hirsch of Trinity University, San Antonio, TX, and David Macpherson of Florida State University. Internet sites <<http://www.bna.com/bnaplus/labor/laborrpts.html>> and <<http://www.unionstats.com>>.



## Income, Expenditures, and Wealth

This section presents data on gross domestic product (GDP), gross national product (GNP), national and personal income, saving and investment, money income, poverty, and national and personal wealth. The data on income and expenditures measure two aspects of the U.S. economy. One aspect relates to the National Income and Product Accounts (NIPA), a summation reflecting the entire complex of the nation's economic income and output and the interaction of its major components; the other relates to the distribution of money income to families and individuals or consumer income. New information on personal income, alternative poverty definitions, wealth, and millionaires may be found in Tables 663 and 698–700.

The primary source for data on GDP, GNP, national and personal income, gross saving and investment, and fixed reproducible tangible wealth is the *Survey of Current Business*, published monthly by the Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA). A comprehensive revision to the NIPA was released beginning in October 1999. Discussions of the revision appeared in the January, June, August, September, and the December 2003 issues of the *Survey of Current Business*. Summary historical estimates appeared in the February 2004 issue of the *Survey of Current Business*. Detailed historical data on the NIPA are available on an interactive Web site at <http://www.bea.doc.gov/bea/dn/nipaweb/index.asp>.

Sources of income distribution data are the decennial censuses of population and the Current Population Survey (CPS), both products of the U.S. Census Bureau (see text, Section 1 and Section 4). Annual data on income of families, individuals, and households are presented in *Current Population Reports, Consumer Income*, P60 Series, in print, and many data series found on the Census Web site at <http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/income.html>. Data on the household

sector's saving and assets are published by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System in the quarterly *Flow of Funds Accounts*. The Board also periodically conducts the *Survey of Consumer Finances*, which presents financial information on family assets and net worth. Detailed information on personal wealth is published periodically by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) in *SOI Bulletin*.

**National income and product**—Gross domestic product is the total output of goods and services produced by labor and property located in the United States, valued at market prices. GDP can be viewed in terms of the expenditure categories that comprise its major components: purchases of goods and services by consumers and government, gross private domestic investment, and net exports of goods and services. The goods and services included are largely those bought for final use (excluding illegal transactions) in the market economy. A number of inclusions, however, represent imputed values, the most important of which is rental value of owner-occupied housing. GDP, in this broad context, measures the output attributable to the factors of production located in the United States. Gross state product (GSP) is the gross market value of the goods and services attributable to labor and property located in a state. It is the state counterpart of the nation's gross domestic product.

In January 1996, BEA replaced its fixed weighted index as the featured measure of real GDP with an index based on chain-type annual weights. Changes in this measure of real output and prices are calculated as the average of changes based on weights for the current and preceding years. (Components of real output are weighted by price, and components of prices are weighted by output.) These annual changes are "chained" (multiplied) together to form a time series that allows for the effects of changes in relative prices and changes in the composition of

output over time. Quarterly and monthly changes are also based on annual weights. The new output indexes are expressed as 2000 = 100, and for recent years, in 2000 dollars; the new price indexes are based to 2000 = 100. For more information on chain-dollar indexes, see the article on this subject in the November 2003 issue of the *Survey of Current Business*.

Chained (2000) dollar estimates of most components of GDP are not published for periods prior to 1990, because during periods far from the base period, the levels of the components may provide misleading information about their contributions to an aggregate. Values are published in index form (2000 = 100) for 1929 to the present to allow users to calculate the percent changes for all components, changes that are accurate for all periods.

*Gross national product measures* the output attributable to all labor and property supplied by United States residents. GNP differs from “national income” mainly in that GNP includes allowances for depreciation consumption of fixed capital.

*National Income* includes all net incomes (net of CFC) earned in production. National income is the sum of compensation of employees, proprietors’ income with inventory valuation adjustment (IVA) and capital consumption adjustment (CCAdj), rental income of persons with CCAdj, corporate profits with IVA and CCAdj, net interest and miscellaneous payments, taxes on production and imports, business current transfer payments, current surplus of government enterprises, less subsidies.

*Capital consumption adjustment* for corporations and for nonfarm sole proprietorships and partnerships is the difference between capital consumption based on income tax returns and capital consumption measured using empirical evidence on prices of used equipment and structures in resale markets, which have shown that depreciation for most types of assets approximates a geometric pattern. The tax return data are valued at historical costs and reflect changes over time in service lives and depreciation patterns as

permitted by tax regulations. *Inventory valuation adjustment* represents the difference between the book value of inventories used up in production and the cost of replacing them.

*Personal income* is the current income received by persons from all sources minus their personal contributions for government social insurance. Classified as “persons” are individuals (including owners of unincorporated firms), non-profit institutions that primarily serve individuals, private trust funds, and private noninsured welfare funds. Personal income includes personal current transfer receipts (payments not resulting from current production) from government and business such as social security benefits, public assistance, etc., but excludes transfers among persons. Also included are certain nonmonetary types of income chiefly, estimated net rental value to owner-occupants of their homes and the value of services furnished without payment by financial intermediaries. Capital gains (net losses) are excluded.

*Disposable personal income* is personal income less personal current taxes. It is the income available to persons for spending or saving. Personal current taxes are tax payments (net of refunds) by persons (except personal contributions for government social insurance) that are not chargeable to business expense and certain personal payments to general government that are treated like taxes. Personal taxes include income, estate and gift, and personal property taxes and motor vehicle licenses. Nontax payments include passport fees, fines and forfeitures, and donations.

**Gross domestic product by industry**—The BEA also prepares estimates of value added by industry. *Value added* is a measure of the contribution of each private industry and of government to the nation’s GDP. It is defined as an industry’s gross output (which consists of sales or receipts and other operating income, commodity taxes, and inventory change) minus its intermediate inputs (which consists of energy, raw materials, semi-finished goods, and services that are purchased from domestic industries or from foreign sources). These estimates of

value added are produced for 61 private industries and for 4 government classifications—federal general government and government enterprises and state and local general government and government enterprises.

The estimates by industry are available in current dollars and are derived from the estimates of gross domestic income, which consists of three components—the compensation of employees, gross operating surplus, and taxes on production and imports, less subsidies. Real, or inflation-adjusted, estimates are also prepared.

**Regional Economic Accounts**—These accounts consist of estimates of state and local area personal income and of gross state product and are consistent with estimates of personal income and gross domestic product in the Bureau's national economic accounts. BEA's estimates of state and local area personal income provide a framework for analyzing individual state and local economies, and they show how the economies compare with each other. The *personal income* of a state and/or local area is the income received by, or on behalf of, the residents of that state or area. Estimates of labor and proprietors' earnings by place of work indicate the economic activity of business and government within that area, and estimates of personal income by place of residence indicate the income within the area that is available for spending. BEA prepares estimates for states, counties, metropolitan areas, and BEA economic areas.

*Gross state product* estimates measure the value added to the nation's production by the labor and property in each state. GSP is often considered the state counterpart of the nation's GDP. The GSP estimates provide the basis for analyzing the regional impacts of national economic trends. GSP is measured as the sum of the distributions by industry and state of the components of gross domestic income; that is, the sum of the costs incurred and incomes earned in the production of GDP. The GSP estimates are presented in current dollars and in real (chained dollars) for 63 industries.

**Consumer Expenditure Survey**—The Consumer Expenditure Survey program was begun in late 1979. The principal objective of the survey is to collect current consumer expenditure data, which provide a continuous flow of data on the buying habits of American consumers. The data are necessary for future revisions of the Consumer Price Index.

The survey conducted by the Census Bureau for the Bureau of Labor Statistics consists of two components: (1) an interview panel survey in which the expenditures of consumer units are obtained in five interviews conducted every 3 months, and (2) a diary or recordkeeping survey completed by participating households for two consecutive 1-week periods.

Each component of the survey queries an independent sample of consumer units representative of the U.S. total population. Over 52 weeks of the year, 5,000 consumer units are sampled for the diary survey. Each consumer unit keeps a diary for two 1-week periods yielding approximately 10,000 diaries a year. The interview sample is selected on a rotating panel basis, targeted at 5,000 consumer units per quarter. Data are collected in 88 urban and 16 rural areas of the country that are representative of the U.S. total population. The survey includes students in student housing. Data from the two surveys are combined; integration is necessary to permit analysis of total family expenditures because neither the diary nor quarterly interview survey was designed to collect a complete account of consumer spending.

**Distribution of money income to families and individuals**—Money income statistics are based on data collected in various field surveys of income conducted since 1936. Since 1947, the Census Bureau has collected the data on an annual basis and published them in *Current Population Reports*, P60 Series. In each of the surveys, field representatives interview samples of the population with respect to income received during the previous year. *Money income* as defined by the Census Bureau differs from the BEA concept of "personal income." Data on consumer income collected in the CPS by

the Census Bureau cover money income received (exclusive of certain money receipts such as capital gains) before payments for personal income taxes, social security, union dues, medicare deductions, etc. Therefore, money income does not reflect the fact that some families receive part of their income in the form of noncash benefits (see Section 11) such as food stamps, health benefits, and subsidized housing; that some farm families receive noncash benefits in the form of rent-free housing and goods produced and consumed on the farm; or that non-cash benefits are also received by some nonfarm residents which often take the form of the use of business transportation and facilities, full or partial payments by business for retirement programs, medical and educational expenses, etc. These elements should be considered when comparing income levels. None of the aggregate income concepts (GDP, national income, or personal income) is exactly comparable with money income, although personal income is the closest.

**Poverty**—Families and unrelated individuals are classified as being above or below the poverty level using the poverty index originated at the Social Security Administration in 1964 and revised by Federal Interagency Committees in 1969 and 1980.

The poverty index is based solely on money income and does not reflect the fact that many low-income persons receive noncash benefits such as food stamps, medicaid, and public housing. The index is based on the Department of Agriculture's 1961 Economy Food Plan and reflects the different consumption

requirements of families based on their size and composition. The poverty thresholds are updated every year to reflect changes in the Consumer Price Index. The following technical changes to the thresholds were made in 1981: (1) distinctions based on sex of householder have been eliminated, (2) separate thresholds for farm families have been dropped, and (3) the matrix has been expanded to families of nine or more persons from the old cut-off of seven or more persons. These changes have been incorporated in the calculation of poverty data beginning with 1981. Besides the Census Bureau Web site at <<http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/poverty.html>>, information on poverty guidelines and research may be found at the U.S. Department of Human Services Web site at <<http://aspe.hhs.gov/poverty/poverty.shtml>>.

In the recent past, the Census Bureau has published a number of technical papers that presented experimental poverty estimates based on income definitions that counted the value of selected government noncash benefits. The Census Bureau has also published annual reports on aftertax income. In addition, in July 1999, the Census Bureau released a report (P60-205) that showed the effect of using experimental poverty following the recommendations of a National Academy of Sciences panel on redefining our nation's poverty measure and recently published a report entitled *Alternative Poverty Estimates in the United States: 2004*.

**Statistical reliability**—For a discussion of statistical collection and estimation, sampling procedures, and measures of statistical reliability pertaining to Census Bureau data, see Appendix III.

Table 648. **Gross Domestic Product in Current and Real (2000) Dollars: 1960 to 2005**

[In billions of dollars (526.4 represents \$526,400,000,000). For explanation of gross domestic product and chained dollars, see text, this section]

| Item  | 1960           | 1970           | 1980           | 1990           | 1993           | 1994           | 1995           | 1996           | 1997           | 1998           | 1999           | 2000           | 2001            | 2002            | 2003            | 2004            | 2005            |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>CURRENT DOLLARS</b>  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Gross domestic product . . . . .</b>                               | <b>526.4</b>   | <b>1,038.5</b> | <b>2,789.5</b> | <b>5,803.1</b> | <b>6,657.4</b> | <b>7,072.2</b> | <b>7,397.7</b> | <b>7,816.9</b> | <b>8,304.3</b> | <b>8,747.0</b> | <b>9,268.4</b> | <b>9,817.0</b> | <b>10,128.0</b> | <b>10,469.6</b> | <b>10,971.2</b> | <b>11,734.3</b> | <b>12,487.1</b> |
| Personal consumption expenditures . . . . .                           | 331.7          | 648.5          | 1,757.1        | 3,839.9        | 4,477.9        | 4,743.3        | 4,975.8        | 5,256.8        | 5,547.4        | 5,879.5        | 6,282.5        | 6,739.4        | 7,055.0         | 7,350.7         | 7,709.9         | 8,214.3         | 8,745.7         |
| Durable goods . . . . .   | 43.3           | 85.0           | 214.2          | 474.2          | 526.7          | 582.2          | 611.6          | 652.6          | 692.7          | 750.2          | 817.6          | 863.3          | 883.7           | 923.9           | 950.1           | 987.8           | 1,026.5         |
| Nondurable goods . . . . .  | 152.8          | 272.0          | 696.1          | 1,249.9        | 1,379.4        | 1,437.2        | 1,485.1        | 1,555.5        | 1,619.0        | 1,683.6        | 1,804.8        | 1,947.2        | 2,017.1         | 2,079.6         | 2,189.0         | 2,368.3         | 2,564.4         |
| Services . . . . .  | 135.6          | 291.5          | 846.9          | 2,149.9        | 2,571.8        | 2,723.9        | 2,879.1        | 3,048.7        | 3,235.8        | 3,445.7        | 3,660.0        | 3,928.8        | 4,154.3         | 4,347.2         | 4,570.8         | 4,858.2         | 5,154.9         |
| Gross private domestic investment . . . . .                           | 78.9           | 152.4          | 479.3          | 861.0          | 953.4          | 1,097.1        | 1,144.0        | 1,240.3        | 1,389.8        | 1,509.1        | 1,625.7        | 1,735.5        | 1,614.3         | 1,582.1         | 1,670.4         | 1,928.1         | 2,105.0         |
| Fixed investment . . . . .  | 75.7           | 150.4          | 485.6          | 846.4          | 932.5          | 1,033.3        | 1,112.9        | 1,209.5        | 1,317.8        | 1,438.4        | 1,558.8        | 1,679.0        | 1,646.1         | 1,570.2         | 1,654.9         | 1,876.2         | 2,086.1         |
| Change in business inventories . . . . .                              | 3.2            | 2.0            | -6.3           | 14.5           | 20.8           | 63.8           | 31.1           | 30.8           | 72.0           | 70.8           | 66.9           | 56.5           | -31.7           | 11.9            | 15.4            | 55.4            | 18.9            |
| Net exports of goods and services . . . . .                           | 4.2            | 4.0            | -13.1          | -78.0          | -65.0          | -93.6          | -91.4          | -96.2          | -101.6         | -159.9         | -260.5         | -379.5         | -367.0          | -424.4          | -500.9          | -624.0          | -726.5          |
| Exports . . . . .   | 27.0           | 59.7           | 280.8          | 552.4          | 655.8          | 720.9          | 812.2          | 868.6          | 955.3          | 955.9          | 991.2          | 1,096.3        | 1,032.8         | 1,005.9         | 1,045.6         | 1,173.8         | 1,301.2         |
| Imports . . . . .   | 22.8           | 55.8           | 293.8          | 630.3          | 720.9          | 814.5          | 903.6          | 964.8          | 1,056.9        | 1,115.9        | 1,251.7        | 1,475.8        | 1,399.8         | 1,430.3         | 1,546.5         | 1,797.8         | 2,027.7         |
| Government consumption expenditures<br>and gross investment . . . . . | 111.6          | 233.8          | 566.2          | 1,180.2        | 1,291.2        | 1,325.5        | 1,369.2        | 1,416.0        | 1,468.7        | 1,518.3        | 1,620.8        | 1,721.6        | 1,825.6         | 1,961.1         | 2,091.9         | 2,215.9         | 2,362.9         |
| Federal . . . . .   | 64.1           | 113.5          | 243.8          | 508.3          | 525.2          | 519.1          | 519.2          | 527.4          | 530.9          | 530.4          | 555.8          | 578.8          | 612.9           | 679.7           | 754.8           | 827.6           | 877.7           |
| National defense . . . . .  | 53.4           | 87.6           | 168.0          | 374.0          | 362.9          | 353.7          | 348.7          | 354.6          | 349.6          | 345.7          | 360.6          | 370.3          | 392.6           | 437.1           | 496.7           | 552.7           | 587.1           |
| Nondefense . . . . .  | 10.7           | 25.8           | 75.8           | 134.3          | 162.4          | 165.5          | 170.5          | 172.8          | 181.3          | 184.7          | 195.2          | 208.5          | 220.3           | 242.5           | 258.2           | 274.9           | 290.6           |
| State and local . . . . .   | 47.5           | 120.3          | 322.4          | 671.9          | 766.0          | 806.3          | 850.0          | 888.6          | 937.8          | 987.9          | 1,065.0        | 1,142.8        | 1,212.8         | 1,281.5         | 1,337.1         | 1,388.3         | 1,485.2         |
| <b>CHAINED (2000) DOLLARS</b>   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Gross domestic product . . . . .</b>                               | <b>2,501.8</b> | <b>3,771.9</b> | <b>5,161.7</b> | <b>7,112.5</b> | <b>7,532.7</b> | <b>7,835.5</b> | <b>8,031.7</b> | <b>8,328.9</b> | <b>8,703.5</b> | <b>9,066.9</b> | <b>9,470.3</b> | <b>9,817.0</b> | <b>9,890.7</b>  | <b>10,048.8</b> | <b>10,320.6</b> | <b>10,755.7</b> | <b>11,134.8</b> |
| Personal consumption expenditures . . . . .                           | 1,597.4        | 2,451.9        | 3,374.1        | 4,770.3        | 5,099.8        | 5,290.7        | 5,433.5        | 5,619.4        | 5,831.8        | 6,125.8        | 6,438.6        | 6,739.4        | 6,910.4         | 7,099.3         | 7,306.6         | 7,588.6         | 7,856.9         |
| Durable goods . . . . .   | (NA)           | (NA)           | (NA)           | 453.5          | 488.4          | 529.4          | 552.6          | 595.9          | 646.9          | 720.3          | 804.6          | 863.3          | 900.7           | 964.8           | 1,028.5         | 1,089.9         | 1,138.4         |
| Nondurable goods . . . . .  | (NA)           | (NA)           | (NA)           | 1,484.0        | 1,550.4        | 1,603.9        | 1,638.6        | 1,680.4        | 1,725.3        | 1,794.4        | 1,876.6        | 1,947.2        | 1,986.7         | 2,037.1         | 2,101.8         | 2,200.4         | 2,297.9         |
| Services . . . . .  | (NA)           | (NA)           | (NA)           | 2,851.7        | 3,085.7        | 3,176.6        | 3,259.9        | 3,356.0        | 3,468.0        | 3,615.0        | 3,758.0        | 3,928.8        | 4,023.2         | 4,100.4         | 4,183.9         | 4,310.9         | 4,436.4         |
| Gross private domestic investment . . . . .                           | 266.6          | 427.1          | 645.3          | 895.1          | 968.3          | 1,099.6        | 1,134.0        | 1,234.3        | 1,387.7        | 1,524.1        | 1,642.6        | 1,735.5        | 1,598.4         | 1,557.1         | 1,617.4         | 1,809.8         | 1,919.8         |
| Fixed investment . . . . .  | (NA)           | (NA)           | (NA)           | 886.6          | 953.5          | 1,042.3        | 1,109.6        | 1,209.2        | 1,320.6        | 1,455.0        | 1,576.3        | 1,679.0        | 1,629.4         | 1,544.6         | 1,600.0         | 1,755.1         | 1,897.1         |
| Change in business inventories . . . . .                              | (NA)           | (NA)           | (NA)           | 15.4           | 20.6           | 63.6           | 29.9           | 28.7           | 71.2           | 72.6           | 68.9           | 56.5           | -31.7           | 12.5            | 15.5            | 52.0            | 20.3            |
| Net exports of goods and services . . . . .                           | (NA)           | (NA)           | (NA)           | -54.7          | -52.1          | -79.4          | -71.0          | -79.6          | -104.6         | -203.7         | -296.2         | -379.5         | -399.1          | -471.3          | -521.4          | -601.3          | -633.1          |
| Exports . . . . .   | 90.6           | 161.4          | 323.5          | 552.5          | 650.0          | 706.5          | 778.2          | 843.4          | 943.7          | 966.5          | 1,008.2        | 1,096.3        | 1,036.7         | 1,013.3         | 1,031.2         | 1,117.9         | 1,195.3         |
| Imports . . . . .   | 103.3          | 213.4          | 310.9          | 607.1          | 702.1          | 785.9          | 849.1          | 923.0          | 1,048.3        | 1,170.3        | 1,304.4        | 1,475.8        | 1,435.8         | 1,484.6         | 1,552.6         | 1,719.2         | 1,828.3         |
| Government consumption expenditures<br>and gross investment . . . . . | 715.4          | 1,012.9        | 1,115.4        | 1,530.0        | 1,541.1        | 1,541.3        | 1,549.7        | 1,564.9        | 1,594.0        | 1,624.4        | 1,686.9        | 1,721.6        | 1,780.3         | 1,858.8         | 1,911.1         | 1,952.3         | 1,987.1         |
| Federal . . . . .   | (NA)           | (NA)           | (NA)           | 659.1          | 619.6          | 596.4          | 580.3          | 573.5          | 567.6          | 561.2          | 573.7          | 578.8          | 601.4           | 643.4           | 687.8           | 723.7           | 740.5           |
| National defense . . . . .  | (NA)           | (NA)           | (NA)           | 479.4          | 425.3          | 404.6          | 389.2          | 383.8          | 373.0          | 365.3          | 372.2          | 370.3          | 384.9           | 413.2           | 449.7           | 481.3           | 493.6           |
| Nondefense . . . . .  | (NA)           | (NA)           | (NA)           | 178.6          | 194.1          | 191.7          | 191.0          | 189.6          | 194.5          | 195.9          | 201.5          | 208.5          | 216.5           | 230.2           | 238.0           | 242.2           | 246.6           |
| State and local . . . . .   | (NA)           | (NA)           | (NA)           | 868.4          | 919.5          | 943.3          | 968.3          | 990.5          | 1,025.9        | 1,063.0        | 1,113.2        | 1,142.8        | 1,179.0         | 1,215.4         | 1,223.3         | 1,228.4         | 1,246.3         |
| Residual . . . . .  | -64.9          | -68.0          | 14.3           | -91.1          | -78.6          | -63.7          | -51.1          | -38.5          | -23.8          | -14.6          | -5.8           | 0.2            | 1.6             | 3.0             | 2.6             | -5.1            | -16.3           |

NA Not available.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Survey of Current Business*, May 2006. See also <<http://www.bea.gov/bea/dn/nipaweb/SelectTable.asp?Selected=N>> (released 28 April 2006).

**Table 649. Gross Domestic Product in Current and Real (2000) Dollars by Industry: 2000 to 2005**

[In billions of dollars (9,817 represents \$9,817,000,000,000). Data are based on the 1997 North American Industry Classification System (NAICS); see text, Section 15. Data include nonfactor charges (capital consumption allowances, indirect business taxes, etc.) as well as factor charges against gross product; corporate profits and capital consumption allowances have been shifted from a company to an establishment basis]

| Industry   | Current dollars |               |               |               | Chained (2000) dollars |               |               |               |
|--|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | 2000            | 2003          | 2004          | 2005          | 2000                   | 2003          | 2004          | 2005          |
| <b>Gross domestic product</b> <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                         | <b>9,817</b>    | <b>10,971</b> | <b>11,734</b> | <b>12,487</b> | <b>9,817</b>           | <b>10,321</b> | <b>10,756</b> | <b>11,135</b> |
| Private industries . . . . .   | 8,614           | 9,557         | 10,251        | 10,935        | 8,614                  | 9,060         | 9,482         | 9,839         |
| Agriculture, forestry, and fishing . . . . .                                 | 98              | 114           | 142           | 119           | 98                     | 104           | 106           | 101           |
| Farms . . . . .  | 72              | 88            | 112           | (NA)          | 72                     | 76            | 76            | (NA)          |
| Agricultural services . . . . .  | 27              | 26            | 29            | (NA)          | 27                     | 28            | 31            | (NA)          |
| Mining . . . . .   | 121             | 142           | 172           | 214           | 121                    | 106           | 108           | 106           |
| Metal mining . . . . .   | 81              | 93            | 115           | (NA)          | 81                     | 77            | 77            | (NA)          |
| Coal mining . . . . .  | 27              | 27            | 31            | (NA)          | 27                     | 24            | 25            | (NA)          |
| Oil and gas extraction . . . . .   | 13              | 22            | 26            | (NA)          | 13                     | 8             | 9             | (NA)          |
| Utilities . . . . .  | 189             | 223           | 235           | 239           | 189                    | 202           | 205           | 205           |
| Construction . . . . .   | 436             | 501           | 550           | 594           | 436                    | 422           | 433           | 445           |
| Manufacturing . . . . .  | 1,426           | 1,369         | 1,420         | 1,497         | 1,426                  | 1,410         | 1,478         | 1,537         |
| Durable goods . . . . .  | 865             | 786           | 824           | 868           | 865                    | 863           | 918           | 970           |
| Wood products . . . . .  | 31              | 33            | 39            | (NA)          | 31                     | 31            | 32            | (NA)          |
| Nonmetallic mineral products . . . . .                                       | 46              | 46            | 50            | (NA)          | 46                     | 47            | 49            | (NA)          |
| Primary metals . . . . .   | 48              | 39            | 51            | (NA)          | 48                     | 43            | 47            | (NA)          |
| Fabricated metal products . . . . .  | 122             | 109           | 115           | (NA)          | 122                    | 108           | 111           | (NA)          |
| Machinery . . . . .  | 109             | 95            | 100           | (NA)          | 109                    | 92            | 101           | (NA)          |
| Computer and electronic products . . . . .                                   | 186             | 126           | 133           | (NA)          | 186                    | 215           | 260           | (NA)          |
| Electronic equipment, appliances, and components . . . . .                   | 51              | 49            | 48            | (NA)          | 51                     | 50            | 49            | (NA)          |
| Motor vehicles, bodies & trailers, & parts . . . . .                         | 118             | 130           | 120           | (NA)          | 118                    | 143           | 139           | (NA)          |
| Other transportation equipment . . . . .                                     | 64              | 65            | 67            | (NA)          | 64                     | 58            | 58            | (NA)          |
| Furniture and related products . . . . .                                     | 33              | 31            | 31            | (NA)          | 33                     | 29            | 31            | (NA)          |
| Miscellaneous manufacturing . . . . .  | 58              | 64            | 69            | (NA)          | 58                     | 60            | 66            | (NA)          |
| Nondurable goods . . . . .   | 561             | 584           | 596           | 628           | 561                    | 549           | 564           | 573           |
| Food & beverage & tobacco . . . . .  | 155             | 171           | 168           | (NA)          | 155                    | 153           | 156           | (NA)          |
| Textile mills and textile product mills . . . . .                            | 27              | 23            | 23            | (NA)          | 27                     | 23            | 23            | (NA)          |
| Apparel and leather and allied products . . . . .                            | 25              | 18            | 19            | (NA)          | 25                     | 19            | 20            | (NA)          |
| Paper products . . . . .   | 56              | 46            | 49            | (NA)          | 56                     | 49            | 54            | (NA)          |
| Printing and related support activities . . . . .                            | 49              | 45            | 46            | (NA)          | 49                     | 43            | 44            | (NA)          |
| Petroleum and coal products . . . . .  | 26              | 34            | 35            | (NA)          | 26                     | 26            | 25            | (NA)          |
| Chemical products . . . . .  | 157             | 182           | 186           | (NA)          | 157                    | 173           | 174           | (NA)          |
| Plastics and rubber products . . . . .                                       | 67              | 66            | 70            | (NA)          | 67                     | 64            | 71            | (NA)          |
| Wholesale trade . . . . .  | 592             | 633           | 695           | 733           | 592                    | 654           | 684           | 692           |
| Retail trade . . . . .   | 662             | 751           | 790           | 829           | 662                    | 750           | 798           | 821           |
| Transportation and warehousing . . . . .                                     | 302             | 322           | 333           | 362           | 302                    | 311           | 324           | 336           |
| Air transportation . . . . .   | 58              | 55            | 53            | (NA)          | 58                     | 71            | 80            | (NA)          |
| Rail transportation . . . . .  | 26              | 27            | 29            | (NA)          | 26                     | 25            | 26            | (NA)          |
| Water transportation . . . . .   | 7               | 9             | 8             | (NA)          | 7                      | 6             | 5             | (NA)          |
| Truck transportation . . . . .   | 93              | 99            | 105           | (NA)          | 93                     | 89            | 91            | (NA)          |
| Transit & ground passenger transport . . . . .                               | 15              | 16            | 17            | (NA)          | 15                     | 14            | 14            | (NA)          |
| Pipeline transportation . . . . .  | 9               | 11            | 11            | (NA)          | 9                      | 10            | 10            | (NA)          |
| Other transportation & support . . . . .                                     | 70              | 76            | 83            | (NA)          | 70                     | 72            | 76            | (NA)          |
| Warehousing and storage . . . . .  | 25              | 28            | 27            | (NA)          | 25                     | 27            | 26            | (NA)          |
| Information . . . . .  | 458             | 492           | 539           | 578           | 458                    | 500           | 564           | 606           |
| Publishing industries (includes software) . . . . .                          | 117             | 119           | 125           | (NA)          | 117                    | 119           | 131           | (NA)          |
| Motion picture and sound recording . . . . .                                 | 33              | 42            | 47            | (NA)          | 33                     | 37            | 40            | (NA)          |
| Broadcasting and telecommunications . . . . .                                | 271             | 280           | 312           | (NA)          | 271                    | 297           | 340           | (NA)          |
| Information and data processing services . . . . .                           | 38              | 50            | 54            | (NA)          | 38                     | 47            | 53            | (NA)          |
| Finance and insurance . . . . .  | 741             | 885           | 927           | 1,012         | 741                    | 837           | 845           | 902           |
| Real estate and rental and leasing . . . . .                                 | 1,191           | 1,375         | 1,486         | 1,563         | 1,191                  | 1,257         | 1,328         | 1,361         |
| Professional, scientific, and technical services . . . . .                   | 675             | 727           | 784           | 862           | 675                    | 684           | 733           | 784           |
| Legal services . . . . .   | 136             | 156           | 164           | (NA)          | 136                    | 137           | 136           | (NA)          |
| Computer systems design, related services . . . . .                          | 126             | 126           | 133           | (NA)          | 126                    | 129           | 140           | (NA)          |
| Miscellaneous services . . . . .   | 413             | 445           | 487           | (NA)          | 413                    | 419           | 459           | (NA)          |
| Management of companies & enterprises . . . . .                              | 183             | 192           | 221           | 231           | 183                    | 192           | 203           | 204           |
| Administrative and waste management . . . . .                                | 282             | 317           | 347           | 376           | 282                    | 292           | 308           | 329           |
| Educational services . . . . .   | 79              | 100           | 106           | 113           | 79                     | 82            | 83            | 83            |
| Health care and social assistance . . . . .                                  | 599             | 751           | 803           | 864           | 599                    | 668           | 691           | 724           |
| Ambulatory health care services . . . . .                                    | 308             | 385           | 413           | (NA)          | 308                    | 358           | 375           | (NA)          |
| Hospitals, nursing, residential care . . . . .                               | 239             | 299           | 319           | (NA)          | 239                    | 248           | 251           | (NA)          |
| Social assistance . . . . .  | 53              | 67            | 71            | (NA)          | 53                     | 63            | 67            | (NA)          |
| Arts, entertainment, and recreation . . . . .                                | 89              | 106           | 112           | 118           | 89                     | 95            | 97            | 99            |
| Performing arts, spectator sports, museums, and related activities . . . . . | 40              | 50            | 50            | (NA)          | 40                     | 44            | 43            | (NA)          |
| Amusements, gambling, & recreation . . . . .                                 | 49              | 57            | 61            | (NA)          | 49                     | 52            | 55            | (NA)          |
| Accommodation and food services . . . . .                                    | 261             | 293           | 313           | 338           | 261                    | 269           | 278           | 291           |
| Accommodation . . . . .  | 91              | 94            | 101           | (NA)          | 91                     | 90            | 91            | (NA)          |
| Food services and drinking places . . . . .                                  | 171             | 199           | 212           | (NA)          | 171                    | 179           | 186           | (NA)          |
| Government . . . . .   | 1,203           | 1,415         | 1,483         | 1,552         | 1,203                  | 1,248         | 1,260         | 1,274         |
| Federal . . . . .  | 379             | 447           | 476           | 495           | 379                    | 387           | 393           | 397           |
| State and local . . . . .  | 824             | 967           | 1,007         | 1,058         | 824                    | 861           | 867           | 877           |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Includes industries, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Survey of Current Business*, May 2006. See also <<http://www.bea.gov/bea/newsrelarchive/2006/gdpind05.pdf>> (released 27 April 2006).

**Table 650. Gross Domestic Product in Current and Real (2000) Dollars by Type of Product and Sector: 1990 to 2005**

[In billions of dollars (5,803.1 represents \$5,803,100,000,000). For explanation of chained dollars, see text, this section]

| Type of product and sector              | 1990           | 1995           | 1999           | 2000           | 2001            | 2002            | 2003            | 2004            | 2005            |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>CURRENT DOLLARS</b>                  |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Gross domestic product . . . . .</b> | <b>5,803.1</b> | <b>7,397.7</b> | <b>9,268.4</b> | <b>9,817.0</b> | <b>10,128.0</b> | <b>10,469.6</b> | <b>10,971.2</b> | <b>11,734.3</b> | <b>12,487.1</b> |
| <b>PRODUCT</b>                          |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Goods . . . . .                         | 2,155.8        | 2,661.1        | 3,311.3        | 3,449.3        | 3,412.6         | 3,442.4         | 3,536.7         | 3,783.0         | 3,967.3         |
| Durable goods . . . . .                 | 957.9          | 1,235.7        | 1,616.5        | 1,689.4        | 1,588.6         | 1,575.0         | 1,599.1         | 1,705.7         | 1,800.0         |
| Nondurable goods . . . . .              | 1,198.0        | 1,425.4        | 1,694.8        | 1,760.0        | 1,824.0         | 1,867.4         | 1,937.6         | 2,077.4         | 2,167.3         |
| Services . . . . .                      | 3,113.7        | 4,098.4        | 5,081.8        | 5,425.6        | 5,725.6         | 6,031.4         | 6,366.1         | 6,755.4         | 7,186.1         |
| Structures . . . . .                    | 533.5          | 638.1          | 875.3          | 942.1          | 989.8           | 995.8           | 1,068.4         | 1,195.8         | 1,333.7         |
| <b>SECTOR</b>                           |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Business . . . . .                      | 4,462.6        | 5,700.6        | 7,243.4        | 7,666.7        | 7,841.2         | 8,040.5         | 8,427.8         | 9,041.2         | 9,647.6         |
| Nonfarm . . . . .                       | 4,386.0        | 5,632.0        | 7,174.7        | 7,595.1        | 7,768.0         | 7,969.7         | 8,339.8         | 8,928.9         | 9,560.5         |
| Farm . . . . .                          | 76.6           | 68.5           | 68.8           | 71.5           | 73.1            | 70.8            | 88.0            | 112.2           | 87.2            |
| Households and institutions . . . . .   | 618.9          | 815.5          | 1,012.3        | 1,080.7        | 1,160.4         | 1,227.3         | 1,267.1         | 1,353.5         | 1,436.5         |
| General government . . . . .            | 721.6          | 881.6          | 1,012.7        | 1,069.6        | 1,126.4         | 1,201.8         | 1,276.3         | 1,339.7         | 1,403.0         |
| Federal . . . . .                       | 258.9          | 284.7          | 300.9          | 315.4          | 325.7           | 352.9           | 382.6           | 408.2           | 424.3           |
| State and local . . . . .               | 462.6          | 596.9          | 711.8          | 754.2          | 800.8           | 848.9           | 893.7           | 931.4           | 978.7           |
| <b>CHAINED (2000) DOLLARS</b>           |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Gross domestic product . . . . .</b> | <b>7,112.5</b> | <b>8,031.7</b> | <b>9,470.3</b> | <b>9,817.0</b> | <b>9,890.7</b>  | <b>10,048.8</b> | <b>10,320.6</b> | <b>10,755.7</b> | <b>11,134.8</b> |
| <b>PRODUCT</b>                          |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Goods . . . . .                         | 2,252.7        | 2,639.0        | 3,312.6        | 3,449.3        | 3,390.9         | 3,432.5         | 3,549.0         | 3,778.2         | 3,954.9         |
| Durable goods . . . . .                 | 877.2          | 1,124.5        | 1,594.1        | 1,689.4        | 1,613.0         | 1,626.5         | 1,694.2         | 1,837.5         | 1,947.4         |
| Nondurable goods . . . . .              | 1,407.1        | 1,531.6        | 1,718.9        | 1,760.0        | 1,776.9         | 1,804.7         | 1,854.5         | 1,944.2         | 2,014.6         |
| Services . . . . .                      | 4,170.0        | 4,654.7        | 5,245.1        | 5,425.6        | 5,553.2         | 5,693.4         | 5,820.7         | 5,979.6         | 6,183.9         |
| Structures . . . . .                    | 718.3          | 753.5          | 913.0          | 942.1          | 945.6           | 922.1           | 951.6           | 1,006.1         | 1,054.2         |
| <b>SECTOR</b>                           |                |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Business . . . . .                      | 5,287.0        | 6,076.8        | 7,376.8        | 7,666.7        | 7,691.0         | 7,806.9         | 8,070.6         | 8,454.4         | 8,794.9         |
| Nonfarm . . . . .                       | 5,237.9        | 6,030.2        | 7,314.2        | 7,595.1        | 7,625.7         | 7,736.9         | 7,994.6         | 8,379.5         | 8,729.6         |
| Farm . . . . .                          | 49.3           | 49.6           | 62.9           | 71.5           | 65.6            | 70.1            | 76.0            | 75.9            | 69.8            |
| Households and institutions . . . . .   | 841.2          | 945.1          | 1,042.3        | 1,080.7        | 1,110.0         | 1,130.9         | 1,126.3         | 1,172.0         | 1,203.6         |
| General government . . . . .            | 1,003.9        | 1,020.6        | 1,051.4        | 1,069.6        | 1,089.3         | 1,110.4         | 1,126.3         | 1,135.7         | 1,146.9         |
| Federal . . . . .                       | 371.6          | 334.1          | 312.7          | 315.4          | 317.0           | 323.3           | 331.8           | 334.9           | 336.8           |
| State and local . . . . .               | 632.3          | 686.5          | 738.7          | 754.2          | 772.3           | 787.1           | 794.4           | 800.7           | 810.1           |

Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Survey of Current Business*, May 2006. See also <<http://www.bea.gov/bea/dn/nipaweb/SelectTable.asp?Selected=N>> (released 28 April 2006).

**Table 651. GDP Components in Real (2000) Dollars—Annual Percent Change: 1990 to 2005**

[Change from previous year; for 1990, change from 1989 and for 1997, change from 1996. Minus sign (–) indicates decrease]

| Component  | 1990       | 1997       | 1998       | 1999       | 2000       | 2001       | 2002       | 2003       | 2004       | 2005       |
|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| <b>Gross domestic product (GDP). . . . .</b>                       | <b>1.9</b> | <b>4.5</b> | <b>4.2</b> | <b>4.5</b> | <b>3.7</b> | <b>0.8</b> | <b>1.6</b> | <b>2.7</b> | <b>4.2</b> | <b>3.5</b> |
| Personal consumption expenditures . . . . .                        | 2.0        | 3.8        | 5.0        | 5.1        | 4.7        | 2.5        | 2.7        | 2.9        | 3.9        | 3.5        |
| Durable goods . . . . .  | (NA)       | 8.6        | 11.3       | 11.7       | 7.3        | 4.3        | 7.1        | 6.6        | 6.0        | 4.5        |
| Nondurable goods . . . . .   | (NA)       | 2.7        | 4.0        | 4.6        | 3.8        | 2.0        | 2.5        | 3.2        | 4.7        | 4.4        |
| Services . . . . .   | (NA)       | 3.3        | 4.2        | 4.0        | 4.5        | 2.4        | 1.9        | 2.0        | 3.0        | 2.9        |
| Gross private domestic investment . . . . .                        | –3.4       | 12.4       | 9.8        | 7.8        | 5.7        | –7.9       | –2.6       | 3.9        | 11.9       | 6.1        |
| Fixed investment . . . . .   | (NA)       | 9.2        | 10.2       | 8.3        | 6.5        | –3.0       | –5.2       | 3.6        | 9.7        | 8.1        |
| Nonresidential . . . . .   | (NA)       | 12.1       | 11.1       | 9.2        | 8.7        | –4.2       | –9.2       | 1.3        | 9.4        | 8.6        |
| Structures . . . . .   | (NA)       | 7.3        | 5.1        | –0.4       | 6.8        | –2.3       | –17.1      | –4.2       | 2.2        | 2.0        |
| Equipment and software . . . . .                                   | (NA)       | 13.8       | 13.3       | 12.7       | 9.4        | –4.9       | –6.2       | 3.2        | 11.9       | 10.9       |
| Residential . . . . .  | (NA)       | 1.9        | 7.6        | 6.0        | 0.8        | 0.4        | 4.8        | 8.4        | 10.3       | 7.1        |
| Exports . . . . .  | 9.0        | 11.9       | 2.4        | 4.3        | 8.7        | –5.4       | –2.3       | 1.8        | 8.4        | 6.9        |
| Goods . . . . .  | (NA)       | 14.4       | 2.2        | 3.8        | 11.2       | –6.1       | –4.0       | 1.8        | 8.9        | 7.3        |
| Services . . . . .   | (NA)       | 6.0        | 2.9        | 5.6        | 2.9        | –3.7       | 1.9        | 1.7        | 7.4        | 6.0        |
| Imports . . . . .  | 3.6        | 13.6       | 11.6       | 11.5       | 13.1       | –2.7       | 3.4        | 4.6        | 10.7       | 6.3        |
| Goods . . . . .  | (NA)       | 14.4       | 11.7       | 12.4       | 13.5       | –3.2       | 3.7        | 4.9        | 11.0       | 6.9        |
| Services . . . . .   | (NA)       | 9.4        | 11.4       | 6.9        | 11.1       | –0.3       | 2.1        | 3.0        | 9.6        | 3.6        |
| Government consumption expenditures and gross investment . . . . . | 3.2        | 1.9        | 1.9        | 3.9        | 2.1        | 3.4        | 4.4        | 2.8        | 2.2        | 1.8        |
| Federal . . . . .  | (NA)       | –1.0       | –1.1       | 2.2        | 0.9        | 3.9        | 7.0        | 6.9        | 5.2        | 2.3        |
| National defense . . . . .   | (NA)       | –2.8       | –2.1       | 1.9        | –0.5       | 3.9        | 7.4        | 8.8        | 7.0        | 2.6        |
| Nondefense . . . . .   | (NA)       | 2.6        | 0.7        | 2.8        | 3.5        | 3.9        | 6.3        | 3.4        | 1.8        | 1.8        |
| State and local . . . . .  | (NA)       | 3.6        | 3.6        | 4.7        | 2.7        | 3.2        | 3.1        | 0.6        | 0.4        | 1.5        |

NA Not available.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Survey of Current Business*, May 2006. See also <<http://www.bea.gov/bea/dn/nipaweb/SelectTable.asp?Selected=N>> (released 28 April 2006).

**Table 652. Gross State Product in Current and Real (2000) Dollars by State: 2000 to 2005**

[In billions of dollars (9,749.1 represents \$9,749,100,000,000). For definition of gross state product or chained dollars, see text, this section]

| State                            | Current dollars |                 |                 |                 |                 | Chained (2000) dollars |                |                 |                 |                 |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                  | 2000            | 2002            | 2003            | 2004            | 2005, prel.     | 2000                   | 2002           | 2003            | 2004            | 2005, prel.     |
| <b>United States<sup>1</sup></b> | <b>9,749.1</b>  | <b>10,398.4</b> | <b>10,896.4</b> | <b>11,655.3</b> | <b>12,403.0</b> | <b>9,749.1</b>         | <b>9,981.9</b> | <b>10,237.2</b> | <b>10,662.2</b> | <b>11,035.6</b> |
| Alabama                          | 114.6           | 123.8           | 130.5           | 141.4           | 149.8           | 114.6                  | 118.2          | 122.0           | 128.3           | 132.2           |
| Alaska                           | 27.0            | 29.2            | 31.5            | 36.0            | 39.9            | 27.0                   | 28.0           | 27.7            | 29.7            | 29.9            |
| Arizona                          | 158.5           | 171.9           | 182.4           | 194.2           | 215.8           | 158.5                  | 166.9          | 174.7           | 182.0           | 197.8           |
| Arkansas                         | 66.8            | 72.2            | 75.6            | 82.7            | 86.8            | 66.8                   | 68.9           | 70.7            | 75.0            | 76.9            |
| California                       | 1,287.1         | 1,340.4         | 1,410.5         | 1,519.2         | 1,621.8         | 1,287.1                | 1,298.8        | 1,340.2         | 1,409.2         | 1,471.0         |
| Colorado                         | 171.9           | 182.2           | 188.9           | 201.4           | 216.1           | 171.9                  | 175.5          | 177.9           | 184.9           | 192.6           |
| Connecticut                      | 160.4           | 166.1           | 170.2           | 182.5           | 194.5           | 160.4                  | 158.6          | 159.8           | 166.9           | 173.1           |
| Delaware                         | 41.5            | 45.3            | 48.1            | 52.3            | 54.4            | 41.5                   | 42.9           | 44.7            | 47.0            | 47.6            |
| District of Columbia             | 58.7            | 57.7            | 71.3            | 77.5            | 82.8            | 58.7                   | 62.8           | 64.3            | 67.3            | 70.3            |
| Florida                          | 471.3           | 522.7           | 556.7           | 609.4           | 674.0           | 471.3                  | 497.3          | 518.8           | 552.7           | 595.8           |
| Georgia                          | 290.9           | 306.7           | 317.5           | 339.7           | 364.3           | 290.9                  | 294.1          | 299.5           | 313.1           | 327.5           |
| Hawaii                           | 40.2            | 43.5            | 46.4            | 50.2            | 53.7            | 40.2                   | 41.1           | 42.6            | 44.7            | 46.8            |
| Idaho                            | 35.0            | 36.7            | 38.5            | 43.5            | 47.2            | 35.0                   | 35.7           | 36.8            | 40.5            | 43.5            |
| Illinois                         | 464.2           | 487.1           | 509.2           | 533.7           | 560.2           | 464.2                  | 466.2          | 478.4           | 489.0           | 499.5           |
| Indiana                          | 194.4           | 205.0           | 216.7           | 229.4           | 238.6           | 194.4                  | 196.8          | 204.8           | 211.7           | 214.1           |
| Iowa                             | 90.2            | 97.4            | 102.4           | 110.2           | 114.3           | 90.2                   | 92.8           | 95.6            | 99.8            | 101.5           |
| Kansas                           | 82.8            | 89.6            | 93.1            | 98.9            | 105.4           | 82.8                   | 85.3           | 86.4            | 89.1            | 92.7            |
| Kentucky                         | 111.9           | 120.7           | 125.8           | 133.0           | 140.4           | 111.9                  | 115.5          | 118.2           | 121.7           | 124.5           |
| Louisiana                        | 131.5           | 134.3           | 146.1           | 160.2           | 166.3           | 131.5                  | 129.7          | 131.6           | 137.5           | 135.4           |
| Maine                            | 35.5            | 38.6            | 40.2            | 43.3            | 45.1            | 35.5                   | 36.7           | 37.4            | 39.2            | 39.7            |
| Maryland                         | 180.4           | 204.1           | 214.5           | 230.7           | 244.9           | 180.4                  | 193.5          | 199.1           | 208.5           | 216.2           |
| Massachusetts                    | 274.9           | 284.4           | 295.9           | 312.7           | 328.5           | 274.9                  | 275.0          | 282.4           | 292.4           | 300.7           |
| Michigan                         | 337.2           | 349.8           | 362.8           | 366.6           | 377.9           | 337.2                  | 336.9          | 344.9           | 342.4           | 342.7           |
| Minnesota                        | 185.1           | 198.6           | 209.3           | 224.6           | 233.3           | 185.1                  | 191.1          | 198.0           | 207.2           | 209.9           |
| Mississippi                      | 64.3            | 68.1            | 72.5            | 77.1            | 80.2            | 64.3                   | 64.6           | 66.9            | 68.8            | 69.7            |
| Missouri                         | 176.7           | 188.4           | 195.6           | 205.8           | 216.1           | 176.7                  | 179.9          | 183.5           | 188.2           | 192.2           |
| Montana                          | 21.4            | 23.6            | 25.5            | 27.6            | 29.9            | 21.4                   | 22.2           | 23.3            | 24.2            | 25.5            |
| Nebraska                         | 55.5            | 59.9            | 64.8            | 68.0            | 70.3            | 55.5                   | 56.9           | 60.1            | 60.8            | 61.8            |
| Nevada                           | 73.7            | 81.3            | 89.0            | 99.1            | 110.5           | 73.7                   | 77.1           | 82.8            | 89.3            | 96.6            |
| New Hampshire                    | 43.5            | 46.2            | 48.4            | 52.1            | 55.7            | 43.5                   | 44.6           | 46.1            | 48.5            | 50.7            |
| New Jersey                       | 344.8           | 372.8           | 388.6           | 410.3           | 430.8           | 344.8                  | 357.9          | 366.3           | 377.6           | 385.5           |
| New Mexico                       | 50.7            | 52.5            | 57.5            | 63.6            | 69.3            | 50.7                   | 51.6           | 53.7            | 57.2            | 59.9            |
| New York                         | 777.2           | 821.6           | 847.1           | 906.8           | 963.5           | 777.2                  | 791.7          | 802.8           | 839.3           | 867.1           |
| North Carolina                   | 273.7           | 296.4           | 307.9           | 324.0           | 344.6           | 273.7                  | 282.4          | 288.6           | 296.7           | 308.4           |
| North Dakota                     | 17.8            | 19.9            | 21.7            | 22.7            | 24.2            | 17.8                   | 18.8           | 19.9            | 20.0            | 20.9            |
| Ohio                             | 372.0           | 389.8           | 402.6           | 425.2           | 442.4           | 372.0                  | 373.5          | 379.4           | 390.9           | 394.9           |
| Oklahoma                         | 89.8            | 97.2            | 103.8           | 111.8           | 120.5           | 89.8                   | 92.9           | 94.8            | 97.9            | 100.8           |
| Oregon                           | 112.4           | 117.1           | 120.5           | 134.6           | 145.4           | 112.4                  | 115.0          | 116.9           | 128.1           | 136.6           |
| Pennsylvania                     | 389.6           | 423.1           | 439.2           | 463.8           | 487.2           | 389.6                  | 403.0          | 410.4           | 421.4           | 430.3           |
| Rhode Island                     | 33.6            | 36.9            | 39.3            | 41.8            | 43.8            | 33.6                   | 34.9           | 36.4            | 37.8            | 38.6            |
| South Carolina                   | 112.5           | 121.6           | 127.5           | 131.5           | 139.8           | 112.5                  | 115.7          | 119.3           | 120.1           | 124.3           |
| South Dakota                     | 23.1            | 26.4            | 27.4            | 29.7            | 31.1            | 23.1                   | 25.3           | 25.7            | 26.7            | 27.7            |
| Tennessee                        | 174.9           | 191.5           | 201.5           | 216.8           | 226.5           | 174.9                  | 183.2          | 189.8           | 199.8           | 203.1           |
| Texas                            | 727.2           | 783.5           | 828.5           | 903.2           | 982.4           | 727.2                  | 760.6          | 771.1           | 810.5           | 845.5           |
| Utah                             | 67.6            | 72.7            | 76.2            | 82.5            | 89.8            | 67.6                   | 69.1           | 70.9            | 74.8            | 79.2            |
| Vermont                          | 17.8            | 19.6            | 20.6            | 22.0            | 23.1            | 17.8                   | 18.9           | 19.6            | 20.5            | 21.1            |
| Virginia                         | 260.7           | 285.8           | 301.9           | 327.0           | 352.7           | 260.7                  | 271.2          | 281.1           | 297.5           | 314.1           |
| Washington                       | 222.0           | 231.5           | 240.0           | 253.1           | 268.5           | 222.0                  | 221.1          | 224.4           | 230.7           | 239.3           |
| West Virginia                    | 41.5            | 45.0            | 46.6            | 49.9            | 53.8            | 41.5                   | 42.5           | 42.9            | 44.3            | 45.7            |
| Wisconsin                        | 175.7           | 188.6           | 196.3           | 207.7           | 217.5           | 175.7                  | 180.3          | 184.8           | 190.6           | 194.5           |
| Wyoming                          | 17.3            | 19.6            | 21.8            | 24.1            | 27.4            | 17.3                   | 18.4           | 19.0            | 19.7            | 20.7            |

<sup>1</sup> For chained (2000) dollar estimates, states will not add to U.S. total.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Survey of Current Business*, July 2006; and "Gross State Product"; published 6 June 2006; <<http://www.bea.gov/region/gsp/default.cfm?series=NAICS>>.



**Table 653. Gross State Product by Selected Industries and State: 2004**

[In billions of dollars (11,655.3 represents \$11,655,300,000,000). For definition of gross state product, see text, this section. Industries based on 1997 North American Industry Classification System; see text, Section 15]

| State                          |                    |               |                |                 |              |                       |              |                                      |                                   |                         |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
|                                | Total <sup>1</sup> | Construc-tion | Manu-facturing | Wholesale trade | Retail trade | Finance and insurance | Informa-tion | Profes-sional and technical services | Health care and social assistance | Government <sup>2</sup> |
| <b>United States . . . . .</b> | <b>11,655.3</b>    | <b>549.5</b>  | <b>1,420.1</b> | <b>694.7</b>    | <b>790.4</b> | <b>927.4</b>          | <b>538.7</b> | <b>784.3</b>                         | <b>802.7</b>                      | <b>1,404.3</b>          |
| Alabama . . . . .              | 141.4              | 6.8           | 25.1           | 8.1             | 11.3         | 7.3                   | 4.6          | 8.0                                  | 9.8                               | 21.7                    |
| Alaska . . . . .               | 36.0               | 1.8           | 0.8            | 0.7             | 1.7          | 1.1                   | 0.9          | 1.2                                  | 2.0                               | 6.6                     |
| Arizona . . . . .              | 194.2              | 13.2          | 17.9           | 11.6            | 16.3         | 16.3                  | 6.3          | 10.8                                 | 13.4                              | 24.3                    |
| Arkansas . . . . .             | 82.7               | 3.5           | 16.2           | 5.4             | 6.0          | 3.6                   | 2.9          | 3.0                                  | 6.1                               | 10.7                    |
| California . . . . .           | 1,519.2            | 69.8          | 145.2          | 86.2            | 108.3        | 108.8                 | 99.3         | 120.4                                | 89.4                              | 171.1                   |
| Colorado . . . . .             | 201.4              | 12.6          | 13.2           | 11.0            | 12.8         | 12.8                  | 17.9         | 16.8                                 | 11.7                              | 24.2                    |
| Connecticut . . . . .          | 182.5              | 6.5           | 21.0           | 9.9             | 11.1         | 29.1                  | 7.2          | 13.2                                 | 13.7                              | 16.5                    |
| Delaware . . . . .             | 52.3               | 2.0           | 4.2            | 1.9             | 2.3          | 16.5                  | 1.1          | 3.4                                  | 2.7                               | 4.6                     |
| District of Columbia . . . . . | 77.5               | 1.1           | 0.2            | 0.7             | 1.0          | 4.0                   | 5.0          | 15.2                                 | 3.5                               | 26.8                    |
| Florida . . . . .              | 609.4              | 41.1          | 31.1           | 40.3            | 49.2         | 44.0                  | 26.6         | 36.9                                 | 44.8                              | 71.6                    |
| Georgia . . . . .              | 339.7              | 17.4          | 43.9           | 26.6            | 23.0         | 20.7                  | 21.6         | 20.8                                 | 19.5                              | 44.0                    |
| Hawaii . . . . .               | 50.2               | 2.7           | 0.8            | 1.8             | 3.8          | 2.4                   | 1.3          | 2.2                                  | 3.4                               | 11.3                    |
| Idaho . . . . .                | 43.5               | 2.5           | 5.8            | 2.3             | 3.6          | 2.1                   | 1.0          | 3.0                                  | 2.9                               | 6.1                     |
| Illinois . . . . .             | 533.7              | 25.0          | 70.9           | 37.5            | 31.8         | 50.9                  | 19.6         | 42.3                                 | 34.0                              | 52.7                    |
| Indiana . . . . .              | 229.4              | 10.2          | 65.1           | 12.2            | 14.8         | 13.3                  | 5.2          | 8.4                                  | 16.2                              | 22.3                    |
| Iowa . . . . .                 | 110.2              | 4.4           | 23.2           | 6.2             | 7.0          | 10.1                  | 3.3          | 3.2                                  | 7.4                               | 12.9                    |
| Kansas . . . . .               | 98.9               | 3.9           | 14.5           | 6.2             | 7.0          | 6.0                   | 6.6          | 5.2                                  | 7.0                               | 13.9                    |
| Kentucky . . . . .             | 133.0              | 5.7           | 26.3           | 8.3             | 9.4          | 6.5                   | 3.5          | 5.1                                  | 10.6                              | 19.2                    |
| Louisiana . . . . .            | 160.2              | 6.9           | 24.7           | 7.9             | 11.1         | 6.3                   | 3.9          | 6.8                                  | 10.4                              | 20.1                    |
| Maine . . . . .                | 43.3               | 2.3           | 4.8            | 2.4             | 4.0          | 2.9                   | 1.2          | 2.0                                  | 4.5                               | 6.2                     |
| Maryland . . . . .             | 230.7              | 14.0          | 13.1           | 12.1            | 15.3         | 15.7                  | 9.3          | 22.8                                 | 16.7                              | 38.8                    |
| Massachusetts . . . . .        | 312.7              | 13.6          | 31.8           | 18.6            | 17.4         | 35.0                  | 14.2         | 32.2                                 | 26.4                              | 27.8                    |
| Michigan . . . . .             | 366.6              | 15.9          | 71.0           | 21.7            | 25.1         | 21.4                  | 10.1         | 27.8                                 | 26.3                              | 39.5                    |
| Minnesota . . . . .            | 224.6              | 11.1          | 30.8           | 15.3            | 14.3         | 22.2                  | 8.1          | 12.8                                 | 17.6                              | 22.9                    |
| Mississippi . . . . .          | 77.1               | 3.1           | 12.0           | 4.0             | 6.4          | 3.4                   | 1.9          | 2.5                                  | 5.4                               | 13.6                    |
| Missouri . . . . .             | 205.8              | 9.6           | 31.2           | 13.2            | 14.4         | 12.4                  | 9.5          | 11.4                                 | 15.2                              | 24.3                    |
| Montana . . . . .              | 27.6               | 1.7           | 1.3            | 1.5             | 2.1          | 1.4                   | 0.8          | 1.3                                  | 2.5                               | 4.6                     |
| Nebraska . . . . .             | 68.0               | 2.9           | 7.2            | 4.1             | 4.4          | 5.3                   | 2.4          | 2.9                                  | 4.9                               | 10.1                    |
| Nevada . . . . .               | 99.1               | 9.0           | 3.7            | 3.9             | 7.7          | 8.8                   | 2.1          | 4.9                                  | 5.0                               | 9.9                     |
| New Hampshire . . . . .        | 52.1               | 2.6           | 6.3            | 3.3             | 4.5          | 4.3                   | 1.8          | 3.1                                  | 4.2                               | 4.8                     |
| New Jersey . . . . .           | 410.3              | 17.1          | 39.3           | 33.9            | 27.0         | 33.6                  | 19.4         | 33.0                                 | 28.5                              | 42.4                    |
| New Mexico . . . . .           | 63.6               | 2.8           | 6.2            | 2.2             | 4.4          | 2.3                   | 1.6          | 4.2                                  | 4.1                               | 12.2                    |
| New York . . . . .             | 906.8              | 29.4          | 59.2           | 48.0            | 50.1         | 135.7                 | 68.6         | 73.1                                 | 68.8                              | 92.2                    |
| North Carolina . . . . .       | 324.0              | 15.3          | 64.2           | 18.3            | 21.7         | 32.5                  | 10.7         | 14.9                                 | 20.3                              | 41.7                    |
| North Dakota . . . . .         | 22.7               | 1.1           | 2.0            | 1.8             | 1.7          | 1.4                   | 0.9          | 0.7                                  | 2.0                               | 3.6                     |
| Ohio . . . . .                 | 425.2              | 17.2          | 83.8           | 25.7            | 30.3         | 30.9                  | 11.9         | 21.9                                 | 33.2                              | 47.5                    |
| Oklahoma . . . . .             | 111.8              | 4.4           | 11.3           | 5.6             | 8.2          | 5.6                   | 4.0          | 4.8                                  | 7.6                               | 18.3                    |
| Oregon . . . . .               | 134.6              | 5.6           | 25.3           | 8.9             | 7.8          | 7.2                   | 4.3          | 6.2                                  | 9.7                               | 18.4                    |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .         | 463.8              | 20.6          | 70.1           | 27.4            | 30.9         | 35.5                  | 16.7         | 31.9                                 | 42.3                              | 46.0                    |
| Rhode Island . . . . .         | 41.8               | 2.0           | 4.1            | 2.1             | 2.7          | 5.4                   | 1.6          | 2.1                                  | 3.8                               | 5.1                     |
| South Carolina . . . . .       | 131.5              | 7.5           | 23.9           | 7.5             | 10.8         | 6.6                   | 3.5          | 5.5                                  | 7.6                               | 21.1                    |
| South Dakota . . . . .         | 29.7               | 1.2           | 2.8            | 1.6             | 2.1          | 5.0                   | 0.8          | 0.7                                  | 2.5                               | 3.9                     |
| Tennessee . . . . .            | 216.8              | 9.0           | 39.7           | 14.6            | 17.8         | 12.9                  | 7.1          | 10.8                                 | 17.9                              | 24.0                    |
| Texas . . . . .                | 903.2              | 46.3          | 110.2          | 61.0            | 61.2         | 54.9                  | 38.3         | 56.7                                 | 53.7                              | 101.9                   |
| Utah . . . . .                 | 82.5               | 4.6           | 9.0            | 4.2             | 6.3          | 7.4                   | 3.1          | 5.5                                  | 4.6                               | 11.9                    |
| Vermont . . . . .              | 22.0               | 1.2           | 2.8            | 1.2             | 1.9          | 1.3                   | 0.9          | 1.2                                  | 2.0                               | 2.9                     |
| Virginia . . . . .             | 327.0              | 16.8          | 31.0           | 14.3            | 20.4         | 22.1                  | 18.5         | 35.5                                 | 17.2                              | 57.0                    |
| Washington . . . . .           | 253.1              | 11.8          | 22.8           | 16.1            | 18.6         | 15.0                  | 19.8         | 15.5                                 | 17.1                              | 36.3                    |
| West Virginia . . . . .        | 49.9               | 2.0           | 5.4            | 2.4             | 4.1          | 2.0                   | 1.4          | 1.9                                  | 4.7                               | 8.6                     |
| Wisconsin . . . . .            | 207.7              | 9.6           | 43.1           | 11.9            | 13.6         | 14.9                  | 6.0          | 8.2                                  | 16.8                              | 23.5                    |
| Wyoming . . . . .              | 24.1               | 1.3           | 1.0            | 0.9             | 1.4          | 0.7                   | 0.4          | 0.7                                  | 1.0                               | 3.4                     |

<sup>1</sup> Includes industries not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Includes federal civilian and military and state and local government.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Survey of Current Business*, July 2006; and "Gross State Product"; published 6 June 2006; <<http://www.bea.gov/bea/regional/gsp/>>.

**Table 654. Relation of GDP, GNP, Net National Product, National Income, Personal Income, Disposable Personal Income, and Personal Saving: 1990 to 2005**

[In billions of dollars (5,803.1 represents \$5,803,100,000,000). For definitions, see text, this section]

| Item  | 1990           | 1995           | 2000           | 2001            | 2002            | 2003            | 2004            | 2005            |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Gross domestic product</b> . . . . .                     | <b>5,803.1</b> | <b>7,397.7</b> | <b>9,817.0</b> | <b>10,128.0</b> | <b>10,469.6</b> | <b>10,971.2</b> | <b>11,734.3</b> | <b>12,487.1</b> |
| Plus: Income receipts from the rest of the world . . . . .  | 189.1          | 233.9          | 382.7          | 322.4           | 305.7           | 343.7           | 415.4           | 507.6           |
| Less: Income payments to the rest of the world . . . . .    | 154.3          | 198.1          | 343.7          | 278.8           | 275.0           | 275.6           | 361.7           | 474.0           |
| <b>Equals: Gross national product</b> . . . . .             | <b>5,837.9</b> | <b>7,433.4</b> | <b>9,855.9</b> | <b>10,171.6</b> | <b>10,500.2</b> | <b>11,039.3</b> | <b>11,788.0</b> | <b>12,520.8</b> |
| Less: Consumption of fixed capital . . . . .                | 682.5          | 878.4          | 1,187.8        | 1,281.5         | 1,292.0         | 1,331.3         | 1,435.3         | 1,574.1         |
| <b>Equals: Net national product</b> . . . . .               | <b>5,155.4</b> | <b>6,555.1</b> | <b>8,668.1</b> | <b>8,890.2</b>  | <b>9,208.3</b>  | <b>9,708.0</b>  | <b>10,352.8</b> | <b>10,946.7</b> |
| Less: Statistical discrepancy . . . . .                     | 66.2           | 101.2          | -127.2         | -89.6           | -21.0           | 47.1            | 76.8            | 42.8            |
| <b>Equals: National income</b> . . . . .                    | <b>5,089.1</b> | <b>6,453.9</b> | <b>8,795.2</b> | <b>8,979.8</b>  | <b>9,229.3</b>  | <b>9,660.9</b>  | <b>10,275.9</b> | <b>10,903.9</b> |
| Less: Corporate profits <sup>1</sup> . . . . .              | 437.8          | 696.7          | 817.9          | 767.3           | 886.3           | 1,031.8         | 1,161.5         | 1,351.9         |
| Taxes on production and imports less subsidies . . . . .    | 398.7          | 524.2          | 664.6          | 673.3           | 724.4           | 754.8           | 809.4           | 848.0           |
| Contributions for government social insurance . . . . .     | 410.1          | 532.8          | 702.7          | 731.1           | 750.0           | 776.6           | 822.2           | 871.2           |
| Net interest and miscellaneous payments on assets . . . . . | 442.2          | 367.1          | 559.0          | 566.3           | 520.9           | 528.5           | 505.5           | 498.3           |
| Business current transfer payments (net) . . . . .          | 39.4           | 46.9           | 87.1           | 92.8            | 84.3            | 81.6            | 91.1            | 80.2            |
| Current surplus of government enterprises . . . . .         | 1.6            | 11.4           | 5.3            | -1.4            | 0.9             | 1.3             | -3.0            | -11.3           |
| Wage accruals less disbursements . . . . .                  | 0.1            | 16.4           | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Plus: Personal income receipts on assets . . . . .          | 924.0          | 1,016.4        | 1,387.0        | 1,380.0         | 1,333.2         | 1,338.7         | 1,396.5         | 1,457.4         |
| Personal current transfer receipts . . . . .                | 595.2          | 877.4          | 1,084.0        | 1,193.9         | 1,286.2         | 1,344.0         | 1,427.5         | 1,525.3         |
| <b>Equals: Personal income</b> . . . . .                    | <b>4,878.6</b> | <b>6,152.3</b> | <b>8,429.7</b> | <b>8,724.1</b>  | <b>8,881.9</b>  | <b>9,169.1</b>  | <b>9,713.3</b>  | <b>10,248.3</b> |
| Less: Personal current taxes . . . . .                      | 592.8          | 744.1          | 1,235.7        | 1,237.3         | 1,051.8         | 999.9           | 1,049.1         | 1,209.7         |
| <b>Equals: Disposable personal income</b> . . . . .         | <b>4,285.8</b> | <b>5,408.2</b> | <b>7,194.0</b> | <b>7,486.8</b>  | <b>7,830.1</b>  | <b>8,169.2</b>  | <b>8,664.2</b>  | <b>9,038.6</b>  |
| Less: Personal outlays . . . . .                            | 3,986.4        | 5,157.3        | 7,025.6        | 7,354.5         | 7,645.3         | 7,996.3         | 8,512.5         | 9,072.1         |
| <b>Equals: Personal saving</b> . . . . .                    | <b>299.4</b>   | <b>250.9</b>   | <b>168.5</b>   | <b>132.3</b>    | <b>184.7</b>    | <b>172.8</b>    | <b>151.8</b>    | <b>-33.5</b>    |

- Represents or rounds to zero. <sup>1</sup> Corporate profits with inventory valuation and capital consumption adjustments.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Survey of Current Business*, June 2006. See also <<http://www.bea.gov/bea/dn/nipaweb/SelectTable.asp?Selected=N>> (released 28 April 2006).

**Table 655. Selected Per Capita Income and Product Measures in Current and Real (2000) Dollars: 1960 to 2005**

[In dollars. Based on U.S. Census Bureau estimated population including Armed Forces abroad; based on quarterly averages. For explanation of chained dollars, see text, this section]

| Year           | Current dollars        |                        |                 |                            | Chained (2000) dollars            |                        |                        |                            |                                   |
|----------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                | Gross domestic product | Gross national product | Personal income | Disposable personal income | Personal consumption expenditures | Gross domestic product | Gross national product | Disposable personal income | Personal consumption expenditures |
| 1960 . . . . . | 2,912                  | 2,929                  | 2,277           | 2,022                      | 1,835                             | 13,840                 | 13,938                 | 9,735                      | 8,837                             |
| 1965 . . . . . | 3,700                  | 3,727                  | 2,860           | 2,563                      | 2,283                             | 16,420                 | 16,554                 | 11,594                     | 10,331                            |
| 1970 . . . . . | 5,064                  | 5,095                  | 4,090           | 3,587                      | 3,162                             | 18,391                 | 18,520                 | 13,563                     | 11,955                            |
| 1975 . . . . . | 7,586                  | 7,646                  | 6,181           | 5,498                      | 4,789                             | 19,961                 | 20,133                 | 15,291                     | 13,320                            |
| 1980 . . . . . | 12,249                 | 12,400                 | 10,134          | 8,822                      | 7,716                             | 22,666                 | 22,956                 | 16,940                     | 14,816                            |
| 1981 . . . . . | 13,601                 | 13,745                 | 11,266          | 9,765                      | 8,439                             | 23,007                 | 23,259                 | 17,217                     | 14,879                            |
| 1982 . . . . . | 14,017                 | 14,174                 | 11,951          | 10,426                     | 8,945                             | 22,346                 | 22,607                 | 17,418                     | 14,944                            |
| 1983 . . . . . | 15,092                 | 15,251                 | 12,635          | 11,131                     | 9,775                             | 23,146                 | 23,396                 | 17,828                     | 15,656                            |
| 1984 . . . . . | 16,638                 | 16,792                 | 13,915          | 12,319                     | 10,589                            | 24,593                 | 24,828                 | 19,011                     | 16,343                            |
| 1985 . . . . . | 17,695                 | 17,806                 | 14,787          | 13,037                     | 11,406                            | 25,382                 | 25,548                 | 19,476                     | 17,040                            |
| 1986 . . . . . | 18,542                 | 18,616                 | 15,466          | 13,649                     | 12,048                            | 26,024                 | 26,137                 | 19,906                     | 17,570                            |
| 1987 . . . . . | 19,517                 | 19,590                 | 16,255          | 14,241                     | 12,766                            | 26,664                 | 26,770                 | 20,072                     | 17,994                            |
| 1988 . . . . . | 20,827                 | 20,923                 | 17,358          | 15,297                     | 13,685                            | 27,514                 | 27,647                 | 20,740                     | 18,554                            |
| 1989 . . . . . | 22,169                 | 22,275                 | 18,545          | 16,257                     | 14,546                            | 28,221                 | 28,358                 | 21,120                     | 18,898                            |
| 1990 . . . . . | 23,195                 | 23,335                 | 19,500          | 17,131                     | 15,349                            | 28,429                 | 28,600                 | 21,281                     | 19,067                            |
| 1991 . . . . . | 23,650                 | 23,770                 | 19,923          | 17,609                     | 15,722                            | 28,007                 | 28,150                 | 21,109                     | 18,848                            |
| 1992 . . . . . | 24,668                 | 24,783                 | 20,870          | 18,494                     | 16,485                            | 28,556                 | 28,693                 | 21,548                     | 19,208                            |
| 1993 . . . . . | 25,578                 | 25,700                 | 21,356          | 18,872                     | 17,204                            | 28,940                 | 29,079                 | 21,493                     | 19,593                            |
| 1994 . . . . . | 26,844                 | 26,944                 | 22,176          | 19,555                     | 18,004                            | 29,741                 | 29,850                 | 21,812                     | 20,082                            |
| 1995 . . . . . | 27,749                 | 27,884                 | 23,078          | 20,287                     | 18,665                            | 30,128                 | 30,271                 | 22,153                     | 20,382                            |
| 1996 . . . . . | 28,982                 | 29,112                 | 24,176          | 21,091                     | 19,490                            | 30,881                 | 31,015                 | 22,546                     | 20,835                            |
| 1997 . . . . . | 30,424                 | 30,544                 | 25,334          | 21,940                     | 20,323                            | 31,886                 | 32,010                 | 23,065                     | 21,365                            |
| 1998 . . . . . | 31,674                 | 31,752                 | 26,880          | 23,161                     | 21,291                            | 32,833                 | 32,912                 | 24,131                     | 22,183                            |
| 1999 . . . . . | 33,181                 | 33,302                 | 27,933          | 23,968                     | 22,491                            | 33,904                 | 34,027                 | 24,564                     | 23,050                            |
| 2000 . . . . . | 34,759                 | 34,897                 | 29,847          | 25,472                     | 23,862                            | 34,759                 | 34,897                 | 25,472                     | 23,862                            |
| 2001 . . . . . | 35,491                 | 35,643                 | 30,571          | 26,235                     | 24,722                            | 34,659                 | 34,809                 | 25,697                     | 24,215                            |
| 2002 . . . . . | 36,321                 | 36,427                 | 30,813          | 27,164                     | 25,501                            | 34,861                 | 34,966                 | 26,235                     | 24,629                            |
| 2003 . . . . . | 37,687                 | 37,921                 | 31,497          | 28,062                     | 26,484                            | 35,452                 | 35,674                 | 26,594                     | 25,099                            |
| 2004 . . . . . | 39,922                 | 40,105                 | 33,046          | 29,477                     | 27,946                            | 36,592                 | 36,763                 | 27,232                     | 25,817                            |
| 2005 . . . . . | 42,090                 | 42,203                 | 34,544          | 30,466                     | 29,479                            | 37,532                 | 37,638                 | 27,370                     | 26,483                            |

Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Survey of Current Business*, May 2006. See also <<http://www.bea.gov/bea/dn/nipaweb/SelectTable.asp?Selected=N>> (released 04 May 2006).

**Table 656. Personal Consumption Expenditures in Current and Real (2000) Dollars by Type: 1990 to 2004**

[In billions of dollars (3,839.9 represents \$3,839,900,000,000). For definition of "chained" dollars, see text, this section]

| Expenditure  | Current dollars |                |                |                | Chained (2000) dollars |                |                |                |
|--|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 1990            | 2000           | 2003           | 2004           | 1990                   | 2000           | 2003           | 2004           |
| <b>Total expenditures</b> <sup>1</sup>                                     | <b>3,839.9</b>  | <b>6,739.4</b> | <b>7,709.9</b> | <b>8,214.3</b> | <b>4,770.3</b>         | <b>6,739.4</b> | <b>7,306.6</b> | <b>7,588.6</b> |
| Food and tobacco   | 677.8           | 1,003.7        | 1,136.5        | 1,222.3        | 867.1                  | 1,003.7        | 1,053.4        | 1,100.2        |
| Food purchased for off-premise consumption                                 | 401.6           | 566.7          | 638.4          | 688.4          | 485.7                  | 566.7          | 601.0          | 628.7          |
| Purchased meals and beverages  | 227.7           | 348.8          | 399.1          | 434.9          | 289.6                  | 348.8          | 368.9          | 390.0          |
| Tobacco products   | 41.0            | 78.5           | 87.9           | 87.6           | 87.7                   | 78.5           | 74.0           | 72.4           |
| Clothing, accessories, and jewelry   | 261.5           | 397.0          | 419.7          | 445.5          | 247.7                  | 397.0          | 441.4          | 467.5          |
| Shoes  | 31.5            | 47.0           | 51.3           | 54.2           | 30.4                   | 47.0           | 53.1           | 56.3           |
| Clothing   | 172.4           | 250.4          | 259.0          | 274.4          | 157.7                  | 250.4          | 280.4          | 298.4          |
| Jewelry and watches  | 30.3            | 50.6           | 53.9           | 57.2           | 26.5                   | 50.6           | 57.4           | 60.5           |
| Personal care  | 56.9            | 93.4           | 98.5           | 103.1          | 68.5                   | 93.4           | 95.2           | 98.6           |
| Housing  | 597.9           | 1,006.5        | 1,158.0        | 1,221.1        | 802.2                  | 1,006.5        | 1,048.4        | 1,078.4        |
| Owner-occupied nonfarm dwellings-space rent                                | 412.8           | 712.2          | 842.9          | 897.0          | 551.6                  | 712.2          | 761.7          | 792.5          |
| Tenant-occupied nonfarm dwellings-space rent                               | 150.7           | 227.5          | 245.3          | 248.2          | 199.9                  | 227.5          | 220.4          | 217.5          |
| Household operation  | 433.3           | 719.3          | 779.2          | 821.0          | 485.0                  | 719.3          | 763.8          | 798.2          |
| Furniture  | 38.4            | 67.6           | 70.0           | 75.5           | 41.8                   | 67.6           | 73.6           | 79.7           |
| Semidurable house furnishings  | 22.5            | 36.5           | 38.6           | 40.3           | 20.1                   | 36.5           | 43.9           | 48.1           |
| Cleaning and polishing preparations  | 38.9            | 61.6           | 68.7           | 73.4           | 46.2                   | 61.6           | 66.8           | 71.1           |
| Household utilities  | 141.1           | 209.9          | 241.4          | 256.0          | 174.5                  | 209.9          | 214.8          | 216.7          |
| Electricity  | 74.2            | 102.3          | 115.4          | 120.5          | 81.1                   | 102.3          | 105.6          | 108.2          |
| Gas  | 26.8            | 41.0           | 51.1           | 55.4           | 36.6                   | 41.0           | 41.2           | 41.1           |
| Water and other sanitary services  | 27.1            | 50.8           | 57.8           | 60.6           | 41.1                   | 50.8           | 52.5           | 52.0           |
| Fuel oil and coal  | 12.9            | 15.8           | 17.0           | 19.5           | 16.7                   | 15.8           | 15.5           | 15.5           |
| Telephone and telegraph  | 60.5            | 125.1          | 129.9          | 132.1          | 58.3                   | 125.1          | 133.6          | 138.6          |
| Medical care   | 635.1           | 1,218.3        | 1,555.6        | 1,677.2        | 905.9                  | 1,218.3        | 1,415.3        | 1,475.3        |
| Drug preparations and sundries   | 65.4            | 169.4          | 234.1          | 253.3          | 90.1                   | 169.4          | 209.0          | 220.0          |
| Physicians   | 138.6           | 236.8          | 301.1          | 323.3          | 194.7                  | 236.8          | 288.6          | 303.6          |
| Dentists   | 32.4            | 61.8           | 74.6           | 80.0           | 53.5                   | 61.8           | 65.9           | 67.4           |
| Hospitals and nursing homes  | 270.9           | 482.6          | 612.6          | 657.4          | 386.4                  | 482.6          | 542.9          | 558.4          |
| Health insurance   | 43.4            | 84.0           | 107.7          | 120.5          | 70.1                   | 84.0           | 99.7           | 106.6          |
| Medical care   | 31.8            | 68.4           | 89.6           | 100.6          | 52.8                   | 68.4           | 80.2           | 86.3           |
| Personal business  | 250.9           | 539.1          | 568.5          | 612.2          | 330.0                  | 539.1          | 536.8          | 554.7          |
| Expense of handling life insurance   | 53.2            | 96.1           | 92.6           | 98.4           | 86.2                   | 96.1           | 83.1           | 81.7           |
| Legal services   | 40.9            | 63.9           | 78.1           | 81.0           | 62.2                   | 63.9           | 66.7           | 66.1           |
| Funeral and burial expenses  | 9.5             | 14.0           | 15.9           | 16.4           | 15.0                   | 14.0           | 14.1           | 14.0           |
| Transportation   | 471.7           | 853.4          | 928.5          | 979.1          | 590.1                  | 853.4          | 912.3          | 925.6          |
| User-operated transportation   | 434.7           | 793.8          | 873.1          | 920.4          | 546.6                  | 793.8          | 853.3          | 863.4          |
| New autos  | 89.7            | 103.6          | 98.0           | 97.5           | 102.5                  | 103.6          | 101.5          | 101.6          |
| Net purchases of used autos  | 29.3            | 60.7           | 54.8           | 53.1           | 42.4                   | 60.7           | 56.2           | 55.6           |
| Tires, tubes, accessories, etc.  | 29.9            | 49.0           | 51.8           | 54.3           | 29.3                   | 49.0           | 49.2           | 51.4           |
| Repair, greasing, washing, parking, storage, rental, and leasing           | 84.9            | 183.5          | 186.8          | 189.0          | 109.4                  | 183.5          | 173.0          | 172.5          |
| Gasoline and oil   | 111.2           | 175.7          | 192.6          | 230.4          | 141.8                  | 175.7          | 183.2          | 185.9          |
| Purchased local transportation   | 8.4             | 12.2           | 13.1           | 14.1           | 10.9                   | 12.2           | 11.6           | 11.8           |
| Mass transit systems   | 5.8             | 9.1            | 9.5            | 10.3           | 7.5                    | 9.1            | 8.4            | 8.6            |
| Taxicab  | 2.6             | 3.1            | 3.6            | 3.8            | 3.4                    | 3.1            | 3.2            | 3.2            |
| Purchased intercity transportation   | 28.6            | 47.4           | 42.2           | 44.6           | 32.5                   | 47.4           | 47.5           | 51.0           |
| Railway (commutation)  | 0.6             | 0.5            | 0.6            | 0.6            | 0.8                    | 0.5            | 0.5            | 0.6            |
| Bus  | 1.3             | 2.4            | 2.3            | 2.1            | 1.5                    | 2.4            | 2.1            | 1.9            |
| Airline  | 22.7            | 36.7           | 31.2           | 33.1           | 24.8                   | 36.7           | 36.8           | 39.9           |
| Recreation   | 290.2           | 585.7          | 658.8          | 702.4          | 276.5                  | 585.7          | 687.8          | 738.0          |
| Magazines, newspapers, and sheet music                                     | 21.6            | 35.0           | 35.9           | 38.7           | 29.3                   | 35.0           | 33.9           | 35.5           |
| Nondurable toys and sport supplies   | 32.8            | 56.6           | 60.1           | 64.0           | 28.3                   | 56.6           | 70.1           | 77.6           |
| Video and audio products, including musical instruments and computer goods | 53.0            | 116.6          | 122.3          | 130.8          | 18.6                   | 116.6          | 178.1          | 208.0          |
| Computers, peripherals, and software                                       | 8.9             | 43.8           | 46.5           | 51.0           | (NA)                   | (NA)           | (NA)           | (NA)           |
| Education and research   | 83.7            | 163.8          | 200.4          | 211.3          | 125.6                  | 163.8          | 173.7          | 173.1          |
| Higher education   | 43.8            | 86.4           | 110.0          | 117.7          | 69.6                   | 86.4           | 94.0           | 94.3           |
| Religious and welfare activities   | 88.7            | 172.3          | 206.7          | 219.0          | 121.2                  | 172.3          | 189.1          | 194.4          |
| Foreign travel and other, net  | -7.7            | -13.0          | -0.5           | 0.1            | -13.1                  | -13.0          | -6.5           | -7.3           |
| Foreign travel by U.S. residents   | 42.7            | 84.4           | 80.5           | 91.6           | 53.3                   | 84.4           | 72.1           | 78.3           |
| Expenditures abroad by U.S. residents                                      | 3.6             | 4.6            | 6.6            | 7.0            | 3.6                    | 4.6            | 5.2            | 5.0            |
| Less: Expenditures in the United States by nonresidents                    | 53.0            | 100.7          | 85.8           | 96.6           | 68.8                   | 100.7          | 82.1           | 88.6           |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Includes other expenditures not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Consists of purchases (including tips) of meals and beverages from retail, service, and amusement establishments; hotels; dining and buffet cars; schools; school fraternities; institutions; clubs; and industrial lunch rooms. Includes meals and beverages consumed both on- and off-premise. <sup>3</sup> Includes mattresses and bedspreads. <sup>4</sup> Consists largely of textile house furnishings including piece goods allocated to house furnishing use. Also includes lamp shades, brooms, and brushes. <sup>5</sup> Excludes drug preparations and related products dispensed by physicians, hospitals, and other medical services. <sup>6</sup> Consists of (1) current expenditures (including consumption of fixed capital) of nonprofit hospitals and nursing homes and (2) payments by patients to proprietary and government hospitals and nursing homes. <sup>7</sup> Consists of (1) premiums, less benefits and dividends, for health hospitalization and accidental death and dismemberment insurance provided by commercial insurance carriers and (2) administrative expenses (including consumption of fixed capital) of Blue Cross and Blue Shield plans and of other independent prepaid and self-insured health plans. <sup>8</sup> Consists of (1) operating expenses of life insurance carriers and private noninsured pension plans and (2) premiums less benefits and dividends of fraternal benefit societies. Excludes expenses allocated by commercial carriers to accident and health insurance. <sup>9</sup> For additional details, see Table 1222.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Survey of Current Business*, August 2005. See also <<http://www.bea.gov/bea/dn/nipaweb/SelectTable.asp?Selected=N>> (released as 04 August 2005).

**Table 657. Personal Income and Its Disposition: 1990 to 2005**

[In billions of dollars (4,878.6 represents \$4,878,600,000,000), except as indicated. For definition of personal income and chained dollars, see text, this section]

| Item   | 1990           | 1995           | 2000           | 2001           | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           | 2005            |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Personal income</b> . . . . .   | <b>4,878.6</b> | <b>6,152.3</b> | <b>8,429.7</b> | <b>8,724.1</b> | <b>8,881.9</b> | <b>9,169.1</b> | <b>9,713.3</b> | <b>10,248.3</b> |
| Compensation of employees, received. . . . .                             | 3,338.2        | 4,177.0        | 5,782.7        | 5,942.1        | 6,091.2        | 6,321.1        | 6,687.6        | 7,125.3         |
| Wage and salary disbursements . . . . .                                  | 2,754.0        | 3,419.3        | 4,829.2        | 4,942.8        | 4,980.9        | 5,111.1        | 5,389.4        | 5,723.7         |
| Supplements to wages and salaries . . . . .                              | 584.2          | 757.7          | 953.4          | 999.3          | 1,110.3        | 1,210.0        | 1,298.1        | 1,401.6         |
| Proprietors' income <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                               | 380.6          | 492.1          | 728.4          | 771.9          | 768.4          | 810.2          | 889.6          | 938.7           |
| Farm . . . . .   | 31.9           | 22.7           | 22.7           | 19.7           | 10.6           | 27.7           | 35.8           | 20.8            |
| Nonfarm . . . . .  | 348.7          | 469.5          | 705.7          | 752.2          | 757.8          | 782.4          | 853.8          | 917.8           |
| Rental income of persons <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                          | 50.7           | 122.1          | 150.3          | 167.4          | 152.9          | 131.7          | 134.2          | 72.9            |
| Personal income receipts on assets . . . . .                             | 924.0          | 1,016.4        | 1,387.0        | 1,380.0        | 1,333.2        | 1,338.7        | 1,396.5        | 1,457.4         |
| Personal interest income . . . . .                                       | 755.2          | 763.2          | 1,011.0        | 1,011.0        | 936.1          | 917.6          | 905.9          | 945.7           |
| Personal dividend income . . . . .                                       | 168.8          | 253.2          | 376.1          | 369.0          | 397.2          | 421.1          | 490.6          | 511.7           |
| Personal current transfer receipts . . . . .                             | 595.2          | 877.4          | 1,084.0        | 1,193.9        | 1,286.2        | 1,344.0        | 1,427.5        | 1,525.3         |
| Government social benefits to persons . . . . .                          | 573.1          | 858.4          | 1,041.6        | 1,143.9        | 1,248.9        | 1,313.5        | 1,394.5        | 1,483.7         |
| Old-age, survivors', disability, and health insurance benefits . . . . . | 351.8          | 506.8          | 620.8          | 668.5          | 707.5          | 739.3          | 789.3          | 844.7           |
| Other current transfer receipts, from business (net) . . . . .           | 22.2           | 19.0           | 42.4           | 50.0           | 37.3           | 30.5           | 33.0           | 41.6            |
| Less: Contributions for government social insurance . . . . .            | 410.1          | 532.8          | 702.7          | 731.1          | 750.0          | 776.6          | 822.2          | 871.2           |
| Less: Personal current taxes . . . . .                                   | 592.8          | 744.1          | 1,235.7        | 1,237.3        | 1,051.8        | 999.9          | 1,049.1        | 1,209.7         |
| <b>Equals: Disposable personal income</b> . . . . .                      | <b>4,285.8</b> | <b>5,408.2</b> | <b>7,194.0</b> | <b>7,486.8</b> | <b>7,830.1</b> | <b>8,169.2</b> | <b>8,664.2</b> | <b>9,038.6</b>  |
| Less: Personal outlays . . . . .   | 3,986.4        | 5,157.3        | 7,025.6        | 7,354.5        | 7,645.3        | 7,996.3        | 8,512.5        | 9,072.1         |
| Personal consumption expenditures . . . . .                              | 3,839.9        | 4,975.8        | 6,739.4        | 7,055.0        | 7,350.7        | 7,709.9        | 8,214.3        | 8,745.7         |
| Personal interest payments . . . . .                                     | 116.1          | 132.7          | 207.7          | 212.2          | 196.4          | 183.2          | 186.7          | 205.9           |
| Personal current transfer payments . . . . .                             | 30.4           | 48.9           | 81.5           | 87.2           | 98.2           | 103.3          | 111.5          | 120.4           |
| <b>Equals: Personal saving</b> . . . . .                                 | <b>299.4</b>   | <b>250.9</b>   | <b>168.5</b>   | <b>132.3</b>   | <b>184.7</b>   | <b>172.8</b>   | <b>151.8</b>   | <b>-33.5</b>    |
| Personal saving as a percentage of disposable personal income . . . . .  | 7.0            | 4.6            | 2.3            | 1.8            | 2.4            | 2.1            | 1.8            | -0.4            |
| <b>Addenda:</b>  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |
| Disposable personal income:  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |
| Total, billions of chained (2000) dollars. . . . .                       | 5,324.2        | 5,905.7        | 7,194.0        | 7,333.3        | 7,562.2        | 7,741.8        | 8,004.3        | 8,120.0         |
| Per capita:  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                 |
| Current dollars . . . . .  | 17,131         | 20,287         | 25,472         | 26,235         | 27,164         | 28,062         | 29,477         | 30,466          |
| Chained (2000) dollars . . . . .   | 21,281         | 22,153         | 25,472         | 25,697         | 26,235         | 26,594         | 27,232         | 27,370          |

<sup>1</sup> With inventory valuation adjustments and capital consumption adjustment.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Survey of Current Business*, June 2006. See also <<http://www.bea.gov/bea/dn/nipaweb/SelectTable.asp?Selected=N>> (released 25 May 2006).

**Table 658. Gross Saving and Investment: 1990 to 2005**

[In billions of dollars (940.4 represents \$940,400,000,000)]

| Item  | 1990           | 1995           | 2000           | 2001           | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           | 2005           |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Gross saving</b> . . . . .   | <b>940.4</b>   | <b>1,184.5</b> | <b>1,770.5</b> | <b>1,657.6</b> | <b>1,489.1</b> | <b>1,474.1</b> | <b>1,572.0</b> | <b>1,680.2</b> |
| Net saving . . . . .  | 258.0          | 306.2          | 582.7          | 376.1          | 197.1          | 142.7          | 136.8          | 106.1          |
| Net private saving . . . . .  | 422.7          | 491.1          | 343.3          | 324.6          | 479.2          | 549.3          | 549.1          | 426.2          |
| Personal saving . . . . .   | 299.4          | 250.9          | 168.5          | 132.3          | 184.7          | 172.8          | 151.8          | -33.5          |
| Undistributed corporate profits with IVA and CCA . . . . .                                | 123.3          | 223.8          | 174.8          | 192.3          | 294.5          | 376.5          | 397.3          | 459.6          |
| Wage accruals less disbursements . . . . .  | -              | 16.4           | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Net government saving . . . . .   | -164.8         | -184.9         | 239.4          | 51.5           | -282.1         | -406.5         | -412.3         | -320.0         |
| Federal . . . . .   | -172.0         | -197.0         | 189.5          | 46.7           | -247.9         | -382.7         | -406.5         | -323.0         |
| State and local . . . . .   | 7.2            | 12.0           | 50.0           | 4.8            | -34.2          | -23.8          | -5.9           | 3.0            |
| Consumption of fixed capital . . . . .  | 682.5          | 878.4          | 1,187.8        | 1,281.5        | 1,292.0        | 1,331.3        | 1,435.3        | 1,574.1        |
| Private . . . . .   | 551.6          | 713.4          | 990.8          | 1,075.5        | 1,080.3        | 1,112.8        | 1,206.2        | 1,327.0        |
| Domestic business . . . . .   | 466.4          | 600.2          | 836.1          | 903.7          | 893.6          | 911.5          | 973.3          | 1,041.8        |
| Households and institutions . . . . .   | 85.1           | 113.2          | 154.8          | 171.7          | 186.8          | 201.3          | 232.8          | 285.2          |
| Government . . . . .  | 130.9          | 165.0          | 197.0          | 206.0          | 211.6          | 218.5          | 229.1          | 247.0          |
| Federal . . . . .   | 67.9           | 81.9           | 87.2           | 88.2           | 88.9           | 90.3           | 93.8           | 98.3           |
| State and local . . . . .   | 63.0           | 83.1           | 109.8          | 117.8          | 122.7          | 128.3          | 135.3          | 148.7          |
| <b>Gross domestic investment, capital acct. transactions, &amp; net lending</b> . . . . . | <b>1,006.7</b> | <b>1,285.7</b> | <b>1,643.3</b> | <b>1,567.9</b> | <b>1,468.1</b> | <b>1,521.1</b> | <b>1,648.9</b> | <b>1,723.0</b> |
| Gross domestic investment . . . . .   | 1,076.7        | 1,376.7        | 2,040.0        | 1,938.3        | 1,926.4        | 2,025.6        | 2,300.6        | 2,505.3        |
| Gross private domestic investment . . . . .   | 861.0          | 1,144.0        | 1,735.5        | 1,614.3        | 1,582.1        | 1,670.4        | 1,928.1        | 2,100.0        |
| Gross government investment . . . . .   | 215.7          | 232.7          | 305.4          | 324.0          | 344.3          | 355.3          | 372.5          | 400.3          |
| Capital account transactions (net) . . . . .  | -6.6           | 0.9            | 0.8            | 1.1            | 1.4            | 3.2            | 1.6            | 4.7            |
| Net lending or net borrowing . . . . .  | 76.6           | -91.9          | -397.4         | -371.5         | -459.7         | -507.7         | -653.4         | -787.0         |
| Statistical discrepancy . . . . .   | 66.2           | 101.2          | -127.2         | -89.6          | -21.0          | 47.1           | 76.8           | 42.8           |
| <b>Addenda:</b>   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Gross private saving . . . . .  | 974.3          | 1,204.5        | 1,334.1        | 1,400.1        | 1,559.6        | 1,662.1        | 1,755.3        | 1,753.2        |
| Gross government saving . . . . .   | -33.8          | -19.9          | 436.4          | 257.5          | -70.5          | -188.0         | -183.2         | -73.0          |
| Federal . . . . .   | -104.1         | -115.1         | 276.6          | 134.9          | -159.1         | -292.5         | -312.7         | -224.7         |
| State and local . . . . .   | 70.3           | 95.2           | 159.8          | 122.6          | 88.6           | 104.5          | 129.4          | 151.7          |
| Net domestic investment . . . . .   | 394.2          | 498.4          | 852.1          | 656.9          | 634.4          | 694.3          | 865.3          | 931.2          |
| Gross saving as a percentage of gross national income . . . . .                           | 16.3           | 16.2           | 17.7           | 16.2           | 14.2           | 13.4           | 13.4           | 13.5           |
| Net saving as a percentage of gross national income . . . . .                             | 4.5            | 4.2            | 5.8            | 3.7            | 1.9            | 1.3            | 1.2            | 0.9            |

- Represents or rounds to zero. <sup>1</sup> IVA and CCA=Inventory valuation adjustment and capital consumption adjustment.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Survey of Current Business*, May 2006. See also <<http://www.bea.gov/bea/dn/nipaweb/SelectTable.asp?Selected=N>> (released 4 May 2006).

**Table 659. Personal Income in Current and Constant (2000) Dollars by State: 1990 to 2005**

[In billions of dollars (4,861.9 represents \$4,861,900,000,000). Represents a measure of income received from all sources during the calendar year by residents of each state. Data exclude federal employees overseas and U.S. residents employed by private U.S. firms on temporary foreign assignment. Totals may differ from those in Tables 654, 655, and 657]

| State                          | Current dollars |                |                |                |                 | Constant (2000) dollars <sup>1</sup> |                |                |                |                |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                | 1990            | 2000           | 2003           | 2004           | 2005, prel.     | 1990                                 | 2000           | 2003           | 2004           | 2005, prel.    |
| <b>United States . . .</b>     | <b>4,861.9</b>  | <b>8,422.1</b> | <b>9,157.3</b> | <b>9,705.5</b> | <b>10,251.6</b> | <b>6,039.9</b>                       | <b>8,422.1</b> | <b>8,679.0</b> | <b>8,966.2</b> | <b>9,209.7</b> |
| Alabama . . . . .              | 63.7            | 105.8          | 118.5          | 125.3          | 132.8           | 79.1                                 | 105.8          | 112.3          | 115.8          | 119.3          |
| Alaska . . . . .               | 12.6            | 18.7           | 21.4           | 22.4           | 23.6            | 15.7                                 | 18.7           | 20.3           | 20.7           | 21.2           |
| Arizona . . . . .              | 62.6            | 132.6          | 151.7          | 164.5          | 179.8           | 77.8                                 | 132.6          | 143.8          | 152.0          | 161.5          |
| Arkansas . . . . .             | 34.1            | 58.7           | 66.3           | 71.0           | 74.7            | 42.3                                 | 58.7           | 62.9           | 65.6           | 67.1           |
| California . . . . .           | 648.3           | 1,103.8        | 1,184.3        | 1,262.3        | 1,338.2         | 805.3                                | 1,103.8        | 1,122.4        | 1,166.2        | 1,202.2        |
| Colorado . . . . .             | 64.7            | 144.4          | 157.0          | 166.2          | 177.0           | 80.4                                 | 144.4          | 148.8          | 153.5          | 159.0          |
| Connecticut . . . . .          | 87.3            | 141.6          | 148.8          | 158.6          | 167.9           | 108.4                                | 141.6          | 141.0          | 146.5          | 150.8          |
| Delaware . . . . .             | 14.3            | 24.3           | 27.6           | 29.7           | 31.3            | 17.8                                 | 24.3           | 26.2           | 27.4           | 28.1           |
| District of Columbia . . . . . | 16.0            | 23.1           | 26.6           | 28.4           | 30.3            | 19.9                                 | 23.1           | 25.2           | 26.2           | 27.2           |
| Florida . . . . .              | 255.0           | 457.5          | 512.0          | 547.1          | 591.0           | 316.8                                | 457.5          | 485.2          | 505.4          | 530.9          |
| Georgia . . . . .              | 114.6           | 230.4          | 250.7          | 265.6          | 282.3           | 142.4                                | 230.4          | 237.6          | 245.4          | 253.7          |
| Hawaii . . . . .               | 24.7            | 34.5           | 38.1           | 41.2           | 44.0            | 30.7                                 | 34.5           | 36.1           | 38.0           | 39.6           |
| Idaho . . . . .                | 15.9            | 31.3           | 34.7           | 37.5           | 40.2            | 19.8                                 | 31.3           | 32.8           | 34.6           | 36.2           |
| Illinois . . . . .             | 238.5           | 400.4          | 427.0          | 441.4          | 461.0           | 296.3                                | 400.4          | 404.7          | 407.8          | 414.2          |
| Indiana . . . . .              | 97.2            | 165.3          | 178.9          | 188.1          | 196.2           | 120.8                                | 165.3          | 169.6          | 173.7          | 176.2          |
| Iowa . . . . .                 | 48.4            | 77.8           | 84.1           | 91.7           | 95.9            | 60.1                                 | 77.8           | 79.7           | 84.7           | 86.1           |
| Kansas . . . . .               | 44.9            | 74.6           | 80.9           | 85.0           | 90.1            | 55.7                                 | 74.6           | 76.7           | 78.5           | 81.0           |
| Kentucky . . . . .             | 57.0            | 98.8           | 108.8          | 112.9          | 119.0           | 70.8                                 | 98.8           | 101.3          | 104.3          | 106.9          |
| Louisiana . . . . .            | 64.1            | 103.2          | 116.2          | 123.0          | 112.3           | 79.6                                 | 103.2          | 110.1          | 113.7          | 100.9          |
| Maine . . . . .                | 21.4            | 33.2           | 37.3           | 39.5           | 41.3            | 26.6                                 | 33.2           | 35.3           | 36.5           | 37.1           |
| Maryland . . . . .             | 109.7           | 182.0          | 206.3          | 220.4          | 233.9           | 136.3                                | 182.0          | 195.5          | 203.6          | 210.1          |
| Massachusetts . . . . .        | 138.8           | 240.2          | 255.4          | 270.2          | 283.4           | 172.4                                | 240.2          | 242.1          | 249.7          | 254.6          |
| Michigan . . . . .             | 176.2           | 294.2          | 318.3          | 324.1          | 335.2           | 218.9                                | 294.2          | 301.7          | 299.4          | 301.1          |
| Minnesota . . . . .            | 87.3            | 158.0          | 173.4          | 184.4          | 191.8           | 108.5                                | 158.0          | 164.3          | 170.4          | 172.3          |
| Mississippi . . . . .          | 33.8            | 59.8           | 67.0           | 71.1           | 74.0            | 41.9                                 | 59.8           | 63.5           | 65.7           | 66.4           |
| Missouri . . . . .             | 90.4            | 152.7          | 167.0          | 175.5          | 185.0           | 112.3                                | 152.7          | 158.3          | 162.2          | 166.2          |
| Montana . . . . .              | 12.4            | 20.7           | 24.0           | 25.6           | 27.5            | 15.4                                 | 20.7           | 22.8           | 23.7           | 24.7           |
| Nebraska . . . . .             | 28.4            | 47.3           | 53.4           | 56.5           | 59.1            | 35.3                                 | 47.3           | 50.6           | 52.2           | 53.1           |
| Nevada . . . . .               | 24.8            | 61.4           | 71.6           | 78.8           | 86.7            | 30.9                                 | 61.4           | 67.9           | 72.8           | 77.8           |
| New Hampshire . . . . .        | 22.8            | 41.4           | 44.4           | 47.6           | 50.3            | 28.3                                 | 41.4           | 42.1           | 43.9           | 45.2           |
| New Jersey . . . . .           | 190.8           | 323.6          | 342.4          | 361.5          | 381.6           | 237.0                                | 323.6          | 324.5          | 334.0          | 342.8          |
| New Mexico . . . . .           | 22.7            | 40.3           | 46.8           | 49.8           | 53.3            | 28.2                                 | 40.3           | 44.3           | 46.0           | 47.9           |
| New York . . . . .             | 423.9           | 663.0          | 691.1          | 737.8          | 779.9           | 526.6                                | 663.0          | 655.0          | 681.6          | 700.7          |
| North Carolina . . . . .       | 114.9           | 218.7          | 234.6          | 250.4          | 265.3           | 142.8                                | 218.7          | 222.4          | 231.4          | 238.3          |
| North Dakota . . . . .         | 10.2            | 16.1           | 18.2           | 18.8           | 20.0            | 12.6                                 | 16.1           | 17.3           | 17.3           | 18.0           |
| Ohio . . . . .                 | 203.6           | 320.5          | 342.4          | 356.8          | 372.3           | 253.0                                | 320.5          | 324.5          | 329.6          | 334.5          |
| Oklahoma . . . . .             | 51.0            | 84.3           | 93.1           | 98.1           | 104.1           | 63.3                                 | 84.3           | 88.2           | 90.6           | 93.5           |
| Oregon . . . . .               | 51.5            | 96.4           | 103.9          | 109.8          | 116.9           | 64.0                                 | 96.4           | 98.5           | 101.4          | 105.0          |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .         | 234.3           | 364.8          | 392.8          | 412.9          | 433.8           | 291.1                                | 364.8          | 372.3          | 381.4          | 389.7          |
| Rhode Island . . . . .         | 20.1            | 30.7           | 34.9           | 36.9           | 38.9            | 25.0                                 | 30.7           | 33.1           | 34.1           | 35.0           |
| South Carolina . . . . .       | 55.6            | 98.3           | 107.7          | 114.1          | 120.6           | 69.1                                 | 98.3           | 102.1          | 105.4          | 108.4          |
| South Dakota . . . . .         | 11.3            | 19.4           | 22.3           | 23.3           | 24.5            | 14.0                                 | 19.4           | 21.1           | 21.5           | 22.0           |
| Tennessee . . . . .            | 81.7            | 148.8          | 166.1          | 175.9          | 185.5           | 101.5                                | 148.8          | 157.5          | 162.5          | 166.6          |
| Texas . . . . .                | 297.1           | 593.1          | 650.9          | 690.6          | 742.1           | 369.1                                | 593.1          | 616.9          | 638.0          | 666.7          |
| Utah . . . . .                 | 25.8            | 53.6           | 60.3           | 64.4           | 69.3            | 32.1                                 | 53.6           | 57.1           | 59.5           | 62.3           |
| Vermont . . . . .              | 10.1            | 16.9           | 18.7           | 19.7           | 20.8            | 12.5                                 | 16.9           | 17.7           | 18.2           | 18.7           |
| Virginia . . . . .             | 127.1           | 220.8          | 251.1          | 270.5          | 290.5           | 157.9                                | 220.8          | 238.0          | 249.9          | 261.0          |
| Washington . . . . .           | 97.4            | 187.9          | 201.6          | 217.5          | 222.6           | 121.0                                | 187.9          | 191.1          | 200.9          | 200.0          |
| West Virginia . . . . .        | 26.0            | 39.6           | 44.4           | 46.7           | 49.4            | 32.3                                 | 39.6           | 42.1           | 43.2           | 44.4           |
| Wisconsin . . . . .            | 88.6            | 153.5          | 167.8          | 177.0          | 185.8           | 110.1                                | 153.5          | 159.0          | 163.5          | 166.9          |
| Wyoming . . . . .              | 8.2             | 14.1           | 16.2           | 17.3           | 18.7            | 10.1                                 | 14.1           | 15.4           | 16.0           | 16.8           |

<sup>1</sup> Constant dollar estimates are computed by the U.S. Census Bureau using the national implicit price deflator for personal consumption expenditures from the Bureau of Economic Analysis. Any regional differences in the rate of inflation are not reflected in these constant dollar estimates.

Source: Except as noted, U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Survey of Current Business*, April 2006. See also <<http://www.bea.gov/bea/regional/statelocal.htm>>.

**Table 660. Personal Income Per Capita in Current and Constant (2000) Dollars by State: 1990 to 2005**

[In dollars, except as indicated. 2005 preliminary. See headnote, Table 659]

| State                          | Current dollars |               |               |               | Constant (2000) dollars <sup>1</sup> |               |               |               | Income rank |      |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|------|
|                                | 1990            | 2000          | 2004          | 2005          | 1990                                 | 2000          | 2004          | 2005          | 2000        | 2005 |
| <b>United States . . . . .</b> | <b>19,477</b>   | <b>29,845</b> | <b>33,050</b> | <b>34,586</b> | <b>24,196</b>                        | <b>29,845</b> | <b>30,533</b> | <b>31,071</b> | (X)         | (X)  |
| Alabama . . . . .              | 15,723          | 23,764        | 27,695        | 29,136        | 19,532                               | 23,764        | 25,585        | 26,175        | 44          | 41   |
| Alaska . . . . .               | 22,804          | 29,867        | 34,000        | 35,612        | 28,329                               | 29,867        | 31,410        | 31,993        | 15          | 16   |
| Arizona . . . . .              | 17,005          | 25,660        | 28,658        | 30,267        | 21,125                               | 25,660        | 26,475        | 27,191        | 37          | 38   |
| Arkansas . . . . .             | 14,460          | 21,925        | 25,814        | 26,874        | 17,963                               | 21,925        | 23,848        | 24,143        | 48          | 48   |
| California . . . . .           | 21,638          | 32,463        | 35,219        | 37,036        | 26,881                               | 32,463        | 32,536        | 33,272        | 8           | 11   |
| Colorado . . . . .             | 19,575          | 33,371        | 36,113        | 37,946        | 24,318                               | 33,371        | 33,362        | 34,089        | 7           | 8    |
| Connecticut . . . . .          | 26,504          | 41,489        | 45,318        | 47,819        | 32,925                               | 41,489        | 41,866        | 42,959        | 1           | 1    |
| Delaware . . . . .             | 21,422          | 30,869        | 35,728        | 37,065        | 26,612                               | 30,869        | 33,007        | 33,298        | 13          | 10   |
| District of Columbia . . . . . | 26,473          | 40,456        | 51,155        | 54,985        | 32,887                               | 40,456        | 47,259        | 49,397        | (X)         | (X)  |
| Florida . . . . .              | 19,564          | 28,509        | 31,469        | 33,219        | 24,304                               | 28,509        | 29,072        | 29,843        | 20          | 23   |
| Georgia . . . . .              | 17,603          | 27,989        | 29,782        | 31,121        | 21,868                               | 27,989        | 27,514        | 27,958        | 26          | 35   |
| Hawaii . . . . .               | 22,186          | 28,422        | 32,625        | 34,539        | 27,561                               | 28,422        | 30,140        | 31,029        | 22          | 19   |
| Idaho . . . . .                | 15,724          | 24,075        | 26,877        | 28,158        | 19,534                               | 24,075        | 24,830        | 25,296        | 42          | 44   |
| Illinois . . . . .             | 20,824          | 32,185        | 34,721        | 36,120        | 25,869                               | 32,185        | 32,076        | 32,449        | 9           | 14   |
| Indiana . . . . .              | 17,491          | 27,132        | 30,204        | 31,276        | 21,729                               | 27,132        | 27,903        | 28,097        | 31          | 33   |
| Iowa . . . . .                 | 17,389          | 26,554        | 31,058        | 32,315        | 21,602                               | 26,554        | 28,692        | 29,031        | 33          | 28   |
| Kansas . . . . .               | 18,085          | 27,694        | 31,078        | 32,836        | 22,467                               | 27,694        | 28,711        | 29,499        | 27          | 25   |
| Kentucky . . . . .             | 15,437          | 24,412        | 27,265        | 28,513        | 19,177                               | 24,412        | 25,188        | 25,615        | 40          | 42   |
| Louisiana . . . . .            | 15,173          | 23,079        | 27,297        | 28,820        | 18,849                               | 23,079        | 25,218        | 22,297        | 45          | 50   |
| Maine . . . . .                | 17,376          | 25,969        | 30,046        | 31,252        | 21,586                               | 25,969        | 27,757        | 28,076        | 35          | 34   |
| Maryland . . . . .             | 22,852          | 34,257        | 39,631        | 41,760        | 28,389                               | 34,257        | 36,612        | 37,516        | 5           | 4    |
| Massachusetts . . . . .        | 23,043          | 37,756        | 42,176        | 44,289        | 28,626                               | 37,756        | 38,963        | 39,788        | 3           | 2    |
| Michigan . . . . .             | 18,922          | 29,552        | 32,079        | 33,116        | 23,506                               | 29,552        | 29,636        | 29,750        | 17          | 24   |
| Minnesota . . . . .            | 19,891          | 32,017        | 36,184        | 37,373        | 24,710                               | 32,017        | 33,428        | 33,575        | 10          | 9    |
| Mississippi . . . . .          | 13,089          | 21,005        | 24,518        | 25,318        | 16,260                               | 21,005        | 22,650        | 22,745        | 50          | 49   |
| Missouri . . . . .             | 17,627          | 27,241        | 30,475        | 31,899        | 21,898                               | 27,241        | 28,154        | 28,657        | 30          | 30   |
| Montana . . . . .              | 15,448          | 22,929        | 27,657        | 29,387        | 19,191                               | 22,929        | 25,550        | 26,400        | 46          | 39   |
| Nebraska . . . . .             | 17,983          | 27,625        | 32,341        | 33,616        | 22,340                               | 27,625        | 29,878        | 30,200        | 29          | 20   |
| Nevada . . . . .               | 20,346          | 30,437        | 33,787        | 35,883        | 25,275                               | 30,437        | 31,213        | 32,236        | 14          | 15   |
| New Hampshire . . . . .        | 20,512          | 33,396        | 36,616        | 38,408        | 25,482                               | 33,396        | 33,827        | 34,505        | 6           | 6    |
| New Jersey . . . . .           | 24,572          | 38,364        | 41,626        | 43,771        | 30,525                               | 38,364        | 38,455        | 39,322        | 2           | 3    |
| New Mexico . . . . .           | 14,924          | 22,134        | 26,184        | 27,644        | 18,540                               | 22,134        | 24,190        | 24,834        | 47          | 46   |
| New York . . . . .             | 23,523          | 34,897        | 38,264        | 40,507        | 29,222                               | 34,897        | 35,349        | 36,390        | 4           | 5    |
| North Carolina . . . . .       | 17,246          | 27,068        | 29,322        | 30,553        | 21,424                               | 27,068        | 27,089        | 27,448        | 32          | 37   |
| North Dakota . . . . .         | 15,943          | 25,106        | 29,494        | 31,395        | 19,806                               | 25,106        | 27,247        | 28,204        | 38          | 32   |
| Ohio . . . . .                 | 18,743          | 28,207        | 31,161        | 32,478        | 23,284                               | 28,207        | 28,787        | 29,177        | 24          | 26   |
| Oklahoma . . . . .             | 16,187          | 24,407        | 27,840        | 29,330        | 20,109                               | 24,407        | 25,719        | 26,349        | 41          | 40   |
| Oregon . . . . .               | 18,010          | 28,097        | 30,561        | 32,103        | 22,374                               | 28,097        | 28,233        | 28,840        | 25          | 29   |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .         | 19,687          | 29,695        | 33,312        | 34,897        | 24,457                               | 29,695        | 30,775        | 31,350        | 16          | 18   |
| Rhode Island . . . . .         | 20,006          | 29,214        | 34,207        | 36,153        | 24,853                               | 29,214        | 31,601        | 32,479        | 18          | 13   |
| South Carolina . . . . .       | 15,894          | 24,424        | 27,185        | 28,352        | 19,745                               | 24,424        | 25,114        | 25,471        | 39          | 43   |
| South Dakota . . . . .         | 16,172          | 25,720        | 30,209        | 31,614        | 20,090                               | 25,720        | 27,908        | 28,401        | 36          | 31   |
| Tennessee . . . . .            | 16,692          | 26,097        | 29,844        | 31,107        | 20,736                               | 26,097        | 27,571        | 27,946        | 34          | 36   |
| Texas . . . . .                | 17,421          | 28,313        | 30,732        | 32,462        | 21,642                               | 28,313        | 28,391        | 29,163        | 23          | 27   |
| Utah . . . . .                 | 14,913          | 23,878        | 26,603        | 28,061        | 18,526                               | 23,878        | 24,577        | 25,209        | 43          | 45   |
| Vermont . . . . .              | 17,876          | 27,680        | 31,780        | 33,327        | 22,207                               | 27,680        | 29,359        | 29,940        | 28          | 22   |
| Virginia . . . . .             | 20,449          | 31,087        | 36,160        | 38,390        | 25,403                               | 31,087        | 33,406        | 34,488        | 12          | 7    |
| Washington . . . . .           | 19,865          | 31,779        | 35,041        | 35,409        | 24,678                               | 31,779        | 32,372        | 31,810        | 11          | 17   |
| West Virginia . . . . .        | 14,493          | 21,899        | 25,792        | 27,215        | 18,004                               | 21,899        | 23,827        | 24,449        | 49          | 47   |
| Wisconsin . . . . .            | 18,072          | 28,570        | 32,166        | 33,565        | 22,451                               | 28,570        | 29,716        | 30,154        | 19          | 21   |
| Wyoming . . . . .              | 18,002          | 28,460        | 34,279        | 36,778        | 22,364                               | 28,460        | 31,668        | 33,040        | 21          | 12   |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Constant dollar estimates are computed by the U.S. Census Bureau using the national implicit price deflator for personal consumption expenditures. Any regional differences in the rate of inflation are not reflected in these constant dollar estimates.

Source: Except as noted, U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Survey of Current Business*, April 2006. See also <<http://www.bea.gov/bea/regional/statelocal.htm>>.

**Table 661. Disposable Personal Income Per Capita in Current and Constant (2000) Dollars by State: 1990 to 2005**

[In dollars, except percent. 2005 preliminary. Disposable personal income is the income available to persons for spending or saving; it is calculated as personal income less personal tax and nontax payments]

| State                          | Current dollars |               |               |               | Constant (2000) dollars <sup>1</sup> |               |               |               | Percent of U.S. average |              |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------------|
|                                | 1990            | 2000          | 2004          | 2005          | 1990                                 | 2000          | 2004          | 2005          | 1990                    | 2005         |
| <b>United States . . .</b>     | <b>17,108</b>   | <b>25,471</b> | <b>29,404</b> | <b>30,509</b> | <b>21,253</b>                        | <b>25,471</b> | <b>27,164</b> | <b>27,408</b> | <b>100.0</b>            | <b>100.0</b> |
| Alabama . . . . .              | 14,047          | 21,046        | 25,416        | 26,348        | 17,450                               | 21,046        | 23,480        | 23,670        | 82.1                    | 86.4         |
| Alaska . . . . .               | 20,147          | 26,425        | 31,454        | 32,268        | 25,028                               | 26,425        | 29,058        | 28,989        | 117.8                   | 105.8        |
| Arizona . . . . .              | 15,131          | 22,326        | 25,770        | 27,185        | 18,797                               | 22,326        | 23,807        | 24,422        | 86.4                    | 89.1         |
| Arkansas . . . . .             | 12,987          | 19,375        | 23,453        | 24,264        | 16,134                               | 19,375        | 21,667        | 21,798        | 75.9                    | 79.5         |
| California . . . . .           | 18,871          | 26,716        | 30,964        | 32,188        | 23,443                               | 26,716        | 28,605        | 28,917        | 110.3                   | 105.5        |
| Colorado . . . . .             | 17,201          | 28,235        | 32,207        | 33,499        | 21,368                               | 28,235        | 29,754        | 30,094        | 100.5                   | 109.8        |
| Connecticut . . . . .          | 23,121          | 33,363        | 38,559        | 39,974        | 28,723                               | 33,363        | 35,622        | 35,911        | 135.1                   | 131.0        |
| Delaware . . . . .             | 18,474          | 26,278        | 31,900        | 32,549        | 22,950                               | 26,278        | 29,470        | 29,241        | 108.0                   | 106.7        |
| District of Columbia . . . . . | 22,858          | 33,408        | 45,213        | 47,265        | 28,396                               | 33,408        | 41,769        | 42,461        | 133.6                   | 154.9        |
| Florida . . . . .              | 17,525          | 24,810        | 28,515        | 29,813        | 21,771                               | 24,810        | 26,343        | 26,783        | 102.4                   | 97.7         |
| Georgia . . . . .              | 15,464          | 24,054        | 26,891        | 27,573        | 19,211                               | 24,054        | 24,843        | 24,771        | 90.4                    | 90.4         |
| Hawaii . . . . .               | 19,269          | 24,842        | 28,808        | 30,569        | 23,938                               | 24,842        | 26,614        | 27,462        | 112.6                   | 100.2        |
| Idaho . . . . .                | 13,988          | 20,959        | 24,692        | 25,354        | 17,377                               | 20,959        | 22,811        | 22,777        | 81.8                    | 83.1         |
| Illinois . . . . .             | 18,168          | 27,412        | 30,616        | 31,737        | 22,570                               | 27,412        | 28,284        | 28,511        | 106.2                   | 104.0        |
| Indiana . . . . .              | 15,368          | 23,647        | 27,125        | 27,918        | 19,091                               | 23,647        | 25,059        | 25,081        | 89.8                    | 91.5         |
| Iowa . . . . .                 | 15,369          | 23,390        | 27,794        | 29,127        | 19,093                               | 23,390        | 25,677        | 26,167        | 89.8                    | 95.5         |
| Kansas . . . . .               | 15,971          | 24,047        | 27,799        | 29,375        | 19,840                               | 24,047        | 25,682        | 26,390        | 93.4                    | 96.3         |
| Kentucky . . . . .             | 13,621          | 21,344        | 24,929        | 25,429        | 16,921                               | 21,344        | 23,030        | 22,845        | 79.6                    | 83.3         |
| Louisiana . . . . .            | 13,689          | 20,574        | 25,256        | 22,813        | 17,006                               | 20,574        | 23,332        | 20,494        | 80.0                    | 74.8         |
| Maine . . . . .                | 15,387          | 22,489        | 27,512        | 27,791        | 19,115                               | 22,489        | 25,416        | 24,967        | 89.9                    | 91.1         |
| Maryland . . . . .             | 19,591          | 28,800        | 34,282        | 35,986        | 24,338                               | 28,800        | 31,671        | 32,329        | 114.5                   | 118.0        |
| Massachusetts . . . . .        | 19,795          | 30,310        | 36,169        | 37,711        | 24,591                               | 30,310        | 33,414        | 33,878        | 115.7                   | 123.6        |
| Michigan . . . . .             | 16,571          | 25,435        | 28,179        | 29,553        | 20,586                               | 25,435        | 26,531        | 26,549        | 96.9                    | 96.9         |
| Minnesota . . . . .            | 17,304          | 27,187        | 31,702        | 32,511        | 21,496                               | 27,187        | 29,287        | 29,207        | 101.1                   | 106.6        |
| Mississippi . . . . .          | 11,910          | 18,935        | 22,823        | 23,246        | 14,796                               | 18,935        | 21,085        | 20,883        | 69.6                    | 76.2         |
| Missouri . . . . .             | 15,536          | 23,676        | 27,614        | 28,570        | 19,300                               | 23,676        | 25,511        | 25,666        | 90.8                    | 93.6         |
| Montana . . . . .              | 13,795          | 20,233        | 24,334        | 26,378        | 17,137                               | 20,233        | 22,480        | 23,697        | 80.6                    | 86.5         |
| Nebraska . . . . .             | 16,031          | 24,090        | 28,316        | 30,158        | 19,915                               | 24,090        | 26,159        | 27,093        | 93.7                    | 98.8         |
| Nevada . . . . .               | 17,866          | 26,322        | 30,177        | 31,841        | 22,195                               | 26,322        | 27,878        | 28,605        | 104.4                   | 104.4        |
| New Hampshire . . . . .        | 18,292          | 28,566        | 33,453        | 34,339        | 22,724                               | 28,566        | 30,905        | 30,849        | 106.9                   | 112.6        |
| New Jersey . . . . .           | 21,381          | 32,010        | 36,223        | 37,817        | 26,561                               | 32,010        | 33,464        | 33,974        | 125.0                   | 124.0        |
| New Mexico . . . . .           | 13,413          | 19,578        | 23,929        | 25,045        | 16,663                               | 19,578        | 22,106        | 22,500        | 78.4                    | 82.1         |
| New York . . . . .             | 20,183          | 28,881        | 32,743        | 34,208        | 25,073                               | 28,881        | 30,249        | 30,731        | 118.0                   | 112.1        |
| North Carolina . . . . .       | 15,196          | 23,396        | 26,232        | 27,086        | 18,878                               | 23,396        | 24,234        | 24,333        | 88.8                    | 86.8         |
| North Dakota . . . . .         | 14,457          | 22,596        | 29,041        | 28,674        | 17,960                               | 22,596        | 26,829        | 25,760        | 84.5                    | 94.0         |
| Ohio . . . . .                 | 16,446          | 24,263        | 27,981        | 28,636        | 20,431                               | 24,263        | 25,850        | 25,726        | 96.1                    | 93.9         |
| Oklahoma . . . . .             | 14,280          | 21,517        | 25,496        | 26,449        | 17,740                               | 21,517        | 23,554        | 23,761        | 83.5                    | 86.7         |
| Oregon . . . . .               | 15,823          | 23,905        | 26,580        | 28,153        | 19,657                               | 23,905        | 24,555        | 25,292        | 92.5                    | 92.3         |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .         | 17,344          | 25,573        | 29,789        | 30,831        | 21,546                               | 25,573        | 27,520        | 27,698        | 101.4                   | 101.1        |
| Rhode Island . . . . .         | 17,639          | 25,059        | 29,986        | 31,897        | 21,913                               | 25,059        | 27,711        | 28,655        | 103.1                   | 104.5        |
| South Carolina . . . . .       | 14,095          | 21,501        | 24,712        | 25,562        | 17,510                               | 21,501        | 22,930        | 22,964        | 82.4                    | 83.8         |
| South Dakota . . . . .         | 14,822          | 23,163        | 28,711        | 29,130        | 18,413                               | 23,163        | 26,524        | 26,169        | 86.6                    | 95.5         |
| Tennessee . . . . .            | 15,122          | 23,409        | 27,794        | 28,498        | 18,786                               | 23,409        | 25,677        | 25,602        | 88.4                    | 93.4         |
| Texas . . . . .                | 15,623          | 24,965        | 27,722        | 29,600        | 19,408                               | 24,965        | 26,610        | 26,592        | 91.3                    | 97.0         |
| Utah . . . . .                 | 13,197          | 20,801        | 24,122        | 25,169        | 16,394                               | 20,801        | 22,285        | 22,611        | 77.1                    | 82.5         |
| Vermont . . . . .              | 15,759          | 24,010        | 29,640        | 29,677        | 19,577                               | 24,010        | 27,382        | 26,661        | 92.1                    | 97.3         |
| Virginia . . . . .             | 17,872          | 26,215        | 31,277        | 33,418        | 22,202                               | 26,215        | 28,895        | 30,022        | 104.5                   | 109.5        |
| Washington . . . . .           | 17,676          | 27,309        | 32,219        | 31,769        | 21,959                               | 27,309        | 29,765        | 28,540        | 103.3                   | 104.1        |
| West Virginia . . . . .        | 12,965          | 19,535        | 23,676        | 24,761        | 16,106                               | 19,535        | 21,873        | 22,244        | 75.8                    | 81.2         |
| Wisconsin . . . . .            | 15,801          | 24,498        | 28,645        | 29,527        | 19,629                               | 24,498        | 26,463        | 26,526        | 92.4                    | 96.8         |
| Wyoming . . . . .              | 16,149          | 24,497        | 30,972        | 32,768        | 20,062                               | 24,497        | 28,613        | 29,438        | 94.4                    | 107.4        |

<sup>1</sup> Constant dollar estimates are computed by the Census Bureau using the national implicit price deflator for personal consumption expenditures from the Bureau of Economic Analysis. Any regional differences in the rate of inflation are not reflected in these constant dollar estimates.

Source: Except as noted, U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Survey of Current Business*, April 2006. See also <<http://www.bea.gov/bea/regional/statelocal.htm>>.

**Table 662. Personal Income by Selected Large Metropolitan Area: 2000 to 2004**

[8,422,074 represents \$8,422,074,000,000. Metropolitan areas as defined December 2005. See Appendix II]

| Metropolitan area ranked by 2004 population                      | Personal income        |                        |                        |   | Per capita personal income |                |                |   |
|--|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|  | 2000<br>(mil.<br>dol.) | 2003<br>(mil.<br>dol.) | 2004<br>(mil.<br>dol.) | Annual<br>percent<br>change,<br>2003-<br>2004 | 2000<br>(dol.)             | 2003<br>(dol.) | 2004<br>(dol.) | Percent<br>of<br>national<br>average,<br>2004 |
| <b>United States . . . . .</b>                                   | <b>8,422,074</b>       | <b>9,157,257</b>       | <b>9,705,504</b>       | <b>6.0</b>                                    | <b>29,845</b>              | <b>31,484</b>  | <b>33,500</b>  | <b>100.0</b>                                  |
| New York-Northern New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-PA MSA . . . . . | 732,799                | 760,159                | 811,644                | 6.8   | 39,915                     | 40,679         | 43,277         | 130.9   |
| Los Angeles-Long Beach-Santa Ana, CA MSA . . . . .               | 385,053                | 427,041                | 453,902                | 6.3   | 31,045                     | 33,318         | 35,188         | 106.5   |
| Chicago-Naperville-Joliet, IL-IN-WI MSA . . . . .                | 318,439                | 335,618                | 349,141                | 4.0   | 34,918                     | 35,967         | 37,169         | 112.5   |
| Philadelphia-Camden-Wilmington, PA-NJ-DE-MD MSA . . . . .        | 193,919                | 213,362                | 224,811                | 5.4   | 34,059                     | 36,971         | 38,768         | 117.3   |
| Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington, TX MSA . . . . .                    | 176,530                | 190,517                | 202,219                | 6.1   | 33,972                     | 34,109         | 35,502         | 107.4   |
| Miami-Fort Lauderdale-Miami Beach, FL MSA . . . . .              | 157,015                | 172,864                | 183,587                | 6.2   | 31,223                     | 32,762         | 34,278         | 103.7   |
| Houston-Sugar Land-Baytown, TX MSA . . . . .                     | 161,398                | 179,138                | 190,771                | 6.5   | 34,040                     | 35,304         | 36,852         | 111.5   |
| Washington-Arlington-Alexandria, DC-VA-MD-WV MSA . . . . .       | 196,093                | 223,286                | 241,286                | 8.1   | 40,672                     | 43,913         | 46,782         | 141.5   |
| Atlanta-Sandy Springs-Marietta, GA MSA . . . . .                 | 141,817                | 153,070                | 162,297                | 6.0   | 33,122                     | 32,739         | 33,838         | 102.4   |
| Detroit-Warren-Livonia, MI MSA . . . . .                         | 151,793                | 162,957                | 164,543                | 1.0   | 34,047                     | 36,330         | 36,650         | 110.9   |
| Boston-Cambridge-Quincy, MA-NH MSA . . . . .                     | 182,380                | 191,958                | 203,527                | 6.0   | 41,436                     | 43,345         | 46,060         | 139.4   |
| San Francisco-Oakland-Fremont, CA MSA . . . . .                  | 199,989                | 193,833                | 204,346                | 5.4   | 48,343                     | 46,652         | 49,276         | 149.1   |
| Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario, CA MSA . . . . .               | 74,787                 | 89,307                 | 97,560                 | 9.2   | 22,808                     | 24,499         | 25,769         | 78.0  |
| Phoenix-Mesa-Scottsdale, AZ MSA . . . . .                        | 92,975                 | 106,385                | 115,604                | 8.7   | 28,363                     | 29,609         | 31,133         | 94.2  |
| Seattle-Tacoma-Bellevue, WA MSA . . . . .                        | 115,203                | 120,821                | 131,886                | 9.2   | 37,746                     | 38,447         | 41,634         | 126.0   |
| Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI MSA . . . . .            | 109,818                | 119,741                | 127,365                | 6.4   | 36,838                     | 38,836         | 40,915         | 123.8   |
| San Diego-Carlsbad-San Marcos, CA MSA . . . . .                  | 92,654                 | 104,050                | 111,435                | 7.1   | 32,803                     | 35,620         | 37,965         | 114.9   |
| St. Louis, MO-IL MSA . . . . .                                   | 84,222                 | 92,668                 | 96,170                 | 3.8   | 31,172                     | 33,667         | 34,735         | 105.1   |
| Baltimore-Towson, MD MSA . . . . .                               | 85,144                 | 96,583                 | 102,650                | 6.3   | 33,293                     | 36,757         | 38,813         | 117.4   |
| Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL MSA . . . . .                | 68,891                 | 76,757                 | 81,929                 | 6.7   | 28,653                     | 30,341         | 31,677         | 95.8  |
| Pittsburgh, PA MSA . . . . .                                     | 74,361                 | 79,442                 | 83,168                 | 4.7   | 30,610                     | 32,987         | 34,685         | 104.9   |
| Denver-Aurora, CO MSA . . . . .                                  | 82,196                 | 90,184                 | 95,238                 | 5.6   | 37,848                     | 39,212         | 40,939         | 123.9   |
| Cleveland-Elyria-Mentor, OH MSA . . . . .                        | 67,935                 | 69,859                 | 73,111                 | 4.7   | 31,625                     | 32,651         | 34,264         | 103.7   |
| Portland-Vancouver-Beaverton, OR-WA MSA . . . . .                | 62,190                 | 65,959                 | 69,853                 | 5.9   | 32,122                     | 32,328         | 33,875         | 102.5   |
| Cincinnati-Middletown, OH-KY-IN MSA . . . . .                    | 61,393                 | 66,984                 | 70,689                 | 5.5   | 30,476                     | 32,738         | 34,368         | 104.0   |
| Sacramento-Arden-Arcade-Roseville, CA MSA . . . . .              | 54,236                 | 62,857                 | 67,162                 | 6.8   | 29,989                     | 31,829         | 33,338         | 100.9   |
| Kansas City, MO-KS MSA . . . . .                                 | 58,247                 | 63,337                 | 66,654                 | 5.2   | 31,607                     | 33,191         | 34,585         | 104.6   |
| Orlando-Kissimmee, FL MSA . . . . .                              | 44,751                 | 50,821                 | 55,103                 | 8.4   | 27,017                     | 28,206         | 29,576         | 89.5  |
| San Antonio, TX MSA . . . . .                                    | 45,997                 | 50,418                 | 53,622                 | 6.4   | 26,575                     | 27,773         | 28,946         | 87.6  |
| San Jose-Sunnyvale-Santa Clara, CA MSA . . . . .                 | 92,947                 | 79,313                 | 84,343                 | 6.3   | 53,415                     | 45,803         | 48,530         | 146.8   |
| Columbus, OH MSA . . . . .                                       | 49,770                 | 54,931                 | 57,700                 | 5.0   | 30,743                     | 32,794         | 34,128         | 103.3   |
| Las Vegas-Paradise, NV MSA . . . . .                             | 41,239                 | 48,916                 | 54,340                 | 11.1  | 29,601                     | 31,054         | 32,963         | 99.7  |
| Virginia Beach-Norfolk-Newport News, VA-NC MSA . . . . .         | 41,659                 | 48,892                 | 52,222                 | 6.8   | 26,364                     | 30,090         | 31,811         | 96.3  |
| Providence-New Bedford-Fall River, RI-MA MSA . . . . .           | 45,976                 | 52,205                 | 55,181                 | 5.7   | 28,973                     | 32,176         | 33,912         | 102.6   |
| Indianapolis-Carmel, IN MSA . . . . .                            | 48,862                 | 53,807                 | 57,040                 | 6.0   | 31,916                     | 33,631         | 35,266         | 106.7   |
| Milwaukee-Waukesha-West Allis, WI MSA . . . . .                  | 49,151                 | 52,865                 | 55,217                 | 4.4   | 32,717                     | 34,949         | 36,488         | 110.4   |
| Charlotte-Gastonia-Concord, NC-SC MSA . . . . .                  | 43,120                 | 47,998                 | 51,349                 | 7.0   | 32,182                     | 33,363         | 34,816         | 105.3   |
| Austin-Round Rock, TX MSA . . . . .                              | 41,157                 | 43,142                 | 45,855                 | 6.3   | 32,548                     | 31,353         | 32,494         | 98.3  |
| Nashville-Davidson-Murfreesboro, TN MSA . . . . .                | 40,309                 | 45,742                 | 48,690                 | 6.4   | 30,601                     | 33,354         | 34,904         | 105.6   |
| New Orleans-Metairie-Kenner, LA MSA . . . . .                    | 34,606                 | 38,591                 | 40,889                 | 6.0   | 36,301                     | 29,342         | 31,024         | 93.9  |
| Memphis, TN-MS-AR MSA . . . . .                                  | 34,459                 | 38,592                 | 40,877                 | 5.9   | 28,518                     | 31,172         | 32,741         | 99.1  |
| Knoxville, FL MSA . . . . .                                      | 33,151                 | 36,882                 | 39,505                 | 7.1   | 29,436                     | 30,826         | 32,283         | 97.7  |
| Louisville-Jefferson County, KY-IN MSA . . . . .                 | 34,250                 | 37,575                 | 39,650                 | 5.5   | 29,395                     | 31,580         | 33,058         | 100.0   |
| Hartford-West Hartford-East Hartford, CT MSA . . . . .           | 42,568                 | 45,274                 | 48,353                 | 6.8   | 36,981                     | 38,389         | 40,880         | 123.7   |
| Richmond, VA MSA . . . . .                                       | 33,603                 | 38,013                 | 40,978                 | 7.8   | 30,546                     | 33,316         | 35,422         | 107.2   |
| Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY MSA . . . . .                          | 31,806                 | 34,135                 | 35,773                 | 4.8   | 27,210                     | 29,477         | 31,006         | 93.8  |
| Oklahoma City, OK MSA . . . . .                                  | 29,092                 | 33,053                 | 34,785                 | 5.2   | 26,501                     | 29,202         | 30,449         | 92.1  |
| Birmingham-Hoover, AL MSA . . . . .                              | 29,898                 | 33,658                 | 35,770                 | 6.3   | 28,383                     | 31,348         | 33,067         | 100.1   |
| Rochester, NY MSA . . . . .                                      | 30,455                 | 32,082                 | 33,630                 | 4.8   | 29,327                     | 30,814         | 32,303         | 97.7  |
| Salt Lake City, UT MSA . . . . .                                 | 27,081                 | 30,071                 | 32,001                 | 6.4   | 27,852                     | 29,897         | 31,419         | 95.1  |
| Raleigh-Cary, NC MSA . . . . .                                   | 27,062                 | 29,407                 | 31,564                 | 7.3   | 33,654                     | 33,122         | 34,498         | 104.4   |
| Tucson, AZ MSA . . . . .   | 20,514                 | 22,953                 | 24,697                 | 7.6   | 24,175                     | 25,777         | 27,244         | 82.4  |
| Bridgeport-Stamford-Norwalk, CT MSA . . . . .                    | 52,190                 | 53,174                 | 56,796                 | 6.8   | 58,986                     | 59,108         | 62,979         | 190.6   |
| Honolulu, HI MSA . . . . .                                       | 26,605                 | 29,090                 | 31,404                 | 8.0   | 30,392                     | 32,573         | 34,911         | 105.6   |
| Tulsa, OK MSA . . . . .  | 24,984                 | 26,841                 | 28,315                 | 5.5   | 29,004                     | 30,523         | 32,150         | 97.3  |
| Fresno, CA MSA . . . . .   | 17,628                 | 20,637                 | 22,136                 | 7.3   | 21,975                     | 24,267         | 25,573         | 77.4  |
| Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY MSA . . . . .                        | 25,168                 | 27,278                 | 28,686                 | 5.2   | 30,444                     | 32,453         | 33,950         | 102.7   |
| Dayton, OH MSA . . . . .   | 24,210                 | 25,681                 | 26,518                 | 3.3   | 28,549                     | 30,385         | 31,387         | 95.0  |
| New Haven-Milford, CT MSA . . . . .                              | 28,379                 | 30,326                 | 32,300                 | 6.5   | 34,396                     | 36,046         | 38,254         | 115.7   |
| Omaha-Council Bluffs, NE-IA MSA . . . . .                        | 24,230                 | 27,215                 | 28,980                 | 6.5   | 31,506                     | 34,363         | 36,124         | 109.3   |
| Oxnard-Thousand Oaks-Ventura, CA MSA . . . . .                   | 25,364                 | 27,980                 | 30,047                 | 7.4   | 33,521                     | 35,407         | 37,740         | 114.2   |
| Albuquerque, NM MSA . . . . .                                    | 18,910                 | 21,731                 | 23,014                 | 5.9   | 25,848                     | 28,339         | 29,453         | 89.1  |
| Allentown-Bethlehem-Easton, PA-NJ MSA . . . . .                  | 22,220                 | 24,309                 | 25,589                 | 5.3   | 29,945                     | 31,606         | 32,817         | 99.3  |
| Worcester, MA MSA . . . . .                                      | 24,539                 | 26,034                 | 27,550                 | 5.8   | 32,602                     | 33,576         | 35,384         | 107.1   |
| Grand Rapids-Wyoming, MI MSA . . . . .                           | 20,818                 | 22,810                 | 23,553                 | 3.3   | 28,023                     | 29,926         | 30,739         | 93.0  |
| Bakersfield, CA MSA . . . . .                                    | 13,891                 | 16,558                 | 17,864                 | 7.9   | 20,927                     | 23,215         | 24,335         | 73.6  |
| Baton Rouge, LA MSA . . . . .                                    | 17,206                 | 19,131                 | 20,208                 | 5.6   | 24,323                     | 26,531         | 27,780         | 84.1  |
| EI Paso, TX MSA . . . . .  | 12,650                 | 14,641                 | 15,556                 | 6.2   | 18,562                     | 20,841         | 21,829         | 66.0  |
| Akron, OH MSA . . . . .  | 20,593                 | 21,756                 | 22,783                 | 4.7   | 29,590                     | 31,017         | 32,462         | 98.2  |
| Springfield, MA MSA . . . . .                                    | 18,766                 | 20,415                 | 21,406                 | 4.9   | 27,576                     | 29,717         | 31,146         | 94.2  |

Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Survey of Current Business*, May 2006. See also <<http://www.bea.gov/regiona/latelocal.htm>>.



**Table 663. Personal Income and Its Disposition by Households and by Nonprofit Institutions Serving Households: 1995 to 2004**

[Billions of dollars. CCA = Capital consumption adjustment]

| Item   | 1995         | 1998         | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Personal income</b> . . . . .   | <b>6,152</b> | <b>7,423</b> | <b>7,802</b> | <b>8,430</b> | <b>8,724</b> | <b>8,882</b> | <b>9,169</b> | <b>9,713</b> |
| Compensation of employees, received . . . . .  | 4,177        | 5,020        | 5,352        | 5,783        | 5,942        | 6,091        | 6,321        | 6,688        |
| Proprietors' income with inventory valuation and capital consumption adjustments . . . . . | 492          | 628          | 678          | 728          | 772          | 768          | 810          | 890          |
| Rental income of persons with capital consumption adjustment . . . . .                     | 122          | 138          | 147          | 150          | 167          | 153          | 132          | 134          |
| Personal income receipts on assets . . . . .   | 1,016        | 1,283        | 1,264        | 1,387        | 1,380        | 1,333        | 1,339        | 1,397        |
| Personal current transfer receipts . . . . .   | 877          | 979          | 1,022        | 1,084        | 1,194        | 1,286        | 1,344        | 1,428        |
| Less: Contributions for government social insurance . . . . .                              | 533          | 624          | 661          | 703          | 731          | 750          | 777          | 822          |
| Less: Personal current taxes . . . . .   | 744          | 1,027        | 1,108        | 1,236        | 1,237        | 1,052        | 1,000        | 1,049        |
| <b>Equals: Disposable personal income</b> . . . . .  | <b>5,408</b> | <b>6,396</b> | <b>6,695</b> | <b>7,194</b> | <b>7,487</b> | <b>7,830</b> | <b>8,169</b> | <b>8,664</b> |
| Less: Personal outlays . . . . .   | 5,157        | 6,119        | 6,536        | 7,026        | 7,355        | 7,645        | 7,996        | 8,513        |
| <b>Equals: Personal saving</b> . . . . .   | <b>251</b>   | <b>277</b>   | <b>159</b>   | <b>169</b>   | <b>132</b>   | <b>185</b>   | <b>173</b>   | <b>152</b>   |
| <b>Personal saving as a percentage of disposable personal income</b> . . . . .             | <b>4.6</b>   | <b>4.3</b>   | <b>2.4</b>   | <b>2.3</b>   | <b>1.8</b>   | <b>2.4</b>   | <b>2.1</b>   | <b>1.8</b>   |
| Household income . . . . .   | 6,122        | 7,399        | 7,777        | 8,402        | 8,708        | 8,874        | 9,160        | 9,710        |
| Compensation of employees, received . . . . .  | 4,177        | 5,020        | 5,352        | 5,783        | 5,942        | 6,091        | 6,321        | 6,688        |
| Proprietors' income with inventory valuation and CCA . . . . .                             | 492          | 628          | 678          | 728          | 772          | 768          | 810          | 890          |
| Rental income of households with CCA . . . . .   | 120          | 135          | 145          | 148          | 165          | 151          | 130          | 132          |
| Household income receipts on assets . . . . .  | 976          | 1,244        | 1,222        | 1,341        | 1,341        | 1,300        | 1,303        | 1,365        |
| Household current transfer receipts . . . . .  | 889          | 996          | 1,041        | 1,104        | 1,218        | 1,314        | 1,373        | 1,459        |
| Less: Contributions for government social insurance . . . . .                              | 533          | 624          | 661          | 703          | 731          | 750          | 777          | 822          |
| Less: Household current taxes . . . . .  | 744          | 1,027        | 1,108        | 1,236        | 1,237        | 1,052        | 1,000        | 1,049        |
| <b>Equals: Disposable household income</b> . . . . .                                       | <b>5,378</b> | <b>6,372</b> | <b>6,669</b> | <b>7,167</b> | <b>7,471</b> | <b>7,822</b> | <b>8,160</b> | <b>8,661</b> |
| Less: Household outlays . . . . .  | 5,142        | 6,131        | 6,555        | 7,050        | 7,363        | 7,653        | 7,998        | 8,526        |
| Household consumption expenditures . . . . .   | 4,872        | 5,760        | 6,154        | 6,594        | 6,899        | 7,188        | 7,543        | 8,045        |
| Household interest payments <sup>1</sup> . . . . .   | 133          | 175          | 181          | 205          | 212          | 196          | 183          | 187          |
| Household transfer payments . . . . .  | 137          | 197          | 220          | 252          | 251          | 269          | 272          | 291          |
| <b>Equals: Household saving</b> . . . . .  | <b>236</b>   | <b>240</b>   | <b>114</b>   | <b>117</b>   | <b>108</b>   | <b>169</b>   | <b>162</b>   | <b>135</b>   |
| <b>Household saving as a percentage of household disposable income</b> . . . . .           | <b>4.4</b>   | <b>3.8</b>   | <b>1.7</b>   | <b>1.6</b>   | <b>1.4</b>   | <b>2.2</b>   | <b>2.0</b>   | <b>1.6</b>   |
| <b>Nonprofit institution income</b> . . . . .  | <b>148</b>   | <b>201</b>   | <b>223</b>   | <b>250</b>   | <b>240</b>   | <b>242</b>   | <b>244</b>   | <b>256</b>   |
| Less: Nonprofit institution outlays . . . . .  | 133          | 164          | 178          | 198          | 215          | 225          | 234          | 239          |
| <b>Equals: Nonprofit institution saving</b> . . . . .                                      | <b>15</b>    | <b>37</b>    | <b>45</b>    | <b>52</b>    | <b>25</b>    | <b>16</b>    | <b>11</b>    | <b>17</b>    |

<sup>1</sup> Consists of nonmortgage interest paid by households.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis *Survey of Current Business*, November 2005, and <http://www.bea.gov/bea/dn/nipaweb/SelectTable.asp?Selected=N> (released 10 November 2005).

**Table 664. Flow of Funds Accounts—Composition of Individuals' Savings: 1990 to 2005**

[In billions of dollars (518.3 represents \$518,300,000,000). Combined statement for households, farm business, and nonfarm noncorporate business. Minus sign (-) indicates decrease]

| Composition of savings  | 1990         | 1995           | 2000           | 2001           | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           | 2005           |
|---|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Increase in financial assets</b> . . . . .                             | <b>518.3</b> | <b>516.2</b>   | <b>396.9</b>   | <b>678.5</b>   | <b>579.7</b>   | <b>984.5</b>   | <b>1,042.7</b> | <b>907.7</b>   |
| Foreign deposits . . . . .  | 1.4          | 4.6            | 7.6            | 0.4            | 1.3            | 1.3            | 6.7            | 5.9            |
| Checkable deposits and currency . . . . .                                 | -9.5         | -43.2          | -82.0          | 68.9           | -2.8           | -51.2          | -25.1          | 1.5            |
| Time and savings deposits . . . . .                                       | 33.8         | 147.0          | 312.0          | 233.4          | 328.1          | 384.8          | 373.0          | 466.4          |
| Money market fund shares . . . . .  | 31.4         | 102.4          | 152.4          | 163.0          | -40.9          | -118.3         | -47.6          | 58.6           |
| Securities . . . . .  | 210.7        | 20.3           | -497.8         | -279.5         | -10.9          | 327.0          | 122.6          | -153.4         |
| Open market paper . . . . .   | 5.8          | 2.0            | 12.4           | -              | 13.1           | -4.5           | 30.2           | 28.1           |
| U.S. savings bonds . . . . .  | 8.5          | 5.1            | -1.7           | 5.6            | 4.5            | 8.9            | 0.6            | 0.7            |
| Other Treasury securities . . . . .                                       | 89.3         | -17.5          | -208.0         | -88.1          | -119.9         | 24.3           | 58.3           | -85.6          |
| Agency and GSE-backed securities <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                   | 36.3         | 27.2           | 33.9           | -120.0         | -191.1         | 173.4          | 95.6           | 201.8          |
| Municipal securities . . . . .  | 35.4         | -59.0          | 4.8            | 50.6           | 101.3          | 33.9           | 37.3           | 84.0           |
| Corporate and foreign bonds . . . . .                                     | 52.3         | 77.5           | 63.0           | -27.5          | 163.3          | -60.1          | -114.4         | -106.7         |
| Corporate equities . . . . .  | -48.4        | -101.2         | -486.6         | -241.9         | -93.3          | -77.5          | -242.4         | -501.1         |
| Mutual fund shares . . . . .  | 31.5         | 86.2           | 84.4           | 141.7          | 111.3          | 228.6          | 257.3          | 225.3          |
| Life insurance reserves . . . . .   | 26.5         | 45.8           | 50.2           | 77.2           | 60.1           | 66.8           | 33.1           | 52.2           |
| Pension fund reserves . . . . .   | 191.0        | 160.1          | 189.8          | 213.2          | 181.4          | 213.9          | 230.8          | 204.4          |
| Miscellaneous and other assets . . . . .                                  | 33.0         | 79.2           | 264.6          | 202.0          | 63.5           | 160.3          | 349.2          | 272.1          |
| <b>Gross investment in tangible assets</b> . . . . .                      | <b>808.0</b> | <b>1,012.5</b> | <b>1,487.1</b> | <b>1,515.2</b> | <b>1,571.9</b> | <b>1,686.1</b> | <b>1,839.5</b> | <b>1,979.1</b> |
| Minus: Consumption of fixed capital . . . . .                             | 558.8        | 712.1          | 940.9          | 971.4          | 1,007.9        | 1,056.9        | 1,139.3        | 1,256.7        |
| <b>Equals: Net investment in tangible assets</b> . . . . .                | <b>249.2</b> | <b>300.3</b>   | <b>546.3</b>   | <b>543.8</b>   | <b>564.0</b>   | <b>629.2</b>   | <b>700.2</b>   | <b>722.4</b>   |
| <b>Net increase in liabilities</b> . . . . .                              | <b>233.4</b> | <b>410.7</b>   | <b>915.9</b>   | <b>787.5</b>   | <b>899.1</b>   | <b>1,093.1</b> | <b>1,501.1</b> | <b>1,609.0</b> |
| Mortgage debt on nonfarm homes . . . . .                                  | 206.0        | 168.1          | 399.0          | 494.0          | 672.1          | 778.2          | 973.3          | 1,126.1        |
| Other mortgage debt <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                                | -0.3         | 5.8            | 117.4          | 104.8          | 95.3           | 160.2          | 171.9          | 240.4          |
| Consumer credit . . . . .   | 15.1         | 147.4          | 168.1          | 132.3          | 87.1           | 88.4           | 88.8           | 62.5           |
| Policy loans . . . . .  | 4.1          | 10.5           | 2.8            | 2.2            | 1.1            | -0.6           | 1.7            | -0.2           |
| Security credit <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                                    | -3.7         | 3.5            | 7.2            | -38.8          | -48.2          | 34.3           | 81.5           | -31.7          |
| Other liabilities <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                                  | 12.2         | 75.4           | 221.2          | 92.9           | 91.7           | 32.7           | 184.0          | 211.9          |
| Personal saving with consumer durables <sup>4</sup> . . . . .             | 549.3        | 426.6          | 63.7           | 471.6          | 274.9          | 535.1          | 257.4          | 37.3           |
| Personal saving without consumer durable <sup>4</sup> . . . . .           | 473.3        | 330.9          | -142.2         | 277.3          | 69.7           | 325.8          | 41.1           | -181.9         |
| Personal saving (NIPA, excludes consumer durables) <sup>5</sup> . . . . . | 299.4        | 250.9          | 168.5          | 132.3          | 184.7          | 172.8          | 151.8          | -33.9          |

- Represents or rounds to zero. <sup>1</sup> GSE = government-sponsored enterprises. <sup>2</sup> Only directly held and those in closed-end funds. Other equities are included in mutual funds, life insurance and pension reserves, and bank personal trusts. <sup>3</sup> Includes corporate farm. <sup>4</sup> Flow of Funds measure. <sup>5</sup> National Income and Product Accounts measure.

Source: Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, Federal Reserve Statistical Release, Z.1, Flow of Funds Accounts of the United States; published: 9 March 2006; <<http://www.federalreserve.gov/releases/z1/20060309/>>.

**Table 665. Average Annual Expenditures of All Consumer Units by Selected Major Types of Expenditure: 1990 to 2004**

[In dollars, except as indicated (96,968 represents 96,968,000). Based on Consumer Expenditure Survey. Data are averages for the noninstitutional population. Expenditures reported here are out-of-pocket]

| Type                               | 1990            | 1995            | 1999            | 2000            | 2001            | 2002            | 2003            | 2004            |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Number of consumer units (1,000)   | 96,968          | 103,123         | 108,465         | 109,367         | 110,339         | 112,108         | 115,356         | 116,282         |
| <b>Expenditures, total</b>         | <b>\$28,381</b> | <b>\$32,264</b> | <b>\$36,995</b> | <b>\$38,045</b> | <b>\$39,518</b> | <b>\$40,677</b> | <b>\$40,817</b> | <b>\$43,395</b> |
| Food                               | 4,296           | 4,505           | 5,031           | 5,158           | 5,321           | 5,375           | 5,340           | 5,781           |
| Food at home <sup>1</sup>          | 2,485           | 2,803           | 2,915           | 3,021           | 3,086           | 3,099           | 3,129           | 3,347           |
| Meats, poultry, fish, and eggs     | 668             | 752             | 749             | 795             | 828             | 798             | 825             | 880             |
| Dairy products                     | 295             | 297             | 322             | 325             | 332             | 328             | 328             | 371             |
| Fruits and vegetables              | 408             | 457             | 500             | 521             | 522             | 552             | 535             | 561             |
| Other food at home                 | 746             | 856             | 896             | 927             | 952             | 970             | 999             | 1,075           |
| Food away from home                | 1,811           | 1,702           | 2,116           | 2,137           | 2,235           | 2,276           | 2,211           | 2,434           |
| Alcoholic beverages                | 293             | 277             | 318             | 372             | 349             | 376             | 391             | 459             |
| Housing <sup>1</sup>               | 8,703           | 10,458          | 12,057          | 12,319          | 13,011          | 13,283          | 13,432          | 13,918          |
| Shelter                            | 4,836           | 5,928           | 7,016           | 7,114           | 7,602           | 7,829           | 7,887           | 7,998           |
| Fuels, utilities, public services  | 1,890           | 2,191           | 2,377           | 2,489           | 2,767           | 2,684           | 2,811           | 2,927           |
| Apparel and services               | 1,618           | 1,704           | 1,743           | 1,856           | 1,743           | 1,749           | 1,640           | 1,816           |
| Transportation                     | 5,120           | 6,014           | 7,011           | 7,417           | 7,633           | 7,759           | 7,781           | 7,801           |
| Vehicle purchases                  | 2,129           | 2,638           | 3,305           | 3,418           | 3,579           | 3,665           | 3,732           | 3,397           |
| Gasoline and motor oil             | 1,047           | 1,006           | 1,055           | 1,291           | 1,279           | 1,235           | 1,333           | 1,598           |
| Other vehicle expenses             | 1,642           | 2,015           | 2,254           | 2,281           | 2,375           | 2,471           | 2,331           | 2,365           |
| Health care                        | 1,480           | 1,732           | 1,959           | 2,066           | 2,182           | 2,350           | 2,416           | 2,574           |
| Entertainment                      | 1,422           | 1,612           | 1,891           | 1,863           | 1,953           | 2,079           | 2,060           | 2,218           |
| Reading                            | 153             | 162             | 159             | 146             | 141             | 139             | 127             | 130             |
| Tobacco products, smoking supplies | 274             | 269             | 300             | 319             | 308             | 320             | 290             | 288             |
| Personal insurance and pensions    | 2,592           | 2,964           | 3,436           | 3,365           | 3,737           | 3,899           | 4,055           | 4,823           |
| Life and other personal insurance  | 345             | 373             | 394             | 399             | 410             | 406             | 397             | 390             |
| Pensions and Social Security       | 2,248           | 2,591           | 3,042           | 2,966           | 3,326           | 3,493           | 3,658           | 4,433           |

<sup>1</sup> Includes expenditures not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Consumer Expenditures in 2004*; and earlier reports. See also <<http://stats.bls.gov/cex/home.htm>>.

**Table 666. Average Annual Expenditures of All Consumer Units by Metropolitan Area: 2003–2004**

[In dollars. Metropolitan areas defined June 30, 1983. CMSA = Consolidated Metropolitan Statistical Area; MSA = Metropolitan Statistical Area; PMSA = Primary Metropolitan Statistical Area. See text, Section 1, and Appendix II. See headnote, Table 665]

| Metropolitan area                                       | Total expenditures <sup>1</sup> | Housing |                    |         | Transportation             |                    |                   | Health care |                        |
|---|---------------------------------|---------|--------------------|---------|----------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------|------------------------|
|   |                                 | Food    | Total <sup>1</sup> | Shelter | Utility fuels <sup>2</sup> | Total <sup>1</sup> | Vehicle purchases |             | Gasoline and motor oil |
| Anchorage, AK MSA                                       | 53,520                          | 6,585   | 17,438             | 10,811  | 2,824                      | 10,493             | 5,129             | 1,622       | 2,858                  |
| Atlanta, GA MSA   | 37,130                          | 5,241   | 13,711             | 8,233   | 3,372                      | 5,794              | 2,320             | 1,295       | 1,760                  |
| Baltimore, MD MSA                                       | 37,681                          | 4,688   | 13,640             | 8,584   | 2,846                      | 5,970              | 2,290             | 1,257       | 2,077                  |
| Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH CMSA                       | 46,444                          | 6,578   | 16,337             | 10,556  | 2,822                      | 7,400              | 3,443             | 1,299       | 2,274                  |
| Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN-WI CMSA                 | 50,627                          | 6,023   | 18,114             | 10,737  | 3,383                      | 8,179              | 3,618             | 1,449       | 2,704                  |
| Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN CMSA                      | 40,594                          | 5,333   | 13,573             | 8,046   | 2,685                      | 7,268              | 3,317             | 1,400       | 2,341                  |
| Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH CMSA                         | 37,070                          | 4,589   | 12,616             | 7,237   | 3,287                      | 6,753              | 2,744             | 1,244       | 2,161                  |
| Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA                              | 50,304                          | 6,111   | 15,891             | 9,050   | 3,604                      | 9,574              | 4,624             | 1,640       | 3,063                  |
| Denver-Boulder-Greeley, CO CMSA                         | 48,719                          | 6,263   | 15,762             | 9,790   | 2,878                      | 8,610              | 3,583             | 1,447       | 2,647                  |
| Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI CMSA                              | 46,731                          | 5,726   | 15,011             | 8,930   | 3,070                      | 8,974              | 3,473             | 1,639       | 2,005                  |
| Honolulu, HI MSA  | 48,339                          | 6,666   | 15,874             | 10,324  | 2,606                      | 8,778              | 4,356             | 1,277       | 2,668                  |
| Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX CMSA                     | 48,063                          | 5,737   | 15,512             | 8,706   | 3,594                      | 9,126              | 4,250             | 1,686       | 2,642                  |
| Kansas City, MO-Kansas City, KS CMSA                    | 46,308                          | 6,092   | 15,129             | 7,626   | 3,419                      | 8,518              | 3,996             | 1,689       | 2,813                  |
| Los Angeles-Long Beach, CA PMSA                         | 52,652                          | 7,194   | 18,714             | 12,054  | 2,713                      | 9,733              | 4,096             | 1,938       | 2,309                  |
| Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA                          | 39,875                          | 5,758   | 15,907             | 10,086  | 3,109                      | 6,791              | 2,386             | 1,397       | 1,924                  |
| Milwaukee, WI PMSA                                      | 42,111                          | 5,189   | 14,575             | 8,993   | 2,790                      | 7,145              | 3,261             | 1,444       | 2,643                  |
| Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN-WI MSA                         | 55,951                          | 6,549   | 18,282             | 10,697  | 2,928                      | 9,202              | 3,878             | 1,610       | 2,928                  |
| New York-Northern New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT CMSA | 51,979                          | 7,054   | 19,708             | 13,047  | 3,248                      | 7,599              | 2,672             | 1,198       | 2,224                  |
| Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton, PA-NJ-DE-MD CMSA       | 44,484                          | 5,622   | 15,200             | 9,015   | 3,312                      | 7,678              | 3,623             | 1,243       | 2,126                  |
| Phoenix-Mesa, AZ MSA                                    | 46,628                          | 5,698   | 14,524             | 8,374   | 2,851                      | 10,529             | 5,612             | 1,455       | 2,609                  |
| Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA CMSA                       | 40,604                          | 5,527   | 12,021             | 6,322   | 2,964                      | 6,488              | 2,483             | 1,266       | 2,527                  |
| Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA CMSA                          | 47,762                          | 6,276   | 15,655             | 9,363   | 2,794                      | 7,276              | 2,845             | 1,433       | 2,972                  |
| San Diego, CA MSA                                       | 53,949                          | 6,545   | 19,365             | 13,041  | 2,633                      | 9,871              | 4,532             | 1,733       | 2,605                  |
| San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA CMSA                 | 56,162                          | 7,108   | 21,075             | 14,527  | 2,670                      | 8,878              | 3,441             | 1,590       | 2,775                  |
| Seattle-Tacoma, WA CMSA                                 | 52,843                          | 6,854   | 16,703             | 10,381  | 2,631                      | 9,345              | 4,204             | 1,528       | 2,992                  |
| St. Louis-East St. Louis-Alton, MO-IL CMSA              | 47,793                          | 5,976   | 14,330             | 7,904   | 3,178                      | 8,978              | 4,737             | 1,450       | 2,837                  |
| Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL MSA                 | 35,911                          | 4,750   | 13,123             | 7,512   | 3,008                      | 6,855              | 3,078             | 1,191       | 2,241                  |
| Washington, DC-MD-VA MSA                                | 53,251                          | 6,049   | 19,461             | 12,685  | 3,361                      | 8,086              | 3,280             | 1,496       | 2,419                  |

<sup>1</sup> Includes expenditures not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Includes public services.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, "Consumer Expenditures"; and earlier reports. See also <<http://stats.bls.gov/cex/home.htm>>.

**Table 667. Average Annual Expenditures of All Consumer Units by Race, Hispanic Origin, and Age of Householder: 2004**

[In dollars. Based on Consumer Expenditure Survey. Data are averages for the noninstitutional population. Expenditures reported here are out-of-pocket]

| Type   | All consumer units <sup>1</sup> | White and all other races | Asian         | Black or African American | Hispanic or Latino | Age of householder |                  |
|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|
|  |                                 |                           |               |                           |                    | Under 25 yrs.      | 65 yrs. and over |
| <b>Expenditures, total</b>                       | <b>43,395</b>                   | <b>44,962</b>             | <b>49,459</b> | <b>30,286</b>             | <b>37,578</b>      | <b>24,535</b>      | <b>31,104</b>    |
| Food   | 5,781                           | 5,958                     | 6,742         | 4,265                     | 5,911              | 3,715              | 4,206            |
| Food at home                                     | 3,347                           | 3,418                     | 3,689         | 2,749                     | 3,883              | 1,853              | 2,722            |
| Cereals and bakery products                      | 461                             | 469                       | 527           | 388                       | 517                | 265                | 394              |
| Cereals and cereal products                      | 154                             | 151                       | 243           | 152                       | 202                | 99                 | 118              |
| Bakery products                                  | 307                             | 318                       | 284           | 236                       | 315                | 166                | 276              |
| Meats, poultry, fish, and eggs                   | 880                             | 872                       | 1,021         | 898                       | 1,175              | 480                | 694              |
| Beef   | 265                             | 274                       | 231           | 216                       | 367                | 148                | 205              |
| Pork   | 181                             | 177                       | 183           | 208                       | 236                | 95                 | 148              |
| Other meats                                      | 108                             | 113                       | 64            | 87                        | 113                | 53                 | 91               |
| Poultry  | 156                             | 150                       | 192           | 186                       | 231                | 101                | 108              |
| Fish and seafood                                 | 128                             | 117                       | 305           | 157                       | 159                | 57                 | 103              |
| Eggs   | 42                              | 41                        | 46            | 44                        | 68                 | 26                 | 38               |
| Dairy products                                   | 371                             | 391                       | 286           | 249                       | 425                | 205                | 313              |
| Fresh milk and cream                             | 144                             | 151                       | 135           | 100                       | 201                | 86                 | 118              |
| Other dairy products                             | 226                             | 240                       | 151           | 149                       | 224                | 119                | 195              |
| Fruits and vegetables                            | 561                             | 566                       | 870           | 442                       | 712                | 285                | 510              |
| Fresh fruits                                     | 187                             | 189                       | 329           | 130                       | 249                | 92                 | 174              |
| Fresh vegetables                                 | 183                             | 185                       | 359           | 120                       | 250                | 86                 | 167              |
| Processed fruits                                 | 110                             | 110                       | 118           | 107                       | 127                | 64                 | 99               |
| Processed vegetables                             | 82                              | 82                        | 63            | 86                        | 86                 | 44                 | 70               |
| Other food at home                               | 1,075                           | 1,121                     | 985           | 772                       | 1,054              | 618                | 812              |
| Nonalcoholic beverages                           | 290                             | 300                       | 245           | 227                       | 328                | 171                | 201              |
| Food away from home                              | 2,434                           | 2,539                     | 3,053         | 1,516                     | 2,027              | 1,862              | 1,484            |
| Alcoholic beverages                              | 459                             | 505                       | 325           | 171                       | 320                | 503                | 261              |
| Housing  | 13,918                          | 14,181                    | 17,418        | 11,043                    | 12,884             | 7,649              | 10,259           |
| Shelter  | 7,998                           | 8,071                     | 11,728        | 6,411                     | 7,833              | 4,901              | 5,329            |
| Owned dwellings <sup>2</sup>                     | 5,324                           | 5,530                     | 7,734         | 3,165                     | 4,107              | 1,009              | 3,523            |
| Mortgage interest and charges                    | 2,936                           | 3,001                     | 4,810         | 1,936                     | 2,589              | 615                | 863              |
| Property taxes                                   | 1,391                           | 1,461                     | 1,900         | 743                       | 866                | 236                | 1,416            |
| Rented dwellings                                 | 2,201                           | 2,022                     | 3,537         | 3,097                     | 3,501              | 3,647              | 1,393            |
| Other lodging                                    | 473                             | 519                       | 458           | 149                       | 226                | 244                | 414              |
| Utilities, fuels, and public services            | 2,927                           | 2,938                     | 2,781         | 2,884                     | 2,671              | 1,413              | 2,580            |
| Natural gas                                      | 424                             | 419                       | 442           | 452                       | 337                | 135                | 442              |
| Electricity                                      | 1,064                           | 1,069                     | 876           | 1,088                     | 909                | 507                | 957              |
| Fuel oil and other fuels                         | 121                             | 133                       | 40            | 52                        | 73                 | 28                 | 163              |
| Telephone  | 990                             | 982                       | 1,078         | 1,025                     | 1,031              | 642                | 695              |
| Water and other public services                  | 327                             | 335                       | 345           | 267                       | 320                | 101                | 323              |
| Household operations                             | 753                             | 788                       | 885           | 466                       | 574                | 270                | 694              |
| Personal services                                | 300                             | 302                       | 450           | 241                       | 331                | 159                | 201              |
| Other household expenses                         | 453                             | 486                       | 435           | 225                       | 243                | 110                | 493              |
| Housekeeping supplies                            | 594                             | 630                       | 472           | 374                       | 503                | 253                | 509              |
| Household furnishings and equipment <sup>2</sup> | 1,646                           | 1,754                     | 1,552         | 907                       | 1,303              | 812                | 1,147            |
| Household textiles                               | 158                             | 167                       | 96            | 107                       | 110                | 55                 | 154              |
| Furniture  | 417                             | 426                       | 513           | 326                       | 351                | 261                | 236              |
| Floor coverings                                  | 52                              | 55                        | 64            | 25                        | 22                 | 7                  | 44               |
| Major appliances                                 | 204                             | 220                       | 139           | 109                       | 205                | 72                 | 175              |
| Miscellaneous household equipment                | 711                             | 775                       | 573           | 294                       | 536                | 355                | 448              |
| Apparel and services                             | 1,816                           | 1,821                     | 1,885         | 1,765                     | 1,817              | 1,371              | 907              |
| Men and boys                                     | 406                             | 411                       | 548           | 334                       | 413                | 235                | 204              |
| Women and girls                                  | 739                             | 750                       | 718           | 665                       | 586                | 587                | 431              |
| Children under 2 years old                       | 79                              | 82                        | 82            | 50                        | 144                | 102                | 20               |
| Footwear   | 329                             | 304                       | 313           | 508                       | 424                | 258                | 123              |
| Other apparel products and services              | 264                             | 273                       | 224           | 208                       | 250                | 188                | 129              |
| Transportation                                   | 7,801                           | 8,166                     | 8,556         | 4,976                     | 7,497              | 4,704              | 4,875            |
| Vehicle purchases (net outlay) <sup>2</sup>      | 3,397                           | 3,615                     | 3,676         | 1,759                     | 3,445              | 2,035              | 1,966            |
| Cars and trucks, new                             | 1,748                           | 1,860                     | 2,307         | 786                       | 1,604              | 542                | 879              |
| Cars and trucks, used                            | 1,582                           | 1,678                     | 1,354         | 960                       | 1,833              | 1,430              | 1,082            |
| Gasoline and motor oil                           | 1,598                           | 1,647                     | 1,637         | 1,231                     | 1,650              | 1,130              | 963              |
| Other vehicle expenses <sup>2</sup>              | 2,365                           | 2,640                     | 2,330         | 1,696                     | 2,048              | 1,326              | 1,546            |
| Vehicle finance charges                          | 323                             | 338                       | 260           | 240                       | 285                | 147                | 115              |
| Maintenance and repair                           | 652                             | 681                       | 701           | 427                       | 574                | 400                | 490              |
| Vehicle insurance                                | 964                             | 995                       | 954           | 745                       | 865                | 535                | 711              |
| Public transportation                            | 441                             | 443                       | 913           | 290                       | 355                | 214                | 400              |
| Health care <sup>3,4</sup>                       | 2,574                           | 2,762                     | 2,101         | 1,368                     | 1,588              | 654                | 3,899            |
| Entertainment                                    | 2,218                           | 2,401                     | 1,789         | 1,040                     | 1,443              | 1,166              | 1,429            |
| Personal care products and services              | 581                             | 595                       | 506           | 503                       | 519                | 334                | 468              |
| Reading  | 130                             | 142                       | 112           | 53                        | 53                 | 51                 | 146              |
| Education  | 905                             | 904                       | 2,087         | 573                       | 438                | 1,821              | 274              |
| Tobacco products and smoking supplies            | 288                             | 308                       | 103           | 200                       | 155                | 236                | 147              |
| Miscellaneous                                    | 690                             | 728                       | 569           | 457                       | 477                | 297                | 641              |
| Cash contributions                               | 1,408                           | 1,501                     | 1,089         | 835                       | 710                | 310                | 2,000            |
| Personal insurance and pensions                  | 4,823                           | 4,991                     | 6,176         | 3,230                     | 3,765              | 1,726              | 1,592            |
| Life and other personal insurance                | 390                             | 408                       | 306           | 292                       | 155                | 31                 | 372              |
| Pensions and social security                     | 4,433                           | 4,584                     | 5,871         | 2,938                     | 3,610              | 1,695              | 1,220            |
| <b>Personal taxes</b>                            | <b>2,166</b>                    | <b>2,399</b>              | <b>2,131</b>  | <b>507</b>                | <b>895</b>         | <b>333</b>         | <b>948</b>       |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other householders not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Includes other types not shown separately. <sup>3</sup> For additional health care expenditures, see Table 131. <sup>4</sup> For additional recreation expenditures, see Section 26.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Consumer Expenditures in 2004*. See also <<http://www.bls.gov/cex/2004/Standard/race.pdf>> and <<http://www.bls.gov/cex/2004/Standard/hispanic.pdf>> and <<http://www.bls.gov/cex/2004/Standard/age.pdf>> (released 29 November 2005).

**Table 668. Average Annual Expenditures of All Consumer Units by Region and Size of Unit: 2004**

[In dollars. For composition of regions, see map, inside front cover. See headnote, Table 665]

| Type  | Region        |               |               |               | Size of consumer unit |               |               |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | North-east    | Mid-west      | South         | West          | One person            | Two persons   | Three persons | Four persons  | Five or more  |
| <b>Expenditures, total</b> . . . . .            | <b>46,115</b> | <b>43,371</b> | <b>39,174</b> | <b>47,922</b> | <b>25,423</b>         | <b>45,855</b> | <b>51,503</b> | <b>57,866</b> | <b>55,468</b> |
| <b>Food</b> . . . . .                           | 6,368         | 5,592         | 5,318         | 6,224         | 3,095                 | 5,808         | 6,930         | 8,171         | 8,516         |
| Food at home . . . . .                          | 3,634         | 3,189         | 3,119         | 3,634         | 1,681                 | 3,288         | 4,007         | 4,809         | 5,416         |
| Cereals and bakery products . . . . .           | 521           | 446           | 427           | 480           | 229                   | 435           | 556           | 673           | 791           |
| Cereals and cereal products . . . . .           | 176           | 141           | 143           | 165           | 73                    | 135           | 190           | 224           | 303           |
| Bakery products . . . . .                       | 346           | 305           | 284           | 314           | 156                   | 300           | 366           | 449           | 489           |
| Meats, poultry, fish, and eggs . . . . .        | 1,008         | 781           | 849           | 922           | 411                   | 864           | 1,097         | 1,252         | 1,464         |
| Beef . . . . .                                  | 279           | 242           | 263           | 283           | 117                   | 251           | 342           | 394           | 455           |
| Pork . . . . .                                  | 189           | 170           | 189           | 172           | 83                    | 182           | 229           | 252           | 295           |
| Other meats . . . . .                           | 135           | 119           | 92            | 100           | 49                    | 108           | 124           | 160           | 188           |
| Poultry . . . . .                               | 194           | 127           | 149           | 163           | 75                    | 146           | 200           | 215           | 274           |
| Fish and seafood . . . . .                      | 164           | 91            | 117           | 154           | 63                    | 138           | 152           | 176           | 180           |
| Eggs . . . . .                                  | 47            | 32            | 40            | 51            | 24                    | 40            | 49            | 55            | 71            |
| Dairy products . . . . .                        | 417           | 358           | 329           | 411           | 183                   | 358           | 442           | 548           | 608           |
| Fresh milk and cream . . . . .                  | 156           | 137           | 133           | 161           | 69                    | 127           | 177           | 218           | 273           |
| Other dairy products . . . . .                  | 261           | 221           | 197           | 249           | 114                   | 231           | 265           | 330           | 335           |
| Fruits and vegetables . . . . .                 | 638           | 510           | 501           | 645           | 298                   | 576           | 643           | 745           | 908           |
| Fresh fruits . . . . .                          | 213           | 171           | 161           | 222           | 101                   | 198           | 204           | 243           | 299           |
| Fresh vegetables . . . . .                      | 208           | 148           | 166           | 225           | 93                    | 194           | 216           | 231           | 291           |
| Processed fruits . . . . .                      | 127           | 112           | 93            | 120           | 62                    | 105           | 129           | 154           | 177           |
| Processed vegetables . . . . .                  | 89            | 78            | 82            | 78            | 42                    | 79            | 94            | 117           | 141           |
| Other food at home . . . . .                    | 1,050         | 1,094         | 1,013         | 1,177         | 560                   | 1,055         | 1,269         | 1,590         | 1,644         |
| Nonalcoholic beverages . . . . .                | 279           | 278           | 286           | 316           | 155                   | 286           | 349           | 427           | 415           |
| Food away from home . . . . .                   | 2,733         | 2,403         | 2,199         | 2,590         | 1,414                 | 2,520         | 2,924         | 3,362         | 3,100         |
| Alcoholic beverages . . . . .                   | 625           | 427           | 348           | 532           | 359                   | 569           | 468           | 478           | 345           |
| Housing . . . . .                               | 15,734        | 13,438        | 12,250        | 15,557        | 9,244                 | 14,036        | 16,177        | 18,360        | 17,593        |
| Shelter . . . . .                               | 9,626         | 7,339         | 6,621         | 9,513         | 5,841                 | 7,866         | 9,036         | 10,382        | 9,849         |
| Owned dwellings . . . . .                       | 6,387         | 5,260         | 4,456         | 5,887         | 2,916                 | 5,311         | 6,263         | 7,977         | 7,299         |
| Mortgage interest and charges . . . . .         | 3,057         | 2,750         | 2,531         | 3,678         | 1,360                 | 2,566         | 3,712         | 5,023         | 4,683         |
| Property taxes . . . . .                        | 2,131         | 1,530         | 1,046         | 1,176         | 832                   | 1,552         | 1,515         | 1,864         | 1,654         |
| Rented dwellings . . . . .                      | 2,674         | 1,556         | 1,826         | 3,066         | 2,659                 | 1,930         | 2,213         | 1,921         | 2,121         |
| Other lodging . . . . .                         | 565           | 523           | 339           | 560           | 265                   | 625           | 561           | 484           | 429           |
| Utilities, fuels, and public services . . . . . | 3,098         | 2,957         | 2,975         | 2,672         | 1,830                 | 3,004         | 3,470         | 3,757         | 3,917         |
| Natural gas . . . . .                           | 564           | 631           | 255           | 365           | 274                   | 429           | 498           | 538           | 580           |
| Electricity . . . . .                           | 985           | 958           | 1,288         | 880           | 649                   | 1,101         | 1,256         | 1,379         | 1,440         |
| Fuel oil and other fuels . . . . .              | 322           | 105           | 69            | 48            | 84                    | 138           | 132           | 138           | 126           |
| Telephone . . . . .                             | 988           | 946           | 1,031         | 971           | 634                   | 997           | 1,207         | 1,270         | 1,293         |
| Water and other public services . . . . .       | 240           | 317           | 331           | 407           | 188                   | 339           | 377           | 432           | 479           |
| Household operations . . . . .                  | 793           | 707           | 673           | 894           | 443                   | 595           | 980           | 1,346         | 993           |
| Personal services . . . . .                     | 352           | 301           | 257           | 323           | 125                   | 55            | 516           | 808           | 565           |
| Other household expenses . . . . .              | 442           | 406           | 417           | 571           | 318                   | 540           | 464           | 537           | 427           |
| Housekeeping supplies . . . . .                 | 586           | 661           | 549           | 606           | 315                   | 661           | 713           | 802           | 720           |
| Household furnishings and equipment . . . . .   | 1,630         | 1,775         | 1,432         | 1,871         | 816                   | 1,909         | 1,977         | 2,073         | 2,114         |
| Household textiles . . . . .                    | 209           | 126           | 151           | 158           | 87                    | 199           | 167           | 173           | 195           |
| Furniture . . . . .                             | 381           | 438           | 356           | 523           | 174                   | 487           | 488           | 568           | 585           |
| Floor coverings . . . . .                       | 44            | 57            | 35            | 81            | 24                    | 67            | 70            | 64            | 43            |
| Major appliances . . . . .                      | 216           | 234           | 161           | 232           | 88                    | 245           | 232           | 244           | 314           |
| Miscellaneous household equipment . . . . .     | 685           | 822           | 630           | 748           | 385                   | 790           | 878           | 914           | 866           |
| Apparel and services . . . . .                  | 2,176         | 1,672         | 1,643         | 1,936         | 949                   | 1,758         | 2,266         | 2,601         | 2,784         |
| Men and boys . . . . .                          | 460           | 407           | 377           | 406           | 169                   | 374           | 497           | 642           | 746           |
| Women and girls . . . . .                       | 933           | 661           | 662           | 777           | 416                   | 751           | 922           | 1,034         | 951           |
| Children under 2 years old . . . . .            | 69            | 79            | 73            | 95            | 12                    | 42            | 137           | 170           | 178           |
| Footwear . . . . .                              | 287           | 271           | 312           | 332           | 186                   | 271           | 435           | 480           | 570           |
| Other apparel products and services . . . . .   | 427           | 254           | 220           | 325           | 166                   | 319           | 275           | 276           | 339           |
| Transportation . . . . .                        | 7,622         | 7,710         | 7,233         | 8,966         | 3,941                 | 8,151         | 9,790         | 11,148        | 10,258        |
| Vehicle purchases (net outlay) . . . . .        | 3,196         | 3,315         | 3,195         | 3,979         | 1,600                 | 3,412         | 4,297         | 5,298         | 4,575         |
| Cars and trucks, new . . . . .                  | 1,590         | 1,610         | 1,627         | 2,221         | 796                   | 1,921         | 2,154         | 2,726         | 1,966         |
| Cars and trucks, used . . . . .                 | 1,512         | 1,621         | 1,520         | 1,703         | 776                   | 1,373         | 2,094         | 2,506         | 2,573         |
| Gasoline and motor oil . . . . .                | 1,386         | 1,620         | 1,598         | 1,755         | 806                   | 1,634         | 1,994         | 2,250         | 2,293         |
| Other vehicle expenses <sup>1</sup> . . . . .   | 2,396         | 2,413         | 2,160         | 2,622         | 1,281                 | 2,543         | 2,976         | 3,136         | 2,957         |
| Vehicle finance charges . . . . .               | 256           | 331           | 357           | 318           | 127                   | 342           | 420           | 479           | 471           |
| Maintenance and repair . . . . .                | 590           | 654           | 578           | 821           | 404                   | 699           | 794           | 804           | 793           |
| Vehicle insurance . . . . .                     | 991           | 924           | 944           | 1,017         | 537                   | 1,019         | 1,218         | 1,285         | 1,200         |
| Public transportation . . . . .                 | 644           | 363           | 280           | 609           | 254                   | 561           | 523           | 464           | 439           |
| Health care <sup>2</sup> . . . . .              | 2,371         | 2,861         | 2,508         | 2,560         | 1,697                 | 3,212         | 2,865         | 2,635         | 2,520         |
| Entertainment . . . . .                         | 2,017         | 2,208         | 2,134         | 2,538         | 1,162                 | 2,618         | 2,417         | 2,910         | 2,743         |
| Personal care products and services . . . . .   | 631           | 563           | 542           | 620           | 355                   | 631           | 650           | 740           | 753           |
| Reading . . . . .                               | 145           | 150           | 98            | 150           | 97                    | 161           | 129           | 138           | 118           |
| Education . . . . .                             | 1,152         | 928           | 631           | 1,115         | 629                   | 793           | 1,019         | 1,417         | 1,190         |
| Tobacco products and smoking supplies . . . . . | 296           | 340           | 291           | 223           | 167                   | 309           | 374           | 346           | 365           |
| Miscellaneous . . . . .                         | 760           | 797           | 512           | 809           | 517                   | 780           | 763           | 745           | 714           |
| Cash contributions . . . . .                    | 1,108         | 1,790         | 1,252         | 1,525         | 1,027                 | 1,888         | 1,393         | 1,162         | 1,327         |
| Personal insurance and pensions . . . . .       | 5,110         | 4,895         | 4,414         | 5,167         | 2,184                 | 5,141         | 6,263         | 7,014         | 6,242         |
| Life and other personal insurance . . . . .     | 364           | 439           | 394           | 357           | 146                   | 486           | 479           | 496           | 513           |
| Pensions and Social Security . . . . .          | 4,746         | 4,456         | 4,020         | 4,809         | 2,039                 | 4,655         | 5,783         | 6,518         | 5,729         |
| <b>Personal taxes</b> . . . . .                 | <b>2,377</b>  | <b>2,445</b>  | <b>1,695</b>  | <b>2,460</b>  | <b>1,383</b>          | <b>2,914</b>  | <b>2,541</b>  | <b>2,343</b>  | <b>1,127</b>  |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other types not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> For additional health care expenditures, see Table 131. <sup>3</sup> For additional recreation expenditures, see Section 26.  
 Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Consumer Expenditures in 2004*. See also <<http://www.bls.gov/cex/2004/Standard/race.pdf>> and <<http://www.bls.gov/cex/2004/Standard/hispanic.pdf>> and <<http://www.bls.gov/cex/2004/Standard/age.pdf>> (released 29 November 2005).

**Table 669. Average Annual Expenditures of All Consumer Units by Income Level: 2004**

[In dollars. Based on Consumer Expenditure Survey. Data are averages for the noninstitutional population. Expenditures reported here are out-of-pocket]

| Income level                            | Total expenditures <sup>1</sup> Food |              | Housing            |              |                            | Transportation     |                   |                        | Health care  |
|---|--------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------------|--------------|
|   |                                      |              | Total <sup>1</sup> | Shelter      | Utility fuels <sup>2</sup> | Total <sup>1</sup> | Vehicle purchases | Gasoline and motor oil |              |
| <b>All consumer units . . . . .</b>     | <b>43,395</b>                        | <b>5,781</b> | <b>13,918</b>      | <b>7,998</b> | <b>2,927</b>               | <b>7,801</b>       | <b>3,397</b>      | <b>1,598</b>           | <b>2,574</b> |
| Consumer units with complete reporting: |                                      |              |                    |              |                            |                    |                   |                        |              |
| Less than \$70,000 . . . . .            | 31,280                               | 4,562        | 10,456             | 6,004        | 2,498                      | 5,756              | 2,459             | 1,307                  | 2,195        |
| \$70,000 to \$79,999 . . . . .          | 55,012                               | 7,337        | 17,422             | 10,213       | 3,552                      | 9,965              | 4,218             | 2,131                  | 3,029        |
| \$80,000 to \$99,999 . . . . .          | 65,446                               | 7,467        | 20,397             | 11,761       | 3,903                      | 12,446             | 5,516             | 2,366                  | 3,384        |
| \$100,000 and over . . . . .            | 93,526                               | 10,733       | 28,140             | 16,143       | 4,511                      | 15,707             | 7,106             | 2,559                  | 4,042        |
| \$100,000 to \$119,999 . . . . .        | 75,213                               | 9,444        | 22,273             | 12,871       | 3,977                      | 13,520             | 6,013             | 2,452                  | 3,732        |
| \$120,000 to \$149,999 . . . . .        | 87,299                               | 10,419       | 26,339             | 14,869       | 4,446                      | 15,515             | 7,028             | 2,686                  | 3,812        |
| \$150,000 and over . . . . .            | 119,449                              | 12,555       | 36,246             | 20,843       | 5,159                      | 18,308             | 8,364             | 2,573                  | 4,581        |

<sup>1</sup> Includes expenditures not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Includes public service.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Consumer Expenditures in 2004*. See also <<http://www.bls.gov/cex/2004/share/higherincome.pdf>> (released 29 November 2005).

**Table 670. Annual Expenditure Per Child by Husband-Wife Families by Family Income and Expenditure Type: 2005**

[In dollars. Expenditures based on data from the 1990–92 Consumer Expenditure Survey updated to 2004 dollars using the Consumer Price Index. Excludes expenses for college. For more on the methodology, see report cited below]

| Family income and age of child      | Total  | Expenditure type |       |                |          |             |                          |                            |
|-------------------------------------|--------|------------------|-------|----------------|----------|-------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
|                                     |        | Housing          | Food  | Transportation | Clothing | Health care | Child care and education | Miscellaneous <sup>1</sup> |
| <b>INCOME: LESS THAN \$43,200</b>   |        |                  |       |                |          |             |                          |                            |
| Less than 2 years old . . . . .     | 7,300  | 2,770            | 1,000 | 880            | 350      | 550         | 1,080                    | 670                        |
| 3 to 5 years old . . . . .          | 7,480  | 2,740            | 1,120 | 850            | 340      | 520         | 1,220                    | 690                        |
| 6 to 8 years old . . . . .          | 7,510  | 2,640            | 1,440 | 990            | 380      | 600         | 730                      | 730                        |
| 9 to 11 years old . . . . .         | 7,480  | 2,390            | 1,720 | 1,080          | 420      | 660         | 440                      | 770                        |
| 12 to 14 years old . . . . .        | 8,310  | 2,660            | 1,810 | 1,210          | 700      | 660         | 310                      | 960                        |
| 15 to 17 years old . . . . .        | 8,290  | 2,150            | 1,960 | 1,630          | 620      | 710         | 510                      | 710                        |
| <b>INCOME: \$43,200 to \$72,600</b> |        |                  |       |                |          |             |                          |                            |
| Less than 2 years old . . . . .     | 10,220 | 3,750            | 1,200 | 1,310          | 410      | 720         | 1,780                    | 1,050                      |
| 3 to 5 years old . . . . .          | 10,500 | 3,710            | 1,390 | 1,280          | 400      | 690         | 1,970                    | 1,060                      |
| 6 to 8 years old . . . . .          | 10,410 | 3,620            | 1,770 | 1,420          | 440      | 790         | 1,270                    | 1,100                      |
| 9 to 11 years old . . . . .         | 10,250 | 3,360            | 2,080 | 1,500          | 490      | 850         | 830                      | 1,140                      |
| 12 to 14 years old . . . . .        | 10,990 | 3,640            | 2,090 | 1,640          | 820      | 860         | 610                      | 1,330                      |
| 15 to 17 years old . . . . .        | 11,290 | 3,120            | 2,330 | 2,080          | 730      | 910         | 1,040                    | 1,080                      |
| <b>INCOME: MORE THAN \$72,600</b>   |        |                  |       |                |          |             |                          |                            |
| Less than 2 years old . . . . .     | 15,190 | 5,960            | 1,590 | 1,830          | 540      | 830         | 2,690                    | 1,750                      |
| 3 to 5 years old . . . . .          | 15,550 | 5,920            | 1,800 | 1,800          | 530      | 800         | 2,930                    | 1,770                      |
| 6 to 8 years old . . . . .          | 15,250 | 5,830            | 2,170 | 1,940          | 570      | 910         | 2,020                    | 1,810                      |
| 9 to 11 years old . . . . .         | 14,970 | 5,570            | 2,520 | 2,030          | 620      | 980         | 1,400                    | 1,850                      |
| 12 to 14 years old . . . . .        | 15,800 | 5,850            | 2,650 | 2,160          | 1,040    | 980         | 1,080                    | 2,040                      |
| 15 to 17 years old . . . . .        | 16,390 | 5,330            | 2,790 | 2,620          | 940      | 1,040       | 1,890                    | 1,780                      |

<sup>1</sup> Expenses include personal care items, entertainment, and reading materials.

Source: Dept. of Agriculture, Center for Nutrition Policy and Promotion, *Expenditures on Children by Families, 2005 Annual Report*. See also <<http://www.cnpp.usda.gov/Crc/crc2005.pdf>> (released April 2006).

**Table 671. Money Income of Households—Percent Distribution by Income Level, Race, and Hispanic Origin, in Constant (2004) Dollars: 1980 to 2004**

[Constant dollars based on CPI-U-RS deflator. Households as of **March of following year.** (82,368 represents 82,368,000). Based on Current Population Survey; see text, Sections 1 and 13, and Appendix III. For data collection changes over time, see <<http://www.census.gov/hhes/income/histinc/hstchg.html>>. For definition of median, see Guide to Tabular Presentation]

| Year                               | Number of households (1,000) | Percent distribution |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    | Median income (dollars) |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
|                                    |                              | Under \$15,000       | \$15,000–\$24,999 | \$25,000–\$34,999 | \$35,000–\$49,999 | \$50,000–\$74,999 | \$75,000–\$99,999 | \$100,000 and over |                         |
| <b>ALL HOUSEHOLDS</b> <sup>1</sup> |                              |                      |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                         |
| 1980                               | 82,368                       | 18.1                 | 14.3              | 13.6              | 17.7              | 20.3              | 9.1               | 6.9                | 38,453                  |
| 1990                               | 94,312                       | 16.6                 | 13.0              | 12.5              | 17.1              | 19.5              | 10.3              | 11.1               | 41,963                  |
| 2000 <sup>2</sup>                  | 108,209                      | 14.2                 | 12.2              | 12.1              | 15.2              | 18.5              | 11.7              | 16.0               | 46,058                  |
| 2002                               | 111,278                      | 15.3                 | 12.5              | 12.2              | 14.8              | 18.2              | 11.5              | 15.6               | 44,546                  |
| 2003                               | 112,000                      | 15.6                 | 12.7              | 11.9              | 14.7              | 18.0              | 11.2              | 15.9               | 44,482                  |
| 2004                               | 113,146                      | 15.4                 | 12.9              | 11.9              | 14.8              | 18.3              | 11.0              | 15.7               | 44,389                  |
| <b>WHITE</b>                       |                              |                      |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                         |
| 1980                               | 71,872                       | 16.1                 | 13.8              | 13.6              | 18.1              | 21.3              | 9.7               | 7.5                | 40,568                  |
| 1990                               | 80,968                       | 14.4                 | 12.8              | 12.5              | 17.4              | 20.1              | 11.0              | 11.8               | 43,768                  |
| 2000 <sup>2</sup>                  | 90,030                       | 13.0                 | 11.8              | 12.0              | 15.2              | 19.0              | 12.3              | 16.9               | 48,171                  |
| 2003 <sup>3,4</sup>                | 91,962                       | 13.8                 | 12.4              | 11.8              | 14.8              | 18.5              | 11.7              | 16.9               | 46,857                  |
| 2004 <sup>3,4</sup>                | 92,702                       | 13.8                 | 12.6              | 11.7              | 14.8              | 18.8              | 11.5              | 16.8               | 46,697                  |
| <b>BLACK</b>                       |                              |                      |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                         |
| 1980                               | 8,847                        | 34.7                 | 18.2              | 14.0              | 14.5              | 12.2              | 4.4               | 2.0                | 23,372                  |
| 1990                               | 10,671                       | 33.2                 | 15.3              | 12.9              | 14.7              | 14.1              | 5.2               | 4.6                | 26,173                  |
| 2000 <sup>2</sup>                  | 13,174                       | 23.8                 | 15.9              | 13.7              | 15.9              | 15.6              | 7.5               | 7.6                | 32,541                  |
| 2003 <sup>3,5</sup>                | 13,629                       | 27.0                 | 15.6              | 13.6              | 14.6              | 14.8              | 7.3               | 7.1                | 30,442                  |
| 2004 <sup>3,5</sup>                | 13,792                       | 26.6                 | 16.0              | 14.1              | 14.8              | 14.6              | 7.2               | 6.6                | 30,134                  |
| <b>ASIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER</b>  |                              |                      |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                         |
| 1990                               | 1,958                        | 12.7                 | 9.7               | 8.8               | 14.8              | 22.6              | 12.8              | 18.6               | 53,885                  |
| 2000 <sup>2</sup>                  | 3,963                        | 10.7                 | 8.4               | 9.6               | 13.6              | 18.1              | 14.8              | 24.9               | 61,159                  |
| 2003 <sup>3,6</sup>                | 4,040                        | 15.1                 | 9.4               | 7.1               | 13.3              | 17.9              | 12.9              | 24.3               | 57,196                  |
| 2004 <sup>3,6</sup>                | 4,140                        | 11.6                 | 9.0               | 8.9               | 13.5              | 19.2              | 12.4              | 25.4               | 57,518                  |
| <b>HISPANIC</b> <sup>7</sup>       |                              |                      |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                         |
| 1980                               | 3,906                        | 23.3                 | 19.4              | 15.8              | 17.3              | 15.9              | 5.3               | 3.0                | 29,640                  |
| 1990                               | 6,220                        | 23.6                 | 17.0              | 14.5              | 17.8              | 15.7              | 6.2               | 5.2                | 31,294                  |
| 2000 <sup>2</sup>                  | 10,034                       | 16.9                 | 16.4              | 14.8              | 17.8              | 17.3              | 9.1               | 7.6                | 36,382                  |
| 2003                               | 11,693                       | 18.6                 | 17.2              | 15.9              | 16.5              | 15.9              | 8.2               | 7.8                | 33,884                  |
| 2004                               | 12,181                       | 18.5                 | 17.4              | 14.9              | 17.0              | 16.5              | 7.7               | 8.0                | 34,241                  |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other races not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Data reflect implementation of Census 2000-based population controls and a 28,000 household sample expansion to 78,000 households. <sup>3</sup> Beginning with the 2003 Current Population Survey (CPS), the questionnaire allowed respondents to choose more than one race. For 2002 and later, data represent persons who selected this race group only and excludes persons reporting more than one race. The CPS in prior years allowed respondents to report only one race group. See also comments on race in the text for Section 1. <sup>4</sup> Data represents White alone, which refers to people who reported White and did not report any other race category. <sup>5</sup> Data represents Black alone, which refers to people who reported Black and did not report any other race category. <sup>6</sup> Data represents Asian alone, which refers to people who reported Asian and did not report any other race category. <sup>7</sup> People of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Current Population Reports*, P60-229; and Internet sites <<http://www.census.gov/prod/2005pubs/p60-229.pdf>> (released 30 August 2005) and <<http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/income/histinc/inchtoc.html>>.

**Table 672. Money Income of Households—Median Income by Race and Hispanic Origin, in Current and Constant (2004) Dollars: 1980 to 2004**

[In dollars. See headnote, Table 671]

| Year              | Median income in current dollars |                    |                    |                                      |                       | Median income in constant (2004) dollars |                    |                    |                                      |                       |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|                   | All households <sup>1</sup>      | White <sup>2</sup> | Black <sup>3</sup> | Asian, Pacific Islander <sup>4</sup> | Hispanic <sup>5</sup> | All households <sup>1</sup>              | White <sup>2</sup> | Black <sup>3</sup> | Asian, Pacific Islander <sup>4</sup> | Hispanic <sup>5</sup> |
| 1980              | 17,710                           | 18,684             | 10,764             | (NA)                                 | 13,651                | 38,453                                   | 40,568             | 23,372             | (NA)                                 | 29,640                |
| 1990              | 29,943                           | 31,231             | 18,676             | 38,450                               | 22,330                | 41,963                                   | 43,768             | 26,173             | 53,885                               | 31,294                |
| 1995              | 34,076                           | 35,766             | 22,393             | 40,614                               | 22,860                | 41,943                                   | 44,023             | 27,563             | 49,991                               | 28,138                |
| 1996              | 35,492                           | 37,161             | 23,482             | 43,276                               | 24,906                | 42,544                                   | 44,545             | 28,148             | 51,875                               | 29,855                |
| 1997              | 37,005                           | 38,972             | 25,050             | 45,249                               | 26,628                | 43,430                                   | 45,739             | 29,400             | 53,106                               | 31,252                |
| 1998              | 38,885                           | 40,912             | 25,351             | 46,637                               | 28,330                | 45,003                                   | 47,349             | 29,340             | 53,975                               | 32,787                |
| 1999              | 40,696                           | 42,325             | 27,910             | 50,960                               | 30,746                | 46,129                                   | 47,975             | 31,636             | 57,763                               | 34,851                |
| 2000 <sup>6</sup> | 41,990                           | 43,916             | 29,667             | 55,757                               | 33,168                | 46,058                                   | 48,171             | 32,541             | 61,159                               | 36,382                |
| 2001              | 42,228                           | 44,517             | 29,470             | 53,635                               | 33,565                | 45,062                                   | 47,504             | 31,448             | 57,234                               | 35,817                |
| 2002 <sup>7</sup> | 42,409                           | 45,086             | 29,026             | 52,626                               | 33,103                | 44,546                                   | 47,358             | 30,489             | 55,278                               | 34,771                |
| 2003              | 43,318                           | 45,631             | 29,645             | 55,699                               | 32,997                | 44,482                                   | 46,857             | 30,442             | 57,196                               | 33,884                |
| 2004              | 44,389                           | 46,697             | 30,134             | 57,518                               | 34,241                | 44,389                                   | 46,697             | 30,134             | 57,518                               | 34,241                |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Includes other races not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Beginning with 2002, data represents White alone, which refers to people who reported White and did not report any other race category. <sup>3</sup> Beginning with 2002, data represents Black alone, which refers to people who reported Black and did not report any other race category. <sup>4</sup> Beginning with 2002, data represents Asian alone, which refers to people who reported Asian and did not report any other race category. <sup>5</sup> People of Hispanic origin may be of any race. <sup>6</sup> Implementation of Census 2000-based population controls and sample expanded by 28,000 households. <sup>7</sup> See footnote 2, Table 671. See also comments on race in the text for Section 1.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Current Population Reports*, P60-229; and Internet sites <<http://www.census.gov/prod/2004pubs/p60-229.pdf>> (released 30 August 2005) and <<http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/income/histinc/inchtoc.html>>.

**Table 673. Money Income of Households—Distribution by Income Level and Selected Characteristics: 2004**

[113,146 represents 113,146,000. Households as of March of the following year. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, Sections 1 and 13, and Appendix III. For definition of median, see Guide to Tabular Presentation]

| Characteristic                                      | Number of households (1,000) |                |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    | Median income (dollars) |
|---|------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
|   | Total                        | Under \$15,000 | \$15,000–\$24,999 | \$25,000–\$34,999 | \$35,000–\$49,999 | \$50,000–\$74,999 | \$75,000–\$99,999 | \$100,000 and over |                         |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                              | <b>113,146</b>               | <b>17,361</b>  | <b>14,634</b>     | <b>13,475</b>     | <b>16,736</b>     | <b>20,698</b>     | <b>12,428</b>     | <b>17,814</b>      | <b>44,389</b>           |
| Age of householder:                                 |                              |                |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                         |
| 15 to 24 years . . . . .                            | 6,686                        | 1,714          | 1,283             | 1,037             | 1,207             | 859               | 298               | 288                | 27,586                  |
| 25 to 34 years . . . . .                            | 19,255                       | 2,196          | 2,215             | 2,617             | 3,602             | 4,148             | 2,235             | 2,238              | 45,485                  |
| 35 to 44 years . . . . .                            | 23,226                       | 2,192          | 2,043             | 2,384             | 3,435             | 5,015             | 3,386             | 4,768              | 56,785                  |
| 45 to 54 years . . . . .                            | 23,370                       | 2,379          | 1,909             | 2,121             | 3,023             | 4,811             | 3,362             | 5,765              | 61,111                  |
| 55 to 64 years . . . . .                            | 17,476                       | 2,365          | 1,900             | 1,983             | 2,409             | 3,315             | 2,132             | 3,370              | 50,400                  |
| 65 years and over . . . . .                         | 23,135                       | 6,513          | 5,283             | 3,335             | 3,060             | 2,543             | 1,016             | 1,385              | 24,509                  |
| Region: <sup>1</sup>                                |                              |                |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                         |
| Northeast . . . . .                                 | 21,137                       | 3,335          | 2,541             | 2,183             | 2,835             | 3,787             | 2,437             | 4,018              | 47,994                  |
| Midwest . . . . .                                   | 25,911                       | 3,847          | 3,342             | 3,094             | 3,915             | 4,988             | 3,131             | 3,684              | 44,657                  |
| South . . . . .                                     | 41,159                       | 6,953          | 5,681             | 5,231             | 6,267             | 7,255             | 4,098             | 5,673              | 40,773                  |
| West . . . . .                                      | 24,939                       | 3,223          | 3,068             | 2,968             | 3,719             | 4,757             | 2,761             | 4,439              | 47,680                  |
| Size of household:                                  |                              |                |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                         |
| One person . . . . .                                | 29,859                       | 10,131         | 6,005             | 4,397             | 4,024             | 3,088             | 1,140             | 1,073              | 22,480                  |
| Two people . . . . .                                | 37,247                       | 3,732          | 4,889             | 4,895             | 6,182             | 7,469             | 4,202             | 5,878              | 47,031                  |
| Three people . . . . .                              | 18,347                       | 1,676          | 1,588             | 1,724             | 2,759             | 4,034             | 2,700             | 3,865              | 57,876                  |
| Four people . . . . .                               | 16,506                       | 1,066          | 1,219             | 1,370             | 2,129             | 3,650             | 2,713             | 4,358              | 65,869                  |
| Five people . . . . .                               | 7,230                        | 488            | 555               | 694               | 998               | 1,620             | 1,120             | 1,754              | 62,475                  |
| Six people . . . . .                                | 2,522                        | 166            | 251               | 255               | 419               | 524               | 342               | 566                | 57,087                  |
| Seven or more people . . . . .                      | 1,435                        | 104            | 123               | 139               | 227               | 314               | 208               | 319                | 58,688                  |
| Type of household:                                  |                              |                |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                         |
| Family households . . . . .                         | 77,010                       | 6,695          | 8,002             | 8,311             | 11,471            | 16,168            | 10,551            | 15,815             | 55,327                  |
| Married-couple . . . . .                            | 58,109                       | 2,826          | 4,871             | 5,515             | 8,132             | 12,971            | 9,224             | 14,573             | 63,813                  |
| Male householder, wife absent . . . . .             | 4,893                        | 517            | 563               | 674               | 994               | 1,044             | 533               | 568                | 44,923                  |
| Female householder, husband absent . . . . .        | 14,009                       | 3,351          | 2,569             | 2,120             | 2,345             | 2,154             | 796               | 675                | 29,826                  |
| Nonfamily households . . . . .                      | 36,136                       | 10,667         | 6,631             | 5,166             | 5,265             | 4,532             | 1,877             | 1,998              | 26,176                  |
| Male householder . . . . .                          | 16,344                       | 3,659          | 2,700             | 2,355             | 2,738             | 2,497             | 1,111             | 1,284              | 31,967                  |
| Female householder . . . . .                        | 19,792                       | 7,007          | 3,930             | 2,809             | 2,527             | 2,036             | 765               | 714                | 21,797                  |
| Educational attainment of householder: <sup>2</sup> |                              |                |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                         |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                              | <b>106,461</b>               | <b>15,647</b>  | <b>13,350</b>     | <b>12,437</b>     | <b>15,529</b>     | <b>19,840</b>     | <b>12,131</b>     | <b>17,526</b>      | <b>45,996</b>           |
| Less than 9th grade . . . . .                       | 6,355                        | 2,443          | 1,539             | 833               | 747               | 505               | 191               | 98                 | 19,541                  |
| 9th to 12th grade (no diploma) . . . . .            | 9,217                        | 3,120          | 1,899             | 1,363             | 1,171             | 958               | 398               | 306                | 22,476                  |
| High school graduate . . . . .                      | 32,206                       | 5,373          | 5,164             | 4,546             | 5,233             | 6,252             | 3,051             | 2,588              | 37,978                  |
| Some college, no degree . . . . .                   | 18,744                       | 2,181          | 2,204             | 2,406             | 3,043             | 4,004             | 2,340             | 2,566              | 47,390                  |
| Associate degree . . . . .                          | 9,405                        | 799            | 901               | 1,109             | 1,516             | 2,146             | 1,419             | 1,512              | 54,004                  |
| Bachelor's degree or more . . . . .                 | 30,535                       | 1,732          | 1,644             | 2,180             | 3,822             | 5,971             | 4,731             | 10,455             | 74,527                  |
| Bachelor's degree . . . . .                         | 19,595                       | 1,216          | 1,168             | 1,608             | 2,676             | 4,040             | 3,056             | 5,833              | 68,626                  |
| Master's degree . . . . .                           | 7,714                        | 388            | 372               | 443               | 862               | 1,497             | 1,230             | 2,921              | 80,282                  |
| Professional degree . . . . .                       | 1,767                        | 62             | 65                | 70                | 152               | 221               | 241               | 954                | 100,000                 |
| Doctoral degree . . . . .                           | 1,459                        | 62             | 40                | 60                | 134               | 213               | 202               | 747                | 100,000                 |
| Number of earners:                                  |                              |                |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                         |
| No earners . . . . .                                | 23,891                       | 11,191         | 5,567             | 2,913             | 2,101             | 1,298             | 400               | 422                | 16,151                  |
| One earner . . . . .                                | 41,622                       | 5,425          | 7,219             | 7,334             | 7,872             | 7,175             | 2,991             | 3,606              | 36,149                  |
| Two earners and more . . . . .                      | 47,633                       | 745            | 1,848             | 3,228             | 6,763             | 12,225            | 9,039             | 13,785             | 72,590                  |
| 2 earners . . . . .                                 | 38,120                       | 705            | 1,729             | 2,876             | 5,890             | 10,083            | 6,946             | 9,889              | 68,892                  |
| 3 earners . . . . .                                 | 7,227                        | 32             | 110               | 308               | 764               | 1,767             | 1,570             | 2,676              | 83,877                  |
| 4 earners or more . . . . .                         | 2,287                        | 7              | 9                 | 45                | 108               | 377               | 524               | 1,220              | 100,000                 |
| Work experience of householder:                     |                              |                |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                         |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                              | <b>113,146</b>               | <b>17,361</b>  | <b>14,634</b>     | <b>13,475</b>     | <b>16,736</b>     | <b>20,698</b>     | <b>12,428</b>     | <b>17,814</b>      | <b>44,389</b>           |
| Worked . . . . .                                    | 78,345                       | 5,304          | 7,614             | 9,052             | 12,489            | 17,137            | 10,859            | 15,887             | 55,900                  |
| Worked at full-time jobs . . . . .                  | 66,278                       | 3,127          | 5,787             | 7,665             | 10,714            | 15,066            | 9,744             | 14,173             | 58,760                  |
| 50 weeks or more . . . . .                          | 56,497                       | 1,711          | 4,389             | 6,238             | 9,100             | 13,347            | 8,770             | 12,945             | 61,601                  |
| 27 to 49 weeks . . . . .                            | 6,212                        | 549            | 870               | 915               | 1,075             | 1,183             | 712               | 907                | 45,575                  |
| 26 weeks or less . . . . .                          | 3,568                        | 867            | 528               | 513               | 542               | 538               | 262               | 321                | 32,129                  |
| Worked at part-time jobs . . . . .                  | 12,068                       | 2,177          | 1,829             | 1,388             | 1,773             | 2,072             | 1,116             | 1,713              | 39,817                  |
| 50 weeks or more . . . . .                          | 6,700                        | 894            | 1,064             | 807               | 976               | 1,216             | 677               | 1,069              | 43,026                  |
| 27 to 49 weeks . . . . .                            | 2,478                        | 441            | 333               | 279               | 351               | 459               | 228               | 387                | 42,476                  |
| 26 weeks or less . . . . .                          | 2,890                        | 842            | 432               | 301               | 448               | 396               | 212               | 257                | 30,249                  |
| Did not work . . . . .                              | 34,801                       | 12,056         | 7,018             | 4,423             | 4,247             | 3,560             | 1,567             | 1,927              | 22,243                  |
| Tenure:   |                              |                |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                         |
| Owner-occupied . . . . .                            | 78,574                       | 8,219          | 8,318             | 7,995             | 11,293            | 15,983            | 10,628            | 16,137             | 54,614                  |
| Renter-occupied . . . . .                           | 33,090                       | 8,625          | 6,069             | 5,293             | 5,239             | 4,524             | 1,736             | 1,604              | 27,898                  |
| Occupier paid no cash rent . . . . .                | 1,482                        | 518            | 247               | 187               | 203               | 192               | 63                | 73                 | 23,341                  |

<sup>1</sup> For composition of regions, see map inside front cover. <sup>2</sup> People 25 years old and over.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Income, Poverty, and Health Insurance Coverage in the United States: 2004*, Current Population Reports, P60-229; and Internet sites <<http://www.census.gov/prod/2005pubs/p60-229.pdf>> (released 30 August 2005) and <<http://pubdb3.census.gov/macro/032005/hhinc/toc.htm>> (released 26 July 2005).

**Table 674. Money Income of Households—Number and Distribution by Race and Hispanic Origin: 2004**

[Households as of **March of the following year. (113,146 represents 113,146,000).** Based on Current Population Survey (CPS); see text, Sections 1 and 13, and Appendix III. The 2005 CPS allowed respondents to choose more than one race. Data represent persons who selected this race group only and excludes persons reporting more than one race. See also comments on race in the text for Section 1.]

| Income interval                  | Number (1,000) |               |               |              |                       | Percent distribution |              |              |              |                       |
|----------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|
|                                  | All races      | White         | Black         | Asian        | Hispanic <sup>1</sup> | All races            | White        | Black        | Asian        | Hispanic <sup>1</sup> |
| <b>All households . . . . .</b>  | <b>113,146</b> | <b>92,702</b> | <b>13,792</b> | <b>4,140</b> | <b>12,181</b>         | <b>100.0</b>         | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b>          |
| Under \$10,000 . . . . .         | 9,805          | 6,771         | 2,450         | 310          | 1,303                 | 8.7                  | 7.3          | 17.8         | 7.5          | 10.7                  |
| \$10,000 to \$14,999 . . . . .   | 7,556          | 6,000         | 1,227         | 170          | 945                   | 6.7                  | 6.5          | 8.9          | 4.1          | 7.8                   |
| \$15,000 to \$19,999 . . . . .   | 7,198          | 5,740         | 1,064         | 186          | 1,012                 | 6.4                  | 6.2          | 7.7          | 4.5          | 8.3                   |
| \$20,000 to \$24,999 . . . . .   | 7,436          | 5,952         | 1,146         | 187          | 1,110                 | 6.6                  | 6.4          | 8.3          | 4.5          | 9.1                   |
| \$25,000 to \$29,999 . . . . .   | 6,827          | 5,487         | 978           | 199          | 930                   | 6.0                  | 5.9          | 7.1          | 4.8          | 7.6                   |
| \$30,000 to \$34,999 . . . . .   | 6,648          | 5,328         | 970           | 168          | 889                   | 5.9                  | 5.7          | 7.0          | 4.1          | 7.3                   |
| \$35,000 to \$39,999 . . . . .   | 5,993          | 4,888         | 799           | 168          | 742                   | 5.3                  | 5.3          | 5.8          | 4.1          | 6.1                   |
| \$40,000 to \$44,999 . . . . .   | 5,672          | 4,676         | 665           | 199          | 721                   | 5.0                  | 5.0          | 4.8          | 4.8          | 5.9                   |
| \$45,000 to \$49,999 . . . . .   | 5,071          | 4,176         | 574           | 191          | 605                   | 4.5                  | 4.5          | 4.2          | 4.6          | 5.0                   |
| \$50,000 to \$59,999 . . . . .   | 9,229          | 7,783         | 896           | 354          | 1,018                 | 8.2                  | 8.4          | 6.5          | 8.6          | 8.4                   |
| \$60,000 to \$74,999 . . . . .   | 11,469         | 9,630         | 1,122         | 440          | 991                   | 10.1                 | 10.4         | 8.1          | 10.6         | 8.1                   |
| \$75,000 to \$84,999 . . . . .   | 5,958          | 5,111         | 509           | 231          | 479                   | 5.3                  | 5.5          | 3.7          | 5.6          | 3.9                   |
| \$85,000 to \$99,999 . . . . .   | 6,470          | 5,592         | 482           | 279          | 457                   | 5.7                  | 6.0          | 3.5          | 6.7          | 3.8                   |
| \$100,000 to \$149,999 . . . . . | 11,194         | 9,745         | 639           | 626          | 672                   | 9.9                  | 10.5         | 4.6          | 15.1         | 5.5                   |
| \$150,000 to \$199,999 . . . . . | 3,595          | 3,147         | 156           | 227          | 172                   | 3.2                  | 3.4          | 1.1          | 5.5          | 1.4                   |
| \$200,000 to \$249,999 . . . . . | 1,325          | 1,176         | 58            | 79           | 70                    | 1.2                  | 1.3          | 0.4          | 1.9          | 0.6                   |
| \$250,000 and above . . . . .    | 1,699          | 1,499         | 61            | 118          | 66                    | 1.5                  | 1.6          | 0.4          | 2.9          | 0.5                   |

<sup>1</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Income, Poverty, and Health Insurance 2004*, Current Population Reports, P60-229; and Internet site at <<http://pubdb3.census.gov/macro/032005/hhinc/new06000.htm>> (revised 24 June 2005).

**Table 675. Money Income of Families—Number and Distribution by Race and Hispanic Origin: 2004**

[Households as of **March of the following year. (77,019 represents 77,019,000).** Based on Current Population Survey (CPS); see text, Sections 1 and 13, and Appendix III. The 2005 CPS allowed respondents to choose more than one race. Data represent persons who selected this race group only and excludes persons reporting more than one race. See also comments on race in the text for Section 1.]

| Income interval                  | Number (1,000) |               |              |              |                       | Percent distribution |              |              |              |                       |
|----------------------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|
|                                  | All races      | White         | Black        | Asian        | Hispanic <sup>1</sup> | All races            | White        | Black        | Asian        | Hispanic <sup>1</sup> |
| <b>All families . . . . .</b>    | <b>77,019</b>  | <b>63,227</b> | <b>8,908</b> | <b>3,155</b> | <b>9,537</b>          | <b>100.0</b>         | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b>          |
| Under \$10,000 . . . . .         | 4,257          | 2,736         | 1,260        | 121          | 837                   | 5.5                  | 4.3          | 14.1         | 3.8          | 8.8                   |
| \$10,000 to \$14,999 . . . . .   | 3,060          | 2,270         | 620          | 77           | 673                   | 4.0                  | 3.6          | 7.0          | 2.4          | 7.1                   |
| \$15,000 to \$19,999 . . . . .   | 3,762          | 2,894         | 625          | 108          | 801                   | 4.9                  | 4.6          | 7.0          | 3.4          | 8.4                   |
| \$20,000 to \$24,999 . . . . .   | 4,479          | 3,513         | 732          | 136          | 913                   | 5.8                  | 5.6          | 8.2          | 4.3          | 9.6                   |
| \$25,000 to \$29,999 . . . . .   | 4,140          | 3,318         | 579          | 149          | 753                   | 5.4                  | 5.2          | 6.5          | 4.7          | 7.9                   |
| \$30,000 to \$34,999 . . . . .   | 4,238          | 3,364         | 620          | 121          | 738                   | 5.5                  | 5.3          | 7.0          | 3.8          | 7.7                   |
| \$35,000 to \$39,999 . . . . .   | 4,013          | 3,260         | 527          | 126          | 579                   | 5.2                  | 5.2          | 5.9          | 4.0          | 6.1                   |
| \$40,000 to \$44,999 . . . . .   | 3,771          | 3,094         | 429          | 163          | 546                   | 4.9                  | 4.9          | 4.8          | 5.2          | 5.7                   |
| \$45,000 to \$49,999 . . . . .   | 3,623          | 2,938         | 429          | 158          | 455                   | 4.7                  | 4.6          | 4.8          | 5.0          | 4.8                   |
| \$50,000 to \$59,999 . . . . .   | 6,977          | 5,892         | 653          | 279          | 850                   | 9.1                  | 9.3          | 7.3          | 8.8          | 8.9                   |
| \$60,000 to \$74,999 . . . . .   | 8,859          | 7,461         | 856          | 356          | 810                   | 11.5                 | 11.8         | 9.6          | 11.3         | 8.5                   |
| \$75,000 to \$84,999 . . . . .   | 4,872          | 4,189         | 420          | 181          | 389                   | 6.3                  | 6.6          | 4.7          | 5.7          | 4.1                   |
| \$85,000 to \$99,999 . . . . .   | 5,466          | 4,730         | 387          | 248          | 366                   | 7.1                  | 7.5          | 4.3          | 7.9          | 3.8                   |
| \$100,000 to \$149,999 . . . . . | 9,599          | 8,374         | 535          | 545          | 563                   | 12.5                 | 13.2         | 6.0          | 17.3         | 5.9                   |
| \$150,000 to \$199,999 . . . . . | 3,213          | 2,815         | 137          | 207          | 153                   | 4.2                  | 4.5          | 1.5          | 6.6          | 1.6                   |
| \$200,000 to \$249,999 . . . . . | 1,173          | 1,038         | 51           | 74           | 51                    | 1.5                  | 1.6          | 0.6          | 2.3          | 0.5                   |
| \$250,000 and above . . . . .    | 1,517          | 1,342         | 47           | 108          | 62                    | 2.0                  | 2.1          | 0.5          | 3.4          | 0.7                   |

<sup>1</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Income, Poverty, and Health Insurance 2004*, Current Population Report, P60-229; and Internet site at <<http://pubdb3.census.gov/macro/032005/faminc/new07000.htm>> (revised 31 January 2006).



**Table 676. Money Income of Families—Percent Distribution by Income Level in Constant (2004) Dollars: 1980 to 2004**

[Constant dollars based on CPI-U-RS deflator. Families as of March of the following year (60,309 represents 60,309,000). Based on Current Population Survey; see text, Sections 1 and 13, and Appendix III. For data collection changes over time, see <<http://www.census.gov/hhes/income/histinc/hstchg.html>>. For definition of median, see Guide to Tabular Presentation]

| Year                                | Number of families (1,000) | Percent distribution |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    | Median income (dollars) |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
|                                     |                            | Under \$15,000       | \$15,000–\$24,999 | \$25,000–\$34,999 | \$35,000–\$49,999 | \$50,000–\$74,999 | \$75,000–\$99,999 | \$100,000 and over |                         |
| <b>ALL FAMILIES</b> <sup>1</sup>    |                            |                      |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                         |
| 1980                                | 60,309                     | 10.9                 | 12.4              | 13.3              | 19.2              | 24.2              | 11.4              | 8.6                | 45,647                  |
| 1990                                | 66,322                     | 10.6                 | 11.0              | 11.7              | 17.5              | 22.5              | 12.8              | 13.9               | 49,545                  |
| 2000                                | 73,778                     | 8.4                  | 10.0              | 11.3              | 15.3              | 20.6              | 14.2              | 20.1               | 55,647                  |
| 2003                                | 76,232                     | 9.5                  | 10.8              | 11.3              | 14.7              | 20.0              | 13.5              | 20.3               | 54,096                  |
| 2004                                | 77,019                     | 9.5                  | 10.7              | 10.9              | 14.8              | 20.6              | 13.4              | 20.1               | 54,061                  |
| <b>WHITE</b>                        |                            |                      |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                         |
| 1980                                | 52,710                     | 8.8                  | 11.6              | 13.2              | 19.7              | 25.3              | 12.0              | 9.3                | 47,560                  |
| 1990                                | 56,803                     | 8.3                  | 10.4              | 11.6              | 17.9              | 23.4              | 13.6              | 14.9               | 51,734                  |
| 2000                                | 61,330                     | 6.9                  | 9.3               | 11.1              | 15.3              | 21.2              | 14.9              | 21.3               | 58,167                  |
| 2003                                | 62,620                     | 7.6                  | 10.2              | 11.1              | 14.7              | 20.5              | 14.2              | 21.7               | 57,267                  |
| 2004                                | 63,227                     | 7.9                  | 10.1              | 10.6              | 14.7              | 21.1              | 14.1              | 21.5               | 56,700                  |
| <b>BLACK</b>                        |                            |                      |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                         |
| 1980                                | 6,317                      | 27.2                 | 18.7              | 14.7              | 16.0              | 15.1              | 5.7               | 2.6                | 27,519                  |
| 1990                                | 7,471                      | 28.1                 | 15.1              | 13.1              | 15.2              | 16.3              | 6.5               | 5.7                | 30,023                  |
| 2000                                | 8,731                      | 18.3                 | 15.6              | 14.1              | 16.2              | 17.4              | 9.1               | 9.4                | 36,939                  |
| 2003                                | 8,914                      | 21.1                 | 15.4              | 13.6              | 15.2              | 16.6              | 8.9               | 9.2                | 35,293                  |
| 2004                                | 8,908                      | 21.1                 | 15.2              | 13.5              | 15.5              | 17.0              | 9.1               | 8.7                | 35,158                  |
| <b>ASIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER</b>   |                            |                      |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                         |
| 1990                                | 1,536                      | 9.2                  | 9.2               | 8.3               | 14.4              | 22.5              | 15.1              | 21.2               | 59,205                  |
| 2000                                | 2,982                      | 7.1                  | 7.4               | 8.7               | 12.9              | 18.8              | 16.3              | 28.9               | 68,684                  |
| 2003                                | 3,064                      | 9.6                  | 8.3               | 6.8               | 13.3              | 19.8              | 13.8              | 28.3               | 64,951                  |
| 2004                                | 3,155                      | 6.3                  | 7.7               | 8.6               | 14.2              | 20.1              | 13.5              | 29.6               | 65,482                  |
| <b>HISPANIC ORIGIN</b> <sup>7</sup> |                            |                      |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                         |
| 1980                                | 3,235                      | 19.3                 | 19.3              | 16.5              | 18.6              | 17.3              | 5.8               | 3.3                | 31,952                  |
| 1990                                | 4,981                      | 20.9                 | 17.4              | 14.6              | 17.9              | 16.6              | 6.8               | 5.8                | 32,837                  |
| 2000                                | 8,017                      | 15.0                 | 16.3              | 15.2              | 18.0              | 17.9              | 9.5               | 8.1                | 37,779                  |
| 2003                                | 9,274                      | 16.2                 | 17.8              | 16.2              | 16.5              | 16.6              | 8.4               | 8.4                | 35,193                  |
| 2004                                | 9,537                      | 15.9                 | 18.0              | 15.6              | 16.6              | 17.4              | 7.9               | 8.7                | 35,401                  |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other races not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Data reflect implementation of Census 2000-based population controls and a 28,000 household sample expansion to 78,000 households. <sup>3</sup> Beginning with the 2003 Current Population Survey (CPS), the questionnaire allowed respondents to choose more than one race. For 2003 and later, data represent persons who selected this race group only and exclude persons reporting more than one race. The CPS in prior years allowed respondents to report only one race group. See also comments on race in the text for Section 1, Population. <sup>4</sup> Data represent White alone, which refers to people who reported White and did not report any other race category. <sup>5</sup> Data represent Black alone, which refers to people who reported Black and did not report any other race category. <sup>6</sup> Data represent Asian alone, which refers to people who reported Asian and did not report any other race category. <sup>7</sup> People of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Reports, P60-229, Income, Poverty, and Health Insurance Coverage in the United States: 2004; and Internet site (released 30 August 2005) and <<http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/income/histinc/f23.html>> (released 04 November 2005).

**Table 677. Money Income of Families—Median Income by Race and Hispanic Origin in Current and Constant (2004) Dollars: 1980 to 2004**

[See headnote, Table 676]

| Year | Median income in current dollars |                    |                    |                                      |                       | Median income in constant (2004) dollars |                    |                    |                                      |                       |
|------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|      | All families <sup>1</sup>        | White <sup>2</sup> | Black <sup>3</sup> | Asian, Pacific Islander <sup>4</sup> | Hispanic <sup>5</sup> | All families <sup>1</sup>                | White <sup>2</sup> | Black <sup>3</sup> | Asian, Pacific Islander <sup>4</sup> | Hispanic <sup>5</sup> |
| 1980 | 21,023                           | 21,904             | 12,674             | (NA)                                 | 14,716                | 45,647                                   | 47,560             | 27,519             | (NA)                                 | 31,952                |
| 1985 | 27,735                           | 29,152             | 16,786             | (NA)                                 | 19,027                | 46,439                                   | 48,811             | 28,106             | (NA)                                 | 31,858                |
| 1990 | 35,353                           | 36,915             | 21,423             | 42,246                               | 23,431                | 49,545                                   | 51,734             | 30,023             | 59,205                               | 32,837                |
| 1995 | 40,611                           | 42,646             | 25,970             | 46,356                               | 24,570                | 49,987                                   | 52,492             | 31,966             | 57,058                               | 30,243                |
| 1996 | 42,300                           | 44,756             | 26,522             | 49,105                               | 26,179                | 50,705                                   | 53,649             | 31,792             | 58,862                               | 31,381                |
| 1997 | 44,568                           | 46,754             | 28,602             | 51,850                               | 28,142                | 52,307                                   | 54,872             | 33,568             | 60,853                               | 33,028                |
| 1998 | 46,737                           | 49,023             | 29,404             | 52,826                               | 29,608                | 54,091                                   | 56,736             | 34,030             | 61,138                               | 34,267                |
| 1999 | 48,831                           | 51,079             | 31,850             | 56,127                               | 31,523                | 55,350                                   | 57,898             | 36,102             | 63,620                               | 35,731                |
| 2000 | 50,732                           | 53,029             | 33,676             | 62,617                               | 34,442                | 55,647                                   | 58,167             | 36,939             | 68,684                               | 37,779                |
| 2001 | 51,407                           | 54,067             | 33,598             | 60,158                               | 34,900                | 54,857                                   | 57,695             | 35,853             | 64,195                               | 36,804                |
| 2002 | 51,680                           | 54,633             | 33,525             | 60,984                               | 34,185                | 54,285                                   | 57,387             | 35,215             | 64,058                               | 35,908                |
| 2003 | 52,680                           | 55,768             | 34,369             | 63,251                               | 34,272                | 54,096                                   | 57,267             | 35,293             | 64,951                               | 35,193                |
| 2004 | 54,061                           | 56,700             | 35,158             | 65,482                               | 35,401                | 54,061                                   | 56,700             | 35,158             | 65,482                               | 35,401                |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Includes other races not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Beginning with 2002, data represent White alone, which refers to people who reported White and did not report any other race category. <sup>3</sup> Beginning with 2002, data represent Black alone, which refers to people who reported Black and did not report any other race category. <sup>4</sup> Beginning with 2002, data represent Asian alone, which refers to people who reported Asian and did not report any other race category. <sup>5</sup> People of Hispanic origin may be of any race. <sup>6</sup> Implementation of Census 2000-based population controls and sample expanded by 28,000 households. <sup>7</sup> See footnote 3, table 676.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Reports, P60-229; and Internet sites <<http://www.census.gov/prod/2005pubs/p60-229.pdf>> (released 30 August 2005) and <<http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/income/histinc/F05.HTML>> (revised 20 December 2005).

**Table 678. Share of Aggregate Income Received by Each Fifth and Top 5 Percent of Families: 1980 to 2004**

[Families as of March of the following year (60,309 represents 60,309,000). Income in constant 2004 CPI-U-RS adjusted dollars. Based on the Current Population Survey; see text, Sections 1 and 13, and Appendix III. For data collection changes over time, see <<http://www.census.gov/hhes/income/histinc/hstchg.html>>]

| Year                    | Number of families (1,000) | Income at selected positions (dollars) |        |        |         |               | Percent distribution of aggregate income |            |           |            |             |               |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|--|--------|--------|---------|---------------|--|------------|-----------|------------|-------------|---------------|
|                         |                            | Upper limit of each fifth              |        |        |         | Top 5 percent | Lowest 5th                               | Second 5th | Third 5th | Fourth 5th | Highest 5th | Top 5 percent |
|                         |                            | Lowest                                 | Second | Third  | Fourth  |               |  |            |           |            |             |               |
| 1980 . . .              | 60,309                     | 22,581                                 | 38,019 | 53,848 | 75,560  | 119,420       | 5.3                                      | 11.6       | 17.6      | 24.4       | 41.1        | 14.6          |
| 1985 . . .              | 63,558                     | 22,244                                 | 38,320 | 55,509 | 80,753  | 132,217       | 4.8                                      | 11.0       | 16.9      | 24.3       | 43.1        | 16.1          |
| 1990 . . .              | 66,322                     | 23,608                                 | 40,703 | 58,916 | 86,174  | 143,447       | 4.6                                      | 10.8       | 16.6      | 23.8       | 44.3        | 17.4          |
| 1991 . . .              | 67,173                     | 22,993                                 | 39,373 | 58,158 | 85,196  | 139,070       | 4.5                                      | 10.7       | 16.6      | 24.1       | 44.2        | 17.1          |
| 1992 . . .              | 68,216                     | 22,052                                 | 39,153 | 58,055 | 84,509  | 139,875       | 4.3                                      | 10.5       | 16.5      | 24.0       | 44.7        | 17.6          |
| 1993 . . .              | 68,506                     | 21,846                                 | 38,620 | 57,968 | 85,985  | 145,701       | 4.1                                      | 9.9        | 15.7      | 23.3       | 47.0        | 20.3          |
| 1994 . . .              | 69,313                     | 22,618                                 | 39,462 | 59,256 | 88,251  | 151,347       | 4.2                                      | 10.0       | 15.7      | 23.3       | 46.9        | 20.1          |
| 1995 . . .              | 69,597                     | 23,473                                 | 40,600 | 60,294 | 88,943  | 152,205       | 4.4                                      | 10.1       | 15.8      | 23.2       | 46.5        | 20.0          |
| 1996 . . .              | 70,241                     | 23,590                                 | 41,133 | 61,236 | 90,281  | 153,433       | 4.2                                      | 10.0       | 15.8      | 23.1       | 46.8        | 20.3          |
| 1997 . . .              | 70,884                     | 24,160                                 | 42,251 | 62,926 | 93,891  | 160,882       | 4.2                                      | 9.9        | 15.7      | 23.0       | 47.2        | 20.7          |
| 1998 . . .              | 71,551                     | 24,999                                 | 43,623 | 64,834 | 96,861  | 168,045       | 4.2                                      | 9.9        | 15.7      | 23.0       | 47.3        | 20.7          |
| 1999 . . .              | 73,206                     | 25,839                                 | 44,764 | 67,182 | 99,785  | 175,715       | 4.3                                      | 9.9        | 15.6      | 23.0       | 47.2        | 20.3          |
| 2000 <sup>1</sup> . . . | 73,778                     | 26,325                                 | 44,797 | 67,267 | 100,227 | 175,634       | 4.3                                      | 9.8        | 15.4      | 22.7       | 47.7        | 21.1          |
| 2001 . . .              | 74,340                     | 25,611                                 | 43,887 | 66,694 | 100,468 | 175,116       | 4.2                                      | 9.7        | 15.4      | 22.9       | 47.7        | 21.0          |
| 2002 . . .              | 75,616                     | 25,210                                 | 43,529 | 66,175 | 99,230  | 172,605       | 4.2                                      | 9.7        | 15.5      | 23.0       | 47.6        | 20.8          |
| 2003 . . .              | 76,232                     | 24,765                                 | 43,187 | 66,747 | 100,839 | 174,653       | 4.1                                      | 9.6        | 15.5      | 23.2       | 47.6        | 20.5          |
| 2004 . . .              | 77,019                     | 24,780                                 | 43,400 | 65,832 | 100,000 | 173,640       | 4.0                                      | 9.6        | 15.4      | 23.0       | 47.9        | 20.9          |

<sup>1</sup> Data reflect implementation of Census 2000-based population controls and a 28,000 household sample expansion to 78,000 households.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Income, Poverty, and Health Insurance Coverage in the United States: 2004*. Current Population Reports, P60-229, and Internet sites at <<http://www.census.gov/prod/2004pubs/p60-229.pdf>> (released 30 August 2005), and <<http://www.census.gov/hhes/income/histinc/f01.html>> and <<http://www.census.gov/hhes/income/histinc/f02.html>> (revised 20 December 2005).

**Table 679. Money Income of Families—Distribution by Family Characteristics and Income Level: 2003**

[[76,232 represents 76,232,000]. See headnote, Table 676. For composition of regions, see map inside front cover]

| Characteristic  | Number of families (1,000) |                |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                    | Median income (dollars) |
|---|----------------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
|   | Total                      | Under \$15,000 | \$15,000 to \$24,999 | \$25,000 to \$34,999 | \$35,000 to \$49,999 | \$50,000 to \$74,999 | \$75,000 to \$99,999 | \$100,000 and over |                         |
|   |                            |                |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                    |                         |
| <b>All families . . . . .</b>                         | <b>76,232</b>              | <b>7,366</b>   | <b>8,489</b>         | <b>8,657</b>         | <b>11,443</b>        | <b>15,352</b>        | <b>10,157</b>        | <b>14,768</b>      | <b>52,680</b>           |
| Age of householder:                                   |                            |                |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                    |                         |
| 15 to 24 years old . . . . .                          | 3,592                      | 1,027          | 696                  | 571                  | 545                  | 450                  | 163                  | 139                | 26,198                  |
| 25 to 34 years old . . . . .                          | 13,561                     | 1,808          | 1,560                | 1,668                | 2,186                | 2,942                | 1,698                | 1,701              | 46,554                  |
| 35 to 44 years old . . . . .                          | 18,329                     | 1,493          | 1,585                | 1,784                | 2,655                | 4,081                | 2,799                | 3,927              | 59,122                  |
| 45 to 54 years old . . . . .                          | 17,137                     | 956            | 1,097                | 1,336                | 2,242                | 3,619                | 2,942                | 4,946              | 70,149                  |
| 55 to 64 years old . . . . .                          | 11,621                     | 891            | 988                  | 1,106                | 1,661                | 2,391                | 1,667                | 2,916              | 60,976                  |
| 65 years old and over . . . . .                       | 11,991                     | 1,191          | 2,563                | 2,192                | 2,153                | 1,871                | 883                  | 1,139              | 35,310                  |
| Region:   |                            |                |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                    |                         |
| Northeast . . . . .                                   | 13,994                     | 1,222          | 1,368                | 1,378                | 1,926                | 2,774                | 1,977                | 3,350              | 59,874                  |
| Midwest . . . . .                                     | 17,378                     | 1,342          | 1,710                | 2,003                | 2,650                | 3,804                | 2,658                | 3,214              | 55,613                  |
| South . . . . .                                       | 28,000                     | 3,217          | 3,537                | 3,475                | 4,476                | 5,378                | 3,326                | 4,591              | 47,322                  |
| West . . . . .  | 16,860                     | 1,584          | 1,875                | 1,801                | 2,392                | 3,397                | 2,198                | 3,613              | 55,095                  |
| Type of family:                                       |                            |                |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                    |                         |
| Married-couple families . . . . .                     | 57,725                     | 2,873          | 5,107                | 5,661                | 8,505                | 12,721               | 9,058                | 13,802             | 62,281                  |
| Male householder, no spouse present . . . . .         | 4,717                      | 632            | 755                  | 768                  | 813                  | 875                  | 416                  | 458                | 38,032                  |
| Female householder, no spouse present . . . . .       | 13,791                     | 3,861          | 2,628                | 2,227                | 2,125                | 1,759                | 684                  | 508                | 26,550                  |
| Unrelated subfamilies . . . . .                       | 509                        | 199            | 92                   | 115                  | 53                   | 29                   | 3                    | 20                 | 20,160                  |
| Education attainment of householder: <sup>1</sup>     |                            |                |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                    |                         |
| <b>Total . . . . .</b>                                | <b>72,640</b>              | <b>6,337</b>   | <b>7,793</b>         | <b>8,087</b>         | <b>10,896</b>        | <b>14,901</b>        | <b>9,993</b>         | <b>14,629</b>      | <b>54,739</b>           |
| Less than 9th grade . . . . .                         | 4,056                      | 922            | 1,072                | 729                  | 619                  | 448                  | 160                  | 106                | 25,313                  |
| 9th to 12th grade (no diploma) . . . . .              | 5,996                      | 1,250          | 1,281                | 1,108                | 966                  | 841                  | 322                  | 230                | 28,848                  |
| High school graduate (includes equivalency) . . . . . | 21,966                     | 2,171          | 2,843                | 3,138                | 4,110                | 4,723                | 2,682                | 2,297              | 44,620                  |
| Some college, no degree . . . . .                     | 13,145                     | 996            | 1,366                | 1,489                | 2,111                | 3,133                | 2,007                | 2,045              | 54,255                  |
| Associate's degree . . . . .                          | 6,537                      | 375            | 461                  | 597                  | 1,033                | 1,685                | 1,100                | 1,289              | 61,208                  |
| Bachelor's degree or more . . . . .                   | 20,940                     | 624            | 771                  | 1,029                | 2,056                | 4,075                | 3,724                | 8,662              | 86,921                  |
| Bachelor's degree . . . . .                           | 13,497                     | 418            | 569                  | 731                  | 1,455                | 2,871                | 2,524                | 4,927              | 81,094                  |
| Master's degree . . . . .                             | 5,080                      | 130            | 136                  | 193                  | 458                  | 915                  | 927                  | 2,319              | 93,867                  |
| Professional degree . . . . .                         | 1,274                      | 31             | 39                   | 77                   | 67                   | 141                  | 131                  | 787                | 100,000                 |
| Doctoral degree . . . . .                             | 1,089                      | 46             | 28                   | 28                   | 75                   | 146                  | 136                  | 629                | 100,000                 |

<sup>1</sup> Persons 25 years old and over.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Current Population Reports, Income, Poverty, and Health Insurance Coverage in the United States, 2003*, and Internet sites <<http://www.census.gov/prod/2004pubs/p60-226.pdf>> (released 26 August 2004) and <<http://pubdb3.census.gov/macros/032004/faminc/new01000.htm>> (accessed 13 June 2005).

**Table 680. Median Income of Families by Type of Family in Current and Constant (2004) Dollars: 1980 to 2004**

[In dollars. See headnote, Table 676. For definition of median, see Guide to Tabular Presentation]

| Year       | Current dollars |                          |                              |                                     |                                       |        | Constant (2004) dollars |                          |                              |                                     |                                       |        |
|------------|-----------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------|
|            | Total           | Married-couple families  |                              | Male householder, no spouse present | Female householder, no spouse present | Total  | Total                   | Married-couple families  |                              | Male householder, no spouse present | Female householder, no spouse present |        |
|            |                 | Wife in paid labor force | Wife not in paid labor force |                                     |                                       |        |                         | Wife in paid labor force | Wife not in paid labor force |                                     |                                       |        |
| 1980 . . . | 21,023          | 23,141                   | 26,879                       | 18,972                              | 17,519                                | 10,408 | 45,647                  | 50,245                   | 58,362                       | 41,193                              | 38,038                                | 22,599 |
| 1990 . . . | 35,353          | 39,895                   | 46,777                       | 30,265                              | 29,046                                | 16,932 | 49,545                  | 55,910                   | 65,555                       | 42,414                              | 40,706                                | 23,729 |
| 1995 . . . | 40,611          | 47,062                   | 55,823                       | 32,375                              | 30,358                                | 19,691 | 49,987                  | 57,927                   | 68,711                       | 39,849                              | 37,367                                | 24,237 |
| 1996 . . . | 42,300          | 49,707                   | 58,381                       | 33,748                              | 31,600                                | 19,911 | 50,705                  | 59,583                   | 69,981                       | 40,453                              | 37,879                                | 23,867 |
| 1997 . . . | 44,568          | 51,591                   | 60,669                       | 36,027                              | 32,960                                | 21,023 | 52,307                  | 62,549                   | 71,203                       | 42,283                              | 38,683                                | 24,673 |
| 1998 . . . | 46,737          | 54,180                   | 63,751                       | 37,161                              | 35,681                                | 22,163 | 54,091                  | 60,705                   | 73,782                       | 43,008                              | 41,295                                | 25,650 |
| 1999 . . . | 48,831          | 56,501                   | 66,478                       | 38,480                              | 37,339                                | 23,762 | 55,350                  | 64,044                   | 75,353                       | 43,617                              | 42,324                                | 26,934 |
| 2000 . . . | 50,732          | 59,099                   | 69,235                       | 39,982                              | 37,727                                | 25,716 | 55,647                  | 64,825                   | 75,943                       | 43,856                              | 41,382                                | 28,208 |
| 2001 . . . | 51,407          | 60,335                   | 70,834                       | 40,782                              | 36,590                                | 25,745 | 54,857                  | 64,384                   | 75,587                       | 43,519                              | 39,045                                | 27,473 |
| 2002 . . . | 51,680          | 61,130                   | 72,806                       | 40,102                              | 37,739                                | 26,423 | 54,285                  | 64,211                   | 76,475                       | 42,123                              | 39,641                                | 27,755 |
| 2003 . . . | 52,680          | 62,281                   | 75,170                       | 41,122                              | 38,032                                | 26,550 | 54,096                  | 63,955                   | 77,190                       | 42,227                              | 39,054                                | 27,264 |
| 2004 . . . | 54,061          | 63,630                   | 76,814                       | 42,221                              | 40,293                                | 26,964 | 54,061                  | 63,630                   | 76,814                       | 42,221                              | 40,293                                | 26,964 |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Income, Poverty, and Health Insurance Coverage in the United States: 2004*, Current Population Reports, P60-229, and Internet sites at <http://www.census.gov/prod/2004pubs/p60-229.pdf> (released 30 August 2005) and Table F-7 Type of Family, All Races by Median and Mean Income: 1953 to 2004 at <http://www.census.gov/hhes/income/histinc/f07.html> (revised 20 December 2005).

**Table 681. Married-Couple Families—Number and Median Income by Work Experience of Husbands and Wives and Presence of Children: 2003**

[(57,725 represents 57,725,000). See headnote, Table 678. For definition of median, see Guide to Tabular Presentation]

| Work experience of husband or wife             | Number (1,000)              |                     |   |               |               | Median income (dollars)     |                     |   |               |               |
|--|-----------------------------|---------------------|---|---------------|---------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|  | All married-couple families | No related children | One or more related children under 18 years old |               |               | All married-couple families | No related children | One or more related children under 18 years old |               |               |
|  |                             |                     | Total   | One child     | Two or more   |                             |                     | Total   | One child     | Two or more   |
| <b>All married-couple families . . . . .</b>   | <b>57,725</b>               | <b>30,766</b>       | <b>26,959</b>                                   | <b>10,261</b> | <b>16,698</b> | <b>62,281</b>               | <b>58,514</b>       | <b>66,419</b>                                   | <b>68,427</b> | <b>65,091</b> |
| Husband worked . . . . .                       | 45,446                      | 20,170              | 25,277  | 9,470         | 15,807        | 71,685                      | 75,766              | 68,712  | 71,119        | 66,991        |
| Wife worked . . . . .                          | 33,256                      | 15,292              | 17,963  | 7,213         | 10,750        | 77,899                      | 81,422              | 75,396  | 77,319        | 74,119        |
| Wife did not work . . . . .                    | 12,191                      | 4,877               | 7,314   | 2,257         | 5,057         | 51,303                      | 53,533              | 50,422  | 50,333        | 50,540        |
| Husband year-round, full-time worker . . . . . | 37,582                      | 15,749              | 21,833  | 8,129         | 13,704        | 75,644                      | 80,987              | 71,702  | 74,212        | 70,526        |
| Wife worked . . . . .                          | 27,801                      | 12,342              | 15,459  | 6,194         | 9,265         | 81,255                      | 85,293              | 77,808  | 80,259        | 76,488        |
| Wife did not work . . . . .                    | 9,781                       | 3,407               | 6,374   | 1,935         | 4,439         | 55,616                      | 60,189              | 52,841  | 53,406        | 52,509        |
| Husband did not work . . . . .                 | 12,279                      | 10,596              | 1,682   | 792           | 891           | 31,042                      | 31,205              | 29,935  | 30,917        | 29,200        |
| Wife worked . . . . .                          | 3,568                       | 2,502               | 1,066   | 469           | 597           | 43,931                      | 46,680              | 37,693  | 40,027        | 36,392        |
| Wife did not work . . . . .                    | 8,711                       | 8,094               | 616   | 322           | 294           | 27,130                      | 27,589              | 17,943  | 20,518        | 14,826        |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Reports, P60-226; and <http://www.census.gov/prod/2004pubs/p60-226.pdf> (released 26 August 2004) and <http://pubdb3.census.gov/macro/032004/faminc/toc.htm> (accessed June 13 2005).

**Table 682. Median Income of People With Income in Constant (2004) Dollars by Sex, Race, and Hispanic Origin: 1990 to 2004**

[In dollars (28,439 represents \$28,439). People as of March of following year. People 15 years old and over. Constant dollars based on CPI-U-RS deflator. Based on the Current Population Survey; see text, Sections 1 and 13, and Appendix III. For data collection changes over time, see <http://www.census.gov/hhes/income/histinc/hstchg.html>]

| Race and Hispanic origin               | Male          |                   |                   |               |               | Female        |                   |                   |               |               |
|--|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | 1990          | 2000 <sup>1</sup> | 2002 <sup>2</sup> | 2003          | 2004          | 1990          | 2000 <sup>1</sup> | 2002 <sup>2</sup> | 2003          | 2004          |
| <b>All races<sup>3</sup> . . . . .</b> | <b>28,439</b> | <b>31,089</b>     | <b>30,712</b>     | <b>30,735</b> | <b>30,513</b> | <b>14,112</b> | <b>17,619</b>     | <b>17,659</b>     | <b>17,723</b> | <b>17,629</b> |
| White <sup>4</sup> . . . . .           | 29,668        | 32,684            | 31,914            | 31,558        | 31,335        | 14,459        | 17,637            | 17,687            | 17,890        | 17,648        |
| Black <sup>5</sup> . . . . .           | 18,034        | 23,411            | 22,648            | 22,577        | 22,714        | 11,671        | 17,420            | 17,572            | 17,027        | 17,383        |
| Asian <sup>6</sup> . . . . .           | (NA)          | (NA)              | 32,652            | 33,159        | 32,886        | (NA)          | (NA)              | 18,999            | 18,154        | 20,583        |
| Hispanic <sup>7</sup> . . . . .        | 18,877        | 21,387            | 21,745            | 21,619        | 21,559        | 10,556        | 13,435            | 14,038            | 14,009        | 14,425        |
| White, non-Hispanic . . . . .          | 30,773        | 34,561            | 33,649            | 33,200        | 33,652        | 14,828        | 18,280            | 18,265            | 18,793        | 18,379        |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Implementation of Census 2000-based population controls and sample expanded by 28,000 households. <sup>2</sup> Beginning with the 2003 Current Population Survey (CPS), the questionnaire allowed respondents to choose more than one race. For 2002 and later, data represent persons who selected this race group only and excludes persons reporting more than one race. The CPS in prior years allowed respondents to report only one race group. See also comments on race in the text for Section 1. <sup>3</sup> Includes other races not shown separately. <sup>4</sup> Beginning with 2002, data represents White alone, which refers to people who reported White and did not report any other race category. <sup>5</sup> Beginning with 2002, data represents Black alone, which refers to people who reported Black and did not report any other race category. <sup>6</sup> Beginning with 2002, data represents Asian alone, which refers to people who reported Asian and did not report any other race category. <sup>7</sup> People of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Income, Poverty, and Health Insurance Coverage in the United States: 2004*, Current Population Reports, P60-229; and Internet site <http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/income/histinc/p02.html> (released 13 January 2006).

**Table 683. Money Income of People—Selected Characteristics by Income Level: 2003**

[People as of March 2004 (110,257 represents 110,257,000). Covers people 15 years old and over. For definition of median, see Guide to Tabular Presentation. For composition of regions, see map, inside front cover. Based on the Current Population Survey (CPS), see Appendix III]

| Characteristic                                    | All persons (1,000) | Persons with income |                |                    |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                   |               | Median income (dollars) |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------------------|
|   |                     | Total (1,000)       | Number (1,000) |                    |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                   |               |                         |
|   |                     |                     | Under \$5,000  | \$5,000 to \$9,999 | \$10,000 to \$14,999 | \$15,000 to \$24,999 | \$25,000 to \$34,999 | \$35,000 to \$49,999 | \$50,000 to \$74,999 | \$75,000 and over |               |                         |
| <b>MALE</b>                                       |                     |                     |                |                    |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                   |               |                         |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                            | <b>110,257</b>      | <b>100,769</b>      | <b>8,169</b>   | <b>7,848</b>       | <b>9,654</b>         | <b>17,566</b>        | <b>14,458</b>        | <b>15,746</b>        | <b>14,394</b>        | <b>12,934</b>     | <b>29,931</b> |                         |
| 15 to 24 years old . . . . .                      | 20,699              | 14,237              | 4,742          | 2,394              | 1,990                | 2,832                | 1,315                | 656                  | 222                  | 86                | 9,961         |                         |
| 25 to 34 years old . . . . .                      | 19,598              | 18,684              | 860            | 1,110              | 1,608                | 3,772                | 3,524                | 3,749                | 2,543                | 1,518             | 30,562        |                         |
| 35 to 44 years old . . . . .                      | 21,530              | 20,781              | 843            | 941                | 1,081                | 2,989                | 3,268                | 4,055                | 3,994                | 3,610             | 39,195        |                         |
| 45 to 54 years old . . . . .                      | 20,082              | 19,417              | 725            | 959                | 1,068                | 2,389                | 2,561                | 3,628                | 4,069                | 4,018             | 42,079        |                         |
| 55 to 64 years old . . . . .                      | 13,551              | 13,097              | 505            | 760                | 1,001                | 1,906                | 1,744                | 2,186                | 2,357                | 2,638             | 38,915        |                         |
| 65 yrs. old and over . . . . .                    | 14,797              | 14,554              | 496            | 1,682              | 2,907                | 3,679                | 2,045                | 1,474                | 1,208                | 1,063             | 20,363        |                         |
| Region:   |                     |                     |                |                    |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                   |               |                         |
| Northeast . . . . .                               | 20,589              | 18,834              | 1,589          | 1,415              | 1,792                | 2,860                | 2,516                | 2,972                | 2,807                | 2,883             | 31,412        |                         |
| Midwest . . . . .                                 | 24,977              | 23,231              | 2,011          | 1,748              | 2,017                | 3,925                | 3,426                | 3,846                | 3,541                | 2,717             | 30,289        |                         |
| South . . . . .                                   | 39,272              | 35,654              | 2,733          | 2,967              | 3,589                | 6,761                | 5,437                | 5,426                | 4,665                | 4,076             | 27,613        |                         |
| West . . . . .                                    | 25,418              | 23,050              | 1,835          | 1,718              | 2,255                | 4,022                | 3,081                | 3,502                | 3,380                | 3,257             | 30,426        |                         |
| Education attainment of householder: <sup>2</sup> |                     |                     |                |                    |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                   |               |                         |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                            | <b>89,558</b>       | <b>86,532</b>       | <b>3,432</b>   | <b>5,454</b>       | <b>7,663</b>         | <b>14,733</b>        | <b>13,144</b>        | <b>15,091</b>        | <b>14,169</b>        | <b>12,846</b>     | <b>33,517</b> |                         |
| Less than 9th grade . . . . .                     | 5,804               | 5,405               | 349            | 1,042              | 1,209                | 1,628                | 634                  | 345                  | 151                  | 47                | 15,461        |                         |
| 9th to 12th grade <sup>3</sup> . . . . .          | 7,766               | 7,245               | 497            | 944                | 1,311                | 1,938                | 1,226                | 772                  | 410                  | 147               | 18,990        |                         |
| High school graduate <sup>4</sup> . . . . .       | 27,889              | 26,800              | 1,174          | 1,849              | 2,575                | 5,699                | 5,154                | 5,209                | 3,578                | 1,562             | 28,763        |                         |
| Some college, no degree . . . . .                 | 15,012              | 14,586              | 548            | 721                | 1,205                | 2,288                | 2,510                | 3,060                | 2,729                | 1,525             | 35,073        |                         |
| Associate's degree . . . . .                      | 6,751               | 6,618               | 181            | 264                | 383                  | 909                  | 1,152                | 1,532                | 1,403                | 794               | 39,015        |                         |
| Bachelor's degree or more . . . . .               | 26,336              | 25,879              | 687            | 634                | 980                  | 2,273                | 2,468                | 4,170                | 5,898                | 8,769             | 55,751        |                         |
| Bachelor's degree . . . . .                       | 16,632              | 16,295              | 450            | 464                | 680                  | 1,584                | 1,803                | 2,909                | 3,877                | 4,528             | 50,916        |                         |
| Master's degree . . . . .                         | 6,157               | 6,076               | 141            | 129                | 184                  | 451                  | 480                  | 904                  | 1,434                | 2,353             | 61,698        |                         |
| Professional degree . . . . .                     | 1,925               | 1,901               | 36             | 29                 | 68                   | 121                  | 112                  | 161                  | 271                  | 1,103             | 88,530        |                         |
| Doctoral degree . . . . .                         | 1,621               | 1,606               | 57             | 12                 | 49                   | 117                  | 74                   | 195                  | 315                  | 787               | 73,853        |                         |
| Tenure:   |                     |                     |                |                    |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                   |               |                         |
| Owner-occupied . . . . .                          | 80,538              | 74,163              | 5,894          | 4,822              | 6,047                | 11,193               | 10,233               | 12,314               | 12,171               | 11,489            | 33,218        |                         |
| Renter-occupied . . . . .                         | 28,429              | 25,437              | 2,172          | 2,910              | 3,442                | 6,070                | 4,024                | 3,283                | 2,139                | 1,397             | 21,403        |                         |
| Occupier paid no cash rent . . . . .              | 1,290               | 1,169               | 100            | 118                | 164                  | 303                  | 204                  | 150                  | 83                   | 47                | 21,580        |                         |
| <b>FEMALE</b>                                     |                     |                     |                |                    |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                   |               |                         |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                            | <b>117,327</b>      | <b>102,713</b>      | <b>16,335</b>  | <b>16,155</b>      | <b>13,409</b>        | <b>19,291</b>        | <b>13,859</b>        | <b>12,037</b>        | <b>7,462</b>         | <b>4,165</b>      | <b>17,259</b> |                         |
| 15 to 24 years old . . . . .                      | 20,009              | 13,594              | 5,189          | 2,687              | 1,841                | 2,436                | 965                  | 384                  | 72                   | 20                | 7,435         |                         |
| 25 to 34 years old . . . . .                      | 19,603              | 17,156              | 2,511          | 1,695              | 1,886                | 3,446                | 3,124                | 2,628                | 1,255                | 611               | 21,992        |                         |
| 35 to 44 years old . . . . .                      | 22,043              | 20,010              | 2,877          | 1,884              | 1,969                | 3,739                | 3,160                | 3,151                | 2,051                | 1,179             | 23,472        |                         |
| 45 to 54 years old . . . . .                      | 20,987              | 19,303              | 2,121          | 1,772              | 1,738                | 3,627                | 3,244                | 3,207                | 2,297                | 1,297             | 25,866        |                         |
| 55 to 64 years old . . . . .                      | 14,824              | 13,424              | 1,950          | 2,065              | 1,439                | 2,336                | 1,907                | 1,689                | 1,263                | 775               | 20,368        |                         |
| 65 yrs. old and over . . . . .                    | 19,862              | 19,225              | 1,681          | 6,051              | 4,536                | 3,708                | 1,461                | 982                  | 525                  | 281               | 11,845        |                         |
| Region:   |                     |                     |                |                    |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                   |               |                         |
| Northeast . . . . .                               | 22,599              | 20,104              | 3,206          | 3,122              | 2,510                | 3,554                | 2,675                | 2,482                | 1,527                | 1,028             | 17,951        |                         |
| Midwest . . . . .                                 | 26,353              | 23,897              | 3,765          | 3,681              | 3,070                | 4,696                | 3,429                | 2,744                | 1,675                | 837               | 17,498        |                         |
| South . . . . .                                   | 42,226              | 36,262              | 5,753          | 6,019              | 4,914                | 6,894                | 4,897                | 4,108                | 2,432                | 1,245             | 16,663        |                         |
| West . . . . .                                    | 26,149              | 22,449              | 3,617          | 3,332              | 2,915                | 4,147                | 2,858                | 2,701                | 1,831                | 1,048             | 17,499        |                         |
| Education attainment of householder: <sup>2</sup> |                     |                     |                |                    |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                   |               |                         |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                            | <b>97,319</b>       | <b>89,118</b>       | <b>11,142</b>  | <b>13,468</b>      | <b>11,567</b>        | <b>16,857</b>        | <b>12,895</b>        | <b>11,654</b>        | <b>7,391</b>         | <b>4,144</b>      | <b>19,679</b> |                         |
| Less than 9th grade . . . . .                     | 5,943               | 4,734               | 833            | 1,795              | 1,053                | 759                  | 177                  | 69                   | 33                   | 15                | 9,296         |                         |
| 9th to 12th grade <sup>3</sup> . . . . .          | 8,233               | 6,965               | 1,087          | 2,096              | 1,566                | 1,470                | 449                  | 184                  | 65                   | 48                | 10,786        |                         |
| High school graduate <sup>4</sup> . . . . .       | 31,921              | 28,976              | 3,899          | 5,158              | 4,622                | 6,703                | 4,400                | 2,757                | 1,036                | 401               | 15,962        |                         |
| Some college, no degree . . . . .                 | 16,796              | 15,691              | 1,828          | 2,044              | 1,978                | 3,294                | 2,798                | 2,207                | 1,157                | 385               | 21,007        |                         |
| Associate's degree . . . . .                      | 9,013               | 8,523               | 904            | 804                | 923                  | 1,661                | 1,571                | 1,458                | 890                  | 312               | 24,808        |                         |
| Bachelor's degree or more . . . . .               | 25,413              | 24,229              | 2,596          | 1,570              | 1,426                | 2,968                | 3,496                | 4,980                | 4,208                | 2,985             | 35,125        |                         |
| Bachelor's degree . . . . .                       | 17,134              | 16,198              | 1,942          | 1,142              | 1,023                | 2,289                | 2,614                | 3,272                | 2,424                | 1,492             | 31,309        |                         |
| Master's degree . . . . .                         | 6,451               | 6,268               | 527            | 334                | 345                  | 525                  | 693                  | 1,473                | 1,428                | 943               | 41,334        |                         |
| Professional degree . . . . .                     | 1,027               | 990                 | 81             | 52                 | 37                   | 109                  | 98                   | 122                  | 183                  | 308               | 48,536        |                         |
| Doctoral degree . . . . .                         | 801                 | 773                 | 44             | 43                 | 23                   | 46                   | 93                   | 108                  | 174                  | 242               | 53,003        |                         |
| Tenure:   |                     |                     |                |                    |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                   |               |                         |
| Owner-occupied . . . . .                          | 84,718              | 75,289              | 12,241         | 10,874             | 8,982                | 13,345               | 10,331               | 9,574                | 6,305                | 3,637             | 18,777        |                         |
| Renter-occupied . . . . .                         | 31,221              | 26,255              | 3,818          | 5,023              | 4,238                | 5,735                | 3,416                | 2,395                | 1,119                | 511               | 15,068        |                         |
| Occupier paid no cash rent . . . . .              | 1,389               | 1,169               | 279            | 258                | 188                  | 212                  | 112                  | 67                   | 38                   | 15                | 11,089        |                         |

<sup>1</sup> Includes persons with income deficit. <sup>2</sup> Persons 25 years and over. <sup>3</sup> No diploma attained. <sup>4</sup> Includes high school equivalency.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Income, Poverty, and Health Insurance Coverage in the United States, 2003*, Current Population Reports, series P60-226. See also <<http://www.census.gov/prod/2004pubs/p60-226.pdf>> (released 26 August 2004) and <<http://pubdb3.census.gov/macro/032004/perinc/toc.htm>> (accessed 10 June 2005).

**Table 684. Average Earnings of Year-Round, Full-Time Workers by Educational Attainment: 2003**

[In dollars. For people 18 years old and over as of March 2004. See headnote, Table 682]

| Sex and Age                     | All workers   | Less than 9th grade | High school                    |                                   | College                 |                    |                           |
|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
|                                 |               |                     | 9th to 12th grade (no diploma) | High school graduate <sup>1</sup> | Some college, no degree | Associate's degree | Bachelor's degree or more |
| <b>Male, total</b> . . . . .    | <b>53,039</b> | <b>23,972</b>       | <b>29,100</b>                  | <b>38,331</b>                     | <b>46,332</b>           | <b>48,683</b>      | <b>81,007</b>             |
| 18 to 24 years old . . . . .    | 23,785        | 16,805              | 20,156                         | 23,119                            | 23,872                  | 26,554             | 33,952                    |
| 25 to 34 years old . . . . .    | 41,993        | 20,977              | 26,797                         | 33,509                            | 40,417                  | 42,200             | 58,500                    |
| 35 to 44 years old . . . . .    | 56,515        | 25,733              | 30,968                         | 40,885                            | 49,498                  | 50,832             | 85,368                    |
| 45 to 54 years old . . . . .    | 61,291        | 26,139              | 33,781                         | 43,638                            | 52,314                  | 53,701             | 89,499                    |
| 55 to 64 years old . . . . .    | 65,765        | 29,067              | 34,341                         | 44,619                            | 54,630                  | 55,888             | 95,568                    |
| 65 years old and over . . . . . | 58,398        | 23,499              | 32,695                         | 38,108                            | 59,160                  | (B)                | 86,713                    |
| <b>Female, total</b> . . . . .  | <b>37,197</b> | <b>20,979</b>       | <b>21,426</b>                  | <b>27,956</b>                     | <b>31,655</b>           | <b>36,528</b>      | <b>53,215</b>             |
| 18 to 24 years old . . . . .    | 20,812        | (B)                 | 16,698                         | 18,915                            | 19,727                  | 23,070             | 27,650                    |
| 25 to 34 years old . . . . .    | 35,845        | 23,142              | 19,646                         | 26,132                            | 27,927                  | 32,145             | 49,339                    |
| 35 to 44 years old . . . . .    | 39,234        | 17,401              | 23,908                         | 28,975                            | 33,814                  | 38,078             | 57,208                    |
| 45 to 54 years old . . . . .    | 40,335        | 21,853              | 22,076                         | 29,729                            | 36,008                  | 40,785             | 56,596                    |
| 55 to 64 years old . . . . .    | 39,448        | 20,496              | 22,625                         | 30,590                            | 36,032                  | 37,467             | 55,511                    |
| 65 years old and over . . . . . | 30,927        | 28,687              | (B)                            | 27,955                            | 31,018                  | (B)                | 44,576                    |

<sup>B</sup> Base figure too small to meet statistical standards for reliability of derived figure. <sup>1</sup> Includes equivalency.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Income, Poverty, and Health Insurance Coverage in the United States, 2003*, Current Population Reports, series P60-226. See also <<http://www.census.gov/prod/2004pubs/p60-226.pdf>> (released 26 August 2004) and <<http://pubdb3.census.gov/macro/032004/perinc/toc.htm>> (accessed 10 June 2005).

**Table 685. Per Capita Money Income in Current and Constant (2004) Dollars by Race and Hispanic Origin: 1990 to 2004**

[In dollars. Constant dollars based on CPI-U-RS deflator. People as of March of following year. Based on the Current Population Survey; see text, Sections 1 and 13, and Appendix III. For data collection changes over time, see <<http://www.census.gov/hhes/income/histinc/hstchg.html>>]

| Year                    | Current dollars        |                    |                    |                                      |                       | Constant (2004) dollars |                    |                    |                                      |                       |
|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|                         | All races <sup>1</sup> | White <sup>2</sup> | Black <sup>3</sup> | Asian, Pacific Islander <sup>4</sup> | Hispanic <sup>5</sup> | All races <sup>1</sup>  | White <sup>2</sup> | Black <sup>3</sup> | Asian, Pacific Islander <sup>4</sup> | Hispanic <sup>5</sup> |
| 1990 . . .              | 14,387                 | 15,265             | 9,017              | (NA)                                 | 8,424                 | 20,162                  | 21,393             | 12,637             | (NA)                                 | 11,806                |
| 1995 . . .              | 17,227                 | 18,304             | 10,982             | 20,392                               | 9,300                 | 21,204                  | 22,530             | 13,517             | 20,392                               | 11,447                |
| 1996 . . .              | 18,136                 | 19,181             | 11,899             | 21,482                               | 10,048                | 21,739                  | 22,992             | 14,263             | 21,482                               | 12,044                |
| 1997 . . .              | 19,241                 | 20,425             | 12,351             | 21,391                               | 10,772                | 22,582                  | 23,971             | 14,496             | 21,391                               | 12,643                |
| 1998 . . .              | 20,120                 | 21,394             | 12,957             | 18,709                               | 11,434                | 23,286                  | 24,760             | 14,996             | 21,653                               | 13,233                |
| 1999 . . .              | 21,239                 | 22,451             | 14,362             | 21,454                               | 11,621                | 24,074                  | 25,448             | 16,279             | 24,318                               | 13,110                |
| 2000 . . .              | 22,346                 | 23,582             | 14,796             | 23,350                               | 12,651                | 24,511                  | 25,867             | 16,230             | 25,612                               | 13,877                |
| 2001 . . .              | 22,851                 | 24,127             | 14,953             | 24,277                               | 13,003                | 24,384                  | 25,746             | 15,956             | 25,906                               | 13,876                |
| 2002 <sup>6</sup> . . . | 22,794                 | 24,142             | 15,441             | 24,131                               | 13,487                | 23,943                  | 25,359             | 16,219             | 25,347                               | 14,167                |
| 2003 . . .              | 23,276                 | 24,626             | 15,775             | 24,604                               | 13,492                | 23,902                  | 25,288             | 16,199             | 25,265                               | 13,855                |
| 2004 . . .              | 23,848                 | 25,203             | 16,035             | 26,217                               | 14,106                | 23,848                  | 25,203             | 16,035             | 26,217                               | 14,106                |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Includes other races not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Beginning with 2002, data represents White alone, which refers to people who reported White and did not report any other race category. <sup>3</sup> Beginning with 2002, data represents Black alone, which refers to people who reported Black and did not report any other race category. <sup>4</sup> Beginning with 2002, data represents Asian alone, which refers to people who reported Asian and did not report any other race category. <sup>5</sup> People of Hispanic origin may be of any race. <sup>6</sup> Beginning with the 2003 Current Population Survey (CPS), the questionnaire allowed respondents to choose more than one race. For 2002 and later, data represent persons who selected this race group only and excludes persons reporting more than one race. The CPS in prior years allowed respondents to report only one race group. See also comments on race in the text for Section 1.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Income, Poverty, and Health Insurance Coverage in the United States: 2004*, Current Population Reports, P60-229; and Internet site <<http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/income/histinc/incpertsoc.html>> (revised 13 January 2006).

**Table 686. Money Income of People—Number by Income Level and by Sex, Race, and Hispanic Origin: 2003**

[In thousands (110,257 represents 110,257,000). People as of March of the following year. Based on Current Population Survey (CPS); see text, Sections 1 and 13, and Appendix III]

| Income interval                       | Male                   |                    |                    |                    |                       | Female                 |                    |                    |                    |                       |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
|                                       | All races <sup>1</sup> | White <sup>2</sup> | Black <sup>3</sup> | Asian <sup>4</sup> | Hispanic <sup>5</sup> | All races <sup>1</sup> | White <sup>2</sup> | Black <sup>3</sup> | Asian <sup>4</sup> | Hispanic <sup>5</sup> |
| <b>All households</b> . . . . .       | <b>110,257</b>         | <b>90,980</b>      | <b>12,008</b>      | <b>4,617</b>       | <b>14,664</b>         | <b>117,327</b>         | <b>94,958</b>      | <b>14,671</b>      | <b>4,982</b>       | <b>13,902</b>         |
| Under \$10,000 <sup>6</sup> . . . . . | 25,505                 | 18,906             | 4,456              | 1,300              | 4,196                 | 47,104                 | 37,362             | 6,132              | 2,296              | 7,562                 |
| \$10,000 to \$19,999 . . . . .        | 18,662                 | 15,492             | 2,070              | 643                | 3,660                 | 23,652                 | 19,238             | 3,108              | 783                | 2,879                 |
| \$20,000 to \$29,999 . . . . .        | 15,777                 | 13,099             | 1,761              | 513                | 2,694                 | 16,526                 | 13,394             | 2,270              | 563                | 1,567                 |
| \$30,000 to \$39,999 . . . . .        | 13,043                 | 11,077             | 1,251              | 451                | 1,644                 | 11,444                 | 9,437              | 1,370              | 410                | 844                   |
| \$40,000 to \$49,999 . . . . .        | 9,942                  | 8,411              | 920                | 391                | 932                   | 6,974                  | 5,791              | 770                | 267                | 460                   |
| \$50,000 to \$59,999 . . . . .        | 7,280                  | 6,318              | 565                | 254                | 542                   | 3,984                  | 3,312              | 405                | 191                | 209                   |
| \$60,000 to \$74,999 . . . . .        | 7,114                  | 6,205              | 429                | 346                | 442                   | 3,478                  | 2,894              | 325                | 190                | 193                   |
| \$75,000 to \$84,999 . . . . .        | 3,139                  | 2,755              | 169                | 175                | 136                   | 1,241                  | 1,014              | 111                | 103                | 48                    |
| \$85,000 to \$99,999 . . . . .        | 2,751                  | 2,401              | 168                | 127                | 136                   | 960                    | 821                | 59                 | 61                 | 51                    |
| \$100,000 to \$149,999 . . . . .      | 4,260                  | 3,772              | 144                | 291                | 181                   | 1,317                  | 1,147              | 78                 | 73                 | 56                    |
| \$150,000 to \$199,999 . . . . .      | 1,362                  | 1,231              | 40                 | 68                 | 49                    | 337                    | 297                | 21                 | 17                 | 15                    |
| \$200,000 to \$249,999 . . . . .      | 526                    | 482                | 17                 | 20                 | 15                    | 136                    | 110                | 7                  | 12                 | 8                     |
| \$250,000 and above . . . . .         | 897                    | 832                | 16                 | 36                 | 37                    | 174                    | 140                | 16                 | 15                 | 12                    |

<sup>1</sup> Includes races not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> White alone refers to people who reported White and did not report any other race category. <sup>3</sup> Black alone refers to people who reported Black and did not report any other race category. <sup>4</sup> Asian alone refers to people who reported Asian and did not report any other race category. <sup>5</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race. <sup>6</sup> Includes persons without income.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Reports, P60-226; and Internet site at <<http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/income/histinc/histinctb.html>> and <<http://pubdb3.census.gov/macro/032004/perinc/toc.htm>> (released 13 May 2005).

**Table 687. Household Income—Distribution by Income Level and State: 2004**

[In thousands (109,902 represents 109,902,000), except as indicated. The American Community Survey universe is limited to the household population and excludes the population living in institutions, college dormitories, and other group quarters. Based on a sample and subject to sampling variability; see Appendix III. For definition of median, see Guide to Tabular Presentation]

| State                          | Number of households (1,000) | Number of households by income level (1,000) |                   |                   |                   |                     |                     |                    | Median income (dol.) |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
|                                |                              | Under \$25,000                               | \$25,000–\$49,999 | \$50,000–\$74,999 | \$75,000–\$99,999 | \$100,000–\$149,999 | \$150,000–\$199,999 | \$200,000 and over |                      |
| <b>United States . . .</b>     | <b>109,902</b>               | <b>30,218</b>                                | <b>30,184</b>     | <b>20,897</b>     | <b>12,162</b>     | <b>10,354</b>       | <b>3,136</b>        | <b>2,953</b>       | <b>44,684</b>        |
| Alabama . . . . .              | 1,755                        | 616  | 491               | 316               | 159               | 115                 | 30                  | 28                 | 36,709               |
| Alaska . . . . .               | 228                          | 41   | 57                | 50                | 34                | 33                  | 9                   | 6                  | 57,027               |
| Arizona . . . . .              | 2,132                        | 607  | 636               | 393               | 226               | 172                 | 50                  | 48                 | 41,995               |
| Arkansas . . . . .             | 1,099                        | 416  | 341               | 184               | 82                | 51                  | 12                  | 12                 | 32,983               |
| California . . . . .           | 11,972                       | 2,820  | 3,017             | 2,202             | 1,465             | 1,449               | 528                 | 491                | 51,185               |
| Colorado . . . . .             | 1,850                        | 443  | 513               | 366               | 225               | 198                 | 52                  | 54                 | 48,198               |
| Connecticut . . . . .          | 1,330                        | 262  | 293               | 252               | 185               | 204                 | 64                  | 69                 | 60,528               |
| Delaware . . . . .             | 311                          | 71   | 83                | 65                | 42                | 31                  | 11                  | 8                  | 50,315               |
| District of Columbia . . . . . | 249                          | 70   | 62                | 40                | 25                | 25                  | 11                  | 16                 | 46,574               |
| Florida . . . . .              | 6,819                        | 1,962  | 2,058             | 1,280             | 654               | 534                 | 170                 | 162                | 41,236               |
| Georgia . . . . .              | 3,210                        | 913  | 914               | 602               | 345               | 269                 | 85                  | 83                 | 43,037               |
| Hawaii . . . . .               | 428                          | 94   | 105               | 88                | 56                | 55                  | 18                  | 13                 | 53,554               |
| Idaho . . . . .                | 515                          | 152  | 166               | 101               | 46                | 35                  | 9                   | 6                  | 39,934               |
| Illinois . . . . .             | 4,660                        | 1,182  | 1,191             | 918               | 580               | 496                 | 157                 | 136                | 48,953               |
| Indiana . . . . .              | 2,413                        | 646  | 748               | 502               | 263               | 178                 | 42                  | 35                 | 42,195               |
| Iowa . . . . .                 | 1,176                        | 334  | 374               | 236               | 122               | 78                  | 19                  | 13                 | 41,350               |
| Kansas . . . . .               | 1,076                        | 309  | 318               | 221               | 106               | 82                  | 21                  | 20                 | 41,638               |
| Kentucky . . . . .             | 1,647                        | 600  | 475               | 282               | 146               | 96                  | 25                  | 24                 | 35,269               |
| Louisiana . . . . .            | 1,714                        | 635  | 476               | 276               | 156               | 114                 | 29                  | 27                 | 35,110               |
| Maine . . . . .                | 534                          | 155  | 159               | 105               | 58                | 40                  | 8                   | 10                 | 42,163               |
| Maryland . . . . .             | 2,078                        | 392  | 503               | 404               | 287               | 286                 | 112                 | 93                 | 57,424               |
| Massachusetts . . . . .        | 2,435                        | 546  | 548               | 467               | 319               | 338                 | 109                 | 109                | 55,658               |
| Michigan . . . . .             | 3,923                        | 1,047  | 1,094             | 780               | 447               | 386                 | 95                  | 75                 | 44,905               |
| Minnesota . . . . .            | 2,055                        | 443  | 564               | 448               | 278               | 219                 | 56                  | 48                 | 50,860               |
| Mississippi . . . . .          | 1,075                        | 436  | 298               | 173               | 83                | 56                  | 14                  | 14                 | 31,642               |
| Missouri . . . . .             | 2,309                        | 678  | 695               | 452               | 225               | 180                 | 39                  | 39                 | 41,473               |
| Montana . . . . .              | 369                          | 128  | 116               | 67                | 30                | 19                  | 4                   | 4                  | 35,239               |
| Nebraska . . . . .             | 687                          | 194  | 212               | 137               | 69                | 53                  | 12                  | 9                  | 41,657               |
| Nevada . . . . .               | 872                          | 207  | 280               | 169               | 99                | 78                  | 21                  | 18                 | 44,646               |
| New Hampshire . . . . .        | 492                          | 98   | 121               | 109               | 74                | 59                  | 18                  | 13                 | 55,580               |
| New Jersey . . . . .           | 3,134                        | 619  | 676               | 567               | 434               | 493                 | 176                 | 170                | 61,359               |
| New Mexico . . . . .           | 712                          | 249  | 215               | 121               | 60                | 40                  | 14                  | 12                 | 36,043               |
| New York . . . . .             | 7,088                        | 1,943  | 1,744             | 1,290             | 806               | 771                 | 250                 | 284                | 47,349               |
| North Carolina . . . . .       | 3,340                        | 1,082  | 959               | 608               | 326               | 241                 | 60                  | 63                 | 39,428               |
| North Dakota . . . . .         | 263                          | 84   | 79                | 55                | 25                | 15                  | 3                   | 2                  | 39,447               |
| Ohio . . . . .                 | 4,515                        | 1,293  | 1,312             | 914               | 482               | 347                 | 87                  | 80                 | 42,240               |
| Oklahoma . . . . .             | 1,360                        | 472  | 417               | 231               | 120               | 83                  | 22                  | 14                 | 35,357               |
| Oregon . . . . .               | 1,428                        | 412  | 419               | 296               | 145               | 101                 | 30                  | 25                 | 41,794               |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .         | 4,818                        | 1,386  | 1,340             | 924               | 517               | 420                 | 120                 | 111                | 42,941               |
| Rhode Island . . . . .         | 410                          | 113  | 97                | 83                | 54                | 42                  | 12                  | 10                 | 48,722               |
| South Carolina . . . . .       | 1,611                        | 512  | 458               | 288               | 173               | 122                 | 29                  | 30                 | 39,837               |
| South Dakota . . . . .         | 301                          | 94   | 95                | 59                | 29                | 16                  | 3                   | 5                  | 38,472               |
| Tennessee . . . . .            | 2,315                        | 751  | 683               | 446               | 206               | 150                 | 39                  | 41                 | 38,794               |
| Texas . . . . .                | 7,791                        | 2,322  | 2,179             | 1,404             | 790               | 699                 | 203                 | 195                | 41,759               |
| Utah . . . . .                 | 780                          | 174  | 240               | 177               | 94                | 62                  | 16                  | 16                 | 47,074               |
| Vermont . . . . .              | 250                          | 61   | 73                | 56                | 29                | 21                  | 5                   | 5                  | 46,543               |
| Virginia . . . . .             | 2,846                        | 647  | 728               | 559               | 353               | 329                 | 121                 | 109                | 51,689               |
| Washington . . . . .           | 2,416                        | 600  | 655               | 488               | 302               | 249                 | 69                  | 53                 | 47,659               |
| West Virginia . . . . .        | 737                          | 297  | 217               | 117               | 57                | 38                  | 7                   | 5                  | 31,504               |
| Wisconsin . . . . .            | 2,173                        | 559  | 632               | 485               | 252               | 171                 | 39                  | 34                 | 45,315               |
| Wyoming . . . . .              | 202                          | 53   | 60                | 43                | 25                | 15                  | 3                   | 3                  | 44,275               |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Income, Earnings, and Poverty From the 2004 American Community Survey*, series ACS-01; and 2004 American Community Survey; B19001. Household Income in the Past 12 Months; B19013. Median Household Income in the Past 12 Months (In 2004 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars) using American FactFinder®, <<http://factfinder.census.gov/>>; (accessed: 25 January 2006).

**Table 688. Family Income—Distribution by Income Level and State: 2004**

[In thousands (73,886 represents 73,886,000), except as indicated. The American Community Survey universe is limited to the household population and excludes the population living in institutions, college dormitories, and other group quarters. Based on a sample and subject to sampling variability; see Appendix III. For definition of median, see Guide to Tabular Presentation.]

| State                          | Number of families (1,000) | Number of families by income level (1,000) |                   |                   |                   |                     |                     |                    | Median income (dol.) |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
|                                |                            | Under \$25,000                             | \$25,000–\$49,999 | \$50,000–\$74,999 | \$75,000–\$99,999 | \$100,000–\$149,999 | \$150,000–\$199,999 | \$200,000 and over |                      |
| <b>United States . . .</b>     | <b>73,886</b>              | <b>14,472</b>                              | <b>19,625</b>     | <b>15,727</b>     | <b>9,967</b>      | <b>8,829</b>        | <b>2,709</b>        | <b>2,557</b>       | <b>53,692</b>        |
| Alabama . . . . .              | 1,220                      | 319  | 345               | 260               | 140               | 103                 | 28                  | 25                 | 45,768               |
| Alaska . . . . .               | 156                        | 19   | 37                | 34                | 27                | 27                  | 7                   | 5                  | 66,254               |
| Arizona . . . . .              | 1,435                      | 309  | 424               | 295               | 180               | 143                 | 44                  | 41                 | 48,995               |
| Arkansas . . . . .             | 746                        | 214  | 245               | 148               | 73                | 44                  | 10                  | 11                 | 39,945               |
| California . . . . .           | 8,193                      | 1,502                                      | 2,001             | 1,576             | 1,118             | 1,157               | 428                 | 410                | 58,327               |
| Colorado . . . . .             | 1,187                      | 195  | 299               | 257               | 180               | 163                 | 45                  | 49                 | 58,849               |
| Connecticut . . . . .          | 899                        | 106  | 176               | 176               | 152               | 169                 | 58                  | 62                 | 73,458               |
| Delaware . . . . .             | 208                        | 34   | 50                | 46                | 34                | 27                  | 9                   | 7                  | 60,352               |
| District of Columbia . . . . . | 110                        | 28   | 24                | 15                | 13                | 13                  | 7                   | 10                 | 54,193               |
| Florida . . . . .              | 4,475                      | 934  | 1,325             | 955               | 525               | 454                 | 147                 | 135                | 49,461               |
| Georgia . . . . .              | 2,217                      | 499  | 616               | 439               | 284               | 235                 | 73                  | 72                 | 49,745               |
| Hawaii . . . . .               | 295                        | 42   | 65                | 66                | 48                | 48                  | 15                  | 11                 | 63,813               |
| Idaho . . . . .                | 367                        | 76   | 120               | 86                | 41                | 30                  | 7                   | 6                  | 46,586               |
| Illinois . . . . .             | 3,096                      | 519  | 739               | 677               | 474               | 434                 | 136                 | 117                | 60,387               |
| Indiana . . . . .              | 1,622                      | 273  | 492               | 401               | 228               | 160                 | 38                  | 31                 | 52,267               |
| Iowa . . . . .                 | 774                        | 127  | 246               | 191               | 109               | 70                  | 18                  | 12                 | 51,505               |
| Kansas . . . . .               | 708                        | 115  | 210               | 176               | 93                | 76                  | 18                  | 19                 | 53,541               |
| Kentucky . . . . .             | 1,142                      | 305  | 338               | 238               | 129               | 89                  | 23                  | 21                 | 43,953               |
| Louisiana . . . . .            | 1,171                      | 323  | 337               | 224               | 138               | 99                  | 25                  | 24                 | 42,886               |
| Maine . . . . .                | 350                        | 69   | 100               | 80                | 52                | 34                  | 7                   | 8                  | 51,372               |
| Maryland . . . . .             | 1,383                      | 166  | 288               | 289               | 218               | 241                 | 102                 | 80                 | 69,695               |
| Massachusetts . . . . .        | 1,566                      | 218  | 322               | 315               | 246               | 276                 | 93                  | 96                 | 68,701               |
| Michigan . . . . .             | 2,629                      | 464  | 690               | 605               | 377               | 339                 | 85                  | 69                 | 55,778               |
| Minnesota . . . . .            | 1,363                      | 165  | 339               | 336               | 230               | 197                 | 52                  | 45                 | 62,538               |
| Mississippi . . . . .          | 756                        | 243  | 219               | 146               | 73                | 50                  | 13                  | 13                 | 39,319               |
| Missouri . . . . .             | 1,537                      | 297  | 458               | 356               | 197               | 158                 | 37                  | 35                 | 50,819               |
| Montana . . . . .              | 239                        | 57   | 76                | 56                | 26                | 17                  | 4                   | 4                  | 44,958               |
| Nebraska . . . . .             | 450                        | 78   | 134               | 114               | 58                | 46                  | 11                  | 8                  | 52,472               |
| Nevada . . . . .               | 560                        | 104  | 166               | 122               | 72                | 64                  | 17                  | 15                 | 51,722               |
| New Hampshire . . . . .        | 332                        | 40   | 69                | 81                | 62                | 51                  | 16                  | 12                 | 67,848               |
| New Jersey . . . . .           | 2,200                      | 287  | 426               | 400               | 350               | 427                 | 155                 | 154                | 73,973               |
| New Mexico . . . . .           | 460                        | 137  | 132               | 88                | 48                | 33                  | 11                  | 10                 | 42,240               |
| New York . . . . .             | 4,615                      | 927  | 1,102             | 896               | 625               | 629                 | 203                 | 233                | 56,556               |
| North Carolina . . . . .       | 2,280                      | 561  | 645               | 474               | 278               | 214                 | 52                  | 56                 | 47,112               |
| North Dakota . . . . .         | 166                        | 29   | 51                | 46                | 21                | 14                  | 3                   | 2                  | 51,020               |
| Ohio . . . . .                 | 3,004                      | 584  | 843               | 708               | 412               | 307                 | 77                  | 72                 | 51,966               |
| Oklahoma . . . . .             | 913                        | 221  | 291               | 185               | 108               | 75                  | 20                  | 12                 | 44,508               |
| Oregon . . . . .               | 919                        | 186  | 262               | 221               | 116               | 85                  | 26                  | 23                 | 51,011               |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .         | 3,217                      | 596  | 884               | 727               | 437               | 366                 | 109                 | 97                 | 53,680               |
| Rhode Island . . . . .         | 268                        | 51   | 60                | 60                | 42                | 36                  | 10                  | 9                  | 58,978               |
| South Carolina . . . . .       | 1,102                      | 256  | 319               | 222               | 140               | 112                 | 25                  | 27                 | 47,680               |
| South Dakota . . . . .         | 196                        | 39   | 61                | 50                | 25                | 14                  | 3                   | 5                  | 49,380               |
| Tennessee . . . . .            | 1,556                      | 372  | 448               | 355               | 180               | 131                 | 34                  | 36                 | 47,530               |
| Texas . . . . .                | 5,483                      | 1,296                                      | 1,488             | 1,067             | 659               | 617                 | 183                 | 173                | 49,086               |
| Utah . . . . .                 | 595                        | 92   | 185               | 150               | 83                | 55                  | 15                  | 14                 | 52,286               |
| Vermont . . . . .              | 162                        | 23   | 46                | 43                | 23                | 18                  | 4                   | 4                  | 55,819               |
| Virginia . . . . .             | 1,953                      | 309  | 465               | 417               | 281               | 277                 | 105                 | 97                 | 61,309               |
| Washington . . . . .           | 1,566                      | 272  | 385               | 352               | 245               | 209                 | 58                  | 46                 | 57,478               |
| West Virginia . . . . .        | 494                        | 140  | 157               | 99                | 52                | 34                  | 6                   | 5                  | 40,827               |
| Wisconsin . . . . .            | 1,418                      | 227  | 386               | 371               | 220               | 148                 | 36                  | 29                 | 55,780               |
| Wyoming . . . . .              | 131                        | 22   | 37                | 33                | 20                | 13                  | 3                   | 3                  | 54,935               |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Income, Earnings, and Poverty From the 2004 American Community Survey*, series ACS-01; and 2004 American Community Survey; B19101. Family Income in the Past 12 Months using American FactFinder® and B19113. Median Family Income in the Past 12 Months (In 2004 Inflation-Adjusted Dollars); <<http://factfinder.census.gov/>>; (accessed: 25 January 2006).

**Table 689. Household Income, Family Income, and Per Capita Income and Individual and Family Below Poverty Level by City: 2004**

[For number and percent below poverty, see headnote, Table 690. The American Community Survey universe is limited to the household population and excludes the population living in institutions, college dormitories, and other group quarters. Based on a sample and subject to sampling variability; see Appendix III. For definition of median, see Guide to Tabular Presentation]

| City                                | Median household income (dol.) | Median family income (dol.) | Per capita income (dol.) | Number below poverty level |          | Percent below poverty level |          |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|----------|
|                                     |                                |                             |                          | Individuals                | Families | Individuals                 | Families |
| Albuquerque, NM                     | 40,527                         | 44,944                      | 23,235                   | 73,596                     | 15,035   | 14.9                        | 12.6     |
| Anaheim, CA                         | 49,622                         | 52,524                      | 20,868                   | 26,447                     | 5,009    | 8.2                         | 6.4      |
| Anchorage municipality, AK          | 61,595                         | 73,840                      | 28,371                   | 19,490                     | 3,232    | 7.4                         | 4.9      |
| Arlington, TX                       | 45,712                         | 58,924                      | 23,943                   | 30,539                     | 5,544    | 10.2                        | 7.5      |
| Atlanta, GA                         | 37,385                         | 40,173                      | 34,304                   | 97,158                     | 18,845   | 27.8                        | 23.9     |
| Aurora, CO                          | 44,480                         | 50,522                      | 20,891                   | 31,736                     | 6,900    | 11.2                        | 9.9      |
| Austin, TX                          | 45,508                         | 55,488                      | 26,513                   | 100,489                    | 16,894   | 15.4                        | 11.8     |
| Bakersfield, CA                     | 42,891                         | 48,746                      | 20,124                   | 37,136                     | 7,340    | 13.0                        | 10.7     |
| Baltimore, MD                       | 34,055                         | 38,706                      | 19,921                   | 144,893                    | 25,375   | 23.9                        | 19.3     |
| Boston, MA                          | 45,892                         | 50,495                      | 30,456                   | 98,989                     | 17,855   | 19.0                        | 16.5     |
| Buffalo, NY                         | 28,544                         | 36,845                      | 17,095                   | 68,806                     | 14,528   | 25.9                        | 22.9     |
| Charlotte, NC                       | 46,082                         | 58,116                      | 28,731                   | 75,062                     | 13,280   | 13.0                        | 9.4      |
| Chicago, IL                         | 40,656                         | 47,186                      | 23,162                   | 571,727                    | 106,333  | 21.1                        | 18.1     |
| Cincinnati, OH                      | 31,960                         | 38,737                      | 21,707                   | 56,702                     | 12,189   | 19.6                        | 18.9     |
| Cleveland, OH                       | 27,688                         | 31,064                      | 15,493                   | 96,895                     | 20,420   | 23.2                        | 20.6     |
| Colorado Springs, CO                | 45,388                         | 55,554                      | 24,262                   | 49,890                     | 12,620   | 13.4                        | 12.7     |
| Columbus, OH                        | 40,437                         | 48,567                      | 21,982                   | 116,668                    | 21,768   | 16.7                        | 13.3     |
| Corpus Christi, TX                  | 37,794                         | 43,468                      | 21,404                   | 45,010                     | 10,160   | 16.8                        | 14.0     |
| Dallas, TX                          | 38,125                         | 42,218                      | 23,205                   | 247,222                    | 49,360   | 20.8                        | 18.7     |
| Denver, CO                          | 43,777                         | 53,616                      | 27,676                   | 81,948                     | 12,389   | 15.1                        | 10.6     |
| Detroit, MI                         | 27,871                         | 32,314                      | 14,573                   | 280,948                    | 54,317   | 33.6                        | 29.1     |
| El Paso, TX                         | 31,764                         | 35,097                      | 15,630                   | 166,433                    | 35,521   | 28.8                        | 24.6     |
| Fort Worth, TX                      | 37,601                         | 44,611                      | 19,546                   | 109,843                    | 21,376   | 17.6                        | 14.0     |
| Fresno, CA                          | 38,842                         | 46,389                      | 17,901                   | 99,263                     | 21,107   | 21.2                        | 19.3     |
| Honolulu, HI                        | 46,500                         | 60,618                      | 27,532                   | 44,797                     | 8,345    | 12.4                        | 9.6      |
| Houston, TX                         | 37,483                         | 41,229                      | 21,854                   | 379,562                    | 77,422   | 19.6                        | 16.7     |
| Indianapolis, IN <sup>2</sup>       | 39,815                         | 47,621                      | 22,945                   | 99,701                     | 22,176   | 13.1                        | 11.4     |
| Jacksonville, FL                    | 41,894                         | 52,049                      | 21,796                   | 102,499                    | 20,721   | 13.5                        | 10.3     |
| Kansas City, MO                     | 38,414                         | 47,631                      | 22,405                   | 73,663                     | 14,406   | 17.6                        | 14.2     |
| Las Vegas, NV                       | 44,737                         | 52,997                      | 24,787                   | 61,932                     | 11,558   | 11.6                        | 8.8      |
| Lexington-Fayette, KY               | 38,322                         | 53,627                      | 29,549                   | 45,513                     | 10,678   | 18.1                        | 15.6     |
| Long Beach, CA                      | 37,497                         | 38,024                      | 20,987                   | 121,883                    | 23,685   | 26.4                        | 23.9     |
| Los Angeles, CA                     | 40,682                         | 43,703                      | 22,466                   | 672,763                    | 127,264  | 18.0                        | 15.8     |
| Memphis, TN                         | 32,399                         | 39,160                      | 20,036                   | 153,761                    | 32,484   | 24.6                        | 21.5     |
| Mesa, AZ                            | 42,371                         | 51,374                      | 21,938                   | 54,154                     | 10,610   | 12.1                        | 9.1      |
| Miami, FL                           | 24,031                         | 26,824                      | 17,165                   | 91,542                     | 19,830   | 28.3                        | 26.4     |
| Milwaukee, WI                       | 31,231                         | 39,419                      | 18,119                   | 143,358                    | 27,739   | 26.0                        | 21.8     |
| Minneapolis, MN                     | 44,116                         | 57,164                      | 25,309                   | 66,194                     | 6,970    | 19.1                        | 10.0     |
| Nashville-Davidson, TN <sup>2</sup> | 42,298                         | 47,847                      | 24,561                   | 87,669                     | 18,825   | 16.8                        | 14.3     |
| New Orleans, LA                     | 31,369                         | 36,465                      | 19,711                   | 102,636                    | 14,879   | 23.2                        | 14.5     |
| New York, NY                        | 41,509                         | 46,717                      | 25,751                   | 1,600,574                  | 313,142  | 20.3                        | 17.4     |
| Newark, NJ                          | 26,309                         | 27,124                      | 13,914                   | 70,073                     | 15,830   | 28.1                        | 26.7     |
| Oakland, CA                         | 46,190                         | 54,333                      | 28,409                   | 71,469                     | 11,892   | 19.7                        | 15.0     |
| Oklahoma City, OK                   | 36,347                         | 50,186                      | 21,687                   | 65,671                     | 12,389   | 12.7                        | 9.2      |
| Omaha, NE                           | 40,983                         | 51,690                      | 23,019                   | 51,567                     | 10,211   | 13.9                        | 11.2     |
| Philadelphia, PA                    | 30,631                         | 35,547                      | 17,867                   | 351,305                    | 75,568   | 24.9                        | 22.0     |
| Phoenix, AZ                         | 41,025                         | 45,867                      | 22,039                   | 210,457                    | 40,189   | 15.9                        | 12.8     |
| Pittsburgh, PA                      | 31,910                         | 41,886                      | 21,509                   | 55,638                     | 8,875    | 18.8                        | 12.2     |
| Portland, OR                        | 41,128                         | 53,073                      | 24,751                   | 86,065                     | 12,748   | 16.5                        | 11.2     |
| Raleigh, NC                         | 47,878                         | 64,908                      | 28,854                   | 46,848                     | 7,289    | 14.7                        | 9.6      |
| Riverside, CA                       | 44,866                         | 50,387                      | 20,370                   | 35,413                     | 5,236    | 12.2                        | 7.2      |
| Sacramento, CA                      | 39,381                         | 43,175                      | 20,304                   | 81,619                     | 14,975   | 17.8                        | 15.2     |
| San Antonio, TX                     | 36,598                         | 42,423                      | 19,319                   | 235,657                    | 50,013   | 19.8                        | 17.0     |
| San Diego, CA                       | 51,382                         | 59,818                      | 27,741                   | 161,755                    | 24,755   | 13.0                        | 8.8      |
| San Francisco, CA                   | 60,031                         | 68,667                      | 39,929                   | 73,845                     | 11,327   | 10.2                        | 7.7      |
| San Jose, CA                        | 71,765                         | 77,232                      | 30,290                   | 99,216                     | 17,636   | 11.4                        | 9.0      |
| Santa Ana, CA                       | 43,525                         | 40,475                      | 15,772                   | 48,074                     | 7,543    | 15.0                        | 12.1     |
| Seattle, WA                         | 46,650                         | 65,080                      | 33,061                   | 95,837                     | 13,598   | 17.3                        | 12.2     |
| St. Louis, MO                       | 30,389                         | 42,323                      | 20,436                   | 71,649                     | 12,397   | 21.6                        | 17.1     |
| St. Paul, MN                        | 38,731                         | 53,834                      | 22,533                   | 35,750                     | 4,741    | 13.9                        | 8.3      |
| St. Petersburg, FL                  | 38,079                         | 45,856                      | 23,958                   | 32,693                     | 6,884    | 14.2                        | 11.8     |
| Stockton, CA                        | 37,322                         | 42,225                      | 16,796                   | 62,958                     | 12,578   | 23.0                        | 19.8     |
| Tampa, FL                           | 39,231                         | 44,127                      | 26,168                   | 53,754                     | 10,689   | 17.7                        | 14.2     |
| Toledo, OH                          | 35,239                         | 42,920                      | 18,437                   | 50,207                     | 9,709    | 16.5                        | 12.8     |
| Tucson, AZ                          | 31,901                         | 39,707                      | 17,612                   | 95,898                     | 17,812   | 19.5                        | 15.7     |
| Tulsa, OK                           | 36,255                         | 47,433                      | 23,457                   | 69,888                     | 15,271   | 18.5                        | 16.3     |
| Virginia Beach, VA                  | 55,781                         | 60,926                      | 27,042                   | 33,084                     | 6,834    | 7.7                         | 6.0      |
| Washington, DC                      | 46,574                         | 54,193                      | 36,893                   | 97,525                     | 18,591   | 18.9                        | 16.9     |
| Wichita, KS                         | 38,811                         | 50,146                      | 21,910                   | 41,842                     | 6,511    | 12.2                        | 7.5      |

<sup>1</sup> Data shown for census designated place (CDP). <sup>2</sup> Represents the portion of a consolidated city that is not within one or more separately incorporated places.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Income, Earnings, and Poverty From the 2004 American Community Survey*, series ACS-01; and 2004 American Community Survey; using American FactFinder; <<http://factfinder.census.gov/>>; (25 January 2006).



**Table 690. Individuals and Families Below Poverty Level—Number and Rate by State: 2000 and 2004**

[In thousands (33,311 represents 33,311,000), except as indicated. Represents number and percent below poverty in the past 12 months. The American Community Survey universe is limited to the household population and excludes the population living in institutions, college dormitories, and other group quarters. Based on a sample and subject to sampling variability; see Appendix III]

| State                          | Number below poverty level<br>(1,000) |               |              |              | Percent below poverty level |             |            |             |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-------------|------------|-------------|
|                                | Individuals                           |               | Families     |              | Individuals                 |             | Families   |             |
|                                | 2000                                  | 2004          | 2000         | 2004         | 2000                        | 2004        | 2000       | 2004        |
| <b>United States</b> . . . . . | <b>33,311</b>                         | <b>37,162</b> | <b>6,615</b> | <b>7,444</b> | <b>12.2</b>                 | <b>13.1</b> | <b>9.3</b> | <b>10.1</b> |
| Alabama . . . . .              | 672                                   | 706           | 146          | 160          | 15.6                        | 16.1        | 12.4       | 13.1        |
| Alaska . . . . .               | 55                                    | 52            | 11           | 9            | 9.1                         | 8.2         | 6.8        | 5.5         |
| Arizona . . . . .              | 780                                   | 798           | 150          | 156          | 15.6                        | 14.2        | 11.6       | 10.9        |
| Arkansas . . . . .             | 439                                   | 476           | 96           | 105          | 17.0                        | 17.9        | 13.0       | 14.1        |
| California . . . . .           | 4,520                                 | 4,661         | 832          | 863          | 13.7                        | 13.3        | 10.7       | 10.5        |
| Colorado . . . . .             | 363                                   | 498           | 64           | 102          | 8.7                         | 11.1        | 5.7        | 8.6         |
| Connecticut . . . . .          | 254                                   | 257           | 51           | 56           | 7.7                         | 7.6         | 5.8        | 6.2         |
| Delaware . . . . .             | 70                                    | 80            | 14           | 16           | 9.3                         | 9.9         | 6.7        | 7.6         |
| District of Columbia . . . . . | 94                                    | 98            | 17           | 19           | 17.5                        | 18.9        | 15.4       | 16.9        |
| Florida . . . . .              | 1,987                                 | 2,062         | 387          | 409          | 12.8                        | 12.2        | 9.3        | 9.1         |
| Georgia . . . . .              | 999                                   | 1,266         | 206          | 266          | 12.6                        | 14.8        | 10.0       | 12.0        |
| Hawaii . . . . .               | 103                                   | 129           | 19           | 23           | 8.8                         | 10.6        | 6.8        | 7.9         |
| Idaho . . . . .                | 144                                   | 196           | 26           | 41           | 11.4                        | 14.5        | 7.7        | 11.1        |
| Illinois . . . . .             | 1,335                                 | 1,474         | 262          | 279          | 11.1                        | 11.9        | 8.6        | 9.0         |
| Indiana . . . . .              | 592                                   | 652           | 113          | 128          | 10.1                        | 10.8        | 7.1        | 7.9         |
| Iowa . . . . .                 | 281                                   | 282           | 53           | 52           | 10.0                        | 9.9         | 7.0        | 6.8         |
| Kansas . . . . .               | 247                                   | 279           | 43           | 48           | 9.5                         | 10.5        | 6.2        | 6.8         |
| Kentucky . . . . .             | 640                                   | 700           | 148          | 158          | 16.4                        | 17.4        | 13.5       | 13.9        |
| Louisiana . . . . .            | 862                                   | 845           | 182          | 175          | 20.0                        | 19.4        | 16.0       | 14.9        |
| Maine . . . . .                | 124                                   | 157           | 22           | 33           | 10.1                        | 12.3        | 6.6        | 9.5         |
| Maryland . . . . .             | 477                                   | 473           | 89           | 81           | 9.3                         | 8.8         | 6.6        | 5.8         |
| Massachusetts . . . . .        | 586                                   | 570           | 110          | 112          | 9.6                         | 9.2         | 7.1        | 7.1         |
| Michigan . . . . .             | 975                                   | 1,210         | 196          | 237          | 10.1                        | 12.3        | 7.7        | 9.0         |
| Minnesota . . . . .            | 328                                   | 412           | 66           | 72           | 6.9                         | 8.3         | 5.1        | 5.3         |
| Mississippi . . . . .          | 498                                   | 604           | 104          | 133          | 18.2                        | 21.6        | 14.2       | 17.6        |
| Missouri . . . . .             | 606                                   | 659           | 118          | 134          | 11.2                        | 11.8        | 7.7        | 8.7         |
| Montana . . . . .              | 117                                   | 127           | 23           | 25           | 13.4                        | 14.2        | 9.5        | 10.5        |
| Nebraska . . . . .             | 158                                   | 186           | 28           | 35           | 9.6                         | 11.0        | 6.5        | 7.7         |
| Nevada . . . . .               | 194                                   | 288           | 34           | 56           | 9.9                         | 12.6        | 6.9        | 10.0        |
| New Hampshire . . . . .        | 63                                    | 95            | 11           | 18           | 5.3                         | 7.6         | 3.5        | 5.5         |
| New Jersey . . . . .           | 651                                   | 722           | 126          | 143          | 7.9                         | 8.5         | 6.0        | 6.5         |
| New Mexico . . . . .           | 320                                   | 358           | 64           | 73           | 18.0                        | 19.3        | 14.2       | 15.9        |
| New York . . . . .             | 2,391                                 | 2,641         | 491          | 511          | 13.1                        | 14.2        | 10.7       | 11.1        |
| North Carolina . . . . .       | 1,018                                 | 1,256         | 203          | 276          | 13.1                        | 15.2        | 9.6        | 12.1        |
| North Dakota . . . . .         | 71                                    | 73            | 14           | 13           | 11.6                        | 12.1        | 8.1        | 8.0         |
| Ohio . . . . .                 | 1,216                                 | 1,388         | 246          | 301          | 11.1                        | 12.5        | 8.4        | 10.0        |
| Oklahoma . . . . .             | 459                                   | 520           | 100          | 110          | 13.8                        | 15.3        | 11.0       | 12.0        |
| Oregon . . . . .               | 439                                   | 493           | 84           | 95           | 13.2                        | 14.1        | 9.5        | 10.4        |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .         | 1,240                                 | 1,389         | 247          | 285          | 10.5                        | 11.7        | 7.8        | 8.9         |
| Rhode Island . . . . .         | 108                                   | 132           | 23           | 28           | 10.7                        | 12.8        | 8.5        | 10.4        |
| South Carolina . . . . .       | 557                                   | 635           | 123          | 137          | 14.4                        | 15.7        | 11.7       | 12.5        |
| South Dakota . . . . .         | 83                                    | 81            | 16           | 16           | 11.5                        | 11.0        | 8.4        | 8.4         |
| Tennessee . . . . .            | 745                                   | 830           | 158          | 181          | 13.5                        | 14.5        | 10.5       | 11.6        |
| Texas . . . . .                | 3,056                                 | 3,625         | 639          | 741          | 15.1                        | 16.6        | 12.3       | 13.5        |
| Utah . . . . .                 | 192                                   | 256           | 40           | 49           | 8.8                         | 10.9        | 7.2        | 8.2         |
| Vermont . . . . .              | 63                                    | 54            | 12           | 9            | 10.7                        | 9.0         | 7.5        | 5.6         |
| Virginia . . . . .             | 630                                   | 682           | 124          | 140          | 9.2                         | 9.5         | 6.8        | 7.2         |
| Washington . . . . .           | 667                                   | 794           | 127          | 147          | 11.6                        | 13.1        | 8.6        | 9.4         |
| West Virginia . . . . .        | 327                                   | 317           | 72           | 70           | 18.6                        | 17.9        | 14.7       | 14.1        |
| Wisconsin . . . . .            | 461                                   | 571           | 75           | 107          | 8.9                         | 10.7        | 5.6        | 7.6         |
| Wyoming . . . . .              | 55                                    | 50            | 10           | 10           | 11.4                        | 10.3        | 7.9        | 7.7         |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Income, Earnings, and Poverty From the 2004 American Community Survey*, series ACS-01; and 2004 American Community Survey; B17001. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months by Sex and Age, and B17010. Poverty Status in the Past 12 Months of Families by Family Type by Presence of Related Children under 18 Years by Age of Related Children; using American FactFinder<sup>®</sup>, <<http://factfinder.census.gov/>>; (accessed: 25 January 2006).

**Table 691. Weighted Average Poverty Thresholds by Size of Unit: 1980 to 2004**

[In dollars. For information on the official poverty thresholds; see text, this section]

| Size of family unit                     | 1980 <sup>1</sup> | 1990   | 1995   | 1999   | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   |
|---|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| One person (unrelated individual) . . . | 4,190             | 6,652  | 7,763  | 8,499  | 8,791  | 9,039  | 9,183  | 9,393  | 9,645  |
| Under 65 years . . . . .                | 4,290             | 6,800  | 7,929  | 8,667  | 8,959  | 9,214  | 9,359  | 9,573  | 9,827  |
| 65 years and over . . . . .             | 3,949             | 6,268  | 7,309  | 7,990  | 8,259  | 8,494  | 8,628  | 8,825  | 9,060  |
| Two persons . . . . .                   | 5,363             | 8,509  | 9,933  | 10,864 | 11,235 | 11,569 | 11,756 | 12,015 | 12,334 |
| Householder under 65 years . . . . .    | 5,537             | 8,794  | 10,259 | 11,213 | 11,589 | 11,920 | 12,110 | 12,384 | 12,649 |
| Householder 65 years and over . . . . . | 4,983             | 7,905  | 9,219  | 10,075 | 10,418 | 10,715 | 10,885 | 11,133 | 11,418 |
| Three persons . . . . .                 | 6,565             | 10,419 | 12,158 | 13,289 | 13,740 | 14,128 | 14,348 | 14,680 | 15,067 |
| Four persons . . . . .                  | 8,414             | 13,359 | 15,569 | 17,030 | 17,604 | 18,104 | 18,392 | 18,810 | 19,307 |
| Five persons . . . . .                  | 9,966             | 15,792 | 18,408 | 20,128 | 20,815 | 21,405 | 21,744 | 22,245 | 22,831 |
| Six persons . . . . .                   | 11,269            | 17,839 | 20,804 | 22,730 | 23,533 | 24,195 | 24,576 | 25,122 | 25,788 |
| Seven persons . . . . .                 | 13,955            | 20,241 | 23,552 | 25,918 | 26,750 | 27,517 | 28,001 | 28,544 | 29,236 |
| Eight persons . . . . .                 | 14,199            | 22,582 | 26,237 | 28,970 | 29,701 | 30,627 | 30,907 | 31,589 | 32,641 |
| Nine or more persons . . . . .          | 16,896            | 26,848 | 31,280 | 34,436 | 35,150 | 36,286 | 37,062 | 37,656 | 39,048 |

<sup>1</sup> Poverty levels for nonfarm families.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Income, Poverty, and Health Insurance Coverage*, Current Population Reports, P60-229. See also <<http://www.census.gov/prod/2005pubs/p60-229.pdf>> (released 30 August 2005).

**Table 692. People Below Poverty Level and Below 125 Percent of Poverty Level by Race and Hispanic Origin: 1980 to 2004**

[**(29,272 represents 29,272,000.)** People as of March of the following year. Based on Current Population Survey; See text, this section 1, and Appendix III. For data collection changes over time, see <<http://www.census.gov/hhes/income/histinc/hstchg.html>>]

| Year                        | Number below poverty level (1,000) |                    |                    |   |                       | Percent below poverty level |                    |                    |   |                       | Below 125 percent of poverty level |                             |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|                             | All races <sup>1</sup>             | White <sup>2</sup> | Black <sup>3</sup> | Asian and Pacific Islander <sup>4</sup> | Hispanic <sup>5</sup> | All races <sup>1</sup>      | White <sup>2</sup> | Black <sup>3</sup> | Asian and Pacific Islander <sup>4</sup> | Hispanic <sup>5</sup> | Number (1,000)                     | Percent of total population |
| 1980 . . . . .              | 29,272                             | 19,699             | 8,579              | (NA)                                    | 3,491                 | 13.0                        | 10.2               | 32.5               | (NA)                                    | 25.7                  | 40,658                             | 18.1                        |
| 1985 . . . . .              | 33,064                             | 22,960             | 8,926              | (NA)                                    | 5,236                 | 14.0                        | 11.4               | 31.3               | (NA)                                    | 29.0                  | 44,166                             | 18.7                        |
| 1986 . . . . .              | 32,370                             | 22,183             | 8,983              | (NA)                                    | 5,117                 | 13.6                        | 11.0               | 31.1               | (NA)                                    | 27.3                  | 43,486                             | 18.2                        |
| 1987 . . . . .              | 32,221                             | 21,195             | 9,520              | 1,021                                   | 5,422                 | 13.4                        | 10.4               | 32.4               | 16.1                                    | 28.0                  | 43,032                             | 17.9                        |
| 1988 . . . . .              | 31,745                             | 20,715             | 9,356              | 1,117                                   | 5,357                 | 13.0                        | 10.1               | 31.3               | 17.3                                    | 26.7                  | 42,551                             | 17.5                        |
| 1989 . . . . .              | 31,528                             | 20,785             | 9,302              | 939                                     | 5,430                 | 12.8                        | 10.0               | 30.7               | 14.1                                    | 26.2                  | 42,653                             | 17.3                        |
| 1990 . . . . .              | 33,585                             | 22,326             | 9,837              | 858                                     | 6,006                 | 13.5                        | 10.7               | 31.9               | 12.2                                    | 28.1                  | 44,837                             | 18.0                        |
| 1991 . . . . .              | 35,708                             | 23,747             | 10,242             | 996                                     | 6,339                 | 14.2                        | 11.3               | 32.7               | 13.8                                    | 28.7                  | 47,527                             | 18.9                        |
| 1992 . . . . .              | 38,014                             | 25,259             | 10,827             | 985                                     | 7,592                 | 14.8                        | 11.9               | 33.4               | 12.7                                    | 29.6                  | 50,592                             | 19.7                        |
| 1993 . . . . .              | 39,265                             | 26,226             | 10,877             | 1,134                                   | 8,126                 | 15.1                        | 12.2               | 33.1               | 15.3                                    | 30.6                  | 51,801                             | 20.0                        |
| 1994 . . . . .              | 38,059                             | 25,379             | 10,196             | 974                                     | 8,416                 | 14.5                        | 11.7               | 30.6               | 14.6                                    | 30.7                  | 50,401                             | 19.3                        |
| 1995 . . . . .              | 36,425                             | 24,423             | 9,872              | 1,411                                   | 8,574                 | 13.8                        | 11.2               | 29.3               | 14.6                                    | 30.3                  | 48,761                             | 18.5                        |
| 1996 . . . . .              | 36,529                             | 24,650             | 9,694              | 1,454                                   | 8,697                 | 13.7                        | 11.2               | 28.4               | 14.5                                    | 29.4                  | 49,310                             | 18.5                        |
| 1997 . . . . .              | 35,574                             | 24,396             | 9,116              | 1,468                                   | 8,308                 | 13.3                        | 11.0               | 26.5               | 14.0                                    | 27.1                  | 47,853                             | 17.8                        |
| 1998 . . . . .              | 34,476                             | 23,454             | 9,091              | 1,360                                   | 8,070                 | 12.7                        | 10.5               | 26.1               | 12.5                                    | 25.6                  | 46,036                             | 17.0                        |
| 1999 . . . . .              | 32,791                             | 22,169             | 8,441              | 1,285                                   | 7,876                 | 11.9                        | 9.8                | 23.6               | 10.7                                    | 22.7                  | 44,286                             | 16.2                        |
| 2000 <sup>6</sup> . . . . . | 31,581                             | 21,645             | 7,982              | 1,258                                   | 7,747                 | 11.3                        | 9.5                | 22.5               | 9.9                                     | 21.5                  | 43,612                             | 15.6                        |
| 2001 . . . . .              | 32,907                             | 22,739             | 8,136              | 1,275                                   | 7,997                 | 11.7                        | 9.9                | 22.7               | 10.2                                    | 21.4                  | 45,320                             | 16.1                        |
| 2002 . . . . .              | 34,570                             | 23,466             | 8,602              | 1,161                                   | 8,555                 | 12.1                        | 10.2               | 24.1               | 10.1                                    | 21.8                  | 47,084                             | 16.5                        |
| 2003 . . . . .              | 35,861                             | 24,272             | 8,781              | 1,401                                   | 9,051                 | 12.5                        | 10.5               | 24.4               | 11.8                                    | 22.5                  | 48,687                             | 16.9                        |
| 2004 . . . . .              | 36,997                             | 25,301             | 9,000              | 1,209                                   | 9,132                 | 12.7                        | 10.8               | 24.7               | 9.8                                     | 21.9                  | 49,666                             | 17.1                        |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Includes other races not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Beginning 2002, data represents White alone, which refers to people who reported White and did not report any other race category. <sup>3</sup> Beginning 2002, data represents Black alone, which refers to people who reported Black and did not report any other race category. <sup>4</sup> Beginning 2002, data represents Asian alone, which refers to people who reported Asian and did not report any other race category. <sup>5</sup> People of Hispanic origin may be of any race. <sup>6</sup> Implementation of Census 2000-based population controls and sample expanded by 28,000 households. <sup>7</sup> Beginning with the 2003 Current Population Survey (CPS), the questionnaire allowed respondents to choose more than one race. For 2002 and later, data represent persons who selected this race group only and excludes persons reporting more than one race. The CPS in prior years allowed respondents to report only one race group. See also comments on race in the text for Section 1, Population.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Income, Poverty, and Health Insurance Coverage in the United States: 2004*, Current Population Reports, P60-229; and Internet sites <<http://www.census.gov/prod/2005pubs/p60-229.pdf>> (released 30 August 2005) and <<http://www.census.gov/hhes/poverty/histpov/hstpov6.html>> (revised 14 December 2005).

**Table 693. Children Below Poverty Level by Race and Hispanic Origin: 1980 to 2004**

[[11,114 represents 11,114,000], Persons as of March of the following year. Covers only related children in families under 18 years old. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, this section and Section 1, and Appendix III. For data collection changes over time, see <<http://www.census.gov/hhes/income/histinc/hstschg.html>>]

| Year              | Number below poverty level (1,000) |                    |                    |   |                       | Percent below poverty level |                    |                    |   |                       |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------------|
|                   | All races <sup>1</sup>             | White <sup>2</sup> | Black <sup>3</sup> | Asian and Pacific Islander <sup>4</sup> | Hispanic <sup>5</sup> | All races <sup>1</sup>      | White <sup>2</sup> | Black <sup>3</sup> | Asian and Pacific Islander <sup>4</sup> | Hispanic <sup>5</sup> |
| 1980              | 11,114                             | 6,817              | 3,906              | (NA)                                    | 1,718                 | 17.9                        | 13.4               | 42.1               | (NA)                                    | 33.0                  |
| 1985              | 12,483                             | 7,838              | 4,057              | (NA)                                    | 2,512                 | 20.1                        | 15.6               | 43.1               | (NA)                                    | 39.6                  |
| 1986              | 12,257                             | 7,714              | 4,037              | (NA)                                    | 2,413                 | 19.8                        | 15.3               | 42.7               | (NA)                                    | 37.1                  |
| 1987              | 12,275                             | 7,398              | 4,234              | 452                                     | 2,606                 | 19.7                        | 14.7               | 44.4               | 22.7                                    | 38.9                  |
| 1988              | 11,935                             | 7,095              | 4,148              | 458                                     | 2,576                 | 19.0                        | 14.0               | 42.8               | 23.5                                    | 37.3                  |
| 1989              | 12,001                             | 7,164              | 4,257              | 368                                     | 2,496                 | 19.0                        | 14.1               | 43.2               | 18.9                                    | 35.5                  |
| 1990              | 12,715                             | 7,696              | 4,412              | 356                                     | 2,750                 | 19.9                        | 15.1               | 44.2               | 17.0                                    | 37.7                  |
| 1991              | 13,658                             | 8,316              | 4,637              | 348                                     | 2,977                 | 21.1                        | 16.1               | 45.6               | 17.1                                    | 39.8                  |
| 1992              | 14,521                             | 8,752              | 5,015              | 352                                     | 3,440                 | 21.6                        | 16.5               | 46.3               | 16.0                                    | 39.0                  |
| 1993              | 14,961                             | 9,123              | 5,030              | 358                                     | 3,666                 | 22.0                        | 17.0               | 45.9               | 17.6                                    | 39.9                  |
| 1994              | 14,610                             | 8,826              | 4,787              | 308                                     | 3,956                 | 21.2                        | 16.3               | 43.3               | 17.9                                    | 41.1                  |
| 1995              | 13,999                             | 8,474              | 4,644              | 532                                     | 3,938                 | 20.2                        | 15.5               | 41.5               | 18.6                                    | 39.3                  |
| 1996              | 13,764                             | 8,488              | 4,411              | 553                                     | 4,090                 | 19.8                        | 15.5               | 39.5               | 19.1                                    | 39.9                  |
| 1997              | 13,422                             | 8,441              | 4,116              | 608                                     | 3,865                 | 19.2                        | 15.4               | 36.8               | 19.9                                    | 36.4                  |
| 1998              | 12,845                             | 7,935              | 4,073              | 542                                     | 3,670                 | 18.3                        | 14.4               | 36.4               | 17.5                                    | 33.6                  |
| 1999              | 11,678                             | 7,194              | 3,698              | 367                                     | 3,561                 | 16.6                        | 13.1               | 32.8               | 11.5                                    | 29.9                  |
| 2000 <sup>6</sup> | 11,005                             | 6,834              | 3,495              | 407                                     | 3,342                 | 15.6                        | 12.4               | 30.9               | 12.5                                    | 27.6                  |
| 2001              | 11,175                             | 7,086              | 3,423              | 353                                     | 3,433                 | 15.8                        | 12.8               | 30.0               | 11.1                                    | 27.4                  |
| 2002              | 11,646                             | 7,203              | 3,570              | 302                                     | 3,653                 | 16.3                        | 13.1               | 32.1               | 11.4                                    | 28.2                  |
| 2003              | 12,340                             | 7,624              | 3,750              | 331                                     | 3,982                 | 17.2                        | 13.9               | 33.6               | 12.1                                    | 29.5                  |
| 2004              | 12,460                             | 7,668              | 3,694              | 269                                     | 3,989                 | 17.3                        | 14.2               | 33.3               | 9.5                                     | 28.6                  |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Includes other races not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Beginning 2002, data represents White alone, which refers to people who reported White and did not report any other race category. <sup>3</sup> Beginning 2002, data represents Black alone, which refers to people who reported Black and did not report any other race category. <sup>4</sup> Beginning 2002, data represents Asian alone, which refers to people who reported Asian and did not report any other race category. <sup>5</sup> People of Hispanic origin may be of any race. <sup>6</sup> Implementation of Census 2000-based population controls and sample expanded by 28,000 households. <sup>7</sup> Beginning with the 2003 Current Population Survey (CPS), the questionnaire allowed respondents to choose more than one race. For 2002 and later, data represent persons who selected this race group only and excludes persons reporting more than one race. The CPS in prior years allowed respondents to report only one race group. See also comments on race in the text for Section 1.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Income, Poverty, and Health Insurance Coverage in the United States: 2004*, Current Population Reports, P60-229; and Internet sites <<http://www.census.gov/prod/2005pubs/p60-229.pdf>> (released 30 August 2005), and <<http://www.census.gov/hhes/poverty/histpov/hstpov3.html>> (revised 14 December 2005).

**Table 694. Persons Below Poverty Level by Selected Characteristics: 2004**

[[36,997 represents 36,997,000.], People as of March 2005. Based on Current Population Survey (CPS); see text, this section and Section 1, and Appendix III. The 2005 CPS allowed respondents to choose more than one race. For 2004, data represent persons who selected this race group only and excludes persons reporting more than one race. The CPS in prior years allowed respondents to report only one race group. See also comments on race in the text for Section 1. For composition of regions, see map, inside front cover]

| Characteristic        | Number below poverty level (1,000) |               |              |              |                       | Percent below poverty level |             |             |             |                       |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|
|                       | All races <sup>1</sup>             | White alone   | Black alone  | Asian alone  | Hispanic <sup>2</sup> | All races <sup>1</sup>      | White alone | Black alone | Asian alone | Hispanic <sup>2</sup> |
| <b>Total</b>          | <b>36,997</b>                      | <b>25,301</b> | <b>9,000</b> | <b>1,209</b> | <b>9,132</b>          | <b>12.7</b>                 | <b>10.8</b> | <b>24.7</b> | <b>9.8</b>  | <b>21.9</b>           |
| Male                  | 16,381                             | 11,331        | 3,833        | 554          | 4,250                 | 11.5                        | 9.8         | 22.6        | 9.3         | 19.9                  |
| Female                | 20,617                             | 13,970        | 5,167        | 655          | 4,882                 | 13.9                        | 11.8        | 26.5        | 10.3        | 24.0                  |
| Under 18 years old    | 13,027                             | 8,299         | 3,780        | 286          | 4,102                 | 17.8                        | 14.8        | 33.6        | 10.0        | 28.9                  |
| 18 to 24 years old    | 5,068                              | 3,536         | 1,116        | 199          | 1,120                 | 18.1                        | 16.2        | 28.1        | 17.9        | 22.6                  |
| 25 to 34 years old    | 4,924                              | 3,415         | 1,123        | 178          | 1,492                 | 12.5                        | 11.1        | 22.0        | 7.9         | 19.5                  |
| 35 to 44 years old    | 4,272                              | 2,986         | 991          | 178          | 1,075                 | 9.9                         | 8.6         | 18.4        | 8.2         | 17.2                  |
| 45 to 54 years old    | 3,507                              | 2,460         | 778          | 129          | 591                   | 8.4                         | 7.1         | 16.0        | 7.5         | 14.2                  |
| 55 to 59 years old    | 1,416                              | 1,056         | 267          | 53           | 170                   | 8.4                         | 7.5         | 15.9        | 8.1         | 12.7                  |
| 60 to 64 years old    | 1,326                              | 1,013         | 241          | 39           | 171                   | 10.4                        | 9.3         | 19.7        | 8.7         | 17.6                  |
| 65 years old and over | 3,457                              | 2,537         | 705          | 148          | 410                   | 9.8                         | 8.3         | 23.9        | 13.6        | 18.7                  |
| 65 to 74 years old    | 1,721                              | 1,213         | 381          | 85           | 250                   | 9.4                         | 7.7         | 22.2        | 13.2        | 19.0                  |
| 75 years old and over | 1,736                              | 1,324         | 325          | 63           | 159                   | 10.3                        | 8.9         | 26.1        | 14.0        | 18.2                  |
| Northeast             | 6,233                              | 4,135         | 1,666        | 271          | 1,355                 | 11.6                        | 9.4         | 25.2        | 10.9        | 23.9                  |
| Midwest               | 7,538                              | 5,072         | 1,965        | 168          | 682                   | 11.6                        | 9.2         | 29.9        | 11.0        | 19.6                  |
| South                 | 14,798                             | 9,401         | 4,674        | 265          | 3,406                 | 14.1                        | 11.8        | 23.4        | 10.4        | 23.3                  |
| West                  | 8,429                              | 6,692         | 696          | 505          | 3,689                 | 12.6                        | 12.3        | 21.0        | 8.8         | 20.6                  |
| Native                | 30,991                             | 20,845        | 8,438        | 401          | 5,266                 | 12.1                        | 9.9         | 25.2        | 9.1         | 21.2                  |
| Foreign born          | 6,006                              | 4,456         | 563          | 807          | 3,866                 | 17.1                        | 19.0        | 18.9        | 10.3        | 23.0                  |
| Naturalized citizen   | 1,328                              | 844           | 195          | 271          | 551                   | 9.8                         | 10.8        | 14.9        | 6.7         | 13.4                  |
| Not a citizen         | 4,678                              | 3,612         | 368          | 536          | 3,315                 | 21.6                        | 23.1        | 22.1        | 14.1        | 26.1                  |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other races not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be any race.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Income, Poverty, and Health Insurance Coverage in the United States, 2004*, Current Population Reports, P60-229. See also <<http://www.census.gov/prod/2005pubs/p60-229.pdf>> (released 30 August 2005), and <<http://pubdb3.census.gov/macros/032004/pov/toc.htm>> (revised 19 May and 16 June 2005).

**Table 695. Work Experience During 2004 by Poverty Status, Sex, and Age: 2004**

[[102,427 represents 102,427,000]. Covers only persons 16 years old and over. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, this section and Section 1, and Appendix III]

| Sex and age                     | Worked full-time year-round |                     |            | Did not work full-time year-round |                     |             | Did not work   |                     |             |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|----------------|---------------------|-------------|
|                                 | Number (1,000)              | Below poverty level |            | Number (1,000)                    | Below poverty level |             | Number (1,000) | Below poverty level |             |
|                                 |                             | Number (1,000)      | Percent    |                                   | Number (1,000)      | Percent     |                | Number (1,000)      | Percent     |
| <b>BOTH SEXES</b>               |                             |                     |            |                                   |                     |             |                |                     |             |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .          | <b>102,427</b>              | <b>2,896</b>        | <b>2.8</b> | <b>50,598</b>                     | <b>6,487</b>        | <b>12.8</b> | <b>73,081</b>  | <b>15,845</b>       | <b>21.7</b> |
| 16 to 17 years old . . . . .    | 94                          | 7                   | 7.5        | 2,764                             | 204                 | 7.4         | 5,913          | 1,046               | 17.7        |
| 18 to 64 years old . . . . .    | 99,829                      | 2,842               | 2.8        | 43,976                            | 6,189               | 14.1        | 38,316         | 11,442              | 30.0        |
| 18 to 24 years old . . . . .    | 7,791                       | 453                 | 5.8        | 12,435                            | 2,111               | 17.0        | 7,745          | 2,504               | 32.3        |
| 25 to 34 years old . . . . .    | 23,345                      | 867                 | 3.7        | 9,411                             | 1,707               | 18.1        | 6,551          | 2,350               | 35.9        |
| 35 to 54 years old . . . . .    | 54,672                      | 1,295               | 2.4        | 16,485                            | 1,956               | 11.9        | 14,153         | 4,529               | 32.0        |
| 55 to 64 years old . . . . .    | 14,021                      | 227                 | 1.6        | 5,645                             | 416                 | 7.4         | 9,866          | 2,099               | 21.3        |
| 65 years old and over . . . . . | 2,503                       | 47                  | 1.9        | 3,858                             | 93                  | 2.4         | 28,852         | 3,317               | 11.5        |
| <b>MALE</b>                     |                             |                     |            |                                   |                     |             |                |                     |             |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .          | <b>60,096</b>               | <b>1,681</b>        | <b>2.8</b> | <b>21,166</b>                     | <b>2,672</b>        | <b>12.6</b> | <b>28,217</b>  | <b>6,004</b>        | <b>21.3</b> |
| 16 to 17 years old . . . . .    | 60                          | 2                   | (B)        | 1,394                             | 101                 | 7.3         | 3,079          | 539                 | 17.5        |
| 18 to 24 years old . . . . .    | 58,503                      | 1,637               | 2.8        | 17,799                            | 2,535               | 14.2        | 13,492         | 4,483               | 33.2        |
| 18 to 64 years old . . . . .    | 4,567                       | 236                 | 5.2        | 5,897                             | 821                 | 13.9        | 3,585          | 1,101               | 30.7        |
| 18 to 24 years old . . . . .    | 14,111                      | 518                 | 3.7        | 3,795                             | 669                 | 17.6        | 1,769          | 720                 | 40.7        |
| 25 to 34 years old . . . . .    | 31,803                      | 739                 | 2.3        | 5,819                             | 874                 | 15.0        | 4,402          | 1,806               | 41.0        |
| 35 to 54 years old . . . . .    | 8,023                       | 145                 | 1.8        | 2,289                             | 172                 | 7.5         | 3,736          | 856                 | 22.9        |
| 55 to 64 years old . . . . .    | 1,533                       | 42                  | 2.7        | 1,972                             | 35                  | 1.8         | 11,646         | 981                 | 8.4         |
| <b>FEMALE</b>                   |                             |                     |            |                                   |                     |             |                |                     |             |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .          | <b>42,331</b>               | <b>1,215</b>        | <b>2.9</b> | <b>29,432</b>                     | <b>3,815</b>        | <b>13.0</b> | <b>44,864</b>  | <b>9,842</b>        | <b>21.9</b> |
| 16 to 17 years old . . . . .    | 34                          | 5                   | (B)        | 1,370                             | 103                 | 7.5         | 2,834          | 507                 | 17.9        |
| 18 to 64 years old . . . . .    | 41,326                      | 1,205               | 2.9        | 26,177                            | 3,654               | 14.0        | 24,824         | 6,999               | 28.2        |
| 18 to 24 years old . . . . .    | 3,225                       | 217                 | 6.7        | 6,539                             | 1,290               | 19.7        | 4,160          | 1,403               | 33.7        |
| 25 to 34 years old . . . . .    | 9,234                       | 349                 | 3.8        | 5,616                             | 1,038               | 18.5        | 4,782          | 1,630               | 34.1        |
| 35 to 54 years old . . . . .    | 22,869                      | 556                 | 2.4        | 10,666                            | 1,082               | 10.1        | 9,751          | 2,722               | 27.9        |
| 55 to 64 years old . . . . .    | 5,998                       | 83                  | 1.4        | 3,356                             | 243                 | 7.3         | 6,130          | 1,243               | 20.3        |
| 65 years old and over . . . . . | 971                         | 5                   | 0.5        | 1,885                             | 58                  | 3.1         | 17,207         | 2,336               | 13.6        |

B Base figure too small to meet statistical standards for reliability of a derived figure.  
 Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Income, Poverty, and Health Insurance Coverage in the United States: 2004*, Current Population Reports, series P60-229; and <http://www.census.gov/prod/2005pubs/p60-229.pdf> (released 30 August 2005) and <http://pubdb3.census.gov/macro/032005/pov/toc.htm> (released 10 June 2005).

**Table 696. Families Below Poverty Level and Below 125 Percent of Poverty by Race and Hispanic Origin: 1980 to 2004**

[[6,217 represents 6,217,000]. Families as of March of the following year). Based on Current Population Survey; see text, this section, Section 1, and Appendix III. For data collection changes over time, see <http://www.census.gov/hhes/income/histinc/hstchg.html>]

| Year                    | Number below poverty level (1,000) |                    |                    |   |                       | Percent below poverty level |                    |                    |   |                       | Below 125 percent of poverty level |         |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------------|------------------------------------|---------|
|                         | All races <sup>1</sup>             | White <sup>2</sup> | Black <sup>3</sup> | Asian and Pacific Islander <sup>4</sup> | Hispanic <sup>5</sup> | All races <sup>1</sup>      | White <sup>2</sup> | Black <sup>3</sup> | Asian and Pacific Islander <sup>4</sup> | Hispanic <sup>5</sup> | Number (1,000)                     | Percent |
|                         |                                    |                    |                    |   |                       |                             |                    |                    |   |                       |                                    |         |
| 1980 . . .              | 6,217                              | 4,195              | 1,826              | (NA)                                    | 751                   | 10.3                        | 8.0                | 28.9               | (NA)                                    | 23.2                  | 8,764                              | 14.5    |
| 1985 . . .              | 7,647                              | 5,220              | 2,161              | (NA)                                    | 981                   | 12.3                        | 9.7                | 32.3               | (NA)                                    | 25.9                  | 9,753                              | 15.3    |
| 1986 . . .              | 7,023                              | 4,811              | 1,987              | (NA)                                    | 1,085                 | 10.9                        | 8.6                | 28.0               | (NA)                                    | 24.7                  | 9,476                              | 14.7    |
| 1987 . . .              | 7,005                              | 4,567              | 2,117              | 199                                     | 1,168                 | 10.7                        | 8.1                | 29.4               | 13.5                                    | 25.5                  | 9,338                              | 14.3    |
| 1988 . . .              | 6,874                              | 4,471              | 2,089              | 201                                     | 1,141                 | 10.4                        | 7.9                | 28.2               | 13.6                                    | 23.7                  | 9,284                              | 14.1    |
| 1989 . . .              | 6,784                              | 4,409              | 2,077              | 182                                     | 1,133                 | 10.3                        | 7.8                | 27.8               | 11.9                                    | 23.4                  | 9,267                              | 14.0    |
| 1990 . . .              | 7,098                              | 4,622              | 2,193              | 169                                     | 1,244                 | 10.7                        | 8.1                | 29.3               | 11.0                                    | 25.0                  | 9,564                              | 14.4    |
| 1991 . . .              | 7,712                              | 5,022              | 2,343              | 210                                     | 1,372                 | 11.5                        | 8.8                | 30.4               | 13.0                                    | 26.5                  | 10,244                             | 15.3    |
| 1992 . . .              | 8,144                              | 5,255              | 2,484              | 215                                     | 1,529                 | 11.9                        | 9.1                | 31.1               | 12.2                                    | 26.7                  | 10,959                             | 16.1    |
| 1993 . . .              | 8,393                              | 5,452              | 2,499              | 235                                     | 1,625                 | 12.3                        | 9.4                | 31.3               | 13.5                                    | 27.3                  | 11,203                             | 16.4    |
| 1994 . . .              | 8,053                              | 5,312              | 2,212              | 208                                     | 1,724                 | 11.6                        | 9.1                | 27.3               | 13.1                                    | 27.8                  | 10,771                             | 15.5    |
| 1995 . . .              | 7,532                              | 4,994              | 2,127              | 264                                     | 1,695                 | 10.8                        | 8.5                | 26.4               | 12.4                                    | 27.0                  | 10,223                             | 14.7    |
| 1996 . . .              | 7,708                              | 5,059              | 2,206              | 284                                     | 1,748                 | 11.0                        | 8.6                | 26.1               | 12.7                                    | 26.4                  | 10,476                             | 14.9    |
| 1997 . . .              | 7,324                              | 4,990              | 1,985              | 244                                     | 1,721                 | 10.3                        | 8.4                | 23.6               | 10.2                                    | 24.7                  | 10,032                             | 14.2    |
| 1998 . . .              | 7,186                              | 4,829              | 1,981              | 270                                     | 1,648                 | 10.0                        | 8.0                | 23.4               | 11.0                                    | 22.7                  | 9,714                              | 13.6    |
| 1999 . . .              | 6,792                              | 4,447              | 1,887              | 258                                     | 1,593                 | 9.3                         | 7.3                | 21.8               | 10.3                                    | 20.5                  | 9,320                              | 12.9    |
| 2000 <sup>6</sup> . . . | 6,400                              | 4,333              | 1,686              | 233                                     | 1,540                 | 8.7                         | 7.1                | 19.3               | 7.8                                     | 19.2                  | 9,032                              | 12.2    |
| 2001 . . .              | 6,813                              | 4,579              | 1,829              | 234                                     | 1,649                 | 9.2                         | 7.4                | 20.7               | 7.8                                     | 19.4                  | 9,525                              | 12.8    |
| 2002 <sup>7</sup> . . . | 7,229                              | 4,862              | 1,923              | 210                                     | 1,792                 | 9.6                         | 7.8                | 21.5               | 7.4                                     | 19.7                  | 9,998                              | 13.2    |
| 2003 . . .              | 7,607                              | 5,058              | 1,986              | 311                                     | 1,925                 | 10.0                        | 8.1                | 22.3               | 10.2                                    | 20.8                  | 10,360                             | 13.6    |
| 2004 . . .              | 7,854                              | 5,315              | 2,034              | 232                                     | 1,958                 | 10.2                        | 8.4                | 22.8               | 7.4                                     | 20.5                  | 10,530                             | 13.7    |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Includes other races not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Beginning 2002, data represents White alone, which refers to people who reported White and did not report any other race category. <sup>3</sup> Beginning 2002, data represents Black alone, which refers to people who reported Black and did not report any other race category. <sup>4</sup> Beginning 2002, data represents Asian alone, which refers to people who reported Asian and did not report any other race category. <sup>5</sup> People of Hispanic origin may be of any race. <sup>6</sup> Implementation of Census 2000-based population controls and sample expanded by 28,000 households. <sup>7</sup> Beginning with the 2003 Current Population Survey (CPS), the questionnaire allowed respondents to choose more than one race. For 2002 and later, data represent persons who selected this race group only and excludes persons reporting more than one race. The CPS in prior years allowed respondents to report only one race group. See also comments on race in the text for Section 1.  
 Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Reports, P60-226; and Internet site <http://www.census.gov/prod/2005pubs/p60-229.pdf> (released 30 August 2005) and <http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/poverty/histpov/hstpov4.html> (revised 14 December 2005).

**Table 697. Families Below Poverty Level by Selected Characteristics: 2004**

**[(7,854 represents 7,854,000.) Families as of March 2005.** Based on Current Population Survey (CPS); see text, this section, Section 1, and Appendix III. The 2005 CPS allowed respondents to choose more than one race. For 2004, data represent persons who selected this race group only and exclude persons reporting more than one race. See also comments on race in the text for Section 1. For composition of regions, see map inside front cover]

| Characteristic   | Number below poverty level<br>(1,000) |                |                |                |                            | Percent below poverty level |                |                |                |                            |
|--|---------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------|
|  | All<br>races <sup>1</sup>             | White<br>alone | Black<br>alone | Asian<br>alone | His-<br>panic <sup>2</sup> | All<br>races <sup>1</sup>   | White<br>alone | Black<br>alone | Asian<br>alone | His-<br>panic <sup>2</sup> |
| <b>Total families</b> . . . . .                        | <b>7,854</b>                          | <b>5,315</b>   | <b>2,034</b>   | <b>232</b>     | <b>1,958</b>               | <b>10.2</b>                 | <b>8.4</b>     | <b>22.8</b>    | <b>7.4</b>     | <b>20.5</b>                |
| Age of householder:                                    |                                       |                |                |                |                            |                             |                |                |                |                            |
| 15 to 24 years old . . . . .                           | 1,045                                 | 658            | 319            | 11             | 258                        | 30.3                        | 25.8           | 49.8           | 9.8            | 31.0                       |
| 25 to 34 years old . . . . .                           | 2,155                                 | 1,429          | 594            | 40             | 672                        | 15.7                        | 13.3           | 31.1           | 6.2            | 24.9                       |
| 35 to 44 years old . . . . .                           | 1,844                                 | 1,258          | 477            | 61             | 518                        | 10.1                        | 8.6            | 21.4           | 6.5            | 20.0                       |
| 45 to 54 years old . . . . .                           | 1,150                                 | 791            | 267            | 56             | 263                        | 6.6                         | 5.5            | 13.9           | 8.2            | 15.3                       |
| 55 to 64 years old . . . . .                           | 829                                   | 604            | 184            | 17             | 131                        | 6.9                         | 5.9            | 15.7           | 4.0            | 13.9                       |
| 65 years old and over . . . . .                        | 792                                   | 556            | 186            | 35             | 106                        | 6.5                         | 5.2            | 18.7           | 10.5           | 15.0                       |
| Region:  |                                       |                |                |                |                            |                             |                |                |                |                            |
| Northeast . . . . .                                    | 1,281                                 | 824            | 368            | 62             | 305                        | 9.1                         | 7.1            | 23.4           | 9.4            | 23.4                       |
| Midwest . . . . .                                      | 1,607                                 | 1,073          | 450            | 26             | 146                        | 9.2                         | 7.0            | 28.1           | 6.9            | 19.5                       |
| South . . . . .  | 3,242                                 | 2,043          | 1,056          | 56             | 726                        | 11.4                        | 9.2            | 21.4           | 8.7            | 20.7                       |
| West . . . . .   | 1,723                                 | 1,375          | 159            | 89             | 781                        | 10.1                        | 9.8            | 19.9           | 6.0            | 19.7                       |
| Type of family:  |                                       |                |                |                |                            |                             |                |                |                |                            |
| Married couple . . . . .                               | 3,222                                 | 2,591          | 380            | 147            | 939                        | 5.5                         | 5.2            | 9.1            | 5.7            | 14.7                       |
| Male householder, no spouse<br>present . . . . .       | 658                                   | 435            | 154            | 38             | 148                        | 13.5                        | 11.7           | 21.0           | 15.2           | 15.9                       |
| Female householder, no spouse<br>present . . . . .     | 3,973                                 | 2,288          | 1,500          | 48             | 871                        | 28.4                        | 24.8           | 37.6           | 13.8           | 38.9                       |
| Education of householder: <sup>3</sup>                 |                                       |                |                |                |                            |                             |                |                |                |                            |
| No high school diploma . . . . .                       | 2,473                                 | 1,793          | 550            | 43             | 1,086                      | 24.5                        | 22.2           | 37.4           | 15.5           | 30.8                       |
| High school diploma, no college . . . . .              | 2,325                                 | 1,513          | 685            | 57             | 358                        | 10.4                        | 8.2            | 23.6           | 10.0           | 15.6                       |
| Some college, less than bachelor's<br>degree . . . . . | 1,361                                 | 893            | 375            | 44             | 171                        | 6.8                         | 5.4            | 15.5           | 8.8            | 9.4                        |
| Bachelor's degree or more . . . . .                    | 612                                   | 439            | 98             | 65             | 74                         | 2.9                         | 2.5            | 6.8            | 3.9            | 7.4                        |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other races not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Hispanic persons may be of any race. <sup>3</sup> Householder 25 years old and over.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Income, Poverty, and Health Insurance Coverage in the United States, 2004*, Current Population Reports, P60-229. See also <<http://www.census.gov/prod/2005pubs/p60-229.pdf>> (released 30 August 2005) and <<http://pubdb3.census.gov/macro/032005/pov/toc.htm>> (revised 10 June 2005).

**Table 698. People and Families With Alternative Definitions of Income Below Poverty: 2004**

**[290,605 represents 290,605,000. People and families as of March 2005]**

| Race and Hispanic origin                | Number<br>(1,000) | Alternative definitions of income,<br>percent below poverty |                               |   |                                   |
|---|-------------------|---|-------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
|   |                   | Money<br>income <sup>1</sup>                                | Market<br>income <sup>2</sup> | Post-social<br>insurance<br>income <sup>3</sup> | Disposable<br>income <sup>4</sup> |
| <b>PEOPLE</b>                           |                   |   |                               |   |                                   |
| <b>Total</b> <sup>5</sup> . . . . .     | <b>290,605</b>    | <b>12.6</b>   | <b>19.4</b>                   | <b>12.9</b>                                     | <b>10.4</b>                       |
| White alone or in combination . . . . . | 238,453           | 10.8  | 17.6                          | 11.0  | 9.0                               |
| White alone <sup>6</sup> . . . . .      | 233,702           | 10.7  | 17.5                          | 10.9  | 8.9                               |
| White alone, not Hispanic . . . . .     | 195,054           | 8.6   | 15.7                          | 8.5   | 7.2                               |
| Black alone or in combination . . . . . | 38,016            | 24.6  | 32.1                          | 25.6  | 19.6                              |
| Black alone <sup>7</sup> . . . . .      | 36,423            | 24.6  | 32.2                          | 25.5  | 19.7                              |
| Asian alone or in combination . . . . . | 13,356            | 9.9   | 13.9                          | 10.8  | 9.1                               |
| Asian alone <sup>8</sup> . . . . .      | 12,301            | 10.0  | 14.0                          | 10.9  | 9.3                               |
| Hispanic <sup>9</sup> . . . . .         | 41,688            | 21.8  | 26.9                          | 23.0  | 17.9                              |
| <b>FAMILIES</b>                         |                   |   |                               |   |                                   |
| <b>Total</b> <sup>5</sup> . . . . .     | <b>77,019</b>     | <b>10.5</b>   | <b>17.4</b>                   | <b>10.8</b>                                     | <b>8.5</b>                        |
| White alone or in combination . . . . . | 64,128            | 8.8   | 15.7                          | 8.9   | 7.1                               |
| White alone <sup>6</sup> . . . . .      | 63,227            | 8.7   | 15.6                          | 8.8   | 7.0                               |
| White alone, not Hispanic . . . . .     | 54,388            | 6.7   | 13.9                          | 6.7   | 5.4                               |
| Black alone or in combination . . . . . | 9,113             | 23.4  | 30.6                          | 24.1  | 18.7                              |
| Black alone <sup>7</sup> . . . . .      | 8,908             | 23.4  | 30.6                          | 24.1  | 18.7                              |
| Asian alone or in combination . . . . . | 3,295             | 7.8   | 12.1                          | 8.4   | 7.1                               |
| Asian alone <sup>8</sup> . . . . .      | 3,155             | 7.8   | 12.0                          | 8.4   | 7.0                               |
| Hispanic <sup>9</sup> . . . . .         | 9,537             | 21.1  | 26.9                          | 22.2  | 17.1                              |

<sup>1</sup> Money income concept includes all money income received by individuals who are 15 years or older. It consists of income before deductions for taxes and other expenses and does not include lump-sum payments or capital gains. It also does not include the value of noncash benefits such as food stamps. This income concept is the basis for the official U.S. poverty measure.

<sup>2</sup> Market income concept includes money income except government cash transfers; includes imputed realized capital gains and losses; includes imputed rate of return on home equity; and subtracts imputed work expenses. <sup>3</sup> Post-Social insurance income concept includes money income except government means-tested cash transfers; includes imputed realized capital gains and losses; includes imputed rate of return on home equity; and subtracts imputed work expenses. <sup>4</sup> Disposable income concept includes money income; includes the value of noncash transfers (food stamps, public or subsidized housing, and free or reduced-price school lunches); includes imputed realized capital gains and losses; includes imputed rate of return on home equity; and subtracts imputed work expenses, federal payroll taxes, federal and state income taxes, and property taxes on owner-occupied homes.

<sup>5</sup> Data for American Indians and Alaska Natives, Asian, and Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islanders are not shown separately. <sup>6</sup> White alone refers to people who reported White and did not report any other race category. <sup>7</sup> Black alone refers to people who reported Black and did not report any other race category. <sup>8</sup> Asian alone refers to people who reported Asian and did not report any other race category. <sup>9</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *The Effects of Government Taxes and Transfers on Income and Poverty: 2004*. See also <<http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/poverty/effect2004/effectofgovtandt2004.pdf>> (released 14 February 2006).

**Table 699. Top Wealth Holders With Gross Assets of \$675,000 or More by Type of Property, Sex, and Size of Net Worth: 2001**

[7,357 represents 7,357,000. Net worth is defined as assets minus liabilities. Based on a sample of federal estate tax returns (Form 706). Based on the estate multiplier technique; for more information on this methodology, see source]

| Sex and net worth               | Number of top wealth holders (1,000) | Assets (mil. dol.) |                     |                   |                    |                       |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
|                                 |                                      | Total <sup>1</sup> | Personal residences | Other real estate | Closely held stock | Publicly traded stock |
| <b>Both sexes, total</b>        | <b>7,357</b>                         | <b>15,181,904</b>  | <b>1,790,586</b>    | <b>1,483,808</b>  | <b>1,228,657</b>   | <b>3,492,512</b>      |
| Size of net worth:              |                                      |                    |                     |                   |                    |                       |
| Negative net worth <sup>2</sup> | 32                                   | 34,900             | 6,897               | 4,116             | 2,209              | 8,058                 |
| \$1 under \$600,000             | 1,508                                | 980,726            | 282,507             | 140,049           | 29,826             | 68,119                |
| \$600,000 under \$1,000,000     | 2,307                                | 2,080,347          | 411,849             | 221,197           | 49,671             | 333,887               |
| \$1,000,000 under \$2,500,000   | 2,569                                | 4,127,949          | 585,453             | 451,974           | 203,716            | 814,725               |
| \$2,500,000 under \$5,000,000   | 573                                  | 2,106,827          | 211,564             | 259,276           | 165,506            | 487,587               |
| \$5,000,000 under \$10,000,000  | 243                                  | 1,771,701          | 143,179             | 175,206           | 173,792            | 450,143               |
| \$10,000,000 under \$20,000,000 | 77                                   | 1,128,102          | 74,680              | 96,322            | 154,327            | 300,377               |
| \$20,000,000 or more            | 46                                   | 2,951,351          | 74,457              | 135,669           | 449,612            | 1,029,617             |
| <b>Males, total</b>             | <b>3,953</b>                         | <b>8,890,276</b>   | <b>887,979</b>      | <b>848,748</b>    | <b>883,579</b>     | <b>1,946,329</b>      |
| Size of net worth:              |                                      |                    |                     |                   |                    |                       |
| Negative net worth <sup>2</sup> | 26                                   | 32,272             | 5,907               | 3,400             | 2,209              | 8,026                 |
| \$1 under \$600,000             | 919                                  | 562,062            | 158,339             | 74,712            | 23,875             | 38,808                |
| \$600,000 under \$1,000,000     | 1,083                                | 984,350            | 162,180             | 114,128           | 35,262             | 141,310               |
| \$1,000,000 under \$2,500,000   | 1,363                                | 2,243,244          | 284,976             | 247,600           | 145,384            | 385,646               |
| \$2,500,000 under \$5,000,000   | 333                                  | 1,222,038          | 110,947             | 143,503           | 121,794            | 253,438               |
| \$5,000,000 under \$10,000,000  | 155                                  | 1,148,462          | 83,846              | 115,265           | 150,390            | 269,144               |
| \$10,000,000 under \$20,000,000 | 42                                   | 624,240            | 30,216              | 50,809            | 77,985             | 159,053               |
| \$20,000,000 or more            | 31                                   | 2,073,608          | 51,568              | 99,331            | 326,681            | 690,904               |
| <b>Females, total</b>           | <b>3,404</b>                         | <b>6,291,628</b>   | <b>902,607</b>      | <b>635,060</b>    | <b>345,078</b>     | <b>1,546,183</b>      |
| Size of net worth:              |                                      |                    |                     |                   |                    |                       |
| Negative net worth <sup>2</sup> | 6                                    | 2,628              | 990                 | 716               | (Z)                | 32                    |
| \$1 under \$600,000             | 589                                  | 418,664            | 124,168             | 65,337            | 5,951              | 29,311                |
| \$600,000 under \$1,000,000     | 1,224                                | 1,095,997          | 249,669             | 107,069           | 14,409             | 192,577               |
| \$1,000,000 under \$2,500,000   | 1,206                                | 1,884,705          | 300,477             | 204,374           | 58,332             | 429,079               |
| \$2,500,000 under \$5,000,000   | 240                                  | 884,789            | 100,617             | 115,773           | 43,712             | 234,149               |
| \$5,000,000 under \$10,000,000  | 88                                   | 623,239            | 59,333              | 59,941            | 23,402             | 180,999               |
| \$10,000,000 under \$20,000,000 | 35                                   | 503,862            | 44,464              | 45,513            | 76,342             | 141,324               |
| \$20,000,000 or more            | 15                                   | 877,743            | 22,889              | 36,338            | 122,931            | 338,713               |

Z Less than \$500,000. <sup>1</sup> Includes other types of assets not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Includes individuals with zero net worth.

Source: Internal Revenue Service, *Statistics of Income Bulletin*, Winter 2005–2006, volume 25, no. 3. See also <<http://www.irs.gov/pub/irs-soi/01pwart.pdf>> and <<http://www.irs.gov/taxstats/indtaxstats/article/0,,id=96426,00.html>>

**Table 700. Top Wealth Holders With Net Worth of \$1 Million or More—Number and Net Worth by State: 2001**

[3,510 represents 3,510,000. Millionaire is defined as those adults with net worth (assets minus liabilities) of \$1 million or more. Based on a sample of federal estate tax returns (Form 706). Estimates of wealth by state can be subject to significant year-to-year fluctuations and this is especially true for individuals at the extreme tail of the net worth distribution and for states with relatively small decedent populations. Based on the estate multiplier technique; for more information on this methodology, see source]

| State                | Number of millionaires (1,000) | Net worth (mil. dol.) | State                    | Number of millionaires (1,000) | Net worth (mil. dol.) |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Total</b>         | <b>3,510</b>                   | <b>11,275,755</b>     | Montana                  | 11                             | 29,836                |
| Alabama              | 35                             | 88,579                | Nebraska                 | 14                             | 66,470                |
| Alaska               | 6                              | 15,689                | Nevada                   | 26                             | 97,954                |
| Arizona              | 45                             | 152,533               | New Hampshire            | 17                             | 42,208                |
| Arkansas             | 22                             | 58,856                | New Jersey               | 178                            | 579,085               |
| California           | 572                            | 1,940,734             | New Mexico               | 18                             | 47,827                |
| Colorado             | 59                             | 267,715               | New York                 | 317                            | 1,315,450             |
| Connecticut          | 83                             | 322,668               | North Carolina           | 83                             | 266,524               |
| Delaware             | 11                             | 30,846                | North Dakota             | 5                              | 8,831                 |
| District of Columbia | 11                             | 38,063                | Ohio                     | 114                            | 328,870               |
| Florida              | 249                            | 837,498               | Oklahoma                 | 22                             | 106,653               |
| Georgia              | 86                             | 220,277               | Oregon                   | 41                             | 111,321               |
| Hawaii               | 13                             | 29,387                | Pennsylvania             | 135                            | 372,109               |
| Idaho                | 13                             | 34,559                | Rhode Island             | 13                             | 28,121                |
| Illinois             | 185                            | 522,196               | South Carolina           | 40                             | 110,356               |
| Indiana              | 53                             | 128,883               | South Dakota             | 10                             | 20,185                |
| Iowa                 | 32                             | 60,127                | Tennessee                | 49                             | 141,637               |
| Kansas               | 28                             | 62,142                | Texas                    | 182                            | 577,967               |
| Kentucky             | 26                             | 65,622                | Utah                     | 14                             | 38,342                |
| Louisiana            | 34                             | 89,790                | Vermont                  | 3                              | 9,355                 |
| Maine                | 12                             | 26,130                | Virginia                 | 94                             | 229,300               |
| Maryland             | 69                             | 186,861               | Washington               | 73                             | 257,268               |
| Massachusetts        | 105                            | 455,761               | West Virginia            | 10                             | 29,580                |
| Michigan             | 88                             | 237,762               | Wisconsin                | 54                             | 165,763               |
| Minnesota            | 60                             | 180,335               | Wyoming                  | 7                              | 24,221                |
| Mississippi          | 11                             | 32,457                |                          |                                |                       |
| Missouri             | 58                             | 155,805               | Other areas <sup>1</sup> | 9                              | 29,251                |

<sup>1</sup> Includes U.S. territories and possessions.

Source: Internal Revenue Service, *Statistics of Income Bulletin*, Winter 2005–2006, volume 25, no. 3. See also <<http://www.irs.gov/pub/irs-soi/01pwart.pdf>> and <<http://www.irs.gov/taxstats/indtaxstats/article/0,,id=96426,00.html>>

**Table 701. Nonfinancial Assets Held by Families by Type of Asset: 2004**

[(172.9 represents \$172,900.) Median value in thousands of dollars. Constant dollar figures are based on consumer price index for all urban consumers published by U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Families include one-person units and, as used in this table, are comparable to the U.S. Census Bureau household concept. For definition of family, see text, Section 1. Based on Survey of Consumer Finance; see Appendix III. For data on financial assets, see Section 25. For definition of median, see Guide to Tabular Presentation]

| Family Characteristic                      | Total <sup>1</sup>                       | Vehicles    | Primary residence | Other residential property | Equity in nonresidential property | Business equity | Other       | Any non-financial asset |
|--|--|-------------|-------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------------|
|  | <b>PERCENT OF FAMILIES HOLDING ASSET</b> |             |                   |                            |                                   |                 |             |                         |
| <b>All families, total . . . . .</b>       | <b>97.9</b>                              | <b>86.3</b> | <b>69.1</b>       | <b>12.5</b>                | <b>8.3</b>                        | <b>11.5</b>     | <b>7.8</b>  | <b>92.5</b>             |
| Age of family head:                        |  |             |                   |                            |                                   |                 |             |                         |
| Under 35 years old . . . . .               | 96.5                                     | 82.9        | 41.6              | 5.1                        | 3.3                               | 6.9             | 5.5         | 88.6                    |
| 35 to 44 years old . . . . .               | 97.7                                     | 89.4        | 68.3              | 9.4                        | 6.4                               | 13.9            | 6.0         | 93.0                    |
| 45 to 54 years old . . . . .               | 98.3                                     | 88.8        | 77.3              | 16.3                       | 11.4                              | 15.7            | 9.7         | 94.7                    |
| 55 to 64 years old . . . . .               | 97.5                                     | 88.6        | 79.1              | 19.5                       | 12.8                              | 15.8            | 9.2         | 92.6                    |
| 65 to 74 years old . . . . .               | 99.5                                     | 89.1        | 81.3              | 19.9                       | 10.6                              | 8.0             | 9.0         | 95.6                    |
| 75 years old and over . . . . .            | 99.6                                     | 76.9        | 85.2              | 9.7                        | 7.7                               | 5.3             | 8.5         | 92.5                    |
| Race or ethnicity of respondent:           |  |             |                   |                            |                                   |                 |             |                         |
| White non-Hispanic . . . . .               | 99.3                                     | 90.3        | 76.1              | 14.0                       | 9.2                               | 13.6            | 9.3         | 95.8                    |
| Non-White or Hispanic . . . . .            | 94.4                                     | 76.1        | 50.8              | 8.9                        | 5.8                               | 5.9             | 3.8         | 84.0                    |
| Tenure:                                    |  |             |                   |                            |                                   |                 |             |                         |
| Owner-occupied . . . . .                   | 100.0                                    | 92.3        | 100.0             | 15.7                       | 11.0                              | 14.7            | 9.2         | 100.0                   |
| Renter-occupied or other . . . . .         | 93.3                                     | 73.0        | (X)               | 5.4                        | 2.4                               | 4.3             | 4.6         | 75.9                    |
| <b>MEDIAN VALUE <sup>2</sup> (\$1,000)</b> |  |             |                   |                            |                                   |                 |             |                         |
| <b>All families, total . . . . .</b>       | <b>172.9</b>                             | <b>14.2</b> | <b>160.0</b>      | <b>100.0</b>               | <b>60.0</b>                       | <b>100.0</b>    | <b>15.0</b> | <b>147.8</b>            |
| Age of family head:                        |  |             |                   |                            |                                   |                 |             |                         |
| Under 35 years old . . . . .               | 39.2                                     | 11.3        | 135.0             | 82.5                       | 55.0                              | 50.0            | 5.0         | 32.3                    |
| 35 to 44 years old . . . . .               | 173.4                                    | 15.6        | 160.0             | 80.0                       | 42.2                              | 100.0           | 10.0        | 151.3                   |
| 45 to 54 years old . . . . .               | 234.9                                    | 18.8        | 170.0             | 90.0                       | 43.0                              | 144.0           | 20.0        | 184.5                   |
| 55 to 64 years old . . . . .               | 351.2                                    | 18.6        | 200.0             | 135.0                      | 75.0                              | 190.9           | 25.0        | 226.3                   |
| 65 to 74 years old . . . . .               | 233.2                                    | 12.4        | 150.0             | 80.0                       | 78.0                              | 100.0           | 30.0        | 161.1                   |
| 75 years old and over . . . . .            | 185.2                                    | 8.4         | 125.0             | 150.0                      | 85.8                              | 80.3            | 11.0        | 137.1                   |
| Race or ethnicity of respondent:           |  |             |                   |                            |                                   |                 |             |                         |
| White non-Hispanic . . . . .               | 224.5                                    | 15.7        | 165.0             | 105.0                      | 66.0                              | 135.0           | 16.5        | 164.8                   |
| Non-White or Hispanic . . . . .            | 59.6                                     | 9.8         | 130.0             | 80.0                       | 30.0                              | 66.7            | 10.0        | 64.1                    |
| Tenure:                                    |  |             |                   |                            |                                   |                 |             |                         |
| Owner-occupied . . . . .                   | 289.9                                    | 17.5        | 160.0             | 100.0                      | 62.0                              | 122.8           | 17.5        | 201.6                   |
| Renter-occupied or other . . . . .         | 12.2                                     | 7.2         | (X)               | 80.0                       | 56.0                              | 50.0            | 8.0         | 8.4                     |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Any financial or nonfinancial asset. <sup>2</sup> Median value of asset for families holding such assets.

Source: Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, "2004 Survey of Consumer Finances"; published 28 February 2006; <<http://www.federalreserve.gov/pubs/oss/oss2/2004/scf2004home.html>>.

**Table 702. Family Net Worth—Mean and Median Net Worth in Constant (2004) Dollars by Selected Family Characteristics: 1995 to 2004**

[Net worth in thousands of constant (2004) dollars (260.8 represents \$260,800). Constant dollar figures are based on consumer price index for all urban consumers published by U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Families include one-person units and as used in this table are comparable to the U.S. Census Bureau household concept. Based on Survey of Consumer Finance; see Appendix III. For definition of median, see Guide to Tabular Presentation]

| Family characteristic              | 1995         |             | 1998         |             | 2001         |             | 2004         |             |
|------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|
|                                    | Mean         | Median      | Mean         | Median      | Mean         | Median      | Mean         | Median      |
| <b>All families . . . . .</b>      | <b>260.8</b> | <b>70.8</b> | <b>327.5</b> | <b>83.1</b> | <b>421.5</b> | <b>91.7</b> | <b>448.2</b> | <b>93.1</b> |
| Age of family head:                |              |             |              |             |              |             |              |             |
| Under 35 years old . . . . .       | 53.2         | 14.8        | 74.0         | 10.6        | 96.6         | 12.3        | 73.5         | 14.2        |
| 35 to 44 years old . . . . .       | 176.8        | 64.2        | 227.6        | 73.5        | 276.4        | 82.6        | 299.2        | 69.4        |
| 45 to 54 years old . . . . .       | 364.8        | 116.8       | 420.2        | 122.3       | 517.6        | 141.6       | 542.7        | 144.7       |
| 55 to 64 years old . . . . .       | 471.1        | 141.9       | 617.0        | 148.2       | 775.4        | 193.3       | 843.8        | 248.7       |
| 65 to 74 years old . . . . .       | 429.3        | 136.6       | 541.1        | 169.8       | 717.9        | 187.8       | 690.9        | 190.1       |
| 75 years old and over . . . . .    | 317.9        | 114.5       | 360.3        | 145.6       | 496.2        | 161.2       | 528.1        | 163.1       |
| Race or ethnicity of respondent:   |              |             |              |             |              |             |              |             |
| White, non-Hispanic . . . . .      | 308.7        | 94.3        | 391.1        | 111.0       | 518.7        | 129.6       | 561.8        | 140.7       |
| Non-White or Hispanic . . . . .    | 94.9         | 19.5        | 116.5        | 19.3        | 123.8        | 19.1        | 153.1        | 24.8        |
| Tenure:                            |              |             |              |             |              |             |              |             |
| Owner-occupied . . . . .           | 373.7        | 128.1       | 468.7        | 153.2       | 594.8        | 182.9       | 624.9        | 184.4       |
| Renter-occupied or other . . . . . | 53.8         | 6.0         | 50.4         | 4.9         | 58.5         | 5.1         | 54.1         | 4.0         |

Source: Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, "2004 Survey of Consumer Finances"; published 28 February 2006; <<http://www.federalreserve.gov/pubs/oss/oss2/2004/scf2004home.html>>.

**Table 703. Household and Nonprofit Organization Sector Balance Sheet: 1980 to 2005**

[In billions of dollars (10,872 represents \$10,872,000,000,000). As of December 31. For details of financial assets and liabilities, see Table 1151]

| Item  | 1980          | 1990          | 1995          | 1999          | 2000          | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          | 2005          |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Assets</b>   | <b>10,872</b> | <b>23,953</b> | <b>32,731</b> | <b>48,896</b> | <b>48,944</b> | <b>48,610</b> | <b>47,679</b> | <b>53,732</b> | <b>58,985</b> | <b>64,023</b> |
| Tangible assets <sup>1</sup>                          | 4,272         | 9,351         | 11,248        | 14,488        | 15,793        | 17,028        | 18,424        | 20,040        | 22,556        | 25,558        |
| Real estate   | 3,338         | 7,377         | 8,772         | 11,519        | 12,633        | 13,730        | 14,982        | 16,472        | 18,776        | 21,580        |
| Consumer durable goods                                | 910           | 1,899         | 2,371         | 2,835         | 3,015         | 3,144         | 3,273         | 3,383         | 3,578         | 3,761         |
| Financial assets <sup>1</sup>                         | 6,555         | 14,602        | 21,483        | 34,408        | 33,151        | 31,582        | 29,255        | 33,692        | 36,429        | 38,465        |
| Deposits  | 1,531         | 3,304         | 3,336         | 4,031         | 4,312         | 4,760         | 5,026         | 5,202         | 5,455         | 5,888         |
| Checkable deposits and currency                       | 221           | 413           | 525           | 371           | 280           | 348           | 342           | 286           | 242           | 219           |
| Time and savings deposits                             | 1,245         | 2,485         | 2,310         | 2,803         | 3,024         | 3,250         | 3,564         | 3,905         | 4,251         | 4,654         |
| Money market fund shares                              | 64            | 392           | 478           | 816           | 960           | 1,113         | 1,070         | 960           | 903           | 951           |
| Credit market instruments                             | 504           | 1,793         | 2,285         | 2,547         | 2,399         | 2,174         | 2,220         | 2,557         | 2,681         | 2,733         |
| Open market paper                                     | 52            | 94            | 72            | 85            | 97            | 97            | 110           | 106           | 136           | 164           |
| Treasury  | 174           | 509           | 834           | 848           | 619           | 471           | 304           | 452           | 495           | 401           |
| Savings bonds   | 73            | 126           | 185           | 186           | 185           | 190           | 195           | 204           | 204           | 205           |
| Corporate equities                                    | 1,010         | 1,960         | 4,348         | 9,596         | 8,091         | 6,721         | 4,997         | 6,216         | 6,406         | 6,089         |
| Mutual fund shares                                    | 52            | 512           | 1,344         | 3,226         | 3,041         | 2,835         | 2,500         | 3,188         | 3,726         | 4,208         |
| Pension fund reserves                                 | 970           | 3,306         | 5,695         | 9,192         | 9,000         | 8,572         | 7,815         | 9,214         | 10,150        | 10,647        |
| Equity in noncorporate business                       | 2,172         | 3,032         | 3,465         | 4,344         | 4,705         | 4,797         | 4,943         | 5,365         | 5,869         | 6,677         |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                                    | <b>1,449</b>  | <b>3,715</b>  | <b>5,055</b>  | <b>6,777</b>  | <b>7,350</b>  | <b>7,909</b>  | <b>8,605</b>  | <b>9,605</b>  | <b>10,735</b> | <b>11,917</b> |
| Credit market instruments <sup>1</sup>                | 1,397         | 3,593         | 4,858         | 6,398         | 6,961         | 7,561         | 8,297         | 9,254         | 10,292        | 11,496        |
| Home mortgages  | 928           | 2,500         | 3,326         | 4,411         | 4,770         | 5,221         | 5,844         | 6,680         | 7,593         | 8,660         |
| Consumer credit                                       | 358           | 824           | 1,168         | 1,551         | 1,730         | 1,862         | 1,949         | 2,038         | 2,126         | 2,189         |
| <b>Net worth</b>                                      | <b>9,378</b>  | <b>20,238</b> | <b>27,676</b> | <b>42,119</b> | <b>41,594</b> | <b>40,701</b> | <b>39,074</b> | <b>44,127</b> | <b>48,250</b> | <b>52,107</b> |
| Replacement cost value of structures:                 |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Residential   | 2,553         | 4,624         | 6,105         | 7,887         | 8,468         | 9,142         | 9,766         | 10,535        | 11,708        | 12,722        |
| Households  | 2,449         | 4,367         | 5,817         | 7,542         | 8,106         | 8,761         | 9,369         | 10,121        | 11,261        | 12,252        |
| Farm households                                       | 35            | 149           | 171           | 211           | 223           | 235           | 245           | 257           | 278           | 293           |
| Nonprofit organizations                               | 70            | 108           | 117           | 134           | 140           | 146           | 151           | 157           | 169           | 177           |
| Nonresidential (nonprofits)                           | 2,633         | 472           | 591           | 760           | 813           | 867           | 907           | 952           | 1,042         | 1,221         |
| Disposable personal income                            | 2,115         | 4,351         | 5,479         | 6,846         | 7,309         | 7,525         | 7,882         | 8,321         | 8,930         | 9,246         |
| Owners' equity in household real estate               | 1,940         | 4,076         | 4,664         | 5,984         | 6,629         | 7,269         | 7,830         | 8,382         | 9,628         | 11,157        |
| Owners' equity as percentage of household real estate | 67.6          | 62.0          | 58.4          | 57.6          | 58.2          | 58.2          | 57.3          | 55.7          | 55.9          | 56.3          |

<sup>1</sup> Includes types of assets and/or liabilities not shown separately.

Source: Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, "Federal Reserve Statistical Release, Z.1, Flow of Funds Accounts of the United States"; published: 9 March 2006; <<http://www.federalreserve.gov/releases/z1/20060309/>>.

**Table 704. Net Stock of Fixed Reproducible Tangible Wealth in Current and Real (2000) Dollars: 1980 to 2003**

[In billions of dollars (10,108 represents \$10,108,000,000,000). As of December 31]

| Item  | 1980          | 1990          | 1995          | 1999          | 2000          | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          |  |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|
| <b>CURRENT DOLLARS</b>                        |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |  |
| <b>Net stock, total</b>                       | <b>10,108</b> | <b>18,111</b> | <b>22,670</b> | <b>28,081</b> | <b>29,917</b> | <b>31,609</b> | <b>33,061</b> | <b>34,673</b> | <b>37,610</b> |  |
| Fixed assets                                  | 9,198         | 16,212        | 20,299        | 25,246        | 26,902        | 28,465        | 29,788        | 31,290        | 34,032        |  |
| Private                                       | 7,049         | 12,611        | 15,794        | 19,847        | 21,190        | 22,485        | 23,523        | 24,763        | 27,043        |  |
| Nonresidential                                | 3,545         | 6,500         | 7,954         | 9,860         | 10,514        | 11,020        | 11,330        | 11,675        | 12,569        |  |
| Equipment and software                        | 1,396         | 2,469         | 3,067         | 3,822         | 4,077         | 4,203         | 4,271         | 4,391         | 4,616         |  |
| Information processing equipment and software | (NA)          | 622           | 811           | 1,109         | 1,238         | 1,294         | 1,319         | 1,349         | 1,414         |  |
| Structures                                    | 2,149         | 4,031         | 4,887         | 6,038         | 6,437         | 6,817         | 7,059         | 7,283         | 7,953         |  |
| Residential                                   | 3,505         | 6,111         | 7,840         | 9,987         | 10,676        | 11,465        | 12,193        | 13,088        | 14,473        |  |
| Housing units                                 | (NA)          | 4,955         | 6,354         | 8,106         | 8,663         | 9,320         | 9,922         | 10,645        | 11,785        |  |
| Government                                    | 2,149         | 3,601         | 4,505         | 5,399         | 5,713         | 5,980         | 6,266         | 6,527         | 6,990         |  |
| Nonresidential                                | 2,071         | 3,452         | 4,317         | 5,179         | 5,481         | 5,733         | 6,002         | 6,244         | 6,690         |  |
| Equipment and software                        | 252           | 551           | 675           | 698           | 703           | 711           | 723           | 739           | 791           |  |
| Structures                                    | 1,820         | 2,900         | 3,642         | 4,481         | 4,778         | 5,022         | 5,279         | 5,505         | 5,899         |  |
| Residential                                   | 78            | 149           | 188           | 220           | 232           | 247           | 264           | 283           | 300           |  |
| Federal                                       | (NA)          | 1,079         | 1,291         | 1,399         | 1,425         | 1,447         | 1,470         | 1,500         | 1,595         |  |
| Defense                                       | (NA)          | 735           | 865           | 891           | 896           | 904           | 914           | 929           | 987           |  |
| State and local                               | (NA)          | 2,522         | 3,213         | 4,000         | 4,288         | 4,533         | 4,796         | 5,028         | 5,395         |  |
| Consumer durable goods                        | 910           | 1,899         | 2,371         | 2,835         | 3,015         | 3,144         | 3,273         | 3,383         | 3,578         |  |
| Motor vehicles and parts                      | (NA)          | 670           | 842           | 1,021         | 1,092         | 1,156         | 1,214         | 1,259         | 1,341         |  |
| Furniture and household equipment             | (NA)          | 814           | 1,011         | 1,196         | 1,260         | 1,292         | 1,335         | 1,364         | 1,436         |  |
| Other   | (NA)          | 415           | 518           | 618           | 662           | 696           | 725           | 760           | 801           |  |
| <b>CHAINED (2000) DOLLARS</b>                 |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |  |
| <b>Net stock, total</b>                       | <b>(NA)</b>   | <b>22,580</b> | <b>25,156</b> | <b>28,524</b> | <b>29,528</b> | <b>30,393</b> | <b>31,189</b> | <b>32,022</b> | <b>32,961</b> |  |
| Fixed assets                                  | (NA)          | 20,726        | 22,939        | 25,700        | 26,498        | 27,170        | 27,759        | 28,382        | 29,107        |  |
| Private                                       | (NA)          | 16,029        | 17,804        | 20,190        | 20,880        | 21,438        | 21,901        | 22,400        | 22,996        |  |
| Nonresidential                                | (NA)          | 7,809         | 8,638         | 9,986         | 10,392        | 10,669        | 10,841        | 11,010        | 11,249        |  |
| Equipment and software                        | (NA)          | 2,532         | 2,972         | 3,823         | 4,091         | 4,249         | 4,343         | 4,444         | 4,623         |  |
| Structures                                    | (NA)          | 5,347         | 5,702         | 6,163         | 6,302         | 6,422         | 6,499         | 6,569         | 6,635         |  |
| Residential                                   | (NA)          | 8,223         | 9,174         | 10,203        | 10,488        | 10,769        | 11,068        | 11,404        | 11,775        |  |
| Government                                    | (NA)          | 4,700         | 5,137         | 5,510         | 5,618         | 5,731         | 5,857         | 5,982         | 6,110         |  |
| Nonresidential                                | (NA)          | 4,507         | 4,926         | 5,285         | 5,390         | 5,501         | 5,623         | 5,745         | 5,871         |  |
| Equipment and software                        | (NA)          | 631           | 686           | 699           | 706           | 714           | 727           | 739           | 761           |  |
| Structures                                    | (NA)          | 3,872         | 4,237         | 4,587         | 4,684         | 4,786         | 4,896         | 5,005         | 5,110         |  |
| Residential                                   | (NA)          | 201           | 220           | 225           | 227           | 231           | 234           | 237           | 240           |  |
| Consumer durable goods                        | (NA)          | 1,903         | 2,242         | 2,824         | 3,030         | 3,228         | 3,441         | 3,666         | 3,901         |  |

NA Not available.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Survey of Current Business*, periodic articles, and <<http://www.bea.gov/bea/dn/FA2004/SelectTable.asp>> (released 15 March 2006).



## Prices

This section presents indexes of producer and consumer prices, actual prices for selected commodities, and energy prices. The primary sources of these data are monthly publications of the Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS), which include *Monthly Labor Review*, *Consumer Price Index, Detailed Report*, *Producer Price Indexes*, and *U.S. Import and Export Price Indexes*. The Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis is the source for gross domestic product measures. Cost of living data for many urban and metropolitan areas are provided by the ACCRA, a private organization in Alexandria, VA. Table 710 on housing price indexes appears in this edition from the Office of Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight, *Housing Price Index*. Other commodity, housing, and energy prices may be found in the Energy and Utilities, Natural Resources, and Construction and Housing sections.

**Consumer price indexes (CPI)**—The CPI is a measure of the average change in prices over time in a “market basket” of goods and services purchased either by urban wage earners and clerical workers or by all urban consumers. In 1919, BLS began to publish complete indexes at semiannual intervals, using a weighting structure based on data collected in the expenditure survey of wage-earner and clerical-worker families in 1917–19 (BLS Bulletin 357, 1924). The first major revision of the CPI occurred in 1940, with subsequent revisions in 1953, 1964, 1978, 1987, and 1998.

Beginning with the release of data for January 1988 in February 1988, most consumer price indexes shifted to a new reference base year. All indexes previously expressed on a base of 1967 = 100, or any other base through December 1981, have been rebased to 1982–84 = 100. The expenditure weights are based upon data tabulated from the Consumer Expenditure Surveys.

BLS publishes CPIs for two population groups: (1) a CPI for all urban consumers (CPI-U), which covers approximately 80 percent of the total population; and (2) a CPI for urban wage earners and clerical workers (CPI-W), which covers 32 percent of the total population. The CPI-U includes, in addition to wage earners and clerical workers, groups which historically have been excluded from CPI coverage, such as professional, managerial, and technical workers; the self-employed; short-term workers; the unemployed; and retirees and others not in the labor force.

The current CPI is based on prices of food, clothing, shelter, fuels, transportation fares, charges for doctors' and dentists' services, drugs, etc. purchased for day-to-day living. Prices are collected in 87 areas across the country from over 50,000 housing units and 23,000 establishments. Area selection was based on the 1990 census. All taxes directly associated with the purchase and use of items are included in the index. Prices of food, fuels, and a few other items are obtained every month in all 87 locations. Prices of most other commodities and services are collected monthly in the three largest geographic areas and every other month in other areas.

In calculating the index, each item is assigned a weight to account for its relative importance in consumers' budgets. Price changes for the various items in each location are then averaged. Local data are then combined to obtain a U.S. city average. Separate indexes are also published for regions, area size-classes, cross-classifications of regions and size-classes, and for 26 local areas, usually consisting of the Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA); see Appendix II. Area definitions are those established by the Office of Management and Budget in 1983. Definitions do not include revisions made since 1992. Area indexes do not measure differences in the level of prices among cities; they only measure the average

change in prices for each area since the base period. For further detail regarding the CPI, see the BLS *Handbook of Methods*, Bulletin 2490, Chapter 17; the *Consumer Price Index*, and the CPI home page: <<http://www.bls.gov/cpi/>>. In January 1983, the method of measuring homeownership costs in the CPI-U was changed to a rental equivalence approach. This treatment calculates homeowner costs of shelter based on the implicit rent owners would pay to rent the homes they own. The rental equivalence approach was introduced into the CPI-W in 1985. The CPI-U was used to prepare the consumer price tables in this section.

**Producer price index (PPI)**—This index, dating from 1890, is the oldest continuous statistical series published by BLS. It is designed to measure average changes in prices received by producers of all commodities, at all stages of processing, produced in the United States.

The index has undergone several revisions (see *Monthly Labor Review*, February 1962, April 1978, and August 1988). It is now based on approximately 10,000 individual products and groups of products along with about 100,000 quotations per month. Indexes for the net output of manufacturing and mining industries have been added in recent years. Prices used in constructing the index are collected from sellers and generally apply to the first significant large-volume commercial transaction for each commodity—i.e., the manufacturer's or other producer's selling price or the selling price on an organized exchange or at a central market.

The weights used in the index represent the total net selling value of commodities produced or processed in this country. Values are f.o.b. (free on board) production point and are exclusive of excise taxes. Effective with the release of data for January 1988, many important producer price indexes were changed to a new reference base year, 1982 = 100, from 1967 = 100. The reference year of the PPI shipment weights has been taken primarily from the 1987 Census of Manufactures. For further detail regarding

the PPI, see the BLS *Handbook of Methods*, Bulletin 2490 (April 1997), Chapter 16. The PPI Web page is <<http://www.bls.gov/ppi/>>.

**BEA price indexes**—Chain-weighted price indexes, produced by the Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA), are weighted averages of the detailed price indexes used in the deflation of the goods and services that make up the gross domestic product (GDP) and its major components. Growth rates are constructed for years and quarters using quantity weights for the current and preceding year or quarter; these growth rates are used to move the index for the preceding period forward a year or quarter at a time. All chain-weighted price indexes are expressed in terms of the reference year value 2000 = 100.

Personal consumption expenditures (PCE) price and quantity indexes are based on market transactions for which there are corresponding price measures. The price index provides a measure of the prices paid by persons for domestic purchases of goods and services, which may be a useful measure of consumer prices for some analytical purposes. PCEs are defined as market value of spending by individuals and not-for-profit institutions on all goods and services. Personal consumption expenditures also include the value of certain imputed goods and services—such as the rental value of owner-occupied homes and compensation paid in kind—such as employer-paid health and life insurance premiums. More information on this index may be found at <[http://www.bea.gov/bea/mp\\_National.htm](http://www.bea.gov/bea/mp_National.htm)>.

**Measures of inflation**—Inflation is defined as a time of generally rising prices for goods and factors of production. The Bureau of Labor Statistics samples prices of items in a representative market basket and publishes the result as the CPI. The media invariably announce the inflation rate as the percent change in the CPI from month to month. A much more meaningful indicator of inflation is the percent change from the same month of the prior year. The producer price index measures prices at the producer level only. The PPI shows the same general pattern of inflation as does

the CPI but is more volatile. The PPI can be roughly viewed as a leading indicator. It often tends to foreshadow trends that later occur in the CPI.

Other measures of inflation include the gross domestic purchases chain-weighted price index, the index of industrial materials prices; the Futures Price and Spot Market prices from the Commodity Research Bureau; the Employment Cost Index, the Hourly Compensation Index, or the Unit Labor Cost Index found in Section 12 on Labor Force, Employment, and Earnings, as a measure of the change in cost of the labor factor of production; and changes in long-term interest rates that are often used to measure changes in the cost of the capital factor of production.

**International price indexes**—The BLS International Price Program produces export and import price indexes for non-military goods traded between the United States and the rest of the world.

The export price index provides a measure of price change for all products sold by U.S. residents to foreign buyers. The

import price index provides a measure of price change for goods purchased from other countries by U.S. residents. The reference period for the indexes is 2000 = 100, unless otherwise indicated. The product universe for both the import and export indexes includes raw materials, agricultural products, semifinished manufactures, and finished manufactures, including both capital and consumer goods. Price data for these items are collected primarily by mail questionnaire. In nearly all cases, the data are collected directly from the exporter or importer, although in a few cases, prices are obtained from other sources.

To the extent possible, the data gathered refer to prices at the U.S. border for exports and at either the foreign border or the U.S. border for imports. For nearly all products, the prices refer to transactions completed during the first week of the month. Survey respondents are asked to indicate all discounts, allowances, and rebates applicable to the reported prices, so that the price used in the calculation of the indexes is the actual price for which the product was bought or sold.

**Table 705. Purchasing Power of the Dollar: 1950 to 2005**

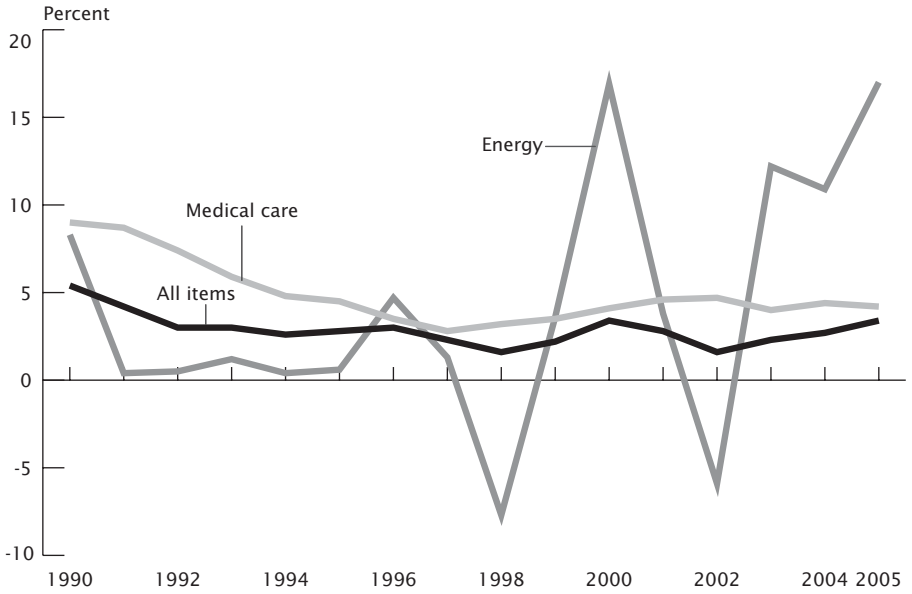
[Indexes: PPI, 1982 = \$1.00; CPI, 1982-84 = \$1.00. Producer prices prior to 1961, and consumer prices prior to 1964, exclude Alaska and Hawaii. Producer prices based on finished goods index. Obtained by dividing the average price index for the 1982 = 100, PPI; 1982-84 = 100, CPI base periods (100.0) by the price index for a given period and expressing the result in dollars and cents. Annual figures are based on average of monthly data.]

| Year           | Annual average as measured by— |                 | Year           | Annual average as measured by— |                 |
|----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
|                | Producer prices                | Consumer prices |                | Producer prices                | Consumer prices |
| 1950 . . . . . | 3.546                          | 4.151           | 1978 . . . . . | 1.433                          | 1.532           |
| 1951 . . . . . | 3.247                          | 3.846           | 1979 . . . . . | 1.289                          | 1.380           |
| 1952 . . . . . | 3.268                          | 3.765           | 1980 . . . . . | 1.136                          | 1.215           |
| 1953 . . . . . | 3.300                          | 3.735           | 1981 . . . . . | 1.041                          | 1.098           |
| 1954 . . . . . | 3.289                          | 3.717           | 1982 . . . . . | 1.000                          | 1.035           |
| 1955 . . . . . | 3.279                          | 3.732           | 1983 . . . . . | 0.984                          | 1.003           |
| 1956 . . . . . | 3.195                          | 3.678           | 1984 . . . . . | 0.964                          | 0.961           |
| 1957 . . . . . | 3.077                          | 3.549           | 1985 . . . . . | 0.955                          | 0.928           |
| 1958 . . . . . | 3.012                          | 3.457           | 1986 . . . . . | 0.969                          | 0.913           |
| 1959 . . . . . | 3.021                          | 3.427           | 1987 . . . . . | 0.949                          | 0.880           |
| 1960 . . . . . | 2.994                          | 3.373           | 1988 . . . . . | 0.926                          | 0.846           |
| 1961 . . . . . | 2.994                          | 3.340           | 1989 . . . . . | 0.880                          | 0.807           |
| 1962 . . . . . | 2.985                          | 3.304           | 1990 . . . . . | 0.839                          | 0.766           |
| 1963 . . . . . | 2.994                          | 3.265           | 1991 . . . . . | 0.822                          | 0.734           |
| 1964 . . . . . | 2.985                          | 3.220           | 1992 . . . . . | 0.812                          | 0.713           |
| 1965 . . . . . | 2.933                          | 3.166           | 1993 . . . . . | 0.802                          | 0.692           |
| 1966 . . . . . | 2.841                          | 3.080           | 1994 . . . . . | 0.797                          | 0.675           |
| 1967 . . . . . | 2.809                          | 2.993           | 1995 . . . . . | 0.782                          | 0.656           |
| 1968 . . . . . | 2.732                          | 2.873           | 1996 . . . . . | 0.762                          | 0.638           |
| 1969 . . . . . | 2.632                          | 2.726           | 1997 . . . . . | 0.759                          | 0.623           |
| 1970 . . . . . | 2.545                          | 2.574           | 1998 . . . . . | 0.765                          | 0.614           |
| 1971 . . . . . | 2.469                          | 2.466           | 1999 . . . . . | 0.752                          | 0.600           |
| 1972 . . . . . | 2.392                          | 2.391           | 2000 . . . . . | 0.725                          | 0.581           |
| 1973 . . . . . | 2.193                          | 2.251           | 2001 . . . . . | 0.711                          | 0.565           |
| 1974 . . . . . | 1.901                          | 2.029           | 2002 . . . . . | 0.720                          | 0.556           |
| 1975 . . . . . | 1.718                          | 1.859           | 2003 . . . . . | 0.698                          | 0.544           |
| 1976 . . . . . | 1.645                          | 1.757           | 2004 . . . . . | 0.673                          | 0.530           |
| 1977 . . . . . | 1.546                          | 1.649           | 2005 . . . . . | 0.642                          | 0.512           |

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. *CPI Detailed Report*, monthly, and at <[http://www.bls.gov/opi/cpi\\_dr.htm](http://www.bls.gov/opi/cpi_dr.htm)>. See also *Monthly Labor Review* at <<http://www.bls.gov/opub/mlr/welcome.htm>> and *Producer Price Indexes*, monthly and annual.

Figure 14.1

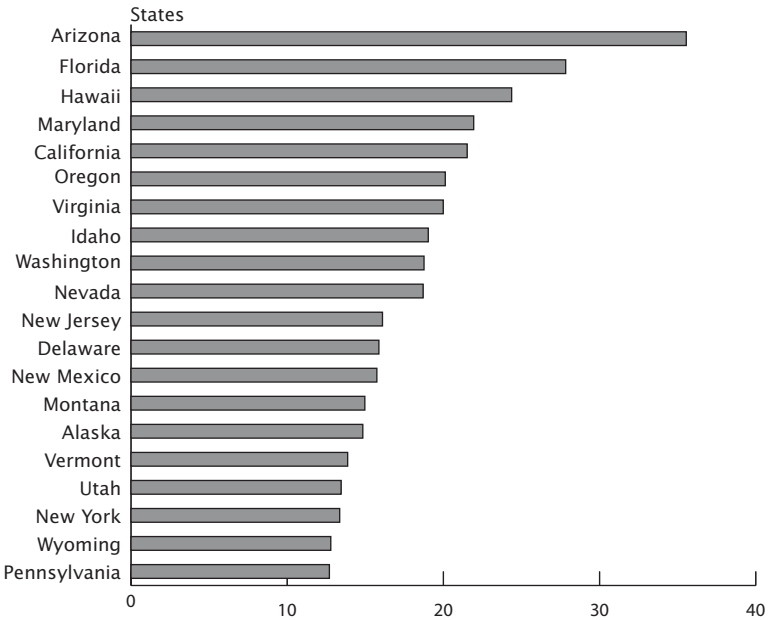
**Annual Percent Change in Consumer Price Indexes: 1990 to 2005**



Source: Chart prepared by U.S. Census Bureau. For data, see Table 706.

Figure 14.2

**Percent Change in Single-Family Housing Price Indexes: 2004 to 2005**



Source: Chart prepared by U.S. Census Bureau. For data, see Table 710.

**Table 706. Consumer Price Indexes (CPI-U) by Major Groups: 1990 to 2005**

[1982-84 = 100, except as indicated. Represents annual averages of monthly figures. Reflects buying patterns of all urban consumers. Minus sign (-) indicates decrease. See text, this section]

| Year                              | All items | Com-modities | Services | Food  | Energy | All items less food and energy | Food and beverages | Shel-ter | Transpor-tation | Medi-cal care | Apparel | Education and communi-cation <sup>1</sup> |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|--------------|----------|-------|--------|--------------------------------|--------------------|----------|-----------------|---------------|---------|---|
| 1990                              | 130.7     | 122.8        | 139.2    | 132.4 | 102.1  | 135.5                          | 132.1              | 140.0    | 120.5           | 162.8         | 124.1   | (NA)                                      |
| 1991                              | 136.2     | 126.6        | 146.3    | 136.3 | 102.5  | 142.1                          | 136.8              | 146.3    | 123.8           | 177.0         | 128.7   | (NA)                                      |
| 1992                              | 140.3     | 129.1        | 152.0    | 137.9 | 103.0  | 147.3                          | 138.7              | 151.2    | 126.5           | 190.1         | 131.9   | (NA)                                      |
| 1993                              | 144.5     | 131.5        | 157.9    | 140.9 | 104.2  | 152.2                          | 141.6              | 155.7    | 130.4           | 201.4         | 133.7   | 85.5                                      |
| 1994                              | 148.2     | 133.8        | 163.1    | 144.3 | 104.6  | 156.5                          | 144.9              | 160.5    | 134.3           | 211.0         | 133.4   | 88.8                                      |
| 1995                              | 152.4     | 136.4        | 168.7    | 148.4 | 105.2  | 161.2                          | 148.9              | 165.7    | 139.1           | 220.5         | 132.0   | 92.2                                      |
| 1996                              | 156.9     | 139.9        | 174.1    | 153.3 | 110.1  | 165.6                          | 153.7              | 171.0    | 143.0           | 228.2         | 131.7   | 95.3                                      |
| 1997                              | 160.5     | 141.8        | 179.4    | 157.3 | 111.5  | 169.5                          | 157.7              | 176.3    | 144.3           | 234.6         | 132.9   | 98.4                                      |
| 1998                              | 163.0     | 141.9        | 184.2    | 160.7 | 102.9  | 173.4                          | 161.1              | 182.1    | 141.6           | 242.1         | 133.0   | 100.3                                     |
| 1999                              | 166.6     | 144.4        | 188.8    | 164.1 | 106.6  | 177.0                          | 164.6              | 187.3    | 144.4           | 250.6         | 131.3   | 101.2                                     |
| 2000                              | 172.2     | 149.2        | 195.3    | 167.8 | 124.6  | 181.3                          | 168.4              | 193.4    | 153.3           | 260.8         | 129.6   | 102.5                                     |
| 2001                              | 177.1     | 150.7        | 203.4    | 173.1 | 129.3  | 186.1                          | 173.6              | 200.6    | 154.3           | 272.8         | 127.3   | 105.2                                     |
| 2002                              | 179.9     | 149.7        | 208.8    | 176.2 | 121.7  | 190.5                          | 176.8              | 208.1    | 152.9           | 285.6         | 124.0   | 107.9                                     |
| 2003                              | 184.0     | 151.2        | 216.5    | 180.0 | 136.5  | 193.2                          | 180.5              | 213.1    | 157.6           | 297.1         | 120.9   | 109.8                                     |
| 2004                              | 188.9     | 154.7        | 222.8    | 186.2 | 151.4  | 196.6                          | 186.6              | 218.8    | 163.1           | 310.1         | 120.4   | 111.6                                     |
| 2005                              | 195.3     | 160.2        | 230.1    | 190.7 | 177.1  | 200.9                          | 191.2              | 224.4    | 173.9           | 323.2         | 119.5   | 113.7                                     |
| <b>PERCENT CHANGE<sup>2</sup></b> |           |              |          |       |        |                                |                    |          |                 |               |         |   |
| 1990                              | 5.4       | 5.2          | 5.5      | 5.8   | 8.3    | 5.0                            | 5.8                | 5.4      | 5.6             | 9.0           | 4.6     | (NA)                                      |
| 1991                              | 4.2       | 3.1          | 5.1      | 2.9   | 0.4    | 4.9                            | 3.6                | 4.5      | 2.7             | 8.7           | 3.7     | (NA)                                      |
| 1992                              | 3.0       | 2.0          | 3.9      | 1.2   | 0.5    | 3.7                            | 1.4                | 3.3      | 2.2             | 7.4           | 2.5     | (NA)                                      |
| 1993                              | 3.0       | 1.9          | 3.9      | 2.2   | 1.2    | 3.3                            | 2.1                | 3.0      | 3.1             | 5.9           | 1.4     | (NA)                                      |
| 1994                              | 2.6       | 1.7          | 3.3      | 2.4   | 0.4    | 2.8                            | 2.3                | 3.1      | 3.0             | 4.8           | -0.2    | 3.9                                       |
| 1995                              | 2.8       | 1.9          | 3.4      | 2.8   | 0.6    | 3.0                            | 2.8                | 3.2      | 3.6             | 4.5           | -1.0    | 3.8                                       |
| 1996                              | 3.0       | 2.6          | 3.2      | 3.3   | 4.7    | 2.7                            | 3.2                | 3.2      | 2.8             | 3.5           | -0.2    | 3.4                                       |
| 1997                              | 2.3       | 1.4          | 3.0      | 2.6   | 1.3    | 2.4                            | 2.6                | 3.1      | 0.9             | 2.8           | 0.9     | 3.3                                       |
| 1998                              | 1.6       | 0.1          | 2.7      | 2.2   | -7.7   | 2.3                            | 2.2                | 3.3      | -1.9            | 3.2           | 0.1     | 1.9                                       |
| 1999                              | 2.2       | 1.8          | 2.5      | 2.1   | 3.6    | 2.1                            | 2.2                | 2.9      | 2.0             | 3.5           | -1.3    | 0.9                                       |
| 2000                              | 3.4       | 3.3          | 3.4      | 2.3   | 16.9   | 2.4                            | 2.3                | 3.3      | 6.2             | 4.1           | -1.3    | 1.3                                       |
| 2001                              | 2.8       | 1.0          | 4.1      | 3.2   | 3.8    | 2.6                            | 3.1                | 3.7      | 0.7             | 4.6           | -1.8    | 2.6                                       |
| 2002                              | 1.6       | -0.7         | 3.1      | 1.8   | -5.9   | 2.4                            | 1.8                | 3.7      | -0.9            | 4.7           | -2.6    | 2.6                                       |
| 2003                              | 2.3       | 1.0          | 3.2      | 2.2   | 12.2   | 1.4                            | 2.1                | 2.4      | 3.1             | 4.0           | -2.5    | 1.8                                       |
| 2004                              | 3.7       | 2.3          | 2.9      | 3.4   | 10.9   | 1.8                            | 3.4                | 2.7      | 3.5             | 4.4           | -0.4    | 1.6                                       |
| 2005                              | 3.4       | 3.6          | 3.3      | 2.4   | 17.0   | 2.2                            | 2.5                | 2.6      | 6.6             | 4.2           | -0.7    | 1.9                                       |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Dec. 1997 = 100. <sup>2</sup> Change from immediate prior year. 1990 change from 1989.

Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics, *CPI Detailed Report*, monthly, and at <[http://www.bls.gov/cpi/cpi\\_dr.htm](http://www.bls.gov/cpi/cpi_dr.htm)>. See also *Monthly Labor Review* at <<http://www.bls.gov/opub/mlr/welcome.htm>>.

**Table 707. Annual Percent Changes From Prior Year in Consumer Price Indexes (CPI-U)—Selected Areas: 2005**

[Represents percent changes of annual averages of monthly figures. Local area CPI indexes are by-products of the national CPI program. Each local index has a smaller sample size than the national index and is therefore subject to substantially more sampling and other measurement error. As a result, local area indexes show greater volatility than the national index, although their long-term trends are similar. Area definitions are those established by the Office of Management and Budget in 1983. For further detail, see the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics Handbook of Methods, Bulletin 2285, Chapter 19, the Consumer Price Index, and Report 736, the CPI: 1987 Revision. Minus sign (-) indicates decrease. See also text, this section and Appendix III]

| Area  | All items  | Food and beverages |            | Hous-ing   | Apparel     | Transpor-tation | Medi-cal care | Fuel and other utilities |
|---|------------|--------------------|------------|------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------------------|
|   |            | Food               | Bever-ages |            |             |                 |               |                          |
| <b>U.S. city average</b>                                | <b>3.4</b> | <b>2.5</b>         | <b>2.4</b> | <b>3.3</b> | <b>-0.7</b> | <b>6.6</b>      | <b>4.2</b>    | <b>10.6</b>              |
| Anchorage, AK MSA                                       | 3.1        | 2.5                | 2.7        | 2.7        | -2.1        | 5.5             | (NA)          | 8.2                      |
| Atlanta, GA MSA   | 3.1        | 1.7                | 1.7        | 1.9        | -1.5        | 8.8             | 4.5           | 14.0                     |
| Boston, MA MSA  | 3.3        | 2.5                | 2.6        | 2.7        | -1.1        | 7.6             | 5.0           | 18.1                     |
| Chicago-Gary, IL-IN CMSA                                | 3.0        | 2.1                | 2.1        | 3.0        | 2.3         | 4.7             | 5.6           | 11.0                     |
| Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN CMSA                      | 2.9        | 2.3                | 2.4        | 2.3        | -3.4        | 6.4             | 4.8           | 6.9                      |
| Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH CMSA                         | 3.5        | 2.7                | 2.7        | 2.5        | 1.5         | 6.9             | 6.6           | 14.2                     |
| Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA                              | 3.4        | 2.1                | 1.9        | 3.2        | -3.0        | 7.2             | 3.8           | 15.2                     |
| Denver-Boulder-Greeley, CO CMSA                         | 2.1        | 1.7                | 1.9        | -0.5       | 1.2         | 7.6             | 3.7           | 12.6                     |
| Detroit-Ann Arbor-Flint, MI CMSA                        | 2.9        | 1.9                | 1.9        | 3.1        | -5.7        | 6.7             | 3.6           | 14.5                     |
| Honolulu, HI MSA  | 3.8        | 3.2                | 3.3        | 5.6        | 1.3         | 5.0             | (NA)          | 11.6                     |
| Houston-Galveston-Bradoria, TX CMSA                     | 3.6        | 2.1                | 1.9        | 3.6        | 5.1         | 7.6             | 3.0           | 14.5                     |
| Kansas City, MO-KS CMSA                                 | 2.5        | 3.3                | 3.7        | 1.2        | 2.1         | 6.9             | 2.3           | 6.7                      |
| Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA CMSA                  | 4.5        | 2.2                | 2.2        | 5.9        | 0.4         | 5.0             | 5.1           | 9.5                      |
| Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA                          | 4.7        | 2.6                | 2.7        | 6.3        | 4.0         | 6.6             | 5.5           | 5.1                      |
| Milwaukee, WI PMSA                                      | 2.8        | 2.3                | 2.6        | 1.3        | 2.8         | 8.2             | 5.3           | 11.2                     |
| Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN-WI MSA                         | 2.8        | 3.4                | 3.6        | 2.0        | 0.2         | 4.4             | 0.0           | 12.5                     |
| New York-Northern New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT CMSA | 3.9        | 2.8                | 2.8        | 4.5        | 6.1         | 5.3             | 3.0           | 14.8                     |
| Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton, PA-NJ-DE-MD CMSA       | 3.9        | 2.9                | 2.8        | 4.0        | 0.7         | 7.1             | 5.4           | 6.9                      |
| Pittsburgh, PA MSA                                      | 3.7        | 2.2                | 2.1        | 4.4        | -1.3        | 6.3             | 4.6           | 10.9                     |
| Portland, OR MSA  | 2.6        | 1.7                | 1.6        | 2.0        | -3.4        | 6.7             | 5.5           | 5.7                      |
| San Diego, CA MSA                                       | 3.7        | 2.4                | 2.1        | 3.9        | -2.8        | 5.6             | 6.3           | 8.4                      |
| San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA CMSA                 | 2.0        | 1.7                | 1.6        | 1.0        | -0.9        | 4.3             | 2.9           | 10.3                     |
| Seattle-Tacoma, WA CMSA                                 | 2.8        | 2.8                | 2.6        | 2.3        | -2.5        | 7.1             | 3.8           | 6.8                      |
| St. Louis-East St. Louis, MO-IL CMSA                    | 3.3        | 2.8                | 3.0        | 3.6        | -1.5        | 6.4             | 4.2           | 6.3                      |
| Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL MSA                 | 4.0        | 2.9                | 3.0        | 4.2        | 3.6         | 6.1             | 3.7           | 5.8                      |
| Washington-Baltimore, DC-MD-VA-WV CMSA                  | 4.0        | 2.4                | 2.4        | 3.8        | 5.7         | 7.8             | 3.9           | 9.3                      |

NA Not available.

Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics, *CPI Detailed Report*, monthly, and at <[http://www.bls.gov/cpi/cpi\\_dr.htm](http://www.bls.gov/cpi/cpi_dr.htm)>. See also *Monthly Labor Review* at <<http://www.bls.gov/opub/mlr/welcome.htm>>.

**Table 708. Consumer Price Indexes for All Urban Consumers (CPI-U) for Selected Items and Groups: 1990 to 2005**

[1982-84 = 100, except as noted. Annual averages of monthly figures. See headnote, Table 706]

| Item   | 1990         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         | Annual percent-       |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|
|  |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | age change, 2004-2005 |
| <b>All items</b> . . . . .                                   | <b>130.7</b> | <b>172.2</b> | <b>177.1</b> | <b>179.9</b> | <b>184.0</b> | <b>188.9</b> | <b>195.3</b> | <b>3.4</b>            |
| Food and beverages . . . . .                                 | 132.1        | 168.4        | 173.6        | 176.8        | 180.5        | 186.6        | 191.2        | 2.5                   |
| Food . . . . .   | 132.4        | 167.8        | 173.1        | 176.2        | 180.0        | 186.2        | 190.7        | -2.4                  |
| Food at home . . . . .                                       | 132.3        | 167.9        | 173.4        | 175.6        | 179.4        | 186.2        | 189.8        | 1.9                   |
| Cereals and bakery products . . . . .                        | 140.0        | 188.3        | 193.8        | 198.0        | 202.8        | 206.0        | 209.0        | 1.5                   |
| Cereals and cereal products . . . . .                        | 141.1        | 175.9        | 178.7        | 181.8        | 185.2        | 186.2        | 186.7        | 0.3                   |
| Breakfast cereal . . . . .                                   | 158.6        | 198.0        | 199.7        | 203.0        | 204.3        | 203.5        | 203.6        | 0.0                   |
| Rice, pasta, and cornmeal . . . . .                          | 122.0        | 150.7        | 154.6        | 155.8        | 160.3        | 164.5        | 165.3        | 0.5                   |
| Rice . . . . .   | (NA)         | 99.3         | 98.2         | 98.3         | 100.8        | 108.0        | 108.8        | 0.7                   |
| Bakery products . . . . .                                    | 139.2        | 194.1        | 201.3        | 206.1        | 211.7        | 216.2        | 220.5        | 2.0                   |
| Bread . . . . .  | (NA)         | 107.4        | 112.5        | 115.4        | 118.5        | 121.1        | 126.2        | 4.2                   |
| White bread . . . . .  | 136.4        | 199.1        | 208.3        | 213.4        | 218.6        | 223.3        | 232.1        | 3.9                   |
| Bread other than white . . . . .                             | (NA)         | 202.6        | 213.2        | 219.3        | 224.2        | 227.8        | 238.6        | 4.7                   |
| Cookies . . . . .  | (NA)         | 187.6        | 190.7        | 196.2        | 202.6        | 205.2        | 206.4        | 0.6                   |
| Other bakery products . . . . .                              | (NA)         | 191.5        | 199.1        | 203.0        | 207.3        | 211.8        | 211.4        | -0.2                  |
| Meats, poultry, fish and eggs . . . . .                      | 130.0        | 154.5        | 161.3        | 162.1        | 169.3        | 181.7        | 184.7        | 1.7                   |
| Meats . . . . .  | 128.5        | 150.7        | 159.3        | 160.3        | 169.0        | 183.2        | 187.5        | 2.3                   |
| Beef and veal . . . . .                                      | 128.8        | 148.1        | 160.5        | 160.6        | 175.1        | 195.3        | 200.4        | 2.6                   |
| Uncooked ground beef . . . . .                               | (NA)         | 125.2        | 135.5        | 138.1        | 149.2        | 166.3        | 175.1        | 5.3                   |
| Uncooked beef roasts . . . . .                               | (NA)         | 108.1        | 118.7        | 117.6        | 129.3        | 142.3        | 146.5        | 3.0                   |
| Uncooked beef steaks . . . . .                               | (NA)         | 109.1        | 118.1        | 116.6        | 127.6        | 144.7        | 145.1        | 0.3                   |
| Pork . . . . .   | 129.8        | 156.5        | 162.4        | 161.8        | 164.9        | 174.2        | 177.7        | 2.0                   |
| Bacon, breakfast sausage, and related products . . . . .     | (NA)         | 108.2        | 112.0        | 112.9        | 116.1        | 123.1        | 122.7        | -0.3                  |
| Ham . . . . .  | 132.4        | 152.7        | 157.3        | 160.0        | 161.9        | 166.0        | 175.9        | 6.0                   |
| Pork chops . . . . .   | 140.2        | 152.2        | 159.0        | 156.0        | 160.9        | 170.4        | 170.2        | -0.1                  |
| Poultry . . . . .  | 132.5        | 159.8        | 164.9        | 167.0        | 169.1        | 181.7        | 185.3        | 2.0                   |
| Chicken . . . . .  | (NA)         | 102.5        | 105.5        | 107.6        | 108.9        | 118.2        | 120.6        | 2.0                   |
| Fresh whole chicken . . . . .                                | 134.9        | 162.9        | 168.0        | 169.1        | 165.8        | 182.4        | 186.7        | 2.4                   |
| Fish and seafood . . . . .                                   | 146.7        | 190.4        | 191.1        | 188.1        | 190.0        | 194.3        | 200.1        | 3.0                   |
| Eggs . . . . .   | 124.1        | 131.9        | 138.2        | 138.2        | 157.3        | 167.0        | 144.1        | -13.7                 |
| Dairy products . . . . .                                     | 126.5        | 160.7        | 167.1        | 168.1        | 167.9        | 180.2        | 182.4        | 1.2                   |
| Milk . . . . .   | (NA)         | 107.8        | 112.7        | 110.6        | 111.5        | 125.0        | 127.0        | 1.6                   |
| Fresh whole milk . . . . .                                   | 126.7        | 156.9        | 165.9        | 162.1        | 162.5        | 183.4        | 184.9        | 0.8                   |
| Other dairy and related products . . . . .                   | (NA)         | 109.4        | 112.5        | 114.5        | 115.0        | 120.2        | 122.1        | 1.6                   |
| Fruits and vegetables . . . . .                              | 149.0        | 204.6        | 212.2        | 220.9        | 225.9        | 232.7        | 241.4        | 3.7                   |
| Fresh fruits and vegetables . . . . .                        | (NA)         | 238.8        | 247.9        | 258.4        | 265.3        | 274.7        | 285.3        | 3.9                   |
| Fresh fruits . . . . .                                       | 170.9        | 258.3        | 265.1        | 270.2        | 279.1        | 286.8        | 297.4        | 3.7                   |
| Apples . . . . .   | 147.5        | 212.6        | 213.9        | 230.7        | 244.4        | 251.7        | 246.0        | -2.3                  |
| Bananas . . . . .  | 138.2        | 162.5        | 166.6        | 166.5        | 164.8        | 163.0        | 167.1        | 2.5                   |
| Citrus fruits . . . . .                                      | (NA)         | 135.7        | 142.0        | 150.3        | 152.5        | 162.1        | 178.7        | 10.2                  |
| Oranges, tangerines . . . . .                                | 160.6        | 257.0        | 271.7        | 294.6        | 302.0        | 330.8        | 354.7        | 7.2                   |
| Fresh vegetables . . . . .                                   | 151.1        | 219.4        | 230.6        | 245.4        | 250.5        | 261.2        | 271.7        | 4.0                   |
| Potatoes . . . . .   | 162.6        | 196.3        | 202.3        | 238.5        | 228.1        | 231.1        | 247.7        | 7.2                   |
| Lettuce . . . . .  | 150.3        | 228.1        | 233.8        | 252.1        | 246.2        | 239.8        | 257.3        | 7.3                   |
| Tomatoes . . . . .   | 160.8        | 234.7        | 250.0        | 251.0        | 271.0        | 296.8        | 298.8        | 0.7                   |
| Processed fruits and vegetables . . . . .                    | (NA)         | 105.6        | 109.0        | 113.1        | 114.1        | 115.5        | 119.3        | 3.3                   |
| Nonalcoholic beverages . . . . .                             | 113.5        | 137.8        | 139.2        | 139.2        | 139.8        | 140.4        | 144.4        | 2.8                   |
| Juices and nonalcoholic drinks . . . . .                     | (NA)         | 105.6        | 107.5        | 107.8        | 108.0        | 108.5        | 110.6        | 1.9                   |
| Carbonated drinks . . . . .                                  | 112.1        | 123.4        | 125.4        | 125.6        | 125.6        | 127.9        | 131.9        | 3.1                   |
| Coffee . . . . .   | 117.5        | 154.0        | 146.7        | 142.6        | 144.9        | 145.3        | 161.2        | 10.9                  |
| Snacks . . . . .   | 129.6        | 166.3        | 169.0        | 168.7        | 173.1        | 173.7        | 178.5        | 2.8                   |
| Food away from home . . . . .                                | (NA)         | 169.0        | 173.9        | 178.3        | 182.1        | 187.5        | 193.4        | 3.1                   |
| Alcoholic beverages . . . . .                                | 129.3        | 174.7        | 179.3        | 183.6        | 187.2        | 192.1        | 195.9        | 2.0                   |
| Alcoholic beverages at home . . . . .                        | 123.0        | 158.1        | 161.1        | 164.0        | 166.5        | 170.2        | 172.3        | 1.2                   |
| Beer, ale, and other malt beverages at home . . . . .        | 123.6        | 156.8        | 160.7        | 164.7        | 168.5        | 174.6        | 176.4        | 1.0                   |
| Distilled spirits at home . . . . .                          | (NA)         | 162.3        | 168.0        | 171.4        | 173.1        | 175.3        | 177.4        | 1.2                   |
| Wine at home . . . . .                                       | 114.4        | 151.6        | 151.5        | 152.3        | 153.1        | 153.8        | 156.2        | 1.6                   |
| Alcoholic beverages away from home . . . . .                 | 144.4        | 207.1        | 215.2        | 222.5        | 228.6        | 236.6        | 244.5        | 3.3                   |
| Beer, ale, and other malt beverages away from home . . . . . | (NA)         | 107.3        | 110.2        | 113.4        | 117.0        | 121.1        | 124.1        | 2.5                   |
| Wine away from home . . . . .                                | (NA)         | 108.1        | 114.5        | 122.6        | 124.3        | 128.0        | 133.7        | 4.5                   |
| Distilled spirits away from home . . . . .                   | (NA)         | 107.6        | 112.5        | 115.9        | 120.0        | 124.8        | 129.0        | 3.4                   |
| Housing . . . . .  | 128.5        | 169.6        | 176.4        | 180.3        | 184.8        | 189.5        | 195.7        | 3.3                   |
| Shelter . . . . .  | 140.0        | 193.4        | 200.6        | 208.1        | 213.1        | 218.8        | 224.4        | 2.6                   |
| Owners' equivalent rent of primary residence . . . . .       | 144.8        | 198.7        | 206.3        | 214.7        | 219.9        | 224.9        | 230.2        | 2.4                   |
| Fuels and utilities . . . . .                                | 111.6        | 137.9        | 150.2        | 143.6        | 154.5        | 161.9        | 179.0        | 10.6                  |
| Fuels . . . . .  | 104.5        | 122.8        | 135.4        | 127.2        | 138.2        | 144.4        | 161.6        | 11.9                  |
| Fuel oil and other . . . . .                                 | 99.3         | 129.7        | 129.3        | 115.5        | 139.5        | 160.5        | 208.6        | 30.0                  |
| Gas (piped) and electricity . . . . .                        | 109.3        | 128.0        | 142.4        | 134.4        | 145.0        | 150.6        | 166.5        | 10.6                  |
| Electricity . . . . .  | 117.4        | 128.5        | 137.8        | 136.2        | 139.5        | 142.1        | 150.8        | 6.1                   |
| Utility (piped) gas . . . . .                                | 97.3         | 132.0        | 158.3        | 135.3        | 166.3        | 180.1        | 215.4        | 19.6                  |
| Water and sewer and trash collection services . . . . .      | (NA)         | 106.5        | 109.6        | 113.0        | 117.2        | 124.0        | 130.3        | 5.1                   |
| Water and sewerage maintenance . . . . .                     | 150.2        | 227.5        | 234.6        | 242.5        | 251.7        | 268.1        | 283.4        | 5.7                   |
| Garbage and trash collection . . . . .                       | 171.2        | 269.8        | 275.5        | 283.0        | 291.9        | 303.3        | 314.0        | 3.5                   |

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 708. Consumer Price Indexes for All Urban Consumers (CPI-U) for Selected Items and Groups: 1990 to 2005—Con.**

[1982-84 = 100, except as noted. Annual averages of monthly figures. See headnote, Table 706]

| Item  | Annual percentage change, 2004-2005 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|---|-------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|   | 1990                                | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  |       |
| Household furnishings and operations                              | 113.3                               | 128.2 | 129.1 | 128.3 | 126.1 | 125.5 | 126.1 | 0.5   |
| Furniture and bedding   | 115.7                               | 134.4 | 132.2 | 129.4 | 127.7 | 127.3 | 125.9 | -1.1  |
| Appliances <sup>1</sup>   | (NA)                                | 96.3  | 94.7  | 92.7  | 89.5  | 85.9  | 86.9  | 1.2   |
| Housekeeping supplies   | 125.2                               | 153.4 | 158.4 | 159.8 | 157.5 | 157.4 | 159.9 | 1.6   |
| Apparel   | 124.1                               | 129.6 | 127.3 | 124.0 | 120.9 | 120.4 | 119.5 | -0.7  |
| Men's and boy's apparel   | 120.4                               | 129.7 | 125.7 | 121.7 | 118.0 | 117.5 | 116.1 | -1.2  |
| Women's and girl's apparel  | 122.6                               | 121.5 | 119.3 | 115.8 | 113.1 | 113.0 | 110.8 | -1.9  |
| Footwear  | 117.4                               | 123.8 | 123.0 | 121.4 | 119.6 | 119.3 | 122.6 | 2.8   |
| Infants' and toddlers' apparel                                    | 125.8                               | 130.6 | 129.2 | 126.4 | 122.1 | 118.5 | 116.7 | -1.5  |
| Jewelry and watches <sup>1</sup>                                  | (NA)                                | 137.0 | 136.9 | 133.2 | 128.7 | 129.5 | 127.6 | -1.5  |
| Transportation  | 120.5                               | 153.3 | 154.3 | 152.9 | 157.6 | 163.1 | 173.9 | 6.6   |
| Private transportation  | 118.8                               | 149.1 | 150.0 | 148.8 | 153.6 | 159.4 | 170.2 | 6.8   |
| New and used motor vehicles <sup>1</sup>                          | (NA)                                | 100.8 | 101.3 | 99.2  | 96.5  | 94.2  | 95.6  | 1.5   |
| New vehicles  | 121.4                               | 142.8 | 142.1 | 140.0 | 137.9 | 137.1 | 137.9 | 0.6   |
| New cars and trucks   | (NA)                                | 99.0  | 98.6  | 97.1  | 95.6  | 95.1  | 95.6  | 0.5   |
| New cars  | 121.0                               | 139.6 | 138.9 | 137.3 | 134.7 | 133.9 | 135.2 | 1.0   |
| New trucks <sup>2</sup>   | 121.6                               | 151.7 | 150.7 | 147.8 | 146.1 | 145.0 | 145.3 | 0.2   |
| Used cars and trucks  | 117.6                               | 155.8 | 158.7 | 152.0 | 142.9 | 133.3 | 139.4 | 4.6   |
| Motor fuel  | 101.2                               | 129.3 | 124.7 | 116.6 | 135.8 | 160.4 | 195.7 | 22.0  |
| Gasoline (all types)  | (NA)                                | 128.6 | 124.0 | 116.0 | 135.1 | 159.7 | 194.7 | 21.9  |
| Gasoline, unleaded regular  | (NA)                                | 127.3 | 122.6 | 114.4 | 134.0 | 158.9 | 194.4 | 22.3  |
| Gasoline, unleaded midgrade <sup>5</sup>                          | (NA)                                | 133.0 | 127.9 | 120.2 | 139.2 | 163.8 | 199.1 | 21.6  |
| Gasoline, unleaded premium <sup>1</sup>                           | (NA)                                | 127.7 | 123.4 | 116.3 | 133.8 | 156.4 | 188.7 | 20.7  |
| Motor vehicle parts and equipment                                 | (NA)                                | 101.5 | 104.8 | 106.9 | 107.8 | 108.7 | 111.9 | 2.9   |
| Tires   | (NA)                                | 97.5  | 100.5 | 101.8 | 101.7 | 101.8 | 104.5 | 2.7   |
| Vehicle accessories other than tires <sup>2</sup>                 | (NA)                                | 101.6 | 105.0 | 107.9 | 110.1 | 112.0 | 115.9 | 3.5   |
| Motor vehicle maintenance and repair                              | 130.1                               | 177.3 | 183.5 | 190.2 | 195.6 | 200.2 | 206.9 | 3.3   |
| Motor vehicle insurance   | 177.9                               | 256.7 | 268.1 | 291.6 | 314.4 | 323.2 | 329.9 | 2.1   |
| Motor vehicle fees  | (NA)                                | 107.3 | 109.3 | 112.5 | 116.5 | 131.0 | 134.7 | 2.8   |
| Public transportation   | 142.6                               | 209.6 | 210.6 | 207.4 | 209.3 | 209.1 | 217.3 | 3.9   |
| Airline fares   | 148.4                               | 239.4 | 239.4 | 231.6 | 231.3 | 227.2 | 236.6 | 4.1   |
| Medical care  | 162.8                               | 260.8 | 272.8 | 285.6 | 297.1 | 310.1 | 323.2 | 4.2   |
| Medical care commodities  | 163.4                               | 238.1 | 247.6 | 256.4 | 262.8 | 269.3 | 276.0 | 2.5   |
| Prescription drugs and medical supplies                           | 181.7                               | 285.4 | 300.9 | 316.5 | 326.3 | 337.1 | 349.0 | 3.5   |
| Nonprescription drugs and medical supplies <sup>4</sup>           | 120.6                               | 149.5 | 150.6 | 150.4 | 152.0 | 152.3 | 151.7 | -0.4  |
| Medical care services   | 162.7                               | 266.0 | 278.8 | 292.9 | 306.0 | 321.3 | 336.7 | 4.8   |
| Professional medical services                                     | 156.1                               | 237.7 | 246.5 | 253.9 | 261.2 | 271.5 | 281.7 | 3.8   |
| Physicians' services  | 160.8                               | 244.7 | 253.6 | 260.6 | 267.7 | 278.3 | 287.5 | 3.3   |
| Dental services   | 155.8                               | 258.5 | 269.0 | 281.0 | 292.5 | 306.9 | 324.0 | 5.6   |
| Eyeglasses and eye care <sup>4</sup>                              | 117.3                               | 149.7 | 154.5 | 155.5 | 155.9 | 159.3 | 163.2 | 2.4   |
| Services by other medical professionals <sup>4</sup>              | (NA)                                | 161.9 | 167.3 | 171.8 | 177.1 | 181.9 | 186.8 | 2.7   |
| Hospital and related services                                     | 178.0                               | 317.3 | 338.3 | 367.8 | 394.8 | 417.9 | 439.9 | 5.3   |
| Hospital services   | (NA)                                | 115.9 | 123.6 | 134.7 | 144.7 | 153.4 | 161.6 | 5.3   |
| Nursing homes and adult daycare                                   | (NA)                                | 117.0 | 121.8 | 127.9 | 135.2 | 140.4 | 145.0 | 3.3   |
| Recreation <sup>1</sup>   | (NA)                                | 103.3 | 104.9 | 106.2 | 107.5 | 108.6 | 109.4 | 0.7   |
| Video and audio   | 80.8                                | 101.0 | 101.5 | 102.8 | 103.6 | 104.2 | 104.2 | 0.0   |
| Televisions   | 74.6                                | 49.9  | 44.8  | 40.1  | 34.9  | 30.0  | 26.6  | -11.3 |
| Cable and satellite television and radio service <sup>2</sup>     | 158.4                               | 266.8 | 278.4 | 295.0 | 309.5 | 322.4 | 331.9 | 2.9   |
| Pets, pet products, and services <sup>1</sup>                     | (NA)                                | 106.1 | 109.7 | 113.2 | 115.7 | 120.1 | 123.6 | 2.9   |
| Sporting goods  | 114.9                               | 119.0 | 118.5 | 116.4 | 115.3 | 115.0 | 115.5 | 0.4   |
| Photography <sup>1</sup>  | (NA)                                | 99.2  | 99.0  | 97.9  | 96.0  | 92.9  | 90.4  | -2.7  |
| Other recreational goods <sup>1</sup>                             | (NA)                                | 87.8  | 84.6  | 80.5  | 76.1  | 73.3  | 69.5  | -5.2  |
| Recreation services <sup>1</sup>                                  | (NA)                                | 111.7 | 116.1 | 119.6 | 124.5 | 127.5 | 130.5 | 2.4   |
| Club membership dues & fees for participant sports <sup>1</sup>   | 117.0                               | 108.9 | 111.7 | 112.9 | 116.1 | 116.7 | 117.4 | 0.6   |
| Admissions  | 151.2                               | 230.5 | 242.4 | 251.4 | 263.2 | 272.9 | 282.3 | 3.4   |
| Recreational reading materials                                    | (NA)                                | 188.3 | 191.4 | 195.8 | 197.5 | 201.2 | 203.9 | 1.3   |
| Newspapers and magazines <sup>1</sup>                             | (NA)                                | 106.4 | 108.5 | 110.5 | 112.7 | 116.0 | 119.0 | 2.6   |
| Recreational books <sup>1</sup>                                   | (NA)                                | 100.7 | 101.9 | 105.0 | 104.1 | 104.3 | 103.9 | -0.4  |
| Education and communication <sup>1</sup>                          | (NA)                                | 102.5 | 105.2 | 107.9 | 109.8 | 111.6 | 113.7 | 1.9   |
| Education   | (NA)                                | 112.5 | 118.5 | 126.0 | 134.4 | 143.7 | 152.7 | 6.3   |
| Educational books and supplies                                    | 171.3                               | 279.9 | 295.9 | 317.6 | 335.4 | 351.0 | 365.6 | 4.2   |
| Tuition/child care fees and other school fees                     | 175.7                               | 324.0 | 341.1 | 362.1 | 386.7 | 414.3 | 440.9 | 6.4   |
| College tuition and fees  | 175.0                               | 331.9 | 348.8 | 372.6 | 403.9 | 442.1 | 475.1 | 7.5   |
| Communication   | (NA)                                | 93.6  | 93.3  | 92.3  | 89.7  | 86.7  | 84.7  | -2.3  |
| Postage and delivery services <sup>1</sup>                        | (NA)                                | 103.2 | 107.3 | 113.7 | 119.4 | 119.8 | 120.2 | 0.3   |
| Postage   | 125.1                               | 165.1 | 171.5 | 181.8 | 190.9 | 190.9 | 199.0 | 0.0   |
| Delivery services <sup>1</sup>                                    | (NA)                                | 114.5 | 123.0 | 127.9 | 134.9 | 150.1 | 160.2 | 6.7   |
| Information and information processing <sup>1</sup>               | (NA)                                | 92.8  | 92.3  | 90.8  | 87.8  | 84.6  | 82.6  | -2.4  |
| Telephone services  | (NA)                                | 98.5  | 99.3  | 99.7  | 98.3  | 95.8  | 94.9  | -0.9  |
| Wireless telephone services                                       | (NA)                                | 76.0  | 68.1  | 67.4  | 66.8  | 66.2  | 65.0  | -1.8  |
| Information technology, hardware, and services <sup>6</sup>       | (NA)                                | 25.9  | 21.3  | 18.3  | 16.1  | 14.8  | 13.6  | -8.1  |
| Personal computers and peripheral equipment <sup>1</sup>          | (NA)                                | 41.1  | 29.5  | 22.2  | 17.6  | 15.3  | 12.8  | -16.3 |
| Computer software and accessories <sup>1</sup>                    | (NA)                                | 85.4  | 79.1  | 74.0  | 67.4  | 62.4  | 58.9  | -5.6  |
| Internet services & electronic information providers <sup>1</sup> | (NA)                                | 96.4  | 98.1  | 98.9  | 99.8  | 97.4  | 95.7  | -1.7  |
| Other goods and services  | (NA)                                | 271.1 | 282.6 | 293.2 | 298.7 | 304.7 | 313.4 | 2.9   |
| Tobacco and smoking products                                      | 181.5                               | 394.9 | 425.2 | 461.5 | 469.0 | 478.0 | 502.8 | 5.2   |
| Personal care   | 130.4                               | 165.6 | 170.5 | 174.7 | 178.0 | 181.7 | 185.6 | 2.1   |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> December 1997 = 100. <sup>2</sup> December 1982 = 100. <sup>3</sup> December 1983 = 100. <sup>4</sup> December 1986 = 100. <sup>5</sup> December 1993 = 100. <sup>6</sup> December 1988 = 100.

Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics, *CPI Detailed Report*, monthly, and at <[http://www.bls.gov/cpi/cpi\\_dr.htm](http://www.bls.gov/cpi/cpi_dr.htm)> See also *Monthly Labor Review* at <<http://www.bls.gov/opub/mlr/welcome.htm>>.

**Table 709. Cost of Living Index—Selected Metropolitan Areas:  
Fourth Quarter 2005**

[Measures relative price levels for consumer goods and services in participating areas for a mid-management standard of living. The nationwide average equals 100 and each index is read as a percent of the national average. The index does not measure inflation, but compares prices at a single point in time. Excludes taxes. Metropolitan areas as defined by the Office of Management and Budget. For definitions and components of metropolitan areas, see source for details on coverage.]

| Metropolitan areas and metropolitan divisions                         | Composite index (100%) | Grocery items (13%) | Housing (29%) | Utilities (10%) | Transportation (10%) | Health care (4%) | Misc. goods and services (35%) |
|---|------------------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| Birmingham-Hoover, AL . . . . .                                       | 95.4                   | 111.6               | 81.0          | 114.9           | 99.5                 | 99.2             | 94.3                           |
| Huntsville, AL . . . . .  | 89.9                   | 93.3                | 76.0          | 84.0            | 105.9                | 90.6             | 97.6                           |
| Mobile, AL . . . . .  | 88.8                   | 96.2                | 75.7          | 93.3            | 97.4                 | 81.5             | 94.3                           |
| Montgomery, AL . . . . .  | 97.3                   | 98.1                | 95.6          | 98.8            | 102.1                | 85.7             | 98.0                           |
| Anchorage, AK . . . . .   | 117.9                  | 125.8               | 125.3         | 75.8            | 106.5                | 133.2            | 122.1                          |
| Phoenix-Mesa-Scottsdale, AZ . . . . .                                 | 100.4                  | 98.4                | 101.8         | 91.0            | 103.8                | 101.8            | 101.5                          |
| Tucson, AZ . . . . .  | 97.3                   | 97.8                | 90.5          | 89.6            | 105.5                | 97.4             | 102.9                          |
| Fayetteville-Springdale-Rogers, AR-MO . . . . .                       | 89.6                   | 90.6                | 81.0          | 91.8            | 93.3                 | 94.3             | 94.2                           |
| Fort Smith, AR-OK . . . . .   | 85.3                   | 87.9                | 69.0          | 86.0            | 95.0                 | 88.7             | 94.7                           |
| Little Rock-North Little Rock, AR . . . . .                           | 88.6                   | 93.2                | 75.2          | 86.4            | 92.5                 | 95.1             | 96.8                           |
| Fresno, CA . . . . .  | 119.9                  | 114.2               | 149.7         | 110.4           | 111.4                | 105.9            | 103.7                          |
| Los Angeles-Long Beach-Glendale, CA metro. div. . . . .               | 159.0                  | 136.6               | 266.1         | 108.8           | 105.1                | 118.9            | 111.3                          |
| Oakland-Fremont-Hayward, CA metro. div. . . . .                       | 147.5                  | 139.3               | 219.1         | 81.4            | 110.8                | 117.3            | 122.9                          |
| Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario, CA:                                 |                        |                     |               |                 |                      |                  |                                |
| Riverside City, CA . . . . .  | 115.8                  | 102.3               | 150.9         | 89.5            | 108.9                | 104.3            | 102.4                          |
| San Bernardino, CA . . . . .  | 128.1                  | 125.6               | 167.7         | 112.3           | 128.9                | 113.5            | 102.3                          |
| San Diego-Carlsbad-San Marcos, CA . . . . .                           | 150.3                  | 113.6               | 232.7         | 93.8            | 110.7                | 118.6            | 125.6                          |
| San Francisco-San Mateo-Redwood City, CA metro. div.: . . . . .       |                        |                     |               |                 |                      |                  |                                |
| San Francisco, CA . . . . .   | 171.4                  | 142.1               | 286.8         | 94.6            | 107.8                | 118.2            | 130.9                          |
| San Jose, CA . . . . .  | 158.1                  | 146.0               | 257.1         | 101.4           | 107.2                | 117.0            | 114.7                          |
| Santa Ana-Anaheim-Irvine, CA metro. div. . . . .                      | 156.1                  | 130.9               | 258.4         | 109.8           | 106.5                | 115.4            | 111.4                          |
| Colorado Springs, CO . . . . .  | 94.7                   | 98.5                | 84.4          | 103.4           | 109.5                | 109.9            | 93.8                           |
| Denver-Aurora, CO . . . . .   | 100.6                  | 104.5               | 101.8         | 91.6            | 99.0                 | 109.1            | 100.2                          |
| Fort, Collins-Loveland, CO . . . . .                                  | 97.2                   | 107.8               | 93.5          | 99.9            | 104.9                | 100.9            | 93.2                           |
| Greeley, CO . . . . .   | 95.4                   | 94.9                | 104.5         | 87.2            | 97.5                 | 100.6            | 89.3                           |
| Bridgeport-Stamford-Norwalk, CT . . . . .                             | 150.6                  | 117.5               | 236.3         | 111.1           | 107.4                | 119.2            | 117.8                          |
| Hartford-West Hartford-East Hartford, CT . . . . .                    | 115.7                  | 111.8               | 127.9         | 118.2           | 103.5                | 117.1            | 109.3                          |
| New Haven-Milford, CT . . . . .                                       | 121.3                  | 115.2               | 145.5         | 111.4           | 100.6                | 123.0            | 111.4                          |
| Norwich-New London, CT . . . . .                                      | 114.4                  | 110.5               | 126.7         | 101.9           | 97.7                 | 126.6            | 112.3                          |
| Dover, DE . . . . .   | 98.3                   | 96.7                | 91.7          | 103.9           | 101.2                | 102.1            | 101.5                          |
| Wilmington, DE-MD-NJ metro. div. . . . .                              | 103.2                  | 112.6               | 101.9         | 103.6           | 102.7                | 109.2            | 100.1                          |
| Washington-Arlington-Alexandria, DC-VA-MD-WV metro. div. . . . .      | 142.4                  | 105.8               | 220.6         | 113.9           | 112.3                | 112.3            | 110.5                          |
| Cape Coral-Fort Myers, FL . . . . .                                   | 104.3                  | 92.9                | 112.7         | 106.4           | 111.4                | 97.3             | 99.9                           |
| Fort Lauderdale-Pompano Beach-Deerfield Beach, FL metro. div. . . . . | 117.2                  | 105.0               | 155.1         | 101.4           | 106.3                | 110.9            | 98.5                           |
| Gainesville, FL . . . . .   | 92.6                   | 95.9                | 86.2          | 86.1            | 105.0                | 95.6             | 95.2                           |
| Jacksonville, FL . . . . .  | 95.5                   | 97.6                | 84.3          | 91.4            | 110.2                | 100.7            | 100.9                          |
| Miami-Miami Beach-Kendall, FL metro. div. . . . .                     | 116.2                  | 101.5               | 144.6         | 101.4           | 107.2                | 119.5            | 104.3                          |
| Orlando-Kissimmee, FL . . . . .                                       | 107.3                  | 96.9                | 115.6         | 94.3            | 108.3                | 91.2             | 109.5                          |
| Pensacola-Ferry Pass-Brent, FL . . . . .                              | 94.3                   | 100.9               | 87.4          | 90.8            | 105.3                | 87.4             | 96.4                           |
| Sarasota-Bradenton-Venice, FL:  |                        |                     |               |                 |                      |                  |                                |
| Bradenton, FL . . . . .   | 98.5                   | 100.5               | 100.9         | 96.5            | 108.8                | 102.0            | 93.3                           |
| Sarasota, FL . . . . .  | 107.9                  | 101.7               | 118.8         | 98.8            | 111.7                | 109.6            | 102.7                          |
| Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL:                                  |                        |                     |               |                 |                      |                  |                                |
| St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL . . . . .                               | 99.9                   | 96.6                | 107.8         | 96.4            | 102.5                | 86.5             | 96.4                           |
| Tampa, FL . . . . .   | 96.0                   | 102.0               | 89.1          | 88.9            | 105.4                | 98.3             | 98.9                           |
| West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Boynton Beach, FL metro. div. . . . .      | 116.6                  | 108.1               | 137.9         | 102.8           | 108.1                | 112.0            | 108.8                          |
| Atlanta-Sandy Springs-Marietta, GA:                                   |                        |                     |               |                 |                      |                  |                                |
| Atlanta, GA . . . . .   | 97.4                   | 94.9                | 94.3          | 87.3            | 109.7                | 100.4            | 100.2                          |
| Douglas County, GA . . . . .  | 98.4                   | 94.8                | 88.9          | 102.2           | 119.7                | 100.6            | 100.9                          |
| Honolulu, HI . . . . .  | 163.2                  | 152.4               | 251.4         | 111.1           | 126.6                | 111.4            | 124.3                          |
| Boise City-Nampa, ID . . . . .  | 97.9                   | 98.7                | 86.1          | 92.8            | 103.8                | 101.7            | 107.0                          |
| Champaign-Urbana, IL . . . . .  | 95.9                   | 96.6                | 83.1          | 101.9           | 98.4                 | 100.7            | 103.2                          |
| Chicago-Naperville-Joliet, IL metro. div.: . . . . .                  |                        |                     |               |                 |                      |                  |                                |
| Chicago, IL . . . . .   | 117.4                  | 119.0               | 133.5         | 110.9           | 112.1                | 108.2            | 107.6                          |
| Joliet-Will County, IL . . . . .                                      | 102.8                  | 105.7               | 107.2         | 103.3           | 103.8                | 100.1            | 98.0                           |
| Peoria, IL . . . . .  | 94.7                   | 98.6                | 87.7          | 104.0           | 115.5                | 84.5             | 92.1                           |
| Springfield, IL . . . . .   | 92.9                   | 92.9                | 87.5          | 89.8            | 104.2                | 108.0            | 93.6                           |
| Fort Wayne IN . . . . .   | 92.7                   | 95.6                | 81.9          | 116.4           | 94.0                 | 88.3             | 94.0                           |
| Indianapolis, IN . . . . .  | 95.0                   | 99.5                | 94.0          | 97.0            | 101.4                | 93.8             | 92.2                           |
| South Bend-Mishawaka, IN-MI . . . . .                                 | 95.1                   | 90.7                | 88.5          | 117.7           | 97.9                 | 94.7             | 95.0                           |
| Cedar Rapids, IA . . . . .  | 92.5                   | 92.6                | 76.9          | 110.2           | 97.6                 | 105.2            | 97.5                           |
| Davenport-Moline-Rock Island, IA-IL . . . . .                         | 96.0                   | 104.9               | 83.6          | 107.7           | 99.6                 | 91.5             | 99.2                           |
| Des Moines, IA . . . . .  | 93.9                   | 88.1                | 88.6          | 111.3           | 91.6                 | 90.6             | 96.3                           |
| Lawrence, KS . . . . .  | 96.1                   | 86.8                | 95.1          | 108.7           | 94.9                 | 94.3             | 97.3                           |
| Clarksville TN-KY . . . . .   | 87.0                   | 85.3                | 74.2          | 95.1            | 97.8                 | 82.2             | 93.8                           |
| Lexington-Fayette, KY . . . . .                                       | 94.9                   | 96.5                | 85.2          | 105.8           | 94.4                 | 99.2             | 98.7                           |
| Louisville, KY-IN . . . . .   | 93.9                   | 92.4                | 81.3          | 93.9            | 111.0                | 97.2             | 100.1                          |
| Lafayette, LA . . . . .   | 96.3                   | 92.8                | 81.4          | 89.4            | 105.0                | 103.5            | 100.7                          |
| New Orleans-Metairie-Kenner, LA:                                      |                        |                     |               |                 |                      |                  |                                |
| Slidell - Saint Tammany Parish, LA . . . . .                          | 95.6                   | 105.6               | 90.1          | 80.2            | 102.4                | 94.3             | 99.3                           |
| Shreveport-Bossier City, LA . . . . .                                 | 92.9                   | 91.2                | 84.7          | 82.9            | 100.0                | 104.9            | 100.1                          |

See source at end of table.



**Table 709. Cost of Living Index—Selected Metropolitan Areas:  
Fourth Quarter 2005—Con.**

[Measures relative price levels for consumer goods and services in participating areas for a mid-management standard of living. The nationwide average equals 100 and each index is read as a percent of the national average. The index does not measure inflation, but compares prices at a single point in time. Excludes taxes. Metropolitan areas as defined by the Office of Management and Budget. For definitions and components of metropolitan areas, see source for details on coverage.]

| Metropolitan areas and metropolitan divisions   | Composite index (100%) | Grocery items (13%) | Housing (29%) | Utilities (10%) | Transportation (10%) | Health care (4%) | Misc. goods and services (35%) |
|---|------------------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| Baltimore-Towson, MD                            | 118.6                  | 102.3               | 149.4         | 120.0           | 111.7                | 105.9            | 102.0                          |
| Bethesda-Gaithersburg-Frederick, MD metro. div. | 133.1                  | 105.4               | 183.6         | 123.9           | 120.1                | 112.1            | 109.9                          |
| Boston-Quincy, MA metro. div.                   | 135.4                  | 123.1               | 170.1         | 122.7           | 108.7                | 131.3            | 122.3                          |
| Cambridge-Newton-Framingham, MA metro. div.     | 137.1                  | 112.0               | 182.4         | 133.0           | 109.2                | 112.8            | 120.0                          |
| Worcester, MA                                   | 118.2                  | 103.8               | 134.9         | 127.0           | 106.9                | 99.8             | 112.1                          |
| Grand Rapids-Wyoming, MI                        | 101.8                  | 107.7               | 87.5          | 128.3           | 106.0                | 98.6             | 103.3                          |
| Kalamazoo-Portage, MI                           | 96.2                   | 104.8               | 96.6          | 90.2            | 89.9                 | 99.2             | 95.6                           |
| Rochester, MN                                   | 98.6                   | 87.8                | 88.8          | 125.7           | 95.4                 | 102.6            | 103.4                          |
| St. Cloud, MN                                   | 100.8                  | 96.6                | 95.2          | 115.1           | 94.6                 | 98.1             | 104.8                          |
| Jackson, MS                                     | 91.6                   | 88.4                | 83.3          | 102.8           | 97.7                 | 106.0            | 93.3                           |
| Kansas City, MO-KS                              | 94.2                   | 93.1                | 87.0          | 92.6            | 96.8                 | 96.0             | 100.3                          |
| St. Louis, MO-IL                                | 94.3                   | 105.8               | 90.9          | 100.4           | 95.8                 | 92.9             | 90.8                           |
| Springfield, MO                                 | 92.0                   | 92.2                | 78.5          | 99.7            | 92.2                 | 88.1             | 101.3                          |
| Missoula, MT                                    | 101.1                  | 112.3               | 94.5          | 115.5           | 90.4                 | 104.4            | 100.8                          |
| Omaha-Council Bluffs, NE-IA                     | 89.0                   | 88.3                | 78.7          | 102.4           | 94.8                 | 95.8             | 91.5                           |
| Las Vegas-Paradise, NV                          | 109.9                  | 99.7                | 134.8         | 108.0           | 103.9                | 112.7            | 95.0                           |
| Reno-Sparks, NV                                 | 112.1                  | 109.7               | 126.9         | 90.1            | 102.2                | 111.6            | 109.6                          |
| Edison, NJ metro. div.                          | 129.4                  | 117.3               | 173.5         | 110.0           | 107.5                | 107.0            | 111.1                          |
| Newark-Union, NJ-PA metro. div.                 | 133.0                  | 119.3               | 179.8         | 110.6           | 112.9                | 106.9            | 113.9                          |
| New York-White Plains-Wayne NY-NJ metro. div.   | 134.4                  | 119.6               | 183.0         | 110.2           | 113.0                | 107.4            | 115.0                          |
| Albuquerque, NM                                 | 100.7                  | 106.4               | 105.8         | 95.2            | 104.3                | 98.9             | 95.2                           |
| Nassau-Suffolk, NY metro. div.                  | 146.9                  | 131.6               | 204.2         | 124.6           | 104.9                | 109.1            | 126.7                          |
| New York-White Plains-Wayne, NY-NJ metro. div.: |                        |                     |               |                 |                      |                  |                                |
| New York (Manhattan), NY                        | 204.3                  | 139.6               | 375.4         | 139.6           | 110.5                | 128.0            | 138.0                          |
| New York (Queens), NY                           | 146.6                  | 129.1               | 196.4         | 125.8           | 104.9                | 119.9            | 131.6                          |
| Rochester, NY                                   | 98.7                   | 96.0                | 90.4          | 109.8           | 107.3                | 94.8             | 101.6                          |
| Syracuse, NY                                    | 100.4                  | 103.6               | 84.3          | 136.6           | 110.9                | 93.9             | 100.6                          |
| Asheville, NC                                   | 99.4                   | 95.9                | 104.4         | 80.0            | 96.7                 | 99.8             | 102.7                          |
| Charlotte-Gastonia-Concord, NC-SC:              |                        |                     |               |                 |                      |                  |                                |
| Charlotte, NC                                   | 92.4                   | 101.8               | 77.9          | 74.8            | 108.6                | 108.0            | 100.3                          |
| Gastonia, NC                                    | 88.8                   | 98.3                | 72.9          | 82.6            | 104.4                | 100.7            | 94.7                           |
| Durham, NC                                      | 91.8                   | 101.5               | 77.3          | 92.6            | 105.1                | 100.4            | 95.6                           |
| Fayetteville, NC                                | 97.1                   | 108.6               | 82.1          | 99.1            | 100.7                | 114.5            | 101.8                          |
| Greenville, NC                                  | 95.2                   | 100.5               | 83.3          | 108.2           | 98.4                 | 103.9            | 97.6                           |
| Hickory-Lenoir-Morganton, NC                    | 98.6                   | 96.0                | 98.0          | 90.9            | 96.7                 | 105.5            | 101.9                          |
| Raleigh-Cary, NC                                | 91.6                   | 100.4               | 74.9          | 97.5            | 92.8                 | 118.1            | 97.2                           |
| Wilmington, NC                                  | 97.2                   | 102.2               | 88.2          | 90.3            | 108.8                | 107.5            | 100.6                          |
| Winston-Salem, NC                               | 89.6                   | 97.2                | 74.9          | 88.3            | 96.7                 | 106.0            | 95.7                           |
| Bismarck, ND                                    | 93.0                   | 101.3               | 76.6          | 118.0           | 99.8                 | 91.3             | 95.0                           |
| Fargo, ND-MN                                    | 92.7                   | 93.0                | 80.7          | 131.2           | 90.8                 | 96.5             | 91.6                           |
| Akron, OH                                       | 93.1                   | 105.8               | 82.9          | 102.8           | 98.0                 | 97.4             | 92.3                           |
| Cincinnati-Middletown, OH-KY-IN                 | 93.0                   | 94.1                | 82.3          | 110.0           | 88.9                 | 95.5             | 97.3                           |
| Cleveland-Elyria-Mentor, OH                     | 99.2                   | 107.2               | 93.3          | 115.4           | 97.0                 | 101.0            | 97.0                           |
| Columbus, OH                                    | 102.3                  | 99.5                | 104.4         | 114.6           | 98.9                 | 107.6            | 98.4                           |
| Dayton, OH                                      | 92.6                   | 94.9                | 81.0          | 104.6           | 94.1                 | 91.7             | 97.6                           |
| Toledo, OH                                      | 96.9                   | 100.3               | 84.6          | 123.4           | 98.3                 | 89.5             | 98.8                           |
| Oklahoma City, OK                               | 88.0                   | 84.4                | 77.3          | 93.0            | 91.7                 | 96.2             | 95.0                           |
| Tulsa, OK                                       | 90.1                   | 90.8                | 74.2          | 93.8            | 97.3                 | 95.7             | 99.5                           |
| Portland-Vancouver-Beaverton, OR-WA             | 115.5                  | 115.9               | 121.2         | 119.6           | 102.4                | 112.2            | 113.3                          |
| Erie, PA  | 95.7                   | 94.9                | 85.1          | 100.4           | 102.4                | 92.1             | 102.1                          |
| Lancaster, PA                                   | 105.1                  | 102.0               | 103.8         | 102.6           | 97.5                 | 95.5             | 111.2                          |
| Philadelphia, PA metro. div.                    | 123.9                  | 121.5               | 144.6         | 111.4           | 103.4                | 114.9            | 117.5                          |
| Pittsburgh, PA                                  | 93.0                   | 96.5                | 88.7          | 96.6            | 91.3                 | 91.2             | 94.9                           |
| York-Hanover, PA                                | 98.9                   | 91.2                | 96.8          | 117.3           | 92.6                 | 91.4             | 100.8                          |
| Providence-New Bedford-Fall River, RI-MA        | 124.6                  | 116.8               | 149.6         | 113.9           | 99.8                 | 114.4            | 117.5                          |
| Charleston-North Charleston, SC                 | 97.9                   | 104.9               | 90.7          | 91.7            | 104.4                | 112.1            | 99.7                           |
| Camden, SC                                      | 95.7                   | 97.6                | 82.8          | 113.1           | 96.0                 | 90.6             | 101.0                          |
| Columbia, SC                                    | 96.4                   | 98.9                | 84.7          | 113.7           | 94.3                 | 108.6            | 99.3                           |
| Myrtle Beach-Conway-North Myrtle Beach, SC      | 93.4                   | 101.1               | 79.8          | 91.6            | 105.0                | 102.3            | 98.2                           |
| Spartanburg, SC                                 | 90.9                   | 95.1                | 77.2          | 83.7            | 106.6                | 94.7             | 98.4                           |
| Kingsport-Bristol-Bristol, TN-VA                | 89.5                   | 103.4               | 77.3          | 78.6            | 96.0                 | 91.0             | 95.7                           |
| Knoxville, TN                                   | 87.5                   | 88.7                | 78.3          | 90.1            | 90.1                 | 90.4             | 93.1                           |
| Memphis, TN-MS-AR                               | 94.4                   | 96.8                | 85.2          | 83.5            | 99.6                 | 100.6            | 102.2                          |
| Nashville-Davidson-Murfreesboro, TN:            |                        |                     |               |                 |                      |                  |                                |
| Hendersonville-Sumner County, TN                | 92.4                   | 95.7                | 80.8          | 100.5           | 98.7                 | 92.5             | 96.9                           |
| Murfreesboro-Smyrna, TN                         | 94.7                   | 103.0               | 77.8          | 106.0           | 116.0                | 97.8             | 96.5                           |
| Amarillo, TX                                    | 86.2                   | 88.5                | 80.6          | 96.0            | 95.0                 | 92.5             | 84.3                           |
| Austin-Round Rock, TX:                          |                        |                     |               |                 |                      |                  |                                |
| Austin, TX                                      | 96.1                   | 91.9                | 84.0          | 91.8            | 99.1                 | 101.9            | 107.4                          |
| Round Rock, TX                                  | 91.4                   | 80.7                | 78.0          | 103.1           | 99.2                 | 96.5             | 100.5                          |
| Brownsville-Harlingen, TX:                      |                        |                     |               |                 |                      |                  |                                |
| Brownsville, TX                                 | 86.3                   | 81.0                | 71.2          | 103.3           | 103.7                | 90.4             | 90.9                           |
| Harlingen, TX                                   | 87.6                   | 88.1                | 69.8          | 100.0           | 110.0                | 101.8            | 91.2                           |
| Corpus Christi, TX                              | 88.3                   | 79.3                | 78.1          | 93.6            | 98.4                 | 90.7             | 95.6                           |

See source at end of table.

**Table 709. Cost of Living Index—Selected Metropolitan Areas:  
Fourth Quarter 2005—Con.**

[Measures relative price levels for consumer goods and services in participating areas for a mid-management standard of living. The nationwide average equals 100 and each index is read as a percent of the national average. The index does not measure inflation, but compares prices at a single point in time. Excludes taxes. Metropolitan areas as defined by the Office of Management and Budget. For definitions and components of metropolitan areas, see source for details on coverage.]

| Metropolitan areas and metropolitan divisions             | Composite index (100%) | Grocery items (13%) | Housing (29%) | Utilities (10%) | Transportation (10%) | Health care (4%) | Misc. goods and services (35%) |
|---|------------------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| Dallas-Plano-Irving, TX metro. div.:                      |                        |                     |               |                 |                      |                  |                                |
| Dallas, TX  | 94.6                   | 99.2                | 76.7          | 117.7           | 108.0                | 105.1            | 96.3                           |
| Plano, TX   | 95.0                   | 86.4                | 83.4          | 104.7           | 100.9                | 107.4            | 102.0                          |
| El Paso, TX   | 91.1                   | 106.0               | 72.2          | 96.3            | 98.6                 | 99.0             | 96.8                           |
| Fort Worth-Arlington, TX metro. div.:                     |                        |                     |               |                 |                      |                  |                                |
| Arlington, TX   | 91.1                   | 91.7                | 76.9          | 100.6           | 103.1                | 104.3            | 95.3                           |
| Fort Worth, TX  | 88.6                   | 91.7                | 77.5          | 93.7            | 102.7                | 93.8             | 91.1                           |
| Houston-Sugar Land-Baytown, TX:                           | 88.9                   | 84.7                | 72.9          | 103.3           | 103.8                | 98.5             | 94.8                           |
| Killeen-Temple-Fort Hood, TX                              | 91.8                   | 82.0                | 79.0          | 109.8           | 112.1                | 95.3             | 95.2                           |
| Lubbock, TX   | 84.8                   | 86.2                | 72.3          | 75.4            | 89.6                 | 98.3             | 94.6                           |
| McAllen-Edinburg-Mission, TX                              | 84.8                   | 80.9                | 69.8          | 80.2            | 94.3                 | 105.3            | 95.3                           |
| San Antonio, TX   | 91.6                   | 82.9                | 84.5          | 84.2            | 89.1                 | 100.8            | 102.3                          |
| Waco, TX  | 89.7                   | 83.6                | 74.9          | 105.3           | 98.0                 | 94.7             | 97.0                           |
| Salt Lake City, UT  | 95.9                   | 102.9               | 83.4          | 89.3            | 100.8                | 97.9             | 104.1                          |
| Burlington-South Burlington, VT.                          | 117.1                  | 105.4               | 137.5         | 108.8           | 104.3                | 107.1            | 111.3                          |
| Richmond, VA  | 105.9                  | 97.7                | 109.8         | 106.4           | 117.0                | 95.9             | 103.8                          |
| Roanoke, VA   | 90.7                   | 93.9                | 84.9          | 77.2            | 96.7                 | 94.4             | 96.2                           |
| Virginia Beach-Norfolk-Newport News, VA-NC                | 104.5                  | 101.1               | 100.2         | 125.4           | 106.5                | 112.3            | 101.8                          |
| Washington-Arlington-Alexandria, DC-VA-MD-WV metro. div.: |                        |                     |               |                 |                      |                  |                                |
| Prince William County, VA                                 | 129.4                  | 101.3               | 179.3         | 121.5           | 112.1                | 106.2            | 107.9                          |
| Richland-Kennewick-Pasco, WA                              | 96.5                   | 93.6                | 88.7          | 85.9            | 108.5                | 112.4            | 102.1                          |
| Olympia, WA   | 104.8                  | 115.0               | 98.4          | 82.0            | 104.6                | 118.1            | 111.3                          |
| Portland-Vancouver-Beaverton OR-WA                        | 98.5                   | 93.3                | 97.2          | 88.7            | 102.5                | 115.6            | 101.3                          |
| Seattle-Bellevue-Everett, WA metro. div.                  | 115.3                  | 106.7               | 134.2         | 98.6            | 109.3                | 118.3            | 108.7                          |
| Spokane, WA   | 97.4                   | 101.6               | 91.4          | 79.0            | 102.6                | 110.0            | 103.3                          |
| Tacoma, WA metro. div.                                    | 109.9                  | 120.8               | 118.8         | 94.3            | 100.5                | 120.9            | 104.2                          |
| Charleston, WV  | 92.6                   | 92.9                | 88.0          | 94.8            | 100.0                | 92.5             | 93.9                           |
| Washington-Arlington-Alexandria, DC-VA-MD-WV metro. div.: |                        |                     |               |                 |                      |                  |                                |
| Martinsburg-Berkeley County, WV                           | 89.8                   | 88.4                | 93.0          | 77.6            | 87.5                 | 95.1             | 91.2                           |
| Appleton, WI  | 95.4                   | 91.8                | 87.3          | 101.2           | 108.4                | 102.9            | 97.5                           |
| Green Bay, WI   | 92.3                   | 86.9                | 87.9          | 100.5           | 97.6                 | 93.8             | 94.2                           |
| Cheyenne, WY  | 107.3                  | 108.8               | 119.6         | 111.4           | 96.1                 | 95.1             | 99.6                           |

Source: ACCRA, 4232 King St., Alexandria, VA 22302-1507, ACCRA Cost of Living Index, Fourth Quarter 2005 (copyright).

**Table 710. Single-Family Housing Price Indexes by State**

[Index 1980, 1st quarter = 100. The index reflects average price changes in repeat sales or refinancings on the same properties. The information is obtained by reviewing repeat mortgage transactions on single-family properties whose mortgages have been purchased or securitized by either Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac; for more information on methodology, see Appendix III]

| State                          | 1990       | 2000       | 2003       | 2004       | 2005       | State                    | 1990 | 2000 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 |
|--------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>United States . . . .</b>   | <b>170</b> | <b>244</b> | <b>304</b> | <b>341</b> | <b>386</b> | Montana . . . . .        | 124  | 220  | 266  | 295  | 339  |
| Alabama . . . . .              | 140        | 204        | 230        | 242        | 265        | Nebraska . . . . .       | 127  | 205  | 228  | 241  | 251  |
| Alaska . . . . .               | 115        | 170        | 204        | 225        | 258        | Nevada . . . . .         | 146  | 194  | 251  | 335  | 398  |
| Arizona . . . . .              | 132        | 207        | 250        | 291        | 395        | New Hampshire . . . . .  | 216  | 296  | 407  | 452  | 497  |
| Arkansas . . . . .             | 129        | 186        | 212        | 226        | 244        | New Jersey . . . . .     | 230  | 295  | 413  | 475  | 552  |
| California . . . . .           | 228        | 284        | 407        | 509        | 618        | New Mexico . . . . .     | 137  | 204  | 236  | 255  | 295  |
| Colorado . . . . .             | 130        | 280        | 324        | 338        | 359        | New York . . . . .       | 278  | 362  | 494  | 560  | 635  |
| Connecticut . . . . .          | 241        | 279        | 367        | 414        | 465        | North Carolina . . . . . | 164  | 242  | 271  | 286  | 310  |
| Delaware . . . . .             | 226        | 277        | 358        | 412        | 477        | North Dakota . . . . .   | 114  | 167  | 196  | 214  | 233  |
| District of Columbia . . . . . | 194        | 266        | 401        | 494        | 610        | Ohio . . . . .           | 145  | 223  | 251  | 261  | 271  |
| Florida . . . . .              | 152        | 213        | 290        | 348        | 445        | Oklahoma . . . . .       | 102  | 151  | 172  | 181  | 193  |
| Georgia . . . . .              | 162        | 248        | 286        | 303        | 323        | Oregon . . . . .         | 135  | 255  | 299  | 334  | 401  |
| Hawaii . . . . .               | 251        | 238        | 321        | 402        | 499        | Pennsylvania . . . . .   | 198  | 246  | 304  | 340  | 383  |
| Idaho . . . . .                | 128        | 204        | 232        | 257        | 306        | Rhode Island . . . . .   | 254  | 299  | 457  | 537  | 596  |
| Illinois . . . . .             | 170        | 251        | 302        | 328        | 360        | South Carolina . . . . . | 150  | 223  | 254  | 269  | 294  |
| Indiana . . . . .              | 140        | 211        | 234        | 243        | 254        | South Dakota . . . . .   | 123  | 203  | 236  | 249  | 270  |
| Iowa . . . . .                 | 120        | 193        | 220        | 230        | 245        | Tennessee . . . . .      | 147  | 221  | 247  | 260  | 281  |
| Kansas . . . . .               | 120        | 186        | 213        | 224        | 235        | Texas . . . . .          | 117  | 166  | 187  | 194  | 205  |
| Kentucky . . . . .             | 142        | 220        | 249        | 263        | 278        | Utah . . . . .           | 119  | 241  | 257  | 271  | 307  |
| Louisiana . . . . .            | 104        | 164        | 190        | 201        | 221        | Vermont . . . . .        | 214  | 261  | 335  | 379  | 432  |
| Maine . . . . .                | 236        | 297        | 398        | 450        | 498        | Virginia . . . . .       | 184  | 239  | 312  | 366  | 439  |
| Maryland . . . . .             | 201        | 247        | 339        | 405        | 494        | Washington . . . . .     | 178  | 279  | 325  | 362  | 430  |
| Massachusetts . . . . .        | 291        | 441        | 608        | 675        | 732        | West Virginia . . . . .  | 111  | 162  | 186  | 200  | 224  |
| Michigan . . . . .             | 147        | 262        | 298        | 311        | 323        | Wisconsin . . . . .      | 137  | 233  | 275  | 298  | 323  |
| Minnesota . . . . .            | 139        | 240        | 313        | 340        | 367        | Wyoming . . . . .        | 91   | 156  | 187  | 208  | 235  |
| Mississippi . . . . .          | 122        | 182        | 202        | 212        | 229        |                          |      |      |      |      |      |
| Missouri . . . . .             | 145        | 215        | 254        | 271        | 291        |                          |      |      |      |      |      |

Source: Office of Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight, *Housing Price Index, 4th quarter 2005*, at <<http://www.ofheo.gov/media/pdf/A4q05hpi.pdf>> (released 01 March 2006). For most recent release, see <<http://www.ofheo.gov/HPIHistData.asp>>.

**Table 711. Weekly Food Cost by Type of Family: 2000 and 2005**

[In dollars. Assumes that food for all meals and snacks is purchased at the store and prepared at home. See source for details on estimation procedures]

| Family type                       | December 2000 |               |                    |              | December 2005 |               |                    |              |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------|
|                                   | Thrifty plan  | Low-cost plan | Moderate-cost plan | Liberal plan | Thrifty plan  | Low-cost plan | Moderate-cost plan | Liberal plan |
| <b>FAMILIES</b>                   |               |               |                    |              |               |               |                    |              |
| Family of two:                    |               |               |                    |              |               |               |                    |              |
| 20–50 years . . . . .             | 60.60         | 78.20         | 96.40              | 120.00       | 70.90         | 89.80         | 111.00             | 139.10       |
| 51 years and over . . . . .       | 57.60         | 75.20         | 93.10              | 111.50       | 67.20         | 86.40         | 107.10             | 128.90       |
| Family of four:                   |               |               |                    |              |               |               |                    |              |
| Couple, 20–50 years and children— |               |               |                    |              |               |               |                    |              |
| 1–2 and 3–5 years . . . . .       | 88.40         | 112.60        | 137.60             | 169.40       | 102.50        | 128.80        | 158.30             | 195.60       |
| 6–8 and 9–11 years . . . . .      | 101.90        | 132.60        | 165.30             | 199.20       | 119.00        | 152.40        | 190.00             | 230.30       |
| <b>INDIVIDUALS <sup>1</sup></b>   |               |               |                    |              |               |               |                    |              |
| Child:                            |               |               |                    |              |               |               |                    |              |
| 1 year . . . . .                  | 16.10         | 19.80         | 23.20              | 28.20        | 18.10         | 22.80         | 26.60              | 32.20        |
| 2 years . . . . .                 | 16.00         | 19.80         | 23.20              | 28.20        | 18.10         | 22.50         | 26.90              | 32.40        |
| 3–5 years . . . . .               | 17.30         | 21.70         | 26.80              | 32.10        | 19.90         | 24.70         | 30.50              | 36.80        |
| 6–8 years . . . . .               | 21.50         | 28.80         | 35.90              | 41.70        | 25.10         | 33.30         | 41.10              | 48.00        |
| 9–11 years . . . . .              | 25.30         | 32.70         | 41.80              | 48.40        | 29.40         | 37.40         | 48.00              | 55.80        |
| Male:                             |               |               |                    |              |               |               |                    |              |
| 12–14 years . . . . .             | 26.20         | 36.90         | 45.70              | 53.80        | 30.60         | 42.30         | 52.30              | 61.90        |
| 15–19 years . . . . .             | 27.00         | 38.00         | 47.40              | 54.70        | 31.70         | 43.70         | 54.50              | 63.40        |
| 20–50 years . . . . .             | 28.90         | 37.90         | 47.20              | 57.20        | 33.90         | 43.60         | 54.40              | 66.50        |
| 51 years and over . . . . .       | 26.40         | 36.10         | 44.50              | 53.40        | 30.90         | 41.60         | 51.30              | 61.70        |
| Female:                           |               |               |                    |              |               |               |                    |              |
| 12–19 years . . . . .             | 26.30         | 31.80         | 38.60              | 46.70        | 30.50         | 36.70         | 44.50              | 53.70        |
| 20–50 years . . . . .             | 26.20         | 33.20         | 40.40              | 51.90        | 30.60         | 38.00         | 46.50              | 60.00        |
| 51 years and over . . . . .       | 26.00         | 32.30         | 40.10              | 48.00        | 30.20         | 37.00         | 46.10              | 55.40        |

<sup>1</sup> The costs given are for individuals in 4-person families. For individuals in other size families, the following adjustments are suggested: 1-person, add 20 percent; 2-person, add 10 percent; 3-person, add 5 percent; 5- or 6-person, subtract 5 percent; 7- (or more) person, subtract 10 percent.

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, *Official USDA Food Plans: Cost of Food at Home at Four Levels*, monthly. See also <<http://www.usda.gov/cnpp/FoodPlans/Updates/fooddec05.pdf>>.

**Table 712. Food—Retail Prices of Selected Items: 2000 to 2005**

[In dollars per pound, except as indicated. As of December. See Appendix III]

| Food  | 2000 | 2004 | 2005 | Food   | 2000 | 2004 | 2005 |
|---|------|------|------|--|------|------|------|
| <b>Cereals and bakery products:</b>                 |      |      |      | <b>Fresh fruits and vegetables:</b>            |      |      |      |
| Flour, white, all purpose . . . . .                 | 0.28 | 0.29 | 0.30 | Apples, red Delicious . . . . .                | 0.82 | 0.95 | 0.97 |
| Rice, white, lg. grain, raw . . . . .               | (NA) | 0.57 | 0.52 | Bananas . . . . .                              | 0.49 | 0.47 | 0.48 |
| Spaghetti and macaroni . . . . .                    | 0.88 | 0.95 | 0.87 | Oranges, navel . . . . .                       | 0.62 | 0.87 | 0.89 |
| Bread, white, pan . . . . .                         | 0.99 | 0.97 | 1.05 | Grapefruit . . . . .                           | 0.58 | 0.95 | 1.10 |
| Bread, whole wheat . . . . .                        | 1.36 | 1.30 | 1.29 | Grapes, Thompson seedless . . . . .            | 2.36 | 3.09 | 2.76 |
| <b>Meats, poultry, fish and eggs:</b>               |      |      |      | Lemons . . . . .                               | 1.11 | 1.16 | 1.51 |
| Ground beef, 100% beef . . . . .                    | 1.63 | 2.14 | 2.30 | Pears, Anjou . . . . .                         | (NA) | 1.17 | 0.99 |
| Ground chuck, 100% beef . . . . .                   | 1.98 | 2.47 | 2.61 | Potatoes, white . . . . .                      | 0.35 | 0.51 | 0.50 |
| Ground beef, lean and extra lean . . . . .          | 2.33 | 2.99 | 2.91 | Lettuce, iceberg . . . . .                     | 0.85 | 0.99 | 0.85 |
| Round steak, USDA Choice . . . . .                  | 3.28 | 4.26 | 4.12 | Tomatoes, field grown . . . . .                | 1.57 | 2.46 | 1.85 |
| Sirloin steak, boneless . . . . .                   | 4.81 | 6.09 | 5.93 | <b>Processed fruits and vegetables:</b>        |      |      |      |
| <b>Pork:</b>  |      |      |      | Orange juice, frozen concentrate, . . . . .    |      |      |      |
| Bacon, sliced . . . . .                             | 3.03 | 3.37 | 3.33 | 12 oz. can, per 16 oz. . . . .                 | 1.88 | 1.96 | 1.78 |
| Chops, center cut, bone-in . . . . .                | 3.46 | 2.89 | 3.28 | Potatoes, frozen, french-fried . . . . .       | 1.09 | 0.93 | (NA) |
| Ham, boneless, excluding canned . . . . .           | 2.75 | 3.25 | 3.09 | <b>Sugar and sweets:</b>                       |      |      |      |
| <b>Poultry:</b>                                     |      |      |      | Sugar, white, all sizes . . . . .              | 0.41 | 0.43 | 0.45 |
| Chicken, fresh, whole . . . . .                     | 1.08 | 1.03 | 1.06 | Sugar, white, 33–80 oz. pkg. . . . .           | 0.40 | 0.42 | 0.43 |
| Chicken legs, bone-in . . . . .                     | 1.26 | 1.37 | 1.33 | <b>Fats and oils:</b>                          |      |      |      |
| Turkey, frozen, whole . . . . .                     | 0.99 | 1.00 | 1.07 | Margarine, stick . . . . .                     | (NA) | 0.91 | 0.84 |
| Tuna, light, chunk, canned . . . . .                | 1.92 | 1.78 | (NA) | Margarine, tubs, soft . . . . .                | 0.84 | 1.13 | 0.91 |
| Eggs, Grade A, large, (dozen) . . . . .             | 0.96 | 1.20 | 1.35 | Shortening, vegetable oil blends . . . . .     | 1.07 | 1.29 | (NA) |
| <b>Dairy products:</b>                              |      |      |      | Peanut butter, creamy, all sizes . . . . .     | 1.96 | 1.76 | 1.70 |
| Milk, fresh, whole, fortified (per gal.) . . . . .  | 2.79 | 3.23 | 3.24 | <b>Nonalcoholic beverages:</b>                 |      |      |      |
| Butter, salted, grade AA, stick . . . . .           | 2.80 | 3.46 | 2.98 | Coffee, 100% ground roast, all sizes . . . . . | 3.21 | 2.78 | 3.24 |
| American processed cheese . . . . .                 | 3.69 | 3.94 | 3.92 | <b>Other prepared foods:</b>                   |      |      |      |
| Cheddar cheese, natural . . . . .                   | 3.76 | 4.16 | 4.43 | Potato chips, per 16 oz. . . . .               | 3.44 | 3.35 | 3.46 |
| Ice cream, prepkgd., bulk, reg.(1/2 gal.) . . . . . | 3.66 | 3.85 | 3.69 |  |      |      |      |

NA Not available.

Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics, *CPI Detailed Report*, monthly, and at <[http://www.bls.gov/cpi/cpi\\_dr.htm](http://www.bls.gov/cpi/cpi_dr.htm)> See also *Monthly Labor Review* at <<http://www.bls.gov/opub/mlr/welcome.htm>>.

**Table 713. Average Prices of Selected Fuels and Electricity: 1990 to 2005**

[In dollars per unit, except electricity, in cents per kWh. Represents price to end-users, except as noted]

| Type                              | Unit <sup>1</sup> | 1990  | 1995  | 1998  | 1999  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Crude oil, composite <sup>2</sup> | Barrel            | 22.22 | 17.23 | 12.52 | 17.51 | 28.26 | 22.95 | 24.10 | 28.53 | 36.98 | 50.23 |
| Motor gasoline:                   |                   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Unleaded regular                  | Gallon            | 1.16  | 1.15  | 1.06  | 1.17  | 1.51  | 1.46  | 1.36  | 1.59  | 1.88  | 2.30  |
| Unleaded premium                  | Gallon            | 1.35  | 1.34  | 1.25  | 1.36  | 1.69  | 1.66  | 1.56  | 1.78  | 2.07  | 2.49  |
| Propane, consumer grade           | Gallon            | .75   | .49   | .41   | .46   | .60   | .51   | .42   | .58   | .84   | 1.18  |
| No. 2 diesel fuel                 | Gallon            | 0.73  | 0.56  | 0.49  | 0.58  | 0.94  | 0.84  | 0.76  | 0.94  | 1.24  | 1.78  |
| No. 2 heating oil                 | Gallon            | .73   | .56   | .48   | .56   | .93   | .83   | .74   | .93   | 1.17  | 1.71  |
| Residual fuel oil                 | Gallon            | 0.44  | 0.39  | 0.31  | 0.37  | 0.60  | 0.53  | 0.57  | 0.70  | 0.74  | 1.05  |
| Natural gas, residential          | 1,000 cu/ft.      | 5.80  | 6.06  | 6.82  | 6.69  | 7.76  | 9.63  | 7.89  | 9.63  | 10.75 | 12.81 |
| Electricity, residential          | kWh               | 7.83  | 8.40  | 8.26  | 8.16  | 8.24  | 8.62  | 8.46  | 8.70  | 8.97  | 9.43  |

<sup>1</sup> See headnote. <sup>2</sup> Refiner acquisition cost. <sup>3</sup> Average, all service.

Source: U.S. Energy Information Administration, *Monthly Energy Review*. For most current issue, see <<http://www.eia.doe.gov/emeu/mer/contents.html>>.

**Table 714. Retail Gasoline Prices—Selected Areas: 2003 to 2005**

[In cents per gallon. Prices are annual averages.]

| Area              | Regular |       |       | Midgrade |       |       | Premium |       |       |
|-------------------|---------|-------|-------|----------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|
|                   | 2003    | 2004  | 2005  | 2003     | 2004  | 2005  | 2003    | 2004  | 2005  |
| Boston, MA        | 158.9   | 185.8 | 225.6 | 168.9    | 195.8 | 236.2 | 178.5   | 205.6 | 246.4 |
| Chicago, IL       | 161.9   | 190.0 | 231.8 | 171.9    | 200.1 | 241.9 | 181.8   | 209.9 | 251.9 |
| Cleveland, OH     | 151.8   | 180.2 | 221.9 | 161.7    | 190.2 | 232.1 | 172.1   | 200.4 | 242.9 |
| Denver, CO        | 151.9   | 180.4 | 223.8 | 163.4    | 191.9 | 235.3 | 173.7   | 201.8 | 245.3 |
| Houston, TX       | 143.3   | 171.2 | 216.8 | 153.3    | 181.0 | 226.7 | 163.3   | 190.7 | 236.5 |
| Los Angeles, CA   | 181.9   | 214.7 | 249.0 | 192.6    | 224.8 | 258.6 | 202.3   | 234.6 | 268.0 |
| Miami, FL         | 219.3   | 191.3 | 238.8 | 234.7    | 202.0 | 249.2 | 246.1   | 210.5 | 258.4 |
| New York, NY      | 163.1   | 190.4 | 229.9 | 173.1    | 201.0 | 241.4 | 181.2   | 209.2 | 251.3 |
| San Francisco, CA | 189.8   | 214.8 | 248.0 | 200.7    | 225.9 | 259.4 | 210.5   | 235.7 | 269.3 |
| Seattle, WA       | 162.5   | 194.9 | 236.3 | 173.1    | 205.9 | 247.3 | 183.1   | 216.0 | 257.5 |

Source: U.S. Energy Information Administration, *Weekly U.S. Retail Gasoline Prices*, Gasoline Historical Data. See also <[http://www.eia.doe.gov/oil\\_gas/petroleum/data\\_publications/wrgp/mogas\\_history.html](http://www.eia.doe.gov/oil_gas/petroleum/data_publications/wrgp/mogas_history.html)>.

**Table 715. Producer Price Indexes by Stage of Processing: 1990 to 2005**

[1982 = 100, except as indicated. See Appendix III]

| Year                        | Crude materials |   |       |   | Inter-<br>mediate<br>materials,<br>supplies,<br>and com-<br>ponents | Finished goods         |                                | Finished<br>consumer foods |                | Finished<br>consumer<br>goods<br>excl. food |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|---|-------|---|---|------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|---|
|                             | Total           | Food-<br>stuffs<br>and<br>feed-<br>stuffs | Fuel  | Crude<br>nonfood<br>materials<br>except<br>fuel |   | Con-<br>sumer<br>goods | Capit-<br>al<br>equip-<br>ment | Crude                      | Pro-<br>cessed |   |
| 1990                        | 108.9           | 113.1                                     | 84.8  | 107.3   | 114.5   | 118.2                  | 122.9                          | 123.0                      | 124.4          | 115.3                                       |
| 1991                        | 101.2           | 105.5                                     | 82.9  | 97.5  | 114.4   | 120.5                  | 126.7                          | 119.3                      | 124.4          | 118.7                                       |
| 1992                        | 100.4           | 105.1                                     | 84.0  | 94.2  | 114.7   | 121.7                  | 129.1                          | 107.6                      | 124.4          | 120.8                                       |
| 1993                        | 102.4           | 108.4                                     | 87.1  | 94.1  | 116.2   | 123.0                  | 131.4                          | 114.4                      | 126.5          | 121.7                                       |
| 1994                        | 101.8           | 106.5                                     | 82.4  | 97.0  | 118.5   | 123.3                  | 134.1                          | 111.3                      | 127.9          | 121.6                                       |
| 1995                        | 102.7           | 105.8                                     | 72.1  | 105.8   | 124.9   | 125.6                  | 136.7                          | 118.8                      | 129.8          | 124.0                                       |
| 1996                        | 113.8           | 121.5                                     | 92.6  | 105.7   | 125.7   | 129.5                  | 138.3                          | 129.2                      | 133.8          | 127.6                                       |
| 1997                        | 111.1           | 112.2                                     | 101.3 | 103.5   | 125.6   | 130.2                  | 138.2                          | 126.6                      | 135.1          | 128.2                                       |
| 1998                        | 96.8            | 103.9                                     | 86.7  | 84.5  | 123.0   | 128.9                  | 137.6                          | 127.2                      | 134.8          | 126.4                                       |
| 1999                        | 98.2            | 98.7                                      | 91.2  | 91.1  | 123.2   | 132.0                  | 137.6                          | 125.5                      | 135.9          | 130.5                                       |
| 2000                        | 120.6           | 100.2                                     | 136.9 | 118.0   | 129.2   | 138.2                  | 138.8                          | 123.5                      | 138.3          | 138.4                                       |
| 2001                        | 121.0           | 106.1                                     | 151.4 | 101.5   | 129.7   | 141.5                  | 139.7                          | 127.7                      | 142.4          | 141.4                                       |
| 2002                        | 108.1           | 99.5                                      | 117.3 | 101.0   | 127.8   | 139.4                  | 139.1                          | 128.5                      | 141.0          | 138.8                                       |
| 2003                        | 135.3           | 113.5                                     | 185.7 | 116.9   | 133.7   | 145.3                  | 139.5                          | 130.0                      | 147.2          | 144.7                                       |
| 2004                        | 159.0           | 127.0                                     | 211.4 | 149.2   | 142.6   | 151.7                  | 141.4                          | 138.2                      | 153.9          | 150.9                                       |
| 2005                        | 182.1           | 122.6                                     | 279.1 | 176.8   | 153.9   | 160.5                  | 144.7                          | 139.4                      | 156.9          | 162.0                                       |
| PERCENT CHANGE <sup>1</sup> |                 |   |       |   |   |                        |                                |                            |                |   |
| 1990                        | 5.6             | 1.7                                       | -0.6  | 12.0  | 2.2   | 5.4                    | 3.5                            | 2.8                        | 4.9            | 5.9   |
| 1991                        | -7.1            | -6.7                                      | -2.2  | -9.1  | -0.1  | 1.9                    | 3.1                            | -3.0                       | -              | 2.9   |
| 1992                        | -0.8            | -0.4                                      | 1.3   | -3.4  | 0.3   | 1.0                    | 1.9                            | -9.8                       | -              | 1.8   |
| 1993                        | 2.0             | 3.1                                       | 3.7   | -0.1  | 1.3   | 1.1                    | 1.8                            | 6.3                        | 1.7            | 0.7   |
| 1994                        | -0.6            | -1.8                                      | -5.4  | 3.1   | 2.0   | 0.2                    | 2.1                            | -2.7                       | 1.1            | -0.1  |
| 1995                        | 0.9             | -0.7                                      | -12.5 | 9.1   | 5.4   | 1.9                    | 1.9                            | 6.7                        | 1.5            | 2.0   |
| 1996                        | 10.8            | 14.8                                      | 28.4  | -0.1  | 0.6   | 3.1                    | 1.2                            | 8.8                        | 3.1            | 2.9   |
| 1997                        | -2.4            | -7.7                                      | 9.4   | -2.1  | -0.1  | 0.5                    | -0.1                           | -2.0                       | 1.0            | 0.5   |
| 1998                        | -12.9           | -7.4                                      | -14.4 | -18.4   | -2.1  | -1.0                   | -0.4                           | 0.5                        | -0.2           | -1.4  |
| 1999                        | 1.4             | -5.0                                      | 5.2   | 7.8   | 0.2   | 2.4                    | 0.0                            | -1.3                       | 0.8            | 3.2   |
| 2000                        | 22.8            | 1.5                                       | 50.1  | 29.5  | 4.9   | 4.7                    | 0.9                            | -1.6                       | 1.8            | 6.1   |
| 2001                        | 0.3             | 5.9                                       | 10.6  | -14.0   | 0.4   | 2.4                    | 0.6                            | 3.4                        | 3.0            | 2.2   |
| 2002                        | -10.7           | -6.2                                      | -22.5 | -0.5  | -1.5  | -1.5                   | -0.4                           | 0.6                        | -1.0           | -1.8  |
| 2003                        | 25.2            | 14.1                                      | 58.3  | 15.7  | 4.6   | 4.2                    | 0.3                            | 1.2                        | 4.4            | 4.3   |
| 2004                        | 17.5            | 11.9                                      | 13.8  | 27.6  | 6.7   | 4.4                    | 1.4                            | 6.3                        | 4.6            | 4.3   |
| 2005                        | 14.5            | -3.5                                      | 32.0  | 18.5  | 7.9   | 5.8                    | 2.3                            | 0.9                        | 1.9            | 7.4   |

- Represents or rounds to zero. <sup>1</sup> Change from immediate prior year. 1990, change from 1989.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Producer Price Indexes*, monthly and annual. See also *Monthly Labor Review* at <<http://www.bls.gov/opub/mlr/welcome.htm>>.

**Table 716. Producer Price Indexes by Stage of Processing: 1990 to 2005**

[1982 = 100, except as indicated. See Appendix III]

| Stage of processing                               | 1990         | 1995         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005 <sup>1</sup> |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|
| <b>Finished goods</b>                             | <b>119.2</b> | <b>127.9</b> | <b>138.0</b> | <b>140.7</b> | <b>138.9</b> | <b>143.3</b> | <b>148.5</b> | <b>155.7</b>      |
| <b>Finished consumer goods</b>                    | <b>118.2</b> | <b>125.6</b> | <b>138.2</b> | <b>141.5</b> | <b>139.4</b> | <b>145.3</b> | <b>151.7</b> | <b>160.5</b>      |
| <b>Finished consumer foods</b>                    | <b>124.4</b> | <b>129.0</b> | <b>137.2</b> | <b>141.3</b> | <b>140.1</b> | <b>145.9</b> | <b>152.7</b> | <b>155.6</b>      |
| Fresh fruits and melons                           | 118.1        | 85.8         | 91.4         | 97.7         | 91.5         | 84.1         | 104.9        | 102.3             |
| Fresh and dry vegetables                          | 118.1        | 144.4        | 126.7        | 124.7        | 136.5        | 135.7        | 129.4        | 141.5             |
| Eggs for fresh use (Dec. 1991 = 100)              | (NA)         | 86.3         | 84.9         | 81.8         | 82.9         | 106.6        | 100.0        | 79.6              |
| Bakery products                                   | 141.0        | 164.3        | 182.3        | 187.7        | 189.9        | 195.0        | 196.3        | 201.0             |
| Milled rice                                       | 102.5        | 113.1        | 101.2        | 87.3         | 80.3         | 102.5        | 135.5        | 120.1             |
| Pasta products (June 1985 = 100)                  | 114.1        | 125.0        | 121.6        | 122.1        | 121.7        | 126.4        | 127.3        | 127.9             |
| Beef and veal                                     | 116.0        | 100.9        | 113.7        | 120.6        | 114.7        | 137.9        | 141.2        | 147.6             |
| Pork  | 119.8        | 101.5        | 113.4        | 120.3        | 109.0        | 115.7        | 132.7        | 131.9             |
| Processed young chickens                          | 111.0        | 113.5        | 110.4        | 117.2        | 109.7        | 119.7        | 138.9        | 136.2             |
| Processed turkeys                                 | 107.6        | 104.9        | 98.7         | 98.9         | 95.3         | 92.5         | 107.8        | 104.1             |
| Finfish and shellfish                             | 147.2        | 170.8        | 198.1        | 190.8        | 191.2        | 195.3        | 206.3        | 221.0             |
| Dairy products                                    | 117.2        | 119.7        | 133.7        | 145.2        | 136.2        | 139.4        | 155.9        | 154.6             |
| Processed fruits and vegetables                   | 124.7        | 122.4        | 128.6        | 129.6        | 132.6        | 133.8        | 135.2        | 140.4             |
| Confectionery end products                        | 140.0        | 160.7        | 170.6        | 171.4        | 175.6        | 183.7        | 189.9        | 205.0             |
| Soft drinks                                       | 122.3        | 133.1        | 144.1        | 148.2        | 151.3        | 153.0        | 156.5        | 158.9             |
| Roasted coffee                                    | 113.0        | 146.5        | 133.5        | 124.2        | 121.5        | 127.3        | 130.1        | 151.3             |
| Shortening and cooking oils                       | 123.2        | 142.5        | 132.4        | 132.9        | 140.8        | 160.8        | 193.7        | 176.9             |
| <b>Finished consumer goods excluding foods</b>    | <b>115.3</b> | <b>124.0</b> | <b>138.4</b> | <b>141.4</b> | <b>138.8</b> | <b>144.7</b> | <b>150.9</b> | <b>162.0</b>      |
| Alcoholic beverages                               | 117.2        | 128.5        | 140.6        | 145.4        | 147.0        | 148.9        | 152.8        | 158.5             |
| Apparel   | 117.5        | 124.2        | 127.4        | 126.8        | 125.5        | 125.7        | 125.6        | 125.6             |
| Women's apparel                                   | 116.1        | 119.6        | 124.6        | 123.7        | 122.7        | 124.4        | (NA)         | (NA)              |
| Men's and boy's apparel                           | 120.2        | 130.3        | 133.2        | 132.4        | 129.0        | 127.2        | (NA)         | (NA)              |
| Girls', children's, and infants' apparel          | 115.3        | 121.6        | 117.4        | 116.6        | 118.4        | 119.5        | (NA)         | (NA)              |
| Textile house furnishings                         | 109.5        | 119.5        | 122.0        | 122.5        | 122.3        | 122.4        | 123.4        | 123.0             |
| Footwear  | 125.6        | 139.2        | 144.9        | 145.8        | 146.0        | 147.1        | 146.2        | 148.2             |
| Residential electric power (Dec. 1990 = 100)      | (NA)         | 111.8        | 110.8        | 116.6        | 115.4        | 118.8        | 121.4        | 126.3             |
| Residential gas (Dec. 1990 = 100)                 | (NA)         | 104.4        | 135.5        | 158.7        | 131.9        | 167.6        | 183.2        | 217.3             |
| Gasoline  | 78.7         | 63.7         | 94.6         | 90.5         | 83.3         | 102.7        | 128.1        | 168.9             |
| Fuel oil No. 2                                    | 73.3         | 56.6         | 93.5         | 84.3         | 75.0         | 95.3         | 120.7        | 178.2             |
| Soaps and synthetic detergents                    | 117.7        | 122.9        | 128.2        | 130.6        | 130.0        | 130.9        | 132.9        | 134.5             |
| Cosmetics and other toilet preparations           | 121.6        | 129.0        | 137.4        | 138.5        | 139.4        | 140.4        | 140.6        | 143.0             |
| Tires, tubes, and tread                           | 96.8         | 100.2        | 93.0         | 94.1         | 95.2         | 97.9         | 102.5        | 108.2             |
| Sanitary papers and health products               | 135.3        | 144.4        | 146.7        | 147.3        | 149.3        | 150.5        | 148.5        | 154.7             |
| Newspaper circulation                             | 144.1        | 185.6        | 210.0        | 219.5        | 225.6        | 230.5        | 234.7        | 241.5             |
| Periodical circulation                            | 150.3        | 176.6        | 198.9        | 200.7        | 210.0        | 219.9        | 223.2        | 225.7             |
| Book publishing                                   | 153.4        | 185.0        | 218.2        | 225.5        | 234.8        | 243.1        | 253.1        | 263.8             |
| Household furniture                               | 125.1        | 141.8        | 152.7        | 154.9        | 157.1        | 158.2        | 160.5        | 166.5             |
| Floor coverings                                   | 119.0        | 123.7        | 129.6        | 130.2        | 130.5        | 133.6        | 136.7        | 146.5             |
| Household appliances                              | 110.8        | 112.4        | 107.3        | 105.3        | 104.6        | 102.4        | 101.5        | 103.3             |
| Home electronic equipment                         | 82.7         | 78.9         | 71.8         | 70.4         | 69.0         | 67.7         | 65.2         | 63.2              |
| Household glassware                               | 132.5        | 153.2        | 166.0        | 169.6        | 169.9        | 168.9        | 171.4        | 174.7             |
| Household flatware                                | 122.1        | 138.3        | 142.6        | 142.8        | 144.7        | 145.2        | 145.4        | 147.7             |
| Lawn and garden equipment, except tractors        | 123.0        | 130.4        | 132.0        | 132.8        | 133.9        | 133.5        | 134.5        | 134.4             |
| Passenger cars                                    | 118.3        | 134.1        | 132.8        | 132.0        | 129.5        | 129.5        | 131.7        | 131.7             |
| Toys, games, and children's vehicles              | 118.1        | 124.3        | 121.9        | 123.4        | 124.8        | 124.9        | 125.1        | 127.0             |
| Sporting and athletic goods                       | 112.6        | 122.0        | 126.1        | 126.3        | 125.5        | 124.0        | 123.4        | 124.9             |
| Tobacco products                                  | 221.4        | 231.3        | 397.2        | 441.9        | 459.4        | 431.6        | 434.0        | 458.2             |
| Mobile homes                                      | 117.5        | 145.6        | 161.3        | 164.1        | 166.6        | 169.6        | 186.6        | 201.0             |
| Jewelry, platinum, and karat gold                 | 122.8        | 127.8        | 127.2        | 128.5        | 130.0        | 132.4        | 135.3        | 138.7             |
| Costume jewelry and novelties                     | 125.3        | 135.1        | 141.6        | 144.0        | 144.2        | 144.9        | 147.9        | 153.5             |
| <b>Capital Equipment</b>                          | <b>122.9</b> | <b>136.7</b> | <b>138.8</b> | <b>139.7</b> | <b>139.1</b> | <b>139.5</b> | <b>141.4</b> | <b>144.7</b>      |
| Agricultural machinery and equipment              | 121.7        | 142.9        | 153.7        | 156.1        | 158.5        | 160.9        | 165.9        | 174.8             |
| Construction machinery and equipment              | 121.6        | 136.7        | 148.6        | 149.1        | 151.1        | 153.2        | 158.5        | 168.4             |
| Metal cutting machine tools                       | 129.8        | 148.0        | 161.9        | 158.8        | 152.4        | 150.6        | 151.4        | 155.6             |
| Metal forming machine tools                       | 128.7        | 145.7        | 161.8        | 164.8        | 166.8        | 167.6        | 171.6        | 179.1             |
| Tools, dies, jigs, fixtures, and industrial molds | 117.2        | 133.8        | 141.1        | 141.3        | 140.6        | 139.5        | 139.4        | 142.0             |
| Pumps, compressors, and equipment                 | 119.2        | 139.4        | 154.1        | 157.6        | 161.0        | 162.9        | 167.5        | 178.4             |
| Industrial material handling equipment            | 115.0        | 125.3        | 134.7        | 136.8        | 136.9        | 137.9        | 143.4        | 150.6             |

See footnote at end of table.

Table 716. **Producer Price Indexes by Stage of Processing: 1990 to 2005—Con.**

[1982 = 100, except as indicated]

| Stage of processing   | 1990         | 1995         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005 <sup>1</sup> |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|
| <b>Capital Equipment—Continued</b>                            |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |                   |
| Electronic computers (Dec. 1990 = 100) . . . . .              | (NA)         | 850.1        | 261.6        | 203.4        | 153.5        | 122.3        | 107.3        | 85.6              |
| Textile machinery . . . . .                                   | 128.8        | 146.7        | 156.2        | 158.0        | 157.0        | 157.6        | 158.1        | 160.7             |
| Paper industries machinery (June 1982 = 100) . . . . .        | 134.8        | 151.0        | 164.7        | 166.8        | 168.9        | 170.3        | 173.7        | 178.0             |
| Printing trades machinery . . . . .                           | 124.9        | 133.6        | 142.1        | 143.3        | 143.7        | 143.1        | 143.4        | 144.5             |
| Transformers and power regulators . . . . .                   | 120.9        | 128.9        | 135.8        | 134.4        | 131.7        | 131.9        | 135.7        | 150.8             |
| Communication/related equip. (Dec. 1985 = 100) . . . . .      | 106.1        | 112.1        | 110.6        | 109.5        | 107.6        | 105.5        | 103.3        | 102.5             |
| X-ray and electromedical equipment . . . . .                  | 109.8        | 111.8        | 101.5        | 100.2        | 100.9        | 100.5        | 97.5         | 95.6              |
| Oil field and gas field machinery . . . . .                   | 102.4        | 114.1        | 128.2        | 134.3        | 135.8        | 139.6        | 143.6        | 156.1             |
| Mining machinery and equipment . . . . .                      | 121.0        | 135.6        | 146.1        | 148.5        | 151.8        | 155.2        | 163.4        | 175.4             |
| Office and store machines and equipment . . . . .             | 109.5        | 111.5        | 112.7        | 112.7        | 112.5        | 112.3        | 113.2        | 115.2             |
| Commercial furniture . . . . .                                | 133.4        | 148.2        | 158.4        | 160.3        | 160.9        | 162.3        | 165.6        | 172.7             |
| Light motor trucks . . . . .                                  | 130.0        | 159.0        | 157.6        | 155.0        | 150.5        | 150.2        | 151.3        | 148.4             |
| Heavy motor trucks . . . . .                                  | 120.3        | 144.1        | 148.0        | 147.7        | 152.2        | 154.2        | 155.7        | 162.5             |
| Truck trailers . . . . .                                      | 110.8        | 131.7        | 139.4        | 138.8        | 138.1        | 139.4        | 148.1        | 157.2             |
| Civilian aircraft (Dec. 1985 = 100) . . . . .                 | 115.3        | 141.8        | 159.6        | 168.5        | 171.3        | 179.9        | 190.5        | 202.2             |
| Ships (Dec. 1985 = 100) . . . . .                             | 110.1        | 132.8        | 146.9        | 148.9        | 150.6        | 159.4        | 171.4        | 176.9             |
| Railroad equipment . . . . .                                  | 118.6        | 134.8        | 135.7        | 135.2        | 134.9        | 136.3        | 143.9        | 160.6             |
| <b>Intermediate materials, supplies, and components.</b>      | <b>114.5</b> | <b>124.9</b> | <b>129.2</b> | <b>129.7</b> | <b>127.8</b> | <b>133.7</b> | <b>142.6</b> | <b>153.9</b>      |
| <b>Intermediate foods and feeds</b>                           | <b>113.3</b> | <b>114.8</b> | <b>111.7</b> | <b>115.9</b> | <b>115.5</b> | <b>125.9</b> | <b>137.1</b> | <b>133.8</b>      |
| Flour . . . . .   | 103.6        | 123.0        | 103.8        | 109.9        | 116.2        | 123.6        | 129.0        | 133.6             |
| Refined sugar . . . . .                                       | 122.7        | 119.3        | 110.6        | 109.9        | 117.7        | 121.8        | 120.7        | 124.8             |
| Confectionery materials . . . . .                             | 101.2        | 109.1        | 94.2         | 105.8        | 117.4        | 125.1        | 125.3        | 125.2             |
| Crude vegetable oils . . . . .                                | 115.8        | 130.0        | 73.6         | 70.1         | 87.6         | 128.3        | (NA)         | (NA)              |
| Soft drink beverage bases (Dec. 1985 = 100) . . . . .         | 126.2        | 148.3        | 167.1        | 170.6        | 172.6        | 174.3        | 176.2        | 180.8             |
| Prepared animal feeds . . . . .                               | 107.4        | 109.1        | 102.9        | 105.1        | 105.7        | 112.8        | 124.8        | 115.3             |
| <b>Intermediate materials less foods and feed.</b>            | <b>114.5</b> | <b>125.5</b> | <b>130.1</b> | <b>130.5</b> | <b>128.5</b> | <b>134.2</b> | <b>143.0</b> | <b>155.0</b>      |
| Synthetic fibers . . . . .                                    | 106.7        | 109.4        | 107.2        | 108.6        | 106.2        | 106.4        | 106.6        | 112.1             |
| Processed yarns and threads . . . . .                         | 112.6        | 112.8        | 107.9        | 105.6        | 102.6        | 103.6        | 108.7        | 111.8             |
| Gray fabrics . . . . .  | 117.2        | 121.2        | 113.2        | 114.0        | 112.6        | 111.1        | 112.6        | 115.0             |
| Leather . . . . .   | 177.5        | 191.4        | 182.2        | 200.9        | 202.5        | 214.0        | 220.6        | 219.5             |
| Liquefied petroleum gas . . . . .                             | 77.4         | 65.1         | 127.1        | 119.0        | 104.5        | 150.9        | 193.3        | 244.5             |
| Commercial electric power . . . . .                           | 115.3        | 131.7        | 131.5        | 139.6        | 137.5        | 140.9        | 142.8        | 150.1             |
| Industrial electric power . . . . .                           | 119.6        | 130.8        | 131.5        | 141.1        | 139.9        | 145.8        | 147.2        | 156.1             |
| Commercial natural gas (Dec. 1990 = 100) . . . . .            | (NA)         | 96.5         | 134.7        | 168.3        | 135.0        | 173.6        | 194.9        | 232.6             |
| Industrial natural gas (Dec. 1990 = 100) . . . . .            | (NA)         | 90.9         | 139.0        | 177.3        | 136.5        | 180.5        | 201.7        | 247.8             |
| Natural gas to electric utilities (Dec. 1990 = 100) . . . . . | (NA)         | 87.7         | 120.7        | 146.5        | 103.9        | 158.2        | 171.6        | 202.5             |
| Jet fuels . . . . .   | 76.0         | 55.0         | 88.5         | 77.4         | 71.6         | 86.3         | 112.6        | 169.6             |
| No. 2 diesel fuel . . . . .                                   | 74.1         | 57.0         | 93.3         | 83.4         | 77.9         | 100.5        | 128.2        | 189.1             |
| Residual fuel . . . . .                                       | 57.7         | 52.6         | 84.7         | 74.6         | 75.4         | 101.2        | 100.2        | 148.4             |
| Industrial chemicals . . . . .                                | 113.2        | 128.4        | 129.1        | 128.4        | 127.3        | 141.7        | 162.8        | 186.0             |
| Prepared paint . . . . .                                      | 124.8        | 142.1        | 160.8        | 164.4        | 166.9        | 170.8        | 175.7        | 187.9             |
| Paint materials . . . . .                                     | 136.3        | 139.4        | 148.5        | 148.8        | 165.9        | 172.9        | 179.7        | 190.5             |
| Medicinal and botanical chemicals . . . . .                   | 102.2        | 128.3        | 146.2        | 141.2        | 132.6        | 135.3        | 135.0        | 136.2             |
| Fats and oils, inedible . . . . .                             | 88.1         | 126.9        | 70.1         | 77.6         | 90.3         | 123.4        | 153.6        | 146.2             |
| Mixed fertilizers . . . . .                                   | 103.3        | 111.1        | 112.4        | 116.6        | 113.9        | 119.1        | 127.8        | 138.9             |
| Nitrogenates . . . . .  | 92.3         | 129.4        | 118.2        | 143.0        | 106.0        | 146.5        | 168.8        | 195.1             |
| Phosphates . . . . .  | 96.5         | 109.1        | 96.9         | 95.2         | 99.8         | 109.6        | 120.9        | 129.2             |
| Other agricultural chemicals . . . . .                        | 119.9        | 144.3        | 146.1        | 148.3        | 148.5        | 148.8        | 149.4        | 151.3             |
| Plastic resins and materials . . . . .                        | 124.1        | 143.5        | 141.6        | 134.2        | 130.7        | 146.1        | 163.1        | 193.5             |
| Synthetic rubber . . . . .                                    | 111.9        | 126.3        | 119.1        | 122.9        | 119.3        | 125.7        | 132.4        | 151.3             |
| Plastic construction products . . . . .                       | 117.2        | 133.8        | 135.8        | 132.9        | 136.1        | 138.6        | 144.6        | 159.0             |
| Unsupported plastic film, sheet, and shapes . . . . .         | 119.0        | 135.6        | 133.2        | 138.0        | 136.5        | 142.8        | 149.1        | 166.3             |
| Plastic parts and components for manufacturing . . . . .      | 112.9        | 115.9        | 117.3        | 116.9        | 116.2        | 116.3        | 116.5        | 120.2             |
| Softwood lumber . . . . .                                     | 123.8        | 178.5        | 178.6        | 170.1        | 170.8        | 170.8        | 209.8        | 203.5             |
| Hardwood lumber . . . . .                                     | 131.0        | 167.0        | 185.9        | 181.3        | 178.3        | 188.8        | 199.3        | 196.5             |
| Millwork . . . . .  | 130.4        | 163.8        | 176.4        | 179.2        | 179.8        | 181.8        | 191.9        | 197.2             |
| Plywood . . . . .   | 114.2        | 165.3        | 157.6        | 154.3        | 151.7        | 167.0        | 198.5        | 187.0             |
| Woodpile . . . . .  | 151.3        | 183.2        | 145.3        | 125.8        | 116.2        | 121.4        | 132.2        | 138.0             |
| Paper . . . . .   | 128.8        | 159.0        | 149.8        | 150.6        | 144.7        | 146.1        | 149.4        | 159.5             |
| Paperboard . . . . .  | 135.7        | 183.1        | 176.7        | 172.1        | 164.3        | 162.7        | 170.2        | 175.2             |
| Paper boxes and containers . . . . .                          | 129.9        | 163.8        | 172.6        | 175.2        | 172.8        | 177.7        | 177.6        | 183.5             |
| Building paper and board . . . . .                            | 112.2        | 144.9        | 138.8        | 129.3        | 129.3        | 159.9        | 192.4        | 184.8             |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 716. **Producer Price Indexes by Stage of Processing: 1990 to 2005**—Con.

[1982 = 100, except as indicated]

| Stage of processing  | 1990  | 1995  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005 <sup>1</sup> |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------|
| <b>Intermediate materials less foods and feeds—Con.</b>                          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |
| Commercial printing (June 1982 = 100)  | 128.0 | 144.5 | 155.2 | 157.6 | 157.0 | 158.3 | 159.4 | 161.7             |
| Foundry and forge shop products  | 117.2 | 129.3 | 136.5 | 136.9 | 136.8 | 137.4 | 144.0 | 156.3             |
| Steel mill products  | 112.1 | 120.1 | 108.4 | 101.3 | 104.8 | 109.5 | 147.2 | 159.7             |
| Primary nonferrous metals  | 133.4 | 146.8 | 113.6 | 105.2 | 100.8 | 104.8 | 133.6 | 157.9             |
| Aluminum mill shapes   | 127.9 | 160.4 | 149.0 | 148.7 | 143.3 | 143.3 | 150.0 | 161.7             |
| Copper and brass mill shapes   | 174.6 | 195.2 | 162.3 | 155.0 | 149.6 | 152.3 | 199.9 | 235.6             |
| Nonferrous wire and cable  | 142.6 | 151.5 | 143.7 | 140.4 | 134.3 | 134.5 | 152.5 | 169.0             |
| Metal containers   | 114.0 | 117.2 | 106.8 | 106.3 | 107.8 | 109.2 | 116.2 | 123.9             |
| Hardware   | 125.9 | 141.1 | 151.2 | 154.4 | 156.0 | 156.5 | 161.6 | 167.7             |
| Plumbing fixtures and brass fittings   | 144.3 | 166.0 | 180.4 | 180.8 | 181.9 | 183.4 | 188.3 | 197.6             |
| Heating equipment  | 131.6 | 147.5 | 155.6 | 157.1 | 157.9 | 163.2 | 169.5 | 179.9             |
| Fabricated structural metal products   | 121.8 | 135.1 | 144.9 | 146.6 | 145.0 | 145.5 | 163.4 | 175.1             |
| Fabricated ferrous wire products (June 1982 = 100)                               | 114.6 | 125.7 | 130.0 | 129.8 | 129.7 | 131.3 | 149.3 | 157.0             |
| Other miscellaneous metal products   | 120.7 | 124.9 | 126.0 | 127.0 | 126.8 | 127.4 | 131.9 | 136.7             |
| Mechanical power transmission equipment  | 125.3 | 146.9 | 163.9 | 167.0 | 169.5 | 171.7 | 179.3 | 189.5             |
| Air conditioning and refrigeration equipment                                     | 122.1 | 130.2 | 135.3 | 136.0 | 136.9 | 137.2 | 139.4 | 146.1             |
| Metal valves, excluding fluid power (Dec. 1982 = 100)                            | 125.3 | 145.3 | 162.1 | 164.7 | 167.2 | 169.4 | 176.4 | 189.0             |
| Ball and roller bearings   | 130.6 | 152.0 | 168.8 | 169.5 | 170.0 | 171.3 | 177.1 | 187.1             |
| Wiring devices   | 132.2 | 147.2 | 152.9 | 153.5 | 153.8 | 152.9 | 169.0 | 177.1             |
| Motors, generators, motor generator sets   | 132.9 | 143.9 | 146.2 | 146.8 | 146.8 | 147.4 | 149.8 | 157.8             |
| Switchgear and switchboard equipment   | 124.4 | 140.3 | 153.0 | 156.9 | 158.4 | 159.9 | 163.8 | 170.4             |
| Electronic components and accessories  | 118.4 | 113.6 | 97.1  | 93.9  | 92.4  | 90.8  | 88.8  | 87.1              |
| Internal combustion engines  | 120.2 | 135.6 | 143.8 | 143.9 | 144.4 | 144.6 | 145.8 | 147.6             |
| Machine shop products  | 124.3 | 131.3 | 138.0 | 140.1 | 140.0 | 140.7 | 144.7 | 150.9             |
| Flat glass   | 107.5 | 113.2 | 109.7 | 112.0 | 111.2 | 111.0 | 108.6 | 110.9             |
| Cement   | 103.7 | 128.1 | 150.1 | 150.2 | 152.6 | 152.0 | 156.8 | 176.2             |
| Concrete products  | 113.5 | 129.4 | 147.8 | 151.7 | 152.7 | 153.6 | 161.2 | 177.2             |
| Asphalt felts and coatings   | 97.1  | 100.0 | 104.1 | 107.5 | 110.9 | 116.4 | 117.7 | 131.2             |
| Gypsum products  | 105.2 | 154.5 | 201.4 | 156.4 | 168.9 | 171.5 | 198.8 | 229.5             |
| Glass containers   | 120.4 | 130.5 | 127.4 | 132.9 | 135.6 | 140.2 | 144.4 | 146.0             |
| Motor vehicle parts  | 111.2 | 116.0 | 113.6 | 113.3 | 112.9 | 111.8 | 112.0 | 113.1             |
| Aircraft engines and engine parts (Dec. 1985 = 100)                              | 113.5 | 132.8 | 141.0 | 145.1 | 145.7 | 153.8 | 163.0 | 166.0             |
| Aircraft parts and auxiliary equipment, n.e.c. <sup>2</sup><br>(June 1985 = 100) | 117.7 | 135.7 | 145.7 | 149.2 | 151.1 | 150.6 | 152.0 | 155.3             |
| Photographic supplies  | 127.6 | 126.8 | 125.2 | 128.5 | 121.6 | 117.5 | 115.1 | 120.1             |
| Medical/surgical/personal aid devices  | 127.3 | 141.3 | 146.0 | 148.3 | 150.9 | 154.7 | 157.8 | 159.1             |
| <b>Crude materials for further processing</b>                                    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                   |
| Crude foodstuffs and feedstuffs  | 113.1 | 105.8 | 100.2 | 106.1 | 99.5  | 113.5 | 127.0 | 122.6             |
| Wheat  | 87.6  | 118.6 | 80.3  | 85.5  | 97.9  | 98.5  | 106.0 | 102.7             |
| Corn   | 100.9 | 109.0 | 76.4  | 78.8  | 89.4  | 93.8  | 97.5  | 75.9              |
| Slaughter cattle   | 122.5 | 99.5  | 104.1 | 108.4 | 100.8 | 124.3 | 126.2 | 131.5             |
| Slaughter hogs   | 94.1  | 70.2  | 72.7  | 73.4  | 55.4  | 66.1  | 87.8  | 82.7              |
| Slaughter broilers/fryers  | 119.5 | 129.1 | 127.6 | 138.4 | 125.9 | 149.3 | 188.5 | 181.0             |
| Slaughter turkeys  | 116.9 | 120.3 | 120.7 | 110.3 | 104.3 | 102.8 | 122.0 | 131.1             |
| Fluid milk   | 100.8 | 93.6  | 92.0  | 111.8 | 90.8  | 93.8  | 120.1 | 113.3             |
| Soybeans   | 100.8 | 102.2 | 83.4  | 78.6  | 87.7  | 108.8 | 130.0 | 102.6             |
| Cane sugar, raw  | 119.2 | 119.7 | 101.8 | 111.4 | 110.9 | 114.0 | (NA)  | (NA)              |
| Crude nonfood materials  | 101.5 | 96.8  | 130.4 | 126.8 | 111.4 | 148.2 | 179.2 | 223.2             |
| Raw cotton   | 118.2 | 156.2 | 95.2  | 67.2  | 61.5  | 92.9  | 85.6  | 79.3              |
| Leaf tobacco   | 95.8  | 102.5 | (NA)  | 105.2 | (NA)  | 102.0 | 92.4  | (NA)              |
| Cattle hides   | 217.8 | 209.9 | 169.4 | (NA)  | (NA)  | (NA)  | (NA)  | (NA)              |
| Coal   | 97.5  | 95.0  | 87.9  | 96.2  | 99.8  | 99.9  | 109.2 | 115.8             |
| Natural gas  | 80.4  | 66.6  | 155.5 | 171.8 | 122.5 | 214.5 | 245.9 | 335.0             |
| Crude petroleum  | 71.0  | 51.1  | 85.2  | 69.2  | 67.9  | 83.0  | 108.2 | 150.2             |
| Logs and timber  | 142.8 | 220.4 | 196.4 | 182.8 | 180.1 | 181.8 | 193.3 | 197.5             |
| Wastepaper   | 138.9 | 371.1 | 282.5 | 148.6 | 173.1 | 197.3 | 231.4 | 230.2             |
| Iron ore   | 83.3  | 91.8  | 94.8  | 96.2  | 95.2  | 95.9  | 98.2  | 116.9             |
| Iron and steel scrap   | 166.0 | 202.7 | 142.1 | 120.0 | 141.4 | 182.6 | 323.7 | 290.8             |
| Nonferrous metal ores (Dec. 1983 = 100)  | 98.3  | 101.6 | 68.0  | 63.7  | 68.1  | 78.5  | 113.7 | 148.6             |
| Copper base scrap  | 181.3 | 193.5 | 123.7 | 114.8 | 111.4 | 128.4 | 186.5 | 262.0             |
| Aluminum base scrap  | 172.6 | 209.4 | 177.0 | 156.5 | 158.0 | 168.7 | 194.1 | 209.2             |
| Construction sand, gravel, and crushed stone                                     | 125.4 | 142.3 | 163.1 | 168.8 | 173.0 | 177.1 | 183.3 | 195.7             |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Preliminary data. <sup>2</sup> n.e.c. Not elsewhere classified.Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Producer Price Indexes*, monthly and annual. See also *Monthly Labor Review* at <<http://www.bls.gov/opub/mlr/welcome.htm>>.

**Table 717. Producer Price Indexes for the Net Output of Selected Industries: 2001 to 2005**

[Indexes are based on selling prices reported by establishments of all sizes by probability sampling. Manufacturing industries selected by shipment value. n.e.c. = Not elsewhere classified. See text, Section 22. See Appendix III]

| Industry  | NAICS code <sup>1</sup> | Index base <sup>2</sup> | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005 <sup>3</sup> |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|
| <b>Logging</b> . . . . .                                      | <b>113310</b>           | <b>12/81</b>            | <b>167.6</b> | <b>165.1</b> | <b>168.8</b> | <b>175.3</b> | <b>179.5</b>      |
| <b>Total mining industries</b> . . . . .                      | <b>21</b>               | <b>12/84</b>            | <b>114.3</b> | <b>96.6</b>  | <b>131.3</b> | <b>153.4</b> | <b>200.9</b>      |
| Crude petroleum & natural gas extraction . . . . .            | 211111                  | 06/02                   | (NA)         | (NA)         | 152.3        | 183.4        | 253.5             |
| Natural gas liquid extraction . . . . .                       | 211112                  | 06/02                   | (NA)         | (NA)         | 181.2        | 161.5        | 284.9             |
| Bituminous coal & lignite surface mining . . . . .            | 212111                  | 12/01                   | (NA)         | 101.9        | 101.5        | 107.1        | 111.3             |
| Anthracite mining . . . . .                                   | 212113                  | 12/79                   | 161.0        | 163.0        | 168.4        | 180.9        | 205.2             |
| Iron ore mining . . . . .                                     | 212210                  | 12/84                   | 95.2         | 94.2         | 95.0         | 97.2         | 115.7             |
| Gold ore mining . . . . .                                     | 212221                  | 06/85                   | 81.5         | 92.4         | 107.6        | 121.6        | 131.7             |
| Copper ore & nickel ore mining . . . . .                      | 212234                  | 06/88                   | 81.7         | 80.1         | 90.1         | 150.1        | 197.0             |
| Dimension stone mining and quarrying . . . . .                | 212311                  | 06/85                   | 156.9        | 164.0        | 169.9        | 173.4        | 182.0             |
| Crushed and broken limestone mining and quarrying . . . . .   | 212312                  | 12/83                   | 150.9        | 154.7        | 159.2        | 165.4        | 174.4             |
| Crushed and broken granite mining and quarrying . . . . .     | 212313                  | 12/83                   | 188.3        | 193.2        | 197.5        | 203.7        | 217.2             |
| Other crushed and broken stone mining and quarrying . . . . . | 212319                  | 12/83                   | 156.8        | 160.8        | 164.0        | 170.3        | 187.1             |
| Construction sand and gravel mining . . . . .                 | 212321                  | 06/82                   | 181.6        | 185.8        | 188.9        | 195.0        | 209.7             |
| Industrial sand mining . . . . .                              | 212322                  | 06/82                   | 154.3        | 157.1        | 162.1        | 167.1        | 176.8             |
| Kaolin and ball clay mining . . . . .                         | 212324                  | 06/84                   | 119.6        | 118.8        | 121.0        | 122.7        | 126.2             |
| Clay and ceramic and refractory minerals mining . . . . .     | 212325                  | 06/84                   | 140.3        | 140.9        | 142.5        | 144.4        | 148.3             |
| Potash, soda, and borate mineral mining . . . . .             | 212391                  | 12/84                   | 110.0        | 107.7        | 106.1        | 110.8        | 130.2             |
| Drilling oil and gas wells . . . . .                          | 213111                  | 12/85                   | 173.9        | 153.5        | 153.5        | 168.0        | 257.5             |
| Oil & gas operations support activities . . . . .             | 213112                  | 12/85                   | 142.4        | 137.4        | 135.6        | 141.8        | 164.6             |
| Nonmetallic minerals support activity (except fuel) . . . . . | 213115                  | 06/85                   | 109.3        | 110.5        | 114.6        | 119.6        | 127.6             |
| <b>Total manufacturing industries</b> . . . . .               | <b>31-33</b>            | <b>12/84</b>            | <b>134.6</b> | <b>133.7</b> | <b>137.1</b> | <b>142.9</b> | <b>150.8</b>      |
| Dog & cat food mfg. . . . .                                   | 311111                  | 12/85                   | 134.7        | 135.7        | 136.2        | 144.0        | 145.7             |
| Flour milling . . . . .                                       | 311211                  | 06/83                   | 101.9        | 107.6        | 113.7        | 117.4        | 117.5             |
| Rice milling . . . . .  | 311212                  | 06/84                   | 81.9         | 72.2         | 87.6         | 113.1        | 102.1             |
| Soybean processing . . . . .                                  | 311222                  | 12/79                   | 67.3         | 72.1         | 87.1         | 102.3        | 91.1              |
| Fats and oils refining and blending . . . . .                 | 311225                  | 12/81                   | 131.5        | 138.1        | 158.1        | 186.8        | 171.8             |
| Chocolate & confectionery mfg. from cacao beans . . . . .     | 311320                  | 06/83                   | 138.6        | 148.1        | 156.2        | 155.0        | 157.0             |
| Confectionery mfg. (purchased chocolate) . . . . .            | 311330                  | 12/03                   | (NA)         | (NA)         | (NA)         | 100.1        | 102.3             |
| Frozen fruit, juice, & vegetable mfg. . . . .                 | 311411                  | 06/81                   | 140.2        | 144.1        | 147.8        | 149.3        | 156.2             |
| Frozen specialty food mfg. . . . .                            | 311412                  | 12/82                   | 138.8        | 139.0        | 139.2        | 142.1        | 143.6             |
| Fruit and vegetable canning . . . . .                         | 311421                  | 06/81                   | 142.2        | 143.7        | 144.8        | 146.5        | 151.3             |
| Specialty canning . . . . .                                   | 311422                  | 12/82                   | 173.8        | 174.6        | 176.1        | 177.5        | 184.0             |
| Fluid milk . . . . .  | 311511                  | 12/82                   | 153.6        | 146.4        | 147.7        | 162.5        | 165.3             |
| Ice cream and frozen dessert mfg. . . . .                     | 311520                  | 06/83                   | 157.1        | 158.8        | 160.4        | 166.0        | 168.2             |
| Animal (except poultry) slaughtering . . . . .                | 311611                  | 12/80                   | 120.3        | 113.1        | 130.1        | 137.8        | 141.1             |
| Meat processed from carcasses . . . . .                       | 311612                  | 12/82                   | 125.8        | 121.1        | 129.7        | 132.9        | 136.7             |
| Poultry processing . . . . .                                  | 311615                  | 12/81                   | 121.5        | 115.9        | 121.9        | 137.5        | 135.2             |
| Seafood canning . . . . .                                     | 311711                  | 12/84                   | 108.9        | 110.3        | 110.2        | 114.5        | 114.0             |
| Fresh & frozen seafood processing . . . . .                   | 311712                  | 12/82                   | 161.7        | 157.2        | 161.5        | 164.1        | 170.9             |
| Frozen cakes, pies, & other pastries mfg. . . . .             | 311813                  | 06/91                   | 119.5        | 120.9        | 124.8        | 127.5        | 129.1             |
| Cookie and cracker manufacturing . . . . .                    | 311821                  | 06/83                   | 173.3        | 175.0        | 181.6        | 183.4        | 184.4             |
| Flour mixes & dough mfg. from purchased flour . . . . .       | 311822                  | 06/85                   | 124.6        | 126.4        | 131.9        | 134.0        | 135.8             |
| Dry pasta manufacturing . . . . .                             | 311823                  | 06/85                   | 122.4        | 122.0        | 126.3        | 127.1        | 127.9             |
| Coffee and tea manufacturing . . . . .                        | 311920                  | 06/81                   | 136.4        | 133.8        | 139.4        | 142.2        | 161.3             |
| Mayonnaise, dressing, & other sauces mfg. . . . .             | 311941                  | 12/03                   | (NA)         | (NA)         | (NA)         | 101.6        | 103.0             |
| Spice and extracts manufacturing . . . . .                    | 311942                  | 12/03                   | (NA)         | (NA)         | (NA)         | 100.3        | 99.1              |
| Soft drinks manufacturing . . . . .                           | 312111                  | 06/81                   | 156.5        | 159.5        | 161.5        | 165.3        | 168.3             |
| Bottled water manufacturing . . . . .                         | 312112                  | 12/03                   | (NA)         | (NA)         | (NA)         | 100.7        | 101.6             |
| Breweries . . . . .   | 312120                  | 06/82                   | 140.5        | 142.7        | 145.8        | 151.9        | 158.4             |
| Wineries . . . . .  | 312130                  | 12/83                   | 141.3        | 141.7        | 140.8        | 140.0        | 144.9             |
| Distilleries . . . . .  | 312140                  | 06/83                   | 165.1        | 164.9        | 165.1        | 164.7        | 165.5             |
| Tobacco stemming & redrying . . . . .                         | 312210                  | 06/84                   | 112.3        | 114.7        | 117.5        | 119.4        | 119.9             |
| Cigarettes . . . . .  | 312221                  | 12/82                   | 425.8        | 442.8        | 411.7        | 412.6        | 437.5             |
| Other tobacco product mfg. . . . .                            | 312229                  | 12/03                   | (NA)         | (NA)         | (NA)         | 99.6         | 103.0             |
| Broadwoven fabric finishing mills . . . . .                   | 313311                  | 12/03                   | (NA)         | (NA)         | (NA)         | 99.9         | 103.1             |
| Textile/fabric finishing (exc. broadwoven) mills . . . . .    | 313312                  | 12/03                   | (NA)         | (NA)         | (NA)         | 99.6         | 100.8             |
| Underwear & nightwear knitting mills . . . . .                | 315192                  | 06/82                   | 131.5        | 130.1        | 129.1        | 128.6        | 128.6             |
| Men's/boys' cut & sew trouser/slack/jean mfg. . . . .         | 315224                  | 12/81                   | 135.1        | 132.2        | 128.4        | 126.6        | 123.2             |
| Women's/girls' cut & sew dress mfg. . . . .                   | 315233                  | 12/80                   | 123.6        | 122.1        | 122.8        | 124.9        | 123.6             |
| Women's/girls' cut & sew other outerwear mfg. . . . .         | 315239                  | 06/83                   | 112.1        | 111.5        | 112.9        | 112.8        | 113.6             |
| Sawmills . . . . .  | 321113                  | 12/80                   | 141.2        | 139.1        | 141.1        | 163.4        | 162.0             |
| Wood preservation . . . . .                                   | 321114                  | 06/85                   | 152.7        | 151.6        | 154.0        | 167.7        | 175.6             |
| Hardwood veneer & plywood manufacturing . . . . .             | 321211                  | 06/85                   | 142.5        | 142.3        | 138.6        | 143.6        | 146.2             |
| Softwood veneer or plywood mfg. . . . .                       | 321212                  | 12/80                   | 135.8        | 131.8        | 154.4        | 189.0        | 173.0             |
| Engineered wood member (exc truss) mfg. . . . .               | 321213                  | 12/03                   | (NA)         | (NA)         | (NA)         | 110.1        | 121.6             |
| Truss mfg. . . . .  | 321214                  | 12/03                   | (NA)         | (NA)         | (NA)         | 112.5        | 119.6             |
| Reconstituted wood product mfg. . . . .                       | 321219                  | 06/91                   | 112.5        | 112.3        | 139.1        | 168.2        | 162.1             |
| Wood window & door mfg. . . . .                               | 321911                  | 12/03                   | (NA)         | (NA)         | (NA)         | 101.9        | 103.1             |
| Manufactured homes (mobile homes) mfg. . . . .                | 321991                  | 06/81                   | 170.0        | 172.6        | 175.8        | 190.0        | 204.5             |
| Pulp mills . . . . .  | 322110                  | 12/82                   | 122.9        | 116.5        | 120.9        | 131.3        | 137.4             |
| Paper (except newsprint) mills . . . . .                      | 322121                  | 12/03                   | (NA)         | (NA)         | (NA)         | 102.4        | 108.4             |
| Newsprint mills . . . . .                                     | 322122                  | 12/03                   | (NA)         | (NA)         | (NA)         | 104.0        | 115.6             |
| Paperboard mills . . . . .                                    | 322130                  | 12/82                   | 187.4        | 179.7        | 180.4        | 190.1        | 196.0             |
| Digital printing . . . . .                                    | 323115                  | 12/03                   | (NA)         | (NA)         | (NA)         | 99.3         | 98.3              |
| Book printing . . . . .                                       | 323117                  | 12/83                   | 154.1        | 150.7        | 150.2        | 151.5        | 154.7             |
| Petroleum refineries . . . . .                                | 324110                  | 06/85                   | 103.1        | 96.3         | 121.2        | 151.5        | 205.5             |
| Petroleum lubricating oils and greases . . . . .              | 324191                  | 12/80                   | 183.3        | 185.5        | 191.5        | 199.4        | 230.8             |
| Industrial gas manufacturing . . . . .                        | 325120                  | 12/03                   | (NA)         | (NA)         | (NA)         | 108.3        | 118.6             |

See footnotes at end of table.



**Table 717. Producer Price Indexes for the Net Output of Selected Industries: 2001 to 2005—Con.**

[See headnote, page 480]

| Industry   | NAICS code <sup>1</sup> | Index base <sup>2</sup> | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005 <sup>3</sup> |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------|
| Plastics material and resins manufacturing . . . . .                 | 325211                  | 12/80                   | 159.9 | 148.9 | 167.8 | 192.0 | 228.8             |
| Synthetic rubber manufacturing . . . . .                             | 325212                  | 06/81                   | 122.5 | 119.1 | 125.2 | 131.6 | 150.6             |
| Nitrogenous fertilizer manufacturing . . . . .                       | 325311                  | 12/79                   | 171.7 | 131.6 | 177.0 | 203.9 | 235.2             |
| Phosphatic fertilizer manufacturing . . . . .                        | 325312                  | 12/79                   | 129.4 | 132.8 | 145.4 | 161.3 | 174.5             |
| Fertilizer (mixing only) manufacturing . . . . .                     | 325314                  | 12/79                   | 147.0 | 143.3 | 149.2 | 156.7 | 169.0             |
| Pesticide and other agricultural chemical manufacturing . . . . .    | 325320                  | 06/82                   | 138.0 | 138.2 | 138.1 | 138.6 | 140.9             |
| Pharmaceutical preparation mfg. . . . .                              | 325412                  | 06/81                   | 314.5 | 326.7 | 343.3 | 360.1 | 378.7             |
| Photo film, paper, plate, & chemical mfg. . . . .                    | 325992                  | 12/03                   | (NA)  | (NA)  | (NA)  | 99.1  | 102.6             |
| Plastics pipe and pipe fitting manufacturing . . . . .               | 326122                  | 06/93                   | 107.8 | 114.6 | 124.7 | 140.8 | 171.7             |
| Cement manufacturing . . . . .                                       | 327310                  | 06/82                   | 148.7 | 151.1 | 150.5 | 155.4 | 175.0             |
| Lime . . . . .   | 327410                  | 12/85                   | 122.7 | 126.1 | 128.1 | 133.1 | 144.1             |
| Cut stone and stone products . . . . .                               | 327991                  | 12/84                   | 147.9 | 149.3 | 149.7 | 149.5 | 151.6             |
| Steel investment foundries . . . . .                                 | 331512                  | 06/81                   | 205.0 | 205.6 | 199.8 | 197.7 | 204.9             |
| Steel foundries (except investment) . . . . .                        | 331513                  | 06/81                   | 136.7 | 135.3 | 137.5 | 146.2 | 160.7             |
| Aluminum die-casting foundries . . . . .                             | 331521                  | 06/91                   | 110.0 | 109.6 | 111.5 | 114.1 | 116.5             |
| Iron & steel forging . . . . .                                       | 332111                  | 12/83                   | 114.7 | 112.9 | 112.8 | 117.5 | 128.5             |
| Hand and edge tools, except machine tools and<br>hand saws . . . . . | 332212                  | 06/83                   | 162.5 | 164.7 | 165.1 | 168.8 | 176.1             |
| Saw blade & hand saw mfg. . . . .                                    | 332213                  | 06/83                   | 139.9 | 142.0 | 142.9 | 142.9 | 146.0             |
| Metal window and door manufacturing . . . . .                        | 332321                  | 06/83                   | 158.1 | 159.2 | 161.0 | 166.5 | 175.2             |
| Sheetmetal work mfg. . . . .   | 332322                  | 12/82                   | 141.5 | 142.9 | 144.4 | 159.4 | 165.5             |
| Heating equipment (except warm air furnaces) mfg. . . . .            | 333414                  | 06/80                   | 195.0 | 196.3 | 199.8 | 206.2 | 215.4             |
| Electronic computer mfg. . . . .                                     | 334111                  | 12/98                   | 71.3  | 61.1  | 49.1  | 107.4 | 92.5              |
| Computer storage device mfg. . . . .                                 | 334112                  | 12/98                   | 78.2  | 64.2  | 55.4  | 105.7 | 98.9              |
| Computer terminal mfg. . . . .                                       | 334113                  | 12/93                   | 90.7  | 88.5  | 86.4  | 85.3  | 85.9              |
| Telephone apparatus mfg. . . . .                                     | 334210                  | 12/85                   | 108.8 | 104.6 | 100.9 | 95.8  | 93.8              |
| Radio/TV broadcast & wireless comm. equip mfg. . . . .               | 334220                  | 12/91                   | 101.7 | 98.2  | 95.1  | 93.3  | 92.5              |
| Audio & video equipment mfg. . . . .                                 | 334310                  | 03/80                   | 74.6  | 74.0  | 72.8  | 71.1  | 69.6              |
| Laboratory apparatus and furniture . . . . .                         | 339111                  | 12/91                   | 129.4 | 132.7 | 137.3 | 141.2 | 148.0             |
| Surgical and medical instrument mfg. . . . .                         | 339112                  | 06/82                   | 128.7 | 130.8 | 133.1 | 134.6 | 135.2             |
| <b>Services industries</b>   |                         |                         |       |       |       |       |                   |
| Recyclable materials wholesalers . . . . .                           | 421930                  | 12/86                   | 123.9 | 129.3 | 151.6 | 220.7 | 220.1             |
| New car dealers . . . . .  | 441110                  | 12/99                   | 103.1 | 108.7 | 111.5 | 113.5 | 116.1             |
| Recreational vehicle dealers . . . . .                               | 441210                  | 06/01                   | (NA)  | 112.2 | 109.7 | 121.4 | 137.0             |
| Boat dealers . . . . .   | 441222                  | 06/01                   | (NA)  | 107.9 | 113.8 | 116.4 | 121.7             |
| Automotive parts and accessories stores . . . . .                    | 441310                  | 12/03                   | (NA)  | (NA)  | (NA)  | 106.8 | 111.5             |
| Household appliance stores . . . . .                                 | 443111                  | 06/03                   | (NA)  | (NA)  | (NA)  | 93.3  | 100.8             |
| Radio, TV, and other electronics stores . . . . .                    | 443112                  | 06/03                   | (NA)  | (NA)  | (NA)  | 100.4 | 101.1             |
| Computer and software stores . . . . .                               | 443120                  | 06/03                   | (NA)  | (NA)  | (NA)  | 92.7  | 90.5              |
| Hardware stores . . . . .  | 444130                  | 06/03                   | (NA)  | (NA)  | (NA)  | 103.5 | 108.6             |
| Nursery, garden, and farm supply stores . . . . .                    | 444220                  | 12/02                   | (NA)  | (NA)  | 102.1 | 112.4 | 117.2             |
| Grocery (except convenience) stores . . . . .                        | 445110                  | 12/99                   | 109.9 | 113.6 | 117.9 | 123.6 | 131.3             |
| Specialty food stores . . . . .                                      | 445200                  | 12/03                   | (NA)  | (NA)  | (NA)  | 107.1 | 110.2             |
| Beer, wine, and liquor stores . . . . .                              | 445310                  | 06/00                   | 102.9 | 103.5 | 106.9 | 110.7 | 110.8             |
| Food (health) supplement stores . . . . .                            | 446191                  | 12/99                   | 123.5 | 130.6 | 139.1 | 144.9 | 147.8             |
| Gasoline stations with convenience stores . . . . .                  | 447110                  | 12/03                   | (NA)  | (NA)  | (NA)  | 102.5 | 103.8             |
| Men's clothing stores . . . . .                                      | 448110                  | 06/02                   | (NA)  | (NA)  | 102.2 | 103.8 | 106.0             |
| Women's clothing stores . . . . .                                    | 448120                  | 06/03                   | (NA)  | (NA)  | (NA)  | 105.1 | 105.6             |
| Family clothing stores . . . . .                                     | 448140                  | 06/03                   | (NA)  | (NA)  | (NA)  | 103.7 | 108.2             |
| Luggage and leather goods stores . . . . .                           | 448320                  | 06/00                   | 103.6 | 93.6  | 94.7  | 98.5  | 103.4             |
| Sporting goods stores . . . . .                                      | 451110                  | 06/00                   | 103.6 | 107.2 | 104.4 | 99.1  | 100.4             |
| Book stores . . . . .  | 451211                  | 06/00                   | 108.0 | 106.9 | 113.7 | 118.2 | 114.7             |
| Discount department stores . . . . .                                 | 452112                  | 12/03                   | (NA)  | (NA)  | (NA)  | 106.1 | 106.7             |
| Office supplies and stationery stores . . . . .                      | 453210                  | 06/00                   | 107.3 | 114.8 | 124.3 | 127.1 | 130.5             |
| Manufactured (mobile) home dealers . . . . .                         | 453930                  | 12/02                   | (NA)  | (NA)  | 103.6 | 113.8 | 123.5             |
| Mail-order houses . . . . .  | 454113                  | 06/00                   | 90.9  | 93.5  | 92.8  | 94.2  | 105.4             |
| Scheduled passenger air transportation . . . . .                     | 481111                  | 12/89                   | 200.6 | 200.4 | 205.7 | 205.8 | 216.8             |
| Scheduled freight air transportation . . . . .                       | 481112                  | 12/03                   | (NA)  | (NA)  | (NA)  | 100.2 | 105.2             |
| General freight trucking, local . . . . .                            | 484110                  | 12/03                   | (NA)  | (NA)  | (NA)  | 105.2 | 111.5             |
| General freight trucking, long-distance . . . . .                    | 484121                  | 12/03                   | (NA)  | (NA)  | (NA)  | 102.7 | 108.8             |
| Used household and office goods moving . . . . .                     | 484210                  | 12/03                   | (NA)  | (NA)  | (NA)  | 102.6 | 106.0             |
| Marine cargo handling . . . . .                                      | 488320                  | 12/91                   | 111.4 | 110.9 | 111.5 | 113.2 | 115.1             |
| Navigational services to shipping . . . . .                          | 488330                  | 12/92                   | 125.4 | 127.4 | 129.3 | 133.1 | 138.7             |
| Freight transportation arrangement . . . . .                         | 488510                  | 12/94                   | 100.3 | 99.5  | 99.9  | 100.9 | 101.2             |
| United States Postal Service . . . . .                               | 491110                  | 06/89                   | 143.4 | 150.2 | 155.0 | 155.0 | 155.0             |
| Couriers . . . . .   | 492110                  | 12/03                   | (NA)  | (NA)  | (NA)  | 106.6 | 115.0             |
| Newspaper publishers . . . . .                                       | 511110                  | 12/79                   | 367.9 | 381.8 | 395.6 | 409.7 | 426.3             |
| Periodical publishers . . . . .                                      | 511120                  | 12/79                   | 305.9 | 320.4 | 332.3 | 339.1 | 347.5             |
| Software publishers . . . . .  | 511210                  | 12/97                   | 101.4 | 98.0  | 96.9  | 94.3  | 94.4              |
| Commercial banking . . . . .   | 522110                  | 12/03                   | (NA)  | (NA)  | (NA)  | 102.8 | 105.6             |
| Savings institutions . . . . .                                       | 522120                  | 12/03                   | (NA)  | (NA)  | (NA)  | 100.9 | 99.0              |
| Direct life insurance carriers . . . . .                             | 524113                  | 12/98                   | 100.1 | 101.6 | 103.4 | 105.2 | 106.4             |
| Direct health and medical insurance carriers . . . . .               | 524114                  | 12/02                   | (NA)  | (NA)  | 106.2 | 111.8 | 116.6             |
| Direct property and casualty insurance carriers . . . . .            | 524126                  | 06/98                   | 104.4 | 108.8 | 115.1 | 118.8 | 121.0             |
| Insurance agencies and brokerages . . . . .                          | 524210                  | 12/02                   | (NA)  | (NA)  | 102.3 | 104.4 | 105.4             |
| Nursing care facilities . . . . .                                    | 623110                  | 12/94                   | 139.3 | 144.6 | 149.4 | 155.6 | 161.3             |
| Hotels (except casino hotels) and motels . . . . .                   | 721110                  | 12/03                   | (NA)  | (NA)  | (NA)  | 103.5 | 110.1             |
| Casino hotels . . . . .  | 721120                  | 12/03                   | (NA)  | (NA)  | (NA)  | 105.0 | 107.7             |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> North American Industry Classification System, 1997. <sup>2</sup> Index base year equals 100. <sup>3</sup> Preliminary data.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Producer Price Indexes*, monthly.

**Table 718. Commodity Research Bureau Futures Price Index: 1990 to 2005**

[1967 = 100. Index computed daily. Represents unweighted geometric average of commodity futures prices (through 6 months forward) of 17 major commodity futures markets. Represents end of year index]

| Item                             | 1990         | 1995         | 1996         | 1997             | 1998             | 1999             | 2000             | 2001             | 2002             | 2003             | 2004             | 2005             |
|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>All commodities . . . . .</b> | <b>222.6</b> | <b>243.2</b> | <b>239.6</b> | <b>229.1</b>     | <b>191.2</b>     | <b>205.1</b>     | <b>227.8</b>     | <b>190.6</b>     | <b>234.5</b>     | <b>255.3</b>     | <b>283.9</b>     | <b>347.9</b>     |
| Softs <sup>1</sup> . . . . .     | 276.0        | 354.4        | 322.2        | 408.7            | 344.8            | 280.9            | 254.4            | 252.8            | 303.7            | 250.5            | 343.5            | 420.5            |
| Industrials . . . . .            | 245.5        | 272.5        | 266.3        | 210.9            | 185.3            | 192.9            | 211.0            | 141.8            | 176.6            | 256.6            | 232.1            | 302.5            |
| Grains and oilseeds . . . . .    | 171.2        | 218.6        | 284.7        | 210.7            | 172.8            | 156.6            | 174.9            | 159.0            | 188.2            | 225.8            | 177.0            | 193.8            |
| Energy <sup>2</sup> . . . . .    | 246.0        | 180.0        | 224.0        | 180.4            | 135.0            | 221.0            | 355.8            | 204.9            | 320.7            | 358.7            | 457.3            | 705.3            |
| Oilseeds <sup>3</sup> . . . . .  | 223.6        | 277.5        | 307.9        | ( <sup>3</sup> ) | ( <sup>3</sup> ) | ( <sup>3</sup> ) | ( <sup>3</sup> ) | ( <sup>3</sup> ) | ( <sup>3</sup> ) | ( <sup>3</sup> ) | ( <sup>3</sup> ) | ( <sup>3</sup> ) |
| Livestock and meats . . . . .    | 226.2        | 192.4        | 241.7        | 238.1            | 186.7            | 239.6            | 253.6            | 247.4            | 251.0            | 237.8            | 303.6            | 300.3            |
| Metals (precious) . . . . .      | 257.8        | 276.0        | 271.3        | 249.3            | 234.3            | 253.4            | 265.7            | 246.8            | 289.1            | 364.1            | 396.6            | 478.1            |

<sup>1</sup> Prior to 1997, reported as Imported. Softs include commodities that are grown and not mined such as coffee, cocoa, lumber, cotton, and sugar. <sup>2</sup> Prior to 1997, reported as Grains. <sup>3</sup> Incorporated into Grains and Oilseeds beginning 1997.

Source: Commodity Research Bureau (CRB), Chicago, IL, *CRB Commodity Index Report*, weekly (copyright).

**Table 719. Indexes of Spot Primary Market Prices: 1990 to 2005**

[1967 = 100. Computed weekly for 1980; daily thereafter. Represents unweighted geometric average of price quotations of 23 commodities; much more sensitive to changes in market conditions than is a monthly producer price index]

| Items and number of commodities       | 1990         | 1995         | 1996         | 1997         | 1998         | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>All commodities (23) . . . . .</b> | <b>258.1</b> | <b>289.1</b> | <b>288.2</b> | <b>271.8</b> | <b>235.2</b> | <b>227.3</b> | <b>224.0</b> | <b>212.1</b> | <b>244.3</b> | <b>283.6</b> | <b>293.0</b> | <b>303.3</b> |
| Foodstuffs (10) . . . . .             | 206.4        | 236.4        | 231.8        | 227.3        | 197.5        | 178.1        | 184.7        | 201.6        | 238.1        | 250.2        | 256.0        | 241.7        |
| Raw industrials (13) . . . . .        | 301.2        | 332.2        | 334.9        | 307.5        | 265.3        | 268.9        | 255.8        | 217.3        | 248.6        | 309.1        | 321.5        | 354.7        |
| Livestock and products (5) . . . . .  | 292.7        | 307.4        | 363.0        | 306.1        | 232.3        | 265.7        | 265.5        | 257.2        | 317.8        | 365.9        | 365.0        | 326.6        |
| Metals (5) . . . . .                  | 283.2        | 300.6        | 289.9        | 269.8        | 218.5        | 261.6        | 214.0        | 172.5        | 184.5        | 276.7        | 357.7        | 440.9        |
| Textiles and fibers (4) . . . . .     | 257.6        | 274.3        | 267.4        | 261.5        | 237.5        | 223.8        | 245.7        | 217.4        | 230.2        | 255.2        | 237.9        | 252.5        |
| Fats and oils (4) . . . . .           | 188.7        | 226.7        | 246.4        | 257.1        | 236.0        | 174.8        | 163.6        | 175.8        | 234.0        | 297.2        | 262.6        | 223.4        |

Source: Commodity Research Bureau, Chicago, IL, *CRB Commodity Index Report*, weekly (copyright).

**Table 720. Chain-Type Price Indexes for Gross Domestic Product: 1990 to 2005**

[2000 = 100. For explanation of "chain-type," see text, Section 13.]

| Component   | 1990        | 1995         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         |
|---|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Gross domestic product . . . . .</b>                                   | <b>81.6</b> | <b>92.1</b>  | <b>100.0</b> | <b>102.4</b> | <b>104.2</b> | <b>106.3</b> | <b>109.1</b> | <b>112.2</b> |
| <b>Personal consumption expenditures . . . . .</b>                        | <b>80.5</b> | <b>91.6</b>  | <b>100.0</b> | <b>102.1</b> | <b>103.5</b> | <b>105.5</b> | <b>108.2</b> | <b>111.3</b> |
| Durable goods . . . . .   | 104.6       | 110.7        | 100.0        | 98.1         | 95.8         | 92.4         | 90.6         | 90.2         |
| Nondurable goods . . . . .  | 84.2        | 90.6         | 100.0        | 101.5        | 102.1        | 104.2        | 107.6        | 111.6        |
| Services . . . . .  | 74.2        | 88.3         | 100.0        | 103.3        | 106.0        | 109.2        | 112.7        | 116.2        |
| <b>Gross private domestic investment . . . . .</b>                        | <b>96.4</b> | <b>100.9</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>101.0</b> | <b>101.6</b> | <b>103.3</b> | <b>106.6</b> | <b>109.8</b> |
| Fixed investment . . . . .  | 95.5        | 100.3        | 100.0        | 101.0        | 101.7        | 103.4        | 106.7        | 110.0        |
| Nonresidential . . . . .  | 104.7       | 106.2        | 100.0        | 99.7         | 99.5         | 99.8         | 101.0        | 103.2        |
| Structures . . . . .  | 74.0        | 83.9         | 100.0        | 105.4        | 110.0        | 113.9        | 120.1        | 132.2        |
| Equipment and software . . . . .  | 118.2       | 115.2        | 100.0        | 97.7         | 96.0         | 95.1         | 95.0         | 94.7         |
| Residential . . . . .   | 74.9        | 85.8         | 100.0        | 104.6        | 107.2        | 112.4        | 119.9        | 125.7        |
| Change in private inventories . . . . .                                   |             |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| <b>Net exports of goods and services:</b>                                 |             |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Exports . . . . .   | 100.0       | 104.4        | 100.0        | 99.6         | 99.3         | 101.4        | 105.0        | 108.9        |
| Goods . . . . .   | 108.0       | 109.2        | 100.0        | 99.3         | 98.7         | 100.6        | 104.4        | 107.7        |
| Services . . . . .  | 82.5        | 93.1         | 100.0        | 100.4        | 100.8        | 103.2        | 106.4        | 111.7        |
| Imports . . . . .   | 103.8       | 106.4        | 100.0        | 97.5         | 96.3         | 99.6         | 104.6        | 110.9        |
| Goods . . . . .   | 108.2       | 108.6        | 100.0        | 97.0         | 95.3         | 98.1         | 103.0        | 109.5        |
| Services . . . . .  | 85.7        | 96.1         | 100.0        | 100.1        | 101.9        | 107.8        | 113.0        | 118.2        |
| <b>Government consumption expenditures and gross investment . . . . .</b> | <b>77.1</b> | <b>88.4</b>  | <b>100.0</b> | <b>102.5</b> | <b>105.5</b> | <b>109.5</b> | <b>113.5</b> | <b>118.9</b> |
| Federal . . . . .   | 77.1        | 89.5         | 100.0        | 101.9        | 105.6        | 109.7        | 114.4        | 118.5        |
| National defense . . . . .  | 78.0        | 89.6         | 100.0        | 102.0        | 105.8        | 110.4        | 114.8        | 118.9        |
| Nondefense . . . . .  | 75.3        | 89.4         | 100.0        | 101.7        | 105.3        | 108.5        | 113.5        | 117.8        |
| State and local . . . . .   | 77.4        | 87.8         | 100.0        | 102.9        | 105.4        | 109.3        | 113.0        | 119.2        |

Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Survey of Current Business*, May 2006. See also <<http://www.bea.gov/bea/dn/nipaweb/SelectTable.asp?Selected=N>> (released 28 April 2006).

**Table 721. Price Indexes For Personal Consumption Expenditures by Type of Expenditure: 1990 to 2004**

[2000 = 100. See also Table 656]

| Type of expenditure  | 1990        | 1995        | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         |
|--|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Total expenditures</b> <sup>1</sup>                                     | <b>80.5</b> | <b>91.6</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>102.1</b> | <b>103.5</b> | <b>105.5</b> | <b>108.2</b> |
| Food and tobacco <sup>1</sup>  | 78.2        | 86.8        | 100.0        | 103.3        | 105.9        | 107.9        | 111.1        |
| Food purchased for off-premise consumption                                 | 82.7        | 90.4        | 100.0        | 102.9        | 104.4        | 106.2        | 109.5        |
| Purchased meals and beverages <sup>2</sup>                                 | 78.6        | 88.2        | 100.0        | 103.1        | 105.9        | 108.2        | 111.5        |
| Tobacco products   | 46.7        | 57.6        | 100.0        | 107.7        | 116.8        | 118.8        | 121.0        |
| Clothing, accessories, and jewelry <sup>1</sup>                            | 105.6       | 105.7       | 100.0        | 99.0         | 97.0         | 95.1         | 95.3         |
| Shoes  | 103.7       | 106.2       | 100.0        | 99.4         | 98.0         | 96.6         | 96.3         |
| Clothing   | 109.4       | 106.3       | 100.0        | 97.8         | 94.9         | 92.4         | 92.0         |
| Jewelry and watches  | 114.4       | 117.9       | 100.0        | 99.9         | 97.3         | 93.9         | 94.5         |
| Personal care  | 83.1        | 91.8        | 100.0        | 102.0        | 102.9        | 103.5        | 104.6        |
| Housing <sup>1</sup>   | 74.5        | 86.1        | 100.0        | 103.9        | 107.8        | 110.5        | 113.2        |
| Owner-occupied nonfarm dwellings-space rent                                | 74.8        | 86.2        | 100.0        | 103.9        | 108.0        | 110.7        | 113.2        |
| Tenant-occupied nonfarm dwellings-space rent                               | 75.4        | 86.2        | 100.0        | 104.3        | 108.3        | 111.3        | 114.1        |
| Household operation <sup>1</sup>   | 89.3        | 96.6        | 100.0        | 102.3        | 100.9        | 102.0        | 102.9        |
| Furniture  | 91.9        | 99.6        | 100.0        | 98.3         | 96.3         | 95.0         | 94.7         |
| Semidurable house furnishings <sup>4</sup>                                 | 112.0       | 111.0       | 100.0        | 97.7         | 94.8         | 87.8         | 83.9         |
| Cleaning and polishing preparations  | 84.2        | 89.5        | 100.0        | 103.6        | 104.4        | 102.8        | 103.3        |
| Household utilities  | 80.9        | 90.3        | 100.0        | 108.5        | 104.5        | 112.4        | 118.2        |
| Electricity  | 91.5        | 100.9       | 100.0        | 108.0        | 106.8        | 109.3        | 111.4        |
| Gas  | 73.2        | 77.3        | 100.0        | 119.1        | 101.2        | 124.1        | 134.7        |
| Water and other sanitary services  | 66.1        | 87.1        | 100.0        | 102.9        | 106.2        | 110.1        | 116.7        |
| Fuel oil and coal  | 76.9        | 69.9        | 100.0        | 101.7        | 91.7         | 109.7        | 125.8        |
| Telephone and telegraph  | 103.8       | 107.0       | 100.0        | 98.0         | 98.1         | 97.2         | 95.3         |
| Medical care <sup>1</sup>  | 70.1        | 88.0        | 100.0        | 103.7        | 106.5        | 109.9        | 113.7        |
| Drug preparations and sundries <sup>5</sup>                                | 72.7        | 87.2        | 100.0        | 104.6        | 109.0        | 112.0        | 115.1        |
| Physicians   | 71.2        | 92.3        | 100.0        | 102.8        | 102.8        | 104.3        | 106.5        |
| Dentists   | 60.6        | 80.1        | 100.0        | 104.1        | 108.7        | 113.2        | 118.8        |
| Hospitals and nursing homes <sup>6</sup>                                   | 70.1        | 87.7        | 100.0        | 104.2        | 108.1        | 112.8        | 117.7        |
| Health insurance   | 62.0        | 82.4        | 100.0        | 102.3        | 103.5        | 108.0        | 113.1        |
| Medical care <sup>7</sup>  | 60.3        | 84.2        | 100.0        | 103.7        | 107.1        | 111.7        | 116.6        |
| Personal business <sup>1</sup>   | 76.0        | 90.3        | 100.0        | 100.7        | 103.9        | 105.9        | 110.4        |
| Expense of handling life insurance <sup>8</sup>                            | 61.7        | 75.2        | 100.0        | 102.0        | 106.7        | 111.4        | 120.4        |
| Legal services   | 65.7        | 80.5        | 100.0        | 105.3        | 111.5        | 117.1        | 122.7        |
| Funeral and burial expenses  | 63.7        | 82.1        | 100.0        | 103.6        | 108.6        | 112.9        | 117.8        |
| Transportation   | 79.9        | 90.8        | 100.0        | 100.0        | 99.0         | 101.8        | 105.8        |
| User-operated transportation <sup>1</sup>                                  | 79.5        | 90.8        | 100.0        | 100.3        | 99.6         | 102.3        | 106.6        |
| New autos  | 87.5        | 99.9        | 100.0        | 99.5         | 98.4         | 96.5         | 96.0         |
| Net purchases of used autos  | 69.1        | 95.6        | 100.0        | 101.6        | 103.9        | 97.5         | 95.5         |
| Tires, tubes, accessories, etc.  | 102.2       | 101.8       | 100.0        | 102.5        | 104.3        | 105.2        | 105.7        |
| Repair, greasing, washing, parking, storage, rental, and leasing           | 77.6        | 90.4        | 100.0        | 103.4        | 106.1        | 108.0        | 109.6        |
| Gasoline and oil   | 78.4        | 77.8        | 100.0        | 96.3         | 90.4         | 105.2        | 123.9        |
| Purchased local transportation   | 77.0        | 90.2        | 100.0        | 103.0        | 105.3        | 112.8        | 119.5        |
| Mass transit systems   | 77.9        | 90.9        | 100.0        | 103.0        | 105.3        | 112.8        | 119.5        |
| Taxicab  | 75.0        | 88.7        | 100.0        | 103.0        | 105.3        | 112.9        | 119.5        |
| Purchased intercity transportation <sup>1</sup>                            | 87.9        | 91.4        | 100.0        | 94.3         | 87.1         | 88.9         | 87.5         |
| Railway (commutation)  | 76.2        | 85.7        | 100.0        | 104.9        | 108.7        | 107.6        | 98.4         |
| Bus  | 86.8        | 86.6        | 100.0        | 103.3        | 106.6        | 110.5        | 114.8        |
| Airline  | 91.5        | 93.0        | 100.0        | 92.2         | 82.9         | 84.8         | 83.0         |
| Recreation <sup>1</sup>  | 104.9       | 109.0       | 100.0        | 98.7         | 97.2         | 95.8         | 95.2         |
| Magazines, newspapers, and sheet music                                     | 73.9        | 89.4        | 100.0        | 102.0        | 103.8        | 105.9        | 109.0        |
| Nondurable toys and sport supplies   | 115.9       | 118.4       | 100.0        | 95.9         | 90.6         | 85.8         | 82.5         |
| Video and audio products, including musical instruments and computer goods | 284.8       | 205.9       | 100.0        | 87.3         | 77.1         | 68.7         | 62.9         |
| Computers, peripherals, and software                                       | 1,516.2     | 516.5       | 100.0        | 75.7         | 60.2         | 49.2         | 43.6         |
| Education and research   | 66.6        | 82.6        | 100.0        | 104.7        | 109.6        | 115.4        | 122.1        |
| Higher education   | 62.9        | 82.8        | 100.0        | 105.0        | 110.7        | 117.1        | 124.9        |
| Religious and welfare activities   | 73.1        | 84.5        | 100.0        | 102.9        | 105.9        | 109.3        | 112.6        |
| Foreign travel and other, net:   |             |             |              |              |              |              |              |
| Foreign travel by U.S. residents   | 80.1        | 95.1        | 100.0        | 101.4        | 105.0        | 111.6        | 117.1        |
| Expenditures abroad by U.S. residents                                      | 102.0       | 124.1       | 100.0        | 99.9         | 105.9        | 125.5        | 140.2        |
| Less: Expenditures in the United States by nonresidents                    | 76.9        | 87.3        | 100.0        | 101.1        | 101.4        | 104.5        | 109.0        |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other expenditures not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Consists of purchases (including tips) of meals and beverages from retail, service, and amusement establishments; hotels; dining and buffet cars; schools; school fraternities; institutions; clubs; and industrial lunch rooms. Includes meals and beverages consumed both on- and off-premise. <sup>3</sup> Includes mattresses and bedsprings. <sup>4</sup> Consists largely of textile house furnishings including piece goods allocated to house furnishing use. Also includes lamp shades, brooms, and brushes. <sup>5</sup> Excludes drug preparations and related products dispensed by physicians, hospitals, and other medical services. <sup>6</sup> Consists of (1) current expenditures (including consumption of fixed capital) of nonprofit hospitals and nursing homes and (2) payments by patients to proprietary and government hospitals and nursing homes. <sup>7</sup> Consists of (1) premiums, less benefits and dividends, for health hospitalization and accidental death and dismemberment insurance provided by commercial insurance carriers and (2) administrative expenses (including consumption of fixed capital) of Blue Cross and Blue Shield plans and of other independent prepaid and self-insured health plans. <sup>8</sup> Consists of (1) operating expenses of life insurance carriers and private noninsured pension plans and (2) premiums less benefits and dividends of fraternal benefit societies. Excludes expenses allocated by commercial carriers to accident and health insurance.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Survey of Current Business*, August 2006. See also <<http://www.bea.gov/bea/dn/nipaweb/SelectTable.asp?Selected=N>> (released as 04 August 2005).

**Table 722. Export Price Indexes—Selected Commodities: 1990 to 2005**

[2000 = 100. Indexes are weighted by 2000 export values according to the Schedule B classification system of the U.S. Census Bureau. Prices used in these indexes were collected from a sample of U.S. manufacturers of exports and are factory transaction prices, except as noted. n.e.s. = not elsewhere specified.]

| Commodities   | 1990  | 1995  | 2000 <sup>1</sup> | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  |
|---|-------|-------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>All commodities</b> . . . . .                          | 95.1  | 104.5 | 100.1             | 99.4  | 98.0  | 99.5  | 103.4 | 106.7 |
| Food and live animals . . . . .                           | 102.4 | 112.1 | 100.6             | 101.1 | 99.8  | 107.5 | 123.9 | 124.3 |
| Meat . . . . .  | 81.4  | 95.7  | 104.8             | 106.1 | 90.0  | 102.9 | 127.3 | 140.2 |
| Fish . . . . .  | 86.8  | 107.1 | 100.6             | 90.8  | 97.9  | 108.2 | 108.6 | 110.1 |
| Cereals and cereal preparations . . . . .                 | 126.5 | 133.2 | 100.0             | 102.6 | 106.5 | 118.5 | 141.2 | 118.7 |
| Fruits and vegetables . . . . .                           | 93.2  | 107.2 | 97.9              | 98.6  | 99.0  | 99.6  | 111.1 | 133.6 |
| Feeding stuff for animals . . . . .                       | 99.5  | 104.9 | 100.4             | 101.1 | 101.2 | 108.8 | 131.9 | 118.1 |
| Miscellaneous food products . . . . .                     | 94.0  | 94.8  | 100.0             | 100.1 | 100.7 | 101.5 | 101.6 | 108.1 |
| Beverages and tobacco . . . . .                           | 84.9  | 98.2  | 100.0             | 98.4  | 98.2  | 98.2  | 101.6 | 103.3 |
| Tobacco and tobacco manufactures . . . . .                | 85.0  | 98.1  | 99.9              | 98.2  | 97.6  | 96.6  | 100.0 | 101.6 |
| Crude materials . . . . .                                 | 96.7  | 125.4 | 101.6             | 92.6  | 95.3  | 103.9 | 125.7 | 130.3 |
| Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits . . . . .                 | 116.1 | 115.6 | 103.3             | 95.6  | 102.9 | 122.7 | 168.5 | 136.5 |
| Cork and wood . . . . .                                   | 76.5  | 117.5 | 99.8              | 92.8  | 87.1  | 90.4  | 98.3  | 97.6  |
| Pulp and waste paper . . . . .                            | 70.9  | 122.2 | 106.9             | 80.6  | 89.3  | 90.1  | 100.8 | 101.5 |
| Textile fibers . . . . .                                  | 118.2 | 154.3 | 100.5             | 90.9  | 88.6  | 103.2 | 108.7 | 103.1 |
| Metalliferous ores and metal scrap . . . . .              | 105.9 | 132.2 | 99.2              | 91.0  | 99.8  | 109.0 | 167.5 | 212.9 |
| Mineral fuels and related materials . . . . .             | 67.2  | 68.5  | 97.4              | 103.2 | 93.9  | 107.6 | 131.8 | 181.0 |
| Coal, coke and briquettes . . . . .                       | 109.5 | 106.4 | 99.5              | 106.9 | 110.9 | (NA)  | (NA)  | (NA)  |
| Crude petroleum and petroleum products . . . . .          | 57.5  | 59.6  | 96.8              | 101.8 | 87.9  | 102.7 | 129.7 | 188.7 |
| Chemicals and related products . . . . .                  | 90.4  | 108.4 | 100.9             | 96.2  | 95.8  | 100.8 | 105.8 | 115.7 |
| Organic chemicals . . . . .                               | 93.9  | 122.8 | 102.1             | 90.6  | 90.8  | 103.1 | 114.6 | 128.6 |
| Chemical materials and products, n.e.s. . . . .           | 86.4  | 100.7 | 99.7              | 99.1  | 97.5  | 101.6 | 104.9 | 106.1 |
| Intermediate manufactured products . . . . .              | 86.8  | 100.6 | 100.2             | 99.5  | 98.1  | 100.0 | 107.0 | 113.9 |
| Rubber manufactures . . . . .                             | 81.4  | 95.7  | 100.1             | 99.8  | 102.7 | 110.1 | 111.2 | 115.5 |
| Paper and paperboard products . . . . .                   | 90.8  | 115.6 | 100.5             | 97.4  | 94.8  | 98.3  | 99.2  | 103.9 |
| Textiles . . . . .  | 91.2  | 102.8 | 100.2             | 98.5  | 100.0 | 102.7 | 105.4 | 111.7 |
| Nonmetallic mineral manufactures . . . . .                | 85.8  | 94.3  | 100.4             | 100.8 | 102.2 | 100.4 | 99.9  | 103.5 |
| Nonferrous metals . . . . .                               | 87.1  | 98.2  | 98.5              | 98.0  | 85.3  | 80.3  | 95.4  | 106.1 |
| Manufactures of metals, n.e.s. . . . .                    | 81.2  | 92.3  | 100.9             | 101.5 | 102.5 | 104.8 | 108.4 | 118.3 |
| Machinery and transport equipment <sup>2</sup> . . . . .  | 97.9  | 102.8 | 100.0             | 100.3 | 98.9  | 97.8  | 98.2  | 98.7  |
| Power generating machinery <sup>3</sup> . . . . .         | 77.0  | 88.5  | 99.7              | 102.3 | 104.5 | 107.2 | 108.7 | 111.3 |
| Machinery specialized for particular industries . . . . . | 82.7  | 90.4  | 100.2             | 100.3 | 101.8 | 102.6 | 105.4 | 110.7 |
| Metalworking machinery . . . . .                          | 82.1  | 92.3  | 99.3              | 101.0 | 99.9  | 101.0 | 100.0 | 103.7 |
| General industrial machines, parts, n.e.s. . . . .        | 82.5  | 92.0  | 100.1             | 101.3 | 102.3 | 102.4 | 104.9 | 109.3 |
| Computer equipment and office machines . . . . .          | 193.2 | 147.5 | 99.9              | 95.6  | 90.4  | 88.1  | 87.2  | 80.9  |
| Computer equipment . . . . .                              | 234.5 | 160.7 | 99.7              | 96.0  | 92.1  | 88.1  | 83.9  | 77.5  |
| Telecommunications <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                 | 97.3  | 103.8 | 100.3             | 99.8  | 97.7  | 93.8  | 91.8  | 89.7  |
| Electrical machinery and equipment . . . . .              | 112.7 | 117.2 | 99.8              | 98.3  | 93.9  | 89.7  | 88.2  | 87.4  |
| Road vehicles . . . . .                                   | 88.7  | 96.1  | 100.0             | 100.2 | 100.3 | 101.1 | 102.4 | 103.0 |
| Miscellaneous manufactured articles . . . . .             | 90.5  | 98.6  | 99.7              | 100.1 | 100.4 | 101.2 | 100.9 | 102.1 |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> June 2000 may not equal 100 because indexes were reweighted to an "average" trade value in 2000. <sup>2</sup> Excludes military and commercial aircraft. <sup>3</sup> Includes equipment. <sup>4</sup> Includes sound recording and reproducing equipment.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *U.S. Import and Export Price Indexes*, monthly.

**Table 723. Import Price Indexes—Selected Commodities: 1990 to 2005**

[2000 = 100. As of June. Indexes are weighted by the 2000 Tariff Schedule of the United States Annotated, a scheme for describing and reporting product composition and value of U.S. imports. Import prices are based on U.S. dollar prices paid by importer]

| Commodity  | 1990  | 1995 <sup>1</sup> | 2000 <sup>1</sup> | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  |
|--|-------|-------------------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>All commodities</b> . . . . .                 | 90.8  | 101.4             | 100.2             | 97.6  | 94.1  | 96.2  | 101.7 | 109.2 |
| Food and live animals . . . . .                  | 92.1  | 108.6             | 99.0              | 96.0  | 94.5  | 99.4  | 106.9 | 113.9 |
| Meat . . . . .                                   | 118.4 | 100.8             | 100.8             | 106.2 | 104.0 | 102.9 | 128.9 | 138.5 |
| Fish . . . . .                                   | 70.9  | 92.5              | 99.3              | 90.0  | 79.8  | 81.3  | 84.1  | 87.8  |
| Beverages and tobacco . . . . .                  | 76.5  | 88.6              | 100.4             | 101.7 | 103.0 | 103.9 | 105.3 | 108.5 |
| Crude materials . . . . .                        | 90.4  | 109.5             | 99.4              | 102.8 | 96.4  | 99.5  | 125.8 | 130.5 |
| Mineral fuels and related products . . . . .     | 54.7  | 61.9              | 101.3             | 90.4  | 86.1  | 101.7 | 131.5 | 179.0 |
| Crude petroleum and petroleum products . . . . . | 54.8  | 63.0              | 102.2             | 89.3  | 85.9  | 97.6  | 130.0 | 182.4 |
| Natural gas . . . . .                            | 54.9  | 49.3              | 95.2              | 97.4  | 83.6  | 130.1 | 140.0 | 148.5 |
| Chemicals and related products . . . . .         | 93.7  | 106.8             | 99.8              | 100.5 | 97.0  | 100.1 | 103.8 | 112.4 |
| Intermediate manufactured products . . . . .     | 91.3  | 102.7             | 100.4             | 98.0  | 92.8  | 94.4  | 106.1 | 112.8 |
| Machinery and transport equipment . . . . .      | 100.8 | 112.4             | 100.1             | 98.5  | 97.1  | 95.8  | 95.1  | 95.0  |
| Computer equipment and office machines . . . . . | 198.5 | 167.2             | 99.9              | 93.6  | 87.8  | 81.8  | 75.5  | 70.5  |
| Computer equipment . . . . .                     | 284.6 | 198.4             | 100.4             | 89.3  | 80.3  | 71.9  | 64.9  | 58.2  |
| Telecommunications <sup>2</sup> . . . . .        | 120.9 | 119.1             | 100.2             | 97.2  | 94.4  | 89.3  | 84.7  | 82.1  |
| Electrical machinery and equipment . . . . .     | 111.3 | 122.9             | 100.7             | 98.8  | 97.1  | 95.4  | 94.7  | 94.4  |
| Road vehicles . . . . .                          | 82.0  | 97.3              | 100.1             | 99.8  | 100.2 | 100.7 | 102.4 | 103.8 |
| Miscellaneous manufactured articles . . . . .    | 94.7  | 103.2             | 99.7              | 99.8  | 98.6  | 99.7  | 99.9  | 101.0 |
| Plumbing, heating & lighting fixtures . . . . .  | 102.0 | 107.4             | 99.2              | 99.2  | 98.5  | 94.8  | 93.5  | 96.4  |
| Furniture and parts . . . . .                    | 96.0  | 103.1             | 99.6              | 98.5  | 98.8  | 100.2 | 102.3 | 106.4 |
| Articles of apparel and clothing . . . . .       | 96.5  | 99.0              | 99.6              | 100.6 | 99.7  | 100.6 | 100.7 | 100.6 |
| Footwear . . . . .                               | 96.5  | 99.3              | 99.6              | 100.1 | 99.2  | 100.0 | 100.4 | 100.5 |

<sup>1</sup> June 1995 and 2000 may not equal 100 because indexes were reweighted to an "average" trade value in 1995 and 2000. <sup>2</sup> Includes sound recording and reproducing equipment.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *U.S. Import and Export Price Indexes*, monthly.

## Business Enterprise

This section relates to the place and behavior of the business firm and to business initiative in the American economy. It includes data on the number, type, and size of businesses; financial data of domestic and multinational U.S. corporations; business investments, expenditures, and profits; and sales and inventories.

The principal sources of these data are the *Survey of Current Business*, published by the Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA), the *Statistical Supplement to the Federal Reserve Bulletin*, issued by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, the annual *Statistics of Income (SOI)* reports of the Internal Revenue Service (IRS), and the Census Bureau's Economic Census, *County Business Patterns*, *Quarterly Financial Report for Manufacturing, Mining, and Trade Corporations (QFR)*, *Survey of Business Owners*, and *Annual Capital Expenditures Survey*.

**Business firms**—A firm is generally defined as a business organization under a single management and may include one or more establishments. The terms firm, business, company, and enterprise are used interchangeably throughout this section. A firm doing business in more than one industry is classified by industry according to the major activity of the firm as a whole.

The IRS concept of a business firm relates primarily to the legal entity used for tax reporting purposes. A sole proprietorship is an unincorporated business owned by one person and may include large enterprises with many employees and hired managers and part-time operators. A partnership is an unincorporated business owned by two or more persons, each of whom has a financial interest in the business. A corporation is a business that is legally incorporated under state laws. While many corporations file consolidated tax returns, most corporate tax returns represent individual corporations, some

of which are affiliated through common ownership or control with other corporations filing separate returns.

**Economic census**—The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. It furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. The Census Bureau takes the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in "2" and "7."

The economic census is collected on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company. Establishments responding to the establishment survey are classified into industries on the basis of their principal product or activity (determined by annual sales volume). The statistics issued by industry in the 2002 Economic Census are classified primarily on the 2002 North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), and, to a lesser extent, on the 1997 NAICS used in the previous census (see below).

More detailed information about the scope, coverage, methodology, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 2002 Economic Census* at <http://www.census.gov/econ/census02/guide/index.html>.

Data from the 2002 Economic Census were released through the Census Bureau's American FactFinder service, on

CD-ROM, in Adobe Acrobat PDF reports and in hypertext “drill-down” tables available on the Census Bureau Web site. For more information on these various media of release, see the following page on the Census Bureau Web site <<http://www.census.gov/econ/census02/>>.

**Survey of Business Owners**—The Survey of Business Owners (SBO), formerly known as the Surveys of Minority- and Women-Owned Business Enterprises (SMOBE/SWOBE), provides statistics that describe the composition of U.S. businesses by gender, Hispanic or Latino origin, and race. Data from SBO are published in a series of reports: *American Indian- and Alaska Native-Owned Firms*, *Asian-Owned Firms*, *Black-Owned Firms*, *Hispanic-Owned Firms*, *Native Hawaiian- and Other Pacific Islander-Owned Firms* and *Women-Owned Firms*. Data are presented by industry classifications and/or geographic area and size of firm (employment and receipts). The reports include totals for all U.S. businesses based on the 2002 Economic Census and estimates of business ownership by gender, Hispanic or Latino origin, and race based on the 2002 SBO. Each owner had the option of selecting more than one race and therefore is included in each race selected. For information on confidentiality protection and survey methodology, see Appendix III and the SBO Web site <<http://www.census.gov/csd/sbo/>>.

**North American Industry Classification System (NAICS)**—NAICS has replaced the previous Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system.

NAICS 2002 is the same as NAICS 1997 for 14 of the 20 sectors. Construction and wholesale trade are substantially changed, but the revisions also modify a number of retail classifications and the organization of the information sector. Very minor boundary adjustments affect administrative and support services and mining. NAICS also reflects, in a much more explicit way, the enormous changes in technology and in the growth and

diversification of services that have marked recent decades. A key feature of NAICS is the revision for the Information sector. A few of the new and important industries created in this section include: Internet service providers and Web search portals, and Internet publishing and broadcasting. Also included in the Information sector is electronic shopping and electronic auctions.

**Quarterly Financial Report**—The Quarterly Financial Report (QFR) program publishes quarterly aggregate statistics on the financial conditions of U.S. corporations. The QFR requests companies to report estimates from their statements of income and retained earnings, and balance sheets. The statistical data are classified and aggregated by type of industry and asset size. The QFR sample includes manufacturing companies with assets of \$250 thousand and above, and mining, wholesale, and retail companies with assets of \$50 million and above. The data are available quarterly in the *Quarterly Financial Report for Manufacturing, Mining, and Trade Corporations* on the Internet at <<http://www.census.gov/csd/qfr/>>.

**Multinational Companies**—BEA collects data on financial and operating data on U.S. multinational companies. These data provide a picture of the overall activities of foreign affiliates and U.S. parent companies, using a variety of indicators of their financial structure and operations. The data on foreign affiliates cover the entire operations of the affiliate, irrespective of the percentage of U.S. ownership. These data cover items that are needed in analyzing the characteristics, performance, and economic impact of multinational companies, such as sales, value added, employment and compensation of employees, capital expenditures, exports and imports, and research and development expenditures. Separate tabulations are available for all affiliates and for affiliates that are majority-owned by their U.S. parent(s).

**Table 724. Number of Returns, Receipts, and Net Income by Type of Business: 1980 to 2003**

[8,932 represents 8,932,000. Covers active enterprises only. Figures are estimates based on sample of unaudited tax returns; see Appendix III. Minus sign (-) indicates net loss]

| Item | Number of returns<br>(1,000)         |              |              | Business receipts <sup>2</sup><br>(bil. dol.) |              |              | Net income (less loss) <sup>3</sup><br>(bil. dol.) |              |              |
|------|--------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---|--------------|--------------|--|--------------|--------------|
|      | Nonfarm proprietorships <sup>1</sup> | Partnerships | Corporations | Nonfarm proprietorships <sup>1</sup>          | Partnerships | Corporations | Nonfarm proprietorships <sup>1</sup>               | Partnerships | Corporations |
| 1980 | 8,932                                | 1,380        | 2,711        | 411   | 286          | 6,172        | 55   | 8            | 239          |
| 1985 | 11,929                               | 1,714        | 3,277        | 540   | 349          | 8,050        | 79   | -9           | 240          |
| 1990 | 14,783                               | 1,554        | 3,717        | 731   | 541          | 10,914       | 141  | 17           | 371          |
| 1991 | 15,181                               | 1,515        | 3,803        | 713   | 539          | 10,963       | 142  | 21           | 345          |
| 1992 | 15,495                               | 1,485        | 3,869        | 737   | 571          | 11,272       | 154  | 43           | 402          |
| 1993 | 15,848                               | 1,468        | 3,965        | 757   | 627          | 11,814       | 156  | 67           | 498          |
| 1994 | 16,154                               | 1,494        | 4,342        | 791   | 732          | 12,858       | 167  | 82           | 577          |
| 1995 | 16,424                               | 1,581        | 4,474        | 807   | 854          | 13,969       | 169  | 107          | 714          |
| 1996 | 16,955                               | 1,654        | 4,631        | 843   | 1,042        | 14,890       | 177  | 145          | 806          |
| 1997 | 17,176                               | 1,759        | 4,710        | 970   | 1,297        | 15,890       | 187  | 168          | 915          |
| 1998 | 17,409                               | 1,855        | 4,849        | 969   | 1,534        | 16,543       | 202  | 187          | 838          |
| 1999 | 17,576                               | 1,937        | 4,936        | 969   | 1,829        | 18,009       | 208  | 228          | 929          |
| 2000 | 17,905                               | 2,058        | 5,045        | 1,021   | 2,316        | 19,593       | 215  | 269          | 928          |
| 2001 | 18,338                               | 2,132        | 5,136        | 1,017   | 2,569        | 19,308       | 217  | 276          | 604          |
| 2002 | 18,926                               | 2,242        | 5,267        | 1,030   | 2,669        | 18,849       | 221  | 271          | 564          |
| 2003 | 19,710                               | 2,375        | 5,401        | 1,050   | 2,818        | 19,755       | 230  | 301          | 780          |

<sup>1</sup> In 1980, represents individually-owned businesses, including farms; thereafter, represents only nonfarm proprietors, i.e., business owners. <sup>2</sup> Excludes investment income except for partnerships and corporations in finance, insurance, and real estate before 1998. Beginning 1998, finance and insurance, real estate, and management of companies included investment income for partnerships and corporations. Starting 1985, investment income no longer included for S corporations. <sup>3</sup> Net income (less loss) is defined differently by form of organization, basically as follows: (a) Proprietorships: Total taxable receipts less total business deductions, including cost of sales and operations, depletion, and certain capital expensing, excluding charitable contributions and owners' salaries; (b) Partnerships: Total taxable receipts (including investment income except capital gains) less deductions, including cost of sales and operations and certain payments to partners, excluding charitable contributions, oil and gas depletion, and certain capital expensing; (c) Corporations: Total taxable receipts (including investment income, capital gains, and income from foreign subsidiaries deemed received for tax purposes, except for S corporations beginning 1985) less business deductions, including cost of sales and operations, depletion, certain capital expensing, and officers' compensation excluding S corporation charitable contributions and investment expenses starting 1985; net income is before income tax.

Source: U.S. Internal Revenue Service, *Statistics of Income*, various publications.

**Table 725. Number of Returns and Business Receipts by Size of Receipts: 1990 to 2003**

[3,717 represents 3,717,000. Covers active enterprises only. Figures are estimates based on sample of unaudited tax returns; see Appendix III]

| Size-class of receipts                   | Returns (1,000) |               |               |               |               | Business receipts <sup>1</sup> (bil. dol.) |               |               |               |               |
|--|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | 1990            | 2000          | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          | 1990                                       | 2000          | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          |
| <b>Corporations</b> . . . . .            | <b>3,717</b>    | <b>5,045</b>  | <b>5,136</b>  | <b>5,267</b>  | <b>5,401</b>  | <b>10,914</b>                              | <b>19,593</b> | <b>19,308</b> | <b>18,849</b> | <b>19,755</b> |
| Under \$25,000 . . . . .                 | 879             | 1,220         | 1,248         | 1,283         | 1,280         | 5  | 4             | 3             | 4             | 3             |
| \$25,000 to \$49,999 . . . . .           | 252             | 302           | 296           | 314           | 346           | 9  | 10            | 11            | 12            | 13            |
| \$50,000 to \$99,999 . . . . .           | 359             | 477           | 485           | 514           | 522           | 26   | 35            | 36            | 38            | 39            |
| \$100,000 to \$499,999 . . . . .         | 1,162           | 1,515         | 1,550         | 1,583         | 1,649         | 291  | 397           | 388           | 395           | 412           |
| \$500,000 to \$999,999 . . . . .         | 416             | 582           | 601           | 611           | 623           | 294  | 407           | 428           | 434           | 441           |
| \$1,000,000 or more . . . . .            | 649             | 946           | 956           | 962           | 981           | 10,289                                     | 18,738        | 18,442        | 17,967        | 18,848        |
| <b>Partnerships</b> . . . . .            | <b>1,554</b>    | <b>2,058</b>  | <b>2,132</b>  | <b>2,242</b>  | <b>2,375</b>  | <b>541</b>                                 | <b>2,316</b>  | <b>2,569</b>  | <b>2,669</b>  | <b>2,818</b>  |
| Under \$25,000 . . . . .                 | 963             | 1,105         | 1,130         | 1,204         | 1,284         | 4  | 5             | 5             | 5             | 5             |
| \$25,000 to \$49,999 . . . . .           | 126             | 183           | 183           | 185           | 192           | 5  | 7             | 7             | 7             | 7             |
| \$50,000 to \$99,999 . . . . .           | 133             | 187           | 192           | 195           | 206           | 10   | 13            | 14            | 14            | 15            |
| \$100,000 to \$499,999 . . . . .         | 222             | 353           | 373           | 394           | 410           | 51   | 82            | 88            | 92            | 95            |
| \$500,000 to \$999,999 . . . . .         | 52              | 92            | 103           | 105           | 111           | 36   | 66            | 73            | 74            | 78            |
| \$1,000,000 or more . . . . .            | 57              | 137           | 151           | 159           | 172           | 435  | 2,143         | 2,383         | 2,478         | 2,619         |
| <b>Nonfarm proprietorships</b> . . . . . | <b>14,783</b>   | <b>17,905</b> | <b>18,338</b> | <b>18,926</b> | <b>19,710</b> | <b>731</b>                                 | <b>1,021</b>  | <b>1,017</b>  | <b>1,030</b>  | <b>1,050</b>  |
| Under \$25,000 . . . . .                 | 10,196          | 11,997        | 12,345        | 12,716        | 13,308        | 69   | 82            | 86            | 87            | 93            |
| \$25,000 to \$49,999 . . . . .           | 1,660           | 2,247         | 2,239         | 2,358         | 2,450         | 58   | 80            | 79            | 83            | 87            |
| \$50,000 to \$99,999 . . . . .           | 1,282           | 1,645         | 1,704         | 1,752         | 1,805         | 91   | 117           | 121           | 124           | 128           |
| \$100,000 to \$499,999 . . . . .         | 1,444           | 1,733         | 1,759         | 1,803         | 1,851         | 296  | 355           | 353           | 362           | 373           |
| \$500,000 to \$999,999 . . . . .         | 143             | 190           | 197           | 203           | 200           | 97   | 126           | 133           | 138           | 135           |
| \$1,000,000 or more . . . . .            | 57              | 92            | 93            | 93            | 96            | 119  | 261           | 245           | 234           | 235           |

<sup>1</sup> Excludes investment income except for partnerships and corporations in finance, insurance, and real estate before 1998. Beginning 1998, finance and insurance, real estate, and management of companies included investment income for partnerships and corporations. <sup>2</sup> Includes firms with no receipts.

Source: U.S. Internal Revenue Service, *Statistics of Income Bulletin*; and unpublished data.

**Table 726. Number of Returns, Receipts, and Net Income by Type of Business and Industry: 2003**

[19,710 represents 19,710,000. Covers active enterprises only. Figures are estimates based on sample of unaudited tax returns; see Appendix III. Based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), 2002; see text, this section. Minus sign (-) indicates net loss]

| Industry   | NAICS code | Number of returns<br>(1,000) |              |              | Business receipts <sup>1</sup><br>(bil. dol.) |              |               | Net income (less loss)<br>(bil. dol.) |              |              |
|--|------------|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---|--------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
|  |            | Non-farm proprietorships     | Partnerships | Corporations | Non-farm proprietorships                      | Partnerships | Corporations  | Non-farm proprietorships              | Partnerships | Corporations |
| <b>Total <sup>2</sup></b>  | <b>(X)</b> | <b>19,710</b>                | <b>2,375</b> | <b>5,401</b> | <b>1,050</b>                                  | <b>2,818</b> | <b>19,755</b> | <b>230</b>                            | <b>301</b>   | <b>780</b>   |
| Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting <sup>3</sup>                 | 11         | 264                          | 122          | 143          | 15  | 23           | 114           | 1                                     | (-Z)         | 1            |
| Mining   | 21         | 127                          | 28           | 30           | 8   | 69           | 178           | 1                                     | 19           | 11           |
| Utilities  | 22         | 10                           | 2            | 9            | (Z)   | 152          | 522           | (Z)                                   | 2            | -5           |
| Construction   | 23         | 2,491                        | 140          | 676          | 176   | 192          | 1,129         | 29                                    | 14           | 25           |
| Special trade contractors  | 238        | 1,998                        | 54           | 405          | 120   | 32           | 460           | 23                                    | 2            | 9            |
| Manufacturing  | 31-33      | 309                          | 40           | 281          | 22  | 509          | 5,195         | 2                                     | 24           | 186          |
| Wholesale and retail trade   | (X)        | 2,705                        | 171          | 975          | 215   | 568          | 5,601         | 12                                    | 12           | 108          |
| Wholesale trade  | 42         | 289                          | 44           | 366          | 38  | 293          | 2,570         | 4                                     | 8            | 47           |
| Retail trade <sup>5</sup>  | 44-45      | 2,416                        | 127          | 605          | 177   | 274          | 3,030         | 8                                     | 3            | 62           |
| Motor vehicle and parts dealers  | 441        | 141                          | 15           | 91           | 34  | 87           | 785           | 1                                     | 1            | 8            |
| Food and beverage stores   | 445        | 105                          | 16           | 91           | 29  | 44           | 469           | 1                                     | (Z)          | 5            |
| Gasoline stations  | 447        | 24                           | 6            | 35           | 20  | 31           | 159           | (Z)                                   | (Z)          | 1            |
| Transportation and warehousing   | 48-49      | 945                          | 30           | 183          | 58  | 70           | 548           | 8                                     | 2            | 2            |
| Information  | 51         | 267                          | 32           | 120          | 7   | 162          | 822           | 2                                     | 1            | -4           |
| Broadcasting (except Internet)   | 515        | <sup>6</sup> 38              | 2            | (NA)         | <sup>6</sup> 1                                | 33           | (NA)          | <sup>6</sup> (Z)                      | (Z)          | (NA)         |
| Telecommunications   | 517        | <sup>6</sup> 5               | 5            | (NA)         | <sup>6</sup> (5)                              | 83           | (NA)          | <sup>6</sup> (4)                      | -3           | (NA)         |
| Finance and insurance  | 52         | 659                          | 259          | 235          | 64  | 324          | 2,575         | 16                                    | 106          | 303          |
| Real estate and rental and leasing                                       | 53         | 1,074                        | 1,081        | 577          | 63  | 192          | 207           | 26                                    | 51           | 6            |
| Professional, scientific, and technical services <sup>5</sup>            | 54         | 2,753                        | 151          | 760          | 129   | 212          | 692           | 52                                    | 51           | 9            |
| Legal services   | 5411       | 345                          | 28           | 97           | 34  | 101          | 72            | 15                                    | 36           | 6            |
| Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping, and payroll services           | 5412       | 381                          | 22           | 62           | 12  | 34           | 27            | 4                                     | 6            | 2            |
| Management, scientific, and technical consulting services                | 5416       | 659                          | 33           | 212          | 28  | 27           | 151           | 14                                    | 5            | 4            |
| Management of companies and enterprises                                  | 55         | (NA)                         | 22           | 47           | (NA)  | 25           | 677           | (NA)                                  | 8            | 93           |
| Administrative and support and waste management and remediation services | 56         | 1,881                        | 44           | 243          | 47  | 51           | 360           | 13                                    | 3            | 7            |
| Educational services   | 61         | 452                          | 9            | 44           | 5   | 3            | 30            | 2                                     | (-Z)         | 1            |
| Health care and social assistance  | 62         | 1,763                        | 54           | 355          | 99  | 106          | 488           | 40                                    | 14           | 19           |
| Arts, entertainment and recreation                                       | 71         | 1,098                        | 43           | 110          | 24  | 47           | 70            | 5                                     | -2           | 1            |
| Accommodation and food services  | 72         | 395                          | 81           | 279          | 40  | 97           | 382           | 1                                     | -1           | 7            |
| Accommodation  | 721        | 53                           | 26           | 36           | 5   | 45           | 107           | (Z)                                   | -2           | -            |
| Food services and drinking places  | 722        | 342                          | 55           | 243          | 35  | 52           | 276           | 1                                     | 1            | 7            |
| Other services <sup>5</sup>  | 81         | 2,263                        | 63           | 329          | 74  | 18           | 165           | 18                                    | (Z)          | 4            |
| Auto repair and maintenance  | 8111       | 358                          | 21           | 103          | 23  | 6            | 59            | 3                                     | (Z)          | 1            |
| Personal and laundry services  | 812        | 1,239                        | 30           | 135          | 32  | 7            | 67            | 10                                    | (-Z)         | 2            |
| Religious, grantmaking, civic, professional, and similar organizations   | 813        | 268                          | 1            | 36           | 3   | (Z)          | 9             | 2                                     | (Z)          | -            |
| Unclassified   | (X)        | 254                          | 2            | 5            | 3   | (Z)          | -             | 1                                     | (Z)          | -            |

- Represents zero. NA Not available. Z Less than \$500 million. <sup>1</sup> Includes investment income for partnerships and corporations in finance and insurance, real estate, and management of companies industries. <sup>2</sup> Excludes investment income for S corporations. <sup>3</sup> For corporations, includes businesses not allocable to individual industries. <sup>4</sup> For corporations, represents agricultural services only. <sup>5</sup> For corporations, includes trade business not identified as wholesale or retail. <sup>6</sup> Includes other industries not shown separately. <sup>6</sup> Broadcasting includes telecommunications.

Source: U.S. Internal Revenue Service, *Statistics of Income*, various publications.



**Table 727. Nonfarm Sole Proprietorships—Selected Income and Deduction Items: 1990 to 2003**

[In billions of dollars (731 represents \$731,000,000,000) except as indicated. All figures are estimates based on samples. Tax law changes have affected the comparability of the data over time; see *Statistics of Income* reports for a description. See Appendix III]

| Item                                       | 1990   | 1995   | 1997   | 1998   | 1999   | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   |
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Number of returns (1,000)                  | 14,783 | 16,424 | 17,176 | 17,409 | 17,576 | 17,905 | 18,338 | 18,926 | 19,710 |
| Returns with net income (1,000)            | 11,222 | 12,213 | 12,703 | 13,080 | 13,159 | 13,308 | 13,604 | 13,751 | 14,448 |
| Business receipts                          | 731    | 807    | 870    | 918    | 969    | 1,021  | 1,017  | 1,030  | 1,050  |
| Income from sales and operations           | 719    | 797    | 858    | 905    | 955    | 1,008  | 1,002  | 1,015  | 1,034  |
| Business deductions <sup>1</sup>           | 589    | 638    | 684    | 716    | 761    | 806    | 800    | 809    | 820    |
| Cost of goods sold/operations <sup>1</sup> | 291    | 307    | 320    | 341    | 370    | 387    | 363    | 352    | 338    |
| Purchases                                  | 210    | 219    | 224    | 231    | 256    | 269    | 247    | 227    | 218    |
| Labor costs                                | 23     | 24     | 25     | 27     | 29     | 29     | 28     | 30     | 28     |
| Materials and supplies                     | 30     | 34     | 38     | 42     | 42     | 43     | 44     | 46     | 47     |
| Advertising                                | (NA)   | (NA)   | 9      | 9      | 9      | 10     | 11     | 11     | 12     |
| Car and truck expenses                     | 22     | 33     | 39     | 40     | 41     | 46     | 47     | 50     | 53     |
| Commissions                                | 9      | 10     | 11     | 11     | 11     | 12     | 12     | 14     | 14     |
| Depreciation                               | 24     | 27     | 29     | 29     | 31     | 32     | 33     | 37     | 42     |
| Insurance                                  | 13     | 13     | 13     | 13     | 13     | 14     | 14     | 16     | 17     |
| Interest paid                              | 13     | 10     | 11     | 11     | 11     | 12     | 13     | 11     | 11     |
| Office expenses                            | (NA)   | (NA)   | 9      | 10     | 10     | 10     | 11     | 11     | 12     |
| Rent paid                                  | 23     | 28     | 29     | 30     | 31     | 33     | 34     | 35     | 36     |
| Repairs                                    | 9      | 10     | 11     | 11     | 12     | 12     | 12     | 13     | 13     |
| Salaries and wages (net)                   | 47     | 54     | 58     | 59     | 61     | 63     | 64     | 66     | 68     |
| Supplies                                   | (NA)   | (NA)   | 20     | 20     | 22     | 22     | 23     | 25     | 26     |
| Taxes paid                                 | 10     | 13     | 14     | 14     | 14     | 14     | 14     | 15     | 15     |
| Utilities                                  | 14     | 17     | 19     | 18     | 18     | 19     | 20     | 21     | 22     |
| Net income (less loss) <sup>2</sup>        | 141    | 169    | 187    | 202    | 208    | 215    | 217    | 221    | 230    |
| Net income <sup>2</sup>                    | 162    | 192    | 210    | 226    | 233    | 245    | 250    | 257    | 269    |
| Constant (2000) Dollars <sup>3</sup>       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Business receipts                          | 896    | 877    | 912    | 952    | 991    | 1,021  | 993    | 991    | 991    |
| Business deductions                        | 722    | 693    | 717    | 742    | 778    | 806    | 781    | 778    | 774    |
| Net income (less loss)                     | 173    | 184    | 196    | 210    | 213    | 215    | 212    | 213    | 217    |
| Net income                                 | 198    | 208    | 221    | 235    | 239    | 245    | 244    | 248    | 254    |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Includes other amounts not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> After adjustment for the passive loss carryover from prior years. Therefore, "business receipts" minus "total deductions" do not equal "net income." <sup>3</sup> Based on the overall implicit price deflator for gross domestic product.

Source: U.S. Internal Revenue Service, *Statistics of Income Bulletin*.

**Table 728. Partnerships—Selected Income and Balance Sheet Items: 1990 to 2003**

[In billions of dollars (1,735 represents \$1,735,000,000,000), except as indicated. Covers active partnerships only. All figures are estimates based on samples. See Appendix III]

| Item                                    | 1990   | 1995   | 1997   | 1998   | 1999   | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Number of returns (1,000)               | 1,554  | 1,581  | 1,759  | 1,855  | 1,937  | 2,058  | 2,132  | 2,242  | 2,375  |
| Returns with net income (1,000)         | 854    | 955    | 1,092  | 1,171  | 1,226  | 1,261  | 1,301  | 1,325  | 1,357  |
| Number of partners (1,000)              | 17,095 | 15,606 | 16,184 | 15,663 | 15,924 | 13,660 | 14,232 | 14,328 | 14,108 |
| Assets <sup>1,2</sup>                   | 1,735  | 2,719  | 4,171  | 5,127  | 5,999  | 6,694  | 8,428  | 8,867  | 9,675  |
| Depreciable assets (net)                | 681    | 767    | 980    | 1,153  | 1,314  | 1,487  | 1,646  | 1,792  | 1,846  |
| Inventories, end of year                | 57     | 88     | 147    | 176    | 174    | 150    | 208    | 203    | 214    |
| Land                                    | 215    | 221    | 257    | 291    | 326    | 359    | 392    | 423    | 455    |
| Liabilities <sup>1,2</sup>              | 1,415  | 1,886  | 2,658  | 3,151  | 3,453  | 3,696  | 4,835  | 4,972  | 5,303  |
| Accounts payable                        | 67     | 91     | 159    | 191    | 244    | 230    | 362    | 346    | 276    |
| Short-term debt <sup>3</sup>            | 88     | 124    | 127    | 230    | 232    | 252    | 289    | 283    | 274    |
| Long-term debt <sup>3</sup>             | 498    | 544    | 706    | 884    | 989    | 1,132  | 1,286  | 1,375  | 1,389  |
| Nonrecourse loans                       | 470    | 466    | 492    | 523    | 582    | 639    | 700    | 770    | 800    |
| Partners' capital accounts <sup>2</sup> | 320    | 832    | 1,513  | 1,976  | 2,546  | 2,999  | 3,593  | 3,895  | 4,372  |
| Receipts <sup>1</sup>                   | 566    | 890    | 1,354  | 1,603  | 1,907  | 2,405  | 2,665  | 2,773  | 2,923  |
| Business receipts <sup>5</sup>          | 483    | 854    | 1,297  | 1,534  | 1,829  | 2,316  | 2,569  | 2,669  | 2,818  |
| Interest received                       | 21     | 31     | 41     | 51     | 62     | 82     | 85     | 70     | 71     |
| Deductions <sup>1</sup>                 | 550    | 784    | 1,186  | 1,416  | 1,679  | 2,136  | 2,389  | 2,502  | 2,621  |
| Cost of goods sold/operations           | 243    | 395    | 625    | 737    | 902    | 1,226  | 1,338  | 1,430  | 1,523  |
| Salaries and wages                      | 56     | 80     | 115    | 143    | 170    | 201    | 231    | 238    | 245    |
| Taxes paid                              | 9      | 13     | 18     | 24     | 27     | 31     | 35     | 36     | 39     |
| Interest paid                           | 30     | 43     | 60     | 73     | 74     | 93     | 97     | 68     | 65     |
| Depreciation                            | 60     | 23     | 38     | 43     | 52     | 59     | 72     | 83     | 84     |
| Net income (less loss)                  | 17     | 107    | 168    | 187    | 228    | 269    | 276    | 271    | 301    |
| Net income                              | 116    | 179    | 262    | 298    | 348    | 410    | 446    | 440    | 469    |

<sup>1</sup> Includes items not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Assets, liabilities, and partners' capital accounts are understated because not all partnerships file complete balance sheets. <sup>3</sup> Mortgages, notes, and bonds payable in less than 1 year. <sup>4</sup> Mortgages, notes, and bonds payable in 1 year or more. <sup>5</sup> Excludes investment income except for partnerships in finance, insurance, and real estate from 1995 to 1997. Beginning 1998, finance and insurance, real estate, and management of companies included investment income for partnerships.

Source: U.S. Internal Revenue Service, *Statistics of Income*, various issues.

**Table 729. Partnerships—Selected Items by Industry: 2003**

[In billions of dollars (9,675 represents \$9,675,000,000,000), except as indicated. Covers active partnerships only. Figures are estimates based on samples. Based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), 2002; see text, this section. See Appendix III]

| Industry   | NAICS code | Number of partnerships (1,000) |                 |               | Total assets <sup>1</sup> | Business receipts <sup>2</sup> | Total deductions | Net income less loss | Net income   | Net loss     |
|--|------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|
|  |            | Total                          | With net income | With net loss |                           |                                |                  |                      |              |              |
| <b>Total<sup>3</sup></b>                         | <b>(X)</b> | <b>2,375</b>                   | <b>1,357</b>    | <b>1,018</b>  | <b>9,675</b>              | <b>2,818</b>                   | <b>2,621</b>     | <b>301.4</b>         | <b>468.6</b> | <b>167.2</b> |
| Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting       | 11         | 122                            | 64              | 58            | 84                        | 23                             | 29               | -0.3                 | 5.2          | 5.5          |
| Mining   | 21         | 28                             | 17              | 11            | 140                       | 69                             | 58               | 18.6                 | 23.0         | 4.4          |
| Utilities  | 22         | 2                              | 1               | 1             | 145                       | 152                            | 153              | 1.6                  | 5.7          | 4.1          |
| Construction                                     | 23         | 140                            | 82              | 59            | 155                       | 192                            | 183              | 13.6                 | 18.5         | 4.9          |
| Manufacturing                                    | 31-33      | 40                             | 19              | 22            | 373                       | 509                            | 499              | 24.2                 | 37.2         | 13.1         |
| Wholesale trade                                  | 42         | 44                             | 22              | 22            | 84                        | 293                            | 290              | 8.3                  | 10.9         | 2.6          |
| Retail trade                                     | 44-45      | 127                            | 58              | 69            | 90                        | 274                            | 277              | 3.5                  | 7.9          | 4.4          |
| Transportation and warehousing                   | 48-49      | 30                             | 15              | 15            | 104                       | 70                             | 71               | 1.9                  | 5.8          | 3.9          |
| Information                                      | 51         | 32                             | 10              | 21            | 391                       | 162                            | 172              | 1.2                  | 19.9         | 18.7         |
| Finance and insurance                            | 52         | 259                            | 189             | 70            | 5,007                     | 324                            | 219              | 105.6                | 125.5        | 19.9         |
| Real estate and rental and leasing               | 53         | 1,081                          | 618             | 463           | 2,393                     | 192                            | 150              | 51.4                 | 106.2        | 54.8         |
| Professional, scientific, and technical services | 54         | 151                            | 96              | 55            | 100                       | 212                            | 175              | 50.8                 | 55.9         | 5.1          |
| Management of companies and enterprises          | 55         | 22                             | 11              | 10            | 308                       | 25                             | 17               | 7.9                  | 13.5         | 5.6          |
| Admin/support waste mgt./remediation services    | 56         | 44                             | 27              | 17            | 27                        | 51                             | 50               | 3.0                  | 4.3          | 1.3          |
| Educational services                             | 61         | 9                              | 3               | 6             | 3                         | 3                              | 3                | -0.1                 | 0.4          | 0.4          |
| Health care and social assistance                | 62         | 54                             | 33              | 21            | 64                        | 106                            | 101              | 13.6                 | 17.2         | 3.6          |
| Arts, entertainment and recreation               | 71         | 43                             | 14              | 30            | 55                        | 47                             | 54               | -2.3                 | 4.1          | 6.4          |
| Accommodation and food services                  | 72         | 81                             | 39              | 42            | 140                       | 97                             | 103              | -1.4                 | 5.6          | 7.0          |
| Other services                                   | 81         | 63                             | 37              | 25            | 13                        | 18                             | 18               | 0.3                  | 1.7          | 1.4          |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Total assets are understated because not all partnerships file complete balance sheets. <sup>2</sup> Finance and insurance, real estate, and management of companies includes investment income for partnerships. <sup>3</sup> Includes businesses not allocable to individual industries.

Source: U.S. Internal Revenue Service, *Statistics of Income*, various issues.

**Table 730. Nonfarm Noncorporate Business-Sector Balance Sheet: 1990 to 2005**

[In billions of dollars (3,712 represents \$3,712,000,000,000), except as noted. Represents year-end outstandings]

| Item                                   | 1990         | 1995         | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Assets</b>                          | <b>3,712</b> | <b>4,092</b> | <b>5,767</b> | <b>6,422</b> | <b>6,705</b> | <b>6,997</b> | <b>7,441</b> | <b>8,214</b> | <b>9,342</b> |
| Tangible assets                        | 3,356        | 3,544        | 4,591        | 5,000        | 5,126        | 5,340        | 5,700        | 6,196        | 6,980        |
| Real estate                            | 3,045        | 3,194        | 4,177        | 4,562        | 4,682        | 4,882        | 5,224        | 5,688        | 6,434        |
| Residential                            | 2,126        | 2,349        | 3,096        | 3,375        | 3,516        | 3,688        | 3,983        | 4,375        | 4,990        |
| Nonresidential                         | 919          | 845          | 1,081        | 1,187        | 1,166        | 1,193        | 1,241        | 1,313        | 1,444        |
| Equipment and software <sup>2</sup>    | 263          | 294          | 348          | 367          | 377          | 390          | 406          | 430          | 462          |
| Residential <sup>3</sup>               | 32           | 36           | 37           | 39           | 40           | 40           | 40           | 42           | 46           |
| Nonresidential                         | 232          | 259          | 311          | 329          | 338          | 350          | 365          | 388          | 416          |
| Inventories <sup>2</sup>               | 47           | 56           | 66           | 70           | 67           | 69           | 71           | 78           | 83           |
| Financial assets                       | 356          | 548          | 1,176        | 1,423        | 1,579        | 1,657        | 1,741        | 2,018        | 2,363        |
| Checkable deposits and currency        | 71           | 105          | 156          | 164          | 165          | 167          | 171          | 189          | 214          |
| Time and savings deposits              | 51           | 71           | 180          | 248          | 255          | 269          | 313          | 365          | 429          |
| Money market fund shares               | 7            | 17           | 41           | 49           | 59           | 61           | 53           | 62           | 73           |
| Treasury securities                    | 13           | 24           | 37           | 40           | 43           | 43           | 45           | 52           | 61           |
| Municipal securities                   | -            | 2            | 3            | 2            | 4            | 3            | 3            | 3            | 4            |
| Mortgages                              | 31           | 22           | 24           | 23           | 27           | 26           | 26           | 30           | 35           |
| Trade receivables                      | 98           | 140          | 273          | 342          | 344          | 363          | 339          | 394          | 464          |
| Miscellaneous assets                   | 86           | 167          | 464          | 554          | 684          | 724          | 792          | 922          | 1,084        |
| Insurance receivables                  | 39           | 44           | 46           | 46           | 48           | 52           | 57           | 60           | 65           |
| Equity investment in GSEs <sup>4</sup> | 1            | 1            | 2            | 2            | 2            | 2            | 2            | 2            | 3            |
| Other                                  | 47           | 122          | 416          | 506          | 634          | 670          | 733          | 859          | 1,016        |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                     | <b>1,349</b> | <b>1,396</b> | <b>2,332</b> | <b>2,674</b> | <b>2,890</b> | <b>3,085</b> | <b>3,180</b> | <b>3,554</b> | <b>3,965</b> |
| Credit market instruments              | 1,093        | 1,062        | 1,600        | 1,797        | 1,959        | 2,108        | 2,205        | 2,448        | 2,749        |
| Bank loans n.e.c. <sup>5</sup>         | 136          | 165          | 313          | 361          | 405          | 430          | 442          | 465          | 504          |
| Other loans and advances               | 94           | 92           | 117          | 128          | 125          | 128          | 133          | 135          | 138          |
| Mortgages                              | 863          | 805          | 1,170        | 1,308        | 1,429        | 1,550        | 1,630        | 1,848        | 2,107        |
| Trade payables                         | 60           | 86           | 213          | 260          | 255          | 281          | 257          | 286          | 322          |
| Taxes payable                          | 32           | 33           | 53           | 65           | 69           | 70           | 70           | 78           | 87           |
| Miscellaneous liabilities              | 164          | 215          | 467          | 553          | 607          | 626          | 649          | 743          | 808          |
| <b>Net worth</b>                       | <b>2,363</b> | <b>2,696</b> | <b>3,435</b> | <b>3,749</b> | <b>3,814</b> | <b>3,912</b> | <b>4,261</b> | <b>4,660</b> | <b>5,377</b> |
| Debt/net worth (percent)               | 46.3         | 39.4         | 46.6         | 47.9         | 51.4         | 53.9         | 51.7         | 52.5         | 51.1         |

- Represents or rounds to zero. <sup>1</sup> At market value. <sup>2</sup> At replacement (current) cost. <sup>3</sup> Durable goods in rental properties. <sup>4</sup> GSEs = government-sponsored enterprises. Equity in the Farm Credit System. <sup>5</sup> Not elsewhere classified.

Source: Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, "Federal Reserve Statistical Release, Z.1, Flow of Funds Accounts of the United States"; published 9 March 2006; <<http://www.federalreserve.gov/releases/Z1/20060309/data.htm>>.

**Table 731. Nonfinancial Corporate Business-Sector Balance Sheet: 1990 to 2005**

[In billions of dollars (9,683 represents \$9,683,000,000,000). Represents year-end outstandings]

| Item  | 1990         | 1995          | 1999          | 2000          | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          | 2005          |
|---|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Assets</b> . . . . .                       | <b>9,683</b> | <b>11,460</b> | <b>16,647</b> | <b>19,016</b> | <b>19,124</b> | <b>19,457</b> | <b>20,068</b> | <b>21,386</b> | <b>22,731</b> |
| Tangible assets <sup>1</sup> . . . . .        | 6,108        | 6,501         | 8,553         | 9,243         | 9,225         | 9,516         | 9,959         | 10,736        | 11,754        |
| Real estate . . . . .                         | 3,388        | 3,145         | 4,437         | 4,843         | 4,792         | 5,019         | 5,355         | 5,852         | 6,594         |
| Equipment and software <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 1,819        | 2,287         | 2,864         | 3,067         | 3,167         | 3,193         | 3,257         | 3,403         | 3,579         |
| Inventories <sup>2</sup> . . . . .            | 901          | 1,070         | 1,252         | 1,334         | 1,266         | 1,303         | 1,347         | 1,481         | 1,581         |
| Financial assets <sup>3</sup> . . . . .       | 3,575        | 4,959         | 8,094         | 9,772         | 9,899         | 9,942         | 10,109        | 10,650        | 10,977        |
| Foreign deposits . . . . .                    | 15           | 17            | 31            | 24            | 16            | 20            | 38            | 45            | 79            |
| Checkable deposits and currency . . . . .     | 166          | 205           | 231           | 246           | 182           | 149           | 200           | 252           | 227           |
| Time and savings deposits . . . . .           | 75           | 100           | 237           | 272           | 281           | 291           | 363           | 426           | 452           |
| Money market fund shares . . . . .            | 20           | 60            | 155           | 191           | 302           | 328           | 290           | 278           | 286           |
| Commercial paper . . . . .                    | 14           | 20            | 48            | 58            | 60            | 65            | 76            | 96            | 104           |
| Consumer credit . . . . .                     | 67           | 85            | 79            | 84            | 76            | 78            | 63            | 65            | 63            |
| Trade receivables . . . . .                   | 967          | 1,185         | 1,655         | 1,937         | 1,815         | 1,717         | 1,698         | 1,822         | 1,985         |
| Mutual fund shares <sup>1</sup> . . . . .     | 10           | 46            | 127           | 124           | 113           | 95            | 125           | 143           | 165           |
| <b>Liabilities</b> <sup>3</sup> . . . . .     | <b>4,729</b> | <b>6,010</b>  | <b>8,407</b>  | <b>9,611</b>  | <b>9,809</b>  | <b>9,923</b>  | <b>9,867</b>  | <b>10,120</b> | <b>10,122</b> |
| Credit market instruments . . . . .           | 2,533        | 2,910         | 4,190         | 4,536         | 4,758         | 4,783         | 4,890         | 5,065         | 5,354         |
| Commercial paper . . . . .                    | 117          | 157           | 230           | 278           | 190           | 126           | 86            | 102           | 94            |
| Municipal securities <sup>4</sup> . . . . .   | 115          | 135           | 153           | 154           | 158           | 161           | 164           | 169           | 176           |
| Corporate bonds <sup>5</sup> . . . . .        | 1,008        | 1,344         | 2,068         | 2,230         | 2,578         | 2,710         | 2,869         | 2,946         | 3,007         |
| Bank loans n.e.c. <sup>6</sup> . . . . .      | 545          | 602           | 809           | 853           | 744           | 636           | 562           | 564           | 635           |
| Other loans and advances . . . . .            | 473          | 454           | 585           | 651           | 659           | 675           | 681           | 702           | 777           |
| Mortgages . . . . .                           | 274          | 218           | 345           | 369           | 430           | 476           | 529           | 581           | 665           |
| Trade payables . . . . .                      | 626          | 878           | 1,228         | 1,541         | 1,438         | 1,457         | 1,403         | 1,509         | 1,626         |
| Taxes payable . . . . .                       | 38           | 40            | 71            | 78            | 81            | 93            | 81            | 88            | 90            |
| <b>Net worth (market value)</b> . . . . .     | <b>4,954</b> | <b>5,450</b>  | <b>8,240</b>  | <b>9,404</b>  | <b>9,315</b>  | <b>9,535</b>  | <b>10,201</b> | <b>11,266</b> | <b>12,608</b> |
| Debt/net worth (percent) . . . . .            | 51.1         | 53.4          | 50.9          | 48.2          | 51.1          | 50.2          | 47.9          | 45.0          | 42.5          |

<sup>1</sup> At market value. <sup>2</sup> At replacement (current) cost. <sup>3</sup> Includes items not shown separately. <sup>4</sup> Industrial revenue bonds. Issued by state and local governments to finance private investment and secured in interest and principal by the industrial user of the funds. <sup>5</sup> Through 1992, corporate bonds include net issues by Netherlands Antillean financial subsidiaries. <sup>6</sup> Not elsewhere classified.

Source: Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, "Federal Reserve Statistical Release, Z.1, Flow of Funds Accounts of the United States"; published 9 March 2006; <<http://www.federalreserve.gov/releases/Z1/20060309/data.htm>>.

**Table 732. Corporate Funds—Sources and Uses: 1990 to 2005**

[In billions of dollars (238 represents \$238,000,000,000). Covers nonfarm nonfinancial corporate business]

| Item   | 1990 | 1995 | 1999 | 2000  | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005  |
|--|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Profits before tax (book) . . . . .                        | 238  | 419  | 457  | 422   | 310  | 336  | 448  | 574  | 867   |
| - Taxes on corporate income . . . . .                      | 98   | 141  | 171  | 170   | 111  | 97   | 126  | 165  | 249   |
| - Net dividends . . . . .                                  | 117  | 177  | 223  | 250   | 243  | 253  | 293  | 359  | 235   |
| + Capital consumption allowance <sup>1</sup> . . . . .     | 365  | 463  | 598  | 629   | 678  | 734  | 737  | 804  | 668   |
| = U.S. internal funds, book . . . . .                      | 388  | 564  | 661  | 632   | 633  | 721  | 765  | 854  | 1,051 |
| + Foreign earnings retained abroad . . . . .               | 45   | 53   | 69   | 100   | 111  | 93   | 123  | 125  | -9    |
| + Inventory valuation adjustment (IVA) . . . . .           | -13  | -18  | 1    | -14   | 11   | -2   | -13  | -40  | -24   |
| = Internal funds + IVA . . . . .                           | 420  | 598  | 731  | 718   | 755  | 811  | 876  | 939  | 1,019 |
| Gross investment . . . . .                                 | 369  | 653  | 846  | 900   | 883  | 782  | 821  | 984  | 1,077 |
| Capital expenditures . . . . .                             | 429  | 618  | 864  | 929   | 800  | 737  | 751  | 861  | 925   |
| Fixed investment <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                    | 422  | 577  | 806  | 882   | 839  | 734  | 748  | 823  | 915   |
| Inventory change + IVA . . . . .                           | 12   | 40   | 66   | 55    | -30  | 14   | 14   | 50   | 24    |
| Nonproduced nonfinancial assets . . . . .                  | -5   | 1    | -8   | -9    | -9   | -11  | -11  | -12  | -13   |
| Net financial investment . . . . .                         | -59  | 36   | -18  | -28   | 82   | 45   | 69   | 123  | 151   |
| Net acquisition of financial assets <sup>3</sup> . . . . . | 124  | 426  | 970  | 1,209 | 178  | 130  | 83   | 501  | 307   |
| Foreign deposits . . . . .                                 | (Z)  | 2    | 1    | -7    | -9   | 4    | 18   | 6    | 34    |
| Checkable deposits and currency . . . . .                  | 6    | 4    | 36   | 15    | -65  | -32  | 50   | 52   | -25   |
| Time and savings deposits . . . . .                        | -6   | 3    | 44   | 35    | 9    | 10   | 71   | 63   | 26    |
| Commercial paper . . . . .                                 | (Z)  | 1    | 8    | 10    | 2    | 5    | 11   | 20   | 8     |
| Municipal securities . . . . .                             | -8   | -20  | -1   | 7     | -3   | 3    | 3    | 5    | 10    |
| Trade receivables . . . . .                                | 29   | 78   | 207  | 282   | -122 | -99  | -19  | 125  | 163   |
| Miscellaneous assets <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                | 114  | 320  | 666  | 811   | 254  | 192  | -10  | 234  | 74    |
| U.S. direct investment abroad <sup>4</sup> . . . . .       | 36   | 90   | 194  | 128   | 119  | 138  | 109  | 233  | -31   |
| Insurance receivables . . . . .                            | 13   | 8    | 1    | (Z)   | 10   | 17   | 18   | 19   | 23    |
| Net increase in liabilities <sup>3</sup> . . . . .         | 184  | 391  | 988  | 1,237 | 95   | 85   | 13   | 379  | 156   |
| Net funds raised in markets . . . . .                      | 71   | 169  | 262  | 228   | 173  | -17  | 27   | 33   | -73   |
| Net new equity issues . . . . .                            | -63  | -58  | -110 | -118  | -48  | -42  | -58  | -141 | -366  |
| Credit market instruments <sup>3</sup> . . . . .           | 134  | 227  | 373  | 346   | 221  | 25   | 85   | 174  | 293   |
| Corporate bonds <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                     | 47   | 91   | 222  | 163   | 348  | 132  | 158  | 78   | 61    |
| Bank loans n.e.c. <sup>5</sup> . . . . .                   | 3    | 75   | 40   | 44    | -110 | -108 | -86  | 3    | 71    |
| Other loans and advances <sup>5</sup> . . . . .            | 56   | 32   | 23   | 66    | 8    | 16   | 6    | 21   | 75    |
| Finance companies . . . . .                                | 16   | 24   | 49   | 57    | -10  | 7    | 2    | 13   | 29    |
| Rest of the world . . . . .                                | 50   | (Z)  | -23  | -2    | -2   | 10   | -1   | 6    | 61    |
| Asset-backed securities issuers . . . . .                  | 4    | 6    | -3   | 7     | 18   | -3   | -1   | 1    | -19   |
| Mortgages . . . . .  | 19   | 8    | 45   | 24    | 60   | 46   | 43   | 52   | 84    |
| Trade payables . . . . .                                   | 28   | 81   | 178  | 313   | -104 | 20   | -55  | 106  | 117   |
| Miscellaneous liabilities <sup>3</sup> . . . . .           | 84   | 141  | 540  | 689   | 23   | 70   | 53   | 233  | 110   |
| Foreign direct investment in U.S. . . . .                  | 59   | 54   | 179  | 192   | 85   | 28   | 24   | 25   | 43    |

Z Less than \$500 million. <sup>1</sup> Consumption of fixed capital plus capital consumption adjustment. <sup>2</sup> Nonresidential fixed investment plus residential fixed investment. <sup>3</sup> Includes other items not shown separately. <sup>4</sup> 1990, corporate bonds include net issues by Netherlands Antillean financial subsidiaries, and U.S. direct investment abroad excludes net inflows from those bond issues. <sup>5</sup> Not elsewhere classified.

Source: Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, "Federal Reserve Statistical Release, Z.1, Flow of Funds Accounts of the United States"; published 9 March 2006; <<http://www.federalreserve.gov/releases/Z1/20060309/data.htm>>.

**Table 733. Corporations—Selected Financial Items: 1990 to 2003**

[In billions of dollars (**18,190 represents \$18,190,000,000,000**), except as noted. Covers active corporations only. All corporations are required to file returns except those specifically exempt. See source for changes in law affecting comparability of historical data. Based on samples; see Appendix III]

| Item  | 1990          | 1995          | 1997          | 1998          | 1999          | 2000          | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Number of returns (1,000) . . . . .                     | 3,717         | 4,474         | 4,710         | 4,849         | 4,936         | 5,045         | 5,136         | 5,267         | 5,401         |
| Number with net income (1,000) . . . . .                | 1,911         | 2,455         | 2,647         | 2,761         | 2,812         | 2,819         | 2,822         | 2,801         | 2,932         |
| S Corporation returns <sup>1</sup> (1,000) . . . . .    | 1,575         | 2,153         | 2,452         | 2,588         | 2,726         | 2,860         | 2,986         | 3,154         | 3,342         |
| <b>Assets</b> <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                    | <b>18,190</b> | <b>26,014</b> | <b>33,030</b> | <b>37,347</b> | <b>41,464</b> | <b>47,027</b> | <b>49,154</b> | <b>50,414</b> | <b>53,645</b> |
| Cash . . . . .  | 771           | 962           | 1,299         | 1,336         | 1,597         | 1,820         | 1,926         | 1,923         | 2,120         |
| Notes and accounts receivable . . . . .                 | 4,198         | 5,307         | 6,632         | 7,062         | 7,745         | 8,754         | 8,756         | 8,886         | 8,995         |
| Inventories . . . . .                                   | 894           | 1,045         | 1,114         | 1,139         | 1,198         | 1,272         | 1,208         | 1,221         | 1,267         |
| Investments in government obligations . . . . .         | 921           | 1,363         | 1,343         | 1,366         | 1,340         | 1,236         | 1,392         | 1,527         | 1,656         |
| Mortgage and real estate . . . . .                      | 1,538         | 1,713         | 2,029         | 2,414         | 2,555         | 2,822         | 3,229         | 3,687         | 4,073         |
| Other investments . . . . .                             | 4,137         | 7,429         | 10,756        | 13,201        | 15,799        | 17,874        | 18,344        | 18,728        | 20,536        |
| Depreciable assets . . . . .                            | 4,318         | 5,571         | 6,208         | 6,541         | 6,936         | 7,292         | 7,614         | 7,678         | 7,805         |
| Depletable assets . . . . .                             | 129           | 154           | 177           | 193           | 184           | 191           | 199           | 226           | 237           |
| Land . . . . .  | 210           | 242           | 262           | 271           | 286           | 303           | 320           | 326           | 342           |
| <b>Liabilities</b> <sup>2</sup> . . . . .               | <b>18,190</b> | <b>26,014</b> | <b>33,030</b> | <b>37,347</b> | <b>41,464</b> | <b>47,027</b> | <b>49,154</b> | <b>50,414</b> | <b>53,645</b> |
| Accounts payable . . . . .                              | 1,094         | 1,750         | 2,111         | 2,501         | 2,792         | 3,758         | 3,927         | 4,074         | 4,338         |
| Short-term debt <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                  | 1,803         | 2,034         | 2,582         | 3,216         | 3,658         | 4,020         | 4,132         | 3,814         | 4,002         |
| Long-term debt <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                   | 2,665         | 3,335         | 4,072         | 4,813         | 5,448         | 6,184         | 6,782         | 7,185         | 7,384         |
| Net worth . . . . .                                     | 4,739         | 8,132         | 11,353        | 13,108        | 15,363        | 17,349        | 17,615        | 17,545        | 18,819        |
| Capital stock . . . . .                                 | 1,585         | 2,194         | 2,951         | 3,244         | 3,522         | 3,966         | 4,253         | 4,000         | 3,151         |
| Paid-in or capital surplus . . . . .                    | 2,814         | 5,446         | 7,253         | 8,610         | 10,186        | 12,265        | 13,920        | 15,287        | 15,258        |
| Retained earnings <sup>5</sup> . . . . .                | 1,410         | 2,191         | 3,113         | 3,373         | 3,970         | 3,627         | 2,132         | 1,111         | 2,282         |
| <b>Receipts</b> <sup>2, 6</sup> . . . . .               | <b>11,410</b> | <b>14,539</b> | <b>16,610</b> | <b>17,324</b> | <b>18,892</b> | <b>20,606</b> | <b>20,273</b> | <b>19,749</b> | <b>20,690</b> |
| Business receipts <sup>6, 7</sup> . . . . .             | 9,860         | 12,786        | 14,461        | 15,010        | 16,314        | 17,637        | 17,504        | 17,297        | 18,264        |
| Interest <sup>8</sup> . . . . .                         | 977           | 1,039         | 1,140         | 1,277         | 1,354         | 1,628         | 1,549         | 1,282         | 1,182         |
| Rents and royalties . . . . .                           | 133           | 145           | 176           | 200           | 223           | 254           | 251           | 252           | 270           |
| <b>Deductions</b> <sup>2, 6</sup> . . . . .             | <b>11,033</b> | <b>13,821</b> | <b>15,704</b> | <b>16,489</b> | <b>17,967</b> | <b>19,692</b> | <b>19,683</b> | <b>19,199</b> | <b>19,941</b> |
| Cost of sales and operations <sup>7</sup> . . . . .     | 6,611         | 8,206         | 9,114         | 9,362         | 10,284        | 11,135        | 11,042        | 10,607        | 11,319        |
| Compensation of officers . . . . .                      | 205           | 304           | 336           | 357           | 374           | 401           | 383           | 381           | 389           |
| Rent paid on business property . . . . .                | 185           | 232           | 265           | 308           | 347           | 380           | 398           | 411           | 407           |
| Taxes paid . . . . .                                    | 251           | 326           | 350           | 355           | 371           | 390           | 392           | 397           | 417           |
| Interest paid . . . . .                                 | 825           | 744           | 866           | 967           | 1,019         | 1,272         | 1,203         | 913           | 818           |
| Depreciation . . . . .                                  | 333           | 437           | 513           | 542           | 584           | 614           | 650           | 711           | 692           |
| Advertising . . . . .                                   | 126           | 163           | 188           | 198           | 216           | 234           | 220           | 218           | 225           |
| <b>Net income (less loss)</b> <sup>6, 9</sup> . . . . . | <b>371</b>    | <b>714</b>    | <b>915</b>    | <b>838</b>    | <b>929</b>    | <b>928</b>    | <b>604</b>    | <b>564</b>    | <b>780</b>    |
| Net income . . . . .                                    | 553           | 881           | 1,118         | 1,091         | 1,229         | 1,337         | 1,112         | 1,053         | 1,176         |
| Deficit . . . . .                                       | 182           | 166           | 202           | 253           | 300           | 409           | 509           | 489           | 396           |
| Income subject to tax . . . . .                         | 366           | 565           | 684           | 663           | 694           | 760           | 635           | 601           | 699           |
| Income tax before credits <sup>10</sup> . . . . .       | 119           | 194           | 235           | 231           | 242           | 266           | 221           | 210           | 244           |
| Tax credits . . . . .                                   | 32            | 42            | 55            | 50            | 49            | 62            | 54            | 56            | 66            |
| Foreign tax credit . . . . .                            | 25            | 30            | 42            | 37            | 38            | 49            | 41            | 42            | 50            |
| Income tax after credits <sup>11</sup> . . . . .        | 96            | 156           | 184           | 182           | 193           | 204           | 167           | 154           | 178           |

<sup>1</sup> Represents certain small corporations with up to 75 shareholders (35 for 1990 and 1995), mostly individuals, electing to be taxed at the shareholder level. <sup>2</sup> Includes items not shown separately. <sup>3</sup> Payable in less than 1 year. <sup>4</sup> Payable in 1 year or more. <sup>5</sup> Appropriated and unappropriated and "adjustments to shareholders' equity." <sup>6</sup> Receipts, deductions and net income of S corporations are limited to those from trade or business. Those from investments are excluded. <sup>7</sup> Includes gross sales and cost of sales of securities, commodities, and real estate by exchanges, brokers, or dealers selling on their own accounts. Excludes investment income. <sup>8</sup> Includes tax-exempt interest in state and local government obligations. <sup>9</sup> Excludes regulated investment companies. <sup>10</sup> Consists of regular (and alternative tax) only. <sup>11</sup> Includes minimum tax, alternative minimum tax, adjustments for prior year credits, and other income-related taxes.

Source: U.S. Internal Revenue Service, *Statistics of Income, Corporation Income Tax Returns*, annual.

**Table 734. Corporations by Receipt-Size Class and Industry: 2003**

[Number of returns in thousands (5,401 represents 5,401,000); receipts and net income in billions of dollars (19,755 represents \$19,755,000,000,000). Covers active enterprises only. Figures are estimates based on a sample of unaudited tax returns; see Appendix III. Numbers in parentheses represent North American Industry Classification System 2002 codes, see text, this section]

| Industry  | Total  | Under \$1 mil. <sup>1</sup> | \$1 mil.–\$4.9 mil. | \$5 mil.–\$9.9 mil. | \$10 mil.–\$49.9 mil. | \$50 mil. or more |
|---|--------|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Total: <sup>2</sup>   |        |                             |                     |                     |                       |                   |
| Number of returns   | 5,401  | 4,420                       | 733                 | 119                 | 104                   | 26                |
| Business receipts <sup>3</sup>  | 19,755 | 907                         | 1,553               | 823                 | 2,139                 | 14,333            |
| Net income (less loss)  | 780    | 3                           | 34                  | 18                  | 67                    | 658               |
| <b>Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting (11):</b>                              |        |                             |                     |                     |                       |                   |
| Number  | 143    | 127                         | 13                  | 2                   | 1                     | –                 |
| Business receipts <sup>3</sup>  | 114    | 21                          | 25                  | 11                  | 22                    | 36                |
| <b>Mining (21):</b>   |        |                             |                     |                     |                       |                   |
| Number  | 30     | 24                          | 5                   | –                   | 1                     | –                 |
| Business receipts <sup>3</sup>  | 178    | 4                           | 10                  | 2                   | 14                    | 149               |
| <b>Utilities (22):</b>  |        |                             |                     |                     |                       |                   |
| Number  | 9      | 8                           | –                   | –                   | –                     | –                 |
| Business receipts <sup>3</sup>  | 522    | 1                           | 1                   | 1                   | 2                     | 517               |
| <b>Construction (23):</b>   |        |                             |                     |                     |                       |                   |
| Number  | 676    | 521                         | 120                 | 19                  | 14                    | 2                 |
| Business receipts <sup>3</sup>  | 1,129  | 131                         | 258                 | 127                 | 261                   | 353               |
| <b>Manufacturing (31-33):</b>   |        |                             |                     |                     |                       |                   |
| Number  | 281    | 179                         | 65                  | 15                  | 16                    | 6                 |
| Business receipts <sup>3</sup>  | 5,195  | 47                          | 147                 | 109                 | 333                   | 4,558             |
| <b>Wholesale and retail trade (42,44-45):</b>   |        |                             |                     |                     |                       |                   |
| Number  | 975    | 671                         | 211                 | 42                  | 41                    | 10                |
| Business receipts <sup>3</sup>  | 5,601  | 180                         | 469                 | 288                 | 892                   | 3,773             |
| <b>Transportation and warehousing (48-49):</b>  |        |                             |                     |                     |                       |                   |
| Number  | 183    | 146                         | 27                  | 6                   | 4                     | 1                 |
| Business receipts <sup>3</sup>  | 548    | 26                          | 55                  | 40                  | 73                    | 353               |
| <b>Information (51):</b>  |        |                             |                     |                     |                       |                   |
| Number  | 120    | 103                         | 11                  | 2                   | 2                     | 1                 |
| Business receipts <sup>3</sup>  | 822    | 14                          | 24                  | 15                  | 46                    | 723               |
| <b>Finance and insurance (52):</b>  |        |                             |                     |                     |                       |                   |
| Number  | 235    | 195                         | 25                  | 6                   | 6                     | 3                 |
| Business receipts <sup>3</sup>  | 2,575  | 36                          | 57                  | 39                  | 129                   | 2,314             |
| <b>Real estate and rental and leasing (53):</b>                                       |        |                             |                     |                     |                       |                   |
| Number  | 577    | 552                         | 22                  | 2                   | 2                     | –                 |
| Business receipts <sup>3</sup>  | 207    | 51                          | 46                  | 11                  | 28                    | 71                |
| <b>Professional, scientific, and technical services (54):</b>                         |        |                             |                     |                     |                       |                   |
| Number  | 760    | 675                         | 68                  | 9                   | 6                     | 1                 |
| Business receipts <sup>3</sup>  | 692    | 114                         | 133                 | 66                  | 136                   | 241               |
| <b>Management of companies &amp; enterprises (55):</b>                                |        |                             |                     |                     |                       |                   |
| Number  | 47     | 41                          | 3                   | 1                   | 2                     | –                 |
| Business receipts <sup>3</sup>  | 677    | –                           | 7                   | 10                  | 35                    | 625               |
| <b>Administrative and support and waste management and remediation services (56):</b> |        |                             |                     |                     |                       |                   |
| Number  | 243    | 206                         | 31                  | 3                   | 2                     | 1                 |
| Business receipts <sup>3</sup>  | 360    | 43                          | 66                  | 24                  | 44                    | 182               |
| <b>Educational services (61):</b>   |        |                             |                     |                     |                       |                   |
| Number  | 44     | 41                          | 3                   | –                   | –                     | –                 |
| Business receipts <sup>3</sup>  | 30     | 5                           | 6                   | 1                   | 5                     | 12                |
| <b>Health care and social assistance (62):</b>  |        |                             |                     |                     |                       |                   |
| Number  | 355    | 286                         | 58                  | 6                   | 4                     | 1                 |
| Business receipts <sup>3</sup>  | 488    | 87                          | 114                 | 38                  | 67                    | 182               |
| <b>Arts, entertainment, and recreation (71):</b>                                      |        |                             |                     |                     |                       |                   |
| Number  | 110    | 101                         | 8                   | 1                   | 1                     | –                 |
| Business receipts <sup>3</sup>  | 70     | 17                          | 15                  | 4                   | 10                    | 24                |
| <b>Accommodation and food services (72):</b>  |        |                             |                     |                     |                       |                   |
| Number  | 279    | 235                         | 39                  | 4                   | 1                     | –                 |
| Business receipts <sup>3</sup>  | 382    | 65                          | 75                  | 25                  | 26                    | 191               |
| <b>Other services (81):</b>   |        |                             |                     |                     |                       |                   |
| Number  | 329    | 301                         | 25                  | 2                   | 1                     | –                 |
| Business receipts <sup>3</sup>  | 165    | 63                          | 45                  | 13                  | 17                    | 27                |

– Represents or rounds to zero. <sup>1</sup> Includes businesses without receipts. <sup>2</sup> Includes businesses not allocable to individual industries. <sup>3</sup> Includes investment income for corporations in finance and insurance and management of companies industries. Excludes investment income for S corporations (certain small corporations with up to 75 shareholders, mostly individuals, electing to be taxed at the shareholder level).

Source: U.S. Internal Revenue Service, Statistics of Income, Corporation Income Tax Returns, annual.

**Table 735. Corporations by Asset-Size Class and Industry: 2003**

[In billions of dollars (126 represents \$126,000,000,000), except number of returns. Covers active corporations only. Excludes corporations not allocable by industry. Numbers in parentheses represent North American Industry Classification System 2002 codes, see text, this section]

| Industry  | Total   | Asset-size class             |                  |                  |                  |                    |                     |
|---|---------|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|   |         | Under \$10 mil. <sup>1</sup> | \$10–\$24.9 mil. | \$25–\$49.9 mil. | \$50–\$99.9 mil. | \$100–\$249.9 mil. | \$250 mil. and over |
| <b>Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting (11):</b>                              |         |                              |                  |                  |                  |                    |                     |
| Returns . . . . .   | 143,019 | 142,112                      | 583              | 168              | 86               | 49                 | 21                  |
| Total receipts . . . . .  | 126     | 79                           | 11               | 7                | 7                | 10                 | 12                  |
| <b>Mining (21):</b>   |         |                              |                  |                  |                  |                    |                     |
| Returns . . . . .   | 30,252  | 29,128                       | 519              | 226              | 121              | 94                 | 163                 |
| Total receipts . . . . .  | 194     | 21                           | 6                | 5                | 6                | 9                  | 147                 |
| <b>Utilities (22):</b>  |         |                              |                  |                  |                  |                    |                     |
| Returns . . . . .   | 8,504   | 8,125                        | 101              | 60               | 30               | 42                 | 146                 |
| Total receipts . . . . .  | 561     | 9                            | 2                | 2                | 4                | 4                  | 539                 |
| <b>Construction (23):</b>   |         |                              |                  |                  |                  |                    |                     |
| Returns . . . . .   | 676,120 | 670,251                      | 4,093            | 1,005            | 448              | 195                | 128                 |
| Total receipts . . . . .  | 1,148   | 699                          | 117              | 60               | 51               | 48                 | 173                 |
| <b>Manufacturing (31-33):</b>   |         |                              |                  |                  |                  |                    |                     |
| Returns . . . . .   | 281,239 | 267,134                      | 7,054            | 2,754            | 1,586            | 1,228              | 1,483               |
| Total receipts . . . . .  | 5,643   | 476                          | 187              | 144              | 153              | 240                | 4,442               |
| <b>Wholesale and retail trade (42, 44-45):</b>  |         |                              |                  |                  |                  |                    |                     |
| Returns . . . . .   | 975,011 | 958,482                      | 10,821           | 2,966            | 1,260            | 741                | 741                 |
| Total receipts . . . . .  | 5,736   | 1,799                        | 524              | 301              | 224              | 260                | 2,628               |
| <b>Transportation and warehousing (48-49):</b>  |         |                              |                  |                  |                  |                    |                     |
| Returns . . . . .   | 182,881 | 181,253                      | 925              | 286              | 157              | 121                | 137                 |
| Total receipts . . . . .  | 571     | 185                          | 27               | 16               | 16               | 22                 | 305                 |
| <b>Information (51):</b>  |         |                              |                  |                  |                  |                    |                     |
| Returns . . . . .   | 119,875 | 117,163                      | 1,260            | 517              | 288              | 257                | 391                 |
| Total receipts . . . . .  | 939     | 76                           | 20               | 16               | 17               | 29                 | 782                 |
| <b>Finance and insurance (52):</b>  |         |                              |                  |                  |                  |                    |                     |
| Returns . . . . .   | 234,746 | 215,985                      | 3,514            | 2,593            | 2,745            | 3,545              | 6,365               |
| Total receipts . . . . .  | 2,575   | 172                          | 26               | 23               | 30               | 64                 | 2,261               |
| <b>Real estate and rental and leasing (53):</b>                                       |         |                              |                  |                  |                  |                    |                     |
| Returns . . . . .   | 577,400 | 572,098                      | 3,515            | 1,000            | 429              | 220                | 138                 |
| Total receipts . . . . .  | 233     | 128                          | 16               | 9                | 9                | 13                 | 59                  |
| <b>Professional, scientific, and technical services (54):</b>                         |         |                              |                  |                  |                  |                    |                     |
| Returns . . . . .   | 760,087 | 756,933                      | 1,736            | 639              | 328              | 250                | 201                 |
| Total receipts . . . . .  | 720     | 437                          | 43               | 28               | 24               | 37                 | 151                 |
| <b>Management of companies and enterprises (55):</b>                                  |         |                              |                  |                  |                  |                    |                     |
| Returns . . . . .   | 46,887  | 40,291                       | 1,117            | 1,014            | 1,355            | 1,639              | 1,471               |
| Total receipts . . . . .  | 677     | 6                            | 1                | 2                | 6                | 16                 | 646                 |
| <b>Administrative and support and waste management and remediation services (56):</b> |         |                              |                  |                  |                  |                    |                     |
| Returns . . . . .   | 242,904 | 241,891                      | 522              | 198              | 114              | 81                 | 98                  |
| Total receipts . . . . .  | 378     | 189                          | 23               | 14               | 15               | 15                 | 122                 |
| <b>Educational services (61):</b>   |         |                              |                  |                  |                  |                    |                     |
| Returns . . . . .   | 44,059  | 43,909                       | 72               | 28               | 23               | 14                 | 13                  |
| Total receipts . . . . .  | 31      | 16                           | 2                | 1                | 2                | 2                  | 7                   |
| <b>Health care and social assistance (62):</b>  |         |                              |                  |                  |                  |                    |                     |
| Returns . . . . .   | 354,603 | 353,613                      | 517              | 206              | 104              | 92                 | 71                  |
| Total receipts . . . . .  | 503     | 325                          | 17               | 13               | 11               | 22                 | 116                 |
| <b>Arts, entertainment, and recreation (71):</b>                                      |         |                              |                  |                  |                  |                    |                     |
| Returns . . . . .   | 110,119 | 109,449                      | 399              | 145              | 44               | 52                 | 30                  |
| Total receipts . . . . .  | 77      | 43                           | 5                | 3                | 2                | 7                  | 16                  |
| <b>Accommodation and food services (72):</b>  |         |                              |                  |                  |                  |                    |                     |
| Returns . . . . .   | 278,722 | 277,468                      | 718              | 214              | 112              | 88                 | 122                 |
| Total receipts . . . . .  | 407     | 181                          | 14               | 9                | 10               | 20                 | 173                 |
| <b>Other services (81):</b>   |         |                              |                  |                  |                  |                    |                     |
| Returns . . . . .   | 329,336 | 328,899                      | 276              | 66               | 46               | 24                 | 24                  |
| Total receipts . . . . .  | 171     | 136                          | 5                | 3                | 4                | 6                  | 16                  |

<sup>1</sup> Includes returns with zero assets.

Source: U.S. Internal Revenue Service, *Statistics of Income, Corporation Income Tax Returns*, annual.

**Table 736. Economic Census Summary (NAICS 1997 Basis): 1997 and 2002**

[25 represents 25,000. Data for 2002 are preliminary. Covers establishments with payroll. Data are based on the 1997 and 2002 economic censuses which are subject to nonsampling error. Data for the construction sector are also subject to sampling errors. For details on survey methodology and nonsampling and sampling errors, see Appendix III]

| Kind of business   | NAICS code <sup>1</sup> | Establishments (1,000) |       | Sales, receipts or shipments (bil. dol.) |       | Annual payroll (bil. dol.) |       | Paid employees <sup>2</sup> (1,000) |        |
|--|-------------------------|------------------------|-------|--|-------|----------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|--------|
|  |                         | 1997                   | 2002  | 1997                                     | 2002  | 1997                       | 2002  | 1997                                | 2002   |
| Mining   | 21                      | 25                     | (S)   | 174                                      | (S)   | 20.8                       | (S)   | 509                                 | (S)    |
| Oil & gas extraction   | 211                     | 8                      | 8     | 103                                      | 107   | 5.5                        | 5.4   | 111                                 | 100    |
| Mining (except oil & gas)  | 212                     | 7                      | 7     | 51                                       | 54    | 9.4                        | 8.9   | 229                                 | 200    |
| Mining support activities  | 213                     | 9                      | (S)   | 20                                       | (S)   | 5.9                        | (S)   | 169                                 | (S)    |
| Utilities  | 22                      | 16                     | 19    | 412                                      | 478   | 36.6                       | 45.1  | 703                                 | 739    |
| Construction <sup>3</sup>  | 23                      | 656                    | 698   | 859                                      | 1,140 | 174.2                      | 235.5 | 5,665                               | 6,944  |
| Manufacturing  | 31-33                   | 363                    | 344   | 3,835                                    | 3,833 | 569.8                      | 568.4 | 16,805                              | 14,543 |
| Wholesale trade  | 42                      | 453                    | 442   | 4,060                                    | 4,379 | 214.9                      | 255.6 | 5,797                               | 6,035  |
| Wholesale trade, durable goods                                   | 421                     | 291                    | 288   | 2,180                                    | 2,354 | 133.2                      | 159.0 | 3,398                               | 3,565  |
| Wholesale trade, nondurable goods                                | 422                     | 163                    | 154   | 1,880                                    | 2,025 | 81.7                       | 96.6  | 2,398                               | 2,470  |
| Retail trade   | 44-45                   | 1,118                  | 1,112 | 2,461                                    | 3,171 | 237.2                      | 306.0 | 13,991                              | 15,029 |
| Motor vehicle & parts dealers                                    | 441                     | 123                    | 123   | 645                                      | 812   | 50.2                       | 64.3  | 1,719                               | 1,884  |
| Furniture & home furnishings stores                              | 442                     | 65                     | 65    | 72                                       | 94    | 10.0                       | 13.0  | 483                                 | 554    |
| Electronics & appliance stores                                   | 443                     | 43                     | 47    | 69                                       | 88    | 7.1                        | 10.0  | 345                                 | 418    |
| Bldg. material & garden equipment & supplies dealers             | 444                     | 93                     | (S)   | 228                                      | (S)   | 25.6                       | (S)   | 1,118                               | (S)    |
| Food & beverage stores   | 445                     | 149                    | 150   | 402                                      | 488   | 40.6                       | 49.1  | 2,893                               | 2,896  |
| Health & personal care stores                                    | 446                     | 83                     | 79    | 118                                      | 183   | 15.2                       | 20.6  | 904                                 | 1,043  |
| Gasoline stations  | 447                     | 127                    | (S)   | 198                                      | (S)   | 11.5                       | (S)   | 922                                 | (S)    |
| Clothing & clothing accessories stores                           | 448                     | 157                    | 149   | 136                                      | 170   | 16.6                       | 21.2  | 1,280                               | 1,425  |
| Sporting goods, hobby, book, & music stores                      | 451                     | 69                     | 63    | 62                                       | 78    | 7.1                        | 9.0   | 561                                 | 633    |
| General merchandise stores                                       | 452                     | 36                     | 40    | 330                                      | 451   | 30.9                       | 42.6  | 2,508                               | 2,549  |
| Miscellaneous store retailers                                    | 453                     | 130                    | 129   | 78                                       | 95    | 10.2                       | 13.7  | 753                                 | 849    |
| Nonstore retailers   | 454                     | 44                     | 56    | 123                                      | 171   | 12.3                       | 17.6  | 506                                 | 587    |
| Transportation & warehousing <sup>4, 5</sup>                     | 48-49                   | 178                    | 201   | 318                                      | (S)   | 82.3                       | 116.8 | 2,921                               | 3,751  |
| Information <sup>4</sup>   | 51                      | 114                    | 137   | 623                                      | 905   | 129.5                      | 189.7 | 3,066                               | 3,864  |
| Publishing industries  | 511                     | 34                     | 32    | 179                                      | 235   | 43.4                       | 64.1  | 1,006                               | 1,132  |
| Motion picture & sound recording industries                      | 512                     | 22                     | 23    | 56                                       | 77    | 9.4                        | 11.7  | 276                                 | 334    |
| Broadcasting & telecommunications                                | 513                     | 43                     | 57    | 346                                      | 499   | 63.5                       | 83.7  | 1,434                               | 1,740  |
| Information & data processing services <sup>4</sup>              | 514                     | 15                     | 25    | 42                                       | 94    | 13.3                       | 30.2  | 350                                 | 638    |
| Finance & insurance <sup>6</sup>                                 | 52                      | 395                    | 449   | 2,198                                    | 2,616 | 264.6                      | 343.5 | 5,835                               | 6,664  |
| Real estate & rental & leasing <sup>6</sup>                      | 53                      | 288                    | 326   | 241                                      | 348   | 41.6                       | 61.8  | 1,702                               | 2,136  |
| Professional, scientific, & technical services <sup>4</sup>      | 54                      | 621                    | 747   | 595                                      | 896   | 231.4                      | 374.5 | 5,361                               | 7,509  |
| Management of companies & enterprises                            | 55                      | 47                     | (S)   | 92                                       | (S)   | 154.2                      | (S)   | 2,618                               | (S)    |
| Admin/support waste management/remediation services <sup>4</sup> | 56                      | 276                    | 276   | 296                                      | 414   | 137.3                      | 193.5 | 7,347                               | 8,345  |
| Administrative & support services <sup>4</sup>                   | 561                     | 260                    | 258   | 257                                      | 362   | 128.4                      | 181.4 | 7,067                               | 8,003  |
| Waste management & remediation services <sup>4</sup>             | 562                     | 16                     | 18    | 39                                       | 51    | 8.9                        | 12.1  | 281                                 | 342    |
| Educational services <sup>4</sup>                                | 61                      | 41                     | 50    | 20                                       | 32    | 6.4                        | 10.2  | 321                                 | 452    |
| Health care and social assistance                                | 62                      | 646                    | 712   | 885                                      | 1,234 | 378.2                      | 497.8 | 13,562                              | 15,347 |
| Ambulatory health care services                                  | 621                     | 455                    | 492   | 355                                      | 500   | 155.9                      | 204.3 | 4,414                               | 5,071  |
| Hospitals  | 622                     | 7                      | 7     | 379                                      | 511   | 155.8                      | 196.2 | 4,933                               | 5,165  |
| Nursing & residential care facilities                            | 623                     | 57                     | 70    | 93                                       | 130   | 42.2                       | 59.8  | 2,471                               | 2,878  |
| Social assistance  | 624                     | 126                    | 144   | 57                                       | 93    | 24.4                       | 37.6  | 1,744                               | 2,233  |
| Arts, entertainment, & recreation                                | 71                      | 99                     | 111   | 105                                      | 138   | 32.8                       | 43.1  | 1,588                               | 1,896  |
| Performance arts, spectator sports, & related industries         | 711                     | 31                     | 39    | 38                                       | 55    | 14.5                       | 19.6  | 327                                 | 438    |
| Museums, historical sites, & like institutions                   | 712                     | 6                      | 7     | 7  | 9     | 1.8                        | 2.9   | 92                                  | 124    |
| Amusement, gambling, & recreation industries                     | 713                     | 63                     | 66    | 60                                       | 74    | 16.5                       | 20.6  | 1,169                               | 1,334  |
| Accommodation & food services                                    | 72                      | 545                    | 565   | 350                                      | 452   | 97.0                       | 127.5 | 9,451                               | 10,836 |
| Accommodation  | 721                     | 58                     | (S)   | 98                                       | (S)   | 26.7                       | (S)   | 1,697                               | (S)    |
| Food services & drinking places                                  | 722                     | 487                    | (S)   | 252                                      | (S)   | 70.3                       | (S)   | 7,755                               | (S)    |
| Other services (except public administration) <sup>4</sup>       | 81                      | 520                    | 528   | 266                                      | 315   | 65.5                       | 82.7  | 3,256                               | 3,528  |
| Repair & maintenance <sup>4</sup>                                | 811                     | 235                    | 233   | 105                                      | 120   | 29.9                       | 35.5  | 1,276                               | 1,367  |
| Personal and laundry services <sup>4</sup>                       | 812                     | 185                    | 192   | 58                                       | 73    | 18.6                       | 22.6  | 1,217                               | 1,311  |
| Religious/grantmaking/prof/like organizations                    | 813                     | 99                     | 102   | 103                                      | 122   | 17.1                       | 24.6  | 763                                 | 849    |

S Estimates did not meet publication standards. <sup>1</sup> Based on North American Industry Classification System, 1997; see text this section. <sup>2</sup> For pay period including March 12. <sup>3</sup> For detailed industries, see Table 927. <sup>4</sup> Enterprise support establishments are included in the 2002 data but not in the 1997 data affecting comparability for this industry. <sup>5</sup> For detailed industries, see Table 1044. <sup>6</sup> For detailed industries, see Table 1145.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "2002 Economic Census Advance Report," published 29 March 2004; <<http://www.census.gov/econ/census02/>>.

**Table 737. Nonemployer Establishments and Receipts by Industry: 2000 to 2003**

[Establishments: 16,530 represents 16,530,000. Includes only firms subject to federal income tax. Nonemployers are businesses with no paid employees. Data originate chiefly from administrative records of the Internal Revenue Service; see Appendix III. Data for 2000 based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), 1997; beginning 2002 based on NAICS 2002, see text, this section]

| Kind of business                                   | NAICS code | Establishments (1,000) |               |               | Receipts (mil. dol.) |                |                |
|--|------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  |            | 2000                   | 2002          | 2003          | 2000                 | 2002           | 2003           |
| <b>All industries</b> . . . . .                    | <b>(X)</b> | <b>16,530</b>          | <b>17,646</b> | <b>18,649</b> | <b>709,379</b>       | <b>770,032</b> | <b>829,819</b> |
| Forestry, fishing & hunting, & ag support services | 113-115    | 223                    | 220           | 226           | 9,196                | 8,994          | 9,558          |
| Mining   | 21         | 86                     | 83            | 88            | 5,227                | 4,924          | 6,278          |
| Utilities  | 22         | 14                     | 13            | 14            | 504                  | 549            | 600            |
| Construction                                       | 23         | 2,014                  | 2,071         | 2,239         | 107,538              | 115,269        | 126,479        |
| Manufacturing                                      | 31-33      | 285                    | 290           | 300           | 13,022               | 13,402         | 14,105         |
| Wholesale trade                                    | 42         | 388                    | 364           | 376           | 31,684               | 30,022         | 31,400         |
| Retail trade                                       | 44-45      | 1,743                  | 1,839         | 1,880         | 73,810               | 77,896         | 80,548         |
| Transportation & warehousing                       | 48-49      | 747                    | 809           | 859           | 37,824               | 40,698         | 44,953         |
| Information  | 51         | 238                    | 233           | 260           | 7,620                | 7,550          | 8,518          |
| Finance & insurance                                | 52         | 692                    | 660           | 695           | 49,058               | 44,139         | 47,345         |
| Real estate & rental & leasing                     | 53         | 1,696                  | 1,880         | 2,046         | 133,398              | 161,790        | 176,079        |
| Professional, scientific, & technical services     | 54         | 2,420                  | 2,553         | 2,648         | 90,272               | 96,395         | 102,911        |
| Admin/support waste mgmt/ remediation services     | 56         | 1,032                  | 1,263         | 1,294         | 23,754               | 26,910         | 28,885         |
| Educational services                               | 61         | 283                    | 345           | 374           | 3,736                | 4,581          | 5,002          |
| Health care & social assistance                    | 62         | 1,317                  | 1,457         | 1,543         | 36,550               | 42,268         | 45,500         |
| Arts, entertainment, & recreation                  | 71         | 782                    | 866           | 888           | 17,713               | 20,000         | 21,010         |
| Accommodation & food services                      | 72         | 218                    | 242           | 260           | 13,418               | 14,178         | 15,271         |
| Other services (except public administration)      | 81         | 2,350                  | 2,459         | 2,660         | 55,056               | 60,468         | 65,377         |

X Not applicable.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "Nonemployer Statistics"; <<http://www.census.gov/epcd/nonemployer/>>.

**Table 738. Establishments, Employees, and Payroll by Employment-Size Class: 1990 to 2003**

[6,176 represents 6,176,000. Excludes most government employees, railroad employees, self-employed persons. Employees are for the week including March 12. Covers establishments with payroll. An *establishment* is a single physical location where business is conducted or where services or industrial operations are performed. For statement on methodology, see Appendix III]

| Employment-size class                  | Unit                     | 1990          | 1995           | 1998           | 1999           | 2000           | 2001           | 2002           | 2003           |
|--|--------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Establishments, total</b> . . . . . | <b>1,000</b> . . . . .   | <b>6,176</b>  | <b>6,613</b>   | <b>6,942</b>   | <b>7,008</b>   | <b>7,070</b>   | <b>7,095</b>   | <b>7,201</b>   | <b>7,255</b>   |
| Under 20 employees                     | 1,000                    | 5,354         | 5,733          | 5,991          | 6,036          | 6,069          | 6,083          | 6,199          | 6,240          |
| 20 to 99 employees                     | 1,000                    | 684           | 730            | 786            | 802            | 826            | 836            | 835            | 845            |
| 100 to 499 employees                   | 1,000                    | 122           | 135            | 147            | 152            | 157            | 157            | 149            | 151            |
| 500 to 999 employees                   | 1,000                    | 10            | 10             | 11             | 12             | 12             | 12             | 11             | 11             |
| 1,000 or more employees                | 1,000                    | 6             | 6              | 6              | 7              | 7              | 7              | 7              | 7              |
| <b>Employees, total</b> . . . . .      | <b>1,000</b> . . . . .   | <b>93,476</b> | <b>100,335</b> | <b>108,118</b> | <b>110,706</b> | <b>114,065</b> | <b>115,061</b> | <b>112,401</b> | <b>113,398</b> |
| Under 20 employees                     | 1,000                    | 24,373        | 25,785         | 27,131         | 27,289         | 27,569         | 27,681         | 28,116         | 28,313         |
| 20 to 99 employees                     | 1,000                    | 27,414        | 29,202         | 31,464         | 32,193         | 33,147         | 33,555         | 33,335         | 33,760         |
| 100 to 499 employees                   | 1,000                    | 22,926        | 25,364         | 27,842         | 28,707         | 29,736         | 29,692         | 28,101         | 28,549         |
| 500 to 999 employees                   | 1,000                    | 6,551         | 7,021          | 7,689          | 7,923          | 8,291          | 8,357          | 7,743          | 7,638          |
| 1,000 or more employees                | 1,000                    | 12,212        | 12,962         | 13,991         | 14,594         | 15,322         | 15,776         | 15,105         | 15,138         |
| <b>Annual payroll, total</b> . . . . . | <b>Bil. dol.</b> . . . . | <b>2,104</b>  | <b>2,666</b>   | <b>3,309</b>   | <b>3,555</b>   | <b>3,879</b>   | <b>3,989</b>   | <b>3,943</b>   | <b>4,041</b>   |
| Under 20 employees                     | Bil. dol.                | 485           | 608            | 734            | 773            | 818            | 839            | 866            | 885            |
| 20 to 99 employees                     | Bil. dol.                | 547           | 696            | 866            | 925            | 1,006          | 1,037          | 1,041          | 1,068          |
| 100 to 499 employees                   | Bil. dol.                | 518           | 675            | 858            | 931            | 1,031          | 1,052          | 1,021          | 1,054          |
| 500 to 999 employees                   | Bil. dol.                | 174           | 219            | 277            | 298            | 336            | 342            | 329            | 334            |
| 1,000 or more employees                | Bil. dol.                | 381           | 467            | 575            | 628            | 690            | 719            | 685            | 700            |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "County Business Patterns"; <<http://www.census.gov/epcd/cbp/view/cbpview.html>>.



**Table 739. Establishments, Employees, and Payroll by Employment-Size Class and Industry: 2000 to 2003**

[Establishments and employees in thousands (7,070.0 represents 7,070,000); payroll in billions of dollars. See headnote, Table 738. Data for 2000 and 2002 based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), 1997; 2003 data based on NAICS 2002. See text, this section.

| Industry   | NAICS code | 2003           |                |                |                    |                    |                      |                      |                         |
|--|------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
|  |            | 2000, total    | 2002, total    | Total          | Under 20 employees | 20 to 99 employees | 100 to 499 employees | 500 to 999 employees | 1,000 or more employees |
| <b>Establishments, total <sup>1</sup></b>        | <b>(X)</b> | <b>7,070.0</b> | <b>7,200.8</b> | <b>7,254.7</b> | <b>6,240.4</b>     | <b>845.0</b>       | <b>151.5</b>         | <b>11.2</b>          | <b>6.7</b>              |
| Agriculture, forestry, fishing & hunting         | 11         | 26.1           | 26.6           | 25.9           | 24.2               | 1.5                | 0.2                  | (Z)                  | (Z)                     |
| Mining   | 21         | 23.7           | 23.9           | 23.6           | 19.3               | 3.5                | 0.7                  | 0.1                  | 0.1                     |
| Utilities  | 22         | 17.3           | 18.4           | 18.4           | 13.1               | 3.9                | 1.2                  | 0.1                  | 0.1                     |
| Construction                                     | 23         | 709.6          | 710.3          | 732.2          | 667.8              | 57.0               | 6.9                  | 0.3                  | 0.1                     |
| Manufacturing                                    | 31-33      | 354.5          | 344.3          | 341.8          | 234.5              | 77.6               | 26.1                 | 2.5                  | 1.1                     |
| Wholesale trade                                  | 42         | 446.2          | 436.9          | 432.5          | 371.1              | 53.5               | 7.3                  | 0.5                  | 0.2                     |
| Retail trade                                     | 44-45      | 1,113.6        | 1,125.7        | 1,115.9        | 965.0              | 125.9              | 24.5                 | 0.5                  | (Z)                     |
| Transportation and warehousing                   | 48-49      | 190.0          | 195.1          | 202.7          | 168.6              | 27.6               | 5.7                  | 0.5                  | 0.3                     |
| Information                                      | 51         | 133.6          | 138.6          | 140.0          | 110.9              | 22.3               | 5.9                  | 0.6                  | 0.3                     |
| Finance and insurance                            | 52         | 423.7          | 450.4          | 460.6          | 413.5              | 38.7               | 6.9                  | 0.9                  | 0.6                     |
| Real estate and rental and leasing               | 53         | 300.2          | 323.0          | 333.6          | 317.6              | 14.2               | 1.6                  | 0.1                  | (Z)                     |
| Professional, scientific, and technical services | 54         | 722.7          | 772.4          | 780.9          | 720.7              | 51.2               | 8.0                  | 0.6                  | 0.3                     |
| Management of companies and enterprises          | 55         | 47.4           | 49.4           | 47.4           | 31.3               | 10.9               | 4.2                  | 0.6                  | 0.4                     |
| Admin/support waste mgt/remediation services     | 56         | 351.5          | 343.5          | 348.7          | 288.7              | 44.3               | 13.8                 | 1.1                  | 0.7                     |
| Educational services                             | 61         | 68.0           | 73.7           | 76.4           | 58.0               | 14.6               | 3.0                  | 0.4                  | 0.4                     |
| Health care and social assistance                | 62         | 658.6          | 703.5          | 716.4          | 608.4              | 84.6               | 19.9                 | 1.7                  | 1.8                     |
| Arts, entertainment, and recreation              | 71         | 103.8          | 110.4          | 114.0          | 95.3               | 15.7               | 2.7                  | 0.2                  | 0.1                     |
| Accommodation and food services                  | 72         | 542.4          | 565.1          | 575.3          | 412.7              | 153.0              | 9.2                  | 0.3                  | 0.2                     |
| Other services                                   | 81         | 723.3          | 740.1          | 732.0          | 683.2              | 44.8               | 3.8                  | 0.1                  | (Z)                     |
| Unclassified establishments                      | 99         | 99.0           | 35.7           | 36.5           | 36.4               | 0.1                | -                    | -                    | -                       |
| <b>Employees, total <sup>1</sup></b>             | <b>(X)</b> | <b>114,065</b> | <b>112,401</b> | <b>113,398</b> | <b>28,313</b>      | <b>33,760</b>      | <b>28,549</b>        | <b>7,638</b>         | <b>15,138</b>           |
| Agriculture, forestry, fishing & hunting         | 11         | 184            | 181            | 181            | 87                 | 56                 | 28                   | 6                    | 4                       |
| Mining   | 21         | 456            | 466            | 455            | 91                 | 141                | 131                  | 41                   | 51                      |
| Utilities  | 22         | 655            | 648            | 676            | 68                 | 174                | 239                  | 93                   | 101                     |
| Construction                                     | 23         | 6,573          | 6,307          | 6,381          | 2,517              | 2,182              | 1,237                | 210                  | 236                     |
| Manufacturing                                    | 31-33      | 16,474         | 14,394         | 14,132         | 1,364              | 3,393              | 5,266                | 1,713                | 2,395                   |
| Wholesale trade                                  | 42         | 6,112          | 5,860          | 5,864          | 1,792              | 2,083              | 1,352                | 307                  | 330                     |
| Retail trade                                     | 44-45      | 14,841         | 14,820         | 14,868         | 5,128              | 5,077              | 4,313                | 270                  | 80                      |
| Transportation and warehousing                   | 48-49      | 3,790          | 3,581          | 4,068          | 5,128              | 1,144              | 1,098                | 350                  | 770                     |
| Information                                      | 51         | 3,546          | 3,536          | 3,600          | 506                | 947                | 1,163                | 429                  | 555                     |
| Finance and insurance                            | 52         | 5,963          | 6,415          | 6,464          | 1,830              | 1,494              | 1,405                | 638                  | 1,096                   |
| Real estate and rental and leasing               | 53         | 1,942          | 2,017          | 2,045          | 1,102              | 519                | 298                  | 76                   | 49                      |
| Professional, scientific, and technical services | 54         | 6,816          | 7,046          | 7,340          | 2,498              | 1,972              | 1,536                | 438                  | 897                     |
| Management of companies and enterprises          | 55         | 2,874          | 2,914          | 2,879          | 173                | 490                | 903                  | 431                  | 883                     |
| Admin/support waste mgt/remediation services     | 56         | 9,138          | 8,299          | 8,511          | 1,142              | 1,947              | 2,694                | 755                  | 1,973                   |
| Educational services                             | 61         | 2,532          | 2,702          | 2,777          | 279                | 812                | 587                  | 271                  | 1,027                   |
| Health care and social assistance                | 62         | 14,109         | 14,900         | 15,472         | 3,214              | 3,382              | 3,697                | 1,195                | 3,984                   |
| Arts, entertainment, and recreation              | 71         | 1,741          | 1,801          | 1,833          | 357                | 661                | 498                  | 104                  | 213                     |
| Accommodation and food services                  | 72         | 9,881          | 10,049         | 10,440         | 2,518              | 5,851              | 1,453                | 227                  | 391                     |
| Other services                                   | 81         | 5,293          | 5,420          | 5,367          | 2,899              | 1,630              | 651                  | 85                   | 102                     |
| Unclassified establishments                      | 99         | 144            | 33             | 46             | 42                 | 4                  | -                    | -                    | -                       |
| <b>Annual payroll, total <sup>1</sup></b>        | <b>(X)</b> | <b>3,879</b>   | <b>3,943</b>   | <b>4,041</b>   | <b>885</b>         | <b>1,068</b>       | <b>1,054</b>         | <b>334</b>           | <b>700</b>              |
| Agriculture, forestry, fishing & hunting         | 11         | 5              | 5              | 5              | 2                  | 2                  | 1                    | (Z)                  | (Z)                     |
| Mining   | 21         | 22             | 24             | 25             | 4                  | 7                  | 8                    | 2                    | 3                       |
| Utilities  | 22         | 41             | 42             | 45             | 4                  | 10                 | 16                   | 7                    | 8                       |
| Construction                                     | 23         | 240            | 247            | 253            | 86                 | 91                 | 57                   | 9                    | 10                      |
| Manufacturing                                    | 31-33      | 644            | 580            | 576            | 45                 | 122                | 206                  | 74                   | 130                     |
| Wholesale trade                                  | 42         | 270            | 263            | 272            | 75                 | 93                 | 66                   | 18                   | 20                      |
| Retail trade                                     | 44-45      | 303            | 321            | 319            | 103                | 113                | 94                   | 7                    | 3                       |
| Transportation and warehousing                   | 48-49      | 126            | 127            | 143            | 23                 | 38                 | 38                   | 12                   | 32                      |
| Information                                      | 51         | 209            | 188            | 204            | 26                 | 47                 | 68                   | 25                   | 37                      |
| Finance and insurance                            | 52         | 347            | 373            | 393            | 88                 | 93                 | 93                   | 42                   | 77                      |
| Real estate and rental and leasing               | 53         | 59             | 65             | 69             | 34                 | 19                 | 11                   | 3                    | 2                       |
| Professional, scientific, and technical services | 54         | 362            | 369            | 398            | 114                | 113                | 96                   | 28                   | 47                      |
| Management of companies and enterprises          | 55         | 211            | 205            | 212            | 15                 | 33                 | 65                   | 31                   | 68                      |
| Admin/support waste mgt/remediation services     | 56         | 210            | 212            | 219            | 36                 | 53                 | 62                   | 18                   | 50                      |
| Educational services                             | 61         | 62             | 72             | 75             | 6                  | 14                 | 16                   | 6                    | 33                      |
| Health care and social assistance                | 62         | 431            | 499            | 526            | 120                | 104                | 101                  | 42                   | 160                     |
| Arts, entertainment, and recreation              | 71         | 43             | 48             | 48             | 12                 | 13                 | 16                   | 3                    | 4                       |
| Accommodation and food services                  | 72         | 126            | 131            | 139            | 33                 | 68                 | 23                   | 5                    | 11                      |
| Other services                                   | 81         | 110            | 119            | 118            | 59                 | 36                 | 17                   | 2                    | 3                       |
| Unclassified establishments                      | 99         | 4              | 1              | 1              | 1                  | (Z)                | -                    | -                    | -                       |

- Represents zero. X Not applicable. Z Less than 50 establishments or 500 million dollars. <sup>1</sup> Totals for 2000 and 2002 include auxiliaries. Beginning 2003, cases previously classified under NAICS code 95 (auxiliaries) are coded in the operating NAICS sector of the establishment. <sup>2</sup> Except public administration.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "County Business Patterns;" <<http://www.census.gov/epcd/cbp/view/cbpview.html>>.

**Table 740. Employer Firms, Establishments, Employment, and Annual Payroll by Enterprise Size: 1990 to 2003**

[In thousands except as noted (5,074 represents 5,074,000). Firms are an aggregation of all establishments owned by a parent company with some annual payroll. Establishments are locations with active payroll in any quarter. Employment is measured in March and payroll is annual leading to some enterprises with zero employment. This table illustrates the changing importance of enterprise sizes over time, not job growth, as enterprises can grow or decline and change enterprise size cells over time]

| Item                               | All industries—employment size of enterprise |                     |        |          |          |            |               |             |
|------------------------------------|--|---------------------|--------|----------|----------|------------|---------------|-------------|
|                                    | Total  | 0 to 4 <sup>1</sup> | 5 to 9 | 10 to 19 | 20 to 99 | 100 to 499 | Less than 500 | 500 or more |
| <b>Firms:</b>                      |  |                     |        |          |          |            |               |             |
| 1990                               | 5,074  | 3,021               | 952    | 563      | 454      | 70         | 5,060         | 14          |
| 1995                               | 5,369  | 3,250               | 981    | 577      | 470      | 76         | 5,354         | 15          |
| 1998                               | 5,579  | 3,376               | 1,012  | 600      | 494      | 80         | 5,563         | 16          |
| 1999                               | 5,608  | 3,389               | 1,013  | 606      | 502      | 81         | 5,591         | 17          |
| 2000                               | 5,653  | 3,397               | 1,021  | 617      | 516      | 84         | 5,635         | 17          |
| 2001                               | 5,658  | 3,402               | 1,019  | 616      | 518      | 85         | 5,640         | 17          |
| 2002                               | 5,698  | 3,466               | 1,011  | 614      | 508      | 82         | 5,681         | 17          |
| 2003                               | 5,767  | 3,504               | 1,025  | 620      | 515      | 85         | 5,750         | 17          |
| <b>Establishments:</b>             |  |                     |        |          |          |            |               |             |
| 1990                               | 6,176  | 3,032               | 971    | 600      | 590      | 255        | 5,448         | 728         |
| 1995                               | 6,613  | 3,260               | 998    | 618      | 639      | 284        | 5,799         | 814         |
| 1998                               | 6,942  | 3,383               | 1,026  | 640      | 675      | 307        | 6,030         | 911         |
| 1999                               | 7,008  | 3,398               | 1,027  | 643      | 671      | 309        | 6,048         | 960         |
| 2000                               | 7,070  | 3,406               | 1,035  | 652      | 674      | 312        | 6,080         | 990         |
| 2001                               | 7,095  | 3,410               | 1,034  | 650      | 670      | 316        | 6,080         | 1,015       |
| 2002                               | 7,201  | 3,471               | 1,024  | 653      | 693      | 333        | 6,173         | 1,028       |
| 2003                               | 7,255  | 3,510               | 1,038  | 655      | 687      | 331        | 6,222         | 1,033       |
| <b>Employment:</b>                 |  |                     |        |          |          |            |               |             |
| 1990                               | 93,469                                       | 5,117               | 6,252  | 7,543    | 17,710   | 13,545     | 50,167        | 43,302      |
| 1995                               | 100,315                                      | 5,395               | 6,440  | 7,734    | 18,422   | 14,660     | 52,653        | 47,662      |
| 1998                               | 108,118                                      | 5,584               | 6,643  | 8,048    | 19,378   | 15,411     | 55,064        | 53,053      |
| 1999                               | 110,706                                      | 5,606               | 6,652  | 8,130    | 19,703   | 15,698     | 55,729        | 54,977      |
| 2000                               | 114,065                                      | 5,593               | 6,709  | 8,286    | 20,277   | 16,260     | 57,124        | 56,941      |
| 2001                               | 115,061                                      | 5,630               | 6,698  | 8,275    | 20,370   | 16,410     | 57,383        | 57,678      |
| 2002                               | 112,401                                      | 5,698               | 6,640  | 8,246    | 19,874   | 15,909     | 56,366        | 56,034      |
| 2003                               | 113,398                                      | 5,768               | 6,732  | 8,330    | 20,187   | 16,430     | 57,448        | 55,950      |
| <b>Annual payroll (bil. dol.):</b> |  |                     |        |          |          |            |               |             |
| 1990                               | 2,104  | 117                 | 114    | 144      | 352      | 279        | 1,007         | 1,097       |
| 1995                               | 2,666  | 142                 | 137    | 175      | 437      | 361        | 1,252         | 1,414       |
| 1998                               | 3,309  | 168                 | 160    | 207      | 531      | 446        | 1,513         | 1,797       |
| 1999                               | 3,555  | 177                 | 167    | 218      | 565      | 475        | 1,601         | 1,954       |
| 2000                               | 3,879  | 186                 | 174    | 231      | 608      | 528        | 1,727         | 2,152       |
| 2001                               | 3,989  | 188                 | 179    | 237      | 624      | 539        | 1,768         | 2,222       |
| 2002                               | 3,943  | 194                 | 182    | 241      | 624      | 536        | 1,777         | 2,166       |
| 2003                               | 4,041  | 197                 | 187    | 247      | 635      | 552        | 1,818         | 2,222       |

<sup>1</sup> Employment is measured in March, thus some firms (start-ups after March, closures before March, and seasonal firms) will have zero employment and some annual payroll.

Source: U.S. Small Business Administration, Office of Advocacy, "Firm Size Data, Statistics of U.S. Businesses and Nonemployer Statistics"; <<http://www.sba.gov/advo/research/data.html>>; accessed 26 April 2006.

**Table 741. Firm Births and Deaths by Employment Size of Enterprise: 1990 to 2003**

[In thousands (541.1 represents 541,100). Data represent activity from March of the beginning year to March of the ending year. Establishments with no employment in the first quarter of the beginning year were excluded. This table provides the number of births and deaths of initial establishments (based on plant number) as an approximation of firm births and deaths]

| Item                      | Births (initial locations) |              |               |             | Deaths (initial locations) |              |               |             |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|----------------------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|
|                           | Total                      | Less than 20 | Less than 500 | 500 or more | Total                      | Less than 20 | Less than 500 | 500 or more |
| <b>Firms:</b>             |                            |              |               |             |                            |              |               |             |
| 1990 to 1991              | 541.1                      | 515.9        | 540.9         | 0.3         | 546.5                      | 517.0        | 546.1         | 0.4         |
| 1995 to 1996              | 597.8                      | 572.4        | 597.5         | 0.3         | 512.4                      | 485.5        | 512.0         | 0.4         |
| 1997 to 1998              | 590.0                      | 564.8        | 589.7         | 0.3         | 540.6                      | 511.6        | 540.1         | 0.5         |
| 1998 to 1999              | 579.6                      | 554.3        | 579.3         | 0.3         | 544.5                      | 514.3        | 544.0         | 0.4         |
| 1999 to 2000              | 574.3                      | 548.0        | 574.0         | 0.3         | 542.8                      | 514.2        | 542.4         | 0.5         |
| 2000 to 2001              | 585.1                      | 558.0        | 584.8         | 0.3         | 553.3                      | 524.0        | 552.8         | 0.5         |
| 2001 to 2002 <sup>1</sup> | 569.8                      | 541.5        | 568.3         | 1.5         | 586.9                      | 557.1        | 586.5         | 0.4         |
| 2002 to 2003              | 612.3                      | 585.6        | 612.0         | 0.3         | 540.7                      | 514.6        | 540.3         | 0.3         |
| <b>Employment:</b>        |                            |              |               |             |                            |              |               |             |
| 1990 to 1991              | 3,105                      | 1,713        | 2,907         | 198         | 3,208                      | 1,723        | 3,044         | 164         |
| 1995 to 1996              | 3,256                      | 1,845        | 3,056         | 200         | 3,100                      | 1,560        | 2,808         | 291         |
| 1997 to 1998              | 3,205                      | 1,812        | 3,002         | 203         | 3,233                      | 1,662        | 2,992         | 242         |
| 1998 to 1999              | 3,225                      | 1,670        | 2,991         | 235         | 3,180                      | 1,645        | 2,969         | 210         |
| 1999 to 2000              | 3,229                      | 1,793        | 3,031         | 198         | 3,177                      | 1,654        | 2,946         | 230         |
| 2000 to 2001              | 3,418                      | 1,821        | 3,109         | 310         | 3,262                      | 1,701        | 3,050         | 212         |
| 2001 to 2002              | 3,370                      | 1,748        | 3,034         | 336         | 3,660                      | 1,755        | 3,257         | 403         |
| 2002 to 2003              | 3,667                      | 1,856        | 3,174         | 493         | 3,324                      | 1,608        | 2,880         | 445         |

<sup>1</sup> A change in methodology has affected the allocation of firms by employment size.

Source: U.S. Small Business Administration, Office of Advocacy, "Firm Size Data, Statistics of U.S. Businesses and Nonemployer Statistics"; <<http://www.sba.gov/advo/research/data.html>>; accessed 26 April 2006.

**Table 742. Employer Firms, Employment, and Annual Payroll by Enterprise Size and Industry: 2003**

[5,767 represents 5,767,000. A firm is an aggregation of all establishments owned by a parent company (within a geographic location and/or industry) with some annual payroll. A firm may be a single location or it can include multiple locations. Employment is measured in March and payroll is annual leading to some firms with zero employment. Numbers in parentheses represent North American Industry Classification System codes, 2002; see text, this section]

| Industry and data type   | Unit      | All industries—employment size of enterprise |     |        |        |          |          |            |               |             |
|--|-----------|--|-----|--------|--------|----------|----------|------------|---------------|-------------|
|  |           | Total  | 0   | 1 to 4 | 5 to 9 | 10 to 19 | 20 to 99 | 100 to 499 | Less than 500 | 500 or more |
| <b>Total<sup>1</sup>:</b>                                      |           |  |     |        |        |          |          |            |               |             |
| Firms  | 1,000     | 5,767  | 770 | 2,734  | 1,025  | 620      | 515      | 85         | 5,750         | 17          |
| Employment   | 1,000     | 113,398                                      | –   | 5,768  | 6,732  | 8,330    | 20,187   | 16,430     | 57,448        | 55,950      |
| Annual payroll   | Bil. dol. | 4,041  | 38  | 159    | 187    | 247      | 635      | 552        | 1,818         | 2,222       |
| <b>Construction (23):</b>                                      |           |  |     |        |        |          |          |            |               |             |
| Firms  | 1,000     | 723  | 122 | 349    | 121    | 71       | 53       | 6          | 722           | 1           |
| Employment   | 1,000     | 6,381  | –   | 734    | 792    | 949      | 1,988    | 1,024      | 5,487         | 894         |
| Annual payroll   | Bil. dol. | 253  | 5   | 21     | 24     | 33       | 80       | 45         | 209           | 44          |
| <b>Manufacturing (31-33):</b>                                  |           |  |     |        |        |          |          |            |               |             |
| Firms  | 1,000     | 296  | 21  | 96     | 55     | 47       | 58       | 14         | 291           | 4           |
| Employment   | 1,000     | 14,132                                       | –   | 217    | 369    | 640      | 2,381    | 2,494      | 6,102         | 8,030       |
| Annual payroll   | Bil. dol. | 576  | 2   | 6      | 11     | 20       | 82       | 92         | 213           | 363         |
| <b>Wholesale trade (42):</b>                                   |           |  |     |        |        |          |          |            |               |             |
| Firms  | 1,000     | 342  | 36  | 157    | 60     | 41       | 38       | 8          | 339           | 3           |
| Employment   | 1,000     | 5,864  | –   | 329    | 396    | 547      | 1,386    | 982        | 3,640         | 2,223       |
| Annual payroll   | Bil. dol. | 272  | 2   | 12     | 15     | 22       | 58       | 43         | 151           | 121         |
| <b>Retail trade (44-45):</b>                                   |           |  |     |        |        |          |          |            |               |             |
| Firms  | 1,000     | 733  | 84  | 343    | 150    | 84       | 60       | 9          | 731           | 2           |
| Employment   | 1,000     | 14,868                                       | –   | 769    | 985    | 1,111    | 2,220    | 1,320      | 6,405         | 8,463       |
| Annual payroll   | Bil. dol. | 319  | 3   | 14     | 19     | 24       | 60       | 38         | 156           | 163         |
| <b>Transportation &amp; warehousing (48-49):</b>               |           |  |     |        |        |          |          |            |               |             |
| Firms  | 1,000     | 162  | 24  | 79     | 23     | 16       | 15       | 3          | 160           | 2           |
| Employment   | 1,000     | 4,068  | –   | 152    | 153    | 213      | 562      | 472        | 1,552         | 2,516       |
| Annual payroll   | Bil. dol. | 143  | 1   | 4      | 4      | 6        | 17       | 15         | 46            | 96          |
| <b>Information (51):</b>                                       |           |  |     |        |        |          |          |            |               |             |
| Firms  | 1,000     | 76   | 12  | 32     | 12     | 8        | 9        | 2          | 75            | 1           |
| Employment   | 1,000     | 3,600  | –   | 65     | 77     | 113      | 334      | 334        | 922           | 2,678       |
| Annual payroll   | Bil. dol. | 204  | 2   | 3      | 3      | 5        | 16       | 18         | 45            | 159         |
| <b>Finance &amp; insurance (52):</b>                           |           |  |     |        |        |          |          |            |               |             |
| Firms  | 1,000     | 245  | 30  | 141    | 35     | 17       | 16       | 4          | 243           | 2           |
| Employment   | 1,000     | 6,464  | –   | 288    | 225    | 225      | 629      | 698        | 2,065         | 4,399       |
| Annual payroll   | Bil. dol. | 393  | 2   | 10     | 10     | 12       | 35       | 40         | 110           | 283         |
| <b>Professional, scientific &amp; technical services (54):</b> |           |  |     |        |        |          |          |            |               |             |
| Firms  | 1,000     | 715  | 113 | 399    | 101    | 55       | 38       | 6          | 712           | 3           |
| Employment   | 1,000     | 7,340  | –   | 768    | 658    | 731      | 1,389    | 1,001      | 4,547         | 2,794       |
| Annual payroll   | Bil. dol. | 398  | 6   | 29     | 27     | 34       | 76       | 58         | 231           | 167         |
| <b>Management of companies &amp; enterprises (55):</b>         |           |  |     |        |        |          |          |            |               |             |
| Firms  | 1,000     | 28   | 1   | 3      | 1      | 1        | 6        | 8          | 21            | 7           |
| Employment   | 1,000     | 2,879  | –   | 6      | 4      | 8        | 74       | 256        | 348           | 2,531       |
| Annual payroll   | Bil. dol. | 212  | 1   | (Z)    | (Z)    | 1        | 4        | 14         | 20            | 193         |
| <b>Admin/support waste mgt/ remediation services (56):</b>     |           |  |     |        |        |          |          |            |               |             |
| Firms  | 1,000     | 299  | 53  | 134    | 45     | 28       | 27       | 8          | 296           | 3           |
| Employment   | 1,000     | 8,511  | –   | 279    | 297    | 378      | 1,088    | 1,424      | 3,465         | 5,046       |
| Annual payroll   | Bil. dol. | 219  | 3   | 7      | 8      | 10       | 29       | 32         | 89            | 130         |
| <b>Educational services (61):</b>                              |           |  |     |        |        |          |          |            |               |             |
| Firms  | 1,000     | 69   | 9   | 24     | 10     | 9        | 13       | 3          | 68            | 1           |
| Employment   | 1,000     | 2,777  | –   | 51     | 69     | 119      | 525      | 541        | 1,305         | 1,471       |
| Annual payroll   | Bil. dol. | 75   | (Z) | 1      | 1      | 2        | 12       | 14         | 31            | 44          |
| <b>Health care and social assistance (62):</b>                 |           |  |     |        |        |          |          |            |               |             |
| Firms  | 1,000     | 575  | 52  | 241    | 134    | 76       | 55       | 15         | 571           | 4           |
| Employment   | 1,000     | 15,472                                       | –   | 543    | 886    | 1,003    | 2,163    | 2,863      | 7,459         | 8,013       |
| Annual payroll   | Bil. dol. | 526  | 4   | 21     | 32     | 38       | 72       | 77         | 243           | 283         |
| <b>Accommodation &amp; food services (72):</b>                 |           |  |     |        |        |          |          |            |               |             |
| Firms  | 1,000     | 438  | 63  | 129    | 85     | 73       | 78       | 9          | 436           | 2           |
| Employment   | 1,000     | 10,440                                       | –   | 307    | 568    | 1,001    | 2,926    | 1,548      | 6,349         | 4,090       |
| Annual payroll   | Bil. dol. | 139  | 3   | 4      | 6      | 11       | 34       | 19         | 76            | 63          |
| <b>Other services (except public administration) (81):</b>     |           |  |     |        |        |          |          |            |               |             |
| Firms  | 1,000     | 670  | 58  | 365    | 135    | 66       | 41       | 4          | 668           | 1           |
| Employment   | 1,000     | 5,367  | –   | 790    | 872    | 870      | 1,469    | 634        | 4,636         | 731         |
| Annual payroll   | Bil. dol. | 118  | 1   | 14     | 17     | 18       | 31       | 16         | 98            | 20          |

– Represents zero. Z Less than \$500 million. <sup>1</sup> Includes other industries not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Small Business Administration, Office of Advocacy, "Firm Size Data, Statistics of U.S. Businesses and Nonemployer Statistics"; <<http://www.sba.gov/advo/research/data.html>>; accessed 26 April 2006.

**Table 743. Employer Firms, Employment, and Payroll by Employment Size of Enterprise and State: 2000 and 2003**

[5,652.5 represents 5,652,500. A firm is an aggregation of all establishments owned by a parent company (within a state) with some annual payroll. A firm may be a single location or it can include multiple locations. Employment is measured in March and payroll is annual leading to some firms with zero employment]

| State              | Employer firms (1,000) |                        |                |                        | Employment, 2003 (mil.) |                        |                         | Annual payroll, 2003 (bil. dol.) |                        |                         |                         |
|--------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
|                    | 2000                   |                        | 2003           |                        | Total                   | Less than 20 employees | Less than 500 employees | Total                            | Less than 20 employees | Less than 500 employees |                         |
|                    | Total                  | Less than 20 employees | Total          | Less than 20 employees |                         |                        |                         |                                  |                        |                         | Less than 500 employees |
| <b>U.S . . . .</b> | <b>5,652.5</b>         | <b>5,035.0</b>         | <b>5,767.1</b> | <b>5,150.3</b>         | <b>5,750.2</b>          | <b>113.4</b>           | <b>20.8</b>             | <b>57.4</b>                      | <b>4,040.9</b>         | <b>631.2</b>            | <b>1,818.5</b>          |
| AL . . . . .       | 79.9                   | 68.2                   | 78.6           | 67.0                   | 76.5                    | 1.6                    | 0.3                     | 0.8                              | 47.1                   | 7.4                     | 21.3                    |
| AK . . . . .       | 15.9                   | 14.0                   | 16.3           | 14.4                   | 15.8                    | 0.2                    | 0.1                     | 0.1                              | 8.7                    | 2.0                     | 4.7                     |
| AZ . . . . .       | 93.0                   | 79.3                   | 97.8           | 83.4                   | 95.0                    | 2.0                    | 0.3                     | 1.0                              | 64.4                   | 9.9                     | 28.1                    |
| AR . . . . .       | 52.4                   | 45.4                   | 52.3           | 45.1                   | 50.8                    | 1.0                    | 0.2                     | 0.5                              | 27.0                   | 4.3                     | 11.6                    |
| CA . . . . .       | 664.6                  | 581.1                  | 682.9          | 598.9                  | 677.4                   | 13.0                   | 2.4                     | 6.9                              | 520.6                  | 84.6                    | 245.9                   |
| CO . . . . .       | 116.2                  | 101.5                  | 121.3          | 106.8                  | 118.6                   | 1.9                    | 0.4                     | 1.0                              | 67.9                   | 12.1                    | 31.8                    |
| CT . . . . .       | 78.5                   | 67.2                   | 77.1           | 65.9                   | 75.1                    | 1.6                    | 0.3                     | 0.8                              | 69.7                   | 10.6                    | 30.1                    |
| DE . . . . .       | 20.2                   | 16.6                   | 20.5           | 16.6                   | 19.1                    | 0.4                    | 0.1                     | 0.2                              | 15.1                   | 2.0                     | 5.7                     |
| DC . . . . .       | 16.3                   | 12.4                   | 15.9           | 11.9                   | 14.8                    | 0.4                    | 0.1                     | 0.2                              | 22.5                   | 2.7                     | 10.1                    |
| FL . . . . .       | 354.0                  | 319.3                  | 381.7          | 345.0                  | 377.5                   | 6.5                    | 1.2                     | 3.0                              | 202.4                  | 35.9                    | 89.5                    |
| GA . . . . .       | 160.4                  | 138.3                  | 167.5          | 144.8                  | 163.7                   | 3.4                    | 0.6                     | 1.5                              | 116.3                  | 16.9                    | 47.4                    |
| HI . . . . .       | 24.3                   | 20.8                   | 25.4           | 21.6                   | 24.6                    | 0.5                    | 0.1                     | 0.3                              | 14.1                   | 2.6                     | 7.4                     |
| ID . . . . .       | 32.2                   | 28.0                   | 34.2           | 29.9                   | 33.2                    | 0.5                    | 0.1                     | 0.3                              | 13.1                   | 2.9                     | 6.8                     |
| IL . . . . .       | 254.1                  | 218.1                  | 255.8          | 220.5                  | 251.6                   | 5.2                    | 0.9                     | 2.6                              | 201.0                  | 29.6                    | 89.9                    |
| IN . . . . .       | 116.3                  | 98.1                   | 116.5          | 98.8                   | 113.7                   | 2.5                    | 0.4                     | 1.3                              | 81.4                   | 11.4                    | 35.8                    |
| IA . . . . .       | 65.6                   | 56.2                   | 65.4           | 56.2                   | 63.8                    | 1.2                    | 0.2                     | 0.6                              | 36.0                   | 5.5                     | 16.8                    |
| KS . . . . .       | 61.6                   | 52.4                   | 61.1           | 52.1                   | 59.3                    | 1.1                    | 0.2                     | 0.6                              | 34.0                   | 5.4                     | 15.9                    |
| KY . . . . .       | 72.3                   | 61.0                   | 72.0           | 60.9                   | 69.9                    | 1.5                    | 0.3                     | 0.7                              | 43.8                   | 6.5                     | 19.4                    |
| LA . . . . .       | 81.7                   | 69.5                   | 82.3           | 69.8                   | 80.3                    | 1.6                    | 0.3                     | 0.9                              | 47.1                   | 7.8                     | 22.8                    |
| ME . . . . .       | 34.1                   | 30.1                   | 34.8           | 30.7                   | 33.9                    | 0.5                    | 0.1                     | 0.3                              | 14.8                   | 3.1                     | 8.3                     |
| MD . . . . .       | 106.0                  | 90.4                   | 109.8          | 93.9                   | 107.2                   | 2.1                    | 0.4                     | 1.1                              | 78.9                   | 13.0                    | 38.7                    |
| MA . . . . .       | 148.2                  | 127.8                  | 149.3          | 129.2                  | 146.4                   | 3.0                    | 0.5                     | 1.5                              | 127.1                  | 19.0                    | 58.0                    |
| MI . . . . .       | 193.9                  | 167.2                  | 192.3          | 166.5                  | 189.3                   | 3.9                    | 0.7                     | 2.0                              | 144.0                  | 21.4                    | 63.5                    |
| MN . . . . .       | 116.2                  | 99.4                   | 120.8          | 103.9                  | 118.4                   | 2.4                    | 0.4                     | 1.2                              | 87.3                   | 12.3                    | 38.8                    |
| MS . . . . .       | 48.3                   | 41.5                   | 47.9           | 40.9                   | 46.4                    | 0.9                    | 0.2                     | 0.5                              | 23.6                   | 4.0                     | 10.8                    |
| MO . . . . .       | 118.1                  | 101.1                  | 122.4          | 105.3                  | 119.7                   | 2.4                    | 0.4                     | 1.2                              | 75.6                   | 11.2                    | 33.7                    |
| MT . . . . .       | 28.0                   | 25.0                   | 29.7           | 26.5                   | 29.0                    | 0.3                    | 0.1                     | 0.2                              | 7.7                    | 2.2                     | 5.0                     |
| NE . . . . .       | 41.4                   | 35.5                   | 41.6           | 35.7                   | 40.4                    | 0.8                    | 0.1                     | 0.4                              | 23.1                   | 3.4                     | 10.2                    |
| NV . . . . .       | 40.3                   | 33.4                   | 44.3           | 36.8                   | 42.4                    | 1.0                    | 0.1                     | 0.4                              | 31.3                   | 4.9                     | 13.6                    |
| NH . . . . .       | 32.1                   | 27.3                   | 32.7           | 27.8                   | 31.6                    | 0.5                    | 0.1                     | 0.3                              | 18.8                   | 3.7                     | 10.2                    |
| NJ . . . . .       | 202.2                  | 178.4                  | 204.2          | 180.4                  | 201.1                   | 3.6                    | 0.7                     | 1.8                              | 154.5                  | 25.3                    | 68.8                    |
| NM . . . . .       | 35.5                   | 30.1                   | 36.0           | 30.5                   | 34.7                    | 0.6                    | 0.1                     | 0.3                              | 15.8                   | 3.2                     | 8.3                     |
| NY . . . . .       | 424.8                  | 379.2                  | 433.9          | 388.8                  | 429.8                   | 7.4                    | 1.4                     | 3.8                              | 332.6                  | 50.9                    | 146.4                   |
| NC . . . . .       | 163.6                  | 142.0                  | 166.1          | 143.9                  | 162.8                   | 3.3                    | 0.6                     | 1.6                              | 104.6                  | 15.8                    | 44.3                    |
| ND . . . . .       | 17.2                   | 14.7                   | 17.2           | 14.7                   | 16.6                    | 0.3                    | 0.1                     | 0.2                              | 6.9                    | 1.4                     | 3.9                     |
| OH . . . . .       | 212.5                  | 180.5                  | 210.8          | 179.7                  | 207.1                   | 4.8                    | 0.8                     | 2.4                              | 157.5                  | 22.3                    | 69.2                    |
| OK . . . . .       | 70.2                   | 61.0                   | 70.4           | 61.1                   | 68.6                    | 1.2                    | 0.2                     | 0.6                              | 33.6                   | 6.0                     | 16.3                    |
| OR . . . . .       | 85.1                   | 74.2                   | 86.3           | 75.6                   | 84.4                    | 1.3                    | 0.3                     | 0.8                              | 44.3                   | 7.9                     | 21.8                    |
| PA . . . . .       | 237.5                  | 204.6                  | 238.4          | 205.9                  | 234.5                   | 5.0                    | 0.9                     | 2.5                              | 174.5                  | 25.1                    | 77.4                    |
| RI . . . . .       | 25.2                   | 21.5                   | 26.0           | 22.2                   | 25.1                    | 0.4                    | 0.1                     | 0.2                              | 14.5                   | 2.7                     | 7.7                     |
| SC . . . . .       | 78.4                   | 67.2                   | 79.5           | 68.2                   | 77.4                    | 1.6                    | 0.3                     | 0.8                              | 44.6                   | 7.2                     | 19.6                    |
| SD . . . . .       | 20.6                   | 17.7                   | 21.0           | 18.1                   | 20.4                    | 0.3                    | 0.1                     | 0.2                              | 8.0                    | 1.6                     | 4.7                     |
| TN . . . . .       | 102.4                  | 86.7                   | 100.6          | 85.1                   | 97.8                    | 2.3                    | 0.4                     | 1.1                              | 73.2                   | 10.1                    | 30.8                    |
| TX . . . . .       | 369.0                  | 321.3                  | 375.9          | 327.1                  | 371.0                   | 8.1                    | 1.4                     | 3.8                              | 281.6                  | 41.5                    | 116.9                   |
| UT . . . . .       | 46.2                   | 39.3                   | 50.9           | 43.9                   | 49.3                    | 0.9                    | 0.2                     | 0.4                              | 26.8                   | 4.4                     | 12.6                    |
| VT . . . . .       | 19.1                   | 16.7                   | 19.2           | 16.7                   | 18.6                    | 0.3                    | 0.1                     | 0.2                              | 7.7                    | 1.8                     | 4.5                     |
| VA . . . . .       | 139.7                  | 120.3                  | 145.6          | 125.5                  | 142.5                   | 2.9                    | 0.5                     | 1.4                              | 106.1                  | 15.7                    | 46.9                    |
| WA . . . . .       | 138.2                  | 120.9                  | 140.0          | 123.1                  | 137.4                   | 2.3                    | 0.5                     | 1.2                              | 90.6                   | 14.1                    | 39.3                    |
| WV . . . . .       | 33.5                   | 28.8                   | 32.5           | 27.9                   | 31.5                    | 0.6                    | 0.1                     | 0.3                              | 15.2                   | 2.6                     | 7.1                     |
| WI . . . . .       | 115.6                  | 98.2                   | 116.2          | 98.9                   | 113.9                   | 2.4                    | 0.4                     | 1.3                              | 78.3                   | 11.8                    | 37.0                    |
| WY . . . . .       | 15.9                   | 13.9                   | 16.7           | 14.5                   | 16.1                    | 0.2                    | 0.1                     | 0.1                              | 5.4                    | 1.4                     | 3.3                     |

Source: U.S. Small Business Administration, Office of Advocacy, "Firm Size Data, Statistics of U.S. Businesses and Nonemployer Statistics"; <<http://www.sba.gov/advo/research/data.html>>; accessed 26 April 2006.

**Table 744. Employer Firm Births and Deaths and Business Bankruptcies by State: 2000 to 2005**

[2004 and 2005 births and deaths data are estimated. At the state level, births represent requests for new employer codes, deaths represent the elimination of all employees, and a third category, successor firms or the rebirth of terminated firms, is not listed; so state deaths greater than state births does not necessarily indicate a loss of state employer firms]

| State                            | Births         |                |                | Deaths         |                |                | Business bankruptcies |               |               |
|----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                  | 2000           | 2004           | 2005           | 2000           | 2004           | 2005           | 2000                  | 2004          | 2005          |
| <b>United States<sup>1</sup></b> | <b>574,300</b> | <b>642,600</b> | <b>671,800</b> | <b>542,831</b> | <b>544,300</b> | <b>544,800</b> | <b>35,219</b>         | <b>34,019</b> | <b>38,711</b> |
| Alabama                          | 10,067         | 9,413          | 10,575         | 9,302          | 10,104         | 10,168         | 445                   | 325           | 331           |
| Alaska                           | 2,333          | 1,848          | 1,982          | 2,671          | 2,650          | 2,294          | 118                   | 64            | 83            |
| Arizona                          | 15,175         | 12,421         | 21,339         | 11,984         | 17,553         | 18,249         | 765                   | 480           | 525           |
| Arkansas                         | 4,680          | 7,852          | 7,591          | 5,581          | 6,881          | 7,021          | 261                   | 376           | 426           |
| California                       | 167,047        | 117,016        | 121,482        | 134,541        | 143,115        | 151,944        | 4,595                 | 3,748         | 4,236         |
| Colorado                         | 25,462         | 23,694         | 26,610         | 7,561          | 9,734          | 14,035         | 373                   | 786           | 1,120         |
| Connecticut                      | 9,910          | 9,064          | 9,220          | 11,528         | 11,018         | 11,131         | 139                   | 132           | 156           |
| Delaware                         | 3,682          | 3,270          | 3,299          | 3,052          | 3,362          | 3,355          | 2,320                 | 276           | 218           |
| District of Columbia             | 4,472          | 4,393          | 4,316          | 4,996          | 3,440          | 3,952          | 58                    | 41            | 46            |
| Florida                          | 59,912         | 77,754         | 84,890         | 55,186         | 54,498         | 58,737         | 1,447                 | 1,183         | 1,622         |
| Georgia                          | 28,925         | 29,547         | 29,804         | 26,754         | 27,835         | 29,315         | 1,012                 | 2,090         | 2,232         |
| Hawaii                           | 3,745          | 3,698          | 3,763          | 3,521          | 3,754          | 3,794          | 63                    | 47            | 81            |
| Idaho                            | 5,825          | 7,814          | 8,142          | 6,249          | 5,716          | 6,334          | 269                   | 160           | 141           |
| Illinois                         | 28,875         | 28,453         | 30,445         | 31,361         | 33,472         | 32,846         | 1,270                 | 912           | 1,042         |
| Indiana                          | 14,112         | 13,906         | 14,545         | 15,738         | 15,282         | 16,504         | 398                   | 524           | 758           |
| Iowa                             | 5,668          | 5,954          | 6,004          | 7,485          | 7,391          | 6,802          | 214                   | 360           | 455           |
| Kansas                           | 6,483          | 6,742          | 7,095          | 6,981          | 7,485          | 7,330          | 169                   | 268           | 410           |
| Kentucky                         | 8,637          | 8,807          | 9,617          | 7,508          | 8,597          | 8,515          | 355                   | 319           | 409           |
| Louisiana                        | 10,468         | 9,875          | 9,393          | 13,708         | 9,668          | 9,123          | 619                   | 622           | 718           |
| Maine                            | 5,135          | 4,300          | 4,251          | 4,906          | 4,987          | 4,711          | 162                   | 138           | 144           |
| Maryland                         | 20,539         | 21,751         | 22,083         | 19,563         | 20,636         | 21,769         | 677                   | 417           | 383           |
| Massachusetts                    | 18,640         | 18,822         | 19,723         | 18,164         | 20,270         | 18,878         | 393                   | 315           | 406           |
| Michigan                         | 23,760         | 24,625         | 24,642         | 30,240         | 24,584         | 26,971         | 577                   | 681           | 1,071         |
| Minnesota                        | 13,906         | 15,141         | 12,555         | 4,829          | 15,209         | 15,302         | 1,492                 | 1,374         | 1,721         |
| Mississippi                      | 6,439          | 6,141          | 6,071          | 7,555          | 7,380          | 6,825          | 203                   | 170           | 200           |
| Missouri                         | 13,996         | 16,155         | 17,239         | 17,580         | 17,924         | 20,109         | 369                   | 354           | 438           |
| Montana                          | 4,418          | 4,588          | 4,768          | 2,435          | 4,896          | 4,394          | 141                   | 109           | 129           |
| Nebraska                         | 4,441          | 4,849          | 5,127          | 5,234          | 5,051          | 4,982          | 114                   | 207           | 296           |
| Nevada                           | 8,587          | 10,483         | 10,487         | 7,761          | 9,012          | 3,674          | 332                   | 257           | 333           |
| New Hampshire                    | 4,677          | 4,865          | 4,758          | 7,341          | 5,401          | 5,406          | 302                   | 158           | 586           |
| New Jersey                       | 27,885         | 35,895         | 33,022         | 23,950         | 50,034         | 32,751         | 660                   | 684           | 765           |
| New Mexico                       | 5,836          | 5,683          | 10,648         | 6,451          | 5,592          | 5,670          | 513                   | 727           | 828           |
| New York                         | 61,507         | 62,854         | 62,045         | 57,423         | 64,013         | 62,667         | 1,960                 | 4,070         | 2,112         |
| North Carolina                   | 23,310         | 23,887         | 25,906         | 23,467         | 22,055         | 22,867         | 445                   | 486           | 612           |
| North Dakota                     | 1,493          | 1,747          | 1,893          | 2,191          | 2,621          | 2,512          | 92                    | 85            | 95            |
| Ohio                             | 22,290         | 22,725         | 22,542         | 24,276         | 21,328         | 23,429         | 1,471                 | 1,432         | 2,099         |
| Oklahoma                         | 8,979          | 9,263          | 8,609          | 8,848          | 8,018          | 7,231          | 876                   | 659           | 944           |
| Oregon                           | 14,729         | 13,481         | 14,445         | 16,102         | 14,407         | 14,804         | 1,453                 | 852           | 1,160         |
| Pennsylvania                     | 35,104         | 33,188         | 38,368         | 34,893         | 34,507         | 38,113         | 1,455                 | 1,138         | 1,356         |
| Rhode Island                     | 3,675          | 3,932          | 3,677          | 4,170          | 4,250          | 4,164          | 74                    | 74            | 136           |
| South Carolina                   | 11,114         | 11,745         | 12,341         | 11,721         | 10,975         | 10,681         | 138                   | 175           | 176           |
| South Dakota                     | 2,138          | 1,691          | 2,102          | 1,809          | 2,251          | 2,354          | 133                   | 108           | 196           |
| Tennessee                        | 15,793         | 17,415         | 17,484         | 17,563         | 16,520         | 17,135         | 641                   | 548           | 574           |
| Texas                            | 54,330         | 54,098         | 55,858         | 57,300         | 55,792         | 55,039         | 2,592                 | 3,094         | 3,590         |
| Utah                             | 9,875          | 11,357         | 11,536         | 10,135         | 11,597         | 11,871         | 451                   | 440           | 449           |
| Vermont                          | 2,511          | 2,322          | 1,911          | 2,653          | 2,578          | 2,346          | 71                    | 85            | 78            |
| Virginia                         | 22,219         | 24,134         | 25,061         | 20,569         | 19,919         | 21,359         | 815                   | 750           | 476           |
| Washington                       | 40,357         | 31,955         | 30,353         | 41,793         | 47,141         | 40,944         | 717                   | 665           | 786           |
| West Virginia                    | 4,177          | 3,937          | 3,493          | 5,542          | 5,136          | 4,869          | 277                   | 247           | 282           |
| Wisconsin                        | 12,436         | 13,093         | 13,656         | 15,151         | 12,711         | 13,397         | 685                   | 742           | 820           |
| Wyoming                          | 2,314          | 2,519          | 2,632          | 2,908          | 2,737          | 2,689          | 47                    | 65            | 84            |

<sup>1</sup> State births and deaths do not necessarily add to the U.S. as firms enter and exit multiple states and the U.S. data is based upon a different data source.

Source: U.S. Small Business Administration, Office of Advocacy, "Small Business Economy", forthcoming; based on data provided by U.S. Employment and Training Administration, U.S. Census Bureau, and Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts.

**Table 745. Small Business Administration Loans to Minority-Owned Small Businesses: 2000 to 2005**

[3,634 represents \$3,634,000,000. For year ending September 30. A small business must be independently owned and operated, must not be dominant in its particular industry, and must meet standards set by the Small Business Administration as to its annual receipts or number of employees]

| Minority group              | Number of loans |               |               |               |               | Amount (mil. dol.) |              |              |              |              |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                             | 2000            | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          | 2005          | 2000               | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         |
| <b>Total minority loans</b> | <b>11,999</b>   | <b>14,304</b> | <b>20,183</b> | <b>25,413</b> | <b>29,717</b> | <b>3,634</b>       | <b>4,228</b> | <b>4,215</b> | <b>5,144</b> | <b>6,133</b> |
| Percent of all loans        | 24.8            | 25.0          | 27.2          | 28.4          | 28.3          | 29.4               | 28.8         | 29.2         | 29.3         | 30.2         |
| African American            | 2,120           | 2,148         | 3,769         | 4,827         | 6,632         | 388                | 419          | 399          | 481          | 627          |
| Asian American              | 5,838           | 7,248         | 9,507         | 12,100        | 13,455        | 2,383              | 2,799        | 2,756        | 3,400        | 4,056        |
| Hispanic American           | 3,500           | 4,272         | 6,112         | 7,686         | 8,795         | 761                | 885          | 942          | 1,151        | 1,325        |
| Native American             | 541             | 636           | 795           | 800           | 835           | 101                | 126          | 118          | 113          | 125          |

Source: U.S. Small Business Administration, Management Information Summary, unpublished data.

**Table 746. U.S. Firms—Ownership by Women, Race, and Hispanic or Latino Origin Groups: 2002**

[22,975 represents 22,975,000. A Hispanic firm may be of any race and, therefore may be included in more than one race group. See text, this section and Appendix III]

| Group                                      | All firms <sup>1</sup> |                                | Firms with paid employees |                                |                   |                            |
|--|------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
|  | Firms (1,000)          | Sales and receipts (bil. dol.) | Firms (1,000)             | Sales and receipts (bil. dol.) | Employees (1,000) | Annual payroll (bil. dol.) |
| <b>All firms <sup>2</sup></b>              | <b>22,975</b>          | <b>22,604</b>                  | <b>5,525</b>              | <b>21,836</b>                  | <b>110,767</b>    | <b>3,812</b>               |
| Female-owned                               | 6,489                  | 940                            | 917                       | 803                            | 7,141             | 174                        |
| Male-owned                                 | 13,184                 | 7,061                          | 3,525                     | 6,564                          | 42,429            | 1,320                      |
| Equally male-/female-owned <sup>3</sup>    | 2,693                  | 732                            | 718                       | 627                            | 5,665             | 130                        |
| Publicly held and other firms <sup>3</sup> | 494                    | 13,820                         | 353                       | 13,797                         | 55,398            | 2,186                      |
| Hispanic or Latino origin                  | 1,573                  | 222                            | 200                       | 180                            | 1,537             | 37                         |
| Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano         | 701                    | 97                             | 89                        | 77                             | 720               | 16                         |
| Puerto Rican                               | 109                    | 12                             | 12                        | 10                             | 77                | 2                          |
| Cuban                                      | 152                    | 35                             | 28                        | 31                             | 206               | 6                          |
| Other Spanish/Hispanic/Latino              | 596                    | 74                             | 67                        | 59                             | 504               | 12                         |
| Black                                      | 1,198                  | 89                             | 95                        | 66                             | 754               | 18                         |
| American Indian and Alaska Native          | 201                    | 27                             | 24                        | 22                             | 191               | 5                          |
| Asian                                      | 1,104                  | 327                            | 319                       | 291                            | 2,214             | 56                         |
| Asian Indian                               | 223                    | 88                             | 82                        | 80                             | 610               | 18                         |
| Chinese                                    | 286                    | 105                            | 89                        | 96                             | 649               | 15                         |
| Filipino                                   | 125                    | 14                             | 20                        | 11                             | 132               | 4                          |
| Japanese                                   | 87                     | 31                             | 22                        | 28                             | 205               | 6                          |
| Korean                                     | 158                    | 47                             | 57                        | 41                             | 321               | 7                          |
| Vietnamese                                 | 147                    | 16                             | 26                        | 12                             | 126               | 3                          |
| Other Asian                                | 89                     | 24                             | 25                        | 22                             | 161               | 4                          |
| Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander | 29                     | 4                              | 4                         | 4                              | 29                | 1                          |
| Native Hawaiian                            | 17                     | 3                              | 2                         | 2                              | 20                | 1                          |
| Samoa                                      | 2                      | (Z)                            | (Z)                       | (Z)                            | 2                 | (Z)                        |
| Guamanian or Chamorro                      | 4                      | 1                              | (S)                       | (S)                            | (S)               | (Z)                        |
| Other Pacific Islander                     | 6                      | (Z)                            | 1                         | (Z)                            | 4                 | (Z)                        |

S Does not meet publication standards. Z Less than 500 or \$500 million. <sup>1</sup> Both firms with paid employees and firms with no paid employees. <sup>2</sup> U.S. totals are based on the 2002 Economic Census, whereas the gender, Hispanic or Latino origin, and race estimates are based on the 2002 Survey of Business Owners. <sup>3</sup> Publicly held and other firms not classifiable by gender, Hispanic or Latino origin, and race.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2002 Economic Census, Survey of Business Owners, Women-Owned Firms: 2002 (SB02-00CS-WMN)(RV); Hispanic-Owned Firms: 2002 (SB02-00CS-HISP)(RV); Black-Owned Firms: 2002 (SB02-00CS-BLK)(RV); American Indian- and Alaska Native-Owned Firms: 2002 (SB02-00CS-AIAN)(RV); Asian-Owned Firms: 2002 (SB02-00CS-ASIAN)(RV); and Native Hawaiian- and Other Pacific Islander-Owned Firms: 2002 (SB02-00CS-NHPI)(RV).

**Table 747. Women-Owned Firms by Kind of Business and Receipts Size: 2002**

[6,489 represents 6,489,000. Based on the 2002 Survey of Business Owners; see text, this section and Appendix III]

| Kind of business and receipts size                         | 2002 NAICS code <sup>1</sup> | All firms <sup>2</sup> |                                | Firms with paid employees |                                |                   |                            |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
|  |                              | Firms (1,000)          | Sales and receipts (mil. dol.) | Firms (1,000)             | Sales and receipts (mil. dol.) | Employees (1,000) | Annual payroll (mil. dol.) |
| <b>Total <sup>3</sup></b>                                  | <b>(X)</b>                   | <b>6,489</b>           | <b>939,538</b>                 | <b>917</b>                | <b>802,851</b>                 | <b>7,141</b>      | <b>173,529</b>             |
| Construction   | 23                           | 202                    | 68,423                         | 52                        | 62,366                         | 456               | 15,977                     |
| Manufacturing  | 31-33                        | 110                    | 93,168                         | 40                        | 91,286                         | 636               | 20,386                     |
| Wholesale trade  | 42                           | 121                    | 210,405                        | 42                        | 206,290                        | 378               | 12,812                     |
| Retail trade   | 44-45                        | 945                    | 148,947                        | 146                       | 131,483                        | 851               | 15,293                     |
| Real estate and rental and leasing                         | 53                           | 504                    | 48,318                         | 50                        | 24,247                         | 170               | 4,797                      |
| Professional, scientific, and technical services           | 54                           | 935                    | 79,133                         | 133                       | 57,176                         | 573               | 21,288                     |
| Admin./support waste mgt./remediation services             | 56                           | 569                    | 48,062                         | 61                        | 40,567                         | 1,004             | 19,589                     |
| Health care and social assistance                          | 62                           | 1,036                  | 68,383                         | 116                       | 51,519                         | 961               | 21,819                     |
| Accommodation and food services                            | 72                           | 167                    | 38,688                         | 87                        | 35,980                         | 909               | 10,276                     |
| Other services (except public administration) <sup>4</sup> | 81                           | 1,016                  | 36,216                         | 86                        | 19,622                         | 386               | 6,559                      |
| Less than \$5,000  | (X)                          | 1,831                  | 4,372                          | 13                        | 32                             | 31                | 1,112                      |
| \$5,000 to \$9,999   | (X)                          | 1,168                  | 7,876                          | 16                        | 112                            | 6                 | 63                         |
| \$10,000 to \$24,999                                       | (X)                          | 1,405                  | 21,642                         | 51                        | 876                            | 34                | 281                        |
| \$25,000 to \$49,999                                       | (X)                          | 731                    | 25,408                         | 80                        | 2,953                          | 86                | 869                        |
| \$50,000 to \$99,999                                       | (X)                          | 496                    | 34,580                         | 141                       | 10,330                         | 238               | 2,898                      |
| \$100,000 to \$249,999                                     | (X)                          | 423                    | 66,287                         | 240                       | 39,208                         | 710               | 10,775                     |
| \$250,000 to \$499,999                                     | (X)                          | 197                    | 68,982                         | 154                       | 54,463                         | 838               | 15,125                     |
| \$500,000 to \$999,999                                     | (X)                          | 122                    | 84,729                         | 106                       | 73,701                         | 986               | 20,913                     |
| \$1,000,000 or more  | (X)                          | 117                    | 625,662                        | 114                       | 621,175                        | 4,213             | 121,492                    |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Based on the 2002 North American Industry Classification System (NAICS); see text, this section. <sup>2</sup> Both firms with paid employees and firms with no paid employees. <sup>3</sup> Firms with more than one establishment are counted in each industry in which they operate, but only once in the total. Includes other kinds of businesses not shown separately. <sup>4</sup> Excludes religious, grantmaking, civic, professional, and similar organizations (NAICS 813) and private households (NAICS 814).

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2002 Economic Census, Survey of Business Owners, Women-Owned Firms: 2002 (SB02-00CS-WMN)(RV).

**Table 748. Hispanic- or Latino-Owned Firms by Kind of Business and Receipts Size: 2002**

[1,573 represents 1,573,000. Based on the 2002 Survey of Business Owners; see text, this section and Appendix III]

| Kind of business and receipts size                         | 2002 NAICS code <sup>1</sup> | All firms <sup>2</sup> |                                | Firms with paid employees |                                |                   |                             |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|
|  |                              | Firms (1,000)          | Sales and receipts (mil. dol.) | Firms (1,000)             | Sales and receipts (mil. dol.) | Employees (1,000) | Annual payroll (mil. doll.) |
| <b>Total<sup>3</sup></b>                                   | <b>(X)</b>                   | <b>1,573</b>           | <b>221,927</b>                 | <b>200</b>                | <b>179,508</b>                 | <b>1,537</b>      | <b>36,712</b>               |
| Construction   | 23                           | 213                    | 31,446                         | 25                        | 22,662                         | 190               | 5,280                       |
| Manufacturing  | 31-33                        | 31                     | 17,965                         | 10                        | 17,245                         | 125               | 3,739                       |
| Wholesale trade  | 42                           | 34                     | 39,323                         | 12                        | 37,503                         | 86                | 2,831                       |
| Retail trade   | 44-45                        | 151                    | 40,424                         | 26                        | 35,511                         | 156               | 3,271                       |
| Transportation and warehousing <sup>4</sup>                | 48-49                        | 126                    | 10,671                         | 9                         | 5,622                          | 54                | 1,341                       |
| Professional, scientific, and technical services           | 54                           | 138                    | 15,017                         | 19                        | 11,529                         | 98                | 4,167                       |
| Admin./support waste mgt./remediation services             | 56                           | 208                    | 12,206                         | 16                        | 9,087                          | 243               | 4,099                       |
| Health care and social assistance                          | 62                           | 182                    | 13,758                         | 20                        | 11,208                         | 140               | 4,237                       |
| Accommodation and food services                            | 72                           | 48                     | 11,265                         | 22                        | 10,384                         | 237               | 2,812                       |
| Other services (except public administration) <sup>5</sup> | 81                           | 249                    | 10,082                         | 19                        | 5,329                          | 74                | 1,486                       |
| Less than \$5,000  | (X)                          | 328                    | 814                            | 2                         | 5                              | 2                 | 79                          |
| \$5,000 to \$9,999   | (X)                          | 301                    | 2,065                          | 3                         | 21                             | 2                 | 28                          |
| \$10,000 to \$24,999                                       | (X)                          | 391                    | 5,865                          | 9                         | 156                            | 6                 | 57                          |
| \$25,000 to \$49,999                                       | (X)                          | 190                    | 6,550                          | 15                        | 571                            | 16                | 160                         |
| \$50,000 to \$99,999                                       | (X)                          | 138                    | 9,726                          | 29                        | 2,109                          | 40                | 534                         |
| \$100,000 to \$249,999                                     | (X)                          | 112                    | 17,481                         | 51                        | 8,341                          | 129               | 2,072                       |
| \$250,000 to \$499,999                                     | (X)                          | 51                     | 17,894                         | 36                        | 12,892                         | 176               | 3,323                       |
| \$500,000 to \$999,999                                     | (X)                          | 33                     | 22,825                         | 26                        | 18,461                         | 229               | 4,901                       |
| \$1,000,000 or more  | (X)                          | 29                     | 138,708                        | 28                        | 136,953                        | 938               | 25,559                      |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Based on the 2002 North American Industry Classification System (NAICS); see text, this section. <sup>2</sup> Both firms with paid employees and firms with no paid employees. Firms with more than one establishment are counted in each industry in which they operate, but only once in the total. Includes other kinds of businesses not shown separately. <sup>3</sup> Excludes large certificated passenger carriers that report to the Office of Airline Information, U.S. Department of Transportation. Also excludes railroad transportation and U.S. Postal Service. <sup>4</sup> Excludes religious, grantmaking, civic, professional, and similar organizations (NAICS 813) and private households (NAICS 814). <sup>5</sup> Excludes religious, grantmaking, civic, professional, and similar organizations (NAICS 813) and private households (NAICS 814).  
 Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2002 Economic Census, Survey of Business Owners, Hispanic-Owned Firms: 2002 (SB02-00CS-HISP)(RV).

**Table 749. Women-Owned and Minority-Owned Firms With Paid Employees by Employment Size: 2002**

[917 represents 917,000. Employment reflects number of paid employees during the March 12 pay period. Based on the 2002 Survey of Business Owners; see text, this section and Appendix III]

| Item   | Unit      | Total   | Number of employees |         |        |          |          |          |            |             |
|--|-----------|---------|---------------------|---------|--------|----------|----------|----------|------------|-------------|
|  |           |         | None <sup>1</sup>   | 1 to 4  | 5 to 9 | 10 to 19 | 20 to 49 | 50 to 99 | 100 to 499 | 500 or more |
| <b>WOMEN-OWNED</b>                                       |           |         |                     |         |        |          |          |          |            |             |
| Firms  | 1,000     | 917     | 161                 | 462     | 149    | 83       | 43       | 11       | 7          | 1           |
| Sales and receipts                                       | Mil. dol. | 802,851 | 23,539              | 113,447 | 96,282 | 103,160  | 117,875  | 74,053   | 114,484    | 160,012     |
| Employees  | 1,000     | 7,141   | -                   | 939     | 971    | 1,105    | 1,269    | 750      | 1,194      | 913         |
| Annual payroll   | Mil. dol. | 173,529 | 3,953               | 20,483  | 21,360 | 25,946   | 31,578   | 19,316   | 30,015     | 20,877      |
| <b>HISPANIC-OWNED</b>                                    |           |         |                     |         |        |          |          |          |            |             |
| Firms  | 1,000     | 200     | 37                  | 100     | 31     | 18       | 9        | 3        | 1          | (Z)         |
| Sales and receipts                                       | Mil. dol. | 179,508 | 6,703               | 28,292  | 26,627 | 26,945   | 29,496   | 19,447   | 27,206     | 14,792      |
| Employees  | 1,000     | 1,537   | -                   | 202     | 205    | 248      | 267      | 185      | 244        | 186         |
| Annual payroll   | Mil. dol. | 36,712  | 1,153               | 4,568   | 4,958  | 5,705    | 6,393    | 4,817    | 5,900      | 3,217       |
| <b>BLACK-OWNED</b>                                       |           |         |                     |         |        |          |          |          |            |             |
| Firms  | 1,000     | 95      | 19                  | 47      | 14     | 7        | 4        | 1        | 1          | (Z)         |
| Sales and receipts                                       | Mil. dol. | 65,799  | 2,986               | 10,679  | 7,773  | 7,769    | 10,912   | 9,697    | 11,193     | 4,790       |
| Employees  | 1,000     | 754     | -                   | 96      | 92     | 100      | 133      | 87       | 162        | 82          |
| Annual payroll   | Mil. dol. | 17,550  | 541                 | 2,251   | 2,133  | 2,279    | 3,034    | 2,154    | 3,623      | 1,535       |
| <b>AMERICAN INDIAN- AND ALASKA NATIVE-OWNED</b>          |           |         |                     |         |        |          |          |          |            |             |
| Firms  | 1,000     | 24      | 5                   | 12      | 4      | 2        | 1        | (Z)      | (Z)        | (Z)         |
| Sales and receipts                                       | Mil. dol. | 21,987  | 1,021               | 3,378   | 2,411  | 2,996    | 3,814    | 3,092    | 2,842      | 2,433       |
| Employees  | 1,000     | 191     | -                   | 26      | 23     | 28       | 36       | 23       | 26         | 29          |
| Annual payroll   | Mil. dol. | 5,135   | 137                 | 578     | 528    | 706      | 945      | 675      | 773        | 793         |
| <b>ASIAN-OWNED</b>                                       |           |         |                     |         |        |          |          |          |            |             |
| Firms  | 1,000     | 319     | 54                  | 161     | 55     | 30       | 15       | 3        | 2          | (Z)         |
| Sales and receipts                                       | Mil. dol. | 291,163 | 10,287              | 56,967  | 46,155 | 44,109   | 50,950   | 30,759   | 32,955     | 18,980      |
| Employees  | 1,000     | 2,214   | -                   | 347     | 353    | 393      | 437      | 226      | 302        | 155         |
| Annual payroll   | Mil. dol. | 56,045  | 1,616               | 7,946   | 7,992  | 9,130    | 10,947   | 6,048    | 8,211      | 4,154       |
| <b>NATIVE HAWAIIAN- AND OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER-OWNED</b> |           |         |                     |         |        |          |          |          |            |             |
| Firms  | 1,000     | 4       | 1                   | 2       | 1      | (Z)      | (Z)      | (Z)      | (Z)        | -           |
| Sales and receipts                                       | Mil. dol. | 3,502   | 73                  | 520     | 413    | 574      | 805      | 420      | 698        | -           |
| Employees  | 1,000     | 29      | -                   | 4       | 4      | 5        | 7        | 4        | 5          | -           |
| Annual payroll   | Mil. dol. | 826     | 12                  | 133     | 99     | 123      | 228      | 100      | 132        | -           |

- Represents zero. Z Less than 500. <sup>1</sup> Firms reported annual payroll, but did not report any employees on their payroll during specified period in 2002.  
 Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2002 Economic Census, Survey of Business Owners, Women-Owned Firms: 2002 (SB02-00CS-WOMN)(RV); Hispanic-Owned Firms: 2002 (SB02-00CS-HISP)(RV); Black-Owned Firms: 2002 (SB02-00CS-BLK)(RV); American Indian- and Alaska Native-Owned Firms: 2002 (SB02-00CS-AIAN)(RV); Asian-Owned Firms: 2002 (SB02-00CS-ASIAN)(RV); and Native Hawaiian- and Other Pacific Islander-Owned Firms: 2002 (SB02-00CS-NHPI)(RV).

**Table 750. Black-Owned Firms by Kind of Business and Receipts Size: 2002**

[1,198 represents 1,198,000. Based on the 2002 Survey of Business Owners; see text, this section and Appendix III]

| Kind of business and receipts size                         | 2002 NAICS code <sup>1</sup> | All firms <sup>2</sup> |                                | Firms with paid employees |                                |                   |                            |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
|  |                              | Firms (1,000)          | Sales and receipts (mil. dol.) | Firms (1,000)             | Sales and receipts (mil. dol.) | Employees (1,000) | Annual payroll (mil. dol.) |
| <b>Total</b> <sup>3</sup>                                  | (X)                          | <b>1,198</b>           | <b>88,642</b>                  | <b>95</b>                 | <b>65,799</b>                  | <b>754</b>        | <b>17,550</b>              |
| Construction   | 23                           | 75                     | 9,632                          | 9                         | 7,504                          | 55                | 1,718                      |
| Manufacturing  | 31-33                        | 10                     | 4,647                          | 2                         | 4,456                          | 31                | 1,022                      |
| Wholesale trade  | 42                           | 12                     | 5,604                          | 2                         | 5,136                          | 11                | 392                        |
| Retail trade   | 44-45                        | 102                    | 13,587                         | 9                         | 11,550                         | 45                | 982                        |
| Transportation and warehousing <sup>4</sup>                | 48-49                        | 99                     | 5,445                          | 5                         | 2,160                          | 26                | 555                        |
| Professional, scientific, and technical services           | 54                           | 116                    | 9,395                          | 11                        | 7,097                          | 71                | 2,879                      |
| Admin./support waste mgt./remediation services             | 56                           | 121                    | 6,416                          | 10                        | 4,908                          | 134               | 2,316                      |
| Health care and social assistance                          | 62                           | 246                    | 11,828                         | 20                        | 8,415                          | 164               | 3,495                      |
| Accommodation and food services                            | 72                           | 25                     | 5,033                          | 7                         | 4,416                          | 115               | 1,171                      |
| Other services (except public administration) <sup>5</sup> | 81                           | 210                    | 5,178                          | 9                         | 2,092                          | 32                | 571                        |
| Less than \$5,000  | (X)                          | 360                    | 863                            | 1                         | 4                              | 3                 | 163                        |
| \$5,000 to \$9,999   | (X)                          | 249                    | 1,688                          | 2                         | 14                             | 1                 | 6                          |
| \$10,000 to \$24,999                                       | (X)                          | 295                    | 4,453                          | 6                         | 101                            | 5                 | 45                         |
| \$25,000 to \$49,999                                       | (X)                          | 125                    | 4,286                          | 9                         | 342                            | 10                | 103                        |
| \$50,000 to \$99,999                                       | (X)                          | 74                     | 5,159                          | 15                        | 1,122                          | 26                | 325                        |
| \$100,000 to \$249,999                                     | (X)                          | 52                     | 7,912                          | 25                        | 4,094                          | 77                | 1,158                      |
| \$250,000 to \$499,999                                     | (X)                          | 21                     | 7,233                          | 15                        | 5,359                          | 86                | 1,580                      |
| \$500,000 to \$999,999                                     | (X)                          | 12                     | 8,295                          | 10                        | 6,927                          | 99                | 2,218                      |
| \$1,000,000 or more  | (X)                          | 11                     | 48,753                         | 10                        | 47,835                         | 447               | 11,951                     |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Based on the 2002 North American Industry Classification System (NAICS); see text, this section. <sup>2</sup> Both firms with paid employees and firms with no paid employees. <sup>3</sup> Firms with more than one establishment are counted in each industry in which they operate, but only once in the total. Includes other kinds of businesses not shown separately. <sup>4</sup> Excludes large certificated passenger carriers that report to the Office of Airline Information, U.S. Department of Transportation. Also excludes railroad transportation and U.S. Postal Service. <sup>5</sup> Excludes religious, grantmaking, civic, professional, and similar organizations (NAICS 813) and private households (NAICS 814).

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2002 Economic Census, Survey of Business Owners, Black-Owned Firms: 2002 (SB02-00CS-BLK)(RV).

**Table 751. American Indian- and Alaska Native-Owned Firms by Kind of Business and Receipts Size: 2002**

[201.4 represents 201,400. Based on the 2002 Survey of Business Owners; see text, this section and Appendix III]

| Kind of business and receipts size                         | 2002 NAICS code <sup>1</sup> | All firms <sup>2</sup> |                                | Firms with paid employees |                                |                   |                            |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
|  |                              | Firms (1,000)          | Sales and receipts (mil. dol.) | Firms (1,000)             | Sales and receipts (mil. dol.) | Employees (1,000) | Annual payroll (mil. dol.) |
| <b>Total</b> <sup>3</sup>                                  | (X)                          | <b>201.4</b>           | <b>26,873</b>                  | <b>24.5</b>               | <b>21,987</b>                  | <b>191.3</b>      | <b>5,135</b>               |
| Construction   | 23                           | 32.3                   | 6,055                          | 4.8                       | 4,866                          | 31.3              | 1,072                      |
| Manufacturing  | 31-33                        | 6.0                    | 3,125                          | 1.4                       | 3,016                          | 20.0              | 657                        |
| Wholesale trade  | 42                           | 4.3                    | 2,162                          | 0.8                       | 2,048                          | 5.7               | 191                        |
| Retail trade   | 44-45                        | 20.5                   | 4,967                          | 3.0                       | 4,382                          | 21.1              | 437                        |
| Transportation and warehousing <sup>4</sup>                | 48-49                        | 10.0                   | 942                            | 0.9                       | 501                            | 4.8               | 129                        |
| Real estate and rental and leasing                         | 53                           | 9.3                    | 715                            | 0.6                       | 342                            | 2.3               | 69                         |
| Professional, scientific, and technical services           | 54                           | 22.5                   | 2,091                          | 3.3                       | 1,570                          | 15.3              | 641                        |
| Admin./support waste mgt./remediation services             | 56                           | 15.7                   | 1,699                          | 1.8                       | 1,505                          | 31.2              | 638                        |
| Health care and social assistance                          | 62                           | 24.4                   | 1,234                          | 2.1                       | 920                            | 17.5              | 369                        |
| Other services (except public administration) <sup>5</sup> | 81                           | 26.7                   | 935                            | 1.7                       | 447                            | 6.3               | 116                        |
| Less than \$5,000  | (X)                          | 54.2                   | 130                            | 0.4                       | 1                              | 0.3               | 4                          |
| \$5,000 to \$9,999   | (X)                          | 36.4                   | 245                            | 0.5                       | 3                              | 0.2               | 5                          |
| \$10,000 to \$24,999                                       | (X)                          | 43.3                   | 662                            | 1.1                       | 17                             | 0.9               | 7                          |
| \$25,000 to \$49,999                                       | (X)                          | 24.2                   | 841                            | 1.9                       | 71                             | 2.0               | 18                         |
| \$50,000 to \$99,999                                       | (X)                          | 16.9                   | 1,188                          | 3.4                       | 252                            | 4.2               | 63                         |
| \$100,000 to \$249,999                                     | (X)                          | 13.3                   | 2,086                          | 6.4                       | 1,064                          | 17.4              | 277                        |
| \$250,000 to \$499,999                                     | (X)                          | 6.1                    | 2,141                          | 4.4                       | 1,534                          | 19.8              | 391                        |
| \$500,000 to \$999,999                                     | (X)                          | 3.5                    | 2,338                          | 2.9                       | 1,975                          | 22.9              | 530                        |
| \$1,000,000 or more  | (X)                          | 3.6                    | 17,242                         | 3.5                       | 17,069                         | 123.5             | 3,840                      |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Based on the 2002 North American Industry Classification System (NAICS); see text, this section. <sup>2</sup> Both firms with paid employees and firms with no paid employees. <sup>3</sup> Firms with more than one establishment are counted in each industry in which they operate, but only once in the total. Includes other kinds of businesses not shown separately. <sup>4</sup> Excludes large certificated passenger carriers that report to the Office of Airline Information, U.S. Department of Transportation. Also excludes railroad transportation and U.S. Postal Service. <sup>5</sup> Excludes religious, grantmaking, civic, professional, and similar organizations (NAICS 813) and private households (NAICS 814).

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2002 Economic Census, Survey of Business Owners, American Indian- and Alaska Native-Owned Firms: 2002 (SB02-00CS-AIAN).



**Table 752. Asian-Owned Firms by Kind of Business and Receipts Size: 2002**

[1,104 represents 1,104,000. Based on the 2002 Survey of Business Owners; see text, this section and Appendix III]

| Kind of business and receipts size                         | 2002 NAICS code <sup>1</sup> | All firms <sup>2</sup> |                                | Firms with paid employees |                                |                   |                            |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
|  |                              | Firms (1,000)          | Sales and receipts (mil. dol.) | Firms (1,000)             | Sales and receipts (mil. dol.) | Employees (1,000) | Annual payroll (mil. dol.) |
| <b>Total<sup>3</sup></b>                                   | <b>(X)</b>                   | <b>1,104</b>           | <b>326,663</b>                 | <b>319</b>                | <b>291,163</b>                 | <b>2,214</b>      | <b>56,045</b>              |
| Construction   | 23                           | 39                     | 9,715                          | 7                         | 8,129                          | 47                | 1,665                      |
| Manufacturing  | 31-33                        | 24                     | 26,434                         | 12                        | 25,924                         | 170               | 5,115                      |
| Wholesale trade  | 42                           | 47                     | 87,083                         | 25                        | 83,924                         | 155               | 5,590                      |
| Retail trade   | 44-45                        | 152                    | 65,143                         | 62                        | 58,564                         | 292               | 5,004                      |
| Finance and insurance <sup>4</sup>                         | 52                           | 30                     | 6,970                          | 5                         | 5,169                          | 26                | 1,357                      |
| Real estate and rental and leasing                         | 53                           | 75                     | 9,759                          | 9                         | 4,778                          | 35                | 1,032                      |
| Professional, scientific, and technical services           | 54                           | 154                    | 27,234                         | 30                        | 23,360                         | 196               | 9,963                      |
| Health care and social assistance                          | 62                           | 123                    | 29,951                         | 45                        | 26,689                         | 280               | 10,315                     |
| Accommodation and food services                            | 72                           | 105                    | 32,830                         | 75                        | 31,094                         | 671               | 7,697                      |
| Other services (except public administration) <sup>5</sup> | 81                           | 189                    | 11,266                         | 31                        | 7,184                          | 113               | 2,004                      |
| Less than \$5,000  | (X)                          | 175                    | 437                            | 2                         | 6                              | 17                | 638                        |
| \$5,000 to \$9,999   | (X)                          | 143                    | 960                            | 4                         | 28                             | 1                 | 14                         |
| \$10,000 to \$24,999                                       | (X)                          | 200                    | 3,129                          | 12                        | 201                            | 7                 | 65                         |
| \$25,000 to \$49,999                                       | (X)                          | 140                    | 4,923                          | 20                        | 738                            | 19                | 204                        |
| \$50,000 to \$99,999                                       | (X)                          | 122                    | 8,651                          | 38                        | 2,785                          | 56                | 716                        |
| \$100,000 to \$249,999                                     | (X)                          | 141                    | 22,424                         | 84                        | 13,874                         | 228               | 3,305                      |
| \$250,000 to \$499,999                                     | (X)                          | 82                     | 28,992                         | 65                        | 23,266                         | 303               | 5,561                      |
| \$500,000 to \$999,999                                     | (X)                          | 52                     | 36,158                         | 46                        | 31,787                         | 369               | 7,753                      |
| \$1,000,000 or more  | (X)                          | 50                     | 220,991                        | 49                        | 218,477                        | 1,214             | 37,790                     |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Based on the 2002 North American Industry Classification System (NAICS); see text, this section. <sup>2</sup> Both firms with paid employees and firms with no paid employees. <sup>3</sup> Firms with more than one establishment are counted in each industry in which they operate, but only once in the total. Includes other kinds of businesses not shown separately. <sup>4</sup> Excludes funds, trusts, and other financial vehicles (NAICS 525), except real estate investment trusts (NAICS 525930). <sup>5</sup> Excludes religious, grantmaking, civic, professional, and similar organizations (NAICS 813) and private households (NAICS 814).

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2002 Economic Census, Survey of Business Owners, Asian-Owned Firms: 2002 (SB02-00CS-ASIAN)(RV).

**Table 753. Native Hawaiian- and Other Pacific Islander-Owned Firms by Kind of Business and Receipts Size: 2002**

[4,279.6 represents \$4,279,600,000. Based on the 2002 Survey of Business Owners; see text, this section and Appendix III]

| Kind of business and receipts size               | 2002 NAICS code <sup>1</sup> | All firms <sup>2</sup> |                                | Firms with paid employees |                                |               |                            |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|
|  |                              | Firms                  | Sales and receipts (mil. dol.) | Firms                     | Sales and receipts (mil. dol.) | Employees     | Annual payroll (mil. dol.) |
| <b>Total<sup>3</sup></b>                         | <b>(X)</b>                   | <b>28,948</b>          | <b>4,279.6</b>                 | <b>3,693</b>              | <b>3,502.2</b>                 | <b>29,319</b> | <b>826.2</b>               |
| Construction                                     | 23                           | 2,853                  | 906.3                          | (S)                       | (S)                            | (S)           | (S)                        |
| Manufacturing                                    | 31-33                        | 324                    | 184.1                          | 84                        | 177.0                          | 1,478         | 45.4                       |
| Wholesale trade                                  | 42                           | 377                    | 482.2                          | 146                       | 469.1                          | 1,078         | 35.9                       |
| Retail trade                                     | 44-45                        | 3,601                  | 645.5                          | 459                       | 552.7                          | 2,492         | 56.6                       |
| Transportation and warehousing <sup>4</sup>      | 48-49                        | 1,412                  | 190.3                          | 243                       | 140.4                          | 2,758         | 46.6                       |
| Information                                      | 51                           | 311                    | 144.6                          | 58                        | 135.3                          | 427           | 27.1                       |
| Real estate and rental and leasing               | 53                           | 1,851                  | 153.2                          | 266                       | 80.5                           | 732           | 21.7                       |
| Professional, scientific, and technical services | 54                           | 3,239                  | 267.3                          | 321                       | 172.7                          | 1,351         | 53.4                       |
| Admin./support waste mgt./remediation services   | 56                           | 3,362                  | 451.6                          | (S)                       | (S)                            | (S)           | (S)                        |
| Accommodation and food services                  | 72                           | 511                    | 137.7                          | 193                       | 130.0                          | 2,645         | 33.2                       |
| Less than \$5,000                                | (X)                          | 7,316                  | 17.5                           | (S)                       | (S)                            | (S)           | (S)                        |
| \$5,000 to \$9,999                               | (X)                          | 6,164                  | 42.3                           | (S)                       | (S)                            | (S)           | (S)                        |
| \$10,000 to \$24,999                             | (X)                          | 5,951                  | 89.0                           | 221                       | 3.5                            | 131           | 1.1                        |
| \$25,000 to \$49,999                             | (X)                          | 2,933                  | 101.9                          | 166                       | 5.9                            | 161           | 1.5                        |
| \$50,000 to \$99,999                             | (X)                          | 2,173                  | 150.5                          | 343                       | 24.6                           | 495           | 4.9                        |
| \$100,000 to \$249,999                           | (X)                          | 2,241                  | 338.3                          | 857                       | 139.5                          | 2,094         | 44.1                       |
| \$250,000 to \$499,999                           | (X)                          | 962                    | 347.6                          | 804                       | 295.7                          | 3,847         | 80.3                       |
| \$500,000 to \$999,999                           | (X)                          | 480                    | 335.2                          | 452                       | 315.3                          | 4,444         | 99.7                       |
| \$1,000,000 or more                              | (X)                          | 727                    | 2,857.3                        | (S)                       | (S)                            | (S)           | (S)                        |

S Data do not meet publication standards. X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Based on the 2002 North American Industry Classification System (NAICS); see text, this section. <sup>2</sup> Both firms with paid employees and firms with no paid employees. <sup>3</sup> Firms with more than one establishment are counted in each industry in which they operate, but only once in the total. Includes other kinds of businesses not shown separately. <sup>4</sup> Excludes large certificated passenger carriers that report to the Office of Airline Information, U.S. Department of Transportation. Also excludes railroad transportation and U.S. Postal Service.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2002 Economic Census, Survey of Business Owners, Native Hawaiian- and Other Pacific Islander-Owned Firms: 2002 (SB02-00CS-NHPI)(RV).

**Table 754. Bankruptcy Petitions Filed and Pending by Type and Chapter: 1990 to 2005**

[For years ending June 30. Covers only bankruptcy cases filed under the Bankruptcy Reform Act of 1978. *Bankruptcy*: legal recognition that a company or individual is insolvent and must restructure or liquidate. Petitions "filed" means the commencement of a proceeding through the presentation of a petition to the clerk of the court; "pending" is a proceeding in which the administration has not been completed]

| Item                       | 1990           | 1995             | 1999             | 2000             | 2001             | 2002             | 2003             | 2004             | 2005             |
|----------------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Total filed . . . .</b> | <b>725,488</b> | <b>858,104</b>   | <b>1,391,964</b> | <b>1,276,922</b> | <b>1,386,606</b> | <b>1,505,306</b> | <b>1,650,279</b> | <b>1,635,725</b> | <b>1,637,254</b> |
| Business <sup>1</sup>      | 64,688         | 51,288           | 39,934           | 36,910           | 37,135           | 39,201           | 37,182           | 35,739           | 32,406           |
| Nonbusiness <sup>2</sup>   | 660,796        | 806,816          | 1,352,030        | 1,240,012        | 1,349,471        | 1,466,105        | 1,613,097        | 1,599,986        | 1,604,848        |
| Chapter 7 <sup>3</sup>     | 468,171        | 552,244          | 968,807          | 864,183          | 950,724          | 1,030,372        | 1,144,658        | 1,146,761        | 1,174,681        |
| Chapter 11 <sup>4</sup>    | 2,116          | 1,755            | 731              | 722              | 745              | 894              | 966              | 935              | 847              |
| Chapter 13 <sup>5</sup>    | 190,509        | 252,817          | 382,492          | 375,107          | 397,996          | 434,835          | 467,466          | 452,286          | 429,315          |
| Voluntary . . . . .        | 723,886        | 856,991          | 1,391,130        | 1,276,146        | 1,385,840        | 1,504,500        | 1,649,543        | 1,635,099        | 1,636,678        |
| Involuntary . . . . .      | 1,598          | 1,113            | 834              | 776              | 766              | 806              | 736              | 626              | 576              |
| Chapter 7 <sup>3</sup>     | 505,337        | 581,390          | 993,414          | 885,447          | 972,659          | 1,053,230        | 1,165,993        | 1,167,101        | 1,196,212        |
| Chapter 9 <sup>6</sup>     |                | 12               | 3                | 8                | 10               | 8                | 7                | 7                | 6                |
| Chapter 11 <sup>4</sup>    | 19,591         | 13,221           | 8,684            | 9,947            | 10,272           | 11,401           | 10,602           | 11,048           | 6,703            |
| Chapter 12 <sup>5</sup>    | 1,351          | 904              | 829              | 732              | 206              | 367              | 775              | 302              | 290              |
| Chapter 13 <sup>5</sup>    | 199,186        | 262,551          | 389,004          | 380,770          | 403,418          | 440,231          | 472,811          | 457,171          | 433,945          |
| Section 304 <sup>6</sup>   | 12             | 26               | 30               | 18               | 41               | 69               | 91               | 96               | 98               |
| <b>Total pending . . .</b> | <b>961,919</b> | <b>1,090,446</b> | <b>1,394,794</b> | <b>1,400,416</b> | <b>1,535,903</b> | <b>1,613,742</b> | <b>1,729,139</b> | <b>1,697,267</b> | <b>1,750,562</b> |

<sup>1</sup> Business bankruptcies include those filed under chapters 7, 9, 11, or 12. <sup>2</sup> Includes Section 304 petitions not shown separately. <sup>3</sup> Chapter 7, liquidation of non-exempt assets of businesses or individuals. <sup>4</sup> Chapter 11, individual or business reorganization. <sup>5</sup> Chapter 13, adjustment of debts of an individual with regular income. <sup>6</sup> Chapter 9, adjustment of debts of a municipality. <sup>7</sup> Chapter 12, adjustment of debts of a family farmer with regular income, effective November 26, 1986. <sup>8</sup> Chapter 11 U.S.C., Section 304, cases ancillary to foreign proceedings.

Source: Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts, *Statistical Tables for the Federal Judiciary* and "Bankruptcy Statistics"; <<http://www.uscourts.gov/bnrkpcystats/statistics.htm>>.

**Table 755. Bankruptcy Cases Filed by State: 2000 to 2005**

[In thousands (1,276.9 represents 1,276,900). For years ending June 30. Covers only bankruptcy cases filed under the Bankruptcy Reform Act of 1978. *Bankruptcy*: legal recognition that a company or individual is insolvent and must restructure or liquidate. Petitions "filed" means the commencement of a proceeding through the presentation of a petition to the clerk of the court]

| State                          | 2000           | 2003           | 2004           | 2005           | State                    | 2000 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 |
|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>Total <sup>1</sup></b>      | <b>1,276.9</b> | <b>1,650.3</b> | <b>1,635.7</b> | <b>1,637.3</b> | Missouri . . . . .       | 26.3 | 37.3 | 38.0 | 39.2 |
| Alabama . . . . .              | 31.4           | 42.0           | 42.4           | 42.6           | Montana . . . . .        | 3.3  | 4.3  | 4.4  | 4.4  |
| Alaska . . . . .               | 1.4            | 1.6            | 1.5            | 1.6            | Nebraska . . . . .       | 5.6  | 8.3  | 8.8  | 9.6  |
| Arizona . . . . .              | 21.7           | 31.7           | 31.8           | 32.4           | Nevada . . . . .         | 14.3 | 20.7 | 19.4 | 16.3 |
| Arkansas . . . . .             | 16.3           | 24.5           | 24.2           | 25.5           | New Hampshire . . . . .  | 3.9  | 4.3  | 4.5  | 4.9  |
| California . . . . .           | 160.6          | 148.6          | 132.5          | 122.6          | New Jersey . . . . .     | 38.7 | 42.0 | 42.5 | 40.7 |
| Colorado . . . . .             | 15.6           | 24.2           | 27.4           | 30.2           | New Mexico . . . . .     | 7.1  | 10.0 | 9.4  | 10.1 |
| Connecticut . . . . .          | 11.4           | 12.2           | 11.8           | 11.8           | New York . . . . .       | 61.7 | 75.0 | 80.2 | 81.7 |
| Delaware . . . . .             | 4.9            | 3.9            | 3.8            | 3.6            | North Carolina . . . . . | 25.8 | 38.6 | 37.7 | 37.5 |
| District of Columbia . . . . . | 2.6            | 2.5            | 2.1            | 1.9            | North Dakota . . . . .   | 2.0  | 2.3  | 2.3  | 2.5  |
| Florida . . . . .              | 74.0           | 94.9           | 92.2           | 85.8           | Ohio . . . . .           | 53.6 | 85.4 | 90.9 | 95.8 |
| Georgia . . . . .              | 57.9           | 80.2           | 79.8           | 77.3           | Oklahoma . . . . .       | 19.3 | 26.1 | 27.2 | 28.2 |
| Hawaii . . . . .               | 5.0            | 4.1            | 3.5            | 3.2            | Oregon . . . . .         | 18.1 | 25.5 | 24.9 | 25.3 |
| Idaho . . . . .                | 7.3            | 9.3            | 9.7            | 9.7            | Pennsylvania . . . . .   | 43.8 | 57.9 | 59.1 | 62.3 |
| Illinois . . . . .             | 62.3           | 86.9           | 81.3           | 83.6           | Rhode Island . . . . .   | 4.8  | 4.8  | 4.3  | 4.4  |
| Indiana . . . . .              | 37.5           | 55.3           | 55.7           | 55.9           | South Carolina . . . . . | 11.7 | 15.9 | 15.9 | 15.2 |
| Iowa . . . . .                 | 8.2            | 12.4           | 13.0           | 14.3           | South Dakota . . . . .   | 2.1  | 2.8  | 2.9  | 2.9  |
| Kansas . . . . .               | 11.4           | 16.0           | 16.3           | 17.3           | Tennessee . . . . .      | 47.1 | 65.9 | 62.9 | 60.8 |
| Kentucky . . . . .             | 20.8           | 28.7           | 29.3           | 29.2           | Texas . . . . .          | 62.9 | 88.4 | 92.2 | 97.5 |
| Louisiana . . . . .            | 23.1           | 28.4           | 30.2           | 31.1           | Utah . . . . .           | 14.4 | 22.8 | 21.3 | 20.5 |
| Maine . . . . .                | 4.1            | 4.6            | 4.6            | 4.7            | Vermont . . . . .        | 1.6  | 1.9  | 1.8  | 1.7  |
| Maryland . . . . .             | 31.1           | 35.8           | 32.0           | 28.5           | Virginia . . . . .       | 37.1 | 44.1 | 42.1 | 38.8 |
| Massachusetts . . . . .        | 16.7           | 18.0           | 18.2           | 19.6           | Washington . . . . .     | 31.2 | 40.7 | 40.1 | 37.7 |
| Michigan . . . . .             | 36.4           | 60.8           | 63.0           | 68.5           | West Virginia . . . . .  | 8.2  | 11.0 | 11.4 | 12.6 |
| Minnesota . . . . .            | 15.4           | 20.6           | 19.1           | 19.4           | Wisconsin . . . . .      | 18.0 | 27.7 | 27.7 | 29.0 |
| Mississippi . . . . .          | 17.9           | 23.0           | 21.2           | 21.8           | Wyoming . . . . .        | 2.0  | 2.5  | 2.4  | 2.5  |

<sup>1</sup> Includes island areas not shown separately.

Source: Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts, *Statistical Tables for the Federal Judiciary* and "Bankruptcy Statistics"; <<http://www.uscourts.gov/bnrkpcystats/statistics.htm>>.

**Table 756. Patents and Trademarks: 1990 to 2005**

[In thousands (99.2 represents 99,200). Calendar year data. Covers U.S. patents issued to citizens of the United States and residents of foreign countries. For data on foreign countries, see Table 1323]

| Type                      | 1990        | 1995         | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         |
|---------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Patents issued</b>     | <b>99.2</b> | <b>113.8</b> | <b>169.1</b> | <b>176.0</b> | <b>184.0</b> | <b>184.4</b> | <b>187.0</b> | <b>181.3</b> | <b>157.7</b> |
| Inventions                | 90.4        | 101.4        | 153.5        | 157.5        | 166.0        | 167.3        | 169.0        | 164.3        | 143.8        |
| Individuals               | 17.3        | 17.4         | 22.8         | 22.4         | 21.7         | 20.5         | 19.6         | 17.6         | 14.7         |
| Corporations:             |             |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| United States             | 36.1        | 44.0         | 69.4         | 70.9         | 74.3         | 74.2         | 75.3         | 73.0         | 65.2         |
| Foreign                   | 36.0        | 39.1         | 60.3         | 63.3         | 69.0         | 71.8         | 73.2         | 72.9         | 63.2         |
| U.S. government           | 1.0         | 1.0          | 1.0          | 0.9          | 1.0          | 0.9          | 0.9          | 0.8          | 0.7          |
| Designs                   | 8.0         | 11.7         | 14.7         | 17.4         | 16.9         | 15.5         | 16.6         | 15.7         | 13.0         |
| Botanical plants          | 0.3         | 0.4          | 0.4          | 0.5          | 0.6          | 1.1          | 1.0          | 1.0          | 0.7          |
| Reissues                  | 0.4         | 0.3          | 0.4          | 0.5          | 0.5          | 0.5          | 0.4          | 0.3          | 0.2          |
| U.S. residents            | 52.8        | 64.4         | 94.0         | 96.9         | 98.6         | 97.1         | 98.6         | 94.1         | 82.6         |
| Foreign country residents | 46.2        | 49.4         | 75.1         | 79.1         | 85.4         | 87.3         | 88.5         | 87.2         | 75.2         |
| Percent of total          | 46.7        | 43.4         | 44.4         | 44.9         | 46.4         | 47.3         | 47.3         | 48.1         | 47.6         |
| <b>Trademarks:</b>        |             |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Applications filed        | 127.3       | 181.0        | 328.6        | 361.8        | 277.3        | 264.1        | 271.7        | 304.5        | 334.7        |
| Issued                    | 60.8        | 92.5         | 191.9        | 115.2        | 142.9        | 176.0        | 166.6        | 146.0        | 154.8        |
| Trademarks                | 53.6        | 85.6         | 184.9        | 106.4        | 109.6        | 146.9        | 130.9        | 113.7        | 121.6        |
| Trademark renewals        | 7.2         | 6.9          | 7.0          | 8.8          | 33.3         | 29.2         | 35.6         | 32.3         | 33.3         |

<sup>1</sup> Includes patents to foreign governments.

Source: U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, "Statistical Reports Available For Viewing, Calendar Year Patent Statistics"; <<http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/ac/ido/oeip/taf/reports.htm>> and unpublished data.

**Table 757. Patents by State and Island Areas: 2005**

[Includes only U.S. patents granted to residents of the United States and territories]

| State                | Total         | Inven-tions   | De-signs     | Botan-ical plants | Re-issues  | State          | Total | Inven-tions | De-signs | Botan-ical plants | Re-issues |
|----------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------|------------|----------------|-------|-------------|----------|-------------------|-----------|
| <b>Total</b>         | <b>82,562</b> | <b>74,637</b> | <b>7,553</b> | <b>236</b>        | <b>136</b> | Missouri       | 732   | 628         | 96       | 7                 | 1         |
| Alabama              | 359           | 318           | 37           | 4                 | -          | Montana        | 119   | 101         | 18       | -                 | -         |
| Alaska               | 36            | 35            | 1            | -                 | -          | Nebraska       | 205   | 182         | 23       | -                 | -         |
| Arizona              | 1,598         | 1,457         | 137          | -                 | 4          | Nevada         | 443   | 383         | 58       | -                 | 2         |
| Arkansas             | 153           | 126           | 26           | 1                 | -          | New Hampshire  | 538   | 498         | 39       | -                 | 1         |
| California           | 19,656        | 17,989        | 1,532        | 106               | 29         | New Jersey     | 2,868 | 2,557       | 307      | 1                 | 3         |
| Colorado             | 1,972         | 1,854         | 113          | 1                 | 4          | New Mexico     | 272   | 265         | 5        | -                 | 2         |
| Connecticut          | 1,677         | 1,520         | 149          | 4                 | 4          | New York       | 5,305 | 4,703       | 592      | 2                 | 8         |
| Delaware             | 341           | 318           | 23           | -                 | -          | North Carolina | 1,839 | 1,610       | 219      | 5                 | 5         |
| District of Columbia | 59            | 55            | 4            | -                 | -          | North Dakota   | 81    | 74          | 4        | 3                 | -         |
| Florida              | 2,707         | 2,291         | 387          | 26                | 3          | Ohio           | 2,727 | 2,319       | 404      | 1                 | 3         |
| Georgia              | 1,358         | 1,214         | 136          | 3                 | 5          | Oklahoma       | 429   | 403         | 25       | 1                 | -         |
| Hawaii               | 58            | 50            | 7            | 1                 | -          | Oregon         | 1,849 | 1,618       | 198      | 28                | 5         |
| Idaho                | 1,549         | 1,529         | 16           | 1                 | 3          | Pennsylvania   | 2,546 | 2,298       | 240      | 4                 | 4         |
| Illinois             | 3,297         | 2,752         | 533          | 5                 | 7          | Rhode Island   | 312   | 263         | 48       | -                 | 1         |
| Indiana              | 1,246         | 1,108         | 133          | 4                 | 1          | South Carolina | 539   | 460         | 76       | -                 | 3         |
| Iowa                 | 629           | 560           | 68           | -                 | 1          | South Dakota   | 68    | 66          | 2        | -                 | -         |
| Kansas               | 455           | 380           | 74           | -                 | 1          | Tennessee      | 712   | 584         | 128      | -                 | -         |
| Kentucky             | 377           | 346           | 30           | -                 | 1          | Texas          | 5,524 | 5,260       | 257      | 1                 | 6         |
| Louisiana            | 298           | 271           | 25           | 1                 | 1          | Utah           | 644   | 554         | 87       | -                 | 3         |
| Maine                | 159           | 151           | 6            | 1                 | 1          | Vermont        | 411   | 367         | 44       | -                 | -         |
| Maryland             | 1,283         | 1,191         | 85           | 3                 | 4          | Virginia       | 1,027 | 946         | 80       | -                 | 1         |
| Massachusetts        | 3,301         | 3,114         | 177          | 4                 | 6          | Washington     | 2,482 | 2,291       | 187      | 2                 | 2         |
| Michigan             | 3,664         | 3,367         | 283          | 11                | 3          | West Virginia  | 98    | 91          | 6        | 1                 | -         |
| Minnesota            | 2,582         | 2,431         | 146          | 1                 | 4          | Wisconsin      | 1,756 | 1,489       | 261      | 3                 | 3         |
| Mississippi          | 127           | 114           | 12           | -                 | 1          | Wyoming        | 55    | 53          | 2        | -                 | -         |
|                      |               |               |              |                   |            | Island areas   | 40    | 33          | 7        | -                 | -         |

- Represents zero.

Source: U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, unpublished data.

**Table 758. Copyright Registration by Subject Matter: 1990 to 2005**

[In thousands (590.7 represents 590,700). For years ending September 30. Comprises claims to copyrights registered for both U.S. and foreign works. Semiconductor chips and renewals are not considered copyright registration claims]

| Subject matter                | 1990         | 2000         | 2004         | 2005         | Subject matter                        | 1990 | 2000 | 2004  | 2005 |
|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|------|------|-------|------|
| <b>Total copyright claims</b> | <b>590.7</b> | <b>497.6</b> | <b>642.0</b> | <b>515.2</b> | Works of the visual arts <sup>3</sup> | 76.7 | 85.8 | 107.8 | 82.5 |
| Monographs <sup>1</sup>       | 179.7        | 169.7        | 227.5        | 191.4        | Semiconductor chip products           | 1.0  | 0.7  | 0.3   | 0.5  |
| Serials                       | 111.5        | 69.0         | 68.2         | 57.7         | Renewals                              | 51.8 | 16.8 | 18.9  | 15.8 |
| Sound recordings              | 37.5         | 34.2         | 68.0         | 49.9         |                                       |      |      |       |      |
| Musical works <sup>2</sup>    | 185.3        | 138.9        | 170.5        | 133.7        |                                       |      |      |       |      |

<sup>1</sup> Includes computer software and machine readable works. <sup>2</sup> Includes dramatic works, accompanying music, choreography, pantomimes, motion pictures, and filmstrips. <sup>3</sup> Two-dimensional works of fine and graphic art, including prints and art reproductions; sculptural works; technical drawings and models; photographs; commercial prints and labels; works of applied arts, cartographic works, and multimedia works.

Source: The Library of Congress, Copyright Office, *Annual Report*.

### Table 759. Net Stock of Private Fixed Assets by Industry: 2000 to 2004

[In billions of dollars (21,190 represents \$21,190,000,000,000). Estimates as of Dec. 31. Net stock estimates are presented in terms of current cost and cover equipment, software, and structures]

| Industry  | NAICS code <sup>1</sup> | 2000          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          |
|---|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Private fixed assets</b>   | <b>(X)</b>              | <b>21,190</b> | <b>23,523</b> | <b>24,763</b> | <b>27,043</b> |
| Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting                                 | 11                      | 406           | 434           | 452           | 489           |
| Farms   | 111, 112                | 379           | 407           | 423           | 458           |
| Forestry, fishing, and related activities                                   | 113-115                 | 27            | 28            | 28            | 31            |
| Mining  | 21                      | 580           | 639           | 650           | 757           |
| Oil and gas extraction  | 211                     | 442           | 498           | 509           | 606           |
| Mining, except oil and gas  | 212                     | 92            | 93            | 94            | 101           |
| Support activities for mining   | 213                     | 46            | 48            | 47            | 50            |
| Utilities   | 22                      | 1,039         | 1,138         | 1,180         | 1,308         |
| Construction  | 23                      | 173           | 187           | 191           | 205           |
| Manufacturing   | 31-33                   | 1,759         | 1,813         | 1,815         | 1,892         |
| Durable goods   | (X)                     | 996           | 1,033         | 1,033         | 1,075         |
| Wood products   | 321                     | 31            | 32            | 31            | 32            |
| Nonmetallic mineral products  | 327                     | 55            | 58            | 59            | 62            |
| Primary metals  | 331                     | 122           | 122           | 120           | 123           |
| Fabricated metal products   | 332                     | 114           | 115           | 116           | 121           |
| Machinery   | 333                     | 140           | 150           | 150           | 157           |
| Computer and electronic products  | 334                     | 245           | 257           | 253           | 259           |
| Electrical equipment, appliances, and components                            | 335                     | 45            | 46            | 46            | 48            |
| Motor vehicles, bodies and trailers, and parts                              | 3361-3363               | 105           | 108           | 111           | 118           |
| Other transportation equipment  | 3364, 3365, 3369        | 79            | 83            | 84            | 89            |
| Furniture and related products  | 337                     | 16            | 17            | 18            | 19            |
| Miscellaneous manufacturing   | 339                     | 43            | 45            | 45            | 47            |
| Nondurable goods  | (X)                     | 763           | 779           | 782           | 817           |
| Food and beverage and tobacco products                                      | 311, 312                | 182           | 186           | 188           | 198           |
| Textile mills and textile product mills                                     | 313, 314                | 44            | 42            | 41            | 42            |
| Apparel and leather and allied products                                     | 315, 316                | 17            | 17            | 16            | 17            |
| Paper products  | 322                     | 100           | 98            | 97            | 99            |
| Printing and related support activities                                     | 323                     | 41            | 42            | 43            | 45            |
| Petroleum and coal products   | 324                     | 92            | 96            | 99            | 105           |
| Chemical products   | 325                     | 220           | 228           | 228           | 239           |
| Plastics and rubber products  | 326                     | 67            | 70            | 70            | 73            |
| Wholesale trade   | 42                      | 348           | 363           | 373           | 393           |
| Retail trade  | 44-45                   | 641           | 704           | 730           | 790           |
| Transportation and warehousing  | 48-49                   | 805           | 850           | 872           | 919           |
| Air transportation  | 481                     | 196           | 224           | 233           | 248           |
| Railroad transportation   | 482                     | 267           | 273           | 280           | 285           |
| Water transportation  | 483                     | 39            | 42            | 44            | 47            |
| Truck transportation  | 484                     | 68            | 66            | 65            | 67            |
| Transit and ground passenger transportation                                 | 485                     | 34            | 35            | 36            | 38            |
| Pipeline transportation   | 486                     | 74            | 82            | 86            | 102           |
| Other transportation and support activities <sup>3</sup>                    | 487, 488, 492           | 105           | 104           | 103           | 105           |
| Warehousing and storage   | 493                     | 22            | 24            | 25            | 27            |
| Information   | 51                      | 817           | 869           | 879           | 923           |
| Publishing industries (includes software)                                   | 511                     | 50            | 50            | 51            | 54            |
| Motion picture and sound recording industries                               | 512                     | 32            | 32            | 32            | 33            |
| Broadcasting and telecommunications   | 513                     | 716           | 764           | 771           | 807           |
| Information and data processing services                                    | 514                     | 19            | 23            | 26            | 29            |
| Finance and insurance   | 52                      | 822           | 877           | 906           | 964           |
| Federal Reserve banks   | 521                     | 11            | 12            | 13            | 14            |
| Credit intermediation and related activities                                | 522                     | 465           | 494           | 512           | 544           |
| Securities, commodity contracts, and investments                            | 523                     | 86            | 91            | 93            | 99            |
| Insurance carriers and related activities                                   | 524                     | 165           | 173           | 179           | 190           |
| Funds, trusts, and other financial vehicles                                 | 525                     | 95            | 107           | 109           | 117           |
| Real estate and rental and leasing  | 53                      | 11,476        | 13,058        | 13,974        | 15,412        |
| Real estate   | 531                     | 11,233        | 12,792        | 13,696        | 15,122        |
| Rental and leasing services and lessors of intangible assets <sup>4</sup>   | 532, 533                | 243           | 266           | 279           | 290           |
| Professional, scientific, and technical services                            | 54                      | 205           | 236           | 257           | 283           |
| Legal services  | 5411                    | 20            | 21            | 22            | 23            |
| Computer systems design and related services                                | 5415                    | 50            | 57            | 60            | 65            |
| Miscellaneous professional, scientific, and technical services <sup>5</sup> | ( <sup>5</sup> )        | 135           | 158           | 175           | 195           |
| Management of companies and enterprises <sup>6</sup>                        | 551111, 551112          | 269           | 295           | 309           | 336           |
| Administrative and waste management services                                | 56                      | 153           | 167           | 176           | 190           |
| Administrative and support services   | 561                     | 84            | 97            | 103           | 113           |
| Waste management and remediation services                                   | 562                     | 68            | 71            | 72            | 77            |
| Educational services  | 61                      | 213           | 251           | 269           | 299           |
| Health care and social assistance   | 62                      | 693           | 777           | 827           | 906           |
| Ambulatory health care services   | 621                     | 190           | 210           | 222           | 240           |
| Hospitals   | 622                     | 449           | 508           | 542           | 597           |
| Nursing and residential care facilities                                     | 623                     | 29            | 33            | 35            | 38            |
| Social assistance   | 624                     | 24            | 27            | 28            | 30            |
| Arts, entertainment, and recreation   | 71                      | 128           | 149           | 158           | 174           |
| Performing arts, spectator sports, museums, and related activities          | 711, 712                | 48            | 56            | 60            | 68            |
| Amusements, gambling, and recreation industries                             | 713                     | 80            | 93            | 97            | 106           |
| Accommodation and food services   | 72                      | 336           | 361           | 374           | 403           |
| Accommodation   | 721                     | 177           | 186           | 189           | 201           |
| Food services and drinking places   | 722                     | 160           | 175           | 185           | 203           |
| Other services, except government   | 81                      | 329           | 357           | 371           | 401           |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Based on North American Industry Classification System, 1997; see text this section. <sup>2</sup> NAICS crop and animal production. <sup>3</sup> Consists of scenic and sightseeing transportation; transportation support activities; and couriers and messengers. <sup>4</sup> Intangible assets include patents, trademarks, and franchise agreements, but not copyrights. <sup>5</sup> Consists of accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping, and payroll services (NAICS code 5412); architectural, engineering, and related services (5413); specialized design services (5414); management, scientific, and technical consulting services (5416); scientific research and development services (5417); advertising and related services (5418); and other professional, scientific, and technical services (5419). <sup>6</sup> Consists of bank and other holding companies.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, "Table 3.1ES. Current-Cost Net Stock of Private Fixed Assets by Industry"; <<http://www.bea.gov/bea/dn/FA2004/SelectTable.asp#S3>>; accessed 26 April 2006.

**Table 760. Gross Private Domestic Investment in Current and Real (2000) Dollars: 1990 to 2004**

[In billions of dollars (861 represents \$861,000,000,000). Covers equipment, software, and structures]

| Item  | 1990       | 1995         | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         |
|---|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>CURRENT DOLLARS</b>                            |            |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| <b>Gross private domestic investment . . .</b>    | <b>861</b> | <b>1,144</b> | <b>1,626</b> | <b>1,736</b> | <b>1,614</b> | <b>1,582</b> | <b>1,670</b> | <b>1,928</b> |
| Less: Consumption of fixed capital . . . . .      | 552        | 713          | 914          | 991          | 1,076        | 1,080        | 1,113        | 1,206        |
| Equals: Net private domestic investment . . . . . | 309        | 431          | 711          | 745          | 539          | 502          | 558          | 722          |
| Fixed investment . . . . .                        | 846        | 1,113        | 1,559        | 1,679        | 1,646        | 1,570        | 1,655        | 1,873        |
| Less: Consumption of fixed capital . . . . .      | 552        | 713          | 914          | 991          | 1,076        | 1,080        | 1,113        | 1,206        |
| Equals: Net fixed investment . . . . .            | 295        | 400          | 644          | 688          | 571          | 490          | 542          | 667          |
| Nonresidential . . . . .                          | 622        | 810          | 1,134        | 1,232        | 1,177        | 1,066        | 1,082        | 1,199        |
| Residential . . . . .                             | 224        | 303          | 425          | 447          | 469          | 504          | 573          | 674          |
| Change in private inventories . . . . .           | 15         | 31           | 67           | 57           | -32          | 12           | 15           | 55           |
| <b>CHAINED (2000) DOLLARS</b>                     |            |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| <b>Gross private domestic investment . . .</b>    | <b>895</b> | <b>1,134</b> | <b>1,643</b> | <b>1,736</b> | <b>1,598</b> | <b>1,557</b> | <b>1,617</b> | <b>1,810</b> |
| Less: Consumption of fixed capital . . . . .      | 572        | 707          | 922          | 991          | 1,072        | 1,080        | 1,108        | 1,174        |
| Equals: Net private domestic investment . . . . . | 323        | 427          | 721          | 745          | 527          | 477          | 510          | 636          |
| Fixed investment . . . . .                        | 887        | 1,110        | 1,576        | 1,679        | 1,629        | 1,545        | 1,600        | 1,755        |
| Nonresidential . . . . .                          | 595        | 763          | 1,133        | 1,232        | 1,181        | 1,072        | 1,085        | 1,187        |
| Residential . . . . .                             | 299        | 353          | 444          | 447          | 449          | 470          | 509          | 562          |
| Change in private inventories . . . . .           | 15         | 30           | 69           | 57           | -32          | 13           | 16           | 52           |

Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Survey of Current Business*, May 2006. See also <<http://www.bea.gov/bea/dn/nipaweb/selectable.asp>>.

**Table 761. Information and Communications Technology (ICT) Equipment and Computer Software Expenditures: 2003 and 2004**

[In millions of dollars (91,320 represents \$91,320,000,000). Covers companies with employees. Supplemental to the Annual Capital Expenditure Survey, the Information and Communication Technology Survey collects investment figures related to technology falling below a company's capitalization threshold. This survey is sent to a sample of approximately 46,000 private nonfarm employer businesses operating in the United States]

| Type of expenditure and industry  | NAICS code <sup>1</sup> | Noncapitalized expenditures <sup>2</sup> |               | Capitalized expenditures <sup>3</sup> |                |
|---|-------------------------|--|---------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|
|   |                         | 2003                                     | 2004          | 2003                                  | 2004           |
| <b>Total expenditures for ICT equipment and computer software . . . . .</b> | <b>(X)</b>              | <b>91,320</b>                            | <b>92,608</b> | <b>132,086</b>                        | <b>139,335</b> |
| Total equipment expenditures . . . . .                                      | (X)                     | 39,569                                   | 38,871        | (NA)                                  | (NA)           |
| Purchases . . . . .   | (X)                     | 19,924                                   | 17,789        | 87,794                                | 86,445         |
| Computer and peripheral equipment . . . . .                                 | (X)                     | 13,469                                   | 11,899        | 55,847                                | 52,690         |
| Information and communication technology equipment . . . . .                | (X)                     | 6,043                                    | 5,538         | 28,894                                | 29,225         |
| Electromedical and electrotherapeutic apparatus . . . . .                   | (X)                     | 413                                      | 344           | 3,052                                 | 4,530          |
| Operating leases and rental payments . . . . .                              | (X)                     | 19,645                                   | 21,091        | (NA)                                  | (NA)           |
| Computer and peripheral equipment . . . . .                                 | (X)                     | 12,337                                   | 13,813        | (NA)                                  | (NA)           |
| Information and communication technology equipment . . . . .                | (X)                     | 6,588                                    | 5,724         | (NA)                                  | (NA)           |
| Electromedical and electrotherapeutic apparatus . . . . .                   | (X)                     | 720                                      | 1,555         | (NA)                                  | (NA)           |
| Total computer software expenditures . . . . .                              | (X)                     | 51,750                                   | 53,737        | (NA)                                  | (NA)           |
| Purchases and payroll for developing software . . . . .                     | (X)                     | 32,379                                   | 31,948        | 44,292                                | 52,890         |
| Software licensing and service/maintenance agreements . . . . .             | (X)                     | 19,372                                   | 21,789        | (NA)                                  | (NA)           |
| Forestry, fishing, and agricultural services . . . . .                      | 113-115                 | 34                                       | 83            | 53                                    | 81             |
| Mining . . . . .  | 21                      | 530                                      | 624           | 421                                   | 717            |
| Utilities . . . . .   | 22                      | 1,251                                    | 1,403         | 2,271                                 | 2,347          |
| Construction . . . . .  | 23                      | 1,109                                    | 1,163         | 1,043                                 | 1,576          |
| Manufacturing . . . . .   | 31-33                   | 16,174                                   | 16,359        | 14,014                                | 17,386         |
| Durable goods industries . . . . .  | 321, 327, 33            | 10,827                                   | 11,031        | 7,863                                 | 10,613         |
| Nondurable goods industries . . . . .                                       | 31, 322-326             | 5,347                                    | 5,328         | 6,150                                 | 6,772          |
| Wholesale trade . . . . .   | 42                      | 3,932                                    | 3,761         | 5,790                                 | 5,492          |
| Retail trade . . . . .  | 44-45                   | 4,108                                    | 4,177         | 5,729                                 | 10,028         |
| Transportation and warehousing . . . . .                                    | 48-49                   | 1,711                                    | 1,473         | 2,054                                 | 3,018          |
| Information . . . . .   | 51                      | 18,294                                   | 17,977        | 37,088                                | 36,509         |
| Finance and insurance . . . . .   | 52                      | 18,363                                   | 18,900        | 23,857                                | 24,210         |
| Real estate and rental and leasing . . . . .                                | 53                      | 852                                      | 908           | 3,043                                 | 2,333          |
| Professional, scientific, and technical services . . . . .                  | 54                      | 12,759                                   | 12,104        | 11,409                                | 10,492         |
| Management of companies and enterprises . . . . .                           | 55                      | 552                                      | 716           | 1,258                                 | 1,634          |
| Administrative and support and waste management . . . . .                   | 56                      | 2,502                                    | 2,626         | 4,602                                 | 3,261          |
| Educational services . . . . .  | 61                      | 1,584                                    | 1,522         | 2,255                                 | 2,113          |
| Health care and social assistance . . . . .                                 | 62                      | 4,954                                    | 6,009         | 8,928                                 | 12,991         |
| Arts, entertainment, and recreation . . . . .                               | 71                      | 349                                      | 392           | 976                                   | 1,108          |
| Accommodation and food services . . . . .                                   | 72                      | 611                                      | 674           | 1,338                                 | 1,297          |
| Other services (except public administration) . . . . .                     | 81                      | 1,322                                    | 1,287         | 1,980                                 | 2,238          |
| Equipment expenditures serving multiple industry codes . . . . .            | (X)                     | 327                                      | 452           | 575                                   | 506            |

NA Not available. X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Based on North American Industry Classification System, 2002; see text, this section. <sup>2</sup> Expenses for ICT equipment including computer software not charged to asset accounts for which depreciation or amortization accounts are ordinarily maintained. <sup>3</sup> Expenses for ICT equipment including computer software chargeable to asset accounts for which depreciation or amortization accounts are ordinarily maintained.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Information and Communication Technology: 2004*, ICT/04, March 2006.

**Table 762. Capital Expenditures: 2000 to 2004**

[In billions of dollars (1,161 represents \$1,161,000,000,000). Based on a sample survey and subject to sampling error; see source for details]

| Item   | All companies |            |            |              | Companies with employees |            |            |            | Companies without employees |           |           |           |
|--|---------------|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|  | 2000          | 2002       | 2003       | 2004         | 2000                     | 2002       | 2003       | 2004       | 2000                        | 2002      | 2003      | 2004      |
| <b>Capital expenditures, total . . . . .</b> | <b>1,161</b>  | <b>997</b> | <b>975</b> | <b>1,047</b> | <b>1,090</b>             | <b>917</b> | <b>887</b> | <b>959</b> | <b>71</b>                   | <b>80</b> | <b>88</b> | <b>89</b> |
| Structures . . . . .                         | 364           | 358        | 345        | 372          | 338                      | 325        | 314        | 339        | 26                          | 33        | 31        | 33        |
| New . . . . .                                | 329           | 321        | 305        | 327          | 309                      | 300        | 282        | 303        | 20                          | 21        | 23        | 24        |
| Used . . . . .                               | 35            | 37         | 39         | 45           | 29                       | 25         | 32         | 36         | 6                           | 12        | 7         | 9         |
| Equipment and software . . . . .             | 797           | 639        | 630        | 676          | 752                      | 592        | 573        | 620        | 45                          | 47        | 58        | 56        |
| New . . . . .                                | 751           | 598        | 579        | 630          | 718                      | 564        | 541        | 589        | 32                          | 34        | 39        | 40        |
| Used . . . . .                               | 46            | 41         | 51         | 46           | 34                       | 28         | 32         | 31         | 12                          | 13        | 19        | 15        |
| Capital leases . . . . .                     | 20            | 15         | 16         | 18           | 19                       | 15         | 15         | 18         | (Z)                         | (Z)       | (Z)       | (Z)       |

Z Less than \$500 million.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Annual Capital Expenditures, 2004*, Series ACE.

**Table 763. Capital Expenditures by Industry: 2000 and 2004**

[In billions of dollars (1,090 represents \$1,090,000,000,000). Covers only companies with employees. Based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), 2002; see text, this section. Based on a sample survey and subject to sampling error; see source for details]

| Industry   | NAICS code   | 2000         | 2004       | Industry  | NAICS code | 2000 | 2004 |
|--|--------------|--------------|------------|---|------------|------|------|
| <b>Total expenditures . . . . .</b>                    | <b>(X)</b>   | <b>1,090</b> | <b>959</b> |   |            |      |      |
| Forestry, fishing, and agricultural services . . . . . | 113-115      | 1            | 2          | Professional, scientific, and technical services . . . . .                          | 54         | 34   | 27   |
| Mining . . . . .                                       | 21           | 43           | 54         | Management of companies and enterprises . . . . .                                   | 55         | 5    | 4    |
| Utilities . . . . .                                    | 22           | 61           | 50         | Admin/support waste mgmt/ remediation services . . . . .                            | 56         | 18   | 18   |
| Construction . . . . .                                 | 23           | 25           | 29         | Educational services . . . . .  | 61         | 18   | 19   |
| Manufacturing . . . . .                                | 31-33        | 215          | 157        | Health care and social assistance . . . . .   | 62         | 52   | 65   |
| Durable goods . . . . .                                | 321, 327, 33 | 134          | 85         | Arts, entertainment, and recreation . . . . .                                       | 71         | 19   | 12   |
| Nondurable goods . . . . .                             | 31, 322-326  | 81           | 72         | Accommodation and food services . . . . .   | 72         | 26   | 21   |
| Wholesale trade . . . . .                              | 42           | 34           | 32         | Other services (except public administration) . . . . .                             | 81         | 21   | 20   |
| Retail trade . . . . .                                 | 44-45        | 70           | 72         | Structure and equipment expenditures serving multiple industry categories . . . . . | (X)        | 2    | 1    |
| Transportation and warehousing . . . . .               | 48-49        | 60           | 48         |   |            |      |      |
| Information . . . . .                                  | 51           | 160          | 83         |   |            |      |      |
| Finance and insurance . . . . .                        | 52           | 134          | 153        |   |            |      |      |
| Real estate and rental and leasing . . . . .           | 53           | 92           | 92         |   |            |      |      |

X Not applicable.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Annual Capital Expenditures, 2004* Series ACE.

**Table 764. Business Cycle Expansions and Contractions—Months of Duration: 1945 to 2001**

[A trough is the low point of a business cycle; a peak is the high point. Contraction, or recession, is the period from peak to subsequent trough; expansion is the period from trough to subsequent peak. Business cycle reference dates are determined by the National Bureau of Economic Research, Inc.]

| Business cycle reference date |      |                    |      | Contraction (peak to trough) | Expansion (previous trough to this peak) | Length of cycle             |                         |
|-------------------------------|------|--------------------|------|------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Peak                          |      | Trough             |      |                              |  | Trough from previous trough | Peak from previous peak |
| Month                         | Year | Month              | Year |                              |  |                             |                         |
| February . . . . .            | 1945 | October . . . . .  | 1945 | 8                            | 80                                       | 188                         | 293                     |
| November . . . . .            | 1948 | October . . . . .  | 1949 | 11                           | 37                                       | 48                          | 45                      |
| July . . . . .                | 1953 | May . . . . .      | 1954 | 10                           | 45                                       | 55                          | 56                      |
| August . . . . .              | 1957 | April . . . . .    | 1958 | 8                            | 39                                       | 47                          | 49                      |
| April . . . . .               | 1960 | February . . . . . | 1961 | 10                           | 24                                       | 34                          | 32                      |
| December . . . . .            | 1969 | November . . . . . | 1970 | 11                           | 106                                      | 117                         | 116                     |
| November . . . . .            | 1973 | March . . . . .    | 1975 | 16                           | 36                                       | 52                          | 47                      |
| January . . . . .             | 1980 | July . . . . .     | 1980 | 6                            | 58                                       | 64                          | 74                      |
| July . . . . .                | 1981 | November . . . . . | 1982 | 16                           | 12                                       | 28                          | 18                      |
| July . . . . .                | 1990 | March . . . . .    | 1991 | 8                            | 92                                       | 100                         | 108                     |
| March . . . . .               | 2001 | November . . . . . | 2001 | 8                            | 120                                      | 128                         | 128                     |
| Average, all cycles:          |      |                    |      |                              |  |                             |                         |
| 1945 to 2001 (10 cycles).     |      |                    |      | 10                           | 57                                       | 67                          | 67                      |
| Average, peacetime cycles:    |      |                    |      |                              |  |                             |                         |
| 1945 to 2001 (8 cycles) .     |      |                    |      | 10                           | 52                                       | 63                          | 63                      |

<sup>1</sup> Previous trough: June 1938. <sup>2</sup> Previous peak: May 1937.

Source: National Bureau of Economic Research, Inc., Cambridge, MA, "Business Cycle Expansions and Contractions"; <<http://www.nber.org/cycles.html>>; (accessed: 19 June 2006).

**Table 765. Composite Indexes of Leading, Coincident, and Lagging Economic Indicators: 2000 to 2005**

[299.3 represents 299,300]

| Item  | Unit                        | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Leading index, composite</b> . . . . .                                       | <b>1996 = 100</b> . . . . . | <b>115.0</b> | <b>112.9</b> | <b>118.4</b> | <b>124.3</b> | <b>133.5</b> | <b>136.6</b> |
| Average weekly hours, manufacturing . . . . .                                   | Hours . . . . .             | 41.2         | 40.4         | 40.5         | 40.4         | 40.8         | 40.6         |
| Average weekly initial claims for unemployment insurance . . . . .              | 1,000 . . . . .             | 299.3        | 406.2        | 403.9        | 401.8        | 342.9        | 331.8        |
| Manufacturers' new orders, consumer goods and materials (1982 dol.) . . . . .   | Mil. dol. . . . .           | 152,031      | 144,733      | 143,867      | 143,459      | 147,231      | 146,839      |
| Vendor performance, slower deliveries diffusion index <sup>1</sup> . . . . .    | Percent . . . . .           | 53.3         | 48.0         | 53.3         | 53.0         | 62.6         | 54.1         |
| Manufacturers' new orders, nondefense capital goods (1982 dol.) . . . . .       | Mil. dol. . . . .           | 49,780       | 41,707       | 37,792       | 39,282       | 43,014       | 50,368       |
| Building permits, new private housing units . . . . .                           | 1,000 . . . . .             | 1,598        | 1,637        | 1,749        | 1,888        | 2,058        | 2,122        |
| Stock prices, 500 common stocks <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                          | 1941-43 = 10 . . . . .      | 1,426.8      | 1,192.1      | 995.6        | 963.7        | 1,130.6      | 1,207.1      |
| Money supply, M2 (chain 2000 dol.) . . . . .                                    | Bil. dol. . . . .           | 4,798        | 5,113        | 5,423        | 5,691        | 5,799        | 5,880        |
| Interest rate spread, 10-year Treasury bonds less federal funds . . . . .       | Percent . . . . .           | -0.20        | 1.10         | 2.90         | 2.90         | 2.90         | 1.10         |
| Index of consumer expectations <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                           | 1966:1 = 100 . . . . .      | 102.7        | 82.3         | 84.6         | 81.4         | 88.5         | 77.4         |
| <b>Coincident index, composite</b> . . . . .                                    | <b>1996 = 100</b> . . . . . | <b>115.4</b> | <b>114.7</b> | <b>114.1</b> | <b>114.5</b> | <b>117.5</b> | <b>120.0</b> |
| Employees on nonagricultural payrolls . . . . .                                 | 1,000 . . . . .             | 131,792      | 131,832      | 130,342      | 129,993      | 131,424      | 133,458      |
| Personal income less transfer payments (chain 2000 dol.) . . . . .              | Bil. dol. . . . .           | 7,345        | 7,376        | 7,336        | 7,415        | 7,654        | 7,828        |
| Industrial production, 2002 = 100 . . . . .                                     |                             | 103.5        | 99.9         | 100.0        | 100.6        | 104.7        | 108.1        |
| Manufacturing and trade sales (chain 2000 dol.) . . . . .                       | Mil. dol. . . . .           | 844,794      | 834,827      | 844,978      | 861,783      | 913,141      | 944,066      |
| <b>Lagging index, composite</b> . . . . .                                       | <b>1996 = 100</b> . . . . . | <b>116.7</b> | <b>117.2</b> | <b>116.4</b> | <b>116.4</b> | <b>116.4</b> | <b>120.5</b> |
| Average duration of unemployment . . . . .                                      | Weeks . . . . .             | 12.7         | 13.1         | 16.7         | 19.2         | 19.6         | 18.4         |
| Inventories to sales ratio, manufacturing and trade (chain 2000 dol.) . . . . . | Ratio . . . . .             | 1.40         | 1.40         | 1.40         | 1.40         | 1.30         | 1.30         |
| Change in labor cost per unit of output, manufacturing . . . . .                | Percent . . . . .           | 2.3          | -11.2        | 0.6          | 2.7          | -2.1         | 1.0          |
| Average prime rate . . . . .  | Percent . . . . .           | 9.2          | 6.9          | 4.7          | 4.1          | 4.3          | 6.2          |
| Commercial and industrial loans outstanding (chain 2000 dol.) . . . . .         | Mil. dol. . . . .           | 953,143      | 846,293      | 686,318      | 588,372      | 536,711      | 568,032      |
| Consumer installment credit to personal income ratio . . . . .                  | Percent . . . . .           | 19.2         | 20.3         | 21.2         | 21.5         | 21.2         | 20.9         |
| Change in consumer price index for services . . . . .                           | Percent . . . . .           | 3.8          | 3.9          | 3.2          | 3.0          | 3.0          | 3.5          |

<sup>1</sup> Data are from private sources and provided through the courtesy of the compilers and are subject to their copyrights: stock prices, Standard & Poors Corporation; index of consumer expectations, University of Michigan's Survey Research Center; vendor performance, Institute for Supply Management.

Source: The Conference Board, New York, NY 10022-6601, *Business Cycle Indicators*, monthly, <<http://www.conference-board.org/economics/bci/>> (copyright).

**Table 766. Manufacturing and Trade—Sales and Inventories: 1992 to 2005**

[In billions of dollars (541 represents \$541,000,000), except ratios. Based on North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) 2002; see text, this section]

| Year           | Sales, average monthly <sup>1</sup> |               |              |                      | Inventories <sup>2</sup> |               |              |                      | Inventory-sales ratios <sup>3</sup> |               |              |                      |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------|
|                | Total                               | Manufacturing | Retail trade | Merchant wholesalers | Total                    | Manufacturing | Retail trade | Merchant wholesalers | Total                               | Manufacturing | Retail trade | Merchant wholesalers |
| 1992 . . . . . | 541                                 | 242           | 151          | 147                  | 837                      | 379           | 261          | 197                  | 1.52                                | 1.57          | 1.67         | 1.31                 |
| 1993 . . . . . | 568                                 | 252           | 162          | 154                  | 864                      | 380           | 280          | 205                  | 1.50                                | 1.51          | 1.68         | 1.30                 |
| 1994 . . . . . | 610                                 | 270           | 176          | 165                  | 928                      | 400           | 305          | 222                  | 1.46                                | 1.44          | 1.66         | 1.29                 |
| 1995 . . . . . | 655                                 | 290           | 185          | 180                  | 986                      | 425           | 323          | 238                  | 1.48                                | 1.44          | 1.72         | 1.29                 |
| 1996 . . . . . | 687                                 | 300           | 197          | 190                  | 1,006                    | 431           | 334          | 241                  | 1.46                                | 1.43          | 1.67         | 1.27                 |
| 1997 . . . . . | 724                                 | 320           | 206          | 198                  | 1,047                    | 444           | 345          | 258                  | 1.42                                | 1.37          | 1.64         | 1.26                 |
| 1998 . . . . . | 743                                 | 325           | 216          | 202                  | 1,079                    | 449           | 357          | 272                  | 1.43                                | 1.38          | 1.62         | 1.32                 |
| 1999 . . . . . | 787                                 | 336           | 234          | 217                  | 1,139                    | 464           | 385          | 290                  | 1.40                                | 1.35          | 1.59         | 1.30                 |
| 2000 . . . . . | 834                                 | 351           | 249          | 235                  | 1,199                    | 482           | 407          | 310                  | 1.41                                | 1.35          | 1.59         | 1.29                 |
| 2001 . . . . . | 823                                 | 335           | 256          | 232                  | 1,141                    | 448           | 395          | 298                  | 1.43                                | 1.39          | 1.58         | 1.32                 |
| 2002 . . . . . | 828                                 | 330           | 261          | 236                  | 1,158                    | 439           | 416          | 302                  | 1.38                                | 1.32          | 1.55         | 1.26                 |
| 2003 . . . . . | 850                                 | 331           | 272          | 247                  | 1,147                    | 407           | 432          | 308                  | 1.35                                | 1.27          | 1.56         | 1.23                 |
| 2004 . . . . . | 919                                 | 355           | 290          | 275                  | 1,234                    | 435           | 461          | 338                  | 1.30                                | 1.19          | 1.56         | 1.18                 |
| 2005 . . . . . | 985                                 | 379           | 310          | 296                  | 1,288                    | 452           | 474          | 362                  | 1.28                                | 1.18          | 1.50         | 1.19                 |

<sup>1</sup> Averages of monthly not-seasonally-adjusted figures. <sup>2</sup> Seasonally adjusted end-of-year data. <sup>3</sup> Averages of seasonally adjusted monthly ratios.

Source: U.S. Council of Economic Advisors, *Economic Indicators*, May 2006.

**Table 767. Industrial Production Indexes by Industry and Major Market Groups: 1990 to 2005**

[2002 = 100. Except as noted, based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS); 2002; see text, this section.]

| Industry and market group  | NAICS code    | 1990         | 1995         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         |
|--|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Total index . . . . .</b>                                       | <b>(X)</b>    | <b>69.4</b>  | <b>80.2</b>  | <b>103.5</b> | <b>99.9</b>  | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.6</b> | <b>104.7</b> | <b>108.2</b> |
| <b>INDUSTRY GROUP</b>  |               |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| <b>Manufacturing (SIC) <sup>1</sup> . . . . .</b>                  | <b>(X)</b>    | <b>66.6</b>  | <b>78.3</b>  | <b>104.3</b> | <b>99.9</b>  | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.5</b> | <b>105.4</b> | <b>109.6</b> |
| Manufacturing (NAICS) . . . . .                                    | 31-33         | 65.3         | 77.6         | 104.0        | 99.7         | 100.0        | 100.7        | 105.8        | 110.0        |
| Durable goods . . . . .  | (X)           | 52.5         | 66.8         | 105.3        | 100.2        | 100.0        | 102.3        | 109.8        | 117.0        |
| Wood products . . . . .  | 321           | 83.9         | 90.8         | 103.6        | 97.0         | 100.0        | 98.8         | 104.9        | 107.6        |
| Nonmetallic mineral products . . . . .                             | 327           | 83.4         | 89.1         | 103.8        | 99.9         | 100.0        | 100.1        | 105.4        | 107.2        |
| Primary metals . . . . .   | 331           | 95.4         | 104.5        | 109.5        | 99.1         | 100.0        | 97.6         | 103.4        | 100.7        |
| Fabricated metal products . . . . .                                | 332           | 80.7         | 95.1         | 111.3        | 103.2        | 100.0        | 98.6         | 103.2        | 106.7        |
| Machinery . . . . .  | 333           | 87.1         | 102.7        | 118.4        | 104.8        | 100.0        | 99.0         | 110.7        | 115.7        |
| Computers and electronic products . . . . .                        | 334           | 13.2         | 26.4         | 102.5        | 103.6        | 100.0        | 112.6        | 130.7        | 156.7        |
| Electrical equipment, appliances, and components . . . . .         | 335           | 86.7         | 101.7        | 120.6        | 108.3        | 100.0        | 97.8         | 101.5        | 106.9        |
| Motor vehicles and parts . . . . .                                 | 3361-3        | 55.5         | 79.0         | 99.5         | 90.6         | 100.0        | 104.0        | 108.0        | 112.1        |
| Aerospace and other misc. transportation equipment . . . . .       | 3364-9        | 123.2        | 87.5         | 99.7         | 105.9        | 100.0        | 97.3         | 100.7        | 109.8        |
| Furniture and related products . . . . .                           | 337           | 73.2         | 80.0         | 100.4        | 94.0         | 100.0        | 98.3         | 101.4        | 100.7        |
| Miscellaneous products . . . . .                                   | 339           | 65.7         | 77.2         | 94.9         | 93.7         | 100.0        | 102.0        | 105.5        | 110.3        |
| Non-durable goods . . . . .  | (X)           | 87.8         | 95.8         | 102.4        | 99.0         | 100.0        | 98.9         | 101.0        | 101.8        |
| Food, beverage and tobacco products . . . . .                      | 311,2         | 89.7         | 97.1         | 100.9        | 100.7        | 100.0        | 100.5        | 102.3        | 104.4        |
| Textile and product mills . . . . .                                | 313,4         | 100.2        | 113.1        | 113.3        | 101.6        | 100.0        | 95.9         | 93.1         | 91.4         |
| Apparel and leather . . . . .                                      | 315,6         | 162.0        | 169.3        | 141.7        | 120.4        | 100.0        | 92.1         | 88.4         | 86.0         |
| Paper . . . . .  | 322           | 97.0         | 106.7        | 105.0        | 99.0         | 100.0        | 95.9         | 98.0         | 98.0         |
| Printing and related support . . . . .                             | 323           | 101.9        | 107.1        | 113.0        | 106.0        | 100.0        | 95.8         | 96.0         | 97.7         |
| Petroleum and coal products . . . . .                              | 324           | 86.6         | 89.5         | 96.6         | 96.0         | 100.0        | 98.3         | 103.7        | 103.8        |
| Chemical . . . . .   | 325           | 79.1         | 84.4         | 96.0         | 94.3         | 100.0        | 99.7         | 102.8        | 102.6        |
| Plastics and rubber products . . . . .                             | 326           | 67.7         | 85.7         | 103.6        | 97.6         | 100.0        | 99.4         | 102.5        | 104.8        |
| Other manufacturing (non-NAICS) <sup>2</sup> . . . . .             | 1133, 5111    | 96.7         | 90.9         | 109.5        | 103.1        | 100.0        | 97.0         | 98.8         | 101.9        |
| <b>Mining . . . . .</b>  | <b>21</b>     | <b>106.9</b> | <b>104.4</b> | <b>103.5</b> | <b>104.5</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>99.8</b>  | <b>99.5</b>  | <b>97.4</b>  |
| <b>Utilities . . . . .</b>   | <b>2211,2</b> | <b>77.9</b>  | <b>87.2</b>  | <b>97.4</b>  | <b>97.0</b>  | <b>100.0</b> | <b>102.0</b> | <b>103.1</b> | <b>105.7</b> |
| Electric power generation, transmission and distribution . . . . . | 2211          | 76.7         | 85.7         | 97.2         | 96.9         | 100.0        | 102.1        | 104.1        | 107.4        |
| Natural gas distribution . . . . .                                 | 2212          | 85.6         | 96.9         | 98.6         | 97.2         | 100.0        | 101.2        | 98.2         | 97.2         |
| <b>MAJOR MARKETS</b>   |               |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| <b>Final products and nonindustrial supplies . . . . .</b>         | <b>(X)</b>    | <b>73.6</b>  | <b>83.2</b>  | <b>103.4</b> | <b>100.5</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.8</b> | <b>104.8</b> | <b>109.3</b> |
| Consumer goods . . . . .   | (X)           | 75.8         | 86.9         | 99.0         | 97.8         | 100.0        | 101.0        | 103.1        | 105.5        |
| Durable . . . . .  | (X)           | 56.4         | 75.0         | 98.3         | 94.1         | 100.0        | 104.0        | 106.9        | 109.3        |
| Automotive products . . . . .                                      | (X)           | 50.5         | 70.4         | 93.4         | 90.5         | 100.0        | 107.1        | 109.3        | 112.6        |
| Home electronics . . . . .   | (X)           | 7.2          | 32.5         | 98.7         | 98.8         | 100.0        | 112.1        | 113.6        | 120.0        |
| Appliances, furniture, carpeting . . . . .                         | (X)           | 75.8         | 84.0         | 100.5        | 96.2         | 100.0        | 99.6         | 103.9        | 105.4        |
| Miscellaneous goods . . . . .                                      | (X)           | 81.8         | 92.4         | 106.3        | 98.8         | 100.0        | 99.4         | 103.2        | 103.9        |
| Non-durable . . . . .  | (X)           | 84.8         | 92.2         | 99.2         | 99.3         | 100.0        | 99.8         | 101.6        | 104.0        |
| Nonenergy . . . . .  | (X)           | 86.3         | 93.5         | 100.2        | 100.0        | 100.0        | 99.7         | 101.5        | 103.8        |
| Foods and tobacco . . . . .  | (X)           | 91.2         | 98.3         | 101.6        | 101.5        | 100.0        | 100.6        | 102.7        | 104.4        |
| Clothing . . . . .   | (X)           | 161.3        | 169.5        | 141.2        | 120.5        | 100.0        | 92.2         | 88.2         | 85.3         |
| Chemical products . . . . .  | (X)           | 64.0         | 72.2         | 88.2         | 92.9         | 100.0        | 100.3        | 102.2        | 104.8        |
| Paper products . . . . .   | (X)           | 84.6         | 87.7         | 103.7        | 100.9        | 100.0        | 96.7         | 99.6         | 105.4        |
| Energy . . . . .   | (X)           | 78.3         | 86.4         | 94.9         | 96.0         | 100.0        | 100.6        | 101.9        | 104.6        |
| Business equipment . . . . .                                       | (X)           | 61.0         | 73.8         | 116.6        | 108.4        | 100.0        | 100.0        | 109.4        | 119.5        |
| Transit . . . . .  | (X)           | 110.3        | 90.8         | 117.5        | 111.9        | 100.0        | 96.6         | 105.6        | 117.5        |
| Information processing . . . . .                                   | (X)           | 29.5         | 47.0         | 123.2        | 117.7        | 100.0        | 103.4        | 113.8        | 134.0        |
| Industrial and other . . . . .                                     | (X)           | 82.4         | 96.1         | 112.6        | 101.7        | 100.0        | 99.3         | 108.2        | 112.8        |
| Defense and space equipment . . . . .                              | (X)           | 145.8        | 108.2        | 92.2         | 100.1        | 100.0        | 105.0        | 113.1        | 125.7        |
| Construction supplies . . . . .                                    | (X)           | 77.3         | 87.0         | 105.0        | 100.2        | 100.0        | 99.1         | 104.6        | 108.7        |
| Business supplies . . . . .  | (X)           | 71.3         | 80.7         | 104.0        | 99.8         | 100.0        | 100.7        | 103.9        | 107.7        |
| <b>Materials . . . . .</b>   | <b>(X)</b>    | <b>64.2</b>  | <b>76.3</b>  | <b>103.7</b> | <b>99.0</b>  | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.4</b> | <b>104.6</b> | <b>106.7</b> |
| Nonenergy . . . . .  | (X)           | 57.3         | 71.4         | 104.5        | 98.6         | 100.0        | 100.6        | 106.5        | 110.2        |
| Durable . . . . .  | (X)           | 44.0         | 60.3         | 104.5        | 99.0         | 100.0        | 102.3        | 110.4        | 117.1        |
| Consumer parts . . . . .   | (X)           | 59.7         | 86.6         | 108.8        | 95.9         | 100.0        | 97.7         | 99.9         | 102.0        |
| Equipment parts . . . . .  | (X)           | 20.8         | 33.1         | 100.1        | 99.6         | 100.0        | 109.6        | 125.8        | 143.9        |
| Other . . . . .  | (X)           | 80.8         | 94.2         | 107.4        | 99.9         | 100.0        | 98.7         | 103.7        | 105.2        |
| Non-durable . . . . .  | (X)           | 92.1         | 98.2         | 104.7        | 98.1         | 100.0        | 97.8         | 100.1        | 99.2         |
| Textile . . . . .  | (X)           | 103.9        | 119.3        | 112.6        | 99.6         | 100.0        | 94.4         | 89.2         | 84.5         |
| Paper . . . . .  | (X)           | 102.0        | 108.8        | 108.3        | 101.8        | 100.0        | 95.0         | 96.7         | 97.1         |
| Chemical . . . . .   | (X)           | 86.3         | 91.1         | 102.4        | 95.4         | 100.0        | 99.4         | 104.2        | 100.8        |
| Energy . . . . .   | (X)           | 95.7         | 98.1         | 101.1        | 100.0        | 100.0        | 99.6         | 99.6         | 97.9         |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Standard Industrial Classification (SIC); see text, this section. <sup>2</sup> Those industries—logging and newspaper, periodical, book, and directory publishing—that have traditionally been considered to be manufacturing.

Source: Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, *Statistical Supplement to the Federal Reserve Bulletin*, monthly; and *Industrial Production and Capacity Utilization*, Statistical Release G.17, monthly.



**Table 768. Index of Industrial Capacity: 1990 to 2005**

[2002 output = 100. Annual figures are averages of monthly data. Capacity represents estimated quantity of output relative to output in 2002 which the current stock of plant and equipment was capable of producing]

| Year | Index of capacity |                | Relation of output to capacity (percent) |                    |                                       |                       |               |
|------|-------------------|----------------|--|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
|      |                   |                | Total industry                           | Crude <sup>1</sup> | Stage of process                      |                       | Manufacturing |
|      | Manufacturing     | Total industry |  |                    | Primary and semifinished <sup>2</sup> | Finished <sup>3</sup> |               |
| 1990 | 84.2              | 81.7           | 82.4                                     | 88.2               | 82.6                                  | 80.3                  | 81.6          |
| 1995 | 95.6              | 94.3           | 83.9                                     | 88.5               | 86.7                                  | 79.4                  | 83.0          |
| 1996 | 100.7             | 100.1          | 83.0                                     | 88.2               | 85.6                                  | 78.7                  | 81.8          |
| 1997 | 106.9             | 107.0          | 83.9                                     | 89.7               | 85.8                                  | 80.2                  | 83.0          |
| 1998 | 114.8             | 116.1          | 82.7                                     | 87.0               | 83.9                                  | 80.4                  | 81.7          |
| 1999 | 121.1             | 123.4          | 81.9                                     | 86.6               | 84.1                                  | 78.5                  | 80.8          |
| 2000 | 126.6             | 129.9          | 81.8                                     | 88.4               | 84.4                                  | 77.3                  | 80.3          |
| 2001 | 131.0             | 134.9          | 76.3                                     | 85.6               | 77.5                                  | 72.8                  | 74.1          |
| 2002 | 133.1             | 136.4          | 75.1                                     | 84.0               | 77.1                                  | 71.2                  | 73.3          |
| 2003 | 133.0             | 136.4          | 75.7                                     | 84.9               | 77.4                                  | 71.7                  | 73.7          |
| 2004 | 133.3             | 136.6          | 78.6                                     | 86.8               | 80.6                                  | 74.3                  | 77.1          |
| 2005 | 135.0             | 138.7          | 80.0                                     | 85.5               | 81.8                                  | 76.9                  | 78.9          |

<sup>1</sup> Crude processing, covers a relatively small portion of total industrial capacity and consists of logging (NAICS 1133), much of mining (excluding stone, sand, and gravel mining and oil and gas drilling, which are NAICS 21231, 21221-2, and 21311) and some basic manufacturing industries, including basic chemicals (NAICS 3251); fertilizers, pesticides, and other agricultural chemicals (NAICS 32531.2); pulp, paper, and paperboard mills (NAICS 3221); and alumina, aluminum, and other nonferrous production and processing mills (NAICS 3313.4). <sup>2</sup> Primary and semifinished processing loosely corresponds to the previously published aggregate, primary processing. Includes utilities and portions of several 2-digit SIC industries included in the former advanced processing group. These include printing and related support activities (NAICS 3231); paints and adhesives (NAICS 3255); and newspaper, periodical, book, and directory publishers (NAICS 5111). <sup>3</sup> Finished processing generally corresponds to the previously published aggregate, advanced processing. Includes oil and gas well drilling and carpet and rug mills.

Source: Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, *Industrial Production and Capacity Utilization*, Statistical Release G.17, monthly. (Based on data from Federal Reserve Board, U.S. Department of Commerce, U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, and McGraw-Hill Information Systems Company, New York, NY; and other sources.)

**Table 769. Productivity and Related Measures: 1980 to 2005**

[See text, this section. Minus sign (-) indicates decrease]

| Item   | 1980 | 1990  | 1995  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  |
|--|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>INDEXES (1992 = 100)</b>                            |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Output per hour, business sector                       | 79.2 | 94.4  | 101.5 | 115.9 | 118.8 | 123.6 | 128.6 | 133.1 | 136.6 |
| Nonfarm business                                       | 80.6 | 94.5  | 102.0 | 115.5 | 118.3 | 123.1 | 128.0 | 132.4 | 136.0 |
| Manufacturing  | (NA) | 92.9  | 110.0 | 134.4 | 137.1 | 146.2 | 154.4 | 163.0 | 171.2 |
| Output, <sup>1</sup> business sector                   | 68.8 | 96.9  | 111.4 | 140.5 | 141.0 | 143.1 | 147.9 | 154.9 | 161.2 |
| Nonfarm business                                       | 69.2 | 97.1  | 111.8 | 140.8 | 141.3 | 143.4 | 148.2 | 155.3 | 161.8 |
| Manufacturing  | (NA) | 97.6  | 115.0 | 138.9 | 132.5 | 131.2 | 131.8 | 138.4 | 143.8 |
| Hours, <sup>2</sup> business sector                    | 87.0 | 102.7 | 109.7 | 121.2 | 118.6 | 115.7 | 115.0 | 116.4 | 118.0 |
| Nonfarm business                                       | 85.9 | 102.7 | 109.6 | 121.9 | 119.5 | 116.5 | 115.8 | 117.3 | 119.0 |
| Manufacturing  | (NA) | 105.0 | 104.6 | 103.4 | 96.6  | 89.8  | 85.4  | 84.9  | 84.0  |
| Compensation per hour, <sup>3</sup> business sector    | 54.1 | 90.6  | 105.8 | 134.4 | 140.0 | 144.9 | 150.7 | 157.8 | 165.8 |
| Nonfarm business                                       | 54.4 | 90.4  | 105.9 | 133.9 | 139.2 | 144.2 | 149.9 | 156.7 | 164.7 |
| Manufacturing  | (NA) | 90.5  | 107.3 | 134.7 | 137.9 | 147.8 | 160.1 | 163.8 | 174.9 |
| Real hourly compensation, <sup>4</sup> business sector | 89.1 | 96.2  | 98.7  | 111.8 | 113.3 | 115.4 | 117.3 | 119.6 | 121.6 |
| Nonfarm business                                       | 89.5 | 96.1  | 98.8  | 111.3 | 112.6 | 114.8 | 116.6 | 118.8 | 120.8 |
| Manufacturing  | (NA) | 96.1  | 100.1 | 112.0 | 111.5 | 117.7 | 124.6 | 124.1 | 128.2 |
| Unit labor costs, <sup>4</sup> business sector         | 68.4 | 96.0  | 104.2 | 116.0 | 117.8 | 117.2 | 117.1 | 118.5 | 121.4 |
| Nonfarm business                                       | 67.5 | 95.7  | 103.8 | 115.9 | 117.6 | 117.1 | 117.1 | 118.4 | 121.1 |
| Manufacturing  | (NA) | 97.4  | 97.6  | 100.3 | 100.6 | 101.1 | 103.7 | 100.5 | 102.2 |
| <b>ANNUAL PERCENT CHANGE <sup>5</sup></b>              |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Output per hour, business sector                       | -0.2 | 2.1   | 0.1   | 2.8   | 2.5   | 4.0   | 4.1   | 3.5   | 2.6   |
| Nonfarm business                                       | -0.2 | 1.9   | 0.5   | 2.8   | 2.4   | 4.1   | 3.9   | 3.4   | 2.7   |
| Manufacturing  | (NA) | 2.9   | 3.6   | 4.8   | 2.0   | 6.6   | 5.6   | 5.5   | 5.0   |
| Output, <sup>1</sup> business sector                   | -1.1 | 1.5   | 2.9   | 3.9   | 0.3   | 1.5   | 3.4   | 4.8   | 4.0   |
| Nonfarm business                                       | -1.0 | 1.5   | 3.2   | 3.8   | 0.4   | 1.5   | 3.3   | 4.8   | 4.2   |
| Manufacturing  | (NA) | 0.3   | 4.5   | 3.1   | -4.7  | -0.9  | 0.5   | 5.0   | 3.9   |
| Hours, <sup>2</sup> business sector                    | -0.9 | -0.6  | 2.8   | 1.1   | -2.1  | -2.4  | -0.7  | 1.3   | 1.4   |
| Nonfarm business                                       | -0.8 | -0.4  | 2.7   | 1.1   | -2.0  | -2.5  | -0.6  | 1.3   | 1.4   |
| Manufacturing  | (NA) | -2.5  | 0.8   | -1.6  | -6.5  | -7.1  | -4.9  | -0.5  | -1.1  |
| Compensation per hour, <sup>3</sup> business sector    | 10.8 | 6.3   | 2.1   | 7.0   | 4.2   | 3.5   | 4.0   | 4.7   | 5.1   |
| Nonfarm business                                       | 10.8 | 6.1   | 2.1   | 7.1   | 3.9   | 3.6   | 4.0   | 4.6   | 5.1   |
| Manufacturing  | (NA) | 4.4   | 1.9   | 9.2   | 2.3   | 7.3   | 8.3   | 2.3   | 6.8   |
| Real hourly compensation, <sup>4</sup> business sector | -0.2 | 1.3   | -0.4  | 3.5   | 1.3   | 1.9   | 1.7   | 2.0   | 1.7   |
| Nonfarm business                                       | -0.2 | 1.0   | -0.3  | 3.6   | 1.1   | 2.0   | 1.6   | 1.8   | 1.7   |
| Manufacturing  | (NA) | -0.5  | -0.5  | 5.6   | -0.5  | 5.6   | 5.9   | -0.4  | 3.3   |
| Unit labor costs, <sup>4</sup> business sector         | 11.0 | 4.1   | 1.9   | 4.0   | 1.6   | -0.5  | -0.1  | 1.2   | 2.4   |
| Nonfarm business                                       | 11.0 | 4.1   | 1.6   | 4.2   | 1.4   | -0.5  | (Z)   | 1.1   | 2.3   |
| Manufacturing  | (NA) | 1.5   | -1.7  | 4.2   | 0.3   | 0.6   | 2.5   | -3.1  | 1.7   |

NA Not available. Less than 0.05 percent. <sup>1</sup> Refers to gross sectoral product, annual weighted. <sup>2</sup> Hours at work of all persons engaged in the business and nonfarm business sectors (employees, proprietors, and unpaid family workers); employees' and proprietors' hours in manufacturing. <sup>3</sup> Wages and salaries of employees plus employers' contributions for social insurance and private benefit plans. Also includes an estimate of same for self-employed. Real compensation deflated by the consumer price index for all urban consumers, see text, Section 14. <sup>4</sup> Hourly compensation divided by output per hour. <sup>5</sup> All changes are from the immediate prior year.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Productivity and Costs*, News USDL 06-941, June 1, 2006; and Internet site <http://www.bls.gov/lpc/home.htm>.

**Table 770. Corporate Profits, Taxes, and Dividends: 1990 to 2005**

[In billions of dollars (438 represents \$438,000,000,000). Covers corporations organized for profit and other entities treated as corporations. Represents profits to U.S. residents, without deduction of depletion charges and exclusive of capital gains and losses; intercorporate dividends from profits of domestic corporations are eliminated; net receipts of dividends, reinvested earnings of incorporated foreign affiliates, and earnings of unincorporated foreign affiliates are added. CCA = capital consumption adjustment]

| Item   | 1990 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  |
|--|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Corporate profits with IVA and CCA . . . . .         | 438  | 818  | 767  | 886   | 1,032 | 1,162 | 1,352 |
| Taxes on corporate income . . . . .                  | 145  | 265  | 204  | 193   | 232   | 271   | 378   |
| Profits after tax with IVA and CCA . . . . .         | 292  | 553  | 563  | 694   | 800   | 890   | 974   |
| Net dividends . . . . .                              | 169  | 378  | 371  | 399   | 423   | 493   | 514   |
| Undistributed profits with IVA and CCA . . . . .     | 123  | 175  | 192  | 295   | 377   | 397   | 460   |
| Cash flow:   |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |
| Net cash flow with IVA and CCA . . . . .             | 491  | 865  | 945  | 1,037 | 1,131 | 1,197 | 1,303 |
| Undistributed profits with IVA and CCA . . . . .     | 123  | 175  | 192  | 295   | 377   | 397   | 460   |
| Consumption of fixed capital . . . . .               | 368  | 690  | 753  | 742   | 754   | 800   | 844   |
| Less: Inventory valuation adjustment (IVA) . . . . . | -13  | -14  | 11   | -2    | -13   | -40   | -32   |
| Equals: Net cash flow . . . . .                      | 504  | 879  | 934  | 1,039 | 1,144 | 1,237 | 1,335 |

Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Survey of Current Business*, monthly. See also <<http://www.bea.gov/bea/dn/nipaweb/selecttable.asp>>.

**Table 771. Corporate Profits With Inventory Valuation and Capital Consumption Adjustments—Financial and Nonfinancial Industries: 2000 to 2005**

[In billions of dollars (818 represents \$818,000,000,000). Based on the North American Industry Classification System 1997; see text, this section. Minus sign (-) indicates loss. See headnote, Table 770]

| Item   | 2000       | 2001       | 2002       | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         |
|--|------------|------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Corporate profits with IVA/CCA <sup>1</sup></b> . . . . . | <b>818</b> | <b>767</b> | <b>886</b> | <b>1,032</b> | <b>1,162</b> | <b>1,352</b> |
| Domestic industries . . . . .                                | 672        | 598        | 731        | 856          | 977          | 1,146        |
| Rest of the world . . . . .                                  | 146        | 170        | 156        | 176          | 185          | 206          |
| <b>Corporate profits with IVA <sup>1</sup></b> . . . . .     | <b>759</b> | <b>719</b> | <b>766</b> | <b>924</b>   | <b>1,020</b> | <b>1,407</b> |
| Domestic industries . . . . .                                | 614        | 550        | 610        | 748          | 835          | 1,201        |
| Financial <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                             | 200        | 228        | 276        | 313          | 301          | 347          |
| Nonfinancial . . . . .                                       | 413        | 322        | 334        | 435          | 534          | 854          |
| Utilities . . . . .  | 24         | 25         | 11         | 11           | 12           | 27           |
| Manufacturing . . . . .                                      | 144        | 53         | 48         | 81           | 119          | 208          |
| Wholesale trade . . . . .                                    | 60         | 52         | 49         | 56           | 64           | 94           |
| Retail trade . . . . .                                       | 60         | 71         | 79         | 88           | 90           | 115          |
| Transportation and warehousing . . . . .                     | 15         | 1          | -1         | 8            | 8            | 28           |
| Information . . . . .  | -18        | -26        | -9         | -2           | 17           | 51           |
| Other nonfinancial <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                    | 128        | 146        | 156        | 192          | 224          | 330          |
| Rest of the world . . . . .                                  | 146        | 170        | 156        | 176          | 185          | 206          |

<sup>1</sup> Inventory valuation adjustment and capital consumption adjustment. <sup>2</sup> Consists of finance and insurance and bank and other holding companies. <sup>3</sup> Consists of agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting; mining; construction; real estate and rental and leasing; professional, scientific, and technical services; administrative and waste management services; educational services; health care and social assistance; arts, entertainment, and recreation; accommodation and food services; and other services, except government.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Survey of Current Business*, August 2005. See also <<http://www.bea.gov/bea/dn/nipaweb/selecttable.asp>>.

**Table 772. Corporate Profits Before Taxes by Industry: 2000 to 2004**

[In billions of dollars (773 represents \$773,000,000,000). Profits are without inventory valuation and capital consumption adjustments. Minus sign (-) indicates loss. See headnote, Table 770]

| Industry   | NAICS code <sup>1</sup> | 2000       | 2001       | 2002       | 2003       | 2004         |
|--|-------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|
|  |                         |            |            |            |            |              |
| <b>Corporate profits before tax</b> . . . . .                  | <b>(X)</b>              | <b>773</b> | <b>708</b> | <b>768</b> | <b>937</b> | <b>1,059</b> |
| Domestic industries . . . . .                                  | (X)                     | 628        | 538        | 613        | 761        | 874          |
| Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting . . . . .          | 11                      | 2          | 1          | (Z)        | 2          | 3            |
| Mining . . . . .   | 21                      | 15         | 16         | 5          | 17         | 30           |
| Utilities . . . . .  | 221                     | 25         | 24         | 11         | 12         | 12           |
| Construction . . . . .   | 23                      | 42         | 44         | 47         | 48         | 56           |
| Manufacturing . . . . .  | 31-33                   | 153        | 48         | 48         | 88         | 140          |
| Wholesale trade . . . . .                                      | 42                      | 62         | 48         | 52         | 61         | 73           |
| Retail trade . . . . .   | 44-45                   | 61         | 70         | 79         | 88         | 95           |
| Transportation and warehousing . . . . .                       | 48-49                   | 15         | 1          | -1         | 8          | 9            |
| Information . . . . .  | 51                      | -18        | -26        | -9         | -2         | 16           |
| Finance and insurance . . . . .                                | 52                      | 113        | 126        | 158        | 189        | 185          |
| Real estate and rental and leasing . . . . .                   | 53                      | 9          | 10         | 10         | 13         | 16           |
| Professional, scientific, and technical services . . . . .     | 54                      | 1          | 9          | 20         | 28         | 34           |
| Management of companies and enterprises <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 551111,551112           | 87         | 102        | 119        | 124        | 116          |
| Admin/support waste mgmt/remediation services . . . . .        | 56                      | 9          | 10         | 10         | 14         | 16           |
| Educational services . . . . .                                 | 61                      | 2          | 2          | 3          | 3          | 4            |
| Health care and social assistance . . . . .                    | 62                      | 25         | 32         | 37         | 43         | 43           |
| Arts, entertainment, and recreation . . . . .                  | 71                      | 2          | 3          | 4          | 4          | 6            |
| Accommodation and food services . . . . .                      | 72                      | 14         | 11         | 13         | 14         | 12           |
| Other services, except public administration . . . . .         | 81                      | 8          | 9          | 7          | 8          | 8            |
| Rest of the world <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                       | (X)                     | 146        | 170        | 156        | 176        | 185          |

X Not applicable. Z Less than \$500 million. <sup>1</sup> Based on North American Industry Classification System, 1997; see text, this section. <sup>2</sup> Consists of bank and other holding companies. <sup>3</sup> Consists of receipts by all U.S. residents, including both corporations and persons, of dividends from foreign corporations, and, for U.S. corporations, their share of reinvested earnings of their incorporated foreign affiliates, and earnings of unincorporated foreign affiliates, net of corresponding payments.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Survey of Current Business*, August 2005. See also <<http://www.bea.gov/bea/dn/nipaweb/selecttable.asp>>.

**Table 773. Manufacturing, Mining, and Trade Corporations—Profits and Stockholders' Equity by Industry: 2004 and 2005**

[Averages of quarterly figures at annual rates. Manufacturing data exclude estimates for corporations with less than \$250,000 in assets at time of sample selection. Based on sample; see source for discussion of methodology. Based on North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), 1997; see text, this section]

| Industry   | NAICS code   | Ratio of profits after taxes to stockholders' equity (percent) |              | Profits after taxes per dollar of sales (cents) |             | Ratio of stockholders' equity to debt |            |
|--|--------------|--|--------------|---|-------------|---------------------------------------|------------|
|  |              | 2004   | 2005         | 2004  | 2005        | 2004                                  | 2005       |
|  |              | <b>Manufacturing</b> . . . . .                                 | <b>31-33</b> | <b>15.8</b>                                     | <b>16.9</b> | <b>7.1</b>                            | <b>7.4</b> |
| Nondurable manufacturing . . . . .                       | (X)          | 19.3   | 22.4         | 8.0   | 9.0         | 1.4                                   | 1.6        |
| Food . . . . .   | 311          | 18.0   | 17.6         | 4.9   | 4.9         | 1.0                                   | 1.1        |
| Beverage and tobacco products . . . . .                  | 312          | 28.4   | 25.3         | 16.4  | 16.3        | 1.0                                   | 1.2        |
| Textile mills and textile product mills . . . . .        | 313, 314     | 5.8  | 10.4         | 1.7   | 3.2         | 1.3                                   | 1.5        |
| Apparel and leather products . . . . .                   | 315, 316     | 20.9   | 20.7         | 6.7   | 7.2         | 2.0                                   | 2.1        |
| Paper . . . . .  | 322          | 8.1  | 8.3          | 3.1   | 3.2         | 0.8                                   | 0.9        |
| Printing and related support activities . . . . .        | 323          | 17.8   | 15.2         | 3.5   | 3.2         | 0.8                                   | 0.8        |
| Petroleum and coal products . . . . .                    | 324          | 26.3   | 30.2         | 9.3   | 9.3         | 2.6                                   | 3.1        |
| Chemicals . . . . .                                      | 325          | 15.4   | 20.7         | 10.3  | 13.8        | 1.5                                   | 1.6        |
| Plastics and rubber products . . . . .                   | 326          | 12.9   | 15.8         | 2.9   | 3.6         | 0.1                                   | 0.7        |
| Durable manufacturing . . . . .                          | (X)          | 12.9   | 12.2         | 6.2   | 5.9         | 2.1                                   | 2.2        |
| Wood products . . . . .                                  | 321          | 22.8   | 17.2         | 6.0   | 4.4         | 1.5                                   | 1.3        |
| Nonmetallic mineral products . . . . .                   | 327          | 2.7  | 2.6          | 1.3   | 0.1         | 1.1                                   | 1.1        |
| Primary metals . . . . .                                 | 331          | 21.2   | 19.5         | 7.2   | 7.3         | 1.4                                   | 1.8        |
| Fabricated metal products . . . . .                      | 332          | 17.2   | 20.3         | 5.7   | 6.4         | 1.4                                   | 1.4        |
| Machinery . . . . .                                      | 333          | 11.8   | 14.1         | 5.1   | 6.0         | 1.7                                   | 1.8        |
| Computer and electronic products . . . . .               | 334          | 10.3   | 10.4         | 9.3   | 9.5         | 4.1                                   | 4.4        |
| Electrical equipment, appliances, & components . . . . . | 335          | 16.5   | 15.3         | 12.0  | 12.5        | 3.6                                   | 3.9        |
| Transportation equipment . . . . .                       | 336          | 13.2   | 6.8          | 3.4   | 1.8         | 1.3                                   | 1.3        |
| Furniture and related products . . . . .                 | 337          | 12.2   | 16.5         | 3.4   | 4.4         | 1.8                                   | 1.8        |
| Miscellaneous manufacturing . . . . .                    | 339          | 15.5   | 15.9         | 9.6   | 10.5        | 1.9                                   | 2.2        |
| <b>All mining</b> . . . . .                              | <b>21</b>    | <b>14.6</b>  | <b>20.5</b>  | <b>18.7</b>                                     | <b>24.8</b> | <b>2.0</b>                            | <b>2.2</b> |
| <b>All wholesale trade</b> . . . . .                     | <b>42</b>    | <b>15.3</b>  | <b>14.8</b>  | <b>2.3</b>                                      | <b>2.2</b>  | <b>1.6</b>                            | <b>1.8</b> |
| Durable goods . . . . .                                  | 421          | 14.1   | 12.4         | 2.7   | 2.4         | 1.8                                   | 1.9        |
| Nondurable goods . . . . .                               | 422          | 17.2   | 18.9         | 1.9   | 2.0         | 1.4                                   | 1.5        |
| <b>All retail trade</b> . . . . .                        | <b>44-45</b> | <b>16.8</b>  | <b>16.0</b>  | <b>3.2</b>                                      | <b>3.1</b>  | <b>1.6</b>                            | <b>1.8</b> |
| Food and beverage stores . . . . .                       | 445          | 11.7   | 12.5         | 1.3   | 1.5         | 0.8                                   | 1.0        |
| Clothing and general merchandise stores . . . . .        | 448, 452     | 17.4   | 15.5         | 4.0   | 3.9         | 1.9                                   | 2.0        |
| All other retail trade . . . . .                         | (X)          | 17.8   | 17.6         | 3.4   | 3.3         | 2.0                                   | 2.0        |

X Not applicable.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Quarterly Financial Report for Manufacturing, Mining, and Trade Corporations*.

**Table 774. Value Added, Employment, and Capital Expenditures of Nonbank U.S. Multinational Companies: 1990 to 2003**

[Value added and capital expenditures in billions of dollars (1,717 represents \$1,717,000,000,000); employees in thousands. See headnote, Table 775. MNC = Multinational company. MOFA = Majority-owned foreign affiliate. Minus sign (-) indicates decrease]

| Item                                 |                    |                   |        |        |        |        |        | Percent change at annual rates |           |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------------------------------|-----------|
|                                      | 1990 <sup>1</sup>  | 1994 <sup>1</sup> | 1999   | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 1994-2002                      | 2002-2003 |
|                                      | <b>VALUE ADDED</b> |                   |        |        |        |        |        |                                |           |
| MNCs worldwide:                      |                    |                   |        |        |        |        |        |                                |           |
| Parents and all affiliates . . . . . | (NA)               | (NA)              | (NA)   | (NA)   | (NA)   | (NA)   | (NA)   | (NA)                           | (NA)      |
| Parents and MOFAs . . . . .          | (NA)               | 1,717             | 2,481  | 2,748  | 2,478  | 2,460  | 2,688  | 4.6                            | 9.3       |
| Parents . . . . .                    | (NA)               | 1,314             | 1,914  | 2,141  | 1,892  | 1,859  | 1,983  | 4.4                            | 6.7       |
| Affiliates, total . . . . .          | (NA)               | (NA)              | (NA)   | (NA)   | (NA)   | (NA)   | (NA)   | (NA)                           | (NA)      |
| MOFAs . . . . .                      | 356                | 404               | 566    | 607    | 586    | 602    | 705    | 5.1                            | 17.1      |
| Other . . . . .                      | (NA)               | (NA)              | (NA)   | (NA)   | (NA)   | (NA)   | (NA)   | (NA)                           | (NA)      |
| <b>EMPLOYEES</b>                     |                    |                   |        |        |        |        |        |                                |           |
| MNCs worldwide:                      |                    |                   |        |        |        |        |        |                                |           |
| Parents and all affiliates . . . . . | 25,264             | 25,670            | 32,227 | 33,598 | 32,539 | 31,894 | 31,580 | 2.8                            | -1.0      |
| Parents and MOFAs . . . . .          | 23,786             | 24,273            | 30,773 | 32,057 | 30,929 | 30,373 | 30,065 | 2.8                            | -1.0      |
| Parents . . . . .                    | 18,430             | 18,565            | 23,007 | 23,885 | 22,735 | 22,118 | 21,701 | 2.2                            | -1.9      |
| Affiliates, total . . . . .          | 6,834              | 7,105             | 9,220  | 9,713  | 9,804  | 9,776  | 9,879  | 4.1                            | 1.1       |
| MOFAs . . . . .                      | 5,356              | 5,707             | 7,766  | 8,171  | 8,194  | 8,256  | 8,364  | 4.7                            | 1.3       |
| Other . . . . .                      | 1,478              | 1,398             | 1,454  | 1,542  | 1,610  | 1,520  | 1,515  | 1.1                            | -0.4      |
| <b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</b>          |                    |                   |        |        |        |        |        |                                |           |
| MNCs worldwide:                      |                    |                   |        |        |        |        |        |                                |           |
| Parents and all affiliates . . . . . | (NA)               | 328               | 514    | (NA)   | (NA)   | (NA)   | (NA)   | (NA)                           | (NA)      |
| Parents and MOFAs . . . . .          | 275                | 303               | 483    | 507    | 524    | 443    | 436    | 4.9                            | -1.6      |
| Parents . . . . .                    | 213                | 232               | 370    | 396    | 413    | 333    | 321    | 4.6                            | -3.5      |
| Affiliates, total . . . . .          | (NA)               | 96                | 144    | (NA)   | (NA)   | (NA)   | (NA)   | (NA)                           | (NA)      |
| MOFAs . . . . .                      | 62                 | 71                | 113    | 111    | 111    | 110    | 115    | 5.6                            | 4.3       |
| Other . . . . .                      | (NA)               | 25                | 31     | (NA)   | (NA)   | (NA)   | (NA)   | (NA)                           | (NA)      |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Data for 1990 and 1994 are not strictly comparable with data beginning 1999; see source.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Survey of Current Business*, July 2005.

**Table 775. U.S. Multinational Companies—Selected Characteristics: 2003**

[Preliminary. In billions of dollars (15,911 represents \$15,911,000,000,000), except as indicated. Consists of nonbank U.S. parent companies and their nonbank foreign affiliates. U.S. parent comprises the domestic operations of a multinational and is a U.S. person that owns or controls directly or indirectly, 10 percent or more of the voting securities of an incorporated foreign business enterprise, or an equivalent interest in an unincorporated foreign business enterprise. A U.S. person can be an incorporated business enterprise. A majority-owned foreign affiliate (MOFA) is a foreign business enterprise in which a U.S. parent company owns or controls more than 50 percent of the voting securities]

| Industry <sup>1</sup>  | NAICS code       | U.S. parents  |                      |              |                    | MOFAs                |             |                    |
|--|------------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------|--------------------|
|  |                  | Total assets  | Capital expenditures | Value added  | Employment (1,000) | Capital expenditures | Value added | Employment (1,000) |
| <b>All industries</b> . . . . .                                  | <b>(X)</b>       | <b>15,911</b> | <b>321.4</b>         | <b>1,983</b> | <b>21,701</b>      | <b>115.0</b>         | <b>705</b>  | <b>8,364</b>       |
| Mining . . . . .   | 21               | 194           | 13.3                 | 31           | 144                | 29.3                 | 71          | 160                |
| Utilities . . . . .  | 22               | 707           | 31.1                 | 88           | 347                | 3.5                  | 12          | 70                 |
| Manufacturing <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                             | 31-33            | 4,603         | 126.6                | 866          | 8,153              | 45.0                 | 347         | 4,262              |
| Petroleum and coal products . . . . .                            | 324              | 418           | 17.2                 | 95           | 218                | 3.0                  | 51          | 39                 |
| Chemicals . . . . .  | 325              | 665           | 18.9                 | 138          | 915                | 9.3                  | 74          | 604                |
| Computers and electronic products . . . . .                      | 334              | 501           | 16.1                 | 111          | 981                | 6.3                  | 35          | 606                |
| Transportation equipment . . . . .                               | 336              | 1,221         | 29.2                 | 144          | 1,697              | 9.9                  | 49          | 926                |
| Wholesale trade . . . . .  | 42               | 418           | 18.3                 | 94           | 781                | 6.4                  | 110         | 792                |
| Information <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                               | 51               | 1,384         | 54.3                 | 263          | 1,855              | 6.0                  | 29          | 344                |
| Broadcasting & telecommunications . . . . .                      | 513              | 940           | 44.9                 | 169          | 1,120              | 4.3                  | 8           | 101                |
| Finance (except depository institutions) and insurance . . . . . | 52 exc. 521, 522 | 7,311         | 18.4                 | 155          | 1,384              | 10.0                 | 32          | 297                |
| Professional, scientific, and technical services . . . . .       | 54               | 256           | 8.3                  | 102          | 946                | 2.6                  | 37          | 437                |
| Other industries <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                          | (X)              | 1,039         | 51.1                 | 385          | 8,091              | 12.2                 | 67          | 2,003              |
| Retail trade . . . . .   | 44-45            | 364           | 25.0                 | 171          | 3,819              | 3.0                  | 27          | 659                |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Represents North American Industry Classification System 1997 based industry of U.S. parent or industry of foreign affiliate. <sup>2</sup> Includes other industries not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Survey of Current Business*, July 2005 and unpublished data.

**Table 776. U.S. Multinational Companies—Value Added: 2000 and 2003**

[In billions of dollars (2,748 represents \$2,748,000,000,000). See headnote, Table 775. Data are by industry of U.S. parent. Based on the North American Industry Classification System, 1997 (NAICS); see text this section]

| Industry   | NAICS code       | U.S. multinationals |              | U.S. parents |              | Majority-owned foreign affiliates |            |
|--|------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|------------|
|  |                  | 2000                | 2003         | 2000         | 2003         | 2000                              | 2003       |
| <b>All industries</b> . . . . .                                  | <b>(X)</b>       | <b>2,748</b>        | <b>2,688</b> | <b>2,141</b> | <b>1,983</b> | <b>607</b>                        | <b>705</b> |
| Mining . . . . .   | 21               | 39                  | 50           | 28           | 31           | 11                                | 19         |
| Utilities . . . . .  | 22               | 86                  | 98           | 81           | 88           | 5                                 | 10         |
| Manufacturing <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                             | 31-33            | 1,410               | 1,341        | 995          | 866          | 415                               | 474        |
| Petroleum and coal products . . . . .                            | 324              | 232                 | 226          | 112          | 95           | 120                               | 132        |
| Chemicals . . . . .  | 325              | 212                 | 226          | 141          | 138          | 71                                | 88         |
| Computers and electronic products . . . . .                      | 334              | 188                 | 159          | 142          | 111          | 46                                | 48         |
| Transportation equipment . . . . .                               | 336              | 271                 | 202          | 209          | 144          | 62                                | 58         |
| Wholesale trade . . . . .  | 42               | 133                 | 118          | 99           | 94           | 34                                | 24         |
| Information <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                               | 51               | 325                 | 292          | 302          | 263          | 22                                | 29         |
| Broadcasting & telecommunications . . . . .                      | 513              | 226                 | 177          | 218          | 169          | 8                                 | 8          |
| Finance (except depository institutions) and insurance . . . . . | 52 exc. 521, 522 | 181                 | 189          | 157          | 155          | 24                                | 34         |
| Professional, scientific, and technical services . . . . .       | 54               | 141                 | 147          | 101          | 102          | 41                                | 46         |
| Other industries <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                          | (X)              | 433                 | 453          | 379          | 385          | 54                                | 68         |
| Retail trade . . . . .   | 44-45            | 166                 | 197          | 149          | 171          | 18                                | 26         |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Includes other industries not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Survey of Current Business*, November 2003 and July 2005.

**Table 777. U.S. Multinational Companies—Value Added by Industry of Affiliate and Country: 2003**

[In millions of dollars (704,653 represents \$704,653,000,000. See headnote, Table 775. Numbers in parentheses represent North American Industry Classification System 1997 codes; see text, this section. Minus sign (-) represents loss]

| Country                                     | All industries <sup>1</sup> Mining (21) |               | Manufacturing (31-33) |                 |                                | Wholesale trade (42) | Professional, scientific, and technical services (54) |
|---|---|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|---|
|   |   |               | Total <sup>1</sup>    | Chemicals (325) | Transportation equipment (336) |                      |   |
| <b>All countries</b> <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | <b>704,653</b>                          | <b>70,899</b> | <b>346,669</b>        | <b>74,343</b>   | <b>49,292</b>                  | <b>110,414</b>       | <b>36,572</b>   |
| United Kingdom . . . . .                    | 117,516                                 | 9,084         | 47,730                | 7,903           | 5,233                          | 14,876               | 9,935   |
| Canada . . . . .                            | 83,514                                  | 12,266        | 43,983                | 4,931           | 10,870                         | 6,179                | 1,466   |
| Germany . . . . .                           | 66,861                                  | 1,275         | 36,094                | 5,262           | 8,828                          | 17,241               | 3,059   |
| France . . . . .                            | 41,764                                  | 74            | 23,201                | 6,078           | 2,806                          | 7,136                | 2,004   |
| Japan . . . . .                             | 38,930                                  | 4             | 18,606                | 3,825           | 457                            | 6,762                | 5,198   |
| Ireland . . . . .                           | 28,287                                  | 6             | 22,409                | 13,808          | 111                            | 2,445                | 567   |
| Italy . . . . .                             | 25,252                                  | -16           | 18,412                | 3,304           | 1,053                          | 3,363                | 925   |
| Netherlands . . . . .                       | 25,027                                  | 932           | 12,465                | 3,499           | 1,490                          | 6,253                | 1,075   |
| Australia . . . . .                         | 23,865                                  | 3,361         | 8,928                 | 1,583           | 1,583                          | 4,139                | 2,304   |
| Mexico . . . . .                            | 22,897                                  | 561           | 15,965                | 3,263           | 5,400                          | 1,012                | 409   |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other industries not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Includes other countries not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Survey of Current Business*, July 2005.

## Science and Technology

This section presents statistics on scientific, engineering, and technological resources, with emphasis on patterns of research and development (R&D) funding and on scientific, engineering, and technical personnel; education; and employment. Also included are statistics on space program outlays and accomplishments. Principal sources of these data are the National Science Foundation (NSF) and the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA).

NSF gathers data chiefly through recurring surveys. Current NSF publications containing data on funds for research and development and on scientific and engineering personnel include detailed statistical tables; issue briefs; and annual, biennial, triennial, and special reports. Titles or the areas of coverage of these reports include the following: *Science and Engineering Indicators*; *National Patterns of R&D Resources*; *Women, Minorities, and Persons with Disabilities in Science and Engineering*—science and technology data presented in chart and tabular form in a pocket-sized publication—*Federal Funds for Research and Development*; *Federal R&D Funding by Budget Function*; *Federal Support to Universities, Colleges, and Selected Nonprofit Institutions*; *Research and Development in Industry*; R&D expenditures and graduate enrollment and support in academic science and engineering; and characteristics of doctoral scientists and engineers and of recent graduates in the United States. Statistical surveys in these areas pose problems of concept and definition and the data should therefore be regarded as broad estimates rather than precise, quantitative statements. See sources for methodological and technical details.

The National Science Board's biennial *Science and Engineering Indicators* contains data and analysis of international and domestic science and technology, including measures of inputs and outputs.

The *Budget of the United States Government*, published by the U.S. Office of Management and Budget, contains summary financial data on federal R&D programs.

**Research and development outlays**—NSF defines research as “systematic study directed toward fuller scientific knowledge of the subject studied” and development as “the systematic use of scientific knowledge directed toward the production of useful materials, devices, systems, or methods, including design and development of prototypes and processes.”

National coverage of R&D expenditures is developed primarily from periodic surveys in four principal economic sectors: (1) *Government*, made up primarily of federal executive agencies; (2) *industry*, consisting of manufacturing and nonmanufacturing firms and the federally funded research and development centers (FFRDCs) they administer; (3) *universities and colleges*, composed of universities, colleges, and their affiliated institutions, agricultural experiment stations, and associated schools of agriculture and of medicine, and FFRDCs administered by educational institutions; and (4) *other nonprofit institutions*, consisting of such organizations as private philanthropic foundations, nonprofit research institutes, voluntary health agencies, and FFRDCs administered by nonprofit organizations.

The R&D funds reported consist of current operating costs, including planning and administration costs, except as otherwise noted. They exclude funds for routine testing, mapping and surveying, collection of general-purpose data, dissemination of scientific information, and training of scientific personnel.

**Scientists, engineers, and technicians**—Scientists and engineers are defined as persons engaged in scientific and engineering work at a level requiring a knowledge of sciences equivalent at least to that acquired through completion

of a 4-year college course. Technicians are defined as persons engaged in technical work at a level requiring knowledge acquired through a technical institute,

junior college, or other type of training less extensive than 4-year college training. Craftsmen and skilled workers are excluded.

**Table 778. Research and Development (R&D) Expenditures by Source and Objective: 1970 to 2004**

[In millions of dollars (26,271 represents \$26,271,000,000), except as indicated. For calendar years]

| Year                    | Total   | Sources of funds   |          |                       |            |                                     | Objective (percent of total) |                            |       | Character of work |                  |             |
|-------------------------|---------|--------------------|----------|-----------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|-------|-------------------|------------------|-------------|
|                         |         | Federal government | Industry | Universities/colleges | Non-profit | Non-federal government <sup>1</sup> | Defense related <sup>2</sup> | Space related <sup>3</sup> | Other | Basic research    | Applied research | Development |
| 1970 . . .              | 26,271  | 14,984             | 10,449   | 259                   | 343        | 237                                 | 33                           | 10                         | 56    | 3,594             | 5,752            | 16,925      |
| 1971 . . .              | 26,952  | 15,210             | 10,824   | 290                   | 366        | 262                                 | 33                           | 10                         | 58    | 3,720             | 5,833            | 17,399      |
| 1972 . . .              | 28,740  | 16,039             | 11,715   | 312                   | 393        | 282                                 | 33                           | 8                          | 59    | 3,850             | 6,147            | 18,743      |
| 1973 . . .              | 30,952  | 16,587             | 13,299   | 343                   | 422        | 302                                 | 32                           | 7                          | 61    | 4,099             | 6,655            | 20,197      |
| 1974 . . .              | 33,359  | 17,225             | 14,885   | 393                   | 474        | 320                                 | 29                           | 7                          | 64    | 4,511             | 7,344            | 21,504      |
| 1975 . . .              | 35,671  | 18,533             | 15,824   | 432                   | 534        | 348                                 | 28                           | 8                          | 65    | 4,875             | 8,091            | 22,706      |
| 1976 . . .              | 39,435  | 20,292             | 17,702   | 480                   | 592        | 369                                 | 27                           | 8                          | 65    | 5,373             | 8,976            | 25,085      |
| 1977 . . .              | 43,338  | 22,071             | 19,642   | 569                   | 663        | 394                                 | 27                           | 7                          | 66    | 6,008             | 9,662            | 27,667      |
| 1978 . . .              | 48,719  | 24,414             | 22,457   | 679                   | 727        | 443                                 | 26                           | 6                          | 68    | 6,959             | 10,704           | 31,056      |
| 1979 . . .              | 55,379  | 27,225             | 26,097   | 785                   | 791        | 482                                 | 25                           | 6                          | 70    | 7,836             | 12,097           | 35,445      |
| 1980 . . .              | 63,213  | 29,975             | 30,929   | 920                   | 871        | 519                                 | 24                           | 5                          | 70    | 8,790             | 13,745           | 40,678      |
| 1981 . . .              | 72,269  | 33,715             | 35,948   | 1,058                 | 967        | 581                                 | 24                           | 5                          | 70    | 9,830             | 16,391           | 46,047      |
| 1982 . . .              | 80,783  | 37,168             | 40,692   | 1,207                 | 1,095      | 621                                 | 26                           | 5                          | 69    | 10,824            | 18,280           | 51,679      |
| 1983 . . .              | 89,971  | 41,472             | 45,264   | 1,357                 | 1,221      | 658                                 | 28                           | 4                          | 68    | 12,059            | 20,373           | 57,540      |
| 1984 . . .              | 102,251 | 46,477             | 52,187   | 1,514                 | 1,352      | 721                                 | 29                           | 3                          | 68    | 13,484            | 22,505           | 66,261      |
| 1985 . . .              | 114,685 | 52,655             | 57,962   | 1,743                 | 1,491      | 834                                 | 30                           | 3                          | 67    | 14,857            | 25,410           | 74,417      |
| 1986 . . .              | 120,259 | 54,633             | 60,991   | 2,019                 | 1,647      | 969                                 | 31                           | 3                          | 66    | 17,247            | 27,259           | 75,754      |
| 1987 . . .              | 126,344 | 58,593             | 62,576   | 2,262                 | 1,849      | 1,065                               | 32                           | 3                          | 65    | 18,498            | 27,915           | 79,804      |
| 1988 . . .              | 133,880 | 60,130             | 67,977   | 2,527                 | 2,081      | 1,165                               | 30                           | 4                          | 66    | 19,786            | 29,528           | 84,566      |
| 1989 . . .              | 141,889 | 60,463             | 74,966   | 2,852                 | 2,333      | 1,274                               | 28                           | 4                          | 69    | 21,889            | 32,277           | 87,723      |
| 1990 . . .              | 151,990 | 61,607             | 83,208   | 3,187                 | 2,589      | 1,399                               | 25                           | 4                          | 71    | 23,028            | 34,896           | 94,067      |
| 1991 . . .              | 160,872 | 60,780             | 92,300   | 3,457                 | 2,852      | 1,483                               | 22                           | 4                          | 73    | 27,139            | 38,629           | 95,104      |
| 1992 . . .              | 165,347 | 60,912             | 96,229   | 3,568                 | 3,114      | 1,525                               | 22                           | 4                          | 74    | 27,604            | 37,933           | 99,810      |
| 1993 . . .              | 165,724 | 60,524             | 96,549   | 3,708                 | 3,387      | 1,557                               | 21                           | 4                          | 74    | 28,741            | 37,279           | 99,704      |
| 1994 . . .              | 169,198 | 60,772             | 99,203   | 3,937                 | 3,665      | 1,622                               | 20                           | 5                          | 76    | 29,648            | 36,614           | 102,936     |
| 1995 . . .              | 183,616 | 62,963             | 110,870  | 4,109                 | 3,924      | 1,750                               | 19                           | 4                          | 77    | 29,607            | 40,931           | 113,077     |
| 1996 . . .              | 197,336 | 63,387             | 123,416  | 4,434                 | 4,240      | 1,860                               | 18                           | 4                          | 78    | 32,796            | 43,165           | 121,375     |
| 1997 . . .              | 212,140 | 64,566             | 136,227  | 4,837                 | 4,590      | 1,921                               | 17                           | 4                          | 79    | 36,910            | 46,553           | 128,677     |
| 1998 . . .              | 227,651 | 66,373             | 149,160  | 5,161                 | 4,986      | 1,971                               | 16                           | 4                          | 80    | 35,268            | 46,361           | 146,023     |
| 1999 . . .              | 244,970 | 67,043             | 164,660  | 5,617                 | 5,552      | 2,098                               | 15                           | 3                          | 82    | 38,830            | 52,083           | 154,055     |
| 2000 . . .              | 267,207 | 66,400             | 186,136  | 6,227                 | 6,198      | 2,247                               | 13                           | 2                          | 84    | 42,567            | 56,844           | 167,792     |
| 2001 . . .              | 277,326 | 72,819             | 188,438  | 6,820                 | 6,853      | 2,397                               | 14                           | 2                          | 84    | 47,553            | 64,605           | 165,168     |
| 2002 . . .              | 275,797 | 77,685             | 180,709  | 7,350                 | 7,492      | 2,560                               | 15                           | 2                          | 82    | 51,033            | 50,787           | 173,977     |
| 2003 <sup>4</sup> . . . | 291,864 | 86,742             | 186,568  | 7,820                 | 8,016      | 2,717                               | 17                           | 3                          | 81    | 55,104            | 62,084           | 174,677     |
| 2004 <sup>4</sup> . . . | 312,068 | 93,384             | 199,025  | 8,205                 | 8,565      | 2,890                               | 17                           | 3                          | 80    | 58,356            | 66,364           | 187,349     |

<sup>1</sup> Nonfederal R&D expenditures to university and college performers. <sup>2</sup> R&D spending by the Department of Defense, including space activities, and a portion of the Department of Energy funds. <sup>3</sup> For the National Aeronautics and Space Administration only. <sup>4</sup> Preliminary.

Source: U.S. National Science Foundation, *National Patterns of R&D Resources*, annual. See also <<http://www.nsf.gov/statistics/>>.

Table 779. Performance Sector of Research and Development (R&amp;D) Expenditures: 1995 to 2004

[In millions of dollars (183,616 represents \$183,616,000,000). For calendar year. FFRDCs are federally funded research and development centers. For most academic institutions and the federal government before 1997, began on July 1 instead of October 1]

| Year                                  | Federal government |        | Industry   |                    |                       | Industry FFRDCs | Universities and colleges |                    |                                    |          |                         |            | Other nonprofit institutions             |        |                    |          |            |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------|------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------|------------|--|--------|--------------------|----------|------------|
|                                       |                    |        | Funded by— |                    |                       |                 | Funded by—                |                    |                                    |          |                         |            | Funded by—                               |        |                    |          |            |
|                                       |                    |        | Total      | Federal government | Industry <sup>1</sup> |                 | Total                     | Federal government | Nonfederal government <sup>2</sup> | Industry | Universities & colleges | Nonprofits | University & college FFRDCs <sup>3</sup> | Total  | Federal government | Industry | Nonprofits |
|                                       |                    |        |            |                    |                       |                 |                           |                    |                                    |          |                         |            |  |        |                    |          |            |
| <b>RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT TOTAL</b> |                    |        |            |                    |                       |                 |                           |                    |                                    |          |                         |            |  |        |                    |          |            |
| 1995                                  | 183,616            | 16,904 | 129,830    | 21,178             | 108,652               | 2,273           | 22,608                    | 13,586             | 1,750                              | 1,547    | 4,109                   | 1,616      | 5,367                                    | 5,827  | 2,847              | 671      | 2,308      |
| 2000                                  | 267,207            | 17,917 | 200,007    | 17,163             | 182,844               | 1,955           | 30,683                    | 17,710             | 2,247                              | 2,175    | 6,227                   | 2,326      | 5,742                                    | 9,437  | 4,447              | 1,118    | 3,872      |
| 2001                                  | 277,326            | 20,426 | 202,017    | 16,899             | 185,118               | 2,020           | 33,712                    | 19,767             | 2,397                              | 2,188    | 6,820                   | 2,540      | 6,225                                    | 10,734 | 5,289              | 1,132    | 4,313      |
| 2002                                  | 275,797            | 21,499 | 193,868    | 16,401             | 177,467               | 2,263           | 37,185                    | 22,370             | 2,560                              | 2,158    | 7,350                   | 2,746      | 7,102                                    | 11,561 | 5,731              | 1,084    | 4,746      |
| 2003, prel.                           | 291,864            | 23,326 | 204,004    | 20,699             | 183,305               | 2,486           | 40,173                    | 24,580             | 2,717                              | 2,142    | 7,820                   | 2,913      | 7,275                                    | 12,031 | 5,807              | 1,121    | 5,103      |
| 2004, prel.                           | 312,068            | 24,742 | 219,226    | 23,535             | 195,691               | 2,584           | 42,431                    | 26,115             | 2,890                              | 2,135    | 8,205                   | 3,087      | 7,500                                    | 12,750 | 6,072              | 1,199    | 5,478      |
| <b>BASIC RESEARCH</b>                 |                    |        |            |                    |                       |                 |                           |                    |                                    |          |                         |            |  |        |                    |          |            |
| 1995                                  | 29,607             | 2,689  | 5,569      | 190                | 5,379                 | 530             | 15,144                    | 9,633              | 1,069                              | 945      | 2,510                   | 987        | 2,702                                    | 2,899  | 1,170              | 390      | 1,338      |
| 2000                                  | 42,567             | 3,765  | 7,053      | 938                | 6,115                 | 534             | 22,856                    | 13,904             | 1,550                              | 1,500    | 4,296                   | 1,605      | 2,874                                    | 4,870  | 2,099              | 621      | 2,150      |
| 2001                                  | 47,553             | 4,260  | 8,053      | 754                | 7,299                 | 552             | 25,181                    | 15,507             | 1,663                              | 1,518    | 4,731                   | 1,762      | 3,104                                    | 5,488  | 2,464              | 629      | 2,395      |
| 2002                                  | 51,033             | 4,511  | 7,547      | 888                | 6,659                 | 619             | 27,853                    | 17,616             | 1,769                              | 1,492    | 5,078                   | 1,898      | 3,714                                    | 5,812  | 2,575              | 602      | 2,635      |
| 2003, prel.                           | 55,104             | 4,700  | 8,585      | 1,628              | 6,957                 | 679             | 30,047                    | 19,379             | 1,859                              | 1,466    | 5,351                   | 1,993      | 3,799                                    | 6,222  | 2,766              | 622      | 2,834      |
| 2004, prel.                           | 58,356             | 4,887  | 9,278      | 1,851              | 7,427                 | 706             | 31,735                    | 20,589             | 1,974                              | 1,458    | 5,605                   | 2,109      | 3,917                                    | 6,651  | 2,944              | 666      | 3,042      |
| <b>APPLIED RESEARCH</b>               |                    |        |            |                    |                       |                 |                           |                    |                                    |          |                         |            |  |        |                    |          |            |
| 1995                                  | 40,931             | 4,952  | 26,919     | 3,164              | 23,755                | 535             | 5,654                     | 2,775              | 558                                | 494      | 1,311                   | 516        | 1,050                                    | 1,692  | 934                | 170      | 589        |
| 2000                                  | 56,844             | 6,105  | 39,170     | 2,676              | 36,494                | 275             | 6,652                     | 3,354              | 571                                | 553      | 1,583                   | 591        | 1,329                                    | 3,096  | 1,831              | 283      | 981        |
| 2001                                  | 64,605             | 7,052  | 44,012     | 3,603              | 40,409                | 935             | 7,260                     | 3,757              | 602                                | 550      | 1,713                   | 638        | 1,485                                    | 3,530  | 2,150              | 287      | 1,093      |
| 2002                                  | 50,787             | 7,487  | 28,533     | 2,452              | 26,081                | 1,048           | 7,980                     | 4,227              | 649                                | 547      | 1,863                   | 696        | 1,685                                    | 3,744  | 2,267              | 275      | 1,203      |
| 2003, prel.                           | 62,084             | 7,939  | 38,076     | 5,182              | 32,894                | 1,200           | 8,686                     | 4,648              | 704                                | 555      | 2,025                   | 754        | 1,721                                    | 4,095  | 2,518              | 284      | 1,293      |
| 2004, prel.                           | 66,364             | 8,407  | 41,009     | 5,892              | 35,117                | 1,268           | 9,223                     | 4,983              | 751                                | 555      | 2,132                   | 802        | 1,806                                    | 4,287  | 2,595              | 304      | 1,388      |
| <b>DEVELOPMENT</b>                    |                    |        |            |                    |                       |                 |                           |                    |                                    |          |                         |            |  |        |                    |          |            |
| 1995                                  | 113,077            | 9,262  | 97,342     | 17,824             | 79,518                | 1,208           | 1,810                     | 1,178              | 123                                | 108      | 288                     | 113        | 1,616                                    | 1,236  | 744                | 111      | 381        |
| 2000                                  | 167,792            | 8,047  | 153,784    | 13,549             | 140,235               | 1,146           | 1,176                     | 452                | 125                                | 121      | 347                     | 130        | 1,539                                    | 1,468  | 513                | 214      | 741        |
| 2001                                  | 165,168            | 9,114  | 149,952    | 12,542             | 137,410               | 534             | 1,271                     | 502                | 132                                | 121      | 376                     | 140        | 1,637                                    | 1,716  | 675                | 217      | 825        |
| 2002                                  | 173,977            | 9,501  | 157,788    | 13,061             | 144,727               | 597             | 1,351                     | 527                | 142                                | 120      | 409                     | 153        | 1,703                                    | 2,005  | 890                | 207      | 908        |
| 2003, prel.                           | 174,677            | 10,686 | 157,343    | 13,889             | 143,454               | 607             | 1,440                     | 553                | 154                                | 122      | 445                     | 166        | 1,754                                    | 2,014  | 523                | 214      | 976        |
| 2004, prel.                           | 187,349            | 11,447 | 168,939    | 15,792             | 153,147               | 610             | 1,474                     | 543                | 165                                | 122      | 468                     | 176        | 1,778                                    | 1,812  | 534                | 229      | 1,048      |

<sup>1</sup> Includes all nonfederal sources of industry R&D expenditures. <sup>2</sup> Includes all nonfederal sources. <sup>3</sup> Includes all R&D expenditures of FFRDCs administered by academic institutions and funded by the federal government.

Source: National Science Foundation. Data derived from: *Research and Development in Industry*, annual; *Academic Research and Development Expenditures*, annual; and *Federal Funds For Research and Development*, annual. See also <<http://www.nsf.gov/statistics/>>.

**Table 780. National Research and Development (R&D) Expenditures as a Percent of Gross Domestic Product by Country: 1985 to 2004**

| Year | Total R&D     |                    |                              |        |                |       | Nondefense R&D <sup>1</sup> |        |                         |
|------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------------|--------|----------------|-------|-----------------------------|--------|-------------------------|
|      | United States | Japan <sup>2</sup> | Unified Germany <sup>3</sup> | France | United Kingdom | Italy | Canada                      | Russia | Total OECD <sup>4</sup> |
| 1985 | 2.75          | 2.56               | 2.68                         | 2.15   | 2.24           | 1.12  | 1.44                        | (NA)   | 2.23                    |
| 1990 | 2.65          | 2.79               | 2.67                         | 2.33   | 2.15           | 1.29  | 1.53                        | 2.03   | 2.27                    |
| 1995 | 2.51          | 2.69               | 2.19                         | 2.29   | 1.95           | 1.00  | 1.72                        | 0.85   | 2.08                    |
| 2000 | 2.74          | 2.99               | 2.45                         | 2.15   | 1.86           | 1.07  | 1.93                        | 1.05   | 2.23                    |
| 2001 | 2.76          | 3.07               | 2.46                         | 2.20   | 1.87           | 1.11  | 2.08                        | 1.18   | 2.28                    |
| 2002 | 2.65          | 3.12               | 2.49                         | 2.23   | 1.89           | 1.16  | 1.97                        | 1.25   | 2.24                    |
| 2003 | 2.68          | 3.15               | 2.52                         | 2.18   | 1.88           | —     | 1.95                        | 1.29   | 2.26                    |
| 2004 | 2.68          | (NA)               | 2.49                         | 2.16   | (NA)           | (NA)  | 1.93                        | 1.17   | (NA)                    |

— Represents or rounds to zero. NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Estimated. <sup>2</sup> Data on Japanese research and development in 2000 and later years may not be consistent with data in earlier years because of changes in methodology. <sup>3</sup> Data for 1985–90 are for West Germany only. <sup>4</sup> Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development.

Source: National Science Foundation, *National Patterns of R&D Resources*, annual; and Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development.

**Table 781. Federal Obligations for Research in Current and Constant (2000) Dollars by Field of Science: 1980 to 2005**

[In millions of dollars (11,597 represents \$11,597,000,000). For fiscal years ending in year shown; see text, Section 8. Excludes R&D plant]

| Field of science                            | 1980          | 1990          | 1995          | 2000          | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004, prel.   | 2005, prel.   |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>CURRENT DOLLARS</b>                      |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| <b>Research, total</b>                      | <b>11,597</b> | <b>21,622</b> | <b>28,434</b> | <b>38,471</b> | <b>44,714</b> | <b>48,007</b> | <b>51,072</b> | <b>54,450</b> | <b>54,698</b> |
| Basic                                       | 4,674         | 11,286        | 13,877        | 19,570        | 21,958        | 23,668        | 24,751        | 26,436        | 26,860        |
| Applied                                     | 6,923         | 10,337        | 14,557        | 18,901        | 22,756        | 24,338        | 26,320        | 28,013        | 27,838        |
| Life sciences                               | 4,192         | 8,830         | 11,811        | 17,965        | 23,057        | 25,477        | 27,772        | 29,746        | 29,781        |
| Psychology                                  | 199           | 449           | 623           | 1,627         | 742           | 906           | 1,104         | 1,150         | 1,157         |
| Physical sciences                           | 2,001         | 3,809         | 4,278         | 4,788         | 4,601         | 4,983         | 5,022         | 5,384         | 5,373         |
| Environmental sciences                      | 1,261         | 2,174         | 2,854         | 3,329         | 3,252         | 3,418         | 3,741         | 3,957         | 3,916         |
| Mathematics and computer sciences           | 241           | 841           | 1,579         | 2,206         | 2,611         | 2,631         | 2,672         | 2,806         | 2,841         |
| Engineering                                 | 2,830         | 4,227         | 5,708         | 6,346         | 8,197         | 8,275         | 8,405         | 9,044         | 9,147         |
| Social sciences                             | 524           | 630           | 679           | 1,050         | 1,009         | 983           | 1,026         | 1,067         | 1,081         |
| Other sciences, n.e.c. <sup>1</sup>         | 350           | 664           | 902           | 1,160         | 1,246         | 1,334         | 1,329         | 1,296         | 1,391         |
| <b>CONSTANT (2000) DOLLARS <sup>2</sup></b> |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| <b>Research, total</b>                      | <b>21,840</b> | <b>26,612</b> | <b>30,846</b> | <b>38,471</b> | <b>43,683</b> | <b>46,019</b> | <b>48,009</b> | <b>49,986</b> | <b>48,868</b> |
| Basic                                       | 8,802         | 13,890        | 15,054        | 19,570        | 21,452        | 22,688        | 23,267        | 24,269        | 23,997        |
| Applied                                     | 13,038        | 12,722        | 15,792        | 18,901        | 22,231        | 23,330        | 24,742        | 25,717        | 24,871        |
| Life sciences                               | 7,895         | 10,868        | 12,813        | 17,965        | 22,525        | 24,422        | 26,107        | 27,307        | 26,606        |
| Psychology                                  | 375           | 553           | 676           | 1,627         | 725           | 868           | 1,038         | 1,056         | 1,034         |
| Physical sciences                           | 3,768         | 4,688         | 4,641         | 4,788         | 4,495         | 4,777         | 4,720         | 4,943         | 4,801         |
| Environmental sciences                      | 2,375         | 2,676         | 3,096         | 3,329         | 3,177         | 3,277         | 3,517         | 3,633         | 3,499         |
| Mathematics and computer sciences           | 454           | 1,035         | 1,713         | 2,206         | 2,551         | 2,522         | 2,512         | 2,576         | 2,539         |
| Engineering                                 | 5,330         | 5,202         | 6,192         | 6,346         | 8,008         | 7,932         | 7,901         | 8,302         | 8,172         |
| Social sciences                             | 987           | 775           | 737           | 1,050         | 986           | 942           | 964           | 980           | 966           |
| Other sciences, n.e.c. <sup>1</sup>         | 659           | 817           | 979           | 1,160         | 1,217         | 1,279         | 1,250         | 1,190         | 1,243         |

<sup>1</sup> Not elsewhere classified. <sup>2</sup> Based on gross domestic product implicit price deflator.

Source: U.S. National Science Foundation, *Federal Funds for Research and Development*, annual. See also <<http://www.nsf.gov/statistics/>>.

**Table 782. Federal Budget Authority for Research and Development (R&D) in Current and Constant (2000) Dollars by Selected Budget Functions: 2003 to 2006**

[In millions of dollars (112,544 represents \$112,544,000,000). For year ending September 30. Excludes R&D plant. Represents budget authority. Functions shown are those for which \$1 billion or more was authorized since 1995]

| Function                          | Current dollars |                |                |                | Constant (2000) dollars <sup>1</sup> |                |                |                |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                   | 2003            | 2004           | 2005, prel.    | 2006, prel.    | 2003                                 | 2004           | 2005, prel.    | 2006, prel.    |
| <b>Total <sup>2</sup></b>         | <b>112,544</b>  | <b>121,867</b> | <b>127,336</b> | <b>127,621</b> | <b>105,794</b>                       | <b>111,876</b> | <b>113,764</b> | <b>111,217</b> |
| National defense                  | 63,048          | 69,593         | 74,668         | 74,759         | 59,267                               | 63,888         | 66,710         | 65,149         |
| Health                            | 26,517          | 28,251         | 28,746         | 28,984         | 24,927                               | 25,935         | 25,682         | 25,258         |
| Space research and technology     | 7,355           | 7,612          | 7,686          | 8,089          | 6,914                                | 6,988          | 6,867          | 7,049          |
| Energy                            | 1,403           | 1,343          | 1,194          | 1,210          | 1,319                                | 1,233          | 1,067          | 1,054          |
| General science                   | 6,129           | 6,466          | 6,482          | 6,423          | 5,761                                | 5,936          | 5,791          | 5,597          |
| Natural resources and environment | 2,151           | 2,168          | 2,108          | 1,990          | 2,022                                | 1,990          | 1,883          | 1,734          |
| Transportation                    | 1,869           | 1,863          | 1,828          | 1,640          | 1,757                                | 1,710          | 1,633          | 1,429          |
| Agriculture                       | 1,708           | 1,750          | 1,803          | 1,575          | 1,606                                | 1,607          | 1,611          | 1,373          |

<sup>1</sup> Based on gross domestic product implicit price deflator. <sup>2</sup> Includes other functions, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. National Science Foundation, *Federal R&D Funding by Budget Function*, annual. See also <<http://www.nsf.gov/statistics/>> (released October 2005).



**Table 783. Research and Development (R&D) Expenditures in Science and Engineering at Universities and Colleges in Current and Constant (2000) Dollars: 1990 to 2003**

[In millions of dollars (16,286 represents \$16,286,000,000). Totals may not add due to rounding]

| Characteristic                        | Current dollars |               |               |               | Constant (2000) dollars <sup>1</sup> |               |               |               |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                       | 1990            | 1995          | 2000          | 2003          | 1990                                 | 1995          | 2000          | 2003          |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                | <b>16,286</b>   | <b>22,170</b> | <b>30,063</b> | <b>40,077</b> | <b>20,052</b>                        | <b>24,053</b> | <b>30,063</b> | <b>37,681</b> |
| Basic research <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 10,643          | 14,808        | 22,243        | 29,981        | 13,104                               | 16,066        | 22,243        | 28,188        |
| Applied R&D <sup>2</sup> . . . . .    | 5,643           | 7,362         | 7,820         | 10,096        | 6,948                                | 7,987         | 7,820         | 9,492         |
| Source of funds:                      |                 |               |               |               |                                      |               |               |               |
| All governments . . . . .             | 9,638           | 13,331        | 17,518        | 24,734        | 11,867                               | 14,463        | 17,518        | 23,255        |
| Institutions' own funds . . . . .     | 1,324           | 1,689         | 2,198         | 2,653         | 1,630                                | 1,832         | 2,198         | 2,494         |
| Industry . . . . .                    | 3,006           | 4,047         | 5,940         | 7,683         | 3,701                                | 4,391         | 5,940         | 7,224         |
| Other . . . . .                       | 1,127           | 1,489         | 2,153         | 2,162         | 1,388                                | 1,615         | 2,153         | 2,033         |
| Fields:                               |                 |               |               |               |                                      |               |               |               |
| Physical sciences . . . . .           | 1,807           | 2,256         | 2,711         | 3,273         | 2,225                                | 2,448         | 2,711         | 3,077         |
| Environmental sciences . . . . .      | 1,069           | 1,434         | 1,764         | 2,188         | 1,316                                | 1,556         | 1,764         | 2,057         |
| Mathematical sciences . . . . .       | 222             | 279           | 341           | 429           | 273                                  | 303           | 341           | 403           |
| Computer sciences . . . . .           | 515             | 682           | 876           | 1,304         | 634                                  | 740           | 876           | 1,226         |
| Life sciences . . . . .               | 8,726           | 12,188        | 17,468        | 23,764        | 10,744                               | 13,223        | 17,468        | 22,343        |
| Psychology . . . . .                  | 253             | 371           | 516           | 769           | 311                                  | 403           | 516           | 723           |
| Social sciences . . . . .             | 703             | 1,019         | 1,298         | 1,661         | 866                                  | 1,106         | 1,298         | 1,562         |
| Other sciences . . . . .              | 336             | 427           | 535           | 691           | 414                                  | 463           | 535           | 650           |
| Engineering . . . . .                 | 2,656           | 3,515         | 4,554         | 5,999         | 3,270                                | 3,814         | 4,554         | 5,640         |

<sup>1</sup> Based on gross domestic product implicit price deflator. <sup>2</sup> Basic research and applied R&D statistics were re-estimated for FY 2001 and forward. These data are not directly comparable to those from earlier years.

Source: U.S. National Science Foundation, *Survey of Research and Development Expenditures at Universities and Colleges*, annual.

**Table 784. Federal Research and Development (R&D) Obligations to Selected Universities and Colleges: 2001 and 2002**

[In millions of dollars (19,390.2 represents \$19,390,200,000). For years ending September 30. For the top 40 institutions receiving federal R&D funds in 2002. Awards to the administrative offices of university systems are excluded from totals for individual institutions because that allocation of funds is unknown, but those awards are included in "total all institutions"]

| Major institution ranked by total 2002 federal R&D obligations | 2001            | 2002            | Major institution ranked by total 2002 federal R&D obligations | 2001  | 2002  |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|--|-------|-------|
| <b>Total, all institutions</b> <sup>1</sup> . . . . .          | <b>19,390.2</b> | <b>21,117.9</b> | Massachusetts Institute of Technology . . . . .                | 252.5 | 268.8 |
| Johns Hopkins University . . . . .                             | 838.0           | 974.7           | Baylor College of Medicine . . . . .                           | 231.7 | 266.8 |
| University of Washington . . . . .                             | 474.5           | 525.6           | University Southern California . . . . .                       | 232.5 | 254.3 |
| University of Pennsylvania . . . . .                           | 412.0           | 447.2           | University of Alabama—Birmingham . . . . .                     | 201.6 | 224.2 |
| University of Michigan . . . . .                               | 403.4           | 419.7           | Vanderbilt University . . . . .                                | 166.1 | 215.5 |
| University of California—Los Angeles . . . . .                 | 363.9           | 415.7           | Case Western Reserve University . . . . .                      | 200.0 | 213.4 |
| Stanford University . . . . .                                  | 351.1           | 381.0           | University of Illinois—Urbana                                  |       |       |
| University of California—San Diego . . . . .                   | 333.9           | 373.6           | Champaign . . . . .  | 186.9 | 194.0 |
| University of California—San Francisco . . . . .               | 344.9           | 361.0           | The Scripps Research Institute . . . . .                       | 157.4 | 193.6 |
| Washington University . . . . .                                | 314.7           | 348.0           | University of Rochester . . . . .                              | 171.2 | 189.2 |
| University of Pittsburgh . . . . .                             | 300.8           | 335.8           | University of California—Berkeley . . . . .                    | 210.6 | 187.3 |
| Columbia University—City of NY . . . . .                       | 305.8           | 330.2           | University of California—Davis . . . . .                       | 166.2 | 185.3 |
| University of Wisconsin—Madison . . . . .                      | 290.2           | 327.9           | Boston University . . . . .                                    | 154.4 | 182.9 |
| Duke University . . . . .                                      | 274.1           | 327.5           | Emory University . . . . .                                     | 161.9 | 180.6 |
| Harvard University . . . . .                                   | 321.7           | 313.4           | Ohio State University . . . . .                                | 156.6 | 174.7 |
| University of Colorado . . . . .                               | 290.7           | 308.3           | Northwestern University . . . . .                              | 164.0 | 174.0 |
| Yale University . . . . .                                      | 276.2           | 306.9           | University of Iowa . . . . .                                   | 163.9 | 172.7 |
| University of North Carolina at                                |                 |                 | University of Arizona . . . . .                                | 166.9 | 168.5 |
| Chapel Hill . . . . .  | 275.9           | 297.9           | University of Florida . . . . .                                | 157.4 | 167.1 |
| University of Minnesota . . . . .                              | 273.1           | 291.9           | University of Texas SW Medical                                 |       |       |
| Pennsylvania State University . . . . .                        | 253.6           | 287.1           | Center Dallas . . . . .  | 146.9 | 162.3 |
| Cornell University . . . . .                                   | 271.9           | 283.1           | University of Chicago . . . . .                                | 160.1 | 161.5 |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other institutions, not shown separately. Source: U.S. National Science Foundation, *Federal S&E Support to Universities and Colleges and Nonprofit Institutions*, annual.

**Table 785. Graduate Science/Engineering Students in Doctorate-Granting Colleges by Characteristic and Field: 1990 to 2003**

[In thousands (397.8 represents 397,800). As of fall. Includes outlying areas]

| Field of science or engineering             | Characteristic |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
|---|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|   | Total          |              |              | Female       |              |              | Foreign      |              | Part-time    |              |              |
|   | 1990           | 2000         | 2003         | 1990         | 2000         | 2003         | 2000         | 2003         | 1990         | 2000         | 2003         |
| <b>Total, all surveyed fields</b> . . . . . | <b>397.8</b>   | <b>433.3</b> | <b>507.2</b> | <b>149.7</b> | <b>195.3</b> | <b>233.4</b> | <b>122.3</b> | <b>148.0</b> | <b>123.2</b> | <b>118.2</b> | <b>135.5</b> |
| Science/engineering . . . . .               | 350.6          | 366.7        | 428.0        | 113.4        | 145.6        | 174.2        | 116.9        | 141.0        | 100.7        | 94.7         | 107.8        |
| Engineering, total . . . . .                | 99.9           | 98.4         | 119.3        | 13.6         | 19.6         | 25.5         | 46.1         | 58.2         | 35.9         | 27.8         | 31.6         |
| Sciences, total . . . . .                   | 250.7          | 268.3        | 308.7        | 99.8         | 126.0        | 148.7        | 70.8         | 82.7         | 64.8         | 66.9         | 76.2         |
| Physical sciences . . . . .                 | 32.5           | 29.3         | 33.3         | 7.6          | 8.7          | 10.4         | 11.5         | 13.9         | 3.6          | 3.2          | 3.3          |
| Environmental . . . . .                     | 12.9           | 12.7         | 13.5         | 3.8          | 5.2          | 6.0          | 2.6          | 2.7          | 3.0          | 2.6          | 2.5          |
| Mathematical sciences . . . . .             | 17.3           | 13.8         | 17.4         | 5.3          | 4.9          | 6.3          | 5.7          | 7.1          | 4.0          | 2.7          | 3.5          |
| Computer sciences . . . . .                 | 27.7           | 39.5         | 46.7         | 6.4          | 11.4         | 12.5         | 19.3         | 21.6         | 12.9         | 16.3         | 18.4         |
| Agricultural sciences . . . . .             | 10.9           | 11.2         | 12.4         | 3.2          | 4.7          | 5.6          | 2.4          | 2.5          | 2.0          | 2.3          | 2.9          |
| Biological sciences . . . . .               | 46.0           | 52.3         | 60.6         | 21.0         | 27.4         | 33.4         | 11.5         | 14.5         | 6.8          | 7.2          | 8.2          |
| Psychology . . . . .                        | 35.8           | 37.7         | 41.8         | 23.6         | 27.0         | 30.8         | 2.1          | 2.8          | 10.3         | 9.5          | 11.6         |
| Social sciences . . . . .                   | 67.7           | 71.8         | 82.8         | 29.0         | 36.8         | 43.8         | 15.7         | 17.6         | 22.1         | 23.0         | 25.9         |
| Health fields, total . . . . .              | 47.2           | 66.6         | 79.3         | 36.3         | 49.6         | 59.2         | 5.4          | 7.0          | 22.5         | 23.5         | 27.6         |

Source: U.S. National Science Foundation, *Survey of Graduate Science Engineering Students and Postdoctorates*, annual.

**Table 786. College Graduates by Education and Occupation: 1993 and 2003**

[In percent, except as noted. S&E stands for science and engineering. College graduates includes individuals with degrees at the bachelor level or higher]

| Field and occupation                       | 1993          | 2003          | Field and occupation                   | 1993   | 2003   |
|--|---------------|---------------|--|--------|--------|
| <b>All college graduates (1,000) . . .</b> | <b>29,021</b> | <b>40,621</b> | S&E-related or non-S&E occupations .   | 78     | 77     |
| S&E occupations . . . . .                  | 11            | 12            | Not employed . . . . .                 | 16     | 17     |
| S&E-related or non-S&E occupations . .     | 71            | 69            | Non-S&E degrees only (1,000) . . . . . | 15,723 | 21,395 |
| Not employed . . . . .                     | 18            | 20            | S&E occupations . . . . .              | 3      | 3      |
| S&E degrees only (1,000) . . . . .         | 7,153         | 10,118        | S&E-related or non-S&E occupations .   | 78     | 75     |
| S&E occupations . . . . .                  | 30            | 31            | Not employed . . . . .                 | 19     | 21     |
| S&E-related or non-S&E occupations .       | 52            | 50            | Degrees in more than one broad         |        |        |
| Not employed . . . . .                     | 18            | 19            | field <sup>1</sup> (1,000) . . . . .   | 3,676  | 5,568  |
| S&E-related degrees only (1,000) . . . .   | 2,469         | 3,540         | S&E occupations . . . . .              | 11     | 12     |
| S&E occupations . . . . .                  | 6             | 6             | S&E-related or non-S&E occupations .   | 76     | 72     |
|  |               |               | Not employed . . . . .                 | 13     | 16     |

<sup>1</sup> S&E, S&E-related, and non-S&E.

Source: U.S. National Science Foundation, National Survey of College Graduates: 1993 and 2003.

**Table 787. Profile of Employed College Graduates by Employment Sector and Occupation Group: 2003**

[32,575 represents 32,575,000,000. S&E stands for science and engineering. Includes individuals with degrees at the bachelor's level or higher]

| Characteristic  | All employed graduates (1,000) | Occupation (percent) |             |         | Median annual salary (dollars) |        |             |         |
|---|--------------------------------|----------------------|-------------|---------|--------------------------------|--------|-------------|---------|
|   |                                | S&E                  | S&E-related | Non-S&E | All employed graduates         | S&E    | S&E-related | Non-S&E |
| <b>HIGHEST LEVEL OF DEGREE ATTAINMENT</b>                                       |                                |                      |             |         |                                |        |             |         |
| All degree levels . . . . .   | 32,575                         | 14                   | 15          | 70      | 50,000                         | 69,000 | 55,000      | 47,000  |
| Bachelor's . . . . .  | 20,359                         | 12                   | 14          | 74      | 47,000                         | 67,000 | 48,000      | 43,000  |
| Master's . . . . .  | 8,675                          | 17                   | 14          | 70      | 54,000                         | 70,000 | 55,000      | 50,000  |
| Doctorate . . . . .   | 1,271                          | 50                   | 7           | 43      | 70,000                         | 71,000 | 77,000      | 65,000  |
| Professional . . . . .  | 2,270                          | 4                    | 44          | 52      | 95,000                         | 80,000 | 112,000     | 80,000  |
| <b>EMPLOYMENT SECTOR</b>  |                                |                      |             |         |                                |        |             |         |
| Educational institutions . . . . .  | 7,156                          | 11                   | 17          | 71      | 42,000                         | 49,000 | 44,000      | 40,000  |
| 4-year colleges, medical schools, university-affiliated research institutes . . | 2,003                          | 32                   | 22          | 46      | 47,000                         | 50,000 | 50,000      | 44,000  |
| 2-year colleges . . . . .   | 295                            | 31                   | 2           | 67      | 40,000                         | 40,000 | 40,000      | 40,000  |
| Precollege and other institutions . . . . .                                     | 4,857                          | 1                    | 16          | 82      | 41,000                         | 50,000 | 42,000      | 40,000  |
| Government . . . . .  | 3,527                          | 16                   | 13          | 71      | 53,000                         | 64,000 | 56,000      | 50,000  |
| Federal . . . . .   | 1,232                          | 23                   | 13          | 65      | 66,000                         | 75,000 | 65,000      | 62,000  |
| State . . . . .   | 1,044                          | 16                   | 13          | 71      | 43,000                         | 50,000 | 45,000      | 42,000  |
| Local . . . . .   | 1,251                          | 10                   | 13          | 77      | 45,000                         | 54,000 | 44,000      | 44,000  |
| Business/industry . . . . .   | 21,893                         | 15                   | 15          | 70      | 56,000                         | 73,000 | 60,000      | 50,000  |
| For-profit . . . . .  | 13,771                         | 19                   | 13          | 68      | 61,000                         | 75,000 | 67,000      | 55,000  |
| Self-employed, incorporated . . . . .   | 3,403                          | 11                   | 18          | 71      | 60,000                         | 72,000 | 85,000      | 50,000  |
| Self-employed, not incorporated . . . . .                                       | 2,583                          | 7                    | 14          | 78      | 40,000                         | 50,000 | 65,000      | 35,000  |
| Nonprofit . . . . .   | 2,534                          | 7                    | 28          | 65      | 42,000                         | 53,000 | 50,000      | 35,000  |

Source: U.S. National Science Foundation, National Survey of College Graduates: 2003.

**Table 788. Science and Engineering Degree Recipients, 2001 and 2002, and Post-Graduate Employment Status, 2003**

[In thousands (937.7 represents 937,700). FT represents full-time. Based on a survey and subject to sampling error; see source for details]

| Degree and field   | Graduates<br>2001 and<br>2002<br>(1,000) | 2003 <sup>1</sup>         |                     |              |  |  |
|--|--|---------------------------|---------------------|--------------|--|--|
|  |  | In<br>school <sup>2</sup> | Employed            |              | Not<br>employed<br>or not FT<br>students | Median<br>salary <sup>4</sup><br>(\$1,000) |
|  |  |                           | In S&E <sup>3</sup> | In other     |  |  |
| <b>Bachelor's recipients <sup>5</sup></b>                            | <b>937.7</b>                             | <b>222.0</b>              | <b>287.2</b>        | <b>358.7</b> | <b>69.8</b>                              | <b>36</b>                                  |
| All science fields   | 682.2                                    | 185.1                     | 114.9               | 327.4        | 54.7                                     | 45   |
| Computer and information sciences                                    | 84.8                                     | 6.4                       | 38.6                | 33.6         | 5.7                                      | 45   |
| Mathematical sciences  | 25.6                                     | 6.0                       | 4.1                 | 13.7         | 1.5                                      | 36   |
| Life and related sciences  | 150.7                                    | 61.4                      | 35.2                | 44.4         | 9.8                                      | 29   |
| Physical and related sciences  | 35.7                                     | 15.5                      | 9.5                 | 8.8          | 1.9                                      | 35   |
| Psychology   | 153.0                                    | 44.6                      | 10.7                | 82.7         | 15.2                                     | 28   |
| Social and related sciences  | 232.3                                    | 51.0                      | 16.3                | 144.4        | 20.6                                     | 30   |
| All engineering fields   | 112.3                                    | 19.1                      | 67.5                | 17.7         | 7.3                                      | 50   |
| Aerospace and related engineering                                    | 3.1                                      | 0.6                       | 1.8                 | 0.7          | (B)                                      | 48   |
| Chemical engineering   | 10.6                                     | 2.7                       | 6.0                 | 1.4          | (B)                                      | 53   |
| Civil and architectural engineering                                  | 16.3                                     | 1.1                       | 12.5                | 1.9          | (B)                                      | 44   |
| Electrical, electronics, computer,<br>and communications engineering | 35.8                                     | 5.5                       | 21.6                | 5.5          | 2.8                                      | 53   |
| Industrial engineering   | 6.6                                      | 0.7                       | 3.4                 | 2.1          | (B)                                      | 47   |
| Mechanical engineering   | 24.8                                     | 4.7                       | 14.5                | 4.2          | 1.5                                      | 50   |
| Other engineering  | 15.1                                     | 3.8                       | 7.7                 | 2.0          | 1.4                                      | 43   |
| All health fields  | 143.0                                    | 17.7                      | 103.7               | 13.6         | (B)                                      | 43   |
| <b>Master's recipients <sup>5</sup></b>                              | <b>246.7</b>                             | <b>40.9</b>               | <b>134.7</b>        | <b>51.6</b>  | <b>19.4</b>                              | <b>52</b>                                  |
| All science fields   | 117.0                                    | 27.9                      | 44.0                | 36.2         | 9.0                                      | 45   |
| Computer and mathematical sciences                                   | 27.2                                     | 4.8                       | 13.6                | 4.9          | 4.0                                      | 60   |
| Mathematical sciences  | 5.9                                      | 1.8                       | 2.7                 | 1.0          | (B)                                      | 54   |
| Life and related sciences  | 16.8                                     | 4.5                       | 8.6                 | 2.8          | (B)                                      | 40   |
| Physical and related sciences  | 9.6                                      | 3.1                       | 4.8                 | 1.3          | (B)                                      | 49   |
| Psychology   | 32.0                                     | 6.8                       | 9.2                 | 14.4         | (B)                                      | 38   |
| Social and related sciences  | 25.5                                     | 6.8                       | 4.4                 | 11.7         | 2.4                                      | 42   |
| All engineering fields   | 47.0                                     | 10.8                      | 29.9                | 3.6          | 2.6                                      | 65   |
| Aerospace and related engineering                                    | 1.1                                      | (B)                       | 0.8                 | (B)          | (B)                                      | 60   |
| Chemical engineering   | 1.9                                      | 0.7                       | 0.9                 | (B)          | (B)                                      | 63   |
| Civil and architectural engineering                                  | 6.0                                      | 0.9                       | 4.7                 | (B)          | (B)                                      | 54   |
| Electrical, electronics, computer,<br>and communications engineering | 16.1                                     | 4.4                       | 9.9                 | (B)          | (B)                                      | 70   |
| Industrial engineering   | 3.7                                      | (B)                       | 2.3                 | (B)          | (B)                                      | (B)  |
| Mechanical engineering   | 6.0                                      | 1.2                       | 4.0                 | (B)          | (B)                                      | 59   |
| Other engineering  | 12.2                                     | 2.3                       | 7.4                 | 1.2          | (B)                                      | 65   |
| All health fields  | 82.7                                     | (B)                       | 56.8                | 11.8         | (B)                                      | 53   |

<sup>1</sup> B Base figure too small to meet statistical standards of reliability of a derived figure. <sup>1</sup> As of April. <sup>2</sup> Full-time students. <sup>3</sup> In science and engineering or related occupation. <sup>4</sup> For the principal job. Excludes full-time students, the self-employed, and persons whose principal job is less than 35 hours per week. For definition of median, see Guide to Tabular Presentation. <sup>5</sup> Includes health degrees beginning in 2003.

Source: National Science Foundation, *National Survey of Recent College Graduates: 2003*.

**Table 789. Doctorates Conferred by Characteristics of Recipients: 2000 and 2004**

[In percent, except as indicated. Based on the Survey of Earned Doctorate Awards; for description of methodology, see <http://www.nsf.gov/sbe/srs/ssed/sedmeth.htm>]

| Characteristic                     | 2004                        |                            |                  |  |                        |                  |                                |  |   |                                      |                 |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|--|------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
|                                    | 2000,<br>total <sup>1</sup> | All<br>fields <sup>1</sup> | Engin-<br>eering | Physi-<br>cal sci-<br>ences <sup>2</sup> | Earth<br>sci-<br>ences | Math-<br>ematics | Com-<br>puter<br>sci-<br>ences | Biologi-<br>cal sci-<br>ences <sup>3</sup> | Agri-<br>cultural<br>sci-<br>ences <sup>4</sup> | Social<br>sci-<br>ences <sup>4</sup> | Psychol-<br>ogy |
| <b>Total conferred (number)</b>    | <b>41,368</b>               | <b>42,155</b>              | <b>5,776</b>     | <b>3,353</b>                             | <b>672</b>             | <b>1,075</b>     | <b>949</b>                     | <b>5,937</b>                               | <b>1,046</b>                                    | <b>4,131</b>                         | <b>3,336</b>    |
| Male                               | 56.0                        | 54.5                       | 82.2             | 74.1                                     | 66.1                   | 71.6             | 78.9                           | 53.6                                       | 62.0  | 56.0                                 | 32.6            |
| Female                             | 43.8                        | 45.3                       | 17.6             | 25.9                                     | 33.9                   | 28.4             | 20.5                           | 46.3                                       | 38.0  | 44.0                                 | 67.3            |
| Median age <sup>5</sup>            | 33.6                        | 33.3                       | 31.4             | 30.0                                     | 32.4                   | 32.3             | 30.3                           | 33.5                                       | 34.1  | 32.3                                 | (NA)            |
| <b>CITIZENSHIP <sup>6</sup></b>    |                             |                            |                  |  |                        |                  |                                |  |   |                                      |                 |
| <b>Total conferred (number)</b>    | <b>39,485</b>               | <b>39,544</b>              | <b>5,484</b>     | <b>3,198</b>                             | <b>662</b>             | <b>1,036</b>     | <b>907</b>                     | <b>5,649</b>                               | <b>1,078</b>                                    | <b>6,307</b>                         | <b>2,977</b>    |
| U.S. citizen                       | 75.6                        | 70.7                       | 39.8             | 58.0                                     | 66.2                   | 49.2             | 49.4                           | 74.1                                       | 56.1  | 39.7                                 | 93.7            |
| Foreign citizen                    | 24.4                        | 29.3                       | 60.2             | 42.0                                     | 33.8                   | 50.8             | 50.6                           | 25.9                                       | 43.9  | 30.3                                 | 6.3             |
| <b>RACE/ETHNICITY <sup>7</sup></b> |                             |                            |                  |  |                        |                  |                                |  |   |                                      |                 |
| <b>Total conferred (number)</b>    | <b>29,837</b>               | <b>27,959</b>              | <b>2,182</b>     | <b>1,854</b>                             | <b>438</b>             | <b>510</b>       | <b>448</b>                     | <b>4,187</b>                               | <b>605</b>                                      | <b>2,303</b>                         | <b>2,789</b>    |
| White <sup>8</sup>                 | 79.3                        | 76.5                       | 70.7             | 79.1                                     | 86.5                   | 78.0             | 71.7                           | 76.0                                       | 82.3  | 77.9                                 | 76.8            |
| Black <sup>8</sup>                 | 5.9                         | 7.0                        | 4.3              | 3.2                                      | 1.6                    | 2.0              | 3.8                            | 3.5  | 3.8   | 6.6                                  | 7.3             |
| Asian/Pacific <sup>8</sup>         | 7.8                         | 7.3                        | 16.2             | 8.7                                      | 2.5                    | 10.6             | 16.1                           | 11.7                                       | 5.6   | 6.1                                  | 5.5             |
| Indian/Alaskan <sup>8</sup>        | 0.6                         | 0.5                        | 0.3              | 0.3                                      | 0.9                    | 0.0              | 0.4                            | 0.3  | 0.7   | 0.3                                  | 0.5             |
| Hispanic <sup>8</sup>              | 4.3                         | 4.6                        | 4.0              | 3.3                                      | 2.5                    | 5.1              | 2.9                            | 4.6  | 2.8   | 4.7                                  | 6.1             |
| Other/unknown <sup>9</sup>         | 2.2                         | 4.0                        | 4.5              | 5.2                                      | 5.9                    | 4.3              | 5.1                            | 3.9  | 4.8   | 4.4                                  | 3.9             |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Includes other fields, not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Astronomy, physics, and chemistry. <sup>3</sup> Biochemistry, botany, microbiology, physiology, zoology, and related fields. <sup>4</sup> Anthropology, sociology, political science, economics, international relations, and related fields. <sup>5</sup> For definition of median, see Guide to Tabular Presentation. <sup>6</sup> For those with known citizenship. Includes those with temporary visas. <sup>7</sup> Excludes those with temporary visas. <sup>8</sup> Non-Hispanic. <sup>9</sup> For the year 2004, includes Native Hawaiians and Other Pacific Islanders, respondents choosing multiple races (excluding those selecting an Hispanic ethnicity), and respondents with unknown race/ethnicity.

Source: U.S. National Science Foundation, *Science and Engineering Doctorate Awards*, annual. See also <http://www.nsf.gov/statistics/pubserf.cfm?TopID=2&SubID=5&SerID=11> (released February 2006).

**Table 790. Doctorates Awarded, by Field of Study and Year of Doctorate: 1995 to 2004**

| Field of study                                      | 1995                      | 1999          | 2000          | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          |     |
|---|---------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----|
| <b>Grand total, all fields . . . . .</b>            | <b>41,748</b>             | <b>41,090</b> | <b>41,357</b> | <b>40,808</b> | <b>39,964</b> | <b>40,710</b> | <b>42,155</b> |     |
| <b>Science and engineering, total. . . . .</b>      | <b>26,535</b>             | <b>25,932</b> | <b>25,966</b> | <b>25,540</b> | <b>24,571</b> | <b>25,258</b> | <b>26,275</b> |     |
| Engineering, total . . . . .                        | 6,008                     | 5,330         | 5,321         | 5,502         | 5,071         | 5,265         | 5,776         |     |
| Aeronautical/astronautical . . . . .                | 252                       | 206           | 214           | 203           | 208           | 199           | 201           |     |
| Chemical . . . . .                                  | 708                       | 674           | 725           | 728           | 705           | 643           | 723           |     |
| Civil . . . . .                                     | 656                       | 584           | 556           | 594           | 625           | 672           | 675           |     |
| Electrical . . . . .                                | 1,731                     | 1,478         | 1,544         | 1,576         | 1,392         | 1,463         | 1,649         |     |
| Industrial/manufacturing . . . . .                  | 284                       | 211           | 176           | 205           | 230           | 211           | 217           |     |
| Materials/metallurgical . . . . .                   | 588                       | 469           | 451           | 497           | 396           | 473           | 509           |     |
| Mechanical . . . . .                                | 1,025                     | 855           | 864           | 953           | 827           | 814           | 853           |     |
| Other . . . . .                                     | 764                       | 853           | 791           | 746           | 688           | 790           | 949           |     |
| Science, total . . . . .                            | 20,527                    | 20,602        | 20,645        | 20,038        | 19,500        | 19,993        | 20,499        |     |
| Biological/agricultural sciences . . . . .          | 6,412                     | 6,548         | 6,797         | 6,543         | 6,580         | 6,616         | 6,983         |     |
| Agricultural sciences . . . . .                     | 1,036                     | 966           | 943           | 853           | 893           | 922           | 1,046         |     |
| Biological sciences . . . . .                       | 5,376                     | 5,582         | 5,854         | 5,690         | 5,687         | 5,694         | 5,937         |     |
| Earth, atmospheric, and ocean . . . . .             | sciences, total . . . . . | 780           | 805           | 758           | 749           | 785           | 783           | 672 |
| Atmospheric . . . . .                               | 130                       | 124           | 143           | 116           | 117           | 139           | 126           |     |
| Earth . . . . .                                     | 454                       | 452           | 386           | 393           | 428           | 373           | 420           |     |
| Oceanography . . . . .                              | 115                       | 130           | 134           | 121           | 128           | 133           | 126           |     |
| Other environmental sciences . . . . .              | 81                        | 99            | 95            | 119           | 112           | 138           | (NA)          |     |
| Mathematical/computer sciences, total . . . . .     | 2,187                     | 1,938         | 1,909         | 1,833         | 1,725         | 1,860         | 2,024         |     |
| Computer sciences . . . . .                         | 997                       | 855           | 859           | 826           | 807           | 866           | 949           |     |
| Mathematics . . . . .                               | 1,190                     | 1,083         | 1,050         | 1,007         | 918           | 994           | 1,075         |     |
| Physical sciences, total . . . . .                  | 3,841                     | 3,579         | 3,407         | 3,393         | 3,209         | 3,320         | 3,353         |     |
| Astronomy . . . . .                                 | 173                       | 159           | 185           | 186           | 144           | 167           | 165           |     |
| Chemistry . . . . .                                 | 2,162                     | 2,132         | 1,989         | 1,980         | 1,923         | 2,037         | 1,987         |     |
| Physics . . . . .                                   | 1,479                     | 1,271         | 1,204         | 1,197         | 1,124         | 1,080         | 1,186         |     |
| Other . . . . .                                     | 27                        | 17            | 29            | 30            | 18            | 36            | (NA)          |     |
| Psychology . . . . .                                | 3,429                     | 3,668         | 3,618         | 3,442         | 3,198         | 3,275         | 3,336         |     |
| Social sciences, total . . . . .                    | 3,878                     | 4,064         | 4,156         | 4,078         | 4,003         | 4,139         | 4,131         |     |
| Economics . . . . .                                 | 1,152                     | 1,075         | 1,086         | 1,081         | 1,023         | 1,051         | 1,066         |     |
| Political science . . . . .                         | 894                       | 1,016         | 987           | 984           | 938           | 1,026         | 946           |     |
| Sociology . . . . .                                 | 555                       | 572           | 637           | 577           | 565           | 612           | 598           |     |
| Other social sciences . . . . .                     | 1,277                     | 1,401         | 1,446         | 1,436         | 1,477         | 1,450         | 1,521         |     |
| <b>Non-science and engineering, total . . . . .</b> | <b>15,213</b>             | <b>15,158</b> | <b>15,391</b> | <b>15,268</b> | <b>15,393</b> | <b>15,452</b> | <b>15,880</b> |     |
| Education . . . . .                                 | 6,650                     | 6,546         | 6,429         | 6,337         | 6,487         | 6,627         | 6,635         |     |
| Health . . . . .                                    | 1,329                     | 1,407         | 1,591         | 1,620         | 1,655         | 1,633         | 1,730         |     |
| Humanities . . . . .                                | 4,691                     | 5,034         | 5,213         | 5,160         | 5,009         | 5,015         | 5,017         |     |
| Professional/other/unknown . . . . .                | 2,543                     | 2,171         | 2,158         | 2,151         | 2,242         | 2,177         | 2,498         |     |

NA Not available.

Source: U.S. National Science Foundation, *Science and Engineering Doctorate Awards*, annual. See also <<http://www.nsf.gov/statistics/nsf06308/>> (released February 2006).

**Table 791. Non-U.S. Citizens Awarded Doctorates in Science and Engineering, by Visa Type and Country of Citizenship: 1995 to 2004**

| Visa and country/economy              | 1995          | 1996          | 1997         | 1998         | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004          |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| <b>All non-U.S. citizens. . . . .</b> | <b>10,516</b> | <b>10,845</b> | <b>9,790</b> | <b>9,795</b> | <b>8,891</b> | <b>9,069</b> | <b>9,242</b> | <b>8,857</b> | <b>9,507</b> | <b>10,121</b> |
| Canada . . . . .                      | 274           | 278           | 263          | 288          | 289          | 294          | 307          | 314          | 325          | 381           |
| Mexico . . . . .                      | 130           | 162           | 148          | 179          | 172          | 209          | 207          | 182          | 219          | 180           |
| Brazil . . . . .                      | 137           | 207           | 151          | 164          | 164          | 131          | 143          | 126          | 107          | 136           |
| United Kingdom . . . . .              | 132           | 117           | 92           | 124          | 142          | 100          | 138          | 134          | 110          | 110           |
| Germany . . . . .                     | 208           | 170           | 181          | 210          | 183          | 229          | 220          | 197          | 189          | 184           |
| China . . . . .                       | 2,781         | 3,022         | 2,395        | 2,510        | 2,233        | 2,378        | 2,418        | 2,401        | 2,501        | 2,869         |
| Japan . . . . .                       | 155           | 169           | 155          | 156          | 158          | 201          | 150          | 158          | 202          | 186           |
| Korea . . . . .                       | 1,009         | 985           | 901          | 823          | 760          | 753          | 867          | 855          | 961          | 1,053         |
| Taiwan . . . . .                      | 1,249         | 1,162         | 1,093        | 913          | 746          | 676          | 541          | 469          | 442          | 394           |
| Thailand . . . . .                    | 114           | 119           | 97           | 123          | 134          | 153          | 236          | 264          | 311          | 271           |
| India . . . . .                       | 1,212         | 1,271         | 1,281        | 1,142        | 915          | 834          | 815          | 679          | 771          | 857           |
| Iran . . . . .                        | 173           | 150           | 113          | 93           | 92           | 80           | 100          | 57           | 68           | 59            |
| Turkey . . . . .                      | 167           | 151           | 170          | 172          | 192          | 275          | 309          | 342          | 374          | 344           |
| Science . . . . .                     | 7,033         | 7,318         | 6,642        | 6,734        | 6,296        | 6,267        | 6,152        | 5,937        | 6,325        | 6,578         |
| Engineering . . . . .                 | 3,483         | 3,527         | 3,148        | 3,061        | 2,595        | 2,802        | 3,090        | 2,920        | 3,182        | 3,543         |
| Permanent visa . . . . .              | 3,509         | 3,009         | 2,281        | 2,019        | 1,653        | 1,409        | 1,278        | 1,167        | 1,100        | 999           |
| Temporary visa . . . . .              | 7,007         | 7,836         | 7,509        | 7,776        | 7,238        | 7,660        | 7,964        | 7,690        | 8,407        | 9,122         |

Source: U.S. National Science Foundation, *Science and Engineering Doctorate Awards*, annual. See also <<http://www.nsf.gov/statistics/nsf06308/>> (released February 2006).

**Table 792. Research and Development (R&D) Funds in R&D-Performing Manufacturing and Nonmanufacturing Companies by Industry: 2001 to 2003**

| Industry   | NAICS <sup>1</sup> code | Total R&D funds as a percent of net sales |            |            | Company R&D funds as a percent of net sales |            |            |
|--|-------------------------|---|------------|------------|---|------------|------------|
|  |                         | 2001                                      | 2002       | 2003       | 2001  | 2002       | 2003       |
| <b>All industries, total</b> . . . . .                                     | (X)                     | <b>4.2</b>                                | <b>3.9</b> | <b>3.5</b> | <b>3.8</b>                                  | <b>3.6</b> | <b>3.2</b> |
| <b>All manufacturing industries, total</b> . . . . .                       | (X)                     | <b>4.1</b>                                | <b>3.7</b> | <b>3.5</b> | <b>3.7</b>                                  | <b>3.3</b> | <b>3.1</b> |
| Food . . . . .   | 311                     | 0.5                                       | (D)        | (D)        | 0.5   | 0.6        | 0.6        |
| Paper, printing, and support activities . . . . .                          | 322, 326                | (D)                                       | (D)        | (D)        | 2.1   | 1.3        | 1.1        |
| Petroleum and coal products . . . . .                                      | 324                     | (D)                                       | (D)        | (D)        | 0.3   | 0.4        | 0.3        |
| Chemicals . . . . .  | 325                     | 4.9                                       | 6.0        | 5.7        | 4.8   | 5.9        | 5.6        |
| Plastic and rubber products . . . . .                                      | 326                     | (D)                                       | (D)        | 2.1        | 2.9   | 1.8        | 2.1        |
| Nonmetallic mineral products . . . . .                                     | 327                     | 2.4                                       | (D)        | 1.0        | 2.3   | 1.2        | 1.0        |
| Primary metals . . . . .   | 331                     | 0.7                                       | 0.7        | 0.7        | 0.7   | 0.7        | 0.7        |
| Fabricated metal products . . . . .  | 332                     | 1.7                                       | 1.5        | 1.6        | 1.6   | 1.4        | 1.5        |
| Machinery . . . . .  | 333                     | 4.3                                       | 4.4        | 4.2        | 4.2   | 4.3        | 4.2        |
| Navigational, measuring, electromedical, and control instruments . . . . . | 3345                    | 12.6                                      | 8.7        | 12.9       | 7.3   | 5.4        | 7.2        |
| Electrical equipment, appliances, and components . . . . .                 | 335                     | 3.1                                       | 2.8        | 2.2        | 2.9   | 2.7        | 2.2        |
| Motor vehicles, trailers, and parts . . . . .                              | 3361-3363               | (D)                                       | (D)        | (D)        | 3.5   | 3.1        | 2.4        |
| Aerospace products and parts . . . . .                                     | 3364                    | 5.7                                       | 4.1        | 6.8        | 3.0   | 2.3        | 3.5        |
| <b>All nonmanufacturing industries, total</b> . . . . .                    | (X)                     | <b>4.3</b>                                | <b>4.4</b> | <b>3.6</b> | <b>4.0</b>                                  | <b>4.1</b> | <b>3.3</b> |
| Transportation and warehousing services . . . . .                          | 48, 49                  | 2.5                                       | (D)        | 0.4        | 2.4   | 0.5        | 0.4        |
| Software publishing . . . . .  | 5112                    | 19.4                                      | 21.5       | (D)        | 19.3  | 21.4       | 23.4       |
| Architectural, engineering, and related services . . . . .                 | 5413                    | 7.5                                       | 7.8        | 12.3       | 5.2   | 5.3        | 7.8        |
| Computer systems design and related services . . . . .                     | 5415                    | 17.4                                      | 16.5       | 11.1       | 16.5  | 14.3       | 9.8        |
| Scientific R&D services . . . . .  | 5417                    | 47.7                                      | 21.3       | 19.4       | 36.5  | 17.6       | 16.5       |
| Management of companies and enterprises . . . . .                          | 55                      | 7.8                                       | 7.6        | 4.1        | 7.8   | 7.6        | 4.1        |

X Not applicable. D Figure withheld to avoid disclosure of information pertaining to a specific organization or individual. <sup>1</sup> North American Industry Classification System 1997 (NAICS); see text, Section 15.

Source: U.S. National Science Foundation, *Research and Development in Industry*, annual. See also <<http://www.nsf.gov/statistics/pubseri.cfm?TopID=2&SubID=5&SerID=26>>.

**Table 793. Civilian Employment of Scientists, Engineers, and Technicians by Occupation and Industry: 2004**

[In thousands (6,834.8 represents 6,834,800). Based on sample and subject to sampling error. For details, see source]

| Occupation   | Total <sup>1</sup> | Wage and salary workers |              |                |              |   |                |                                    |                            |
|--|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|---|----------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|
|  |                    | Mining <sup>2</sup>     | Construction | Manufacturing  | Information  | Professional, scientific and technical services | Government     | Other service-providing industries | Self employed <sup>3</sup> |
| <b>Scientists, engineers, and technicians, total</b> . . . . . | <b>6,834.8</b>     | <b>45.6</b>             | <b>76.4</b>  | <b>1,251.2</b> | <b>516.7</b> | <b>1,874.7</b>                                  | <b>1,118.8</b> | <b>1,603.4</b>                     | <b>336.2</b>               |
| Scientists . . . . .   | 1,080.8            | 7.8                     | 2.5          | 104.6          | 31.1         | 225.8   | 331.3          | 252.4                              | 118.4                      |
| Physical scientists . . . . .                                  | 250.4              | 7.4                     | 0.5          | 43.8           | 0.8          | 82.8  | 84.2           | 22.9                               | 6.5                        |
| Life scientists . . . . .                                      | 231.7              | (NA)                    | (NA)         | 28.8           | 0.1          | 44.8  | 96.2           | 41.4                               | 16.2                       |
| Mathematical science occupations . . . . .                     | 107.0              | 0.1                     | 0.1          | 7.2            | 8.3          | 23.2  | 20.5           | 45.9                               | 1.7                        |
| Social scientists and related occupations . . . . .            | 491.7              | 0.3                     | 2.0          | 24.9           | 21.9         | 75.0  | 130.3          | 142.3                              | 94.0                       |
| Computer specialists . . . . .                                 | 3,045.8            | 6.0                     | 9.0          | 272.5          | 411.0        | 868.8   | 332.2          | 996.3                              | 150.1                      |
| Engineers <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                               | 1,448.9            | 19.1                    | 36.6         | 554.7          | 49.7         | 378.1   | 194.2          | 174.9                              | 40.9                       |
| Civil engineers . . . . .                                      | 237.3              | 0.4                     | 19.6         | 3.3            | 1.2          | 115.1   | 75.6           | 9.5                                | 12.7                       |
| Electrical/electronics engineers . . . . .                     | 298.8              | 0.5                     | 4.5          | 103.4          | 33.6         | 69.5  | 31.5           | 45.1                               | 10.6                       |
| Mechanical engineers . . . . .                                 | 225.9              | 0.7                     | 4.1          | 122.1          | 0.4          | 55.8  | 13.5           | 23.5                               | 5.7                        |
| Drafters, engineering, and mapping technicians . . . . .       | 850.9              | 3.9                     | 24.2         | 260.9          | 24.2         | 281.2   | 122.1          | 113.8                              | 19.8                       |
| Electrical/electronics engineering technicians . . . . .       | 181.6              | 1.1                     | 2.3          | 64.8           | 17.3         | 26.8  | 24.8           | 43.5                               | 0.6                        |
| Other engineering technicians . . . . .                        | 350.3              | 1.7                     | 4.2          | 128.2          | 4.0          | 91.3  | 78.5           | 41.0                               | 1.1                        |
| Drafters . . . . .   | 254.0              | 0.5                     | 16.9         | 67.6           | 2.5          | 119.3   | 7.2            | 25.1                               | 14.9                       |
| Surveying and mapping technicians . . . . .                    | 65.0               | 0.7                     | 0.9          | 0.3            | 0.4          | 43.8  | 11.6           | 4.2                                | 3.1                        |
| Life, physical, and social science technicians . . . . .       | 341.9              | 8.2                     | 0.3          | 58.3           | 0.5          | 73.2  | 129.4          | 64.0                               | 4.3                        |
| Surveyors, cartographers, and photogrammetrists . . . . .      | 66.5               | 0.5                     | 3.7          | 0.1            | 0.2          | 47.7  | 9.6            | 1.9                                | 2.7                        |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Includes agriculture, forestry, and fishing not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Includes oil and gas extraction. <sup>3</sup> Includes secondary jobs. <sup>4</sup> Includes kinds of engineers and technicians not shown separately. <sup>5</sup> Includes other drafters, technicians, and mapping technicians, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *National Industry-Occupation Employment Matrix*, February 2006 (Data collected biennially).

**Table 794. Funds for Performance of Industrial Research and Development (R&D) by Selected Industries: 2000 to 2003**

[In millions of dollars (201,962 represents \$201,962,000,000). For calendar years. Covers basic research, applied research, and development. Based on the Survey of Industry Research and Development]

| Industry   | NAICS <sup>1</sup> code | 2000           | 2001           | 2002           | 2003           |
|--|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| CURRENT DOLLARS  |                         |                |                |                |                |
| <b>Total funds</b> <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                                  | (X)                     | <b>201,962</b> | <b>202,017</b> | <b>193,868</b> | <b>204,004</b> |
| Petroleum and coal products . . . . .                                      | 324                     | (D)            | (D)            | (D)            | (D)            |
| Chemicals and allied products . . . . .                                    | 325                     | 20,918         | 17,892         | 20,641         | 23,001         |
| Machinery . . . . .  | 333                     | 6,580          | 6,404          | 6,429          | 6,304          |
| Navigational, measuring, electromedical, and control instruments . . . . . | 3345                    | 15,116         | 12,947         | 13,729         | 14,014         |
| Electrical equipment, appliances, and components . . . . .                 | 335                     | (D)            | 4,980          | 2,039          | 2,073          |
| Motor vehicles, trailers, and parts . . . . .                              | 3361-3363               | (D)            | (D)            | (D)            | (D)            |
| Aerospace products and parts . . . . .                                     | 3364                    | 10,319         | 7,868          | 9,654          | 15,731         |
| All other <sup>2</sup> . . . . .   | (X)                     | (D)            | (D)            | (D)            | (D)            |
| CONSTANT (1996) DOLLARS <sup>3</sup>                                       |                         |                |                |                |                |
| <b>Total funds</b> <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                                  | (X)                     | <b>201,962</b> | <b>197,282</b> | <b>186,072</b> | <b>191,913</b> |
| Petroleum and coal products . . . . .                                      | 324                     | (D)            | (D)            | (D)            | (D)            |
| Chemicals . . . . .  | 325                     | 20,918         | 17,473         | 19,811         | 21,638         |
| Machinery . . . . .  | 333                     | 6,580          | 6,254          | 6,170          | 5,930          |
| Navigational, measuring, electromedical, and control instruments . . . . . | 3345                    | 15,116         | 12,644         | 13,177         | 13,183         |
| Electrical equipment, appliances, and components . . . . .                 | 335                     | (D)            | 4,863          | 1,957          | 1,950          |
| Motor vehicles, trailers, and parts . . . . .                              | 3361-3363               | (D)            | (D)            | (D)            | (D)            |
| Aerospace products and parts . . . . .                                     | 3364                    | 10,319         | 7,684          | 9,266          | 14,799         |
| All other <sup>2</sup> . . . . .   | (X)                     | (D)            | (D)            | (D)            | (D)            |

<sup>1</sup> D Figure withheld to avoid disclosure of information pertaining to a specific organization or individual. X Not applicable.  
<sup>2</sup> North American Industry Classification System, 1997; see text, Section 15. <sup>3</sup> Includes other industries not shown separately.  
<sup>3</sup> Based on gross domestic product implicit price deflator.

Source: U.S. National Science Foundation, *Research and Development in Industry*, annual.

**Table 795. Research and Development (R&D) Scientists and Engineers—Employment and Cost, by Industry: 2001 to 2003**

[1,059.6 represents 1,059,600]

| Industry   | NAICS <sup>1</sup> code | Employed scientists and engineers <sup>2</sup> (1,000) |                |                | Cost per scientist or engineer, Constant (1996) dollars <sup>3, 4</sup> (\$1,000) |              |              |
|--|-------------------------|--|----------------|----------------|---|--------------|--------------|
|  |                         | 2001   | 2002           | 2003           | 2001  | 2002         | 2003         |
| <b>All industries</b> <sup>5</sup> . . . . .               | (X)                     | <b>1,059.6</b>   | <b>1,073.3</b> | <b>1,115.8</b> | <b>184.5</b>  | <b>181.5</b> | <b>180.8</b> |
| Chemicals . . . . .  | 325                     | 82.4   | 84.2           | 89.1           | 214.6   | 239.2        | 245.1        |
| Machinery . . . . .  | 333                     | 54.9   | 56.2           | 55.9           | 116.3   | 115.4        | 111.5        |
| Electrical equipment, appliances, and components . . . . . | 335                     | 29.0   | 23.8           | 15.2           | (D)   | 149.8        | (D)          |
| Motor vehicles, trailers, and parts . . . . .              | 3361-3363               | 65.8   | 69.6           | 41.6           | (D)   | (D)          | (D)          |
| Aerospace products and parts . . . . .                     | 3364                    | 22.1   | 25.8           | 36.6           | 348.2   | (D)          | 405.9        |
| Transportation and warehousing services . . . . .          | 48, 49                  | 1.3  | 0.4            | —              | (D)   | (D)          | (D)          |
| Software publishing . . . . .                              | 5112                    | 82.6   | 81.0           | 93.6           | 155.8   | 163.0        | 155.3        |
| Architectural, engineering, and related services . . . . . | 5413                    | 30.3   | 28.0           | 35.3           | 114.6   | 152.7        | 141.9        |
| Computer systems design and related services . . . . .     | 5415                    | 62.5   | 76.8           | 77.8           | 163.7   | 133.2        | 152.7        |
| Scientific R&D services . . . . .                          | 5417                    | 62.1   | 55.0           | 48.5           | 238.3   | 260.2        | 258.1        |
| Management of companies and enterprises . . . . .          | 55                      | 0.9  | 1.5            | 1.0            | 412.5   | 167.6        | 162.2        |

— Represents or rounds to zero. D Withheld to avoid disclosure. X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> North American Industry Classification System 1997 (NAICS); see text, Section 15. <sup>2</sup> The mean number of full-time equivalent R&D scientists and engineers employed in January of the year shown and the following January. <sup>3</sup> Based on gross domestic product implicit price deflator. <sup>4</sup> Represents the arithmetic mean of the numbers of R&D scientists and engineers reported in each industry for January in 2 consecutive years divided into total R&D expenditures in each industry. <sup>5</sup> Includes other industries not shown separately.

Source: U.S. National Science Foundation, *Research and Development in Industry*, annual.

**Table 796. Space Vehicle Systems—Net Sales and Backlog Orders: 1970 to 2004**

[In millions of dollars (1,956 represents \$1,956,000,000). Backlog orders as of Dec. 31. Based on data from major companies engaged in manufacture of aerospace products. Includes parts but excludes engines and propulsion units, except where noted]

| Year     | Net sales |          |              | Backlog orders |          |              | Year              | Net sales |          |              | Backlog orders |          |              |
|----------|-----------|----------|--------------|----------------|----------|--------------|-------------------|-----------|----------|--------------|----------------|----------|--------------|
|          | Total     | Military | Non-military | Total          | Military | Non-military |                   | Total     | Military | Non-military | Total          | Military | Non-military |
| 1970 . . | 1,956     | 1,025    | 931          | 1,184          | 786      | 398          | 2001 <sup>1</sup> | 9,032     | (D)      | (D)          | 24,425         | (D)      | (D)          |
| 1980 . . | 3,483     | 1,461    | 2,022        | 1,814          | 951      | 863          | 2002 <sup>1</sup> | 7,946     | (D)      | (D)          | 21,968         | (D)      | (D)          |
| 1990 . . | 9,691     | 6,556    | 3,135        | 12,462         | 8,130    | 4,332        | 2003 <sup>1</sup> | 7,325     | (D)      | (D)          | 14,037         | (D)      | (D)          |
| 2000 . . | 8,164     | 3,723    | 4,441        | 21,395         | 8,942    | 12,453       | 2004 <sup>1</sup> | 7,335     | (D)      | (D)          | 16,346         | (D)      | (D)          |

D Withheld to avoid disclosing data for individual companies. <sup>1</sup> Includes engines and/or propulsion units for space vehicles, including parts.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Current Industrial Reports*, M336G, *Civil Aircraft and Aircraft Engines*, annual. See also <<http://www.census.gov/industry/1/m336g0413.pdf>>.

**Table 797. Federal Outlays for General Science, Space, and Other Technology, 1970 to 2005, and Projections, 2006 and 2007**

[In billions of dollars (4.5 represents \$4,500,000,000). For fiscal years ending in year shown; see text, Section 8]

| Year        | Current dollars |                                |                              | Constant (2000) dollars |                                |                              |
|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
|             | Total           | General science/basic research | Space and other technologies | Total                   | General science/basic research | Space and other technologies |
| 1970        | 4.5             | 0.9                            | 3.6                          | 19.3                    | 4.0                            | 15.2                         |
| 1980        | 5.8             | 1.4                            | 4.5                          | 12.0                    | 2.8                            | 9.1                          |
| 1985        | 8.6             | 2.0                            | 6.6                          | 13.7                    | 3.2                            | 10.5                         |
| 1990        | 14.4            | 2.8                            | 11.6                         | 20.0                    | 3.9                            | 16.1                         |
| 1995        | 16.7            | 4.1                            | 12.6                         | 18.7                    | 4.6                            | 14.1                         |
| 2000        | 18.6            | 6.2                            | 12.4                         | 18.6                    | 6.2                            | 12.4                         |
| 2001        | 19.7            | 6.5                            | 13.2                         | 19.3                    | 6.4                            | 12.9                         |
| 2002        | 20.7            | 7.2                            | 13.5                         | 19.7                    | 6.9                            | 12.8                         |
| 2003        | 20.8            | 7.9                            | 12.9                         | 19.2                    | 7.3                            | 11.9                         |
| 2004        | 23.0            | 8.3                            | 14.6                         | 20.4                    | 7.4                            | 13.0                         |
| 2005        | 23.6            | 8.8                            | 14.8                         | 20.4                    | 7.6                            | 12.7                         |
| 2006, proj. | 23.9            | 9.1                            | 14.7                         | 20.0                    | 7.7                            | 12.4                         |
| 2007, proj. | 25.3            | 9.8                            | 15.6                         | 20.9                    | 8.1                            | 12.8                         |

Source: U.S. Office of Management and Budget, *Budget of the United States, Historical Tables, Fiscal Year 2007*, annual. See also <<http://www.gpoaccess.gov/usbudget/fy07/hist.html>>.

**Table 798. U.S. and Worldwide Commercial Space Industry Revenue by Type: 2001 to 2004**

[In billions of dollars (20.8 represents \$20,800,000,000). For calendar years]

| Industry                                    | U.S.        |             |             |             | World       |             |             |             |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|   | 2001        | 2002        | 2003        | 2004        | 2001        | 2002        | 2003        | 2004        |
| <b>Revenue, total</b>                       | <b>20.8</b> | <b>22.7</b> | <b>24.9</b> | <b>26.1</b> | <b>78.6</b> | <b>86.1</b> | <b>91.1</b> | <b>97.2</b> |
| Satellite manufacturing                     | 3.8         | 4.4         | 4.6         | 3.9         | 9.5         | 12.1        | 9.8         | 10.2        |
| Launch industry                             | 1.1         | 1.0         | 2.1         | 1.4         | 3.0         | 3.7         | 3.2         | 2.8         |
| Satellite services <sup>2</sup>             | 15.9        | 16.6        | 18.2        | 20.8        | 46.5        | 49.1        | 56.0        | 60.9        |
| Ground equipment manufacturing <sup>3</sup> | (NA)        | (NA)        | (NA)        | (NA)        | 19.6        | 21.2        | 22.1        | 23.3        |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Includes revenues from the construction and sale of satellites to both commercial and government. <sup>2</sup> Includes revenues derived from transponder leasing and subscription/retail services such as direct-to-home television and satellite mobile and data communications. <sup>3</sup> Includes revenues from the manufacture of gateways and satellite control stations, satellite news-gathering trucks, very small aperture terminals, direct-to-home television equipment and mobile satellite phones.

Source: Satellite Industry Association/Futron Corporation, Bethesda, MD, *2004–2005 Satellite Industry Indicators Survey* (copyright). See also <<http://www.sia.org/>>.

**Table 799. Worldwide Successful Space Launches: 1957 to 2005**

[Criterion of success is attainment of Earth orbit or Earth escape]

| Country                          | Total, 1957–05 | 1957–64    | 1965–69    | 1970–74    | 1975–79    | 1980–84    | 1985–89    | 1990–94    | 1995–2003  | 2004      | 2005      |
|----------------------------------|----------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>Total</b>                     | <b>4,410</b>   | <b>289</b> | <b>586</b> | <b>555</b> | <b>607</b> | <b>605</b> | <b>550</b> | <b>466</b> | <b>647</b> | <b>53</b> | <b>52</b> |
| Soviet Union/Russia <sup>1</sup> | 2,746          | 82         | 302        | 405        | 461        | 483        | 447        | 283        | 238        | 22        | 23        |
| <b>United States</b>             | <b>1,305</b>   | <b>207</b> | <b>279</b> | <b>139</b> | <b>126</b> | <b>93</b>  | <b>61</b>  | <b>122</b> | <b>250</b> | <b>16</b> | <b>12</b> |
| Japan                            | 62             | –          | –          | 5          | 10         | 12         | 11         | 9          | 13         | –         | 2         |
| ESA <sup>2</sup>                 | 160            | –          | –          | –          | 1          | 8          | 21         | 33         | 89         | 3         | 5         |
| China                            | 88             | –          | –          | 2          | 6          | 6          | 9          | 15         | 37         | 8         | 5         |
| France                           | 10             | –          | 4          | 3          | 3          | –          | –          | –          | –          | –         | –         |
| India                            | 16             | –          | –          | –          | –          | 3          | –          | 3          | 8          | 1         | 1         |
| Israel                           | 4              | –          | –          | –          | –          | –          | 1          | 1          | 2          | –         | –         |
| Ukraine <sup>1</sup>             | 17             | –          | –          | –          | –          | –          | –          | –          | 10         | 3         | 4         |
| Australia                        | 1              | –          | 1          | –          | –          | –          | –          | –          | –          | –         | –         |
| United Kingdom                   | 1              | –          | –          | 1          | –          | –          | –          | –          | –          | –         | –         |

– Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> Launches conducted by the former Soviet Union are listed separately as Russia or Ukraine. <sup>2</sup> European Space Agency. Includes launches by Arianespace.

Source: Library of Congress, Congressional Research Service, Science Policy Research Division, *Space Activities of the United States, CIS, and Other Launching Countries/Organizations 1957–1999*; thereafter, Resources, Science, and Industry Division, 2005.

**Table 800. National Aeronautics and Space Administration—Budget Appropriations, 2006, and Projections, 2007 to 2011**

[In millions of dollars (16,623.0 represents \$16,623,000,000). Figures may not add due to rounding]

| Item  | 2006            | 2007            | 2008            | 2009            | 2010            | 2011            |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Appropriations, total . . . . .</b>              | <b>16,623.0</b> | <b>16,792.3</b> | <b>17,309.4</b> | <b>17,614.2</b> | <b>18,026.3</b> | <b>18,460.4</b> |
| Science, exploration, & aeronautics . . . . .       | 9,721.3         | 10,524.4        | 10,594.4        | 11,136.4        | 11,747.0        | 15,526.4        |
| Science . . . . .                                   | 5,253.7         | 5,330.0         | 5,383.1         | 5,437.1         | 5,491.5         | 5,546.4         |
| Solar system exploration . . . . .                  | 1,582.3         | 1,610.2         | 1,598.6         | 1,840.4         | 1,899.6         | 1,846.7         |
| The universe . . . . .                              | 1,507.9         | 1,509.2         | 1,500.9         | 1,307.9         | 1,276.1         | 1,309.7         |
| Earth-sun system . . . . .                          | 2,163.5         | 2,210.6         | 2,283.7         | 2,288.9         | 2,315.8         | 2,390.0         |
| Exploration systems . . . . .                       | 3,050.1         | 3,978.3         | 3,981.6         | 4,499.8         | 5,055.9         | 8,775.1         |
| Constellation systems . . . . .                     | 1,733.5         | 3,057.6         | 3,067.6         | 3,612.9         | 4,083.8         | 7,698.4         |
| Exploration systems research & technology . . . . . | 692.5           | 646.1           | 632.2           | 605.1           | 679.2           | 764.6           |
| Human systems research & technology . . . . .       | 624.1           | 274.6           | 281.8           | 281.8           | 292.8           | 312.1           |
| Aeronautics research & technology . . . . .         | 884.1           | 724.4           | 731.8           | 732.4           | 722.8           | 722.7           |
| Cross-agency support programs . . . . .             | 533.5           | 491.7           | 497.9           | 467.1           | 476.8           | 482.2           |
| Education . . . . .                                 | 162.4           | 153.3           | 152.4           | 153.1           | 154.0           | 153.3           |
| Advanced business systems . . . . .                 | 156.3           | 108.2           | 106.9           | 73.8            | 78.5            | 80.6            |
| Innovative partnerships program . . . . .           | 214.8           | 197.9           | 205.5           | 206.2           | 209.7           | 212.9           |
| Shared capabilities . . . . .                       | –               | 32.2            | 33.1            | 33.9            | 34.7            | 35.5            |
| Exploration capabilities . . . . .                  | 6,869.7         | 6,234.4         | 6,680.4         | 6,442.3         | 6,242.9         | 2,896.7         |
| Space operations . . . . .                          | 6,869.7         | 6,234.4         | 6,680.4         | 6,442.3         | 6,242.9         | 2,896.7         |
| International space station . . . . .               | 1,753.4         | 1,811.3         | 2,200.3         | 2,255.6         | 2,197.1         | 2,360.8         |
| Space shuttle . . . . .                             | 4,777.5         | 4,056.7         | 4,087.3         | 3,794.8         | 3,651.1         | 146.7           |
| Space & flight support . . . . .                    | 338.8           | 366.5           | 392.8           | 392.0           | 394.7           | 398.2           |
| Inspector General . . . . .                         | 32.0            | 33.5            | 34.6            | 35.5            | 36.4            | 37.3            |

– Represents or rounds to zero.

Source: U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, *Fiscal Year 2007 Budget* <<http://www.nasa.gov/pdf/142458mainFY07budgetfull.pdf>> (accessed April 2006).

**Table 801. Nobel Prize Laureates in Selected Sciences: 1901 to 2004**

[Presented by location of award-winning research and by date of award]

| Country                       | 1901-2004  |            |            |                     | 1901–1930 | 1931–1945 | 1946–1960 | 1961–1975 | 1976–1990 | 1991–2003 | 2004     |
|-------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|
|                               | Total      | Physics    | Chemistry  | Physiology/Medicine |           |           |           |           |           |           |          |
| <b>Total . . . . .</b>        | <b>502</b> | <b>174</b> | <b>146</b> | <b>182</b>          | <b>93</b> | <b>49</b> | <b>74</b> | <b>92</b> | <b>98</b> | <b>82</b> | <b>8</b> |
| United States . . . . .       | 225        | 80         | 54         | 91                  | 6         | 14        | 38        | 41        | 63        | 59        | 6        |
| United Kingdom . . . . .      | 76         | 21         | 27         | 28                  | 15        | 11        | 14        | 20        | 9         | 6         | –        |
| Germany . . . . .             | 63         | 19         | 29         | 15                  | 27        | 11        | 4         | 8         | 7         | 4         | –        |
| France . . . . .              | 25         | 11         | 7          | 7                   | 13        | 2         | –         | 5         | 2         | 3         | –        |
| Soviet Union/Russia . . . . . | 12         | 9          | 1          | 2                   | 2         | –         | 4         | 3         | 1         | 2         | –        |
| Japan . . . . .               | 8          | 4          | 4          | –                   | –         | –         | 1         | 2         | 1         | 4         | –        |
| Other countries . . . . .     | 93         | 30         | 24         | 39                  | 30        | 11        | 13        | 13        | 15        | 4         | 2        |

– Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> Between 1946 and 1991, data are for the former West Germany only.

Source: U.S. National Science Foundation, unpublished data.



---

## Section 17

# Agriculture

---

This section presents statistics on farms and farm operators; land use; farm income, expenditures, and debt; farm output, productivity, and marketings; foreign trade in agricultural products; specific crops; and livestock, poultry, and their products.

The principal sources are the reports issued by the National Agricultural Statistics Service (NASS) and the Economic Research Service (ERS) of the U.S. Department of Agriculture. The information from the 2002 Census of Agriculture is available in printed form in the Volume 1, Geographic Area Series; in electronic format on CD-ROM; and on the Internet site <[http://www.nass.usda.gov/Census\\_of\\_Agriculture/index.asp](http://www.nass.usda.gov/Census_of_Agriculture/index.asp)>. The Department of Agriculture publishes annually *Agricultural Statistics*, a general reference book on agricultural production, supplies, consumption, facilities, costs, and returns. The ERS publishes data on farm assets, debt, and income on the Internet site <<http://www.ers.usda.gov/briefing/farmincome/>>. Sources of current data on agricultural exports and imports include *Outlook for U.S. Agricultural Trade*, published by the ERS; the ERS Internet site <<http://www.ers.usda.gov/briefing/AgTrade/>>; and the reports of the U.S. Census Bureau, particularly *U.S. Imports of Merchandise on CD-ROM*, and *U.S. Exports of Merchandise on CD-ROM*.

The 45 field offices of the NASS collect data on crops, livestock and products, agricultural prices, farm employment, and other related subjects mainly through sample surveys. Information is obtained on some 75 crops and 50 livestock items as well as scores of items pertaining to agricultural production and marketing. State estimates and supporting information are sent to the Agricultural Statistics Board of NASS, which reviews the estimates and issues reports containing state and national data. Among these reports are annual summaries such as *Crop Production*, *Crop Values*, *Agricultural Prices*,

and *Livestock Production, Disposition and Income*. For more information about concepts and methods underlying USDA's statistical series, see *Major Statistical Series of the U.S. Department of Agriculture* (Agricultural Handbook No. 671), a 12-volume set of publications.

**Farms and farmland**—The definitions of a farm have varied through time. Since 1850, when minimum criteria defining a farm for census purposes first were established, the farm definition has changed nine times. The current definition, first used for the 1974 census, is any place from which \$1,000 or more of agricultural products were produced and sold, or normally would have been sold, during the census year.

Acreage designated as "land in farms" consists primarily of agricultural land used for crops, pasture, or grazing. It also includes woodland and wasteland not actually under cultivation or used for pasture or grazing, provided it was part of the farm operator's total operation. Land in farms includes acres set aside under annual commodity acreage programs as well as acres in the Conservation Reserve and Wetlands Reserve Programs for places meeting the farm definition. Land in farms is an operating unit concept and includes land owned and operated as well as land rented from others. All grazing land, except land used under government permits on a per-head basis, was included as "land in farms" provided it was part of a farm or ranch.

An evaluation of coverage has been conducted for each census of agriculture since 1945 to provide estimates of the completeness of census farm counts. The 2002 coverage evaluation shows the census covered 96 percent of the farms with \$50,000 or more in sales, but only 78 percent of farms with less than \$50,000 in sales. The overall coverage of all farms was 82 percent. The census covered nearly 98 percent of all land in farms and

97 percent of the market value of agricultural products sold. In 2002, census farm counts and totals were statistically adjusted for coverage and reported at the county level. The size of the adjustments varies considerably by state. In general, farms not on the census mail list tended to be small in acreage, production, and sales of farm products. For more explanation about census mail list compilation, collection methods, coverage measurement, and adjustments, see Appendixes A and C, 2002 Census of Agriculture, Volume 1 reports.

**Farm income**—The final agricultural sector output comprises cash receipts from farm marketings of crops and livestock, federal government payments made directly to farmers for farm-related activities, rental value of farm homes, value of farm products consumed in farm homes, and other farm-related income such as machine hire and custom work. Farm marketings represent quantities of agricultural products sold by farmers multiplied by prices received per unit of production at the local market. Information on prices received for farm products is generally obtained by the NASS Agricultural Statistics Board from surveys of firms (such as grain elevators, packers, and processors) purchasing agricultural commodities directly from producers. In some cases, the price information is obtained directly from the producers.

**Crops**—Estimates of crop acreage and production by the NASS are based on current sample survey data obtained from individual producers and objective yield counts, reports of carlot shipments, market records, personal field observations by field statisticians, and reports from

other sources. Prices received by farmers are marketing year averages. These averages are based on U.S. monthly prices weighted by monthly marketings during specific periods. U.S. monthly prices are state average prices weighted by marketings during the month. Marketing year average prices do not include allowances for outstanding loans, government purchases, deficiency payments or disaster payments.

All state prices are based on individual state marketing years, while U.S. marketing year averages are based on standard marketing years for each crop. For a listing of the crop marketing years and the participating states in the monthly program, see *Crop Values*. Value of production is computed by multiplying state prices by each state's production. The U.S. value of production is the sum of state values for all states. Value of production figures shown in Tables 831–834, 838, and 839 should not be confused with cash receipts from farm marketings which relate to sales during a calendar year, irrespective of the year of production.

**Livestock**—Annual inventory numbers of livestock and estimates of livestock, dairy, and poultry production prepared by the Department of Agriculture are based on information from farmers and ranchers obtained by probability survey sampling methods.

**Statistical reliability**—For a discussion of statistical collection and estimation, sampling procedures, and measures of statistical reliability pertaining to Department of Agriculture data, see Appendix III.

**Table 802. Farms by Size and Type of Organization: 1974 to 2002**

[2,314 represents 2,314,000. For comments on adjustment, see text, this section. See also Appendix III]

| Size and type of organization  | Unit                  | Not adjusted for coverage |       |       |       |       |       | 1997 <sup>1</sup> | 2002 <sup>1</sup> |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                |                       | 1974                      | 1978  | 1982  | 1987  | 1992  | 1997  |                   |                   |
| Farms . . . . .                | 1,000 . . . . .       | 2,314                     | 2,258 | 2,241 | 2,088 | 1,925 | 1,912 | 2,216             | 2,129             |
| Land in farms . . . . .        | Mill. acres . . . . . | 1,017                     | 1,015 | 987   | 964   | 946   | 932   | 955               | 938               |
| Average size of farm . . . . . | Acres . . . . .       | 440                       | 449   | 440   | 462   | 491   | 487   | 431               | 441               |
| Farms by size:                 |                       |                           |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                   |
| Under 10 acres . . . . .       | 1,000 . . . . .       | 128                       | 151   | 188   | 183   | 166   | 154   | 205               | 179               |
| 10 to 49 acres . . . . .       | 1,000 . . . . .       | 380                       | 392   | 449   | 412   | 388   | 411   | 531               | 564               |
| 50 to 179 acres . . . . .      | 1,000 . . . . .       | 828                       | 759   | 712   | 645   | 584   | 593   | 694               | 659               |
| 180 to 499 acres . . . . .     | 1,000 . . . . .       | 616                       | 582   | 527   | 478   | 428   | 403   | 428               | 389               |
| 500 to 999 acres . . . . .     | 1,000 . . . . .       | 207                       | 213   | 204   | 200   | 186   | 176   | 179               | 162               |
| 1,000 to 1,999 acres . . . . . | 1,000 . . . . .       | 93                        | 98    | 97    | 102   | 102   | 101   | 103               | 99                |
| 2,000 acres or more . . . . .  | 1,000 . . . . .       | 62                        | 63    | 65    | 67    | 71    | 75    | 74                | 78                |
| Farms by type of organization: |                       |                           |       |       |       |       |       |                   |                   |
| Family or individual . . . . . | 1,000 . . . . .       | (NA)                      | 1,966 | 1,946 | 1,809 | 1,653 | 1,643 | 1,923             | 1,910             |
| Partnership . . . . .          | 1,000 . . . . .       | (NA)                      | 233   | 223   | 200   | 187   | 169   | 186               | 130               |
| Corporation . . . . .          | 1,000 . . . . .       | (NA)                      | 50    | 60    | 67    | 73    | 84    | 90                | 74                |
| Other <sup>2</sup> . . . . .   | 1,000 . . . . .       | (NA)                      | 9     | 12    | 12    | 12    | 15    | 17                | 16                |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Data have been adjusted for coverage; see text, this section. <sup>2</sup> Cooperative, estate or trust, institutional, etc.

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agricultural Statistics Service, *2002 Census of Agriculture*, Vol. 1.

**Table 803. Farm Operators—Tenure and Characteristics: 1997 and 2002**

[In thousands, except as indicated (2,216 represents 2,216,000). An "operator" is a person who operates a farm, either doing the work or making day-to-day decisions. A family operation may have more than one operator. A principal operator is the person primarily responsible for the on-site, day-to-day operation of the farm or ranch business. Data on operator characteristics were collected up to a maximum of three operators per farm, though operations were asked to report the total number of operators. Data have been adjusted for coverage; see text, this section and Appendix III]

| Characteristic  | Principi-<br>pal<br>opera-<br>tors,<br>1997 | 2002                    |                                  |                         | Characteristic                             | Principi-<br>pal<br>opera-<br>tors,<br>1997 | 2002                    |                                  |                         |
|---|---|-------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--|---|-------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|
|   |   | Total<br>opera-<br>tors | Princi-<br>pal<br>opera-<br>tors | Other<br>opera-<br>tors |  |   | Total<br>opera-<br>tors | Princi-<br>pal<br>opera-<br>tors | Other<br>opera-<br>tors |
| <b>Total . . . . .</b>  | <b>2,216</b>                                | <b>3,054</b>            | <b>2,129</b>                     | <b>925</b>              | Full owner . . . . .                       | 1,385                                       | (NA)                    | 1,428                            | (NA)                    |
| White . . . . .   | 2,154                                       | 2,966                   | 2,067                            | 899                     | Part owner . . . . .                       | 616   | (NA)                    | 551                              | (NA)                    |
| Black or<br>African American . . . . .                              | 27  | 36                      | 29                               | 7                       | Tenant . . . . .                           | 215   | (NA)                    | 150                              | (NA)                    |
| American Indian or<br>Alaska Native . . . . .                       | 13  | 24                      | 15                               | 9                       | Principal occupation:                      |   |                         |                                  |                         |
| Native Hawaiian or<br>Other Pacific Islander <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | (NA)  | 2                       | 1                                | 1                       | Farming . . . . .                          | 1,044                                       | 1,658                   | 1,224                            | 434                     |
| Asian <sup>1</sup> . . . . .  | 10  | 13                      | 8                                | 5                       | Other . . . . .                            | 1,171                                       | 1,396                   | 905                              | 491                     |
| More than one race<br>reported . . . . .                            | (NA)  | 12                      | 8                                | 4                       | Place of residence: <sup>3</sup>           |   |                         |                                  |                         |
| Other . . . . .   | 12  | (NA)                    | (NA)                             | (NA)                    | On farm operated . . . . .                 | 1,577                                       | 2,391                   | 1,680                            | 711                     |
| Operators of Hispanic<br>origin <sup>2</sup> . . . . .              | 33  | 72                      | 51                               | 22                      | Not on farm operated . . . . .             | 475   | 662                     | 449                              | 214                     |
| Female . . . . .  | 210   | 822                     | 238                              | 585                     | Years on present farm: <sup>3</sup>        |   |                         |                                  |                         |
| Under 25 years old . . . . .  | 24  | 60                      | 17                               | 43                      | 2 years or less . . . . .                  | 115   | 143                     | 75                               | 68                      |
| 25 to 34 years old . . . . .  | 155   | 201                     | 106                              | 95                      | 3 to 4 years . . . . .                     | 157   | 251                     | 144                              | 108                     |
| 35 to 44 years old . . . . .  | 444   | 590                     | 366                              | 224                     | 5 to 9 years . . . . .                     | 318   | 587                     | 375                              | 212                     |
| 45 to 54 years old . . . . .  | 552   | 838                     | 573                              | 265                     | 10 years or more . . . . .                 | 1,253                                       | 2,073                   | 1,536                            | 537                     |
| 55 to 64 years old . . . . .  | 481   | 690                     | 509                              | 181                     | Average years on<br>present farm . . . . . |   |                         |                                  |                         |
| 65 to 74 years old . . . . .  | (NA)  | 439                     | 354                              | 85                      | 19.4                                       | (NA)  | 20.7                    | (NA)                             |                         |
| 75 years old and over . . . . .                                     | (NA)  | 236                     | 203                              | 32                      | Days worked off farm: <sup>3</sup>         |   |                         |                                  |                         |
| Average age (years) . . . . .                                       | 54.0  | 53.2                    | 55.3                             | (NA)                    | None . . . . .                             | 833   | 1,354                   | 962                              | 392                     |
|   |   |                         |                                  |                         | 1 to 49 days . . . . .                     | 121   | 183                     | 122                              | 61                      |
|   |   |                         |                                  |                         | 50 to 99 days . . . . .                    | 65  | 102                     | 66                               | 36                      |
|   |   |                         |                                  |                         | 100 to 199 days . . . . .                  | (NA)  | 224                     | 146                              | 78                      |
|   |   |                         |                                  |                         | 200 days or more . . . . .                 | 871   | 1,190                   | 832                              | 358                     |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> In 1997, Asians and Native Hawaiians or Other Pacific Islanders were tabulated in one group. <sup>2</sup> Operators of Hispanic origin may be any race. <sup>3</sup> Data for 1997 exclude "not reported."

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agricultural Statistics Service, *2002 Census of Agriculture*, Vol. 1.

**Table 804. Farms—Number and Acreage by Size of Farm: 1997 and 2002**

[2,216 represents 2,216,000. Data have been adjusted for coverage; see text, this section and Appendix III]

| Size of farm                   | Number of farms<br>(1,000) |              | Land in farms<br>(mil. acres) |              | Cropland harvested<br>(mil. acres) |              | Percent distribution,<br>2002 |                      |                       |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
|                                | 1997                       | 2002         | 1997                          | 2002         | 1997                               | 2002         | Number<br>of farms            | All land<br>in farms | Cropland<br>harvested |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .         | <b>2,216</b>               | <b>2,129</b> | <b>954.8</b>                  | <b>938.3</b> | <b>318.9</b>                       | <b>302.7</b> | <b>100.0</b>                  | <b>100.0</b>         | <b>100.0</b>          |
| Under 10 acres . . . . .       | 205                        | 179          | 0.9                           | 0.8          | 0.3                                | 0.2          | 8.4                           | 0.1                  | 0.1                   |
| 10 to 49 acres . . . . .       | 531                        | 564          | 14.0                          | 14.7         | 4.3                                | 4.1          | 26.5                          | 1.6                  | 1.4                   |
| 50 to 69 acres . . . . .       | 154                        | 152          | 9.0                           | 8.8          | 2.7                                | 2.5          | 7.1                           | 0.9                  | 0.8                   |
| 70 to 99 acres . . . . .       | 200                        | 191          | 16.5                          | 15.7         | 5.2                                | 4.7          | 9.0                           | 1.7                  | 1.5                   |
| 100 to 139 acres . . . . .     | 187                        | 175          | 21.7                          | 20.2         | 7.0                                | 6.1          | 8.2                           | 2.2                  | 2.0                   |
| 140 to 179 acres . . . . .     | 153                        | 142          | 24.1                          | 22.3         | 8.4                                | 7.3          | 6.7                           | 2.4                  | 2.4                   |
| 180 to 219 acres . . . . .     | 100                        | 91           | 19.8                          | 18.0         | 7.2                                | 6.2          | 4.3                           | 1.9                  | 2.1                   |
| 220 to 259 acres . . . . .     | 79                         | 72           | 18.8                          | 17.1         | 7.5                                | 6.5          | 3.4                           | 1.8                  | 2.1                   |
| 260 to 499 acres . . . . .     | 249                        | 226          | 89.2                          | 80.6         | 40.1                               | 34.1         | 10.6                          | 8.6                  | 11.3                  |
| 500 to 999 acres . . . . .     | 179                        | 162          | 124.6                         | 112.4        | 66.5                               | 56.7         | 7.6                           | 12.0                 | 18.7                  |
| 1,000 to 1,999 acres . . . . . | 103                        | 99           | 140.7                         | 135.7        | 75.9                               | 72.8         | 4.7                           | 14.5                 | 24.0                  |
| 2,000 acres or more . . . . .  | 74                         | 78           | 475.6                         | 491.9        | 94.1                               | 101.6        | 3.7                           | 52.4                 | 33.6                  |

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agricultural Statistics Service, 2002 Census of Agriculture, Vol. 1.

**Table 805. Farms—Number, Acreage, and Value by Tenure of Principal Operator and Type of Organization: 1997 and 2002**

[2,216 represents 2,216,000. Full owners own all the land they operate. Part owners own a part and rent from others the rest of the land they operate. A principal operator is the person primarily responsible for the on-site, day-to-day operation of the farm or ranch business. Data have been adjusted for coverage; see text, this section and Appendix III]

| Item and year  | Unit                | Total <sup>1</sup> | Tenure of operator |               |        | Type of organization         |             |             |
|--|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------|------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
|  |                     |                    | Full<br>owner      | Part<br>owner | Tenant | Family<br>or indi-<br>vidual | Partnership | Corporation |
| <b>NUMBER OF FARMS</b>                                   |                     |                    |                    |               |        |                              |             |             |
| 1997 . . . . .   | 1,000 . . . . .     | 2,216              | 1,385              | 616           | 215    | 1,923                        | 186         | 90          |
| 2002, total . . . . .                                    | 1,000 . . . . .     | 2,129              | 1,428              | 551           | 150    | 1,910                        | 130         | 74          |
| Under 50 acres . . . . .                                 | 1,000 . . . . .     | 743                | 639                | 64            | 41     | 697                          | 24          | 18          |
| 50 to 179 acres . . . . .                                | 1,000 . . . . .     | 659                | 487                | 131           | 41     | 611                          | 31          | 12          |
| 180 to 499 acres . . . . .                               | 1,000 . . . . .     | 389                | 203                | 153           | 33     | 344                          | 29          | 12          |
| 500 to 999 acres . . . . .                               | 1,000 . . . . .     | 162                | 54                 | 91            | 17     | 133                          | 17          | 10          |
| 1,000 acres or more . . . . .                            | 1,000 . . . . .     | 177                | 46                 | 112           | 18     | 125                          | 29          | 21          |
| <b>LAND IN FARMS</b>                                     |                     |                    |                    |               |        |                              |             |             |
| 1997 . . . . .   | Mil. acres. . . . . | 955                | 332                | 512           | 111    | 605                          | 151         | 133         |
| 2002 . . . . .   | Mil. acres. . . . . | 938                | 357                | 495           | 87     | 622                          | 146         | 108         |
| Value of land and buildings, 2002 <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | Bil. dol. . . . .   | 1,145              | 495                | 551           | 99     | 836                          | 158         | 129         |
| Value of farm products sold, 2002 . . . . .              | Bil. dol. . . . .   | 201                | 88                 | 91            | 22     | 104                          | 37          | 57          |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other types, not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Based on a sample of farms.

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agricultural Statistics Service, 2002 Census of Agriculture, Vol. 1.

**Table 806. Farms—Number, Acreage, and Value of Sales by Size of Sales: 2002**

[2,129 represents 2,129,000. Data have been adjusted for coverage; see text, this section and Appendix III]

| Market value of agricultural<br>products sold | Farms<br>(1,000) | Acreage         |                     | Value of sales       |                            | Percent distribution |              |                   |
|---|------------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|-------------------|
|   |                  | Total<br>(mil.) | Average<br>per farm | Total<br>(mil. dol.) | Average per<br>farm (dol.) | Farms                | Acreage      | Value of<br>sales |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                        | <b>2,129</b>     | <b>938.3</b>    | <b>441</b>          | <b>200,646</b>       | <b>94,244</b>              | <b>100.0</b>         | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b>      |
| Less than \$2,500 . . . . .                   | 827              | 107.0           | 129                 | 485                  | 586                        | 38.8                 | 11.4         | 0.2               |
| \$2,500 to \$4,999 . . . . .                  | 213              | 23.1            | 108                 | 763                  | 3,582                      | 10.0                 | 2.5          | 0.4               |
| \$5,000 to \$9,999 . . . . .                  | 223              | 34.8            | 156                 | 1,577                | 7,072                      | 10.5                 | 3.7          | 0.8               |
| \$10,000 to \$24,999 . . . . .                | 256              | 69.5            | 271                 | 4,068                | 15,891                     | 12.0                 | 7.4          | 2.0               |
| \$25,000 to \$49,999 . . . . .                | 158              | 77.9            | 494                 | 5,594                | 35,405                     | 7.4                  | 8.3          | 2.8               |
| \$50,000 to \$99,999 . . . . .                | 140              | 110.1           | 784                 | 10,024               | 71,600                     | 6.6                  | 11.7         | 5.0               |
| \$100,000 to \$249,999 . . . . .              | 159              | 189.4           | 1,191               | 25,401               | 159,755                    | 7.5                  | 20.2         | 12.7              |
| \$250,000 to \$499,999 . . . . .              | 82               | 140.8           | 1,723               | 28,530               | 347,927                    | 3.9                  | 15.0         | 14.2              |
| \$500,000 to \$999,999 . . . . .              | 42               | 94.0            | 2,241               | 28,944               | 689,143                    | 2.0                  | 10.0         | 14.4              |
| \$1,000,000 or more . . . . .                 | 29               | 91.7            | 3,198               | 95,259               | 3,284,793                  | 1.4                  | 9.8          | 47.5              |

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agricultural Statistics Service, 2002 Census of Agriculture, Vol. 1.

**Table 807. Farms—Number and Acreage: 1980 to 2005**

[As of June 1 (2,440 represents 2,440,000). Based on 1974 census definition; for definition of farms and farmland, see text of this section. Activities included as agriculture have undergone changes in recent years. Data for period 1995 to 2004 are not directly comparable with data for 1980 to 1990. Data for 2002 have been adjusted for underenumeration. Minus sign (-) indicates decrease]

| Year                       | Unit                 | 1980                      | 1990            | 1995  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  |
|----------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                            |                      | Number of farms . . . . . | 1,000 . . . . . | 2,440 | 2,146 | 2,196 | 2,167 | 2,149 | 2,135 | 2,127 |
| Annual change . . . . .    | 1,000 . . . . .      | 3                         | -29             | -1    | -21   | -18   | -13   | -9    | -14   | -12   |
| Land in farms . . . . .    | Mil. acres . . . . . | 1,039                     | 987             | 963   | 945   | 942   | 940   | 939   | 936   | 933   |
| Average per farm . . . . . | Acres . . . . .      | 426                       | 460             | 438   | 436   | 438   | 440   | 441   | 443   | 444   |

<sup>1</sup> Annual change from immediate preceding year.

Source: U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, National Agricultural Statistics Service, *Farms and Land in Farms, Final Estimates by States, 1979–1987; Farms and Land in Farms, Final Estimates, 1988–1992; Farms and Land in Farms, Final Estimates, 1993–1997; Farm Numbers and Land in Farms, Final Estimates, 1998–2002*; and *Farms, Land in Farms, and Livestock Operations*, annual.

**Table 808. Farms—Number and Acreage by State: 2000 and 2005**

[2,167 represents 2,167,000. See headnote, Table 807]

| State                   | Farms (1,000)         |              | Acreage (mil.) |            | Acreage per farm |            | State                    | Farms (1,000) |                   | Acreage (mil.) |      | Acreage per farm |       |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|----------------|------------|------------------|------------|--------------------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|------|------------------|-------|
|                         | 2000                  | 2005         | 2000           | 2005       | 2000             | 2005       |                          | 2000          | 2005              | 2000           | 2005 | 2000             | 2005  |
|                         | <b>U.S.</b> . . . . . | <b>2,167</b> | <b>2,101</b>   | <b>945</b> | <b>933</b>       | <b>436</b> |                          | <b>444</b>    | Montana . . . . . | 28             | 28   | 59               | 60    |
| Alabama . . . . .       | 47                    | 44           | 9              | 9          | 191              | 198        | Nebraska . . . . .       | 52            | 48                | 46             | 46   | 887              | 952   |
| Alaska . . . . .        | 1                     | 1            | 1              | 1          | 1,569            | 1,406      | Nevada . . . . .         | 3             | 3                 | 6              | 6    | 2,065            | 2,100 |
| Arizona . . . . .       | 11                    | 10           | 27             | 26         | 2,514            | 2,594      | New Hampshire . . . . .  | 3             | 3                 | (Z)            | (Z)  | 133              | 132   |
| Arkansas . . . . .      | 48                    | 47           | 15             | 14         | 304              | 306        | New Jersey . . . . .     | 10            | 10                | 1              | 1    | 86               | 81    |
| California . . . . .    | 83                    | 77           | 28             | 26         | 337              | 345        | New Mexico . . . . .     | 18            | 18                | 45             | 45   | 2,494            | 2,543 |
| Colorado . . . . .      | 30                    | 31           | 32             | 31         | 1,053            | 1,007      | New York . . . . .       | 38            | 36                | 8              | 8    | 205              | 212   |
| Connecticut . . . . .   | 4                     | 4            | (Z)            | (Z)        | 86               | 86         | North Carolina . . . . . | 56            | 50                | 9              | 9    | 166              | 178   |
| Delaware . . . . .      | 3                     | 2            | 1              | 1          | 215              | 226        | North Dakota . . . . .   | 31            | 30                | 39             | 39   | 1,279            | 1,300 |
| Florida . . . . .       | 44                    | 43           | 10             | 10         | 236              | 235        | Ohio . . . . .           | 79            | 77                | 15             | 14   | 187              | 187   |
| Georgia . . . . .       | 49                    | 49           | 11             | 11         | 222              | 214        | Oklahoma . . . . .       | 85            | 83                | 34             | 34   | 400              | 406   |
| Hawaii . . . . .        | 6                     | 6            | 1              | 1          | 251              | 236        | Oregon . . . . .         | 40            | 40                | 17             | 17   | 433              | 428   |
| Idaho . . . . .         | 25                    | 25           | 12             | 12         | 486              | 472        | Pennsylvania . . . . .   | 59            | 58                | 8              | 8    | 130              | 132   |
| Illinois . . . . .      | 77                    | 73           | 28             | 27         | 357              | 377        | Rhode Island . . . . .   | 1             | 1                 | (Z)            | (Z)  | 75               | 71    |
| Indiana . . . . .       | 63                    | 59           | 15             | 15         | 240              | 254        | South Carolina . . . . . | 24            | 24                | 5              | 5    | 203              | 199   |
| Iowa . . . . .          | 94                    | 89           | 33             | 32         | 346              | 355        | South Dakota . . . . .   | 32            | 31                | 44             | 44   | 1,358            | 1,392 |
| Kansas . . . . .        | 65                    | 65           | 48             | 47         | 736              | 732        | Tennessee . . . . .      | 88            | 84                | 12             | 12   | 134              | 138   |
| Kentucky . . . . .      | 90                    | 84           | 14             | 14         | 152              | 164        | Texas . . . . .          | 228           | 230               | 131            | 130  | 573              | 564   |
| Louisiana . . . . .     | 29                    | 27           | 8              | 8          | 277              | 291        | Utah . . . . .           | 16            | 15                | 12             | 12   | 748              | 763   |
| Maine . . . . .         | 7                     | 7            | 1              | 1          | 190              | 193        | Vermont . . . . .        | 7             | 6                 | 1              | 1    | 192              | 198   |
| Maryland . . . . .      | 12                    | 12           | 2              | 2          | 172              | 169        | Virginia . . . . .       | 49            | 47                | 9              | 9    | 180              | 181   |
| Massachusetts . . . . . | 6                     | 6            | 1              | 1          | 89               | 85         | Washington . . . . .     | 37            | 35                | 16             | 15   | 420              | 438   |
| Michigan . . . . .      | 53                    | 53           | 10             | 10         | 192              | 191        | West Virginia . . . . .  | 21            | 21                | 4              | 4    | 173              | 173   |
| Minnesota . . . . .     | 81                    | 80           | 28             | 28         | 344              | 345        | Wisconsin . . . . .      | 78            | 77                | 16             | 15   | 206              | 201   |
| Mississippi . . . . .   | 42                    | 42           | 11             | 11         | 266              | 262        | Wyoming . . . . .        | 9             | 9                 | 35             | 34   | 3,750            | 3,739 |
| Missouri . . . . .      | 109                   | 105          | 30             | 30         | 277              | 287        |                          |               |                   |                |      |                  |       |

Z Less than 500,000 acres.

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agricultural Statistics Service, *Farm Numbers and Land in Farms, Final Estimates, 1998–2002* and *Farms, Land in Farms, and Livestock Operations*, annual.

**Table 809. Certified Organic Farmland Acreage and Livestock: 2000 to 2003**

| Item                                       | Unit            | 2000                        |                  |       | 2002                           |       |                | 2003                           |      |                 | Cropped |      | Certified organic acreage (1,000) |  |
|--|-----------------|-----------------------------|------------------|-------|--------------------------------|-------|----------------|--------------------------------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------------------------|--|
|  |                 | 2000                        | 2002             | 2003  | 2000                           | 2002  | 2003           | 2000                           | 2002 | 2003            | 2000    | 2003 |                                   |  |
|  |                 | Certified growers . . . . . | Number . . . . . | 6,592 | 7,323                          | 8,035 | Corn . . . . . | 78                             | 106  | Wheat . . . . . | 181     | 234  |                                   |  |
| Certified organic acreage, total . . . . . | 1,000 . . . . . | 1,776                       | 1,926            | 2,197 | Oats . . . . .                 | 30    | 46             | Barley . . . . .               | 42   | 30              |         |      |                                   |  |
| Pastureland and rangeland . . . . .        | 1,000 . . . . . | 557                         | 626              | 745   | Rice . . . . .                 | 27    | 20             | Rice . . . . .                 | 27   | 20              |         |      |                                   |  |
| Cropland . . . . .                         | 1,000 . . . . . | 1,219                       | 1,300            | 1,452 | Millet . . . . .               | 15    | 27             | Millet . . . . .               | 15   | 27              |         |      |                                   |  |
| Certified animals:                         |                 |                             |                  |       | Rye . . . . .                  | 7     | 12             | Soybeans . . . . .             | 136  | 122             |         |      |                                   |  |
| Beef cows . . . . .                        | 1,000 . . . . . | 13.8                        | 23.4             | 27.3  | Dry beans . . . . .            | 14    | 10             | Dry beans . . . . .            | 14   | 10              |         |      |                                   |  |
| Milk cows . . . . .                        | 1,000 . . . . . | 38.2                        | 67.2             | 74.4  | Dry peas and lentils . . . . . | 10    | 16             | Dry peas and lentils . . . . . | 10   | 16              |         |      |                                   |  |
| Hogs and pigs . . . . .                    | 1,000 . . . . . | 1.7                         | 2.8              | 6.6   | Hay and silage . . . . .       | 231   | 328            | Hay and silage . . . . .       | 231  | 328             |         |      |                                   |  |
| Sheep and lambs . . . . .                  | 1,000 . . . . . | 2.3                         | 4.9              | 4.6   | Lettuce . . . . .              | 11    | 12             | Lettuce . . . . .              | 11   | 12              |         |      |                                   |  |
| Layer hens . . . . .                       | 1,000 . . . . . | 1,114                       | 1,052            | 1,591 | Tree nuts . . . . .            | 4     | 10             | Tree nuts . . . . .            | 4    | 10              |         |      |                                   |  |
| Broilers . . . . .                         | 1,000 . . . . . | 1,925                       | 3,032            | 6,301 | Citrus . . . . .               | 7     | 12             | Citrus . . . . .               | 7    | 12              |         |      |                                   |  |
| Turkeys . . . . .                          | 1,000 . . . . . | 9                           | 306              | 217   | Apples . . . . .               | 9     | 14             | Apples . . . . .               | 9    | 14              |         |      |                                   |  |
| Unclassified/other . . . . .               | 1,000 . . . . . | 111                         | 1,880            | 671   | Grapes . . . . .               | 13    | 21             | Grapes . . . . .               | 13   | 21              |         |      |                                   |  |

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, "Organic Production"; <http://www.ers.usda.gov/data/organic>.

**Table 810. Balance Sheet of the Farming Sector: 1990 to 2004**

[In billions of dollars, except as indicated (841 represents \$841,000,000,000). As of December 31]

| Item                                   | 1990       | 1995       | 1996         | 1997         | 1998         | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         |
|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Assets</b>                          | <b>841</b> | <b>966</b> | <b>1,003</b> | <b>1,051</b> | <b>1,083</b> | <b>1,139</b> | <b>1,203</b> | <b>1,256</b> | <b>1,304</b> | <b>1,379</b> | <b>1,501</b> |
| Real estate                            | 619        | 740        | 770          | 808          | 840          | 887          | 946          | 996          | 1,046        | 1,112        | 1,227        |
| Livestock and poultry <sup>1</sup>     | 71         | 58         | 60           | 67           | 63           | 73           | 77           | 79           | 76           | 79           | 79           |
| Machinery, motor vehicles <sup>2</sup> | 86         | 88         | 88           | 89           | 90           | 90           | 90           | 93           | 94           | 96           | 99           |
| Crops <sup>3</sup>                     | 23         | 27         | 32           | 33           | 30           | 28           | 28           | 25           | 23           | 24           | 24           |
| Purchased inputs                       | 3          | 3          | 4            | 5            | 5            | 4            | 5            | 4            | 6            | 6            | 6            |
| Financial assets                       | 38         | 49         | 49           | 50           | 55           | 57           | 57           | 59           | 60           | 62           | 66           |
| Claims                                 | 841        | 966        | 1,003        | 1,051        | 1,083        | 1,139        | 1,203        | 1,256        | 1,304        | 1,379        | 1,501        |
| <b>Debt</b> <sup>4</sup>               | <b>131</b> | <b>143</b> | <b>149</b>   | <b>157</b>   | <b>165</b>   | <b>168</b>   | <b>178</b>   | <b>186</b>   | <b>193</b>   | <b>198</b>   | <b>207</b>   |
| Real estate debt                       | 68         | 72         | 74           | 79           | 83           | 87           | 91           | 96           | 103          | 108          | 114          |
| Non-real estate debt                   | 63         | 71         | 74           | 78           | 82           | 80           | 87           | 90           | 90           | 90           | 93           |
| <b>Equity</b>                          | <b>709</b> | <b>823</b> | <b>854</b>   | <b>894</b>   | <b>919</b>   | <b>971</b>   | <b>1,026</b> | <b>1,070</b> | <b>1,111</b> | <b>1,181</b> | <b>1,294</b> |
| <b>FINANCIAL RATIOS (percent)</b>      |            |            |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Farm debt/equity ratio                 | 18.5       | 17.4       | 17.4         | 17.5         | 17.9         | 17.3         | 17.3         | 17.4         | 17.4         | 16.8         | 16.0         |
| Farm debt/asset ratio                  | 15.6       | 14.8       | 14.8         | 14.9         | 15.2         | 14.7         | 14.8         | 14.8         | 14.8         | 14.4         | 13.8         |
| Rate of return on assets from:         |            |            |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Total                                  | 3.5        | 4.3        | 5.8          | 5.7          | 5.1          | 5.3          | 5.1          | 4.6          | 3.2          | 6.6          | 11.4         |
| Current income <sup>5</sup>            | 4.1        | 2.2        | 4.1          | 3.0          | 2.4          | 1.8          | 2.0          | 2.0          | 0.7          | 2.2          | 3.4          |
| Real capital gains <sup>6</sup>        | -0.7       | 2.1        | 1.7          | 2.7          | 2.7          | 3.4          | 3.1          | 2.6          | 2.5          | 4.4          | 8.0          |
| Rate of return on equity from:         |            |            |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Total                                  | 3.0        | 3.9        | 5.6          | 5.5          | 4.8          | 5.1          | 5.0          | 4.4          | 2.8          | 6.8          | 13.4         |
| Current income <sup>7</sup>            | 3.0        | 1.1        | 3.3          | 2.0          | 1.4          | 0.7          | 0.9          | 1.1          | -0.4         | 1.5          | 3.1          |
| Real capital gains <sup>8</sup>        | 0.1        | 2.8        | 2.3          | 3.5          | 3.4          | 4.3          | 4.1          | 3.4          | 3.2          | 5.2          | 10.4         |

<sup>1</sup> Excludes horses, mules, and broilers. <sup>2</sup> Includes only farm share value for trucks and autos. <sup>3</sup> All non-CCC crops held on farms plus the value above loan rate for crops held under Commodity Credit Corporation. <sup>4</sup> Excludes debt for nonfarm purposes. <sup>5</sup> Returns to farm assets from current income/farm business assets. Measures how efficiently the farm business uses its assets; the per dollar return on farm assets from current income only. <sup>6</sup> Real capital gains on farm business assets/farm business assets. The per dollar return on farm assets from real capital gains. <sup>7</sup> Returns to farm assets from current income minus interest/farm business equity. Measures the returns to equity capital employed in farm business from current income less interest. <sup>8</sup> Real capital gains on farm business assets/farm business equity. The per dollar return on farm equity from real capital gains.

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, "Farm Balance Sheet"; published 10 February 2006; <http://www.ers.usda.gov/Data/FarmBalanceSheet/FBSDMU.HTM>.

**Table 811. Farm Sector Output and Value Added: 1990 to 2004**

[In billions of dollars (180.1 represents \$180,100,000,000). For definition of value added, see text, Section 13. Minus sign (-) indicates decrease]

| Item   | 1990         | 1995         | 1996         | 1997         | 1998         | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>CURRENT DOLLARS</b>                         |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| <b>Farm output, total</b>                      | <b>180.1</b> | <b>192.0</b> | <b>215.9</b> | <b>222.0</b> | <b>208.9</b> | <b>198.5</b> | <b>203.6</b> | <b>210.8</b> | <b>202.1</b> | <b>225.8</b> | <b>258.0</b> |
| Cash receipts from farm marketings             | 172.1        | 194.3        | 201.6        | 211.2        | 199.0        | 190.2        | 196.6        | 200.1        | 194.6        | 213.3        | 242.9        |
| Farm products consumed on farms                | 0.7          | 0.5          | 0.5          | 0.5          | 0.5          | 0.5          | 0.6          | 0.5          | 0.5          | 0.5          | 0.5          |
| Other farm income                              | 4.9          | 6.3          | 6.1          | 7.4          | 8.5          | 9.4          | 8.4          | 9.5          | 10.6         | 11.6         | 11.1         |
| Change in farm finished goods inventories      | 2.4          | -9.2         | 7.8          | 2.8          | 0.8          | -1.6         | -2.0         | 0.6          | -3.7         | 0.4          | 3.4          |
| Less: Intermediate goods and services consumed | 103.5        | 123.5        | 125.2        | 133.9        | 130.0        | 129.8        | 132.1        | 137.7        | 131.2        | 137.8        | 145.8        |
| Equals: <b>Gross farm value added</b>          | <b>76.6</b>  | <b>68.5</b>  | <b>90.7</b>  | <b>88.1</b>  | <b>78.9</b>  | <b>68.8</b>  | <b>71.5</b>  | <b>73.1</b>  | <b>70.8</b>  | <b>88.0</b>  | <b>112.2</b> |
| Less: Consumption of fixed capital             | 18.6         | 19.6         | 19.9         | 20.3         | 20.9         | 21.2         | 21.3         | 27.4         | 27.0         | 27.9         | 30.1         |
| Equals: Net farm value added                   | 58.0         | 48.9         | 70.8         | 67.8         | 58.0         | 47.6         | 50.2         | 45.7         | 43.9         | 60.1         | 82.2         |
| Compensation of employees                      | 13.4         | 15.4         | 16.0         | 17.1         | 18.2         | 18.9         | 19.7         | 20.9         | 20.8         | 20.0         | 22.5         |
| Taxes on production and imports                | 3.8          | 4.2          | 4.2          | 4.4          | 4.3          | 4.9          | 4.7          | 4.8          | 5.0          | 5.2          | 5.4          |
| Less: Subsidies to operators                   | 7.6          | 6.1          | 6.2          | 6.4          | 10.5         | 18.6         | 19.6         | 18.3         | 9.6          | 13.7         | 10.7         |
| Net operating surplus                          | 48.5         | 35.4         | 56.7         | 52.6         | 46.0         | 42.4         | 45.4         | 38.3         | 27.7         | 48.5         | 64.9         |
| <b>CHAINED (2000) DOLLARS<sup>2</sup></b>      |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| <b>Farm output, total</b>                      | <b>164.5</b> | <b>179.6</b> | <b>183.3</b> | <b>198.4</b> | <b>198.4</b> | <b>200.5</b> | <b>203.6</b> | <b>200.7</b> | <b>201.4</b> | <b>206.3</b> | <b>206.1</b> |
| Cash receipts from farm marketings             | 159.0        | 183.5        | 172.1        | 189.2        | 189.2        | 192.0        | 196.6        | 190.1        | 194.1        | 194.3        | 192.8        |
| Farm products consumed on farms                | 0.7          | 0.5          | 0.5          | 0.5          | 0.6          | 0.6          | 0.6          | 0.5          | 0.5          | 0.5          | 0.4          |
| Other farm income                              | 4.8          | 5.8          | 5.2          | 6.5          | 7.9          | 9.5          | 8.4          | 9.4          | 10.1         | 10.4         | 9.4          |
| Change in farm finished goods inventories      | 2.1          | -8.8         | 6.0          | 2.5          | 0.9          | -1.8         | -2.0         | 0.6          | -3.6         | 0.4          | 2.5          |
| Less: Intermediate goods and services consumed | 117.5        | 134.4        | 128.5        | 133.7        | 137.5        | 138.1        | 132.1        | 135.3        | 131.3        | 130.1        | 130.0        |
| Equals: <b>Gross farm value added</b>          | <b>49.3</b>  | <b>49.6</b>  | <b>56.1</b>  | <b>64.4</b>  | <b>61.6</b>  | <b>62.9</b>  | <b>71.5</b>  | <b>65.6</b>  | <b>70.1</b>  | <b>76.0</b>  | <b>75.9</b>  |
| Less: Consumption of fixed capital             | 23.0         | 21.3         | 21.1         | 21.3         | 21.6         | 21.6         | 21.3         | 27.0         | 26.2         | 26.7         | 27.6         |
| Equals: Net farm value added                   | 29.4         | 30.4         | 36.0         | 42.9         | 40.2         | 41.5         | 50.2         | 39.0         | 44.2         | 49.5         | 48.8         |

<sup>1</sup> Includes rent paid to nonoperator landlords. <sup>2</sup> See text, Section 13.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Survey of Current Business*, August 2005. See also <http://www.bea.gov/nea/dn/nipaweb/selectable.asp>.

**Table 812. Value Added to Economy by Agricultural Sector: 1990 to 2004**

[In billions of dollars (188.5 represents \$188,500,000,000). Data are consistent with the net farm income accounts and include income and expenses related to the farm operator dwellings. The concept presented is consistent with that employed by the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development]

| Item   | 1990         | 1995         | 1996         | 1997         | 1998         | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Value of agricultural sector production</b> . . . . .   | <b>188.5</b> | <b>203.6</b> | <b>228.5</b> | <b>230.5</b> | <b>220.2</b> | <b>213.5</b> | <b>219.1</b> | <b>228.0</b> | <b>218.7</b> | <b>242.6</b> | <b>279.0</b> |
| Value of crop production . . . . .                         | 83.2         | 95.9         | 115.7        | 112.5        | 102.1        | 92.8         | 94.9         | 95.0         | 98.3         | 109.4        | 124.0        |
| Food grains . . . . .                                      | 7.5          | 10.4         | 10.8         | 10.4         | 8.8          | 6.9          | 6.5          | 6.4          | 6.8          | 8.0          | 9.1          |
| Feed crops . . . . .                                       | 18.7         | 24.5         | 27.2         | 27.1         | 22.6         | 19.5         | 20.5         | 21.5         | 24.0         | 24.7         | 28.2         |
| Cotton . . . . .   | 5.5          | 6.9          | 7.0          | 6.3          | 6.1          | 4.6          | 2.9          | 3.6          | 3.4          | 6.5          | 5.4          |
| Oil crops . . . . .  | 12.3         | 15.5         | 16.3         | 19.8         | 17.4         | 13.4         | 13.5         | 13.3         | 15.0         | 18.7         | 19.8         |
| Tobacco . . . . .  | 2.7          | 2.5          | 2.8          | 2.9          | 2.8          | 2.3          | 2.3          | 1.9          | 1.7          | 1.6          | 1.5          |
| Fruits and tree nuts . . . . .                             | 9.4          | 11.0         | 11.8         | 13.0         | 12.0         | 12.0         | 12.5         | 12.0         | 12.6         | 13.4         | 15.5         |
| Vegetables . . . . .                                       | 11.3         | 15.0         | 14.4         | 14.7         | 15.0         | 15.0         | 15.6         | 15.5         | 17.2         | 17.4         | 17.3         |
| All other crops . . . . .                                  | 12.9         | 15.3         | 16.1         | 17.2         | 17.6         | 18.4         | 18.7         | 19.2         | 20.2         | 20.7         | 21.0         |
| Home consumption . . . . .                                 | 0.1          | 0.2          | 0.2          | 0.2          | 0.2          | 0.2          | 0.2          | 0.2          | 0.2          | 0.1          | 0.1          |
| Value of inventory adjustment . . . . .                    | 2.8          | -5.3         | 9.0          | 1.0          | -0.3         | 0.5          | 2.2          | 1.5          | -2.9         | -1.7         | 6.1          |
| Value of livestock production . . . . .                    | 90.0         | 87.8         | 92.1         | 96.3         | 94.2         | 95.2         | 99.1         | 106.4        | 93.5         | 104.9        | 124.6        |
| Meat animals . . . . .                                     | 51.1         | 44.9         | 44.2         | 49.7         | 43.4         | 45.7         | 53.0         | 53.3         | 48.1         | 56.2         | 62.2         |
| Dairy products . . . . .                                   | 20.2         | 19.9         | 22.8         | 20.9         | 24.1         | 23.2         | 20.6         | 24.7         | 20.6         | 21.2         | 27.4         |
| Poultry and eggs . . . . .                                 | 15.3         | 19.1         | 22.5         | 22.3         | 23.0         | 23.0         | 21.8         | 24.6         | 21.2         | 23.9         | 29.5         |
| Miscellaneous livestock . . . . .                          | 2.5          | 3.4          | 3.6          | 3.6          | 3.8          | 3.9          | 4.2          | 4.1          | 4.1          | 4.3          | 4.4          |
| Home consumption . . . . .                                 | 0.5          | 0.3          | 0.3          | 0.2          | 0.2          | 0.1          | 0.1          | 0.1          | 0.1          | 0.1          | 0.2          |
| Value of inventory adjustment . . . . .                    | 0.4          | 0.2          | -1.1         | -0.4         | -0.3         | -0.7         | -0.6         | -0.4         | -0.6         | -0.8         | 0.9          |
| Services and forestry . . . . .                            | 15.3         | 19.9         | 20.7         | 21.7         | 23.9         | 25.4         | 25.0         | 26.5         | 26.9         | 28.3         | 30.5         |
| Machine hire and customwork . . . . .                      | 1.8          | 1.9          | 2.2          | 2.4          | 2.2          | 2.0          | 2.2          | 2.1          | 2.2          | 3.0          | 3.5          |
| Forest products sold . . . . .                             | 1.8          | 2.8          | 2.6          | 2.8          | 3.0          | 2.7          | 2.8          | 2.6          | 2.5          | 2.2          | 2.4          |
| Other farm income . . . . .                                | 4.5          | 5.8          | 6.2          | 6.9          | 8.7          | 10.1         | 8.7          | 10.1         | 10.2         | 10.5         | 11.3         |
| Gross imputed rental value of farm dwellings . . . . .     | 7.2          | 9.4          | 9.8          | 9.6          | 10.0         | 10.6         | 11.3         | 11.7         | 12.0         | 12.6         | 13.3         |
| Less: Purchased inputs . . . . .                           | 92.2         | 108.8        | 112.2        | 120.0        | 117.7        | 118.7        | 121.8        | 125.7        | 123.1        | 130.0        | 136.5        |
| Farm origin . . . . .                                      | 39.5         | 41.8         | 42.7         | 46.9         | 44.8         | 45.5         | 47.9         | 48.2         | 48.3         | 53.7         | 57.1         |
| Feed purchased . . . . .                                   | 20.4         | 23.8         | 25.2         | 26.3         | 25.0         | 24.5         | 24.5         | 24.8         | 25.0         | 27.5         | 30.0         |
| Livestock and poultry purchased . . . . .                  | 14.6         | 12.5         | 11.3         | 13.8         | 12.6         | 13.8         | 15.9         | 15.2         | 14.4         | 16.8         | 17.6         |
| Seed purchased . . . . .                                   | 4.5          | 5.5          | 6.2          | 6.7          | 7.2          | 7.2          | 7.5          | 8.2          | 8.9          | 9.4          | 9.5          |
| Manufactured inputs . . . . .                              | 22.0         | 26.1         | 28.6         | 29.2         | 28.1         | 27.1         | 28.7         | 29.4         | 28.5         | 28.6         | 31.4         |
| Fertilizers and lime . . . . .                             | 8.2          | 10.0         | 10.9         | 10.9         | 10.6         | 9.9          | 10.0         | 10.3         | 9.6          | 10.0         | 11.4         |
| Pesticides . . . . .                                       | 5.4          | 7.7          | 8.5          | 9.0          | 9.0          | 8.6          | 8.5          | 8.6          | 8.3          | 8.4          | 8.5          |
| Petroleum fuel and oils . . . . .                          | 5.8          | 5.4          | 6.0          | 6.2          | 5.6          | 5.6          | 7.2          | 6.9          | 6.6          | 6.8          | 8.2          |
| Electricity . . . . .                                      | 2.6          | 3.0          | 3.2          | 3.0          | 2.9          | 3.0          | 3.0          | 3.6          | 3.9          | 3.3          | 3.2          |
| Other purchased inputs . . . . .                           | 30.7         | 40.9         | 40.8         | 43.9         | 44.8         | 46.1         | 45.2         | 48.1         | 46.4         | 47.7         | 48.0         |
| Repair and maintenance of capital items . . . . .          | 8.6          | 9.6          | 10.4         | 10.6         | 10.5         | 10.7         | 10.9         | 11.2         | 10.4         | 10.3         | 13.1         |
| Machine hire and custom work . . . . .                     | 3.0          | 3.9          | 3.7          | 4.0          | 4.6          | 4.4          | 4.1          | 4.0          | 4.0          | 3.5          | 3.7          |
| Marketing, storage, and transportation expenses . . . . .  | 4.2          | 7.2          | 6.9          | 7.1          | 6.9          | 7.3          | 7.5          | 7.8          | 7.5          | 7.4          | 7.1          |
| Contract labor . . . . .                                   | 1.6          | 2.0          | 2.1          | 2.5          | 2.4          | 2.5          | 2.7          | 3.1          | 2.7          | 3.2          | 2.6          |
| Miscellaneous expenses . . . . .                           | 13.4         | 18.2         | 17.7         | 19.7         | 20.4         | 21.3         | 19.9         | 21.9         | 21.7         | 23.3         | 21.5         |
| Plus: Net government transactions <sup>1</sup> . . . . .   | 3.1          | 0.4          | 0.4          | 0.4          | 5.3          | 14.3         | 15.5         | 13.3         | 4.0          | 9.9          | 5.8          |
| Direct government payments . . . . .                       | 9.3          | 7.3          | 7.3          | 7.5          | 12.4         | 21.5         | 22.9         | 20.7         | 17.2         | 17.2         | 13.3         |
| Motor vehicle registration and licensing fees . . . . .    | 0.4          | 0.4          | 0.4          | 0.5          | 0.5          | 0.4          | 0.5          | 0.5          | 0.4          | 0.5          | 0.5          |
| Property taxes . . . . .                                   | 5.8          | 6.4          | 6.6          | 6.7          | 6.6          | 6.8          | 6.9          | 6.9          | 6.8          | 6.8          | 7.0          |
| <b>Equals: Gross value added</b> . . . . .                 | <b>99.3</b>  | <b>95.2</b>  | <b>116.7</b> | <b>110.9</b> | <b>107.8</b> | <b>109.0</b> | <b>112.8</b> | <b>115.6</b> | <b>99.6</b>  | <b>122.5</b> | <b>148.3</b> |
| Less: Capital consumption . . . . .                        | 18.1         | 18.9         | 19.1         | 19.3         | 19.6         | 19.8         | 20.1         | 20.6         | 21.0         | 21.3         | 22.3         |
| <b>Equals: Net value added</b> . . . . .                   | <b>81.2</b>  | <b>76.3</b>  | <b>97.6</b>  | <b>91.7</b>  | <b>88.2</b>  | <b>89.3</b>  | <b>92.7</b>  | <b>95.0</b>  | <b>78.6</b>  | <b>101.2</b> | <b>125.9</b> |
| Less: Employee compensation . . . . .                      | 12.4         | 14.3         | 15.1         | 15.9         | 16.8         | 17.4         | 17.9         | 18.8         | 19.1         | 18.8         | 20.6         |
| Less: Net rent received by nonoperator landlords . . . . . | 9.0          | 9.6          | 10.5         | 11.2         | 10.9         | 10.4         | 11.2         | 11.1         | 9.8          | 10.3         | 9.7          |
| Less: Real estate and nonreal estate interest . . . . .    | 13.5         | 12.6         | 13.1         | 13.2         | 13.5         | 13.8         | 14.7         | 13.6         | 13.1         | 12.7         | 13.1         |
| <b>Equals: Net farm income</b> . . . . .                   | <b>46.3</b>  | <b>39.8</b>  | <b>59.0</b>  | <b>51.3</b>  | <b>47.1</b>  | <b>47.7</b>  | <b>48.9</b>  | <b>51.5</b>  | <b>36.6</b>  | <b>59.5</b>  | <b>82.5</b>  |

<sup>1</sup> Direct government payments minus motor vehicle registration and licensing fees and property taxes.

Source: U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, "United States and State Farm Income Data"; <<http://www.ers.usda.gov/Data/farmincome/finfidmu.htm>>; accessed 3 October 2005.

**Table 813. Cash Receipts for Selected Commodities—Leading States: 2004**

[In millions of dollars (47,296 represents \$47,296,000,000). See headnote, Table 814]

| State                              | Value         | State                           | Value         | State                 | Value         | State                     | Value         |
|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| <b>Cattle and calves</b> . . . . . | <b>47,296</b> | <b>Dairy products</b> . . . . . | <b>27,368</b> | <b>Corn</b> . . . . . | <b>22,199</b> | <b>Broilers</b> . . . . . | <b>20,446</b> |
| Texas . . . . .                    | 7,990         | California . . . . .            | 5,366         | Iowa . . . . .        | 4,220         | Georgia . . . . .         | 2,858         |
| Nebraska . . . . .                 | 6,197         | Wisconsin . . . . .             | 3,688         | Illinois . . . . .    | 4,121         | Arkansas . . . . .        | 2,731         |
| Kansas . . . . .                   | 5,644         | New York . . . . .              | 1,950         | Nebraska . . . . .    | 2,544         | Alabama . . . . .         | 2,407         |
| Colorado . . . . .                 | 3,343         | Pennsylvania . . . . .          | 1,769         | Minnesota . . . . .   | 1,828         | North Carolina . . . . .  | 2,042         |
| Oklahoma . . . . .                 | 2,362         | Idaho . . . . .                 | 1,358         | Indiana . . . . .     | 1,786         | Mississippi . . . . .     | 1,930         |

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, "Farm Income"; published 12 September 2005; <<http://www.ers.usda.gov/Data/farmincome/firkdmu.htm>>.

**Table 814. Farm Income—Cash Receipts From Farm Marketings: 2000 to 2004**

[In millions of dollars (192,113 represents \$192,113,000,000). Represents gross receipts from commercial market sales as well as net Commodity Credit Corporation loans. The source estimates and publishes individual cash receipt values only for major commodities and major producing states. The U.S. receipts for individual commodities, computed as the sum of the reported states, may understate the value of sales for some commodities. The degree of underestimation in some of the minor commodities can be substantial]

| Commodity                             | 2000           | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           | Commodity                                 | 2000   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                | <b>192,113</b> | <b>194,984</b> | <b>216,592</b> | <b>241,241</b> | Corn, sweet . . . . .                     | 709    | 718    | 780    | 833    |
| Livestock and products . . . . .      | 99,624         | 93,981         | 105,594        | 123,481        | Cucumbers . . . . .                       | 382    | 377    | 366    | 370    |
| Cattle and calves . . . . .           | 40,783         | 38,095         | 45,092         | 47,296         | Lettuce . . . . .                         | 1,863  | 2,358  | 2,302  | 2,069  |
| Hogs . . . . .                        | 11,758         | 9,602          | 10,618         | 14,348         | Head . . . . .                            | 1,202  | 1,429  | 1,233  | 1,171  |
| Sheep and lambs . . . . .             | 470            | 421            | 502            | 514            | Romaine . . . . .                         | 299    | 469    | 624    | 514    |
| Dairy products . . . . .              | 20,587         | 20,582         | 21,239         | 27,368         | Leaf . . . . .                            | 312    | 454    | 442    | 380    |
| Broilers . . . . .                    | 13,989         | 13,438         | 15,215         | 20,446         | Onions . . . . .                          | 713    | 758    | 1,034  | 1,024  |
| Chicken eggs . . . . .                | 4,335          | 4,302          | 5,263          | 5,303          | Peppers, green . . . . .                  | 531    | 464    | 495    | 576    |
| Turkeys . . . . .                     | 2,771          | 2,643          | 2,632          | 2,996          | Tomatoes . . . . .                        | 1,845  | 1,934  | 1,910  | 2,063  |
| Horses/mules . . . . .                | 1,239          | 982            | 1,018          | 1,161          | Fresh . . . . .                           | 1,195  | 1,254  | 1,333  | 1,344  |
| Aquaculture <sup>1, 2</sup> . . . . . | 798            | 783            | 828            | 893            | Processing . . . . .                      | 650    | 680    | 577    | 720    |
| Catfish . . . . .                     | 501            | 410            | 425            | 480            | Fruits/nuts <sup>1</sup> . . . . .        | 12,458 | 12,618 | 13,419 | 15,463 |
| Crops <sup>1</sup> . . . . .          | 92,489         | 101,004        | 110,998        | 117,760        | Oranges . . . . .                         | 1,775  | 1,417  | 1,431  | 1,570  |
| Rice . . . . .                        | 837            | 882            | 1,225          | 1,728          | Apples . . . . .                          | 1,482  | 1,442  | 1,641  | 1,785  |
| Wheat . . . . .                       | 5,654          | 5,894          | 6,783          | 7,381          | Avocados . . . . .                        | 353    | 346    | 380    | 380    |
| Barley . . . . .                      | 556            | 514            | 676            | 678            | Cherries . . . . .                        | 327    | 302    | 422    | 507    |
| Corn . . . . .                        | 15,162         | 17,867         | 18,993         | 22,199         | Grapes <sup>1</sup> . . . . .             | 3,100  | 2,838  | 2,617  | 3,015  |
| Hay . . . . .                         | 3,844          | 4,612          | 4,125          | 4,405          | Wine . . . . .                            | 1,909  | 1,683  | 1,543  | 1,605  |
| Sorghum grain . . . . .               | 864            | 915            | 823            | 838            | Table . . . . .                           | 437    | 456    | 408    | 536    |
| Cotton . . . . .                      | 2,950          | 3,418          | 6,527          | 5,405          | Raisins . . . . .                         | 487    | 424    | 374    | 617    |
| Tobacco . . . . .                     | 2,316          | 1,743          | 1,553          | 1,519          | Peaches . . . . .                         | 470    | 488    | 454    | 462    |
| Peanuts . . . . .                     | 897            | 600            | 799            | 834            | Strawberries . . . . .                    | 1,045  | 1,162  | 1,375  | 1,472  |
| Soybeans . . . . .                    | 12,047         | 13,847         | 17,285         | 18,375         | Almonds . . . . .                         | 666    | 1,201  | 1,600  | 2,200  |
| Vegetables <sup>1</sup> . . . . .     | 15,554         | 17,177         | 17,401         | 17,256         | Walnuts . . . . .                         | 296    | 330    | 375    | 439    |
| Beans, dry . . . . .                  | 436            | 464            | 472            | 492            | Pistachios . . . . .                      | 245    | 333    | 145    | 444    |
| Potatoes . . . . .                    | 2,376          | 2,902          | 2,561          | 2,373          | Sugarbeets . . . . .                      | 1,113  | 1,097  | 1,270  | 1,270  |
| Beans, snap . . . . .                 | 393            | 404            | 396            | 400            | Cane for sugar . . . . .                  | 881    | 931    | 1,004  | 998    |
| Broccoli . . . . .                    | 622            | 568            | 616            | 677            | Greenhouse/nursery <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | 13,796 | 15,181 | 15,492 | 15,697 |
| Cabbage . . . . .                     | 321            | 309            | 295            | 347            | Floriculture . . . . .                    | 4,576  | 5,090  | 5,082  | 5,180  |
|                                       |                |                |                |                | Christmas trees . . . . .                 | 502    | 517    | 506    | 506    |
|                                       |                |                |                |                | Mushrooms . . . . .                       | 867    | 907    | 914    | 893    |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other commodities not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> See also Table 868.

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, "United States and State Farm Income Data"; published 11 October 2005; <http://www.ers.usda.gov/Data/farmincome/finfidmu.htm>.

**Table 815. Farm Output, Income, and Government Payments by State: 2003 and 2004**

[In millions of dollars (242,624 represents \$242,624,000,000). Farm income data are after inventory adjustment and include income and expenses related to the farm operator's dwelling]

| State               | Final agricultural sector output |                | Net farm income |               | Government payments, 2004 | State        | Final agricultural sector output |        | Net farm income |       | Government payments, 2004 |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|--------|-----------------|-------|---------------------------|
|                     | 2003                             | 2004           | 2003            | 2004          |                           |              | 2003                             | 2004   | 2003            | 2004  |                           |
| <b>U.S. . . . .</b> | <b>242,624</b>                   | <b>279,014</b> | <b>59,500</b>   | <b>82,540</b> | <b>13,304</b>             | MT . . . . . | 2,338                            | 2,608  | 479             | 722   | 282                       |
| AL . . . . .        | 4,193                            | 4,825          | 1,685           | 2,034         | 156                       | NE . . . . . | 12,117                           | 13,378 | 2,807           | 3,459 | 728                       |
| AK . . . . .        | 59                               | 62             | 10              | 16            | 6                         | NV . . . . . | 456                              | 505    | 89              | 128   | 7                         |
| AZ . . . . .        | 2,963                            | 3,476          | 882             | 1,399         | 100                       | NH . . . . . | 195                              | 213    | 32              | 37    | 5                         |
| AR . . . . .        | 6,080                            | 7,458          | 2,500           | 3,243         | 599                       | NJ . . . . . | 997                              | 1,027  | 159             | 158   | 10                        |
| CA . . . . .        | 30,206                           | 34,294         | 8,426           | 12,250        | 507                       | NM . . . . . | 2,270                            | 2,714  | 523             | 862   | 81                        |
| CO . . . . .        | 5,426                            | 6,213          | 849             | 1,299         | 221                       | NY . . . . . | 3,611                            | 4,064  | 556             | 638   | 82                        |
| CT . . . . .        | 563                              | 614            | 82              | 102           | 7                         | NC . . . . . | 8,615                            | 9,978  | 1,793           | 2,990 | 213                       |
| DE . . . . .        | 857                              | 1,030          | 271             | 350           | 16                        | ND . . . . . | 4,363                            | 4,319  | 1,528           | 971   | 467                       |
| FL . . . . .        | 6,921                            | 7,238          | 2,063           | 2,373         | 214                       | OH . . . . . | 6,207                            | 6,801  | 1,176           | 1,417 | 333                       |
| GA . . . . .        | 6,221                            | 7,000          | 2,468           | 2,845         | 344                       | OK . . . . . | 5,085                            | 5,993  | 1,224           | 1,452 | 220                       |
| HI . . . . .        | 616                              | 622            | 135             | 122           | 2                         | OR . . . . . | 3,971                            | 4,412  | 767             | 1,293 | 81                        |
| ID . . . . .        | 4,281                            | 4,871          | 838             | 1,536         | 153                       | PA . . . . . | 5,076                            | 5,563  | 1,186           | 1,273 | 91                        |
| IL . . . . .        | 9,348                            | 11,635         | 1,689           | 4,022         | 1,163                     | RI . . . . . | 74                               | 79     | 16              | 18    | 1                         |
| IN . . . . .        | 5,924                            | 7,320          | 1,222           | 2,360         | 530                       | SC . . . . . | 1,967                            | 2,224  | 673             | 773   | 81                        |
| IA . . . . .        | 12,970                           | 17,177         | 2,021           | 5,683         | 1,264                     | SD . . . . . | 4,819                            | 5,813  | 1,621           | 2,012 | 399                       |
| KS . . . . .        | 10,463                           | 10,800         | 1,959           | 1,466         | 645                       | TN . . . . . | 2,961                            | 3,243  | 469             | 458   | 153                       |
| KY . . . . .        | 4,440                            | 5,159          | 661             | 1,083         | 147                       | TX . . . . . | 17,899                           | 20,096 | 6,043           | 6,722 | 1,152                     |
| LA . . . . .        | 2,281                            | 2,574          | 793             | 822           | 320                       | UT . . . . . | 1,338                            | 1,463  | 264             | 382   | 37                        |
| ME . . . . .        | 616                              | 639            | 114             | 111           | 11                        | VT . . . . . | 557                              | 645    | 93              | 118   | 18                        |
| MD . . . . .        | 1,764                            | 2,059          | 453             | 588           | 52                        | VA . . . . . | 2,804                            | 3,337  | 471             | 628   | 68                        |
| MA . . . . .        | 503                              | 538            | 72              | 76            | 7                         | WA . . . . . | 6,091                            | 6,784  | 1,537           | 2,012 | 197                       |
| MI . . . . .        | 4,510                            | 5,067          | 743             | 1,057         | 215                       | WV . . . . . | 499                              | 579    | 18              | 38    | 8                         |
| MN . . . . .        | 9,418                            | 11,143         | 1,692           | 2,645         | 704                       | WI . . . . . | 6,808                            | 7,950  | 1,639           | 1,979 | 298                       |
| MS . . . . .        | 3,966                            | 4,831          | 1,439           | 1,802         | 401                       | WY . . . . . | 1,143                            | 1,215  | 190             | 223   | 36                        |
| MO . . . . .        | 5,774                            | 7,366          | 1,078           | 2,492         | 470                       |              |                                  |        |                 |       |                           |

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, "Farm Income Summary Totals for 50 States"; <http://www.ers.usda.gov/Data/FarmIncome/50State/50stmenu.htm>; accessed 28 September 2005.



**Table 816. Farm Income—Farm Marketings, 2003 and 2004, and Principal Commodities, 2004, by State**

[In millions of dollars (216,592 represents \$216,592,000,000). Livestock includes products; cattle include calves; and greenhouse includes nursery]

| State       | 2003           |                |                | 2004           |                |                | State rank for total farm marketings and four principal commodities in order of marketing receipts |
|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|             | Total          | Crops          | Livestock      | Total          | Crops          | Livestock      |  |
| <b>U.S.</b> | <b>216,592</b> | <b>110,998</b> | <b>105,594</b> | <b>241,241</b> | <b>117,760</b> | <b>123,481</b> | <b>Cattle, dairy products, corn, broilers</b>  |
| AK          | 3,636          | 897            | 2,739          | 4,103          | 735            | 3,369          | 24-Broilers, cattle, chicken eggs, greenhouse  |
| AL          | 51             | 23             | 27             | 53             | 24             | 29             | 50-Greenhouse, hay, dairy products, potatoes   |
| AZ          | 2,645          | 1,384          | 1,260          | 3,066          | 1,629          | 1,437          | 29-Cattle, lettuce, dairy products, cotton   |
| AR          | 5,586          | 2,337          | 3,250          | 6,604          | 2,432          | 4,173          | 12-Broilers, rice, soybeans, cattle  |
| CA          | 28,926         | 21,883         | 7,043          | 31,835         | 23,212         | 8,623          | 1-Dairy products, greenhouse, grapes, almonds  |
| CO          | 4,922          | 1,278          | 3,644          | 5,501          | 1,345          | 4,156          | 16-Cattle, dairy products, corn, greenhouse  |
| CT          | 486            | 320            | 166            | 527            | 349            | 178            | 44-Greenhouse, dairy products, chicken eggs, aquaculture   |
| DE          | 760            | 368            | 592            | 934            | 191            | 743            | 39-Broilers, soybeans, corn, greenhouse  |
| FL          | 6,561          | 5,321          | 1,240          | 6,844          | 5,360          | 1,484          | 10-Greenhouse, oranges, sugar cane, tomatoes   |
| GA          | 5,376          | 2,153          | 3,224          | 6,107          | 2,036          | 4,071          | 17-Broilers, cotton, cattle, chicken eggs  |
| HI          | 547            | 461            | 86             | 550            | 457            | 93             | 43-Greenhouse, pineapples, sugar cane, macadamia nuts  |
| ID          | 3,920          | 1,738          | 2,183          | 4,349          | 1,819          | 2,531          | 21-Dairy products, cattle, potatoes, wheat   |
| IL          | 8,630          | 6,832          | 1,798          | 9,708          | 7,769          | 1,939          | 6-Corn, soybeans, hogs, cattle   |
| IN          | 4,999          | 3,270          | 1,729          | 6,043          | 3,978          | 2,065          | 13-Corn, soybeans, hogs, dairy products  |
| IA          | 12,942         | 6,855          | 6,087          | 14,653         | 7,369          | 7,284          | 3-Corn, hogs, soybeans, cattle   |
| KS          | 9,140          | 2,650          | 6,180          | 9,503          | 3,083          | 6,420          | 7-Cattle, wheat, corn, soybeans  |
| KY          | 3,463          | 1,230          | 2,233          | 4,126          | 1,388          | 2,739          | 23-Horses/mules, broilers, cattle, tobacco   |
| LA          | 2,126          | 1,428          | 697            | 2,226          | 1,348          | 878            | 34-Sugar cane, rice, cattle, soybeans  |
| ME          | 550            | 241            | 309            | 554            | 223            | 331            | 42-Dairy products, potatoes, chicken eggs, greenhouse  |
| MD          | 1,467          | 622            | 845            | 1,743          | 733            | 1,011          | 36-Broilers, greenhouse, dairy products, corn  |
| MA          | 392            | 304            | 89             | 454            | 320            | 134            | 47-Greenhouse, cranberries, dairy products, sweet corn   |
| MI          | 3,882          | 2,480          | 1,402          | 4,312          | 2,566          | 1,746          | 22-Dairy products, greenhouse, corn, soybeans  |
| MN          | 8,807          | 4,727          | 4,080          | 9,795          | 4,861          | 4,934          | 5-Corn, hogs, soybeans, dairy products   |
| MS          | 3,752          | 1,588          | 2,164          | 4,089          | 1,377          | 2,712          | 26-Broilers, cotton, soybeans, aquaculture   |
| MO          | 5,169          | 2,572          | 2,596          | 5,819          | 2,756          | 3,063          | 15-Soybeans, cattle, corn, hogs  |
| MT          | 1,908          | 799            | 1,109          | 2,239          | 961            | 1,278          | 33-Cattle, wheat, barley, hay  |
| NE          | 11,028         | 4,159          | 6,868          | 11,780         | 4,442          | 7,338          | 4-Cattle, corn, soybeans, hogs   |
| NV          | 389            | 134            | 254            | 454            | 147            | 307            | 45-Cattle, hay, dairy products, onions   |
| NH          | 156            | 93             | 63             | 169            | 95             | 74             | 48-Greenhouse, dairy products, apples, cattle  |
| NJ          | 852            | 664            | 188            | 867            | 680            | 187            | 40-Greenhouse, horses/mules, blueberries, dairy products   |
| NM          | 2,150          | 552            | 1,597          | 2,565          | 565            | 2,000          | 31-Dairy products, cattle, hay, pecans   |
| NY          | 3,169          | 1,226          | 1,943          | 3,653          | 1,351          | 2,302          | 28-Dairy products, greenhouse, apples, cattle  |
| NC          | 7,008          | 2,850          | 4,158          | 8,210          | 2,859          | 5,351          | 8-Hogs, broilers, greenhouse, tobacco  |
| ND          | 3,910          | 3,041          | 869            | 4,091          | 3,153          | 938            | 25-Wheat, cattle, soybeans, corn   |
| OH          | 4,853          | 3,043          | 1,810          | 5,459          | 3,387          | 2,072          | 17-Soybeans, corn, dairy products, greenhouse  |
| OK          | 4,527          | 1,021          | 3,506          | 5,055          | 1,173          | 3,882          | 18-Cattle, hogs, broilers, wheat   |
| OR          | 3,265          | 2,459          | 806            | 3,692          | 2,648          | 1,044          | 27-Greenhouse, cattle, dairy products, hay   |
| PA          | 4,308          | 1,449          | 2,859          | 4,859          | 1,545          | 3,315          | 20-Dairy products, cattle, greenhouse, mushrooms   |
| RI          | 61             | 51             | 9              | 64             | 54             | 10             | 49-Greenhouse, sweet corn, dairy products, potatoes  |
| SC          | 1,655          | 783            | 872            | 1,909          | 833            | 1,076          | 35-Broilers, greenhouse, turkeys, cattle   |
| SD          | 4,228          | 2,097          | 2,130          | 4,877          | 2,455          | 2,422          | 19-Cattle, corn, soybeans, wheat   |
| TN          | 2,500          | 1,440          | 1,060          | 2,562          | 1,263          | 1,299          | 32-Cattle, broilers, soybeans, greenhouse  |
| TX          | 15,268         | 4,955          | 10,313         | 16,498         | 5,391          | 11,107         | 2-Cattle, cotton, broilers, greenhouse   |
| UT          | 1,132          | 253            | 879            | 1,253          | 270            | 983            | 37-Cattle, dairy products, hogs, hay   |
| VT          | 486            | 83             | 402            | 582            | 85             | 497            | 41-Dairy products, cattle, greenhouse, hay   |
| VA          | 2,326          | 755            | 1,571          | 2,684          | 902            | 1,782          | 30-Broilers, cattle, dairy products, greenhouse  |
| WA          | 5,514          | 3,987          | 1,527          | 5,868          | 4,132          | 1,736          | 14-Apples, dairy products, cattle, wheat   |
| WV          | 390            | 74             | 316            | 423            | 74             | 349            | 46-Broilers, cattle, chicken eggs, dairy products  |
| WI          | 5,906          | 1,812          | 4,094          | 6,864          | 1,782          | 5,082          | 9-Dairy products, cattle, corn, greenhouse   |
| WY          | 870            | 146            | 724            | 1,105          | 154            | 951            | 38-Cattle, hay, sugar beets, hogs  |

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, "United States and State Farm Income Data"; <http://www.ers.usda.gov/Data/farmincome/finfidmu.htm>; accessed 3 October 2005.

**Table 817. Indexes of Prices Received and Paid by Farmers: 2000 to 2005**

[1990-1992 = 100, except as noted]

| Item                                 | 2000      | 2003       | 2004       | 2005       | Item                                      | 2000       | 2003       | 2004       | 2005       |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| <b>Prices received, all products</b> | <b>96</b> | <b>107</b> | <b>119</b> | <b>116</b> | <b>Prices paid, total<sup>2</sup></b>     | <b>118</b> | <b>126</b> | <b>132</b> | <b>140</b> |
| Crops                                | 96        | 111        | 117        | 112        | Production                                | 116        | 124        | 131        | 139        |
| Food grains                          | 85        | 109        | 120        | 111        | Feed                                      | 102        | 114        | 121        | 117        |
| Food grains and hay                  | 86        | 104        | 110        | 95         | Livestock & poultry                       | 110        | 109        | 128        | 140        |
| Cotton                               | 82        | 85         | 90         | 70         | Seed                                      | 124        | 154        | 158        | 168        |
| Tobacco                              | 107       | 107        | 94         | 91         | Fertilizer                                | 110        | 124        | 140        | 162        |
| Oil-bearing crops                    | 85        | 107        | 134        | 105        | Agricultural chemicals                    | 120        | 121        | 120        | 120        |
| Fruits and nuts                      | 98        | 107        | 124        | 133        | Fuels                                     | 134        | 140        | 162        | 224        |
| Commercial vegetables <sup>1</sup>   | 121       | 137        | 131        | 134        | Supplies & repairs                        | 124        | 134        | 137        | 144        |
| Potatoes & dry beans                 | 93        | 104        | 102        | 114        | Autos and trucks                          | 119        | 115        | 114        | 114        |
| All other crops                      | 110       | 114        | 115        | 117        | Farm machinery                            | 139        | 151        | 162        | 171        |
| Livestock and products               | 97        | 103        | 122        | 120        | Building materials                        | 121        | 124        | 134        | 142        |
| Meat animals                         | 94        | 103        | 116        | 121        | Farm services                             | 119        | 123        | 124        | 128        |
| Dairy products                       | 94        | 96         | 123        | 116        | Rent                                      | 110        | 120        | 120        | 125        |
| Poultry and eggs                     | 106       | 111        | 132        | 124        | Interest                                  | 113        | 102        | 104        | 109        |
|                                      |           |            |            |            | Taxes                                     | 123        | 126        | 125        | 126        |
|                                      |           |            |            |            | Wage rates                                | 140        | 157        | 160        | 165        |
|                                      |           |            |            |            | Parity ratio (1910-14 = 100) <sup>3</sup> | 38         | 40         | 43         | 39         |

<sup>1</sup> Excludes potatoes and dry beans. <sup>2</sup> Includes production items, interest, taxes, wage rates, and a family living component. The family living component is the Consumer Price Index for all urban consumers from the Bureau of Labor Statistics. See text, Section 14, and Table 706. <sup>3</sup> Ratio of prices received by farmers to prices paid.

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agricultural Statistics Service, *Agricultural Prices: Annual Summary*.

Table 818. Civilian Consumer Expenditures for Farm Foods: 1990 to 2004

[In billions of dollars, except percent (449.8 represents \$449,800,000,000). Excludes imported and nonfarm foods, such as coffee and seafood, as well as food consumed by the military, or exported]

| Item   | 1990         | 1995         | 1996         | 1997         | 1998         | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Consumer expenditures, total . . . . .</b>    | <b>449.8</b> | <b>529.5</b> | <b>546.7</b> | <b>566.5</b> | <b>585.0</b> | <b>625.3</b> | <b>661.1</b> | <b>687.5</b> | <b>709.4</b> | <b>744.2</b> | <b>788.9</b> |
| Farm value, total . . . . .                      | 106.2        | 113.8        | 122.2        | 121.9        | 119.6        | 122.2        | 123.3        | 130.0        | 132.5        | 140.2        | 155.5        |
| Marketing bill, total <sup>1</sup> . . . . .     | 343.6        | 415.7        | 424.5        | 444.6        | 465.4        | 503.1        | 537.8        | 557.5        | 576.9        | 604.0        | 633.4        |
| Percent of total consumer expenditures . . . . . | 76.4         | 78.5         | 77.6         | 78.5         | 79.6         | 80.5         | 81.3         | 81.1         | 81.3         | 81.2         | 80.3         |
| At-home expenditures <sup>2</sup> . . . . .      | 276.2        | 316.9        | 328.0        | 339.2        | 346.8        | 370.7        | 390.2        | 403.9        | 416.8        | 437.2        | 463.5        |
| Farm value . . . . .                             | 80.2         | 76.1         | 81.6         | 79.0         | 77.0         | 78.7         | 79.6         | 83.9         | 85.7         | 91.4         | 101.3        |
| Marketing bill . . . . .                         | 196.0        | 240.8        | 246.4        | 260.2        | 269.8        | 292.0        | 310.6        | 320.0        | 331.1        | 345.8        | 362.2        |
| Away-from-home expenditures . . . . .            | 173.6        | 212.6        | 218.7        | 227.3        | 238.2        | 254.6        | 270.9        | 283.6        | 292.6        | 307.0        | 325.4        |
| Farm value . . . . .                             | 26.0         | 37.7         | 40.6         | 42.9         | 42.6         | 43.5         | 43.7         | 46.1         | 46.8         | 48.8         | 54.2         |
| Marketing bill . . . . .                         | 147.6        | 174.9        | 178.1        | 184.4        | 195.6        | 211.1        | 227.2        | 237.5        | 245.8        | 258.2        | 271.2        |
| <b>Marketing bill cost components:</b>           |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Labor cost . . . . .                             | 154.0        | 196.6        | 204.6        | 216.9        | 229.9        | 241.5        | 252.9        | 263.8        | 273.1        | 285.9        | 303.7        |
| Packaging materials . . . . .                    | 36.5         | 48.2         | 47.7         | 48.7         | 50.4         | 50.9         | 53.5         | 55.0         | 56.8         | 59.5         | 63.1         |
| Rail and truck transport . . . . .               | 19.8         | 22.3         | 22.9         | 23.6         | 24.4         | 25.2         | 26.4         | 27.5         | 28.4         | 29.7         | 31.6         |
| Corporate profits before taxes . . . . .         | 13.2         | 19.5         | 20.7         | 22.3         | 25.5         | 29.2         | 31.1         | 32.0         | 33.0         | 34.6         | 35.5         |
| Fuels and electricity . . . . .                  | 15.2         | 18.6         | 19.6         | 20.2         | 20.7         | 22.0         | 23.1         | 24.1         | 24.9         | 26.1         | 27.6         |
| Advertising . . . . .                            | 17.1         | 19.8         | 20.9         | 22.1         | 23.4         | 24.8         | 26.1         | 27.5         | 28.1         | 29.4         | 30.8         |
| Depreciation . . . . .                           | 16.3         | 18.9         | 20.1         | 21.0         | 21.6         | 23.0         | 24.2         | 24.5         | 25.3         | 26.5         | 27.8         |
| Net interest . . . . .                           | 13.5         | 11.6         | 11.4         | 12.5         | 12.9         | 14.4         | 16.9         | 18.6         | 19.2         | 20.1         | 21.1         |
| Net rent . . . . .                               | 13.9         | 19.8         | 21.0         | 21.8         | 23.7         | 25.3         | 26.7         | 29.4         | 30.3         | 31.7         | 33.2         |
| Repairs . . . . .                                | 6.2          | 7.9          | 8.5          | 8.8          | 9.0          | 9.6          | 10.1         | 10.6         | 10.9         | 11.4         | 12.0         |
| Taxes . . . . .                                  | 15.7         | 19.1         | 19.4         | 19.8         | 20.9         | 22.2         | 23.5         | 24.1         | 24.9         | 26.1         | 27.4         |
| Other . . . . .                                  | 22.2         | 13.4         | 7.7          | 6.9          | 3.0          | 15.0         | 23.3         | 20.4         | 22.0         | 23.0         | 19.6         |

<sup>1</sup> The difference between expenditures for domestic farm-originated food products and the farm value or payment farmers received for the equivalent farm products. <sup>2</sup> Food primarily purchased from retail food stores for use at home.

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, *Food Cost Review, 1950-97*, ERS Agricultural Economic Report No. AER780, June 1999; and "ERS/USDA Briefing Room—Food marketing and price spreads: USDA marketing bill"; <<http://www.ers.usda.gov/Briefing/FoodPriceSpreads/bill/>>.

Table 819. Agricultural Exports and Imports—Volume by Principal Commodities: 1990 to 2005

[In thousands of metric tons, except fruit juices, wine and malt beverages in thousands of hectoliters (7,703 represents 7,703,000). Includes Puerto Rico, U.S. territories, and shipments under foreign aid programs]

| Commodity  | 1990   | 1995   | 2000   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   |
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>EXPORTS</b>   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Fruit juices and wine . . . . .                            | 7,703  | 10,688 | 14,356 | 15,118 | 13,714 | 15,383 | 13,966 |
| Beef, pork, lamb, and poultry meats <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | 1,451  | 3,723  | 4,935  | 5,074  | 5,127  | 4,033  | 4,588  |
| Wheat, unmilled . . . . .                                  | 27,384 | 32,317 | 27,568 | 24,159 | 25,117 | 31,044 | 26,857 |
| Wheat products . . . . .                                   | 863    | 1,142  | 844    | 707    | 420    | 381    | 307    |
| Rice, paddy, milled . . . . .                              | 2,534  | 3,275  | 3,241  | 3,808  | 4,469  | 3,518  | 4,428  |
| Feed grains . . . . .                                      | 61,066 | 66,795 | 54,946 | 53,218 | 48,428 | 53,324 | 50,495 |
| Feed grain products . . . . .                              | 1,430  | 2,018  | 2,062  | 3,153  | 4,353  | 4,519  | 5,575  |
| Feeds and fodders . . . . .                                | 10,974 | 13,338 | 13,065 | 12,677 | 11,839 | 11,393 | 11,339 |
| Fresh fruits and nuts . . . . .                            | 2,648  | 3,323  | 3,450  | 3,493  | 3,490  | 3,450  | 3,595  |
| Fruit products . . . . .                                   | 390    | 462    | 471    | 475    | 502    | 529    | 479    |
| Vegetables, fresh . . . . .                                | 1,297  | 1,708  | 2,029  | 2,059  | 1,997  | 1,967  | 2,013  |
| Vegetables, frozen and canned . . . . .                    | 529    | 892    | 1,112  | 1,065  | 1,010  | 1,048  | 1,083  |
| Oilcake and meal . . . . .                                 | 5,079  | 6,404  | 6,462  | 6,672  | 5,661  | 4,752  | 5,615  |
| Oilseeds . . . . .   | 15,820 | 23,596 | 28,017 | 29,139 | 32,083 | 26,870 | 27,826 |
| Vegetable oils . . . . .                                   | 1,226  | 2,532  | 2,043  | 2,682  | 2,251  | 1,939  | 1,936  |
| Tobacco, unmanufactured . . . . .                          | 223    | 209    | 180    | 153    | 156    | 164    | 152    |
| Cotton, excluding linters . . . . .                        | 1,696  | 2,039  | 1,485  | 2,108  | 2,674  | 2,885  | 3,397  |
| <b>IMPORTS</b>   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Fruit juices . . . . .                                     | 33,116 | 21,922 | 31,154 | 29,047 | 35,488 | 33,651 | 42,939 |
| Wine . . . . .   | 2,510  | 2,781  | 4,584  | 5,655  | 6,214  | 6,549  | 7,262  |
| Malt beverages . . . . .                                   | 10,382 | 13,251 | 23,464 | 27,087 | 27,618 | 27,946 | 29,947 |
| Coffee, including products . . . . .                       | 1,214  | 989    | 1,370  | 1,238  | 1,302  | 1,323  | 1,307  |
| Rubber and allied gums, crude . . . . .                    | 840    | 1,044  | 1,232  | 1,213  | 1,120  | 1,158  | 1,169  |
| Beef, pork, lamb, and poultry meats <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | 1,169  | 1,050  | 1,579  | 1,704  | 1,665  | 1,876  | 1,804  |
| Grains . . . . .   | 2,071  | 4,553  | 4,622  | 4,472  | 3,484  | 3,701  | 3,874  |
| Biscuits, pasta, and noodles . . . . .                     | 900    | 489    | 711    | 834    | 904    | 934    | 1,001  |
| Feeds and fodders <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                   | 959    | 1,247  | 1,224  | 1,266  | 1,160  | 1,067  | 967    |
| Fruits, nuts, and preparations <sup>3</sup> . . . . .      | 5,401  | 6,530  | 8,354  | 8,711  | 9,052  | 9,171  | 9,557  |
| Vegetables, fresh or frozen . . . . .                      | 1,898  | 2,777  | 3,763  | 4,457  | 4,765  | 5,004  | 5,043  |
| Tobacco, unmanufactured . . . . .                          | 173    | 190    | 216    | 260    | 288    | 254    | 224    |
| Oilseeds and oilnuts . . . . .                             | 509    | 713    | 1,056  | 825    | 622    | 897    | 922    |
| Vegetable oils and waxes . . . . .                         | 1,204  | 1,509  | 1,846  | 1,931  | 1,841  | 2,274  | 2,364  |
| Oilcake and meal . . . . .                                 | 316    | 805    | 1,254  | 1,008  | 1,314  | 1,779  | 1,541  |

<sup>1</sup> Includes variety meats. <sup>2</sup> Excluding oil meal. <sup>3</sup> Includes bananas and plantains.

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, "Foreign Agricultural Trade of the United States (FATUS)"; <<http://www.ers.usda.gov/data/fatus/>> and "U.S. Trade Internet System"; <<http://www.fas.usda.gov/ustrade/>>.

**Table 820. Agricultural Exports and Imports—Value: 1990 to 2005**

[In billions of dollars, except percent (16.6 represents \$16,600,000,000). Includes Puerto Rico, U.S. territories, and shipments under foreign aid programs. Excludes fish, forest products, distilled liquors, manufactured tobacco, and products made from cotton; but includes raw tobacco, raw cotton, rubber, beer and wine, and processed agricultural products]

| Year | Trade balance | Exports, domestic products | Percent of all exports | Imports for consumption | Percent of all imports | Year | Trade balance | Exports, domestic products | Percent of all exports | Imports for consumption | Percent of all imports |
|------|---------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------|---------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| 1990 | 16.6          | 39.5                       | 11                     | 22.9                    | 5                      | 1999 | 10.7          | 48.4                       | 8                      | 37.7                    | 4                      |
| 1993 | 17.7          | 42.9                       | 10                     | 25.1                    | 4                      | 2000 | 12.3          | 51.2                       | 7                      | 39.0                    | 3                      |
| 1994 | 19.2          | 46.2                       | 10                     | 27.0                    | 4                      | 2001 | 14.3          | 53.7                       | 8                      | 39.4                    | 3                      |
| 1995 | 26.0          | 56.3                       | 10                     | 30.3                    | 4                      | 2002 | 11.2          | 53.1                       | 8                      | 41.9                    | 4                      |
| 1996 | 26.8          | 60.3                       | 10                     | 33.5                    | 4                      | 2003 | 12.0          | 59.4                       | 8                      | 47.4                    | 4                      |
| 1997 | 21.0          | 57.2                       | 9                      | 36.1                    | 4                      | 2004 | 7.4           | 61.4                       | 8                      | 54.0                    | 4                      |
| 1998 | 14.9          | 51.8                       | 8                      | 36.9                    | 4                      | 2005 | 3.7           | 63.0                       | 7                      | 59.3                    | 4                      |

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, *U.S. Agricultural Trade Update*, February 13, 2006; and "Foreign Agricultural Trade of the United States (FATUS)"; <<http://www.ers.usda.gov/data/fatus/>> and U.S. Department of Agriculture, Foreign Agricultural Service, "U.S. Trade Internet System"; <<http://www.fas.usda.gov/ustrade/>>.

**Table 821. Agricultural Imports—Value by Selected Commodity: 1990 to 2005**

[22,918 represents \$22,918,000,000. See headnote, Table 820]

| Commodity                   | Value (mil. dol.) |               |               |               |               |               |               | Percent distribution |              |              |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|
|                             | 1990              | 2000          | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          | 2005          | 1990                 | 2000         | 2005         |
| <b>Total</b> <sup>1</sup>   | <b>22,918</b>     | <b>38,974</b> | <b>39,366</b> | <b>41,909</b> | <b>47,376</b> | <b>53,977</b> | <b>59,282</b> | <b>100.0</b>         | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> |
| Cattle, live                | 978               | 1,152         | 1,461         | 1,446         | 867           | 543           | 1,039         | 4.3                  | 3.0          | 1.8          |
| Beef and veal               | 1,872             | 2,399         | 2,712         | 2,741         | 2,623         | 3,626         | 3,651         | 8.2                  | 6.2          | 6.2          |
| Pork                        | 938               | 997           | 1,048         | 1,001         | 1,190         | 1,367         | 1,281         | 4.1                  | 2.6          | 2.2          |
| Dairy products              | 891               | 1,671         | 1,789         | 1,783         | 1,978         | 2,424         | 2,686         | 3.9                  | 4.3          | 4.5          |
| Grains and feeds            | 1,188             | 3,076         | 3,320         | 3,666         | 3,910         | 4,292         | 4,526         | 5.2                  | 7.9          | 7.6          |
| Fruits and preparations     | 2,167             | 3,846         | 3,977         | 4,351         | 4,715         | 5,068         | 5,830         | 9.5                  | 9.9          | 9.8          |
| Vegetables and preparations | 2,317             | 4,740         | 5,252         | 5,614         | 6,394         | 7,165         | 7,612         | 10.1                 | 12.2         | 12.8         |
| Sugar and related products  | 1,213             | 1,555         | 1,600         | 1,854         | 2,129         | 2,107         | 2,492         | 5.3                  | 4.0          | 4.2          |
| Wine                        | 917               | 2,207         | 2,250         | 2,671         | 3,268         | 3,416         | 3,763         | 4.0                  | 5.7          | 6.3          |
| Malt beverages              | 923               | 2,179         | 2,348         | 2,581         | 2,681         | 2,767         | 3,096         | 4.0                  | 5.6          | 5.2          |
| Oilseeds and products       | 952               | 1,847         | 1,630         | 1,789         | 2,072         | 3,026         | 3,057         | 4.2                  | 4.7          | 5.2          |
| Coffee and products         | 1,915             | 2,700         | 1,677         | 1,693         | 1,958         | 2,263         | 2,976         | 8.4                  | 6.9          | 5.0          |
| Cocoa and products          | 1,072             | 1,404         | 1,536         | 1,761         | 2,439         | 2,484         | 2,751         | 4.7                  | 3.6          | 4.6          |
| Rubber, crude natural       | 707               | 842           | 613           | 751           | 1,047         | 1,466         | 1,552         | 3.1                  | 2.2          | 2.6          |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other commodities not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, "Foreign Agricultural Trade of the United States (FATUS)"; <<http://www.ers.usda.gov/data/fatus/>> and U.S. Department of Agriculture, Foreign Agricultural Service, "U.S. Trade Internet System"; <<http://www.fas.usda.gov/ustrade/>>.

**Table 822. Agricultural Imports—Value by Selected Countries of Origin: 1990 to 2005**

[22,918 represents \$22,918,000,000. See headnote, Table 820]

| Commodity                   | Value (mil. dol.) |               |               |               |               |               |               | Percent distribution |              |              |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|
|                             | 1990              | 2000          | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          | 2005          | 1990                 | 2000         | 2005         |
| <b>Total</b> <sup>1</sup>   | <b>22,918</b>     | <b>38,974</b> | <b>39,366</b> | <b>41,909</b> | <b>47,376</b> | <b>53,977</b> | <b>59,282</b> | <b>100.0</b>         | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> |
| European Union <sup>2</sup> | 4,991             | 8,276         | 8,178         | 8,911         | 10,956        | 12,331        | 13,334        | 21.8                 | 21.2         | 22.5         |
| Canada                      | 3,171             | 8,661         | 9,863         | 10,350        | 10,286        | 11,453        | 12,267        | 13.8                 | 22.2         | 20.7         |
| Mexico                      | 3,614             | 5,077         | 5,265         | 5,518         | 6,301         | 7,262         | 8,333         | 15.8                 | 13.0         | 14.1         |
| Australia                   | 1,174             | 1,592         | 1,757         | 1,894         | 2,120         | 2,486         | 2,421         | 5.1                  | 4.1          | 4.1          |
| Brazil                      | 1,563             | 1,144         | 999           | 1,154         | 1,550         | 1,662         | 1,966         | 6.8                  | 2.9          | 3.3          |
| China <sup>3</sup>          | 273               | 812           | 816           | 1,002         | 1,288         | 1,615         | 1,873         | 1.7                  | 2.1          | 3.2          |
| New Zealand                 | 855               | 1,132         | 1,261         | 1,199         | 1,317         | 1,597         | 1,711         | 3.7                  | 2.9          | 2.9          |
| Indonesia                   | 698               | 998           | 833           | 931           | 1,227         | 1,490         | 1,702         | 2.8                  | 2.6          | 2.9          |
| Chile                       | 481               | 1,026         | 1,023         | 1,154         | 1,216         | 1,342         | 1,521         | 2.1                  | 2.6          | 2.6          |
| Colombia                    | 790               | 1,123         | 926           | 929           | 1,031         | 1,162         | 1,436         | 3.4                  | 2.9          | 2.4          |
| Thailand                    | 470               | 779           | 695           | 733           | 926           | 1,083         | 1,089         | 2.0                  | 2.0          | 1.8          |
| India                       | 285               | 826           | 687           | 671           | 687           | 858           | 922           | 1.2                  | 2.1          | 1.6          |
| Guatemala                   | 497               | 710           | 609           | 685           | 764           | 784           | 918           | 2.2                  | 1.8          | 1.5          |
| Costa Rica                  | 400               | 812           | 804           | 803           | 869           | 899           | 916           | 1.7                  | 2.1          | 1.5          |
| Argentina                   | 389               | 672           | 610           | 602           | 572           | 616           | 816           | 1.7                  | 1.7          | 1.4          |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other countries not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> For consistency, data for all years are shown on the basis of 25 countries in the European Union; see footnote 1, Table 1346. <sup>3</sup> See footnote 2, Table 1308.

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Foreign Agricultural Service, "U.S. Trade Internet System"; <<http://www.fas.usda.gov/ustrade/>> (accessed 10 April, 2006).

**Table 823. Selected Farm Products—United States and World Production and Exports: 2000 to 2005**

[In metric tons, except as indicated (61 represents 61,000,000). Metric ton = 1.102 short tons or .984 long tons]

| Commodity                      | Unit                       | Amount        |      |      |       |       |       | United States as percent of world |      |      |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-----------------------------------|------|------|
|                                |                            | United States |      |      | World |       |       | 2000                              | 2004 | 2005 |
|                                |                            | 2000          | 2004 | 2005 | 2000  | 2004  | 2005  |                                   |      |      |
| <b>PRODUCTION</b> <sup>1</sup> |                            |               |      |      |       |       |       |                                   |      |      |
| Wheat                          | Million                    | 61            | 59   | 57   | 581   | 629   | 620   | 10.4                              | 9.3  | 9.2  |
| Corn for grain                 | Million                    | 252           | 300  | 282  | 590   | 712   | 686   | 42.7                              | 42.1 | 41.1 |
| Soybeans                       | Million                    | 75            | 85   | 84   | 176   | 216   | 222   | 42.6                              | 39.4 | 37.9 |
| Rice, milled                   | Million                    | 5.9           | 7.5  | 7.1  | 398   | 403   | 412   | 1.5                               | 1.9  | 1.7  |
| Cotton <sup>2</sup>            | Million bales <sup>3</sup> | 17.0          | 18.3 | 23.3 | 87.7  | 95.3  | 120.5 | 19.3                              | 19.2 | 19.3 |
| <b>EXPORTS</b> <sup>4</sup>    |                            |               |      |      |       |       |       |                                   |      |      |
| Wheat <sup>5</sup>             | Million                    | 28.0          | 28.5 | 27.5 | 104.0 | 113.0 | 110.8 | 26.9                              | 25.2 | 24.8 |
| Corn                           | Million                    | 48.3          | 45.2 | 52.0 | 76.4  | 76.2  | 76.2  | 63.3                              | 59.3 | 68.2 |
| Soybeans                       | Million                    | 27.1          | 30.0 | 24.5 | 53.9  | 64.8  | 66.4  | 50.3                              | 46.3 | 36.9 |
| Rice, milled basis             | Million                    | 2.8           | 3.1  | 3.8  | 22.8  | 27.2  | 28.6  | 12.5                              | 11.4 | 13.4 |
| Cotton <sup>2</sup>            | Million bales <sup>3</sup> | 6.8           | 13.8 | 14.4 | 27.1  | 33.3  | 34.8  | 24.9                              | 41.4 | 41.4 |

<sup>1</sup> Production years vary by commodity. In most cases, includes harvests from July 1 of the year shown through June 30 of the following year. <sup>2</sup> For production and trade years ending in year shown. <sup>3</sup> Bales of 480 lb. net weight. <sup>4</sup> Trade years may vary by commodity. Wheat, corn, and soybean data are for trade year beginning in year shown. Rice data are for calendar year. <sup>5</sup> Includes wheat flour on a grain equivalent.

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Foreign Agricultural Service, *Foreign Agricultural Commodity Circular Series*, periodic.

**Table 824. Percent of U.S. Agricultural Commodity Output Exported: 1990 to 2004**

[All export shares are estimated from export and production weights]

| Commodity group              | 1990-94, average | 1995-99, average | 2000-04, average | 2000        | 2001        | 2002        | 2003        | 2004        |
|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Total agriculture</b>     | <b>18.2</b>      | <b>18.2</b>      | <b>17.2</b>      | <b>17.6</b> | <b>17.6</b> | <b>16.7</b> | <b>17.9</b> | <b>16.3</b> |
| Livestock <sup>1</sup>       | 4.1              | 4.5              | 4.3              | 4.5         | 4.6         | 4.3         | 4.5         | 3.8         |
| Red meat                     | 4.1              | 7.1              | 8.0              | 8.1         | 8.3         | 8.5         | 9.0         | 6.1         |
| Poultry meat                 | 7.4              | 15.5             | 14.6             | 15.5        | 16.4        | 13.9        | 14.0        | 13.2        |
| Dairy products <sup>2</sup>  | 3.4              | 1.4              | 1.0              | 1.0         | 1.0         | 1.0         | 1.2         | 1.0         |
| Crops                        | 24.4             | 24.2             | 22.9             | 23.3        | 23.3        | 22.3        | 23.9        | 21.8        |
| Wheat and rice               | 51.3             | 49.3             | 47.5             | 44.7        | 47.1        | 45.7        | 51.7        | 48.5        |
| Coarse grains <sup>3</sup>   | 21.2             | 21.5             | 19.3             | 21.0        | 20.0        | 18.0        | 19.5        | 17.8        |
| Oilseeds/meal/oil            | 25.0             | 26.8             | 27.2             | 27.2        | 27.6        | 28.0        | 28.1        | 25.3        |
| Fruits and nuts <sup>4</sup> | 13.4             | 14.2             | 15.0             | 13.7        | 15.2        | 15.4        | 15.2        | 15.7        |
| Vegetables <sup>5</sup>      | 5.7              | 6.4              | 6.5              | 6.6         | 6.8         | 6.7         | 6.3         | 6.1         |
| Cotton and tobacco           | 40.7             | 38.1             | 59.1             | 43.7        | 57.1        | 60.3        | 66.7        | 67.6        |

<sup>1</sup> Excludes hides, animal fats, and live animals. <sup>2</sup> Includes butter, cheese, and nonfat dried milk. <sup>3</sup> Includes corn, barley, sorghum, oats, and rye. <sup>4</sup> Includes fruit juices and wine, whose volumes are converted to weight units using 8 pounds per gallon. <sup>5</sup> Total vegetable production is estimated from U.S. per capita use of major fresh and processing vegetables.

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, USDA's commodity yearbooks, "Foreign Agricultural Trade of the U.S."; <<http://www.ers.usda.gov/data/fatus/>>, and "Production, Supply, and Distribution database"; <<http://www.fas.usda.gov/psd/>>.

**Table 825. Top 10 U.S. Export Markets for Selected Commodities: 2005**

[In thousands of metric tons (45,134 represents 45,134,000)]

| Corn                |               | Wheat <sup>1</sup>  |               | Soybeans            |               | Cotton <sup>2</sup> |              |
|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|--------------|
| Country             | Amount        | Country             | Amount        | Country             | Amount        | Country             | Amount       |
| <b>World, total</b> | <b>45,134</b> | <b>World, total</b> | <b>26,857</b> | <b>World, total</b> | <b>25,603</b> | <b>World, total</b> | <b>3,397</b> |
| Japan               | 14,841        | Nigeria             | 3,168         | China <sup>3</sup>  | 9,395         | China <sup>3</sup>  | 1,234        |
| Mexico              | 5,799         | Japan               | 2,977         | Mexico              | 3,399         | Turkey              | 478          |
| Taiwan <sup>3</sup> | 4,810         | Mexico              | 2,692         | Japan               | 2,837         | Mexico              | 329          |
| Egypt               | 3,650         | Philippines         | 1,643         | Taiwan <sup>3</sup> | 1,684         | Indonesia           | 231          |
| Colombia            | 2,271         | Egypt               | 1,359         | Indonesia           | 1,163         | Thailand            | 160          |
| Korea, South        | 2,175         | Iraq                | 1,305         | Germany             | 865           | Taiwan <sup>3</sup> | 156          |
| Canada              | 2,109         | Korea, South        | 1,157         | Korea, South        | 760           | Korea, South        | 127          |
| Syria               | 1,083         | Taiwan <sup>3</sup> | 970           | Netherlands         | 521           | Pakistan            | 121          |
| Algeria             | 997           | Venezuela           | 943           | Turkey              | 477           | Hong Kong           | 59           |
| Dominican Republic  | 969           | Colombia            | 802           | Egypt               | 415           | Japan               | 59           |
| Rest of world       | 6,431         | Rest of world       | 9,841         | Rest of world       | 4,087         | Rest of world       | 442          |

<sup>1</sup> Unmilled. <sup>2</sup> Excluding linters. <sup>3</sup> See footnote 2, Table 1308.

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Foreign Agricultural Service, "FAS Online, U.S. Trade Exports—FATUS Commodity Aggregations"; <<http://www.fas.usda.gov/ustrade/USTExFatus.asp>>; (accessed 18 May 2006).

**Table 826. Agricultural Exports—Value by Principal Commodities: 1990 to 2005**

[(39,492 represents \$39,492,000,000) Includes Puerto Rico, U.S. territories, and shipments under foreign aid programs. Excludes fish, forest products, distilled liquors, manufactured tobacco, and products made from cotton; but includes raw tobacco, raw cotton, rubber, beer and wine, and processed agricultural products]

| Commodity  | Value<br>(mil. dol.) |               |               |               |               |               |               | Percent<br>distribution |              |              |
|--|----------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|
|  | 1990                 | 2000          | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          | 2005          | 1990                    | 2000         | 2005         |
| <b>Total agricultural exports . . . . .</b>        | <b>39,492</b>        | <b>51,246</b> | <b>53,659</b> | <b>53,115</b> | <b>59,364</b> | <b>61,383</b> | <b>62,958</b> | <b>100.0</b>            | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> |
| Animals and animal products <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | 6,648                | 11,600        | 12,431        | 11,087        | 12,161        | 10,369        | 12,183        | 16.8                    | 22.6         | 19.4         |
| Meat and meat products . . . . .                   | 2,558                | 5,276         | 5,284         | 5,042         | 5,741         | 3,240         | 4,280         | 6.5                     | 10.3         | 6.8          |
| Beef and veal . . . . .                            | 1,580                | 2,986         | 2,632         | 2,585         | 3,145         | 550           | 919           | 4.0                     | 5.8          | 1.5          |
| Poultry and poultry products . . . . .             | 910                  | 2,235         | 2,636         | 2,064         | 2,287         | 2,577         | 3,117         | 2.3                     | 4.4          | 5.0          |
| Dairy products . . . . .                           | 353                  | 1,018         | 1,130         | 993           | 1,048         | 1,505         | 1,681         | 0.9                     | 2.0          | 2.7          |
| Fats, oils, and greases . . . . .                  | 424                  | 383           | 334           | 461           | 538           | 575           | 463           | 1.1                     | 0.7          | 0.7          |
| Hides and skins, including furskins . . . . .      | 1,751                | 1,562         | 1,963         | 1,745         | 1,782         | 1,745         | 1,775         | 4.4                     | 3.0          | 2.8          |
| Bovine hides, whole . . . . .                      | 1,337                | 1,193         | 1,471         | 1,042         | 1,062         | 1,075         | 1,119         | 3.4                     | 2.3          | 1.8          |
| Grains and feeds <sup>1</sup> . . . . .            | 14,409               | 13,687        | 13,923        | 14,459        | 15,129        | 17,775        | 16,458        | 36.5                    | 26.7         | 26.1         |
| Wheat and products . . . . .                       | 4,035                | 3,578         | 3,560         | 3,845         | 4,099         | 5,273         | 4,486         | 10.2                    | 7.0          | 7.1          |
| Rice . . . . .                                     | 801                  | 855           | 692           | 769           | 1,024         | 1,161         | 1,288         | 2.0                     | 1.7          | 2.0          |
| Feed grains and products . . . . .                 | 7,150                | 5,372         | 5,503         | 5,875         | 5,815         | 6,920         | 5,886         | 18.1                    | 10.5         | 9.3          |
| Corn . . . . .                                     | 6,026                | 4,469         | 4,502         | 4,845         | 4,724         | 5,875         | 4,755         | 15.3                    | 8.7          | 7.6          |
| Fruits and preparations . . . . .                  | 2,009                | 2,742         | 2,768         | 2,775         | 2,968         | 3,156         | 3,452         | 5.1                     | 5.4          | 5.5          |
| Fresh fruits . . . . .                             | 1,486                | 2,080         | 2,125         | 2,134         | 2,273         | 2,394         | 2,692         | 3.8                     | 4.1          | 4.3          |
| Nuts and preparations . . . . .                    | 976                  | 1,319         | 1,292         | 1,525         | 1,762         | 2,220         | 2,903         | 2.5                     | 2.6          | 4.6          |
| Vegetables and preparations . . . . .              | 2,225                | 4,457         | 4,483         | 4,554         | 4,813         | 5,307         | 5,775         | 5.6                     | 8.7          | 9.2          |
| Fresh vegetables . . . . .                         | 696                  | 1,207         | 1,180         | 1,232         | 1,293         | 1,353         | 1,507         | 1.8                     | 2.4          | 2.4          |
| Oilseeds and products <sup>1</sup> . . . . .       | 5,728                | 8,586         | 9,219         | 9,632         | 11,655        | 10,443        | 10,256        | 14.5                    | 16.8         | 16.3         |
| Soybeans . . . . .                                 | 3,548                | 5,258         | 5,403         | 5,677         | 7,960         | 6,668         | 6,306         | 9.0                     | 10.3         | 10.0         |
| Soybean meal . . . . .                             | 979                  | 1,169         | 1,386         | 1,216         | 1,183         | 1,064         | 1,131         | 2.5                     | 2.3          | 1.8          |
| Vegetable oils and waxes . . . . .                 | 832                  | 1,259         | 1,250         | 1,634         | 1,691         | 1,677         | 1,654         | 2.1                     | 2.5          | 2.6          |
| Tobacco, unmanufactured . . . . .                  | 1,441                | 1,204         | 1,269         | 1,050         | 1,038         | 1,044         | 983           | 3.6                     | 2.3          | 1.6          |
| Cotton, excluding linters . . . . .                | 2,783                | 1,873         | 2,162         | 2,015         | 3,361         | 4,226         | 3,920         | 7.0                     | 3.7          | 6.2          |
| Other . . . . .                                    | 3,273                | 5,777         | 6,112         | 6,017         | 6,477         | 6,843         | 7,027         | 8.3                     | 11.3         | 11.2         |

<sup>1</sup> Includes commodities not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, *U.S. Agricultural Trade Update*, February 13, 2006; and "Foreign Agricultural Trade of the United States (FATUS)"; <<http://www.ers.usda.gov/data/fatus/>> and U.S. Department of Agriculture, Foreign Agricultural Service, "U.S. Trade Internet System"; <<http://www.fas.usda.gov/ustrade/>>.

**Table 827. Agricultural Exports—Value by Selected Countries of Destination: 1990 to 2005**

[(39,492 represents \$39,492,000,000). See headnote, Table 826]

| Country  | Value<br>(mil. dol.) |               |               |               |               |               |               | Percent<br>distribution |              |              |
|--|----------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|
|  | 1990                 | 2000          | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          | 2005          | 1990                    | 2000         | 2005         |
| <b>Total agricultural exports <sup>1</sup> . . . . .</b> | <b>39,492</b>        | <b>51,246</b> | <b>53,659</b> | <b>53,115</b> | <b>59,364</b> | <b>61,383</b> | <b>62,958</b> | <b>100.0</b>            | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> |
| Canada . . . . .   | 4,217                | 7,640         | 8,121         | 8,660         | 9,313         | 9,741         | 10,570        | 10.7                    | 14.9         | 16.8         |
| Mexico . . . . .   | 2,561                | 6,410         | 7,404         | 7,226         | 7,879         | 8,494         | 9,362         | 6.5                     | 12.5         | 14.9         |
| Caribbean . . . . .                                      | 1,016                | 1,408         | 1,399         | 1,518         | 1,589         | 1,850         | 1,892         | 2.6                     | 2.7          | 3.0          |
| Central America . . . . .                                | 482                  | 1,120         | 1,233         | 1,250         | 1,337         | 1,428         | 1,572         | 1.2                     | 2.2          | 2.5          |
| South America <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                     | 1,063                | 1,701         | 1,703         | 1,788         | 1,909         | 1,951         | 1,933         | 2.7                     | 3.3          | 3.1          |
| Brazil . . . . .   | 177                  | 263           | 221           | 329           | 383           | 278           | 226           | 0.4                     | 0.5          | 0.4          |
| Colombia . . . . .                                       | 119                  | 415           | 452           | 520           | 512           | 593           | 677           | 0.3                     | 0.8          | 1.1          |
| Asia, excluding Middle East <sup>2</sup> . . . . .       | 15,862               | 19,872        | 20,312        | 19,724        | 23,681        | 22,996        | 22,477        | 40.2                    | 38.8         | 35.7         |
| Japan . . . . .  | 8,146                | 9,290         | 8,883         | 8,382         | 8,903         | 8,139         | 7,874         | 20.6                    | 18.1         | 12.5         |
| Korea, South . . . . .                                   | 2,650                | 2,546         | 2,588         | 2,672         | 2,884         | 2,488         | 2,226         | 6.7                     | 5.0          | 3.5          |
| Taiwan <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                            | 1,663                | 1,996         | 2,009         | 1,966         | 2,025         | 2,064         | 2,300         | 4.2                     | 3.9          | 3.7          |
| China <sup>3 4</sup> . . . . .                           | 818                  | 1,716         | 1,939         | 2,067         | 5,016         | 5,541         | 5,225         | 2.1                     | 3.3          | 8.3          |
| Hong Kong . . . . .                                      | 704                  | 1,262         | 1,227         | 1,091         | 1,113         | 912           | 868           | 1.8                     | 2.5          | 1.4          |
| India . . . . .  | 108                  | 210           | 353           | 274           | 317           | 256           | 293           | 0.3                     | 0.4          | 0.5          |
| Indonesia . . . . .                                      | 274                  | 668           | 907           | 810           | 996           | 925           | 957           | 0.7                     | 1.3          | 1.5          |
| Philippines . . . . .                                    | 381                  | 901           | 794           | 776           | 625           | 695           | 797           | 1.0                     | 1.8          | 1.3          |
| Thailand . . . . .                                       | 275                  | 493           | 570           | 611           | 684           | 685           | 661           | 0.7                     | 1.0          | 1.0          |
| Australia . . . . .                                      | 226                  | 317           | 290           | 338           | 412           | 410           | 460           | 0.6                     | 0.6          | 0.7          |
| Europe/Eurasia <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                    | 7,751                | 7,669         | 8,425         | 7,692         | 7,812         | 8,316         | 8,533         | 19.6                    | 15.0         | 13.6         |
| European Union <sup>5</sup> . . . . .                    | 7,244                | 6,483         | 6,626         | 6,335         | 6,661         | 6,786         | 6,837         | 18.3                    | 12.7         | 10.9         |
| Former Soviet Union <sup>6</sup> . . . . .               | (X)                  | 670           | 1,060         | 695           | 739           | 1,112         | 1,206         | (X)                     | 1.3          | 1.9          |
| Russia . . . . .   | (X)                  | 580           | 917           | 551           | 578           | 802           | 955           | (X)                     | 1.1          | 1.5          |
| Middle East <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                       | 1,816                | 2,322         | 2,223         | 2,259         | 2,547         | 2,830         | 2,861         | 4.6                     | 4.5          | 4.5          |
| Saudi Arabia . . . . .                                   | 564                  | 477           | 429           | 342           | 331           | 363           | 353           | 1.4                     | 0.9          | 0.6          |
| Turkey . . . . .   | 226                  | 658           | 571           | 675           | 921           | 943           | 1,079         | 0.6                     | 1.3          | 1.7          |
| Africa <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                            | 1,935                | 2,308         | 2,105         | 2,297         | 2,489         | 2,953         | 2,785         | 4.9                     | 4.5          | 4.4          |
| Egypt . . . . .  | 692                  | 1,050         | 1,022         | 862           | 966           | 935           | 837           | 1.8                     | 2.0          | 1.3          |
| South Africa . . . . .                                   | 81                   | 134           | 99            | 148           | 148           | 168           | 147           | 0.2                     | 0.3          | 0.2          |
| Oceania . . . . .  | 343                  | 489           | 471           | 511           | 621           | 601           | 751           | 0.9                     | 1.0          | 1.2          |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Totals include transshipments through Canada, but transshipments are not distributed by country after 1998. <sup>2</sup> Includes areas not shown separately. <sup>3</sup> See footnote 2, Table 1308. <sup>4</sup> China includes Macao. However Hong Kong remains separate economically until 2050 and is not included. <sup>5</sup> For consistency, data for all years are shown on the basis of 25 countries in the European Union; see footnote 1, Table 1346. <sup>6</sup> Includes the 12 member states of the Former Soviet Union.

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, *U.S. Agricultural Trade Update*, February 13, 2006; and "Foreign Agricultural Trade of the United States (FATUS)"; <<http://www.ers.usda.gov/data/fatus/>> and U.S. Department of Agriculture, Foreign Agricultural Service, "U.S. Trade Internet System"; <<http://www.fas.usda.gov/ustrade/>>.

**Table 828. Cropland Used for Crops and Acreages of Crops Harvested: 1990 to 2005**

[In millions of acres, except as indicated (341 represents 341,000,000)]

| Item   | 1990       | 1995       | 1998       | 1999       | 2000       | 2001       | 2002       | 2003       | 2004       | 2005       |
|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| <b>Cropland used for crops . . . . .</b>               | <b>341</b> | <b>332</b> | <b>345</b> | <b>344</b> | <b>345</b> | <b>340</b> | <b>340</b> | <b>342</b> | <b>336</b> | <b>337</b> |
| Index (1977 = 100) . . . . .                           | 90         | 88         | 91         | 91         | 91         | 90         | 90         | 90         | 89         | 89         |
| Cropland harvested <sup>1</sup> . . . . .              | 310        | 302        | 315        | 316        | 314        | 311        | 307        | 316        | 312        | 314        |
| Crop failure . . . . .                                 | 6          | 8          | 10         | 8          | 11         | 10         | 17         | 10         | 9          | 7          |
| Cultivated summer fallow . . . . .                     | 25         | 22         | 20         | 20         | 20         | 19         | 16         | 16         | 16         | 16         |
| Cropland idled by all federal programs . . . . .       | 62         | 55         | 30         | 30         | 31         | 32         | 34         | 34         | 34         | 36         |
| <b>Acres of crops harvested <sup>2</sup> . . . . .</b> | <b>322</b> | <b>314</b> | <b>326</b> | <b>327</b> | <b>325</b> | <b>321</b> | <b>316</b> | <b>324</b> | <b>321</b> | <b>321</b> |

<sup>1</sup> Land supporting one or more harvested crops. <sup>2</sup> Area in principal crops harvested as reported by Crop Reporting Board plus acreages in fruits, vegetables for sale, tree nuts, and other minor crops.

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, *Major Uses of Land in the United States, 2002, 2006*; Also in *Agricultural Statistics*, annual. Beginning 1995 *Agricultural Resources and Environmental Indicators*, periodic, and *AREI Updates: Cropland Use*. See also ERS Briefing Room at <<http://www.ers.usda.gov/Briefing/LandUse/majorlandusechapter.htm#trends>>.

**Table 829. Percent of Corn, Soybean, and Cotton Acreage Planted With Genetically Modified Seed: 2000 and 2005**

[In percent. Based on the June Agricultural Survey. Randomly selected farmers across the United States were asked if they planted corn, soybeans, or upland cotton seed that, through biotechnology, is resistant to herbicides, insects, or both. The states published individually below represent 82 percent of all corn planted acres, 89 percent of all soybean planted acres, and 81 percent of all upland cotton planted acres. Conventionally bred herbicide resistant varieties were excluded. Insect resistant varieties include only those containing bacillus thuringiensis (Bt). The acreage estimates are subject to sampling variability because all operations planting biotech varieties are not included in the sample.]

| State                               | Corn      |           | State                               | Soybeans  |           | State                               | Cotton    |           |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
|                                     | 2000      | 2005      |                                     | 2000      | 2005      |                                     | 2000      | 2005      |
| <b>US, total . . . . .</b>          | <b>25</b> | <b>52</b> | <b>US, total . . . . .</b>          | <b>54</b> | <b>87</b> | <b>US, total . . . . .</b>          | <b>61</b> | <b>79</b> |
| IL . . . . .                        | 17        | 36        | AR . . . . .                        | 43        | 92        | AR . . . . .                        | 70        | 96        |
| IN . . . . .                        | 11        | 26        | IL . . . . .                        | 44        | 81        | CA . . . . .                        | 24        | 53        |
| IA . . . . .                        | 30        | 60        | IN . . . . .                        | 63        | 89        | GA . . . . .                        | 82        | 95        |
| KS . . . . .                        | 33        | 63        | IA . . . . .                        | 59        | 91        | LA . . . . .                        | 80        | 95        |
| MI . . . . .                        | 12        | 40        | KS . . . . .                        | 66        | 90        | MS . . . . .                        | 78        | 96        |
| MN . . . . .                        | 37        | 66        | MI . . . . .                        | 50        | 76        | NC . . . . .                        | 76        | 95        |
| MO . . . . .                        | 28        | 55        | MN . . . . .                        | 46        | 83        | TX . . . . .                        | 46        | 63        |
| NE . . . . .                        | 34        | 69        | MS . . . . .                        | 48        | 96        | Other states <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | 74        | 91        |
| OH . . . . .                        | 9         | 18        | MO . . . . .                        | 62        | 89        |                                     |           |           |
| SD . . . . .                        | 48        | 83        | NE . . . . .                        | 72        | 91        |                                     |           |           |
| WI . . . . .                        | 18        | 46        | ND . . . . .                        | 22        | 89        |                                     |           |           |
| Other states <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | 17        | 52        | OH . . . . .                        | 48        | 77        |                                     |           |           |
|                                     |           |           | SD . . . . .                        | 68        | 95        |                                     |           |           |
|                                     |           |           | WI . . . . .                        | 51        | 84        |                                     |           |           |
|                                     |           |           | Other states <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | 54        | 84        |                                     |           |           |

<sup>1</sup> Includes all other states in the specified commodity estimating program.

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agricultural Statistics Service, *Acreage*, annual.

**Table 830. Quantity of Pesticides Applied to Selected Crops: 1990 to 2004**

[In million pounds of active ingredients, except as indicated (497.7 represents 497,700,000)]

| Type of pesticide and commodity                     | 1990         | 1995         | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Total . . . . .</b>                              | <b>497.7</b> | <b>543.3</b> | <b>553.7</b> | <b>539.4</b> | <b>511.1</b> | <b>486.0</b> | <b>499.0</b> | <b>494.5</b> |
| Herbicides . . . . .                                | 344.6        | 324.9        | 316.8        | 308.6        | 307.6        | 285.5        | 300.5        | 311.0        |
| Insecticides . . . . .                              | 57.4         | 69.9         | 75.4         | 77.4         | 62.0         | 55.6         | 40.8         | 40.7         |
| Fungicides . . . . .                                | 27.8         | 47.5         | 42.3         | 36.6         | 33.3         | 33.6         | 35.7         | 29.8         |
| Other . . . . .                                     | 67.9         | 101.0        | 119.1        | 116.8        | 108.3        | 111.3        | 122.1        | 112.9        |
| Corn . . . . .                                      | 240.7        | 201.3        | 186.0        | 176.1        | 187.3        | 153.5        | 169.6        | 174.6        |
| Cotton . . . . .                                    | 50.9         | 83.7         | 90.6         | 94.5         | 72.8         | 64.5         | 55.9         | 56.7         |
| Wheat . . . . .                                     | 17.8         | 21.5         | 21.4         | 19.2         | 18.3         | 13.9         | 14.8         | 22.3         |
| Soybeans . . . . .                                  | 74.4         | 68.7         | 77.3         | 79.1         | 72.2         | 90.7         | 90.6         | 87.8         |
| Potatoes . . . . .                                  | 43.8         | 53.1         | 64.6         | 61.8         | 60.5         | 55.3         | 66.3         | 62.1         |
| Other vegetables . . . . .                          | 39.8         | 78.0         | 70.5         | 70.1         | 66.5         | 75.4         | 75.3         | 65.1         |
| Citrus fruit . . . . .                              | 11.0         | 14.0         | 13.3         | 13.0         | 12.8         | 12.4         | 7.5          | 7.2          |
| Apples . . . . .                                    | 8.3          | 9.0          | 7.9          | 7.6          | 7.6          | 7.2          | 8.6          | 8.5          |
| Other deciduous fruit . . . . .                     | 10.9         | 14.1         | 22.2         | 18.1         | 13.1         | 13.1         | 10.4         | 10.3         |
| <b>POUNDS OF ACTIVE INGREDIENT PER PLANTED ACRE</b> |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| <b>Total . . . . .</b>                              | <b>2.2</b>   | <b>2.4</b>   | <b>2.3</b>   | <b>2.2</b>   | <b>2.2</b>   | <b>2.1</b>   | <b>2.1</b>   | <b>2.1</b>   |
| Herbicides . . . . .                                | 1.5          | 1.4          | 1.3          | 1.3          | 1.3          | 1.2          | 1.3          | 1.3          |
| Insecticides . . . . .                              | 0.3          | 0.3          | 0.3          | 0.3          | 0.3          | 0.2          | 0.2          | 0.2          |
| Fungicides . . . . .                                | 0.1          | 0.2          | 0.2          | 0.2          | 0.1          | 0.1          | 0.2          | 0.1          |
| Other . . . . .                                     | 0.3          | 0.4          | 0.5          | 0.5          | 0.5          | 0.5          | 0.5          | 0.5          |

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, *Production Practices for Major Crops in U.S. Agriculture, 1990-97*, Statistical Bulletin No. 969, August 2000 and unpublished data.

**Table 831. Principal Crops—Production, Supply, and Disappearance: 1990 to 2005**

[67.0 represents 67,000,000. Marketing year beginning January 1 for potatoes, May 1 for hay, June 1 for wheat, August 1 for cotton, September 1 for soybeans and corn. Acreage, production, and yield of all crops periodically revised on basis of census data]

| Item                             | Unit                     | 1990   | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>CORN FOR GRAIN</b>            |                          |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Acreage harvested                | Million                  | 67.0   | 72.4   | 68.8   | 69.3   | 70.9   | 73.6   | 75.1   |
| Yield per acre                   | Bushel                   | 119    | 137    | 138    | 129    | 142    | 160    | 148    |
| Production                       | Mill. bu.                | 7,934  | 9,915  | 9,503  | 8,967  | 10,089 | 11,807 | 11,112 |
| Farm price <sup>1</sup>          | Dol./bu.                 | 2.28   | 1.85   | 1.97   | 2.32   | 2.42   | 2.06   | 1.90   |
| Farm value                       | Mill. dol.               | 18,192 | 18,499 | 18,888 | 20,882 | 24,477 | 24,381 | 21,041 |
| Total supply <sup>2</sup>        | Mill. bu.                | 9,282  | 11,639 | 11,412 | 10,578 | 11,190 | 12,776 | 13,236 |
| Total disappearance <sup>3</sup> | Mill. bu.                | 7,761  | 9,740  | 9,815  | 9,491  | 10,232 | 10,662 | 10,885 |
| Ethanol                          | Mill. bu.                | (NA)   | (NA)   | (NA)   | 996    | 1,168  | 1,323  | 1,600  |
| Exports                          | Mill. bu.                | 1,725  | 1,941  | 1,905  | 1,588  | 1,900  | 1,814  | 1,900  |
| Ending stocks                    | Mill. bu.                | 1,521  | 1,899  | 1,596  | 1,087  | 958    | 2,114  | 2,351  |
| <b>SOYBEANS</b>                  |                          |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Acreage harvested                | Million                  | 56.5   | 72.4   | 73.0   | 72.5   | 72.5   | 74.0   | 71.4   |
| Yield per acre                   | Bushel                   | 34.1   | 38.1   | 39.6   | 38.0   | 33.9   | 42.2   | 43.3   |
| Production                       | Mill. bu.                | 1,926  | 2,758  | 2,891  | 2,756  | 2,454  | 3,124  | 3,086  |
| Farm price <sup>1</sup>          | Dol./bu.                 | 5.74   | 4.54   | 4.38   | 5.53   | 7.34   | 5.74   | 5.50   |
| Farm value                       | Mill. dol.               | 11,042 | 12,467 | 12,606 | 15,253 | 18,014 | 17,895 | 16,928 |
| Total supply <sup>2</sup>        | Mill. bu.                | 2,169  | 3,052  | 3,141  | 2,969  | 2,638  | 3,242  | 3,346  |
| Total disappearance <sup>3</sup> | Mill. bu.                | 1,840  | 2,804  | 2,933  | 2,791  | 2,525  | 2,986  | 2,781  |
| Exports                          | Mill. bu.                | 557    | 996    | 1,064  | 1,044  | 887    | 1,103  | 900    |
| Ending stocks                    | Mill. bu.                | 329    | 248    | 208    | 178    | 112    | 256    | 565    |
| <b>HAY</b>                       |                          |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Acreage harvested                | Million                  | 61.0   | 59.9   | 63.5   | 63.9   | 63.4   | 62.0   | 61.6   |
| Yield per acre                   | Sh. tons                 | 2.40   | 2.54   | 2.46   | 2.34   | 2.49   | 2.55   | 2.44   |
| Production                       | Mill. sh. tons           | 146    | 152    | 156    | 149    | 158    | 158    | 151    |
| Farm price <sup>4,5</sup>        | Dol./ton                 | 80.60  | 84.60  | 96.50  | 92.40  | 85.50  | 92.00  | 98.00  |
| Farm value                       | Mill. dol.               | 10,462 | 11,417 | 12,597 | 12,338 | 12,007 | 12,212 | 12,491 |
| <b>WHEAT</b>                     |                          |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Acreage harvested                | Million                  | 69.1   | 53.1   | 48.5   | 45.8   | 53.1   | 50.0   | 50.1   |
| Yield per acre                   | Bushel                   | 39.5   | 42.0   | 40.2   | 35.0   | 44.2   | 43.2   | 42.0   |
| Production                       | Mill. bu.                | 2,730  | 2,228  | 1,947  | 1,606  | 2,345  | 2,158  | 2,105  |
| Farm price <sup>1</sup>          | Dol./bu.                 | 2.61   | 2.62   | 2.78   | 3.56   | 3.40   | 3.40   | 3.40   |
| Farm value                       | Mill. dol.               | 7,184  | 5,782  | 5,440  | 5,637  | 7,929  | 7,283  | 7,140  |
| Total supply <sup>2</sup>        | Mill. bu.                | 3,303  | 3,268  | 2,931  | 2,460  | 2,899  | 2,775  | 2,730  |
| Total disappearance <sup>3</sup> | Mill. bu.                | 2,435  | 2,392  | 2,154  | 1,969  | 2,353  | 2,235  | 2,188  |
| Exports                          | Mill. bu.                | 1,069  | 1,062  | 962    | 850    | 1,158  | 1,063  | 1,000  |
| Ending stocks                    | Mill. bu.                | 868    | 876    | 777    | 491    | 546    | 540    | 542    |
| <b>COTTON</b>                    |                          |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Acreage harvested                | Million                  | 11.7   | 13.1   | 13.8   | 12.4   | 12.0   | 13.1   | 13.7   |
| Yield per acre                   | Pounds                   | 634    | 632    | 705    | 665    | 730    | 855    | 831    |
| Production <sup>6</sup>          | Mill. bales <sup>7</sup> | 15.5   | 17.2   | 20.3   | 17.2   | 18.3   | 23.3   | 23.7   |
| Farm price <sup>1</sup>          | Cents/lb.                | 68.2   | 51.6   | 32.0   | 45.7   | 63.0   | 43.5   | 49.0   |
| Farm value                       | Mill. dol.               | 5,076  | 4,260  | 3,122  | 3,777  | 5,517  | 4,854  | 5,574  |
| Total supply <sup>2</sup>        | Mill. bales <sup>7</sup> | 18.5   | 21.1   | 26.3   | 24.7   | 23.7   | 26.8   | 29.3   |
| Total disappearance <sup>3</sup> | Mill. bales <sup>7</sup> | 16.5   | 15.6   | 18.7   | 19.2   | 20.0   | 21.1   | 22.7   |
| Exports                          | Mill. bales <sup>7</sup> | 7.8    | 6.7    | 11.0   | 11.9   | 13.8   | 14.4   | 16.8   |
| Ending stocks <sup>8</sup>       | Mill. bales <sup>7</sup> | 2.3    | 6.0    | 7.4    | 5.4    | 3.5    | 5.5    | 6.6    |
| <b>POTATOES</b>                  |                          |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Acreage harvested                | Million                  | 1.4    | 1.3    | 1.2    | 1.3    | 1.2    | 1.2    | 1.1    |
| Yield per acre                   | Cwt.                     | 293    | 381    | 358    | 362    | 367    | 391    | 388    |
| Production                       | Mill. cwt.               | 402    | 514    | 438    | 458    | 458    | 456    | 421    |
| Farm price                       | Dol./cwt.                | 6.08   | 5.08   | 6.99   | 6.67   | 5.89   | 5.67   | 6.90   |
| Farm value                       | Mill. dol.               | 2,431  | 2,591  | 3,058  | 3,045  | 2,686  | 2,575  | 2,903  |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Marketing year average price. U.S. prices are computed by weighting U.S. monthly prices by estimated monthly marketings and do not include an allowance for outstanding loans and government purchases and payments. <sup>2</sup> Comprises production, imports, and beginning stocks. <sup>3</sup> Includes feed, residual, and other domestic uses not shown separately. <sup>4</sup> Prices are for hay sold baled. <sup>5</sup> Season average prices received by farmers. U.S. prices are computed by weighting state prices by estimated sales. <sup>6</sup> State production figures, which conform with annual ginning enumeration with allowance for cross-state ginnings, rounded to thousands and added for U.S. totals. <sup>7</sup> Bales of 480 pounds, net weight. <sup>8</sup> Stock estimates based on Census Bureau data which results in an unaccounted difference between supply and use estimates and changes in ending stocks.

Source: Production—U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agricultural Statistics Service. In *Crop Production*, annual; and *Crop Values*, annual. Supply and disappearance—U.S. Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, *Feed Situation*, quarterly; *Fats and Oils Situation*, quarterly; *Wheat Situation*, quarterly; *Cotton and Wool Outlook Statistics*, periodic; and *Agricultural Supply and Demand Estimates*, periodic. Data are also in *Agricultural Statistics*, annual; and "Agricultural Outlook: Statistical Indicators"; <http://www.ers.usda.gov/publications/agoutlook/aotables/>.

**Table 832. Corn—Acreage, Production, and Value by Leading States: 2003 to 2005**

[70,944 represents 70,944,000. One bushel of corn = 56 pounds]

| State         | Acreage harvested<br>(1,000 acres) |               |               | Yield per acre<br>(bu.) |            |            | Production<br>(mil. bu.) |               |               | Price<br>(\$/bu.) |             |             | Farm value<br>(mil. dol.) |               |               |
|---------------|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------|------------|------------|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------|---------------|---------------|
|               | 2003                               | 2004          | 2005          | 2003                    | 2004       | 2005       | 2003                     | 2004          | 2005          | 2003              | 2004        | 2005        | 2003                      | 2004          | 2005          |
| <b>U.S. 1</b> | <b>70,944</b>                      | <b>73,631</b> | <b>75,107</b> | <b>142</b>              | <b>160</b> | <b>148</b> | <b>10,089</b>            | <b>11,807</b> | <b>11,112</b> | <b>2.42</b>       | <b>2.06</b> | <b>1.90</b> | <b>24,477</b>             | <b>24,381</b> | <b>21,041</b> |
| IA            | 11,900                             | 12,400        | 12,500        | 157                     | 181        | 173        | 1,868                    | 2,244         | 2,163         | 2.37              | 1.99        | 1.85        | 4,428                     | 4,466         | 4,001         |
| IL            | 11,050                             | 11,600        | 11,950        | 164                     | 180        | 143        | 1,812                    | 2,088         | 1,709         | 2.42              | 2.14        | 1.95        | 4,386                     | 4,468         | 3,332         |
| NE            | 7,700                              | 7,950         | 8,250         | 146                     | 166        | 154        | 1,124                    | 1,320         | 1,271         | 2.39              | 2.02        | 1.85        | 2,687                     | 2,666         | 2,350         |
| MN            | 6,650                              | 7,050         | 6,850         | 146                     | 159        | 174        | 971                      | 1,121         | 1,192         | 2.35              | 1.94        | 1.75        | 2,282                     | 2,175         | 2,086         |
| IN            | 5,390                              | 5,530         | 5,770         | 146                     | 168        | 154        | 787                      | 929           | 889           | 2.53              | 1.99        | 1.80        | 1,991                     | 1,849         | 1,599         |
| SD            | 3,850                              | 4,150         | 3,950         | 111                     | 130        | 119        | 427                      | 540           | 470           | 2.28              | 1.82        | 1.70        | 974                       | 982           | 799           |
| KS            | 3,070                              | 2,980         | 3,450         | 120                     | 150        | 135        | 300                      | 432           | 466           | 2.51              | 2.12        | 2.10        | 753                       | 916           | 978           |
| OH            | 3,070                              | 3,110         | 3,250         | 156                     | 158        | 143        | 479                      | 491           | 465           | 2.45              | 2.04        | 1.80        | 1,173                     | 1,002         | 837           |
| WI            | 2,850                              | 2,600         | 2,900         | 129                     | 136        | 148        | 368                      | 354           | 429           | 2.35              | 2.15        | 1.85        | 864                       | 760           | 794           |
| MO            | 2,800                              | 2,880         | 2,970         | 108                     | 162        | 111        | 302                      | 467           | 330           | 2.46              | 2.03        | 1.90        | 744                       | 947           | 626           |
| MI            | 2,030                              | 1,920         | 2,020         | 128                     | 134        | 143        | 260                      | 257           | 289           | 2.37              | 1.97        | 1.70        | 616                       | 507           | 491           |
| TX            | 1,680                              | 1,680         | 1,850         | 118                     | 139        | 114        | 195                      | 234           | 211           | 2.59              | 2.60        | 2.50        | 504                       | 607           | 527           |
| KY            | 1,050                              | 1,140         | 1,180         | 137                     | 152        | 132        | 148                      | 173           | 156           | 2.53              | 2.24        | 2.05        | 344                       | 388           | 319           |
| ND            | 1,170                              | 1,150         | 1,200         | 112                     | 105        | 129        | 131                      | 121           | 155           | 2.37              | 1.88        | 1.80        | 311                       | 227           | 279           |
| CO            | 890                                | 1,040         | 950           | 135                     | 135        | 148        | 120                      | 140           | 141           | 2.49              | 2.23        | 2.25        | 299                       | 313           | 316           |
| PA            | 890                                | 980           | 960           | 115                     | 140        | 122        | 102                      | 137           | 117           | 2.96              | 2.25        | 2.20        | 303                       | 309           | 258           |
| NC            | 680                                | 740           | 700           | 106                     | 117        | 120        | 72                       | 87            | 84            | 2.68              | 2.44        | 2.25        | 193                       | 211           | 189           |
| TN            | 620                                | 615           | 595           | 131                     | 140        | 130        | 81                       | 86            | 77            | 2.37              | 2.17        | 1.95        | 192                       | 187           | 151           |
| MS            | 440                                | 500           | 460           | 121                     | 122        | 124        | 53                       | 61            | 57            | 2.82              | 2.37        | 2.05        | 143                       | 145           | 117           |
| AL            | 410                                | 425           | 400           | 123                     | 153        | 135        | 50                       | 65            | 54            | 2.83              | 2.17        | 2.00        | 143                       | 141           | 108           |
| MD            | 530                                | 440           | 365           | 135                     | 136        | 129        | 72                       | 60            | 47            | 2.28              | 2.43        | 2.15        | 163                       | 145           | 101           |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other states, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agricultural Statistics Service, *Crop Production*, annual; and *Crop Values*, annual.

**Table 833. Soybeans—Acreage, Production, and Value by Leading States: 2003 to 2005**

[72,476 represents 72,476,000. One bushel of soybeans = 60 pounds]

| State         | Acreage harvested<br>(1,000 acres) |               |               | Yield per acre<br>(bu.) |           |           | Production<br>(mil. bu.) |              |              | Price<br>(\$/bu.) |             |             | Farm value<br>(mil. dol.) |               |               |
|---------------|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------|---------------|---------------|
|               | 2003                               | 2004          | 2005          | 2003                    | 2004      | 2005      | 2003                     | 2004         | 2005         | 2003              | 2004        | 2005        | 2003                      | 2004          | 2005          |
| <b>U.S. 1</b> | <b>72,476</b>                      | <b>73,958</b> | <b>71,361</b> | <b>34</b>               | <b>42</b> | <b>43</b> | <b>2,454</b>             | <b>3,124</b> | <b>3,086</b> | <b>7.34</b>       | <b>5.74</b> | <b>5.50</b> | <b>18,014</b>             | <b>17,895</b> | <b>16,928</b> |
| IA            | 10,550                             | 10,150        | 10,050        | 33                      | 49        | 53        | 343                      | 497          | 533          | 7.70              | 5.76        | 5.45        | 2,640                     | 2,865         | 2,903         |
| IL            | 10,260                             | 9,900         | 9,450         | 37                      | 50        | 47        | 380                      | 495          | 444          | 7.51              | 5.84        | 5.50        | 2,851                     | 2,891         | 2,443         |
| MN            | 7,450                              | 7,050         | 6,800         | 32                      | 33        | 45        | 238                      | 233          | 306          | 7.26              | 5.90        | 5.45        | 1,731                     | 1,373         | 1,668         |
| IN            | 5,370                              | 5,520         | 5,380         | 38                      | 52        | 49        | 204                      | 284          | 264          | 7.67              | 5.66        | 5.50        | 1,565                     | 1,609         | 1,450         |
| NE            | 4,500                              | 4,750         | 4,660         | 41                      | 46        | 51        | 182                      | 219          | 235          | 7.02              | 5.54        | 5.50        | 1,279                     | 1,210         | 1,294         |
| OH            | 4,280                              | 4,420         | 4,480         | 39                      | 47        | 45        | 165                      | 208          | 202          | 7.20              | 5.74        | 5.55        | 1,186                     | 1,192         | 1,119         |
| MO            | 4,950                              | 4,960         | 4,960         | 30                      | 45        | 37        | 146                      | 223          | 184          | 7.52              | 5.62        | 5.45        | 1,098                     | 1,254         | 1,000         |
| SD            | 4,200                              | 4,120         | 3,850         | 28                      | 34        | 36        | 116                      | 140          | 139          | 6.96              | 5.58        | 5.30        | 804                       | 782           | 735           |
| ND            | 3,050                              | 3,570         | 2,900         | 29                      | 23        | 37        | 88                       | 82           | 107          | 6.62              | 5.75        | 5.30        | 586                       | 472           | 569           |
| KS            | 2,480                              | 2,710         | 2,850         | 23                      | 41        | 37        | 57                       | 111          | 105          | 7.68              | 5.39        | 5.30        | 438                       | 599           | 559           |
| AR            | 2,890                              | 3,150         | 3,000         | 39                      | 39        | 34        | 111                      | 123          | 102          | 7.11              | 5.88        | 5.80        | 791                       | 722           | 592           |
| MI            | 1,990                              | 1,980         | 1,990         | 28                      | 38        | 39        | 55                       | 75           | 78           | 7.30              | 5.72        | 5.55        | 399                       | 430           | 431           |
| WI            | 1,670                              | 1,550         | 1,580         | 28                      | 35        | 44        | 47                       | 53           | 70           | 7.11              | 5.70        | 5.50        | 332                       | 305           | 382           |
| MS            | 1,430                              | 1,640         | 1,590         | 39                      | 38        | 37        | 56                       | 62           | 59           | 6.61              | 6.20        | 5.80        | 369                       | 381           | 341           |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other states, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agricultural Statistics Service, *Crop Production*, annual; and *Crop Values*, annual.

**Table 834. Wheat—Acreage, Production, and Value by Leading States: 2003 to 2005**

[53,063 represents 53,063,000. One bushel of wheat = 60 pounds]

| State         | Acreage harvested<br>(1,000 acres) |               |               | Yield per acre<br>(bu.) |             |             | Production<br>(mil. bu.) |              |              | Price<br>(\$/bu.) |             |             | Farm value<br>(mil. dol.) |              |              |
|---------------|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|
|               | 2003                               | 2004          | 2005          | 2003                    | 2004        | 2005        | 2003                     | 2004         | 2005         | 2003              | 2004        | 2005        | 2003                      | 2004         | 2005         |
| <b>U.S. 1</b> | <b>53,063</b>                      | <b>49,999</b> | <b>50,119</b> | <b>44.2</b>             | <b>43.2</b> | <b>42.0</b> | <b>2,345</b>             | <b>2,158</b> | <b>2,105</b> | <b>3.40</b>       | <b>3.40</b> | <b>3.40</b> | <b>7,929</b>              | <b>7,283</b> | <b>7,140</b> |
| KS            | 10,000                             | 8,500         | 9,500         | 48.0                    | 37.0        | 40.0        | 480                      | 315          | 380          | 3.15              | 3.25        | 3.30        | 1,512                     | 1,022        | 1,254        |
| ND            | 8,500                              | 7,775         | 8,835         | 37.3                    | 39.4        | 34.4        | 317                      | 307          | 304          | 3.63              | 3.40        | 3.55        | 1,150                     | 1,043        | 1,075        |
| MT            | 5,200                              | 5,025         | 5,235         | 27.4                    | 34.5        | 36.8        | 142                      | 173          | 192          | 3.73              | 3.61        | 3.60        | 527                       | 623          | 697          |
| WA            | 2,345                              | 2,275         | 2,225         | 59.4                    | 63.1        | 62.6        | 139                      | 144          | 139          | 3.75              | 3.68        | 3.45        | 521                       | 524          | 476          |
| SD            | 2,797                              | 2,798         | 3,193         | 42.3                    | 46.0        | 41.8        | 118                      | 129          | 133          | 3.46              | 3.37        | 3.60        | 408                       | 432          | 481          |
| OK            | 4,600                              | 4,700         | 4,000         | 39.0                    | 35.0        | 32.0        | 179                      | 165          | 128          | 3.31              | 3.32        | 3.35        | 594                       | 546          | 429          |
| ID            | 1,130                              | 1,190         | 1,200         | 74.9                    | 85.5        | 83.8        | 85                       | 102          | 101          | 3.49              | 3.61        | 3.40        | 294                       | 365          | 338          |
| TX            | 3,450                              | 3,500         | 3,000         | 28.0                    | 31.0        | 32.0        | 97                       | 109          | 96           | 3.06              | 3.34        | 3.30        | 296                       | 362          | 317          |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other states, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agricultural Statistics Service, *Crop Production*, annual; and *Crop Values*, annual.



**Table 835. Greenhouse and Nursery Crops—Value of Production, Trade, and Consumption: 1990 to 2004**

[In millions of dollars, except as noted (8,764 represents \$8,764,000,000). Includes all floriculture and nursery crops except cut Christmas trees, seeds, and food crops grown under cover. Domestic production based on grower wholesale receipts. Domestic consumption equals supply minus exports. Supply equals domestic production plus imports]

| Year   | Production and trade |              |               |            | Consumption          |                      |                   |                        |
|--|----------------------|--------------|---------------|------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------------|
|  | Domestic production  | Imports      | Supply        | Exports    | Domestic consumption | Per household (dol.) | Per capita (dol.) | Import share (percent) |
| 1990   | 8,764                | 536          | 9,300         | 204        | 9,096                | 99                   | 36                | 5.9                    |
| 1995   | 10,800               | 855          | 11,655        | 241        | 11,413               | 117                  | 43                | 7.5                    |
| 2000   | 13,796               | 1,159        | 14,955        | 279        | 14,676               | 139                  | 52                | 7.9                    |
| 2001   | 14,396               | 1,150        | 15,546        | 264        | 15,282               | 143                  | 54                | 7.5                    |
| 2002   | 15,181               | 1,132        | 16,313        | 250        | 16,063               | 149                  | 56                | 7.0                    |
| 2003   | 15,492               | 1,249        | 16,741        | 272        | 16,469               | 151                  | 57                | 7.6                    |
| <b>2004, total</b>   | <b>15,697</b>        | <b>1,378</b> | <b>17,075</b> | <b>293</b> | <b>16,782</b>        | <b>153</b>           | <b>57</b>         | <b>8.2</b>             |
| Nursery and other greenhouse crops                         | 10,517               | 356          | 10,874        | 176        | 10,697               | 97                   | 36                | 3.3                    |
| Floriculture crops   | 5,180                | 1,022        | 6,201         | 117        | 6,084                | 55                   | 21                | 16.8                   |
| Flowering plants and other floriculture crops <sup>1</sup> | 4,758                | 316          | 5,074         | 90         | 4,983                | 45                   | 17                | 6.3                    |
| Cut flowers  | 422                  | 706          | 1,127         | 27         | 1,101                | 10                   | 4                 | 64.1                   |

<sup>1</sup> Includes potted flowering plants, foliage plants for indoor or patio use, bedding and garden plants, cut cultivated greens, and propagative material.

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, *Floriculture and Nursery Crops Yearbook*.

**Table 836. Fresh Fruits and Vegetables—Supply and Use: 2000 to 2005**

[In millions of pounds, except per capita in pounds (8,355 represents 8,355,000,000)]

| Year                         | Utilized production | Imports <sup>2</sup> | Supply, <sup>1</sup> total | Exports <sup>2</sup> | Consumption |            |
|------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------|------------|
|                              |                     |                      |                            |                      | Total       | Per capita |
| <b>FRUITS</b>                |                     |                      |                            |                      |             |            |
| Citrus:                      |                     |                      |                            |                      |             |            |
| 2000                         | 8,355               | 720                  | 9,075                      | 2,445                | 6,630       | 23.5       |
| 2001                         | 8,331               | 871                  | 9,202                      | 2,392                | 6,810       | 23.9       |
| 2002                         | 8,256               | 707                  | 8,962                      | 2,245                | 6,718       | 23.4       |
| 2003                         | 8,442               | 969                  | 9,411                      | 2,456                | 6,955       | 23.9       |
| 2004                         | 8,156               | 993                  | 9,149                      | 2,495                | 6,654       | 22.7       |
| 2005                         | 7,366               | 1,001                | 8,367                      | 1,937                | 6,430       | 21.7       |
| Noncitrus: <sup>3</sup>      |                     |                      |                            |                      |             |            |
| 2000                         | 13,850              | 11,225               | 25,074                     | 3,389                | 21,685      | 76.6       |
| 2001                         | 12,781              | 10,911               | 23,692                     | 3,104                | 20,588      | 72.0       |
| 2002                         | 12,833              | 11,552               | 24,385                     | 2,902                | 21,483      | 74.4       |
| 2003                         | 13,386              | 12,164               | 25,550                     | 2,835                | 22,716      | 77.9       |
| 2004                         | 14,407              | 12,300               | 26,708                     | 3,067                | 23,641      | 80.3       |
| <b>VEGETABLES AND MELONS</b> |                     |                      |                            |                      |             |            |
| 2000                         | 46,922              | 6,719                | 54,986                     | 4,197                | 48,566      | 172.0      |
| 2001                         | 46,377              | 7,304                | 54,947                     | 4,115                | 48,602      | 170.3      |
| 2002                         | 46,736              | 7,691                | 55,768                     | 4,265                | 49,394      | 171.4      |
| 2003                         | 46,919              | 8,037                | 56,206                     | 4,249                | 49,925      | 171.5      |
| 2004                         | 48,878              | 8,197                | 58,328                     | 4,344                | 51,340      | 174.8      |
| 2005                         | 47,703              | 8,708                | 57,918                     | 4,269                | 51,572      | 174.0      |
| <b>POTATOES</b>              |                     |                      |                            |                      |             |            |
| 2000                         | 13,185              | 806                  | 13,990                     | 677                  | 13,313      | 47.1       |
| 2001                         | 13,252              | 671                  | 13,923                     | 636                  | 13,287      | 46.6       |
| 2002                         | 12,567              | 883                  | 13,450                     | 693                  | 12,757      | 44.3       |
| 2003                         | 13,349              | 872                  | 14,221                     | 590                  | 13,631      | 46.8       |
| 2004                         | 13,181              | 755                  | 13,936                     | 479                  | 13,457      | 45.8       |
| 2005                         | 12,435              | 788                  | 13,223                     | 635                  | 12,588      | 42.5       |

<sup>1</sup> Crop-year basis for fruits. Supply data for vegetables include ending stocks of previous year. <sup>2</sup> Fiscal year for fruits; calendar year for vegetables and potatoes. <sup>3</sup> Includes bananas.

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, *Fruit and Tree Nuts Situation and Outlook Yearbook*, and *Vegetables and Melons Situation and Outlook Yearbook*.

**Table 837. Nuts—Supply and Use: 2000 to 2004**

[In millions of pounds (shelled) (366 represents 366,000,000)]

| Year | Beginning stocks | Marketable production | Imports | Supply, total | Consumption | Exports | Ending stocks |
|------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------------|-------------|---------|---------------|
| 2000 | 366              | 1,110                 | 297     | 1,773         | 647         | 851     | 275           |
| 2001 | 274              | 1,335                 | 322     | 1,931         | 805         | 845     | 281           |
| 2002 | 281              | 1,562                 | 361     | 2,204         | 929         | 912     | 362           |
| 2003 | 363              | 1,504                 | 428     | 2,295         | 1,000       | 946     | 350           |
| 2004 | 350              | 1,523                 | 490     | 2,363         | 1,043       | 998     | 322           |

<sup>1</sup> Utilized production minus inedibles and noncommercial usage.

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, *Fruit and Tree Nuts Situation and Outlook Yearbook*.

**Table 838. Commercial Vegetable and Other Specified Crops—Area, Production, and Value, 2003 to 2005, and Leading Producing States, 2005**

[283 represents 283,000. Except as noted, relates to commercial production for fresh market and processing combined. Includes market garden areas but excludes minor producing acreage in minor producing states. Excludes production for home use in farm and nonfarm gardens. Value is for season or crop year and should not be confused with calendar-year income]

| Crop                          | Area <sup>1</sup><br>(1,000 acres) |       |       | Production <sup>2</sup><br>(1,000 short tons) |        |        | Value <sup>3</sup><br>(mil. dol.) |       |       | Leading states<br>in order of<br>production,<br>2005 |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------|-------|---|--------|--------|-----------------------------------|-------|-------|--|
|                               | 2003                               | 2004  | 2005  | 2003  | 2004   | 2005   | 2003                              | 2004  | 2005  |  |
| Beans, snap                   | 283                                | 294   | 208   | 1,012   | 1,126  | 1,095  | 395                               | 393   | 403   | WI, OR, NY <sup>4</sup>                              |
| Beans, dry edible             | 1,347                              | 1,219 | 1,563 | 1,125   | 889    | 1,361  | 423                               | 453   | 526   | NC, MI, NE   |
| Broccoli                      | 132                                | 134   | 134   | 973   | 992    | 990    | 616                               | 638   | 564   | CA, AZ   |
| Cabbage                       | 75                                 | 76    | 74    | 1,132   | 1,249  | 1,212  | 295                               | 345   | 325   | CA, NY, GA   |
| Cantaloupes <sup>5</sup>      | 86                                 | 87    | 89    | 1,105   | 1,094  | 1,106  | 372                               | 322   | 300   | CA, AZ, TX   |
| Carrots                       | 102                                | 99    | 109   | 1,805   | 1,764  | 1,751  | 549                               | 573   | 587   | AZ, MI <sup>5</sup>                                  |
| Cauliflower                   | 39                                 | 38    | 38    | 327   | 321    | 326    | 226                               | 196   | 197   | CA, AZ   |
| Celery                        | 28                                 | 28    | 28    | 963   | 974    | 959    | 259                               | 289   | 274   | CA, MI   |
| Corn, sweet                   | 673                                | 649   | 643   | 4,691   | 4,362  | 4,537  | 780                               | 794   | 819   | (NA)   |
| Fresh market                  | 247                                | 243   | 239   | 1,425   | 1,394  | 1,363  | 550                               | 580   | 602   | FL, CA, GA   |
| Processed                     | 427                                | 406   | 404   | 3,266   | 2,968  | 3,174  | 230                               | 214   | 217   | MN, WA, WI   |
| Cucumbers                     | 174                                | 170   | 171   | 1,120   | 1,096  | 1,083  | 366                               | 383   | 383   | MI, NC, FL <sup>4</sup>                              |
| Garlic                        | 35                                 | 32    | 29    | 312   | 261    | 232    | 160                               | 139   | 190   | CA   |
| Lettuce, head <sup>5</sup>    | 185                                | 181   | 180   | 3,412   | 3,311  | 3,180  | 1,235                             | 1,119 | 991   | CA, AZ   |
| Lettuce, leaf <sup>5</sup>    | 56                                 | 62    | 63    | 675   | 740    | 770    | 424                               | 455   | 533   | CA, AZ   |
| Lettuce, Romaine <sup>5</sup> | 77                                 | 75    | 82    | 1,135   | 1,158  | 1,186  | 625                               | 443   | 458   | CA, AZ   |
| Mushrooms <sup>6</sup>        | 30                                 | 32    | 29    | 418   | 441    | 419    | 856                               | 878   | 862   | PA, CA   |
| Onions                        | 166                                | 169   | 162   | 3,668   | 4,150  | 3,688  | 929                               | 777   | 922   | CA, WA   |
| Peppers, bell                 | 54                                 | 53    | 57    | 806   | 820    | 725    | 495                               | 559   | 483   | CA, FL   |
| Potatoes                      | 1,249                              | 1,167 | 1,085 | 22,891  | 22,802 | 21,044 | 2,686                             | 2,575 | 2,903 | ID, WA, WI   |
| Squash                        | 51                                 | 53    | 55    | 384   | 388    | 407    | 197                               | 223   | 210   | CA, MI, GA   |
| Sweet potatoes                | 93                                 | 93    | 88    | 795   | 806    | 787    | 305                               | 282   | 309   | NC, CA, MS   |
| Tomatoes                      | 416                                | 432   | 412   | 11,599  | 14,072 | 12,173 | 1,908                             | 2,158 | 2,259 | (NA)   |
| Fresh market                  | 122                                | 131   | 130   | 1,779   | 1,917  | 1,973  | 1,332                             | 1,439 | 1,637 | FL, CA, OH   |
| Processed                     | 294                                | 301   | 282   | 9,820   | 12,266 | 10,200 | 576                               | 719   | 622   | CA, IN   |
| Watermelons                   | 150                                | 142   | 136   | 1,910   | 1,844  | 1,895  | 343                               | 313   | 410   | FL, CA, TX   |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Area of crops for harvest for fresh market, including any partially harvested or not harvested because of low prices or other factors, plus area harvested for processing. <sup>2</sup> Excludes some quantities not marketed. <sup>3</sup> Fresh market vegetables valued at f.o.b. shipping point. Processing vegetables are equivalent returns at packinghouse door. <sup>4</sup> Processed only. <sup>5</sup> Fresh market only. <sup>6</sup> Area is shown in million square feet. All data are for marketing year ending June 30.

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agricultural Statistics Service, *Vegetables, 2005 Summary*, January 2006. Also in *Agricultural Statistics*, annual.

**Table 839. Fruits and Nuts—Utilized Production and Value, 2003 to 2005, and Leading Producing States, 2005**

[4,397 represents 4,397,000]

| Fruit or nut                      | Utilized production <sup>1</sup> |        |        |       |       | Farm value (mil. dol.) |       |            | Leading states<br>in order of<br>production,<br>2005 |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------|--------|-------|-------|------------------------|-------|------------|--|
|                                   | Unit                             | 2003   | 2004   | 2005  | 2003  | 2004                   | 2005  |            |  |
| Apples <sup>2</sup>               | 1,000 tons                       | 4,397  | 5,225  | 4,935 | 1,817 | 1,648                  | 1,787 | WA, NY, MI |  |
| Apricots                          | 1,000 tons                       | 98     | 101    | 81    | 35    | 35                     | 41    | CA, WA     |  |
| Avocados                          | 1,000 tons                       | 233    | 179    | (NA)  | 394   | 293                    | (NA)  | (NA)       |  |
| Blueberries                       | 1,000 tons                       | 135    | 137    | 146   | 248   | 297                    | 359   | MI, NJ, OR |  |
| Cherries, sweet                   | 1,000 tons                       | 246    | 283    | 251   | 342   | 437                    | 484   | WA, CA, OR |  |
| Cherries, tart                    | 1,000 tons                       | 113    | 107    | 135   | 80    | 70                     | 65    | MI, UT, WA |  |
| Cranberries                       | 1,000 tons                       | 310    | 309    | 311   | 210   | 199                    | 212   | WI, MA, NJ |  |
| Grapefruit                        | 1,000 tons                       | 2,063  | 2,165  | 1,008 | 269   | 317                    | 398   | FL, TX, CA |  |
| Grapes (13 states)                | 1,000 tons                       | 6,644  | 6,240  | 6,975 | 2,609 | 3,011                  | 3,013 | CA, WA, NY |  |
| Lemons                            | 1,000 tons                       | 1,026  | 798    | 813   | 291   | 270                    | 352   | CA, AZ     |  |
| Nectarines                        | 1,000 tons                       | 273    | 269    | 249   | 119   | 86                     | 130   | CA, WA     |  |
| Olives (CA)                       | 1,000 tons                       | 118    | 104    | 139   | 48    | 59                     | 76    | CA         |  |
| Oranges                           | 1,000 tons                       | 11,545 | 12,872 | 9,112 | 1,565 | 1,782                  | 1,498 | FL, CA     |  |
| Peaches                           | 1,000 tons                       | 1,260  | 1,307  | 1,183 | 454   | 462                    | 510   | CA, SC, GA |  |
| Pears                             | 1,000 tons                       | 934    | 872    | 812   | 273   | 296                    | 315   | WA, CA, OR |  |
| Pineapples                        | 1,000 tons                       | 300    | 220    | 212   | 101   | 83                     | 79    | HI         |  |
| Plums (CA)                        | 1,000 tons                       | 209    | 156    | 171   | 87    | 74                     | 94    | CA         |  |
| Prunes (dried basis) (CA)         | 1,000 tons                       | 181    | 49     | 90    | 130   | 72                     | 131   | CA         |  |
| Raspberries                       | 1,000 tons                       | 69     | 79     | 82    | 172   | 245                    | 220   | CA, WA     |  |
| Strawberries                      | 1,000 tons                       | 1,078  | 1,107  | 1,161 | 1,375 | 1,460                  | 1,383 | CA, FL     |  |
| Tangerines                        | 1,000 tons                       | 382    | 417    | 331   | 117   | 116                    | 130   | FL, CA, AZ |  |
| Almonds (shelled basis) (CA)      | Mil. lb.                         | 1,040  | 1,005  | 900   | 1,600 | 2,189                  | 2,725 | CA         |  |
| Hazelnuts (in the shell)          | 1,000 tons                       | 38     | 38     | 28    | 39    | 54                     | 57    | OR         |  |
| Macadamia nuts                    | 1,000 tons                       | 27     | 28     | 30    | 32    | 41                     | 47    | HI         |  |
| Pecans (in the shell) (11 states) | 1,000 tons                       | 141    | 93     | 130   | 278   | 327                    | 400   | GA, TX, NM |  |
| Pistachios                        | 1,000 tons                       | 60     | 174    | 142   | 145   | 465                    | 574   | CA         |  |
| Walnuts, English (in the shell)   | 1,000 tons                       | 326    | 325    | 355   | 378   | 452                    | (NA)  | CA         |  |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Excludes quantities not harvested or not marketed. <sup>2</sup> Production in commercial orchards with 100 or more bearing age trees.

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agricultural Statistics Service, *Noncitrus Fruits and Nuts, 2005 Preliminary Summary*, January 2006; and *Citrus Fruits, 2005 Summary*, September 2005.

**Table 840. Meat Supply and Use: 1990 to 2005**

[In millions of pounds (carcass weight equivalent) (62,255 represents 62,255,000,000). Carcass weight equivalent is the weight of the animal minus entrails, head, hide, and internal organs; includes fat and bone. Covers federal and state inspected, and farm slaughter]

| Year and type of meat       | Production | Imports | Supply <sup>1</sup> | Exports | Consumption <sup>2</sup> | Ending stocks |
|-----------------------------|------------|---------|---------------------|---------|--------------------------|---------------|
| <b>RED MEAT AND POULTRY</b> |            |         |                     |         |                          |               |
| 1990 . . . . .              | 62,255     | 3,295   | 66,673              | 2,472   | 62,937                   | 1,263         |
| 1995 . . . . .              | 74,068     | 2,838   | 78,636              | 6,956   | 69,911                   | 1,768         |
| 2000 . . . . .              | 82,372     | 4,136   | 88,480              | 9,344   | 77,068                   | 2,069         |
| 2003 . . . . .              | 85,187     | 4,376   | 91,902              | 9,740   | 80,138                   | 2,025         |
| 2004 . . . . .              | 85,140     | 4,992   | 92,157              | 8,090   | 81,875                   | 2,192         |
| 2005 . . . . .              | 86,780     | 4,846   | 93,818              | 9,205   | 82,401                   | 2,212         |
| <b>ALL RED MEATS</b>        |            |         |                     |         |                          |               |
| 1990 . . . . .              | 38,787     | 3,295   | 42,742              | 1,250   | 40,784                   | 707           |
| 1995 . . . . .              | 43,675     | 2,832   | 47,511              | 2,614   | 43,967                   | 929           |
| 2000 . . . . .              | 46,299     | 4,127   | 51,340              | 3,760   | 46,559                   | 1,021         |
| 2003 . . . . .              | 46,710     | 4,359   | 52,307              | 4,242   | 47,006                   | 1,059         |
| 2004 . . . . .              | 45,555     | 4,959   | 51,573              | 2,650   | 47,735                   | 1,187         |
| 2005 . . . . .              | 45,845     | 4,803   | 51,835              | 3,358   | 47,397                   | 1,080         |
| <b>Beef:</b>                |            |         |                     |         |                          |               |
| 1990 . . . . .              | 22,743     | 2,356   | 25,434              | 1,006   | 24,031                   | 397           |
| 1995 . . . . .              | 25,222     | 2,104   | 27,874              | 1,821   | 25,534                   | 519           |
| 2000 . . . . .              | 26,888     | 3,032   | 30,332              | 2,468   | 27,338                   | 525           |
| 2003 . . . . .              | 26,339     | 3,006   | 30,036              | 2,518   | 27,000                   | 518           |
| 2004 . . . . .              | 24,650     | 3,679   | 28,847              | 460     | 27,750                   | 637           |
| 2005 . . . . .              | 24,784     | 3,599   | 29,020              | 689     | 27,760                   | 571           |
| <b>Pork:</b>                |            |         |                     |         |                          |               |
| 1990 . . . . .              | 15,354     | 898     | 16,565              | 238     | 16,031                   | 296           |
| 1995 . . . . .              | 17,849     | 664     | 18,952              | 787     | 17,768                   | 396           |
| 2000 . . . . .              | 18,952     | 965     | 20,406              | 1,287   | 18,642                   | 478           |
| 2003 . . . . .              | 19,966     | 1,185   | 21,684              | 1,717   | 19,436                   | 532           |
| 2004 . . . . .              | 20,529     | 1,099   | 22,160              | 2,181   | 19,437                   | 543           |
| 2005 . . . . .              | 20,705     | 1,024   | 22,272              | 2,660   | 19,118                   | 494           |
| <b>Veal:</b>                |            |         |                     |         |                          |               |
| 1990 . . . . .              | 327        | (NA)    | 331                 | (NA)    | 325                      | 6             |
| 1995 . . . . .              | 319        | (NA)    | 326                 | (NA)    | 319                      | 7             |
| 2000 . . . . .              | 225        | (NA)    | 230                 | (NA)    | 225                      | 5             |
| 2003 . . . . .              | 202        | (NA)    | 209                 | (NA)    | 204                      | 5             |
| 2004 . . . . .              | 176        | (NA)    | 181                 | (NA)    | 177                      | 4             |
| 2005 . . . . .              | 165        | (NA)    | 169                 | (NA)    | 164                      | 5             |
| <b>Lamb and mutton:</b>     |            |         |                     |         |                          |               |
| 1990 . . . . .              | 363        | 41      | 412                 | 6       | 397                      | 8             |
| 1995 . . . . .              | 285        | 64      | 359                 | 6       | 346                      | 8             |
| 2000 . . . . .              | 234        | 130     | 372                 | 5       | 354                      | 13            |
| 2003 . . . . .              | 203        | 168     | 378                 | 7       | 367                      | 4             |
| 2004 . . . . .              | 200        | 180     | 384                 | 9       | 372                      | 3             |
| 2005 . . . . .              | 191        | 180     | 374                 | 9       | 355                      | 10            |
| <b>POULTRY, TOTAL</b>       |            |         |                     |         |                          |               |
| 1990 . . . . .              | 23,468     | -       | 23,931              | 1,222   | 22,153                   | 556           |
| 1995 . . . . .              | 30,393     | 6       | 31,125              | 4,342   | 25,944                   | 839           |
| 2000 . . . . .              | 36,073     | 9       | 37,140              | 5,584   | 30,508                   | 1,048         |
| 2003 . . . . .              | 38,477     | 17      | 39,595              | 5,498   | 33,131                   | 966           |
| 2004 . . . . .              | 39,585     | 33      | 40,584              | 5,440   | 34,139                   | 1,005         |
| 2005 . . . . .              | 40,935     | 43      | 41,982              | 5,847   | 35,004                   | 1,132         |
| <b>Broilers:</b>            |            |         |                     |         |                          |               |
| 1990 . . . . .              | 18,430     | -       | 18,651              | 1,143   | 17,266                   | 242           |
| 1995 . . . . .              | 24,827     | 1       | 25,286              | 3,894   | 20,832                   | 560           |
| 2000 . . . . .              | 30,209     | 6       | 31,011              | 4,918   | 25,295                   | 798           |
| 2003 . . . . .              | 32,399     | 12      | 33,173              | 4,920   | 27,645                   | 608           |
| 2004 . . . . .              | 33,699     | 27      | 34,334              | 4,784   | 28,837                   | 713           |
| 2005 . . . . .              | 34,987     | 34      | 35,734              | 5,147   | 29,662                   | 924           |
| <b>Mature chicken:</b>      |            |         |                     |         |                          |               |
| 1990 . . . . .              | 523        | -       | 530                 | 25      | 496                      | 9             |
| 1995 . . . . .              | 496        | 3       | 513                 | 99      | 406                      | 7             |
| 2000 . . . . .              | 531        | 2       | 540                 | 220     | 311                      | 9             |
| 2003 . . . . .              | 502        | 3       | 510                 | 95      | 413                      | 3             |
| 2004 . . . . .              | 504        | 2       | 509                 | 214     | 292                      | 3             |
| 2005 . . . . .              | 516        | 1       | 519                 | 131     | 387                      | 2             |
| <b>Turkeys:</b>             |            |         |                     |         |                          |               |
| 1990 . . . . .              | 4,514      | -       | 4,750               | 54      | 4,390                    | 306           |
| 1995 . . . . .              | 5,069      | 2       | 5,326               | 348     | 4,706                    | 271           |
| 2000 . . . . .              | 5,333      | 1       | 5,589               | 445     | 4,902                    | 241           |
| 2003 . . . . .              | 5,576      | 2       | 5,911               | 484     | 5,074                    | 354           |
| 2004 . . . . .              | 5,383      | 5       | 5,741               | 442     | 5,010                    | 288           |
| 2005 . . . . .              | 5,433      | 8       | 5,729               | 569     | 4,954                    | 206           |

- Represents zero. NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Total supply equals production plus imports plus ending stocks of previous year. <sup>2</sup> Includes shipments to territories.

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, *Food Consumption, Prices, and Expenditures, 1970-1997*; and "Agricultural Outlook: Statistical Indicators"; <<http://www.ers.usda.gov/publications/agoutlook/aotables/>>.

**Table 841. Livestock Inventory and Production: 1990 to 2006**

[95.8 represents 95,800,000. Production in live weight; includes animals-for-slaughter market, younger animals shipped to other states for feeding or breeding purposes, farm slaughter and custom slaughter consumed on farms where produced, minus livestock shipped into states for feeding or breeding with an adjustment for changes in inventory]

| Type of livestock                       | Unit      | 1990  | 1995  | 1999  | 2000   | 2001   | 2002  | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   | 2006  |
|---|-----------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| <b>ALL CATTLE <sup>1</sup></b>          |           |       |       |       |        |        |       |        |        |        |       |
| Inventory: <sup>2</sup> Number on farms | Mil.      | 95.8  | 102.8 | 99.1  | 98.2   | 97.3   | 96.7  | 96.1   | 94.9   | 95.4   | 97.1  |
| Total value                             | Bil. dol. | 59.0  | 63.2  | 58.8  | 67.1   | 70.5   | 72.3  | 69.9   | 77.6   | 87.4   | 97.9  |
| Value per head                          | Dol.      | 616   | 615   | 594   | 683    | 725    | 747   | 728    | 818    | 916    | 1,008 |
| Production: Quantity                    | Bil. lb.  | 39.2  | 42.5  | 42.6  | 43.0   | 42.6   | 42.4  | 42.2   | 41.5   | 41.6   | (NA)  |
| Beef, price per 100 lb.                 | Dol.      | 74.60 | 61.80 | 63.40 | 68.60  | 71.30  | 66.50 | 79.70  | 85.80  | 89.70  | (NA)  |
| Calves, price per 100 lb.               | Dol.      | 95.60 | 73.10 | 87.70 | 104.00 | 106.00 | 96.40 | 102.00 | 119.00 | 135.00 | (NA)  |
| Value of production                     | Bil. dol. | 29.3  | 24.7  | 26.1  | 28.5   | 29.4   | 27.1  | 32.1   | 34.8   | 36.7   | (NA)  |
| <b>HOGS AND PIGS</b>                    |           |       |       |       |        |        |       |        |        |        |       |
| Inventory: <sup>3</sup> Number on farms | Mil.      | 53.8  | 59.7  | 62.2  | 59.3   | 59.1   | 59.7  | 59.6   | 60.4   | 61.0   | 61.3  |
| Total value                             | Bil. dol. | 4.3   | 3.2   | 2.8   | 4.3    | 4.5    | 4.6   | 4.2    | 4.0    | 6.3    | 5.7   |
| Value per head                          | Dol.      | 79    | 53    | 44    | 72     | 77     | 77    | 71     | 67     | 103    | 92    |
| Production: Quantity                    | Bil. lb.  | 21.3  | 24.4  | 25.9  | 25.7   | 25.9   | 26.3  | 26.3   | 26.7   | 27.5   | (NA)  |
| Price per 100 lb.                       | Dol.      | 53.70 | 40.50 | 30.30 | 42.30  | 44.40  | 33.40 | 37.20  | 49.30  | 50.20  | (NA)  |
| Value of production                     | Bil. dol. | 11.3  | 9.8   | 7.8   | 10.8   | 11.4   | 8.7   | 9.7    | 13.1   | 13.6   | (NA)  |
| <b>SHEEP AND LAMBS</b>                  |           |       |       |       |        |        |       |        |        |        |       |
| Inventory: <sup>2</sup> Number on farms | Mil.      | 11.4  | 9.0   | 7.2   | 7.0    | 6.9    | 6.6   | 6.3    | 6.1    | 6.1    | 6.2   |
| Total value                             | Mil. dol. | 901   | 663   | 641   | 670    | 690    | 614   | 657    | 724    | 799    | 875   |
| Value per head                          | Dol.      | 79    | 75    | 88    | 95     | 100    | 92    | 104    | 119    | 130    | 141   |
| Production: Quantity                    | Mil. lb.  | 781   | 602   | 537   | 512    | 501    | 485   | 470    | 464    | 476    | (NA)  |
| Sheep, price per 100 lb.                | Dol.      | 23.20 | 28.00 | 31.10 | 34.30  | 34.60  | 28.20 | 34.90  | 38.80  | 45.10  | (NA)  |
| Lambs, price per 100 lb.                | Dol.      | 55.50 | 78.20 | 74.50 | 79.80  | 66.90  | 74.10 | 94.40  | 101.00 | 110.00 | (NA)  |
| Value of production                     | Mil. dol. | 374   | 414   | 352   | 365    | 303    | 314   | 392    | 411    | 456    | (NA)  |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Includes milk cows. <sup>2</sup> As of January 1. <sup>3</sup> As of December 1 of preceding year.

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agricultural Statistics Service, *Meat Animals—Production, Disposition, and Income Final Estimates 1998–2002*, April 2004; *Farms, Land in Farms, and Livestock Operations 2005 Summary*, January 2006; and annual livestock summaries. Also in *Agricultural Statistics*, annual.

**Table 842. Livestock Operations by Size of Herd: 2000 to 2005**

[In thousands (1,076 represents 1,076,000). An operation is any place having one or more head on hand at any time during the year]

| Size of herd                  | 2000  | 2004 | 2005 | Size of herd            | 2000 | 2004 | 2005 |
|-------------------------------|-------|------|------|-------------------------|------|------|------|
| <b>CATTLE <sup>1</sup></b>    |       |      |      |                         |      |      |      |
| <b>Total operations</b>       |       |      |      |                         |      |      |      |
| 1 to 49 head                  | 1,076 | 989  | 983  | 1 to 49 head            | 105  | 82   | 78   |
| 50 to 99 head                 | 671   | 619  | 612  | 50 to 99 head           | 53   | 39   | 37   |
| 100 to 499 head               | 186   | 164  | 164  | 100 head or more        | 31   | 24   | 23   |
| 500 to 999 head               | 192   | 179  | 178  |                         | 21   | 18   | 18   |
| 1,000 head or more            | 19    | 18   | 19   | <b>HOGS AND PIGS</b>    |      |      |      |
|                               | 10    | 10   | 10   | <b>Total operations</b> |      |      |      |
| <b>BEEF COWS <sup>2</sup></b> |       |      |      |                         |      |      |      |
| <b>Total operations</b>       |       |      |      |                         |      |      |      |
| 1 to 49 head                  | 831   | 775  | 770  | 1 to 99 head            | 87   | 70   | 67   |
| 50 to 99 head                 | 655   | 602  | 597  | 100 to 499 head         | 50   | 42   | 41   |
| 100 to 499 head               | 100   | 96   | 95   | 500 to 999 head         | 17   | 10   | 10   |
| 100 to 499 head               | 71    | 72   | 73   | 1,000 to 1,999 head     | 8    | 5    | 5    |
| 500 head or more              | 6     | 5    | 5    | 2,000 to 4,999 head     | 6    | 4    | 4    |
|                               |       |      |      | 5,000 head or more      | 5    | 5    | 5    |
|                               |       |      |      |                         | 2    | 2    | 2    |

<sup>1</sup> Includes calves. <sup>2</sup> Included in operations with cattle.

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agricultural Statistics Service, *Livestock Operations Final Estimates 1998–2002*, April 2004; *Farms, Land in Farms, and Livestock Operations 2005 Summary*, January 2006; and *Agricultural Statistics*, annual.

**Table 843. Hogs and Pigs—Number, Production, and Value by State: 2003 to 2005**

[60,444 represents 60,444,000. See headnote, Table 841]

| State                    | Number on farms <sup>1</sup><br>(1,000) |               |               | Quantity produced<br>(mil. lb.) |               |               | Value of production<br>(mil. dol.) |               |               | Commercial slaughter <sup>2</sup><br>(mil. lb.) |               |
|--------------------------|---|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---|---------------|
|                          | 2003                                    | 2004          | 2005          | 2003                            | 2004          | 2005          | 2003                               | 2004          | 2005          | 2004  | 2005          |
| <b>U.S. <sup>3</sup></b> | <b>60,444</b>                           | <b>60,975</b> | <b>61,327</b> | <b>26,260</b>                   | <b>26,689</b> | <b>27,489</b> | <b>9,663</b>                       | <b>13,072</b> | <b>13,644</b> | <b>27,588</b>                                   | <b>27,828</b> |
| IA                       | 15,900                                  | 16,300        | 16,500        | 6,799                           | 7,196         | 7,811         | 2,198                              | 3,265         | 3,648         | 8,012   | 8,079         |
| NC                       | 10,000                                  | 9,900         | 9,800         | 3,772                           | 3,852         | 3,840         | 1,532                              | 2,067         | 2,089         | 2,728   | 2,847         |
| MN                       | 6,500                                   | 6,500         | 6,600         | 3,016                           | 3,110         | 3,238         | 1,127                              | 1,511         | 1,570         | 2,398   | 2,443         |
| IL                       | 4,000                                   | 4,100         | 4,000         | 1,828                           | 1,733         | 1,614         | 752                                | 938           | 902           | 2,544   | 2,611         |
| IN                       | 3,100                                   | 3,200         | 3,250         | 1,568                           | 1,426         | 1,487         | 560                                | 679           | 704           | 1,870   | 1,873         |
| NE                       | 2,900                                   | 2,850         | 2,850         | 1,429                           | 1,374         | 1,368         | 584                                | 717           | 730           | 1,846   | 1,934         |
| OK                       | 2,380                                   | 2,390         | 2,370         | 1,169                           | 1,230         | 1,285         | 415                                | 578           | 604           | 1,362   | 1,400         |

<sup>1</sup> As of December 1. <sup>2</sup> Includes slaughter in federally inspected and other slaughter plants; excludes animals slaughtered on farms. <sup>3</sup> Includes other states not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agricultural Statistics Service, *Meat Animals—Production, Disposition and Income*, annual; and *Livestock Slaughter*, annual.

**Table 844. Cattle and Calves—Number, Production, and Value by State: 2003 to 2006**

[94,888 represents 94,888,000. Includes milk cows. See headnote, Table 841]

| State             | Number on farms <sup>1</sup><br>(1,000) |        |        | Quantity produced<br>(mil. lb.) |        |        | Value of production<br>(mil. dol.) |        |        | Commercial<br>slaughter <sup>2</sup><br>(mil. lb.) |        |
|-------------------|---|--------|--------|---------------------------------|--------|--------|------------------------------------|--------|--------|--|--------|
|                   | 2004                                    | 2005   | 2006   | 2003                            | 2004   | 2005   | 2003                               | 2004   | 2005   | 2004   | 2005   |
| U.S. <sup>3</sup> | 94,888                                  | 95,438 | 97,102 | 42,243                          | 41,497 | 41,578 | 32,113                             | 34,831 | 36,739 | 40,589   | 40,689 |
| TX                | 13,900                                  | 13,700 | 14,100 | 7,767                           | 7,402  | 7,328  | 6,029                              | 6,187  | 6,459  | 7,343  | 7,483  |
| NE                | 6,250                                   | 6,350  | 6,550  | 4,401                           | 4,392  | 4,510  | 3,380                              | 3,605  | 3,836  | 8,822  | 9,078  |
| KS                | 6,650                                   | 6,600  | 6,650  | 4,025                           | 3,862  | 3,994  | 3,033                              | 2,796  | 2,978  | 8,752  | 9,097  |
| OK                | 5,100                                   | 5,350  | 5,450  | 2,044                           | 1,968  | 2,066  | 1,671                              | 1,942  | 2,189  | 32   | 28     |
| CA                | 5,200                                   | 5,400  | 5,500  | 1,987                           | 1,983  | 1,940  | 1,148                              | 1,267  | 1,213  | 1,731  | 1,813  |
| CO                | 2,400                                   | 2,500  | 2,650  | 1,865                           | 1,915  | 1,798  | 1,522                              | 1,849  | 1,817  | 3,001  | 2,655  |
| IA                | 3,450                                   | 3,600  | 3,800  | 1,797                           | 1,611  | 1,725  | 1,420                              | 1,329  | 1,407  | (4)  | (4)    |
| SD                | 3,650                                   | 3,700  | 3,750  | 1,482                           | 1,546  | 1,501  | 1,220                              | 1,446  | 1,528  | (4)  | (4)    |
| MO                | 4,350                                   | 4,400  | 4,550  | 1,155                           | 1,170  | 1,234  | 991                                | 1,191  | 1,335  | (4)  | (4)    |
| MN                | 2,400                                   | 2,400  | 2,350  | 1,096                           | 1,053  | 1,076  | 789                                | 799    | 851    | 973  | 901    |
| WI                | 3,350                                   | 3,350  | 3,400  | 1,058                           | 1,055  | 1,075  | 682                                | 801    | 858    | 1,939  | 1,948  |

<sup>1</sup> As of January 1. <sup>2</sup> Data cover cattle only. Includes slaughter in federally inspected and other slaughter plants; excludes animals slaughtered on farms. <sup>3</sup> Includes other states not shown separately. <sup>4</sup> Included in U.S. total. Not printed to avoid disclosing individual operation.

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agricultural Statistics Service, *Meat Animals—Production, Disposition and Income*, annual; and *Livestock Slaughter*, annual.

**Table 845. Milk Cows—Number, Production, and Value by State: 2003 to 2005**

[9,083 represents 9,083,000]

| State                      | Number on farms <sup>1</sup><br>(1,000) |       |       | Milk produced on farms<br>(mil. lb.) |         |         | Value of production <sup>2</sup><br>(mil. dol.) |        |        |
|----------------------------|---|-------|-------|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---|--------|--------|
|                            | 2003                                    | 2004  | 2005  | 2003                                 | 2004    | 2005    | 2003  | 2004   | 2005   |
| United States <sup>3</sup> | 9,083                                   | 9,012 | 9,041 | 170,394                              | 170,934 | 176,989 | 21,381  | 27,568 | 26,904 |
| California                 | 1,688                                   | 1,725 | 1,755 | 35,437                               | 36,465  | 37,564  | 4,033   | 5,371  | 5,229  |
| Wisconsin                  | 1,256                                   | 1,241 | 1,236 | 22,266                               | 22,085  | 22,866  | 2,872   | 3,322  | 3,567  |
| New York                   | 671                                     | 655   | 648   | 11,952                               | 11,650  | 12,078  | 1,566   | 1,972  | 1,920  |
| Pennsylvania               | 575                                     | 562   | 561   | 10,338                               | 10,062  | 10,503  | 1,447   | 1,771  | 1,775  |
| Idaho                      | 404                                     | 424   | 455   | 8,774                                | 9,093   | 10,161  | 1,009   | 1,364  | 1,423  |
| Minnesota                  | 473                                     | 463   | 453   | 8,258                                | 8,102   | 8,195   | 1,057   | 1,353  | 1,262  |
| New Mexico                 | 317                                     | 326   | 328   | 6,666                                | 6,737   | 6,951   | 800   | 1,017  | 994    |
| Michigan                   | 302                                     | 303   | 311   | 6,375                                | 6,330   | 6,735   | 803   | 1,032  | 1,037  |
| Texas                      | 319                                     | 319   | 320   | 5,630                                | 6,009   | 6,442   | 732   | 979    | 986    |

<sup>1</sup> Average number during year. Represents cows and heifers that have calved, kept for milk; excluding heifers not yet fresh. <sup>2</sup> Valued at average returns per 100 pounds of milk in combined marketings of milk and cream. Includes value of milk fed to calves. <sup>3</sup> Includes other states not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agricultural Statistics Service, *Dairy Products*, annual; and *Milk: Production, Disposition, and Income*, annual.

**Table 846. Milk Production and Manufactured Dairy Products: 1990 to 2005**

[193 represents 193,000]

| Item   | Unit               | 1990  | 1995  | 1999  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  |
|--|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Number of farms with milk cows . . . . .                                 | 1,000 . . . . .    | 193   | 140   | 111   | 105   | 97    | 91    | 86    | 82    | 78    |
| Cows and heifers that have calved,<br>kept for milk . . . . .            | Mil. head. . . . . | 10.0  | 9.5   | 9.2   | 9.2   | 9.1   | 9.1   | 9.1   | 9.0   | 9.0   |
| Milk produced on farms . . . . .   | Bil. lb. . . . .   | 148   | 155   | 163   | 167   | 165   | 170   | 170   | 171   | 177   |
| Production per cow . . . . .   | 1,000 lb . . . . . | 14.8  | 16.4  | 17.8  | 18.2  | 18.2  | 18.6  | 18.8  | 19.0  | 20.0  |
| Milk marketed by producers <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                        | Bil. lb. . . . .   | 146   | 154   | 161   | 166   | 164   | 169   | 169   | 170   | 176   |
| Value of milk produced . . . . .   | Bil. dol. . . . .  | 20.4  | 20.1  | 23.4  | 20.8  | 24.9  | 20.7  | 21.4  | 27.6  | 26.9  |
| Cash receipts from marketing of milk<br>and cream <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | Bil. dol. . . . .  | 20.1  | 19.9  | 23.2  | 20.6  | 24.7  | 20.6  | 21.2  | 27.4  | 26.7  |
| Number of dairy manufacturing plants . . . . .                           | Number. . . . .    | 1,723 | 1,495 | 1,192 | 1,164 | 1,179 | 1,149 | 1,119 | 1,093 | 1,081 |
| Manufactured dairy products:   |                    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Butter (incl. whey butter) . . . . .                                     | Mil. lb. . . . .   | 1,302 | 1,264 | 1,277 | 1,256 | 1,232 | 1,355 | 1,242 | 1,247 | 1,347 |
| Cheese, total <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                                     | Mil. lb. . . . .   | 6,059 | 6,917 | 7,941 | 8,258 | 8,261 | 8,547 | 8,557 | 8,873 | 9,127 |
| American (excl. full-skim American) . . . . .                            | Mil. lb. . . . .   | 2,894 | 3,131 | 3,568 | 3,642 | 3,544 | 3,691 | 3,622 | 3,739 | 3,813 |
| Cream and Neufchatel . . . . .   | Mil. lb. . . . .   | 431   | 544   | 639   | 687   | 645   | 686   | 677   | 699   | 693   |
| All Italian varieties . . . . .  | Mil. lb. . . . .   | 2,207 | 2,674 | 3,152 | 3,289 | 3,426 | 3,470 | 3,524 | 3,662 | 3,805 |
| Cottage cheese: creamed <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                           | Mil. lb. . . . .   | 832   | 711   | 720   | 735   | 742   | 748   | 769   | 788   | 764   |
| Curd, pot, and bakers . . . . .  | Mil. lb. . . . .   | 493   | 459   | 465   | 461   | 453   | 437   | 448   | 464   | 368   |
| Condensed bulk milk . . . . .  | Mil. lb. . . . .   | 1,426 | 1,372 | 1,365 | 1,202 | 1,110 | 1,191 | 1,047 | 1,021 | 1,144 |
| Nonfat dry milk <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                                   | Mil. lb. . . . .   | 902   | 1,243 | 1,364 | 1,457 | 1,419 | 1,596 | 1,589 | 1,418 | 1,509 |
| Dry whey <sup>5</sup> . . . . .  | Mil. lb. . . . .   | 1,143 | 1,147 | 1,147 | 1,188 | 1,046 | 1,115 | 1,085 | 1,035 | 1,046 |
| Yogurt, plain and fruit-flavored . . . . .                               | Mil. lb. . . . .   | (NA)  | 1,646 | 1,717 | 1,837 | 2,003 | 2,311 | 2,507 | 2,707 | 2,990 |
| Ice cream, regular . . . . .   | Mil. gal . . . . . | 824   | 862   | 972   | 980   | 970   | 1,005 | 993   | 920   | 953   |
| Ice cream, lowfat <sup>6</sup> . . . . .                                 | Mil. gal . . . . . | 352   | 357   | 381   | 373   | 380   | 339   | 398   | 387   | 364   |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Comprises sales to plants and dealers, and retail sales by farmers direct to consumers. <sup>2</sup> Includes varieties not shown separately. <sup>3</sup> Includes partially creamed (low fat). <sup>4</sup> Includes dry milk milk for animal feed. <sup>5</sup> Includes animal but excludes modified whey production. <sup>6</sup> Includes freezer-made milkshake in most states.

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agricultural Statistics Service, *Dairy Products*, annual; and *Milk: Production, Disposition, and Income*, annual.

**Table 847. Milk Production and Commercial Use: 1990 to 2005**

[In billions of pounds milkfat basis (147.7 represents 147,700,000,000) except as noted]

| Year | Production | Farm use | Commercial      |                 | Commercial |                          |                               | Commercial   |               | Milk price per 100 lb. <sup>2</sup> (dol.) |
|------|------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|---------------|--|
|      |            |          | Farm marketings | Beginning stock | Imports    | Commercial supply, total | CCC net removals <sup>1</sup> | Ending stock | Disappearance |  |
| 1990 | 147.7      | 2.0      | 145.7           | 4.1             | 2.7        | 152.5                    | 8.5                           | 5.1          | 138.8         | 13.68                                      |
| 1995 | 155.3      | 1.6      | 153.7           | 4.3             | 2.9        | 160.9                    | 2.1                           | 4.1          | 154.7         | 12.78                                      |
| 2000 | 167.4      | 1.3      | 166.1           | 6.1             | 4.4        | 176.7                    | 0.8                           | 6.8          | 169.0         | 12.40                                      |
| 2001 | 165.3      | 1.2      | 164.1           | 6.8             | 5.7        | 176.7                    | 0.1                           | 7.0          | 169.5         | 15.04                                      |
| 2002 | 170.1      | 1.1      | 168.9           | 7.0             | 5.1        | 181.1                    | 0.3                           | 9.9          | 170.9         | 12.19                                      |
| 2003 | 170.4      | 1.1      | 169.3           | 9.9             | 5.0        | 184.2                    | 1.2                           | 8.3          | 174.7         | 12.52                                      |
| 2004 | 170.9      | 1.1      | 169.8           | 8.3             | 5.3        | 183.4                    | -0.1                          | 7.2          | 176.3         | 16.04                                      |
| 2005 | 177.0      | 1.1      | 175.9           | 7.2             | 4.6        | 187.7                    | -                             | 8.0          | 179.7         | 15.15                                      |

- Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> Removals from commercial supply by Commodity Credit Corporation (CCC). <sup>2</sup> Wholesale price received by farmers for all milk delivered to plants and dealers.

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, "Agricultural Outlook: Statistical Indicators"; <http://www.ers.usda.gov/publications/agoutlook/aotables/>.

**Table 848. Broiler, Turkey, and Egg Production: 1990 to 2005**

[For year ending November 30 (353 represents 353,000,000)]

| Item                          | Unit      | 1990  | 1995   | 1998   | 1999   | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   |
|-------------------------------|-----------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>Chickens:</b> <sup>1</sup> |           |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Number                        | Million   | 353   | 388    | 425    | 437    | 437    | 444    | 444    | 450    | 454    | 453    |
| Value per head                | Dollars   | 2.29  | 2.41   | 2.69   | 2.64   | 2.44   | 2.41   | 2.38   | 2.48   | 2.48   | 2.50   |
| Value, total                  | Mil. dol. | 808   | 935    | 1,143  | 1,156  | 1,064  | 1,069  | 1,055  | 1,116  | 1,123  | 1,134  |
| Number sold                   | Million   | 208   | 180    | 200    | 214    | 218    | 202    | 200    | 190    | 192    | 193    |
| Price per lb.                 | Cents     | 9.6   | 6.5    | 8.1    | 7.1    | 5.7    | 4.5    | 4.8    | 4.9    | 5.8    | 6.5    |
| Value of sales                | Mil. dol. | 94    | 60     | 80     | 75     | 64     | 47     | 50     | 48     | 58     | 65     |
| <b>PRODUCTION</b>             |           |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| <b>Broilers:</b> <sup>3</sup> |           |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Number                        | Million   | 5,864 | 7,326  | 7,934  | 8,146  | 8,284  | 8,390  | 8,591  | 8,493  | 8,741  | 8,870  |
| Weight                        | Bil. lb.  | 25.6  | 34.2   | 38.6   | 40.8   | 41.6   | 42.5   | 44.1   | 44.0   | 45.8   | 47.9   |
| Price per lb.                 | Cents     | 32.6  | 34.4   | 39.3   | 37.1   | 33.6   | 39.3   | 30.5   | 34.6   | 44.6   | 43.6   |
| Production value              | Mil. dol. | 8,366 | 11,762 | 15,147 | 15,129 | 13,989 | 16,696 | 13,437 | 15,215 | 20,446 | 20,902 |
| <b>Turkeys:</b>               |           |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Number                        | Million   | 282   | 292    | 286    | 270    | 270    | 273    | 275    | 274    | 264    | 256    |
| Weight                        | Bil. lb.  | 6.0   | 6.8    | 7.1    | 6.9    | 7.0    | 7.2    | 7.5    | 7.5    | 7.3    | 7.2    |
| Price per lb.                 | Cents     | 39.6  | 41.0   | 38.0   | 40.8   | 40.6   | 39.0   | 36.5   | 36.1   | 42.0   | 44.9   |
| Production value              | Mil. dol. | 2,393 | 2,769  | 2,683  | 2,807  | 2,828  | 2,797  | 2,732  | 2,700  | 3,065  | 3,233  |
| <b>Eggs:</b>                  |           |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Number                        | Billion   | 68.1  | 74.8   | 79.8   | 82.9   | 84.7   | 86.1   | 87.3   | 87.5   | 89.1   | 90.0   |
| Price per dozen               | Cents     | 70.8  | 62.5   | 66.8   | 62.0   | 61.6   | 62.0   | 58.9   | 73.2   | 71.4   | 53.4   |
| Production value              | Mil. dol. | 4,021 | 3,893  | 4,439  | 4,287  | 4,346  | 4,446  | 4,281  | 5,333  | 5,299  | 4,042  |

<sup>1</sup> Excludes commercial broilers. <sup>2</sup> As of December 1. <sup>3</sup> Young chickens of the heavy breeds and other meat-type birds, to be marketed at 2-5 lbs. live weight and from which no pullets are kept for egg production.

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agricultural Statistics Service, *Poultry Production and Value Final Estimates 1998-2002*, April 2004; *Turkeys Final Estimates 1998-2002*, April 2004; *Chickens and Eggs Final Estimates 1998-2002*, April 2004; *Poultry—Production and Value*, annual; *Turkeys*, annual; and *Chickens and Eggs*, annual.

**Table 849. Broiler and Turkey Production by State: 2003 to 2005**

[In millions of pounds, live weight production (43,958 represents 43,958,000,000)]

| State                    | Broilers      |               |               | Turkeys      |              |              | State | Broilers |       |       | Turkeys |       |       |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------|----------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|
|                          | 2003          | 2004          | 2005          | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         |       | 2003     | 2004  | 2005  | 2003    | 2004  | 2005  |
| <b>U.S.</b> <sup>1</sup> | <b>43,958</b> | <b>45,796</b> | <b>47,908</b> | <b>7,487</b> | <b>7,305</b> | <b>7,207</b> | MS    | 4,189    | 4,387 | 4,779 | (NA)    | (NA)  | (NA)  |
| AL                       | 5,405         | 5,470         | 5,604         | (NA)         | (NA)         | (NA)         | MO    | (NA)     | (NA)  | (NA)  | 724     | 667   | 644   |
| AR                       | 5,843         | 6,208         | 6,314         | 540          | 527          | 566          | NY    | 15       | 15    | 16    | 13      | 14    | 14    |
| CA                       | (NA)          | (NA)          | (NA)          | 419          | 414          | 407          | NC    | 4,320    | 4,537 | 4,852 | 1,105   | 1,069 | 1,069 |
| DE                       | 1,507         | 1,492         | 1,835         | (NA)         | (NA)         | (NA)         | OH    | 226      | 225   | 228   | 212     | 220   | 213   |
| FL                       | 511           | 463           | 463           | (NA)         | (NA)         | (NA)         | OK    | 1,115    | 1,243 | 1,325 | (NA)    | (NA)  | (NA)  |
| GA                       | 6,303         | 6,495         | 6,738         | (NA)         | (NA)         | (NA)         | PA    | 687      | 708   | 795   | 216     | 234   | 227   |
| IL                       | (NA)          | (NA)          | (NA)          | 90           | 89           | 93           | SC    | 1,145    | 1,186 | 1,280 | 456     | 463   | 310   |
| IN                       | (NA)          | (NA)          | (NA)          | 397          | 410          | 429          | SD    | (NA)     | (NA)  | (NA)  | 153     | 151   | 141   |
| IA                       | (NA)          | (NA)          | (NA)          | 268          | 324          | 326          | TN    | 948      | 999   | 1,003 | (NA)    | (NA)  | (NA)  |
| KY                       | 1,490         | 1,570         | 1,638         | (NA)         | (NA)         | (NA)         | TX    | 2,947    | 3,166 | 3,265 | (NA)    | (NA)  | (NA)  |
| MD                       | 1,374         | 1,366         | 1,228         | 15           | 13           | 15           | VA    | 1,299    | 1,341 | 1,326 | 492     | 435   | 527   |
| MI                       | (NA)          | (NA)          | (NA)          | 191          | 188          | 176          | WV    | 358      | 354   | 363   | 92      | 71    | 60    |
| MN                       | 229           | 232           | 230           | 1,215        | 1,228        | 1,202        | WI    | 155      | 152   | 161   | (NA)    | (NA)  | (NA)  |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Includes other states not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agricultural Statistics Service, *Poultry—Production and Value*, annual.

## Natural Resources

This section presents data on the area, ownership, production, trade, reserves, and disposition of natural resources. Natural resources is defined here as including forestry, fisheries, and mining and mineral products.

**Forestry**—Presents data on the area, ownership, and timber resource of commercial timberland; forestry statistics covering the National Forests and Forest Service cooperative programs; product data for lumber, pulpwood, woodpulp, paper and paperboard, and similar data.

The principal sources of data relating to forests and forest products are *Forest Resources of the United States, 1991*; *Timber Demand and Technology Assessment, 2003*; *U.S. Timber Production, Trade, Consumption, and Price Statistics*; *Land Areas of the National Forest System*, issued annually by the Forest Service of the Department of Agriculture; *Agricultural Statistics* issued by the Department of Agriculture; and reports of the annual survey of manufactures, and the annual *Current Industrial Reports*, issued by the Census Bureau on the Internet and in print in the annual *Manufacturing Profiles*. Additional information is published in the monthly *Survey of Current Business* of the Bureau of Economic Analysis, and the annual *Wood Pulp and Fiber Statistics* and *The Statistics of Paper, Paperboard, and Wood Pulp* of the American Forest and Paper Association, Washington, DC.

The completeness and reliability of statistics on forests and forest products vary considerably. The data for forest land area and stand volumes are much more reliable for areas that have been recently surveyed than for those for which only estimates are available. In general, more data are available for lumber and other manufactured products such as particle board and softwood panels, etc., than for the primary forest products such as poles and piling and fuelwood.

**Fisheries**—The principal source of data relating to fisheries is *Fisheries of the United States*, issued annually by the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). The NMFS collects and disseminates data on commercial landings of fish and shellfish. Annual reports include quantity and value of commercial landings of fish and shellfish disposition of landings and number and kinds of fishing vessels and fishing gear. Reports for the fish-processing industry include annual output for the wholesaling and fish processing establishments, annual and seasonal employment. The principal source for these data is the annual *Fisheries of the United States*.

**Mining and mineral products**—Presents data relating to mineral industries and their products, general summary measures of production and employment, and more detailed data on production, prices, imports and exports, consumption, and distribution for specific industries and products. Data on mining and mineral products may also be found in Sections 19, 21, and 28 of this *Abstract*; data on mining employment may be found in Section 12.

Mining comprises the extraction of minerals occurring naturally (coal, ores, crude petroleum, natural gas) and quarrying, well operation, milling, refining and processing, and other preparation customarily done at the mine or well site or as a part of extraction activity. (Mineral preparation plants are usually operated together with mines or quarries.) Exploration for minerals is included as is the development of mineral properties.

The principal governmental sources of these data are the *Minerals Yearbook* and *Mineral Commodity Summaries*, published by the U.S. Geological Survey, Department of the Interior, and various monthly and annual publications of the Energy Information Administration, Department of

Energy. See text, Section 19, for a list of Department of Energy publications. In addition, the Census Bureau conducts a census of mineral industries every 5 years.

Nongovernment sources include the *Annual Statistical Report* of the American Iron and Steel Institute, Washington, DC; *Metals Week* and the monthly *Engineering and Mining Journal*, issued by the McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., New York, NY; *The Iron Age*, issued weekly by the Chilton Co., Philadelphia, PA; and the *Joint Association Survey of the U.S. Oil and Gas Industry*, conducted jointly by the American Petroleum Institute, Independent Petroleum Association of America, and Mid-Continent Oil and Gas Association.

Mineral statistics, with principal emphasis on commodity detail, have been collected by the U.S. Geological Survey and the former Bureau of Mines since 1880. Current data in U.S. Geological Survey publications include quantity and value of non-fuel minerals produced, sold, or used by producers, or shipped; quantity of minerals stocked; crude materials treated and prepared minerals recovered; and consumption of mineral raw materials.

Censuses of mineral industries have been conducted by the Census Bureau at various intervals since 1840. Beginning with the 1967 census, legislation provides for a census to be conducted every 5 years for years ending in "2" and "7." The most recent results, published for 2002, are based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS). The censuses provide, for the various types of mineral establishments, information on operating costs, capital expenditures, labor, equipment, and energy requirements in relation to their value of shipments and other receipts. Commodity statistics on many manufactured mineral products are also collected by the Census Bureau at monthly, quarterly, or annual intervals and issued in its *Current Industrial Reports* series.

In general, figures shown in the individual commodity tables include data for outlying areas and may therefore not agree with summary tables. Except for crude petroleum and refined products, the export and import figures include foreign trade passing through the customs districts of United States and Puerto Rico but exclude shipments between U.S. territories and the customs districts.

**Table 850. Gross Domestic Product of Natural Resource-Related Industries in Current and Real (2000) Dollars by Industry: 2000 to 2005**

[In billions of dollars (9,817.0 represents \$9,817,000,000,000). Data are based on the 2002 NAICS Codes. Data include nonfactor charges (capital consumption allowances, indirect business taxes, etc.) as well as factor charges against gross product; corporate profits and capital consumption allowances have been shifted from a company to an establishment basis]

| Industry  | Current dollars |                 |                 |                 | Chained (2000) dollars |                 |                 |                 |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|   | 2000            | 2003            | 2004            | 2005            | 2000                   | 2003            | 2004            | 2005            |
| <b>All industries, total . . . . .</b>                | <b>9,817.0</b>  | <b>10,971.2</b> | <b>11,734.3</b> | <b>12,487.1</b> | <b>9,817.0</b>         | <b>10,320.6</b> | <b>10,755.7</b> | <b>11,134.8</b> |
| <b>Industries covered . . . . .</b>                   | <b>306.3</b>    | <b>335.9</b>    | <b>401.6</b>    | <b>(NA)</b>     | <b>306.3</b>           | <b>290.5</b>    | <b>300.3</b>    | <b>(NA)</b>     |
| Percent of all industries . . . . .                   | 3.1             | 3.1             | 3.4             | (NA)            | 3.1                    | 2.8             | 2.8             | (NA)            |
| Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting . . . . . | 98.0            | 114.2           | 141.6           | 119.1           | 98.0                   | 104.2           | 106.0           | 101.3           |
| Farms . . . . .                                       | 71.5            | 88.0            | 112.2           | (NA)            | 71.5                   | 76.0            | 75.9            | (NA)            |
| Forestry, fishing and related activities . . . . .    | 26.5            | 26.2            | 29.4            | (NA)            | 26.5                   | 28.1            | 30.5            | (NA)            |
| Mining . . . . .                                      | 121.3           | 142.3           | 171.9           | 213.6           | 121.3                  | 106.0           | 108.4           | 105.6           |
| Oil and gas extraction . . . . .                      | 81.0            | 93.1            | 115.2           | (NA)            | 81.0                   | 77.4            | 76.6            | (NA)            |
| Mining, except oil and gas . . . . .                  | 27.0            | 27.4            | 30.6            | (NA)            | 27.0                   | 24.3            | 25.1            | (NA)            |
| Support activities for mining . . . . .               | 13.4            | 21.7            | 26.1            | (NA)            | 13.4                   | 7.8             | 9.1             | (NA)            |
| Timber-related manufacturing . . . . .                | 87.0            | 79.4            | 88.1            | (NA)            | 87.0                   | 80.3            | 85.9            | (NA)            |
| Wood products . . . . .                               | 31.4            | 33.0            | 39.2            | (NA)            | 31.4                   | 31.4            | 32.4            | (NA)            |
| Paper products . . . . .                              | 55.6            | 46.4            | 48.9            | (NA)            | 55.6                   | 48.9            | 53.5            | (NA)            |

NA Not available.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Survey of Current Business*, May 2006. See also <<http://www.bea.gov/bea/newsrelarchive/2006/gdpind05.pdf>> (released 27 April 2006).



**Table 851. Natural Resource-Related Industries—Establishments, Sales, Payroll, and Employees by Industry: 1997 and 2002**

[174 represents \$174,000,000,000. Includes only establishments of firms with payroll. Data are based on the 1997 and 2002 economic censuses, which are subject to nonsampling error. For details on methodology and nonsampling and sampling errors, see Appendix III]

| Industry  | NAICS code <sup>†</sup> | Establishments (number) |         | Sales, receipts, revenue, or shipments (bil. dol.) |       | Annual payroll (bil. dol.) |      | Paid employees <sup>2</sup> (1,000) |        |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------|--|-------|----------------------------|------|-------------------------------------|--------|
|   |                         | 1997                    | 2002    | 1997   | 2002  | 1997                       | 2002 | 1997                                | 2002   |
| Mining . . . . .                                  | 21                      | 25,000                  | (S)     | 174  | (S)   | 21                         | (S)  | 509                                 | (S)    |
| Oil & gas extraction . . . . .                    | 211                     | 8,312                   | 7,514   | 103  | 107   | 6                          | 5    | 111                                 | 100    |
| Mining (except oil & gas) . . . . .               | 212                     | 7,348                   | 7,173   | 51   | 54    | 9                          | 9    | 229                                 | 200    |
| Mining support activities . . . . .               | 213                     | 9,340                   | (S)     | 20   | (S)   | 6                          | (S)  | 169                                 | (S)    |
| Manufacturing <sup>3</sup> . . . . .              | 31-33                   | 362,829                 | 344,259 | 3,835  | 3,833 | 570                        | 568  | 16,805                              | 14,543 |
| Wood product mfg. . . . .                         | 321                     | 17,367                  | 16,912  | 88   | 89    | 14                         | 16   | 570                                 | 535    |
| Paper mfg. . . . .                                | 322                     | 5,868                   | 5,463   | 150  | 151   | 22                         | 21   | 574                                 | 476    |
| Petroleum & coal products manufacturing . . . . . | 324                     | 2,146                   | 2,278   | 177  | 212   | 6                          | 6    | 108                                 | 106    |

S Estimates did not meet publication standards. <sup>1</sup> North American Industry Classification System, 1997. <sup>2</sup> For pay period including March 12. <sup>3</sup> Includes other industries not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2002 Economic Census Advance Report, published 29 March 2004; <<http://www.census.gov/econ/census02>>.

**Table 852. Natural Resource-Related Industries—Establishments, Employees, and Annual Payroll by Industry: 2000 and 2003**

[1,791.3 represents 1,791,300. Excludes government employees, railroad employees, self-employed persons, etc. See "General Explanation" in source for definitions and statement on reliability of data. An establishment is a single physical location where business is conducted or where services or industrial operations are performed]

| Industry  | NAICS code <sup>†</sup> | Establishments (number) |               | Number of employees <sup>2</sup> (1,000) |                | Annual payroll (bil. dol.) |              |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|--|----------------|----------------------------|--------------|
|   |                         | 2000                    | 2003          | 2000                                     | 2003           | 2000                       | 2003         |
| <b>Natural resource-related industries, total . . . . .</b>       | <b>(X)</b>              | <b>72,932</b>           | <b>71,724</b> | <b>1,791.3</b>                           | <b>1,641.4</b> | <b>66.58</b>               | <b>67.31</b> |
| Forestry, fishing, hunting and agriculture support . . . . .      | 11                      | 26,076                  | 25,861        | 183.6                                    | 180.7          | 4.68                       | 5.10         |
| Forestry and logging . . . . .                                    | 113                     | 13,347                  | 11,914        | 83.1                                     | 75.8           | 2.26                       | 2.26         |
| Timber tract operations . . . . .                                 | 1131                    | 469                     | 621           | 3.3                                      | 5.5            | 0.13                       | 0.22         |
| Forest nurseries & gathering forest products . . . . .            | 1132                    | 258                     | 316           | 1.7                                      | 2.3            | 0.07                       | 0.07         |
| Logging . . . . .   | 1133                    | 12,620                  | 10,977        | 78.1                                     | 68.0           | 2.06                       | 1.97         |
| Fishing, hunting & trapping . . . . .                             | 114                     | 2,671                   | 2,474         | 10.0                                     | 8.9            | 0.34                       | 0.34         |
| Fishing . . . . .   | 1141                    | 2,308                   | 2,042         | 7.5                                      | 6.2            | 0.27                       | 0.26         |
| Hunting & trapping . . . . .                                      | 1142                    | 363                     | 432           | 2.5                                      | 2.7            | 0.08                       | 0.09         |
| Agriculture & forestry support activities . . . . .               | 115                     | 10,058                  | 11,473        | 90.4                                     | 95.9           | 2.08                       | 2.49         |
| Crop production support activities . . . . .                      | 1151                    | 5,061                   | 5,357         | 57.6                                     | 58.8           | 1.35                       | 1.57         |
| Animal production support activities . . . . .                    | 1152                    | 3,450                   | 4,354         | 18.2                                     | 22.1           | 0.38                       | 0.50         |
| Forestry support activities . . . . .                             | 1153                    | 1,547                   | 1,762         | 14.7                                     | 15.0           | 0.35                       | 0.42         |
| Mining . . . . .  | 21                      | 23,738                  | 23,599        | 456.1                                    | 454.6          | 22.09                      | 24.66        |
| Oil & gas extraction . . . . .                                    | 211                     | 7,740                   | 7,493         | 83.0                                     | 83.4           | 5.39                       | 6.16         |
| Mining (except oil & gas) . . . . .                               | 212                     | 7,231                   | 6,982         | 204.3                                    | 184.4          | 9.34                       | 9.14         |
| Coal mining . . . . .   | 2121                    | 1,253                   | 1,144         | 70.7                                     | 68.7           | 3.54                       | 3.71         |
| Metal ore mining . . . . .  | 2122                    | 522                     | 309           | 34.8                                     | 24.9           | 1.72                       | 1.37         |
| Nonmetallic mineral mining & quarrying . . . . .                  | 2123                    | 5,456                   | 5,529         | 98.8                                     | 90.9           | 4.08                       | 4.07         |
| Mining support activities . . . . .                               | 213                     | 8,767                   | 9,124         | 168.8                                    | 186.7          | 7.35                       | 9.35         |
| Timber-related manufacturing . . . . .                            | (X)                     | 23,118                  | 22,264        | 1,151.6                                  | 1,006.2        | 39.80                      | 37.56        |
| Wood product manufacturing . . . . .                              | 321                     | 17,328                  | 16,808        | 597.7                                    | 524.0          | 16.51                      | 15.89        |
| Sawmills & wood preservation . . . . .                            | 3211                    | 4,695                   | 4,229         | 131.4                                    | 112.3          | 3.78                       | 3.50         |
| Veneer, plywood & engineered wood product manufacturing . . . . . | 3212                    | 1,904                   | 1,906         | 120.6                                    | 111.0          | 3.75                       | 3.75         |
| Other wood product manufacturing . . . . .                        | 3219                    | 10,729                  | 10,673        | 345.8                                    | 300.7          | 8.95                       | 8.64         |
| Paper manufacturing . . . . .                                     | 322                     | 5,790                   | 5,456         | 553.9                                    | 482.2          | 23.29                      | 21.67        |
| Pulp, paper & paperboard mills . . . . .                          | 3221                    | 597                     | 635           | 177.1                                    | 154.9          | 9.48                       | 8.94         |
| Converted paper product manufacturing . . . . .                   | 3222                    | 5,193                   | 4,821         | 376.8                                    | 327.3          | 13.82                      | 12.73        |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> North American Industry Classification System, 2002. <sup>2</sup> Covers full- and part-time employees who are on the payroll in the pay period including March 12.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, County Business Patterns; annual. See also <<http://www.census.gov/epcd/cbp/view/cbpview.html>>.

**Table 853. Timber-Based Manufacturing Industries—Establishments, Shipments, Payroll, and Employees: 2002**

[88,294,243 represents \$88,294,243,000. Data based on the 2002 Economic Census. See Appendix III]

| Industry   | NAICS code <sup>1</sup> | Estab-lishments | Value of shipments (\$1,000) | Annual payroll (\$1,000) | Paid employees |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Wood product manufacturing</b> . . . . .                          | <b>321</b>              | <b>17,178</b>   | <b>88,294,243</b>            | <b>15,909,908</b>        | <b>539,784</b> |
| Sawmills and wood preservation . . . . .                             | 3211                    | 4,322           | 25,761,530                   | 3,490,857                | 107,728        |
| Saw mills . . . . .  | 321113                  | 3,807           | 21,339,251                   | 3,118,252                | 95,452         |
| Wood preservation . . . . .  | 321114                  | 515             | 4,422,279                    | 372,605                  | 12,276         |
| Veneer, plywood, and engineered wood product manufacturing . . . . . | 3212                    | 1,916           | 20,093,795                   | 3,659,563                | 113,589        |
| Other wood product manufacturing . . . . .                           | 3219                    | 10,940          | 42,438,918                   | 8,759,488                | 318,467        |
| Millwork . . . . .   | 32191                   | 4,717           | 22,353,587                   | 4,386,903                | 150,073        |
| Wood container and pallet manufacturing . . . . .                    | 32192                   | 2,946           | 5,075,309                    | 1,152,608                | 50,896         |
| All other wood product manufacturing . . . . .                       | 32199                   | 3,277           | 15,010,022                   | 3,219,977                | 117,498        |
| <b>Paper manufacturing</b> . . . . .                                 | <b>322</b>              | <b>5,501</b>    | <b>152,651,488</b>           | <b>21,336,257</b>        | <b>487,906</b> |
| Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills . . . . .                          | 3221                    | 560             | 70,483,801                   | 8,879,983                | 158,857        |
| Pulp mills . . . . .   | 32211                   | 32              | 3,531,242                    | 469,688                  | 7,730          |
| Paper mills . . . . .  | 32212                   | 329             | 46,098,951                   | 5,849,652                | 104,938        |
| Paperboard mills . . . . .   | 32213                   | 199             | 20,853,608                   | 2,560,643                | 46,189         |
| Converted paper product manufacturing . . . . .                      | 3222                    | 4,941           | 82,167,687                   | 12,456,274               | 329,049        |
| Paperboard container manufacturing . . . . .                         | 32221                   | 2,664           | 43,271,298                   | 7,033,538                | 184,008        |
| Paper bag and coated and treated paper manufacturing . . . . .       | 32222                   | 924             | 17,658,326                   | 2,551,871                | 64,520         |
| Stationery product manufacturing . . . . .                           | 32223                   | 636             | 7,903,016                    | 1,302,387                | 38,647         |
| Other converted paper product manufacturing . . . . .                | 32229                   | 717             | 13,335,047                   | 1,568,478                | 41,874         |

<sup>1</sup> North American Industry Classification System, 2002.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2002 Economic Census, *Manufacturing Series*, issued July 2004. See <<http://www.census.gov/econ/census02>>.

**Table 854. Timber-Based Manufacturing Industries—Employees, Payroll, and Shipments: 2004**

[In thousands (13,404 represents 13,404,000). Based on the Annual Survey of Manufactures; see Appendix III]

| Selected industries   | 2002 NAICS code <sup>1</sup> | All employees  |                   |                     | Production workers, total (1,000) | Value added by manufactures |                              | Value of shipments (mil. dol.) |
|---|------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|   |                              | Number (1,000) | Payroll           |                     |                                   | Total (mil. dol.)           | Per production worker (dol.) |                                |
|   |                              |                | Total (mil. dol.) | Per employee (dol.) |                                   |                             |                              |                                |
| <b>Manufacturing, all industries</b> <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | <b>31-33</b>                 | <b>13,404</b>  | <b>569,414</b>    | <b>42,480</b>       | <b>9,357</b>                      | <b>2,031,439</b>            | <b>217,101</b>               | <b>4,265,784</b>               |
| <b>Timber-based manufacturing, total</b> . . . . .          | <b>321-322</b>               | <b>975</b>     | <b>37,600</b>     | <b>38,555</b>       | <b>769</b>                        | <b>117,678</b>              | <b>153,108</b>               | <b>257,389</b>                 |
| Percent of total manufacturing . . . . .                    | (X)                          | 7              | 6.60              | (X)                 | 8.21                              | 5.79                        | (X)                          | 6.03                           |
| Wood product manufacturing . . . . .                        | 321                          | 535            | 17,039            | 31,834              | 428                               | 43,662                      | 101,960                      | 103,420                        |
| Sawmills & wood preservation . . . . .                      | 3211                         | 106            | 3,683             | 34,897              | 88                                | 10,861                      | 123,011                      | 30,227                         |
| Veneer, plywood, & engineered wood product . . . . .        | 3212                         | 111            | 3,870             | 34,913              | 89                                | 10,783                      | 121,070                      | 24,581                         |
| Other wood product . . . . .                                | 3219                         | 319            | 9,486             | 29,749              | 251                               | 22,018                      | 87,765                       | 48,612                         |
| Millwork . . . . .  | 32191                        | 158            | 4,927             | 31,224              | 125                               | 11,706                      | 93,784                       | 27,190                         |
| Wood container & pallet . . . . .                           | 32192                        | 50             | 1,203             | 23,974              | 40                                | 2,505                       | 63,358                       | 5,378                          |
| All other wood product . . . . .                            | 32199                        | 111            | 3,357             | 30,263              | 87                                | 7,807                       | 90,238                       | 16,044                         |
| Paper manufacturing . . . . .                               | 322                          | 440            | 20,561            | 46,731              | 340                               | 74,016                      | 217,460                      | 153,969                        |
| Pulp, paper, & paperboard mills . . . . .                   | 3221                         | 137            | 8,121             | 59,257              | 109                               | 37,026                      | 339,443                      | 70,505                         |
| Pulp mills . . . . .  | 32211                        | 8              | 492               | 63,949              | 6                                 | 1,869                       | 314,551                      | 4,099                          |
| Paper mills . . . . .                                       | 32212                        | 90             | 5,290             | 58,968              | 72                                | 24,817                      | 345,298                      | 45,434                         |
| Paperboard mills . . . . .                                  | 32213                        | 40             | 2,339             | 59,002              | 31                                | 10,340                      | 330,705                      | 20,972                         |
| Converted paper product . . . . .                           | 3222                         | 303            | 12,440            | 41,064              | 231                               | 36,990                      | 159,930                      | 83,464                         |
| Paperboard container . . . . .                              | 32221                        | 169            | 7,027             | 41,499              | 129                               | 18,086                      | 140,282                      | 44,444                         |
| Paper bag & coated & treated paper . . . . .                | 32222                        | 61             | 2,619             | 42,901              | 45                                | 8,377                       | 184,546                      | 18,401                         |
| Stationery product . . . . .                                | 32223                        | 36             | 1,295             | 36,320              | 28                                | 3,233                       | 116,471                      | 7,677                          |
| Other converted paper product . . . . .                     | 32229                        | 37             | 1,499             | 40,618              | 29                                | 7,295                       | 249,668                      | 12,942                         |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> North American Industry Classification System, 2002; see text, Section 15. <sup>2</sup> Includes other industries not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Annual Survey of Manufactures, 2004*, Series M04(AS)-1. See also <<http://www.census.gov/prod/2005pubs/am0431gs1.pdf>> (issued December 2005).

**Table 855. Forest Land and Timberland by Type of Owner and Region: 2003**

[In thousands of acres (748,920 represents 748,920,000). As of January 1. Forest land is land at least 10 percent stocked by forest trees of any size, including land that formerly had such tree cover and that will be naturally or artificially regenerated. The minimum area for classification of forest land is 1 acre or strips of timber with a crown width of at least 120 feet wide. Timberland is forest land that is producing or is capable of producing crops of industrial wood and that is not withdrawn from timber utilization by statute or administrative regulation]

| Region                                   | Forest land, total | Timberland     |                |                 |               |                              |                |                 |                                       |
|--|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
|  |                    | Federal        |                |                 |               | State, county, and municipal | Private        |                 |                                       |
|  |                    | Total          | Total          | National forest | Other         |                              | Total          | National forest | Farmer and other private <sup>1</sup> |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                   | <b>748,920</b>     | <b>541,098</b> | <b>147,278</b> | <b>96,644</b>   | <b>50,634</b> | <b>37,559</b>                | <b>356,261</b> | <b>65,595</b>   | <b>290,666</b>                        |
| North . . . . .                          | 169,684            | 179,998        | 32,547         | 9,840           | 22,707        | 21,285                       | 126,166        | 14,648          | 111,518                               |
| Northeast . . . . .                      | 85,031             | 85,834         | 10,085         | 2,164           | 7,921         | 7,464                        | 68,285         | 10,855          | 57,430                                |
| North Central . . . . .                  | 84,653             | 94,164         | 22,462         | 7,676           | 14,786        | 13,821                       | 57,881         | 3,793           | 54,088                                |
| South . . . . .                          | 214,605            | 208,051        | 21,227         | 11,246          | 9,981         | 5,378                        | 181,446        | 35,915          | 145,531                               |
| Southeast . . . . .                      | 88,561             | 87,429         | 9,609          | 4,710           | 4,899         | 2,655                        | 75,165         | 14,180          | 60,985                                |
| South Central . . . . .                  | 126,044            | 120,622        | 11,618         | 6,536           | 5,082         | 2,723                        | 106,281        | 21,735          | 84,546                                |
| Rocky Mountains . . . . .                | 144,343            | 73,467         | 50,268         | 43,959          | 6,309         | 2,839                        | 20,360         | 2,926           | 17,434                                |
| Great Plains . . . . .                   | 4,783              | 4,521          | 1,277          | 1,020           | 257           | 180                          | 3,064          | -               | 3,064                                 |
| Intermountain . . . . .                  | 139,560            | 68,946         | 48,991         | 42,939          | 6,052         | 2,659                        | 17,296         | 2,926           | 14,370                                |
| Pacific Coast . . . . .                  | 220,290            | 79,582         | 43,236         | 31,599          | 11,637        | 8,057                        | 28,289         | 12,106          | 16,183                                |
| Alaska . . . . .                         | 126,860            | 16,209         | 9,094          | 3,772           | 5,322         | 4,344                        | 2,771          | -               | 2,771                                 |
| Pacific Northwest . . . . .              | 51,440             | 44,386         | 23,505         | 17,911          | 5,594         | 3,207                        | 17,674         | 9,174           | 8,500                                 |
| Pacific Southwest <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 41,980             | 18,987         | 10,637         | 9,916           | 721           | 506                          | 7,844          | 2,932           | 4,912                                 |

- Represents or rounds to zero. <sup>1</sup> Includes Indian lands. <sup>2</sup> Includes Hawaii.

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agricultural Statistics Service, *Agricultural Statistics, 2005*. See also <<http://www.nass.usda.gov/Publications/AgStatistics/index.asp>>.

**Table 856. Timber Volume, Growth, and Removal on Timberland by Species Group and Region: 2003**

[856,061 represents 856,061,000,000]

| Region                                   | Net volume <sup>1</sup>                   |                |                |   |              |              |               |               |              | Timber growth <sup>4</sup> (mil. cu. ft.) |               |              | Timber removals <sup>5</sup> (mil. cu. ft.) |  |  |
|--|---|----------------|----------------|---|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---|---------------|--------------|---|--|--|
|  | Growing stock <sup>2</sup> (mil. cu. ft.) |                |                | Sawtimber <sup>3</sup> (bil. board ft.) |              |              |               |               |              |   |               |              |   |  |  |
|  | All species                               | Softwoods      | Hardwoods      | All species                             | Softwoods    | Hardwoods    | All species   | Softwoods     | Hardwoods    | All species                               | Softwoods     | Hardwoods    |   |  |  |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                   | <b>856,061</b>                            | <b>491,803</b> | <b>364,258</b> | <b>3,317</b>                            | <b>2,270</b> | <b>1,047</b> | <b>23,689</b> | <b>13,651</b> | <b>9,971</b> | <b>16,012</b>                             | <b>10,064</b> | <b>5,948</b> |   |  |  |
| North . . . . .                          | 217,624                                   | 49,878         | 167,746        | 598                                     | 149          | 449          | 5,418         | 1,167         | 4,184        | 2,865                                     | 680           | 2,185        |   |  |  |
| Northeast . . . . .                      | 123,667                                   | 31,476         | 92,191         | 334                                     | 94           | 239          | 2,833         | 658           | 2,175        | 1,275                                     | 414           | 861          |   |  |  |
| North Central . . . . .                  | 93,957                                    | 18,402         | 75,555         | 264                                     | 55           | 209          | 2,585         | 525           | 2,061        | 1,590                                     | 266           | 1,324        |   |  |  |
| South . . . . .                          | 267,965                                   | 108,018        | 159,947        | 895                                     | 400          | 495          | 11,522        | 6,467         | 5,055        | 10,126                                    | 6,506         | 3,620        |   |  |  |
| Southeast . . . . .                      | 124,002                                   | 52,758         | 71,244         | 396                                     | 177          | 219          | 5,157         | 3,097         | 2,059        | 4,363                                     | 2,881         | 1,482        |   |  |  |
| South Central . . . . .                  | 143,963                                   | 55,260         | 88,703         | 499                                     | 223          | 276          | 6,365         | 3,370         | 2,995        | 5,763                                     | 3,625         | 2,138        |   |  |  |
| Rocky Mountains . . . . .                | 131,659                                   | 120,837        | 10,822         | 516                                     | 492          | 24           | 2,062         | 1,858         | 204          | 532                                       | 502           | 30           |   |  |  |
| Great Plains . . . . .                   | 4,260                                     | 1,880          | 2,380          | 15                                      | 7            | 8            | 87            | 42            | 45           | 37  | 21            | 16           |   |  |  |
| Intermountain . . . . .                  | 127,399                                   | 118,957        | 8,442          | 501                                     | 485          | 16           | 1,975         | 1,816         | 159          | 495                                       | 481           | 14           |   |  |  |
| Pacific Coast . . . . .                  | 238,813                                   | 213,070        | 25,743         | 1,308                                   | 1,229        | 79           | 4,687         | 4,159         | 528          | 2,489                                     | 2,376         | 113          |   |  |  |
| Alaska . . . . .                         | 31,997                                    | 29,124         | 2,873          | 146                                     | 142          | 4,611        | 207           | 122           | 85           | 140                                       | 137           | 3            |   |  |  |
| Pacific Northwest . . . . .              | 148,635                                   | 135,591        | 13,044         | 843                                     | 795          | 47           | 3,154         | 2,841         | 313          | 1,721                                     | 1,621         | 99           |   |  |  |
| Pacific Southwest <sup>6</sup> . . . . . | 58,181                                    | 48,355         | 9,826          | 319                                     | 292          | 28           | 1,326         | 1,196         | 131          | 628                                       | 618           | 10           |   |  |  |

<sup>1</sup> As of January 1. <sup>2</sup> Live trees of commercial species meeting specified standards of quality or vigor. Cull trees are excluded. Includes only trees 5.0-inches in diameter or larger at 4 1/2 feet above ground. <sup>3</sup> Live trees of commercial species containing at least one 12-foot sawlog or two noncontiguous 8-foot logs, and meeting regional specifications for freedom from defect. Softwood trees must be at least 9.0 inches in diameter and hardwood trees must be at least 11.0-inches in diameter at 4 1/2 feet above ground. <sup>4</sup> The net increase in the volume of trees during a specified year. Components include the increment in net volume of trees at the beginning of the specific year surviving to its end, plus the net volume of trees reaching the minimum size class during the year, minus the volume of trees that died during the year, and minus the net volume of trees that became cull trees during the year. <sup>5</sup> The net volume of trees removed from the inventory during a specified year by harvesting, cultural operations such as timber stand improvement, or land clearing. <sup>6</sup> Includes Hawaii.

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agricultural Statistics Service, *Agricultural Statistics, 2005*. See also <[http://www.nass.usda.gov/Publications/Ag\\_Statistics/index.asp](http://www.nass.usda.gov/Publications/Ag_Statistics/index.asp)>.

**Table 857. Timber Removals—Roundwood Product Output by Source and Species Group: 2003**

[In million cubic feet (16,001 represents 16,001,000,000)]

| Source and species group             | Total         | Sawlogs      | Pulpwood     | Veneer logs  | Other products <sup>1</sup> | Fuelwood <sup>2</sup> |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .               | <b>16,001</b> | <b>7,237</b> | <b>4,977</b> | <b>1,353</b> | <b>814</b>                  | <b>1,621</b>          |
| Softwoods . . . . .                  | 10,107        | 5,218        | 2,865        | 1,183        | 444                         | 397                   |
| Hardwoods . . . . .                  | 5,894         | 2,019        | 2,112        | 170          | 370                         | 1,224                 |
| Growing stock <sup>3</sup> . . . . . | 13,750        | 6,793        | 4,352        | 1,285        | 728                         | 592                   |
| Softwoods . . . . .                  | 9,167         | 4,962        | 2,528        | 1,124        | 396                         | 156                   |
| Hardwoods . . . . .                  | 4,583         | 1,831        | 1,824        | 160          | 331                         | 436                   |
| Other sources <sup>4</sup> . . . . . | 2,251         | 444          | 625          | 68           | 86                          | 1,029                 |
| Softwoods . . . . .                  | 941           | 256          | 337          | 58           | 48                          | 241                   |
| Hardwoods . . . . .                  | 1,310         | 187          | 288          | 9            | 38                          | 788                   |

<sup>1</sup> Includes such items as cooperage, pilings, poles, posts, shakes, shingles, board mills, charcoal, and export logs.  
<sup>2</sup> Downed and dead wood volume left on the ground after trees have been cut on timberland. <sup>3</sup> Includes live trees of commercial species meeting specified standards of quality or vigor. Cull trees are excluded. Includes only trees 5.0-inches in diameter or larger at 4 1/2 feet above the ground. <sup>4</sup> Includes salvable dead trees, rough and rotten trees, trees of noncommercial species, trees less than 5.0-inches in diameter at 4 1/2 feet above the ground, tops, and roundwood harvested from nonforest land (for example, fence rows).

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agricultural Statistics Service, *Agricultural Statistics, 2005*. See also <[http://www.nass.usda.gov/Publications/Ag\\_Statistics/index.asp](http://www.nass.usda.gov/Publications/Ag_Statistics/index.asp)>.

**Table 858. Timber Products—Production, Foreign Trade, and Consumption by Type of Product: 1990 to 2005**

[In millions of cubic feet, roundwood equivalent (15,577 represents 15,577,000,000)]

| Type of product                          | 1990         | 1995         | 1997         | 1998         | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Industrial roundwood:</b>             |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Domestic production . . . . .            | 15,577       | 15,537       | 15,703       | 15,620       | 15,632       | 15,436       | 14,634       | 14,902       | 14,571       | 15,139       | 14,142       |
| Softwoods . . . . .                      | 10,968       | 10,191       | 10,180       | 10,097       | 10,381       | 10,201       | 9,859        | 10,124       | 10,290       | 10,710       | 10,376       |
| Hardwoods . . . . .                      | 4,609        | 5,347        | 5,523        | 5,523        | 5,251        | 5,235        | 4,775        | 4,778        | 4,282        | 4,428        | 3,766        |
| Imports . . . . .                        | 3,091        | 3,907        | 4,008        | 4,157        | 4,370        | 4,529        | 4,605        | 4,505        | 5,096        | 5,805        | 5,417        |
| Exports . . . . .                        | 2,307        | 2,282        | 2,290        | 1,951        | 1,964        | 1,996        | 1,759        | 1,769        | 1,535        | 1,604        | 1,450        |
| Consumption . . . . .                    | 16,361       | 17,161       | 17,421       | 17,827       | 18,038       | 17,969       | 17,481       | 17,637       | 18,132       | 19,339       | 18,110       |
| Softwoods . . . . .                      | 11,779       | 11,961       | 12,072       | 12,339       | 12,754       | 12,659       | 12,552       | 12,790       | 13,398       | 14,357       | 13,828       |
| Hardwoods . . . . .                      | 4,582        | 5,200        | 5,349        | 5,488        | 5,284        | 5,310        | 4,929        | 4,847        | 4,734        | 4,983        | 4,282        |
| <b>Lumber:</b>                           |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Domestic production . . . . .            | 7,317        | 6,815        | 7,103        | 7,093        | 7,379        | 7,199        | 6,820        | 7,060        | 7,131        | 7,510        | 7,633        |
| Imports . . . . .                        | 1,909        | 2,522        | 2,619        | 2,721        | 2,807        | 2,845        | 2,903        | 3,036        | 3,193        | 3,704        | 3,582        |
| Exports . . . . .                        | 589          | 460          | 452          | 350          | 404          | 428          | 354          | 353          | 347          | 348          | 353          |
| Consumption . . . . .                    | 8,637        | 8,877        | 9,270        | 9,463        | 9,782        | 9,616        | 9,369        | 9,744        | 9,977        | 10,866       | 10,862       |
| <b>Plywood and veneer:</b>               |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Domestic production . . . . .            | 1,423        | 1,303        | 1,213        | 1,201        | 1,208        | 1,187        | 1,067        | 1,074        | 1,054        | 1,086        | 1,089        |
| Imports . . . . .                        | 97           | 107          | 114          | 131          | 160          | 155          | 173          | 205          | 240          | 354          | 356          |
| Exports . . . . .                        | 109          | 89           | 103          | 55           | 45           | 42           | 32           | 31           | 35           | 43           | 38           |
| Consumption . . . . .                    | 1,410        | 1,321        | 1,224        | 1,277        | 1,323        | 1,300        | 1,208        | 1,249        | 1,259        | 1,397        | 1,407        |
| <b>Pulp products:</b>                    |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Domestic production . . . . .            | 5,313        | 6,079        | 6,097        | 6,114        | 5,813        | 5,881        | 5,691        | 5,708        | 5,557        | 5,692        | 4,591        |
| Imports . . . . .                        | 1,038        | 1,248        | 1,249        | 1,269        | 1,355        | 1,459        | 1,458        | 1,180        | 1,579        | 1,669        | 1,356        |
| Exports . . . . .                        | 646          | 905          | 929          | 818          | 768          | 842          | 801          | 810          | 643          | 680          | 547          |
| Consumption . . . . .                    | 5,704        | 6,422        | 6,417        | 6,565        | 6,400        | 6,498        | 6,348        | 6,078        | 6,493        | 6,680        | 5,400        |
| <b>Logs:</b>                             |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Imports . . . . .                        | 4            | 13           | 20           | 30           | 47           | 68           | 70           | 81           | 80           | 73           | 114          |
| Exports . . . . .                        | 674          | 451          | 384          | 316          | 326          | 331          | 307          | 309          | 356          | 366          | 345          |
| <b>Pulpwood chips, exports . . . . .</b> | <b>288</b>   | <b>377</b>   | <b>422</b>   | <b>412</b>   | <b>422</b>   | <b>353</b>   | <b>265</b>   | <b>265</b>   | <b>155</b>   | <b>168</b>   | <b>166</b>   |
| <b>Fuelwood consumption . . . . .</b>    | <b>3,019</b> | <b>2,937</b> | <b>2,542</b> | <b>2,523</b> | <b>2,542</b> | <b>2,561</b> | <b>2,571</b> | <b>2,581</b> | <b>1,515</b> | <b>1,540</b> | <b>2,611</b> |

Source: U.S. Forest Service, *U.S. Timber Production, Trade, Consumption, and Price Statistics, 1965–1999*, Research Paper FPL-RLP-595; and unpublished data. See also <<http://www.fpl.fs.fed.us/documnts/fplrp/fplrp595.pdf>>.

**Table 859. Selected Timber Products—Imports and Exports: 1990 to 2005**

[In million board feet (13,063 represents 13,063,000,000) except as indicated]

| Product                      | Unit         | 1990   | 1995   | 1999   | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   |
|------------------------------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>IMPORTS <sup>1</sup></b>  |              |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Lumber, total <sup>2</sup>   | Mil. bd. ft. | 13,063 | 17,524 | 19,576 | 19,906 | 20,443 | 21,434 | 21,981 | 25,493 | 25,738 |
| From Canada                  | Percent.     | 91.3   | 97.1   | 93.0   | 92.0   | 93.0   | 90.4   | 90.0   | 83.3   | 85.3   |
| Logs, total                  | Mil. bd. ft. | 23     | 80     | 294    | 435    | 452    | 525    | 497    | 454    | 710    |
| From Canada                  | Percent.     | 84     | 70     | 95     | 96     | 97     | 97     | 98     | 97     | 90     |
| Paper and board <sup>4</sup> | 1,000 tons   | 12,195 | 14,292 | 16,917 | 17,555 | 18,513 | 19,433 | 20,034 | 21,146 | 20,534 |
| Woodpulp                     | 1,000 tons   | 4,893  | 5,969  | 6,660  | 7,227  | 7,348  | 7,247  | 6,691  | 6,726  | 6,683  |
| Plywood                      | Mil. sq. ft. | 1,687  | 1,951  | 2,987  | 2,917  | 3,246  | 3,868  | 4,489  | 5,896  | 8,975  |
| <b>EXPORTS</b>               |              |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Lumber, total <sup>2</sup>   | Mil. bd. ft. | 4,623  | 2,958  | 2,549  | 2,700  | 2,190  | 2,186  | 2,193  | 3,842  | 2,682  |
| To: Canada                   | Percent.     | 14     | 22     | 26     | 26     | 26     | 27     | 29     | 12     | 27     |
| Japan                        | Percent.     | 28     | 33     | 14     | 12     | 10     | 7      | 7      | 11     | 3      |
| Europe                       | Percent.     | 15     | 17     | 21     | 19     | 18     | 16     | 16     | 9      | 13     |
| Logs, total                  | Mil. bd. ft. | 4,213  | 2,820  | 2,038  | 2,068  | 1,918  | 1,934  | 2,224  | 2,287  | 2,157  |
| To: Canada                   | Percent.     | 9      | 25     | 39     | 41     | 46     | 50     | 54     | 49     | 49     |
| Japan                        | Percent.     | 62     | 61     | 49     | 45     | 39     | 34     | 29     | 28     | 27     |
| China                        | Percent.     | 9      | 1      | -      | -      | 1      | 2      | 2      | 3      | 4      |
| Paper and board <sup>4</sup> | 1,000 tons   | 5,163  | 7,621  | 9,477  | 10,003 | 11,504 | 11,564 | 11,868 | 12,566 | 13,480 |
| Woodpulp                     | 1,000 tons   | 5,905  | 8,261  | 5,936  | 6,409  | 6,167  | 6,254  | 5,847  | 6,225  | 6,391  |
| Plywood                      | Mil. sq. ft. | 1,766  | 1,517  | 797    | 754    | 580    | 563    | 640    | 783    | 482    |

- Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> Customs value of imports; see text, Section 28. <sup>2</sup> Includes railroad ties. <sup>3</sup> Log scale. <sup>4</sup> Includes paper and board products. Excludes hardboard. <sup>5</sup> 3/8 inch basis.

Source: U.S. Forest Service, *U.S. Timber Production, Trade, Consumption, and Price Statistics, 1965-1999*, Research Paper FPL-RP-595; and unpublished data. See also <<http://www.fpl.fs.fed.us/documnts/plrplpr595.pdf>>.

**Table 860. Pulpwood Consumption, Woodpulp Production, and Paper and Board Production and Consumption: 1994 to 2002**

| Item                              | Unit                     | 1994   | 1995   | 1996   | 1997   | 1998    | 1999    | 2000    | 2001   | 2002   |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|
| Pulpwood consumption <sup>1</sup> | 1,000 cords <sup>2</sup> | 98,142 | 97,052 | 90,190 | 95,247 | 96,305  | 94,265  | 95,904  | 92,181 | 90,500 |
| Woodpulp production               | 1,000 tons               | 65,920 | 67,103 | 65,503 | 66,650 | 65,163  | 62,914  | 62,758  | 58,198 | 58,069 |
| Paper and board <sup>4</sup> :    |                          |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |        |        |
| Production                        | 1,000 tons               | 89,080 | 89,509 | 90,381 | 95,029 | 94,510  | 97,020  | 94,491  | 88,913 | 89,636 |
| Consumption or new supply         | 1,000 tons               | 95,195 | 96,126 | 94,287 | 99,175 | 100,978 | 104,873 | 103,147 | 97,303 | 97,227 |
| Per capita                        | Pounds                   | 730    | 731    | 710    | 740    | 747     | 768     | 731     | 683    | 683    |

<sup>1</sup> Revised to match data from American Forest and Paper Association and American Pulpwood Association. <sup>2</sup> One cord equals 128 cubic feet. <sup>3</sup> Includes changes in stocks. <sup>4</sup> Excludes defibrated and exploded woodpulp used for hard pressed board.

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agricultural Statistics Service, *Agricultural Statistics, 2005*. See also <[http://www.nass.usda.gov/Publications/Ag\\_Statistics/index.asp](http://www.nass.usda.gov/Publications/Ag_Statistics/index.asp)>.

**Table 861. Paper and Paperboard—Production and New Supply: 1990 to 2004**

[In millions of short tons (80.45 represents 80,450,000)]

| Item  | 1990         | 1995         | 1998          | 1999          | 2000          | 2001         | 2002          | 2003         | 2004          |
|---|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|
| <b>Production, total</b>                          | <b>80.45</b> | <b>91.33</b> | <b>96.40</b>  | <b>98.65</b>  | <b>96.05</b>  | <b>90.38</b> | <b>91.11</b>  | <b>89.81</b> | <b>93.41</b>  |
| Paper, total                                      | 39.36        | 42.87        | 44.76         | 45.98         | 45.52         | 42.10        | 41.56         | 40.37        | 41.82         |
| Paperboard, total                                 | 39.32        | 46.64        | 49.83         | 51.04         | 48.97         | 46.81        | 48.13         | 48.02        | 50.09         |
| Unbleached kraft                                  | 20.36        | 22.70        | 23.20         | 23.11         | 21.80         | 20.44        | 21.09         | 21.73        | 22.67         |
| Semichemical                                      | 5.64         | 5.66         | 5.89          | 6.01          | 5.95          | 5.58         | 5.84          | 6.10         | 6.53          |
| Bleached kraft                                    | 4.40         | 5.30         | 5.49          | 5.71          | 5.44          | 5.30         | 5.30          | 5.36         | 5.65          |
| Recycled  | 8.92         | 12.98        | 15.25         | 16.21         | 15.79         | 15.50        | 15.91         | 14.83        | 15.24         |
| Wet machine board                                 | 0.15         | 0.15         | 0.10          | 0.06          | 0.06          | 0.05         | 0.05          | 0.05         | 0.05          |
| Building paper                                    | 0.81         | 0.81         | 0.79          | 0.66          | 0.64          | 0.58         | 0.55          | 0.55         | 0.58          |
| Insulating board                                  | 0.86         | 0.86         | 0.93          | 0.91          | 0.86          | 0.85         | 0.83          | 0.83         | 0.88          |
| <b>New supply, all grades, excluding products</b> | <b>87.68</b> | <b>98.16</b> | <b>103.01</b> | <b>106.90</b> | <b>105.02</b> | <b>99.19</b> | <b>100.43</b> | <b>99.74</b> | <b>103.73</b> |
| Paper, total                                      | 49.49        | 52.77        | 55.13         | 57.30         | 57.13         | 53.23        | 53.52         | 53.20        | 54.87         |
| Newsprint   | 13.41        | 12.76        | 12.80         | 13.09         | 12.92         | 11.47        | 11.18         | 11.05        | 10.84         |
| Printing/writing papers                           | 25.46        | 29.55        | 31.38         | 32.53         | 32.99         | 30.38        | 30.94         | 31.01        | 32.67         |
| Packaging and ind. conv. papers                   | 4.72         | 4.24         | 4.29          | 4.71          | 4.27          | 4.31         | 4.20          | 3.96         | 4.14          |
| Tissue  | 5.90         | 6.22         | 6.66          | 6.98          | 6.95          | 7.07         | 7.20          | 7.18         | 7.22          |
| Paperboard, total                                 | 36.30        | 43.45        | 45.67         | 47.59         | 46.02         | 44.09        | 45.29         | 44.95        | 47.20         |
| Construction and other                            | 1.90         | 1.95         | 2.20          | 2.00          | 1.88          | 1.80         | 1.62          | 1.59         | 1.66          |

Source: American Forest and Paper Association, Washington, DC, *Monthly Statistical Summary of Paper, Paperboard and Woodpulp*.

**Table 862. Lumber Consumption by Species Group and End Use: 1995 to 2005**

[In billion board feet (59.3 represents 59,300,000,000), except per capita in board feet. Per capita consumption based on estimated resident population as of July 1]

| Item  | 1995        | 1996        | 1997        | 1998        | 1999        | 2000        | 2001        | 2002        | 2003        | 2004        | 2005        |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Consumption, total . . .</b>               | <b>59.3</b> | <b>62.2</b> | <b>63.0</b> | <b>65.1</b> | <b>68.3</b> | <b>66.1</b> | <b>64.6</b> | <b>67.5</b> | <b>67.0</b> | <b>73.1</b> | <b>75.8</b> |
| Per capita . . . . .                          | 225         | 234         | 235         | 241         | 250         | 240         | 227         | 235         | 230         | 249         | 255         |
| <b>SPECIES GROUP</b>                          |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Softwoods . . . . .                           | 47.6        | 50.2        | 50.9        | 52.1        | 54.5        | 54.0        | 53.7        | 56.4        | 56.5        | 62.0        | 64.4        |
| Hardwoods . . . . .                           | 11.7        | 12.0        | 12.1        | 13.0        | 13.8        | 12.2        | 11.0        | 11.1        | 10.5        | 11.1        | 11.4        |
| <b>END USE</b>                                |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| New housing . . . . .                         | 15.9        | 19.0        | 19.2        | 20.6        | 22.1        | 20.6        | 20.1        | 23.4        | 24.0        | 26.1        | 28.6        |
| Residential upkeep and improvements . . . . . | 14.3        | 17.7        | 15.1        | 14.7        | 15.1        | 16.4        | 17.0        | 17.8        | 18.3        | 20.0        | 20.6        |
| New nonresidential construction . . . . .     | 5.8         | 4.6         | 7.5         | 7.8         | 7.6         | 5.1         | 5.6         | 4.5         | 4.4         | 4.4         | 4.3         |
| Manufacturing . . . . .                       | 5.5         | 7.6         | 8.4         | 8.4         | (NA)        | (NA)        | (NA)        | (NA)        | 8.1         | 7.9         | 7.7         |
| Shipping . . . . .                            | 8.5         | 6.3         | 6.9         | 7.2         | 7.4         | 7.7         | 8.1         | 8.0         | 7.5         | 7.8         | 7.6         |
| Other <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                  | 9.3         | (NA)        | (NA)        | (NA)        | 16.1        | 16.3        | 13.8        | 13.8        | 4.7         | 6.9         | 7.0         |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> In addition to new construction, includes railroad ties laid as replacements in existing track and lumber used by railroads for railcar repair. <sup>2</sup> Includes upkeep and improvement of nonresidential buildings and structures; made-at-home projects, such as furniture, boats, and picnic tables; made-on-the-job items such as advertising and display structures; and miscellaneous products and uses.

Source: U.S. Forest Service, *U.S. Timber Production, Trade, Consumption, and Price Statistics, 1965–1999*, Research Paper FPL-RP-595; and unpublished data. See also <<http://www.fpl.fs.fed.us/documnts/fplr/fplr595.pdf>>.

**Table 863. Selected Timber Products—Producer Price Indexes: 1990 to 2005**

[1982 = 100. For information about producer prices, see text, Section 14]

| Product  | 1990         | 1995         | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Lumber and wood products <sup>1</sup></b>                   | <b>129.7</b> | <b>178.1</b> | <b>183.6</b> | <b>178.2</b> | <b>174.4</b> | <b>173.3</b> | <b>177.4</b> | <b>195.6</b> | <b>196.4</b> |
| Lumber . . . . .   | 124.6        | 173.4        | 188.2        | 178.8        | 171.6        | 170.6        | 174.3        | 203.6        | 198.5        |
| Softwood lumber . . . . .                                      | 123.8        | 178.5        | 196.0        | 178.6        | 170.1        | 170.8        | 170.8        | 209.8        | 203.5        |
| Hardwood lumber . . . . .                                      | 131.0        | 167.0        | 177.3        | 185.9        | 181.3        | 178.3        | 188.8        | 199.3        | 196.5        |
| Millwork <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                                | 130.4        | 163.8        | 174.7        | 176.4        | 179.2        | 179.8        | 181.8        | 191.9        | 197.2        |
| General millwork . . . . .                                     | 132.0        | 165.4        | 175.6        | 178.0        | 181.8        | 183.3        | 185.4        | 193.1        | 196.1        |
| Prefabricated structural members . . . . .                     | 122.3        | 163.5        | 178.1        | 175.1        | 173.5        | 168.5        | 171.0        | 193.7        | 206.9        |
| Plywood . . . . .  | 114.2        | 165.3        | 176.4        | 157.6        | 154.3        | 151.7        | 167.0        | 198.5        | 187.0        |
| Softwood plywood . . . . .                                     | 119.6        | 188.1        | 207.0        | 173.3        | 167.8        | 164.1        | 195.9        | 250.9        | 224.1        |
| Hardwood plywood and related products . . . . .                | 102.7        | 122.2        | 128.6        | 130.2        | 130.4        | 131.5        | 129.0        | 134.4        | 138.0        |
| Other wood products <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                     | 114.7        | 143.7        | 131.1        | 130.5        | 130.5        | 127.2        | 129.9        | 134.3        | 139.3        |
| Boxes . . . . .  | 119.1        | 145.0        | 152.3        | 155.2        | 154.5        | 154.3        | 157.6        | 163.1        | 165.0        |
| <b>Pulp, paper, and allied products <sup>1</sup></b>           | <b>141.2</b> | <b>172.2</b> | <b>174.1</b> | <b>183.7</b> | <b>184.8</b> | <b>185.9</b> | <b>190.0</b> | <b>195.7</b> | <b>202.5</b> |
| Pulp, paper, and prod, ex. bldg. paper <sup>1</sup> . . . . .  | 132.9        | 163.4        | 147.9        | 161.4        | 157.7        | 155.3        | 157.1        | 162.1        | 169.7        |
| Woodpulp . . . . .   | 151.3        | 183.2        | 119.7        | 145.3        | 125.8        | 116.2        | 121.4        | 132.2        | 138.0        |
| Wastepaper . . . . .   | 138.9        | 371.1        | 183.6        | 282.5        | 148.6        | 173.1        | 197.3        | 231.4        | 230.2        |
| Paper <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                                   | 128.8        | 159.0        | 141.8        | 149.8        | 150.6        | 144.7        | 146.1        | 149.4        | 159.5        |
| Writing and printing papers . . . . .                          | 129.1        | 158.4        | 137.8        | 146.6        | 146.4        | 143.8        | 144.7        | 146.0        | 156.1        |
| Newsprint . . . . .  | 119.6        | 161.8        | (NA)         | 127.5        | 138.6        | 105.7        | 112.1        | 124.5        | 138.2        |
| Paperboard . . . . .   | 135.7        | 183.1        | 153.2        | 176.7        | 172.1        | 164.3        | 162.7        | 170.2        | 175.2        |
| Converted paper and paperboard products <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | 135.2        | 157.0        | 153.5        | 162.7        | 164.5        | 163.8        | 165.3        | 168.3        | 176.1        |
| Office supplies and accessories . . . . .                      | 121.4        | 134.9        | 129.5        | 133.8        | 136.9        | 135.7        | 137.4        | 137.6        | 143.1        |
| Building paper & building board mill prods . . . . .           | 112.2        | 144.9        | 141.6        | 138.8        | 129.3        | 129.3        | 159.9        | 192.4        | 184.8        |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Includes other products not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Producer Price Indexes*, monthly.

**Table 864. Selected Species—Stumpage Prices in Current and Constant (1996) Dollars: 2000 to 2005**

[In dollars per 1,000 board feet. Stumpage prices are based on sales of sawtimber from National Forests]

| Species   | Current dollars |      |      |      | Constant (1996) dollars <sup>1</sup> |      |      |      |
|---|-----------------|------|------|------|--------------------------------------|------|------|------|
|   | 2000            | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2000                                 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 |
| <b>Softwoods:</b>                                 |                 |      |      |      |                                      |      |      |      |
| Douglas fir <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                | 433             | 193  | 93   | 321  | 397                                  | 140  | 64   | 204  |
| Southern pine <sup>3</sup> . . . . .              | 258             | 164  | 183  | 193  | 237                                  | 119  | 125  | 123  |
| Sugar pine <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                 | 187             | 95   | 94   | 114  | 172                                  | 69   | 64   | 73   |
| Ponderosa pine <sup>4, 5</sup> . . . . .          | 155             | 111  | 65   | 103  | 142                                  | 81   | 44   | 66   |
| Western hemlock <sup>6</sup> . . . . .            | 46              | 86   | 63   | 70   | 42                                   | 62   | 43   | 45   |
| <b>Hardwoods:</b>                                 |                 |      |      |      |                                      |      |      |      |
| All eastern hardwoods <sup>7</sup> . . . . .      | 341             | 284  | 427  | 415  | 313                                  | 206  | 292  | 264  |
| Oak, white, red, and black <sup>8</sup> . . . . . | 258             | 304  | 291  | 329  | 237                                  | 221  | 199  | 210  |
| Maple, sugar <sup>8</sup> . . . . .               | 314             | 560  | 618  | 648  | 288                                  | 406  | 422  | 413  |

<sup>1</sup> Deflated by the producer price index, all commodities. <sup>2</sup> Western Washington and western Oregon. <sup>3</sup> Southern region. <sup>4</sup> Pacific Southwest region (formerly California region). <sup>5</sup> Includes Jeffrey pine. <sup>6</sup> Pacific Northwest region. <sup>7</sup> Eastern and Southern regions. <sup>8</sup> Eastern region.

Source: U.S. Forest Service, *Timber Demand and Technology Assessment*, RWU-4851. Also in *Agricultural Statistics*, annual.

**Table 865. Fishery Products—Domestic Catch, Imports, and Disposition: 1990 to 2004**

[Live weight, in millions of pounds (16,349 represents 16,349,000,000). For data on commercial catch for selected countries, see Table 1344, Section 30]

| Item   | 1990          | 1995          | 1998          | 1999          | 2000          | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                         | <b>16,349</b> | <b>16,484</b> | <b>16,897</b> | <b>17,378</b> | <b>17,338</b> | <b>18,115</b> | <b>19,028</b> | <b>19,850</b> | <b>20,373</b> |
| For human food . . . . .                       | 12,662        | 13,584        | 14,175        | 14,462        | 14,738        | 15,303        | 16,007        | 17,187        | 17,622        |
| For industrial use . . . . .                   | 3,687         | 2,900         | 2,722         | 2,916         | 2,599         | 2,812         | 3,021         | 2,663         | 2,751         |
| <b>Domestic catch</b> . . . . .                | <b>9,404</b>  | <b>9,788</b>  | <b>9,194</b>  | <b>9,339</b>  | <b>9,069</b>  | <b>9,489</b>  | <b>9,397</b>  | <b>9,507</b>  | <b>9,643</b>  |
| For human food . . . . .                       | 7,041         | 7,667         | 7,174         | 6,832         | 6,912         | 7,311         | 7,205         | 7,521         | 7,768         |
| For industrial use . . . . .                   | 2,363         | 2,121         | 2,020         | 2,507         | 2,157         | 2,178         | 2,192         | 1,986         | 1,875         |
| <b>Imports</b> <sup>1</sup> . . . . .          | <b>6,945</b>  | <b>6,696</b>  | <b>7,703</b>  | <b>8,039</b>  | <b>8,269</b>  | <b>8,626</b>  | <b>9,631</b>  | <b>10,343</b> | <b>10,730</b> |
| For human food . . . . .                       | 5,621         | 5,917         | 7,001         | 7,630         | 7,827         | 7,992         | 8,802         | 9,666         | 9,854         |
| For industrial use . . . . .                   | 1,324         | 779           | 702           | 409           | 442           | 634           | 829           | 677           | 876           |
| <b>Exports</b> <sup>1</sup> . . . . .          | <b>4,627</b>  | <b>5,166</b>  | <b>4,889</b>  | <b>5,208</b>  | <b>5,757</b>  | <b>7,107</b>  | <b>6,979</b>  | <b>6,756</b>  | <b>8,203</b>  |
| For human food . . . . .                       | 3,832         | 4,175         | 3,709         | 4,130         | 4,586         | 5,774         | 5,587         | 5,392         | 6,462         |
| For industrial use . . . . .                   | 795           | 991           | 1,180         | 1,078         | 1,171         | 1,333         | 1,392         | 1,364         | 1,741         |
| <b>Disposition of domestic catch</b> . . . . . | <b>9,404</b>  | <b>9,788</b>  | <b>9,194</b>  | <b>9,339</b>  | <b>9,069</b>  | <b>9,489</b>  | <b>9,397</b>  | <b>9,507</b>  | <b>9,643</b>  |
| Fresh and frozen . . . . .                     | 6,501         | 7,099         | 6,870         | 6,416         | 6,657         | 7,082         | 6,826         | 7,266         | 7,448         |
| Canned . . . . .                               | 751           | 769           | 516           | 712           | 530           | 536           | 652           | 498           | 552           |
| Cured . . . . .                                | 126           | 90            | 129           | 133           | 119           | 123           | 117           | 119           | 137           |
| Reduced to meal, oil, etc. . . . .             | 2,026         | 1,830         | 1,679         | 2,078         | 1,763         | 1,748         | 1,802         | 1,624         | 1,506         |

<sup>1</sup> Excludes imports of edible fishery products consumed in Puerto Rico; includes landings of tuna caught by foreign vessels in American Samoa. <sup>2</sup> Fish meal and sea herring.

Source: U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, *Fisheries of the United States*, annual. See also <[http://www.st.nmfs.gov/st1/fus/fus04/fus\\_2004.pdf](http://www.st.nmfs.gov/st1/fus/fus04/fus_2004.pdf)> (released November 2005).

**Table 866. Fisheries—Quantity and Value of Domestic Catch: 1980 to 2004**

| Year           | Quantity (mil. lb. <sup>1</sup> ) |                |                                      | Average price per lb. (cents) | Year           | Quantity (mil. lb. <sup>1</sup> ) |                |                                      | Average price per lb. (cents) |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|                | Total                             | For human food | For industrial products <sup>2</sup> |                               |                | Total                             | For human food | For industrial products <sup>2</sup> |                               |
| 1980 . . . . . | 6,482                             | 3,654          | 2,828                                | 2,237                         | 1997 . . . . . | 9,846                             | 7,248          | 2,597                                | 3,447                         |
| 1985 . . . . . | 6,258                             | 3,294          | 2,964                                | 2,326                         | 1998 . . . . . | 9,194                             | 7,174          | 2,020                                | 3,128                         |
| 1990 . . . . . | 9,404                             | 7,041          | 2,363                                | 3,522                         | 1999 . . . . . | 9,339                             | 6,832          | 2,507                                | 3,464                         |
| 1992 . . . . . | 9,637                             | 7,618          | 2,019                                | 3,678                         | 2000 . . . . . | 9,069                             | 6,912          | 2,157                                | 3,549                         |
| 1993 . . . . . | <sup>3</sup> 10,467               | 8,214          | 2,253                                | 3,471                         | 2001 . . . . . | 9,489                             | 7,311          | 2,178                                | 3,218                         |
| 1994 . . . . . | 10,461                            | 7,936          | 2,525                                | 3,807                         | 2002 . . . . . | 9,397                             | 7,205          | 2,192                                | 3,092                         |
| 1995 . . . . . | 9,788                             | 7,667          | 2,121                                | 3,770                         | 2003 . . . . . | 9,507                             | 7,521          | 1,986                                | 3,347                         |
| 1996 . . . . . | 9,565                             | 7,474          | 2,091                                | 3,487                         | 2004 . . . . . | 9,643                             | 7,768          | 1,875                                | 3,652                         |

<sup>1</sup> Live weight. <sup>2</sup> Meal, oil, fish solubles, homogenized condensed fish, shell products, bait, and animal food. <sup>3</sup> Represents record year.

Source: U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, *Fisheries of the United States*, annual. See also <[http://www.st.nmfs.gov/st1/fus/fus04/fus\\_2004.pdf](http://www.st.nmfs.gov/st1/fus/fus04/fus_2004.pdf)> (released November 2005).

**Table 867. Domestic Fish and Shellfish Catch and Value by Major Species Caught: 1990 to 2004**

| Species  | Quantity (1,000 lb.) |                  |                  |                  | Value (\$1,000)  |                  |                  |                  |
|--|----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|  | 1990                 | 2000             | 2003             | 2004             | 1990             | 2000             | 2003             | 2004             |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                         | <b>9,403,571</b>     | <b>9,068,985</b> | <b>9,506,986</b> | <b>9,643,291</b> | <b>3,521,995</b> | <b>3,549,481</b> | <b>3,347,530</b> | <b>3,652,281</b> |
| <b>Fish, total</b> <sup>1</sup> . . . . .      | <b>8,091,068</b>     | <b>7,689,661</b> | <b>8,251,711</b> | <b>8,398,010</b> | <b>1,900,097</b> | <b>1,594,815</b> | <b>1,519,537</b> | <b>1,714,395</b> |
| Cod: Atlantic . . . . .                        | 95,881               | 25,060           | 23,628           | 16,071           | 61,329           | 26,384           | 27,559           | 21,666           |
| Pacific . . . . .                              | 526,396              | 530,505          | 567,544          | 586,661          | 91,384           | 142,330          | 159,619          | 147,981          |
| Flounder . . . . .                             | 254,519              | 412,723          | 364,600          | 361,510          | 112,921          | 109,910          | 94,454           | 123,984          |
| Halibut . . . . .                              | 70,454               | 75,190           | 79,515           | 79,189           | 96,700           | 143,826          | 172,191          | 176,912          |
| Herring, sea: Atlantic . . . . .               | 113,095              | 160,269          | 212,520          | 180,653          | 5,746            | 9,972            | 15,554           | 14,286           |
| Herring, sea: Pacific . . . . .                | 108,120              | 74,835           | 74,332           | 75,278           | 32,178           | 12,043           | 10,456           | 14,869           |
| Menhaden . . . . .                             | 1,962,160            | 1,760,498        | 1,599,344        | 1,497,610        | 93,896           | 112,403          | 96,080           | 72,448           |
| Pollock, Alaska . . . . .                      | 3,108,031            | 2,606,802        | 3,361,802        | 3,350,832        | 268,344          | 160,525          | 203,183          | 271,424          |
| Salmon . . . . .                               | 733,146              | 628,638          | 674,120          | 737,935          | 612,367          | 270,213          | 200,892          | 272,730          |
| Tuna . . . . .                                 | 62,393               | 50,779           | 61,886           | 56,503           | 105,040          | 95,176           | 86,882           | 90,957           |
| Whiting (Atlantic, silver) . . . . .           | 44,500               | 26,855           | 19,066           | 18,684           | 11,281           | 11,370           | 9,330            | 9,873            |
| Whiting (Pacific, hake) . . . . .              | 21,232               | 452,718          | 309,363          | 474,528          | 1,229            | 18,809           | 17,153           | 21,823           |
| <b>Shellfish, total</b> <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | <b>1,312,503</b>     | <b>1,379,324</b> | <b>1,255,275</b> | <b>1,245,281</b> | <b>1,621,898</b> | <b>1,954,666</b> | <b>1,827,993</b> | <b>1,937,886</b> |
| Clams . . . . .                                | 139,198              | 118,482          | 127,806          | 118,519          | 130,194          | 153,973          | 162,490          | 158,782          |
| Crabs . . . . .                                | 499,416              | 299,006          | 332,069          | 314,428          | 483,837          | 405,006          | 480,844          | 447,978          |
| Lobsters: American . . . . .                   | 61,017               | 83,180           | 73,657           | 75,328           | 154,677          | 301,300          | 292,146          | 315,361          |
| Oysters . . . . .                              | 29,193               | 41,146           | 37,103           | 38,506           | 93,718           | 90,667           | 103,603          | 111,125          |
| Scallops, sea . . . . .                        | 39,917               | 32,747           | 56,023           | 64,757           | 153,696          | 164,609          | 229,167          | 312,909          |
| Shrimp . . . . .                               | 346,494              | 332,486          | 315,273          | 308,275          | 491,433          | 690,453          | 420,705          | 425,605          |
| Squid, Pacific . . . . .                       | 36,082               | 259,508          | 100,709          | 88,532           | 2,636            | 27,077           | 25,433           | 19,536           |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other types of fish and shellfish, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, *Fisheries of the United States*, annual. See also <[http://www.st.nmfs.gov/st1/fus/fus04/fus\\_2004.pdf](http://www.st.nmfs.gov/st1/fus/fus04/fus_2004.pdf)> (released November 2005).

**Table 868. U.S. Private Aquaculture—Trout and Catfish Production and Value: 1990 to 2005**

[67.8 represents 67,800,000. Data are for calendar year and foodsize fish (those over 12 inches long)]

| Item  | Unit               | 1990  | 1995  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  |
|---|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>TROUT FOODSIZE</b>                       |                    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Number sold . . . . .                       | Millions . . . . . | 67.8  | 60.2  | 58.5  | 54.5  | 50.2  | 46.1  | 49.6  | 55.5  |
| Total weight . . . . .                      | Mill. lb. . . . .  | 56.8  | 55.6  | 59.2  | 56.9  | 54.4  | 50.8  | 57.6  | 59.7  |
| Total value of sales . . . . .              | Mill. dol. . . . . | 64.6  | 60.8  | 63.7  | 64.4  | 58.5  | 52.9  | 59.4  | 62.6  |
| Avg. price received by processors . . . . . | Dol./lb. . . . .   | 1.14  | 1.09  | 1.08  | 1.13  | 1.08  | 1.04  | 1.03  | 1.05  |
| Percent sold to processors . . . . .        | Percent . . . . .  | 58    | 68    | 70    | 68    | 69    | 68    | 73    | 66    |
| <b>CATFISH FOODSIZE</b>                     |                    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Number sold . . . . .                       | Millions . . . . . | 272.9 | 321.8 | 420.1 | 406.9 | 407.0 | 381.7 | 389.3 | 405.4 |
| Total weight . . . . .                      | Mill. lb. . . . .  | 392.4 | 481.5 | 633.8 | 647.5 | 675.8 | 699.3 | 682.2 | 638.4 |
| Total value of sales . . . . .              | Mill. dol. . . . . | 305.1 | 378.1 | 468.8 | 410.7 | 380.0 | 397.1 | 450.9 | 449.9 |
| Avg. price received by processors . . . . . | Cents/lb. . . . .  | 0.78  | 0.79  | 0.74  | 0.63  | 0.56  | 0.57  | 0.66  | 0.70  |
| Fish sold to processors . . . . .           | Mill. lb. . . . .  | 360.4 | 446.9 | 593.6 | 597.1 | 630.6 | 661.5 | 630.5 | 600.7 |
| Avg. price paid by processors . . . . .     | Cents/lb. . . . .  | 75.8  | 78.6  | 75.1  | 64.7  | 56.8  | 58.1  | 69.7  | 72.5  |
| Processor sales . . . . .                   | Mill. lb. . . . .  | 183.1 | 227.0 | 297.2 | 296.4 | 317.6 | 319.3 | 306.8 | 300.0 |
| Avg. price received by processors . . . . . | Dol./lb. . . . .   | 224.1 | 240.3 | 236.0 | 226.0 | 207.0 | 205.0 | 223.0 | 229.0 |
| Inventory (Jan. 1) . . . . .                | Mill. lb. . . . .  | 9.4   | 10.9  | 13.6  | 15.0  | 12.3  | 13.6  | 15.2  | 13.7  |

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agricultural Statistics Service, *Trout Production*, released September; *Catfish Production*, released February; and *Catfish Processing*, released February. Also in *Agricultural Statistics*, annual.

**Table 869. Supply of Selected Fishery Items: 1990 to 2004**

[In millions of pounds (734 represents 734,000,000). Totals available for U.S. consumption are supply minus exports plus imports. Round weight is the complete or full weight as caught]

| Species                     | Unit                       | 1990 | 1995 | 1998  | 1999  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Shrimp . . . . .            | Heads-off weight . . . . . | 734  | 832  | 1,002 | 1,084 | 1,172 | 1,312 | 1,430 | 1,608 | 1,669 |
| Tuna, canned . . . . .      | Canned weight . . . . .    | 856  | 875  | 912   | 1,020 | 980   | 796   | 922   | 982   | 874   |
| Snow crab . . . . .         | Round weight . . . . .     | 37   | 42   | 254   | 216   | 122   | 171   | 172   | 198   | 168   |
| Clams . . . . .             | Meat weight . . . . .      | 152  | 144  | 119   | 125   | 133   | 139   | 144   | 143   | 131   |
| Salmon, canned . . . . .    | Canned weight . . . . .    | 148  | 147  | 83    | 123   | 95    | 81    | 135   | 111   | 98    |
| American lobster . . . . .  | Round weight . . . . .     | 95   | 94   | 110   | 122   | 124   | 125   | 135   | 128   | 125   |
| Spiny lobster . . . . .     | Round weight . . . . .     | 89   | 89   | 100   | 91    | 99    | 79    | 87    | 93    | 93    |
| Scallops . . . . .          | Meat weight . . . . .      | 74   | 62   | 58    | 64    | 78    | 76    | 91    | 94    | 94    |
| Sardines, canned . . . . .  | Canned weight . . . . .    | 61   | 44   | 50    | 57    | (NA)  | (NA)  | (NA)  | (NA)  | (NA)  |
| Oysters . . . . .           | Meat weight . . . . .      | 56   | 63   | 61    | 55    | 71    | 58    | 62    | 69    | 53    |
| King crab . . . . .         | Round weight . . . . .     | 19   | 21   | 62    | 52    | 41    | 38    | 47    | 47    | 52    |
| Crab meat, canned . . . . . | Canned weight . . . . .    | 9    | 12   | 22    | 26    | 29    | 35    | 44    | 47    | 56    |

NA Not available.

Source: U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, *Fisheries of the United States*, annual. See also <[http://www.st.nmfs.gov/st1/fus/fus04/fus\\_2004.pdf](http://www.st.nmfs.gov/st1/fus/fus04/fus_2004.pdf)> (released November 2005).

**Table 870. Canned, Fresh, and Frozen Fishery Products—Production and Value: 1990 to 2004**

[In millions of pounds (1,178 represents 1,178,000,000). Fresh fishery products exclude Alaska and Hawaii. Canned fishery products data are for natural pack only]

| Product   | Production (mil. lb.) |              |              |              |              | Value (mil. dol.) |              |              |              |              |
|---|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|   | 1990                  | 1995         | 2000         | 2003         | 2004         | 1990              | 1995         | 2000         | 2003         | 2004         |
| <b>Canned, total</b> <sup>1</sup> . . . . .           | <b>1,178</b>          | <b>1,927</b> | <b>1,747</b> | <b>1,295</b> | <b>1,106</b> | <b>1,562</b>      | <b>1,887</b> | <b>1,626</b> | <b>1,239</b> | <b>1,099</b> |
| Tuna . . . . .  | 581                   | 667          | 671          | 529          | 434          | 902               | 939          | 856          | 669          | 569          |
| Salmon . . . . .                                      | 196                   | 244          | 171          | 188          | 199          | 366               | 419          | 288          | 242          | 251          |
| Clam products . . . . .                               | 110                   | 129          | 127          | 123          | 109          | 76                | 110          | 120          | 132          | 113          |
| Sardines, Maine . . . . .                             | 13                    | 14           | (Z)          | (NA)         | (NA)         | 17                | 24           | (Z)          | (NA)         | (NA)         |
| Shrimp . . . . .                                      | 1                     | 1            | 2            | 1            | 1            | 3                 | 7            | 11           | 5            | 5            |
| Crabs . . . . .                                       | 1                     | (Z)          | (Z)          | (Z)          | (Z)          | 4                 | (Z)          | (Z)          | (Z)          | (Z)          |
| Oysters . . . . .                                     | 1                     | (Z)          | (Z)          | (Z)          | (Z)          | 1                 | (Z)          | 1            | 1            | 1            |
| <b>Fish fillets and steaks</b> <sup>3</sup> . . . . . | <b>441</b>            | <b>385</b>   | <b>368</b>   | <b>612</b>   | <b>590</b>   | <b>843</b>        | <b>841</b>   | <b>823</b>   | <b>1,133</b> | <b>969</b>   |
| Cod . . . . .   | 65                    | 65           | 56           | 56           | 37           | 132               | 152          | 167          | 171          | 81           |
| Flounder . . . . .                                    | 54                    | 35           | 27           | 21           | 20           | 154               | 86           | 71           | 62           | 66           |
| Haddock . . . . .                                     | 7                     | 3            | 6            | 8            | 10           | 24                | 11           | 24           | 35           | 44           |
| Ocean perch, Atlantic . . . . .                       | 1                     | (Z)          | (Z)          | 1            | 1            | 1                 | 1            | 1            | 3            | 3            |
| Rockfish . . . . .                                    | 33                    | 25           | 11           | 5            | 4            | 53                | 38           | 25           | 12           | 9            |
| Pollock, Atlantic . . . . .                           | 12                    | 4            | 2            | 7            | 4            | 21                | 10           | 4            | 10           | 6            |
| Pollock, Alaska . . . . .                             | 164                   | 135          | 160          | 367          | 384          | 174               | 184          | 178          | 395          | 366          |
| Other . . . . .                                       | 105                   | 118          | 106          | 147          | 130          | 284               | 359          | 353          | 445          | 394          |

NA Not available. Z Less than 500,000 pounds or \$500,000. <sup>1</sup> Includes other products, not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Includes oyster specialties. <sup>3</sup> Fresh and frozen.

Source: U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, *Fisheries of the United States*, annual. See also <[http://www.st.nmfs.gov/st1/fus/fus04/fus\\_2004.pdf](http://www.st.nmfs.gov/st1/fus/fus04/fus_2004.pdf)> (released November 2005).



**Table 871. Mineral Industries—Employment, Hours, and Earnings: 1990 to 2005**

[In thousands (680 represents 680,000). Based on the Current Employment Statistics Program, see Appendix III]

| Industry and item                          | Unit        | 1990 | 1995 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004  | 2005  |
|--|-------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| <b>All mining:</b>                         |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |
| All employees . . . . .                    | 1,000 . . . | 680  | 558  | 520  | 533  | 512  | 503  | 523   | 561   |
| Production workers . . . . .               | 1,000 . . . | 469  | 391  | 383  | 398  | 378  | 364  | 384   | 418   |
| Avg. weekly hours . . . . .                | Number . .  | 46.1 | 46.8 | 45.5 | 45.5 | 43.9 | 44.4 | 45.4  | 46.4  |
| Avg. weekly earnings . . . . .             | Dollars . . | 630  | 711  | 771  | 789  | 769  | 796  | 837   | 884   |
| <b>Coal mining:</b>                        |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |
| All employees . . . . .                    | 1,000 . . . | 136  | 97   | 72   | 74   | 74   | 70   | 71    | 74    |
| Production workers . . . . .               | 1,000 . . . | 110  | 78   | 59   | 63   | 63   | 59   | 59    | 61    |
| Avg. weekly hours . . . . .                | Number . .  | 44.7 | 45.7 | 45.6 | 47.0 | 45.4 | 46.2 | 47.7  | 48.5  |
| Avg. weekly earnings . . . . .             | Dollars . . | 822  | 929  | 945  | 957  | 934  | 963  | 1,029 | 1,071 |
| <b>Oil and gas extraction:</b>             |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |
| All employees . . . . .                    | 1,000 . . . | 190  | 152  | 125  | 124  | 122  | 120  | 123   | 126   |
| Production workers . . . . .               | 1,000 . . . | 84   | 73   | 67   | 68   | 68   | 67   | 70    | 72    |
| Avg. weekly hours . . . . .                | Number . .  | 44.4 | 43.6 | 41.3 | 41.3 | 39.5 | 41.1 | 43.5  | 44.3  |
| Avg. weekly earnings . . . . .             | Dollars . . | 591  | 677  | 802  | 825  | 761  | 778  | 808   | 856   |
| <b>Metal mining:</b>                       |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |
| All employees . . . . .                    | 1,000 . . . | 53   | 48   | 38   | 33   | 29   | 27   | 28    | 29    |
| Production workers . . . . .               | 1,000 . . . | 43   | 39   | 29   | 25   | 22   | 20   | 20    | 22    |
| Avg. weekly hours . . . . .                | Number . .  | 42.5 | 43.4 | 43.4 | 43.4 | 42.8 | 43.7 | 45.2  | 44.2  |
| Avg. weekly earnings . . . . .             | Dollars . . | 646  | 788  | 871  | 866  | 878  | 957  | 1,035 | 1,001 |
| <b>Nonmetallic minerals, except fuels:</b> |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |
| All employees . . . . .                    | 1,000 . . . | 113  | 108  | 115  | 111  | 107  | 106  | 107   | 109   |
| Production workers . . . . .               | 1,000 . . . | 85   | 81   | 87   | 83   | 80   | 78   | 81    | 83    |
| Avg. weekly hours . . . . .                | Number . .  | 45.0 | 46.3 | 46.1 | 46.3 | 45.2 | 45.1 | 44.6  | 45.8  |
| Avg. weekly earnings . . . . .             | Dollars . . | 532  | 632  | 722  | 745  | 749  | 773  | 791   | 830   |

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, the Current Employment Statistics program Internet site <<http://www.bls.gov/ces/home.htm>>.**Table 872. Mine Safety: 1995 to 2004**

[Reported injury rates per 200,000 employee hours]

| Item  | All mines |         |         | Coal    |         |         | Metal and nonmetal |         |         |
|---|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 1995      | 2000    | 2004    | 1995    | 2000    | 2004    | 1995               | 2000    | 2004    |
| Number of mines . . . . .                                 | 13,859    | 14,413  | 14,478  | 2,946   | 2,124   | 2,011   | 10,913             | 12,289  | 12,467  |
| Number of miners . . . . .                                | 361,647   | 348,548 | 329,008 | 132,111 | 108,098 | 108,734 | 229,536            | 240,450 | 220,274 |
| Fatalities . . . . .                                      | 100       | 85      | 55      | 47      | 38      | 28      | 53                 | 47      | 27      |
| Fatal injury rate . . . . .                               | 0.03      | 0.03    | 0.02    | 0.04    | 0.04    | 0.03    | 0.03               | 0.02    | 0.01    |
| All injury rate . . . . .                                 | 6.30      | 5.13    | 4.05    | 8.22    | 6.64    | 5.00    | 5.24               | 4.45    | 3.55    |
| Small mines <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                        | 5,923     | 6,592   | 6,918   | 885     | 571     | 560     | 5,038              | 6,021   | 6,358   |
| Coal production (mil. tons) . . . . .                     | 1,030     | 1,078   | 1,111   | 1,030   | 1,078   | 1,111   | (X)                | (X)     | (X)     |
| On-site inspection hours/mine . . . . .                   | 41.1      | 52.8    | 51.1    | 175.1   | 212.5   | 218.0   | 24.7               | 24.3    | 24.8    |
| Hazard complaints . . . . .                               | 632       | 968     | 1,150   | 332     | 300     | 402     | 300                | 668     | 748     |
| Citations and orders . . . . .                            | 123,147   | 120,053 | 120,849 | 82,121  | 58,305  | 64,484  | 41,026             | 61,748  | 56,365  |
| S&S <sup>2</sup> citations and orders (percent) . . . . . | 42        | 36      | 33      | 49      | 42      | 41      | 28                 | 30      | 24      |
| Amount assessed <sup>3</sup> (mil.dol.) . . . . .         | 25.1      | 24.7    | 26.8    | 18.4    | 12.0    | 17.0    | 6.7                | 12.7    | 9.8     |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Five or fewer operator employees. <sup>2</sup> A violation that "significantly and substantially" contributes to the cause and effect of a coal or other mine safety or health hazard. <sup>3</sup> Government penalties or fines.Source: U.S. Mine Safety and Health Administration, Office of Program Education and Outreach Services, "Mine Safety and Health At a Glance" (accessed 11 May 2006); <<http://www.msha.gov/MSHAINFO/FactSheets/MSHAFACT10.HTM>>.**Table 873. Mining and Primary Metal Production Indexes: 1990 to 2005**

[Index 2002 = 100]

| Industry group   | NAICS code <sup>1</sup> | 1990         | 1995         | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003        | 2004         | 2005         |
|--|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Mining <sup>2</sup></b>                                   | <b>21</b>               | <b>106.9</b> | <b>104.4</b> | <b>101.2</b> | <b>103.5</b> | <b>104.5</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>99.8</b> | <b>99.5</b>  | <b>97.4</b>  |
| Oil and gas extraction <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                | 211                     | 107.3        | 104.0        | 100.4        | 101.0        | 102.0        | 100.0        | 98.8        | 96.7         | 92.3         |
| Crude oil and natural gas . . . . .                          | 211111                  | 109.2        | 104.8        | 100.6        | 100.9        | 102.2        | 100.0        | 99.5        | 96.7         | 92.3         |
| Coal . . . . .   | 2121                    | 98.3         | 96.8         | 101.1        | 99.2         | 103.9        | 100.0        | 97.5        | 101.0        | 100.4        |
| Metal ore mining . . . . .                                   | 2122                    | 112.1        | 122.6        | 120.7        | 120.2        | 109.2        | 100.0        | 94.3        | 94.0         | 100.2        |
| Iron ore mining . . . . .                                    | 21221                   | 109.8        | 121.8        | 112.4        | 122.2        | 90.1         | 100.0        | 90.3        | 102.1        | 102.0        |
| Gold ore and silver ore mining . . . . .                     | 21222                   | 99.6         | 106.6        | 115.1        | 118.8        | 112.7        | 100.0        | 92.8        | 82.9         | 87.4         |
| Copper, nickel, lead, and zinc mining . . . . .              | 21223                   | 120.2        | 137.7        | 132.1        | 121.8        | 114.6        | 100.0        | 97.8        | 100.9        | 100.3        |
| Oil and gas drilling . . . . .                               | 213111                  | 102.3        | 89.5         | 80.7         | 114.4        | 138.6        | 100.0        | 116.2       | 126.9        | 142.5        |
| <b>Primary metal manufacturing</b>                           | <b>331</b>              | <b>95.4</b>  | <b>104.5</b> | <b>113.2</b> | <b>109.5</b> | <b>99.1</b>  | <b>100.0</b> | <b>97.6</b> | <b>103.4</b> | <b>100.7</b> |
| Iron and steel products . . . . .                            | 3311                    | 94.7         | 105.2        | 111.6        | 110.5        | 99.9         | 100.0        | 99.0        | 108.4        | 101.8        |
| Alumina and aluminum production and processing . . . . .     | 3313                    | 101.0        | 96.6         | 109.9        | 102.0        | 91.0         | 100.0        | 95.2        | 100.1        | 99.3         |
| Nonferrous metals (excludes aluminum) <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 3314                    | 107.9        | 119.3        | 117.4        | 107.7        | 97.9         | 100.0        | 99.8        | 101.4        | 100.4        |
| Copper . . . . .   | 33142                   | 142.4        | 263.0        | 209.5        | 133.8        | 112.1        | 100.0        | 90.0        | 89.9         | 87.1         |

<sup>1</sup> Based on the 2002 North American Industry Classification (NAICS) System. <sup>2</sup> Includes other industries not shown separately.Source: Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, Statistical Supplement to the *Federal Reserve Bulletin*, monthly; and *Industrial Production and Capacity Utilization*, Statistical Release G.17, monthly.

**Table 874. Mineral Production: 1990 to 2005**

[In millions of short tons (1,029.1 represents 1,029,100,000). Data represent production as measured by mine shipments, mine sales, or marketable production]

| Minerals and Metals                           | Unit                   | 1990    | 1995    | 2000    | 2004    | 2005, est. |
|---|------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------|
| <b>FUEL MINERALS</b>                          |                        |         |         |         |         |            |
| Coal, total                                   | Mil. sh. tons          | 1,029.1 | 1,033.0 | 1,073.6 | 1,111.5 | 1,133.3    |
| Bituminous                                    | Mil. sh. tons          | 693.2   | 613.8   | 574.3   | 546.6   | (NA)       |
| Subbituminous                                 | Mil. sh. tons          | 244.3   | 328.0   | 409.2   | 479.6   | (NA)       |
| Lignite                                       | Mil. sh. tons          | 88.1    | 86.5    | 85.6    | 83.5    | (NA)       |
| Anthracite                                    | Mil. sh. tons          | 3.5     | 4.7     | 4.6     | 1.7     | (NA)       |
| Natural gas (marketed production)             | Tril. cu. ft.          | 18.59   | 19.51   | 20.20   | 19.64   | 19.11      |
| Petroleum (crude)                             | Mil. bbl. <sup>1</sup> | 2,685   | 2,394   | 2,131   | 1,988   | 1,869      |
| Uranium (recoverable content)                 | Mil. lb.               | 8.9     | 6.0     | 4.0     | 2.3     | (NA)       |
| <b>NONFUEL MINERALS</b>                       |                        |         |         |         |         |            |
| Asbestos (sales)                              | 1,000 metric tons      | (D)     | 9       | 5       | -       | -          |
| Barite, primary, sold/used by producers       | 1,000 metric tons      | 430     | 543     | 392     | 532     | 500        |
| Boron minerals, sold or used by producers     | 1,000 metric tons      | 1,090   | 1,190   | 1,070   | 1,210   | 1,230      |
| Bromine, sold or used by producers            | 1,000 metric tons      | 177     | 218     | 228     | 222     | 212        |
| Cement:                                       |                        |         |         |         |         |            |
| Portland                                      | Mil. metric tons       | 67      | 73      | 84      | 92      | 94         |
| Masonry                                       | Mil. metric tons       | 3       | 4       | 4       | 5       | 5          |
| Clays   | 1,000 metric tons      | 42,900  | 43,000  | 40,800  | 41,200  | 41,900     |
| Diatomite                                     | 1,000 metric tons      | 631     | 722     | 677     | 620     | 635        |
| Feldspar <sup>2</sup>                         | 1,000 metric tons      | 630     | 880     | 790     | 770     | 760        |
| Fluorspar, finished shipments                 | 1,000 metric tons      | 64      | 51      | -       | -       | -          |
| Garnet (industrial)                           | 1,000 metric tons      | 47      | 46      | 60      | 28      | 28         |
| Gypsum, crude                                 | Mil. metric tons       | 15      | 17      | 20      | 17      | 18         |
| Helium <sup>3</sup>                           | Mil. cu. meters        | 85      | 101     | 98      | 86      | 84         |
| Lime, sold or used by producers               | Mil. metric tons       | 16      | 19      | 20      | 20      | 20         |
| Mica, scrap & flake, sold/used by producers   | 1,000 metric tons      | 109     | 108     | 101     | 99      | 78         |
| Peat, sales by producers                      | 1,000 metric tons      | 721     | 660     | 847     | 741     | 827        |
| Perlite, processed, sold or used              | 1,000 metric tons      | 576     | 700     | 672     | 508     | 506        |
| Phosphate rock (marketable)                   | Mil. metric tons       | 46      | 44      | 39      | 36      | 38         |
| Potash (K <sub>2</sub> O equivalent) sales    | 1,000 metric tons      | 1,710   | 1,480   | 1,300   | 1,300   | 1,200      |
| Pumice & pumicite, producer sales             | 1,000 metric tons      | 443     | 529     | 1,050   | 1,490   | 1,360      |
| Salt, common, sold/used by producers          | Mil. metric tons       | 37      | 41      | 46      | 47      | 46         |
| Sand & gravel, sold/used by producer          | Mil. metric tons       | 855     | 935     | 1,148   | 1,270   | 1,291      |
| Construction                                  | Mil. metric tons       | 829     | 907     | 1,120   | 1,240   | 1,260      |
| Industrial                                    | Mil. metric tons       | 26      | 28      | 28      | 30      | 31         |
| Sodium carbonate (natural) (soda ash)         | 1,000 metric tons      | 9,100   | 10,100  | 10,200  | 11,000  | 11,100     |
| Sodium sulfate (natural)                      | 1,000 metric tons      | 349     | 327     | (NA)    | 467     | 480        |
| Stone   | Mil. metric tons       | 1,110   | 2,420   | 2,810   | 3,050   | 3,110      |
| Crushed and broken                            | Mil. metric tons       | 1,110   | 1,260   | 1,560   | 1,590   | 1,650      |
| Dimension <sup>5</sup>                        | 1,000 metric tons      | 1,120   | 1,160   | 1,250   | 1,460   | 1,460      |
| Sulfur: Total shipments                       | 1,000 metric tons      | 11,500  | 12,100  | 10,700  | 10,100  | 9,400      |
| Sulfur: Frasch mines (shipments)              | 1,000 metric tons      | 3,680   | 3,150   | 900     | -       | -          |
| Talc, and pyrophyllite, crude                 | 1,000 metric tons      | 1,270   | 1,060   | 851     | 833     | 856        |
| Vermiculite concentrate                       | 1,000 metric tons      | 209     | 171     | 150     | (NA)    | (NA)       |
| <b>METALS</b>                                 |                        |         |         |         |         |            |
| Antimony ore and concentrate                  | Metric tons            | (D)     | 262     | (D)     | -       | -          |
| Aluminum                                      | 1,000 metric tons      | 4,048   | 3,375   | 3,668   | 2,516   | 2,500      |
| Bauxite (dried)                               | 1,000 metric tons      | (D)     | (D)     | (NA)    | (NA)    | (NA)       |
| Copper (recoverable content)                  | 1,000 metric tons      | 1,590   | 1,850   | 1,450   | 1,160   | 1,140      |
| Gold (recoverable content)                    | Metric tons            | 294     | 317     | 353     | 258     | 250        |
| Iron ore (gross weight) <sup>6</sup>          | Mil. metric tons       | 57      | 61      | 61      | 56      | 52         |
| Lead (recoverable content)                    | 1,000 metric tons      | 484     | 386     | 449     | 430     | 427        |
| Magnesium metal                               | 1,000 metric tons      | 139     | 142     | (D)     | (D)     | (D)        |
| Manganiferous ore (gross weight) <sup>7</sup> | 1,000 metric ton       | (D)     | (D)     | -       | (NA)    | (NA)       |
| Mercury <sup>8</sup>                          | Metric tons            | (NA)    | (D)     | (NA)    | (NA)    | (NA)       |
| Molybdenum (concentrate)                      | 1,000 metric tons      | 62      | 61      | 41      | 42      | 58         |
| Nickel  | 1,000 metric tons      | (Z)     | 2       | -       | -       | -          |
| Palladium metal                               | Kilograms              | 5,930   | 5,260   | 10,300  | 13,700  | 14,200     |
| Platinum metal                                | Kilograms              | 1,810   | 1,590   | 4,390   | 4,040   | 4,200      |
| Silicon (silicon content)                     | 1,000 metric tons      | 418     | 396     | 367     | 275     | 276        |
| Silver (recoverable content)                  | Metric tons            | 2,120   | 1,560   | 1,860   | 1,250   | 1,300      |
| Titanium concentrate: Ilmenite (gross weight) | 1,000 metric tons      | (D)     | (D)     | 300     | 300     | 300        |
| Tungsten ore and concentrate <sup>9</sup>     | Metric tons            | (D)     | -       | -       | -       | -          |
| Zinc (recoverable content)                    | 1,000 metric tons      | 515     | 603     | 805     | 715     | 719        |

- Represents zero. D Withheld to avoid disclosing individual company data. NA Not available. Z Less than half of the unit of measure. <sup>1</sup> 42 gal. bbl. <sup>2</sup> Beginning 1995, includes aplite. <sup>3</sup> Refined. <sup>4</sup> Excludes abrasive stone, bituminous limestone and sandstone, and ground soapstone, all included elsewhere in table. <sup>5</sup> Includes calcareous marl and slate. <sup>6</sup> Includes Puerto Rico. <sup>7</sup> Represents shipments; includes by-product ores. <sup>8</sup> 5- to 35-percent manganiferous ore. <sup>9</sup> Covers mercury recovered as a by-product of gold ores only. <sup>10</sup> Content of ore and concentrate.

Source: Nonfuels, through 1995, U.S. Bureau of Mines, thereafter, U.S. Geological Survey, *Minerals Yearbook* and *Mineral Commodities Summaries*, annual; fuels, U.S. Energy Information Administration, *Annual Energy Review*, 2004; most recent year from *Monthly Energy Review* and *Quarterly Coal Report*.

**Table 875. Nonfuel Mineral Commodities—Summary: 2005**

[In thousands of metric tons (2,500 represents 2,500,000) except as indicated. Preliminary estimates. Average price in dollars per metric tons except as noted]

| Mineral   | Mineral disposition  |                     |         |  |                       | Average price per unit (dollars) | Employment (number) |
|---|----------------------|---------------------|---------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
|   | Unit                 | Production          | Exports | Net import reliance <sup>1</sup> (percent) | Consumption, apparent |                                  |                     |
| Aluminum . . . . .                                      | 1,000 metric tons.   | 2,500               | 2,300   | 47   | 6,800                 | <sup>2</sup> 0.91                | 56,000              |
| Antimony (contained) . . . . .                          | Metric tons          | <sup>3</sup> 6,110  | 3,200   | 82   | 34,100                | <sup>2</sup> 1.45                | 10                  |
| Asbestos . . . . .                                      | 1,000 metric tons.   | —                   | 2       | 100  | 3                     | 255.00                           | —                   |
| Barite . . . . .  | 1,000 metric tons.   | 500                 | 90      | 82   | 2,790                 | <sup>4</sup> 435.60              | 340                 |
| Bauxite and alumina . . . . .                           | 1,000 metric tons.   | (NA)                | 642     | 100  | 2,800                 | <sup>4</sup> 425.00              | (NA)                |
| Beryllium (contained) . . . . .                         | Metric tons          | 90                  | 210     | ( <sup>5</sup> )                           | 70                    | (NA)                             | (NA)                |
| Bismuth (contained) . . . . .                           | Metric tons          | —                   | 100     | <sup>5</sup> (NA)                          | (NA)                  | <sup>2</sup> 3.83                | (NA)                |
| Boron (B <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> content) . . . . . | 1,000 metric tons.   | 562                 | 192     | ( <sup>5</sup> )                           | 509                   | <sup>4</sup> 400–425             | 1,300               |
| Bromine (contained) . . . . .                           | 1,000 metric tons.   | 212                 | 9       | ( <sup>5</sup> )                           | 224                   | <sup>7</sup> 7.8                 | 1,200               |
| Cadmium (contained) . . . . .                           | Metric tons          | <sup>3</sup> 550    | 686     | ( <sup>5</sup> )                           | 193                   | <sup>2</sup> 9.150               | (NA)                |
| Cement . . . . .  | 1,000 metric tons.   | 99,800              | 425     | 23   | 129,800               | <sup>4</sup> 90.00               | 18,100              |
| Chromium . . . . .                                      | 1,000 metric tons.   | <sup>10</sup> 1,170 | 40      | 69   | 550                   | (NA)                             | (NA)                |
| Clays . . . . .   | 1,000 metric tons.   | 41,900              | 5,340   | ( <sup>5</sup> )                           | 36,900                | (NA)                             | 670                 |
| Cobalt (contained) . . . . .                            | Metric tons          | <sup>10</sup> 2,400 | 2,700   | 78   | 11,000                | <sup>2</sup> 15.80               | (NA)                |
| Columbite (contained) . . . . .                         | Metric tons          | —                   | 300     | 100  | 71,800                | <sup>2</sup> 1.11                | (NA)                |
| Copper (Mine, contained) . . . . .                      | 1,000 metric tons.   | 1,140               | 825     | 43   | 2,400                 | <sup>4</sup> 173.49              | 7.4                 |
| Diamond (industrial) . . . . .                          | Million carats       | 257                 | 95      | 43   | 454                   | <sup>12</sup> 1.00               | (NA)                |
| Diatomite . . . . .                                     | 1,000 metric tons.   | 653                 | 142     | ( <sup>5</sup> )                           | 515                   | <sup>4</sup> 268.00              | 1,000               |
| Feldspar . . . . .                                      | 1,000 metric tons.   | 760                 | 12      | 2  | 773                   | <sup>4</sup> 58.00               | 400                 |
| Fluorspar . . . . .                                     | 1,000 metric tons.   | —                   | 36      | 100  | 616                   | (NA)                             | —                   |
| Garnet (industrial) . . . . .                           | Metric tons          | 28,400              | 13,300  | 40   | 50,300                | <sup>4</sup> 50–2,000            | 160                 |
| Gemstones . . . . .                                     | Million dollars      | 58                  | 8,580   | 99   | 8,380                 | (NA)                             | 1,200               |
| Germanium (contained) . . . . .                         | Kilograms            | 4,500               | 26,500  | (NA)                                       | 8                     | <sup>6</sup> 610.00              | 65                  |
| Gold (contained) . . . . .                              | Metric tons          | 250                 | 315     | 8  | (NA)                  | <sup>13</sup> 446.00             | 7,600               |
| Graphite (crude) . . . . .                              | 1,000 metric tons.   | —                   | 23      | 100  | 37                    | <sup>4</sup> 578.00              | (NA)                |
| Gypsum (crude) . . . . .                                | 1,000 metric tons.   | 18,000              | 150     | 29   | 37,900                | <sup>4</sup> 7.31                | 5,900               |
| Iodine . . . . .  | Metric tons          | 1,240               | 979     | 82   | 7,080                 | <sup>7</sup> 15.16               | 30                  |
| Iron ore (usable) . . . . .                             | Million metric tons. | 55                  | 12      | 2  | 54                    | <sup>4</sup> 1639.88             | 4,400               |
| Iron and steel scrap (metal) . . . . .                  | Million metric tons. | 76                  | 14      | ( <sup>5</sup> )                           | 54                    | <sup>4</sup> 179.00              | 30,000              |
| Iron and steel slag (metal) . . . . .                   | 1,000 metric tons.   | 21,000              | —       | 8  | 21,000                | <sup>4</sup> 15.50               | 2,600               |
| Lead (contained) . . . . .                              | 1,000 metric tons.   | 427                 | 390     | ( <sup>5</sup> )                           | 1,510                 | <sup>4</sup> 0.61                | 2,720               |
| Lime . . . . .  | 1,000 metric tons.   | 20,000              | 133     | 1  | 20,200                | <sup>4</sup> 75.00               | 5,300               |
| Magnesium compounds . . . . .                           | 1,000 metric tons.   | 300                 | 52      | 55   | 660                   | (NA)                             | 370                 |
| Magnesium metal . . . . .                               | 1,000 metric tons.   | (D)                 | 10      | 68   | 110                   | <sup>2</sup> 1.46                | 400                 |
| Manganese (gross weight) . . . . .                      | 1,000 metric tons.   | —                   | 12      | 100  | 760                   | <sup>18</sup> 4.71               | (NA)                |
| Mercury . . . . .                                       | Metric tons          | <sup>10</sup> (NA)  | 300     | (NA)                                       | (NA)                  | <sup>19</sup> 750.00             | (NA)                |
| Mica, scrap and flake . . . . .                         | 1,000 metric tons.   | 78                  | 9       | 27   | 106                   | <sup>4</sup> 247.00              | (NA)                |
| Molybdenum (contained) . . . . .                        | Metric tons          | 58,000              | 45,900  | ( <sup>5</sup> )                           | 35,300                | <sup>7</sup> 70.67               | 568                 |
| Nickel (contained) . . . . .                            | Metric tons          | —                   | 63,200  | <sup>20</sup> 52                           | 134,000               | <sup>21</sup> 14,738.00          | —                   |
| Nitrogen (fixed)-ammonia . . . . .                      | 1,000 metric tons.   | 8,040               | 525     | 43   | 14,100                | <sup>4</sup> 314.00              | 1,300               |
| Peat . . . . .  | 1,000 metric tons.   | 690                 | 30      | 55   | 1,540                 | <sup>4</sup> 29.00               | 700                 |
| Perlite . . . . .                                       | 1,000 metric tons.   | 506                 | 37      | 24   | 665                   | <sup>4</sup> 42.08               | 131                 |
| Phosphate rock . . . . .                                | 1,000 metric tons.   | 38,300              | —       | 7  | (NA)                  | <sup>4</sup> 427.89              | 2,900               |
| Platinum-group metals . . . . .                         | Kilograms            | 18,400              | 47,000  | 91   | (NA)                  | <sup>13</sup> 23(NA)             | 1,600               |
| Potash (K <sub>2</sub> O equivalent) . . . . .          | 1,000 metric tons.   | 1,200               | 200     | 80   | 6,100                 | <sup>4</sup> 247.00              | 1,130               |
| Pumice and pumicite . . . . .                           | 1,000 metric tons.   | 1,268               | 21      | ( <sup>5</sup> )                           | 1,490                 | <sup>4</sup> 31.00               | 100                 |
| Salt . . . . .  | 1,000 metric tons.   | 45,900              | 1,000   | 21   | 53,600                | <sup>4</sup> 251.00              | 4,100               |
| Silicon (contained) . . . . .                           | 1,000 metric tons.   | 276                 | 23      | 52   | 577                   | <sup>26</sup> 56.00              | (NA)                |
| Silver (contained) . . . . .                            | Metric tons          | 1,200               | 390     | 57   | 7,700                 | <sup>13</sup> 7.15               | 900                 |
| Sodium carbonate (soda ash) . . . . .                   | 1,000 metric tons.   | 11,100              | 4,600   | ( <sup>5</sup> )                           | 6,500                 | <sup>27</sup> 155.00             | 2,500               |
| Sodium sulfate . . . . .                                | 1,000 metric tons.   | 480                 | 140     | ( <sup>5</sup> )                           | 385                   | <sup>28</sup> 134.00             | 225                 |
| Stone (crushed) . . . . .                               | Million metric tons. | 1,650               | 1       | ( <sup>5</sup> )                           | 1,660                 | <sup>4</sup> 6.17                | 79,700              |
| Sulfur (all forms) . . . . .                            | 1,000 metric tons.   | 9,460               | 791     | 23   | 12,300                | <sup>4</sup> 293.50              | 2,700               |
| Talc . . . . .  | 1,000 metric tons.   | 856                 | 198     | 4  | 895                   | <sup>4</sup> 29.00               | 470                 |
| Thallium (contained) . . . . .                          | Kilograms            | —                   | 263     | 100  | (NA)                  | <sup>7</sup> 1,900.00            | (NA)                |
| Tin (contained) . . . . .                               | Metric tons          | <sup>10</sup> 5,000 | 4,600   | 93   | 65,800                | <sup>2</sup> 3.69                | —                   |
| Titanium dioxide . . . . .                              | 1,000 metric tons.   | 1,420               | 524     | ( <sup>5</sup> )                           | 1,240                 | <sup>2</sup> 30.98               | 4,300               |
| Tungsten (contained) . . . . .                          | Metric tons          | <sup>10</sup> 4,600 | 6,140   | 70   | 11,600                | <sup>31</sup> 140.00             | (NA)                |
| Vermiculite . . . . .                                   | 1,000 metric tons.   | 105                 | 10      | 35   | 165                   | <sup>4</sup> 125.00              | 100                 |
| Zinc (contained) . . . . .                              | 1,000 metric tons.   | 719                 | 901     | 52   | 1,370                 | <sup>4</sup> 0.67                | 1,200               |
| Zirconium (ZrO <sub>2</sub> ) content . . . . .         | Metric tons          | (D)                 | 65,600  | ( <sup>5</sup> )                           | (D)                   | <sup>4</sup> 32415.00            | (NA)                |

— Represents or rounds to zero. D Withheld to avoid disclosure. NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Calculated as a percent of apparent consumption. <sup>2</sup> Dollars per pound. <sup>3</sup> Refinery production. <sup>4</sup> Dollars per metric ton. <sup>5</sup> Net exporter. <sup>6</sup> Granulated pentahydrate borax in bulk, f.o.b. mine. <sup>7</sup> Bulk, purified bromine. <sup>8</sup> Bulk, purified bromine. <sup>9</sup> 1- to 5-short ton lots. <sup>10</sup> Secondary production. <sup>11</sup> Columbite price. <sup>12</sup> Value of imports, dollars per carat. <sup>13</sup> Dollars per Troy ounce. <sup>14</sup> Price of flake imports. <sup>15</sup> C.i.f. value, crude, per kilogram. <sup>16</sup> Price of eastern Canadian ore. <sup>17</sup> Delivered, No. 1 Heavy Melting composite price. <sup>18</sup> 46%–48% Mn metallurgical ore, per unit contained Mn, c.i.f. U.S. ports. <sup>19</sup> Dollars per 76-pound flask. <sup>20</sup> Exports include both primary and secondary materials. <sup>21</sup> London Metal Exchange cash price. <sup>22</sup> F.o.b. gulf coast. <sup>23</sup> Dealer price of platinum. <sup>24</sup> Price of K<sub>2</sub>O, muriate. <sup>25</sup> Vacuum and open pan, bulk, pellets and packaged, f.o.b. mine and plant. <sup>26</sup> Ferrosilicon, 50% Si. <sup>27</sup> Quoted year-end price, dense, bulk, f.o.b. Green River, WY, dollars per short ton. <sup>28</sup> Quoted price, bulk, f.o.b. works, East, dollars per short ton. <sup>29</sup> Elemental sulfur, f.o.b. mine and/or plant. <sup>30</sup> Rutile, list, year-end. <sup>31</sup> Dollars per metric ton unit WO<sub>3</sub> (7.93 kilograms of contained tungsten per metric ton unit). <sup>32</sup> Price for imported zircon, f.o.b. U.S. east coast.

Source: U.S. Geological Survey, *Mineral Commodity Summaries*, annual. See also <<http://minerals.er.usgs.gov/minerals/pubs/mcs/2006/mcs2006.pdf>> (released 13 January 2006).

**Table 876. Selected Mineral Products—Average Prices: 1990 to 2005**

[Excludes Alaska and Hawaii, except as noted]

| Year | Nonfuels                        |  |                       |                         |                      |                                |                      | Fuels   |  |   |  |
|------|---------------------------------|--|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|---|--|---|--|
|      | Copper, cathode (cents per lb.) | Platinum <sup>1</sup> (dol./ troy oz.) | Gold (dol./ fine oz.) | Silver (dol./ fine oz.) | Lead (cents per lb.) | Tin (New York) (cents per lb.) | Zinc (cents per lb.) | Sulfur, crude <sup>2</sup> (dol./ metric ton) | Bituminous coal <sup>3,4</sup> (dol./ short ton) | Crude petroleum <sup>3</sup> (dol./ bbl.) | Natural gas <sup>3</sup> (dol./ 1,000 cu. ft.) |
| 1990 | 123                             | 467                                    | 385                   | 4.82                    | 46                   | 386                            | 75                   | 80.14   | 27.43  | 20.03                                     | 1.71   |
| 1992 | 107                             | 356                                    | 345                   | 3.94                    | 35                   | 402                            | 58                   | 48.14   | 26.78  | 15.99                                     | 1.74   |
| 1993 | 92                              | 370                                    | 361                   | 4.30                    | 32                   | 350                            | 46                   | 31.86   | 26.15  | 14.25                                     | 2.04   |
| 1994 | 111                             | 411                                    | 385                   | 5.29                    | 37                   | 369                            | 49                   | 30.08   | 25.68  | 13.19                                     | 1.85   |
| 1995 | 138                             | 425                                    | 386                   | 5.15                    | 42                   | 416                            | 56                   | 44.46   | 25.56  | 14.62                                     | 1.55   |
| 1996 | 109                             | 398                                    | 389                   | 5.19                    | 49                   | 412                            | 51                   | 34.11   | 25.17  | 18.46                                     | 2.17   |
| 1997 | 107                             | 397                                    | 332                   | 4.89                    | 47                   | 381                            | 65                   | 36.06   | 24.64  | 17.23                                     | 2.32   |
| 1998 | 79                              | 375                                    | 295                   | 5.54                    | 45                   | 373                            | 51                   | 29.14   | 24.87  | 10.87                                     | 1.96   |
| 1999 | 76                              | 379                                    | 280                   | 5.25                    | 44                   | 366                            | 53                   | 37.81   | 23.92  | 15.56                                     | 2.19   |
| 2000 | 88                              | 549                                    | 280                   | 5.00                    | 44                   | 370                            | 56                   | 24.73   | 24.15  | 26.72                                     | 3.68   |
| 2001 | 77                              | 533                                    | 272                   | 4.39                    | 44                   | 315                            | 44                   | 10.01   | 25.36  | 21.84                                     | 4.00   |
| 2002 | 76                              | 543                                    | 311                   | 4.62                    | 44                   | 292                            | 39                   | 11.84   | 26.57  | 22.51                                     | 2.95   |
| 2003 | 85                              | 694                                    | 365                   | 4.91                    | 44                   | 340                            | 41                   | 28.71   | 26.73  | 27.56                                     | 4.88   |
| 2004 | 134                             | 849                                    | 411                   | 6.69                    | 55                   | 555                            | 52                   | 32.50   | 30.47  | 36.77                                     | 5.49   |
| 2005 | 173                             | 900                                    | 446                   | 7.34                    | 61                   | 534                            | 67                   | 35.00   | (NA)   | 50.26                                     | 7.51   |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Average annual dealer prices. <sup>2</sup> F.o.b. (Free on Board) works. <sup>3</sup> Average value at the point of production or domestic first purchase price. <sup>4</sup> Includes lignite.

Source: Nonfuels, through 1994, U.S. Bureau of Mines, thereafter, U.S. Geological Survey, *Minerals Yearbook* and *Mineral Commodities Summaries*, annual; fuels, U.S. Energy Information Administration, *Annual Energy Review* and most recent year from *Monthly Energy Review*.

**Table 877. Value of Domestic Nonfuel Mineral Production by State: 2000 to 2005**

[In millions of dollars (39,400 represents \$39,400,000,000), except as indicated. For similar data on fuels, see table 882]

| State                 | 2000             | 2004          | 2005          | State          | 2000               | 2004  | 2005  |
|-----------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|-------|-------|
| <b>United States.</b> | <b>139,400</b>   | <b>45,700</b> | <b>51,600</b> |                |                    |       |       |
| Alabama               | 930              | 972           | 1,010         | Montana        | 596                | 624   | 866   |
| Alaska                | 1,140            | 1,270         | 1,370         | Nebraska       | <sup>2</sup> 84    | 106   | 116   |
| Arizona               | 2,510            | 3,330         | 4,730         | Nevada         | 2,980              | 3,470 | 3,640 |
| Arkansas              | 484              | 518           | 523           | New Hampshire  | <sup>2</sup> 57    | 71    | 75    |
| California            | 3,270            | 3,760         | 3,530         | New Jersey     | <sup>2</sup> 291   | 341   | 365   |
| Colorado              | 592              | 1,010         | 1,770         | New Mexico     | 786                | 866   | 1,120 |
| Connecticut           | <sup>2</sup> 112 | 131           | 140           | New York       | 1,020              | 1,110 | 1,080 |
| Delaware              | <sup>2</sup> 14  | 22            | 22            | North Carolina | 744                | 805   | 846   |
| Florida               | 1,820            | 2,320         | 2,590         | North Dakota   | 35                 | 45    | 51    |
| Georgia               | 1,620            | 1,800         | 1,790         | Ohio           | 999                | 1,120 | 1,080 |
| Hawaii                | <sup>2</sup> 92  | 71            | 71            | Oklahoma       | 473                | 507   | 555   |
| Idaho                 | 358              | 446           | 893           | Oregon         | 299                | 367   | 398   |
| Illinois              | 913              | 1,050         | 1,140         | Pennsylvania   | <sup>2</sup> 1,250 | 1,410 | 1,410 |
| Indiana               | 695              | 772           | 789           | Rhode Island   | <sup>2</sup> 20    | 34    | 37    |
| Iowa                  | 503              | 529           | 604           | South Carolina | <sup>2</sup> 551   | 532   | 580   |
| Kansas                | 629              | 754           | 822           | South Dakota   | 233                | 210   | 216   |
| Kentucky              | 501              | 648           | 645           | Tennessee      | 737                | 653   | 696   |
| Louisiana             | 325              | 366           | 356           | Texas          | 1,950              | 2,290 | 2,610 |
| Maine                 | 96               | 118           | 124           | Utah           | 1,430              | 1,950 | 2,870 |
| Maryland              | <sup>2</sup> 358 | 481           | 507           | Vermont        | <sup>2</sup> 67    | 85    | 88    |
| Massachusetts         | <sup>2</sup> 200 | 210           | 208           | Virginia       | 710                | 894   | 962   |
| Michigan              | 1,640            | 1,670         | 1,690         | Washington     | 607                | 507   | 562   |
| Minnesota             | 1,460            | 1,890         | 2,070         | West Virginia  | 172                | 167   | 170   |
| Mississippi           | 149              | 194           | 202           | Wisconsin      | <sup>2</sup> 372   | 470   | 472   |
| Missouri              | 1,370            | 1,470         | 1,680         | Wyoming        | 978                | 1,040 | 1,200 |

<sup>1</sup> Includes undistributed not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Partial data only; excludes values withheld to avoid disclosing individual company data.

Source: U.S. Geological Survey, *Minerals Yearbook*, annual, and *Mineral Commodities Summaries*, annual. See also <<http://minerals.er.usgs.gov/minerals/pubs/mcs/2006/mcs2006.pdf>> (released 13 January 2006).

Table 878. **Principal Fuels, Nonmetals, and Metals—World Production and the U.S. Share: 1990 to 2005**

[In millions of short tons (5,348 represents 5,348,000,000), except as indicated]

| Mineral  | World production           |        |        |        |        | Percent U.S. of world |      |      |      |
|--|----------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------|------|------|------|
|  | Unit                       | 1990   | 1995   | 2000   | 2005   | 1990                  | 1995 | 2000 | 2005 |
| <b>Fuels:</b> <sup>1</sup>                     |                            |        |        |        |        |                       |      |      |      |
| Coal . . . . .                                 | Mil. sh. ton . . . . .     | 5,348  | 5,096  | 4,931  | (NA)   | 19                    | 20   | 22   | (NA) |
| Petroleum (crude) . . . . .                    | Bil. bbl . . . . .         | 22.1   | 22.8   | 25.0   | (NA)   | 12                    | 11   | 9    | (NA) |
| Natural gas (dry, marketable). . . . .         | Tril. cu. ft . . . . .     | 73.6   | 78.0   | 88.3   | (NA)   | 24                    | 24   | 22   | (NA) |
| Natural gas plant liquids . . . . .            | Bil. bbl . . . . .         | 1.7    | 2.1    | 2.4    | (NA)   | 34                    | 31   | 29   | (NA) |
| <b>Nonmetals:</b>                              |                            |        |        |        |        |                       |      |      |      |
| Asbestos . . . . .                             | 1,000 metric tons.         | 4,010  | 2,180  | 2,110  | 2,400  | (D)                   | (Z)  | (Z)  | –    |
| Barite . . . . .                               | 1,000 metric tons.         | 5,770  | 4,870  | 6,470  | 7,620  | 7                     | 11   | 6    | 7    |
| Feldspar . . . . .                             | 1,000 metric tons.         | 5,990  | 7,910  | 9,580  | 11,500 | 11                    | 11   | 8    | 7    |
| Fluorspar . . . . .                            | 1,000 metric tons.         | 5,120  | 4,170  | 4,470  | 5,080  | 1                     | 1    | (NA) | –    |
| Gypsum . . . . .                               | Mil. metric tons.          | 104    | 98     | 106    | 110    | 15                    | 17   | 19   | 16   |
| Mica (incl. scrap) . . . . .                   | 1,000 metric tons.         | 217    | 328    | 328    | 290    | 51                    | 43   | 31   | 27   |
| Nitrogen, (fixed)—ammonia . . . . .            | Mil. metric tons           | 98     | 100    | 108    | 115    | 13                    | 13   | 11   | 7    |
| Phosphate rock, gross wt. . . . .              | Mil. metric tons           | 162    | 130    | 132    | 148    | 29                    | 33   | 30   | 26   |
| Potash (K <sub>2</sub> O equivalent) . . . . . | Mil. metric tons           | 28     | 25     | 27     | 31     | 6                     | 6    | 4    | 4    |
| Sulfur, elemental . . . . .                    | Mil. metric tons           | 58     | 54     | 58     | 64     | 20                    | 22   | 19   | 15   |
| <b>Metals, mine basis:</b>                     |                            |        |        |        |        |                       |      |      |      |
| Bauxite . . . . .                              | Mil. metric tons . . . . . | 113    | 112    | 136    | 165    | (D)                   | (D)  | (NA) | NA   |
| <b>Nonferrous concentrates</b>                 |                            |        |        |        |        |                       |      |      |      |
| <b>(Nb content)</b>                            |                            |        |        |        |        |                       |      |      |      |
| Copper . . . . .                               | 1,000 metric tons.         | 8,950  | 10,100 | 13,200 | 14,900 | 18                    | 18   | 11   | 8    |
| Gold . . . . .                                 | Metric tons                | 2,180  | 2,230  | 2,590  | 2,450  | 14                    | 14   | 14   | 10   |
| Iron ore . . . . .                             | Mil. metric tons           | 983    | 1,030  | 1,070  | 1,520  | 6                     | 6    | 6    | 4    |
| Lead <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                    | 1,000 metric tons.         | 3,370  | 2,830  | 3,184  | 3,300  | 15                    | 14   | 15   | 13   |
| Mercury . . . . .                              | Metric tons                | 4,523  | 3,160  | 1,350  | 1,100  | 12                    | (D)  | (NA) | (D)  |
| Molybdenum . . . . .                           | 1,000 metric tons.         | 111    | 126    | 133    | 187    | 55                    | 48   | 31   | 31   |
| Nickel <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                  | 1,000 metric tons.         | 974    | 1,040  | 1,270  | 1,500  | (Z)                   | (Z)  | (Z)  | –    |
| Silver . . . . .                               | 1,000 metric tons.         | 16     | 15     | 18     | 20     | 13                    | 10   | 11   | 6    |
| Tantalum concentrates . . . . .                | Metric tons . . . . .      | 344    | 356    | 1,040  | 1,910  | –                     | –    | –    | –    |
| <b>Titanium concentrates:</b>                  |                            |        |        |        |        |                       |      |      |      |
| Ilmenite . . . . .                             | 1,000 metric tons.         | 4,070  | 4,010  | 5,010  | 4,800  | (D)                   | (D)  | 7    | 6    |
| Rutile . . . . .                               | 1,000 metric tons.         | 481    | 416    | 387    | 360    | (D)                   | (D)  | (D)  | (D)  |
| Tungsten <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                | 1,000 metric tons.         | 52     | 39     | 44     | 77     | (D)                   | –    | (NA) | –    |
| Vanadium <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                | 1,000 metric tons.         | 33     | 34     | 56     | 43     | 6                     | 6    | –    | –    |
| Zinc <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                    | 1,000 metric tons.         | 7,180  | 7,280  | 8,788  | 10,100 | 7                     | 9    | 10   | 8    |
| <b>Metals, smelter basis:</b>                  |                            |        |        |        |        |                       |      |      |      |
| Aluminum . . . . .                             | 1,000 metric tons.         | 19,300 | 19,700 | 24,400 | 31,200 | 21                    | 17   | 15   | 8    |
| Cadmium . . . . .                              | 1,000 metric tons.         | 20     | 20     | 20     | 19     | 8                     | 7    | 10   | 3    |
| Copper . . . . .                               | 1,000 metric tons.         | 9,472  | 10,400 | 11,000 | 13,300 | 15                    | 15   | 9    | 4    |
| Iron, pig . . . . .                            | Mil. metric tons           | 551    | 536    | 573    | 747    | 9                     | 10   | 8    | 4    |
| Lead . . . . .                                 | 1,000 metric tons.         | 5,950  | 5,590  | 6,580  | 7,400  | 22                    | 25   | 22   | 17   |
| Magnesium <sup>4</sup> . . . . .               | 1,000 metric tons.         | 354    | 395    | 428    | 610    | 39                    | 36   | (D)  | (D)  |
| Raw Steel . . . . .                            | Mil. metric tons           | 771    | 752    | 845    | 1,129  | 12                    | 13   | 12   | 9    |
| Tin . . . . .                                  | 1,000 metric tons.         | 220    | 189    | 271    | 280    | –                     | –    | 2    | –    |
| Zinc . . . . .                                 | 1,000 metric tons.         | 7,180  | 7,370  | 9,137  | 10,300 | 5                     | 5    | 4    | 4    |

– Represents or rounds to zero. D Withheld to avoid disclosing company data. NA Not available. Z Less than half the unit of measure. <sup>1</sup> Source: Energy Information Administration, *International Energy Annual*. <sup>2</sup> Content of ore and concentrate. <sup>3</sup> Refinery production. <sup>4</sup> Primary production; no smelter processing necessary. <sup>5</sup> Production from primary sources only.

Source: Nonfuels, through 1990, U.S. Bureau of Mines, thereafter, U.S. Geological Survey, *Minerals Yearbook*, annual, and *Mineral Commodities Summaries*, annual; fuels, U.S. Energy Information Administration, *International Energy Annual*. See also <<http://minerals.er.usgs.gov/minerals/pubs/mcs/2006/mcs2006.pdf>> (published 13 January 2006).

Table 879. **Net U.S. Imports of Selected Minerals and Metals as Percent of Apparent Consumption: 1980 to 2005**

[In percent. Based on net imports which equal the difference between imports and exports plus or minus government stockpile and industry stock changes]

| Minerals in rank of net imports | 1980 | 1990 | 1995 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 <sup>1</sup> |
|---------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------------------|
| Bauxite <sup>2</sup> . . . . .  | 94   | 98   | 99   | 100  | 100  | 100  | 100  | 100  | 100               |
| Columbium . . . . .             | 100  | 100  | 100  | 100  | 100  | 100  | 100  | 100  | 100               |
| Fluorspar . . . . .             | 87   | 91   | 92   | 100  | 100  | 100  | 100  | 100  | 100               |
| Manganese . . . . .             | 98   | 100  | 100  | 100  | 100  | 100  | 100  | 100  | 100               |
| Mica (sheet) . . . . .          | 100  | 100  | 100  | 100  | 100  | 100  | 100  | 100  | 100               |
| Strontium . . . . .             | 100  | 100  | 100  | 100  | 100  | 100  | 100  | 100  | 100               |
| Vanadium . . . . .              | 35   | (D)  | 84   | 100  | 100  | 100  | 100  | 100  | 100               |
| Tin . . . . .                   | 79   | 71   | 84   | 88   | 86   | 88   | 89   | 88   | 93                |
| Platinum . . . . .              | 87   | 78   | (NA) | 78   | 92   | 91   | 91   | 92   | 91                |
| Tantalum . . . . .              | 90   | 86   | 80   | 80   | 81   | 82   | 79   | 88   | 91                |
| Barite . . . . .                | 44   | 71   | 65   | 84   | 86   | 78   | 77   | 79   | 82                |
| Potash . . . . .                | 65   | 68   | 75   | 80   | 80   | 80   | 80   | 70   | 80                |
| Cobalt . . . . .                | 93   | 84   | 79   | 78   | 76   | 72   | 79   | 77   | 78                |
| Tungsten . . . . .              | 53   | 81   | 90   | 66   | 64   | 69   | 63   | 73   | 70                |
| Chromium . . . . .              | 67   | 80   | 75   | 77   | 60   | 61   | 67   | 70   | 69                |
| Zinc . . . . .                  | 60   | 64   | 71   | 72   | 73   | 75   | 72   | 73   | 64                |
| Titanium . . . . .              | (NA) | (NA) | 70   | 79   | 78   | 74   | 68   | 58   | 63                |
| Silver . . . . .                | 7    | (NA) | (NA) | 43   | 49   | 60   | 65   | 53   | 57                |
| Nickel . . . . .                | 76   | 64   | 60   | 55   | 52   | 52   | 50   | 55   | 52                |
| Iron and steel . . . . .        | 25   | 13   | 21   | 18   | 16   | 15   | 10   | 14   | 15                |
| Iron ore . . . . .              | 25   | 21   | 14   | 10   | 26   | 10   | 12   | 6    | 2                 |

D Withheld to avoid disclosure. NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Preliminary. <sup>2</sup> Includes alumina. Source: Through 1994, U.S. Bureau of Mines; thereafter, U.S. Geological Survey, *Mineral Commodity Summaries* and *Minerals Yearbook*, annual and *Historical Statistics for Mineral and Material Commodities in the United States*; import and export data from U.S. Census Bureau.

**Table 880. Petroleum Industry—Summary: 1980 to 2004**

[548 represents 548,000. Includes all costs incurred for drilling and equipping wells to point of completion as productive wells or abandonment after drilling becomes unproductive. Based on sample of operators of different size drilling establishments]

| Item                                | Unit      | 1980  | 1990  | 1995  | 1999   | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004  |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| Crude oil producing wells (Dec. 31) | 1,000     | 548   | 602   | 574   | 546    | 534    | 530    | 529    | 513    | 510   |
| Daily output per well               | Bbl.      | 15.7  | 12.2  | 11.4  | 10.8   | 10.9   | 10.9   | 10.9   | 11.1   | 10.7  |
| Completed wells drilled, total      | 1,000     | 57.73 | 26.50 | 17.75 | 16.57  | 25.68  | 31.25  | 23.64  | 28.31  | 32.23 |
| Crude oil                           | 1,000     | 30.88 | 11.54 | 7.09  | 4.02   | 7.09   | 7.74   | 5.83   | 6.97   | 6.62  |
| Gas                                 | 1,000     | 15.25 | 10.36 | 7.78  | 10.34  | 15.85  | 21.10  | 15.49  | 18.94  | 22.74 |
| Dry                                 | 1,000     | 11.60 | 4.60  | 2.88  | 2.22   | 2.74   | 2.42   | 2.33   | 2.40   | 2.88  |
| Average depth per well <sup>1</sup> | Feet      | 4,172 | 4,649 | 5,500 | 5,236  | 4,882  | 5,289  | 5,213  | 5,647  | 5,678 |
| Average cost per well <sup>1</sup>  | \$1,000   | 368   | 384   | 513   | 856    | 755    | 943    | 1,054  | 1,200  | (NA)  |
| Average cost per foot <sup>1</sup>  | Dollars   | 77.02 | 76.07 | 87.22 | 152.02 | 142.16 | 181.94 | 195.31 | 216.27 | (NA)  |
| Crude oil production, total         | Mil. bbl. | 3,146 | 2,685 | 2,394 | 2,147  | 2,131  | 2,118  | 2,097  | 2,073  | 1,988 |
| Value at wells                      | Bil. dol. | 67.93 | 53.77 | 35.00 | 33.40  | 56.93  | 46.25  | 47.21  | 57.14  | 73.08 |
| Average price per barrel            | Dollars   | 21.59 | 20.03 | 14.62 | 15.56  | 26.72  | 21.84  | 22.51  | 27.56  | 36.77 |
| Lower 48 states                     | Mil. bbl. | 2,555 | 2,037 | 1,853 | 1,764  | 1,776  | 1,766  | 1,738  | 1,718  | 1,655 |
| Alaska                              | Mil. bbl. | 592   | 647   | 542   | 383    | 355    | 351    | 359    | 356    | 332   |
| Onshore                             | Mil. bbl. | 2,768 | 2,290 | 1,838 | 1,508  | 1,482  | 1,416  | 1,366  | 1,339  | 1,305 |
| Offshore                            | Mil. bbl. | 379   | 395   | 557   | 639    | 649    | 702    | 731    | 735    | 683   |
| Imports: Crude oil                  | Mil. bbl. | 1,926 | 2,151 | 2,639 | 3,187  | 3,320  | 3,405  | 3,336  | 3,528  | 3,674 |
| Refined petroleum products          | Mil. bbl. | 603   | 775   | 586   | 774    | 874    | 928    | 872    | 949    | 1,047 |
| Exports: Crude oil                  | Mil. bbl. | 104.9 | 39.7  | 34.5  | 43.0   | 18.4   | 7.4    | 3.3    | 4.5    | 9.8   |
| Proved reserves                     | Bil. bbl. | 29.8  | 26.3  | 22.4  | 21.8   | 22.0   | 22.4   | 22.7   | 21.9   | 21.4  |
| Operable refineries                 | Number    | 319   | 205   | 175   | 159    | 158    | 155    | 153    | 149    | 149   |
| Capacity (Jan. 1)                   | Mil. bbl. | 6,566 | 5,684 | 5,634 | 5,935  | 6,027  | 6,057  | 6,127  | 6,116  | 6,166 |
| Refinery input, total               | Mil. bbl. | 5,133 | 5,325 | 5,555 | 5,878  | 5,964  | 5,979  | 5,955  | 6,027  | 6,130 |
| Crude oil                           | Mil. bbl. | 4,934 | 4,894 | 5,100 | 5,403  | 5,514  | 5,522  | 5,456  | 5,586  | 5,665 |
| Natural gas plant liquids           | Mil. bbl. | 169   | 171   | 172   | 136    | 139    | 156    | 156    | 153    | 151   |
| Other liquids                       | Mil. bbl. | 30    | 260   | 283   | 338    | 311    | 301    | 344    | 289    | 314   |
| Refinery output, total <sup>2</sup> | Mil. bbl. | 5,352 | 5,574 | 5,838 | 6,201  | 6,311  | 6,309  | 6,305  | 6,383  | 6,505 |
| Motor gasoline                      | Mil. bbl. | 2,376 | 2,540 | 2,722 | 2,896  | 2,910  | 2,928  | 2,987  | 2,991  | 3,013 |
| Jet fuel                            | Mil. bbl. | 366   | 543   | 517   | 571    | 588    | 558    | 553    | 543    | 566   |
| Distillate fuel oil                 | Mil. bbl. | 974   | 1,067 | 1,152 | 1,241  | 1,310  | 1,349  | 1,311  | 1,353  | 1,398 |
| Residual fuel oil                   | Mil. bbl. | 578   | 347   | 288   | 255    | 255    | 263    | 219    | 241    | 238   |
| Liquefied petroleum gases           | Mil. bbl. | 121   | 182   | 239   | 250    | 258    | 243    | 245    | 240    | 236   |
| Utilization rate                    | Percent   | 75.4  | 87.1  | 92.0  | 92.6   | 92.6   | 92.6   | 90.7   | 92.6   | 92.8  |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Source: American Petroleum Institute, *Joint Association Survey on Drilling Costs*, annual. <sup>2</sup> Includes other products not shown separately.

Source: Except as noted, U.S. Energy Information Administration, *Annual Energy Review*; *Petroleum Supply Annual*; *U.S. Crude Oil, Natural Gas, and Natural Gas Liquids Reserves*; and *Monthly Energy Review*.

**Table 881. U.S. Petroleum Balance: 1980 to 2004**

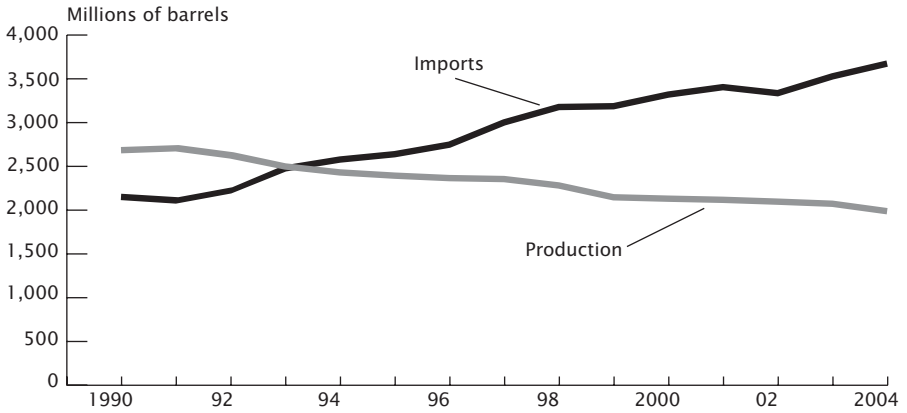
[In millions of barrels (6,242 represents 6,242,000,000). Minus sign (-) indicates decrease]

| Item  | 1980         | 1990         | 1995         | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         |  |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|
| <b>Petroleum products supplied for domestic use</b> | <b>6,242</b> | <b>6,201</b> | <b>7,087</b> | <b>7,125</b> | <b>7,211</b> | <b>7,172</b> | <b>7,213</b> | <b>7,312</b> | <b>7,588</b> |  |
| Production of products                              | 5,765        | 5,934        | 6,940        | 6,774        | 6,903        | 6,942        | 6,925        | 6,979        | 7,198        |  |
| Crude input to refineries                           | 4,934        | 4,894        | 5,718        | 5,403        | 5,514        | 5,522        | 5,456        | 5,586        | 5,664        |  |
| Oil, field production <sup>1</sup>                  | 3,138        | 2,685        | 2,406        | 2,147        | 2,125        | 2,118        | 2,097        | 2,073        | 1,983        |  |
| Alaska  | 592          | 647          | 542          | 383          | 354          | 351          | 359          | 356          | 332          |  |
| Lower 48 States                                     | 2,555        | 2,037        | 1,853        | 1,764        | 1,771        | 1,766        | 1,738        | 1,718        | 1,651        |  |
| Net imports   | 1,821        | 2,112        | 2,604        | 3,144        | 3,301        | 3,398        | 3,333        | 3,523        | 3,682        |  |
| Imports (gross excluding SPR) <sup>2</sup>          | 1,910        | 2,142        | 2,639        | 3,184        | 3,317        | 3,401        | 3,330        | 3,528        | 3,692        |  |
| SPR <sup>2</sup> imports                            | 16           | 10           | -            | 3            | 3            | 4            | 6            | -            | -            |  |
| Exports   | -105         | 40           | 35           | 43           | 18           | 7            | 3            | 5            | 10           |  |
| Other sources                                       | 33           | 98           | 102          | 113          | 82           | 7            | 26           | -11          | 2            |  |
| Natural gas liquids (NGL), supply                   | 577          | 574          | 708          | 757          | 799          | 801          | 798          | 756          | 844          |  |
| Other liquids                                       | 253          | 465          | 514          | 614          | 589          | 619          | 671          | 637          | 691          |  |
| Net imports of refined products                     | 484          | 326          | 101          | 252          | 305          | 303          | 249          | 312          | 392          |  |
| Imports   | 578          | 598          | 407          | 537          | 648          | 636          | 581          | 660          | 742          |  |
| Exports   | 94           | 272          | 307          | 284          | 343          | 333          | 332          | 348          | 350          |  |
| Stock withdrawal, refined products                  | -7           | -59          | 46           | 98           | 2            | -73          | 39           | 21           | -2           |  |
| <b>TYPE OF PRODUCT SUPPLIED</b>                     |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |  |
| <b>Total products supplied for domestic use</b>     | <b>6,242</b> | <b>6,201</b> | <b>6,469</b> | <b>7,125</b> | <b>7,211</b> | <b>7,172</b> | <b>7,213</b> | <b>7,312</b> | <b>7,588</b> |  |
| Finished motor gasoline                             | 2,407        | 2,641        | 2,843        | 3,077        | 3,101        | 3,143        | 3,229        | 3,261        | 3,333        |  |
| Distillate fuel oil                                 | 1,049        | 1,103        | 1,170        | 1,304        | 1,362        | 1,404        | 1,378        | 1,433        | 1,485        |  |
| Residual fuel oil                                   | 918          | 449          | 311          | 303          | 333          | 296          | 255          | 282          | 316          |  |
| Liquefied petroleum gases <sup>3</sup>              | 414          | 568          | 693          | 801          | 816          | 746          | 789          | 757          | 780          |  |
| Other   | 1,454        | 1,440        | 1,452        | 1,639        | 1,598        | 1,583        | 1,561        | 1,579        | 1,673        |  |
| <b>ENDING STOCKS</b>                                |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |  |
| <b>Ending stocks, all oils</b>                      | <b>1,392</b> | <b>1,621</b> | <b>1,563</b> | <b>1,493</b> | <b>1,468</b> | <b>1,586</b> | <b>1,548</b> | <b>1,568</b> | <b>1,645</b> |  |
| Crude oil and lease condensate                      | 358          | 323          | 303          | 284          | 286          | 312          | 278          | 269          | 286          |  |
| Strategic Petroleum Reserve (SPR) <sup>1</sup>      | 108          | 586          | 592          | 567          | 541          | 550          | 599          | 638          | 676          |  |
| Other   | 926          | 712          | 668          | 641          | 641          | 724          | 671          | 661          | 683          |  |

- Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> See footnote 2, Table 882. <sup>2</sup> SPR = Strategic petroleum reserve. <sup>3</sup> Includes ethane.

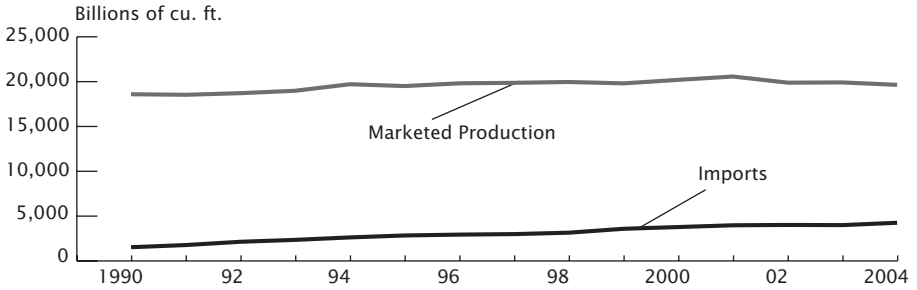
Source: U.S. Energy Information Administration, *Petroleum Supply Annual*, volume 1. See also <[http://www.eia.doe.gov/pub/oil\\_gas/petroleum/data\\_publications/petroleum\\_supply\\_annual/psa\\_volume1/current/pdf/volume1\\_all.pdf](http://www.eia.doe.gov/pub/oil_gas/petroleum/data_publications/petroleum_supply_annual/psa_volume1/current/pdf/volume1_all.pdf)> (released June 2005).

Figure 18.1  
**Crude Oil Production and Imports: 1990 to 2004**



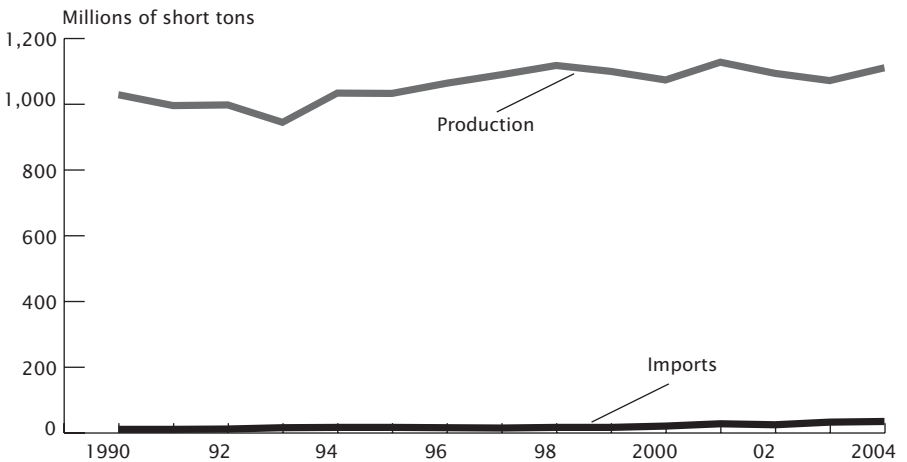
Source: Figure 18.1 prepared by U.S. Census Bureau. For data, see Table 880.

Figure 18.2  
**Natural Gas Marketed Production and Imports: 1990 to 2004**



Source: Figure 18.2 prepared by U.S. Census Bureau. For data, see Table 886.

Figure 18.3  
**Coal Production and Imports: 1990 to 2004**



Source: Figure 18.3 prepared by U.S. Census Bureau. For data, see Table 890.

**Table 882. Crude Petroleum and Natural Gas—Production and Value by Major Producing States: 2002 to 2004**

[2,097 represents 2,097,000,000 barrels]

| State                     | Crude petroleum      |              |              |                   |               |               | Natural gas marketed production <sup>1</sup> |               |               |                   |               |                |
|---------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|--|---------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|----------------|
|                           | Quantity (mil. bbl.) |              |              | Value (mil. dol.) |               |               | Quantity (bil. cu. ft.)                      |               |               | Value (mil. dol.) |               |                |
|                           | 2002                 | 2003         | 2004         | 2002              | 2003          | 2004          | 2002   | 2003          | 2004          | 2002              | 2003          | 2004           |
| <b>Total</b> <sup>2</sup> | <b>2,097</b>         | <b>2,073</b> | <b>1,983</b> | <b>47,206</b>     | <b>57,144</b> | <b>72,926</b> | <b>19,885</b>                                | <b>19,974</b> | <b>19,684</b> | <b>58,597</b>     | <b>97,555</b> | <b>107,431</b> |
| AL                        | 9                    | 8            | 7            | 202               | 228           | 289           | 356  | 346           | 316           | 1,238             | 2,051         | 2,103          |
| AK                        | 359                  | 356          | 332          | 8,793             | 10,127        | 12,886        | 463  | 490           | 472           | (NA)              | 1,179         | 1,612          |
| AR                        | 7                    | 7            | 7            | 158               | 192           | 247           | 162  | 170           | (NA)          | (NA)              | 877           | 1,063          |
| CA                        | 258                  | 250          | 240          | 5,643             | 6,608         | 8,280         | 360  | 337           | 320           | 1,052             | 1,698         | 1,808          |
| CO                        | 18                   | 21           | 22           | 448               | 648           | 892           | 937  | 1,011         | 1,079         | 2,261             | 4,591         | 5,622          |
| FL                        | 4                    | 3            | 3            | (NA)              | (NA)          | (NA)          | 3  | 3             | 3             | (NA)              | (NA)          | (NA)           |
| IL                        | 12                   | 12           | 11           | 287               | 340           | 426           | (Z)  | (Z)           | (NA)          | (Z)               | (Z)           | (Z)            |
| IN                        | 2                    | 2            | 2            | 46                | 53            | 67            | 1  | 1             | (NA)          | 4                 | 8             | 21             |
| KS                        | 33                   | 34           | 34           | 773               | 974           | 1,327         | 455  | 419           | 397           | 1,187             | 1,815         | 1,961          |
| KY                        | 3                    | 3            | 3            | 60                | 69            | 94            | 88   | 88            | (NA)          | (NA)              | 398           | 495            |
| LA                        | 93                   | 90           | 83           | 2,322             | 2,750         | 3,376         | 1,362  | 1,350         | 1,357         | 4,363             | 7,614         | 8,095          |
| MI                        | 7                    | 7            | 6            | 171               | 190           | 251           | 274  | 237           | 260           | 594               | 950           | 1,000          |
| MS                        | 18                   | 17           | 17           | 398               | 456           | 635           | 113  | 134           | 146           | (NA)              | 688           | 849            |
| MT                        | 17                   | 19           | 25           | 384               | 554           | 953           | 86   | 86            | 97            | 206               | 321           | 437            |
| NE                        | 3                    | 3            | 3            | 66                | 79            | 96            | 1  | 1             | (NA)          | 2                 | 5             | 5              |
| NM                        | 67                   | 66           | 64           | 1,616             | 1,952         | 2,521         | 1,632  | 1,604         | 1,633         | 4,380             | 7,307         | 8,119          |
| NY                        | (Z)                  | (Z)          | (Z)          | (NA)              | (NA)          | (NA)          | 37   | 36            | (NA)          | (NA)              | 209           | 321            |
| ND                        | 31                   | 29           | 31           | 748               | 861           | 1,224         | 57   | 56            | 55            | 156               | 197           | 315            |
| OH                        | 6                    | 6            | 6            | 136               | 159           | 221           | 103  | 94            | (NA)          | 466               | 552           | 602            |
| OK                        | 67                   | 65           | 63           | 1,632             | 1,942         | 2,497         | 1,582  | 1,558         | 1,663         | 4,657             | 7,737         | 9,187          |
| PA                        | 2                    | 2            | 3            | 56                | 72            | 100           | 158  | 160           | (NA)          | (NA)              | (NA)          | (NA)           |
| TX                        | 412                  | 406          | 393          | 9,793             | 11,821        | 15,239        | 5,141  | 5,244         | 5,067         | 16,258            | 27,171        | 29,561         |
| UT                        | 14                   | 13           | 15           | 326               | 378           | 576           | 275  | 268           | 278           | (NA)              | 1,103         | 1,458          |
| WV                        | 1                    | 1            | 1            | 31                | 37            | 51            | 190  | 188           | (NA)          | (NA)              | (NA)          | (NA)           |
| WY                        | 55                   | 52           | 52           | 1,202             | 1,396         | 1,812         | 1,454  | 1,539         | 1,592         | (NA)              | 6,362         | 7,893          |
| Federal offshore          | (NA)                 | (NA)         | (NA)         | 26,687            | 32,434        | 40,652        | (NA)   | (NA)          | (NA)          | (NA)              | (NA)          | (NA)           |
| Lower 48 states           | 1,738                | 1,718        | 1,651        | 38,413            | 47,017        | 60,040        | 19,421                                       | 19,485        | 19,212        | (NA)              | (NA)          | (NA)           |

NA Not available. Z Less than 500,000 barrels or 500 million cubic feet. <sup>1</sup> Excludes nonhydrocarbon gases. <sup>2</sup> Includes other states not shown separately. State production does not include state offshore production. U.S. level totals shown in Tables 880 and 886 may contain revisions not carried to state level.

Source: U.S. Energy Information Administration, *Petroleum Supply Annual*, Vol. 2, and *Petroleum Marketing Annual*; and *Natural Gas Annual*, and *Natural Gas Monthly*.

**Table 883. Crude Oil, Natural Gas, and Natural Gas Liquids—Reserves by State: 2002 to 2004**

[22,677 mil. bbl. represents 22,677,000,000 bbl. As of December 31. Proved reserves are estimated quantities of the mineral, which geological and engineering data demonstrate with reasonable certainty, to be recoverable in future years from known reservoirs under existing economic and operating conditions. Based on a sample of operators of oil and gas wells]

| Area                              | 2002                                  |                            |                                 | 2003                                  |                            |                                 | 2004                                  |                            |                                 |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|
|                                   | Crude oil proved reserves (mil. bbl.) | Natural gas (bil. cu. ft.) | Natural gas liquids (mil. bbl.) | Crude oil proved reserves (mil. bbl.) | Natural gas (bil. cu. ft.) | Natural gas liquids (mil. bbl.) | Crude oil proved reserves (mil. bbl.) | Natural gas (bil. cu. ft.) | Natural gas liquids (mil. bbl.) |
| <b>United States</b> <sup>1</sup> | <b>22,677</b>                         | <b>186,946</b>             | <b>7,994</b>                    | <b>21,891</b>                         | <b>189,044</b>             | <b>7,459</b>                    | <b>21,371</b>                         | <b>192,513</b>             | <b>7,928</b>                    |
| Alabama                           | 51                                    | 3,884                      | 57                              | 52                                    | 4,301                      | 60                              | 53                                    | 4,120                      | 50                              |
| Alaska                            | 4,678                                 | 8,468                      | 405                             | 4,446                                 | 8,285                      | 387                             | 4,327                                 | 8,407                      | 369                             |
| Arkansas                          | 49                                    | 1,650                      | 4                               | 50                                    | 1,663                      | 3                               | 51                                    | 1,835                      | 3                               |
| California                        | 3,633                                 | 2,951                      | 95                              | 3,452                                 | 2,450                      | 101                             | 3,376                                 | 2,634                      | 122                             |
| Colorado                          | 214                                   | 13,888                     | 396                             | 217                                   | 15,436                     | 395                             | 225                                   | 14,743                     | 465                             |
| Florida                           | 73                                    | 91                         | 14                              | 68                                    | 79                         | 17                              | 65                                    | 78                         | 12                              |
| Illinois                          | 107                                   | (NA)                       | (NA)                            | 125                                   | (NA)                       | (NA)                            | 92                                    | (NA)                       | (NA)                            |
| Indiana                           | 15                                    | (NA)                       | (NA)                            | 19                                    | (NA)                       | (NA)                            | 11                                    | (NA)                       | (NA)                            |
| Kansas                            | 237                                   | 4,983                      | 263                             | 243                                   | 4,819                      | 248                             | 245                                   | 4,652                      | 271                             |
| Kentucky                          | 27                                    | 1,907                      | 66                              | 25                                    | 1,889                      | 66                              | 27                                    | 1,880                      | 72                              |
| Louisiana                         | 501                                   | 8,960                      | 323                             | 452                                   | 9,325                      | 295                             | 427                                   | 9,588                      | 263                             |
| Michigan                          | 61                                    | 3,254                      | 47                              | 75                                    | 3,428                      | 48                              | 53                                    | 3,091                      | 48                              |
| Mississippi                       | 179                                   | 744                        | 8                               | 169                                   | 746                        | 7                               | 178                                   | 691                        | 6                               |
| Montana                           | 288                                   | 906                        | 6                               | 315                                   | 1,059                      | 8                               | 364                                   | 995                        | 6                               |
| Nebraska                          | 18                                    | (NA)                       | (NA)                            | 16                                    | (NA)                       | (NA)                            | 15                                    | (NA)                       | (NA)                            |
| New Mexico                        | 710                                   | 17,320                     | 838                             | 677                                   | 17,020                     | 875                             | 669                                   | 18,512                     | 864                             |
| New York                          | (NA)                                  | 315                        | (NA)                            | (NA)                                  | 365                        | (NA)                            | (NA)                                  | 324                        | (NA)                            |
| North Dakota                      | 342                                   | 4,891                      | 47                              | 353                                   | 448                        | 45                              | 389                                   | 417                        | 43                              |
| Ohio                              | 67                                    | 1,117                      | (NA)                            | 66                                    | 1,126                      | (NA)                            | 49                                    | 974                        | (NA)                            |
| Oklahoma                          | 598                                   | 14,886                     | 695                             | 588                                   | 15,401                     | 686                             | 570                                   | 16,238                     | 790                             |
| Pennsylvania                      | 12                                    | 2,216                      | (NA)                            | 13                                    | 2,487                      | (NA)                            | 12                                    | 2,361                      | (NA)                            |
| Texas                             | 5,015                                 | 44,297                     | 2,711                           | 4,583                                 | 45,730                     | 2,517                           | 4,613                                 | 49,955                     | 2,801                           |
| Utah                              | 241                                   | 4,135                      | ( <sup>c</sup> )                | 221                                   | 3,516                      | ( <sup>c</sup> )                | 215                                   | 3,866                      | ( <sup>c</sup> )                |
| Virginia                          | (NA)                                  | 1,673                      | (NA)                            | (NA)                                  | 1,717                      | (NA)                            | (NA)                                  | 1,742                      | (NA)                            |
| West Virginia                     | 13                                    | 3,360                      | 99                              | 13                                    | 3,306                      | 68                              | 11                                    | 3,397                      | 85                              |
| Wyoming                           | 524                                   | 20,527                     | 938                             | 517                                   | 21,744                     | <sup>3</sup> 898                | 628                                   | 22,632                     | <sup>3</sup> 927                |
| Federal offshore                  | 5,009                                 | 25,204                     | 973                             | 5,120                                 | 22,570                     | 725                             | 4,691                                 | 19,271                     | 721                             |
| Lower 48 states                   | 17,999                                | 178,478                    | 7,589                           | 17,445                                | 180,759                    | 7,072                           | 17,044                                | 184,106                    | 7,559                           |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Includes miscellaneous not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Included with Wyoming. <sup>3</sup> Includes Utah. Source: Energy Information Administration, *U.S. Crude Oil, Natural Gas, and Natural Gas Liquids Reserves, 2004 Annual Report*, December 2005.



**Table 884. Federal Offshore Leasing, Exploration, Production, and Revenue: 1990 to 2005**

[In millions (56.79 represents 56,790,000), except as indicated. See source for explanation of terms and for reliability statement]

| Item   | Unit          | 1990   | 1995   | 2000   | 2001               | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   |
|--|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Tracts offered . . . . .                     | Number . .    | 10,459 | 10,995 | 7,992  | 8,790              | 8,548  | 10,349 | 8,676  | 11,447 |
| Tracts leased . . . . .                      | Number . .    | 825    | 835    | 553    | 942                | 804    | 923    | 888    | 989    |
| Acres offered . . . . .                      | Millions . .  | 56.79  | 59.70  | 42.89  | 49.15              | 45.69  | 55.31  | 46.14  | 61.08  |
| Acres leased . . . . .                       | Millions . .  | 4.30   | 4.34   | 2.92   | 5.00               | 4.20   | 4.85   | 4.69   | 5.24   |
| Bonus paid for leased tracts . . . . .       | Bil. dol. . . | 0.6    | 0.4    | 0.3    | 1.0                | 0.1    | 0.4    | 0.6    | 0.7    |
| New wells being drilled:                     |               |        |        |        |                    |        |        |        |        |
| Active . . . . .                             | Number . .    | 120    | 124    | 224    | 213                | 119    | 135    | 156    | 242    |
| Suspended . . . . .                          | Number . .    | 266    | 247    | 146    | 97                 | 72     | 48     | 56     | 67     |
| Cumulative wells (since 1953):               |               |        |        |        |                    |        |        |        |        |
| Wells completed . . . . .                    | Number . .    | 13,167 | 13,475 | 13,718 | 13,921             | 13,282 | 18,424 | 18,260 | 18,001 |
| Wells plugged and abandoned . . . . .        | Number . .    | 14,677 | 18,008 | 22,814 | 24,218             | 25,232 | 32,251 | 33,746 | 34,878 |
| Revenue, total <sup>1</sup> . . . . .        |               |        |        |        |                    |        |        |        |        |
| Bonuses . . . . .                            | Bil. dol. . . | 0.8    | 0.4    | 0.4    | 20.5               | 0.1    | 1.1    | 0.5    | 0.6    |
| Oil and gas royalties <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | Bil. dol. . . | 2.6    | 2.1    | 4.1    | 24.8               | 4.7    | 4.4    | 4.5    | 5.5    |
| Rentals . . . . .                            | Bil. dol. . . | 0.09   | 0.09   | 0.21   | <sup>2</sup> 0.13  | 0.44   | 0.25   | 0.21   | 0.22   |
| Sales value <sup>3</sup> . . . . .           |               |        |        |        |                    |        |        |        |        |
| Oil . . . . .                                | Bil. dol. . . | 7.0    | 6.3    | 11.5   | <sup>2</sup> 11.3  | 12.1   | 8.3    | 8.4    | 15.4   |
| Natural gas . . . . .                        | Bil. dol. . . | 9.5    | 7.5    | 15.9   | <sup>2</sup> 20.1  | 18.9   | 20.7   | 22.2   | 21.8   |
| Sales volume: <sup>4</sup> . . . . .         |               |        |        |        |                    |        |        |        |        |
| Oil . . . . .                                | Mil. bbls. .  | 324    | 409    | 566    | <sup>2</sup> 463   | 612    | 310    | 248    | 332    |
| Natural gas . . . . .                        | Bil. cu. ft . | 5,093  | 4,692  | 4,723  | <sup>2</sup> 3,470 | 4,971  | 3,501  | 3,941  | 3,504  |

<sup>1</sup> Includes condensate royalties. <sup>2</sup> Covers January through September 2001 only. <sup>3</sup> Production value is value at time of production, not current value. <sup>4</sup> Excludes sales volumes for gas lost, gas plant products or sulfur.

Source: U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, *Federal Offshore Statistics*, annual.

**Table 885. Oil and Gas Extraction Industry—Establishments, Employees, and Payroll by State: 2002**

[5,036,621 represents \$5,036,621,000. Covers establishments with payroll. Employees are for the week including March 12. Data based on the 2002 Economic Census. Offshore areas refer to those areas not associated with a state. For statement on methodology, see Appendix III]

| State                    | Crude petroleum and natural gas extraction (211111) <sup>1</sup> |                |                          | State                   | Natural gas liquid extraction (21112) <sup>1</sup> |                |                          |
|--------------------------|--|----------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--|----------------|--------------------------|
|                          | Establishments   | Paid employees | Annual payroll (\$1,000) |                         | Establishments                                     | Paid employees | Annual payroll (\$1,000) |
| United States . . . . .  | 7,178  | 94,886         | 5,036,621                | United States . . . . . | 511  | 9,693          | 528,190                  |
| Alabama . . . . .        | 37   | 1,042          | 64,411                   | Alabama . . . . .       | 10   | 204            | 11,004                   |
| California . . . . .     | 215  | 3,666          | 224,144                  | California . . . . .    | 18   | 708            | 38,567                   |
| Colorado . . . . .       | 344  | 4,057          | 254,900                  | Colorado . . . . .      | 21   | 401            | 22,276                   |
| Illinois . . . . .       | 175  | 899            | 32,210                   | Illinois . . . . .      | 9  | 281            | 15,946                   |
| Kansas . . . . .         | 375  | 2,325          | 104,281                  | Kansas . . . . .        | 10   | 126            | 6,526                    |
| Louisiana . . . . .      | 425  | 11,270         | 634,319                  | Louisiana . . . . .     | 76   | 1,341          | 72,969                   |
| Michigan . . . . .       | 88   | 926            | 41,363                   | Michigan . . . . .      | 11   | 156            | 7,920                    |
| New Mexico . . . . .     | 167  | 2,097          | 118,118                  | New Mexico . . . . .    | 39   | 840            | 47,263                   |
| Oklahoma . . . . .       | 1,039  | 9,382          | 438,850                  | Oklahoma . . . . .      | 35   | 581            | 30,090                   |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .   | 145  | 1,629          | 81,514                   | Texas . . . . .         | 180  | 3,631          | 200,008                  |
| Texas . . . . .          | 2,794  | 40,408         | 2,172,312                | Wyoming . . . . .       | 35   | 583            | 35,671                   |
| Utah . . . . .           | 55   | 1,860          | 56,946                   |                         |  |                |                          |
| West Virginia . . . . .  | 210  | 1,720          | 71,397                   |                         |  |                |                          |
| Wyoming . . . . .        | 180  | 2,553          | 127,296                  |                         |  |                |                          |
| Offshore areas . . . . . | 5  | 501            | 36,626                   |                         |  |                |                          |

<sup>1</sup> Based on North American Industry Classification System, 2002.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2002 Economic Census, issued October 2004. See also <<http://www.census.gov/econ/census02>>.

**Table 886. Natural Gas—Supply, Consumption, Reserves, and Marketed Production: 1980 to 2004**

[182 represents 182,000]

| Item   | Unit                | 1980          | 1990          | 1995          | 1999          | 2000          | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          |
|--|---------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Producing wells (year-end)                   | 1,000               | 182           | 269           | 299           | 302           | 342           | 373           | 388           | 393           | 385           |
| Production value at wells                    | Bil. dol.           | 32.1          | 31.8          | 30.2          | 43.4          | 74.3          | 82.3          | 58.7          | 97.2          | 107.2         |
| Avg. per 1,000 cu. ft.                       | Dollars             | 1.59          | 1.71          | 1.55          | 2.19          | 3.68          | 4.00          | 2.95          | 4.88          | 5.46          |
| Proved reserves <sup>1</sup>                 | Tril. cu. ft.       | 199           | 169           | 165           | 167           | 177           | 183           | 187           | 189           | 193           |
| <b>Marketed production<sup>2</sup></b>       | <b>Bil. cu. ft.</b> | <b>20,180</b> | <b>18,594</b> | <b>19,506</b> | <b>19,805</b> | <b>20,198</b> | <b>20,570</b> | <b>19,885</b> | <b>19,912</b> | <b>19,640</b> |
| Minus: Extraction losses <sup>3</sup>        | Bil. cu. ft.        | 777           | 784           | 908           | 973           | 1,016         | 954           | 957           | 876           | 864           |
| Equals: Dry production                       | Bil. cu. ft.        | 19,403        | 17,810        | 18,599        | 18,832        | 19,182        | 19,616        | 18,928        | 19,036        | 18,776        |
| Plus: Supplemental gas supplies              | Bil. cu. ft.        | 155           | 123           | 110           | 98            | 90            | 86            | 68            | 68            | 55            |
| Equals: Dry production with supplemental gas | Bil. cu. ft.        | 19,558        | 17,932        | 18,709        | 18,931        | 19,272        | 19,703        | 18,996        | 19,104        | 18,831        |
| Plus: Withdrawals from storage               | Bil. cu. ft.        | 1,972         | 1,986         | 3,025         | 2,808         | 3,550         | 2,344         | 3,180         | 3,166         | 3,003         |
| Plus: Imports <sup>4</sup>                   | Bil. cu. ft.        | 985           | 1,532         | 2,841         | 3,586         | 3,782         | 3,977         | 4,015         | 3,996         | 4,259         |
| Plus: Balancing item                         | Bil. cu. ft.        | -640          | 307           | 396           | -119          | -306          | 99            | 45            | 161           | 196           |
| Equals: Total supply                         | Bil. cu. ft.        | 21,875        | 21,758        | 24,971        | 25,205        | 26,298        | 26,122        | 26,237        | 26,427        | 26,288        |
| Minus: Exports                               | Bil. cu. ft.        | 49            | 86            | 154           | 163           | 244           | 373           | 516           | 692           | 854           |
| Minus: Additions to storage <sup>5</sup>     | Bil. cu. ft.        | 1,949         | 2,499         | 2,610         | 2,636         | 2,721         | 3,510         | 2,713         | 3,360         | 3,113         |
| <b>Equals: Consumption, total</b>            | <b>Bil. cu. ft.</b> | <b>19,877</b> | <b>19,174</b> | <b>22,207</b> | <b>22,405</b> | <b>23,333</b> | <b>22,239</b> | <b>23,007</b> | <b>22,375</b> | <b>22,321</b> |
| Lease and plant fuel                         | Bil. cu. ft.        | 1,026         | 1,236         | 1,220         | 1,079         | 1,151         | 1,119         | 1,113         | 1,123         | 1,107         |
| Pipeline fuel                                | Bil. cu. ft.        | 635           | 660           | 700           | 645           | 642           | 625           | 667           | 665           | 663           |
| Residential                                  | Bil. cu. ft.        | 4,752         | 4,391         | 4,850         | 4,726         | 4,996         | 4,771         | 4,889         | 5,078         | 4,881         |
| Commercial <sup>6</sup>                      | Bil. cu. ft.        | 2,611         | 2,623         | 3,031         | 3,045         | 3,182         | 3,023         | 3,144         | 3,217         | 3,000         |
| Industrial                                   | Bil. cu. ft.        | 8,198         | 8,255         | 9,384         | 9,158         | 9,293         | 8,463         | 8,620         | 8,262         | 8,405         |
| Vehicle fuel                                 | Bil. cu. ft.        | (NA)          | -             | 5             | 12            | 13            | 15            | 15            | 18            | 20            |
| Electric utilities                           | Bil. cu. ft.        | 3,682         | 3,245         | 4,237         | 4,820         | 5,206         | 5,342         | 5,672         | 5,135         | 5,352         |
| World production (dry)                       | Tril. cu. ft.       | 53.4          | 73.6          | 78.0          | 84.9          | 88.3          | 90.4          | 92.2          | 95.2          | (NA)          |
| U.S. production (dry)                        | Tril. cu. ft.       | 19.4          | 17.8          | 18.6          | 18.8          | 19.2          | 19.6          | 18.9          | 19.0          | (NA)          |
| Percent U.S. of world                        | Percent             | 36.4          | 24.2          | 23.9          | 22.2          | 21.7          | 21.7          | 20.5          | 20.0          | (NA)          |

- Represents zero. NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Estimated, end of year. <sup>2</sup> Source: U.S. Energy Information Administration, *U.S. Crude Oil, Natural Gas, and Natural Gas Liquids Reserves*, annual. <sup>3</sup> Marketed production includes gross withdrawals from reservoirs less quantities used for reservoir repressuring and quantities vented or flared. Excludes nonhydrocarbon gases subsequently removed. <sup>4</sup> Volumetric reduction in natural gas resulting from the extraction of natural gas constituents at natural gas processing plants. <sup>5</sup> Includes imports of liquefied natural gas. <sup>6</sup> Includes liquefied natural gas (LNG) stored in above ground tanks. <sup>7</sup> Includes deliveries to municipalities and public authorities for institutional heating and other purposes.

Source: Except as noted, U.S. Energy Information Administration, *Annual Energy Review*, *International Energy Annual*, and *Natural Gas Annual*, Volume I and II.

**Table 887. Liquefied Petroleum Gases—Summary: 1980 to 2005**

[In millions of 42-gallon barrels (561 barrels represents 561,000,000 barrels). Includes ethane, propane, normal butane, and isobutane]

| Item                  | 1980       | 1990       | 1995       | 2000       | 2001       | 2002       | 2003       | 2004       | 2005        |
|-----------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| <b>Production</b>     | <b>561</b> | <b>638</b> | <b>760</b> | <b>843</b> | <b>813</b> | <b>822</b> | <b>767</b> | <b>795</b> | <b>(NA)</b> |
| At natural gas plants | 441        | 456        | 521        | 587        | 570        | 577        | 527        | 559        | 527         |
| At refineries         | 121        | 182        | 234        | 258        | 243        | 245        | 240        | 235        | 210         |
| Imports               | 79         | 68         | 53         | 79         | 75         | 67         | 82         | 96         | 116         |
| Refinery input        | 85         | 107        | 105        | 87         | 88         | 90         | 83         | 87         | 91          |
| Exports               | 9          | 14         | 21         | 27         | 16         | 24         | 20         | 16         | 19          |
| Stocks, Dec. 31       | 116        | 98         | 93         | 83         | 121        | 106        | 94         | 104        | 110         |

NA Not available.

Source: U.S. Energy Information Administration, *Petroleum Supply Annual*, volume I.

**Table 888. Natural Gas Plant Liquids—Production and Value: 1980 to 2004**

[Barrels of 42 gallons (567 represents 567,000,000)]

| Item                          | Unit          | 1980 | 1990 | 1995 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 |
|-------------------------------|---------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Field production <sup>1</sup> | Mil. bbl.     | 567  | 566  | 643  | 675  | 699  | 682  | 686  | 686  | 662  |
| Pentanes plus                 | Mil. bbl.     | 126  | 112  | 122  | 111  | 112  | 112  | 109  | 109  | 101  |
| Liquefied petroleum gases     | Mil. bbl.     | 441  | 454  | 521  | 564  | 587  | 570  | 577  | 577  | 561  |
| Natural gas processed         | Tril. cu. ft. | 15   | 15   | 17   | 17   | 17   | 17   | 16   | 15   | 15   |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other finished petroleum products, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Energy Information Administration, *Petroleum Supply Annual* and *Natural Gas Annual*.

**Table 889. Coal Supply, Disposition, and Prices: 1999 to 2005**

[In millions of short tons (1,100.4 represents 1,100,400,000)]

| Item   | 1999           | 2000           | 2001           | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           | 2005           |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>United States, total supply</b> . . . . .     | <b>1,100.4</b> | <b>1,073.6</b> | <b>1,127.7</b> | <b>1,094.3</b> | <b>1,071.8</b> | <b>1,112.1</b> | <b>1,133.3</b> |
| Consumption by sector:                           |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Total  | 1,045.3        | 1,084.1        | 1,060.1        | 1,066.4        | 1,094.9        | 1,107.3        | 1,128.3        |
| Electric power                                   | 946.8          | 985.8          | 964.4          | 977.5          | 1,005.1        | 1,016.3        | 1,039.0        |
| Coke plants                                      | 28.1           | 28.9           | 26.1           | 23.7           | 24.2           | 23.7           | 23.4           |
| Other industrial plants                          | 65.5           | 65.2           | 65.3           | 60.7           | 61.3           | 62.2           | 60.8           |
| Combined heat and power (CHP)                    | (NA)           | (NA)           | 25.8           | 26.2           | 24.8           | 26.6           | 20.6           |
| Noncombined heat and power                       | (NA)           | (NA)           | 39.5           | 34.5           | 36.4           | 35.6           | 40.2           |
| Residential/commercial users                     | 4.9            | 4.1            | 4.4            | 4.4            | 4.2            | 5.1            | 5.1            |
| Year-end coal stocks:                            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Total  | 183.0          | 140.0          | 181.9          | 192.1          | 165.5          | 154.0          | 144.0          |
| Electric power                                   | 136.0          | 102.0          | 138.5          | 141.7          | 121.6          | 106.7          | 101.2          |
| Coke plants                                      | 1.9            | 1.5            | 1.5            | 1.4            | 0.9            | 1.3            | 2.6            |
| Other industrial plants                          | 5.6            | 4.6            | 6.0            | 5.8            | 4.7            | 4.8            | 5.6            |
| Producers/distributors                           | 39.5           | 31.9           | 35.9           | 43.3           | 38.3           | 41.2           | 34.6           |
| U.S. coal trade:                                 |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Net exports                                      | 49.4           | 46.0           | 28.9           | 22.7           | 18.0           | 20.7           | 19.5           |
| Exports  | 58.5           | 58.5           | 48.7           | 39.6           | 43.0           | 48.0           | 49.9           |
| Steam coal                                       | 26.3           | 25.7           | 23.3           | 18.1           | 20.9           | 21.2           | 21.3           |
| Metallurgical coal                               | 32.1           | 32.8           | 25.4           | 21.5           | 22.1           | 26.8           | 28.7           |
| Imports  | 9.1            | 12.5           | 19.8           | 16.9           | 25.0           | 27.3           | 30.5           |
| Average delivered price (dollars per short ton): |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Electric utilities                               | 24.72          | 24.28          | 24.68          | 24.74          | 25.82          | 27.30          | 30.91          |
| Coke plants                                      | 45.85          | 44.38          | 46.42          | 50.67          | 50.63          | 61.50          | 83.79          |
| Other industrial plants                          | 31.59          | 31.46          | 32.26          | 35.49          | 34.70          | 39.30          | 47.63          |
| Average free alongside ship (f.a.s.):            |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Exports  | 36.50          | 34.90          | 36.97          | 40.44          | 35.98          | 54.11          | 67.10          |
| Steam Coal                                       | 29.91          | 29.67          | 31.88          | 34.51          | 26.94          | 42.03          | 47.64          |
| Metallurgical Coal                               | 41.91          | 38.99          | 41.63          | 45.41          | 44.55          | 63.63          | 81.56          |
| Imports  | 30.77          | 30.10          | 34.00          | 35.51          | 31.45          | 37.52          | 46.71          |

NA Not available.

Source: U.S. Energy Information Administration, *U.S. Coal Supply and Demand: 2005 Review*, annual. See also <<http://www.eia.doe.gov/cneaf/coal/page/special/feature.html>>.

**Table 890. Coal and Coke—Summary: 1980 to 2004**

[830 represents 830,000,000.] Includes coal consumed at mines. Recoverability varies between 40 and 90 percent for individual deposits; 50 percent or more of overall U.S. coal reserve base is believed to be recoverable]

| Item   | Unit                           | 1980         | 1990         | 1995         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>COAL</b>  |                                |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| <b>Coal production, total</b> <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | <b>Mil. sh. tons</b> . . . . . | <b>830</b>   | <b>1,029</b> | <b>1,033</b> | <b>1,074</b> | <b>1,128</b> | <b>1,094</b> | <b>1,072</b> | <b>1,111</b> |
| Value . . . . .                                      | <b>Bil. dol.</b> . . . .       | <b>20.45</b> | <b>22.39</b> | <b>19.45</b> | <b>18.02</b> | <b>19.60</b> | <b>19.68</b> | <b>19.13</b> | <b>22.06</b> |
| Anthracite production . . . . .                      | Mil. sh. tons . . . . .        | 6.1          | 3.5          | 4.7          | 4.6          | 1.9          | 1.4          | 1.3          | 1.7          |
| Bituminous coal and lignite . . . . .                | Mil. sh. tons . . . . .        | 824          | 1,026        | 1,028        | 1,069        | 1,126        | 1,093        | 1,070        | 1,110        |
| Underground . . . . .                                | Mil. sh. tons . . . . .        | 338          | 425          | 396          | 374          | 381          | 357          | 353          | 368          |
| Surface . . . . .                                    | Mil. sh. tons . . . . .        | 492          | 605          | 637          | 700          | 747          | 737          | 719          | 744          |
| Exports . . . . .                                    | Mil. sh. tons . . . . .        | 92           | 106          | 89           | 58           | 49           | 40           | 43           | 48           |
| Imports . . . . .                                    | Mil. sh. tons . . . . .        | 1            | 3            | 9            | 13           | 20           | 17           | 25           | 27           |
| Consumption <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                   | Mil. sh. tons . . . . .        | 703          | 904          | 962          | 1,084        | 1,060        | 1,066        | 1,095        | 1,104        |
| Electric power utilities . . . . .                   | Mil. sh. tons . . . . .        | 569          | 783          | 850          | 986          | 964          | 978          | 1,005        | 1,015        |
| Industrial . . . . .                                 | Mil. sh. tons . . . . .        | 127          | 115          | 106          | 94           | 91           | 84           | 86           | 85           |
| Number of mines . . . . .                            | Number . . . . .               | 5,598        | 3,243        | 2,104        | 1,453        | 1,512        | 1,426        | 1,316        | 1,379        |
| Daily employment . . . . .                           | 1,000 . . . . .                | 225          | 131          | 90           | 72           | 77           | 75           | 71           | 74           |
| Production, by state:                                |                                |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Alabama . . . . .                                    | Mil. sh. tons . . . . .        | 26           | 29           | 25           | 19           | 19           | 19           | 20           | 22           |
| Illinois . . . . .                                   | Mil. sh. tons . . . . .        | 63           | 60           | 48           | 33           | 34           | 33           | 32           | 32           |
| Indiana . . . . .                                    | Mil. sh. tons . . . . .        | 31           | 36           | 26           | 28           | 37           | 35           | 35           | 35           |
| Kentucky . . . . .                                   | Mil. sh. tons . . . . .        | 150          | 173          | 154          | 131          | 134          | 124          | 113          | 114          |
| Montana . . . . .                                    | Mil. sh. tons . . . . .        | 30           | 38           | 39           | 38           | 39           | 37           | 37           | 40           |
| Ohio . . . . .                                       | Mil. sh. tons . . . . .        | 39           | 35           | 26           | 22           | 25           | 21           | 22           | 23           |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .                               | Mil. sh. tons . . . . .        | 93           | 71           | 62           | 75           | 74           | 68           | 64           | 66           |
| Virginia . . . . .                                   | Mil. sh. tons . . . . .        | 41           | 47           | 34           | 33           | 33           | 30           | 32           | 31           |
| West Virginia . . . . .                              | Mil. sh. tons . . . . .        | 122          | 169          | 163          | 158          | 162          | 150          | 140          | 148          |
| Wyoming . . . . .                                    | Mil. sh. tons . . . . .        | 95           | 184          | 264          | 339          | 369          | 373          | 376          | 396          |
| Other states . . . . .                               | Mil. sh. tons . . . . .        | 140          | 187          | 192          | 197          | 201          | 202          | 202          | 203          |
| World production . . . . .                           | Mil. sh. tons . . . . .        | 4,182        | 5,348        | 5,096        | 4,931        | 5,225        | 5,259        | 5,406        | (NA)         |
| Percent U.S. of world . . . . .                      | Percent . . . . .              | 19.8         | 19.2         | 20.3         | 21.8         | 21.6         | 20.8         | 19.8         | (NA)         |
| <b>COKE</b>  |                                |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Coke production <sup>3</sup> . . . . .               | Mil. sh. tons . . . . .        | 46.1         | 27.6         | 23.7         | 20.8         | 18.9         | 16.8         | 17.2         | 16.9         |
| Imports . . . . .                                    | Mil. sh. tons . . . . .        | 0.7          | 0.8          | 3.8          | 3.8          | 2.5          | 3.2          | 2.8          | 6.9          |
| Exports . . . . .                                    | Mil. sh. tons . . . . .        | 2.1          | 0.6          | 1.4          | 1.1          | 1.3          | 0.8          | 0.7          | 1.3          |
| Consumption . . . . .                                | Mil. sh. tons . . . . .        | 41.3         | 27.8         | 25.8         | 23.2         | 20.2         | 19.6         | 19.4         | 22.5         |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Includes bituminous coal, subbituminous coal, lignite, and anthracite. <sup>2</sup> Includes some categories not shown separately. <sup>3</sup> Includes beehive coke.

Source: U.S. Energy Information Administration, *Annual Energy Review*, *International Energy Annual*, and *Annual Coal Report*.

**Table 891. Demonstrated Coal Reserves by Major Producing State: 2003 and 2004**

[In millions of short tons (496,092 represents 496,092,000,000). As of January 1. The demonstrated reserve base represents the sum of coal in both measured and indicated resource categories of reliability. Measured resources of coal are estimates that have a high degree of geologic assurance from sample analyses and measurements from closely spaced and geological well known sample sites. Indicated resources are estimates based partly from sample and analyses and measurements and partly from reasonable geologic projections]

| State                             | 2003           |                  |                | 2004           |                  |                |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|
|                                   | Total reserves | Method of mining |                | Total reserves | Method of mining |                |
|                                   |                | Under-ground     | Surface        |                | Under-ground     | Surface        |
| <b>United States <sup>1</sup></b> | <b>496,092</b> | <b>336,199</b>   | <b>159,893</b> | <b>494,450</b> | <b>335,468</b>   | <b>158,982</b> |
| Alabama                           | 4,282          | 1,066            | 3,215          | 4,242          | 1,034            | 3,208          |
| Alaska                            | 6,114          | 5,423            | 691            | 6,112          | 5,423            | 689            |
| Colorado                          | 16,365         | 11,599           | 4,766          | 16,293         | 11,529           | 4,764          |
| Illinois                          | 104,589        | 88,025           | 16,563         | 104,529        | 87,972           | 16,557         |
| Indiana                           | 9,586          | 8,784            | 802            | 9,534          | 8,764            | 771            |
| Iowa                              | 2,189          | 1,732            | 457            | 2,189          | 1,732            | 457            |
| Kentucky                          | 30,422         | 17,346           | 13,076         | 30,225         | 17,202           | 13,023         |
| Kentucky, Eastern                 | 10,824         | 1,387            | 9,437          | 10,671         | 1,282            | 9,389          |
| Kentucky, Western                 | 19,597         | 15,959           | 3,639          | 19,554         | 15,920           | 3,634          |
| Missouri                          | 5,991          | 1,479            | 4,512          | 5,990          | 1,479            | 4,511          |
| Montana                           | 119,330        | 70,958           | 48,372         | 119,280        | 70,958           | 48,322         |
| New Mexico                        | 12,212         | 6,187            | 6,025          | 12,172         | 6,171            | 6,001          |
| North Dakota                      | 9,128          | (NA)             | 9,128          | 9,090          | -                | 9,090          |
| Ohio                              | 23,382         | 17,606           | 5,777          | 23,342         | 17,577           | 5,765          |
| Oklahoma                          | 1,559          | 1,233            | 327            | 1,557          | 1,232            | 325            |
| Pennsylvania                      | 27,719         | 23,437           | 4,283          | 27,597         | 23,330           | 4,267          |
| Anthracite                        | 7,203          | 3,845            | 3,358          | 7,200          | 3,844            | 3,356          |
| Bituminous                        | 20,517         | 19,592           | 925            | 20,397         | 19,486           | 911            |
| Texas                             | 12,500         | (NA)             | 12,500         | 12,442         | -                | 12,442         |
| Utah                              | 5,488          | 5,221            | 268            | 5,445          | 5,177            | 268            |
| Virginia                          | 1,794          | 1,204            | 590            | 1,740          | 1,163            | 576            |
| Washington                        | 1,348          | 1,332            | 16             | 1,341          | 1,332            | 8              |
| West Virginia                     | 33,473         | 29,548           | 3,925          | 33,220         | 29,366           | 3,854          |
| Wyoming                           | 64,821         | 42,501           | 22,320         | 64,325         | 42,501           | 21,824         |

- Represents or rounds to zero. NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Includes other states not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Energy Information Administration, *Annual Coal Report*, 2004. See also <[http://www.eia.doe.gov/cneaf/coal/page/acr/acr\\_sum.html](http://www.eia.doe.gov/cneaf/coal/page/acr/acr_sum.html)>.

**Table 892. Uranium Concentrate (U<sub>3</sub>O<sub>8</sub>) Industry—Summary: 1990 to 2005**

[In millions of feet (1.7 represents 1,700,000), except as indicated. See also Table 916 in Section 19]

| Item  | Unit                      | 1990   | 1995  | 1999  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005 <sup>1</sup> |
|---|---------------------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------|
| Exploration and development, surface drilling                               | Mil. ft.                  | 1.7    | 1.3   | 2.5   | 1.0   | 0.7   | (D)   | (D)   | 1.2   | 1.7               |
| Expenditures  | Mil. dol.                 | (NA)   | 2.6   | 7.9   | 5.6   | 2.7   | (D)   | (D)   | 10.6  | 16.4              |
| Number of mines operated  | Number                    | 39     | 12    | 14    | 10    | 7     | 6     | 4     | 6     | 10                |
| Underground   | Number                    | 27     | -     | 3     | 1     | -     | -     | 1     | 2     | 4                 |
| Openpit   | Number                    | 2      | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -                 |
| In situ leaching  | Number                    | 7      | 5     | 6     | 4     | 3     | 3     | 2     | 3     | 4                 |
| Other sources   | Number                    | 3      | 7     | 5     | 5     | 4     | 3     | 1     | 1     | 2                 |
| Mine production   | 1,000 pounds <sup>1</sup> | 5,876  | 3,528 | 4,548 | 3,123 | 2,647 | 2,405 | 2,200 | 2,452 | 3,045             |
| Underground   | 1,000 pounds <sup>1</sup> | (D)    | -     | (D)   | (D)   | (D)   | (D)   | (D)   | (D)   | (D)               |
| Openpit   | 1,000 pounds <sup>1</sup> | 1,881  | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -                 |
| In situ leaching  | 1,000 pounds <sup>1</sup> | (D)    | 3,372 | 3,830 | 2,995 | (D)   | (D)   | (D)   | (D)   | 2,681             |
| Other sources   | 1,000 pounds <sup>1</sup> | 3,995  | 156   | 718   | 128   | (D)   | (D)   | (D)   | (D)   | (D)               |
| Uranium concentrate production, Concentrate shipments from mills and plants | 1,000 pounds <sup>1</sup> | 8,886  | 6,043 | 4,611 | 3,958 | 2,639 | 2,344 | 2,000 | 2,282 | 2,689             |
| Employment  | 1,000 pounds <sup>1</sup> | 12,957 | 5,500 | 5,527 | 3,187 | 2,203 | 3,810 | 1,600 | 2,280 | 2,702             |
|   | Person-years              | 1,335  | 1,107 | 848   | 627   | 423   | 426   | 321   | 420   | 638               |

- Represents zero. D Data withheld to avoid disclosing figures for individual companies. NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Preliminary.

Source: U.S. Department of Energy, through 2002, *Uranium Industry*, annual. Thereafter, *Domestic Uranium Production Report*, annual. See also <<http://www.eia.doe.gov/cneaf/nuclear/dupr/dupr.html>>.

---

## Section 19

# Energy and Utilities

---

This section presents statistics on fuel resources, energy production and consumption, electric energy, hydroelectric power, nuclear power, solar energy, wood energy, and the electric and gas utility industries. The principal sources are the U.S. Department of Energy's Energy Information Administration (EIA), the Edison Electric Institute, Washington, DC, and the American Gas Association, Arlington, VA. The Department of Energy was created in October 1977 and assumed and centralized the responsibilities of all or part of several agencies including the Federal Power Commission (FPC), the U.S. Bureau of Mines, the Federal Energy Administration, and the U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration. For additional data on transportation, see Section 23; on fuels, see Section 18; and on energy-related housing characteristics, see Section 20.

The EIA, in its *Annual Energy Review*, provides statistics and trend data on energy supply, demand, and prices. Information is included on petroleum and natural gas, coal, electricity, hydroelectric power, nuclear power, solar, wood, and geothermal energy. Among its annual reports are *Annual Energy Review*, *Electric Power Annual*, *Natural Gas Annual*, *Petroleum Supply Annual*, *State Energy Data Report*, *State Energy Price and Expenditure Report*, *Performance Profiles of Major Energy Producers*, *Annual Energy Outlook*, and *International Energy Annual*. These various publications contain state, national, and international data on production of electricity, net summer capability of generating plants, fuels used in energy production, energy sales and consumption, and hydroelectric power. The EIA also issues the *Monthly Energy Review*, which presents current supply, disposition, and price data and monthly publications on petroleum, coal, natural

gas, and electric power. Data on residential energy consumption, expenditures, and conservation activities are available from EIA's Residential Energy Consumption Survey and are published every 4 years.

The Edison Electric Institute's monthly bulletin and annual *Statistical Year Book of the Electric Utility Industry for the Year* contain data on the distribution of electric energy by public utilities; information on the electric power supply, expansion of electric generating facilities, and the manufacture of heavy electric power equipment is presented in the annual *Year-End Summary of the Electric Power Situation in the United States*. The American Gas Association, in its monthly and quarterly bulletins and its yearbook, *Gas Facts*, presents data on gas utilities and financial and operating statistics.

**Btu conversion factors**—Various energy sources are converted from original units to the thermal equivalent using British thermal units (Btu). A Btu is the amount of energy required to raise the temperature of 1 pound of water 1 degree Fahrenheit (F) at or near 39.2 degrees F. Factors are calculated annually from the latest final annual data available; some are revised as a result. The following list provides conversion factors used in 2002 for production and consumption, in that order, for various fuels: Petroleum, 5,800 and 5,324 mil. Btu per barrel; total coal, 20,620 and 20,814 mil. Btu per short ton; and natural gas (dry), 1,027 Btu per cubic foot for both. The factors for the production of nuclear power and geothermal power were 10,442 and 21,017 Btu per kilowatt-hour, respectively. The fossil fuel steam-electric power plant generation factor of 10,119 Btu per kilowatt-hour was used for hydroelectric power generation and for wood and waste, wind, photovoltaic, and solar thermal energy consumed at electric utilities.

In the past few years, EIA has restructured the industry categories it once used to gather and report electricity statistics. The electric power industry, previously divided into electric utilities and non-utilities, now consists of the Electric Power Sector, the Commercial Sector, and the Industrial Sector (see Table 909).

The Electric Power Sector is composed of electricity-only and combined-heat-and-power (CHP) plants whose primary business is to sell electricity, or electricity and heat to the public.

Electricity-only plants are composed of traditional electric utilities, and nontraditional participants, including energy service providers, power marketers, independent power producers (IPPs), and the portion of combined-heat-and-power plants (CHPs) that produce only electricity.

A utility is defined as a corporation, person, agency, authority, or other legal entity or instrumentality aligned with distribution facilities for delivery of electric energy for use primarily by the public. Electric utilities include investor-owned electric utilities, municipal and state utilities, federal electric utilities, and rural electric cooperatives. In total, there are more than 3,100 electric utilities in the United States.

An independent power producer is an entity defined as a corporation, person, agency, authority, or other legal entity or instrumentality that owns or operates facilities whose primary business is to produce electricity for use by the public. They are not generally aligned with distribution facilities and are not considered electric utilities.

Combined-heat-and-power producers are plants designed to produce both heat and electricity from a single heat source. These types of electricity producers can be independent power producers or industrial or commercial establishments. As some independent power producers are combined-heat-and-power producers, their information is included in the data for the combined-heat-and-power sector. There are approximately 2,800 unregulated independent power producers and combined-heat-and-power plants in the United States.

The Commercial Sector consists of commercial CHP and commercial electricity-only plants. Industrial CHP and industrial electricity-only plants make up the Industrial Sector. For more information, please refer to the *Electric Power Annual 2004* Web site located at [http://www.eia.doe.gov/cneaf/electricity/epa/epa\\_sum.html](http://www.eia.doe.gov/cneaf/electricity/epa/epa_sum.html).

**Table 893. Utilities—Establishments, Revenue, Payroll, and Employees by Kind of Business: 2002**

[478,268 represents \$478,268,000,000. See headnote, Table 736 and Appendix III]

| Kind of business  | 2002 NAICS code <sup>1</sup> | Establishments (number) | Revenue           |                          | Annual payroll    |                          | Paid employees for pay period including March 12 (number) |
|---|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|---|
|   |                              |                         | Total (mil. dol.) | Per paid employee (dol.) | Total (mil. dol.) | Per paid employee (dol.) |   |
| <b>Utilities . . . . .</b>  | <b>22</b>                    | <b>18,594</b>           | <b>478,268</b>    | <b>647,524</b>           | <b>45,111</b>     | <b>61,076</b>            | <b>738,611</b>  |
| Electric power generation, transmission, & distribution . . . . . | 2211                         | 9,676                   | 337,033           | 625,827                  | 35,921            | 66,701                   | 538,540   |
| Electric power generation . . . . .                               | 22111                        | 2,138                   | 78,163            | 641,913                  | 9,195             | 75,513                   | 121,766   |
| Hydroelectric power generation . . . . .                          | 221111                       | 416                     | 3,260             | 425,084                  | 483               | 62,952                   | 7,668   |
| Fossil fuel electric power generation . . . . .                   | 221112                       | 1,233                   | 53,329            | 792,480                  | 4,945             | 73,484                   | 67,294  |
| Nuclear electric power generation . . . . .                       | 221113                       | 78                      | 11,909            | 375,696                  | 2,507             | 79,094                   | 31,698  |
| Other electric power generation . . . . .                         | 221119                       | 411                     | 9,666             | 639,857                  | 1,260             | 83,415                   | 15,106  |
| Electric power transmission, control, & distribution . . . . .    | 22112                        | 7,538                   | 258,870           | 621,128                  | 26,726            | 64,126                   | 416,774   |
| Electric bulk power transmission & control . . . . .              | 221121                       | 158                     | 12,738            | 847,369                  | 1,173             | 78,021                   | 15,032  |
| Electric power distribution . . . . .                             | 221122                       | 7,380                   | 246,132           | 612,662                  | 25,553            | 63,606                   | 401,742   |
| Natural gas distribution . . . . .                                | 2212                         | 2,431                   | 71,827            | 771,772                  | 5,973             | 64,179                   | 93,068  |
| Water, sewage, & other systems . . . . .                          | 2213                         | 5,780                   | 7,594             | 166,333                  | 1,600             | 35,040                   | 45,654  |
| Water supply & irrigation systems . . . . .                       | 22131                        | 4,830                   | 5,860             | 162,575                  | 1,252             | 34,731                   | 36,046  |
| Sewage treatment facilities . . . . .                             | 22132                        | 866                     | 1,051             | 137,443                  | 241               | 31,472                   | 7,647   |
| Steam & air-conditioning supply . . . . .                         | 22133                        | 84                      | 683               | 348,056                  | 107               | 54,628                   | 1,961   |

<sup>1</sup> North American Industry Classification System, 2002; see text, Section 15.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2002 *Economic Census*, Series EC02-221-US, issued December 2004. See also <http://www.census.gov/econ/census02/>.

**Table 894. Private Utilities—Employees, Annual Payroll, and Establishments by Industry: 2003**

[44,568 represents 44,568,000,000. Excludes government employees, railroad employees, self-employed persons, etc. An establishment is a single physical location where business is conducted or where services or industrial operations are performed. See Appendix III]

| Year and industry  | 2002 NAICS code <sup>1</sup> | Number of employees <sup>2</sup> | Annual payroll (mil. dol.) | Average payroll per employee (dol.) | Establishment by employment size-class |                    |                    |                      |                        |
|--|------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
|  |                              |                                  |                            |                                     | Total                                  | Under 20 employees | 20 to 99 employees | 100 to 499 employees | 500 and over employees |
| <b>Utilities, total . . . . .</b>                                  | <b>22</b>                    | <b>675,938</b>                   | <b>44,568</b>              | <b>65,935</b>                       | <b>18,413</b>                          | <b>13,125</b>      | <b>3,875</b>       | <b>1,218</b>         | <b>195</b>             |
| Electric power generation, transmission and distribution . . . . . | 2211                         | 543,782                          | 37,438                     | 68,847                              | 9,986                                  | 5,834              | 2,991              | 986                  | 175                    |
| Electric power generation . . . . .                                | 22111                        | 132,930                          | 9,686                      | 72,867                              | 2,347                                  | 1,477              | 591                | 228                  | 51                     |
| Hydroelectric power generation . . . . .                           | 221111                       | 5,966                            | 358                        | 59,977                              | 416                                    | 347                | 57                 | 12                   | —                      |
| Fossil fuel electric power generation . . . . .                    | 221112                       | 77,377                           | 5,399                      | 69,769                              | 1,430                                  | 814                | 414                | 192                  | 10                     |
| Nuclear electric power generation . . . . .                        | 221113                       | 33,583                           | 2,801                      | 83,405                              | 75                                     | 19                 | 13                 | 11                   | 32                     |
| Other electric power generation . . . . .                          | 221119                       | 16,004                           | 1,129                      | 70,533                              | 426                                    | 297                | 107                | 13                   | 9                      |
| Electric power transmission, control & distribution . . . . .      | 22112                        | 410,852                          | 27,751                     | 67,546                              | 7,639                                  | 4,357              | 2,400              | 758                  | 124                    |
| Electric bulk power transmission & control . . . . .               | 221121                       | 4,348                            | 309                        | 71,157                              | 102                                    | 67                 | 21                 | 13                   | 1                      |
| Electric power distribution . . . . .                              | 221122                       | 406,504                          | 27,442                     | 67,507                              | 7,537                                  | 4,290              | 2,379              | 745                  | 123                    |
| Natural gas distribution . . . . .                                 | 2212                         | 87,452                           | 5,430                      | 62,086                              | 2,626                                  | 1,855              | 569                | 184                  | 18                     |
| Water, sewage, & other systems . . . . .                           | 2213                         | 44,704                           | 1,701                      | 38,042                              | 5,801                                  | 5,436              | 315                | 48                   | 2                      |
| Water supply & irrigation systems . . . . .                        | 22131                        | 36,520                           | 1,404                      | 38,458                              | 4,867                                  | 4,588              | 235                | 43                   | 1                      |
| Sewage treatment facilities . . . . .                              | 22132                        | 6,627                            | 215                        | 32,414                              | 840                                    | 779                | 56                 | 4                    | 1                      |
| Steam & air-conditioning supply . . . . .                          | 22133                        | 1,557                            | 81                         | 52,240                              | 94                                     | 69                 | 24                 | 1                    | —                      |

— Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> North American Industry Classification System, 2002. <sup>2</sup> Covers full- and part-time employees who are on the payroll in the pay period including March 12.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "County Business Patterns"; <http://censtats.census.gov/cgi-bin/cbpaic/cbpdet.pl> (accessed December 2005).

Table 895. **Energy Supply and Disposition by Type of Fuel: 1960 to 2004**

[In quadrillion British thermal units (Btu) (42.80 represents 42,800,000,000,000). For Btu conversion factors, see source and text, this section]

| Year | Production         |                        |             |       |               | Net imports <sub>5</sub> total <sup>5</sup> | Consumption                   |                      |                      |                    |                          |                          |       |               |                                     |              |
|------|--------------------|------------------------|-------------|-------|---------------|---|-------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------|---------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|
|      | Total <sup>1</sup> | Crude oil <sup>2</sup> | Natural gas | Coal  | Nuclear power |   | Renewable energy <sup>3</sup> |                      |                      | Total <sup>1</sup> | Petroleum <sup>6,7</sup> | Natural gas <sup>8</sup> | Coal  | Nuclear power | Renewable energy <sup>3</sup> total |              |
|      |                    |                        |             |       |               |   | Total <sup>1</sup>            | Hydro-electric power | Biofuel <sup>4</sup> |                    |                          |                          |       |               |                                     | Solar energy |
| 1960 | 42.80              | 14.93                  | 12.66       | 10.82 | (Z)           | 2.93  | 1.61                          | 1.32                 | (NA)                 | 2.71               | 45.09                    | 19.92                    | 12.39 | 9.84          | (Z)                                 | 2.93         |
| 1970 | 63.50              | 20.40                  | 21.67       | 14.61 | 0.24          | 4.08  | 2.63                          | 1.43                 | (NA)                 | 5.71               | 67.84                    | 29.52                    | 21.79 | 12.26         | 0.24                                | 4.08         |
| 1974 | 62.37              | 18.57                  | 21.21       | 14.07 | 1.27          | 4.77  | 3.18                          | 1.54                 | (NA)                 | 12.10              | 73.99                    | 33.45                    | 21.73 | 12.66         | 1.27                                | 4.77         |
| 1975 | 61.36              | 17.73                  | 19.64       | 14.99 | 1.90          | 4.72  | 3.15                          | 1.50                 | (NA)                 | 11.71              | 72.00                    | 32.73                    | 19.95 | 12.66         | 1.90                                | 4.72         |
| 1976 | 61.60              | 17.26                  | 19.48       | 15.65 | 2.11          | 4.77  | 2.98                          | 1.71                 | (NA)                 | 14.59              | 76.01                    | 35.17                    | 20.35 | 13.58         | 2.11                                | 4.77         |
| 1977 | 62.05              | 17.45                  | 19.57       | 15.75 | 2.70          | 4.25  | 2.33                          | 1.84                 | (NA)                 | 17.90              | 78.00                    | 37.12                    | 19.93 | 13.92         | 2.70                                | 4.25         |
| 1978 | 63.14              | 18.43                  | 19.49       | 14.91 | 3.02          | 5.04  | 2.94                          | 2.04                 | (NA)                 | 17.19              | 79.99                    | 37.97                    | 20.00 | 13.77         | 3.02                                | 5.04         |
| 1979 | 65.95              | 18.10                  | 20.08       | 17.54 | 2.78          | 5.17  | 2.93                          | 2.15                 | (NA)                 | 16.60              | 80.90                    | 37.12                    | 20.67 | 15.04         | 2.78                                | 5.17         |
| 1980 | 67.24              | 18.25                  | 19.91       | 18.60 | 2.74          | 5.49  | 2.90                          | 2.48                 | (NA)                 | 12.10              | 78.29                    | 34.20                    | 20.39 | 15.42         | 2.74                                | 5.49         |
| 1981 | 67.01              | 18.15                  | 19.70       | 18.38 | 3.01          | 5.47  | 2.76                          | 2.59                 | (NA)                 | 9.41               | 76.34                    | 31.93                    | 19.93 | 15.91         | 3.01                                | 5.47         |
| 1982 | 66.57              | 18.31                  | 18.32       | 18.64 | 3.13          | 5.99  | 3.27                          | 2.62                 | (NA)                 | 7.25               | 73.25                    | 30.23                    | 18.51 | 15.32         | 3.13                                | 5.99         |
| 1983 | 64.11              | 18.39                  | 16.59       | 17.25 | 3.20          | 6.49  | 3.53                          | 2.83                 | (NA)                 | 8.06               | 73.10                    | 30.05                    | 17.36 | 15.89         | 3.20                                | 6.49         |
| 1984 | 68.83              | 18.85                  | 18.01       | 19.72 | 3.55          | 6.43  | 3.39                          | 2.88                 | (Z)                  | 8.68               | 76.74                    | 31.05                    | 18.51 | 17.07         | 3.55                                | 6.43         |
| 1985 | 67.65              | 18.99                  | 16.98       | 19.33 | 4.08          | 6.03  | 2.97                          | 2.86                 | (Z)                  | 7.58               | 76.47                    | 30.92                    | 17.83 | 17.48         | 4.08                                | 6.03         |
| 1986 | 67.09              | 18.38                  | 16.54       | 19.51 | 4.38          | 6.13  | 3.07                          | 2.84                 | (Z)                  | 10.13              | 76.78                    | 32.20                    | 16.71 | 17.26         | 4.38                                | 6.13         |
| 1987 | 67.61              | 17.67                  | 17.14       | 20.14 | 4.75          | 5.69  | 2.63                          | 2.82                 | (Z)                  | 11.59              | 79.23                    | 32.87                    | 17.74 | 18.01         | 4.75                                | 5.69         |
| 1988 | 68.95              | 17.28                  | 17.60       | 20.74 | 5.59          | 5.49  | 2.33                          | 2.94                 | (Z)                  | 12.93              | 82.84                    | 34.22                    | 18.55 | 18.85         | 5.59                                | 5.49         |
| 1989 | 69.36              | 16.12                  | 17.85       | 21.35 | 5.60          | 6.29  | 2.84                          | 3.06                 | 0.06                 | 14.11              | 84.96                    | 34.21                    | 19.71 | 19.07         | 5.60                                | 6.29         |
| 1990 | 70.77              | 15.57                  | 18.33       | 22.46 | 6.10          | 6.13  | 3.05                          | 2.66                 | 0.06                 | 14.06              | 84.70                    | 33.55                    | 19.73 | 19.17         | 6.10                                | 6.13         |
| 1991 | 70.41              | 15.70                  | 18.23       | 21.59 | 6.42          | 6.16  | 3.02                          | 2.70                 | 0.06                 | 13.19              | 84.64                    | 32.85                    | 20.15 | 18.99         | 6.42                                | 6.16         |
| 1992 | 69.98              | 15.22                  | 18.38       | 21.63 | 6.48          | 5.91  | 2.62                          | 2.85                 | 0.06                 | 14.44              | 85.99                    | 33.53                    | 20.84 | 19.12         | 6.48                                | 5.91         |
| 1993 | 68.30              | 14.49                  | 18.58       | 20.25 | 6.41          | 6.16  | 2.89                          | 2.80                 | 0.07                 | 17.01              | 87.62                    | 33.84                    | 21.35 | 19.84         | 6.41                                | 6.16         |
| 1994 | 70.71              | 14.10                  | 19.35       | 22.11 | 6.69          | 6.06  | 2.68                          | 2.94                 | 0.07                 | 18.33              | 89.28                    | 34.67                    | 21.84 | 19.91         | 6.69                                | 6.06         |
| 1995 | 71.18              | 13.89                  | 19.08       | 22.03 | 7.08          | 6.67  | 3.21                          | 3.07                 | 0.07                 | 17.75              | 91.25                    | 34.55                    | 22.78 | 20.09         | 7.08                                | 6.67         |
| 1996 | 72.50              | 13.72                  | 19.34       | 22.68 | 7.09          | 7.14  | 3.59                          | 3.13                 | 0.07                 | 19.07              | 94.26                    | 35.76                    | 23.20 | 21.00         | 7.09                                | 7.14         |
| 1997 | 72.43              | 13.66                  | 19.39       | 23.21 | 6.60          | 7.08  | 3.64                          | 3.01                 | 0.07                 | 20.70              | 94.77                    | 36.27                    | 23.33 | 21.45         | 6.60                                | 7.08         |
| 1998 | 72.83              | 13.24                  | 19.61       | 23.94 | 7.07          | 6.56  | 3.30                          | 2.83                 | 0.07                 | 22.28              | 95.19                    | 36.93                    | 22.94 | 21.66         | 7.07                                | 6.56         |
| 1999 | 71.71              | 12.45                  | 19.34       | 23.19 | 7.61          | 6.60  | 3.27                          | 2.89                 | 0.07                 | 23.54              | 96.84                    | 37.96                    | 23.01 | 21.62         | 7.61                                | 6.60         |
| 2000 | 71.27              | 12.36                  | 19.66       | 22.62 | 7.86          | 6.16  | 2.81                          | 2.91                 | 0.07                 | 24.97              | 98.96                    | 38.40                    | 23.92 | 22.58         | 7.86                                | 6.16         |
| 2001 | 71.88              | 12.28                  | 20.20       | 23.49 | 8.03          | 5.33  | 2.24                          | 2.64                 | 0.07                 | 26.39              | 96.47                    | 38.33                    | 22.91 | 21.91         | 8.03                                | 5.33         |
| 2002 | 70.76              | 12.16                  | 19.44       | 22.62 | 8.14          | 5.84  | 2.69                          | 2.65                 | 0.06                 | 25.74              | 97.88                    | 38.40                    | 23.63 | 21.90         | 8.14                                | 5.84         |
| 2003 | 70.01              | 12.03                  | 19.63       | 21.97 | 7.96          | 6.08  | 2.82                          | 2.74                 | 0.06                 | 27.05              | 98.31                    | 39.05                    | 23.07 | 22.32         | 7.96                                | 6.08         |
| 2004 | 70.37              | 11.53                  | 19.34       | 22.69 | 8.23          | 6.12  | 2.73                          | 2.85                 | 0.06                 | 28.57              | 99.74                    | 40.13                    | 22.99 | 22.39         | 8.23                                | 6.12         |

NA Not available. Z Less than 5 trillion. <sup>1</sup> Includes types of fuel not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Includes lease condensate. <sup>3</sup> Electricity net generation from conventional hydroelectric power, geothermal, solar, and wind; consumption of wood, waste, and alcohol fuels; geothermal heat pump and direct use energy; and solar thermal direct use energy. <sup>4</sup> Wood, waste, and alcohol (ethanol blended into motor gasoline). <sup>5</sup> Imports minus exports. <sup>6</sup> Beginning in 1993, ethanol blended into motor gasoline is included in Petroleum. <sup>7</sup> Petroleum products supplied, including natural gas plant liquids and crude oil burned as fuel. <sup>8</sup> Includes supplemental gaseous fuels. <sup>9</sup> There is a discontinuity in this time series between 1989 and 1990. <sup>10</sup> Preliminary.

Source: U.S. Energy Information Administration, *Annual Energy Review 2004*. See also <<http://www.eia.doe.gov/emeu/aer/overview.html>> (released August 2005).



**Table 896. Energy Supply and Disposition by Type of Fuel—Estimates, 2003 and 2004, and Projections, 2005 to 2020**

[Quadrillion Btu (70.52 represents 70,520,000,000,000) per year. Btu = British thermal unit. Projections are "reference" or mid-level forecasts. See report for methodology and assumptions used in generating projections]

| Type of fuel   | 2003         | 2004         | Projections   |               |               |               |
|--|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|  |              |              | 2005          | 2010          | 2015          | 2020          |
| <b>Production, total</b> . . . . .                           | <b>70.52</b> | <b>70.42</b> | <b>70.72</b>  | <b>77.42</b>  | <b>80.58</b>  | <b>84.05</b>  |
| Crude oil and lease condensate . . . . .                     | 12.05        | 11.47        | 11.27         | 12.45         | 12.37         | 11.75         |
| Natural gas plant liquids . . . . .                          | 2.34         | 2.46         | 2.42          | 2.39          | 2.57          | 2.67          |
| Natural gas, dry . . . . .                                   | 19.63        | 19.02        | 18.68         | 19.13         | 20.97         | 22.09         |
| Coal . . . . .   | 22.12        | 22.86        | 23.41         | 25.78         | 25.73         | 27.30         |
| Nuclear power . . . . .                                      | 7.96         | 8.23         | 8.08          | 8.44          | 8.66          | 9.09          |
| Renewable energy <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                      | 5.69         | 5.74         | 5.88          | 7.08          | 7.43          | 8.00          |
| Other <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                                 | 0.72         | 0.64         | 0.97          | 2.16          | 2.85          | 3.16          |
| <b>Imports, total</b> . . . . .                              | <b>30.98</b> | <b>33.14</b> | <b>34.01</b>  | <b>33.83</b>  | <b>36.75</b>  | <b>39.83</b>  |
| Crude oil <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                             | 21.06        | 22.02        | 22.34         | 22.01         | 22.91         | 24.63         |
| Petroleum products <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                    | 5.16         | 5.93         | 6.40          | 6.36          | 7.29          | 8.01          |
| Natural gas . . . . .  | 4.10         | 4.36         | 4.34          | 5.01          | 5.81          | 5.83          |
| Other imports <sup>5</sup> . . . . .                         | 0.67         | 0.83         | 0.93          | 0.45          | 0.74          | 1.36          |
| <b>Exports, total</b> . . . . .                              | <b>3.86</b>  | <b>4.18</b>  | <b>4.15</b>   | <b>3.74</b>   | <b>3.30</b>   | <b>3.39</b>   |
| Petroleum <sup>6</sup> . . . . .                             | 2.03         | 2.07         | 2.07          | 2.15          | 2.18          | 2.24          |
| Natural gas . . . . .  | 0.71         | 0.86         | 0.86          | 0.55          | 0.58          | 0.68          |
| Coal . . . . .   | 1.12         | 1.25         | 1.22          | 1.03          | 0.54          | 0.46          |
| <b>Consumption, total</b> . . . . .                          | <b>98.05</b> | <b>99.68</b> | <b>100.49</b> | <b>107.87</b> | <b>114.18</b> | <b>120.63</b> |
| Petroleum products . . . . .                                 | 38.96        | 40.08        | 40.22         | 43.14         | 45.69         | 48.14         |
| Natural gas . . . . .  | 23.04        | 23.07        | 22.86         | 24.04         | 26.67         | 27.70         |
| Coal . . . . .   | 22.38        | 22.53        | 23.37         | 25.09         | 25.66         | 27.65         |
| Nuclear power . . . . .                                      | 7.96         | 8.23         | 8.08          | 8.44          | 8.66          | 9.09          |
| Renewable energy <sup>1</sup> , other <sup>8</sup> . . . . . | 5.72         | 5.77         | 5.96          | 7.15          | 7.51          | 8.05          |
| <b>Net imports of petroleum</b> . . . . .                    | <b>24.19</b> | <b>25.88</b> | <b>26.67</b>  | <b>26.22</b>  | <b>28.02</b>  | <b>30.39</b>  |
| <b>Prices (1999 dollars per unit):</b>                       |              |              |               |               |               |               |
| <b>Imported crude oil price<sup>9</sup></b> . . . . .        | <b>28.46</b> | <b>35.99</b> | <b>49.70</b>  | <b>43.99</b>  | <b>43.00</b>  | <b>44.99</b>  |
| Gas wellhead price (dol. per mcf) <sup>10</sup> . . . . .    | 5.08         | 5.49         | 7.62          | 5.03          | 4.52          | 4.90          |
| Coal minemouth price (dol. per ton) . . . . .                | 18.40        | 20.07        | 21.20         | 22.23         | 20.39         | 20.20         |
| Average electric price (cents per kWh) . . . . .             | 7.6          | 7.6          | 8.3           | 7.3           | 7.1           | 7.2           |

<sup>1</sup> Includes grid-connected electricity from conventional hydroelectric; wood and wood waste; landfill gas; municipal solid waste; other biomass; wind; photovoltaic and solar thermal sources; non-electric energy from renewable sources, such as active and passive solar systems, and wood; and both the ethanol and gasoline components of E85, but not the ethanol components of blends less than 85 percent. Excludes electricity imports using renewable sources and nonmarketed renewable energy. See Table A18 of source for selected nonmarketed residential and commercial renewable energy. <sup>2</sup> Includes liquid hydrogen, methanol, supplemental natural gas, and some domestic inputs to refineries. <sup>3</sup> Includes imports of crude oil for the Strategic Petroleum Reserve. <sup>4</sup> Includes imports of finished petroleum products, imports of unfinished oils, alcohols, ethers, and blending components. <sup>5</sup> Includes coal, coal coke (net), and electricity (net). <sup>6</sup> Includes crude oil and petroleum products. <sup>7</sup> Includes natural gas plant liquids, crude oil consumed as a fuel, and nonpetroleum-based liquids for blending, such as ethanol. <sup>8</sup> Includes net electricity imports, methanol, and liquid hydrogen. <sup>9</sup> Weighted average price delivered to U.S. refiners. <sup>10</sup> Represents lower 48 onshore and offshore supplies.

Source: U.S. Energy Information Administration, *Annual Energy Outlook 2006*. DOE/EIA-0383(2006). See also <[http://www.eia.doe.gov/oiat/aec/excel/aetotab\\_1.xls](http://www.eia.doe.gov/oiat/aec/excel/aetotab_1.xls)>.

**Table 897. Energy Consumption by End-Use Sector: 1970 to 2004**

[67.84 represents 67,840,000,000,000 Btu. Btu = British thermal units. For Btu conversion factors, see source and text, this section. See Appendix III]

| Year                        | Total (quad. Btu) | Percent of total                                    |                                     |                            |  |      |      |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|------|------|
|                             |                   | Residential and commercial <sup>1</sup> (quad. Btu) | Industrial <sup>2</sup> (quad. Btu) | Transportation (quad. Btu) | Residential and commercial <sup>1</sup> Industrial <sup>2</sup> Transportation |      |      |
| 1970 . . . . .              | 67.84             | 22.11   | 29.64                               | 16.10                      | 32.6   | 43.7 | 23.7 |
| 1975 . . . . .              | 72.00             | 24.31   | 29.45                               | 18.24                      | 33.8   | 40.9 | 25.3 |
| 1980 . . . . .              | 78.29             | 26.44   | 32.15                               | 19.70                      | 33.8   | 41.1 | 25.2 |
| 1985 . . . . .              | 76.47             | 27.49   | 28.89                               | 20.09                      | 36.0   | 37.8 | 26.3 |
| 1990 . . . . .              | 84.70             | 30.39   | 31.90                               | 22.42                      | 35.9   | 37.7 | 26.5 |
| 1995 . . . . .              | 91.25             | 33.38   | 34.01                               | 23.85                      | 36.6   | 37.3 | 26.1 |
| 1996 . . . . .              | 94.26             | 34.83   | 34.98                               | 24.44                      | 37.0   | 37.1 | 25.9 |
| 1997 . . . . .              | 94.77             | 34.75   | 35.26                               | 24.75                      | 36.7   | 37.2 | 26.1 |
| 1998 . . . . .              | 95.19             | 35.05   | 34.89                               | 25.26                      | 36.8   | 36.7 | 26.5 |
| 1999 . . . . .              | 96.84             | 36.07   | 34.81                               | 25.95                      | 37.2   | 35.9 | 26.8 |
| 2000 . . . . .              | 98.96             | 37.71   | 34.70                               | 26.55                      | 38.1   | 35.1 | 26.8 |
| 2001 . . . . .              | 96.47             | 37.66   | 32.53                               | 26.28                      | 39.0   | 33.7 | 27.2 |
| 2002 . . . . .              | 97.88             | 38.49   | 32.53                               | 26.85                      | 39.3   | 33.2 | 27.4 |
| 2003 . . . . .              | 98.31             | 38.65   | 32.56                               | 27.10                      | 39.3   | 33.1 | 27.6 |
| 2004 <sup>3</sup> . . . . . | 99.74             | 38.69   | 33.25                               | 27.79                      | 38.8   | 33.3 | 27.9 |

<sup>1</sup> Commercial sector fuel use, including that at commercial combined-heat-and-power (CHP) and industrial electricity-only plants. <sup>2</sup> Industrial sector fuel use, including that at industrial combined-heat-and-power (CHP) and industrial electricity-only plants. <sup>3</sup> Preliminary.

Source: U.S. Energy Information Administration, *Annual Energy Review 2004*. See also <[http://www.eia.doe.gov/emeu/aer/pdf/pages/sec\\_24.pdf](http://www.eia.doe.gov/emeu/aer/pdf/pages/sec_24.pdf)> (released August 2005).

**Table 898. Renewable Energy Consumption Estimates by Source: 1995 to 2004**

[In quadrillion Btu (6.67 represents 6,670,000,000,000). Renewable energy is obtained from sources that are essentially inexhaustible unlike fossil fuels of which there is a finite supply]

| Source and sector                               | 1995        | 1999        | 2000        | 2001        | 2002        | 2003        | 2004 <sup>1</sup> |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|
| <b>Consumption, total.</b> . . . . .            | <b>6.67</b> | <b>6.60</b> | <b>6.16</b> | <b>5.33</b> | <b>5.84</b> | <b>6.08</b> | <b>6.12</b>       |
| Conventional hydroelectric power <sup>2</sup> . | 3.21        | 3.27        | 2.81        | 2.24        | 2.69        | 2.83        | 2.73              |
| Geothermal energy <sup>3</sup> .                | 0.29        | 0.33        | 0.32        | 0.31        | 0.33        | 0.34        | 0.34              |
| Biomass <sup>4</sup> .                          | 3.07        | 2.89        | 2.91        | 2.64        | 2.65        | 2.74        | 2.85              |
| Solar energy <sup>5</sup> .                     | 0.07        | 0.07        | 0.07        | 0.07        | 0.06        | 0.06        | 0.06              |
| Wind energy <sup>6</sup> .                      | 0.03        | 0.05        | 0.06        | 0.07        | 0.11        | 0.12        | 0.14              |
| Residential <sup>7</sup> .                      | 0.67        | 0.49        | 0.50        | 0.44        | 0.38        | 0.43        | 0.41              |
| Biomass <sup>4</sup> .                          | 0.60        | 0.41        | 0.43        | 0.37        | 0.31        | 0.36        | 0.33              |
| Geothermal <sup>3</sup> .                       | 0.01        | 0.01        | 0.01        | 0.01        | 0.01        | 0.02        | 0.02              |
| Solar <sup>5, 8</sup> .                         | 0.07        | 0.06        | 0.06        | 0.06        | 0.06        | 0.06        | 0.06              |
| Commercial <sup>9</sup> .                       | 0.09        | 0.11        | 0.11        | 0.09        | 0.09        | 0.10        | 0.11              |
| Biomass <sup>4</sup> .                          | 0.09        | 0.11        | 0.10        | 0.08        | 0.08        | 0.09        | 0.09              |
| Geothermal <sup>3</sup> .                       | 0.01        | 0.01        | 0.01        | 0.01        | 0.01        | 0.01        | 0.02              |
| Hydroelectric <sup>2</sup> .                    | (Z)         | (Z)         | (Z)         | (Z)         | (Z)         | (Z)         | (Z)               |
| Industrial <sup>10</sup> .                      | 1.91        | 1.84        | 1.83        | 1.63        | 1.61        | 1.58        | 1.68              |
| Biomass <sup>4</sup> .                          | 1.85        | 1.79        | 1.78        | 1.59        | 1.57        | 1.53        | 1.62              |
| Geothermal <sup>3</sup> .                       | (Z)         | (Z)         | (Z)         | 0.01        | 0.01        | 0.01        | 0.01              |
| Hydroelectric <sup>2</sup> .                    | 0.06        | 0.05        | 0.04        | 0.03        | 0.04        | 0.04        | 0.05              |
| Transportation:                                 |             |             |             |             |             |             |                   |
| Alcohol fuels <sup>11</sup> .                   | 0.12        | 0.12        | 0.14        | 0.15        | 0.17        | 0.24        | 0.30              |
| Electric power <sup>12</sup> .                  | 3.89        | 4.03        | 3.58        | 3.02        | 3.58        | 3.73        | 3.63              |
| Biomass <sup>4</sup> .                          | 0.42        | 0.45        | 0.45        | 0.45        | 0.52        | 0.52        | 0.51              |
| Geothermal <sup>3</sup> .                       | 0.28        | 0.31        | 0.30        | 0.29        | 0.31        | 0.30        | 0.30              |
| Hydroelectric <sup>2</sup> .                    | 3.15        | 3.22        | 2.77        | 2.21        | 2.65        | 2.78        | 2.67              |
| Solar <sup>5</sup> .                            | 0.01        | 0.01        | 0.01        | 0.01        | 0.01        | 0.01        | 0.01              |
| Wind <sup>6</sup> .                             | 0.03        | 0.05        | 0.06        | 0.07        | 0.11        | 0.12        | 0.14              |

<sup>1</sup> Z Less than 5 trillion Btu. <sup>2</sup> Preliminary. <sup>3</sup> Power produced from natural streamflow as regulated by available storage. <sup>4</sup> As used at electric power plants, hot water or steam extracted from geothermal reservoirs in the Earth's crust that is supplied to steam turbines at electric power plants that drive generators to produce electricity. <sup>5</sup> Organic nonfossil material of biological origin constituting a renewable energy source. <sup>6</sup> Includes small amounts of distributed solar thermal and photovoltaic energy. <sup>7</sup> Energy present in wind motion that can be converted to mechanical energy for driving pumps, mills, and electric power generators. Wind pushes against sails, vanes, or blades radiating from a central rotating shaft. <sup>8</sup> Consists of living quarters for private households, but excludes institutional living quarters. <sup>9</sup> The radiant energy of the sun, which can be converted into other forms of energy, such as heat or electricity. <sup>10</sup> Consists of service-providing facilities and equipment of businesses, governments, and other private and public organizations. Includes institutional living quarters and sewage treatment facilities. <sup>11</sup> Consists of all facilities and equipment used for producing, processing, or assembling goods. <sup>12</sup> Ethanol primarily derived from corn. <sup>13</sup> Consists of electricity only and combined heat and power plants who sell electricity and heat to the public.

Source: U.S. Energy Information Administration, *Renewable Energy Annual 2004*. See also <http://www.eia.doe.gov/cneaf/solar/renewables/page/trends/table05.pdf> (issued June 2006).

**Table 899. Energy Expenditures and Average Fuel Prices by Source and Sector: 1970 to 2002**

[In millions of dollars (82.911 represents \$82,911,000,000), except as indicated. For definition of Btu, see text, this section. End-use sector and electric utilities exclude expenditures and prices on energy sources such as hydropower, solar, wind, and geothermal. Also excludes expenditures for reported amounts of energy consumed by the energy industry for production, transportation, and processing operations]

| Source and sector                                 | 1970          | 1980           | 1985           | 1990                 | 1995           | 1998           | 1999           | 2000           | 2001           | 2002           |
|---|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b><br>(mil. dol.)                |               |                |                |                      |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| <b>Total</b> <sup>1</sup> .                       | <b>82,911</b> | <b>374,346</b> | <b>438,184</b> | <b>472,539</b>       | <b>514,049</b> | <b>525,737</b> | <b>556,538</b> | <b>689,199</b> | <b>694,078</b> | <b>661,659</b> |
| Natural gas . . . . .                             | 10,891        | 51,061         | 72,938         | 65,278               | 75,020         | 83,620         | 84,960         | 119,092        | 139,296        | 111,366        |
| Petroleum products . . . . .                      | 47,955        | 237,676        | 223,928        | 235,368              | 236,905        | 231,898        | 262,820        | 360,751        | 336,389        | 320,028        |
| Motor gasoline . . . . .                          | 31,596        | 124,408        | 118,048        | 126,558              | 136,647        | 132,730        | 149,260        | 193,947        | 185,892        | 179,508        |
| Coal . . . . .                                    | 4,630         | 22,607         | 29,678         | 28,602               | 27,431         | 27,888         | 27,310         | 28,080         | 28,139         | 28,511         |
| Electricity sales <sup>2</sup> . . . . .          | 23,345        | 98,095         | 149,233        | 176,691              | 205,876        | 218,361        | 218,413        | 231,577        | 245,449        | 248,357        |
| Residential sector <sup>3</sup> . . . . .         | 20,213        | 69,418         | 99,772         | 111,097              | 128,388        | 135,101        | 137,573        | 156,089        | 168,550        | 161,505        |
| Commercial sector <sup>3</sup> . . . . .          | 10,628        | 46,932         | 70,396         | 79,284               | 91,788         | 99,138         | 99,290         | 112,870        | 125,921        | 119,924        |
| Industrial sector <sup>4</sup> . . . . .          | 16,691        | 94,316         | 106,518        | <sup>5</sup> 102,402 | 107,060        | 107,723        | 111,833        | 141,536        | 138,285        | 128,528        |
| Transportation sector . . . . .                   | 35,379        | 163,680        | 161,498        | 179,757              | 186,813        | 183,775        | 207,843        | 278,703        | 261,322        | 251,702        |
| Motor gasoline . . . . .                          | 30,525        | 121,809        | 115,205        | 123,845              | 134,641        | 130,709        | 147,592        | 191,620        | 182,122        | 175,726        |
| Electric utilities <sup>2</sup> . . . . .         | 4,329         | 37,788         | 43,421         | 40,155               | 38,728         | 42,650         | 43,932         | 57,597         | 61,902         | 53,182         |
| <b>AVERAGE FUEL PRICES</b><br>(dol. per mil. Btu) |               |                |                |                      |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| <b>All sectors</b> . . . . .                      | <b>1.65</b>   | <b>6.89</b>    | <b>8.37</b>    | <b>8.25</b>          | <b>8.28</b>    | <b>8.20</b>    | <b>8.53</b>    | <b>10.33</b>   | <b>10.73</b>   | <b>10.07</b>   |
| Residential sector <sup>3</sup> . . . . .         | 2.10          | 7.46           | 10.91          | 11.88                | 12.63          | 13.48          | 13.19          | 14.27          | 15.72          | 14.75          |
| Commercial sector <sup>3</sup> . . . . .          | 1.98          | 7.85           | 11.65          | 11.89                | 12.64          | 13.07          | 12.87          | 13.93          | 15.63          | 14.70          |
| Industrial sector <sup>4</sup> . . . . .          | 0.84          | 4.71           | 6.03           | <sup>5</sup> 5.23    | 4.97           | 4.91           | 5.12           | 6.49           | 6.80           | 6.29           |
| Transportation sector . . . . .                   | 2.31          | 8.61           | 8.27           | 8.28                 | 8.09           | 7.48           | 8.23           | 10.78          | 10.21          | 9.64           |
| Electric utilities <sup>2</sup> . . . . .         | 0.32          | 1.76           | 1.88           | 1.47                 | 1.28           | 1.30           | 1.31           | 1.64           | 1.78           | 1.51           |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other sources not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> There are no direct fuel costs for geothermal, photovoltaic, or solar thermal energy. <sup>3</sup> There are no direct fuel costs for hydroelectric, geothermal, photovoltaic, or solar thermal energy. <sup>4</sup> There are no direct fuel costs for hydroelectric, geothermal, wind, photovoltaic, or solar thermal energy. <sup>5</sup> There is a discontinuity in the total time series and the industrial time series between 1988 and 1989 due to the expanded coverage of nonelectric utility use of wood and waste beginning in 1989.

Source: U.S. Energy Information Administration, *State Energy Price and Expenditure Report*, 2002. See also <http://www.eia.doe.gov/emeu/states/state.html?q\_state\_a=us&q\_state=UNITED%20STATES> (published 30 June 2006).

**Table 900. Residential Energy Consumption, Expenditures, and Average Price: 1980 to 2001**

[9.32 represents 9,320,000,000,000 Btu. For period April to March for 1980; January to December for 1987 to 2001. Excludes Alaska and Hawaii in 1980. Covers occupied units only. Excludes household usage of gasoline for transportation and the use of wood or coal. Based on Residential Energy Consumption Survey; see source. Btu = British thermal unit; see text, this section]

| Type of fuel          | Unit                 | 1980        | 1987         | 1990         | 1993         | 1997         | 2001         |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>CONSUMPTION</b>    |                      |             |              |              |              |              |              |
| <b>Total</b>          | <b>Quad. Btu</b>     | <b>9.32</b> | <b>9.13</b>  | <b>9.22</b>  | <b>10.01</b> | <b>10.25</b> | <b>9.86</b>  |
| Average per household | Mil. Btu             | 114         | 101          | 98           | 104          | 101          | 92           |
| Natural gas           | Quad. Btu            | 4.97        | 4.83         | 4.86         | 5.27         | 5.28         | 4.84         |
| Electricity, site     | Quad. Btu            | 2.48        | 2.76         | 3.03         | 3.28         | 3.54         | 3.89         |
| Fuel oil, kerosene    | Quad. Btu            | 1.52        | 1.22         | 1.04         | 1.07         | 1.07         | 0.76         |
| Liquid petroleum gas  | Quad. Btu            | 0.35        | 0.32         | 0.28         | 0.38         | 0.36         | 0.38         |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>   |                      |             |              |              |              |              |              |
| <b>Total</b>          | <b>Bil. dol.</b>     | <b>75.6</b> | <b>97.8</b>  | <b>110.2</b> | <b>123.9</b> | <b>135.8</b> | <b>159.7</b> |
| Average per household | Dollars              | 926         | 1,080        | 1,172        | 1,282        | 1,338        | 1,493        |
| Natural gas           | Bil. dol.            | 19.8        | 26.2         | 27.3         | 32.0         | 35.8         | 47.0         |
| Electricity           | Bil. dol.            | 40.8        | 61.6         | 71.5         | 81.1         | 88.3         | 100.3        |
| Fuel oil, kerosene    | Bil. dol.            | 12.2        | 7.2          | 8.3          | 7.0          | 7.6          | 6.8          |
| Liquid petroleum gas  | Bil. dol.            | 2.8         | 2.8          | 3.1          | 3.8          | 4.0          | 5.6          |
| <b>AVERAGE PRICE</b>  |                      |             |              |              |              |              |              |
| <b>Total</b>          | <b>Dol./mil. Btu</b> | <b>8.12</b> | <b>10.71</b> | <b>11.95</b> | <b>12.38</b> | <b>13.25</b> | <b>16.19</b> |
| Natural gas           | Dol./mil. Btu        | 3.98        | 5.41         | 5.61         | 6.07         | 6.78         | 9.70         |
| Electricity           | Dol./mil. Btu        | 16.46       | 22.34        | 23.60        | 24.69        | 24.97        | 25.80        |
| Fuel oil, kerosene    | Dol./mil. Btu        | 8.03        | 5.89         | 7.92         | 6.53         | 7.13         | 9.05         |
| Liquid petroleum gas  | Dol./mil. Btu        | 8.00        | 8.91         | 11.18        | 10.04        | 11.23        | 14.87        |

Source: U.S. Energy Information Administration, *Residential Energy Consumption Survey: Household Energy Consumption and Expenditures*, 1980, 1987, 1990, 1993, 1997, and 2001. See also <<http://www.eia.doe.gov/emeu/recs/contents.html>>.

**Table 901. Residential Energy Consumption and Expenditures, by Type of Fuel and Selected Household Characteristic: 2001**

[Quad. = quadrillion. (9.86 represents 9,860,000,000,000 Btu). See headnote, Table 900]

| Characteristic             | Consumption (Btu's)           |   |                        |                        |                                  | Expenditures                      |   |                            |                            |                                      |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                            | Total <sup>1</sup><br>(quad.) | Avg. per household <sup>2</sup><br>(mil.) | Natural gas<br>(quad.) | Electricity<br>(quad.) | Fuel oil <sup>3</sup><br>(quad.) | Total <sup>1</sup><br>(bil. dol.) | Avg. per household <sup>2</sup><br>(dol.) | Natural gas<br>(bil. dol.) | Electricity<br>(bil. dol.) | Fuel oil <sup>3</sup><br>(bil. dol.) |
| <b>Total households</b>    | <b>9.86</b>                   | <b>92.2</b>                               | <b>4.84</b>            | <b>3.89</b>            | <b>0.71</b>                      | <b>159.74</b>                     | <b>1,493</b>                              | <b>46.98</b>               | <b>100.34</b>              | <b>6.83</b>                          |
| Single family              | 7.91                          | 107.3                                     | 3.98                   | 3.01                   | 0.59                             | 125.02                            | 1,697                                     | 38.04                      | 76.69                      | 5.32                                 |
| Two-to-four unit building  | 0.74                          | 78.1                                      | 0.45                   | 0.23                   | 0.06                             | 11.97                             | 1,261                                     | 4.70                       | 6.68                       | 0.54                                 |
| Five-or-more unit building | 0.70                          | 41.0                                      | 0.28                   | 0.36                   | 0.05                             | 13.66                             | 803                                       | 2.98                       | 10.29                      | 0.37                                 |
| Mobile home                | 0.52                          | 75.9                                      | 0.14                   | 0.29                   | 0.01                             | 9.09                              | 1,336                                     | 1.26                       | 6.68                       | 0.08                                 |
| Year house built:          |                               |   |                        |                        |                                  |                                   |   |                            |                            |                                      |
| 1949 or earlier            | 2.92                          | 109.8                                     | 1.68                   | 0.76                   | 0.34                             | 42.18                             | 1,586                                     | 16.47                      | 20.65                      | 3.04                                 |
| 1950 to 1959               | 1.39                          | 97.9                                      | 0.75                   | 0.46                   | 0.14                             | 21.25                             | 1,500                                     | 7.15                       | 12.34                      | 1.29                                 |
| 1960 to 1969               | 1.19                          | 86.5                                      | 0.61                   | 0.45                   | 0.09                             | 19.48                             | 1,414                                     | 6.00                       | 12.09                      | 0.77                                 |
| 1970 to 1979               | 1.48                          | 79.0                                      | 0.57                   | 0.77                   | 0.07                             | 26.03                             | 1,388                                     | 5.28                       | 18.99                      | 0.61                                 |
| 1980 to 1989               | 1.45                          | 79.7                                      | 0.57                   | 0.78                   | 0.04                             | 26.22                             | 1,438                                     | 5.53                       | 19.37                      | 0.40                                 |
| 1990 to 2001 <sup>4</sup>  | 1.43                          | 92.5                                      | 0.66                   | 0.68                   | 0.02                             | 24.59                             | 1,591                                     | 6.54                       | 16.90                      | 0.21                                 |

<sup>1</sup> Includes liquid petroleum gas, not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> The averages are over the set of all households; otherwise the averages are over the set of households using a given fuel or enduse. <sup>3</sup> Includes kerosene. <sup>4</sup> New construction for 2001 includes only those housing units built and occupied between January and the April-August period when the household interviews were conducted.

Source: U.S. Energy Information Administration, *Residential Energy Consumption Survey: Household Energy Consumption and Expenditures*, 2001. See also <<http://www.eia.doe.gov/emeu/recs/contents.html>>.

**Table 902. Fossil Fuel Prices by Type of Fuel: 1990 to 2004**

[In dollars per million British thermal units (Btu), except as indicated. All fuel prices taken as close to the point of production as possible. See text, this section, for explanation of Btu conversions from mineral fuels]

| Fuel                         | Current dollars |             |             |             |                   | Constant (2000) dollars |             |             |             |                   |
|------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|
|                              | 1990            | 1995        | 2000        | 2003        | 2004 <sup>1</sup> | 1990                    | 1995        | 2000        | 2003        | 2004 <sup>1</sup> |
| <b>Composite<sup>2</sup></b> | <b>1.84</b>     | <b>1.47</b> | <b>2.60</b> | <b>3.10</b> | <b>3.63</b>       | <b>2.26</b>             | <b>1.60</b> | <b>2.60</b> | <b>2.92</b> | <b>3.35</b>       |
| Crude oil <sup>3</sup>       | 3.45            | 2.52        | 4.61        | 4.75        | 6.34              | 4.23                    | 2.74        | 4.61        | 4.48        | 5.86              |
| Natural gas <sup>4</sup>     | 1.55            | 1.40        | 3.32        | 4.41        | 4.96              | 1.90                    | 1.52        | 3.32        | 4.16        | 4.59              |
| Bituminous coal <sup>5</sup> | 1.00            | 0.88        | 0.80        | 0.87        | 0.97              | 1.22                    | 0.96        | 0.80        | 0.82        | 0.90              |

<sup>1</sup> Preliminary. <sup>2</sup> Derived by multiplying the price per Btu of each fossil fuel by the total Btu content of the production of each fossil fuel and dividing this accumulated value of total fossil fuel production by the accumulated Btu content of total fossil fuel production. <sup>3</sup> Domestic first purchase prices. <sup>4</sup> Wellhead prices. <sup>5</sup> Includes bituminous coal, subbituminous coal, and lignite.

Source: U.S. Energy Information Administration, *Annual Energy Review 2004*. See also <[http://www.eia.doe.gov/emeu/aer/pdf/pages/sec3\\_3.pdf](http://www.eia.doe.gov/emeu/aer/pdf/pages/sec3_3.pdf)> (released August 2005).

**Table 903. Energy Imports and Exports by Type of Fuel: 1980 to 2004**

[In quadrillion of Btu. (12.10 represents 12,100,000,000,000 Btu). For definition of Btu, see text, this section]

| Type of fuel                                    | 1980         | 1985         | 1990         | 1995         | 1998         | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004 <sup>1</sup> |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|
| <b>Net imports, total<sup>2</sup></b> . . . . . | <b>12.10</b> | <b>7.58</b>  | <b>14.06</b> | <b>17.75</b> | <b>22.28</b> | <b>23.54</b> | <b>24.97</b> | <b>26.39</b> | <b>25.74</b> | <b>27.05</b> | <b>28.57</b>      |
| Coal . . . . .                                  | -2.39        | -2.39        | -2.70        | -2.08        | -1.87        | -1.30        | -1.21        | -0.77        | -0.61        | -0.49        | -0.57             |
| Natural gas (dry) . . . . .                     | 0.96         | 0.90         | 1.46         | 2.74         | 3.06         | 3.50         | 3.62         | 3.69         | 3.58         | 3.40         | 3.49              |
| Petroleum <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                | 13.50        | 8.95         | 15.29        | 16.89        | 20.94        | 21.18        | 22.38        | 23.36        | 22.63        | 24.07        | 25.47             |
| Other <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                    | 0.04         | 0.13         | 0.01         | 0.19         | 0.16         | 0.16         | 0.18         | 0.10         | 0.14         | 0.07         | 0.18              |
| <b>Imports, total</b> . . . . .                 | <b>15.80</b> | <b>11.78</b> | <b>18.82</b> | <b>22.26</b> | <b>26.58</b> | <b>27.25</b> | <b>28.97</b> | <b>30.16</b> | <b>29.41</b> | <b>31.11</b> | <b>33.00</b>      |
| Coal . . . . .                                  | 0.03         | 0.05         | 0.07         | 0.24         | 0.22         | 0.23         | 0.31         | 0.49         | 0.42         | 0.63         | 0.68              |
| Natural gas (dry) . . . . .                     | 1.01         | 0.95         | 1.55         | 2.90         | 3.22         | 3.66         | 3.87         | 4.07         | 4.10         | 4.10         | 4.36              |
| Petroleum <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                | 14.66        | 10.61        | 17.12        | 18.88        | 22.91        | 23.13        | 24.53        | 25.40        | 24.68        | 26.22        | 27.68             |
| Other <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                    | 0.10         | 0.17         | 0.08         | 0.24         | 0.23         | 0.23         | 0.26         | 0.19         | 0.20         | 0.17         | 0.29              |
| <b>Exports, total</b> . . . . .                 | <b>3.69</b>  | <b>4.20</b>  | <b>4.75</b>  | <b>4.51</b>  | <b>4.30</b>  | <b>3.71</b>  | <b>4.01</b>  | <b>3.77</b>  | <b>3.66</b>  | <b>4.07</b>  | <b>4.43</b>       |
| Coal . . . . .                                  | 2.42         | 2.44         | 2.77         | 2.32         | 2.09         | 1.53         | 1.53         | 1.27         | 1.03         | 1.12         | 1.25              |
| Natural gas (dry) . . . . .                     | 0.05         | 0.06         | 0.09         | 0.16         | 0.16         | 0.16         | 0.25         | 0.38         | 0.52         | 0.70         | 0.86              |
| Petroleum . . . . .                             | 1.16         | 1.66         | 1.82         | 1.99         | 1.97         | 1.95         | 2.15         | 2.04         | 2.04         | 2.15         | 2.21              |
| Other <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                    | 0.07         | 0.04         | 0.07         | 0.05         | 0.07         | 0.07         | 0.08         | 0.09         | 0.07         | 0.10         | 0.11              |

<sup>1</sup> Preliminary. <sup>2</sup> Net imports equals imports minus exports. Minus sign (-) denotes an excess of exports over imports. <sup>3</sup> Includes imports into the Strategic Petroleum Reserve, which began in 1977. <sup>4</sup> Coal coke and small amounts of electricity transmitted across U.S. borders with Canada and Mexico.

Source: U.S. Energy Information Administration, *Annual Energy Review, 2004*. See also <[http://www.eia.doe.gov/emeu/aer/pdf/pages/sec1\\_11.pdf](http://www.eia.doe.gov/emeu/aer/pdf/pages/sec1_11.pdf)> (released August 2005).

**Table 904. U.S. Foreign Trade in Selected Mineral Fuels: 1980 to 2004**

[985 represents 985,000,000,000 cu. ft. Minus sign (-) indicates an excess of imports over exports]

| Mineral fuel                   | Unit                    | 1980   | 1985   | 1990   | 1995   | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004 <sup>1</sup> |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------------------|
| <b>Natural gas:</b>            |                         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                   |
| Imports . . . . .              | Bil. cu. ft. . . . .    | 985    | 950    | 1,532  | 2,841  | 3,782  | 3,977  | 4,015  | 3,996  | 4,259             |
| Exports . . . . .              | Bil. cu. ft. . . . .    | 49     | 55     | 86     | 154    | 244    | 373    | 516    | 692    | 854               |
| Net trade . . . . .            | Bil. cu. ft. . . . .    | -936   | -894   | -1,447 | -2,687 | -3,538 | -3,604 | -3,499 | -3,305 | -3,404            |
| <b>Crude oil:</b>              |                         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                   |
| Imports <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | Mil. bbl. . . . .       | 1,926  | 1,168  | 2,151  | 2,639  | 3,320  | 3,405  | 3,336  | 3,528  | 3,674             |
| Exports . . . . .              | Mil. bbl. . . . .       | 105    | 75     | 40     | 35     | 18     | 7      | 3      | 5      | 10                |
| Net trade . . . . .            | Mil. bbl. . . . .       | -1,821 | -1,094 | -2,112 | -2,604 | -3,301 | -3,398 | -3,333 | -3,523 | -3,664            |
| <b>Petroleum products:</b>     |                         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                   |
| Imports . . . . .              | Mil. bbl. . . . .       | 603    | 681    | 775    | 586    | 874    | 928    | 872    | 949    | 1,047             |
| Exports . . . . .              | Mil. bbl. . . . .       | 94     | 211    | 273    | 312    | 362    | 347    | 356    | 370    | 374               |
| Net trade . . . . .            | Mil. bbl. . . . .       | -508   | -471   | -502   | -274   | -512   | -581   | -517   | -579   | -673              |
| <b>Coal:</b>                   |                         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                   |
| Imports . . . . .              | Mil. sh. tons . . . . . | 1.2    | 2.0    | 2.7    | 9.5    | 12.5   | 19.8   | 16.9   | 25.0   | 27.3              |
| Exports . . . . .              | Mil. sh. tons . . . . . | 91.7   | 92.7   | 105.8  | 88.5   | 58.5   | 48.7   | 39.6   | 43.0   | 48.0              |
| Net trade . . . . .            | Mil. sh. tons . . . . . | 90.5   | 90.7   | 103.1  | 79.1   | 46.0   | 28.9   | 22.7   | 18.0   | 20.7              |

<sup>1</sup> Preliminary. <sup>2</sup> Includes strategic petroleum reserve imports.

Source: U.S. Energy Information Administration, *Annual Energy Review 2004*. See also <<http://www.eia.doe.gov/emeu/aer/contents.html>> (released August 2005).

**Table 905. Crude Oil Imports Into the U.S. by Country of Origin: 1980 to 2005**

[In millions of barrels (1,921 represents 1,921,000,000). Barrels contain 42 gallons. Total OPEC excludes, and Non-OPEC includes, petroleum imported into the United States indirectly from members of OPEC, primarily from Caribbean and West European areas, as petroleum products that were refined from crude oil produced by OPEC]

| Country of origin                        | 1980         | 1985         | 1990         | 1995         | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Total imports . . . . .</b>           | <b>1,921</b> | <b>1,168</b> | <b>2,151</b> | <b>2,639</b> | <b>3,187</b> | <b>3,311</b> | <b>3,405</b> | <b>3,336</b> | <b>3,521</b> | <b>3,674</b> | <b>3,670</b> |
| OPEC, <sup>1, 2, 3</sup> total . . . . . | 1,410        | 479          | 1,283        | 1,219        | 1,543        | 1,659        | 1,770        | 1,490        | 1,671        | 1,836        | 1,738        |
| Algeria . . . . .                        | 166          | 31           | 23           | 10           | 9            | (Z)          | 4            | 11           | 41           | 79           | 83           |
| Iraq . . . . .                           | 10           | 17           | 188          | -            | 265          | 226          | 290          | 168          | 171          | 238          | 190          |
| Kuwait <sup>4</sup> . . . . .            | 10           | 1            | 29           | 78           | 90           | 96           | 87           | 79           | 75           | 88           | 79           |
| Libya . . . . .                          | 200          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 7            | 16           |
| Saudi Arabia <sup>4</sup> . . . . .      | 456          | 48           | 436          | 460          | 506          | 556          | 588          | 554          | 629          | 547          | 525          |
| Indonesia . . . . .                      | 115          | 107          | 36           | 23           | 26           | 13           | 15           | 18           | 10           | 12           | 7            |
| Nigeria . . . . .                        | 307          | 102          | 286          | 227          | 227          | 319          | 307          | 215          | 306          | 389          | 387          |
| Venezuela . . . . .                      | 57           | 112          | 243          | 420          | 420          | 446          | 471          | 438          | 436          | 473          | 449          |
| Non-OPEC, total <sup>5</sup> . . . . .   | 511          | 689          | 869          | 1,419        | 1,643        | 1,652        | 1,635        | 1,846        | 1,850        | 1,838        | 1,932        |
| Angola . . . . .                         | (NA)         | (NA)         | 86           | 131          | 130          | 108          | 117          | 117          | 132          | 112          | 164          |
| Canada . . . . .                         | 73           | 171          | 235          | 380          | 430          | 492          | 495          | 527          | 565          | 590          | 600          |
| Colombia . . . . .                       | (NA)         | (NA)         | 51           | 76           | 165          | 116          | 95           | 86           | 59           | 51           | 57           |
| Ecuador <sup>2</sup> . . . . .           | 6            | 20           | (NA)         | 35           | 42           | 46           | 41           | 37           | 50           | 83           | 101          |
| Gabon <sup>3</sup> . . . . .             | 9            | 19           | (NA)         | 84           | 61           | 52           | 51           | 52           | 48           | 52           | 47           |
| Mexico . . . . .                         | 185          | 261          | 251          | 375          | 458          | 479          | 509          | 548          | 580          | 584          | 566          |
| Norway . . . . .                         | 53           | 11           | 35           | 94           | 96           | 110          | 103          | 127          | 60           | 54           | 43           |
| Russia . . . . .                         | (NA)         | (NA)         | (Z)          | 5            | 8            | 3            | -            | 31           | 54           | 55           | 70           |
| United Kingdom . . . . .                 | 63           | 101          | 57           | 124          | 104          | 106          | 89           | 148          | 127          | 86           | 80           |

- Represents zero. NA Not available. Z Represents less than 500,000 barrels. <sup>1</sup> OPEC (Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries) includes the Persian Gulf nations shown below, except Bahrain, which is not a member of OPEC, and also includes Iran, Qatar, and United Arab Emirates. <sup>2</sup> Ecuador withdrew from OPEC on Dec. 31, 1992; therefore, it is included under OPEC for the period 1973 to 1992. <sup>3</sup> Gabon withdrew from OPEC on Dec. 31, 1994; therefore, it is included under OPEC for the period 1973 to 1994. <sup>4</sup> Imports from the Neutral Zone between Kuwait and Saudi Arabia are included in Saudi Arabia. <sup>5</sup> Non-OPEC total includes nations not shown.

Source: U.S. Energy Information Administration, *Petroleum Supply Monthly*, February 2006. See also <[http://www.eia.doe.gov/pub/oil\\_gas/petroleum/data\\_publications/petroleum\\_supply\\_monthly/historical/2006/2006\\_02/pdf/table38.pdf](http://www.eia.doe.gov/pub/oil_gas/petroleum/data_publications/petroleum_supply_monthly/historical/2006/2006_02/pdf/table38.pdf)>.

**Table 906. Crude Oil and Refined Products—Summary: 1980 to 2005**

[13,481 represents 13,481,000 bbl. Barrels (bbl.) of 42 gallons. Data are averages]

| Year           | Crude oil<br>(1,000 bbl. per day) |                             |                    |                                   | Refined oil products<br>(1,000 bbl. per day) |                    |         |         | Total oil<br>imports <sup>3</sup><br>(1,000<br>bbl. per day) | Crude oil stocks <sup>4</sup><br>(mil. bbl.) |                                   |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--------------------|---------|---------|--|--|-----------------------------------|
|                | Input to<br>refiner-<br>ies       | Domestic<br>produc-<br>tion | Imports            |                                   | Exports                                      | Domestic<br>demand | Imports | Exports |  | Total  | Strategic<br>reserve <sup>5</sup> |
|                |                                   |                             | Total <sup>1</sup> | Strategic<br>reserve <sup>2</sup> |  |                    |         |         |  |  |                                   |
| 1980 . . . . . | 13,481                            | 8,597                       | 5,263              | 44                                | 287  | 17,056             | 1,646   | 258     | 6,909  | <sup>6</sup> 466                             | 108                               |
| 1985 . . . . . | 12,002                            | 8,971                       | 3,201              | 118                               | 204  | 15,726             | 1,866   | 577     | 5,067  | 814  | 493                               |
| 1990 . . . . . | 13,409                            | 7,355                       | 5,894              | 27                                | 109  | 16,988             | 2,123   | 748     | 8,018  | 908  | 586                               |
| 1995 . . . . . | 13,973                            | 6,560                       | 7,230              | —                                 | 95   | 17,725             | 1,605   | 855     | 8,835  | 895  | 592                               |
| 1996 . . . . . | 14,195                            | 6,465                       | 7,508              | —                                 | 110  | 18,309             | 1,971   | 871     | 9,478  | 850  | 566                               |
| 1997 . . . . . | 14,662                            | 6,452                       | 8,225              | —                                 | 108  | 18,620             | 1,936   | 896     | 10,162   | 868  | 563                               |
| 1998 . . . . . | 14,889                            | 6,252                       | 8,706              | —                                 | 110  | 18,917             | 2,002   | 835     | 10,708   | 895  | 571                               |
| 1999 . . . . . | 14,804                            | 5,881                       | 8,731              | 8                                 | 118  | 19,519             | 2,122   | 822     | 10,852   | 852  | 567                               |
| 2000 . . . . . | 15,067                            | 5,822                       | 9,071              | 8                                 | 50   | 19,701             | 2,389   | 990     | 11,459   | 826  | 541                               |
| 2001 . . . . . | 15,128                            | 5,801                       | 9,328              | 11                                | 20   | 19,649             | 2,543   | 951     | 11,871   | 862  | 550                               |
| 2002 . . . . . | 14,947                            | 5,746                       | 9,140              | 16                                | 9  | 19,761             | 2,390   | 975     | 11,530   | 877  | 599                               |
| 2003 . . . . . | 15,304                            | 5,681                       | 9,665              | —                                 | 12   | 20,034             | 2,599   | 1,014   | 12,264   | 907  | 638                               |
| 2004 . . . . . | 15,475                            | 5,419                       | 10,088             | 77                                | 27   | 20,731             | 3,057   | 1,021   | 13,145   | 961  | 676                               |
| 2005 . . . . . | 15,204                            | 5,121                       | 10,056             | 38                                | 41   | 20,656             | 3,471   | 1,133   | 13,527   | 1,008  | 685                               |

— Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> Includes Strategic Petroleum Reserve. <sup>2</sup> SPR is the Strategic Petroleum Reserve. Through 2003, includes imports by SPR only; beginning in 2004, includes imports by SPR, and imports into SPR by others. <sup>3</sup> Crude oil (including Strategic Petroleum Reserve imports) plus refined products. <sup>4</sup> Crude oil at end of period. Includes commercial and Strategic Petroleum Reserve stocks. <sup>5</sup> Crude oil stocks in the Strategic Petroleum Reserve include non-U.S. stocks held under foreign or commercial storage agreements. <sup>6</sup> Stocks of Alaskan crude oil in transit are included from January 1985 forward.

Source: U.S. Energy Information Administration, *Monthly Energy Review*, February 2006 issue.

**Table 907. Petroleum and Coal Products Corporations—Sales, Net Profit, and Profit Per Dollar of Sales: 1990 to 2005**

[318.5 represents \$318,500,000,000. Represents SIC group 29 (NAICS group 324). Through 2000 based on Standard Industrial Classification code; beginning 2001 based on North American Industry Classification System, 1997 (NAICS). Profit rates are averages of quarterly figures at annual rates. Beginning 1990, excludes estimates for corporations with less than \$250,000 in assets]

| Item                                | Unit              | 1990  | 1995  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005    |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|
| Sales . . . . .                     | Bil. dol. . . . . | 318.5 | 283.1 | 320.0 | 250.4 | 277.0 | 455.2 | 472.5 | 474.9 | 597.8 | 767.7 | 1,019.2 |
| Net profit:                         |                   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |         |
| Before income taxes . . . . .       | Bil. dol. . . . . | 23.1  | 16.5  | 36.8  | 9.7   | 20.3  | 55.5  | 47.2  | 22.4  | 52.8  | 89.7  | 118.6   |
| After income taxes . . . . .        | Bil. dol. . . . . | 17.8  | 13.9  | 29.4  | 8.3   | 17.2  | 42.6  | 35.8  | 19.5  | 43.6  | 71.8  | 94.5    |
| Depreciation <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | Bil. dol. . . . . | 18.7  | 16.7  | 15.6  | 14.7  | 13.5  | 15.5  | 17.2  | 17.8  | 19.4  | 18.5  | 18.0    |
| Profits per dollar of sales:        |                   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |         |
| Before income taxes . . . . .       | Cents . . . . .   | 7.3   | 5.8   | 11.5  | 3.5   | 7.1   | 12.2  | 9.7   | 4.6   | 10.4  | 15.5  | 18.0    |
| After income taxes . . . . .        | Cents . . . . .   | 5.6   | 4.9   | 9.2   | 3.1   | 6.0   | 9.4   | 7.4   | 4.2   | 8.6   | 12.4  | 14.3    |
| Profits on stockholders' equity:    |                   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |         |
| Before income taxes . . . . .       | Percent . . . . . | 16.4  | 12.6  | 23.5  | 6.0   | 13.0  | 29.4  | 21.8  | 9.7   | 20.8  | 32.9  | 37.9    |
| After income taxes . . . . .        | Percent . . . . . | 12.7  | 10.6  | 18.9  | 5.2   | 11.0  | 22.6  | 16.5  | 8.4   | 17.1  | 26.3  | 30.2    |

<sup>1</sup> Includes depletion and accelerated amortization of emergency facilities.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Quarterly Financial Report for Manufacturing, Mining and Trade Corporations*.

**Table 908. Major Petroleum Companies—Financial Summary: 1980 to 2005**

[32.9 represents \$32,900,000,000. Data represent a composite of approximately 42 major worldwide petroleum companies aggregated on a consolidated total company basis]

| Item  | 1980  | 1990  | 1995  | 1999  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| FINANCIAL DATA (bil. dol.)  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Net income . . . . .  | 32.9  | 26.8  | 24.3  | 35.3  | 76.4  | 62.0  | 44.3  | 85.5  | 120.5 | 170.6 |
| Depreciation, depletion, etc. . . . .   | 32.5  | 38.7  | 43.1  | 45.0  | 53.3  | 63.4  | 61.2  | 68.0  | 76.9  | 76.5  |
| Cash flow <sup>1</sup> . . . . .  | 65.4  | 65.5  | 67.4  | 75.3  | 129.7 | 140.0 | 118.0 | 157.7 | 205.1 | 239.9 |
| Dividends paid . . . . .  | 9.3   | 15.9  | 17.6  | 21.7  | 23.0  | 29.7  | 27.3  | 27.5  | 33.5  | 37.5  |
| Net internal funds available for investment<br>or debt repayment <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 56.1  | 49.6  | 49.8  | 54.1  | 106.7 | 110.4 | 90.7  | 130.3 | 171.5 | 202.4 |
| Capital and exploratory expenditures . . . . .  | 62.1  | 59.6  | 59.8  | 67.7  | 72.8  | 99.9  | 88.7  | 90.7  | 112.4 | 140.4 |
| Long-term capitalization . . . . .  | 211.4 | 300.0 | 304.3 | 456.2 | 516.9 | 543.8 | 548.1 | 606.1 | 700.1 | 800.4 |
| Long-term debt . . . . .  | 49.8  | 90.4  | 85.4  | 105.4 | 112.8 | 143.2 | 153.5 | 142.1 | 161.0 | 165.2 |
| Preferred stock . . . . .   | 2.0   | 5.2   | 5.7   | 4.8   | 5.4   | 6.7   | 2.5   | 2.2   | 1.3   | 3.5   |
| Common stock and retained earnings <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                               | 159.6 | 204.4 | 213.2 | 346.0 | 398.7 | 393.9 | 392.1 | 461.8 | 537.8 | 631.7 |
| Excess of expenditures over cash<br>income <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                       | 6.0   | 10.0  | 10.0  | 13.6  | -33.9 | -10.5 | -2.0  | -39.5 | -59.2 | -62.0 |
| RATIOS <sup>5</sup> (percent)   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Long-term debt to long-term capitalization . . . . .                                    | 23.6  | 30.1  | 28.1  | 23.1  | 21.8  | 26.7  | 28.3  | 26.5  | 24.1  | 23.5  |
| Net income to total average capital . . . . .   | 17.0  | 9.1   | 8.1   | 8.9   | 15.7  | 12.3  | 8.7   | 15.2  | 18.9  | 23.0  |
| Net income to average common equity . . . . .   | 22.5  | 13.5  | 11.6  | 12.4  | 20.5  | 16.3  | 11.5  | 20.1  | 24.2  | 29.3  |

<sup>1</sup> Generally represents internally-generated funds from operations. Sum of net income and noncash charges such as depreciation, depletion, and amortization. <sup>2</sup> Cash flow minus dividends paid. <sup>3</sup> Includes common stock, capital surplus, and earned surplus accounts after adjustments. <sup>4</sup> Capital and exploratory expenditures plus dividends paid minus cash flow. <sup>5</sup> Represents approximate year-to-year comparisons because of changes in the makeup of the group due to mergers and other corporate changes.

Source: Carl H. Pforzheimer & Co., New York, NY, *Comparative Oil Company Statements*, annual.

**Table 909. Electric Power Industry—Sales, Prices, Net Generation, Net Summer Capacity, and Consumption of Fuels: 1990 to 2004**

[2,837.1 represents 2,837,100,000,000 kWh. Net generation for calendar years; capacity as of December 31]

| Item  | Unit            | 1990           | 2000           | 2001           | 2002           | 2003           | 2004 <sup>1</sup>          |
|---|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------|
| <b>ELECTRIC POWER INDUSTRY, ALL SECTORS</b>   |                 |                |                |                |                |                |                            |
| <b>Consumption, total</b>                     | <b>Bil. kWh</b> | <b>2,837.1</b> | <b>3,592.4</b> | <b>3,532.4</b> | <b>3,628.7</b> | <b>3,656.5</b> | <b>3,716.5</b>             |
| Net generation, total                         | Bil. kWh        | 3,038.0        | 3,802.1        | 3,736.6        | 3,858.5        | 3,883.2        | <sup>2</sup> 3,970.6       |
| Electric power sector                         | Bil. kWh        | 2,901.3        | 3,637.5        | 3,580.1        | 3,698.5        | 3,721.2        | 3,793.6                    |
| Commercial sector                             | Bil. kWh        | 5.8            | 7.9            | 7.4            | 7.4            | 7.5            | 7.4                        |
| Industrial sector                             | Bil. kWh        | 130.8          | 156.7          | 149.2          | 152.6          | 154.5          | 152.4                      |
| Electricity imports                           | Bil. kWh        | 18.4           | 48.6           | 38.5           | 36.4           | 30.4           | 34.2                       |
| Electricity exports                           | Bil. kWh        | 16.1           | 14.8           | 16.5           | 13.6           | 24.0           | 22.9                       |
| Electricity losses and unaccounted for        | Bil. kWh        | 203.2          | 243.5          | 226.2          | 252.6          | 233.1          | 248.2                      |
| Retail sales of electricity                   | Bil. kWh        | 2,712.6        | 3,421.4        | 3,369.8        | 3,462.5        | 3,488.2        | 3,550.5                    |
| Direct use of electricity                     | Bil. kWh        | 124.5          | 170.9          | 162.6          | 166.2          | 168.3          | 166.0                      |
| <b>Electricity retail prices per kWh:</b>     |                 |                |                |                |                |                |                            |
| All sectors, current dollars                  | Cents           | 6.57           | 6.81           | 7.32           | 7.21           | 7.42           | 7.57                       |
| All sectors, real (2000) dollars              | Cents           | 8.05           | 6.81           | 7.15           | 6.93           | 7.00           | 6.99                       |
| Residential, current dollars                  | Cents           | 7.83           | 8.24           | 8.62           | 8.46           | 8.70           | 8.94                       |
| Residential, real (2000) dollars              | Cents           | 9.60           | 8.24           | 8.42           | 8.13           | 8.21           | 8.26                       |
| Commercial, current dollars                   | Cents           | 7.34           | 7.43           | 7.93           | 7.86           | 7.98           | 8.17                       |
| Commercial, real (2000) dollars               | Cents           | 9.00           | 7.43           | 7.74           | 7.55           | 7.53           | 7.55                       |
| Industrial, current dollars                   | Cents           | 4.74           | 4.64           | 5.04           | 4.88           | 5.13           | 5.11                       |
| Industrial, real (2000) dollars               | Cents           | 5.81           | 4.64           | 4.92           | 4.69           | 4.84           | 4.72                       |
| Transportation, current dollars               | Cents           | (NA)           | (NA)           | (NA)           | (NA)           | 7.58           | 6.48                       |
| Transportation, real (2000) dollars           | Cents           | (NA)           | (NA)           | (NA)           | (NA)           | 7.15           | 5.99                       |
| Other users, current dollars                  | Cents           | 6.40           | 6.56           | 7.03           | 6.73           | (NA)           | (NA)                       |
| Other users, real (2000) dollars              | Cents           | 7.84           | 6.56           | 6.87           | 6.47           | (NA)           | (NA)                       |
| <b>Net generation, total<sup>3</sup></b>      | <b>Bil. kWh</b> | <b>3,038.0</b> | <b>3,802.1</b> | <b>3,736.6</b> | <b>3,858.5</b> | <b>3,883.2</b> | <b><sup>2</sup>3,970.6</b> |
| Coal  | Bil. kWh        | 1,594.0        | 1,966.3        | 1,904.0        | 1,933.1        | 1,973.7        | <sup>2</sup> 1,978.6       |
| Petroleum                                     | Bil. kWh        | 126.6          | 111.2          | 124.9          | 94.6           | 119.4          | <sup>2</sup> 120.6         |
| Natural gas                                   | Bil. kWh        | 372.8          | 601.0          | 639.1          | 691.0          | 649.9          | <sup>2</sup> 709.0         |
| Nuclear                                       | Bil. kWh        | 576.9          | 753.9          | 768.8          | 780.1          | 763.7          | <sup>2</sup> 788.5         |
| Hydroelectric pumped storage plants           | Bil. kWh        | -3.5           | -5.5           | -8.8           | -8.7           | -8.5           | <sup>2</sup> -8.5          |
| Conventional hydroelectric power plants       | Bil. kWh        | 292.9          | 275.6          | 217.0          | 264.3          | 275.8          | <sup>2</sup> 268.4         |
| Geothermal                                    | Bil. kWh        | 15.4           | 14.1           | 13.7           | 14.5           | 14.4           | 14.4                       |
| <b>Net summer capacity, total<sup>3</sup></b> | <b>Mil. kW</b>  | <b>734.1</b>   | <b>811.7</b>   | <b>848.3</b>   | <b>905.3</b>   | <b>948.4</b>   | <b><sup>2</sup>962.9</b>   |
| Coal-fired plants                             | Mil. kW         | 307.4          | 315.1          | 314.2          | 315.4          | 313.0          | <sup>2</sup> 313.0         |
| Petroleum-fired plants                        | Mil. kW         | 49.0           | 35.9           | 39.7           | 38.2           | 36.4           | <sup>2</sup> 33.7          |
| Natural gas-fired plants                      | Mil. kW         | 56.2           | 95.7           | 125.8          | 171.7          | 208.4          | <sup>2</sup> 224.3         |
| Dual-fired plants                             | Mil. kW         | 113.6          | 149.8          | 153.5          | 162.3          | 171.3          | <sup>2</sup> 172.2         |
| Nuclear electric power plants                 | Mil. kW         | 99.6           | 97.9           | 98.2           | 98.7           | 99.2           | <sup>2</sup> 99.6          |
| Hydroelectric pumped storage plants           | Mil. kW         | 19.5           | 19.5           | 19.1           | 20.4           | 20.5           | <sup>2</sup> 20.8          |
| Conventional hydroelectric power plants       | Mil. kW         | 73.9           | 79.4           | 79.5           | 79.4           | 78.7           | <sup>2</sup> 77.6          |
| Geothermal energy plants                      | Mil. kW         | 2.7            | 2.8            | 2.2            | 2.3            | 2.1            | 2.1                        |
| <b>Fuel consumption:</b>                      |                 |                |                |                |                |                |                            |
| Petroleum                                     | Mil. bbl.       | 219.0          | 195.2          | 216.7          | 168.6          | 206.7          | <sup>2</sup> 209.5         |
| Coal  | Mil. sh. tons.  | 792.5          | 994.9          | 972.7          | 987.6          | 1,014.1        | <sup>2</sup> 1,026.0       |
| Petroleum coke                                | Mil. sh. tons.  | 1.9            | 3.7            | 3.9            | 6.8            | 6.3            | 7.5                        |
| Natural gas                                   | Bil. cu. ft.    | 3,691.6        | 5,691.5        | 5,832.3        | 6,126.1        | 5,616.1        | <sup>2</sup> 6,111.3       |
| <b>ELECTRIC POWER SECTOR</b>                  |                 |                |                |                |                |                |                            |
| <b>Net generation, total<sup>3</sup></b>      | <b>Bil. kWh</b> | <b>2,901.3</b> | <b>3,637.5</b> | <b>3,580.1</b> | <b>3,698.5</b> | <b>3,721.2</b> | <b>3,793.6</b>             |
| Coal  | Bil. kWh        | 1,572.1        | 1,943.1        | 1,882.8        | 1,910.6        | 1,952.7        | <sup>2</sup> 1,954.0       |
| Petroleum                                     | Bil. kWh        | 118.9          | 105.2          | 111.9          | 89.7           | 113.7          | <sup>2</sup> 112.5         |
| Natural gas                                   | Bil. kWh        | 309.5          | 518.0          | 554.9          | 607.7          | 567.3          | <sup>2</sup> 618.6         |
| Nuclear                                       | Bil. kWh        | 576.9          | 753.9          | 768.8          | 780.1          | 763.7          | <sup>2</sup> 788.6         |
| <b>Net summer capacity, total<sup>3</sup></b> | <b>Mil. kW</b>  | <b>709.9</b>   | <b>782.1</b>   | <b>818.8</b>   | <b>875.8</b>   | <b>918.6</b>   | <b><sup>2</sup>938.3</b>   |
| Coal-fired plants                             | Mil. kW         | 302.3          | 310.2          | 309.8          | 311.0          | 308.5          | <sup>2</sup> 308.9         |
| Petroleum-fired plants                        | Mil. kW         | 48.0           | 34.9           | 38.4           | 37.3           | 35.5           | <sup>2</sup> 35.6          |
| Natural gas-fired plants                      | Mil. kW         | 47.9           | 82.6           | 111.1          | 157.4          | 193.9          | <sup>2</sup> 208.3         |
| Dual-fired plants                             | Mil. kW         | 110.8          | 147.9          | 152.0          | 160.4          | 169.4          | <sup>2</sup> 173.6         |
| Nuclear electric power plants                 | Mil. kW         | 99.6           | 97.9           | 98.2           | 98.7           | 99.2           | <sup>2</sup> 99.6          |
| <b>COMBINED-HEAT-AND-POWER PLANTS</b>         |                 |                |                |                |                |                |                            |
| <b>Commercial:</b>                            |                 |                |                |                |                |                |                            |
| Net generation, total <sup>3</sup>            | Bil. kWh        | 5.8            | 7.9            | 7.4            | 7.4            | 7.5            | 28.3                       |
| Coal  | Bil. kWh        | 0.8            | 1.1            | 1.0            | 1.0            | 1.2            | 21.3                       |
| Petroleum                                     | Bil. kWh        | 0.6            | 0.4            | 0.4            | 0.4            | 0.4            | 20.5                       |
| Natural gas                                   | Bil. kWh        | 3.3            | 4.3            | 4.4            | 4.3            | 3.9            | 24.1                       |
| Net summer capacity, total <sup>3</sup>       | Mil. kW         | 1.4            | 2.2            | 2.9            | 2.2            | 2.1            | 22.2                       |
| Coal-fired plants                             | Mil. kW         | 0.3            | 0.3            | 0.3            | 0.3            | 0.3            | 20.4                       |
| Petroleum-fired plants                        | Mil. kW         | 0.2            | 0.3            | 0.3            | 0.3            | 0.3            | 20.3                       |
| Natural gas-fired plants                      | Mil. kW         | 0.2            | 0.6            | 1.4            | 0.5            | 0.5            | 20.5                       |
| Dual-fired plants                             | Mil. kW         | 0.6            | 0.6            | 0.6            | 0.7            | 0.6            | 20.6                       |
| <b>Industrial:</b>                            |                 |                |                |                |                |                |                            |
| Net generation, total <sup>3</sup>            | Bil. kWh        | 130.8          | 156.7          | 149.2          | 152.6          | 154.5          | <sup>2</sup> 153.9         |
| Coal  | Bil. kWh        | 21.1           | 22.1           | 20.1           | 21.5           | 19.8           | <sup>2</sup> 20.1          |
| Petroleum                                     | Bil. kWh        | 7.2            | 5.6            | 5.3            | 4.4            | 5.3            | <sup>2</sup> 5.6           |
| Natural gas                                   | Bil. kWh        | 60.0           | 78.8           | 79.8           | 79.0           | 78.7           | <sup>2</sup> 77.4          |
| Net summer capacity, total <sup>3</sup>       | Mil. kW         | 22.9           | 27.3           | 26.6           | 27.3           | 27.7           | <sup>2</sup> 27.4          |
| Coal-fired plants                             | Mil. kW         | 4.8            | 4.6            | 4.2            | 4.0            | 4.1            | <sup>2</sup> 3.8           |
| Petroleum-fired plants                        | Mil. kW         | 0.9            | 0.8            | 1.0            | 0.6            | 0.7            | <sup>2</sup> 0.7           |
| Natural gas-fired plants                      | Mil. kW         | 8.1            | 12.5           | 13.3           | 13.7           | 14.1           | <sup>2</sup> 13.6          |
| Dual-fired plants                             | Mil. kW         | 2.2            | 1.3            | 0.9            | 1.1            | 1.3            | <sup>2</sup> 1.3           |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Preliminary. <sup>2</sup> Final 2004 values. Source: U.S. Energy Information Administration, *Electric Power Annual 2004*. See also <[http://www.eia.doe.gov/coal/electricity/epa/epa\\_sum.html](http://www.eia.doe.gov/coal/electricity/epa/epa_sum.html)>. <sup>3</sup> Includes types not shown separately.

Source: Except as noted, U.S. Energy Information Administration, *Annual Energy Review 2004*. See also <<http://www.eia.doe.gov/emeu/aer/elect.html>>.

**Table 910. Electric Power Industry—Net Generation and Net Summer Capacity by State: 2000 to 2004**

[Capacity as of December 31. (3,802.1 represents 3,802,100,000,000). Covers utilities for public use]

| State                          | Net generation<br>(bil. kWh) |                |                |                |                   | Net summer capacity<br>(mil. kW) |              |              |              |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                | 2000                         | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           |                   | 2000                             | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         |
|                                |                              |                |                | Total          | Percent from coal |                                  |              |              |              |
| <b>United States . . . . .</b> | <b>3,802.1</b>               | <b>3,858.5</b> | <b>3,883.2</b> | <b>3,970.6</b> | <b>49.8</b>       | <b>811.7</b>                     | <b>905.3</b> | <b>948.4</b> | <b>962.9</b> |
| Alabama . . . . .              | 124.4                        | 132.9          | 137.5          | 137.4          | 54.5              | 23.5                             | 26.6         | 30.2         | 30.6         |
| Alaska . . . . .               | 6.2                          | 6.8            | 6.3            | 6.5            | 9.9               | 2.1                              | 2.0          | 1.9          | 1.9          |
| Arizona . . . . .              | 88.9                         | 94.1           | 94.4           | 104.6          | 38.1              | 15.3                             | 19.4         | 23.5         | 24.3         |
| Arkansas . . . . .             | 43.9                         | 47.6           | 50.4           | 51.9           | 48.8              | 9.7                              | 11.3         | 13.5         | 13.5         |
| California . . . . .           | 208.1                        | 184.2          | 192.8          | 194.8          | 1.2               | 51.9                             | 56.7         | 57.9         | 58.3         |
| Colorado . . . . .             | 44.2                         | 45.6           | 46.6           | 47.9           | 74.9              | 8.4                              | 9.4          | 10.4         | 11.1         |
| Connecticut . . . . .          | 33.0                         | 31.3           | 29.5           | 32.6           | 13.0              | 6.4                              | 7.4          | 7.6          | 7.9          |
| Delaware . . . . .             | 6.0                          | 6.0            | 7.4            | 7.9            | 60.5              | 2.1                              | 3.4          | 3.4          | 3.4          |
| District of Columbia . . . . . | 0.1                          | 0.3            | 0.1            | (Z)            | —                 | 0.8                              | 0.8          | 0.8          | 0.8          |
| Florida . . . . .              | 191.8                        | 203.4          | 212.6          | 218.1          | 29.7              | 41.5                             | 47.1         | 49.4         | 50.7         |
| Georgia . . . . .              | 123.9                        | 126.5          | 124.1          | 126.8          | 63.1              | 27.8                             | 34.6         | 34.8         | 35.3         |
| Hawaii . . . . .               | 10.6                         | 11.7           | 11.0           | 11.4           | 14.1              | 2.4                              | 2.3          | 2.3          | 2.3          |
| Idaho . . . . .                | 11.9                         | 9.8            | 10.4           | 10.9           | 0.9               | 3.0                              | 3.3          | 3.0          | 3.0          |
| Illinois . . . . .             | 178.5                        | 188.1          | 189.1          | 192.0          | 49.2              | 36.3                             | 44.7         | 45.5         | 42.0         |
| Indiana . . . . .              | 127.8                        | 125.6          | 124.9          | 127.8          | 94.4              | 23.3                             | 25.3         | 25.6         | 26.7         |
| Iowa . . . . .                 | 41.5                         | 42.5           | 42.1           | 43.2           | 81.6              | 9.1                              | 9.3          | 10.1         | 10.9         |
| Kansas . . . . .               | 44.8                         | 47.2           | 46.6           | 46.8           | 73.9              | 10.1                             | 10.4         | 10.9         | 10.9         |
| Kentucky . . . . .             | 93.0                         | 92.1           | 91.7           | 94.5           | 91.1              | 16.8                             | 19.1         | 19.1         | 19.6         |
| Louisiana . . . . .            | 92.9                         | 95.0           | 94.9           | 98.2           | 24.1              | 21.0                             | 25.6         | 25.7         | 26.5         |
| Maine . . . . .                | 14.0                         | 22.5           | 19.0           | 19.1           | 1.9               | 4.2                              | 4.3          | 4.3          | 4.2          |
| Maryland . . . . .             | 51.1                         | 48.3           | 52.2           | 52.1           | 56.1              | 10.4                             | 11.9         | 12.5         | 12.5         |
| Massachusetts . . . . .        | 38.7                         | 42.0           | 48.4           | 47.5           | 22.2              | 12.4                             | 12.2         | 13.9         | 14.0         |
| Michigan . . . . .             | 104.2                        | 117.9          | 111.3          | 118.5          | 57.9              | 25.8                             | 29.3         | 30.4         | 30.4         |
| Minnesota . . . . .            | 51.4                         | 52.8           | 55.1           | 52.4           | 65.0              | 10.3                             | 11.3         | 11.5         | 11.6         |
| Mississippi . . . . .          | 37.6                         | 42.9           | 40.1           | 43.7           | 40.0              | 9.0                              | 13.7         | 17.3         | 17.0         |
| Missouri . . . . .             | 76.6                         | 81.2           | 87.2           | 87.6           | 85.6              | 17.3                             | 19.8         | 20.0         | 20.2         |
| Montana . . . . .              | 26.5                         | 25.5           | 26.3           | 26.8           | 64.9              | 5.2                              | 5.2          | 5.2          | 5.1          |
| Nebraska . . . . .             | 29.1                         | 31.6           | 30.5           | 32.0           | 63.9              | 6.0                              | 6.1          | 6.7          | 6.7          |
| Nevada . . . . .               | 35.5                         | 32.1           | 33.2           | 37.7           | 48.5              | 6.7                              | 6.9          | 7.5          | 8.7          |
| New Hampshire . . . . .        | 15.0                         | 16.0           | 21.6           | 23.9           | 17.1              | 2.9                              | 3.4          | 4.2          | 4.3          |
| New Jersey . . . . .           | 58.1                         | 61.6           | 57.4           | 55.9           | 18.5              | 16.5                             | 18.4         | 18.6         | 18.2         |
| New Mexico . . . . .           | 34.0                         | 30.7           | 32.7           | 32.9           | 88.8              | 5.6                              | 5.9          | 6.3          | 6.3          |
| New York . . . . .             | 138.1                        | 139.6          | 137.6          | 138.0          | 16.6              | 35.6                             | 36.0         | 36.7         | 37.8         |
| North Carolina . . . . .       | 122.3                        | 124.5          | 127.6          | 126.3          | 59.8              | 24.5                             | 26.7         | 27.3         | 27.1         |
| North Dakota . . . . .         | 31.3                         | 31.3           | 31.3           | 29.9           | 93.7              | 4.7                              | 4.7          | 4.7          | 4.8          |
| Ohio . . . . .                 | 149.1                        | 147.1          | 146.6          | 148.3          | 86.4              | 28.4                             | 31.5         | 34.1         | 34.1         |
| Oklahoma . . . . .             | 55.6                         | 59.2           | 60.6           | 60.7           | 55.7              | 14.1                             | 16.2         | 18.2         | 19.4         |
| Oregon . . . . .               | 51.8                         | 47.1           | 49.0           | 51.4           | 6.9               | 11.3                             | 12.5         | 12.9         | 12.1         |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .         | 201.7                        | 204.3          | 206.3          | 214.7          | 54.6              | 36.7                             | 39.8         | 42.4         | 45.1         |
| Rhode Island . . . . .         | 6.0                          | 7.1            | 5.6            | 4.9            | —                 | 1.2                              | 1.7          | 1.7          | 1.7          |
| South Carolina . . . . .       | 93.3                         | 96.6           | 93.8           | 97.9           | 39.7              | 18.7                             | 20.4         | 20.7         | 22.2         |
| South Dakota . . . . .         | 9.7                          | 7.7            | 7.9            | 7.5            | 48.2              | 2.8                              | 2.9          | 2.7          | 2.7          |
| Tennessee . . . . .            | 95.8                         | 96.1           | 92.2           | 97.6           | 59.8              | 19.5                             | 20.7         | 20.9         | 20.9         |
| Texas . . . . .                | 377.7                        | 385.6          | 379.2          | 390.3          | 38.1              | 81.7                             | 94.5         | 99.6         | 101.1        |
| Utah . . . . .                 | 36.6                         | 36.6           | 38.0           | 38.2           | 95.8              | 5.2                              | 5.8          | 5.8          | 6.2          |
| Vermont . . . . .              | 6.3                          | 5.5            | 6.0            | 5.5            | —                 | 1.0                              | 1.0          | 1.0          | 1.0          |
| Virginia . . . . .             | 77.2                         | 75.0           | 75.3           | 78.9           | 45.2              | 19.4                             | 20.2         | 21.3         | 22.5         |
| Washington . . . . .           | 108.2                        | 102.8          | 100.1          | 102.2          | 10.2              | 26.1                             | 27.1         | 27.7         | 27.6         |
| West Virginia . . . . .        | 92.9                         | 94.8           | 94.7           | 89.7           | 97.6              | 15.0                             | 16.2         | 16.1         | 16.4         |
| Wisconsin . . . . .            | 59.6                         | 58.4           | 60.1           | 60.4           | 69.7              | 13.6                             | 14.2         | 14.3         | 14.7         |
| Wyoming . . . . .              | 45.5                         | 43.8           | 43.6           | 44.8           | 96.7              | 6.2                              | 6.3          | 6.6          | 6.6          |

— Represents or rounds to zero. Z Represents less than 50 million kWh or 50,000 kW.

Source: U.S. Energy Information Administration, *Electric Power Annual 2004*. See also <[http://www.eia.doe.gov/cneat/electricity/epa/epa\\_sprdshts.html](http://www.eia.doe.gov/cneat/electricity/epa/epa_sprdshts.html)> (accessed June 12, 2006).

**Table 911. Electric Power Industry—Capability, Peak Load, and Capacity Margin: 1980 to 2005**

[558,237 represents 558,237,000 kW. Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Capability represents the maximum kilowatt output with all power sources available and with hydraulic equipment under actual water conditions, allowing for maintenance, emergency outages, and system operating requirements. Capacity margin is the difference between capability and peak load]

| Year              | Capability at the time of—  |                        |                             |                        | Noncoincident peak load |                   | Capacity margin   |                       |                   |                       |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
|                   | Summer peak load (1,000 kW) |                        | Winter peak load (1,000 kW) |                        | Summer (1,000 kW)       | Winter (1,000 kW) | Summer            |                       | Winter            |                       |
|                   | Amount                      | Change from prior year | Amount                      | Change from prior year |                         |                   | Amount (1,000 kW) | Percent of capability | Amount (1,000 kW) | Percent of capability |
| 1980              | 558,237                     | 13,731                 | 572,195                     | 17,670                 | 427,058                 | 384,567           | 131,179           | 23.5                  | 187,628           | 32.8                  |
| 1985              | 621,597                     | 17,357                 | 636,475                     | 14,350                 | 460,503                 | 423,660           | 161,094           | 25.9                  | 212,815           | 33.4                  |
| 1986              | 633,291                     | 11,694                 | 646,721                     | 10,246                 | 476,320                 | 422,857           | 156,971           | 24.8                  | 223,864           | 34.6                  |
| 1987              | 648,118                     | 14,827                 | 662,977                     | 16,256                 | 496,185                 | 448,277           | 151,933           | 23.4                  | 214,700           | 32.4                  |
| 1988              | 661,580                     | 13,462                 | 676,940                     | 13,963                 | 529,460                 | 466,533           | 132,120           | 20.0                  | 210,407           | 31.1                  |
| 1989              | 673,316                     | 11,736                 | 685,249                     | 8,309                  | 524,110                 | 496,378           | 149,206           | 22.2                  | 188,871           | 27.6                  |
| 1990              | 685,091                     | 11,775                 | 696,757                     | 11,508                 | 546,331                 | 484,231           | 138,760           | 20.3                  | 212,526           | 30.5                  |
| 1991              | 690,915                     | 5,824                  | 703,212                     | 6,455                  | 551,418                 | 485,761           | 139,497           | 20.2                  | 217,451           | 30.9                  |
| 1992              | 695,436                     | 4,521                  | 707,752                     | 4,540                  | 548,707                 | 492,983           | 146,729           | 21.1                  | 214,769           | 30.4                  |
| 1993              | 694,250                     | -1,186                 | 711,957                     | 4,205                  | 575,356                 | 521,733           | 118,894           | 17.1                  | 190,224           | 26.7                  |
| 1994              | 702,985                     | 8,735                  | 715,090                     | 3,133                  | 585,320                 | 518,253           | 117,665           | 16.7                  | 196,837           | 27.5                  |
| 1995              | 714,222                     | 11,237                 | 727,679                     | 12,589                 | 620,249                 | 544,684           | 93,973            | 13.2                  | 182,995           | 25.2                  |
| 1996              | 724,728                     | 10,506                 | 737,637                     | 9,958                  | 616,790                 | 554,081           | 107,938           | 14.9                  | 183,556           | 24.9                  |
| 1997              | 725,829                     | 1,101                  | 736,666                     | -971                   | 637,677                 | 529,874           | 88,152            | 12.1                  | 206,792           | 28.1                  |
| 1998              | 724,193                     | -1,636                 | 735,090                     | -1,576                 | 660,293                 | 567,558           | 63,900            | 8.8                   | 167,532           | 22.8                  |
| 1999              | 733,481                     | 9,288                  | 748,271                     | 13,181                 | 682,122                 | 570,915           | 51,359            | 7.0                   | 177,356           | 23.7                  |
| 2000              | 750,771                     | 17,290                 | 767,505                     | 19,234                 | 678,413                 | 588,426           | 72,358            | 9.6                   | 179,079           | 23.3                  |
| 2001              | 783,737                     | 32,966                 | 806,598                     | 39,093                 | 687,812                 | 576,312           | 95,925            | 12.2                  | 230,286           | 28.6                  |
| 2002              | 825,145                     | 41,408                 | 850,984                     | 44,386                 | 714,565                 | 604,986           | 110,580           | 13.4                  | 245,998           | 28.9                  |
| 2003              | 853,649                     | 28,504                 | 882,120                     | 31,136                 | 709,375                 | 593,874           | 144,274           | 16.9                  | 288,246           | 32.7                  |
| 2004              | 851,766                     | -1,883                 | 864,849                     | -17,271                | 704,459                 | 618,701           | 147,307           | 17.3                  | 246,148           | 28.5                  |
| 2005 <sup>1</sup> | 860,137                     | 8,371                  | 878,110                     | 13,261                 | 747,332                 | 625,233           | 112,805           | 13.1                  | 252,877           | 28.8                  |

<sup>1</sup> Preliminary.

Source: Edison Electric Institute, Washington, DC, *Statistical Yearbook of the Electric Power Industry*, annual.

**Table 912. Electric Energy Retail Sales by Class of Service and State: 2004**

[In billions of kilowatt-hours (3,548.2 represents 3,548,200,000,000)]

| State                      | Total <sup>1</sup> | Residential    | Commercial     | Industrial     | State          | Total <sup>1</sup> | Residential | Commercial | Industrial |
|----------------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-------------|------------|------------|
| <b>United States</b> . . . | <b>3,548.2</b>     | <b>1,293.6</b> | <b>1,229.0</b> | <b>1,018.5</b> | Missouri       | 74.1               | 31.4        | 28.4       | 14.3       |
| Alabama                    | 86.9               | 30.1           | 21.2           | 35.6           | Montana        | 13.0               | 4.1         | 4.3        | 4.6        |
| Alaska                     | 5.8                | 2.1            | 2.6            | 1.1            | Nebraska       | 25.9               | 8.8         | 8.5        | 8.6        |
| Arizona                    | 66.9               | 28.9           | 26.1           | 11.9           | Nevada         | 31.3               | 10.7        | 8.3        | 12.4       |
| Arkansas                   | 43.7               | 15.6           | 10.7           | 17.3           | New Hampshire  | 11.0               | 4.3         | 4.4        | 2.3        |
| California                 | 252.8              | 85.0           | 117.6          | 49.5           | New Jersey     | 77.6               | 28.0        | 38.1       | 11.2       |
| Colorado                   | 46.7               | 15.5           | 19.5           | 11.7           | New Mexico     | 19.8               | 5.6         | 8.2        | 6.0        |
| Connecticut                | 32.2               | 13.2           | 13.5           | 5.4            | New York       | 145.1              | 47.4        | 74.4       | 20.7       |
| Delaware                   | 11.8               | 4.3            | 4.0            | 3.4            | North Carolina | 125.7              | 51.7        | 42.9       | 31.1       |
| District of Columbia       | 11.4               | 1.8            | 9.0            | 0.3            | North Dakota   | 10.5               | 3.7         | 3.8        | 3.0        |
| Florida                    | 218.6              | 112.2          | 86.8           | 19.5           | Ohio           | 154.2              | 50.3        | 45.3       | 58.6       |
| Georgia                    | 129.5              | 51.1           | 42.3           | 35.8           | Oklahoma       | 50.9               | 19.7        | 17.0       | 14.2       |
| Hawaii                     | 10.7               | 3.2            | 3.6            | 3.9            | Oregon         | 45.6               | 18.0        | 15.7       | 12.0       |
| Idaho                      | 21.8               | 7.3            | 5.5            | 9.0            | Pennsylvania   | 143.5              | 50.7        | 44.4       | 47.7       |
| Illinois                   | 139.3              | 43.4           | 47.4           | 48.0           | Rhode Island   | 7.9                | 3.0         | 3.5        | 1.3        |
| Indiana                    | 103.1              | 31.2           | 23.0           | 48.9           | South Carolina | 79.9               | 27.9        | 20.1       | 31.9       |
| Iowa                       | 40.9               | 12.6           | 10.8           | 17.4           | South Dakota   | 9.2                | 3.7         | 3.6        | 1.9        |
| Kansas                     | 37.1               | 12.4           | 13.8           | Tennessee      | 99.7           | 38.5               | 28.2        | 32.9       |            |
| Kentucky                   | 86.5               | 25.2           | 18.4           | 42.9           | Texas          | 320.6              | 120.3       | 99.6       | 100.6      |
| Louisiana                  | 79.7               | 28.9           | 22.6           | 28.3           | Utah           | 24.5               | 7.3         | 9.3        | 7.8        |
| Maine                      | 12.4               | 4.3            | 4.3            | 3.7            | Vermont        | 5.7                | 2.1         | 2.0        | 1.6        |
| Maryland                   | 66.9               | 28.0           | 17.3           | 21.2           | Virginia       | 105.4              | 42.5        | 43.0       | 19.7       |
| Massachusetts              | 56.1               | 19.8           | 26.0           | 9.9            | Washington     | 80.0               | 32.5        | 28.2       | 19.3       |
| Michigan                   | 106.6              | 33.1           | 38.6           | 34.9           | West Virginia  | 28.9               | 10.8        | 7.2        | 10.9       |
| Minnesota                  | 63.3               | 20.5           | 20.4           | 22.4           | Wisconsin      | 68.0               | 21.2        | 19.3       | 27.4       |
| Mississippi                | 46.0               | 17.6           | 12.8           | 15.7           | Wyoming        | 13.5               | 2.3         | 3.4        | 7.9        |

<sup>1</sup> Includes transportation, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Energy Information Administration, *Electric Sales and Revenue 2004*. See also <[http://www.eia.doe.gov/eneaf/electricity/es/esr\\_sum.html](http://www.eia.doe.gov/eneaf/electricity/es/esr_sum.html)> (released December 2005).



**Table 913. Electric Energy Price by Class of Service and State: 2004**

[Revenue (in cents) per kilowatthour (kWh). Data include both bundled and unbundled consumers]

| State                          | Total <sup>1</sup> | Residential | Commercial  | Industrial  | State                    | Total <sup>1</sup> | Residential | Commercial | Industrial |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------|------------|------------|
| <b>United States . . .</b>     | <b>7.62</b>        | <b>8.97</b> | <b>8.16</b> | <b>5.27</b> |                          |                    |             |            |            |
| Alabama . . . . .              | 6.08               | 7.62        | 7.12        | 4.15        | Missouri . . . . .       | 6.07               | 6.97        | 5.80       | 4.62       |
| Alaska . . . . .               | 10.99              | 12.44       | 10.99       | 8.33        | Montana . . . . .        | 6.40               | 7.86        | 7.42       | 4.15       |
| Arizona . . . . .              | 7.45               | 8.46        | 7.28        | 5.35        | Nebraska . . . . .       | 5.70               | 6.96        | 5.84       | 4.28       |
| Arkansas . . . . .             | 5.67               | 7.36        | 5.64        | 4.16        | Nevada . . . . .         | 8.56               | 9.69        | 9.08       | 7.24       |
| California . . . . .           | 11.45              | 12.51       | 11.53       | 9.52        | New Hampshire . . . . .  | 11.37              | 12.49       | 10.99      | 10.01      |
|                                |                    |             |             |             | New Jersey . . . . .     | 10.29              | 11.23       | 9.96       | 9.03       |
| Colorado . . . . .             | 6.95               | 8.42        | 6.89        | 5.11        | New Mexico . . . . .     | 7.10               | 8.67        | 7.39       | 5.22       |
| Connecticut . . . . .          | 10.26              | 11.63       | 9.90        | 7.89        | New York . . . . .       | 12.55              | 14.54       | 12.98      | 7.04       |
| Delaware . . . . .             | 7.53               | 8.78        | 7.44        | 6.06        | North Carolina . . . . . | 6.97               | 8.45        | 6.70       | 4.88       |
| District of Columbia . . . . . | 7.47               | 8.00        | 7.45        | 4.74        | North Dakota . . . . .   | 5.69               | 6.79        | 5.86       | 4.13       |
| Florida . . . . .              | 8.16               | 8.99        | 7.61        | 5.84        |                          |                    |             |            |            |
| Georgia . . . . .              | 6.58               | 7.86        | 6.88        | 4.43        | Ohio . . . . .           | 6.89               | 8.45        | 7.75       | 4.89       |
| Hawaii . . . . .               | 15.70              | 18.06       | 16.19       | 13.35       | Oklahoma . . . . .       | 6.50               | 7.72        | 6.55       | 4.76       |
| Idaho . . . . .                | 4.97               | 6.10        | 5.37        | 3.82        | Oregon . . . . .         | 6.21               | 7.18        | 6.45       | 4.43       |
| Illinois . . . . .             | 6.80               | 8.37        | 7.54        | 4.65        | Pennsylvania . . . . .   | 8.00               | 9.58        | 8.51       | 5.87       |
| Indiana . . . . .              | 5.58               | 7.30        | 6.31        | 4.13        | Rhode Island . . . . .   | 10.96              | 12.19       | 10.53      | 9.37       |
|                                |                    |             |             |             |                          |                    |             |            |            |
| Iowa . . . . .                 | 6.40               | 8.96        | 6.75        | 4.33        | South Carolina . . . . . | 6.22               | 8.12        | 6.91       | 4.13       |
| Kansas . . . . .               | 6.37               | 7.74        | 6.45        | 4.69        | South Dakota . . . . .   | 6.44               | 7.65        | 6.18       | 4.59       |
| Kentucky . . . . .             | 4.63               | 6.11        | 5.60        | 3.34        | Tennessee . . . . .      | 6.14               | 6.90        | 7.05       | 4.46       |
| Louisiana . . . . .            | 7.13               | 8.05        | 7.58        | 5.82        | Texas . . . . .          | 7.95               | 9.73        | 7.90       | 5.87       |
| Maine . . . . .                | 9.69               | 12.16       | 9.89        | 6.56        | Utah . . . . .           | 5.69               | 7.21        | 5.90       | 4.01       |
|                                |                    |             |             |             |                          |                    |             |            |            |
| Maryland . . . . .             | 7.15               | 7.80        | 7.56        | 5.99        | Vermont . . . . .        | 11.02              | 12.94       | 11.42      | 7.96       |
| Massachusetts . . . . .        | 10.77              | 11.75       | 10.99       | 8.48        | Virginia . . . . .       | 6.43               | 7.99        | 5.88       | 4.27       |
| Michigan . . . . .             | 6.94               | 8.33        | 7.57        | 4.92        | Washington . . . . .     | 5.80               | 6.37        | 6.17       | 4.28       |
| Minnesota . . . . .            | 6.24               | 7.92        | 6.31        | 4.63        | West Virginia . . . . .  | 5.13               | 6.23        | 5.46       | 3.83       |
| Mississippi . . . . .          | 7.00               | 8.21        | 7.99        | 4.83        | Wisconsin . . . . .      | 6.88               | 9.07        | 7.24       | 4.93       |
|                                |                    |             |             |             | Wyoming . . . . .        | 4.98               | 7.21        | 5.98       | 3.91       |

<sup>1</sup> Includes transportation, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Energy Information Administration, *Electric Sales and Revenue 2004*. See also <[http://www.eia.doe.gov/cneaf/electricity/esr/esr\\_sum.html](http://www.eia.doe.gov/cneaf/electricity/esr/esr_sum.html)> (released December 2005).

**Table 914. Total Electric Power Industry—Generation, Sales, Revenue, and Customers: 1990 to 2005**

[2,808 represents 2,808,000,000,000 kWh. Sales and revenue are to and from ultimate customers. Commercial and Industrial are not wholly comparable on a year-to-year basis due to changes from one classification to another. For the 2003 period forward, the Energy Information Administration replaced the "Other" sector with the Transportation sector. The Transportation sector consists entirely of electrified rail and urban transit systems. Data previously reported in "Other" have been relocated to the Commercial sector, except for Agriculture (i.e., irrigation load), which have been relocated to the Industrial sector]

| Class   | Unit                      | 1990         | 1995         | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005 <sup>1</sup> |
|---|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|
| Generation <sup>2</sup>                         | Bil. kWh . . . . .        | 2,808        | 3,353        | 3,695        | 3,802        | 3,737        | 3,858        | 3,883        | 3,971        | 4,038             |
| <b>Sales <sup>3</sup></b>                       | <b>Bil. kWh . . . . .</b> | <b>2,713</b> | <b>3,013</b> | <b>3,312</b> | <b>3,421</b> | <b>3,382</b> | <b>3,466</b> | <b>3,489</b> | <b>3,548</b> | <b>3,648</b>      |
| Residential or domestic . . . . .               | Bil. kWh . . . . .        | 924          | 1,043        | 1,145        | 1,192        | 1,201        | 1,265        | 1,274        | 1,294        | 1,362             |
| Percent of total . . . . .                      | Percent . . . . .         | 34.1         | 34.6         | 34.6         | 34.9         | 35.5         | 36.5         | 36.5         | 36.5         | 37.3              |
| Commercial <sup>4</sup>                         | Bil. kWh . . . . .        | 751          | 863          | 1,002        | 1,055        | 1,088        | 1,105        | 1,197        | 1,229        | 1,269             |
| Industrial <sup>5</sup>                         | Bil. kWh . . . . .        | 946          | 1,013        | 1,058        | 1,064        | 985          | 990          | 1,012        | 1,019        | 1,017             |
| <b>Revenue <sup>3</sup></b>                     | <b>Bil. dol . . . . .</b> | <b>178.2</b> | <b>207.7</b> | <b>219.9</b> | <b>233.2</b> | <b>247.3</b> | <b>250.2</b> | <b>258.9</b> | <b>270.5</b> | <b>295.7</b>      |
| Residential or domestic . . . . .               | Bil. dol . . . . .        | 72.4         | 87.6         | 93.5         | 98.2         | 103.7        | 107.1        | 110.8        | 116.0        | 128.3             |
| Percent of total . . . . .                      | Percent . . . . .         | 40.6         | 42.2         | 42.5         | 42.1         | 41.9         | 42.8         | 42.8         | 42.9         | 43.4              |
| Commercial <sup>4</sup>                         | Bil. dol . . . . .        | 55.1         | 66.4         | 72.8         | 78.4         | 86.5         | 87.3         | 95.8         | 100.3        | 110.1             |
| Industrial <sup>5</sup>                         | Bil. dol . . . . .        | 44.9         | 47.2         | 46.8         | 49.4         | 49.1         | 48.6         | 51.8         | 53.7         | 56.7              |
| <b>Ultimate customers, Dec. 31 <sup>3</sup></b> | <b>Million . . . . .</b>  | <b>110.6</b> | <b>118.3</b> | <b>125.9</b> | <b>127.6</b> | <b>131.4</b> | <b>133.6</b> | <b>134.5</b> | <b>136.1</b> | <b>136.4</b>      |
| Residential or domestic . . . . .               | Million . . . . .         | 97.1         | 103.9        | 110.4        | 111.7        | 114.9        | 116.6        | 117.3        | 118.8        | 119.0             |
| Commercial <sup>4</sup>                         | Million . . . . .         | 12.1         | 12.9         | 14.1         | 14.3         | 14.9         | 15.3         | 16.5         | 16.6         | 16.6              |
| Industrial <sup>5</sup>                         | Million . . . . .         | 0.5          | 0.6          | 0.6          | 0.5          | 0.6          | 0.6          | 0.7          | 0.7          | 0.8               |
| <b>Avg. kWh used per customer</b>               | <b>1,000 . . . . .</b>    | <b>24.5</b>  | <b>25.5</b>  | <b>26.3</b>  | <b>26.8</b>  | <b>25.7</b>  | <b>25.9</b>  | <b>25.9</b>  | <b>26.1</b>  | <b>26.8</b>       |
| Residential . . . . .                           | 1,000 . . . . .           | 9.5          | 10.0         | 10.4         | 10.7         | 10.5         | 10.9         | 10.9         | 10.9         | 11.4              |
| Commercial <sup>4</sup>                         | 1,000 . . . . .           | 62.2         | 66.6         | 71.2         | 73.5         | 73.2         | 72.0         | 72.3         | 74.0         | 76.3              |
| <b>Avg. annual bill per customer</b>            | <b>Dollar . . . . .</b>   | <b>1,612</b> | <b>1,756</b> | <b>1,746</b> | <b>1,828</b> | <b>1,883</b> | <b>1,872</b> | <b>1,924</b> | <b>1,987</b> | <b>2,168</b>      |
| Residential . . . . .                           | Dollar . . . . .          | 745          | 843          | 847          | 879          | 902          | 918          | 945          | 977          | 1,079             |
| Commercial <sup>4</sup>                         | Dollar . . . . .          | 4,562        | 5,124        | 5,171        | 5,464        | 5,821        | 5,693        | 5,786        | 6,037        | 6,622             |
| <b>Avg. revenue per kWh sold</b>                | <b>Cents . . . . .</b>    | <b>6.57</b>  | <b>6.89</b>  | <b>6.64</b>  | <b>6.81</b>  | <b>7.31</b>  | <b>7.22</b>  | <b>7.42</b>  | <b>7.62</b>  | <b>8.11</b>       |
| Residential . . . . .                           | Cents . . . . .           | 7.83         | 8.40         | 8.17         | 8.24         | 8.63         | 8.46         | 8.70         | 8.97         | 9.42              |
| Commercial <sup>4</sup>                         | Cents . . . . .           | 7.34         | 7.69         | 7.26         | 7.43         | 7.95         | 7.90         | 8.00         | 8.16         | 8.68              |
| Industrial <sup>5</sup>                         | Cents . . . . .           | 4.74         | 4.66         | 4.43         | 4.64         | 4.98         | 4.91         | 5.12         | 5.27         | 5.57              |

<sup>1</sup> Preliminary. <sup>2</sup> "Generation" includes batteries, chemicals, hydrogen, pitch, sulfur, and purchased steam. <sup>3</sup> Includes other types not shown separately. <sup>4</sup> Small light and power. <sup>5</sup> Large light and power.

Source: Edison Electric Institute, Washington, DC, *Statistical Yearbook of the Electric Power Industry*, annual.

**Table 915. Revenue and Expense Statistics for Major U.S. Investor-Owned Electric Utilities: 1995 to 2004**

[In millions of nominal dollars (199,967 represents \$199,967,000,000). Covers approximately 180 investor-owned electric utilities that during each of the last 3 years met any one or more of the following conditions—1 mil. megawatt-hours of total sales; 100 megawatt-hours of sales for resale, 500 megawatt-hours of gross interchange out, and 500 megawatt-hours of wheeling for other]

| Item                                   | 1995    | 1999    | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Utility operating revenues . . . . .   | 199,967 | 214,160 | 235,336 | 267,525 | 219,389 | 226,227 | 240,318 |
| Electric utility . . . . .             | 183,655 | 197,578 | 214,707 | 244,219 | 200,135 | 202,369 | 213,539 |
| Other utility . . . . .                | 16,312  | 16,583  | 20,630  | 23,306  | 19,254  | 23,858  | 26,779  |
| Utility operating expenses . . . . .   | 165,321 | 182,258 | 210,324 | 235,198 | 188,745 | 197,459 | 207,161 |
| Electric utility . . . . .             | 150,599 | 167,266 | 191,329 | 213,733 | 171,291 | 175,473 | 182,337 |
| Operation . . . . .                    | 91,881  | 108,461 | 132,662 | 159,929 | 116,374 | 122,723 | 131,962 |
| Production . . . . .                   | 68,983  | 83,555  | 107,352 | 136,089 | 90,649  | 96,181  | 104,287 |
| Cost of fuel . . . . .                 | 29,122  | 29,826  | 32,555  | 29,490  | 24,132  | 26,476  | 28,678  |
| Purchased power . . . . .              | 29,981  | 43,258  | 61,969  | 98,231  | 58,828  | 62,173  | 67,354  |
| Other . . . . .                        | 9,880   | 10,470  | 12,828  | 8,368   | 7,688   | 7,532   | 8,256   |
| Transmission . . . . .                 | 1,425   | 2,423   | 2,699   | 2,365   | 3,494   | 3,585   | 4,519   |
| Distribution . . . . .                 | 2,561   | 2,956   | 3,115   | 3,217   | 3,113   | 3,185   | 3,301   |
| Customer accounts . . . . .            | 3,613   | 4,195   | 4,246   | 4,434   | 4,165   | 4,180   | 4,087   |
| Customer service . . . . .             | 1,922   | 1,889   | 1,839   | 1,856   | 1,821   | 1,893   | 2,012   |
| Sales . . . . .                        | 348     | 492     | 403     | 282     | 261     | 234     | 238     |
| Administrative and general . . . . .   | 13,028  | 12,951  | 13,009  | 11,686  | 12,872  | 13,466  | 13,519  |
| Maintenance . . . . .                  | 11,767  | 12,276  | 12,185  | 11,167  | 10,843  | 11,141  | 11,774  |
| Depreciation . . . . .                 | 19,885  | 23,968  | 22,761  | 20,845  | 17,319  | 16,962  | 16,373  |
| Taxes and other . . . . .              | 27,065  | 22,561  | 23,721  | 21,792  | 26,755  | 24,648  | 22,228  |
| Other utility . . . . .                | 14,722  | 14,992  | 18,995  | 21,465  | 17,454  | 21,986  | 24,823  |
| Net utility operating income . . . . . | 34,646  | 31,902  | 25,012  | 32,327  | 30,644  | 28,768  | 33,158  |

Source: U.S. Energy Information Administration, *Electric Power Annual 2004*. See also <<http://www.eia.doe.gov/cneaf/electricity/epa/epat8p1.html>> (released November 2005).

**Table 916. Uranium Concentrate—Supply, Inventories, and Average Prices: 1980 to 2004**

[43.70 represents 43,700,000 pounds (lbs.). Years ending December 31. For additional data on uranium, see Section 18]

| Item   | Unit              | 1980  | 1990  | 1995  | 1999  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  |
|--|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Production <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                          | Mil. lb. . . . .  | 43.70 | 8.89  | 6.04  | 4.61  | 3.96  | 2.64  | 2.34  | 2.00  | 2.28  |
| Exports <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                             | Mil. lb. . . . .  | 5.8   | 2.0   | 9.8   | 8.5   | 13.6  | 11.7  | 15.4  | 13.2  | 13.2  |
| Imports <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                             | Mil. lb. . . . .  | 3.6   | 23.7  | 41.3  | 47.6  | 44.9  | 46.7  | 52.7  | 53.0  | 66.1  |
| Electric plant purchases from domestic suppliers . . . . . | Mil. lb. . . . .  | (NA)  | 20.5  | 22.3  | 21.4  | 24.3  | 27.5  | 22.7  | 21.7  | 28.2  |
| Loaded into U.S. nuclear reactors <sup>3</sup> . . . . .   | Mil. lb. . . . .  | (NA)  | (NA)  | 51.1  | 58.8  | 51.5  | 52.7  | 57.2  | 62.3  | 50.8  |
| Inventories, total . . . . .                               | Mil. lb. . . . .  | (NA)  | 129.1 | 72.5  | 127.1 | 111.3 | 103.8 | 102.1 | 85.5  | 94.3  |
| At domestic suppliers . . . . .                            | Mil. lb. . . . .  | (NA)  | 26.4  | 13.7  | 68.8  | 56.5  | 48.1  | 48.7  | 39.9  | 38.0  |
| At electric utilities . . . . .                            | Mil. lb. . . . .  | (NA)  | 102.7 | 58.7  | 58.3  | 54.8  | 55.6  | 53.5  | 45.6  | 56.4  |
| Average price per pound:                                   |                   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Purchased imports . . . . .                                | Dollars . . . . . | (NA)  | 12.55 | 10.20 | 10.55 | 9.84  | 9.51  | 10.05 | 10.59 | 12.25 |
| Domestic purchases . . . . .                               | Dollars . . . . . | (NA)  | 15.70 | 11.11 | 11.88 | 11.45 | 10.45 | 10.35 | 10.84 | 11.91 |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Data are for uranium concentrate, a yellow or brown powder obtained by the milling of uranium ore, processing of in situ leach mining solutions, or as a byproduct of phosphoric acid production. <sup>2</sup> Trade data prior to 1982 were for transactions conducted by uranium suppliers only. For 1982 forward, transactions by uranium buyers (consumers) have been included. Buyer imports and exports prior to 1982 are believed to be small. <sup>3</sup> Does not include any fuel rods removed from reactors and later reloaded into the reactor.

Source: U.S. Energy Information Administration, *Annual Energy Review 2004*. Also see <[http://www.eia.doe.gov/emeu/aer/pdf/pages/sec9\\_7.pdf](http://www.eia.doe.gov/emeu/aer/pdf/pages/sec9_7.pdf)> (released August 2005).

**Table 917. Nuclear Power Plants—Number, Capacity, and Generation: 1980 to 2005**

[51.8 represents 51,800,000 kW]

| Item   | 1980  | 1985  | 1990  | 1995  | 1998  | 1999  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Operable generating units <sup>1, 2, . . .</sup>           | 71    | 96    | 112   | 109   | 104   | 104   | 104   | 104   | 104   | 104   | 104   | 104   |
| Net summer capacity <sup>2, 3</sup><br>(mil. kW) . . . . . | 51.8  | 79.4  | 99.6  | 99.5  | 97.1  | 97.4  | 97.9  | 98.2  | 98.7  | 99.2  | 99.6  | 99.6  |
| Net generation (bil. kWh) . . . . .                        | 251.1 | 383.7 | 576.9 | 673.4 | 673.7 | 728.3 | 753.9 | 768.8 | 780.1 | 763.7 | 788.5 | 780.5 |
| Percent of total electricity<br>net generation . . . . .   | 11.0  | 15.5  | 19.0  | 20.1  | 18.6  | 19.7  | 19.8  | 20.6  | 20.2  | 19.7  | 19.9  | 19.3  |
| Capacity factor <sup>4</sup> (percent) . . . . .           | 56.3  | 58.0  | 66.0  | 77.4  | 78.2  | 85.3  | 88.1  | 89.4  | 90.3  | 87.9  | 90.1  | 89.4  |

<sup>1</sup> Total of nuclear generating units holding full-power licenses, or equivalent permission to operate, at the end of the year. Although Browns Ferry 1 was shut down in 1985, the unit has remained fully licensed and thus has continued to be counted as operable during the shutdown. <sup>2</sup> As of year-end. <sup>3</sup> Net summer capacity is the peak steady hourly output that generating equipment is expected to supply to system load, exclusive of auxiliary and other power plant, as demonstrated by test at the time of summer peak demand. <sup>4</sup> Weighted average of monthly capacity factors. Monthly factors are derived by dividing actual monthly generation by the maximum possible generation for the month (number of hours in the month multiplied by the net summer capacity at the end of the month).

Source: U.S. Energy Information Administration, *Monthly Energy Review*, May 2006. See also <<http://www.eia.doe.gov/emeu/mer/nuclear.html>> (accessed June 6, 2006).

**Table 918. Nuclear Power Plants—Number of Units, Net Generation, and Net Summer Capacity by State: 2004**

[788,528 represents 788,528,000,000 kWh]

| State               | Number of units | Net generation   |                               | Net summer capacity |                               | State        | Number of units | Net generation   |                               | Net summer capacity |                               |
|---------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
|                     |                 | Total (mil. kWh) | Percent of total <sup>1</sup> | Total (mil. kW)     | Percent of total <sup>1</sup> |              |                 | Total (mil. kWh) | Percent of total <sup>1</sup> | Total (mil. kW)     | Percent of total <sup>1</sup> |
| <b>U.S. . . . .</b> | <b>104</b>      | <b>788,528</b>   | <b>19.9</b>                   | <b>99.63</b>        | <b>10.3</b>                   | MS . . . . . | 1               | 10,233           | 23.4                          | 1.27                | 7.5                           |
| AL . . . . .        | 5               | 31,636           | 23.0                          | 5.01                | 16.3                          | MO . . . . . | 1               | 7,831            | 8.9                           | 1.14                | 5.6                           |
| AZ . . . . .        | 3               | 28,113           | 26.9                          | 3.80                | 15.7                          | NE . . . . . | 2               | 10,241           | 32.0                          | 1.23                | 18.3                          |
| AR . . . . .        | 2               | 15,450           | 29.8                          | 1.84                | 13.6                          | NH . . . . . | 1               | 10,178           | 42.6                          | 1.16                | 27.1                          |
| CA . . . . .        | 4               | 30,268           | 15.5                          | 4.32                | 7.4                           | NJ . . . . . | 4               | 27,082           | 48.5                          | 3.97                | 21.9                          |
| CT . . . . .        | 2               | 16,539           | 50.7                          | 2.04                | 25.7                          | NY . . . . . | 6               | 40,640           | 29.5                          | 5.07                | 13.4                          |
| FL . . . . .        | 5               | 31,216           | 14.3                          | 3.90                | 7.7                           | NC . . . . . | 5               | 40,091           | 31.7                          | 4.94                | 18.2                          |
| GA . . . . .        | 4               | 33,748           | 26.6                          | 4.05                | 11.5                          | OH . . . . . | 2               | 15,950           | 10.8                          | 2.11                | 6.2                           |
| IL . . . . .        | 11              | 92,047           | 48.0                          | 11.38               | 27.1                          | PA . . . . . | 9               | 77,459           | 36.1                          | 9.23                | 20.4                          |
| IA . . . . .        | 1               | 4,929            | 11.4                          | 0.56                | 5.2                           | SC . . . . . | 7               | 51,201           | 52.3                          | 6.47                | 29.2                          |
| KS . . . . .        | 1               | 10,133           | 21.7                          | 1.17                | 10.7                          | TN . . . . . | 3               | 28,612           | 29.3                          | 3.40                | 16.2                          |
| LA . . . . .        | 2               | 17,080           | 17.4                          | 2.06                | 7.8                           | TX . . . . . | 4               | 40,435           | 10.4                          | 4.86                | 4.8                           |
| MD . . . . .        | 2               | 14,580           | 28.0                          | 1.74                | 13.9                          | VT . . . . . | 1               | 3,858            | 70.5                          | 0.51                | 50.7                          |
| MA . . . . .        | 1               | 5,939            | 12.5                          | 0.69                | 4.9                           | VA . . . . . | 4               | 28,315           | 35.9                          | 3.44                | 15.3                          |
| MI . . . . .        | 4               | 30,562           | 25.8                          | 3.97                | 13.0                          | WA . . . . . | 1               | 8,982            | 8.8                           | 1.12                | 4.1                           |
| MN . . . . .        | 3               | 13,296           | 25.4                          | 1.61                | 14.0                          | WI . . . . . | 3               | 11,888           | 19.7                          | 1.59                | 10.8                          |

<sup>1</sup> For total generation and capacity, see Table 910.

Source: U.S. Energy Information Administration, *Electric Power Annual 2004*. See also <[http://www.eia.doe.gov/cneaf/electricity/epa/epa\\_sprdshts.html](http://www.eia.doe.gov/cneaf/electricity/epa/epa_sprdshts.html)>.

**Table 919. Solar Collector Shipments by Type, End Use, and Market Sector: 1980 to 2004**

[Shipments in thousands of square feet (19,398 represents 19,398,000)]. Solar collector is a device for intercepting sunlight, converting the light to heat, and carrying the heat to where it will be either used or stored. 1985 data are not available. Based on the Annual Solar Thermal Collector Manufacturers Survey]

| Year                        | Number of manufacturers | Total shipments <sup>1, 2, 3</sup> | Collector type                  |   | End use      |           |               | Market sector |            |            |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|--------------|-----------|---------------|---------------|------------|------------|
|                             |                         |                                    | Low temperature <sup>1, 2</sup> | Medium temperature, special, other <sup>2</sup> | Pool heating | Hot water | Space heating | Residential   | Commercial | Industrial |
| 1980 . . . . .              | 233                     | 19,398                             | 12,233                          | 7,165   | 12,029       | 4,790     | 1,688         | 16,077        | 2,417      | 488        |
| 1986 <sup>4</sup> . . . . . | 98                      | 9,360                              | 3,751                           | 1,111   | 3,494        | 1,181     | 127           | 4,131         | 703        | 13         |
| 1990 <sup>4</sup> . . . . . | 51                      | 11,409                             | 3,645                           | 2,527   | 5,016        | 1,091     | 2             | 5,835         | 294        | 22         |
| 1995 . . . . .              | 36                      | 7,666                              | 6,813                           | 840   | 6,763        | 755       | 132           | 6,966         | 604        | 82         |
| 2000 . . . . .              | 26                      | 8,354                              | 7,948                           | 400   | 7,863        | 367       | 99            | 7,473         | 810        | 57         |
| 2002 . . . . .              | 27                      | 11,663                             | 11,126                          | 535   | 11,073       | 423       | 146           | 11,000        | 595        | 62         |
| 2003 . . . . .              | 26                      | 11,444                             | 10,877                          | 560   | 10,800       | 511       | 76            | 10,506        | 864        | 71         |
| 2004 <sup>5</sup> . . . . . | 24                      | 14,114                             | 13,608                          | 506   | 13,634       | 452       | 13            | 12,864        | 1,178      | 70         |

<sup>1</sup> Includes shipments of high temperature collectors to the government, including some military, but excluding space applications. Also includes end uses such as process heating, utility, and other market sectors not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Includes imputation of shipment data to account for nonrespondents. <sup>3</sup> Total shipments include all domestic and export shipments and may include imported collectors that subsequently were shipped to domestic or foreign customers. <sup>4</sup> Declines between 1986 and 1990 are primarily due to the expiration of the federal energy tax credit and industry consolidation. <sup>5</sup> Preliminary.

Source: U.S. Energy Information Administration, 1980–1990, *Solar Collector Manufacturing Activity*, annual reports; 1995–2002, *Renewable Energy Annual*; thereafter, *Solar Thermal and Photovoltaic Collector Manufacturing Activities 2004*. See also <<http://www.eia.doe.gov/cneaf/solar.renewables/page/solarreport/table38.html>> (released November 2005).

**Table 920. Total Renewable Energy Net Generation by Source and State: 2002**

[In millions of kilowatthours (351,251 represents 351,251,000,000). MSW = municipal solid waste]

| State               | Total <sup>1</sup> | Hydro-electric | MSW/landfill gas | Other Bio-mass <sup>2</sup> | Wood/Wood Waste | State        | Total <sup>1</sup> | Hydro-electric | MSW/landfill gas | Other Bio-mass <sup>2</sup> | Wood/Wood Waste |
|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>U.S. . . . .</b> | <b>351,251</b>     | <b>264,329</b> | <b>20,185</b>    | <b>2,672</b>                | <b>38,665</b>   | MO . . . . . | 1,423              | 1,357          | (NA)             | 66                          | (Z)             |
| AL . . . . .        | 12,575             | 8,825          | (NA)             | 23                          | 3,727           | MT . . . . . | 9,630              | 9,567          | (NA)             | (NA)                        | 63              |
| AK . . . . .        | 1,452              | 1,439          | (NA)             | 11                          | 1               | NE . . . . . | 1,119              | 1,097          | (NA)             | 13                          | (NA)            |
| AZ . . . . .        | 7,569              | 7,427          | 50               | 91                          | (NA)            | NV . . . . . | 3,395              | 2,268          | (NA)             | (NA)                        | (NA)            |
| AR . . . . .        | 5,021              | 3,436          | (NA)             | 5                           | 1,581           | NH . . . . . | 2,066              | 1,141          | 225              | (NA)                        | 700             |
| CA . . . . .        | 54,821             | 31,141         | 1,858            | 434                         | 3,958           | NJ . . . . . | 1,342              | 1,12           | 1,315            | 16                          | (NA)            |
| CO . . . . .        | 1,378              | 1,209          | (NA)             | 30                          | (NA)            | NM . . . . . | 284                | 265            | (NA)             | 19                          | (NA)            |
| CT . . . . .        | 1,961              | 335            | 1,437            | 188                         | (NA)            | NY . . . . . | 27,671             | 25,048         | 2,129            | (NA)                        | 412             |
| DE . . . . .        | (NA)               | (NA)           | (NA)             | (NA)                        | (NA)            | NC . . . . . | 5,310              | 3,492          | 106              | 30                          | 1,683           |
| DC . . . . .        | (NA)               | (NA)           | (NA)             | (NA)                        | (NA)            | ND . . . . . | 1,593              | 1,593          | (NA)             | (Z)                         | (NA)            |
| FL . . . . .        | 5,328              | 184            | 3,309            | 282                         | 1,553           | OH . . . . . | 640                | 488            | 23               | 2                           | 126             |
| GA . . . . .        | 9,131              | 2,716          | 28               | 168                         | 6,219           | OK . . . . . | 2,227              | 1,988          | (NA)             | (NA)                        | 239             |
| HI . . . . .        | 609                | 95             | 301              | 139                         | (NA)            | OR . . . . . | 35,500             | 34,413         | 87               | (NA)                        | 624             |
| ID . . . . .        | 9,278              | 8,769          | (NA)             | (NA)                        | 508             | PA . . . . . | 4,968              | 2,211          | 1,925            | 9                           | 766             |
| IL . . . . .        | 974                | 129            | 592              | 254                         | (NA)            | RI . . . . . | 101                | 4              | 98               | (NA)                        | (NA)            |
| IN . . . . .        | 543                | 411            | 124              | 7                           | (NA)            | SC . . . . . | 2,634              | 1,390          | 16               | (NA)                        | 1,229           |
| IA . . . . .        | 1,964              | 946            | 78               | 21                          | (Z)             | SD . . . . . | 4,360              | 4,354          | (NA)             | (NA)                        | 4,360           |
| KS . . . . .        | 479                | 13             | (NA)             | (NA)                        | (NA)            | TN . . . . . | 8,776              | 7,974          | 38               | 10                          | 751             |
| KY . . . . .        | 4,390              | 4,025          | (NA)             | (NA)                        | 365             | TX . . . . . | 5,117              | 1,123          | 53               | 211                         | 1,073           |
| LA . . . . .        | 3,754              | 891            | (NA)             | 114                         | 2,749           | UT . . . . . | 687                | 458            | 11               | (NA)                        | (NA)            |
| ME . . . . .        | 7,198              | 2,768          | 408              | 298                         | 3,724           | VT . . . . . | 1,481              | 1,115          | (NA)             | (NA)                        | 356             |
| MD . . . . .        | 2,438              | 1,661          | 594              | (Z)                         | 183             | VA . . . . . | 3,386              | 868            | 1,106            | 4                           | 1,408           |
| MA . . . . .        | 2,914              | 863            | 1,918            | 27                          | 107             | WA . . . . . | 79,955             | 78,167         | 225              | 21                          | 1,126           |
| MI . . . . .        | 4,171              | 1,669          | 945              | 81                          | 1,475           | WV . . . . . | 1,097              | 1,066          | (NA)             | 22                          | (Z)             |
| MN . . . . .        | 2,886              | 809            | 791              | 3                           | 377             | WI . . . . . | 3,676              | 2,515          | 396              | 74                          | 645             |
| MS . . . . .        | 949                | 12             | (NA)             | (Z)                         | 937             | WY . . . . . | 1,031              | 584            | (NA)             | (NA)                        | (NA)            |

NA Not available. Z Less than 500,000 million kilowatt hours. <sup>1</sup> Includes types not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Agriculture byproducts/crops, sludge waste, tires, and other biomass solids, liquids and gases.

Source: Energy Information Administration, *Renewable Energy Trends 2004*. See also <<http://www.eia.doe.gov/oneaf/solar.renewables/page/trends/table17.pdf>> (released August 2005).

**Table 921. Privately Owned Gas Utility Industry—Balance Sheet and Income Account: 1990 to 2004**

[In millions of dollars (121,686 represents \$121,686,000,000). The gas utility industry consists of pipeline and distribution companies. Excludes operations of companies distributing gas in bottles or tanks]

| Item   | 1990           | 1995           | 1998           | 1999           | 2000           | 2001           | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>COMPOSITE BALANCE SHEET</b>                   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| <b>Assets, total . . . . .</b>                   | <b>121,686</b> | <b>141,965</b> | <b>119,715</b> | <b>155,413</b> | <b>165,709</b> | <b>171,681</b> | <b>185,064</b> | <b>174,756</b> | <b>168,306</b> |
| Total utility plant . . . . .                    | 112,863        | 143,636        | 135,092        | 166,134        | 162,206        | 175,530        | 197,717        | 188,807        | 180,884        |
| Depreciation and amortization . . . . .          | 49,483         | 62,723         | 61,226         | 73,823         | 69,366         | 73,753         | 85,038         | 76,642         | 79,889         |
| Utility plant (net) . . . . .                    | 63,380         | 80,912         | 73,866         | 92,311         | 92,839         | 101,777        | 112,679        | 112,165        | 100,996        |
| Investment and fund accounts . . . . .           | 23,872         | 26,489         | 12,337         | 17,344         | 10,846         | 10,237         | 13,000         | 13,430         | 12,716         |
| Current and accrued assets . . . . .             | 23,268         | 18,564         | 17,348         | 22,443         | 35,691         | 29,345         | 25,786         | 22,905         | 22,107         |
| Deferred debits . . . . .                        | 9,576          | 13,923         | 13,721         | 20,922         | 24,279         | 28,553         | 31,928         | 24,663         | 31,033         |
| <b>Liabilities, total . . . . .</b>              | <b>121,686</b> | <b>141,965</b> | <b>119,715</b> | <b>155,413</b> | <b>165,709</b> | <b>171,681</b> | <b>185,064</b> | <b>174,756</b> | <b>168,306</b> |
| Capitalization, total . . . . .                  | 74,958         | 90,581         | 71,718         | 95,244         | 96,079         | 107,310        | 117,362        | 112,089        | 105,799        |
| Capital stock . . . . .                          | 43,810         | 54,402         | 37,977         | 859            | 760            | 701            | 333            | 305            | 220            |
| Long-term debts . . . . .                        | 31,148         | 35,548         | 33,386         | 46,906         | 48,267         | 49,739         | 58,962         | 54,179         | 51,327         |
| Current and accrued liabilities . . . . .        | 29,550         | 28,272         | 26,953         | 32,683         | 42,312         | 34,962         | 30,856         | 28,599         | 25,515         |
| Deferred income taxes <sup>3</sup> . . . . .     | 11,360         | 14,393         | 13,239         | 17,120         | 17,157         | 20,445         | 24,612         | 23,888         | 23,944         |
| Other liabilities and credits . . . . .          | 5,818          | 8,715          | 7,806          | 10,365         | 10,161         | 8,964          | 12,235         | 10,179         | 13,048         |
| <b>COMPOSITE INCOME ACCOUNT</b>                  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| <b>Operating revenues, total . . . . .</b>       | <b>66,027</b>  | <b>58,390</b>  | <b>57,117</b>  | <b>59,142</b>  | <b>72,042</b>  | <b>79,276</b>  | <b>68,352</b>  | <b>75,527</b>  | <b>79,167</b>  |
| Minus: Operating expenses <sup>4</sup> . . . . . | 60,137         | 50,760         | 50,896         | 38,752         | 64,988         | 71,209         | 60,041         | 66,677         | 70,887         |
| Operation and maintenance . . . . .              | 51,627         | 37,966         | 41,026         | 41,415         | 54,602         | 58,873         | 48,521         | 55,036         | 59,283         |
| Federal, state, and local taxes . . . . .        | 4,957          | 6,182          | 5,429          | 5,605          | 6,163          | 7,394          | 6,249          | 6,581          | 6,368          |
| Equals: Operating income . . . . .               | 5,890          | 7,630          | 6,220          | 20,390         | 7,053          | 8,068          | 8,310          | 8,852          | 8,280          |
| Utility operating income . . . . .               | 6,077          | 7,848          | 6,361          | 16,614         | 7,166          | 8,192          | 8,564          | 9,198          | 8,417          |
| Income before interest charges . . . . .         | 8,081          | 9,484          | 7,779          | 17,531         | 7,589          | 8,266          | 9,305          | 10,053         | 9,414          |
| Net income . . . . .                             | 4,410          | 5,139          | 4,379          | 10,420         | 4,245          | 4,038          | 4,792          | 6,198          | 5,815          |
| Dividends . . . . .                              | 3,191          | 4,037          | 2,263          | 5,595          | 3,239          | 3,560          | 3,887          | 3,765          | 2,005          |

<sup>1</sup> Includes capital stock discount and expense and reacquired securities. <sup>2</sup> Data not comparable to earlier years. <sup>3</sup> Includes reserves for deferred income taxes. <sup>4</sup> Includes expenses not shown separately.

Source: American Gas Association, Arlington, VA, *Gas Facts*, annual (copyright).

**Table 922. Gas Utility Industry—Summary: 1990 to 2004**

[54,261 represents 54,261,000. Covers natural, manufactured, mixed, and liquid petroleum gas. Based on a questionnaire mailed to all privately and municipally owned gas utilities in United States, except those with annual revenues less than \$25,000]

| Item  | Unit                          | 1990          | 1995          | 1999          | 2000          | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          |               |
|---|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>End users <sup>1</sup></b>                 |                               | <b>1,000</b>  | <b>54,261</b> | <b>58,728</b> | <b>60,778</b> | <b>61,262</b> | <b>61,385</b> | <b>62,034</b> | <b>62,610</b> | <b>63,297</b> |
| Residential                                   | 1,000                         | 49,802        | 53,955        | 56,017        | 56,494        | 56,680        | 57,293        | 57,802        | 58,501        |               |
| Commercial                                    | 1,000                         | 4,246         | 4,530         | 4,599         | 4,610         | 4,546         | 4,590         | 4,661         | 4,641         |               |
| Industrial and other                          | 1,000                         | 166           | 181           | 159           | 157           | 156           | 149           | 145           | 152           |               |
| <b>Sales <sup>2</sup></b>                     | <b>Tril. Btu <sup>3</sup></b> | <b>9,842</b>  | <b>9,221</b>  | <b>8,975</b>  | <b>9,232</b>  | <b>8,667</b>  | <b>8,864</b>  | <b>8,927</b>  | <b>8,766</b>  |               |
| Residential                                   | Tril. Btu                     | 4,468         | 4,803         | 4,622         | 4,741         | 4,525         | 4,589         | 4,722         | 4,566         |               |
| Percent of total                              | Percent                       | 45            | 52            | 51            | 51            | 52            | 52            | 53            | 52            |               |
| Commercial                                    | Tril. Btu                     | 2,192         | 2,281         | 2,067         | 2,077         | 2,053         | 2,055         | 2,125         | 2,075         |               |
| Industrial                                    | Tril. Btu                     | 3,010         | 1,919         | 1,553         | 1,698         | 1,461         | 1,748         | 1,672         | 1,763         |               |
| Other   | Tril. Btu                     | 171           | 218           | 734           | 715           | 627           | 472           | 408           | 353           |               |
| <b>Revenues <sup>2</sup></b>                  | <b>Mil. dol.</b>              | <b>45,153</b> | <b>46,436</b> | <b>47,202</b> | <b>59,243</b> | <b>69,150</b> | <b>57,112</b> | <b>72,606</b> | <b>79,929</b> |               |
| Residential                                   | Mil. dol.                     | 25,000        | 28,742        | 30,095        | 35,828        | 42,454        | 35,062        | 43,664        | 47,275        |               |
| Percent of total                              | Percent                       | 55            | 62            | 64            | 60            | 61            | 61            | 60            | 59            |               |
| Commercial                                    | Mil. dol.                     | 10,604        | 11,573        | 10,731        | 13,339        | 16,848        | 13,512        | 17,349        | 18,689        |               |
| Industrial                                    | Mil. dol.                     | 8,996         | 5,571         | 4,715         | 7,432         | 7,513         | 6,841         | 11,525        | 11,230        |               |
| Other   | Mil. dol.                     | 553           | 549           | 1,662         | 2,645         | 2,335         | 1,698         | 2,115         | 2,735         |               |
| <b>Prices per mil. Btu <sup>3</sup></b>       | <b>Dollars</b>                | <b>4.59</b>   | <b>5.05</b>   | <b>5.26</b>   | <b>6.42</b>   | <b>7.98</b>   | <b>6.44</b>   | <b>8.13</b>   | <b>9.13</b>   |               |
| Residential                                   | Dollars                       | 5.60          | 6.00          | 6.51          | 7.56          | 9.38          | 7.64          | 9.25          | 10.37         |               |
| Commercial                                    | Dollars                       | 4.84          | 5.07          | 5.19          | 6.42          | 8.20          | 6.57          | 8.17          | 9.01          |               |
| Industrial                                    | Dollars                       | 2.99          | 2.98          | 3.04          | 4.38          | 5.14          | 3.84          | 5.67          | 6.37          |               |
| <b>Gas mains mileage</b>                      | <b>1,000</b>                  | <b>1,189</b>  | <b>1,278</b>  | <b>1,340</b>  | <b>1,369</b>  | <b>1,374</b>  | <b>1,411</b>  | <b>1,424</b>  | <b>1,462</b>  |               |
| Field and gathering                           | 1,000                         | 32            | 31            | 32            | 27            | 20            | 22            | 22            | 24            |               |
| Transmission                                  | 1,000                         | 292           | 297           | 301           | 297           | 287           | 310           | 304           | 299           |               |
| Distribution                                  | 1,000                         | 865           | 950           | 1,008         | 1,046         | 1,066         | 1,080         | 1,098         | 1,140         |               |
| <b>Construction expenditures <sup>4</sup></b> | <b>Mil. dol.</b>              | <b>7,899</b>  | <b>10,760</b> | <b>8,320</b>  | <b>8,624</b>  | <b>9,516</b>  | <b>11,552</b> | <b>13,034</b> | <b>16,567</b> |               |
| Transmission                                  | Mil. dol.                     | 2,886         | 3,380         | 1,785         | 1,590         | 3,212         | 5,184         | 7,317         | 3,205         |               |
| Distribution                                  | Mil. dol.                     | 3,714         | 5,394         | 4,180         | 5,437         | 4,546         | 4,890         | 3,870         | 11,636        |               |
| Production and storage                        | Mil. dol.                     | 309           | 367           | 161           | 138           | 113           | 73            | 258           | 181           |               |
| General                                       | Mil. dol.                     | 770           | 1,441         | 1,974         | 1,273         | 1,457         | 1,156         | 1,350         | 1,271         |               |
| Underground storage                           | Mil. dol.                     | 219           | 177           | 220           | 185           | 187           | 249           | 239           | 274           |               |

<sup>1</sup> Annual average. <sup>2</sup> Excludes sales for resale. <sup>3</sup> For definition of Btu, see text, this section. <sup>4</sup> Includes general.

Source: American Gas Association, Arlington, VA, *Gas Facts*, annual (copyright).

**Table 923. Gas Utility Industry—Customers, Sales, and Revenues by State: 2004**

[63,296 represents 63,296,000. See headnote, Table 922. For definition of Btu, see text, this section]

| State       | Customers <sup>1</sup><br>(1,000) |               | Sales <sup>2</sup><br>(tril. Btu) |              | Revenues <sup>2</sup><br>(mil. dol.) |               | State      | Customers <sup>1</sup><br>(1,000) |             | Sales <sup>2</sup><br>(tril. Btu) |             | Revenues <sup>2</sup><br>(mil. dol.) |             |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|
|             | Total                             | Residential   | Total                             | Residential  | Total                                | Residential   |            | Total                             | Residential | Total                             | Residential | Total                                | Residential |
| <b>U.S.</b> | <b>63,296</b>                     | <b>58,501</b> | <b>8,766</b>                      | <b>4,565</b> | <b>79,929</b>                        | <b>47,275</b> | <b>MS.</b> | <b>500</b>                        | <b>445</b>  | <b>88</b>                         | <b>25</b>   | <b>709</b>                           | <b>255</b>  |
| AL          | 873                               | 806           | 103                               | 45           | 1,075                                | 585           | MO         | 1,490                             | 1,347       | 172                               | 113         | 1,768                                | 1,209       |
| AK          | 117                               | 104           | 94                                | 19           | 333                                  | 89            | MT         | 268                               | 237         | 31                                | 21          | 278                                  | 183         |
| AZ          | 1,050                             | 994           | 91                                | 39           | 859                                  | 464           | NE         | 462                               | 423         | 62                                | 35          | 498                                  | 306         |
| AR          | 626                               | 555           | 67                                | 36           | 668                                  | 408           | NV         | 684                               | 649         | 85                                | 38          | 728                                  | 367         |
| CA          | 10,387                            | 9,921         | 750                               | 525          | 6,863                                | 5,030         | NH         | 104                               | 89          | 15                                | 7           | 200                                  | 103         |
| CO          | 1,634                             | 1,496         | 193                               | 124          | 1,505                                | 1,021         | NJ         | 2,679                             | 2,468       | 368                               | 228         | 3,897                                | 2,556       |
| CT          | 518                               | 469           | 84                                | 45           | 999                                  | 612           | NM         | 551                               | 506         | 56                                | 35          | 483                                  | 327         |
| DC          | 145                               | 133           | 20                                | 11           | 213                                  | 126           | NY         | 4,210                             | 3,899       | 548                               | 355         | 6,002                                | 4,317       |
| DE          | 128                               | 121           | 15                                | 11           | 209                                  | 154           | NC         | 1,056                             | 948         | 136                               | 65          | 1,411                                | 798         |
| FL          | 669                               | 627           | 44                                | 16           | 569                                  | 277           | ND         | 129                               | 112         | 30                                | 11          | 228                                  | 101         |
| GA          | 350                               | 317           | 56                                | 19           | 515                                  | 213           | OH         | 2,261                             | 2,095       | 273                               | 199         | 2,820                                | 2,093       |
| HI          | 29                                | 26            | 3                                 | 1            | 59                                   | 14            | OK         | 950                               | 871         | 94                                | 61          | 886                                  | 606         |
| ID          | 322                               | 288           | 33                                | 21           | 284                                  | 187           | OR         | 668                               | 595         | 85                                | 40          | 782                                  | 428         |
| IL          | 3,828                             | 3,593         | 522                               | 410          | 4,707                                | 3,742         | PA         | 2,610                             | 2,398       | 338                               | 232         | 3,919                                | 2,779       |
| IN          | 1,688                             | 1,541         | 239                               | 148          | 2,177                                | 1,434         | RI         | 246                               | 224         | 29                                | 20          | 364                                  | 258         |
| IA          | 937                               | 839           | 116                               | 70           | 1,063                                | 693           | SC         | 584                               | 527         | 119                               | 30          | 1,075                                | 352         |
| KS          | 939                               | 855           | 96                                | 67           | 956                                  | 697           | SD         | 169                               | 148         | 24                                | 13          | 203                                  | 117         |
| KY          | 811                               | 731           | 105                               | 55           | 1,021                                | 582           | TN         | 1,165                             | 1,037       | 160                               | 67          | 1,465                                | 692         |
| LA          | 997                               | 935           | 287                               | 44           | 2,097                                | 476           | TX         | 4,268                             | 3,939       | 1,419                             | 197         | 9,937                                | 1,986       |
| ME          | 26                                | 19            | 5                                 | 1            | 58                                   | 17            | UT         | 753                               | 701         | 95                                | 62          | 701                                  | 492         |
| MD          | 910                               | 854           | 94                                | 69           | 1,116                                | 857           | VT         | 37                                | 32          | 8                                 | 3           | 71                                   | 34          |
| MA          | 1,431                             | 1,306         | 176                               | 116          | 2,340                                | 1,624         | VA         | 1,041                             | 958         | 129                               | 75          | 1,459                                | 952         |
| MI          | 3,299                             | 3,056         | 497                               | 355          | 4,010                                | 2,936         | WA         | 1,024                             | 927         | 131                               | 73          | 1,211                                | 703         |
| MN          | 1,465                             | 1,358         | 275                               | 137          | 2,309                                | 1,262         | WV         | 393                               | 358         | 52                                | 31          | 518                                  | 331         |
|             |                                   |               |                                   |              |                                      |               | WI         | 1,729                             | 1,570       | 243                               | 139         | 2,209                                | 1,373       |
|             |                                   |               |                                   |              |                                      |               | WY         | 84                                | 75          | 13                                | 7           | 100                                  | 57          |

<sup>1</sup> Averages for the year. <sup>2</sup> Excludes sales for resale.

Source: American Gas Association, Arlington, VA, *Gas Facts*, annual (copyright).

**Table 924. Public Drinking Water Systems by Size of Community Served and Source of Water: 2004**

[As of **September**. Covers systems that provide water for human consumption through pipes and other constructed conveyances to at least 15 service connections or serve an average of at least 25 persons for at least 60 days a year. Based on reported data in the Safe Drinking Water Information System maintained by the Environmental Protection Agency]

| Type of system  | Total          | Size of community served |                      |                         |                   |                         | Water source   |               |
|---|----------------|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|----------------|---------------|
|   |                | 500 or fewer persons     | 501 to 3,300 persons | 3,301 to 10,000 persons | 10,001 to 100,000 | 100,001 persons or more | Ground water   | Surface water |
| <b>Total systems</b> . . . . .                              | <b>159,796</b> | <b>131,291</b>           | <b>19,632</b>        | <b>4,913</b>            | <b>3,584</b>      | <b>376</b>              | <b>145,498</b> | <b>14,298</b> |
| <b>COMMUNITY WATER SYSTEMS <sup>1</sup></b>                 |                |                          |                      |                         |                   |                         |                |               |
| Number of systems . . . . .                                 | 52,838         | 30,006                   | 14,212               | 4,707                   | 3,541             | 372                     | 41,264         | 11,574        |
| Percent of systems . . . . .                                | 100            | 57                       | 27                   | 9                       | 7                 | 1                       | 78             | 22            |
| Population served (1,000) . . . . .                         | 272,496        | 4,957                    | 20,138               | 27,346                  | 99,809            | 120,246                 | 90,500         | 181,996       |
| Percent of population . . . . .                             | 100            | 2                        | 7                    | 10                      | 37                | 44                      | 33             | 67            |
| <b>NONTRANSIENT, NONCOMMUNITY WATER SYSTEM <sup>2</sup></b> |                |                          |                      |                         |                   |                         |                |               |
| Number of systems . . . . .                                 | 19,375         | 16,545                   | 2,720                | 96                      | 14                | (NA)                    | 18,647         | 728           |
| Percent of systems . . . . .                                | 100            | 85                       | 14                   | -                       | -                 | (NA)                    | 96             | 4             |
| Population served (1,000) . . . . .                         | 5,933          | 2,302                    | 2,713                | 517                     | 402               | (NA)                    | 5,357          | 577           |
| Percent of population . . . . .                             | 100            | 39                       | 46                   | 9                       | 7                 | (NA)                    | 90             | 10            |
| <b>TRANSIENT, NONCOMMUNITY WATER SYSTEM <sup>3</sup></b>    |                |                          |                      |                         |                   |                         |                |               |
| Number of systems . . . . .                                 | 87,583         | 84,740                   | 2,700                | 110                     | 29                | 4                       | 85,587         | 1,996         |
| Percent of systems . . . . .                                | 100            | 97                       | 3                    | -                       | -                 | -                       | 98             | 2             |
| Population served (1,000) . . . . .                         | 18,485         | 7,318                    | 2,668                | 612                     | 618               | 7,269                   | 15,691         | 2,793         |
| Percent of population . . . . .                             | 100            | 40                       | 14                   | 3                       | 3                 | 39                      | 85             | 15            |

NA Not available. - Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> A public water system that supplies water to the same population year-round. <sup>2</sup> A public water system that regularly supplies water to at least 25 of the same people at least 6 months per year, but not year-round. Some examples are schools, factories, and office buildings which have their own water systems. <sup>3</sup> A public water system that provides water in a place such as a gas station or campground where people do not remain for long periods of time.

Source: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, *Factoids: Drinking Water and Ground Water Statistics for 2004*, annual reports. See also <<http://www.epa.gov/safewater/data/getdata.html>> (accessed June 2005).

**Table 925. Sewage Treatment Facilities: 2003**

[Based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), 2002; see text, Section 15]

| State                 | Sewage Treatment Facilities (NAICS 22132) |                | State               | Sewage Treatment Facilities (NAICS 22132) |                |
|-----------------------|---|----------------|---------------------|---|----------------|
|                       | Number of establishments                  | Paid employees |                     | Number of establishments                  | Paid employees |
| <b>U.S.</b> . . . . . | <b>840</b>                                | <b>6,627</b>   | <b>MO</b> . . . . . | 25  | (2)            |
| AL . . . . .          | 11  | (1)            | MT . . . . .        | 8   | (3)            |
| AK . . . . .          | 6   | (3)            | NE . . . . .        | 2   | (3)            |
| AZ . . . . .          | 16  | (1)            | NV . . . . .        | 2   | (3)            |
| AR . . . . .          | 7   | 36             | NH . . . . .        | 2   | (1)            |
| CA . . . . .          | 22  | (5)            | NJ . . . . .        | 13  | (4)            |
| CO . . . . .          | 15  | 50             | NM . . . . .        | 6   | (1)            |
| CT . . . . .          | 8   | 117            | NY . . . . .        | 32  | (2)            |
| DE . . . . .          | 1   | (3)            | NC . . . . .        | 27  | (1)            |
| DC . . . . .          | (NA)                                      | (NA)           | ND . . . . .        | (NA)                                      | (NA)           |
| FL . . . . .          | 84  | 608            | OH . . . . .        | 14  | 83             |
| GA . . . . .          | 5   | (3)            | OK . . . . .        | 8   | (1)            |
| HI . . . . .          | 14  | 74             | OR . . . . .        | 4   | (3)            |
| ID . . . . .          | 8   | (1)            | PA . . . . .        | 100                                       | 562            |
| IL . . . . .          | 51  | (4)            | RI . . . . .        | 3   | (1)            |
| IN . . . . .          | 54  | (5)            | SC . . . . .        | 10  | 52             |
| IA . . . . .          | 6   | (1)            | SD . . . . .        | 4   | (3)            |
| KS . . . . .          | 6   | 28             | TN . . . . .        | 10  | (1)            |
| KY . . . . .          | 10  | 105            | TX . . . . .        | 73  | (6)            |
| LA . . . . .          | 24  | (5)            | UT . . . . .        | 3   | (3)            |
| ME . . . . .          | 5   | (3)            | VT . . . . .        | 4   | (3)            |
| MD . . . . .          | 3   | (3)            | VA . . . . .        | 14  | (2)            |
| MA . . . . .          | 14  | (5)            | WA . . . . .        | 5   | (1)            |
| MI . . . . .          | 24  | (1)            | WV . . . . .        | 20  | 91             |
| MN . . . . .          | 14  | 53             | WI . . . . .        | 16  | 51             |
| MS . . . . .          | 24  | 127            | WY . . . . .        | 3   | (1)            |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> 20-99 employees. <sup>2</sup> 100-249 employees. <sup>3</sup> 0-19 employees. <sup>4</sup> 250-499 employees. <sup>5</sup> 500-999 employees. <sup>6</sup> 1,000-2,499 employees.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, County Business Patterns; annual. See <<http://www.census.gov/epcd/cbp/view/cbpview.html>>.

## Construction and Housing

This section presents data on the construction industry and on various indicators of its activity and costs; on housing units and their characteristics and occupants; and on the characteristics and vacancy rates for commercial buildings. This edition contains data from the 2005 American Housing Survey.

The principal source of these data is the U.S. Census Bureau, which issues a variety of current publications, as well as data from the decennial census. Current construction statistics compiled by the Census Bureau appear in its *New Residential Construction* and *New Residential Sales* press releases and Web site <<http://www.census.gov/const/www/>>. Statistics on expenditures by owners of residential properties are issued quarterly and annually in *Expenditures for Residential Improvements and Repairs*. *Value of New Construction Put in Place* presents data on all types of construction. Reports of the censuses of construction industries (see below) are also issued on various topics.

Other Census Bureau publications include the *Current Housing Reports* series, which comprise the quarterly *Housing Vacancies*, the quarterly *Market Absorption of Apartments*, the biennial *American Housing Survey* (formerly *Annual Housing Survey*), and reports of the censuses of housing and of construction industries.

Other sources include the monthly *Dodge Construction Potentials* of McGraw-Hill Construction, New York, NY, which present national and state data on construction contracts; the National Association of Home Builders with state-level data on housing starts; the NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS®, which presents data on existing home sales; the Bureau of Economic Analysis, which presents data on residential capital and gross housing product; and the U.S. Energy

Information Administration, which provides data on commercial buildings through its periodic sample surveys.

**Censuses and surveys**—Censuses of the construction industry were first conducted by the Census Bureau for 1929, 1935, and 1939; beginning in 1967, a census has been taken every 5 years (through 2002, for years ending in “2” and “7”). The latest reports are part of the 2002 Economic Census. See text, Section 15, Business Enterprise.

The construction sector of the economic census, covers all employer establishments primarily engaged in (1) building construction by general contractors or operative builders; (2) heavy (nonbuilding) construction by general contractors; and (3) construction by special trade contractors. This sector includes construction management and land subdividers and developers. The 2002 census was conducted in accordance with the 2002 North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS). See text, Section 15, Business Enterprise, for general information on the SIC and NAICS.

From 1850 through 1930, the Census Bureau collected some housing data as part of its censuses of population and agriculture. Beginning in 1940, separate censuses of housing have been taken at 10-year intervals. For the 1970 and 1980 censuses, data on year-round housing units were collected and issued on occupancy and structural characteristics, plumbing facilities, value, and rent; for 1990 such characteristics were presented for all housing units.

The American Housing Survey (*Current Housing Reports Series H-150 and H-170*), which began in 1973, provided an annual and ongoing series of data on selected housing and demographic characteristics until 1983. In 1984, the name of the survey was changed from the Annual Housing Survey. Currently, national data are

collected every other year, and data for selected metropolitan areas are collected on a rotating basis. All samples represent a cross section of the housing stock in their respective areas. Estimates are subject to both sampling and nonsampling errors; caution should therefore be used in making comparisons between years.

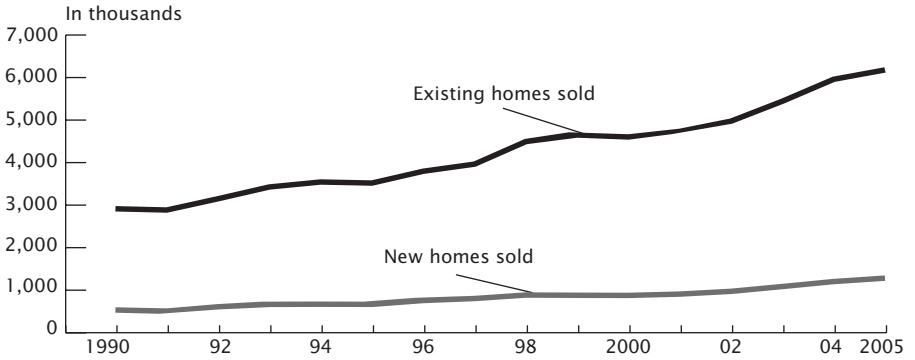
Data on residential mortgages were collected continuously from 1890 to 1970, except 1930, as part of the decennial census by the Census Bureau. Since 1973, mortgage status data, limited to single family homes on less than 10 acres with no business on the property, have been presented in the American Housing Survey. Data on mortgage activity are covered in Section 25, Banking and Finance.

**Housing units**—In general, a housing unit is a house, an apartment, a group of rooms or a single room occupied or intended for occupancy as separate living quarters; that is, the occupants live separately from any other individual in the building, and there is direct access from the outside or through a common hall. Transient accommodations, barracks for workers, and institutional-type quarters are not counted as housing units.

**Statistical reliability**—For a discussion of statistical collection and estimation, sampling procedures, and measures of statistical reliability applicable to Census Bureau data, see Appendix III.



Figure 20.1  
**New and Existing Homes Sold: 1990 to 2005**



**Median Sales Price of Homes: 1990 to 2005**

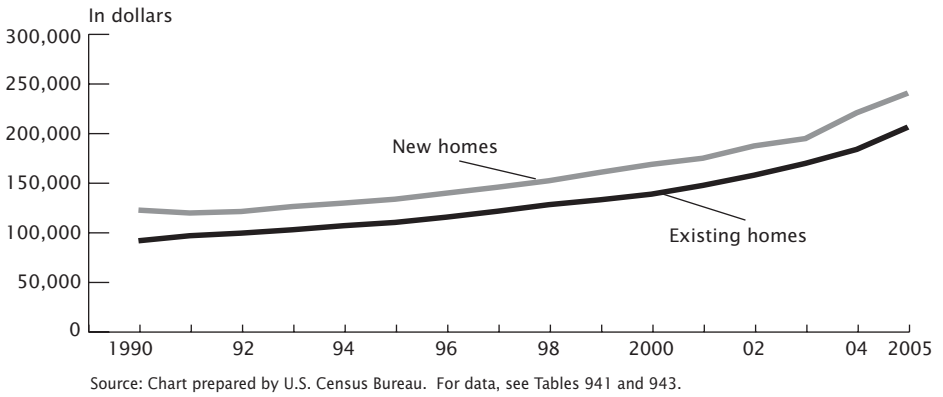
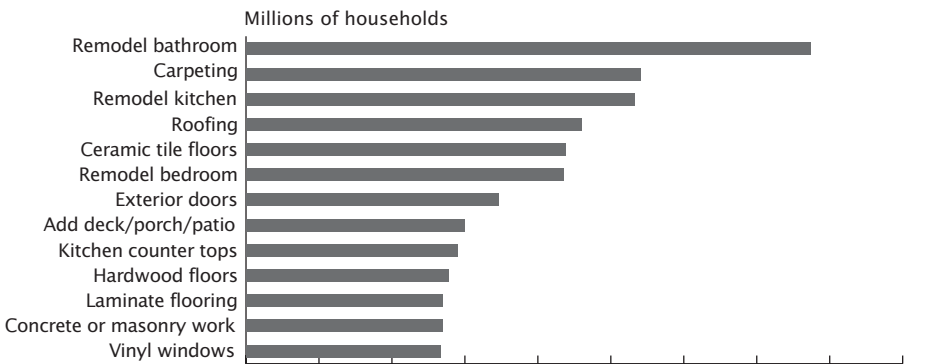


Figure 20.2  
**House Remodeling: 2005**



**Table 926. Construction—Establishments, Employees, and Payroll by Kind of Business (NAICS Basis): 2000 and 2003**

[6,573 represents 6,573,000. Covers establishments with payroll. Employees are for the week including March 12. Excludes most government employees, railroad employees, and self-employed persons. Kind-of-business classification for 2000 based on North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) 1997; data for 2003 based on NAICS 2002. See text, Section 15. For statement on methodology, see Appendix III]

| Industry  | NAICS code <sup>1</sup> | Establishments |                | Paid employees <sup>2</sup><br>(1,000) |              | Annual payroll<br>(mil. dol.) |                |
|---|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|--|--------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
|   |                         | 2000           | 2003           | 2000                                   | 2003         | 2000                          | 2003           |
| <b>Construction</b> . . . . .   | <b>23</b>               | <b>709,590</b> | <b>732,175</b> | <b>6,573</b>                           | <b>6,381</b> | <b>239,910</b>                | <b>252,940</b> |
| 1997 NAICS  |                         |                |                |  |              |                               |                |
| Building, developing, & general contracting . . . . .                           | 233                     | 216,354        | (NA)           | 1,605                                  | (NA)         | 60,798                        | (NA)           |
| Heavy construction . . . . .  | 234                     | 39,516         | (NA)           | 901                                    | (NA)         | 38,628                        | (NA)           |
| Special trade contractors . . . . .   | 235                     | 453,720        | (NA)           | 4,067                                  | (NA)         | 140,484                       | (NA)           |
| 2002 NAICS  |                         |                |                |  |              |                               |                |
| Construction of buildings . . . . .   | 236                     | (NA)           | 219,899        | (NA)                                   | 1,492        | (NA)                          | 62,827         |
| Residential building construction . . . . .                                     | 2361                    | (NA)           | 176,600        | (NA)                                   | 789          | (NA)                          | 30,252         |
| New single-family housing construction<br>(except operative builders) . . . . . | 236115                  | (NA)           | 105,329        | (NA)                                   | 400          | (NA)                          | 13,346         |
| New multifamily housing construction<br>(except operative builders) . . . . .   | 236116                  | (NA)           | 4,878          | (NA)                                   | 46           | (NA)                          | 1,958          |
| New housing operative builders . . . . .  | 236117                  | (NA)           | 10,959         | (NA)                                   | 140          | (NA)                          | 8,428          |
| Residential remodelers . . . . .  | 236118                  | (NA)           | 55,434         | (NA)                                   | 204          | (NA)                          | 6,521          |
| Nonresidential building construction . . . . .                                  | 2362                    | (NA)           | 43,299         | (NA)                                   | 702          | (NA)                          | 32,575         |
| Industrial building construction . . . . .                                      | 23621                   | (NA)           | 1,773          | (NA)                                   | 71           | (NA)                          | 2,900          |
| Commercial and institutional building construction . . . . .                    | 23622                   | (NA)           | 41,526         | (NA)                                   | 631          | (NA)                          | 29,674         |
| Heavy and civil engineering construction . . . . .                              | 237                     | (NA)           | 50,905         | (NA)                                   | 911          | (NA)                          | 42,678         |
| Utility system construction . . . . .   | 2371                    | (NA)           | 21,166         | (NA)                                   | 462          | (NA)                          | 20,138         |
| Water and sewer line and related structures . . . . .                           | 23711                   | (NA)           | 14,105         | (NA)                                   | 185          | (NA)                          | 7,917          |
| Oil and gas pipeline and related structures . . . . .                           | 23712                   | (NA)           | 1,751          | (NA)                                   | 85           | (NA)                          | 3,959          |
| Power and communication line and related<br>structures . . . . .                | 23713                   | (NA)           | 5,310          | (NA)                                   | 192          | (NA)                          | 8,262          |
| Land subdivision . . . . .  | 2372                    | (NA)           | 11,986         | (NA)                                   | 61           | (NA)                          | 2,717          |
| Highway, street, and bridge construction . . . . .                              | 2373                    | (NA)           | 12,446         | (NA)                                   | 309          | (NA)                          | 16,109         |
| Other heavy and civil engineering construction . . . . .                        | 2379                    | (NA)           | 5,307          | (NA)                                   | 80           | (NA)                          | 3,715          |
| Specialty trade contractors . . . . .   | 238                     | (NA)           | 461,371        | (NA)                                   | 3,979        | (NA)                          | 147,434        |
| Foundation, structure, and building exterior<br>contractors . . . . .           | 2381                    | (NA)           | 112,299        | (NA)                                   | 984          | (NA)                          | 32,913         |
| Poured concrete foundation and structures<br>contractors . . . . .              | 23811                   | (NA)           | 27,517         | (NA)                                   | 265          | (NA)                          | 9,463          |
| Structural steel and precast concrete contractors . . . . .                     | 23812                   | (NA)           | 3,547          | (NA)                                   | 63           | (NA)                          | 2,556          |
| Framing contractors . . . . .   | 23813                   | (NA)           | 18,456         | (NA)                                   | 149          | (NA)                          | 4,266          |
| Masonry contractors . . . . .   | 23814                   | (NA)           | 24,723         | (NA)                                   | 208          | (NA)                          | 6,679          |
| Glass and glazing contractors . . . . .   | 23815                   | (NA)           | 5,163          | (NA)                                   | 46           | (NA)                          | 1,702          |
| Roofing contractors . . . . .   | 23816                   | (NA)           | 18,999         | (NA)                                   | 172          | (NA)                          | 5,644          |
| Siding contractors . . . . .  | 23817                   | (NA)           | 10,082         | (NA)                                   | 50           | (NA)                          | 1,428          |
| Other foundation, structure, and building exterior<br>contractors . . . . .     | 23819                   | (NA)           | 3,812          | (NA)                                   | 31           | (NA)                          | 1,176          |
| Building equipment contractors . . . . .  | 2382                    | (NA)           | 165,428        | (NA)                                   | 1,746        | (NA)                          | 70,976         |
| Electrical contractors . . . . .  | 23821                   | (NA)           | 68,211         | (NA)                                   | 725          | (NA)                          | 29,929         |
| Plumbing, heating, and air-conditioning contractors . . . . .                   | 23822                   | (NA)           | 91,111         | (NA)                                   | 912          | (NA)                          | 35,907         |
| Other building equipment contractors . . . . .                                  | 23829                   | (NA)           | 6,106          | (NA)                                   | 109          | (NA)                          | 5,140          |
| Building finishing contractors . . . . .  | 2383                    | (NA)           | 115,155        | (NA)                                   | 802          | (NA)                          | 26,294         |
| Drywall and insulation contractors . . . . .                                    | 23831                   | (NA)           | 18,773         | (NA)                                   | 273          | (NA)                          | 9,590          |
| Painting and wall covering contractors . . . . .                                | 23832                   | (NA)           | 39,174         | (NA)                                   | 208          | (NA)                          | 6,052          |
| Flooring contractors . . . . .  | 23833                   | (NA)           | 14,088         | (NA)                                   | 75           | (NA)                          | 2,606          |
| Tile and terrazzo contractors . . . . .   | 23834                   | (NA)           | 8,737          | (NA)                                   | 55           | (NA)                          | 1,805          |
| Finish carpentry contractors . . . . .  | 23835                   | (NA)           | 28,639         | (NA)                                   | 135          | (NA)                          | 4,284          |
| Other building finishing contractors . . . . .                                  | 23839                   | (NA)           | 5,744          | (NA)                                   | 56           | (NA)                          | 1,958          |
| Other specialty trade contractors . . . . .                                     | 2389                    | (NA)           | 68,489         | (NA)                                   | 447          | (NA)                          | 17,251         |
| Site preparation contractors . . . . .  | 23891                   | (NA)           | 36,198         | (NA)                                   | 257          | (NA)                          | 10,352         |
| All other specialty trade contractors . . . . .                                 | 23899                   | (NA)           | 32,291         | (NA)                                   | 190          | (NA)                          | 6,899          |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> North American Industry Classification System code; see text, Section 15, Business Enterprise. <sup>2</sup> Employees on the payroll for the pay period including March 12.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "County Business Patterns"; annual. See <<http://www.census.gov/epcd/cbp/view/cbpview.html>>.

Table 927. **Construction—Establishments, Employees, Payroll, Value of Construction, Costs, and Capital Expenditures by Kind of Business (NAICS Basis): 2002**

[Preliminary. For establishments with payroll. (8,263 represents \$8,263,000,000). Based on the 2002 Economic Censuses; See Appendix III]

| Kind of business                                      | 2002 NAICS code <sup>1</sup> | Number of establishments | Number of employees | Total payroll (mil. dol.) | Average number of construction workers | Total payroll construction workers (mil. dol.) | Value of construction work (mil. dol.) | Net value of construction work (mil. dol.) | Value added (mil. dol.) | Cost of materials, components, and supplies (mil. dol.) | Capital expenditures, excluding land (mil. dol.) |
|---|------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|-------------------------|---|--|
| New single-family general contractors . . . . .       | 236115                       | 58,472                   | 273,055             | 8,263                     | 179,390                                | 4,482  | 61,781                                 | 38,573                                     | 19,678                  | 18,612  | 621  |
| New multifamily general contractors . . . . .         | 236116                       | 4,397                    | 44,384              | 1,731                     | 27,856                                 | 935  | 16,673                                 | 7,638                                      | 4,411                   | 3,429   | 191  |
| New housing operative builders . . . . .              | 236117                       | 26,043                   | 240,292             | 10,458                    | 119,509                                | 4,087  | 139,021                                | 87,134                                     | 51,361                  | 35,738  | 904  |
| Industrial building construction . . . . .            | 236210                       | 2,777                    | 93,931              | 3,827                     | 70,567                                 | 2,535  | 17,029                                 | 9,581                                      | 6,252                   | 3,320   | 164  |
| Commercial building construction . . . . .            | 236220                       | 37,208                   | 715,896             | 29,210                    | 478,923                                | 16,517   | 241,065                                | 108,229                                    | 71,882                  | 36,592  | 1,441  |
| Water and sewer system construction . . . . .         | 237110                       | 12,357                   | 204,085             | 7,381                     | 162,096                                | 5,312  | 32,501                                 | 26,838                                     | 16,022                  | 10,336  | 1,201  |
| Oil and gas pipeline construction . . . . .           | 237120                       | 1,403                    | 93,176              | 3,985                     | 78,317                                 | 3,172  | 11,459                                 | 10,224                                     | 7,663                   | (D)   | 303  |
| Power and communication system construction . . . . . | 237130                       | 6,034                    | 253,506             | 10,601                    | 192,704                                | 7,743  | 34,810                                 | 30,475                                     | 23,045                  | 7,760   | 786  |
| Land subdivision . . . . .                            | 237210                       | 8,403                    | 66,105              | 2,396                     | 25,630                                 | 699  | 20,481                                 | 16,044                                     | 14,374                  | (D)   | 395  |
| Highway, street, and bridge construction . . . . .    | 237310                       | 11,239                   | 434,714             | 15,791                    | 339,437                                | 11,487   | 81,660                                 | 62,319                                     | 36,211                  | 26,278  | 2,903  |
| Other heavy construction . . . . .                    | 237990                       | 10,502                   | 154,071             | 4,997                     | 119,355                                | 3,531  | 21,801                                 | 18,108                                     | 12,042                  | 5,796   | 1,134  |
| Poured concrete structure contractors . . . . .       | 238110                       | 27,151                   | 309,955             | 9,203                     | 261,917                                | 7,187  | 33,982                                 | 30,665                                     | 18,211                  | 12,057  | 819  |
| Steel and precast concrete contractors . . . . .      | 238120                       | 4,321                    | 78,266              | 2,900                     | 63,625                                 | 2,214  | 8,722                                  | 7,985                                      | 5,823                   | 2,067   | 199  |
| Framing contractors . . . . .                         | 238130                       | 14,455                   | 158,003             | 4,410                     | 134,663                                | 3,515  | 14,432                                 | 12,651                                     | 8,587                   | 4,085   | 195  |
| Masonry contractors . . . . .                         | 238140                       | 25,720                   | 260,703             | 7,173                     | 221,790                                | 5,801  | 20,274                                 | 19,212                                     | 13,174                  | 5,833   | 426  |
| Glass and glazing contractors . . . . .               | 238150                       | 5,294                    | 50,800              | 1,764                     | 34,086                                 | 1,092  | 6,285                                  | 6,017                                      | 3,513                   | 2,551   | 75   |
| Roofing contractors . . . . .                         | 238160                       | 23,192                   | 226,203             | 6,019                     | 176,512                                | 4,100  | 22,991                                 | 21,100                                     | 12,801                  | 8,016   | 450  |
| Siding contractors . . . . .                          | 238170                       | 6,632                    | 43,042              | 1,185                     | 30,284                                 | 797  | 4,253                                  | 3,810                                      | 2,262                   | 1,550   | 67   |
| Other building exterior contractors . . . . .         | 238190                       | 2,786                    | 31,972              | 1,153                     | 23,444                                 | 773  | 3,494                                  | 3,246                                      | 2,046                   | 1,189   | 52   |
| Electrical contractors . . . . .                      | 238210                       | 62,586                   | 771,184             | 29,324                    | 606,403                                | 22,228   | 82,141                                 | 77,672                                     | 51,677                  | 25,662  | 1,188  |
| Plumbing and HVAC contractors . . . . .               | 238220                       | 87,501                   | 974,368             | 35,942                    | 712,452                                | 25,620   | 117,786                                | 105,323                                    | 66,878                  | 37,813  | 1,838  |
| Other building equipment contractors . . . . .        | 238290                       | 6,087                    | 126,559             | 4,941                     | 90,504                                 | 3,587  | 14,503                                 | 13,680                                     | 10,093                  | 3,631   | 286  |
| Drywall and insulation contractors . . . . .          | 238310                       | 19,598                   | 311,077             | 9,767                     | 261,239                                | 7,593  | 30,822                                 | 27,046                                     | 18,042                  | 8,725   | 349  |
| Painting and wall covering contractors . . . . .      | 238320                       | 38,943                   | 234,562             | 6,005                     | 184,328                                | 4,448  | 16,853                                 | 15,317                                     | 11,516                  | 3,620   | 326  |
| Flooring contractors . . . . .                        | 238330                       | 12,865                   | 79,813              | 2,421                     | 51,933                                 | 1,446  | 9,775                                  | 8,623                                      | 4,869                   | 3,746   | 138  |
| Tile and terrazzo contractors . . . . .               | 238340                       | 8,950                    | 60,001              | 1,835                     | 44,729                                 | 1,260  | 5,858                                  | 5,640                                      | 3,754                   | 1,872   | 96   |
| Finish carpentry contractors . . . . .                | 238350                       | 35,087                   | 179,476             | 4,712                     | 129,888                                | 3,240  | 18,154                                 | 15,641                                     | 9,762                   | 5,905   | 322  |
| Other building finishing contractors . . . . .        | 238390                       | 3,729                    | 50,617              | 1,719                     | 37,353                                 | 1,167  | 4,862                                  | 4,560                                      | 3,404                   | 1,133   | 75   |
| Site preparation contractors . . . . .                | 238910                       | 30,496                   | 285,430             | 9,702                     | 223,405                                | 7,112  | 37,442                                 | 32,286                                     | 23,115                  | 8,457   | 2,325  |
| All other specialty trade contractors . . . . .       | 238990                       | 33,452                   | 248,065             | 6,965                     | 178,700                                | 4,669  | 27,072                                 | 23,833                                     | 15,339                  | 8,664   | 949  |

D Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies. <sup>1</sup> North American Industry Classification System, 2002; see text, this section and Section 15.Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "2002 Economic Census Industry Series Reports, Construction"; using American Factfinder®. See Internet site: <<http://www.census.gov/econ/census02/guide/INDRPT23.HTM>>; (accessed 17 November 2005).

**Table 928. Construction Materials—Producer Price Indexes: 1990 to 2005**

[1982 = 100, except as noted. Data for 2005 are preliminary. For discussion of producer price indexes, see text, Section 14. This index, more formally known as the special commodity grouping index for construction materials, covers materials incorporated as integral part of a building or normally installed during construction and not readily removable. Excludes consumer durables such as kitchen ranges, refrigerators, etc. This index is not the same as the stage-of-processing index of intermediate materials and components for construction]

| Commodity  | 1990         | 1995         | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Construction materials</b> . . . . .                            | <b>119.6</b> | <b>138.8</b> | <b>142.8</b> | <b>144.1</b> | <b>142.8</b> | <b>144.0</b> | <b>147.1</b> | <b>161.5</b> | <b>169.6</b> |
| Interior solvent-based paint . . . . .                             | 133.0        | 164.5        | 188.0        | 191.1        | 190.2        | 190.5        | 198.0        | (NA)         | (NA)         |
| Construction products from plastics . . . . .                      | 117.2        | 133.8        | 128.0        | 135.8        | 132.9        | 136.1        | 138.6        | 144.6        | 159.0        |
| Douglas fir, dressed . . . . .                                     | 138.4        | 198.8        | 212.1        | 185.2        | 178.1        | 178.5        | 176.7        | (NA)         | (NA)         |
| Southern pine, dressed . . . . .                                   | 111.2        | 166.9        | 185.7        | 161.0        | 152.5        | 145.2        | 145.4        | (NA)         | (NA)         |
| Millwork . . . . .   | 130.4        | 163.8        | 174.7        | 176.4        | 179.2        | 179.8        | 181.8        | 191.9        | 197.2        |
| Softwood plywood . . . . .   | 119.6        | 188.1        | 207.0        | 173.3        | 167.8        | 164.1        | 195.9        | 250.9        | 224.1        |
| Hardwood plywood and related products . . . . .                    | 102.7        | 122.2        | 128.6        | 130.2        | 130.4        | 131.5        | 129.0        | 134.4        | 138.0        |
| Softwood plywood veneer, ex. reinforced/backed . . . . .           | 142.3        | 203.5        | 197.4        | 182.2        | 175.5        | 172.8        | 184.1        | 209.5        | 206.0        |
| Building paper and building board mill products . . . . .          | 112.2        | 144.9        | 141.6        | 138.8        | 129.3        | 129.3        | 159.9        | 192.4        | 184.8        |
| Steel pipe and tubes . . . . .                                     | 102.6        | 104.4        | 102.5        | 106.6        | 104.0        | 106.7        | 113.3        | 166.3        | 193.2        |
| Builders' hardware . . . . .                                       | 133.0        | 153.2        | 161.9        | 163.8        | 166.4        | 169.3        | 170.3        | 172.9        | 179.0        |
| Plumbing fixtures and brass fittings . . . . .                     | 144.3        | 166.0        | 176.7        | 180.4        | 180.8        | 181.9        | 183.4        | 188.3        | 197.6        |
| Heating equipment . . . . .  | 131.6        | 147.5        | 154.0        | 155.6        | 157.1        | 157.9        | 163.2        | 169.5        | 179.9        |
| Metal doors, sash, and trim . . . . .                              | 131.4        | 156.5        | 162.2        | 165.1        | 167.1        | 168.0        | 169.9        | 175.8        | 184.9        |
| Siding, aluminum <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                            | (NA)         | 132.4        | 135.4        | 142.2        | 141.5        | 141.0        | 152.6        | (NA)         | (NA)         |
| Outdoor lighting equipment, including parts <sup>3</sup> . . . . . | 113.0        | 120.8        | 122.3        | 124.7        | 125.7        | 126.2        | 126.9        | 129.4        | 131.8        |
| Commercial fluorescent fixtures <sup>4</sup> . . . . .             | 113.0        | 121.0        | 118.7        | 117.7        | 113.6        | 114.0        | 115.2        | 113.6        | (NA)         |
| Architectural and ornamental metalwork <sup>5</sup> . . . . .      | 118.7        | 128.0        | 136.2        | 139.8        | 141.7        | 144.2        | 147.2        | 172.5        | 185.8        |
| Fabricated ferrous wire products <sup>1</sup> . . . . .            | 114.6        | 125.7        | 130.6        | 130.0        | 129.8        | 129.7        | 131.3        | 149.3        | 157.0        |
| Elevators, escalators, and other lifts . . . . .                   | 110.1        | 113.0        | 117.5        | 118.7        | 119.4        | 120.0        | 118.7        | 120.5        | 123.5        |
| Stamped metal switch and receptacle box . . . . .                  | 158.0        | 183.5        | 192.8        | 183.0        | 195.4        | 195.4        | 196.1        | 205.2        | (NA)         |
| Concrete ingredients and related products . . . . .                | 115.3        | 134.7        | 152.1        | 155.6        | 159.1        | 162.6        | 164.8        | 170.4        | 185.2        |
| Concrete products . . . . .  | 113.5        | 129.4        | 143.7        | 147.8        | 151.7        | 152.7        | 153.6        | 161.2        | 177.2        |
| Clay construction products exc. refractories . . . . .             | 129.9        | 141.3        | 148.3        | 152.8        | 155.7        | 152.8        | 154.2        | 156.6        | 165.3        |
| Prep. asphalt and tar roofing and siding products . . . . .        | 95.8         | 97.8         | 95.2         | 100.0        | 103.3        | 106.6        | 110.6        | 111.3        | 125.5        |
| Gypsum products . . . . .  | 105.2        | 154.5        | 208.0        | 201.4        | 156.4        | 168.9        | 171.5        | 198.8        | 229.5        |
| Insulation materials . . . . .                                     | 108.4        | 118.8        | 131.7        | 128.6        | 127.6        | 128.3        | 128.8        | 137.2        | 142.2        |
| Paving mixtures and blocks . . . . .                               | 101.2        | 105.8        | 112.9        | 130.4        | 134.6        | 136.2        | 142.6        | 144.9        | 156.9        |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> June 1982 = 100. <sup>2</sup> December 1982 = 100. <sup>3</sup> June 1985 = 100. <sup>4</sup> Recessed nonair. <sup>5</sup> December 1983 = 100.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Producer Price Indexes*, monthly and annual. See Internet site <<http://www.bls.gov/ppi/home.htm>>.

**Table 929. Value of New Construction Put in Place: 1980 to 2005**

[In millions of dollars (273,936 represents \$273,936,000,000). Represents value of construction put in place during year; differs from building permit and construction contract data in timing and coverage. Includes installed cost of normal building service equipment and selected types of industrial production equipment (largely site fabricated). Excludes cost of shipbuilding, land, and most types of machinery and equipment. For methodology, see Appendix III]

| Year           | Total     | Private |                       |                 | Public  |         |                 |
|----------------|-----------|---------|-----------------------|-----------------|---------|---------|-----------------|
|                |           | Total   | Residential buildings | Non-residential | Total   | Federal | State and local |
| 1980 . . . . . | 273,936   | 210,290 | 100,381               | 109,909         | 63,646  | 9,642   | 54,004          |
| 1981 . . . . . | 289,070   | 224,378 | 99,241                | 125,137         | 64,691  | 10,413  | 54,278          |
| 1982 . . . . . | 279,332   | 216,268 | 84,676                | 131,592         | 63,064  | 10,008  | 53,056          |
| 1983 . . . . . | 311,887   | 248,437 | 125,833               | 122,604         | 63,450  | 10,557  | 52,893          |
| 1984 . . . . . | 370,190   | 299,952 | 155,015               | 144,937         | 70,238  | 11,240  | 58,998          |
| 1985 . . . . . | 403,416   | 325,601 | 160,520               | 165,081         | 77,815  | 12,004  | 65,811          |
| 1986 . . . . . | 433,454   | 348,872 | 190,677               | 158,195         | 84,582  | 12,412  | 72,170          |
| 1987 . . . . . | 446,643   | 355,994 | 199,652               | 156,342         | 90,648  | 14,052  | 76,596          |
| 1988 . . . . . | 462,012   | 367,277 | 204,496               | 162,781         | 94,735  | 12,264  | 82,471          |
| 1989 . . . . . | 477,502   | 379,328 | 204,255               | 175,073         | 98,174  | 12,155  | 86,018          |
| 1990 . . . . . | 476,778   | 369,300 | 191,103               | 178,197         | 107,478 | 12,099  | 95,379          |
| 1991 . . . . . | 432,592   | 322,483 | 166,251               | 156,232         | 110,109 | 12,845  | 97,264          |
| 1992 . . . . . | 463,661   | 347,814 | 199,393               | 148,421         | 115,847 | 14,376  | 101,471         |
| 1993 . . . . . | 491,033   | 375,073 | 225,067               | 150,006         | 115,960 | 14,424  | 101,535         |
| 1994 . . . . . | 539,193   | 418,999 | 258,561               | 160,438         | 120,193 | 14,440  | 105,753         |
| 1995 . . . . . | 557,818   | 427,885 | 247,351               | 180,534         | 129,933 | 15,751  | 114,181         |
| 1996 . . . . . | 615,900   | 476,638 | 281,115               | 195,523         | 139,263 | 15,325  | 123,938         |
| 1997 . . . . . | 653,429   | 502,734 | 289,014               | 213,720         | 150,695 | 14,087  | 136,608         |
| 1998 . . . . . | 706,303   | 552,001 | 314,607               | 237,394         | 154,302 | 14,318  | 139,984         |
| 1999 . . . . . | 769,461   | 599,729 | 350,562               | 249,167         | 169,732 | 14,025  | 155,706         |
| 2000 . . . . . | 835,279   | 649,750 | 374,457               | 275,293         | 185,529 | 14,166  | 171,362         |
| 2001 . . . . . | 868,310   | 662,247 | 388,324               | 273,922         | 206,063 | 15,081  | 190,981         |
| 2002 . . . . . | 876,802   | 659,651 | 421,912               | 237,739         | 217,150 | 16,578  | 200,572         |
| 2003 . . . . . | 926,870   | 702,887 | 475,941               | 226,946         | 223,983 | 17,913  | 206,071         |
| 2004 . . . . . | 1,034,729 | 804,235 | 564,827               | 239,408         | 230,494 | 18,342  | 212,152         |
| 2005 . . . . . | 1,143,655 | 898,970 | 642,276               | 256,694         | 244,686 | 17,732  | 226,954         |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "Construction Spending," Internet site <<http://www.census.gov/const/www/c30index.html>>.

**Table 930. Value of Private Construction Put in Place: 1995 to 2005**

[In millions of dollars (427,885 represents \$427,885,000,000). Represents value of construction put in place during year; differs from building permit and construction contract data in timing and coverage. See Appendix III]

| Type of construction                   | 1995           | 1998           | 1999           | 2000           | 2001           | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           | 2005           |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Total construction</b> <sup>1</sup> | <b>427,885</b> | <b>552,001</b> | <b>599,729</b> | <b>649,750</b> | <b>662,247</b> | <b>659,651</b> | <b>702,887</b> | <b>804,235</b> | <b>898,970</b> |
| Residential                            | 247,351        | 314,607        | 350,562        | 374,457        | 388,324        | 421,912        | 475,941        | 564,827        | 642,276        |
| New single family                      | 153,515        | 199,409        | 223,837        | 236,788        | 249,086        | 265,889        | 310,575        | 377,557        | 433,510        |
| New multifamily                        | 17,889         | 24,574         | 27,434         | 28,259         | 30,305         | 32,952         | 35,116         | 39,944         | 48,228         |
| Improvements                           | 75,947         | 90,624         | 99,290         | 109,410        | 108,933        | 123,071        | 130,250        | 147,326        | 160,538        |
| Nonresidential                         | 180,534        | 237,394        | 249,167        | 275,293        | 273,922        | 237,739        | 226,946        | 239,408        | 256,694        |
| Lodging                                | 7,131          | 14,818         | 15,955         | 16,304         | 14,519         | 10,467         | 9,930          | 11,982         | 12,809         |
| Office                                 | 22,996         | 40,394         | 45,052         | 52,407         | 49,745         | 35,296         | 30,579         | 32,879         | 36,823         |
| General                                | 20,569         | 37,615         | 41,745         | 49,637         | 47,136         | 32,356         | 27,380         | 28,679         | 32,358         |
| Financial                              | 2,339          | 2,636          | 3,125          | 2,689          | 2,586          | 2,857          | 3,174          | 4,186          | 4,434          |
| Commercial                             | 44,096         | 55,681         | 59,376         | 64,055         | 63,606         | 59,008         | 57,505         | 64,110         | 69,143         |
| Automotive                             | 4,191          | 5,270          | 5,904          | 5,967          | 5,650          | 5,807          | 5,039          | 5,235          | 5,859          |
| Sales                                  | 883            | 1,542          | 1,573          | 1,629          | 2,014          | 2,235          | 2,099          | 2,443          | 2,936          |
| Service/parts                          | 2,448          | 2,527          | 3,270          | 3,009          | 2,394          | 2,308          | 1,866          | 1,978          | 1,887          |
| Parking                                | 860            | 1,200          | 1,062          | 1,330          | 1,242          | 1,265          | 1,074          | 814            | 1,036          |
| Food/beverage                          | 7,169          | 9,118          | 8,277          | 8,786          | 8,765          | 7,914          | 8,369          | 8,232          | 8,106          |
| Food                                   | 3,062          | 4,665          | 4,610          | 4,792          | 4,300          | 4,207          | 4,234          | 3,590          | 3,290          |
| Dining/drinking                        | 3,408          | 3,817          | 2,874          | 2,935          | 3,441          | 2,916          | 3,321          | 3,937          | 4,222          |
| Fast food                              | 699            | 636            | 793            | 1,058          | 1,024          | 792            | 813            | 705            | 594            |
| Multiretail                            | 11,976         | 13,254         | 15,234         | 14,911         | 16,373         | 15,581         | 15,400         | 18,828         | 23,037         |
| General merchandise                    | 5,339          | 3,778          | 4,668          | 5,100          | 5,066          | 6,009          | 5,341          | 6,416          | 6,981          |
| Shopping center                        | 4,086          | 6,045          | 7,187          | 6,803          | 7,769          | 6,605          | 6,867          | 9,256          | 12,416         |
| Shopping mall                          | 2,175          | 2,917          | 2,873          | 2,523          | 2,701          | 2,108          | 2,231          | 2,138          | 2,667          |
| Other commercial                       | 8,432          | 11,050         | 11,179         | 13,537         | 11,945         | 12,083         | 11,249         | 13,341         | 11,689         |
| Drug store                             | 536            | 1,409          | 1,645          | 1,682          | 1,185          | 1,644          | 1,790          | 1,427          | 1,319          |
| Building supply store                  | 1,372          | 1,742          | 1,588          | 2,592          | 3,016          | 2,471          | 2,268          | 2,521          | 2,517          |
| Other stores                           | 6,563          | 7,025          | 6,849          | 8,136          | 6,995          | 7,145          | 6,214          | 8,229          | 6,864          |
| Warehouse                              | 9,299          | 12,698         | 13,702         | 14,822         | 15,691         | 11,908         | 12,345         | 12,074         | 13,219         |
| General commercial                     | 8,944          | 11,732         | 12,756         | 13,511         | 14,440         | 10,934         | 11,004         | 10,830         | 11,825         |
| Farm                                   | 3,014          | 4,284          | 5,059          | 5,988          | 5,135          | 5,611          | 5,103          | 6,400          | 7,232          |
| Health care                            | 15,259         | 17,737         | 18,388         | 19,455         | 19,506         | 22,438         | 24,217         | 26,272         | 27,723         |
| Hospital                               | 8,807          | 9,469          | 9,491          | 10,183         | 11,313         | 13,925         | 15,234         | 16,147         | 17,963         |
| Medical building                       | 4,064          | 4,070          | 4,910          | 5,066          | 4,638          | 4,924          | 6,068          | 7,615          | 7,621          |
| Special care                           | 2,388          | 4,197          | 3,987          | 4,206          | 3,555          | 3,538          | 2,915          | 2,510          | 2,139          |
| Educational                            | 5,699          | 9,829          | 9,756          | 11,683         | 12,846         | 13,109         | 13,424         | 12,701         | 12,787         |
| Preschool                              | 326            | 619            | 663            | 770            | 874            | 593            | 711            | 674            | 526            |
| Primary/secondary                      | 1,245          | 2,174          | 2,420          | 2,948          | 3,536          | 3,605          | 3,204          | 3,202          | 2,706          |
| Higher education                       | 3,055          | 4,945          | 5,204          | 6,333          | 6,597          | 6,875          | 7,259          | 6,496          | 7,065          |
| Instructional                          | 1,712          | 2,469          | 2,258          | 3,058          | 3,210          | 3,619          | 3,701          | 3,200          | 3,643          |
| Dormitory                              | 483            | 955            | 1,274          | 1,356          | 1,555          | 1,528          | 1,761          | 1,669          | 1,549          |
| Sports/recreation                      | 192            | 403            | 515            | 645            | 755            | 772            | 677            | 739            | 821            |
| Other educational                      | 817            | 1,798          | 1,232          | 1,318          | 1,421          | 1,651          | 1,785          | 1,998          | 2,184          |
| Gallery/museum                         | 571            | 1,127          | 778            | 920            | 990            | 1,312          | 1,371          | 1,335          | 1,629          |
| Religious                              | 4,348          | 6,604          | 7,371          | 8,030          | 8,393          | 8,335          | 8,559          | 8,153          | 7,772          |
| House of worship                       | 2,951          | 4,549          | 5,057          | 5,656          | 6,040          | 6,021          | 6,238          | 6,015          | 6,064          |
| Other religious                        | 1,389          | 2,054          | 2,314          | 2,347          | 2,330          | 2,312          | 2,322          | 2,138          | 1,709          |
| Auxiliary building                     | 619            | 992            | 1,252          | 1,280          | 1,247          | 1,358          | 1,296          | 1,258          | 1,273          |
| Public safety                          | 185            | 586            | 465            | 423            | 274            | 217            | 185            | 289            | 380            |
| Amusement and recreation               | 5,886          | 8,589          | 9,550          | 8,768          | 7,828          | 7,478          | 7,781          | 8,432          | 7,693          |
| Theme/amusement park                   | 563            | 866            | 919            | 747            | 462            | 230            | 270            | 198            | 190            |
| Sports                                 | 910            | 1,136          | 1,495          | 1,068          | 1,067          | 1,427          | 1,306          | 900            | 928            |
| Fitness                                | 637            | 889            | 1,137          | 1,152          | 1,294          | 1,286          | 1,262          | 1,141          | 1,391          |
| Performance/meeting center             | 365            | 603            | 546            | 732            | 977            | 900            | 844            | 1,054          | 1,435          |
| Social center                          | 1,558          | 2,093          | 2,006          | 2,368          | 2,337          | 2,285          | 1,996          | 2,594          | 1,607          |
| Movie theater/studio                   | 848            | 2,441          | 2,376          | 1,461          | 792            | 568            | 855            | 1,218          | 1,250          |
| Transportation                         | 4,759          | 7,290          | 6,525          | 6,879          | 7,058          | 6,773          | 6,568          | 6,841          | 7,347          |
| Air                                    | 666            | 1,093          | 1,106          | 1,804          | 1,993          | 1,281          | 1,012          | 869            | 826            |
| Land                                   | 4,008          | 6,112          | 5,164          | 4,907          | 4,883          | 5,325          | 5,462          | 5,800          | 6,347          |
| Railroad                               | 3,509          | 5,736          | 4,670          | 4,263          | 4,456          | 4,584          | 4,851          | 5,392          | 5,928          |
| Communication                          | 11,112         | 12,473         | 18,405         | 18,799         | 19,596         | 18,384         | 12,067         | 12,440         | 13,346         |
| Power                                  | 22,006         | 21,690         | 22,040         | 29,344         | 31,499         | 32,608         | 33,619         | 30,404         | 28,958         |
| Electricity                            | 14,274         | 12,993         | 15,489         | 23,374         | 25,270         | 24,998         | 25,592         | 20,431         | 19,526         |
| Gas                                    | 6,279          | 7,372          | 4,918          | 4,891          | 5,078          | 6,080          | 6,358          | 8,140          | 7,420          |
| Oil                                    | 929            | 1,265          | 1,489          | 1,003          | 943            | 1,193          | 1,068          | 1,579          | 1,415          |
| Sewage and waste disposal              | 576            | 339            | 516            | 508            | 402            | 246            | 278            | 331            | 271            |
| Water supply                           | 670            | 543            | 413            | 714            | 563            | 397            | 393            | 405            | 261            |
| Manufacturing                          | 35,364         | 40,485         | 35,126         | 37,583         | 37,815         | 22,744         | 21,434         | 23,667         | 30,914         |
| Food/beverage/tobacco                  | 4,525          | 3,536          | 3,654          | 3,985          | 4,088          | 2,817          | 2,695          | 3,157          | 4,828          |
| Textile/apparel/leather & allied       | 824            | 713            | 490            | 413            | 307            | 284            | 218            | 188            | 423            |
| Wood                                   | 616            | 492            | 460            | 483            | 343            | 477            | 376            | 485            | 1,006          |
| Paper                                  | 1,448          | 1,232          | 896            | 479            | 1,265          | 584            | 818            | 548            | 394            |
| Print/publishing                       | 1,197          | 1,103          | 924            | 848            | 1,232          | 666            | 630            | 654            | 795            |
| Petroleum/coal                         | 4,741          | 1,064          | 1,004          | 1,255          | 1,171          | 887            | 717            | 1,204          | 743            |
| Chemical                               | 5,531          | 8,266          | 6,632          | 3,798          | 4,896          | 5,625          | 5,368          | 5,507          | 6,811          |
| Plastic/rubber                         | 1,475          | 2,139          | 2,388          | 1,645          | 1,379          | 776            | 659            | 936            | 882            |
| Nonmetallic mineral                    | 856            | 1,481          | 1,282          | 1,898          | 2,216          | 536            | 865            | 896            | 1,226          |
| Primary metal                          | 2,533          | 2,606          | 2,137          | 1,976          | 773            | 241            | 436            | 312            | 771            |
| Fabricated metal                       | 808            | 2,037          | 2,046          | 2,148          | 1,447          | 833            | 662            | 595            | 735            |
| Machinery                              | 1,275          | 1,256          | 1,040          | 864            | 863            | 797            | 707            | 645            | 991            |
| Computer/electronic/electrical         | 6,332          | 7,552          | 4,748          | 6,392          | 6,029          | 1,918          | 1,444          | 2,835          | 4,502          |
| Transportation equipment               | 2,382          | 3,498          | 3,683          | 6,318          | 6,901          | 3,832          | 3,314          | 2,610          | 3,852          |
| Furniture                              | 213            | 413            | 232            | 148            | 232            | 148            | 278            | 217            | 95             |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other types of construction, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "Construction Spending", Internet site <<http://www.census.gov/const/www/c30index.html>>.

**Table 931. Value of State and Local Government Construction Put in Place: 1995 to 2005**

[In millions of dollars (114,181 represents \$114,181,000,000). See headnote, Table 930]

| Type of construction                      | 1995           | 1998           | 1999           | 2000           | 2001           | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           | 2005           |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Total construction</b> <sup>1</sup>    | <b>114,181</b> | <b>139,984</b> | <b>155,706</b> | <b>171,362</b> | <b>190,981</b> | <b>200,572</b> | <b>206,071</b> | <b>212,152</b> | <b>226,954</b> |
| Residential                               | 4,043          | 4,340          | 4,603          | 4,200          | 5,005          | 5,320          | 5,434          | 6,319          | 6,749          |
| Multifamily                               | 3,976          | 4,242          | 4,584          | 4,175          | 4,929          | 5,204          | 5,243          | 6,082          | 6,272          |
| Nonresidential                            | 110,138        | 135,644        | 151,103        | 167,163        | 185,976        | 195,252        | 200,637        | 205,833        | 220,205        |
| Office                                    | 3,914          | 4,605          | 4,521          | 6,256          | 7,196          | 8,156          | 8,208          | 8,232          | 7,365          |
| Commercial <sup>1</sup>                   | 1,329          | 1,993          | 2,519          | 2,543          | 3,189          | 3,149          | 2,958          | 2,704          | 2,734          |
| Automotive                                | 965            | 1,603          | 1,915          | 1,719          | 2,486          | 2,224          | 2,143          | 2,052          | 2,139          |
| Parking                                   | 794            | 1,549          | 1,703          | 1,596          | 2,467          | 2,198          | 2,092          | 1,853          | 1,947          |
| Warehouse                                 | 231            | 258            | 342            | 464            | 394            | 384            | 428            | 377            | 350            |
| Health care                               | 3,156          | 2,884          | 3,166          | 3,944          | 3,805          | 4,541          | 5,378          | 6,865          | 8,019          |
| Hospital                                  | 1,960          | 1,980          | 2,220          | 2,716          | 2,749          | 3,303          | 3,607          | 4,542          | 5,452          |
| Medical building                          | 801            | 515            | 494            | 684            | 630            | 664            | 1,173          | 1,655          | 1,839          |
| Special care                              | 395            | 389            | 452            | 545            | 427            | 575            | 598            | 668            | 729            |
| Educational <sup>1</sup>                  | 25,743         | 35,015         | 41,117         | 45,616         | 51,289         | 54,571         | 56,761         | 60,149         | 64,666         |
| Primary/secondary <sup>1</sup>            | 17,545         | 26,064         | 30,494         | 32,888         | 35,621         | 38,498         | 38,580         | 41,267         | 44,115         |
| Elementary                                | 5,242          | 9,492          | 10,314         | 11,939         | 13,697         | 13,893         | 12,824         | 14,405         | 14,163         |
| Middle/junior high                        | 3,745          | 3,930          | 5,992          | 5,676          | 6,727          | 7,735          | 7,599          | 8,187          | 9,101          |
| High                                      | 4,833          | 7,627          | 11,053         | 12,988         | 13,673         | 15,711         | 17,771         | 18,072         | 19,790         |
| Higher education <sup>1</sup>             | 6,883          | 7,721          | 8,914          | 10,483         | 12,974         | 13,120         | 14,764         | 15,976         | 17,019         |
| Instructional                             | 4,277          | 4,307          | 5,272          | 6,163          | 7,646          | 7,332          | 8,630          | 8,759          | 8,942          |
| Parking                                   | 158            | 331            | 369            | 498            | 545            | 398            | 487            | 769            | 1,001          |
| Administration                            | 128            | 179            | 270            | 287            | 192            | 418            | 227            | 306            | 260            |
| Dormitory                                 | 324            | 548            | 802            | 1,051          | 1,386          | 1,489          | 1,987          | 2,692          | 2,494          |
| Library                                   | 300            | 368            | 327            | 300            | 363            | 402            | 518            | 528            | 589            |
| Student union/cafeteria                   | 238            | 318            | 298            | 314            | 601            | 947            | 670            | 637            | 867            |
| Sports/recreation                         | 625            | 795            | 767            | 942            | 1,250          | 1,425          | 1,271          | 1,380          | 1,683          |
| Infrastructure                            | 788            | 780            | 701            | 814            | 808            | 501            | 590            | 873            | 1,118          |
| Other educational                         | 1,110          | 1,128          | 1,372          | 1,602          | 2,100          | 2,420          | 2,570          | 2,371          | 2,744          |
| Library/archive                           | 704            | 566            | 945            | 948            | 1,625          | 1,947          | 1,732          | 1,510          | 2,094          |
| Public safety <sup>1</sup>                | 5,928          | 7,575          | 7,858          | 8,146          | 7,845          | 7,747          | 7,843          | 7,495          | 8,544          |
| Correctional                              | 4,854          | 6,588          | 6,575          | 6,611          | 6,342          | 5,909          | 5,642          | 5,159          | 5,678          |
| Detention                                 | 4,049          | 5,618          | 5,338          | 5,431          | 4,977          | 4,440          | 4,224          | 3,811          | 4,189          |
| Police/sheriff                            | 804            | 970            | 1,237          | 1,180          | 1,366          | 1,469          | 1,418          | 1,348          | 1,488          |
| Other public safety                       | 1,025          | 988            | 1,284          | 1,534          | 1,503          | 1,838          | 2,201          | 2,335          | 2,867          |
| Fire/rescue                               | 652            | 795            | 1,095          | 1,387          | 1,284          | 1,606          | 1,826          | 1,973          | 2,320          |
| Amusement and recreation <sup>1</sup>     | 6,142          | 7,666          | 9,159          | 10,563         | 11,834         | 11,978         | 11,223         | 10,643         | 10,452         |
| Sports                                    | 1,637          | 3,173          | 3,402          | 3,181          | 3,516          | 3,339          | 2,776          | 2,385          | 2,243          |
| Performance/meeting center                | 1,751          | 1,343          | 1,572          | 2,905          | 3,779          | 3,784          | 3,039          | 2,813          | 2,761          |
| Convention center                         | 1,224          | 835            | 1,099          | 1,957          | 2,933          | 2,760          | 2,079          | 1,842          | 1,941          |
| Social center                             | 772            | 947            | 1,399          | 1,605          | 1,846          | 1,881          | 2,155          | 2,010          | 1,443          |
| Neighborhood center                       | 581            | 622            | 1,059          | 1,234          | 1,375          | 1,216          | 1,638          | 1,788          | 1,240          |
| Park/camp                                 | 1,696          | 2,020          | 2,584          | 2,681          | 2,386          | 2,512          | 2,684          | 3,149          | 3,861          |
| Transportation                            | 8,967          | 10,197         | 11,296         | 14,231         | 16,076         | 17,678         | 17,351         | 17,640         | 17,876         |
| Air <sup>1</sup>                          | 3,855          | 5,594          | 5,960          | 7,347          | 7,940          | 8,308          | 8,571          | 9,360          | 9,810          |
| Passenger terminal                        | 1,209          | 2,196          | 2,217          | 3,198          | 2,815          | 3,113          | 3,976          | 4,259          | 3,550          |
| Runway                                    | 2,176          | 2,563          | 3,100          | 3,520          | 4,391          | 4,403          | 3,990          | 4,355          | 5,392          |
| Land <sup>1</sup>                         | 4,009          | 3,823          | 4,275          | 5,649          | 6,340          | 7,447          | 7,589          | 6,877          | 6,601          |
| Passenger terminal                        | 1,147          | 1,222          | 1,249          | 1,366          | 1,580          | 1,905          | 2,210          | 1,470          | 1,008          |
| Mass transit                              | 1,734          | 1,548          | 1,347          | 1,624          | 2,519          | 3,442          | 3,327          | 3,287          | 3,582          |
| Railroad                                  | 462            | 564            | 1,033          | 1,607          | 1,121          | 684            | 474            | 374            | 615            |
| Water <sup>1</sup>                        | 1,103          | 780            | 1,061          | 1,236          | 1,796          | 1,923          | 1,191          | 1,404          | 1,465          |
| Dock/marina                               | 690            | 421            | 657            | 940            | 1,286          | 1,222          | 941            | 1,102          | 1,039          |
| Dry dock/marine terminal                  | 204            | 352            | 404            | 257            | 484            | 702            | 250            | 302            | 427            |
| Power                                     | 2,879          | 2,495          | 3,228          | 3,891          | 3,995          | 4,365          | 6,553          | 6,048          | 7,095          |
| Electrical                                | 2,231          | 2,052          | 2,538          | 3,714          | 3,751          | 3,738          | 5,844          | 5,019          | 5,991          |
| Distribution                              | 733            | 1,511          | 1,494          | 1,479          | 1,038          | 1,349          | 2,078          | 1,590          | 1,572          |
| Highway and street <sup>1</sup>           | 37,616         | 44,782         | 49,174         | 53,081         | 59,125         | 58,286         | 57,977         | 58,996         | 64,750         |
| Pavement                                  | 29,164         | 33,180         | 36,464         | 39,048         | 43,095         | 42,130         | 40,501         | 41,428         | 46,360         |
| Lighting                                  | 659            | 1,180          | 910            | 878            | 1,286          | 913            | 1,192          | 1,179          | 1,231          |
| Retaining wall                            | 187            | 711            | 816            | 1,133          | 653            | 764            | 583            | 568            | 710            |
| Tunnel                                    | 346            | 662            | 926            | 919            | 1,120          | 676            | 639            | 536            | 387            |
| Bridge                                    | 6,615          | 7,229          | 8,479          | 9,568          | 11,429         | 12,084         | 13,375         | 13,528         | 14,562         |
| Toll/weight                               | 152            | 247            | 277            | 331            | 109            | 222            | 186            | 239            | 332            |
| Maintenance building                      | 53             | 362            | 354            | 302            | 426            | 306            | 251            | 174            | 100            |
| Rest facility/streetscape                 | 167            | 838            | 940            | 901            | 1,008          | 1,189          | 1,250          | 1,344          | 1,069          |
| Sewage and waste disposal <sup>1</sup>    | 8,419          | 9,943          | 10,524         | 10,249         | 11,084         | 12,919         | 13,684         | 14,434         | 14,950         |
| Sewage/dry waste                          | 4,825          | 6,589          | 7,082          | 6,836          | 7,079          | 8,386          | 8,594          | 9,156          | 9,548          |
| Plant                                     | 1,641          | 1,925          | 2,178          | 2,025          | 1,879          | 2,259          | 2,396          | 2,614          | 2,735          |
| Line/pump station                         | 2,960          | 4,422          | 4,612          | 4,629          | 4,996          | 5,963          | 6,072          | 6,401          | 6,728          |
| Waste water                               | 3,522          | 3,317          | 3,436          | 3,413          | 4,005          | 4,533          | 5,090          | 5,279          | 5,401          |
| Plant                                     | 2,467          | 2,276          | 2,613          | 2,363          | 2,987          | 3,561          | 3,855          | 3,932          | 4,267          |
| Line/drain                                | 1,055          | 1,041          | 823            | 1,050          | 1,018          | 972            | 1,235          | 1,347          | 1,135          |
| Water supply                              | 4,713          | 6,678          | 6,967          | 6,972          | 8,972          | 9,835          | 10,249         | 10,127         | 10,924         |
| Plant                                     | 1,204          | 1,912          | 2,154          | 2,246          | 3,185          | 3,221          | 3,770          | 3,733          | 4,014          |
| Well                                      | 212            | 247            | 254            | 277            | 308            | 467            | 319            | 270            | 286            |
| Line                                      | 2,516          | 3,106          | 3,089          | 3,395          | 4,156          | 4,378          | 4,328          | 4,485          | 5,063          |
| Pump station                              | 286            | 418            | 571            | 458            | 536            | 717            | 670            | 595            | 617            |
| Reservoir                                 | 208            | 429            | 409            | 195            | 325            | 390            | 395            | 426            | 400            |
| Tank/tower                                | 246            | 565            | 491            | 402            | 462            | 662            | 767            | 616            | 545            |
| Conservation and development <sup>1</sup> | 1,265          | 1,444          | 1,346          | 1,304          | 1,396          | 1,316          | 1,371          | 2,010          | 2,456          |
| Dam/levee                                 | 329            | 597            | 525            | 425            | 316            | 363            | 311            | 408            | 570            |
| Breakwater/jetty                          | 358            | 456            | 382            | 377            | 635            | 510            | 691            | 899            | 1,031          |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other types of construction, not shown separately.

 Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "Construction Spending", Internet site <<http://www.census.gov/const/www/c30index.html>>.

Table 932. **Construction Contracts—Value of Construction and Floor Space of Buildings by Class of Construction: 1980 to 2005**

[The complete publication including this copyright table is available for sale from the U.S. Government Printing Office and the National Technical Information Service]

Table 933. **Construction Contracts—Value by State: 2000 to 2005**

[The complete publication including this copyright table is available for sale from the U.S. Government Printing Office and the National Technical Information Service]

**Table 934. New Privately Owned Housing Units Authorized by State: 2000 and 2005**

[1,592.3 represents 1,592,300. Based on about 19,000 places in United States having building permit systems in 2000 and 20,000 in 2005]

| State       | Housing units (1,000) |                |                | Valuation (mil. dol.) |                |                | State | Housing units (1,000) |       |        | Valuation (mil. dol.) |        |        |
|-------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|--------|-----------------------|--------|--------|
|             | 2000                  | 2005           |                | 2000                  | 2005           |                |       | 2000                  | 2005  |        | 2000                  | 2005   |        |
|             |                       | Total          | 1 unit         |                       | Total          | 1 unit         |       |                       | Total | 1 unit |                       |        |        |
| <b>U.S.</b> | <b>1,592.3</b>        | <b>2,155.3</b> | <b>1,682.0</b> | <b>185,744</b>        | <b>329,255</b> | <b>284,452</b> | MO    | 24.3                  | 33.1  | 25.9   | 2,569                 | 4,702  | 4,137  |
| AL          | 17.4                  | 30.6           | 24.7           | 1,718                 | 4,110          | 3,453          | MT    | 2.6                   | 4.8   | 3.5    | 235                   | 691    | 552    |
| AK          | 2.1                   | 2.9            | 1.7            | 333                   | 525            | 355            | NE    | 9.1                   | 9.9   | 8.7    | 830                   | 1,277  | 1,200  |
| AZ          | 61.5                  | 90.9           | 80.8           | 7,158                 | 14,487         | 13,724         | NV    | 32.3                  | 47.7  | 37.5   | 3,312                 | 6,547  | 5,254  |
| AR          | 9.2                   | 17.9           | 13.2           | 859                   | 2,257          | 1,949          | NH    | 6.7                   | 7.6   | 6.4    | 937                   | 1,352  | 1,221  |
| CA          | 145.6                 | 205.0          | 154.7          | 23,344                | 38,370         | 32,774         | NJ    | 34.6                  | 38.6  | 22.3   | 3,376                 | 4,993  | 3,655  |
| CO          | 54.6                  | 45.9           | 40.1           | 6,822                 | 8,803          | 8,157          | NM    | 8.9                   | 14.2  | 13.4   | 1,073                 | 2,169  | 2,123  |
| CT          | 9.4                   | 11.9           | 8.8            | 1,425                 | 2,201          | 1,912          | NY    | 44.1                  | 61.9  | 25.2   | 4,992                 | 7,828  | 4,973  |
| DE          | 4.6                   | 8.2            | 6.7            | 414                   | 988            | 850            | NC    | 78.4                  | 97.9  | 85.0   | 8,643                 | 14,814 | 13,849 |
| DC          | 0.8                   | 2.9            | 0.1            | 54                    | 228            | 18             | ND    | 2.1                   | 4.0   | 2.4    | 190                   | 458    | 350    |
| FL          | 155.3                 | 287.3          | 209.2          | 17,462                | 46,803         | 36,301         | OH    | 49.7                  | 47.7  | 38.3   | 6,154                 | 7,870  | 7,211  |
| GA          | 91.8                  | 109.3          | 94.5           | 8,722                 | 14,074         | 12,961         | OK    | 11.1                  | 18.4  | 15.7   | 1,204                 | 2,490  | 2,336  |
| HI          | 4.9                   | 9.8            | 6.6            | 823                   | 2,050          | 1,511          | OR    | 19.9                  | 31.0  | 23.8   | 2,533                 | 5,483  | 4,798  |
| ID          | 10.9                  | 21.6           | 19.2           | 1,359                 | 3,512          | 3,317          | PA    | 41.1                  | 44.5  | 37.3   | 4,616                 | 6,776  | 6,255  |
| IL          | 51.9                  | 66.9           | 47.7           | 6,528                 | 10,964         | 9,297          | RI    | 2.6                   | 2.8   | 1.8    | 296                   | 384    | 328    |
| IN          | 37.9                  | 38.5           | 32.1           | 4,414                 | 5,807          | 5,376          | SC    | 32.8                  | 54.2  | 43.3   | 3,533                 | 7,761  | 6,579  |
| IA          | 12.5                  | 16.8           | 12.8           | 1,333                 | 2,383          | 2,068          | SD    | 4.2                   | 5.7   | 4.7    | 369                   | 693    | 631    |
| KS          | 12.5                  | 14.0           | 11.6           | 1,397                 | 2,043          | 1,874          | TN    | 32.2                  | 46.6  | 40.2   | 3,378                 | 6,601  | 6,132  |
| KY          | 18.5                  | 21.2           | 17.9           | 1,767                 | 2,629          | 2,460          | TX    | 141.2                 | 210.6 | 166.2  | 15,418                | 26,830 | 23,970 |
| LA          | 14.7                  | 22.8           | 20.2           | 1,553                 | 2,744          | 2,556          | UT    | 17.6                  | 27.8  | 24.0   | 2,138                 | 4,553  | 4,210  |
| ME          | 6.2                   | 9.0            | 7.8            | 723                   | 1,362          | 1,252          | VT    | 2.5                   | 2.9   | 2.4    | 319                   | 441    | 387    |
| MD          | 30.4                  | 30.2           | 22.9           | 3,232                 | 4,688          | 4,064          | VA    | 48.4                  | 61.5  | 50.0   | 5,052                 | 8,989  | 8,074  |
| MA          | 18.0                  | 24.5           | 14.6           | 2,741                 | 4,050          | 3,140          | WA    | 39.0                  | 53.0  | 41.4   | 4,426                 | 8,742  | 7,627  |
| MI          | 52.5                  | 45.3           | 38.9           | 6,256                 | 6,642          | 6,102          | WV    | 3.8                   | 6.1   | 5.5    | 360                   | 996    | 949    |
| MN          | 32.8                  | 36.5           | 29.6           | 4,204                 | 6,291          | 5,386          | WI    | 34.2                  | 35.3  | 26.0   | 3,917                 | 5,554  | 4,697  |
| MS          | 11.3                  | 13.4           | 11.7           | 918                   | 1,594          | 1,502          | WY    | 1.6                   | 4.0   | 3.2    | 314                   | 657    | 596    |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Construction Reports, "New Residential Construction". See Internet site <<http://www.census.gov/const/www/newresconstindex.html>>.

**Table 935. New Privately Owned Housing Units Started—Selected Characteristics: 1970 to 2005**

[In thousands (1,434 represents 1,434,000). For composition of regions, see map inside front cover]

| Year | Total units | Structures with— |              |                 | Region     |          |       |      | Units for sale |               |              |
|------|-------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------|------------|----------|-------|------|----------------|---------------|--------------|
|      |             | 1 unit           | 2 to 4 units | 5 or more units | North-east | Mid-west | South | West | Total          | Single-family | Multi-family |
| 1970 | 1,434       | 813              | 85           | 536             | 218        | 294      | 612   | 311  | (NA)           | (NA)          | (NA)         |
| 1975 | 1,160       | 892              | 64           | 204             | 149        | 294      | 442   | 275  | 576            | 531           | 45           |
| 1979 | 1,745       | 1,194            | 122          | 429             | 178        | 349      | 748   | 470  | 915            | 742           | 173          |
| 1980 | 1,292       | 852              | 110          | 331             | 125        | 218      | 643   | 306  | 689            | 526           | 163          |
| 1981 | 1,084       | 705              | 91           | 288             | 117        | 165      | 562   | 240  | 584            | 426           | 158          |
| 1982 | 1,062       | 663              | 80           | 320             | 117        | 149      | 591   | 205  | 549            | 409           | 140          |
| 1983 | 1,703       | 1,068            | 113          | 522             | 168        | 218      | 935   | 382  | 923            | 713           | 210          |
| 1984 | 1,750       | 1,084            | 121          | 544             | 204        | 243      | 866   | 436  | 934            | 728           | 206          |
| 1985 | 1,742       | 1,072            | 93           | 576             | 252        | 240      | 782   | 468  | 867            | 713           | 154          |
| 1986 | 1,805       | 1,179            | 84           | 542             | 294        | 296      | 733   | 483  | 925            | 782           | 143          |
| 1987 | 1,621       | 1,146            | 65           | 409             | 269        | 298      | 634   | 420  | 862            | 732           | 130          |
| 1988 | 1,488       | 1,081            | 59           | 348             | 235        | 274      | 575   | 404  | 808            | 709           | 99           |
| 1989 | 1,376       | 1,003            | 55           | 318             | 179        | 266      | 536   | 396  | 735            | 648           | 87           |
| 1990 | 1,193       | 895              | 38           | 260             | 131        | 253      | 479   | 329  | 585            | 529           | 56           |
| 1991 | 1,014       | 840              | 36           | 138             | 113        | 233      | 414   | 254  | 531            | 490           | 41           |
| 1992 | 1,200       | 1,030            | 31           | 139             | 127        | 288      | 497   | 288  | 659            | 618           | 41           |
| 1993 | 1,288       | 1,126            | 29           | 133             | 127        | 298      | 562   | 302  | 760            | 716           | 44           |
| 1994 | 1,457       | 1,198            | 35           | 224             | 138        | 329      | 639   | 351  | 815            | 763           | 52           |
| 1995 | 1,354       | 1,076            | 34           | 244             | 118        | 290      | 615   | 331  | 763            | 712           | 51           |
| 1996 | 1,477       | 1,161            | 45           | 271             | 132        | 322      | 662   | 361  | 833            | 774           | 59           |
| 1997 | 1,474       | 1,134            | 45           | 296             | 137        | 304      | 670   | 363  | 843            | 784           | 59           |
| 1998 | 1,617       | 1,271            | 43           | 303             | 149        | 331      | 743   | 395  | 941            | 882           | 59           |
| 1999 | 1,641       | 1,302            | 32           | 307             | 156        | 347      | 746   | 392  | 981            | 912           | 69           |
| 2000 | 1,569       | 1,231            | 39           | 299             | 155        | 318      | 714   | 383  | 946            | 871           | 75           |
| 2001 | 1,603       | 1,273            | 37           | 293             | 149        | 330      | 732   | 391  | 990            | 919           | 71           |
| 2002 | 1,705       | 1,359            | 39           | 308             | 158        | 350      | 782   | 416  | 1,070          | 999           | 71           |
| 2003 | 1,848       | 1,499            | 34           | 315             | 163        | 374      | 839   | 472  | 1,207          | 1,120         | 87           |
| 2004 | 1,956       | 1,611            | 42           | 303             | 175        | 356      | 909   | 516  | 1,360          | 1,240         | 120          |
| 2005 | 2,068       | 1,716            | 41           | 311             | 190        | 357      | 996   | 525  | 1,508          | 1,358         | 150          |

NA Not available.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Construction Reports, "New Residential Construction." See Internet site <<http://www.census.gov/const/www/newresconstindex.html>>.



**Table 936. New Privately Owned Housing Units Started by State: 2000 to 2006**

[In thousands of units (1,573 represents 1,573,000)]

| State        |       |            |            | 2006, est.  |                     | State        |       |            |            | 2006, est.  |                     |
|--------------|-------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|--------------|-------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|
|              | 2000  | 2004, est. | 2005, est. | Total units | Single-family units |              | 2000  | 2004, est. | 2005, est. | Total units | Single-family units |
| U.S. . . . . | 1,573 | 1,724      | 1,658      | 1,614       | 1,319               | MO . . . . . | 27.4  | 27.7       | 27.5       | 27.5        | 24.3                |
| AL . . . . . | 21.2  | 20.8       | 20.9       | 21.1        | 18.2                | MT . . . . . | 2.4   | 2.9        | 2.9        | 2.8         | 2.0                 |
| AK . . . . . | 2.0   | 2.3        | 2.3        | 2.3         | 1.6                 | NE . . . . . | 9.2   | 10.5       | 10.0       | 9.7         | 8.5                 |
| AZ . . . . . | 59.4  | 64.4       | 61.9       | 60.1        | 53.2                | NV . . . . . | 31.0  | 37.8       | 36.1       | 35.0        | 27.9                |
| AR . . . . . | 12.5  | 13.8       | 13.6       | 13.6        | 10.4                | NH . . . . . | 6.4   | 7.4        | 7.0        | 6.6         | 5.6                 |
| CA . . . . . | 137.1 | 177.7      | 165.0      | 154.2       | 120.3               | NJ . . . . . | 31.4  | 27.2       | 26.5       | 26.1        | 20.7                |
| CO . . . . . | 52.5  | 35.9       | 36.8       | 37.7        | 31.7                | NM . . . . . | 7.3   | 10.6       | 10.3       | 10.1        | 8.9                 |
| CT . . . . . | 8.9   | 8.6        | 8.5        | 8.5         | 7.7                 | NY . . . . . | 41.1  | 41.0       | 38.8       | 37.5        | 22.0                |
| DE . . . . . | 4.4   | 6.2        | 5.9        | 5.7         | 5.4                 | NC . . . . . | 76.1  | 72.8       | 71.1       | 70.2        | 59.3                |
| DC . . . . . | 0.4   | 0.4        | 0.4        | 0.4         | 0.1                 | ND . . . . . | 2.4   | 3.6        | 3.4        | 3.3         | 2.3                 |
| FL . . . . . | 147.9 | 185.7      | 173.6      | 165.4       | 123.7               | OH . . . . . | 47.8  | 51.2       | 49.7       | 48.8        | 41.7                |
| GA . . . . . | 90.4  | 89.3       | 86.1       | 84.1        | 71.0                | OK . . . . . | 14.1  | 14.6       | 14.3       | 14.2        | 12.6                |
| HI . . . . . | 4.7   | 6.8        | 6.5        | 6.2         | 5.1                 | OR . . . . . | 18.8  | 19.2       | 19.6       | 20.0        | 15.6                |
| ID . . . . . | 11.3  | 13.5       | 13.1       | 12.8        | 11.1                | PA . . . . . | 39.2  | 40.4       | 39.4       | 39.0        | 34.6                |
| IL . . . . . | 51.3  | 61.5       | 58.5       | 56.6        | 45.2                | RI . . . . . | 2.6   | 2.4        | 2.4        | 2.4         | 2.0                 |
| IN . . . . . | 38.2  | 40.4       | 39.4       | 38.8        | 33.5                | SC . . . . . | 31.6  | 35.1       | 33.4       | 32.3        | 27.2                |
| IA . . . . . | 12.8  | 15.3       | 14.6       | 14.1        | 11.5                | SD . . . . . | 4.4   | 5.2        | 4.9        | 4.8         | 4.0                 |
| KS . . . . . | 13.4  | 14.0       | 13.8       | 13.8        | 11.7                | TN . . . . . | 34.6  | 34.3       | 34.2       | 34.3        | 30.4                |
| KY . . . . . | 21.8  | 20.4       | 20.4       | 20.5        | 17.9                | TX . . . . . | 145.0 | 163.3      | 154.9      | 149.1       | 117.8               |
| LA . . . . . | 15.5  | 18.7       | 18.0       | 17.7        | 15.2                | UT . . . . . | 18.1  | 20.2       | 19.9       | 19.8        | 16.7                |
| ME . . . . . | 6.3   | 7.3        | 6.8        | 6.5         | 6.0                 | VT . . . . . | 2.6   | 2.8        | 2.7        | 2.6         | 2.4                 |
| MD . . . . . | 28.7  | 27.4       | 27.1       | 27.0        | 22.5                | VA . . . . . | 47.5  | 53.4       | 51.8       | 50.6        | 43.2                |
| MA . . . . . | 17.1  | 16.2       | 16.0       | 16.0        | 12.8                | WA . . . . . | 36.9  | 38.8       | 38.3       | 38.2        | 29.9                |
| MI . . . . . | 50.4  | 53.4       | 51.7       | 50.7        | 45.2                | WV . . . . . | 5.3   | 5.4        | 5.4        | 5.4         | 5.1                 |
| MN . . . . . | 32.9  | 41.7       | 39.0       | 37.1        | 31.9                | WI . . . . . | 32.6  | 38.1       | 36.7       | 35.8        | 27.9                |
| MS . . . . . | 14.1  | 12.8       | 12.8       | 12.9        | 11.1                | WY . . . . . | 1.9   | 2.2        | 2.2        | 2.3         | 2.1                 |

Source: National Association of Home Builders, Economics Division, Washington, DC. Data provided by the Econometric Forecasting Service.

**Table 937. Characteristics of New Privately Owned One-Family Houses Completed: 1990 to 2005**

[Percent distribution, except as indicated. (966 represents 966,000). Data are percent distribution of characteristics for all houses completed (includes new houses completed, houses built for sale completed, contractor-built and owner-built houses completed, and houses completed for rent). Percents exclude houses for which characteristics specified were not reported]

| Characteristic                          | 1990       | 1995         | 2000         | 2005         | Characteristic                            | 1990       | 1995       | 2000       | 2005       |
|---|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| <b>Total houses (1,000)</b> . . . . .   | <b>966</b> | <b>1,066</b> | <b>1,242</b> | <b>1,636</b> | <b>Bedrooms</b> . . . . .                 | <b>100</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>100</b> |
| <b>Construction type</b> . . . . .      | <b>100</b> | <b>100</b>   | <b>100</b>   | <b>100</b>   | 2 or less . . . . .                       | 15         | 13         | 11         | 12         |
| Site built . . . . .                    | (NA)       | 94           | 94           | 96           | 3 . . . . .                               | 57         | 57         | 54         | 49         |
| Modular . . . . .                       | (NA)       | 3            | 3            | 3            | 4 or more . . . . .                       | 29         | 30         | 35         | 39         |
| Other . . . . .                         | (NA)       | 3            | 3            | 2            | <b>Bathrooms</b> . . . . .                | <b>100</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>100</b> |
| <b>Exterior wall material</b> . . . . . | <b>100</b> | <b>100</b>   | <b>100</b>   | <b>100</b>   | 1 1/2 or less . . . . .                   | 13         | 11         | 7          | 4          |
| Brick . . . . .                         | 18         | 20           | 20           | 20           | 2 . . . . .                               | 42         | 41         | 39         | 36         |
| Wood . . . . .                          | 39         | 25           | 14           | 7            | 2 1/2 or more . . . . .                   | 45         | 48         | 54         | 59         |
| Stucco . . . . .                        | 18         | 16           | 17           | 22           | <b>Heating fuel</b> . . . . .             | <b>100</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>100</b> |
| Vinyl siding <sup>1</sup> . . . . .     | (NA)       | 30           | 39           | 34           | Gas . . . . .                             | 59         | 67         | 70         | 66         |
| Aluminum siding . . . . .               | 5          | 3            | 1            | 1            | Electricity . . . . .                     | 33         | 28         | 27         | 31         |
| Other <sup>1</sup> . . . . .            | 20         | 6            | 7            | 16           | Oil . . . . .                             | 5          | 3          | 3          | 2          |
| <b>Floor area</b> . . . . .             | <b>100</b> | <b>100</b>   | <b>100</b>   | <b>100</b>   | Other . . . . .                           | 3          | 1          | 1          | 1          |
| Under 1,200 sq. ft. . . . .             | 11         | 10           | 6            | 4            | <b>Heating system</b> . . . . .           | <b>100</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>100</b> |
| 1,200 to 1,599 sq. ft. . . . .          | 22         | 22           | 18           | 16           | Warm air furnace . . . . .                | 65         | 67         | 71         | 67         |
| 1,600 to 1,999 sq. ft. . . . .          | 22         | 23           | 23           | 20           | Electric heat pump . . . . .              | 23         | 25         | 23         | 29         |
| 2,000 to 2,399 sq. ft. . . . .          | 17         | 17           | 18           | 18           | Other . . . . .                           | 12         | 9          | 6          | 4          |
| 2,400 sq. ft. and over . . . . .        | 29         | 28           | 35           | 42           | <b>Central air-conditioning</b> . . . . . | <b>100</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>100</b> |
| Average (sq. ft.) . . . . .             | 2,080      | 2,095        | 2,266        | 2,434        | With . . . . .                            | 76         | 80         | 85         | 89         |
| Median (sq. ft.) . . . . .              | 1,905      | 1,920        | 2,057        | 2,227        | Without . . . . .                         | 24         | 20         | 15         | 11         |
| <b>Number of stories</b> . . . . .      | <b>100</b> | <b>100</b>   | <b>100</b>   | <b>100</b>   | <b>Fireplaces</b> . . . . .               | <b>100</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>100</b> |
| 1 . . . . .                             | 46         | 49           | 47           | 44           | No fireplace . . . . .                    | 34         | 37         | 40         | 45         |
| 2 or more . . . . .                     | 49         | 48           | 52           | 55           | 1 or more . . . . .                       | 66         | 63         | 60         | 55         |
| Split level . . . . .                   | 4          | 3            | 1            | (Z)          | <b>Parking facilities</b> . . . . .       | <b>100</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>100</b> |
| <b>Foundation</b> . . . . .             | <b>100</b> | <b>100</b>   | <b>100</b>   | <b>100</b>   | Garage . . . . .                          | 82         | 84         | 89         | 91         |
| Full or partial basement . . . . .      | 38         | 39           | 37           | 31           | Carport . . . . .                         | 2          | 2          | 1          | 1          |
| Slab . . . . .                          | 40         | 42           | 46           | 53           | No garage or carport . . . . .            | 16         | 14         | 11         | 8          |
| Crawl space . . . . .                   | 21         | 19           | 17           | 16           |   |            |            |            |            |

NA Not available. Z Less than 0.5 percent. <sup>1</sup> Prior to 1995 "other" includes vinyl siding.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "Characteristics of New Housing," see Internet site <<http://www.census.gov/const/www/charindex.html>>.

**Table 938. Housing Starts and Average Length of Time From Start to Completion of New Privately Owned One-Unit Residential Buildings: 1980 to 2005**

[For buildings started in permit issuing places]

| Year                       | Total <sup>1</sup> | Purpose of construction |                  |             | Region <sup>2</sup> |         |       |      |
|----------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-------------|---------------------|---------|-------|------|
|                            |                    | Built for sale          | Contractor built | Owner built | North-east          | Midwest | South | West |
| <b>STARTS (1,000)</b>      |                    |                         |                  |             |                     |         |       |      |
| 1980                       | 852                | 526                     | 149              | 164         | 87                  | 142     | 428   | 196  |
| 1985                       | 1,072              | 713                     | 177              | 157         | 182                 | 148     | 504   | 239  |
| 1990                       | 895                | 529                     | 196              | 147         | 104                 | 193     | 371   | 226  |
| 1995                       | 1,076              | 712                     | 199              | 133         | 102                 | 234     | 485   | 256  |
| 1996                       | 1,161              | 774                     | 218              | 144         | 112                 | 254     | 524   | 271  |
| 1997                       | 1,134              | 784                     | 189              | 131         | 111                 | 238     | 507   | 278  |
| 1998                       | 1,271              | 882                     | 209              | 144         | 122                 | 273     | 574   | 303  |
| 1999                       | 1,302              | 912                     | 208              | 142         | 126                 | 289     | 580   | 308  |
| 2000                       | 1,231              | 871                     | 195              | 128         | 118                 | 260     | 556   | 297  |
| 2001                       | 1,273              | 919                     | 186              | 129         | 111                 | 269     | 590   | 303  |
| 2002                       | 1,359              | 999                     | 198              | 125         | 118                 | 277     | 628   | 336  |
| 2003                       | 1,499              | 1120                    | 205              | 127         | 116                 | 309     | 686   | 388  |
| 2004                       | 1,611              | 1240                    | 198              | 130         | 128                 | 306     | 743   | 433  |
| 2005                       | 1,716              | 1358                    | 197              | 129         | 138                 | 306     | 831   | 441  |
| <b>COMPLETION (months)</b> |                    |                         |                  |             |                     |         |       |      |
| 1980                       | 6.9                | 6.2                     | 5.5              | 10.1        | 7.7                 | 8.0     | 6.1   | 7.4  |
| 1985                       | 6.2                | 5.4                     | 4.9              | 10.6        | 7.2                 | 6.0     | 5.7   | 6.7  |
| 1990                       | 6.4                | 5.9                     | 5.3              | 10.3        | 9.3                 | 5.6     | 5.7   | 6.9  |
| 1995                       | 5.9                | 5.2                     | 5.8              | 9.5         | 7.4                 | 6.0     | 5.4   | 6.0  |
| 1996                       | 6.0                | 5.2                     | 5.8              | 9.9         | 8.2                 | 6.1     | 5.6   | 5.6  |
| 1997                       | 6.0                | 5.2                     | 5.9              | 9.8         | 7.3                 | 6.2     | 5.6   | 5.8  |
| 1998                       | 6.0                | 5.4                     | 6.0              | 9.5         | 7.1                 | 6.2     | 5.5   | 6.1  |
| 1999                       | 6.1                | 5.5                     | 6.4              | 9.2         | 7.0                 | 6.4     | 5.7   | 6.3  |
| 2000                       | 6.2                | 5.6                     | 6.5              | 9.2         | 7.5                 | 6.4     | 5.9   | 6.0  |
| 2001                       | 6.2                | 5.6                     | 7.0              | 9.2         | 7.6                 | 6.5     | 5.8   | 6.3  |
| 2002                       | 6.1                | 5.5                     | 6.6              | 9.6         | 7.3                 | 6.4     | 5.6   | 6.2  |
| 2003                       | 6.2                | 5.5                     | 6.8              | 9.9         | 7.5                 | 6.7     | 5.7   | 6.2  |
| 2004                       | 6.2                | 5.7                     | 7.0              | 9.1         | 7.3                 | 6.7     | 5.8   | 6.3  |
| 2005                       | 6.4                | 5.9                     | 7.6              | 9.8         | 7.7                 | 6.6     | 6.0   | 6.8  |

<sup>1</sup> Includes units built for rent, not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> For composition of regions, see map inside front cover.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "New Residential Construction." See Internet site <<http://www.census.gov/const/www/newresconindex.html>>.

**Table 939. Price Indexes of New One-Family Houses Sold by Region: 1980 to 2005**

[1996 = 100. Based on kinds of homes sold in 1996. Includes value of the lot. For composition of regions, see map, inside front cover]

| Year | Total | Northeast | Midwest | South | West  |
|------|-------|-----------|---------|-------|-------|
| 1980 | 59.5  | 48.0      | 56.8    | 63.2  | 58.4  |
| 1981 | 64.2  | 52.1      | 62.1    | 68.7  | 62.0  |
| 1982 | 65.7  | 54.0      | 63.9    | 70.9  | 62.8  |
| 1983 | 67.1  | 57.3      | 63.7    | 72.8  | 64.0  |
| 1984 | 69.8  | 62.2      | 67.5    | 75.2  | 66.3  |
| 1985 | 70.7  | 68.5      | 66.4    | 76.7  | 66.7  |
| 1986 | 73.4  | 78.6      | 70.2    | 79.0  | 68.4  |
| 1987 | 77.4  | 89.2      | 74.9    | 81.9  | 72.0  |
| 1988 | 80.3  | 91.5      | 78.2    | 83.7  | 75.9  |
| 1989 | 83.5  | 94.1      | 80.0    | 86.1  | 80.7  |
| 1990 | 85.1  | 92.2      | 80.7    | 86.3  | 84.6  |
| 1991 | 86.2  | 89.2      | 82.8    | 87.9  | 85.1  |
| 1992 | 87.3  | 96.1      | 84.3    | 88.8  | 85.6  |
| 1993 | 91.1  | 93.3      | 90.0    | 93.0  | 88.7  |
| 1994 | 95.5  | 94.5      | 94.4    | 96.4  | 94.9  |
| 1995 | 98.2  | 96.7      | 98.1    | 99.4  | 96.5  |
| 1996 | 100.0 | 100.0     | 100.0   | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 1997 | 102.9 | 102.8     | 103.3   | 102.8 | 102.9 |
| 1998 | 105.5 | 104.5     | 105.3   | 106.0 | 105.1 |
| 1999 | 110.7 | 108.8     | 110.3   | 110.5 | 111.7 |
| 2000 | 115.4 | 114.6     | 114.4   | 114.7 | 117.3 |
| 2001 | 119.5 | 122.6     | 115.8   | 117.8 | 123.9 |
| 2002 | 124.8 | 127.5     | 120.7   | 121.2 | 132.5 |
| 2003 | 131.9 | 137.5     | 124.7   | 126.5 | 144.3 |
| 2004 | 141.9 | 149.1     | 132.6   | 133.0 | 161.5 |
| 2005 | 153.1 | 152.9     | 139.2   | 140.8 | 185.5 |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "Construction Price Indexes". See Internet site <<http://www.census.gov/const/www/constpriceindex.html>>.

**Table 940. New Privately Owned One-Family Houses Sold by Region and Type of Financing, 1980 to 2005, and by Sales-Price Group, 2005**

[In thousands (545 represents 545,000). Based on a national probability sample of monthly interviews with builders or owners of one-family houses for which building permits have been issued or, for nonpermit areas, on which construction has started. For details, see source and Appendix III. For composition of regions, see map inside front cover]

| Year and sales-price group | Total sales  | Region     |            |            |            | Financing type            |            |                                    |           | Cash |
|----------------------------|--------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------------------|------------|------------------------------------|-----------|------|
|                            |              | North-east | Midwest    | South      | West       | Conventional <sup>1</sup> | FHA and VA | Rural Housing Service <sup>2</sup> |           |      |
| 1980                       | 545          | 50         | 81         | 267        | 145        | 302                       | 196        | 14                                 | 32        |      |
| 1985                       | 688          | 112        | 82         | 323        | 170        | 403                       | 208        | 11                                 | 64        |      |
| 1990                       | 534          | 71         | 89         | 225        | 149        | 337                       | 138        | 10                                 | 50        |      |
| 1995                       | 667          | 55         | 125        | 300        | 187        | 490                       | 129        | 9                                  | 39        |      |
| 1998                       | 886          | 81         | 164        | 398        | 243        | 693                       | 186        | 9                                  | 48        |      |
| 1999                       | 880          | 76         | 168        | 395        | 242        | 689                       | 143        | 6                                  | 41        |      |
| 2000                       | 877          | 71         | 155        | 406        | 244        | 695                       | 138        | 4                                  | 40        |      |
| 2001                       | 908          | 66         | 164        | 439        | 239        | 726                       | 141        | 2                                  | 39        |      |
| 2002                       | 973          | 65         | 185        | 450        | 273        | 788                       | 140        | 4                                  | 42        |      |
| 2003                       | 1,086        | 79         | 189        | 511        | 307        | 911                       | 130        | 4                                  | 41        |      |
| 2004                       | 1,203        | 83         | 210        | 562        | 348        | 1,047                     | 105        | 6                                  | 46        |      |
| <b>2005</b>                | <b>1,283</b> | <b>81</b>  | <b>205</b> | <b>638</b> | <b>358</b> | <b>1,150</b>              | <b>79</b>  | <b>1</b>                           | <b>52</b> |      |
| Under \$200,000            | 472          | 11         | 87         | 325        | 49         | (NA)                      | (NA)       | (NA)                               | (NA)      |      |
| \$200,000 to \$299,999     | 352          | 21         | 69         | 162        | 99         | (NA)                      | (NA)       | (NA)                               | (NA)      |      |
| \$300,000 to \$499,999     | 314          | 32         | 40         | 106        | 137        | (NA)                      | (NA)       | (NA)                               | (NA)      |      |
| \$500,000 and over         | 144          | 17         | 9          | 45         | 73         | (NA)                      | (NA)       | (NA)                               | (NA)      |      |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Includes all other types of financing. <sup>2</sup> Prior to 1998, the Farmers Home Administration.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau and U.S. Dept. of Housing and Urban Development, Current Construction Reports, Series C25, *Characteristics of New Housing*, annual; and *New One-Family Houses Sold*, monthly; publications discontinued in 2001. See "New Residential Sales" at Internet site <<http://www.census.gov/const/www/newresalesindex.html>>.

**Table 941. Median Sales Price of New Privately Owned One-Family Houses Sold by Region: 1980 to 2005**

[In dollars. For definition of median, see Guide to Tabular Presentation. For composition of regions, see map inside front cover. See Appendix III. See also headline, table 940]

| Year | Region  |            |          |         |         | Year | Region  |            |          |         |         |
|------|---------|------------|----------|---------|---------|------|---------|------------|----------|---------|---------|
|      | U.S.    | North-east | Mid-west | South   | West    |      | U.S.    | North-east | Mid-west | South   | West    |
| 1980 | 64,600  | 69,500     | 63,400   | 59,600  | 72,300  | 2000 | 169,000 | 227,400    | 169,700  | 148,000 | 196,400 |
| 1985 | 84,300  | 103,300    | 80,300   | 75,000  | 92,600  | 2001 | 175,200 | 246,400    | 172,600  | 155,400 | 213,600 |
| 1990 | 122,900 | 159,000    | 107,900  | 99,000  | 147,500 | 2002 | 187,600 | 264,300    | 178,000  | 163,400 | 238,500 |
| 1995 | 133,900 | 180,000    | 134,000  | 124,500 | 141,400 | 2003 | 195,000 | 264,500    | 184,300  | 168,100 | 260,900 |
| 1998 | 152,500 | 200,000    | 157,500  | 135,800 | 163,500 | 2004 | 221,000 | 315,800    | 205,000  | 181,100 | 283,100 |
| 1999 | 161,000 | 210,500    | 164,000  | 145,900 | 173,700 | 2005 | 240,900 | 343,800    | 216,900  | 197,300 | 332,600 |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau and U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, Current Construction Reports, Series C25, *Characteristics of New Housing*, annual; and *New One-Family Houses Sold*, monthly; publications discontinued in 2001. See "New Residential Sales" at Internet site <<http://www.census.gov/const/www/newresalesindex.html>>.

**Table 942. New Manufactured (Mobile) Homes Placed for Residential Use and Average Sales Price by Region: 1980 to 2005**

[233.7 represents 233,700. A mobile home is a moveable dwelling, 8 feet or more wide and 40 feet or more long, designed to be towed on its own chassis, with transportation gear integral to the unit when it leaves the factory, and without need of permanent foundation. Excluded are travel trailers, motor homes, and modular housing. Data are based on a probability sample and subject to sampling variability; see source. For composition of regions, see map inside front cover]

| Year | Units placed (1,000) |            |          |       |      | Average sales price (dol.) |            |          |        |        |
|------|----------------------|------------|----------|-------|------|----------------------------|------------|----------|--------|--------|
|      | Total                | North-east | Mid-west | South | West | U.S.                       | North-east | Mid-west | South  | West   |
| 1980 | 233.7                | 12.3       | 32.3     | 140.3 | 48.7 | 19,800                     | 18,500     | 18,600   | 18,200 | 25,400 |
| 1985 | 283.4                | 20.2       | 38.6     | 187.6 | 36.9 | 21,800                     | 22,700     | 21,500   | 20,400 | 28,700 |
| 1990 | 195.4                | 18.8       | 37.7     | 108.4 | 30.6 | 27,800                     | 30,000     | 27,000   | 24,500 | 39,300 |
| 1995 | 319.4                | 15.0       | 57.5     | 203.2 | 43.7 | 35,300                     | 35,800     | 35,700   | 33,300 | 44,100 |
| 1996 | 337.7                | 16.2       | 58.8     | 218.2 | 44.4 | 37,200                     | 37,300     | 38,000   | 35,500 | 45,000 |
| 1997 | 336.3                | 14.3       | 55.3     | 219.4 | 47.3 | 39,800                     | 41,300     | 40,300   | 38,000 | 47,300 |
| 1998 | 373.7                | 14.7       | 58.3     | 250.3 | 50.4 | 41,600                     | 42,200     | 42,400   | 40,100 | 48,400 |
| 1999 | 338.3                | 14.1       | 53.6     | 227.2 | 43.5 | 43,300                     | 44,000     | 44,400   | 41,900 | 49,600 |
| 2000 | 280.9                | 14.9       | 48.7     | 178.7 | 38.6 | 46,400                     | 47,000     | 47,900   | 44,300 | 54,100 |
| 2001 | 196.2                | 12.2       | 37.6     | 116.4 | 30.0 | 48,900                     | 50,000     | 49,100   | 46,500 | 58,000 |
| 2002 | 174.3                | 11.8       | 34.2     | 101.0 | 27.2 | 51,300                     | 53,200     | 51,700   | 48,000 | 62,600 |
| 2003 | 139.8                | 11.2       | 25.2     | 77.2  | 26.1 | 54,900                     | 57,300     | 55,100   | 50,500 | 67,700 |
| 2004 | 124.4                | 11.0       | 20.6     | 67.4  | 25.5 | 58,200                     | 60,200     | 58,800   | 52,300 | 73,200 |
| 2005 | 122.8                | 9.2        | 17.3     | 67.9  | 28.4 | 62,300                     | 66,500     | 60,500   | 55,500 | 79,500 |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "Manufactured Housing". See Internet site <<http://www.census.gov/const/www/mhsindex.html>>.

**Table 943. Existing One-Family Homes Sold and Price by Region: 1980 to 2005**

[2,973 represents 2,973,000. Includes existing detached single-family homes and townhomes; excludes condos and co-ops. Data shown here reflect revisions to previous estimates. Based on data (adjusted and aggregated to regional and national totals) reported by participating real estate multiple listing services. For definition of median, see Guide to Tabular Presentation. See Table 946 for data on condos and co-ops. For composition of regions, see map inside front cover]

| Year              | Homes sold (1,000) |            |          |       |       | Median sales price (dol.) |            |          |         |         |
|-------------------|--------------------|------------|----------|-------|-------|---------------------------|------------|----------|---------|---------|
|                   | Total              | North-east | Mid-west | South | West  | Total                     | North-east | Mid-west | South   | West    |
| 1980              | 2,973              | 403        | 806      | 1,092 | 672   | 62,200                    | 60,800     | 51,900   | 58,300  | 89,300  |
| 1985              | 3,134              | 561        | 806      | 1,063 | 704   | 75,500                    | 88,900     | 58,900   | 75,200  | 95,400  |
| 1988              | 3,513              | 606        | 865      | 1,224 | 817   | 89,300                    | 143,000    | 68,400   | 82,200  | 124,900 |
| 1989 <sup>1</sup> | 3,010              | 545        | 829      | 1,003 | 633   | 89,500                    | 127,700    | 71,800   | 84,400  | 127,100 |
| 1990              | 2,914              | 510        | 806      | 1,010 | 587   | 92,000                    | 126,400    | 75,300   | 85,100  | 129,600 |
| 1991              | 2,885              | 515        | 808      | 992   | 569   | 97,100                    | 129,100    | 79,500   | 88,500  | 135,300 |
| 1992              | 3,150              | 578        | 906      | 1,049 | 618   | 99,700                    | 128,900    | 83,000   | 91,500  | 131,500 |
| 1993              | 3,427              | 611        | 961      | 1,173 | 681   | 103,100                   | 129,100    | 86,000   | 94,300  | 132,500 |
| 1994              | 3,544              | 615        | 963      | 1,220 | 746   | 107,200                   | 129,100    | 89,300   | 95,700  | 139,400 |
| 1995              | 3,519              | 609        | 944      | 1,219 | 747   | 110,500                   | 126,700    | 94,800   | 97,700  | 141,000 |
| 1996              | 3,797              | 652        | 988      | 1,289 | 868   | 115,800                   | 127,800    | 101,000  | 103,400 | 147,100 |
| 1997              | 3,964              | 678        | 1,009    | 1,363 | 914   | 121,800                   | 131,800    | 107,000  | 109,600 | 155,200 |
| 1998              | 4,495              | 741        | 1,136    | 1,598 | 1,020 | 128,400                   | 135,900    | 114,300  | 116,200 | 164,800 |
| 1999              | 4,649              | 728        | 1,144    | 1,705 | 1,072 | 133,300                   | 139,000    | 119,600  | 120,300 | 173,900 |
| 2000              | 4,603              | 714        | 1,116    | 1,706 | 1,066 | 139,000                   | 139,400    | 123,600  | 128,300 | 183,000 |
| 2001              | 4,734              | 709        | 1,155    | 1,793 | 1,076 | 147,800                   | 146,500    | 130,200  | 137,400 | 194,500 |
| 2002              | 4,975              | 731        | 1,217    | 1,871 | 1,155 | 158,100                   | 164,300    | 136,000  | 147,300 | 215,400 |
| 2003              | 5,443              | 769        | 1,322    | 2,072 | 1,280 | 170,000                   | 190,500    | 141,300  | 157,100 | 234,200 |
| 2004              | 5,959              | 821        | 1,389    | 2,312 | 1,437 | 184,100                   | 220,000    | 149,000  | 169,000 | 265,800 |
| 2005              | 6,179              | 839        | 1,410    | 2,458 | 1,472 | 206,600                   | 243,500    | 165,600  | 178,100 | 312,900 |

<sup>1</sup> Beginning 1989 data not comparable to earlier years due to rebenchmarking.

Source: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS®, Washington, DC, prior to 1990, *Home Sales*, monthly, and *Home Sales Yearbook: 1990*; (copyright); thereafter, *Real Estate Outlook; Market Trends & Insights*, monthly, (copyright). See Internet site <<http://www.realtor.org/research>>.

**Table 944. Median Sales Price of Existing One-Family Homes by Selected Metropolitan Area: 2004 and 2005**

[In thousands of dollars (184.1 represents \$184,100). Includes existing detached single family homes and townhouses. Areas are metropolitan statistical areas defined by Office of Management and Budget as of 2004, except as noted]

| Metropolitan area                                 | 2004         | 2005, prel.  | Metropolitan area                                  | 2004  | 2005, prel. |
|---|--------------|--------------|--|-------|-------------|
| <b>United States, total</b>                       | <b>184.1</b> | <b>207.3</b> | New York-Wayne-White Plains, NY-NJ                 | 436.6 | 497.0       |
| Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY                       | 161.3        | 183.6        | Norwich-New London, CT                             | 231.5 | 256.0       |
| Allentown-Bethlehem-Easton, PA-NJ                 | 207.3        | 244.4        | NY: Edison, NJ                                     | 328.1 | 377.8       |
| Anaheim-Santa Ana-Irvine, CA <sup>1</sup>         | 627.3        | 691.9        | NY: Nassau-Suffolk, NY                             | 413.5 | 465.2       |
| Atlantic City, NJ                                 | 197.9        | 251.7        | NY: Newark-Union, NJ-PA                            | 375.8 | 415.8       |
| Baltimore-Towson, MD                              | 217.0        | 262.3        | Orlando, FL  | 169.6 | 243.6       |
| Barnstable Town, MA                               | 377.2        | 396.5        | Palm Bay-Melbourne-Titusville, FL                  | 153.4 | 209.0       |
| Boston-Cambridge-Quincy, MA-NH                    | 389.7        | 414.0        | Philadelphia-Camden-                               |       |             |
| Boulder, CO                                       | 325.3        | 348.4        | Wilmington, PA-NJ-DE-MD                            | 185.1 | 215.3       |
| Bridgeport-Stamford-Norwalk, CT                   | 441.3        | 482.4        | Phoenix-Mesa-Scottsdale, AZ                        | 169.4 | 247.4       |
| Cape Coral-Fort Myers, FL                         | 187.2        | 269.2        | Pittsfield, MA                                     | 192.8 | 206.6       |
| Charleston-North Charleston, SC                   | 183.5        | 197.0        | Portland-South Portland-Biddeford, ME              | 224.8 | 245.1       |
| Charlotte-Gastonia-Concord, NC-SC                 | 168.0        | 180.9        | Portland-Vancouver-Beaverton, OR-WA                | 206.5 | 244.9       |
| Chicago-Naperville-Joliet, IL                     | 240.1        | 263.7        | Providence-New Bedford-Fall                        |       |             |
| Colorado Springs, CO                              | 187.6        | 204.4        | River, RI-MA                                       | 276.9 | 293.5       |
| Deltona-Daytona Beach-Ormond Beach, FL            | 148.6        | 194.0        | Raleigh-Cary, NC                                   | 169.9 | 194.5       |
| Denver-Aurora, CO                                 | 239.1        | 247.1        | Reno-Sparks, NV                                    | 284.3 | 349.9       |
| Eugene-Springfield, OR                            | 164.9        | 197.6        | Richmond, VA                                       | 170.7 | 199.6       |
| Gainesville, FL                                   | 159.0        | 184.0        | Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario, CA               | 296.4 | 374.2       |
| Hagerstown-Martinsburg, MD-WV                     | 165.9        | 209.3        | Sacramento-Arden-Arcade-Roseville, CA <sup>1</sup> | 317.0 | 375.9       |
| Hartford-West Hartford-East Hartford, CT          | 231.6        | 252.9        | San Diego-Carlsbad-San Marcos, CA <sup>1</sup>     | 551.6 | 604.3       |
| Honolulu, HI                                      | 460.0        | 590.0        | San Francisco-Oakland-Fremont, CA <sup>1</sup>     | 641.7 | 715.7       |
| Kingston, NY                                      | 216.8        | 251.0        | San Jose-Sunnyvale-Santa Clara, CA <sup>1</sup>    | 698.5 | 744.5       |
| Las Vegas-Paradise, NV                            | 266.4        | 304.7        | Sarasota-Bradenton-Venice, FL                      | 255.7 | 354.2       |
| Los Angeles-Long Beach-Santa Ana, CA <sup>1</sup> | 446.4        | 529.0        | Seattle-Tacoma-Bellevue, WA                        | 284.6 | 316.8       |
| Madison, WI                                       | 200.8        | 218.3        | Springfield, MA                                    | 180.3 | 201.8       |
| Miami-Fort Lauderdale-                            |              |              | Tampa-St.Petersburg-Clearwater, FL                 | 159.7 | 205.3       |
| Miami Beach, FL                                   | 286.4        | 371.1        | Trenton-Ewing, NJ                                  | 234.2 | 261.1       |
| Milwaukee-Waukesha-West Allis, WI                 | 197.1        | 213.4        | Tucson, AZ   | 177.3 | 231.0       |
| Minneapolis-St. Paul-                             |              |              | Virginia Beach-Norfolk-                            |       |             |
| Bloomington, MN-WI                                | 217.4        | 234.8        | Newport News, VA-NC                                | 163.0 | 197.2       |
| New Haven-Milford, CT                             | 249.2        | 278.9        | Washington-Arlington-                              |       |             |
| New York-Northern New                             |              |              | Alexandria, DC-VA-MD-WV                            | 339.8 | 424.7       |
| Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-PA                      | 385.9        | 446.5        | Worcester, MA                                      | 275.9 | 290.7       |

<sup>1</sup> California data supplied by the California Association of REALTORS.

Source: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS®, Washington, DC, *Real Estate Outlook; Market Trends & Insights*, monthly, (copyright). See Internet site <<http://www.realtor.org/research>>.

**Table 945. Existing Home Sales by State: 2000 to 2005**

[In thousands (5,171 represents 5,171,000). Includes condos and co-ops as well as single-family homes. Data shown here reflect revisions from prior estimates]

| State                          | 2000         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005, prel.    | State                    | 2000  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005, prel. |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------------|
| <b>United States</b> . . . . . | <b>5,171</b> | <b>6,183</b> | <b>6,784</b> | <b>7,073.0</b> | Missouri . . . . .       | 110.2 | 131.1 | 141.8 | 143.2       |
| Alabama . . . . .              | 67.0         | 93.7         | 112.0        | 128.0          | Montana . . . . .        | 17.4  | 23.2  | 24.2  | 25.7        |
| Alaska . . . . .               | 14.3         | 18.4         | 23.0         | 25.6           | Nebraska . . . . .       | 32.3  | 38.0  | 39.8  | 41.2        |
| Arizona . . . . .              | 104.8        | 149.6        | 186.8        | 199.0          | Nevada . . . . .         | 44.6  | 80.9  | 99.8  | 98.0        |
| Arkansas . . . . .             | 45.0         | 53.8         | 60.9         | 75.3           | New Hampshire . . . . .  | 26.7  | 25.4  | 27.2  | (NA)        |
| California . . . . .           | 573.5        | 577.6        | 610.1        | 599.6          | New Jersey . . . . .     | 160.8 | 174.1 | 188.7 | 184.6       |
| Colorado . . . . .             | 111.5        | 112.4        | 126.0        | 130.4          | New Mexico . . . . .     | 29.9  | 43.3  | 50.6  | 57.5        |
| Connecticut . . . . .          | 61.5         | 63.5         | 72.5         | 77.7           | New York . . . . .       | 273.3 | 282.6 | 307.5 | 319.8       |
| Delaware . . . . .             | 12.9         | 15.8         | 18.9         | 19.3           | North Carolina . . . . . | 134.2 | 156.3 | 192.6 | 215.7       |
| District of Columbia . . . . . | 10.6         | 12.1         | 13.4         | 12.1           | North Dakota . . . . .   | 10.8  | 12.9  | 14.5  | 15.8        |
| Florida . . . . .              | 393.6        | 476.1        | 526.5        | 546.1          | Ohio . . . . .           | 216.4 | 253.1 | 275.7 | 286.9       |
| Georgia . . . . .              | 143.6        | 174.0        | 215.8        | 242.1          | Oklahoma . . . . .       | 67.3  | 85.1  | 93.6  | 104.6       |
| Hawaii . . . . .               | 22.1         | 34.4         | 35.5         | 36.8           | Oregon . . . . .         | 62.6  | 78.3  | 90.7  | 100.5       |
| Idaho . . . . .                | 24.1         | 27.6         | 32.0         | (NA)           | Pennsylvania . . . . .   | 194.0 | 218.8 | 247.3 | 254.5       |
| Illinois . . . . .             | 246.8        | 275.1        | 307.5        | 315.3          | Rhode Island . . . . .   | 17.0  | 16.9  | 19.2  | 19.8        |
| Indiana . . . . .              | 111.0        | 120.4        | 130.5        | 138.3          | South Carolina . . . . . | 64.3  | 83.0  | 99.3  | 114.6       |
| Iowa . . . . .                 | 53.3         | 62.4         | 71.1         | 75.0           | South Dakota . . . . .   | 12.6  | 15.6  | 17.3  | 18.3        |
| Kansas . . . . .               | 52.6         | 65.3         | 73.4         | 77.9           | Tennessee . . . . .      | 100.4 | 128.8 | 156.1 | 170.9       |
| Kentucky . . . . .             | 66.0         | 81.1         | 89.3         | 96.2           | Texas . . . . .          | 381.8 | 425.4 | 485.5 | 531.6       |
| Louisiana . . . . .            | 66.8         | 76.2         | 79.6         | 87.2           | Utah . . . . .           | 35.5  | 43.9  | 43.6  | 51.7        |
| Maine . . . . .                | 27.6         | 30.7         | 33.6         | 33.3           | Vermont . . . . .        | 12.1  | 14.5  | 14.2  | (NA)        |
| Maryland . . . . .             | 100.5        | 120.8        | 140.6        | 135.5          | Virginia . . . . .       | 130.0 | 158.3 | 186.0 | 181.8       |
| Massachusetts . . . . .        | 112.3        | 118.3        | 141.7        | 148.6          | Washington . . . . .     | 112.4 | 132.3 | 147.6 | 167.7       |
| Michigan . . . . .             | 185.0        | 207.4        | 213.4        | 208.1          | West Virginia . . . . .  | 22.9  | 28.9  | 36.0  | 38.4        |
| Minnesota . . . . .            | 96.3         | 126.7        | 137.4        | 134.9          | Wisconsin . . . . .      | 91.6  | 105.9 | 116.8 | 123.0       |
| Mississippi . . . . .          | 38.7         | 51.5         | 58.1         | 61.4           | Wyoming . . . . .        | 9.6   | 11.4  | 13.2  | 14.3        |

NA Not available.

Source: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS®, Washington, DC, *Real Estate Outlook: Market Trends & Insights*, monthly (copyright). See Internet site <<http://www.realtor.org/research>>.

**Table 946. Existing Apartment Condos and Co-ops—Units Sold and Median Sales Price by Region: 1990 to 2005**

[272 represents 272,000. Data shown here reflect revisions from prior estimates. For definition of median, see Guide to Tabular Presentation. For composition of regions, see map inside front cover]

| Year           | Units sold (1,000) |            |          |       |      | Median sales price (dol.) |            |          |         |         |
|----------------|--------------------|------------|----------|-------|------|---------------------------|------------|----------|---------|---------|
|                | U.S.               | North-east | Mid-west | South | West | U.S.                      | North-east | Mid-west | South   | West    |
| 1990 . . . . . | 272                | 73         | 55       | 80    | 64   | 85,200                    | 110,200    | 70,200   | 66,800  | 105,200 |
| 1995 . . . . . | 333                | 108        | 66       | 96    | 63   | 87,400                    | 94,800     | 90,700   | 70,600  | 105,300 |
| 1997 . . . . . | 407                | 134        | 79       | 111   | 83   | 95,500                    | 101,100    | 99,100   | 76,300  | 118,300 |
| 1998 . . . . . | 471                | 157        | 92       | 126   | 95   | 100,600                   | 103,400    | 106,400  | 80,000  | 126,400 |
| 1999 . . . . . | 534                | 182        | 102      | 145   | 105  | 108,000                   | 112,500    | 114,600  | 84,100  | 132,100 |
| 2000 . . . . . | 571                | 197        | 106      | 160   | 108  | 111,800                   | 111,200    | 121,700  | 87,700  | 136,800 |
| 2001 . . . . . | 601                | 203        | 116      | 174   | 108  | 123,200                   | 124,200    | 134,900  | 97,100  | 147,200 |
| 2002 . . . . . | 657                | 221        | 129      | 193   | 114  | 142,200                   | 147,000    | 148,600  | 114,500 | 171,600 |
| 2003 . . . . . | 732                | 250        | 146      | 211   | 125  | 165,400                   | 182,400    | 162,600  | 132,200 | 204,000 |
| 2004 . . . . . | 820                | 292        | 161      | 230   | 137  | 193,600                   | 219,300    | 181,000  | 163,200 | 236,700 |
| 2005 . . . . . | 896                | 331        | 177      | 245   | 143  | 220,000                   | 251,100    | 189,200  | 195,200 | 260,400 |

Source: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS®, Washington, DC, *Real Estate Outlook: Market Trends & Insights*, monthly (copyright). See Internet site <<http://www.realtor.org/research>>.

**Table 947. New Unfurnished Apartments Completed and Rented in 3 Months by Region: 2000 to 2005**

[226.2 represents 226,200. Structures with five or more units, privately financed, nonsubsidized, unfurnished rental apartments. Based on sample and subject to sampling variability; see source for details. For composition of regions, see map, inside front cover]

| Year and rent                                  | Number (1,000) |            |             |             |             | Percent rented in 3 months |            |           |           |           |
|--|----------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|  | U.S.           | North-east | Mid-west    | South       | West        | U.S.                       | North-east | Mid-west  | South     | West      |
| 2000 . . . . .                                 | 226.2          | 14.8       | 39.5        | 125.9       | 45.9        | 72                         | 85         | 76        | 67        | 77        |
| 2003 . . . . .                                 | 166.5          | 19.8       | 35.5        | 72.0        | 39.2        | 61                         | 72         | 62        | 56        | 63        |
| 2004 . . . . .                                 | 153.8          | 13.1       | 31.7        | 72.7        | 36.3        | 62                         | 75         | 59        | 60        | 65        |
| <b>2005, prel.</b> . . . . .                   | <b>111.9</b>   | <b>4.8</b> | <b>19.5</b> | <b>57.4</b> | <b>30.3</b> | <b>64</b>                  | <b>75</b>  | <b>63</b> | <b>63</b> | <b>65</b> |
| Less than \$750 . . . . .                      | 28.6           | (Z)        | 11.9        | 14.3        | 2.4         | 71                         | (Z)        | 70        | 72        | 71        |
| \$750 to \$849 . . . . .                       | 13.8           | —          | 2.6         | 8.0         | 3.1         | 61                         | (X)        | 57        | 63        | 62        |
| \$850 to \$949 . . . . .                       | 14.5           | (Z)        | 2.0         | 8.9         | 3.5         | 58                         | (Z)        | 46        | 60        | 59        |
| \$950 to \$1,049 . . . . .                     | 10.5           | 0.1        | 0.6         | 6.5         | 3.3         | 63                         | 80         | 47        | 62        | 69        |
| \$1,050 to \$1,149 . . . . .                   | 8.1            | 0.1        | 0.5         | 4.7         | 2.7         | 58                         | 96         | 62        | 59        | 55        |
| \$1,150 or more . . . . .                      | 36.5           | 4.6        | 1.8         | 14.9        | 15.2        | 63                         | 74         | 55        | 57        | 66        |
| Median monthly asking rent (dollars) . . . . . | \$943          | (1)        | (2)         | \$921       | (1)         | (X)                        | (X)        | (X)       | (X)       | (X)       |

— Represents zero. X Not applicable. Z Fewer than 50 units or less than one-half of 1 percent. 1 Over \$1,150. 2 Under \$750.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Current Housing Reports*, Series H130, *Market Absorption of Apartments*, and unpublished data. See Internet site: <<http://www.census.gov/prod/www/abs/apart.html>>.

**Table 948. Total Housing Inventory for the United States: 1980 to 2005**

[In thousands (87,739 represents 87,739,000), except percent. Based on the Current Population Survey and the Housing Vacancy Survey and subject to sampling error; see source and Appendix III for details]

| Item                               | 1980          | 1985          | 1990           | 1995           | 2000           | 2001           | 2002 <sup>1</sup> | 2003           | 2004           | 2005           |
|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>All housing units . . . . .</b> | <b>87,739</b> | <b>97,333</b> | <b>106,283</b> | <b>112,655</b> | <b>119,628</b> | <b>121,480</b> | <b>119,297</b>    | <b>120,834</b> | <b>122,187</b> | <b>123,925</b> |
| Vacant . . . . .                   | 8,101         | 9,446         | 12,059         | 12,669         | 13,908         | 14,470         | 14,332            | 15,274         | 15,599         | 15,694         |
| Year-round vacant . . . . .        | 5,996         | 7,400         | 9,128          | 9,570          | 10,439         | 10,916         | 10,771            | 11,631         | 11,884         | 11,916         |
| For rent . . . . .                 | 1,575         | 2,221         | 2,662          | 2,946          | 3,024          | 3,203          | 3,347             | 3,676          | 3,802          | 3,721          |
| For sale only . . . . .            | 734           | 1,006         | 1,064          | 1,022          | 1,148          | 1,301          | 1,220             | 1,308          | 1,307          | 1,451          |
| Rented or sold . . . . .           | 623           | 664           | 660            | 810            | 856            | 882            | 842               | 976            | 991            | 1,060          |
| Held off market . . . . .          | 3,064         | 3,510         | 4,742          | 4,793          | 5,411          | 5,530          | 5,362             | 5,671          | 5,784          | 5,684          |
| Occasional use                     | 814           | 977           | 1,485          | 1,667          | 1,892          | 1,887          | 1,819             | 1,989          | 1,967          | 1,884          |
| Usual residence                    |               |               |                |                |                |                |                   |                |                |                |
| elsewhere . . . . .                | 568           | 659           | 1,068          | 801            | 1,037          | 1,064          | 995               | 994            | 1,068          | 1,128          |
| Other . . . . .                    | 1,683         | 1,875         | 2,189          | 2,325          | 2,482          | 2,579          | 2,548             | 2,688          | 2,749          | 2,672          |
| Seasonal <sup>2</sup> . . . . .    | 2,106         | 2,046         | 2,931          | 3,099          | 3,469          | 3,554          | 3,561             | 3,643          | 3,715          | 3,778          |
| Total occupied . . . . .           | 79,638        | 87,887        | 94,224         | 99,985         | 105,720        | 107,010        | 104,965           | 105,560        | 106,588        | 108,231        |
| Owner . . . . .                    | 52,223        | 56,152        | 60,248         | 64,739         | 71,250         | 72,593         | 71,278            | 72,054         | 73,575         | 74,553         |
| Renter . . . . .                   | 27,415        | 31,736        | 33,976         | 35,246         | 34,470         | 34,417         | 33,687            | 33,506         | 33,013         | 33,678         |
| <b>PERCENT DISTRIBUTION</b>        |               |               |                |                |                |                |                   |                |                |                |
| All housing units . . . . .        | 100.0         | 100.0         | 100.0          | 100.0          | 100.0          | 100.0          | 100.0             | 100.0          | 100.0          | 100.0          |
| Vacant . . . . .                   | 9.2           | 9.7           | 11.3           | 11.2           | 11.6           | 11.9           | 12.0              | 12.6           | 12.8           | 12.7           |
| Total occupied . . . . .           | 90.8          | 90.3          | 88.7           | 88.8           | 88.4           | 88.1           | 88.0              | 87.4           | 87.2           | 87.3           |
| Owner . . . . .                    | 59.5          | 57.7          | 56.7           | 57.5           | 59.6           | 59.8           | 59.7              | 59.6           | 60.2           | 60.2           |
| Renter . . . . .                   | 31.2          | 32.6          | 32.0           | 31.3           | 28.8           | 28.3           | 28.2              | 27.7           | 27.0           | 27.2           |

<sup>1</sup> Revised. Based on 2000 census controls. <sup>2</sup> Beginning 1990, includes vacant seasonal mobile homes. For years shown, seasonal vacant housing units were underreported prior to 1990.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "Housing Vacancies and Home Ownership," <<http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/housing/hvs/hvs.html>>.

**Table 949. Occupied Housing Inventory by Age of Householder: 1985 to 2005**

[In thousands (87,887 represents 87,887,000). Based on the Current Population Survey/Housing Vacancy Survey; See source for details]

| Age of householder                 | 1985          | 1990          | 1995          | 1999           | 2000           | 2001           | 2002 <sup>1</sup> | 2003           | 2004           | 2005           |
|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Total<sup>2</sup> . . . . .</b> | <b>87,887</b> | <b>94,224</b> | <b>99,986</b> | <b>104,929</b> | <b>105,719</b> | <b>107,009</b> | <b>104,965</b>    | <b>105,560</b> | <b>106,588</b> | <b>108,231</b> |
| Less than 25 years old . . . . .   | 5,483         | 5,143         | 5,502         | 6,000          | 6,221          | 6,460          | 6,372             | 6,441          | 6,538          | 6,536          |
| 25 to 29 years old . . . . .       | 9,543         | 9,508         | 8,662         | 8,661          | 8,482          | 8,358          | 8,231             | 8,213          | 8,491          | 8,790          |
| 30 to 34 years old . . . . .       | 10,288        | 11,213        | 11,206        | 10,400         | 10,219         | 10,301         | 10,176            | 10,084         | 9,865          | 9,583          |
| 35 to 39 years old . . . . .       | 9,615         | 10,914        | 11,993        | 11,950         | 11,834         | 11,587         | 10,924            | 10,777         | 10,438         | 10,526         |
| 40 to 44 years old . . . . .       | 7,919         | 9,893         | 11,151        | 12,206         | 12,377         | 12,504         | 11,839            | 11,748         | 11,768         | 11,722         |
| 45 to 49 years old . . . . .       | 6,517         | 8,038         | 10,080        | 10,973         | 11,164         | 11,529         | 11,204            | 11,341         | 11,583         | 11,780         |
| 50 to 54 years old . . . . .       | 6,157         | 6,532         | 7,882         | 9,412          | 9,834          | 10,288         | 10,123            | 10,194         | 10,316         | 10,595         |
| 55 to 59 years old . . . . .       | 6,558         | 6,182         | 6,355         | 7,389          | 7,602          | 7,827          | 8,261             | 8,550          | 8,928          | 9,504          |
| 60 to 64 years old . . . . .       | 6,567         | 6,446         | 5,860         | 6,183          | 6,215          | 6,345          | 6,422             | 6,776          | 7,112          | 7,336          |
| 65 to 69 years old . . . . .       | 5,976         | 6,407         | 6,088         | 5,845          | 5,816          | 5,749          | 5,644             | 5,570          | 5,656          | 5,900          |
| 70 to 74 years old . . . . .       | 5,003         | 5,397         | 5,693         | 5,621          | 5,567          | 5,496          | 5,137             | 5,163          | 5,065          | 5,016          |
| 75 years old and over . . . . .    | 7,517         | 8,546         | 9,514         | 10,289         | 10,388         | 10,565         | 10,632            | 10,703         | 10,827         | 10,943         |

<sup>1</sup> Revised. Based on 2000 census controls. <sup>2</sup> 1985 total includes ages not reported. Thereafter cases allocated by age.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "Housing Vacancies and Home Ownership," <<http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/housing/hvs/hvs.html>>.

**Table 950. Vacancy Rates for Housing Units—Characteristics: 2000 to 2005**

[In percent. Rate is relationship between vacant housing for rent or for sale and the total rental and homeowner supply, which comprises occupied units, units rented or sold and awaiting occupancy, and vacant units available for rent or sale. Based on the Current Population/Housing Vacancy Survey; see source for details. For composition of regions, see map, inside front cover]

| Characteristic               | Rental units |            |                   |            | Homeowner units |            |                   |            |
|------------------------------|--------------|------------|-------------------|------------|-----------------|------------|-------------------|------------|
|                              | 2000         | 2003       | 2004 <sup>1</sup> | 2005       | 2000            | 2003       | 2004 <sup>1</sup> | 2005       |
| <b>Total units . . . . .</b> | <b>8.0</b>   | <b>9.8</b> | <b>10.2</b>       | <b>9.8</b> | <b>1.6</b>      | <b>1.8</b> | <b>1.7</b>        | <b>1.9</b> |
| Northeast . . . . .          | 5.6          | 6.6        | 7.3               | 6.5        | 1.2             | 1.2        | 1.1               | 1.5        |
| Midwest . . . . .            | 8.8          | 10.8       | 12.2              | 12.6       | 1.3             | 1.7        | 2.0               | 2.2        |
| South . . . . .              | 10.5         | 12.5       | 12.6              | 11.8       | 1.9             | 2.1        | 2.0               | 2.1        |
| West . . . . .               | 5.8          | 7.7        | 7.5               | 7.3        | 1.5             | 1.6        | 1.4               | 1.4        |
| <b>Units in structure:</b>   |              |            |                   |            |                 |            |                   |            |
| 1 unit . . . . .             | 7.0          | 8.4        | 9.3               | 9.9        | 1.5             | 1.6        | 1.6               | 1.7        |
| 2 units or more . . . . .    | 8.7          | 10.7       | 10.9              | 10.0       | 4.7             | 5.5        | 5.2               | 6.2        |
| 5 units or more . . . . .    | 9.2          | 11.4       | 11.5              | 10.4       | 5.8             | 5.3        | 4.8               | 6.6        |
| <b>Units with—</b>           |              |            |                   |            |                 |            |                   |            |
| 3 rooms or less . . . . .    | 10.3         | 12.2       | 12.4              | 12.1       | 10.4            | 8.1        | 9.5               | 12.0       |
| 4 rooms . . . . .            | 8.2          | 10.0       | 10.4              | 9.6        | 2.9             | 3.4        | 3.3               | 3.3        |
| 5 rooms . . . . .            | 6.9          | 8.9        | 9.3               | 9.3        | 2.0             | 2.1        | 2.0               | 2.2        |
| 6 rooms or more . . . . .    | 5.2          | 7.0        | 8.2               | 8.1        | 1.1             | 1.3        | 1.2               | 1.4        |

<sup>1</sup> Revised.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "Housing Vacancies and Home Ownership," <<http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/housing/hvs/hvs.html>>.

**Table 951. Housing Units and Tenure—States: 2004**

[122,672 represents 122,672,000. The American Community Survey universe is limited to the household population and excludes the population living in institutions, college dormitories, and other group quarters. Based on a sample and subject to sampling variability; see Appendix III]

| State                          | Housing units                  |                |                |                               | Housing tenure         |                     |                      |                        |                       |                        |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
|                                | Total (1,000) Occupied (1,000) |                | Vacant (1,000) |                               | Vacancy rate           |                     | Owner-occupied units |                        | Renter-occupied units |                        |
|                                |                                |                | Total          | For seasonal use <sup>1</sup> | Homeowner <sup>2</sup> | Renter <sup>3</sup> | Total (1,000)        | Average household size | Total (1,000)         | Average household size |
| <b>United States . . .</b>     | <b>122,672</b>                 | <b>109,902</b> | <b>12,770</b>  | <b>3,719</b>                  | <b>1.7</b>             | <b>8.1</b>          | <b>73,754</b>        | <b>2.70</b>            | <b>36,148</b>         | <b>2.39</b>            |
| Alabama . . . . .              | 2,059                          | 1,755          | 304            | 59                            | 1.9                    | 10.6                | 1,263                | 2.58                   | 493                   | 2.35                   |
| Alaska . . . . .               | 272                            | 228            | 43             | 23                            | 1.0                    | 7.6                 | 150                  | 2.91                   | 79                    | 2.54                   |
| Arizona . . . . .              | 2,458                          | 2,132          | 327            | 149                           | 1.8                    | 9.9                 | 1,464                | 2.69                   | 668                   | 2.53                   |
| Arkansas . . . . .             | 1,233                          | 1,099          | 134            | 16                            | 1.0                    | 8.5                 | 720                  | 2.50                   | 379                   | 2.30                   |
| California . . . . .           | 12,805                         | 11,972         | 833            | 232                           | 1.2                    | 4.8                 | 7,012                | 3.01                   | 4,960                 | 2.81                   |
| Colorado . . . . .             | 2,011                          | 1,850          | 161            | 34                            | 1.9                    | 9.2                 | 1,269                | 2.55                   | 582                   | 2.18                   |
| Connecticut . . . . .          | 1,414                          | 1,330          | 84             | 17                            | 0.9                    | 6.8                 | 928                  | 2.68                   | 402                   | 2.25                   |
| Delaware . . . . .             | 367                            | 311            | 57             | 27                            | 2.2                    | 12.3                | 226                  | 2.67                   | 84                    | 2.38                   |
| District of Columbia . . . . . | 277                            | 249            | 28             | 1                             | 1.4                    | 5.3                 | 108                  | 2.20                   | 140                   | 2.00                   |
| Florida . . . . .              | 8,009                          | 6,819          | 1,190          | 586                           | 1.6                    | 9.9                 | 4,808                | 2.52                   | 2,011                 | 2.42                   |
| Georgia . . . . .              | 3,673                          | 3,210          | 463            | 101                           | 2.7                    | 11.1                | 2,172                | 2.76                   | 1,038                 | 2.48                   |
| Hawaii . . . . .               | 483                            | 428            | 55             | 30                            | 0.6                    | 4.1                 | 252                  | 3.09                   | 176                   | 2.56                   |
| Idaho . . . . .                | 579                            | 515            | 64             | 25                            | 2.9                    | 7.9                 | 373                  | 2.74                   | 142                   | 2.38                   |
| Illinois . . . . .             | 5,094                          | 4,660          | 434            | 30                            | 1.9                    | 10.1                | 3,227                | 2.78                   | 1,433                 | 2.39                   |
| Indiana . . . . .              | 2,691                          | 2,413          | 278            | 52                            | 2.2                    | 9.4                 | 1,733                | 2.61                   | 679                   | 2.25                   |
| Iowa . . . . .                 | 1,293                          | 1,176          | 117            | 15                            | 1.5                    | 10.0                | 868                  | 2.55                   | 308                   | 2.07                   |
| Kansas . . . . .               | 1,185                          | 1,076          | 109            | 10                            | 1.9                    | 8.8                 | 748                  | 2.64                   | 328                   | 2.07                   |
| Kentucky . . . . .             | 1,843                          | 1,647          | 196            | 29                            | 1.6                    | 8.5                 | 1,156                | 2.52                   | 492                   | 2.28                   |
| Louisiana . . . . .            | 1,920                          | 1,714          | 206            | 30                            | 1.3                    | 7.4                 | 1,135                | 2.67                   | 579                   | 2.34                   |
| Maine . . . . .                | 677                            | 534            | 142            | 101                           | 1.7                    | 7.4                 | 390                  | 2.51                   | 145                   | 2.07                   |
| Maryland . . . . .             | 2,250                          | 2,078          | 172            | 40                            | 1.0                    | 6.4                 | 1,444                | 2.72                   | 634                   | 2.35                   |
| Massachusetts . . . . .        | 2,672                          | 2,435          | 237            | 97                            | 0.9                    | 5.5                 | 1,572                | 2.79                   | 863                   | 2.11                   |
| Michigan . . . . .             | 4,433                          | 3,923          | 510            | 214                           | 1.7                    | 9.1                 | 2,929                | 2.62                   | 994                   | 2.21                   |
| Minnesota . . . . .            | 2,213                          | 2,055          | 158            | 54                            | 0.8                    | 7.5                 | 1,547                | 2.56                   | 507                   | 1.97                   |
| Mississippi . . . . .          | 1,221                          | 1,075          | 147            | 21                            | 1.7                    | 9.9                 | 748                  | 2.66                   | 326                   | 2.49                   |
| Missouri . . . . .             | 2,564                          | 2,309          | 255            | 18                            | 1.8                    | 8.8                 | 1,635                | 2.55                   | 674                   | 2.09                   |
| Montana . . . . .              | 423                            | 369            | 55             | 24                            | 1.4                    | 4.8                 | 253                  | 2.54                   | 116                   | 2.25                   |
| Nebraska . . . . .             | 758                            | 687            | 70             | 17                            | 1.6                    | 7.6                 | 470                  | 2.62                   | 217                   | 2.13                   |
| Nevada . . . . .               | 976                            | 872            | 105            | 28                            | 1.9                    | 8.1                 | 534                  | 2.73                   | 338                   | 2.50                   |
| New Hampshire . . . . .        | 576                            | 492            | 84             | 57                            | 0.8                    | 6.3                 | 357                  | 2.73                   | 135                   | 2.12                   |
| New Jersey . . . . .           | 3,415                          | 3,134          | 280            | 111                           | 0.9                    | 5.7                 | 2,134                | 2.86                   | 1,000                 | 2.41                   |
| New Mexico . . . . .           | 826                            | 712            | 114            | 36                            | 1.9                    | 6.7                 | 493                  | 2.70                   | 219                   | 2.43                   |
| New York . . . . .             | 7,819                          | 7,088          | 732            | 230                           | 1.4                    | 5.2                 | 3,941                | 2.80                   | 3,146                 | 2.42                   |
| North Carolina . . . . .       | 3,860                          | 3,340          | 520            | 162                           | 2.5                    | 11.1                | 2,305                | 2.54                   | 1,035                 | 2.33                   |
| North Dakota . . . . .         | 301                            | 263            | 38             | 13                            | 1.0                    | 7.8                 | 179                  | 2.49                   | 84                    | 1.96                   |
| Ohio . . . . .                 | 4,967                          | 4,515          | 452            | 39                            | 2.3                    | 9.8                 | 3,150                | 2.61                   | 1,365                 | 2.15                   |
| Oklahoma . . . . .             | 1,573                          | 1,360          | 213            | 34                            | 3.0                    | 10.4                | 928                  | 2.59                   | 432                   | 2.33                   |
| Oregon . . . . .               | 1,535                          | 1,428          | 108            | 17                            | 1.5                    | 6.0                 | 899                  | 2.54                   | 529                   | 2.32                   |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .         | 5,386                          | 4,818          | 568            | 170                           | 1.6                    | 7.2                 | 3,506                | 2.62                   | 1,311                 | 2.12                   |
| Rhode Island . . . . .         | 446                            | 410            | 37             | 13                            | 0.5                    | 5.3                 | 253                  | 2.72                   | 157                   | 2.23                   |
| South Carolina . . . . .       | 1,891                          | 1,611          | 279            | 99                            | 2.4                    | 10.5                | 1,124                | 2.57                   | 488                   | 2.41                   |
| South Dakota . . . . .         | 343                            | 301            | 42             | 13                            | 0.9                    | 8.3                 | 208                  | 2.65                   | 93                    | 2.07                   |
| Tennessee . . . . .            | 2,595                          | 2,315          | 280            | 60                            | 1.9                    | 9.0                 | 1,620                | 2.57                   | 695                   | 2.29                   |
| Texas . . . . .                | 8,847                          | 7,791          | 1,056          | 200                           | 2.3                    | 11.9                | 5,075                | 2.96                   | 2,716                 | 2.53                   |
| Utah . . . . .                 | 849                            | 780            | 69             | 18                            | 1.8                    | 6.9                 | 544                  | 3.16                   | 236                   | 2.67                   |
| Vermont . . . . .              | 304                            | 250            | 55             | 42                            | 0.7                    | 5.5                 | 183                  | 2.52                   | 67                    | 2.11                   |
| Virginia . . . . .             | 3,117                          | 2,846          | 270            | 56                            | 1.0                    | 8.4                 | 1,969                | 2.63                   | 878                   | 2.32                   |
| Washington . . . . .           | 2,607                          | 2,416          | 190            | 52                            | 1.1                    | 6.1                 | 1,548                | 2.66                   | 868                   | 2.24                   |
| West Virginia . . . . .        | 867                            | 737            | 130            | 43                            | 2.4                    | 7.3                 | 545                  | 2.51                   | 192                   | 2.08                   |
| Wisconsin . . . . .            | 2,464                          | 2,173          | 291            | 156                           | 1.7                    | 8.8                 | 1,519                | 2.62                   | 654                   | 2.11                   |
| Wyoming . . . . .              | 233                            | 202            | 30             | 14                            | 1.4                    | 5.8                 | 142                  | 2.53                   | 61                    | 2.22                   |

<sup>1</sup> For seasonal, recreational, or occasional use. <sup>2</sup> Proportion of the homeowner housing inventory which is vacant for sale. <sup>3</sup> Proportion of the rental inventory which is vacant for rent.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2004 American Community Survey Tables B25002. Occupancy Status; B25003. Tenure; B25004. Vacancy Status; and B25010. Average Household Size of Units by Tenure; using American FactFinder<sup>®</sup>. See Internet site <<http://factfinder.census.gov/>>; (accessed 31 January 2006).

**Table 952. Housing Units—Characteristics by Tenure and Region: 2005**

[In thousands of units (124,377 represents 124,377,000), except as indicated. As of fall. Based on the American Housing Survey; see Appendix III. For composition of regions, see map, inside front cover.]

| Characteristic                                   | Year-round units    |              |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
|--|---------------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | Total housing units | Seasonal     | Occupied       |               |               |               |               |               |               | Vacant        |
|  |                     |              | Total          | Owner         | Renter        | North-east    | Mid-west      | South         | West          |               |
| <b>Total units</b> . . . . .                     | <b>124,377</b>      | <b>3,845</b> | <b>108,871</b> | <b>74,931</b> | <b>33,940</b> | <b>20,337</b> | <b>24,955</b> | <b>39,722</b> | <b>23,858</b> | <b>11,660</b> |
| Percent distribution . . . . .                   | 100.0               | 3.1          | 87.5           | 68.8          | 31.2          | 18.7          | 22.9          | 36.5          | 21.9          | 9.4           |
| <b>Units in structure:</b>                       |                     |              |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Single family detached . . . . .                 | 77,703              | 2,287        | 69,996         | 61,699        | 8,297         | 11,044        | 17,707        | 26,254        | 14,992        | 5,420         |
| Single family attached . . . . .                 | 7,046               | 197          | 6,158          | 3,976         | 2,182         | 1,825         | 1,042         | 2,035         | 1,256         | 691           |
| 2 to 4 units . . . . .                           | 10,071              | 188          | 8,379          | 1,550         | 6,829         | 2,604         | 1,863         | 2,073         | 1,840         | 1,504         |
| 5 to 9 units . . . . .                           | 6,073               | 125          | 5,103          | 502           | 4,607         | 917           | 1,004         | 1,824         | 1,364         | 840           |
| 10 to 19 units . . . . .                         | 5,696               | 94           | 4,739          | 563           | 4,175         | 817           | 902           | 1,830         | 1,190         | 863           |
| 20 to 49 units . . . . .                         | 4,402               | 125          | 3,639          | 436           | 3,203         | 1,041         | 601           | 964           | 1,033         | 638           |
| 50 or more units . . . . .                       | 4,757               | 186          | 3,912          | 689           | 3,222         | 1,589         | 682           | 809           | 831           | 659           |
| Manufactured/mobile home <sup>1</sup> . . . . .  | 8,630               | 644          | 6,940          | 5,516         | 1,424         | 500           | 1,155         | 3,932         | 1,352         | 1,047         |
| Single-wide . . . . .                            | 5,584               | 457          | 4,257          | 3,093         | 1,164         | 371           | 843           | 2,443         | 600           | 869           |
| Double-wide . . . . .                            | 2,897               | 174          | 2,558          | 2,302         | 255           | 126           | 312           | 1,435         | 685           | 165           |
| Triple-wide or larger . . . . .                  | 118                 | 7            | 107            | 103           | 4             | —             | —             | 44            | 64            | 4             |
| <b>Year structure built:</b>                     |                     |              |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Median year . . . . .                            | 1973                | 1972         | 1973           | 1974          | 1970          | 1956          | 1968          | 1978          | 1976          | 1971          |
| 1980 or later . . . . .                          | 42,502              | 1,284        | 37,543         | 28,249        | 9,293         | 3,866         | 7,096         | 17,426        | 9,154         | 3,672         |
| 1970 to 1979 . . . . .                           | 25,091              | 831          | 21,858         | 13,860        | 7,998         | 2,967         | 4,854         | 8,695         | 5,403         | 2,401         |
| 1960 to 1969 . . . . .                           | 15,192              | 486          | 13,499         | 9,217         | 4,282         | 2,467         | 3,019         | 4,876         | 3,136         | 1,207         |
| 1950 to 1959 . . . . .                           | 13,003              | 366          | 11,555         | 8,469         | 3,086         | 2,527         | 3,025         | 3,490         | 2,513         | 1,082         |
| 1940 to 1949 . . . . .                           | 7,904               | 279          | 6,821          | 4,458         | 2,363         | 1,654         | 1,497         | 2,156         | 1,513         | 805           |
| 1939 and earlier . . . . .                       | 20,686              | 598          | 17,595         | 10,677        | 6,919         | 6,915         | 5,463         | 3,079         | 2,139         | 2,493         |
| <b>Stories in structure:<sup>2</sup></b>         |                     |              |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 1 story . . . . .                                | 39,963              | 1,553        | 34,814         | 26,278        | 8,537         | 1,139         | 4,031         | 19,192        | 10,453        | 3,596         |
| 2 stories . . . . .                              | 41,189              | 984          | 36,283         | 24,026        | 12,257        | 6,187         | 10,111        | 11,154        | 8,832         | 3,922         |
| 3 stories . . . . .                              | 26,287              | 393          | 23,714         | 16,375        | 7,340         | 8,482         | 8,342         | 4,353         | 2,537         | 2,180         |
| 4 to 6 stories . . . . .                         | 5,819               | 137          | 5,128          | 2,248         | 2,880         | 2,932         | 999           | 719           | 478           | 554           |
| 7 or more stories . . . . .                      | 2,488               | 135          | 1,992          | 488           | 1,504         | 1,097         | 317           | 372           | 206           | 362           |
| <b>Foundation:<sup>3</sup></b>                   |                     |              |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Full basement . . . . .                          | 26,882              | 350          | 24,984         | 22,612        | 2,372         | 8,586         | 10,745        | 3,793         | 1,860         | 1,547         |
| Partial building . . . . .                       | 9,431               | 153          | 8,735          | 7,840         | 894           | 2,378         | 3,626         | 1,590         | 1,140         | 544           |
| Crawlspace . . . . .                             | 22,292              | 1,151        | 19,038         | 15,646        | 3,392         | 732           | 2,575         | 10,037        | 5,694         | 2,103         |
| Concrete slab . . . . .                          | 25,514              | 660          | 23,012         | 19,317        | 3,695         | 1,129         | 1,720         | 12,675        | 7,488         | 1,843         |
| Other . . . . .                                  | 629                 | 169          | 384            | 259           | 125           | 44            | 82            | 192           | 66            | 75            |
| <b>Equipment:</b>                                |                     |              |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Lacking complete facilities . . . . .            | 5,345               | 462          | 1,695          | 257           | 1,438         | 298           | 345           | 536           | 515           | 3,188         |
| With complete facilities . . . . .               | 119,032             | 3,384        | 107,177        | 74,674        | 32,502        | 20,038        | 24,610        | 39,186        | 23,343        | 8,472         |
| Kitchen sink . . . . .                           | 123,262             | 3,644        | 108,656        | 74,889        | 33,767        | 20,296        | 24,923        | 39,663        | 23,775        | 10,962        |
| Refrigerator . . . . .                           | 121,035             | 3,466        | 108,673        | 74,856        | 33,818        | 20,311        | 24,909        | 39,640        | 23,814        | 8,895         |
| Cooking stove or range . . . . .                 | 121,208             | 3,475        | 108,140        | 74,718        | 33,422        | 20,179        | 24,812        | 39,506        | 23,642        | 9,593         |
| Burners only, no stove or range . . . . .        | 189                 | 32           | 131            | 60            | 71            | 31            | 19            | 37            | 43            | 26            |
| Microwave oven only . . . . .                    | 481                 | 23           | 397            | 106           | 291           | 104           | 68            | 98            | 126           | 61            |
| Dishwasher . . . . .                             | 75,239              | 1,677        | 68,508         | 54,060        | 14,448        | 11,132        | 14,491        | 26,271        | 16,614        | 5,055         |
| Washing machine . . . . .                        | 95,272              | 1,979        | 89,287         | 71,997        | 17,290        | 15,039        | 20,969        | 34,138        | 19,141        | 4,006         |
| Clothes dryer . . . . .                          | 92,179              | 1,949        | 86,169         | 70,348        | 15,821        | 13,976        | 20,765        | 32,893        | 18,534        | 4,062         |
| Disposal in kitchen sink . . . . .               | 58,906              | 1,217        | 53,299         | 38,595        | 14,704        | 5,107         | 12,423        | 18,584        | 17,185        | 4,390         |
| Trash compactor . . . . .                        | 4,513               | 125          | 4,077          | 3,343         | 734           | 601           | 659           | 1,638         | 1,179         | 311           |
| <b>Main heating equipment:</b>                   |                     |              |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Warm-air furnace . . . . .                       | 76,665              | 1,727        | 68,275         | 50,459        | 17,817        | 8,546         | 20,331        | 23,735        | 15,664        | 6,662         |
| Steam or hot water system . . . . .              | 14,074              | 176          | 12,880         | 7,719         | 5,161         | 9,496         | 1,996         | 588           | 800           | 1,018         |
| Electric heat pump . . . . .                     | 14,551              | 605          | 12,484         | 9,074         | 3,411         | 344           | 664           | 9,993         | 1,483         | 1,462         |
| Built-in electric units . . . . .                | 5,607               | 310          | 4,699          | 2,116         | 2,583         | 1,065         | 1,116         | 918           | 1,600         | 598           |
| Floor, wall, or pipeless furnace . . . . .       | 5,916               | 149          | 5,102          | 2,172         | 2,930         | 443           | 399           | 1,300         | 2,961         | 664           |
| Room heaters with flue . . . . .                 | 1,615               | 111          | 1,294          | 752           | 542           | 165           | 172           | 646           | 310           | 211           |
| Room heaters without flue . . . . .              | 1,627               | 76           | 1,327          | 881           | 447           | 18            | 42            | 1,222         | 45            | 224           |
| Portable electric heaters . . . . .              | 1,127               | 73           | 907            | 441           | 467           | 29            | 20            | 642           | 216           | 146           |
| Stoves . . . . .                                 | 1,171               | 183          | 896            | 742           | 155           | 150           | 143           | 304           | 299           | 93            |
| Fireplaces <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                | 251                 | 47           | 190            | 166           | 24            | 24            | 22            | 69            | 74            | 15            |
| Other . . . . .                                  | 505                 | 65           | 298            | 167           | 131           | 18            | 31            | 159           | 90            | 142           |
| Cooking stoves . . . . .                         | 148                 | —            | 120            | 50            | 70            | 34            | —             | 50            | 36            | 28            |
| None . . . . .                                   | 1,120               | 324          | 399            | 194           | 205           | 4             | 20            | 96            | 279           | 397           |
| <b>Air conditioning: central</b> . . . . .       | <b>80,511</b>       | <b>1,662</b> | <b>72,629</b>  | <b>55,849</b> | <b>16,780</b> | <b>6,535</b>  | <b>17,401</b> | <b>36,249</b> | <b>12,443</b> | <b>6,220</b>  |
| One or more room units . . . . .                 | 27,124              | 579          | 24,863         | 14,326        | 10,537        | 10,132        | 5,707         | 5,697         | 3,326         | 1,681         |
| <b>Source of water:</b>                          |                     |              |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Public system or private company . . . . .       | 108,210             | 2,638        | 95,313         | 62,991        | 32,322        | 17,168        | 20,874        | 34,871        | 22,401        | 10,260        |
| Well serving 1 to 5 units . . . . .              | 15,372              | 1,014        | 13,132         | 11,607        | 1,525         | 3,079         | 4,008         | 4,648         | 1,396         | 1,227         |
| Other . . . . .                                  | 795                 | 194          | 427            | 334           | 93            | 90            | 73            | 203           | 61            | 174           |
| <b>Means of sewage disposal:</b>                 |                     |              |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Public sewer . . . . .                           | 98,013              | 1,976        | 86,850         | 55,496        | 31,355        | 16,107        | 20,053        | 29,617        | 21,093        | 9,187         |
| Septic tank, cesspool, chemical toilet . . . . . | 25,976              | 1,685        | 21,967         | 19,403        | 2,564         | 4,229         | 4,888         | 10,067        | 2,783         | 2,323         |
| Other . . . . .                                  | 388                 | 184          | 54             | 32            | 22            | —             | 13            | 38            | 2             | 151           |

— Represents or rounds to zero. <sup>1</sup> Includes trailers. Includes width not reported, not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Excludes mobile homes; includes basements and finished attics. <sup>3</sup> Limited to single-family units. <sup>4</sup> With and without inserts.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Housing Reports, Series H150/05, *American Housing Survey for the United States*. See Internet site <<http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/housing/ahs/nationaldata.html>>.



**Table 953. Housing Units by Units in Structure and State: 2004**

[In percent, except as indicated (122,672 represents 122,672,000). The American Community Survey universe is limited to the household population and excludes the population living in institutions, college dormitories, and other group quarters. Based on a sample and subject to sampling variability; see Appendix III]

| State               | Total housing units (1,000) | Percent of units by units in structure— |                 |            |              |              |                |                  |              |                     |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|---|-----------------|------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|---------------------|
|                     |                             | 1-unit detached                         | 1-unit attached | 2 units    | 3 or 4 units | 5 to 9 units | 10 to 19 units | 20 or more units | Mobile homes | Boat, RV, van, etc. |
| <b>U.S. . . . .</b> | <b>122,672</b>              | <b>61.2</b>                             | <b>5.6</b>      | <b>4.1</b> | <b>4.7</b>   | <b>5.0</b>   | <b>4.5</b>     | <b>7.8</b>       | <b>7.1</b>   | <b>0.1</b>          |
| AL . . . . .        | 2,059                       | 67.4                                    | 2.0             | 2.4        | 2.9          | 5.0          | 3.0            | 2.6              | 14.7         | (Z)                 |
| AK . . . . .        | 272                         | 61.1                                    | 6.9             | 4.9        | 7.4          | 5.0          | 2.8            | 5.0              | 6.9          | 0.3                 |
| AZ . . . . .        | 2,458                       | 59.1                                    | 5.1             | 1.4        | 3.6          | 4.5          | 6.2            | 6.3              | 13.3         | 0.6                 |
| AR . . . . .        | 1,233                       | 69.0                                    | 1.7             | 3.9        | 3.5          | 3.9          | 2.9            | 2.2              | 12.8         | (Z)                 |
| CA . . . . .        | 12,805                      | 57.5                                    | 7.4             | 2.5        | 5.6          | 6.4          | 5.1            | 11.0             | 4.4          | 0.2                 |
| CO . . . . .        | 2,011                       | 63.4                                    | 6.7             | 2.0        | 3.8          | 4.7          | 5.8            | 8.7              | 4.9          | (Z)                 |
| CT . . . . .        | 1,414                       | 59.5                                    | 5.4             | 8.3        | 9.9          | 5.0          | 3.3            | 7.5              | 1.2          | (Z)                 |
| DE . . . . .        | 367                         | 55.4                                    | 13.7            | 2.1        | 2.5          | 4.3          | 5.5            | 4.7              | 11.7         | (Z)                 |
| DC . . . . .        | 277                         | 13.5                                    | 26.5            | 3.3        | 6.8          | 6.1          | 12.5           | 31.3             | —            | —                   |
| FL . . . . .        | 8,009                       | 53.4                                    | 5.9             | 2.4        | 4.3          | 5.1          | 6.0            | 12.3             | 10.4         | 0.1                 |
| GA . . . . .        | 3,673                       | 66.0                                    | 2.8             | 2.3        | 3.5          | 5.3          | 5.2            | 4.0              | 11.0         | (Z)                 |
| HI . . . . .        | 483                         | 51.4                                    | 6.0             | 3.6        | 4.3          | 6.8          | 5.3            | 22.2             | 0.2          | 0.1                 |
| ID . . . . .        | 579                         | 71.2                                    | 2.9             | 2.7        | 3.6          | 3.1          | 2.4            | 3.3              | 10.9         | (Z)                 |
| IL . . . . .        | 5,094                       | 58.9                                    | 5.5             | 6.1        | 6.7          | 6.4          | 4.3            | 9.3              | 2.8          | (Z)                 |
| IN . . . . .        | 2,691                       | 71.5                                    | 3.4             | 2.8        | 3.8          | 4.6          | 3.3            | 4.2              | 6.5          | —                   |
| IA . . . . .        | 1,293                       | 74.7                                    | 2.9             | 2.5        | 3.8          | 4.2          | 3.3            | 4.4              | 4.2          | (Z)                 |
| KS . . . . .        | 1,185                       | 73.9                                    | 3.6             | 2.8        | 3.4          | 4.3          | 3.2            | 3.7              | 5.2          | —                   |
| KY . . . . .        | 1,843                       | 67.2                                    | 2.1             | 3.1        | 3.5          | 4.5          | 3.1            | 2.6              | 13.9         | 0.1                 |
| LA . . . . .        | 1,920                       | 65.8                                    | 4.0             | 3.7        | 4.6          | 3.6          | 3.1            | 3.5              | 11.7         | (Z)                 |
| ME . . . . .        | 677                         | 69.0                                    | 2.0             | 5.7        | 5.8          | 4.2          | 1.6            | 2.7              | 8.9          | (Z)                 |
| MD . . . . .        | 2,250                       | 52.0                                    | 21.3            | 2.2        | 2.3          | 4.8          | 8.8            | 6.7              | 2.0          | (Z)                 |
| MA . . . . .        | 2,672                       | 52.6                                    | 4.6             | 11.5       | 11.5         | 6.1          | 4.3            | 8.5              | 1.0          | —                   |
| MI . . . . .        | 4,433                       | 70.5                                    | 4.7             | 3.2        | 2.8          | 4.5          | 3.5            | 4.8              | 6.0          | (Z)                 |
| MN . . . . .        | 2,213                       | 68.0                                    | 6.4             | 3.0        | 2.4          | 2.6          | 3.5            | 10.3             | 3.9          | —                   |
| MS . . . . .        | 1,221                       | 69.4                                    | 1.5             | 2.7        | 3.8          | 5.3          | 1.7            | 1.6              | 13.8         | 0.1                 |
| MO . . . . .        | 2,564                       | 69.3                                    | 3.6             | 3.3        | 5.6          | 4.1          | 3.1            | 3.5              | 7.3          | 0.1                 |
| MT . . . . .        | 423                         | 69.9                                    | 2.1             | 3.3        | 4.2          | 3.2          | 1.8            | 2.6              | 12.8         | 0.1                 |
| NE . . . . .        | 758                         | 73.9                                    | 3.3             | 2.0        | 2.4          | 3.6          | 4.7            | 5.7              | 4.5          | (Z)                 |
| NV . . . . .        | 976                         | 54.6                                    | 5.6             | 2.0        | 7.8          | 10.9         | 5.0            | 6.1              | 7.9          | 0.2                 |
| NH . . . . .        | 576                         | 62.9                                    | 4.7             | 6.1        | 6.2          | 5.0          | 3.7            | 4.8              | 6.5          | (Z)                 |
| NJ . . . . .        | 3,415                       | 54.6                                    | 8.4             | 10.6       | 6.2          | 4.5          | 5.1            | 9.7              | 0.9          | (Z)                 |
| NM . . . . .        | 826                         | 62.6                                    | 4.2             | 2.3        | 4.2          | 3.2          | 2.4            | 4.3              | 16.6         | 0.3                 |
| NY . . . . .        | 7,819                       | 42.3                                    | 4.8             | 11.2       | 7.3          | 5.2          | 4.0            | 22.6             | 2.6          | (Z)                 |
| NC . . . . .        | 3,860                       | 64.8                                    | 2.8             | 2.3        | 2.9          | 4.6          | 3.5            | 2.3              | 16.8         | (Z)                 |
| ND . . . . .        | 301                         | 63.3                                    | 3.8             | 2.4        | 4.7          | 4.3          | 4.8            | 8.0              | 8.6          | (Z)                 |
| OH . . . . .        | 4,967                       | 68.1                                    | 4.6             | 4.4        | 4.7          | 4.7          | 4.1            | 4.9              | 4.4          | (Z)                 |
| OK . . . . .        | 1,573                       | 72.6                                    | 2.0             | 2.1        | 3.1          | 3.9          | 3.3            | 3.6              | 9.5          | (Z)                 |
| OR . . . . .        | 1,535                       | 62.5                                    | 3.4             | 3.6        | 5.1          | 4.2          | 3.6            | 7.4              | 9.9          | 0.2                 |
| PA . . . . .        | 5,386                       | 57.7                                    | 17.6            | 5.0        | 4.2          | 3.2          | 2.2            | 5.4              | 4.6          | (Z)                 |
| RI . . . . .        | 446                         | 55.9                                    | 3.0             | 11.9       | 12.5         | 5.0          | 3.2            | 7.5              | 1.0          | —                   |
| SC . . . . .        | 1,891                       | 60.6                                    | 2.9             | 2.4        | 3.4          | 4.7          | 3.7            | 3.3              | 18.8         | (Z)                 |
| SD . . . . .        | 343                         | 65.8                                    | 3.2             | 2.8        | 3.9          | 3.5          | 3.8            | 5.0              | 12.1         | —                   |
| TN . . . . .        | 2,595                       | 68.4                                    | 2.7             | 3.2        | 3.7          | 5.1          | 3.8            | 3.2              | 9.9          | (Z)                 |
| TX . . . . .        | 8,847                       | 64.6                                    | 2.7             | 2.1        | 3.5          | 5.5          | 7.5            | 6.1              | 8.0          | 0.1                 |
| UT . . . . .        | 849                         | 67.4                                    | 5.6             | 3.7        | 5.4          | 2.9          | 3.5            | 7.1              | 4.2          | 0.1                 |
| VT . . . . .        | 304                         | 66.4                                    | 3.3             | 6.8        | 6.9          | 5.1          | 1.6            | 2.8              | 7.2          | (Z)                 |
| VA . . . . .        | 3,117                       | 62.8                                    | 10.0            | 1.7        | 2.8          | 5.2          | 5.7            | 5.7              | 6.1          | (Z)                 |
| WA . . . . .        | 2,607                       | 62.2                                    | 3.1             | 3.0        | 3.8          | 5.1          | 5.9            | 9.1              | 7.5          | 0.2                 |
| WV . . . . .        | 867                         | 70.3                                    | 1.4             | 2.9        | 2.6          | 3.1          | 1.9            | 1.7              | 16.0         | (Z)                 |
| WI . . . . .        | 2,464                       | 65.2                                    | 3.7             | 7.5        | 3.7          | 4.8          | 3.2            | 5.8              | 6.0          | —                   |
| WY . . . . .        | 233                         | 65.4                                    | 3.6             | 2.8        | 4.8          | 3.5          | 2.1            | 2.9              | 14.5         | 0.3                 |

— Represents zero. Z Less than .05 percent.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2004 American Community Survey Table B25024. Units in Structure; using American FactFinder<sup>®</sup>. See Internet site <<http://factfinder.census.gov/>>; (accessed 31 January 2006).

**Table 954. Housing Units—Size of Units and Lot: 2005**

[In thousands (124,377 represents 124,377,000), except as indicated. As of fall. Based on the American Housing Survey; see Appendix III. For composition of regions, see map inside front cover]

| Item  | Total housing units | Seasonal     | Year-round units |               |               |               |               |               |               | Vacant        |       |      |
|---|---------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------|------|
|   |                     |              | Occupied         |               |               |               |               | North-east    | Mid-west      |               | South | West |
|   |                     |              | Total            | Owner         | Renter        |               |               |               |               |               |       |      |
| <b>Total units</b> . . . . .                                  | <b>124,377</b>      | <b>3,845</b> | <b>108,871</b>   | <b>74,931</b> | <b>33,940</b> | <b>20,337</b> | <b>24,955</b> | <b>39,722</b> | <b>23,858</b> | <b>11,660</b> |       |      |
| <b>Rooms:</b>   |                     |              |                  |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |       |      |
| 1 room . . . . .  | 637                 | 80           | 379              | 9             | 370           | 128           | 50            | 40            | 160           | 177           |       |      |
| 2 rooms . . . . .   | 1,399               | 106          | 989              | 46            | 943           | 338           | 141           | 185           | 325           | 303           |       |      |
| 3 rooms . . . . .   | 10,941              | 622          | 8,692            | 1,043         | 7,649         | 2,173         | 1,815         | 2,489         | 2,215         | 1,627         |       |      |
| 4 rooms . . . . .   | 22,774              | 1,175        | 18,141           | 6,829         | 11,312        | 3,316         | 3,964         | 6,571         | 4,290         | 3,458         |       |      |
| 5 rooms . . . . .   | 28,619              | 932          | 24,763           | 16,949        | 7,814         | 3,713         | 5,831         | 10,007        | 5,211         | 2,924         |       |      |
| 6 rooms . . . . .   | 25,325              | 516          | 23,096           | 19,493        | 3,603         | 4,343         | 5,103         | 8,822         | 4,828         | 1,714         |       |      |
| 7 rooms . . . . .   | 15,284              | 226          | 14,332           | 13,086        | 1,247         | 2,677         | 3,468         | 5,268         | 2,920         | 725           |       |      |
| 8 rooms or more . . . . .                                     | 19,399              | 187          | 18,480           | 17,477        | 1,003         | 3,649         | 4,582         | 6,340         | 3,908         | 732           |       |      |
| <b>Complete bathrooms:</b>                                    |                     |              |                  |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |       |      |
| No bathrooms . . . . .  | 2,115               | 497          | 554              | 224           | 330           | 157           | 89            | 198           | 110           | 1,063         |       |      |
| 1 bathroom . . . . .  | 47,221              | 1,591        | 39,920           | 16,983        | 22,937        | 9,754         | 9,992         | 12,253        | 7,922         | 5,710         |       |      |
| 1 and one-half bathrooms . . . . .                            | 17,205              | 346          | 15,876           | 12,362        | 3,514         | 3,871         | 5,129         | 4,256         | 2,621         | 982           |       |      |
| 2 or more bathrooms . . . . .                                 | 57,837              | 1,412        | 52,520           | 45,361        | 7,159         | 6,555         | 9,745         | 23,015        | 13,205        | 3,905         |       |      |
| <b>Square footage of unit:</b>                                |                     |              |                  |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |       |      |
| Single detached and mobile homes . . . . .                    | 86,333              | 2,931        | 76,936           | 67,215        | 9,720         | 11,544        | 18,862        | 30,186        | 16,344        | 6,467         |       |      |
| Less than 500 . . . . .                                       | 1,037               | 215          | 622              | 395           | 227           | 104           | 112           | 248           | 158           | 200           |       |      |
| 500 to 749 . . . . .  | 2,652               | 454          | 1,775            | 1,092         | 683           | 235           | 373           | 822           | 345           | 423           |       |      |
| 750 to 999 . . . . .  | 6,211               | 463          | 4,959            | 3,597         | 1,362         | 579           | 1,358         | 2,020         | 1,002         | 789           |       |      |
| 1,000 to 1,499 . . . . .                                      | 20,301              | 610          | 18,135           | 15,144        | 2,991         | 2,035         | 4,284         | 7,588         | 4,228         | 1,556         |       |      |
| 1,500 to 1,999 . . . . .                                      | 19,546              | 375          | 18,035           | 16,161        | 1,875         | 2,415         | 4,190         | 7,056         | 4,374         | 1,135         |       |      |
| 2,000 to 2,499 . . . . .                                      | 13,465              | 240          | 12,559           | 11,732        | 827           | 2,096         | 3,234         | 4,624         | 2,605         | 666           |       |      |
| 2,500 to 2,999 . . . . .                                      | 6,964               | 95           | 6,565            | 6,255         | 310           | 1,187         | 1,600         | 2,496         | 1,281         | 304           |       |      |
| 3,000 to 3,999 . . . . .                                      | 6,446               | 112          | 5,932            | 5,745         | 187           | 1,119         | 1,631         | 2,024         | 1,157         | 403           |       |      |
| 4,000 or more . . . . .                                       | 3,952               | 58           | 3,662            | 3,468         | 193           | 817           | 901           | 1,313         | 631           | 232           |       |      |
| Other <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                                  | 5,759               | 308          | 4,691            | 3,626         | 1,066         | 957           | 1,179         | 1,992         | 563           | 759           |       |      |
| Median square footage . . . . .                               | 1,758               | 1,146        | 1,795            | 1,858         | 1,344         | 1,985         | 2,184         | 1,742         | 1,747         | 1,463         |       |      |
| <b>Lot size:</b>  |                     |              |                  |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |       |      |
| Single detached and attached units and mobile homes . . . . . | 90,932              | 2,913        | 81,115           | 69,484        | 11,631        | 12,959        | 19,456        | 31,669        | 17,032        | 6,903         |       |      |
| Less than one-eighth acre . . . . .                           | 12,409              | 555          | 10,402           | 8,139         | 2,263         | 2,005         | 2,429         | 2,849         | 3,119         | 1,451         |       |      |
| One-eighth to one-quarter acre . . . . .                      | 25,467              | 747          | 22,916           | 18,910        | 4,005         | 2,916         | 5,686         | 7,473         | 6,840         | 1,804         |       |      |
| One-quarter to one-half acre . . . . .                        | 17,808              | 432          | 16,203           | 14,359        | 1,844         | 2,464         | 3,929         | 6,461         | 3,349         | 1,172         |       |      |
| One-half up to one acre . . . . .                             | 11,757              | 307          | 10,650           | 9,492         | 1,159         | 1,983         | 2,183         | 5,164         | 1,319         | 800           |       |      |
| 1 up to 5 acres . . . . .                                     | 16,318              | 481          | 14,809           | 13,037        | 1,772         | 2,662         | 3,216         | 7,299         | 1,631         | 1,029         |       |      |
| 5 up to 10 acres . . . . .                                    | 2,628               | 94           | 2,367            | 2,204         | 163           | 326           | 685           | 982           | 374           | 167           |       |      |
| 10 acres or more . . . . .                                    | 4,545               | 297          | 3,767            | 3,343         | 424           | 602           | 1,328         | 1,440         | 398           | 480           |       |      |
| Median acreage . . . . .                                      | 0.36                | 0.34         | 0.36             | 0.38          | 0.24          | 0.41          | 0.35          | 0.46          | 0.22          | 0.29          |       |      |

<sup>1</sup> Represents units not reported or size unknown.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Housing Reports, Series H150/05, *American Housing Survey for the United States*. See Internet site <<http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/housing/ahs/nationaldata.html>>.

**Table 955. Occupied Housing Units—Tenure by Race of Householder: 1991 to 2005**

[In thousands (93,147 represents 93,147,000), except percent. As of fall. Based on the American Housing Survey; see Appendix III]

| Race of householder and tenure         | 1991          | 1993          | 1995          | 1997          | 1999           | 2001           | 2003 <sup>1</sup> | 2005           |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|
| <b>ALL RACES<sup>2</sup></b>           |               |               |               |               |                |                |                   |                |
| <b>Occupied units, total</b> . . . . . | <b>93,147</b> | <b>94,724</b> | <b>97,693</b> | <b>99,487</b> | <b>102,803</b> | <b>106,261</b> | <b>105,842</b>    | <b>108,871</b> |
| Owner-occupied . . . . .               | 59,796        | 61,252        | 63,544        | 65,487        | 68,796         | 72,265         | 72,238            | 74,931         |
| Percent of occupied . . . . .          | 64.2          | 64.7          | 65.0          | 65.8          | 66.9           | 68.0           | 68.3              | 68.8           |
| Renter-occupied . . . . .              | 33,351        | 33,472        | 34,150        | 34,000        | 34,007         | 33,996         | 33,604            | 33,940         |
| <b>WHITE<sup>3</sup></b>               |               |               |               |               |                |                |                   |                |
| <b>Occupied units, total</b> . . . . . | <b>79,140</b> | <b>80,029</b> | <b>81,611</b> | <b>82,154</b> | <b>83,624</b>  | <b>85,292</b>  | <b>87,483</b>     | <b>89,449</b>  |
| Owner-occupied . . . . .               | 53,749        | 54,878        | 56,507        | 57,781        | 60,041         | 62,465         | 63,126            | 65,023         |
| Percent of occupied . . . . .          | 67.9          | 68.6          | 69.2          | 70.3          | 71.8           | 73.2           | 72.2              | 72.7           |
| Renter-occupied . . . . .              | 25,391        | 25,151        | 25,104        | 24,372        | 23,583         | 22,826         | 24,357            | 24,426         |
| <b>BLACK<sup>3</sup></b>               |               |               |               |               |                |                |                   |                |
| <b>Occupied units, total</b> . . . . . | <b>10,832</b> | <b>11,128</b> | <b>11,773</b> | <b>12,085</b> | <b>12,936</b>  | <b>13,292</b>  | <b>13,004</b>     | <b>13,447</b>  |
| Owner-occupied . . . . .               | 4,635         | 4,788         | 5,137         | 5,457         | 6,013          | 6,318          | 6,193             | 6,471          |
| Percent of occupied . . . . .          | 42.8          | 43.0          | 43.6          | 45.2          | 46.5           | 47.5           | 47.6              | 48.1           |
| Renter-occupied . . . . .              | 6,197         | 6,340         | 6,637         | 6,628         | 6,923          | 6,974          | 6,811             | 6,975          |
| <b>HISPANIC ORIGIN<sup>4</sup></b>     |               |               |               |               |                |                |                   |                |
| <b>Occupied units, total</b> . . . . . | <b>6,239</b>  | <b>6,614</b>  | <b>7,757</b>  | <b>8,513</b>  | <b>9,041</b>   | <b>9,814</b>   | <b>11,038</b>     | <b>11,651</b>  |
| Owner-occupied . . . . .               | 2,423         | 2,788         | 3,245         | 3,646         | 4,087          | 4,731          | 5,106             | 5,752          |
| Percent of occupied . . . . .          | 38.8          | 42.2          | 41.8          | 42.8          | 45.2           | 48.2           | 46.3              | 49.4           |
| Renter-occupied . . . . .              | 3,816         | 3,826         | 4,512         | 4,867         | 4,955          | 5,083          | 5,931             | 5,899          |

<sup>1</sup> Based on 2000 census controls. <sup>2</sup> Includes other races, not shown separately. <sup>3</sup> The 2003 American Housing Survey (AHS) allowed respondents to choose more than one race. Beginning in 2003, data represent householders who selected this race group only and exclude householders reporting more than one race. The AHS in prior years only allowed respondents to report one race group. See also comments on race in the text for Section 1 and the below cited source. <sup>4</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Housing Reports, Series H150/91, H150/93, H150/95RV, H150/97, H150/99, H150/01, H150/03, and H150/05, *American Housing Survey for the United States*. See Internet site <<http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/housing/ahs/nationaldata.html>>.

**Table 956. Homeownership Rates by Age of Householder and Household Type: 1985 to 2005**

[In percent. Represents the proportion of owner households to the total number of occupied households. Based on the Current Population Survey/Housing Vacancy Survey; see source and Appendix III for details]

| Age of householder and household type              | 1985        | 1990        | 1995        | 1999        | 2000        | 2001        | 2002        | 2003        | 2004        | 2005        |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>United States</b> . . . . .                     | <b>63.9</b> | <b>63.9</b> | <b>64.7</b> | <b>66.8</b> | <b>67.4</b> | <b>67.8</b> | <b>67.9</b> | <b>68.3</b> | <b>69.0</b> | <b>68.9</b> |
| <b>AGE OF HOUSEHOLDER</b>                          |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Less than 25 years old . . . . .                   | 17.2        | 15.7        | 15.9        | 19.9        | 21.7        | 22.5        | 22.9        | 22.8        | 25.2        | 25.7        |
| 25 to 29 years old . . . . .                       | 37.7        | 35.2        | 34.4        | 36.5        | 38.1        | 38.9        | 38.8        | 39.8        | 40.2        | 40.9        |
| 30 to 34 years old . . . . .                       | 54.0        | 51.8        | 53.1        | 53.8        | 54.6        | 54.8        | 54.9        | 56.5        | 57.4        | 56.8        |
| 35 to 39 years old . . . . .                       | 65.4        | 63.0        | 62.1        | 64.4        | 65.0        | 65.5        | 65.2        | 65.1        | 66.2        | 66.6        |
| 40 to 44 years old . . . . .                       | 71.4        | 69.8        | 68.6        | 69.9        | 70.6        | 70.8        | 71.7        | 71.3        | 71.9        | 71.7        |
| 45 to 49 years old . . . . .                       | 74.3        | 73.9        | 73.7        | 74.5        | 74.7        | 75.4        | 74.8        | 75.4        | 76.3        | 75.0        |
| 50 to 54 years old . . . . .                       | 77.5        | 76.8        | 77.0        | 77.8        | 78.5        | 78.2        | 77.9        | 77.9        | 78.2        | 78.3        |
| 55 to 59 years old . . . . .                       | 79.2        | 78.8        | 78.8        | 80.7        | 80.4        | 81.0        | 80.8        | 80.9        | 81.2        | 80.6        |
| 60 to 64 years old . . . . .                       | 79.9        | 79.8        | 80.3        | 81.3        | 80.3        | 81.8        | 81.6        | 81.9        | 82.4        | 81.9        |
| 65 to 69 years old . . . . .                       | 79.5        | 80.0        | 81.0        | 82.9        | 83.0        | 82.4        | 82.9        | 82.5        | 83.2        | 82.8        |
| 70 to 74 years old . . . . .                       | 76.8        | 78.4        | 80.9        | 82.8        | 82.6        | 82.5        | 82.5        | 82.0        | 84.4        | 82.9        |
| 75 years old and over . . . . .                    | 69.8        | 72.3        | 74.6        | 77.1        | 77.7        | 78.1        | 78.4        | 78.7        | 78.8        | 78.4        |
| Less than 35 years old . . . . .                   | 39.9        | 38.5        | 38.6        | 39.7        | 40.8        | 41.2        | 41.3        | 42.2        | 43.1        | 43.0        |
| 35 to 44 years old . . . . .                       | 68.1        | 66.3        | 65.2        | 67.2        | 67.9        | 68.2        | 68.6        | 68.3        | 69.2        | 69.3        |
| 45 to 54 years old . . . . .                       | 75.9        | 75.2        | 75.2        | 76.0        | 76.5        | 76.7        | 76.3        | 76.6        | 77.2        | 76.6        |
| 55 to 64 years old . . . . .                       | 79.5        | 79.3        | 79.5        | 81.0        | 80.3        | 81.3        | 81.1        | 81.4        | 81.9        | 81.2        |
| 65 years and over . . . . .                        | 74.8        | 76.3        | 78.1        | 80.1        | 80.4        | 80.3        | 80.6        | 80.5        | 81.1        | 80.6        |
| <b>TYPE OF HOUSEHOLD</b>                           |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Family households:                                 |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Married-couple families . . .                      | 78.2        | 78.1        | 79.6        | 81.8        | 82.4        | 82.9        | 82.9        | 83.3        | 84.0        | 84.2        |
| Male householder,<br>no spouse present . . . . .   | 57.8        | 55.2        | 55.3        | 56.1        | 57.5        | 57.9        | 57.3        | 57.9        | 59.6        | 59.1        |
| Female householder,<br>no spouse present . . . . . | 45.8        | 44.0        | 45.1        | 48.2        | 49.1        | 49.9        | 49.2        | 49.6        | 50.9        | 51.0        |
| Nonfamily households:                              |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| One-person . . . . .                               | 45.8        | 49.0        | 50.5        | 52.7        | 53.6        | 54.4        | 54.9        | 55.2        | 55.8        | 55.6        |
| Male householder . . . . .                         | 38.8        | 42.4        | 43.8        | 46.3        | 47.4        | 48.2        | 48.6        | 50.0        | 50.5        | 50.3        |
| Female householder . . . . .                       | 51.3        | 53.6        | 55.4        | 57.6        | 58.1        | 59.0        | 59.6        | 59.1        | 59.9        | 59.6        |
| Other:   |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Male householder . . . . .                         | 30.1        | 31.7        | 34.2        | 37.2        | 38.0        | 38.6        | 38.7        | 40.0        | 41.7        | 41.7        |
| Female householder . . . . .                       | 30.6        | 32.5        | 33.0        | 41.5        | 40.6        | 41.0        | 41.9        | 43.1        | 43.5        | 44.8        |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "Housing Vacancies and Home Ownership." See Internet site <<http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/hvs.html>>.

**Table 957. Homeownership Rates by State: 1985 to 2005**

[In percent. See headnote, Table 956]

| State                          | 1985        | 1990        | 1995        | 2000        | 2004        | 2005        | State                    | 1985 | 1990 | 1995 | 2000 | 2004 | 2005 |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>United States</b> . . . . . | <b>63.9</b> | <b>63.9</b> | <b>64.7</b> | <b>67.4</b> | <b>69.0</b> | <b>68.9</b> | Missouri . . . . .       | 69.2 | 64.0 | 69.4 | 74.2 | 72.4 | 72.3 |
| Alabama . . . . .              | 70.4        | 68.4        | 70.1        | 73.2        | 78.0        | 76.6        | Montana . . . . .        | 66.5 | 69.1 | 68.7 | 70.2 | 72.4 | 70.4 |
| Alaska . . . . .               | 61.2        | 58.4        | 60.9        | 66.4        | 67.2        | 66.0        | Nebraska . . . . .       | 68.5 | 67.3 | 67.1 | 70.2 | 71.2 | 70.2 |
| Arizona . . . . .              | 64.7        | 64.5        | 62.9        | 68.0        | 68.7        | 71.1        | Nevada . . . . .         | 57.0 | 55.8 | 58.6 | 64.0 | 65.7 | 63.4 |
| Arkansas . . . . .             | 66.6        | 67.8        | 67.2        | 68.9        | 69.1        | 69.2        | New Hampshire . . . . .  | 65.5 | 65.0 | 66.0 | 69.2 | 73.3 | 74.0 |
| California . . . . .           | 54.2        | 53.8        | 55.4        | 57.1        | 59.7        | 59.7        | New Jersey . . . . .     | 62.3 | 65.0 | 64.9 | 66.2 | 68.8 | 70.1 |
| Colorado . . . . .             | 63.6        | 59.0        | 64.6        | 68.3        | 71.1        | 71.0        | New Mexico . . . . .     | 68.2 | 68.6 | 67.0 | 73.7 | 71.5 | 71.4 |
| Connecticut . . . . .          | 69.0        | 67.9        | 68.2        | 70.0        | 71.7        | 70.5        | New York . . . . .       | 50.3 | 53.3 | 52.7 | 53.4 | 54.8 | 55.9 |
| Delaware . . . . .             | 70.3        | 67.7        | 71.7        | 72.0        | 77.3        | 75.8        | North Carolina . . . . . | 68.0 | 69.0 | 70.1 | 71.1 | 69.8 | 70.9 |
| Dist. of Columbia . . . . .    | 37.4        | 36.4        | 39.2        | 41.9        | 45.6        | 45.8        | North Dakota . . . . .   | 69.9 | 67.2 | 67.3 | 70.7 | 70.0 | 68.5 |
| Florida . . . . .              | 67.2        | 65.1        | 66.6        | 68.4        | 72.2        | 72.4        | Ohio . . . . .           | 67.9 | 68.7 | 67.9 | 71.3 | 73.1 | 73.3 |
| Georgia . . . . .              | 62.7        | 64.3        | 66.6        | 69.8        | 70.9        | 67.9        | Oklahoma . . . . .       | 70.5 | 70.3 | 69.8 | 72.7 | 71.1 | 72.9 |
| Hawaii . . . . .               | 51.0        | 55.5        | 50.2        | 55.2        | 60.9        | 59.8        | Oregon . . . . .         | 61.5 | 64.4 | 63.2 | 65.3 | 69.0 | 68.2 |
| Idaho . . . . .                | 71.0        | 69.4        | 72.0        | 70.5        | 73.7        | 74.2        | Pennsylvania . . . . .   | 71.6 | 73.8 | 71.5 | 74.7 | 74.9 | 73.3 |
| Illinois . . . . .             | 60.6        | 63.0        | 66.4        | 67.9        | 72.7        | 70.9        | Rhode Island . . . . .   | 61.4 | 58.5 | 57.9 | 61.5 | 61.5 | 63.1 |
| Indiana . . . . .              | 67.6        | 67.0        | 71.0        | 74.9        | 75.8        | 75.0        | South Carolina . . . . . | 72.0 | 71.4 | 71.3 | 76.5 | 76.2 | 73.9 |
| Iowa . . . . .                 | 69.9        | 70.7        | 71.4        | 75.2        | 73.2        | 73.9        | South Dakota . . . . .   | 67.6 | 66.2 | 67.5 | 71.2 | 68.5 | 68.4 |
| Kansas . . . . .               | 68.3        | 69.0        | 67.5        | 69.3        | 69.9        | 69.5        | Tennessee . . . . .      | 67.6 | 68.3 | 67.0 | 70.9 | 71.6 | 72.4 |
| Kentucky . . . . .             | 68.5        | 65.8        | 71.2        | 73.4        | 74.3        | 71.6        | Texas . . . . .          | 60.5 | 59.7 | 61.4 | 63.8 | 65.6 | 65.9 |
| Louisiana . . . . .            | 70.2        | 67.8        | 65.3        | 68.1        | 70.6        | 72.5        | Utah . . . . .           | 71.5 | 70.1 | 71.5 | 72.7 | 74.9 | 73.9 |
| Maine . . . . .                | 73.7        | 74.2        | 76.7        | 76.5        | 74.7        | 73.9        | Vermont . . . . .        | 69.5 | 72.6 | 70.4 | 68.7 | 72.0 | 74.2 |
| Maryland . . . . .             | 65.6        | 64.9        | 65.8        | 69.9        | 72.1        | 71.2        | Virginia . . . . .       | 68.5 | 69.8 | 68.1 | 73.9 | 73.4 | 71.2 |
| Massachusetts . . . . .        | 60.5        | 58.6        | 60.2        | 59.9        | 63.8        | 63.4        | Washington . . . . .     | 66.8 | 61.8 | 61.6 | 63.6 | 66.0 | 67.6 |
| Michigan . . . . .             | 70.7        | 72.3        | 72.2        | 77.2        | 77.1        | 76.4        | West Virginia . . . . .  | 75.9 | 72.0 | 73.1 | 75.9 | 80.3 | 81.3 |
| Minnesota . . . . .            | 70.0        | 68.0        | 73.3        | 76.1        | 76.4        | 76.5        | Wisconsin . . . . .      | 63.8 | 68.3 | 67.5 | 71.8 | 73.3 | 71.1 |
| Mississippi . . . . .          | 69.6        | 69.4        | 71.1        | 75.2        | 74.0        | 78.8        | Wyoming . . . . .        | 73.2 | 68.9 | 69.0 | 71.0 | 72.8 | 72.8 |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "Housing Vacancies and Home Ownership." See Internet site <<http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/hvs.html>>.

**Table 958. Occupied Housing Units—Costs by Region: 2005**

[74,931 represents 74,931,000. As of fall. See headnote, Table 959, for an explanation of housing costs. Based on the American Housing Survey; see Appendix III. For composition of regions, see map inside front cover]

| Category                             | Number (1,000) |               |               |               |               | Percent distribution |              |              |              |              |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                      | Total units    | North-east    | Mid-west      | South         | West          | Total units          | North-east   | Mid-west     | South        | West         |
| <b>OWNER-OCCUPIED UNITS</b>          |                |               |               |               |               |                      |              |              |              |              |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .               | <b>74,931</b>  | <b>13,217</b> | <b>18,360</b> | <b>28,003</b> | <b>15,350</b> | <b>100.0</b>         | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> |
| Monthly housing costs:               |                |               |               |               |               |                      |              |              |              |              |
| Less than \$300 . . . . .            | 12,426         | 1,027         | 2,652         | 6,942         | 1,804         | 16.6                 | 7.8          | 14.4         | 24.8         | 11.8         |
| \$300 to \$399 . . . . .             | 6,763          | 997           | 2,008         | 2,538         | 1,220         | 9.0                  | 7.5          | 10.9         | 9.1          | 7.9          |
| \$400 to \$499 . . . . .             | 5,096          | 977           | 1,456         | 1,844         | 819           | 6.8                  | 7.4          | 7.9          | 6.6          | 5.3          |
| \$500 to \$599 . . . . .             | 4,704          | 1,059         | 1,235         | 1,756         | 654           | 6.3                  | 8.0          | 6.7          | 6.3          | 4.3          |
| \$600 to \$699 . . . . .             | 4,192          | 847           | 1,118         | 1,636         | 591           | 5.6                  | 6.4          | 6.1          | 5.8          | 3.9          |
| \$700 to \$799 . . . . .             | 3,933          | 763           | 1,105         | 1,436         | 629           | 5.2                  | 5.8          | 6.0          | 5.1          | 4.1          |
| \$800 to \$999 . . . . .             | 7,632          | 1,336         | 2,089         | 2,885         | 1,322         | 10.2                 | 10.1         | 11.4         | 10.3         | 8.6          |
| \$1,000 to \$1,249 . . . . .         | 8,031          | 1,249         | 2,272         | 2,821         | 1,689         | 10.7                 | 9.4          | 12.4         | 10.1         | 11.0         |
| \$1,250 to \$1,499 . . . . .         | 6,184          | 1,213         | 1,595         | 1,884         | 1,492         | 8.3                  | 9.2          | 8.7          | 6.7          | 9.7          |
| \$1,500 or more . . . . .            | 15,971         | 3,749         | 2,830         | 4,261         | 5,130         | 21.3                 | 28.4         | 15.4         | 15.2         | 33.4         |
| Median (dol.) <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | 809            | 941           | 764           | 656           | 1,094         | (X)                  | (X)          | (X)          | (X)          | (X)          |
| <b>RENTER-OCCUPIED UNITS</b>         |                |               |               |               |               |                      |              |              |              |              |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .               | <b>33,940</b>  | <b>7,120</b>  | <b>6,595</b>  | <b>11,719</b> | <b>8,507</b>  | <b>100.0</b>         | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> |
| Monthly housing costs:               |                |               |               |               |               |                      |              |              |              |              |
| Less than \$300 . . . . .            | 2,922          | 736           | 637           | 1,036         | 514           | 8.6                  | 10.3         | 9.7          | 8.8          | 6.0          |
| \$300 to \$399 . . . . .             | 1,859          | 316           | 493           | 765           | 285           | 5.5                  | 4.4          | 7.5          | 6.5          | 3.4          |
| \$400 to \$499 . . . . .             | 3,353          | 515           | 890           | 1,380         | 568           | 9.9                  | 7.2          | 13.5         | 11.8         | 6.7          |
| \$500 to \$599 . . . . .             | 3,897          | 625           | 927           | 1,648         | 698           | 11.5                 | 8.8          | 14.1         | 14.1         | 8.2          |
| \$600 to \$699 . . . . .             | 4,099          | 723           | 952           | 1,488         | 936           | 12.1                 | 10.2         | 14.4         | 12.7         | 11.0         |
| \$700 to \$799 . . . . .             | 3,694          | 703           | 721           | 1,317         | 953           | 10.9                 | 9.9          | 10.9         | 11.2         | 11.2         |
| \$800 to \$999 . . . . .             | 5,273          | 1,274         | 817           | 1,643         | 1,540         | 15.5                 | 17.9         | 12.4         | 14.0         | 18.1         |
| \$1,000 to \$1,249 . . . . .         | 3,178          | 816           | 360           | 847           | 1,154         | 9.4                  | 11.5         | 5.5          | 7.2          | 13.6         |
| \$1,250 to \$1,499 . . . . .         | 1,644          | 421           | 146           | 343           | 733           | 4.8                  | 5.9          | 2.2          | 2.9          | 8.6          |
| \$1,500 or more . . . . .            | 1,886          | 576           | 201           | 350           | 760           | 5.6                  | 8.1          | 3.0          | 3.0          | 8.9          |
| No cash rent . . . . .               | 2,134          | 415           | 449           | 904           | 366           | 6.3                  | 5.8          | 6.8          | 7.7          | 4.3          |
| Median (dol.) <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | 694            | 762           | 613           | 639           | 915           | (X)                  | (X)          | (X)          | (X)          | (X)          |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> For explanation of median, see Guide to Tabular Presentation.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Housing Reports, Series H150/05, *American Housing Survey for the United States*. See Internet site <<http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/housing/ahs/nationaldata.html>>.

**Table 959. Occupied Housing Units—Financial Summary by Selected Characteristics of the Householder: 2005**

[In thousands of units (108,871 represents 108,871,000), except as indicated. As of fall. Housing costs include real estate taxes, property insurance, utilities, fuel, water, garbage collection, and mortgage. Based on the American Housing Survey; see Appendix III]

| Characteristic   | Total occupied units | Tenure        |               | Black <sup>1</sup> |              | Hispanic origin <sup>2</sup> |              | Elderly <sup>3</sup> |              | Households below poverty level |              |
|--|----------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------|------------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------|
|  |                      | Owner         | Renter        | Owner              | Renter       | Owner                        | Renter       | Owner                | Renter       | Owner                          | Renter       |
| <b>Total units</b> <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                | <b>108,871</b>       | <b>74,931</b> | <b>33,940</b> | <b>6,471</b>       | <b>6,975</b> | <b>5,752</b>                 | <b>5,899</b> | <b>17,818</b>        | <b>4,379</b> | <b>6,450</b>                   | <b>8,674</b> |
| Monthly housing costs:                                   |                      |               |               |                    |              |                              |              |                      |              |                                |              |
| Less than \$300 . . . . .                                | 15,348               | 12,426        | 2,922         | 1,272              | 879          | 861                          | 343          | 5,695                | 818          | 2,412                          | 1,844        |
| \$300 to \$399 . . . . .                                 | 8,622                | 6,763         | 1,859         | 613                | 426          | 399                          | 225          | 3,008                | 366          | 850                            | 736          |
| \$400 to \$499 . . . . .                                 | 8,449                | 5,096         | 3,353         | 466                | 760          | 292                          | 509          | 1,963                | 427          | 614                            | 1,037        |
| \$500 to \$599 . . . . .                                 | 8,601                | 4,704         | 3,897         | 474                | 880          | 284                          | 735          | 1,562                | 386          | 480                            | 1,052        |
| \$600 to \$699 . . . . .                                 | 8,291                | 4,192         | 4,099         | 402                | 768          | 306                          | 797          | 1,069                | 400          | 367                            | 864          |
| \$700 to \$799 . . . . .                                 | 7,627                | 3,933         | 3,694         | 404                | 899          | 309                          | 687          | 735                  | 340          | 282                            | 708          |
| \$800 to \$999 . . . . .                                 | 12,905               | 7,632         | 5,273         | 733                | 1,067        | 674                          | 1,115        | 1,125                | 498          | 414                            | 802          |
| \$1,000 or more . . . . .                                | 36,893               | 30,186        | 6,708         | 2,107              | 916          | 2,627                        | 1,271        | 2,661                | 666          | 1,032                          | 828          |
| Median amount (dol.) <sup>5</sup> . . . . .              | 753                  | 809           | 694           | 702                | 646          | 926                          | 734          | 409                  | 588          | 395                            | 530          |
| Monthly housing costs as percent of income: <sup>6</sup> |                      |               |               |                    |              |                              |              |                      |              |                                |              |
| Less than 5 percent . . . . .                            | 4,304                | 4,051         | 253           | 300                | 42           | 217                          | 35           | 732                  | 10           | 20                             | 12           |
| 5 to 9 percent . . . . .                                 | 11,687               | 10,761        | 925           | 790                | 178          | 626                          | 87           | 2,858                | 57           | 69                             | 48           |
| 10 to 14 percent . . . . .                               | 13,771               | 11,412        | 2,359         | 873                | 373          | 625                          | 338          | 2,989                | 140          | 172                            | 140          |
| 15 to 19 percent . . . . .                               | 14,960               | 11,499        | 3,462         | 898                | 620          | 716                          | 507          | 2,294                | 172          | 243                            | 168          |
| 20 to 24 percent . . . . .                               | 12,605               | 8,947         | 3,658         | 746                | 725          | 627                          | 565          | 1,693                | 297          | 269                            | 215          |
| 25 to 29 percent . . . . .                               | 10,394               | 6,788         | 3,607         | 586                | 678          | 570                          | 692          | 1,265                | 459          | 267                            | 453          |
| 30 to 34 percent . . . . .                               | 7,652                | 4,658         | 2,994         | 367                | 613          | 484                          | 659          | 922                  | 355          | 238                            | 449          |
| 35 to 39 percent . . . . .                               | 5,561                | 3,344         | 2,217         | 334                | 495          | 376                          | 368          | 773                  | 266          | 355                            | 312          |
| 40 percent or more . . . . .                             | 23,967               | 12,628        | 11,339        | 1,469              | 2,617        | 1,463                        | 2,388        | 4,182                | 2,062        | 4,041                          | 5,278        |
| Median amount (percent) <sup>5</sup> . . . . .           | 23                   | 20            | 32            | 22                 | 35           | 25                           | 34           | 20                   | 44           | 75                             | 77           |

<sup>1</sup> For persons who selected this race group only. See footnote 3, Table 955. <sup>2</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race. <sup>3</sup> Householders 65 years old and over. <sup>4</sup> Includes units with no cash rent not shown separately. <sup>5</sup> For explanation of median, see Guide to Tabular Presentation. <sup>6</sup> Money income before taxes.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Housing Reports, Series H150/05, *American Housing Survey for the United States*. See Internet site <<http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/housing/ahs/nationaldata.html>>.

**Table 960. Owner-Occupied Housing Units—Value and Costs by State: 2004**

[In percent, except as indicated (73,754 represents 73,754,000). The American Community Survey universe is limited to the household population and excludes the population living in institutions, college dormitories, and other group quarters. Based on a sample and subject to sampling variability; see Appendix III. For definition of median, see Guide to Tabular Presentation]

| State                | Total<br>(1,000) | Percent of units<br>with value of— |                              |                      | Median<br>value<br>(dol.) | Median<br>selected<br>monthly<br>owner<br>costs <sup>1</sup><br>(dol.) | Selected monthly owner costs<br>as a percent of household income<br>in the past 12 months <sup>1</sup> |                            |                            |                          |
|----------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|--|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|                      |                  | \$99,999<br>or less                | \$100,000<br>to<br>\$199,999 | \$200,000<br>or more |                           |  | Less<br>than 20<br>percent   | 20.0 to<br>24.9<br>percent | 25.0 to<br>34.9<br>percent | 35<br>percent or<br>more |
| <b>U.S.. . . . .</b> | <b>73,754</b>    | <b>30.6</b>                        | <b>33.1</b>                  | <b>36.3</b>          | <b>151,366</b>            | <b>1,212</b>   | <b>38.0</b>  | <b>16.9</b>                | <b>21.0</b>                | <b>24.1</b>              |
| AL . . . . .         | 1,263            | 53.6                               | 31.8                         | 14.6                 | 94,671                    | 872  | 49.2   | 15.0                       | 16.6                       | 19.3                     |
| AK . . . . .         | 150              | 17.3                               | 41.6                         | 41.1                 | 179,304                   | 1,421  | 42.1   | 17.7                       | 22.2                       | 18.0                     |
| AZ . . . . .         | 1,464            | 25.6                               | 46.2                         | 28.2                 | 145,741                   | 1,130  | 37.8   | 16.4                       | 21.2                       | 24.6                     |
| AR . . . . .         | 720              | 63.9                               | 27.8                         | 8.2                  | 79,066                    | 773  | 51.4   | 16.6                       | 15.3                       | 16.7                     |
| CA . . . . .         | 7,012            | 7.3                                | 11.9                         | 80.8                 | 391,102                   | 1,733  | 27.4   | 14.7                       | 23.9                       | 33.9                     |
| CO . . . . .         | 1,269            | 7.7                                | 37.3                         | 55.0                 | 211,740                   | 1,355  | 32.7   | 17.4                       | 23.0                       | 26.8                     |
| CT . . . . .         | 928              | 5.7                                | 32.9                         | 61.4                 | 236,559                   | 1,603  | 37.0   | 17.5                       | 22.9                       | 22.6                     |
| DE . . . . .         | 226              | 19.1                               | 41.1                         | 39.7                 | 171,589                   | 1,191  | 43.6   | 18.5                       | 19.7                       | 18.2                     |
| DC . . . . .         | 108              | 5.7                                | 21.2                         | 73.1                 | 334,702                   | 1,612  | 38.1   | 15.3                       | 22.3                       | 24.3                     |
| FL . . . . .         | 4,808            | 28.7                               | 39.0                         | 32.3                 | 149,291                   | 1,143  | 33.6   | 16.0                       | 21.2                       | 29.2                     |
| GA . . . . .         | 2,172            | 32.0                               | 41.4                         | 26.6                 | 136,912                   | 1,126  | 40.1   | 17.6                       | 19.5                       | 22.8                     |
| HI . . . . .         | 252              | 4.8                                | 16.1                         | 79.1                 | 364,840                   | 1,648  | 32.1   | 16.1                       | 24.4                       | 27.3                     |
| ID . . . . .         | 373              | 36.3                               | 46.2                         | 17.5                 | 120,825                   | 953  | 40.7   | 18.8                       | 19.2                       | 21.3                     |
| IL . . . . .         | 3,227            | 27.4                               | 32.5                         | 40.1                 | 167,711                   | 1,370  | 36.7   | 16.5                       | 21.4                       | 25.4                     |
| IN . . . . .         | 1,733            | 43.9                               | 41.7                         | 14.4                 | 110,020                   | 963  | 46.3   | 18.1                       | 17.7                       | 17.9                     |
| IA . . . . .         | 868              | 52.9                               | 34.0                         | 13.1                 | 95,901                    | 942  | 45.8   | 19.6                       | 18.6                       | 16.0                     |
| KS . . . . .         | 748              | 48.9                               | 35.9                         | 15.2                 | 102,458                   | 1,013  | 45.1   | 18.0                       | 20.5                       | 16.4                     |
| KY . . . . .         | 1,156            | 51.1                               | 35.4                         | 13.5                 | 98,438                    | 888  | 49.9   | 16.6                       | 17.1                       | 19.3                     |
| LA . . . . .         | 1,135            | 52.2                               | 34.8                         | 13.0                 | 95,910                    | 902  | 47.5   | 15.1                       | 16.4                       | 21.1                     |
| ME . . . . .         | 390              | 32.7                               | 37.6                         | 29.7                 | 143,182                   | 1,020  | 44.3   | 15.9                       | 19.3                       | 20.5                     |
| MD . . . . .         | 1,444            | 16.2                               | 29.3                         | 54.6                 | 216,529                   | 1,406  | 41.2   | 17.9                       | 21.1                       | 19.8                     |
| MA . . . . .         | 1,572            | 3.7                                | 16.1                         | 80.1                 | 331,200                   | 1,645  | 34.5   | 16.9                       | 22.4                       | 26.2                     |
| MI . . . . .         | 2,929            | 28.8                               | 43.4                         | 27.8                 | 145,177                   | 1,137  | 40.3   | 17.4                       | 21.1                       | 21.2                     |
| MN . . . . .         | 1,547            | 19.5                               | 38.2                         | 42.3                 | 181,135                   | 1,260  | 40.0   | 17.9                       | 20.8                       | 21.3                     |
| MS . . . . .         | 748              | 64.1                               | 26.7                         | 9.2                  | 79,023                    | 843  | 42.1   | 16.3                       | 17.9                       | 23.7                     |
| MO . . . . .         | 1,635            | 41.0                               | 40.0                         | 19.0                 | 117,033                   | 954  | 47.2   | 16.5                       | 18.9                       | 17.4                     |
| MT . . . . .         | 253              | 40.6                               | 39.1                         | 20.3                 | 119,319                   | 974  | 37.1   | 16.8                       | 21.5                       | 24.6                     |
| NE . . . . .         | 470              | 46.0                               | 41.6                         | 12.4                 | 106,656                   | 1,051  | 44.2   | 19.7                       | 19.3                       | 16.8                     |
| NV . . . . .         | 534              | 15.5                               | 33.7                         | 50.8                 | 202,937                   | 1,274  | 29.3   | 20.2                       | 21.1                       | 29.3                     |
| NH . . . . .         | 357              | 12.8                               | 31.1                         | 56.1                 | 216,639                   | 1,472  | 33.1   | 19.6                       | 23.8                       | 23.5                     |
| NJ . . . . .         | 2,134            | 7.0                                | 22.0                         | 71.0                 | 291,294                   | 1,847  | 29.9   | 16.9                       | 24.4                       | 28.9                     |
| NM . . . . .         | 493              | 44.1                               | 39.2                         | 16.7                 | 110,788                   | 935  | 40.2   | 16.5                       | 19.8                       | 23.6                     |
| NY . . . . .         | 3,941            | 26.3                               | 20.4                         | 53.3                 | 220,981                   | 1,525  | 35.8   | 14.8                       | 20.2                       | 29.2                     |
| NC . . . . .         | 2,305            | 40.6                               | 39.3                         | 20.1                 | 117,771                   | 1,028  | 40.2   | 17.5                       | 20.5                       | 21.9                     |
| ND . . . . .         | 179              | 61.5                               | 31.4                         | 7.2                  | 84,354                    | 902  | 50.9   | 16.8                       | 17.9                       | 14.4                     |
| OH . . . . .         | 3,150            | 36.4                               | 45.0                         | 18.6                 | 122,384                   | 1,090  | 40.4   | 18.7                       | 20.9                       | 20.0                     |
| OK . . . . .         | 928              | 60.6                               | 29.3                         | 10.0                 | 85,060                    | 871  | 47.1   | 16.9                       | 16.6                       | 19.4                     |
| OR . . . . .         | 899              | 15.4                               | 42.7                         | 41.9                 | 181,544                   | 1,217  | 33.9   | 17.2                       | 23.6                       | 25.4                     |
| PA . . . . .         | 3,506            | 42.5                               | 34.8                         | 22.7                 | 116,520                   | 1,114  | 41.1   | 17.2                       | 20.5                       | 21.1                     |
| RI . . . . .         | 253              | 3.8                                | 27.9                         | 68.3                 | 240,150                   | 1,469  | 31.9   | 17.3                       | 24.1                       | 26.7                     |
| SC . . . . .         | 1,124            | 43.4                               | 36.0                         | 20.6                 | 113,910                   | 987  | 41.9   | 17.0                       | 20.8                       | 20.3                     |
| SD . . . . .         | 208              | 53.0                               | 34.9                         | 12.1                 | 95,523                    | 952  | 42.3   | 18.3                       | 20.2                       | 19.2                     |
| TN . . . . .         | 1,620            | 44.1                               | 38.1                         | 17.9                 | 110,198                   | 954  | 41.2   | 18.4                       | 19.2                       | 21.2                     |
| TX . . . . .         | 5,075            | 50.1                               | 34.5                         | 15.4                 | 99,858                    | 1,166  | 40.4   | 17.6                       | 19.5                       | 22.5                     |
| UT . . . . .         | 544              | 14.0                               | 57.4                         | 28.7                 | 157,275                   | 164  | 36.1   | 17.3                       | 23.1                       | 23.5                     |
| VT . . . . .         | 183              | 24.7                               | 43.1                         | 32.2                 | 154,318                   | 1,174  | 35.8   | 17.9                       | 23.6                       | 22.6                     |
| VA . . . . .         | 1,969            | 24.4                               | 30.9                         | 44.7                 | 179,191                   | 1,323  | 40.6   | 18.2                       | 20.4                       | 20.8                     |
| WA . . . . .         | 1,548            | 12.0                               | 36.4                         | 51.6                 | 204,719                   | 1,389  | 31.9   | 17.9                       | 25.2                       | 24.9                     |
| WV . . . . .         | 545              | 62.0                               | 27.7                         | 10.2                 | 81,826                    | 769  | 47.7   | 16.1                       | 17.2                       | 19.0                     |
| WI . . . . .         | 1,519            | 29.0                               | 47.2                         | 23.8                 | 137,727                   | 1,155  | 37.2   | 19.0                       | 23.2                       | 20.5                     |
| WY . . . . .         | 142              | 38.2                               | 41.1                         | 20.7                 | 119,654                   | 954  | 46.4   | 17.2                       | 18.8                       | 17.6                     |

<sup>1</sup> For homes with a mortgage. Includes all forms of debt where the property is pledged as security for repayment of the debt, including deeds of trust, land contracts, home equity loans, etc.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2004 American Community Survey Tables B25075. Value for Owner-Occupied Housing Units; B25077. Median Value for Owner-Occupied Housing Units; B25088. Median Selected Monthly Owner Costs by Mortgage Status; B25091. Mortgage Status by Selected Monthly Owner Cost as a Percentage of Household Income; using American FactFinder<sup>SM</sup>. See Internet site <<http://factfinder.census.gov/>> (accessed May 2006).

**Table 961. Renter-Occupied Housing Units—Gross Rent by State: 2004**

[In percent, except as indicated (36,148 represents 36,148,000. The American Community Survey universe is limited to the household population and excludes the population living in institutions, college dormitories, and other group quarters. Based on a sample and subject to sampling variability; see Appendix III)]

| State             | Total <sup>1</sup><br>(1,000) | Percent of units with gross rent of— |                |                |                |                 | Median gross rent<br>(dol.) | Gross rent as a percent of household income in the past 12 months |                  |                  |                    |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|---|------------------|------------------|--------------------|
|                   |                               | \$299 or less                        | \$300 to \$499 | \$500 to \$749 | \$750 to \$999 | \$1,000 or more |                             | Less than 15 percent  | 15 to 24 percent | 25 to 34 percent | 35 percent or more |
| <b>U.S. . . .</b> | <b>36,148</b>                 | <b>7.6</b>                           | <b>15.4</b>    | <b>30.7</b>    | <b>21.3</b>    | <b>18.9</b>     | <b>694</b>                  | <b>12.9</b>   | <b>24.2</b>      | <b>19.1</b>      | <b>35.9</b>        |
| AL . . . . .      | 493                           | 11.8                                 | 29.1           | 32.0           | 11.9           | 3.2             | 519                         | 13.9  | 24.0             | 13.6             | 33.9               |
| AK . . . . .      | 79                            | 3.0                                  | 6.0            | 26.5           | 30.9           | 21.2            | 808                         | 12.6  | 27.8             | 19.0             | 28.2               |
| AZ . . . . .      | 668                           | 4.3                                  | 13.1           | 40.1           | 20.8           | 15.4            | 691                         | 11.3  | 22.3             | 19.3             | 38.9               |
| AR . . . . .      | 379                           | 11.5                                 | 29.9           | 34.9           | 9.2            | 3.3             | 517                         | 15.5  | 22.6             | 17.9             | 31.6               |
| CA . . . . .      | 4,960                         | 3.8                                  | 6.7            | 20.9           | 25.2           | 40.1            | 914                         | 10.1  | 23.2             | 20.3             | 41.2               |
| CO . . . . .      | 582                           | 4.6                                  | 10.8           | 35.7           | 22.3           | 21.0            | 724                         | 10.3  | 22.9             | 21.0             | 38.1               |
| CT . . . . .      | 402                           | 7.7                                  | 8.5            | 22.9           | 31.0           | 25.3            | 811                         | 13.5  | 26.2             | 19.2             | 35.2               |
| DE . . . . .      | 84                            | 7.2                                  | 9.0            | 30.9           | 28.0           | 16.5            | 743                         | 12.1  | 27.6             | 19.4             | 31.1               |
| DC . . . . .      | 140                           | 10.4                                 | 8.1            | 25.1           | 21.1           | 31.8            | 799                         | 12.9  | 24.5             | 22.3             | 34.3               |
| FL . . . . .      | 2,011                         | 4.8                                  | 9.2            | 31.4           | 28.9           | 21.0            | 766                         | 8.9   | 22.7             | 21.1             | 40.8               |
| GA . . . . .      | 1,038                         | 8.5                                  | 15.8           | 32.6           | 25.8           | 10.8            | 677                         | 14.5  | 21.9             | 18.9             | 35.9               |
| HI . . . . .      | 176                           | 5.2                                  | 8.6            | 19.8           | 19.6           | 34.4            | 871                         | 10.3  | 23.2             | 19.5             | 33.6               |
| ID . . . . .      | 142                           | 8.2                                  | 26.7           | 36.8           | 13.0           | 7.4             | 566                         | 14.6  | 22.0             | 20.0             | 35.1               |
| IL . . . . .      | 1,433                         | 7.3                                  | 15.2           | 32.2           | 23.6           | 16.9            | 698                         | 13.7  | 25.7             | 17.7             | 35.6               |
| IN . . . . .      | 679                           | 8.9                                  | 22.1           | 41.3           | 15.3           | 6.1             | 589                         | 14.6  | 28.1             | 19.4             | 30.0               |
| IA . . . . .      | 308                           | 12.2                                 | 27.1           | 33.2           | 12.4           | 4.8             | 533                         | 14.4  | 26.5             | 17.7             | 30.5               |
| KS . . . . .      | 328                           | 11.2                                 | 24.3           | 33.0           | 15.5           | 7.4             | 567                         | 13.4  | 27.6             | 19.6             | 30.0               |
| KY . . . . .      | 492                           | 14.9                                 | 28.8           | 31.4           | 10.0           | 3.3             | 503                         | 15.5  | 22.7             | 16.1             | 33.1               |
| LA . . . . .      | 579                           | 10.8                                 | 26.0           | 34.7           | 11.6           | 5.1             | 540                         | 14.2  | 20.7             | 15.0             | 35.4               |
| ME . . . . .      | 145                           | 12.2                                 | 22.2           | 33.1           | 16.3           | 8.7             | 582                         | 11.5  | 28.4             | 20.0             | 31.6               |
| MD . . . . .      | 634                           | 7.2                                  | 8.2            | 22.2           | 28.1           | 29.9            | 837                         | 14.0  | 26.4             | 22.1             | 31.4               |
| MA . . . . .      | 863                           | 11.0                                 | 9.9            | 18.2           | 21.2           | 35.3            | 852                         | 12.5  | 25.7             | 22.1             | 33.3               |
| MI . . . . .      | 994                           | 7.8                                  | 18.1           | 38.1           | 20.0           | 10.9            | 628                         | 13.4  | 24.8             | 19.0             | 35.4               |
| MN . . . . .      | 507                           | 10.7                                 | 13.6           | 33.2           | 21.4           | 14.9            | 673                         | 13.3  | 25.3             | 21.1             | 33.7               |
| MS . . . . .      | 326                           | 12.7                                 | 25.7           | 31.4           | 13.0           | 3.3             | 529                         | 11.3  | 21.4             | 16.5             | 35.2               |
| MO . . . . .      | 674                           | 10.2                                 | 24.4           | 36.9           | 15.1           | 5.1             | 567                         | 13.9  | 25.9             | 18.7             | 31.7               |
| MT . . . . .      | 116                           | 13.9                                 | 26.8           | 31.8           | 11.0           | 5.7             | 520                         | 15.7  | 24.4             | 16.8             | 32.2               |
| NE . . . . .      | 217                           | 11.2                                 | 27.1           | 35.1           | 11.0           | 6.1             | 547                         | 16.7  | 25.7             | 18.7             | 28.9               |
| NV . . . . .      | 338                           | 2.0                                  | 7.7            | 32.9           | 31.8           | 22.0            | 787                         | 11.7  | 27.4             | 19.6             | 35.3               |
| NH . . . . .      | 135                           | 7.2                                  | 8.5            | 24.1           | 28.7           | 27.3            | 810                         | 11.2  | 28.9             | 22.0             | 33.3               |
| NJ . . . . .      | 1,000                         | 6.4                                  | 6.3            | 19.0           | 31.4           | 32.9            | 877                         | 13.3  | 25.1             | 19.6             | 36.6               |
| NM . . . . .      | 219                           | 11.3                                 | 26.7           | 32.8           | 13.7           | 7.0             | 546                         | 15.5  | 24.2             | 19.9             | 31.0               |
| NY . . . . .      | 3,146                         | 7.7                                  | 10.8           | 24.8           | 24.3           | 28.8            | 796                         | 15.0  | 21.7             | 18.8             | 38.9               |
| NC . . . . .      | 1,035                         | 8.2                                  | 20.5           | 37.8           | 16.6           | 7.3             | 610                         | 13.5  | 23.8             | 17.7             | 33.5               |
| ND . . . . .      | 84                            | 15.7                                 | 36.0           | 28.8           | 5.6            | 2.7             | 466                         | 19.4  | 28.8             | 14.1             | 25.6               |
| OH . . . . .      | 1,365                         | 9.5                                  | 22.0           | 40.0           | 16.2           | 6.8             | 587                         | 13.8  | 26.7             | 17.3             | 33.9               |
| OK . . . . .      | 432                           | 7.8                                  | 32.9           | 32.8           | 11.2           | 5.5             | 525                         | 14.6  | 24.1             | 16.5             | 32.6               |
| OR . . . . .      | 529                           | 5.6                                  | 15.2           | 37.9           | 22.7           | 14.4            | 681                         | 11.0  | 24.4             | 19.8             | 38.5               |
| PA . . . . .      | 1,311                         | 10.1                                 | 21.5           | 32.9           | 18.5           | 10.6            | 611                         | 14.3  | 24.1             | 19.6             | 33.9               |
| RI . . . . .      | 157                           | 12.1                                 | 9.5            | 28.1           | 28.3           | 18.4            | 740                         | 14.5  | 22.1             | 22.7             | 35.8               |
| SC . . . . .      | 488                           | 9.0                                  | 18.8           | 35.0           | 16.5           | 8.2             | 610                         | 15.9  | 22.3             | 15.0             | 32.6               |
| SD . . . . .      | 93                            | 15.6                                 | 28.7           | 29.0           | 8.7            | 4.2             | 493                         | 15.1  | 24.8             | 18.6             | 26.5               |
| TN . . . . .      | 695                           | 10.2                                 | 23.9           | 37.8           | 14.3           | 5.8             | 564                         | 14.4  | 24.7             | 18.0             | 33.3               |
| TX . . . . .      | 2,716                         | 6.2                                  | 17.8           | 37.0           | 20.2           | 12.2            | 648                         | 13.5  | 24.7             | 18.6             | 34.3               |
| UT . . . . .      | 236                           | 5.5                                  | 15.8           | 40.7           | 22.4           | 11.1            | 662                         | 13.9  | 27.1             | 18.7             | 35.1               |
| VT . . . . .      | 67                            | 8.7                                  | 14.2           | 34.2           | 22.8           | 13.5            | 674                         | 13.2  | 27.1             | 20.7             | 31.6               |
| VA . . . . .      | 878                           | 7.4                                  | 13.4           | 25.2           | 22.3           | 25.2            | 757                         | 13.0  | 27.2             | 19.2             | 32.6               |
| WA . . . . .      | 868                           | 6.2                                  | 11.4           | 33.4           | 25.3           | 19.0            | 727                         | 9.8   | 24.5             | 20.6             | 39.0               |
| WV . . . . .      | 192                           | 14.8                                 | 32.4           | 28.3           | 6.5            | 1.7             | 461                         | 14.9  | 19.5             | 16.0             | 31.2               |
| WI . . . . .      | 654                           | 8.1                                  | 19.2           | 43.4           | 16.9           | 7.9             | 609                         | 15.1  | 27.1             | 18.4             | 33.3               |
| WY . . . . .      | 61                            | 10.2                                 | 27.9           | 28.9           | 10.0           | 9.4             | 534                         | 18.4  | 26.4             | 17.3             | 23.8               |

<sup>1</sup> Includes units with no cash rent.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2004 American Community Survey Tables B25063. Gross Rent; B25064. Median Gross Rent; B25070. Gross Rent as a Percentage of Household Income; using American FactFinder<sup>®</sup>. See Internet site <<http://factfinder.census.gov/>> (accessed May 2006).

**Table 962. Mortgage Characteristics—Owner-Occupied Units: 2005**

[In thousands (74,931 represents 74,931). As of fall. Based on the American Housing Survey; see Appendix III]

| Mortgage characteristic  | Total owner-occupied units | Housing unit characteristics  |              | Household characteristics |                       |                      |                    |                     |
|--|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|  |                            | New construction <sup>1</sup> | Mobile homes | Black <sup>2</sup>        | Hispanic <sup>3</sup> | Elderly <sup>4</sup> | Moved in past year | Below poverty level |
| <b>ALL OWNERS</b>  |                            |                               |              |                           |                       |                      |                    |                     |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .   | <b>74,931</b>              | <b>4,919</b>                  | <b>5,516</b> | <b>6,471</b>              | <b>5,752</b>          | <b>17,818</b>        | <b>6,591</b>       | <b>6,450</b>        |
| Mortgages currently on property:   |                            |                               |              |                           |                       |                      |                    |                     |
| None, owned free and clear . . . . .   | 24,776                     | 839                           | 3,066        | 2,078                     | 1,539                 | 12,139               | 1,258              | 3,690               |
| Regular and home equity mortgages . . . . .                                    | 48,394                     | 3,987                         | 2,352        | 4,190                     | 4,098                 | 5,224                | 5,192              | 2,512               |
| Regular mortgage . . . . .   | 44,652                     | 3,843                         | 2,233        | 3,971                     | 3,964                 | 4,115                | 5,064              | 2,338               |
| Home equity lump sum mortgage . . . . .  | 4,385                      | 269                           | 87           | 264                       | 253                   | 527                  | 269                | 164                 |
| Home equity line of credit . . . . .   | 10,044                     | 712                           | 132          | 438                       | 476                   | 1,320                | 652                | 297                 |
| Not reported . . . . .   | 1,694                      | 87                            | 96           | 201                       | 115                   | 391                  | 139                | 243                 |
| Number of regular and home equity mortgages:                                   |                            |                               |              |                           |                       |                      |                    |                     |
| 1 mortgage . . . . .   | 33,409                     | 2,815                         | 2,053        | 3,208                     | 3,085                 | 3,878                | 3,634              | 1,824               |
| 2 mortgages . . . . .  | 10,877                     | 921                           | 108          | 558                       | 719                   | 688                  | 1,149              | 259                 |
| 3 mortgages or more . . . . .  | 1,164                      | 100                           | 5            | 56                        | 90                    | 77                   | 146                | 40                  |
| Type of mortgage:  |                            |                               |              |                           |                       |                      |                    |                     |
| Regular and home equity lump sum <sup>5</sup> . . . . .                        | 2,958                      | 224                           | 15           | 157                       | 183                   | 162                  | 208                | 96                  |
| With home equity line of credit . . . . .                                      | 587                        | 38                            | —            | 23                        | 44                    | 45                   | 54                 | 27                  |
| No home equity line of credit . . . . .  | 2,348                      | 183                           | 15           | 131                       | 137                   | 115                  | 151                | 69                  |
| Regular no home equity lump sum <sup>5</sup> . . . . .                         | 41,694                     | 3,619                         | 2,218        | 3,814                     | 3,781                 | 3,953                | 4,855              | 2,242               |
| With home equity line of credit . . . . .                                      | 6,835                      | 572                           | 70           | 290                       | 366                   | 455                  | 509                | 144                 |
| No home equity line of credit . . . . .  | 31,992                     | 2,899                         | 1,962        | 3,162                     | 3,223                 | 2,936                | 4,089              | 1,714               |
| Home equity lump sum no regular <sup>5</sup> . . . . .                         | 1,427                      | 45                            | 73           | 107                       | 70                    | 365                  | 61                 | 68                  |
| With home equity line of credit . . . . .                                      | 307                        | 3                             | 15           | 14                        | 3                     | 76                   | 22                 | 19                  |
| No home equity line of credit . . . . .  | 1,099                      | 42                            | 57           | 91                        | 66                    | 280                  | 40                 | 46                  |
| No regular or home equity lump sum <sup>5</sup> . . . . .                      | 28,851                     | 1,031                         | 3,210        | 2,393                     | 1,718                 | 13,338               | 1,466              | 4,045               |
| With home equity line of credit . . . . .                                      | 2,315                      | 99                            | 46           | 112                       | 64                    | 744                  | 67                 | 107                 |
| No home equity line of credit . . . . .  | 24,842                     | 845                           | 3,068        | 2,081                     | 1,539                 | 12,203               | 1,260              | 3,695               |
| <b>OWNERS WITH ONE OR MORE REGULAR OR LUMP SUM HOME EQUITY MORTGAGES, 2003</b> |                            |                               |              |                           |                       |                      |                    |                     |
| <b>Total</b> <sup>5</sup> . . . . .  | <b>46,079</b>              | <b>3,888</b>                  | <b>2,306</b> | <b>4,078</b>              | <b>4,034</b>          | <b>4,480</b>         | <b>5,125</b>       | <b>2,405</b>        |
| Type of primary mortgage:  |                            |                               |              |                           |                       |                      |                    |                     |
| FHA . . . . .  | 4,689                      | 450                           | 111          | 820                       | 615                   | 298                  | 551                | 238                 |
| VA . . . . .   | 1,809                      | 160                           | 37           | 231                       | 115                   | 150                  | 203                | 66                  |
| RHS/RD <sup>6</sup> . . . . .  | 364                        | 41                            | 13           | 44                        | 31                    | 23                   | 50                 | 29                  |
| Other types . . . . .  | 35,908                     | 3,087                         | 1,894        | 2,561                     | 3,049                 | 3,332                | 4,059              | 1,621               |
| Mortgage origination:  |                            |                               |              |                           |                       |                      |                    |                     |
| Placed new mortgage(s) . . . . .   | 45,798                     | 3,879                         | 2,264        | 4,032                     | 3,977                 | 4,448                | 5,077              | 2,371               |
| Primary obtained when property acquired . . . . .                              | 27,592                     | 3,401                         | 1,872        | 2,844                     | 2,771                 | 2,304                | 4,940              | 1,718               |
| Obtained later . . . . .   | 18,206                     | 478                           | 392          | 1,188                     | 1,206                 | 2,144                | 138                | 653                 |
| Assumed . . . . .  | 231                        | 3                             | 40           | 41                        | 47                    | 27                   | 43                 | 32                  |
| Wrap-around . . . . .  | 11                         | 6                             | 2            | —                         | 3                     | 3                    | 5                  | —                   |
| Combination of the above . . . . .   | 40                         | —                             | —            | 5                         | 8                     | 2                    | —                  | 2                   |
| Payment plan of primary mortgage:  |                            |                               |              |                           |                       |                      |                    |                     |
| Fixed payment, self amortizing . . . . .                                       | 37,392                     | 3,187                         | 1,853        | 3,227                     | 3,284                 | 3,297                | 3,955              | 1,677               |
| Adjustable rate mortgage . . . . .   | 2,441                      | 235                           | 92           | 194                       | 253                   | 178                  | 404                | 98                  |
| Adjustable term mortgage . . . . .   | 160                        | —                             | 15           | 13                        | 7                     | 43                   | 7                  | 14                  |
| Graduated payment mortgage . . . . .   | 517                        | 71                            | 19           | 49                        | 47                    | 36                   | 133                | 26                  |
| Balloon . . . . .  | 518                        | 76                            | 45           | 22                        | 51                    | 37                   | 102                | 32                  |
| Combination of the above . . . . .   | 474                        | 67                            | 5            | 26                        | 28                    | 59                   | 91                 | 14                  |
| Payment plan of secondary mortgage:  |                            |                               |              |                           |                       |                      |                    |                     |
| Units with two or more mortgages <sup>5</sup> . . . . .                        | 5,286                      | 494                           | 27           | 339                       | 478                   | 260                  | 834                | 143                 |
| Fixed payment, self amortizing . . . . .                                       | 3,897                      | 334                           | 25           | 287                       | 344                   | 171                  | 571                | 108                 |
| Adjustable rate mortgage . . . . .   | 460                        | 67                            | —            | 11                        | 37                    | 21                   | 110                | 3                   |
| Adjustable term mortgage . . . . .   | 156                        | 13                            | —            | 3                         | 27                    | 29                   | 13                 | 5                   |
| Graduated payment mortgage . . . . .   | 70                         | 13                            | —            | 5                         | 16                    | —                    | 35                 | 2                   |
| Balloon . . . . .  | 106                        | 11                            | 3            | 5                         | 11                    | 3                    | 15                 | 5                   |
| Other . . . . .  | 5                          | —                             | —            | —                         | —                     | —                    | —                  | —                   |
| Combination of the above . . . . .   | 174                        | 31                            | —            | 2                         | 5                     | 4                    | 29                 | 4                   |
| Reason primary refinanced:   |                            |                               |              |                           |                       |                      |                    |                     |
| Units with a refinanced primary mortgage <sup>7</sup> . . . . .                | 17,685                     | 535                           | 302          | 1,102                     | 1,192                 | 1,502                | 133                | 513                 |
| To get a lower interest rate . . . . .   | 15,322                     | 453                           | 195          | 851                       | 978                   | 1,186                | 80                 | 369                 |
| To increase payment period . . . . .   | 568                        | 10                            | 13           | 31                        | 57                    | 45                   | 10                 | 12                  |
| To reduce payment period . . . . .   | 2,007                      | 29                            | 13           | 68                        | 126                   | 111                  | 2                  | 128                 |
| To renew or extend a loan that has fallen due . . . . .                        | 178                        | —                             | 3            | 20                        | 12                    | 17                   | —                  | 12                  |
| To receive cash . . . . .  | 2,375                      | 60                            | 36           | 169                       | 230                   | 261                  | 25                 | 70                  |
| Other reason . . . . .   | 1,646                      | 42                            | 95           | 137                       | 116                   | 185                  | 23                 | 67                  |
| Cash received in primary mortgage refinance:                                   |                            |                               |              |                           |                       |                      |                    |                     |
| Units receiving refinance cash . . . . .                                       | 2,375                      | 60                            | 36           | 169                       | 230                   | 261                  | 25                 | 70                  |
| Median amount received (dol.) . . . . .  | 28,084                     | —                             | —            | 19,690                    | 31,701                | 33,553               | —                  | 21,390              |

— Represents or rounds to zero. <sup>1</sup> Constructed in the past 4 years. <sup>2</sup> For persons who selected this race group only. See footnote 3, Table 955. <sup>3</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race. <sup>4</sup> 65 years old and over. <sup>5</sup> Includes "don't know" and "not reported." <sup>6</sup> Rural Housing Service/Rural Development Mortgage, formerly Farmers Home Administration <sup>7</sup> Persons reporting more than one reason are counted once in the total.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Current Housing Reports*, Series H150/05, *American Housing Survey for the United States*. See Internet site <<http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/housing/ahs/nationaldata.html>>.

**Table 963. Occupied Housing Units—Neighborhood Indicators by Selected Characteristics of the Householder: 2005**

[In thousands (108,871 represents 108,871,000). As of fall. Based on the American Housing Survey; see Appendix III]

| Characteristic  | Total occupied units | Tenure        |               | Black <sup>1</sup> |              | Hispanic origin <sup>2</sup> |              | Elderly <sup>3</sup> |              | Households below poverty level |              |
|---|----------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------|------------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------|
|   |                      | Owner         | Renter        | Owner              | Renter       | Owner                        | Renter       | Owner                | Renter       | Owner                          | Renter       |
| <b>Total units . . . . .</b>                              | <b>108,871</b>       | <b>74,931</b> | <b>33,940</b> | <b>6,471</b>       | <b>6,975</b> | <b>5,752</b>                 | <b>5,899</b> | <b>17,818</b>        | <b>4,379</b> | <b>6,450</b>                   | <b>8,674</b> |
| Street noise or traffic present <sup>4</sup> . . . . .    | 28,436               | 16,918        | 11,519        | 1,797              | 2,565        | 1,363                        | 1,757        | 4,188                | 1,221        | 1,609                          | 2,978        |
| Condition not bothersome . . . . .                        | 16,866               | 9,988         | 6,878         | 1,078              | 1,510        | 731                          | 973          | 2,869                | 880          | 942                            | 1,720        |
| Condition bothersome . . . . .                            | 11,522               | 6,906         | 4,616         | 719                | 1,048        | 633                          | 782          | 1,314                | 340          | 664                            | 1,252        |
| So bothersome they want to move . . . . .                 | 4,370                | 2,314         | 2,056         | 274                | 596          | 230                          | 365          | 311                  | 126          | 241                            | 658          |
| Neighborhood crime present <sup>4</sup> . . . . .         | 16,419               | 9,203         | 7,215         | 1,340              | 1,968        | 885                          | 1,351        | 1,825                | 566          | 920                            | 2,115        |
| Condition not bothersome . . . . .                        | 6,944                | 4,025         | 2,920         | 587                | 777          | 339                          | 439          | 936                  | 312          | 359                            | 808          |
| Condition bothersome . . . . .                            | 9,447                | 5,166         | 4,280         | 748                | 1,179        | 546                          | 912          | 881                  | 255          | 558                            | 1,302        |
| So bothersome they want to move . . . . .                 | 4,003                | 1,646         | 2,357         | 288                | 724          | 253                          | 562          | 216                  | 80           | 191                            | 806          |
| Odors present <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                      | 5,991                | 3,445         | 2,546         | 362                | 685          | 330                          | 495          | 644                  | 207          | 366                            | 797          |
| Condition not bothersome . . . . .                        | 2,279                | 1,397         | 882           | 160                | 211          | 113                          | 119          | 293                  | 76           | 131                            | 246          |
| Condition bothersome . . . . .                            | 3,708                | 2,048         | 1,660         | 202                | 474          | 217                          | 374          | 351                  | 129          | 235                            | 550          |
| So bothersome they want to move . . . . .                 | 1,415                | 617           | 799           | 87                 | 283          | 72                           | 196          | 95                   | 49           | 69                             | 312          |
| Other problems:   |                      |               |               |                    |              |                              |              |                      |              |                                |              |
| Noise . . . . .   | 2,552                | 1,458         | 1,094         | 155                | 260          | 137                          | 224          | 314                  | 91           | 144                            | 318          |
| Litter or housing deterioration . . . . .                 | 1,918                | 1,226         | 691           | 168                | 237          | 130                          | 138          | 289                  | 37           | 80                             | 209          |
| Poor city or county services . . . . .                    | 844                  | 513           | 330           | 102                | 128          | 84                           | 59           | 106                  | 18           | 41                             | 85           |
| People . . . . .  | 4,057                | 2,530         | 1,527         | 283                | 381          | 249                          | 272          | 456                  | 67           | 247                            | 505          |
| With public transportation <sup>4</sup> . . . . .         | 58,623               | 35,092        | 23,531        | 3,888              | 5,455        | 3,584                        | 4,542        | 8,315                | 3,063        | 2,768                          | 6,000        |
| Household uses it at least weekly . . . . .               | 11,219               | 4,148         | 7,071         | 902                | 2,218        | 616                          | 1,838        | 771                  | 859          | 454                            | 2,285        |
| Household uses it less than weekly . . . . .              | 8,641                | 5,095         | 3,545         | 592                | 803          | 430                          | 642          | 1,007                | 483          | 321                            | 999          |
| Household does not use . . . . .                          | 37,978               | 25,425        | 12,553        | 2,329              | 2,362        | 2,498                        | 2,019        | 6,440                | 1,679        | 1,958                          | 2,627        |
| No public transportation . . . . .                        | 46,499               | 37,361        | 9,138         | 2,392              | 1,268        | 1,958                        | 1,196        | 8,956                | 1,188        | 3,422                          | 2,393        |
| Not reported . . . . .                                    | 3,750                | 2,478         | 1,271         | 192                | 251          | 210                          | 161          | 548                  | 128          | 261                            | 280          |
| Police protection:  |                      |               |               |                    |              |                              |              |                      |              |                                |              |
| Satisfactory . . . . .                                    | 96,834               | 66,895        | 29,939        | 5,543              | 5,923        | 4,948                        | 5,149        | 16,024               | 4,000        | 5,449                          | 7,390        |
| Unsatisfactory . . . . .                                  | 8,391                | 5,714         | 2,676         | 693                | 781          | 633                          | 572          | 1,195                | 183          | 726                            | 923          |
| Secured communities <sup>5</sup> :                        |                      |               |               |                    |              |                              |              |                      |              |                                |              |
| Community access secured with walls or fences . . . . .   | 6,925                | 3,150         | 3,775         | 223                | 846          | 357                          | 893          | 974                  | 543          | 221                            | 844          |
| Community access not secured . . . . .                    | 101,136              | 71,201        | 29,935        | 6,163              | 6,069        | 5,353                        | 4,977        | 16,690               | 3,803        | 6,137                          | 7,754        |
| Secured multiunits: <sup>5</sup>                          |                      |               |               |                    |              |                              |              |                      |              |                                |              |
| Multiunit access secured . . . . .                        | 5,841                | 1,061         | 4,781         | 81                 | 1,029        | 99                           | 694          | 389                  | 1,306        | 154                            | 1,308        |
| Multiunit access not secured . . . . .                    | 19,792               | 2,645         | 17,147        | 269                | 3,824        | 277                          | 3,339        | 774                  | 1,926        | 252                            | 4,416        |
| Senior citizen communities:                               |                      |               |               |                    |              |                              |              |                      |              |                                |              |
| Households with persons 55 years old and over . . . . .   | 42,934               | 34,557        | 8,377         | 2,865              | 1,533        | 1,945                        | 1,086        | 17,818               | 4,379        | 3,902                          | 2,537        |
| Community age restricted <sup>6</sup> . . . . .           | 2,834                | 1,435         | 1,399         | 47                 | 198          | 45                           | 106          | 1,118                | 1,228        | 222                            | 536          |
| Access to structure:                                      |                      |               |               |                    |              |                              |              |                      |              |                                |              |
| Enter building from outside <sup>4, 7</sup> . . . . .     | 25,778               | 3,740         | 22,038        | 349                | 4,882        | 380                          | 4,053        | 1,179                | 3,248        | 411                            | 5,757        |
| Use of steps not required . . . . .                       | 10,049               | 1,498         | 8,550         | 97                 | 1,738        | 165                          | 1,634        | 556                  | 1,777        | 165                            | 2,517        |
| Use of steps required . . . . .                           | 15,692               | 2,229         | 13,463        | 252                | 3,139        | 214                          | 2,412        | 621                  | 1,460        | 241                            | 3,238        |
| Enter home from outside <sup>4, 8</sup> . . . . .         | 83,093               | 71,191        | 11,903        | 6,122              | 2,093        | 5,372                        | 1,845        | 16,639               | 1,131        | 6,039                          | 2,916        |
| Use of steps not required . . . . .                       | 39,953               | 34,712        | 5,241         | 2,869              | 903          | 3,197                        | 945          | 8,271                | 527          | 2,689                          | 1,228        |
| Use of steps required . . . . .                           | 43,043               | 36,393        | 6,650         | 3,247              | 1,187        | 2,167                        | 900          | 8,340                | 604          | 3,341                          | 1,688        |
| Community quality:  |                      |               |               |                    |              |                              |              |                      |              |                                |              |
| Some or all activities present . . . . .                  | 38,786               | 25,667        | 13,119        | 2,219              | 2,632        | 1,783                        | 1,836        | 6,522                | 2,210        | 1,815                          | 3,281        |
| Community center or clubhouse . . . . .                   | 23,287               | 14,379        | 8,908         | 1,243              | 1,782        | 961                          | 1,172        | 4,111                | 1,696        | 982                            | 2,094        |
| Golf in the community . . . . .                           | 6,236                | 4,678         | 1,558         | 306                | 200          | 233                          | 184          | 1,159                | 209          | 255                            | 338          |
| Trails in the community . . . . .                         | 18,641               | 13,581        | 5,061         | 1,012              | 733          | 801                          | 630          | 2,955                | 767          | 738                            | 1,091        |
| Shuttle bus . . . . .                                     | 9,565                | 5,831         | 3,734         | 429                | 542          | 411                          | 500          | 2,084                | 1,142        | 474                            | 1,145        |
| Daycare . . . . .   | 14,531               | 9,883         | 4,648         | 1,111              | 1,209        | 691                          | 722          | 2,212                | 533          | 736                            | 1,319        |
| Private or restricted beach, park, or shoreline . . . . . | 6,556                | 4,937         | 1,620         | 244                | 278          | 267                          | 194          | 1,190                | 193          | 316                            | 368          |
| Trash, litter, or junk on street: <sup>9</sup>            |                      |               |               |                    |              |                              |              |                      |              |                                |              |
| None . . . . .  | 96,984               | 68,345        | 28,639        | 5,503              | 5,451        | 5,077                        | 4,824        | 16,494               | 4,011        | 5,601                          | 6,969        |
| Minor accumulation . . . . .                              | 6,578                | 3,273         | 3,305         | 479                | 889          | 373                          | 637          | 617                  | 225          | 406                            | 1,036        |
| Major accumulation . . . . .                              | 2,757                | 1,450         | 1,308         | 216                | 414          | 148                          | 322          | 336                  | 70           | 198                            | 467          |

<sup>1</sup> For persons who selected this race group only. See footnote 3, Table 955. <sup>2</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race. <sup>3</sup> Householders 65 years old and over. <sup>4</sup> Includes those not reporting. <sup>5</sup> Public access is restricted (walls, gates, private security). Includes high rise apartments, retirement communities, resorts, etc. <sup>6</sup> At least one family member must be aged 55 years old or older. <sup>7</sup> Restricted to multiunits. <sup>8</sup> Restricted to single units. <sup>9</sup> Or on any properties within 300 feet.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Current Housing Reports*, Series H150/05, *American Housing Survey for the United States*.



**Table 964. Heating Equipment and Fuels for Occupied Units: 1995 to 2005**

[97,693 represents 97,693,000. As of fall. Based on American Housing Survey. See Appendix III]

| Type of equipment or fuel                               | Number (1,000) |                |                |                   |                | Percent distribution |              |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------------|--------------|
|   | 1995           | 1999           | 2001           | 2003 <sup>1</sup> | 2005           | 1995                 | 2005         |
| <b>Occupied units, total . . . . .</b>                  | <b>97,693</b>  | <b>102,803</b> | <b>106,261</b> | <b>105,842</b>    | <b>108,871</b> | <b>100.0</b>         | <b>100.0</b> |
| <b>Heating equipment:</b>                               |                |                |                |                   |                |                      |              |
| Warm air furnace . . . . .                              | 53,165         | 62,018         | 65,262         | 65,380            | 68,275         | 54.4                 | 62.7         |
| Steam or hot water . . . . .                            | 13,669         | 13,153         | 13,441         | 13,257            | 12,880         | 14.0                 | 11.8         |
| Heat pumps . . . . .                                    | 9,406          | 10,992         | 11,080         | 11,347            | 12,484         | 9.6                  | 11.5         |
| Build-in electric units . . . . .                       | 7,035          | 4,939          | 5,063          | 4,760             | 4,699          | 7.2                  | 4.3          |
| Floor, wall, or pipeless furnace . . . . .              | 4,963          | 5,310          | 5,343          | 5,322             | 5,102          | 5.1                  | 4.7          |
| Room heaters with flue . . . . .                        | 1,620          | 1,624          | 1,542          | 1,432             | 1,294          | 1.7                  | 1.2          |
| Room heaters without flue . . . . .                     | 1,642          | 1,790          | 1,558          | 1,509             | 1,327          | 1.7                  | 1.2          |
| Fireplaces, stoves, portable heaters or other . . . . . | 5,150          | 2,434          | 2,571          | 2,396             | 2,411          | 5.3                  | 2.2          |
| None . . . . .  | 1,044          | 544            | 401            | 439               | 399            | 1.1                  | 0.4          |
| <b>House main heating fuel:</b>                         |                |                |                |                   |                |                      |              |
| Electricity . . . . .                                   | 26,771         | 31,142         | 32,590         | 32,341            | 34,263         | 27.4                 | 31.5         |
| Utility gas . . . . .                                   | 49,203         | 52,366         | 54,689         | 54,928            | 56,317         | 50.4                 | 51.7         |
| Bottled, tank, or LP gas . . . . .                      | 4,251          | 5,905          | 6,079          | 6,134             | 6,228          | 4.4                  | 5.7          |
| Fuel oil, kerosene, etc. . . . .                        | 12,029         | 10,750         | 10,473         | 10,136            | 9,929          | 12.3                 | 9.1          |
| Coal or coke . . . . .                                  | 210            | 168            | 128            | 126               | 95             | 0.2                  | 0.1          |
| Wood and other fuel . . . . .                           | 4,186          | 1,927          | 1,902          | 1,735             | 1,640          | 4.3                  | 1.5          |
| None . . . . .  | 1,042          | 545            | 400            | 441               | 398            | 1.1                  | 0.4          |
| <b>Cooking fuel:</b>                                    |                |                |                |                   |                |                      |              |
| Electricity . . . . .                                   | 57,621         | 61,315         | 63,685         | 62,859            | 65,297         | 59.0                 | 60.0         |
| Gas <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                              | 39,218         | 41,051         | 42,161         | 42,612            | 43,316         | 40.1                 | 39.8         |
| Other fuel . . . . .                                    | 566            | 69             | 66             | 62                | 51             | 0.6                  | 0.0          |
| None . . . . .  | 287            | 368            | 349            | 309               | 206            | 0.3                  | 0.2          |

<sup>1</sup> Based on 2000 census controls. <sup>2</sup> Includes utility, bottled, tank, and LP gas.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Housing Reports, Series H150/95RV, H150/99, H150/01, H150/03, and H150/05, *American Housing Survey for the United States*. See Internet site <<http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/housing/ahs/nationaldata.html>>.

**Table 965. Occupied Housing Units—Housing Indicators by Selected Characteristics of the Householder: 2005**

[In thousands of units (108,871 represents 108,871,000). As of fall. Based on the American Housing Survey; see Appendix III]

| Characteristic   | Total occupied units | Tenure        |               | Black <sup>1</sup> |              | Hispanic origin <sup>2</sup> |              | Elderly <sup>3</sup> |              | Households below poverty level |              |
|--|----------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------|------------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------|
|  |                      | Owner         | Renter        | Owner              | Renter       | Owner                        | Renter       | Owner                | Renter       | Owner                          | Renter       |
| <b>Total units . . . . .</b>                                 | <b>108,871</b>       | <b>74,931</b> | <b>33,940</b> | <b>6,471</b>       | <b>6,975</b> | <b>5,752</b>                 | <b>5,899</b> | <b>17,818</b>        | <b>4,379</b> | <b>6,450</b>                   | <b>8,674</b> |
| <b>Amenities:</b>  |                      |               |               |                    |              |                              |              |                      |              |                                |              |
| Porch, deck, balcony or patio . . . . .                      | 92,659               | 68,940        | 23,719        | 5,633              | 4,651        | 5,118                        | 3,932        | 16,276               | 2,605        | 5,661                          | 5,586        |
| Telephone available . . . . .                                | 105,741              | 73,152        | 32,589        | 6,265              | 6,671        | 5,599                        | 5,672        | 17,486               | 4,209        | 6,218                          | 8,232        |
| Usable fireplace . . . . .                                   | 37,804               | 33,757        | 4,047         | 2,123              | 559          | 1,900                        | 567          | 6,879                | 304          | 1,736                          | 571          |
| Separate dining room . . . . .                               | 52,782               | 43,119        | 9,663         | 3,833              | 2,197        | 3,074                        | 1,574        | 9,842                | 929          | 3,176                          | 2,122        |
| With 2 or more living rooms or recreation rooms . . . . .    | 32,544               | 30,183        | 2,360         | 2,128              | 327          | 1,572                        | 203          | 6,431                | 204          | 1,468                          | 371          |
| Garage or carport with home . . . . .                        | 68,238               | 57,322        | 10,917        | 3,785              | 1,364        | 4,266                        | 1,969        | 13,917               | 1,238        | 3,895                          | 1,873        |
| <b>Cars and trucks available:</b>                            |                      |               |               |                    |              |                              |              |                      |              |                                |              |
| No cars, trucks, or vans . . . . .                           | 9,227                | 2,462         | 6,765         | 526                | 2,186        | 158                          | 1,224        | 1,528                | 1,938        | 794                            | 3,232        |
| Other households without cars . . . . .                      | 13,794               | 9,614         | 4,180         | 625                | 556          | 881                          | 864          | 1,760                | 269          | 904                            | 921          |
| 1 car with or without trucks or vans . . . . .               | 51,687               | 34,948        | 16,740        | 3,090              | 3,328        | 2,449                        | 2,687        | 10,216               | 1,945        | 3,379                          | 3,774        |
| 2 cars . . . . .   | 26,066               | 20,773        | 5,294         | 1,685              | 791          | 1,653                        | 944          | 3,695                | 199          | 1,082                          | 645          |
| 3 or more cars . . . . .                                     | 8,097                | 7,134         | 962           | 544                | 113          | 612                          | 180          | 621                  | 28           | 290                            | 102          |
| <b>Selected deficiencies:</b>                                |                      |               |               |                    |              |                              |              |                      |              |                                |              |
| Signs of rats in last 3 months . . . . .                     | 880                  | 464           | 416           | 48                 | 131          | 102                          | 156          | 57                   | 25           | 50                             | 154          |
| Signs of mice in last 3 months . . . . .                     | 6,140                | 3,917         | 2,223         | 366                | 669          | 233                          | 520          | 737                  | 180          | 420                            | 669          |
| Holes in floors . . . . .                                    | 981                  | 489           | 492           | 46                 | 139          | 47                           | 115          | 77                   | 20           | 119                            | 184          |
| Open cracks or holes . . . . .                               | 5,241                | 2,797         | 2,445         | 279                | 620          | 259                          | 415          | 448                  | 143          | 404                            | 737          |
| Broken plaster or peeling paint (interior of unit) . . . . . | 2,218                | 1,059         | 1,159         | 147                | 320          | 118                          | 216          | 215                  | 87           | 174                            | 359          |
| No electrical wiring . . . . .                               | 50                   | 40            | 10            | —                  | —            | 3                            | —            | 10                   | 2            | 15                             | 2            |
| Exposed wiring . . . . .                                     | 700                  | 459           | 240           | 55                 | 46           | 32                           | 29           | 100                  | 30           | 71                             | 90           |
| Rooms without electric outlet . . . . .                      | 1,543                | 898           | 645           | 113                | 160          | 88                           | 119          | 196                  | 60           | 161                            | 180          |
| Water leakage from inside structure <sup>4</sup> . . . . .   | 9,049                | 5,210         | 3,840         | 494                | 876          | 422                          | 665          | 825                  | 286          | 422                            | 1,003        |
| Water leakage from outside structure <sup>4</sup> . . . . .  | 11,701               | 8,391         | 3,310         | 784                | 719          | 498                          | 493          | 1,562                | 244          | 668                            | 853          |

— Represents or rounds to zero. <sup>1</sup> For persons who selected this race group only. See footnote 3, Table 955. <sup>2</sup> Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race. <sup>3</sup> Householders 65 years old and over. <sup>4</sup> During the 12 months prior to the survey.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Housing Reports, Series H150/05, *American Housing Survey for the United States*. See Internet site <<http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/housing/ahs/nationaldata.html>>

**Table 966. Appliances and Office Equipment Used by Households by Region and Household Income: 2001**

[In millions (107.0 represents 107,000,000). Represents appliances possessed and generally used by the household. Based on Residential Energy Consumption Survey; see source. For composition of regions, see map, inside front cover]

| Type of appliance                      | Households using appliance | Region      |             |             |             | Household income in 2001 |                   |                   |                   |
|--|----------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  |                            | North-east  | Midwest     | South       | West        | Under \$15,000           | \$15,000–\$29,999 | \$30,000–\$49,999 | \$50,000 and over |
| <b>Total households . . . . .</b>      | <b>107.0</b>               | <b>20.3</b> | <b>24.5</b> | <b>38.9</b> | <b>23.3</b> | <b>18.7</b>              | <b>22.9</b>       | <b>27.1</b>       | <b>38.3</b>       |
| Oven <sup>1</sup>                      | 101.7                      | 19.6        | 23.8        | 36.2        | 22.1        | 18.0                     | 22.0              | 26.1              | 35.6              |
| Electric . . . . .                     | 63.0                       | 9.9         | 14.0        | 26.0        | 13.1        | 10.1                     | 12.9              | 16.2              | 23.8              |
| Natural gas . . . . .                  | 34.3                       | 8.6         | 8.7         | 8.8         | 8.2         | 7.1                      | 7.8               | 8.6               | 10.9              |
| Self-cleaning oven . . . . .           | 48.2                       | 10.2        | 12.3        | 16.1        | 9.6         | 4.1                      | 8.5               | 12.4              | 23.2              |
| Range                                  | 105.7                      | 20.1        | 24.1        | 38.6        | 22.9        | 18.5                     | 22.5              | 26.9              | 37.7              |
| Electric . . . . .                     | 64.2                       | 10.0        | 13.9        | 27.2        | 13.2        | 10.4                     | 13.2              | 16.5              | 24.2              |
| Natural gas . . . . .                  | 36.7                       | 8.9         | 9.1         | 9.8         | 8.9         | 7.3                      | 8.0               | 9.1               | 12.4              |
| Refrigerator                           | 106.8                      | 20.2        | 24.5        | 38.9        | 23.2        | 18.6                     | 22.8              | 27.1              | 38.3              |
| Frost-free . . . . .                   | 96.9                       | 18.3        | 21.7        | 36.3        | 20.7        | 15.5                     | 19.9              | 25.0              | 36.5              |
| Freezer . . . . .                      | 34.2                       | 4.9         | 9.6         | 13.6        | 6.2         | 4.4                      | 6.9               | 9.2               | 13.7              |
| 1 . . . . .                            | 30.8                       | 4.5         | 8.6         | 12.2        | 5.6         | 3.9                      | 6.1               | 8.4               | 12.4              |
| 2 or more . . . . .                    | 3.4                        | 0.4         | 1.0         | 1.4         | 0.6         | 0.4                      | 0.9               | 0.8               | 1.3               |
| Most used defrost method:              |                            |             |             |             |             |                          |                   |                   |                   |
| Frost-free . . . . .                   | 12.2                       | 1.8         | 2.8         | 5.7         | 1.8         | 1.3                      | 2.0               | 3.2               | 5.7               |
| Manual . . . . .                       | 22.0                       | 3.1         | 6.7         | 7.9         | 4.4         | 3.0                      | 4.9               | 6.0               | 8.1               |
| Dishwasher . . . . .                   | 56.7                       | 9.2         | 12.1        | 22.1        | 13.2        | 3.3                      | 9.1               | 14.9              | 29.3              |
| Electric coffee maker . . . . .        | 65.5                       | 12.4        | 16.1        | 23.0        | 14.0        | 8.7                      | 12.8              | 16.7              | 27.3              |
| Electric toaster oven . . . . .        | 36.1                       | 8.5         | 5.5         | 14.7        | 7.4         | 5.1                      | 7.7               | 8.9               | 14.3              |
| Microwave oven . . . . .               | 92.1                       | 15.2        | 22.3        | 34.7        | 19.9        | 14.0                     | 19.4              | 23.8              | 35.0              |
| Air conditioning . . . . .             | 80.8                       | 14.2        | 20.2        | 36.9        | 9.6         | 11.9                     | 16.7              | 21.0              | 31.2              |
| Central system . . . . .               | 57.5                       | 5.7         | 14.3        | 30.4        | 7.1         | 6.2                      | 10.7              | 15.2              | 25.3              |
| Room . . . . .                         | 23.3                       | 8.5         | 5.8         | 6.4         | 2.5         | 5.7                      | 6.0               | 5.8               | 5.9               |
| Color TV . . . . .                     | 105.8                      | 20.0        | 24.4        | 38.4        | 22.9        | 18.1                     | 22.7              | 26.9              | 38.0              |
| 1 . . . . .                            | 29.3                       | 5.8         | 6.4         | 9.8         | 7.3         | 8.5                      | 8.6               | 6.5               | 5.7               |
| 2 . . . . .                            | 38.4                       | 8.1         | 8.2         | 13.7        | 8.4         | 6.4                      | 8.5               | 10.7              | 12.8              |
| 3 . . . . .                            | 23.3                       | 3.8         | 5.9         | 9.2         | 4.3         | 2.5                      | 3.8               | 6.1               | 10.9              |
| 4 . . . . .                            | 10.2                       | 1.6         | 2.7         | 3.9         | 2.0         | 0.6                      | 1.4               | 2.6               | 5.7               |
| 5 or more . . . . .                    | 4.5                        | 0.7         | 1.1         | 1.8         | 0.9         | (S)                      | 0.4               | 1.1               | 2.9               |
| Large screen TV <sup>2</sup>           | 36.6                       | 7.1         | 8.1         | 13.3        | 8.0         | 4.7                      | 6.7               | 9.8               | 15.3              |
| 1 . . . . .                            | 27.3                       | 5.3         | 5.9         | 9.7         | 6.5         | 3.7                      | 5.1               | 7.0               | 11.4              |
| 2 . . . . .                            | 7.9                        | 1.4         | 1.8         | 3.3         | 1.4         | 0.9                      | 1.5               | 2.2               | 3.2               |
| Three or more . . . . .                | 1.4                        | (S)         | (S)         | 0.4         | (S)         | (S)                      | (S)               | 0.5               | 0.7               |
| Cable/satellite dish antenna . . . . . | 82.2                       | 16.3        | 19.1        | 30.2        | 16.6        | 12.1                     | 16.2              | 20.9              | 33.0              |
| VCR and DVD players . . . . .          | 96.1                       | 18.0        | 22.5        | 34.6        | 21.0        | 13.9                     | 19.8              | 25.3              | 37.0              |
| Stereo equipment . . . . .             | 80.3                       | 15.1        | 18.2        | 28.5        | 18.5        | 10.2                     | 15.4              | 20.9              | 33.8              |
| Clothes washer . . . . .               | 84.1                       | 14.7        | 19.8        | 32.7        | 16.9        | 10.7                     | 16.4              | 22.1              | 34.9              |
| Clothes dryer . . . . .                | 78.8                       | 13.3        | 19.2        | 30.3        | 16.0        | 8.4                      | 15.0              | 21.3              | 34.1              |
| Electric . . . . .                     | 61.1                       | 9.2         | 13.4        | 26.6        | 11.9        | 6.9                      | 12.2              | 16.8              | 25.1              |
| Natural gas . . . . .                  | 16.9                       | 4.0         | 5.4         | 3.4         | 4.1         | 1.4                      | 2.6               | 4.2               | 8.7               |
| Water heater <sup>1</sup>              | 107.0                      | 20.3        | 24.5        | 38.9        | 23.3        | 18.7                     | 22.9              | 27.1              | 38.3              |
| Electric . . . . .                     | 40.8                       | 4.7         | 6.3         | 22.4        | 7.3         | 8.3                      | 9.5               | 10.6              | 12.4              |
| Natural gas . . . . .                  | 58.0                       | 10.8        | 16.9        | 15.4        | 14.9        | 9.3                      | 11.7              | 14.1              | 23.0              |
| Personal computers . . . . .           | 60.0                       | 10.9        | 14.1        | 20.7        | 14.3        | 3.7                      | 8.7               | 16.0              | 31.6              |
| Access to Internet . . . . .           | 50.7                       | 9.7         | 11.8        | 16.9        | 12.2        | 2.8                      | 6.6               | 13.1              | 28.3              |
| Cell/mobile telephone . . . . .        | 56.8                       | 10.3        | 12.8        | 21.4        | 12.3        | 4.4                      | 8.6               | 14.7              | 29.1              |

S Figure does not meet publication standards. <sup>1</sup> Includes other types, not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Determined by respondent.

Source: U.S. Energy Information Administration. See Internet site <<http://www.eia.doe.gov/emeu/recs/contents.html>> (accessed 04 May 2004).

**Table 967. Net Stock of Residential Fixed Assets: 1990 to 2004**

[In billions of dollars (6,260.2 represents \$6,260,200,000,000). End of year estimates]

| Item   | 1990           | 1995           | 1998           | 1999            | 2000            | 2001            | 2002            | 2003            | 2004            |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Total residential fixed assets . . .</b>      | <b>6,260.2</b> | <b>8,028.0</b> | <b>9,507.0</b> | <b>10,206.7</b> | <b>10,907.4</b> | <b>11,711.5</b> | <b>12,456.7</b> | <b>13,371.0</b> | <b>14,773.0</b> |
| By type of owner and legal form of organization: |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Private . . . . .                                | 6,111.0        | 7,839.8        | 9,300.1        | 9,986.7         | 10,675.7        | 11,464.8        | 12,193.1        | 13,088.1        | 14,473.3        |
| Corporate . . . . .                              | 65.7           | 76.6           | 90.0           | 94.5            | 99.5            | 105.0           | 110.1           | 115.9           | 126.0           |
| Noncorporate . . . . .                           | 6,045.3        | 7,763.3        | 9,210.1        | 9,892.2         | 10,576.1        | 11,359.8        | 12,083.0        | 12,972.2        | 14,347.3        |
| Government . . . . .                             | 149.2          | 188.2          | 206.9          | 219.9           | 231.7           | 246.7           | 263.6           | 282.9           | 299.7           |
| Federal . . . . .                                | 51.8           | 61.6           | 68.7           | 72.2            | 75.4            | 79.2            | 82.9            | 87.9            | 93.9            |
| State and local . . . . .                        | 97.3           | 126.6          | 138.2          | 147.7           | 156.4           | 167.5           | 180.7           | 195.0           | 205.8           |
| By tenure group: <sup>1</sup>                    |                |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Owner-occupied . . . . .                         | 4,515.6        | 5,987.9        | 7,174.7        | 7,752.3         | 8,328.7         | 8,996.0         | 9,614.3         | 10,377.7        | 11,538.7        |
| Farm . . . . .                                   | 48.7           | 51.3           | 62.0           | 67.0            | 72.2            | 77.2            | 80.6            | 85.5            | 92.8            |
| Nonfarm . . . . .                                | 4,467.0        | 5,936.7        | 7,112.7        | 7,685.3         | 8,256.4         | 8,918.8         | 9,533.7         | 10,292.2        | 11,445.9        |
| Tenant-occupied . . . . .                        | 1,718.8        | 2,011.3        | 2,300.6        | 2,420.6         | 2,543.0         | 2,677.2         | 2,802.0         | 2,950.4         | 3,187.7         |

<sup>1</sup> Excludes stocks of other nonfarm residential assets, which consists primarily of dormitories, and of fraternity and sorority houses.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, Internet site <<http://www.bea.gov/bea/dn/FA2004/SelectTable.asp>> (accessed April 2006).

**Table 968. Expenditures by Residential Property Owners for Improvements and Maintenance and Repairs by Type of Payment and Year Structure Built: 1995 to 2005**

[In millions of dollars (124,971 represents \$124,971,000,000). Based on personal interviews and mail surveys; see source for details]

| Type of expenditure             | All residential properties | Owner-occupied one-unit properties |                         |                               |                         |                              |                      |              |              |  |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|--|
|                                 |                            | Total <sup>1</sup>                 | Payments to contractors | Materials purchased by owners |                         |                              | Year structure built |              |              |  |
|                                 |                            |                                    |                         | Total                         | For jobs done by owners | For jobs done under contract | Before 1960          | 1960 to 1979 | 1980 to 2005 |  |
| <b>Total:</b>                   |                            |                                    |                         |                               |                         |                              |                      |              |              |  |
| 1995 . . . . .                  | 124,971                    | 79,003                             | 63,017                  | 15,987                        | 12,305                  | 3,682                        | 30,080               | 28,157       | 14,718       |  |
| 2000 . . . . .                  | 152,975                    | 100,161                            | 84,778                  | 15,382                        | 11,682                  | 3,700                        | 30,451               | 27,872       | 32,717       |  |
| 2002 . . . . .                  | 173,324                    | 116,193                            | 99,190                  | 17,002                        | 13,017                  | 3,985                        | 42,798               | 25,597       | 47,051       |  |
| 2003 . . . . .                  | 176,899                    | 115,876                            | 101,207                 | 14,669                        | 11,750                  | 2,920                        | 40,497               | 29,498       | 45,881       |  |
| 2004 . . . . .                  | 198,556                    | 136,080                            | 114,197                 | 21,883                        | 17,213                  | 4,670                        | 39,452               | 36,035       | 60,594       |  |
| 2005 . . . . .                  | 215,030                    | 159,458                            | 133,684                 | 25,774                        | 20,365                  | 5,409                        | 40,821               | 45,505       | 73,132       |  |
| <b>Maintenance and repairs:</b> |                            |                                    |                         |                               |                         |                              |                      |              |              |  |
| 1995 . . . . .                  | 47,032                     | 25,460                             | 19,487                  | 5,973                         | 5,498                   | 476                          | 9,979                | 8,388        | 5,511        |  |
| 2000 . . . . .                  | 42,236                     | 22,411                             | 18,260                  | 4,151                         | 3,384                   | 767                          | 8,074                | 5,226        | 6,788        |  |
| 2002 . . . . .                  | 47,379                     | 21,885                             | 18,279                  | 3,607                         | 3,048                   | 559                          | 7,734                | 5,232        | 8,867        |  |
| 2003 . . . . .                  | 44,094                     | 18,381                             | 15,714                  | 2,667                         | 2,387                   | 279                          | 5,583                | 4,545        | 8,253        |  |
| 2004 . . . . .                  | 50,611                     | 26,575                             | 20,655                  | 5,920                         | 5,356                   | 564                          | 8,197                | 6,401        | 11,977       |  |
| 2005 . . . . .                  | 53,293                     | 32,888                             | 24,574                  | 8,314                         | 7,869                   | 444                          | 9,315                | 8,022        | 15,551       |  |
| <b>Improvements:</b>            |                            |                                    |                         |                               |                         |                              |                      |              |              |  |
| 1995 . . . . .                  | 77,940                     | 53,543                             | 43,530                  | 10,013                        | 6,807                   | 3,206                        | 20,101               | 19,768       | 9,208        |  |
| 2000 . . . . .                  | 110,739                    | 77,750                             | 66,517                  | 11,232                        | 8,298                   | 2,934                        | 22,377               | 22,646       | 25,929       |  |
| 2002 . . . . .                  | 125,946                    | 94,308                             | 80,911                  | 13,395                        | 9,969                   | 3,426                        | 35,064               | 20,363       | 38,184       |  |
| 2003 . . . . .                  | 132,805                    | 97,495                             | 85,494                  | 12,003                        | 9,362                   | 2,640                        | 34,914               | 24,953       | 37,628       |  |
| 2004 . . . . .                  | 147,945                    | 109,506                            | 93,542                  | 15,962                        | 11,857                  | 4,106                        | 31,254               | 29,634       | 48,617       |  |
| 2005 . . . . .                  | 161,737                    | 126,570                            | 109,110                 | 17,460                        | 12,496                  | 4,964                        | 31,507               | 37,483       | 57,581       |  |

<sup>1</sup> Includes year built not reported, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Residential Improvement and Repair Statistics. See Internet site <<http://www.census.gov/const/www/c50index.html>>.

**Table 969. Home Remodeling—Work Done and Amount Spent: 2005**

[In thousands, except percent (4,401 represents 4,401,000). As of fall 2005. For work done in the prior 12 months. Based on household survey and subject to sampling error; see source]

| Remodeling project  | Households with work done <sup>1</sup> |                       |                            | Amount spent (dol.) |                    |              |
|---|--|-----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|
|   | Number                                 | Percent of households | Done by outside contractor | Under \$1,000       | \$1,000 to \$2,999 | Over \$3,000 |
| Conversion of garage/attic/basement into living space . . . . . | 4,401                                  | 2.0                   | 1,191                      | 991                 | 863                | 1,440        |
| Remodel bathroom . . . . .                                      | 15,475                                 | 7.2                   | 4,040                      | 6,942               | 3,195              | 2,349        |
| Remodel kitchen . . . . .                                       | 10,638                                 | 4.9                   | 3,249                      | 2,856               | 1,980              | 3,430        |
| Remodel bedroom . . . . .                                       | 8,702                                  | 4.0                   | 1,254                      | 4,828               | 1,244              | 796          |
| Remodel/convert room to home office . . . . .                   | 2,718                                  | 1.3                   | 220                        | 1,612               | 356                | 112          |
| Remodel other rooms . . . . .                                   | 8,563                                  | 4.0                   | 1,240                      | 3,511               | 1,568              | 1,384        |
| Add bathroom . . . . .  | 1,939                                  | 0.9                   | 523                        | 427                 | 483                | 504          |
| Add/extend garage . . . . .                                     | 983                                    | 0.5                   | 309                        | 207                 | 93                 | 403          |
| Add other rooms—exterior addition . . . . .                     | 1,804                                  | 0.8                   | 790                        | 199                 | 303                | 983          |
| Add deck/porch/patio . . . . .                                  | 5,978                                  | 2.8                   | 2,048                      | 1,527               | 1,578              | 1,672        |
| Roofing . . . . .   | 9,206                                  | 4.3                   | 5,915                      | 1,477               | 2,163              | 4,163        |
| Siding—vinyl/metal . . . . .                                    | 3,294                                  | 1.5                   | 1,757                      | 400                 | 694                | 1,429        |
| Aluminum windows . . . . .                                      | 1,525                                  | 0.7                   | 640                        | 318                 | 407                | 244          |
| Clad-wood/wood windows . . . . .                                | 1,390                                  | 0.6                   | 702                        | 256                 | 538                | 437          |
| Vinyl windows . . . . .   | 5,324                                  | 2.5                   | 2,854                      | 1,170               | 1,158              | 1,907        |
| Ceramic tile floors . . . . .                                   | 8,760                                  | 4.1                   | 3,812                      | 4,103               | 2,163              | 908          |
| Hardwood floors . . . . .                                       | 5,562                                  | 2.6                   | 2,376                      | 1,672               | 1,603              | 1,169        |
| Laminate flooring . . . . .                                     | 5,391                                  | 2.5                   | 1,482                      | 2,361               | 1,413              | 468          |
| Vinyl flooring . . . . .  | 4,132                                  | 1.9                   | 1,040                      | 2,272               | 558                | 215          |
| Carpeting . . . . .   | 10,808                                 | 5.0                   | 6,894                      | 3,943               | 3,534              | 1,279        |
| Kitchen cabinets . . . . .                                      | 4,881                                  | 2.3                   | 1,829                      | 903                 | 997                | 1,414        |
| Kitchen counter tops . . . . .                                  | 5,805                                  | 2.7                   | 2,924                      | 1,578               | 1,334              | 1,284        |
| Skylights . . . . .   | 1,089                                  | 0.5                   | 451                        | 548                 | 159                | 42           |
| Exterior doors . . . . .  | 6,914                                  | 3.2                   | 2,894                      | 3,922               | 1,227              | 375          |
| Interior doors . . . . .  | 5,143                                  | 2.4                   | 1,292                      | 2,801               | 454                | 374          |
| Garage doors . . . . .  | 4,210                                  | 2.0                   | 2,443                      | 1,746               | 1,194              | 214          |
| Concrete or masonry work . . . . .                              | 5,382                                  | 2.5                   | 2,506                      | 1,966               | 1,142              | 1155         |
| Swimming pool—in-ground . . . . .                               | 886                                    | 0.4                   | 490                        | 82                  | 36                 | 473          |
| Wall paneling . . . . .   | 1,394                                  | 0.7                   | 159                        | 672                 | 143                | 4            |
| Ceramic wall tile . . . . .                                     | 2,728                                  | 1.3                   | 941                        | 1,348               | 518                | 204          |

<sup>1</sup> Includes no response and amount unknown.

Source: Mediamark Research Inc., New York, NY, *Top-Line Reports*, (copyright) Internet site <<http://www.mediamark.com/>>.

**Table 970. Commercial Buildings—Summary: 2003**

[4,645 represents 4,645,000. Excludes mall buildings. Building type based on predominant activity in which the occupants were engaged. Based on a sample survey of building representatives conducted in 2003, therefore subject to sampling variability]

| Characteristic                      | All buildings (1,000) | Total floor space (mil. sq. ft.) | Total workers in all buildings (1,000) | Mean square foot per building (1,000) | Mean square foot per worker | Mean operating hours per week |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>All buildings</b>                | <b>4,645</b>          | <b>64,783</b>                    | <b>72,807</b>                          | <b>13.9</b>                           | <b>890</b>                  | <b>61</b>                     |
| Building floorspace (sq. ft.):      |                       |                                  |  |                                       |                             |                               |
| 1,001 to 5,000                      | 2,552                 | 6,789                            | 9,936                                  | 2.7                                   | 683                         | 57                            |
| 5,001 to 10,000                     | 889                   | 6,585                            | 7,512                                  | 7.4                                   | 877                         | 61                            |
| 10,001 to 25,000                    | 738                   | 11,535                           | 10,787                                 | 15.6                                  | 1,069                       | 67                            |
| 25,001 to 50,000                    | 241                   | 8,668                            | 8,881                                  | 35.9                                  | 976                         | 72                            |
| 50,001 to 100,000                   | 129                   | 9,057                            | 8,432                                  | 70.4                                  | 1,074                       | 80                            |
| 100,001 to 200,000                  | 65                    | 9,064                            | 11,632                                 | 138.8                                 | 779                         | 89                            |
| 200,001 to 500,000                  | 25                    | 7,176                            | 6,883                                  | 289.0                                 | 1,043                       | 100                           |
| Over 500,000                        | 7                     | 5,908                            | 8,744                                  | 896.1                                 | 676                         | 115                           |
| Principal activity within building: |                       |                                  |  |                                       |                             |                               |
| Education                           | 386                   | 9,874                            | 12,489                                 | 25.6                                  | 791                         | 50                            |
| Food sales                          | 226                   | 1,255                            | 1,430                                  | 5.6                                   | 877                         | 107                           |
| Food service                        | 297                   | 1,654                            | 3,129                                  | 5.6                                   | 528                         | 86                            |
| Health care                         | 129                   | 3,163                            | 6,317                                  | 24.6                                  | 501                         | 59                            |
| Inpatient                           | 8                     | 1,905                            | 3,716                                  | 241.4                                 | 513                         | 168                           |
| Outpatient                          | 121                   | 1,258                            | 2,600                                  | 10.4                                  | 484                         | 52                            |
| Lodging                             | 142                   | 5,096                            | 2,457                                  | 35.8                                  | 2,074                       | 167                           |
| Retail (other than mall)            | 443                   | 4,317                            | 3,463                                  | 9.7                                   | 1,246                       | 59                            |
| Office                              | 824                   | 12,208                           | 28,154                                 | 14.8                                  | 434                         | 55                            |
| Public assembly                     | 277                   | 3,939                            | 2,395                                  | 14.2                                  | 1,645                       | 50                            |
| Public order and safety             | 71                    | 1,090                            | 1,347                                  | 15.5                                  | 809                         | 103                           |
| Religious worship                   | 370                   | 3,754                            | 1,706                                  | 10.1                                  | 2,200                       | 32                            |
| Service                             | 622                   | 4,050                            | 3,667                                  | 6.5                                   | 1,105                       | 55                            |
| Warehouse and storage               | 597                   | 10,078                           | 4,369                                  | 16.9                                  | 2,306                       | 66                            |
| Other                               | 79                    | 1,738                            | 1,819                                  | 21.9                                  | 956                         | 63                            |
| Vacant                              | 182                   | 2,567                            | (NA)                                   | 14.1                                  | (NA)                        | (NA)                          |
| Census region: <sup>2</sup>         |                       |                                  |  |                                       |                             |                               |
| Northeast                           | 726                   | 12,905                           | 14,908                                 | 17.8                                  | 866                         | 67                            |
| Midwest                             | 1,266                 | 17,080                           | 16,373                                 | 13.5                                  | 1,043                       | 59                            |
| South                               | 1,775                 | 23,489                           | 27,078                                 | 13.2                                  | 867                         | 60                            |
| West                                | 878                   | 11,310                           | 14,448                                 | 12.9                                  | 783                         | 62                            |
| Year constructed:                   |                       |                                  |  |                                       |                             |                               |
| 1919 or before                      | 330                   | 3,769                            | 3,045                                  | 11.4                                  | 1,238                       | 48                            |
| 1920 to 1945                        | 527                   | 6,871                            | 6,122                                  | 13.0                                  | 1,122                       | 51                            |
| 1946 to 1959                        | 562                   | 7,045                            | 6,646                                  | 12.5                                  | 1,060                       | 52                            |
| 1960 to 1969                        | 579                   | 8,101                            | 8,708                                  | 14.0                                  | 930                         | 63                            |
| 1970 to 1979                        | 731                   | 10,772                           | 12,597                                 | 14.7                                  | 855                         | 65                            |
| 1980 to 1989                        | 707                   | 10,332                           | 15,032                                 | 14.6                                  | 687                         | 62                            |
| 1990 to 1999                        | 876                   | 12,360                           | 16,181                                 | 14.1                                  | 764                         | 71                            |
| 2000 to 2003                        | 334                   | 5,533                            | 4,476                                  | 16.6                                  | 1,236                       | 68                            |
| Workers (main shift):               |                       |                                  |  |                                       |                             |                               |
| Fewer than 5                        | 2,653                 | 15,492                           | 4,633                                  | 5.8                                   | 3,344                       | 56                            |
| 5 to 9                              | 778                   | 6,166                            | 5,080                                  | 7.9                                   | 1,214                       | 63                            |
| 10 to 19                            | 563                   | 7,803                            | 7,305                                  | 13.9                                  | 1,068                       | 66                            |
| 20 to 49                            | 398                   | 10,989                           | 11,780                                 | 27.6                                  | 933                         | 73                            |
| 50 to 99                            | 147                   | 7,934                            | 9,545                                  | 53.8                                  | 831                         | 75                            |
| 100 to 249                          | 77                    | 6,871                            | 11,093                                 | 89.7                                  | 619                         | 90                            |
| 250 or more                         | 30                    | 9,528                            | 23,371                                 | 320.4                                 | 408                         | 99                            |
| Energy sources: <sup>3</sup>        |                       |                                  |  |                                       |                             |                               |
| Electricity                         | 4,404                 | 63,307                           | 72,708                                 | 14.4                                  | 871                         | 62                            |
| Natural gas                         | 2,391                 | 43,468                           | 51,956                                 | 18.2                                  | 837                         | 65                            |
| Fuel oil                            | 451                   | 15,157                           | 19,625                                 | 33.6                                  | 772                         | 68                            |
| District heat                       | 67                    | 5,443                            | 10,190                                 | 81.4                                  | 534                         | 79                            |
| District chilled water              | 33                    | 2,853                            | 7,189                                  | 86.7                                  | 397                         | 79                            |
| Propane                             | 502                   | 7,076                            | 5,858                                  | 14.1                                  | 1,208                       | 60                            |
| Wood                                | 62                    | 289                              | 262                                    | 4.6                                   | 1,105                       | 46                            |
| Heating equipment: <sup>3</sup>     |                       |                                  |  |                                       |                             |                               |
| Heat pumps                          | 476                   | 8,814                            | 10,754                                 | 18.5                                  | 820                         | 64                            |
| Furnaces                            | 1,864                 | 19,615                           | 18,616                                 | 10.5                                  | 1,054                       | 57                            |
| Individual space heaters            | 819                   | 12,545                           | 12,878                                 | 15.3                                  | 974                         | 61                            |
| District heat                       | 65                    | 5,166                            | 9,838                                  | 79.7                                  | 525                         | 78                            |
| Boilers                             | 579                   | 20,423                           | 23,472                                 | 35.3                                  | 870                         | 70                            |
| Packaged heating units              | 953                   | 18,021                           | 22,588                                 | 18.9                                  | 798                         | 69                            |
| Other                               | 205                   | 3,262                            | 3,475                                  | 15.9                                  | 939                         | 63                            |
| Cooling equipment: <sup>3</sup>     |                       |                                  |  |                                       |                             |                               |
| Residential-type central A/C        | 1,006                 | 11,035                           | 11,438                                 | 11.0                                  | 965                         | 57                            |
| Heat pumps                          | 492                   | 9,041                            | 10,961                                 | 18.4                                  | 825                         | 63                            |
| Individual A/C                      | 742                   | 12,558                           | 11,477                                 | 16.9                                  | 1,094                       | 66                            |
| District chilled water              | 33                    | 2,853                            | 7,189                                  | 86.7                                  | 397                         | 79                            |
| Central chillers                    | 111                   | 11,636                           | 17,545                                 | 105.1                                 | 663                         | 81                            |
| Packaged A/C units                  | 1,613                 | 29,969                           | 35,810                                 | 18.6                                  | 837                         | 69                            |
| Swamp coolers                       | 122                   | 1,561                            | 1,655                                  | 12.8                                  | 943                         | 71                            |
| Other                               | 40                    | 1,232                            | 1,682                                  | 31.1                                  | 732                         | 75                            |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> For explanation of mean, see Guide to Tabular Presentation. <sup>2</sup> For composition of regions, see map inside front cover. <sup>3</sup> More than one type may apply.

Source: U.S. Energy Information Administration, 2003 Commercial Buildings Energy Consumption Buildings (CBECS) Detailed Tables; Table B1. See Internet site <[http://www.eia.doe.gov/emeu/cbecs/cbecs2003/detailed\\_tables\\_2003/detailed\\_tables\\_2003.html](http://www.eia.doe.gov/emeu/cbecs/cbecs2003/detailed_tables_2003/detailed_tables_2003.html)> (accessed 11 July 2006).

---

## Section 21

# Manufactures

---

This section presents summary data for manufacturing as a whole and more detailed information for major industry groups and selected products. The types of measures shown at the different levels include data for establishments, employment and payroll, plant and equipment expenditures, value and quantity of production and shipments, value added by manufacture, inventories, and various indicators of financial status.

The principal sources of these data are U.S. Census Bureau reports of the censuses of manufactures conducted every 5 years, the *Annual Survey of Manufactures*, and *Current Industrial Reports*. Reports on current activities of industries or current movements of individual commodities are compiled by such government agencies as the Bureau of Labor Statistics; the Economic Research Service of the Department of Agriculture; the International Trade Administration; and by private research or trade associations.

Data on financial aspects of manufacturing industries are collected by the U.S. Census Bureau (see especially Tables 987–989) as part of the Quarterly Financial Report. Industry aggregates in the form of balance sheets, profit and loss statements, analyses of sales and expenses, lists of subsidiaries, and types and amounts of security issues are published for leading manufacturing corporations registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission. The BEA issues data on capital in manufacturing industries and capacity utilization rates in manufacturing. See also Section 15, Business Enterprise.

Several private trade associations provide industry coverage for certain sections of the economy. They include the Aluminum Association (Table 996), American Iron and Steel Institute (Tables 997 and 998), Consumer Electronics Association (Table 1004), and the Aerospace Industries Association (Tables 1009 and 1011). Machine tool consumption data (Table 1000) is

produced jointly by the Association for Manufacturing Technology and American Machine Tool Distributors Association.

**Censuses and annual surveys**—The first census of manufactures covered the year 1809. Between 1809 and 1963, a census was conducted at periodic intervals. Since 1967, it has been taken every 5 years (for years ending in “2” and “7”). Results from the 2002 census are presented in this section utilizing the NAICS (North American Industry Classification System). For additional information see text, Section 15, Business Enterprise, and the Census Bureau Web site at <<http://www.census.gov/econ/census02/>>. Census data, either directly reported or estimated from administrative records, are obtained for every manufacturing plant with one or more paid employees.

The *Annual Survey of Manufactures* (ASM), conducted for the first time in 1949, collects data for the years between censuses for the more general measure of manufacturing activity covered in detail by the censuses. The annual survey data are estimates derived from a scientifically selected sample of establishments. The 2004 annual survey is based on a sample of about 50,000 from a universe of 346,000 establishments. These establishments represent all manufacturing establishments of multiunit companies and all single-establishment manufacturing companies mailed schedules in the 2002 Census of Manufactures. For the current panel of the ASM sample, all establishments of companies with 2002 shipments in manufacturing in excess of \$500 million were included in the survey with certainty. For the remaining portion of the mail survey, the establishment was defined as the sampling unit. For this portion, all establishments with 500 employees or more and establishments with a very large value of shipments also were included. Therefore, of the 50,000 establishments included in the ASM panel, approximately

24,000 are selected with certainty. Smaller establishments in the remaining portion of the mail survey were selected by sample.

**Establishments and classification**—Each of the establishments covered in the 2002 Economic Census—Manufacturing was classified in 1 of 480 industries (473 manufacturing industries and 7 former manufacturing industries) in accordance with the industry definitions in the 2002 NAICS Manual. In the NAICS system, an industry is generally defined as a group of establishments that have similar production processes. To the extent practical, the system uses supply-based or production-oriented concepts in defining industries. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of number, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, and number of employees.

Establishments frequently make products classified both in their industry (primary products) and other industries (secondary products). Industry statistics (employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, etc.) reflect the activities of the establishments, which may make both primary and secondary products. Product statistics, however, represent the output of all establishments without regard for the classification of the producing establishment. For this reason, when relating the industry statistics, especially the value of shipments, to the product statistics, the composition of the industry's output should be considered.

The censuses of manufactures for 1947 through 1992 cover operating manufacturing establishments as defined in the Standard Industrial Classification Manual

(SIC), issued by the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (see text, Section 12). The Manual was also used for classifying establishments in the annual surveys. The comparability of manufactures data over time is affected by changes in the official definitions of industries as presented in the Manual. It is important to note, therefore, that the 1987 edition of the Manual was used for the 1987 and 1992 censuses; and the 1972 edition of the Manual and the 1977 Supplement were used for the 1972 through 1982 censuses.

**Establishment**—Establishment signifies a single physical plant site or factory. It is not necessarily identical to the business unit or company, which may consist of one or more establishments. A company operating establishments at more than one location is required to submit a separate report for each location and include establishments with payroll at any time during the year. An establishment engaged in distinctly different lines of activity and maintaining separate payroll and inventory records is also required to submit separate reports.

**Durable goods**—Items with a normal life expectancy of 3 years or more. Automobiles, furniture, household appliances, and mobile homes are common examples.

**Nondurable goods**—Items which generally last for only a short time (3 years or less). Food, beverages, clothing, shoes, and gasoline are common examples.

**Statistical reliability**—For a discussion of statistical collection and estimation, sampling procedures, and measures of statistical reliability applicable to Census Bureau data, see Appendix III.

Figure 21.1  
**GDP in Manufacturing by Industry: 2004**  
 (Billions of current dollars)

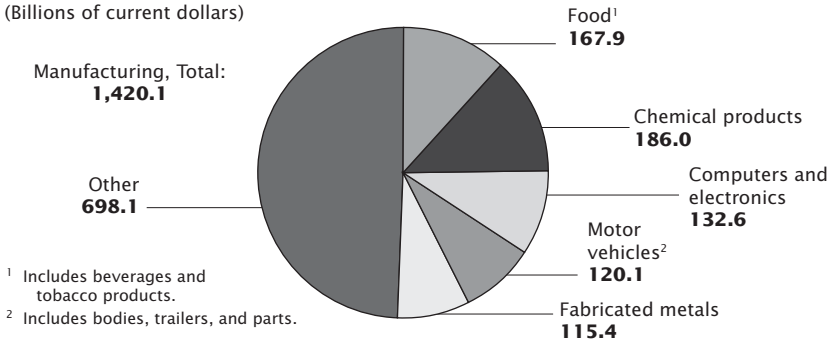
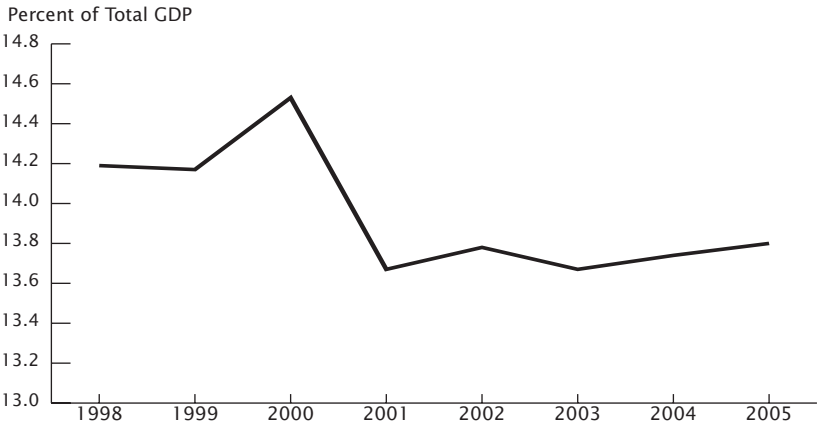
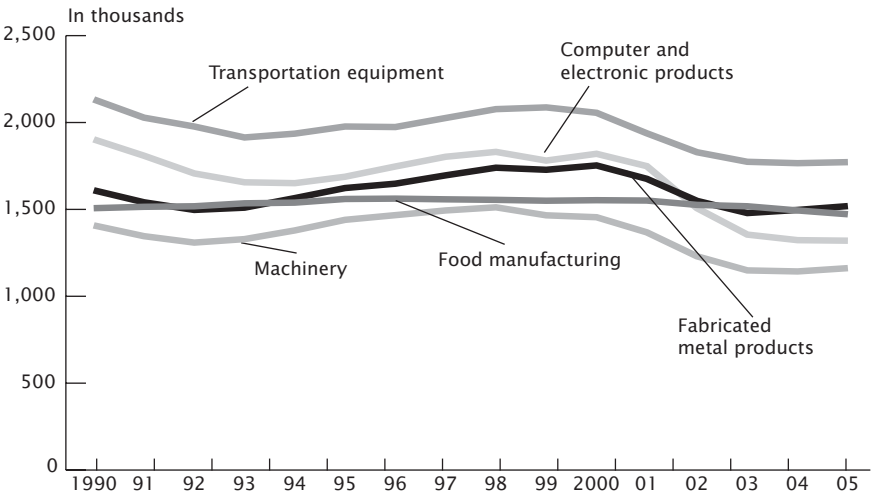


Figure 21.2  
**Manufacturing as a Percent of Total Gross Domestic Product (GDP): 1998 to 2005**



Source: Figure 21.1 and 21.2 charts prepared by U.S. Census Bureau. For data, see Table 971.

Figure 21.3  
**Employment in Top Five Manufacturing Industries: 1990 to 2005**



Source: Chart prepared by U.S. Census Bureau. For data, see Table 980.

**Table 971. Gross Domestic Product in Manufacturing in Current and Real (2000) Dollars by Industry: 2000 to 2005**

[In billions of dollars (9,817.0 represents \$9,817,000,000,000), except as indicated. Data are based on the 1997 North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) codes 31-33. Data include nonfactor charges (capital consumption allowances, indirect business taxes, etc.) as well as factor charges against gross product; corporate profits and capital consumption allowances have been shifted from a company to an establishment basis]

| Industry  | 2000           | 2001            | 2002            | 2003            | 2004            | 2005            |
|---|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>CURRENT DOLLARS</b>                            |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Gross domestic product, total</b> <sup>1</sup> | <b>9,817.0</b> | <b>10,128.0</b> | <b>10,469.6</b> | <b>10,971.3</b> | <b>11,734.3</b> | <b>12,487.1</b> |
| Manufacturing, total                              | 1,426.2        | 1,341.3         | 1,352.6         | 1,369.2         | 1,420.1         | 1,496.5         |
| Percent of total                                  | 14.53          | 13.24           | 12.92           | 12.48           | 12.10           | 11.98           |
| <b>Durable goods</b>                              | <b>865.3</b>   | <b>778.9</b>    | <b>774.8</b>    | <b>785.5</b>    | <b>824.1</b>    | <b>868.4</b>    |
| Wood products                                     | 31.4           | 31.3            | 30.4            | 33.0            | 39.2            | (NA)            |
| Nonmetallic mineral products                      | 45.7           | 44.9            | 45.9            | 46.2            | 49.7            | (NA)            |
| Primary metals                                    | 48.2           | 41.1            | 41.9            | 38.7            | 50.9            | (NA)            |
| Fabricated metal products                         | 121.7          | 112.0           | 107.4           | 109.1           | 115.4           | (NA)            |
| Machinery   | 109.3          | 103.2           | 96.5            | 95.1            | 100.2           | (NA)            |
| Computer and electronic products                  | 185.6          | 136.9           | 124.2           | 125.6           | 132.6           | (NA)            |
| Electrical equipment, appliances, and components  | 50.6           | 49.2            | 48.8            | 48.6            | 48.2            | (NA)            |
| Motor vehicles, bodies and trailers, and parts    | 118.1          | 103.7           | 118.9           | 129.9           | 120.1           | (NA)            |
| Other transportation equipment                    | 64.4           | 69.2            | 69.6            | 65.0            | 66.9            | (NA)            |
| Furniture and related products                    | 32.7           | 30.2            | 31.1            | 30.7            | 31.4            | (NA)            |
| Miscellaneous manufacturing                       | 57.5           | 57.2            | 60.0            | 63.7            | 69.4            | (NA)            |
| <b>Nondurable goods</b>                           | <b>561.0</b>   | <b>562.5</b>    | <b>577.9</b>    | <b>583.7</b>    | <b>596.1</b>    | <b>628.1</b>    |
| Food and beverage and tobacco products            | 154.8          | 167.1           | 172.9           | 170.6           | 167.9           | (NA)            |
| Textile mills and textile product mills           | 26.5           | 22.7            | 21.9            | 22.7            | 23.3            | (NA)            |
| Apparel and leather and allied products           | 25.1           | 22.8            | 20.9            | 18.4            | 18.9            | (NA)            |
| Paper products                                    | 55.6           | 48.9            | 50.3            | 46.4            | 48.9            | (NA)            |
| Printing and related support activities           | 49.0           | 46.9            | 45.7            | 44.5            | 45.9            | (NA)            |
| Petroleum and coal products                       | 26.2           | 33.4            | 26.2            | 33.5            | 34.8            | (NA)            |
| Chemical products                                 | 157.1          | 157.2           | 174.4           | 181.8           | 186.0           | (NA)            |
| Plastics and rubber products                      | 66.7           | 63.4            | 65.5            | 65.6            | 70.3            | (NA)            |
| <b>CHAINED (2000) DOLLARS</b>                     |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Gross domestic product, total</b> <sup>1</sup> | <b>9,817.0</b> | <b>9,890.6</b>  | <b>10,048.8</b> | <b>10,320.6</b> | <b>10,755.7</b> | <b>11,134.8</b> |
| Manufacturing, total                              | 1,426.2        | 1,346.9         | 1,384.4         | 1,410.4         | 1,478.1         | 1,536.6         |
| Percent of total                                  | 14.53          | 13.62           | 13.78           | 13.67           | 13.74           | 13.80           |
| <b>Durable goods</b>                              | <b>865.3</b>   | <b>813.6</b>    | <b>827.7</b>    | <b>863.2</b>    | <b>917.8</b>    | <b>970.1</b>    |
| Wood products                                     | 31.4           | 30.9            | 30.3            | 31.4            | 32.4            | (NA)            |
| Nonmetallic mineral products                      | 45.7           | 45.2            | 45.5            | 46.6            | 49.0            | (NA)            |
| Primary metals                                    | 48.2           | 43.2            | 44.1            | 42.6            | 46.5            | (NA)            |
| Fabricated metal products                         | 121.7          | 109.4           | 104.4           | 107.5           | 110.7           | (NA)            |
| Machinery   | 109.3          | 100.4           | 93.3            | 92.3            | 100.7           | (NA)            |
| Computer and electronic products                  | 185.6          | 181.9           | 185.8           | 215.0           | 260.3           | (NA)            |
| Electrical equipment, appliances, and components  | 50.6           | 48.5            | 48.8            | 49.9            | 49.3            | (NA)            |
| Motor vehicles, bodies and trailers, and parts    | 118.1          | 104.6           | 127.5           | 143.2           | 139.2           | (NA)            |
| Other transportation equipment                    | 64.4           | 65.2            | 64.2            | 57.9            | 58.0            | (NA)            |
| Furniture and related products                    | 32.7           | 29.1            | 29.2            | 28.9            | 31.0            | (NA)            |
| Miscellaneous manufacturing                       | 57.5           | 55.3            | 56.4            | 59.6            | 66.3            | (NA)            |
| <b>Nondurable goods</b>                           | <b>561.0</b>   | <b>533.1</b>    | <b>555.7</b>    | <b>548.8</b>    | <b>563.8</b>    | <b>572.8</b>    |
| Food and beverage and tobacco products            | 154.8          | 156.0           | 153.7           | 153.3           | 155.8           | (NA)            |
| Textile mills and textile product mills           | 26.5           | 21.5            | 21.4            | 23.1            | 23.2            | (NA)            |
| Apparel and leather and allied products           | 25.1           | 22.7            | 21.1            | 18.7            | 19.7            | (NA)            |
| Paper products                                    | 55.6           | 48.8            | 50.8            | 48.9            | 53.5            | (NA)            |
| Printing and related support activities           | 49.0           | 45.3            | 43.5            | 42.5            | 44.4            | (NA)            |
| Petroleum and coal products                       | 26.2           | 23.9            | 32.5            | 26.1            | 24.7            | (NA)            |
| Chemical products                                 | 157.1          | 153.1           | 170.5           | 172.9           | 173.6           | (NA)            |
| Plastics and rubber products                      | 66.7           | 61.4            | 62.9            | 64.0            | 70.8            | (NA)            |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> For additional industry detail, see Table 649.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Survey of Current Business*, May 2006. See also <<http://www.bea.gov/bea/newsrelarchive/2006/gdpind05.pdf>> (released 27 April 2006).



**Table 972. Manufacturing—Establishments, Employees, and Annual Payroll by Industry: 2003 and 2004**

[(113,398 represents 113,398,000). Excludes government employees, railroad employees, self-employed persons, etc. See "General Explanation" in source for definitions and statement on reliability of data. An *establishment* is a single physical location where business is conducted or where services or industrial operations are performed. See Appendix III]

| Industry  | 2002 NAICS code <sup>1</sup> | 2003                   |                                |                            | 2004                   |                                |                            |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|
|   |                              | Establishments, number | Employees <sup>2</sup> (1,000) | Annual payroll (mil. dol.) | Establishments, number | Employees <sup>2</sup> (1,000) | Annual payroll (mil. dol.) |
| <b>All industries, total</b> . . . . .            | <b>(X)</b>                   | <b>7,254,745</b>       | <b>113,398</b>                 | <b>4,040,889</b>           | <b>7,387,724</b>       | <b>115,075</b>                 | <b>4,253,996</b>           |
| <b>Manufacturing, total</b> . . . . .             | <b>31-33</b>                 | <b>341,849</b>         | <b>14,132</b>                  | <b>576,058</b>             | <b>339,083</b>         | <b>13,822</b>                  | <b>592,830</b>             |
| Percent of all industries . . . . .               | (X)                          | 4.7                    | 12.5                           | 14.3                       | 4.6                    | 12.0                           | 14.0                       |
| Food manufacturing . . . . .                      | 311                          | 27,274                 | 1,496                          | 46,593                     | 26,767                 | 1,482                          | 47,540                     |
| Beverage & tobacco product . . . . .              | 312                          | 3,212                  | 155                            | 7,111                      | 3,359                  | 155                            | 7,211                      |
| Textile mills . . . . .                           | 313                          | 3,840                  | 255                            | 7,366                      | 3,638                  | 224                            | 6,875                      |
| Textile product mills . . . . .                   | 314                          | 7,289                  | 188                            | 4,997                      | 7,117                  | 171                            | 4,905                      |
| Apparel manufacturing . . . . .                   | 315                          | 13,376                 | 304                            | 7,065                      | 12,314                 | 280                            | 6,804                      |
| Leather & allied product . . . . .                | 316                          | 1,519                  | 44                             | 1,265                      | 1,475                  | 43                             | 1,307                      |
| Wood product . . . . .                            | 321                          | 16,808                 | 524                            | 15,891                     | 16,783                 | 535                            | 17,594                     |
| Paper . . . . .                                   | 322                          | 5,456                  | 482                            | 21,668                     | 5,422                  | 465                            | 21,590                     |
| Printing & related support activities . . . . .   | 323                          | 36,024                 | 700                            | 25,033                     | 35,321                 | 673                            | 24,997                     |
| Petroleum & coal products . . . . .               | 324                          | 2,299                  | 98                             | 6,487                      | 2,457                  | 104                            | 7,776                      |
| Chemical . . . . .                                | 325                          | 13,247                 | 841                            | 48,532                     | 13,364                 | 823                            | 48,816                     |
| Plastics & rubber products . . . . .              | 326                          | 15,019                 | 921                            | 32,126                     | 14,886                 | 908                            | 33,160                     |
| Nonmetallic mineral product . . . . .             | 327                          | 16,446                 | 468                            | 18,087                     | 16,714                 | 472                            | 18,963                     |
| Primary metal . . . . .                           | 331                          | 5,725                  | 480                            | 20,863                     | 5,426                  | 451                            | 21,486                     |
| Fabricated metal product . . . . .                | 332                          | 59,407                 | 1,518                          | 55,778                     | 59,373                 | 1,515                          | 58,581                     |
| Machinery . . . . .                               | 333                          | 27,459                 | 1,129                          | 48,994                     | 27,037                 | 1,088                          | 50,459                     |
| Computer & electronic product . . . . .           | 334                          | 15,426                 | 1,189                          | 66,583                     | 15,037                 | 1,108                          | 66,318                     |
| Electrical equip, appliance & component . . . . . | 335                          | 6,383                  | 460                            | 17,617                     | 6,294                  | 439                            | 17,797                     |
| Transportation equipment . . . . .                | 336                          | 12,503                 | 1,607                          | 79,967                     | 12,705                 | 1,626                          | 85,128                     |
| Furniture & related product . . . . .             | 337                          | 21,716                 | 564                            | 16,796                     | 21,735                 | 555                            | 17,221                     |
| Miscellaneous . . . . .                           | 339                          | 31,421                 | 708                            | 27,239                     | 31,799                 | 703                            | 28,702                     |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> North American Industry Classification System, 2002; see text, Section 15. <sup>2</sup> Covers full- and part-time employees who are on the payroll in the pay period including March 12.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "County Business Patterns"; annual. See <http://www.census.gov/epcd/cbp/view/cbpview.html>.

**Table 973. Manufacturing Establishments, Employees, and Annual Payroll by State: 2004**

[13,822 represents 13,822,000.] Data are for North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) 2002 codes 31-33. Excludes government employees, railroad employees, self-employed persons, etc. See "General Explanation" in source for definitions and statement on reliability of data. An *establishment* is a single physical location where business is conducted or where services or industrial operations are performed]

| State                          | Establishments | Employees <sup>1</sup> (1,000) | Annual payroll (mil. dol.) | State                    | Establishments | Employees <sup>1</sup> (1,000) | Annual payroll (mil. dol.) |
|--------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>United States</b> . . . . . | <b>339,083</b> | <b>13,822</b>                  | <b>592,830</b>             | Missouri . . . . .       | 7,019          | 303                            | 11,703                     |
| Alabama . . . . .              | 4,964          | 274                            | 10,068                     | Montana . . . . .        | 1,267          | 18                             | 688                        |
| Alaska . . . . .               | 501            | 10                             | 396                        | Nebraska . . . . .       | 1,998          | 104                            | 3,633                      |
| Arizona . . . . .              | 4,818          | 167                            | 7,493                      | Nevada . . . . .         | 1,844          | 43                             | 1,789                      |
| Arkansas . . . . .             | 3,144          | 201                            | 6,551                      | New Hampshire . . . . .  | 2,191          | 76                             | 3,529                      |
| California . . . . .           | 46,110         | 1,476                          | 70,372                     | New Jersey . . . . .     | 9,962          | 326                            | 17,001                     |
| Colorado . . . . .             | 5,235          | 138                            | 6,275                      | New Mexico . . . . .     | 1,549          | 33                             | 1,297                      |
| Connecticut . . . . .          | 5,174          | 188                            | 9,579                      | New York . . . . .       | 19,994         | 599                            | 25,307                     |
| Delaware . . . . .             | 696            | 36                             | 1,645                      | North Carolina . . . . . | 10,327         | 571                            | 20,691                     |
| District of Columbia . . . . . | 147            | 2                              | 74                         | North Dakota . . . . .   | 741            | 24                             | 780                        |
| Florida . . . . .              | 14,433         | 372                            | 14,635                     | Ohio . . . . .           | 16,887         | 815                            | 35,719                     |
| Georgia . . . . .              | 8,709          | 433                            | 15,894                     | Oklahoma . . . . .       | 3,941          | 141                            | 5,371                      |
| Hawaii . . . . .               | 928            | 15                             | 479                        | Oregon . . . . .         | 5,541          | 177                            | 7,532                      |
| Idaho . . . . .                | 1,805          | 60                             | 2,415                      | Pennsylvania . . . . .   | 15,915         | 668                            | 27,931                     |
| Illinois . . . . .             | 16,363         | 685                            | 29,467                     | Rhode Island . . . . .   | 2,024          | 58                             | 2,261                      |
| Indiana . . . . .              | 9,068          | 544                            | 23,739                     | South Carolina . . . . . | 4,270          | 275                            | 10,796                     |
| Iowa . . . . .                 | 3,811          | 219                            | 8,644                      | South Dakota . . . . .   | 923            | 40                             | 1,274                      |
| Kansas . . . . .               | 3,179          | 173                            | 6,986                      | Tennessee . . . . .      | 6,804          | 392                            | 15,268                     |
| Kentucky . . . . .             | 4,174          | 258                            | 10,716                     | Texas . . . . .          | 20,780         | 829                            | 36,255                     |
| Louisiana . . . . .            | 3,416          | 149                            | 6,980                      | Utah . . . . .           | 3,113          | 111                            | 4,321                      |
| Maine . . . . .                | 1,845          | 63                             | 2,526                      | Vermont . . . . .        | 1,152          | 39                             | 1,638                      |
| Maryland . . . . .             | 3,813          | 141                            | 6,747                      | Virginia . . . . .       | 5,817          | 295                            | 12,026                     |
| Massachusetts . . . . .        | 8,263          | 294                            | 15,590                     | Washington . . . . .     | 7,401          | 254                            | 12,322                     |
| Michigan . . . . .             | 14,447         | 682                            | 32,391                     | West Virginia . . . . .  | 1,453          | 67                             | 2,598                      |
| Minnesota . . . . .            | 8,067          | 333                            | 15,026                     | Wisconsin . . . . .      | 9,804          | 489                            | 20,479                     |
| Mississippi . . . . .          | 2,710          | 174                            | 5,594                      | Wyoming . . . . .        | 546            | 10                             | 432                        |

<sup>1</sup> Covers full- and part-time employees who are on the payroll in the pay period including March 12.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "County Business Patterns"; annual. See <http://www.census.gov/epcd/cbp/view/cbpview.html>.

**Table 974. Manufactures—Summary by Selected Industry: 2004**

[13,404.3 represents 13,404,300. Based on the Annual Survey of Manufactures; see Appendix III]

| Industry based on shipments  | 2002 NAICS code <sup>1</sup> | All employees <sup>2</sup> |                   |                     | Production workers (1,000) <sup>2</sup> | Value added by manufactures <sup>3</sup> (mil.dol.) | Value of shipments <sup>4</sup> (mil. dol.) |
|--|------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---|---|---|
|  |                              | Number (1,000)             | Payroll           |                     |   |   |   |
|  |                              |                            | Total (mil. dol.) | Per employee (dol.) |   |   |   |
| <b>Manufacturing, total . . . . .</b>                                      | <b>31-33</b>                 | <b>13,404.3</b>            | <b>569,414</b>    | <b>42,480</b>       | <b>9,357.1</b>                          | <b>2,031,439</b>                                    | <b>4,265,784</b>                            |
| Food <sup>5</sup> . . . . .  | 311                          | 1,448.1                    | 46,563            | 32,154              | 1,097.5                                 | 223,433   | 511,450                                     |
| Grain and oilseed milling . . . . .  | 3112                         | 51.8                       | 2,512             | 48,501              | 38.3                                    | 21,703  | 58,791                                      |
| Sugar and confectionery product . . . . .                                  | 3113                         | 70.0                       | 2,676             | 38,259              | 54.3                                    | 14,183  | 26,684                                      |
| Fruit and vegetable preserving and specialty food . . . . .                | 3114                         | 164.1                      | 5,209             | 31,745              | 135.6                                   | 27,838  | 53,083                                      |
| Dairy product . . . . .  | 3115                         | 125.6                      | 5,063             | 40,312              | 86.9                                    | 24,422  | 73,038                                      |
| Meat product . . . . .   | 3116                         | 493.4                      | 13,176            | 26,706              | 422.4                                   | 47,811  | 143,147                                     |
| Bakeries and tortilla . . . . .  | 3118                         | 286.8                      | 8,993             | 31,354              | 174.7                                   | 34,098  | 51,633                                      |
| Other food . . . . .   | 3119                         | 174.4                      | 6,113             | 35,060              | 124.7                                   | 37,392  | 64,199                                      |
| Beverage and tobacco product . . . . .                                     | 312                          | 144.9                      | 6,879             | 47,474              | 80.7                                    | 71,700  | 112,270                                     |
| Beverage . . . . .   | 3121                         | 123.0                      | 5,589             | 45,454              | 64.3                                    | 38,259  | 73,457                                      |
| Tobacco . . . . .  | 3122                         | 21.9                       | 1,290             | 58,793              | 16.3                                    | 33,441  | 38,813                                      |
| Wood product <sup>5</sup> . . . . .  | 321                          | 535.2                      | 17,039            | 31,834              | 428.2                                   | 43,662  | 103,420                                     |
| Other wood product . . . . .   | 3219                         | 318.9                      | 9,486             | 29,749              | 250.9                                   | 22,018  | 48,612                                      |
| Paper . . . . .  | 322                          | 440.0                      | 20,561            | 46,731              | 340.4                                   | 74,016  | 153,969                                     |
| Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills . . . . .                                | 3221                         | 137.0                      | 8,121             | 59,257              | 109.1                                   | 37,026  | 70,505                                      |
| Converted paper product . . . . .  | 3222                         | 302.9                      | 12,440            | 41,064              | 231.3                                   | 36,990  | 83,464                                      |
| Printing and related support activities . . . . .                          | 323                          | 658.9                      | 24,789            | 37,623              | 465.2                                   | 57,250  | 93,193                                      |
| Petroleum and coal products . . . . .                                      | 324                          | 96.7                       | 7,017             | 72,583              | 61.4                                    | 61,830  | 312,885                                     |
| Chemical . . . . .   | 325                          | 768.5                      | 43,664            | 56,813              | 435.5                                   | 295,328   | 528,215                                     |
| Basic chemical . . . . .   | 3251                         | 161.3                      | 10,430            | 64,653              | 93.1                                    | 58,589  | 139,431                                     |
| Resin, syn. rubber, and artificial and syn. fibers and filaments . . . . . | 3252                         | 84.7                       | 4,873             | 57,562              | 57.6                                    | 28,555  | 72,919                                      |
| Pharmaceutical and medicine . . . . .                                      | 3254                         | 231.0                      | 14,209            | 61,500              | 112.9                                   | 120,870   | 157,479                                     |
| Soap, cleaning compound, and toilet preparation . . . . .                  | 3256                         | 100.7                      | 4,808             | 47,747              | 62.4                                    | 40,459  | 66,053                                      |
| Other chemical product . . . . .   | 3259                         | 100.4                      | 4,825             | 48,060              | 56.4                                    | 19,007  | 38,026                                      |
| Plastics and rubber products . . . . .                                     | 326                          | 882.7                      | 32,121            | 36,390              | 685.0                                   | 91,517  | 182,547                                     |
| Plastics product . . . . .   | 3261                         | 724.9                      | 25,517            | 35,203              | 561.7                                   | 74,396  | 148,492                                     |
| Nonmetallic mineral product <sup>5</sup> . . . . .                         | 327                          | 455.1                      | 18,107            | 39,782              | 351.4                                   | 58,800  | 101,870                                     |
| Cement and concrete product . . . . .                                      | 3273                         | 211.6                      | 8,418             | 39,773              | 161.0                                   | 26,460  | 48,201                                      |
| Primary metal <sup>5</sup> . . . . .                                       | 331                          | 435.2                      | 21,159            | 48,625              | 342.3                                   | 73,011  | 178,996                                     |
| Iron and steel mills and ferroalloy . . . . .                              | 3311                         | 109.3                      | 6,758             | 61,816              | 87.2                                    | 31,445  | 73,855                                      |
| Fabricated metal product <sup>5</sup> . . . . .                            | 332                          | 1,469.6                    | 57,426            | 39,076              | 1,084.5                                 | 143,899   | 259,875                                     |
| Architectural and structural metals . . . . .                              | 3323                         | 362.1                      | 13,392            | 36,984              | 259.5                                   | 32,004  | 63,682                                      |
| Machine shops, turned product and screw, nut, and bolt . . . . .           | 3327                         | 349.8                      | 13,973            | 39,948              | 261.8                                   | 28,749  | 45,564                                      |
| Other fabricated metal product . . . . .                                   | 3329                         | 262.9                      | 10,944            | 41,630              | 190.3                                   | 31,938  | 52,769                                      |
| Machinery <sup>5</sup> . . . . .   | 333                          | 1,054.0                    | 48,225            | 45,756              | 666.4                                   | 133,826   | 269,203                                     |
| Agriculture, construction, and mining machinery . . . . .                  | 3331                         | 167.2                      | 7,265             | 43,456              | 110.4                                   | 26,918  | 60,293                                      |
| Other general-purpose machinery . . . . .                                  | 3339                         | 268.3                      | 12,386            | 46,157              | 155.5                                   | 30,831  | 61,864                                      |
| Computer and electronic product <sup>5</sup> . . . . .                     | 334                          | 1,060.8                    | 61,152            | 57,646              | 473.1                                   | 214,650   | 361,938                                     |
| Computer and peripheral equipment . . . . .                                | 3341                         | 118.5                      | 7,383             | 62,332              | 35.6                                    | 32,344  | 64,894                                      |
| Communications equipment . . . . .   | 3342                         | 143.1                      | 8,417             | 58,823              | 53.3                                    | 30,347  | 58,213                                      |
| Semiconductor and other electronic components . . . . .                    | 3344                         | 354.8                      | 17,815            | 50,219              | 201.1                                   | 77,874  | 116,660                                     |
| Navigational, measuring, medical, control instruments . . . . .            | 3345                         | 389.2                      | 25,061            | 64,386              | 146.8                                   | 66,470  | 103,509                                     |
| Electrical equipment, appliance, and component <sup>5</sup> . . . . .      | 335                          | 432.2                      | 17,166            | 39,714              | 304.0                                   | 52,723  | 104,245                                     |
| Transportation equipment <sup>5</sup> . . . . .                            | 336                          | 1,585.2                    | 83,848            | 52,895              | 1,138.8                                 | 255,974   | 666,503                                     |
| Motor vehicle . . . . .  | 3361                         | 216.0                      | 14,906            | 69,017              | 189.1                                   | 70,796  | 261,716                                     |
| Motor vehicle parts . . . . .  | 3363                         | 644.0                      | 31,422            | 48,788              | 505.3                                   | 84,807  | 203,591                                     |
| Aerospace product and parts <sup>5</sup> . . . . .                         | 3364                         | 384.6                      | 24,550            | 63,832              | 189.9                                   | 67,594  | 126,129                                     |
| Furniture and related product <sup>5</sup> . . . . .                       | 337                          | 560.6                      | 17,499            | 31,215              | 430.1                                   | 45,441  | 80,153                                      |
| Household and institutional furniture and kitchen cabinet . . . . .        | 3371                         | 367.6                      | 10,653            | 28,982              | 291.1                                   | 26,505  | 47,356                                      |
| Miscellaneous manufacturing <sup>5</sup> . . . . .                         | 339                          | 701.8                      | 27,840            | 39,669              | 438.7                                   | 84,083  | 132,287                                     |
| Medical equipment and supplies . . . . .                                   | 3391                         | 312.5                      | 13,865            | 44,366              | 180.6                                   | 47,779  | 68,262                                      |
| Other miscellaneous . . . . .  | 3399                         | 389.3                      | 13,976            | 35,899              | 258.2                                   | 36,305  | 64,026                                      |

<sup>1</sup> North American Industry Classification System, 2002; see text, Section 15. <sup>2</sup> Includes employment and payroll at administrative offices and auxiliary units. All employees represents the average of production workers plus all other employees for the payroll period ended nearest the 12th of March. Production workers represents the average of the employment for the payroll periods ended nearest the 12th of March, May, August, and November. <sup>3</sup> Adjusted value added; takes into account (a) value added by merchandising operations (that is, difference between the sales value and cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly), plus (b) net change in finished goods and work-in-process inventories between beginning and end of year. <sup>4</sup> Includes extensive and unmeasurable duplication from shipments between establishments in the same industry classification. <sup>5</sup> Includes industries not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Annual Survey of Manufactures, Statistics for Industry Groups and Industries*, Series M04(AS)-1. See also <<http://www.census.gov/prod/2005pubs/am0431gs1.pdf>> (issued December 2005).

**Table 975. Manufactures—Summary by State: 2004**

[13,381.2 represents 13,381,200. Data are for North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) 2002 codes 31-33. Sum of state totals may not add to U.S. total because U.S. and state figures were independently derived. See Appendix III]

| State                          | All employees <sup>1</sup> |                   |                     | Production workers <sup>1</sup> |                   | Value added by manufactures <sup>2</sup> |                              | Value of ship-ments <sup>3</sup> (mil. dol.) |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|--|------------------------------|--|
|                                | Number (1,000)             | Payroll           |                     | Total (1,000)                   | Wages (mil. dol.) | Total (mil. dol.)                        | Per production worker (dol.) |  |
|                                |                            | Total (mil. dol.) | Per employee (dol.) |                                 |                   |  |                              |  |
| <b>United States . . . . .</b> | <b>13,381.2</b>            | <b>569,203</b>    | <b>42,537</b>       | <b>9,339.6</b>                  | <b>331,658</b>    | <b>2,025,957</b>                         | <b>216,922</b>               | <b>4,259,366</b>                             |
| Alabama . . . . .              | 259.1                      | 9,358             | 36,122              | 200.6                           | 6,393             | 34,002                                   | 169,464                      | 76,096                                       |
| Alaska . . . . .               | 10.3                       | 352               | 34,257              | 8.7                             | 268               | 1,736                                    | 199,668                      | 4,753  |
| Arizona . . . . .              | 158.0                      | 7,240             | 45,823              | 96.9                            | 3,485             | 24,096                                   | 248,609                      | 41,644                                       |
| Arkansas . . . . .             | 193.7                      | 6,392             | 32,991              | 155.9                           | 4,565             | 25,655                                   | 164,614                      | 54,547                                       |
| California . . . . .           | 1,440.9                    | 65,249            | 45,284              | 895.2                           | 29,858            | 202,312                                  | 226,008                      | 388,332                                      |
| Colorado . . . . .             | 132.9                      | 5,950             | 44,765              | 87.4                            | 3,139             | 16,965                                   | 194,004                      | 33,594                                       |
| Connecticut . . . . .          | 191.9                      | 9,632             | 50,191              | 111.3                           | 4,535             | 28,745                                   | 258,285                      | 45,105                                       |
| Delaware . . . . .             | 36.4                       | 1,624             | 44,630              | 25.7                            | 991               | 7,660                                    | 298,433                      | 17,488                                       |
| District of Columbia . . . . . | 1.9                        | 71                | 37,830              | 1.2                             | 37                | 164                                      | 141,966                      | 271  |
| Florida . . . . .              | 354.2                      | 13,967            | 39,435              | 232.1                           | 7,161             | 44,926                                   | 193,531                      | 84,301                                       |
| Georgia . . . . .              | 419.6                      | 15,518            | 36,986              | 318.4                           | 10,139            | 59,477                                   | 186,791                      | 131,455                                      |
| Hawaii . . . . .               | 14.0                       | 522               | 37,215              | 8.9                             | 322               | 1,489                                    | 167,313                      | 4,561  |
| Idaho . . . . .                | 56.5                       | 2,108             | 37,318              | 36.6                            | 1,104             | 9,605                                    | 262,189                      | 16,583                                       |
| Illinois . . . . .             | 676.1                      | 29,166            | 43,142              | 466.3                           | 16,846            | 102,971                                  | 220,848                      | 210,043                                      |
| Indiana . . . . .              | 534.9                      | 23,343            | 43,637              | 403.8                           | 15,917            | 86,549                                   | 214,346                      | 183,564                                      |
| Iowa . . . . .                 | 217.2                      | 8,496             | 39,112              | 157.7                           | 5,379             | 36,688                                   | 232,679                      | 79,470                                       |
| Kansas . . . . .               | 168.0                      | 6,937             | 41,296              | 117.3                           | 4,165             | 22,108                                   | 188,464                      | 56,465                                       |
| Kentucky . . . . .             | 246.7                      | 10,345            | 41,925              | 187.6                           | 6,939             | 36,519                                   | 194,640                      | 97,254                                       |
| Louisiana . . . . .            | 141.0                      | 6,705             | 47,558              | 103.2                           | 4,367             | 43,393                                   | 420,643                      | 124,305                                      |
| Maine . . . . .                | 58.0                       | 2,317             | 39,948              | 42.5                            | 1,521             | 7,248                                    | 170,661                      | 13,967                                       |
| Maryland . . . . .             | 135.8                      | 6,309             | 46,471              | 85.7                            | 3,143             | 19,131                                   | 223,314                      | 36,490                                       |
| Massachusetts . . . . .        | 302.3                      | 14,895            | 49,280              | 179.7                           | 6,561             | 45,010                                   | 250,405                      | 76,538                                       |
| Michigan . . . . .             | 651.9                      | 32,548            | 49,924              | 478.5                           | 21,733            | 93,659                                   | 195,749                      | 220,455                                      |
| Minnesota . . . . .            | 325.6                      | 14,211            | 43,645              | 214.8                           | 7,631             | 43,707                                   | 203,489                      | 88,472                                       |
| Mississippi . . . . .          | 169.9                      | 5,546             | 32,632              | 134.2                           | 3,836             | 18,201                                   | 135,639                      | 43,862                                       |
| Missouri . . . . .             | 302.9                      | 12,707            | 41,949              | 228.9                           | 8,333             | 44,783                                   | 195,680                      | 102,804                                      |
| Montana . . . . .              | 17.3                       | 665               | 38,407              | 12.7                            | 423               | 2,386                                    | 187,776                      | 6,469  |
| Nebraska . . . . .             | 99.7                       | 3,533             | 35,434              | 76.6                            | 2,393             | 12,477                                   | 162,932                      | 34,434                                       |
| Nevada . . . . .               | 44.0                       | 1,850             | 42,073              | 28.9                            | 976               | 5,251                                    | 181,840                      | 9,551  |
| New Hampshire . . . . .        | 72.5                       | 3,333             | 45,970              | 46.6                            | 1,598             | 8,466                                    | 185,698                      | 15,439                                       |
| New Jersey . . . . .           | 308.6                      | 14,448            | 46,822              | 201.4                           | 7,494             | 49,127                                   | 243,907                      | 94,125                                       |
| New Mexico . . . . .           | 32.9                       | 1,343             | 40,793              | 22.8                            | 766               | 11,708                                   | 513,043                      | 17,393                                       |
| New York . . . . .             | 569.6                      | 24,146            | 42,387              | 370.7                           | 12,921            | 83,146                                   | 224,311                      | 146,692                                      |
| North Carolina . . . . .       | 550.2                      | 19,861            | 36,097              | 411.1                           | 12,508            | 90,231                                   | 219,494                      | 163,838                                      |
| North Dakota . . . . .         | 22.0                       | 764               | 34,702              | 16.5                            | 508               | 2,913                                    | 176,729                      | 7,372  |
| Ohio . . . . .                 | 782.6                      | 34,503            | 44,087              | 570.1                           | 22,613            | 117,751                                  | 206,527                      | 258,799                                      |
| Oklahoma . . . . .             | 132.5                      | 5,241             | 39,545              | 96.3                            | 3,330             | 17,933                                   | 186,261                      | 45,710                                       |
| Oregon . . . . .               | 174.2                      | 7,277             | 41,770              | 124.2                           | 4,378             | 33,773                                   | 271,887                      | 54,836                                       |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .         | 645.8                      | 26,816            | 41,524              | 457.0                           | 16,274            | 96,329                                   | 210,785                      | 190,371                                      |
| Rhode Island . . . . .         | 55.4                       | 2,236             | 40,377              | 35.5                            | 1,120             | 6,322                                    | 177,874                      | 11,173                                       |
| South Carolina . . . . .       | 258.2                      | 10,293            | 39,863              | 194.7                           | 6,608             | 35,663                                   | 183,157                      | 81,630                                       |
| South Dakota . . . . .         | 37.5                       | 1,222             | 32,617              | 28.6                            | 824               | 4,500                                    | 157,189                      | 12,084                                       |
| Tennessee . . . . .            | 384.2                      | 14,808            | 38,548              | 286.8                           | 9,679             | 58,678                                   | 204,591                      | 125,531                                      |
| Texas . . . . .                | 773.5                      | 33,559            | 43,386              | 525.3                           | 18,583            | 150,698                                  | 286,862                      | 385,534                                      |
| Utah . . . . .                 | 107.4                      | 4,202             | 39,142              | 72.8                            | 2,299             | 14,015                                   | 192,481                      | 29,589                                       |
| Vermont . . . . .              | 38.3                       | 1,687             | 44,009              | 24.4                            | 893               | 5,019                                    | 205,863                      | 9,911  |
| Virginia . . . . .             | 284.1                      | 11,915            | 41,944              | 206.1                           | 7,158             | 49,715                                   | 241,263                      | 87,843                                       |
| Washington . . . . .           | 242.5                      | 11,179            | 46,103              | 153.8                           | 5,599             | 36,834                                   | 239,453                      | 77,665                                       |
| West Virginia . . . . .        | 63.1                       | 2,652             | 42,032              | 47.5                            | 1,792             | 8,846                                    | 186,039                      | 20,579                                       |
| Wisconsin . . . . .            | 476.8                      | 19,808            | 41,545              | 344.7                           | 12,307            | 65,693                                   | 190,592                      | 135,676                                      |
| Wyoming . . . . .              | 8.7                        | 352               | 40,624              | 6.5                             | 243               | 1,684                                    | 260,123                      | 5,010  |

<sup>1</sup> Includes employment and payroll at administrative offices and auxiliary units. All employees represents the average of production workers plus all other employees for the payroll period ended nearest the 12th of March. Production workers represents the average of the employment for the payroll periods ended nearest the 12th of March, May, August, and November. <sup>2</sup> Adjusted value added; takes into account (a) value added by merchandising operations (that is, difference between the sales value and cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly), plus (b) net change in finished goods and work-in-process inventories between beginning and end of year. <sup>3</sup> Includes extensive and unmeasurable duplication from shipments between establishments in the same industry classification.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Annual Survey of Manufactures, Geographic Area Statistics*, Series M01(AS)-4. See also <<http://www.census.gov/prod/ec02/am0431as1.pdf>> (issued January 2006).

**Table 976. Manufacturing Industries—Export-Related Shipments and Employment by Industry: 2002**

[3,915,599 represents \$3,915,599,000,000. Exports include both "direct" exports (exports manufactured in the U.S. and consumed in foreign markets and "indirect" exports (intermediate goods and services required to manufacture export goods). For methodology, see report]

| Industry   | 2002 NAICS code <sup>1</sup> | Value of manufacturers' shipments (mil. dol.) | Export-related shipments (mil. dol.) | All manufacturing employment (1,000) | Export-related manufacturing employment (1,000) | Export-related as percent of all manufacturers |             |
|--|------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|--|-------------|
|  |                              |   |                                      |                                      |   | Shipments                                      | Employment  |
| <b>Manufacturing, total . . . . .</b>                      | <b>31-33</b>                 | <b>3,915,599</b>                              | <b>687,748</b>                       | <b>14,745</b>                        | <b>2,568</b>                                    | <b>17.6</b>                                    | <b>17.4</b> |
| Food manufacturing . . . . .                               | 311                          | 458,128                                       | 26,864                               | 1,509                                | 74  | 5.9  | 4.9         |
| Beverage and tobacco products . . . . .                    | 312                          | 104,871                                       | 3,143                                | 162                                  | 4   | 3.0  | 2.6         |
| Textile mills . . . . .                                    | 313                          | 45,637  | 10,780                               | 268                                  | 68  | 23.6   | 25.4        |
| Textile products . . . . .                                 | 314                          | 32,226  | 2,532                                | 184                                  | 16  | 7.9  | 8.8         |
| Apparel . . . . .  | 315                          | 44,793  | 4,916                                | 342                                  | 32  | 11.0   | 9.3         |
| Leather and allied products . . . . .                      | 316                          | 6,336   | 2,476                                | 45                                   | 14  | 39.1   | 31.0        |
| Wood products . . . . .                                    | 321                          | 88,398  | 5,615                                | 541                                  | 31  | 6.4  | 5.8         |
| Paper . . . . .  | 322                          | 154,468                                       | 20,553                               | 493                                  | 62  | 13.3   | 12.7        |
| Printing and related support activities . . . . .          | 323                          | 95,618  | 7,303                                | 718                                  | 57  | 7.6  | 8.0         |
| Petroleum and coal products . . . . .                      | 324                          | 215,473                                       | 16,046                               | 103                                  | 7   | 7.4  | 6.5         |
| Chemicals . . . . .  | 325                          | 455,932                                       | 91,978                               | 854                                  | 173   | 20.2   | 20.3        |
| Plastics and rubber products . . . . .                     | 326                          | 172,931                                       | 25,233                               | 983                                  | 143   | 14.6   | 14.5        |
| Nonmetallic mineral products . . . . .                     | 327                          | 94,982  | 8,242                                | 484                                  | 45  | 8.7  | 9.4         |
| Primary metals . . . . .                                   | 331                          | 140,312                                       | 39,776                               | 496                                  | 138   | 28.3   | 27.9        |
| Fabricated metal products . . . . .                        | 332                          | 248,369                                       | 42,437                               | 1,576                                | 275   | 17.1   | 17.5        |
| Machinery . . . . .  | 333                          | 252,257                                       | 68,386                               | 1,170                                | 316   | 27.1   | 27.0        |
| Computers and electronic products . . . . .                | 334                          | 361,961                                       | 121,731                              | 1,277                                | 445   | 33.6   | 34.9        |
| Electrical equipment, appliances, and components . . . . . | 335                          | 104,623                                       | 21,626                               | 494                                  | 106   | 20.7   | 21.5        |
| Transportation equipment . . . . .                         | 336                          | 636,400                                       | 146,223                              | 1,697                                | 435   | 23.0   | 23.6        |
| Furniture and related products . . . . .                   | 337                          | 75,913  | 2,395                                | 597                                  | 18  | 3.2  | 3.1         |
| Miscellaneous . . . . .                                    | 339                          | 125,972                                       | 19,493                               | 754                                  | 106   | 15.5   | 14.0        |

<sup>1</sup> North American Industry Classification System, 2002; see text, Section 15.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Exports from Manufacturing Establishments: 2002*, series AR(02)-1. See also <<http://www.census.gov/mcd/exports/ar02.pdf>> (released May 2006); and unpublished data.

**Table 977. Manufacturing Industries—Export-Related Shipments and Employment by State: 2002**

[687,748 represents \$687,748,000,000. Exports include both "direct" exports (exports manufactured in the U.S. and consumed in foreign markets and "indirect" exports (intermediate goods and services required to manufacture export goods). For methodology, see report]

| State                          | Export-related shipments (mil. dol.) | Export-related manufacturing employment (1,000) | Export-related as percent of all manufacturers |             | State                    | Export-related shipments (mil. dol.) | Export-related manufacturing employment (1,000) | Export-related as percent of all manufacturers |            |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|--|-------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|--|------------|
|                                |                                      |   | Shipments                                      | Employment  |                          |                                      |   | Shipments                                      | Employment |
| <b>U.S. . . . .</b>            | <b>687,748</b>                       | <b>2,568</b>                                    | <b>17.6</b>                                    | <b>17.4</b> | Mississippi . . . . .    | 4,128                                | 15  | 10.7   | 8.4        |
| Alabama . . . . .              | 10,557                               | 35  | 15.9   | 12.2        | Missouri . . . . .       | 10,665                               | 41  | 11.6   | 12.8       |
| Alaska . . . . .               | 327                                  | 1   | 8.6  | 7.3         | Montana . . . . .        | 306                                  | 1   | 6.1  | 6.4        |
| Arizona . . . . .              | 14,783                               | 51  | 34.3   | 30.5        | Nebraska . . . . .       | 4,724                                | 17  | 16.0   | 16.6       |
| Arkansas . . . . .             | 5,197                                | 20  | 11.2   | 9.6         | Nevada . . . . .         | 751                                  | 4   | 9.2  | 9.6        |
| California . . . . .           | 77,158                               | 311   | 20.2   | 19.0        | New Hampshire . . . . .  | 2,977                                | 16  | 19.5   | 19.6       |
| Colorado . . . . .             | 5,134                                | 22  | 14.8   | 14.5        | New Jersey . . . . .     | 12,988                               | 48  | 13.4   | 13.1       |
| Connecticut . . . . .          | 10,836                               | 50  | 25.5   | 23.5        | New Mexico . . . . .     | 3,220                                | 9   | 31.9   | 27.9       |
| Delaware . . . . .             | 1,335                                | 4   | 8.2  | 11.7        | New York . . . . .       | 22,932                               | 97  | 15.5   | 15.2       |
| District of Columbia . . . . . | 8                                    | (D)   | 3.2  | (D)         | North Carolina . . . . . | 20,963                               | 92  | 13.4   | 14.8       |
| Florida . . . . .              | 9,253                                | 39  | 11.7   | 10.4        | North Dakota . . . . .   | 1,226                                | 4   | 17.9   | 16.7       |
| Georgia . . . . .              | 17,693                               | 62  | 14.0   | 13.8        | Ohio . . . . .           | 48,749                               | 186   | 20.1   | 21.3       |
| Hawaii . . . . .               | 242                                  | -   | 6.9  | 2.3         | Oklahoma . . . . .       | 5,658                                | 24  | 14.3   | 15.8       |
| Idaho . . . . .                | 2,223                                | 8   | 14.3   | 12.4        | Oregon . . . . .         | 6,539                                | 27  | 14.2   | 14.9       |
| Illinois . . . . .             | 30,891                               | 122   | 16.4   | 16.5        | Pennsylvania . . . . .   | 31,469                               | 116   | 17.4   | 16.2       |
| Indiana . . . . .              | 25,923                               | 100   | 16.1   | 17.5        | Rhode Island . . . . .   | 1,899                                | 10  | 17.6   | 16.7       |
| Iowa . . . . .                 | 9,384                                | 36  | 14.6   | 16.1        | South Carolina . . . . . | 18,399                               | 66  | 22.7   | 22.8       |
| Kansas . . . . .               | 8,302                                | 30  | 16.5   | 16.8        | South Dakota . . . . .   | 899                                  | 3   | 8.4  | 8.9        |
| Kentucky . . . . .             | 15,820                               | 50  | 18.1   | 19.2        | Tennessee . . . . .      | 17,538                               | 66  | 16.1   | 16.0       |
| Louisiana . . . . .            | 11,090                               | 22  | 12.4   | 14.6        | Texas . . . . .          | 61,382                               | 170   | 20.1   | 19.9       |
| Maine . . . . .                | 2,116                                | 8   | 15.1   | 11.9        | Utah . . . . .           | 5,852                                | 21  | 23.5   | 19.4       |
| Maryland . . . . .             | 3,754                                | 16  | 10.3   | 10.8        | Vermont . . . . .        | 2,078                                | 8   | 21.5   | 18.9       |
| Massachusetts . . . . .        | 19,705                               | 84  | 25.2   | 24.2        | Virginia . . . . .       | 11,030                               | 42  | 13.1   | 13.4       |
| Michigan . . . . .             | 38,528                               | 149   | 17.4   | 19.9        | Washington . . . . .     | 37,460                               | 117   | 46.6   | 42.2       |
| Minnesota . . . . .            | 12,786                               | 59  | 15.9   | 16.8        | West Virginia . . . . .  | 3,098                                | 10  | 16.6   | 15.0       |
|                                |                                      |   |  |             | Wisconsin . . . . .      | 17,362                               | 74  | 13.5   | 14.5       |
|                                |                                      |   |  |             | Wyoming . . . . .        | 414                                  | 1   | 10.5   | 10.5       |

D Data withheld to avoid disclosure of individual companies. - Represents or rounds to zero.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Exports from Manufacturing Establishments: 2002*, series AR(02)-1. See also <<http://www.census.gov/mcd/exports/ar02.pdf>> (released May 2006); and unpublished data.

**Table 978. Manufacturers' E-Commerce Shipments by Industry: 2003 and 2004**

[(4,015,081 represents \$4,015,081,000,000). Based on the Annual Survey of Manufactures; subject to sampling variability. E-commerce is the value of goods and services sold over computer-mediated networks (open or proprietary)]

| Industry   | 2002<br>NAICS<br>code <sup>1</sup> | 2003                               |                                    |                                  |                              | 2004                               |                                    |                                  |                              |
|--|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|
|  |                                    | Shipments,<br>total<br>(mil. dol.) | E-commerce                         |                                  |                              | Shipments,<br>total<br>(mil. dol.) | E-commerce                         |                                  |                              |
|  |                                    |                                    | Shipments,<br>total<br>(mil. dol.) | Percent<br>of total<br>shipments | Percent<br>distribu-<br>tion |                                    | Shipments,<br>total<br>(mil. dol.) | Percent<br>of total<br>shipments | Percent<br>distribu-<br>tion |
| <b>Manufacturing, total . . . . .</b>                      | <b>31-33</b>                       | <b>4,015,081</b>                   | <b>842,666</b>                     | <b>21.0</b>                      | <b>100.0</b>                 | <b>4,259,366</b>                   | <b>996,174</b>                     | <b>23.4</b>                      | <b>100.0</b>                 |
| Food products . . . . .                                    | 311                                | 483,226                            | 59,576                             | 12.3                             | 7.1                          | 509,500                            | 64,121                             | 12.6                             | 6.4                          |
| Beverage and tobacco . . . . .                             | 312                                | 108,806                            | 46,998                             | 43.2                             | 5.6                          | 111,891                            | 52,783                             | 47.2                             | 5.3                          |
| Textile mills . . . . .                                    | 313                                | 42,588                             | 3,639                              | 8.5                              | 0.4                          | 40,144                             | 4,416                              | 11.0                             | 0.5                          |
| Textile product mills . . . . .                            | 314                                | 31,261                             | 7,244                              | 23.2                             | 0.9                          | 33,394                             | 8,472                              | 25.4                             | 0.0                          |
| Apparel . . . . .  | 315                                | 38,668                             | 9,137                              | 23.6                             | 1.1                          | 33,364                             | 8,694                              | 26.1                             | 0.9                          |
| Leather and allied products . . . . .                      | 316                                | 5,784                              | 653                                | 11.3                             | 0.1                          | 5,745                              | 611                                | 10.6                             | 0.1                          |
| Wood products . . . . .                                    | 321                                | 92,119                             | 5,753                              | 6.2                              | 0.7                          | 103,211                            | 7,974                              | 7.7                              | 0.8                          |
| Paper . . . . .  | 322                                | 151,094                            | 18,683                             | 12.4                             | 2.2                          | 154,208                            | 19,631                             | 12.7                             | 2.0                          |
| Printing and related support activities . . . . .          | 323                                | 92,663                             | 4,452                              | 4.8                              | 0.5                          | 93,495                             | 8,259                              | 8.8                              | 0.8                          |
| Petroleum and coal products . . . . .                      | 324                                | 247,316                            | 51,586                             | 20.9                             | 6.1                          | 312,940                            | 77,527                             | 24.8                             | 7.8                          |
| Chemicals . . . . .  | 325                                | 486,563                            | 85,186                             | 17.5                             | 10.1                         | 527,930                            | 102,967                            | 19.5                             | 10.3                         |
| Plastics and rubber products . . . . .                     | 326                                | 178,328                            | 26,954                             | 15.1                             | 3.2                          | 182,948                            | 33,220                             | 18.2                             | 3.3                          |
| Nonmetallic mineral products . . . . .                     | 327                                | 96,923                             | 8,631                              | 8.9                              | 1.0                          | 102,040                            | 10,850                             | 10.6                             | 1.1                          |
| Primary metals . . . . .                                   | 331                                | 138,142                            | 12,578                             | 9.1                              | 1.5                          | 179,241                            | 33,410                             | 18.6                             | 3.4                          |
| Fabricated metal products . . . . .                        | 332                                | 245,550                            | 23,735                             | 9.7                              | 2.8                          | 259,772                            | 33,992                             | 13.1                             | 3.4                          |
| Machinery . . . . .  | 333                                | 257,375                            | 34,797                             | 13.5                             | 4.1                          | 269,321                            | 52,292                             | 19.4                             | 5.2                          |
| Computer and electronic products . . . . .                 | 334                                | 352,636                            | 67,476                             | 19.1                             | 8.0                          | 362,492                            | 76,197                             | 21.0                             | 7.6                          |
| Electrical equipment, appliances, and components . . . . . | 335                                | 100,140                            | 23,722                             | 23.7                             | 2.8                          | 103,892                            | 25,177                             | 24.2                             | 2.5                          |
| Transportation equipment . . . . .                         | 336                                | 661,142                            | 327,401                            | 49.5                             | 38.9                         | 663,352                            | 346,473                            | 52.2                             | 34.8                         |
| Furniture and related products . . . . .                   | 337                                | 75,423                             | 9,983                              | 13.2                             | 1.2                          | 78,099                             | 11,264                             | 14.4                             | 1.1                          |
| Miscellaneous . . . . .                                    | 339                                | 129,334                            | 14,482                             | 11.2                             | 1.7                          | 132,387                            | 17,844                             | 13.5                             | 1.8                          |

<sup>1</sup> North American Industry Classification System, 2002; see text, Section 15.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Internet site <<http://www.census.gov/eos/www/papers/2004/2004reportfinal.pdf>> (released 25 May 2006).

**Table 979. Manufacturing Employer Costs for Employee Compensation Per Hour Worked: 1990 to 2005**

[As of March, for private industry workers. Based on a sample of establishments in the National Compensation Survey; see Appendix III and source for details. See also Table 635, Section 12]

| Compensation component                | Cost (dol.)  |              |              |              |              | Percent distribution |              |              |              |              |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                       | 1990         | 2000         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         | 1990                 | 2000         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         |
| <b>Total compensation . . . . .</b>   | <b>17.33</b> | <b>23.41</b> | <b>26.02</b> | <b>28.10</b> | <b>29.47</b> | <b>100.0</b>         | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> |
| Wages and salaries . . . . .          | 11.86        | 16.01        | 17.43        | 18.14        | 18.98        | 68.4                 | 68.4         | 67.0         | 64.6         | 64.4         |
| Total benefits . . . . .              | 5.47         | 7.40         | 8.59         | 9.96         | 10.49        | 31.6                 | 31.6         | 33.0         | 35.4         | 35.6         |
| Paid leave . . . . .                  | 1.31         | 1.74         | 1.97         | 2.05         | 2.17         | 7.6                  | 7.4          | 7.6          | 7.3          | 7.4          |
| Vacation . . . . .                    | 0.67         | 0.86         | 1.00         | 1.03         | 1.10         | 3.9                  | 3.7          | 3.8          | 3.7          | 3.7          |
| Holiday . . . . .                     | 0.48         | 0.65         | 0.73         | 0.76         | 0.80         | 2.8                  | 2.8          | 2.8          | 2.7          | 2.7          |
| Sick . . . . .                        | 0.12         | 0.13         | 0.16         | 0.16         | 0.17         | 0.7                  | 0.6          | 0.6          | 0.6          | 0.6          |
| Other . . . . .                       | 0.05         | 0.10         | 0.10         | 0.10         | 0.10         | 0.3                  | 0.4          | 0.4          | 0.4          | 0.3          |
| Supplemental pay . . . . .            | 0.65         | 1.04         | 1.23         | 1.20         | 1.25         | 3.8                  | 4.4          | 4.7          | 4.3          | 4.2          |
| Premium pay . . . . .                 | 0.34         | 0.58         | 0.60         | 0.60         | 0.62         | 2.0                  | 2.5          | 2.3          | 2.1          | 2.1          |
| Nonproduction bonuses . . . . .       | 0.22         | 0.36         | 0.51         | 0.48         | 0.50         | 1.3                  | 1.5          | 2.0          | 1.7          | 1.7          |
| Shift pay . . . . .                   | 0.09         | 0.10         | 0.11         | 0.12         | 0.13         | 0.5                  | 0.4          | 0.4          | 0.4          | 0.4          |
| Insurance . . . . .                   | 1.37         | 1.85         | 2.27         | 2.59         | 2.81         | 7.9                  | 7.9          | 8.7          | 9.2          | 9.5          |
| Health insurance . . . . .            | (NA)         | 1.69         | 2.08         | 2.40         | 2.60         | (NA)                 | 7.2          | 8.0          | 8.5          | 8.8          |
| Retirement and savings . . . . .      | 0.56         | 0.75         | 0.86         | 1.56         | 1.65         | 3.2                  | 3.2          | 3.3          | 5.6          | 5.6          |
| Defined benefit . . . . .             | (NA)         | 0.34         | 0.41         | 1.06         | 1.12         | (NA)                 | 1.5          | 1.6          | 3.8          | 3.8          |
| Defined contributions . . . . .       | (NA)         | 0.41         | 0.45         | 0.50         | 0.53         | (NA)                 | 1.8          | 1.7          | 1.8          | 1.8          |
| Legally required . . . . .            | 1.54         | 1.92         | 2.18         | 2.43         | 2.50         | 8.9                  | 8.2          | 8.4          | 8.6          | 8.5          |
| Social security . . . . .             | 1.02         | 1.38         | 1.51         | 1.57         | 1.32         | 5.9                  | 5.9          | 5.8          | 5.6          | 4.5          |
| Federal unemployment . . . . .        | 0.03         | 0.03         | 0.03         | 0.03         | 0.03         | 0.2                  | 0.1          | 0.1          | 0.1          | 0.1          |
| State unemployment . . . . .          | 0.12         | 0.11         | 0.13         | 0.18         | 0.20         | 0.7                  | 0.5          | 0.5          | 0.6          | 0.7          |
| Workers compensation . . . . .        | 0.36         | 0.40         | 0.51         | 0.64         | 0.63         | 2.1                  | 1.7          | 2.0          | 2.3          | 2.1          |
| Other benefits <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | 0.04         | 0.09         | 0.08         | 0.13         | 0.11         | 0.2                  | 0.4          | 0.3          | 0.5          | 0.4          |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Includes severance pay, and supplemental unemployment benefits.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Employer Costs for Employee Compensation Historical Listing, annual, 1986-2001*, and *Employer Costs for Employee Compensation, March 2005*. See also <<http://ftp.bls.gov/pub/special.requests/ocwv/ect/ecechist.pdf>> (issued 19 June 2002) and <<http://www.bls.gov/ncs/ect/sp/ecnrcn0058.pdf>> (released 16 June 2005).

**Table 980. Manufacturing Industries—Employment by Industry: 1990 to 2005**

[Annual averages of monthly figures (109,487 represents 109,487,000). Covers all full- and part-time employees who worked during, or received pay for, any part of the pay period including the 12th of the month. Minus sign (–) indicates decrease. See also headnote, Table 618]

| Industry   | 2002 NAICS code <sup>1</sup> | All employees (1,000) |         |         |         |         |         | Percent change |           |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------------|-----------|
|  |                              | 1990                  | 2000    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    | 2005    | 1990–2000      | 2000–2005 |
| <b>All industries</b> . . . . .                              | (X)                          | 109,487               | 131,785 | 130,341 | 129,999 | 131,435 | 133,463 | 20.4           | 1.3       |
| <b>Manufacturing</b> . . . . .                               | 31-33                        | 17,695                | 17,263  | 15,259  | 14,510  | 14,315  | 14,232  | -2.4           | -17.6     |
| Percent of all industries . . . . .                          | (X)                          | 16.2                  | 13.1    | 11.7    | 11.2    | 10.9    | 10.7    | (X)            | (X)       |
| Durable goods . . . . .                                      | (X)                          | 10,736                | 10,876  | 9,483   | 8,963   | 8,924   | 8,953   | 1.3            | -17.7     |
| Wood products . . . . .                                      | 321                          | 541                   | 613     | 555     | 538     | 550     | 555     | 13.4           | -9.5      |
| Sawmills & wood preservation . . . . .                       | 3211                         | 148                   | 134     | 121     | 117     | 119     | 119     | -9.6           | -10.9     |
| Plywood & engineered wood products . . . . .                 | 3212                         | 96                    | 122     | 116     | 114     | 118     | 123     | 28.2           | 0.4       |
| Other wood products . . . . .                                | 3219                         | 297                   | 357     | 318     | 306     | 313     | 313     | 20.1           | -12.3     |
| Nonmetallic mineral products . . . . .                       | 327                          | 528                   | 554     | 516     | 494     | 506     | 503     | 4.9            | -9.2      |
| Clay products & refractories . . . . .                       | 3271                         | 84                    | 82      | 72      | 66      | 65      | 61      | -1.9           | -25.1     |
| Glass & glass products . . . . .                             | 3272                         | 152                   | 141     | 124     | 115     | 113     | 108     | -7.6           | -23.1     |
| Cement & concrete products . . . . .                         | 3273                         | 195                   | 234     | 230     | 224     | 235     | 239     | 20.1           | 2.2       |
| Lime, gypsum, & other nonmetallic mineral products . . . . . | 3279                         | 98                    | 97      | 91      | 89      | 94      | 94      | -0.3           | -3.1      |
| Primary metals . . . . .                                     | 331                          | 689                   | 622     | 509     | 477     | 467     | 469     | -9.7           | -24.6     |
| Iron & steel mills & ferroalloy production . . . . .         | 3311                         | 187                   | 135     | 107     | 102     | 95      | 96      | -27.7          | -29.0     |
| Steel products from purchased steel . . . . .                | 3312                         | 70                    | 73      | 63      | 61      | 61      | 60      | 4.0            | -17.9     |
| Alumina & aluminum production . . . . .                      | 3313                         | 108                   | 101     | 80      | 75      | 74      | 74      | -7.3           | -26.2     |
| Other nonferrous metal production . . . . .                  | 3314                         | 109                   | 96      | 81      | 74      | 71      | 72      | -11.7          | -25.4     |
| Foundries . . . . .  | 3315                         | 214                   | 217     | 178     | 166     | 165     | 167     | 1.4            | -23.1     |
| Fabricated metal products . . . . .                          | 332                          | 1,610                 | 1,753   | 1,549   | 1,479   | 1,497   | 1,519   | 8.9            | -13.3     |
| Forging & stamping . . . . .                                 | 3321                         | 128                   | 138     | 113     | 109     | 110     | 111     | 7.9            | -19.8     |
| Cutlery & hand tools . . . . .                               | 3322                         | 79                    | 79      | 64      | 61      | 59      | 56      | 0.3            | -29.2     |
| Architectural & structural metals . . . . .                  | 3323                         | 357                   | 428     | 399     | 380     | 389     | 396     | 20.0           | -7.5      |
| Boilers, tanks, & shipping containers . . . . .              | 3324                         | 117                   | 107     | 96      | 91      | 92      | 90      | -9.1           | -15.4     |
| Hardware . . . . .   | 3325                         | 57                    | 50      | 42      | 40      | 38      | 35      | -12.8          | -29.9     |
| Spring & wire products . . . . .                             | 3326                         | 78                    | 81      | 70      | 64      | 62      | 59      | 4.3            | -26.5     |
| Machine shops & threaded products . . . . .                  | 3327                         | 309                   | 365     | 318     | 311     | 327     | 344     | 18.4           | -5.9      |
| Coating, engraving, & heat treating metals . . . . .         | 3328                         | 143                   | 175     | 149     | 143     | 143     | 144     | 22.7           | -17.8     |
| Other fabricated metal products . . . . .                    | 3329                         | 344                   | 330     | 296     | 281     | 278     | 284     | -4.0           | -13.8     |
| Machinery . . . . .  | 333                          | 1,408                 | 1,455   | 1,230   | 1,149   | 1,143   | 1,162   | 3.3            | -20.1     |
| Agricultural, construction, & mining machinery . . . . .     | 3331                         | 229                   | 222     | 200     | 188     | 195     | 209     | -2.8           | -5.8      |
| Industrial machinery . . . . .                               | 3332                         | 152                   | 163     | 131     | 123     | 121     | 124     | 7.5            | -23.8     |
| Commercial & service industry machinery . . . . .            | 3333                         | 147                   | 147     | 130     | 118     | 115     | 111     | 0.3            | -24.7     |
| HVAC & commercial refrigeration equipment . . . . .          | 3334                         | 165                   | 194     | 167     | 157     | 153     | 153     | 17.8           | -21.2     |
| Metalworking machinery . . . . .                             | 3335                         | 267                   | 274     | 217     | 205     | 202     | 202     | 2.5            | -26.1     |
| Turbine & power transmission equipment . . . . .             | 3336                         | 114                   | 111     | 101     | 94      | 93      | 97      | -2.4           | -12.8     |
| Other general purpose machinery . . . . .                    | 3339                         | 335                   | 343     | 285     | 265     | 265     | 265     | 2.4            | -22.8     |
| Computer & electronic products . . . . .                     | 334                          | 1,903                 | 1,820   | 1,507   | 1,355   | 1,323   | 1,320   | -4.3           | -27.5     |
| Computer & peripheral equipment . . . . .                    | 3341                         | 367                   | 302     | 250     | 224     | 210     | 207     | -17.8          | -31.6     |
| Communications equipment . . . . .                           | 3342                         | 232                   | 248     | 186     | 155     | 148     | 148     | 7.0            | -40.2     |
| Audio & video equipment . . . . .                            | 3343                         | 60                    | 52      | 42      | 37      | 33      | 32      | -13.3          | -38.0     |
| Semiconductors & electronic components . . . . .             | 3344                         | 574                   | 676     | 525     | 461     | 454     | 451     | 17.8           | -33.3     |
| Electronic instruments . . . . .                             | 3345                         | 626                   | 479     | 450     | 430     | 431     | 438     | -23.6          | -8.5      |
| Magnetic media manufacturing & reproduction . . . . .        | 3346                         | 43                    | 63      | 55      | 48      | 46      | 44      | 46.4           | -30.1     |
| Electrical equipment & appliances . . . . .                  | 335                          | 633                   | 591     | 497     | 460     | 445     | 436     | -6.7           | -26.3     |
| Electric lighting equipment . . . . .                        | 3351                         | 81                    | 85      | 72      | 67      | 65      | 61      | 5.0            | -27.9     |
| Household appliances . . . . .                               | 3352                         | 114                   | 106     | 98      | 93      | 90      | 86      | -7.0           | -18.5     |
| Electrical equipment . . . . .                               | 3353                         | 244                   | 210     | 175     | 160     | 154     | 152     | -13.9          | -27.5     |
| Other electrical equipment & components . . . . .            | 3359                         | 195                   | 191     | 152     | 140     | 137     | 136     | -2.3           | -28.4     |
| Transportation equipment <sup>2</sup> . . . . .              | 336                          | 2,133                 | 2,056   | 1,829   | 1,774   | 1,766   | 1,772   | -3.6           | -13.8     |
| Motor vehicles . . . . .                                     | 3361                         | 271                   | 291     | 265     | 265     | 256     | 250     | 7.4            | -14.3     |
| Motor vehicle bodies & trailers . . . . .                    | 3362                         | 130                   | 183     | 152     | 153     | 165     | 171     | 40.8           | -6.6      |
| Motor vehicle parts . . . . .                                | 3363                         | 653                   | 840     | 734     | 708     | 692     | 678     | 28.6           | -19.2     |
| Aerospace products & parts . . . . .                         | 3364                         | 841                   | 517     | 470     | 442     | 442     | 456     | -38.5          | -11.8     |
| Ship & boat building . . . . .                               | 3366                         | 173                   | 153     | 146     | 146     | 148     | 153     | -11.4          | -0.1      |
| Other transportation equipment . . . . .                     | 3369                         | 35                    | 40      | 39      | 38      | 38      | 39      | 14.0           | -3.3      |

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table. 980. Manufacturing Industries—Employment by Industry: 1990 to 2005—Con.**

[Annual averages of monthly figures (109,487 represents 109,487,000). Covers all full- and part-time employees who worked during, or received pay for, any part of the pay period including the 12th of the month. See also headnote, Table 618]

| Industry  | 2002<br>NAICS<br>code <sup>1</sup> | All employees (1,000) |       |       |       |       |       | Percent<br>change |               |
|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------|---------------|
|   |                                    | 1990                  | 2000  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  | 1990–<br>2000     | 2000–<br>2005 |
| Furniture & related products . . . . .                                | 337                                | 601                   | 680   | 604   | 573   | 573   | 563   | 13.0              | -17.1         |
| Household & institutional furniture . . . . .                         | 3371                               | 398                   | 440   | 400   | 382   | 385   | 380   | 10.6              | -13.7         |
| Office furniture & fixtures . . . . .                                 | 3372                               | 156                   | 181   | 151   | 139   | 135   | 130   | 16.0              | -28.1         |
| Other furniture-related products . . . . .                            | 3379                               | 47                    | 58    | 54    | 52    | 53    | 53    | 23.1              | -9.1          |
| Miscellaneous manufacturing . . . . .                                 | 339                                | 690                   | 733   | 688   | 663   | 656   | 654   | 6.2               | -10.8         |
| Medical equipment & supplies . . . . .                                | 3391                               | 288                   | 310   | 308   | 304   | 301   | 306   | 7.7               | -1.4          |
| Other miscellaneous manufacturing . . . . .                           | 3399                               | 403                   | 423   | 380   | 359   | 354   | 348   | 5.1               | -17.7         |
| Nondurable goods . . . . .  | (X)                                | 6,959                 | 6,388 | 5,775 | 5,547 | 5,391 | 5,278 | -8.2              | -17.4         |
| Food manufacturing . . . . .  | 311                                | 1,507                 | 1,553 | 1,526 | 1,518 | 1,494 | 1,472 | 3.0               | -5.2          |
| Animal food . . . . .   | 3111                               | 57                    | 55    | 51    | 50    | 50    | 48    | -4.2              | -12.1         |
| Grain & oilseed milling . . . . .                                     | 3112                               | 71                    | 65    | 62    | 62    | 60    | 60    | -9.1              | -7.6          |
| Sugar & confectionery products . . . . .                              | 3113                               | 99                    | 92    | 84    | 85    | 83    | 78    | -7.3              | -15.3         |
| Fruit & vegetable preserving & specialty . . . . .                    | 3114                               | 218                   | 197   | 183   | 185   | 181   | 174   | -9.5              | -12.0         |
| Dairy products . . . . .  | 3115                               | 145                   | 136   | 137   | 135   | 131   | 132   | -5.9              | -3.2          |
| Animal slaughtering & processing . . . . .                            | 3116                               | 427                   | 507   | 517   | 516   | 505   | 502   | 18.6              | -1.1          |
| Seafood product preparation & packaging . . . . .                     | 3117                               | 54                    | 45    | 44    | 42    | 42    | 42    | -17.2             | -7.6          |
| Bakeries & tortilla manufacturing . . . . .                           | 3118                               | 292                   | 306   | 297   | 292   | 285   | 280   | 4.9               | -8.8          |
| Other food products . . . . .   | 3119                               | 143                   | 150   | 151   | 152   | 156   | 158   | 5.0               | 5.3           |
| Beverages & tobacco products . . . . .                                | 312                                | 218                   | 207   | 207   | 200   | 195   | 192   | -4.9              | -7.3          |
| Beverages . . . . .   | 3121                               | 173                   | 175   | 174   | 169   | 166   | 167   | 1.2               | -4.6          |
| Textile mills . . . . .   | 313                                | 492                   | 378   | 291   | 261   | 237   | 218   | -23.1             | -42.4         |
| Fiber, yarn, & thread mills . . . . .                                 | 3131                               | 102                   | 81    | 63    | 57    | 54    | 50    | -20.5             | -38.1         |
| Fabric mills . . . . .  | 3132                               | 270                   | 192   | 145   | 130   | 115   | 104   | -29.0             | -45.6         |
| Textile & fabric finishing mills . . . . .                            | 3133                               | 120                   | 105   | 83    | 74    | 68    | 64    | -12.1             | -39.8         |
| Textile product mills . . . . .                                       | 314                                | 209                   | 216   | 195   | 179   | 176   | 172   | 3.3               | -20.3         |
| Textile furnishings mills . . . . .                                   | 3141                               | 127                   | 129   | 116   | 105   | 101   | 98    | 1.3               | -24.1         |
| Other textile product mills . . . . .                                 | 3149                               | 82                    | 88    | 78    | 74    | 75    | 75    | 6.4               | -14.7         |
| Apparel . . . . .   | 315                                | 929                   | 497   | 360   | 312   | 286   | 260   | -46.5             | -47.6         |
| Apparel knitting mills . . . . .                                      | 3151                               | 112                   | 69    | 50    | 45    | 42    | 37    | -38.4             | -46.9         |
| Cut & sew apparel . . . . .   | 3152                               | 776                   | 394   | 283   | 243   | 221   | 203   | -49.3             | -48.5         |
| Accessories & other apparel . . . . .                                 | 3159                               | 41                    | 34    | 27    | 24    | 23    | 21    | -16.9             | -39.5         |
| Leather & allied products . . . . .                                   | 316                                | 133                   | 69    | 50    | 45    | 42    | 40    | -48.8             | -42.6         |
| Footwear . . . . .  | 3162                               | 83                    | 31    | 22    | 20    | 19    | 18    | -62.8             | -41.7         |
| Leather & hide tanning & finishing & other leather products . . . . . | 3169                               | 51                    | 38    | 28    | 25    | 23    | 22    | -25.0             | -43.2         |
| Paper & paper products . . . . .                                      | 322                                | 647                   | 605   | 547   | 516   | 496   | 484   | -6.6              | -19.9         |
| Pulp, paper, & paperboard mills . . . . .                             | 3221                               | 238                   | 191   | 165   | 151   | 146   | 141   | -19.7             | -26.3         |
| Converted paper products . . . . .                                    | 3222                               | 409                   | 413   | 382   | 365   | 350   | 343   | 1.1               | -16.9         |
| Printing & related support activities . . . . .                       | 323                                | 809                   | 807   | 707   | 681   | 663   | 648   | -0.2              | -19.7         |
| Petroleum & coal products . . . . .                                   | 324                                | 153                   | 123   | 118   | 114   | 112   | 113   | -19.4             | -8.5          |
| Chemicals . . . . .   | 325                                | 1,036                 | 980   | 928   | 906   | 887   | 879   | -5.3              | -10.3         |
| Basic chemicals . . . . .   | 3251                               | 249                   | 188   | 170   | 162   | 156   | 151   | -24.4             | -19.8         |
| Resin, rubber, & artificial fibers . . . . .                          | 3252                               | 158                   | 136   | 115   | 112   | 110   | 110   | -14.2             | -18.6         |
| Agricultural chemicals . . . . .                                      | 3253                               | 52                    | 48    | 45    | 42    | 42    | 41    | -8.8              | -15.1         |
| Pharmaceuticals & medicines . . . . .                                 | 3254                               | 207                   | 274   | 291   | 292   | 290   | 289   | 32.4              | 5.1           |
| Paints, coatings, & adhesives . . . . .                               | 3255                               | 85                    | 79    | 72    | 69    | 68    | 68    | -6.6              | -13.7         |
| Soaps, cleaning compounds, and toiletries . . . . .                   | 3256                               | 132                   | 129   | 121   | 119   | 115   | 116   | -2.4              | -10.1         |
| Other chemical products and preparations . . . . .                    | 3259                               | 153                   | 127   | 114   | 111   | 107   | 105   | -17.1             | -17.1         |
| Plastics & rubber products . . . . .                                  | 326                                | 826                   | 952   | 848   | 815   | 806   | 800   | 15.3              | -16.0         |
| Plastics products . . . . .   | 3261                               | 619                   | 738   | 664   | 639   | 633   | 631   | 19.3              | -14.5         |
| Rubber products . . . . .   | 3262                               | 207                   | 214   | 184   | 177   | 172   | 169   | 3.5               | -21.0         |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Based on the North American Industry Classification System, 2002 (NAICS). See text, this section.  
<sup>2</sup> Includes railroad rolling stock manufacturing not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, the Current Employment Statistics program Internet site <<http://www.bls.gov/ces/home.htm>>.

**Table 981. Average Hourly Earnings of Production Workers in Manufacturing Industries by State: 2002 to 2005**

[In dollars. Data are based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) 2002 basis]

| State                          | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         | State                    | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>United States . . . . .</b> | <b>15.29</b> | <b>15.74</b> | <b>16.15</b> | <b>16.56</b> | Missouri . . . . .       | 16.80 | 18.22 | 17.92 | 17.43 |
| Alabama . . . . .              | 13.10        | 13.56        | 14.33        | 14.93        | Montana . . . . .        | 14.43 | 14.02 | 14.87 | 15.61 |
| Alaska . . . . .               | 13.24        | 12.18        | 12.01        | 14.22        | Nebraska . . . . .       | 14.05 | 14.86 | 15.19 | 15.44 |
| Arizona . . . . .              | 14.16        | 14.38        | 14.20        | 14.55        | Nevada . . . . .         | 14.62 | 14.63 | 14.60 | 14.98 |
| Arkansas . . . . .             | 13.30        | 13.55        | 13.49        | 13.71        | New Hampshire . . . . .  | 14.21 | 14.85 | 15.48 | 15.87 |
| California . . . . .           | 14.89        | 15.04        | 15.36        | 15.70        | New Jersey . . . . .     | 15.19 | 15.45 | 15.89 | 16.33 |
| Colorado . . . . .             | 15.44        | 16.89        | 16.46        | 15.91        | New Mexico . . . . .     | 13.41 | 13.19 | 13.13 | 13.66 |
| Connecticut . . . . .          | 17.24        | 17.74        | 18.35        | 18.96        | New York . . . . .       | 16.75 | 16.78 | 17.29 | 17.77 |
| Delaware . . . . .             | 16.60        | 16.91        | 17.66        | 17.72        | North Carolina . . . . . | 13.18 | 13.66 | 14.25 | 14.38 |
| District of Columbia . . . . . | (NA)         | 15.76        | 16.73        | 16.80        | North Dakota . . . . .   | 13.17 | 14.04 | 14.35 | 15.29 |
| Florida . . . . .              | 13.30        | 14.09        | 13.84        | 13.89        | Ohio . . . . .           | 17.49 | 17.99 | 18.47 | 19.07 |
| Georgia . . . . .              | 13.38        | 14.08        | 14.54        | 14.56        | Oklahoma . . . . .       | 14.11 | 14.13 | 14.24 | 14.65 |
| Hawaii . . . . .               | 13.07        | 12.90        | 13.50        | 14.35        | Oregon . . . . .         | 15.06 | 15.20 | 15.34 | 15.49 |
| Idaho . . . . .                | 13.80        | 13.72        | 14.15        | 14.96        | Pennsylvania . . . . .   | 14.75 | 14.99 | 15.16 | 15.26 |
| Illinois . . . . .             | 14.99        | 15.20        | 15.61        | 15.84        | Rhode Island . . . . .   | 12.75 | 12.88 | 13.03 | 13.12 |
| Indiana . . . . .              | 17.15        | 17.84        | 17.92        | 18.14        | South Carolina . . . . . | 14.00 | 14.19 | 14.73 | 15.23 |
| Iowa . . . . .                 | 15.32        | 15.70        | 16.17        | 16.25        | South Dakota . . . . .   | 12.60 | 13.13 | 13.37 | 13.47 |
| Kansas . . . . .               | 15.98        | 15.83        | 16.57        | 17.14        | Tennessee . . . . .      | 13.15 | 13.56 | 13.84 | 14.03 |
| Kentucky . . . . .             | 15.73        | 16.01        | 16.50        | 16.64        | Texas . . . . .          | 13.93 | 13.94 | 13.98 | 14.03 |
| Louisiana . . . . .            | 17.03        | 16.86        | 16.40        | 17.30        | Utah . . . . .           | 14.12 | 14.90 | 15.38 | 14.71 |
| Maine . . . . .                | 15.55        | 16.28        | 16.97        | 17.28        | Vermont . . . . .        | 14.33 | 14.54 | 14.60 | 15.06 |
| Maryland . . . . .             | 15.21        | 15.74        | 16.47        | 16.98        | Virginia . . . . .       | 15.20 | 15.90 | 16.11 | 16.40 |
| Massachusetts . . . . .        | 16.25        | 16.53        | 16.89        | 17.67        | Washington . . . . .     | 18.15 | 18.02 | 18.28 | 18.83 |
| Michigan . . . . .             | 20.51        | 21.20        | 21.51        | 21.50        | West Virginia . . . . .  | 15.40 | 16.05 | 16.57 | 17.14 |
| Minnesota . . . . .            | 15.06        | 15.43        | 16.04        | 16.63        | Wisconsin . . . . .      | 15.86 | 16.12 | 16.19 | 16.29 |
| Mississippi . . . . .          | 12.32        | 12.89        | 13.12        | 13.53        | Wyoming . . . . .        | 17.72 | 16.75 | 16.58 | 17.07 |

<sup>1</sup> Represents the Washington-Arlington-Alexandria Metropolitan Division.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, the Current Employment Statistics program Internet site <<http://www.bls.gov/ces/home.htm>>.

**Table 982. Manufacturing Full-Time Equivalent Employees and Wages by Industry: 2000 to 2004**

[124,707 represents 124,707,000. Full-time equivalent employees equals the number of employees on full-time schedules plus the number of employees for part-time schedules converted to full-time basis]

| Industry   | 1997 NAICS code <sup>1</sup> | Full-time equivalent (FTE) employees (1,000) |                |                |                | Wage and salary accruals per FTE worker (dol.) |               |               |               |
|--|------------------------------|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|  |                              | 2000   | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           | 2000   | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          |
| <b>All industries, total . . . . .</b>                     | <b>(X)</b>                   | <b>124,707</b>                               | <b>123,843</b> | <b>123,389</b> | <b>124,523</b> | <b>38,762</b>                                  | <b>40,263</b> | <b>41,468</b> | <b>43,327</b> |
| <b>Manufacturing . . . . .</b>                             | <b>31-33</b>                 | <b>16,947</b>                                | <b>15,056</b>  | <b>14,301</b>  | <b>14,112</b>  | <b>44,216</b>                                  | <b>44,864</b> | <b>46,762</b> | <b>48,731</b> |
| Percent of all industries . . . . .                        | (X)                          | 13.6   | 12.2           | 11.6           | 11.3           | 114.1  | 111.4         | 112.8         | 112.5         |
| Durable goods . . . . .                                    | (X)                          | 10,713                                       | 9,374          | 8,851          | 8,807          | 47,007   | 47,047        | 49,061        | 51,125        |
| Wood products . . . . .                                    | 321                          | 606  | 566            | 544            | 556            | 30,360   | 31,058        | 32,130        | 33,710        |
| Nonmetallic mineral products . . . . .                     | 327                          | 545  | 511            | 491            | 495            | 38,879   | 40,481        | 41,676        | 43,002        |
| Primary metals . . . . .                                   | 331                          | 611  | 498            | 466            | 458            | 45,745   | 46,575        | 48,500        | 51,710        |
| Fabricated metal products . . . . .                        | 332                          | 1,738  | 1,527          | 1,458          | 1,469          | 37,688   | 39,147        | 40,340        | 41,967        |
| Machinery . . . . .  | 333                          | 1,420  | 1,209          | 1,135          | 1,125          | 46,882   | 47,117        | 49,009        | 51,589        |
| Computer and electronic products . . . . .                 | 334                          | 1,813  | 1,479          | 1,336          | 1,300          | 71,372   | 66,344        | 70,702        | 74,649        |
| Electrical equipment, appliances, and components . . . . . | 335                          | 568  | 491            | 456            | 440            | 42,732   | 42,051        | 43,976        | 46,741        |
| Motor vehicles, bodies and trailers, and parts . . . . .   | 3361-3363                    | 1,283  | 1,143          | 1,103          | 1,104          | 49,727   | 51,390        | 54,249        | 54,728        |
| Other transportation equipment . . . . .                   | 3365                         | 736  | 673            | 639            | 647            | 52,612   | 57,952        | 59,946        | 62,546        |
| Furniture and related products . . . . .                   | 337                          | 664  | 593            | 560            | 560            | 29,660   | 30,823        | 32,087        | 33,090        |
| Miscellaneous manufacturing . . . . .                      | 339                          | 728  | 685            | 663            | 652            | 38,504   | 40,973        | 43,171        | 45,672        |
| Nondurable goods . . . . .                                 | (X)                          | 6,235  | 5,681          | 5,449          | 5,305          | 39,420   | 41,264        | 43,028        | 44,758        |
| Food and beverage and tobacco products . . . . .           | 311-312                      | 1,719  | 1,702          | 1,670          | 1,650          | 34,110   | 35,482        | 36,778        | 37,656        |
| Textile mills and textile product mills . . . . .          | 313-314                      | 584  | 474            | 436            | 405            | 29,018   | 30,632        | 31,189        | 32,845        |
| Apparel and leather and allied products . . . . .          | 315                          | 538  | 408            | 360            | 332            | 24,769   | 26,365        | 27,988        | 29,790        |
| Paper products . . . . .                                   | 322                          | 596  | 528            | 501            | 484            | 45,578   | 48,497        | 50,169        | 51,420        |
| Printing and related support activities . . . . .          | 323                          | 767  | 705            | 671            | 662            | 38,966   | 38,384        | 39,345        | 40,619        |
| Petroleum and coal products . . . . .                      | 324                          | 120  | 116            | 114            | 109            | 62,310   | 65,972        | 68,847        | 76,067        |
| Chemical products . . . . .                                | 325                          | 968  | 913            | 893            | 870            | 60,928   | 62,782        | 66,146        | 69,382        |
| Plastics and rubber products . . . . .                     | 326                          | 942  | 835            | 805            | 793            | 35,375   | 37,212        | 38,445        | 39,961        |

<sup>1</sup> North American Industry Classification System, 1997; see text, this section.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Survey of Current Business*, monthly. See also <<http://www.bea.gov/bea/dn/nipaweb/SelectTable.asp?Selected=N>> (released 04 August 2005).



**Table 983. Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and New Orders: 1992 to 2005**

[In billions of dollars (2,904 represents \$2,904,000,000,000), except ratio. Based on a sample survey; for methodology, see source]

| Year | Shipments | Inventories (Dec. 31) <sup>1</sup> | Ratio of inventories to shipments <sup>2</sup> | New orders | Unfilled orders (Dec. 31) |
|------|-----------|------------------------------------|--|------------|---------------------------|
| 1992 | 2,904     | 370                                | 1.57   | (NA)       | 448                       |
| 1993 | 3,020     | 371                                | 1.51   | 2,960      | 422                       |
| 1994 | 3,238     | 391                                | 1.48   | 3,200      | 431                       |
| 1995 | 3,480     | 415                                | 1.47   | 3,427      | 443                       |
| 1996 | 3,597     | 421                                | 1.44   | 3,567      | 485                       |
| 1997 | 3,835     | 433                                | 1.39   | 3,780      | 508                       |
| 1998 | 3,900     | 439                                | 1.38   | 3,808      | 492                       |
| 1999 | 4,032     | 453                                | 1.38   | 3,957      | 501                       |
| 2000 | 4,209     | 470                                | 1.37   | 4,161      | 545                       |
| 2001 | 4,023     | 437                                | 1.34   | 3,917      | 507                       |
| 2002 | 3,965     | 428                                | 1.33   | 3,867      | 474                       |
| 2003 | 3,972     | 396                                | 1.23   | 3,901      | 470                       |
| 2004 | 4,259     | 423                                | 1.23   | 4,208      | 491                       |
| 2005 | 4,545     | 440                                | 1.19   | 4,550      | 572                       |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Inventories are stated at current cost. <sup>2</sup> Ratio based on December seasonally adjusted data.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Current Industrial Reports, Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders: 1992-2005*, Series M3-1(05). See also <<http://www.census.gov/prod/2006pubs/m3-05.pdf>> (released May 2006) and <<http://www.census.gov/indicator/www/m3/PastPressReleases/Prel/2005/dec05prel.pdf>> (released 03 February 2006).

**Table 984. Ratios of Manufacturers' Inventories to Shipments and Unfilled Orders to Shipments by Industry Group: 1999 to 2005**

[Based on a sample survey; for methodology, see source]

| Industry   | 1999        | 2000        | 2001        | 2002        | 2003        | 2004        | 2005        |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>INVENTORIES-TO-SHIPMENTS RATIO</b>            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| <b>All manufacturing industries</b>              | <b>1.38</b> | <b>1.37</b> | <b>1.34</b> | <b>1.33</b> | <b>1.23</b> | <b>1.23</b> | <b>1.19</b> |
| Durable goods                                    | 1.53        | 1.55        | 1.52        | 1.51        | 1.39        | 1.41        | 1.37        |
| Wood products                                    | 1.26        | 1.32        | 1.24        | 1.23        | 1.25        | 1.25        | 1.35        |
| Nonmetallic mineral products                     | 1.17        | 1.23        | 1.17        | 1.15        | 1.17        | 1.16        | 1.09        |
| Primary metals                                   | 1.69        | 1.69        | 1.73        | 1.70        | 1.63        | 1.64        | 1.56        |
| Fabricated metals                                | 1.56        | 1.56        | 1.47        | 1.50        | 1.50        | 1.57        | 1.50        |
| Machinery  | 2.05        | 2.08        | 2.12        | 2.13        | 1.83        | 1.84        | 1.76        |
| Computers and electronic products                | 1.42        | 1.54        | 1.49        | 1.52        | 1.39        | 1.41        | 1.30        |
| Electrical equipment, appliances, and components | 1.42        | 1.44        | 1.42        | 1.43        | 1.35        | 1.40        | 1.38        |
| Transportation equipment                         | 1.42        | 1.35        | 1.35        | 1.29        | 1.15        | 1.13        | 1.17        |
| Furniture and related products                   | 1.35        | 1.35        | 1.25        | 1.25        | 1.17        | 1.21        | 1.15        |
| Miscellaneous products                           | 1.89        | 1.90        | 1.80        | 1.77        | 1.70        | 1.72        | 1.60        |
| Nondurable goods                                 | 1.18        | 1.14        | 1.11        | 1.12        | 1.04        | 1.02        | 0.99        |
| Food products                                    | 0.86        | 0.88        | 0.87        | 0.87        | 0.78        | 0.75        | 0.73        |
| Beverages and tobacco products                   | 1.55        | 1.51        | 1.48        | 1.63        | 1.65        | 1.59        | 1.65        |
| Textile mills                                    | 1.52        | 1.49        | 1.54        | 1.42        | 1.21        | 1.19        | 1.20        |
| Textile product mills                            | 1.62        | 1.75        | 1.61        | 1.59        | 1.29        | 1.09        | 1.09        |
| Apparel  | 1.89        | 1.89        | 1.74        | 1.72        | 1.42        | 1.60        | 1.64        |
| Leather and allied products                      | 2.18        | 2.12        | 2.47        | 2.59        | 1.57        | 1.63        | 1.71        |
| Paper products                                   | 1.16        | 1.11        | 1.11        | 1.11        | 1.10        | 1.11        | 1.08        |
| Printing   | 0.81        | 0.80        | 0.75        | 0.77        | 0.76        | 0.79        | 0.79        |
| Petroleum and coal products                      | 0.90        | 0.71        | 0.65        | 0.71        | 0.85        | 0.77        | 0.74        |
| Basic chemicals                                  | 1.38        | 1.40        | 1.37        | 1.38        | 1.23        | 1.23        | 1.19        |
| Plastics and rubber products                     | 1.20        | 1.21        | 1.12        | 1.07        | 1.07        | 1.14        | 1.12        |
| <b>UNFILLED ORDERS-TO-SHIPMENTS RATIO</b>        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| <b>All manufacturing industries</b>              | <b>1.51</b> | <b>1.57</b> | <b>1.53</b> | <b>1.45</b> | <b>1.43</b> | <b>1.40</b> | <b>1.52</b> |
| Durable goods                                    | 2.61        | 2.78        | 2.79        | 2.65        | 2.67        | 2.64        | 2.90        |
| Primary metals                                   | 1.69        | 1.45        | 1.51        | 1.37        | 1.57        | 1.49        | 1.58        |
| Fabricated metals                                | 2.02        | 2.02        | 1.92        | 1.75        | 1.83        | 1.94        | 2.12        |
| Machinery  | 2.50        | 2.51        | 2.50        | 2.16        | 2.39        | 2.37        | 2.56        |
| Computers and electronic products                | 2.93        | 3.07        | 3.22        | 3.29        | 3.45        | 3.38        | 3.29        |
| Electrical equipment, appliances, and components | 1.78        | 1.76        | 1.57        | 1.68        | 1.68        | 1.77        | 1.96        |
| Transportation equipment                         | 4.24        | 4.92        | 4.97        | 4.67        | 4.46        | 4.50        | 5.41        |
| Furniture and related products                   | 1.27        | 1.14        | 1.10        | 0.93        | 0.99        | 1.04        | 1.02        |
| Miscellaneous products                           | 0.49        | 0.62        | 0.41        | 0.42        | 0.52        | 0.53        | 0.40        |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Current Industrial Reports, Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders: 1992-2005*, Series M3-1(05). See also <<http://www.census.gov/prod/2006pubs/m3-05.pdf>> (released May 2006) and <<http://www.census.gov/indicator/www/m3/PastPressReleases/Prel/2005/dec05prel.pdf>> (released 03 February 2006).

**Table 985. Value of Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and New Orders by Industry: 1999 to 2005**

[In millions of dollars (4,031,887 represents \$4,031,887,000,000). Based on a sample survey; for methodology, see source. These data are on a North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) 2002 basis and not comparable to previous data, which were based on the Standard Industrial Classification system]

| Industry   | 1999             | 2000             | 2001             | 2002             | 2003             | 2004             | 2005             |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>SHIPMENTS</b>   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>All manufacturing industries . . . . .</b>              | <b>4,031,887</b> | <b>4,208,584</b> | <b>4,022,901</b> | <b>3,965,245</b> | <b>3,972,114</b> | <b>4,259,207</b> | <b>4,544,839</b> |
| Durable goods . . . . .                                    | 2,326,736        | 2,373,688        | 2,203,102        | 2,168,434        | 2,130,238        | 2,251,915        | 2,385,367        |
| Wood products . . . . .                                    | 97,311           | 93,669           | 88,550           | 90,120           | 91,240           | 103,420          | 105,030          |
| Nonmetallic mineral products . . . . .                     | 96,153           | 97,329           | 94,460           | 93,755           | 96,349           | 101,870          | 112,321          |
| Primary metals . . . . .                                   | 156,648          | 156,598          | 137,469          | 137,789          | 136,839          | 178,996          | 194,247          |
| Fabricated metals . . . . .                                | 257,071          | 268,213          | 258,918          | 257,475          | 244,662          | 259,874          | 275,301          |
| Machinery . . . . .  | 276,904          | 291,548          | 268,457          | 256,215          | 253,600          | 269,203          | 295,315          |
| Computers and electronic products . . . . .                | 467,059          | 510,639          | 434,427          | 391,274          | 353,667          | 361,938          | 394,644          |
| Electrical equipment, appliances, and components . . . . . | 118,313          | 125,443          | 116,919          | 105,393          | 101,770          | 104,244          | 112,096          |
| Transportation equipment . . . . .                         | 676,328          | 639,861          | 613,837          | 634,614          | 645,759          | 659,930          | 666,790          |
| Furniture and related products . . . . .                   | 72,659           | 75,107           | 70,885           | 72,898           | 76,621           | 80,153           | 87,079           |
| Miscellaneous products . . . . .                           | 108,290          | 115,281          | 119,180          | 128,901          | 129,731          | 132,287          | 142,544          |
| Nondurable goods . . . . .                                 | 1,705,151        | 1,834,896        | 1,819,799        | 1,796,811        | 1,841,876        | 2,007,292        | 2,159,472        |
| Food products . . . . .                                    | 426,001          | 435,229          | 456,692          | 467,353          | 482,815          | 511,450          | 532,496          |
| Beverages and tobacco products . . . . .                   | 106,920          | 111,692          | 117,422          | 104,579          | 106,873          | 112,270          | 114,800          |
| Textile mills . . . . .                                    | 54,306           | 52,112           | 45,141           | 43,152           | 42,557           | 40,258           | 36,012           |
| Textile product mills . . . . .                            | 32,689           | 33,654           | 34,165           | 34,933           | 30,827           | 33,254           | 34,326           |
| Apparel . . . . .  | 62,305           | 60,339           | 56,545           | 53,201           | 40,624           | 33,495           | 33,879           |
| Leather and allied products . . . . .                      | 9,653            | 9,647            | 8,108            | 8,718            | 6,003            | 5,757            | 5,630            |
| Paper products . . . . .                                   | 156,915          | 165,298          | 159,150          | 157,834          | 149,271          | 153,969          | 158,053          |
| Printing . . . . .   | 101,536          | 104,396          | 99,303           | 96,045           | 92,191           | 93,193           | 89,822           |
| Petroleum and coal products . . . . .                      | 162,620          | 235,134          | 222,356          | 211,910          | 237,010          | 312,884          | 404,591          |
| Basic chemicals . . . . .                                  | 420,321          | 449,159          | 442,790          | 441,494          | 477,360          | 528,215          | 553,657          |
| Plastics and rubber products . . . . .                     | 171,885          | 178,236          | 178,127          | 177,592          | 176,345          | 182,547          | 196,206          |
| <b>INVENTORIES (Dec. 31)</b>                               |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>All manufacturing industries . . . . .</b>              | <b>452,803</b>   | <b>470,084</b>   | <b>436,622</b>   | <b>428,086</b>   | <b>395,920</b>   | <b>423,197</b>   | <b>439,763</b>   |
| Durable goods . . . . .                                    | 288,362          | 298,232          | 271,597          | 264,010          | 239,411          | 256,144          | 264,976          |
| Wood products . . . . .                                    | 10,289           | 10,329           | 9,146            | 9,150            | 9,398            | 10,663           | 11,776           |
| Nonmetallic mineral products . . . . .                     | 9,279            | 9,799            | 9,009            | 8,746            | 9,114            | 9,570            | 9,925            |
| Primary metals . . . . .                                   | 22,309           | 22,199           | 19,887           | 19,603           | 18,622           | 24,410           | 25,295           |
| Fabricated metals . . . . .                                | 32,800           | 34,085           | 31,070           | 31,368           | 29,844           | 33,087           | 33,631           |
| Machinery . . . . .  | 46,050           | 49,151           | 45,966           | 43,964           | 37,467           | 39,914           | 42,026           |
| Computers and electronic products . . . . .                | 52,838           | 63,024           | 52,001           | 47,614           | 39,309           | 41,073           | 41,131           |
| Electrical equipment, appliances, and components . . . . . | 13,510           | 14,505           | 13,307           | 12,112           | 11,027           | 11,694           | 12,354           |
| Transportation equipment . . . . .                         | 76,781           | 69,199           | 66,633           | 65,631           | 59,490           | 59,488           | 62,280           |
| Furniture and related products . . . . .                   | 7,983            | 8,261            | 7,216            | 7,399            | 7,316            | 7,878            | 8,111            |
| Miscellaneous products . . . . .                           | 16,523           | 17,680           | 17,362           | 18,423           | 17,824           | 18,367           | 18,447           |
| Nondurable goods . . . . .                                 | 164,441          | 171,852          | 165,025          | 164,076          | 156,509          | 167,053          | 174,787          |
| Food products . . . . .                                    | 30,650           | 31,882           | 33,273           | 34,061           | 31,223           | 31,680           | 32,479           |
| Beverages and tobacco products . . . . .                   | 14,167           | 14,331           | 14,696           | 14,335           | 14,765           | 14,961           | 15,779           |
| Textile mills . . . . .                                    | 6,648            | 6,243            | 5,586            | 4,906            | 4,147            | 3,854            | 3,473            |
| Textile product mills . . . . .                            | 4,219            | 4,698            | 4,401            | 4,441            | 3,185            | 2,886            | 2,991            |
| Apparel . . . . .  | 9,454            | 9,170            | 7,889            | 7,322            | 4,596            | 4,261            | 4,406            |
| Leather and allied products . . . . .                      | 1,675            | 1,634            | 1,603            | 1,814            | 759              | 757              | 780              |
| Paper products . . . . .                                   | 15,034           | 15,205           | 14,604           | 14,414           | 13,448           | 14,083           | 14,008           |
| Printing . . . . .   | 6,394            | 6,445            | 5,811            | 5,737            | 5,508            | 5,765            | 5,550            |
| Petroleum and coal products . . . . .                      | 11,375           | 12,840           | 11,179           | 11,614           | 15,466           | 18,675           | 23,303           |
| Basic chemicals . . . . .                                  | 47,806           | 51,623           | 49,567           | 49,768           | 47,902           | 53,052           | 53,916           |
| Plastics and rubber products . . . . .                     | 17,019           | 17,781           | 16,416           | 15,664           | 15,510           | 17,079           | 18,102           |
| <b>NEW ORDERS</b>  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>All manufacturing industries . . . . .</b>              | <b>3,957,242</b> | <b>4,161,472</b> | <b>3,917,225</b> | <b>3,866,899</b> | <b>3,900,807</b> | <b>4,208,065</b> | <b>4,549,636</b> |
| Durable goods . . . . .                                    | 2,252,091        | 2,326,576        | 2,097,426        | 2,070,088        | 2,058,931        | 2,200,773        | 2,390,164        |
| Wood products . . . . .                                    | 97,311           | 93,669           | 88,550           | 90,120           | 91,240           | 103,420          | 105,030          |
| Nonmetallic mineral products . . . . .                     | 96,153           | 97,329           | 94,460           | 93,755           | 96,349           | 101,870          | 112,321          |
| Primary metals . . . . .                                   | 156,968          | 153,625          | 135,902          | 136,421          | 139,030          | 183,267          | 197,739          |
| Fabricated metals . . . . .                                | 258,116          | 270,021          | 255,179          | 253,809          | 244,335          | 264,364          | 281,683          |
| Machinery . . . . .  | 278,277          | 294,608          | 263,754          | 246,231          | 258,145          | 271,736          | 304,955          |
| Computers and electronic products . . . . .                | 402,216          | 436,415          | 352,220          | 316,275          | 281,435          | 289,773          | 324,505          |
| Electrical equipment, appliances, and components . . . . . | 120,774          | 126,196          | 113,930          | 104,845          | 101,309          | 105,329          | 114,951          |
| Transportation equipment . . . . .                         | 660,215          | 663,326          | 605,854          | 627,219          | 639,000          | 667,728          | 720,083          |
| Furniture and related products . . . . .                   | 73,393           | 74,532           | 70,270           | 72,102           | 77,255           | 80,770           | 87,452           |
| Miscellaneous products . . . . .                           | 108,668          | 116,855          | 117,307          | 129,311          | 130,833          | 132,516          | 141,445          |
| Nondurable goods . . . . .                                 | 1,705,151        | 1,834,896        | 1,819,799        | 1,796,811        | 1,841,876        | 2,007,292        | 2,159,472        |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Current Industrial Reports, Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders: 1992-2005*, Series M3-1(05). See also <<http://www.census.gov/prod/2006pubs/m3-05.pdf>> (released May 2006) and <<http://www.census.gov/indicator/www/m3/PastPressReleases/Prel/2005/dec05prel.pdf>> (released 03 February 2006).

**Table 986. Value of Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and New Orders by Market Grouping: 1999 to 2005**

[In millions of dollars (4,031,887 represents \$4,031,887,000,000). Based on a sample survey; for methodology, see source]

| Market grouping                               | 1999             | 2000             | 2001             | 2002             | 2003             | 2004             | 2005             |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>SHIPMENTS</b>                              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>All manufacturing industries . . . . .</b> | <b>4,031,887</b> | <b>4,208,584</b> | <b>4,022,901</b> | <b>3,965,245</b> | <b>3,972,114</b> | <b>4,259,207</b> | <b>4,544,839</b> |
| Consumer goods . . . . .                      | 1,438,519        | 1,500,532        | 1,499,818        | 1,499,041        | 1,560,671        | 1,679,985        | 1,793,004        |
| Consumer durable goods . . . . .              | 426,337          | 391,463          | 377,514          | 395,817          | 416,418          | 419,372          | 422,668          |
| Consumer nondurable goods . . . . .           | 1,012,182        | 1,109,069        | 1,122,304        | 1,103,224        | 1,144,253        | 1,260,613        | 1,370,336        |
| Aircraft and parts . . . . .                  | 120,242          | 111,658          | 118,333          | 110,504          | 99,477           | 102,780          | 119,883          |
| Defense aircraft and parts . . . . .          | 27,719           | 24,560           | 27,848           | 34,538           | 37,584           | 40,084           | 39,897           |
| Nondefense aircraft and parts . . . . .       | 92,523           | 87,098           | 90,485           | 75,966           | 61,893           | 62,696           | 79,986           |
| Construction materials and supplies . . . . . | 434,138          | 444,812          | 430,226          | 432,419          | 426,625          | 459,478          | 488,096          |
| Motor vehicles and parts . . . . .            | 498,716          | 471,180          | 439,905          | 463,800          | 485,921          | 494,622          | 481,835          |
| Computers and related products . . . . .      | 113,162          | 110,242          | 92,595           | 84,835           | 68,768           | 64,894           | 78,405           |
| Information technology industries . . . . .   | 374,384          | 399,751          | 357,327          | 314,988          | 277,281          | 283,889          | 307,279          |
| Nondefense capital goods . . . . .            | 768,799          | 808,345          | 731,280          | 674,464          | 631,666          | 654,931          | 730,842          |
| Excluding aircraft . . . . .                  | 713,042          | 757,617          | 680,413          | 633,454          | 600,469          | 624,559          | 683,934          |
| Defense capital goods . . . . .               | 70,955           | 67,051           | 72,946           | 78,434           | 83,825           | 91,107           | 90,677           |
| Durables excluding capital goods . . . . .    | 1,486,982        | 1,498,292        | 1,398,876        | 1,415,536        | 1,414,747        | 1,505,877        | 1,563,848        |
| <b>INVENTORIES (Dec. 31)</b>                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>All manufacturing industries . . . . .</b> | <b>452,803</b>   | <b>470,084</b>   | <b>436,622</b>   | <b>428,086</b>   | <b>395,920</b>   | <b>423,197</b>   | <b>439,763</b>   |
| Consumer goods . . . . .                      | 123,218          | 128,148          | 124,225          | 126,144          | 120,753          | 126,882          | 131,725          |
| Consumer durable goods . . . . .              | 26,307           | 26,108           | 23,506           | 24,805           | 23,824           | 25,010           | 25,384           |
| Consumer nondurable goods . . . . .           | 96,911           | 102,040          | 100,719          | 101,339          | 96,929           | 101,872          | 106,341          |
| Aircraft and parts . . . . .                  | 42,599           | 36,091           | 35,347           | 34,220           | 31,790           | 30,317           | 31,922           |
| Defense aircraft and parts . . . . .          | 11,052           | 9,423            | 9,153            | 9,387            | 10,227           | 10,580           | 11,405           |
| Nondefense aircraft and parts . . . . .       | 31,547           | 26,668           | 26,194           | 24,833           | 21,563           | 19,737           | 20,517           |
| Construction materials and supplies . . . . . | 47,510           | 49,389           | 45,034           | 46,201           | 44,546           | 48,890           | 51,168           |
| Motor vehicles and parts . . . . .            | 22,102           | 22,283           | 19,773           | 20,428           | 20,686           | 21,837           | 22,445           |
| Computers and related products . . . . .      | 7,963            | 8,350            | 7,035            | 6,126            | 3,662            | 3,971            | 3,974            |
| Information technology industries . . . . .   | 44,375           | 50,795           | 42,259           | 37,905           | 33,715           | 35,553           | 34,758           |
| Nondefense capital goods . . . . .            | 121,653          | 127,162          | 115,012          | 105,939          | 95,757           | 98,275           | 102,346          |
| Excluding aircraft . . . . .                  | 96,254           | 106,669          | 95,193           | 88,050           | 78,880           | 83,672           | 86,644           |
| Defense capital goods . . . . .               | 19,754           | 17,153           | 17,788           | 17,940           | 15,054           | 14,966           | 14,861           |
| Durables excluding capital goods . . . . .    | 146,955          | 153,917          | 138,797          | 140,131          | 128,600          | 142,903          | 147,769          |
| <b>NEW ORDERS</b>                             |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>All manufacturing industries . . . . .</b> | <b>3,957,242</b> | <b>4,161,472</b> | <b>3,917,225</b> | <b>3,866,899</b> | <b>3,900,807</b> | <b>4,208,065</b> | <b>4,549,636</b> |
| Consumer goods . . . . .                      | 1,440,903        | 1,501,810        | 1,498,197        | 1,498,851        | 1,561,641        | 1,680,496        | 1,791,838        |
| Consumer durable goods . . . . .              | 428,721          | 392,741          | 375,893          | 395,627          | 417,388          | 419,883          | 421,502          |
| Consumer nondurable goods . . . . .           | 1,012,182        | 1,109,069        | 1,122,304        | 1,103,224        | 1,144,253        | 1,260,613        | 1,370,336        |
| Aircraft and parts . . . . .                  | 107,336          | 130,575          | 111,611          | 103,304          | 90,126           | 102,561          | 175,721          |
| Defense aircraft and parts . . . . .          | 25,717           | 31,326           | 36,587           | 39,414           | 40,274           | 30,988           | 36,575           |
| Nondefense aircraft and parts . . . . .       | 81,619           | 99,249           | 75,024           | 63,890           | 49,852           | 71,573           | 139,146          |
| Construction materials and supplies . . . . . | 435,034          | 446,792          | 426,392          | 431,760          | 425,288          | 462,478          | 494,225          |
| Motor vehicles and parts . . . . .            | 499,527          | 468,470          | 438,837          | 464,370          | 487,464          | 495,364          | 483,467          |
| Computers and related products . . . . .      | 114,481          | 107,656          | 92,137           | 85,740           | 67,235           | 63,530           | 78,173           |
| Information technology industries . . . . .   | 389,160          | 409,500          | 347,051          | 308,181          | 272,614          | 286,039          | 314,559          |
| Nondefense capital goods . . . . .            | 772,703          | 831,335          | 698,785          | 647,124          | 627,150          | 664,570          | 805,784          |
| Excluding aircraft . . . . .                  | 728,089          | 767,754          | 663,396          | 615,525          | 604,513          | 623,449          | 698,118          |
| Defense capital goods . . . . .               | 67,900           | 79,598           | 82,723           | 78,180           | 87,295           | 97,156           | 82,560           |
| Durables excluding capital goods . . . . .    | 1,411,488        | 1,415,643        | 1,315,918        | 1,344,784        | 1,344,486        | 1,439,047        | 1,501,820        |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Current Industrial Reports, Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders: 1992-2005*, Series M3-1(05). See also <<http://www.census.gov/prod/2006pubs/m3-05.pdf>> (released May 2006) and <<http://www.census.gov/indicator/www/m3/PastPressReleases/Prel/2005/dec05prel.pdf>> (released 03 February 2006).

**Table 987. Finances and Profits of Manufacturing Corporations: 1990 to 2005**

[In billions of dollars (2,811 represents \$2,811,000,000,000). Data exclude estimates for corporations with less than \$250,000 in assets at time of sample selection. For 1990-2001, based on Standard Industrial Classification system; thereafter, based on North American Industry Classification System (NAICS). See text, Section 15. See Table 773 for individual industry data]

| Item                                      | 1990  | 1995  | 1999  | 2000  | 2001 <sup>1</sup> | 2002 <sup>2</sup> | 2003 <sup>2</sup> | 2004 <sup>2</sup> | 2005 <sup>2</sup> |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Net sales . . . . .                       | 2,811 | 3,528 | 4,149 | 4,548 | 4,308             | 4,295             | 4,217             | 4,397             | 4,934             |
| Net operating profit . . . . .            | 173   | 268   | 317   | 348   | 185               | 186               | 225               | 237               | 320               |
| Net profit:                               |       |       |       |       |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Before taxes . . . . .                    | 160   | 274   | 355   | 381   | 82                | 83                | 196               | 306               | 447               |
| After taxes . . . . .                     | 112   | 198   | 258   | 275   | 36                | 36                | 135               | 237               | 348               |
| Cash dividends . . . . .                  | 62    | 81    | 104   | 132   | 102               | 103               | 106               | 115               | 143               |
| Net income retained in business . . . . . | 49    | 117   | 154   | 143   | -67               | -66               | 28                | 122               | 205               |

<sup>1</sup> Based on Standard Industrial Classification system. <sup>2</sup> Based on the North American Industry Classification System; see Text, Section 15.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Quarterly Financial Report for Manufacturing, Mining, and Trade Corporations*. See also <<http://www.census.gov/prod/2006pubs/qfr05q4.pdf>> (released April 2006).

**Table 988. Manufacturing Corporations—Assets and Profits by Asset Size: 1990 to 2005**

[In millions of dollars (2,629,458 represents \$2,629,458,000,000). Corporations and assets as of end of 4th quarter; profits for entire year. Through 2000, based on Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) code; beginning 2001, based on North American Industry Classification System (NAICS). For corporations above a certain asset value based on complete canvass. The asset value for complete canvass was raised in 1988 to \$50 million and in 1995 to \$250 million. Asset sizes less than these values are sampled, except as noted. For details regarding methodology, see source for first quarter, 1988. Minus sign (-) indicates loss]

| Year                            | Total <sup>1</sup> | Asset-size class             |                |                |                 |                  |                |                   |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|-------------------|
|                                 |                    | Under \$10 mil. <sup>1</sup> | \$10–\$25 mil. | \$25–\$50 mil. | \$50–\$100 mil. | \$100–\$250 mil. | \$250–\$1 bil. | \$1 bil. and over |
| <b>Assets:</b>                  |                    |                              |                |                |                 |                  |                |                   |
| 1990                            | 2,629,458          | 142,498                      | 74,477         | 55,914         | 72,554          | 123,967          | 287,512        | 1,872,536         |
| 1991                            | 2,688,422          | 140,056                      | 70,567         | 58,549         | 72,694          | 127,748          | 295,743        | 1,923,066         |
| 1992                            | 2,798,625          | 143,766                      | 70,446         | 65,718         | 75,967          | 132,742          | 302,287        | 2,007,698         |
| 1993                            | 2,904,869          | 149,763                      | 72,854         | 61,243         | 81,389          | 134,388          | 317,774        | 2,087,457         |
| 1994                            | 3,080,231          | 148,751                      | 81,505         | 66,405         | 82,116          | 138,950          | 358,100        | 2,204,404         |
| 1995                            | 3,345,229          | 155,618                      | 87,011         | 68,538         | 87,262          | 159,133          | 370,263        | 2,417,403         |
| 1996                            | 3,574,407          | 163,928                      | 87,096         | 69,722         | 93,205          | 156,702          | 398,651        | 2,605,102         |
| 1997                            | 3,746,797          | 167,921                      | 87,398         | 76,034         | 85,186          | 157,130          | 397,559        | 2,775,570         |
| 1998                            | 3,967,309          | 170,068                      | 87,937         | 69,627         | 86,816          | 148,060          | 419,153        | 2,985,647         |
| 1999                            | 4,382,814          | 170,058                      | 85,200         | 67,352         | 97,810          | 138,143          | 398,881        | 3,425,370         |
| 2000                            | 4,852,106          | 171,666                      | 85,482         | 72,122         | 90,866          | 149,714          | 399,537        | 3,992,720         |
| 2001 <sup>2</sup>               | 4,747,789          | 169,701                      | 84,664         | 67,493         | 88,088          | 131,617          | 393,752        | 3,812,474         |
| 2002                            | 4,823,219          | 166,191                      | 82,369         | 62,654         | 81,667          | 134,821          | 407,423        | 3,888,095         |
| 2003                            | 5,162,852          | 161,462                      | 80,681         | 62,592         | 77,205          | 126,826          | 392,192        | 4,261,894         |
| 2004                            | 5,538,113          | 163,070                      | 80,085         | 71,674         | 81,741          | 126,950          | 414,144        | 4,600,447         |
| <b>Net profit: <sup>3</sup></b> |                    |                              |                |                |                 |                  |                |                   |
| 1990                            | 110,128            | 8,527                        | 5,160          | 2,769          | 2,661           | 3,525            | 7,110          | 80,377            |
| 1991                            | 66,407             | 6,820                        | 4,271          | 2,564          | 1,704           | 1,707            | 5,027          | 44,316            |
| 1992                            | 22,085             | 9,567                        | 4,748          | 3,245          | 3,034           | 4,553            | 5,919          | -8,979            |
| 1993                            | 83,156             | 11,195                       | 5,415          | 3,439          | 3,218           | 3,584            | 4,555          | 51,750            |
| 1994                            | 174,874            | 14,131                       | 7,057          | 4,072          | 4,996           | 6,745            | 14,626         | 123,250           |
| 1995                            | 198,151            | 13,224                       | 5,668          | 3,767          | 5,771           | 7,000            | 16,549         | 146,172           |
| 1996                            | 224,869            | 15,802                       | 6,872          | 4,266          | 5,664           | 7,935            | 16,059         | 168,271           |
| 1997                            | 244,505            | 17,948                       | 8,383          | 4,153          | 4,675           | 7,074            | 18,433         | 183,836           |
| 1998                            | 234,386            | 18,350                       | 6,421          | 3,790          | 4,681           | 5,610            | 14,364         | 181,170           |
| 1999                            | 257,805            | 17,398                       | 7,618          | 3,504          | 4,798           | 4,795            | 12,756         | 206,934           |
| 2000                            | 275,313            | 16,578                       | 6,820          | 3,403          | 2,742           | 3,510            | 15,121         | 227,136           |
| 2001 <sup>2</sup>               | 36,168             | 8,387                        | 3,366          | -408           | 403             | -543             | -6,782         | 31,746            |
| 2002                            | 134,686            | 10,003                       | 2,784          | 807            | 1,699           | 3,356            | -1,227         | 117,262           |
| 2003                            | 237,041            | 9,821                        | 3,374          | 2,005          | 2,256           | 2,973            | 4,115          | 212,497           |
| 2004                            | 348,160            | 14,973                       | 5,745          | 3,828          | 3,080           | 5,140            | 12,787         | 302,571           |
| 2005                            | 406,359            | 17,436                       | 6,464          | 3,995          | 3,928           | 8,087            | 16,737         | 349,711           |

<sup>1</sup> Excludes estimates for corporations with less than \$250,000 in assets at time of sample selection. <sup>2</sup> Beginning 2001, data reported on a NAICS basis. <sup>3</sup> After taxes.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Quarterly Financial Report for Manufacturing, Mining, and Trade Corporations*. See also <<http://www.census.gov/prod/2006pubs/qfr05q4.pdf>> (released April 2006).

**Table 989. Manufacturing Corporations—Selected Finances: 1990 to 2005**

[In billions of dollars (2,811 represents \$2,811,000,000,000). Data are not necessarily comparable from year to year due to changes in accounting procedures, industry classifications, sampling procedures, etc.; for detail, see source. Through 2000, based on Standard Industrial Classification code; beginning 2001, based on North American Industry Classification System (NAICS)]

| Year              | All manufacturing corps. |                      |             | Durable goods industries |                      |             | Nondurable goods industries |                      |             |
|-------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|-------------|
|                   | Sales                    | Profits <sup>1</sup> |             | Sales                    | Profits <sup>1</sup> |             | Sales                       | Profits <sup>1</sup> |             |
|                   |                          | Before taxes         | After taxes |                          | Before taxes         | After taxes |                             | Before taxes         | After taxes |
| 1990              | 2,811                    | 158                  | 110         | 1,357                    | 57                   | 41          | 1,454                       | 101                  | 69          |
| 1991              | 2,761                    | 99                   | 66          | 1,304                    | 14                   | 7           | 1,457                       | 85                   | 59          |
| 1992 <sup>2</sup> | 2,890                    | 31                   | 22          | 1,390                    | -34                  | -24         | 1,500                       | 65                   | 46          |
| 1993              | 3,015                    | 118                  | 83          | 1,490                    | 39                   | 27          | 1,525                       | 79                   | 56          |
| 1994              | 3,256                    | 244                  | 175         | 1,658                    | 121                  | 87          | 1,598                       | 123                  | 88          |
| 1995              | 3,528                    | 275                  | 198         | 1,808                    | 131                  | 94          | 1,721                       | 144                  | 104         |
| 1996              | 3,758                    | 307                  | 225         | 1,942                    | 147                  | 106         | 1,816                       | 160                  | 119         |
| 1997              | 3,922                    | 331                  | 244         | 2,076                    | 167                  | 121         | 1,847                       | 164                  | 123         |
| 1998              | 3,949                    | 315                  | 234         | 2,169                    | 175                  | 128         | 1,781                       | 140                  | 107         |
| 1999              | 4,149                    | 355                  | 258         | 2,314                    | 199                  | 140         | 1,835                       | 157                  | 117         |
| 2000              | 4,548                    | 381                  | 275         | 2,457                    | 191                  | 132         | 2,091                       | 190                  | 144         |
| 2001 <sup>3</sup> | 4,295                    | 83                   | 36          | 2,321                    | -69                  | -76         | 1,974                       | 152                  | 112         |
| 2002              | 4,217                    | 196                  | 135         | 2,261                    | 45                   | 21          | 1,955                       | 149                  | 113         |
| 2003              | 4,397                    | 306                  | 237         | 2,283                    | 118                  | 88          | 2,114                       | 188                  | 149         |
| 2004              | 4,934                    | 447                  | 348         | 2,537                    | 200                  | 157         | 2,397                       | 248                  | 192         |
| 2005              | 5,466                    | 524                  | 406         | 2,722                    | 209                  | 160         | 2,744                       | 315                  | 246         |

<sup>1</sup> Beginning 1998, profits before and after income taxes reflect inclusion of minority stockholders' interest in net income before and after income taxes. <sup>2</sup> Data for 1992 (most significantly 1992: I qtr.) reflect the early adoption of Financial Accounting Standards Board Statement 106 (Employer's Accounting for Post-Retirement Benefits Other Than Pensions) by a large number of companies during the fourth quarter of 1992. Data for 1993: I qtr. also reflect adoption of Statement 106. Corporations must show the cumulative effect of a change in accounting principle in the first quarter of the year in which the change is adopted. <sup>3</sup> Beginning 2001, data reported on a NAICS basis.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Quarterly Financial Report for Manufacturing, Mining and Trade Corporations*. See also <<http://www.census.gov/prod/2006pubs/qfr05q4.pdf>> (released April 2006).

**Table 990. Tobacco Products—Summary: 1990 to 2005**

[(710 represents 710,000,000,000). Production data are for calendar years. Excludes cigars produced in customs bonded manufacturing warehouses. 2005 data are preliminary]

| Item                                     | Unit             | 1990  | 1995  | 1999  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  |
|--|------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>PRODUCTION</b>                        |                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Cigarettes, total                        | Billions         | 710   | 747   | 607   | 565   | 562   | 532   | 499   | 494   | 499   |
| Nonfilter tip                            | Billions         | 23    | 15    | 8     | 7     | 6     | 5     | 6     | 5     | (NA)  |
| Filter tip                               | Billions         | 687   | 732   | 599   | 558   | 556   | 527   | 494   | 488   | (NA)  |
| Cigars                                   | Billions         | 1.9   | 2.1   | 2.9   | 2.8   | 3.7   | 3.8   | 4.0   | 4.4   | 3.7   |
| Tobacco <sup>1</sup>                     | Mil. lb.         | 142   | 131   | 133   | 133   | 130   | 133   | 137   | 135   | 143   |
| Smoking                                  | Mil. lb.         | 16    | 12    | 15    | 14    | 13    | 16    | 18    | 16    | 17    |
| Chewing tobacco                          | Mil. lb.         | 73    | 63    | 51    | 49    | 47    | 45    | 43    | 39    | 39    |
| Snuff                                    | Mil. lb.         | 53    | 60    | 67    | 70    | 70    | 73    | 76    | 79    | 87    |
| <b>EXPORTS</b>                           |                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Cigarettes                               | Bil. cigarettes  | 164.3 | 231.1 | 151.4 | 147.9 | 133.9 | 127.4 | 121.5 | 118.7 | 113.1 |
| Cigars                                   | Bil. cigars      | 72.0  | 94.0  | 84.0  | 113.0 | 124.0 | 122.7 | 130.2 | 171.5 | 183.4 |
| Smoking tobacco                          | Bil. lb.         | 0.8   | 0.3   | 1.6   | 0.5   | 11.0  | 7.9   | 0.7   | 1.3   | 1.2   |
| <b>IMPORTS</b>                           |                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Cigarettes                               | Bil. cigarettes  | 1.4   | 3.0   | 8.7   | 11.3  | 14.7  | 20.8  | 23.1  | 22.7  | 18.1  |
| Cigars                                   | Bil. cigars      | 111.0 | 195.0 | 463.4 | 497.0 | 543.4 | 413.5 | 508.0 | 615.6 | 651.7 |
| Smoking tobacco                          | Bil. lb.         | 2.9   | 4.2   | 4.3   | 4.2   | 1.9   | 2.1   | 2.1   | 1.5   | 3.0   |
| <b>CONSUMPTION</b>                       |                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Tobacco products per person <sup>2</sup> | Lb. <sup>3</sup> | 5.6   | 4.8   | 4.2   | 4.1   | 4.3   | 4.2   | 4.0   | 3.9   | 3.7   |
| Cigarettes per person <sup>2</sup>       | 1,000            | 2.8   | 2.5   | 2.1   | 2.1   | 2.1   | 2.0   | 1.9   | 1.8   | 1.7   |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>                      |                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Consumer expenditures, total             | Bil. dol.        | 43.8  | 48.7  | 72.1  | 77.5  | 82.9  | 88.2  | 86.8  | 86.3  | 88.9  |
| Cigarettes                               | Bil. dol.        | 41.6  | 45.8  | 68.3  | 72.9  | 77.8  | 82.8  | 81.1  | 80.0  | 82.0  |
| Cigars                                   | Bil. dol.        | 0.7   | 1.0   | 1.8   | 1.8   | 2.1   | 2.2   | 2.5   | 2.9   | 3.2   |
| Other                                    | Bil. dol.        | 1.5   | 2.5   | 2.7   | 2.7   | 3.0   | 3.1   | 3.2   | 3.2   | 3.7   |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Smoking and chewing tobaccos and snuff output. <sup>2</sup> Based on estimated population, 18 years old and over, as of July 1, including Armed Forces abroad. <sup>3</sup> Unstemmed processing weight equivalent.

Source: U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, *Tobacco Situation and Outlook*, quarterly. See also <<http://usda.mannlib.cornell.edu/usda/ers/TBS/2000s/2006/TBS-04-28-2006.pdf>> (released 25 April 2006).

**Table 991. Cotton, Wool, and Manmade Fibers—Consumption by End-Use: 1990 to 2004**

[14,011 represents 14,011,000,000. Represents products manufactured by U.S. mills. Excludes glass fiber]

| Year                           | Cotton              |                     |                    | Wool                |                    | Manufactured fibers |                    |                     |                    |        |      |      |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------|------|------|
|                                | Total<br>(mil. lb.) | Total<br>(mil. lb.) | Percent<br>end-use | Total<br>(mil. lb.) | Percent<br>end-use | Artificial          |                    | Synthetic           |                    |        |      |      |
|                                |                     |                     |                    |                     |                    | Total<br>(mil. lb.) | Percent<br>end-use | Total<br>(mil. lb.) | Percent<br>end-use |        |      |      |
| <b>Total:</b>                  |                     |                     |                    |                     |                    |                     |                    |                     |                    |        |      |      |
| 1990                           | 14,011              | 4,699               | 33.5               | 185                 | 1.3                | 9,127               | 65.1               | 599                 | 4.3                | 8,528  | 60.9 | 60.9 |
| 2000                           | 17,904              | 5,128               | 28.6               | 132                 | 0.7                | 12,645              | 70.6               | 305                 | 1.7                | 12,340 | 68.9 | 68.9 |
| 2001                           | 16,231              | 4,619               | 28.5               | 116                 | 0.7                | 11,496              | 70.8               | 282                 | 1.7                | 11,214 | 69.1 | 69.1 |
| 2002                           | 15,715              | 4,102               | 26.1               | 96                  | 0.6                | 11,518              | 73.3               | 250                 | 1.6                | 11,268 | 71.7 | 71.7 |
| 2003                           | 14,816              | 3,512               | 23.7               | 99                  | 0.7                | 11,205              | 75.6               | 225                 | 1.5                | 10,980 | 74.1 | 74.1 |
| 2004                           | 13,948              | 2,726               | 19.5               | 93                  | 0.7                | 11,129              | 79.8               | 228                 | 1.6                | 10,911 | 78.2 | 78.2 |
| <b>Apparel:</b>                |                     |                     |                    |                     |                    |                     |                    |                     |                    |        |      |      |
| 1990                           | 5,204               | 2,897               | 55.7               | 118                 | 2.3                | 2,189               | 42.1               | 287                 | 5.5                | 1,902  | 36.5 | 36.5 |
| 2000                           | 6,039               | 3,089               | 51.2               | 79                  | 1.3                | 2,871               | 47.5               | 154                 | 2.5                | 2,717  | 45.0 | 45.0 |
| 2001                           | 5,335               | 2,648               | 49.6               | 73                  | 1.4                | 2,613               | 49.0               | 135                 | 2.5                | 2,479  | 46.5 | 46.5 |
| 2002                           | 4,733               | 2,232               | 47.2               | 64                  | 1.4                | 2,437               | 51.5               | 113                 | 2.4                | 2,325  | 49.1 | 49.1 |
| 2003                           | 4,133               | 1,912               | 46.3               | 65                  | 1.6                | 2,157               | 52.2               | 93                  | 2.3                | 2,064  | 49.9 | 49.9 |
| 2004                           | 3,447               | 1,420               | 41.2               | 62                  | 1.8                | 1,965               | 57.0               | 76                  | 2.2                | 1,889  | 54.8 | 54.8 |
| <b>Home textiles:</b>          |                     |                     |                    |                     |                    |                     |                    |                     |                    |        |      |      |
| 1990                           | 2,235               | 1,325               | 59.3               | 14                  | 0.6                | 896                 | 40.1               | 104                 | 4.7                | 792    | 35.4 | 35.4 |
| 2000                           | 2,862               | 1,644               | 57.4               | 15                  | 0.5                | 1,203               | 42.0               | 61                  | 2.1                | 1,142  | 39.9 | 39.9 |
| 2001                           | 2,678               | 1,587               | 59.3               | 13                  | 0.5                | 1,079               | 40.3               | 56                  | 2.1                | 1,022  | 38.2 | 38.2 |
| 2002                           | 2,504               | 1,492               | 59.6               | 10                  | 0.4                | 1,002               | 40.0               | 49                  | 2.0                | 953    | 38.0 | 38.0 |
| 2003                           | 2,173               | 1,278               | 58.8               | 12                  | 0.6                | 883                 | 40.6               | 43                  | 2.0                | 840    | 38.7 | 38.7 |
| 2004                           | 1,778               | 974                 | 54.8               | 10                  | 0.6                | 794                 | 44.7               | 40                  | 2.3                | 753    | 42.4 | 42.4 |
| <b>Floor coverings:</b>        |                     |                     |                    |                     |                    |                     |                    |                     |                    |        |      |      |
| 1990                           | 3,075               | 18                  | 0.6                | 21                  | 0.7                | 3,036               | 98.7               | -                   | -                  | 3,036  | 98.7 | 98.7 |
| 2000                           | 4,519               | 31                  | 0.7                | 25                  | 0.6                | 4,464               | 98.8               | -                   | -                  | 4,463  | 98.8 | 98.8 |
| 2001                           | 4,059               | 30                  | 0.7                | 20                  | 0.5                | 4,009               | 98.8               | -                   | -                  | 4,009  | 98.8 | 98.8 |
| 2002                           | 4,261               | 30                  | 0.7                | 14                  | 0.3                | 4,218               | 99.0               | -                   | -                  | 4,218  | 99.0 | 99.0 |
| 2003                           | 4,377               | 29                  | 0.7                | 14                  | 0.3                | 4,334               | 99.0               | -                   | -                  | 4,334  | 99.0 | 99.0 |
| 2004                           | 4,481               | 29                  | 0.6                | 14                  | 0.3                | 4,438               | 99.0               | -                   | -                  | 4,438  | 99.0 | 99.0 |
| <b>Industrial:<sup>1</sup></b> |                     |                     |                    |                     |                    |                     |                    |                     |                    |        |      |      |
| 1990                           | 2,965               | 313                 | 10.6               | 10                  | 0.3                | 2,642               | 89.1               | 179                 | 6.0                | 2,463  | 83.1 | 83.1 |
| 2000                           | 4,484               | 364                 | 8.1                | 13                  | 0.3                | 4,107               | 91.6               | 90                  | 2.0                | 4,017  | 89.6 | 89.6 |
| 2001                           | 4,160               | 354                 | 8.5                | 10                  | 0.2                | 3,796               | 91.3               | 91                  | 2.2                | 3,705  | 89.1 | 89.1 |
| 2002                           | 4,216               | 347                 | 8.2                | 8                   | 0.2                | 3,861               | 91.6               | 88                  | 2.1                | 3,773  | 89.5 | 89.5 |
| 2003                           | 4,133               | 293                 | 7.1                | 8                   | 0.2                | 3,832               | 92.7               | 89                  | 2.1                | 3,743  | 90.6 | 90.6 |
| 2004                           | 4,242               | 303                 | 7.1                | 7                   | 0.2                | 3,932               | 92.7               | 112                 | 2.6                | 3,831  | 90.3 | 90.3 |

- Represents or rounds to zero. <sup>1</sup> Includes consumer-type products.

Source: Fiber Economics Bureau, Inc., Arlington, VA, *Fiber Organon*, monthly (copyright).

**Table 992. Broadwoven and Knit Fabrics—Shipments and Foreign Trade: 2004**

[2,106,257 represents 2,106,257,000. Fabric blends as shown in the report are reported based on the chief weight of the fiber; whereas, fabrics blends as shown for imports are based on the chief value of the fiber]

| Product description                                      | Manufacturers' shipments (quantity) | Imports for consumption |                              | Percent imports to manufacturers' shipments | Exports of domestic merchandise |                  | Percent exports to manufacturers' shipments |
|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|------------------|---|
|  |                                     | Quantity                | Value <sup>1</sup> (\$1,000) |   | Quantity                        | Value (\$1,000)  |   |
| <b>BROADWOVEN FABRICS</b><br>(quantity 1,000 sq. meters) |                                     |                         |                              |   |                                 |                  |   |
| Cotton fabrics <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                    | 2,106,257                           | 1,463,642               | 1,651,717                    | 69.5  | 567,112                         | 1,095,264        | 26.9  |
| Manmade fiber fabrics . . . . .                          | 7,076,464                           | 1,156,673               | 1,364,501                    | 16.3  | 629,473                         | 1,237,438        | 8.9   |
| Silk fabrics (D) . . . . .                               |                                     | 40,462                  | 298,456                      | (D)   | 4,379                           | 21,006           | (D)   |
| Wool fabrics . . . . .                                   | 15,910                              | 21,662                  | 199,852                      | 136.2                                       | 8,998                           | 47,047           | 56.6  |
| <b>KNIT FABRICS</b><br>(quantity 1,000 kilograms)        |                                     |                         |                              |   |                                 |                  |   |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                                   | <b>432,333</b>                      | <b>182,681</b>          | <b>1,120,374</b>             | <b>42.3</b>                                 | <b>272,322</b>                  | <b>1,625,238</b> | <b>63.0</b>                                 |
| Pile fabrics . . . . .                                   | 35,885                              | 31,421                  | 190,124                      | 87.6  | 17,472                          | 162,083          | 48.7  |
| Elastic fabric . . . . .                                 | 26,413                              | 34,527                  | 345,550                      | (S)   | 41,070                          | 389,721          | (S)   |
| Other warp knit fabrics . . . . .                        | 50,017                              | 28,242                  | 173,883                      | 56.5  | 11,849                          | 104,934          | 23.7  |
| Other narrow knit fabrics . . . . .                      | 9,890                               | 1,058                   | 11,744                       | 10.7  | 3,649                           | 30,150           | 36.9  |
| Other knit fabrics . . . . .                             | 310,128                             | 87,434                  | 399,072                      | 28.2  | 198,282                         | 938,350          | 63.9  |

D Data withheld to avoid disclosing figures for individual companies. S Does not meet publication standards.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Current Industrial Reports*, Series MQ313 and MA313K, annual. See also <<http://www.census.gov/industry/1/mq313t045.pdf>> (issued June 2005) <<http://www.census.gov/industry/1/ma313k04.pdf>> (issued May 2005).

**Table 993. Footwear—Consumption, Production, and Imports: 1990 to 2004**

[In millions of pairs of shoes (1,305.2 represents 1,305,200,000), except as indicated]

| Item                                | 1990           | 2000           | 2003           | 2004           | Item                            | 1990  | 2000  | 2003  | 2004  |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>CONSUMPTION</b>                  |                |                |                |                | Other . . . . .                 | (NA)  | 2.0   | 0.2   | 0.2   |
| <b>Consumption, total</b> . . . . . | <b>1,305.2</b> | <b>1,851.5</b> | <b>2,007.9</b> | <b>2,159.0</b> | Rubber or fabric . . . . .      | (NA)  | 20.6  | 11.3  | 8.5   |
| Production . . . . .                | 184.6          | 86.6           | 39.8           | 35.2           | Plastic or protective . . . . . | (NA)  | 7.2   | 6.2   | 6.8   |
| Imports . . . . .                   | 1,120.7        | 1,764.9        | 1,968.1        | 2,123.8        | <b>IMPORTS</b>                  |       |       |       |       |
| Percent of consumption . . . . .    | 85.9           | 95.3           | 98.0           | 98.4           | Men's . . . . .                 | 102.1 | 200.5 | 213.3 | 220.5 |
| <b>PRODUCTION</b>                   |                |                |                |                | Men's work . . . . .            | 13.2  | 24.1  | 26.5  | 27.8  |
| Men's . . . . .                     | (NA)           | 24.0           | 12.7           | 12.1           | Women's . . . . .               | 415.2 | 587.2 | 730.5 | 814.4 |
| Men's work . . . . .                | (NA)           | 9.2            | 8.1            | 8.9            | Juveniles' . . . . .            | 132.8 | 228.3 | 251.5 | 259.8 |
| Women's . . . . .                   | (NA)           | 9.8            | 5.2            | 4.7            | Athletic . . . . .              | 212.3 | 288.1 | 345.2 | 361.8 |
| Juveniles' . . . . .                | (NA)           | 1.4            | 0.3            | 0.2            | Slippers . . . . .              | 17.9  | 76.3  | 84.5  | 124.9 |
| Athletic . . . . .                  | (NA)           | 0.3            | 0.1            | 0.1            | Other . . . . .                 | 3.9   | 9.9   | 9.4   | 9.6   |
| Slippers . . . . .                  | (NA)           | 31.2           | 3.9            | 2.7            | Rubber or fabric . . . . .      | 199.2 | 317.3 | 225.7 | 188.4 |
|                                     |                |                |                |                | Plastic or protective . . . . . | 23.9  | 10.4  | 18.3  | 19.2  |

NA Not available.

Source: American Apparel and Footwear Association, Arlington, VA, *Shoe Stats*, annual. See also <<http://www.apparelandfootwear.org/>>.

**Table 994. Pharmaceutical Preparations—Value of Shipments: 1990 to 2005**

[In millions of dollars (33,954 represents 33,954,000,000)]

| Product description   | NAICS product code <sup>1</sup> | 1990   | 2000       | 2002          | 2003          | 2004           | 2005           |
|---|---------------------------------|--|------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
|   |                                 | <b>Pharmaceutical preparations, except biologicals . . . . .</b> | <b>(X)</b> | <b>33,954</b> | <b>79,262</b> | <b>100,741</b> | <b>107,561</b> |
| Affecting neoplasms, endocrine systems, and metabolic disease . . . . . | 3254121100                      | 2,743  | 9,784      | 17,499        | 20,065        | 20,789         | 23,341         |
| Acting on the central nervous system and sense organs . . . . .         | 3254124100                      | 7,219  | 18,508     | 24,345        | 24,759        | 25,001         | 25,044         |
| Acting on the cardiovascular system . . . . .                           | 3254127100                      | 4,815  | 8,993      | 10,339        | 9,671         | 10,224         | 10,246         |
| Acting on the respiratory system . . . . .                              | 325412A100                      | 3,724  | 10,179     | 12,504        | 13,758        | 15,148         | 16,216         |
| Acting on the digestive system . . . . .                                | 325412D100                      | 4,840  | 10,046     | 13,373        | 15,052        | 15,252         | 16,776         |
| Acting on the skin . . . . .  | 325412G100                      | 1,558  | 2,941      | 2,844         | 3,083         | 3,283          | 3,245          |
| Vitamin, nutrient, and hematinic preps. . . . .                         | 325412L100                      | 2,588  | 5,676      | 6,029         | 6,877         | 6,683          | 6,827          |
| Affecting parasitic and infective disease . . . . .                     | 325412P100                      | 5,411  | 11,037     | 11,337        | 11,848        | 10,819         | 11,244         |
| Pharmaceutical preps. for veterinary use . . . . .                      | 325412T100                      | 1,057  | 2,096      | 2,471         | 2,449         | 2,653          | 3,362          |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Based on the North American Industry Classification System, 1997; see text Section 15.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 1990, *Current Industrial Reports*, Series MA28G; thereafter, MA325G(01)-1. See also <<http://www.census.gov/industry/1/ma325g05.pdf>> (released June 2006).

**Table 995. Inorganic Chemicals and Fertilizers—Production: 1995 to 2004**

[17,402 represents 17,402,000]

| Product description  | Unit                        | 1995   | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   |
|--|-----------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>INORGANIC FERTILIZERS</b>   |                             |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Ammonia, synthetic anhydrous . . . . .                               | 1,000 sh. tons . . . . .    | 17,402 | 15,809 | 12,227 | 13,863 | 11,130 | 12,058 |
| Ammonium nitrate, original solution . . . . .                        | 1,000 sh. tons . . . . .    | 8,489  | 7,979  | 6,431  | 7,096  | 6,328  | 7,229  |
| Ammonium sulfate . . . . .   | 1,000 sh. tons . . . . .    | 2,647  | 2,808  | 2,588  | 2,945  | 2,871  | 3,005  |
| Urea (100%) . . . . .  | 1,000 sh. tons . . . . .    | 8,117  | 7,682  | 6,702  | 7,758  | 6,375  | 6,344  |
| Nitric acid (100%) . . . . .   | 1,000 sh. tons . . . . .    | 8,839  | 8,708  | 7,074  | 7,651  | 7,189  | 7,129  |
| Phosphoric acid (100% P2O5) . . . . .                                | 1,000 sh. tons . . . . .    | 13,134 | 12,492 | 11,546 | 12,289 | 12,537 | 12,693 |
| Sulfuric acid, gross (100%) . . . . .                                | 1,000 sh. tons . . . . .    | 47,519 | 43,643 | 40,064 | 39,760 | 41,144 | 41,920 |
| Superphosphates and other fertilizer materials (100% P2O5) . . . . . | 1,000 sh. tons . . . . .    | 10,364 | 8,899  | 8,109  | 8,756  | 8,837  | 8,737  |
| <b>INORGANIC CHEMICALS</b>   |                             |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Chlorine gas . . . . .   | 1,000 metric tons . . . . . | 12,395 | 14,000 | 11,489 | 11,438 | 10,361 | 12,329 |
| Sodium hydroxide, total liquid . . . . .                             | 1,000 metric tons . . . . . | 11,408 | 11,523 | 9,813  | 9,461  | 8,796  | 9,620  |
| Potassium hydroxide liquid . . . . .                                 | 1,000 metric tons . . . . . | (D)    | 539    | 465    | 470    | 471    | 525    |
| Finished sodium bicarbonate . . . . .                                | 1,000 metric tons . . . . . | 520    | 536    | 513    | 535    | 540    | 579    |
| Titanium dioxide, composite and pure . . . . .                       | 1,000 metric tons . . . . . | 1,382  | 1,547  | 1,327  | 1,409  | 1,422  | (NA)   |
| Hydrochloric acid . . . . .  | 1,000 metric tons . . . . . | 3,904  | 4,717  | 3,970  | 4,028  | (S)    | 5,302  |
| Aluminum oxide . . . . .   | 1,000 metric tons . . . . . | 4,764  | (D)    | 2,863  | (D)    | (D)    | (D)    |
| Aluminum sulfate (commercial) . . . . .                              | 1,000 metric tons . . . . . | 1,144  | 1,076  | 1,020  | 1,054  | 965    | 992    |
| Sodium chlorate . . . . .  | 1,000 metric tons . . . . . | 617    | 940    | 792    | 721    | 669    | 677    |
| Sodium phosphate tripoly . . . . .                                   | 1,000 metric tons . . . . . | (D)    | (D)    | (D)    | (D)    | (D)    | (D)    |
| Sodium silicates <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                              | 1,000 metric tons . . . . . | 1,203  | 1,136  | 1,070  | 1,054  | 1,074  | 1,114  |
| Sodium metasilicates . . . . .                                       | 1,000 metric tons . . . . . | 93     | 72     | 63     | 58     | 61     | 58     |
| Sodium sulfate . . . . .   | 1,000 metric tons . . . . . | (D)    | 509    | 76     | 74     | 89     | 86     |
| Carbon activated <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                              | 1,000 metric tons . . . . . | 156    | 166    | (S)    | (D)    | 112    | (D)    |
| Hydrogen peroxide . . . . .  | 1,000 metric tons . . . . . | 355    | 1,083  | (S)    | (S)    | 340    | 357    |
| Phosphorous, oxychloride, and trichloride . . . . .                  | 1,000 metric tons . . . . . | 226    | (D)    | (D)    | (D)    | (D)    | (D)    |

D Withheld to avoid disclosing data for individual companies. NA Not available. S Does not meet publication standards.  
<sup>1</sup> Other than metasilicates. <sup>2</sup> Granular and pulverized.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Industrial Reports, Series MAQ325A, and MA325B, annual. See also <<http://www.census.gov/industry/1/mq325a045.pdf>> (released September 2005) and <<http://www.census.gov/industry/1/mq325b045.pdf>> (released September 2005).

**Table 996. Aluminum—Supply, Shipments, and Foreign Trade: 1990 to 2005**

[In millions of pounds (17,334 represents 17,334,000,000)]

| Item   | 1990          | 1995          | 2000          | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          | 2005          |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>SUPPLY</b>  |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| <b>Aluminum supply, total . . . . .</b>                    | <b>17,334</b> | <b>20,425</b> | <b>23,586</b> | <b>20,071</b> | <b>21,118</b> | <b>21,146</b> | <b>22,282</b> | <b>23,571</b> |
| Primary production . . . . .                               | 8,925         | 7,441         | 8,087         | 5,812         | 5,964         | 5,962         | 5,549         | 5,468         |
| Recovery from scrap . . . . .                              | 5,276         | 7,030         | 7,606         | 6,543         | 6,453         | 6,215         | 6,669         | 6,592         |
| Imports of ingot and mill products . . . . .               | 3,133         | 5,956         | 7,893         | 7,687         | 8,702         | 8,969         | 10,064        | 11,510        |
| <b>Aluminum net shipments, total<sup>1</sup> . . . . .</b> | <b>17,188</b> | <b>21,019</b> | <b>24,496</b> | <b>22,802</b> | <b>23,607</b> | <b>23,391</b> | <b>24,952</b> | <b>25,595</b> |
| <b>PRODUCT</b>   |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Mill products, total . . . . .                             | 13,013        | 15,716        | 17,676        | 15,434        | 15,700        | 15,691        | 17,123        | 17,784        |
| Sheet, plate, and foil . . . . .                           | 9,297         | 11,168        | 12,116        | 10,376        | 10,569        | 10,561        | 11,461        | 11,817        |
| Rod, bar, and wire . . . . .                               | 370           | 534           | 690           | 571           | 591           | 576           | 631           | 660           |
| Electrical conductor . . . . .                             | 542           | 566           | 681           | 675           | 708           | 693           | 766           | 807           |
| Extruded shapes and tube . . . . .                         | 2,546         | 3,102         | 3,792         | 3,447         | 3,457         | 3,468         | 3,821         | 4,048         |
| Powder and paste . . . . .                                 | 106           | 108           | 142           | 142           | 142           | 146           | 155           | 144           |
| Forgings and impacts . . . . .                             | 152           | 238           | 255           | 223           | 233           | 247           | 289           | 308           |
| Ingot for castings and other <sup>2</sup> . . . . .        | 4,175         | 5,303         | 6,820         | 7,368         | 7,907         | 7,700         | 7,829         | 7,811         |
| <b>MARKET</b>  |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Domestic, total . . . . .                                  | 14,637        | 18,152        | 21,680        | 20,506        | 21,211        | 21,403        | 22,904        | 23,113        |
| Building and construction . . . . .                        | 2,663         | 2,679         | 3,204         | 3,288         | 3,437         | 3,432         | 3,692         | 3,693         |
| Transportation . . . . .                                   | 3,205         | 5,749         | 7,947         | 7,033         | 7,523         | 7,804         | 8,509         | 8,683         |
| Consumer durables . . . . .                                | 1,122         | 1,369         | 1,692         | 1,421         | 1,504         | 1,498         | 1,585         | 1,561         |
| Electrical . . . . .                                       | 1,309         | 1,395         | 1,704         | 1,507         | 1,491         | 1,433         | 1,583         | 1,657         |
| Machinery and equipment . . . . .                          | 992           | 1,257         | 1,496         | 1,476         | 1,427         | 1,452         | 1,610         | 1,664         |
| Containers and packaging . . . . .                         | 4,772         | 5,088         | 4,992         | 4,961         | 4,979         | 4,941         | 5,098         | 5,115         |
| Other . . . . .  | 574           | 615           | 645           | 820           | 850           | 843           | 827           | 740           |
| Exports . . . . .  | 2,551         | 2,867         | 2,816         | 2,296         | 2,396         | 1,988         | 2,048         | 2,482         |
| <b>FOREIGN TRADE<sup>3</sup></b>                           |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Exports . . . . .  | 3,753         | 3,846         | 4,100         | 3,734         | 3,746         | 3,662         | 4,416         | 5,629         |
| Imports . . . . .  | 3,718         | 6,899         | 9,358         | 8,828         | 9,679         | 9,884         | 11,221        | 12,607        |

<sup>1</sup> Statistics on shipments and markets for 1990–2000 represent total U.S. producer's shipments plus imports by consumers. Figures for 2001–2005 include Canada. <sup>2</sup> Net ingot for foundry castings, export and destructive uses. <sup>3</sup> U.S. imports and exports of aluminum ingot, mill products, and scrap.

Source: The Aluminum Association, Inc., Washington, DC, *Aluminum Statistical Review*, annual.

**Table 997. Iron and Steel Industry—Summary: 1990 to 2005**

[95.5 represents 95,500,000 tons. For financial data, the universe in 1992 consists of the companies that produced 68 percent of the total reported raw steel production. The financial data represent the operations of the steel segment of the companies. Minus sign (-) indicates net loss]

| Item  | Unit                   | 1990  | 1995  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005, prel. |
|---|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------|
| Steel mill products, apparent supply . . . . .        | Mil. tons <sup>1</sup> | 95.5  | 109.6 | 131.9 | 116.4 | 117.8 | 116.1 | 131.8 | 119.3       |
| Net shipments . . . . .                               | Mil. tons              | 85.0  | 97.5  | 109.1 | 98.9  | 100.0 | 106.0 | 111.4 | 103.5       |
| Exports . . . . .                                     | Mil. tons <sup>1</sup> | 4.3   | 7.1   | 6.5   | 6.1   | 6.0   | 8.2   | 7.9   | 9.4         |
| Imports . . . . .                                     | Mil. tons <sup>1</sup> | 17.2  | 24.4  | 29.4  | 30.1  | 32.6  | 23.1  | 35.8  | 32.1        |
| Scrap consumed . . . . .                              | Mil. tons              | 50.1  | 62.0  | 65.0  | 63.0  | 62.0  | 61.8  | 57.3  | (NA)        |
| Scrap inventory . . . . .                             | Mil. tons <sup>1</sup> | 3.6   | 4.1   | 5.3   | 4.9   | 4.2   | 4.5   | 4.8   | (NA)        |
| Iron and steel products: Exports . . . . .            | Mil. tons              | 5.3   | 8.2   | 7.7   | 7.2   | 7.0   | 9.3   | 9.6   | 11.3        |
| Imports . . . . .                                     | Mil. tons <sup>1</sup> | 21.9  | 27.3  | 42.6  | 34.4  | 37.3  | 27.9  | 41.2  | 37.8        |
| Capacity by steelmaking process . . . . .             | Mil. net tons          | 116.7 | 112.4 | 130.3 | 125.5 | 113.7 | 121.6 | 116.1 | 119.5       |
| Revenue . . . . .                                     | Bil. dol.              | 30.9  | 35.1  | 38.8  | 31.0  | 31.6  | 34.3  | 51.1  | (NA)        |
| Net income . . . . .                                  | Bil. dol.              | 0.1   | 1.5   | -1.1  | -3.9  | -1.3  | -6.9  | 4.4   | (NA)        |
| Stockholders' equity . . . . .                        | Bil. dol.              | 4.3   | 8.6   | 9.9   | 5.5   | 1.4   | -5.0  | 11.2  | (NA)        |
| Total assets . . . . .                                | Bil. dol.              | 28.3  | 35.1  | 43.9  | 38.1  | 34.1  | 29.8  | 37.3  | (NA)        |
| Capital expenditures . . . . .                        | Bil. dol.              | 2.6   | 2.5   | 2.1   | 1.1   | 1.1   | 2.1   | 1.6   | (NA)        |
| Working capital ratio <sup>2</sup> . . . . .          | Ratio.                 | 1.6   | 1.5   | 1.7   | 1.6   | 1.3   | 0.9   | 2.1   | (NA)        |
| Inventories . . . . .                                 | Bil. dol.              | 4.7   | 5.1   | 6.8   | 5.7   | 5.5   | 4.9   | 6.5   | (NA)        |
| Average employment . . . . .                          | 1,000                  | 169.0 | 122.6 | 99.5  | 88.0  | 74.4  | 42.5  | 39.7  | (NA)        |
| Hours worked . . . . .                                | Million                | 350.0 | 269.2 | 219.7 | 186.4 | 157.1 | 90.6  | 87.8  | (NA)        |
| Index of output, all employees <sup>3</sup> . . . . . | 1997 = 100             | 70.2  | 90.0  | 106.0 | 104.4 | 124.9 | 130.3 | 157.7 | (NA)        |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> In millions of short tons. <sup>2</sup> Current assets to current liabilities. <sup>3</sup> NAICS code 3311. Output per hour. Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, Internet site <http://stats.bls.gov/iphome.htm>.

Source: Except as noted, American Iron and Steel Institute, Washington, DC, *Annual Statistical Report* (copyright).

**Table 998. Steel Products—Net Shipments by Market Classes: 1990 to 2005**

[In thousands of short tons (84,981 represents 84,981,000). Comprises carbon, alloy, and stainless steel]

| Market class   | 1990          | 1995             | 2000             | 2001             | 2002             | 2003             | 2004             | 2005             |
|--|---------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Net shipments, total</b> <sup>1</sup> . . . . .     | <b>84,981</b> | <b>97,494</b>    | <b>109,050</b>   | <b>99,448</b>    | <b>99,191</b>    | <b>105,974</b>   | <b>111,385</b>   | <b>103,474</b>   |
| Automotive . . . . .                                   | 11,100        | 14,622           | 16,063           | 14,059           | 12,562           | 15,883           | 13,858           | 13,031           |
| Steel service centers, distributors . . . . .          | 21,111        | 23,751           | 30,108           | 27,072           | 22,828           | 28,551           | 34,667           | 23,213           |
| Construction, incl. maintenance <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 9,245         | 14,892           | 20,290           | 21,543           | 15,729           | 23,787           | 23,810           | 15,858           |
| Containers, packaging, shipping . . . . .              | 4,474         | 4,139            | 3,708            | 3,232            | 3,251            | 3,028            | 2,592            | 2,504            |
| Machinery, industrial equipment, tools . . . . .       | 2,388         | 2,310            | 1,784            | 1,456            | 1,137            | 1,178            | 1,853            | 1,300            |
| Steel for converting and processing . . . . .          | 9,441         | 10,440           | 12,708           | 10,311           | 7,201            | 9,448            | 8,151            | 7,559            |
| Rail transportation . . . . .                          | 1,080         | 1,373            | 1,307            | 981              | 751              | 938              | 1,185            | 1,019            |
| Contractors' products . . . . .                        | 2,870         | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | ( <sup>2</sup> ) |
| Oil and gas industries . . . . .                       | 1,892         | 2,643            | 2,885            | 2,953            | 1,658            | 2,112            | 2,487            | 2,056            |
| Electrical equipment . . . . .                         | 2,453         | 2,397            | 2,055            | 1,684            | 1,336            | 1,099            | 2,026            | 1,088            |
| Appliances, utensils, and cutlery . . . . .            | 1,540         | 1,589            | 1,907            | 1,820            | 1,734            | 2,018            | 919              | 1,895            |

<sup>1</sup> Includes nonclassified shipments and other classes not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Beginning 1994, contractors' products included with construction.

Source: American Iron and Steel Institute, Washington, DC, *Annual Statistical Report* (copyright).

**Table 999. Metalworking Machinery—Value of Shipments: 1990 to 2004**

[In millions of dollars (3,426 represents \$3,426,000,000)]

| Product  | 2000 NAICS code <sup>1</sup> | 1990             | 1995         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         |
|--|------------------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|  |                              | <b>3,426</b>     | <b>4,547</b> | <b>3,632</b> | <b>2,988</b> | <b>2,002</b> | <b>1,966</b> | <b>2,492</b> |
| Metal cutting type <sup>3</sup> . . . . .            | (X)                          | 2,371            | 3,037        | 2,552        | 2,164        | 1,419        | 1,399        | 1,839        |
| Boring machines <sup>3</sup> . . . . .               | 333512A1                     | ( <sup>3</sup> ) | 172          | 87           | 125          | 128          | 77           | 91           |
| Drilling machines <sup>3</sup> . . . . .             | 333512A1                     | 184              | 79           | 24           | 23           | 17           | 53           | 53           |
| Gear cutting machines . . . . .                      | 33351211                     | 103              | 137          | 181          | 137          | 111          | 287          | 342          |
| Grinding and polishing machines . . . . .            | 33351221                     | 434              | 550          | 454          | 368          | 211          | 169          | 196          |
| Lathes . . . . .                                     | 33351231                     | 356              | 478          | 287          | 262          | 132          | 119          | 232          |
| Milling machines <sup>5</sup> . . . . .              | 33351241                     | 214              | 195          | 151          | 138          | 56           | 39           | 35           |
| Machining centers <sup>7</sup> . . . . .             | 33351271                     | 437              | 699          | 630          | 435          | 274          | 318          | 475          |
| Station type machines . . . . .                      | 33351281                     | 502              | 477          | 402          | 348          | 170          | (D)          | (D)          |
| Other metal cutting machine tools . . . . .          | 33351291                     | 142              | 246          | 333          | 276          | 238          | 250          | 365          |
| Remanufactured metal cutting machine tools . . . . . | 3335126111                   | (NA)             | (NA)         | (NA)         | 49           | 50           | 42           | 46           |
| Metal forming type . . . . .                         | (X)                          | 1,080            | 1,511        | 1,080        | 824          | 583          | 567          | 653          |
| Punching and shearing machines . . . . .             | 33351311 pt.                 | 200              | 326          | 204          | 155          | 106          | 103          | 148          |
| Bending and forming machines . . . . .               | 33351311 pt.                 | 223              | 257          | 262          | 203          | 141          | 133          | 175          |
| Presses, except forging . . . . .                    | 33351331                     | 308              | 379          | 303          | 180          | 140          | 121          | 123          |
| Forging machines . . . . .                           | 33351351 pt.                 | 74               | (D)          | (D)          | (D)          | (D)          | (D)          | (D)          |
| Other metal forming <sup>8</sup> . . . . .           | 33351351 pt.                 | 275              | 548          | 311          | 276          | 187          | 169          | 150          |

D Data withheld to avoid disclosure. NA Not available. X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Based on the North American Industry Classification System, 2000; see text Section 15. <sup>2</sup> Beginning 1995, data for "All lathes (turning machines)" and "All milling machines," valued at under \$3,025 each are included in total "Metal cutting type" for 1995 through 2000. <sup>3</sup> For 1990, data for "Boring machines" were combined with "Drilling machines" to avoid disclosing individual company data. <sup>4</sup> Beginning 1995, product code 33351230, "Lathes," excludes the value for product code 3335123031. All lathes valued under \$3,025 each. <sup>5</sup> Beginning 1995, product code 33351240, "Milling machines," excludes the value for product code 3335124001. "All milling machines valued under \$3,025 each." <sup>6</sup> Multifunction numerically controlled machines. <sup>7</sup> Excludes those designed primarily for home workshops, labs, etc. <sup>8</sup> For 1995 through 2003, data for "Forging machines" have been combined with "Other metal forming machines" to avoid disclosing individual company data.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 1990, *Current Industrial Reports*, Series MQ35W; and thereafter, MQ333W. See also <http://www.census.gov/industry/1/mq333w045.pdf> (released July 2005).



**Table 1000. U.S. Machine Tool Consumption—Gross New Orders and Exports: 2004 and 2005**

[Value in millions of dollars (3,244 represents \$3,244,000,000)]

| Item                                      | 2004          |                        |                        |                                | 2005          |                        |                        |                                |
|---|---------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
|   | Total         | Metal cutting machines | Metal forming machines | Other manufacturing technology | Total         | Metal cutting machines | Metal forming machines | Other manufacturing technology |
| <b>New order units, total . . .</b>       | <b>21,015</b> | <b>18,434</b>          | <b>1,184</b>           | <b>1,397</b>                   | <b>22,943</b> | <b>19,324</b>          | <b>1,103</b>           | <b>2,516</b>                   |
| Northeast <sup>1</sup> . . . . .          | 3,509         | 3,121                  | 157                    | 231                            | 3,605         | 3,077                  | 165                    | 363                            |
| South <sup>2</sup> . . . . .              | 3,460         | 2,898                  | 270                    | 292                            | 3,892         | 3,198                  | 209                    | 485                            |
| Midwest <sup>3</sup> . . . . .            | 6,331         | 5,422                  | 369                    | 540                            | 6,837         | 5,545                  | 289                    | 1,003                          |
| Central <sup>4</sup> . . . . .            | 4,429         | 3,960                  | 249                    | 220                            | 4,993         | 4,252                  | 297                    | 445                            |
| West <sup>5</sup> . . . . .               | 3,287         | 3,034                  | 139                    | 114                            | 3,615         | 3,252                  | 143                    | 221                            |
| <b>New order value, total . . .</b>       | <b>3,244</b>  | <b>2,658</b>           | <b>185</b>             | <b>401</b>                     | <b>3,606</b>  | <b>2,887</b>           | <b>194</b>             | <b>526</b>                     |
| Northeast <sup>1</sup> . . . . .          | 479           | 402                    | 18                     | 59                             | 480           | 404                    | 24                     | 52                             |
| South <sup>2</sup> . . . . .              | 495           | 376                    | 57                     | 62                             | 596           | 452                    | 45                     | 99                             |
| Midwest <sup>3</sup> . . . . .            | 1,267         | 1,040                  | 59                     | 169                            | 1,254         | 992                    | 66                     | 196                            |
| Central <sup>4</sup> . . . . .            | 610           | 495                    | 34                     | 81                             | 803           | 633                    | 42                     | 128                            |
| West <sup>5</sup> . . . . .               | 392           | 345                    | 18                     | 29                             | 473           | 406                    | 16                     | 51                             |
| Export order units <sup>6</sup> . . . . . | 1,763         | 1,425                  | 159                    | 179                            | 1,943         | 1,461                  | 206                    | 276                            |
| Export order value <sup>6</sup> . . . . . | 447           | 345                    | 35                     | 67                             | 565           | 424                    | 48                     | 93                             |

<sup>1</sup> Covers Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, New York, Massachusetts, Connecticut, Rhode Island, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania. <sup>2</sup> Covers Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, West Virginia, Kentucky, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, Mississippi, Alabama, Georgia, and Florida. <sup>3</sup> Covers Wisconsin, Michigan, Ohio, Illinois, and Indiana. <sup>4</sup> Covers Minnesota, North Dakota, South Dakota, Montana, Wyoming, Idaho, Iowa, Nebraska, Kansas, Missouri, Oklahoma, Arkansas, Louisiana, Texas, New Mexico, Colorado, and Utah. <sup>5</sup> Covers Washington, Oregon, California, Nevada, and Arizona. <sup>6</sup> Represents orders placed with U.S. builders.

Source: The Association for Manufacturing Technology, McLean, VA, (copyright); and American Machine Tool Distributors Association, Rockville, MD, *U.S. Machine Tool Consumption Report*, monthly.

**Table 1001. Semiconductors, Printed Circuit Boards, and Other Electronic Components—Value of Shipments by Class of Product: 1990 to 2004**

[In millions of dollars (56,301 represents \$56,301,000,000). N.e.c. = not elsewhere classified]

| Product  | 2000 NAICS code <sup>1</sup> | 1990          | 2000             | 2001             | 2002             | 2003             | 2004             |
|--|------------------------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|  |                              | (X)           |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>Total . . . . .</b>   | <b>(X)</b>                   | <b>56,301</b> | <b>164,854</b>   | <b>118,868</b>   | <b>104,897</b>   | <b>103,438</b>   | <b>115,340</b>   |
| Transmittal, industrial, and special-purpose electron tubes (except x-ray) . . . . . | 3344111                      | 1,097         | 703              | 700              | 584              | 629              | 638              |
| Electron tubes, receiving type . . . . .   | (X)                          | 24            | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | ( <sup>2</sup> ) |
| Receiving type electron tubes and cathode ray picture tubes . . . . .                | 3344114                      | 1,344         | 2,458            | 2,847            | 2,486            | 2,150            | 2,049            |
| Electron tube parts . . . . .  | 3344117                      | 143           | 144              | 125              | 91               | 63               | 68               |
| Printed circuit boards . . . . .   | 3344120                      | 7,175         | 11,892           | 8,911            | 5,764            | 4,871            | 4,965            |
| Integrated microcircuits (semiconductor networks) . . . . .                          | 3344131                      | 16,623        | 73,664           | 46,337           | 49,726           | 54,830           | 65,950           |
| Transistors . . . . .  | 3344134                      | 682           | 1,569            | 913              | 818              | 608              | 656              |
| Diodes and rectifiers . . . . .  | 3344137                      | 668           | 621              | 403              | 370              | 391              | 407              |
| Other semiconductor devices . . . . .  | 334413A                      | 5,741         | 9,757            | 7,632            | 6,632            | 6,519            | 7,176            |
| Capacitors for electronic applications . . . . .                                     | 3344140                      | 1,392         | 2,786            | 1,734            | 1,338            | 1,192            | 1,170            |
| Resistors . . . . .  | 3344150                      | 800           | 982              | 776              | 653              | 636              | 714              |
| Coils, transformers, reactors, and chokes for electronic applications . . . . .      | 3344160                      | 976           | 1,719            | 1,362            | 1,154            | 957              | 1,048            |
| Coaxial connectors . . . . .   | 3344171                      | 420           | 805              | 506              | 464              | 402              | 400              |
| Cylindrical connectors . . . . .   | 3344174                      | 514           | 725              | 688              | 528              | 563              | 631              |
| Rack and panel connectors . . . . .  | 3344177                      | 500           | 532              | 359              | 264              | 268              | 290              |
| Printed circuit connectors . . . . .   | 334417A                      | 805           | 1,811            | 1,147            | 776              | 834              | 1,015            |
| Other connectors including parts . . . . .   | 334417D                      | 1,085         | 2,059            | 2,052            | 1,436            | 1,418            | 1,101            |
| Filters (except microwave) and piezoelectric devices . . . . .                       | 3344191                      | 457           | 1,168            | 984              | 726              | 601              | 619              |
| Transducers, electrical/electronic input or output . . . . .                         | 3344194                      | 741           | 1,519            | 1,331            | 1,203            | 1,219            | 1,464            |
| Switches, mechanical types for electronic circuitry . . . . .                        | 3344197                      | 579           | 903              | 828              | 836              | 739              | 729              |
| Printed circuit assemblies . . . . .   | 334418B                      | 8,269         | 37,273           | 31,214           | 23,171           | 19,715           | 19,838           |
| Microwave components and devices . . . . .   | 334419A                      | 1,369         | 2,435            | 1,848            | 1,511            | 1,415            | 1,303            |
| All other electronic components n.e.c . . . . .                                      | 334419E                      | 4,898         | 8,332            | 6,173            | 4,366            | 4,060            | 4,110            |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> North American Industry Classification System, 2000; see text, Section 15. <sup>2</sup> Product codes combined to avoid disclosing figures for individual companies.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 1990, Current Industrial Reports, Series MA36Q; thereafter, MA334Q. See also <<http://www.census.gov/industry/1/ma334q04.pdf>> (released August 2005).

**Table 1002. Computers and Office and Accounting Machines—Value of Shipments: 1990 to 2004**

[In millions of dollars (25,630 represents \$25,630,000,000)]

| Selected products   | 1990   | 1995   | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Electronic computers <sup>1</sup>                                     | 25,630 | 49,038 | 62,857 | 48,541 | 40,448 | 38,271 | 39,540 |
| Host computers (multiusers)   | (NA)   | (NA)   | 22,877 | 16,469 | 13,053 | 12,237 | 12,786 |
| Single user computers   | (NA)   | (NA)   | 38,981 | 31,492 | 26,586 | 25,164 | 26,164 |
| Other computers   | (NA)   | (NA)   | 998    | 581    | 809    | 870    | 590    |
| Loaded computer processor boards and board subassemblies <sup>2</sup> | 2,247  | 24,448 | 37,273 | 31,214 | 23,171 | 19,715 | 19,838 |
| Computer storage devices & equipment                                  | 7,488  | 7,903  | 8,995  | 7,319  | 5,027  | 5,101  | 5,065  |
| Parts for computer storage devices & subassemblies                    | 955    | 2,236  | 1,692  | 1,699  | 1,578  | 1,130  | 991    |
| Computer terminals  | 2,067  | 1,086  | 415    | 361    | 266    | 258    | 299    |
| Computer peripheral equipment, n.e.c. <sup>3</sup>                    | 7,697  | 12,331 | 12,434 | 10,637 | 10,460 | 9,483  | 9,373  |
| Parts for input/output equipment                                      | 3,706  | 2,391  | 2,766  | 2,360  | 1,905  | 1,849  | 2,593  |
| Calculating and accounting machines                                   | (D)    | 1,279  | 1,210  | 1,191  | 845    | 923    | 735    |
| Magnetic and optical recording media                                  | 3,695  | 5,106  | 3,206  | 2,228  | 2,207  | 2,271  | 1,882  |

NA Not available. D Withheld to avoid disclosing data for individual companies. <sup>1</sup> Beginning 2000, computer industry data are not entirely comparable to previous years. <sup>2</sup> These data are collected on two Current Industrial Report forms, MA35R, Computers and Office and Accounting Machines (Shipments) and MA36Q, Semiconductors, Printed Circuit Boards, and Other Electronic Components. <sup>3</sup> n.e.c. = not elsewhere classified.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Current Industrial Reports*, Series MA334R. See also <http://www.census.gov/industry/1/ma334r04.pdf> (released August 2005).

**Table 1003. Computers and Office and Accounting Machines—Shipments: 2003 and 2004**

[Quantity in thousands of units (23,029 represents 23,029,000, value in millions of dollars (38,271 represents \$38,271,000,000)]

| Product   | Number of companies, 2004 | Quantity (1,000) |               | Value (mil. dol.) |               |
|---|---------------------------|------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|
|   |                           | 2003             | 2004          | 2003              | 2004          |
| <b>Electronic computers (automatic data processors)</b> | <b>109</b>                | <b>23,029</b>    | <b>24,492</b> | <b>38,271</b>     | <b>39,540</b> |
| Host computers (multiusers):                            |                           |                  |               |                   |               |
| Large scale systems and unix servers                    | 13                        | 175              | 94            | 3,184             | 2,463         |
| Medium-scale systems and unix servers                   | 17                        | (D)              | (D)           | (D)               | (D)           |
| PC servers  | 21                        | (D)              | (D)           | (D)               | (D)           |
| Other host computers                                    | 7                         | (D)              | (D)           | (D)               | (D)           |
| Single-user computers:                                  |                           |                  |               |                   |               |
| Personal computers                                      | 29                        | 14,950           | 15,790        | 14,709            | 15,272        |
| Workstations  | 33                        | 1,168            | 1,027         | 1,991             | 1,912         |
| Laptops (AC/DC)   | 8                         | 9                | 42            | 25                | 72            |
| Notebooks, subnotebooks (battery operated)              | 12                        | 5,107            | 5,641         | 8,161             | 8,604         |
| Personal digital assistants                             | 5                         | (D)              | (D)           | (D)               | (D)           |
| Other portable computers                                | 4                         | (D)              | (D)           | (D)               | (D)           |
| Other single-user computers                             | 4                         | 315              | 416           | 278               | 304           |
| Other computers   | 26                        | 164              | 184           | 870               | 590           |
| Computer storage devices and equipment                  | 51                        | (X)              | (X)           | 5,101             | 5,065         |
| Parts for computer storage devices and subassemblies    | 16                        | (X)              | (X)           | 1,129             | 991           |
| Computer terminals                                      | 25                        | (X)              | (X)           | 258               | 299           |
| Computer peripheral equipment, n.e.c. <sup>1</sup>      | 185                       | (X)              | (X)           | 9,483             | 9,373         |
| Keyboards   | 19                        | 1,100            | 195           | 47                | 34            |
| Computer printers:                                      |                           |                  |               |                   |               |
| Laser   | 20                        | 2,040            | 2,694         | 1,998             | 1,293         |
| Inkjet  | 8                         | (D)              | (D)           | (D)               | (D)           |
| Calculating and accounting machines                     | 34                        | (X)              | (X)           | 923               | 735           |
| Printed circuit assemblies                              | 615                       | (X)              | (X)           | 19,715            | 19,838        |
| Magnetic and optical recording media                    | 34                        | (X)              | (X)           | 2,271             | 1,882         |

X Not applicable. D Withheld to avoid disclosure of individual companies. <sup>1</sup> n.e.c. = not elsewhere classified.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Current Industrial Reports*, Series MA334R. See also <http://www.census.gov/industry/1/ma334r04.pdf> (released August 2005).

**Table 1004. Consumer Electronics and Electronic Components—Factory Sales by Product Category: 1990 to 2005**

[In millions of dollars (43,033 represents \$43,033,000,000). Factory sales include imports]

| Product category                               | 1990          | 1995          | 2000          | 2001          | 2002          | 2003           | 2004           | 2005           |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Total</b> <sup>1</sup>                      | <b>43,033</b> | <b>67,905</b> | <b>96,943</b> | <b>94,211</b> | <b>95,793</b> | <b>102,611</b> | <b>113,090</b> | <b>125,910</b> |
| Video products, total <sup>1</sup>             | 12,440        | 15,376        | 17,927        | 16,607        | 18,506        | 19,267         | 20,999         | 22,552         |
| Analog direct-view color TV                    | 6,197         | 6,798         | 6,503         | 5,130         | 5,782         | 4,756          | 3,526          | 2,734          |
| Analog projection TV                           | 626           | 1,417         | 1,481         | 1,060         | 733           | 293            | 85             | 15             |
| Monochrome TV                                  | 99            | 34            | 15            | 15            | 12            | 9              | 5              | 4              |
| Digital direct-view and projection TV          | (NA)          | (NA)          | 1,355         | 2,485         | 3,574         | 4,351          | 6,271          | 5,320          |
| LCD TV   | 83            | 75            | 64            | 62            | 246           | 664            | 1,579          | 3,295          |
| Plasma TV                                      | (NA)          | (NA)          | (NA)          | 116           | 515           | 1,590          | 2,347          | 4,012          |
| TV Combinations                                | 178           | 723           | 1,292         | 790           | 733           | 778            | 867            | 1,569          |
| Videocassette players                          | 65            | 59            | 14            | 5             | 4             | 2              | 2              | (NA)           |
| VCR decks                                      | 2,439         | 2,767         | 1,869         | 1,058         | 826           | 407            | 130            | 71             |
| Camcorders                                     | 2,260         | 2,130         | 2,838         | 2,236         | 2,361         | 2,002          | 1,651          | 1,466          |
| Direct-to-home satellite                       | 421           | 1,265         | 790           | 1,175         | 1,116         | 1,476          | 1,886          | 1,358          |
| Personal video recorders                       | (NA)          | (NA)          | 77            | 144           | 57            | 178            | 460            | 718            |
| Digital versatile disc players (DVD)           | (NA)          | (NA)          | 1,717         | 2,097         | 2,427         | 3,050          | 2,183          | 1,679          |
| Home and portable products, total <sup>1</sup> | 5,210         | 6,378         | 6,323         | 5,726         | 5,111         | 4,779          | 5,671          | 7,266          |
| Compact audio systems                          | 1,270         | 1,162         | 1,776         | 1,357         | 965           | 731            | 900            | 627            |
| Separate audio components                      | 1,935         | 1,911         | 1,545         | 1,261         | 1,202         | 981            | 1,325          | 1,211          |
| Home radios                                    | 360           | 284           | 351           | 326           | 300           | 318            | 232            | 207            |
| Portable audio equipment                       | 1,645         | 2,506         | 2,156         | 1,846         | 1,526         | 1,355          | 992            | 772            |
| Portable MP3 players                           | (NA)          | (NA)          | 80            | 100           | 205           | 424            | 1,289          | 3,754          |
| Mobile electronics, total <sup>1</sup>         | 5,733         | 11,422        | 17,071        | 16,799        | 16,189        | 17,184         | 18,984         | 22,367         |
| Aftermarket autosound equipment                | 1,192         | 1,931         | 2,169         | 2,098         | 2,211         | 2,090          | 2,124          | 2,230          |
| Mobile video and navigation                    | (NA)          | (NA)          | 386           | 436           | 586           | 580            | 782            | 951            |
| Factory installed autosound                    | 3,100         | 3,100         | 2,700         | 2,850         | 2,950         | 3,245          | 3,569          | 3,855          |
| Wireless (cellular) telephones                 | 1,133         | 2,574         | 8,995         | 8,651         | 8,106         | 9,163          | 10,538         | 13,585         |
| Pagers   | 118           | 300           | 750           | 790           | 810           | 729            | 675            | 525            |
| Family Radio Services (FRS)                    | (NA)          | (NA)          | 418           | 461           | 251           | 235            | 201            | 168            |
| Vehicle security                               | 190           | 142           | 218           | 266           | 265           | 260            | 255            | 253            |
| PDAs   | (NA)          | (NA)          | 1,265         | 1,077         | 875           | 759            | 720            | 680            |
| Home office products, total <sup>1</sup>       | 11,021        | 24,140        | 36,854        | 34,924        | 33,505        | 38,282         | 41,770         | 45,032         |
| Cordless telephones                            | 842           | 1,141         | 1,562         | 1,960         | 1,261         | 1,268          | 1,134          | 1,017          |
| Corded telephones                              | 638           | 557           | 386           | 294           | 266           | 256            | 259            | 261            |
| Telephone answering devices                    | 827           | 1,077         | 984           | 1,062         | 1,060         | 1,210          | 1,247          | 1,426          |
| Caller ID devices                              | (NA)          | (NA)          | 54            | 35            | 20            | 12             | 13             | 9              |
| Home computers                                 | 4,187         | 12,600        | 16,400        | 12,960        | 12,609        | 15,584         | 18,233         | 18,215         |
| Computer printers                              | (NA)          | 2,430         | 5,116         | 5,245         | 4,829         | 4,734          | 4,053          | 3,858          |
| Modems/fax modems                              | (NA)          | 770           | 1,564         | 1,564         | 1,445         | 1,419          | 1,465          | 1,525          |
| Computer peripherals                           | 1,980         | 816           | 1,950         | 2,150         | 2,256         | 2,707          | 3,032          | 3,575          |
| Computer software (incl. CDROM)                | 971           | 2,500         | 4,480         | 5,062         | 4,961         | 5,060          | 5,162          | 5,250          |
| Home fax machines                              | 920           | 919           | 386           | 349           | 297           | 242            | 186            | 128            |
| Digital cameras                                | (NA)          | (NA)          | 1,825         | 1,972         | 2,794         | 3,921          | 4,739          | 7,468          |
| Electronic gaming, total                       | 3,375         | 4,500         | 8,550         | 9,689         | 10,848        | 10,253         | 10,512         | 11,635         |
| Electronic gaming hardware                     | 975           | 1,500         | 2,700         | 3,250         | 3,750         | 3,188          | 3,162          | 3,594          |
| Electronic gaming software                     | 2,400         | 3,000         | 5,850         | 6,439         | 7,098         | 7,065          | 7,350          | 8,041          |
| Blank media, total                             | 1,638         | 1,415         | 2,169         | 2,679         | 3,210         | 3,750          | 5,458          | 6,373          |
| Blank audio cassettes                          | 376           | 334           | 162           | 129           | 98            | 77             | 65             | 57             |
| Blank videocassettes                           | 948           | 708           | 351           | 357           | 602           | 527            | 450            | 422            |
| Blank computer media                           | 314           | 373           | 1,200         | 1,550         | 1,600         | 1,800          | 1,841          | 2,294          |
| Flash media                                    | (NA)          | (NA)          | 456           | 643           | 910           | 1,346          | 3,102          | 3,600          |
| Accessories and batteries, total               | 2,176         | 3,544         | 6,299         | 5,968         | 6,460         | 7,041          | 7,545          | 8,435          |
| Electronic accessories                         | 793           | 944           | 1,356         | 1,378         | 1,500         | 1,635          | 1,815          | 2,175          |
| Batteries                                      | 1,383         | 2,600         | 4,943         | 4,590         | 4,960         | 5,406          | 5,730          | 6,260          |
| Home security systems                          | 1,440         | 1,130         | 1,750         | 1,820         | 1,965         | 2,055          | 2,150          | 2,250          |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Includes categories, not shown separately.

Source: Consumer Electronics Association, Washington, DC, *Electronic Market Data Book*, annual (copyright).

**Table 1005. Communication Equipment—Value of Shipments: 1990 to 2004**

[In millions of dollars (36,990 represents \$36,990,000,000)]

| Product description   | NAICS code <sup>1</sup> | 1990          | 2000           | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          |
|---|-------------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|   |                         | <b>36,990</b> | <b>104,389</b> | <b>93,803</b> | <b>62,212</b> | <b>56,587</b> | <b>61,672</b> |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>(X)</b>              |               |                |               |               |               |               |
| Telephone switching and switchboard equipment   | 3342101                 | 7,537         | 15,174         | 12,188        | 7,437         | 4,900         | 6,161         |
| Carrier line equipment and modems   | 3342104                 | 5,014         | 13,112         | 10,943        | 4,488         | 3,045         | 3,227         |
| Other telephone and telegraph equipment and components  | 3342107                 | 3,181         | 28,971         | 22,841        | 13,886        | 12,272        | 12,139        |
| Communication systems and equipment (except broadcast)  | 3342201                 | 14,768        | 36,357         | 36,501        | 25,104        | 25,805        | 28,535        |
| Broadcast, studio, and related electronic equipment   | 3342202                 | 1,856         | 4,029          | 3,491         | 3,304         | 2,932         | 2,898         |
| Intercommunications systems, including inductive paging systems (selective calling)             | 3342903                 | 346           | 447            | 451           | 385           | 428           | 462           |
| Alarm systems   | 3342901                 | 1,027         | 2,755          | 2,374         | 2,440         | 2,258         | 2,370         |
| Vehicle and pedestrian traffic control equipment and electrical railway signals and attachments | 3342902                 | 471           | 838            | 806           | 928           | 945           | 910           |
| Electronic teaching machines, teaching aids, trainers and simulators                            | 3333197                 | 1,209         | 782            | 1,172         | 1,168         | 1,223         | 1,460         |
| Laser sources   | 3359997                 | (NA)          | (S)            | 1,051         | 929           | 833           | 983           |
| Ultrasonic equipment  | 335999A                 | 109           | 272            | 233           | 174           | 196           | 255           |
| Other electronic systems and equipment, n.e.c.  | 335999F                 | 1,473         | 1,652          | 1,752         | 1,971         | 1,760         | 2,273         |

NA Not available. S Does not meet publication standards. <sup>1</sup> North American Industry Classification System; see text, Section 15. <sup>2</sup> Beginning in 1995, data for laser equipment, instrumentation, and components were eliminated from this survey. Only laser sources are being collected.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Current Industrial Reports*, Series MA334P. See also <<http://www.census.gov/industry/1/ma334p04.pdf>> (released August 2005).

**Table 1006. Motor Vehicle Manufactures—Summary by Selected Industry: 2004**

[51,123 represents \$51,123,000,000. Based on the Annual Survey of Manufactures; see Appendix III]

| Industry  | 2002 NAICS code <sup>1</sup> | All employees <sup>2</sup> |                   |                     | Production workers <sup>2</sup> | Value of shipments <sup>3</sup> (mil. dol.) |
|---|------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|---|
|   |                              | Number                     | Payroll           |                     |                                 |   |
|   |                              |                            | Total (mil. dol.) | Per employee (dol.) |                                 |   |
| <b>Motor vehicle manufacturing, total. . . . .</b>          | <b>3361-3363</b>             | <b>1,016,713</b>           | <b>51,123</b>     | <b>50,283</b>       | <b>803,098</b>                  | <b>494,623</b>                              |
| Motor vehicle, total. . . . .                               | 3361                         | 215,974                    | 14,906            | 69,017              | 189,101                         | 261,716                                     |
| Automobile & light duty motor vehicle . . . . .             | 33611                        | 186,912                    | 13,589            | 72,703              | 165,854                         | 241,294                                     |
| Automobile . . . . .  | 336111                       | 74,305                     | 5,305             | 71,400              | 64,074                          | 86,818                                      |
| Light truck & utility vehicle . . . . .                     | 336112                       | 112,607                    | 8,284             | 73,563              | 101,780                         | 154,475                                     |
| Heavy duty truck . . . . .                                  | 33612                        | 29,062                     | 1,317             | 45,311              | 23,247                          | 20,422                                      |
| Motor vehicle body & trailer . . . . .                      | 3362                         | 136,694                    | 4,796             | 35,084              | 108,660                         | 29,316                                      |
| Motor vehicle body & trailer . . . . .                      | 33621                        | 136,694                    | 4,796             | 35,084              | 108,660                         | 29,316                                      |
| Motor vehicle body . . . . .                                | 336211                       | 39,052                     | 1,460             | 37,383              | 29,852                          | 8,661                                       |
| Truck trailer . . . . .                                     | 336212                       | 27,133                     | 875               | 32,249              | 22,477                          | 5,895                                       |
| Motor home . . . . .  | 336213                       | 22,557                     | 828               | 36,719              | 18,662                          | 6,357                                       |
| Travel trailer & camper . . . . .                           | 336214                       | 47,952                     | 1,633             | 34,048              | 37,670                          | 8,404                                       |
| Motor vehicle parts . . . . .                               | 3363                         | 664,045                    | 31,422            | 47,318              | 505,337                         | 203,591                                     |
| Motor vehicle gasoline engine & engine parts . . . . .      | 33631                        | 81,082                     | 4,501             | 55,508              | 63,348                          | 36,258                                      |
| Motor vehicle electrical and electronic equipment . . . . . | 33632                        | 77,496                     | 3,320             | 42,844              | 55,861                          | 22,275                                      |
| Motor vehicle steering and suspension . . . . .             | 33633                        | 38,856                     | 1,918             | 49,364              | 30,904                          | 10,982                                      |
| Motor vehicle brake system . . . . .                        | 33634                        | 39,727                     | 1,587             | 39,958              | 31,463                          | 13,494                                      |
| Motor vehicle transmission & power train parts . . . . .    | 33635                        | 89,183                     | 5,864             | 65,751              | 72,192                          | 35,240                                      |
| Motor vehicle seating & interior trim . . . . .             | 33636                        | 49,968                     | 2,029             | 40,599              | 36,854                          | 16,104                                      |
| Motor vehicle metal stamping . . . . .                      | 33637                        | 107,521                    | 5,930             | 55,157              | 88,877                          | 26,451                                      |
| Other motor vehicle parts . . . . .                         | 33639                        | 160,212                    | 6,272             | 39,149              | 125,939                         | 42,786                                      |

<sup>1</sup> North American Industry Classification System, 2002; see text, Section 15. <sup>2</sup> Includes employment and payroll at administrative offices and auxiliary units. All employees represents the average of production workers plus all other employees for the payroll period ended nearest the 12th of March. <sup>3</sup> Production workers represents the average of the employment for the payroll periods ended nearest the 12th of March and May. <sup>4</sup> Includes extensive and unmeasurable duplication from shipments between establishments in the same industry classification.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Annual Survey of Manufactures, Statistics for Industry Groups and Industries*, Series M03(AS)-1. See also <<http://www.census.gov/MCD/ASM-AS1.html>>.

**Table 1007. Motor Vehicle Manufactures—Employees, Payroll, and Shipments by Major State: 2003**

[14,314 represents \$14,314,000,000. Industry based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), 2002; see text, Section 15]

| Major state based on employment | Motor vehicle manufacturing (NAICS 3361) |                     |                       | Motor vehicle body and trailer manufacturing (NAICS 3362) |                     |                       | Motor vehicle parts manufacturing (NAICS 3363) |                     |                       |
|---------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------------------|---|---------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------|-----------------------|
|                                 | Employees, total                         | Payroll (mil. dol.) | Shipments (mil. dol.) | Employees, total  | Payroll (mil. dol.) | Shipments (mil. dol.) | Employees, total                               | Payroll (mil. dol.) | Shipments (mil. dol.) |
| <b>United States . . . . .</b>  | <b>211,423</b>                           | <b>14,314</b>       | <b>259,588</b>        | <b>127,157</b>  | <b>4,325</b>        | <b>25,868</b>         | <b>670,428</b>                                 | <b>31,398</b>       | <b>200,681</b>        |
| Alabama . . . . .               | 5,231                                    | 317                 | 5,820                 | 3,221   | 105                 | 721                   | 11,111   | 538                 | 3,621                 |
| Arkansas . . . . .              | (1)                                      | (D)                 | (D)                   | 1,353   | 34                  | 227                   | 6,603  | 192                 | 1,000                 |
| California . . . . .            | 6,877                                    | 475                 | 7,068                 | 10,116  | 296                 | 1,811                 | 26,337   | 942                 | 4,903                 |
| Florida . . . . .               | (NA)                                     | (NA)                | (NA)                  | 3,300   | 116                 | 604                   | 5,640  | 171                 | 892                   |
| Georgia . . . . .               | 6,649                                    | 402                 | 7,378                 | 3,054   | 95                  | 661                   | 9,960  | 367                 | 2,173                 |
| Illinois . . . . .              | 7,580                                    | 407                 | 6,540                 | 2,837   | 100                 | 533                   | 26,511   | 1,066               | 6,218                 |
| Indiana . . . . .               | 12,575                                   | 784                 | 20,165                | 31,254  | 1,209               | 7,864                 | 78,215   | 3,980               | 23,449                |
| Iowa . . . . .                  | (NA)                                     | (NA)                | (NA)                  | 7,855   | 262                 | 1,455                 | 6,342  | 238                 | 1,511                 |
| Kansas . . . . .                | (1)                                      | (D)                 | (D)                   | 2,680   | 82                  | 448                   | 2,982  | 105                 | 662                   |
| Kentucky . . . . .              | 17,825                                   | 1,322               | 22,992                | (NA)  | (NA)                | (NA)                  | 26,253   | 1,003               | 8,222                 |
| Michigan . . . . .              | 43,782                                   | 3,322               | 62,323                | 2,217   | 81                  | 428                   | 164,474  | 9,247               | 55,281                |
| Minnesota . . . . .             | 2,333                                    | 155                 | 2,401                 | 2,833   | 100                 | 773                   | 3,585  | 133                 | 629                   |
| Mississippi . . . . .           | (5)                                      | (D)                 | (D)                   | (3)   | (D)                 | (D)                   | 5,940  | 201                 | 1,224                 |
| Missouri . . . . .              | 17,014                                   | 1,256               | 22,172                | (1)   | (D)                 | (D)                   | 13,118   | 508                 | 3,486                 |
| New York . . . . .              | (NA)                                     | (NA)                | (NA)                  | 1,382   | 46                  | 253                   | 27,280   | 1,594               | 8,994                 |
| North Carolina . . . . .        | 4,405                                    | 173                 | 3,092                 | 2,784   | 114                 | 883                   | 18,223   | 672                 | 5,817                 |
| Ohio . . . . .                  | 27,210                                   | 1,925               | 34,278                | 4,155   | 131                 | 702                   | 95,587   | 4,888               | 30,391                |
| Oklahoma . . . . .              | (5)                                      | (D)                 | (D)                   | (2)   | (D)                 | (D)                   | 5,590  | 181                 | 1,189                 |
| Oregon . . . . .                | 1,202                                    | 45                  | 319                   | 6,257   | 194                 | 1,264                 | 1,374  | 60                  | 2,816                 |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .          | (NA)                                     | (NA)                | (NA)                  | (4)   | (D)                 | (D)                   | 12,961   | 488                 | 6,683                 |
| South Carolina . . . . .        | (3)                                      | (NA)                | (NA)                  | (1)   | (D)                 | (D)                   | 16,920   | 673                 | 5,781                 |
| Tennessee . . . . .             | (5)                                      | (D)                 | (D)                   | 2,458   | 69                  | 415                   | 32,415   | 1,165               | 11,530                |
| Texas . . . . .                 | 5,683                                    | 352                 | 11,797                | 6,302   | 211                 | 1,048                 | 13,777   | 516                 | 3,722                 |
| Virginia . . . . .              | (2)                                      | (D)                 | (D)                   | 1,526   | 41                  | 255                   | 6,231  | 247                 | 1,796                 |
| Wisconsin . . . . .             | (4)                                      | (D)                 | (D)                   | (7)   | (D)                 | (D)                   | 17,383   | 827                 | 5,184                 |

NA Not available. D Withheld to avoid disclosing data on individual companies. <sup>1</sup> Employee size class of 1,000 to 2,499 employees. <sup>2</sup> Employee size class of 2,500 to 4,999 employees. <sup>3</sup> Employee size class of 950 to 999 employees. <sup>4</sup> Employee size class of 5,000 to 9,999 employees. <sup>5</sup> Employee size class of 10,000 to 24,999 employees.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Annual Survey of Manufactures, Geographic Area Statistics*, Series M01(AS)-3. See also <<http://www.census.gov/MCD/ASM-AS3.html>>.

**Table 1008. Aerospace—Sales, New Orders, and Backlog: 1990 to 2005**

[In billions of dollars (136.6 represents \$136,600,000,000), except as indicated. Reported by establishments in which the principal business is the development and/or production of aerospace products]

| Item   | 1990         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Net sales</b> . . . . .                         | <b>136.6</b> | <b>109.3</b> | <b>117.1</b> | <b>115.2</b> | <b>116.2</b> | <b>116.4</b> | <b>125.2</b> |
| Percent U.S. government . . . . .                  | 53.8         | 37.5         | 38.6         | 46.1         | 52.9         | 52.9         | 52.0         |
| Complete aircraft and parts <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | 49.9         | 57.2         | 58.7         | 53.9         | 49.0         | 49.6         | 49.6         |
| Aircraft engines and parts . . . . .               | 16.4         | 12.5         | 15.9         | 14.8         | 13.9         | 13.8         | 16.1         |
| Missiles and space vehicles, parts . . . . .       | 22.0         | 15.6         | 15.5         | 15.6         | 16.0         | 15.6         | 14.4         |
| Other products, services . . . . .                 | 48.3         | 24.0         | 26.9         | 30.9         | 37.3         | 37.4         | 45.2         |
| Net, new orders . . . . .                          | 146.0        | 140.1        | 122.3        | 114.8        | 116.7        | 117.7        | 132.6        |
| Backlog, Dec. 31 . . . . .                         | 250.1        | 215.0        | 220.1        | 222.5        | 222.9        | 226.9        | 234.3        |

<sup>1</sup> Except engines sold separately.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 1990, *Current Industrial Reports*, Series M37G; thereafter M336G. See also <<http://www.census.gov/industry/1/m336g0413.pdf>> (released August 2005).

**Table 1009. Net Orders for U.S. Civil Jet Transport Aircraft: 1990 to 2005**

[1990 data are net new firm orders; beginning 1995, net announced orders. Minus sign (-) indicates net cancellations. In 1997, Boeing acquired McDonnell Douglas]

| Type of aircraft and customer               | 1990       | 1995       | 2000       | 2001       | 2002       | 2003       | 2004       | 2005         |
|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|
| <b>Total number</b> <sup>1</sup> . . . . .  | <b>670</b> | <b>421</b> | <b>585</b> | <b>271</b> | <b>174</b> | <b>237</b> | <b>267</b> | <b>1,004</b> |
| U.S. customers . . . . .                    | 259        | 138        | 412        | 49         | 89         | 84         | 23         | 220          |
| Foreign customers . . . . .                 | 411        | 283        | 193        | 130        | 172        | 185        | 204        | 811          |
| Boeing 737, total . . . . .                 | 189        | 189        | 378        | 184        | 117        | 204        | 142        | 571          |
| U.S. customers . . . . .                    | 38         | 85         | 302        | 51         | 64         | 74         | 16         | 152          |
| Foreign customers . . . . .                 | 151        | 104        | 86         | 73         | 127        | 145        | 92         | 439          |
| Boeing 747, total . . . . .                 | 153        | 35         | 24         | 16         | 17         | 4          | 10         | 43           |
| U.S. customers . . . . .                    | 24         | 2          | 1          | 7          | -          | -          | 1          | 13           |
| Foreign customers . . . . .                 | 129        | 33         | 18         | 13         | 13         | 9          | 10         | 30           |
| Boeing 757, total . . . . .                 | 66         | -7         | 43         | 23         | -          | -1         | -          | -            |
| U.S. customers . . . . .                    | 33         | -6         | 38         | 15         | 2          | -7         | -          | -            |
| Foreign customers . . . . .                 | 33         | -1         | 14         | 6          | -          | 6          | -          | -            |
| Boeing 767, total . . . . .                 | 60         | 26         | 6          | 32         | -2         | 10         | 9          | 15           |
| U.S. customers . . . . .                    | 23         | 4          | -2         | -1         | 1          | -          | -          | -            |
| Foreign customers . . . . .                 | 37         | 22         | 14         | 9          | 12         | 15         | 1          | 20           |
| Boeing 777, total . . . . .                 | 34         | 83         | 113        | 30         | 26         | 12         | 42         | 154          |
| U.S. customers . . . . .                    | 34         | -          | 60         | -          | -1         | 11         | -          | 10           |
| Foreign customers . . . . .                 | -          | 83         | 53         | 20         | 27         | 8          | 43         | 146          |
| Boeing 787, total . . . . .                 | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | 235          |
| U.S. customers . . . . .                    | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | 45           |
| Foreign customers . . . . .                 | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | 56         | 190          |
| Unidentified . . . . .                      | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -            |
| McDonnell Douglas MD-11, total . . . . .    | 52         | -6         | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -            |
| U.S. customers . . . . .                    | 16         | 3          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -            |
| Foreign customers . . . . .                 | 36         | -9         | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -            |
| McDonnell Douglas MD-80/90, total . . . . . | 116        | 51         | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -            |
| U.S. customers . . . . .                    | 91         | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -            |
| Foreign customers . . . . .                 | 25         | 51         | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -            |
| McDonnell Douglas MD-95, total . . . . .    | -          | 50         | 21         | -14        | 16         | 8          | 8          | -14          |
| U.S. customers . . . . .                    | -          | 50         | 13         | -23        | 23         | 6          | 6          | -            |
| Foreign customers . . . . .                 | -          | -          | 8          | 9          | -7         | 2          | 2          | -14          |

- Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> Includes types of aircraft not shown separately. Beginning 1999, includes unidentified customers.

Source: Aerospace Industries Association of America, Washington, DC, Research Center, Statistical Series 23, Internet site at <<http://www.aia-aerospace.org/stats/aerostats/aerostats.cfm>>.

**Table 1010. U.S. Aircraft Shipments, 1990 to 2004, and Projections, 2005**

[Value in millions of dollars (64,567 represents \$64,567,000,000)]

| Year           | Total |        | Civil            |        |                               |       | Military    |       |       |        |
|----------------|-------|--------|------------------|--------|-------------------------------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|--------|
|                | Units | Value  | Large transports |        | General aviation <sup>1</sup> |       | Helicopters |       |       |        |
|                |       |        | Units            | Value  | Units                         | Value | Units       | Value |       |        |
| 1990 . . . . . | 3,321 | 64,567 | 521              | 22,215 | 1,144                         | 2,007 | 603         | 254   | 1,053 | 40,091 |
| 1991 . . . . . | 3,092 | 67,510 | 589              | 26,856 | 1,021                         | 1,968 | 571         | 211   | 911   | 38,475 |
| 1992 . . . . . | 2,585 | 64,740 | 567              | 28,750 | 941                           | 1,840 | 324         | 142   | 753   | 34,008 |
| 1993 . . . . . | 2,585 | 59,103 | 408              | 24,133 | 964                           | 2,144 | 258         | 113   | 955   | 32,713 |
| 1994 . . . . . | 2,309 | 52,718 | 309              | 18,124 | 928                           | 2,357 | 308         | 185   | 764   | 32,052 |
| 1995 . . . . . | 2,436 | 49,381 | 256              | 15,263 | 1,077                         | 2,842 | 292         | 194   | 811   | 31,082 |
| 1996 . . . . . | 2,220 | 55,583 | 269              | 18,915 | 1,115                         | 3,048 | 278         | 193   | 558   | 33,427 |
| 1997 . . . . . | 2,757 | 65,129 | 374              | 26,929 | 1,549                         | 4,593 | 346         | 231   | 488   | 33,376 |
| 1998 . . . . . | 3,533 | 75,724 | 559              | 35,663 | 2,193                         | 5,534 | 363         | 252   | 418   | 34,275 |
| 1999 . . . . . | 3,799 | 80,974 | 620              | 38,171 | 2,475                         | 6,803 | 345         | 200   | 359   | 35,800 |
| 2000 . . . . . | 4,113 | 72,669 | 485              | 30,327 | 2,802                         | 8,040 | 493         | 270   | 333   | 34,032 |
| 2001 . . . . . | 3,902 | 77,608 | 526              | 34,155 | 2,616                         | 7,991 | 415         | 247   | 345   | 35,215 |
| 2002 . . . . . | 3,251 | 73,112 | 379              | 27,547 | 2,196                         | 7,261 | 318         | 157   | 358   | 38,147 |
| 2003 . . . . . | 3,221 | 68,006 | 281              | 21,033 | 2,080                         | 6,205 | 517         | 366   | 343   | 40,402 |
| 2004 . . . . . | 3,804 | 74,526 | 283              | 20,484 | 2,296                         | 6,918 | 805         | 515   | 420   | 46,609 |
| 2005 . . . . . | 4,518 | 81,498 | 290              | 22,116 | 2,853                         | 8,632 | 925         | 750   | 450   | 50,000 |

<sup>1</sup> Excludes off-the-shelf military aircraft.

Source: U.S. Department of Commerce, International Trade Administration, Internet site <<http://www.ita.doc.gov/td/aerospace/inform/>>.

**Table 1011. Aerospace Industry Sales by Product Group and Customer: 1990 to 2006**

[In billions of dollars (134.4 represents \$134,400,000,000). Due to reporting practices and tabulating methods, figures may differ from those in Table 1008]

| Product group and customer                           | 1990         | 1995         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005 <sup>1</sup> | 2006 <sup>2</sup> |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>CURRENT DOLLARS</b>                               |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |                   |                   |
| <b>Total sales</b> . . . . .                         | <b>134.4</b> | <b>107.8</b> | <b>144.7</b> | <b>151.6</b> | <b>152.3</b> | <b>146.6</b> | <b>155.7</b> | <b>170.1</b>      | <b>184.0</b>      |
| Product group:                                       |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |                   |                   |
| Aircraft, total . . . . .                            | 71.4         | 55.0         | 81.6         | 86.5         | 79.5         | 72.8         | 79.1         | 89.1              | 100.4             |
| Civil <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                         | 31.3         | 24.0         | 47.6         | 51.3         | 41.3         | 32.4         | 32.5         | 39.2              | 49.5              |
| Military . . . . .                                   | 40.1         | 31.1         | 34.0         | 35.2         | 38.1         | 40.4         | 46.6         | 50.0              | 50.8              |
| Missiles . . . . .                                   | 14.2         | 7.4          | 9.3          | 10.4         | 12.8         | 3.5          | 14.7         | 15.3              | 14.4              |
| Space . . . . .                                      | 26.4         | 27.4         | 29.7         | 29.5         | 34.6         | 35.9         | 35.9         | 37.3              | 38.5              |
| Related products and services <sup>5</sup> . . . . . | 22.4         | 18.0         | 24.1         | 25.3         | 25.4         | 24.4         | 26.0         | 28.3              | 30.7              |
| Customer group:                                      |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |                   |                   |
| Aerospace, total . . . . .                           | 112.0        | 89.8         | 120.6        | 126.4        | 127.0        | 122.2        | 129.8        | 141.7             | 153.3             |
| DOD <sup>6</sup> . . . . .                           | 60.5         | 42.4         | 47.5         | 50.1         | 57.7         | 64.0         | 70.1         | 74.3              | 74.9              |
| NASA <sup>7</sup> and other agencies . . . . .       | 11.1         | 11.4         | 13.4         | 14.5         | 16.4         | 15.5         | 16.0         | 17.4              | 17.8              |
| Other customers <sup>8</sup> . . . . .               | 40.4         | 36.0         | 59.7         | 61.8         | 52.9         | 42.7         | 43.8         | 50.1              | 60.6              |
| Related products and services <sup>5</sup> . . . . . | 22.4         | 18.0         | 24.1         | 25.3         | 25.4         | 24.4         | 26.0         | 28.3              | 30.7              |
| <b>CONSTANT (1987) DOLLARS <sup>3</sup></b>          |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |                   |                   |
| <b>Total sales</b> . . . . .                         | <b>123.5</b> | <b>86.1</b>  | <b>108.2</b> | <b>110.6</b> | <b>109.4</b> | <b>102.3</b> | <b>105.1</b> | <b>110.4</b>      | <b>114.8</b>      |
| Product group:                                       |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |                   |                   |
| Aircraft, total . . . . .                            | 65.6         | 44.0         | 61.0         | 63.1         | 57.1         | 50.8         | 53.4         | 57.8              | 62.6              |
| Civil <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                         | 28.7         | 19.1         | 35.6         | 37.4         | 29.7         | 22.6         | 22.0         | 25.4              | 30.9              |
| Military . . . . .                                   | 36.8         | 24.8         | 25.4         | 25.7         | 27.4         | 28.2         | 31.5         | 32.4              | 31.7              |
| Missiles . . . . .                                   | 31.0         | 5.9          | 6.9          | 7.6          | 9.2          | 9.4          | 9.9          | 9.9               | 9.0               |
| Space . . . . .                                      | 24.3         | 21.9         | 22.2         | 21.5         | 24.9         | 25.0         | 24.3         | 24.2              | 24.0              |
| Related products and services <sup>5</sup> . . . . . | 20.6         | 14.3         | 18.0         | 18.4         | 18.2         | 17.1         | 17.5         | 18.4              | 19.1              |
| Customer group:                                      |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |                   |                   |
| Aerospace, total . . . . .                           | 102.9        | 71.7         | 90.1         | 92.2         | 91.2         | 85.3         | 87.6         | 92.0              | 95.7              |
| DOD <sup>6</sup> . . . . .                           | 55.6         | 33.9         | 35.5         | 36.6         | 41.5         | 44.7         | 47.3         | 48.2              | 46.7              |
| NASA <sup>7</sup> and other agencies . . . . .       | 10.2         | 9.1          | 10.0         | 10.6         | 11.8         | 10.8         | 10.8         | 11.3              | 11.1              |
| Other customers <sup>8</sup> . . . . .               | 37.1         | 28.8         | 44.6         | 45.0         | 38.0         | 29.8         | 29.5         | 32.5              | 37.8              |
| Related products and services <sup>5</sup> . . . . . | 20.6         | 14.3         | 18.0         | 18.4         | 18.2         | 17.1         | 17.5         | 18.4              | 19.1              |

<sup>1</sup> Preliminary. <sup>2</sup> Estimate. <sup>3</sup> Based on AIA's aerospace composite price deflator. <sup>4</sup> All civil sales of aircraft (domestic and export sales of jet transports, commuters, business, and personal aircraft and helicopters). <sup>5</sup> Electronics, software, and ground support equipment, plus sales of nonaerospace products which are produced by aerospace-manufacturing use technology, processes, and materials derived from aerospace products. <sup>6</sup> Department of Defense. <sup>7</sup> National Aeronautics and Space Administration. <sup>8</sup> Includes civil aircraft sales (see footnote 4), commercial space sales, all exports of military aircraft and missiles, and related propulsion and parts.

Source: Aerospace Industries Association of America, Inc., Washington, DC, 2005 Year-end Review and Forecast; and Internet site <<http://www.aia-aerospace.org>>.

**Table 1012. Major Household Appliances—Value of Shipments: 1990 to 2005**

[In millions of dollars (11,670.0 represents \$11,670,000,000). For North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) 2000 based codes]

| Product  | 2000 NAICS code | 1990                   | 2000            | 2001            | 2002            | 2003            | 2004            | 2005            |
|--|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|  |                 | <b>Total</b> . . . . . | <b>11,670.0</b> | <b>17,125.2</b> | <b>16,710.6</b> | <b>16,835.8</b> | <b>18,119.3</b> | <b>18,721.3</b> |
| Electric household ranges, ovens, and surface cooking units, equipment, and parts . . . . .                    | 3352211         | 1,659.8                | 2,170.3         | 2,004.5         | 1,823.5         | 2,176.1         | 2,284.7         | 2,554.7         |
| Gas household ranges, ovens, and surface cooking units, equipment, and parts . . . . .                         | 3352213         | 739.4                  | 779.1           | 902.0           | 929.4           | 1,017.9         | 1,119.8         | 1,390.2         |
| Other household ranges, cooking equipment, outdoor cooking equipment incl. parts and accessories . . . . .     | 3352215         | 581.1                  | 1,251.1         | 1,027.0         | 1,050.8         | 966.7           | 913.6           | 964.0           |
| Household refrigerators <sup>1,2</sup> . . . . .   | 3352221         | 3,208.1                | 5,395.8         | 5,227.1         | 5,080.3         | 4,993.3         | 5,001.5         | 5,404.9         |
| Food freezers, complete units, for freezing and/or storing frozen food—(household type) <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 3352222         | 226.6                  | (D)             | (D)             | (D)             | (D)             | (D)             | (D)             |
| Parts and attachments for household refrigerators and freezers . . . . .                                       | 3352223         | 134.0                  | (D)             | (D)             | (D)             | (D)             | (D)             | (D)             |
| Household laundry machines and parts . . . . .   | 3352240         | 2,924.5                | 4,046.6         | 4,162.0         | 4,446.5         | 4,769.5         | 5,129.6         | 5,236.3         |
| Water heaters, electric . . . . .  | 3352281         | 433.8                  | 572.7           | 555.7           | 576.0           | 569.5           | 545.3           | 638.4           |
| Water heaters, except electric . . . . .   | 3352283         | 577.2                  | 843.6           | 799.3           | 842.0           | 985.6           | 884.1           | 973.8           |
| Household appliances, n.e.c. and parts <sup>3</sup> . . . . .  | 3352285         | 1,185.5                | 2,066.1         | 2,033.1         | 2,008.9         | 2,055.9         | 2,296.8         | 2,480.7         |

D Withheld to avoid disclosing data for individual companies. <sup>1</sup> Includes combination refrigerator-freezers. <sup>2</sup> Product code 33522210000 and 33522220000 are combined to avoid disclosing data for individual companies. <sup>3</sup> n.e.c. = not elsewhere classified.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 1990, Current Industrial Reports, Series MA36F; thereafter Series MA335F. See also <<http://www.census.gov/industry/1/ma335f05.pdf>> (released July 2006).

## Wholesale and Retail Trade

This section presents statistics relating to the distributive trades, specifically wholesale trade and retail trade. Data shown for the trades are classified by kind of business and cover sales, establishments, employees, payrolls, and other items. The principal sources of these data are from the Census Bureau and include the *2002 Economic Census*, annual surveys, and the *County Business Patterns* program. These data are supplemented by several tables from trade associations, such as the National Automobile Dealers Association (Table 1027). Several notable research groups are also represented, such as Claritas (Table 1022), National Research Bureau (Tables 1035 and 1036), Jupiter Research, Inc. (Table 1024), and Forrester Research, Inc. (Table 1023).

Data on wholesale and retail trade also appear in several other sections. For instance, labor force employment and earnings data appear in Section 12, Labor Force, Employment, and Earnings; gross domestic product of the industry (Table 651) appear in Section 13, Income, Expenditures, and Wealth; financial data (several tables) from the quarterly *Statistics of Income Bulletin*, published by the Internal Revenue Service, appear in Section 15, Business Enterprise.

**Censuses**—Censuses of wholesale trade and retail trade have been taken at various intervals since 1929. Beginning with the 1967 census, legislation provides for a census of each area to be conducted every 5 years (for years ending in “2” and “7”). For more information on these censuses, see the *History of the 1997 Economic Census* found at <http://www.census.gov/prod/ec97/pol00-hec.pdf>. The industries covered in the censuses and surveys of business are those classified in 13 sectors defined in the *North American Industry Classification System*, called NAICS (see below). *Retail trade* refers to places of business primarily engaged in retailing merchandise to the general public; and *wholesale trade*, to

establishments primarily engaged in selling goods to other businesses and normally operating from a warehouse or office that have little or no display of merchandise. All Census Bureau tables in this section are utilizing the 2002 NAICS codes, which replaced the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS makes substantial structural improvements and identifies over 350 new industries. At the same time, it causes breaks in time series far more profound than any prior revision of the previously used SIC system. For information on this system and how it affects the comparability of wholesale and retail statistics historically, see text, Section 15, Business Enterprise, and especially the Census Bureau Web site at <http://www.census.gov/epcd/www/naics.html>. In general, the 2002 Economic Census has two series of publications for these two sectors: 1) subject series with reports such as product lines and establishment and firm sizes, and 2) geographic reports with individual reports for each state. For information on these series, see the Census Bureau Web site at <http://www.census.gov/econ/census02/>.

**Current surveys**—Current sample surveys conducted by the Census Bureau cover various aspects of wholesale and retail trade. Its *Monthly Retail Trade and Food Services* release <http://www.census.gov/mrts/www/mrts.html> contains monthly estimates of sales, inventories, and inventory/sales ratios for the United States, by kind of business. Annual figures on sales, year-end inventories, and inventory/sales ratios, purchases, accounts receivable, and gross margins by kind of business, appear in the *Annual Revision of Monthly Retail and Food Services: Sales and Inventories*. Statistics from the Bureau’s monthly wholesale trade survey include national estimates of sales, inventories, and inventory/sales ratios for merchant wholesalers excluding manufacturers’ sales branches and offices. Data are presented by major summary groups “durable and nondurable,”

and 4-digit NAICS industry groups. Merchant wholesalers excluding manufacturers' sales branches and offices are those wholesalers who take title to the goods they sell (e.g., jobbers, exporters, importers, industrial distributors). These data, based on reports submitted by a sample of firms, appear in the *Monthly Wholesale Trade Report* <<http://www.census.gov/mwts/www/mwts/html>>. Annual figures on sales, inventory/sales ratios, year-end inventories, purchases, and gross margins appear in the *Annual Revision of Monthly Wholesale Distributors: Sales and Inventories*. Data on manufacturers' sales branches and offices were collected for the first time in the 2003 *Annual Trade Survey* and appear in the *Annual Report for Wholesale Trade*. Data are presented by major summary groups "durable and nondurable" and 4-digit NAICS industry groups for sales, end-of-year inventories, and operating expenses. The reports just mentioned may appear in print in some cases, but principally are available as documents on the Census Bureau Web site at <<http://www.census.gov/econ/www/retmenu.html>>.

**E-commerce**—Electronic commerce (or e-commerce) are sales of goods and services over the Internet and extranet,

electronic data interchange (EDI), or other online systems. Payment may or may not be made online. This edition has several tables on e-commerce sales, such as Tables 1021 and 1023 to 1025 in this section, 978 in Section 21, Manufactures, and 1257 in Section 27, Accommodation, Food Services, and Other Services. Also, there are several private sources for similar data such as Forrester Research Inc., Cambridge MA; and Jupiter Research, Inc., New York, NY. These sources show estimated and projected online retail sales by key categories from business to consumers or to other businesses. Their methods of collecting the data vary widely between the sources and consequently these estimates of this activity vary also. Users of these estimates may want to contact the sources for descriptions of their methodology. Methodology for Census Bureau estimates can be found at <[www.census.gov/eos/www/ebusiness614.htm](http://www.census.gov/eos/www/ebusiness614.htm)>.

**Statistical reliability**—For a discussion of statistical collection and estimation, sampling procedures, and measures of statistical reliability applicable to Census Bureau data, see Appendix III.



**Table 1013. Wholesale and Retail Trade—Establishments, Sales, Payroll, and Employees: 2002**

[4,635 represents \$4,635,000,000,000. Covers establishments with payroll. For statement on methodology, see Appendix III]

| Kind of business  | 2002 NAICS code <sup>1</sup> | Estab-lishments  | Sales (bil. dol.) | Annual payroll (bil. dol.) | Paid employees (1,000) |
|---|------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|
|   |                              |                  |                   |                            |                        |
| <b>Wholesale trade</b> . . . . .  | <b>42</b>                    | <b>435,521</b>   | <b>4,635</b>      | <b>260</b>                 | <b>5,878</b>           |
| Durable goods wholesalers (except agents, brokers, and electronic markets) . . . . .    | 423                          | 260,445          | 2,171             | 157                        | 3,357                  |
| Nondurable goods wholesalers (except agents, brokers, and electronic markets) . . . . . | 424                          | 142,661          | 1,980             | 93                         | 2,273                  |
| Wholesale electronic market and agents and brokers . . . . .                            | 425                          | 32,415           | 483               | 10                         | 249                    |
| <b>Retail trade</b> . . . . .   | <b>44-45</b>                 | <b>1,114,637</b> | <b>3,056</b>      | <b>302</b>                 | <b>14,648</b>          |
| Motor vehicle and parts dealers . . . . .   | 441                          | 125,139          | 802               | 65                         | 1,845                  |
| Furniture and home furnishings stores . . . . .   | 442                          | 65,204           | 92                | 13                         | 535                    |
| Electronics and appliance stores . . . . .  | 443                          | 46,779           | 82                | 9                          | 391                    |
| Building material and garden equipment and supplies dealers . . . . .                   | 444                          | 88,314           | 247               | 30                         | 1,160                  |
| Food and beverage stores . . . . .  | 445                          | 148,804          | 457               | 49                         | 2,839                  |
| Health and personal care stores . . . . .   | 446                          | 81,797           | 178               | 20                         | 1,024                  |
| Gasoline stations . . . . .   | 447                          | 121,446          | 249               | 14                         | 927                    |
| Clothing and clothing accessories stores . . . . .                                      | 448                          | 149,810          | 168               | 21                         | 1,427                  |
| Sporting goods, hobby, book, and music stores . . . . .                                 | 451                          | 62,236           | 73                | 9                          | 611                    |
| General merchandise stores . . . . .  | 452                          | 40,723           | 445               | 43                         | 2,525                  |
| Miscellaneous store retailers . . . . .   | 453                          | 129,464          | 91                | 13                         | 792                    |
| Nonstore retailers . . . . .  | 454                          | 54,921           | 173               | 17                         | 571                    |

<sup>1</sup> North American Industry Classification System; see text, Section 15.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2002 Economic Census, *Wholesale Trade, Geographic Area Series, United States: 2002* (EC02-42A-1US) and *Retail Trade, Geographic Area Series, United States: 2002* (EC02-44A-1US).

**Table 1014. Wholesale and Retail Trade—Establishments, Sales, Payroll, and Employees: 1997 and 2002**

[4,060 represents \$4,060,000,000,000. Covers establishments with payroll. These data are preliminary and are subject to change. For statement on methodology, see Appendix III]

| Kind of business  | 1997 NAICS code <sup>1</sup> | Establishments                   |                  | Sales (bil. dol.) |                | Annual payroll (bil. dol.) |              | Paid employees (1,000) |               |
|---|------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------------------|--------------|------------------------|---------------|
|   |                              | 1997                             | 2002             | 1997              | 2002           | 1997                       | 2002         | 1997                   | 2002          |
|   |                              | <b>Wholesale trade</b> . . . . . | <b>42</b>        | <b>453,470</b>    | <b>441,810</b> | <b>4,060</b>               | <b>4,379</b> | <b>215</b>             | <b>256</b>    |
| Wholesale trade, durable goods . . . . .                              | 421                          | 290,629                          | 288,286          | 2,180             | 2,354          | 133                        | 159          | 3,398                  | 3,565         |
| Wholesale trade, nondurable goods . . . . .                           | 422                          | 162,841                          | 153,524          | 1,880             | 2,025          | 82                         | 97           | 2,398                  | 2,470         |
| <b>Retail trade</b> . . . . .   | <b>44-45</b>                 | <b>1,118,447</b>                 | <b>1,111,583</b> | <b>2,461</b>      | <b>3,171</b>   | <b>237</b>                 | <b>306</b>   | <b>13,991</b>          | <b>15,029</b> |
| Motor vehicle and parts dealers . . . . .                             | 441                          | 122,633                          | 122,692          | 645               | 812            | 50                         | 64           | 1,719                  | 1,884         |
| Furniture and home furnishings stores . . . . .                       | 442                          | 64,725                           | 65,088           | 72                | 94             | 10                         | 13           | 483                    | 554           |
| Electronics and appliance stores . . . . .                            | 443                          | 43,373                           | 46,724           | 69                | 88             | 7                          | 10           | 345                    | 418           |
| Building material and garden equipment and supplies dealers . . . . . | 444                          | 93,117                           | (S)              | 228               | (S)            | 26                         | (S)          | 1,118                  | (S)           |
| Food and beverage stores . . . . .                                    | 445                          | 148,528                          | 149,802          | 402               | 488            | 41                         | 49           | 2,893                  | 2,896         |
| Health and personal care stores . . . . .                             | 446                          | 82,941                           | 79,360           | 118               | 183            | 15                         | 21           | 904                    | 1,043         |
| Gasoline stations . . . . .   | 447                          | 126,889                          | (S)              | 198               | (S)            | 11                         | (S)          | 922                    | (S)           |
| Clothing and clothing accessories stores . . . . .                    | 448                          | 156,601                          | 149,318          | 136               | 170            | 17                         | 21           | 1,280                  | 1,425         |
| Sporting goods, hobby, book, and music stores . . . . .               | 451                          | 69,149                           | 63,033           | 62                | 78             | 7                          | 9            | 561                    | 633           |
| General merchandise stores . . . . .                                  | 452                          | 36,171                           | 39,846           | 330               | 451            | 31                         | 43           | 2,508                  | 2,549         |
| Miscellaneous store retailers . . . . .                               | 453                          | 129,838                          | 129,070          | 78                | 95             | 10                         | 14           | 753                    | 849           |
| Nonstore retailers . . . . .  | 454                          | 44,482                           | 55,764           | 123               | 171            | 12                         | 18           | 506                    | 587           |

S Figure does not meet publication standards. <sup>1</sup> North American Industry Classification System; see text, Section 15, Business Enterprise.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2002 Economic Census, *Advance Report*, published 29 March 2004; <<http://www.census.gov/econ/census02/>>.

**Table 1015. Wholesale and Retail Trade—Establishments, Employees, and Payroll by State: 2000 and 2003**

[6,112 represents 6,112,000. Covers establishments with payroll. Employees are for the week including March 12. Excludes most government employees, railroad employees, and self-employed persons. Kind-of-business classification for 2000 based on North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) 1997; data for 2003 based on NAICS 2002. See text, Section 15. For statement on methodology, see Appendix III]

| State               | Wholesale trade<br>(NAICS 42) |                |                                |              |                               |                | Retail trade<br>(NAICS 44, 45) |                  |                                |               |                               |                |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
|                     | Number of establishments      |                | Number of employees<br>(1,000) |              | Annual payroll<br>(mil. dol.) |                | Number of establishments       |                  | Number of employees<br>(1,000) |               | Annual payroll<br>(mil. dol.) |                |
|                     | 2000                          | 2003           | 2000                           | 2003         | 2000                          | 2003           | 2000                           | 2003             | 2000                           | 2003          | 2000                          | 2003           |
| <b>U.S. . . . .</b> | <b>446,237</b>                | <b>432,537</b> | <b>6,112</b>                   | <b>5,864</b> | <b>270,122</b>                | <b>272,156</b> | <b>1,113,573</b>               | <b>1,115,906</b> | <b>14,841</b>                  | <b>14,868</b> | <b>302,553</b>                | <b>319,469</b> |
| AL . . . . .        | 6,132                         | 5,651          | 82                             | 76           | 2,892                         | 2,785          | 19,723                         | 19,455           | 230                            | 229           | 4,074                         | 4,479          |
| AK . . . . .        | 752                           | 758            | 7                              | 7            | 281                           | 326            | 2,733                          | 2,668            | 33                             | 34            | 790                           | 853            |
| AZ . . . . .        | 6,731                         | 6,576          | 86                             | 90           | 3,627                         | 3,842          | 16,911                         | 17,503           | 255                            | 280           | 5,694                         | 6,321          |
| AR . . . . .        | 3,505                         | 3,459          | 45                             | 44           | 1,402                         | 1,570          | 12,211                         | 11,921           | 135                            | 135           | 2,268                         | 2,501          |
| CA . . . . .        | 58,326                        | 59,137         | 808                            | 794          | 40,011                        | 40,649         | 107,987                        | 110,506          | 1,491                          | 1,592         | 36,073                        | 39,385         |
| CO . . . . .        | 7,452                         | 7,362          | 97                             | 97           | 4,906                         | 4,800          | 18,748                         | 18,954           | 252                            | 246           | 5,883                         | 5,704          |
| CT . . . . .        | 5,076                         | 4,668          | 77                             | 73           | 4,481                         | 4,329          | 14,211                         | 13,786           | 191                            | 196           | 4,540                         | 4,889          |
| DE . . . . .        | 1,009                         | 999            | 19                             | 23           | 1,117                         | 1,354          | 3,742                          | 3,785            | 52                             | 53            | 1,048                         | 1,195          |
| DC . . . . .        | 372                           | 367            | 5                              | 6            | 282                           | 298            | 1,945                          | 1,813            | 19                             | 19            | 431                           | 416            |
| FL . . . . .        | 30,671                        | 31,820         | 315                            | 305          | 12,536                        | 12,370         | 67,396                         | 70,306           | 903                            | 920           | 18,044                        | 19,663         |
| GA . . . . .        | 13,892                        | 13,713         | 199                            | 198          | 9,064                         | 9,362          | 33,788                         | 34,012           | 464                            | 449           | 9,365                         | 9,259          |
| HI . . . . .        | 1,809                         | 1,895          | 19                             | 20           | 627                           | 699            | 4,923                          | 4,893            | 63                             | 64            | 1,313                         | 1,451          |
| ID . . . . .        | 2,012                         | 2,001          | 24                             | 23           | 845                           | 829            | 5,871                          | 5,915            | 70                             | 71            | 1,347                         | 1,444          |
| IL . . . . .        | 21,509                        | 20,228         | 344                            | 326          | 16,683                        | 16,447         | 43,800                         | 43,303           | 637                            | 598           | 12,992                        | 13,821         |
| IN . . . . .        | 8,642                         | 8,122          | 120                            | 112          | 4,607                         | 4,505          | 24,261                         | 23,994           | 354                            | 339           | 6,332                         | 6,559          |
| IA . . . . .        | 5,155                         | 4,821          | 65                             | 60           | 2,173                         | 2,216          | 14,382                         | 13,828           | 184                            | 177           | 3,169                         | 3,300          |
| KS . . . . .        | 4,876                         | 4,590          | 62                             | 64           | 2,333                         | 2,623          | 12,861                         | 11,834           | 153                            | 149           | 2,747                         | 2,774          |
| KY . . . . .        | 4,939                         | 4,583          | 74                             | 71           | 2,536                         | 2,668          | 16,988                         | 16,672           | 221                            | 214           | 3,804                         | 4,030          |
| LA . . . . .        | 6,192                         | 5,763          | 79                             | 73           | 2,723                         | 2,697          | 17,755                         | 17,671           | 232                            | 228           | 4,032                         | 4,326          |
| ME . . . . .        | 1,740                         | 1,690          | 22                             | 19           | 744                           | 714            | 7,015                          | 7,019            | 77                             | 79            | 1,436                         | 1,685          |
| MD . . . . .        | 6,098                         | 6,062          | 95                             | 99           | 4,526                         | 4,570          | 19,539                         | 19,461           | 285                            | 287           | 6,062                         | 6,597          |
| MA . . . . .        | 9,735                         | 9,066          | 156                            | 146          | 9,114                         | 8,633          | 25,813                         | 25,755           | 353                            | 365           | 7,729                         | 8,429          |
| MN . . . . .        | 13,576                        | 12,507         | 191                            | 174          | 8,887                         | 8,559          | 38,862                         | 38,620           | 545                            | 521           | 10,667                        | 10,712         |
| MI . . . . .        | 9,294                         | 8,770          | 137                            | 131          | 6,399                         | 6,903          | 20,862                         | 21,086           | 304                            | 309           | 5,980                         | 6,657          |
| MS . . . . .        | 3,116                         | 2,950          | 40                             | 36           | 1,222                         | 1,211          | 12,794                         | 12,387           | 141                            | 136           | 2,384                         | 2,472          |
| MO . . . . .        | 9,072                         | 8,412          | 146                            | 126          | 5,458                         | 4,896          | 23,911                         | 23,778           | 318                            | 316           | 6,258                         | 6,369          |
| MT . . . . .        | 1,537                         | 1,500          | 15                             | 14           | 433                           | 441            | 5,101                          | 5,196            | 52                             | 53            | 920                           | 1,064          |
| NE . . . . .        | 3,061                         | 2,866          | 41                             | 36           | 1,346                         | 1,337          | 8,248                          | 8,102            | 110                            | 105           | 1,895                         | 2,005          |
| NV . . . . .        | 2,556                         | 2,702          | 31                             | 33           | 1,238                         | 1,410          | 6,940                          | 7,599            | 108                            | 121           | 2,533                         | 2,852          |
| NH . . . . .        | 2,105                         | 2,012          | 25                             | 23           | 1,184                         | 1,259          | 6,545                          | 6,657            | 93                             | 95            | 1,930                         | 2,185          |
| NJ . . . . .        | 17,157                        | 16,709         | 279                            | 272          | 14,724                        | 15,397         | 34,841                         | 34,782           | 439                            | 450           | 9,897                         | 10,569         |
| NM . . . . .        | 2,162                         | 2,044          | 22                             | 21           | 753                           | 729            | 7,249                          | 7,241            | 91                             | 91            | 1,745                         | 1,884          |
| NY . . . . .        | 36,606                        | 35,966         | 422                            | 407          | 20,941                        | 20,895         | 75,500                         | 76,777           | 844                            | 863           | 18,116                        | 19,295         |
| NC . . . . .        | 12,364                        | 11,724         | 173                            | 166          | 7,153                         | 7,130          | 35,785                         | 35,744           | 450                            | 442           | 8,739                         | 8,781          |
| ND . . . . .        | 1,543                         | 1,445          | 18                             | 16           | 532                           | 551            | 3,435                          | 3,460            | 42                             | 42            | 719                           | 789            |
| OH . . . . .        | 16,646                        | 15,629         | 261                            | 237          | 10,437                        | 9,927          | 42,708                         | 41,702           | 644                            | 615           | 11,903                        | 12,061         |
| OK . . . . .        | 5,005                         | 4,673          | 62                             | 55           | 2,126                         | 1,966          | 14,147                         | 13,856           | 168                            | 168           | 2,913                         | 3,165          |
| OR . . . . .        | 5,836                         | 5,650          | 79                             | 76           | 3,266                         | 3,357          | 14,256                         | 14,308           | 193                            | 190           | 4,126                         | 4,141          |
| PA . . . . .        | 16,796                        | 15,848         | 243                            | 242          | 10,287                        | 11,282         | 48,518                         | 47,589           | 668                            | 660           | 12,556                        | 13,377         |
| RI . . . . .        | 1,530                         | 1,464          | 21                             | 18           | 768                           | 752            | 4,342                          | 4,204            | 53                             | 53            | 1,149                         | 1,209          |
| SC . . . . .        | 5,091                         | 4,830          | 65                             | 63           | 2,353                         | 2,500          | 18,619                         | 18,379           | 224                            | 215           | 4,083                         | 4,112          |
| SD . . . . .        | 1,390                         | 1,295          | 16                             | 15           | 472                           | 484            | 4,181                          | 4,240            | 50                             | 48            | 879                           | 908            |
| TN . . . . .        | 8,006                         | 7,439          | 127                            | 118          | 4,848                         | 5,055          | 24,624                         | 23,729           | 311                            | 304           | 5,908                         | 6,244          |
| TX . . . . .        | 32,631                        | 31,460         | 458                            | 431          | 20,176                        | 19,568         | 74,758                         | 75,745           | 1,021                          | 1,036         | 21,846                        | 21,878         |
| UT . . . . .        | 3,294                         | 3,382          | 44                             | 44           | 1,583                         | 1,726          | 7,952                          | 8,280            | 124                            | 123           | 2,455                         | 2,458          |
| VT . . . . .        | 889                           | 873            | 11                             | 10           | 401                           | 425            | 3,974                          | 3,948            | 38                             | 40            | 750                           | 863            |
| VA . . . . .        | 7,893                         | 7,688          | 110                            | 106          | 4,651                         | 4,790          | 28,794                         | 29,183           | 399                            | 405           | 7,949                         | 8,528          |
| WA . . . . .        | 9,869                         | 9,546          | 125                            | 121          | 5,412                         | 5,507          | 22,700                         | 22,650           | 313                            | 310           | 7,181                         | 7,335          |
| WV . . . . .        | 1,869                         | 1,669          | 22                             | 21           | 698                           | 720            | 7,788                          | 7,348            | 92                             | 89            | 1,493                         | 1,552          |
| WI . . . . .        | 7,928                         | 7,377          | 119                            | 116          | 4,636                         | 4,840          | 21,354                         | 21,372           | 322                            | 312           | 5,891                         | 6,268          |
| WY . . . . .        | 790                           | 776            | 7                              | 6            | 229                           | 251            | 2,881                          | 2,890            | 28                             | 29            | 515                           | 654            |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "County Business Patterns"; <<http://www.census.gov/epcd/cbp/view/cbpview.html>>.

**Table 1016. Retail Trade—Establishments, Employees, and Payroll: 2000 and 2003**

[1,113.6 represents 1,113,600. Covers establishments with payroll. Employees are for the week including March 12. Most government employees are excluded. For statement on methodology, see Appendix III]

| Kind of business   | NAICS code <sup>1</sup> | Establishments (1,000) |                | Employees (1,000) |               | Payroll (bil. dol.) |              |
|--|-------------------------|------------------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------------|--------------|
|  |                         | 2000                   | 2003           | 2000              | 2003          | 2000                | 2003         |
| <b>Retail trade, total</b> . . . . .                               | <b>44-45</b>            | <b>1,113.6</b>         | <b>1,115.9</b> | <b>14,841</b>     | <b>14,868</b> | <b>302.6</b>        | <b>319.5</b> |
| Motor vehicle & parts dealers . . . . .                            | 441                     | 124.5                  | 127.0          | 1,866             | 1,921         | 63.9                | 69.4         |
| Automobile dealers . . . . .                                       | 4411                    | 50.9                   | 52.3           | 1,222             | 1,290         | 47.8                | 52.4         |
| New car dealers . . . . .  | 44111                   | 26.2                   | 26.7           | 1,112             | 1,175         | 44.8                | 49.2         |
| Used car dealers . . . . .   | 44112                   | 24.7                   | 25.6           | 110               | 115           | 3.1                 | 3.2          |
| Other motor vehicle dealers . . . . .                              | 4412                    | 14.5                   | 16.2           | 127               | 148           | 3.8                 | 4.9          |
| Automotive parts, accessories & tire stores . . . . .              | 4413                    | 59.1                   | 58.5           | 517               | 483           | 12.2                | 12.1         |
| Furniture & home furnishings stores. . . . .                       | 442                     | 64.8                   | 65.4           | 549               | 561           | 13.4                | 13.7         |
| Furniture stores . . . . .   | 4421                    | 29.7                   | 28.3           | 284               | 265           | 7.5                 | 7.4          |
| Home furnishings stores. . . . .                                   | 4422                    | 35.1                   | 37.1           | 265               | 296           | 5.9                 | 6.3          |
| Electronics & appliance stores . . . . .                           | 443                     | 45.6                   | 47.7           | 407               | 419           | 11.2                | 10.3         |
| Appliance, television & other electronics stores. . . . .          | 44311                   | 29.6                   | 34.7           | 279               | 324           | 6.6                 | 7.9          |
| Computer & software stores . . . . .                               | 44312                   | 12.9                   | 10.5           | 106               | 77            | 4.2                 | 2.0          |
| Camera & photographic supplies stores . . . . .                    | 44313                   | 3.1                    | 2.6            | 22                | 19            | 0.4                 | 0.4          |
| Bldg. material & garden equip. & supp. dealers . . . . .           | 444                     | 91.9                   | 87.7           | 1,235             | 1,190         | 32.5                | 31.8         |
| Building material & supplies dealers . . . . .                     | 4441                    | 70.9                   | 66.9           | 1,055             | 1,014         | 28.4                | 27.8         |
| Lawn & garden equip. & supplies stores . . . . .                   | 4442                    | 21.0                   | 20.9           | 180               | 175           | 4.0                 | 4.0          |
| Food & beverage stores . . . . .                                   | 445                     | 154.5                  | 152.6          | 3,004             | 2,884         | 48.4                | 50.4         |
| Grocery stores . . . . .   | 4451                    | 98.3                   | 97.0           | 2,717             | 2,595         | 44.0                | 45.7         |
| Supermarkets & other grocery (except convenience) stores . . . . . | 44511                   | 68.8                   | 67.0           | 2,544             | 2,444         | 41.8                | 43.7         |
| Convenience stores . . . . .                                       | 44512                   | 29.5                   | 29.9           | 173               | 150           | 2.2                 | 2.0          |
| Specialty food stores . . . . .                                    | 4452                    | 27.8                   | 26.5           | 154               | 150           | 2.4                 | 2.4          |
| Meat markets . . . . .   | 44521                   | 6.5                    | 5.9            | 41                | 41            | 0.6                 | 0.6          |
| Fish & seafood markets . . . . .                                   | 44522                   | 1.9                    | 2.1            | 8                 | 10            | 0.1                 | 0.2          |
| Fruit & vegetable markets . . . . .                                | 44523                   | 3.2                    | 3.3            | 18                | 20            | 0.3                 | 0.3          |
| Other specialty food stores . . . . .                              | 44529                   | 16.2                   | 15.2           | 86                | 79            | 1.3                 | 1.2          |
| Beer, wine & liquor stores <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                  | 4453                    | 28.5                   | 29.1           | 134               | 139           | 2.1                 | 2.2          |
| Health & personal care stores. . . . .                             | 446                     | 81.2                   | 82.4           | 914               | 970           | 19.3                | 21.5         |
| Pharmacies & drug stores . . . . .                                 | 44611                   | 40.6                   | 39.4           | 680               | 700           | 14.5                | 16.0         |
| Cosmetics, beauty supplies & perfume stores . . . . .              | 44612                   | 9.6                    | 11.9           | 61                | 95            | 0.8                 | 1.3          |
| Optical goods stores . . . . .                                     | 44613                   | 14.3                   | 12.9           | 74                | 74            | 1.7                 | 1.7          |
| Other health & personal care stores . . . . .                      | 44619                   | 16.7                   | 18.2           | 98                | 101           | 2.2                 | 2.6          |
| Food (health) supplement stores . . . . .                          | 446191                  | 8.7                    | 9.5            | 49                | 50            | 0.7                 | 0.8          |
| All other health & personal care stores . . . . .                  | 446199                  | 8.0                    | 8.6            | 49                | 52            | 1.5                 | 1.8          |
| Gasoline stations . . . . .  | 447                     | 119.6                  | 119.5          | 937               | 936           | 13.3                | 14.3         |
| Gasoline stations with convenience stores. . . . .                 | 44711                   | 80.5                   | 92.7           | 653               | 733           | 8.9                 | 10.6         |
| Other gasoline stations . . . . .                                  | 44719                   | 39.1                   | 26.8           | 284               | 203           | 4.4                 | 3.7          |
| Clothing & clothing accessories stores . . . . .                   | 448                     | 150.9                  | 148.0          | 1,369             | 1,467         | 20.2                | 22.6         |
| Clothing stores . . . . .  | 4481                    | 90.0                   | 90.5           | 1,015             | 1,116         | 13.7                | 15.9         |
| Men's clothing stores . . . . .                                    | 44811                   | 10.7                   | 9.2            | 85                | 65            | 1.6                 | 1.3          |
| Women's clothing stores . . . . .                                  | 44812                   | 35.6                   | 32.6           | 302               | 296           | 3.9                 | 4.0          |
| Children's & infants' clothing stores. . . . .                     | 44813                   | 5.6                    | 6.5            | 59                | 70            | 0.7                 | 0.8          |
| Family clothing stores. . . . .                                    | 44814                   | 20.6                   | 24.1           | 453               | 557           | 5.9                 | 7.7          |
| Clothing accessories stores. . . . .                               | 44815                   | 5.7                    | 6.2            | 28                | 29            | 0.4                 | 0.6          |
| Other clothing stores . . . . .                                    | 44819                   | 11.8                   | 12.1           | 88                | 99            | 1.2                 | 1.5          |
| Shoe stores . . . . .  | 4482                    | 29.7                   | 27.4           | 185               | 188           | 2.6                 | 2.8          |
| Jewelry, luggage & leather goods stores . . . . .                  | 4483                    | 31.3                   | 30.2           | 168               | 163           | 3.9                 | 3.9          |
| Jewelry stores. . . . .  | 44831                   | 29.3                   | 28.5           | 156               | 154           | 3.6                 | 3.7          |
| Luggage & leather goods stores. . . . .                            | 44832                   | 2.0                    | 1.6            | 12                | 9             | 0.2                 | 0.2          |
| Sporting goods, hobby, book & music stores . . . . .               | 451                     | 65.0                   | 61.8           | 616               | 603           | 8.8                 | 8.9          |
| Sporting goods, hobby & musical instrument stores . . . . .        | 4511                    | 43.6                   | 42.6           | 389               | 402           | 6.0                 | 6.3          |
| Sporting goods stores . . . . .                                    | 45111                   | 22.6                   | 22.4           | 185               | 192           | 2.9                 | 3.2          |
| Book, periodical & music stores <sup>3</sup> . . . . .             | 4512                    | 21.4                   | 19.2           | 228               | 201           | 2.8                 | 2.6          |
| Book stores . . . . .  | 451211                  | 11.7                   | 11.0           | 142               | 135           | 1.7                 | 1.7          |
| Prerecorded tape, compact disc & record stores . . . . .           | 45122                   | 7.7                    | 6.4            | 76                | 57            | 0.9                 | 0.7          |
| General merchandise stores. . . . .                                | 452                     | 39.6                   | 42.0           | 2,526             | 2,525         | 39.8                | 44.6         |
| Department stores . . . . .  | 4521                    | 10.4                   | 9.4            | 1,766             | 1,369         | 27.2                | 23.5         |
| Other general merchandise stores . . . . .                         | 4529                    | 29.2                   | 32.6           | 760               | 1,157         | 12.6                | 21.1         |
| Warehouse clubs & superstores . . . . .                            | 45291                   | 2.0                    | 3.0            | 478               | 890           | 8.7                 | 17.3         |
| All other general merchandise stores. . . . .                      | 45299                   | 27.2                   | 29.5           | 283               | 267           | 3.8                 | 3.8          |
| Miscellaneous store retailers <sup>3</sup> . . . . .               | 453                     | 131.0                  | 127.6          | 850               | 819           | 13.8                | 13.5         |
| Used merchandise stores . . . . .                                  | 4533                    | 17.5                   | 17.9           | 114               | 129           | 1.6                 | 1.9          |
| Other miscellaneous store retailers. . . . .                       | 4539                    | 46.4                   | 44.6           | 264               | 254           | 5.4                 | 5.3          |
| Nonstore retailers. . . . .  | 454                     | 44.8                   | 54.1           | 567               | 572           | 18.1                | 18.5         |
| Electronic shopping & mail-order houses . . . . .                  | 4541                    | 11.8                   | 16.0           | 277               | 265           | 10.4                | 9.7          |
| Vending machine operators . . . . .                                | 4542                    | 6.2                    | 5.6            | 67                | 63            | 1.5                 | 1.4          |
| Direct selling establishments . . . . .                            | 4543                    | 26.8                   | 32.4           | 223               | 244           | 6.1                 | 7.3          |
| Fuel dealers . . . . .   | 45431                   | 11.8                   | 10.7           | 106               | 99            | 3.1                 | 3.3          |
| Other direct selling establishments . . . . .                      | 45439                   | 15.0                   | 21.7           | 117               | 145           | 3.0                 | 4.1          |

<sup>1</sup> Data for 2000 based on North American Industry Classification System 1997; 2003 data based on NAICS 2002. See text, Section 15. <sup>2</sup> Includes government employees. <sup>3</sup> Includes other kinds of business not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, County Business Patterns; <<http://www.census.gov/epcd/cbp/view/cbpview.html>>.

**Table 1017. Retail Trade and Food Services—Sales by Kind of Business: 1995 to 2005**

[In billions of dollars (2,456.1 represents \$2,456,100,000,000)]

| Kind of business  | 2002<br>NAICS<br>code <sup>1</sup> | 1995   | 1999              | 2000           | 2001           | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           | 2005           |
|---|------------------------------------|--|-------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|   |                                    | <b>Retail &amp; food services sales, total . . .</b> | <b>44, 45, 72</b> | <b>2,456.1</b> | <b>3,093.6</b> | <b>3,294.2</b> | <b>3,385.6</b> | <b>3,466.1</b> | <b>3,615.2</b> |
| <b>Retail sales, total . . . . .</b>                                    | <b>44, 45</b>                      | <b>2,222.5</b>                                       | <b>2,808.6</b>    | <b>2,988.8</b> | <b>3,067.7</b> | <b>3,134.3</b> | <b>3,265.5</b> | <b>3,477.3</b> | <b>3,719.2</b> |
| GAFO, total <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                                      |                                    | 651.1  | 816.8             | 863.9          | 883.9          | 913.9          | 948.2          | 1,007.9        | 1,061.8        |
| Motor vehicle and parts dealers . . . . .                               | 441                                | 580.8  | 765.5             | 797.6          | 816.9          | 820.3          | 841.2          | 864.8          | 895.3          |
| Automobile and other motor vehicle dealers . . . . .                    | 4411, 4412                         | 528.7  | 702.7             | 733.9          | 755.6          | 757.4          | 776.6          | 797.5          | 822.3          |
| Automobile dealers . . . . .  | 4411                               | 502.5  | 662.8             | 688.7          | 708.6          | 707.7          | 721.0          | 735.1          | 747.2          |
| New car dealers . . . . .   | 44111                              | 464.6  | 606.2             | 630.1          | 649.4          | 645.8          | 656.9          | 665.9          | 670.0          |
| Used car dealers . . . . .  | 44112                              | 37.8   | 56.6              | 58.6           | 59.2           | 61.9           | 64.1           | 69.2           | 77.2           |
| Automotive parts, accessories, and tire stores . . . . .                | 4413                               | 52.1   | 62.9              | 63.7           | 61.3           | 62.9           | 64.6           | 67.4           | 73.0           |
| Furniture, home furnishings, electronics and appliance stores . . . . . | 442, 443                           | 128.5  | 163.6             | 173.7          | 172.0          | 178.5          | 184.5          | 200.5          | 211.7          |
| Furniture and home furnishings stores . . . . .                         | 442                                | 63.6   | 84.5              | 91.3           | 91.6           | 94.6           | 97.5           | 105.5          | 111.3          |
| Furniture stores . . . . .  | 4421                               | 37.0   | 47.1              | 50.7           | 50.6           | 51.3           | 52.1           | 56.6           | 58.9           |
| Home furnishings stores . . . . .                                       | 4422                               | 26.6   | 37.4              | 40.6           | 41.0           | 43.3           | 45.5           | 48.9           | 52.4           |
| Electronics and appliance stores <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                 | 443                                | 64.9   | 79.1              | 82.4           | 80.4           | 83.9           | 87.0           | 95.0           | 100.4          |
| Appliance, television, and other electronics stores . . . . .           | 44311                              | 42.1   | 52.2              | 58.3           | 60.2           | 63.3           | 66.1           | 72.3           | 77.2           |
| Household appliance stores . . . . .                                    | 443111                             | 10.0   | 12.1              | 12.6           | 13.5           | 14.2           | 14.5           | 15.7           | 17.4           |
| Radio, television, and other electronics stores . . . . .               | 443112                             | 32.2   | 40.1              | 45.6           | 46.8           | 49.1           | 51.6           | 56.6           | 59.8           |
| Computer and software stores . . . . .                                  | 44312                              | 20.5   | 23.9              | 20.7           | 16.9           | 17.3           | 17.5           | 19.2           | 19.7           |
| Building materials, garden equipment & supply stores . . . . .          | 444                                | 164.8  | 218.6             | 229.3          | 239.7          | 248.9          | 265.1          | 298.9          | 327.0          |
| Building materials & supply dealers . . . . .                           | 4441                               | 141.2  | 188.2             | 197.9          | 207.3          | 217.4          | 232.0          | 263.7          | 288.7          |
| Hardware stores . . . . .   | 44413                              | 13.8   | 15.6              | 16.2           | 16.6           | 17.0           | 17.6           | 18.1           | 18.9           |
| Food and beverage stores <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                         | 445                                | 391.3  | 434.6             | 445.7          | 463.3          | 465.8          | 477.1          | 495.7          | 519.3          |
| Grocery stores . . . . .  | 4451                               | 356.9  | 394.7             | 403.0          | 418.6          | 420.3          | 430.0          | 445.1          | 463.9          |
| Beer, wine and liquor stores . . . . .                                  | 4453                               | 22.1   | 26.6              | 28.7           | 29.8           | 30.1           | 30.7           | 32.6           | 35.0           |
| Health and personal care stores . . . . .                               | 446                                | 101.7  | 142.8             | 155.4          | 166.7          | 180.1          | 192.2          | 198.6          | 208.4          |
| Pharmacies and drug stores . . . . .                                    | 44611                              | 85.9   | 121.3             | 130.9          | 141.8          | 153.9          | 164.6          | 167.2          | 174.2          |
| Gasoline stations . . . . .   | 447                                | 181.3  | 212.7             | 250.0          | 251.5          | 250.8          | 273.6          | 320.8          | 388.3          |
| Clothing & clothing accessories stores <sup>3</sup> . . . . .           | 448                                | 131.6  | 160.0             | 168.0          | 167.6          | 172.6          | 178.8          | 190.2          | 201.7          |
| Clothing stores <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                                  | 4481                               | 90.8   | 111.8             | 118.2          | 119.3          | 123.0          | 128.3          | 137.1          | 147.0          |
| Women's clothing stores . . . . .                                       | 44812                              | 28.7   | 29.6              | 31.5           | 31.5           | 31.3           | 32.5           | 34.7           | 36.7           |
| Family clothing stores . . . . .  | 44814                              | 40.0   | 55.3              | 58.9           | 60.2           | 64.3           | 67.3           | 72.0           | 77.3           |
| Shoe stores . . . . .   | 4482                               | 20.4   | 22.7              | 22.9           | 22.9           | 23.2           | 23.2           | 23.8           | 24.6           |
| Jewelry stores . . . . .  | 44831                              | 19.2   | 23.9              | 25.0           | 23.7           | 24.8           | 25.5           | 27.6           | 28.3           |
| Sporting goods, hobby, book & music stores <sup>3</sup> . . . . .       | 451                                | 60.9   | 72.8              | 76.1           | 77.1           | 77.0           | 77.3           | 80.2           | 81.9           |
| Sporting goods stores . . . . .   | 45111                              | 20.0   | 23.8              | 25.4           | 26.3           | 26.3           | 27.2           | 28.9           | 31.0           |
| Book stores . . . . .   | 451211                             | 11.2   | 14.2              | 14.9           | 15.1           | 15.5           | 16.2           | 16.8           | 16.6           |
| General merchandise stores . . . . .                                    | 452                                | 300.6  | 380.3             | 404.3          | 427.6          | 446.6          | 468.7          | 497.2          | 525.7          |
| Department stores (excl. L.D.) <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                   | 4521                               | 205.9  | 230.3             | 232.5          | 228.4          | 220.7          | 214.4          | 215.7          | 214.7          |
| Department stores (incl. L.D.) <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                   | 4521                               | 210.9  | 236.8             | 239.9          | 235.6          | 227.8          | 221.0          | 222.0          | 220.3          |
| Other general merchandise stores . . . . .                              | 4529                               | 94.7   | 150.0             | 171.9          | 199.2          | 225.9          | 254.3          | 281.6          | 311.1          |
| Warehouse clubs and superstores . . . . .                               | 45291                              | 65.1   | 118.8             | 139.6          | 164.7          | 191.3          | 216.3          | 242.4          | 270.8          |
| Miscellaneous store retailers . . . . .                                 | 453                                | 77.2   | 105.6             | 108.1          | 104.4          | 104.2          | 103.1          | 105.6          | 111.0          |
| Nonstore retailers <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                               | 454                                | 103.7  | 152.0             | 180.7          | 180.8          | 189.5          | 203.9          | 224.7          | 249.0          |
| Electronic shopping & mail order houses . . . . .                       | 4541                               | 52.7   | 94.4              | 113.9          | 114.8          | 122.3          | 131.2          | 147.1          | 161.6          |
| Fuel dealers . . . . .  | 45431                              | 19.8   | 19.9              | 26.7           | 26.1           | 24.0           | 29.0           | 32.0           | 38.3           |
| <b>Food services and drinking places<sup>5</sup> . . .</b>              | <b>722</b>                         | <b>233.6</b>   | <b>285.0</b>      | <b>305.5</b>   | <b>317.9</b>   | <b>331.8</b>   | <b>349.7</b>   | <b>372.4</b>   | <b>396.6</b>   |

<sup>1</sup> North American Industry Classification System, 2002; see text, Section 15. <sup>2</sup> GAFO (General Merchandise, Apparel, Furniture, and Office Supplies) represents stores classified in the following NAICS codes: 442, 443, 448, 451, 452, and 4532. <sup>3</sup> Includes other kinds of business not shown separately. <sup>4</sup> L.D. represents leased departments. <sup>5</sup> See also Table 1263. Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Current Business Reports, Annual Revision of Monthly Retail and Food Services: Sales and Inventories—January 1992 Through February 2006*, Series BR/05-A.

**Table 1018. Retail Trade Corporations—Sales, Net Profit, and Profit Per Dollar of Sales: 2004 and 2005**

[Represents North American Industry Classification System, 1997 (NAICS) groups 44 and 45. Profit rates are averages of quarterly figures at annual rates. Covers corporations with assets of \$50,000,000 or more]

| Item                             | Unit          | Total retail trade |               | Food and beverage stores (NAICS 445) |       | Clothing and general merchandise stores (NAICS 448 and 452) |      | All other retail stores |      |
|----------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|-------|---|------|-------------------------|------|
|                                  |               | 2004               | 2005          | 2004                                 | 2005  | 2004  | 2005 | 2004                    | 2005 |
|                                  |               | Sales . . . . .    | Bil. dol. . . | 1,666                                | 1,780 | 360   | 374  | 637                     | 638  |
| Net profit:                      |               |                    |               |                                      |       |   |      |                         |      |
| Before income taxes . . . . .    | Bil. dol. . . | 80.5               | 82.5          | 7.4                                  | 8.5   | 39.2  | 36.6 | 33.9                    | 37.4 |
| After income taxes . . . . .     | Bil. dol. . . | 53.2               | 55.5          | 4.7                                  | 5.4   | 25.6  | 24.8 | 22.9                    | 25.3 |
| Profits per dollar of sales:     |               |                    |               |                                      |       |   |      |                         |      |
| Before income taxes . . . . .    | Cents . . .   | 4.8                | 4.6           | 2.1                                  | 2.3   | 6.1   | 5.7  | 5.1                     | 4.9  |
| After income taxes . . . . .     | Cents . . .   | 3.2                | 3.1           | 1.3                                  | 1.5   | 4.0   | 3.9  | 3.4                     | 3.3  |
| Profits on stockholders' equity: |               |                    |               |                                      |       |   |      |                         |      |
| Before income taxes . . . . .    | Percent . .   | 25.5               | 23.8          | 18.4                                 | 19.6  | 26.6  | 22.9 | 26.5                    | 26.1 |
| After income taxes . . . . .     | Percent . .   | 16.8               | 16.0          | 11.7                                 | 12.5  | 17.4  | 15.5 | 17.8                    | 17.6 |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Quarterly Financial Report for Manufacturing, Mining and Trade Corporations*; <<http://www.census.gov/csd/qfr/>>.

**Table 1019. Retail Trade and Food Services—Estimated Per Capita Sales by Selected Kinds of Business: 1995 to 2005**

[In dollars. As of December 31. Based on estimated resident population estimates as of July. For statement on methodology, see Appendix III]

| Kind of business  | 2002 NAICS code <sup>1</sup> | 1995   | 1999            | 2000          | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          | 2005          |
|---|------------------------------|--|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|   |                              | <b>Retail and food service sales . . . . .</b> | <b>44-45,72</b> | <b>9,346</b>  | <b>11,344</b> | <b>11,673</b> | <b>11,875</b> | <b>12,036</b> | <b>12,429</b> |
| <b>Retail sales, total . . . . .</b>                                  | <b>44-45</b>                 | <b>8,457</b>                                   | <b>10,299</b>   | <b>10,591</b> | <b>10,760</b> | <b>10,884</b> | <b>11,227</b> | <b>11,841</b> | <b>12,547</b> |
| Total (excluding motor vehicle and parts dealers) . . . . .           | 44-45 ex 441                 | 6,247  | 7,492           | 7,765         | 7,894         | 8,035         | 8,335         | 8,896         | 9,527         |
| Motor vehicle and parts dealers . . . . .                             | 441                          | 2,210  | 2,807           | 2,826         | 2,865         | 2,848         | 2,892         | 2,945         | 3,020         |
| Furniture and home furnishings stores . . . . .                       | 442                          | 242  | 310             | 324           | 321           | 329           | 335           | 359           | 375           |
| Electronics and appliance stores . . . . .                            | 443                          | 247  | 290             | 292           | 282           | 291           | 299           | 323           | 339           |
| Building material and garden equipment and supplies dealers . . . . . | 444                          | 627  | 802             | 813           | 841           | 864           | 911           | 1,018         | 1,103         |
| Food and beverage stores . . . . .                                    | 445                          | 1,489  | 1,594           | 1,579         | 1,625         | 1,617         | 1,640         | 1,688         | 1,752         |
| Health and personal care stores . . . . .                             | 446                          | 387  | 524             | 551           | 585           | 626           | 661           | 676           | 703           |
| Gasoline stations . . . . .   | 447                          | 690  | 780             | 886           | 882           | 871           | 941           | 1,092         | 1,310         |
| Clothing and clothing accessories stores . . . . .                    | 448                          | 501  | 587             | 595           | 588           | 599           | 615           | 648           | 680           |
| Sporting goods, hobby, book, and music stores . . . . .               | 451                          | 232  | 267             | 270           | 271           | 267           | 266           | 273           | 276           |
| General merchandise stores . . . . .                                  | 452                          | 1,144  | 1,395           | 1,433         | 1,500         | 1,551         | 1,612         | 1,693         | 1,774         |
| Miscellaneous store retailers . . . . .                               | 453                          | 294  | 387             | 383           | 366           | 362           | 354           | 360           | 374           |
| Nonstore retailers . . . . .  | 454                          | 395  | 557             | 640           | 634           | 658           | 701           | 765           | 840           |
| <b>Food services and drinking places . . . . .</b>                    | <b>722</b>                   | <b>889</b>                                     | <b>1,045</b>    | <b>1,082</b>  | <b>1,115</b>  | <b>1,152</b>  | <b>1,202</b>  | <b>1,268</b>  | <b>1,338</b>  |

<sup>1</sup> North American Industry Classification System, 2002; see text, Section 15.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Current Business Reports, Annual Revision of Monthly Retail and Food Services: Sales and Inventories—January 1992 Through February 2006*, Series BR/05-A.

**Table 1020. Retail Trade—Merchandise Inventories and Inventory/Sales Ratio by Kind of Business: 2000 to 2005**

[Inventories in billions of dollars (407.0 represents \$407,000,000,000). As of December 31. Estimates exclude food services. Includes warehouses. Adjusted for seasonal variations. Sales data also adjusted for holiday and trading-day differences. Based on data from the Monthly Retail Trade Survey, Annual Retail Trade Survey, and administrative records; see Appendix III. Data have been adjusted using results of the 2002 Economic Census]

| Kind of business   | 2002 NAICS code <sup>1</sup> | Inventories  |              |              |              | Inventory/sales ratio |             |             |             |
|--|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|  |                              | 2000         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         | 2000                  | 2003        | 2004        | 2005        |
| <b>Total<sup>2</sup> . . . . .</b>                                       | <b>44-45</b>                 | <b>407.0</b> | <b>432.3</b> | <b>461.2</b> | <b>473.9</b> | <b>1.62</b>           | <b>1.56</b> | <b>1.54</b> | <b>1.50</b> |
| Excluding motor vehicle and parts dealers . . . . .                      | 44-45 ex 441                 | 278.4        | 286.0        | 306.3        | 320.0        | 1.49                  | 1.38        | 1.36        | 1.32        |
| Motor vehicle and parts dealers . . . . .                                | 441                          | 128.6        | 146.3        | 154.9        | 153.8        | 2.01                  | 2.09        | 2.05        | 2.07        |
| Furniture, home furnishings, electronics, and appliance stores . . . . . | 442,443                      | 25.4         | 26.4         | 29.2         | 30.3         | 1.83                  | 1.65        | 1.71        | 1.70        |
| Building material and garden equipment and supplies dealers . . . . .    | 444                          | 34.6         | 38.3         | 42.8         | 46.2         | 1.77                  | 1.67        | 1.65        | 1.61        |
| Food and beverage stores . . . . .                                       | 445                          | 32.0         | 32.3         | 33.2         | 33.6         | 0.84                  | 0.81        | 0.79        | 0.76        |
| Clothing and clothing accessories stores . . . . .                       | 448                          | 36.5         | 37.6         | 40.3         | 42.4         | 2.59                  | 2.44        | 2.51        | 2.48        |
| General merchandise stores . . . . .                                     | 452                          | 64.9         | 66.6         | 71.0         | 74.2         | 1.87                  | 1.66        | 1.67        | 1.66        |
| Department stores . . . . .  | 4521                         | 42.7         | 37.0         | 37.6         | 37.8         | 2.17                  | 2.08        | 2.07        | 2.13        |

<sup>1</sup> North American Industry Classification System, 2002; see text, Section 15. <sup>2</sup> Includes kind of business not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Current Business Reports, Annual Revision of Monthly Retail and Food Services: Sales and Inventories—January 1992 Through February 2006*, Series BR/05-A.

**Table 1021. Retail Trade Sales—Total and E-Commerce by Kind of Business: 2004**

[3,477,308 represents \$3,477,308,000,000. Covers retailers with and without payroll. Based on the Annual Retail Trade Survey; see Appendix III]

| Kind of business   | 2002 NAICS code <sup>1</sup> | Value of sales (mil. dol.) |               | E-commerce as percent of total sales | Percent distribution of E-commerce sales |
|--|------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|--|
|  |                              | Total                      | E-commerce    |                                      |  |
| <b>Retail trade, total<sup>2</sup> . . . . .</b>                     | <b>44-45</b>                 | <b>3,477,308</b>           | <b>70,906</b> | <b>2.0</b>                           | <b>100.0</b>                             |
| Motor vehicle and parts dealers . . . . .                            | 441                          | 864,848                    | 11,450        | 1.3                                  | 16.1                                     |
| Electronics and appliance stores . . . . .                           | 443                          | 94,989                     | 1,097         | 1.2                                  | 1.5                                      |
| Building material and garden equipment and supplies stores . . . . . | 444                          | 298,935                    | 269           | 0.1                                  | 0.4                                      |
| Clothing and clothing accessories stores . . . . .                   | 448                          | 190,204                    | 820           | 0.4                                  | 1.2                                      |
| Sporting goods, hobby, book, and music stores . . . . .              | 451                          | 80,211                     | 1,363         | 1.7                                  | 1.9                                      |
| Miscellaneous store retailers . . . . .                              | 453                          | 105,616                    | 1,249         | 1.2                                  | 1.8                                      |
| Nonstore retailers . . . . .   | 454                          | 224,699                    | 53,630        | 23.9                                 | 75.6                                     |
| Electronic shopping and mail-order houses . . . . .                  | 454110                       | 147,123                    | 52,217        | 35.5                                 | 73.6                                     |

<sup>1</sup> North American Industry Classification System, 2002; see text, Section 15. <sup>2</sup> Includes other kinds of business not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "E-Stats, 2004 E-commerce Multi-sector Report"; published 25 May 2006; <<http://www.census.gov/eos/www/ebusiness614.htm>>.

**Table 1022. Retail Trade and Food Services—Sales by Type of Store and State: 2004**

[In millions of dollars (3,906,482 represents \$3,906,482,000,000). Kind-of-business classification based on North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), 1997; see text, Section 15. Data are estimates]

| State               | Total retail sales and food and drink (NAICS 44-45, 722) | All retail stores (NAICS 44-45) | Motor vehicle and parts dealers (NAICS 441) | Furniture and home furnishings (NAICS 442) | Electronics and appliances (NAICS 443) | Building material & garden equip. & supplies dealers (NAICS 444) | Food and beverage stores (NAICS 445) | Health and personal care (NAICS 446) |
|---------------------|--|---------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>U.S. . . . .</b> | <b>3,906,482</b>   | <b>3,522,754</b>                | <b>906,076</b>                              | <b>104,986</b>                             | <b>98,252</b>                          | <b>355,220</b>   | <b>526,194</b>                       | <b>215,424</b>                       |
| AL . . . . .        | 50,618   | 45,859                          | 12,200                                      | 1,185                                      | 744                                    | 4,581  | 6,090                                | 2,745                                |
| AK . . . . .        | 9,076  | 8,028                           | 1,697                                       | 132  | 172                                    | 1,100  | 1,353                                | 133                                  |
| AZ . . . . .        | 74,855   | 67,909                          | 18,436                                      | 2,203                                      | 1,867                                  | 5,930  | 9,388                                | 3,887                                |
| AR . . . . .        | 31,464   | 28,926                          | 8,170                                       | 663  | 482                                    | 3,041  | 3,234                                | 1,305                                |
| CA . . . . .        | 481,895  | 428,851                         | 111,604                                     | 13,186                                     | 19,075                                 | 41,457   | 70,435                               | 27,118                               |
| CO . . . . .        | 68,426   | 61,285                          | 15,999                                      | 2,429                                      | 1,942                                  | 7,262  | 9,272                                | 2,021                                |
| CT . . . . .        | 53,814   | 48,829                          | 11,560                                      | 1,508                                      | 1,414                                  | 5,180  | 8,685                                | 3,299                                |
| DE . . . . .        | 13,236   | 11,909                          | 3,122                                       | 585  | 376                                    | 1,425  | 1,472                                | 812                                  |
| DC . . . . .        | 4,681  | 2,783                           | 122   | 119  | 100                                    | 277  | 668                                  | 417                                  |
| FL . . . . .        | 229,956  | 209,355                         | 63,010                                      | 6,348                                      | 5,704                                  | 17,747   | 32,838                               | 14,234                               |
| GA . . . . .        | 115,211  | 103,516                         | 28,583                                      | 3,446                                      | 2,334                                  | 12,945   | 15,870                               | 4,688                                |
| HI . . . . .        | 16,685   | 14,260                          | 2,306                                       | 253  | 215                                    | 954  | 2,854                                | 1,245                                |
| ID . . . . .        | 19,564   | 18,211                          | 4,881                                       | 505  | 442                                    | 2,463  | 2,456                                | 557                                  |
| IL . . . . .        | 162,211  | 144,755                         | 35,026                                      | 4,167                                      | 4,054                                  | 13,950   | 23,488                               | 11,044                               |
| IN . . . . .        | 79,750   | 72,222                          | 18,839                                      | 1,726                                      | 1,584                                  | 8,049  | 8,808                                | 4,489                                |
| IA . . . . .        | 40,101   | 37,089                          | 9,436                                       | 943  | 920                                    | 5,254  | 5,229                                | 1,956                                |
| KS . . . . .        | 37,215   | 34,263                          | 8,615                                       | 982  | 994                                    | 3,512  | 4,878                                | 1,534                                |
| KY . . . . .        | 46,500   | 41,326                          | 10,182                                      | 860  | 661                                    | 4,835  | 5,589                                | 2,765                                |
| LA . . . . .        | 52,810   | 47,385                          | 12,409                                      | 1,074                                      | 744                                    | 4,835  | 6,663                                | 3,106                                |
| ME . . . . .        | 20,547   | 19,001                          | 4,138                                       | 368  | 229                                    | 1,967  | 3,742                                | 756                                  |
| MD . . . . .        | 76,380   | 69,072                          | 17,301                                      | 2,165                                      | 2,253                                  | 6,545  | 13,341                               | 4,287                                |
| MA . . . . .        | 94,893   | 83,465                          | 20,257                                      | 2,274                                      | 1,812                                  | 7,592  | 14,953                               | 5,702                                |
| MI . . . . .        | 135,626  | 123,244                         | 33,550                                      | 3,501                                      | 2,783                                  | 11,169   | 15,785                               | 10,038                               |
| MN . . . . .        | 80,931   | 74,127                          | 17,209                                      | 2,607                                      | 2,197                                  | 9,594  | 9,642                                | 3,494                                |
| MS . . . . .        | 30,884   | 28,192                          | 7,499                                       | 822  | 426                                    | 3,260  | 3,875                                | 1,534                                |
| MO . . . . .        | 76,046   | 68,687                          | 17,963                                      | 1,704                                      | 1,494                                  | 6,778  | 8,553                                | 3,592                                |
| MT . . . . .        | 10,723   | 9,577                           | 2,280                                       | 235  | 187                                    | 1,358  | 1,691                                | 312                                  |
| NE . . . . .        | 23,563   | 21,486                          | 4,802                                       | 1,090                                      | 437                                    | 2,819  | 2,997                                | 1,040                                |
| NV . . . . .        | 33,846   | 29,721                          | 6,762                                       | 1,064                                      | 787                                    | 2,871  | 4,367                                | 1,456                                |
| NH . . . . .        | 27,265   | 25,328                          | 7,184                                       | 707  | 876                                    | 2,142  | 3,651                                | 1,014                                |
| NJ . . . . .        | 126,940  | 116,147                         | 29,067                                      | 4,232                                      | 3,696                                  | 9,324  | 19,018                               | 9,965                                |
| NM . . . . .        | 23,040   | 20,859                          | 4,883                                       | 635  | 393                                    | 1,802  | 2,614                                | 1,129                                |
| NY . . . . .        | 229,401  | 205,165                         | 44,139                                      | 6,255                                      | 5,602                                  | 18,477   | 33,300                               | 18,133                               |
| NC . . . . .        | 104,764  | 94,049                          | 25,471                                      | 3,516                                      | 2,062                                  | 11,885   | 13,074                               | 5,228                                |
| ND . . . . .        | 9,097  | 8,374                           | 1,855                                       | 219  | 187                                    | 1,719  | 841                                  | 498                                  |
| OH . . . . .        | 154,089  | 139,302                         | 35,807                                      | 4,081                                      | 3,912                                  | 13,955   | 18,683                               | 10,483                               |
| OK . . . . .        | 42,369   | 38,292                          | 11,229                                      | 922  | 1,019                                  | 3,196  | 4,470                                | 2,170                                |
| OR . . . . .        | 49,091   | 44,357                          | 11,312                                      | 1,161                                      | 1,057                                  | 5,150  | 6,722                                | 1,407                                |
| PA . . . . .        | 155,423  | 140,302                         | 35,614                                      | 3,544                                      | 2,780                                  | 12,925   | 22,867                               | 10,891                               |
| RI . . . . .        | 12,911   | 10,990                          | 2,547                                       | 311  | 239                                    | 824  | 1,941                                | 1,161                                |
| SC . . . . .        | 51,079   | 45,705                          | 11,995                                      | 1,202                                      | 710                                    | 6,204  | 6,785                                | 2,332                                |
| SD . . . . .        | 16,433   | 15,516                          | 2,379                                       | 218  | 174                                    | 1,476  | 1,356                                | 409                                  |
| TN . . . . .        | 81,572   | 73,920                          | 19,586                                      | 2,033                                      | 1,283                                  | 7,066  | 12,338                               | 4,127                                |
| TX . . . . .        | 319,203  | 288,967                         | 82,487                                      | 8,650                                      | 9,148                                  | 25,172   | 35,674                               | 12,671                               |
| UT . . . . .        | 29,708   | 27,310                          | 7,122                                       | 1,015                                      | 876                                    | 3,464  | 4,428                                | 460                                  |
| VT . . . . .        | 8,905  | 8,175                           | 2,104                                       | 190  | 186                                    | 1,045  | 1,459                                | 404                                  |
| VA . . . . .        | 101,475  | 92,453                          | 22,821                                      | 3,436                                      | 3,548                                  | 9,889  | 12,960                               | 4,384                                |
| WA . . . . .        | 84,161   | 74,935                          | 16,493                                      | 2,106                                      | 1,906                                  | 8,671  | 11,178                               | 3,720                                |
| WV . . . . .        | 19,875   | 18,126                          | 4,561                                       | 343  | 204                                    | 1,828  | 2,573                                | 1,685                                |
| WI . . . . .        | 80,444   | 74,044                          | 17,837                                      | 1,931                                      | 1,864                                  | 9,522  | 10,892                               | 3,446                                |
| WY . . . . .        | 7,727  | 7,109                           | 1,626                                       | 135  | 100                                    | 736  | 1,151                                | 143                                  |

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 1022. Retail Trade and Food Services—Sales by Type of Store and State: 2004—Con.**

[See headnote, page 654]

| State               | Gasoline stations<br>(NAICS 447) | Clothing and clothing accessories<br>(NAICS 448) | Sporting goods, hobby, book & music stores<br>(NAICS 451) | General merchandise<br>(NAICS 452) | Miscellaneous stores<br>(NAICS 453) | Nonstore retailers<br>(NAICS 454) | Food services & drinking places<br>(NAICS 722) |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|--|---|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| <b>U.S. . . . .</b> | <b>249,258</b>                   | <b>184,752</b>                                   | <b>81,733</b>   | <b>504,356</b>                     | <b>99,566</b>                       | <b>196,938</b>                    | <b>383,728</b>                                 |
| AL . . . . .        | 4,232                            | 2,086  | 771   | 8,820                              | 1,323                               | 1,082                             | 4,759  |
| AK . . . . .        | 503                              | 353  | 192   | 1,826                              | 192                                 | 374                               | 1,048  |
| AZ . . . . .        | 5,438                            | 2,493  | 1,561   | 10,189                             | 2,715                               | 3,802                             | 6,946  |
| AR . . . . .        | 2,794                            | 1,107  | 495   | 6,099                              | 829                                 | 708                               | 2,538  |
| CA . . . . .        | 27,174                           | 25,282   | 11,937  | 56,316                             | 12,122                              | 13,146                            | 53,044   |
| CO . . . . .        | 4,097                            | 2,562  | 2,183   | 8,703                              | 2,082                               | 2,733                             | 7,141  |
| CT . . . . .        | 2,481                            | 2,846  | 1,204   | 3,986                              | 1,240                               | 5,426                             | 4,985  |
| DE . . . . .        | 591                              | 681  | 361   | 1,590                              | 378                                 | 514                               | 1,327  |
| DC . . . . .        | 234                              | 390  | 167   | 87                                 | 136                                 | 66                                | 1,897  |
| FL . . . . .        | 12,323                           | 11,736   | 4,037   | 25,911                             | 5,734                               | 9,733                             | 20,601   |
| GA . . . . .        | 9,024                            | 5,095  | 1,815   | 14,283                             | 2,761                               | 2,672                             | 11,695   |
| HI . . . . .        | 1,029                            | 1,584  | 357   | 2,769                              | 561                                 | 134                               | 2,425  |
| ID . . . . .        | 1,289                            | 532  | 514   | 2,884                              | 560                                 | 1,127                             | 1,354  |
| IL . . . . .        | 8,719                            | 8,824  | 3,019   | 17,734                             | 3,574                               | 11,155                            | 17,456   |
| IN . . . . .        | 5,970                            | 2,468  | 1,231   | 12,109                             | 1,708                               | 5,242                             | 7,527  |
| IA . . . . .        | 4,007                            | 1,238  | 661   | 5,341                              | 769                                 | 1,334                             | 3,013  |
| KS . . . . .        | 2,900                            | 1,563  | 775   | 6,777                              | 915                                 | 819                               | 2,952  |
| KY . . . . .        | 4,286                            | 1,456  | 689   | 7,683                              | 1,340                               | 978                               | 5,174  |
| LA . . . . .        | 4,646                            | 2,150  | 745   | 8,906                              | 1,180                               | 927                               | 5,425  |
| ME . . . . .        | 1,540                            | 809  | 370   | 2,119                              | 465                                 | 2,497                             | 1,547  |
| MD . . . . .        | 4,049                            | 4,398  | 2,033   | 8,518                              | 1,860                               | 2,321                             | 7,308  |
| MA . . . . .        | 4,683                            | 5,663  | 2,351   | 9,090                              | 2,341                               | 6,747                             | 11,428   |
| MI . . . . .        | 7,465                            | 5,245  | 3,697   | 21,820                             | 4,299                               | 3,891                             | 12,382   |
| MN . . . . .        | 5,847                            | 2,792  | 2,170   | 9,493                              | 2,003                               | 7,080                             | 6,805  |
| MS . . . . .        | 2,992                            | 1,012  | 338   | 5,150                              | 720                                 | 564                               | 2,692  |
| MO . . . . .        | 6,875                            | 2,457  | 1,406   | 11,597                             | 1,930                               | 4,337                             | 7,359  |
| MT . . . . .        | 749                              | 273  | 292   | 1,704                              | 262                                 | 234                               | 1,147  |
| NE . . . . .        | 1,792                            | 863  | 391   | 2,939                              | 421                                 | 1,895                             | 2,077  |
| NV . . . . .        | 1,759                            | 2,260  | 639   | 3,667                              | 1,366                               | 2,724                             | 4,125  |
| NH . . . . .        | 1,420                            | 1,091  | 676   | 3,345                              | 588                                 | 2,635                             | 1,937  |
| NJ . . . . .        | 5,462                            | 7,484  | 3,512   | 12,708                             | 3,143                               | 8,535                             | 10,793   |
| NM . . . . .        | 1,944                            | 855  | 514   | 3,660                              | 1,101                               | 1,329                             | 2,182  |
| NY . . . . .        | 10,471                           | 20,293   | 5,868   | 23,525                             | 7,154                               | 11,948                            | 24,236   |
| NC . . . . .        | 7,220                            | 4,310  | 1,609   | 13,057                             | 3,251                               | 3,366                             | 10,715   |
| ND . . . . .        | 660                              | 242  | 248   | 1,279                              | 203                                 | 424                               | 723  |
| OH . . . . .        | 9,720                            | 6,089  | 2,719   | 22,837                             | 3,299                               | 7,719                             | 14,786   |
| OK . . . . .        | 3,833                            | 1,060  | 763   | 7,553                              | 1,089                               | 987                               | 4,077  |
| OR . . . . .        | 2,465                            | 1,703  | 1,241   | 8,074                              | 1,514                               | 2,550                             | 4,734  |
| PA . . . . .        | 8,919                            | 7,648  | 2,817   | 15,694                             | 3,118                               | 13,484                            | 15,121   |
| RI . . . . .        | 702                              | 683  | 271   | 1,105                              | 283                                 | 921                               | 1,921  |
| SC . . . . .        | 4,332                            | 2,280  | 628   | 6,893                              | 1,562                               | 782                               | 5,375  |
| SD . . . . .        | 916                              | 302  | 210   | 1,396                              | 235                                 | 6,446                             | 917  |
| TN . . . . .        | 6,251                            | 3,664  | 1,324   | 12,532                             | 2,034                               | 1,680                             | 7,653  |
| TX . . . . .        | 21,918                           | 14,367   | 5,830   | 45,371                             | 7,862                               | 19,816                            | 30,236   |
| UT . . . . .        | 1,952                            | 1,151  | 775   | 4,341                              | 504                                 | 1,222                             | 2,398  |
| VT . . . . .        | 711                              | 309  | 203   | 537                                | 190                                 | 837                               | 730  |
| VA . . . . .        | 7,894                            | 4,890  | 2,072   | 13,634                             | 2,051                               | 4,873                             | 9,022  |
| WA . . . . .        | 4,094                            | 3,043  | 2,317   | 13,368                             | 2,538                               | 5,500                             | 9,226  |
| WV . . . . .        | 1,888                            | 712  | 268   | 3,217                              | 456                                 | 391                               | 1,750  |
| WI . . . . .        | 5,913                            | 2,176  | 1,326   | 10,870                             | 1,386                               | 6,881                             | 6,400  |
| WY . . . . .        | 1,084                            | 179  | 137   | 1,250                              | 217                                 | 351                               | 618  |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other types of stores, not shown separately.

Source: Market Statistics, a division of Claritas Inc., Arlington, VA, *The Survey of Buying Power Data Service*, annual (copyright).

**Table 1023. U.S. Projected Online Retail Sales: 2005 to 2010**

[In billions of dollars (172.4 represents \$172,400,000,000)]

| Online product or service               | 2005         | 2006         | 2007         | 2008         | 2009         | 2010         |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Retail trade, total <sup>1</sup></b> | <b>172.4</b> | <b>201.7</b> | <b>233.4</b> | <b>265.8</b> | <b>298.2</b> | <b>328.6</b> |
| Apparel                                 | 12.5         | 15.2         | 17.8         | 20.5         | 23.2         | 25.9         |
| General apparel                         | 8.0          | 9.6          | 11.3         | 13.2         | 15.2         | 17.4         |
| Computer hardware/software              | 13.9         | 14.9         | 15.6         | 16.2         | 16.6         | 17.0         |
| Computer hardware                       | 11.3         | 12.1         | 12.7         | 13.1         | 13.5         | 13.8         |
| Consumer electronics                    | 8.5          | 10.0         | 11.8         | 13.5         | 15.2         | 16.8         |
| Home products                           | 19.1         | 23.5         | 27.9         | 32.2         | 36.5         | 40.6         |
| Tickets                                 | 5.4          | 6.3          | 7.1          | 7.9          | 8.7          | 9.4          |
| Auto/auto parts                         | 9.3          | 9.3          | 11.4         | 13.8         | 16.5         | 19.4         |
| Food/beverage                           | 5.8          | 7.4          | 9.3          | 11.5         | 14.1         | 16.9         |
| Travel                                  | 62.8         | 73.4         | 84.6         | 96.5         | 108.7        | 119.1        |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other products/services not shown separately.

Source: Forrester Research, Inc., Cambridge, MA, "US eCommerce: 2005 to 2010", September 14, 2005 (copyright).

**Table 1024. Online Retail Spending, 2000 to 2005, and Projections, 2006**

[24.1 represents \$24,100,000,000]

| Category                    | Online retail spending<br>(bil.dol.) |             |             |             |                | Percentage of total retail spending<br>by category |            |            |            |                |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|--|------------|------------|------------|----------------|
|                             | 2000                                 | 2003        | 2004        | 2005        | 2006,<br>proj. | 2000   | 2003       | 2004       | 2005       | 2006,<br>proj. |
| <b>Total <sup>1</sup></b>   | <b>24.1</b>                          | <b>53.9</b> | <b>67.3</b> | <b>80.9</b> | <b>95.3</b>    | <b>(X)</b>   | <b>(X)</b> | <b>(X)</b> | <b>(X)</b> | <b>(X)</b>     |
| Personal computers          | 6.1                                  | 8.9         | 9.9         | 10.9        | 12.2           | 25.3   | 36.0       | 37.3       | 39.7       | 42.7           |
| Peripherals                 | 1.8                                  | 2.6         | 2.9         | 3.2         | 3.4            | 18.7   | 24.9       | 24.2       | 25.6       | 26.1           |
| Software                    | 1.4                                  | 3.0         | 3.3         | 3.6         | 3.8            | 17.4   | 36.1       | 37.8       | 39.2       | 40.9           |
| Consumer electronics        | 1.1                                  | 2.6         | 3.4         | 4.2         | 5.0            | 2.4  | 5.5        | 6.3        | 7.3        | 8.2            |
| Books                       | 2.2                                  | 3.2         | 3.6         | 3.9         | 4.2            | 9.5  | 13.0       | 14.4       | 15.4       | 16.1           |
| Music                       | 0.7                                  | 0.9         | 1.2         | 1.8         | 2.2            | 4.6  | 7.4        | 9.8        | 14.7       | 17.9           |
| Videos                      | 0.5                                  | 1.2         | 1.5         | 1.8         | 2.1            | 3.9  | 7.5        | 7.7        | 8.1        | 8.4            |
| Event tickets               | 1.0                                  | 2.7         | 3.3         | 3.8         | 4.3            | 6.4  | 14.6       | 17.2       | 19.3       | 20.9           |
| Personal care               | 0.1                                  | 0.4         | 0.7         | 1.0         | 1.6            | 0.3  | 0.9        | 1.5        | 2.0        | 3.2            |
| Apparel                     | 2.3                                  | 6.2         | 7.7         | 9.1         | 10.6           | 1.2  | 2.9        | 3.4        | 3.8        | 4.3            |
| Footwear                    | 0.3                                  | 1.1         | 1.4         | 1.6         | 1.8            | 0.6  | 1.9        | 2.4        | 2.7        | 2.9            |
| Jewelry                     | 0.8                                  | 1.4         | 1.7         | 1.9         | 2.2            | 2.6  | 4.2        | 4.7        | 5.4        | 5.9            |
| Grocery                     | 0.6                                  | 1.7         | 2.5         | 3.3         | 4.2            | 0.1  | 0.3        | 0.4        | 0.5        | 0.7            |
| Pets                        | 0.1                                  | 0.4         | 0.5         | 0.7         | 0.9            | 0.3  | 1.6        | 2.4        | 3.1        | 3.8            |
| Toys                        | 0.8                                  | 0.8         | 0.8         | 0.9         | 0.9            | 2.9  | 3.7        | 4.2        | 4.5        | 4.8            |
| Video games                 | -                                    | 1.4         | 1.6         | 2.0         | 2.6            | (NA)   | 5.8        | 6.8        | 7.9        | 10.0           |
| Sporting goods              | 0.5                                  | 1.3         | 1.6         | 2.0         | 2.2            | 2.1  | 5.4        | 6.7        | 7.8        | 8.6            |
| Flowers                     | 0.4                                  | 1.0         | 1.3         | 1.4         | 1.6            | 2.9  | 6.3        | 7.4        | 8.2        | 8.9            |
| Specialty gifts             | 0.4                                  | 1.1         | 1.4         | 1.7         | 2.0            | 1.2  | 2.8        | 3.6        | 4.3        | 4.9            |
| Furniture                   | 0.1                                  | 0.5         | 0.7         | 0.9         | 1.1            | 0.1  | 0.7        | 0.9        | 1.2        | 1.4            |
| Large appliances            | 0.1                                  | 0.7         | 0.9         | 1.1         | 1.3            | 0.7  | 3.0        | 3.9        | 4.8        | 5.6            |
| Housewares/small appliances | 0.3                                  | 2.0         | 3.0         | 4.1         | 5.7            | 0.5  | 2.7        | 3.9        | 5.3        | 7.1            |
| Art and collectibles        | 0.2                                  | 0.6         | 0.8         | 1.1         | 1.4            | 0.8  | 2.2        | 2.9        | 3.6        | 4.4            |
| Home improvement            | 0.1                                  | 1.0         | 1.5         | 2.0         | 2.7            | 0.1  | 0.5        | 0.7        | 0.8        | 1.1            |
| Garden supplies             | 0.1                                  | 0.4         | 0.5         | 0.7         | 0.9            | 0.2  | 0.9        | 1.4        | 1.9        | 2.3            |
| Office products             | 0.3                                  | 1.8         | 2.6         | 3.2         | 3.8            | 1.1  | 5.2        | 7.3        | 9.0        | 10.2           |
| Auto parts                  | -                                    | 0.3         | 0.5         | 0.8         | 1.1            | -  | 0.9        | 1.5        | 2.2        | 2.9            |

- Represents or rounds to zero. NA Not available. X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Includes other categories not shown separately. Source: Jupiter Research, Inc., New York, NY, unpublished data (copyright).

**Table 1025. Electronic Shopping and Mail-Order Houses—Total and E-Commerce Sales by Merchandise Line: 2003 and 2004**

[131,171 represents \$131,171,000,000 in sales. Represents NAICS code 454110 which comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing all types of merchandise using non-store means, such as catalogs, toll free telephone numbers, or electronic media, such as interactive television or computer. Covers businesses with or without paid employees. Based on the Annual Retail Survey; see Appendix III]

| Merchandise line                                    | Value of sales, total, 2003<br>(mil. dol.) | 2004                          |                                      |                      |              |              |
|---|--|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|
|   |  | Value of sales<br>(mil. dol.) |                                      | Percent distribution |              |              |
|   |  | Total E-commerce              | E-commerce as percent of total sales | Total E-commerce     | E-commerce   |              |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>131,171</b>                             | <b>147,123</b>                | <b>52,217</b>                        | <b>35.5</b>          | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> |
| Books and magazines                                 | 4,106                                      | 4,457                         | 2,466                                | 55.3                 | 3.0          | 4.7          |
| Clothing & clothing accessories (includes footwear) | 15,064                                     | 16,364                        | 7,152                                | 43.7                 | 11.1         | 13.7         |
| Computer hardware                                   | 23,423                                     | 26,854                        | 9,410                                | 35.0                 | 18.3         | 18.0         |
| Computer software                                   | 3,878                                      | 4,332                         | 1,515                                | 35.0                 | 2.9          | 2.9          |
| Drugs, health aids, beauty aids                     | 27,250                                     | 31,663                        | 2,266                                | 7.2                  | 21.5         | 4.3          |
| Electronics and appliances                          | 6,274                                      | 7,857                         | 4,653                                | 59.2                 | 5.3          | 8.9          |
| Food, beer and wine                                 | 2,199                                      | 2,549                         | 1,114                                | 43.7                 | 1.7          | 2.1          |
| Furniture and home furnishings                      | 8,251                                      | 8,752                         | 4,289                                | 49.0                 | 5.9          | 8.2          |
| Music and videos                                    | 3,730                                      | 3,901                         | 1,960                                | 50.2                 | 2.7          | 3.8          |
| Office equipment and supplies                       | 7,001                                      | 7,634                         | 4,084                                | 53.5                 | 5.2          | 7.8          |
| Sporting goods                                      | 2,615                                      | 2,914                         | 1,415                                | 48.6                 | 2.0          | 2.7          |
| Toys, hobby goods, and games                        | 3,870                                      | 3,889                         | 1,753                                | 45.1                 | 2.6          | 3.4          |
| Other merchandise <sup>1</sup>                      | 17,659                                     | 19,170                        | 6,572                                | 34.3                 | 13.0         | 12.6         |
| Nonmerchandise receipts <sup>2</sup>                | 5,851                                      | 6,783                         | 3,568                                | 52.6                 | 4.6          | 6.8          |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other merchandise such as jewelry, collectibles, souvenirs, auto parts and accessories, hardware, and lawn and garden equipment and supplies. <sup>2</sup> Includes nonmerchandise receipts such as auction commissions, shipping and handling, customer training, customer support, and advertising.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "E-Stats, 2004 E-commerce Multi-sector Report"; published 25 May 2006; <http://www.census.gov/eos/www/ebusiness614.htm>.



**Table 1026. Retail Trade—Nonemployer Establishments and Receipts by Kind of Business: 2000 to 2003**

[1,743 represents 1,743,000. Includes only firms subject to federal income tax. Nonemployers are businesses with no paid employees. Data for 2000 based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), 1997; beginning 2002 based on NAICS 2002, see text, Section 15]

| Kind of business  | NAICS code   | Establishments (1,000) |              |              | Receipts (mil. dol.) |               |               |
|---|--------------|------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   |              | 2000                   | 2002         | 2003         | 2000                 | 2002          | 2003          |
| <b>Retail trade, total</b> . . . . .                                  | <b>44-45</b> | <b>1,743</b>           | <b>1,839</b> | <b>1,880</b> | <b>73,810</b>        | <b>77,896</b> | <b>80,548</b> |
| Motor vehicle & parts dealers . . . . .                               | 441          | 122                    | 138          | 143          | 17,355               | 18,529        | 19,482        |
| Used car dealers . . . . .  | 44112        | 74                     | 83           | 84           | 13,255               | 13,835        | 14,429        |
| Motorcycle & boat & other MV dealers . . . . .                        | 44122        | 21                     | 24           | 26           | 1,969                | 2,217         | 2,440         |
| Automotive parts, accessories, & tire stores . . . . .                | 4413         | 25                     | 28           | 29           | 1,872                | 2,150         | 2,280         |
| Furniture & home furnishings stores . . . . .                         | 442          | 37                     | 41           | 42           | 2,574                | 2,794         | 2,962         |
| Furniture stores . . . . .  | 4421         | 14                     | 14           | 15           | 1,034                | 1,120         | 1,188         |
| Home furnishings stores . . . . .                                     | 4422         | 23                     | 26           | 27           | 1,540                | 1,674         | 1,774         |
| Electronics & appliance stores . . . . .                              | 443          | 29                     | 29           | 29           | 1,688                | 1,669         | 1,674         |
| Bldg. material & garden equip. & supp. dealers <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | 444          | 28                     | 30           | 31           | 2,182                | 2,326         | 2,427         |
| Building material & supplies dealers . . . . .                        | 4441         | 20                     | 22           | 23           | 1,677                | 1,803         | 1,883         |
| Food & beverage stores . . . . .                                      | 445          | 82                     | 88           | 90           | 8,493                | 8,851         | 8,983         |
| Grocery stores . . . . .  | 4451         | 39                     | 41           | 41           | 4,609                | 4,673         | 4,644         |
| Specialty food stores . . . . .                                       | 4452         | 33                     | 36           | 38           | 2,135                | 2,362         | 2,474         |
| Beer, wine, & liquor stores . . . . .                                 | 4453         | 10                     | 10           | 10           | 1,749                | 1,815         | 1,866         |
| Health & personal care stores . . . . .                               | 446          | 92                     | 104          | 115          | 1,915                | 2,196         | 2,349         |
| Gasoline stations . . . . .   | 447          | 10                     | 9            | 9            | 1,721                | 1,628         | 1,659         |
| Clothing & clothing accessories stores <sup>1</sup> . . . . .         | 448          | 89                     | 96           | 102          | 4,464                | 4,683         | 4,808         |
| Clothing stores . . . . .   | 4481         | 60                     | 62           | 67           | 2,718                | 2,823         | 2,930         |
| Jewelry stores . . . . .  | 44831        | 23                     | 29           | 29           | 1,416                | 1,512         | 1,519         |
| Sporting goods, hobby, book, & music stores <sup>1</sup> . . . . .    | 451          | 96                     | 94           | 96           | 3,761                | 3,776         | 3,815         |
| Sporting goods stores . . . . .                                       | 45111        | 23                     | 23           | 23           | 1,340                | 1,340         | 1,357         |
| Book, periodical, & music stores . . . . .                            | 4512         | 32                     | 31           | 31           | 1,007                | 973           | 973           |
| General merchandise stores . . . . .                                  | 452          | 28                     | 30           | 33           | 1,291                | 1,423         | 1,497         |
| Miscellaneous store retailers <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                  | 453          | 339                    | 338          | 334          | 12,963               | 13,350        | 13,467        |
| Gift, novelty, & souvenir stores . . . . .                            | 45322        | 73                     | 76           | 75           | 2,104                | 2,161         | 2,166         |
| Used merchandise stores . . . . .                                     | 4533         | 76                     | 73           | 69           | 2,115                | 1,953         | 1,860         |
| Nonstore retailers . . . . .  | 454          | 792                    | 843          | 857          | 15,401               | 16,670        | 17,425        |
| Electronic shopping & mail-order houses . . . . .                     | 4541         | 49                     | 48           | 58           | 1,391                | 1,584         | 1,941         |
| Direct selling establishments . . . . .                               | 4543         | 708                    | 761          | 767          | 13,047               | 14,138        | 14,562        |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other kinds of business not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "Nonemployer Statistics"; <<http://www.census.gov/epcd/nonemployer/>>.

**Table 1027. Franchised New Car Dealerships—Summary: 1990 to 2005**

[316 represents \$316,000,000,000]

| Item   | Unit      | 1990   | 1995   | 1998   | 1999   | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   |
|--|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Dealerships <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                       | Number    | 24,825 | 22,800 | 22,600 | 22,400 | 22,250 | 21,800 | 21,725 | 21,650 | 21,640 | 21,495 |
| Sales . . . . .  | Bil. dol. | 316    | 456    | 546    | 607    | 650    | 690    | 680    | 699    | 714    | 699    |
| New cars sold <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                     | Millions  | 9.3    | 8.6    | 8.1    | 8.7    | 8.8    | 8.4    | 8.1    | 7.6    | 7.5    | 7.7    |
| Used vehicles sold . . . . .                             | Millions  | 14.2   | 18.5   | 19.3   | 20.1   | 20.5   | 21.4   | 19.4   | 19.5   | 19.7   | 19.7   |
| Employment . . . . .                                     | 1,000     | 924    | 996    | 1,048  | 1,081  | 1,114  | 1,130  | 1,130  | 1,130  | 1,130  | 1,138  |
| Annual payroll . . . . .                                 | Bil. dol. | 24.0   | 33.1   | 39.8   | 42.5   | 46.1   | 48.0   | 48.8   | 50.0   | 50.5   | 51.5   |
| Advertising expenses . . . . .                           | Bil. dol. | 3.7    | 4.6    | 5.3    | 5.6    | 6.4    | 6.6    | 7.5    | 8.5    | 8.3    | 7.7    |
| Dealer pretax profits as a percentage of sales . . . . . | Percent   | 1.0    | 1.4    | 1.7    | 1.8    | 1.6    | 2.0    | 1.9    | 1.7    | 1.7    | 1.6    |
| Inventory: <sup>3</sup>                                  |           |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Domestic: <sup>4</sup>                                   |           |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Total . . . . .  | 1,000     | 2,537  | 2,974  | 2,732  | 2,901  | 3,183  | 2,824  | 2,727  | 3,085  | 3,267  | 2,991  |
| Days' supply . . . . .                                   | Days      | 73     | 71     | 63     | 62     | 68     | 63     | 63     | 63     | 75     | 70     |
| Imported:  |           |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Total . . . . .  | 1,000     | 707    | 445    | 350    | 378    | 468    | 508    | 521    | 618    | 646    | 566    |
| Days' supply . . . . .                                   | Days      | 72     | 72     | 54     | 47     | 50     | 51     | 49     | 49     | 59     | 52     |

<sup>1</sup> At beginning of year. <sup>2</sup> Data provided by "Ward's Automotive Reports." <sup>3</sup> Annual average. Includes light trucks. <sup>4</sup> Classification based on where automobiles are produced (i.e., automobiles manufactured by foreign companies but produced in the U.S. are classified as domestic).

Source: National Automobile Dealers Association, McLean, VA, *NADA Data*, annual.

**Table 1028. Retail Sales—New Passenger Cars: 1990 to 2004**

[In thousands (9,303 represents 9,303,000). Retail new car sales include both sales to individuals and to corporate fleets. It also includes leased cars]

| Item                                | 1990         | 1995         | 1998         | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Total retail sales</b> . . . . . | <b>9,303</b> | <b>8,635</b> | <b>8,142</b> | <b>8,698</b> | <b>8,847</b> | <b>8,423</b> | <b>8,103</b> | <b>7,610</b> | <b>7,506</b> |
| Domestic <sup>1</sup> . . . . .     | 6,919        | 7,129        | 6,762        | 6,979        | 6,831        | 6,325        | 5,878        | 5,527        | 5,357        |
| Imports . . . . .                   | 2,384        | 1,506        | 1,380        | 1,719        | 2,016        | 2,098        | 2,226        | 2,083        | 2,149        |
| Japan . . . . .                     | 1,719        | 982          | 691          | 758          | 863          | 837          | 923          | 817          | 798          |
| Germany . . . . .                   | 263          | 207          | 367          | 467          | 517          | 523          | 547          | 544          | 542          |
| Other . . . . .                     | 402          | 317          | 322          | 494          | 637          | 738          | 756          | 722          | 809          |

<sup>1</sup> Includes cars produced in Canada and Mexico.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Transportation Statistics, *National Transportation Statistics*, annual. See Internet site <<http://www.bts.gov/publications/nationaltransportationstatistics/>>. Data supplied by *Ward's Motor Vehicle Facts & Figures 2005*.

**Table 1029. Retail Sales and Leases of New Cars by Sector: 1990 to 2004**

[In thousands (9,300 represents 9,300,000), except as indicated. Includes imported cars, but not vans, trucks, or sport utility vehicles]

| Sector                 | 1990         | 1995         | 1998         | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         |
|------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Total</b> . . . . . | <b>9,300</b> | <b>8,636</b> | <b>8,142</b> | <b>8,697</b> | <b>8,852</b> | <b>8,422</b> | <b>8,102</b> | <b>7,615</b> | <b>7,505</b> |
| Consumer . . . . .     | 5,677        | 4,326        | 3,980        | 4,389        | 4,680        | 4,632        | 4,523        | 4,328        | 4,186        |
| Business . . . . .     | 3,477        | 4,070        | 3,943        | 4,076        | 3,949        | 3,568        | 3,374        | 3,087        | 3,112        |
| Government . . . . .   | 147          | 241          | 218          | 232          | 224          | 223          | 205          | 200          | 207          |
| PERCENT DISTRIBUTION   |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Total . . . . .        | 100.0        | 100.0        | 100.0        | 100.0        | 100.0        | 100.0        | 100.0        | 100.0        | 100.0        |
| Consumer . . . . .     | 61.0         | 50.1         | 48.9         | 50.5         | 52.9         | 55.0         | 55.8         | 56.8         | 55.8         |
| Business . . . . .     | 37.4         | 47.1         | 48.4         | 46.9         | 44.6         | 42.4         | 41.6         | 40.5         | 41.5         |
| Government . . . . .   | 1.6          | 2.8          | 2.7          | 2.7          | 2.5          | 2.6          | 2.5          | 2.6          | 2.8          |

Source: U.S. Bureau of Transportation Statistics, *National Transportation Statistics*, annual. See Internet site <<http://www.bts.gov/publications/nationaltransportationstatistics/>>. Data supplied by U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis.

**Table 1030. New and Used Vehicle Sales and Leases: 1990 to 2004**

[In thousands (51,390 represents 51,390,000), except as indicated. Vehicle sales, value of sales, and average prices are from different sources and cannot be calculated from the data presented in this table]

| Item   | 1990          | 1995          | 1998          | 1999          | 2000          | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Vehicle sales and leases, total</b> . . . . .                                 | <b>51,390</b> | <b>56,476</b> | <b>56,375</b> | <b>57,618</b> | <b>58,964</b> | <b>59,742</b> | <b>59,835</b> | <b>60,215</b> | <b>59,410</b> |
| New vehicle sales and leases . . . . .   | 13,860        | 14,718        | 15,534        | 16,879        | 17,344        | 17,118        | 16,810        | 16,643        | 16,865        |
| Passenger cars . . . . .   | 9,300         | 8,636         | 8,142         | 8,697         | 8,852         | 8,422         | 8,102         | 7,615         | 7,505         |
| Light trucks . . . . .   | 4,560         | 6,081         | 7,392         | 8,183         | 8,492         | 8,696         | 8,708         | 9,029         | 9,360         |
| New vehicle sales <sup>1</sup> . . . . .   | 13,285        | 12,070        | 11,947        | 12,468        | 13,181        | 13,510        | 13,639        | 13,594        | 13,608        |
| Passenger cars . . . . .   | 8,766         | 6,841         | 5,968         | 6,396         | 6,580         | 6,407         | 6,370         | 5,932         | 5,737         |
| Light trucks . . . . .   | 4,519         | 5,228         | 5,979         | 6,073         | 6,601         | 7,103         | 7,269         | 7,663         | 7,871         |
| New vehicle leases <sup>2</sup> . . . . .  | 575           | 2,648         | 3,587         | 4,411         | 4,163         | 3,608         | 3,171         | 3,049         | 3,257         |
| Passenger cars . . . . .   | 534           | 1,795         | 2,174         | 2,301         | 2,272         | 2,015         | 1,732         | 1,683         | 1,768         |
| Light trucks . . . . .   | 41            | 853           | 1,413         | 2,110         | 1,891         | 1,593         | 1,439         | 1,366         | 1,489         |
| Used vehicle sales <sup>3</sup> . . . . .  | 37,530        | 41,758        | 40,841        | 40,739        | 41,620        | 42,624        | 43,025        | 43,572        | 42,545        |
| <b>New and used vehicle sales, total value (bil. dol.)<sup>4</sup></b> . . . . . | <b>446</b>    | <b>611</b>    | <b>651</b>    | <b>698</b>    | <b>737</b>    | <b>737</b>    | <b>721</b>    | <b>738</b>    | <b>759</b>    |
| New vehicle sales (bil. dol.) . . . . .  | 227           | 292           | 316           | 348           | 380           | 369           | 371           | 382           | 392           |
| Used vehicle sales (bil. dol.) . . . . .   | 219           | 319           | 335           | 350           | 357           | 367           | 350           | 356           | 367           |
| Average price (current dollars): <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                          |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| New and used vehicle sales . . . . .   | 8,672         | 10,818        | 11,545        | 12,098        | 12,491        | 12,321        | 12,034        | 12,253        | 12,774        |
| New vehicle sales . . . . .  | 16,350        | 19,819        | 20,276        | 20,534        | 21,850        | 21,507        | 22,005        | 22,894        | 23,200        |
| Used vehicle sales . . . . .   | 5,830         | 7,644         | 8,211         | 8,587         | 8,578         | 8,619         | 8,130         | 8,180         | 8,629         |

<sup>1</sup> New vehicle sales data is calculated by subtracting CNW Marketing's vehicle leasing data from BEA's data which combines sales and leases. <sup>2</sup> Consumer leases only. <sup>3</sup> Used car sales include sales from franchised dealers, independent dealers, and casual sales. <sup>4</sup> Includes leased vehicles.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Transportation Statistics, *National Transportation Statistics*, annual. See Internet site <<http://www.bts.gov/publications/nationaltransportationstatistics/>>. Data supplied by following sources: New vehicle sales and leases—U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis; New vehicle leases—CNW Marketing/Research; Used vehicle sales, value, and average price—Manheim, Used Car Market Report, Atlanta, GA.

**Table 1031. New Motor Vehicle Sales and Expenditures: 1990 to 2005**

[In thousands (14,137 represents 14,137,000), except as indicated. Includes leases]

| Type of vehicle  | 1990          | 1995          | 2000          | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          | 2005          |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>New motor vehicle sales</b> . . . . .                     | <b>14,137</b> | <b>15,106</b> | <b>17,806</b> | <b>17,468</b> | <b>17,137</b> | <b>16,971</b> | <b>17,298</b> | <b>17,445</b> |
| New-car sales . . . . .                                      | 9,300         | 8,636         | 8,852         | 8,422         | 8,102         | 7,615         | 7,505         | 7,667         |
| Domestic . . . . .   | 6,897         | 7,129         | 6,833         | 6,323         | 5,871         | 5,527         | 5,350         | 5,480         |
| Import . . . . .   | 2,403         | 1,507         | 2,019         | 2,099         | 2,231         | 2,087         | 2,155         | 2,187         |
| New-truck sales . . . . .                                    | 4,838         | 6,469         | 8,954         | 9,046         | 9,035         | 9,356         | 9,793         | 9,778         |
| Light . . . . .  | 4,560         | 6,081         | 8,492         | 8,696         | 8,713         | 9,028         | 9,361         | 9,281         |
| Domestic . . . . .   | 3,957         | 5,691         | 7,651         | 7,718         | 7,647         | 7,801         | 8,115         | 8,065         |
| Import . . . . .   | 603           | 391           | 841           | 978           | 1,066         | 1,227         | 1,246         | 1,216         |
| Other . . . . .  | 278           | 388           | 462           | 350           | 322           | 328           | 432           | 497           |
| Domestic-car production . . . . .                            | 6,231         | 6,340         | 5,542         | 4,878         | 5,019         | 4,510         | 4,230         | 4,321         |
| Avg. expenditure per new car <sup>1</sup> (dollar) . . . . . | 14,371        | 17,959        | 20,600        | 20,945        | 21,248        | 21,336        | 21,627        | 22,021        |
| Domestic (dollar) . . . . .                                  | 13,936        | 16,864        | 18,577        | 18,755        | 18,897        | 18,875        | 19,022        | 19,433        |
| Import (dollar) . . . . .                                    | 15,510        | 23,202        | 27,447        | 27,539        | 27,436        | 27,851        | 28,095        | 28,529        |

<sup>1</sup> BEA estimate based on the manufacturer's suggested retail price.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Survey of Current Business*, February 2001 and unpublished data. Data on unit sales and production are mainly from "Ward's Automotive Reports" published by Ward's Communications, Southfield, MI.

**Table 1032. Annual U.S. Motor Vehicle Production and Factory (Wholesale) Sales: 1990 to 2004**

[In thousands (9,767 represents 9,767,000) except as indicated. Factory sales can be greater than production total because of sales from previous year's inventory]

| Item  | 1990         | 1995          | 1998          | 1999          | 2000          | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          |
|---|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Production, total</b> . . . . .                        | <b>9,767</b> | <b>11,995</b> | <b>12,003</b> | <b>13,025</b> | <b>12,774</b> | <b>11,425</b> | <b>12,280</b> | <b>12,087</b> | <b>11,960</b> |
| Passenger cars . . . . .                                  | 6,078        | 6,340         | 5,554         | 5,638         | 5,542         | 4,879         | 5,019         | 4,510         | 4,230         |
| Commercial vehicles <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                | 3,690        | 5,655         | 6,448         | 7,387         | 7,231         | 6,546         | 7,261         | 7,577         | 7,731         |
| Factory sales, commercial vehicles <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | 3,725        | 5,713         | 6,435         | 6,699         | 7,022         | 6,224         | 6,964         | 7,143         | 7,467         |

<sup>1</sup> Includes trucks under 10,000 pounds gross vehicle weight rating (GVWR), such as compact and conventional pickups, sport utility vehicles, minivans and vans, and trucks and buses.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Transportation Statistics, *National Transportation Statistics*, annual. See Internet site <<http://www.bts.gov/publications/nationaltransportationstatistics/>>. Data supplied by *Ward's Motor Vehicle Facts & Figures 2005*.

**Table 1033. Retail Foodstores—Number and Sales by Type: 1990 to 2004**

[133.6 represents 133,600. Beginning 2000 data based on North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), 2002; 1990 based on Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes]

| Type of foodstore                                | Number <sup>1</sup> (1,000) |              |              |              |              | Sales <sup>2</sup> (bil. dol.) |              |              |              |              | Percent distribution |              |              |              |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|  | 1990                        | 2000         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         | 1990                           | 2000         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         | Number               |              | Sales        |              |
|  |                             |              |              |              |              |                                |              |              |              |              | 2000                 | 2004         | 2000         | 2004         |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                           | <b>133.6</b>                | <b>119.6</b> | <b>120.0</b> | <b>120.2</b> | <b>120.5</b> | <b>335.8</b>                   | <b>417.3</b> | <b>435.7</b> | <b>446.4</b> | <b>463.1</b> | <b>100.0</b>         | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> |
| Grocery stores . . . . .                         | 109.1                       | 95.9         | 95.5         | 95.3         | 95.1         | 324.6                          | 403.1        | 420.3        | 430.0        | 445.1        | 80.2                 | 78.9         | 96.6         | 96.1         |
| Supermarkets <sup>3</sup> . . . . .              | 24.5                        | 21.9         | 20.3         | 21.1         | 21.0         | 261.7                          | 310.3        | 336.3        | 310.4        | 318.0        | 18.3                 | 17.4         | 74.4         | 68.7         |
| Conventional . . . . .                           | 13.2                        | 7.2          | 4.4          | 4.1          | 3.6          | 92.3                           | 58.3         | 62.4         | 57.6         | 59.0         | 6.0                  | 3.0          | 14.0         | 12.7         |
| Superstore <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                | 5.8                         | 7.9          | 7.9          | 8.1          | 8.2          | 87.6                           | 131.0        | 144.2        | 133.1        | 136.3        | 6.6                  | 6.8          | 31.4         | 29.4         |
| Warehouse <sup>5</sup> . . . . .                 | 3.4                         | 2.4          | 2.7          | 3.2          | 3.2          | 33.1                           | 20.2         | 23.0         | 21.2         | 21.7         | 2.0                  | 2.6          | 4.8          | 4.7          |
| Combination food and drug <sup>6</sup> . . . . . | 1.6                         | 3.7          | 4.5          | 5.0          | 5.2          | 29.3                           | 75.3         | 79.5         | 73.4         | 75.2         | 3.1                  | 4.3          | 18.0         | 16.2         |
| Super warehouse <sup>7</sup> . . . . .           | 0.3                         | 0.5          | 0.5          | 0.5          | 0.5          | 12.6                           | 16.0         | 18.8         | 15.5         | 15.9         | 0.4                  | 0.4          | 3.8          | 3.4          |
| Hypermarket <sup>8</sup> . . . . .               | 0.1                         | 0.2          | 0.3          | 0.2          | 0.3          | 6.8                            | 9.5          | 10.4         | 9.6          | 9.9          | 0.2                  | 0.2          | 2.3          | 2.1          |
| Convenience stores <sup>9</sup> . . . . .        | 28.0                        | 28.2         | 29.4         | 29.4         | 30.4         | 20.3                           | 19.2         | 20.9         | 21.0         | 22.6         | 23.6                 | 25.2         | 4.6          | 4.9          |
| Superette <sup>10</sup> . . . . .                | 56.6                        | 45.8         | 45.8         | 44.8         | 43.8         | 42.5                           | 73.6         | 63.1         | 98.6         | 104.5        | 38.3                 | 36.3         | 17.6         | 22.6         |
| Specialized food stores <sup>11</sup> . . . . .  | 24.5                        | 23.7         | 24.5         | 24.9         | 25.4         | 11.2                           | 14.2         | 15.4         | 16.4         | 18.0         | 19.8                 | 21.1         | 3.4          | 3.9          |

<sup>1</sup> Estimated. <sup>2</sup> Includes nonfood items. <sup>3</sup> A grocery store, primarily self-service in operation, providing a full range of departments, and having at least \$2.5 million in annual sales in 1985 dollars. <sup>4</sup> Contains greater variety of products than conventional supermarkets, including specialty and service departments, and considerable nonfood (general merchandise) products. <sup>5</sup> Contains limited product variety and fewer services provided, incorporating case lot stocking and shelving practices. <sup>6</sup> Contains a pharmacy, a nonprescription drug department, and a greater variety of health and beauty aids than that carried by conventional supermarkets. <sup>7</sup> A larger warehouse store that offers expanded product variety and often service meat, deli, or seafood departments. <sup>8</sup> A very large store offering a greater variety of general merchandise—like clothes, hardware, and seasonal goods—and personal care products than other grocery stores. <sup>9</sup> A small grocery store selling a limited variety of food and nonfood products, typically open extended hours. <sup>10</sup> A grocery store, primarily self-service in operation, selling a wide variety of food and nonfood products with annual sales below \$2.5 million (1985 dollars). <sup>11</sup> Primarily engaged in the retail sale of a single food category such as meat and seafood stores and retail bakeries.

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, *The U.S. Food Marketing System, 2002*, Agricultural Economic Report 811, August 2002; and unpublished data.

**Table 1034. Food and Alcoholic Beverage Sales by Sales Outlet: 1990 to 2004**

[In billions of dollars (\$554.0 represents \$554,000,000,000)]

| Sales outlet                                      | 1990         | 1995         | 1997         | 1998         | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Food sales, total</b> <sup>1</sup> . . . . .   | <b>554.0</b> | <b>653.6</b> | <b>714.3</b> | <b>742.2</b> | <b>779.5</b> | <b>808.7</b> | <b>838.5</b> | <b>851.7</b> | <b>886.8</b> | <b>943.0</b> |
| Food at home . . . . .                            | 305.3        | 350.7        | 382.0        | 391.9        | 413.2        | 418.4        | 433.4        | 432.5        | 446.3        | 468.2        |
| Food stores <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                | 256.4        | 276.2        | 289.9        | 292.4        | 301.9        | 306.3        | 316.3        | 315.7        | 326.1        | 340.2        |
| Other stores <sup>3</sup> . . . . .               | 32.3         | 54.8         | 62.8         | 70.8         | 81.5         | 82.0         | 88.5         | 87.7         | 90.1         | 94.7         |
| Home-delivered, mail order . . . . .              | 5.3          | 8.6          | 18.9         | 18.1         | 18.7         | 19.0         | 17.8         | 18.1         | 18.5         | 21.2         |
| Farmers, manufacturers, wholesalers . . . . .     | 3.5          | 4.1          | 4.6          | 4.5          | 4.5          | 4.5          | 4.3          | 4.3          | 4.5          | 4.6          |
| Home production and donations . . . . .           | 7.7          | 7.0          | 5.9          | 6.2          | 6.7          | 6.6          | 6.4          | 6.7          | 7.0          | 7.4          |
| Food away from home <sup>4</sup> . . . . .        | 248.8        | 303.0        | 332.3        | 350.3        | 366.3        | 390.2        | 405.1        | 419.2        | 440.6        | 474.8        |
| <b>Alcoholic beverage sales, total</b> . . . . .  | <b>72.6</b>  | <b>80.3</b>  | <b>87.4</b>  | <b>96.3</b>  | <b>105.7</b> | <b>113.9</b> | <b>122.3</b> | <b>130.2</b> | <b>135.9</b> | <b>143.0</b> |
| Packaged alcoholic beverages . . . . .            | 38.0         | 41.5         | 44.7         | 48.5         | 52.2         | 53.6         | 55.9         | 58.5         | 59.0         | 61.4         |
| Liquor stores . . . . .                           | 18.6         | 19.0         | 20.9         | 22.4         | 23.8         | 26.0         | 26.9         | 28.2         | 28.6         | 30.1         |
| Food stores . . . . .                             | 10.8         | 12.3         | 12.8         | 14.1         | 15.1         | 15.6         | 16.6         | 17.0         | 17.6         | 18.5         |
| All other . . . . .                               | 8.6          | 10.3         | 11.0         | 12.0         | 13.3         | 12.0         | 12.4         | 13.3         | 12.8         | 12.8         |
| Alcoholic drinks . . . . .                        | 34.5         | 38.8         | 42.7         | 47.7         | 53.4         | 60.3         | 66.4         | 71.8         | 77.0         | 81.6         |
| Eating and drinking places <sup>5</sup> . . . . . | 26.6         | 30.3         | 33.5         | 36.1         | 38.8         | 42.7         | 45.6         | 48.5         | 51.4         | 55.8         |
| Hotels and motels . . . . .                       | 3.8          | 3.9          | 4.2          | 6.4          | 8.9          | 11.8         | 14.9         | 17.4         | 19.5         | 19.6         |
| All other . . . . .                               | 4.1          | 4.6          | 5.1          | 5.2          | 5.7          | 5.8          | 5.8          | 5.8          | 6.1          | 6.2          |

<sup>1</sup> Includes taxes and tips. <sup>2</sup> Excludes sales to restaurants and institutions. <sup>3</sup> Includes eating and drinking establishments, trailer parks, commissary stores, and military exchanges. <sup>4</sup> Includes food furnished and donations. <sup>5</sup> Includes tips.

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, "food cpi, prices, and expenditures: food expenditure tables"; published 15 November 2005; <<http://www.ers.usda.gov/briefing/CPIFoodAndExpenditures/Data/>>.

**Table 1035. Shopping Centers—Number, Gross Leasable Area, and Retail Sales by Gross Leasable Area: 1990 to 2005**

[4,390 represents 4,390,000,000. As of December 31. A shopping center is a group of architecturally unified commercial establishments built on a site that is planned, developed, owned, and managed as an operating unit related in its location, size, and type of shops to the trade area that the unit serves. The unit provides on-site parking in definite relationship to the types and total size of the stores. The data base attempts to include all centers with three or more stores. Estimates are based on a sample of data available on shopping center properties; for details, contact source]

| Year                       | Total   | Gross leasable area (square feet) |                 |                 |                 |                   |                     |
|----------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------------|
|                            |         | Less than 100,001                 | 100,001–200,000 | 200,001–400,000 | 400,001–800,000 | 800,001–1,000,000 | More than 1 million |
| <b>NUMBER</b>              |         |                                   |                 |                 |                 |                   |                     |
| 1990                       | 36,515  | 23,231                            | 8,756           | 2,781           | 1,102           | 288               | 357                 |
| 1995                       | 41,235  | 26,001                            | 9,974           | 3,345           | 1,234           | 301               | 380                 |
| 2000                       | 45,115  | 28,062                            | 10,958          | 3,935           | 1,424           | 326               | 410                 |
| 2003                       | 47,104  | 29,234                            | 11,336          | 4,233           | 1,540           | 334               | 427                 |
| 2004                       | 47,835  | 29,710                            | 11,471          | 4,315           | 1,573           | 335               | 430                 |
| 2005                       | 48,695  | 30,270                            | 11,617          | 4,405           | 1,628           | 338               | 437                 |
| Percent distribution       | 100.0   | 62.2                              | 23.9            | 9.0             | 3.3             | 0.7               | 0.9                 |
| Percent change, 2004–2005  | 1.8     | 1.9                               | 1.3             | 2.1             | 3.5             | 0.9               | 1.6                 |
| <b>GROSS LEASABLE AREA</b> |         |                                   |                 |                 |                 |                   |                     |
| 1990 (mil. sq. ft.)        | 4,390   | 1,125                             | 1,197           | 734             | 618             | 259               | 457                 |
| 1995 (mil. sq. ft.)        | 4,967   | 1,267                             | 1,368           | 886             | 689             | 271               | 486                 |
| 2000 (mil. sq. ft.)        | 5,566   | 1,383                             | 1,514           | 1,059           | 790             | 294               | 526                 |
| 2003 (mil. sq. ft.)        | 5,865   | 1,446                             | 1,569           | 1,147           | 854             | 301               | 548                 |
| 2004 (mil. sq. ft.)        | 5,953   | 1,469                             | 1,588           | 1,171           | 872             | 302               | 552                 |
| 2005 (mil. sq. ft.)        | 6,060   | 1,486                             | 1,608           | 1,196           | 903             | 305               | 561                 |
| Percent distribution       | 100.0   | 24.5                              | 26.5            | 19.7            | 14.9            | 5.0               | 9.3                 |
| Percent change, 2004–2005  | 1.8     | 1.2                               | 1.3             | 2.2             | 3.6             | 0.9               | 1.6                 |
| <b>RETAIL SALES</b>        |         |                                   |                 |                 |                 |                   |                     |
| 1990 (bil. dol.)           | 706.4   | 205.1                             | 179.5           | 108.0           | 91.7            | 45.1              | 77.0                |
| 1995 (bil. dol.)           | 893.8   | 259.6                             | 227.1           | 136.4           | 115.8           | 57.0              | 97.8                |
| 2000 (bil. dol.)           | 1,181.1 | 342.8                             | 300.0           | 180.5           | 152.8           | 75.2              | 129.8               |
| 2003 (bil. dol.)           | 1,339.2 | 388.5                             | 340.1           | 204.8           | 173.1           | 85.2              | 147.5               |
| 2004 (bil. dol.)           | 1,432.6 | 415.5                             | 363.8           | 219.2           | 185.1           | 91.1              | 158.0               |
| 2005 (bil. dol.)           | 1,530.4 | 443.8                             | 388.6           | 234.2           | 197.6           | 97.3              | 168.9               |
| Percent distribution       | 100.0   | 29.0                              | 25.4            | 15.3            | 12.9            | 6.4               | 11.0                |
| Percent change, 2004–2005  | 6.8     | 6.8                               | 6.8             | 6.9             | 6.8             | 6.8               | 6.9                 |

Source: National Research Bureau, Chicago, IL (copyright, 2006). Data published by International Council of Shopping Centers, <<http://www.icsc.org/>>.

**Table 1036. Shopping Centers—Gross Leasable Area and Retail Sales by State: 2005**

[6,060 represents 6,060,000,000. See headnote, Table 1035]

| State           | Gross leasable area, (mil. sq. ft.) | Retail sales (bil. dol.) | Retail sales per sq. ft. (dol.) | Percent change, 2004–2005 |              | State        | Gross leasable area, (mil. sq. ft.) | Retail sales (bil. dol.) | Retail sales per sq. ft. (dol.) | Percent change, 2004–2005 |              |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|
|                 |                                     |                          |                                 | Gross leasable area       | Retail sales |              |                                     |                          |                                 | Gross leasable area       | Retail sales |
| <b>U.S. . .</b> | <b>6,060</b>                        | <b>1,530.4</b>           | <b>253</b>                      | <b>1.8</b>                | <b>6.8</b>   |              |                                     |                          |                                 |                           |              |
| AL . . . . .    | 84                                  | 21.7                     | 258                             | 0.8                       | 5.8          | MO . . . . . | 129                                 | 33.0                     | 255                             | 1.9                       | 6.5          |
| AK . . . . .    | 8                                   | 3.3                      | 429                             | –                         | 8.5          | MT. . . . .  | 10                                  | 3.0                      | 293                             | –                         | 6.8          |
| AZ . . . . .    | 150                                 | 36.8                     | 245                             | 3.2                       | 7.0          | NE. . . . .  | 40                                  | 8.3                      | 207                             | 1.7                       | 6.3          |
| AR . . . . .    | 41                                  | 10.2                     | 252                             | 5.7                       | 5.4          | NV. . . . .  | 64                                  | 10.2                     | 158                             | 3.3                       | 7.4          |
| CA . . . . .    | 755                                 | 182.8                    | 242                             | 1.6                       | 6.7          | NH. . . . .  | 27                                  | 7.6                      | 283                             | 0.1                       | 9.9          |
| CO . . . . .    | 125                                 | 35.3                     | 282                             | 4.9                       | 7.6          | NJ . . . . . | 191                                 | 43.9                     | 230                             | 1.8                       | 7.7          |
| CT . . . . .    | 102                                 | 29.8                     | 293                             | 0.7                       | 8.3          | NM. . . . .  | 32                                  | 9.1                      | 281                             | –                         | 6.0          |
| DE . . . . .    | 25                                  | 6.9                      | 280                             | 4.0                       | 8.2          | NY . . . . . | 266                                 | 65.2                     | 245                             | 0.3                       | 6.6          |
| DC . . . . .    | 11                                  | 2.5                      | 237                             | –                         | 6.7          | NC. . . . .  | 207                                 | 42.1                     | 203                             | 3.6                       | 6.5          |
| FL . . . . .    | 488                                 | 144.5                    | 296                             | 2.3                       | 7.6          | ND. . . . .  | 10                                  | 3.2                      | 313                             | –                         | 9.4          |
| GA . . . . .    | 205                                 | 45.5                     | 222                             | 1.9                       | 6.4          | OH. . . . .  | 270                                 | 59.9                     | 222                             | 1.1                       | 6.3          |
| HI . . . . .    | 21                                  | 7.4                      | 346                             | 2.0                       | 10.1         | OK. . . . .  | 63                                  | 17.8                     | 284                             | 1.3                       | 5.1          |
| ID . . . . .    | 20                                  | 4.6                      | 228                             | 0.1                       | 5.7          | OR. . . . .  | 63                                  | 14.3                     | 227                             | 1.5                       | 7.4          |
| IL . . . . .    | 282                                 | 63.4                     | 225                             | 1.3                       | 7.2          | PA . . . . . | 270                                 | 59.8                     | 221                             | 1.3                       | 6.9          |
| IN . . . . .    | 132                                 | 30.7                     | 232                             | 1.2                       | 6.2          | RI . . . . . | 24                                  | 5.6                      | 237                             | 2.8                       | 6.9          |
| IA . . . . .    | 52                                  | 10.9                     | 208                             | 2.9                       | 6.4          | SC . . . . . | 95                                  | 22.3                     | 235                             | 2.8                       | 6.2          |
| KS . . . . .    | 62                                  | 16.7                     | 268                             | 1.1                       | 6.3          | SD . . . . . | 8                                   | 1.9                      | 244                             | 9.0                       | 6.3          |
| KY . . . . .    | 71                                  | 19.8                     | 279                             | 1.0                       | 6.1          | TN . . . . . | 142                                 | 33.5                     | 237                             | 1.3                       | 6.6          |
| LA . . . . .    | 92                                  | 26.9                     | 291                             | 2.4                       | 6.3          | TX . . . . . | 410                                 | 127.0                    | 310                             | 2.8                       | 6.5          |
| ME . . . . .    | 19                                  | 6.8                      | 351                             | –                         | 8.6          | UT . . . . . | 41                                  | 9.0                      | 219                             | 1.5                       | 5.7          |
| MD . . . . .    | 136                                 | 36.8                     | 271                             | 1.1                       | 6.8          | VT . . . . . | 9                                   | 2.8                      | 318                             | –                         | 8.2          |
| MA . . . . .    | 123                                 | 35.7                     | 291                             | 1.8                       | 7.4          | VA . . . . . | 187                                 | 47.9                     | 256                             | 1.4                       | 7.2          |
| MI . . . . .    | 155                                 | 37.0                     | 238                             | 0.9                       | 6.6          | WA . . . . . | 107                                 | 26.7                     | 249                             | 0.8                       | 7.1          |
| MN . . . . .    | 76                                  | 20.7                     | 272                             | 1.7                       | 6.8          | WV . . . . . | 23                                  | 5.1                      | 216                             | –                         | 5.2          |
| MS . . . . .    | 48                                  | 11.0                     | 230                             | 4.5                       | 4.9          | WI . . . . . | 82                                  | 21.7                     | 264                             | 0.7                       | 6.9          |
|                 |                                     |                          |                                 |                           |              | WY . . . . . | 6                                   | 1.9                      | 308                             | –                         | 5.8          |

– Represents zero.

Source: National Research Bureau, Chicago, IL (copyright, 2006). Data published by International Council of Shopping Centers, <<http://www.icsc.org/>>.

**Table 1037. Wholesale Trade—Establishments, Employees, and Payroll: 2003**

[432.5 represents 432,500. Covers establishments with payroll. Employees are for the week including March 12. Excludes most government employees, railroad employees, and self-employed persons. Kind-of-business classification based on North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), 2002; see text, Section 15. For statement on methodology, see Appendix III]

| Kind of business  | 2002 NAICS code | Establishments (1,000) | Employees (1,000) | Payroll (bil. dol.) |
|---|-----------------|------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Wholesale trade</b>  | <b>42</b>       | <b>432.5</b>           | <b>5,864</b>      | <b>272.2</b>        |
| <b>Merchant wholesalers, durable goods</b>                    | <b>423</b>      | <b>254.0</b>           | <b>3,313</b>      | <b>162.0</b>        |
| Motor vehicle/motor vehicle parts & supplies wholesale        | 4231            | 26.0                   | 364               | 14.1                |
| Furniture & home furnishings wholesale                        | 4232            | 13.8                   | 162               | 6.6                 |
| Lumber & other construction materials wholesale               | 4233            | 18.0                   | 236               | 10.0                |
| Professional & commercial equipment & supplies wholesale      | 4234            | 36.4                   | 703               | 42.6                |
| Metal & mineral (except petroleum) wholesale                  | 4235            | 10.7                   | 147               | 6.7                 |
| Electrical goods wholesale                                    | 4236            | 31.4                   | 469               | 29.1                |
| Hardware, & plumbing & heating equipment & supplies wholesale | 4237            | 19.0                   | 212               | 9.3                 |
| Machinery, equipment & supplies wholesale                     | 4238            | 62.2                   | 688               | 30.8                |
| Miscellaneous durable goods wholesale                         | 4239            | 36.6                   | 330               | 12.8                |
| <b>Merchant wholesalers, nondurable goods</b>                 | <b>424</b>      | <b>138.9</b>           | <b>2,288</b>      | <b>99.3</b>         |
| Paper & paper products wholesale                              | 4241            | 12.9                   | 215               | 8.8                 |
| Drugs & druggists' sundries wholesale                         | 4242            | 7.7                    | 252               | 16.6                |
| Apparel, piece goods, & notions wholesale                     | 4243            | 17.3                   | 197               | 9.1                 |
| Grocery & related products wholesale                          | 4244            | 35.2                   | 757               | 29.3                |
| Farm product raw materials wholesale                          | 4245            | 7.3                    | 65                | 2.2                 |
| Chemical & allied products wholesale                          | 4246            | 13.1                   | 146               | 7.6                 |
| Petroleum & petroleum products wholesale                      | 4247            | 7.7                    | 105               | 4.7                 |
| Beer/wine/distilled alcoholic beverages wholesale             | 4248            | 4.3                    | 169               | 7.7                 |
| Miscellaneous nondurable goods wholesale                      | 4249            | 33.4                   | 383               | 13.4                |
| <b>Wholesale electronic markets and agents and brokers</b>    | <b>425</b>      | <b>39.7</b>            | <b>264</b>        | <b>10.8</b>         |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "County Business Patterns"; <<http://www.census.gov/epcd/cbp/view/cbpview.html>>.

**Table 1038. Merchant Wholesale Trade Sales—Total and E-Commerce: 2004**

[3,296,520 represents \$3,296,520,000,000. Covers only businesses with paid employees. Excludes manufacturers' sales branches and offices. Based on the Annual Trade Survey, see Appendix III]

| Kind of business  | 2002 NAICS code <sup>1</sup> | Value of sales (mil. dol.) |                | E-commerce as percent of total sales | Percent distribution of E-commerce sales |
|---|------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|--|
|   |                              | Total                      | E-commerce     |                                      |  |
| <b>Merchant wholesale trade, total</b>                    | <b>42</b>                    | <b>3,296,520</b>           | <b>451,574</b> | <b>13.7</b>                          | <b>100.0</b>                             |
| <b>Durable goods</b>                                      | <b>423</b>                   | <b>1,654,621</b>           | <b>198,597</b> | <b>12.0</b>                          | <b>44.0</b>                              |
| Motor vehicles, parts and supplies                        | 4231                         | 277,765                    | 74,832         | 26.9                                 | 16.6                                     |
| Furniture and home furnishings                            | 4232                         | 58,298                     | 7,340          | 12.6                                 | 1.6                                      |
| Lumber and other construction materials                   | 4233                         | 128,624                    | 5,517          | 4.3                                  | 1.2                                      |
| Professional & commercial equipment & supplies            | 4234                         | 296,276                    | 43,669         | 14.7                                 | 9.7                                      |
| Computer, peripheral equipment, and software              | 42343                        | 157,547                    | 23,246         | 14.8                                 | 5.1                                      |
| Metals and minerals, excluding petroleum                  | 4235                         | 121,160                    | (S)            | (S)                                  | (S)                                      |
| Electrical goods  | 4236                         | 253,761                    | 23,699         | 9.3                                  | 5.2                                      |
| Hardware, and plumbing and heating equipment and supplies | 4237                         | 77,524                     | 9,993          | 12.9                                 | 2.2                                      |
| Machinery, equipment and supplies                         | 4238                         | 260,190                    | 13,418         | 5.2                                  | 3.0                                      |
| Miscellaneous durable goods                               | 4239                         | 181,023                    | 18,767         | 10.4                                 | 4.2                                      |
| <b>Nondurable goods</b>                                   | <b>424</b>                   | <b>1,641,899</b>           | <b>252,977</b> | <b>15.4</b>                          | <b>56.0</b>                              |
| Paper and paper products                                  | 4241                         | 81,584                     | 6,474          | 7.9                                  | 1.4                                      |
| Drugs & druggists' sundries                               | 4242                         | 296,556                    | 155,170        | 52.3                                 | 34.4                                     |
| Apparel, piece goods, and notions                         | 4243                         | 108,432                    | 23,092         | 21.3                                 | 5.1                                      |
| Groceries and related products                            | 4244                         | 409,743                    | 38,582         | 9.4                                  | 8.5                                      |
| Farm product raw materials                                | 4245                         | 122,997                    | 4,138          | 3.4                                  | 0.9                                      |
| Chemical and allied products                              | 4246                         | 76,369                     | (D)            | (D)                                  | (D)                                      |
| Petroleum and petroleum products                          | 4247                         | 274,942                    | 10,496         | 3.8                                  | 2.3                                      |
| Beer, wine, and distilled alcoholic beverages             | 4248                         | 85,607                     | (D)            | (D)                                  | (D)                                      |
| Miscellaneous nondurable goods                            | 4249                         | 185,669                    | 9,011          | 4.9                                  | 2.0                                      |

D Data withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies. S Figure does not meet publication standards. <sup>1</sup> North American Industry Classification System, 2002; see text, Section 15.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "E-Stats, 2004 E-commerce Multi-sector Report"; published 25 May 2006; <<http://www.census.gov/eos/www/ebusiness614.htm>>.

**Table 1039. Merchant Wholesalers—Summary: 1995 to 2005**

[In billions of dollars (2,159.0 represents \$2,159,000,000,000), except ratios. Inventories and inventories/sales ratios, as of December, seasonally adjusted. Excludes manufacturers' sales branches and offices. Data reflect latest revision. Based on data from the Annual Wholesale Trade Survey and the Monthly Wholesale Trade Survey; see Appendix III]

| Kind of business                                       | 2002<br>NAICS<br>code | 1995           | 2000           | 2001           | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           | 2005           |
|--|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|  |                       |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| <b>SALES</b>   |                       |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| <b>Merchant wholesalers</b> . . . . .                  | <b>42</b>             | <b>2,159.0</b> | <b>2,814.6</b> | <b>2,785.2</b> | <b>2,835.5</b> | <b>2,962.3</b> | <b>3,296.5</b> | <b>3,550.1</b> |
| <b>Durable goods</b> . . . . .                         | <b>423</b>            | <b>1,141.7</b> | <b>1,486.7</b> | <b>1,422.2</b> | <b>1,421.5</b> | <b>1,448.9</b> | <b>1,654.6</b> | <b>1,760.7</b> |
| Motor vehicles, parts, and supplies . . . . .          | 4231                  | 169.7          | 222.2          | 234.9          | 251.9          | 257.3          | 277.8          | 293.8          |
| Furniture and home furnishings . . . . .               | 4232                  | 36.6           | 52.7           | 52.4           | 53.5           | 54.8           | 58.3           | 61.1           |
| Lumber and construction materials . . . . .            | 4233                  | 66.3           | 87.2           | 89.7           | 95.1           | 105.7          | 128.6          | 132.3          |
| Professional and commercial equipment . . . . .        | 4234                  | 197.9          | 282.2          | 267.8          | 272.5          | 272.6          | 296.3          | 306.2          |
| Computer, peripheral equipment, and software . . . . . | 42343                 | (NA)           | 174.8          | 153.8          | 150.6          | 144.3          | 157.5          | 159.2          |
| Metals and minerals, except petroleum . . . . .        | 4235                  | 87.0           | 93.8           | 84.8           | 81.7           | 81.4           | 121.2          | 133.5          |
| Electrical and electronic goods . . . . .              | 4236                  | 186.6          | 260.0          | 231.9          | 223.0          | 227.1          | 253.8          | 264.3          |
| Hardware, plumbing and heating equipment . . . . .     | 4237                  | 56.4           | 72.1           | 69.0           | 70.4           | 71.2           | 77.5           | 84.1           |
| Machinery, equipment and supplies . . . . .            | 4238                  | 191.3          | 256.1          | 247.2          | 227.8          | 230.8          | 260.2          | 292.0          |
| Miscellaneous durable goods . . . . .                  | 4239                  | 149.9          | 160.3          | 144.4          | 145.6          | 148.0          | 181.0          | 193.8          |
| <b>Nondurable goods</b> . . . . .                      | <b>424</b>            | <b>1,017.3</b> | <b>1,327.9</b> | <b>1,363.0</b> | <b>1,414.0</b> | <b>1,513.3</b> | <b>1,641.9</b> | <b>1,789.4</b> |
| Paper and paper products . . . . .                     | 4241                  | 66.1           | 77.8           | 76.2           | 72.6           | 73.9           | 81.6           | 88.8           |
| Drugs and druggists' sundries . . . . .                | 4242                  | 83.7           | 176.0          | 210.7          | 245.6          | 273.5          | 296.6          | 326.9          |
| Apparel, piece goods, and notions . . . . .            | 4243                  | 67.6           | 96.5           | 99.0           | 105.8          | 104.4          | 108.4          | 115.8          |
| Grocery and related products . . . . .                 | 4244                  | 309.0          | 374.7          | 377.2          | 385.9          | 405.3          | 409.7          | 424.2          |
| Farm-product raw materials . . . . .                   | 4245                  | 125.5          | 102.7          | 100.9          | 103.4          | 115.1          | 123.0          | 107.8          |
| Chemicals and allied products . . . . .                | 4246                  | 50.3           | 62.3           | 64.2           | 67.7           | 69.7           | 76.4           | 87.4           |
| Petroleum and petroleum products . . . . .             | 4247                  | 126.5          | 195.8          | 191.5          | 192.7          | 225.7          | 274.9          | 342.1          |
| Beer, wine, and distilled beverages . . . . .          | 4248                  | 52.5           | 71.3           | 74.9           | 79.2           | 82.2           | 85.6           | 94.5           |
| Miscellaneous nondurable goods . . . . .               | 4249                  | 136.0          | 170.9          | 168.5          | 161.1          | 163.4          | 185.7          | 202.0          |
| <b>INVENTORIES</b>                                     |                       |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| <b>Merchant wholesalers</b> . . . . .                  | <b>42</b>             | <b>238.4</b>   | <b>309.8</b>   | <b>298.4</b>   | <b>302.5</b>   | <b>308.0</b>   | <b>338.2</b>   | <b>362.1</b>   |
| <b>Durable goods</b> . . . . .                         | <b>423</b>            | <b>154.1</b>   | <b>202.0</b>   | <b>185.7</b>   | <b>185.4</b>   | <b>187.8</b>   | <b>213.0</b>   | <b>228.9</b>   |
| Motor vehicles, parts, and supplies . . . . .          | 4231                  | 23.0           | 28.9           | 27.4           | 29.7           | 30.9           | 32.5           | 35.1           |
| Furniture and home furnishings . . . . .               | 4232                  | 4.9            | 6.6            | 6.3            | 6.7            | 7.1            | 7.5            | 7.9            |
| Lumber and construction materials . . . . .            | 4233                  | 6.7            | 8.8            | 8.8            | 9.2            | 10.9           | 14.0           | 15.5           |
| Professional and commercial equipment . . . . .        | 4234                  | 23.6           | 28.5           | 25.2           | 26.0           | 26.3           | 28.6           | 29.2           |
| Computer, peripheral equipment and software . . . . .  | 42343                 | (NA)           | 12.3           | 9.6            | 9.4            | 10.0           | 10.8           | 10.6           |
| Metals and minerals, except petroleum . . . . .        | 4235                  | 11.0           | 13.5           | 12.1           | 12.3           | 12.5           | 19.7           | 18.7           |
| Electrical and electronic goods . . . . .              | 4236                  | 23.9           | 31.6           | 26.8           | 25.5           | 24.8           | 27.0           | 28.3           |
| Hardware, plumbing and heating equipment . . . . .     | 4237                  | 8.7            | 11.6           | 11.0           | 11.0           | 11.1           | 12.2           | 13.7           |
| Machinery, equipment and supplies . . . . .            | 4238                  | 36.1           | 52.0           | 50.0           | 47.2           | 45.4           | 50.6           | 57.9           |
| Miscellaneous durable goods . . . . .                  | 4239                  | 16.2           | 20.5           | 18.2           | 17.7           | 18.9           | 21.0           | 22.6           |
| <b>Nondurable goods</b> . . . . .                      | <b>424</b>            | <b>84.3</b>    | <b>107.8</b>   | <b>112.6</b>   | <b>117.1</b>   | <b>120.2</b>   | <b>125.2</b>   | <b>133.1</b>   |
| Paper and paper products . . . . .                     | 4241                  | 5.3            | 6.8            | 6.1            | 5.8            | 5.9            | 6.8            | 7.4            |
| Drugs and druggists' sundries . . . . .                | 4242                  | 10.4           | 23.2           | 29.7           | 31.0           | 31.2           | 31.0           | 29.0           |
| Apparel, piece goods, and notions . . . . .            | 4243                  | 11.6           | 14.1           | 14.4           | 14.9           | 14.2           | 14.7           | 15.7           |
| Grocery and related products . . . . .                 | 4244                  | 18.1           | 20.8           | 19.9           | 21.3           | 21.6           | 22.6           | 24.6           |
| Farm-product raw materials . . . . .                   | 4245                  | 10.6           | 9.4            | 9.4            | 9.8            | 12.2           | 9.5            | 11.4           |
| Chemicals and allied products . . . . .                | 4246                  | 4.9            | 6.1            | 6.3            | 6.8            | 6.9            | 7.5            | 8.2            |
| Petroleum and petroleum products . . . . .             | 4247                  | 4.3            | 4.6            | 4.4            | 4.8            | 5.0            | 7.0            | 9.0            |
| Beer, wine, and distilled beverages . . . . .          | 4248                  | 5.1            | 7.1            | 6.9            | 7.6            | 7.8            | 8.3            | 9.1            |
| Miscellaneous nondurable goods . . . . .               | 4249                  | 13.9           | 15.7           | 15.6           | 15.2           | 15.5           | 17.8           | 18.7           |
| <b>INVENTORIES/SALES RATIO</b>                         |                       |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| <b>Merchant wholesalers</b> . . . . .                  | <b>42</b>             | <b>1.28</b>    | <b>1.29</b>    | <b>1.31</b>    | <b>1.26</b>    | <b>1.20</b>    | <b>1.18</b>    | <b>1.17</b>    |
| <b>Durable goods</b> . . . . .                         | <b>423</b>            | <b>1.55</b>    | <b>1.65</b>    | <b>1.61</b>    | <b>1.59</b>    | <b>1.49</b>    | <b>1.47</b>    | <b>1.49</b>    |
| Motor vehicles, parts, and supplies . . . . .          | 4231                  | 1.60           | 1.53           | 1.39           | 1.40           | 1.35           | 1.38           | 1.36           |
| Furniture and home furnishings . . . . .               | 4232                  | 1.60           | 1.49           | 1.46           | 1.57           | 1.53           | 1.51           | 1.47           |
| Lumber and construction materials . . . . .            | 4233                  | 1.21           | 1.21           | 1.12           | 1.19           | 1.17           | 1.27           | 1.29           |
| Professional and commercial equipment . . . . .        | 4234                  | 1.33           | 1.28           | 1.16           | 1.15           | 1.12           | 1.12           | 1.10           |
| Computer, peripheral equipment and software . . . . .  | 42343                 | (NA)           | 0.93           | 0.79           | 0.76           | 0.80           | 0.77           | 0.78           |
| Metals and minerals, except petroleum . . . . .        | 4235                  | 1.53           | 1.73           | 1.87           | 1.92           | 1.69           | 1.77           | 1.59           |
| Electrical and electronic goods . . . . .              | 4236                  | 1.47           | 1.44           | 1.45           | 1.38           | 1.27           | 1.24           | 1.25           |
| Hardware, plumbing and heating equipment . . . . .     | 4237                  | 1.73           | 1.93           | 1.87           | 1.95           | 1.85           | 1.85           | 1.84           |
| Machinery, equipment and supplies . . . . .            | 4238                  | 2.06           | 2.49           | 2.59           | 2.54           | 2.31           | 2.13           | 2.24           |
| Miscellaneous durable goods . . . . .                  | 4239                  | 1.27           | 1.55           | 1.59           | 1.49           | 1.43           | 1.26           | 1.36           |
| <b>Nondurable goods</b> . . . . .                      | <b>424</b>            | <b>0.96</b>    | <b>0.92</b>    | <b>1.01</b>    | <b>0.95</b>    | <b>0.92</b>    | <b>0.89</b>    | <b>0.85</b>    |
| Paper and paper products . . . . .                     | 4241                  | 0.96           | 1.02           | 1.01           | 0.95           | 0.93           | 0.95           | 0.95           |
| Drugs and druggists' sundries . . . . .                | 4242                  | 1.40           | 1.46           | 1.54           | 1.46           | 1.32           | 1.23           | 1.01           |
| Apparel, piece goods, and notions . . . . .            | 4243                  | 1.98           | 1.69           | 1.72           | 1.75           | 1.58           | 1.54           | 1.52           |
| Grocery and related products . . . . .                 | 4244                  | 0.68           | 0.64           | 0.63           | 0.65           | 0.65           | 0.65           | 0.68           |
| Farm-product raw materials . . . . .                   | 4245                  | 1.02           | 1.05           | 1.23           | 0.98           | 1.13           | 1.01           | 1.33           |
| Chemicals and allied products . . . . .                | 4246                  | 1.12           | 1.12           | 1.18           | 1.23           | 1.16           | 1.10           | 1.07           |
| Petroleum and petroleum products . . . . .             | 4247                  | 0.40           | 0.24           | 0.32           | 0.26           | 0.25           | 0.29           | 0.28           |
| Beer, wine, and distilled beverages . . . . .          | 4248                  | 1.14           | 1.17           | 1.06           | 1.09           | 1.11           | 1.11           | 1.14           |
| Miscellaneous nondurable goods . . . . .               | 4249                  | 1.16           | 1.07           | 1.16           | 1.13           | 1.07           | 1.09           | 1.10           |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> North American Industry Classification System, 2002; see text, Section 15.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Current Business Reports, Series (BW/05-A), Annual Revision of Monthly Wholesale Distributors: Sales and Inventories: January 1992 Through January 2006*. See also <<http://www.census.gov/svsd/www/whitab.html>>.

## Transportation

This section presents data on civil air transportation, both passenger and cargo, and on water transportation, including inland waterways, oceanborne commerce, the merchant marine, cargo, and vessel tonnages.

This section also presents statistics on revenues, passenger and freight traffic volume, and employment in various revenue-producing modes of the transportation industry, including motor vehicles, trains, and pipelines. Data are also presented on highway mileage and finances, motor vehicle travel, accidents, and registrations; and characteristics of public transit, railroads, and pipelines. Data from the 2001 National Household Travel Survey are now included in Section 26.

Principal sources of air and water transportation data are the annual *National Transportation Statistics*, issued by the U.S. Bureau of Transportation Statistics; the *Annual Report* issued by the Air Transport Association of America, Washington, DC; and the annual *Waterborne Commerce of the United States* issued by the Corps of Engineers of the Department of the Army. In addition, the U.S. Census Bureau in its commodity flow survey (part of the census of transportation, taken every 5 years through 2002, for years ending in "2" and "7") provides data on the type, weight, and value of commodities shipped by manufacturing establishments in the United States, by means of transportation, origin, and destination. The latest reports for 2002 are part of the 2002 Economic Census. This census was conducted in accordance with the 2002 North American Industry Classification System (NAICS). See text, Section 15, Business Enterprise, for a discussion of the 2002 Economic Census and NAICS.

The principal compiler of data on public roads and on operation of motor vehicles is the U.S. Department of Transportation's

(DOT) Federal Highway Administration (FHWA). These data appear in FHWA's annual *Highway Statistics* and other publications.

The U.S. National Highway Traffic Safety Administration issues data on traffic accident deaths and death rates in two annual reports: the *Fact Book* and the *Fatal Accident Reporting System Annual Report*. DOT's Federal Railroad Administration presents data on accidents involving railroads in its annual *Accident/Incident Bulletin*, and the *Rail-Highway Crossing Accident/Incident and Inventory Bulletin*.

Data are also presented in many nongovernment publications. Among them are the weekly and annual *Cars of Revenue Freight Loaded* and the annual *Yearbook of Railroad Facts*, both published by the Association of American Railroads, Washington, DC; *Transit Fact Book*, containing electric railway and motorbus statistics, published annually by the American Public Transit Association, Washington, DC; and *Injury Facts*, issued by the National Safety Council, Chicago, IL.

**Civil aviation**—Federal promotion and regulation of civil aviation have been carried out by the FAA and the Civil Aeronautics Board (CAB). The CAB promoted and regulated the civil air transportation industry within the United States and between the United States and foreign countries. The Board granted licenses to provide air transportation service, approved or disapproved proposed rates and fares, and approved or disapproved proposed agreements and corporate relationships involving air carriers. In December 1984, the CAB ceased to exist as an agency. Some of its functions were transferred to the Department of Transportation (DOT), as outlined below. The responsibility for investigation of aviation accidents resides with the National Transportation Safety Board.

The Office of the Secretary, DOT aviation activities include: negotiation of international air transportation rights, selection of U.S. air carriers to serve capacity-controlled international markets, oversight of international rates and fares, maintenance of essential air service to small communities, and consumer affairs. DOT's Bureau of Transportation Statistics (BTS) handles aviation information functions formerly assigned to CAB. Prior to BTS, the Research and Special Programs Administration handled these functions.

The principal activities of the FAA include: the promotion of air safety; controlling the use of navigable airspace; prescribing regulations dealing with the competency of airmen, airworthiness of aircraft and air traffic control; operation of air route traffic control centers, airport traffic control towers, and flight service stations; the design, construction, maintenance, and inspection of navigation, traffic control, and communications equipment; and the development of general aviation.

The CAB published monthly and quarterly financial and traffic statistical data for the certificated route air carriers. BTS continues these publications, including both certificated and noncertificated (commuter) air carriers. The FAA annually publishes data on the use of airway facilities; data related to the location of airmen, aircraft, and airports; the volume of activity in the field of nonair carrier (general aviation) flying; and aircraft production and registration.

General aviation comprises all civil flying (including such commercial operations as small demand air taxis, agriculture application, powerline patrol, etc.) but excludes certificated route air carriers, supplemental operators, large-aircraft commercial operators, and commuter airlines.

**Air carriers and service**—The CAB previously issued “certificates of public convenience and necessity” under Section 401 of the Federal Aviation Act of 1958 for scheduled and nonscheduled (charter) passenger services and cargo services. It also issued certificates under Section 418 of the Act to cargo air carriers for domestic all-cargo service only. The DOT Office

of the Secretary now issues the certificates under a “fit, willing, and able” test of air carrier operations. Carriers operating only a 60-seat-or-less aircraft are given exemption authority to carry passengers, cargo, and mail in scheduled and nonscheduled service under Part 298 of the DOT (formerly CAB) regulations. Exemption authority carriers who offer scheduled passenger service to an essential air service point must meet the “fit, willing, and able” test.

**Vessel shipments, entrances, and clearances**—Shipments by dry cargo vessels comprise shipments on all types of watercraft, except tanker vessels; shipments by tanker vessels comprise all types of cargo, liquid and dry, carried by tanker vessels.

A vessel is reported as entered only at the first port which it enters in the United States, whether or not cargo is unloaded at that port. A vessel is reported as cleared only at the last port at which clearance is made to a foreign port, whether or not it takes on cargo. Army and Navy vessels entering or clearing without commercial cargo are not included in the figures.

**Units of measurement**—Cargo (or freight) tonnage and shipping weight both represent the gross weight of the cargo including the weight of containers, wrappings, crates, etc. However, shipping weight excludes lift and cargo vans and similar substantial outer containers. Other tonnage figures generally refer to stowing capacity of vessels, 100 cubic feet being called 1 ton. Gross tonnage comprises the space within the frames and the ceiling of the hull, together with those closed-in spaces above deck available for cargo, stores, passengers, or crew, with certain minor exceptions. Net or registered tonnage is the gross tonnage less the spaces occupied by the propelling machinery, fuel, crew quarters, master's cabin, and navigation spaces. Substantially, it represents space available for cargo and passengers. The net tonnage capacity of a ship may bear little relation to weight of cargo. Deadweight tonnage is the weight in long tons required to depress a vessel from light water line (that is, with only the machinery and equipment on board)



to load line. It is, therefore, the weight of the cargo, fuel, etc., which a vessel is designed to carry with safety.

**Federal-aid highway systems**—The Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act (ISTEA) of 1991 eliminated the historical Federal-Aid Highway Systems and created the National Highway System (NHS) and other federal-aid highway categories. The final NHS was approved by Congress in December of 1995 under the National Highway System Designation Act.

**Functional systems**—Roads and streets are assigned to groups according to the character of service intended. The functional systems are (1) arterial highways that generally handle the long trips, (2) collector facilities that collect and disperse traffic between the arterials and the lower systems, and (3) local roads and streets that primarily serve direct access to residential areas, farms, and other local areas.

**Regulatory bodies**—The ICC, created by the U.S. Congress to regulate transportation in interstate commerce, has jurisdiction over railroads, trucking companies, bus lines, freight forwarders, water carriers, coal slurry pipelines, and transportation brokers. The Federal Energy Regulatory Commission is responsible for setting rates and charges for transportation and sale of natural gas and for establishing rates or charges for transportation.

**Motor carriers**—For 1960–73, Class I for-hire motor carriers of freight were classified by the ICC as those with \$1 million or more of gross annual operating revenue; 1974–79, the class minimum was \$3 million. Effective January 1, 1980, Class I carriers are those with \$5 million or more in revenue. For 1960–68, Class I motor carriers of passengers were classified by the ICC as those with \$200,000 or more of gross annual operating revenue; for 1969–76, as those with revenues of \$1 million or more; and since 1977, as those with \$3 million or more. Effective January 1, 1988, Class I motor carriers of passengers are those with \$5 million or more in operating revenues; Class II less than \$5 million in operating revenues.

**Railroads**—Railroad companies reporting to the ICC are divided into specific groups as follows: (1) regular line-haul (interstate) railroads (and their nonoperating subsidiaries), (2) switching and terminal railroads, (3) private railroads prior to 1964 (identified by ICC as “circular” because they reported on brief circulars), and (4) unofficial railroads, so designated when their reports are received too late for tabulation. For the most part, the last three groups are not included in the statistics shown here.

For years prior to 1978, Class I railroads were those with annual revenues of \$1 million or more for 1950–55; \$3 million or more for 1956–64; \$5 million or more for 1965–75; and \$10 million or more for 1976–77. In 1978, the classification became Class I, those having more than \$50 million gross annual operating revenue; Class II, from \$10 million to \$50 million; and Class III, less than \$10 million. Effective January 1, 1982, the ICC adopted a procedure to adjust the threshold for inflation by restating current revenues in constant 1978 dollars. In 1988, the criteria for Class I and Class II railroads were \$92.0 million and \$18.4 million, respectively. Also effective January 1, 1982, the ICC adopted a Carrier Classification Index Survey Form for carriers not filing annual report Form R-1 with the commission. Class II and Class III railroads are currently exempted from filing any financial report with the Commission. The form is used for reclassifying carriers.

The Surface Transportation Board (STB) was established pursuant to the ICC Termination Act of 1995, Pub. L. No. 104-88, 109 Stat. 803 (1995) (ICCTA), to assume certain of the regulatory functions that had been administered by the Interstate Commerce Commission. The Board has broad economic regulatory oversight of railroads, addressing such matters as rate reasonableness, car service and interchange, mergers and line acquisitions, line construction, and line abandonments (49 U.S.C. 10101-11908). Other ICC regulatory functions were either eliminated or transferred to the Federal Highway Administration or the Bureau of Transportation Statistics within DOT.

Class I Railroads are regulated by the STB and subject to the Uniform System of Accounts and required to file annual and periodic reports. Railroads are classified based on their annual operating revenues. The class to which a carrier belongs is determined by comparing its adjusted operating revenues for 3 consecutive years to the following scale: Class I, \$250 million or more; Class II, \$20 million to \$250 million; and Class III, \$0 to \$20 million.

**Postal Service**—The Postal Service provides mail processing and delivery services within the United States. The Postal Reorganization Act of 1970 created the Postal Service, effective July 1971, as an independent establishment of the Federal Executive Branch.

Revenue and cost analysis describes the Postal Service's system of attributing revenues and costs to classes of mail and

service. This system draws primarily upon probability sampling techniques to develop estimates of revenues, volumes, and weights, as well as costs by class of mail and special service. The costs attributed to classes of mail and special services are primarily incremental costs which vary in response to changes in volume; they account for roughly 60 percent of the total costs of the Postal Service. The balance represents "institutional costs." Statistics on revenues, volume of mail, and distribution of expenditures are presented in the Postal Service's annual report, *Cost and Revenue Analysis*, and its *Annual Report of the Postmaster General* and its annual *Comprehensive Statement on Postal Operations*.

**Statistical reliability**—For a discussion of statistical collection and estimation, sampling procedures, and measures of statistical reliability applicable to Census Bureau data, see Appendix III.

**Table 1040. Transportation-Related Components of U.S. Gross Domestic Product: 1995 to 2004**

[In billions dollars (7,397.7 represents \$7,397,700,000,000), except percent]

| Item  | 1995        | 2000           | 2001           | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           |
|---|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>CURRENT DOLLARS</b>  |             |                |                |                |                |                |
| <b>Total transportation-related final demand</b> <sup>1</sup> | <b>(NA)</b> | <b>1,089.5</b> | <b>1,103.9</b> | <b>1,106.4</b> | <b>1,156.9</b> | <b>1,227.7</b> |
| Total gross domestic product (GDP)                            | 7,397.7     | 9,817.0        | 10,128.0       | 10,649.6       | 10,971.2       | 11,734.3       |
| Transportation as a percent of GDP                            | (NA)        | 11.1           | 10.9           | 10.4           | 10.5           | 10.5           |
| Personal consumption of transportation                        | 594.6       | 853.5          | 872.3          | 882.2          | 928.5          | 979.1          |
| Motor vehicles and parts                                      | 266.7       | 386.5          | 407.9          | 429.3          | 439.1          | 441.8          |
| Gasoline and oil  | 120.2       | 175.7          | 171.6          | 164.5          | 192.6          | 230.4          |
| Transportation services                                       | 207.7       | 291.3          | 292.8          | 288.4          | 296.8          | 306.9          |
| Gross private domestic investment                             | (NA)        | 167.4          | 148.6          | 132.8          | 133.9          | 158.4          |
| Transportation structures                                     | (NA)        | 6.6            | 6.9            | 6.5            | 6.0            | 6.5            |
| Transportation equipment                                      | 116.1       | 160.8          | 141.7          | 126.3          | 127.9          | 151.9          |
| Net exports of transportation-related goods and service       |             |                |                |                |                |                |
| Exports (+)   | 132.4       | 179.0          | 174.3          | 175.5          | 174.4          | 195.1          |
| Civilian aircraft, engines, and parts                         | 26.1        | 48.1           | 52.6           | 50.4           | 46.7           | 50.0           |
| Automotive vehicles, engines, and parts                       | 61.3        | 80.4           | 75.4           | 78.9           | 80.7           | 89.3           |
| Passenger fares   | 18.9        | 20.7           | 17.9           | 17.0           | 15.7           | 18.9           |
| Other transportation  | 26.1        | 29.8           | 28.4           | 29.2           | 31.3           | 36.9           |
| Imports (-)   | 176.0       | 288.0          | 282.5          | 287.6          | 300.0          | 330.4          |
| Civilian aircraft, engines, and parts                         | 10.7        | 26.4           | 31.4           | 25.5           | 24.1           | 24.3           |
| Automotive vehicles, engines, and parts                       | 123.6       | 195.9          | 189.8          | 203.7          | 210.2          | 228.2          |
| Passenger fares   | 14.7        | 24.3           | 22.6           | 20.0           | 21.0           | 23.7           |
| Other transportation  | 27.0        | 41.4           | 38.7           | 38.4           | 44.7           | 54.2           |
| Government transportation-related purchases                   | 133.8       | 177.6          | 191.2          | 203.5          | 220.1          | 225.5          |
| Federal purchases   | 16.1        | 19.2           | 21.1           | 26.4           | 30.6           | 29.7           |
| State and local purchases                                     | 109.3       | 149.4          | 160.3          | 166.6          | 173.3          | 179.2          |
| Defense-related purchases                                     | 8.4         | 9.0            | 9.8            | 10.5           | 16.2           | 16.6           |
| <b>CHAINED (2000) DOLLARS</b>                                 |             |                |                |                |                |                |
| <b>Total transportation-related final demand</b> <sup>1</sup> | <b>(NA)</b> | <b>1,089.5</b> | <b>1,098.7</b> | <b>1,100.7</b> | <b>1,117.1</b> | <b>1,139.8</b> |
| Total gross domestic product (GDP)                            | 8,031.7     | 9,817.0        | 9,890.7        | 10,048.8       | 10,320.6       | 10,755.7       |
| Transportation as a percent of GDP                            | (NA)        | 11.1           | 11.1           | 11.0           | 10.8           | 10.6           |
| Personal consumption of transportation                        | 658.6       | 853.5          | 872.1          | 891.1          | 913.0          | 926.3          |
| Motor vehicles and parts                                      | 272.3       | 386.5          | 405.8          | 429.0          | 449.7          | 457.0          |
| Gasoline and oil  | 154.5       | 175.7          | 178.3          | 181.9          | 183.2          | 185.9          |
| Transportation services                                       | 231.8       | 291.3          | 288.0          | 280.2          | 280.1          | 283.4          |
| Gross private domestic investment                             | (NA)        | 167.4          | 149.4          | 132.1          | 128.6          | 144.4          |
| Transportation structures                                     | (NA)        | 6.6            | 6.6            | 6.1            | 5.5            | 5.7            |
| Transportation equipment                                      | 120.6       | 160.8          | 142.8          | 126.0          | 123.1          | 138.7          |
| Net exports of transportation-related goods and service       |             |                |                |                |                |                |
| Exports (+)   | 142.1       | 179.0          | 171.6          | 170.7          | 164.2          | 178.6          |
| Civilian aircraft, engines, and parts                         | 30.3        | 48.1           | 49.9           | 46.5           | 41.5           | 42.6           |
| Automotive vehicles, engines, and parts                       | 63.4        | 80.4           | 75.2           | 78.3           | 79.4           | 87.2           |
| Passenger fares   | 19.6        | 20.7           | 17.8           | 16.5           | 13.5           | 14.8           |
| Other transportation  | 28.8        | 29.8           | 28.7           | 29.4           | 29.8           | 34.0           |
| Imports (-)   | 189.0       | 288.0          | 280.1          | 285.2          | 290.8          | 311.5          |
| Civilian aircraft, engines, and parts                         | 12.4        | 26.4           | 30.2           | 24.2           | 22.8           | 22.2           |
| Automotive vehicles, engines, and parts                       | 126.6       | 195.9          | 189.9          | 203.3          | 208.6          | 222.7          |
| Passenger fares   | 17.3        | 24.3           | 20.7           | 17.4           | 17.9           | 20.6           |
| Other transportation  | 32.7        | 41.4           | 39.3           | 40.3           | 41.5           | 46.0           |
| Government transportation-related purchases                   | 156.5       | 177.6          | 185.7          | 192.0          | 202.1          | 202.0          |
| Federal purchases   | 18.0        | 19.2           | 20.6           | 25.0           | 28.2           | 26.2           |
| State and local purchases                                     | 128.8       | 149.4          | 155.8          | 157.3          | 159.9          | 161.9          |
| Defense-related purchases                                     | 9.7         | 9.0            | 9.3            | 9.7            | 14.0           | 13.9           |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Sum of total personal consumption of transportation, total gross private domestic investment, net exports of transportation-related goods and services, and total government transportation-related purchases. <sup>2</sup> Sum of exports and imports. <sup>3</sup> Federal purchases and state and local purchases are the sum of consumption expenditures and gross investment. <sup>4</sup> Defense-related purchases are the sum of transportation of material and travel.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Transportation Statistics, *National Transportation Statistics*, annual. See Internet site <[http://www.bts.gov/publications/national\\_transportation\\_statistics/](http://www.bts.gov/publications/national_transportation_statistics/)>.

**Table 1041. Transportation System Mileage Within the U.S.: 1980 to 2004**

[3,860 represents 3,860,000]

| System                                      | 1980    | 1985    | 1990    | 1995    | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004   |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|
| Highway (1,000) . . . . .                   | 3,860   | 3,864   | 3,867   | 3,912   | 3,936   | 3,948   | 3,966   | 3,974   | 3,982  |
| Class 1 rail . . . . .                      | 164,822 | 145,764 | 119,758 | 108,264 | 99,250  | 97,817  | 100,125 | 99,126  | 97,662 |
| Amtrak . . . . .                            | 24,000  | 24,000  | 24,000  | 24,000  | 23,000  | 23,000  | 23,000  | 22,675  | 22,256 |
| Transit:                                    |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |
| Commuter rail <sup>1</sup> . . . . .        | (X)     | 3,574   | 4,132   | 4,160   | 5,209   | 5,209   | 6,831   | 6,809   | 6,875  |
| Heavy rail <sup>2</sup> . . . . .           | (X)     | 1,293   | 1,351   | 1,458   | 1,558   | 1,572   | 1,572   | 1,597   | 1,596  |
| Light rail <sup>3</sup> . . . . .           | (X)     | 384     | 483     | 568     | 834     | 897     | 960     | 996     | 1,187  |
| Navigable channels . . . . .                | 26,000  | 26,000  | 26,000  | 26,000  | 26,000  | 26,000  | 26,000  | 26,000  | (NA)   |
| Oil pipeline <sup>4</sup> . . . . .         | 218,393 | 213,605 | 208,752 | 181,912 | 176,996 | 158,489 | 161,189 | 160,868 | (NA)   |
| Gas pipeline <sup>5</sup> (1,000) . . . . . | 1,052   | 1,119   | 1,189   | 1,278   | 1,369   | 1,374   | 1,411   | 1,424   | 1,462  |

NA Not available. X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Also called metropolitan rail or regional rail. <sup>2</sup> Also called metro, subway, rapid transit, or rapid rail. <sup>3</sup> Also called streetcar, tramway, or trolley. <sup>4</sup> Includes trunk and gathering lines for crude-oil pipeline. <sup>5</sup> Excludes service pipelines.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Transportation Statistics, *National Transportation Statistics*, annual. See Internet site <[http://www.bts.gov/publications/national\\_transportation\\_statistics/](http://www.bts.gov/publications/national_transportation_statistics/)>.

**Table 1042. U.S. Aircraft, Vehicles, and Other Conveyances: 1980 to 2004**

[121,601 represents 121,601,000]

| System   | 1980    | 1990    | 1995    | 1999    | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Air:   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Air carrier <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                                     | 3,808   | 6,083   | 7,411   | 8,228   | 8,055   | 8,497   | 8,194   | 8,176   | 8,186   |
| General aviation <sup>2</sup> (active fleet) . . . . .                 | 211,045 | 198,000 | 188,089 | 219,464 | 217,533 | 211,446 | 211,244 | 209,708 | (NA)    |
| Highway, registered vehicles (1,000):                                  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Passenger car . . . . .  | 121,601 | 133,700 | 128,387 | 132,432 | 133,621 | 137,633 | 135,921 | 135,670 | 136,431 |
| Motorcycle . . . . .   | 5,694   | 4,259   | 3,897   | 4,152   | 4,346   | 4,903   | 5,004   | 5,370   | 5,781   |
| Vans, pick-ups, SUVs . . . . .   | 27,876  | 48,275  | 65,738  | 75,356  | 79,085  | 84,188  | 85,011  | 87,187  | 91,845  |
| Trucks . . . . .   | 5,791   | 6,196   | 6,719   | 7,791   | 8,023   | 7,858   | 7,927   | 7,757   | 8,171   |
| Bus . . . . .  | 529     | 627     | 686     | 729     | 746     | 750     | 761     | 777     | 795     |
| Transit: <sup>3</sup>  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Motor bus . . . . .  | 59,411  | 58,714  | 67,107  | 74,228  | 75,013  | 76,075  | 76,190  | 77,328  | (NA)    |
| Light rail cars <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                                 | 1,013   | 913     | 999     | 1,297   | 1,577   | 1,366   | 1,445   | 1,482   | (NA)    |
| Heavy rail cars <sup>5</sup> . . . . .                                 | 9,641   | 10,419  | 10,157  | 10,306  | 10,591  | 10,718  | 10,718  | 10,754  | (NA)    |
| Trolley bus . . . . .  | 823     | 832     | 885     | 859     | 951     | 600     | 600     | 672     | (NA)    |
| Commuter rail cars and locomotives . . . . .                           | 4,500   | 4,415   | 4,565   | 4,883   | 5,073   | 5,124   | 5,300   | 5,959   | (NA)    |
| Demand response . . . . .  | (X)     | 16,471  | 29,352  | 31,884  | 33,080  | 34,661  | 34,699  | 35,954  | (NA)    |
| Other <sup>6</sup> . . . . .   | (NA)    | 1,197   | 2,809   | 5,059   | 5,208   | 5,727   | 6,330   | 6,990   | (NA)    |
| Rail:  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Class I, freight cars (1,000) . . . . .                                | 1,168   | 659     | 583     | 579     | 560     | 500     | 478     | 467     | 474     |
| Class I, locomotive . . . . .  | 28,094  | 18,835  | 18,812  | 20,256  | 20,028  | 19,745  | 20,506  | 20,774  | 22,015  |
| Nonclass I freight cars . . . . .                                      | 102,161 | 103,527 | 84,724  | 126,762 | 132,448 | 125,470 | 130,590 | 124,580 | 120,169 |
| Car companies and shippers freight cars . . . . .                      | 440,552 | 449,832 | 550,717 | 662,934 | 688,194 | 688,806 | 691,329 | 687,337 | 693,978 |
| Amtrak, passenger train car . . . . .                                  | 2,128   | 1,863   | 1,722   | 1,992   | 1,894   | 2,084   | 2,896   | 1,623   | 1,211   |
| Amtrak, locomotive . . . . .   | 419     | 318     | 313     | 329     | 378     | 401     | 372     | 442     | 276     |
| Water:   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Non-self-propelled vessels <sup>7</sup> . . . . .                      | 31,662  | 31,209  | 31,360  | 33,387  | 33,152  | 33,042  | 32,381  | 31,335  | (NA)    |
| Self-propelled vessels <sup>8</sup> . . . . .                          | 7,126   | 8,236   | 8,281   | 8,379   | 8,202   | 8,546   | 8,621   | 8,648   | (NA)    |
| Oceangoing steam and motor ships (1,000 gross tons and over) . . . . . | 849     | 635     | 512     | 470     | 461     | 454     | 443     | 416     | 412     |
| Recreational boats (1,000) . . . . .                                   | 8,578   | 10,997  | 11,735  | 12,738  | 12,782  | 12,876  | 12,854  | 12,795  | 12,781  |

NA Not available. X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Air carrier aircraft are those carrying passengers or cargo for hire under 14 CFR 121 and 14 CFR 135. <sup>2</sup> Includes air taxi aircraft. <sup>3</sup> 2003 data are preliminary. <sup>4</sup> Fixed rail streetcar or trolley, for example. <sup>5</sup> Metro, subway, or rapid transit, for example. <sup>6</sup> Includes aerial tramway, automated guideway transit, cablecar, ferry boat, inclined plane, monorail, and vanpool. <sup>7</sup> Includes dry-cargo barges, tank barges, and railroad-car floats. <sup>8</sup> Includes dry-cargo and/or passenger, offshore supply vessels, railroad-car ferries, tankers, and towboats.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Transportation Statistics, *National Transportation Statistics*, annual. See Internet site <[http://www.bts.gov/publications/national\\_transportation\\_statistics/](http://www.bts.gov/publications/national_transportation_statistics/)>.

Table 1043. U.S. Freight Gateways: 2004

[In billions of dollars, except as indicated (2,286 represents \$2,286,000,000,000). For the top 50 gateways ranked by value of shipments. Excludes imports of less than \$1,250, exports less than \$2,500, and intransit shipments]

| Port                                    | Mode  | Rank | Total trade  | Exports    | Imports      | Exports as a percent of total |
|---|-------|------|--------------|------------|--------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>Total U.S. merchandise trade</b>     | (X)   | (X)  | <b>2,286</b> | <b>817</b> | <b>1,470</b> | <b>35.7</b>                   |
| Top 50 gateways                         | (X)   | (X)  | 1,821        | 646        | 1,176        | 35.5                          |
| As a percent of total                   | (X)   | (X)  | 79.7         | 79.1       | 80.0         | (X)                           |
| JFK International Airport, NY           | Air   | 1    | 125          | 53         | 73           | 42.0                          |
| Port of Los Angeles, CA                 | Water | 2    | 121          | 16         | 105          | 13.5                          |
| Port of Long Beach, CA                  | Water | 3    | 121          | 19         | 103          | 15.3                          |
| Port of Detroit, MI                     | Land  | 4    | 114          | 58         | 56           | 51.1                          |
| Port of New York, NY and NJ             | Water | 5    | 114          | 23         | 90           | 20.4                          |
| Port of Laredo, TX                      | Land  | 6    | 90           | 38         | 51           | 42.9                          |
| Los Angeles International Airport, CA   | Air   | 7    | 69           | 34         | 35           | 49.3                          |
| Port of Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY       | Land  | 8    | 68           | 32         | 37           | 46.4                          |
| Port of Houston, TX                     | Water | 9    | 66           | 29         | 37           | 44.0                          |
| Port of Huron, MI                       | Land  | 10   | 66           | 24         | 42           | 35.8                          |
| Chicago, IL                             | Air   | 11   | 65           | 25         | 40           | 38.6                          |
| San Francisco International Airport, CA | Air   | 12   | 55           | 24         | 30           | 44.5                          |
| Port of Charleston, SC                  | Water | 13   | 47           | 15         | 31           | 32.9                          |
| Port of El Paso, TX                     | Land  | 14   | 43           | 18         | 24           | 42.9                          |
| Port of Norfolk Harbor, VA              | Water | 15   | 33           | 12         | 21           | 35.8                          |
| Port of Baltimore, MD                   | Water | 16   | 31           | 7          | 24           | 22.0                          |
| Dallas-Fort Worth, TX                   | Air   | 17   | 31           | 15         | 17           | 46.7                          |
| New Orleans, LA                         | Air   | 18   | 30           | 15         | 15           | 50.6                          |
| Port of Seattle, WA                     | Water | 19   | 30           | 7          | 23           | 22.6                          |
| Port of Tacoma, WA                      | Water | 20   | 29           | 5          | 24           | 18.3                          |
| Port of Oakland, CA                     | Water | 21   | 27           | 8          | 19           | 31.1                          |
| Port of Savannah, GA                    | Water | 22   | 26           | 10         | 17           | 36.9                          |
| Anchorage, AK                           | Air   | 23   | 26           | 6          | 21           | 21.8                          |
| Miami International Airport, FL         | Air   | 24   | 25           | 16         | 9            | 64.0                          |
| Atlanta, GA                             | Air   | 25   | 25           | 10         | 15           | 41.6                          |
| Cleveland, OH                           | Air   | 26   | 23           | 13         | 10           | 55.6                          |
| Port of Otay Mesa Station, CA           | Land  | 27   | 22           | 9          | 13           | 40.2                          |
| Port of New Orleans, LA                 | Water | 28   | 20           | 8          | 12           | 40.1                          |
| Port of Miami, FL                       | Water | 29   | 18           | 8          | 11           | 41.5                          |
| Port of Beaumont, TX                    | Water | 30   | 16           | 1          | 15           | 8.2                           |
| Port of Champlain-Rouses Pt., NY        | Land  | 31   | 16           | 6          | 10           | 37.0                          |
| Port of Hidalgo, TX                     | Land  | 32   | 16           | 7          | 9            | 41.9                          |
| Newark, NJ                              | Air   | 33   | 15           | 3          | 12           | 22.3                          |
| Port of Blaine, WA                      | Land  | 34   | 14           | 6          | 8            | 44.3                          |
| Port of Morgan City, LA                 | Water | 35   | 14           | (Z)        | 14           | 1.1                           |
| Port of Jacksonville, FL                | Water | 36   | 14           | 5          | 9            | 33.0                          |
| Boston Logan Airport, MA                | Air   | 37   | 13           | 8          | 5            | 61.3                          |
| Port of Portland, OR                    | Water | 38   | 12           | 3          | 9            | 24.7                          |
| Port of Nogales, AZ                     | Land  | 39   | 12           | 4          | 8            | 35.2                          |
| Port of Corpus Christi, TX              | Water | 40   | 12           | 2          | 10           | 16.6                          |
| San Juan International Airport, PR      | Air   | 41   | 12           | 6          | 6            | 51.3                          |
| Port of Port Everglades, FL             | Water | 42   | 12           | 5          | 7            | 41.2                          |
| Port of Philadelphia, PA                | Water | 43   | 11           | 1          | 10           | 12.1                          |
| Port of Alexandria Bay, NY              | Land  | 44   | 11           | 4          | 7            | 39.2                          |
| Port of Pembina, ND                     | Land  | 45   | 11           | 6          | 5            | 54.2                          |
| Port of Brownsville-Cameron, TX         | Land  | 46   | 11           | 6          | 5            | 51.8                          |
| Port of Calexico-East, CA               | Land  | 47   | 10           | 4          | 6            | 43.4                          |
| Texas City, TX                          | Water | 48   | 10           | 1          | 8            | 13.8                          |
| Philadelphia International Airport, PA  | Air   | 49   | 9            | 5          | 4            | 55.6                          |
| Port of Sweetgrass, MT                  | Land  | 50   | 9            | 4          | 5            | 46.1                          |

Z Less than \$500,000,000. X Not applicable.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Transportation Statistics, *National Transportation Statistics*, annual. See Internet site <[http://www.bts.gov/publications/national\\_transportation\\_statistics/](http://www.bts.gov/publications/national_transportation_statistics/)>.

**Table 1044. Transportation and Warehousing—Establishments, Revenue, Payroll, and Employees by Industry: 2002**

[17,973 represents \$17,973,000,000. Data are preliminary. For establishments with payroll. Based on the 2002 Economic Censuses; See Appendix III]

| Kind of business   | 2002 NAICS code <sup>1</sup> | Number of establishments | Revenue (mil. dol.) | Annual payroll (mil. dol.) | Paid employees (1,000) |
|--|------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|
| Air transportation <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                          | 481                          | 3,847                    | 17,973              | 3,549                      | 85.9                   |
| Scheduled air transportation <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                | 4811                         | 1,674                    | 10,532              | 2,028                      | 54.6                   |
| Nonscheduled air transportation . . . . .                          | 4812                         | 2,173                    | 7,441               | 1,522                      | 31.3                   |
| Water transportation . . . . .                                     | 483                          | 1,924                    | 23,124              | 3,032                      | 65.3                   |
| Deep sea, coastal, and Great Lakes water transportation . . . . .  | 4831                         | 1,334                    | 20,631              | 2,438                      | 52.0                   |
| Inland water transportation . . . . .                              | 4832                         | 590                      | 2,493               | 594                        | 13.3                   |
| Truck transportation . . . . .                                     | 484                          | 112,698                  | 165,561             | 47,834                     | 1,437.3                |
| General freight trucking . . . . .                                 | 4841                         | 59,120                   | 111,550             | 34,230                     | 992.9                  |
| Specialized freight trucking . . . . .                             | 4842                         | 53,578                   | 54,011              | 13,603                     | 444.3                  |
| Transit and ground passenger transportation <sup>3</sup> . . . . . | 485                          | 17,333                   | 18,770              | 7,575                      | 404.8                  |
| Urban transit systems . . . . .                                    | 4851                         | 1,234                    | 3,603               | 2,047                      | 65.6                   |
| Interurban and rural bus transportation . . . . .                  | 4852                         | 360                      | 769                 | 231                        | 9.2                    |
| Taxi and limousine service . . . . .                               | 4853                         | 6,998                    | 4,160               | 1,146                      | 67.5                   |
| School and employee bus transportation . . . . .                   | 4854                         | 4,407                    | 5,901               | 2,570                      | 175.7                  |
| Charter bus industry . . . . .                                     | 4855                         | 1,222                    | 1,700               | 532                        | 28.8                   |
| Pipeline transportation <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                     | 486                          | 2,512                    | 27,641              | 3,083                      | 46.6                   |
| Pipeline transportation of crude oil . . . . .                     | 4861                         | 271                      | 3,334               | 506                        | 6.9                    |
| Pipeline transportation of natural gas . . . . .                   | 4862                         | 1,701                    | 19,968              | 2,120                      | 32.5                   |
| Scenic and sightseeing transportation <sup>3</sup> . . . . .       | 487                          | 2,493                    | 1,773               | 500                        | 22.1                   |
| Scenic and sightseeing transportation, land . . . . .              | 4871                         | 590                      | 645                 | 200                        | 9.3                    |
| Scenic and sightseeing transportation, water . . . . .             | 4872                         | 1,726                    | 964                 | 267                        | 11.6                   |
| Support activities for transportation <sup>3</sup> . . . . .       | 488                          | 34,223                   | 62,316              | 16,558                     | 478.2                  |
| Support activities for air transportation . . . . .                | 4881                         | 4,972                    | 13,151              | 3,961                      | 132.7                  |
| Support activities for rail transportation . . . . .               | 4882                         | 840                      | 2,068               | 745                        | 21.6                   |
| Support activities for water transportation . . . . .              | 4883                         | 2,502                    | 9,801               | 2,764                      | 69.6                   |
| Support activities for road transportation . . . . .               | 4884                         | 8,000                    | 4,153               | 1,360                      | 56.3                   |
| Freight transportation arrangement . . . . .                       | 4885                         | 16,570                   | 31,040              | 7,086                      | 175.9                  |
| Couriers and messengers . . . . .                                  | 492                          | 12,754                   | 59,373              | 17,432                     | 578.3                  |
| Couriers . . . . .   | 4921                         | 7,485                    | 56,028              | 16,296                     | 523.0                  |
| Local messengers and local delivery . . . . .                      | 4922                         | 5,269                    | 3,345               | 1,136                      | 55.2                   |
| Warehousing and storage . . . . .                                  | 493                          | 12,637                   | 17,925              | 18,689                     | 639.2                  |

<sup>1</sup> North American Industry Classification System, 2002; see text, Section 15. <sup>2</sup> Excludes large certificated passenger carriers that do not report to the Office of Airline Information, U.S. Department of Transportation. <sup>3</sup> Includes other industries, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, 2002 Economic Census Industry Series Reports, "Transportation and Warehousing." See Internet site <<http://www.census.gov/econ/census02/guide/INDRPT48.HTM>> (accessed 2 May 2005).

**Table 1045. Employment and Earnings in Transportation and Warehousing by Industry: 1990 to 2005**

[3,476 represents 3,476,000. Annual average of monthly figures. Earnings data for air, rail, and water transportation are not available. Based on Current Employment Statistics program; see Appendix III]

| Industry  | 2002 NAICS code <sup>1</sup> | 1990                     | 1995         | 2000         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         |
|---|------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|   |                              | <b>EMPLOYEES (1,000)</b> |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| <b>Transportation and warehousing . . . . .</b> | <b>48,49</b>                 | <b>3,476</b>             | <b>3,838</b> | <b>4,410</b> | <b>4,224</b> | <b>4,185</b> | <b>4,249</b> | <b>4,347</b> |
| Air transportation . . . . .                    | 481                          | 529                      | 511          | 614          | 564          | 528          | 515          | 501          |
| Rail transportation . . . . .                   | 482                          | 272                      | 233          | 232          | 218          | 218          | 226          | 228          |
| Water transportation . . . . .                  | 483                          | 57                       | 51           | 56           | 53           | 55           | 56           | 61           |
| Truck transportation . . . . .                  | 484                          | 1,122                    | 1,249        | 1,406        | 1,339        | 1,326        | 1,352        | 1,393        |
| Transit and ground . . . . .                    | 485                          | 274                      | 328          | 372          | 381          | 382          | 385          | 389          |
| Pipeline transportation . . . . .               | 486                          | 60                       | 54           | 46           | 42           | 40           | 38           | 38           |
| Scenic and sightseeing . . . . .                | 487                          | 16                       | 22           | 28           | 26           | 27           | 27           | 30           |
| Support activities . . . . .                    | 488                          | 364                      | 430          | 537          | 525          | 520          | 535          | 551          |
| Couriers and messengers . . . . .               | 492                          | 375                      | 517          | 605          | 561          | 562          | 557          | 572          |
| Warehousing and storage . . . . .               | 493                          | 407                      | 444          | 514          | 517          | 528          | 558          | 585          |
| <b>AVG. WEEKLY EARNINGS<sup>2</sup> (dol.)</b>  |                              |                          |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| <b>Transportation and warehousing . . . . .</b> | <b>48,49</b>                 | <b>472</b>               | <b>513</b>   | <b>562</b>   | <b>580</b>   | <b>598</b>   | <b>615</b>   | <b>619</b>   |
| Truck transportation . . . . .                  | 484                          | 490                      | 554          | 635          | 626          | 652          | 686          | 690          |
| Transit and ground . . . . .                    | 485                          | 316                      | 356          | 400          | 422          | 426          | 415          | 412          |
| Pipeline transportation . . . . .               | 486                          | 610                      | 751          | 826          | 937          | 1,078        | 1,100        | 1,114        |
| Scenic and sightseeing . . . . .                | 487                          | 289                      | 303          | 360          | 361          | 369          | 352          | 384          |
| Support activities . . . . .                    | 488                          | 437                      | 491          | 549          | 616          | 658          | 657          | 647          |
| Couriers and messengers . . . . .               | 492                          | 236                      | 343          | 384          | 398          | 404          | 415          | 408          |
| Warehousing and storage . . . . .               | 493                          | 405                      | 463          | 558          | 572          | 567          | 558          | 557          |

<sup>1</sup> North American Industry Classification System 2002, see text, sections 12 and 15. <sup>2</sup> For nonsupervisory workers.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, the Current Employment Statistics program Internet site <<http://www.bls.gov/ces/home.htm>>.

**Table 1046. Transportation and Warehousing—Establishments, Employees, and Payroll by Kind of Business (NAICS Basis): 2000 and 2003**

[3,790.0 represents 3,790,000. Covers establishments with payroll. Employees are for the week including March 12. Excludes most government employees, railroad employees, and self-employed persons. NAICS 2002. See text, Section 15. For statement on methodology, see Appendix III. County Business Patterns excludes rail transportation (NAICS 482) and the National Postal Service (NAICS 491)]

| Industry  | NAICS code <sup>1</sup> | Establishments |                | Paid employees <sup>2</sup><br>(1,000) |                | Annual payroll<br>(mil. dol.) |                |
|---|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|--|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
|   |                         | 2000           | 2003           | 2000                                   | 2003           | 2000                          | 2003           |
| <b>Transportation &amp; warehousing . . . . .</b>                         | <b>48-49</b>            | <b>190,044</b> | <b>202,673</b> | <b>3,790.0</b>                         | <b>4,067.9</b> | <b>125,592</b>                | <b>142,749</b> |
| Air transportation . . . . .  | 481                     | 5,429          | 5,478          | 615.6                                  | 533.8          | 26,569                        | 25,360         |
| Scheduled air transportation . . . . .                                    | 4811                    | 3,324          | 3,169          | 570.9                                  | 498.4          | 24,485                        | 23,849         |
| Scheduled passenger air transportation . . . . .                          | 481111                  | 2,740          | 2,679          | 536.2                                  | 477.0          | 23,471                        | 22,918         |
| Scheduled freight air transportation . . . . .                            | 481112                  | 584            | 490            | 34.7                                   | 21.4           | 1,014                         | 731            |
| Nonscheduled air transportation . . . . .                                 | 4812                    | 2,105          | 2,309          | 44.7                                   | 35.4           | 2,085                         | 1,711          |
| Water transportation . . . . .  | 483                     | 1,900          | 1,930          | 67.6                                   | 67.3           | 3,003                         | 3,397          |
| Deep sea, coastal, & Great Lakes water transportation . . . . .           | 4831                    | 1,254          | 1,310          | 47.8                                   | 48.7           | 2,214                         | 2,538          |
| Inland water transportation . . . . .                                     | 4832                    | 646            | 620            | 19.7                                   | 18.6           | 789                           | 860            |
| Inland water freight transportation . . . . .                             | 483211                  | 402            | 342            | 16.3                                   | 12.6           | 674                           | 630            |
| Inland water passenger transportation . . . . .                           | 483212                  | 244            | 278            | 3.5                                    | 6.0            | 115                           | 229            |
| Truck transportation . . . . .  | 484                     | 110,416        | 111,581        | 1,415.8                                | 1,423.3        | 46,451                        | 48,495         |
| General freight trucking . . . . .  | 4841                    | 55,874         | 60,227         | 922.7                                  | 986.7          | 31,614                        | 34,679         |
| General freight trucking, local . . . . .                                 | 48411                   | 20,329         | 23,323         | 153.3                                  | 187.8          | 4,530                         | 5,874          |
| General freight trucking, long distance . . . . .                         | 48412                   | 35,545         | 36,904         | 769.5                                  | 798.9          | 27,084                        | 28,805         |
| Specialized freight trucking . . . . .                                    | 4842                    | 54,542         | 51,354         | 493.1                                  | 436.6          | 14,838                        | 13,816         |
| Used household & office goods moving . . . . .                            | 48421                   | 9,147          | 8,358          | 128.9                                  | 109.4          | 3,661                         | 3,077          |
| Specialized freight (except used goods) trucking, local . . . . .         | 48422                   | 32,493         | 31,656         | 200.4                                  | 192.6          | 5,692                         | 6,042          |
| Specialized freight (except used goods) trucking, long distance . . . . . | 48423                   | 12,902         | 11,340         | 163.7                                  | 134.6          | 5,484                         | 4,697          |
| Transit & ground passenger transportation . . . . .                       | 485                     | 16,383         | 17,257         | 386.9                                  | 397.9          | 7,215                         | 7,655          |
| Urban transit systems . . . . .   | 4851                    | 705            | 971            | 43.1                                   | 48.2           | 1,296                         | 1,408          |
| Mixed mode systems . . . . .  | 485111                  | 152            | 49             | 6.2                                    | 1.6            | 147                           | 43             |
| Commuter rail . . . . .   | 485112                  | 15             | 19             | (D)                                    | 0.7            | (D)                           | 32             |
| Bus and other motor vehicle mode systems . . . . .                        | 485113                  | 505            | 864            | 31.4                                   | 45.1           | 925                           | 1,305          |
| Other . . . . .   | 485119                  | 33             | 39             | (D)                                    | 0.9            | (D)                           | 28             |
| Interurban & rural bus transportation . . . . .                           | 4852                    | 444            | 486            | 26.8                                   | 17.9           | 710                           | 475            |
| Taxi & limousine service . . . . .  | 4853                    | 6,806          | 6,962          | 67.8                                   | 64.5           | 1,244                         | 1,225          |
| Taxi service . . . . .  | 48531                   | 3,116          | 3,079          | 30.4                                   | 29.3           | 485                           | 500            |
| Limousine service . . . . .   | 48532                   | 3,690          | 3,883          | 37.5                                   | 35.2           | 759                           | 725            |
| School & employee bus transportation . . . . .                            | 4854                    | 4,217          | 4,464          | 162.9                                  | 183.7          | 2,323                         | 2,872          |
| Charter bus industry . . . . .  | 4855                    | 1,451          | 1,246          | 34.1                                   | 28.5           | 669                           | 578            |
| Other transit & ground passenger transportation . . . . .                 | 4859                    | 2,760          | 3,128          | 52.2                                   | 55.0           | 974                           | 1,098          |
| Special needs transportation . . . . .                                    | 485991                  | 1,914          | 2,108          | 34.8                                   | 40.5           | 649                           | 841            |
| Pipeline transportation . . . . .   | 486                     | 2,802          | 2,733          | 53.0                                   | 41.0           | 3,829                         | 2,893          |
| Pipeline transportation of crude oil . . . . .                            | 4861                    | 307            | 307            | 6.7                                    | 7.4            | 426                           | 562            |
| Pipeline transportation of natural gas . . . . .                          | 4862                    | 1,938          | 1,912          | 39.2                                   | 27.7           | 2,961                         | 1,928          |
| Other pipeline transportation . . . . .                                   | 4869                    | 557            | 514            | 7.0                                    | 5.9            | 442                           | 403            |
| Scenic & sightseeing transportation . . . . .                             | 487                     | 2,254          | 2,532          | 23.6                                   | 22.5           | 583                           | 553            |
| Scenic & sightseeing transportation, land . . . . .                       | 4871                    | 454            | 615            | 8.7                                    | 9.6            | 193                           | 211            |
| Scenic & sightseeing transportation, water . . . . .                      | 4872                    | 1,642          | 1,745          | 13.0                                   | 11.2           | 331                           | 287            |
| Scenic & sightseeing transportation, other . . . . .                      | 4879                    | 158            | 172            | 2.0                                    | 1.7            | 59                            | 55             |
| Support activities for transportation . . . . .                           | 488                     | 31,440         | 34,481         | 472.4                                  | 504.6          | 16,507                        | 19,295         |
| Support activities for air transportation . . . . .                       | 4881                    | 4,368          | 5,052          | 126.7                                  | 140.6          | 3,634                         | 4,746          |
| Airport operations . . . . .  | 48811                   | 1,834          | 1,593          | 67.9                                   | 57.9           | 1,569                         | 1,425          |
| Air traffic control . . . . .   | 488111                  | 137            | 153            | 0.8                                    | 1.5            | 30                            | 77             |
| Other support activities for air transportation . . . . .                 | 48819                   | 2,534          | 3,459          | 58.8                                   | 82.7           | 2,065                         | 3,322          |
| Support activities for rail transportation . . . . .                      | 4882                    | 821            | 904            | 21.2                                   | 25.2           | 714                           | 843            |
| Support activities for water transportation . . . . .                     | 4883                    | 2,543          | 2,353          | 81.6                                   | 82.5           | 3,251                         | 3,952          |
| Port and harbor operations . . . . .                                      | 48831                   | 196            | 223            | 7.4                                    | 6.4            | 266                           | 280            |
| Marine cargo handling . . . . .   | 48832                   | 607            | 542            | 53.5                                   | 50.6           | 2,195                         | 2,423          |
| Navigational services to shipping . . . . .                               | 48833                   | 863            | 782            | 11.8                                   | 11.8           | 479                           | 630            |
| Other . . . . .   | 48839                   | 877            | 806            | 8.9                                    | 13.6           | 312                           | 620            |
| Support activities for road transportation . . . . .                      | 4884                    | 7,010          | 8,277          | 56.2                                   | 61.1           | 1,309                         | 1,549          |
| Motor vehicle towing . . . . .  | 48841                   | 6,078          | 7,072          | 41.8                                   | 45.7           | 962                           | 1,121          |
| Freight transportation arrangement . . . . .                              | 4885                    | 15,177         | 16,481         | 161.7                                  | 173.2          | 6,620                         | 7,446          |
| Other support activities for transportation . . . . .                     | 4889                    | 1,521          | 1,414          | 24.7                                   | 21.9           | 979                           | 759            |
| Couriers & messengers . . . . .   | 492                     | 12,297         | 14,163         | 619.3                                  | 534.1          | 17,399                        | 17,305         |
| Couriers . . . . .  | 4921                    | 6,667          | 9,090          | 548.9                                  | 489.3          | 15,891                        | 16,320         |
| Local messengers & local delivery . . . . .                               | 4922                    | 5,630          | 5,073          | 70.5                                   | 44.9           | 1,509                         | 985            |
| Warehousing & storage . . . . .   | 493                     | 7,123          | 12,518         | 135.9                                  | 543.3          | 4,035                         | 17,795         |

D Figure withheld to avoid disclosure pertaining to individual companies. <sup>1</sup> For 2000, North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), 1997; beginning 2003, based on NAICS 2002; see text, Section 15. <sup>2</sup> For employees on the payroll for the pay period including March 12.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "County Business Patterns." See <<http://www.census.gov/epcd/cbp/view/cbpview.html>>.

**Table 1047. Transportation Accidents, Deaths, and Injuries: 1980 to 2004**

[6,216 represents 6,216,000]

| Year and casualty | Type of transport                |                        |                                 |                               |                                     |                                     |                  |                                   |   |                       |                  | Hazardous materials <sup>10</sup> |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                   | Land surface                     |                        |                                 | Air                           |                                     |                                     |                  | Water                             |   | Pipeline <sup>9</sup> |                  |                                   |
|                   | High way <sup>1</sup><br>(1,000) | Rail-road <sup>2</sup> | Rail rapid transit <sup>3</sup> | U.S. air carrier <sup>4</sup> | Com-muter air carriers <sup>5</sup> | On demand air carriers <sup>6</sup> | General aviation | Recreational boating <sup>7</sup> | Water-borne (vessel-related) <sup>8</sup> | Hazardous Gas         | Hazardous liquid |                                   |
| <b>Accidents:</b> |                                  |                        |                                 |                               |                                     |                                     |                  |                                   |   |                       |                  |                                   |
| 1980 ..           | 6,216                            | 8,205                  | 6,789                           | 19                            | 38                                  | 171                                 | 3,590            | 5,513                             | 4,624                                     | 1,524                 | 246              | 15,719                            |
| 1990 ..           | 6,471                            | 2,879                  | 12,178                          | 24                            | 15                                  | 107                                 | 2,242            | 6,411                             | 3,613                                     | 198                   | 180              | 8,879                             |
| 2000 ..           | 6,394                            | 2,983                  | 12,782                          | 56                            | 12                                  | 80                                  | 1,837            | 7,740                             | 5,403                                     | 234                   | 146              | 17,557                            |
| 2003 ..           | 6,328                            | 2,997                  | 5,554                           | 54                            | 2                                   | 74                                  | 1,739            | 5,438                             | 5,163                                     | 244                   | 128              | 15,162                            |
| 2004 ..           | 6,181                            | 3,296                  | 6,222                           | 30                            | 4                                   | 66                                  | 1,617            | 4,904                             | 4,962                                     | 286                   | 138              | 14,740                            |
| <b>Deaths:</b>    |                                  |                        |                                 |                               |                                     |                                     |                  |                                   |   |                       |                  |                                   |
| 1980 ..           | 51.1                             | 584                    | 83                              | 1                             | 37                                  | 105                                 | 1,239            | 1,360                             | 206                                       | 15                    | 4                | 19                                |
| 1990 ..           | 44.6                             | 599                    | 117                             | 39                            | 6                                   | 51                                  | 770              | 865                               | 85  | 6                     | 3                | 8                                 |
| 2000 ..           | 41.9                             | 512                    | 80                              | 92                            | 5                                   | 71                                  | 596              | 701                               | 53  | 37                    | 1                | 16                                |
| 2003 ..           | 42.9                             | 533                    | 49                              | 22                            | 2                                   | 42                                  | 632              | 703                               | 53  | 12                    | -                | 15                                |
| 2004 ..           | 42.6                             | 530                    | 59                              | 14                            | -                                   | 64                                  | 558              | 676                               | 36  | 18                    | 5                | 13                                |
| <b>Injuries:</b>  |                                  |                        |                                 |                               |                                     |                                     |                  |                                   |   |                       |                  |                                   |
| 1980 ..           | 2,848                            | 58,696                 | 6,801                           | 19                            | 14                                  | 43                                  | 681              | 2,650                             | 180                                       | 177                   | 15               | 626                               |
| 1990 ..           | 3,231                            | 22,736                 | 10,036                          | 29                            | 11                                  | 36                                  | 409              | 3,822                             | 175                                       | 69                    | 7                | 423                               |
| 2000 ..           | 3,189                            | 10,424                 | 10,848                          | 29                            | 7                                   | 12                                  | 309              | 4,355                             | 150                                       | 77                    | 4                | 251                               |
| 2003 ..           | 2,889                            | 8,149                  | 4,158                           | 30                            | 1                                   | 15                                  | 322              | 3,888                             | 227                                       | 66                    | 5                | 119                               |
| 2004 ..           | 2,788                            | 7,790                  | 4,738                           | 19                            | 1                                   | 18                                  | 266              | 3,363                             | 198                                       | 42                    | 13               | 289                               |

- Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> Data on deaths are from U.S. National Highway Traffic Safety Administration and are based on 30-day definition. Includes only police reported crashes. For more detail, see Table 1090. <sup>2</sup> Accidents which result in damages to railroad property. Grade crossing accidents are also included when classified as a train accident. Deaths exclude fatalities in railroad-highway grade crossing accidents. <sup>3</sup> Reporting criteria and source of data changed between 1989 and 1990; these data from 1990 to present are not comparable to earlier years. <sup>4</sup> Includes scheduled and nonscheduled (charter) air carriers. Represents serious injuries. <sup>5</sup> All scheduled service. Represents serious injuries. <sup>6</sup> All nonscheduled service. Represents serious injuries. <sup>7</sup> Accidents resulting in death; injury or requiring medical treatment beyond first aid; damages exceeding \$500; or a person's disappearance. <sup>8</sup> Covers accidents involving commercial vessels which must be reported to U.S. Coast Guard if there is property damage exceeding \$25,000; material damage affecting the seaworthiness or efficiency of a vessel; stranding or grounding; loss of life; or injury causing a person's incapacity for more than 3 days. <sup>9</sup> Beginning 1990, pipeline accidents/incidents are credited to year of occurrence; 1980 data are credited to the year filed. <sup>10</sup> Incidents, deaths, and injuries involving hazardous materials cover all types of transport; excludes pipelines and bulk, nonpackaged water incidents.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Transportation Statistics, *National Transportation Statistics*, annual. See Internet site <[http://www.bts.gov/publications/national\\_transportation\\_statistics/](http://www.bts.gov/publications/national_transportation_statistics/)>

**Table 1048. U.S. Scheduled Airline Industry—Summary: 1995 to 2005**

[For calendar years or Dec. 31 (547.8 represents 547,800,000). For domestic and international operations. Covers carriers certificated under Section 401 of the Federal Aviation Act. Minus sign (-) indicates loss]

| Item  | Unit                  | 1995          | 1999           | 2000           | 2001 <sup>1</sup> | 2002 <sup>1</sup> | 2003 <sup>2</sup> | 2004           | 2005           |
|---|-----------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>SCHEDULED SERVICE</b>                                    |                       |               |                |                |                   |                   |                   |                |                |
| Revenue passengers enplaned .....                           | Mil. ....             | 547.8         | 636.0          | 666.2          | 622.1             | 612.9             | 646.3             | 702.9          | 738.4          |
| Revenue passenger miles .....                               | Bil. ....             | 540.7         | 652.0          | 692.8          | 651.7             | 641.1             | 656.9             | 733.6          | 778.9          |
| Available seat miles .....                                  | Bil. ....             | 807.1         | 918.4          | 957.0          | 930.5             | 892.6             | 893.8             | 971.4          | 1,003.2        |
| Revenue passenger load factor .....                         | Percent .....         | 67.0          | 71.0           | 72.4           | 70.0              | 71.8              | 73.5              | 75.5           | 77.6           |
| Mean passenger trip length <sup>3</sup> .....               | Miles .....           | 987           | 1,025          | 1,040          | 1,048             | 1,046             | 1,016             | 1,044          | 1,055          |
| Cargo ton miles .....                                       | Mil. ....             | 16,921        | 21,613         | 23,888         | 22,003            | 24,591            | 26,735            | 27,978         | 28,007         |
| Aircraft departures .....                                   | 1,000 .....           | 8,062         | 8,627          | 9,035          | 8,788             | 9,187             | 10,839            | 11,398         | 11,475         |
| <b>FINANCES<sup>4</sup></b>                                 |                       |               |                |                |                   |                   |                   |                |                |
| <b>Total operating revenue<sup>5</sup> .....</b>            | <b>Mil. dol. ....</b> | <b>95,117</b> | <b>119,455</b> | <b>130,839</b> | <b>115,526</b>    | <b>106,985</b>    | <b>117,920</b>    | <b>134,300</b> | <b>147,504</b> |
| Passenger revenue .....                                     | Mil. dol. ....        | 69,835        | 84,383         | 93,622         | 80,947            | 73,577            | 77,379            | 85,669         | 91,861         |
| Freight and express revenue .....                           | Mil. dol. ....        | 8,616         | 11,415         | 12,486         | 12,066            | 12,865            | 14,101            | 16,445         | 18,728         |
| Mail revenue .....  | Mil. dol. ....        | 1,266         | 1,739          | 1,970          | 1,063             | 660               | 902               | 701            | 661            |
| Charter revenue .....                                       | Mil. dol. ....        | 3,742         | 4,284          | 4,913          | 4,449             | 4,225             | 5,589             | 5,503          | 5,637          |
| Total operating expense .....                               | Mil. dol. ....        | 89,266        | 111,119        | 123,840        | 125,852           | 115,552           | 120,028           | 135,782        | 147,413        |
| Operating profit (or loss) .....                            | Mil. dol. ....        | 5,852         | 8,337          | 6,999          | -10,326           | -8,566            | -2,108            | -1,482         | 91             |
| Interest income (or expense) .....                          | Mil. dol. ....        | -2,426        | -1,833         | -2,193         | -2,506            | -3,263            | -3,442            | -5,645         | -25,394        |
| Net profit (or loss) .....                                  | Mil. dol. ....        | 2,283         | 5,277          | 2,486          | -8,275            | -11,312           | -3,658            | -9,060         | -27,402        |
| Revenue per passenger mile .....                            | Cents .....           | 12.9          | 12.9           | 13.5           | 12.4              | 11.5              | 11.8              | 11.7           | 11.8           |
| Operating profit margin .....                               | Percent .....         | 6.2           | 7.0            | 5.3            | -8.9              | -8.0              | -1.8              | -1.1           | 0.1            |
| Net profit margin .....                                     | Percent .....         | 2.4           | 4.4            | 1.9            | -7.2              | -10.6             | -3.1              | -6.7           | -18.6          |
| <b>EMPLOYEES<sup>6</sup></b>                                |                       |               |                |                |                   |                   |                   |                |                |
| Total .....   | 1,000 .....           | 547.0         | 646.4          | 680.0          | 672.0             | 601.4             | 569.8             | 569.5          | 552.9          |
| Average annual compensation per employee <sup>7</sup> ..... | \$1,000 .....         | 59.1          | 62.9           | 66.0           | 70.7              | 74.8              | 78.6              | 77.8           | 73.1           |

<sup>1</sup> Includes cash compensation remitted to carriers under the Air Transportation Safety and System Stabilization Act (P.L. 107-42). <sup>2</sup> Includes security costs reimbursements remitted to carriers under the Emergency Wartime Supplemental Appropriations Act (P.L. 108-11). <sup>3</sup> For definition of mean, see Guide to Tabular Presentation. <sup>4</sup> 2005 data are preliminary. <sup>5</sup> Includes other types of revenues, not shown separately. <sup>6</sup> Average full-time equivalents. <sup>7</sup> For majors and nationals, passenger carriers only.

Source: Air Transport Association of America, Washington, DC, *Air Transport Annual Report*.



**Table 1049. Airline Cost Indexes: 1980 to 2005**

[1982 = 100. Covers U.S. major and national passenger carriers. Major carriers have operating revenues of \$1 billion or more; national have operating revenues from \$100 million to \$1 billion]

| Index                               | 1980        | 1985         | 1990         | 1995         | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Composite index</b> <sup>1</sup> | <b>87.5</b> | <b>109.1</b> | <b>141.5</b> | <b>160.3</b> | <b>173.1</b> | <b>175.9</b> | <b>182.0</b> | <b>187.6</b> | <b>187.6</b> | <b>183.5</b> | <b>182.5</b> |
| Labor costs                         | 84.7        | 109.6        | 121.1        | 152.2        | 162.0        | 169.9        | 182.0        | 193.6        | 202.4        | 200.2        | 188.0        |
| Fuel                                | 92.0        | 91.0         | 77.4         | 54.9         | 52.2         | 77.2         | 76.7         | 71.5         | 85.4         | 113.2        | 165.4        |
| Aircraft ownership <sup>2</sup>     | 91.7        | 138.6        | 207.3        | 247.2        | 277.5        | 296.8        | 298.6        | 309.3        | 312.9        | 332.0        | 311.8        |
| Nonaircraft ownership               | 79.9        | 111.7        | 184.0        | 212.3        | 202.4        | 206.4        | 230.2        | 226.3        | 227.6        | 212.3        | 201.3        |
| Professional services               | 83.2        | 134.9        | 196.8        | 248.0        | 282.6        | 285.6        | 290.9        | 279.7        | 285.2        | 293.9        | 301.4        |
| Food and beverage                   | 93.4        | 99.5         | 128.8        | 109.7        | 104.8        | 102.4        | 102.5        | 89.1         | 77.0         | 70.8         | 64.6         |
| Landing fees                        | 90.1        | 98.7         | 141.2        | 171.1        | 178.3        | 174.3        | 180.6        | 201.9        | 217.5        | 221.4        | 218.2        |
| Maintenance material                | 108.3       | 127.3        | 191.5        | 147.2        | 163.3        | 168.8        | 148.2        | 127.1        | 106.5        | 103.5        | 94.9         |
| Aircraft insurance                  | 93.4        | 150.7        | 56.8         | 119.5        | 36.0         | 36.0         | 50.9         | 94.7         | 61.4         | 62.7         | 54.4         |
| Nonaircraft insurance               | 91.6        | 160.4        | 84.0         | 266.0        | 124.7        | 120.7        | 218.0        | 686.1        | 539.2        | 454.9        | 382.7        |
| Passenger commissions               | 83.6        | 117.7        | 156.3        | 126.9        | 88.7         | 68.6         | 59.5         | 39.8         | 28.8         | 26.4         | 22.8         |
| Communication                       | 70.3        | 98.4         | 114.2        | 115.0        | 134.8        | 131.4        | 144.5        | 133.2        | 109.9        | 103.3        | 100.8        |
| Advertising and promotion           | 69.8        | 95.1         | 96.8         | 64.0         | 61.0         | 59.7         | 55.1         | 44.6         | 41.7         | 47.4         | 45.8         |
| Utilities and office supplies       | 88.8        | 113.2        | 128.4        | 115.4        | 128.1        | 137.8        | 143.2        | 120.2        | 105.9        | 105.4        | 110.9        |
| Other operating expenses            | 86.2        | 111.1        | 130.1        | 146.8        | 156.0        | 159.4        | 163.2        | 165.9        | 169.0        | 173.6        | 178.8        |
| Interest <sup>3</sup>               | 87.9        | 98.5         | 97.9         | 94.7         | 53.8         | 54.4         | 50.6         | 53.6         | 50.6         | 52.6         | 65.7         |

<sup>1</sup> Weighted average of all components, including interest. <sup>2</sup> Includes lease, aircraft and engine rentals, depreciation and amortization. <sup>3</sup> Interest on long-term debt and capital and other interest expense

Source: Air Transport Association of America, Washington, DC, *Airline Cost Index, Major and National Carriers, Fourth Quarter 2005*. See Internet site <<http://www.airlines.org/econ/econ.aspx>> (accessed 10 August 2006).

**Table 1050. Top 40 Airports in 2004—Passengers Enplaned: 1994 and 2004**

[In thousands (501,197 represents 501,197,000), except rank. For calendar year. Airports ranked by total passengers enplaned by large certificated air carriers on scheduled and nonscheduled operations]

| Airport                       | 1994           |            | 2004           |            | Airport                                      | 1994   |      | 2004  |      |
|-------------------------------|----------------|------------|----------------|------------|--|--------|------|-------|------|
|                               | Total          | Rank       | Total          | Rank       |  | Total  | Rank | Total | Rank |
| <b>All airports</b>           | <b>501,197</b> | <b>(X)</b> | <b>652,712</b> | <b>(X)</b> | Baltimore, MD (BWI)                          | 5,481  | 27   | 9,735 | 22   |
| Total, top 40                 | 382,759        | (X)        | 502,609        | (X)        | Washington, DC (Dulles Intl)                 | 4,218  | 35   | 9,389 | 23   |
| Atlanta, GA (Hartsfield Intl) | 25,630         | 2          | 40,399         | 1          | Chicago, IL (Midway)                         | 4,049  | 36   | 9,236 | 24   |
| Chicago, IL (O'Hare Intl)     | 29,700         | 1          | 33,653         | 2          | Fort Lauderdale-Hollywood Intl, FL           | 4,500  | 32   | 9,173 | 25   |
| Dallas/Ft.Worth Intl, TX      | 25,117         | 3          | 27,563         | 3          | Salt Lake City Intl, UT                      | 7,825  | 23   | 8,868 | 26   |
| Los Angeles Intl, CA          | 19,721         | 4          | 22,892         | 4          | San Diego, CA (Lindbergh Field)              | 6,160  | 26   | 8,089 | 27   |
| Denver Intl, CO               | 14,640         | 5          | 19,856         | 5          | Tampa Intl, FL                               | 5,416  | 29   | 8,065 | 28   |
| Las Vegas, NV (McCarran Intl) | 10,435         | 14         | 19,413         | 6          | Honolulu Intl, HI                            | 8,494  | 22   | 7,830 | 29   |
| Phoenix Sky Harbor Intl, AZ   | 12,427         | 7          | 19,123         | 7          | Wash, DC (Ronald Reagan Washington National) | 6,975  | 25   | 7,184 | 30   |
| Minneapolis/St. Paul Intl, MN | 10,456         | 13         | 17,282         | 8          | Metropolitan Oakland Intl, CA                | 3,992  | 38   | 6,825 | 31   |
| Detroit, MI (Wayne County)    | 11,822         | 8          | 16,784         | 9          | Portland Intl, OR                            | 4,826  | 30   | 6,267 | 32   |
| Houston Intercontinental, TX  | 9,626          | 17         | 16,707         | 10         | St. Louis, MO (Lambert-St. Louis Intl)       | 11,453 | 10   | 5,880 | 33   |
| Newark Intl, NJ               | 11,782         | 9          | 14,026         | 11         | Pittsburgh Intl, PA                          | 8,928  | 19   | 5,704 | 34   |
| Orlando Intl, FL              | 8,863          | 21         | 13,752         | 12         | Memphis Intl, TN                             | 3,454  | 43   | 5,285 | 35   |
| Seattle-Tacoma Intl, WA       | 9,936          | 15         | 13,744         | 13         | San Jose Intl, CA                            | 4,016  | 37   | 5,190 | 36   |
| San Francisco Intl, CA        | 14,309         | 6          | 13,504         | 14         | Cleveland, OH (Cleveland-Hopkins Intl)       | 4,665  | 31   | 5,151 | 37   |
| New York, NY (JFK Intl)       | 8,894          | 20         | 13,222         | 15         | San Juan, PR (Luis Munoz Marin Intl)         | 4,377  | 33   | 5,074 | 38   |
| Philadelphia Intl, PA         | 7,537          | 24         | 12,480         | 16         | Kansas City Intl, MO                         | 4,236  | 34   | 5,003 | 39   |
| Miami Intl, FL                | 10,810         | 11         | 11,521         | 17         | Sacramento Intl, CA                          | 2,791  | 50   | 4,768 | 40   |
| Charlotte-Douglas Intl, NC    | 9,370          | 18         | 11,306         | 18         |  |        |      |       |      |
| Boston, MA (Logan Intl)       | 10,609         | 12         | 11,094         | 19         |  |        |      |       |      |
| New York, NY (La Guardia)     | 9,780          | 16         | 10,980         | 20         |  |        |      |       |      |
| Greater Cincinnati, OH        | 5,441          | 28         | 10,594         | 21         |  |        |      |       |      |

X Not applicable.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Office of Airline Information, BTS Form 41, Schedule T-3, unpublished data.

**Table 1051. Domestic Airline Markets: 2005**

[In thousands (4,160 represents 4,160,000). For calendar year. Data are for the 25 top markets and include all commercial airports in each metro area. Data represent origin and final destination of travel]

| Market                           | Passengers | Market                              | Passengers |
|----------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| New York to—from Fort Lauderdale | 4,160      | Chicago to—from Los Angeles         | 1,607      |
| New York to—from Orlando         | 3,589      | Dallas/Fort Worth to—from Houston   | 1,568      |
| New York to—from Chicago         | 2,991      | Honolulu to—from Kahului, Maui      | 1,534      |
| New York to—from Los Angeles     | 2,736      | Chicago to—from Orlando             | 1,498      |
| New York to—from Atlanta         | 2,621      | New York to—from Miami              | 1,472      |
| New York to—from West Palm Beach | 2,007      | Chicago to—from Washington          | 1,443      |
| New York to—from Las Vegas       | 1,829      | Atlanta to—from Washington          | 1,418      |
| New York to—from Washington      | 1,792      | Chicago to—from Phoenix             | 1,404      |
| New York to—from Tampa           | 1,780      | New York to—from Dallas/Fort Worth  | 1,397      |
| New York to—from San Juan        | 1,771      | Los Angeles to—from Las Vegas       | 1,369      |
| New York to—from San Francisco   | 1,767      | Orlando to—from Philadelphia/Camden | 1,279      |
| New York to—from Boston          | 1,662      | Los Angeles to—from Oakland         | 1,264      |
| Chicago to—from Las Vegas        | 1,651      |                                     |            |

Source: Air Transport Association of America, Washington, DC, *Annual Report*.

**Table 1052. Worldwide Airline Fatalities: 1986 to 2005**

[For scheduled air transport operations. Excludes accidents due to acts of unlawful interference]

| Year | Fatal accidents | Passenger deaths | Death rate <sup>1</sup> | Death rate <sup>2</sup> | Year | Fatal accidents | Passenger deaths | Death rate <sup>1</sup> | Death rate <sup>2</sup> |
|------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1986 | 24              | 641              | 0.07                    | 0.04                    | 1996 | 24              | 1,146            | 0.07                    | 0.05                    |
| 1987 | 25              | 900              | 0.09                    | 0.06                    | 1997 | 25              | 921              | 0.06                    | 0.04                    |
| 1988 | 29              | 742              | 0.07                    | 0.04                    | 1998 | 20              | 904              | 0.05                    | 0.03                    |
| 1989 | 29              | 879              | 0.08                    | 0.05                    | 1999 | 21              | 499              | 0.03                    | 0.02                    |
| 1990 | 27              | 544              | 0.05                    | 0.03                    | 2000 | 18              | 757              | 0.04                    | 0.03                    |
| 1991 | 29              | 638              | 0.06                    | 0.03                    | 2001 | 13              | 577              | 0.03                    | 0.02                    |
| 1992 | 28              | 1,070            | 0.09                    | 0.06                    | 2002 | 14              | 791              | 0.04                    | 0.03                    |
| 1993 | 33              | 864              | 0.07                    | 0.04                    | 2003 | 7               | 466              | 0.02                    | 0.02                    |
| 1994 | 27              | 1,170            | 0.09                    | 0.05                    | 2004 | 9               | 203              | 0.01                    | 0.01                    |
| 1995 | 25              | 711              | 0.05                    | 0.03                    | 2005 | 18              | 713              | 0.03                    | 0.02                    |

<sup>1</sup> Rate per 100 million passenger miles flown. <sup>2</sup> Rate per 100 million passenger kilometers flown.

Source: International Civil Aviation Organization, Montreal, Canada, *Civil Aviation Statistics of the World*, annual.

**Table 1053. Aircraft Accidents: 1990 to 2005**

[For years ending December 31]

| Item   | Unit   | 1990  | 1995  | 2000  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005, prel. |
|--|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------|
| Air carrier accidents, all services <sup>1</sup> | Number | 24    | 36    | 56    | 41    | 54    | 30    | 39          |
| Fatal accidents                                  | Number | 6     | 3     | 3     | -     | 2     | 2     | 3           |
| Fatalities                                       | Number | 39    | 168   | 92    | -     | 22    | 14    | 22          |
| Aboard   | Number | 12    | 162   | 92    | -     | 21    | 14    | 20          |
| Rates per 100,000 flight hours:                  |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |             |
| Accidents  | Rate   | 0.198 | 0.267 | 0.306 | 0.237 | 0.309 | 0.159 | 0.200       |
| Fatal accidents                                  | Rate   | 0.049 | 0.022 | 0.016 | -     | 0.011 | 0.011 | 0.015       |
| Commuter air carrier accidents <sup>2</sup>      | Number | 15    | 12    | 12    | 7     | 2     | 4     | 6           |
| Fatal accidents                                  | Number | 3     | 2     | 1     | -     | 1     | -     | -           |
| Fatalities                                       | Number | 6     | 9     | 5     | -     | 2     | -     | -           |
| Aboard   | Number | 4     | 9     | 5     | -     | 2     | -     | -           |
| Rates per 100,000 flight hours:                  |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |             |
| Accidents  | Rate   | 0.641 | 0.457 | 3.247 | 2.559 | 0.627 | 1.324 | 2.000       |
| Fatal accidents                                  | Rate   | 0.128 | 0.076 | 0.271 | -     | 0.313 | -     | -           |
| On-demand air taxi accidents <sup>3</sup>        | Number | 107   | 75    | 80    | 60    | 74    | 66    | 66          |
| Fatal accidents                                  | Number | 29    | 24    | 22    | 18    | 18    | 23    | 11          |
| Fatalities                                       | Number | 51    | 52    | 71    | 35    | 42    | 64    | 18          |
| Aboard   | Number | 49    | 52    | 68    | 35    | 40    | 63    | 16          |
| Rates per 100,000 flight hours:                  |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |             |
| Accidents  | Rate   | 4.76  | 3.02  | 2.04  | 2.06  | 2.53  | 2.04  | 2.02        |
| Fatal accidents                                  | Rate   | 1.29  | 0.97  | 0.56  | 0.62  | 0.61  | 0.71  | 0.34        |
| General aviation accidents <sup>4</sup>          | Number | 2,242 | 2,056 | 1,837 | 1,715 | 1,739 | 1,617 | 1,669       |
| Fatal accidents                                  | Number | 444   | 413   | 345   | 345   | 352   | 314   | 321         |
| Fatalities                                       | Number | 770   | 735   | 596   | 581   | 632   | 558   | 562         |
| Aboard   | Number | 765   | 728   | 585   | 575   | 629   | 558   | 557         |
| Rates per 100,000 flight hours:                  |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |             |
| Accidents  | Rate   | 7.85  | 8.21  | 6.57  | 6.69  | 6.75  | 6.49  | 6.83        |
| Fatal accidents                                  | Rate   | 1.55  | 1.63  | 1.21  | 1.33  | 1.36  | 1.26  | 1.31        |

- Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> U.S. air carriers operating under 14 CFR 121. Beginning 2000, includes aircraft with 10 or more seats, previously operating under 14 CFR 135. <sup>2</sup> All scheduled service of U.S. air carriers operating under 14 CFR 135. Beginning 2000, only aircraft with fewer than 10 seats. <sup>3</sup> All nonscheduled service of U.S. air carriers operating under 14 CFR 135. <sup>4</sup> U.S. civil registered aircraft not operated under 14 CFR 121 or 135.

Source: U.S. National Transportation Safety Board, "Aviation Accident Statistics", Internet site <<http://www.ntsb.gov/aviation/stats.htm>> (accessed 31 July 2006).

**Table 1054. U.S. Carrier Delays, Cancellations, and Diversions: 1995 to 2005**

[In thousands (5,327.4 represents 5,327,400). For calendar year. See headnote, table 1055]

| Item                         | 1995           | 1997           | 1998           | 1999           | 2000           | 2001           | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           | 2005           |
|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Total operations</b>      | <b>5,327.4</b> | <b>5,411.8</b> | <b>5,384.7</b> | <b>5,527.9</b> | <b>5,683.0</b> | <b>5,967.8</b> | <b>5,271.4</b> | <b>6,488.5</b> | <b>7,129.3</b> | <b>7,140.6</b> |
| Delays:                      |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Late departures <sup>1</sup> | 827.9          | 846.9          | 870.4          | 937.3          | 1,131.7        | 953.8          | 717.4          | 834.4          | 1,187.6        | 1,279.4        |
| Late arrivals <sup>2</sup>   | 1,039.3        | 1,083.8        | 1,070.1        | 1,152.7        | 1,356.0        | 1,104.4        | 868.2          | 1,057.8        | 1,421.4        | 1,466.1        |
| Cancellations <sup>3</sup>   | 91.9           | 97.8           | 144.5          | 154.3          | 187.5          | 231.2          | 65.1           | 101.5          | 127.8          | 133.7          |
| Diversions <sup>4</sup>      | 10.5           | 12.1           | 13.2           | 13.6           | 14.3           | 12.9           | 8.4            | 11.4           | 13.8           | 14.0           |

<sup>1</sup> Late departures comprise flights departing 15 minutes or more after the scheduled departure time. <sup>2</sup> Late arrivals comprise flights arriving 15 minutes or more after the scheduled arrival time. <sup>3</sup> A cancelled flight is one that was not operated, but was listed in a carrier's computer reservation system within seven days of the scheduled departure. <sup>4</sup> A diverted flight is one that left from the scheduled departure airport but flew to a destination point other than the scheduled destination point.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Transportation Statistics, *National Transportation Statistics*, annual. See Internet site <[http://www.bts.gov/publications/national\\_transportation\\_statistics/](http://www.bts.gov/publications/national_transportation_statistics/)>

**Table 1055. On-Time Flight Arrivals and Departures at Major U.S. Airports: 2005**

[In percent. Quarterly, based on gate arrival and departure times for domestic scheduled operations of U.S. major airlines. All U.S. airlines with 1 percent or more of total U.S. domestic scheduled airline passenger revenues are required to report on-time data. A flight is considered on time if it operated less than 15 minutes after the scheduled time shown in the carrier's computerized reservation system. See source for data on individual airlines]

| Airport   | On-time arrivals |             |             |             | On-time departures |             |             |             |
|---|------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|   | 1st qtr.         | 2d qtr.     | 3d qtr.     | 4th qtr.    | 1st qtr.           | 2d qtr.     | 3d qtr.     | 4th qtr.    |
| <b>Total, all airports</b> . . . . .              | <b>75.3</b>      | <b>80.8</b> | <b>76.1</b> | <b>77.5</b> | <b>78.6</b>        | <b>83.2</b> | <b>78.7</b> | <b>80.2</b> |
| Total major airports . . . . .                    | 74.6             | 80.4        | 76.0        | 77.1        | 77.3               | 82.0        | 77.5        | 79.2        |
| Atlanta, Hartsfield . . . . .                     | 70.0             | 77.2        | 66.3        | 73.9        | 72.9               | 77.6        | 67.6        | 74.7        |
| Boston, Logan International . . . . .             | 69.6             | 77.5        | 69.9        | 72.9        | 74.7               | 83.0        | 77.4        | 79.1        |
| Baltimore/Washington International . . . . .      | 78.4             | 83.0        | 78.0        | 81.4        | 78.2               | 82.1        | 77.6        | 78.6        |
| Charlotte, Douglas . . . . .                      | 79.0             | 81.1        | 78.9        | 80.4        | 77.8               | 81.5        | 79.3        | 82.9        |
| Cincinnati, Greater Cincinnati . . . . .          | 77.6             | 86.0        | 82.9        | 84.3        | 78.6               | 87.2        | 84.1        | 85.2        |
| Washington, Reagan National . . . . .             | 74.9             | 81.6        | 77.7        | 80.5        | 78.5               | 84.7        | 82.4        | 84.7        |
| Denver International . . . . .                    | 79.8             | 82.8        | 84.3        | 82.2        | 80.0               | 81.3        | 82.9        | 81.5        |
| Dallas-Fort Worth International . . . . .         | 82.5             | 84.7        | 76.2        | 81.9        | 81.3               | 82.5        | 74.7        | 80.4        |
| Detroit, Metro Wayne County . . . . .             | 76.9             | 82.9        | 75.5        | 76.6        | 79.3               | 82.9        | 71.8        | 76.9        |
| Newark International . . . . .                    | 65.7             | 69.5        | 63.3        | 58.1        | 76.2               | 79.7        | 72.6        | 71.2        |
| Fort Lauderdale-Hollywood International . . . . . | 64.1             | 75.3        | 74.3        | 71.4        | 69.5               | 79.9        | 79.0        | 75.3        |
| Washington/Dulles . . . . .                       | 79.0             | 78.6        | 77.0        | 82.5        | 79.1               | 79.9        | 79.3        | 84.5        |
| Houston, George Bush . . . . .                    | 80.3             | 87.2        | 76.8        | 81.7        | 85.7               | 89.4        | 79.3        | 85.5        |
| New York, JFK International . . . . .             | 68.9             | 74.0        | 67.7        | 70.5        | 73.6               | 81.5        | 74.2        | 77.7        |
| Las Vegas, McCarran International . . . . .       | 73.9             | 81.5        | 77.6        | 78.1        | 74.1               | 80.4        | 75.6        | 76.3        |
| Los Angeles International . . . . .               | 75.9             | 82.7        | 80.9        | 80.8        | 80.5               | 85.6        | 83.4        | 83.3        |
| New York, La Guardia . . . . .                    | 62.7             | 72.8        | 68.4        | 62.8        | 74.6               | 82.3        | 78.7        | 75.9        |
| Orlando International . . . . .                   | 74.9             | 80.9        | 77.6        | 76.8        | 78.0               | 82.9        | 79.6        | 80.0        |
| Chicago, Midway . . . . .                         | 79.2             | 86.2        | 82.2        | 81.5        | 76.9               | 82.2        | 76.1        | 74.1        |
| Miami International . . . . .                     | 76.1             | 77.1        | 72.9        | 70.2        | 77.9               | 78.0        | 72.7        | 76.1        |
| Minneapolis-St. Paul International . . . . .      | 78.7             | 82.2        | 75.2        | 76.6        | 82.5               | 84.6        | 72.7        | 78.1        |
| Oakland International . . . . .                   | 78.1             | 81.3        | 79.8        | 79.0        | 78.6               | 81.2        | 79.4        | 77.3        |
| Chicago, O'Hare . . . . .                         | 70.2             | 78.0        | 76.4        | 75.0        | 70.9               | 76.5        | 75.0        | 72.5        |
| Philadelphia International . . . . .              | 65.7             | 74.7        | 72.2        | 75.0        | 63.9               | 75.8        | 72.6        | 75.9        |
| Phoenix, Sky Harbor International . . . . .       | 75.2             | 84.1        | 81.6        | 83.2        | 75.7               | 82.3        | 79.3        | 81.3        |
| Pittsburgh, Greater International . . . . .       | 75.6             | 80.6        | 77.4        | 80.4        | 81.5               | 84.4        | 81.7        | 84.3        |
| San Diego, Lindbergh Field . . . . .              | 75.5             | 81.8        | 79.0        | 80.2        | 80.2               | 86.1        | 83.4        | 83.8        |
| Seattle-Tacoma International . . . . .            | 77.3             | 72.5        | 74.4        | 74.2        | 79.1               | 73.6        | 77.6        | 79.5        |
| San Francisco International . . . . .             | 74.5             | 78.3        | 77.1        | 70.5        | 81.4               | 84.7        | 84.1        | 78.3        |
| Salt Lake City International . . . . .            | 79.7             | 86.0        | 84.7        | 83.1        | 81.0               | 86.8        | 86.0        | 86.3        |
| Tampa, Tampa International . . . . .              | 74.5             | 80.2        | 76.0        | 77.4        | 78.9               | 83.7        | 80.0        | 82.1        |
| Portland International . . . . .                  | 78.9             | 78.0        | 79.5        | 74.1        | 83.4               | 83.5        | 84.3        | 80.8        |
| St. Louis, Lambert . . . . .                      | 79.7             | 82.9        | 78.4        | 81.3        | 82.1               | 85.1        | 81.0        | 82.7        |

Source: U.S. Department of Transportation, Aviation Consumer Protection Division, *Air Travel Consumer Report*, monthly. See Internet site <<http://airconsumer.ost.dot.gov>>.

**Table 1056. Consumer Complaints Against U.S. Airlines: 1990 to 2005**

[Calendar year data. Represents complaints filed by consumers to the U.S. Department of Transportation, Aviation Consumer Protection Division, regarding service problems with air carrier personnel. See source for data on individual airlines]

| Complaint category                        | 1990         | 1995         | 1999             | 2000             | 2001             | 2002             | 2003             | 2004             | 2005             |
|---|--------------|--------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                    | <b>7,703</b> | <b>4,629</b> | <b>17,345</b>    | <b>20,564</b>    | <b>14,076</b>    | <b>7,697</b>     | <b>4,601</b>     | <b>5,839</b>     | <b>6,894</b>     |
| Flight problems <sup>1</sup> . . . . .    | 3,034        | 1,133        | 6,449            | 8,698            | 5,048            | 1,808            | 1,049            | 1,462            | 1,942            |
| Customer service <sup>2</sup> . . . . .   | 758          | 667          | 3,657            | 4,074            | 2,531            | 1,478            | 584              | 742              | 800              |
| Baggage . . . . .                         | 1,329        | 628          | 2,351            | 2,753            | 1,965            | 1,082            | 802              | 1,085            | 1,586            |
| Ticketing/boarding <sup>3</sup> . . . . . | 624          | 666          | 1,329            | 1,405            | 1,310            | 898              | 643              | 637              | 679              |
| Refunds . . . . .                         | 701          | 576          | 935              | 803              | 942              | 737              | 428              | 376              | 529              |
| Fares <sup>4</sup> . . . . .              | 312          | 185          | 584              | 708              | 568              | 436              | 243              | 180              | 219              |
| Disability <sup>5</sup> . . . . .         | (NA)         | (NA)         | 520              | 612              | 457              | 420              | 325              | 467              | 427              |
| Oversales <sup>6</sup> . . . . .          | 399          | 263          | 673              | 759              | 539              | 364              | 223              | 263              | 283              |
| Discrimination <sup>7</sup> . . . . .     | (NA)         | (NA)         | (NA)             | (NA)             | 164              | 176              | 71               | 96               | 99               |
| Advertising . . . . .                     | 96           | 66           | 57               | 42               | 42               | 43               | 13               | 41               | 45               |
| Tours . . . . .                           | 29           | 18           | 28               | 25               | 11               | ( <sup>8</sup> ) | ( <sup>8</sup> ) | ( <sup>8</sup> ) | ( <sup>8</sup> ) |
| Animals . . . . .                         | (NA)         | (NA)         | (NA)             | 1                | 6                | -                | 2                | 3                | 3                |
| Smoking . . . . .                         | 74           | 15           | ( <sup>9</sup> ) | ( <sup>9</sup> ) | ( <sup>9</sup> ) | ( <sup>9</sup> ) | ( <sup>9</sup> ) | ( <sup>9</sup> ) | ( <sup>9</sup> ) |
| Credit . . . . .                          | 5            | 4            | ( <sup>9</sup> ) | ( <sup>9</sup> ) | ( <sup>9</sup> ) | ( <sup>9</sup> ) | ( <sup>9</sup> ) | ( <sup>9</sup> ) | ( <sup>9</sup> ) |
| Other . . . . .                           | 342          | 408          | 762              | 684              | 493              | 255              | 218              | 487              | 282              |

- Represents zero. NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Cancellations, delays, etc. from schedule. <sup>2</sup> Unhelpful employees, inadequate meals or cabin service, treatment of delayed passengers. <sup>3</sup> Errors in reservations and ticketing; problems in making reservations and obtaining tickets. <sup>4</sup> Incorrect or incomplete information about fares, discount fare conditions, and availability, etc. <sup>5</sup> Prior to 1999, included in ticketing/boarding. <sup>6</sup> All bumping problems, whether or not airline complied with DOT regulations. <sup>7</sup> Allegations of discrimination by airlines due to factors other than disability, such as race, religion, national origin or sex. <sup>8</sup> Included in "Other" beginning 2002. <sup>9</sup> Included in "Other" beginning 1999.

Source: U.S. Department of Transportation, Aviation Consumer Protection Division, *Air Travel Consumer Report*, monthly. See Internet site <<http://airconsumer.ost.dot.gov>>.

**Table 1057. Commuter/Regional Airline Operations—Summary: 1990 to 2005**

[Calendar year data (42.1 represents 42,100,000). Commuter/regional airlines operate primarily aircraft of predominately 75 passengers or less and 18,000 pounds of payload capacity serving short haul and small community markets. Represents operations within all North America by U.S. Regional Carriers. Averages are means. For definition of mean, see Guide to Tabular Presentation]

| Item  | Unit     | 1990  | 1995   | 2000   | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    | 2005    |
|---|----------|-------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Passenger carriers operating . . . . .            | Number   | 150   | 124    | 94     | 91      | 82      | 74      | 80      |
| Passengers enplaned . . . . .                     | Millions | 42.1  | 57.2   | 84.6   | 98.4    | 113.0   | 134.7   | 150.8   |
| Average passengers enplaned per carrier . . . . . | 1,000    | 277.5 | 461.4  | 830.4  | 1,080.9 | 1,379.3 | 1,820.0 | 1,876.0 |
| Revenue passenger miles (RPMs) . . . . .          | Billions | 7.61  | 12.75  | 25.27  | 32.77   | 43.34   | 56.21   | 65.52   |
| Average RPMs per carrier . . . . .                | Millions | 50.75 | 102.80 | 268.83 | 360.11  | 528.51  | 759.54  | 819.05  |
| Airports served . . . . .                         | Number   | 811   | 780    | 729    | 707     | 709     | 735     | 750     |
| Average trip length . . . . .                     | Miles    | 183   | 223    | 299    | 333     | 384     | 417     | 437     |
| Passenger aircraft operated . . . . .             | Number   | 1,917 | 2,138  | 2,271  | 2,385   | 2,569   | 2,757   | 2,676   |
| Average seating capacity (seats) . . . . .        | Number   | 22.1  | 24.6   | 31.7   | 35.1    | 37.7    | 39.9    | 40.4    |
| Fleet flying hours . . . . .                      | 1,000    | 3,447 | 4,659  | 5,362  | 5,248   | 6,088   | 6,587   | 7,177   |
| Average annual utilization per aircraft . . . . . | Hours    | 1,798 | 2,179  | 2,368  | 2,201   | 2,370   | 2,389   | 2,682   |

<sup>1</sup> Prior to 1995, utilization results reflected airborne rather than block hours.

Source: Regional Airline Association and AvStat Associates, Washington, DC, *Annual Report of the Regional Airline Industry* (copyright).

**Table 1058. Airports, Aircraft, and Airmen: 1980 to 2004**

[As of December 31 or for years ending December 31]

| Item  | 1980    | 1985    | 1990    | 1995    | 2000    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Airports, total</b> <sup>1</sup> . . . . .           | 15,161  | 16,319  | 17,490  | 18,224  | 19,281  | 19,572  | 19,581  | 19,820  |
| Public . . . . .  | 4,814   | 5,858   | 5,589   | 5,415   | 5,317   | 5,286   | 5,286   | 5,288   |
| Percent—with lighted runways . . . . .                  | 66.2    | 68.1    | 71.4    | 74.3    | 75.9    | 76.1    | 76.2    | 76.3    |
| With paved runways . . . . .                            | 72.3    | 66.7    | 70.7    | 73.3    | 74.3    | 74.5    | 74.5    | 74.5    |
| Private . . . . .                                       | 10,347  | 10,461  | 11,901  | 12,809  | 13,964  | 14,286  | 14,295  | 14,532  |
| Percent—with lighted runways . . . . .                  | 15.2    | 9.1     | 7.0     | 6.4     | 7.2     | 8.3     | 8.6     | 9.0     |
| With paved runways . . . . .                            | 13.3    | 17.4    | 31.5    | 33.0    | 32.0    | 32.4    | 32.7    | 32.8    |
| Certificated <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                     | 730     | 700     | 680     | 667     | 651     | 633     | 628     | 599     |
| Civil . . . . .   | (X)     | (X)     | (X)     | 572     | 563     | 558     | 555     | 542     |
| Civil military . . . . .                                | (X)     | (X)     | (X)     | 95      | 88      | 75      | 73      | 57      |
| General aviation . . . . .                              | 14,431  | 15,619  | 16,810  | 17,557  | 18,630  | 18,939  | 18,953  | 19,221  |
| <b>Active air carrier fleet</b> <sup>3</sup> . . . . .  | 3,805   | 4,678   | 6,083   | 7,411   | 8,055   | 8,194   | 8,176   | 8,186   |
| Fixed wing . . . . .                                    | 3,803   | 4,673   | 6,072   | 7,293   | 8,016   | 8,161   | 8,144   | 8,150   |
| Helicopter . . . . .                                    | 2       | 5       | 11      | 118     | 39      | 33      | 32      | 36      |
| <b>General aviation fleet</b> <sup>4</sup> . . . . .    | 211,043 | 196,500 | 198,000 | 188,089 | 217,533 | 211,244 | 209,708 | 219,426 |
| Fixed-wing . . . . .                                    | 200,094 | 184,700 | 184,500 | 162,342 | 183,276 | 176,283 | 176,624 | 182,867 |
| Turbojet . . . . .                                      | 2,992   | 4,100   | 4,100   | 4,559   | 7,001   | 8,355   | 7,997   | 9,298   |
| Turbo-prop . . . . .                                    | 4,089   | 5,000   | 5,300   | 4,995   | 5,762   | 6,841   | 7,689   | 8,379   |
| Piston . . . . .  | 193,013 | 175,600 | 175,200 | 152,788 | 170,513 | 161,087 | 160,938 | 165,189 |
| Rotocraft . . . . .                                     | 6,001   | 6,000   | 6,900   | 5,830   | 7,150   | 6,648   | 6,525   | 7,821   |
| Other . . . . .   | 4,945   | 5,800   | 6,600   | 4,741   | 6,700   | 6,377   | 6,008   | 5,939   |
| Giders . . . . .  | (X)     | (X)     | (X)     | 2,182   | 2,041   | 1,951   | 2,002   | 2,116   |
| Lighter than air . . . . .                              | (X)     | (X)     | (X)     | 2,559   | 4,660   | 4,426   | 4,006   | 3,823   |
| Experimental . . . . .                                  | (X)     | (X)     | (X)     | 15,176  | 20,407  | 21,936  | 20,550  | 22,800  |
| <b>Airman certificates held:</b> <sup>5</sup> . . . . . |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Pilot, total . . . . .                                  | 827,071 | 709,540 | 702,659 | 639,184 | 625,581 | 631,762 | 625,011 | 618,633 |
| Women . . . . .   | 52,902  | 43,082  | 40,515  | 38,032  | 36,757  | 38,257  | 37,694  | 37,243  |
| Student . . . . .                                       | 199,833 | 146,652 | 128,663 | 101,279 | 93,064  | 85,991  | 87,296  | 87,910  |
| Recreational . . . . .                                  | (X)     | (X)     | 87      | 232     | 340     | 317     | 310     | 291     |
| Airplane: . . . . .                                     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Private . . . . .                                       | 357,479 | 311,086 | 299,111 | 261,399 | 251,561 | 245,230 | 241,045 | 235,994 |
| Commercial . . . . .                                    | 183,442 | 151,632 | 149,666 | 133,980 | 121,858 | 125,920 | 123,990 | 122,592 |
| Air transport . . . . .                                 | 69,569  | 82,740  | 107,732 | 123,877 | 141,596 | 144,708 | 143,504 | 142,160 |
| Rotocraft only <sup>6</sup> . . . . .                   | 6,030   | 8,123   | 9,567   | 7,183   | 7,775   | 7,770   | 7,916   | 8,586   |
| Glider only . . . . .                                   | 7,039   | 8,168   | 7,833   | 11,234  | 9,387   | 21,826  | 20,950  | 21,100  |
| Flight instructor certificates . . . . .                | 60,440  | 58,940  | 63,775  | 77,613  | 80,931  | 86,089  | 87,816  | 89,596  |
| Instrument ratings . . . . .                            | 260,462 | 258,559 | 297,073 | 298,798 | 311,944 | 317,389 | 315,413 | 313,546 |
| <b>Nonpilot</b> <sup>7</sup> . . . . .                  | 368,356 | 395,139 | 492,237 | 651,341 | 547,453 | 515,570 | 509,835 | 515,293 |
| Mechanic . . . . .                                      | 250,157 | 274,100 | 344,282 | 405,294 | 344,434 | 315,928 | 313,032 | 317,111 |
| Repairmen . . . . .                                     | (X)     | (X)     | (X)     | 61,233  | 38,208  | 37,114  | 37,248  | 39,231  |
| Parachute rigger . . . . .                              | 9,547   | 9,395   | 10,094  | 11,824  | 10,477  | 8,063   | 7,883   | 8,011   |
| Ground instructor . . . . .                             | 61,550  | 58,214  | 66,882  | 96,165  | 72,326  | 73,658  | 72,692  | 73,735  |
| Dispatcher . . . . .                                    | 6,799   | 8,511   | 11,002  | 15,642  | 16,340  | 16,695  | 16,955  | 17,493  |
| Flight navigator . . . . .                              | 1,936   | 1,542   | 1,290   | 916     | 570     | 431     | 382     | 336     |
| Flight engineer . . . . .                               | 38,367  | 43,377  | 58,687  | 60,267  | 65,098  | 63,681  | 61,643  | 59,376  |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Existing airports, heliports, seaplane bases, etc. recorded with FAA. Includes military airports with joint civil and military use. Includes U.S. outlying areas. Airport-type definitions: Public—publicly owned and under control of a public agency; private—owned by a private individual or corporation. May or may not be open for public use. <sup>2</sup> Certificated airports serve air-carriers with aircraft seating more than 30 passengers. <sup>3</sup> Air-carrier aircraft are aircraft carrying passengers or cargo for hire under 14 CFR 121 (large aircraft—more than 30 seats) and 14 CFR 135 (small aircraft—30 seats or fewer). <sup>4</sup> Beginning 1995 excludes commuters. <sup>5</sup> Source: U.S. Federal Aviation Administration. See Internet site <[http://www.faa.gov/dgta\\_statistics/](http://www.faa.gov/dgta_statistics/)>. Prior years in the *Statistical Handbook of Aviation*, annual. <sup>6</sup> Data for 1980 and 1985 are for helicopters only. <sup>7</sup> All certificates on record. No medical examination required.

Source: Except as noted, U.S. Bureau of Transportation Statistics, *National Transportation Statistics, annual*. See Internet site <[http://www.bts.gov/publications/national\\_transportation\\_statistics/](http://www.bts.gov/publications/national_transportation_statistics/)>.

**Table 1059. Freight Carried on Major U.S. Waterways: 1980 to 2004**

[In millions of tons (4.0 represents 4,000,000)]

| Item                                     | 1980  | 1985  | 1990  | 1995  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Atlantic intracoastal waterway . . . . . | 4.0   | 3.1   | 4.2   | 3.5   | 3.1   | 2.5   | 1.9   | 1.9   | 2.3   |
| Great Lakes . . . . .                    | 183.5 | 148.1 | 167.1 | 177.8 | 187.5 | 171.4 | 167.2 | 156.5 | 178.4 |
| Gulf intracoastal waterway . . . . .     | 94.5  | 102.5 | 115.4 | 118.0 | 113.8 | 112.2 | 107.7 | 117.8 | 123.3 |
| Mississippi River system . . . . .       | 584.2 | 527.8 | 659.1 | 707.2 | 715.5 | 714.8 | 712.8 | 676.8 | 699.8 |
| Mississippi River mainstem . . . . .     | 441.5 | 384.0 | 475.3 | 520.3 | 515.6 | 504.2 | 501.7 | 478.0 | 496.9 |
| Ohio River system <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 179.3 | 203.9 | 260.0 | 267.6 | 274.4 | 281.8 | 280.9 | 261.3 | 271.5 |
| Columbia River . . . . .                 | 49.2  | 42.4  | 51.4  | 57.1  | 55.2  | 50.3  | 45.0  | 47.2  | 53.5  |
| Snake River . . . . .                    | 5.1   | 3.5   | 4.8   | 6.8   | 6.7   | 5.6   | 4.3   | 5.3   | 5.7   |

<sup>1</sup> Main channels and all tributaries of the Mississippi, Illinois, Missouri, and Ohio Rivers. <sup>2</sup> Main channels and all navigable tributaries and embayments of the Ohio, Tennessee, and Cumberland Rivers.

Source: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, *Waterborne Commerce of the United States*, annual. See Internet site <<http://www.iwr.usace.army.mil/ndc/wcsc/wcsc.htm>>.

**Table 1060. Waterborne Commerce by Type of Commodity: 1995 to 2004**

[In millions of short tons (2,240.4 represents 2,240,400,000). Domestic trade includes all commercial movements between United States ports and on inland rivers, Great Lakes, canals, and connecting channels of the United States, Puerto Rico, and Virgin Islands]

| Commodity   | 1995           | 2000           | 2003           | 2004           |                |                 |                 |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|   |                |                |                | Total          | Domestic       | Foreign imports | Foreign exports |
| <b>Total . . . . .</b>                                      | <b>2,240.4</b> | <b>2,424.6</b> | <b>2,394.3</b> | <b>2,551.9</b> | <b>1,047.1</b> | <b>1,089.1</b>  | <b>415.8</b>    |
| Coal . . . . .  | 324.5          | 297.0          | 281.2          | 306.1          | 222.9          | 29.4            | 53.7            |
| Petroleum and petroleum products . . . . .                  | 907.1          | 1,044.0        | 1,080.5        | 1,127.1        | 365.4          | 697.8           | 63.8            |
| Crude petroleum . . . . .                                   | 504.6          | 571.4          | 604.5          | 616.2          | 84.4           | 531.6           | 0.1             |
| Petroleum products <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                   | 402.5          | 472.4          | 476.1          | 510.9          | 281.0          | 166.3           | 63.7            |
| Gasoline . . . . .  | 114.4          | 125.2          | 126.4          | 149.1          | 87.3           | 50.7            | 11.1            |
| Distillate fuel oil . . . . .                               | 76.7           | 91.7           | 101.7          | 139.1          | 69.0           | 53.9            | 16.2            |
| Residual fuel oil . . . . .                                 | 111.9          | 131.6          | 116.7          | 92.9           | 77.7           | 14.0            | 1.3             |
| Chemicals and related products . . . . .                    | 153.7          | 172.4          | 171.3          | 180.3          | 75.8           | 43.8            | 60.7            |
| Fertilizers . . . . .                                       | 35.7           | 35.1           | 35.2           | 34.3           | 13.4           | 7.5             | 13.4            |
| Other chemicals and related products . . . . .              | 118.0          | 137.3          | 136.1          | 146.0          | 62.4           | 36.3            | 47.3            |
| Crude material, inedible . . . . .                          | 381.7          | 380.3          | 358.0          | 390.3          | 229.4          | 108.6           | 52.3            |
| Forest products, wood and chips . . . . .                   | 47.2           | 33.1           | 23.6           | 27.8           | 9.7            | 9.7             | 8.4             |
| Pulp and waste paper . . . . .                              | 14.9           | 13.6           | 16.1           | 17.5           | 0.1            | 2.0             | 15.4            |
| Soil, sand, gravel, rock, and stone <sup>1</sup> . . . . .  | 152.5          | 165.0          | 170.8          | 179.8          | 134.3          | 41.5            | 3.9             |
| Limestone . . . . .   | 54.0           | 67.4           | 64.7           | 73.2           | 54.9           | 15.5            | 2.8             |
| Phosphate rock . . . . .                                    | 10.7           | 3.4            | 5.7            | 6.4            | 3.6            | 2.8             | 0.0             |
| Sand & gravel . . . . .                                     | 77.0           | 79.0           | 85.3           | 83.6           | 72.2           | 10.5            | 0.9             |
| Iron ore and scrap . . . . .                                | 104.9          | 97.9           | 80.9           | 94.8           | 63.1           | 16.2            | 15.4            |
| Marine shells . . . . .                                     | 0.5            | 0.3            | 0.1            | —              | —              | —               | —               |
| Nonferrous ores and scrap . . . . .                         | 27.9           | 29.2           | 26.2           | 25.4           | 7.1            | 15.4            | 2.9             |
| Sulphur, clay, and salt . . . . .                           | 23.4           | 11.3           | 8.4            | 8.3            | 1.0            | 2.6             | 4.8             |
| Slag . . . . .  | 1.9            | 4.0            | 3.6            | 6.2            | 3.0            | 3.1             | 0.0             |
| Other nonmetal minerals . . . . .                           | 8.4            | 25.9           | 28.3           | 30.5           | 11.0           | 18.1            | 1.4             |
| Primary manufactured goods . . . . .                        | 106.3          | 153.0          | 134.7          | 159.6          | 43.0           | 98.4            | 18.2            |
| Papers products . . . . .                                   | 13.1           | 12.1           | 11.8           | 13.1           | 0.3            | 6.4             | 6.5             |
| Lime, cement, and glass . . . . .                           | 33.9           | 55.9           | 49.1           | 55.3           | 18.6           | 35.1            | 1.6             |
| Primary iron and steel products . . . . .                   | 44.1           | 57.1           | 41.7           | 54.0           | 15.9           | 36.6            | 1.5             |
| Primary nonferrous metal products . . . . .                 | 12.3           | 25.5           | 28.6           | 32.6           | 8.1            | 16.2            | 8.3             |
| Primary wood products . . . . .                             | 2.9            | 2.5            | 3.3            | 4.6            | 0.1            | 4.2             | 0.3             |
| Food and farm products . . . . .                            | 303.2          | 283.3          | 265.7          | 271.3          | 86.9           | 35.2            | 149.2           |
| Fish . . . . .  | 3.6            | 2.4            | 2.6            | 2.9            | 0.1            | 1.7             | 1.1             |
| Grain <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                                | 167.9          | 145.2          | 130.1          | 141.8          | 53.1           | 1.3             | 87.4            |
| Wheat . . . . .   | 48.5           | 43.4           | 37.3           | 44.8           | 12.4           | 0.1             | 32.3            |
| Corn . . . . .  | 105.0          | 88.2           | 78.2           | 86.4           | 37.6           | 0.1             | 48.7            |
| Oilseeds . . . . .  | 46.1           | 57.6           | 56.9           | 48.4           | 19.4           | 0.5             | 28.5            |
| Soybeans . . . . .  | 42.0           | 47.3           | 49.7           | 42.7           | 17.2           | 0.1             | 25.4            |
| Vegetables products . . . . .                               | 9.0            | 8.9            | 8.3            | 9.1            | 0.9            | 4.1             | 4.1             |
| Processed grain and animal feed . . . . .                   | 33.0           | 23.1           | 20.3           | 19.3           | 6.7            | 0.8             | 11.8            |
| Other agricultural products . . . . .                       | 43.5           | 46.1           | 47.5           | 49.7           | 6.7            | 26.8            | 16.2            |
| All manufactured equipment, machinery and product . . . . . | 57.0           | 83.6           | 90.0           | 102.7          | 20.6           | 67.2            | 15.0            |
| Waste and scrap, n.e.c. <sup>2</sup> . . . . .              | 5.4            | 4.3            | 3.1            | 3.0            | 3.0            | —               | —               |
| Unknown or not elsewhere classified . . . . .               | 1.6            | 6.8            | 9.7            | 11.6           | 0.1            | 8.6             | 2.9             |

— Represents or rounds to zero. <sup>1</sup> Includes commodities not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> N.e.c. means not elsewhere classified.

Source: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, *Waterborne Commerce of the United States*, annual. See Internet site <<http://www.iwr.usace.army.mil/ndc/wcsc/wcsc.htm>>

**Table 1061. Selected U.S. Ports by Tons of Traffic: 2004**

[In thousands of short tons (7,541 represents 7,541,000), except rank. For calendar year for the top 70 ports. Represents tons of cargo shipped from or received by the specified port. Excludes cargo carried on general ferries; coal and petroleum products loaded from shore facilities directly onto bunkers of vessels for fuel; and owned equipment in support of Corps projects]

| Port name                    | Rank | Total   | Foreign |         |          | Domestic |
|------------------------------|------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|
|                              |      |         | Total   | Inbound | Outbound |          |
| Albany, NY                   | 67   | 7,541   | 1,168   | 916     | 252      | 6,372    |
| Anacortes, WA                | 43   | 16,305  | 2,246   | 1,076   | 1,170    | 14,059   |
| Ashtabula, OH                | 51   | 10,938  | 5,377   | 450     | 4,927    | 5,562    |
| Baltimore, MD                | 16   | 47,399  | 32,780  | 24,950  | 7,830    | 14,619   |
| Baton Rouge, LA              | 10   | 57,083  | 21,939  | 18,156  | 3,783    | 35,144   |
| Beaumont, TX                 | 4    | 91,698  | 70,874  | 65,316  | 5,558    | 20,824   |
| Boston, MA                   | 31   | 25,797  | 17,806  | 16,826  | 979      | 7,991    |
| Burns Waterway Harbor, IN    | 56   | 9,802   | 1,854   | 1,407   | 447      | 7,948    |
| Calcite, MI                  | 59   | 8,949   | 944     | 88      | 856      | 8,005    |
| Camden-Gloucester, NJ        | 69   | 7,189   | 4,750   | 4,436   | 314      | 2,439    |
| Charleston, SC               | 34   | 24,739  | 20,816  | 14,643  | 6,173    | 3,923    |
| Chicago, IL                  | 35   | 24,602  | 3,828   | 2,550   | 1,278    | 20,774   |
| Cincinnati, OH               | 48   | 13,898  | -       | -       | -        | 13,898   |
| Cleveland, OH                | 44   | 15,775  | 3,919   | 3,568   | 351      | 11,855   |
| Conneaut, OH                 | 63   | 8,027   | 3,210   | 258     | 2,952    | 4,817    |
| Corpus Christi, TX           | 6    | 78,925  | 53,795  | 44,990  | 8,805    | 25,130   |
| Detroit, MI                  | 42   | 16,858  | 4,282   | 4,021   | 261      | 12,577   |
| Duluth-Superior, MN and WI   | 18   | 45,393  | 13,720  | 489     | 13,231   | 31,672   |
| Freeport, TX                 | 23   | 33,908  | 28,138  | 25,157  | 2,981    | 5,770    |
| Galveston, TX                | 62   | 8,113   | 3,372   | 538     | 2,834    | 4,741    |
| Gary, IN                     | 60   | 8,531   | 569     | 310     | 259      | 7,962    |
| Honolulu, HI                 | 39   | 19,085  | 5,884   | 5,316   | 569      | 13,201   |
| Houston, TX                  | 2    | 202,047 | 137,537 | 97,713  | 39,823   | 64,511   |
| Huntington-Tristate          | 8    | 77,308  | -       | -       | -        | 77,308   |
| Indiana Harbor, IN           | 40   | 18,228  | 890     | 818     | 72       | 17,338   |
| Jacksonville, FL             | 38   | 21,451  | 11,429  | 10,198  | 1,231    | 10,022   |
| Kalama, WA                   | 54   | 10,116  | 9,072   | 435     | 8,637    | 1,044    |
| Lake Charles, LA             | 12   | 54,768  | 31,693  | 27,036  | 4,657    | 23,075   |
| Long Beach, CA               | 5    | 79,708  | 62,515  | 44,620  | 17,896   | 17,193   |
| Los Angeles, CA              | 14   | 51,363  | 43,872  | 32,420  | 11,452   | 7,491    |
| Louisville, KY               | 65   | 7,799   | -       | -       | -        | 7,799    |
| Marcus Hook, PA              | 36   | 24,569  | 14,117  | 14,117  | -        | 10,452   |
| Matagorda Ship Channel, TX   | 50   | 12,524  | 8,908   | 7,401   | 1,507    | 3,616    |
| Memphis, TN                  | 41   | 17,520  | -       | -       | -        | 17,520   |
| Miami, FL                    | 57   | 9,755   | 8,332   | 5,201   | 3,131    | 1,423    |
| Mobile, AL                   | 11   | 56,212  | 29,318  | 19,916  | 9,402    | 26,894   |
| New Castle, DE               | 61   | 8,170   | 2,346   | 2,207   | 140      | 5,824    |
| New Haven, CT                | 52   | 10,856  | 3,067   | 2,704   | 363      | 7,789    |
| New Orleans, LA              | 7    | 78,085  | 40,423  | 24,135  | 16,288   | 37,662   |
| New York, NY and NJ          | 3    | 152,378 | 82,200  | 70,749  | 11,451   | 70,178   |
| Newport News, VA             | 46   | 14,280  | 8,481   | 1,050   | 7,431    | 5,799    |
| Nikishka, AK                 | 68   | 7,505   | 3,430   | 396     | 3,034    | 4,076    |
| Norfolk Harbor, VA           | 21   | 34,166  | 26,192  | 8,572   | 17,620   | 7,974    |
| Oakland, CA                  | 45   | 15,541  | 12,725  | 5,748   | 6,977    | 2,817    |
| Pascagoula, MS               | 22   | 34,100  | 23,410  | 19,476  | 3,933    | 10,690   |
| Paulsboro, NJ                | 25   | 30,486  | 18,602  | 18,117  | 485      | 11,884   |
| Philadelphia, PA             | 20   | 35,220  | 21,437  | 21,123  | 314      | 13,782   |
| Pittsburgh, PA               | 19   | 41,032  | -       | -       | -        | 41,032   |
| Plaquemines, LA, Port of     | 13   | 54,405  | 17,694  | 9,308   | 8,386    | 36,710   |
| Port Arthur, TX              | 29   | 27,570  | 18,954  | 13,594  | 5,360    | 8,616    |
| Port Everglades, FL          | 32   | 24,900  | 13,388  | 11,091  | 2,296    | 11,512   |
| Portland, ME                 | 27   | 29,709  | 27,834  | 27,615  | 219      | 1,875    |
| Portland, OR                 | 26   | 29,993  | 17,658  | 4,434   | 13,224   | 12,335   |
| Presque Isle, MI             | 53   | 10,134  | 2,071   | -       | 2,071    | 8,064    |
| Providence, RI               | 58   | 9,559   | 4,825   | 4,537   | 288      | 4,734    |
| Richmond, CA                 | 33   | 24,744  | 12,893  | 11,440  | 1,453    | 11,850   |
| San Juan, PR                 | 47   | 14,179  | 6,207   | 5,746   | 461      | 7,972    |
| Savannah, GA                 | 28   | 28,177  | 26,078  | 16,535  | 9,544    | 2,098    |
| Seattle, WA                  | 37   | 23,501  | 17,612  | 9,134   | 8,478    | 5,889    |
| South Louisiana, LA, Port of | 1    | 224,187 | 104,771 | 40,087  | 64,683   | 119,417  |
| St. Louis, MO and IL         | 24   | 33,387  | -       | -       | -        | 33,387   |
| Stoneport, MI                | 66   | 7,754   | 76      | -       | 76       | 7,678    |
| Tacoma, WA                   | 30   | 26,282  | 18,608  | 6,225   | 12,383   | 7,674    |
| Tampa, FL                    | 15   | 48,289  | 18,605  | 9,551   | 9,054    | 29,684   |
| Texas City, TX               | 9    | 68,283  | 50,806  | 46,385  | 4,421    | 17,477   |
| Toledo, OH                   | 55   | 9,862   | 7,398   | 4,226   | 3,172    | 2,464    |
| Two Harbors, MN              | 49   | 13,473  | 109     | -       | 109      | 13,364   |
| Valdez, AK                   | 17   | 46,758  | 3       | 1       | 3        | 46,755   |
| Vancouver, WA                | 70   | 6,973   | 5,211   | 860     | 4,350    | 1,762    |
| Wilmington, NC               | 64   | 7,888   | 4,347   | 3,488   | 859      | 3,541    |

- Represents zero.

Source: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, *Waterborne Commerce of the United States, 2004*. See Internet site <<http://www.iwr.usace.army.mil/ndc/>>.

**Table 1062. Leading U.S. Ports/Waterways by Container Traffic: 2004**

[In thousands of twenty-foot equivalent units (TEUS). 29,926.9 represents 29,926,900. For calendar year. For the 70 leading ports/waterways in total TEUS. A TEUS is a measure of containerized cargo capacity equal to 1 standard 20 foot length by 8-foot width by 8-foot 6-inch height container]

| Port/waterway name                          | Total loaded    | Domestic           |                |                 | Foreign loaded  |                 |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|   |                 | Total <sup>1</sup> | Inbound loaded | Outbound loaded | Total           | Inbound         |
| <b>Total <sup>2</sup></b> . . . . .         | <b>29,926.9</b> | <b>7,336.3</b>     | <b>3,089.3</b> | <b>3,089.4</b>  | <b>23,748.2</b> | <b>15,794.5</b> |
| Albany, NY . . . . .                        | 2.5             | 4.8                | 1.2            | 1.3             | -               | -               |
| Anchorage, AK . . . . .                     | 604.3           | 663.5              | 440.6          | 161.3           | 2.4             | 1.9             |
| Apra Harbor, GU . . . . .                   | 125.1           | 128.8              | 121.8          | 3.4             | -               | -               |
| Baltimore, MD . . . . .                     | 443.8           | 120.8              | 55.1           | 42.3            | 346.4           | 228.3           |
| Boston, MA . . . . .                        | 135.4           | 19.7               | 9.4            | 5.8             | 120.1           | 73.1            |
| Camden-Gloucester, NJ . . . . .             | 27.9            | 12.2               | 7.2            | 0.5             | 20.1            | 18.5            |
| Cedar Bayou, TX . . . . .                   | 3.9             | 3.9                | -              | 3.9             | -               | -               |
| Charleston, SC . . . . .                    | 1,422.9         | 30.4               | 6.7            | 8.9             | 1,407.4         | 823.9           |
| Chatham Strait, AK . . . . .                | 2.8             | 4.7                | 2.1            | 0.7             | -               | -               |
| Chester, PA . . . . .                       | 84.8            | -                  | -              | -               | 84.8            | 48.3            |
| Clarence Strait, AK . . . . .               | 3.6             | 5.2                | 2.3            | 1.2             | (Z)             | (Z)             |
| Clearwater River, ID . . . . .              | 10.0            | 16.7               | 0.3            | 9.7             | -               | -               |
| Columbia River, Dalles—McNary, OR . . . . . | 26.8            | 32.6               | 16.5           | 10.3            | -               | -               |
| Cordova, AK . . . . .                       | 4.3             | 6.2                | 2.0            | 2.3             | -               | -               |
| East Pearl River, MS . . . . .              | 43.2            | -                  | -              | -               | 43.2            | 19.4            |
| Fernandina Beach, FL . . . . .              | 12.5            | -                  | -              | -               | 12.5            | 4.3             |
| Freeport, TX . . . . .                      | 51.7            | 0.1                | -              | 0.1             | 51.5            | 28.5            |
| Galveston, TX . . . . .                     | 9.2             | -                  | -              | -               | 9.2             | 6.4             |
| GIWW, Morgan City—Port Allen, LA . . . . .  | 6.8             | 10.0               | 1.7            | 5.2             | -               | -               |
| Gulfport, MS . . . . .                      | 183.5           | -                  | -              | -               | 183.5           | 100.6           |
| Haines, AK . . . . .                        | 2.9             | 4.7                | 2.0            | 0.8             | -               | -               |
| Hilo, HI . . . . .                          | 36.4            | 52.4               | 26.7           | 7.8             | 1.9             | 1.5             |
| Honolulu, HI . . . . .                      | 1,150.2         | 1,434.7            | 741.5          | 371.7           | 37.0            | 19.5            |
| Houston, TX . . . . .                       | 1,235.7         | 156.3              | 58.5           | 87.1            | 1,090.1         | 532.2           |
| Jacksonville, FL . . . . .                  | 748.9           | 635.0              | 232.7          | 384.5           | 131.7           | 39.1            |
| Juneau, AK . . . . .                        | 35.3            | 57.0               | 24.7           | 10.6            | -               | -               |
| Kahului, Maui, HI . . . . .                 | 83.5            | 112.3              | 64.4           | 19.1            | -               | -               |
| Kawaihae Harbor, HI . . . . .               | 59.3            | 82.2               | 48.2           | 11.1            | -               | -               |
| Ketchikan, AK . . . . .                     | 33.9            | 53.3               | 19.8           | 13.8            | 0.4             | 0.4             |
| Kodiak, AK . . . . .                        | 29.2            | 29.2               | 14.9           | 14.3            | (Z)             | 0.0             |
| Lake Charles, LA . . . . .                  | 7.3             | 8.3                | 2.1            | 4.3             | 0.8             | 0.0             |
| Long Beach, CA . . . . .                    | 5,184.9         | 553.8              | 47.3           | 390.6           | 4,747.1         | 3,706.9         |
| Los Angeles, CA . . . . .                   | 3,900.6         | 13.4               | 2.7            | 9.0             | 3,888.9         | 3,109.7         |
| Mayaguez, PR . . . . .                      | 24.3            | -                  | -              | -               | 24.3            | 12.7            |
| Memphis, TN . . . . .                       | 2.7             | 5.4                | 0.1            | 2.7             | -               | -               |
| Miami, FL . . . . .                         | 817.6           | 28.0               | 5.7            | 4.4             | 807.5           | 459.1           |
| Mobile, AL . . . . .                        | 22.0            | 0.3                | -              | 0.2             | 21.8            | 9.3             |
| Morehead City, NC . . . . .                 | 7.2             | -                  | -              | -               | 7.2             | 4.2             |
| Nawiliwili, Kauai, HI . . . . .             | 32.2            | 49.6               | 26.4           | 5.8             | -               | -               |
| New Orleans, LA . . . . .                   | 274.7           | 37.2               | 13.0           | 18.2            | 243.5           | 99.9            |
| New York, NY and NJ . . . . .               | 3,409.1         | 287.1              | 128.0          | 127.5           | 3,153.6         | 2,236.7         |
| Newport News, VA . . . . .                  | 96.3            | -                  | -              | -               | 96.3            | 58.2            |
| Norfolk Harbor, VA . . . . .                | 1,308.0         | 130.5              | 49.0           | 58.0            | 1,201.0         | 716.0           |
| Oakland, CA . . . . .                       | 1,509.9         | 406.4              | 89.5           | 247.5           | 1,173.0         | 610.6           |
| Pacific Islands excl. Hawaii, OT . . . . .  | 3.5             | 5.8                | 2.8            | 0.6             | -               | -               |
| Palm Beach, FL . . . . .                    | 131.4           | -                  | -              | -               | 131.4           | 35.3            |
| Petersburg, AK . . . . .                    | 27.6            | 43.4               | 13.6           | 14.0            | -               | -               |
| Philadelphia, PA . . . . .                  | 114.6           | -                  | -              | -               | 114.6           | 96.4            |
| Port Everglades, FL . . . . .               | 501.6           | 15.7               | 1.1            | 14.6            | 485.9           | 230.8           |
| Port Hueneme, CA . . . . .                  | 13.6            | -                  | -              | -               | 13.6            | 12.6            |
| Port Manatee, FL . . . . .                  | 6.0             | -                  | -              | -               | 6.0             | 4.7             |
| Portland, ME . . . . .                      | 2.0             | -                  | -              | -               | 2.0             | 1.2             |
| Portland, OR . . . . .                      | 229.3           | 36.9               | 17.8           | 0.3             | 211.2           | 72.6            |
| Richmond, VA . . . . .                      | 38.9            | -                  | -              | -               | 38.9            | 21.6            |
| Salem River, NJ . . . . .                   | 6.9             | -                  | -              | -               | 6.9             | 0.3             |
| San Diego, CA . . . . .                     | 49.7            | -                  | -              | -               | 49.7            | 44.7            |
| San Francisco, CA . . . . .                 | 20.8            | -                  | -              | -               | 20.8            | 16.1            |
| San Juan, PR . . . . .                      | 1,037.6         | 870.0              | 522.3          | 326.3           | 189.0           | 152.2           |
| Savannah, GA . . . . .                      | 1,308.5         | 32.4               | 6.4            | 3.8             | 1,298.3         | 665.7           |
| Seattle, WA . . . . .                       | 1,198.5         | 276.6              | 43.2           | 136.8           | 1,018.5         | 656.0           |
| Sitka, AK . . . . .                         | 12.0            | 19.6               | 7.3            | 4.8             | -               | -               |
| Skagway, AK . . . . .                       | 3.0             | 5.4                | 2.6            | 0.4             | -               | -               |
| Tacoma, WA . . . . .                        | 1,626.1         | 709.9              | 154.9          | 493.4           | 977.8           | 630.8           |
| Tampa, FL . . . . .                         | 11.7            | 0.1                | (Z)            | -               | 11.6            | 7.4             |
| Unalaska Bay and Island, AK . . . . .       | 74.2            | 47.7               | 25.7           | 21.7            | 26.8            | 0.1             |
| Vancouver, WA . . . . .                     | 21.1            | 21.7               | 3.2            | 17.2            | 0.7             | 0.7             |
| Whittier, AK . . . . .                      | 12.9            | 15.2               | 11.1           | 1.8             | -               | -               |
| Wilmington, DE . . . . .                    | 150.2           | -                  | -              | -               | 150.2           | 121.0           |
| Wilmington, NC . . . . .                    | 73.9            | -                  | -              | -               | 73.9            | 47.6            |
| Wrangell, AK . . . . .                      | 2.7             | 4.3                | 1.8            | 0.9             | -               | -               |

- Represents zero. Z Less than 50. <sup>1</sup> Includes empty TEUS. <sup>2</sup> Includes other ports/waterways not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, "2004 Waterborne Container Traffic for U.S. Ports and all 50 States and U.S. Territories." See Internet site <http://www.iwr.usace.army.mil/ndc/wcsc/wcsc.htm> (accessed 1 August 2006).

**Table 1063. Highway Mileage—Urban and Rural by Ownership: 1980 to 2004**

[In thousands (3,955 represents 3,955,000). As of Dec. 31. Includes Puerto Rico beginning 2000]

| Type and control                  | 1980               | 1985         | 1990         | 1995         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Total mileage</b> <sup>1</sup> | <b>2,955</b>       | <b>3,862</b> | <b>3,880</b> | <b>3,912</b> | <b>3,951</b> | <b>3,963</b> | <b>3,982</b> | <b>3,991</b> | <b>3,997</b> |
| Urban mileage                     | 624                | 691          | 757          | 819          | 859          | 884          | 902          | 954          | 994          |
| Under state control               | 79                 | 111          | 96           | 112          | 112          | 110          | 112          | 127          | 130          |
| Under local control               | 543                | 578          | 661          | 706          | 746          | 771          | 787          | 828          | 862          |
| Rural mileage                     | <sup>2</sup> 3,331 | 3,171        | 3,123        | 3,093        | 3,092        | 3,079        | 3,080        | 3,036        | 3,003        |
| Under state control               | 702                | 773          | 703          | 691          | 664          | 665          | 665          | 653          | 650          |
| Under local control               | 2,270              | 2,173        | 2,242        | 2,231        | 2,311        | 2,295        | 2,297        | 2,263        | 2,236        |
| Under federal control             | 262                | 225          | 178          | 170          | 117          | 119          | 118          | 120          | 118          |

<sup>1</sup> Beginning 1985, includes only public road mileage as defined 23 USC 402. <sup>2</sup> Includes 98,000 miles of nonpublic road mileage previously contained in other rural categories. <sup>3</sup> Includes a small amount of road owned by the federal government, such as roads in federal parks that are not part of a state or local highway system.

Source: U.S. Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics*, annual. See Internet site <<http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/policy/ohpi/hss/hsspubs.htm>>.

**Table 1064. Highway Mileage by State—Functional Systems and Urban/Rural: 2004**

[As of Dec. 31. Excludes Puerto Rico. For definition of functional systems see text, this section]

| State       | Total            | Functional systems |                                 |                |                | Urban            | Rural          |                  |
|-------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|
|             |                  | Interstate         | Other free-ways and expressways | Arterial       | Collector      |                  |                | Local            |
| <b>U.S.</b> | <b>3,981,512</b> | <b>46,572</b>      | <b>10,246</b>                   | <b>388,523</b> | <b>790,038</b> | <b>2,746,133</b> | <b>981,276</b> | <b>3,000,236</b> |
| AL          | 95,483           | 904                | 33                              | 8,946          | 20,416         | 65,184           | 21,521         | 73,962           |
| AK          | 14,107           | 1,082              | -                               | 1,512          | 2,825          | 8,688            | 2,095          | 12,012           |
| AZ          | 58,112           | 1,168              | 149                             | 4,944          | 8,620          | 43,231           | 22,055         | 36,057           |
| AR          | 98,606           | 656                | 95                              | 6,887          | 20,269         | 70,699           | 10,863         | 87,743           |
| CA          | 169,791          | 2,458              | 1,452                           | 27,128         | 31,878         | 106,875          | 86,137         | 83,654           |
| CO          | 87,096           | 956                | 315                             | 8,915          | 16,271         | 60,639           | 18,465         | 68,631           |
| CT          | 21,143           | 346                | 236                             | 2,773          | 3,144          | 14,644           | 15,006         | 6,137            |
| DE          | 6,043            | 41                 | 14                              | 632            | 936            | 4,420            | 2,860          | 3,183            |
| DC          | 1,500            | 13                 | 22                              | 264            | 152            | 1,049            | 1,500          | -                |
| FL          | 119,529          | 1,471              | 549                             | 12,844         | 14,384         | 90,281           | 78,272         | 41,257           |
| GA          | 116,916          | 1,244              | 117                             | 14,094         | 22,812         | 78,649           | 36,413         | 80,503           |
| HI          | 4,318            | 55                 | 34                              | 753            | 834            | 2,642            | 2,136          | 2,182            |
| ID          | 47,100           | 612                | -                               | 3,916          | 10,009         | 32,563           | 4,620          | 42,480           |
| IL          | 138,624          | 2,169              | 92                              | 14,183         | 21,762         | 100,418          | 37,550         | 101,074          |
| IN          | 94,597           | 1,169              | 136                             | 7,963          | 22,663         | 62,666           | 20,600         | 73,997           |
| IA          | 113,835          | 782                | -                               | 9,680          | 31,522         | 71,851           | 10,961         | 102,874          |
| KS          | 135,016          | 874                | 141                             | 9,209          | 33,322         | 91,470           | 10,859         | 124,157          |
| KY          | 77,363           | 762                | 65                              | 5,856          | 16,063         | 54,617           | 11,977         | 65,386           |
| LA          | 60,942           | 903                | 45                              | 5,542          | 9,947          | 44,505           | 14,814         | 46,128           |
| ME          | 22,749           | 367                | 19                              | 2,249          | 5,979          | 14,135           | 2,641          | 20,108           |
| MD          | 30,808           | 481                | 285                             | 3,710          | 4,871          | 21,461           | 16,893         | 13,915           |
| MA          | 35,783           | 573                | 296                             | 6,186          | 4,825          | 23,903           | 27,856         | 7,927            |
| MI          | 122,382          | 1,243              | 321                             | 12,104         | 25,771         | 82,943           | 35,561         | 86,821           |
| MN          | 131,937          | 914                | 148                             | 12,770         | 29,457         | 88,648           | 16,293         | 115,644          |
| MS          | 74,129           | 685                | 66                              | 7,365          | 15,440         | 50,573           | 10,621         | 63,508           |
| MO          | 125,923          | 1,181              | 342                             | 9,982          | 24,819         | 89,599           | 18,331         | 107,592          |
| MT          | 69,452           | 1,192              | -                               | 6,039          | 16,367         | 45,854           | 2,754          | 66,698           |
| NE          | 93,245           | 482                | 21                              | 8,027          | 20,747         | 63,968           | 5,922          | 87,323           |
| NV          | 33,977           | 560                | 52                              | 2,875          | 5,210          | 25,280           | 5,727          | 28,250           |
| NH          | 15,630           | 235                | 37                              | 1,609          | 2,789          | 10,960           | 3,036          | 12,594           |
| NJ          | 38,122           | 431                | 402                             | 5,761          | 4,156          | 27,372           | 31,151         | 6,971            |
| NM          | 64,004           | 1,000              | 5                               | 5,084          | 8,483          | 49,432           | 7,958          | 56,046           |
| NY          | 113,341          | 1,674              | 798                             | 13,502         | 20,557         | 76,810           | 41,224         | 72,117           |
| NC          | 102,666          | 1,046              | 307                             | 8,934          | 17,659         | 74,720           | 24,680         | 77,986           |
| ND          | 86,782           | 571                | -                               | 5,881          | 11,741         | 68,589           | 1,846          | 84,936           |
| OH          | 124,752          | 1,574              | 485                             | 10,887         | 22,556         | 89,250           | 44,479         | 80,273           |
| OK          | 112,713          | 931                | 186                             | 8,197          | 25,307         | 78,092           | 15,113         | 97,600           |
| OR          | 65,861           | 728                | 55                              | 6,995          | 17,761         | 40,322           | 12,358         | 53,503           |
| PA          | 120,623          | 1,757              | 534                             | 13,187         | 19,807         | 85,338           | 44,416         | 76,207           |
| RI          | 6,419            | 71                 | 85                              | 833            | 880            | 4,550            | 5,193          | 1,226            |
| SC          | 66,250           | 844                | 71                              | 6,884          | 13,377         | 45,074           | 10,688         | 55,562           |
| SD          | 83,547           | 678                | -                               | 6,362          | 19,224         | 57,283           | 2,443          | 81,104           |
| TN          | 88,988           | 1,105              | 137                             | 8,979          | 17,861         | 60,906           | 21,060         | 67,928           |
| TX          | 303,176          | 3,233              | 1,182                           | 28,534         | 63,559         | 206,668          | 83,447         | 219,729          |
| UT          | 42,710           | 940                | 17                              | 3,333          | 7,849          | 30,571           | 10,416         | 32,294           |
| VT          | 14,368           | 320                | 20                              | 1,303          | 3,133          | 9,592            | 1,396          | 12,972           |
| VA          | 71,534           | 1,116              | 233                             | 8,255          | 14,080         | 47,850           | 21,226         | 50,308           |
| WA          | 81,216           | 764                | 366                             | 7,456          | 16,876         | 55,754           | 20,124         | 61,092           |
| WV          | 37,011           | 555                | 9                               | 3,241          | 8,776          | 24,430           | 3,191          | 33,820           |
| WI          | 113,699          | 743                | 269                             | 12,323         | 21,306         | 79,058           | 21,980         | 91,719           |
| WY          | 27,594           | 913                | 3                               | 3,635          | 10,986         | 12,057           | 2,548          | 25,046           |

- Represents zero.

Source: U.S. Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics*, annual. See Internet site <<http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/policy/ohpi/hss/hsspubs.htm>>.



**Table 1065. Commodity Shipments—Value, Tons, and Ton-Miles: 1997 and 2002**

[6,859,805 represents \$6,859,805,000,000. For business establishments in mining, manufacturing, wholesale trade, and selected retail industries, 2002 industries classified by the 1997 North American Classification System (NAICS); 1997 classified by the Standard Industry Classification (SIC) Manual. Selected auxiliary establishments are also included. See source for details. Based on the Economic Census; see Appendix III]

| Mode of transportation                           | Value (mil. dol.) |                  | Tons (1,000)      |                   | Ton-miles (mil.) |                  |
|--|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|
|  | 1997              | 2002             | 1997              | 2002              | 1997             | 2002             |
| <b>All modes</b> . . . . .                       | <b>6,859,805</b>  | <b>8,397,210</b> | <b>10,566,330</b> | <b>11,667,919</b> | <b>2,592,590</b> | <b>3,137,898</b> |
| <b>Single modes</b> . . . . .                    | <b>5,673,920</b>  | <b>7,049,383</b> | <b>9,928,296</b>  | <b>11,086,660</b> | <b>2,317,973</b> | <b>2,867,938</b> |
| Truck <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                     | 4,936,491         | 6,235,001        | 7,292,256         | 7,842,836         | 998,035          | 1,255,908        |
| Rail . . . . .                                   | 318,915           | 310,884          | 1,543,727         | 1,873,884         | 1,021,250        | 1,261,612        |
| Water . . . . .                                  | 75,765            | 89,344           | 535,558           | 681,227           | 240,572          | 282,659          |
| Air (includes truck and air) . . . . .           | 229,272           | 264,959          | 4,378             | 3,760             | 6,124            | 5,835            |
| Pipeline <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                  | 113,476           | 149,195          | 552,377           | 684,953           | (S)              | (S)              |
| <b>Multiple modes</b> . . . . .                  | <b>913,164</b>    | <b>1,079,185</b> | <b>212,981</b>    | <b>216,686</b>    | <b>202,602</b>   | <b>225,715</b>   |
| Parcel, U.S. Postal Service or courier . . . . . | 823,311           | 987,746          | 22,100            | 25,513            | 16,729           | 19,004           |
| Truck and rail . . . . .                         | 75,566            | 69,929           | 53,730            | 42,984            | 55,371           | 45,525           |
| Other multiple modes . . . . .                   | 14,287            | 21,510           | 137,151           | 148,189           | 130,503          | 161,187          |
| <b>Other and unknown modes</b> . . . . .         | <b>272,722</b>    | <b>268,642</b>   | <b>425,053</b>    | <b>364,573</b>    | <b>72,015</b>    | <b>44,245</b>    |

S Data do not meet publication standards due to high sampling variability or other reasons. <sup>1</sup> Truck as a single mode includes shipments that went by private truck only, for hire truck only, or a combination of private truck and for-hire truck. <sup>2</sup> Commodity Flow Survey data exclude shipments of crude oil.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Transportation Statistics and U.S. Census Bureau, 2002 Economic Census, Transportation, 2002 "Commodity Flow Survey," Series EC02TCF-US, issued December 2004. See Internet site <<http://www.census.gov/svsd/www/cfsmain.html>>.

**Table 1066. Hazardous Shipments—Value, Tons, and Ton-Miles: 2002**

[660,181 represents \$660,181,000,000. Based on the Economic Census; see Appendix III. See also headnote, table 1065]

| Mode of transportation                             | Value (mil. dol.) |              | Tons (1,000)     |              | Ton-miles (mil.) |              | Average miles per shipment |
|--|-------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------------|
|  | Total             | Percent      | Total            | Percent      | Total            | Percent      |                            |
| <b>All modes</b> . . . . .                         | <b>660,181</b>    | <b>100.0</b> | <b>2,191,519</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>326,727</b>   | <b>100.0</b> | <b>136</b>                 |
| <b>Single modes</b> . . . . .                      | <b>644,489</b>    | <b>97.6</b>  | <b>2,158,533</b> | <b>98.5</b>  | <b>311,897</b>   | <b>95.5</b>  | <b>105</b>                 |
| Truck <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                       | 419,630           | 63.6         | 1,159,514        | 52.9         | 110,163          | 33.7         | 86                         |
| For-hire truck . . . . .                           | 189,803           | 28.8         | 449,503          | 20.5         | 65,112           | 19.9         | 285                        |
| Private truck . . . . .                            | 226,660           | 34.3         | 702,186          | 32.0         | 44,087           | 13.5         | 38                         |
| Rail . . . . .                                     | 31,339            | 4.7          | 109,369          | 5.0          | 72,087           | 22.1         | 695                        |
| Water . . . . .                                    | 46,856            | 7.1          | 228,197          | 10.4         | 70,649           | 21.6         | (S)                        |
| Air (includes truck and air) . . . . .             | 1,643             | 0.2          | 64               | —            | 85               | —            | 2,080                      |
| Pipeline <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                    | 145,021           | 22.0         | 661,390          | 30.2         | (S)              | (S)          | (S)                        |
| <b>Multiple modes</b> . . . . .                    | <b>9,631</b>      | <b>1.5</b>   | <b>18,745</b>    | <b>0.9</b>   | <b>12,488</b>    | <b>3.8</b>   | <b>849</b>                 |
| Parcel, U.S. Postal Service or courier . . . . .   | 4,268             | 0.6          | 245              | —            | 119              | —            | 837                        |
| Other multiple modes . . . . .                     | 5,363             | 0.8          | 18,500           | 0.8          | 12,369           | 3.8          | 1,371                      |
| <b>Other and unknown modes</b> . . . . .           | <b>6,061</b>      | <b>0.9</b>   | <b>14,241</b>    | <b>0.6</b>   | <b>2,342</b>     | <b>0.7</b>   | <b>57</b>                  |
| <b>Class of material</b> . . . . .                 | <b>660,181</b>    | <b>100.0</b> | <b>2,191,519</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>326,727</b>   | <b>100.0</b> | <b>136</b>                 |
| Class 1, explosives . . . . .                      | 7,901             | 1.2          | 5,000            | 0.2          | 1,568            | 0.5          | 651                        |
| Class 2, gasses . . . . .                          | 73,932            | 11.2         | 213,358          | 9.7          | 37,262           | 11.4         | 95                         |
| Class 3, flammable liquids . . . . .               | 490,238           | 74.3         | 1,788,986        | 81.6         | 218,574          | 66.9         | 106                        |
| Class 4, flammable solids . . . . .                | 6,566             | 1.0          | 11,300           | 0.5          | 4,391            | 1.3          | 158                        |
| Class 5, oxidizers and organic peroxides . . . . . | 5,471             | 0.8          | 12,670           | 0.6          | 4,221            | 1.3          | 407                        |
| Class 6, toxic (poison) . . . . .                  | 8,275             | 1.3          | 8,459            | 0.4          | 4,254            | 1.3          | 626                        |
| Class 7, radioactive materials . . . . .           | 5,850             | 0.9          | 57               | —            | 44               | —            | (S)                        |
| Class 8, corrosive materials . . . . .             | 38,324            | 5.8          | 90,671           | 4.1          | 36,260           | 11.1         | 301                        |
| Class 9, miscellaneous dangerous goods . . . . .   | 23,625            | 3.6          | 61,018           | 2.8          | 20,153           | 6.2          | 368                        |

— Rounds to zero. S Data do not meet publication standards due to high sampling variability or other reasons. <sup>1</sup> Truck as a single mode includes shipments that went by private truck only, for-hire truck only, or a combination of private truck and for-hire truck. <sup>2</sup> Commodity Flow Survey data exclude shipments of crude oil.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Transportation Statistics and U.S. Census Bureau, 2002 Economic Census, Transportation, 2002 "Commodity Flow Survey," Hazardous Shipments Series EC02TCF-US(HM), issued December 2004. See Internet site <<http://www.census.gov/svsd/www/cfsmain.html>>

**Table 1067. Shipments by Commodity: 2002**

[8,397,210 represents \$8,397,210,000,000. Based on the Economic Census; see Appendix III. See also headnote, table 1065]

| Mode of transportation   | Value<br>(mil. dol.) |              | Tons<br>(1,000)   |              | Ton-miles<br>(mil.) |              | Average<br>miles<br>per<br>shipment |
|--|----------------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|
|  | Total                | Percent      | Total             | Percent      | Total               | Percent      |                                     |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .   | <b>8,397,210</b>     | <b>100.0</b> | <b>11,667,919</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>3,137,898</b>    | <b>100.0</b> | <b>546</b>                          |
| Live animals and live fish . . . . .   | 7,410                | -            | 6,118             | -            | 1,586               | -            | 530                                 |
| Cereal grains . . . . .  | 53,835               | 0.6          | 561,089           | 4.8          | 264,239             | 8.4          | 138                                 |
| Other agricultural products . . . . .  | 129,471              | 1.5          | 259,178           | 2.2          | 109,362             | 3.5          | 481                                 |
| Animal feed and products of<br>animal origin, n.e.c. <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                                  | 52,142               | 0.6          | 227,991           | 2.0          | 51,158              | 1.6          | 167                                 |
| Meat, fish, seafood, and their<br>preparations . . . . .   | 201,304              | 2.4          | 84,506            | 0.7          | 41,352              | 1.3          | 162                                 |
| Milled grain products and prepara-<br>tions, and bakery products . . . . .                                   | 113,379              | 1.4          | 109,311           | 0.9          | 49,001              | 1.6          | 189                                 |
| Other prepared foodstuffs and<br>fats and oils . . . . .   | 355,561              | 4.2          | 448,924           | 3.8          | 161,565             | 5.1          | 179                                 |
| Alcoholic beverages . . . . .  | 108,991              | 1.3          | 89,434            | 0.8          | 25,735              | 0.8          | 55                                  |
| Tobacco products . . . . .   | 69,868               | 0.8          | 4,370             | -            | 983                 | -            | 334                                 |
| Monumental or building stone . . . . .   | 3,039                | -            | 22,451            | 0.2          | 1,571               | -            | 170                                 |
| Natural sands . . . . .  | 3,644                | -            | 472,975           | 4.1          | 29,990              | 1.0          | 45                                  |
| Gravel and crushed stone . . . . .   | 12,850               | 0.2          | 1,866,487         | 16.0         | 105,826             | 3.4          | 30                                  |
| Nonmetallic minerals n.e.c. <sup>1</sup> . . . . .   | 10,066               | 0.1          | 184,632           | 1.6          | 56,630              | 1.8          | 185                                 |
| Metallic ores and concentrates . . . . .   | 14,027               | 0.2          | 98,267            | 0.8          | 63,028              | 2.0          | 474                                 |
| Coal . . . . .   | 22,875               | 0.3          | 1,239,862         | 10.6         | 686,279             | 21.9         | 120                                 |
| Gasoline and aviation turbine fuel . . . . .   | 279,407              | 3.3          | 1,063,569         | 9.1          | 117,219             | 3.7          | 52                                  |
| Fuel oils . . . . .  | 116,119              | 1.4          | 549,007           | 4.7          | 55,464              | 1.8          | 32                                  |
| Coal and petroleum products,<br>n.e.c. <sup>1</sup> . . . . .  | 82,130               | 1.0          | 447,975           | 3.8          | 93,001              | 3.0          | 102                                 |
| Basic chemicals . . . . .  | 153,656              | 1.8          | 347,670           | 3.0          | 115,961             | 3.7          | 417                                 |
| Pharmaceutical products . . . . .  | 479,117              | 5.7          | 24,270            | 0.2          | 11,337              | 0.4          | 693                                 |
| Fertilizers . . . . .  | 34,049               | 0.4          | 264,319           | 2.3          | 87,605              | 2.8          | 157                                 |
| Chemical products and prepara-<br>tions, n.e.c. <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                                       | 226,598              | 2.7          | 105,962           | 0.9          | 53,657              | 1.7          | 385                                 |
| Plastics and rubber . . . . .  | 325,673              | 3.9          | 139,973           | 1.2          | 80,827              | 2.6          | 424                                 |
| Logs and other wood in the rough . . . . .   | 5,756                | -            | (S)               | (S)          | 7,790               | 0.2          | (S)                                 |
| Wood products . . . . .  | 158,586              | 1.9          | 345,940           | 3.0          | 120,151             | 3.8          | 242                                 |
| Pulp, newsprint, paper, and<br>paperboard . . . . .  | 102,495              | 1.2          | 137,053           | 1.2          | 78,160              | 2.5          | 206                                 |
| Paper or paperboard articles . . . . .   | 103,713              | 1.2          | 69,211            | 0.6          | 23,360              | 0.7          | 282                                 |
| Printed products . . . . .   | 134,452              | 1.6          | 34,015            | 0.3          | 17,037              | 0.5          | 816                                 |
| Textiles, leather, and articles of<br>textiles or leather . . . . .  | 466,429              | 5.6          | 51,232            | 0.4          | 31,787              | 1.0          | 940                                 |
| Nonmetallic mineral products . . . . .   | 149,951              | 1.8          | 967,978           | 8.3          | 135,937             | 4.3          | 357                                 |
| Base metal in primary or semi-<br>finished forms and in finished<br>basic shapes . . . . .                   | 259,834              | 3.1          | 328,053           | 2.8          | 121,330             | 3.9          | 270                                 |
| Articles of base metal . . . . .   | 234,571              | 2.8          | 116,447           | 1.0          | 42,680              | 1.4          | 392                                 |
| Machinery . . . . .  | 484,152              | 5.8          | 63,390            | 0.5          | 34,535              | 1.1          | 377                                 |
| Electronic and other electrical equip.<br>and components and office equip. . . . .                           | 890,803              | 10.6         | 49,592            | 0.4          | 30,269              | 1.0          | 713                                 |
| Motorized and other vehicles<br>(including parts) . . . . .  | 748,550              | 8.9          | 133,088           | 1.1          | 59,029              | 1.9          | 395                                 |
| Transportation equipment, n.e.c. <sup>1</sup> . . . . .  | 155,013              | 1.8          | 18,352            | 0.2          | 10,649              | 0.3          | 1,074                               |
| Precision instruments and apparatus . . . . .  | 225,070              | 2.7          | 18,352            | 0.2          | 3,912               | 0.1          | 922                                 |
| Furniture, mattresses and mattress<br>supports, lamps, lighting fittings, and<br>illuminated signs . . . . . | 139,727              | 1.7          | 32,546            | 0.3          | 13,705              | 0.4          | 515                                 |
| Miscellaneous manufactured<br>products . . . . .   | 387,426              | 4.6          | 79,208            | 0.7          | 34,467              | 1.1          | 995                                 |
| Waste and scrap . . . . .  | 37,896               | 0.5          | 217,234           | 1.9          | 48,009              | 1.5          | 166                                 |
| Mixed freight . . . . .  | 840,346              | 10.0         | 299,926           | 2.6          | 52,823              | 1.7          | 329                                 |
| Commodity unknown . . . . .  | 17,229               | 0.2          | 24,266            | 0.2          | 8,889               | 0.3          | 485                                 |

- Rounds to zero. S Data do not meet publication standards due to high sampling variability or other reasons. <sup>1</sup> N.e.c. means not elsewhere classified.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Transportation Statistics and U.S. Census Bureau, "2002 Economic Census, Transportation, 2002 Commodity Flow Survey", Series EC02TCF-US, issued December 2004. See Internet site <<http://www.census.gov/svsd/www/cfsmain.html>>.

**Table 1068. Bridge Inventory—Total and Deficient, 1996 to 2005, and by State, 2005**

[Based on the National Bridge Inventory program; for details, see source]

| State and year                    | Number of bridges | Deficient and obsolete |             |                                     |             |                                    |             |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------|-------------|
|                                   |                   | Total                  |             | Structurally deficient <sup>1</sup> |             | Functionally obsolete <sup>2</sup> |             |
|                                   |                   | Number                 | Percent     | Number                              | Percent     | Number                             | Percent     |
| 1996, total . . . . .             | 581,862           | 182,726                | 31.4        | 101,518                             | 17.4        | 81,208                             | 14.0        |
| 1997, total . . . . .             | 582,751           | 175,885                | 30.2        | 98,475                              | 16.9        | 77,410                             | 13.3        |
| 1998, total . . . . .             | 582,984           | 172,582                | 29.6        | 93,076                              | 16.0        | 79,506                             | 13.6        |
| 1999, total . . . . .             | 585,542           | 170,050                | 29.0        | 88,150                              | 15.1        | 81,900                             | 14.0        |
| 2000, total . . . . .             | 587,755           | 167,993                | 28.6        | 87,106                              | 14.8        | 80,887                             | 13.8        |
| 2001, total . . . . .             | 590,066           | 165,099                | 28.0        | 83,630                              | 14.2        | 81,469                             | 13.8        |
| 2002, total . . . . .             | 591,220           | 163,010                | 27.6        | 81,437                              | 13.8        | 81,573                             | 13.8        |
| 2003, total . . . . .             | 592,246           | 160,819                | 27.2        | 79,811                              | 13.5        | 81,008                             | 13.7        |
| 2004, total . . . . .             | 593,885           | 158,318                | 26.7        | 77,758                              | 13.1        | 80,560                             | 13.6        |
| <b>U.S. total, 2005 . . . . .</b> | <b>594,616</b>    | <b>156,177</b>         | <b>26.3</b> | <b>75,871</b>                       | <b>12.8</b> | <b>80,306</b>                      | <b>13.5</b> |
| Alabama . . . . .                 | 15,703            | 4,488                  | 28.6        | 2,248                               | 14.3        | 2,240                              | 14.3        |
| Alaska . . . . .                  | 1,172             | 358                    | 30.5        | 158                                 | 13.5        | 200                                | 17.1        |
| Arizona . . . . .                 | 7,173             | 720                    | 10.0        | 162                                 | 2.3         | 558                                | 7.8         |
| Arkansas . . . . .                | 12,477            | 3,019                  | 24.2        | 1,143                               | 9.2         | 1,876                              | 15.0        |
| California . . . . .              | 23,171            | 6,531                  | 28.2        | 2,876                               | 12.4        | 3,655                              | 15.8        |
| Colorado . . . . .                | 8,253             | 1,404                  | 17.0        | 571                                 | 6.9         | 833                                | 10.1        |
| Connecticut . . . . .             | 4,168             | 1,388                  | 33.3        | 340                                 | 8.2         | 1,048                              | 25.1        |
| Delaware . . . . .                | 849               | 130                    | 15.3        | 42                                  | 4.9         | 88                                 | 10.4        |
| District of Columbia . . . . .    | 245               | 155                    | 63.3        | 23                                  | 9.4         | 132                                | 53.9        |
| Florida . . . . .                 | 11,527            | 2,076                  | 18.0        | 327                                 | 2.8         | 1,749                              | 15.2        |
| Georgia . . . . .                 | 14,490            | 2,970                  | 20.5        | 1,179                               | 8.1         | 1,791                              | 12.4        |
| Hawaii . . . . .                  | 1,104             | 514                    | 46.6        | 160                                 | 14.5        | 354                                | 32.1        |
| Idaho . . . . .                   | 4,060             | 753                    | 18.5        | 318                                 | 7.8         | 435                                | 10.7        |
| Illinois . . . . .                | 25,803            | 4,346                  | 16.8        | 2,456                               | 9.5         | 1,890                              | 7.3         |
| Indiana . . . . .                 | 18,273            | 4,045                  | 22.1        | 2,007                               | 11.0        | 2,038                              | 11.2        |
| Iowa . . . . .                    | 24,846            | 6,839                  | 27.5        | 5,232                               | 21.1        | 1,607                              | 6.5         |
| Kansas . . . . .                  | 25,511            | 5,663                  | 22.2        | 3,137                               | 12.3        | 2,526                              | 9.9         |
| Kentucky . . . . .                | 13,501            | 4,104                  | 30.4        | 1,282                               | 9.5         | 2,822                              | 20.9        |
| Louisiana . . . . .               | 13,344            | 4,200                  | 31.5        | 1,947                               | 14.6        | 2,253                              | 16.9        |
| Maine . . . . .                   | 2,370             | 822                    | 34.7        | 347                                 | 14.6        | 475                                | 20.0        |
| Maryland . . . . .                | 5,021             | 1,403                  | 27.9        | 406                                 | 8.1         | 997                                | 19.9        |
| Massachusetts . . . . .           | 4,919             | 2,572                  | 52.3        | 599                                 | 12.2        | 1,973                              | 40.1        |
| Michigan . . . . .                | 10,872            | 3,030                  | 27.9        | 1,772                               | 16.3        | 1,258                              | 11.6        |
| Minnesota . . . . .               | 12,989            | 1,586                  | 12.2        | 1,140                               | 8.8         | 446                                | 3.4         |
| Mississippi . . . . .             | 16,900            | 4,509                  | 26.7        | 3,220                               | 19.1        | 1,289                              | 7.6         |
| Missouri . . . . .                | 23,883            | 7,965                  | 33.4        | 4,826                               | 20.2        | 3,139                              | 13.1        |
| Montana . . . . .                 | 4,922             | 1,018                  | 20.7        | 511                                 | 10.4        | 507                                | 10.3        |
| Nebraska . . . . .                | 15,457            | 3,864                  | 25.0        | 2,488                               | 16.1        | 1,376                              | 8.9         |
| Nevada . . . . .                  | 1,632             | 196                    | 12.0        | 50                                  | 3.1         | 146                                | 8.9         |
| New Hampshire . . . . .           | 2,361             | 744                    | 31.5        | 320                                 | 13.6        | 424                                | 18.0        |
| New Jersey . . . . .              | 6,445             | 2,341                  | 36.3        | 838                                 | 13.0        | 1,503                              | 23.3        |
| New Mexico . . . . .              | 3,836             | 724                    | 18.9        | 407                                 | 10.6        | 317                                | 8.3         |
| New York . . . . .                | 17,338            | 6,510                  | 37.5        | 2,114                               | 12.2        | 4,396                              | 25.4        |
| North Carolina . . . . .          | 17,512            | 5,125                  | 29.3        | 2,301                               | 13.1        | 2,824                              | 16.1        |
| North Dakota . . . . .            | 4,477             | 1,023                  | 22.9        | 771                                 | 17.2        | 252                                | 5.6         |
| Ohio . . . . .                    | 28,058            | 7,006                  | 25.0        | 2,987                               | 10.6        | 4,019                              | 14.3        |
| Oklahoma . . . . .                | 23,383            | 8,400                  | 35.9        | 6,938                               | 29.7        | 1,462                              | 6.3         |
| Oregon . . . . .                  | 7,238             | 1,872                  | 25.9        | 697                                 | 9.6         | 1,175                              | 16.2        |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .            | 22,291            | 9,560                  | 42.9        | 5,532                               | 24.8        | 4,028                              | 18.1        |
| Rhode Island . . . . .            | 749               | 413                    | 55.1        | 194                                 | 25.9        | 219                                | 29.2        |
| South Carolina . . . . .          | 9,202             | 2,101                  | 22.8        | 1,274                               | 13.8        | 827                                | 9.0         |
| South Dakota . . . . .            | 5,961             | 1,575                  | 26.4        | 1,229                               | 20.6        | 346                                | 5.8         |
| Tennessee . . . . .               | 19,763            | 4,452                  | 22.5        | 1,407                               | 7.1         | 3,045                              | 15.4        |
| Texas . . . . .                   | 49,226            | 10,264                 | 20.9        | 2,385                               | 4.8         | 7,879                              | 16.0        |
| Utah . . . . .                    | 2,821             | 502                    | 17.8        | 246                                 | 8.7         | 256                                | 9.1         |
| Vermont . . . . .                 | 2,701             | 929                    | 34.4        | 455                                 | 16.8        | 474                                | 17.5        |
| Virginia . . . . .                | 13,248            | 3,390                  | 25.6        | 1,192                               | 9.0         | 2,198                              | 16.6        |
| Washington . . . . .              | 7,600             | 2,080                  | 27.4        | 434                                 | 5.7         | 1,646                              | 21.7        |
| West Virginia . . . . .           | 6,913             | 2,576                  | 37.3        | 1,073                               | 15.5        | 1,503                              | 21.7        |
| Wisconsin . . . . .               | 13,687            | 2,262                  | 16.5        | 1,460                               | 10.7        | 802                                | 5.9         |
| Wyoming . . . . .                 | 3,028             | 627                    | 20.7        | 400                                 | 13.2        | 227                                | 7.5         |
| Puerto Rico . . . . .             | 2,143             | 1,033                  | 48.2        | 250                                 | 11.7        | 783                                | 36.5        |

<sup>1</sup> Bridges are structurally deficient if they have been restricted to light vehicles, require immediate rehabilitation to remain open, or are closed. <sup>2</sup> Bridges are functionally obsolete if they have deck geometry, load carrying capacity, clearance or approach roadway alignment that no longer meet the criteria for the system of which the bridge is carrying a part.

Source: U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Office of Bridge Technology; <<http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/bridge/britab.htm>>.

**Table 1069. Funding for Highways and Disposition of Highway-User Revenue: 1990 to 2004**

[In millions of dollars (75,444 represents \$75,444,000,000. Data compiled from reports of state and local authorities)]

| Type                              | 1990          | 1995          | 1999           | 2000           | 2001           | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Total receipts</b>             | <b>75,444</b> | <b>96,269</b> | <b>121,650</b> | <b>131,115</b> | <b>132,324</b> | <b>138,878</b> | <b>139,246</b> | <b>145,315</b> |
| Current income                    | 69,880        | 87,620        | 110,376        | 119,815        | 119,659        | 123,802        | 124,593        | 129,521        |
| Highway-user revenues             | 44,346        | 59,331        | 74,222         | 81,335         | 77,719         | 79,487         | 79,280         | 83,006         |
| Other taxes and fees              | 19,827        | 21,732        | 29,380         | 31,137         | 34,190         | 36,168         | 37,783         | 38,956         |
| Investment income, other receipts | 5,707         | 6,557         | 6,774          | 7,342          | 7,749          | 8,147          | 7,530          | 7,560          |
| Bond issue proceeds <sup>1</sup>  | 5,564         | 8,649         | 11,274         | 11,301         | 12,665         | 15,076         | 14,654         | 15,794         |
| Funds from (+) or to (-) reserves | -36           | -2,791        | -5,639         | -8,418         | -2,423         | -239           | 4,359          | 2,174          |
| Total funds available             | 75,408        | 93,478        | 116,011        | 122,697        | 129,900        | 138,639        | 143,605        | 147,489        |
| <b>Total disbursements</b>        | <b>75,408</b> | <b>93,478</b> | <b>116,011</b> | <b>122,697</b> | <b>129,900</b> | <b>138,639</b> | <b>143,605</b> | <b>147,489</b> |
| Current disbursements             | 72,457        | 88,994        | 111,097        | 117,592        | 124,815        | 131,694        | 136,213        | 139,478        |
| Capital outlay                    | 35,151        | 44,228        | 57,227         | 61,323         | 65,968         | 68,794         | 70,004         | 70,274         |
| Maintenance and traffic services  | 20,365        | 24,319        | 29,937         | 30,636         | 31,677         | 33,893         | 35,011         | 36,327         |
| Administration and research       | 6,501         | 8,419         | 9,130          | 10,020         | 10,423         | 10,934         | 11,986         | 12,737         |
| Law enforcement and safety        | 7,235         | 8,218         | 10,393         | 11,031         | 11,977         | 12,548         | 13,501         | 14,322         |
| Interest on debt                  | 3,205         | 3,810         | 4,350          | 4,583          | 4,770          | 5,526          | 5,711          | 5,819          |
| Bond retirement <sup>1</sup>      | 2,951         | 4,484         | 4,914          | 5,105          | 5,086          | 6,945          | 7,393          | 8,011          |

<sup>1</sup> Excludes issue and redemption of short-term notes or refunding bonds.

Source: U.S. Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics*, annual. See Internet site <<http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/policy/ohpi/hss/hsspubs.htm>>.

**Table 1070. Federal Aid to State and Local Governments for Highway Trust Fund and Federal Transit Administration (FTA) by State: 2004**

[Year ending Sept. 30. (28,881 represents \$28,881,000,000)]

| State                   | Highway trust fund |                                | FTA               |                                | State | Highway trust fund |                                | FTA               |                                | State | Highway trust fund |                                | FTA               |                                |
|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
|                         | Total (mil. dol.)  | Per capita <sup>1</sup> (dol.) | Total (mil. dol.) | Per capita <sup>1</sup> (dol.) |       | Total (mil. dol.)  | Per capita <sup>1</sup> (dol.) | Total (mil. dol.) | Per capita <sup>1</sup> (dol.) |       | Total (mil. dol.)  | Per capita <sup>1</sup> (dol.) | Total (mil. dol.) | Per capita <sup>1</sup> (dol.) |
| <b>U.S.<sup>2</sup></b> | <b>28,881</b>      | <b>97</b>                      | <b>6,818</b>      | <b>23</b>                      | KS    | 369                | 135                            | 13                | 5                              | ND    | 181                | 285                            | 3                 | 5                              |
| <b>U.S.<sup>3</sup></b> | <b>28,813</b>      | <b>98</b>                      | <b>6,689</b>      | <b>23</b>                      | KY    | 435                | 105                            | 38                | 9                              | OH    | 958                | 84                             | 152               | 13                             |
| AL                      | 491                | 108                            | 19                | 4                              | LA    | 501                | 111                            | 60                | 13                             | OK    | 487                | 138                            | 19                | 6                              |
| AK                      | 373                | 569                            | 18                | 27                             | ME    | 177                | 134                            | 11                | 8                              | OR    | 355                | 99                             | 131               | 37                             |
| AZ                      | 450                | 78                             | 165               | 29                             | MD    | 426                | 77                             | 74                | 13                             | PA    | 1,224              | 99                             | 448               | 36                             |
| AR                      | 375                | 136                            | 17                | 6                              | MA    | 604                | 94                             | 192               | 30                             | RI    | 157                | 145                            | 12                | 11                             |
| CA                      | 2,365              | 66                             | 1,080             | 30                             | MI    | 799                | 79                             | 88                | 9                              | SC    | 670                | 160                            | 24                | 6                              |
| CO                      | 434                | 94                             | 125               | 27                             | MN    | 453                | 89                             | 139               | 27                             | SD    | 182                | 236                            | 2                 | 3                              |
| CT                      | 460                | 131                            | 60                | 17                             | MS    | 362                | 125                            | 12                | 4                              | TN    | 622                | 105                            | 57                | 10                             |
| DE                      | 91                 | 110                            | 4                 | 5                              | MO    | 723                | 126                            | 93                | 16                             | TX    | 2,827              | 126                            | 255               | 11                             |
| DC                      | 131                | 237                            | 237               | 428                            | MT    | 314                | 339                            | 1                 | 2                              | UT    | 245                | 103                            | 50                | 21                             |
| FL                      | 1,563              | 90                             | 262               | 15                             | NE    | 257                | 147                            | 10                | 6                              | VT    | 122                | 197                            | 11                | 18                             |
| GA                      | 788                | 89                             | 127               | 14                             | NV    | 199                | 85                             | 53                | 23                             | VA    | 588                | 79                             | 162               | 22                             |
| HI                      | 97                 | 77                             | 38                | 30                             | NH    | 128                | 99                             | 4                 | 3                              | WA    | 486                | 78                             | 264               | 43                             |
| ID                      | 231                | 166                            | 8                 | 6                              | NJ    | 752                | 87                             | 537               | 62                             | WV    | 331                | 182                            | 8                 | 4                              |
| IL                      | 611                | 48                             | 341               | 27                             | NM    | 281                | 147                            | 25                | 13                             | WI    | 518                | 94                             | 75                | 14                             |
| IN                      | 607                | 97                             | 54                | 9                              | NY    | 1,470              | 76                             | 1,011             | 53                             | WY    | 225                | 444                            | 3                 | 5                              |
| IA                      | 339                | 115                            | 23                | 8                              | NC    | 977                | 114                            | 73                | 9                              |       |                    |                                |                   |                                |

<sup>1</sup> Based on estimated population as of July 1. <sup>2</sup> Includes outlying areas and undistributed funds, not shown separately.

<sup>3</sup> For the 50 states and D.C.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Federal Aid to States for Fiscal Year, 2004*. See Internet site <<http://www.census.gov/prod/www/abs/fas.html>>.

**Table 1071. State Motor Fuel Tax Receipts, 2003 and 2004, and Gasoline Tax Rates, 2004**

[566 represents \$566,000,000]

| State | Net receipts (mil. dol.) |       | Tax rate, <sup>1</sup> 2004 | State | Net receipts (mil. dol.) |       | Tax rate, <sup>1</sup> 2004 | State | Net receipts (mil. dol.) |       | Tax rate, <sup>1</sup> 2004 |
|-------|--------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|-------|--------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|-------|--------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|
|       | 2003                     | 2004  |                             |       | 2003                     | 2004  |                             |       | 2003                     | 2004  |                             |
| AL    | 566                      | 550   | 18.00                       | KY    | 499                      | 461   | 16.40                       | ND    | 104                      | 100   | 21.00                       |
| AK    | 28                       | 29    | 8.00                        | LA    | 573                      | 558   | 20.00                       | OH    | 1,432                    | 1,615 | 26.00                       |
| AZ    | 656                      | 651   | 18.00                       | ME    | 217                      | 211   | 25.20                       | OK    | 407                      | 415   | 17.00                       |
| AR    | 436                      | 438   | 21.70                       | MD    | 709                      | 742   | 23.50                       | OR    | 404                      | 396   | 24.00                       |
| CA    | 3,248                    | 3,532 | 18.00                       | MA    | 676                      | 683   | 21.00                       | PA    | 1,754                    | 1,800 | 25.90                       |
| CO    | 544                      | 554   | 22.00                       | MI    | 1,093                    | 1,055 | 19.00                       | RI    | 135                      | 147   | 30.00                       |
| CT    | 447                      | 465   | 25.00                       | MN    | 639                      | 672   | 20.00                       | SC    | 463                      | 500   | 16.00                       |
| DE    | 107                      | 117   | 23.00                       | MS    | 391                      | 408   | 18.40                       | SD    | 127                      | 128   | 22.00                       |
| DC    | 30                       | 27    | 20.00                       | MO    | 680                      | 700   | 17.00                       | TN    | 752                      | 812   | 21.40                       |
| FL    | 1,841                    | 1,891 | 13.90                       | MT    | 184                      | 188   | 27.00                       | TX    | 2,863                    | 2,912 | 20.00                       |
| GA    | 465                      | 502   | 7.50                        | NE    | 305                      | 311   | 24.60                       | UT    | 330                      | 328   | 24.50                       |
| HI    | 75                       | 79    | 16.00                       | NV    | 401                      | 449   | 24.80                       | VT    | 86                       | 89    | 20.00                       |
| ID    | 209                      | 211   | 25.00                       | NH    | 157                      | 153   | 19.50                       | VA    | 849                      | 876   | 17.50                       |
| IL    | 1,310                    | 1,274 | 19.00                       | NJ    | 554                      | 618   | 10.50                       | WA    | 750                      | 889   | 28.00                       |
| IN    | 1,047                    | 867   | 18.00                       | NM    | 253                      | 254   | 18.50                       | WV    | 290                      | 309   | 25.35                       |
| IA    | 413                      | 418   | 20.30                       | NY    | 1,499                    | 1,587 | 24.55                       | WI    | 902                      | 900   | 28.50                       |
| KS    | 407                      | 422   | 24.00                       | NC    | 1,160                    | 1,311 | 24.60                       | WY    | 89                       | 100   | 14.00                       |

<sup>1</sup> State gasoline tax rates in cents per gallon. In effect December 31.

Source: U.S. Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics*, annual. See Internet site <<http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/policy/ohpi/hss/hsspubs.htm>>.

**Table 1072. Public Highway Debt—State and Local Governments: 1980 to 2004**

[In millions of dollars (2,381 represents \$2,381,000,000). Long-term obligations. Data are for varying calendar and fiscal years. Excludes duplicated and interunit obligations]

| Item   | 1980          | 1985          | 1990          | 1995          | 2000          | 2001           | 2002           | 2003           | 2004        |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|
| <b>Total debt issued.</b> . . . . .                  | <b>2,381</b>  | <b>8,194</b>  | <b>5,708</b>  | <b>11,305</b> | <b>14,513</b> | <b>15,697</b>  | <b>19,089</b>  | <b>22,127</b>  | <b>(NA)</b> |
| State . . . . .                                      | 1,160         | 5,397         | 3,147         | 4,718         | 9,067         | 11,012         | 13,250         | 16,618         | 13,344      |
| Local <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                         | 1,221         | 2,797         | 2,561         | 6,587         | 5,446         | 4,685          | 5,839          | 5,509          | (NA)        |
| <b>Total debt redeemed</b> . . . . .                 | <b>1,987</b>  | <b>5,294</b>  | <b>3,120</b>  | <b>5,634</b>  | <b>8,623</b>  | <b>7,230</b>   | <b>13,537</b>  | <b>15,171</b>  | <b>(NA)</b> |
| State . . . . .                                      | 1,114         | 3,835         | 1,648         | 2,939         | 3,897         | 4,660          | 9,988          | 11,550         | 8,292       |
| Local <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                         | 873           | 1,459         | 1,472         | 2,695         | 4,726         | 2,570          | 3,549          | 3,621          | (NA)        |
| <b>Total debt outstanding</b> <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | <b>27,616</b> | <b>32,690</b> | <b>46,586</b> | <b>68,733</b> | <b>96,383</b> | <b>103,342</b> | <b>111,226</b> | <b>119,571</b> | <b>(NA)</b> |
| State . . . . .                                      | 20,210        | 21,277        | 28,362        | 39,228        | 61,434        | 66,256         | 70,826         | 77,592         | 85,565      |
| Local <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                         | 7,406         | 11,413        | 18,224        | 29,505        | 34,949        | 37,086         | 40,400         | 41,979         | (NA)        |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Local data estimated. <sup>2</sup> End-of-year.

Source: U.S. Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics*, annual. See Internet site <<http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/policy/ohpi/hss/hsspubs.htm>>.

**Table 1073. State Disbursements for Highways by State: 1995 to 2004**

[In millions of dollars (67,615 represents \$67,615,000,000). Comprises disbursements from current revenues or loans for construction, maintenance, interest and principal payments on highway bonds, transfers to local units, and miscellaneous. Includes transactions by state toll authorities. Excludes amounts allocated for collection expenses and nonhighway purposes, and mass transit]

| State                          | 1995          | 1998          | 1999          | 2000          | 2001          | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           |
|--------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>United States</b> . . . . . | <b>67,615</b> | <b>80,518</b> | <b>83,675</b> | <b>89,832</b> | <b>94,513</b> | <b>104,977</b> | <b>109,403</b> | <b>104,677</b> |
| Alabama . . . . .              | 1,002         | 1,053         | 1,085         | 1,246         | 1,433         | 1,575          | 1,572          | 1,562          |
| Alaska . . . . .               | 438           | 404           | 416           | 501           | 482           | 541            | 618            | 623            |
| Arizona . . . . .              | 1,199         | 1,430         | 1,860         | 2,040         | 2,149         | 2,445          | 2,453          | 2,569          |
| Arkansas . . . . .             | 666           | 815           | 736           | 817           | 976           | 1,161          | 1,176          | 1,219          |
| California . . . . .           | 5,966         | 6,574         | 6,876         | 6,750         | 6,795         | 8,570          | 9,349          | 7,967          |
| Colorado . . . . .             | 922           | 1,166         | 1,260         | 1,392         | 1,616         | 2,195          | 1,788          | 1,870          |
| Connecticut . . . . .          | 1,153         | 1,427         | 1,094         | 1,304         | 1,236         | 1,848          | 1,743          | 1,677          |
| Delaware . . . . .             | 441           | 647           | 507           | 595           | 647           | 738            | 929            | 798            |
| District of Columbia . . . . . | 140           | 259           | 242           | 244           | 406           | 336            | 368            | 369            |
| Florida . . . . .              | 3,421         | 4,024         | 3,992         | 4,208         | 4,348         | 4,985          | 6,664          | 5,804          |
| Georgia . . . . .              | 1,437         | 1,613         | 1,763         | 1,567         | 1,748         | 1,945          | 1,756          | 1,935          |
| Hawaii . . . . .               | 360           | 326           | 355           | 272           | 263           | 275            | 375            | 314            |
| Idaho . . . . .                | 350           | 414           | 445           | 492           | 480           | 508            | 547            | 568            |
| Illinois . . . . .             | 3,006         | 3,306         | 2,957         | 3,447         | 3,788         | 4,286          | 4,595          | 4,289          |
| Indiana . . . . .              | 1,433         | 1,652         | 1,522         | 1,932         | 3,202         | 1,975          | 2,445          | 2,578          |
| Iowa . . . . .                 | 1,078         | 1,177         | 1,253         | 1,494         | 1,388         | 1,405          | 1,419          | 1,401          |
| Kansas . . . . .               | 1,019         | 1,306         | 1,155         | 1,206         | 1,271         | 1,951          | 1,891          | 1,387          |
| Kentucky . . . . .             | 1,397         | 1,481         | 1,578         | 1,651         | 1,612         | 1,776          | 2,152          | 1,907          |
| Louisiana . . . . .            | 1,198         | 1,400         | 1,237         | 1,301         | 1,154         | 1,287          | 1,498          | 1,576          |
| Maine . . . . .                | 379           | 485           | 458           | 488           | 505           | 744            | 579            | 702            |
| Maryland . . . . .             | 1,289         | 1,492         | 1,554         | 1,599         | 1,673         | 1,803          | 1,885          | 1,831          |
| Massachusetts . . . . .        | 2,501         | 3,351         | 4,407         | 3,524         | 3,965         | 3,783          | 3,547          | 3,612          |
| Michigan . . . . .             | 1,974         | 2,745         | 2,629         | 2,748         | 2,920         | 2,859          | 2,799          | 2,930          |
| Minnesota . . . . .            | 1,210         | 1,377         | 1,534         | 1,692         | 1,683         | 1,866          | 1,969          | 1,995          |
| Mississippi . . . . .          | 662           | 843           | 968           | 1,039         | 911           | 1,040          | 1,014          | 1,087          |
| Missouri . . . . .             | 1,313         | 1,438         | 1,600         | 1,818         | 2,044         | 2,110          | 2,120          | 2,135          |
| Montana . . . . .              | 388           | 378           | 434           | 474           | 469           | 535            | 578            | 657            |
| Nebraska . . . . .             | 578           | 589           | 681           | 745           | 661           | 867            | 839            | 859            |
| Nevada . . . . .               | 484           | 446           | 557           | 651           | 668           | 631            | 807            | 1,045          |
| New Hampshire . . . . .        | 328           | 371           | 416           | 387           | 445           | 522            | 453            | 389            |
| New Jersey . . . . .           | 2,102         | 2,513         | 2,905         | 4,503         | 4,276         | 4,863          | 6,364          | 3,849          |
| New Mexico . . . . .           | 535           | 570           | 753           | 1,162         | 1,119         | 983            | 862            | 1,164          |
| New York . . . . .             | 4,584         | 6,051         | 5,347         | 5,307         | 5,301         | 7,161          | 6,592          | 6,094          |
| North Carolina . . . . .       | 1,871         | 2,352         | 2,441         | 2,621         | 2,868         | 3,001          | 3,013          | 3,557          |
| North Dakota . . . . .         | 270           | 306           | 413           | 385           | 358           | 385            | 379            | 388            |
| Ohio . . . . .                 | 2,637         | 3,327         | 3,158         | 3,351         | 3,493         | 3,580          | 3,660          | 3,657          |
| Oklahoma . . . . .             | 828           | 944           | 1,322         | 1,417         | 1,443         | 1,839          | 1,379          | 1,175          |
| Oregon . . . . .               | 888           | 1,051         | 1,009         | 1,010         | 984           | 1,029          | 1,183          | 1,000          |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .         | 3,153         | 3,902         | 4,143         | 4,517         | 4,875         | 5,365          | 5,258          | 4,283          |
| Rhode Island . . . . .         | 290           | 339           | 316           | 256           | 380           | 380            | 299            | 373            |
| South Carolina . . . . .       | 668           | 766           | 885           | 970           | 1,104         | 1,201          | 1,191          | 1,254          |
| South Dakota . . . . .         | 286           | 305           | 371           | 466           | 463           | 437            | 441            | 455            |
| Tennessee . . . . .            | 1,230         | 1,420         | 1,398         | 1,440         | 1,563         | 1,622          | 1,661          | 1,549          |
| Texas . . . . .                | 3,593         | 4,295         | 4,840         | 5,665         | 5,716         | 6,019          | 6,758          | 7,134          |
| Utah . . . . .                 | 431           | 1,129         | 1,072         | 1,072         | 941           | 956            | 879            | 1,871          |
| Vermont . . . . .              | 194           | 222           | 252           | 287           | 297           | 265            | 312            | 297            |
| Virginia . . . . .             | 2,107         | 2,619         | 2,771         | 2,678         | 2,909         | 3,185          | 3,419          | 3,002          |
| Washington . . . . .           | 1,909         | 1,805         | 1,780         | 1,871         | 2,042         | 2,276          | 2,288          | 2,469          |
| West Virginia . . . . .        | 781           | 893           | 930           | 1,170         | 1,289         | 1,210          | 1,169          | 1,056          |
| Wisconsin . . . . .            | 1,252         | 1,398         | 1,614         | 1,663         | 1,793         | 2,204          | 1,904          | 1,942          |
| Wyoming . . . . .              | 272           | 321           | 386           | 396           | 360           | 460            | 468            | 458            |

Source: U.S. Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics*, annual. See Internet site <<http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/policy/ohpi/hss/hsspubs.htm>>.

**Table 1074. State Motor Vehicle Registrations: 1980 to 2004**

[In thousands (155,796 represents 155,796,000). Compiled principally from information obtained from state authorities, but it was necessary to draw on other sources and to make numerous estimates in order to complete series. See also Table 1077]

| Item                                | 1980           | 1990           | 1995           | 2000           | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>All motor vehicles</b> . . . . . | <b>155,796</b> | <b>188,798</b> | <b>201,530</b> | <b>221,475</b> | <b>229,620</b> | <b>231,390</b> | <b>237,243</b> |
| Private and commercial . . . . .    | 153,265        | 185,541        | 197,941        | 217,567        | 225,772        | 227,476        | 233,266        |
| Publicly owned . . . . .            | 2,531          | 3,257          | 3,589          | 3,908          | 3,848          | 3,914          | 3,977          |
| Automobiles <sup>1</sup> . . . . .  | 121,601        | 133,700        | 128,387        | 133,621        | 135,921        | 135,670        | 136,431        |
| Private and commercial . . . . .    | 120,743        | 132,164        | 126,900        | 132,247        | 134,605        | 134,337        | 135,077        |
| Publicly owned . . . . .            | 857            | 1,536          | 1,487          | 1,374          | 1,316          | 1,333          | 1,354          |
| Buses . . . . .                     | 529            | 627            | 686            | 746            | 761            | 777            | 795            |
| Private and commercial . . . . .    | 254            | 275            | 288            | 314            | 320            | 325            | 330            |
| Publicly owned . . . . .            | 275            | 351            | 398            | 432            | 441            | 452            | 465            |
| Trucks <sup>1</sup> . . . . .       | 33,667         | 54,470         | 72,458         | 87,108         | 92,939         | 94,943         | 100,017        |
| Private and commercial . . . . .    | 32,268         | 53,101         | 70,754         | 85,005         | 90,847         | 92,814         | 97,860         |
| Publicly owned . . . . .            | 1,399          | 1,369          | 1,704          | 2,103          | 2,091          | 2,129          | 2,157          |

<sup>1</sup> Trucks include pickups, panels and delivery vans. Beginning 1990, personal passenger vans, passenger minivans and utility-type vehicles are no longer included in automobiles but are included in trucks.

Source: U.S. Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics*, annual. See Internet site <<http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/policy/ohpi/hss/hsspubs.htm>>.

**Table 1075. Alternative Fueled Vehicles in Use by Fuel Type: 2002 to 2004**

[2004 data are projections. 378,589 represents 378,589,000]

| Fuel type   | Alternative fueled vehicles |                |                | Fuel consumption (1,000 gasoline-equivalent gallons) |                |                |
|---|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|--|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2002                        | 2003           | 2004           | 2002   | 2003           | 2004           |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                            | <b>471,098</b>              | <b>510,805</b> | <b>547,904</b> | <b>378,589</b>                                       | <b>412,725</b> | <b>447,198</b> |
| Liquidified petroleum gases (LPG) . . . . .       | 187,680                     | 190,438        | 194,389        | 223,143  | 230,486        | 242,368        |
| Compressed natural gas (CNG) . . . . .            | 120,839                     | 132,988        | 143,742        | 120,670  | 141,726        | 159,464        |
| Liquidified natural gas (LNG) . . . . .           | 2,708                       | 3,030          | 3,134          | 9,382  | 10,514         | 10,868         |
| Methanol, 85 percent (M85) <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | 5,873                       | 4,917          | 4,592          | 337  | 274            | 257            |
| Ethanol, 85 percent (E85) <sup>1</sup> . . . . .  | 120,951                     | 133,776        | 146,195        | 17,783   | 20,092         | 22,405         |
| Electricity <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                | 33,047                      | 45,656         | 55,852         | 7,274  | 9,633          | 11,836         |

<sup>1</sup> The remaining portion is gasoline. <sup>2</sup> Excludes gasoline-electric hybrids.

Source: U.S. Energy Information Administration, *Alternatives to Traditional Transportation Fuels*. See Internet site <<http://www.eia.doe.gov/fuel/alternat.html>> (released February 2004)

**Table 1076. Onroad Alternative Fuel and Hybrid Vehicles Made Available, by Supplier Type and Vehicle Type: 2000 to 2004**

| Item   | 2000           | 2001           | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Total made available</b> . . . . .              | <b>633,351</b> | <b>623,043</b> | <b>895,984</b> | <b>930,538</b> | <b>775,638</b> |
| Automobiles <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                 | 130,680        | 87,367         | 156,434        | 126,951        | 242,130        |
| Vans & minivans . . . . .                          | 176,859        | 271,731        | 262,842        | 108,329        | 6,946          |
| Pickup trucks . . . . .                            | 304,030        | 98,419         | 81,323         | 29,633         | 60,428         |
| Light duty trucks & SUVs <sup>1, 2</sup> . . . . . | 13,588         | 157,852        | 377,121        | 651,379        | 461,803        |
| Medium duty trucks <sup>3, 4</sup> . . . . .       | 709            | 353            | 345            | 511            | 278            |
| Heavy duty trucks <sup>3</sup> . . . . .           | 795            | 1,017          | 724            | 217            | 285            |
| Buses <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                       | 1,745          | 2,184          | 2,370          | 1,519          | 1,816          |
| Other . . . . .                                    | 4,945          | 4,120          | 14,825         | 11,999         | 1,952          |
| Original Equipment Manufacturer . . . . .          | 630,894        | 621,680        | 894,594        | 929,441        | 774,290        |
| Automobiles <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                 | 130,316        | 87,218         | 156,354        | 126,872        | 241,444        |
| Vans & minivans . . . . .                          | 176,793        | 271,627        | 262,786        | 108,270        | 6,896          |
| Pickup trucks . . . . .                            | 302,865        | 97,840         | 80,910         | 29,392         | 60,323         |
| Light duty trucks & SUVs <sup>1, 2</sup> . . . . . | 13,214         | 157,759        | 377,096        | 651,302        | 461,604        |
| Medium duty trucks <sup>3, 4</sup> . . . . .       | 539            | 332            | 43             | 107            | 163            |
| Heavy duty trucks <sup>3</sup> . . . . .           | 573            | 684            | 402            | 188            | 258            |
| Buses <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                       | 1,649          | 2,101          | 2,178          | 1,311          | 1,650          |
| Other . . . . .                                    | 4,945          | 4,119          | 14,825         | 11,999         | 1,952          |
| Converter . . . . .                                | 2,457          | 1,363          | 1,390          | 1,097          | 1,348          |
| Automobiles . . . . .                              | 364            | 149            | 80             | 79             | 686            |
| Vans & minivans . . . . .                          | 66             | 104            | 56             | 59             | 50             |
| Pickup trucks . . . . .                            | 1,165          | 579            | 413            | 241            | 105            |
| Light duty trucks & SUVs <sup>2</sup> . . . . .    | 374            | 93             | 25             | 77             | 199            |
| Medium duty trucks <sup>4</sup> . . . . .          | 170            | 21             | 302            | 404            | 115            |
| Heavy duty trucks <sup>3</sup> . . . . .           | 222            | 333            | 322            | 29             | 27             |
| Buses . . . . .                                    | 96             | 83             | 192            | 208            | 166            |
| Other . . . . .                                    | —              | 1              | —              | —              | —              |

— Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> Includes gasoline-electric hybrid vehicles. <sup>2</sup> Light Duty includes vehicles less than or equal to 8,500 gross vehicle weight rating (GVWR). <sup>3</sup> Includes diesel-electric hybrid vehicles. <sup>4</sup> Medium Duty includes vehicles 8,501 to 26,000 GVWR.

Source: U.S. Energy Information Administration, Annual Survey of Alternative Fuel Vehicle Suppliers. See Internet site <<http://www.eia.doe.gov/fuel/renewable.html>>

**Table 1077. State Motor Vehicle Registrations, 1980 to 2004, and Licensed Drivers, and Motorcycle Registrations by State: 2004**

[In thousands (155,796 represents 155,796,000). Motor vehicle registrations cover publicly, privately, and commercially owned vehicles. For uniformity, data have been adjusted to a calendar-year basis as registration years in states differ; figures represent net numbers where possible, excluding reregistrations and nonresident registrations. See also Table 1074]

| State             | Motor vehicle registrations <sup>1</sup> |                |                |                |                |                |                | 2004                       |              | Motor-cycle registration <sup>2</sup> 2004 | Licensed drivers, 2004 |
|-------------------|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------|--------------|--|------------------------|
|                   | 1980                                     | 1985           | 1990           | 1995           | 2000           | 2003           | Total          | Auto-mobiles (incl. taxis) |              |  |                        |
|                   |  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                            | 2004         |  |                        |
| <b>U.S. . . .</b> | <b>155,796</b>                           | <b>171,689</b> | <b>188,798</b> | <b>201,530</b> | <b>221,475</b> | <b>231,390</b> | <b>237,243</b> | <b>136,431</b>             | <b>5,738</b> | <b>198,889</b>                             |                        |
| AL . . . . .      | 2,938                                    | 3,383          | 3,744          | 3,553          | 3,960          | 4,329          | 4,508          | 1,694                      | 81           | 3,613                                      |                        |
| AK . . . . .      | 262                                      | 353            | 477            | 542            | 594            | 637            | 660            | 255                        | 21           | 483  |                        |
| AZ . . . . .      | 1,917                                    | 2,235          | 2,825          | 2,873          | 3,795          | 3,574          | 3,776          | 2,055                      | 208          | 3,784                                      |                        |
| CA . . . . .      | 1,574                                    | 1,384          | 1,448          | 1,613          | 1,840          | 1,889          | 1,918          | 960                        | 44           | 1,862                                      |                        |
| AR . . . . .      | 16,873                                   | 18,899         | 21,926         | 22,432         | 27,698         | 30,248         | 31,400         | 19,256                     | 611          | 22,761                                     |                        |
| CO . . . . .      | 2,342                                    | 2,759          | 3,155          | 2,812          | 3,626          | 2,027          | 2,023          | 895                        | 8            | 3,205                                      |                        |
| CT . . . . .      | 2,147                                    | 2,465          | 2,623          | 2,622          | 2,853          | 2,964          | 3,042          | 2,047                      | 64           | 2,695                                      |                        |
| DE . . . . .      | 397                                      | 465            | 526            | 592            | 630            | 687            | 711            | 423                        | 17           | 534  |                        |
| DC . . . . .      | 268                                      | 306            | 262            | 243            | 242            | 228            | 239            | 189                        | 1            | 349  |                        |
| FL . . . . .      | 7,614                                    | 9,865          | 10,950         | 10,369         | 11,781         | 14,526         | 15,057         | 8,441                      | 456          | 13,146                                     |                        |
| GA . . . . .      | 3,818                                    | 4,580          | 5,489          | 6,120          | 7,155          | 7,730          | 7,882          | 4,222                      | 128          | 5,793                                      |                        |
| HI . . . . .      | 570                                      | 651            | 771            | 802            | 738            | 903            | 947            | 540                        | 23           | 844  |                        |
| ID . . . . .      | 834                                      | 854            | 1,054          | 1,043          | 1,178          | 1,301          | 1,344          | 575                        | 49           | 943  |                        |
| IL . . . . .      | 7,477                                    | 7,527          | 7,873          | 8,973          | 8,973          | 9,250          | 9,232          | 5,652                      | 276          | 8,058                                      |                        |
| IN . . . . .      | 3,826                                    | 3,824          | 4,366          | 5,072          | 5,571          | 5,739          | 5,525          | 3,067                      | 153          | 4,521                                      |                        |
| IA . . . . .      | 2,329                                    | 2,696          | 2,632          | 2,814          | 3,106          | 3,369          | 3,369          | 1,882                      | 140          | 2,004                                      |                        |
| KS . . . . .      | 2,007                                    | 2,148          | 2,012          | 2,085          | 2,296          | 2,314          | 2,347          | 853                        | 61           | 1,980                                      |                        |
| KY . . . . .      | 2,593                                    | 2,615          | 2,909          | 2,631          | 2,826          | 3,389          | 3,319          | 1,881                      | 53           | 2,823                                      |                        |
| LA . . . . .      | 2,779                                    | 3,012          | 2,995          | 3,286          | 3,557          | 3,714          | 3,767          | 1,973                      | 55           | 3,170                                      |                        |
| ME . . . . .      | 724                                      | 840            | 977            | 967            | 1,024          | 1,052          | 1,068          | 609                        | 39           | 985  |                        |
| MD . . . . .      | 2,803                                    | 3,276          | 3,607          | 3,654          | 3,848          | 3,877          | 4,120          | 2,548                      | 73           | 3,594                                      |                        |
| MA . . . . .      | 3,749                                    | 3,738          | 3,726          | 4,502          | 5,265          | 5,479          | 5,456          | 3,505                      | 137          | 4,646                                      |                        |
| MI . . . . .      | 6,488                                    | 6,727          | 7,209          | 7,674          | 8,436          | 8,540          | 8,399          | 4,681                      | 227          | 7,103                                      |                        |
| MN . . . . .      | 3,091                                    | 3,385          | 3,508          | 3,882          | 4,630          | 4,525          | 4,593          | 2,502                      | 189          | 3,083                                      |                        |
| MS . . . . .      | 1,577                                    | 1,746          | 1,875          | 2,144          | 2,289          | 1,951          | 1,964          | 1,123                      | 27           | 1,896                                      |                        |
| MO . . . . .      | 3,271                                    | 3,558          | 3,905          | 4,255          | 4,580          | 4,460          | 4,812          | 2,698                      | 77           | 4,048                                      |                        |
| MT . . . . .      | 680                                      | 652            | 783            | 968            | 1,026          | 1,010          | 1,009          | 433                        | 48           | 713  |                        |
| NE . . . . .      | 1,254                                    | 1,258          | 1,384          | 1,467          | 1,619          | 1,677          | 1,689          | 842                        | 28           | 1,316                                      |                        |
| NV . . . . .      | 655                                      | 709            | 853            | 1,047          | 1,220          | 1,222          | 1,281          | 643                        | 44           | 1,548                                      |                        |
| NH . . . . .      | 704                                      | 974            | 946            | 1,122          | 1,052          | 1,145          | 1,178          | 673                        | 66           | 986  |                        |
| NJ . . . . .      | 4,761                                    | 5,164          | 5,652          | 5,906          | 6,390          | 6,712          | 6,224          | 4,016                      | 149          | 5,800                                      |                        |
| NM . . . . .      | 1,068                                    | 1,226          | 1,301          | 1,484          | 1,529          | 1,509          | 1,543          | 696                        | 36           | 1,271                                      |                        |
| NY . . . . .      | 8,002                                    | 9,042          | 10,196         | 10,274         | 10,235         | 10,802         | 11,099         | 8,549                      | 169          | 11,247                                     |                        |
| NC . . . . .      | 4,532                                    | 4,501          | 5,162          | 5,682          | 6,223          | 6,119          | 6,198          | 3,658                      | 100          | 6,122                                      |                        |
| ND . . . . .      | 627                                      | 655            | 630            | 695            | 694            | 694            | 701            | 347                        | 21           | 462  |                        |
| OH . . . . .      | 7,771                                    | 8,102          | 8,410          | 9,810          | 10,467         | 10,536         | 10,636         | 6,452                      | 298          | 7,675                                      |                        |
| OK . . . . .      | 2,583                                    | 2,911          | 2,649          | 2,856          | 3,014          | 3,074          | 3,151          | 1,634                      | 84           | 2,370                                      |                        |
| OR . . . . .      | 2,081                                    | 2,204          | 2,445          | 2,785          | 3,022          | 3,061          | 3,003          | 1,475                      | 75           | 2,626                                      |                        |
| PA . . . . .      | 6,926                                    | 7,209          | 7,971          | 8,481          | 9,260          | 9,724          | 9,821          | 6,001                      | 291          | 8,430                                      |                        |
| RI . . . . .      | 623                                      | 610            | 672            | 699            | 760            | 806            | 808            | 532                        | 26           | 742  |                        |
| SC . . . . .      | 1,996                                    | 2,222          | 2,521          | 2,833          | 3,095          | 3,162          | 3,257          | 1,923                      | 60           | 2,972                                      |                        |
| SD . . . . .      | 601                                      | 657            | 704            | 709            | 793            | 827            | 841            | 396                        | 42           | 563  |                        |
| TN . . . . .      | 3,271                                    | 3,754          | 4,444          | 5,400          | 4,820          | 4,796          | 5,035          | 2,889                      | 108          | 4,248                                      |                        |
| TX . . . . .      | 10,475                                   | 12,444         | 12,800         | 13,682         | 14,070         | 14,889         | 16,907         | 8,736                      | 284          | 14,544                                     |                        |
| UT . . . . .      | 992                                      | 1,099          | 1,206          | 1,447          | 1,628          | 2,006          | 2,084          | 1,037                      | 44           | 1,583                                      |                        |
| VT . . . . .      | 347                                      | 398            | 462            | 492            | 515            | 516            | 523            | 280                        | 28           | 550  |                        |
| VA . . . . .      | 3,626                                    | 4,253          | 4,938          | 5,613          | 6,046          | 6,346          | 6,497          | 4,091                      | 75           | 5,113                                      |                        |
| WA . . . . .      | 3,225                                    | 3,526          | 4,257          | 4,503          | 5,116          | 5,379          | 5,535          | 3,034                      | 159          | 4,505                                      |                        |
| WV . . . . .      | 1,320                                    | 1,143          | 1,225          | 1,425          | 1,442          | 1,409          | 1,396          | 741                        | 19           | 1,292                                      |                        |
| WI . . . . .      | 2,941                                    | 3,187          | 3,815          | 3,993          | 4,366          | 4,647          | 4,705          | 2,592                      | 232          | 3,910                                      |                        |
| WY . . . . .      | 467                                      | 500            | 528            | 601            | 586            | 620            | 641            | 234                        | 31           | 380  |                        |

<sup>1</sup> Automobiles, trucks, and buses (excludes motorcycles). Excludes vehicles owned by military services. <sup>2</sup> Private and commercial.

Source: U.S. Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics*, annual. See Internet site <<http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/policy/ohpi/hss/hsspubs.htm>>.

**Table 1078. Roadway Congestion: 2003**

[15,919 represents 15,919,000. Various federal, state, and local information sources were used to develop the data base with the primary source being the Federal Highway Administration's Highway Performance Monitoring System. Areas shown are rated the top 73 in annual per-person hours of delay]

| Urbanized areas                                | Freeway daily vehicle miles of travel |                          | Annual person hours of delay |            | Annual congestion cost |                                 |                               |
|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|  | Total miles (1,000)                   | Per lane-mile of freeway | Total hours (1,000)          | Per person | Per person (dol.)      | Delay and fuel cost (mil. dol.) | Fuel wasted (gal. per person) |
| <b>Total, average</b> . . . . .                | <b>15,919</b>                         | <b>16,206</b>            | <b>43,802</b>                | <b>25</b>  | <b>422</b>             | <b>742</b>                      | <b>15</b>                     |
| Akron, OH . . . . .                            | 5,435                                 | 12,494                   | 3,672                        | 6          | 105                    | 62                              | 4                             |
| Albany-Schenectady, NY . . . . .               | 5,820                                 | 10,582                   | 3,784                        | 7          | 122                    | 64                              | 4                             |
| Albuquerque, NM . . . . .                      | 4,285                                 | 12,985                   | 9,258                        | 16         | 269                    | 156                             | 9                             |
| Allentown-Bethlehem, PA-NJ . . . . .           | 4,600                                 | 11,646                   | 5,618                        | 9          | 151                    | 95                              | 6                             |
| Atlanta, GA . . . . .                          | 43,590                                | 19,077                   | 103,618                      | 34         | 584                    | 1,754                           | 24                            |
| Austin, TX . . . . .                           | 9,200                                 | 15,726                   | 23,201                       | 27         | 457                    | 391                             | 16                            |
| Baltimore, MD . . . . .                        | 26,050                                | 17,026                   | 62,436                       | 27         | 458                    | 1,057                           | 17                            |
| Beaumont, TX . . . . .                         | 1,685                                 | 12,481                   | 1,101                        | 8          | 127                    | 18                              | 4                             |
| Birmingham, AL . . . . .                       | 9,020                                 | 13,363                   | 9,705                        | 14         | 242                    | 165                             | 10                            |
| Boston, MA-NH-RI . . . . .                     | 37,300                                | 15,738                   | 100,237                      | 25         | 424                    | 1,692                           | 15                            |
| Bridgeport-Stamford, CT-NY . . . . .           | 10,000                                | 16,667                   | 14,550                       | 17         | 291                    | 250                             | 13                            |
| Buffalo, NY . . . . .                          | 6,720                                 | 10,500                   | 6,981                        | 6          | 104                    | 118                             | 3                             |
| Cape Coral, FL . . . . .                       | 435                                   | 9,667                    | 2,712                        | 8          | 141                    | 46                              | 5                             |
| Charleston-North Charleston, SC . . . . .      | 3,130                                 | 12,275                   | 6,364                        | 14         | 228                    | 107                             | 8                             |
| Charlotte, NC-SC . . . . .                     | 7,755                                 | 15,990                   | 16,692                       | 23         | 389                    | 282                             | 15                            |
| Chicago, IL-IN . . . . .                       | 52,010                                | 19,516                   | 252,822                      | 31         | 526                    | 4,274                           | 19                            |
| Cincinnati, OH-KY-IN . . . . .                 | 17,635                                | 15,203                   | 27,288                       | 17         | 287                    | 461                             | 10                            |
| Cleveland, OH . . . . .                        | 17,390                                | 12,647                   | 10,709                       | 6          | 97                     | 182                             | 4                             |
| Colorado Springs, CO . . . . .                 | 3,435                                 | 11,845                   | 6,953                        | 14         | 243                    | 117                             | 8                             |
| Columbus, OH . . . . .                         | 14,665                                | 15,356                   | 18,550                       | 16         | 264                    | 314                             | 10                            |
| Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington, TX . . . . .      | 51,870                                | 16,705                   | 151,840                      | 35         | 592                    | 2,545                           | 19                            |
| Dayton, OH . . . . .                           | 6,870                                 | 12,491                   | 4,438                        | 6          | 102                    | 75                              | 4                             |
| Denver-Aurora, CO . . . . .                    | 17,960                                | 15,754                   | 64,506                       | 31         | 530                    | 1,087                           | 18                            |
| Detroit, MI . . . . .                          | 33,465                                | 17,521                   | 119,581                      | 30         | 499                    | 2,019                           | 18                            |
| El Paso, TX-NM . . . . .                       | 4,030                                 | 14,393                   | 6,491                        | 10         | 164                    | 110                             | 6                             |
| Fresno, CA . . . . .                           | 3,280                                 | 12,377                   | 4,180                        | 7          | 120                    | 72                              | 5                             |
| Grand Rapids, MI . . . . .                     | 4,515                                 | 12,203                   | 5,852                        | 10         | 169                    | 99                              | 6                             |
| Hartford, CT . . . . .                         | 10,425                                | 13,196                   | 7,434                        | 8          | 144                    | 127                             | 6                             |
| Honolulu, HI . . . . .                         | 5,930                                 | 14,289                   | 7,476                        | 11         | 184                    | 129                             | 6                             |
| Houston, TX . . . . .                          | 46,665                                | 18,970                   | 135,652                      | 36         | 609                    | 2,283                           | 22                            |
| Indianapolis, IN . . . . .                     | 11,290                                | 15,466                   | 21,358                       | 21         | 350                    | 362                             | 14                            |
| Jacksonville, FL . . . . .                     | 10,275                                | 13,980                   | 16,850                       | 18         | 308                    | 285                             | 11                            |
| Kansas City, MO-KS . . . . .                   | 20,185                                | 11,404                   | 13,874                       | 9          | 156                    | 235                             | 6                             |
| Las Vegas, NV . . . . .                        | 8,275                                 | 17,062                   | 22,245                       | 16         | 279                    | 380                             | 11                            |
| Los Angeles-Long Beach-Santa Ana, CA . . . . . | 136,000                               | 23,248                   | 623,796                      | 50         | 855                    | 10,686                          | 33                            |
| Louisville, KY-IN . . . . .                    | 11,500                                | 15,972                   | 19,916                       | 22         | 377                    | 336                             | 14                            |
| Memphis, TN-MS-AR . . . . .                    | 7,815                                 | 14,081                   | 17,465                       | 18         | 295                    | 294                             | 10                            |
| Miami, FL . . . . .                            | 36,685                                | 19,057                   | 147,294                      | 29         | 487                    | 2,486                           | 17                            |
| Milwaukee, WI . . . . .                        | 10,465                                | 14,950                   | 18,249                       | 13         | 214                    | 310                             | 8                             |
| Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN . . . . .             | 27,580                                | 17,346                   | 57,537                       | 23         | 394                    | 975                             | 15                            |
| Nashville-Davidson, TN . . . . .               | 13,085                                | 13,702                   | 18,890                       | 20         | 331                    | 318                             | 11                            |
| New Haven, CT . . . . .                        | 7,450                                 | 14,327                   | 5,848                        | 11         | 181                    | 100                             | 7                             |
| New Orleans, LA . . . . .                      | 5,960                                 | 14,024                   | 10,853                       | 10         | 167                    | 183                             | 6                             |
| New York-Newark, NY-NJ-CT . . . . .            | 112,555                               | 15,698                   | 404,480                      | 23         | 383                    | 6,780                           | 11                            |
| Oklahoma City, OK . . . . .                    | 9,500                                 | 12,102                   | 7,218                        | 7          | 112                    | 122                             | 4                             |
| Omaha, NE-IA . . . . .                         | 3,600                                 | 12,000                   | 7,984                        | 13         | 211                    | 134                             | 7                             |
| Orlando, FL . . . . .                          | 10,570                                | 13,551                   | 38,157                       | 30         | 510                    | 643                             | 18                            |
| Oxnard-Ventura, CA . . . . .                   | 6,700                                 | 18,873                   | 10,249                       | 18         | 307                    | 176                             | 12                            |
| Pensacola, FL-AL . . . . .                     | 1,200                                 | 10,909                   | 2,977                        | 10         | 162                    | 50                              | 5                             |
| Philadelphia, PA-NJ-DE-MD . . . . .            | 33,875                                | 14,728                   | 112,309                      | 21         | 357                    | 1,884                           | 11                            |
| Phoenix, AZ . . . . .                          | 23,610                                | 17,819                   | 76,662                       | 26         | 431                    | 1,294                           | 15                            |
| Pittsburgh, PA . . . . .                       | 12,210                                | 9,768                    | 14,530                       | 8          | 135                    | 243                             | 4                             |
| Portland, OR-WA . . . . .                      | 12,945                                | 18,105                   | 33,387                       | 20         | 341                    | 569                             | 13                            |
| Providence, RI-MA . . . . .                    | 11,095                                | 12,328                   | 21,668                       | 18         | 295                    | 363                             | 9                             |
| Raleigh-Durham, NC . . . . .                   | 8,145                                 | 13,352                   | 11,481                       | 15         | 248                    | 194                             | 10                            |
| Richmond, VA . . . . .                         | 10,830                                | 10,995                   | 8,305                        | 9          | 153                    | 140                             | 5                             |
| Riverside-San Bernardino, CA . . . . .         | 19,500                                | 21,429                   | 50,155                       | 30         | 517                    | 863                             | 21                            |
| Sacramento, CA . . . . .                       | 13,705                                | 19,303                   | 35,929                       | 22         | 374                    | 619                             | 15                            |
| Salem, OR . . . . .                            | 1,245                                 | 12,450                   | 1,714                        | 8          | 135                    | 29                              | 5                             |
| Salt Lake City, UT . . . . .                   | 8,300                                 | 15,660                   | 15,094                       | 16         | 279                    | 257                             | 11                            |
| San Antonio, TX . . . . .                      | 16,100                                | 14,977                   | 23,788                       | 18         | 301                    | 401                             | 11                            |
| San Diego, CA . . . . .                        | 36,195                                | 19,460                   | 81,756                       | 28         | 492                    | 1,411                           | 21                            |
| San Francisco-Oakland, CA . . . . .            | 48,985                                | 20,242                   | 152,352                      | 37         | 631                    | 2,605                           | 23                            |
| San Jose, CA . . . . .                         | 16,565                                | 18,508                   | 48,134                       | 29         | 492                    | 823                             | 18                            |
| Sarasota-Bradenton, FL . . . . .               | 825                                   | 12,692                   | 5,172                        | 10         | 170                    | 97                              | 6                             |
| Seattle, WA . . . . .                          | 30,700                                | 17,593                   | 72,461                       | 25         | 427                    | 1,237                           | 17                            |
| St. Louis, MO-IL . . . . .                     | 26,145                                | 14,647                   | 39,936                       | 19         | 326                    | 675                             | 13                            |
| Tampa-St. Petersburg, FL . . . . .             | 9,855                                 | 14,600                   | 51,360                       | 25         | 422                    | 865                             | 14                            |
| Toledo, OH-MI . . . . .                        | 4,115                                 | 12,470                   | 3,391                        | 7          | 110                    | 57                              | 4                             |
| Tucson, AZ . . . . .                           | 3,285                                 | 13,408                   | 13,767                       | 19         | 324                    | 233                             | 12                            |
| Tulsa, OK . . . . .                            | 7,025                                 | 10,036                   | 5,419                        | 7          | 113                    | 91                              | 4                             |
| Virginia Beach, VA . . . . .                   | 12,875                                | 13,697                   | 21,746                       | 14         | 239                    | 367                             | 9                             |
| Washington, DC-VA-MD . . . . .                 | 37,815                                | 18,537                   | 145,484                      | 34         | 577                    | 2,465                           | 21                            |

Source: Texas Transportation Institute, College Station, Texas; 2005 Urban Mobility Study (issued May 2005). (Copyright). See <http://mobility.tamu.edu/ums/>.



**Table 1079. Commuting to Work by State: 2004**

[In percent, except as indicated (130,831 represents 130,831,000). For workers 16 years old and over. The American Community Survey universe is limited to the household population and excludes the population living in institutions, college dormitories, and other group quarters. Based on a sample and subject to sampling variability; see Appendix III]

| State                | Total workers (1,000) | Percent of workers who—        |             |   |            |                  |                | Mean travel time to work (min.) |
|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|---|------------|------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|
|                      |                       | Commuted by car, truck, or van |             | Used public transportation <sup>1</sup> | Walked     | Used other means | Worked at home |                                 |
|                      |                       | Drove alone                    | Car-pooled  |   |            |                  |                |                                 |
| <b>U.S.. . . . .</b> | <b>130,831</b>        | <b>77.7</b>                    | <b>10.1</b> | <b>4.6</b>                              | <b>2.4</b> | <b>1.4</b>       | <b>3.8</b>     | <b>24.7</b>                     |
| AL . . . . .         | 1,931                 | 85.4                           | 9.7         | 0.5                                     | 1.0        | 1.1              | 2.3            | 23.8                            |
| AK . . . . .         | 295                   | 68.8                           | 13.8        | 1.0                                     | 6.7        | 4.9              | 4.7            | 18.0                            |
| AZ . . . . .         | 2,427                 | 76.0                           | 14.4        | 1.8                                     | 2.0        | 2.2              | 3.6            | 23.4                            |
| AR . . . . .         | 1,176                 | 83.4                           | 10.9        | 0.4                                     | 1.7        | 1.3              | 2.4            | 20.8                            |
| CA . . . . .         | 15,441                | 75.4                           | 11.3        | 4.8                                     | 2.3        | 1.8              | 4.4            | 27.1                            |
| CO . . . . .         | 2,206                 | 77.5                           | 9.9         | 2.5                                     | 2.5        | 1.6              | 6.1            | 23.5                            |
| CT . . . . .         | 1,645                 | 81.6                           | 7.8         | 3.9                                     | 1.8        | 1.2              | 3.7            | 24.0                            |
| DE . . . . .         | 383                   | 82.0                           | 9.2         | 2.1                                     | 1.6        | 1.3              | 3.8            | 23.2                            |
| DC . . . . .         | 254                   | 40.5                           | 8.7         | 33.6                                    | 11.4       | 2.0              | 3.8            | 28.0                            |
| FL . . . . .         | 7,490                 | 81.0                           | 10.1        | 1.7                                     | 1.5        | 1.7              | 4.0            | 25.4                            |
| GA . . . . .         | 3,981                 | 79.9                           | 11.7        | 2.1                                     | 1.2        | 1.6              | 3.6            | 26.8                            |
| HI . . . . .         | 575                   | 68.4                           | 16.4        | 5.5                                     | 3.0        | 2.6              | 4.2            | 25.8                            |
| ID . . . . .         | 620                   | 75.6                           | 12.5        | 1.2                                     | 3.7        | 2.0              | 5.0            | 19.7                            |
| IL . . . . .         | 5,694                 | 74.8                           | 9.7         | 8.0                                     | 2.6        | 1.3              | 3.7            | 27.7                            |
| IN . . . . .         | 2,835                 | 82.6                           | 10.0        | 0.8                                     | 1.8        | 1.7              | 3.1            | 21.8                            |
| IA . . . . .         | 1,438                 | 80.3                           | 9.6         | 1.0                                     | 2.7        | 1.3              | 5.2            | 18.2                            |
| KS . . . . .         | 1,325                 | 83.6                           | 8.6         | 0.2                                     | 2.2        | 1.2              | 4.2            | 18.0                            |
| KY . . . . .         | 1,752                 | 83.1                           | 10.7        | 1.0                                     | 1.3        | 0.8              | 3.0            | 22.7                            |
| LA . . . . .         | 1,875                 | 82.3                           | 9.9         | 1.8                                     | 1.3        | 2.2              | 2.4            | 23.9                            |
| ME . . . . .         | 630                   | 80.5                           | 9.1         | 0.6                                     | 3.7        | 1.1              | 5.1            | 21.9                            |
| MD . . . . .         | 2,666                 | 74.3                           | 10.3        | 8.3                                     | 2.1        | 1.4              | 3.6            | 29.7                            |
| MA . . . . .         | 3,059                 | 75.9                           | 7.2         | 8.3                                     | 3.5        | 1.3              | 3.8            | 26.4                            |
| MI . . . . .         | 4,348                 | 84.6                           | 8.6         | 0.9                                     | 1.9        | 0.7              | 3.2            | 22.9                            |
| MN . . . . .         | 2,562                 | 79.2                           | 9.2         | 2.9                                     | 2.8        | 1.2              | 4.7            | 22.3                            |
| MS . . . . .         | 1,176                 | 82.5                           | 11.3        | 0.2                                     | 1.6        | 1.5              | 2.9            | 21.7                            |
| MO . . . . .         | 2,671                 | 82.2                           | 9.0         | 1.4                                     | 1.9        | 1.1              | 4.5            | 23.3                            |
| MT . . . . .         | 444                   | 74.9                           | 10.3        | 0.5                                     | 5.7        | 2.1              | 6.4            | 16.3                            |
| NE . . . . .         | 875                   | 81.0                           | 8.6         | 0.6                                     | 2.8        | 1.5              | 5.5            | 16.5                            |
| NV . . . . .         | 1,073                 | 77.5                           | 11.2        | 3.8                                     | 2.7        | 1.7              | 3.1            | 22.6                            |
| NH . . . . .         | 651                   | 83.2                           | 8.1         | 0.7                                     | 2.4        | 1.3              | 4.2            | 24.6                            |
| NJ . . . . .         | 3,916                 | 73.5                           | 8.5         | 10.7                                    | 2.7        | 1.2              | 3.4            | 29.4                            |
| NM . . . . .         | 824                   | 80.6                           | 11.2        | 1.2                                     | 1.8        | 1.4              | 3.9            | 20.1                            |
| NY . . . . .         | 8,309                 | 56.3                           | 7.8         | 25.1                                    | 5.3        | 1.8              | 3.7            | 30.6                            |
| NC . . . . .         | 3,777                 | 81.7                           | 11.5        | 0.9                                     | 1.7        | 1.1              | 3.1            | 23.9                            |
| ND . . . . .         | 323                   | 78.3                           | 8.8         | 0.4                                     | 4.1        | 1.4              | 6.9            | 15.4                            |
| OH . . . . .         | 5,129                 | 84.5                           | 7.9         | 1.5                                     | 1.8        | 1.0              | 3.2            | 21.9                            |
| OK . . . . .         | 1,528                 | 83.3                           | 9.2         | 0.4                                     | 1.9        | 1.7              | 3.4            | 19.5                            |
| OR . . . . .         | 1,603                 | 73.8                           | 11.3        | 3.7                                     | 2.9        | 2.3              | 5.9            | 21.4                            |
| PA . . . . .         | 5,441                 | 78.5                           | 9.4         | 5.0                                     | 3.1        | 0.9              | 3.2            | 25.1                            |
| RI . . . . .         | 493                   | 82.7                           | 9.4         | 2.2                                     | 1.7        | 1.1              | 2.9            | 23.1                            |
| SC . . . . .         | 1,846                 | 82.6                           | 10.7        | 0.5                                     | 1.6        | 1.3              | 3.3            | 22.4                            |
| SD . . . . .         | 382                   | 77.5                           | 10.0        | 0.2                                     | 3.8        | 1.1              | 7.5            | 15.8                            |
| TN . . . . .         | 2,656                 | 83.9                           | 10.2        | 0.7                                     | 1.2        | 0.9              | 3.1            | 23.2                            |
| TX . . . . .         | 9,763                 | 80.5                           | 11.5        | 1.5                                     | 1.4        | 1.5              | 3.6            | 23.8                            |
| UT . . . . .         | 1,077                 | 73.8                           | 13.6        | 2.6                                     | 2.3        | 1.7              | 6.0            | 20.7                            |
| VT . . . . .         | 315                   | 76.5                           | 10.0        | 1.1                                     | 5.3        | 1.2              | 5.9            | 21.4                            |
| VA . . . . .         | 3,514                 | 78.7                           | 11.2        | 3.5                                     | 1.7        | 1.2              | 3.6            | 26.5                            |
| WA . . . . .         | 2,800                 | 75.3                           | 10.3        | 4.3                                     | 3.2        | 1.7              | 5.2            | 24.8                            |
| WV . . . . .         | 719                   | 81.7                           | 10.3        | 1.1                                     | 3.0        | 1.4              | 2.5            | 25.6                            |
| WI . . . . .         | 2,663                 | 80.7                           | 8.3         | 1.9                                     | 3.4        | 1.4              | 4.3            | 20.6                            |
| WY . . . . .         | 254                   | 75.5                           | 12.4        | 1.5                                     | 4.1        | 1.3              | 5.2            | 17.3                            |

<sup>1</sup> Excluding taxicabs.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau; 2004 American Community Survey; B08006. Sex of Worker by Means of Transportation to Work; and Multi-Year Profile—Selected Economic Characteristics: 2004; using American FactFinder®, <<http://factfinder.census.gov/>>; (accessed 31 January 2006).

**Table 1080. Motor Vehicle Distance Traveled by Type of Vehicle: 1970 to 2004**

[1,110 represents 1,110,000,000. Travel estimates based on automatic vehicle classification data]

| Year | Vehicle-miles of travel (bil.) |                    |                    |                     |                     | Average miles per vehicle (1,000) |                    |                    |                     |                     |
|------|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|      | Total <sup>1</sup>             | Passenger vehicles |                    |                     | Trucks <sup>3</sup> | Total                             | Passenger vehicles |                    |                     | Trucks <sup>3</sup> |
|      |                                | Cars <sup>1</sup>  | Buses <sup>2</sup> | Vans, pickups, SUVs |                     |                                   | Cars <sup>1</sup>  | Buses <sup>2</sup> | Vans, pickups, SUVs |                     |
| 1970 | 1,110                          | 920                | 4.5                | 123                 | 62                  | 10.0                              | 10.0               | 12.0               | 8.7                 | 13.6                |
| 1980 | 1,527                          | 1,122              | 6.1                | 291                 | 108                 | 9.5                               | 8.8                | 11.5               | 10.4                | 18.7                |
| 1983 | 1,653                          | 1,204              | 5.2                | 328                 | 116                 | 9.8                               | 9.1                | 8.9                | 10.5                | 21.1                |
| 1984 | 1,720                          | 1,236              | 4.6                | 358                 | 122                 | 10.0                              | 9.2                | 8.0                | 11.2                | 22.6                |
| 1985 | 1,775                          | 1,256              | 4.5                | 391                 | 124                 | 10.0                              | 9.4                | 7.5                | 10.5                | 20.6                |
| 1986 | 1,835                          | 1,280              | 4.7                | 424                 | 127                 | 10.1                              | 9.5                | 7.9                | 10.8                | 22.1                |
| 1987 | 1,921                          | 1,325              | 5.3                | 457                 | 134                 | 10.5                              | 9.7                | 8.9                | 11.1                | 23.3                |
| 1988 | 2,026                          | 1,380              | 5.5                | 502                 | 138                 | 10.7                              | 10.0               | 8.9                | 11.5                | 22.5                |
| 1989 | 2,096                          | 1,412              | 5.7                | 536                 | 143                 | 10.9                              | 10.2               | 9.1                | 11.7                | 22.9                |
| 1990 | 2,144                          | 1,418              | 5.7                | 575                 | 146                 | 11.1                              | 10.3               | 9.1                | 11.9                | 23.6                |
| 1991 | 2,172                          | 1,367              | 5.8                | 649                 | 150                 | 11.3                              | 10.3               | 9.1                | 12.2                | 24.2                |
| 1992 | 2,247                          | 1,381              | 5.8                | 707                 | 153                 | 11.6                              | 10.6               | 9.0                | 12.4                | 25.4                |
| 1993 | 2,296                          | 1,385              | 6.1                | 746                 | 160                 | 11.6                              | 10.5               | 9.4                | 12.4                | 26.3                |
| 1994 | 2,358                          | 1,416              | 6.4                | 765                 | 170                 | 11.7                              | 10.8               | 9.6                | 12.2                | 25.8                |
| 1995 | 2,423                          | 1,438              | 6.4                | 790                 | 178                 | 11.8                              | 11.2               | 9.4                | 12.0                | 26.5                |
| 1996 | 2,486                          | 1,470              | 6.6                | 817                 | 183                 | 11.8                              | 11.3               | 9.4                | 11.8                | 26.1                |
| 1997 | 2,562                          | 1,503              | 6.8                | 851                 | 191                 | 12.1                              | 11.6               | 9.8                | 12.1                | 27.0                |
| 1998 | 2,632                          | 1,550              | 7.0                | 868                 | 196                 | 12.2                              | 11.8               | 9.8                | 12.2                | 25.4                |
| 1999 | 2,691                          | 1,569              | 7.7                | 901                 | 203                 | 12.2                              | 11.9               | 10.5               | 12.0                | 26.0                |
| 2000 | 2,747                          | 1,600              | 7.6                | 923                 | 206                 | 12.2                              | 11.9               | 10.2               | 11.7                | 25.7                |
| 2001 | 2,797                          | 1,628              | 7.1                | 943                 | 209                 | 11.9                              | 11.8               | 9.4                | 11.2                | 26.6                |
| 2002 | 2,856                          | 1,658              | 6.8                | 966                 | 215                 | 12.2                              | 12.2               | 9.0                | 11.4                | 27.1                |
| 2003 | 2,890                          | 1,672              | 6.8                | 984                 | 218                 | 12.2                              | 12.3               | 8.7                | 11.3                | 28.1                |
| 2004 | 2,963                          | 1,705              | 6.6                | 1,014               | 227                 | 12.2                              | 12.5               | 8.3                | 11.0                | 27.7                |

<sup>1</sup> Motorcycles included with cars through 1994; thereafter in total, not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Includes school buses.

<sup>3</sup> Includes combinations.

Source: U.S. Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics*, annual. See Internet site <<http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/policy/ohpi/hss/hsspubs.htm>>.

**Table 1081. Domestic Motor Fuel Consumption by Type of Vehicle: 1970 to 2004**

[92.3 represents 92,300,000,000. Comprises all fuel types used for propulsion of vehicles under state motor fuels laws. Excludes federal purchases for military use. Minus sign (-) indicates decrease]

| Year | Annual fuel consumption (bil. gal.) |   |                   |                    |                     |                     | Annual fuel consumption per vehicle (gal.) |                   |                    |                     |                     |  |
|------|-------------------------------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|
|      | All vehicles <sup>1</sup>           | Avg. annual percent change <sup>2</sup> | Cars <sup>1</sup> | Buses <sup>3</sup> | Vans, pickups, SUVs | Trucks <sup>4</sup> | All vehicles <sup>1</sup>                  | Cars <sup>1</sup> | Buses <sup>3</sup> | Vans, pickups, SUVs | Trucks <sup>4</sup> |  |
| 1970 | 92.3                                | 4.8                                     | 67.8              | 0.8                | 12.3                | 11.3                | 830  | 737               | 2,172              | 866                 | 2,467               |  |
| 1980 | 115.0                               | -5.9                                    | 70.2              | 1.0                | 23.8                | 20.0                | 712  | 551               | 1,926              | 854                 | 3,447               |  |
| 1983 | 116.1                               | 2.4                                     | 70.5              | 0.9                | 23.9                | 20.8                | 686  | 534               | 1,507              | 767                 | 3,769               |  |
| 1984 | 118.7                               | 2.2                                     | 70.8              | 0.8                | 25.6                | 21.4                | 691  | 530               | 1,398              | 797                 | 3,967               |  |
| 1985 | 121.3                               | 2.2                                     | 71.7              | 0.8                | 27.4                | 21.4                | 685  | 538               | 1,405              | 735                 | 3,570               |  |
| 1986 | 125.2                               | 3.2                                     | 73.4              | 0.9                | 29.1                | 21.9                | 692  | 543               | 1,496              | 738                 | 3,821               |  |
| 1987 | 127.5                               | 1.8                                     | 73.5              | 0.9                | 30.6                | 22.5                | 694  | 539               | 1,527              | 744                 | 3,937               |  |
| 1988 | 130.1                               | 2.0                                     | 73.5              | 0.9                | 32.7                | 22.9                | 688  | 531               | 1,523              | 745                 | 3,796               |  |
| 1989 | 131.9                               | 1.4                                     | 74.1              | 0.9                | 33.3                | 23.5                | 688  | 533               | 1,519              | 724                 | 3,776               |  |
| 1990 | 130.8                               | -0.8                                    | 69.8              | 0.9                | 35.6                | 24.5                | 677  | 506               | 1,428              | 738                 | 3,953               |  |
| 1991 | 128.6                               | -1.7                                    | 64.5              | 0.9                | 38.2                | 25.0                | 669  | 487               | 1,369              | 721                 | 4,047               |  |
| 1992 | 132.9                               | 3.3                                     | 65.6              | 0.9                | 40.9                | 25.5                | 683  | 502               | 1,362              | 717                 | 4,210               |  |
| 1993 | 137.3                               | 3.3                                     | 67.2              | 0.9                | 42.9                | 26.2                | 693  | 512               | 1,420              | 714                 | 4,309               |  |
| 1994 | 140.8                               | 2.5                                     | 68.1              | 1.0                | 44.1                | 27.7                | 698  | 517               | 1,438              | 701                 | 4,202               |  |
| 1995 | 143.8                               | 2.1                                     | 68.1              | 1.0                | 45.6                | 29.0                | 700  | 530               | 1,412              | 694                 | 4,315               |  |
| 1996 | 147.4                               | 2.5                                     | 69.2              | 1.0                | 47.4                | 29.6                | 700  | 534               | 1,425              | 685                 | 4,221               |  |
| 1997 | 150.4                               | 2.0                                     | 69.9              | 1.0                | 49.4                | 29.9                | 711  | 539               | 1,472              | 703                 | 4,218               |  |
| 1998 | 155.4                               | 3.3                                     | 71.7              | 1.1                | 50.5                | 32.0                | 721  | 544               | 1,454              | 707                 | 4,135               |  |
| 1999 | 161.4                               | 3.9                                     | 73.2              | 1.1                | 52.8                | 33.9                | 732  | 552               | 1,576              | 701                 | 4,352               |  |
| 2000 | 162.5                               | 0.7                                     | 73.1              | 1.1                | 52.9                | 35.2                | 720  | 547               | 1,490              | 668                 | 4,391               |  |
| 2001 | 163.5                               | 0.6                                     | 73.6              | 1.0                | 53.5                | 35.2                | 695  | 534               | 1,369              | 636                 | 4,477               |  |
| 2002 | 168.7                               | 3.2                                     | 75.5              | 1.0                | 55.2                | 36.8                | 719  | 555               | 1,314              | 650                 | 4,642               |  |
| 2003 | 170.0                               | 0.8                                     | 75.5              | 1.0                | 60.7                | 32.7                | 718  | 556               | 1,248              | 697                 | 4,215               |  |
| 2004 | 173.7                               | 2.2                                     | 76.0              | 1.0                | 62.6                | 33.9                | 715  | 557               | 1,192              | 682                 | 4,157               |  |

<sup>1</sup> Motorcycles included with cars through 1994; thereafter in total, not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Change from immediate prior year.

<sup>3</sup> Includes school buses. <sup>4</sup> Includes combinations.

Source: U.S. Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics*, annual. See Internet site <<http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/policy/ohpi/hss/hsspubs.htm>>.

**Table 1082. Motor Vehicle Accidents—Number and Deaths: 1980 to 2004**

[17.9 represents 17,900,000]

| Item   | Unit    | 1980 | 1985 | 1990 | 1995 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 |
|--|---------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>ACCIDENTS</b>                               |         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Motor vehicle accidents <sup>1</sup>           | Million | 17.9 | 19.3 | 11.5 | 10.7 | 13.4 | 12.5 | 18.3 | 11.8 | 10.9 |
| Vehicles involved:                             |         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Cars   | Million | 22.8 | 25.6 | 14.3 | 12.3 | 15.9 | 13.6 | 18.1 | 11.5 | 10.8 |
| Trucks   | Million | 5.5  | 6.1  | 4.4  | 4.5  | 8.8  | 7.4  | 12.2 | 8.2  | 8.1  |
| Motorcycles                                    | 1,000   | 560  | 480  | 180  | 152  | 130  | 119  | 190  | 150  | 150  |
| <b>DEATHS</b>                                  |         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Motor vehicle deaths within 1 yr. <sup>2</sup> | 1,000   | 53.2 | 45.9 | 46.8 | 43.4 | 43.4 | 43.8 | 45.4 | 44.1 | 46.2 |
| Noncollision accidents                         | 1,000   | (NA) | (NA) | 4.9  | 4.4  | 4.8  | 4.9  | 5.3  | 5.1  | 5.2  |
| Collision accidents:                           |         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| With other motor vehicles                      | 1,000   | 23.0 | 19.9 | 19.9 | 19.0 | 19.1 | 18.8 | 19.2 | 19.8 | 20.6 |
| With pedestrians                               | 1,000   | 9.7  | 8.5  | 7.3  | 6.4  | 5.9  | 6.1  | 6.1  | 5.7  | 5.9  |
| With fixed objects                             | 1,000   | (NA) | (NA) | 13.1 | 12.1 | 12.3 | 12.8 | 13.6 | 12.4 | 13.3 |
| Deaths within 30 days <sup>3</sup>             | 1,000   | 51.1 | 43.8 | 44.6 | 41.8 | 41.9 | 42.2 | 43.0 | 42.9 | 42.6 |
| Occupants                                      | 1,000   | 36.8 | 31.5 | 33.9 | 33.1 | 33.5 | 33.2 | 34.1 | 33.6 | 33.1 |
| Passenger cars                                 | 1,000   | 27.4 | 23.2 | 24.1 | 22.4 | 20.7 | 20.3 | 20.6 | 19.7 | 19.1 |
| Light trucks <sup>4</sup>                      | 1,000   | 7.5  | 6.7  | 8.6  | 9.6  | 11.5 | 11.7 | 12.3 | 12.5 | 12.6 |
| Large trucks <sup>4</sup>                      | 1,000   | 1.3  | 1.0  | 0.7  | 0.6  | 0.8  | 0.7  | 0.7  | 0.7  | 0.8  |
| Buses  | 1,000   | (Z)  | 0.1  | (Z)  | (Z)  | (Z)  | (Z)  | (Z)  | (Z)  | (Z)  |
| Other/unknown                                  | 1,000   | 0.5  | 0.5  | 0.5  | 0.4  | 0.5  | 0.5  | 0.5  | 0.6  | 0.6  |
| Motorcycle riders <sup>5</sup>                 | 1,000   | 5.1  | 4.6  | 3.2  | 2.2  | 2.9  | 3.2  | 3.3  | 3.7  | 4.0  |
| Nonoccupants                                   | 1,000   | 9.2  | 7.8  | 7.5  | 6.5  | 5.6  | 5.8  | 5.6  | 5.5  | 5.5  |
| Pedestrians                                    | 1,000   | 8.1  | 6.8  | 6.5  | 5.6  | 4.8  | 4.9  | 4.9  | 4.8  | 4.6  |
| Pedalcyclist                                   | 1,000   | 1.0  | 0.9  | 0.9  | 0.8  | 0.7  | 0.7  | 0.7  | 0.6  | 0.7  |
| Other/unknown                                  | 1,000   | 0.1  | 0.1  | 0.1  | 0.1  | 0.1  | 0.1  | 0.1  | 0.1  | 0.1  |
| Traffic death rates: <sup>3,6</sup>            |         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Per 100 million vehicle miles                  | Rate    | 3.3  | 2.5  | 2.1  | 1.7  | 1.5  | 1.5  | 1.5  | 1.5  | 1.4  |
| Per 100,000 licensed drivers                   | Rate    | 35.2 | 27.9 | 26.7 | 23.7 | 22.0 | 22.1 | 22.1 | 21.9 | 21.4 |
| Per 100,000 registered vehicles                | Rate    | 34.8 | 26.4 | 24.2 | 21.2 | 19.3 | 19.1 | 19.1 | 18.6 | 17.9 |
| Per 100,000 resident population                | Rate    | 22.5 | 18.4 | 17.9 | 15.9 | 14.9 | 14.8 | 14.9 | 14.8 | 14.5 |

NA Not available. Z Fewer than 50. <sup>1</sup> Covers only accidents occurring on the road. Data are estimated. Year-to-year comparisons should be made with caution. <sup>2</sup> Deaths that occur within 1 year of accident. Includes collision categories not shown separately. <sup>3</sup> Within 30 days of accident. Source: U.S. National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, *Traffic Safety Facts*, annual; and unpublished data. See Internet site <<http://www.nhtsa.dot.gov/people/Crash/Index.html>>. <sup>4</sup> See footnotes 1 and 2 in Table 1084. <sup>5</sup> Includes motorized cycles. <sup>6</sup> Based on 30-day definition of traffic deaths.

Source: Except as noted, National Safety Council, Itasca, IL, *Injury Facts*, annual (copyright). See Internet site <<http://www.nsc.org/>>.

**Table 1083. Traffic Fatalities by State: 1980 to 2004**

[For deaths within 30 days of the accident]

| State           | Fatality rate <sup>1</sup> |               |               |               | State | Fatality rate <sup>1</sup> |            |       |       |     |     |
|-----------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------|----------------------------|------------|-------|-------|-----|-----|
|                 | 1980                       | 1990          | 2000          | 2004          |       | 1980                       | 1990       | 2000  | 2004  |     |     |
| <b>U.S. ...</b> | <b>51,091</b>              | <b>44,599</b> | <b>41,945</b> | <b>42,636</b> |       | <b>3.3</b>                 | <b>1.4</b> |       |       |     |     |
| AL              | 940                        | 1,121         | 996           | 1,154         | MO    | 1,175                      | 1,097      | 1,157 | 1,130 | 3.4 | 1.6 |
| AK              | 88                         | 98            | 106           | 101           | MT    | 325                        | 212        | 237   | 229   | 4.9 | 2.0 |
| AZ              | 947                        | 869           | 1,036         | 1,150         | NE    | 396                        | 262        | 276   | 254   | 3.5 | 1.3 |
| AR              | 588                        | 604           | 652           | 704           | NV    | 346                        | 343        | 323   | 395   | 5.7 | 2.0 |
| CA              | 5,496                      | 5,192         | 3,753         | 4,120         | NH    | 194                        | 158        | 126   | 171   | 3.0 | 1.3 |
| CO              | 709                        | 544           | 681           | 665           | NJ    | 1,120                      | 886        | 731   | 731   | 2.2 | 1.0 |
| CT              | 575                        | 385           | 341           | 291           | NM    | 606                        | 499        | 432   | 521   | 5.4 | 2.2 |
| DE              | 153                        | 138           | 123           | 134           | NY    | 2,610                      | 2,217      | 1,460 | 1,493 | 3.4 | 1.1 |
| DC              | 41                         | 48            | 48            | 43            | NC    | 1,503                      | 1,385      | 1,557 | 1,557 | 3.6 | 1.6 |
| FL              | 2,825                      | 2,891         | 2,999         | 3,244         | ND    | 151                        | 112        | 86    | 100   | 2.9 | 1.3 |
| GA              | 1,508                      | 1,562         | 1,541         | 1,634         | OH    | 2,033                      | 1,638      | 1,366 | 1,286 | 2.8 | 1.2 |
| HI              | 186                        | 177           | 132           | 142           | OK    | 959                        | 641        | 650   | 774   | 3.5 | 1.7 |
| ID              | 331                        | 244           | 276           | 260           | OR    | 646                        | 579        | 451   | 456   | 3.4 | 1.3 |
| IL              | 1,975                      | 1,589         | 1,418         | 1,356         | PA    | 2,089                      | 1,646      | 1,520 | 1,490 | 2.9 | 1.4 |
| IN              | 1,166                      | 1,049         | 886           | 947           | RI    | 129                        | 84         | 80    | 83    | 2.4 | 1.0 |
| IA              | 626                        | 465           | 445           | 390           | SC    | 852                        | 979        | 1,065 | 1,046 | 3.8 | 2.1 |
| KS              | 595                        | 444           | 461           | 461           | SD    | 228                        | 153        | 173   | 197   | 3.7 | 2.2 |
| KY              | 820                        | 849           | 820           | 964           | TN    | 1,153                      | 1,177      | 1,307 | 1,288 | 3.4 | 1.8 |
| LA              | 1,219                      | 959           | 938           | 904           | TX    | 4,366                      | 3,250      | 3,779 | 3,583 | 3.8 | 1.6 |
| ME              | 265                        | 213           | 169           | 194           | UT    | 334                        | 272        | 373   | 296   | 3.1 | 1.2 |
| MD              | 756                        | 707           | 588           | 643           | VT    | 137                        | 90         | 76    | 98    | 3.7 | 1.3 |
| MA              | 881                        | 605           | 433           | 476           | VA    | 1,045                      | 1,079      | 929   | 925   | 2.7 | 1.2 |
| MI              | 1,750                      | 1,571         | 1,382         | 1,159         | WA    | 971                        | 825        | 631   | 563   | 3.4 | 1.0 |
| MN              | 848                        | 566           | 625           | 567           | WV    | 523                        | 481        | 411   | 411   | 4.9 | 2.0 |
| MS              | 695                        | 750           | 949           | 900           | WI    | 972                        | 769        | 799   | 792   | 3.1 | 1.3 |
|                 |                            |               |               |               | WY    | 245                        | 125        | 152   | 164   | 4.9 | 1.8 |

<sup>1</sup> Deaths per 100 million vehicle miles traveled.

Source: U.S. National Highway Safety Traffic Administration, *Traffic Safety Facts*, annual. See Internet site <<http://www.nhtsa.dot.gov/people/Crash/Index.html>>.

**Table 1084. Fatal Motor Vehicle Accidents—National Summary: 1990 to 2004**

[Based on data from the Fatality Analysis Reporting System (FARS). FARS gathers data on accidents that result in loss of human life. FARS is operated and maintained by National Highway Traffic Safety Administration's (NHTSA) National Center for Statistics and Analysis (NCSA). FARS data are gathered on motor vehicle accidents that occurred on a roadway customarily open to the public, resulting in the death of a person within 30 days of the accident. Collection of these data depend on the use of police, hospital, medical examiner/coroner, and Emergency Medical Services reports; State vehicle registration, driver licensing, and highway department files; and vital statistics documents and death certificates. See source for further detail]

| Item   | 1990           | 1995           | 1999           | 2000           | 2001           | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Fatal crashes, total</b> . . . . .  | <b>39,836</b>  | <b>37,241</b>  | <b>37,140</b>  | <b>37,526</b>  | <b>37,862</b>  | <b>38,491</b>  | <b>38,477</b>  | <b>38,253</b>  |
| One vehicle involved . . . . .   | 23,445         | 21,250         | 20,911         | 21,117         | 21,510         | 22,164         | 21,775         | 21,739         |
| Two or more vehicles involved. . . . .   | 16,391         | 15,991         | 16,229         | 16,409         | 16,352         | 16,327         | 16,702         | 16,514         |
| <b>Persons killed in fatal crashes</b> . . . . .   | <b>44,599</b>  | <b>41,817</b>  | <b>41,717</b>  | <b>41,945</b>  | <b>42,196</b>  | <b>43,005</b>  | <b>42,884</b>  | <b>42,636</b>  |
| Occupants . . . . .  | 37,134         | 35,291         | 35,875         | 36,348         | 36,440         | 37,375         | 37,341         | 37,142         |
| Drivers . . . . .  | 25,750         | 24,390         | 25,257         | 25,567         | 25,869         | 26,659         | 26,779         | 26,756         |
| Passengers . . . . .   | 11,276         | 10,782         | 10,521         | 10,695         | 10,469         | 10,604         | 10,458         | 10,304         |
| Other . . . . .  | 108            | 119            | 97             | 86             | 102            | 112            | 104            | 82             |
| Nonoccupants . . . . .   | 7,465          | 6,526          | 5,842          | 5,597          | 5,756          | 5,630          | 5,543          | 5,494          |
| Pedestrians . . . . .  | 6,482          | 5,584          | 4,939          | 4,763          | 4,901          | 4,851          | 4,774          | 4,641          |
| Pedalcyclists . . . . .  | 859            | 833            | 754            | 693            | 732            | 665            | 629            | 725            |
| Other . . . . .  | 124            | 109            | 149            | 141            | 123            | 114            | 140            | 128            |
| <b>Occupants killed by vehicle type:</b>   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Passenger cars . . . . .   | 24,092         | 22,423         | 20,862         | 20,699         | 20,320         | 20,569         | 19,725         | 19,091         |
| Mini-compact (95 inches) . . . . .   | 3,556          | 2,207          | 1,224          | 1,113          | 887            | 813            | 636            | 594            |
| Subcompact (95 to 99 inches) . . . . .   | 4,753          | 4,584          | 3,663          | 3,660          | 3,571          | 3,435          | 3,081          | 2,701          |
| Compact (100 to 104 inches) . . . . .  | 5,310          | 6,899          | 6,942          | 7,022          | 6,731          | 7,061          | 6,769          | 6,604          |
| Intermediate (105 to 109 inches) . . . . .   | 4,849          | 4,666          | 4,721          | 5,204          | 5,402          | 5,514          | 5,583          | 5,613          |
| Full-size (110 to 114 inches) . . . . .  | 2,386          | 2,116          | 2,179          | 2,287          | 2,344          | 2,434          | 2,451          | 2,336          |
| Largest (115 inches and over) . . . . .  | 2,249          | 1,297          | 708            | 897            | 864            | 828            | 782            | 796            |
| Unknown . . . . .  | 989            | 654            | 1,425          | 516            | 521            | 484            | 423            | 447            |
| Motorcycles . . . . .  | 3,129          | 2,114          | 2,374          | 2,783          | 3,077          | 3,150          | 3,583          | 3,812          |
| Other motorized cycles . . . . .   | 115            | 113            | 109            | 114            | 120            | 120            | 131            | 196            |
| Light trucks <sup>1</sup> . . . . .  | 8,601          | 9,568          | 11,265         | 11,526         | 11,723         | 12,274         | 12,546         | 12,602         |
| Pickup . . . . .   | 5,979          | 5,938          | 6,127          | 6,003          | 6,139          | 6,100          | 5,957          | 5,801          |
| Utility . . . . .  | 1,214          | 1,935          | 3,026          | 3,358          | 3,530          | 4,031          | 4,483          | 4,735          |
| Van . . . . .  | 1,154          | 1,639          | 2,088          | 2,129          | 2,019          | 2,109          | 2,080          | 2,036          |
| Other . . . . .  | 254            | 56             | 24             | 36             | 35             | 34             | 26             | 30             |
| Large trucks <sup>2</sup> . . . . .  | 705            | 648            | 759            | 754            | 702            | 689            | 726            | 761            |
| Medium trucks . . . . .  | 134            | 96             | 90             | 106            | 82             | 87             | 82             | 99             |
| Heavy trucks . . . . .   | 571            | 552            | 669            | 648            | 620            | 602            | 644            | 662            |
| Buses . . . . .  | 32             | 33             | 59             | 22             | 34             | 45             | 41             | 41             |
| Other vehicles . . . . .   | 296            | 307            | 355            | 401            | 401            | 424            | 477            | 515            |
| Unknown . . . . .  | 164            | 85             | 92             | 49             | 63             | 104            | 112            | 124            |
| <b>Persons involved in fatal crashes</b> . . . . .   | <b>107,777</b> | <b>102,102</b> | <b>100,666</b> | <b>100,716</b> | <b>101,175</b> | <b>101,784</b> | <b>101,862</b> | <b>100,227</b> |
| Occupants . . . . .  | 99,297         | 94,621         | 93,959         | 94,325         | 94,706         | 95,403         | 95,470         | 94,086         |
| Drivers . . . . .  | 58,893         | 56,164         | 56,502         | 57,280         | 57,586         | 58,113         | 58,517         | 58,080         |
| Passengers . . . . .   | 40,229         | 38,252         | 37,280         | 36,889         | 36,892         | 37,080         | 36,743         | 35,809         |
| Other . . . . .  | 175            | 205            | 177            | 156            | 228            | 210            | 210            | 197            |
| Nonoccupants . . . . .   | 8,480          | 7,481          | 6,707          | 6,391          | 6,469          | 6,381          | 6,392          | 6,141          |
| <b>Vehicle miles traveled (VMT) (100 mil.)</b> . . . . .   | <b>21,444</b>  | <b>24,227</b>  | <b>26,911</b>  | <b>27,469</b>  | <b>27,973</b>  | <b>28,556</b>  | <b>28,900</b>  | <b>29,630</b>  |
| Licensed drivers (1,000) . . . . .   | 167,015        | 176,628        | 187,170        | 190,625        | 191,276        | 194,602        | 196,166        | 198,889        |
| Registered vehicles (1,000) . . . . .  | 184,275        | 197,065        | 212,685        | 217,028        | 221,230        | 225,685        | 230,788        | 230,633        |
| <b>Percent distribution of fatal accidents by the highest blood alcohol concentration (BAC) in accident:</b> |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 0.00 percent . . . . .   | 49.5           | 57.7           | 60.2           | 58.7           | 58.9           | 59.2           | 60.2           | 60.9           |
| 0.01 to 0.07 percent . . . . .   | 6.5            | 5.7            | 5.5            | 5.9            | 5.9            | 5.6            | 5.6            | 5.3            |
| 0.08 percent and over . . . . .  | 44.0           | 36.7           | 34.3           | 35.4           | 35.2           | 35.3           | 34.3           | 33.9           |
| <b>Fatalities per 100,000 resident population:</b>   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Under 5 years old . . . . .  | 4.9            | 4.3            | 3.9            | 3.7            | 3.4            | 3.1            | 3.1            | 3.1            |
| 5 to 15 years old . . . . .  | 6.4            | 6.0            | 5.1            | 4.7            | 4.3            | 4.3            | 4.4            | 4.4            |
| 16 to 24 years old . . . . .   | 35.2           | 30.7           | 28.9           | 28.5           | 28.6           | 29.3           | 28.1           | 27.6           |
| 25 to 44 years old . . . . .   | 19.7           | 17.2           | 16.4           | 16.1           | 16.2           | 16.2           | 16.0           | 15.7           |
| 45 to 64 years old . . . . .   | 14.9           | 13.6           | 13.8           | 13.8           | 13.5           | 13.8           | 14.0           | 13.9           |
| 65 to 79 years old . . . . .   | 18.8           | 18.5           | 18.3           | 17.1           | 17.1           | 17.0           | 16.3           | 16.2           |
| 80 years old and over . . . . .  | 26.8           | 28.0           | 27.3           | 25.0           | 24.5           | 23.3           | 24.5           | 22.2           |
| <b>Fatalities per 100 million VMT<sup>3</sup></b> . . . . .  | <b>2.1</b>     | <b>1.7</b>     | <b>1.6</b>     | <b>1.5</b>     | <b>1.5</b>     | <b>1.5</b>     | <b>1.5</b>     | <b>1.4</b>     |
| Fatalities per 100,000 licensed drivers . . . . .  | 26.7           | 23.7           | 22.3           | 22.0           | 22.1           | 22.1           | 21.9           | 21.4           |
| Licensed driver per person . . . . .   | 0.7            | 0.7            | 0.7            | 0.7            | 0.7            | 0.7            | 0.7            | 0.7            |
| VMT <sup>3</sup> per registered vehicle . . . . .  | 11,637         | 12,294         | 12,653         | 12,657         | 12,644         | 12,653         | 12,522         | 12,847         |
| Fatalities per 100,000 registered vehicles . . . . .   | 24.2           | 21.2           | 19.6           | 19.3           | 19.1           | 19.1           | 18.6           | 17.9           |
| <b>Fatal crashes per 100 million VMT<sup>3</sup></b> . . . . .   | <b>1.9</b>     | <b>1.5</b>     | <b>1.4</b>     | <b>1.4</b>     | <b>1.4</b>     | <b>1.3</b>     | <b>1.3</b>     | <b>1.3</b>     |
| Involved vehicles per fatal crash . . . . .  | 1.5            | 1.5            | 1.5            | 1.5            | 1.5            | 1.5            | 1.5            | 1.5            |
| Fatalities per fatal crash . . . . .   | 1.1            | 1.1            | 1.1            | 1.1            | 1.1            | 1.1            | 1.1            | 1.1            |
| Average occupants per fatal crash . . . . .  | 2.5            | 2.5            | 2.5            | 2.5            | 2.5            | 2.5            | 2.5            | 2.5            |
| Fatalities per 100,000 resident population . . . . .   | 17.9           | 15.9           | 15.3           | 14.9           | 14.8           | 14.9           | 14.8           | 14.5           |

<sup>1</sup> Trucks with a gross vehicle weight rating of 10,000 pounds or less, including pickups, vans, truck-based station wagons, and utility vehicles. <sup>2</sup> Trucks with a gross vehicle weight rating of over 10,000 pounds. <sup>3</sup> VMT = vehicle miles of travel.

Source: U.S. National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, *Fatality Analysis Reporting System*, annual. See Internet site <<http://www.nhtsa.dot.gov/people/Crash/Index.html>>.

**Table 1085. Motor Vehicle Occupants and Nonoccupants Killed and Injured: 1980 to 2004**

[For deaths within 30 days of the accident. (3,416 represents 3,416,000)]

| Year                        | Occupants |                 |                           |                           |       |                              |       | Motor-cyclers <sup>2</sup> | Nonoccupants |               |                              |     |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------|------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|--------------|---------------|------------------------------|-----|
|                             | Total     | Pas-senger cars | Light trucks <sup>1</sup> | Large trucks <sup>1</sup> | Buses | Other/ un-known <sup>3</sup> | Total |                            | Ped-es-trian | Pedal-cyclist | Other/ un-known <sup>3</sup> |     |
| <b>KILLED</b>               |           |                 |                           |                           |       |                              |       |                            |              |               |                              |     |
| 1980 . . . . .              | 51,091    | 36,783          | 27,449                    | 7,486                     | 1,262 | 46                           | 540   | 5,144                      | 9,164        | 8,070         | 965                          | 129 |
| 1985 . . . . .              | 43,825    | 31,479          | 23,212                    | 6,689                     | 977   | 57                           | 544   | 4,564                      | 7,782        | 6,808         | 890                          | 84  |
| 1990 . . . . .              | 44,599    | 33,890          | 24,092                    | 8,601                     | 705   | 32                           | 460   | 3,244                      | 7,465        | 6,482         | 859                          | 124 |
| 1992 . . . . .              | 39,250    | 30,485          | 21,387                    | 8,098                     | 585   | 28                           | 387   | 2,395                      | 6,370        | 5,549         | 723                          | 98  |
| 1993 . . . . .              | 40,150    | 31,125          | 21,566                    | 8,511                     | 605   | 18                           | 425   | 2,449                      | 6,576        | 5,649         | 816                          | 111 |
| 1994 . . . . .              | 40,716    | 31,998          | 21,997                    | 8,904                     | 670   | 18                           | 409   | 2,320                      | 6,398        | 5,489         | 802                          | 107 |
| 1995 . . . . .              | 41,817    | 33,064          | 22,423                    | 9,568                     | 648   | 33                           | 392   | 2,227                      | 6,526        | 5,584         | 833                          | 109 |
| 1996 <sup>4</sup> . . . . . | 42,065    | 33,534          | 22,505                    | 9,932                     | 621   | 21                           | 455   | 2,161                      | 6,368        | 5,449         | 765                          | 154 |
| 1997 . . . . .              | 42,013    | 33,609          | 22,199                    | 10,249                    | 723   | 18                           | 420   | 2,116                      | 6,288        | 5,321         | 814                          | 153 |
| 1998 . . . . .              | 41,501    | 33,088          | 21,194                    | 10,705                    | 742   | 38                           | 409   | 2,294                      | 6,119        | 5,228         | 760                          | 131 |
| 1999 . . . . .              | 41,717    | 33,392          | 20,862                    | 11,265                    | 759   | 59                           | 447   | 2,483                      | 5,842        | 4,939         | 754                          | 149 |
| 2000 . . . . .              | 41,945    | 33,451          | 20,699                    | 11,526                    | 754   | 22                           | 450   | 2,897                      | 5,597        | 4,763         | 693                          | 143 |
| 2001 . . . . .              | 42,196    | 33,243          | 20,320                    | 11,723                    | 708   | 34                           | 458   | 3,197                      | 5,756        | 4,901         | 732                          | 121 |
| 2002 . . . . .              | 43,005    | 34,105          | 20,569                    | 12,274                    | 689   | 45                           | 528   | 3,270                      | 5,630        | 4,851         | 665                          | 114 |
| 2003 . . . . .              | 42,884    | 33,627          | 19,725                    | 12,546                    | 726   | 41                           | 589   | 3,714                      | 5,543        | 4,774         | 629                          | 140 |
| 2004 . . . . .              | 42,636    | 33,134          | 19,091                    | 12,602                    | 761   | 41                           | 639   | 4,008                      | 5,494        | 4,641         | 725                          | 128 |
| <b>INJURED (1,000)</b>      |           |                 |                           |                           |       |                              |       |                            |              |               |                              |     |
| 1988 . . . . .              | 3,416     | 3,119           | 2,585                     | 478                       | 37    | 15                           | 4     | 105                        | 192          | 110           | 75                           | 8   |
| 1990 . . . . .              | 3,231     | 2,960           | 2,376                     | 505                       | 42    | 33                           | 4     | 84                         | 187          | 105           | 75                           | 7   |
| 1992 . . . . .              | 3,070     | 2,843           | 2,232                     | 545                       | 34    | 20                           | 12    | 65                         | 162          | 89            | 63                           | 10  |
| 1993 . . . . .              | 3,149     | 2,919           | 2,265                     | 601                       | 32    | 17                           | 4     | 59                         | 171          | 94            | 68                           | 9   |
| 1994 . . . . .              | 3,266     | 3,045           | 2,364                     | 631                       | 30    | 16                           | 4     | 57                         | 164          | 92            | 62                           | 9   |
| 1995 . . . . .              | 3,465     | 3,246           | 2,469                     | 722                       | 30    | 19                           | 4     | 57                         | 162          | 86            | 67                           | 10  |
| 1996 . . . . .              | 3,483     | 3,277           | 2,458                     | 761                       | 33    | 20                           | 4     | 55                         | 151          | 82            | 58                           | 11  |
| 1997 . . . . .              | 3,348     | 3,149           | 2,341                     | 755                       | 31    | 17                           | 6     | 53                         | 146          | 77            | 58                           | 11  |
| 1998 . . . . .              | 3,192     | 3,012           | 2,201                     | 763                       | 29    | 16                           | 4     | 49                         | 131          | 69            | 53                           | 8   |
| 1999 . . . . .              | 3,236     | 3,047           | 2,138                     | 847                       | 33    | 22                           | 7     | 50                         | 140          | 85            | 51                           | 3   |
| 2000 . . . . .              | 3,189     | 2,997           | 2,052                     | 887                       | 31    | 18                           | 10    | 58                         | 134          | 78            | 51                           | 5   |
| 2001 . . . . .              | 3,033     | 2,841           | 1,927                     | 861                       | 29    | 15                           | 9     | 60                         | 131          | 78            | 45                           | 8   |
| 2002 . . . . .              | 2,926     | 2,735           | 1,805                     | 879                       | 26    | 19                           | 6     | 65                         | 126          | 71            | 48                           | 7   |
| 2003 . . . . .              | 2,889     | 2,697           | 1,756                     | 889                       | 27    | 18                           | 7     | 67                         | 124          | 70            | 46                           | 8   |
| 2004 . . . . .              | 2,788     | 2,594           | 1,643                     | 900                       | 27    | 16                           | 7     | 76                         | 118          | 68            | 41                           | 9   |

<sup>1</sup> See footnotes 2 and 3 in Table 1086. <sup>2</sup> Includes motorized cycles. <sup>3</sup> Includes combination trucks. <sup>4</sup> Includes two fatalities of unknown person type.

Source: U.S. National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, *Traffic Safety Facts*, annual; and unpublished data. See Internet site <<http://www.nhtsa.dot.gov/people/Crash/Index.html>>

**Table 1086. Vehicles Involved in Crashes by Vehicle Type, Rollover Occurrence, and Crash Severity: 2004**

[Numbers in thousands (10,874.2 represents 10,874,200). Excludes motorcycles]

| Vehicle type  | Total           |              | Rollover occurrence |            |                 |             |
|---|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------|-------------|
|   |                 |              | Yes                 |            | No              |             |
|   | Number          | Percent      | Number              | Percent    | Number          | Percent     |
| <b>Vehicles involved in all crashes<sup>1</sup></b> . . . . . | <b>10,874.2</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>279.2</b>        | <b>2.6</b> | <b>10,595.0</b> | <b>97.4</b> |
| Passenger cars . . . . .                                      | 6,231.6         | 100.0        | 108.3               | 1.7        | 6,123.3         | 98.3        |
| Light trucks: <sup>2</sup>                                    |                 |              |                     |            |                 |             |
| Pickup . . . . .  | 1,654.6         | 100.0        | 59.2                | 3.6        | 1,595.4         | 96.4        |
| Utility . . . . .   | 1,568.6         | 100.0        | 74.9                | 4.8        | 1,493.7         | 95.2        |
| Van . . . . .   | 826.9           | 100.0        | 16.4                | 2.0        | 810.5           | 98.0        |
| Other . . . . .   | 103.7           | 100.0        | 3.0                 | 2.9        | 100.7           | 97.1        |
| Large truck <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                            | 416.0           | 100.0        | 15.3                | 3.7        | 400.7           | 96.3        |
| Bus . . . . .   | 52.4            | 100.0        | 0.1                 | 0.2        | 52.3            | 99.8        |
| Other/unknown . . . . .                                       | 20.4            | 100.0        | 2.0                 | 9.8        | 18.4            | 90.2        |
| Fatal crashes . . . . .                                       | 54.3            | 100.0        | 11.1                | 20.5       | 43.2            | 79.5        |
| Passenger cars . . . . .                                      | 25.5            | 100.0        | 4.1                 | 16.0       | 21.4            | 84.0        |
| Light trucks: <sup>2</sup>                                    |                 |              |                     |            |                 |             |
| Pickup . . . . .  | 10.8            | 100.0        | 2.7                 | 25.3       | 8.1             | 74.7        |
| Utility . . . . .   | 7.8             | 100.0        | 2.8                 | 36.2       | 5.0             | 63.8        |
| Van . . . . .   | 3.7             | 100.0        | 0.6                 | 17.2       | 3.0             | 82.8        |
| Other . . . . .   | 0.1             | 100.0        | (Z)                 | 17.9       | 0.1             | 82.1        |
| Large truck <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                            | 4.9             | 100.0        | 0.6                 | 13.1       | 4.2             | 86.9        |
| Bus . . . . .   | 0.3             | 100.0        | (Z)                 | 2.9        | 0.3             | 97.1        |
| Other/unknown . . . . .                                       | 1.3             | 100.0        | 0.2                 | 16.1       | 1.1             | 83.9        |

Z Less than 500. <sup>1</sup> Includes injury and property only crashes, not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Trucks of 10,000 pounds gross vehicle weight rating or less, including pickups, vans, truck-based station wagons and utility vehicles. <sup>3</sup> Trucks over 10,000 pounds gross vehicle weight rating.

Source: U.S. National Highway Safety Traffic Administration, *Traffic Safety Facts*, annual. See Internet site <<http://www.nhtsa.dot.gov/people/Crash/Index.html>>.

**Table 1087. Speeding-Related Traffic Fatalities by State and Road Type and Speed Limit: 2004**

[Speeding consists of exceeding the posted speed limit or driving too fast for the road conditions or any speed-related violation charged (racing, driving above speed limit, speed greater than reasonable, exceeding special speed limit)]

| State                          | Traffic fatalities, total | Speeding-related fatalities by road type and speed limit |              |                    |               |            |              |            |              |              |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--|--------------|--------------------|---------------|------------|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                |                           | Total <sup>1</sup>                                       | Interstate   |                    | Noninterstate |            |              |            |              |              |
|                                |                           |  | Over 55 mph  | At or under 55 mph | 55 mph        | 50 mph     | 45 mph       | 40 mph     | 35 mph       | Under 35 mph |
| <b>United States . . . . .</b> | <b>42,636</b>             | <b>13,192</b>  | <b>1,407</b> | <b>371</b>         | <b>3,662</b>  | <b>525</b> | <b>1,717</b> | <b>905</b> | <b>1,425</b> | <b>1,391</b> |
| Alabama . . . . .              | 1,154                     | 508  | 49           | 4                  | 113           | 15         | 164          | 50         | 46           | 36           |
| Alaska . . . . .               | 101                       | 38   | 5            | 10                 | 6             | 4          | 5            | 1          | 3            | 1            |
| Arizona . . . . .              | 1,150                     | 406  | 75           | 9                  | 52            | 29         | 58           | 42         | 40           | 31           |
| Arkansas . . . . .             | 704                       | 104  | 9            | —                  | 51            | 2          | 9            | 2          | 15           | 6            |
| California . . . . .           | 4,120                     | 1,333  | 186          | 29                 | 330           | 56         | 127          | 94         | 158          | 134          |
| Colorado . . . . .             | 665                       | 255  | 30           | 8                  | 32            | 14         | 35           | 27         | 28           | 37           |
| Connecticut . . . . .          | 291                       | 98   | 5            | 7                  | 6             | 2          | 12           | 16         | 8            | 36           |
| Delaware . . . . .             | 134                       | 42   | —            | 4                  | 6             | 15         | 4            | 4          | 2            | 6            |
| District of Columbia . . . . . | 43                        | 20   | —            | 1                  | —             | —          | 2            | —          | 3            | 14           |
| Florida . . . . .              | 3,244                     | 550  | 54           | 16                 | 81            | 10         | 131          | 45         | 74           | 84           |
| Georgia . . . . .              | 1,634                     | 335  | 28           | 6                  | 125           | 10         | 64           | 21         | 55           | 17           |
| Hawaii . . . . .               | 142                       | 67   | —            | 10                 | 15            | 1          | 4            | —          | 17           | 19           |
| Idaho . . . . .                | 260                       | 73   | 17           | 2                  | 5             | 3          | 6            | 2          | 9            | 5            |
| Illinois . . . . .             | 1,356                     | 589  | 62           | 38                 | 229           | 4          | 51           | 44         | 74           | 62           |
| Indiana . . . . .              | 947                       | 267  | 15           | 21                 | 83            | 17         | 30           | 23         | 26           | 48           |
| Iowa . . . . .                 | 390                       | 32   | 2            | 1                  | 10            | 1          | 1            | —          | 4            | 10           |
| Kansas . . . . .               | 461                       | 123  | 14           | —                  | 43            | 1          | 9            | 4          | 7            | 14           |
| Kentucky . . . . .             | 964                       | 196  | 14           | 5                  | 124           | 1          | 15           | 1          | 23           | 7            |
| Louisiana . . . . .            | 904                       | 217  | 18           | 3                  | 81            | 11         | 48           | 8          | 26           | 16           |
| Maine . . . . .                | 194                       | 90   | 8            | 1                  | 5             | 14         | 35           | 5          | 13           | 9            |
| Maryland . . . . .             | 643                       | 243  | 14           | 16                 | 34            | 26         | 15           | 51         | 42           | 37           |
| Massachusetts . . . . .        | 476                       | 158  | 16           | 5                  | 8             | 11         | 10           | 27         | 21           | 50           |
| Michigan . . . . .             | 1,159                     | 249  | 20           | 10                 | 147           | 2          | 18           | 5          | 10           | 16           |
| Minnesota . . . . .            | 567                       | 144  | 14           | 3                  | 87            | 4          | 4            | 1          | 4            | 15           |
| Mississippi . . . . .          | 900                       | 173  | 21           | 1                  | 66            | 8          | 32           | 9          | 17           | 10           |
| Missouri . . . . .             | 1,130                     | 494  | 54           | 11                 | 180           | 4          | 37           | 27         | 48           | 45           |
| Montana . . . . .              | 229                       | 101  | 13           | —                  | 9             | —          | 2            | 3          | 15           | 10           |
| Nebraska . . . . .             | 254                       | 42   | 14           | 1                  | 5             | 8          | 1            | —          | 1            | 8            |
| Nevada . . . . .               | 395                       | 135  | 20           | 8                  | 4             | 7          | 4            | —          | 5            | 1            |
| New Hampshire . . . . .        | 171                       | 41   | 1            | 3                  | 4             | 10         | 1            | 6          | 5            | 6            |
| New Jersey . . . . .           | 731                       | 64   | 3            | 5                  | 7             | 10         | 4            | 10         | 4            | 16           |
| New Mexico . . . . .           | 521                       | 195  | 41           | 2                  | 23            | 7          | 16           | 7          | 13           | 15           |
| New York . . . . .             | 1,493                     | 465  | 21           | 11                 | 173           | 15         | 35           | 29         | 28           | 81           |
| North Carolina . . . . .       | 1,557                     | 561  | 42           | 7                  | 307           | 13         | 106          | 2          | 60           | 8            |
| North Dakota . . . . .         | 100                       | 23   | 3            | —                  | 7             | —          | 1            | 2          | 1            | 3            |
| Ohio . . . . .                 | 1,286                     | 272  | 21           | 5                  | 141           | 7          | 15           | 9          | 39           | 27           |
| Oklahoma . . . . .             | 774                       | 315  | 33           | 4                  | 50            | 18         | 74           | 19         | 25           | 19           |
| Oregon . . . . .               | 456                       | 145  | 11           | 4                  | 70            | 3          | 18           | 6          | 8            | 12           |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .         | 1,490                     | 661  | 40           | 24                 | 189           | 13         | 105          | 79         | 113          | 67           |
| Rhode Island . . . . .         | 83                        | 45   | 1            | 6                  | 2             | 1          | 5            | 6          | 6            | 18           |
| South Carolina . . . . .       | 1,046                     | 463  | 53           | 4                  | 156           | 15         | 96           | 18         | 47           | 30           |
| South Dakota . . . . .         | 197                       | 71   | 11           | —                  | 34            | 2          | 1            | 1          | 1            | 8            |
| Tennessee . . . . .            | 1,288                     | 269  | 21           | 10                 | 50            | 12         | 63           | 33         | 27           | 39           |
| Texas . . . . .                | 3,583                     | 1,425  | 187          | 32                 | 188           | 40         | 128          | 101        | 123          | 152          |
| Utah . . . . .                 | 296                       | 92   | 34           | —                  | 5             | 8          | 9            | 11         | 3            | 1            |
| Vermont . . . . .              | 98                        | 46   | 5            | —                  | 1             | 23         | —            | 5          | 9            | 3            |
| Virginia . . . . .             | 925                       | 253  | 18           | 19                 | 99            | 6          | 44           | 16         | 29           | 14           |
| Washington . . . . .           | 563                       | 226  | 27           | —                  | 14            | 40         | 15           | 18         | 55           | 32           |
| West Virginia . . . . .        | 411                       | 119  | 18           | 1                  | 48            | —          | 13           | 8          | 14           | 14           |
| Wisconsin . . . . .            | 792                       | 295  | 17           | 4                  | 155           | —          | 31           | 5          | 19           | 40           |
| Wyoming . . . . .              | 164                       | 64   | 22           | —                  | 2             | 2          | 4            | 2          | 2            | 2            |

— Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> Includes fatalities that occurred on roads for which the speed limit was unknown.

Source: U.S. National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, *Traffic Safety Facts, Speeding*, annual. See Internet site <<http://www.nhtsa.dot.gov/people/Crash/Index.html>>.

**Table 1088. Fatalities by Highest Blood Alcohol Concentration in the Crash: 1985 to 2004**

[BAC means blood alcohol concentration; g/dl means grams per deciliter]

| Item  | 1985          | 1990          | 1995          | 2000          | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Total fatalities</b> . . . . .               | <b>43,825</b> | <b>44,599</b> | <b>41,817</b> | <b>41,945</b> | <b>42,196</b> | <b>43,005</b> | <b>42,884</b> | <b>42,636</b> |
| Fatalities in alcohol-related crashes . . . . . | 23,167        | 22,587        | 17,732        | 17,380        | 17,400        | 17,524        | 17,105        | 16,694        |
| Percent . . . . .                               | 52.9          | 50.6          | 42.4          | 41.4          | 41.2          | 40.7          | 40.0          | 39.0          |
| BAC = 0.01-0.07 g/dl:                           |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Number . . . . .                                | 3,081         | 2,980         | 2,490         | 2,511         | 2,542         | 2,432         | 2,427         | 2,285         |
| Percent . . . . .                               | 7.0           | 6.7           | 6.0           | 6.0           | 6.0           | 5.7           | 6.0           | 5.0           |
| BAC = 0.08 g/dl or more:                        |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Number . . . . .                                | 20,086        | 19,607        | 15,242        | 14,870        | 14,858        | 15,093        | 14,678        | 14,409        |
| Percent . . . . .                               | 45.8          | 44.0          | 36.5          | 35.5          | 35.2          | 35.1          | 34.0          | 34.0          |
| Fatalities with BAC = 0.00 g/dl:                |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Number . . . . .                                | 20,659        | 22,012        | 24,085        | 24,565        | 24,796        | 25,481        | 25,779        | 25,942        |
| Percent . . . . .                               | 47.1          | 49.4          | 57.6          | 58.6          | 58.8          | 59.3          | 60.0          | 61.0          |

Source: U.S. National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, *Traffic Safety Facts*, annual; and unpublished data. See Internet site <<http://www.nhtsa.dot.gov/people/Crash/Index.html>>.

**Table 1089. Traffic Fatalities by State and Highest Blood Alcohol Concentration (BAC) in the Crash: 2004**

[BAC means blood alcohol concentration; g/dl means grams per deciliter]

| State                          | Traffic fatalities, total | Any alcohol (BAC=0.01 g/dl or more) |           |                                    |           |              |          |  |           |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|----------|--|-----------|
|                                |                           | No alcohol (BAC = 0.00 g/dl)        |           | Low alcohol (BAC = 0.01-0.07 g/dl) |           |              |          | High alcohol (BAC = 0.08 g/dl or more) |           |
|                                |                           | Number                              | Percent   | Number                             | Percent   | Number       | Percent  | Number                                 | Percent   |
| <b>United States . . . . .</b> | <b>42,636</b>             | <b>25,942</b>                       | <b>61</b> | <b>16,694</b>                      | <b>39</b> | <b>2,285</b> | <b>5</b> | <b>14,409</b>                          | <b>34</b> |
| Alabama . . . . .              | 1,154                     | 713                                 | 62        | 442                                | 38        | 48           | 4        | 394                                    | 34        |
| Alaska . . . . .               | 101                       | 70                                  | 69        | 31                                 | 31        | 1            | 1        | 30                                     | 30        |
| Arizona . . . . .              | 1,150                     | 715                                 | 62        | 435                                | 38        | 60           | 5        | 376                                    | 33        |
| Arkansas . . . . .             | 704                       | 428                                 | 61        | 276                                | 39        | 40           | 6        | 236                                    | 33        |
| California . . . . .           | 4,120                     | 2,477                               | 60        | 1,643                              | 40        | 276          | 7        | 1,367                                  | 33        |
| Colorado . . . . .             | 665                       | 406                                 | 61        | 259                                | 39        | 34           | 5        | 225                                    | 34        |
| Connecticut . . . . .          | 291                       | 164                                 | 56        | 127                                | 44        | 15           | 5        | 112                                    | 38        |
| Delaware . . . . .             | 134                       | 83                                  | 62        | 51                                 | 38        | 3            | 2        | 48                                     | 36        |
| District of Columbia . . . . . | 43                        | 26                                  | 59        | 18                                 | 41        | 5            | 12       | 12                                     | 28        |
| Florida . . . . .              | 3,244                     | 2,023                               | 62        | 1,222                              | 38        | 169          | 5        | 1,053                                  | 32        |
| Georgia . . . . .              | 1,634                     | 1,109                               | 68        | 525                                | 32        | 75           | 5        | 450                                    | 28        |
| Hawaii . . . . .               | 142                       | 77                                  | 54        | 65                                 | 46        | 13           | 9        | 52                                     | 37        |
| Idaho . . . . .                | 260                       | 167                                 | 64        | 93                                 | 36        | 12           | 4        | 81                                     | 31        |
| Illinois . . . . .             | 1,356                     | 752                                 | 55        | 604                                | 45        | 87           | 6        | 517                                    | 38        |
| Indiana . . . . .              | 947                       | 648                                 | 68        | 299                                | 32        | 45           | 5        | 254                                    | 27        |
| Iowa . . . . .                 | 390                       | 280                                 | 72        | 110                                | 28        | 19           | 5        | 91                                     | 23        |
| Kansas . . . . .               | 461                       | 313                                 | 68        | 148                                | 32        | 27           | 6        | 121                                    | 26        |
| Kentucky . . . . .             | 964                       | 656                                 | 68        | 308                                | 32        | 39           | 4        | 269                                    | 28        |
| Louisiana . . . . .            | 904                       | 490                                 | 54        | 414                                | 46        | 69           | 8        | 345                                    | 38        |
| Maine . . . . .                | 194                       | 124                                 | 64        | 70                                 | 36        | 11           | 6        | 58                                     | 30        |
| Maryland . . . . .             | 643                       | 357                                 | 55        | 286                                | 45        | 55           | 9        | 231                                    | 36        |
| Massachusetts . . . . .        | 476                       | 274                                 | 57        | 203                                | 43        | 22           | 5        | 181                                    | 38        |
| Michigan . . . . .             | 1,159                     | 729                                 | 63        | 430                                | 37        | 64           | 6        | 367                                    | 32        |
| Minnesota . . . . .            | 567                       | 383                                 | 68        | 184                                | 32        | 14           | 2        | 170                                    | 30        |
| Mississippi . . . . .          | 900                       | 559                                 | 62        | 341                                | 38        | 23           | 3        | 317                                    | 35        |
| Missouri . . . . .             | 1,130                     | 681                                 | 60        | 449                                | 40        | 62           | 5        | 388                                    | 34        |
| Montana . . . . .              | 229                       | 124                                 | 54        | 106                                | 46        | 6            | 3        | 100                                    | 43        |
| Nebraska . . . . .             | 254                       | 162                                 | 64        | 92                                 | 36        | 14           | 5        | 78                                     | 31        |
| Nevada . . . . .               | 395                       | 243                                 | 61        | 152                                | 39        | 20           | 5        | 133                                    | 34        |
| New Hampshire . . . . .        | 171                       | 112                                 | 65        | 59                                 | 35        | 8            | 5        | 51                                     | 30        |
| New Jersey . . . . .           | 731                       | 461                                 | 63        | 270                                | 37        | 42           | 6        | 227                                    | 31        |
| New Mexico . . . . .           | 521                       | 310                                 | 60        | 211                                | 40        | 26           | 5        | 185                                    | 36        |
| New York . . . . .             | 1,493                     | 906                                 | 61        | 587                                | 39        | 93           | 6        | 494                                    | 33        |
| North Carolina . . . . .       | 1,557                     | 1,005                               | 65        | 553                                | 35        | 57           | 4        | 496                                    | 32        |
| North Dakota . . . . .         | 100                       | 61                                  | 61        | 39                                 | 39        | 5            | 5        | 35                                     | 35        |
| Ohio . . . . .                 | 1,286                     | 794                                 | 62        | 492                                | 38        | 75           | 6        | 418                                    | 32        |
| Oklahoma . . . . .             | 774                       | 496                                 | 64        | 278                                | 36        | 34           | 4        | 245                                    | 32        |
| Oregon . . . . .               | 456                       | 257                                 | 56        | 199                                | 44        | 40           | 9        | 159                                    | 35        |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .         | 1,490                     | 877                                 | 59        | 614                                | 41        | 72           | 5        | 541                                    | 36        |
| Rhode Island . . . . .         | 83                        | 41                                  | 50        | 42                                 | 50        | 1            | 2        | 41                                     | 49        |
| South Carolina . . . . .       | 1,046                     | 583                                 | 56        | 464                                | 44        | 51           | 5        | 413                                    | 39        |
| South Dakota . . . . .         | 197                       | 111                                 | 56        | 86                                 | 44        | 10           | 5        | 76                                     | 39        |
| Tennessee . . . . .            | 1,288                     | 769                                 | 60        | 519                                | 40        | 65           | 5        | 454                                    | 35        |
| Texas . . . . .                | 3,583                     | 1,941                               | 54        | 1,642                              | 46        | 225          | 6        | 1,417                                  | 40        |
| Utah . . . . .                 | 296                       | 224                                 | 76        | 72                                 | 24        | 1            | -        | 70                                     | 24        |
| Vermont . . . . .              | 98                        | 66                                  | 68        | 32                                 | 32        | 12           | 12       | 20                                     | 20        |
| Virginia . . . . .             | 925                       | 567                                 | 61        | 359                                | 39        | 52           | 6        | 307                                    | 33        |
| Washington . . . . .           | 563                       | 317                                 | 56        | 246                                | 44        | 23           | 4        | 223                                    | 40        |
| West Virginia . . . . .        | 411                       | 275                                 | 67        | 136                                | 33        | 22           | 5        | 114                                    | 28        |
| Wisconsin . . . . .            | 792                       | 434                                 | 55        | 358                                | 45        | 40           | 5        | 318                                    | 40        |
| Wyoming . . . . .              | 164                       | 105                                 | 64        | 59                                 | 36        | 5            | 3        | 54                                     | 33        |

Source: U.S. National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, *Traffic Safety Facts*, annual. See Internet site <<http://www.nhtsa.dot.gov/people/Crash/Index.html>>.

**Table 1090. Crashes by Crash Severity: 1990 to 2004**

[6,471 represents 6,471,000. A crash is a police-reported event that produces injury and/or property damage, involves a vehicle in transport and occurs on a trafficway or while the vehicle is in motion after running off the trafficway]

| Item                             | 1990         | 1995         | 1998         | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         |
|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Crashes (1,000)</b> . . . . . | <b>6,471</b> | <b>6,699</b> | <b>6,335</b> | <b>6,279</b> | <b>6,394</b> | <b>6,323</b> | <b>6,316</b> | <b>6,328</b> | <b>6,181</b> |
| Fatal . . . . .                  | 39.8         | 37.2         | 37.1         | 37.1         | 37.5         | 37.9         | 38.5         | 38.5         | 38.3         |
| Nonfatal injury . . . . .        | 2,122        | 2,217        | 2,029        | 2,054        | 2,070        | 2,003        | 1,929        | 1,925        | 1,862        |
| Property damage only . . . . .   | 4,309        | 4,446        | 4,269        | 4,188        | 4,286        | 4,282        | 4,348        | 4,365        | 4,281        |
| Percent of total crashes:        |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Fatal . . . . .                  | 0.6          | 0.6          | 0.6          | 0.6          | 0.6          | 0.6          | 0.6          | 0.6          | 0.6          |
| Nonfatal injury . . . . .        | 32.8         | 33.1         | 32.0         | 32.7         | 32.4         | 31.7         | 30.5         | 30.4         | 30.1         |
| Property damage only . . . . .   | 66.6         | 66.4         | 67.4         | 66.7         | 67.0         | 67.7         | 68.8         | 69.0         | 69.3         |

Source: U.S. National Highway Safety Traffic Administration, *Traffic Safety Facts*, annual. See Internet site <<http://www.nhtsa.dot.gov/people/Crash/Index.html>>.

**Table 1091. Alcohol Involvement for Drivers in Fatal Crashes: 1994 and 2004**

[BAC = blood alcohol concentration]

| Age, sex, and vehicle type  | 1994              |  | 2004              |  |
|---|-------------------|--|-------------------|--|
|   | Number of drivers | Percentage with BAC of .08% or greater | Number of drivers | Percentage with BAC of .08% or greater |
| <b>Total drivers involved in fatal crashes</b> <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | <b>54,549</b>     | <b>23</b>                              | <b>58,080</b>     | <b>20</b>                              |
| Drivers by age group:   |                   |  |                   |  |
| Under 16 years old . . . . .  | 397               | 12                                     | 344               | 10                                     |
| 16 to 20 years old . . . . .  | 7,723             | 18                                     | 7,709             | 17                                     |
| 21 to 24 years old . . . . .  | 6,291             | 33                                     | 6,382             | 32                                     |
| 25 to 34 years old . . . . .  | 12,891            | 31                                     | 11,179            | 27                                     |
| 35 to 44 years old . . . . .  | 9,951             | 26                                     | 10,682            | 23                                     |
| 45 to 54 years old . . . . .  | 6,493             | 18                                     | 9,102             | 19                                     |
| 55 to 64 years old . . . . .  | 3,828             | 12                                     | 5,573             | 12                                     |
| 65 to 74 years old . . . . .  | 3,194             | 9                                      | 3,057             | 7                                      |
| 75 years old and over . . . . .                                       | 2,867             | 4                                      | 3,142             | 5                                      |
| Drivers by sex:   |                   |  |                   |  |
| Male . . . . .  | 40,233            | 26                                     | 42,045            | 23                                     |
| Female . . . . .  | 13,567            | 14                                     | 15,268            | 12                                     |
| Drivers by vehicle type:  |                   |  |                   |  |
| Passenger cars . . . . .  | 30,103            | 24                                     | 25,393            | 22                                     |
| Light trucks <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                                   | 16,235            | 25                                     | 22,217            | 21                                     |
| Large trucks <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                                   | 4,592             | 2                                      | 4,799             | 1                                      |
| Motorcycles . . . . .   | 2,330             | 33                                     | 4,095             | 27                                     |
| Buses . . . . .   | 255               | 4                                      | 273               | 3                                      |

<sup>1</sup> Includes age and sex unknown, and other and unknown types of vehicles. <sup>2</sup> Trucks of 10,000 pounds gross vehicle weight rating or less, including pickups, vans, truck-based station wagons, and utility vehicles. <sup>3</sup> Trucks over 10,000 pounds gross vehicle weight rating.

Source: U.S. National Highway Safety Traffic Administration, *Traffic Safety Facts*, annual. See Internet site <<http://www.nhtsa.dot.gov/people/Crash/Index.html>>.

**Table 1092. Licensed Drivers and Number in Accidents by Age: 2004**

[198,100 represents 198,100,000]

| Age group                        | Licensed drivers |              | Drivers in accidents |              |                |              | Accident rates per number of drivers |                  |
|----------------------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|
|                                  | Number (1,000)   | Percent      | Fatal                |              | All            |              | Fatal <sup>1</sup>                   | All <sup>2</sup> |
|                                  |                  |              | Number               | Percent      | Number (1,000) | Percent      |                                      |                  |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .           | <b>198,100</b>   | <b>100.0</b> | <b>63,000</b>        | <b>100.0</b> | <b>19,200</b>  | <b>100.0</b> | <b>32</b>                            | <b>10</b>        |
| 19 years old and under . . . . . | 9,369            | 4.7          | 6,900                | 11.0         | 2,690          | 14.0         | 74                                   | 29               |
| Under 16 years old . . . . .     | 77               | (Z)          | 500                  | 0.8          | 70             | 0.4          | (3)                                  | (3)              |
| 16 years old . . . . .           | 1,274            | 0.6          | 1,000                | 1.6          | 660            | 3.4          | 78                                   | 52               |
| 17 years old . . . . .           | 2,176            | 1.1          | 1,500                | 2.4          | 580            | 3.0          | 69                                   | 27               |
| 18 years old . . . . .           | 2,778            | 1.4          | 2,000                | 3.2          | 730            | 3.8          | 72                                   | 26               |
| 19 years old . . . . .           | 3,064            | 1.6          | 1,900                | 3.0          | 650            | 3.4          | 62                                   | 21               |
| 20 to 24 years old . . . . .     | 16,907           | 8.5          | 9,000                | 14.3         | 2,940          | 15.3         | 53                                   | 17               |
| 20 years old . . . . .           | 3,136            | 1.6          | 1,900                | 3.0          | 830            | 4.3          | 61                                   | 26               |
| 21 years old . . . . .           | 3,300            | 1.7          | 2,100                | 3.3          | 560            | 2.9          | 64                                   | 17               |
| 22 years old . . . . .           | 3,357            | 1.7          | 1,800                | 2.9          | 530            | 2.8          | 54                                   | 16               |
| 23 years old . . . . .           | 3,484            | 1.8          | 1,700                | 2.7          | 490            | 2.6          | 49                                   | 14               |
| 24 years old . . . . .           | 3,630            | 1.8          | 1,500                | 2.4          | 530            | 2.8          | 41                                   | 15               |
| 25 to 34 years old . . . . .     | 36,040           | 18.2         | 11,400               | 18.1         | 3,950          | 20.6         | 32                                   | 11               |
| 35 to 44 years old . . . . .     | 40,609           | 20.5         | 10,400               | 16.5         | 3,580          | 18.6         | 26                                   | 9                |
| 45 to 54 years old . . . . .     | 38,944           | 19.7         | 9,800                | 15.6         | 2,980          | 15.5         | 25                                   | 8                |
| 55 to 64 years old . . . . .     | 27,424           | 13.8         | 6,200                | 9.8          | 1,650          | 8.6          | 23                                   | 6                |
| 65 to 74 years old . . . . .     | 16,226           | 8.2          | 4,000                | 6.3          | 820            | 4.3          | 25                                   | 5                |
| 75 years old and over . . . . .  | 12,581           | 6.4          | 5,300                | 8.4          | 590            | 3.1          | 42                                   | 5                |

Z Less than 0.05. <sup>1</sup> Per 100,000 licensed drivers. <sup>2</sup> Per 100 licensed drivers. <sup>3</sup> Rates for drivers under age 16 are substantially overstated due to the high proportion of unlicensed drivers involved.

Source: National Safety Council, Itasca, IL, *Injury Facts, 2005*, (copyright). See Internet site <<http://www.nsc.org/>>.



**Table 1093. Passenger Transit Industry—Summary: 1980 to 2004**

[6,510 represents \$6,510,000,000. Includes Puerto Rico. Includes aggregate information for all transit systems in the United States. Excludes nontransit services such as taxicab, school bus, unregulated jitney, sightseeing bus, intercity bus, and special application mass transportation systems (e.g., amusement parks, airports, island, and urban park ferries). Includes active vehicles only]

| Item  | Unit      | 1980   | 1985   | 1990   | 1995    | 2000    | 2003    | 2004    |
|---|-----------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Motor bus systems                                 | Number    | 1,040  | 2,631  | 2,688  | 2,250   | 2,262   | 1,982   | 1,500   |
| Recreational vehicles, active                     | Number    | 75,388 | 94,368 | 93,553 | 116,473 | 131,918 | 138,290 | 143,822 |
| Motor bus   | Number    | 59,411 | 64,258 | 58,714 | 67,107  | 75,013  | 77,328  | 81,033  |
| Commuter rail                                     | Number    | 4,500  | 4,035  | 5,007  | 5,164   | 5,498   | 5,959   | 6,228   |
| Demand response                                   | Number    | (NA)   | 14,490 | 16,471 | 29,352  | 33,080  | 35,954  | 37,078  |
| Heavy rail  | Number    | 9,641  | 9,326  | 10,419 | 10,157  | 10,591  | 10,754  | 10,858  |
| Light rail  | Number    | 1,013  | 717    | 913    | 999     | 1,577   | 1,482   | 1,622   |
| Trolley bus                                       | Number    | 823    | 676    | 832    | 885     | 951     | 672     | 597     |
| Other   | Number    | (NA)   | 867    | 1,197  | 2,809   | 5,208   | 6,141   | 6,406   |
| Operating funding, total                          | Mil. dol. | 6,510  | 12,195 | 16,053 | 18,241  | 24,243  | 28,021  | 29,718  |
| Passenger funding                                 | Mil. dol. | 2,557  | 4,575  | 5,891  | 6,801   | 8,746   | 9,149   | 9,775   |
| Other operating funding <sup>1</sup>              | Mil. dol. | 248    | 702    | 895    | 2,812   | 4,217   | 5,065   | 4,960   |
| Operating assistance                              | Mil. dol. | 3,705  | 6,918  | 9,267  | 8,628   | 11,280  | 13,807  | 14,983  |
| Federal <sup>2</sup>                              | Mil. dol. | 1,094  | 940    | 970    | 817     | 994     | 1,616   | 2,086   |
| Local <sup>2</sup>                                | Mil. dol. | 2,611  | 5,979  | 5,327  | 3,981   | 5,319   | 5,558   | 6,184   |
| State <sup>2</sup>                                | Mil. dol. | (NA)   | (NA)   | 2,970  | 3,830   | 4,967   | 6,633   | 6,713   |
| Total expense                                     | Mil. dol. | 6,711  | 14,077 | 17,979 | 21,540  | 28,194  | 33,431  | 35,490  |
| Operating expense                                 | Mil. dol. | 6,247  | 12,381 | 15,742 | 17,849  | 22,646  | 26,852  | 28,506  |
| Vehicle operations                                | Mil. dol. | 3,248  | 5,655  | 6,654  | 8,282   | 10,111  | 11,936  | 12,866  |
| Maintenance                                       | Mil. dol. | 1,774  | 3,672  | 4,631  | 5,047   | 6,445   | 7,368   | 7,833   |
| General administration                            | Mil. dol. | 1,224  | 2,505  | 3,450  | 2,590   | 3,329   | 3,962   | 3,974   |
| Purchased transportation                          | Mil. dol. | (NA)   | 549    | 1,008  | 1,930   | 2,761   | 3,586   | 3,833   |
| Reconciling expense                               | Mil. dol. | 464    | 1,696  | 2,237  | 3,691   | 5,548   | 6,579   | 6,984   |
| Capital and planning grants, federal <sup>3</sup> | Mil. dol. | 2,787  | 2,559  | 2,428  | 5,534   | 7,366   | 7,390   | 7,913   |
| Capital expenditures                              | Mil. dol. | (NA)   | (NA)   | (NA)   | 7,230   | 9,587   | 13,241  | 13,246  |
| Vehicle-miles operated                            | Million   | 2,287  | 2,791  | 3,242  | 3,550   | 4,081   | 4,363   | 4,471   |
| Motor bus   | Million   | 1,677  | 1,863  | 2,130  | 2,184   | 2,315   | 2,421   | 2,471   |
| Trolley bus                                       | Million   | 13     | 16     | 14     | 14      | 14      | 14      | 13      |
| Heavy rail  | Million   | 385    | 451    | 537    | 537     | 595     | 630     | 642     |
| Light rail  | Million   | 18     | 17     | 24     | 35      | 53      | 64      | 67      |
| Commuter rail                                     | Million   | 179    | 183    | 213    | 238     | 271     | 286     | 295     |
| Demand response                                   | Million   | (NA)   | 247    | 306    | 507     | 759     | 864     | 890     |
| Other   | Million   | 15     | 15     | 18     | 37      | 74      | 85      | 92      |
| Passengers carried                                | Million   | 8,567  | 8,636  | 8,799  | 7,763   | 9,363   | 9,434   | 9,575   |
| Motor bus   | Million   | 5,837  | 5,675  | 5,677  | 4,848   | 5,678   | 5,692   | 5,731   |
| Trolley bus                                       | Million   | 142    | 142    | 126    | 119     | 122     | 109     | 106     |
| Heavy rail  | Million   | 2,108  | 2,290  | 2,346  | 2,033   | 2,632   | 2,667   | 2,748   |
| Light rail  | Million   | 133    | 132    | 175    | 251     | 320     | 338     | 350     |
| Commuter rail                                     | Million   | 280    | 275    | 328    | 344     | 413     | 410     | 414     |
| Demand response                                   | Million   | (NA)   | 59     | 68     | 88      | 105     | 111     | 114     |
| Other   | Million   | 67     | 63     | 79     | 80      | 93      | 109     | 112     |
| Avg. funding per passenger                        | Cents     | 29.8   | 53.0   | 66.9   | 87.6    | 93.4    | 97.0    | 102     |
| Employees, number (avg.) <sup>4</sup>             | 1,000     | 187    | 270    | 273    | 311     | 360     | 351     | 359     |
| Payroll, employee                                 | Mil. dol. | 3,281  | 5,843  | 7,226  | 8,213   | 10,400  | 11,634  | 12,487  |
| Fringe benefits, employee                         | Mil. dol. | 1,353  | 2,868  | 3,986  | 4,484   | 5,413   | 6,913   | 8,172   |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Beginning 1995, includes taxes levied directly by transit agency and other dedicated funds, formerly included in Local. <sup>2</sup> Includes other operating revenue, nonoperating revenue, and auxiliary income. Data for 1985 are state and local combined. <sup>3</sup> 1980, capital grants only. <sup>4</sup> Through 1990, represents employee equivalents of 2,080 hours = one employee; beginning 1995, equals actual employees.

Source: American Public Transportation Association, Washington, DC, *Public Transportation Fact Book*, annual. See Internet site <<http://www.apta.com/>>.

**Table 1094. Transit Buses Equipped for Disabilities: 1995 to 2004**

[Represents ADA (Americans with Disabilities Act of 1992) lift- or ramp-equipped buses. Includes buses of transit agencies receiving federal funding for bus purchases and buses of agencies not receiving federal funds that voluntarily report data to the Federal Transit Administration]

| Item                                  | 1995          | 1998          | 1999          | 2000          | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Transit buses, total</b>           | <b>57,322</b> | <b>60,830</b> | <b>63,618</b> | <b>65,324</b> | <b>67,379</b> | <b>68,418</b> | <b>68,596</b> | <b>68,789</b> |
| Percent ADA equipped                  | 61.7          | 76.1          | 80.5          | 83.6          | 87.2          | 94.1          | 95.3          | 98.1          |
| Small buses, total <sup>1</sup>       | 5,372         | 7,147         | 8,265         | 8,850         | 9,622         | 9,822         | 10,084        | 10,248        |
| Percent ADA equipped                  | 84.5          | 91.6          | 93.4          | 94.5          | 95.4          | 99.2          | 99.2          | 98.5          |
| Medium buses, total <sup>1</sup>      | 3,879         | 5,929         | 6,613         | 7,455         | 7,830         | 8,693         | 9,346         | 10,031        |
| Percent ADA equipped                  | 66.0          | 86.9          | 90.1          | 92.9          | 93.7          | 98.4          | 97.7          | 100.0         |
| Large buses, total <sup>1</sup>       | 46,355        | 46,188        | 46,891        | 47,017        | 47,925        | 47,764        | 46,608        | 45,919        |
| Percent ADA equipped                  | 59.2          | 72.6          | 76.8          | 79.9          | 84.5          | 92.2          | 93.9          | 97.4          |
| Articulated buses, total <sup>1</sup> | 1,716         | 1,566         | 1,849         | 2,002         | 2,002         | 2,139         | 2,558         | 2,591         |
| Percent ADA equipped                  | 50.2          | 68.4          | 81.3          | 85.5          | 88.5          | 97.2          | 96.4          | 99.8          |

<sup>1</sup> Small buses have fewer than 25 seats; medium buses have 25 to 35 seats; large ones have more than 35 seats; articulated buses are extra long and measure between 54 and 60 feet.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Transportation Statistics, *National Transportation Statistics*, annual. See Internet site <<http://www.bts.gov/publications/nts/index.html>>.

Table 1095. **Characteristics of Rail Transit by Transit Authority: 2003**

| Mode and transit agency                            | Primary city served | States served | Directional route-miles <sup>1</sup> | Number of highway-rail crossings | Number of stations | Number of ADA-accessible stations <sup>2</sup> |
|--|---------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| <b>Total <sup>3</sup></b>                          | <b>33</b>           | <b>28</b>     | <b>9,522.5</b>                       | <b>6,015</b>                     | <b>2,816</b>       | <b>1,554</b>                                   |
| <b>Heavy rail</b>                                  | <b>11</b>           | <b>12</b>     | <b>1,597.3</b>                       | <b>27</b>                        | <b>1,023</b>       | <b>416</b>                                     |
| Chicago Transit Authority                          | Chicago             | IL            | 206.3                                | 25                               | 144                | 66   |
| Greater Cleveland Regional Transit Authority       | Cleveland           | OH            | 38.1                                 | -                                | 18                 | 9  |
| L.A. County Metropolitan Transportation Authority  | Los Angeles         | CA            | 31.9                                 | -                                | 16                 | 16   |
| Maryland Transit Administration                    | Baltimore           | MD            | 29.4                                 | -                                | 14                 | 14   |
| Massachusetts Bay Transportation Authority         | Boston              | MA            | 76.3                                 | -                                | 53                 | 42   |
| Metropolitan Atlanta Rapid Transit Authority       | Atlanta             | GA            | 96.1                                 | -                                | 38                 | 38   |
| Miami-Dade Transit Agency                          | Miami               | FL            | 45.0                                 | -                                | 22                 | 22   |
| MTA New York City Transit                          | New York            | NY            | 493.8                                | -                                | 468                | 50   |
| MTA Staten Island Railway                          | New York            | NY            | 28.6                                 | -                                | 23                 | 4  |
| Port Authority Trans-Hudson Corp.                  | New York            | NY, NJ        | 28.6                                 | 2                                | 13                 | 7  |
| Port Authority Transit Corporation                 | Philadelphia        | PA, NJ        | 31.5                                 | -                                | 13                 | 5  |
| San Francisco Bay Area Rapid Transit District      | San Francisco       | CA            | 209.0                                | -                                | 43                 | 43   |
| Southeastern Pennsylvania Transportation Authority | Philadelphia        | PA            | 76.1                                 | -                                | 75                 | 17   |
| Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority     | Washington          | DC, MD, VA    | 206.6                                | -                                | 83                 | 83   |
| <b>Commuter rail <sup>4</sup></b>                  | <b>16</b>           | <b>18</b>     | <b>6,905.2</b>                       | <b>2,531</b>                     | <b>1,163</b>       | <b>656</b>                                     |
| Alaska Railroad Corporation                        | Anchorage           | AK            | 92.4                                 | 27                               | 10                 | 10   |
| Altamont Commuter Express Authority                | San Jose            | CA            | 172.0                                | 127                              | 10                 | 10   |
| Central Puget Sound Regional Transit Authority     | Seattle             | WA            | 78.6                                 | 35                               | 9                  | 9  |
| Connecticut Department of Transportation           | New Haven           | CT            | 101.2                                | 3                                | 8                  | 8  |
| Maryland Transit Administration                    | Baltimore           | MD, DC, WV    | 400.4                                | 40                               | 42                 | 22   |
| Massachusetts Bay Transportation Authority         | Boston              | MA, RI        | 702.1                                | -                                | 125                | 81   |
| MTA Long Island Rail Road                          | New York            | NY            | 638.2                                | 402                              | 124                | 99   |
| MTA Metro-North Railroad                           | New York            | NY, NJ, CT    | 545.7                                | 161                              | 109                | 32   |
| New Jersey Transit Corporation                     | New York            | NY, NJ, PA    | 1,070.2                              | 329                              | 168                | 52   |
| North San Diego County Transit Development Board   | San Diego           | CA            | 82.2                                 | 34                               | 8                  | 8  |
| NE Illinois Regional Commuter Rail Corporation     | Chicago             | IL, WI        | 940.4                                | 512                              | 227                | 134  |
| Northern Indiana Commuter Trans District           | Chicago             | IL, IN        | 179.8                                | 117                              | 20                 | 11   |
| ON TRACK   | Syracuse            | NY            | 3.5                                  | (NA)                             | 3                  | 3  |
| Peninsula Corridor Joint Powers Board              | San Francisco       | CA            | 153.7                                | 49                               | 34                 | 24   |
| Pennsylvania Department of Transportation          | Philadelphia        | PA            | 144.4                                | 7                                | 12                 | 4  |
| South Florida Regional Transportation Authority    | Miami               | FL            | 142.2                                | 72                               | 18                 | 18   |
| Southeastern Pennsylvania Transportation Authority | Philadelphia        | PA            | 449.2                                | 116                              | 156                | 51   |
| Southern California Regional Rail Authority        | Los Angeles         | CA            | 778.0                                | 443                              | 53                 | 53   |
| Trinity Railway Express                            | Dallas              | TX            | 69.5                                 | 34                               | 9                  | 9  |
| Virginia Railway Express                           | Washington          | DC, VA        | 161.5                                | 23                               | 18                 | 18   |

- Represents zero. NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> The mileage in each direction over which public transportation vehicles travel while in revenue service. The mileage is computed without regard to the number of traffic lanes or rail tracks existing in the right-of-way. <sup>2</sup> Number of stations that comply with the American with Disabilities Act of 1992 (ADA). Additional stations may be wheelchair accessible but not comply with other provisions of the ADA. <sup>3</sup> Includes light rail, not shown separately. <sup>4</sup> Excludes commuter-type services operated independently by AMTRAK.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Transportation Statistics, *State Transportation Statistics, 2005* See Internet site <[http://www.bts.gov/publications/state\\_transportation\\_profiles/](http://www.bts.gov/publications/state_transportation_profiles/)>.

**Table 1096. Transit Ridership in 50 Largest Urbanized Areas: 2003**

[Areas ranked by 2000 population size]

| Urbanized area                                      | 2000 Population <sup>1</sup> |            | Annual unlinked passenger trips <sup>2</sup> (mil.) | Percent distribution |                         |                         |                             |                    |
|---|------------------------------|------------|---|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|
|   | Total (1,000)                | Rank       |   | Motor bus            | Heavy rail <sup>3</sup> | Light rail <sup>4</sup> | Com-muter rail <sup>5</sup> | Other <sup>6</sup> |
| <b>U.S. urbanized area total <sup>7</sup> . . .</b> | <b>195,984</b>               | <b>(X)</b> | <b>8,809.9</b>                                      | <b>58.0</b>          | <b>30.3</b>             | <b>3.8</b>              | <b>4.7</b>                  | <b>3.2</b>         |
| Top 50, total . . . . .                             | 127,900                      | (X)        | 8,160.0   | 55.2                 | 32.7                    | 4.1                     | 5.0                         | 3.0                |
| Atlanta, GA . . . . .                               | 3,500                        | 11         | 149.0   | 51.3                 | 48.2                    | –                       | –                           | 0.5                |
| Austin, TX . . . . .                                | 902                          | 40         | 37.2  | 98.3                 | –                       | –                       | –                           | 1.7                |
| Baltimore, MD . . . . .                             | 2,076                        | 18         | 110.1   | 77.9                 | 12.0                    | 6.6                     | 2.9                         | 0.6                |
| Boston, MA-NH-RI . . . . .                          | 4,032                        | 7          | 394.1   | 31.7                 | 38.1                    | 18.4                    | 10.1                        | 1.7                |
| Bridgeport-Stamford, CT-NY . . . . .                | 889                          | 41         | 24.7  | 39.9                 | –                       | –                       | 58.8                        | 1.4                |
| Buffalo, NY . . . . .                               | 977                          | 38         | 24.1  | 75.4                 | –                       | 24.3                    | –                           | 0.3                |
| Charlotte, NC-SC . . . . .                          | 759                          | 47         | 18.9  | 97.4                 | –                       | –                       | –                           | 2.6                |
| Chicago, IL-IN . . . . .                            | 8,308                        | 3          | 582.0   | 55.8                 | 31.1                    | 0.0                     | 12.3                        | 0.8                |
| Cincinnati, OH-KY-IN . . . . .                      | 1,503                        | 26         | 28.1  | 98.4                 | –                       | –                       | –                           | 1.6                |
| Cleveland, OH . . . . .                             | 1,787                        | 21         | 60.6  | 81.5                 | 12.2                    | 5.2                     | 0.0                         | 1.1                |
| Columbus, OH . . . . .                              | 1,133                        | 36         | 15.8  | 99.0                 | –                       | –                       | –                           | 1.0                |
| Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington, TX . . . . .           | 4,146                        | 6          | 85.8  | 74.5                 | –                       | 19.8                    | 2.8                         | 2.9                |
| Denver-Aurora, CO . . . . .                         | 1,985                        | 20         | 78.6  | 85.4                 | –                       | 13.5                    | 0.0                         | 1.1                |
| Detroit, MI . . . . .                               | 3,903                        | 9          | 48.5  | 95.3                 | –                       | 0.1                     | 0.0                         | 4.6                |
| Hartford, CT . . . . .                              | 852                          | 45         | 15.0  | 94.0                 | –                       | –                       | 2.5                         | 3.5                |
| Houston, TX . . . . .                               | 3,823                        | 10         | 93.0  | 97.6                 | –                       | –                       | –                           | 2.4                |
| Indianapolis, IN . . . . .                          | 1,219                        | 33         | 11.3  | 97.3                 | –                       | –                       | –                           | 2.7                |
| Jacksonville, FL . . . . .                          | 882                          | 43         | 9.8   | 87.0                 | –                       | –                       | –                           | 13.0               |
| Kansas City, MO-KS . . . . .                        | 1,362                        | 29         | 14.0  | 96.2                 | –                       | –                       | –                           | 3.8                |
| Las Vegas, NV . . . . .                             | 1,314                        | 31         | 47.9  | 98.5                 | –                       | –                       | –                           | 1.5                |
| Los Angeles-Long Beach-Santa Ana, CA . . . . .      | 11,789                       | 2          | 635.0   | 88.0                 | 5.0                     | 5.0                     | 1.0                         | 1.0                |
| Louisville, KY-IN . . . . .                         | 864                          | 44         | 13.3  | 97.3                 | –                       | –                       | –                           | 2.7                |
| Memphis, TN-MS-AR . . . . .                         | 972                          | 39         | 13.0  | 82.0                 | –                       | 16.4                    | –                           | 1.6                |
| Miami, FL . . . . .                                 | 4,919                        | 5          | 133.8   | 80.4                 | 10.7                    | –                       | 2.0                         | 6.8                |
| Milwaukee, WI . . . . .                             | 1,309                        | 32         | 59.8  | 97.9                 | –                       | –                       | –                           | 2.1                |
| Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN . . . . .                  | 2,389                        | 16         | 73.3  | 97.3                 | –                       | –                       | –                           | 2.7                |
| Nashville-Davidson, TN . . . . .                    | 750                          | 48         | 6.8   | 96.0                 | –                       | –                       | –                           | 4.0                |
| New Orleans, LA . . . . .                           | 1,009                        | 37         | 60.6  | 83.8                 | –                       | 10.5                    | –                           | 5.8                |
| New York-Newark, NY-NJ-CT . . . . .                 | 17,800                       | 1          | 3,315.2   | 38.9                 | 53.3                    | 0.3                     | 6.6                         | 0.9                |
| Oklahoma City, OK . . . . .                         | 747                          | 49         | 4.1   | 96.1                 | –                       | –                       | –                           | 3.9                |
| Orlando, FL . . . . .                               | 1,157                        | 35         | 22.7  | 96.3                 | –                       | –                       | –                           | 3.7                |
| Philadelphia, PA-NJ-DE-MD . . . . .                 | 5,149                        | 4          | 338.8   | 54.2                 | 27.9                    | 7.3                     | 9.2                         | 1.3                |
| Phoenix-Mesa, AZ . . . . .                          | 2,907                        | 13         | 54.4  | 96.8                 | –                       | –                       | –                           | 3.2                |
| Pittsburgh, PA . . . . .                            | 1,753                        | 22         | 71.4  | 85.2                 | –                       | 10.0                    | –                           | 4.8                |
| Portland, OR-WA . . . . .                           | 1,583                        | 23         | 105.6   | 69.4                 | –                       | 29.5                    | –                           | 1.1                |
| Providence, RI-MA . . . . .                         | 1,175                        | 34         | 18.8  | 90.6                 | –                       | –                       | 4.3                         | 5.0                |
| Richmond, VA . . . . .                              | 819                          | 46         | 12.6  | 97.4                 | –                       | –                       | –                           | 2.6                |
| Riverside-San Bernardino, CA . . . . .              | 1,507                        | 25         | 25.8  | 90.1                 | –                       | –                       | 6.1                         | 3.8                |
| Sacramento, CA . . . . .                            | 1,393                        | 28         | 30.5  | 69.9                 | –                       | 29.0                    | –                           | 1.1                |
| Salt Lake City, UT . . . . .                        | 888                          | 42         | 31.7  | 65.2                 | –                       | 31.0                    | –                           | 3.9                |
| San Antonio, TX . . . . .                           | 1,328                        | 30         | 40.3  | 97.5                 | –                       | 0.0                     | –                           | 2.5                |
| San Diego, CA . . . . .                             | 2,674                        | 15         | 93.5  | 69.7                 | –                       | 26.9                    | 1.7                         | 1.7                |
| San Francisco-Oakland, CA . . . . .                 | 3,229                        | 12         | 407.7   | 44.4                 | 23.0                    | 10.5                    | 0.9                         | 21.2               |
| San Jose, CA . . . . .                              | 1,538                        | 24         | 50.6  | 78.6                 | –                       | 12.0                    | 7.4                         | 2.0                |
| Seattle, WA . . . . .                               | 2,712                        | 14         | 151.8   | 62.2                 | –                       | 0.4                     | 0.5                         | 36.8               |
| St. Louis, MO-IL . . . . .                          | 2,078                        | 17         | 48.1  | 67.3                 | –                       | 30.9                    | –                           | 1.8                |
| Tampa-St. Petersburg, FL . . . . .                  | 2,062                        | 19         | 20.1  | 95.3                 | –                       | 2.5                     | –                           | 2.2                |
| Tucson, AZ . . . . .                                | 720                          | 50         | 16.9  | 98.3                 | –                       | –                       | –                           | 1.7                |
| Virginia Beach, VA . . . . .                        | 1,394                        | 27         | 17.8  | 95.4                 | –                       | –                       | –                           | 4.6                |
| Washington, DC-VA-MD . . . . .                      | 3,934                        | 8          | 437.5   | 42.6                 | 55.6                    | –                       | 1.5                         | 0.4                |
| Top 50 as percent of total . . . . .                | 65                           | (X)        | 92.6  | 88.0                 | 100.0                   | 100.0                   | 100.0                       | 87.0               |

– Represents zero. X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> As of April 1. Based on the 2000 decennial census. <sup>2</sup> The number of times passengers board public transportation vehicles. <sup>3</sup> Also called metro, subway, rapid transit, or rapid rail. <sup>4</sup> Also called streetcar, tramway, or trolley. <sup>5</sup> Also called metropolitan rail or regional rail. <sup>6</sup> Includes such modes as trolley bus, ferry, cable car, vanpool, and demand response. <sup>7</sup> Includes Puerto Rico.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Transportation Statistics, *State Transportation Statistics, 2005*. See Internet site <[http://www.bts.gov/publications/state\\_transportation\\_profiles/](http://www.bts.gov/publications/state_transportation_profiles/)>.

**Table 1097. Truck Transportation, Couriers and Messengers, and Warehousing and Storage—Estimated Revenue: 2000 to 2004**

[In millions of dollars (237,811 represents \$237,811,000,000). For taxable employer firms. Estimates have been adjusted to the results of the 2002 Economic Census. Based on the North American Industry Classification System, 1997; see text, Section 15]

| Kind of business  | 1997 NAICS code <sup>1</sup> | 2000           | 2003           | 2004           |
|---|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Selected transportation and warehousing industries . . . .</b>         | <b>48, 49</b>                | <b>237,811</b> | <b>245,767</b> | <b>265,941</b> |
| Truck transportation . . . . .  | 484                          | 165,422        | 168,487        | 185,944        |
| General freight trucking . . . . .  | 4841                         | 108,051        | 113,346        | 124,970        |
| General freight trucking, local . . . . .                                 | 48411                        | 17,254         | 18,625         | 20,112         |
| General freight trucking, long-distance . . . . .                         | 48412                        | 90,797         | 94,721         | 104,858        |
| General freight trucking, long-distance, truckload . . . . .              | 484121                       | 61,562         | 68,381         | 75,854         |
| General freight trucking, long-distance, less than truckload . . . . .    | 484122                       | 29,235         | 26,340         | 29,005         |
| Specialized freight trucking . . . . .                                    | 4842                         | 57,371         | 55,141         | 60,974         |
| Used household and office goods moving . . . . .                          | 48421                        | 14,484         | 12,839         | 13,891         |
| Specialized freight (except used goods) trucking, local . . . . .         | 48422                        | 21,912         | 22,865         | 25,263         |
| Specialized freight (except used goods) trucking, long-distance . . . . . | 48423                        | 20,974         | 19,438         | 21,821         |
| Couriers and messengers . . . . .   | 492                          | 57,776         | 59,825         | 62,246         |
| Couriers . . . . .  | 4921                         | 54,114         | 56,492         | 58,797         |
| Local messengers and local delivery . . . . .                             | 4922                         | 3,662          | 3,333          | 3,449          |
| Warehousing and storage . . . . .   | 493                          | 14,614         | 17,455         | 17,751         |
| General warehousing and storage . . . . .                                 | 49311                        | 8,967          | 11,174         | 10,930         |
| Refrigerated warehousing and storage . . . . .                            | 49312                        | 2,859          | 2,945          | 3,167          |
| Farm product warehousing and storage . . . . .                            | 49313                        | 776            | 748            | 691            |
| Other warehousing and storage . . . . .                                   | 49319                        | 2,013          | 2,588          | 2,963          |

<sup>1</sup> Based on the 1997 North American Industry Classification System; see text Section 15.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "2004 Service Annual Survey, Truck Transportation, Messenger Services and Warehousing." See <<http://www.census.gov/econ/www/servmenu.html>> (issued 20 December 2005).

**Table 1098. Truck Transportation—Summary: 2000 to 2004**

[In millions of dollars (165,422 represents \$165,422,000,000). For taxable employer firms. Covers NAICS 484. Estimates have been adjusted to the results of the 2002 Economic Census. Based on the North American Industry Classification System, 1997; see text, Section 15]

| Item  | 2000           | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Total operating revenue . . . . .</b>                            | <b>165,422</b> | <b>164,219</b> | <b>168,487</b> | <b>185,944</b> |
| Total motor carrier revenue . . . . .                               | 154,404        | 153,873        | 158,336        | 174,959        |
| Local trucking <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                               | 49,878         | 51,319         | 54,329         | 58,916         |
| Long-distance trucking . . . . .                                    | 104,526        | 102,553        | 104,008        | 116,044        |
| Size of shipments:  |                |                |                |                |
| Less-than-truckload . . . . .                                       | 44,318         | 45,117         | 45,613         | 49,125         |
| Truckload . . . . .   | 110,086        | 108,756        | 112,724        | 125,834        |
| Commodities handled:  |                |                |                |                |
| Agricultural and fish products . . . . .                            | 11,689         | 10,804         | 12,454         | 13,313         |
| Grains, alcohol, and tobacco products . . . . .                     | 5,636          | 7,174          | 6,986          | 7,178          |
| Stone, nonmetallic minerals, and metallic ores . . . . .            | 9,330          | 10,235         | 10,774         | 11,766         |
| Coal and petroleum products . . . . .                               | 5,548          | 5,628          | 5,950          | 6,756          |
| Pharmaceutical and chemical products . . . . .                      | 9,083          | 7,721          | 8,160          | 8,968          |
| Wood products, textiles, and leathers . . . . .                     | 15,741         | 15,025         | 15,645         | 18,273         |
| Base metal and machinery . . . . .                                  | 12,235         | 13,063         | 12,828         | 14,929         |
| Electronic, motorized vehicles, and precision instruments . . . . . | 9,584          | 11,134         | 10,712         | 11,364         |
| Used household and office goods . . . . .                           | 9,526          | 8,025          | 8,313          | 9,559          |
| New furniture and miscellaneous manufactured products . . . . .     | 15,074         | 15,844         | 15,862         | 17,339         |
| Other goods . . . . .   | 50,958         | 49,219         | 50,653         | 55,516         |
| Hazardous materials . . . . .                                       | 9,603          | 9,352          | 9,239          | 10,109         |
| Origin and destination of shipments:                                |                |                |                |                |
| U.S. to U.S. . . . .  | 148,524        | 148,896        | 153,165        | 169,541        |
| U.S. to Canada . . . . .  | 1,709          | 1,605          | 1,659          | 1,730          |
| U.S. to Mexico . . . . .  | 1,237          | 1,071          | 1,107          | 1,108          |
| Canada to U.S. . . . .  | 1,186          | 981            | 1,036          | 1,154          |
| Mexico to U.S. . . . .  | 1,072          | 749            | 822            | 846            |
| All other destinations . . . . .                                    | 677            | 571            | 548            | 580            |
| Inventory of revenue generating equipment (1,000):                  |                |                |                |                |
| Trucks . . . . .  | 201            | 209            | 210            | 212            |
| Owned . . . . .   | 169            | 186            | 184            | 187            |
| Leased . . . . .  | 32             | 23             | 26             | (S)            |
| Truck-tractors . . . . .  | 913            | 883            | 868            | 895            |
| Owned . . . . .   | 769            | 739            | 727            | 753            |
| Leased . . . . .  | 143            | 145            | 141            | 142            |
| Trailers . . . . .  | 1,885          | 1,877          | 1,851          | 1,935          |
| Owned . . . . .   | 1,565          | 1,582          | 1,576          | 1,653          |
| Leased . . . . .  | 320            | 295            | 275            | 282            |
| Highway miles traveled (mil.):                                      |                |                |                |                |
| Total . . . . .   | 84,708         | 85,281         | 84,797         | 87,812         |
| By loaded or partially loaded vehicles . . . . .                    | 67,390         | 67,741         | 68,113         | 70,895         |

S Data do not meet publication standards. <sup>1</sup> Local trucking is the carrying of goods within a single metro area and its adjacent nonurban areas; long-distance trucking is the carrying of goods between metro areas.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "2004 Service Annual Survey, Truck Transportation, Messenger Services and Warehousing." See <<http://www.census.gov/econ/www/servmenu.html>> (issued 20 December 2005).

**Table 1099. Railroads, Class I—Summary: 1990 to 2004**

[As of Dec. 31, or calendar year data, except as noted (216 represents 216,000). Compiled from annual reports of class I railroads only, except where noted. Minus sign (–) indicates deficit]

| Item   | Unit         | 1990   | 1995   | 1999    | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    |
|--|--------------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Class I line-hauling companies <sup>1</sup>  | Number       | 14     | 11     | 9       | 8       | 8       | 7       | 7       | 7       |
| Employees <sup>2</sup>                       | 1,000        | 216    | 188    | 178     | 168     | 162     | 157     | 155     | 158     |
| Compensation                                 | Mil. dollars | 8,654  | 9,070  | 9,603   | 9,623   | 9,430   | 9,387   | 9,576   | 10,337  |
| Average per hour                             | Dollars      | 15.83  | 19     | 21      | 21.5    | 22.1    | 22.7    | 23.4    | 24.2    |
| Average per year                             | Dollars      | 39,987 | 48,188 | 54,082  | 57,157  | 58,153  | 59,650  | 61,920  | 65,550  |
| Mileage:                                     |              |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Railroad line owned <sup>3</sup>             | 1,000        | 146    | 137    | 122     | 121     | 119     | 118     | 117     | 123     |
| Railroad track owned <sup>4</sup>            | 1,000        | 244    | 228    | 207     | 205     | 204     | 200     | 200     | 211     |
| Equipment:                                   |              |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Locomotives in service                       | Number       | 18,835 | 18,812 | 20,256  | 20,028  | 19,745  | 20,506  | 20,774  | 22,015  |
| Average horsepower                           | 1,000 lb.    | 2,665  | 2,927  | 3,200   | 3,261   | 3,275   | 3,378   | 3,415   | 3,458   |
| Cars in service:                             |              |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Freight train <sup>5</sup>                   | 1,000        | 1,212  | 1,219  | 1,369   | 1,381   | 1,314   | 1,300   | 1,279   | 1,288   |
| Freight cars <sup>6</sup>                    | 1,000        | 659    | 583    | 579     | 560     | 500     | 478     | 467     | 474     |
| Average capacity                             | Tons         | 87.5   | 88.6   | 92.2    | 92.3    | 92.7    | 93.1    | 93.7    | 94.3    |
| Income and expenses:                         |              |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Operating revenues                           | Mil. dol.    | 28,370 | 32,279 | 33,521  | 34,102  | 34,576  | 35,327  | 36,639  | 40,517  |
| Operating expenses                           | Mil. dol.    | 24,652 | 27,897 | 28,011  | 29,400  | 29,164  | 29,592  | 31,440  | 35,107  |
| Net revenue from operations                  | Mil. dol.    | 3,718  | 4,383  | 5,510   | 5,062   | 5,412   | 5,735   | 5,199   | 5,410   |
| Income before fixed charges                  | Mil. dol.    | 4,627  | 5,016  | 6,001   | 5,361   | 5,517   | 6,179   | 5,220   | 5,523   |
| Provision for taxes <sup>7</sup>             | Mil. dol.    | 1,088  | 1,556  | 1,664   | 1,430   | 1,614   | 1,823   | 1,494   | 1,543   |
| Ordinary income                              | Mil. dol.    | 1,961  | 2,439  | 2,976   | 2,501   | 2,740   | 3,201   | 2,683   | 2,867   |
| Net income                                   | Mil. dol.    | 1,977  | 2,324  | 2,971   | 2,500   | 2,740   | 3,201   | 2,687   | 2,867   |
| Net railway operating income                 | Mil. dol.    | 2,648  | 2,858  | 4,047   | 3,924   | 4,111   | 4,248   | 4,078   | 4,147   |
| Total taxes <sup>8</sup>                     | Mil. dol.    | 3,780  | 4,075  | 4,459   | 4,379   | 4,673   | 4,724   | 4,316   | 4,480   |
| Indus. return on net investment              | Percent      | 8.1    | 7.0    | 6.9     | 6.5     | 6.9     | 7.0     | 6.3     | 6.1     |
| Gross capital expenditures                   | Mil. dol.    | 3,591  | 5,720  | 6,193   | 5,290   | 5,113   | 5,605   | 5,989   | 6,345   |
| Equipment                                    | Mil. dol.    | 996    | 2,343  | 2,183   | 1,508   | 1,013   | 1,021   | 1,300   | 1,301   |
| Roadway and structures                       | Mil. dol.    | 2,644  | 3,651  | 4,446   | 4,549   | 4,421   | 4,645   | 4,561   | 4,941   |
| Other  | Mil. dol.    | -49    | -275   | -436    | -767    | -321    | -61     | 128     | 102     |
| Balance sheet:                               |              |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Total property investment                    | Mil. dol.    | 70,348 | 86,186 | 103,424 | 106,136 | 108,588 | 117,770 | 122,902 | 135,941 |
| Accrued depreciation and amortization        | Mil. dol.    | 22,222 | 23,439 | 23,177  | 23,989  | 24,635  | 26,649  | 29,215  | 29,771  |
| Net investment                               | Mil. dol.    | 48,126 | 62,746 | 80,247  | 82,147  | 83,953  | 91,121  | 93,686  | 106,170 |
| Shareholder's equity                         | Mil. dol.    | 23,662 | 31,419 | 30,478  | 32,401  | 34,822  | 39,675  | 41,151  | 51,955  |
| Net working capital                          | Mil. dol.    | -3,505 | -2,634 | -4,834  | -5,783  | -6,282  | -6,037  | -6,750  | -5,171  |
| Cash dividends                               | Mil. dol.    | 2,074  | 1,518  | 2,084   | 819     | 2,120   | 870     | 1,406   | 1,888   |
| AMTRAK passenger traffic:                    |              |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Passenger revenue                            | Mil. dol.    | 941.9  | 734.1  | 1,067.8 | 1,201.6 | 1,299.9 | 1,304.3 | 1,421.1 | 1,432.6 |
| Revenue passengers carried                   | 1,000        | 22,382 | 20,349 | 21,544  | 22,985  | 23,444  | 23,269  | 24,595  | 25,215  |
| Revenue passenger miles                      | Million      | 6,125  | 5,401  | 5,289   | 5,574   | 5,571   | 5,314   | 5,680   | 5,511   |
| Averages:                                    |              |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Revenue per passenger                        | Dollars      | 42.1   | 36.1   | 49.6    | 52.3    | 55.4    | 56.1    | 57.8    | 56.8    |
| Revenue per passenger mile                   | Cents        | 15.4   | 13.6   | 20.2    | 21.6    | 23.3    | 24.5    | 25.0    | 26.0    |
| Freight service:                             |              |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Freight revenue                              | Mil. dol.    | 24,471 | 31,356 | 32,680  | 33,083  | 33,533  | 34,110  | 35,413  | 39,131  |
| Per ton-mile                                 | Cents        | 2.7    | 2.4    | 2.3     | 2.3     | 2.2     | 2.3     | 2.3     | 2.4     |
| Per ton originated                           | Dollar       | 19.3   | 20.2   | 19.0    | 19.0    | 19.3    | 19.3    | 19.7    | 21.2    |
| Revenue-tons originated                      | Million      | 1,425  | 1,550  | 1,717   | 1,738   | 1,742   | 1,767   | 1,799   | 1,844   |
| Revenue-tons carried                         | Million      | 2,024  | 2,322  | 2,155   | 2,179   | 2,187   | 2,207   | 2,240   | 2,398   |
| Tons carried one mile                        | Billion      | 1,034  | 1,306  | 1,433   | 1,466   | 1,495   | 1,507   | 1,551   | 1,663   |
| Average miles of road operated               | 1,000        | 133    | 125    | 121     | 121     | 121     | 123     | 122     | 121     |
| Revenue ton-miles per mile of road           | 1,000        | 7,763  | 10,439 | 11,848  | 12,156  | 12,358  | 12,245  | 12,686  | 13,695  |
| Revenue per ton-mile                         | Cents        | 3      | 2      | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       |
| Train miles                                  | Million      | 380    | 458    | 490     | 504     | 500     | 500     | 516     | 535     |
| Net ton-miles per train-mile <sup>9</sup>    | Number       | 2,755  | 2,870  | 2,947   | 2,923   | 3,005   | 3,030   | 3,024   | 3,126   |
| Net ton-miles per load car-mile <sup>9</sup> | Number       | 69.1   | 73.6   | 73.8    | 73.1    | 72.4    | 71.5    | 71.4    | 78.5    |
| Train-miles per train-hour                   | Miles        | 23.7   | 21.8   | 20      | 21      | 21      | 21      | 20      | 19      |
| Haul per ton, U.S. as a system               | Miles        | 726    | 843    | 835     | 843     | 858     | 853     | 862     | 902     |
| Accidents/incidents: <sup>10</sup>           |              |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Casualties—all railroads:                    |              |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Persons killed                               | Number       | 1,297  | 1,146  | 932     | 937     | 971     | 951     | 867     | 895     |
| Persons injured                              | Number       | 25,143 | 14,440 | 11,700  | 11,643  | 10,985  | 11,103  | 9,196   | 8,972   |
| Class I railroads:                           |              |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Persons killed                               | Number       | 1,166  | 994    | 808     | 778     | 805     | 796     | 739     | 776     |
| Persons injured                              | Number       | 19,284 | 9,571  | 7,805   | 7,655   | 7,232   | 7,722   | 5,909   | 5,783   |

<sup>1</sup> See text, this section, for definition of Class I. <sup>2</sup> Average midmonth count. <sup>3</sup> Represents the aggregate length of roadway of all line-haul railroads. Excludes yard tracks, sidings, and parallel lines. (Includes estimate for class II and III railroads).  
<sup>4</sup> Includes multiple main tracks, yard tracks, and sidings owned by both line-haul and switching and terminal. (Includes estimate for class II and III railroads).  
<sup>5</sup> Includes cars owned by all railroads, private car companies, and shippers. <sup>6</sup> Class I railroads only. <sup>7</sup> Includes state income taxes. <sup>8</sup> Includes payroll, income, and other taxes. <sup>9</sup> Revenue and nonrevenue freight.  
<sup>10</sup> Source: Federal Railroad Admin., *Accident Bulletin*, annual. Includes highway grade crossing casualties. See Internet site <http://www.fra.dot.gov/>

Source: Except as noted, Association of American Railroads, Washington, DC, *Railroad Facts, Statistics of Railroads of Class I*, annual, and *Analysis of Class I Railroads*, annual. See Internet site <http://www.aar.org/AboutTheIndustry/AboutTheIndustry.asp>.

**Table 1100. Railroads, Class-I Cars of Revenue Freight Loaded, 1970 to 2005, and by Commodity Group, 2004 and 2005**

[In thousands (27,160 represents 27,160,000). Figures are 52-week totals]

| Year              | Car-loads <sup>1</sup> | Commodity group              | Carloads          |                   | Commodity group                 | Carloads          |                   |
|-------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                   |                        |                              | 2004 <sup>3</sup> | 2005 <sup>3</sup> |                                 | 2004 <sup>3</sup> | 2005 <sup>3</sup> |
| 1970              | 27,160                 | Coal                         | 6,823             | 6,930             | Metals and products             | 644               | 631               |
| 1980              | 22,598                 | Metallic ores                | 257               | 253               | Stone, clay, and glass products | 527               | 525               |
| 1990              | 16,177                 | Chemicals, allied products   | 1,521             | 1,495             | Crushed stone, gravel, sand     | 938               | 1,011             |
| 1995 <sup>2</sup> | 16,706                 | Grain                        | 1,126             | 1,130             | Nonmetallic minerals            | 391               | 372               |
| 1998 <sup>2</sup> | 16,914                 | Motor vehicles and equipment | 1,182             | 1,155             | Waste and scrap materials       | 515               | 493               |
| 1999 <sup>2</sup> | 16,407                 | Pulp, paper, allied products | 446               | 444               | Lumber, wood products           | 297               | 309               |
| 2000 <sup>3</sup> | 16,354                 | Primary forest products      | 173               | 162               | Coke                            | 278               | 297               |
| 2001 <sup>3</sup> | 16,286                 | Food and kindred products    | 421               | 432               | Petroleum products              | 298               | 308               |
| 2002 <sup>3</sup> | 16,101                 | Grain mill products          | 462               | 486               | All other carloads              | 301               | 306               |
| 2003 <sup>3</sup> | 16,159                 |                              |                   |                   |                                 |                   |                   |
| 2004 <sup>3</sup> | 16,600                 |                              |                   |                   |                                 |                   |                   |
| 2005 <sup>3</sup> | 16,738                 |                              |                   |                   |                                 |                   |                   |

<sup>1</sup> Beginning 1990 excludes intermodal. <sup>2</sup> Excludes 2 Class I railroads. <sup>3</sup> Excludes 3 Class I railroads. 2005 data preliminary.

Source: Association of American Railroads, Washington, DC, *Weekly Railroad Traffic*, annual. See Internet site <<http://www.aar.org/AboutTheIndustry/AboutTheIndustry.asp>>.

**Table 1101. Railroads, Class-I Line-Haul-Revenue Freight Originated by Commodity Group: 1990 to 2005**

[21,401 represents 21,401,000]

| Commodity group                              | 1990          | 1995          | 1999          | 2000          | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          | 2005          |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Carloads (1,000)<sup>1</sup></b>          | <b>21,401</b> | <b>23,726</b> | <b>27,096</b> | <b>27,763</b> | <b>27,205</b> | <b>27,901</b> | <b>28,870</b> | <b>30,095</b> | <b>31,142</b> |
| Farm products                                | 1,689         | 1,692         | 1,477         | 1,437         | 1,461         | 1,471         | 1,519         | 1,519         | 1,512         |
| Metallic ores                                | 508           | 463           | 295           | 322           | 251           | 328           | 331           | 339           | 662           |
| Coal   | 5,912         | 6,095         | 6,965         | 6,954         | 7,295         | 7,088         | 7,037         | 7,102         | 7,202         |
| Nonmetallic minerals                         | 1,202         | 1,159         | 1,306         | 1,309         | 1,280         | 1,310         | 1,370         | 1,430         | 1,488         |
| Food and kindred products                    | 1,307         | 1,377         | 1,354         | 1,377         | 1,446         | 1,472         | 1,478         | 1,461         | 1,448         |
| Lumber and wood products                     | 780           | 719           | 673           | 648           | 603           | 619           | 612           | 616           | 611           |
| Pulp, paper, allied products                 | 611           | 628           | 612           | 633           | 601           | 646           | 667           | 669           | 679           |
| Chemicals, allied products                   | 1,531         | 1,642         | 1,814         | 1,820         | 1,777         | 1,866         | 1,913         | 1,981         | 1,937         |
| Petroleum and coal products                  | 573           | 596           | 543           | 565           | 547           | 533           | 606           | 651           | 689           |
| Stone, clay, and glass products              | 539           | 516           | 538           | 541           | 528           | 559           | 581           | 594           | 603           |
| Primary metal products                       | 477           | 575           | 682           | 723           | 642           | 656           | 648           | 701           | 680           |
| Fabricated metal products                    | 31            | 32            | 27            | 30            | 51            | 38            | 36            | 39            | 36            |
| Machinery, exc. electrical                   | 39            | 41            | 34            | 35            | 46            | 38            | 38            | 45            | 42            |
| Transportation equipment                     | 1,091         | 1,473         | 1,896         | 1,984         | 1,777         | 1,831         | 1,811         | 1,849         | 1,923         |
| Waste and scrap materials                    | 439           | 623           | 624           | 619           | 591           | 617           | 651           | 725           | 706           |
| <b>Tons (mil.)<sup>1</sup></b>               | <b>1,425</b>  | <b>1,550</b>  | <b>1,717</b>  | <b>1,738</b>  | <b>1,742</b>  | <b>1,767</b>  | <b>1,799</b>  | <b>1,844</b>  | <b>1,899</b>  |
| Farm products                                | 147           | 154           | 139           | 136           | 137           | 138           | 141           | 142           | 140           |
| Metallic ores                                | 47            | 44            | 29            | 32            | 25            | 31            | 33            | 33            | 60            |
| Coal   | 579           | 627           | 751           | 758           | 801           | 785           | 784           | 792           | 804           |
| Nonmetallic minerals                         | 109           | 110           | 125           | 126           | 123           | 126           | 133           | 140           | 146           |
| Food and kindred products                    | 81            | 91            | 92            | 94            | 98            | 102           | 102           | 100           | 102           |
| Lumber and wood products                     | 53            | 51            | 50            | 49            | 46            | 48            | 47            | 47            | 48            |
| Pulp, paper, allied products                 | 33            | 36            | 35            | 36            | 34            | 37            | 39            | 38            | 38            |
| Chemicals, allied products                   | 126           | 138           | 154           | 155           | 150           | 157           | 162           | 167           | 165           |
| Petroleum and coal products                  | 40            | 43            | 40            | 42            | 42            | 42            | 49            | 54            | 57            |
| Stone, clay, and glass products              | 44            | 43            | 47            | 48            | 46            | 49            | 51            | 53            | 55            |
| Primary metal products                       | 38            | 47            | 56            | 60            | 53            | 55            | 54            | 59            | 57            |
| Fabricated metal products                    | 1             | 1             | 1             | 1             | 1             | 1             | 1             | 1             | 1             |
| Machinery, exc. electrical                   | 1             | 1             | 1             | 1             | 1             | 1             | 1             | 1             | 1             |
| Transportation equipment                     | 23            | 30            | 40            | 42            | 37            | 38            | 36            | 37            | 38            |
| Waste and scrap materials                    | 28            | 38            | 40            | 40            | 37            | 39            | 41            | 46            | 47            |
| <b>Gross revenue (mil. dol.)<sup>1</sup></b> | <b>29,775</b> | <b>33,782</b> | <b>35,441</b> | <b>36,331</b> | <b>36,063</b> | <b>36,742</b> | <b>38,434</b> | <b>41,622</b> | <b>46,743</b> |
| Farm products                                | 2,422         | 3,020         | 2,720         | 2,673         | 2,741         | 2,711         | 2,870         | 3,176         | 3,628         |
| Metallic ores                                | 408           | 394           | 336           | 338           | 288           | 285           | 289           | 317           | 485           |
| Coal   | 6,954         | 7,356         | 7,739         | 7,794         | 8,181         | 7,797         | 7,890         | 8,418         | 9,393         |
| Nonmetallic minerals                         | 885           | 875           | 955           | 969           | 945           | 967           | 1,041         | 1,131         | 1,293         |
| Food and kindred products                    | 2,188         | 2,464         | 2,400         | 2,424         | 2,579         | 2,657         | 2,760         | 2,892         | 3,253         |
| Lumber and wood products                     | 1,390         | 1,385         | 1,528         | 1,524         | 1,519         | 1,628         | 1,745         | 1,924         | 2,278         |
| Pulp, paper, allied products                 | 1,486         | 1,543         | 1,457         | 1,526         | 1,457         | 1,567         | 1,646         | 1,730         | 1,953         |
| Chemicals, allied products                   | 3,933         | 4,553         | 4,616         | 4,636         | 4,504         | 4,658         | 4,779         | 5,100         | 5,432         |
| Petroleum and coal products                  | 918           | 997           | 980           | 1,010         | 1,014         | 1,026         | 1,123         | 1,268         | 1,500         |
| Stone, clay, and glass products              | 931           | 1,044         | 1,089         | 1,113         | 1,090         | 1,149         | 1,211         | 1,323         | 1,505         |
| Primary metal products                       | 979           | 1,199         | 1,289         | 1,371         | 1,292         | 1,288         | 1,349         | 1,518         | 1,734         |
| Fabricated metal products                    | 42            | 44            | 38            | 48            | 65            | 61            | 47            | 50            | 55            |
| Machinery, exc. electrical                   | 67            | 69            | 55            | 61            | 73            | 61            | 60            | 72            | 91            |
| Transportation equipment                     | 3,100         | 3,269         | 3,582         | 3,843         | 3,590         | 3,731         | 3,707         | 3,746         | 3,960         |
| Waste and scrap materials                    | 504           | 685           | 689           | 706           | 685           | 717           | 799           | 956           | 1,070         |

<sup>1</sup> Includes commodity groups and small packaged freight shipments, not shown separately.

Source: Association of American Railroads, Washington, DC, *Freight Commodity Statistics*, annual. See Internet site <<http://www.aar.org/AboutTheIndustry/AboutTheIndustry.asp>>.

**Table 1102. Line Haul Railroads—Producer Price Indexes: 1999 to 2005**

[Index base date = 100]

| Commodity  | Index base date | 1999                          | 2000      | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005, prel. |
|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------|
|  |                 | Line-haul railroads . . . . . | Dec. 1984 | 113.0 | 114.5 | 116.6 | 118.9 | 121.4       |
| Railroad transportation, freight, (carload) . . . . .    | Dec. 1996       | 100.5                         | 101.9     | 104.1 | 106.3 | 109.0 | 114.7 | 128.1       |
| Coal . . . . .   | Dec. 1984       | 107.3                         | 108.7     | 110.6 | 110.1 | 111.4 | 114.6 | (NA)        |
| Farm products . . . . .                                  | Dec. 1984       | 121.7                         | 123.1     | 124.5 | 125.5 | 132.1 | 146.4 | (NA)        |
| Food products . . . . .                                  | Dec. 1984       | 99.7                          | 100.4     | 102.8 | 102.7 | 101.7 | 107.5 | (NA)        |
| Metallic ores . . . . .                                  | Dec. 1984       | 103.8                         | 105.9     | 107.0 | 107.0 | 105.9 | 110.0 | (NA)        |
| Chemicals and allied products . . . . .                  | Dec. 1984       | 119.1                         | 121.3     | 122.3 | 126.2 | 131.7 | 140.7 | (NA)        |
| Nonmetallic minerals . . . . .                           | Dec. 1984       | 121.7                         | 122.1     | 123.0 | 124.3 | 125.7 | 131.1 | (NA)        |
| Lumber and wood products . . . . .                       | Dec. 1984       | 109.8                         | 109.0     | 112.2 | 120.5 | 123.3 | 131.5 | (NA)        |
| Transportation equipment . . . . .                       | Dec. 1984       | 113.3                         | 112.6     | 118.7 | 130.5 | 136.6 | 141.8 | (NA)        |
| Pulp, paper, and allied products . . . . .               | Dec. 1984       | 115.5                         | 119.0     | 122.4 | 122.4 | 124.4 | 134.4 | (NA)        |
| Primary metal products . . . . .                         | Dec. 1984       | 118.4                         | 124.1     | 128.8 | 132.5 | 136.1 | 141.1 | (NA)        |
| Stone, clay, glass, and concrete products . . . . .      | Dec. 1984       | 122.6                         | 128.7     | 129.0 | 124.3 | 127.1 | 132.8 | (NA)        |
| Petroleum and coal products . . . . .                    | Dec. 1984       | 123.0                         | 124.6     | 126.8 | 127.5 | 129.6 | 132.2 | (NA)        |
| Railroad transportation, freight, (intermodal) . . . . . | Dec. 1996       | 102.9                         | 102.9     | 103.2 | 103.8 | 106.4 | 107.6 | 113.0       |
| Railroad transportation, passenger . . . . .             | Dec. 1996       | 111.1                         | 116.3     | 119.1 | 124.6 | 115.3 | 111.1 | 115.1       |

NA Not available.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Producer Price Indexes*, monthly and annual. See Internet site <<http://www.bls.gov/ppi/>>.

**Table 1103. Petroleum Pipeline Companies—Characteristics: 1980 to 2004**

[173 represents 173,000. Covers pipeline companies operating in interstate commerce and subject to jurisdiction of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission]

| Item                               | Unit                      | 1980   | 1985   | 1990   | 1995   | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Miles of pipeline, total . . . . . | 1,000 . . . . .           | 173    | 171    | 168    | 177    | 152    | 155    | 150    | 140    | 142    |
| Gathering lines . . . . .          | 1,000 . . . . .           | 36     | 35     | 32     | 35     | 18     | 17     | 16     | 14     | 15     |
| Trunk lines . . . . .              | 1,000 . . . . .           | 136    | 136    | 136    | 142    | 134    | 138    | 133    | 126    | 127    |
| Total deliveries . . . . .         | Mil. bbl. . . . .         | 10,600 | 10,745 | 11,378 | 12,862 | 14,450 | 13,352 | 13,343 | 13,236 | 13,394 |
| Crude oil . . . . .                | Mil. bbl. . . . .         | 6,405  | 6,239  | 6,563  | 6,952  | 6,923  | 7,082  | 7,019  | 6,941  | 6,612  |
| Products . . . . .                 | Mil. bbl. . . . .         | 4,195  | 4,506  | 4,816  | 5,910  | 7,527  | 6,270  | 6,324  | 6,295  | 6,782  |
| Total trunk line traffic . . . . . | Bil. bbl.-miles . . . . . | 3,405  | 3,342  | 3,500  | 3,619  | 3,508  | 3,505  | 3,563  | 3,591  | 3,652  |
| Crude oil . . . . .                | Bil. bbl.-miles . . . . . | 1,948  | 1,842  | 1,891  | 1,899  | 1,602  | 1,566  | 1,620  | 1,609  | 1,604  |
| Products . . . . .                 | Bil. bbl.-miles . . . . . | 1,458  | 1,500  | 1,609  | 1,720  | 1,906  | 1,939  | 1,943  | 1,982  | 2,049  |
| Carrier property value . . . . .   | Mil. dol. . . . .         | 19,752 | 21,605 | 25,828 | 27,460 | 29,648 | 32,148 | 32,605 | 32,018 | 29,552 |
| Operating revenues . . . . .       | Mil. dol. . . . .         | 6,356  | 7,461  | 7,149  | 7,711  | 7,483  | 7,730  | 7,812  | 7,704  | 8,020  |
| Net income . . . . .               | Mil. dol. . . . .         | 1,912  | 2,431  | 2,340  | 2,670  | 2,705  | 3,007  | 3,409  | 3,470  | 3,323  |

Source: PennWell Publishing Co., Houston, Texas, *Oil & Gas Journal*, annual (copyright).

**Table 1104. U.S. Postal Service Rates for Letters and Postcards: 1958 to 2006**

[Domestic airmail letters discontinued in 1973 at 13 cents per ounce; superseded by express mail. Prior to February 3, 1991, international airmail rates were based on international zones which have been discontinued. Rates exclude Canada and Mexico]

| Domestic mail date rate of change | Surface mail |             |                  |              |                            | International air mail date of rate change | Letters          |                      |      | Post-cards | Aero-grammes |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------------|--|------------------|----------------------|------|------------|--------------|
|                                   | Letters      |             |                  | Express mail | First 1/2 ounce            |  | Second 1/2 ounce | Each added 1/2 ounce |      |            |              |
|                                   | Each ounce   | First ounce | Each added ounce |              |                            |  |                  |                      |      |            |              |
| 1958 (Aug. 1) . . . . .           | 0.04         | (X)         | (X)              | 0.03         | (X)                        | 1961 (July 1) . . . . .                    | (X)              | (X)                  | (X)  | 0.11       | 0.11         |
| 1963 (Jan. 7) . . . . .           | 0.05         | (X)         | (X)              | 0.04         | (X)                        | 1967 (May 1) . . . . .                     | (X)              | (X)                  | (X)  | 0.13       | 0.13         |
| 1968 (Jan. 7) . . . . .           | 0.06         | (X)         | (X)              | 0.05         | (X)                        | 1971 (July 1) . . . . .                    | (X)              | (X)                  | (X)  | 0.13       | 0.13         |
| 1971 (May 16) . . . . .           | 0.08         | (X)         | (X)              | 0.06         | (X)                        | 1974 (Mar. 2) . . . . .                    | (X)              | (X)                  | (X)  | 0.18       | 0.18         |
| 1974 (Mar. 2) . . . . .           | 0.10         | (X)         | (X)              | 0.08         | (X)                        | 1976 (Jan. 3) . . . . .                    | (X)              | (X)                  | (X)  | 0.21       | 0.22         |
| 1975 (Sept. 14) . . . . .         | (X) 0.10     | 0.09        | 0.07             | (X)          | (X)                        | 1981 (Jan. 1) . . . . .                    | (X)              | (X)                  | (X)  | 0.28       | 0.30         |
| 1975 (Dec. 31) . . . . .          | 2(X) 0.13    | 0.13        | 0.10             | (X)          | (X)                        | 1985 (Feb. 17) . . . . .                   | (X)              | (X)                  | (X)  | 0.33       | 0.36         |
| 1978 (May 29) . . . . .           | (X) 0.15     | 0.13        | 0.10             | (X)          | (X)                        | 1988 (Apr. 17) . . . . .                   | (X)              | (X)                  | (X)  | 0.36       | 0.39         |
| 1981 (Mar. 22) . . . . .          | (X) 0.18     | 0.17        | 0.12             | (X)          | (X)                        | 1991 (Feb. 3) . . . . .                    | 0.50             | 0.45                 | 0.39 | 0.40       | 0.45         |
| 1981 (Nov. 1) . . . . .           | (X) 0.20     | 0.17        | 0.13             | 9.35         | 1995 (July 9) . . . . .    | 0.60                                       | 0.40             | 0.40                 | (X)  | 0.40       | 0.45         |
| 1985 (Feb. 17) . . . . .          | (X) 0.22     | 0.17        | 0.14             | 10.75        | 1999 (Jan. 10) . . . . .   | 0.60                                       | 0.40             | (X)                  | 0.50 | 0.50       |              |
| 1988 (Apr. 3) . . . . .           | (X) 0.25     | 0.20        | 0.15             | 12.00        | 2001 (Jan. 7) . . . . .    | 3.50, 0.80                                 | 3.51, 0.70       | (X)                  | 0.70 | 0.70       |              |
| 1991 (Feb. 3) . . . . .           | (X) 0.29     | 0.23        | 0.19             | 13.95        | 2002 (June 30) . . . . .   | 3.50, 0.80                                 | 3.51, 0.70       | (X)                  | 0.70 | 0.70       |              |
| 1995 (Jan. 1) . . . . .           | (X) 0.32     | 0.23        | 0.20             | 15.00        | 2006 (January 8) . . . . . | 3.50, 0.84                                 | 3.51, 0.70       | (X)                  | 0.75 | 0.75       |              |
| 1999 (Jan. 10) . . . . .          | (X) 0.33     | 0.22        | 0.20             | 15.75        |                            |  |                  |                      |      |            |              |
| 2001 (Jan. 7) . . . . .           | (X) 0.34     | 0.21        | 0.20             | 16.00        |                            |  |                  |                      |      |            |              |
| 2002 (June 30) . . . . .          | (X) 0.37     | 0.23        | 0.23             | 17.85        |                            |  |                  |                      |      |            |              |
| 2006 (Jan. 8) . . . . .           | (X) 0.39     | 0.24        | 0.24             | 18.80        |                            |  |                  |                      |      |            |              |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Post Office to addressee rates. Rates shown are for weights up to 2 pounds, all zones. Beginning Feb. 17, 1985, for weights between 2 and 5 pounds, \$12.85 is charged. Prior to Nov. 1, 1981, rate varied by weight and distances. Over 5 pounds still varies by distance. <sup>2</sup> As of October 11, 1975, surface mail service upgraded to level of airmail. <sup>3</sup> Up to the limit of 64 ounces. <sup>4</sup> Over 8 ounces and up to 2 pounds. <sup>5</sup> The rate increments changed to 1 ounce.

Source: U.S. Postal Service, "United States Domestic Postage Rate: Recent History," and unpublished data. See Internet site <<http://www.usps.com/common/category/postage.htm>>.

**Table 1105. U.S. Postal Service—Summary: 1980 to 2005**

[106,311 represents 106,311,000,000. For years ending September 30. Includes Puerto Rico and all outlying areas. See text, this section]

| Item   | 1980           | 1990           | 1995           | 2000           | 2003           | 2004           | 2005           |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Offices, stations, and branches</b> . . . . .         | <b>39,486</b>  | <b>40,067</b>  | <b>39,149</b>  | <b>38,060</b>  | <b>37,579</b>  | <b>37,159</b>  | <b>37,142</b>  |
| Number of post offices . . . . .                         | 30,326         | 28,959         | 28,392         | 27,876         | 27,556         | 27,505         | 27,385         |
| Number of stations and branches . . . . .                | 9,160          | 11,108         | 10,757         | 10,184         | 10,023         | 9,654          | 9,757          |
| Delivery Points (mil.) . . . . .                         | (NA)           | (NA)           | (NA)           | 135.9          | 141.4          | 142.3          | 144.3          |
| Residential . . . . .                                    | (NA)           | (NA)           | (NA)           | 123.9          | 128.7          | 129.6          | 131.3          |
| City . . . . .   | (NA)           | (NA)           | (NA)           | 76.1           | 77.5           | 78.0           | 78.5           |
| P. O. Box . . . . .                                      | (NA)           | (NA)           | (NA)           | 15.9           | 15.7           | 15.6           | 15.6           |
| Rural/highway contract . . . . .                         | (NA)           | (NA)           | (NA)           | 31.9           | 35.5           | 36.0           | 37.2           |
| Business . . . . .                                       | (NA)           | (NA)           | (NA)           | 12.1           | 12.7           | 12.7           | 13.0           |
| <b>Pieces of mail handled (mil.)</b> . . . . .           | <b>106,311</b> | <b>166,301</b> | <b>180,734</b> | <b>207,882</b> | <b>202,185</b> | <b>206,106</b> | <b>211,743</b> |
| Domestic <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                          | 105,348        | 165,503        | 179,933        | 206,782        | 201,380        | 205,262        | 210,891        |
| First class mail <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                  | 60,276         | 89,270         | 96,296         | 103,526        | 99,059         | 97,926         | 98,071         |
| Express Mail . . . . .                                   | 17             | 59             | 57             | 71             | 56             | 54             | 55             |
| Priority Mail . . . . .                                  | 248            | 518            | 869            | 1,223          | 860            | 849            | 888            |
| Periodicals (formerly 2d class) . . . . .                | 10,220         | 10,680         | 10,194         | 10,365         | 9,320          | 9,135          | 9,070          |
| Standard Mail (formerly Standard A) . . . . .            | 30,381         | 63,725         | 71,112         | 90,057         | 90,492         | 95,564         | 100,942        |
| Package Services (formerly Standard B) . . . . .         | 633            | 663            | 936            | 1,128          | 1,129          | 1,132          | 1,166          |
| Mailgram . . . . .                                       | 39             | 14             | 5              | 4              | 3              | 2              | 2              |
| U.S. Postal Service . . . . .                            | (NA)           | 538            | 412            | 363            | 392            | 529            | 621            |
| Free for the blind . . . . .                             | 28             | 35             | 52             | 47             | 70             | 71             | 76             |
| International economy mail (surface) . . . . .           | 450            | 166            | 106            | 79             | 30             | 26             | 23             |
| International airmail . . . . .                          | 513            | 632            | 696            | 1,021          | 775            | 818            | 829            |
| <b>Employees, total (1,000)</b> . . . . .                | <b>667</b>     | <b>843</b>     | <b>875</b>     | <b>901</b>     | <b>827</b>     | <b>808</b>     | <b>803</b>     |
| Career . . . . .   | 643            | 761            | 753            | 788            | 729            | 708            | 705            |
| Headquarters . . . . .                                   | 3              | 2              | 2              | 2              | 2              | 3              | 3              |
| Headquarters support . . . . .                           | (NA)           | 6              | 4              | 6              | 4              | 3              | 4              |
| Inspection Service . . . . .                             | 5              | 4              | 4              | 4              | 4              | 4              | 3              |
| Inspector General . . . . .                              | (X)            | (X)            | (X)            | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1              |
| Field Career . . . . .                                   | 635            | 747            | 745            | 775            | 719            | 697            | 693            |
| Postmasters . . . . .                                    | 29             | 27             | 27             | 26             | 26             | 26             | 25             |
| Supervisors/managers . . . . .                           | 36             | 43             | 35             | 39             | 35             | 34             | 33             |
| Professional, administrative, and technical . . . . .    | 5              | 10             | 11             | 10             | 9              | 9              | 9              |
| Clerks . . . . .   | 263            | 290            | 274            | 282            | 242            | 226            | 222            |
| Mail handlers . . . . .                                  | 37             | 51             | 57             | 61             | 57             | 55             | 56             |
| City carriers . . . . .                                  | 187            | 236            | 240            | 241            | 229            | 228            | 228            |
| Motor vehicle operators . . . . .                        | 6              | 7              | 8              | 9              | 9              | 9              | 9              |
| Rural carriers . . . . .                                 | 33             | 42             | 46             | 57             | 62             | 63             | 64             |
| Special delivery messengers . . . . .                    | 3              | 2              | 2              | (X)            | (X)            | (X)            | (X)            |
| Building and equipment maintenance . . . . .             | 27             | 33             | 38             | 42             | 41             | 40             | 40             |
| Vehicle maintenance . . . . .                            | 5              | 5              | 5              | 6              | 6              | 6              | 5              |
| Other <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                             | 2              | 2              | 2              | 2              | 2              | 2              | 2              |
| Noncareer . . . . .                                      | 25             | 83             | 122            | 114            | 98             | 100            | 98             |
| Casuals . . . . .  | 5              | 27             | 26             | 30             | 17             | 21             | 19             |
| Transitional . . . . .                                   | (X)            | (X)            | 32             | 13             | 11             | 10             | 8              |
| Rural substitutes . . . . .                              | 20             | 43             | 50             | 58             | 56             | 56             | 57             |
| Relief/Leave replacements . . . . .                      | (X)            | 12             | 13             | 12             | 12             | 12             | 12             |
| Nonbargaining temporary . . . . .                        | (X)            | (Z)            | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1              |
| Compensation and employee benefits (mil. dol.) . . . . . | 16,541         | 34,214         | 41,931         | 49,532         | 50,428         | 52,134         | 53,932         |
| Avg. salary per employee (dol.) <sup>4</sup> . . . . .   | 24,799         | 37,570         | 45,001         | 50,103         | 57,051         | 60,261         | 62,635         |
| Pieces of mail per employee, (1,000) . . . . .           | 159            | 197            | 207            | 231            | 244            | 255            | 264            |
| <b>Total revenue (mil. dol.)</b> <sup>5</sup> . . . . .  | <b>19,253</b>  | <b>40,074</b>  | <b>54,509</b>  | <b>64,540</b>  | <b>68,529</b>  | <b>68,996</b>  | <b>69,907</b>  |
| Operating postal revenue . . . . .                       | 17,143         | 39,201         | 54,176         | 64,476         | 68,498         | 68,960         | 69,798         |
| Mail revenue <sup>6</sup> . . . . .                      | 16,377         | 37,892         | 52,490         | 62,284         | 65,701         | 65,869         | 66,649         |
| First class mail <sup>7</sup> . . . . .                  | 10,146         | 24,023         | 31,955         | 35,516         | 37,048         | 36,377         | 36,062         |
| Priority mail <sup>8</sup> . . . . .                     | 612            | 1,555          | 3,075          | 4,837          | 4,494          | 4,421          | 4,637          |
| Express mail <sup>9</sup> . . . . .                      | 184            | 630            | 711            | 996            | 888            | 852            | 872            |
| Mailgram . . . . .                                       | 15             | 8              | 2              | 2              | 1              | 1              | 1              |
| Periodicals (formerly 2d class) . . . . .                | 863            | 1,509          | 1,972          | 2,171          | 2,235          | 2,192          | 2,161          |
| Standard Mail (formerly Standard A) . . . . .            | 2,412          | 8,082          | 11,792         | 15,193         | 17,231         | 18,123         | 18,954         |
| Package Services (formerly Standard B) . . . . .         | 805            | 919            | 1,525          | 1,912          | 2,216          | 2,207          | 2,201          |
| International economy mail (surface) . . . . .           | 154            | 222            | 205            | 180            | 146            | 145            | 134            |
| International airmail . . . . .                          | 442            | 941            | 1,254          | 1,477          | 1,441          | 1,551          | 1,631          |
| Service revenue . . . . .                                | 765            | 1,310          | 1,687          | 2,191          | 2,798          | 3,091          | 3,150          |
| Registry <sup>9</sup> . . . . .                          | 157            | 174            | 118            | 98             | 82             | 75             | 77             |
| Certified <sup>9</sup> . . . . .                         | 120            | 310            | 560            | 385            | 624            | 630            | 601            |
| Insurance <sup>9</sup> . . . . .                         | 55             | 47             | 52             | 109            | 138            | 128            | 132            |
| Collect-on-delivery <sup>10</sup> . . . . .              | 21             | 26             | 21             | 22             | 11             | 11             | 9              |
| Special delivery <sup>10</sup> . . . . .                 | 73             | 6              | 3              | (X)            | (X)            | (X)            | (X)            |
| Money orders . . . . .                                   | 95             | 155            | 196            | 235            | 231            | 231            | 208            |
| Other <sup>9</sup> . . . . .                             | 244            | 592            | 737            | 1,342          | 1,711          | 2,017          | 2,123          |
| Operating expenses (mil. dol.) <sup>11</sup> . . . . .   | 19,413         | 40,490         | 50,730         | 62,992         | 63,902         | 65,851         | 68,283         |

NA Not available. X Not applicable. Z Fewer than 500. <sup>1</sup> Data for 1980 includes penalty and franked mail, not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Items mailed at 1st class rates and weighing 11 ounces or less. <sup>3</sup> Includes discontinued operations, area offices, and nurses. <sup>4</sup> For career bargaining unit employees. Includes fringe benefits. <sup>5</sup> Net revenues after refunds of postage. Includes operating reimbursements, stamped envelope purchases, indemnity claims, and miscellaneous revenue and expenditure offsets. Shown in year which gave rise to the earnings. <sup>6</sup> For 1980, includes penalty and franked mail, not shown separately. Later years have that mail distributed into the appropriate class. <sup>7</sup> Provides 2- to 3-day delivery service. <sup>8</sup> Overnight delivery of packages weighing up to 70 pounds. <sup>9</sup> Beginning 2000, return receipt revenue broken out from registry, certified, and insurance and included in "other." <sup>10</sup> Special delivery discontinued June 8, 1997. <sup>11</sup> Shown in year in which obligation was incurred.

Source: U.S. Postal Service, *Annual Report of the Postmaster General and Comprehensive Statement on Postal Operations*, annual; and unpublished data.



## Information and Communications

This section presents statistics on the various information and communications media: publishing, including newspapers, periodicals, books, and software; motion pictures, sound recordings, broadcasting, and telecommunications; and information services, such as libraries. Statistics on computer use and Internet access are also included. Data on the usage, finances, and operations of the Postal Service previously shown in this section are now presented in Section 23, Transportation.

**Information industry**—The U.S. Census Bureau's *Service Annual Survey, Information Services Sector*, provides estimates of operating revenue of taxable firms and revenues and expenses of firms exempt from federal taxes for industries in the information sector of the economy. Similar estimates were previously issued in the *Annual Survey of Communications Services*. Data beginning 1998 are based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), 1997 and the information sector is a newly created economic sector. It comprises establishments engaged in the following processes: (a) producing and distributing information and cultural products, (b) providing the means to transmit or distribute these products as well as data or communications, and (c) processing data. It includes establishments previously classified in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) in manufacturing (publishing); transportation, communications, and utilities (telecommunications and broadcasting); and services (software publishing, motion picture production, data processing, online information services, and libraries).

This new sector is comprised of industries which existed previously, were revised from previous industry definitions, or are completely new industries. Among those which existed previously are newspaper publishers, motion picture and video production, and online information services.

Revised industries include book publishers and libraries and archives. Newly created industries include database and directory publishers, record production, music publishers, sound recording studios, cable networks, wired telecommunications carriers, paging, and satellite telecommunications. The following URL contains detailed information about NAICS and provides a comparison of the SIC and NAICS <<http://www.census.gov/epcd/www/naics.html>>. See also the text in Section 15, Business Enterprise.

Beginning 2001, the Service Annual Survey estimates reflect the introduction of the provisional North American Product Classification System (NAPCS) for the information sector. Data for prior years are not comparable. See <<http://www.census.gov/eos/www/napcs/napcs.htm>>.

The 1997 Economic Census was the first economic census to cover the new information sector of the economy. The census, conducted every 5 years, for the years ending "2" and "7," provides information on the number of establishments, receipts, payroll, and paid employees for the United States and various geographic levels. The most recent reports are from the 2002 Economic Census. This census was conducted in accordance with the 2002 NAICS.

The Federal Communications Commission (FCC), established in 1934, regulates wire and radio communications. Only the largest carriers and holding companies file annual financial reports which are publicly available. The FCC has jurisdiction over interstate and foreign communication services but not over intrastate or local services. The gross operating revenues of the telephone carriers reporting publicly available data annually to the FCC, however, are estimated to cover about 90 percent of the revenues of all U.S. telephone companies. Data are not comparable with Census Bureau *Annual*

*Survey* because of coverage and different accounting practices for those telephone companies which report to the FCC.

Reports filed by the broadcasting industry cover all radio and television stations operating in the United States. The private radio services represent the largest and most diverse group of licensees regulated by the FCC. These services provide voice, data communications, point-to-point, and point-to-multipoint radio communications for fixed and mobile communicators. Major users of these services are small businesses, the aviation industry, the maritime trades, the land transportation industry, the manufacturing industry, state and local public safety and governmental authorities, emergency medical service providers, amateur radio operators, and personal radio operations (CB and the General Mobile Radio Service). The FCC also licenses entities as private and common carriers. Private and common carriers provide fixed and land mobile communications service on a for-profit basis. Principal sources of wire, radio, and television data are the FCC's *Annual Report* and its annual *Statistics of Communications Common Carriers*.

Statistics on publishing are available from the Census Bureau, as well as from various private agencies. Editor & Publisher Co., New York, NY, presents annual data on the number and circulation of daily and Sunday newspapers in its *International Year Book*. The Book Industry Study Group, New York, NY, collects data on books sold and domestic consumer expenditures. Data on academic and public libraries are collected by the U.S. National Center for Education Statistics. Data on Internet use by adults are collected by the Pew Internet and American Life Project, Washington, DC, and Mediamark Research, New York, NY.

**Advertising**—Data on advertising previously shown in this section are now presented in Section 27, Accommodation, Food Services, and Other Services.

**Statistical reliability**—For a discussion of statistical collection and estimation, sampling procedures, and measures of statistical reliability applicable to Census Bureau data, see Appendix III.

**Table 1106. Information—Establishments, Receipts, Payroll, and Employees by Kind of Business (NAICS Basis): 2002**

[Preliminary. For establishments with payroll. (45,660 represents \$45,660,000,000). Based on the 2002 Economic Censuses; see Appendix III]

| Kind of business  | 2002 NAICS code <sup>1</sup> | Number of establishments | Receipts (mil. dol.) | Annual payroll (mil. dol.) | Paid employees (1,000) |
|---|------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|
| Newspaper publishers . . . . .  | 51111                        | 8,574                    | 45,660               | 13,570                     | 398.8                  |
| Periodical publishers . . . . .   | 51112                        | 7,146                    | 39,279               | 8,131                      | 148.8                  |
| Book publishers . . . . .   | 51113                        | 3,570                    | 27,163               | 4,880                      | 95.2                   |
| Directory & mailing list publishers . . . . .                               | 51114                        | 1,839                    | 16,564               | 2,465                      | 53.7                   |
| Other publishers . . . . .  | 51119                        | 994                      | 7,487                | 1,074                      | 26.5                   |
| Software publishers . . . . .   | 51121                        | 9,899                    | 103,737              | 34,593                     | 353.3                  |
| Motion picture & video industries <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                    | 5121                         | 19,101                   | 62,013               | 10,236                     | 275.4                  |
| Motion picture & video production . . . . .                                 | 51211                        | 11,106                   | 45,019               | 7,137                      | 110.2                  |
| Motion picture & video exhibition . . . . .                                 | 51213                        | 5,268                    | 11,211               | 1,307                      | 133.1                  |
| Postproduction & other motion picture & video industries . . . . .          | 51219                        | 2,207                    | 4,395                | 1,531                      | 27.3                   |
| Sound recording industries . . . . .  | 5122                         | 3,468                    | 15,530               | 2,280                      | 32.9                   |
| Sound recording studios . . . . .   | 51224                        | 1,498                    | 695                  | 241                        | 6.2                    |
| Broadcasting (except Internet) . . . . .                                    | 515                          | 9,570                    | 75,326               | 14,838                     | 295.1                  |
| Radio & television broadcasting . . . . .                                   | 5151                         | 8,856                    | 49,298               | 11,903                     | 254.5                  |
| Radio broadcasting . . . . .  | 51511                        | 6,897                    | 15,793               | 4,825                      | 128.9                  |
| Cable & other subscription programming . . . . .                            | 5152                         | 714                      | 26,028               | 2,935                      | 40.6                   |
| Internet publishing & broadcasting . . . . .                                | 516                          | 2,060                    | 6,427                | 2,301                      | 39.5                   |
| Telecommunications <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                                   | 517                          | 49,055                   | 411,808              | 71,486                     | 1,428.0                |
| Wired telecommunications carriers . . . . .                                 | 5171                         | 27,891                   | 238,263              | 46,949                     | 835.4                  |
| Wireless telecommunications carriers (except satellite) . . . . .           | 5172                         | 11,175                   | 100,106              | 13,348                     | 286.1                  |
| Cable & other program distribution . . . . .                                | 5175                         | 6,118                    | 56,710               | 8,328                      | 247.1                  |
| Internet service providers, Web search portals, & data processing . . . . . | 518                          | 18,642                   | 79,212               | 26,048                     | 521.0                  |
| Internet service providers & Web search portals . . . . .                   | 5181                         | 4,863                    | 23,327               | 4,540                      | 83.3                   |
| Data processing, hosting, & related services . . . . .                      | 5182                         | 13,779                   | 55,885               | 21,508                     | 437.7                  |
| Other information services . . . . .  | 519                          | 3,476                    | 4,826                | 1,639                      | 54.3                   |
| Libraries & archives . . . . .  | 51912                        | 2,714                    | 1,674                | 730                        | 34.5                   |

<sup>1</sup> North American Industry Classification System, 2002; see text, this section and Section 15. <sup>2</sup> Includes other industries, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "2002 Economic Census Industry Series Reports, Information." See Internet site: <<http://www.census.gov/econ/census02/guide/INDRPT51.HTM>> (accessed 16 May 2005).

**Table 1107. Information Sector Services—Estimated Revenue: 2000 to 2004**

[In millions of dollars (863,871 represents \$863,871,000,000). For taxable and tax-exempt employer firms. Estimates have been adjusted to the results of the 2002 Economic Census. Based on the Service Annual Survey; see Appendix III]

| Industry   | 1997 NAICS code <sup>1</sup> | 2000 to 2004   |                |                |                |
|--|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|  |                              | 2000           | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           |
| <b>Information industries</b> . . . . .  | <b>51</b>                    | <b>863,871</b> | <b>891,846</b> | <b>908,209</b> | <b>955,084</b> |
| Publishing industries . . . . .  | 511                          | 246,800        | 246,043        | 247,635        | 260,348        |
| Newspaper, periodical, book, database, and other publishers <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 5111                         | 144,763        | 142,537        | 142,914        | 148,087        |
| Newspaper publishers . . . . .   | 51111                        | 50,290         | 46,402         | 47,443         | 48,599         |
| Periodical publishers . . . . .  | 51112                        | 40,770         | 39,757         | 39,560         | 41,760         |
| Book publishers . . . . .  | 51113                        | 24,979         | 26,926         | 26,058         | 26,786         |
| Database and directory publishers . . . . .  | 51114                        | 18,180         | 18,992         | 19,181         | 20,249         |
| Software publishers . . . . .  | 5112                         | 102,037        | 103,506        | 104,721        | 112,262        |
| Motion picture and sound recording industries . . . . .                            | 512                          | 71,560         | 78,250         | 83,113         | 88,267         |
| Motion picture and video . . . . .   | 5121                         | 55,978         | 62,927         | 67,589         | 71,772         |
| Motion picture and video production and distribution . . . . .                     | 51211,12                     | 41,786         | 47,924         | 52,374         | 56,604         |
| Motion picture and video exhibition . . . . .                                      | 51213                        | 9,689          | 10,838         | 11,147         | 11,180         |
| Sound recording . . . . .  | 5122                         | 15,582         | 15,324         | 15,525         | 16,495         |
| Integrated record production/distribution . . . . .                                | 51222                        | 10,963         | 10,512         | 10,194         | 11,021         |
| Broadcasting and telecommunications . . . . .                                      | 513                          | 473,503        | 485,607        | 492,997        | 512,896        |
| Radio and television broadcasting . . . . .  | 5131                         | 49,326         | 48,589         | 48,708         | 52,093         |
| Radio broadcasting . . . . .   | 51311                        | 15,618         | 15,603         | 15,820         | 16,494         |
| Radio stations . . . . .   | 513112                       | 13,723         | 13,503         | 13,566         | 13,817         |
| Television broadcasting . . . . .  | 51312                        | 33,707         | 32,987         | 32,888         | 35,599         |
| Cable networks and program distribution . . . . .                                  | 5132                         | 70,097         | 83,082         | 93,314         | 104,690        |
| Cable networks . . . . .   | 51321                        | 22,034         | 25,373         | 28,463         | 31,373         |
| Cable and other program distribution . . . . .                                     | 51322                        | 48,063         | 57,709         | 64,851         | 73,317         |
| Telecommunications <sup>2</sup> . . . . .  | 5133                         | 354,080        | 353,936        | 350,976        | 356,113        |
| Wired telecommunications carriers . . . . .  | 51331                        | 270,150        | 237,697        | 221,231        | 211,176        |
| Wireless telecommunications carriers (except satellite) . . . . .                  | 51332                        | 65,846         | 99,193         | 112,089        | 127,602        |
| Cellular and other wireless telecommunications . . . . .                           | 513322                       | 60,696         | 96,530         | 109,933        | 125,693        |
| Telecommunications resellers . . . . .   | 51333                        | 9,995          | 9,717          | 10,320         | 9,849          |
| Satellite telecommunications . . . . .   | 51334                        | 6,007          | 5,748          | 5,959          | 6,030          |
| Information services and data processing services . . . . .                        | 514                          | 72,009         | 81,946         | 84,464         | 93,572         |
| Information services . . . . .   | 5141                         | 29,925         | 28,857         | 31,193         | 36,242         |
| Online information services . . . . .  | 514191                       | 18,384         | 18,711         | 19,157         | 20,202         |
| Data processing services . . . . .   | 5142                         | 42,084         | 53,089         | 53,271         | 57,330         |

<sup>1</sup> North American Industry Classification System, 1997; see text this section and Section 15. <sup>2</sup> Includes other industries, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "2004 Service Annual Survey, Information Sector Services". See <<http://www.census.gov/econ/www/servmenu.html>>. (released December 2005).

**Table 1108. Information Industries—Establishments, Employees, and Payroll: 2000 and 2003**

[For establishments with payroll (3,545.7 represents 3,545,700). Excludes most government employees, railroad employees, and self-employed persons. Data for 2000 based on North American Industrial Classification, 1997; 2003 based on North American Industrial Classification, 2002. For statement on methodology, see Appendix III]

| Industry   | NAICS code <sup>1</sup> | Establishments (number) |                | Paid employees <sup>2</sup> (1,000) |                | Annual payroll (mil. dol.) |                |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------|
|  |                         | 2000                    | 2003           | 2000                                | 2003           | 2000                       | 2003           |
| <b>Information industries . . . . .</b>  | <b>51</b>               | <b>133,590</b>          | <b>140,027</b> | <b>3,545.7</b>                      | <b>3,599.9</b> | <b>209,394</b>             | <b>204,024</b> |
| 2002 NAICS   |                         |                         |                |                                     |                |                            |                |
| Publishing industries . . . . .  | 511                     | 32,545                  | 31,336         | 1,080.7                             | 1,049.6        | 75,348                     | 66,312         |
| Newspaper, periodical, book, and database publishers . . . . .                         | 5111                    | 21,946                  | 22,179         | 749.2                               | 705.4          | 31,258                     | 30,842         |
| Newspaper publishers . . . . .   | 51111                   | 8,586                   | 8,376          | 412.6                               | 384.7          | 14,216                     | 13,735         |
| Periodical publishers . . . . .  | 51112                   | 6,252                   | 7,176          | 135.6                               | 155.8          | 7,676                      | 8,933          |
| Book publishers . . . . .  | 51113                   | 2,661                   | 3,377          | 87.2                                | 83.6           | 4,310                      | 4,357          |
| Database and directory publishers . . . . .  | 51114                   | 1,370                   | 1,808          | 46.2                                | 52.0           | 2,418                      | 2,610          |
| Other publishers . . . . .   | 51119                   | 3,077                   | 1,442          | 67.5                                | 29.3           | 2,637                      | 1,207          |
| Greeting card publishers . . . . .   | 511191                  | 112                     | 144            | 17.8                                | 14.3           | 631                        | 617            |
| All other publishers . . . . .   | 511199                  | 2,965                   | 1,328          | 49.7                                | 15.0           | 2,006                      | 590            |
| Software publishers . . . . .  | 5112                    | 10,599                  | 9,157          | 331.5                               | 344.2          | 44,090                     | 35,470         |
| Motion picture and sound recording industries . . . . .                                | 512                     | 22,899                  | 22,207         | 304.2                               | 283.8          | 11,736                     | 13,046         |
| Motion picture and video industries . . . . .  | 5121                    | 19,730                  | 18,914         | 276.6                               | 257.5          | 9,806                      | 10,999         |
| Motion picture and video production . . . . .  | 51211                   | 10,018                  | 11,255         | 84.5                                | 93.0           | 5,723                      | 7,723          |
| Motion picture and video distribution . . . . .  | 51212                   | 678                     | 449            | 13.9                                | 3.5            | 1,119                      | 198            |
| Motion picture and video exhibition . . . . .  | 51213                   | 5,884                   | 5,110          | 144.0                               | 136.0          | 1,119                      | 1,514          |
| Motion picture theaters (except drive-ins) . . . . .                                   | 512131                  | 5,593                   | 4,834          | 142.3                               | 134.6          | 1,107                      | 1,494          |
| Drive-in motion picture theaters . . . . .   | 512132                  | 291                     | 276            | 1.7                                 | 1.4            | 23                         | 20             |
| Post production and other motion picture and video industries . . . . .                | 51219                   | 3,150                   | 2,100          | 34.2                                | 25.0           | 1,834                      | 1,564          |
| Teleproduction and other post-production services . . . . .                            | 512191                  | 2,816                   | 1,786          | 29.7                                | 21.0           | 1,591                      | 1,302          |
| Other motion picture and video industries . . . . .                                    | 512199                  | 334                     | 314            | 4.5                                 | 4.0            | 243                        | 262            |
| Sound recording industries . . . . .   | 5122                    | 3,169                   | 3,293          | 27.6                                | 26.3           | 1,930                      | 2,047          |
| Record production . . . . .  | 51221                   | 276                     | 328            | 1.1                                 | 1.4            | 55                         | 72             |
| Integrated record production/distribution . . . . .                                    | 51222                   | 310                     | 402            | 9.0                                 | 11.0           | 1,100                      | 1,297          |
| Music publishers . . . . .   | 51223                   | 670                     | 612            | 5.1                                 | 4.5            | 283                        | 305            |
| Sound recording studios . . . . .  | 51224                   | 1,516                   | 1,482          | 8.1                                 | 5.4            | 327                        | 213            |
| Other sound recording industries . . . . .   | 51229                   | 397                     | 469            | 4.3                                 | 4.0            | 166                        | 160            |
| Broadcasting (except Internet) . . . . .   | 515                     | (NA)                    | 10,372         | (NA)                                | 286.4          | (NA)                       | 16,004         |
| Radio and television broadcasting . . . . .  | 5151                    | (NA)                    | 9,688          | (NA)                                | 254.6          | (NA)                       | 13,029         |
| Radio broadcasting . . . . .   | 51511                   | (NA)                    | 7,711          | (NA)                                | 131.4          | (NA)                       | 5,493          |
| Radio networks . . . . .   | 515111                  | (NA)                    | 669            | (NA)                                | 10.4           | (NA)                       | 611            |
| Radio stations . . . . .   | 515112                  | (NA)                    | 7,042          | (NA)                                | 121.0          | (NA)                       | 4,882          |
| Television broadcasting . . . . .  | 51512                   | (NA)                    | 1,977          | (NA)                                | 123.2          | (NA)                       | 7,535          |
| Cable and other subscription programming . . . . .                                     | 5152                    | (NA)                    | 684            | (NA)                                | 31.8           | (NA)                       | 2,976          |
| Internet publishing and broadcasting . . . . .   | 516                     | (NA)                    | 2,038          | (NA)                                | 35.6           | (NA)                       | 2,324          |
| Telecommunications . . . . .   | 517                     | (NA)                    | 50,142         | (NA)                                | 1,415.2        | (NA)                       | 77,957         |
| Wired telecommunications carriers . . . . .  | 5171                    | (NA)                    | 27,607         | (NA)                                | 855.2          | (NA)                       | 51,445         |
| Wireless telecommunications carriers (except satellite) . . . . .                      | 5172                    | (NA)                    | 13,020         | (NA)                                | 266.3          | (NA)                       | 13,500         |
| Paging . . . . .   | 517211                  | (NA)                    | 1,508          | (NA)                                | 17.2           | (NA)                       | 684            |
| Cellular and other wireless telecommunications . . . . .                               | 517212                  | (NA)                    | 11,512         | (NA)                                | 249.0          | (NA)                       | 12,816         |
| Telecommunications resellers . . . . .   | 5173                    | (NA)                    | 2,726          | (NA)                                | 36.6           | (NA)                       | 1,660          |
| Satellite telecommunications . . . . .   | 5174                    | (NA)                    | 698            | (NA)                                | 14.6           | (NA)                       | 890            |
| Cable and other program distribution . . . . .   | 5175                    | (NA)                    | 5,383          | (NA)                                | 234.1          | (NA)                       | 9,961          |
| Other telecommunications . . . . .   | 5179                    | (NA)                    | 708            | (NA)                                | 8.3            | (NA)                       | 500            |
| Internet service providers, Web search portals, and data processing services . . . . . | 518                     | (NA)                    | 19,643         | (NA)                                | 473.9          | (NA)                       | 26,516         |
| Internet service providers and Web search portals . . . . .                            | 5181                    | (NA)                    | 5,365          | (NA)                                | 70.9           | (NA)                       | 4,803          |
| Internet service providers . . . . .   | 518111                  | (NA)                    | 4,790          | (NA)                                | 60.9           | (NA)                       | 3,539          |
| Web search portals . . . . .   | 518112                  | (NA)                    | 575            | (NA)                                | 10.0           | (NA)                       | 1,264          |
| Data processing, hosting, and related services . . . . .                               | 5182                    | (NA)                    | 14,278         | (NA)                                | 403.0          | (NA)                       | 21,713         |
| Other information services . . . . .   | 519                     | (NA)                    | 4,289          | (NA)                                | 55.4           | (NA)                       | 1,865          |
| News syndicates . . . . .  | 51911                   | (NA)                    | 623            | (NA)                                | 11.5           | (NA)                       | 693            |
| Libraries and archives . . . . .   | 51912                   | (NA)                    | 2,951          | (NA)                                | 32.3           | (NA)                       | 717            |
| All other information services . . . . .   | 51919                   | (NA)                    | 715            | (NA)                                | 11.6           | (NA)                       | 455            |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> North American Industry Classification System; see text, this section and Section 15. <sup>2</sup> For employees on the payroll for the pay period including March 12.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "County Business Patterns"; <<http://www.census.gov/epcd/cbp/view/cbpview.html>>.

**Table 1109. Information Technologies (IT)—Employment, 2000 to 2004, and Wages, 2000 and 2003**

[110,996 represents 110,996,000]

| Industry  | 2002<br>NAICS<br>code | Employment<br>(1,000) |                |                | Annual wages<br>per worker (dol.) |               |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|
|   |                       | 2000                  | 2003           | 2004           | 2000                              | 2003          |
| Total private                                   | (X)                   | 110,996               | 108,416        | 109,862        | 35,550                            | 37,510        |
| <b>IT producing industries</b>                  | <b>(X)</b>            | <b>5,381.7</b>        | <b>4,356.0</b> | <b>4,283.0</b> | <b>72,330</b>                     | <b>70,100</b> |
| Computer hardware <sup>2</sup>                  | (X)                   | 1,679.8               | 1,232.2        | 1,195.4        | 77,800                            | 73,350        |
| Electronic computers                            | 334111                | 168.6                 | 123.6          | 115.5          | 130,720                           | 101,250       |
| Computer and software wholesalers               | 423430                | 299.4                 | 241.1          | 233.7          | 92,910                            | 88,160        |
| Computer and software retailers                 | 443120                | 190.5                 | 140.3          | 132.4          | 53,650                            | 52,960        |
| Bare printed circuit boards                     | 334412                | 139.5                 | 65.6           | 62.0           | 38,810                            | 43,300        |
| Semiconductors and related devices              | 334413                | 289.2                 | 225.5          | 223.1          | 95,300                            | 82,480        |
| Miscellaneous electronic components             | 334415,6,7,9          | 146.0                 | 98.5           | 97.9           | 42,320                            | 45,640        |
| Software and computer services <sup>2</sup>     | (X)                   | 2,127.4               | 1,845.6        | 1,860.0        | 77,310                            | 74,520        |
| Software publishers                             | 511210                | 260.6                 | 238.9          | 238.7          | 114,410                           | 102,310       |
| Data processing and related services            | 518210                | 315.7                 | 280.0          | 270.5          | 53,610                            | 58,440        |
| Custom computer programming services            | 541511                | 540.0                 | 489.8          | 505.0          | 78,070                            | 77,350        |
| Computer systems design services                | 541512                | 502.9                 | 456.6          | 475.1          | 77,040                            | 74,890        |
| Communications equipment <sup>2</sup>           | (X)                   | 322.0                 | 201.7          | 189.8          | 66,990                            | 69,110        |
| Telephone apparatus                             | 334210                | 106.5                 | 50.7           | 47.2           | 80,960                            | 80,790        |
| Broadcast and wireless communications equipment | 334220                | 107.3                 | 77.9           | 75.7           | 63,160                            | 68,230        |
| Communications services                         | (X)                   | 1,252.5               | 1,076.4        | 1,037.8        | 58,810                            | 59,180        |
| Wired telecommunications carriers               | 517110                | 719.2                 | 579.2          | 548.4          | 62,560                            | 63,870        |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> North American Industry Classification System, 2002; see text, this section and Section 15. <sup>2</sup> Includes other industries, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Department of Commerce, Economics and Statistics Administration, *The Digital Economy 2006*, forthcoming report. See Internet site <<https://www.esa.doc.gov/reports.cfm>>.

**Table 1110. Media Usage and Consumer Spending: 2000 to 2009**

[Estimates of time spent were derived using rating data for television, cable and satellite television and radio, survey research and consumer purchase data (units, admissions, access) for books, home video, Internet, interactive TV, magazines, movies in theaters, newspapers, recorded music, and video games. Adults 18 and older were the basis for estimates for television, cable and satellite television, daily newspapers, consumer books, consumer magazines, home video, and interactive TV. Persons 12 and older were the basis for estimates for radio, recorded music, movies in theaters, video games, and consumer Internet]

| Item  | 2000          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          | 2005,<br>proj. | 2006,<br>proj. | 2007,<br>proj. | 2008,<br>proj. | 2009,<br>proj.  |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| <b>HOURS PER PERSON PER YEAR</b>                    |               |               |               |               |                |                |                |                |                 |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>3,333</b>  | <b>3,430</b>  | <b>3,471</b>  | <b>3,480</b>  | <b>3,483</b>   | <b>3,499</b>   | <b>3,518</b>   | <b>3,549</b>   | <b>3,555</b>    |
| Television  | 1,467         | 1,519         | 1,543         | 1,546         | 1,548          | 1,555          | 1,555          | 1,566          | 1,562           |
| Broadcast TV  | 793           | 719           | 696           | 678           | 679            | 684            | 678            | 675            | 681             |
| Network stations <sup>1</sup>                       | 700           | 624           | 601           | 583           | 584            | 590            | 585            | 580            | 587             |
| Cable & satellite TV                                | 674           | 800           | 847           | 868           | 869            | 871            | 877            | 891            | 881             |
| Basic cable and satellite TV                        | 555           | 664           | 697           | 719           | 733            | 737            | 731            | 742            | 747             |
| Premium cable and satellite TV <sup>1</sup>         | 119           | 136           | 150           | 149           | 136            | 134            | 146            | 149            | 134             |
| Broadcast and satellite radio <sup>2</sup>          | 942           | 991           | 1,003         | 986           | 978            | 975            | 974            | 984            | 984             |
| Box office  | 12            | 14            | 13            | 12            | 12             | 12             | 12             | 12             | 12              |
| Home video <sup>2,3</sup>                           | 43            | 57            | 60            | 67            | 76             | 84             | 91             | 95             | 99              |
| Interactive TV & wireless content <sup>4</sup>      | -             | 4             | 7             | 11            | 15             | 19             | 26             | 32             | 42              |
| Recorded music <sup>2</sup>                         | 258           | 200           | 184           | 185           | 179            | 175            | 175            | 169            | 165             |
| Videogames <sup>2</sup>                             | 64            | 70            | 75            | 77            | 78             | 82             | 86             | 93             | 96              |
| Consumer Internet <sup>3</sup>                      | 104           | 147           | 164           | 176           | 183            | 190            | 195            | 200            | 203             |
| Daily newspapers <sup>2</sup>                       | 201           | 194           | 192           | 188           | 183            | 179            | 175            | 170            | 165             |
| Consumer books <sup>2</sup>                         | 107           | 109           | 109           | 108           | 106            | 106            | 106            | 106            | 106             |
| Consumer magazines <sup>2</sup>                     | 135           | 125           | 121           | 124           | 124            | 122            | 122            | 122            | 121             |
| <b>CONSUMER SPENDING PER PERSON PER YEAR (dol.)</b> |               |               |               |               |                |                |                |                |                 |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>608.31</b> | <b>712.64</b> | <b>757.49</b> | <b>794.78</b> | <b>841.48</b>  | <b>888.06</b>  | <b>936.75</b>  | <b>982.56</b>  | <b>1,023.69</b> |
| Cable and satellite TV                              | 189.45        | 224.30        | 240.53        | 255.36        | 269.85         | 282.92         | 296.02         | 308.40         | 320.81          |
| Broadcast and satellite radio                       | -             | 0.07          | 0.04          | 1.15          | 2.65           | 4.68           | 6.91           | 9.13           | 11.16           |
| Box office  | 32.64         | 39.59         | 39.01         | 38.76         | 38.82          | 39.11          | 39.71          | 40.17          | 41.04           |
| Home video <sup>2,3</sup>                           | 81.49         | 108.22        | 122.19        | 125.31        | 138.60         | 151.09         | 161.14         | 171.63         | 180.27          |
| Interactive TV & wireless content <sup>4</sup>      | 0.10          | 3.35          | 7.40          | 13.31         | 20.10          | 26.95          | 32.96          | 37.94          | 42.41           |
| Recorded music <sup>2</sup>                         | 61.04         | 52.47         | 48.73         | 49.39         | 47.65          | 45.77          | 45.35          | 43.49          | 42.39           |
| Videogames <sup>2</sup>                             | 27.89         | 32.34         | 32.65         | 32.94         | 33.49          | 36.13          | 38.87          | 42.63          | 44.30           |
| Consumer Internet <sup>3</sup>                      | 49.47         | 85.84         | 100.63        | 113.48        | 125.43         | 138.83         | 151.91         | 165.60         | 177.42          |
| Daily newspapers <sup>2</sup>                       | 51.93         | 53.00         | 52.68         | 51.62         | 50.17          | 48.97          | 47.95          | 47.13          | 46.47           |
| Consumer books <sup>2</sup>                         | 85.84         | 87.64         | 89.69         | 89.67         | 91.39          | 91.27          | 93.26          | 93.23          | 93.90           |
| Consumer magazines <sup>2</sup>                     | 47.54         | 46.86         | 46.08         | 46.88         | 47.82          | 47.59          | 48.50          | 49.19          | 49.57           |

- Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> UPN, WB, and PAX affiliates included in network-affiliated stations, superstations included in basic cable, and pay-per-view included in premium service. <sup>2</sup> Does not include Internet-related use of traditional media. Some examples include: listening to downloaded music directly on the computer or from a burned disc on an MP3 player, reading a downloaded e-book, listening to a radio station transmitted by a Windows media player, and reading a Web-based newspaper article. Such activities are included in the time spent data under Consumer Internet, although the media content was originally provided on a traditional medium. <sup>3</sup> Playback of prerecorded VHS cassettes and DVDs only. <sup>4</sup> Video-on-demand (VOD) only. Personal video recorders (PVRs) included in total TV.

Source: Veronis Suhler Stevenson, New York, NY, *Communications Industry Forecast & Report*, annual (copyright).

**Table 1111. Utilization of Selected Media: 1980 to 2004**

[78.6 represents 78,600,000]

| Item  | Unit     | 1980  | 1990  | 1995   | 1998   | 1999   | 2000   | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  |
|---|----------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Households with—  |          |       |       |        |        |        |        |       |       |       |       |
| Telephone service <sup>1</sup>                            | Percent  | 93.0  | 93.3  | 93.9   | 94.1   | 94.0   | 94.6   | 94.6  | 95.5  | 95.5  | 94.2  |
| Radio <sup>2</sup>  | Millions | 78.6  | 94.4  | 98.0   | (NA)   | (NA)   | 100.5  | 101.9 | 105.1 | 106.7 | 108.3 |
| Percent of total households                               | Percent  | 99.0  | 99.0  | 99.0   | 99.0   | 99.0   | 99.0   | 99.0  | 99.0  | 99.0  | 99.0  |
| Average number of sets                                    | Number   | 5.5   | 5.6   | 5.6    | 5.6    | 5.6    | 5.6    | 5.6   | 5.6   | 5.6   | 8.0   |
| Television <sup>3</sup>                                   | Millions | 78    | 94    | 97     | 100    | 101    | 103    | 104   | 107   | 108   | 110   |
| Percent of total households                               | Percent  | 97.9  | 98.2  | 98.3   | 98.3   | 98.2   | 98.2   | 98.2  | 98.2  | 98.2  | 98.2  |
| Television sets in homes                                  | Millions | 128   | 193   | 217    | 235    | 240    | 245    | 248   | 254   | 260   | 268   |
| Average number of sets per home                           | Number   | 1.7   | 2.0   | 2.3    | 2.4    | 2.4    | 2.4    | 2.4   | 2.4   | 2.4   | 2.5   |
| Color set households                                      | Millions | 63    | 90    | 94     | 98     | 99     | 101    | 102   | 105   | 107   | 108   |
| Wired cable television <sup>4</sup>                       | Millions | 15.2  | 51.9  | 60.5   | 65.8   | 67.1   | 68.6   | 69.5  | 73.2  | 74.4  | 73.8  |
| Percent of TV households                                  | Percent  | 19.9  | 56.4  | 63.4   | 67.2   | 67.5   | 68.0   | 68.0  | 69.4  | 69.8  | 68.1  |
| Alternative delivery system (ADS) households <sup>4</sup> | Millions | (NA)  | (NA)  | 4.0    | 9.1    | 9.4    | 11.7   | 14.7  | 17.4  | 19.7  | 21.2  |
| Percent of TV households                                  | Percent  | (NA)  | (NA)  | 4.2    | 9.1    | 9.3    | 11.4   | 14.1  | 16.3  | 18.2  | 19.3  |
| VCRs <sup>4</sup>   | Millions | 1     | 63    | 77     | 83     | 84     | 86     | 88    | 96    | 98    | 98    |
| Percent of TV households                                  | Percent  | 1.1   | 68.6  | 81.0   | 84.6   | 84.6   | 85.1   | 86.2  | 91.2  | 91.5  | 90.8  |
| Computers <sup>5</sup>                                    | Percent  | (NA)  | (NA)  | (NA)   | 42.1   | (NA)   | 51.0   | 56.2  | (NA)  | 61.8  | (NA)  |
| Internet connections <sup>5</sup>                         | Percent  | (NA)  | (NA)  | (NA)   | 26.2   | (NA)   | 41.5   | 50.3  | (NA)  | 54.6  | (NA)  |
| Broadband Internet <sup>5</sup>                           | Percent  | (NA)  | (NA)  | (NA)   | (NA)   | (NA)   | 4.4    | 9.1   | (NA)  | 19.9  | (NA)  |
| Commercial radio stations: <sup>2</sup>                   |          |       |       |        |        |        |        |       |       |       |       |
| AM  | Number   | 4,589 | 4,987 | 4,909  | 4,793  | 4,783  | 4,685  | 4,727 | 4,804 | 4,802 | 4,770 |
| FM  | Number   | 3,282 | 4,392 | 5,296  | 5,662  | 5,766  | 5,892  | 6,051 | 6,161 | 6,207 | 6,217 |
| Television stations: <sup>6</sup> Total                   | Number   | 1,011 | 1,442 | 1,532  | 1,589  | 1,615  | 1,663  | 1,686 | 1,714 | 1,730 | 1,748 |
| Commercial  | Number   | 734   | 1,092 | 1,161  | 1,221  | 1,243  | 1,288  | 1,309 | 1,333 | 1,349 | 1,366 |
| VHF   | Number   | 516   | 547   | 562    | 561    | 561    | 567    | 572   | 581   | 587   | 589   |
| UHF   | Number   | 218   | 545   | 599    | 660    | 682    | 721    | 737   | 752   | 762   | 777   |
| Cable television systems <sup>7</sup>                     | Number   | 4,225 | 9,575 | 11,218 | 10,845 | 10,700 | 10,243 | 9,924 | 9,339 | 9,038 | 8,869 |
| Daily newspaper circulation <sup>8</sup>                  | Millions | 62.2  | 62.3  | 58.2   | 56.2   | 56.0   | 55.8   | 55.6  | 55.2  | 55.2  | 54.6  |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> For occupied housing units. 1980 as of April 1; all other years as of March. Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *1980 Census of Housing*, vol. 1; thereafter Federal Communications Commission, *Trends in Telephone Service*, annual. <sup>2</sup> 1980–1995 as of December 31. Source: M Street Corp. as reported by Radio Advertising Bureau New York, NY, through 1990, Radio Facts, annual (copyright); beginning 1995, Radio Marketing Guide and Fact Book for Advertisers, annual (copyright). Number of stations on the air compiled from Federal Communications Commission reports. Beginning 1997, Federal Communications Commission, unpublished data as of Sept. 30. See Internet site <<http://www.fcc.gov/mb/audio/totals>>. <sup>3</sup> As of January of year shown. Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Source: Television Bureau of Advertising, Inc., *Trends in Television*, annual (copyright). <sup>4</sup> Wired cable and VCR as of February; ADS for fourth quarter. Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Source: See footnote 3. <sup>5</sup> As of December 1998, August 2000, September 2001, and October 2003. Source: U.S. Department of Commerce, National Telecommunications and Information Administration, *A Nation Online: Entering the Broadband Age*, September 2004. See Internet site <<http://www.ntia.doc.gov/reports/anol/index.html>>. <sup>6</sup> Source: Beginning 1998, Federal Communications Commission, unpublished data. See Internet site <<http://www.fcc.gov/mb/audio/totals>>. 1998 as of December; beginning 1999, as of September. For prior years data, see footnote 3. <sup>7</sup> As of January 1. Source: Warren Communications News, Washington DC, *Television and Cable Factbook* (copyright). <sup>8</sup> As of September 30. Source: Editor & Publisher, Co., New York, NY, *Editor & Publisher International Year Book*, annual (copyright).

Source: Compiled from sources mentioned in footnotes.

**Table 1112. Multimedia Audiences—Summary: 2005**

[In percent, except total (215,800 represents 215,800,000). As of fall. For persons 18 years old and over. Represents the percent of persons participating during the prior week, except as indicated. Based on sample and subject to sampling error; see source for details]

| Item                     | Total population (1,000) | Television viewing | Television prime-time viewing | Cable <sup>1</sup> viewing | Radio listening | Newspaper reading | Accessed Internet <sup>2</sup> |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Total</b>             | <b>215,800</b>           | <b>94.3</b>        | <b>83.2</b>                   | <b>79.1</b>                | <b>84.1</b>     | <b>77.1</b>       | <b>64.0</b>                    |
| 18 to 24 years old       | 27,962                   | 92.0               | 75.1                          | 73.0                       | 88.7            | 73.1              | 74.4                           |
| 25 to 34 years old       | 39,399                   | 93.1               | 81.8                          | 76.7                       | 89.5            | 72.1              | 76.1                           |
| 35 to 44 years old       | 43,806                   | 93.4               | 82.7                          | 80.1                       | 90.1            | 78.0              | 73.5                           |
| 45 to 54 years old       | 41,262                   | 94.4               | 83.9                          | 82.2                       | 88.6            | 79.1              | 69.8                           |
| 55 to 64 years old       | 28,516                   | 95.6               | 86.4                          | 82.0                       | 79.9            | 81.0              | 58.9                           |
| 65 years old and over    | 34,856                   | 97.3               | 88.6                          | 79.8                       | 64.8            | 79.1              | 27.1                           |
| Male                     | 103,951                  | 94.4               | 82.8                          | 79.1                       | 86.0            | 77.3              | 64.2                           |
| Female                   | 111,849                  | 94.2               | 83.6                          | 79.2                       | 82.3            | 76.8              | 63.8                           |
| Not high school graduate | 34,134                   | 94.6               | 82.8                          | 67.0                       | 74.8            | 57.8              | 21.6                           |
| High school graduate     | 68,518                   | 95.0               | 84.2                          | 79.5                       | 83.3            | 76.7              | 50.4                           |
| Attended college         | 58,764                   | 94.8               | 83.7                          | 82.4                       | 87.7            | 81.4              | 79.6                           |
| College graduate         | 54,384                   | 92.6               | 81.6                          | 82.9                       | 86.9            | 84.9              | 90.7                           |
| Household income:        |                          |                    |                               |                            |                 |                   |                                |
| Less than \$10,000       | 13,296                   | 92.4               | 80.4                          | 59.5                       | 72.6            | 58.1              | 28.2                           |
| \$10,000 to \$19,999     | 22,441                   | 94.8               | 82.5                          | 63.1                       | 75.5            | 64.9              | 27.6                           |
| \$20,000 to \$29,999     | 23,848                   | 95.4               | 84.7                          | 71.8                       | 79.6            | 73.4              | 42.5                           |
| \$30,000 to \$34,999     | 11,843                   | 94.1               | 83.4                          | 75.3                       | 79.9            | 76.0              | 48.4                           |
| \$35,000 to \$39,999     | 11,217                   | 94.5               | 85.8                          | 76.2                       | 83.3            | 73.5              | 54.9                           |
| \$40,000 to \$49,999     | 20,935                   | 94.7               | 83.3                          | 78.9                       | 84.3            | 77.5              | 62.9                           |
| \$50,000 to \$74,999     | 42,691                   | 95.2               | 84.1                          | 84.1                       | 86.8            | 80.9              | 74.9                           |
| \$75,000 to \$99,999     | 28,188                   | 94.0               | 82.9                          | 87.1                       | 88.7            | 83.5              | 83.4                           |
| \$100,000 or more        | 41,340                   | 93.1               | 82.2                          | 90.0                       | 90.3            | 84.7              | 90.5                           |

<sup>1</sup> In the past 7 days. <sup>2</sup> In the last 30 days.

Source: Mediamark Research Inc., New York, NY, *Multimedia Audiences*, fall 2005 (copyright).

**Table 1113. Newspaper, Periodical, and Database and Directory Publishers—Estimated Revenue and Inventories: 2002 to 2004**

[In millions of dollars (46,402 represents \$46,402,000,000). For taxable and tax-exempt employer firms. Estimates have been adjusted to the results of the 2002 Economic Census. Based on the North American Industry Classification System, 1997; see text, this section and Section 15. See also Appendix III]

| Item  | Newspaper publishers<br>(NAICS 51111) |               |               | Periodical publishers<br>(NAICS 51112) |               |               | Database and directory<br>publishers (NAICS 51114) |               |               |
|---|---------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--|---------------|---------------|--|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2002                                  | 2003          | 2004          | 2002                                   | 2003          | 2004          | 2002   | 2003          | 2004          |
| <b>Revenue</b> . . . . .                          | <b>46,402</b>                         | <b>47,443</b> | <b>48,599</b> | <b>39,757</b>                          | <b>39,560</b> | <b>41,760</b> | <b>18,992</b>                                      | <b>19,181</b> | <b>20,249</b> |
| Source of revenue:                                |                                       |               |               |  |               |               |  |               |               |
| Print . . . . .                                   | 41,105                                | 41,756        | 42,670        | 31,119                                 | 29,931        | 31,020        | 13,471   | 13,504        | 14,101        |
| Subscription and sales . . . . .                  | 9,213                                 | 9,383         | 9,149         | 13,276                                 | 12,126        | 12,231        | 713  | 745           | 719           |
| Advertising . . . . .                             | 31,892                                | 32,372        | 33,521        | 17,844                                 | 17,805        | 18,788        | 12,758   | 12,759        | 13,382        |
| Internet . . . . .                                | 583                                   | 718           | 902           | 1,329                                  | 1,446         | 1,528         | 596  | 760           | 786           |
| Subscription and sales . . . . .                  | (S)                                   | (S)           | (S)           | 915                                    | 1,071         | 994           | (S)  | (S)           | (S)           |
| Advertising . . . . .                             | 455                                   | 554           | 716           | 2,405                                  | 374           | (S)           | 315  | 479           | 548           |
| Other media . . . . .                             | 161                                   | 149           | 103           | 2,405                                  | 2,647         | 2,932         | 1,809  | 1,456         | 1,659         |
| Subscription and sales . . . . .                  | 60                                    | (S)           | (S)           | 2,329                                  | 2,573         | 2,863         | 1,767  | 1,414         | 1,617         |
| Advertising . . . . .                             | 101                                   | 94            | 67            | 76                                     | 73            | (S)           | 42   | 42            | 42            |
| Contract printing . . . . .                       | 1,708                                 | 1,628         | 1,622         | 706                                    | 643           | 700           | (S)  | (S)           | (S)           |
| Distribution of flyers, inserts, etc. . . . .     | 996                                   | 1,163         | 1,251         | 121                                    | (S)           | (S)           | (NA)   | (NA)          | (NA)          |
| Graphic design services . . . . .                 | (S)                                   | (S)           | (S)           | (S)                                    | (S)           | (S)           | (NA)   | (NA)          | (NA)          |
| Market research . . . . .                         | 2                                     | (S)           | 4             | (NA)                                   | (NA)          | (NA)          | (NA)   | (NA)          | (NA)          |
| Archival services . . . . .                       | 22                                    | 25            | 26            | (NA)                                   | (NA)          | (NA)          | (NA)   | (NA)          | (NA)          |
| Sales or licensing of rights of content . . . . . | 44                                    | 73            | 77            | 281                                    | 300           | (S)           | (S)  | (S)           | (S)           |
| Rental or sales of mailing lists . . . . .        | (S)                                   | 7             | 7             | 172                                    | 168           | 170           | 1,333  | 1,344         | 1,340         |
| Non-newspaper publishing . . . . .                | 298                                   | 361           | 200           | (NA)                                   | (NA)          | (NA)          | (NA)   | (NA)          | (NA)          |
| Publishing services for others . . . . .          | 12                                    | 19            | 21            | (S)                                    | 321           | (S)           | 33   | 65            | 71            |
| Other revenue . . . . .                           | 1,450                                 | 1,536         | 1,705         | 3,215                                  | 3,906         | 4,485         | 1,440  | 1,717         | 1,962         |
| Breakdown of revenue by type of publication:      |                                       |               |               |  |               |               |  |               |               |
| General interest publications . . . . .           | 40,272                                | 40,926        | 41,461        | 16,693                                 | 16,396        | 16,812        | (NA)   | (NA)          | (NA)          |
| Special interest publications . . . . .           | 1,141                                 | 1,049         | 1,166         | 16,695                                 | 16,051        | 17,169        | (NA)   | (NA)          | (NA)          |
| Other publications . . . . .                      | (S)                                   | 647           | (S)           | (S)                                    | 1,576         | (S)           | (NA)   | (NA)          | (NA)          |
| <b>Inventories at end of year</b> . . . . .       |                                       |               |               |  |               |               |  |               |               |
| Finished goods and work-in-process . . . . .      | 700                                   | 762           | 754           | 1,711                                  | 1,578         | 1,708         | (S)  | (S)           | (S)           |
| Materials, supplies, fuel, etc. . . . .           | 78                                    | 106           | 90            | 1,282                                  | 1,183         | 1,243         | (S)  | (S)           | (S)           |
|   | 621                                   | 656           | 664           | 429                                    | (S)           | 466           | (S)  | (S)           | (S)           |

NA Not available. S Data do not meet publication standards.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "2004 Service Annual Survey, Information Sector Services". See <<http://www.census.gov/econ/www/servmenu.html>> (released December 2005).

**Table 1114. Daily and Sunday Newspapers—Number and Circulation: 1970 to 2005**

[Number of newspapers as of February 1 the following year. Circulation figures as of September 30 of year shown (62.1 represents 62,100,000). For English language newspapers only]

| Type                                       | 1970  | 1975  | 1980  | 1985  | 1990  | 1995  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>NUMBER</b>                              |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Daily: Total <sup>1</sup> . . . . .        | 1,748 | 1,756 | 1,745 | 1,676 | 1,611 | 1,533 | 1,480 | 1,468 | 1,457 | 1,456 | 1,457 | 1,452 |
| Morning . . . . .                          | 334   | 339   | 387   | 482   | 559   | 656   | 766   | 776   | 777   | 787   | 814   | 817   |
| Evening . . . . .                          | 1,429 | 1,436 | 1,388 | 1,220 | 1,084 | 891   | 727   | 704   | 692   | 680   | 653   | 645   |
| Sunday . . . . .                           | 586   | 639   | 736   | 798   | 863   | 888   | 917   | 913   | 913   | 917   | 915   | 914   |
| <b>NET PAID CIRCULATION (mil.)</b>         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Daily: Total <sup>1</sup> . . . . .        | 62.1  | 60.7  | 62.2  | 62.8  | 62.3  | 58.2  | 55.8  | 55.6  | 55.2  | 55.2  | 54.6  | 53.3  |
| Morning . . . . .                          | 25.9  | 25.5  | 29.4  | 36.4  | 41.3  | 44.3  | 46.8  | 46.8  | 46.6  | 46.9  | 46.9  | 46.1  |
| Evening . . . . .                          | 36.2  | 35.2  | 32.8  | 26.4  | 21.0  | 13.9  | 9.0   | 8.8   | 8.6   | 8.3   | 7.7   | 7.2   |
| Sunday . . . . .                           | 49.2  | 51.1  | 54.7  | 58.8  | 62.6  | 61.5  | 59.4  | 59.1  | 58.8  | 58.5  | 57.8  | 55.3  |
| <b>PER CAPITA CIRCULATION <sup>2</sup></b> |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Daily: Total <sup>1</sup> . . . . .        | 0.30  | 0.28  | 0.27  | 0.26  | 0.25  | 0.22  | 0.20  | 0.20  | 0.19  | 0.19  | 0.19  | 0.18  |
| Morning . . . . .                          | 0.13  | 0.12  | 0.13  | 0.15  | 0.17  | 0.17  | 0.17  | 0.16  | 0.16  | 0.16  | 0.16  | 0.16  |
| Evening . . . . .                          | 0.18  | 0.16  | 0.14  | 0.11  | 0.08  | 0.05  | 0.03  | 0.03  | 0.03  | 0.03  | 0.03  | 0.02  |
| Sunday . . . . .                           | 0.24  | 0.24  | 0.24  | 0.25  | 0.25  | 0.23  | 0.21  | 0.21  | 0.20  | 0.20  | 0.20  | 0.18  |

<sup>1</sup> All-day newspapers are counted in both morning and evening columns but only once in total. Circulation is divided equally between morning and evening. <sup>2</sup> Based on U.S. Census Bureau estimated resident population as of July 1.

Source: Editor & Publisher Co., New York, NY, *Editor & Publisher International Year Book*, annual (copyright).

**Table 1115. Daily Newspapers—Number and Circulation by Size of City: 1980 to 2005**

[Number of newspapers as of February 1 the following year. Circulation as of September 30 (29,413 represents 29,413,000). For English language newspapers only. See Table 32 for number of cities by population size. All-day newspapers are counted in both morning and evening columns; circulation is divided equally between morning and evening]

| Type of daily and population-size class | Number       |              |            |            |            | Net paid circulation (1,000) |               |               |               |               |
|---|--------------|--------------|------------|------------|------------|------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 1980         | 1990         | 1995       | 2000       | 2005       | 1980                         | 1990          | 1995          | 2000          | 2005          |
| <b>Morning dailies, total...</b>        | <b>387</b>   | <b>559</b>   | <b>656</b> | <b>766</b> | <b>817</b> | <b>29,413</b>                | <b>41,311</b> | <b>44,310</b> | <b>46,772</b> | <b>46,123</b> |
| In cities of—                           |              |              |            |            |            |                              |               |               |               |               |
| 1,000,001 or more .....                 | 20           | 18           | 25         | 26         | 32         | 8,795                        | 6,508         | 10,173        | 10,820        | 10,791        |
| 500,001 to 1,000,000 .....              | 27           | 22           | 22         | 25         | 33         | 5,705                        | 4,804         | 5,587         | 5,412         | 6,253         |
| 100,001 to 500,000 .....                | 99           | 138          | 153        | 163        | 166        | 8,996                        | 20,051        | 17,214        | 17,469        | 16,510        |
| 50,001 to 100,000 .....                 | 75           | 100          | 138        | 162        | 160        | 2,973                        | 4,373         | 5,602         | 5,887         | 5,439         |
| 25,001 to 50,000 .....                  | 64           | 102          | 115        | 141        | 157        | 1,701                        | 3,209         | 3,150         | 3,899         | 3,737         |
| Less than 25,000 .....                  | 102          | 179          | 203        | 249        | 269        | 1,243                        | 2,365         | 2,584         | 3,285         | 3,392         |
| <b>Evening dailies, total...</b>        | <b>1,388</b> | <b>1,084</b> | <b>891</b> | <b>727</b> | <b>645</b> | <b>32,788</b>                | <b>21,017</b> | <b>13,883</b> | <b>9,000</b>  | <b>7,222</b>  |
| In cities of—                           |              |              |            |            |            |                              |               |               |               |               |
| 1,000,001 or more .....                 | 11           | 7            | 3          | 1          | 1          | 2,984                        | 1,423         | 390           | 1             | 1             |
| 500,001 to 1,000,000 .....              | 23           | 12           | 7          | 3          | 5          | 4,101                        | 1,350         | 1,017         | 519           | 583           |
| 100,001 to 500,000 .....                | 123          | 71           | 45         | 32         | 37         | 8,178                        | 4,687         | 2,529         | 1,603         | 1,138         |
| 50,001 to 100,000 .....                 | 156          | 94           | 72         | 54         | 37         | 4,896                        | 2,941         | 2,029         | 1,332         | 916           |
| 25,001 to 50,000 .....                  | 246          | 204          | 158        | 124        | 110        | 5,106                        | 4,278         | 2,819         | 1,898         | 1,517         |
| Less than 25,000 .....                  | 829          | 696          | 606        | 513        | 469        | 7,523                        | 6,338         | 5,099         | 3,648         | 3,067         |

Source: Editor & Publisher Co., New York, NY, *Editor & Publisher International Year Book*, annual (copyright).

**Table 1116. Daily and Sunday Newspapers—Number and Circulation, 1991 to 2004, and by State, 2005**

[Number of newspapers as of February 1 the following year. Circulation as of September 30 (60,687 represents 60,687,000). For English language newspapers only. California, New York, Massachusetts, and Virginia Sunday newspapers include national circulation]

| State                 | Daily        |                          |                         | Sunday     |                              | State    | Daily  |                          |                         | Sunday |                              |
|-----------------------|--------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|------------|------------------------------|----------|--------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------|------------------------------|
|                       | Number       | Circulation <sup>1</sup> |                         | Number     | Net paid circulation (1,000) |          | Number | Circulation <sup>1</sup> |                         | Number | Net paid circulation (1,000) |
|                       |              | Net paid (1,000)         | Per capita <sup>2</sup> |            |                              |          |        | Net paid (1,000)         | Per capita <sup>2</sup> |        |                              |
| Total, 1991 ..        | 1,586        | 60,687                   | 0.24                    | 875        | 62,068                       | LA ..... | 26     | 701                      | 0.15                    | 21     | 769                          |
| Total, 1992 ..        | 1,570        | 60,164                   | 0.23                    | 891        | 62,160                       | ME ..... | 7      | 223                      | 0.17                    | 4      | 186                          |
| Total, 1993 ..        | 1,556        | 59,812                   | 0.23                    | 884        | 62,566                       | MD ..... | 11     | 479                      | 0.09                    | 8      | 646                          |
| Total, 1994 ..        | 1,548        | 59,305                   | 0.23                    | 886        | 62,294                       | MA ..... | 32     | 1,430                    | 0.22                    | 16     | 1,398                        |
| Total, 1995 ..        | 1,533        | 58,193                   | 0.22                    | 888        | 61,529                       | MI ..... | 48     | 1,600                    | 0.16                    | 27     | 1,813                        |
| Total, 1996 ..        | 1,520        | 56,983                   | 0.21                    | 890        | 60,798                       | MN ..... | 25     | 847                      | 0.17                    | 15     | 1,105                        |
| Total, 1997 ..        | 1,509        | 56,728                   | 0.21                    | 903        | 60,484                       | MS ..... | 23     | 354                      | 0.12                    | 19     | 359                          |
| Total, 1998 ..        | 1,489        | 56,182                   | 0.20                    | 898        | 60,066                       | MO ..... | 42     | 875                      | 0.15                    | 23     | 1,105                        |
| Total, 1999 ..        | 1,483        | 55,979                   | 0.20                    | 905        | 59,894                       | MT ..... | 11     | 186                      | 0.20                    | 7      | 186                          |
| Total, 2000 ..        | 1,480        | 55,773                   | 0.20                    | 917        | 59,421                       | NE ..... | 17     | 396                      | 0.23                    | 6      | 380                          |
| Total, 2001 ..        | 1,468        | 55,578                   | 0.19                    | 913        | 59,090                       | NV ..... | 8      | 283                      | 0.12                    | 4      | 319                          |
| Total, 2002 ..        | 1,457        | 55,186                   | 0.19                    | 913        | 58,780                       | NH ..... | 11     | 211                      | 0.16                    | 8      | 215                          |
| Total, 2003 ..        | 1,456        | 55,185                   | 0.19                    | 917        | 58,495                       | NJ ..... | 18     | 1,230                    | 0.14                    | 15     | 1,522                        |
| Total, 2004 ..        | 1,457        | 54,626                   | 0.19                    | 915        | 57,753                       | NM ..... | 18     | 271                      | 0.14                    | 13     | 279                          |
| <b>Total, 2005 ..</b> | <b>1,452</b> | <b>53,345</b>            | <b>0.18</b>             | <b>914</b> | <b>55,270</b>                | NY ..... | 60     | 6,943                    | 0.36                    | 38     | 5,154                        |
| AL .....              | 23           | 611                      | 0.13                    | 20         | 686                          | NC ..... | 47     | 1,267                    | 0.15                    | 39     | 1,397                        |
| AK .....              | 7            | 105                      | 0.16                    | 5          | 118                          | ND ..... | 10     | 155                      | 0.24                    | 7      | 161                          |
| AZ .....              | 16           | 743                      | 0.13                    | 11         | 846                          | OH ..... | 84     | 2,217                    | 0.19                    | 41     | 2,458                        |
| AR .....              | 28           | 454                      | 0.16                    | 16         | 525                          | OK ..... | 42     | 585                      | 0.16                    | 34     | 732                          |
| CA .....              | 88           | 5,524                    | 0.15                    | 58         | 5,671                        | OR ..... | 19     | 654                      | 0.18                    | 12     | 682                          |
| CO .....              | 30           | 970                      | 0.21                    | 15         | 1,111                        | PA ..... | 80     | 2,528                    | 0.20                    | 42     | 2,958                        |
| CT .....              | 17           | 653                      | 0.19                    | 13         | 729                          | RI ..... | 6      | 202                      | 0.19                    | 3      | 257                          |
| DE .....              | 2            | 130                      | 0.15                    | 2          | 159                          | SC ..... | 16     | 604                      | 0.14                    | 14     | 686                          |
| DC .....              | 3            | 840                      | 1.52                    | 3          | 1,391                        | SD ..... | 11     | 153                      | 0.20                    | 4      | 134                          |
| FL .....              | 40           | 2,988                    | 0.17                    | 37         | 3,770                        | TN ..... | 26     | 833                      | 0.14                    | 18     | 973                          |
| GA .....              | 34           | 967                      | 0.11                    | 29         | 1,263                        | TX ..... | 85     | 2,838                    | 0.12                    | 77     | 3,494                        |
| HI .....              | 6            | 267                      | 0.21                    | 6          | 297                          | UT ..... | 6      | 326                      | 0.13                    | 6      | 360                          |
| ID .....              | 12           | 209                      | 0.15                    | 8          | 225                          | VT ..... | 8      | 113                      | 0.18                    | 3      | 86                           |
| IL .....              | 67           | 2,160                    | 0.17                    | 32         | 2,360                        | VA ..... | 24     | 3,132                    | 0.41                    | 17     | 960                          |
| IN .....              | 68           | 1,246                    | 0.20                    | 25         | 1,195                        | WA ..... | 23     | 1,022                    | 0.16                    | 17     | 1,160                        |
| IA .....              | 37           | 587                      | 0.20                    | 13         | 621                          | WV ..... | 20     | 325                      | 0.18                    | 12     | 328                          |
| KS .....              | 43           | 395                      | 0.14                    | 14         | 353                          | WI ..... | 35     | 853                      | 0.15                    | 18     | 1,019                        |
| KY .....              | 23           | 573                      | 0.14                    | 14         | 603                          | WY ..... | 9      | 86                       | 0.17                    | 5      | 69                           |

<sup>1</sup> Circulation figures based on the principal community served by a newspaper which is not necessarily the same location as the publisher's office. <sup>2</sup> Per capita based on estimated resident population as of July 1, except 2000, enumerated resident population as of April 1.

Source: Editor & Publisher Co., New York, NY, *Editor & Publisher International Year Book*, annual (copyright).



**Table 1117. Periodicals—Average Retail Prices: 2002 to 2006**

[In dollars. Reflects prices for an annual subscription]

| Subject                         | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  | 2006  |
|---------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Agriculture                     | 631   | 686   | 777   | 834   | 890   |
| Anthropology                    | 300   | 342   | 372   | 397   | 416   |
| Art and architecture            | 134   | 144   | 160   | 172   | 185   |
| Astronomy                       | 1,256 | 1,353 | 1,500 | 1,577 | 1,724 |
| Biology                         | 1,089 | 1,206 | 1,316 | 1,427 | 1,548 |
| Botany                          | 880   | 939   | 1,036 | 1,134 | 1,238 |
| Business and economics          | 527   | 582   | 643   | 699   | 746   |
| Chemistry                       | 2,432 | 2,596 | 2,845 | 3,012 | 1,756 |
| Education                       | 300   | 328   | 366   | 405   | 442   |
| Engineering                     | 1,305 | 1,412 | 1,523 | 1,648 | 1,756 |
| Food science                    | 897   | 969   | 1,085 | 1,188 | 1,292 |
| General science                 | 810   | 886   | 954   | 1,013 | 1,098 |
| General works                   | 181   | 197   | 217   | 232   | 241   |
| Geography                       | 746   | 819   | 882   | 937   | 984   |
| Geology                         | 1,012 | 1,081 | 1,171 | 1,260 | 1,323 |
| Health sciences                 | 808   | 881   | 964   | 1,046 | 1,132 |
| History                         | 132   | 152   | 171   | 189   | 201   |
| Language and literature         | 120   | 135   | 153   | 166   | 176   |
| Law                             | 159   | 174   | 192   | 200   | 225   |
| Library and information science | 286   | 316   | 350   | 390   | 437   |
| Math and computer science       | 981   | 1,047 | 1,134 | 1,205 | 1,278 |
| Military and naval science      | 346   | 400   | 432   | 489   | 538   |
| Music                           | 96    | 105   | 110   | 127   | 130   |
| Philosophy and religion         | 156   | 174   | 195   | 211   | 226   |
| Physics                         | 2,178 | 2,333 | 2,538 | 2,695 | 2,850 |
| Political science               | 288   | 321   | 367   | 399   | 437   |
| Psychology                      | 358   | 388   | 437   | 471   | 516   |
| Recreation                      | 146   | 156   | 169   | 195   | 206   |
| Sociology                       | 332   | 365   | 412   | 452   | 491   |
| Technology                      | 1,151 | 1,241 | 1,360 | 1,464 | 1,560 |
| Zoology                         | 973   | 1,033 | 1,091 | 1,161 | 1,259 |

Source: Library Journal, New York, NY, *Library Journal*, April 15, 2006. (Copyright 2006, used with permission of Library Journal, a publication of Reed Business Information, a division of Reed Elsevier).

**Table 1118. Quantity of Books Sold: 2004 to 2009**

[In millions (2,966.2 represents 2,966,200,000). Represents net publishers' shipments after returns. Includes all titles released by publishers in the United States and imports which appear under the imprints of American publishers. Multivolume sets, such as encyclopedias, are counted as one unit. Due to changes in methodology and scope, these data are not comparable to those previously published]

| Type of publication               | 2004           | 2005           | 2006, proj.    | 2007, proj.    | 2008, proj.    | 2009, proj.    |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Total</b>                      | <b>2,966.2</b> | <b>3,078.9</b> | <b>3,150.1</b> | <b>3,171.2</b> | <b>3,183.0</b> | <b>3,228.2</b> |
| Trade                             | 1,613.1        | 1,689.8        | 1,747.3        | 1,748.1        | 1,747.5        | 1,776.1        |
| Adult                             | 785.8          | 810.4          | 828.3          | 841.8          | 848.3          | 861.0          |
| Hardback                          | 396.9          | 406.4          | 413.8          | 419.2          | 421.0          | 424.7          |
| Paperback                         | 388.9          | 404.0          | 414.5          | 422.6          | 427.2          | 436.3          |
| Juvenile                          | 827.3          | 879.4          | 919.0          | 906.2          | 899.3          | 915.1          |
| Hardback                          | 253.4          | 273.0          | 274.7          | 277.4          | 302.8          | 279.5          |
| Paperback                         | 574.0          | 606.4          | 644.4          | 628.9          | 596.5          | 635.7          |
| Mass market paperbacks—rack sized |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Religious                         | 241.1          | 255.5          | 266.9          | 278.0          | 288.9          | 300.0          |
| Hardback                          | 85.3           | 91.0           | 97.1           | 101.2          | 105.2          | 109.2          |
| Paperback                         | 155.8          | 164.5          | 169.8          | 176.9          | 183.7          | 190.8          |
| Professional                      | 274.0          | 278.9          | 282.7          | 286.7          | 290.9          | 295.9          |
| Hardback                          | 97.8           | 99.2           | 100.0          | 101.0          | 96.9           | 96.2           |
| Paperback                         | 176.1          | 179.8          | 182.7          | 185.8          | 194.0          | 199.7          |
| University press                  | 24.7           | 24.5           | 24.6           | 24.7           | 24.6           | 24.7           |
| Hardback                          | 9.3            | 9.1            | 9.2            | 9.3            | 9.3            | 9.3            |
| Paperback                         | 15.4           | 15.5           | 15.3           | 15.4           | 15.4           | 15.4           |
| Elementary/high school text       | 159.5          | 179.8          | 181.6          | 189.6          | 194.2          | 199.0          |
| Hardback                          | 56.1           | 63.2           | 64.9           | 67.7           | 69.4           | 71.1           |
| Paperback                         | 103.4          | 116.6          | 116.8          | 121.9          | 124.9          | 127.9          |
| College text                      | 77.1           | 76.5           | 75.9           | 75.4           | 74.4           | 73.8           |
| Hardback                          | 34.2           | 33.8           | 33.5           | 33.3           | 32.8           | 32.6           |
| Paperback                         | 42.9           | 42.7           | 42.4           | 42.2           | 41.6           | 41.3           |

Source: Book Industry Study Group, Inc., New York, NY, *Book Industry Trends, 2006*, annual (copyright).

**Table 1119. Books Sold—Value of U.S. Domestic Consumer Expenditures: 2004 to 2009**

[In millions of dollars (49,146.6 represents \$49,146,600,000). Includes all titles released by publishers in the United States and imports which appear under the imprints of American publishers. Due to changes in methodology and scope, these data are not comparable to those previously published]

| Type of publication               | 2004            | 2005            | 2006, proj.     | 2007, proj.     | 2008, proj.     | 2009, proj.     |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Total</b>                      | <b>49,146.6</b> | <b>51,919.8</b> | <b>53,723.8</b> | <b>55,546.9</b> | <b>57,194.3</b> | <b>58,875.2</b> |
| Trade                             | 23,394.4        | 24,571.1        | 25,362.6        | 25,992.3        | 26,553.2        | 27,086.2        |
| Adult                             | 14,952.1        | 15,532.4        | 15,937.2        | 16,370.1        | 16,670.0        | 16,985.4        |
| Hardback                          | 9,036.3         | 9,387.6         | 9,631.4         | 9,904.1         | 10,095.2        | 10,330.8        |
| Paperback                         | 5,915.8         | 6,144.8         | 6,305.8         | 6,466.0         | 6,574.8         | 6,654.6         |
| Juvenile                          | 5,369.3         | 5,883.0         | 6,185.9         | 6,298.4         | 6,500.5         | 6,643.7         |
| Hardback                          | 2,489.0         | 2,727.1         | 2,755.3         | 2,831.4         | 3,122.1         | 2,927.4         |
| Paperback                         | 2,880.3         | 3,155.9         | 3,430.6         | 3,467.0         | 3,378.4         | 3,716.3         |
| Mass market paperbacks—rack sized | 3,073.0         | 3,155.7         | 3,239.5         | 3,323.8         | 3,382.7         | 3,457.1         |
| Religious                         | 4,104.0         | 4,436.7         | 4,725.7         | 5,013.5         | 5,322.2         | 5,628.5         |
| Hardback                          | 2,436.6         | 2,634.1         | 2,847.8         | 3,018.2         | 3,207.2         | 3,391.7         |
| Paperback                         | 1,667.4         | 1,802.6         | 1,877.9         | 1,995.3         | 2,115.0         | 2,236.8         |
| Professional                      | 10,275.3        | 10,680.4        | 11,046.6        | 11,415.8        | 11,798.1        | 12,192.4        |
| Hardback                          | 6,428.0         | 6,695.8         | 6,923.4         | 7,175.8         | 7,428.8         | 7,553.5         |
| Paperback                         | 2,791.9         | 2,908.5         | 3,017.5         | 3,112.2         | 3,218.9         | 3,465.5         |
| Subscription reference            | 1,055.4         | 1,076.1         | 1,105.7         | 1,127.8         | 1,150.4         | 1,173.4         |
| University press                  | 547.1           | 582.3           | 639.9           | 655.8           | 667.4           | 682.0           |
| Hardback                          | 267.4           | 279.5           | 305.8           | 310.9           | 315.7           | 320.5           |
| Paperback                         | 279.7           | 302.8           | 334.1           | 344.9           | 351.7           | 361.5           |
| Elementary/high school text       | 4,622.0         | 5,320.0         | 5,507.6         | 5,892.9         | 6,187.6         | 6,493.7         |
| Hardback                          | 2,307.3         | 2,654.6         | 2,793.4         | 2,989.0         | 3,138.5         | 3,295.4         |
| Paperback                         | 2,314.7         | 2,665.4         | 2,714.2         | 2,903.9         | 3,049.1         | 3,198.3         |
| College text                      | 6,203.8         | 6,329.3         | 6,441.4         | 6,576.6         | 6,665.8         | 6,792.4         |
| Hardback                          | 4,156.6         | 4,221.5         | 4,289.8         | 4,379.9         | 4,439.3         | 4,523.7         |
| Paperback                         | 2,047.2         | 2,107.8         | 2,151.6         | 2,196.7         | 2,226.5         | 2,268.7         |

Source: Book Industry Study Group, Inc., New York, NY, *Book Industry Trends, 2006*, annual (copyright).

**Table 1120. Book Publishers—Estimated Revenue and Inventories: 2001 to 2004**

[In millions of dollars (25,831 represents \$25,831,000,000), except percent. For taxable and tax-exempt employer firms. For NAICS 51113. Estimates have been adjusted to the results of the 2002 Economic Census. Based on the North American Industry Classification System, 1997; see text, this section and Section 15. See also Appendix III. Minus sign (-) indicates decrease]

| Item   | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          | Percent change, 2003-04 |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Revenue, total</b>                        | <b>25,831</b> | <b>26,926</b> | <b>26,058</b> | <b>26,786</b> | <b>2.8</b>              |
| Books, print, total                          | 20,996        | 22,208        | 21,600        | 22,271        | 3.1                     |
| Books, Internet, total                       | 1,484         | 1,390         | 1,439         | 1,497         | 4.0                     |
| Books, other media, total                    | 810           | 982           | 808           | 800           | -0.9                    |
| Sale or licensing of rights to content       | 295           | 272           | 228           | 266           | 16.7                    |
| Contract printing services                   | 184           | 233           | (S)           | 222           | (S)                     |
| Fulfillment services                         | 140           | 143           | 148           | 169           | 13.7                    |
| Rental or sale of mailing lists              | (S)           | 7             | (S)           | (S)           | (S)                     |
| Publishing services for others               | 37            | 51            | 57            | (S)           | (S)                     |
| Other services revenue                       | 1,876         | 1,640         | 1,545         | 1,499         | -3.0                    |
| <b>Breakdown of revenue:</b>                 |               |               |               |               |                         |
| Books, print                                 | 20,996        | 22,208        | 21,600        | 22,271        | 3.1                     |
| Textbooks                                    | 7,196         | 7,706         | 7,276         | 7,349         | 1.0                     |
| Children's books                             | 2,682         | 2,817         | (S)           | (S)           | (S)                     |
| General reference books                      | 1,617         | 1,698         | 1,810         | (S)           | (S)                     |
| Professional, technical, and scholarly books | 3,051         | 3,414         | 3,118         | (S)           | (S)                     |
| Adult trade                                  | 5,428         | 5,502         | 5,602         | 5,778         | 3.1                     |
| Other books                                  | 1,021         | 1,071         | (S)           | (S)           | (S)                     |
| Books, Internet                              | 1,484         | 1,390         | 1,439         | 1,497         | 4.0                     |
| Textbooks                                    | 109           | 120           | (S)           | 112           | (S)                     |
| Children's books                             | (S)           | (S)           | (S)           | (S)           | (S)                     |
| General reference books                      | (S)           | 34            | (S)           | 39            | (S)                     |
| Professional, technical, and scholarly books | 1,258         | 1,164         | 1,219         | 1,269         | 4.1                     |
| Adult trade                                  | 60            | 64            | (S)           | (S)           | (S)                     |
| Other books                                  | (S)           | (S)           | (S)           | (S)           | (S)                     |
| Books, other media                           | 810           | 982           | 808           | 800           | -0.9                    |
| Textbooks                                    | 149           | 147           | (S)           | (S)           | (S)                     |
| Children's books                             | 51            | 104           | (S)           | (S)           | (S)                     |
| General reference books                      | 27            | 36            | 44            | 47            | 7.1                     |
| Professional, technical, and scholarly books | 284           | 435           | 349           | 321           | -8.1                    |
| Adult trade                                  | 220           | 170           | (S)           | 87            | (S)                     |
| Other books                                  | 79            | 91            | (S)           | (S)           | (S)                     |
| <b>Inventories at end of year</b>            | <b>4,050</b>  | <b>4,281</b>  | <b>4,177</b>  | <b>3,981</b>  | <b>-4.7</b>             |
| Finished goods and work-in-process           | 3,896         | 4,112         | 4,034         | 3,835         | -4.9                    |
| Materials, supplies, fuel, etc.              | 154           | 169           | 144           | 146           | 1.4                     |

S Data do not meet publication standards.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "2004 Service Annual Survey, Information Sector Services." See <<http://www.census.gov/econ/www/servmenu.html>> (released December 2005)

**Table 1121. Software Publishers—Estimated Revenue and Inventories: 2001 to 2004**

[In millions of dollars (105,538 represents \$105,538,000,000), except percent. For taxable and tax-exempt employer firms. Covers NAICS 5112. Estimates have been adjusted to the results of the 2002 Economic Census. Based on the North American Industry Classification System, 1997; see text this section, and Section 15. Minus sign (-) indicates decrease]

| Item  | 2001           | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           | Percent change, 2003-04 |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Revenue</b> <sup>1</sup>                             | <b>105,538</b> | <b>103,506</b> | <b>104,721</b> | <b>112,262</b> | <b>7.2</b>              |
| Source of revenue:                                      |                |                |                |                |                         |
| System software publishing, total                       | 37,096         | 36,649         | 36,694         | 38,438         | 4.8                     |
| Operating system software                               | 10,738         | 11,661         | 12,105         | 13,348         | 10.3                    |
| Network software  | 8,787          | 9,277          | 9,894          | 9,688          | -2.1                    |
| Database management software                            | 11,567         | 10,022         | 9,409          | 9,710          | 3.2                     |
| Development tools and programming languages software    | 4,330          | 4,118          | 3,766          | 3,950          | 4.9                     |
| Other systems software                                  | 1,674          | 1,571          | 1,520          | 1,742          | 14.6                    |
| Application software publishing, total                  | 43,451         | 43,656         | 44,843         | 49,261         | 9.9                     |
| General business productivity and home use applications | 19,781         | 20,900         | 22,267         | 25,214         | 13.2                    |
| Cross-industry application software                     | 13,490         | 12,399         | 12,303         | 13,437         | 9.2                     |
| Vertical market application software                    | 8,637          | 8,991          | 8,970          | 9,104          | 1.5                     |
| Utilities software                                      | 1,099          | 991            | 984            | 1,185          | 20.4                    |
| Other application software                              | 442            | (S)            | 319            | 321            | 0.6                     |
| Customization and integration of packaged software      | 4,713          | 4,693          | 3,910          | 3,649          | -6.7                    |
| Information technology consulting services              | 6,812          | 5,829          | 5,526          | 5,523          | -0.1                    |
| Information technology-related training services        | 1,451          | 1,366          | 1,031          | 1,139          | 10.4                    |
| Other services revenue                                  | 8,932          | 8,690          | 10,214         | 11,243         | 10.1                    |
| Breakdown of revenue:                                   |                |                |                |                |                         |
| System software <sup>1</sup>                            | 37,096         | 36,649         | 36,694         | 38,438         | 4.8                     |
| Personal computer software                              | 6,709          | 7,884          | 8,571          | 9,570          | 11.7                    |
| Enterprise software                                     | 20,889         | 19,227         | 19,171         | 19,668         | 2.6                     |
| Mainframe computer software                             | 9,498          | 9,085          | 8,504          | 8,762          | 3.0                     |
| Application software <sup>1</sup>                       | 43,451         | 43,656         | 44,843         | 49,261         | 9.9                     |
| Personal computer software                              | 14,234         | 15,280         | 16,624         | 17,940         | 7.9                     |
| Enterprise software                                     | 27,216         | 26,162         | 25,693         | 28,772         | 12.0                    |
| Mainframe computer software                             | 2,000          | 1,663          | 2,058          | 2,285          | 11.0                    |
| <b>Inventories at end of year</b>                       | <b>1,947</b>   | <b>2,414</b>   | <b>2,109</b>   | <b>1,974</b>   | <b>-6.4</b>             |
| Finished goods and work-in-process                      | 1,526          | 1,970          | 1,651          | 1,477          | -10.5                   |
| Materials, supplies, fuel, etc.                         | 421            | 444            | 459            | 497            | 8.3                     |

S Data do not meet publication standards. <sup>1</sup> Includes other sources and types of revenue, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "2004 Service Annual Survey, Information Sector Services". See <<http://www.census.gov/econ/www/servmenu.html>> (released December 2005).

**Table 1122. Motion Picture and Sound Recording Industries—Estimated Revenue and Inventories: 1998 to 2004**

[In millions of dollars (60,389 represents \$60,389,000,000). For taxable and tax-exempt employer firms. Estimates have been adjusted to results of the 2002 Economic Census. Based on the North American Industry Classification System, 1997; see text, this section, and Section 15]

| Item   | 1998          | 1999          | 2000          | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Motion picture and recording industries (NAICS 512): |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| <b>Operating revenue</b>                             | <b>60,389</b> | <b>66,720</b> | <b>71,560</b> | <b>72,904</b> | <b>78,250</b> | <b>83,113</b> | <b>88,267</b> |
| Total inventories                                    | 13,304        | 13,993        | 15,394        | 15,829        | 17,276        | 20,349        | 24,047        |
| Finished goods and work-in-process                   | 13,118        | 13,795        | 15,162        | 15,578        | 17,053        | 20,133        | 23,808        |
| Materials, supplies, fuel, etc.                      | 187           | 199           | 232           | (S)           | (S)           | 215           | 240           |
| Motion picture and video (NAICS 5121):               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Operating revenue                                    | 47,238        | 52,271        | 55,978        | 57,886        | 62,927        | 67,589        | 71,772        |
| Total inventories                                    | 12,887        | 13,588        | 14,908        | 15,327        | 16,748        | 19,824        | 23,481        |
| Finished goods and work-in-process                   | 12,753        | 13,445        | 14,748        | 15,155        | 16,598        | 19,706        | 23,358        |
| Materials, supplies, fuel, etc.                      | (S)           | (S)           | (S)           | (S)           | (S)           | 118           | 123           |
| Sound recording (NAICS 5122):                        |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Operating revenue                                    | 13,151        | 14,450        | 15,582        | 15,018        | 15,324        | 15,525        | 16,495        |
| Total inventories                                    | 417           | 406           | 486           | 502           | 528           | 525           | 566           |
| Finished goods and work-in-process                   | 365           | 350           | 413           | 423           | 455           | 428           | 449           |
| Materials, supplies, fuel, etc.                      | 52            | 56            | 73            | 79            | 73            | 97            | 117           |

S Data do not meet publication standards.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "2004 Service Annual Survey, Information Sector Services". See <<http://www.census.gov/econ/www/servmenu.html>> (released December 2005).

**Table 1123. Recording Media—Manufacturers' Shipments and Value: 1990 to 2005**

[865.7 represents 865,700,000. Based on reports of RIAA member companies who distributed about 84 percent of the prerecorded music in 2005. These data are supplemented by other sources. Minus sign (-) indicates returns greater than shipments]

| Medium                                   | 1990           | 1995            | 2000            | 2001            | 2002            | 2003            | 2004            | 2005            |
|--|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>UNIT SHIPMENTS<sup>1</sup> (mil.)</b> |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Total<sup>2,3</sup></b>               | <b>865.7</b>   | <b>1,112.7</b>  | <b>1,079.2</b>  | <b>968.5</b>    | <b>859.7</b>    | <b>798.4</b>    | <b>958.0</b>    | <b>1,301.8</b>  |
| CDs                                      | 286.5          | 722.9           | 942.5           | 881.9           | 803.3           | 746.0           | 767.0           | 705.4           |
| CD singles                               | 1.1            | 21.5            | 34.2            | 17.3            | 4.5             | 8.3             | 3.1             | 2.8             |
| Cassettes                                | 442.2          | 272.6           | 76.0            | 45.0            | 31.1            | 17.2            | 5.2             | 2.5             |
| Cassette singles                         | 87.4           | 70.7            | 1.3             | -1.5            | -0.5            | (X)             | (X)             | (X)             |
| Albums—LPs and EPs                       | 11.7           | 2.2             | 2.2             | 2.3             | 1.7             | 1.5             | 1.4             | 1.0             |
| Vinyl singles                            | 27.6           | 10.2            | 4.8             | 5.5             | 4.4             | 3.8             | 3.5             | 2.3             |
| Music video                              | 9.2            | 12.6            | 18.2            | 17.7            | 14.7            | 19.9            | 32.8            | 33.8            |
| DVD video                                | (X)            | (X)             | 3.3             | 7.9             | 10.7            | 17.5            | 29.0            | 27.8            |
| DVD audio                                | (X)            | (X)             | (X)             | 0.3             | 0.4             | 0.4             | 0.3             | 0.5             |
| SACD <sup>4</sup>                        | (X)            | (X)             | (X)             | (X)             | (X)             | 1.3             | 0.8             | 0.5             |
| Download single                          | (X)            | (X)             | (X)             | (X)             | (X)             | (X)             | 139.4           | 366.9           |
| Download album                           | (X)            | (X)             | (X)             | (X)             | (X)             | (X)             | 4.6             | 13.6            |
| Mobile <sup>5</sup>                      | (X)            | (X)             | (X)             | (X)             | (X)             | (X)             | (X)             | 170.0           |
| Subscription                             | (X)            | (X)             | (X)             | (X)             | (X)             | (X)             | (X)             | 1.3             |
| <b>VALUE (mil. dol.)</b>                 |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Total<sup>3</sup></b>                 | <b>7,541.1</b> | <b>12,320.3</b> | <b>14,323.7</b> | <b>13,740.9</b> | <b>12,614.2</b> | <b>11,854.4</b> | <b>12,338.1</b> | <b>12,269.5</b> |
| CDs                                      | 3,451.6        | 9,377.4         | 13,214.5        | 12,909.4        | 12,044.1        | 11,232.9        | 11,446.5        | 10,520.2        |
| CD singles                               | 6.0            | 110.9           | 142.7           | 79.4            | 19.6            | 36.0            | 15.0            | 10.9            |
| Cassettes                                | 3,472.4        | 2,303.6         | 626.0           | 363.4           | 209.8           | 108.1           | 23.7            | 13.1            |
| Cassette singles                         | 257.9          | 236.3           | 4.6             | -5.3            | -1.6            | (X)             | (X)             | (X)             |
| Albums—LPs and EPs                       | 86.5           | 25.1            | 27.7            | 27.4            | 20.5            | 21.7            | 19.3            | 14.2            |
| Vinyl singles                            | 94.4           | 46.7            | 26.3            | 31.4            | 24.9            | 21.5            | 19.9            | 13.2            |
| Music video                              | 172.3          | 220.3           | 281.9           | 329.2           | 288.4           | 399.9           | 607.2           | 602.2           |
| DVD video                                | (X)            | (X)             | 80.3            | 190.7           | 236.3           | 369.6           | 561.0           | 539.8           |
| DVD audio                                | (X)            | (X)             | (X)             | 6.0             | 8.5             | 8.0             | 6.5             | 11.2            |
| SACD                                     | (X)            | (X)             | (X)             | (X)             | (X)             | 26.3            | 16.6            | 10.0            |
| Download single                          | (X)            | (X)             | (X)             | (X)             | (X)             | (X)             | 138.0           | 363.3           |
| Download album                           | (X)            | (X)             | (X)             | (X)             | (X)             | (X)             | 45.5            | 135.7           |
| Mobile <sup>5</sup>                      | (X)            | (X)             | (X)             | (X)             | (X)             | (X)             | (X)             | 421.6           |
| Subscription                             | (X)            | (X)             | (X)             | (X)             | (X)             | (X)             | (X)             | 149.2           |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Net units, after returns. <sup>2</sup> Total number of units excludes subscriptions. <sup>3</sup> Includes other formats, not shown separately. <sup>4</sup> Super Audio CD. <sup>5</sup> Includes Master Ringtunes, Ringbacks, Full Length Downloads and other mobile.

Source: Recording Industry Association of America, Washington, DC, 2005 Year-end Statistics and earlier issues (copyright). See Internet site <<http://www.riaa.com>> (accessed 24 July 2006).

**Table 1124. Profile of Consumer Expenditures for Sound Recordings—Percent Distribution: 1990 to 2003**

[In percent. Based on monthly telephone surveys of the population 10 years old and over]

| Item                     | 1990         | 1995         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         |
|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Total<sup>1</sup></b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> |
| Age: 10 to 14 years      | 7.6          | 8.0          | 8.9          | 8.5          | 8.9          | 8.6          | 9.4          | 8.6          |
| 15 to 19 years           | 18.3         | 17.1         | 12.9         | 13.0         | 13.3         | 11.4         | 11.9         | 11.9         |
| 20 to 24 years           | 16.5         | 15.3         | 12.5         | 12.2         | 11.5         | 10.0         | 9.2          | 12.7         |
| 25 to 29 years           | 14.6         | 12.3         | 10.6         | 10.9         | 9.4          | 10.9         | 10.0         | 12.1         |
| 30 to 34 years           | 13.2         | 12.1         | 9.8          | 10.3         | 10.8         | 10.1         | 10.4         | 11.3         |
| 35 to 39 years           | 10.2         | 10.8         | 10.6         | 10.2         | 9.8          | 11.2         | 10.7         | 8.8          |
| 40 to 44 years           | 7.8          | 7.5          | 9.6          | 10.3         | 9.9          | 10.0         | 10.9         | 9.2          |
| 45 years and over        | 11.1         | 16.1         | 23.8         | 23.7         | 25.5         | 26.6         | 26.4         | 25.5         |
| Sex: Male                | 54.4         | 53.0         | 50.6         | 48.8         | 49.4         | 49.1         | 49.5         | 51.8         |
| Female                   | 45.6         | 47.0         | 49.4         | 51.2         | 50.6         | 50.9         | 50.5         | 48.2         |
| Sales outlet:            |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Record store             | 69.8         | 52.0         | 42.4         | 42.5         | 36.8         | 33.2         | 32.5         | 39.4         |
| Other store              | 18.5         | 28.2         | 40.8         | 42.4         | 50.7         | 52.8         | 53.8         | 32.0         |
| Tape/record club         | 8.9          | 14.3         | 7.6          | 6.1          | 4.0          | 4.1          | 4.4          | 8.5          |
| Ad or 800 number         | 2.5          | 4.0          | 2.4          | 3.0          | 2.0          | 1.5          | 1.7          | 2.4          |
| Internet <sup>2</sup>    | (NA)         | (NA)         | 3.2          | 2.9          | 3.4          | 5.0          | 5.9          | 8.2          |
| Digital download         | (NA)         | (NA)         | (NA)         | (NA)         | (NA)         | (NA)         | (NA)         | 6.0          |
| Music type: <sup>3</sup> |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Rock                     | 36.1         | 33.5         | 24.8         | 24.4         | 24.7         | 25.2         | 23.9         | 31.5         |
| Rap/Hip Hop              | 8.5          | 6.7          | 12.9         | 11.4         | 13.8         | 13.3         | 12.1         | 13.3         |
| R&B/Urban                | 11.6         | 11.3         | 9.7          | 10.6         | 11.2         | 10.6         | 11.3         | 10.2         |
| Country                  | 9.6          | 16.7         | 10.7         | 10.5         | 10.7         | 10.4         | 13.0         | 12.5         |
| Pop                      | 13.7         | 10.1         | 11.0         | 12.1         | 9.0          | 8.9          | 10.0         | 8.1          |
| Religious                | 2.5          | 3.1          | 4.8          | 6.7          | 6.7          | 5.8          | 6.0          | 5.3          |
| Media type: CDs          | 31.1         | 65.0         | 89.3         | 89.2         | 90.5         | 87.8         | 90.3         | 87.0         |
| Cassettes                | 54.7         | 25.1         | 4.9          | 3.4          | 2.4          | 2.2          | 1.7          | 1.1          |
| Singles (all types)      | 8.7          | 7.5          | 2.5          | 2.4          | 1.9          | 2.4          | 2.4          | 2.7          |
| Music video <sup>4</sup> | (NA)         | 0.9          | 0.8          | 1.1          | 0.7          | 0.6          | 1.0          | 0.7          |
| DVD audio                | (NA)         | (NA)         | (NA)         | 1.1          | 1.3          | 2.7          | 1.7          | 0.8          |
| Digital download         | (NA)         | (NA)         | (NA)         | 0.2          | 0.5          | 1.3          | 0.9          | 5.7          |
| SACD <sup>5</sup>        | (NA)         | (NA)         | (NA)         | (NA)         | (NA)         | 0.5          | 0.8          | 1.2          |
| Vinyl LPs                | 4.7          | 0.5          | 0.5          | 0.6          | 0.7          | 0.5          | 0.9          | 0.7          |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Percent distributions exclude nonresponses and responses of "Don't know." Some types of music and sales outlets are not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Excludes record club purchases over the Internet. <sup>3</sup> As classified by respondent.

<sup>4</sup> Beginning 2001 includes video DVDs. <sup>5</sup> Super Audio CD.

Source: Recording Industry Association of America, Washington, DC, 2005 Consumer Profile and earlier issues (copyright). See Internet site <<http://www.riaa.com>> (accessed 24 July 2006).

**Table 1125. Radio and Television Broadcasting—Estimated Revenue and Expenses: 2002 to 2004**

[In millions of dollars (48,589 represents \$48,589,000,000). For taxable and tax-exempt employer firms. Estimates have been adjusted to the results of the 2002 Economic Census. Based on the North American Industry Classification System, 1997; see text, this section, and Section 15]

| Item   | Total (NAICS 5131) |               |               | Radio broadcasting (NAICS 51311) |               |               | TV broadcasting (NAICS 51312) |               |               |
|--|--------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | 2002               | 2003          | 2004          | 2002                             | 2003          | 2004          | 2002                          | 2003          | 2004          |
| <b>Operating revenue</b> . . . . .                         | <b>48,589</b>      | <b>48,708</b> | <b>52,093</b> | <b>15,603</b>                    | <b>15,820</b> | <b>16,494</b> | <b>32,987</b>                 | <b>32,888</b> | <b>35,599</b> |
| Station time sales . . . . .                               | 29,605             | 29,662        | 30,999        | 12,619                           | 12,538        | 12,803        | 16,986                        | 17,124        | 18,196        |
| Network compensation . . . . .                             | 448                | 430           | 400           | 101                              | 94            | 93            | 347                           | 336           | 307           |
| National/regional advertising . . . . .                    | 9,976              | 9,683         | 10,209        | 2,922                            | 2,834         | 2,879         | 7,053                         | 6,849         | 7,330         |
| Local advertising revenue . . . . .                        | 19,181             | 19,549        | 20,390        | 9,596                            | 9,610         | 9,830         | 9,586                         | 9,939         | 10,560        |
| Network time sales . . . . .                               | 14,250             | 14,257        | 15,580        | 1,310                            | 1,349         | 1,401         | 12,940                        | 12,907        | 14,179        |
| Program rights . . . . .                                   | 302                | 278           | 265           | 290                              | 268           | 258           | (S)                           | (S)           | (S)           |
| Production and postproduction services . . . . .           | 63                 | 81            | 130           | (S)                              | (S)           | (S)           | (S)                           | (S)           | (S)           |
| Public and noncommercial programming rights . . . . .      | 1,919              | 2,029         | 2,099         | (S)                              | (S)           | (S)           | 1,317                         | 1,366         | 1,405         |
| Other operating services revenue . . . . .                 | 2,451              | 2,402         | 3,021         | 758                              | 994           | 1,329         | 1,693                         | 1,407         | 1,692         |
| <b>Operating expenses</b> <sup>1</sup> . . . . .           | <b>38,209</b>      | <b>38,212</b> | <b>40,753</b> | <b>11,972</b>                    | <b>12,187</b> | <b>13,077</b> | <b>26,238</b>                 | <b>26,025</b> | <b>27,676</b> |
| Annual payroll . . . . .                                   | 11,281             | 11,587        | 12,016        | 4,816                            | 4,780         | 5,100         | 6,465                         | 6,807         | 6,916         |
| Employer contributions to employee benefit plans . . . . . | 1,415              | 1,517         | 1,665         | 621                              | 594           | 636           | 795                           | 923           | 1,029         |
| Contract labor . . . . .                                   | 319                | 298           | 251           | 225                              | 209           | 162           | 94                            | 88            | 88            |
| Total materials and supplies . . . . .                     | (NA)               | 402           | 497           | (NA)                             | 161           | 283           | (NA)                          | 241           | 214           |
| Total purchased services . . . . .                         | (NA)               | 5,801         | 6,319         | (NA)                             | 2,896         | 2,979         | (NA)                          | 2,905         | 3,340         |
| Data processing and other computer services . . . . .      | (NA)               | 109           | 95            | (NA)                             | 12            | 19            | (NA)                          | 97            | 76            |
| Communication services . . . . .                           | 340                | 391           | 372           | 167                              | 187           | 175           | 173                           | 204           | 196           |
| Advertising and promotional services . . . . .             | 1,522              | 1,787         | 2,028         | 690                              | 846           | 1,089         | 832                           | 941           | 939           |
| Electricity . . . . .                                      | 289                | 321           | 313           | 135                              | 141           | 135           | 154                           | 179           | 178           |
| Professional services <sup>2</sup> . . . . .               | (NA)               | 573           | 730           | (NA)                             | 269           | 344           | (NA)                          | 304           | 386           |
| Lease and rental payments . . . . .                        | 837                | 763           | 808           | 377                              | 380           | 408           | 460                           | 383           | 400           |
| Broadcast rights and music license fees . . . . .          | 11,468             | 10,929        | 12,215        | 701                              | 747           | 869           | 10,766                        | 10,182        | 11,347        |
| Depreciation . . . . .                                     | 2,704              | 2,647         | 2,570         | 967                              | 1,099         | 1,010         | 1,737                         | 1,548         | 1,560         |
| Taxes and license fees . . . . .                           | 691                | 759           | 673           | 483                              | 513           | 408           | 207                           | 246           | 266           |
| Other . . . . .  | 6,193              | 4,271         | 4,547         | 2,280                            | 1,188         | 1,630         | 3,913                         | 3,083         | 2,917         |

NA Not available. S Data do not meet publication standards. <sup>1</sup> Includes other expenses, not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Management consulting, administrative, and other.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "2004 Service Annual Survey, Information Sector Services." See <http://www.census.gov/econ/www/servmenu.html> (released December 2005).

**Table 1126. Cable and Pay TV—Summary: 1975 to 2005**

[9,800 represents 9,800,000. Cable TV for calendar year. Pay TV as of December 31 of year shown]

| Year               | Cable TV                       |                                |                                  |        | Pay TV                     |           |                             |                                       |           |                             |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------|----------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|
|                    | Avg. basic subscribers (1,000) | Avg. monthly basic rate (dol.) | Revenue <sup>1</sup> (mil. dol.) |        | Units <sup>2</sup> (1,000) |           |                             | Monthly rate (dol.)                   |           |                             |
|                    |                                |                                | Total                            | Basic  | Total pay <sup>3</sup>     | Pay cable | Non-cable delivered premium | All pay weighted average <sup>3</sup> | Pay cable | Non-cable delivered premium |
| 1975 . . . . .     | 9,800                          | 6.50                           | 804                              | 764    | 194                        | 194       | (NA)                        | (NA)                                  | 7.85      | (NA)                        |
| 1980 . . . . .     | 17,500                         | 7.69                           | 2,609                            | 1,615  | 8,581                      | 7,336     | (NA)                        | 8.91                                  | 8.62      | (NA)                        |
| 1985 . . . . .     | 35,440                         | 9.73                           | 8,831                            | 4,138  | 29,885                     | 29,418    | (NA)                        | 10.29                                 | 10.25     | (NA)                        |
| 1990 . . . . .     | 50,520                         | 16.78                          | 17,582                           | 10,174 | 39,902                     | 39,751    | (NA)                        | 10.35                                 | 10.30     | (NA)                        |
| 1992 . . . . .     | 54,300                         | 19.08                          | 21,079                           | 12,433 | 40,893                     | 36,879    | (NA)                        | 10.29                                 | 10.17     | (NA)                        |
| 1993 . . . . .     | 56,200                         | 19.39                          | 22,809                           | 13,528 | 42,010                     | 37,113    | (NA)                        | 9.27                                  | 9.11      | (NA)                        |
| 1994 . . . . .     | 58,373                         | 21.62                          | 21,531                           | 15,144 | 47,478                     | 42,528    | 4,950                       | 8.19                                  | 8.33      | 6.99                        |
| 1995 . . . . .     | 60,550                         | 23.07                          | 24,137                           | 16,763 | 55,723                     | 46,798    | 8,925                       | 8.29                                  | 8.54      | 6.99                        |
| 1996 . . . . .     | 62,300                         | 24.41                          | 26,195                           | 18,249 | 63,705                     | 49,728    | 13,977                      | 7.98                                  | 8.12      | 7.50                        |
| 1997 . . . . .     | 63,600                         | 26.48                          | 28,931                           | 20,213 | 72,785                     | 51,933    | 20,852                      | 8.31                                  | 8.43      | 8.00                        |
| 1998 . . . . .     | 64,650                         | 27.81                          | 31,191                           | 21,574 | 80,605                     | 55,280    | 25,325                      | 8.58                                  | 8.74      | 8.22                        |
| 1999 . . . . .     | 65,500                         | 28.92                          | 34,095                           | 22,732 | 88,455                     | 59,005    | 29,450                      | 8.73                                  | 8.85      | 8.50                        |
| 2000 . . . . .     | 66,250                         | 30.37                          | 37,070                           | 24,142 | 102,590                    | 65,918    | 36,672                      | 8.69                                  | 8.81      | 8.48                        |
| 2001 . . . . .     | 66,732                         | 32.87                          | 42,577                           | 26,324 | 115,325                    | 75,433    | 39,892                      | 8.95                                  | 9.10      | 8.66                        |
| 2002 . . . . .     | 66,472                         | 34.71                          | 48,733                           | 27,690 | 118,575                    | 77,292    | 41,283                      | 9.19                                  | 9.29      | 9.00                        |
| 2003 . . . . .     | 66,050                         | 36.59                          | 54,352                           | 29,000 | 119,927                    | 78,939    | 40,988                      | 9.37                                  | 9.45      | 9.23                        |
| 2004 . . . . .     | 65,727                         | 38.14                          | 60,008                           | 30,080 | 122,248                    | 80,753    | 41,495                      | 10.03                                 | 10.11     | 9.88                        |
| 2005, est. . . . . | 65,337                         | 39.63                          | 66,414                           | 31,075 | 125,662                    | 81,128    | 44,534                      | 10.08                                 | 10.16     | 9.93                        |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Includes installation revenue, subscriber revenue, and nonsubscriber revenue; excludes telephony and high-speed access. <sup>2</sup> Individual program services sold to subscribers. <sup>3</sup> Includes multipoint distribution service (MDS), satellite TV (STV), multipoint multichannel distribution service (MMDS), satellite master antenna TV (SMATV), C-band satellite, and DBS satellite. Includes average pay unit price based on data for major premium pay movie services. <sup>4</sup> Weighted average representing 8 months of unregulated basic rate and 4 months of FCC rolled-back rate.

Source: Kagan Research, LLC. From the *Broadband Cable Financial Databook 2004, 2005* (copyright); *Cable Program Investor*, December 16, 2004, March 30, 2006, and various other publications.

**Table 1127. Cable Networks and Program Distribution Services—  
Estimated Revenue and Expenses: 2001 to 2004**

[In millions of dollars (76,760 represents \$76,760,000,000). For taxable and tax-exempt employer firms. Covers NAICS 5132. Estimates have been adjusted to the results of the 2002 Economic Census. Based on the North American Industry Classification System; see text, this section, and Section 15. Minus sign (-) indicates decrease]

| Item   |               |               |               |                | Percent<br>change,<br>2003-04 |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------------------|
|  | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004           |                               |
| <b>Operating revenue</b> <sup>1</sup>            | <b>76,760</b> | <b>83,082</b> | <b>93,314</b> | <b>104,690</b> | <b>12.2</b>                   |
| Air time (advertising)                           | 12,798        | 13,441        | 14,951        | 16,548         | 10.7                          |
| Specialty programming service                    | 13,121        | 14,835        | 16,471        | 18,090         | 9.8                           |
| Basic programming service                        | 32,839        | 35,077        | 38,434        | 43,699         | 13.7                          |
| Premium cable programming packages               | 5,327         | 5,468         | 5,130         | 5,548          | 8.1                           |
| Pay-per-view service                             | 1,968         | 2,178         | 2,403         | 2,661          | 10.7                          |
| Program distribution equipment sales and rentals | 1,817         | 1,813         | 1,948         | 2,205          | 13.2                          |
| Other program distribution related services      | 2,404         | 2,357         | 2,388         | 2,577          | 7.9                           |
| Internet access services                         | 2,364         | 3,743         | 6,702         | 8,582          | 28.0                          |
| Basic fixed local telephony                      | 862           | 891           | 1,449         | 1,452          | 0.3                           |
| <b>Operating expenses</b> <sup>1</sup>           | <b>72,893</b> | <b>71,750</b> | <b>76,817</b> | <b>83,602</b>  | <b>8.8</b>                    |
| Annual payroll                                   | 10,945        | 11,011        | 11,686        | 12,600         | 7.8                           |
| Employer contributions to employee benefit plans | 2,074         | 1,950         | 2,304         | 2,515          | 9.2                           |
| Contract labor                                   | (NA)          | 983           | 1,444         | 1,550          | 7.4                           |
| Total materials and supplies                     | (NA)          | (NA)          | 721           | 792            | 8.2                           |
| Total purchased services                         | (NA)          | (NA)          | 7,554         | 8,172          | 8.2                           |
| Communication services                           | (NA)          | 622           | 900           | 863            | -4.1                          |
| Advertising and promotional services             | 2,414         | 2,802         | 2,990         | 3,276          | 9.5                           |
| Electricity                                      | (NA)          | 348           | 348           | 363            | 4.1                           |
| Professional services <sup>2</sup>               | (NA)          | (NA)          | 670           | 789            | 17.8                          |
| Lease and rental payments                        | 1,091         | 1,007         | 1,157         | 1,232          | 6.4                           |
| Program and production costs                     | 22,927        | 25,266        | 28,909        | 32,247         | 11.5                          |
| Depreciation                                     | 17,257        | 13,029        | 14,478        | 15,341         | 6.0                           |
| Taxes and license fees                           | (NA)          | 900           | 1,104         | 1,136          | 3.0                           |
| Other  | 14,465        | 11,697        | 8,619         | 9,249          | 7.3                           |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Includes other revenues and expenses, not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Management consulting, administration, and other.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "2004 Service Annual Survey, Information Sector Services". See <<http://www.census.gov/econ/www/servmenu.html>> (released December 2005).

**Table 1128. Telecommunications—Estimated Revenue and Expenses:  
2002 to 2004**

[In millions of dollars (353,936 represents \$353,936,000,000). For taxable and tax-exempt employer firms. Estimates have been adjusted to the results of the 2002 Economic Census. Based on the North American Industry Classification System, 1997; see text, this section, and Section 15. See Table 1129 for cellular and other wireless telecommunications carriers, NAICS 513322]

| Item  | Telecommunications<br>(NAICS 5133) |                |                | Wired telecommunications carriers<br>(NAICS 51331) |                |                |
|---|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|--|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2002                               | 2003           | 2004           | 2002   | 2003           | 2004           |
| <b>Operating revenue</b>  | <b>353,936</b>                     | <b>350,976</b> | <b>356,113</b> | <b>237,697</b>                                     | <b>221,231</b> | <b>211,176</b> |
| Fixed total <sup>1</sup>  | 162,135                            | 147,534        | 136,002        | 153,141  | 139,100        | 128,282        |
| Fixed local   | 80,148                             | 75,021         | 73,928         | 78,542   | 73,432         | 72,336         |
| Basic service   | 66,905                             | 62,687         | 61,093         | 65,486   | 61,280         | 59,684         |
| Fixed long-distance   | 55,843                             | 48,240         | 40,280         | 52,009   | 44,602         | 36,841         |
| Outbound service  | 44,938                             | 39,640         | 33,987         | 41,818   | 36,461         | 31,017         |
| Dedicated network services  | 11,702                             | 10,493         | 9,525          | 9,261  | 8,256          | 7,629          |
| Data transmission services  | 10,526                             | 9,816          | 8,835          | 9,847  | 9,128          | 8,204          |
| Mobile total  | 89,690                             | 99,672         | 111,450        | (S)  | (S)            | (S)            |
| Mobile telephony services   | 85,728                             | 96,142         | 108,401        | (X)  | (X)            | (X)            |
| Local access and use  | 63,204                             | 73,469         | 81,273         | (X)  | (X)            | (X)            |
| Carrier services  | 60,506                             | 59,212         | 59,792         | 55,608   | 54,024         | 54,617         |
| Network access  | 54,614                             | 53,349         | 53,768         | 51,786   | 49,917         | 50,547         |
| Other telecommunications services   | 14,436                             | 14,448         | 14,440         | 8,890  | 7,587          | 6,982          |
| Other services revenue  | 27,169                             | 30,110         | 34,430         | 18,251   | 18,810         | 19,997         |
| <b>Operating expenses</b>   | <b>307,195</b>                     | <b>302,642</b> | <b>314,103</b> | <b>203,329</b>                                     | <b>193,199</b> | <b>198,315</b> |
| Annual payroll  | 56,691                             | 56,874         | 53,826         | 42,557   | 41,380         | 36,941         |
| Employer contributions to social security and other supplemental benefits | 14,964                             | 16,365         | 18,570         | 12,139   | 12,899         | 14,106         |
| Contract labor  | 4,614                              | 4,885          | 4,946          | 2,636  | 2,719          | 2,921          |
| Total materials and supplies  | (NA)                               | 6,068          | 6,158          | (NA)   | 4,364          | 4,447          |
| Total purchased services <sup>1</sup>                                     | (NA)                               | 45,259         | 47,930         | (NA)   | 26,881         | 27,544         |
| Communication services  | 6,874                              | 6,070          | 5,903          | (S)  | 3,592          | 3,055          |
| Advertising and promotional services                                      | 8,568                              | 8,686          | 9,525          | 3,538  | 3,210          | 3,085          |
| Professional services <sup>2</sup>  | (NA)                               | 6,303          | 6,947          | (NA)   | 4,575          | 5,028          |
| Lease and rental payments   | 9,306                              | 9,502          | 9,901          | 4,752  | 4,440          | 4,311          |
| Access charges  | 44,237                             | 42,205         | 42,710         | 35,257   | 33,379         | 33,635         |
| Depreciation  | 60,311                             | 62,234         | 67,313         | 41,106   | 39,881         | 44,254         |
| Universal service contributions and other similar charges                 | 4,048                              | 3,670          | 3,945          | 3,327  | 2,731          | 2,677          |
| Taxes and license fees  | 5,876                              | 6,585          | 6,597          | 5,004  | 5,603          | 5,318          |
| Other   | 69,051                             | 58,496         | 62,108         | (S)  | 23,363         | (S)            |

NA Not available. S Data do not meet publication standards. X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Includes other revenue sources and expenses, not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Includes management consulting, administration, and other professional services.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "2004 Service Annual Survey, Information Sector Services". See <<http://www.census.gov/econ/www/servmenu.html>> (released December 2005).

**Table 1129. Cellular and Other Wireless Telecommunications Carriers—  
Estimated Revenue and Expenses: 2001 to 2004**

[In millions of dollars (82,521 represents \$82,521,000,000), except percent. For taxable and tax-exempt employer firms. Covers NAICS 513322. Estimates have been adjusted to the results of the 2002 Economic Census. Based on the North American Industry Classification System, 1997; see text, this section and Section 15. See Table 1128 for telecommunications total and wired carriers (NAICS 5133 and 51331). Minus sign (-) indicates decrease]

| Item  |               |               |                |                | Percent<br>change,<br>2003–04 |
|---|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------------|
|   | 2001          | 2002          | 2003           | 2004           |                               |
| <b>Operating revenue</b>  | <b>82,521</b> | <b>96,530</b> | <b>109,933</b> | <b>125,693</b> | <b>14.3</b>                   |
| Mobile total  | 71,531        | 83,879        | 94,818         | 106,989        | 12.8                          |
| Mobile telephony services <sup>1</sup>                                    | 70,903        | 83,319        | 94,260         | 106,232        | 12.7                          |
| Local access and use  | 52,349        | 62,489        | 72,830         | 80,624         | 10.7                          |
| Mobile long distance  | 5,127         | 6,073         | 5,402          | 6,972          | 29.1                          |
| Mobile all distance   | 8,669         | 10,158        | 10,799         | 12,078         | 11.8                          |
| Messaging services  | 441           | 351           | 386            | 217            | -43.6                         |
| Mobile dispatch services  | 187           | 209           | (S)            | (S)            | (S)                           |
| Carrier services  | 2,868         | 2,738         | 2,415          | 2,340          | -3.1                          |
| Network access  | 1,149         | 1,197         | 1,334          | 1,029          | -22.9                         |
| Other telecommunications services   | 2,515         | 3,181         | 3,890          | 4,300          | 10.5                          |
| Other services revenue  | 5,607         | 6,733         | 8,810          | 12,064         | 36.9                          |
| <b>Operating expenses</b>   | <b>75,587</b> | <b>86,636</b> | <b>92,018</b>  | <b>99,729</b>  | <b>8.4</b>                    |
| Annual payroll  | 11,164        | 10,440        | 11,967         | 13,513         | 12.9                          |
| Employer contributions to social security and other supplemental benefits | 2,155         | 2,348         | 2,930          | 3,886          | 32.6                          |
| Contract labor  | (NA)          | 1,729         | 1,822          | (S)            | (S)                           |
| Total materials and supplies  | (NA)          | (NA)          | 1,447          | 1,391          | -3.9                          |
| Total purchased services <sup>1</sup>                                     | (NA)          | (NA)          | 14,801         | 16,951         | 14.5                          |
| Data processing and other computer services                               | (NA)          | (NA)          | 426            | 481            | 13.1                          |
| Communication services  | (NA)          | 1,335         | 1,729          | 2,165          | 25.2                          |
| Advertising and promotional services                                      | 4,301         | 4,727         | 5,187          | 6,103          | 17.7                          |
| Electricity   | (NA)          | 246           | 277            | 325            | 17.4                          |
| Professional services <sup>2</sup>  | (NA)          | (NA)          | 1,197          | 1,415          | 18.2                          |
| Lease and rental payments   | 3,137         | 3,572         | 4,216          | 4,887          | 15.9                          |
| Access charges  | 6,902         | 6,564         | 6,795          | 6,746          | -0.7                          |
| Depreciation  | 16,739        | 16,240        | 19,313         | 20,606         | 6.7                           |
| Universal service contributions and other similar charges                 | 651           | 616           | 840            | 1,174          | 39.6                          |
| Taxes and license fees  | (NA)          | 681           | 769            | 1,101          | 43.2                          |
| Other   | 27,739        | 31,872        | 31,333         | 32,582         | 4.0                           |

NA Not available. S Data do not meet publication standards. <sup>1</sup> Includes other revenue source and expenses, not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Includes management consulting, administration, and other professional services.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "2004 Service Annual Survey, Information Sector Services". See <<http://www.census.gov/econ/www/servmenu.html>> (released December 2005).

**Table 1130. Telecommunications Industry—Carriers and Revenue:  
1995 to 2003**

[Revenue in millions of dollars (190,076 represents \$190,076,000,000). Data based on carrier filings to the FCC. Because of reporting changes, data beginning 2000 are not strictly comparable with previous years; see source for details]

| Category                                  | Carriers         |                  |                  |                   |                  | Telecommunications revenue |                |                |                |                |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 1995             | 2000             | 2001             | 2002 <sup>1</sup> | 2003             | 1995                       | 2000           | 2001           | 2002           | 2003           |
| <b>Total<sup>2</sup></b>                  | <b>3,058</b>     | <b>4,879</b>     | <b>5,001</b>     | <b>4,390</b>      | <b>4,636</b>     | <b>190,076</b>             | <b>292,762</b> | <b>301,799</b> | <b>292,341</b> | <b>291,123</b> |
| Local service providers                   | 1,675            | 2,641            | 2,755            | 2,531             | 2,681            | 103,792                    | 128,075        | 133,502        | 130,941        | 126,860        |
| Incumbent local exchange carriers (ILECs) | 1,347            | 1,335            | 1,335            | 1,310             | 1,303            | 102,820                    | 116,158        | 117,885        | 114,990        | 109,480        |
| Pay telephone providers                   | 271              | 699              | 751              | 606               | 605              | 349                        | 872            | 836            | 641            | 523            |
| Competitors of ILECs                      | 57               | 607              | 689              | 615               | 773              | 623                        | 10,945         | 14,781         | 15,310         | 16,857         |
| CAPs and CLECs <sup>3</sup>               | 57               | 479              | 511              | 451               | 601              | 623                        | 9,814          | 12,998         | 13,043         | 15,509         |
| Local resellers                           | ( <sup>4</sup> ) | 105              | 132              | 100               | 100              | ( <sup>4</sup> )           | 879            | 1,393          | 1,538          | 721            |
| Other local exchange carriers             | ( <sup>4</sup> ) | 23               | 26               | 64                | 72               | ( <sup>4</sup> )           | 11             | 329            | 406            | 338            |
| Private carriers                          | ( <sup>4</sup> ) | ( <sup>4</sup> ) | ( <sup>4</sup> ) | ( <sup>4</sup> )  | ( <sup>4</sup> ) | ( <sup>4</sup> )           | 39             | 15             | 281            | 267            |
| Shared tenant service providers           | ( <sup>4</sup> ) | ( <sup>4</sup> ) | ( <sup>4</sup> ) | ( <sup>4</sup> )  | ( <sup>4</sup> ) | ( <sup>4</sup> )           | 202            | 46             | 42             | 22             |
| Wireless service providers <sup>5</sup>   | 930              | 1,430            | 1,306            | 927               | 939              | 18,627                     | 63,280         | 74,596         | 80,467         | 89,342         |
| Telephony <sup>6</sup>                    | 792              | 783              | 670              | 422               | 413              | 17,208                     | 59,823         | 71,887         | 78,568         | 88,168         |
| Paging service providers                  | 138              | 425              | 425              | 346               | 347              | ( <sup>4</sup> )           | 3,102          | 2,197          | 1,473          | 1,007          |
| Toll service providers                    | 453              | 808              | 940              | 932               | 1,026            | 76,447                     | 101,407        | 93,702         | 80,934         | 74,920         |
| Interexchange carriers                    | 130              | 212              | 233              | 229               | 232              | 70,938                     | 87,311         | 81,272         | 68,146         | 61,246         |
| Operator service providers                | 25               | 20               | 19               | 18                | 17               | 500                        | 635            | 611            | 554            | 567            |
| Prepaid service providers                 | 8                | 23               | 27               | 27                | 50               | 16                         | 727            | 133            | 460            | 812            |
| Satellite service carriers                | ( <sup>4</sup> ) | 25               | 34               | 33                | 40               | ( <sup>4</sup> )           | 336            | 373            | 406            | 663            |
| Toll resellers                            | 260              | 493              | 558              | 574               | 642              | 4,220                      | 10,641         | 8,797          | 9,279          | 9,294          |
| Other toll carriers                       | 30               | 35               | 69               | 51                | 45               | 773                        | 1,758          | 2,516          | 2,089          | 2,339          |

<sup>1</sup> Counts dropped in 2002 because many affiliated filers were allowed to file consolidated reports. <sup>2</sup> Revenue data include adjustments, not shown separately. For 1995, revenue data include some nontelecommunications revenue, formerly reported as local exchange wireless revenue. <sup>3</sup> Competitive access providers (CAPs) and competitive local exchange carriers (CLECs).

<sup>4</sup> Data not available separately. <sup>5</sup> Beginning 2000, includes specialized mobile radio services and other services, not shown separately. <sup>6</sup> Cellular service, personal communications service, and specialized mobile radio.

Source: U.S. Federal Communications Commission, *Trends in Telephone Service*, annual.

**Table 1131. Telephone Systems—Summary: 1985 to 2003**

[112 represents 112,000,000. Covers principal carriers filing annual reports with Federal Communications Commission]

| Item   | Unit      | 1985  | 1990  | 1995   | 1998   | 1999   | 2000   | 2001 <sup>1</sup> | 2002 <sup>1</sup> | 2003 <sup>1</sup> |
|--|-----------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>LOCAL EXCHANGE CARRIERS<sup>2</sup></b>                       |           |       |       |        |        |        |        |                   |                   |                   |
| Carriers <sup>3</sup>  | Number    | 55    | 51    | 53     | 52     | 52     | 52     | 30                | 29                | 28                |
| Access lines   | Millions  | 112   | 130   | 166    | 205    | 228    | 245    | 253               | 262               | 268               |
| Business access lines  | Millions  | 31    | 36    | 46     | 57     | 57     | 58     | 54                | 54                | 49                |
| Residential access lines   | Millions  | 79    | 89    | 101    | 110    | 115    | 115    | 112               | 103               | 99                |
| Other access lines (public, mobile, special)                     | Millions  | 2     | 6     | 19     | 38     | 55     | 72     | 87                | 105               | 120               |
| Number of local calls (originating)                              | Billions  | 365   | 402   | 484    | 544    | 554    | 537    | 515               | 459               | 425               |
| Number of toll calls (originating)                               | Billions  | (NA)  | 63    | 94     | 97     | 102    | 106    | 98                | 90                | 81                |
| Gross book cost of plant   | Bil. dol. | 191   | 240   | 284    | 325    | 342    | 362    | 360               | 367               | 368               |
| Depreciation and amortization reserves                           | Bil. dol. | 49    | 89    | 127    | 163    | 176    | 190    | 194               | 210               | 222               |
| Net plant  | Bil. dol. | 142   | 151   | 157    | 161    | 166    | 172    | 166               | 157               | 146               |
| Total assets   | Bil. dol. | 162   | 180   | 197    | 200    | 204    | 214    | 208               | 195               | 182               |
| Total stockholders equity  | Bil. dol. | 63    | 74    | 72     | 70     | 67     | 72     | 66                | 58                | 47                |
| Operating revenues   | Bil. dol. | 73    | 84    | 96     | 108    | 113    | 117    | 109               | 103               | 108               |
| Local revenues <sup>4</sup>                                      | Bil. dol. | 32    | 37    | 46     | 55     | 58     | 60     | 55                | 51                | 51                |
| Operating expenses <sup>5</sup>                                  | Bil. dol. | 48    | 62    | 72     | 78     | 79     | 81     | 77                | 79                | 83                |
| Net operating income <sup>5</sup>                                | Bil. dol. | 13    | 14    | 14     | 18     | 20     | 20     | 19                | 23                | 9                 |
| Net income   | Bil. dol. | 9     | 11    | 11     | 12     | 13     | 15     | 11                | 8                 | 4                 |
| Employees  | (1,000)   | (NA)  | 569   | 447    | 436    | 436    | 434    | 386               | 333               | 303               |
| Compensation of employees  | Bil. dol. | (NA)  | 23    | 21     | 23     | 24     | 24     | 23                | 23                | 23                |
| Average monthly residential local telephone rate <sup>6</sup>    | Dollars   | (NA)  | 19.24 | 20.01  | 19.76  | 19.93  | 20.78  | 22.62             | 23.38             | 24.31             |
| Average monthly single-line business telephone rate <sup>6</sup> | Dollars   | (NA)  | 41.21 | 41.80  | 41.29  | 41.21  | 41.80  | 42.43             | 43.59             | 43.75             |
| <b>LONG DISTANCE CARRIERS</b>                                    |           |       |       |        |        |        |        |                   |                   |                   |
| Number of carriers with presubscribed lines                      | Number    | (NA)  | 325   | 583    | (NA)   | (NA)   | (NA)   | (NA)              | (NA)              | (NA)              |
| Number of presubscribed lines                                    | Millions  | (NA)  | 132   | 153    | (NA)   | (NA)   | (NA)   | (NA)              | (NA)              | (NA)              |
| Total toll service revenues <sup>7</sup>                         | Bil. dol. | 55    | 67    | 90     | 105    | 108    | 110    | 99                | 84                | 77                |
| Interstate switched access minutes                               | Bil. min. | 167   | 307   | 432    | 519    | 553    | 567    | 538               | 486               | 444               |
| <b>INTERNATIONAL TELEPHONE SERVICE<sup>8</sup></b>               |           |       |       |        |        |        |        |                   |                   |                   |
| Number of U.S. billed calls                                      | Millions  | 425   | 984   | 2,830  | 4,477  | 5,305  | 5,742  | 6,265             | 5,926             | 7,350             |
| Number of U.S. billed minutes                                    | Millions  | 3,446 | 8,030 | 15,889 | 24,250 | 28,515 | 30,135 | 33,287            | 35,063            | 42,664            |
| U.S. billed revenues   | Mil. dol. | 3,487 | 8,059 | 14,335 | 14,726 | 14,980 | 14,909 | 11,380            | 9,773             | 8,944             |
| U.S. carrier revenue net of settlements with foreign carriers    | Mil. dol. | 2,332 | 5,188 | 9,397  | 10,242 | 10,379 | 10,982 | 8,034             | 6,931             | 5,964             |
| Revenue from private-line service                                | Mil. dol. | 172   | 201   | 514    | 921    | 1,216  | 1,480  | 1,467             | 988               | 620               |
| Revenue from resale service                                      | Mil. dol. | (NA)  | 167   | 1,756  | 4,798  | 4,528  | 7,600  | 5,341             | 4,871             | 5,420             |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Beginning 2001, detailed financial data only filed by regional Bell-operating companies. Access lines and calls reported by 50 reporting companies. <sup>2</sup> Gross operating revenues, gross plant, and total assets of reporting carriers estimated at more than 90 percent of total industry. New accounting rules became effective in 1990; prior years may not be directly comparable on a one-to-one basis. Includes Virgin Islands, and prior to 1995, Puerto Rico. <sup>3</sup> The reporting threshold for carriers is \$100 million in annual operating revenue. <sup>4</sup> Excludes taxes. <sup>5</sup> After tax deductions. <sup>6</sup> Based on surveys conducted by FCC. <sup>7</sup> Series revised to include all toll revenues: toll, wireless, ILECs, carriers (ILECs) and competitive local exchange carriers (CLECs). <sup>8</sup> Beginning 1995, data are for all U.S. points, and include calls to and from Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, Guam, the U.S. Virgin Islands, and offshore U.S. points. Beginning 1995, carriers first started reporting traffic to and from Canada and Mexico. Data for Canada and Mexico in prior years are staff estimates.

Source: U.S. Federal Communications Commission, *Statistics of Communications Common Carriers*, annual; *Trends in Telephone Service*, annual; and *Trends in the International Telecommunications Industry*, annual.

**Table 1132. Cellular Telecommunications Industry: 1990 to 2005**

[Calendar year data, except as noted (5,283 represents 5,283,000). Based on a survey sent to all facilities-based cellular, personal communications services, and enhanced special mobile radio (ESMR) systems. The number of operational systems beginning 2000 differs from that reported for previous periods as a result of the consolidated operation of ESMR systems in a broader service area instead of by a city-to-city basis]

| Item                                | Unit      | 1990   | 1995   | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    | 2005    |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Systems                             | Number    | 751    | 1,627  | 2,440   | 2,577   | 2,846   | 3,123   | (NA)    | (NA)    |
| Subscribers                         | 1,000     | 5,283  | 33,786 | 109,478 | 128,375 | 140,766 | 158,722 | 182,140 | 207,896 |
| Cell sites <sup>1</sup>             | Number    | 5,616  | 22,663 | 104,288 | 127,540 | 139,338 | 162,986 | 175,725 | 183,689 |
| Employees                           | Number    | 21,382 | 68,165 | 184,449 | 203,580 | 192,410 | 205,629 | 226,016 | 233,067 |
| Service revenue                     | Mil. dol. | 4,548  | 19,081 | 52,466  | 65,016  | 76,508  | 87,624  | 102,121 | 113,538 |
| Roamer revenue <sup>2</sup>         | Mil. dol. | 456    | 2,542  | 3,883   | 3,936   | 3,896   | 3,766   | 4,210   | 3,786   |
| Capital investment <sup>3</sup>     | Mil. dol. | 6,282  | 24,080 | 89,624  | 105,030 | 126,922 | 145,867 | 173,794 | 199,025 |
| Average monthly bill <sup>4</sup>   | Dollars   | 80.90  | 51.00  | 45.27   | 47.37   | 48.40   | 49.91   | 50.64   | 49.98   |
| Average length of call <sup>4</sup> | Minutes   | 2.20   | 2.15   | 2.56    | 2.74    | 2.73    | 2.87    | 3.05    | 3.00    |

<sup>1</sup> The basic geographic unit of a wireless PCS or cellular system. A city or county is divided into smaller "cells," each of which is equipped with a low-powered radio transmitter/receiver. The cells can vary in size depending upon terrain, capacity demands, etc. By controlling the transmission power, the radio frequencies assigned to one cell can be limited to the boundaries of that cell. When a wireless PCS or cellular phone moves from one cell toward another, a computer at the Switching Office monitors the movement and at the proper time, transfers or hands off the phone call to the new cell and another radio frequency. <sup>2</sup> Service revenue generated by subscribers' calls outside of their system areas. <sup>3</sup> 2005 Cumulative capital investment figure reached by summing cumulative capital investment through year-end 2004 with reported incremental capital investment for 2005. <sup>4</sup> As of December 31.

Source: Cellular Telecommunications & Internet Association, Washington, DC, *Semi-annual Wireless Survey* (copyright).



**Table 1133. Information Services and Data Processing Services—  
Estimated Revenue: 2001 to 2004**

[In millions of dollars (76,531 represents \$76,531,000,000), except percent. For taxable and tax-exempt employer firms. Estimates have been adjusted to results of the 2002 Economic Census. Based on the 1997 North American Industry Classification System; see text, this section, and Section 15. Minus sign (-) indicates decrease]

| Item   |               |               |               |               | Percent change, 2003-04 |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------|
|  | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          |                         |
| <b>Total (NAICS 514).</b>                          | <b>76,531</b> | <b>81,946</b> | <b>84,464</b> | <b>93,572</b> | <b>10.8</b>             |
| News syndicates (NAICS 51411):                     |               |               |               |               |                         |
| Revenue  | 1,885         | 1,844         | 1,873         | 1,972         | 5.3                     |
| Fees from supplying information                    | 1,768         | 1,768         | 1,756         | 1,883         | 7.2                     |
| Other services revenue                             | 117           | 76            | 117           | 89            | -23.7                   |
| Libraries and archives (NAICS 51412):              |               |               |               |               |                         |
| Revenue  | 1,518         | 1,649         | 1,692         | 1,879         | 11.1                    |
| Subsidies, contributions, gifts, and grants        | 1,104         | 1,231         | 1,204         | 1,300         | 7.9                     |
| Fees and dues from providing access to collections | 67            | 65            | 72            | 87            | 20.5                    |
| Online information services (NAICS 514191):        |               |               |               |               |                         |
| Revenue  | 19,579        | 18,711        | 19,157        | 20,202        | 5.5                     |
| Internet access services                           | 10,339        | 10,596        | 10,665        | 10,585        | -0.8                    |
| Advertising  | 2,846         | 2,320         | 2,137         | 2,425         | 13.5                    |
| Web site hosting                                   | 679           | 592           | 586           | 512           | -12.7                   |
| Internet backbone services                         | (S)           | (S)           | (S)           | (S)           | (S)                     |
| Internet telecommunications services               | (S)           | (S)           | (S)           | (S)           | (S)                     |
| Information technology consulting services         | (S)           | (S)           | (S)           | (S)           | (S)                     |
| Information technology design and development      | (S)           | (S)           | (S)           | (S)           | (S)                     |
| Application service provisioning                   | (S)           | (S)           | (S)           | (S)           | (S)                     |
| Business process management                        | (S)           | (S)           | (S)           | (S)           | (S)                     |
| Video and audio streaming services                 | (S)           | (S)           | (S)           | (S)           | (S)                     |
| Other services revenue                             | 3,585         | 3,494         | 3,893         | 4,706         | 20.9                    |
| All other information services (NAICS 514199):     |               |               |               |               |                         |
| Revenue  | 6,178         | 6,654         | 8,472         | 12,189        | 43.9                    |
| Advertising  | 2,770         | 2,336         | 2,221         | (S)           | (S)                     |
| Web hosting and design                             | (S)           | 79            | 81            | (S)           | (S)                     |
| Information search services                        | 1,183         | 1,409         | 2,262         | 2,726         | 20.5                    |
| Stock photo services                               | 1,192         | 1,244         | 1,308         | 1,657         | 26.7                    |
| Video and audio streaming services                 | (S)           | 55            | 40            | 66            | 64.2                    |
| Data processing services (NAICS 5142):             |               |               |               |               |                         |
| Revenue  | 47,370        | 53,089        | 53,271        | 57,330        | 7.6                     |
| Business process management                        | 16,004        | 20,188        | 20,884        | 22,908        | 9.7                     |
| Information and document transformation            | 1,187         | 1,249         | (S)           | 1,510         | (S)                     |
| Information technology design and development      | 13,703        | 13,484        | 12,774        | 12,284        | -3.8                    |
| Data storage services                              | 224           | 215           | (S)           | 84            | (S)                     |
| Data management services                           | 3,248         | 4,335         | 3,889         | 3,830         | -1.5                    |
| Collocation services                               | (S)           | (S)           | (S)           | (S)           | (S)                     |
| Information technology consulting services         | (S)           | (S)           | (S)           | (S)           | (S)                     |
| Web site hosting                                   | (S)           | (S)           | (S)           | (S)           | (S)                     |
| Software publishing                                | 774           | 746           | 770           | 912           | 18.4                    |
| Rental and leasing of computer hardware            | (S)           | (S)           | (S)           | (S)           | (S)                     |
| Application service provisioning                   | 976           | 1,069         | 1,179         | 1,308         | 10.9                    |
| Video and audio streaming services                 | 43            | 40            | (S)           | (S)           | (S)                     |
| Other services revenue                             | 8,504         | 8,741         | 9,385         | 11,197        | 19.3                    |

S Data do not meet publication standards. <sup>1</sup> Includes other sources of revenue, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "2004 Service Annual Survey, Information Sector Services". See <<http://www.census.gov/econ/www/servmenu.html>> (released December 2005)

**Table 1134. Academic Libraries—Summary: 2000**

[For fiscal year 193,963 represents 193,963,000. For 2- and 4-year degree-granting institutions. Based on the Academic Libraries Survey; see source for details]

| Item                                 |                     |                     |                                 |                                   | Staff <sup>4</sup> |                       | Expenditures      |                                | Percent with access from within library to— |             |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|---|-------------|
|                                      | Number of libraries | Circulation (1,000) | Gate count <sup>2</sup> (1,000) | Volumes held <sup>3</sup> (1,000) | Total              | Librarians (per-cent) | Total (mil. dol.) | Salary <sup>5</sup> (per-cent) | Electronic catalog                          | Internet    |
|                                      |                     |                     |                                 |                                   |                    |                       |                   |                                |   |             |
| <b>Total</b>                         | <b>3,527</b>        | <b>193,963</b>      | <b>16,457</b>                   | <b>913,547</b>                    | <b>95,665</b>      | <b>26.3</b>           | <b>5,026</b>      | <b>50.1</b>                    | <b>93.7</b>                                 | <b>98.6</b> |
| Control: Public                      | 1,566               | 127,848             | 10,890                          | 544,917                           | 58,277             | 25.6                  | 3,080             | 51.5                           | 98.9  | 99.6        |
| Private                              | 1,961               | 66,115              | 5,567                           | 368,630                           | 37,388             | 27.4                  | 1,946             | 47.9                           | 88.9  | 97.8        |
| Level: <sup>6</sup>                  |                     |                     |                                 |                                   |                    |                       |                   |                                |   |             |
| 4-year degree and above <sup>7</sup> | 2,148               | 166,442             | 12,563                          | 856,414                           | 81,800             | 25.9                  | 4,473             | 48.0                           | 95.6  | 98.7        |
| Doctorate                            | 568                 | 117,186             | 7,449                           | 605,978                           | 55,090             | 24.9                  | 3,284             | 46.6                           | 98.0  | 98.6        |
| Master's                             | 884                 | 34,228              | 3,667                           | 179,758                           | 19,193             | 27.3                  | 859               | 52.4                           | 96.1  | 99.1        |
| Bachelor's                           | 660                 | 12,814              | 1,278                           | 66,740                            | 6,887              | 28.8                  | 286               | 51.7                           | 92.4  | 98.2        |
| Less than 4-year                     | 1,379               | 27,521              | 3,894                           | 57,133                            | 13,864             | 28.9                  | 553               | 66.6                           | 90.6  | 98.5        |
| Enrollment: <sup>4</sup>             |                     |                     |                                 |                                   |                    |                       |                   |                                |   |             |
| Less than 1,500                      | 1,910               | 25,131              | 2,982                           | 117,713                           | 14,385             | 30.2                  | 596               | 53.4                           | 87.9  | 97.6        |
| 1,500 to 4,999                       | 1,051               | 39,563              | 4,395                           | 176,512                           | 22,355             | 27.5                  | 1,041             | 53.0                           | 99.4  | 99.8        |
| 5,000 or more                        | 566                 | 129,268             | 9,079                           | 619,323                           | 58,925             | 24.9                  | 3,389             | 48.6                           | 99.8  | 99.6        |

<sup>1</sup> Includes reserves. <sup>2</sup> In a typical week. <sup>3</sup> At end of year. <sup>4</sup> Full-time equivalent. <sup>5</sup> Salary and wages. <sup>6</sup> Level of highest degree offered. <sup>7</sup> Includes 36 institutions granting "other" degrees, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Academic Libraries: 2000*, NCES 2004-317, November, 2003.

**Table 1135. Public Libraries by Selected Characteristics: 2003**

[8,741 represents \$8,741,000,000. Based on survey of public libraries. Data are for public libraries in the 50 states and the District of Columbia. The response rates for these items are between 98 and 100 percent]

| Population of service area   | Number of—       |                                 | Operating income—              |                  |                  | Paid staff <sup>3</sup> |                                      | Public use Internet terminals, average per stationary outlet |
|------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
|                              | Public libraries | Stationary outlets <sup>1</sup> | Total (mil. dol.) <sup>2</sup> | Source (percent) |                  | Total                   | Librarians with ALA-MLS <sup>4</sup> |  |
|                              |                  |                                 |                                | State government | Local government |                         |                                      |  |
| <b>Total . . . . .</b>       | <b>9,211</b>     | <b>16,541</b>                   | <b>8,741</b>                   | <b>10.9</b>      | <b>80.0</b>      | <b>136,172</b>          | <b>30,479</b>                        | <b>9.5</b>   |
| 1,000,000 or more . . . . .  | 25               | 1,029                           | 1,306                          | 8.4              | 78.2             | 16,342                  | 4,580                                | 16.5   |
| 500,000 to 999,000 . . . . . | 52               | 1,104                           | 1,342                          | 13.7             | 78.0             | 18,549                  | 4,798                                | 16.2   |
| 250,000 to 499,999 . . . . . | 97               | 1,108                           | 1,038                          | 10.6             | 82.5             | 15,519                  | 3,781                                | 13.7   |
| 100,000 to 249,999 . . . . . | 329              | 1,981                           | 1,417                          | 10.2             | 82.4             | 22,367                  | 4,881                                | 12.0   |
| 50,000 to 99,999 . . . . .   | 531              | 1,602                           | 1,103                          | 12.9             | 79.8             | 17,853                  | 3,930                                | 12.1   |
| 25,000 to 49,999 . . . . .   | 935              | 1,741                           | 1,075                          | 11.1             | 81.3             | 17,883                  | 4,042                                | 10.6   |
| 10,000 to 24,999 . . . . .   | 1,772            | 2,282                           | 906                            | 10.5             | 79.8             | 15,782                  | 3,190                                | 8.7  |
| 5,000 to 9,999 . . . . .     | 1,463            | 1,626                           | 319                            | 10.7             | 77.3             | 6,337                   | 914                                  | 6.3  |
| 2,500 to 4,999 . . . . .     | 1,326            | 1,369                           | 134                            | 6.1              | 76.2             | 2,932                   | 239                                  | 4.8  |
| 1,000 to 2,499 . . . . .     | 1,649            | 1,664                           | 79                             | 5.4              | 71.5             | 1,991                   | 104                                  | 3.4  |
| Fewer than 1,000 . . . . .   | 1,032            | 1,035                           | 21                             | 6.2              | 68.6             | 618                     | 20                                   | 2.5  |

<sup>1</sup> The sum of central and branch libraries. The total number of central libraries was 9,062; the total of branch libraries was 7,479. <sup>2</sup> Includes income from the federal government (0.5%) and other sources (8.6%), not shown separately. <sup>3</sup> Full-time equivalents. <sup>4</sup> Librarians with master's degrees from a graduate library education program accredited by the American Library Association (ALA). Total librarians, including those without ALA-MLS, were 45,115.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Public Libraries in the United States: 2003*, NCES 2005-363, September 2005.

**Table 1136. Public Library Use of the Internet: 2004**

[In percent, except number of outlets. As of spring. Based on sample survey; see source for details]

| Item  | Total         | Metropolitan status <sup>1</sup> |              |              | Poverty status <sup>2</sup> |                  |                      |
|---|---------------|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------------|------------------|----------------------|
|   |               | Urban                            | Sub-urban    | Rural        | Less than 20 percent        | 20 to 40 percent | More than 40 percent |
| <b>All libraries' outlets <sup>3</sup> . . . . .</b>                        | <b>16,192</b> | <b>2,868</b>                     | <b>5,270</b> | <b>8,054</b> | <b>13,579</b>               | <b>2,432</b>     | <b>181</b>           |
| Connected to the Internet . . . . .   | 99.6          | 99.7                             | 99.7         | 99.5         | 99.7                        | 99.2             | 100.0                |
| Connected with public access . . . . .                                      | 98.9          | 98.5                             | 99.4         | 98.7         | 99.0                        | 96.3             | 98.1                 |
| Average number of workstations . . . . .                                    | 10.4          | 17.3                             | 13.0         | 6.7          | 9.7                         | 12.5             | 27.2                 |
| Speed of access: <sup>4</sup>   |               |                                  |              |              |                             |                  |                      |
| 128kbps or less . . . . .   | 12.8          | 5.6                              | 6.5          | 18.6         | 12.1                        | 16.6             | 18.0                 |
| 129kbps–1.5mbps . . . . .   | 45.2          | 51.7                             | 46.1         | 42.7         | 45.1                        | 45.6             | 49.0                 |
| Greater than 1.5mbps . . . . .  | 20.3          | 33.0                             | 25.9         | 13.2         | 19.3                        | 25.4             | 23.5                 |
| Public access Internet content or service filtering/blocking:               |               |                                  |              |              |                             |                  |                      |
| The library does not filter . . . . .                                       | 58.2          | 68.3                             | 58.1         | 56.6         | 58.7                        | 53.8             | 62.3                 |
| Each public access workstation . . . . .                                    | 16.7          | 10.4                             | 14.1         | 19.2         | 16.5                        | 19.5             | 7.9                  |
| Entire network in the library . . . . .                                     | 13.4          | 16.3                             | 13.1         | 13.0         | 12.7                        | 19.3             | 21.8                 |
| All computers due to local community network with a public school . . . . . | 2.6           | 0.9                              | 1.6          | 3.5          | 2.7                         | 2.6              | (NA)                 |
| All computers due to library consortium . . . . .                           | 6.2           | 5.4                              | 12.3         | 3.2          | 6.7                         | 2.2              | 7.9                  |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Urban = inside central city; Suburban = in metro area, outside of a central city; Rural = outside a metro area. <sup>2</sup> Determined by the 2000 poverty status of the service area of the outlet. <sup>3</sup> Central libraries and branches; excludes bookmobiles. <sup>4</sup> Less than 56kbps accounts for 1.7 percent of public libraries connected to the Internet. "Don't know" responses are 21 percent total.

Source: Information Use Management and Policy Institute, College of Information, Florida State University, Tallahassee, FL, *Public Libraries and the Internet 2004: Survey Results and Findings*, by John Carlo Bertot, Charles R. McClure, and Paul T. Jaeger, Florida State University, Tallahassee, FL.

**Table 1137. Internet Access and Usage and Online Service Usage: 1997 to 2005, and by Characteristic, 2005**

[For persons 18 years old and over (193,462 represents 193,462,000). As of spring for 1997 and 2000; as of fall beginning 2003. Based on sample and subject to sampling error; see source for details]

| Item   | Total adults   | Any online/Internet usage in the past 30 days | Have Internet access  |                |               | Used the Internet in the last 30 days |                |               |
|--|----------------|---|-----------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|
|  |                |   | Home or work or other | Home           | Work          | Home or work or other                 | Home           | Work          |
| Total adults, 1997 (1,000)                     | 193,462        | 31,686  | 46,305                | 25,500         | 22,931        | 29,127                                | 16,640         | 13,806        |
| Total adults, 2000 (1,000)                     | 199,438        | 90,458  | 112,949               | 77,621         | 50,476        | 86,289                                | 65,471         | 40,449        |
| Total adults, 2003 (1,000)                     | 209,657        | 131,839                                       | 165,898               | 128,549        | 73,315        | 128,417                               | 107,604        | 62,159        |
| Total adults, 2004 (1,000)                     | 213,454        | 134,440                                       | 168,582               | 132,395        | 73,570        | 130,964                               | 111,052        | 61,469        |
| <b>Total adults, 2005 <sup>1</sup> (1,000)</b> | <b>215,800</b> | <b>140,507</b>                                | <b>172,050</b>        | <b>137,866</b> | <b>77,044</b> | <b>138,037</b>                        | <b>118,047</b> | <b>65,252</b> |
| PERCENT DISTRIBUTION                           |                |   |                       |                |               |                                       |                |               |
| Total  | 100.0          | 100.0   | 100.0                 | 100.0          | 100.0         | 100.0                                 | 100.0          | 100.0         |
| Age:   |                |   |                       |                |               |                                       |                |               |
| 18 to 34 years old                             | 31.2           | 36.6  | 33.6                  | 32.0           | 33.3          | 36.8                                  | 34.4           | 33.9          |
| 35 to 54 years old                             | 39.4           | 44.1  | 42.4                  | 44.6           | 52.3          | 44.2                                  | 45.5           | 52.3          |
| 55 years old and over                          | 29.4           | 19.3  | 24.0                  | 23.4           | 14.4          | 19.0                                  | 20.1           | 13.7          |
| Sex:   |                |   |                       |                |               |                                       |                |               |
| Male   | 48.2           | 48.4  | 48.4                  | 49.2           | 50.3          | 48.3                                  | 48.9           | 50.2          |
| Female   | 51.8           | 51.6  | 51.6                  | 50.8           | 49.7          | 51.7                                  | 51.1           | 49.8          |
| Census region: <sup>2</sup>                    |                |   |                       |                |               |                                       |                |               |
| Northeast                                      | 19.1           | 19.8  | 20.1                  | 20.8           | 20.5          | 19.8                                  | 20.4           | 20.3          |
| Midwest  | 22.5           | 23.0  | 23.8                  | 22.6           | 22.2          | 23.1                                  | 22.6           | 22.1          |
| South  | 36.2           | 33.6  | 33.3                  | 33.0           | 34.0          | 33.4                                  | 33.0           | 33.7          |
| West   | 22.2           | 23.5  | 22.8                  | 23.6           | 23.3          | 23.6                                  | 24.0           | 23.8          |
| Household size:                                |                |   |                       |                |               |                                       |                |               |
| 1 to 2 persons                                 | 46.9           | 42.2  | 43.5                  | 41.1           | 42.4          | 42.1                                  | 41.7           | 42.7          |
| 3 to 4 persons                                 | 37.4           | 42.1  | 40.6                  | 43.0           | 43.4          | 42.3                                  | 43.1           | 43.7          |
| 5 or more persons                              | 15.7           | 15.7  | 15.8                  | 15.9           | 14.2          | 15.6                                  | 15.3           | 13.6          |
| Any child in household                         | 41.7           | 46.0  | 44.5                  | 45.6           | 47.5          | 46.1                                  | 46.1           | 47.4          |
| Marital status:                                |                |   |                       |                |               |                                       |                |               |
| Single   | 24.8           | 26.3  | 25.1                  | 22.6           | 23.0          | 26.3                                  | 23.9           | 22.7          |
| Married  | 56.5           | 60.5  | 59.4                  | 64.5           | 64.6          | 60.5                                  | 64.0           | 64.8          |
| Other  | 18.7           | 13.2  | 15.5                  | 12.9           | 12.4          | 13.2                                  | 12.1           | 12.5          |
| Educational attainment:                        |                |   |                       |                |               |                                       |                |               |
| Graduated college plus                         | 25.2           | 35.4  | 30.3                  | 34.5           | 46.2          | 35.7                                  | 38.0           | 49.6          |
| Attended college                               | 27.2           | 33.7  | 30.7                  | 32.0           | 32.0          | 33.9                                  | 33.8           | 31.8          |
| Did not attend college                         | 47.6           | 31.0  | 39.0                  | 33.5           | 21.8          | 30.4                                  | 28.2           | 18.6          |
| Employed full-time                             | 52.9           | 63.3  | 59.0                  | 61.2           | 87.5          | 63.6                                  | 63.2           | 88.8          |
| Employed part-time                             | 11.3           | 12.9  | 12.2                  | 12.5           | 12.1          | 12.9                                  | 12.9           | 10.8          |
| Occupation of the employed:                    |                |   |                       |                |               |                                       |                |               |
| Professional                                   | 13.3           | 19.2  | 16.3                  | 18.5           | 30.2          | 19.5                                  | 20.6           | 31.1          |
| Management/business/financial                  | 9.4            | 13.2  | 11.4                  | 12.8           | 20.9          | 13.4                                  | 13.9           | 22.8          |
| Sales/office                                   | 16.0           | 20.8  | 18.7                  | 18.8           | 29.0          | 21.0                                  | 19.9           | 30.0          |
| Natural resources/construction/maintenance     | 6.8            | 6.1   | 6.6                   | 6.5            | 5.6           | 6.1                                   | 5.8            | 4.8           |
| Other  | 18.7           | 16.8  | 18.3                  | 17.1           | 13.8          | 16.6                                  | 15.8           | 10.9          |
| Type of firm of employed:                      |                |   |                       |                |               |                                       |                |               |
| Business                                       | 35.8           | 41.5  | 38.7                  | 39.6           | 52.1          | 41.7                                  | 40.9           | 53.1          |
| Government                                     | 10.2           | 13.6  | 12.1                  | 13.2           | 21.5          | 13.8                                  | 14.1           | 21.7          |
| Other  | 18.2           | 21.1  | 20.3                  | 20.9           | 26.0          | 21.1                                  | 21.1           | 24.8          |
| Household income:                              |                |   |                       |                |               |                                       |                |               |
| Less than \$50,000                             | 48.0           | 33.1  | 38.8                  | 30.9           | 21.4          | 32.7                                  | 29.1           | 19.4          |
| \$50,000 to \$74,999                           | 19.8           | 23.2  | 22.4                  | 23.6           | 23.2          | 23.2                                  | 23.2           | 22.5          |
| \$75,000 to \$149,999                          | 25.0           | 33.5  | 29.8                  | 34.7           | 41.8          | 33.8                                  | 36.3           | 43.7          |
| \$150,000 or more                              | 7.2            | 10.2  | 8.9                   | 10.8           | 13.6          | 10.3                                  | 11.5           | 14.4          |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other labor force status, not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> For composition of regions, see map inside front cover.

Source: Mediamark Research Inc., New York, NY, *CyberStats*, spring 1997 and 2000, fall 2003, 2004, and 2005 (copyright). See Internet site <<http://www.mriplus.com/pocketpiece.html>>.

**Table 1138. Adult Computer and Adult Internet Users by Selected Characteristics: 1995 to 2005**

[Percent of persons 18 years old and over. Represents persons who use a computer or the Internet at a workplace, school, home, or anywhere else, on at least an occasional basis. Based on telephone surveys of persons with land-line telephones. In 2005, 5,262 persons were interviewed and the response rate was 30 percent. For 1995, Internet users include those who ever use a home, work, or school computer and modem to connect to information services, bulletin boards or other computers over the Internet. For 2000 and 2004, Internet users include persons who ever go online to access the Internet or World Wide Web or to send and receive e-mail. For 2005, Internet users include those who at least occasionally use the Internet or send and receive e-mail]

| Characteristic                              | Adult computer users |           |           |           | Adult Internet users |           |           |           | All adults by type of home connection, 2005 |           |
|---|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---|-----------|
|   | 1995                 | 2000      | 2004      | 2005      | 1995                 | 2000      | 2004      | 2005      | Broadband                                   | Dial-up   |
| <b>Total adults</b> . . . . .               | <b>54</b>            | <b>65</b> | <b>68</b> | <b>71</b> | <b>14</b>            | <b>53</b> | <b>59</b> | <b>69</b> | <b>36</b>                                   | <b>22</b> |
| <b>Age:</b>                                 |                      |           |           |           |                      |           |           |           |   |           |
| 18 to 29 years old . . . . .                | 70                   | 82        | 80        | 83        | 21                   | 72        | 72        | 82        | 46  | 22        |
| 30 to 49 years old . . . . .                | 66                   | 76        | 79        | 81        | 18                   | 62        | 69        | 80        | 45  | 25        |
| 50 to 64 years old . . . . .                | 46                   | 61        | 69        | 72        | 9                    | 48        | 59        | 68        | 34  | 24        |
| 65 years old and over . . . . .             | 12                   | 21        | 29        | 31        | 2                    | 15        | 24        | 28        | 11  | 14        |
| <b>Sex:</b>                                 |                      |           |           |           |                      |           |           |           |   |           |
| Male . . . . .                              | 58                   | 66        | 68        | 72        | 18                   | 56        | 61        | 70        | 40  | 22        |
| Female . . . . .                            | 51                   | 64        | 68        | 70        | 10                   | 51        | 58        | 67        | 33  | 22        |
| <b>Race/ethnicity:</b>                      |                      |           |           |           |                      |           |           |           |   |           |
| White, non-Hispanic . . . . .               | 54                   | 66        | 69        | 72        | 14                   | 55        | 62        | 70        | 38  | 23        |
| Black, non-Hispanic . . . . .               | 50                   | 59        | 58        | 60        | 11                   | 42        | 45        | 54        | 23  | 16        |
| English-speaking Hispanic . . . . .         | 64                   | 64        | 67        | 75        | 21                   | 48        | 52        | 73        | 39  | 20        |
| <b>Educational attainment:</b>              |                      |           |           |           |                      |           |           |           |   |           |
| Less than high school . . . . .             | 17                   | 28        | 28        | 36        | 2                    | 19        | 22        | 35        | 14  | 12        |
| High school graduate <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | 46                   | 56        | 59        | 63        | 8                    | 41        | 48        | 59        | 26  | 22        |
| Some college . . . . .                      | 72                   | 80        | 82        | 81        | 20                   | 69        | 75        | 80        | 44  | 25        |
| College graduate or higher . . . . .        | 82                   | 88        | 89        | 90        | 29                   | 79        | 82        | 88        | 56  | 24        |
| <b>Annual household income:</b>             |                      |           |           |           |                      |           |           |           |   |           |
| Less than \$30,000 . . . . .                | 37                   | 48        | 51        | 52        | 8                    | 35        | 43        | 50        | 20  | 18        |
| \$30,000 to \$49,000 . . . . .              | 61                   | 74        | 72        | 76        | 15                   | 61        | 65        | 74        | 30  | 30        |
| \$50,000 to \$74,000 . . . . .              | (NA)                 | 85        | 87        | 88        | 23                   | 74        | 80        | 86        | 50  | 29        |
| \$75,000 or more . . . . .                  | (NA)                 | 90        | 92        | 92        | 32                   | 81        | 84        | 91        | 64  | 21        |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Includes those with a GED certificate.

Source: 1995 data based on the Times Mirror Center for the People & the Press survey from May and June of 1995; thereafter Pew Internet & American Life Project Surveys from September–December 2000; November and December of 2004; and September and December of 2005. See Internet site <<http://www.pewinternet.org/index.asp>>.

**Table 1139. Internet Activities of Adults by Type of Home Internet Connection: 2005**

[For Internet users 18 years old and over (97 represents 97,000,000). For persons who have ever performed the activity. Based on telephone surveys of persons with land-line telephones. In September 2005, 2,251 persons were interviewed and the response rate was 30 percent]

| Activity  | Survey date (month, year) | Adult Internet users (mil.) | Percent of users performing activity | Percent of home dial-up users performing activity | Percent of home broadband users performing activity |
|---|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---|
|   |                           |                             |                                      |   |   |
| Buy a product online . . . . .                                  | May–Jun, 05               | 92                          | 67                                   | 59  | 81  |
| Buy or make a reservation for travel . . . . .                  | Sept, 05                  | 91                          | 63                                   | 57  | 72  |
| Do research for school or training . . . . .                    | Jan, 05                   | 76                          | 57                                   | 53  | 63  |
| Do work or research for your job . . . . .                      | Feb–Mar, 05               | 69                          | 51                                   | 43  | 59  |
| Send instant messages . . . . .                                 | Sept, 05                  | 68                          | 47                                   | 44  | 54  |
| Bank online . . . . .   | Feb–Mar, 05               | 55                          | 41                                   | 33  | 56  |
| Download computer programs . . . . .                            | May–Jun, 05               | 53                          | 39                                   | 35  | 47  |
| Play online games . . . . .                                     | May–Jun, 05               | 49                          | 36                                   | 33  | 41  |
| Read someone else's blog . . . . .                              | Sept, 05                  | 39                          | 27                                   | 20  | 35  |
| Share files from your own computer . . . . .                    | May–Jun, 05               | 37                          | 27                                   | 22  | 33  |
| Download music . . . . .  | May–Jun, 05               | 34                          | 25                                   | 17  | 33  |
| Participate in an online auction . . . . .                      | Feb–Mar, 05               | 32                          | 24                                   | 18  | 34  |
| Download video files to your computer . . . . .                 | May–Jun, 05               | 25                          | 18                                   | 12  | 24  |
| Remix material you find online into your own creation . . . . . | Jan, 05                   | 24                          | 18                                   | 14  | 22  |
| Sell something online . . . . .                                 | Sept, 05                  | 25                          | 17                                   | 13  | 22  |
| Use an online social or professional networking site . . . . .  | Sept, 05                  | 16                          | 11                                   | 8   | 14  |
| Create a blog . . . . .   | Sept, 05                  | 13                          | 9                                    | 6   | 12  |

Source: Pew Internet & American Life Project Surveys. See Internet site <<http://www.pewinternet.org/index.asp>>

**Table 1140. Typical Daily Internet Activities of Adult Internet Users: 2004 and 2005**

[Percent of Internet users 18 years old and over. Represents persons who report doing the activity "yesterday." Based on telephone surveys persons with land-line telephones. In December 2005, 3,011 persons were interviewed and the response rate was 29 percent]

| Activity   | Survey date (month, year) | Total | Age                |                    |                    |                       | Sex  |        |
|--|---------------------------|-------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------|--------|
|  |                           |       | 18 to 29 years old | 30 to 49 years old | 50 to 64 years old | 65 years old and over | Male | Female |
| Use the Internet . . . . .                                 | Sept and Dec, 05          | 64    | 65                 | 66                 | 64                 | 56                    | 67   | 61     |
| Send e-mail. . . . .                                       | Sept and Dec, 05          | 53    | 49                 | 56                 | 56                 | 48                    | 54   | 52     |
| Use a search engine to find information . . . . .          | Sept, 05                  | 41    | 43                 | 44                 | 38                 | 28                    | 43   | 39     |
| Get news . . . . .   | Feb-Mar, 05               | 30    | 26                 | 35                 | 29                 | 24                    | 35   | 26     |
| Surf the Web for fun . . . . .                             | Dec, 05                   | 30    | 37                 | 31                 | 25                 | 20                    | 34   | 26     |
| Do research for your job . . . . .                         | Feb-Mar, 05               | 19    | 14                 | 25                 | 19                 | 4                     | 21   | 17     |
| Research a product or service before buying it . . . . .   | Feb-Mar, 05               | 19    | 18                 | 23                 | 13                 | 11                    | 23   | 15     |
| Research for school or training . . . . .                  | Jan, 05                   | 16    | 21                 | 16                 | 12                 | 5                     | 16   | 15     |
| Look for political news. . . . .                           | May-Jun, 04               | 13    | 7                  | 16                 | 13                 | 11                    | 17   | 8      |
| Bank online . . . . .                                      | Feb-Mar, 05               | 12    | 10                 | 16                 | 10                 | 4                     | 13   | 11     |
| Send instant messages . . . . .                            | Sept, 05                  | 12    | 23                 | 10                 | 7                  | 3                     | 12   | 12     |
| Send or receive text messages using a cell phone . . . . . | Sept, 05                  | 11    | 24                 | 9                  | 2                  | 2                     | 10   | 11     |
| Check sports scores or information . . . . .               | Feb, 04                   | 11    | 14                 | 11                 | 8                  | 5                     | 18   | 4      |
| Play online games . . . . .                                | Jan, 05                   | 9     | 11                 | 7                  | 8                  | 14                    | 8    | 9      |
| Read someone else's Web log or "blog" . . . . .            | Sept, 05                  | 7     | 12                 | 6                  | 3                  | 2                     | 7    | 6      |
| Log on to the Internet using a wireless device . . . . .   | Feb, 04                   | 6     | 6                  | 6                  | 7                  | 1                     | 6    | 5      |
| Download music files to your computer . . . . .            | Jan, 05                   | 4     | 8                  | 3                  | 1                  | 2                     | 5    | 3      |
| Download video files to your computer . . . . .            | Jan, 05                   | 3     | 4                  | 3                  | 1                  | 1                     | 4    | 1      |

Source: Pew Internet & American Life Project Surveys. See Internet site <<http://www.pewinternet.org/index.asp>>

**Table 1141. Primary News Sources of Adults: 2005**

[Percent of persons 18 years old and over. Represents where people said they got their news "yesterday." Based on December 2005 telephone survey of 3,011 persons with land-line telephones. The response rate was 29 percent]

| News source                             | All adults | All Internet users | All non-Internet users | Home dial-up users | Home broadband users |
|---|------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| Local TV . . . . .                      | 59         | 60                 | 57                     | 66                 | 57                   |
| National TV . . . . .                   | 47         | 49                 | 43                     | 50                 | 49                   |
| Radio . . . . .                         | 44         | 49                 | 34                     | 52                 | 49                   |
| Local paper . . . . .                   | 38         | 38                 | 37                     | 41                 | 38                   |
| National paper . . . . .                | 12         | 14                 | 9                      | 12                 | 17                   |
| Internet, total . . . . .               | (X)        | 35                 | (X)                    | 26                 | 43                   |
| National TV news site . . . . .         | (X)        | 14                 | (X)                    | 9                  | 17                   |
| Portal . . . . .                        | (X)        | 16                 | (X)                    | 13                 | 21                   |
| Local daily paper site . . . . .        | (X)        | 9                  | (X)                    | 6                  | 11                   |
| Local TV news site . . . . .            | (X)        | 8                  | (X)                    | 6                  | 10                   |
| National daily paper site . . . . .     | (X)        | 6                  | (X)                    | 4                  | 8                    |
| International news site . . . . .       | (X)        | 3                  | (X)                    | 2                  | 5                    |
| News blogs . . . . .                    | (X)        | 3                  | (X)                    | 2                  | 5                    |
| Radio news organization . . . . .       | (X)        | 2                  | (X)                    | 2                  | 3                    |
| Alternative news organization . . . . . | (X)        | 2                  | (X)                    | 1                  | 2                    |
| Online listervs . . . . .               | (X)        | 2                  | (X)                    | 2                  | 2                    |

X Not applicable.

Source: Pew Internet & American Life Project December 2005 Survey. See Internet site <<http://www.pewinternet.org/index.asp>>

**Table 1142. Households With Computers and Internet Access by Selected Characteristic: 2003**

[Percent of households in specified group. As of October. Based on the Current Population Survey and subject to sampling error; for details, see source. See also text Section 1, and Appendix III]

| Characteristic                                 | Households with computers |                    |                    |                           | Households with Internet access |                    |                    |                           |
|--|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
|  | Total                     | Rural <sup>1</sup> | Urban <sup>1</sup> | Central city <sup>1</sup> | Total                           | Rural <sup>1</sup> | Urban <sup>1</sup> | Central city <sup>1</sup> |
| <b>All households</b> .....                    | <b>61.8</b>               | <b>61.9</b>        | <b>61.7</b>        | <b>56.9</b>               | <b>54.6</b>                     | <b>54.1</b>        | <b>54.8</b>        | <b>49.3</b>               |
| Age of householder:                            |                           |                    |                    |                           |                                 |                    |                    |                           |
| Under 25 years old .....                       | 56.5                      | 52.5               | 57.2               | 56.6                      | 46.9                            | 43.3               | 47.5               | 46.0                      |
| 25 to 34 years old .....                       | 68.6                      | 71.6               | 67.8               | 64.3                      | 60.2                            | 62.1               | 59.7               | 56.1                      |
| 35 to 44 years old .....                       | 73.2                      | 75.3               | 72.6               | 65.8                      | 65.2                            | 66.2               | 64.9               | 57.0                      |
| 45 to 54 years old .....                       | 71.9                      | 71.5               | 72.1               | 65.3                      | 65.1                            | 63.9               | 65.6               | 58.4                      |
| 55 years old or over .....                     | 46.6                      | 46.7               | 46.6               | 41.5                      | 40.8                            | 40.3               | 40.9               | 35.4                      |
| Sex:   |                           |                    |                    |                           |                                 |                    |                    |                           |
| Male .....                                     | 65.6                      | 64.2               | 66.2               | 61.3                      | 58.6                            | 56.3               | 59.5               | 54.2                      |
| Female .....                                   | 57.4                      | 58.6               | 57.1               | 52.5                      | 50.1                            | 51.1               | 49.8               | 44.4                      |
| Education of householder:                      |                           |                    |                    |                           |                                 |                    |                    |                           |
| Elementary .....                               | 20.6                      | 18.1               | 21.6               | 20.7                      | 14.0                            | 12.7               | 14.5               | 13.2                      |
| Some high school .....                         | 32.7                      | 34.7               | 32.0               | 28.0                      | 24.3                            | 26.3               | 23.6               | 20.1                      |
| High school graduate or GED <sup>2</sup> ..... | 51.1                      | 56.5               | 48.7               | 43.0                      | 43.0                            | 47.5               | 41.1               | 34.6                      |
| Some college .....                             | 70.6                      | 73.3               | 69.7               | 65.4                      | 62.4                            | 64.8               | 61.6               | 56.7                      |
| Bachelor's degree or more .....                | 83.3                      | 84.4               | 83.0               | 80.1                      | 78.3                            | 79.3               | 78.1               | 74.3                      |
| Household income:                              |                           |                    |                    |                           |                                 |                    |                    |                           |
| Under \$5,000 .....                            | 35.6                      | 29.8               | 37.0               | 33.6                      | 26.8                            | 20.0               | 28.4               | 24.3                      |
| \$5,000 to \$9,999 .....                       | 26.9                      | 24.4               | 27.5               | 27.0                      | 20.7                            | 17.7               | 20.6               | 20.4                      |
| \$10,000 to \$14,999 .....                     | 31.7                      | 31.7               | 31.7               | 32.2                      | 23.7                            | 23.6               | 23.7               | 23.2                      |
| \$15,000 to \$19,999 .....                     | 38.2                      | 36.7               | 38.8               | 37.8                      | 29.4                            | 26.9               | 30.3               | 28.8                      |
| \$20,000 to \$24,999 .....                     | 46.1                      | 47.7               | 45.5               | 45.6                      | 36.7                            | 36.6               | 36.7               | 37.8                      |
| \$25,000 to \$34,999 .....                     | 55.4                      | 55.7               | 55.4               | 54.7                      | 45.6                            | 46.3               | 45.4               | 44.5                      |
| \$35,000 to \$49,999 .....                     | 71.1                      | 72.6               | 70.6               | 70.0                      | 62.8                            | 62.3               | 63.0               | 62.0                      |
| \$50,000 to \$74,999 .....                     | 81.9                      | 82.4               | 81.7               | 81.7                      | 76.0                            | 75.8               | 76.1               | 75.1                      |
| \$75,000 to \$99,999 .....                     | 88.1                      | 87.9               | 88.2               | 85.6                      | 84.1                            | 84.1               | 84.1               | 81.7                      |
| \$100,000 to \$149,999 .....                   | 92.9                      | 92.2               | 93.2               | 89.8                      | 90.4                            | 89.7               | 90.6               | 86.0                      |
| \$150,000 or more .....                        | 94.7                      | 95.0               | 94.7               | 92.3                      | 92.4                            | 91.6               | 92.5               | 91.8                      |

<sup>1</sup> The "urban" category includes those areas classified as having a population density of at least 1,000 persons per square mile and a total population of at least 50,000, as well as cities, villages, boroughs (except in Alaska and New York), towns (except in the six New England states, New York, and Wisconsin), and other designated census areas having 2,500 or more persons. A "central city" is the largest city within a "metropolitan" area as defined by the Census Bureau. Additional cities within the metropolitan area can also be classified as central cities if they meet certain employment, population, and employment/residence ratio requirements. All areas not classified by the Census Bureau as urban are defined as rural and generally include communities less than 2,500 persons. <sup>2</sup> GED = General Equivalency Diploma.

Source: U.S. Department of Commerce, National Telecommunications and Information Administration, *A Nation Online: Entering the Broadband Age*, September 2004; and unpublished data. See Internet site <<http://www.ntia.doc.gov/reports/anol/index.html>>.

**Table 1143. Households With Computers and Internet Access: 1998 and 2003**

[Percent of all households. As of October. Based on survey and subject to sampling error; for details, see source]

| State          | 1998        |                 | 2003        |                 | State | 1998      |                 | 2003      |                 |
|----------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|-------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|-----------------|
|                | Computers   | Internet access | Computers   | Internet access |       | Computers | Internet access | Computers | Internet access |
| <b>U.S.</b> .. | <b>42.1</b> | <b>26.2</b>     | <b>61.8</b> | <b>54.6</b>     | MO    | 41.8      | 24.3            | 60.7      | 53.0            |
| AL             | 34.3        | 21.6            | 53.9        | 45.7            | MT    | 40.9      | 21.5            | 59.5      | 50.4            |
| AK             | 62.4        | 44.1            | 72.7        | 67.6            | NE    | 42.9      | 22.9            | 66.1      | 55.4            |
| AZ             | 44.3        | 29.3            | 64.3        | 55.2            | NV    | 41.6      | 26.5            | 61.3      | 55.2            |
| AR             | 29.8        | 14.7            | 50.0        | 42.4            | NH    | 54.2      | 37.1            | 71.5      | 65.2            |
| CA             | 47.5        | 30.7            | 66.3        | 59.6            | NJ    | 48.1      | 31.3            | 65.5      | 60.5            |
| CO             | 55.3        | 34.5            | 70.0        | 63.0            | NM    | 42.2      | 25.8            | 53.9      | 44.5            |
| CT             | 43.8        | 31.8            | 69.2        | 62.9            | NY    | 37.3      | 23.7            | 60.0      | 53.3            |
| DE             | 40.5        | 25.1            | 64.3        | 56.8            | NC    | 35.0      | 19.9            | 57.7      | 51.1            |
| DC             | 41.4        | 24.2            | 59.5        | 53.2            | ND    | 40.2      | 20.6            | 61.2      | 53.2            |
| FL             | 39.5        | 27.8            | 61.0        | 55.6            | OH    | 40.7      | 24.6            | 58.8      | 52.5            |
| GA             | 35.8        | 23.9            | 60.6        | 53.5            | OK    | 37.8      | 20.4            | 55.4      | 48.4            |
| HI             | 42.3        | 27.9            | 63.3        | 55.0            | OR    | 51.3      | 32.7            | 67.0      | 61.0            |
| ID             | 50.0        | 27.4            | 69.2        | 56.4            | PA    | 39.3      | 24.9            | 60.2      | 54.7            |
| IL             | 42.7        | 26.5            | 60.0        | 51.1            | RI    | 41.0      | 27.1            | 62.3      | 55.7            |
| IN             | 43.5        | 26.1            | 59.6        | 51.0            | SC    | 35.7      | 21.4            | 54.9      | 45.6            |
| IA             | 41.4        | 21.8            | 64.7        | 57.1            | SD    | 41.6      | 23.9            | 62.1      | 53.6            |
| KS             | 43.7        | 25.7            | 63.8        | 54.3            | TN    | 37.5      | 21.3            | 56.7      | 48.9            |
| KY             | 35.9        | 21.1            | 58.1        | 49.6            | TX    | 40.9      | 24.5            | 59.0      | 51.8            |
| LA             | 31.1        | 17.8            | 52.3        | 44.1            | UT    | 60.1      | 35.8            | 74.1      | 62.6            |
| ME             | 43.4        | 26.0            | 67.8        | 57.9            | VT    | 48.7      | 31.8            | 65.5      | 58.1            |
| MD             | 46.3        | 31.0            | 66.0        | 59.2            | VA    | 46.4      | 27.9            | 66.8      | 60.3            |
| MA             | 43.4        | 28.1            | 64.1        | 58.1            | WA    | 56.3      | 36.6            | 71.4      | 62.3            |
| MI             | 44.0        | 25.4            | 59.9        | 52.0            | WV    | 28.3      | 17.6            | 55.0      | 47.6            |
| MN             | 47.6        | 29.0            | 67.9        | 61.6            | WI    | 43.0      | 25.1            | 63.8      | 57.4            |
| MS             | 25.7        | 13.6            | 48.3        | 38.9            | WY    | 46.1      | 22.7            | 65.4      | 57.7            |

Source: U.S. Department of Commerce, National Telecommunications and Information Administration, *Falling through the Net: Defining the Digital Divide*, July 1999; and *A Nation Online: Entering the Broadband Age*, September 2004; and unpublished data. See Internet site <<http://www.ntia.doc.gov/reports/anol/index.html>>.

## Banking, Finance, and Insurance

This section presents data on the nation's finances, various types of financial institutions, money and credit, securities, insurance, and real estate. The primary sources of these data are publications of several departments of the federal government, especially the Treasury Department, and independent agencies such as the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, the Federal Reserve Board, and the Securities and Exchange Commission. National data on insurance are available primarily from private organizations, such as the American Council of Life Insurers and the Insurance Information Institute.

**Flow of funds**—The flow of funds accounts of the Federal Reserve Board bring together statistics on all of the major forms of financial instruments to present an economy-wide view of asset and liability relationships. In flow form, the accounts relate borrowing and lending to one another and to the nonfinancial activities that generate income and production. Each claim outstanding is included simultaneously as an asset of the lender and as a liability of the debtor. The accounts also indicate the balance between asset totals and liability totals over the economy as a whole. Several publications of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System contain information on the flow of funds accounts: Summary data on flows and outstandings, in the *Statistical Supplement to the Federal Reserve Bulletin*, and *Flow of Funds Accounts of the United States* (quarterly); and concepts and organization of the accounts in *Guide to the Flow of Funds Accounts* (2000). Data are also available at the Board's Web site <<http://www.federalreserve.gov/releases/>>.

**Survey of Consumer Finances (SCF)**—The Federal Reserve Board in cooperation with the Department of the Treasury sponsors this survey, which is conducted every 3 years to provide detailed information on the finances of U.S. families. Among the topics covered are the balance sheet, pension, income,

and other demographic characteristics of U.S. families. The survey also gathers information on the use of financial institutions. Since 1992, data for the SCF have been collected by the National Organization for Social Science and Survey Research at the University of Chicago. Data and information on the survey are available at the following Web site of the Federal Reserve Board: <<http://www.federalreserve.gov/pubs/oss/oss2/scfindex.html>>.

**Banking system**—Banks in this country are organized under the laws of both the states and the federal government and are regulated by several bank supervisory agencies. National banks are supervised by the Comptroller of the Currency. *Reports of Condition* have been collected from national banks since 1863. Summaries of these reports are published in the Comptroller's *Annual Report*, which also presents data on the structure of the national banking system.

The Federal Reserve System was established in 1913 to exercise central banking functions, some of which are shared with the U.S. Treasury. It includes national banks and such state banks that voluntarily join the system. Statements of state bank members are consolidated by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System with data for national banks collected by the Comptroller of the Currency into totals for all member banks of the system. Balance sheet data for member banks and other commercial banks are published quarterly in the *Statistical Supplement to the Federal Reserve Bulletin*. The Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC), established in 1933, insures each depositor up to \$100,000. Major item balance sheet and income data for all insured financial institutions are published in the *FDIC Quarterly Banking Profile*. This publication is also available on the Internet at the following address: <<http://www.fdic.gov>>. Quarterly financial information for individual institutions is available through the FDIC and Federal

Financial Institutions Examination Council Web sites at <<http://www.fdic.gov>> and <<http://www.ffiec.gov>>.

**Credit unions**—Federally chartered credit unions are under the supervision of the National Credit Union Administration. State-chartered credit unions are supervised by the respective state supervisory authorities. The administration publishes comprehensive program and statistical information on all federal and federally insured state credit unions in the *Annual Report of the National Credit Union Administration*. Deposit insurance (up to \$100,000 per account) is provided to members of all federal and those state credit unions that are federally insured by the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund which was established in 1970. Deposit insurance for state chartered credit unions is also available in some states under private or state-administered insurance programs.

**Other credit agencies**—Insurance companies, finance companies dealing primarily in installment sales financing, and personal loan companies represent important sources of funds for the credit market. Statistics on loans, investments, cash, etc., of life insurance companies are published principally by the American Council of Life Insurers in its *Life Insurers Fact Book*. Consumer credit data are published currently in the *Statistical Supplement to the Federal Reserve Bulletin*.

Government corporations and credit agencies make available credit of specified types or to specified groups of private borrowers, either by lending directly or by insuring or guaranteeing loans made by private lending institutions. Data on operations of government credit agencies, along with other government corporations, are available in reports of individual agencies; data on their debt outstanding are published in the *Statistical Supplement to the Federal Reserve Bulletin*.

**Securities**—The Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) was established in 1934 to protect the interests of the public and investors against malpractices in the securities and financial markets and to provide the fullest possible disclosure of

information regarding securities to the investing public. Statistical data are published in the *SEC Annual Report*.

Data on the securities industry and securities transactions are also available from a number of private sources. The Securities Industry Association, New York, NY, <<http://www.sia.com/>>, publishes the *Securities Industry Fact Book*, *Securities Industry Yearbook*, and the periodic *Securities Industry Trends*. The Investment Company Institute, Washington, DC, <<http://www.ici.org/>>, publishes a reference book, research newsletters, and a variety of research reports that examine the industry, its shareholders, or industry issues. The annual *Mutual Fund Fact Book* is a guide to trends and statistics observed in the investment company industry. *Fundamentals* is a newsletter summarizing the findings of major Institute research projects. Institute research reports provide a detailed examination of shareholder demographics and other aspects of fund ownership.

Among the many sources of data on stock and bond prices and sales are the New York Stock Exchange, New York, NY, <<http://www.nyse.com/>>; NASDAQ, Washington, DC, <<http://www.nasdaq.com/>>; Global Financial Data, Los Angeles, CA, <<http://www.globalfindata.com/>>; Dow-Jones & Company, Inc., New York, NY, <<http://www.djindexes.com/mdsidx/>>; and the Bond Market Association, New York, NY, <<http://www.bondmarkets.com/>>.

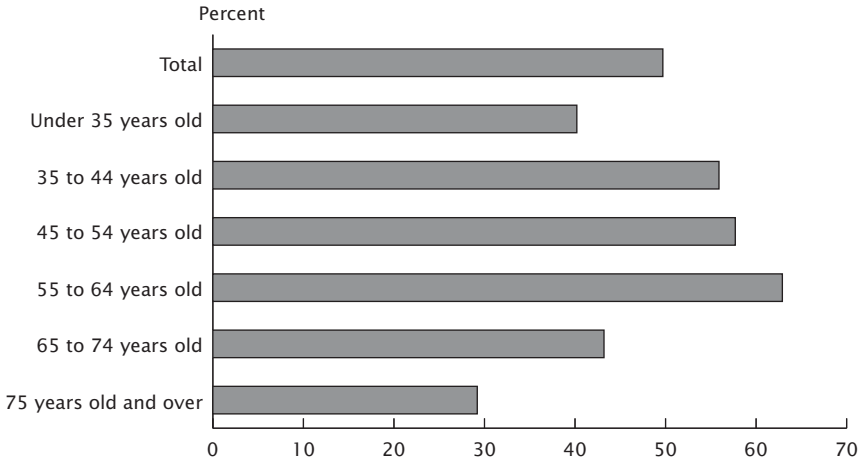
**Insurance**—Insuring companies, which are regulated by the various states or the District of Columbia, are classified as either life or property. Both life and property insurance companies may underwrite health insurance. Insuring companies, other than those classified as life, are permitted to underwrite one or more property lines provided they are so licensed and have the necessary capital or surplus.

There are a number of published sources for statistics on the various classes of insurance—life, health, fire, marine, and casualty. Organizations representing certain classes of insurers publish reports for these classes. The American Council of Life Insurers publishes statistics on life insurance purchases, ownership, benefit payments, and assets in its *Life Insurers Fact Book*.



Figure 25.1

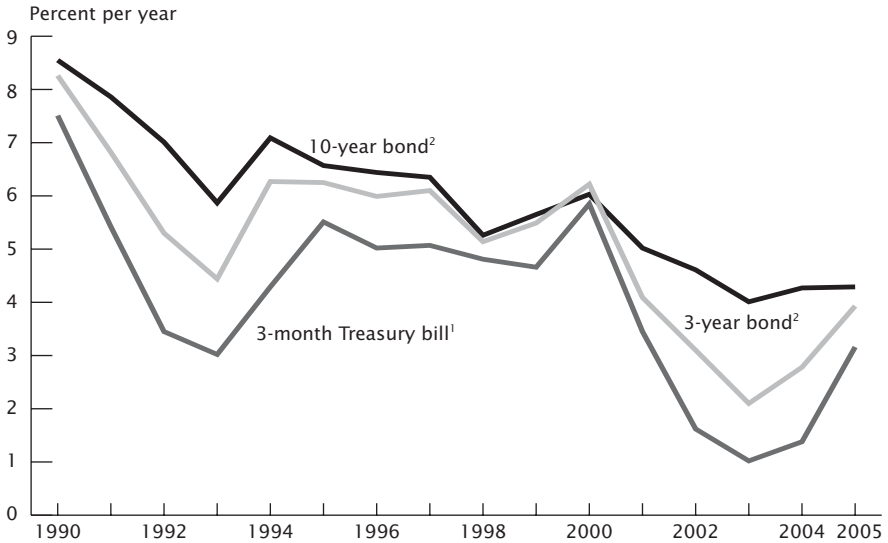
**Percent of Families Owning Retirement Accounts<sup>1</sup> by Age of Family Head: 2004**



<sup>1</sup> Tax-deferred retirement accounts consist of IRAs, Keogh accounts, and certain employer-sponsored accounts. Source: Chart prepared by U.S. Census Bureau. For data, see Table 1152.

Figure 25.2

**Interest Rates and Bond Yields: 1990 to 2005**  
(Percent per year. Annual averages)



<sup>1</sup>New issues.

<sup>2</sup>U.S. Treasury, constant maturities.

Source: Chart prepared by U.S. Census Bureau. For data, see Tables 1178 and 1179.

**Table 1144. Gross Domestic Product in Finance and Insurance/Real Estate and Rental and Leasing in Current and Real (2000) Dollars: 2000 to 2005**

[In billions of dollars, except percent (741 represents \$741,000,000,000). Represents value added by industry. For definition of gross domestic product and explanation of chained dollars, see text, Section 13]

| Industry  | 1997 NAICS code | Current dollars |              |              |              | Chained (2000) dollars |              |              |              |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|   |                 | 2000            | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         | 2000                   | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         |
| <b>Finance &amp; insurance, total</b> . . . . .   | <b>52</b>       | <b>741</b>      | <b>885</b>   | <b>927</b>   | <b>1,012</b> | <b>741</b>             | <b>837</b>   | <b>845</b>   | <b>902</b>   |
| Percent of gross domestic product . . .   |                 | 7.5             | 8.1          | 7.9          | 8.1          | 7.5                    | 8.1          | 7.9          | 8.1          |
| Monetary authorities—central bank, credit intermediation & related activities . . . . . | 521,522         | 319             | 452          | 465          | (NA)         | 319                    | 410          | 407          | (NA)         |
| Security, commodity contracts & like activity . . . . .                                 | 523             | 168             | 153          | 171          | (NA)         | 168                    | 175          | 193          | (NA)         |
| Insurance carriers & related activities . . . . .                                       | 524             | 238             | 260          | 270          | (NA)         | 238                    | 234          | 230          | (NA)         |
| Funds, trusts, & other financial vehicles (part) . . . . .                              | 525             | 16              | 20           | 22           | (NA)         | 16                     | 14           | 15           | (NA)         |
| <b>Real estate &amp; rental &amp; leasing, total</b> . . . . .                          | <b>53</b>       | <b>1,191</b>    | <b>1,375</b> | <b>1,486</b> | <b>1,563</b> | <b>1,191</b>           | <b>1,257</b> | <b>1,328</b> | <b>1,361</b> |
| Percent of gross domestic product . . .   |                 | 12.1            | 12.5         | 12.7         | 12.5         | 12.1                   | 12.2         | 12.3         | 12.2         |
| Real estate . . . . .   | 531             | 1,082           | 1,269        | 1,375        | (NA)         | 1,082                  | 1,154        | 1,224        | (NA)         |
| Rental & leasing services <sup>2</sup> . . . . .  | 532,533         | 108             | 107          | 111          | (NA)         | 108                    | 103          | 103          | (NA)         |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> See footnote 1, Table 1145. <sup>2</sup> Includes lessors of other nonfinancial intangible assets.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Survey of Current Business*, May 2006. See also <<http://www.bea.gov/bea/newsrelarchive/2006/gdpind05.pdf>> (released 27 April 2006).

**Table 1145. Finance and Insurance/Real Estate and Rental and Leasing—Establishments, Revenue, Payroll, and Employees by Kind of Business (1997 NAICS Basis): 1997 and 2002**

[2,198 represents \$2,198,000,000,000. For establishments with payroll. Data for 2002 are preliminary. Based on the 1997 and 2002 Economic Censuses; see Appendix III]

| Kind of business   | 1997 NAICS code <sup>1</sup> | Number of establishments |                | Revenue (bil. dol.) |              | Annual payroll (bil. dol.) |              | Paid employees (1,000) |              |
|--|------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|---------------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|------------------------|--------------|
|  |                              | 1997                     | 2002           | 1997                | 2002         | 1997                       | 2002         | 1997                   | 2002         |
| <b>Finance &amp; insurance</b> . . . . .                   | <b>52</b>                    | <b>395,203</b>           | <b>449,134</b> | <b>2,198</b>        | <b>2,616</b> | <b>264.6</b>               | <b>343.5</b> | <b>5,835</b>           | <b>6,664</b> |
| Monetary authorities—central bank . . . . .                | 521                          | 42                       | 47             | 25                  | 29           | 0.9                        | 1.2          | 22                     | 22           |
| Credit intermediation & related activities . . . . .       | 522                          | 166,882                  | 194,822        | 809                 | 923          | 98.7                       | 127.0        | 2,745                  | 3,055        |
| Security, commodity contracts & like activity . . . . .    | 523                          | 54,491                   | 80,493         | 275                 | 316          | 71.3                       | 95.6         | 706                    | 976          |
| Insurance carriers & related activities . . . . .          | 524                          | 172,299                  | 170,795        | 1,073               | 1,320        | 92.2                       | 118.0        | 2,327                  | 2,579        |
| Funds, trusts, & other financial vehicles (part) . . . . . | 525                          | 1,489                    | 2,977          | 17                  | 27           | 1.4                        | 1.6          | 35                     | 30           |
| <b>Real estate &amp; rental &amp; leasing</b> . . . . .    | <b>53</b>                    | <b>288,273</b>           | <b>325,590</b> | <b>241</b>          | <b>348</b>   | <b>41.6</b>                | <b>61.8</b>  | <b>1,702</b>           | <b>2,136</b> |
| Real estate . . . . .                                      | 531                          | 221,650                  | 258,639        | 153                 | 238          | 27.9                       | 42.8         | 1,117                  | 1,450        |
| Rental & leasing services . . . . .                        | 532                          | 64,472                   | 64,624         | 76                  | 95           | 12.6                       | 17.5         | 559                    | 658          |
| Lessors of other nonfinancial intangible assets . . . . .  | 533                          | 2,151                    | 2,327          | 11                  | 14           | 1.1                        | 1.5          | 26                     | 28           |

<sup>1</sup> 1997 North American Industry Classification System; see text, Section 15.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2002 Economic Census, *Advance Report*, issued March 2004. See Internet site: <<http://www.census.gov/econ/census02/>>.

**Table 1146. Finance and Insurance—Nonemployer Establishments and Receipts by Kind of Business: 2000 to 2003**

[691.8 represents 691,800. Includes only firms subject to federal income tax. Nonemployers are businesses with no paid employees. Data originate chiefly from administrative records of the Internal Revenue Service; see Appendix III. Data for 2000 based on the 1997 North American Industry Classification System (NAICS); beginning 2002 based on 2002 NAICS, see text, Section 15]

| Kind of business  | NAICS code | Establishments (1,000) |              |              | Receipts (mil. dol.) |               |               |
|---|------------|------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   |            | 2000                   | 2002         | 2003         | 2000                 | 2002          | 2003          |
| <b>Finance and insurance</b> . . . . .                  | <b>52</b>  | <b>691.8</b>           | <b>660.3</b> | <b>695.0</b> | <b>49,058</b>        | <b>44,139</b> | <b>47,345</b> |
| Credit intermediation & related activities . . . . .    | 522        | 165.3                  | 66.0         | 77.2         | 4,848                | 3,796         | 4,605         |
| Depository credit intermediation . . . . .              | 5221       | 6.5                    | 6.4          | 7.0          | 197                  | 224           | 248           |
| Nondepository credit intermediation . . . . .           | 5222       | 134.1                  | 22.9         | 26.4         | 3,624                | 1,845         | 2,138         |
| Activities related to credit intermediation . . . . .   | 5223       | 24.7                   | 36.7         | 43.8         | 1,028                | 1,727         | 2,219         |
| Security, commodity contracts & like activity . . . . . | 523        | 181.5                  | 240.5        | 251.8        | 29,379               | 24,172        | 25,737        |
| Scrtcy & comdty contracts interm & brokerage . . . . .  | 5231       | 29.6                   | 32.0         | 32.8         | 6,395                | 5,433         | 5,327         |
| Investment banking and securities dealing . . . . .     | 52311      | 5.6                    | 7.0          | 7.7          | 2,043                | 1,897         | 1,861         |
| Securities brokerage . . . . .                          | 52312      | 19.5                   | 20.3         | 20.3         | 3,712                | 2,833         | 2,736         |
| Commodity contracts dealing . . . . .                   | 52313      | 1.0                    | 1.3          | 1.2          | 238                  | 201           | 143           |
| Commodity contracts brokerage . . . . .                 | 52314      | 3.6                    | 3.5          | 3.7          | 402                  | 501           | 588           |
| Securities & commodity exchanges . . . . .              | 5232       | 1.6                    | 1.8          | 2.0          | 1,495                | 867           | 1,082         |
| Other financial investment activities . . . . .         | 5239       | 150.2                  | 206.7        | 217.1        | 21,488               | 17,872        | 19,328        |
| Insurance carriers & related activities . . . . .       | 524        | 345.0                  | 353.8        | 366.0        | 14,831               | 16,171        | 17,003        |
| Insurance carriers . . . . .                            | 5241       | 1.0                    | 0.5          | 0.6          | 98                   | 55            | 50            |
| Agencies & other insurance-related activities . . . . . | 5242       | 344.0                  | 353.2        | 365.4        | 14,733               | 16,117        | 16,953        |
| Insurance agencies & brokerages . . . . .               | 52421      | 245.5                  | 246.5        | 250.8        | 11,570               | 12,357        | 12,880        |
| Other insurance related activities . . . . .            | 52429      | 98.5                   | 106.7        | 114.6        | 3,163                | 3,760         | 4,073         |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "Nonemployer Statistics"; <<http://www.census.gov/epcd/nonemployer/>>.

**Table 1147. Finance and Insurance—Establishments, Employees, and Payroll: 2000 and 2003**

[423.7 represents 423,700. Covers establishments with payroll. Kind-of-business classification for 2000 based on North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) 1997; data for 2003 based on NAICS 2002. See text, Section 15. Employees are for the week including March 12. Most government employees are excluded. For statement on methodology, see Appendix III]

| Kind of business   | NAICS code | Establishments (1,000) |              | Employees (1,000) |              | Payroll (bil. dol.) |              |
|--|------------|------------------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|
|  |            | 2000                   | 2003         | 2000              | 2003         | 2000                | 2003         |
| <b>Finance &amp; insurance, total</b> . . . . .                    | <b>52</b>  | <b>423.7</b>           | <b>460.6</b> | <b>5,963</b>      | <b>6,464</b> | <b>346.8</b>        | <b>392.9</b> |
| Monetary authorities—central bank . . . . .                        | 521        | 0.1                    | 0.1          | 22                | 22           | 1.1                 | 1.2          |
| Credit intermediation & related activities . . . . .               | 522        | 176.3                  | 202.1        | 2,753             | 3,114        | 116.1               | 154.9        |
| Depository credit intermediation <sup>1</sup> . . . . .            | 5221       | 105.6                  | 114.2        | 1,935             | 2,082        | 78.5                | 94.0         |
| Commercial banking . . . . .                                       | 52211      | 73.9                   | 80.7         | 1,493             | 1,596        | 63.6                | 74.5         |
| Savings institutions . . . . .                                     | 52212      | 15.9                   | 17.2         | 244               | 259          | 9.2                 | 11.9         |
| Credit unions . . . . .  | 52213      | 15.6                   | 16.1         | 192               | 221          | 5.4                 | 7.2          |
| Nondepository credit intermediation <sup>1</sup> . . . . .         | 5222       | 49.3                   | 52.6         | 621               | 719          | 29.6                | 45.2         |
| Real estate credit . . . . .                                       | 522292     | 19.8                   | 21.5         | 238               | 318          | 10.8                | 23.4         |
| Activities related to credit intermediation <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | 5223       | 21.4                   | 35.3         | 198               | 313          | 7.9                 | 15.7         |
| Security, commodity contracts & like activity . . . . .            | 523        | 72.9                   | 85.0         | 866               | 902          | 119.5               | 106.9        |
| Security & commodity contracts intermediate & brokerage . . . . .  | 5231       | 38.1                   | 45.4         | 539               | 530          | 80.2                | 67.5         |
| Investment banking & securities dealing . . . . .                  | 52311      | 6.3                    | 6.1          | 138               | 132          | 31.2                | 24.7         |
| Securities brokerage . . . . .                                     | 52312      | 29.5                   | 36.8         | 378               | 376          | 47.0                | 40.8         |
| Securities & commodity exchanges . . . . .                         | 5232       | (Z)                    | 0.1          | 7                 | 7            | 0.5                 | 0.7          |
| Other financial investment activities <sup>1</sup> . . . . .       | 5239       | 34.8                   | 39.5         | 320               | 365          | 38.8                | 38.6         |
| Portfolio management . . . . .                                     | 52392      | 11.6                   | 12.8         | 156               | 185          | 24.9                | 24.5         |
| Insurance carriers & related activities . . . . .                  | 524        | 172.2                  | 170.2        | 2,290             | 2,393        | 108.1               | 127.3        |
| Insurance carriers <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                          | 5241       | 37.4                   | 31.2         | 1,489             | 1,509        | 74.7                | 86.1         |
| Direct life/health/medical insurance carriers . . . . .            | 52411      | 13.9                   | 12.3         | 813               | 787          | 40.0                | 44.5         |
| Direct life insurance carriers . . . . .                           | 524113     | 10.7                   | 8.2          | 491               | 334          | 25.7                | 20.3         |
| Direct health & medical insurance carriers . . . . .               | 524114     | 3.1                    | 4.2          | 322               | 453          | 14.3                | 24.1         |
| Other direct insurance carriers <sup>1</sup> . . . . .             | 52412      | 23.0                   | 18.0         | 660               | 696          | 33.5                | 39.1         |
| Direct property & casualty insurance carriers . . . . .            | 524126     | 19.8                   | 12.8         | 609               | 612          | 31.1                | 34.4         |
| Agencies & other insurance-related activities . . . . .            | 5242       | 134.8                  | 139.0        | 801               | 884          | 33.3                | 41.3         |
| Insurance agencies & brokerages . . . . .                          | 52421      | 121.5                  | 126.7        | 596               | 678          | 24.7                | 31.6         |
| Other insurance-related activities . . . . .                       | 52429      | 13.3                   | 12.3         | 205               | 206          | 8.6                 | 9.6          |
| Funds, trusts, & other financial vehicles (part) . . . . .         | 525        | 2.3                    | 3.3          | 32                | 33           | 2.1                 | 2.5          |

Z Less than 50. <sup>1</sup> Includes industries not shown separately. Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "County Business Patterns"; <<http://www.census.gov/epcd/cbp/view/cbpview.html>>.

**Table 1148. Flow of Funds Accounts—Financial Assets of Financial and Nonfinancial Institutions by Holder Sector: 1990 to 2005**

[In billions of dollars (35,902 represents \$35,902,000,000,000). As of Dec. 31]

| Sector   | 1990          | 1995          | 1998          | 1999          | 2000          | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004           | 2005           |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>All sectors</b> . . . . .                                   | <b>35,902</b> | <b>53,445</b> | <b>75,579</b> | <b>86,362</b> | <b>89,428</b> | <b>90,335</b> | <b>88,880</b> | <b>99,219</b> | <b>108,132</b> | <b>115,961</b> |
| Households <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                              | 14,602        | 21,483        | 30,110        | 34,408        | 33,151        | 31,582        | 29,255        | 33,692        | 36,429         | 38,465         |
| Nonfinancial business . . . . .                                | 3,979         | 5,568         | 7,872         | 9,335         | 11,260        | 11,545        | 11,671        | 11,927        | 12,750         | 13,427         |
| Farm business . . . . .  | 47            | 61            | 64            | 65            | 65            | 67            | 72            | 77            | 83             | 88             |
| Nonfarm noncorporate . . . . .                                 | 356           | 548           | 992           | 1,176         | 1,423         | 1,579         | 1,657         | 1,741         | 2,018          | 2,363          |
| Nonfinancial corporations . . . . .                            | 3,575         | 4,959         | 6,816         | 8,094         | 9,772         | 9,899         | 9,942         | 10,109        | 10,650         | 10,977         |
| State and local government . . . . .                           | 1,020         | 1,122         | 1,475         | 1,607         | 1,671         | 1,755         | 1,807         | 1,905         | 2,007          | 2,153          |
| U.S. government . . . . .                                      | 442           | 442           | 445           | 561           | 514           | 615           | 611           | 653           | 615            | 603            |
| Monetary authorities . . . . .                                 | 342           | 472           | 567           | 697           | 636           | 683           | 754           | 797           | 841            | 879            |
| Commercial banking . . . . .                                   | 3,337         | 4,494         | 5,629         | 5,986         | 6,469         | 6,829         | 7,329         | 7,810         | 8,497          | 9,236          |
| U.S.-chartered commercial banks . . . . .                      | 2,644         | 3,322         | 4,081         | 4,434         | 4,774         | 5,015         | 5,427         | 5,840         | 6,398          | 6,906          |
| Foreign banking offices in U.S. . . . .                        | 367           | 666           | 806           | 751           | 789           | 792           | 801           | 734           | 570            | 680            |
| Bank-holding companies . . . . .                               | 298           | 467           | 686           | 741           | 842           | 942           | 1,026         | 1,152         | 1,429          | 1,542          |
| Banks in U.S.-affiliated areas . . . . .                       | 28            | 39            | 56            | 59            | 63            | 80            | 75            | 84            | 100            | 109            |
| Savings institutions . . . . .                                 | 1,323         | 1,013         | 1,089         | 1,150         | 1,218         | 1,291         | 1,349         | 1,465         | 1,649          | 1,789          |
| Credit unions . . . . .  | 217           | 311           | 391           | 415           | 441           | 506           | 561           | 617           | 655            | 686            |
| Life insurance companies . . . . .                             | 1,351         | 2,064         | 2,770         | 3,068         | 3,136         | 3,225         | 3,335         | 3,773         | 4,130          | 4,381          |
| Property-casualty insurance companies . . . . .                | 533           | 740           | 876           | 873           | 862           | 860           | 940           | 1,060         | 1,166          | 1,265          |
| Private pension funds <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                   | 1,627         | 2,889         | 4,105         | 4,571         | 4,355         | 3,916         | 3,309         | 4,027         | 4,473          | 4,613          |
| State and local government employee retirement funds . . . . . | 730           | 1,327         | 2,031         | 2,326         | 2,293         | 2,207         | 1,930         | 2,344         | 2,572          | 2,722          |
| Federal government retirement funds . . . . .                  | 340           | 541           | 716           | 774           | 797           | 860           | 894           | 959           | 1,024          | 1,075          |
| Money market mutual funds . . . . .                            | 493           | 741           | 1,328         | 1,580         | 1,812         | 2,241         | 2,224         | 2,016         | 1,880          | 2,007          |
| Mutual funds . . . . .   | 608           | 1,853         | 3,613         | 4,538         | 4,435         | 4,135         | 3,638         | 4,653         | 5,436          | 6,045          |
| Closed-end funds . . . . .                                     | 53            | 136           | 149           | 152           | 142           | 140           | 151           | 206           | 246            | 271            |
| Exchange-traded funds . . . . .                                | -             | 1             | 16            | 34            | 66            | 83            | 102           | 151           | 226            | 296            |
| Government-sponsored enterprises (GSE) . . . . .               | 478           | 897           | 1,406         | 1,723         | 1,965         | 2,309         | 2,549         | 2,786         | 2,870          | 2,805          |
| Agency- and GSE-backed mortgage pools . . . . .                | 1,020         | 1,571         | 2,019         | 2,294         | 2,493         | 2,832         | 3,159         | 3,489         | 3,542          | 3,678          |
| Asset-backed securities issuers . . . . .                      | 268           | 662           | 1,155         | 1,305         | 1,469         | 1,699         | 1,882         | 2,088         | 2,414          | 3,059          |
| Finance companies . . . . .                                    | 547           | 672           | 853           | 1,004         | 1,140         | 1,159         | 1,193         | 1,385         | 1,456          | 1,335          |
| Mortgage companies . . . . .                                   | 49            | 33            | 32            | 32            | 32            | 32            | 32            | 32            | 32             | 32             |
| Real estate investment trusts . . . . .                        | 28            | 33            | 71            | 69            | 66            | 76            | 102           | 136           | 253            | 355            |
| Security brokers and dealers . . . . .                         | 262           | 568           | 921           | 1,001         | 1,221         | 1,466         | 1,335         | 1,613         | 1,845          | 2,144          |
| Funding corporations . . . . .                                 | 251           | 383           | 780           | 1,086         | 1,200         | 1,224         | 1,190         | 1,252         | 1,286          | 1,488          |
| Rest of the world . . . . .                                    | 1,999         | 3,428         | 5,162         | 5,776         | 6,585         | 7,066         | 7,577         | 8,381         | 9,836          | 11,154         |

- Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> Includes nonprofit organizations. <sup>2</sup> Private defined benefit and defined contribution plans (including 401(k) type plans).

Source: Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, "Federal Reserve Statistical Release, Z.1, Flow of Funds Accounts of the United States"; published: 9 March 2006; <<http://www.federalreserve.gov/releases/z1/20060309/>>.

**Table 1149. Flow of Funds Accounts—Credit Market Debt Outstanding: 1990 to 2005**

[In billions of dollars (13,777 represents \$13,777,000,000,000). As of December 31]

| Item                                   | 1990          | 1995          | 1998          | 1999          | 2000          | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          | 2005          |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Credit market debt.</b>             | <b>13,777</b> | <b>18,457</b> | <b>23,250</b> | <b>25,290</b> | <b>26,972</b> | <b>28,904</b> | <b>31,234</b> | <b>34,092</b> | <b>36,963</b> | <b>40,230</b> |
| Domestic nonfinancial.                 | 10,845        | 13,657        | 16,151        | 17,216        | 18,053        | 19,148        | 20,467        | 22,149        | 24,097        | 26,391        |
| Households <sup>1</sup>                | 3,593         | 4,858         | 5,910         | 6,398         | 6,961         | 7,561         | 8,297         | 9,254         | 10,292        | 11,497        |
| Corporations                           | 2,533         | 2,910         | 3,780         | 4,190         | 4,536         | 4,758         | 4,783         | 4,890         | 5,065         | 5,354         |
| Nonfarm noncorporate business          | 1,093         | 1,062         | 1,405         | 1,600         | 1,797         | 1,959         | 2,108         | 2,205         | 2,448         | 2,749         |
| Farm business                          | 135           | 145           | 165           | 170           | 181           | 192           | 200           | 207           | 219           | 235           |
| State and local government             | 992           | 1,045         | 1,138         | 1,177         | 1,192         | 1,298         | 1,442         | 1,560         | 1,678         | 1,855         |
| U.S. government                        | 2,498         | 3,637         | 3,752         | 3,681         | 3,385         | 3,379         | 3,637         | 4,033         | 4,395         | 4,702         |
| Rest of the world                      | 318           | 567           | 783           | 748           | 814           | 773           | 961           | 1,142         | 1,248         | 1,343         |
| Financial sectors                      | 2,614         | 4,233         | 6,315         | 7,325         | 8,105         | 8,982         | 9,806         | 10,801        | 11,619        | 12,496        |
| Commercial banking                     | 198           | 251           | 382           | 449           | 509           | 562           | 612           | 661           | 739           | 824           |
| Savings institutions                   | 140           | 115           | 212           | 260           | 288           | 286           | 262           | 268           | 333           | 349           |
| Credit unions                          | —             | —             | 1             | 3             | 3             | 5             | 7             | 9             | 11            | 15            |
| Life insurance companies               | —             | 1             | 2             | 3             | 2             | 3             | 5             | 8             | 11            | 11            |
| Government-sponsored enterprises (GSE) | 399           | 807           | 1,275         | 1,594         | 1,826         | 2,131         | 2,350         | 2,594         | 2,659         | 2,575         |
| Agency- and GSE-backed mortgage pools  | 1,020         | 1,571         | 2,019         | 2,294         | 2,493         | 2,832         | 3,159         | 3,489         | 3,542         | 3,678         |
| Asset-backed securities issuers        | 269           | 666           | 1,167         | 1,314         | 1,476         | 1,706         | 1,888         | 2,093         | 2,418         | 3,063         |
| Finance companies                      | 374           | 484           | 625           | 696           | 778           | 779           | 821           | 940           | 1,057         | 1,023         |
| Mortgage companies                     | 25            | 17            | 16            | 16            | 16            | 16            | 16            | 16            | 16            | 16            |
| Real estate investment trusts          | 28            | 45            | 159           | 165           | 168           | 171           | 196           | 228           | 341           | 421           |
| Security brokers and dealers           | 15            | 29            | 43            | 25            | 41            | 42            | 41            | 47            | 62            | 62            |
| Funding corporations                   | 147           | 249           | 413           | 504           | 504           | 449           | 449           | 447           | 429           | 458           |

— Represents or rounds to zero. <sup>1</sup> Includes nonprofit organizations.

Source: Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, "Federal Reserve Statistical Release, Z.1, Flow of Funds Accounts of the United States"; published 9 March 2006; <<http://www.federalreserve.gov/releases/z1/20060309/>>.

**Table 1150. Flow of Funds Accounts—Financial Assets and Liabilities of Foreign Sector: 1990 to 2005**

[In billions of dollars (1,999 represents \$1,999,000,000,000). As of December 31]

| Type of instrument                                  | 1990         | 1995         | 1998         | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005          |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| <b>Total financial assets<sup>1</sup></b>           | <b>1,999</b> | <b>3,428</b> | <b>5,162</b> | <b>5,776</b> | <b>6,585</b> | <b>7,066</b> | <b>7,577</b> | <b>8,381</b> | <b>9,836</b> | <b>11,154</b> |
| Net interbank assets                                | 53           | 229          | 146          | 140          | 161          | 116          | 120          | 110          | 94           | 74            |
| U.S. checkable deposits and currency                | 108          | 194          | 257          | 279          | 287          | 306          | 327          | 356          | 397          | 441           |
| U.S. time deposits                                  | 49           | 50           | 129          | 126          | 109          | 121          | 152          | 140          | 214          | 252           |
| Security RPs <sup>2</sup>                           | 20           | 68           | 72           | 80           | 91           | 151          | 190          | 460          | 647          | 701           |
| Credit market instruments                           | 890          | 1,490        | 2,231        | 2,316        | 2,591        | 2,949        | 3,424        | 3,918        | 4,680        | 5,576         |
| Open market paper                                   | 11           | 43           | 87           | 86           | 90           | 87           | 98           | 105          | 135          | 149           |
| Treasury securities                                 | 438          | 817          | 1,166        | 1,058        | 1,021        | 1,095        | 1,285        | 1,534        | 1,900        | 2,198         |
| Official  | 286          | 490          | 623          | 618          | 640          | 720          | 812          | 990          | 1,261        | 1,344         |
| Private   | 152          | 327          | 543          | 441          | 382          | 375          | 474          | 543          | 640          | 854           |
| Agency- and GSE-backed securities <sup>3</sup>      | 50           | 146          | 228          | 300          | 441          | 535          | 648          | 658          | 762          | 934           |
| Official  | 5            | 18           | 47           | 76           | 116          | 127          | 158          | 202          | 239          | 337           |
| Private   | 45           | 129          | 181          | 224          | 325          | 408          | 490          | 456          | 523          | 596           |
| U.S. corporate bonds <sup>4</sup>                   | 218          | 361          | 608          | 752          | 921          | 1,116        | 1,267        | 1,497        | 1,751        | 2,102         |
| Loans to U.S. corporate business                    | 172          | 122          | 142          | 120          | 117          | 116          | 126          | 125          | 131          | 192           |
| U.S. corporate equities                             | 244          | 550          | 1,250        | 1,612        | 1,643        | 1,573        | 1,336        | 1,827        | 2,071        | 2,304         |
| Trade receivables                                   | 45           | 53           | 53           | 47           | 47           | 44           | 47           | 49           | 48           | 60            |
| Miscellaneous assets                                | 591          | 795          | 1,024        | 1,175        | 1,656        | 1,808        | 1,981        | 1,522        | 1,685        | 1,747         |
| Foreign direct investment in U.S. <sup>5</sup>      | 505          | 680          | 920          | 1,102        | 1,421        | 1,518        | 1,517        | 1,586        | 1,709        | 1,820         |
| Other   | 85           | 115          | 104          | 74           | 235          | 289          | 464          | -64          | -24          | -72           |
| <b>Total liabilities<sup>1</sup></b>                | <b>1,419</b> | <b>2,126</b> | <b>2,908</b> | <b>3,226</b> | <b>3,562</b> | <b>3,747</b> | <b>4,276</b> | <b>4,501</b> | <b>5,334</b> | <b>5,344</b>  |
| U.S. official foreign exchange and net IMF position | 61           | 64           | 60           | 50           | 46           | 47           | 56           | 62           | 62           | 46            |
| U.S. private deposits                               | 298          | 419          | 628          | 676          | 803          | 810          | 831          | 853          | 965          | 1,063         |
| Credit market instruments <sup>1</sup>              | 318          | 567          | 783          | 748          | 814          | 773          | 961          | 1,142        | 1,248        | 1,343         |
| Commercial paper                                    | 75           | 56           | 73           | 89           | 121          | 107          | 143          | 165          | 229          | 299           |
| Bonds   | 145          | 413          | 594          | 548          | 573          | 557          | 705          | 874          | 917          | 934           |
| Bank loans n.e.c. <sup>6</sup>                      | 19           | 35           | 59           | 59           | 71           | 63           | 69           | 61           | 63           | 76            |
| Miscellaneous liabilities <sup>1</sup>              | 714          | 1,030        | 1,393        | 1,702        | 1,849        | 2,069        | 2,391        | 2,396        | 3,008        | 2,839         |
| U.S. direct investment abroad <sup>4, 5</sup>       | 630          | 886          | 1,196        | 1,414        | 1,532        | 1,693        | 1,860        | 2,063        | 2,367        | 2,355         |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other items not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Repurchase agreements. <sup>3</sup> GSE = Government-sponsored enterprises. <sup>4</sup> Through 1992, corporate bonds include net issues by Netherlands Antillean financial subsidiaries; U.S. direct investment abroad excludes net inflows from those bond issues. <sup>5</sup> Direct investment is valued on a current-cost basis. <sup>6</sup> Not elsewhere classified.

Source: Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, "Federal Reserve Statistical Release, Z.1, Flow of Funds Accounts of the United States"; published 9 March 2006; <<http://www.federalreserve.gov/releases/z1/20060309/>>.

**Table 1151. Flow of Funds Accounts—Assets of Households: 1990 to 2005**

[As of December 31 (14,602 represents \$14,602,000,000,000). Includes nonprofit organizations]

| Type of instrument               | Total<br>(bil. dol.) |               |               |               |               |               |               | Percent<br>distribution |              |              |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                  | 1990                 | 1995          | 2000          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          | 2005          | 1990                    | 2000         | 2005         |
| <b>Total financial assets</b>    | <b>14,602</b>        | <b>21,483</b> | <b>33,151</b> | <b>29,255</b> | <b>33,692</b> | <b>36,424</b> | <b>38,465</b> | <b>100.0</b>            | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> |
| Deposits                         | 3,304                | 3,336         | 4,312         | 5,026         | 5,202         | 5,455         | 5,888         | 22.6                    | 13.0         | 15.3         |
| Foreign deposits                 | 13                   | 23            | 48            | 50            | 51            | 58            | 64            | 0.1                     | 0.1          | 0.2          |
| Checkable deposits and currency  | 413                  | 525           | 280           | 342           | 286           | 242           | 219           | 2.8                     | 0.8          | 0.6          |
| Time and savings deposits        | 2,485                | 2,310         | 3,024         | 3,564         | 3,905         | 4,251         | 4,654         | 17.0                    | 9.1          | 12.1         |
| Money market fund shares         | 392                  | 478           | 960           | 1,070         | 960           | 903           | 951           | 2.7                     | 2.9          | 2.5          |
| Credit market instruments        | 1,793                | 2,285         | 2,399         | 2,220         | 2,557         | 2,681         | 2,733         | 12.3                    | 7.2          | 7.1          |
| Open-market paper                | 94                   | 72            | 97            | 110           | 106           | 136           | 164           | 0.6                     | 0.3          | 0.4          |
| Treasury securities              | 509                  | 834           | 619           | 304           | 452           | 495           | 401           | 3.5                     | 1.9          | 1.0          |
| Agency and GSE-backed securities | 119                  | 199           | 508           | 206           | 378           | 455           | 656           | 0.8                     | 1.5          | 1.7          |
| Municipal securities             | 656                  | 537           | 539           | 690           | 725           | 762           | 845           | 4.5                     | 1.6          | 2.2          |
| Corporate and foreign bonds      | 272                  | 527           | 518           | 774           | 749           | 672           | 492           | 1.9                     | 1.6          | 1.3          |
| Mortgages                        | 143                  | 116           | 117           | 136           | 148           | 161           | 174           | 1.0                     | 0.4          | 0.5          |
| Corporate equities <sup>2</sup>  | 1,960                | 4,347         | 8,091         | 4,997         | 6,216         | 6,406         | 6,089         | 13.4                    | 24.4         | 15.8         |
| Mutual fund shares               | 512                  | 1,344         | 3,041         | 2,500         | 3,188         | 3,726         | 4,207         | 3.5                     | 9.2          | 10.9         |
| Security credit                  | 62                   | 128           | 412           | 413           | 475           | 578           | 567           | 0.4                     | 1.2          | 1.5          |
| Life insurance reserves          | 392                  | 566           | 819           | 921           | 1,013         | 1,060         | 1,121         | 2.7                     | 2.5          | 2.9          |
| Pension fund reserves            | 3,306                | 5,695         | 9,000         | 7,815         | 9,214         | 10,150        | 10,647        | 22.6                    | 27.1         | 27.7         |
| Equity in noncorporate business  | 3,032                | 3,465         | 4,705         | 4,943         | 5,365         | 5,869         | 6,677         | 20.8                    | 14.2         | 17.4         |
| Miscellaneous assets             | 243                  | 316           | 371           | 420           | 462           | 503           | 535           | 1.7                     | 1.1          | 1.4          |

<sup>1</sup> GSE = government-sponsored enterprises. <sup>2</sup> Only those directly held and those in closed-end and exchange-traded funds. Other equities are included in mutual funds and life insurance and pension reserves.

Source: Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, "Federal Reserve Statistical Release, Z.1, Flow of Funds Accounts of the United States"; published 9 March 2006; <<http://www.federalreserve.gov/releases/z1/20060309/>>.

**Table 1152. Financial Assets Held by Families by Type of Asset: 2001 and 2004**

[Median value in thousands of constant 2004 dollars (29.8 represents \$29,800). All dollar figures are adjusted to 2004 dollars using the "current methods" version of the consumer price index for all urban consumers published by U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Families include one-person units; for definition of family, see text, Section 1. Based on Survey of Consumer Finances; see Appendix III]

| Age of family head and family income      | Any financial asset <sup>1</sup> | Transaction accounts <sup>2</sup> | Certificates of deposit | Savings bonds | Stocks <sup>3</sup> | Pooled investment funds <sup>4</sup> | Retirement accounts <sup>5</sup> | Life insurance <sup>6</sup> | Other managed <sup>7</sup> |
|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>PERCENT OF FAMILIES OWNING ASSET</b>   |                                  |                                   |                         |               |                     |                                      |                                  |                             |                            |
| 2001, total                               | 93.4                             | 91.4                              | 15.7                    | 16.7          | 21.3                | 17.7                                 | 52.2                             | 28.0                        | 6.6                        |
| 2004, total                               | <b>93.8</b>                      | <b>91.3</b>                       | <b>12.7</b>             | <b>17.6</b>   | <b>20.7</b>         | <b>15.0</b>                          | <b>49.7</b>                      | <b>24.2</b>                 | <b>7.3</b>                 |
| Under 35 years old                        | 90.1                             | 86.4                              | 5.6                     | 15.3          | 13.3                | 8.3                                  | 40.2                             | 11.0                        | 2.9                        |
| 35 to 44 years old                        | 93.6                             | 90.8                              | 6.7                     | 23.3          | 18.5                | 12.3                                 | 55.9                             | 20.1                        | 3.7                        |
| 45 to 54 years old                        | 93.6                             | 91.8                              | 11.9                    | 21.0          | 23.2                | 18.2                                 | 57.7                             | 26.0                        | 6.2                        |
| 55 to 64 years old                        | 95.2                             | 93.2                              | 18.1                    | 15.2          | 29.1                | 20.6                                 | 62.9                             | 32.1                        | 9.4                        |
| 65 to 74 years old                        | 96.5                             | 93.9                              | 19.9                    | 14.9          | 25.4                | 18.6                                 | 43.2                             | 34.8                        | 12.8                       |
| 75 years old and over                     | 97.6                             | 96.4                              | 25.7                    | 11.0          | 18.4                | 16.6                                 | 29.2                             | 34.0                        | 16.7                       |
| <b>Percentiles of income:<sup>8</sup></b> |                                  |                                   |                         |               |                     |                                      |                                  |                             |                            |
| Less than 20                              | 80.1                             | 75.5                              | 5.0                     | 6.2           | 5.1                 | 3.6                                  | 10.1                             | 14.0                        | 3.1                        |
| 20 to 39.9                                | 91.5                             | 87.3                              | 12.7                    | 8.8           | 8.2                 | 7.6                                  | 30.0                             | 19.2                        | 4.9                        |
| 40 to 59.9                                | 98.5                             | 95.9                              | 11.8                    | 15.4          | 16.3                | 12.7                                 | 53.4                             | 24.2                        | 7.9                        |
| 60 to 79.9                                | 99.1                             | 98.4                              | 14.9                    | 26.6          | 28.2                | 18.6                                 | 69.7                             | 29.8                        | 7.8                        |
| 80 to 89.9                                | 99.8                             | 99.1                              | 16.3                    | 32.3          | 35.8                | 26.2                                 | 81.9                             | 29.5                        | 12.1                       |
| 90 to 100                                 | 100.0                            | 100.0                             | 21.5                    | 29.9          | 55.0                | 39.1                                 | 88.5                             | 38.1                        | 13.0                       |
| <b>MEDIAN VALUE<sup>9</sup></b>           |                                  |                                   |                         |               |                     |                                      |                                  |                             |                            |
| 2001, total                               | 29.8                             | 4.2                               | 16.0                    | 1.1           | 21.3                | 37.3                                 | 30.9                             | 10.7                        | 74.6                       |
| 2004, total                               | <b>23.0</b>                      | <b>3.8</b>                        | <b>15.0</b>             | <b>1.0</b>    | <b>15.0</b>         | <b>40.4</b>                          | <b>35.2</b>                      | <b>6.0</b>                  | <b>45.0</b>                |
| Under 35 years old                        | 5.2                              | 1.8                               | 4.0                     | 0.5           | 4.4                 | 8.0                                  | 11.0                             | 3.0                         | 5.0                        |
| 35 to 44 years old                        | 19.0                             | 3.0                               | 10.0                    | 0.5           | 10.0                | 15.9                                 | 27.9                             | 5.0                         | 18.3                       |
| 45 to 54 years old                        | 38.6                             | 4.8                               | 11.0                    | 1.0           | 14.5                | 50.0                                 | 55.5                             | 8.0                         | 43.0                       |
| 55 to 64 years old                        | 78.0                             | 6.7                               | 29.0                    | 2.5           | 25.0                | 75.0                                 | 83.0                             | 10.0                        | 65.0                       |
| 65 to 74 years old                        | 36.1                             | 5.5                               | 20.0                    | 3.0           | 42.0                | 60.0                                 | 80.0                             | 8.0                         | 60.0                       |
| 75 years old and over                     | 38.8                             | 6.5                               | 22.0                    | 5.0           | 50.0                | 60.0                                 | 30.0                             | 5.0                         | 50.0                       |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other types of financial assets, not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Checking, savings, and money market deposit accounts, money market mutual funds, and call accounts at brokerages. <sup>3</sup> Covers only those stocks that are directly held by families outside mutual funds, retirement accounts and other managed assets. <sup>4</sup> Excludes money market mutual funds and indirectly held mutual funds and includes all other types of directly held pooled investment funds, such as traditional open-ended and closed-end mutual funds, real estate investment trusts, and hedge funds. <sup>5</sup> The tax-deferred retirement accounts consist of IRAs, Keogh accounts, and certain employer-sponsored accounts. Employer-sponsored accounts include 401(k), 403(b), and thrift saving accounts from current or past jobs; other current job plans from which loans or withdrawals can be made; and accounts from past jobs from which the family expects to receive the account balance in the future. <sup>6</sup> The value of such policies according to their current cash value, not their death benefit. <sup>7</sup> Includes personal annuities and trusts with an equity interest and managed investment accounts. <sup>8</sup> Percentiles of income distribution in 2004 dollars: 20th: \$18,900; 40th: \$33,900; 60th: \$53,600; 80th: \$89,300; 90th: \$129,400. Percentile: A value on a scale of zero to 100 that indicates the percent of a distribution that is equal to or below it. For example, a family with income in the 80th percentile has income equal to or better than 80 percent of all other families. <sup>9</sup> Median value of financial asset for families holding such assets.

Source: Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, "2004 Survey of Consumer Finances"; published 28 February 2006; <<http://www.federalreserve.gov/pubs/oss/oss2/2004/scf2004home.html>>.

**Table 1153. Flow of Funds Accounts—Liabilities of Households: 1990 to 2005**

[As of December 31 (3,715 represents \$3,715,000,000,000). Includes nonprofit organizations. n.e.c. = Not elsewhere classified]

| Type of instrument                                    | Total<br>(bil. dol.) |              |              |              |              |               |               | Percent<br>distribution |              |              |
|---|----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|
|   | 1990                 | 1995         | 2000         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004          | 2005          | 1990                    | 2000         | 2005         |
| <b>Total liabilities</b> . . . . .                    | <b>3,715</b>         | <b>5,055</b> | <b>7,350</b> | <b>8,605</b> | <b>9,605</b> | <b>10,735</b> | <b>11,916</b> | <b>100.0</b>            | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> |
| Credit market instruments . . . . .                   | 3,593                | 4,858        | 6,961        | 8,297        | 9,254        | 10,292        | 11,497        | 96.7                    | 94.7         | 96.5         |
| Home mortgages <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                 | 2,500                | 3,326        | 4,770        | 5,844        | 6,680        | 7,593         | 8,660         | 67.3                    | 64.9         | 72.7         |
| Consumer credit . . . . .                             | 824                  | 1,168        | 1,730        | 1,949        | 2,038        | 2,126         | 2,189         | 22.2                    | 23.5         | 18.4         |
| Municipal securities . . . . .                        | 87                   | 98           | 143          | 170          | 184          | 194           | 211           | 2.3                     | 1.9          | 1.8          |
| Bank loans, n.e.c. . . . .                            | 18                   | 57           | 77           | 58           | 74           | 79            | 106           | 0.5                     | 1.0          | 0.9          |
| Other loans . . . . .                                 | 82                   | 116          | 120          | 121          | 119          | 120           | 119           | 2.2                     | 1.6          | 1.0          |
| Commercial mortgages . . . . .                        | 83                   | 92           | 121          | 156          | 160          | 180           | 212           | 2.2                     | 1.6          | 1.8          |
| Security credit . . . . .                             | 39                   | 79           | 235          | 148          | 183          | 264           | 232           | 1.0                     | 3.2          | 1.9          |
| Trade payables . . . . .                              | 67                   | 101          | 135          | 140          | 148          | 157           | 164           | 1.8                     | 1.8          | 1.4          |
| Unpaid life insurance premiums <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 16                   | 18           | 20           | 20           | 21           | 22            | 23            | 0.4                     | 0.3          | 0.2          |

<sup>1</sup> Includes loans made under home equity lines of credit and home equity loans secured by junior liens. <sup>2</sup> Includes deferred premiums.

Source: Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, "Federal Reserve Statistical Release, Z.1, Flow of Funds Accounts of the United States"; published 9 March 2006; <<http://www.federalreserve.gov/releases/z1/20060309/>>.

**Table 1154. Financial Debt Held by Families by Type of Debt: 2001 and 2004**

[Median debt in thousands of constant 2004 dollars (41.3 represents \$41,300). See headnote, Table 1152]

| Age of family head and family income    | Any debt    | Secured by residential property |             | Lines of credit not secured by residential property | Installment loans | Credit card balances <sup>2</sup> | Other <sup>3</sup> |
|---|-------------|---------------------------------|-------------|---|-------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
|   |             | Primary residence <sup>1</sup>  | Other       |   |                   |                                   |                    |
| <b>PERCENT OF FAMILIES HOLDING DEBT</b> |             |                                 |             |   |                   |                                   |                    |
| 2001, total . . . . .                   | 75.1        | 44.6                            | 4.6         | 1.5   | 45.2              | 44.4                              | 7.2                |
| <b>2004, total</b> . . . . .            | <b>76.4</b> | <b>47.9</b>                     | <b>4.0</b>  | <b>1.6</b>  | <b>46.0</b>       | <b>46.2</b>                       | <b>7.6</b>         |
| Under 35 years old . . . . .            | 79.8        | 37.7                            | 2.1         | 2.2   | 59.4              | 47.5                              | 6.2                |
| 35 to 44 years old . . . . .            | 86.6        | 62.8                            | 4.0         | 1.5   | 55.7              | 58.8                              | 11.3               |
| 45 to 54 years old . . . . .            | 88.4        | 64.6                            | 6.3         | 2.9   | 50.2              | 54.0                              | 9.4                |
| 55 to 64 years old . . . . .            | 76.3        | 51.0                            | 5.9         | 0.7   | 42.8              | 42.1                              | 8.4                |
| 65 to 74 years old . . . . .            | 58.8        | 32.1                            | 3.2         | 0.4   | 27.5              | 31.9                              | 4.0                |
| 75 years old and over: <sup>4</sup>     | 40.3        | 18.7                            | 1.5         | (B)   | 13.9              | 23.6                              | 2.5                |
| <b>Percentiles of income:</b>           |             |                                 |             |   |                   |                                   |                    |
| Less than 20 . . . . .                  | 52.6        | 15.9                            | (B)         | (B)   | 26.9              | 28.8                              | 4.6                |
| 20 to 39.9 . . . . .                    | 69.8        | 29.5                            | 1.5         | 1.5   | 39.9              | 42.9                              | 5.8                |
| 40 to 59.9 . . . . .                    | 84.0        | 51.7                            | 2.6         | 1.8   | 52.4              | 55.1                              | 8.0                |
| 60 to 79.9 . . . . .                    | 86.6        | 65.8                            | 4.1         | 1.8   | 57.8              | 56.0                              | 8.3                |
| 80 to 89.9 . . . . .                    | 92.0        | 76.8                            | 7.5         | 2.6   | 60.0              | 57.6                              | 12.3               |
| 90 to 100 . . . . . <sup>5</sup>        | 86.3        | 76.2                            | 15.4        | 2.5   | 45.7              | 38.5                              | 10.6               |
| <b>MEDIAN DEBT<sup>5</sup></b>          |             |                                 |             |   |                   |                                   |                    |
| 2001, total . . . . .                   | 41.3        | 74.6                            | 42.6        | 4.2   | 10.3              | 2.0                               | 3.2                |
| <b>2004, total</b> . . . . .            | <b>55.3</b> | <b>95.0</b>                     | <b>87.0</b> | <b>3.0</b>  | <b>11.5</b>       | <b>2.2</b>                        | <b>4.0</b>         |
| Under 35 years old . . . . .            | 33.6        | 107.0                           | 62.5        | 1.0   | 11.9              | 1.5                               | 3.0                |
| 35 to 44 years old . . . . .            | 87.2        | 110.0                           | 75.0        | 1.9   | 12.0              | 2.5                               | 4.0                |
| 45 to 54 years old . . . . .            | 83.2        | 97.0                            | 87.0        | 1.0   | 12.0              | 2.9                               | 4.0                |
| 55 to 64 years old . . . . .            | 48.0        | 83.0                            | 108.8       | 14.0  | 12.9              | 2.2                               | 5.5                |
| 65 to 74 years old . . . . .            | 25.0        | 51.0                            | 100.0       | 4.0   | 8.3               | 2.2                               | 5.0                |
| 75 years old and over . . . . .         | 15.4        | 31.0                            | 39.0        | (B)   | 6.7               | 1.0                               | 2.0                |

B Base figure too small. <sup>1</sup> First and second mortgages and home equity loans and lines of credit secured by the primary residence. <sup>2</sup> Families that had an outstanding balance on any of their credit cards after paying their most recent bills. <sup>3</sup> Includes loans on insurance policies, loans against pension accounts, borrowing on margin accounts and unclassified loans. <sup>4</sup> See footnote 8, Table 1152. <sup>5</sup> Median amount of financial debt for families holding such debts.

Source: Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, "2004 Survey of Consumer Finances"; published 28 February 2006; <<http://www.federalreserve.gov/pubs/oss/oss2/2004/scf2004home.html>>.

**Table 1155. Percent Distribution of Amount of Debt Held by Families: 2001 and 2004**

[See headnote, Table 1152]

| Type of debt  | 2001         |              | 2004         |              | Purpose of debt                              | 2001         |              | 2004                                      |              | Type of lending institution |              | 2001         |  | 2004 |  |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|--------------|--------------|---|--------------|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--|------|--|
|   | 100.0        | 100.0        | 100.0        | 100.0        |  | 100.0        | 100.0        | 100.0                                     | 100.0        | 100.0                       | 100.0        |              |  |      |  |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .  | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>Total</b> . . . . .                       | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>Total</b> . . . . .                    | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b>                | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> |  |      |  |
| Secured by residential property:                              |              |              |              |              | Primary residence:                           |              |              | Commercial bank . . . . .                 | 34.1         | 35.1                        |              |              |  |      |  |
| Primary residence . . . . .                                   | 75.2         | 75.2         |              |              | Purchase . . . . .                           | 70.9         | 70.2         | Thrift institution . . . . .              | 6.1          | 7.3                         |              |              |  |      |  |
| Other . . . . .   | 6.2          | 8.5          |              |              | Improvement . . . . .                        | 2.0          | 1.9          | Credit union . . . . .                    | 5.5          | 3.6                         |              |              |  |      |  |
| Lines of credit not secured by residential property . . . . . | 0.5          | 0.7          |              |              | Other residential property . . . . .         | 6.5          | 9.5          | Finance or loan company . . . . .         | 4.3          | 4.1                         |              |              |  |      |  |
| Installment loans . . . . .                                   | 12.3         | 11.0         |              |              | Investments, excluding real estate . . . . . | 2.8          | 2.2          | Brokerage . . . . .                       | 3.1          | 2.5                         |              |              |  |      |  |
| Credit card balances . . . . .                                | 3.4          | 3.0          |              |              | Vehicles . . . . .                           | 7.8          | 6.7          | Real estate lender <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | 38.0         | 39.4                        |              |              |  |      |  |
| Other . . . . .   | 2.3          | 1.6          |              |              | Goods and services . . . . .                 | 5.8          | 6.0          | Individual lender . . . . .               | 2.0          | 1.7                         |              |              |  |      |  |
|   |              |              |              |              | Education . . . . .                          | 3.1          | 3.0          | Other nonfinancial . . . . .              | 1.4          | 2.0                         |              |              |  |      |  |
|   |              |              |              |              | Other loans . . . . .                        | 1.1          | 0.6          | Government . . . . .                      | 1.1          | 0.7                         |              |              |  |      |  |
|   |              |              |              |              |  |              |              | Credit card issuer . . . . .              | 3.7          | 3.0                         |              |              |  |      |  |
|   |              |              |              |              |  |              |              | Other loans . . . . .                     | 0.8          | 0.5                         |              |              |  |      |  |

<sup>1</sup> Includes mortgage lender. Source: Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, "2004 Survey of Consumer Finances"; published 28 February 2006; <<http://www.federalreserve.gov/pubs/oss/oss2/2004/scf2004home.html>>.

**Table 1156. Ratios of Debt Payments to Family Income: 1995 to 2004**

[In percent. All dollar figures are adjusted to 2004 dollars using the "current methods" version of the consumer price index for all urban consumers published by U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Families include one-person units; for definition of family, see text, Section 1. Based on Survey of Consumer Finance; see Appendix III. For definition of median, see Guide to Tabular Presentation]

| Age of family head and family income (constant (2004) dollars) | Ratio of debt payments to family income |             |             |             |             |             | Percent of debtors with— |             |             |                                      |            |            |
|--|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|------------|------------|
|  | Aggregate                               |             |             | Median      |             |             | Ratios above 40 percent  |             |             | Any payment 60 days or more past due |            |            |
|  | 1995                                    | 2001        | 2004        | 1995        | 2001        | 2004        | 1995                     | 2001        | 2004        | 1995                                 | 2001       | 2004       |
| <b>All families . . . . .</b>                                  | <b>14.1</b>                             | <b>12.9</b> | <b>14.4</b> | <b>16.2</b> | <b>16.7</b> | <b>18.0</b> | <b>11.7</b>              | <b>11.8</b> | <b>12.2</b> | <b>7.1</b>                           | <b>7.0</b> | <b>8.9</b> |
| Under 35 years old . . . . .                                   | 17.8                                    | 17.2        | 17.8        | 16.8        | 17.7        | 18.0        | 12.1                     | 12.0        | 12.8        | 8.7                                  | 11.9       | 13.7       |
| 35 to 44 years old . . . . .                                   | 17.2                                    | 15.1        | 18.2        | 18.3        | 17.8        | 20.6        | 9.9                      | 10.1        | 12.6        | 7.7                                  | 5.9        | 11.7       |
| 45 to 54 years old . . . . .                                   | 15.1                                    | 12.8        | 15.3        | 16.6        | 17.4        | 18.4        | 12.3                     | 11.6        | 13.1        | 7.4                                  | 6.2        | 7.6        |
| 55 to 64 years old . . . . .                                   | 11.8                                    | 10.9        | 11.5        | 14.2        | 14.3        | 15.8        | 15.1                     | 12.3        | 10.2        | 3.2                                  | 7.1        | 4.2        |
| 65 to 74 years old . . . . .                                   | 7.2                                     | 9.2         | 8.7         | 12.3        | 16.0        | 15.6        | 11.3                     | 14.7        | 11.6        | 5.3                                  | 1.5        | 3.4        |
| 75 years old and over . . . . .                                | 2.5                                     | 3.9         | 7.1         | 2.9         | 8.0         | 12.8        | 7.4                      | 14.6        | 10.7        | 5.4                                  | 0.8        | 3.9        |
| Percentiles of income: <sup>1</sup>                            |   |             |             |             |             |             |                          |             |             |                                      |            |            |
| Less than 20 . . . . .   | 19.1                                    | 16.1        | 18.2        | 13.3        | 19.2        | 19.7        | 27.5                     | 29.3        | 27.0        | 10.2                                 | 13.4       | 15.9       |
| 20 to 39.9 . . . . .   | 17.0                                    | 15.8        | 16.7        | 17.5        | 16.7        | 17.4        | 18.0                     | 16.6        | 18.6        | 10.1                                 | 11.7       | 13.8       |
| 40 to 59.9 . . . . .   | 15.6                                    | 17.1        | 19.4        | 15.7        | 17.6        | 19.5        | 9.9                      | 12.3        | 13.7        | 8.7                                  | 7.9        | 10.4       |
| 60 to 79.9 . . . . .   | 17.9                                    | 16.8        | 18.5        | 18.9        | 18.1        | 20.6        | 7.7                      | 6.5         | 7.1         | 6.6                                  | 4.0        | 7.1        |
| 80 to 89.9 . . . . .   | 16.6                                    | 17.0        | 17.3        | 16.8        | 17.3        | 18.1        | 4.7                      | 3.5         | 2.4         | 2.8                                  | 2.6        | 2.3        |
| 90 to 100 . . . . .  | 9.5                                     | 8.1         | 9.3         | 12.6        | 11.2        | 12.7        | 2.3                      | 2.0         | 1.8         | 1.0                                  | 1.3        | 0.3        |

<sup>1</sup> See footnote 8, Table 1152.

Source: Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, "2004 Survey of Consumer Finances"; published 28 February 2006; <<http://www.federalreserve.gov/pubs/oss/oss2/2004/scf2004home.html>>.

**Table 1157. Household Debt-Service Payments and Financial Obligations as a Percentage of Disposable Personal Income: 1980 to 2005**

[As of end of year, seasonally adjusted. Household debt service ratio is an estimate of the ratio of debt payments to disposable personal income. Debt payments consist of the estimated required payments on outstanding mortgage and consumer debt. The financial obligations ratio adds automobile lease payments, rental payments on tenant-occupied property, homeowners' insurance, and property tax payments to the debt service ratio]

| Year           | Household debt service ratio | Financial obligations ratio |            |        | Year           | Household debt service ratio | Financial obligations ratio |            |        |
|----------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|--------|----------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|--------|
|                |                              | Total                       | Home-owner | Renter |                |                              | Total                       | Home-owner | Renter |
| 1980 . . . . . | 10.58                        | 15.37                       | 13.31      | 23.70  | 2001 . . . . . | 13.20                        | 18.68                       | 16.06      | 31.73  |
| 1990 . . . . . | 11.98                        | 17.37                       | 15.50      | 24.69  | 2002 . . . . . | 13.27                        | 18.53                       | 16.10      | 30.81  |
| 1995 . . . . . | 11.84                        | 17.45                       | 15.14      | 27.00  | 2003 . . . . . | 13.17                        | 18.18                       | 15.83      | 30.76  |
| 1999 . . . . . | 12.35                        | 17.83                       | 15.41      | 29.39  | 2004 . . . . . | 13.17                        | 17.97                       | 15.87      | 29.22  |
| 2000 . . . . . | 12.77                        | 18.14                       | 15.64      | 30.54  | 2005 . . . . . | 13.86                        | 18.62                       | 16.77      | 28.43  |

Source: Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, "Household Debt Service and Financial Obligations Ratios;" <<http://www.federalreserve.gov/releases/housedebt/default.htm>>.

**Table 1158. Selected Financial Institutions—Number and Assets by Asset Size: 2005**

[As of December, 9,039.7 represents \$9,039,700,000,000. FDIC = Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation]

| Asset size                                   | Number of institutions |                      |                            | Assets (bil. dol.)            |                      |                            |                            |
|--|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | F.D.I.C.-insured       |                      | Credit unions <sup>1</sup> | F.D.I.C.-insured              |                      |                            | Credit unions <sup>1</sup> |
|  | Commercial banks       | Savings institutions |                            | Commercial banks <sup>2</sup> | Savings institutions | Credit unions <sup>1</sup> |                            |
| <b>Total . . . . .</b>                       | <b>7,527</b>           | <b>1,305</b>         | <b>8,695</b>               | <b>9,039.7</b>                | <b>1,837.0</b>       | <b>678.7</b>               |                            |
| Less than \$25.0 million . . . . .           | 596                    | 83                   | 5,673                      | 10.1                          | 1.3                  | 41.8                       |                            |
| \$25.0 million to \$49.9 million . . . . .   | 1,096                  | 114                  | 1,079                      | 40.7                          | 4.3                  | 38.3                       |                            |
| \$50.0 million to \$99.9 million . . . . .   | 1,765                  | 207                  | 756                        | 129.1                         | 15.1                 | 52.9                       |                            |
| \$100.0 million to \$499.9 million . . . . . | 3,137                  | 588                  | 921                        | 688.2                         | 136.1                | 198.5                      |                            |
| \$500.0 million to \$999.9 million . . . . . | 458                    | 158                  | 160                        | 312.9                         | 110.6                | 108.7                      |                            |
| \$1.0 billion to \$2.9 billion . . . . .     | 272                    | 86                   | 90                         | 436.4                         | 137.3                | 137.9                      |                            |
| \$3.0 billion or more . . . . .              | 203                    | 69                   | 16                         | 7,422.3                       | 1,432.8              | 100.4                      |                            |
|  | Percent distribution   |                      |                            |                               |                      |                            |                            |
| <b>Total . . . . .</b>                       | <b>100.0</b>           | <b>100.0</b>         | <b>100.0</b>               | <b>100.0</b>                  | <b>100.0</b>         | <b>100.0</b>               |                            |
| Less than \$25.0 million . . . . .           | 7.9                    | 6.4                  | 65.2                       | 0.1                           | 0.1                  | 6.2                        |                            |
| \$25.0 million to \$49.9 million . . . . .   | 14.6                   | 8.7                  | 12.4                       | 0.5                           | 0.2                  | 5.6                        |                            |
| \$50.0 million to \$99.9 million . . . . .   | 23.4                   | 15.9                 | 8.7                        | 1.4                           | 0.8                  | 7.8                        |                            |
| \$100.0 million to \$499.9 million . . . . . | 41.7                   | 45.1                 | 10.6                       | 7.6                           | 7.4                  | 29.3                       |                            |
| \$500.0 million to \$999.9 million . . . . . | 6.1                    | 12.1                 | 1.8                        | 3.5                           | 6.0                  | 16.0                       |                            |
| \$1.0 billion to \$2.9 billion . . . . .     | 3.6                    | 6.6                  | 1.0                        | 4.8                           | 7.5                  | 20.3                       |                            |
| \$3.0 billion or more . . . . .              | 2.7                    | 5.3                  | 0.2                        | 82.1                          | 78.0                 | 14.8                       |                            |

<sup>1</sup> Source: National Credit Union Administration, *National Credit Union Administration Year-end Statistics 2005*. Excludes nonfederally insured state chartered credit unions and federally insured corporate credit unions. <sup>2</sup> Includes foreign branches of U.S. banks.

Source: Except as noted, U.S. Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, *Statistics on Banking, 2005*.

**Table 1159. FDIC-Insured Financial Institutions—Number, Assets, and Liabilities: 1990 to 2005**

[In billions of dollars, except as indicated (4,649 represents \$4,649,000,000,000). As of Dec. 31. 2005 data preliminary. Includes island areas. Except as noted, includes foreign branches of U.S. banks]

| Item  | 1990          | 1995          | 1999          | 2000          | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          | 2005          |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>All banking offices</b> . . . . .                  | <b>84,240</b> | <b>81,172</b> | <b>86,199</b> | <b>86,158</b> | <b>86,709</b> | <b>87,560</b> | <b>88,635</b> | <b>90,956</b> | <b>92,379</b> |
| Commercial bank offices, total <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | 62,630        | 65,711        | 71,641        | 72,027        | 72,569        | 73,642        | 74,785        | 77,239        | 79,243        |
| Number of main offices . . . . .                      | 12,376        | 9,972         | 8,598         | 8,331         | 8,096         | 7,903         | 7,783         | 7,643         | 7,527         |
| Number of branches . . . . .                          | 50,254        | 55,739        | 63,043        | 63,696        | 64,473        | 65,739        | 67,002        | 69,596        | 71,716        |
| Savings institutions offices, total . . . . .         | 21,610        | 15,461        | 14,558        | 14,131        | 14,140        | 13,918        | 13,850        | 13,717        | 13,136        |
| Number of main offices . . . . .                      | 2,815         | 2,030         | 1,642         | 1,589         | 1,534         | 1,466         | 1,411         | 1,345         | 1,305         |
| Number of branches . . . . .                          | 18,795        | 13,431        | 12,916        | 12,542        | 12,606        | 12,452        | 12,439        | 12,372        | 11,831        |
| Number of financial institutions reporting . . . . .  | 15,158        | 11,970        | 10,222        | 9,905         | 9,613         | 9,354         | 9,181         | 8,976         | 8,832         |
| <b>Assets, total</b> <sup>2</sup> . . . . .           | <b>4,649</b>  | <b>5,338</b>  | <b>6,884</b>  | <b>7,462</b>  | <b>7,868</b>  | <b>8,436</b>  | <b>9,075</b>  | <b>10,106</b> | <b>10,877</b> |
| Net loans and leases . . . . .                        | 2,867         | 3,198         | 4,187         | 4,576         | 4,687         | 4,968         | 5,349         | 6,037         | 6,639         |
| Real estate loans . . . . .                           | 1,586         | 1,690         | 2,181         | 2,396         | 2,561         | 2,850         | 3,144         | 3,684         | 4,142         |
| 1-4 family residential mortgages . . . . .            | 859           | 1,006         | 1,251         | 1,340         | 1,380         | 1,513         | 1,611         | 1,837         | 2,046         |
| Commercial real estate . . . . .                      | 328           | 349           | 471           | 525           | 570           | 628           | 682           | 753           | 824           |
| Construction and development . . . . .                | 171           | 90            | 165           | 197           | 232           | 245           | 272           | 337           | 449           |
| Home equity loans <sup>3</sup> . . . . .              | 86            | 98            | 121           | 151           | 184           | 256           | 346           | 491           | 534           |
| Commercial and industrial loans . . . . .             | 646           | 674           | 996           | 1,086         | 1,020         | 953           | 922           | 968           | 1,086         |
| Loans to individuals . . . . .                        | 451           | 576           | 618           | 672           | 701           | 772           | 848           | 930           | 948           |
| Credit cards and related plans . . . . .              | 142           | 224           | 227           | 266           | 250           | 292           | 339           | 399           | 395           |
| Farm loans . . . . .                                  | 33            | 40            | 46            | 49            | 48            | 47            | 47            | 49            | 52            |
| Other loans and leases . . . . .                      | 245           | 294           | 416           | 448           | 440           | 435           | 478           | 492           | 492           |
| Less: Reserve for losses . . . . .                    | 65            | 60            | 66            | 71            | 80            | 85            | 86            | 82            | 77            |
| Less: Unearned income . . . . .                       | 29            | 15            | 4             | 3             | 3             | 4             | 3             | 3             | 3             |
| Securities . . . . .                                  | 890           | 1,099         | 1,338         | 1,361         | 1,465         | 1,633         | 1,771         | 1,860         | 1,893         |
| Domestic office assets . . . . .                      | 4,259         | 4,753         | 6,144         | 6,702         | 7,119         | 7,684         | 8,251         | 9,160         | 9,824         |
| Foreign office assets . . . . .                       | 390           | 585           | 740           | 760           | 749           | 752           | 824           | 945           | 1,053         |
| <b>Liabilities and capital, total</b> . . . . .       | <b>4,649</b>  | <b>5,338</b>  | <b>6,884</b>  | <b>7,462</b>  | <b>7,868</b>  | <b>8,436</b>  | <b>9,075</b>  | <b>10,106</b> | <b>10,877</b> |
| Noninterest-bearing deposits . . . . .                | 511           | 641           | 745           | 802           | 927           | 1,002         | 1,028         | 1,121         | 1,267         |
| Interest-bearing deposits . . . . .                   | 3,127         | 3,129         | 3,793         | 4,113         | 4,262         | 4,566         | 4,926         | 5,463         | 5,875         |
| Other borrowed funds . . . . .                        | 569           | 849           | 1,376         | 1,467         | 1,496         | 1,571         | 1,735         | 1,905         | 2,063         |
| Subordinated debt . . . . .                           | 28            | 46            | 79            | 90            | 99            | 99            | 107           | 119           | 131           |
| Other liabilities . . . . .                           | 128           | 238           | 315           | 356           | 377           | 422           | 450           | 459           | 423           |
| Equity capital . . . . .                              | 286           | 436           | 575           | 634           | 707           | 776           | 831           | 1,039         | 1,119         |
| Domestic office deposits . . . . .                    | 3,344         | 3,315         | 3,882         | 4,208         | 4,560         | 4,911         | 5,213         | 5,719         | 6,221         |
| Foreign office deposits . . . . .                     | 293           | 454           | 656           | 707           | 630           | 658           | 741           | 866           | 921           |
| Estimated insured deposits <sup>4</sup> . . . . .     | 2,629         | 2,662         | 2,868         | 3,054         | 3,210         | 3,382         | 3,452         | 3,621         | 3,892         |

<sup>1</sup> Includes insured branches of foreign banks that file a Call Report. <sup>2</sup> Includes other items not shown separately. <sup>3</sup> For one- to four-family residential properties. <sup>4</sup> Excludes foreign office deposits which are uninsured.

Source: U.S. Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, *The FDIC Quarterly Banking Profile, Annual Report, Statistics on Banking*, annual; and *FDIC Quarterly Banking Profile Graph Book*.

**Table 1160. FDIC-Insured Financial Institutions—Income and Selected Measures of Financial Condition: 1990 to 2005**

[In billions of dollars, except as indicated (437.7 represents \$437,700,000,000). 2005 data preliminary. Includes island areas. Includes foreign branches of U.S. banks]

| Item  | 1990  | 1995  | 1999  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Interest income . . . . .   | 437.7 | 373.4 | 441.5 | 512.2 | 486.8 | 429.5 | 404.6 | 418.7 | 523.5 |
| Interest expense . . . . .  | 295.9 | 190.7 | 218.0 | 275.5 | 235.0 | 152.9 | 122.6 | 124.0 | 204.9 |
| Net interest income . . . . .   | 141.8 | 182.7 | 223.5 | 236.7 | 251.8 | 276.6 | 281.9 | 294.7 | 318.6 |
| Provisions for loan losses . . . . .  | 41.4  | 14.7  | 23.4  | 32.0  | 46.3  | 51.5  | 37.3  | 28.9  | 29.6  |
| Noninterest income . . . . .  | 62.2  | 89.5  | 154.2 | 164.8 | 168.8 | 183.5 | 202.7 | 202.9 | 222.1 |
| Percent of net operating revenue <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                                   | 30.5  | 32.9  | 40.8  | 41.1  | 40.1  | 39.9  | 41.8  | 40.8  | 41.1  |
| Noninterest expense . . . . .   | 144.2 | 171.6 | 228.2 | 241.6 | 251.1 | 263.7 | 279.7 | 295.5 | 317.2 |
| Income taxes . . . . .  | 9.1   | 30.3  | 45.5  | 43.7  | 44.0  | 51.9  | 58.9  | 58.6  | 64.8  |
| Net income . . . . .  | 11.3  | 56.4  | 82.4  | 81.7  | 87.2  | 105.0 | 120.5 | 122.4 | 134.2 |
| <b>PERFORMANCE RATIOS</b>   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Return on assets <sup>2</sup> (percent) . . . . .   | 0.24  | 1.10  | 1.25  | 1.14  | 1.14  | 1.30  | 1.38  | 1.28  | 1.28  |
| Return on equity <sup>3</sup> (percent) . . . . .   | 3.95  | 13.63 | 14.71 | 13.55 | 12.99 | 14.12 | 15.04 | 13.22 | 12.46 |
| Net interest margin <sup>4</sup> (percent) . . . . .                                      | 3.47  | 4.05  | 3.90  | 3.78  | 3.78  | 3.96  | 3.73  | 3.53  | 3.49  |
| Net charge-offs <sup>5</sup> . . . . .  | 34.8  | 14.4  | 21.6  | 26.3  | 38.9  | 47.0  | 40.8  | 32.0  | 31.6  |
| Net charge-offs to loans and leases, total (percent) . . . . .                            | 1.19  | 0.46  | 0.53  | 0.59  | 0.83  | 0.97  | 0.78  | 0.56  | 0.49  |
| Net charge-off rate, credit card loans (percent) . . . . .                                | 3.39  | 3.39  | 4.40  | 4.37  | 5.15  | 5.47  | 5.75  | 4.88  | 6.05  |
| <b>CONDITION RATIOS</b>   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Equity capital to assets (percent) . . . . .  | 6.16  | 8.16  | 8.35  | 8.49  | 8.99  | 9.20  | 9.15  | 10.29 | 10.29 |
| Noncurrent assets plus other real estate owned to assets <sup>6</sup> (percent) . . . . . | 3.16  | 0.92  | 0.63  | 0.71  | 0.88  | 0.90  | 0.75  | 0.53  | 0.50  |
| Percentage of banks losing money . . . . .  | 16.5  | 3.1   | 7.6   | 7.5   | 8.2   | 6.7   | 6.0   | 6.0   | 6.1   |
| Number of problem institutions . . . . .  | 1,492 | 193   | 79    | 94    | 114   | 136   | 116   | 80    | 52    |
| Assets of problem institutions . . . . .  | 640   | 31    | 10    | 24    | 40    | 39    | 30    | 28    | 7     |
| Number of failed/assisted institutions . . . . .  | 169   | 6     | 8     | 7     | 4     | 11    | 3     | 4     | -     |

- Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> Net operating revenue equals net interest income plus noninterest income. <sup>2</sup> Net income (including securities transactions and nonrecurring items) as a percentage of average total assets. <sup>3</sup> Net income as a percentage of average total equity capital. <sup>4</sup> Interest income less interest expense as a percentage of average earning assets (i.e. the profit margin a bank earns on its loans and investments). <sup>5</sup> Total loans and leases charged off (removed from balance sheet because of uncollectibility), less amounts recovered on loans and leases previously charged off. <sup>6</sup> Noncurrent assets: the sum of loans, leases, debt securities and other assets that are 90 days or more past due, or in nonaccrual status. Other real estate owned: primarily foreclosed property.

Source: U.S. Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, *Annual Report; Statistics on Banking*, annual; and *FDIC Quarterly Banking Profile*.



**Table 1161. FDIC-Insured Financial Institutions by Asset Size: 2005**

[In percent, except as indicated (9,040 represents \$9,040,000,000,000). Preliminary. See headnote, Table 1160]

| Item   | Total | Less than \$100 million | \$100 million to \$1 billion | \$1 billion to \$10 billion | Greater than \$10 billion |
|--|-------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>COMMERCIAL BANKS</b>                                  |       |                         |                              |                             |                           |
| Number of institutions reporting                         | 7,527 | 3,459                   | 3,593                        | 391                         | 84                        |
| Assets, total (bil. dol.)                                | 9,040 | 180                     | 1,001                        | 1,075                       | 6,784                     |
| Deposits (bil. dol.)                                     | 6,073 | 150                     | 814                          | 754                         | 4,356                     |
| Net income (bil. dol.)                                   | 114   | 2                       | 12                           | 14                          | 86                        |
| Return on assets   | 1.31  | 1.01                    | 1.32                         | 1.37                        | 1.31                      |
| Return on equity   | 12.91 | 8.28                    | 13.03                        | 12.74                       | 13.07                     |
| Equity capital to assets                                 | 10.10 | 11.92                   | 10.02                        | 10.69                       | 9.96                      |
| Noncurrent assets plus other real estate owned to assets | 0.48  | 0.67                    | 0.54                         | 0.43                        | 0.48                      |
| Net charge-offs to loans and leases                      | 0.56  | 0.21                    | 0.22                         | 0.29                        | 0.67                      |
| Percentage of banks losing money                         | 6.2   | 10.8                    | 2.4                          | 1.5                         | -                         |
| <b>SAVINGS INSTITUTIONS</b>                              |       |                         |                              |                             |                           |
| Number of institutions reporting                         | 1,305 | 404                     | 746                          | 121                         | 34                        |
| Assets, total (bil. dol.)                                | 1,837 | 20                      | 247                          | 318                         | 1,252                     |
| Deposits (bil. dol.)                                     | 1,068 | 16                      | 185                          | 219                         | 648                       |
| Net income (bil. dol.)                                   | 20    | 2                       | 2                            | 3                           | 14                        |
| Return on assets   | 1.15  | 0.96                    | 0.94                         | 1.01                        | 1.24                      |
| Return on equity   | 10.38 | 6.68                    | 8.61                         | 9.62                        | 11.00                     |
| Equity capital to assets                                 | 11.23 | 14.36                   | 10.96                        | 10.64                       | 11.38                     |
| Noncurrent assets plus other real estate owned to assets | 0.57  | 0.76                    | 0.47                         | 0.46                        | 0.61                      |
| Net charge-offs to loans and leases                      | 0.25  | 0.08                    | 0.09                         | 0.09                        | 0.31                      |
| Percentage of banks losing money                         | 5.5   | 11.1                    | 3.1                          | 3.3                         | -                         |

- Represents zero.

Source: U.S. Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, *Annual Report; Statistics on Banking*, annual; and *FDIC Quarterly Banking Profile*. See also <<http://www.fdic.gov/bank/index.html>>.

**Table 1162. FDIC-Insured Financial Institutions—Number and Assets by State and Island Areas: 2005**

[In billions of dollars, except as indicated (10,877.1 represents \$10,877,100,000,000). As of Dec. 31. Information is obtained primarily from the Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council (FFIEC) Call Reports and the Office of Thrift Supervision's Thrift Financial Reports. Data are based on the location of each reporting institution's main office. Reported data may include assets located outside of the reporting institution's home state]

| State or island area | Number of institutions | Assets by asset size of bank |                    |                       |                        | State or island area | Number of institutions | Assets by asset size of bank |                    |                       |                        |
|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
|                      |                        | Total                        | Less than \$1 bil. | \$1 bil. to \$10 bil. | Greater than \$10 bil. |                      |                        | Total                        | Less than \$1 bil. | \$1 bil. to \$10 bil. | Greater than \$10 bil. |
| <b>Total</b>         | <b>8,832</b>           | <b>10,877.1</b>              | <b>1,448.3</b>     | <b>1,393.0</b>        | <b>8,035.8</b>         | NV                   | 40                     | 392.0                        | 6.8                | 38.0                  | 347.3                  |
| AL                   | 161                    | 220.2                        | 26.7               | 7.7                   | 185.8                  | NH                   | 27                     | 19.4                         | 8.0                | 11.4                  | -                      |
| AK                   | 7                      | 4.1                          | 1.9                | 2.2                   | -                      | NJ                   | 136                    | 157.8                        | 31.7               | 64.7                  | 61.4                   |
| AZ                   | 52                     | 81.3                         | 7.9                | 10.4                  | 63.0                   | NM                   | 56                     | 16.7                         | 8.6                | 8.1                   | -                      |
| AR                   | 161                    | 44.4                         | 28.8               | 15.6                  | -                      | NY                   | 205                    | 1,198.7                      | 43.4               | 112.1                 | 1,043.2                |
| CA                   | 303                    | 656.3                        | 60.3               | 146.0                 | 450.0                  | NC                   | 108                    | 1,707.8                      | 27.5               | 12.7                  | 1,667.6                |
| CO                   | 172                    | 43.9                         | 27.6               | 16.3                  | -                      | ND                   | 99                     | 16.7                         | 10.2               | 6.5                   | -                      |
| CT                   | 58                     | 65.8                         | 16.3               | 21.0                  | 28.5                   | OH                   | 278                    | 1,633.9                      | 42.3               | 37.1                  | 1,554.6                |
| DE                   | 35                     | 470.9                        | 5.3                | 45.6                  | 420.0                  | OK                   | 273                    | 62.1                         | 31.1               | 7.9                   | 23.1                   |
| DC                   | 7                      | 1.1                          | 1.1                | -                     | -                      | OR                   | 40                     | 25.9                         | 8.1                | 17.8                  | -                      |
| FL                   | 300                    | 142.1                        | 62.4               | 68.5                  | 11.2                   | PA                   | 254                    | 383.7                        | 59.2               | 69.0                  | 255.5                  |
| GA                   | 349                    | 274.5                        | 64.3               | 32.9                  | 177.2                  | RI                   | 13                     | 29.8                         | 1.7                | 14.6                  | 13.4                   |
| HI                   | 7                      | 36.2                         | 1.1                | 13.3                  | 21.8                   | SC                   | 95                     | 48.7                         | 17.1               | 31.7                  | -                      |
| ID                   | 18                     | 6.5                          | 6.5                | -                     | -                      | SD                   | 92                     | 471.2                        | 12.5               | 11.5                  | 447.3                  |
| IL                   | 707                    | 377.2                        | 111.2              | 67.6                  | 198.4                  | TN                   | 204                    | 82.4                         | 36.8               | 9.3                   | 36.3                   |
| IN                   | 186                    | 101.7                        | 36.7               | 38.8                  | 26.3                   | TX                   | 661                    | 237.6                        | 87.8               | 87.4                  | 62.4                   |
| IA                   | 411                    | 53.7                         | 46.9               | 6.9                   | -                      | UT                   | 69                     | 224.5                        | 12.0               | 23.2                  | 189.4                  |
| KS                   | 371                    | 60.5                         | 37.2               | 23.4                  | -                      | VT                   | 19                     | 8.3                          | 3.8                | 4.5                   | -                      |
| KY                   | 227                    | 52.6                         | 33.8               | 18.8                  | -                      | VA                   | 144                    | 269.4                        | 32.9               | 16.1                  | 220.4                  |
| LA                   | 163                    | 72.6                         | 27.8               | 5.0                   | 39.8                   | WA                   | 96                     | 57.8                         | 23.4               | 34.4                  | -                      |
| ME                   | 37                     | 47.7                         | 11.6               | 4.0                   | 32.1                   | WV                   | 70                     | 21.0                         | 10.2               | 10.8                  | -                      |
| MD                   | 113                    | 50.7                         | 24.9               | 25.8                  | -                      | WI                   | 302                    | 128.3                        | 48.4               | 19.2                  | 60.7                   |
| MA                   | 194                    | 231.1                        | 54.3               | 42.3                  | 134.5                  | WY                   | 43                     | 6.2                          | 6.2                | -                     | -                      |
| MI                   | 174                    | 212.2                        | 32.6               | 24.7                  | 154.9                  |                      |                        |                              |                    |                       |                        |
| MN                   | 466                    | 66.5                         | 48.3               | 4.6                   | 13.5                   | AS                   | 1                      | 0.1                          | 0.1                | -                     | -                      |
| MS                   | 100                    | 47.9                         | 17.6               | 18.5                  | 11.8                   | GU                   | 3                      | 1.0                          | 1.0                | -                     | -                      |
| MO                   | 373                    | 98.1                         | 52.5               | 33.1                  | 12.5                   | FM                   | 1                      | 0.1                          | 0.1                | -                     | -                      |
| MT                   | 81                     | 15.9                         | 10.2               | 5.7                   | -                      | PR                   | 10                     | 103.0                        | -                  | 31.2                  | 71.8                   |
| NE                   | 258                    | 36.8                         | 21.4               | 15.5                  | -                      | VI                   | 2                      | 0.2                          | 0.2                | -                     | -                      |

- Represents zero.

Source: U.S. Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, *Statistics on Banking*, annual.

**Table 1163. FDIC-Insured Financial Institutions—Number of Offices and Deposits by State: 2005**

[As of June 30 (5,933.8 represents \$5,933,800,000,000). Includes insured U.S. branches of foreign banks. The term "offices" includes both main offices and branches. "Banking office" is defined to include all offices and facilities that actually hold deposits, and does not include loan production offices, computer centers, and other nondeposit installations, such as automated teller machines (ATMs). Several institutions have designated home offices that do not accept deposits; these have been included to provide a more complete listing of all offices. The figures for each geographical area only include deposits of offices located within that area. Based on the Summary of Deposits survey]

| State                     | Number of offices | Total deposits (bil. dol.) | State | Number of offices | Total deposits (bil. dol.) | State | Number of offices | Total deposits (bil. dol.) |
|---------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|-------|-------------------|----------------------------|-------|-------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>Total</b> <sup>1</sup> | <b>92,047</b>     | <b>5,933.8</b>             | IA    | 1,577             | 51.0                       | NC    | 2,544             | 184.2                      |
| <b>U.S.</b>               | <b>91,408</b>     | <b>5,875.8</b>             | KS    | 1,505             | 48.3                       | ND    | 422               | 12.2                       |
| AL                        | 1,454             | 65.3                       | KY    | 1,750             | 57.2                       | OH    | 3,994             | 201.2                      |
| AK                        | 134               | 6.4                        | LA    | 1,547             | 57.1                       | OK    | 1,280             | 48.3                       |
| AZ                        | 1,140             | 72.8                       | ME    | 507               | 18.1                       | OR    | 1,044             | 42.3                       |
| AR                        | 1,370             | 41.4                       | MD    | 1,707             | 88.9                       | PA    | 4,643             | 225.2                      |
| CA                        | 6,621             | 753.6                      | MA    | 2,131             | 172.2                      | RI    | 240               | 21.8                       |
| CO                        | 1,464             | 70.4                       | MI    | 3,057             | 139.4                      | SC    | 1,289             | 53.8                       |
| CT                        | 1,197             | 76.9                       | MN    | 1,763             | 96.1                       | SD    | 459               | 42.1                       |
| DE                        | 263               | 138.8                      | MS    | 1,136             | 35.0                       | TN    | 2,113             | 95.2                       |
| DC                        | 211               | 22.6                       | MO    | 2,225             | 92.8                       | TX    | 5,863             | 356.1                      |
| FL                        | 5,081             | 342.8                      | MT    | 370               | 12.6                       | UT    | 594               | 118.1                      |
| GA                        | 2,643             | 149.4                      | NE    | 1,021             | 33.4                       | VT    | 276               | 9.5                        |
| HI                        | 285               | 24.8                       | NV    | 502               | 48.2                       | VA    | 2,438             | 155.3                      |
| ID                        | 489               | 15.1                       | NH    | 427               | 29.7                       | WA    | 1,832             | 91.5                       |
| IL                        | 4,646             | 303.7                      | NJ    | 3,222             | 222.6                      | WV    | 639               | 23.3                       |
| IN                        | 2,345             | 84.5                       | NM    | 498               | 19.7                       | WI    | 2,298             | 100.6                      |
|                           |                   |                            | NY    | 4,942             | 695.5                      | WY    | 210               | 8.6                        |

<sup>1</sup> Includes Puerto Rico and other areas, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, *Bank and Thrift Branch Office Data Book*, annual.

**Table 1164. U.S. Banking Offices of Foreign Banks—Summary: 1990 to 2005**

[In billions of dollars, except as indicated (791 represents \$791,000,000,000). As of December. Data cover foreign-bank branches and agencies in the 50 states and the District of Columbia, New York investment companies (through September 1996); U.S. commercial banks of which more than 25 percent is owned by foreign banks, and International Banking Facilities. Foreign banks are those owned by institutions located outside of the United States and its affiliated insular areas]

| Item         |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |      | Share <sup>1</sup> |      |      |  |
|--------------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|--------------------|------|------|--|
|              | 1990 | 1995 | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  | 1990 | 1995               | 2000 | 2005 |  |
| Assets       | 791  | 984  | 1,299 | 1,385 | 1,338 | 1,369 | 1,548 | 1,845 | 21.4 | 21.7               | 19.9 | 19.8 |  |
| Loans, total | 398  | 461  | 531   | 523   | 471   | 445   | 503   | 631   | 18.0 | 17.3               | 13.7 | 11.8 |  |
| Business     | 193  | 249  | 296   | 271   | 238   | 192   | 198   | 241   | 30.8 | 35.1               | 27.1 | 22.8 |  |
| Deposits     | 384  | 523  | 709   | 743   | 665   | 686   | 808   | 932   | 14.5 | 17.6               | 17.6 | 16.2 |  |

<sup>1</sup> Percent of "domestically owned" commercial banks plus U.S. offices of foreign banks.

Source: Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, "Share Data for U.S. Offices of Foreign Banks"; published 27 March 2006; <<http://www.federalreserve.gov/releases/lba/Share/SHRTBL1.html>>.

**Table 1165. Federal and State-Chartered Credit Unions—Summary: 1990 to 2005**

[Except as noted, as of December 31 (36,241 represents 36,241,000). Federal data include District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Guam, and Virgin Islands. Excludes state-insured, privately-insured, and noninsured state-chartered credit unions and corporate central credit unions which have mainly other credit unions as members]

| Year | Operating credit unions |       | Number of failed institutions <sup>1</sup> | Members (1,000) |        | Assets (mil. dol.) |         | Loans outstanding (mil. dol.) |         | Savings (mil. dol.) |         |
|------|-------------------------|-------|--|-----------------|--------|--------------------|---------|-------------------------------|---------|---------------------|---------|
|      | Federal                 | State |  | Federal         | State  | Federal            | State   | Federal                       | State   | Federal             | State   |
| 1990 | 8,511                   | 4,349 | 164  | 36,241          | 19,454 | 130,073            | 68,133  | 83,029                        | 44,102  | 117,892             | 62,082  |
| 1995 | 7,329                   | 4,358 | 26   | 42,163          | 24,927 | 193,781            | 112,860 | 120,514                       | 71,606  | 170,300             | 99,838  |
| 1998 | 6,814                   | 4,181 | 17   | 43,865          | 29,674 | 231,890            | 156,811 | 144,849                       | 100,890 | 202,651             | 137,348 |
| 1999 | 6,566                   | 4,062 | 23   | 44,076          | 31,308 | 239,316            | 172,086 | 155,578                       | 116,366 | 207,614             | 149,305 |
| 2000 | 6,336                   | 3,980 | 29   | 43,883          | 33,705 | 242,881            | 195,363 | 163,851                       | 137,485 | 210,188             | 169,053 |
| 2001 | 6,118                   | 3,866 | 22   | 43,817          | 35,560 | 270,123            | 231,432 | 170,326                       | 152,112 | 235,201             | 201,923 |
| 2002 | 5,953                   | 3,735 | 15   | 44,600          | 36,300 | 301,238            | 255,837 | 181,768                       | 160,881 | 261,819             | 222,372 |
| 2003 | 5,776                   | 3,593 | 13   | 46,153          | 36,287 | 336,611            | 273,572 | 202,898                       | 173,236 | 291,484             | 236,856 |
| 2004 | 5,572                   | 3,442 | 21   | 46,858          | 36,710 | 358,701            | 288,294 | 223,878                       | 190,376 | 308,317             | 247,804 |
| 2005 | 5,393                   | 3,302 | 22   | 47,914          | 36,896 | 377,827            | 300,871 | 249,521                       | 208,734 | 321,831             | 255,588 |

<sup>1</sup> 1990 for year ending September 30; 1995 reflects 15-month period from October 1994 through December 1995; beginning 1998, reflects calendar year. A failed institution is defined as a credit union which has ceased operation because it was involuntarily liquidated or merged with assistance from the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund.

Source: National Credit Union Administration, *Annual Report of the National Credit Union Administration*, and unpublished data.

**Table 1166. Percentage of Households Using Selected Electronic Banking Technologies: 1995 to 2004**

[Covers only those households that have an account at a bank, thrift institution, or credit union. Based on sample surveys. For details of Survey of Consumer Finances, see Appendix III. For Surveys of Consumers, based on data from approximately 1,000 respondents; for details, see source]

| Technology                           | Survey of Consumer Finances |      |      |      | Surveys of Consumers |      |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------|------|------|----------------------|------|
|                                      | 1995                        | 1998 | 2001 | 2004 | 1999                 | 2003 |
| <b>ELECTRONIC</b>                    |                             |      |      |      |                      |      |
| Direct deposit of any type . . . . . | 53                          | 67   | 71   | 74   | 65                   | 70   |
| ATM card . . . . .                   | 35                          | 55   | 57   | 65   | 59                   | 65   |
| Debit card . . . . .                 | 20                          | 37   | 49   | 61   | (NA)                 | 54   |
| Preauthorized debits . . . . .       | 25                          | 40   | 44   | 50   | 31                   | 46   |
| Automated phone system . . . . .     | (NA)                        | 26   | 22   | 20   | 40                   | 44   |
| Computer banking . . . . .           | 4                           | 7    | 20   | 34   | 10                   | 32   |
| Smart card <sup>2</sup> . . . . .    | 1                           | 2    | 3    | (NA) | (NA)                 | 6    |
| Prepaid card <sup>2</sup> . . . . .  | (NA)                        | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA)                 | 73   |
| <b>NON-ELECTRONIC</b>                |                             |      |      |      |                      |      |
| In person . . . . .                  | 87                          | 81   | 78   | 78   | (NA)                 | (NA) |
| Mail . . . . .                       | 59                          | 55   | 51   | 51   | (NA)                 | (NA) |
| Phone (talk in person) . . . . .     | (NA)                        | 43   | 42   | 42   | (NA)                 | (NA) |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> A debit card is a card that automatically deducts the amount of a purchase from the money in an account. <sup>2</sup> A smart card is a type of payment card containing a computer chip which is set to hold a sum of money. As the card is used, purchases are subtracted from that sum. Prepaid cards are cards that contain a stored value, or a value that has been paid up-front, allowing you to use the card much like cash. As you use the card, the prepaid value is drawn down. Examples are phone cards and gift cards. Smart cards are different from prepaid cards in that you can add money to the card at special machines designed for smart cards or sometimes at ATMs.

Source: Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, *Federal Reserve Bulletin*, winter 2004 and unpublished data.

**Table 1167. Percent of U.S. Households That Use Selected Payment Instruments: 1995 to 2004**

[In percent. Based on Survey of Consumer Finances conducted by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System; see Appendix III]

| Age and education of head of household | Any of these instruments |             | ATM <sup>1</sup> |             | Debit card  |             | Direct deposit |             | Automatic bill paying |             | Software <sup>2</sup> |             |
|--|--------------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|
|  | 1995                     | 2004        | 1995             | 2004        | 1995        | 2004        | 1995           | 2004        | 1995                  | 2004        | 2001                  | 2004        |
| <b>All households . . . . .</b>        | <b>77.7</b>              | <b>90.4</b> | <b>62.5</b>      | <b>74.4</b> | <b>17.6</b> | <b>59.3</b> | <b>46.7</b>    | <b>71.2</b> | <b>21.8</b>           | <b>47.4</b> | <b>18.0</b>           | <b>19.3</b> |
| Under 30 years old . . . . .           | 76.3                     | 87.3        | 72.3             | 83.0        | 24.4        | 74.4        | 31.0           | 54.0        | 17.7                  | 36.5        | 17.0                  | 20.4        |
| 30 to 60 years old . . . . .           | 78.7                     | 90.3        | 68.6             | 82.3        | 19.7        | 67.6        | 42.8           | 68.2        | 24.4                  | 50.3        | 22.0                  | 21.9        |
| 61 years old and over . . . . .        | 76.1                     | 91.9        | 44.2             | 51.6        | 9.6         | 32.5        | 63.3           | 87.0        | 18.2                  | 46.5        | 9.0                   | 12.8        |
| No college degree . . . . .            | 71.4                     | 86.2        | 54.7             | 67.4        | 14.3        | 54.9        | 40.3           | 64.3        | 18.1                  | 39.5        | 10.9                  | 12.4        |
| College degree . . . . .               | 91.8                     | 97.5        | 80.4             | 86.4        | 25.2        | 67.0        | 61.0           | 83.2        | 30.1                  | 61.1        | 31.8                  | 31.3        |

<sup>1</sup> The question on ATMs asked whether any member of the household had an ATM card, not whether the member used it. The other questions asked about usage. <sup>2</sup> The question on software asked whether the respondent or spouse/partner uses any type of computer software to help in managing their money.

Source: Mester, Loretta J., "Changes in the Use of Electronic Means of Payment: 1995–2004," *Business Review*, Second Quarter 2006, published by Federal Reserve Bank of Philadelphia. See also <[http://www.philadelphiafed.org/files/br/br\\_q2-2006-4\\_changes-electronic-means.pdf](http://www.philadelphiafed.org/files/br/br_q2-2006-4_changes-electronic-means.pdf)>.

**Table 1168. Debit Cards—Holders, Number, Transactions, and Volume, 2000 and 2004, and Projections, 2009**

[172 represents 172,000,000]

| Type of debit card                  | Cardholders (mil.) |             | Number of cards (mil.) |            |             | Number of transactions (mil.) |               |               | Volume (bil. dol.) |              |              |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|------------------------|------------|-------------|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                     | 2004               | 2009, proj. | 2000                   | 2004       | 2009, proj. | 2000                          | 2004          | 2009, proj.   | 2000               | 2004         | 2009, proj.  |
| <b>Total <sup>1</sup> . . . . .</b> | <b>172</b>         | <b>183</b>  | <b>235</b>             | <b>278</b> | <b>293</b>  | <b>9,797</b>                  | <b>22,233</b> | <b>38,445</b> | <b>448</b>         | <b>1,010</b> | <b>1,886</b> |
| Bank <sup>2</sup> . . . . .         | 189                | 220         | 137                    | 229        | 234         | 6,797                         | 14,106        | 22,120        | 327                | 692          | 1,137        |
| EFT systems <sup>3</sup> . . . . .  | 171                | 182         | 223                    | 267        | 283         | 2,979                         | 8,107         | 16,306        | 119                | 317          | 748          |
| Other <sup>4</sup> . . . . .        | 11                 | 10          | 11                     | 11         | 10          | 22                            | 19            | 19            | 1                  | 1            | 1            |

<sup>1</sup> Cardholders may hold more than one type of card. Bank cards and EFT cards are the same pieces of plastic that carry multiple brands. The total card figure shown does not include any duplication. <sup>2</sup> Visa and MasterCard debit cards. <sup>3</sup> Cards issued by financial institution members of regional and national switches such as Star, Interlink, Pulse, NYCE, etc. EFT = Electronic funds transfer. <sup>4</sup> Retail cards such as those issued by supermarkets.

Source: The Nilson Report, Carpinteria, CA, Twice-monthly newsletter. (Copyright used by permission.)

**Table 1169. Credit Cards—Holders, Number, Spending, and Debt, 2000 and 2004, and Projections, 2009**

[159 represents 159,000,000]

| Type of credit card       | Cardholders (mil.) |            |             | Number of cards (mil.) |              |              | Credit card volume (bil. dol.) |              |              | Credit card debt outstanding (bil. dol.) |            |             |
|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|-------------|------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--|------------|-------------|
|                           | 2000               | 2004       | 2009, proj. | 2000                   | 2004         | 2009, proj.  | 2000                           | 2004         | 2009, proj.  | 2000                                     | 2004       | 2009, proj. |
| <b>Total</b> <sup>1</sup> | <b>159</b>         | <b>164</b> | <b>176</b>  | <b>1,425</b>           | <b>1,422</b> | <b>1,471</b> | <b>1,458</b>                   | <b>1,882</b> | <b>2,742</b> | <b>680</b>                               | <b>801</b> | <b>962</b>  |
| Bank <sup>2</sup>         | (NA)               | (NA)       | (NA)        | 455                    | 567          | 659          | 938                            | 1,269        | 1,794        | 480                                      | 596        | 701         |
| Store                     | 114                | 114        | 114         | 597                    | 503          | 468          | 120                            | 123          | 136          | 92                                       | 84         | 93          |
| Oil company               | 76                 | 62         | 55          | 98                     | 81           | 77           | 50                             | 59           | 85           | 5  | 8          | 10          |
| Other <sup>3</sup>        | 132                | 131        | 119         | 275                    | 272          | 267          | 350                            | 432          | 728          | 103                                      | 114        | 158         |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Cardholders may hold more than one type of card. <sup>2</sup> Visa and MasterCard credit cards. <sup>3</sup> Includes Universal Air Travel Plan (UATP), phone cards, automobile rental, and miscellaneous cards. Except for data on cardholders, also includes Discover and American Express.

Source: The Nilson Report, Carpinteria, CA, Twice-monthly newsletter. (Copyright used by permission.)

**Table 1170. Usage of General Purpose Credit Cards by Families: 1995 to 2004**

[General purpose credit cards include Mastercard, Visa, Optima, and Discover cards. Excludes cards used only for business purposes. All dollar figures are given in constant 2004 dollars based on consumer price index data as published by U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Families include one-person units; for definition of family, see text, section 1. Based on Survey of Consumer Finances; see Appendix III. For definition of median, see Guide to Tabular Presentation]

| Age of family head and family income | Percent having a general purpose credit card | Median number of cards | Median new charges on last month's bills (dol.) | Percent having a balance after last month's bills | Median balance (dol.) | Percent of cardholding families who— |                                |                                 |
|--------------------------------------|--|------------------------|---|---|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|                                      |  |                        |   |   |                       | Almost always pay off the balance    | Some-times pay off the balance | Hardly ever pay off the balance |
| 1995, total                          | 66.5   | 2                      | 200   | 56.0  | 1,700                 | 52.4                                 | 20.1                           | 27.5                            |
| 1998, total                          | 67.5   | 2                      | 200   | 54.7  | 2,000                 | 53.8                                 | 19.3                           | 26.9                            |
| 2001, total                          | 72.7   | 2                      | 200   | 53.7  | 1,900                 | 55.3                                 | 19.1                           | 25.6                            |
| <b>2004, total</b>                   | <b>71.5</b>                                  | <b>2</b>               | <b>300</b>                                      | <b>56.2</b>                                       | <b>2,100</b>          | <b>55.7</b>                          | <b>20.3</b>                    | <b>24.0</b>                     |
| Under 35 years old                   | 60.6   | 2                      | 200   | 66.1  | 1,500                 | 49.0                                 | 20.4                           | 30.6                            |
| 35 to 44 years old                   | 73.3   | 2                      | 300   | 70.8  | 2,400                 | 41.6                                 | 26.2                           | 32.2                            |
| 45 to 54 years old                   | 77.5   | 2                      | 300   | 61.2  | 3,000                 | 49.3                                 | 23.9                           | 26.8                            |
| 55 to 64 years old                   | 78.2   | 2                      | 400   | 46.1  | 2,500                 | 66.8                                 | 16.8                           | 16.5                            |
| 65 to 74 years old                   | 75.5   | 2                      | 300   | 37.7  | 2,300                 | 70.7                                 | 13.4                           | 15.9                            |
| 75 years old and over                | 65.4   | 2                      | 200   | 32.2  | 1,100                 | 77.5                                 | 12.9                           | 9.7                             |
| Less than \$10,000                   | 31.5   | 1                      | 100   | 59.4  | 1,200                 | 50.9                                 | 17.3                           | 31.9                            |
| \$10,000 to \$24,999                 | 48.6   | 1                      | 100   | 59.7  | 1,200                 | 49.9                                 | 17.0                           | 33.1                            |
| \$25,000 to \$49,999                 | 71.2   | 2                      | 200   | 64.3  | 2,000                 | 46.9                                 | 20.3                           | 32.8                            |
| \$50,000 to \$99,999                 | 88.2   | 2                      | 300   | 56.1  | 2,800                 | 56.1                                 | 22.0                           | 21.8                            |
| \$100,000 and more                   | 96.6   | 2                      | 1,200   | 42.8  | 3,400                 | 71.1                                 | 20.2                           | 8.7                             |

<sup>1</sup> Among families having a balance.

Source: Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, unpublished data.

**Table 1171. Consumer Credit Outstanding and Finance Rates: 1990 to 2005**

[In billions of dollars, except percent (808 represents \$808,000,000,000). Covers most short- and intermediate-term credit extended to individuals, excluding loans secured by real estate. Estimated amounts of seasonally adjusted credit outstanding as of end of year; finance rates, annual averages]

| Type of credit                   | 1990       | 1995         | 1998         | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         |
|----------------------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Total</b>                     | <b>808</b> | <b>1,141</b> | <b>1,416</b> | <b>1,528</b> | <b>1,705</b> | <b>1,836</b> | <b>1,922</b> | <b>2,010</b> | <b>2,097</b> | <b>2,158</b> |
| Revolving                        | 239        | 443          | 576          | 604          | 676          | 713          | 733          | 753          | 781          | 802          |
| Nonrevolving                     | 570        | 698          | 839          | 924          | 1,029        | 1,122        | 1,189        | 1,257        | 1,316        | 1,356        |
| <b>FINANCE RATES (percent)</b>   |            |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Commercial banks:                |            |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| New automobiles (48 months)      | 11.78      | 9.57         | 8.73         | 8.44         | 9.34         | 8.50         | 7.62         | 6.93         | 6.60         | 7.08         |
| Other consumer goods (24 months) | 15.46      | 13.94        | 13.76        | 13.39        | 13.90        | 13.22        | 12.54        | 11.95        | 11.89        | 12.02        |
| Credit-card plans                | 18.17      | 15.99        | 15.70        | 15.19        | 15.78        | 14.87        | 13.40        | 12.30        | 12.71        | 12.50        |
| Finance companies:               |            |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| New automobiles                  | 12.54      | 11.19        | 6.30         | 6.66         | 6.61         | 5.65         | 4.29         | 3.40         | 4.36         | 5.46         |
| Used automobiles                 | 15.99      | 14.48        | 12.64        | 12.60        | 13.55        | 12.18        | 10.74        | 9.72         | 8.96         | 9.03         |

<sup>1</sup> Comprises automobile loans and all other loans not included in revolving credit, such as loans for mobile homes, education, boats, trailers, or vacations. These loans may be secured or unsecured.

Source: Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, *Statistical Supplement to the Federal Reserve Bulletin*, monthly.

**Table 1172. Consumer Credit by Type of Holder: 1990 to 2005**

[In billions of dollars. As of December 31. Not seasonally adjusted]

| Type of holder                             | 1990       | 1995         | 1998         | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         |
|--|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                     | <b>824</b> | <b>1,168</b> | <b>1,438</b> | <b>1,551</b> | <b>1,730</b> | <b>1,862</b> | <b>1,949</b> | <b>2,038</b> | <b>2,126</b> | <b>2,189</b> |
| Nonfinancial corporations . . . . .        | 67         | 85           | 79           | 79           | 84           | 76           | 78           | 63           | 65           | 63           |
| U.S. government . . . . .                  | —          | 10           | 37           | 51           | 67           | 80           | 93           | 94           | 98           | 102          |
| Commercial banking . . . . .               | 382        | 502          | 512          | 508          | 551          | 568          | 603          | 669          | 704          | 707          |
| Savings institutions . . . . .             | 50         | 40           | 52           | 62           | 65           | 71           | 69           | 78           | 91           | 109          |
| Credit unions . . . . .                    | 92         | 132          | 155          | 168          | 184          | 190          | 196          | 206          | 215          | 231          |
| Government-sponsored enterprises . . . . . | 19         | 34           | 28           | 34           | 37           | 39           | 37           | 21           | —            | —            |
| Asset-backed securities issuers . . . . .  | 77         | 213          | 389          | 448          | 521          | 600          | 637          | 611          | 585          | 618          |
| Finance companies . . . . .                | 138        | 152          | 183          | 202          | 221          | 238          | 238          | 295          | 367          | 358          |

— Represents or rounds to zero.

Source: Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, "Federal Reserve Statistical Release, Z.1, Flow of Funds Accounts of the United States"; published 9 March 2006; <http://www.federalreserve.gov/releases/z1/20060309/>.

**Table 1173. Mortgage Debt Outstanding by Type of Property and Holder: 1990 to 2005**

[In billions of dollars (3,803 represents \$3,803,000,000,000). As of December 31]

| Type of property and holder                      | 1990         | 1995         | 1998         | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004          | 2005          |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Total mortgages</b> <sup>1</sup> . . . . .    | <b>3,803</b> | <b>4,550</b> | <b>5,614</b> | <b>6,216</b> | <b>6,761</b> | <b>7,423</b> | <b>8,244</b> | <b>9,234</b> | <b>10,472</b> | <b>11,942</b> |
| Home <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                      | 2,615        | 3,451        | 4,259        | 4,674        | 5,075        | 5,571        | 6,244        | 7,024        | 8,016         | 9,149         |
| Multifamily residential . . . . .                | 288          | 276          | 334          | 376          | 406          | 448          | 487          | 557          | 612           | 674           |
| Commercial . . . . .                             | 821          | 739          | 923          | 1,063        | 1,170        | 1,286        | 1,388        | 1,520        | 1,702         | 1,968         |
| Farm . . . . .                                   | 79           | 85           | 97           | 103          | 110          | 118          | 125          | 133          | 142           | 151           |
| Household sector . . . . .                       | 143          | 116          | 98           | 106          | 117          | 125          | 136          | 148          | 161           | 174           |
| Commercial banking . . . . .                     | 849          | 1,090        | 1,337        | 1,495        | 1,660        | 1,790        | 2,058        | 2,256        | 2,595         | 2,958         |
| Savings institutions . . . . .                   | 288          | 597          | 644          | 668          | 723          | 758          | 781          | 870          | 1,057         | 1,152         |
| Credit unions . . . . .                          | 50           | 66           | 97           | 111          | 125          | 141          | 159          | 183          | 213           | 246           |
| Life insurance companies . . . . .               | 268          | 213          | 214          | 231          | 236          | 243          | 250          | 261          | 273           | 283           |
| Government-sponsored enterprises (GSE) . . . . . | 156          | 250          | 247          | 242          | 264          | 297          | 357          | 463          | 478           | 474           |
| Agency- and GSE-backed mortgage pools . . . . .  | 1,020        | 1,571        | 2,019        | 2,294        | 2,493        | 2,832        | 3,159        | 3,489        | 3,542         | 3,678         |
| Asset-backed securities issuers . . . . .        | 68           | 248          | 479          | 552          | 611          | 712          | 797          | 967          | 1,428         | 2,144         |
| Finance companies . . . . .                      | 65           | 72           | 121          | 146          | 172          | 161          | 175          | 199          | 243           | 285           |
| <b>HOME MORTGAGES</b> <sup>2</sup>               |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |               |               |
| <b>Total</b> <sup>1</sup> . . . . .              | <b>2,615</b> | <b>3,451</b> | <b>4,259</b> | <b>4,674</b> | <b>5,075</b> | <b>5,571</b> | <b>6,244</b> | <b>7,024</b> | <b>8,016</b>  | <b>9,149</b>  |
| Commercial banking . . . . .                     | 430          | 647          | 797          | 880          | 966          | 1,024        | 1,222        | 1,347        | 1,568         | 1,776         |
| Savings institutions . . . . .                   | 600          | 482          | 534          | 548          | 594          | 620          | 631          | 703          | 875           | 955           |
| Credit unions . . . . .                          | 50           | 66           | 97           | 111          | 125          | 141          | 159          | 183          | 213           | 246           |
| Government-sponsored enterprises (GSE) . . . . . | 115          | 205          | 200          | 189          | 205          | 226          | 271          | 363          | 363           | 354           |
| Agency- and GSE-backed mortgage pools . . . . .  | 991          | 1,543        | 1,970        | 2,235        | 2,426        | 2,749        | 3,064        | 3,367        | 3,417         | 3,547         |
| Asset-backed securities issuers . . . . .        | 55           | 194          | 321          | 353          | 377          | 433          | 487          | 605          | 1,004         | 1,592         |
| Finance companies . . . . .                      | 38           | 43           | 90           | 108          | 131          | 120          | 135          | 152          | 190           | 233           |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other holders not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Mortgages on one- to four-family properties.

Source: Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, "Federal Reserve Statistical Release, Z.1, Flow of Funds Accounts of the United States"; published 9 March 2006; <http://www.federalreserve.gov/releases/z1/20060309/>.

**Table 1174. Characteristics of Conventional First Mortgage Loans for Purchase of Single-Family Homes: 1990 to 2005**

[In percent, except as indicated (154.1 represents \$154,100). Annual averages. Covers fully amortized conventional mortgage loans used to purchase single-family nonfarm homes. Excludes refinancing loans, nonamortized and balloon loans, loans insured by the Federal Housing Administration, and loans guaranteed by the Veterans Administration. Based on a sample of mortgage lenders, including savings and loans associations, savings banks, commercial banks, and mortgage companies]

| Loan characteristics                                       | New homes |       |       |       |       |       | Previously occupied homes |       |       |       |       |       |
|--|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|  | 1990      | 1995  | 2000  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  | 1990                      | 1995  | 2000  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  |
| Contract interest rate, <sup>1</sup>                       |           |       |       |       |       |       |                           |       |       |       |       |       |
| all loans . . . . .  | 9.7       | 7.7   | 7.4   | 5.7   | 5.7   | 5.9   | 9.8                       | 7.7   | 7.9   | 5.7   | 5.7   | 5.8   |
| Fixed-rate loans . . . . .                                 | 10.1      | 8.0   | 8.0   | 5.9   | 6.0   | 6.1   | 10.1                      | 8.0   | 8.2   | 5.8   | 6.0   | 6.0   |
| Adjustable-rate loans . . . . .                            | 8.9       | 7.2   | 6.5   | 5.1   | 5.4   | 5.3   | 8.9                       | 7.0   | 7.2   | 5.0   | 5.1   | 5.6   |
| Initial fees, charges <sup>3, 4</sup> . . . . .            | 1.98      | 1.20  | 0.69  | 0.63  | 0.50  | 0.54  | 1.74                      | 0.93  | 0.66  | 0.32  | 0.37  | 0.33  |
| Effective interest rate,                                   |           |       |       |       |       |       |                           |       |       |       |       |       |
| all loans . . . . .  | 10.1      | 7.9   | 7.5   | 5.8   | 5.8   | 5.9   | 10.1                      | 7.8   | 8.1   | 5.7   | 5.7   | 5.9   |
| Fixed-rate loans . . . . .                                 | 10.4      | 8.2   | 8.2   | 6.0   | 6.0   | 6.2   | 10.4                      | 8.2   | 8.3   | 5.9   | 6.0   | 6.0   |
| Adjustable-rate loans . . . . .                            | 9.2       | 7.4   | 6.5   | 5.2   | 5.4   | 5.3   | 9.2                       | 7.1   | 7.2   | 5.0   | 5.2   | 5.6   |
| Term to maturity (years) . . . . .                         | 27.3      | 27.7  | 29.2  | 28.7  | 28.8  | 29.2  | 27.0                      | 27.4  | 28.6  | 26.5  | 27.7  | 28.3  |
| Purchase price (\$1,000) . . . . .                         | 154.1     | 175.4 | 234.9 | 275.3 | 293.6 | 328.5 | 140.3                     | 137.3 | 191.8 | 237.0 | 253.2 | 291.3 |
| Loan-to-price ratio . . . . .                              | 74.9      | 78.6  | 77.4  | 77.9  | 76.0  | 75.2  | 74.9                      | 80.1  | 77.9  | 72.6  | 74.6  | 74.6  |
| Percent of number of loans with adjustable rates . . . . . | 31        | 37    | 40    | 21    | 42    | 29    | 27                        | 31    | 21    | 17    | 33    | 30    |

<sup>1</sup> Initial interest rate paid by the borrower as specified in the loan contract. <sup>2</sup> Loans with a contractual provision for periodic adjustments in the contract interest rate. <sup>3</sup> Includes all fees, commissions, discounts and "points" paid by the borrower, or seller, in order to obtain the loan. Excludes those charges for mortgage, credit, life or property insurance; for property transfer; and for title search and insurance. <sup>4</sup> Contract interest rate plus fees and charges amortized over a 10-year period.

Source: U.S. Federal Housing Finance Board, *Rates & Terms on Conventional Home Mortgages, Annual Summary*.

**Table 1175. Mortgage Originations and Delinquency and Foreclosure Rates: 1990 to 2005**

[In percent, except as indicated (459 represents \$459,000,000,000). Covers one- to four-family residential nonfarm mortgage loans]

| Item                                  | 1990 | 1995 | 1999  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  |
|---------------------------------------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>MORTGAGE ORIGINATIONS</b>          |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total (bil. dol.)                     | 459  | 640  | 1,379 | 1,139 | 2,243 | 2,854 | 3,812 | 2,773 | 2,908 |
| Purchase (bil. dol.)                  | 389  | 494  | 878   | 905   | 960   | 1,097 | 1,280 | 1,309 | 1,512 |
| Refinance (bil. dol.)                 | 70   | 145  | 500   | 234   | 1,283 | 1,757 | 2,532 | 1,463 | 1,397 |
| <b>DELINQUENCY RATES <sup>1</sup></b> |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total                                 | 4.7  | 4.2  | 4.3   | 4.4   | 5.1   | 5.1   | 4.7   | 4.5   | 4.5   |
| Prime conventional loans              | (NA) | (NA) | 2.3   | 2.3   | 2.7   | 2.6   | 2.5   | 2.3   | 2.3   |
| Subprime conventional loans           | (NA) | (NA) | 11.4  | 11.9  | 14.0  | 14.3  | 12.2  | 10.8  | 10.8  |
| FHA loans                             | 6.7  | 7.6  | 8.6   | 9.1   | 10.8  | 11.5  | 12.2  | 12.2  | 12.5  |
| VA loans                              | 6.3  | 6.4  | 6.8   | 6.8   | 7.7   | 7.9   | 8.0   | 7.3   | 7.0   |
| <b>FORECLOSURE RATES <sup>2</sup></b> |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Total                                 | 0.9  | 0.9  | 1.2   | 1.2   | 1.5   | 1.5   | 1.3   | 1.2   | 1.0   |
| Prime conventional loans              | (NA) | (NA) | 0.5   | 0.4   | 0.5   | 0.5   | 0.6   | 0.5   | 0.4   |
| Subprime conventional loans           | (NA) | (NA) | 6.3   | 9.4   | 9.4   | 8.0   | 5.6   | 3.8   | 3.3   |
| FHA loans                             | 1.3  | 1.3  | 2.0   | 1.7   | 2.2   | 2.8   | 2.9   | 2.7   | 2.3   |
| VA loans                              | 1.2  | 1.3  | 1.7   | 1.2   | 1.3   | 1.6   | 1.6   | 1.5   | 1.1   |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Number of loans delinquent 30 days or more as percentage of mortgage loans serviced in survey. Annual average of quarterly figures. <sup>2</sup> Percentage of loans in the foreclosure process at yearend, not seasonally adjusted.

Source: Mortgage Bankers Association of America, Washington, DC, "1-4 Family Mortgage Originations 1990-2005"; <http://www.mbaa.org/ResearchandForecasts/MarketEnvironment/1-4FamilyMortgageOriginations1990-2005.htm>; accessed 16 June 2006; and *National Delinquency Survey*, quarterly.

**Table 1176. Insured Commercial Banks—Delinquency Rates on Loans: 1990 to 2005**

[In percent. Annual averages of quarterly figures, not seasonally adjusted. Delinquent loans are those past due 30 days or more and still accruing interest as well as those in nonaccrual status. They are measured as a percentage of end-of-period loans]

| Type of loan              | 1990        | 1995        | 1999        | 2000        | 2001        | 2002        | 2003        | 2004        | 2005        |
|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Total loans</b>        | <b>5.33</b> | <b>2.48</b> | <b>2.13</b> | <b>2.18</b> | <b>2.61</b> | <b>2.69</b> | <b>2.33</b> | <b>1.80</b> | <b>1.57</b> |
| Real estate               | 6.10        | 2.94        | 1.93        | 1.89        | 2.13        | 1.99        | 1.76        | 1.44        | 1.38        |
| Residential <sup>1</sup>  | (NA)        | 2.20        | 2.08        | 2.11        | 2.29        | 2.11        | 1.83        | 1.55        | 1.55        |
| Commercial <sup>2</sup>   | (NA)        | 3.94        | 1.69        | 1.49        | 1.79        | 1.71        | 1.54        | 1.20        | 1.07        |
| Consumer                  | 3.83        | 3.09        | 3.61        | 3.55        | 3.67        | 3.51        | 3.28        | 3.08        | 2.81        |
| Credit cards              | (NA)        | 3.74        | 4.54        | 4.50        | 4.86        | 4.87        | 4.47        | 4.11        | 3.70        |
| Other                     | (NA)        | 2.67        | 3.09        | 2.98        | 3.03        | 2.79        | 2.67        | 2.46        | 2.23        |
| Leases                    | 1.97        | 0.79        | 1.28        | 1.59        | 2.11        | 2.24        | 1.91        | 1.33        | 1.28        |
| Commercial and industrial | 5.34        | 1.95        | 1.91        | 2.22        | 3.08        | 3.84        | 3.34        | 2.19        | 1.51        |
| Agricultural              | 3.84        | 2.50        | 3.00        | 2.54        | 2.63        | 2.51        | 2.50        | 1.68        | 1.30        |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Residential real estate loans include loans secured by one- to four-family properties, including home equity lines of credit. <sup>2</sup> Commercial real estate loans include construction and land development loans, loans secured by multifamily residences, and loans secured by nonfarm, nonresidential real estate.

Source: Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council (FFIEC), *Consolidated Reports of Condition and Income* (1990-2000: FFIEC 031 through 034; beginning 2001: FFIEC 031 & 041).

**Table 1177. Money Stock: 1990 to 2005**

[In billions of dollars (825 represents \$825,000,000,000). As of December. Seasonally adjusted averages of daily figures]

| Item   | 1990         | 1995         | 1998         | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>M1, total</b>                                 | <b>825</b>   | <b>1,127</b> | <b>1,095</b> | <b>1,123</b> | <b>1,088</b> | <b>1,182</b> | <b>1,219</b> | <b>1,304</b> | <b>1,372</b> | <b>1,369</b> |
| Currency   | 246          | 372          | 460          | 518          | 531          | 581          | 626          | 662          | 697          | 724          |
| Travelers' checks <sup>2</sup>                   | 8            | 9            | 9            | 9            | 8            | 8            | 8            | 8            | 8            | 7            |
| Demand deposits <sup>3</sup>                     | 277          | 389          | 377          | 353          | 310          | 336          | 306          | 325          | 340          | 321          |
| Other checkable deposits <sup>4</sup>            | 294          | 357          | 250          | 243          | 238          | 257          | 279          | 310          | 327          | 317          |
| <b>M2, total</b>                                 | <b>3,279</b> | <b>3,641</b> | <b>4,384</b> | <b>4,649</b> | <b>4,931</b> | <b>5,451</b> | <b>5,801</b> | <b>6,080</b> | <b>6,422</b> | <b>6,676</b> |
| M1   | 825          | 1,127        | 1,095        | 1,123        | 1,088        | 1,182        | 1,219        | 1,304        | 1,372        | 1,369        |
| Non-M1 components of M2:                         | 2,454        | 2,514        | 3,289        | 3,526        | 3,844        | 4,269        | 4,582        | 4,775        | 5,050        | 5,307        |
| Retail money funds                               | 358          | 448          | 732          | 831          | 921          | 982          | 910          | 796          | 713          | 711          |
| Savings deposits (including MMDAs <sup>5</sup> ) | 923          | 1,134        | 1,605        | 1,740        | 1,878        | 2,313        | 2,779        | 3,169        | 3,520        | 3,622        |
| Commercial banks                                 | 581          | 775          | 1,188        | 1,289        | 1,424        | 1,739        | 2,061        | 2,338        | 2,632        | 2,771        |
| Thrift institutions                              | 342          | 360          | 417          | 452          | 454          | 573          | 718          | 831          | 887          | 851          |
| Small time deposits <sup>6</sup>                 | 1,173        | 931          | 952          | 955          | 1,045        | 975          | 892          | 810          | 817          | 974          |
| Commercial banks                                 | 611          | 575          | 626          | 635          | 700          | 635          | 590          | 536          | 545          | 637          |
| Thrift institutions                              | 563          | 357          | 326          | 320          | 345          | 340          | 302          | 273          | 272          | 336          |

<sup>1</sup> Currency outside U.S. Treasury, Federal Reserve Banks and the vaults of depository institutions. <sup>2</sup> Outstanding amount of U.S. dollar-denominated travelers' checks of nonbank issuers. Travelers' checks issued by depository institutions are included in demand deposits. <sup>3</sup> Demand deposits at domestically chartered commercial banks, U.S. branches and agencies of foreign banks, and Edge Act corporations (excluding those amounts held by depository institutions, the U.S. government, and foreign banks and official institutions) less cash items in the process of collection and Federal Reserve float. <sup>4</sup> Negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW) and automatic transfer service (ATS) balances at domestically chartered commercial banks, U.S. branches and agencies of foreign banks, Edge Act corporations, and thrift institutions, credit union share draft balances, and demand deposits at thrift institutions. <sup>5</sup> Money market deposit accounts (MMDA). <sup>6</sup> Small-denomination time deposits are those issued in amounts of less than \$100,000. All Individual Retirement Account (IRA) and Keogh account balances at commercial banks and thrift institutions are subtracted from small time deposits.

Source: Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, *Statistical Supplement to the Federal Reserve Bulletin*, monthly, and *Money Stock Measures, Federal Reserve Statistical Release H.6*, weekly.

Table 1178. **Money Market Interest Rates and Mortgage Rates: 1980 to 2005**

[Percent per year. Annual averages of monthly data, except as indicated]

| Type   | 1980  | 1985  | 1990  | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 |
|--|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Federal funds, effective rate . . . . .              | 13.35 | 8.10  | 8.10  | 3.02 | 4.21 | 5.83 | 5.30 | 5.46 | 5.35 | 4.97 | 6.24 | 3.88 | 1.67 | 1.13 | 1.35 | 3.22 |
| Prime rate charged by banks . . . . .                | 15.26 | 9.93  | 10.01 | 6.00 | 7.15 | 8.83 | 8.27 | 8.44 | 8.35 | 8.00 | 9.23 | 6.91 | 4.67 | 4.12 | 4.34 | 6.19 |
| Discount rate <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                 | 11.77 | 7.69  | 6.98  | 3.00 | 3.60 | 5.21 | 5.02 | 5.00 | 4.92 | 4.62 | 5.73 | 3.40 | 1.17 | 2.12 | 2.34 | 4.19 |
| Eurodollar deposits, 3-month . . . . .               | 14.00 | 8.27  | 8.16  | 3.18 | 4.63 | 5.93 | 5.38 | 5.61 | 5.45 | 5.31 | 6.45 | 3.70 | 1.73 | 1.14 | 1.55 | 3.51 |
| Large negotiable CDs:                                |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 3-month, secondary market . . . . .                  | 13.02 | 8.04  | 8.15  | 3.17 | 4.63 | 5.92 | 5.39 | 5.62 | 5.47 | 5.33 | 6.46 | 3.71 | 1.73 | 1.15 | 1.57 | 3.51 |
| 6-month, secondary market . . . . .                  | 12.94 | 8.24  | 8.17  | 3.28 | 4.96 | 5.98 | 5.47 | 5.73 | 5.44 | 5.46 | 6.59 | 3.66 | 1.81 | 1.17 | 1.74 | 3.73 |
| Taxable money market funds <sup>2</sup> . . . . .    | 12.68 | 7.71  | 7.82  | 2.70 | 3.75 | 5.48 | 4.95 | 5.10 | 5.04 | 4.64 | 5.89 | 3.67 | 1.29 | 0.64 | 0.82 | 2.66 |
| Tax-exempt money market funds <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | (NA)  | 4.90  | 5.45  | 1.97 | 2.38 | 3.39 | 2.99 | 3.14 | 2.94 | 2.72 | 3.54 | 2.24 | 0.94 | 0.53 | 0.66 | 1.87 |
| Certificates of deposit (CDs): <sup>3</sup>          |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 6-month . . . . .                                    | (NA)  | 8.05  | 7.79  | 2.88 | 3.42 | 4.92 | 4.68 | 4.86 | 4.58 | 4.27 | 5.09 | 3.43 | 1.67 | 1.02 | 1.14 | 2.37 |
| 1-year . . . . .                                     | (NA)  | 8.53  | 7.92  | 3.16 | 4.01 | 5.39 | 4.95 | 5.15 | 4.81 | 4.55 | 5.46 | 3.60 | 1.98 | 1.20 | 1.45 | 2.77 |
| 2½-year . . . . .                                    | (NA)  | 9.32  | 7.96  | 3.80 | 4.58 | 5.69 | 5.14 | 5.40 | 4.93 | 4.73 | 5.64 | 3.97 | 2.74 | 1.77 | 2.21 | 3.18 |
| 5-year . . . . .                                     | (NA)  | 9.99  | 8.06  | 4.98 | 5.42 | 6.00 | 6.46 | 5.66 | 5.08 | 4.93 | 5.97 | 4.58 | 3.96 | 2.93 | 3.34 | 3.75 |
| U.S. Government securities:                          |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Secondary market: <sup>4</sup>                       |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 3-month Treasury bill . . . . .                      | 11.39 | 7.47  | 7.50  | 3.00 | 4.25 | 5.49 | 5.01 | 5.06 | 4.78 | 4.64 | 5.82 | 3.40 | 1.61 | 1.01 | 1.37 | 3.15 |
| 6-month Treasury bill . . . . .                      | 11.32 | 7.65  | 7.46  | 3.12 | 4.64 | 5.56 | 5.08 | 5.18 | 4.83 | 4.75 | 5.90 | 3.34 | 1.68 | 1.05 | 1.58 | 3.39 |
| Auction average: <sup>5</sup>                        |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 3-month Treasury bill . . . . .                      | 11.51 | 7.48  | 7.51  | 3.02 | 4.29 | 5.51 | 5.02 | 5.07 | 4.81 | 4.66 | 5.85 | 3.45 | 1.62 | 1.02 | 1.38 | 3.16 |
| Home mortgages:                                      |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| New-home mortgage yields <sup>6</sup> . . . . .      | 12.66 | 11.55 | 10.05 | 7.20 | 7.49 | 7.87 | 7.80 | 7.71 | 7.07 | 7.04 | 7.52 | 7.00 | 6.43 | 5.80 | 5.77 | 5.94 |
| Conventional, 15 yr. fixed <sup>3</sup> . . . . .    | (NA)  | 11.48 | 9.73  | 6.65 | 7.77 | 7.39 | 7.28 | 7.16 | 6.58 | 7.09 | 7.76 | 6.53 | 6.02 | 5.25 | 5.23 | 5.50 |
| Conventional, 30 yr. fixed <sup>3</sup> . . . . .    | (NA)  | 11.85 | 9.97  | 7.17 | 8.28 | 7.86 | 7.76 | 7.57 | 6.91 | 7.46 | 8.08 | 7.01 | 6.56 | 5.89 | 5.86 | 5.93 |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Rate for the Federal Reserve Bank of New York. Beginning 2003, the rate charged for discounts made and advances extended under the Federal Reserve's primary credit discount window program, which became effective January 9, 2003. The rate replaced that for adjustment credit, which was discontinued after January 8, 2003. <sup>2</sup> 12 month return for period ending December 31. Source: iMoneyNet, Inc., Westborough, MA, *Money Market Insight*, monthly, <<http://www.imoney.net.com>> (copyright). <sup>3</sup> Annual averages. Source: Bankrate, Inc., North Palm Beach, FL, *Bank Rate Monitor*, weekly (copyright). <sup>4</sup> Averages based on daily closing bid yields in secondary market, bank discount basis. <sup>5</sup> Averages computed on an issue-date basis; bank discount basis. Source: U.S. Council of Economic Advisors, *Economic Indicators*, monthly. <sup>6</sup> Effective rate (in the primary market) on conventional mortgages, reflecting fees and charges as well as contract rate and assumed, on the average, repayment at end of ten years. Source: U.S. Federal Housing Finance Board, *Rates & Terms on Conventional Home Mortgages, Annual Summary*.

Source: Except as noted, Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, *Statistical Supplement to the Federal Reserve Bulletin*, monthly.

**Table 1179. Bond Yields: 1980 to 2005**

[Percent per year. Annual averages of daily figures, except as indicated]

| Type   | 1980  | 1985  | 1990  | 1995 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 |
|--|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| U.S. Treasury, constant maturities: <sup>1, 2</sup>                      |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1-year . . . . .   | 12.00 | 8.42  | 7.89  | 5.94 | 5.08 | 6.11 | 3.49 | 2.00 | 1.24 | 1.89 | 3.62 |
| 2-year . . . . .   | 11.73 | 9.27  | 8.16  | 6.15 | 5.43 | 6.26 | 3.83 | 2.64 | 1.65 | 2.38 | 3.85 |
| 3-year . . . . .   | 11.51 | 9.64  | 8.26  | 6.25 | 5.49 | 6.22 | 4.09 | 3.10 | 2.10 | 2.78 | 3.93 |
| 5-year . . . . .   | 11.45 | 10.12 | 8.37  | 6.38 | 5.55 | 6.16 | 4.56 | 3.82 | 2.97 | 3.43 | 4.05 |
| 7-year . . . . .   | 11.40 | 10.50 | 8.52  | 6.50 | 5.79 | 6.20 | 4.88 | 4.30 | 3.52 | 3.87 | 4.15 |
| 10-year . . . . .  | 11.43 | 10.62 | 8.55  | 6.57 | 5.65 | 6.03 | 5.02 | 4.61 | 4.01 | 4.27 | 4.29 |
| 20-year . . . . .  | (NA)  | (NA)  | (NA)  | 6.95 | 6.20 | 6.23 | 5.63 | 5.43 | 4.96 | 5.04 | 4.64 |
| State and local govt. bonds, Aaa. . . . .                                | 7.84  | 8.60  | 6.96  | 5.79 | 5.29 | 5.58 | 5.01 | 4.87 | 4.52 | 4.50 | 4.28 |
| State and local govt. bonds, Baa. . . . .                                | 8.99  | 9.59  | 7.30  | 6.05 | 5.70 | 6.19 | 5.75 | 5.64 | 5.20 | 5.09 | 4.86 |
| Municipal (Bond Buyer, 20 bonds) . . . . .                               | 8.55  | 9.11  | 7.27  | 5.95 | 5.43 | 5.71 | 5.15 | 5.04 | 4.75 | 4.68 | 4.40 |
| High-grade municipal bonds<br>(Standard & Poor's) <sup>3</sup> . . . . . | 8.51  | 9.18  | 7.25  | 5.95 | 5.43 | 5.77 | 5.19 | 5.05 | 4.73 | 4.63 | 4.29 |
| Corporate Aaa seasoned <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                            | 11.94 | 11.37 | 9.32  | 7.59 | 7.05 | 7.62 | 7.08 | 6.49 | 5.66 | 5.63 | 5.23 |
| Corporate Baa seasoned <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                            | 13.67 | 12.72 | 10.36 | 8.20 | 7.88 | 8.37 | 7.95 | 7.80 | 6.76 | 6.39 | 6.06 |
| Corporate seasoned, all industries <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                | 12.75 | 12.05 | 9.77  | 7.83 | 7.45 | 7.98 | 7.49 | 7.10 | 6.24 | 6.00 | 5.57 |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Yields on actively traded non-inflation-indexed issues adjusted to constant maturities. Data from U.S. Treasury. <sup>2</sup> Through 1995, yields are based on closing bid prices quoted by at least five dealers. Beginning 1999, yields are based on closing indicative prices quoted by secondary market participants. <sup>3</sup> Source: U.S. Council of Economic Advisors, *Economic Indicators*, monthly. <sup>4</sup> Source: Moody's Investors Service, New York, NY.

Source: Except as noted, Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, *Statistical Supplement to the Federal Reserve Bulletin*, monthly.

**Table 1180. Volume of Debt Markets by Type of Security: 1990 to 2005**

[In billions of dollars (2,780 represents \$2,780,000,000,000). Covers debt markets as represented by the source]

| Type of security                                     | 1990         | 1995          | 2000          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          | 2005          |
|--|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>NEW ISSUE VOLUME</b>                              |              |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                               | <b>2,780</b> | <b>6,803</b>  | <b>12,638</b> | <b>16,913</b> | <b>19,618</b> | <b>18,922</b> | <b>20,490</b> |
| U.S. Treasury securities <sup>1</sup> . . . . .      | 1,531        | 2,331         | 2,038         | 3,812         | 4,249         | 4,690         | 4,363         |
| Federal agency debt <sup>2</sup> . . . . .           | 637          | 3,531         | 8,746         | 9,236         | 10,496        | 10,422        | 11,945        |
| Municipal <sup>7</sup> . . . . .                     | 163          | 198           | 242           | 430           | 453           | 417           | 458           |
| Mortgage-backed securities <sup>3</sup> . . . . .    | 235          | 269           | 483           | 2,296         | 3,072         | 1,764         | 1,920         |
| Asset-backed securities <sup>4</sup> . . . . .       | 50           | 143           | 387           | 489           | 585           | 902           | 1,103         |
| Corporate debt <sup>5</sup> . . . . .                | 164          | 331           | 742           | 650           | 763           | 728           | 702           |
| <b>DAILY TRADING VOLUME</b>                          |              |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                               | <b>111.2</b> | <b>246.3</b>  | <b>357.6</b>  | <b>632.3</b>  | <b>754.5</b>  | <b>821.2</b>  | <b>923.0</b>  |
| U.S. Treasury securities <sup>1, 6</sup> . . . . .   | 111.2        | 193.2         | 206.6         | 366.4         | 433.5         | 499.0         | 554.5         |
| Federal agency debt <sup>6</sup> . . . . .           | (NA)         | 23.7          | 72.8          | 81.8          | 81.7          | 78.8          | 78.8          |
| Municipal <sup>7</sup> . . . . .                     | (NA)         | (NA)          | 8.8           | 10.7          | 12.6          | 14.8          | 16.9          |
| Mortgage-backed securities <sup>3, 6</sup> . . . . . | (NA)         | 29.4          | 69.5          | 154.5         | 206.0         | 207.4         | 251.8         |
| Corporate <sup>5</sup> . . . . .                     | (NA)         | (NA)          | (NA)          | 18.9          | 20.7          | 21.2          | 21.0          |
| <b>VOLUME OF SECURITIES OUTSTANDING</b>              |              |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                               | <b>7,745</b> | <b>11,229</b> | <b>16,969</b> | <b>20,224</b> | <b>22,096</b> | <b>23,594</b> | <b>25,345</b> |
| U.S. Treasury securities <sup>1</sup> . . . . .      | 2,196        | 3,307         | 2,967         | 3,205         | 3,575         | 3,944         | 4,166         |
| Federal agency debt <sup>8</sup> . . . . .           | 435          | 845           | 1,852         | 2,359         | 2,637         | 2,745         | 2,604         |
| Municipal <sup>7</sup> . . . . .                     | 1,184        | 1,294         | 1,481         | 1,765         | 1,892         | 2,028         | 2,216         |
| Mortgage-backed securities <sup>3</sup> . . . . .    | 1,333        | 2,352         | 3,565         | 4,705         | 5,309         | 5,473         | 5,908         |
| Asset-backed securities <sup>4, 8</sup> . . . . .    | 90           | 316           | 1,072         | 1,543         | 1,694         | 1,828         | 1,955         |
| Money market instruments <sup>9</sup> . . . . .      | 1,157        | 1,177         | 2,661         | 2,551         | 2,526         | 2,872         | 3,469         |
| Corporate debt <sup>5, 8</sup> . . . . .             | 1,350        | 1,938         | 3,372         | 4,096         | 4,462         | 4,705         | 5,027         |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Marketable public debt. <sup>2</sup> Includes overnight discount notes. <sup>3</sup> Includes only Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA), Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA), Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (FHLMC) mortgage-backed securities (MBS) and collateralized mortgage obligations (CMOs) and private-label MBS/CMOs. <sup>4</sup> Excludes mortgage-backed assets. <sup>5</sup> Includes non-convertible corporate debt, Yankee bonds, and MTNs (Medium-Term Notes), but excludes all issues with maturities of one year or less, agency debt, and all certificates of deposit. <sup>6</sup> Primary dealer transactions. <sup>7</sup> Beginning 2000 includes customer-to-dealer and dealer-to-dealer transactions. <sup>8</sup> The Bond Market Association estimates. <sup>9</sup> Commercial paper, bankers acceptances, and large time deposits.

Source: The Bond Market Association, New York, NY. Copyright. Based on data supplied by Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, U.S. Department of Treasury, Thompson Financial Securities Data Company, Inside MBS & ABS, FHLMC, FNMA, GNMA, Federal Home Loan Banks, Student Loan Marketing Association, Federal Farm Credit Banks, Tennessee Valley Authority, and Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.



**Table 1181. Total Returns of Stocks, Bonds, and Treasury Bills: 1980 to 2005**

[In percent. Average annual percent change. Stock return data are based on the Standard & Poor's 500 index. Minus sign (-) indicates loss]

| Period       | Stocks       |               |                            |                              | Treasury bills, total return | Bonds (10-year), total return |
|--------------|--------------|---------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|              | Total return | Capital gains | Dividends and reinvestment | Total return after inflation |                              |                               |
| 1980 to 1989 | 17.55        | 12.59         | 4.40                       | 11.85                        | 9.13                         | 13.01                         |
| 1990 to 1999 | 18.21        | 15.31         | 2.51                       | 14.85                        | 4.95                         | 8.02                          |
| 2000 to 2004 | -2.30        | -3.38         | 1.54                       | -4.67                        | 2.66                         | 8.41                          |
| 2001         | -11.89       | -13.04        | 1.32                       | -13.68                       | 3.32                         | 5.51                          |
| 2002         | -22.10       | -23.37        | 1.65                       | -23.91                       | 1.61                         | 15.15                         |
| 2003         | 28.68        | 26.38         | 1.82                       | 26.31                        | 1.03                         | 0.54                          |
| 2004         | 10.88        | 8.99          | 1.73                       | 7.38                         | 1.43                         | 4.59                          |
| 2005         | 4.91         | 3.00          | 1.85                       | 1.45                         | 3.30                         | 3.16                          |

Source: Global Financial Data, Los Angeles, CA, "GFD Guide to Total Returns"; <http://www.globalfindata.com/articles/totalreturnworksheet.xls>; and unpublished data. (copyright).

**Table 1182. Equities, Corporate Bonds, and Municipal Securities—Holdings and Net Purchases by Type of Investor: 1990 to 2005**

[In billions of dollars (3,531 represents \$3,531,000,000,000). Holdings as of Dec. 31. Minus sign (-) indicates net sales]

| Type of investor                        | Holdings     |               |               |               |               | Net purchases |              |              |              |               |
|---|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
|   | 1990         | 2000          | 2003          | 2004          | 2005          | 1990          | 2000         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005          |
| <b>EQUITIES<sup>1</sup></b>             |              |               |               |               |               |               |              |              |              |               |
| <b>Total<sup>2</sup></b>                | <b>3,531</b> | <b>17,627</b> | <b>15,618</b> | <b>17,389</b> | <b>18,199</b> | <b>-45.7</b>  | <b>5.3</b>   | <b>119.1</b> | <b>50.4</b>  | <b>-161.1</b> |
| Household sector <sup>3</sup>           | 1,960        | 8,091         | 6,216         | 6,406         | 6,089         | -48.4         | -486.6       | -77.5        | -242.4       | -501.1        |
| Rest of the world <sup>4</sup>          | 244          | 1,643         | 1,827         | 2,071         | 2,304         | -16.0         | 193.6        | 35.0         | 61.9         | 86.0          |
| Property-casualty insurance companies   | 80           | 194           | 183           | 202           | 207           | -7.0          | 0.7          | -2.7         | -3.5         | -4.4          |
| Life insurance companies                | 82           | 892           | 919           | 1,054         | 1,154         | -5.7          | 111.3        | 45.5         | 51.5         | 57.3          |
| Private pension funds                   | 606          | 1,915         | 1,492         | 1,691         | 1,726         | 0.6           | -82.7        | -44.8        | -44.0        | -29.6         |
| State and local retirement funds        | 285          | 1,299         | 1,422         | 1,607         | 1,752         | 22.5          | 11.6         | -0.6         | -22.6        | 19.5          |
| Mutual funds                            | 233          | 3,227         | 3,052         | 3,694         | 4,174         | 14.4          | 193.1        | 136.8        | 158.3        | 128.6         |
| Exchange-traded funds                   | -            | 66            | 146           | 218           | 281           | -             | 42.4         | 15.1         | 51.2         | 47.1          |
| <b>CORPORATE &amp; FOREIGN BONDS</b>    |              |               |               |               |               |               |              |              |              |               |
| <b>Total<sup>2</sup></b>                | <b>1,733</b> | <b>4,761</b>  | <b>6,714</b>  | <b>7,387</b>  | <b>8,050</b>  | <b>122.9</b>  | <b>344.5</b> | <b>664.1</b> | <b>634.9</b> | <b>736.7</b>  |
| Household sector <sup>3</sup>           | 272          | 518           | 749           | 672           | 492           | 52.3          | 63.0         | -60.1        | -114.4       | -106.7        |
| Rest of the world <sup>4</sup>          | 218          | 921           | 1,497         | 1,751         | 2,102         | 6.0           | 168.4        | 230.0        | 254.4        | 351.1         |
| Commercial banking                      | 89           | 266           | 482           | 560           | 688           | 4.6           | 56.0         | 44.6         | 77.3         | 127.8         |
| Property-casualty insurance companies   | 89           | 188           | 219           | 245           | 274           | 10.4          | 6.4          | 20.0         | 26.4         | 28.8          |
| Life insurance companies                | 567          | 1,222         | 1,620         | 1,768         | 1,860         | 56.5          | 49.0         | 171.0        | 147.8        | 91.8          |
| Private pension funds                   | 158          | 290           | 315           | 331           | 342           | 19.8          | -57.6        | 8.2          | 15.8         | 10.8          |
| Money market mutual funds               | 2            | 180           | 259           | 261           | 258           | -1.7          | 27.3         | 30.5         | 2.3          | -2.7          |
| Mutual funds                            | 59           | 362           | 548           | 623           | 699           | 4.7           | -6.2         | 77.4         | 74.5         | 76.3          |
| Government-sponsored enterprises        | -            | 131           | 226           | 337           | 388           | -             | 19.1         | 36.6         | 110.8        | 50.9          |
| Brokers and dealers                     | 29           | 113           | 228           | 252           | 337           | -4.0          | 19.3         | 36.4         | 23.9         | 85.2          |
| <b>MUNICIPAL SECURITIES<sup>5</sup></b> |              |               |               |               |               |               |              |              |              |               |
| <b>Total<sup>2</sup></b>                | <b>1,184</b> | <b>1,481</b>  | <b>1,898</b>  | <b>2,031</b>  | <b>2,232</b>  | <b>49.3</b>   | <b>23.6</b>  | <b>135.1</b> | <b>133.1</b> | <b>200.8</b>  |
| Household sector <sup>3</sup>           | 656          | 539           | 725           | 762           | 845           | 35.4          | 5.0          | 34.6         | 36.9         | 83.5          |
| Property-casualty insurance companies   | 137          | 184           | 224           | 268           | 301           | 1.8           | -14.9        | 41.2         | 43.6         | 33.4          |
| Money market mutual funds               | 84           | 243           | 292           | 314           | 337           | 13.9          | 34.1         | 13.6         | 21.8         | 23.2          |
| Mutual funds                            | 113          | 230           | 290           | 294           | 313           | 13.9          | -8.9         | 12.9         | 4.1          | 18.9          |

- Represents or rounds to zero. <sup>1</sup> Excludes mutual fund shares. <sup>2</sup> Includes other types not shown separately. <sup>3</sup> Includes nonprofit organizations. <sup>4</sup> Holdings and net purchases of U.S. issues by foreign residents. <sup>5</sup> Includes loans.

Source: Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, "Federal Reserve Statistical Release, Z.1, Flow of Funds Accounts of the United States"; published 9 March 2006; <http://www.federalreserve.gov/releases/z1/20060309/>.

**Table 1183. New Security Issues of Corporations by Type of Offering: 2000 to 2005**

[In billions of dollars (1,082.2 represents \$1,082,200,000,000). Represents gross proceed of issues maturing in more than one year. Figures are the principal amount or the number of units multiplied by the offering price. Excludes secondary offerings, employee stock plans, investment companies other than closed-end, intracorporate transactions, and Yankee bonds. Stock data include ownership securities issued by limited partnerships]

| Type of offering          | 2000           | 2004           | 2005           | Type of offering  | 2000  | 2004  | 2005  |
|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Total<sup>1</sup></b>  | <b>1,082.2</b> | <b>2,070.7</b> | <b>2,439.0</b> |                   |       |       |       |
| Bonds, total              | 947.3          | 1,923.1        | 2,323.7        | Stocks, total     | 311.9 | (NA)  | (NA)  |
| Sold in the United States | 824.5          | 1,737.3        | 2,141.5        | Public            | 134.9 | 147.6 | 115.3 |
| Sold abroad               | 122.8          | 185.8          | 182.2          | Nonfinancial      | 118.4 | 64.3  | 54.7  |
| Nonfinancial              | 259.2          | 260.0          | 216.1          | Financial         | 16.5  | 83.2  | 60.5  |
| Financial                 | 688.1          | 1,663.1        | 2,107.7        | Private placement | 177.0 | (NA)  | (NA)  |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Excludes private placements of stocks.

Source: Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, *Statistical Supplement to the Federal Reserve Bulletin*, monthly.

**Table 1184. Purchases and Sales by U.S. Investors of Foreign Bonds and Stocks, 1990 to 2005, and by Selected Country, 2005**

[In billions of dollars (31.2 represents \$31,200,000,000). Covers transactions in all types of long-term foreign securities as reported by banks, brokers, and other entities in the United States. Data cover new issues of securities, transactions in outstanding issues, and redemptions of securities. Includes transactions executed in the United States for the account of foreigners, and transactions executed abroad for the account of reporting institutions and their domestic customers. Data by country show the country of location of the foreign buyers and sellers who deal directly with reporting institutions in the United States. The data do not necessarily indicate the country of beneficial owner or issuer. The term "foreigner" covers all institutions and individuals domiciled outside the United States, including U.S. citizens domiciled abroad, and the foreign branches, subsidiaries and other affiliates abroad of U.S. banks and businesses; the central governments, central banks, and other official institutions of foreign countries; and international and regional organizations. "Foreigner" also includes persons in the United States to the extent that they are known by reporting institutions to be acting on behalf of foreigners. Minus sign (-) indicates net sales by U.S. investors or a net inflow of capital into the United States]

| Year and country                | Net purchases |             |              | Total transactions <sup>1</sup> |              |              | Bonds        |              | Stocks       |              |
|---------------------------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                 | Total         | Bonds       | Stocks       | Total                           | Bonds        | Stocks       | Pur-chases   | Sales        | Pur-chases   | Sales        |
| 1990                            | 31.2          | 21.9        | 9.2          | 907                             | 652          | 255          | 337          | 315          | 132          | 123          |
| 1993                            | 143.1         | 80.4        | 62.7         | 2,126                           | 1,572        | 554          | 826          | 746          | 308          | 245          |
| 1994                            | 57.3          | 9.2         | 48.1         | 2,526                           | 1,706        | 820          | 858          | 848          | 434          | 386          |
| 1995                            | 98.7          | 48.4        | 50.3         | 2,569                           | 1,827        | 741          | 938          | 890          | 396          | 346          |
| 1996                            | 110.6         | 51.4        | 59.3         | 3,239                           | 2,279        | 960          | 1,165        | 1,114        | 510          | 450          |
| 1997                            | 89.1          | 48.1        | 40.9         | 4,505                           | 2,952        | 1,553        | 1,500        | 1,452        | 797          | 756          |
| 1998                            | 11.1          | 17.3        | -6.2         | 4,527                           | 2,674        | 1,853        | 1,346        | 1,328        | 923          | 930          |
| 1999                            | -10.0         | 5.7         | -15.6        | 3,941                           | 1,602        | 2,339        | 804          | 798          | 1,162        | 1,177        |
| 2000                            | 17.1          | 4.1         | 13.1         | 5,539                           | 1,922        | 3,617        | 963          | 959          | 1,815        | 1,802        |
| 2001                            | 19.6          | -30.5       | 50.1         | 5,135                           | 2,290        | 2,845        | 1,130        | 1,160        | 1,448        | 1,398        |
| 2002                            | -27.0         | -28.5       | 1.5          | 5,253                           | 2,716        | 2,537        | 1,344        | 1,372        | 1,269        | 1,268        |
| 2003                            | 56.5          | -32.0       | 88.6         | 5,580                           | 2,883        | 2,698        | 1,425        | 1,457        | 1,393        | 1,305        |
| 2004                            | 152.8         | 67.9        | 85.0         | 6,399                           | 2,986        | 3,413        | 1,527        | 1,459        | 1,749        | 1,664        |
| <b>2005, total <sup>2</sup></b> | <b>137.8</b>  | <b>16.2</b> | <b>121.6</b> | <b>7,516</b>                    | <b>3,020</b> | <b>4,495</b> | <b>1,518</b> | <b>1,502</b> | <b>2,308</b> | <b>2,187</b> |
| United Kingdom                  | 41.7          | 14.9        | 26.8         | 3,148                           | 1,435        | 1,713        | 725          | 710          | 870          | 843          |
| Japan                           | 34.6          | -5.2        | 39.8         | 739                             | 189          | 549          | 92           | 97           | 295          | 255          |
| Cayman Islands                  | -7.2          | -4.2        | -3.0         | 693                             | 293          | 400          | 144          | 149          | 199          | 202          |
| Canada                          | 1.2           | -2.2        | 3.4          | 535                             | 299          | 236          | 148          | 150          | 120          | 116          |
| Bermuda                         | 3.9           | 0.4         | 3.5          | 250                             | 51           | 199          | 26           | 25           | 101          | 98           |
| Hong Kong                       | 5.7           | -1.0        | 6.7          | 213                             | 28           | 185          | 14           | 15           | 96           | 89           |
| Ireland                         | -5.6          | -3.8        | -1.8         | 188                             | 161          | 27           | 79           | 82           | 12           | 14           |
| France                          | 5.4           | 1.4         | 4.0          | 155                             | 36           | 119          | 19           | 17           | 62           | 58           |
| Australia                       | 10.8          | 7.3         | 3.5          | 145                             | 34           | 111          | 21           | 13           | 57           | 54           |
| Germany                         | 0.7           | -1.2        | 1.9          | 125                             | 73           | 51           | 36           | 37           | 27           | 25           |
| Sweden                          | 7.3           | 1.2         | 6.1          | 88                              | 4            | 83           | 3            | 2            | 45           | 39           |
| Singapore                       | -1.1          | -4.0        | 2.9          | 80                              | 19           | 61           | 7            | 11           | 32           | 29           |
| Switzerland                     | 2.4           | (Z)         | 2.4          | 80                              | 17           | 63           | 9            | 9            | 32           | 30           |
| Bahamas, The                    | -1.1          | 0.4         | -1.5         | 64                              | 30           | 34           | 15           | 15           | 16           | 18           |
| Mexico                          | 4.6           | 3.1         | 1.5          | 58                              | 32           | 26           | 18           | 15           | 14           | 12           |
| Netherlands                     | 0.9           | -0.8        | 1.6          | 56                              | 12           | 44           | 6            | 6            | 23           | 21           |

Z Less than \$50 million. <sup>1</sup> Total purchases plus total sales. <sup>2</sup> Includes other countries, not shown separately.  
Source: U.S. Dept. of Treasury, *Treasury Bulletin*, quarterly.

**Table 1185. U.S. Holdings of Foreign Stocks and Bonds by Country: 2003 to 2005**

[In billions of dollars (2,079.4 represents \$2,079,400,000,000). See also Table 1271]

| Country  | Stocks         |                |                | Country   | Bonds        |              |              |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|  | 2003           | 2004           | 2005           |   | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         |
| <b>Total holdings</b>                            | <b>2,079.4</b> | <b>2,560.4</b> | <b>3,086.5</b> | <b>Total holdings</b>   | <b>874.4</b> | <b>993.0</b> | <b>987.5</b> |
| Europe   | 1,135.3        | 1,356.2        | 1,582.1        | Europe  | 442.4        | 478.2        | 487.0        |
| United Kingdom                                   | 426.2          | 461.8          | 553.7          | United Kingdom  | 148.3        | 178.6        | 192.7        |
| France   | 130.8          | 164.6          | 188.5          | Germany   | 71.4         | 67.9         | 63.0         |
| Switzerland                                      | 117.9          | 138.2          | 157.4          | Netherlands   | 58.0         | 55.1         | 53.1         |
| Netherlands                                      | 115.8          | 136.5          | 156.9          | France  | 43.0         | 41.8         | 41.5         |
| Germany  | 103.2          | 123.7          | 140.4          | Belgium & Luxembourg  | 20.2         | 31.8         | 25.9         |
| Spain  | 43.8           | 63.0           | 71.7           | Sweden  | 12.8         | 14.6         | 17.0         |
| Italy  | 39.0           | 57.5           | 65.9           | Italy   | 25.0         | 17.4         | 16.2         |
| Sweden   | 27.5           | 38.3           | 49.2           | Canada  | 139.4        | 151.9        | 146.8        |
| Finland  | 35.2           | 33.9           | 38.7           | Caribbean financial centers <sup>1</sup>                      | 89.8         | 129.3        | 126.4        |
| Canada   | 149.3          | 180.4          | 207.0          | Cayman Islands  | 75.7         | 114.4        | 110.3        |
| Caribbean financial centers <sup>1</sup>         | 180.3          | 257.5          | 292.3          | Latin America, excl. Caribbean financial centers <sup>1</sup> | 75.2         | 83.8         | 97.0         |
| Bermuda  | 107.5          | 153.5          | 175.8          | Mexico  | 27.6         | 28.6         | 29.7         |
| Cayman Islands                                   | 45.3           | 69.7           | 82.1           | Brazil  | 18.4         | 19.9         | 26.6         |
| Latin America, excl. Caribbean financial centers | 80.1           | 105.8          | 145.9          | Asia  | 69.3         | 78.9         | 53.7         |
| Brazil   | 31.8           | 43.1           | 61.4           | Japan   | 37.2         | 36.4         | 27.8         |
| Mexico   | 28.5           | 37.5           | 50.8           | Africa  | 6.6          | 6.3          | 5.8          |
| Asia   | 454.4          | 565.8          | 739.6          | South Africa  | 2.7          | 3.0          | 3.1          |
| Japan  | 255.5          | 330.4          | 411.2          | Other countries <sup>1</sup>                                  | 51.7         | 64.6         | 70.7         |
| Korea, South                                     | 49.1           | 66.6           | 88.9           | Australia   | 29.2         | 40.4         | 47.8         |
| Taiwan   | 27.0           | 34.6           | 54.5           |   |              |              |              |
| Hong Kong  | 36.2           | 35.4           | 47.5           |   |              |              |              |
| Africa   | 18.7           | 28.9           | 40.0           |   |              |              |              |
| South Africa                                     | 15.1           | 21.6           | 30.2           |   |              |              |              |
| Other countries <sup>1</sup>                     | 61.3           | 65.8           | 79.6           |   |              |              |              |
| Australia  | 56.5           | 57.1           | 68.8           |   |              |              |              |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other countries not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> See footnote 3, Table 1187.  
Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Survey of Current Business*, July 2006.

**Table 1186. Foreign Purchases and Sales of U.S. Securities by Type of Security, 1990 to 2005, and by Selected Country, 2005**

[In billions of dollars (18.7 represents \$18,700,000,000). Covers transactions in all types of long-term domestic securities by foreigners as reported by banks, brokers, and other entities in the United States (except nonmarketable U.S. Treasury notes, foreign series; and nonmarketable U.S. Treasury bonds and notes, foreign currency series). See headline, Table 1184. Minus sign (-) indicates net sales by foreigners or a net outflow of capital from the United States]

| Year and country                | Net purchases  |                                       |                                      |                              |                  | Total transactions <sup>4</sup> |                                       |                                      |                              |                  |
|---------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|
|                                 | Total          | Treasury bonds and notes <sup>1</sup> | U.S. Govt. corporations <sup>2</sup> | Corporate bonds <sup>3</sup> | Corporate stocks | Total                           | Treasury bonds and notes <sup>1</sup> | U.S. Govt. corporations <sup>2</sup> | Corporate bonds <sup>3</sup> | Corporate stocks |
|                                 |                |                                       |                                      |                              |                  |                                 |                                       |                                      |                              |                  |
| 1990                            | 18.7           | 17.9                                  | 6.3                                  | 9.7                          | -15.1            | 4,204                           | 3,620                                 | 104                                  | 117                          | 362              |
| 1993                            | 111.1          | 23.6                                  | 35.4                                 | 30.6                         | 21.6             | 6,314                           | 5,195                                 | 263                                  | 239                          | 618              |
| 1994                            | 140.4          | 78.8                                  | 21.7                                 | 38.0                         | 1.9              | 6,562                           | 5,343                                 | 297                                  | 222                          | 699              |
| 1995                            | 231.9          | 134.1                                 | 28.7                                 | 57.9                         | 11.2             | 7,243                           | 5,828                                 | 222                                  | 278                          | 915              |
| 1996                            | 370.2          | 232.2                                 | 41.7                                 | 83.7                         | 12.5             | 8,965                           | 7,134                                 | 241                                  | 422                          | 1,169            |
| 1997                            | 388.0          | 184.2                                 | 49.9                                 | 84.4                         | 69.6             | 12,759                          | 9,546                                 | 469                                  | 617                          | 2,126            |
| 1998                            | 277.8          | 49.0                                  | 56.8                                 | 121.9                        | 50.0             | 14,989                          | 10,259                                | 992                                  | 641                          | 3,097            |
| 1999                            | 350.2          | -10.0                                 | 92.2                                 | 160.4                        | 107.5            | 14,617                          | 8,586                                 | 880                                  | 577                          | 4,574            |
| 2000                            | 457.8          | -54.0                                 | 152.8                                | 184.1                        | 174.9            | 16,910                          | 7,795                                 | 1,305                                | 775                          | 7,036            |
| 2001                            | 520.8          | 18.5                                  | 164.0                                | 222.0                        | 116.4            | 20,003                          | 10,517                                | 2,239                                | 1,260                        | 5,986            |
| 2002                            | 547.6          | 119.9                                 | 195.1                                | 182.3                        | 50.2             | 25,498                          | 14,409                                | 3,261                                | 1,459                        | 6,369            |
| 2003                            | 719.9          | 263.6                                 | 155.8                                | 265.7                        | 34.7             | 26,332                          | 15,739                                | 2,725                                | 1,694                        | 6,174            |
| 2004                            | 916.5          | 352.1                                 | 226.4                                | 309.5                        | 28.5             | 29,441                          | 17,520                                | 2,192                                | 2,033                        | 7,696            |
| <b>2005, total <sup>5</sup></b> | <b>1,048.5</b> | <b>350.8</b>                          | <b>226.8</b>                         | <b>391.7</b>                 | <b>79.1</b>      | <b>33,050</b>                   | <b>20,013</b>                         | <b>2,025</b>                         | <b>2,152</b>                 | <b>8,859</b>     |
| United Kingdom                  | 368.0          | 134.3                                 | 40.9                                 | 172.9                        | 20.0             | 12,289                          | 8,618                                 | 408                                  | 1,016                        | 2,246            |
| Cayman Islands                  | 37.9           | -13.5                                 | 12.3                                 | 34.2                         | 4.9              | 5,245                           | 2,228                                 | 475                                  | 373                          | 2,169            |
| Bermuda                         | 44.8           | 33.2                                  | 1.3                                  | 5.6                          | 4.7              | 2,613                           | 1,322                                 | 73                                   | 64                           | 1,184            |
| France                          | 32.1           | 9.5                                   | 0.6                                  | 14.8                         | 7.3              | 2,425                           | 1,600                                 | 25                                   | 36                           | 764              |
| Japan                           | 81.6           | -4.0                                  | 59.1                                 | 26.3                         | 0.2              | 1,376                           | 1,005                                 | 206                                  | 64                           | 1,004            |
| Canada                          | 55.4           | 21.5                                  | 12.7                                 | 4.9                          | 16.3             | 1,195                           | 861                                   | 56                                   | 58                           | 220              |
| Ireland                         | 19.6           | -0.5                                  | 3.7                                  | 14.7                         | 1.8              | 1,003                           | 836                                   | 26                                   | 49                           | 92               |
| Bahamas, The                    | 31.5           | 28.1                                  | (Z)                                  | 1.2                          | 2.2              | 793                             | 557                                   | 10                                   | 14                           | 212              |
| Norway                          | 13.3           | 6.4                                   | 1.2                                  | 3.4                          | 2.3              | 539                             | 444                                   | 60                                   | 10                           | 25               |
| China <sup>6</sup>              | 90.4           | 38.7                                  | 24.8                                 | 27.3                         | -0.5             | 535                             | 362                                   | 132                                  | 35                           | 6                |
| Germany                         | 23.9           | 14.6                                  | 6.0                                  | 7.1                          | -3.8             | 431                             | 214                                   | 13                                   | 29                           | 176              |
| Hong Kong                       | 41.2           | 11.9                                  | 17.0                                 | 11.6                         | 0.8              | 311                             | 211                                   | 52                                   | 22                           | 26               |
| Switzerland                     | 0.8            | -4.1                                  | -0.7                                 | 4.4                          | 1.2              | 257                             | 86                                    | 14                                   | 24                           | 134              |
| Spain                           | 11.4           | 4.0                                   | 0.2                                  | 7.1                          | 0.1              | 235                             | 61                                    | 59                                   | 103                          | 12               |
| Singapore                       | 11.7           | 1.3                                   | 1.7                                  | 1.6                          | 7.1              | 214                             | 140                                   | 14                                   | 19                           | 39               |

Z Less than \$50 million. <sup>1</sup> Marketable bonds and notes. <sup>2</sup> Includes federally sponsored agencies. <sup>3</sup> Includes transactions in directly placed issues abroad by U.S. corporations and issues of states and municipalities. <sup>4</sup> Total purchases plus total sales. <sup>5</sup> Includes other countries, not shown separately. <sup>6</sup> See footnote 3, Table 1187.

Source: U.S. Dept. of Treasury, *Treasury Bulletin*, quarterly.

**Table 1187. Foreign Holdings of U.S. Securities by Country: 2003 to 2005**

[In billions of dollars (1,513.5 represents \$1,513,500,000,000). Covers only private holdings of U.S. securities, except as noted. See also Table 1271]

| Type of security and country                         | 2003           | 2004           | 2005           | Type of security and country                         | 2003           | 2004           | 2005           |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>U.S. Treasury securities <sup>1, 2</sup></b>      | <b>1,513.5</b> | <b>1,803.5</b> | <b>1,993.8</b> | Asia <sup>2</sup>                                    | 233.3          | 308.9          | 398.5          |
| Japan <sup>3</sup>                                   | 551.1          | 683.1          | 659.0          | Japan  | 158.9          | 213.7          | 264.4          |
| China  | 176.2          | 245.3          | 335.8          | Africa   | 1.6            | 2.1            | 2.7            |
| United Kingdom                                       | 46.3           | 60.2           | 98.5           | Other countries                                      | 13.4           | 18.3           | 24.7           |
| Korea, South   | 55.5           | 56.7           | 67.8           | <b>Corporate stocks</b>                              | <b>1,712.1</b> | <b>1,960.4</b> | <b>2,115.5</b> |
| Taiwan   | 56.1           | 66.3           | 66.9           | Europe   | 948.5          | 1,098.7        | 1,174.5        |
| OPEC Asia <sup>4</sup>                               | 22.8           | 48.1           | 60.7           | United Kingdom                                       | 247.4          | 292.4          | 304.1          |
| Belgium and Luxembourg                               | 46.1           | 56.0           | 51.4           | Belgium and Luxembourg                               | 140.1          | 162.6          | 186.0          |
| Germany  | 49.5           | 41.6           | 47.4           | Netherlands  | 129.8          | 156.5          | 167.0          |
| Hong Kong  | 47.6           | 43.3           | 39.7           | Switzerland  | 123.6          | 134.4          | 140.2          |
| Mexico   | 24.4           | 31.5           | 34.5           | Germany  | 75.6           | 81.9           | 83.7           |
| <b>Corporate and agency bonds</b>                    | <b>1,710.8</b> | <b>2,035.2</b> | <b>2,275.2</b> | France   | 57.0           | 67.4           | 80.1           |
| Europe <sup>5</sup>                                  | 1,139.3        | 1,295.8        | 1,393.4        | Ireland  | 48.5           | 56.6           | 60.6           |
| United Kingdom                                       | 492.0          | 463.7          | 522.4          | Sweden   | 43.0           | 49.9           | 50.8           |
| Belgium and Luxembourg                               | 413.0          | 517.3          | 521.7          | Italy  | 33.6           | 34.2           | 31.3           |
| Netherlands  | 40.0           | 60.8           | 72.9           | Canada   | 203.9          | 220.2          | 247.5          |
| Germany  | 44.2           | 62.5           | 67.8           | Caribbean financial centers <sup>2</sup>             | 243.3          | 281.7          | 322.3          |
| Ireland  | 47.6           | 56.2           | 63.6           | Cayman Islands                                       | 116.0          | 139.5          | 163.7          |
| Switzerland  | 42.6           | 60.2           | 60.6           | Bermuda  | 51.9           | 56.7           | 63.7           |
| France   | 29.7           | 25.1           | 30.3           | Netherlands Antilles                                 | 21.8           | 23.3           | 25.4           |
| Canada   | 47.1           | 52.0           | 63.2           | Latin America, excluding Caribbean financial centers | 29.7           | 31.8           | 34.4           |
| Caribbean financial centers <sup>2</sup>             | 255.6          | 329.8          | 359.3          | Asia <sup>2</sup>                                    | 230.7          | 256.1          | 284.3          |
| Cayman Islands                                       | 140.8          | 197.6          | 231.1          | Japan  | 155.8          | 179.4          | 186.0          |
| Bermuda  | 78.4           | 96.0           | 95.7           | Africa   | 4.3            | 4.9            | 4.9            |
| Latin America, excluding Caribbean financial centers | 20.5           | 28.3           | 33.4           | Other countries <sup>2</sup>                         | 51.7           | 67.0           | 67.6           |
|  |                |                |                | Australia  | 45.1           | 59.3           | 60.0           |

<sup>1</sup> Includes foreign official holdings. <sup>2</sup> Includes other countries not shown separately. <sup>3</sup> With the establishment of diplomatic relations with China on January 1, 1979, the U.S. government recognized the People's Republic of China as the sole legal government of China and acknowledged the Chinese position that there is only one China and that Taiwan is part of China. <sup>4</sup> Comprises Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Kuwait, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, and the United Arab Emirates.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Survey of Current Business*, July 2006.

**Table 1188. Stock Prices and Yields: 1990 to 2005**

[Closing values as of end of December, except as noted]

| Index  | 1990    | 2000     | 2001     | 2002    | 2003     | 2004     | 2005     |
|--|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|
| <b>STOCK PRICES</b>  |         |          |          |         |          |          |          |
| Standard & Poor's indices: <sup>1</sup>  |         |          |          |         |          |          |          |
| S&P 500 composite (1941-43 = 10) . . . . .   | 330.2   | 1,320.3  | 1,148.1  | 879.8   | 1,111.9  | 1,211.9  | 1,248.3  |
| S&P 400 MidCap Index (1982 = 100) . . . . .  | 100.0   | 516.7    | 508.3    | 429.8   | 576.0    | 663.3    | 738.1    |
| S&P 600 Small Cap Index (Dec. 31, 1993 = 100) . . . . .                                      | (NA)    | 219.6    | 232.2    | 196.6   | 270.4    | 328.8    | 350.7    |
| S&P 500/Barra Value Index (Dec. 31, 1974 = 35) . . . . .                                     | 177.7   | 636.2    | 552.0    | 428.0   | 551.9    | 625.5    | 647.5    |
| S&P 500/Barra Growth Index (Dec. 31, 1974 = 35) . . . . .                                    | 159.9   | 687.6    | 594.6    | 448.8   | 555.9    | 582.0    | 596.5    |
| Russell indices: <sup>2</sup>  |         |          |          |         |          |          |          |
| Russell 1000 (Dec. 31, 1986 = 130) . . . . .   | 171.2   | 700.1    | 604.9    | 466.2   | 594.6    | 651.0    | 679.4    |
| Russell 2000 (Dec. 31, 1986 = 135) . . . . .   | 132.2   | 483.5    | 488.5    | 383.1   | 556.9    | 651.6    | 673.2    |
| Russell 3000 (Dec. 31, 1986 = 140) . . . . .   | 180.9   | 725.8    | 634.2    | 489.5   | 630.1    | 693.6    | 723.3    |
| N.Y. Stock Exchange common stock index:  |         |          |          |         |          |          |          |
| Composite (Dec. 31, 2002 = 5000) . . . . .   | 1,908.5 | 6,945.6  | 6,236.4  | 5,000.0 | 6,440.3  | 7,250.1  | 7,754.0  |
| Yearly high . . . . .  | 2,126.7 | 7,164.6  | 7,048.1  | 6,445.0 | 6,469.5  | 7,373.2  | 7,867.6  |
| Yearly low . . . . .   | 1,715.1 | 6,094.9  | 5,331.4  | 4,452.5 | 4,418.6  | 6,211.3  | 6,902.5  |
| American Stock Exchange Composite Index<br>(Dec. 29, 1995 = 550) . . . . .                   |         |          |          |         |          |          |          |
|  | (NA)    | 897.8    | 847.6    | 824.4   | 1,173.6  | 1,434.3  | 1,759.1  |
| NASDAQ composite index (Feb. 5, 1971 = 100) . . . . .  |         |          |          |         |          |          |          |
| Nasdaq-100 (Jan. 31, 1985 = 125) . . . . .   | 373.8   | 2,470.5  | 1,950.4  | 1,335.5 | 2,003.4  | 2,175.4  | 2,205.3  |
| Industrial (Feb. 5, 1971 = 100) . . . . .  | 200.5   | 2,341.7  | 1,577.1  | 984.4   | 1,467.9  | 1,621.1  | 1,645.2  |
| Banks (Feb. 5, 1971 = 100) . . . . .   | 406.1   | 1,483.0  | 1,389.2  | 1,029.7 | 1,603.7  | 1,857.7  | 1,859.9  |
| Computers (Oct. 29, 1993 = 200) . . . . .  | 254.9   | 1,939.5  | 2,134.9  | 2,231.3 | 2,899.2  | 3,217.9  | 3,078.4  |
| Transportation (Feb. 5, 1971 = 100) . . . . .  | (NA)    | 1,295.0  | 980.5    | 622.6   | 934.9    | 965.3    | 991.8    |
| Telecommunications (October 29, 1993 = 200) . . . . .  | 417.1   | 1,160.4  | 1,285.0  | 1,297.6 | 1,754.4  | 2,229.5  | 2,438.2  |
| Biotech (Oct. 29, 1993 = 200) . . . . .  | 84.0    | 463.4    | 236.6    | 108.8   | 183.6    | 198.3    | 184.0    |
|  | (NA)    | 1,084.5  | 908.8    | 496.9   | 724.1    | 768.5    | 790.3    |
| Dow Jones and Co., Inc.:   |         |          |          |         |          |          |          |
| Composite (65 stocks) . . . . .  | 920.6   | 3,317.4  | 2,892.2  | 2,375.0 | 3,000.8  | 3,395.8  | 3,638.1  |
| Industrial (30 stocks) . . . . .   | 2,633.7 | 10,786.9 | 10,021.5 | 8,341.6 | 10,453.9 | 10,783.1 | 10,717.5 |
| Transportation (20 stocks) . . . . .   | 910.2   | 2,946.6  | 2,640.0  | 2,310.0 | 3,007.1  | 3,797.5  | 4,196.0  |
| Utility (15 stocks) . . . . .  | 209.7   | 412.2    | 293.9    | 215.2   | 266.9    | 335.0    | 405.1    |
| Dow Jones Wilshire 5000 Composite Index <sup>3</sup><br>(Dec. 31, 1980 = 1404.596) . . . . . |         |          |          |         |          |          |          |
|  | 3,101.4 | 12,175.9 | 10,707.7 | 8,343.2 | 10,799.4 | 11,971.1 | 12,517.7 |
| <b>COMMON STOCK YIELDS (percent)</b>   |         |          |          |         |          |          |          |
| Standard & Poor's composite index (500 stocks): <sup>4</sup>                                 |         |          |          |         |          |          |          |
| Dividend-price ratio <sup>5</sup> . . . . .  | 3.61    | 1.15     | 1.32     | 1.61    | 1.77     | 1.72     | 1.83     |
| Earnings-price ratio <sup>6</sup> . . . . .  | 6.47    | 3.63     | 2.95     | 2.92    | 3.84     | 4.89     | 5.36     |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Standard & Poor's Indices are market-value weighted and are chosen for market size, liquidity, and industry group representation. The S&P 500 index represents 500 large publicly-traded companies. The S&P MidCap Index tracks mid-cap companies. The S&P SmallCap Index consists of 600 domestic small-cap stocks. <sup>2</sup> The Russell 1000 and 3000 indices show respectively the 1000 and 3000 largest capitalization stocks in the United States. The Russell 2000 index shows the 2000 largest capitalization stocks in the United States after the first 1000. <sup>3</sup> The Dow Jones Wilshire 5000 Composite Index measures the performance of all U.S. headquartered equity securities with readily available prices. Source: Dow Jones & Company, Inc., New York, NY, Dow Jones Indexes, (copyright). <sup>4</sup> Source: U.S. Council of Economic Advisors, *Economic Indicators*, monthly. <sup>5</sup> Aggregate cash dividends (based on latest known annual rate) divided by aggregate market value based on Wednesday closing prices. Averages of monthly figures. <sup>6</sup> Averages of quarterly ratios which are ratio of earnings (after taxes) for 4 quarters ending with particular quarter to price index for last day of that quarter.

Source: Except as noted, Global Financial Data, Los Angeles, CA, <<http://www.globalfindata.com/trial/index2.html>>; (copyright).

**Table 1189. Dow Jones U.S. Total Market Index by Industry: 1995 to 2005**

[As of end of year]

| Industry  | 1995          | 2000          | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          | 2005          |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>U.S. Total Market Index, total . . . . .</b> | <b>147.49</b> | <b>306.88</b> | <b>266.71</b> | <b>204.51</b> | <b>262.68</b> | <b>289.38</b> | <b>302.37</b> |
| Basic materials . . . . .                       | 139.19        | 154.49        | 153.22        | 136.97        | 181.10        | 200.33        | 205.79        |
| Consumer goods . . . . .                        | 146.35        | 219.82        | 212.88        | 198.48        | 240.91        | 266.44        | 265.88        |
| Consumer services . . . . .                     | 128.48        | 279.11        | 284.94        | 212.34        | 280.07        | 306.85        | 298.62        |
| Oil and gas . . . . .                           | 134.54        | 272.96        | 236.74        | 200.29        | 246.08        | 319.76        | 422.12        |
| Financial . . . . .                             | 176.60        | 440.91        | 404.50        | 346.36        | 445.96        | 492.54        | 510.02        |
| Healthcare . . . . .                            | 127.77        | 360.18        | 310.76        | 242.87        | 286.04        | 295.22        | 315.50        |
| Industrial . . . . .                            | 156.39        | 276.11        | 245.14        | 179.78        | 235.69        | 272.24        | 280.72        |
| Technology . . . . .                            | 229.18        | 749.01        | 535.89        | 327.84        | 493.02        | 499.78        | 513.48        |
| Telecommunications . . . . .                    | 154.84        | 210.38        | 180.62        | 115.04        | 119.12        | 136.84        | 126.90        |
| Utilities . . . . .                             | 109.07        | 177.80        | 127.04        | 95.75         | 114.54        | 136.79        | 152.41        |

Source: Dow Jones & Company, Inc., New York, NY, *Dow Jones Indexes*, (copyright).

**Table 1190. Transaction Activity in Equities, Options, and Security Futures, 1990 to 2005, and by Exchange, 2005**

[In billions of dollars (2,229 represents \$2,229,000,000,000). Market value of all sales of equities and options listed on an exchange or subject to last-sale reporting. Also reported are the value of such options that were exercised and the value of single-stock futures that were delivered. Excludes options and futures on indexes]

| Year and exchange                          |               |                |                | Option exercises and futures deliveries |
|--|---------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|  | Total         | Equity trading | Option trading |   |
| 1990                                       | 2,229         | 2,154          | 27             | 48                                      |
| 1995                                       | 6,321         | 6,208          | 51             | 63                                      |
| 1996                                       | 8,266         | 8,124          | 68             | 75                                      |
| 1997                                       | 11,693        | 11,488         | 105            | 100                                     |
| 1998                                       | 15,164        | 14,903         | 140            | 121                                     |
| 1999                                       | 23,219        | 22,813         | 260            | 145                                     |
| 2000                                       | 36,275        | 35,557         | 485            | 233                                     |
| 2001                                       | 26,138        | 25,636         | 278            | 224                                     |
| 2002                                       | 23,028        | 22,658         | 161            | 209                                     |
| 2003                                       | 22,737        | 22,292         | 164            | 282                                     |
| 2004                                       | 27,876        | 27,158         | 223            | 495                                     |
| <b>2005, total<sup>1</sup></b>             | <b>34,560</b> | <b>33,215</b>  | <b>350</b>     | <b>995</b>                              |
| American Stock Exchange                    | 725           | 558            | 42             | 124                                     |
| Boston Stock Exchange                      | 229           | 160            | 18             | 51                                      |
| Chicago Board Options Exchange             | 314           | 13             | 78             | 223                                     |
| Chicago Stock Exchange                     | 397           | 397            | -              | -                                       |
| International Securities Exchange          | 358           | -              | 92             | 266                                     |
| National Association of Securities Dealers | 10,440        | 10,440         | -              | -                                       |
| National Stock Exchange                    | 3,489         | 3,489          | -              | -                                       |
| New York Stock Exchange                    | 14,367        | 14,367         | -              | -                                       |
| The Pacific Exchange                       | 3,996         | 3,742          | 71             | 183                                     |
| Philadelphia Stock Exchange                | 232           | 48             | 49             | 135                                     |

- Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> Includes other exchanges not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, *Annual Report*.

**Table 1191. Volume of Trading on New York Stock Exchange: 1990 to 2005**

[39,946 represents 39,946,000,000. Round lot: A unit of trading or a multiple thereof. On the NYSE the unit of trading is generally 100 shares in stocks. For some inactive stocks, the unit of trading is 10 shares. Odd lot: An amount of stock less than the established 100-share unit or 10-share unit of trading]

| Item                           | Unit             | 1990          | 1995          | 1999           | 2000           | 2001           | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           | 2005           |
|--------------------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Shares traded</b>           | <b>Million</b>   | <b>39,946</b> | <b>87,873</b> | <b>206,299</b> | <b>265,499</b> | <b>311,290</b> | <b>369,069</b> | <b>356,767</b> | <b>372,718</b> | <b>410,832</b> |
| Round lots                     | Million          | 39,665        | 87,218        | 203,914        | 262,478        | 307,509        | 363,136        | 352,398        | 367,099        | 403,764        |
| Average daily shares           | Million          | 157           | 346           | 809            | 1,042          | 1,240          | 1,441          | 1,398          | 1,457          | 1,602          |
| High day                       | Million          | 292           | 653           | 1,350          | 1,561          | 2,368          | 2,813          | 1,886          | 2,690          | 3,116          |
| Low day                        | Million          | 57            | 118           | 312            | 403            | 414            | 462            | 360            | 509            | 545            |
| Odd lots                       | Million          | 282           | 656           | 2,384          | 3,021          | 3,781          | 5,933          | 4,370          | 5,619          | 7,068          |
| <b>Value of shares traded</b>  | <b>Bil. dol.</b> | <b>1,336</b>  | <b>3,110</b>  | <b>9,073</b>   | <b>11,205</b>  | <b>10,645</b>  | <b>10,491</b>  | <b>9,847</b>   | <b>11,841</b>  | <b>14,441</b>  |
| Round lots                     | Bil. dol.        | 1,325         | 3,083         | 8,945          | 11,060         | 10,489         | 10,278         | 9,692          | 11,618         | 14,125         |
| Odd lots                       | Bil. dol.        | 11            | 27            | 128            | 145            | 155            | 213            | 154            | 223            | 316            |
| <b>Bond volume<sup>1</sup></b> | <b>Mil. dol.</b> | <b>10,893</b> | <b>6,979</b>  | <b>3,221</b>   | <b>2,328</b>   | <b>2,668</b>   | <b>3,646</b>   | <b>2,502</b>   | <b>1,291</b>   | <b>951</b>     |
| Daily average                  | Mil. dol.        | 43.1          | 27.7          | 12.8           | 9.2            | 10.8           | 14.5           | 10.0           | 5.1            | 3.8            |

<sup>1</sup> Par value.

Source: New York Stock Exchange, Inc., New York, NY, *Fact Book*, annual (copyright).

**Table 1192. Securities Listed on New York Stock Exchange: 1990 to 2005**

[As of December 31, except cash dividends are for calendar year (1,689 represents \$1,689,000,000,000)]

| Item                       | Unit      | 1990  | 1995  | 1997  | 1998   | 1999   | 2000   | 2001   | 2002  | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   |
|----------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>BONDS</b>               |           |       |       |       |        |        |        |        |       |        |        |        |
| Number of issuers          | Number    | 743   | 564   | 533   | 474    | 416    | 392    | 369    | 343   | 312    | 228    | 211    |
| Number of issues           | Number    | 2,912 | 2,097 | 1,965 | 1,858  | 1,736  | 1,627  | 1,447  | 1,323 | 1,273  | 1,059  | 971    |
| Face value                 | Bil. dol. | 1,689 | 2,773 | 2,625 | 2,554  | 2,402  | 2,125  | 1,654  | 1,378 | 1,355  | 1,080  | 968    |
| <b>STOCKS</b>              |           |       |       |       |        |        |        |        |       |        |        |        |
| Companies                  | Number    | 1,774 | 2,675 | 3,047 | 3,114  | 3,025  | 2,862  | 2,798  | 2,783 | 2,750  | 2,768  | 2,767  |
| Number of issues           | Number    | 2,284 | 3,126 | 3,358 | 3,382  | 3,286  | 3,072  | 2,984  | 2,959 | 2,938  | 3,010  | 3,052  |
| Shares listed              | Billions  | 90.7  | 154.7 | 207.1 | 239.3  | 260.9  | 313.9  | 341.5  | 349.9 | 359.7  | 380.8  | 396.8  |
| Market value               | Bil. dol. | 2,820 | 6,013 | 9,413 | 10,864 | 12,296 | 12,372 | 11,714 | 9,603 | 12,158 | 13,728 | 14,588 |
| Average price <sup>1</sup> | Dollars   | 31.08 | 38.86 | 45.45 | 45.40  | 43.77  | 42.14  | 34.11  | 28.39 | 33.80  | 36.05  | 36.76  |

<sup>1</sup> This average cannot be used as an index of price trend due to changes in shares listed caused by new listings, suspensions, stock splits and stock dividends.

Source: New York Stock Exchange, Inc., New York, NY, *Fact Book*, annual (copyright).

**Table 1193. Stock Ownership by Age of Head of Family and Family Income: 1995 to 2004**

[Median value in thousands of constant 2004 dollars (18.0 represents \$18,000). Constant dollar figures are based on consumer price index data published by U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Families include one-person units; for definition of family, see text, Section 1. Based on Survey of Consumer Finance; see Appendix III. For definition of median, see Guide to Tabular Presentation]

| Age of family head and family income (constant (2004) dollars) | Families having direct or indirect stock holdings <sup>1</sup> (percent) |             |             | Median value among families with holdings |             |             | Stock holdings' share of group's financial assets (percent) |             |             |
|--|--|-------------|-------------|---|-------------|-------------|---|-------------|-------------|
|  | 1995   | 2001        | 2004        | 1995                                      | 2001        | 2004        | 1995  | 2001        | 2004        |
| <b>All families</b> . . . . .                                  | <b>40.4</b>  | <b>51.9</b> | <b>48.6</b> | <b>18.0</b>                               | <b>37.7</b> | <b>24.3</b> | <b>40.1</b>   | <b>56.0</b> | <b>47.4</b> |
| Under 35 years old . . . . .                                   | 36.6   | 48.9        | 38.8        | 6.3                                       | 7.5         | 5.2         | 27.2  | 52.5        | 30.0        |
| 35 to 44 years old . . . . .                                   | 46.4   | 59.5        | 52.3        | 12.3                                      | 29.3        | 12.7        | 39.5  | 57.3        | 47.7        |
| 45 to 54 years old . . . . .                                   | 48.9   | 59.2        | 54.4        | 31.9                                      | 53.3        | 30.6        | 43.1  | 59.1        | 46.8        |
| 55 to 64 years old . . . . .                                   | 40.0   | 57.1        | 61.6        | 38.2                                      | 86.5        | 59.5        | 44.5  | 56.2        | 51.1        |
| 65 to 74 years old . . . . .                                   | 34.4   | 39.2        | 45.8        | 41.9                                      | 159.8       | 75.0        | 35.8  | 55.2        | 51.1        |
| 75 years old and over . . . . .                                | 27.9   | 34.2        | 34.8        | 24.6                                      | 127.8       | 85.9        | 39.8  | 51.4        | 39.1        |
| Percentiles of income: <sup>2</sup>                            |  |             |             |   |             |             |   |             |             |
| Less than 20 . . . . .   | 6.5  | 12.4        | 11.7        | 4.6                                       | 7.4         | 7.0         | 14.2  | 36.9        | 31.3        |
| 20 to 39.9 . . . . .   | 24.7   | 33.5        | 28.8        | 7.8                                       | 8.0         | 8.8         | 26.7  | 34.9        | 29.6        |
| 40 to 59.9 . . . . .   | 41.5   | 52.1        | 49.2        | 7.7                                       | 16.0        | 11.6        | 28.5  | 46.5        | 41.0        |
| 60 to 79.9 . . . . .   | 54.3   | 75.7        | 66.5        | 15.6                                      | 30.4        | 20.0        | 35.6  | 51.7        | 37.5        |
| 80 to 89.9 . . . . .   | 69.7   | 82.0        | 82.5        | 30.8                                      | 68.8        | 34.6        | 41.3  | 57.4        | 43.2        |
| 90 to 100 . . . . .  | 80.0   | 89.6        | 91.0        | 73.9                                      | 263.8       | 169.9       | 45.7  | 60.5        | 53.6        |

<sup>1</sup> Indirect holdings are those in retirement accounts and other managed assets. <sup>2</sup> See footnote 8, Table 1152.

Source: Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, "2004 Survey of Consumer Finances"; published 28 February 2006; <<http://www.federalreserve.gov/pubs/oss/oss2/2004/scf2004home.html>>.

**Table 1194. Household Ownership of Equities: 2005**

[56.9 represents 56,900,000. Based on a national probability sample of 4,927 household financial decision-makers. Further questions about equity ownership were asked of those 2,476 decision-makers who indicated they owned equities]

| Type of holding  | Households owning equities |                           | Number of individual investors (mil.) |
|--|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|
|  | Number (mil.)              | Percent of all households |                                       |
| Any type of equity (net) <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                          | 56.9                       | 50.3                      | 91.1                                  |
| Any equity inside employer-sponsored retirement plans . . . . .          | 37.6                       | 33.2                      | 48.8                                  |
| Any equity outside employer-sponsored retirement plans . . . . .         | 39.3                       | 34.7                      | 58.9                                  |
| Individual stock (net) <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                            | 28.4                       | 25.1                      | 42.6                                  |
| Individual stock inside employer-sponsored retirement plans . . . . .    | 7.6                        | 6.7                       | 9.9                                   |
| Individual stock outside employer-sponsored retirement plans . . . . .   | 23.3                       | 20.6                      | 35.0                                  |
| Stock mutual funds (net) <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                          | 51.8                       | 45.8                      | 77.7                                  |
| Stock mutual funds inside employer-sponsored retirement plans . . . . .  | 36.0                       | 31.8                      | 46.8                                  |
| Stock mutual funds outside employer-sponsored retirement plans . . . . . | 31.1                       | 27.5                      | 46.7                                  |

<sup>1</sup> Net figure adjusted for multiple responses.

Source: Investment Company Institute, Washington, DC, and Securities Industry Association, New York, NY, *Equity Ownership in America, Fall 2005* (copyright).

**Table 1195. Characteristics of Equity Owners: 2005**

[In percent, except as indicated. See headnote, Table 1194. For definition of median, see Guide to Tabular Presentation]

| Item  | Total   | Age                |                    |                    |                    |                       | Household income   |                      |                    |
|---|---------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
|   |         | 18 to 34 years old | 35 to 44 years old | 45 to 54 years old | 55 to 64 years old | 65 years old and over | Less than \$50,000 | \$50,000 to \$99,999 | \$100,000 and over |
| Median age of owner (years) . . . . .                           | 51      | 30                 | 40                 | 50                 | 59                 | 72                    | 52                 | 46                   | 49                 |
| Median household income (dol.) . . . . .                        | 65,000  | 62,000             | 70,000             | 70,000             | 65,000             | 45,000                | 30,000             | 70,000               | 133,300            |
| Median household financial assets <sup>1</sup> (dol.) . . . . . | 125,000 | 40,000             | 80,000             | 152,700            | 275,700            | 350,000               | 46,500             | 116,800              | 367,900            |
| Equity investments owned:                                       |         |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                    |                      |                    |
| Individual stock (net) <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                   | 49      | 38                 | 46                 | 45                 | 53                 | 63                    | 38                 | 44                   | 61                 |
| Inside retirement plans <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                  | 12      | 9                  | 14                 | 17                 | 12                 | 8                     | 5                  | 13                   | 20                 |
| Outside retirement plans <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                 | 43      | 32                 | 41                 | 39                 | 47                 | 57                    | 32                 | 36                   | 55                 |
| Stock mutual funds (net) <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                 | 90      | 94                 | 92                 | 93                 | 92                 | 81                    | 88                 | 93                   | 92                 |
| Inside retirement plans <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                  | 66      | 77                 | 77                 | 77                 | 61                 | 32                    | 55                 | 75                   | 79                 |
| Outside retirement plans <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                 | 55      | 47                 | 52                 | 51                 | 64                 | 60                    | 50                 | 50                   | 60                 |
| Have retirement plan coverage <sup>3</sup> . . . . .            | 78      | 84                 | 85                 | 84                 | 77                 | 58                    | 68                 | 86                   | 87                 |
| Have Individual Retirement Account (IRA) . . . . .              | 67      | 61                 | 64                 | 65                 | 74                 | 70                    | 57                 | 66                   | 76                 |

<sup>1</sup> Includes assets in employer-sponsored retirement plans but excludes value of primary residence. <sup>2</sup> Net figure adjusted for multiple responses. <sup>3</sup> Employer-sponsored.

Source: Investment Company Institute, Washington, DC, and Securities Industry Association, New York, NY, *Equity Ownership in America, Fall 2005* (copyright).

**Table 1196. Households Owning Mutual Funds by Age and Income: 2000 and 2005**

[In percent. Ownership includes money market, stock, bond and hybrid mutual funds, variable annuities, and mutual funds owned through Individual Retirement Accounts (IRAs), Keoghs, and employer-sponsored retirement plans. In 2005 an estimated 53,700,000 households own mutual funds. Based on a sample survey of 3,000 households; for details, see source]

| Age of household head and household income | Percent distribution, 2005 | As percent of all households |           | Age of household head and household income | Percent distribution, 2005 | As percent of all households |      |
|--|----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|--|----------------------------|------------------------------|------|
|  |                            | 2000                         | 2005      |  |                            | 2000                         | 2005 |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                     | <b>100</b>                 | <b>49</b>                    | <b>48</b> |  |                            |                              |      |
| Less than 25 years old . . . . .           | 3                          | 23                           | 24        | Less than \$25,000 . . . . .               | 6                          | 17                           | 12   |
| 25 to 34 years old . . . . .               | 16                         | 49                           | 44        | \$25,000 to \$34,999 . . . . .             | 9                          | 37                           | 32   |
| 35 to 44 years old . . . . .               | 24                         | 58                           | 54        | \$35,000 to \$49,999 . . . . .             | 16                         | 49                           | 49   |
| 45 to 54 years old . . . . .               | 24                         | 59                           | 53        | \$50,000 to \$74,999 . . . . .             | 27                         | 66                           | 61   |
| 55 to 64 years old . . . . .               | 18                         | 54                           | 57        | \$75,000 to \$99,999 . . . . .             | 19                         | 77                           | 73   |
| 65 years old and over . . . . .            | 15                         | 32                           | 37        | \$100,000 and over . . . . .               | 23                         | 79                           | 82   |

Source: Investment Company Institute, Washington, DC, *Fundamentals, Investment Company Institute Research in Brief*, Vol. 9, No. 4, August 2000; and Vol. 14, No. 5, October 2005 (copyright).

**Table 1197. Characteristics of Mutual Fund Owners: 2004**

[In percent, except as indicated. Mutual fund ownership includes holdings of money market, stock, bond, and hybrid mutual funds; and funds owned through variable annuities, Individual Retirement Accounts (IRAs), Keoghs, and employer-sponsored retirement plans. Based on a national probability sample of 3,613 primary financial decision-makers in households with mutual fund investments. For definition of median, see Guide to Tabular Presentation]

| Characteristic  | Total   | Age                |                    |                       | Household income   |                      |                   |
|---|---------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
|   |         | Under 40 years old | 40 to 64 years old | 65 years old and over | Less than \$50,000 | \$50,000 to \$99,999 | \$100,000 or more |
| Median age (years) . . . . .  | 48      | 33                 | 51                 | 71                    | 48                 | 46                   | 46                |
| Median household income (dol.) . . . . .  | 68,700  | 65,000             | 75,000             | 45,000                | 32,500             | 70,000               | 130,000           |
| Median household financial assets <sup>1</sup> (dol.) . . . . .                     | 125,000 | 50,000             | 200,000            | 207,100               | 50,000             | 110,000              | 350,000           |
| Own an IRA . . . . .  | 69      | 63                 | 72                 | 64                    | 58                 | 65                   | 77                |
| Household has a defined contribution retirement plan(s), net <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 84      | 86                 | 87                 | 67                    | 74                 | 89                   | 88                |
| 401(k) plan . . . . .   | 67      | 78                 | 71                 | 28                    | 56                 | 72                   | 76                |
| 403(b) plan . . . . .   | 14      | 12                 | 15                 | 6                     | 9                  | 13                   | 19                |
| State, local, or federal government plan . . . . .                                  | 35      | 27                 | 37                 | 46                    | 32                 | 38                   | 31                |
| Median mutual fund assets (dol.) . . . . .  | 48,000  | 20,000             | 70,000             | 60,000                | 17,600             | 43,800               | 95,000            |
| Median number of mutual funds owned . . . . .                                       | 4       | 4                  | 5                  | 3                     | 3                  | 4                    | 6                 |
| Own: <sup>2</sup>   |         |                    |                    |                       |                    |                      |                   |
| Equity funds . . . . .  | 80      | 79                 | 83                 | 74                    | 70                 | 80                   | 91                |
| Bond funds . . . . .  | 44      | 41                 | 46                 | 39                    | 35                 | 41                   | 50                |
| Own mutual funds bought: <sup>2</sup>   |         |                    |                    |                       |                    |                      |                   |
| Outside employer-sponsored retirement plan(s) . . . . .                             | 68      | 59                 | 69                 | 84                    | 63                 | 60                   | 74                |
| Inside employer-sponsored retirement plan(s) . . . . .                              | 63      | 69                 | 67                 | 30                    | 55                 | 68                   | 68                |

<sup>1</sup> Includes assets in employer-sponsored retirement plans but excludes value of primary residence. <sup>2</sup> Net figure adjusted for multiple responses.

Source: Investment Company Institute, Washington, DC, *Profile of Mutual Fund Shareholders, 2004* (copyright).

**Table 1198. Mutual Funds—Summary: 1990 to 2005**

[Number of funds and assets as of December 31 (1,065 represents \$1,065,000,000,000). A mutual fund is an open-end investment company that continuously issues and redeems shares that represent an interest in a pool of financial assets. Excludes data for funds that invest in other mutual funds. Minus sign (-) indicates net redemptions]

| Type of fund  | Unit                     | 1990         | 1995         | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         |
|---|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Number of funds, total</b> . . . . .               | <b>Number</b> . . . . .  | <b>3,079</b> | <b>5,725</b> | <b>7,791</b> | <b>8,155</b> | <b>8,305</b> | <b>8,244</b> | <b>8,126</b> | <b>8,041</b> | <b>7,977</b> |
| Equity funds . . . . .                                | Number . . . . .         | 1,099        | 2,139        | 3,952        | 4,385        | 4,716        | 4,747        | 4,599        | 4,547        | 4,586        |
| Hybrid funds . . . . .                                | Number . . . . .         | 193          | 412          | 532          | 523          | 483          | 473          | 508          | 510          | 505          |
| Bond funds . . . . .                                  | Number . . . . .         | 1,046        | 2,177        | 2,262        | 2,208        | 2,091        | 2,035        | 2,045        | 2,041        | 2,015        |
| Money market funds, taxable <sup>1</sup> . . . . .    | Number . . . . .         | 506          | 674          | 702          | 703          | 689          | 679          | 662          | 639          | 595          |
| Money market funds, tax-exempt <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | Number . . . . .         | 235          | 323          | 343          | 336          | 326          | 310          | 312          | 304          | 276          |
| <b>Assets, total</b> . . . . .                        | <b>Bil. dol.</b> . . . . | <b>1,065</b> | <b>2,811</b> | <b>6,846</b> | <b>6,965</b> | <b>6,975</b> | <b>6,390</b> | <b>7,414</b> | <b>8,107</b> | <b>8,905</b> |
| Equity funds . . . . .                                | Bil. dol. . . . .        | 239          | 1,249        | 4,042        | 3,962        | 3,418        | 2,662        | 3,684        | 4,384        | 4,940        |
| Hybrid funds . . . . .                                | Bil. dol. . . . .        | 36           | 210          | 379          | 346          | 346          | 325          | 430          | 519          | 567          |
| Bond funds . . . . .                                  | Bil. dol. . . . .        | 291          | 599          | 812          | 811          | 925          | 1,130        | 1,248        | 1,290        | 1,357        |
| Money market funds, taxable . . . . .                 | Bil. dol. . . . .        | 415          | 630          | 1,409        | 1,607        | 2,013        | 1,997        | 1,764        | 1,603        | 1,707        |
| Money market funds, tax-exempt <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | Bil. dol. . . . .        | 84           | 123          | 204          | 238          | 272          | 275          | 288          | 310          | 334          |
| Equity, hybrid and bond funds:                        |                          |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Sales . . . . .                                       | Bil. dol. . . . .        | 149          | 475          | 1,274        | 1,630        | 1,383        | 1,434        | 1,430        | 1,471        | 1,589        |
| Redemptions . . . . .                                 | Bil. dol. . . . .        | 98           | 313          | 1,021        | 1,330        | 1,177        | 1,228        | 1,148        | 1,178        | 1,286        |
| Net sales . . . . .                                   | Bil. dol. . . . .        | 51           | 163          | 252          | 300          | 206          | 206          | 282          | 293          | 303          |
| Money market funds, taxable: <sup>1</sup>             |                          |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Sales . . . . .                                       | Bil. dol. . . . .        | 1,219        | 2,729        | 7,083        | 8,691        | 10,701       | 11,012       | 10,150       | 9,717        | 11,064       |
| Redemptions . . . . .                                 | Bil. dol. . . . .        | 1,183        | 2,617        | 6,866        | 8,499        | 10,314       | 11,075       | 10,402       | 9,874        | 10,998       |
| Net sales . . . . .                                   | Bil. dol. . . . .        | 36           | 112          | 217          | 192          | 386          | -63          | -252         | -157         | 67           |
| Money market funds, tax-exempt: <sup>2</sup>          |                          |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Sales . . . . .                                       | Bil. dol. . . . .        | 197          | 396          | 687          | 788          | 783          | 750          | 873          | 1,082        | 1,389        |
| Redemptions . . . . .                                 | Bil. dol. . . . .        | 190          | 385          | 675          | 757          | 751          | 736          | 866          | 1,066        | 1,365        |
| Net sales . . . . .                                   | Bil. dol. . . . .        | 7            | 11           | 12           | 31           | 31           | 14           | 7            | 16           | 24           |

<sup>1</sup> Funds invest in short-term, high-grade securities sold in the money market. <sup>2</sup> Funds invest in municipal securities with relatively short maturities.

Source: Investment Company Institute, Washington, DC, *Mutual Fund Fact Book*, annual (copyright).

**Table 1199. Mutual Fund Shares—Holdings and Net Purchases by Type of Investor: 1990 to 2005**

[In billions of dollars (608 represents \$608,000,000,000). Holdings as of Dec. 31. Minus sign (-) indicates net sales]

| Type of investor                                      | Holdings   |              |              |              |              | Net purchases |              |              |              |              |
|---|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|   | 1990       | 2000         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         | 1990          | 2000         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                                | <b>608</b> | <b>3,638</b> | <b>4,653</b> | <b>5,436</b> | <b>6,045</b> | <b>53.7</b>   | <b>239.4</b> | <b>288.0</b> | <b>299.1</b> | <b>257.5</b> |
| Households, nonprofit organizations . . . . .         | 512        | 2,500        | 3,188        | 3,726        | 4,207        | 31.5          | 84.4         | 228.6        | 257.3        | 225.3        |
| Nonfinancial corporate business . . . . .             | 10         | 95           | 125          | 143          | 165          | -1.0          | 12.0         | 11.0         | 5.0          | 5.0          |
| State and local governments . . . . .                 | 5          | 24           | 26           | 27           | 28           | 3.5           | 1.3          | -5.4         | -1.5         | -0.2         |
| Commercial banking . . . . .                          | 2          | 20           | 17           | 18           | 17           | -0.3          | 2.5          | -6.2         | -0.9         | -1.8         |
| Credit unions . . . . .                               | 1          | 4            | 4            | 3            | 2            | 0.2           | -0.3         | 0.5          | -0.9         | -1.0         |
| Life insurance companies . . . . .                    | 31         | 77           | 92           | 114          | 131          | 12.6          | 5.6          | 0.5          | 12.8         | 9.0          |
| Private pension funds . . . . .                       | 40         | 752          | 994          | 1,174        | 1,252        | 6.6           | 84.0         | 51.7         | 25.8         | 18.5         |
| State and local government retirement funds . . . . . | 8          | 167          | 208          | 231          | 241          | 0.5           | 49.9         | 7.3          | 1.6          | 2.7          |

Source: Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, "Federal Reserve Statistical Release, Z.1, Flow of Funds Accounts of the United States"; published: 9 March 2006; <http://www.federalreserve.gov/releases/z1/20060309/>.

**Table 1200. Mutual Fund Retirement Assets: 1990 to 2005**

[In billions of dollars, except percent (205 represents \$205,000,000,000). Based on data from the Institute's Annual Questionnaire for Retirement Statistics. The 2005 survey gathered data from 16,089 mutual fund share classes representing approximately 84 percent of mutual fund industry assets. Assets were estimated for all nonreporting funds. Estimates of retirement assets in street name and omnibus accounts were derived from data reported on the Annual Questionnaire for Retirement Statistics and the Annual Institutional Survey]

| Type of account  | 1990       | 1995       | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         |
|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Mutual fund retirement assets</b> . . . . .                     | <b>205</b> | <b>913</b> | <b>2,492</b> | <b>2,360</b> | <b>2,105</b> | <b>2,682</b> | <b>3,084</b> | <b>3,444</b> |
| Percent of total retirement assets . . . . .                       | 5          | 13         | 21           | 21           | 20           | 22           | 23           | 24           |
| Individual retirement accounts (IRAs) . . . . .                    | 139        | 468        | 1,236        | 1,173        | 1,052        | 1,319        | 1,497        | 1,668        |
| Employer-sponsored defined contribution retirement plans . . . . . | 67         | 445        | 1,256        | 1,188        | 1,053        | 1,363        | 1,588        | 1,776        |
| 401(k) plans <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                                | 35         | 266        | 819          | 798          | 712          | 927          | 1,096        | 1,238        |
| Percent of total 401(k) assets . . . . .                           | 9          | 31         | 47           | 47           | 45           | 47           | 48           | 51           |
| 403(b) plans <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                                | 15         | 120        | 265          | 237          | 198          | 262          | 295          | 321          |
| 457 plans <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                                   | 2          | 9          | 45           | 43           | 36           | 44           | 51           | 59           |
| Other defined contribution plans <sup>4</sup> . . . . .            | 15         | 50         | 127          | 110          | 106          | 130          | 146          | 158          |
| Percent of all mutual funds:                                       |            |            |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Mutual fund retirement assets . . . . .                            | 19         | 32         | 36           | 34           | 33           | 36           | 38           | 39           |
| Individual retirement accounts (IRAs) . . . . .                    | 13         | 16         | 18           | 17           | 16           | 18           | 18           | 19           |
| Employer-sponsored retirement plans . . . . .                      | 6          | 16         | 18           | 17           | 17           | 18           | 20           | 20           |

<sup>1</sup> A 401(k) plan is a qualified retirement plan that allows participants to have a portion of their compensation (otherwise payable in cash) contributed pretax to a retirement account on their behalf. Predominantly 401(k) assets, but may also include some profit-sharing plan assets that do not have a 401(k) feature. <sup>2</sup> Section 403(b) of the Internal Revenue Code permits employees of certain charitable organizations, nonprofit hospitals, universities, and public schools to establish tax-sheltered retirement programs. These plans may invest in either annuity contracts or mutual fund shares. <sup>3</sup> These plans are deferred compensation arrangements for government employees and employees of certain tax-exempt organizations. <sup>4</sup> Includes Keoghs and defined contribution plans (profit-sharing, thrift-savings, stock bonus, and money purchase) without 401(k) features.

Source: Investment Company Institute, Washington, DC, *Fundamentals, Investment Company Institute Research in Brief, "The U.S. Retirement Market, 2005"*; Vol. 15, No. 5, July 2006; and "Appendix: Additional Data on the U.S. Retirement Market"; Vol. 15, No. 5A, July 2006; <http://www.ici.org> (copyright).

**Table 1201. Individual Retirement Accounts (IRA) Plans—Value by Institution: 1990 to 2005**

[As of December 31 (637 represents \$637,000,000,000). Estimated]

| Institution  | Amount (bil. dol.) |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | Percent distribution |            |            |
|--|--------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------|------------|------------|
|  | 1990               | 1995         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         | 1990                 | 2000       | 2005       |
| <b>Total IRA assets</b> . . . . .                            | <b>637</b>         | <b>1,288</b> | <b>2,629</b> | <b>2,619</b> | <b>2,533</b> | <b>2,991</b> | <b>3,336</b> | <b>3,667</b> | <b>100</b>           | <b>100</b> | <b>100</b> |
| Bank and thrift deposits <sup>1</sup> . . . . .              | 266                | 261          | 252          | 254          | 263          | 268          | 270          | 273          | 42                   | 10         | 7          |
| Life insurance companies <sup>2</sup> . . . . .              | 40                 | 81           | 203          | 211          | 268          | 285          | 311          | 333          | 6                    | 8          | 9          |
| Mutual funds . . . . .                                       | 139                | 468          | 1,236        | 1,173        | 1,052        | 1,319        | 1,497        | 1,668        | 22                   | 47         | 45         |
| Securities held in brokerage accounts <sup>3</sup> . . . . . | 192                | 479          | 939          | 982          | 949          | 1,118        | 1,259        | 1,393        | 30                   | 36         | 38         |

<sup>1</sup> Includes Keogh deposits. <sup>2</sup> Annuities held by IRAs, excluding variable annuity mutual fund IRA assets. <sup>3</sup> Excludes mutual fund assets held through brokerage accounts, which are included in mutual funds.

Source: Investment Company Institute, Washington, DC, *Fundamentals, Investment Company Institute Research in Brief, "The U.S. Retirement Market, 2005"*; Vol. 15, No. 5, July 2006; and "Appendix: Additional Data on the U.S. Retirement Market"; Vol. 15, No. 5A, July 2006; <http://www.ici.org> (copyright).



**Table 1202. Assets of Private and Public Pension Funds by Type of Fund: 1990 to 2005**

[In billions of dollars (3,267 represents \$3,267,000,000,000). As of end of year. Except for corporate equities, represents book value. Excludes social security trust funds, see Table 532]

| Type of pension fund                             | 1990         | 1995         | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004          | 2005          |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Total, all types</b>                          | <b>3,267</b> | <b>5,638</b> | <b>9,099</b> | <b>8,911</b> | <b>8,477</b> | <b>7,718</b> | <b>9,117</b> | <b>10,056</b> | <b>10,558</b> |
| Private funds                                    | 2,197        | 3,769        | 5,999        | 5,821        | 5,411        | 4,893        | 5,814        | 6,460         | 6,762         |
| Insured <sup>1</sup>                             | 570          | 881          | 1,428        | 1,466        | 1,495        | 1,584        | 1,786        | 1,987         | 2,148         |
| Noninsured <sup>2, 3</sup>                       | 1,627        | 2,889        | 4,571        | 4,355        | 3,916        | 3,309        | 4,027        | 4,473         | 4,613         |
| Credit market instruments <sup>3</sup>           | 464          | 608          | 720          | 624          | 637          | 663          | 677          | 712           | 735           |
| Agency- and GSE-backed securities <sup>4</sup>   | 133          | 214          | 233          | 207          | 215          | 220          | 227          | 241           | 248           |
| Corporate and foreign bonds                      | 158          | 240          | 348          | 290          | 295          | 307          | 315          | 331           | 342           |
| Corporate equities                               | 606          | 1,278        | 2,081        | 1,915        | 1,562        | 1,097        | 1,492        | 1,691         | 1,726         |
| Mutual fund shares                               | 40           | 327          | 898          | 946          | 862          | 752          | 994          | 1,174         | 1,252         |
| Unallocated insurance contracts <sup>5</sup>     | 215          | 332          | 396          | 369          | 340          | 271          | 334          | 369           | 378           |
| State and local pension funds <sup>3</sup>       | 730          | 1,327        | 2,326        | 2,293        | 2,207        | 1,930        | 2,344        | 2,572         | 2,722         |
| Credit market instruments <sup>3</sup>           | 402          | 510          | 707          | 743          | 689          | 639          | 650          | 677           | 667           |
| Agency- and GSE-backed securities <sup>4</sup>   | 63           | 63           | 129          | 179          | 181          | 193          | 248          | 293           | 296           |
| Corporate equities                               | 285          | 704          | 1,408        | 1,299        | 1,260        | 1,057        | 1,422        | 1,607         | 1,752         |
| Mutual fund shares                               | 8            | 63           | 141          | 178          | 184          | 167          | 208          | 231           | 241           |
| Federal government retirement funds <sup>6</sup> | 340          | 541          | 774          | 797          | 860          | 894          | 959          | 1,024         | 1,075         |

<sup>1</sup> Annuity reserves held by life insurance companies, excluding unallocated contracts held by private pension funds.  
<sup>2</sup> Private defined benefit plans and defined contribution plans (including 401(k) type plans). <sup>3</sup> Includes other types of assets not shown separately. <sup>4</sup> GSE = Government-sponsored enterprises. <sup>5</sup> Assets held at life insurance companies (e.g., guaranteed investment contracts (GICs), variable annuities). <sup>6</sup> Includes the Federal Employees Thrift Savings Plan, the National Railroad Retirement Investment Trust, and nonmarketable government securities held by federal government retirement funds.

Source: Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, "Federal Reserve Statistical Release, Z.1, Flow of Funds Accounts of the United States"; published 9 March 2006; <http://www.federalreserve.gov/releases/z1/20060309/>.

**Table 1203. Annual Revenues of Selected Securities Industries: 2000 to 2004**

[In millions of dollars (384,991 represents \$384,991,000,000). Covers taxable and tax-exempt employer firms only. Based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), 1997; see text, Section 15. Based on Service Annual Survey. Estimates have been adjusted to the results of the 2002 Economic Census. See Appendix III]

| Kind of business  | 1997 NAICS code | 2000           | 2001           | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           |
|---|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|   |                 | <b>384,991</b> | <b>331,774</b> | <b>292,646</b> | <b>311,525</b> | <b>349,166</b> |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>523x</b>     |                |                |                |                |                |
| Securities and commodity contracts intermediation and brokerage | 5231            | 296,045        | 248,131        | 212,236        | 225,299        | 250,080        |
| Investment banking & securities dealing                         | 52311           | 145,416        | 121,942        | 98,930         | 108,306        | 127,257        |
| Securities brokerage  | 52312           | 144,631        | 120,048        | 107,199        | 110,690        | 115,626        |
| Commodity contracts dealing                                     | 52313           | 2,945          | 3,037          | 3,044          | 3,329          | 3,858          |
| Commodity contracts brokerage                                   | 52314           | 3,053          | 3,105          | 3,064          | 2,975          | 3,339          |
| Other financial investment activities <sup>1</sup>              | 5239x           | 88,947         | 83,643         | 80,410         | 86,226         | 99,086         |
| Portfolio management  | 52392           | 75,349         | 71,389         | 67,370         | 71,535         | 80,872         |
| Investment advice   | 52393           | 13,598         | 12,254         | 13,040         | 14,691         | 18,214         |

<sup>1</sup> Excludes NAICS 52391 (miscellaneous intermediation) and NAICS 52399 (all other financial investment activities).

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Service Annual Survey: 2004*.

**Table 1204. Securities Industry—Financial Summary: 1990 to 2004**

[In billions of dollars, except as indicated. (71.4 represents \$71,400,000,000)]

| Type                               | 1990        | 1995         | 1998         | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         |
|------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Number of firms                    | 8,437       | 7,722        | 7,685        | 7,461        | 7,258        | 7,002        | 6,768        | 6,565        | 6,284        |
| <b>Revenues, total</b>             | <b>71.4</b> | <b>143.4</b> | <b>235.0</b> | <b>266.8</b> | <b>349.5</b> | <b>280.1</b> | <b>221.8</b> | <b>219.0</b> | <b>242.9</b> |
| Commissions                        | 12.0        | 23.2         | 36.7         | 45.9         | 54.1         | 44.8         | 45.0         | 45.5         | 47.6         |
| Trading/investment gains           | 15.7        | 29.0         | 32.8         | 55.5         | 70.8         | 39.0         | 24.2         | 38.8         | 30.7         |
| Underwriting profits               | 3.7         | 8.9          | 16.2         | 17.8         | 18.7         | 16.9         | 14.7         | 17.2         | 19.1         |
| Margin interest                    | 3.2         | 6.5          | 12.7         | 15.2         | 24.5         | 13.9         | 6.4          | 5.3          | 7.0          |
| Mutual fund sales                  | 3.2         | 7.4          | 14.8         | 16.7         | 19.4         | 16.4         | 15.7         | 16.2         | 18.5         |
| Other                              | 33.4        | 68.5         | 121.7        | 115.7        | 161.9        | 149.1        | 115.8        | 96.0         | 120.1        |
| <b>Expenses, total</b>             | <b>70.6</b> | <b>132.1</b> | <b>217.8</b> | <b>237.7</b> | <b>310.4</b> | <b>260.7</b> | <b>206.5</b> | <b>193.3</b> | <b>219.7</b> |
| Interest expense                   | 28.1        | 56.9         | 98.1         | 87.5         | 131.9        | 98.9         | 56.4         | 44.4         | 59.7         |
| Compensation                       | 22.9        | 41.5         | 65.0         | 81.7         | 95.2         | 83.5         | 74.9         | 77.4         | 83.5         |
| Commissions/clearance paid         | 3.0         | 5.7          | 10.3         | 13.5         | 15.5         | 14.0         | 15.0         | 16.3         | 17.4         |
| Other                              | 16.6        | 28.0         | 44.3         | 55.0         | 67.8         | 64.2         | 60.3         | 55.1         | 59.2         |
| <b>Net income, pretax</b>          | <b>0.8</b>  | <b>11.3</b>  | <b>17.2</b>  | <b>29.1</b>  | <b>39.1</b>  | <b>19.4</b>  | <b>15.3</b>  | <b>25.7</b>  | <b>23.2</b>  |
| Pre-tax profit margin (percent)    | 1.1         | 7.9          | 7.3          | 10.9         | 11.2         | 6.9          | 6.9          | 11.7         | 9.5          |
| Pre-tax return on equity (percent) | 2.2         | 20.1         | 19.4         | 27.8         | 31.1         | 13.8         | 10.7         | 17.6         | 15.0         |
| Assets                             | 657         | 1,494        | 2,187        | 2,537        | 2,866        | 3,371        | 3,261        | 3,980        | 4,831        |
| Liabilities                        | 623         | 1,435        | 2,092        | 2,423        | 2,728        | 3,227        | 3,119        | 3,831        | 4,671        |
| Ownership equity                   | 34          | 59           | 95           | 114          | 138          | 144          | 142          | 149          | 160          |

Source: U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, *Annual Report*.

**Table 1205. Life Insurance in Force and Purchases in the United States—Summary: 1990 to 2004**

[As of December 31 or calendar year, as applicable (389 represents 389,000,000). Covers life insurance with life insurance companies only. Represents all life insurance in force on lives of U.S. residents whether issued by U.S. or foreign companies]

| Year | Life insurance in force          |                    |            |       |                |            | Life insurance purchases <sup>2</sup> |                    |            |       |  |  |
|------|----------------------------------|--------------------|------------|-------|----------------|------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|------------|-------|--|--|
|      | Number of policies, total (mil.) | Value (bil. dol.)  |            |       | Number (1,000) |            |                                       | Amount (bil. dol.) |            |       |  |  |
|      |                                  | Total <sup>1</sup> | Individual | Group | Total          | Individual | Group                                 | Total              | Individual | Group |  |  |
| 1990 | 389                              | 9,393              | 5,391      | 3,754 | 28,791         | 14,199     | 14,592                                | 1,529              | 1,070      | 459   |  |  |
| 1995 | 370                              | 11,696             | 6,890      | 4,605 | 31,999         | 12,595     | 19,404                                | 1,577              | 1,039      | 538   |  |  |
| 1997 | 351                              | 13,364             | 7,873      | 5,279 | 31,707         | 11,734     | 19,973                                | 1,892              | 1,204      | 689   |  |  |
| 1998 | 358                              | 14,471             | 8,523      | 5,735 | 31,891         | 11,559     | 20,332                                | 2,064              | 1,325      | 740   |  |  |
| 1999 | 367                              | 15,496             | 9,172      | 6,110 | 38,584         | 11,673     | 26,912                                | 2,367              | 1,400      | 967   |  |  |
| 2000 | 369                              | 15,953             | 9,376      | 6,376 | 34,882         | 13,345     | 21,537                                | 2,515              | 1,594      | 921   |  |  |
| 2001 | 377                              | 16,290             | 9,346      | 6,765 | 40,095         | 14,059     | 26,036                                | 2,773              | 1,600      | 917   |  |  |
| 2002 | 375                              | 16,346             | 9,312      | 6,876 | 38,713         | 14,692     | 24,020                                | 2,767              | 1,753      | 1,014 |  |  |
| 2003 | 379                              | 17,044             | 9,655      | 7,236 | 35,767         | 13,821     | 21,946                                | 2,823              | 1,773      | 1,050 |  |  |
| 2004 | 373                              | 17,508             | 9,717      | 7,631 | 38,453         | 12,561     | 25,872                                | 2,948              | 1,846      | 1,102 |  |  |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other types of policy not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Excludes revivals, increases, dividend additions, and reinsurance acquired. Includes long-term credit insurance (life insurance on loans of more than 10 years' duration).

Source: American Council of Life Insurers, Washington, DC, *Life Insurers Fact Book*, annual (copyright).

**Table 1206. U.S. Life Insurance Companies—Summary: 1990 to 2004**

[As of December 31 or calendar year, as applicable (402.2 represents \$402,200,000,000). Covers domestic and foreign business of U.S. companies. Beginning 1995 includes annual statement data for companies that primarily are health insurance companies]

| Item  | Unit             | 1990         | 1995         | 1997         | 1998         | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         |
|---|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| U.S. companies <sup>1</sup>                             | Number           | 2,195        | 2,079        | 1,620        | 1,563        | 1,470        | 1,269        | 1,225        | 1,171        | 1,227        | 1,179        |
| <b>Income</b>   | <b>Bil. dol.</b> | <b>402.2</b> | <b>528.1</b> | <b>610.6</b> | <b>663.4</b> | <b>726.9</b> | <b>811.5</b> | <b>724.4</b> | <b>734.0</b> | <b>727.0</b> | <b>756.8</b> |
| Life insurance premiums                                 | Bil. dol.        | 76.7         | 102.8        | 115.0        | 119.9        | 120.3        | 130.6        | 125.3        | 134.5        | 127.3        | 139.7        |
| Annuity considerations <sup>2</sup>                     | Bil. dol.        | 129.1        | 158.4        | 197.5        | 229.5        | 270.2        | 306.7        | 251.3        | 269.3        | 268.6        | 276.7        |
| Health insurance premiums                               | Bil. dol.        | 58.3         | 90.0         | 92.7         | 94.9         | 100.0        | 105.6        | 103.4        | 108.7        | 115.8        | 125.8        |
| Investment and other                                    | Bil. dol.        | 138.2        | 176.9        | 205.3        | 219.1        | 236.4        | 268.5        | 244.5        | 221.5        | 215.3        | 214.7        |
| Payments under life insurance and annuity contracts     | Bil. dol.        | 88.4         | 227.6        | 276.6        | 301.8        | 355.3        | 375.2        | 304.9        | 301.3        | 307.1        | 331.7        |
| Payments to life insurance beneficiaries                | Bil. dol.        | 24.6         | 34.5         | 37.5         | 40.1         | 41.4         | 44.1         | 46.5         | 48.2         | 51.7         | 51.6         |
| Surrender values under life insurance <sup>3</sup>      | Bil. dol.        | 18.0         | 19.5         | 24.0         | 26.8         | 32.8         | 27.2         | 30.7         | 32.9         | 35.9         | 35.5         |
| Surrender values under annuity contracts <sup>3,4</sup> | Bil. dol.        | (NA)         | 105.4        | 140.8        | 154.5        | 198.3        | 214.0        | 151.3        | 142.9        | 140.3        | 162.9        |
| Policyholder dividends                                  | Bil. dol.        | 12.0         | 17.8         | 18.0         | 18.9         | 19.1         | 20.0         | 20.0         | 21.0         | 20.8         | 19.0         |
| Annuity payments  | Bil. dol.        | 32.6         | 48.5         | 55.1         | 60.4         | 62.5         | 68.7         | 55.2         | 55.0         | 57.1         | 61.2         |
| Matured endowments                                      | Bil. dol.        | 0.7          | 1.0          | 0.6          | 0.6          | 0.5          | 0.6          | 0.5          | 0.6          | 0.6          | 0.6          |
| Other payments  | Bil. dol.        | 0.6          | 0.9          | 0.6          | 0.6          | 0.6          | 0.6          | 0.6          | 0.6          | 0.7          | 0.9          |
| Health insurance benefit payments                       | Bil. dol.        | 40.0         | 64.7         | 67.4         | 70.0         | 74.5         | 78.8         | 76.3         | 78.7         | 81.9         | 88.5         |
| BALANCE SHEET   |                  |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| <b>Assets</b>   | <b>Bil. dol.</b> | <b>1,408</b> | <b>2,144</b> | <b>2,579</b> | <b>2,827</b> | <b>3,071</b> | <b>3,182</b> | <b>3,269</b> | <b>3,380</b> | <b>3,887</b> | <b>4,253</b> |
| Government bonds  | Bil. dol.        | 211          | 409          | 391          | 379          | 362          | 364          | 377          | 481          | 538          | 563          |
| Corporate securities                                    | Bil. dol.        | 711          | 1,241        | 1,658        | 1,898        | 2,180        | 2,238        | 2,263        | 2,266        | 2,666        | 2,965        |
| Percent of total assets                                 | Percent          | 50           | 58           | 64           | 67           | 71           | 70           | 69           | 67           | 69           | 70           |
| Bonds   | Bil. dol.        | 583          | 869          | 1,060        | 1,140        | 1,190        | 1,241        | 1,354        | 1,475        | 1,644        | 1,785        |
| Stocks  | Bil. dol.        | 128          | 372          | 598          | 758          | 990          | 997          | 909          | 791          | 1,022        | 1,180        |
| Mortgages   | Bil. dol.        | 270          | 212          | 210          | 216          | 230          | 237          | 244          | 251          | 269          | 283          |
| Real estate   | Bil. dol.        | 43           | 52           | 46           | 41           | 38           | 36           | 32           | 33           | 31           | 31           |
| Policy loans  | Bil. dol.        | 63           | 96           | 105          | 105          | 99           | 102          | 104          | 105          | 107          | 109          |
| Other   | Bil. dol.        | 110          | 133          | 169          | 187          | 163          | 204          | 248          | 244          | 276          | 303          |
| Interest earned on assets <sup>5</sup>                  | Percent          | 8.89         | 7.41         | 7.35         | 6.95         | 6.71         | 7.05         | 6.31         | 5.38         | 5.03         | 4.80         |
| Obligations and surplus funds <sup>6</sup>              | Bil. dol.        | 1,408        | 2,144        | 2,579        | 2,826        | 3,071        | 3,182        | 3,269        | 3,380        | 3,888        | 4,253        |
| <b>Policy reserves</b>                                  | <b>Bil. dol.</b> | <b>1,197</b> | <b>1,812</b> | <b>2,165</b> | <b>2,377</b> | <b>2,610</b> | <b>2,712</b> | <b>2,446</b> | <b>2,507</b> | <b>2,895</b> | <b>3,160</b> |
| Annuities <sup>7</sup>                                  | Bil. dol.        | 798          | 1,213        | 1,455        | 1,608        | 1,781        | 1,841        | 1,516        | 1,550        | 1,835        | 2,024        |
| Group   | Bil. dol.        | 516          | 619          | 762          | 845          | 907          | 960          | 571          | 570          | 662          | 712          |
| Individual  | Bil. dol.        | 282          | 594          | 693          | 763          | 874          | 881          | 945          | 980          | 1,173        | 1,312        |
| Supplementary contracts <sup>8</sup>                    | Bil. dol.        | 17           | 25           | 28           | 31           | 32           | 34           | 13           | 14           | 15           | 16           |
| Life insurance  | Bil. dol.        | 349          | 511          | 606          | 656          | 705          | 742          | 816          | 833          | 921          | 988          |
| Health insurance  | Bil. dol.        | 33           | 63           | 75           | 82           | 92           | 96           | 101          | 111          | 123          | 134          |
| Liabilities for deposit-type contracts <sup>9</sup>     | Bil. dol.        | 18           | 20           | 20           | 21           | 21           | 21           | 338          | 364          | 405          | 445          |
| Capital and surplus                                     | Bil. dol.        | 91           | 151          | 160          | 173          | 181          | 188          | 191          | 202          | 231          | 250          |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Beginning 1995, includes life insurance companies that sell accident and health insurance. <sup>2</sup> Beginning 2001, excludes certain deposit-type funds from income due to codification. <sup>3</sup> Beginning with 1995, "surrender values" include annuity withdrawals of funds, which were not included in prior years. <sup>4</sup> Beginning 2001, excludes payments under deposit-type contracts. <sup>5</sup> Net rate. <sup>6</sup> Includes other obligations not shown separately. <sup>7</sup> Beginning 2001, excludes reserves for guaranteed interest contracts (GICs). <sup>8</sup> Through 2000, includes reserves for contracts with and without life contingencies; beginning 2001, includes only reserves for contracts with life contingencies. <sup>9</sup> Policyholder dividend accumulations for all years. Beginning 2001, also includes liabilities for guaranteed interest contracts, supplementary contracts without life contingencies, and premium and other deposits.

Source: American Council of Life Insurers, Washington, DC, *Life Insurers Fact Book*, annual (copyright).

**Table 1207. Property and Casualty Insurance—Summary: 1999 to 2004**

[In billions of dollars (293.1 represents \$293,100,000,000). Minus sign (-) indicates loss]

| Item                                      | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Premiums, net written</b> <sup>1</sup> | <b>293.1</b> | <b>305.1</b> | <b>327.8</b> | <b>375.1</b> | <b>409.5</b> | <b>429.0</b> |
| Automobile, private                       | 122.7        | 120.0        | 128.1        | 139.8        | 151.3        | 156.7        |
| Automobile, commercial                    | 18.4         | 19.8         | 21.8         | 24.6         | 25.5         | 26.7         |
| Fire                                      | (NA)         | (NA)         | 5.1          | 7.4          | 8.4          | 8.3          |
| Homeowners' multiple peril                | 30.8         | 32.7         | 35.4         | 40.3         | 46.1         | 50.0         |
| Commercial multiple peril                 | (NA)         | (NA)         | 22.5         | 25.6         | 27.5         | 29.1         |
| Marine, inland and ocean                  | 7.8          | 8.3          | 8.7          | 9.4          | 10.4         | 11.0         |
| Accident and health                       | 13.8         | 14.5         | 15.6         | 15.6         | 12.0         | 10.0         |
| Workers' compensation                     | 23.1         | 26.2         | 27.1         | 30.9         | 33.2         | 36.8         |
| Medical malpractice                       | (NA)         | (NA)         | 6.3          | 7.5          | 8.8          | 9.1          |
| Other liability                           | (NA)         | (NA)         | 20.0         | 29.5         | 36.4         | 40.7         |
| Reinsurance                               | (NA)         | (NA)         | 11.8         | 15.1         | 15.5         | 13.7         |
| Losses and expenses                       | 302.6        | 321.3        | 361.8        | 377.4        | 389.4        | 406.0        |
| Underwriting gain/loss                    | -19.9        | -27.3        | -50.2        | -28.3        | -3.2         | 6.9          |
| Net investment income                     | 40.3         | 42.0         | 38.7         | 39.8         | 39.8         | 40.8         |
| Operating earnings after taxes            | 8.8          | 4.4          | -13.6        | 4.3          | 23.5         | 29.4         |
| Assets                                    | 947.3        | 924.9        | 952.8        | 1,014.6      | 1,194.9      | 1,310.1      |
| Policyholders' surplus                    | 342.0        | 124.5        | 295.4        | 292.5        | 359.8        | 415.0        |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Excludes state funds. <sup>2</sup> Includes premiums for automobile liability and physical damage. <sup>3</sup> Coverages protecting against legal liability resulting from negligence, carelessness, or failure to act.  
 Source: Insurance Information Institute, New York, NY, *The Ill Insurance Fact Book*, annual (copyright). See also <<http://www.iii.org>>.

**Table 1208. Automobile Insurance—Average Expenditures Per Insured Vehicle by State: 2000 to 2003**

[In dollars. Average expenditure equals total premiums written divided by liability car-years. A car-year is equal to 365 days of insured coverage for a single vehicle. The average expenditures for automobile insurance in a state are affected by a number of factors, including the underlying rate structure, the coverages purchased, the deductibles and limits selected, the types of vehicles insured, and the distribution of driver characteristics. The NAIC does not rank state average expenditures and does not endorse any conclusions drawn from this data.]

| State               | 2000       | 2002       | 2003       | State        | 2000 | 2002  | 2003  | State        | 2000 | 2002 | 2003 |
|---------------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|------|-------|-------|--------------|------|------|------|
| <b>U.S. . . . .</b> | <b>689</b> | <b>777</b> | <b>821</b> | KS . . . . . | 540  | 586   | 610   | ND . . . . . | 477  | 504  | 536  |
| AL . . . . .        | 594        | 626        | 656        | KY . . . . . | 616  | 685   | 737   | OH . . . . . | 579  | 639  | 671  |
| AK . . . . .        | 770        | 884        | 938        | LA . . . . . | 806  | 926   | 1,014 | OK . . . . . | 603  | 650  | 689  |
| AZ . . . . .        | 792        | 877        | 920        | ME . . . . . | 528  | 585   | 631   | OR . . . . . | 625  | 682  | 735  |
| AR . . . . .        | 606        | 670        | 698        | MD . . . . . | 757  | 837   | 891   | PA . . . . . | 699  | 783  | 811  |
| CA . . . . .        | 667        | 763        | 821        | MA . . . . . | 946  | 984   | 1,052 | RI . . . . . | 825  | 937  | 992  |
| CO . . . . .        | 755        | 914        | 923        | MI . . . . . | 702  | 870   | 931   | SC . . . . . | 620  | 702  | 745  |
| CT . . . . .        | 871        | 965        | 983        | MN . . . . . | 696  | 800   | 836   | SD . . . . . | 482  | 540  | 563  |
| DE . . . . .        | 849        | 907        | 973        | MS . . . . . | 654  | 679   | 709   | TN . . . . . | 592  | 632  | 650  |
| DC . . . . .        | 996        | 1,040      | 1,129      | MO . . . . . | 612  | 666   | 702   | TX . . . . . | 678  | 791  | 837  |
| FL . . . . .        | 781        | 934        | 1,015      | MT . . . . . | 530  | 628   | 674   | UT . . . . . | 620  | 700  | 732  |
| GA . . . . .        | 674        | 739        | 759        | NE . . . . . | 533  | 589   | 624   | VT . . . . . | 568  | 644  | 683  |
| HI . . . . .        | 702        | 736        | 774        | NV . . . . . | 829  | 887   | 913   | VA . . . . . | 576  | 625  | 657  |
| ID . . . . .        | 605        | 560        | 585        | NH . . . . . | 665  | 731   | 776   | WA . . . . . | 722  | 788  | 824  |
| IL . . . . .        | 652        | 726        | 761        | NJ . . . . . | 977  | 1,113 | 1,188 | WV . . . . . | 680  | 776  | 842  |
| IN . . . . .        | 570        | 646        | 670        | NY . . . . . | 674  | 699   | 730   | WI . . . . . | 545  | 609  | 620  |
| IA . . . . .        | 479        | 547        | 580        | NC . . . . . | 939  | 1,087 | 1,161 | WY . . . . . | 496  | 580  | 617  |

Source: National Association of Insurance Commissioners (NAIC), Kansas City, MO, *Auto Insurance Database Report*, annual (copyright). Reprinted with permission of the NAIC. Further reprint or distribution strictly prohibited without prior written permission of the NAIC.

**Table 1209. Renters and Homeowners Insurance—Average Premiums by State: 2003**

[In dollars. Average premium equals premiums divided by exposure per house-years. A house-year is equal to 365 days of insured coverage for a single dwelling and is the standard measurement for homeowners insurance.]

| State               | Renters <sup>1</sup> | Homeowners <sup>2</sup> | State        | Renters <sup>1</sup> | Homeowners <sup>2</sup> | State                     | Renters <sup>1</sup> | Homeowners <sup>2</sup> |
|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--------------|----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>U.S. . . . .</b> | <b>192</b>           | <b>668</b>              | KS . . . . . | 171                  | 772                     | ND . . . . .              | 123                  | 625                     |
| AL . . . . .        | 213                  | 681                     | KY . . . . . | 164                  | 559                     | OH . . . . .              | 164                  | 476                     |
| AK . . . . .        | 173                  | 731                     | LA . . . . . | 252                  | 975                     | OK . . . . .              | 268                  | 925                     |
| AZ . . . . .        | 222                  | 614                     | ME . . . . . | 138                  | 462                     | OR . . . . .              | 168                  | 461                     |
| AR . . . . .        | 231                  | 721                     | MD . . . . . | 154                  | 584                     | PA . . . . .              | 145                  | 543                     |
| CA . . . . .        | 261                  | 753                     | MA . . . . . | 207                  | 671                     | RI . . . . .              | 185                  | 673                     |
| CO . . . . .        | 186                  | 762                     | MI . . . . . | 185                  | 673                     | SC . . . . .              | 183                  | 672                     |
| CT . . . . .        | 197                  | 714                     | MN . . . . . | 154                  | 733                     | SD . . . . .              | 121                  | 557                     |
| DE . . . . .        | 160                  | 442                     | MS . . . . . | 264                  | 793                     | TN . . . . .              | 204                  | 622                     |
| DC . . . . .        | 175                  | 806                     | MO . . . . . | 187                  | 650                     | TX <sup>3</sup> . . . . . | 277                  | 1,328                   |
| FL . . . . .        | 206                  | 810                     | MT . . . . . | 158                  | 628                     | UT . . . . .              | 149                  | 463                     |
| GA . . . . .        | 215                  | 570                     | NE . . . . . | 148                  | 690                     | VT . . . . .              | 150                  | 552                     |
| HI . . . . .        | 213                  | 687                     | NV . . . . . | 218                  | 582                     | VA . . . . .              | 144                  | 560                     |
| ID . . . . .        | 153                  | 433                     | NH . . . . . | 155                  | 539                     | WA . . . . .              | 169                  | 549                     |
| IL . . . . .        | 187                  | 610                     | NJ . . . . . | 175                  | 585                     | WV . . . . .              | 171                  | 534                     |
| IN . . . . .        | 183                  | 594                     | NY . . . . . | 200                  | 551                     | WI . . . . .              | 124                  | 434                     |
| IA . . . . .        | 144                  | 542                     | NC . . . . . | 213                  | 721                     | WY . . . . .              | 154                  | 621                     |
|                     |                      |                         |              | 152                  | 576                     |                           |                      |                         |

<sup>1</sup> Based on the HO-4 renters insurance policy for tenants. Includes broad named-peril coverage for the personal property of tenants. <sup>2</sup> Based on the HO-3 homeowner package policy for owner-occupied dwellings, 1-4 family units. Provides "all risks" coverage (except those specifically excluded in the policy) on buildings, broad named-peril coverage on personal property, and is the most common package written. <sup>3</sup> The Texas Insurance Commissioner promulgates residential policy forms which are similar but not identical to the standard forms.

Source: National Association of Insurance Commissioners (NAIC), Kansas City, MO, *Dwelling Fire, Homeowners Owner-Occupied, and Homeowners Tenant and Condominium/Cooperative Unit Owners Insurance* (copyright). Reprinted with permission of the NAIC. Further reprint or distribution strictly prohibited without prior written permission of the NAIC.

**Table 1210. Real Estate and Rental and Leasing—Nonemployer Establishments and Receipts by Kind of Business: 2000 to 2003**

[1,696 represents 1,696,000. Includes only firms subject to federal income tax. Nonemployers are businesses with no paid employees. Data originate chiefly from administrative records of the Internal Revenue Service; see Appendix III. Data for 2000 based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), 1997; beginning 2002 based on NAICS 2002, see text, Section 15]

| Kind of business   | NAICS code | Establishments (1,000) |              |              | Receipts (mil. dol.) |                |                |
|--|------------|------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  |            | 2000                   | 2002         | 2003         | 2000                 | 2002           | 2003           |
| <b>Real estate &amp; rental &amp; leasing, total . . .</b> | <b>53</b>  | <b>1,696</b>           | <b>1,880</b> | <b>2,046</b> | <b>133,398</b>       | <b>161,790</b> | <b>176,079</b> |
| Real estate . . . . .                                      | 531        | 1,616                  | 1,799        | 1,964        | 127,862              | 156,150        | 170,133        |
| Lessors of real estate . . . . .                           | 5311       | 714                    | 753          | 789          | 86,934               | 100,504        | 106,472        |
| Offices of real estate agents & brokers . . . . .          | 5312       | 522                    | 570          | 629          | 22,623               | 26,007         | 29,442         |
| Activities related to real estate . . . . .                | 5313       | 380                    | 476          | 546          | 18,305               | 29,640         | 34,220         |
| Rental & leasing services . . . . .                        | 532        | 79                     | 80           | 80           | 5,440                | 5,519          | 5,807          |
| Automotive equipment rental & leasing . . . . .            | 5321       | 19                     | 20           | 20           | 995                  | 904            | 950            |
| Consumer goods rental . . . . .                            | 5322       | 17                     | 17           | 17           | 766                  | 705            | 764            |
| General rental centers . . . . .                           | 5323       | 3                      | 3            | 3            | 252                  | 301            | 316            |
| Commercial/industrial equipment rental & leasing . . . . . | 5324       | 41                     | 40           | 40           | 3,426                | 3,610          | 3,778          |
| Lessors of other nonfinancial intangible assets . . . . .  | 533        | 1                      | 1            | 1            | 96                   | 121            | 138            |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "Nonemployer Statistics"; <<http://www.census.gov/epcd/nonemployer/>>.

**Table 1211. Real Estate and Rental and Leasing—Establishments, Employees, and Payroll: 2000 and 2003**

[300.2 represents 300,200. Covers establishments with payroll. Kind-of-business classification for 2000 based on North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) 1997; data for 2003 based on NAICS 2002. See text, Section 15. Employees are for the week including March 12. Most government employees are excluded. For statement on methodology, see Appendix III]

| Kind of business   | NAICS code | Establishments (1,000) |              | Employees (1,000) |              | Payroll (bil. dol.) |             |
|--|------------|------------------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------------|-------------|
|  |            | 2000                   | 2003         | 2000              | 2003         | 2000                | 2003        |
| <b>Real estate &amp; rental &amp; leasing, total . . .</b> | <b>53</b>  | <b>300.2</b>           | <b>333.6</b> | <b>1,942</b>      | <b>2,045</b> | <b>59.2</b>         | <b>68.6</b> |
| Real estate . . . . .                                      | 531        | 234.9                  | 268.0        | 1,280             | 1,388        | 40.4                | 48.8        |
| Lessors of real estate . . . . .                           | 5311       | 108.2                  | 114.3        | 501               | 523          | 12.5                | 14.6        |
| Offices of real estate agents & brokers . . . . .          | 5312       | 65.1                   | 82.8         | 271               | 299          | 10.6                | 12.6        |
| Activities related to real estate . . . . .                | 5313       | 61.6                   | 70.9         | 507               | 566          | 17.3                | 21.7        |
| Rental & leasing services . . . . .                        | 532        | 63.2                   | 63.2         | 636               | 627          | 17.2                | 17.7        |
| Automotive equipment rental & leasing . . . . .            | 5321       | 11.1                   | 11.3         | 182               | 172          | 5.1                 | 5.3         |
| Passenger car rental & leasing . . . . .                   | 53211      | 5.2                    | 5.3          | 129               | 123          | 3.4                 | 3.5         |
| Truck, utility trailer & RV rental & leasing . . . . .     | 53212      | 5.8                    | 6.1          | 53                | 50           | 1.7                 | 1.8         |
| Consumer goods rental <sup>1</sup> . . . . .               | 5322       | 33.1                   | 33.4         | 255               | 269          | 4.2                 | 4.9         |
| Video tape & disk rental . . . . .                         | 53223      | 19.6                   | 18.5         | 152               | 164          | 1.6                 | 1.9         |
| General rental centers . . . . .                           | 5323       | 6.4                    | 5.4          | 42                | 34           | 1.2                 | 1.0         |
| Commercial/industrial equipment rental & leasing . . . . . | 5324       | 12.6                   | 13.1         | 157               | 152          | 6.7                 | 6.5         |
| Lessors of other nonfinancial intangible assets . . . . .  | 533        | 2.1                    | 2.4          | 26                | 29           | 1.6                 | 2.0         |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other kinds of business not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "County Business Patterns"; <<http://www.census.gov/epcd/cbp/view/cbpview.html>>.

**Table 1212. Rental and Leasing Services—Revenue by Kind of Business: 1999 to 2004**

[In millions of dollars (91,209 represents \$91,209,000,000). Based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) 1997; see text, Section 15. Covers taxable and tax-exempt employer firms. Estimates have been adjusted using the results of the 2002 Economic Census. Based on Service Annual Survey; see Appendix III]

| Kind of business   | 1997 NAICS code | 1999   | 2000       | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          |
|--|-----------------|--|------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|  |                 | <b>Rental &amp; leasing services . . . . .</b> | <b>532</b> | <b>91,209</b> | <b>98,505</b> | <b>96,932</b> | <b>95,107</b> |
| Automotive equipment rental & leasing . . . . .            | 5321            | 34,822   | 37,231     | 36,035        | 35,779        | 37,007        | 41,126        |
| Passenger car rental & leasing . . . . .                   | 53211           | 21,366   | 22,949     | 22,485        | 22,683        | 23,007        | 24,793        |
| Truck, utility trailer, & RV rental & leasing . . . . .    | 53212           | 13,455   | 14,282     | 13,550        | 13,096        | 14,000        | 16,333        |
| Consumer goods rental <sup>1</sup> . . . . .               | 5322            | 19,399   | 20,159     | 20,760        | 20,700        | 21,924        | 23,217        |
| Video tape & disk rental . . . . .                         | 53223           | 9,303  | 9,569      | 9,584         | 9,364         | 10,053        | 10,604        |
| General rental centers . . . . .                           | 5323            | 3,395  | 3,636      | 3,337         | 3,387         | 3,611         | 3,799         |
| Commercial/industrial equipment rental & leasing . . . . . | 5324            | 33,593   | 37,478     | 36,800        | 35,242        | 33,846        | 34,614        |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other kinds of business not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Service Annual Survey: 2004*.

## Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation

This section presents data on the arts, entertainment, and recreation economic sector of the economy, and personal recreational activities, the arts and humanities, and domestic and foreign travel.

**Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation Industry**—The U.S. Census Bureau's *Service Annual Survey, Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation Sector*, provides estimates of operation revenue of taxable firms and revenues and expenses of firms exempt from federal taxes for industries in this sector of the economy. Data beginning 1998 are based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS). Most establishments were previously classified in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) in services, some in retail trade.

This new sector is comprised of industries which existed previously, were revised from previous industry definitions, or are completely new industries. Among those which existed previously are amusement and theme parks. Revised industries include museums. New industries include theater companies and dinner theaters. The following URL contains detailed information about NAICS and provides a comparison of the SIC and NAICS <<http://www.census.gov/epcd/www/naics.html>>. See also the text in Section 15, Business Enterprise.

The Economic Census, conducted every 5 years, for the years ending "2" and "7," provides information on the number of establishments, receipts, payroll, and paid employees for the U.S. and various geographic levels.

**Recreation and leisure activities**—Data on the participation in various recreation and leisure time activities are based on several sample surveys. Data on participation in fishing, hunting, and other

forms of wildlife-associated recreation are published periodically by the U.S. Department of Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service. The most recent data are from the 2001 survey. Data on participation in various sports recreation activities are published by the National Sporting Goods Association. Mediamark, Inc. also conducts periodic surveys on sports and leisure activities, as well as other topics.

**Parks and recreation**—The Department of the Interior has responsibility for administering the national parks. The National Park Service publishes information on visits to national park areas in its annual report, *National Park Statistical Abstract. The National Parks: Index (year)* is an annual report which contains brief descriptions, with acreages, of each area administered by the service, plus certain "related" areas. This information can be found at: <<http://www2.nature.nps.gov/stats>>. Statistics for state parks are compiled by the National Association of State Park Directors.

**Travel**—Statistics on arrivals and departures to the United States are reported by the International Trade Administration (ITA), Office of Travel & Tourism Industries (OTTI). Data on domestic travel, business receipts and employment of the travel industry, and travel expenditures are published by the research department of the Travel Industry Association (TIA) and the national nonprofit center for travel and tourism research located in Washington, DC. Other data on household transportation characteristics are in Section 23, Transportation.

**Statistical reliability**—For a discussion of statistical collection and estimation, sampling procedures, and measures of statistical reliability applicable to Census Bureau data, see Appendix III.

**Table 1213. Arts, Entertainment and Recreation Services—Estimated Revenue: 2000 to 2004**

[In millions of dollars (127,400 represents \$127,400,000,000), except percent. For taxable and tax-exempt employer firms. Except where indicated, estimates adjusted using the results of the 2002 Economic Census. Minus sign (-) indicates decrease. Based on the Service Annual Survey, see Appendix III]

| Industry   | 1997 NAICS code <sup>1</sup> | Year           |                |                |                |                | Percent change, 2003–2004 |
|--|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|
|  |                              | 2000           | 2001           | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           |                           |
| <b>Arts, entertainment, and recreation . . . . .</b>                                       | <b>71</b>                    | <b>127,400</b> | <b>133,886</b> | <b>141,904</b> | <b>149,346</b> | <b>158,545</b> | <b>6.2</b>                |
| Performing arts, spectator sports . . . . .  | 711                          | 51,155         | 54,155         | 58,286         | 60,356         | 62,783         | 4.0                       |
| Performing arts companies <sup>2</sup> . . . . .   | 7111                         | 10,745         | 10,804         | 10,864         | 11,071         | 11,554         | 4.4                       |
| Spectator sports . . . . .   | 7112                         | 19,340         | 20,392         | 22,313         | 22,445         | 23,659         | 5.4                       |
| Sports teams and clubs . . . . .   | 711211                       | 10,739         | 11,461         | 13,025         | 13,257         | 14,115         | 6.5                       |
| Racetracks . . . . .   | 711212                       | 6,349          | 6,473          | 6,703          | 6,582          | 7,022          | 6.7                       |
| Other spectator sports . . . . .   | 711219                       | 2,251          | 2,458          | 2,586          | 2,606          | 2,522          | -3.2                      |
| Promoters of performing arts, sports and similar events . . . . .                          | 7113                         | 9,688          | 10,555         | 11,698         | 12,390         | 13,061         | 5.4                       |
| Agents and managers for artists, athletes, entertainers and other public figures . . . . . | 7114                         | 3,600          | 3,823          | 4,073          | 4,075          | 4,317          | 6.0                       |
| Independent artists, writers, and performers . . . . .                                     | 7115                         | 7,782          | 8,581          | 9,338          | 10,376         | 10,193         | -1.8                      |
| Museums, historical sites, and similar institutions . . . . .                              | 712                          | 9,350          | 9,218          | 8,608          | 9,081          | 9,688          | 6.7                       |
| Amusement, gambling, and recreation industries . . . . .                                   | 713                          | 66,895         | 70,512         | 75,011         | 79,909         | 86,073         | 7.7                       |
| Amusement parks and arcades . . . . .  | 7131                         | 9,441          | 9,813          | 9,443          | 9,929          | 10,561         | 6.4                       |
| Amusement and theme parks . . . . .  | 71311                        | 8,245          | 8,637          | 8,174          | 8,737          | 9,344          | 6.9                       |
| Amusement arcades . . . . .  | 71312                        | 1,196          | 1,176          | 1,269          | 1,193          | 1,217          | 2.0                       |
| Gambling industries . . . . .  | 7132                         | 14,621         | 16,686         | 18,893         | 22,369         | 25,698         | 14.9                      |
| Casinos (except casino hotels) . . . . .   | 71321                        | 9,592          | 11,148         | 12,387         | 14,601         | 16,664         | 14.1                      |
| Other gambling industries . . . . .  | 71329                        | 5,029          | 5,538          | 6,506          | 7,769          | 9,034          | 16.3                      |
| Other amusement and recreation industries . . . . .  | 7139                         | 42,833         | 44,013         | 46,674         | 47,611         | 49,814         | 4.6                       |
| Golf courses and country clubs . . . . .   | 71391                        | 16,692         | 16,863         | 17,534         | 16,988         | 17,879         | 5.2                       |
| Skiing facilities . . . . .  | 71392                        | 1,551          | 1,635          | 1,801          | 1,839          | 1,980          | 7.7                       |
| Marinas . . . . .  | 71393                        | 3,379          | 3,389          | 3,352          | 3,382          | 3,393          | 0.3                       |
| Fitness and recreational sports centers . . . . .  | 71394                        | 12,543         | 13,542         | 14,988         | 16,130         | 16,839         | 4.4                       |
| Bowling centers . . . . .  | 71395                        | 2,762          | 2,882          | 3,075          | 3,293          | 3,505          | 6.4                       |
| All other amusement and recreation . . . . .   | 71399                        | 5,906          | 5,702          | 5,925          | 5,980          | 6,217          | 4.0                       |

<sup>1</sup> Based on the North American Industry Classification System 1997; see text, this section and Section 15, Business Enterprise. <sup>2</sup> Estimates for NAICS 71113 and 71119, not shown separately, have not been adjusted to the 1997 Economic Census.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "2004 Service Annual Survey, Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation Services." See <<http://www.census.gov/econ/www/servmenu.html>>; issued April 2006.

**Table 1214. Arts, Entertainment and Recreation—Establishments, Revenue, Payroll, and Employees by Kind of Business (1997 NAICS Basis): 1997 and 2002**

[(104,715 represents \$104,715,000,000) For establishments with payroll. Data are based on the 1997 and 2002 economic censuses which are subject to nonsampling error. For details on survey methodology, sampling and nonsampling errors, see Appendix III. Numbers in parentheses represent North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) 1997 codes, see text, section 15]

| Kind of business   | 1997 NAICS code | Number of establishments |                | Revenue (mil. dol.) |                | Annual payroll (mil. dol.) |               | Paid employees (1,000) |              |
|--|-----------------|--------------------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------------------|---------------|------------------------|--------------|
|  |                 | 1997                     | 2002           | 1997                | 2002           | 1997                       | 2002          | 1997                   | 2002         |
| <b>Arts, entertainment and recreation, total . . . . .</b>                   | <b>71</b>       | <b>99,099</b>            | <b>111,128</b> | <b>104,715</b>      | <b>137,782</b> | <b>32,787</b>              | <b>43,075</b> | <b>1,588</b>           | <b>1,896</b> |
| Performing arts, spectator sports, and related industries . . . . .          | 711             | 30,566                   | 38,181         | 37,619              | 57,708         | 14,456                     | 21,145        | 327                    | 422          |
| Performing arts companies . . . . .  | 7111            | 9,199                    | 9,353          | 8,570               | 10,697         | 2,725                      | 3,206         | 122                    | 138          |
| Spectator sports . . . . .   | 7112            | 3,881                    | 4,314          | 13,656              | 21,933         | 6,151                      | 10,175        | 92                     | 107          |
| Promoters of performing arts, sports and similar events . . . . .            | 7113            | 3,941                    | 4,603          | 6,622               | 11,612         | 1,401                      | 2,071         | 72                     | 100          |
| Agents and managers for artists, athletes, entertainers and others . . . . . | 7114            | 2,532                    | 4,043          | 2,410               | 4,189          | 911                        | 1,457         | 13                     | 22           |
| Museums, historical sites, and similar institutions . . . . .                | 712             | 5,580                    | 6,651          | 6,764               | 8,577          | 1,837                      | 2,912         | 92                     | 122          |
| Amusement, gambling, and recreation industries . . . . .                     | 713             | 62,859                   | 65,462         | 57,832              | 76,293         | 15,776                     | 21,070        | 1,134                  | 1,303        |
| Amusement parks and arcades . . . . .  | 7131            | 3,344                    | 3,196          | 8,418               | 9,622          | 1,962                      | 2,111         | 139                    | 123          |
| Gambling industries . . . . .  | 7132            | 2,005                    | 2,201          | 13,042              | 20,181         | 2,504                      | 3,726         | 133                    | 162          |
| Other amusement and recreation services . . . . .                            | 7139            | 57,510                   | 60,065         | 36,372              | 46,490         | 11,310                     | 15,233        | 862                    | 1,018        |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "2002 Economic Census, Industry Series Reports, Arts, Entertainment and Recreation"; published summer 2004; <<http://www.census.gov/econ/census02/guide/INDRPT71.HTM>>.

**Table 1215. Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation—Nonemployer Establishments and Receipts by Kind of Business (NAICS Basis): 2000 to 2003**

[[781.7 represents 781,700]. Includes only firms subject to federal income tax. Nonemployers are businesses with no paid employees]

| Kind of business  | 2002 NAICS code <sup>1</sup> | Establishments (1,000) |              |              | Receipts (mil. dol.) |               |               |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   |                              | 2000                   | 2002         | 2003         | 2000                 | 2002          | 2003          |
| <b>Arts, entertainment, and recreation . . . . .</b>                      | <b>71</b>                    | <b>781.7</b>           | <b>866.0</b> | <b>888.1</b> | <b>17,713</b>        | <b>20,000</b> | <b>21,010</b> |
| Performing arts, spectator sports, and related industries . . . . .       | 711                          | 645.4                  | 732.9        | 751.8        | 13,008               | 14,808        | 15,536        |
| Performing arts companies . . . . .                                       | 7111                         | 19.3                   | 26.0         | 27.4         | 576                  | 677           | 700           |
| Spectator sports . . . . .  | 7112                         | 67.3                   | 95.7         | 91.5         | 1,481                | 1,774         | 1,820         |
| Promoters of performing arts, sports, and similar events . . . . .        | 7113                         | 23.1                   | 29.3         | 31.8         | 851                  | 1,100         | 1,203         |
| Agents/managers for artists, athletes, and other public figures . . . . . | 7114                         | 27.1                   | 28.1         | 30.5         | 857                  | 969           | 1,051         |
| Independent artists, writers and performers . . . . .                     | 7115                         | 508.6                  | 553.8        | 570.6        | 9,244                | 10,289        | 10,763        |
| Museums, historical sites, and similar institutions . . . . .             | 712                          | 3.6                    | 4.4          | 4.7          | 52                   | 66            | 68            |
| Amusement, gambling, and recreation industries . . . . .                  | 713                          | 132.7                  | 128.7        | 131.7        | 4,653                | 5,125         | 5,406         |
| Amusement parks and arcades . . . . .                                     | 7131                         | 5.4                    | 5.2          | 5.3          | 291                  | 322           | 339           |
| Gambling industries . . . . .   | 7132                         | 5.9                    | 7.3          | 7.2          | 52                   | 875           | 927           |
| Other amusement and recreation services . . . . .                         | 7139                         | 121.3                  | 116.2        | 119.1        | 3,830                | 3,929         | 4,140         |

<sup>1</sup> Based on the 2002 North American Industry Classification System (NAICS); see text, Section 15.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Nonemployer Statistics; <<http://www.census.gov/epcd/nonemployer/index.html>> and 2002 Economic Census: Nonemployer Statistics; published 28 September 2005; <<http://www.census.gov/epcd/nonemployer/2003/us/US000.HTM>>.

**Table 1216. Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation—Establishments, Payroll, and Employees by Kind of Business (NAICS Basis): 2000 and 2003**

[[1,741.5 represents 1,741,500]. For establishments with payroll. See Appendix III]

| Kind of business  | NAICS code <sup>1</sup> | Establishments |                | Paid employees <sup>2</sup> (1,000) |                | Annual payroll (mil. dol.) |               |
|---|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|---------------|
|   |                         | 2000           | 2003           | 2000                                | 2003           | 2000                       | 2003          |
| <b>Arts, entertainment, &amp; recreation . . . . .</b>                              | <b>71</b>               | <b>103,816</b> | <b>113,991</b> | <b>1,741.5</b>                      | <b>1,833.0</b> | <b>43,204</b>              | <b>48,147</b> |
| Performing arts, spectator sports . . . . .   | 711                     | 33,859         | 39,123         | 351.9                               | 394.6          | 19,090                     | 22,433        |
| Performing arts companies . . . . .   | 7111                    | 9,253          | 9,138          | 126.4                               | 131.3          | 3,251                      | 3,307         |
| Theater companies & dinner theaters . . . . .                                       | 71111                   | 3,367          | 3,578          | 63.4                                | 67.7           | 1,469                      | 1,603         |
| Dance companies . . . . .   | 71112                   | 584            | 563            | 10.7                                | 9.1            | 216                        | 201           |
| Musical groups & artists . . . . .  | 71113                   | 4,497          | 4,457          | 44.0                                | 47.4           | 1,341                      | 1,303         |
| Other performing arts companies . . . . .   | 71119                   | 805            | 540            | 8.3                                 | 7.1            | 226                        | 200           |
| Spectator sports . . . . .  | 7112                    | 4,461          | 4,268          | 100.2                               | 107.8          | 9,215                      | 10,969        |
| Sports teams & clubs . . . . .  | 711211                  | 684            | 763            | 36.3                                | 40.3           | 7,587                      | 9,106         |
| Racetracks . . . . .  | 711212                  | 899            | 750            | 45.8                                | 50.9           | 994                        | 1,171         |
| Other spectator sports . . . . .  | 711219                  | 2,878          | 2,755          | 18.1                                | 16.7           | 633                        | 691           |
| Promoters of performing arts, sports, and similar events . . . . .                  | 7113                    | 4,394          | 5,382          | 71.8                                | 98.7           | 1,917                      | 2,290         |
| Promoters of performing arts, sports, & similar events with facilities . . . . .    | 71131                   | 1,107          | 1,914          | 44.3                                | 73.3           | 787                        | 1,315         |
| Promoters of performing arts, sports, & similar events without facilities . . . . . | 71132                   | 3,287          | 3,468          | 27.6                                | 25.4           | 1,130                      | 975           |
| Agents/managers for artists, athletes, and other public figures . . . . .           | 7114                    | 3,048          | 3,376          | 16.0                                | 15.5           | 1,117                      | 1,291         |
| Independent artists, writers, & performers . . . . .                                | 7115                    | 12,703         | 16,959         | 37.5                                | 41.2           | 3,589                      | 4,576         |
| Museums, historical sites, & similar institutions . . . . .                         | 712                     | 5,777          | 6,740          | 110.4                               | 120.0          | 2,549                      | 2,984         |
| Museums . . . . .   | 71211                   | 3,988          | 4,591          | 75.4                                | 79.3           | 1,765                      | 2,004         |
| Historical sites . . . . .  | 71212                   | 892            | 974            | 8.3                                 | 9.2            | 143                        | 189           |
| Zoos & botanical gardens . . . . .  | 71213                   | 414            | 570            | 20.5                                | 26.2           | 509                        | 661           |
| Nature parks & other similar institutions . . . . .                                 | 71219                   | 483            | 605            | 6.2                                 | 5.2            | 133                        | 130           |
| Amusement, gambling, & recreation industries . . . . .                              | 713                     | 64,180         | 68,128         | 1,279.2                             | 1,318.4        | 21,564                     | 22,730        |
| Amusement parks & arcades . . . . .   | 7131                    | 2,879          | 3,011          | 124.0                               | 133.4          | 2,277                      | 2,453         |
| Amusement & theme parks . . . . .   | 71311                   | 716            | 569            | 102.8                               | 106.0          | 2,011                      | 2,086         |
| Amusement arcades . . . . .   | 71312                   | 2,163          | 2,442          | 21.3                                | 27.5           | 266                        | 368           |
| Gambling industries . . . . .   | 7132                    | 2,191          | 2,191          | 202.6                               | 167.9          | 4,757                      | 4,194         |
| Casinos (except casino hotels) . . . . .  | 71321                   | 537            | 429            | 150.2                               | 113.6          | 3,592                      | 2,956         |
| Other gambling industries . . . . .   | 71329                   | 1,654          | 1,762          | 52.4                                | 54.2           | 1,165                      | 1,237         |
| Other amusement & recreation services . . . . .                                     | 7139                    | 59,110         | 62,926         | 952.6                               | 1,017.1        | 14,531                     | 16,083        |
| Golf courses & country clubs . . . . .  | 71391                   | 11,885         | 12,027         | 297.9                               | 302.4          | 6,243                      | 7,002         |
| Skiing facilities . . . . .   | 71392                   | 389            | 387            | 56.9                                | 71.4           | 452                        | 523           |
| Marinas . . . . .   | 71393                   | 4,126          | 4,150          | 24.8                                | 27.9           | 640                        | 774           |
| Fitness & recreational sports centers . . . . .                                     | 71394                   | 23,003         | 27,813         | 382.8                               | 451.8          | 4,499                      | 5,334         |
| Bowling centers . . . . .   | 71395                   | 5,234          | 4,795          | 87.9                                | 83.1           | 888                        | 935           |
| All other amusement & recreation industries . . . . .                               | 71399                   | 14,473         | 13,754         | 102.4                               | 80.5           | 1,808                      | 1,516         |

<sup>1</sup> North American Industry Classification System code; see text, this section and Section 15. <sup>2</sup> For employees on the payroll for the period including March 12.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, County Business Patterns; annual. See <<http://www.census.gov/epcd/cbp/view/cbpview.html>>.

**Table 1217. Expenditures Per Consumer Unit for Entertainment and Reading: 1985 to 2004**

[Data are annual averages. In dollars, except as indicated. Based on Consumer Expenditure Survey; see text, Section 13, Income, Expenditures, and Wealth for description of survey. See also headnote, Table 667, Consumer Expenditures Survey (CE) has implemented multiple imputation of income data, starting with the publication of the 2004 tables. Because of income imputation, data for 2004 are not strictly comparable to data from previous years, especially for income tables. Thus with the introduction of income imputation with the publication of the 2004 tables, income data are available for all consumer units and data are no longer shown for complete income reporters. For more information go to <<http://www.bls.gov/cex/csxann04.pdf>>, page 4. For composition of regions, see map, inside front cover]

| Year and characteristic                        | Entertainment and reading |                               | Entertainment |                     |   |   | Reading    |
|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------------|---|---|------------|
|  | Total                     | Percent of total expenditures | Total         | Fees and admissions | Television, radios, and sound equipment | Other equipment and services <sup>1</sup> |            |
| 1985   | 1,311                     | 5.6                           | 1,170         | 320                 | 371                                     | 479                                       | 141        |
| 1988   | 1,479                     | 5.7                           | 1,329         | 353                 | 416                                     | 560                                       | 150        |
| 1989   | 1,581                     | 5.7                           | 1,424         | 377                 | 429                                     | 618                                       | 157        |
| 1990   | 1,575                     | 5.6                           | 1,422         | 371                 | 454                                     | 597                                       | 153        |
| 1991   | 1,635                     | 5.5                           | 1,472         | 378                 | 468                                     | 627                                       | 163        |
| 1992   | 1,662                     | 5.6                           | 1,500         | 379                 | 492                                     | 629                                       | 162        |
| 1993   | 1,792                     | 5.8                           | 1,626         | 414                 | 590                                     | 621                                       | 166        |
| 1994   | 1,732                     | 5.5                           | 1,567         | 439                 | 533                                     | 595                                       | 165        |
| 1995   | 1,775                     | 5.5                           | 1,612         | 433                 | 542                                     | 637                                       | 163        |
| 1996   | 1,993                     | 5.9                           | 1,834         | 459                 | 561                                     | 814                                       | 159        |
| 1997   | 1,977                     | 5.7                           | 1,813         | 471                 | 577                                     | 766                                       | 164        |
| 1998   | 1,907                     | 5.4                           | 1,746         | 449                 | 535                                     | 762                                       | 161        |
| 1999   | 2,050                     | 5.5                           | 1,891         | 459                 | 608                                     | 824                                       | 159        |
| 2000   | 2,009                     | 5.3                           | 1,863         | 515                 | 622                                     | 727                                       | 146        |
| 2001   | 2,094                     | 5.3                           | 1,953         | 526                 | 660                                     | 767                                       | 141        |
| 2002   | 2,218                     | 5.5                           | 2,079         | 542                 | 692                                     | 845                                       | 139        |
| 2003   | 2,187                     | 5.4                           | 2,060         | 494                 | 730                                     | 835                                       | 127        |
| <b>2004, total</b>                             | <b>2,348</b>              | <b>5.4</b>                    | <b>2,218</b>  | <b>528</b>          | <b>788</b>                              | <b>903</b>                                | <b>130</b> |
| Age of reference person:                       |                           |                               |               |                     |   |   |            |
| Under 25 years old                             | 1,217                     | 5.0                           | 1,166         | 277                 | 500                                     | 390                                       | 51         |
| 25 to 34 years old                             | 2,216                     | 5.2                           | 2,122         | 415                 | 843                                     | 864                                       | 94         |
| 35 to 44 years old                             | 2,627                     | 5.2                           | 2,504         | 666                 | 921                                     | 917                                       | 123        |
| 45 to 54 years old                             | 2,860                     | 5.4                           | 2,711         | 667                 | 926                                     | 1,118                                     | 149        |
| 55 to 64 years old                             | 3,000                     | 6.3                           | 2,823         | 618                 | 810                                     | 1,395                                     | 177        |
| 65 to 74 years old                             | 2,037                     | 5.6                           | 1,879         | 463                 | 628                                     | 788                                       | 158        |
| 75 years old and over                          | 1,125                     | 4.4                           | 990           | 262                 | 474                                     | 254                                       | 135        |
| Hispanic or Latino origin of reference person: |                           |                               |               |                     |   |   |            |
| Hispanic                                       | 1,496                     | 4.0                           | 1,443         | 308                 | 656                                     | 479                                       | 53         |
| Non-Hispanic                                   | 2,451                     | 5.6                           | 2,311         | 554                 | 803                                     | 954                                       | 140        |
| Race of reference person:                      |                           |                               |               |                     |   |   |            |
| White, Asian and all other races               | 2,518                     | 5.6                           | 2,377         | 574                 | 805                                     | 999                                       | 141        |
| Black  | 1,093                     | 3.6                           | 1,040         | 185                 | 657                                     | 197                                       | 53         |
| Region of residence:                           |                           |                               |               |                     |   |   |            |
| Northeast                                      | 2,162                     | 4.7                           | 2,017         | 545                 | 840                                     | 632                                       | 145        |
| Midwest  | 2,358                     | 5.4                           | 2,208         | 586                 | 768                                     | 854                                       | 150        |
| South  | 2,232                     | 5.7                           | 2,134         | 398                 | 753                                     | 983                                       | 98         |
| West   | 2,688                     | 5.6                           | 2,538         | 664                 | 818                                     | 1,056                                     | 150        |
| Size of consumer unit:                         |                           |                               |               |                     |   |   |            |
| One person                                     | 1,259                     | 5.0                           | 1,162         | 283                 | 516                                     | 363                                       | 97         |
| Two or more persons                            | 2,793                     | 5.5                           | 2,649         | 628                 | 898                                     | 1,123                                     | 144        |
| Two persons                                    | 2,779                     | 6.1                           | 2,618         | 579                 | 795                                     | 1,244                                     | 161        |
| Three persons                                  | 2,546                     | 4.9                           | 2,417         | 551                 | 973                                     | 894                                       | 129        |
| Four persons                                   | 3,048                     | 5.3                           | 2,910         | 809                 | 1,023                                   | 1,077                                     | 138        |
| Five persons or more                           | 2,861                     | 5.2                           | 2,743         | 650                 | 946                                     | 1,147                                     | 118        |
| Income before taxes:                           |                           |                               |               |                     |   |   |            |
| Quintiles of income:                           |                           |                               |               |                     |   |   |            |
| Lowest 20 percent                              | 819                       | 4.6                           | 764           | 131                 | 387                                     | 246                                       | 55         |
| Second 20 percent                              | 1,459                     | 5.3                           | 1,377         | 201                 | 566                                     | 610                                       | 82         |
| Third 20 percent                               | 1,840                     | 5.0                           | 1,728         | 346                 | 732                                     | 650                                       | 112        |
| Fourth 20 percent                              | 2,880                     | 5.6                           | 2,735         | 604                 | 963                                     | 1,167                                     | 145        |
| Highest 20 percent                             | 4,740                     | 5.7                           | 4,484         | 1,356               | 1,290                                   | 1,838                                     | 256        |
| Education:                                     |                           |                               |               |                     |   |   |            |
| Less than a high school graduate               | 998                       | 3.9                           | 953           | 103                 | 505                                     | 347                                       | 45         |
| High school graduate                           | 1,770                     | 5.0                           | 1,685         | 270                 | 703                                     | 711                                       | 85         |
| High school graduate with some college         | 2,392                     | 5.9                           | 2,276         | 464                 | 787                                     | 1,025                                     | 116        |
| Associate's degree                             | 2,595                     | 5.4                           | 2,465         | 535                 | 895                                     | 1,035                                     | 130        |
| Bachelor's degree                              | 3,238                     | 5.7                           | 3,045         | 910                 | 966                                     | 1,169                                     | 193        |
| Master's, professional, doctoral degree        | 3,931                     | 5.8                           | 3,639         | 1,278               | 1,006                                   | 1,355                                     | 292        |

<sup>1</sup> Other equipment and services include pets, toys, and playground equipment; sports, exercise, and photographic equipment; and recreational vehicles.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Consumer Expenditure Survey*, annual and Current Standard Tables. See also <<http://www.bls.gov/cex/home/htm>>.



**Table 1218. Personal Consumption Expenditures for Recreation: 1990 to 2004**

[In billions of dollars (290.2 represents \$290,200,000,000), except percent. Represents market value of purchases of goods and services by individuals and nonprofit institutions.]

| Type of product or service   | 1990         | 1995         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Total recreation expenditures</b> . . . . .   | <b>290.2</b> | <b>418.1</b> | <b>585.7</b> | <b>604.0</b> | <b>629.9</b> | <b>658.8</b> | <b>702.4</b> |
| Percent of total personal consumption <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                                       | 7.6          | 8.4          | 8.7          | 8.6          | 8.6          | 8.5          | 8.6          |
| Books and maps . . . . .   | 16.2         | 23.2         | 33.7         | 34.6         | 37.1         | 39.0         | 41.4         |
| Magazines, newspapers, and sheet music . . . . .   | 21.6         | 27.5         | 35.0         | 35.0         | 35.1         | 35.9         | 38.7         |
| Nondurable toys and sport supplies . . . . .   | 32.8         | 44.4         | 56.6         | 57.6         | 59.2         | 60.1         | 64.0         |
| Wheel goods, sports and photographic equipment <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                              | 29.7         | 39.7         | 57.6         | 59.2         | 61.4         | 65.7         | 70.4         |
| Video and audio products, computer equipment, and musical instruments . . . . .                    | 53.0         | 81.5         | 116.6        | 115.5        | 120.0        | 122.3        | 130.8        |
| Video and audio goods, including musical instruments . . . . .                                     | 44.1         | 57.2         | 72.8         | 73.6         | 75.4         | 75.8         | 79.8         |
| Computers, peripherals, and software . . . . .   | 8.9          | 24.3         | 43.8         | 42.0         | 44.6         | 46.5         | 51.0         |
| Radio and television repair . . . . .  | 3.2          | 3.6          | 4.2          | 4.0          | 4.1          | 4.1          | 4.5          |
| Flowers, seeds, and potted plants . . . . .  | 10.9         | 14.0         | 18.0         | 18.0         | 18.0         | 17.8         | 18.2         |
| Admissions to specified spectator amusements . . . . .   | 15.1         | 21.1         | 30.4         | 32.2         | 34.8         | 36.1         | 37.4         |
| Motion picture theaters . . . . .  | 5.1          | 5.6          | 8.6          | 9.0          | 9.6          | 9.9          | 9.9          |
| Legitimate theaters and opera, and entertainments of nonprofit institutions <sup>3</sup> . . . . . | 5.2          | 8.1          | 10.3         | 10.9         | 11.7         | 12.1         | 12.7         |
| Spectator sports <sup>4</sup> . . . . .  | 4.8          | 7.4          | 11.5         | 12.4         | 13.5         | 14.1         | 14.8         |
| Clubs and fraternal organizations except insurance <sup>5</sup> . . . . .                          | 13.5         | 17.4         | 19.0         | 20.0         | 21.1         | 22.3         | 23.2         |
| Commercial participant amusements <sup>6</sup> . . . . .   | 25.2         | 48.8         | 75.8         | 79.6         | 83.7         | 91.3         | 99.4         |
| Pari-mutuel net receipts . . . . .   | 3.5          | 3.7          | 5.0          | 5.1          | 5.3          | 5.2          | 5.3          |
| Other <sup>7</sup> . . . . .   | 65.4         | 93.4         | 133.9        | 143.2        | 150.0        | 159.0        | 169.0        |

<sup>1</sup> See Table 656. <sup>2</sup> Includes boats and pleasure aircraft. <sup>3</sup> Except athletic. <sup>4</sup> Consists of admissions to professional and amateur athletic events and to racetracks, including horse, dog, and auto. <sup>5</sup> Consists of current expenditures (including consumption of fixed capital) of nonprofit clubs and fraternal organizations and dues and fees paid to proprietary clubs. <sup>6</sup> Consists of billiard parlors; bowling alleys; dancing, riding, shooting, skating, and swimming places; amusement devices and parks; golf courses; sightseeing buses and guides; private flying operations; casino gambling; and other commercial participant amusements. <sup>7</sup> Consists of net receipts of lotteries and expenditures for purchases of pets and pet care services, cable TV, film processing, photographic studios, sporting and recreation camps, video cassette rentals, and recreational services, not elsewhere classified.

Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Survey of Current Business*, April 2006. See also <<http://www.bea.gov/bea/dn/nipaweb/index.asp>>.

**Table 1219. Performing Arts—Selected Data: 1990 to 2004**

[Sales, receipts and expenditures in millions of dollars (282 represents \$282,000,000). For season ending in year shown, except as indicated]

| Item   | 1990   | 1995   | 1997   | 1998    | 1999    | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    |
|--|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Legitimate theater: <sup>1</sup></b>                          |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Broadway shows:  |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| New productions . . . . .  | 40     | 33     | 37     | 33      | 39      | 37      | 28      | 37      | 36      | 39      |
| Attendance (mil.) <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                         | 8.0    | 9.0    | 10.6   | 11.5    | 11.7    | 11.4    | 11.9    | 11.0    | 11.4    | 11.6    |
| Playing weeks <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                             | 1,070  | 1,120  | 1,349  | 1,442   | 1,441   | 1,464   | 1,484   | 1,434   | 1,544   | 1,451   |
| Gross ticket sales . . . . .                                     | 282    | 406    | 499    | 558     | 588     | 603     | 666     | 643     | 721     | 771     |
| Broadway road tours: <sup>4</sup>                                |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Attendance (mil.) . . . . .                                      | 11.1   | 15.6   | 17.6   | 15.2    | 14.6    | 11.7    | 11.0    | 11.7    | 12.4    | 12.9    |
| Playing weeks . . . . .  | 944    | 1,242  | 1,334  | 1,127   | 1,082   | 888     | 823     | 863     | 877     | 1060    |
| Gross ticket sales . . . . .                                     | 367    | 701    | 782    | 721     | 707     | 572     | 541     | 593     | 642     | 714     |
| <b>Nonprofit professional theatres: <sup>5</sup></b>             |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Companies reporting <sup>6</sup> . . . . .                       | 185    | 215    | 197    | 189     | 313     | 262     | 363     | 1,146   | 1,274   | 1,477   |
| Gross income . . . . .   | 307.6  | 444.4  | 565.0  | 570.0   | 740.0   | 791.0   | 961.1   | 1,436.0 | 1,481.0 | 1,570.8 |
| Earned income . . . . .  | 188.4  | 281.2  | 349.9  | 342.0   | 442.0   | 466.0   | 554.5   | 761.0   | 787.0   | 856.2   |
| Contributed income . . . . .                                     | 119.2  | 163.1  | 215.1  | 228.0   | 298.0   | 325.0   | 406.6   | 675.0   | 694.0   | 714.6   |
| Gross expenses . . . . .   | 306.3  | 444.9  | 526.6  | 518.5   | 701.0   | 708.0   | 923.6   | 1,405.0 | 1,476.0 | 1,464.4 |
| Productions . . . . .  | 2,265  | 2,646  | 2,295  | 2,135   | 3,921   | 3,241   | 4,787   | 10,000  | 13,000  | 11,000  |
| Performances . . . . .   | 46,131 | 56,608 | 51,453 | 46,628  | 64,556  | 66,123  | 81,828  | 157,000 | 170,000 | 169,000 |
| Total attendance (mil.) . . . . .                                | 15.2   | 18.6   | 17.2   | 14.6    | 18.0    | 22.0    | 21.1    | 32.2    | 34.3    | 32.1    |
| <b>OPERA America professional member companies: <sup>7</sup></b> |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Number of companies reporting <sup>8</sup> . . . . .             | 98     | 88     | 91     | 89      | 95      | 98      | 96      | 86      | 89      | 95      |
| Expenses <sup>9</sup> . . . . .                                  | 321.2  | 435.0  | 534.1  | 556.3   | 591.1   | 636.7   | 685.1   | 684.4   | 691.6   | 677.9   |
| Performances . . . . .   | 2,336  | 2,251  | 2,137  | 2,222   | 2,200   | 2,153   | 2,031   | 1,868.0 | 1,730   | 1,946   |
| Total attendance (mil.) <sup>9, 10</sup> . . . . .               | 7.5    | 6.5    | 6.9    | 6.6     | 6.6     | 6.7     | 6.5     | 4.9     | 5.9     | 5.1     |
| Main season attendance (mil.) <sup>9, 11</sup> . . . . .         | 4.1    | 3.9    | 4.0    | 3.7     | 4.0     | 4.3     | 4.2     | 3.2     | 3.1     | 3.4     |
| <b>Symphony orchestras: <sup>12</sup></b>                        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Concerts . . . . .   | 18,931 | 19,328 | 26,906 | 31,766  | 31,549  | 33,154  | 36,437  | 37,118  | 38,182  | 37,263  |
| Attendance (mil.) . . . . .                                      | 24.7   | 30.9   | 31.9   | 32.2    | 30.8    | 31.7    | 31.5    | 30.3    | 27.8    | 27.7    |
| Gross revenue . . . . .  | 377.5  | 536.2  | 575.5  | 627.6   | 671.8   | 734.0   | 774.7   | 763.6   | 781.2   | 826.8   |
| Operating expenses . . . . .                                     | 621.7  | 858.8  | 937.1  | 1,012.0 | 1,088.0 | 1,126.3 | 1,285.9 | 1,311.9 | 1,314.8 | 1,482.6 |
| Support . . . . .  | 257.8  | 351.0  | 401.1  | 459.7   | 486.0   | 521.0   | 559.6   | 580.0   | 575.7   | 639.4   |

<sup>1</sup> Source: The League of American Theaters and Producers, Inc, New York, NY. For season ending in year shown. <sup>2</sup> All shows (new productions and holdovers from previous seasons). <sup>3</sup> Eight performances constitute one playing week. <sup>4</sup> North American Tours include U.S. and Canadian companies. <sup>5</sup> Source: Theatre Communications Group, New York, NY. For years ending on or prior to Aug. 31. <sup>6</sup> Beginning in 2002, nonprofit theatre data are based on survey responses and extrapolated data from IRS Form 990. <sup>7</sup> Source: OPERA America, New York, NY. For years ending on or prior to Aug. 31. <sup>8</sup> U.S. companies. <sup>9</sup> Prior to 1993, and for 1999, U.S. and Canadian companies; 1993 to 1998 and 2000 to 2004, U.S. companies only. <sup>10</sup> Includes educational performances, outreach, etc. <sup>11</sup> For paid performances. <sup>12</sup> Source: American Symphony Orchestra League, Inc., New York, NY. For years ending Aug. 31. Prior to 1995, represents 254 U.S. orchestras; beginning 1995, represents all U.S. orchestras, excluding college/university and youth orchestras. Also, beginning 1995, data based on 1,200 orchestras.

Source: Compiled from sources listed in footnotes. <<http://www.broadway.org>>; <<http://www.tcg.org>>; <<http://www.operaamerica.org>>; <<http://www.symphony.org>>.

**Table 1220. Arts and Humanities—Selected Federal Aid Programs: 1990 to 2004**

[In millions of dollars (170.8 represents \$170,800,000), except as indicated. For fiscal year ending September 30]

| Type of fund and program                      | 1990  | 1995  | 1998  | 1999  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>National Endowment for the Arts:</b>       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Funds available <sup>1</sup>                  | 170.8 | 152.1 | 85.3  | 85.0  | 85.2  | 94.0  | 98.6  | 101.0 | 105.5 |
| Program appropriation                         | 124.3 | 109.0 | 64.3  | 66.0  | 66.0  | 86.7  | 95.8  | 95.1  | 99.3  |
| Grants awarded (number)                       | 4,475 | 3,685 | 1,459 | 1,675 | 1,882 | 2,093 | 2,138 | 1,925 | 2,150 |
| Funds obligated <sup>2, 3</sup>               | 157.6 | 147.9 | 82.3  | 82.6  | 83.5  | 92.5  | 96.2  | 99.3  | 102.6 |
| <b>National Endowment for the Humanities:</b> |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Funds available <sup>1</sup>                  | 140.6 | 152.3 | 94.0  | 95.5  | 102.6 | 106.8 | 110.1 | 111.6 | 127.1 |
| Program appropriation                         | 114.2 | 125.7 | 80.0  | 80.0  | 82.7  | 86.4  | 89.9  | 89.3  | 98.7  |
| Matching funds <sup>4</sup>                   | 26.3  | 25.7  | 13.9  | 13.9  | 15.1  | 15.6  | 16.1  | 16.0  | 15.9  |
| Grants awarded (number)                       | 2,195 | 1,871 | 852   | 874   | 1,230 | 1,290 | 1,252 | 963   | 1,246 |
| Funds obligated <sup>2</sup>                  | 141.0 | 151.8 | 92.7  | 92.1  | 100.0 | 105.7 | 106.1 | 100.1 | 125.1 |
| Education programs                            | 16.3  | 19.2  | 10.8  | 10.3  | 13.0  | 12.1  | 12.1  | 11.3  | 17.4  |
| State programs                                | 29.6  | 32.0  | 29.1  | 29.3  | 30.6  | 32.1  | 32.8  | 33.0  | 36.3  |
| Research grants                               | 22.5  | 22.2  | 7.7   | 6.6   | 6.9   | 7.0   | 7.0   | 7.9   | 8.4   |
| Fellowship program                            | 15.3  | 16.5  | 5.7   | 5.6   | 6.1   | 7.0   | 7.7   | 6.9   | 8.1   |
| Challenge <sup>5</sup>                        | 14.6  | 13.8  | 9.9   | 9.9   | 10.8  | 11.9  | 13.4  | 8.3   | 12.6  |
| Public programs                               | 25.4  | 25.8  | 11.1  | 12.2  | 11.8  | 16.3  | 13.2  | 12.7  | 18.3  |
| Preservation and access                       | 17.5  | 22.2  | 18.4  | 18.2  | 20.7  | 19.2  | 19.8  | 20.7  | 23.7  |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other funds, not shown separately. Excludes administrative funds. <sup>2</sup> Includes obligations for new grants, supplemental awards on previous years' grants, and program contracts. <sup>3</sup> Beginning with 1997 data, the grant-making structure changed from discipline-based categories to thematic ones. <sup>4</sup> Represents federal funds obligated only upon receipt or certification by endowment of matching nonfederal gifts. <sup>5</sup> Program designed to stimulate new sources and higher levels of giving to institutions for the purpose of guaranteeing long-term stability and financial independence. Program usually requires a match of at least 3 private dollars to each federal dollar. Funds for challenge grants are not allocated by program area because they are awarded on a grant-by-grant basis.

Source: U.S. National Endowment for the Arts, *Annual Report*; and U.S. National Endowment for the Humanities, *Annual Report*. <<http://arts.endow.gov/>> and <<http://www.neh.gov/>>.

**Table 1221. Attendance Rates for Various Arts Activities: 2002**

[In percent. For persons 18 years old and over. Represents attendance at least once in the prior 12 months. Excludes elementary and high school performances. Based on the 2002 household survey Public Participation in the Arts. Data are subject to sampling error; see source. See also Tables 1222 and 1223]

| Item                       | Jazz        |             | Classical music |             | Musicals   |             | Non-musical plays |             | Ballet      |  | Art museums/galleries |  | Art/craft fairs and festivals |  | Historic sites <sup>1</sup> |  | Literature <sup>2</sup> |  |
|----------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|--|-----------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
|                            |             |             |                 |             |            |             |                   |             |             |  |                       |  |                               |  |                             |  |                         |  |
| <b>Total</b>               | <b>10.8</b> | <b>11.6</b> | <b>17.1</b>     | <b>12.3</b> | <b>3.9</b> | <b>26.5</b> | <b>33.4</b>       | <b>31.6</b> | <b>46.7</b> |  |                       |  |                               |  |                             |  |                         |  |
| Sex: Male                  | 10.7        | 10.3        | 14.0            | 10.3        | 2.5        | 24.6        | 27.0              | 30.5        | 37.6        |  |                       |  |                               |  |                             |  |                         |  |
| Female                     | 10.8        | 12.7        | 20.0            | 14.2        | 5.1        | 28.2        | 39.2              | 32.5        | 55.1        |  |                       |  |                               |  |                             |  |                         |  |
| <b>Race and ethnicity:</b> |             |             |                 |             |            |             |                   |             |             |  |                       |  |                               |  |                             |  |                         |  |
| White alone                | 11.4        | 13.7        | 20.1            | 14.2        | 4.7        | 29.5        | 38.0              | 36.0        | 51.4        |  |                       |  |                               |  |                             |  |                         |  |
| African American alone     | 12.7        | 4.5         | 10.3            | 7.1         | 1.5        | 14.8        | 9.7               | 17.8        | 37.1        |  |                       |  |                               |  |                             |  |                         |  |
| Other alone                | 7.3         | 10.3        | 11.9            | 10.0        | 2.3        | 32.7        | 25.8              | 30.4        | 43.7        |  |                       |  |                               |  |                             |  |                         |  |
| Hispanic                   | 6.2         | 5.5         | 6.9             | 6.2         | 1.6        | 16.1        | 20.3              | 17.2        | 26.5        |  |                       |  |                               |  |                             |  |                         |  |
| <b>Age:</b>                |             |             |                 |             |            |             |                   |             |             |  |                       |  |                               |  |                             |  |                         |  |
| 18 to 24 years old         | 10.5        | 7.8         | 14.8            | 11.4        | 2.6        | 23.7        | 29.2              | 28.3        | 42.8        |  |                       |  |                               |  |                             |  |                         |  |
| 25 to 34 years old         | 10.8        | 9.0         | 15.4            | 10.7        | 3.5        | 26.7        | 33.5              | 33.3        | 47.7        |  |                       |  |                               |  |                             |  |                         |  |
| 35 to 44 years old         | 13.0        | 10.7        | 19.1            | 13.0        | 4.9        | 27.4        | 37.2              | 35.8        | 46.6        |  |                       |  |                               |  |                             |  |                         |  |
| 45 to 54 years old         | 13.9        | 15.2        | 19.3            | 15.2        | 5.1        | 32.9        | 38.8              | 38.0        | 51.6        |  |                       |  |                               |  |                             |  |                         |  |
| 55 to 64 years old         | 8.8         | 15.6        | 19.7            | 13.8        | 3.3        | 27.8        | 35.1              | 31.6        | 48.9        |  |                       |  |                               |  |                             |  |                         |  |
| 65 to 74 years old         | 7.6         | 12.5        | 16.6            | 13.0        | 3.3        | 23.4        | 31.1              | 24.2        | 45.3        |  |                       |  |                               |  |                             |  |                         |  |
| 75 years old and older     | 3.9         | 9.5         | 10.1            | 5.4         | 2.2        | 13.4        | 15.7              | 12.8        | 36.7        |  |                       |  |                               |  |                             |  |                         |  |
| <b>Education:</b>          |             |             |                 |             |            |             |                   |             |             |  |                       |  |                               |  |                             |  |                         |  |
| Grade school               | 0.9         | 1.5         | 1.6             | 1.1         | —          | 4.5         | 8.4               | 6.3         | 14.0        |  |                       |  |                               |  |                             |  |                         |  |
| Some high school           | 2.7         | 1.9         | 4.1             | 3.7         | 0.8        | 7.7         | 14.0              | 11.4        | 23.4        |  |                       |  |                               |  |                             |  |                         |  |
| High school graduate       | 5.3         | 4.5         | 9.1             | 5.7         | 1.2        | 14.2        | 25.7              | 20.2        | 37.7        |  |                       |  |                               |  |                             |  |                         |  |
| Some college               | 12.2        | 11.5        | 19.4            | 12.7        | 3.9        | 29.0        | 38.2              | 36.5        | 52.9        |  |                       |  |                               |  |                             |  |                         |  |
| College graduate           | 19.4        | 21.9        | 30.2            | 22.5        | 7.2        | 46.6        | 49.3              | 51.2        | 63.1        |  |                       |  |                               |  |                             |  |                         |  |
| Graduate school            | 24.0        | 34.1        | 37.6            | 31.8        | 12.9       | 58.6        | 51.9              | 56.8        | 74.3        |  |                       |  |                               |  |                             |  |                         |  |
| <b>Income:</b>             |             |             |                 |             |            |             |                   |             |             |  |                       |  |                               |  |                             |  |                         |  |
| Less than \$10,000         | 5.1         | 6.7         | 7.6             | 5.3         | 1.5        | 12.4        | 19.7              | 14.1        | 32.1        |  |                       |  |                               |  |                             |  |                         |  |
| \$10,000 to \$19,999       | 5.4         | 5.2         | 8.2             | 5.4         | 1.9        | 14.0        | 21.4              | 14.9        | 37.5        |  |                       |  |                               |  |                             |  |                         |  |
| \$20,000 to \$29,999       | 6.3         | 6.3         | 8.6             | 6.0         | 2.4        | 16.2        | 24.5              | 20.8        | 37.5        |  |                       |  |                               |  |                             |  |                         |  |
| \$30,000 to \$39,999       | 10.9        | 10.3        | 13.6            | 10.0        | 2.8        | 23.3        | 33.2              | 28.6        | 44.1        |  |                       |  |                               |  |                             |  |                         |  |
| \$40,000 to \$49,999       | 10.3        | 12.9        | 16.1            | 12.2        | 3.6        | 25.3        | 34.6              | 32.7        | 47.9        |  |                       |  |                               |  |                             |  |                         |  |
| \$50,000 to \$74,999       | 11.2        | 12.4        | 21.5            | 14.0        | 4.3        | 30.4        | 40.3              | 39.1        | 52.3        |  |                       |  |                               |  |                             |  |                         |  |
| \$75,000 or more           | 18.2        | 19.9        | 29.3            | 21.8        | 7.2        | 44.6        | 46.5              | 50.9        | 60.8        |  |                       |  |                               |  |                             |  |                         |  |

— Represents or rounds to zero. <sup>1</sup> Parks, historic buildings, neighborhoods. <sup>2</sup> Read a book (literature) during the previous twelve months. Literature includes novels, short stories, poetry, and/or plays.

Source: U.S. National Endowment for the Arts, *Research Division Report #45, 2002 Survey of Public Participation in the Arts*. See also <<http://www.arts.endow.gov/pub/ResearchReports/chron.html>>.

**Table 1222. Participation in Various Leisure Activities: 2002**

[In percent, except as indicated (205.9 represents 205,900,000). For persons 18 years old and over. Covers activities engaged in at least once in the prior 12 months. See headnote, Table 1221]

| Item                   | Adult population (mil.) | Attendance at— |               |                | Participation in— |                |              |                         |             |
|------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|-------------|
|                        |                         | Movies         | Sports events | Amusement park | Exercise program  | Playing sports | Charity work | Home improvement/repair | Gardening   |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . . | <b>205.9</b>            | <b>60.0</b>    | <b>35.0</b>   | <b>41.7</b>    | <b>55.1</b>       | <b>30.4</b>    | <b>29.0</b>  | <b>42.4</b>             | <b>47.3</b> |
| Sex:                   |                         |                |               |                |                   |                |              |                         |             |
| Male                   | 98.7                    | 59.5           | 41.4          | 40.4           | 55.0              | 38.8           | 25.6         | 46.3                    | 37.1        |
| Female                 | 107.2                   | 60.5           | 29.2          | 42.9           | 55.1              | 22.7           | 32.1         | 38.9                    | 56.7        |
| Race and ethnicity:    |                         |                |               |                |                   |                |              |                         |             |
| White alone            | 150.1                   | 63.0           | 38.4          | 42.8           | 59.1              | 33.0           | 32.5         | 47.7                    | 52.3        |
| African American alone | 23.7                    | 49.2           | 27.0          | 36.6           | 46.1              | 23.1           | 22.7         | 26.3                    | 30.3        |
| Other alone            | 9.5                     | 58.1           | 22.3          | 43.9           | 50.4              | 26.9           | 22.5         | 33.8                    | 41.3        |
| Hispanic               | 22.7                    | 52.5           | 26.4          | 38.9           | 40.1              | 22.3           | 15.3         | 28.0                    | 34.8        |
| Age:                   |                         |                |               |                |                   |                |              |                         |             |
| 18 to 24 years old     | 26.8                    | 82.8           | 46.0          | 57.6           | 61.3              | 49.4           | 25.3         | 21.1                    | 20.7        |
| 25 to 34 years old     | 36.9                    | 73.3           | 41.8          | 56.2           | 60.2              | 39.6           | 26.0         | 41.1                    | 41.4        |
| 35 to 44 years old     | 44.2                    | 68.0           | 42.2          | 53.3           | 59.5              | 36.6           | 33.2         | 53.0                    | 51.8        |
| 45 to 54 years old     | 39.0                    | 60.4           | 35.8          | 37.1           | 58.6              | 28.6           | 33.4         | 54.9                    | 55.4        |
| 55 to 64 years old     | 25.9                    | 46.6           | 25.5          | 27.1           | 48.4              | 16.0           | 28.1         | 44.8                    | 56.6        |
| 65 to 74 years old     | 17.6                    | 32.2           | 19.7          | 18.4           | 47.0              | 13.7           | 28.8         | 38.4                    | 57.2        |
| 75 years old and over  | 15.5                    | 19.5           | 11.1          | 9.6            | 31.3              | 6.0            | 21.3         | 22.1                    | 47.9        |
| Education:             |                         |                |               |                |                   |                |              |                         |             |
| Grade school           | 11.6                    | 19.5           | 9.4           | 17.2           | 21.0              | 6.9            | 8.2          | 19.5                    | 32.5        |
| Some high school       | 20.1                    | 39.4           | 17.4          | 30.6           | 32.7              | 17.2           | 12.5         | 24.9                    | 31.2        |
| High school graduate   | 63.8                    | 51.7           | 28.3          | 37.9           | 45.6              | 22.6           | 20.2         | 35.6                    | 43.8        |
| Some college           | 56.9                    | 68.7           | 39.9          | 48.9           | 62.3              | 35.2           | 33.1         | 46.5                    | 49.6        |
| College graduate       | 36.1                    | 77.1           | 51.0          | 50.1           | 73.2              | 45.2           | 42.6         | 56.0                    | 56.1        |
| Graduate school        | 17.4                    | 77.5           | 48.3          | 44.0           | 77.3              | 43.6           | 53.1         | 61.6                    | 63.3        |
| Income:                |                         |                |               |                |                   |                |              |                         |             |
| Less than \$10,000     | 14.4                    | 38.7           | 16.5          | 30.4           | 36.5              | 15.0           | 16.2         | 19.7                    | 32.2        |
| \$10,000 to \$19,999   | 22.7                    | 41.8           | 20.1          | 30.7           | 42.0              | 18.5           | 18.8         | 23.5                    | 38.8        |
| \$20,000 to \$29,999   | 25.0                    | 48.3           | 23.0          | 34.7           | 45.2              | 21.4           | 20.7         | 28.4                    | 40.9        |
| \$30,000 to \$39,999   | 24.2                    | 57.5           | 30.0          | 39.3           | 53.3              | 26.6           | 27.4         | 42.0                    | 46.6        |
| \$40,000 to \$49,999   | 17.6                    | 63.1           | 34.8          | 42.6           | 55.0              | 29.3           | 29.1         | 46.0                    | 49.1        |
| \$50,000 to \$74,999   | 34.7                    | 69.3           | 44.8          | 50.2           | 63.0              | 36.0           | 35.3         | 53.6                    | 54.4        |
| \$75,000 or more       | 45.8                    | 79.4           | 53.3          | 54.0           | 72.5              | 48.0           | 41.5         | 61.2                    | 56.3        |
| Not reported           | 21.5                    | 51.0           | 28.4          | 31.4           | 45.1              | 22.6           | 23.2         | 33.6                    | 42.9        |

Source: U.S. National Endowment for the Arts, *Research Division Report #45, 2002 Survey of Public Participation in the Arts*. See also <[http://www.nea.gov/pub/ResearchReports\\_chrono.html](http://www.nea.gov/pub/ResearchReports_chrono.html)>.

**Table 1223. Participation in Various Arts Activities: 2002**

[In percent. For persons 18 years old and over. Covers activities engaged in at least once in the prior 12 months. See headnote in Table 1221]

| Item                   | Classical music | Other dance <sup>1</sup> | Painting | Pottery <sup>2</sup> | Sewing | Photography <sup>3</sup> | Writing | Purchased art recently | Choir/chorale |
|------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|----------|----------------------|--------|--------------------------|---------|------------------------|---------------|
|                        |                 |                          |          |                      |        |                          |         |                        |               |
| Sex:                   |                 |                          |          |                      |        |                          |         |                        |               |
| Male                   | 1.5             | 3.3                      | 6.4      | 4.9                  | 2.4    | 10.8                     | 5.8     | 29.7                   | 3.8           |
| Female                 | 2.1             | 4.9                      | 10.6     | 8.7                  | 28.5   | 12.1                     | 8.2     | 29.3                   | 5.7           |
| Race and ethnicity:    |                 |                          |          |                      |        |                          |         |                        |               |
| White alone            | 2.1             | 4.1                      | 9.4      | 7.6                  | 17.6   | 12.8                     | 7.6     | 28.9                   | 4.5           |
| African American alone | 0.4             | 3.5                      | 5.6      | 4.1                  | 9.4    | 7.6                      | 7.4     | 35.9                   | 9.1           |
| Other alone            | 2.3             | 5.8                      | 7.4      | 6.5                  | 14.9   | 11.9                     | 5.3     | 26.3                   | 3.5           |
| Hispanic               | 0.7             | 4.2                      | 6.8      | 5.1                  | 12.5   | 6.7                      | 4.0     | 37.5                   | 2.9           |
| Age:                   |                 |                          |          |                      |        |                          |         |                        |               |
| 18 to 24 years old     | 2.5             | 6.0                      | 15.4     | 9.3                  | 10.4   | 12.9                     | 12.7    | 41.0                   | 4.9           |
| 25 to 34 years old     | 1.4             | 4.5                      | 10.2     | 7.8                  | 13.0   | 12.3                     | 7.9     | 39.1                   | 3.9           |
| 35 to 44 years old     | 1.8             | 3.9                      | 8.1      | 7.4                  | 15.3   | 14.1                     | 6.7     | 31.2                   | 4.8           |
| 45 to 54 years old     | 2.5             | 4.2                      | 8.2      | 7.5                  | 18.6   | 12.1                     | 6.8     | 27.9                   | 5.1           |
| 55 to 64 years old     | 1.5             | 3.4                      | 6.7      | 5.6                  | 19.1   | 10.5                     | 5.0     | 26.1                   | 5.6           |
| 65 to 74 years old     | 1.4             | 3.7                      | 4.8      | 4.6                  | 20.5   | 8.1                      | 4.1     | 23.7                   | 5.3           |
| 75 years old and older | 0.7             | 2.5                      | 3.1      | 2.4                  | 18.0   | 3.8                      | 3.7     | 11.4                   | 3.7           |
| Education:             |                 |                          |          |                      |        |                          |         |                        |               |
| Grade school           | 0.4             | 0.7                      | 1.7      | 1.6                  | 12.0   | 1.7                      | 1.7     | 22.8                   | 1.1           |
| Some high school       | 0.4             | 3.5                      | 5.2      | 3.9                  | 11.1   | 4.7                      | 2.8     | 24.1                   | 2.6           |
| High school graduate   | 0.6             | 2.8                      | 6.3      | 6.1                  | 15.0   | 8.1                      | 4.1     | 23.2                   | 3.4           |
| Some college           | 1.8             | 5.7                      | 11.6     | 9.0                  | 18.3   | 13.4                     | 9.1     | 28.3                   | 6.0           |
| College graduate       | 3.6             | 4.9                      | 11.0     | 8.0                  | 17.4   | 17.3                     | 10.6    | 31.4                   | 6.4           |
| Graduate school        | 5.4             | 5.7                      | 11.0     | 7.3                  | 17.6   | 20.1                     | 12.7    | 34.4                   | 7.3           |
| Income:                |                 |                          |          |                      |        |                          |         |                        |               |
| \$9,999 or less        | 1.5             | 3.1                      | 7.3      | 6.6                  | 15.7   | 6.7                      | 7.8     | 23.4                   | 3.3           |
| \$10,000 to \$19,999   | 0.8             | 3.2                      | 7.1      | 5.5                  | 17.5   | 7.1                      | 5.5     | 21.6                   | 4.8           |
| \$20,000 to \$29,999   | 0.5             | 4.5                      | 7.4      | 5.7                  | 15.9   | 6.8                      | 5.6     | 26.5                   | 4.0           |
| \$30,000 to \$39,999   | 1.9             | 4.6                      | 9.7      | 6.9                  | 16.8   | 10.5                     | 7.6     | 26.9                   | 5.5           |
| \$40,000 to \$49,999   | 2.9             | 4.2                      | 9.4      | 6.8                  | 17.8   | 13.8                     | 7.4     | 24.1                   | 5.3           |
| \$50,000 to \$74,999   | 2.5             | 4.6                      | 8.4      | 8.1                  | 16.9   | 13.3                     | 7.0     | 31.0                   | 5.6           |
| \$75,000 or More       | 2.4             | 4.0                      | 10.6     | 8.1                  | 15.2   | 17.2                     | 8.5     | 33.6                   | 4.6           |
| Not reported           | 1.2             | 4.6                      | 6.7      | 5.4                  | 12.3   | 9.1                      | 5.9     | 25.5                   | 4.3           |

<sup>1</sup> Dancing other than ballet (e.g., folk and tap). <sup>2</sup> Includes ceramics, jewelry, leatherwork, and metalwork. <sup>3</sup> Includes making movies or video as an artistic activity.

Source: U.S. National Endowment for the Arts, *Research Division Report #45, 2002 Survey of Public Participation in the Arts*, <[http://www.nea.gov/pub/ResearchReports\\_chrono.html](http://www.nea.gov/pub/ResearchReports_chrono.html)>.

**Table 1224. Adult Attendance at Sports Events by Frequency: 2005**

[In thousands (2,664 represents 2,664,000), except percent. For fall 2005. Based on survey and subject to sampling error; see source]

| Event                                     | Attend one or more times a month |         | Attend less than once a month |         | Event                                       | Attend one or more times a month |         | Attend less than once a month |         |
|---|----------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|---------|---|----------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|---------|
|   | Number                           | Percent | Number                        | Percent |   | Number                           | Percent | Number                        | Percent |
| Auto racing—NASCAR . . . . .              | 2,664                            | 1.2     | 8,518                         | 4.0     | Weekend professional games . . . . .        | 3,809                            | 1.8     | 9,591                         | 4.4     |
| Auto racing—Other . . . . .               | 2,440                            | 1.1     | 6,083                         | 2.8     | Golf . . . . .                              | 1,587                            | 0.7     | 4,636                         | 2.2     |
| Baseball . . . . .                        | 8,502                            | 3.9     | 18,575                        | 8.6     | High school sports . . . . .                | 12,087                           | 5.6     | 8,363                         | 3.9     |
| Basketball:                               |                                  |         |                               |         | Horse racing:                               |                                  |         |                               |         |
| College games . . . . .                   | 4,383                            | 2.0     | 7,485                         | 3.5     | Flats, runners . . . . .                    | 1,281                            | 0.6     | 3,842                         | 1.8     |
| Professional games . . . . .              | 3,202                            | 1.5     | 9,168                         | 4.3     | Trotters/harness . . . . .                  | 745                              | 0.4     | 2,747                         | 1.3     |
| Bowling . . . . .                         | 1,749                            | 0.8     | 3,533                         | 1.6     | Ice hockey . . . . .                        | 1,973                            | 0.9     | 6,754                         | 3.1     |
| Boxing . . . . .                          | 1,175                            | 0.5     | 3,240                         | 1.5     | Motorcycle racing . . . . .                 | 980                              | 0.5     | 3,554                         | 1.7     |
| Equestrian events . . . . .               | 574                              | 0.3     | 3,534                         | 1.6     | Pro beach volleyball . . . . .              | 254                              | 0.1     | 2,731                         | 1.3     |
| Figure skating . . . . .                  | 696                              | 0.3     | 3,330                         | 1.5     | Rodeo/bull riding . . . . .                 | 1,190                            | 0.6     | 4,267                         | 2.0     |
| Fishing tournaments . . . . .             | 716                              | 0.3     | 3,132                         | 1.5     | Soccer . . . . .                            | 3,389                            | 1.6     | 4,429                         | 2.1     |
| Football:                                 |                                  |         |                               |         | Tennis . . . . .                            | 903                              | 0.4     | 3,655                         | 1.7     |
| College games . . . . .                   | 6,308                            | 2.9     | 9,513                         | 4.4     | Truck and tractor pull/mud racing . . . . . | 655                              | 0.3     | 3,638                         | 1.7     |
| Monday night professional games . . . . . | 1,958                            | 0.9     | 4,493                         | 2.1     | Wrestling—professional . . . . .            | 1,243                            | 0.6     | 3,604                         | 1.7     |

Source: Mediamark Research, Inc., New York, NY, *Top-line Reports* (copyright). See also <<http://www.mediamark.com/mri/docs/TopLineReports.html>>.

**Table 1225. Adult Participation in Selected Leisure Activities by Frequency: 2005**

[In thousands (13,711 represents 13,711,000), except percent. For fall 2005. Based on sample and subject to sampling error; see source]

| Activity   | Participated in the last 12 months <sup>1</sup> |         | Frequency of participation |         |             |         |                            |         |              |         |
|--|---|---------|----------------------------|---------|-------------|---------|----------------------------|---------|--------------|---------|
|  |   |         | Two or more times a week   |         | Once a week |         | Two to three times a month |         | Once a month |         |
|  | Number  | Percent | Number                     | Percent | Number      | Percent | Number                     | Percent | Number       | Percent |
| Adult education courses . . . . .                      | 13,711  | 6.4     | 2,551                      | 1.2     | 2,080       | 1.0     | 528                        | 0.2     | 835          | 0.4     |
| Attend auto shows . . . . .                            | 16,421  | 7.6     | 161                        | 0.1     | 219         | 0.1     | 662                        | 0.3     | 912          | 0.4     |
| Attend country music performances . . . . .            | 10,871  | 5.0     | 125                        | 0.1     | 205         | 0.1     | 158                        | 0.1     | 480          | 0.2     |
| Attend dance performances . . . . .                    | 7,771   | 3.6     | 183                        | 0.1     | 101         | 0.1     | 236                        | 0.1     | 312          | 0.1     |
| Attend horse races . . . . .                           | 6,163   | 2.9     | 190                        | 0.1     | 259         | 0.1     | 263                        | 0.1     | 371          | 0.2     |
| Attend other music performances <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 25,743  | 11.9    | 214                        | 0.1     | 416         | 0.2     | 905                        | 0.4     | 2,531        | 1.2     |
| Attend rock music performances . . . . .               | 20,085  | 9.3     | 212                        | 0.1     | 251         | 0.1     | 403                        | 0.2     | 1,060        | 0.5     |
| Backgammon . . . . .                                   | 4,393   | 2.0     | 735                        | 0.3     | 214         | 0.1     | 569                        | 0.3     | 516          | 0.2     |
| Baking . . . . .                                       | 39,599  | 18.4    | 7,274                      | 3.4     | 5,797       | 2.7     | 8,936                      | 4.1     | 6,656        | 3.1     |
| Barbecuing . . . . .                                   | 74,050  | 34.3    | 11,499                     | 5.3     | 12,019      | 5.6     | 17,188                     | 8.0     | 9,421        | 4.4     |
| Billiards/pool . . . . .                               | 19,423  | 9.0     | 1,588                      | 0.7     | 1,269       | 0.6     | 2,260                      | 1.1     | 2,311        | 1.1     |
| Bird watching . . . . .                                | 10,256  | 4.8     | 4,792                      | 2.2     | 858         | 0.4     | 868                        | 0.4     | 556          | 0.3     |
| Board games . . . . .                                  | 38,124  | 17.7    | 2,936                      | 1.4     | 3,695       | 1.7     | 6,602                      | 3.1     | 7,416        | 3.4     |
| Book clubs . . . . .                                   | 6,961   | 3.2     | 303                        | 0.1     | 375         | 0.2     | 625                        | 0.3     | 2,668        | 1.2     |
| Ceramics/pottery . . . . .                             | 2,263   | 1.1     | 235                        | 0.1     | 293         | 0.1     | 156                        | 0.1     | 122          | 0.1     |
| Chess . . . . .  | 7,080   | 3.3     | 919                        | 0.4     | 487         | 0.2     | 1,021                      | 0.5     | 678          | 0.3     |
| Concerts on radio . . . . .                            | 6,653   | 3.1     | 1,386                      | 0.6     | 1,077       | 0.5     | 623                        | 0.3     | 583          | 0.3     |
| Cooking for fun . . . . .                              | 37,667  | 17.5    | 13,145                     | 6.1     | 6,380       | 3.0     | 5,949                      | 2.8     | 3,214        | 1.5     |
| Crossword puzzles . . . . .                            | 32,042  | 14.9    | 14,216                     | 6.6     | 4,439       | 2.1     | 3,737                      | 1.7     | 2,211        | 1.0     |
| Dance/go dancing . . . . .                             | 19,824  | 9.2     | 1,512                      | 0.7     | 2,072       | 1.0     | 2,479                      | 1.2     | 2,616        | 1.2     |
| Dining out . . . . .                                   | 104,113   | 48.3    | 21,202                     | 9.8     | 24,446      | 11.3    | 23,333                     | 10.8    | 12,444       | 5.8     |
| Electronic games (not TV) . . . . .                    | 17,453  | 8.1     | 5,920                      | 2.7     | 2,180       | 1.0     | 2,123                      | 1.0     | 1,256        | 0.6     |
| Entertain friends or relatives at home . . . . .       | 80,860  | 37.5    | 6,928                      | 3.2     | 9,782       | 4.5     | 18,008                     | 8.3     | 16,860       | 7.8     |
| Fly kites . . . . .                                    | 5,397   | 2.5     | 96                         | (Z)     | 138         | 0.1     | 240                        | 0.1     | 233          | 0.1     |
| Furniture refinishing . . . . .                        | 7,633   | 3.5     | 302                        | 0.1     | 141         | 0.1     | 415                        | 0.2     | 555          | 0.3     |
| Go to bars/night clubs . . . . .                       | 40,114  | 18.6    | 3,645                      | 1.7     | 4,369       | 2.0     | 6,533                      | 3.0     | 6,357        | 3.0     |
| Go to beach . . . . .                                  | 48,290  | 22.4    | 2,115                      | 1.0     | 2,440       | 1.1     | 4,702                      | 2.2     | 3,703        | 1.7     |
| Go to live theater . . . . .                           | 28,566  | 13.2    | 223                        | 0.1     | 316         | 0.2     | 1,357                      | 0.6     | 3,213        | 1.5     |
| Go to museums . . . . .                                | 27,135  | 12.6    | 280                        | 0.1     | 194         | 0.1     | 752                        | 0.4     | 2,554        | 1.2     |
| Model making . . . . .                                 | 3,111   | 1.4     | 248                        | 0.1     | 172         | 0.1     | 299                        | 0.1     | 157          | 0.1     |
| Painting, drawing . . . . .                            | 13,746  | 6.4     | 2,657                      | 1.2     | 1,728       | 0.8     | 1,847                      | 0.9     | 1,617        | 0.8     |
| Photo album/scrap booking . . . . .                    | 18,490  | 8.6     | 958                        | 0.4     | 1,552       | 0.7     | 2,610                      | 1.2     | 3,284        | 1.5     |
| Photography . . . . .                                  | 25,561  | 11.8    | 3,342                      | 1.6     | 3,268       | 1.5     | 4,508                      | 2.1     | 4,610        | 2.1     |
| Picnic . . . . .                                       | 23,572  | 10.9    | 314                        | 0.2     | 718         | 0.3     | 1,868                      | 0.9     | 2,883        | 1.3     |
| Play bingo . . . . .                                   | 10,159  | 4.7     | 718                        | 0.3     | 1,085       | 0.5     | 843                        | 0.4     | 1,074        | 0.5     |
| Play cards . . . . .                                   | 54,140  | 25.1    | 6,304                      | 2.9     | 6,227       | 2.9     | 8,650                      | 4.0     | 8,334        | 3.9     |
| Play musical instrument . . . . .                      | 15,727  | 7.3     | 5,863                      | 2.7     | 1,685       | 0.8     | 1,420                      | 0.7     | 1,251        | 0.6     |
| Reading books . . . . .                                | 76,455  | 35.4    | 43,036                     | 19.9    | 7,805       | 3.6     | 6,792                      | 3.2     | 4,112        | 1.9     |
| Surf the Net . . . . .                                 | 60,162  | 27.9    | 39,182                     | 18.2    | 6,159       | 2.9     | 3,650                      | 1.7     | 1,861        | 0.9     |
| Trivia games . . . . .                                 | 14,460  | 6.7     | 1,923                      | 0.9     | 1,518       | 0.7     | 1,754                      | 0.8     | 1,945        | 0.9     |
| Video games . . . . .                                  | 25,495  | 11.8    | 9,432                      | 4.4     | 3,024       | 1.4     | 3,213                      | 1.5     | 1,835        | 0.9     |
| Woodworking . . . . .                                  | 11,042  | 5.1     | 2,159                      | 1.0     | 1,433       | 0.7     | 1,631                      | 0.8     | 1,709        | 0.8     |
| Word games . . . . .                                   | 19,274  | 8.9     | 6,832                      | 3.2     | 2,153       | 1.0     | 2,553                      | 1.2     | 1,822        | 0.8     |
| Zoo attendance . . . . .                               | 25,224  | 11.7    | 64                         | (Z)     | 123         | 0.1     | 497                        | 0.2     | 1,433        | 0.7     |

Z represents less than 0.05. <sup>1</sup> Includes those participating less than once a month not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Excluding country and rock.

Source: Mediamark Research, Inc., New York, NY, *Top-line Reports* (copyright). See also <<http://www.mediamark.com/mri/docs/TopLineReports.html>>.

**Table 1226. Retail Sales and Household Participation in Lawn and Garden Activities: 2000 to 2005**

[(33,404 represents \$33,404,000,000). For calendar year. Subject to sampling variability; see source]

| Activity                                   | Retail sales (mil. dol.) |               |               |               |               | Percent households engaged in activity |           |           |           |           |
|--|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|  | 2000                     | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          | 2005          | 2000                                   | 2002      | 2003      | 2004      | 2005      |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                     | <b>33,404</b>            | <b>39,635</b> | <b>38,371</b> | <b>36,778</b> | <b>35,208</b> | <b>72</b>                              | <b>79</b> | <b>78</b> | <b>75</b> | <b>83</b> |
| Lawn care . . . . .                        | 9,794                    | 11,963        | 10,413        | 8,887         | 9,657         | 50                                     | 55        | 54        | 48        | 54        |
| Indoor houseplants . . . . .               | 1,332                    | 2,128         | 1,571         | 1,495         | 1,464         | 39                                     | 44        | 41        | 39        | 42        |
| Flower gardening . . . . .                 | 4,167                    | 3,131         | 3,025         | 2,735         | 3,003         | 45                                     | 41        | 38        | 36        | 41        |
| Insect control . . . . .                   | 1,232                    | 2,281         | 2,053         | 1,823         | 1,869         | 27                                     | 32        | 30        | 28        | 30        |
| Shrub care . . . . .                       | 1,429                    | 1,072         | 1,042         | 1,027         | 1,109         | 31                                     | 27        | 27        | 26        | 31        |
| Vegetable gardening . . . . .              | 2,169                    | 1,270         | 1,408         | 1,058         | 1,154         | 27                                     | 25        | 24        | 22        | 25        |
| Tree care . . . . .                        | 1,872                    | 2,790         | 2,359         | 3,067         | 2,820         | 23                                     | 26        | 25        | 24        | 26        |
| Landscaping . . . . .                      | 6,809                    | 8,854         | 10,507        | 11,346        | 9,078         | 30                                     | 34        | 33        | 33        | 31        |
| Flower bulbs . . . . .                     | 912                      | 1,191         | 1,036         | 892           | 945           | 28                                     | 29        | 26        | 26        | 29        |
| Fruit trees . . . . .                      | 284                      | 695           | 635           | 589           | 507           | 13                                     | 12        | 12        | 11        | 13        |
| Container gardening . . . . .              | 1,257                    | 1,362         | 1,219         | 1,196         | 1,295         | 18                                     | 23        | 24        | 21        | 26        |
| Raising transplants <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | 334                      | 262           | 230           | 258           | 237           | 11                                     | 12        | 10        | 9         | 11        |
| Herb gardening . . . . .                   | 204                      | 444           | 345           | 367           | 371           | 12                                     | 15        | 14        | 14        | 17        |
| Growing berries . . . . .                  | 147                      | 171           | 345           | 141           | 151           | 8                                      | 7         | 6         | 6         | 8         |
| Ornamental gardening . . . . .             | 519                      | 580           | 831           | 769           | 678           | 8                                      | 8         | 9         | 9         | 12        |
| Water gardening . . . . .                  | 943                      | 1,441         | 1,565         | 1,128         | 870           | 10                                     | 14        | 15        | 13        | 11        |

<sup>1</sup> Starting plants in advance of planting in ground.

Source: The National Gardening Association, Burlington, VT, *National Gardening Survey*, annual (copyright). See also <<http://www.garden.org/home>>.

**Table 1227. Household Pet Ownership: 2001**

[Based on a sample survey of 80,000 households in 2001; for details, see source]

| Item   | Unit          | Dogs | Cats | Birds | Horses |
|--|---------------|------|------|-------|--------|
| Percent of households owning companion pets <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | Percent . . . | 36.1 | 31.6 | 4.6   | 1.7    |
| Average number owned . . . . .                                     | Number . . .  | 1.6  | 2.1  | 2.1   | 2.9    |
| Households obtaining veterinary care <sup>2</sup> . . . . .        | Percent . . . | 83.6 | 65.3 | 11.7  | 54.6   |
| Average visits per household per year . . . . .                    | Number . . .  | 2.7  | 1.8  | 0.3   | 2.1    |
| <b>PERCENT OF HOUSEHOLDS OWNING PETS</b>                           |               |      |      |       |        |
| Annual household income:   |               |      |      |       |        |
| Under \$20,000 . . . . .   | Percent . . . | 29.7 | 28.1 | 5.1   | 1.0    |
| \$20,000 to \$34,999 . . . . .                                     | Percent . . . | 33.9 | 30.9 | 4.5   | 1.3    |
| \$35,000 to \$54,999 . . . . .                                     | Percent . . . | 37.9 | 32.2 | 4.8   | 2.0    |
| \$55,000 to \$84,999 . . . . .                                     | Percent . . . | 40.5 | 34.3 | 4.4   | 2.1    |
| \$85,000 and over . . . . .  | Percent . . . | 39.7 | 33.7 | 4.2   | 2.1    |
| Household size: <sup>1</sup>                                       |               |      |      |       |        |
| One person . . . . .   | Percent . . . | 20.8 | 23.5 | 2.8   | 0.7    |
| Two persons . . . . .  | Percent . . . | 34.3 | 31.3 | 4.0   | 1.6    |
| Three persons . . . . .  | Percent . . . | 46.2 | 37.4 | 5.9   | 2.2    |
| Four persons . . . . .   | Percent . . . | 50.6 | 38.2 | 6.3   | 2.3    |
| Five or more persons . . . . .                                     | Percent . . . | 53.0 | 39.7 | 8.3   | 3.2    |
| Veterinary Expenditures:   |               |      |      |       |        |
| Per household per year (mean) . . . . .                            | Dollars . . . | 261  | 160  | 18    | 263    |
| Per animal (mean) . . . . .  | Dollars . . . | 179  | 85   | 9     | 112    |

<sup>1</sup> As of December 31, 2001. <sup>2</sup> During 2001.

Source: American Veterinary Medical Association, Schaumburg, IL, *U.S. Pet Ownership and Demographics Sourcebook, 2002* (copyright). <<http://www.avma.org/>>.

**Table 1228. College and Professional Football Summary: 1990 to 2005**

[35,330 represents 35,330,000. For definition of median, see Guide to Tabular Presentation]

| Sport   | Unit        | 1990   | 1995   | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   |
|---|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>Football:</b>                              |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| <b>NCAA college: <sup>1</sup></b>             |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Teams . . . . .                               | Number.     | 533    | 565    | 606    | 608    | 617    | 617    | 612    | 615    |
| Attendance . . . . .                          | 1,000 . .   | 35,330 | 35,638 | 39,059 | 40,481 | 44,556 | 46,145 | 43,106 | 43,487 |
| <b>National Football League: <sup>2</sup></b> |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Teams . . . . .                               | Number.     | 28     | 30     | 31     | 31     | 32     | 32     | 32     | 32     |
| Attendance, total . . . . .                   | 1,000 . .   | 17,666 | 19,203 | 20,954 | 20,590 | 21,505 | 21,639 | 21,709 | 21,792 |
| Regular season . . . . .                      | 1,000 . .   | 13,960 | 15,044 | 16,387 | 16,166 | 16,833 | 16,914 | 17,001 | 17,012 |
| Average per game . . . . .                    | Number.     | 62,321 | 62,682 | 66,078 | 65,187 | 65,755 | 66,328 | 66,409 | 66,455 |
| Postseason games <sup>3</sup> . . . . .       | 1,000 . .   | 848    | (NA)   | 809    | 767    | 782    | 806    | 789    | 802    |
| Players' salaries: <sup>4</sup>               |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Average . . . . .                             | \$1,000 . . | 354    | 584    | 787    | 986    | 1,180  | 1,259  | 1,331  | 1,400  |
| Median base salary . . . . .                  | \$1,000 . . | 275    | 301    | 441    | 501    | 525    | 534    | 537    | 569    |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Source: National Collegiate Athletic Assn., Indianapolis, IN; <[www.ncaasports.com](http://www.ncaasports.com)>(copyright). <sup>2</sup> Source: National Football League, New York, NY; <<http://www.nfl.com/>>. <sup>3</sup> Includes Pro Bowl, a nonchampionship game, and Super Bowl. <sup>4</sup> Source: National Football League Players Association, Washington, DC.; <<http://www.nflpa.org/>>.

Source: Compiled from sources listed in footnotes.

**Table 1229. Selected Recreational Activities: 1990 to 2005**

[41 represents 41,000,000]

| Activity   | Unit          | 1990   | 1995   | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   |
|--|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Softball, amateur: <sup>1</sup>                        |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Total participants <sup>2</sup>                        | Million . . . | 41     | 42     | 31     | 31     | 31     | 30     | 28     | 27     |
| Youth participants . . . . .                           | 1,000 . . .   | 1,100  | 1,350  | 1,370  | 1,355  | 1,365  | 1,351  | 1,356  | 1,447  |
| Adult teams <sup>3</sup>                               | 1,000 . . .   | 188    | 187    | 155    | 149    | 143    | 119    | 132    | 128    |
| Youth teams <sup>3</sup>                               | 1,000 . . .   | 46     | 74     | 81     | 80     | 80     | 79     | 80     | 85     |
| Golf facilities <sup>4</sup>                           | Number.       | 12,846 | 14,074 | 15,489 | 15,689 | 15,827 | 15,899 | 16,057 | 16,052 |
| Tennis players: <sup>5</sup>                           | 1,000 . . .   | 21,000 | 17,820 | 22,900 | 22,000 | 23,200 | 24,100 | 24,000 | 24,720 |
| Tennis bowling: <sup>6</sup>                           |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Establishments   | Number.       | 7,611  | 7,049  | 6,247  | 6,022  | 5,973  | 5,811  | 5,761  | 5,818  |
| Membership, total <sup>7</sup>                         | 1,000 . . .   | 6,588  | 4,925  | 3,756  | 3,553  | 3,382  | 3,246  | 3,112  | 2,896  |
| Skiing <sup>8</sup>                                    |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Skier visits <sup>9</sup>                              | Million . . . | 50.0   | 52.7   | 52.2   | 57.3   | 54.4   | 57.6   | 57.1   | 56.9   |
| Operating resorts . . . . .                            | Number.       | 591    | 520    | 503    | 490    | 493    | 490    | 494    | 492    |
| Motion picture screens <sup>10</sup>                   | 1,000 . . .   | 24     | 28     | 38     | 37     | 36     | 37     | 37     | 39     |
| Receipts, box office                                   | Mil. dol. . . | 5,022  | 5,494  | 7,661  | 8,413  | 9,520  | 9,489  | 9,539  | 8,991  |
| Attendance . . . . .                                   | Million . . . | 1,189  | 1,263  | 1,421  | 1,487  | 1,639  | 1,574  | 1,536  | 1,403  |
| Boating: <sup>11</sup>                                 |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| People participating in recreational boating . . . . . | Million . . . | 73.4   | 76.8   | 68.9   | 68.0   | 71.6   | 68.7   | 69.0   | 71.3   |
| Retail expenditures on boating <sup>12</sup>           | Mil. dol. . . | 13,731 | 17,226 | 27,065 | 29,710 | 31,563 | 30,283 | 32,953 | 37,317 |
| Recreational boats in use by boat type <sup>13</sup>   | Million . . . | 16.0   | 15.4   | 16.8   | 17.0   | 17.4   | 17.4   | 17.6   | 18.0   |
| Outboard . . . . .                                     | (NA)          | (NA)   | (NA)   | 8.3    | 8.3    | 8.4    | 8.4    | 8.5    | 8.6    |
| Inboard . . . . .                                      | (NA)          | (NA)   | (NA)   | 1.7    | 1.7    | 1.7    | 1.7    | 1.8    | 1.8    |
| Sterndrive . . . . .                                   | (NA)          | (NA)   | (NA)   | 1.7    | 1.7    | 1.8    | 1.8    | 1.8    | 1.9    |
| Personal watercraft . . . . .                          | (NA)          | (NA)   | (NA)   | 1.2    | 1.3    | 1.4    | 1.4    | 1.5    | 1.6    |
| Sailboats . . . . .                                    | (NA)          | (NA)   | (NA)   | 1.6    | 1.6    | 1.6    | 1.6    | 1.6    | 1.6    |
| Other . . . . .  | (NA)          | (NA)   | (NA)   | 2.3    | 2.4    | 2.5    | 2.5    | 2.5    | 2.7    |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Source: Amateur Softball Association, Oklahoma City, OK. <sup>2</sup> Amateur Softball Association teams and other amateur softball teams. <sup>3</sup> Amateur Softball Association teams only. <sup>4</sup> Source: National Golf Foundation, Jupiter, FL. <sup>5</sup> Source: Tennis Industry Association, Hilton Head, SC. Players for persons 12 years old and over who played at least once. <sup>6</sup> Source: Bowling Headquarters, Greendale, WI. <sup>7</sup> Membership totals are for U.S., Canada, and for U.S. military personnel worldwide. <sup>8</sup> Source: National Ski Areas Association, Kottke National End of Season Survey 2004/05-final report (copyright). <sup>9</sup> Represents one person visiting a ski area for all or any part of a day or night, and includes full-and half-day, night, complimentary, adult, child, season, and other types of tickets. Data are estimated and are for the season ending in the year shown. <sup>10</sup> Source: Motion Picture Association of America, Inc., Encino, CA. <sup>11</sup> Source: National Marine Manufacturers Association, Chicago, IL (copyright). <sup>12</sup> Represents estimated expenditures for new and used boats, motors and engines, accessories, safety equipment, fuel, insurance, docking, maintenance, launching, storage, repairs, and other expenses. <sup>13</sup> 2005 data are estimated.

Source: Compiled from sources listed in footnotes.

**Table 1230. Selected Spectator Sports: 1990 to 2005**

[55,512 represents 55,512,000]

| Sport                                 | Unit          | 1990   | 1995   | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   | 2005             |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------------------|
| Baseball, major leagues: <sup>1</sup> |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                  |
| Attendance . . . . .                  | 1,000 . . .   | 55,512 | 51,288 | 74,339 | 73,881 | 69,428 | 69,501 | 74,822 | 76,286           |
| Regular season . . . . .              | 1,000 . . .   | 54,824 | 50,469 | 72,748 | 72,267 | 67,859 | 67,568 | 73,023 | 74,926           |
| National League . . . . .             | 1,000 . . .   | 24,492 | 25,110 | 39,851 | 39,558 | 36,949 | 36,661 | 40,221 | 41,644           |
| American League . . . . .             | 1,000 . . .   | 30,332 | 25,359 | 32,898 | 32,709 | 30,910 | 30,908 | 32,802 | 33,282           |
| Playoffs <sup>2</sup>                 | 1,000 . . .   | 479    | 533    | 1,314  | 1,247  | 1,262  | 1,568  | 1,625  | 1,191            |
| World Series . . . . .                | 1,000 . . .   | 209    | 286    | 277    | 366    | 306    | 365    | 174    | 168              |
| Players' salaries: <sup>3</sup>       |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                  |
| Average . . . . .                     | \$1,000 . . . | 598    | 1,111  | 1,896  | 2,139  | 2,296  | 2,372  | 2,313  | 2,476            |
| Basketball: <sup>4, 5</sup>           |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                  |
| NCAA—Men's college:                   |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                  |
| Teams . . . . .                       | Number.       | 767    | 868    | 932    | 937    | 936    | 967    | 981    | 983              |
| Attendance . . . . .                  | 1,000 . . .   | 28,741 | 28,548 | 29,025 | 28,949 | 29,395 | 30,124 | 30,761 | 30,569           |
| NCAA—Women's college:                 |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                  |
| Teams . . . . .                       | Number.       | 782    | 864    | 956    | 958    | 975    | 1,009  | 1,008  | 1,036            |
| Attendance . . . . .                  | 1,000 . . .   | 2,777  | 4,962  | 8,698  | 8,825  | 9,533  | 10,164 | 10,016 | 9,940            |
| National Hockey League: <sup>6</sup>  |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                  |
| Regular season attendance . . . . .   | 1,000 . . .   | 12,580 | 9,234  | 18,800 | 20,373 | 20,615 | 20,409 | 22,065 | ( <sup>7</sup> ) |
| Playoffs attendance . . . . .         | 1,000 . . .   | 1,356  | 1,329  | 1,525  | 1,584  | 1,691  | 1,636  | 1,709  | ( <sup>7</sup> ) |
| Professional rodeo: <sup>8</sup>      |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |                  |
| Rodeos . . . . .                      | Number.       | 754    | 739    | 688    | 668    | 666    | 657    | 671    | 662              |
| Performances . . . . .                | Number.       | 2,159  | 2,217  | 2,081  | 2,015  | 2,207  | 1,949  | 1,982  | 1,940            |
| Members . . . . .                     | Number.       | 5,693  | 6,894  | 6,255  | 5,913  | 6,209  | 6,158  | 6,247  | 6,127            |
| Permit-holders (rookies) . . . . .    | Number.       | 3,290  | 3,835  | 3,249  | 2,544  | 2,543  | 3,121  | 2,990  | 2,701            |
| Total prize money . . . . .           | Mil. dol. . . | 18.2   | 24.5   | 32.3   | 33.1   | 33.3   | 34.3   | 35.5   | 36.6             |

<sup>1</sup> Source: Major League Baseball (previously, The National League of Professional Baseball Clubs), New York, NY, National League Green Book; and The American League of Professional Baseball Clubs, New York, NY, American League Red Book. <sup>2</sup> Beginning 1997, two rounds of playoffs were played. Prior years had one round. <sup>3</sup> Source: Major League Baseball Players Association, New York, NY. <sup>4</sup> Season ending in year shown. <sup>5</sup> Source: National Collegiate Athletic Association, Indianapolis, IN (copyright). For women's attendance total, excludes double-headers with men's teams. <sup>6</sup> For season ending in year shown. Source: National Hockey League, Montreal, Quebec. <sup>7</sup> In September 2004, franchise owners locked out their players upon the expiration of the collective bargaining agreement. The entire season was cancelled in February 2005. <sup>8</sup> Source: Professional Rodeo Cowboys Association, Colorado Springs, CO., Official Professional Rodeo Media Guide, annual(copyright).

Source: Compiled from sources listed in footnotes.

**Table 1231. High School Students Engaged in Organized Physical Activity by Sex, Race and Hispanic Origin: 2005**

[In percent. For students in grades 9 to 12. Based on the Youth Risk Behavior Survey, a school-based survey and subject to sampling error; for details see source]

| Characteristic                | Enrolled in physical education class |                |   | Played on a sports team | Watched three or more hours/day of TV |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|---|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|
|                               | Total                                | Attended daily | Exercised 20 minutes or more per class <sup>1</sup> |                         |                                       |
| <b>All students</b> . . . . . | <b>54.2</b>                          | <b>33.0</b>    | <b>84.0</b>   | <b>56.0</b>             | <b>37.2</b>                           |
| Male . . . . .                | 60.0                                 | 37.1           | 87.2  | 61.8                    | 38.0                                  |
| Grade 9 . . . . .             | 72.8                                 | 46.5           | 86.3  | 64.7                    | 42.4                                  |
| Grade 10 . . . . .            | 65.4                                 | 39.0           | 88.0  | 63.4                    | 42.7                                  |
| Grade 11 . . . . .            | 51.1                                 | 33.5           | 87.5  | 61.0                    | 34.1                                  |
| Grade 12 . . . . .            | 45.9                                 | 26.1           | 87.3  | 57.3                    | 30.3                                  |
| Female . . . . .              | 48.3                                 | 29.0           | 80.3  | 50.2                    | 36.3                                  |
| Grade 9 . . . . .             | 70.3                                 | 43.1           | 80.3  | 56.1                    | 42.4                                  |
| Grade 10 . . . . .            | 53.0                                 | 31.5           | 81.0  | 52.3                    | 37.4                                  |
| Grade 11 . . . . .            | 32.9                                 | 19.4           | 79.5  | 48.9                    | 31.7                                  |
| Grade 12 . . . . .            | 32.0                                 | 18.8           | 79.7  | 41.3                    | 32.4                                  |
| White, non-Hispanic . . . . . | 52.1                                 | 31.7           | 86.3  | 57.8                    | 29.2                                  |
| Male . . . . .                | 58.1                                 | 36.7           | 89.3  | 61.5                    | 30.2                                  |
| Female . . . . .              | 46.1                                 | 26.6           | 82.5  | 53.9                    | 28.1                                  |
| Black, non-Hispanic . . . . . | 55.8                                 | 34.4           | 78.7  | 53.7                    | 64.1                                  |
| Male . . . . .                | 61.7                                 | 37.5           | 83.8  | 64.6                    | 63.5                                  |
| Female . . . . .              | 50.5                                 | 31.6           | 73.1  | 43.6                    | 64.5                                  |
| Hispanic . . . . .            | 61.5                                 | 38.3           | 81.6  | 53.0                    | 45.8                                  |
| Male . . . . .                | 65.9                                 | 38.1           | 85.0  | 62.0                    | 45.8                                  |
| Female . . . . .              | 57.1                                 | 38.6           | 77.5  | 43.8                    | 45.8                                  |

<sup>1</sup> For students enrolled in physical education classes. Source: U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Atlanta, GA, Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance—United States, 2005, Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report, Vol. 55, No. SS-1, June 9, 2006. See also: <<http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/ss5505a1.htm>>.

**Table 1232. Participation in High School Athletic Programs by Sex: 1973 to 2005**

[The complete publication including this copyright table is available for sale from the U.S. Government Printing Office and the National Technical Information Service]

Table 1233. **Participation in Selected Sports Activities: 2004**

[In thousands (258,533 represents 258,533,000), except rank. For persons 7 years of age or older. Except as indicated, a participant plays a sport more than once in the year]

| Activity   | All persons    |            | Sex            |                | Age           |               |               |               |               |               |               |                   | Household income(dol.) |               |               |               |               |                 |
|--|----------------|------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|
|  | Number         | Rank       | Male           | Female         | 7-11 years    | 12-17 years   | 18-24 years   | 25-34 years   | 35-44 years   | 45-54 years   | 55-64 years   | 65 years and over | Under 15,000           | 15,000-24,999 | 25,000-34,999 | 35,000-49,000 | 50,000-74,999 | 75,000 and over |
| <b>SERIES I SPORTS <sup>1</sup></b>              |                |            |                |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                   |                        |               |               |               |               |                 |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                           | <b>258,533</b> | <b>(X)</b> | <b>125,831</b> | <b>132,702</b> | <b>19,650</b> | <b>24,988</b> | <b>28,320</b> | <b>36,882</b> | <b>43,167</b> | <b>41,021</b> | <b>28,514</b> | <b>35,989</b>     | <b>29,769</b>          | <b>29,456</b> | <b>31,927</b> | <b>42,184</b> | <b>53,420</b> | <b>71,778</b>   |
| Number participated in—                          |                |            |                |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                   |                        |               |               |               |               |                 |
| Aerobic exercising <sup>2</sup> . . . . .        | 29,458         | 10         | 7,709          | 21,749         | 1,158         | 1,997         | 4,768         | 6,921         | 6,141         | 4,137         | 2,471         | 1,865             | 1,957                  | 2,060         | 3,164         | 4,773         | 6,464         | 11,041          |
| Backpacking <sup>3</sup> . . . . .               | 17,280         | 17         | 9,964          | 7,316          | 1,621         | 2,339         | 3,128         | 3,842         | 3,163         | 2,397         | 617           | 173               | 1,761                  | 1,694         | 2,511         | 2,993         | 3,520         | 4,801           |
| Baseball . . . . .                               | 15,850         | 18         | 12,343         | 3,506          | 4,333         | 3,959         | 1,792         | 1,810         | 1,825         | 1,058         | 399           | 672               | 1,181                  | 1,436         | 1,596         | 2,550         | 3,217         | 5,869           |
| Basketball . . . . .                             | 27,847         | 12         | 19,150         | 8,696          | 5,867         | 7,175         | 5,050         | 3,413         | 3,562         | 1,650         | 456           | 674               | 2,117                  | 2,249         | 3,368         | 4,568         | 5,681         | 9,863           |
| Bicycle riding <sup>2</sup> . . . . .            | 40,317         | 7          | 21,570         | 18,747         | 9,196         | 7,770         | 3,098         | 5,632         | 6,002         | 4,402         | 2,344         | 1,873             | 3,083                  | 3,707         | 4,163         | 6,262         | 8,851         | 14,251          |
| Billiards . . . . .                              | 34,228         | 9          | 20,590         | 13,638         | 1,647         | 3,318         | 8,833         | 7,995         | 6,734         | 3,878         | 1,110         | 712               | 3,297                  | 3,668         | 4,852         | 6,110         | 6,414         | 9,887           |
| Bowling . . . . .                                | 43,832         | 5          | 22,498         | 21,333         | 5,598         | 6,852         | 8,666         | 8,150         | 7,367         | 4,408         | 1,179         | 1,611             | 3,200                  | 4,204         | 5,841         | 6,527         | 10,520        | 13,540          |
| Camping <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                   | 55,265         | 2          | 28,768         | 26,497         | 5,842         | 7,173         | 6,976         | 10,111        | 10,576        | 8,522         | 4,032         | 2,033             | 4,968                  | 5,077         | 6,699         | 11,100        | 12,846        | 14,575          |
| Exercising with equipment <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 52,169         | 4          | 24,163         | 28,006         | 1,124         | 4,599         | 6,949         | 10,239        | 10,604        | 9,480         | 5,480         | 3,693             | 2,555                  | 3,434         | 5,094         | 8,351         | 11,670        | 21,064          |
| Exercise walking <sup>2</sup> . . . . .          | 84,718         | 1          | 32,327         | 52,391         | 3,709         | 5,164         | 7,813         | 14,334        | 16,042        | 15,385        | 11,008        | 11,262            | 8,637                  | 8,778         | 9,760         | 13,538        | 18,246        | 25,759          |
| Fishing (net) . . . . .                          | 41,174         | 6          | 28,244         | 12,929         | 4,027         | 4,535         | 4,977         | 7,411         | 8,069         | 6,110         | 3,596         | 2,448             | 4,172                  | 4,795         | 5,162         | 7,817         | 9,041         | 10,187          |
| Fishing—fresh water . . . . .                    | 36,265         | 8          | 24,816         | 11,448         | 3,583         | 4,103         | 4,329         | 6,642         | 7,032         | 5,309         | 3,144         | 2,121             | 3,788                  | 4,535         | 4,664         | 6,935         | 7,908         | 8,434           |
| Fishing—salt water . . . . .                     | 10,283         | 22         | 7,563          | 2,720          | 633           | 1,104         | 1,182         | 1,708         | 2,395         | 1,624         | 807           | 829               | 739                    | 880           | 1,074         | 2,097         | 2,140         | 3,354           |
| Football—tackle . . . . .                        | 8,195          | 25         | 7,216          | 979            | 1,350         | 3,378         | 1,354         | 746           | 580           | 270           | 159           | 359               | 961                    | 868           | 1,088         | 1,066         | 1,801         | 2,411           |
| Football—touch . . . . .                         | 9,569          | 24         | 7,395          | 2,174          | 2,039         | 3,175         | 1,548         | 1,178         | 1,041         | 342           | 70            | 174               | 919                    | 954           | 1,309         | 1,040         | 2,130         | 3,218           |
| Golf . . . . .                                   | 24,479         | 15         | 18,761         | 5,718          | 1,027         | 2,487         | 2,596         | 4,374         | 5,014         | 4,029         | 2,517         | 2,436             | 699                    | 1,440         | 1,554         | 3,165         | 5,718         | 11,903          |
| Hiking . . . . .                                 | 28,342         | 11         | 14,642         | 13,699         | 2,309         | 3,248         | 4,045         | 5,790         | 5,472         | 4,607         | 1,847         | 1,023             | 2,217                  | 2,321         | 2,910         | 5,501         | 5,861         | 9,531           |
| Hunting with firearms . . . . .                  | 17,711         | 16         | 15,726         | 1,985          | 864           | 1,995         | 2,499         | 3,429         | 4,100         | 2,571         | 1,455         | 799               | 1,690                  | 1,747         | 2,442         | 3,752         | 4,008         | 4,072           |
| Martial arts . . . . .                           | 4,657          | 27         | 3,014          | 1,643          | 1,415         | 576           | 596           | 915           | 518           | 437           | 111           | 89                | 433                    | 372           | 524           | 767           | 848           | 1,712           |
| Running/jogging <sup>2</sup> . . . . .           | 24,665         | 14         | 13,183         | 11,483         | 1,927         | 4,537         | 5,188         | 5,429         | 3,732         | 2,440         | 917           | 496               | 1,655                  | 1,785         | 3,049         | 4,021         | 5,210         | 8,945           |
| Soccer . . . . .                                 | 13,287         | 19         | 7,752          | 5,535          | 5,411         | 3,578         | 1,483         | 1,113         | 930           | 344           | 195           | 232               | 519                    | 893           | 1,684         | 1,837         | 2,567         | 5,787           |
| Softball . . . . .                               | 12,501         | 20         | 6,029          | 6,472          | 2,412         | 2,610         | 2,161         | 1,844         | 1,975         | 847           | 359           | 292               | 1,203                  | 1,146         | 1,550         | 1,554         | 2,615         | 4,432           |
| Swimming <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                  | 53,449         | 3          | 24,809         | 28,639         | 8,298         | 9,650         | 7,244         | 7,282         | 8,532         | 6,263         | 3,097         | 3,083             | 3,544                  | 4,477         | 6,608         | 8,364         | 11,095        | 19,361          |
| Tai Chi/Yoga . . . . .                           | 6,664          | 26         | 851            | 5,813          | 135           | 325           | 1,434         | 1,754         | 1,238         | 928           | 475           | 375               | 365                    | 681           | 910           | 1,162         | 1,443         | 2,103           |
| Tennis . . . . .                                 | 9,619          | 23         | 4,528          | 5,091          | 937           | 2,248         | 1,311         | 1,453         | 1,609         | 1,210         | 508           | 343               | 550                    | 777           | 789           | 1,111         | 1,623         | 4,769           |
| Volleyball . . . . .                             | 10,790         | 21         | 4,481          | 6,309          | 1,140         | 3,458         | 2,294         | 1,767         | 1,349         | 612           | 125           | 47                | 769                    | 617           | 1,762         | 1,675         | 2,494         | 3,473           |
| Weightlifting . . . . .                          | 26,237         | 13         | 17,359         | 8,878          | 285           | 3,906         | 5,943         | 5,515         | 4,877         | 3,522         | 1,392         | 797               | 1,148                  | 1,638         | 3,543         | 4,057         | 5,867         | 9,985           |

See footnote at end of table.



Table 1233. **Participation in Selected Sports Activities: 2004—Con.**

[See headnote, page 768]

| Activity                             | All persons    |            | Sex            |                | Age           |               |               |               |               |               |               |                   | Household income (dol.) |               |               |               |               |                 |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|
|                                      | Number         | Rank       | Male           | Female         | 7–11 years    | 12–17 years   | 18–24 years   | 25–34 years   | 35–44 years   | 45–54 years   | 55–64 years   | 65 years and over | Under 15,000            | 15,000–24,999 | 25,000–34,999 | 35,000–49,999 | 50,000–74,999 | 75,000 and over |
| <b>SERIES II SPORTS <sup>5</sup></b> |                |            |                |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                   |                         |               |               |               |               |                 |
| <b>Total . . . . .</b>               | <b>258,537</b> | <b>(X)</b> | <b>125,835</b> | <b>132,703</b> | <b>19,650</b> | <b>24,990</b> | <b>28,322</b> | <b>36,883</b> | <b>43,168</b> | <b>41,022</b> | <b>28,515</b> | <b>35,987</b>     | <b>28,223</b>           | <b>29,293</b> | <b>31,494</b> | <b>43,905</b> | <b>55,594</b> | <b>70,028</b>   |
| Number participating in—             |                |            |                |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                   |                         |               |               |               |               |                 |
| Archery (target) . . . . .           | 5,265          | 12         | 3,799          | 1,466          | 699           | 1,581         | 403           | 769           | 697           | 643           | 210           | 262               | 190                     | 407           | 815           | 912           | 1,131         | 1,810           |
| Boating—motor/power . . . . .        | 22,773         | 2          | 12,827         | 9,946          | 2,160         | 2,568         | 2,821         | 4,364         | 4,195         | 3,348         | 1,817         | 1,501             | 912                     | 1,526         | 3,073         | 3,638         | 5,424         | 8,200           |
| Cheerleading . . . . .               | 4,100          | 15         | 200            | 3,900          | 1,480         | 1,481         | 605           | 105           | 63            | 115           | 99            | 152               | 342                     | 253           | 319           | 680           | 717           | 1,789           |
| Hockey (ice) . . . . .               | 2,423          | 19         | 1,823          | 600            | 292           | 544           | 307           | 405           | 453           | 304           | 66            | 53                | 140                     | 53            | 272           | 298           | 623           | 1,038           |
| Hunting with bow and arrow . . . . . | 5,818          | 11         | 5,318          | 499            | 90            | 437           | 860           | 1,326         | 1,303         | 916           | 512           | 374               | 355                     | 464           | 1,060         | 1,217         | 1,473         | 1,249           |
| In-line roller skating . . . . .     | 11,677         | 5          | 5,805          | 5,872          | 3,313         | 3,913         | 1,280         | 1,368         | 880           | 544           | 118           | 259               | 702                     | 703           | 1,453         | 1,802         | 3,458         | 3,559           |
| Kick boxing . . . . .                | 2,785          | 17         | 890            | 1,895          | 317           | 269           | 481           | 558           | 580           | 412           | 97            | 71                | 107                     | 256           | 219           | 597           | 543           | 1,063           |
| Mountain biking—off road . . . . .   | 8,019          | 8          | 5,306          | 2,712          | 754           | 1,204         | 1,292         | 1,697         | 1,589         | 1,215         | 228           | 40                | 731                     | 519           | 886           | 1,052         | 1,984         | 2,848           |
| Muzzleloading . . . . .              | 3,810          | 16         | 3,396          | 414            | 27            | 315           | 542           | 692           | 792           | 815           | 412           | 215               | 220                     | 310           | 637           | 840           | 998           | 804             |
| Paintball games . . . . .            | 9,448          | 7          | 7,601          | 1,847          | 1,063         | 3,649         | 2,195         | 1,136         | 713           | 569           | 98            | 25                | 746                     | 704           | 948           | 1,837         | 1,499         | 3,714           |
| Sailing . . . . .                    | 2,583          | 18         | 1,433          | 1,150          | 117           | 250           | 314           | 577           | 392           | 483           | 257           | 193               | 103                     | 168           | 144           | 441           | 428           | 1,299           |
| Scooter riding . . . . .             | 12,915         | 4          | 7,062          | 5,853          | 6,086         | 3,723         | 456           | 712           | 695           | 530           | 307           | 406               | 621                     | 486           | 1,876         | 2,479         | 3,234         | 4,220           |
| Skateboarding . . . . .              | 10,338         | 6          | 7,718          | 2,620          | 3,439         | 4,262         | 1,305         | 397           | 366           | 149           | 137           | 284               | 551                     | 510           | 1,409         | 2,019         | 2,376         | 3,473           |
| Skiing—alpine . . . . .              | 5,903          | 10         | 3,284          | 2,620          | 659           | 979           | 686           | 1,060         | 1,286         | 815           | 212           | 206               | 101                     | 208           | 426           | 760           | 1,600         | 2,808           |
| Skiing—cross country . . . . .       | 2,352          | 20         | 1,359          | 994            | 74            | 304           | 408           | 408           | 310           | 466           | 136           | 246               | 268                     | 149           | 342           | 329           | 320           | 944             |
| Snowboarding . . . . .               | 6,572          | 9          | 4,825          | 1,747          | 971           | 2,356         | 1,758         | 662           | 211           | 136           | 237           | 241               | 284                     | 364           | 599           | 959           | 1,633         | 2,732           |
| Target shoot . . . . .               | 19,154         | 3          | 14,842         | 4,312          | 1,034         | 2,705         | 2,311         | 3,989         | 3,630         | 3,058         | 1,526         | 901               | 1,126                   | 1,786         | 2,566         | 3,666         | 4,136         | 5,873           |
| Target shoot—air gun . . . . .       | 5,095          | 13         | 3,803          | 1,292          | 838           | 1,783         | 269           | 509           | 571           | 685           | 241           | 199               | 535                     | 294           | 593           | 952           | 1,053         | 1,668           |
| Water skiing . . . . .               | 4,730          | 14         | 2,822          | 1,908          | 357           | 918           | 986           | 1,062         | 723           | 405           | 160           | 118               | 112                     | 110           | 327           | 1,026         | 1,046         | 2,109           |
| Work-out at club . . . . .           | 31,805         | 1          | 14,022         | 17,784         | 597           | 1,880         | 5,374         | 7,721         | 6,091         | 5,212         | 2,656         | 2,274             | 1,466                   | 1,745         | 2,181         | 4,663         | 7,850         | 13,900          |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Based on a sampling of 15,000 households. <sup>2</sup> Participant engaged in activity at least six times in the year. <sup>3</sup> Includes wilderness camping. <sup>4</sup> Vacation/overnight. <sup>5</sup> Based on a sampling of 20,000 households

Source: National Sporting Goods Association, Mt. Prospect, IL, Sports Participation in 2004: Series 1 and Series II (copyright) <<http://www.nsga.org/public/pages/index.cfm?pageid=864>>.

**Table 1234. Participation in NCAA Sports: 2004 to 2005**

| Sport                              | Males        |                |               | Females      |                |               |
|------------------------------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|
|                                    | Teams        | Athletes       | Average squad | Teams        | Athletes       | Average squad |
| <b>Total</b> <sup>1</sup>          | <b>8,135</b> | <b>222,838</b> | <b>(X)</b>    | <b>9,074</b> | <b>166,728</b> | <b>(X)</b>    |
| Baseball                           | 873          | 28,009         | 32.1          | (X)          | (X)            | (X)           |
| Basketball                         | 1,000        | 16,271         | 16.3          | 1,025        | 14,686         | 14.3          |
| Bowling <sup>2</sup>               | 1            | 22             | 22.0          | 45           | 393            | 8.7           |
| Cross country                      | 865          | 11,638         | 13.5          | 940          | 12,901         | 13.7          |
| Equestrian <sup>2</sup>            | 3            | 28             | 9.3           | 39           | 1,103          | 28.3          |
| Fencing <sup>3</sup>               | 36           | 623            | 17.3          | 45           | 696            | 15.5          |
| Field hockey                       | (X)          | (X)            | (X)           | 257          | 5,505          | 21.4          |
| Football                           | 614          | 60,117         | 97.9          | (X)          | (X)            | (X)           |
| Golf                               | 762          | 7,953          | 10.4          | 483          | 3,828          | 7.9           |
| Gymnastics <sup>4</sup>            | 19           | 329            | 17.3          | 85           | 1,402          | 16.5          |
| Ice hockey <sup>4</sup>            | 133          | 3,843          | 28.9          | 74           | 1,679          | 22.7          |
| Lacrosse                           | 214          | 7,313          | 34.2          | 264          | 5,746          | 21.8          |
| Rifle <sup>3</sup>                 | 35           | 241            | 6.9           | 36           | 229            | 6.4           |
| Rowing <sup>5</sup>                | 59           | 2,254          | 38.2          | 141          | 6,987          | 49.6          |
| Rugby                              | 1            | 25             | 25.0          | 3            | 76             | 25.3          |
| Sailing <sup>3</sup>               | 33           | 385            | 11.7          | (X)          | (X)            | (X)           |
| Skiing                             | 35           | 489            | 14.0          | 39           | 474            | 12.2          |
| Soccer                             | 737          | 19,291         | 26.2          | 913          | 21,126         | 23.1          |
| Softball                           | (X)          | (X)            | (X)           | 911          | 16,324         | 17.9          |
| Squash <sup>2</sup>                | 21           | 369            | 17.6          | 27           | 380            | 14.1          |
| Swimming/diving                    | 381          | 7,650          | 20.1          | 489          | 10,845         | 22.2          |
| Synchronized swimming <sup>4</sup> | (X)          | (X)            | (X)           | 8            | 104            | 13.0          |
| Tennis                             | 742          | 7,386          | 10.0          | 876          | 8,429          | 9.6           |
| Track, indoor                      | 565          | 18,866         | 33.4          | 621          | 18,533         | 29.8          |
| Track, outdoor                     | 656          | 21,686         | 33.1          | 704          | 20,388         | 29.0          |
| Volleyball                         | 79           | 1,161          | 14.7          | 982          | 13,634         | 13.9          |
| Water polo                         | 46           | 939            | 20.4          | 61           | 1,193          | 19.6          |
| Wrestling                          | 224          | 5,939          | 26.5          | (X)          | (X)            | (X)           |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Includes other sports, not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Sport recognized by the NCAA but does not have an NCAA championship. <sup>3</sup> Co-ed championship sport. <sup>4</sup> Sport recognized by the NCAA but does not have an NCAA championship for women. <sup>5</sup> Sport recognized by the NCAA but does not have an NCAA championship for men.

Source: The National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA), Indianapolis, IN, 2004-05 Participation Study (copyright); <http://www.ncaa.org/wps/portal>.

**Table 1235. Sporting Goods Sales by Product Category: 1990 to 2005**

[In millions of dollars (50,725 represents \$50,725,000,000), except percent. Based on a sample survey of consumer purchases of 80,000 households, (100,000 beginning 1995), except recreational transport, which was provided by industry associations. Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Minus sign (-) indicates decrease]

| Selected product category                 | 1990          | 1995          | 1999          | 2000          | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          | 2005, proj.   |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Sales, all products</b>                | <b>50,725</b> | <b>59,794</b> | <b>71,161</b> | <b>74,442</b> | <b>74,337</b> | <b>77,726</b> | <b>79,779</b> | <b>84,684</b> | <b>86,774</b> |
| Annual percent change                     | (NA)          | 6.5           | 1.9           | 4.6           | -0.1          | 4.6           | 2.6           | 6.1           | 2.5           |
| Percent of retail sales                   | (NA)          | 2.5           | 2.5           | 2.5           | 2.4           | 2.5           | 2.4           | 2.4           | 2.3           |
| Athletic and sport clothing <sup>2</sup>  | 10,130        | 10,311        | 10,307        | 11,030        | 10,217        | 9,801         | 10,543        | 11,201        | 11,649        |
| Athletic and sport footwear <sup>2</sup>  | 11,654        | 11,415        | 12,546        | 13,026        | 13,814        | 14,144        | 14,446        | 14,752        | 15,002        |
| Aerobic shoes                             | 611           | 372           | 275           | 292           | 281           | 239           | 222           | 237           | 239           |
| Basketball shoes                          | 918           | 999           | 821           | 786           | 761           | 789           | 800           | 877           | 912           |
| Cross training shoes                      | 679           | 1,191         | 1,364         | 1,528         | 1,476         | 1,421         | 1,407         | 1,327         | 1,340         |
| Golf shoes                                | 226           | 225           | 208           | 226           | 223           | 243           | 222           | 230           | 235           |
| Gym shoes, sneakers                       | 2,536         | 1,741         | 1,936         | 1,871         | 2,004         | 2,042         | 2,059         | 2,221         | 2,265         |
| Jogging and running shoes                 | 1,110         | 1,043         | 1,502         | 1,638         | 1,670         | 1,733         | 1,802         | 1,989         | 2,049         |
| Tennis shoes                              | 740           | 480           | 505           | 533           | 505           | 503           | 544           | 508           | 498           |
| Walking shoes                             | 2,950         | 2,841         | 3,099         | 3,317         | 3,280         | 3,415         | 3,468         | 3,496         | 3,497         |
| Athletic and sport equipment <sup>2</sup> | 14,439        | 18,809        | 20,343        | 21,608        | 21,594        | 21,699        | 22,394        | 22,934        | 23,390        |
| Archery                                   | 265           | 287           | 262           | 259           | 276           | 279           | 320           | 332           | 338           |
| Baseball and softball                     | 217           | 251           | 329           | 319           | 316           | 334           | 340           | 346           | 356           |
| Billiards and indoor games                | 192           | 304           | 354           | 516           | 528           | 574           | 625           | 627           | 640           |
| Camping                                   | 1,072         | 1,205         | 1,265         | 1,354         | 1,371         | 1,442         | 1,487         | 1,531         | 1,547         |
| Exercise                                  | 1,824         | 2,960         | 3,396         | 3,610         | 3,889         | 4,378         | 4,957         | 5,012         | 5,112         |
| Fishing tackle                            | 1,910         | 2,010         | 1,917         | 2,030         | 2,058         | 2,024         | 1,981         | 2,015         | 2,035         |
| Golf                                      | 2,514         | 3,194         | 3,567         | 3,805         | 3,871         | 3,258         | 3,046         | 3,148         | 3,243         |
| Hunting and firearms                      | 2,202         | 3,003         | 2,437         | 2,274         | 2,206         | 2,449         | 2,634         | 2,870         | 2,928         |
| Optics                                    | 438           | 655           | 718           | 729           | 783           | 826           | 847           | 859           | 885           |
| Skin diving and scuba                     | 294           | 328           | 363           | 355           | 348           | 348           | 338           | 351           | 365           |
| Skiing, downhill                          | 475           | 562           | 648           | 495           | 515           | 527           | 462           | 458           | 468           |
| Tennis                                    | 333           | 297           | 338           | 383           | 371           | 358           | 343           | 362           | 373           |
| Recreational transport                    | 14,502        | 19,259        | 27,965        | 28,779        | 28,712        | 32,083        | 32,397        | 35,797        | 36,733        |
| Bicycles and supplies                     | 2,423         | 3,390         | 4,770         | 5,131         | 4,725         | 4,961         | 4,736         | 4,898         | 5,045         |
| Pleasure boats, motors, & accessories     | 7,644         | 9,064         | 11,962        | 13,224        | 14,558        | 15,382        | 14,705        | 16,054        | 17,017        |
| Recreational vehicles                     | 4,113         | 5,895         | 10,413        | 9,529         | 8,598         | 10,960        | 12,058        | 14,018        | 13,819        |
| Snowmobiles                               | 322           | 910           | 820           | 894           | 831           | 779           | 898           | 827           | 852           |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Represents change from immediate prior year. <sup>2</sup> Includes other products not shown separately.

Source: National Sporting Goods Association, Mt. Prospect, IL, *The Sporting Goods Market in 2005*; and prior issues (copyright); <http://www.nsga.org/public/pages/index.cfm?pageid=869>.

**Table 1236. Participants in Wildlife-Related Recreation Activities: 2001**

[Preliminary. In thousands (37,805 represents 37,805,000). For persons 16 years old and over engaging in activity at least once in 2001. Based on survey and subject to sampling error; see source for details]

| Participant                         | Days of participation |                |                | Participant                           | Days of participation |  |            |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|------------|
|                                     | Number                |                | Trips          |                                       | Number                |  |            |
| <b>Total sportsmen</b> <sup>1</sup> | <b>37,805</b>         | <b>785,762</b> | <b>636,787</b> | <b>Wildlife watchers</b> <sup>1</sup> | <b>66,105</b>         |  | <b>(X)</b> |
| Total anglers                       | 34,071                | 557,394        | 436,662        | Nonresidential <sup>2</sup>           | 21,823                |  | 372,006    |
| Freshwater                          | 28,439                | 466,984        | 365,076        | Observe wildlife                      | 20,080                |  | 295,345    |
| Excluding Great Lakes               | 27,913                | 443,247        | 349,188        | Photograph wildlife                   | 9,427                 |  | 76,324     |
| Great Lakes                         | 1,847                 | 23,138         | 15,888         | Feed wildlife                         | 7,077                 |  | 103,307    |
| Saltwater                           | 9,051                 | 90,838         | 71,586         | Residential <sup>3</sup>              | 62,928                |  | (X)        |
| Total hunters                       | 13,034                | 228,368        | 200,125        | Observe wildlife                      | 42,111                |  | (X)        |
| Big game                            | 10,911                | 153,191        | 114,445        | Photograph wildlife                   | 13,937                |  | (X)        |
| Small game                          | 5,434                 | 60,142         | 46,450         | Feed wildlife                         | 53,988                |  | (X)        |
| Migratory birds                     | 2,956                 | 29,310         | 24,155         | Visit public parks                    | 10,981                |  | (X)        |
| Other animals                       | 1,047                 | 19,207         | 15,074         | Maintain plantings or natural areas   | 13,072                |  | (X)        |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Detail does not add to total due to multiple responses and nonresponse. <sup>2</sup> Persons taking a trip of at least 1 mile for activity. <sup>3</sup> Activity within 1 mile of home.

Source: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 2001 National Survey of Fishing, Hunting, and Wildlife Associated Recreation, May 2002. Internet links: <http://www.census.gov/prod/www/abs/fishing.html> <http://federalaid.fws.gov/surveys/surveys.html>.

**Table 1237. Consumer Purchases of Sporting Goods by Consumer Characteristics: 2004**

[In percent. Based on sample survey of consumer purchases of 100,000 households. Excludes Alaska and Hawaii]

| Characteristic           | Total households | Footwear       |                    |                        |                      |                | Equipment                |                      |                |            |              |
|--------------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------|------------|--------------|
|                          |                  | Aero-bic shoes | Gym shoes/sneakers | Jog-ging/running shoes | Skate-boarding shoes | Walk-ing shoes | Multi-pur-pose home gyms | Rod/reel combination | Golf club sets | Rifles     | Soccer balls |
| <b>Total</b>             | <b>100</b>       | <b>100</b>     | <b>100</b>         | <b>100</b>             | <b>100</b>           | <b>100</b>     | <b>100</b>               | <b>100</b>           | <b>100</b>     | <b>100</b> | <b>100</b>   |
| Age of user:             |                  |                |                    |                        |                      |                |                          |                      |                |            |              |
| Under 14 years old       | 19.4             | 4.5            | 45.7               | 10.9                   | 32.8                 | 5.2            | —                        | 7.4                  | 6.4            | 1.6        | 76.5         |
| 14 to 17 years old       | 5.7              | 2.7            | 9.5                | 8.4                    | 35.5                 | 2.4            | 7.2                      | 4.3                  | 8.6            | 3.6        | 7.4          |
| 18 to 24 years old       | 9.9              | 7.0            | 5.9                | 9.7                    | 12.3                 | 4.5            | 5.0                      | 6.5                  | 7.4            | 6.8        | 2.2          |
| 25 to 34 years old       | 13.7             | 26.9           | 13.3               | 25.5                   | 13.2                 | 11.5           | 24.2                     | 26.7                 | 18.2           | 19.1       | 2.6          |
| 35 to 44 years old       | 15.3             | 24.2           | 11.5               | 20.8                   | 5.4                  | 14.9           | 36.1                     | 14.0                 | 13.9           | 36.2       | 3.7          |
| 45 to 64 years old       | 23.6             | 29.0           | 10.9               | 22.2                   | 0.8                  | 40.4           | 20.5                     | 31.8                 | 33.7           | 25.1       | 2.9          |
| 65 years old and over    | 12.4             | 5.7            | 3.2                | 2.5                    | —                    | 21.1           | 0.4                      | 7.0                  | 11.8           | 5.9        | 0.2          |
| Multiple ages            | —                | —              | —                  | —                      | —                    | —              | 6.6                      | 2.3                  | —              | 1.7        | 4.5          |
| Sex of user:             |                  |                |                    |                        |                      |                |                          |                      |                |            |              |
| Male                     | 49.2             | 14.9           | 55.7               | 51.5                   | 82.4                 | 36.4           | 47.0                     | 77.5                 | 81.4           | 92.2       | 49.9         |
| Female                   | 50.8             | 85.1           | 44.3               | 48.5                   | 17.6                 | 63.6           | 40.3                     | 15.9                 | 18.6           | 5.9        | 45.8         |
| Household use            | —                | —              | —                  | —                      | —                    | —              | 12.7                     | 6.6                  | —              | 1.9        | 4.3          |
| Annual household income: |                  |                |                    |                        |                      |                |                          |                      |                |            |              |
| Under \$15,000           | 13.8             | 4.9            | 9.4                | 4.6                    | 8.7                  | 8.5            | 7.6                      | 8.9                  | 0.7            | 9.3        | 3.8          |
| \$15,000 to \$24,999     | 13.9             | 3.8            | 12.1               | 7.2                    | 13.3                 | 11.3           | 10.7                     | 13.2                 | 6.7            | 5.0        | 9.9          |
| \$25,000 to \$34,999     | 11.7             | 13.8           | 9.5                | 5.6                    | 11.6                 | 10.5           | 8.2                      | 8.7                  | 3.9            | 6.3        | 9.2          |
| \$35,000 to \$49,999     | 15.6             | 15.1           | 15.1               | 14.2                   | 11.3                 | 15.4           | 10.7                     | 16.8                 | 7.3            | 9.1        | 20.0         |
| \$50,000 to \$74,999     | 18.3             | 18.2           | 23.7               | 20.6                   | 25.7                 | 21.0           | 23.3                     | 23.8                 | 22.8           | 20.1       | 17.8         |
| \$75,000 to \$99,999     | 12.5             | 13.9           | 13.9               | 18.4                   | 14.0                 | 14.9           | 17.8                     | 12.0                 | 28.9           | 27.6       | 16.0         |
| \$100,000 and over       | 14.2             | 30.3           | 16.3               | 29.4                   | 15.4                 | 18.4           | 21.7                     | 16.6                 | 29.7           | 22.6       | 23.3         |

— Represents or rounds to zero.

Source: National Sporting Goods Association, Mt. Prospect, IL, *The Sporting Goods Market in 2005* (copyright). <http://www.nsga.org/public/pages/index.cfm?pageid=869>.

**Table 1238. Tourism Sales by Commodity Group, 2000 to 2005, and Tourism Employment by Industry Group, 2000 to 2005**

[Sales in billions of dollars, (\$17 represents \$517,000,000,000). Employment in thousands (5,712 represents 5,712,000). Direct tourism-related sales comprise all output consumed directly by visitors (e.g., traveler accommodations, passenger air transportation, souvenirs). Direct tourism-related employment comprises all jobs where the workers are engaged in the production of direct tourism-related output (e.g., hotel staff, airline pilots, and souvenir sellers)]

| Tourism commodity group                      | Direct tourism sales (mil. dol.) |            |            |            | Tourism industry group                      | Direct tourism employment |              |              |              |
|--|----------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|---|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|  | 2000                             | 2003       | 2004       | 2005       |   | 2000                      | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         |
| <b>All commodities</b> <sup>1</sup>          | <b>517</b>                       | <b>523</b> | <b>572</b> | <b>619</b> | <b>All industries</b>                       | <b>5,712</b>              | <b>5,452</b> | <b>5,560</b> | <b>5,645</b> |
| Traveler accommodations                      | 88                               | 86         | 95         | 104        | Traveler accommodations                     | 1,408                     | 1,319        | 1,328        | 1,348        |
| Passenger air transportation                 | 100                              | 86         | 97         | 105        | Air transportation services                 | 600                       | 477          | 496          | 495          |
| All other transportation-related commodities | 102                              | 104        | 109        | 121        | All other transportation-related industries | 702                       | 627          | 608          | 608          |
| Food services and drinking places            | 84                               | 94         | 103        | 110        | Food and beverage services                  | 1,625                     | 16,198       | 1,760        | 1,806        |
| Recreation and entertainment                 | 60                               | 70         | 77         | 80         | Recreation and entertainment                | 589                       | 603          | 636          | 649          |
| Shopping (Retailers)                         | 83                               | 82         | 92         | 98         | Shopping (Retailers)                        | 584                       | 527          | 532          | 536          |
|  |                                  |            |            |            | All other industries                        | 205                       | 201          | 200          | 204          |

<sup>1</sup> Commodities that are typically purchased by visitors from the producer: such as airline passenger fares, meals, or hotel services.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, Industry Economic Accounts, Satellite Industry Accounts, Travel and Tourism. <http://www.bea.gov/bea/dn2/home/tourism.htm>

**Table 1239. National Park System—Summary: 1990 to 2005**

[For year ending September 30, except as noted. (986 represents \$986,000,000) Includes data for five areas in Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands, one area in American Samoa, and one area in Guam]

| Item  | 1990   | 1995   | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Finances (mil. dol.): <sup>1</sup>                              |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Expenditures reported   | 986    | 1,445  | 1,833  | 1,985  | 2,161  | 2,315  | 2,371  | 2,451  |
| Salaries and wages  | 459    | 633    | 799    | 840    | 876    | 934    | 956    | 984    |
| Improvements, maintenance                                       | 160    | 234    | 299    | 305    | 311    | 344    | 332    | 361    |
| Construction  | 109    | 192    | 215    | 199    | 296    | 293    | 354    | 381    |
| Other   | 259    | 386    | 520    | 641    | 678    | 744    | 729    | 725    |
| Funds available   | 1,506  | 2,225  | 3,316  | 3,642  | 3,940  | 4,099  | 4,087  | 4,218  |
| Appropriations  | 1,053  | 1,325  | 1,881  | 2,241  | 2,257  | 3,298  | 2,388  | 2,425  |
| Other <sup>2</sup>  | 453    | 900    | 1,435  | 1,401  | 1,683  | 1,801  | 1,699  | 1,793  |
| Revenue from operations   | 79     | 106    | 234    | 246    | 245    | 274    | 264    | 286    |
| Recreation visits (millions): <sup>3</sup>                      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| All areas   | 258.7  | 269.6  | 285.9  | 279.9  | 277.3  | 266.1  | 276.9  | 273.5  |
| National parks <sup>4</sup>                                     | 57.7   | 64.8   | 66.1   | 64.1   | 64.5   | 63.4   | 63.8   | 63.5   |
| National monuments  | 23.9   | 23.5   | 23.8   | 21.8   | 20.3   | 20.0   | 19.8   | 20.9   |
| National historical, commemorative, archaeological <sup>5</sup> | 57.5   | 56.9   | 72.2   | 66.7   | 70.2   | 66.6   | 77.0   | 74.9   |
| National parkways   | 29.1   | 31.3   | 34.0   | 34.4   | 35.7   | 31.1   | 31.7   | 31.7   |
| National recreation areas <sup>4</sup>                          | 47.2   | 53.7   | 50.0   | 48.3   | 48.2   | 47.7   | 46.6   | 46.8   |
| National seashores and lakeshores                               | 23.3   | 22.5   | 22.5   | 22.2   | 23.3   | 22.6   | 21.3   | 21.7   |
| National Capital Parks  | 7.5    | 5.5    | 5.4    | 4.6    | 3.8    | 3.5    | 4.7    | 4.3    |
| Recreation overnight stays (millions)                           | 17.6   | 16.8   | 15.4   | 15.3   | 14.7   | 14.2   | 13.7   | 13.5   |
| In commercial lodgings  | 3.9    | 3.8    | 3.7    | 3.6    | 3.5    | 3.5    | 3.5    | 3.4    |
| In Park Service campgrounds                                     | 7.9    | 7.1    | 5.9    | 5.7    | 5.8    | 5.7    | 5.4    | 5.2    |
| In backcountry  | 1.7    | 2.2    | 1.9    | 2.0    | 1.9    | 1.8    | 1.7    | 1.7    |
| Other   | 4.2    | 3.7    | 3.8    | 3.9    | 3.5    | 3.2    | 3.1    | 3.2    |
| Land (1,000 acres): <sup>6</sup>                                |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Total   | 76,362 | 77,355 | 78,153 | 78,943 | 78,811 | 79,006 | 79,023 | 79,048 |
| Parks   | 46,089 | 49,307 | 49,785 | 49,862 | 49,639 | 49,823 | 49,892 | 49,892 |
| Recreation areas  | 3,344  | 3,353  | 3,388  | 3,388  | 3,390  | 3,391  | 3,391  | 3,391  |
| Other   | 26,929 | 24,695 | 24,980 | 25,693 | 25,782 | 25,792 | 25,740 | 25,747 |
| Acquisition, net.   | 21     | 27     | 186    | 20     | 60     | 138    | 12     | 16     |

<sup>1</sup> Financial data are those associated with the National Park System. Certain other functions of the National Park Service (principally the activities absorbed from the former Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service in 1981) are excluded. <sup>2</sup> Includes funds carried over from prior years. <sup>3</sup> For calendar year. Includes other areas, not shown separately. <sup>4</sup> For 1990, combined data for North Cascades National Park and two adjacent National Recreation Areas are included in National Parks total. <sup>5</sup> Includes military areas. <sup>6</sup> Federal land only, as of Dec. 31. Federal land acreages, in addition to National Park Service administered lands, also include lands within national park system area boundaries but under the administration of other agencies. Year-to-year changes in the federal lands figures include changes in the acreages of these other lands and hence often differ from "net acquisition."

Source: U.S. National Park Service, *National Park Statistical Abstract*, annual; and unpublished data. See also <<http://www2.nature.nps.gov/stats/>>.

**Table 1240. State Parks and Recreation Areas by State: 2004**

[For year ending June 30 (14,180 represents 14,180,000). Data are shown as reported by state park directors. In some states, park agency has under its control forests, fish and wildlife areas, and/or other areas. In other states, agency is responsible for state parks only]

| State                   | Revenue         |                                   | State          | Revenue         |                                   |        |
|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--------|
|                         | Acreage (1,000) | Visitors (1,000)                  |                | Acreage (1,000) | Visitors (1,000)                  |        |
|                         | Total (\$1,000) | Percent of operating expenditures |                | Total (\$1,000) | Percent of operating expenditures |        |
| <b>United States...</b> | <b>14,180</b>   | <b>697,831</b>                    | <b>758,049</b> | <b>41.8</b>     |                                   |        |
| Alabama                 | 48              | 2,699                             | 16,607         | 100.0           | 201                               | 17,318 |
| Alaska                  | 3,353           | 4,334                             | 1,894          | 29.6            | 62                                | 5,256  |
| Arizona                 | 64              | 2,286                             | 10,682         | 54.1            | 135                               | 10,086 |
| Arkansas                | 53              | 10,455                            | 13,548         | 37.7            | 133                               | (NA)   |
| California              | 1,548           | 77,049                            | 101,173        | 34.3            | 232                               | (NA)   |
| Colorado                | 393             | 11,204                            | 19,076         | 65.9            | 399                               | 15,945 |
| Connecticut             | 204             | 6,814                             | 1,004          | 7.5             | 92                                | (NA)   |
| Delaware                | 24              | 3,471                             | 8,515          | 34.1            | 17                                | 966    |
| Florida                 | 724             | 17,381                            | 36,766         | 49.1            | 165                               | 51,440 |
| Georgia                 | 84              | 11,488                            | 29,039         | 51.9            | 172                               | 12,742 |
| Hawaii                  | 31              | 9,221                             | 1,994          | 26.1            | 101                               | 44,253 |
| Idaho                   | 45              | (NA)                              | 4,346          | 31.9            | 291                               | 35,095 |
| Illinois                | 465             | 44,358                            | —              | —               | 9                                 | 5,471  |
| Indiana                 | 181             | 17,050                            | 34,755         | 74.7            | 81                                | 6,508  |
| Iowa                    | 67              | 14,129                            | 3,885          | 29.4            | 106                               | 7,148  |
| Kansas                  | 33              | 7,623                             | 6,000          | 67.8            | 147                               | 29,228 |
| Kentucky                | 58              | 7,134                             | 51,709         | 64.4            | 610                               | 9,654  |
| Louisiana               | 100             | 2,183                             | 337            | 1.4             | 150                               | 4,274  |
| Maine                   | 100             | 2,094                             | —              | —               | 69                                | 6,944  |
| Maryland                | 268             | 11,538                            | 14,186         | 36.2            | 65                                | 6,543  |
| Massachusetts           | 307             | 9,785                             | 3,170          | 13.5            | 260                               | 40,331 |
| Michigan                | 273             | 20,447                            | 35,056         | 75.9            | 177                               | 7,969  |
| Minnesota               | 237             | 8,033                             | 9,271          | 32.2            | 134                               | 14,492 |
| Mississippi             | 24              | 2,942                             | 8,759          | 83.9            | 119                               | 3,316  |
| Missouri                |                 |                                   |                |                 | 201                               | 17,318 |
| Montana                 |                 |                                   |                |                 | 62                                | 5,256  |
| Nebraska                |                 |                                   |                |                 | 135                               | 10,086 |
| Nevada                  |                 |                                   |                |                 | 133                               | (NA)   |
| New Hampshire           |                 |                                   |                |                 | 232                               | (NA)   |
| New Jersey              |                 |                                   |                |                 | 399                               | 15,945 |
| New Mexico              |                 |                                   |                |                 | 92                                | (NA)   |
| New York                |                 |                                   |                |                 | 1,549                             | 53,605 |
| North Carolina          |                 |                                   |                |                 | 183                               | 11,771 |
| North Dakota            |                 |                                   |                |                 | 17                                | 966    |
| Ohio                    |                 |                                   |                |                 | 165                               | 51,440 |
| Oklahoma                |                 |                                   |                |                 | 172                               | 12,742 |
| Oregon                  |                 |                                   |                |                 | 101                               | 44,253 |
| Pennsylvania            |                 |                                   |                |                 | 291                               | 35,095 |
| Rhode Island            |                 |                                   |                |                 | 9                                 | 5,471  |
| South Carolina          |                 |                                   |                |                 | 81                                | 6,508  |
| South Dakota            |                 |                                   |                |                 | 106                               | 7,148  |
| Tennessee               |                 |                                   |                |                 | 147                               | 29,228 |
| Texas                   |                 |                                   |                |                 | 610                               | 9,654  |
| Utah                    |                 |                                   |                |                 | 150                               | 4,274  |
| Vermont                 |                 |                                   |                |                 | 69                                | 6,944  |
| Virginia                |                 |                                   |                |                 | 65                                | 6,543  |
| Washington              |                 |                                   |                |                 | 260                               | 40,331 |
| West Virginia           |                 |                                   |                |                 | 177                               | 7,969  |
| Wisconsin               |                 |                                   |                |                 | 134                               | 14,492 |
| Wyoming                 |                 |                                   |                |                 | 119                               | 3,316  |

— Represents or rounds to zero. NA Not available <sup>1</sup> Includes overnight visitors.

Source: The National Association of State Park Directors, Raleigh, NC, *2006 Annual Information Exchange*. <http://www.naspd.org/>

**Table 1241. Summary of Travel Trends: 1977 to 2001**

[108,826 represents 108,826,000,000]. Data obtained by collecting information on all trips taken by the respondent on a specific day (known as travel day), combined with longer trips taken over a 4-week period (known as travel period). For comparability with previous survey data, all data are based only on trips taken during travel day. Be aware that terminology changes from survey to survey. See source for details]

| Characteristics   | Unit     | 1977      | 1983      | 1990      | 1995      | 2001      |
|---|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Vehicle trips   | Millions | 108,826   | 126,874   | 158,927   | 229,745   | 233,040   |
| Vehicle miles of travel (VMT)                           | Millions | 907,603   | 1,002,139 | 1,409,600 | 2,068,368 | 2,274,797 |
| Person trips  | Millions | 211,778   | 224,385   | 249,562   | 378,930   | 407,262   |
| Person miles of travel                                  | Millions | 1,879,215 | 1,946,662 | 2,315,300 | 3,411,122 | 3,972,749 |
| Average annual VMT per household <sup>1</sup>           | Miles    | 12,036    | 11,739    | 15,100    | 20,895    | 21,188    |
| To or from work   | Miles    | 3,815     | 3,538     | 4,853     | 6,492     | 5,724     |
| Shopping  | Miles    | 1,336     | 1,567     | 1,743     | 2,807     | 3,062     |
| Other family or personal business                       | Miles    | 1,444     | 1,816     | 3,014     | 4,307     | 3,956     |
| Social and recreational                                 | Miles    | 3,286     | 3,534     | 4,060     | 4,764     | 5,186     |
| Average annual vehicle trips per household <sup>1</sup> | Number   | 1,442     | 1,486     | 1,702     | 2,321     | 2,171     |
| To or from work   | Number   | 423       | 414       | 448       | 553       | 479       |
| Shopping  | Number   | 268       | 297       | 345       | 501       | 458       |
| Other family or personal business                       | Number   | 215       | 272       | 411       | 626       | 537       |
| Social and recreational                                 | Number   | 320       | 335       | 349       | 427       | 441       |
| Average vehicle trip length <sup>1</sup>                | Miles    | 8.35      | 7.90      | 8.98      | 9.06      | 9.87      |
| To or from work   | Miles    | 9.02      | 8.55      | 10.97     | 11.80     | 12.08     |
| Shopping  | Miles    | 4.99      | 5.28      | 5.10      | 5.64      | 6.74      |
| Other family or personal business                       | Miles    | 6.72      | 6.68      | 7.43      | 6.93      | 7.45      |
| Social and recreational                                 | Miles    | 10.27     | 10.55     | 11.80     | 11.24     | 11.94     |
| Average vehicle occupancy <sup>1</sup>                  | Persons  | 1.9       | 1.8       | 1.6       | 1.6       | 1.6       |
| To or from work   | Persons  | 1.3       | 1.3       | 1.1       | 1.1       | 1.1       |
| Shopping  | Persons  | 2.1       | 1.8       | 1.7       | 1.7       | 1.8       |
| Other family or personal business                       | Persons  | 2.0       | 1.8       | 1.8       | 1.8       | 1.8       |
| Social and recreational                                 | Persons  | 2.4       | 2.1       | 2.1       | 2.0       | 2.0       |
| Workers by usual mode to work                           | Percent  | 100.0     | 100.0     | 100.0     | 100.0     | 100.0     |
| Auto  | Percent  | 93.0      | 92.4      | 87.8      | 91.0      | 91.0      |
| Public transit  | Percent  | 4.7       | 5.8       | 5.3       | 5.1       | 5.0       |
| Other   | Percent  | 2.3       | 1.8       | 6.9       | 3.9       | 4.0       |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other purposes not shown separately.

Source: 1995 and prior years—U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Summary of Travel Trends, 1995 National Personal Transportation Survey, December 1999; 2001—U.S. Federal Highway Administration and the U.S. Bureau of Transportation Statistics, 2001 National Household Travel Survey, January 2004 Release. See Internet site <[http://www.bts.gov/programs/national\\_household\\_travel\\_survey/](http://www.bts.gov/programs/national_household_travel_survey/)>.

**Table 1242. Travel in the United States by Selected Trip Characteristics: 2001**

[In millions (2,554 represents 2,554,000,000). Trips of 50 miles or more, one way. U.S. destinations only. Data based on a sample and subject to sampling variability]

| Trip characteristics               | Person trips   |              | Person miles     |              | Personal use vehicle trips |              | Personal use vehicle miles |              |
|------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|
|                                    | Number (1,000) | Percent      | Number (1,000)   | Percent      | Number (1,000)             | Percent      | Number (1,000)             | Percent      |
| <b>Total</b>                       | <b>2,554</b>   | <b>100.0</b> | <b>1,138,323</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>1,470,475</b>           | <b>100.0</b> | <b>434,764</b>             | <b>100.0</b> |
| Principal means of transportation: |                |              |                  |              |                            |              |                            |              |
| Personal use vehicles              | 2,310          | 90.5         | 735,882          | 64.7         | 1,470,475                  | 100.0        | 434,764                    | 100.0        |
| Airplane                           | 165            | 6.5          | 367,889          | 32.3         | (X)                        | (X)          | (X)                        | (X)          |
| Commercial airplane                | 159            | 6.2          | 361,717          | 31.8         | (X)                        | (X)          | (X)                        | (X)          |
| Bus <sup>1</sup>                   | 53             | 2.1          | 23,747           | 2.1          | (X)                        | (X)          | (X)                        | (X)          |
| Intercity bus                      | 3              | 0.1          | 1,766            | 0.2          | (X)                        | (X)          | (X)                        | (X)          |
| Charter, tour, or school bus       | 46             | 1.8          | 21,020           | 1.9          | (X)                        | (X)          | (X)                        | (X)          |
| Train                              | 21             | 0.8          | 9,266            | 0.8          | (X)                        | (X)          | (X)                        | (X)          |
| Ship, boat, or ferry               | (B)            | (B)          | (B)              | (B)          | (X)                        | (X)          | (X)                        | (X)          |
| Other                              | (B)            | (B)          | (B)              | (B)          | (X)                        | (X)          | (X)                        | (X)          |
| Round trip distance:               |                |              |                  |              |                            |              |                            |              |
| 100 to 300 miles                   | 1,688          | 66.1         | 284,586          | 25.0         | 1,086,375                  | 73.9         | 179,730                    | 41.3         |
| 300 to 499 miles                   | 374            | 14.6         | 143,572          | 12.6         | 207,377                    | 14.1         | 79,095                     | 18.2         |
| 500 to 999 miles                   | 262            | 10.3         | 180,669          | 15.9         | 126,324                    | 8.6          | 85,265                     | 19.6         |
| 1,000 to 1,999 miles               | 126            | 4.9          | 178,630          | 15.7         | 36,180                     | 2.5          | 48,308                     | 11.1         |
| 2,000 miles or more                | 105            | 4.1          | 350,865          | 30.8         | 14,219                     | 1.0          | 42,366                     | 9.7          |
| Mean (miles)                       | 446            | (X)          | (X)              | (X)          | 296                        | (X)          | (X)                        | (X)          |
| Median <sup>2</sup> (miles)        | 206            | (X)          | (X)              | (X)          | 180                        | (X)          | (X)                        | (X)          |
| Main purpose of trip:              |                |              |                  |              |                            |              |                            |              |
| Commuting                          | 329            | 12.9         | 65,878           | 5.8          | 273,779                    | 18.6         | 49,069                     | 11.3         |
| Other business                     | 406            | 15.9         | 242,353          | 21.3         | 268,688                    | 18.3         | 82,157                     | 18.9         |
| Personal/leisure                   | 1,406          | 55.1         | 667,471          | 58.7         | 708,145                    | 48.2         | 235,475                    | 54.2         |
| Personal business                  | 323            | 12.6         | 130,021          | 11.4         | 162,832                    | 11.1         | 48,761                     | 11.2         |
| Other                              | 88             | 3.5          | 32,032           | 2.8          | 56,085                     | 3.8          | 19,062                     | 4.4          |
| Mean travel party size:            |                |              |                  |              |                            |              |                            |              |
| Household members                  | 2.1            | (X)          | (X)              | (X)          | 1.8                        | (X)          | (X)                        | (X)          |
| Nonhousehold members               | 1.0            | (X)          | (X)              | (X)          | -                          | (X)          | (X)                        | (X)          |
| Nights away from home:             |                |              |                  |              |                            |              |                            |              |
| 1 to 3 nights                      | 808            | 31.7         | 414,219          | 36.4         | 406,995                    | 27.7         | 153,688                    | 35.4         |
| 4 to 7 nights                      | 214            | 8.4          | 269,266          | 23.7         | 82,548                     | 5.6          | 59,428                     | 13.7         |
| 8 or more nights                   | 76             | 3.0          | 150,368          | 13.2         | 25,793                     | 1.8          | 36,216                     | 8.3          |
| Mean excluding none (nights)       | 3.3            | (X)          | (X)              | (X)          | 2.9                        | (X)          | (X)                        | (X)          |

- Represents or rounds to zero. B Base figure too small to meet statistical standards for reliability of a derived figure. X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Includes other types of buses. <sup>2</sup> For definition of median, see Guide to Tabular Presentation.

Source: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics and the Federal Highway Administration, National Household Travel Survey. <[http://www.bts.gov/programs/national\\_household\\_travel\\_survey/](http://www.bts.gov/programs/national_household_travel_survey/)>.

**Table 1243. Domestic Travel by U.S. Resident Households—Summary: 1998 to 2004**

[In millions (656.3 represents 656,300,000). See headnote, Table 1244]

| Type of trip                 | 1998    | 1999    | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    |
|------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| All travel: <sup>1</sup>     |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Household trips . . . . .    | 656.3   | 640.8   | 637.7   | 645.6   | 637.0   | 643.5   | 663.5   |
| Person-trips . . . . .       | 1,108.0 | 1,089.5 | 1,100.8 | 1,123.1 | 1,127.0 | 1,140.0 | 1,163.9 |
| All overnight travel:        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Household trips . . . . .    | 479.4   | 475.5   | 477.5   | 483.7   | 482.7   | 491.2   | 508.4   |
| Person-trips . . . . .       | 800.0   | 804.9   | 822.4   | 839.2   | 855.4   | 871.6   | 893.1   |
| Business travel:             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Household trips . . . . .    | 195.8   | 192.9   | 184.9   | 179.0   | 166.6   | 163.5   | 168.2   |
| Person-trips . . . . .       | 245.4   | 240.9   | 235.1   | 227.6   | 214.7   | 210.5   | 219.0   |
| Leisure travel: <sup>2</sup> |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Household trips . . . . .    | 460.5   | 447.9   | 452.8   | 466.6   | 470.4   | 480.0   | 490.1   |
| Person-trips . . . . .       | 862.6   | 848.6   | 865.7   | 895.5   | 912.3   | 929.5   | 944.3   |

<sup>1</sup> Includes personal and other trips (e.g. medical, funerals, weddings), not shown separately. All domestic travel included. 95% of U.S. resident person-trips are domestic. <sup>2</sup> Includes visiting friends/relatives, outdoor recreation, entertainment and travel for other pleasure/personal reasons, etc.

Source: Travel Industry Association of America, Washington, DC, *TravelScope*, annual (copyright); <<http://www.tia.org/home.asp>>.

**Table 1244. Characteristics of Domestic Overnight Leisure Trips by U.S. Resident Households: 1999 to 2004**

[In millions except as indicated (331.1 represents 331,100,000). Represents household trips to destinations 50 miles or more, one-way, away from home and including one or more overnights. "Leisure" includes visiting friends/relatives, outdoor recreation, entertainment, and travel for other pleasure/personal reasons etc. Other pleasure/personal trips are trips such as for medical reasons, funerals, weddings, etc. Based on a monthly mail panel survey of 25,000 U.S. households. For details, see source]

| Overnight leisure trip characteristics                         | Unit                  | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         |
|--|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Total overnight leisure trips . . . . .</b>                 | <b>Millions . . .</b> | <b>331.1</b> | <b>337.1</b> | <b>349.1</b> | <b>354.0</b> | <b>360.3</b> | <b>375.4</b> |
| Average nights per trip . . . . .                              | Number . . .          | 4.2          | 4.2          | 4.2          | 4.2          | 4.1          | 4.1          |
| Traveled primarily by auto, truck, RV, or rental car . . . . . | Percent . . .         | 74           | 74           | 74           | 75           | 74           | 73           |
| Traveled primarily by air . . . . .                            | Percent . . .         | 18           | 18           | 18           | 17           | 17           | 19           |
| Stayed in a hotel/motel/B&B while on trip . . . . .            | Percent . . .         | 42           | 43           | 42           | 43           | 44           | 44           |
| Household income:  |                       |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Less than \$50,000 . . . . .                                   | Percent . . .         | (NA)         | 48           | 44           | 45           | 43           | 42           |
| \$50,000 or more . . . . .                                     | Percent . . .         | (NA)         | 52           | 56           | 55           | 57           | 58           |

NA Not available.

Source: Travel Industry Association of America, Washington, DC, *TravelScope*, annual (copyright); <<http://www.tia.org/home.asp>>.

**Table 1245. North America Cruise Industry in the United States: 2000 to 2004**

[The North American passenger cruise industry is defined as those cruise lines that primarily market their cruises in North America. These cruise lines offer cruises with destinations throughout the globe. While most of these cruises originate in ports throughout North America, cruises also originate at ports in other continents]

| Items   | Unit            | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    |
|---|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Capacity measures:</b>                                       |                 |         |         |         |         |         |
| Number of ships . . . . .                                       | Number . . .    | 163     | 167     | 176     | 184     | 192     |
| Lower berths . . . . .  | Number . . .    | 165,381 | 173,846 | 196,694 | 215,405 | 240,401 |
| <b>Passenger embarkations:<sup>2</sup></b>                      |                 |         |         |         |         |         |
| Global . . . . .  | 1,000 . . .     | 8,000   | 8,400   | 9,220   | 9,830   | 10,850  |
| United States . . . . .   | 1,000 . . .     | 5,315   | 5,900   | 6,500   | 7,113   | 8,100   |
| Florida . . . . .   | 1,000 . . .     | 3,723   | 4,019   | 4,413   | 4,676   | 4,724   |
| California . . . . .  | 1,000 . . .     | 705     | 643     | 600     | 807     | 1,095   |
| New York . . . . .  | 1,000 . . .     | 309     | 238     | 326     | 438     | 547     |
| Other U.S. ports . . . . .                                      | 1,000 . . .     | 682     | 1,000   | 1,056   | 1,192   | 1,734   |
| Canada . . . . .  | 1,000 . . .     | 473     | 505     | 527     | 482     | 454     |
| San Juan . . . . .  | 1,000 . . .     | 373     | 300     | 298     | 325     | 450     |
| Rest of world . . . . .   | 1,000 . . .     | 1,839   | 1,695   | 1,895   | 1,910   | 1,846   |
| <b>Direct economic impact in the United States:<sup>3</sup></b> |                 |         |         |         |         |         |
| Passenger and cruise line spending <sup>4</sup> . . . . .       | Bil. dol. . . . | 10.30   | 10.98   | 11.95   | 12.92   | 14.70   |
| Cruise lines . . . . .  | Bil. dol. . . . | 8.07    | 8.14    | 8.84    | 9.49    | 10.70   |
| Passenger and crew . . . . .                                    | Bil. dol. . . . | 1.34    | 1.85    | 2.06    | 2.36    | 2.88    |
| Wages & taxes paid by cruise lines . . . . .                    | Bil. dol. . . . | 0.89    | 0.99    | 1.05    | 1.07    | 1.12    |

<sup>1</sup> Single beds. <sup>2</sup> Port of departure. <sup>3</sup> Consist of the expenditures made by the cruise lines and their crew and passengers during the course of providing or taking cruises. These included cruise expenditures for headquarters operations, food and beverages provided aboard cruise ships and businesses services such as advertising and marketing. Additionally, cruise passengers and crew purchase a variety of goods and services including clothing, shore excursions, and lodging as part of their cruise vacation or as part of a pre- or post-cruise stay. <sup>4</sup> Includes wages and salaries paid to U.S. employees of the cruise lines.

Source: Business Research & Economic Advisors (BREA), Exton PA. The Contribution of the North American Cruise Industry to the U.S. Economy in 2005. Prepared for the International Council of Cruise Lines, August 2006. See also <<http://www.iccl.org>>.

**Table 1246. Top States and Cities Visited by Overseas Travelers: 2000 and 2005**

[26,853 represents 26,853,000. Includes travelers for business and pleasure, international travelers in transit through the United States, and students. Excludes travel by international personnel and international businessmen employed in the United States. States and Cities are ranked by the latest overseas travelers data]

| State   | Overseas visitors <sup>1</sup><br>(1,000) |               | Market share<br>(percent) |              | City                               | Overseas visitors <sup>1</sup><br>(1,000) |       | Market share<br>(percent) |      |
|---|---|---------------|---------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------|---|-------|---------------------------|------|
|   | 2000                                      | 2005          | 2000                      | 2005         |                                    | 2000                                      | 2005  | 2000                      | 2005 |
| <b>Total overseas travelers</b> <sup>2, 3</sup> | <b>26,853</b>                             | <b>21,679</b> | <b>100.0</b>              | <b>100.0</b> | New York City, NY . . . . .        | 5,714                                     | 5,810 | 22.0                      | 26.8 |
| New York . . . . .                              | 5,922                                     | 6,092         | 22.8                      | 28.1         | Los Angeles, CA . . . . .          | 3,533                                     | 2,580 | 13.6                      | 11.9 |
| California . . . . .                            | 6,364                                     | 4,791         | 24.5                      | 22.1         | San Francisco, CA . . . . .        | 2,831                                     | 2,124 | 10.9                      | 9.8  |
| Florida . . . . .                               | 6,026                                     | 4,379         | 23.2                      | 20.2         | Miami, FL . . . . .                | 2,935                                     | 2,081 | 11.3                      | 9.6  |
| Hawaiian Islands . . . . .                      | 2,727                                     | 2,255         | 10.5                      | 10.4         | Orlando, FL . . . . .              | 3,013                                     | 2,016 | 11.6                      | 9.3  |
| Nevada . . . . .                                | 2,364                                     | 1,821         | 9.1                       | 8.4          | Oahu/Honolulu, HI . . . . .        | 2,234                                     | 1,821 | 8.6                       | 8.4  |
| Illinois . . . . .                              | 1,377                                     | 1,149         | 5.3                       | 5.3          | Las Vegas, NV . . . . .            | 2,260                                     | 1,778 | 8.7                       | 8.2  |
| Guam . . . . .                                  | 1,325                                     | 1,127         | 5.1                       | 5.2          | Washington, DC . . . . .           | 1,481                                     | 1,106 | 5.7                       | 5.1  |
| New Jersey . . . . .                            | 909                                       | 997           | 3.5                       | 4.6          | Chicago, IL . . . . .              | 1,351                                     | 1,084 | 5.2                       | 5.0  |
| Texas . . . . .                                 | 1,169                                     | 954           | 4.5                       | 4.4          | Boston, MA . . . . .               | 1,325                                     | 802   | 5.1                       | 3.7  |
| Massachusetts . . . . .                         | 1,429                                     | 867           | 5.5                       | 4.0          | Atlanta, GA . . . . .              | 701                                       | 564   | 2.7                       | 2.6  |
| Georgia . . . . .                               | 805                                       | 650           | 3.1                       | 3.0          | San Diego, CA . . . . .            | 701                                       | 499   | 2.7                       | 2.3  |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .                          | 649                                       | 629           | 2.5                       | 2.9          | Tampa/St. Petersburg, FL . . . . . | 519                                       | 455   | 2.0                       | 2.1  |
| Arizona . . . . .                               | 883                                       | 564           | 3.4                       | 2.6          | Philadelphia, PA . . . . .         | 390                                       | 434   | 1.5                       | 2.0  |
| Ohio . . . . .                                  | 390                                       | 369           | 1.5                       | 1.7          | Anaheim, CA . . . . .              | 494                                       | 390   | 1.9                       | 1.8  |
| Washington . . . . .                            | 468                                       | 369           | 1.8                       | 1.7          | Houston, TX . . . . .              | 442                                       | 369   | 1.7                       | 1.7  |
| Michigan . . . . .                              | 494                                       | 325           | 1.9                       | 1.5          | Dallas/Ft. Worth, TX . . . . .     | 494                                       | 347   | 1.9                       | 1.6  |
| Colorado . . . . .                              | 519                                       | 303           | 2.0                       | 1.4          | San Jose, CA . . . . .             | 494                                       | 347   | 1.9                       | 1.6  |
| North Carolina . . . . .                        | 416                                       | 282           | 1.6                       | 1.3          | Seattle, WA . . . . .              | 416                                       | 347   | 1.6                       | 1.6  |
| Virginia . . . . .                              | 364                                       | 282           | 1.4                       | 1.3          | Ft. Lauderdale, FL . . . . .       | 468                                       | 260   | 1.8                       | 1.2  |
| Connecticut . . . . .                           | 260                                       | 260           | 1.0                       | 1.2          | Florida Keys . . . . .             | 286                                       | 217   | 1.1                       | 1.0  |
| Utah . . . . .                                  | 416                                       | 260           | 1.6                       | 1.2          | Denver, CO . . . . .               | 286                                       | 173   | 1.1                       | 0.8  |
| Louisiana . . . . .                             | 390                                       | 108           | 1.5                       | 0.5          | New Orleans, LA . . . . .          | 364                                       | 108   | 1.4                       | 0.5  |

<sup>1</sup> Excludes Canada and Mexico. <sup>2</sup> A person is counted in each area visited, but only once in the total. <sup>3</sup> Includes other states and cities, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Department of Commerce; International Trade Administration; Office of Travel and Tourism Industries and Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA); released: March 2006 <<http://www.tinet.ita.doc.gov>>.

**Table 1247. Impact of International Travel on States' Economies: 2004**

[Preliminary. (74,547.0 represents \$74,547,000,000)]

| State                           | Travel expenditures<br>(mil. dol.) | Travel generated payroll<br>(mil. dol.) | Travel generated employment<br>(1,000) | Travel generated tax receipts<br>(mil. dol.) | State        | Travel expenditures<br>(mil. dol.) | Travel generated payroll<br>(mil. dol.) | Travel generated employment<br>(1,000) | Travel generated tax receipts<br>(mil. dol.) |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|--|--|--------------|------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| <b>U.S., total</b> <sup>1</sup> | <b>74,547.0</b>                    | <b>20,444.3</b>                         | <b>883.4</b>                           | <b>11,654.6</b>                              | MO . . . . . | 134.9                              | 40.0                                    | 2.0                                    | 24.5   |
| AL . . . . .                    | (NA)                               | (NA)                                    | (NA)                                   | (NA)   | MT . . . . . | (NA)                               | (NA)                                    | (NA)                                   | (NA)   |
| AK . . . . .                    | (NA)                               | (NA)                                    | (NA)                                   | (NA)   | NE . . . . . | (NA)                               | (NA)                                    | (NA)                                   | (NA)   |
| AZ . . . . .                    | 1,525.4                            | 501.2                                   | 21.7                                   | 243.3  | NV . . . . . | 2,596.4                            | 948.4                                   | 42.1                                   | 372.5  |
| AR . . . . .                    | (NA)                               | (NA)                                    | (NA)                                   | (NA)   | NH . . . . . | 125.4                              | 21.5                                    | 1.1                                    | 12.0   |
| CA . . . . .                    | 11,605.3                           | 3,312.7                                 | 134.7                                  | 1,925.3                                      | NJ . . . . . | 723.9                              | 230.0                                   | 9.2                                    | 132.1  |
| CO . . . . .                    | 684.5                              | 221.9                                   | 10.0                                   | 144.1  | NM . . . . . | (NA)                               | (NA)                                    | (NA)                                   | (NA)   |
| CT . . . . .                    | 219.3                              | 44.2                                    | 1.8                                    | 34.8   | NY . . . . . | 10,507.8                           | 3,148.3                                 | 112.8                                  | 2,126.7                                      |
| DE . . . . .                    | (NA)                               | (NA)                                    | (NA)                                   | (NA)   | NC . . . . . | 456.7                              | 141.1                                   | 7.1                                    | 79.1   |
| DC . . . . .                    | 1,641.9                            | 386.2                                   | 13.7                                   | 238.5  | ND . . . . . | (NA)                               | (NA)                                    | (NA)                                   | (NA)   |
| FL . . . . .                    | 14,446.1                           | 4,145.4                                 | 190.6                                  | 2,229.9                                      | OH . . . . . | 509.8                              | 117.3                                   | 6.2                                    | 87.3   |
| GA . . . . .                    | 1,249.8                            | 493.1                                   | 17.3                                   | 275.1  | OK . . . . . | (NA)                               | (NA)                                    | (NA)                                   | (NA)   |
| HI . . . . .                    | 6,505.6                            | 1,806.0                                 | 71.4                                   | 947.4  | OR . . . . . | 362.7                              | 92.7                                    | 4.9                                    | 53.9   |
| ID . . . . .                    | (NA)                               | (NA)                                    | (NA)                                   | (NA)   | PA . . . . . | 1,192.6                            | 363.3                                   | 15.5                                   | 201.1  |
| IL . . . . .                    | 1,511.1                            | 436.9                                   | 18.8                                   | 303.5  | RI . . . . . | (NA)                               | (NA)                                    | (NA)                                   | (NA)   |
| IN . . . . .                    | 217.3                              | 57.7                                    | 3.1                                    | 33.7   | SC . . . . . | 515.7                              | 114.1                                   | 7.4                                    | 75.1   |
| IA . . . . .                    | (NA)                               | (NA)                                    | (NA)                                   | (NA)   | SD . . . . . | (NA)                               | (NA)                                    | (NA)                                   | (NA)   |
| KS . . . . .                    | (NA)                               | (NA)                                    | (NA)                                   | (NA)   | TN . . . . . | 311.9                              | 85.5                                    | 4.3                                    | 65.5   |
| KY . . . . .                    | (NA)                               | (NA)                                    | (NA)                                   | (NA)   | TX . . . . . | 3,247.2                            | 1,049.5                                 | 46.6                                   | 582.8  |
| LA . . . . .                    | 425.4                              | 93.3                                    | 5.2                                    | 56.9   | UT . . . . . | 357.7                              | 133.3                                   | 7.5                                    | 72.5   |
| ME . . . . .                    | (NA)                               | (NA)                                    | (NA)                                   | (NA)   | VT . . . . . | (NA)                               | (NA)                                    | (NA)                                   | (NA)   |
| MD . . . . .                    | 341.8                              | 106.7                                   | 4.5                                    | 68.3   | VA . . . . . | 471.7                              | 131.6                                   | 6.6                                    | 73.2   |
| MA . . . . .                    | 1,432.0                            | 398.8                                   | 14.8                                   | 245.4  | WA . . . . . | 803.5                              | 218.3                                   | 10.0                                   | 140.2  |
| MI . . . . .                    | 604.3                              | 167.5                                   | 7.2                                    | 107.3  | WV . . . . . | (NA)                               | (NA)                                    | (NA)                                   | (NA)   |
| MN . . . . .                    | 396.4                              | 153.4                                   | 6.5                                    | 121.1  | WI . . . . . | 257.2                              | 69.4                                    | 4.2                                    | 43.6   |
| MS . . . . .                    | (NA)                               | (NA)                                    | (NA)                                   | (NA)   | WY . . . . . | (NA)                               | (NA)                                    | (NA)                                   | (NA)   |

NA Data not available due to small sample size for international visitors. <sup>1</sup> Total of states listed with data does not equal U.S. total.

Source: Travel Industry Association of America, Washington, DC, *Impact of Travel on State Economies*, Annual (copyright). <<http://www.tia.org/index.html>>.

**Table 1248. Domestic Travel Expenditures by State: 2004**

[532,355 represents \$532,355,000,000. Represents U.S. spending on domestic overnight trips and day trips of 50 miles or more, one way, away from home. Excludes spending by foreign visitors and by U.S. residents in U.S. territories and abroad]

| State             | Total (mil. dol.) | Percent distribution | Rank       | State | Total (mil. dol.) | Percent distribution | Rank | State | Total (mil. dol.) | Percent distribution | Rank |
|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|------------|-------|-------------------|----------------------|------|-------|-------------------|----------------------|------|
| <b>U.S. total</b> | <b>532,355</b>    | <b>100.0</b>         | <b>(X)</b> | IA    | 5,014             | 0.9                  | 32   | NC    | 13,253            | 2.5                  | 11   |
| AL                | 5,969             | 1.1                  | 28         | KS    | 4,172             | 0.8                  | 37   | ND    | 1,340             | 0.3                  | 50   |
| AK                | 1,470             | 0.3                  | 48         | KY    | 5,868             | 1.1                  | 29   | OH    | 13,171            | 2.5                  | 12   |
| AZ                | 9,974             | 1.9                  | 16         | LA    | 5,539             | 1.0                  | 19   | OK    | 4,456             | 0.8                  | 34   |
| AR                | 4,281             | 0.8                  | 36         | MA    | 10,975            | 2.1                  | 15   | OR    | 5,835             | 1.1                  | 30   |
| CA                | 65,700            | 12.3                 | 1          | MI    | 12,751            | 2.4                  | 13   | PA    | 16,175            | 3.0                  | 7    |
| CO                | 9,965             | 1.9                  | 17         | MS    | 8,494             | 1.6                  | 22   | RI    | 1,510             | 0.3                  | 47   |
| CT                | 7,132             | 1.3                  | 27         | MN    | 5,697             | 1.1                  | 31   | SC    | 7,764             | 1.5                  | 24   |
| DE                | 1,181             | 0.2                  | 51         | MO    | 9,465             | 1.8                  | 20   | SD    | 1,663             | 0.3                  | 46   |
| DC                | 4,776             | 0.9                  | 33         | MT    | 2,184             | 0.4                  | 42   | TN    | 11,164            | 2.1                  | 14   |
| FL                | 46,672            | 8.8                  | 2          | NE    | 2,982             | 0.6                  | 39   | TX    | 33,818            | 6.4                  | 3    |
| GA                | 15,390            | 2.9                  | 9          | NV    | 26,250            | 4.9                  | 5    | UT    | 4,030             | 0.8                  | 38   |
| HI                | 8,032             | 1.5                  | 23         | NH    | 2,860             | 0.5                  | 40   | VT    | 1,446             | 0.3                  | 49   |
| ID                | 2,404             | 0.5                  | 41         | NJ    | 15,733            | 3.0                  | 8    | VA    | 15,041            | 2.8                  | 10   |
| IL                | 23,010            | 4.3                  | 6          | NM    | 4,348             | 0.8                  | 35   | WA    | 8,594             | 1.6                  | 21   |
| IN                | 7,143             | 1.3                  | 26         | NY    | 30,458            | 5.7                  | 4    | WV    | 1,966             | 0.4                  | 44   |
|                   |                   |                      |            |       |                   |                      |      | WI    | 7,581             | 1.4                  | 25   |
|                   |                   |                      |            |       |                   |                      |      | WY    | 1,842             | 0.3                  | 45   |

X Not applicable.

Source: Travel Industry Association of America, Washington, DC, *Impact of Travel on State Economies, 2004* (copyright); <<http://www.tia.org/index.html>>.

**Table 1249. International Travelers and Expenditures: 1990 to 2005**

[[47,880 represents \$47,880,000,000]. For coverage, see Table 1250. Some traveler data revised since originally issued]

| Year              | Travel and passenger fare (mil. dol.) |                     |                                      |                 | U.S. net travel and passenger receipts (mil. dol.) | U.S. travelers to international countries (1,000) | International travelers to the U.S. (1,000) |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|--|---|---|
|                   | Payments by U.S. travelers            |                     | Receipts from international visitors |                 |  |   |   |
|                   | Total <sup>1</sup>                    | Expenditures abroad | Total <sup>1</sup>                   | Travel receipts |  |   |   |
| 1990              | 47,880                                | 37,349              | 58,305                               | 43,007          | 10,425   | 44,623  | 39,363                                      |
| 1995              | 59,579                                | 44,916              | 82,304                               | 63,395          | 22,725   | 51,285  | 43,490                                      |
| 1998              | 76,454                                | 56,483              | 91,423                               | 71,325          | 14,969   | 55,998  | 46,377                                      |
| 1999              | 80,278                                | 58,963              | 94,586                               | 74,801          | 14,308   | 57,222  | 48,509                                      |
| 2000              | 88,979                                | 64,705              | 103,087                              | 82,400          | 14,108   | 61,327  | 51,238                                      |
| 2001              | 82,833                                | 60,200              | 89,819                               | 71,893          | 6,986  | 59,433  | 46,927                                      |
| 2002              | 78,684                                | 58,715              | 83,651                               | 66,605          | 4,967  | 58,065  | 43,581                                      |
| 2003              | 78,401                                | 57,444              | 80,041                               | 64,348          | 1,640  | 56,250  | 41,218                                      |
| 2004              | 89,336                                | 65,635              | 93,398                               | 74,547          | 4,062  | 61,800  | 46,084                                      |
| 2005 <sup>2</sup> | 95,730                                | 69,529              | 102,611                              | 81,680          | 6,881  | 63,866  | 49,402                                      |

<sup>1</sup> Includes passenger fares not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Preliminary estimates for the receipt payment figures and U.S. travelers to international countries.

Source: U.S. Department of Commerce; International Trade Administration; Office of Travel and Tourism Industries and Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA); released March 2006; <<http://www.tinet.ita.doc.gov>>.

**Table 1250. International Travel: 1990 to 2005**

[In thousands (44,623 represents 44,623,000). U.S. travelers cover residents of the United States, its territories and possessions. International travelers to the U.S. include travelers for business and pleasure, excludes travel by international personnel and international businessmen employed in the United States. Some traveler data revised since originally issued]

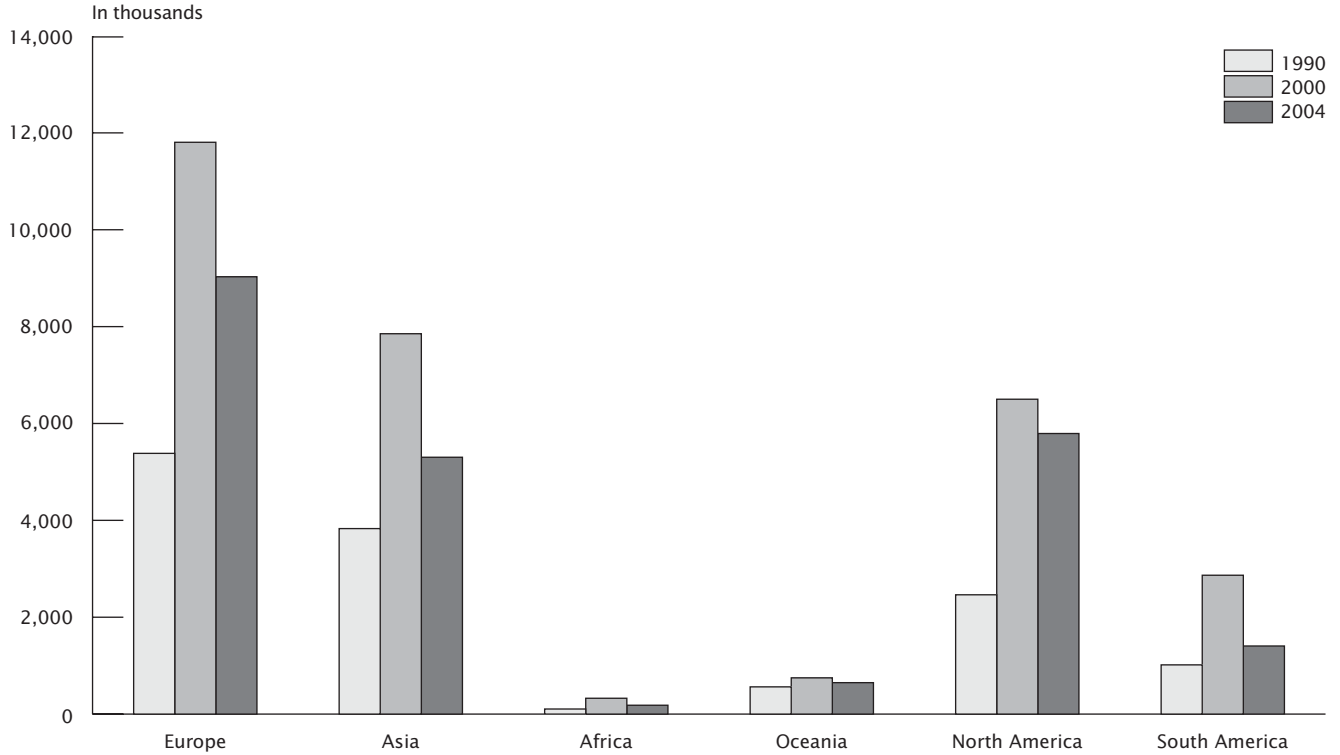
| Item and area  | 1990          | 1995          | 2000          | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          | 2005          |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>U.S. travelers to international countries <sup>1, 2</sup></b> | <b>44,623</b> | <b>51,285</b> | <b>61,327</b> | <b>59,433</b> | <b>58,065</b> | <b>56,250</b> | <b>61,808</b> | <b>63,866</b> |
| Canada   | 12,252        | 13,005        | 15,188        | 15,561        | 16,167        | 14,232        | 15,038        | 14,416        |
| Mexico   | 16,381        | 19,221        | 19,285        | 18,623        | 18,501        | 17,566        | 19,369        | 20,663        |
| Total overseas <sup>3</sup>                                      | 15,990        | 19,059        | 26,853        | 25,249        | 23,397        | 24,452        | 27,351        | 28,787        |
| Europe   | 8,043         | 8,596         | 13,373        | 11,438        | 10,131        | 10,319        | 11,679        | 11,976        |
| <b>International travelers to the U.S.</b>                       | <b>39,363</b> | <b>43,491</b> | <b>51,237</b> | <b>46,927</b> | <b>43,581</b> | <b>41,218</b> | <b>46,084</b> | <b>49,402</b> |
| Canada   | 17,263        | 14,663        | 14,666        | 13,527        | 13,024        | 12,666        | 13,856        | 14,865        |
| Mexico   | 7,041         | 8,189         | 10,596        | 11,567        | 11,440        | 10,526        | 11,906        | 12,858        |
| Total overseas   | 15,059        | 20,639        | 25,975        | 21,833        | 19,117        | 18,026        | 20,322        | 21,679        |
| Europe   | 6,659         | 8,793         | 11,597        | 9,496         | 8,603         | 8,639         | 9,686         | 10,313        |
| South America  | 4,360         | 6,616         | 7,554         | 6,316         | 5,689         | 5,003         | 5,802         | 6,198         |
| Central America  | 1,328         | 2,449         | 2,941         | 2,531         | 1,815         | 1,522         | 1,645         | 1,820         |
| Caribbean  | 1,137         | 1,044         | 1,331         | 1,202         | 1,053         | 998           | 1,095         | 1,135         |
| Far East   | 412           | 509           | 822           | 771           | 704           | 656           | 692           | 696           |
| Middle East  | 662           | 588           | 731           | 586           | 529           | 525           | 660           | 737           |
| Oceania  | 365           | 454           | 702           | 644           | 483           | 447           | 502           | 527           |
| Africa   | 137           | 186           | 295           | 287           | 241           | 236           | 241           | 252           |

<sup>1</sup> A person is counted in each area visited but only once in the total. <sup>2</sup> 2005 U.S. outbound totals are preliminary estimates.

Source: U.S. Department of Commerce; International Trade Administration; Office of Travel and Tourism Industries and Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA); released March 2006; <<http://www.tinet.ita.doc.gov>>.



Figure 26.1  
**Foreign Visitors for Pleasure Admitted by Country of Last Residence: 1990 to 2004**



Source: Chart prepared by U.S. Census Bureau. For data, see Table 1252.

**Table 1251. Selected U.S.-Canadian and U.S.-Mexican Border Land-Passenger Gateways: 2005**

[[30,353 represents 30,353,000]]

| Item and gateway                                    | Entering the U.S. (1,000) | Item and gateway                                   | Entering the U.S. (1,000) |
|---|---------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| <b>All U.S.-Canadian land gateways <sup>1</sup></b> |                           | <b>All U.S.-Mexican land gateways <sup>1</sup></b> |                           |
| Personal vehicles                                   | 30,353                    | Personal vehicles                                  | 91,756                    |
| Personal vehicle passengers                         | 62,503                    | Personal vehicle passengers                        | 185,967                   |
| Buses   | 153                       | Buses  | 270                       |
| Bus passengers                                      | 3,855                     | Bus passengers                                     | 3,150                     |
| Train passengers                                    | 236                       | Train passengers                                   | 18                        |
| Pedestrians   | 605                       | Pedestrians  | 45,830                    |
| <b>Selected top 5 gateways:</b>                     |                           | <b>Selected top 5 gateways:</b>                    |                           |
| Personal vehicles                                   |                           | Personal vehicles                                  |                           |
| Detroit, MI   | 6,035                     | San Ysidro, CA                                     | 17,208                    |
| Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY                           | 6,034                     | El Paso, TX  | 15,972                    |
| Blaine, WA  | 2,482                     | Brownsville, TX                                    | 7,104                     |
| Port Huron, MI                                      | 1,953                     | Hidalgo, TX  | 6,970                     |
| Calais, ME  | 1,174                     | Otay Mesa/San Ysidro, CA                           | 6,673                     |
| Personal vehicle passengers                         |                           | Personal vehicle passengers:                       |                           |
| Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY                           | 13,224                    | San Ysidro, CA                                     | 32,265                    |
| Detroit, MI   | 10,655                    | El Paso, TX  | 29,181                    |
| Blaine, WA  | 4,868                     | Brownsville, TX                                    | 14,615                    |
| Port Huron, MI                                      | 4,002                     | Laredo, TX   | 14,017                    |
| Champlain-Rouses Point, NY                          | 2,921                     | Hidalgo, TX  | 13,989                    |
| Pedestrians:  |                           | Pedestrians:                                       |                           |
| Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY                           | 370                       | San Ysidro, CA                                     | 8,156                     |
| Calais, ME  | 44                        | El Paso, TX  | 7,614                     |
| Sumas, WA   | 34                        | Nogales, AZ  | 6,930                     |
| International Falls, MN                             | 24                        | Calexico, CA                                       | 4,481                     |
| Point Roberts, WA                                   | 22                        | Laredo, TX   | 4,356                     |

<sup>1</sup> Data reflects all personal vehicles, buses, passengers, and pedestrians entering the U.S.-Canadian border, and U.S.-Mexican border, regardless of nationality. Source: U.S. Department of Transportation, Research and Innovative Technology Administration, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, special tabulations, June 2006. Based on the following primary data.

Source: U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Customs and Border Protection, Office of Field Operations, Operations Management Database (Washington, D.C. 2006) <<http://www.bts.gov/programs/international/bordercrossingentrydata/>>.

**Table 1252. Foreign Visitors for Pleasure Admitted by Country of Last Residence: 1990 to 2004**

[In thousands (13,418 represents 13,418,000). For years ending September 30. Represents non-U.S. citizens (also known as nonimmigrants) admitted to the country for a temporary period of time]

| Country                           | 1990          | 1995          | 2000 <sup>1</sup> | 2004          | Country                      | 1990  | 1995  | 2000 <sup>1</sup> | 2004  |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|------------------------------|-------|-------|-------------------|-------|
| <b>All countries <sup>2</sup></b> | <b>13,418</b> | <b>17,612</b> | <b>30,511</b>     | <b>22,803</b> | United Arab Emirates         | 7     | 14    | 36                | 14    |
| Europe <sup>2</sup>               | 5,383         | 7,012         | 11,806            | 9,029         | Africa <sup>2</sup>          | 105   | 137   | 327               | 183   |
| Austria                           | 87            | 146           | 182               | 103           | Egypt                        | 16    | 16    | 44                | 15    |
| Belgium                           | 95            | 153           | 254               | 149           | Nigeria                      | 11    | 10    | 27                | 33    |
| Czech Republic                    | (X)           | 12            | 44                | 24            | South Africa                 | 26    | 59    | 114               | 54    |
| Denmark                           | 75            | 78            | 150               | 120           | Oceania <sup>2</sup>         | 562   | 478   | 748               | 649   |
| Finland                           | 83            | 47            | 95                | 59            | Australia                    | 380   | 327   | 535               | 458   |
| France                            | 566           | 738           | 1,113             | 833           | New Zealand <sup>5</sup>     | 153   | 115   | 170               | 160   |
| Germany <sup>3</sup>              | 969           | 1,550         | 1,925             | 1,139         | North America <sup>2</sup>   | 2,463 | 2,240 | 6,501             | 5,793 |
| Greece                            | 43            | 44            | 60                | 33            | Canada                       | 119   | 127   | 277               | 347   |
| Hungary                           | 15            | 29            | 58                | 25            | Mexico                       | 1,061 | 893   | 3,972             | 3,779 |
| Iceland                           | 10            | 14            | 27                | 23            | Caribbean <sup>2</sup>       | 963   | 831   | 1,404             | 1,030 |
| Ireland                           | 81            | 126           | 325               | 321           | Aruba                        | 10    | 19    | 24                | 20    |
| Italy                             | 308           | 427           | 626               | 487           | Bahamas, The                 | 332   | 234   | 377               | 295   |
| Netherlands                       | 214           | 308           | 559               | 387           | Barbados                     | 34    | 36    | 57                | 42    |
| Norway                            | 80            | 71            | 144               | 111           | British Virgin Islands       | 8     | 9     | 31                | 25    |
| Poland                            | 55            | 36            | 116               | 102           | Cayman Islands               | 31    | 31    | 53                | 47    |
| Portugal                          | 30            | 40            | 86                | 60            | Dominican Republic           | 137   | 138   | 195               | 148   |
| Russia                            | (X)           | 33            | 74                | 42            | Haiti                        | 57    | 43    | 72                | 53    |
| Spain                             | 183           | 248           | 370               | 397           | Jamaica                      | 132   | 130   | 240               | 146   |
| Sweden                            | 230           | 142           | 321               | 205           | Netherlands Antilles         | 31    | 32    | 43                | 40    |
| Switzerland                       | 236           | 321           | 400               | 231           | Trinidad and Tobago          | 81    | 64    | 133               | 105   |
| United Kingdom                    | 1,899         | 2,342         | 4,671             | 4,042         | Central America <sup>2</sup> | 320   | 387   | 792               | 616   |
| Asia <sup>2</sup>                 | 3,830         | 5,666         | 7,853             | 5,303         | Costa Rica                   | 62    | 91    | 172               | 115   |
| China <sup>4</sup>                | 187           | 378           | 656               | 279           | El Salvador                  | 46    | 63    | 175               | 160   |
| Hong Kong                         | 111           | 162           | 195               | 80            | Guatemala                    | 91    | 99    | 177               | 139   |
| India                             | 75            | 75            | 253               | 186           | Honduras                     | 52    | 37    | 87                | 73    |
| Indonesia                         | 28            | 44            | 62                | 35            | Nicaragua                    | 13    | 28    | 47                | 37    |
| Israel                            | 128           | 160           | 319               | 218           | Panama                       | 43    | 54    | 106               | 73    |
| Japan                             | 2,846         | 3,986         | 4,946             | 3,649         | South America <sup>2</sup>   | 1,016 | 1,978 | 2,867             | 1,406 |
| Korea                             | 120           | 427           | 606               | 432           | Argentina                    | 136   | 320   | 515               | 136   |
| Malaysia                          | 27            | 40            | 64                | 24            | Bolivia                      | 14    | 16    | 48                | 20    |
| Pakistan                          | 27            | 27            | 47                | 27            | Brazil                       | 300   | 710   | 706               | 337   |
| Philippines                       | 76            | 85            | 163               | 123           | Chile                        | 54    | 117   | 194               | 87    |
| Saudi Arabia                      | 33            | 45            | 67                | 11            | Colombia                     | 122   | 174   | 411               | 252   |
| Singapore                         | 32            | 61            | 131               | 58            | Ecuador                      | 57    | 77    | 122               | 116   |
| Thailand                          | 25            | 59            | 76                | 37            | Peru                         | 97    | 98    | 190               | 143   |
| Turkey                            | 20            | 27            | 93                | 49            | Uruguay                      | 16    | 37    | 66                | 26    |
|                                   |               |               |                   |               | Venezuela                    | 199   | 400   | 570               | 263   |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Due to the temporary expiration of the Visa Waiver Program from May through October 2000, data for business and pleasure not available separately for 2000 and 2001. <sup>2</sup> Includes other countries and countries unknown, not shown separately. <sup>3</sup> Data for 1990 are for former West Germany. <sup>4</sup> Includes People's Republic of China and Taiwan. <sup>5</sup> Prior to fiscal year 1995, data for Niue are included in New Zealand.

Source: U.S. Dept. of Homeland Security, Office of Immigration Statistics, *2004 Yearbook of Immigration Statistics*. See also <<http://www.uscis.gov/graphics/shared/aboutus/statistics/ybpage.htm>>.

## Accommodation, Food Services, and Other Services

This section presents statistics relating to services other than those covered in the previous few sections (22 to 26) on domestic trade, transportation, communications, financial services, and recreation services. Data shown for services are classified by kind of business and cover sales or receipts, establishments, employees, payrolls, and other items. The principal sources of these data are from the Census Bureau and include the *2002 Economic Census*, annual surveys, and the *County Business Patterns* program. These data are supplemented by data from several sources such as the National Restaurant Association on food and drink sales (Table 1265), the American Hotel & Lodging Association on lodging (Table 1264), and Universal McCann on advertising (Table 1261).

Data on these services also appear in several other sections. For instance, labor force employment and earnings data appear in Section 12, Labor Force, Employment, and Earnings; gross domestic product of the industry (Table 649) appears in Section 13, Income, Expenditures, and Wealth; and financial data (several tables) from the quarterly *Statistics of Income Bulletin*, published by the Internal Revenue Service, appear in Section 15, Business Enterprise.

**Censuses**—Limited coverage of the service industries started in 1933. Beginning with the 1967 census, legislation provides for a census of each area to be conducted every 5 years (for years ending in “2” and “7”). For more information on the most current census, see the Economic Census, *Guide to Economic Census*, found at <<http://www.census.gov/econ/census02/guide/index.html>>. The industries covered in the censuses and surveys of business are defined in the *North American Industry Classification System* (NAICS). All Census Bureau tables in this section are utilizing the new NAICS codes, which replaced the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS makes

substantial structural improvements and identifies over 350 new industries. At the same time, it causes breaks in time series far more profound than any prior revision of the previously used SIC system. For information on this system and how it affects the comparability of statistics historically, see text, Section 15, Business Enterprise, and especially the Census Web site at <<http://www.census.gov/epcd/www/naics.html>>.

The *Accommodation and Food Services sector* (NAICS sector 72) comprises establishments providing customers with lodging and/or preparing meals, snacks, and beverages for immediate consumption. The *Other Services (Except Public Administration) sector* (NAICS sector 81) comprises establishments with payroll engaged in providing services not specifically provided for elsewhere in the NAICS. Establishments in this sector are primarily engaged in activities such as repair and maintenance of equipment and machinery, personal and laundry services, and religious, grantmaking, civic, professional, and similar organizations. Establishments providing death care services, pet care services, photofinishing services, temporary parking services, and dating services are also included. Private households that employ workers on or about the premises in activities primarily concerned with the operation of the household are included in this sector but are not included in the scope of the census. In general, the 2002 Economic Census has three series of publications for these two sectors: 1) subject series with reports such as product lines, and establishment and firm sizes, 2) geographic reports with individual reports for each state, and 3) industry series with reports on product lines by kind of business. For information on these series, see the Census Bureau Web site at <<http://www.census.gov/econ/census02>>.

**Current surveys**—The Service Annual Survey provides annual estimates of nationwide receipts for selected personal,

business, leasing and repair, amusement and entertainment, social and health, and other professional service industries in the United States. For selected social, health, and other professional service industries, separate estimates are developed for receipts of taxable firms and revenue and expenses for firms and organizations exempt from federal income taxes. Several service sectors from this survey are covered in other sections of this publication. The estimates for tax exempt firms in these industries are

derived from a sample of employer firms only. Estimates obtained from annual and monthly surveys are based on sample data and are not expected to agree exactly with results that would be obtained from a complete census of all establishments. Data include estimates for sampling units not reporting.

**Statistical reliability**—For a discussion of statistical collection and estimation, sampling procedures, and measures of statistical reliability applicable to Census Bureau data, see Appendix III.

**Table 1253. Service-Related Industries—Establishments, Employees, and Payroll: 2002**

[In thousands (886,801,038 represents \$886,801,038,000) except as indicated. Covers establishments with payroll. For statement on methodology, see Appendix III]

| Kind of business  | NAICS code <sup>1</sup> | Estab-<br>lishments<br>(number) | Sales or<br>receipts<br>(\$1,000) | Annual<br>payroll<br>(\$1,000) | Paid<br>employees<br>(number) <sup>2</sup> |
|---|-------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| <b>Professional, scientific, and technical services</b> . . . . .                             | <b>54</b>               | <b>771,305</b>                  | <b>886,801,038</b>                | <b>376,090,052</b>             | <b>7,243,505</b>                           |
| Professional, scientific, and technical services <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                       | 541                     | 771,305                         | 886,801,038                       | 376,090,052                    | 7,243,505                                  |
| Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping, and payroll<br>services . . . . .                   | 5412                    | 112,240                         | 84,072,026                        | 41,271,953                     | 1,317,281                                  |
| Management, scientific, and technical consulting<br>services . . . . .                        | 5416                    | 116,159                         | 105,451,814                       | 42,824,709                     | 738,675                                    |
| Other professional, scientific, and technical services . . . . .                              | 5419                    | 66,525                          | 41,693,231                        | 13,779,163                     | 508,389                                    |
| <b>Administrative and support and waste management<br/>and remediation services</b> . . . . . | <b>56</b>               | <b>350,583</b>                  | <b>432,577,580</b>                | <b>206,439,329</b>             | <b>8,741,854</b>                           |
| Administrative and support services <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                                    | 561                     | 331,921                         | 381,268,304                       | 194,207,071                    | 8,410,033                                  |
| Office administrative services . . . . .  | 5611                    | 22,611                          | 32,080,759                        | 14,577,949                     | 366,019                                    |
| Business support services . . . . .   | 5614                    | 34,735                          | 43,978,782                        | 17,617,080                     | 769,999                                    |
| Services to buildings and dwellings . . . . .   | 5617                    | 156,555                         | 75,315,804                        | 29,133,626                     | 1,583,580                                  |
| Waste management and remediation services . . . . .   | 562                     | 18,662                          | 51,309,276                        | 12,232,258                     | 331,821                                    |
| <b>Accommodation and food services</b> . . . . .  | <b>72</b>               | <b>565,590</b>                  | <b>449,498,718</b>                | <b>127,554,483</b>             | <b>10,120,951</b>                          |
| Accommodation . . . . .   | 721                     | 60,949                          | 128,098,210                       | 34,955,244                     | 1,813,326                                  |
| Food services and drinking places <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                                      | 722                     | 504,641                         | 321,400,508                       | 92,599,239                     | 8,307,625                                  |
| Full-service restaurants . . . . .  | 7221                    | 195,659                         | 144,649,964                       | 46,064,140                     | 3,904,628                                  |
| Limited-service eating places . . . . .   | 7222                    | 228,789                         | 135,324,135                       | 35,441,793                     | 3,526,264                                  |
| Special food services . . . . .   | 7223                    | 31,337                          | 26,524,822                        | 7,728,973                      | 540,896                                    |
| <b>Other services (except public administration)</b> . . . . .                                | <b>81</b>               | <b>537,576</b>                  | <b>307,049,461</b>                | <b>82,954,939</b>              | <b>3,475,310</b>                           |
| Repair and maintenance <sup>3</sup> . . . . .   | 811                     | 231,043                         | 118,305,746                       | 35,117,838                     | 1,285,371                                  |
| Automotive repair and maintenance . . . . .   | 8111                    | 166,821                         | 75,219,140                        | 21,592,456                     | 871,040                                    |
| Personal and household goods repair and maintenance . . . . .                                 | 8114                    | 25,136                          | 8,618,604                         | 2,669,453                      | 112,626                                    |
| Personal and laundry services <sup>3</sup> . . . . .  | 812                     | 201,019                         | 72,220,404                        | 22,908,300                     | 1,296,540                                  |
| Personal care services . . . . .  | 8121                    | 99,454                          | 20,217,426                        | 8,179,812                      | 535,297                                    |
| Other personal services . . . . .   | 8129                    | 37,182                          | 17,279,219                        | 4,231,539                      | 241,807                                    |
| Religious, grant making, civic, professional,<br>and similar organizations . . . . .          | 813                     | 105,514                         | 116,523,311                       | 24,928,801                     | 893,399                                    |

<sup>1</sup> North American Industry Classification System, 2002; see text, Section 15. <sup>2</sup> Paid employees consists of full- and part-time employees, including salaried officers and executives of corporations, who were on the payroll during the pay period including March 12. <sup>3</sup> Includes other kinds of business not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *2002 Economic Census, Subject Series*; November 2005. See also <<http://www.census.gov/econ/census02/guide/SUBSUMM.HTM>>.

**Table 1254. Service-Related Industries—Establishments, Sales, Employees, and Payroll: 1997 and 2002**

[In millions of dollars (595,251 represents \$595,251,000,000) except as indicated. Covers establishments with payroll. These data are preliminary and are subject to change. For statement on methodology, see Appendix III]

| Kind of business  | NAICS code | Establishments (number) |                | Sales or receipts (mil. dol.) |                | Annual payroll (mil. dol.) |                | Paid employees (1,000) <sup>2</sup> |               |
|---|------------|-------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|
|   |            | 1997                    | 2002           | 1997                          | 2002           | 1997                       | 2002           | 1997                                | 2002          |
| <b>Professional, scientific, and technical services</b> . . . . .                       | <b>54</b>  | <b>621,129</b>          | <b>746,964</b> | <b>595,251</b>                | <b>896,343</b> | <b>231,399</b>             | <b>374,515</b> | <b>5,361</b>                        | <b>7,509</b>  |
| Professional, scientific, and technical services . . . . .                              | 541        | 621,129                 | 746,964        | 595,251                       | 896,343        | 231,399                    | 374,515        | 5,361                               | 7,509         |
| <b>Administrative and support, waste management, and remediation services</b> . . . . . | <b>56</b>  | <b>276,393</b>          | <b>276,040</b> | <b>295,936</b>                | <b>413,623</b> | <b>137,337</b>             | <b>193,517</b> | <b>7,347</b>                        | <b>8,345</b>  |
| Administrative and support services . . . . .   | 561        | 260,025                 | 257,569        | 256,591                       | 362,310        | 128,438                    | 181,411        | 7,067                               | 8,003         |
| Waste management and remediation services . . . . .                                     | 562        | 16,368                  | 18,471         | 39,346                        | 51,313         | 8,899                      | 12,106         | 281                                 | 342           |
| <b>Accommodation and food services</b> . . . . .  | <b>72</b>  | <b>545,068</b>          | <b>562,059</b> | <b>350,399</b>                | <b>463,375</b> | <b>97,007</b>              | <b>128,683</b> | <b>9,451</b>                        | <b>10,836</b> |
| Accommodation . . . . .   | 721        | 58,162                  | (S)            | 98,457                        | (S)            | 26,674                     | (S)            | 1,697                               | (S)           |
| Food services and drinking places . . . . .   | 722        | 486,906                 | (S)            | 251,942                       | (S)            | 70,334                     | (S)            | 7,755                               | (S)           |
| <b>Other services (except public administration)</b> . . . . .                          | <b>81</b>  | <b>519,715</b>          | <b>527,508</b> | <b>265,898</b>                | <b>315,049</b> | <b>65,520</b>              | <b>82,670</b>  | <b>3,256</b>                        | <b>3,528</b>  |
| Repair and maintenance . . . . .  | 811        | 235,466                 | 232,949        | 105,154                       | 120,365        | 29,875                     | 35,459         | 1,276                               | 1,367         |
| Personal and laundry services . . . . .   | 812        | 185,484                 | 192,333        | 57,879                        | 72,893         | 18,577                     | 22,591         | 1,217                               | 1,311         |
| Religious, grantmaking, civic, professional, and similar organizations . . . . .        | 813        | 98,765                  | 102,226        | 102,864                       | 121,790        | 17,068                     | 24,619         | 763                                 | 849           |

<sup>1</sup> S Estimates did not meet publication standards. <sup>2</sup> North American Industry Classification System, 1997 see text, Section 15. <sup>3</sup> Paid employees consists of full- and part-time employees, including salaried officers and executives of corporations, who were on the payroll during the pay period including March 12.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "2002 Economic Census, Advance Comparative Statistics for the United States," published March 2004; <<http://www.census.gov/econ/census02/advance/TABLE2.HTM>>.

**Table 1255. Service-Related Industries—Nonemployer Establishments and Receipts by Kind of Business: 2002 to 2004**

[2,553 represents 2,553,000. Nonemployers are businesses with no paid employees, and are subject to federal income taxes. Based on the North American Industry Classification System, 2002 (NAICS), see text, Section 15]

| Kind of business  | NAICS code | Establishments (1,000) |              |                   | Receipts (mil. dol.) |                |                   |
|---|------------|------------------------|--------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------------|
|   |            | 2002                   | 2003         | 2004 <sup>1</sup> | 2002                 | 2003           | 2004 <sup>1</sup> |
| <b>Professional, scientific, and technical services</b> . . . . .                         | <b>54</b>  | <b>2,553</b>           | <b>2,648</b> | <b>2,725</b>      | <b>96,395</b>        | <b>102,911</b> | <b>110,596</b>    |
| Professional, scientific, and technical services <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                   | 541        | 2,553                  | 2,648        | 2,725             | 96,395               | 102,911        | 110,596           |
| Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping, and payroll services . . . . .                  | 5412       | 325                    | 337          | 340               | 6,423                | 6,830          | 7,159             |
| Management, scientific, and technical consulting services . . . . .                       | 5416       | 465                    | 432          | 416               | 18,637               | 19,148         | 20,157            |
| Other professional, scientific, and technical services . . . . .                          | 5419       | 770                    | 816          | 867               | 28,018               | 30,274         | 33,421            |
| <b>Administrative and support and waste management and remediation services</b> . . . . . | <b>56</b>  | <b>1,263</b>           | <b>1,294</b> | <b>1,337</b>      | <b>26,910</b>        | <b>28,885</b>  | <b>30,932</b>     |
| Administrative & support services <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                                  | 561        | 1,244                  | 1,276        | 1,319             | 25,826               | 27,701         | 29,685            |
| Office administrative services . . . . .  | 5611       | 127                    | 151          | 172               | 1,886                | 2,206          | 2,517             |
| Business support services . . . . .   | 5614       | 176                    | 179          | 183               | 4,460                | 4,779          | 5,102             |
| Services to buildings and dwellings . . . . .   | 5617       | 722                    | 732          | 750               | 13,261               | 14,292         | 15,189            |
| Waste management and remediation services . . . . .                                       | 562        | 18                     | 18           | 18                | 1,084                | 1,184          | 1,247             |
| <b>Accommodation and food services</b> . . . . .  | <b>72</b>  | <b>242</b>             | <b>260</b>   | <b>275</b>        | <b>14,178</b>        | <b>15,271</b>  | <b>15,510</b>     |
| Accommodation . . . . .   | 721        | 52                     | 54           | 56                | 3,766                | 4,083          | 3,976             |
| Food services & drinking places <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                                    | 722        | 190                    | 206          | 219               | 10,412               | 11,188         | 11,534            |
| Full-service restaurants . . . . .  | 7221       | 34                     | 36           | 37                | 3,561                | 3,922          | 3,964             |
| Limited-service eating places . . . . .   | 7222       | 43                     | 46           | 48                | 2,978                | 3,162          | 3,238             |
| Special food services . . . . .   | 7223       | 90                     | 100          | 109               | 2,358                | 2,542          | 2,755             |
| <b>Other services (except public administration)</b> . . . . .                            | <b>81</b>  | <b>2,459</b>           | <b>2,660</b> | <b>2,800</b>      | <b>60,468</b>        | <b>65,377</b>  | <b>70,299</b>     |
| Repair & maintenance (R&M) <sup>2</sup> . . . . .   | 811        | 643                    | 670          | 695               | 22,817               | 24,130         | 25,466            |
| Automotive R&M . . . . .  | 8111       | 271                    | 280          | 287               | 12,182               | 12,823         | 13,266            |
| Personal & household goods R&M . . . . .  | 8114       | 274                    | 290          | 305               | 6,831                | 7,378          | 7,983             |
| Personal & laundry services <sup>2</sup> . . . . .  | 812        | 1,642                  | 1,814        | 1,924             | 35,127               | 38,648         | 42,151            |
| Personal care services . . . . .  | 8121       | 666                    | 723          | 776               | 13,582               | 14,914         | 16,354            |
| Other personal services . . . . .   | 8129       | 925                    | 1,041        | 1,097             | 19,057               | 21,148         | 23,141            |
| Religious, grantmaking, civic, professional, and similar organizations . . . . .          | 813        | 174                    | 176          | 181               | 2,524                | 2,600          | 2,682             |

<sup>1</sup> Totals may be low due to late tax reporting in hurricane impacted counties/regions. <sup>2</sup> Includes other kinds of business not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "Nonemployer Statistics;" <<http://www.census.gov/epcd/nonemployer/index.html>> (accessed 11 August 2006).

**Table 1256. Service-Related Industries—Establishments, Employees, and Payroll by Industry: 2003 and 2004**

[7,255 represents 7,255,000. Covers establishments with payroll. Excludes most government employees, railroad employees, and self-employed persons. Kind-of-business classification based on North American Industry Classification System, 2002 (NAICS); see text, Section 15. For statement on methodology, see Appendix III]

| Kind of business  | NAICS code | Establishments (1,000)                 |            | Employees (1,000) <sup>1</sup> |               | Payroll (bil. dol.) |                |
|---|------------|--|------------|--------------------------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|
|   |            | 2003                                   | 2004       | 2003                           | 2004          | 2003                | 2004           |
|   |            | <b>All industries, total</b> . . . . . | <b>(X)</b> | <b>7,255</b>                   | <b>7,388</b>  | <b>113,398</b>      | <b>115,075</b> |
| <b>Professional, scientific, &amp; technical services</b> . . . . . | <b>54</b>  | <b>781</b>                             | <b>805</b> | <b>7,340</b>                   | <b>7,570</b>  | <b>398</b>          | <b>427</b>     |
| Professional, scientific, & technical services . . . . .            | 541        | 781                                    | 805        | 7,340                          | 7,570         | 398                 | 427            |
| Legal services . . . . .  | 5411       | 182                                    | 185        | 1,183                          | 1,218         | 74                  | 78             |
| Accounting/tax prep/bookkeeping/payroll services . . . . .          | 5412       | 114                                    | 117        | 1,325                          | 1,390         | 43                  | 47             |
| Architectural, engineering & related services . . . . .             | 5413       | 106                                    | 109        | 1,235                          | 1,265         | 71                  | 76             |
| Specialized design services . . . . .                               | 5414       | 30                                     | 32         | 117                            | 119           | 5                   | 5              |
| Computer systems design & related services . . . . .                | 5415       | 102                                    | 106        | 1,059                          | 1,105         | 72                  | 78             |
| Management, science & tech consulting services . . . . .            | 5416       | 123                                    | 129        | 838                            | 880           | 49                  | 56             |
| Scientific R&D services . . . . .                                   | 5417       | 15                                     | 16         | 616                            | 641           | 47                  | 51             |
| Advertising & related services . . . . .                            | 5418       | 37                                     | 39         | 419                            | 390           | 21                  | 20             |
| Other professional/scientific/technical services . . . . .          | 5419       | 71                                     | 72         | 547                            | 562           | 16                  | 17             |
| <b>Management of companies &amp; enterprises</b> . . . . .          | <b>55</b>  | <b>47</b>                              | <b>46</b>  | <b>2,879</b>                   | <b>2,825</b>  | <b>212</b>          | <b>222</b>     |
| <b>Admin/support waste mgmt/remediation services</b> . . . . .      | <b>56</b>  | <b>349</b>                             | <b>359</b> | <b>8,511</b>                   | <b>8,708</b>  | <b>219</b>          | <b>236</b>     |
| Administrative & support services <sup>2</sup> . . . . .            | 561        | 330                                    | 340        | 8,171                          | 8,364         | 206                 | 222            |
| Employment services . . . . .                                       | 5613       | 41                                     | 41         | 3,902                          | 4,028         | 97                  | 107            |
| Temporary help services . . . . .                                   | 56132      | 27                                     | 27         | 2,188                          | 2,326         | 49                  | 55             |
| Business support services . . . . .                                 | 5614       | 35                                     | 35         | 760                            | 774           | 19                  | 20             |
| Travel arrangement & reservation services . . . . .                 | 5615       | 26                                     | 24         | 284                            | 270           | 10                  | 10             |
| Waste management & remediation services . . . . .                   | 562        | 18                                     | 19         | 340                            | 344           | 13                  | 13             |
| <b>Accommodation &amp; food services</b> . . . . .                  | <b>72</b>  | <b>575</b>                             | <b>591</b> | <b>10,440</b>                  | <b>10,750</b> | <b>139</b>          | <b>147</b>     |
| Accommodation <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                                | 721        | 61                                     | 62         | 1,804                          | 1,845         | 37                  | 39             |
| Traveler accommodation . . . . .                                    | 7211       | 51                                     | 52         | 1,754                          | 1,794         | 36                  | 38             |
| RV parks & recreational camps . . . . .                             | 7212       | 7                                      | 7          | 37                             | 38            | 1                   | 1              |
| Food services & drinking places . . . . .                           | 722        | 514                                    | 529        | 8,636                          | 8,905         | 102                 | 108            |
| Full-service restaurants . . . . .                                  | 7221       | 200                                    | 206        | 4,091                          | 4,263         | 52                  | 55             |
| Limited-service eating places . . . . .                             | 7222       | 234                                    | 242        | 3,641                          | 3,772         | 38                  | 40             |
| Special food services . . . . .                                     | 7223       | 31                                     | 32         | 553                            | 508           | 9                   | 8              |
| Drinking places (alcoholic beverages) . . . . .                     | 7224       | 48                                     | 48         | 351                            | 361           | 4                   | 4              |
| <b>Other services (except public administration)</b> . . . . .      | <b>81</b>  | <b>732</b>                             | <b>735</b> | <b>5,367</b>                   | <b>5,416</b>  | <b>118</b>          | <b>123</b>     |
| Repair & maintenance (R&M) <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                   | 811        | 229                                    | 229        | 1,305                          | 1,320         | 37                  | 38             |
| Automotive R&M . . . . .  | 8111       | 165                                    | 166        | 892                            | 905           | 23                  | 23             |
| Electronic & precision equipment R&M . . . . .                      | 8112       | 14                                     | 14         | 130                            | 127           | 6                   | 6              |
| Personal and laundry services . . . . .                             | 812        | 205                                    | 208        | 1,310                          | 1,333         | 24                  | 25             |
| Religious/grantmaking/prof/like organizations . . . . .             | 813        | 299                                    | 297        | 2,753                          | 2,763         | 57                  | 59             |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Includes employees on the payroll for the pay period including March 12. <sup>2</sup> Includes other kinds of business not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "County Business Patterns;" <<http://www.census.gov/epcd/cbp/view/cbpview.html>>.

**Table 1257. Selected Service Industries—E-Commerce Revenue: 2003 and 2004**

[51,435 represents \$51,435,000,000. Includes data only for businesses with paid employees, except for accommodation and food services, which also includes businesses with and without paid employees. Except as noted, based on the Service Annual Survey.]

| Kind of business   | NAICS code <sup>1</sup> | E-commerce revenue (mil. dol.)                                   |            | E-commerce as percent of total revenue, 2004 | E-commerce revenue, percent distribution, 2004 |
|--|-------------------------|--|------------|--|--|
|  |                         | 2003   | 2004       |  |  |
|  |                         | <b>Selected service industries, total</b> <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | <b>(X)</b> |  |  |
| Selected transportation and warehousing . . . . .  | 48-49                   | 4,385  | 4,964      | 1.9  | 8.4  |
| Information . . . . .  | 51                      | 13,483   | 15,131     | 1.6  | 25.6   |
| Publishing industries . . . . .  | 511                     | 6,533  | 6,355      | 2.4  | 10.7   |
| Online information services . . . . .  | 51419                   | 2,763  | 4,393      | 13.6   | 7.4  |
| Selected finance <sup>3</sup> . . . . .  | 52                      | 6,015  | 6,963      | 2.0  | 11.8   |
| Securities and commodity contracts intermediation and brokerage . . . . .                                | 5231                    | 5,934  | 6,871      | 2.7  | 11.6   |
| Rental and leasing services . . . . .  | 532                     | (S)  | (S)        | (S)  | (S)  |
| Selected professional, scientific, and technical services <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                         | 54                      | 8,281  | 9,569      | 1.0  | 16.2   |
| Computer systems design and related services . . . . .   | 5415                    | 5,522  | 4,834      | 2.8  | 8.2  |
| Selected administrative and support and waste management and remediation services <sup>5</sup> . . . . . | 56                      | 10,168   | 10,385     | 2.3  | 17.5   |
| Health care and social assistance services . . . . .   | 62                      | (S)  | (S)        | (S)  | (S)  |
| Arts, entertainment, and recreation services . . . . .   | 71                      | (S)  | (S)        | (S)  | (S)  |
| Accommodation and food services <sup>6</sup> . . . . .   | 72                      | (S)  | (S)        | (S)  | (S)  |
| Selected other services <sup>7</sup> . . . . .   | 81                      | 1,860  | 2,279      | 0.7  | 3.8  |

<sup>1</sup> S Data do not meet publication standards because of high sampling variability or poor response quality. X Not applicable. <sup>2</sup> North American Industry Classification System, 1997; see text, Section 15. <sup>3</sup> Excludes NAICS 481 (air transportation), 482 (rail transportation), 483 (water transportation), 485 (transit and ground passenger transportation), 487 (scenic and sightseeing transportation), 488 (support activities for transportation) and 491 (postal service). <sup>4</sup> Excludes NAICS 521 (monetary authorities-central bank), 522 (credit intermediation and related activities), 5232 (securities and commodity exchanges), 52391 (miscellaneous intermediation), 52399 (all other financial investment activities), 524 (insurance carriers and related activities) and 525 (funds and trusts). <sup>5</sup> Excludes NAICS 54112 (offices of notaries) and 54132 (landscape architectural services). <sup>6</sup> Excludes NAICS 56173 (landscaping services). <sup>7</sup> Based on Annual Retail Trade Survey. Excludes NAICS 81311 (religious organizations), 81393 (labor and similar organizations), 81394 (political organizations) and 814 (private households).

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2004 Service Annual Survey, "E-Stats"; release 25 May 2006 <<http://www.census.gov/eos/www/2004tables.html>>

**Table 1258. Selected Service-Related Industries—Establishments, Employees, and Annual Payroll by State: 2004**

[426,713 represents \$426,713,000,000. Covers establishments with payroll. Excludes most government employees, railroad employees, and self-employed persons. Kind-of-business classification based on North American Industry Classification System, 2002 (NAICS); see text, Section 15. For statement on methodology, see Appendix III]

| State                          | Professional, scientific, & technical services (NAICS 54) |                         |                            | Admin./support waste mgt./remediation services (NAICS 56) |                         |                            | Accommodation and food services (NAICS 72) |                         |                            |
|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------|----------------------------|---|-------------------------|----------------------------|--|-------------------------|----------------------------|
|                                | Estab-lish-ments  | Empley-ees <sup>1</sup> | Annual payroll (mil. dol.) | Estab-lish-ments  | Empley-ees <sup>1</sup> | Annual payroll (mil. dol.) | Estab-lish-ments                           | Empley-ees <sup>2</sup> | Annual payroll (mil. dol.) |
| <b>United States . . .</b>     | <b>804,569</b>  | <b>7,569,981</b>        | <b>426,713</b>             | <b>358,902</b>  | <b>8,708,052</b>        | <b>235,542</b>             | <b>591,022</b>                             | <b>10,749,811</b>       | <b>147,178</b>             |
| Alabama . . . . .              | 9,036   | 91,498                  | 4,470                      | 3,939   | 107,523                 | 2,352                      | 7,292                                      | 141,442                 | 1,491                      |
| Alaska . . . . .               | 1,769   | 11,867                  | 616                        | 944   | 12,877                  | 516                        | 1,944                                      | 23,382                  | 473                        |
| Arizona . . . . .              | 14,672  | 116,458                 | 5,716                      | 7,234   | 194,121                 | 5,184                      | 10,412                                     | 222,833                 | 2,962                      |
| Arkansas . . . . .             | 5,321   | 34,550                  | 1,368                      | 2,357   | 48,566                  | 910                        | 4,765                                      | 82,711                  | 828                        |
| California . . . . .           | 104,260   | 1,239,251               | 70,228                     | 40,132  | 981,640                 | 28,448                     | 69,774                                     | 1,240,070               | 18,669                     |
| Colorado . . . . .             | 20,749  | 146,891                 | 8,653                      | 7,476   | 171,198                 | 5,004                      | 11,393                                     | 213,648                 | 2,945                      |
| Connecticut . . . . .          | 10,250  | 98,504                  | 6,454                      | 5,368   | 105,249                 | 3,073                      | 7,414                                      | 124,603                 | 2,285                      |
| Delaware . . . . .             | 2,451   | 26,500                  | 1,815                      | 1,249   | 26,200                  | 631                        | 1,670                                      | 28,794                  | 420                        |
| District of Columbia . . . . . | 4,278   | 86,216                  | 8,080                      | 919   | 29,051                  | 950                        | 1,790                                      | 46,570                  | 1,064                      |
| Florida . . . . .              | 62,597  | 414,127                 | 20,069                     | 29,653  | 1,157,253               | 30,802                     | 32,285                                     | 699,500                 | 9,566                      |
| Georgia . . . . .              | 25,359  | 200,213                 | 10,873                     | 10,874  | 298,726                 | 7,940                      | 16,592                                     | 329,704                 | 4,126                      |
| Hawaii . . . . .               | 3,215   | 23,738                  | 1,087                      | 1,706   | 36,958                  | 876                        | 3,330                                      | 95,337                  | 2,028                      |
| Idaho . . . . .                | 3,635   | 31,256                  | 1,242                      | 1,852   | 40,631                  | 847                        | 3,170                                      | 49,916                  | 549                        |
| Illinois . . . . .             | 37,837  | 343,894                 | 21,160                     | 15,383  | 415,654                 | 10,769                     | 25,170                                     | 438,895                 | 5,904                      |
| Indiana . . . . .              | 12,524  | 103,265                 | 4,654                      | 6,757   | 149,017                 | 3,821                      | 12,237                                     | 243,887                 | 2,849                      |
| Iowa . . . . .                 | 6,058   | 41,763                  | 1,677                      | 3,301   | 59,810                  | 1,283                      | 6,711                                      | 107,271                 | 1,091                      |
| Kansas . . . . .               | 7,025   | 60,378                  | 2,531                      | 3,301   | 60,729                  | 1,544                      | 5,681                                      | 98,511                  | 1,047                      |
| Kentucky . . . . .             | 7,882   | 59,446                  | 2,260                      | 3,627   | 72,783                  | 1,562                      | 6,888                                      | 143,457                 | 1,613                      |
| Louisiana . . . . .            | 11,055  | 81,969                  | 3,316                      | 4,389   | 104,943                 | 2,351                      | 7,901                                      | 177,247                 | 2,191                      |
| Maine . . . . .                | 3,438   | 22,540                  | 975                        | 1,833   | 25,170                  | 669                        | 3,833                                      | 44,769                  | 693                        |
| Maryland . . . . .             | 18,717  | 215,303                 | 12,722                     | 7,641   | 157,969                 | 4,624                      | 9,875                                      | 184,041                 | 2,574                      |
| Massachusetts . . . . .        | 21,952  | 236,527                 | 17,984                     | 8,975   | 180,387                 | 6,024                      | 15,393                                     | 245,121                 | 3,978                      |
| Michigan . . . . .             | 22,993  | 294,303                 | 18,042                     | 11,748  | 317,073                 | 9,359                      | 19,222                                     | 335,036                 | 3,775                      |
| Minnesota . . . . .            | 16,150  | 124,194                 | 6,833                      | 6,909   | 136,635                 | 3,862                      | 10,742                                     | 207,157                 | 2,650                      |
| Mississippi . . . . .          | 4,810   | 31,651                  | 1,221                      | 2,162   | 43,179                  | 856                        | 4,591                                      | 117,820                 | 1,622                      |
| Missouri . . . . .             | 13,323  | 130,591                 | 6,266                      | 6,998   | 144,410                 | 3,393                      | 11,610                                     | 229,914                 | 2,754                      |
| Montana . . . . .              | 3,155   | 16,737                  | 578                        | 1,426   | 12,123                  | 238                        | 3,343                                      | 42,712                  | 457                        |
| Nebraska . . . . .             | 4,023   | 40,338                  | 1,773                      | 2,420   | 57,991                  | 1,454                      | 4,097                                      | 66,798                  | 680                        |
| Nevada . . . . .               | 7,003   | 53,874                  | 2,687                      | 3,705   | 86,167                  | 2,487                      | 4,677                                      | 280,229                 | 7,094                      |
| New Hampshire . . . . .        | 4,008   | 28,418                  | 1,488                      | 1,954   | 39,686                  | 1,160                      | 3,319                                      | 52,975                  | 770                        |
| New Jersey . . . . .           | 31,376  | 293,046                 | 18,556                     | 13,126  | 294,417                 | 8,394                      | 18,500                                     | 270,112                 | 4,781                      |
| New Mexico . . . . .           | 4,583   | 34,186                  | 1,571                      | 1,802   | 32,813                  | 818                        | 3,853                                      | 76,578                  | 912                        |
| New York . . . . .             | 57,075  | 564,633                 | 36,745                     | 23,214  | 476,156                 | 15,608                     | 41,383                                     | 542,309                 | 9,365                      |
| North Carolina . . . . .       | 20,319  | 170,712                 | 8,804                      | 10,400  | 222,661                 | 5,282                      | 16,601                                     | 307,230                 | 3,698                      |
| North Dakota . . . . .         | 1,342   | 11,514                  | 400                        | 818   | 10,589                  | 195                        | 1,791                                      | 27,588                  | 281                        |
| Ohio . . . . .                 | 25,497  | 237,590                 | 11,772                     | 13,476  | 318,081                 | 7,711                      | 23,148                                     | 426,820                 | 4,673                      |
| Oklahoma . . . . .             | 8,731   | 60,972                  | 2,528                      | 3,842   | 93,656                  | 2,285                      | 6,555                                      | 117,314                 | 1,215                      |
| Oregon . . . . .               | 10,650  | 72,597                  | 3,446                      | 4,896   | 84,998                  | 2,062                      | 9,329                                      | 135,163                 | 1,828                      |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .         | 29,279  | 308,253                 | 17,757                     | 13,822  | 290,143                 | 7,364                      | 25,749                                     | 403,150                 | 4,778                      |
| Rhode Island . . . . .         | 3,109   | 23,564                  | 1,082                      | 1,658   | 21,556                  | 552                        | 2,865                                      | 41,425                  | 597                        |
| South Carolina . . . . .       | 8,862   | 70,666                  | 3,267                      | 5,080   | 121,168                 | 2,699                      | 8,607                                      | 166,575                 | 2,022                      |
| South Dakota . . . . .         | 1,632   | 10,447                  | 318                        | 870   | 9,002                   | 184                        | 2,203                                      | 34,028                  | 362                        |
| Tennessee . . . . .            | 10,950  | 103,039                 | 4,961                      | 5,977   | 169,390                 | 4,165                      | 10,571                                     | 215,426                 | 2,580                      |
| Texas . . . . .                | 54,623  | 515,243                 | 29,851                     | 22,904  | 688,558                 | 18,469                     | 38,710                                     | 773,538                 | 9,690                      |
| Utah . . . . .                 | 6,996   | 64,593                  | 2,521                      | 3,305   | 81,057                  | 2,018                      | 4,344                                      | 84,816                  | 946                        |
| Vermont . . . . .              | 2,076   | 12,481                  | 514                        | 938   | 6,944                   | 181                        | 1,975                                      | 28,518                  | 387                        |
| Virginia . . . . .             | 24,900  | 341,324                 | 22,020                     | 9,723   | 231,750                 | 6,530                      | 14,224                                     | 280,719                 | 3,719                      |
| Washington . . . . .           | 17,791  | 143,231                 | 8,413                      | 8,124   | 124,986                 | 4,460                      | 14,551                                     | 206,951                 | 2,996                      |
| West Virginia . . . . .        | 2,991   | 23,527                  | 797                        | 1,481   | 28,357                  | 576                        | 3,452                                      | 58,464                  | 633                        |
| Wisconsin . . . . .            | 11,374  | 94,498                  | 4,285                      | 6,405   | 121,464                 | 2,860                      | 13,722                                     | 213,765                 | 2,256                      |
| Wyoming . . . . .              | 1,668   | 7,605                   | 269                        | 809   | 6,587                   | 141                        | 1,768                                      | 24,972                  | 313                        |

<sup>1</sup> Includes employees on the payroll for the pay period including March 12.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "County Business Patterns;" <<http://www.census.gov/epcd/cbp/view/cbpview.html>>.

**Table 1259. Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services—Estimated Revenue for Taxable Employer Firms: 2000 to 2004**

[In millions of dollars (803,602 represents \$803,602,000,000). Estimates are based on data from the 2004 Service Annual Survey (SAS). Estimates for prior years have been revised to reflect historical corrections to individual responses. Estimates have been adjusted using the results of the 2002 Economic Census. Based on North American Industry Classification System, 1997 (NAICS).]

| Kind of business   | NAICS code | Taxable employer firms |                |                |                |                | Percent change |            |
|--|------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------|
|  |            | 2000                   | 2001           | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           | 2002–2003      | 2003–2004  |
| <b>Professional, scientific, and technical services (except notaries and landscape architectural services)</b> | <b>54</b>  | <b>803,602</b>         | <b>838,402</b> | <b>846,054</b> | <b>879,763</b> | <b>942,784</b> | <b>4.0</b>     | <b>7.2</b> |
| Legal services (except notaries) . . . . .   | 5411       | 160,620                | 171,598        | 180,042        | 199,915        | 209,475        | 11.0           | 4.8        |
| Offices of lawyers . . . . .   | 54111      | 152,834                | 162,958        | 170,808        | 187,819        | 197,385        | 10.0           | 5.1        |
| Other legal services . . . . .   | 54119      | 7,785                  | 8,640          | 9,234          | 12,096         | 12,090         | 31.0           | -0.1       |
| Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping, and payroll services . . . . .                                       | 5412       | 79,361                 | 82,845         | 84,072         | 87,791         | 92,884         | 4.4            | 5.8        |
| Offices of certified public accountants . . . . .  | 541211     | 45,773                 | 49,635         | 48,498         | 47,835         | 50,679         | -1.4           | 5.9        |
| Tax preparation services . . . . .   | 541213     | 3,347                  | 3,765          | 4,129          | 4,468          | 4,944          | 8.2            | 10.6       |
| Payroll services . . . . .   | 541214     | 21,394                 | 20,149         | 21,418         | 24,366         | 25,359         | 13.8           | 4.1        |
| Other accounting services . . . . .  | 541219     | 8,847                  | 9,296          | 10,028         | 11,122         | 11,902         | 10.9           | 7.0        |
| Architectural, engineering, & related services (except landscape architectural services) . . . . .             | 5413       | 150,269                | 157,489        | 158,265        | 160,915        | 180,074        | 1.7            | 11.9       |
| Architectural services . . . . .   | 54131      | 25,022                 | 26,719         | 25,240         | 26,851         | 28,609         | 6.4            | 6.5        |
| Engineering services . . . . .   | 54133      | 111,929                | 115,837        | 116,887        | 117,509        | 132,814        | 0.5            | 13.0       |
| Testing laboratories . . . . .   | 54138      | 7,128                  | 7,865          | 8,771          | 8,849          | 9,908          | 0.9            | 12.0       |
| Other related services . . . . .   | 5413x      | 6,191                  | 7,067          | 7,367          | 7,706          | 8,742          | 4.6            | 13.4       |
| Specialized design services . . . . .  | 5414       | 17,889                 | 17,775         | 17,075         | 18,090         | 19,617         | 5.9            | 8.4        |
| Interior design services <sup>2</sup> . . . . .  | 54141      | 6,798                  | 6,897          | 7,018          | 7,497          | 8,061          | 6.8            | 7.5        |
| All other design services . . . . .  | 5414x      | 11,091                 | 10,878         | 10,057         | 10,593         | 11,556         | 5.3            | 9.1        |
| Computer systems design and services . . . . .   | 5415       | 186,401                | 183,878        | 173,414        | 171,394        | 173,171        | -1.2           | 1.0        |
| Custom computer programming services . . . . .   | 541511     | 70,004                 | 65,578         | 60,126         | 58,140         | 58,303         | -3.3           | 0.3        |
| Computer systems design services . . . . .   | 541512     | 82,763                 | 80,787         | 78,336         | 76,992         | 76,688         | -1.7           | -0.4       |
| Computer facilities management services . . . . .  | 541513     | 21,816                 | 25,435         | 22,279         | 22,518         | 23,422         | 1.1            | 4.0        |
| Other computer-related services . . . . .  | 541519     | 11,819                 | 12,078         | 12,674         | 13,743         | 14,758         | 8.4            | 7.4        |
| Management, scientific, and technical consulting services . . . . .  | 5416       | 90,510                 | 99,950         | 105,912        | 109,313        | 122,317        | 3.2            | 11.9       |
| Management consulting services . . . . .   | 54161      | 78,250                 | 86,023         | 90,915         | 92,129         | 102,424        | 1.3            | 11.2       |
| Environmental consulting services . . . . .  | 54162      | 5,578                  | 6,213          | 6,933          | 7,902          | 8,749          | 14.0           | 10.7       |
| Other scientific and technical consulting services . . . . .   | 54169      | 6,682                  | 7,714          | 8,065          | 9,282          | 11,145         | 15.1           | 20.1       |
| Scientific research and development services . . . . .   | 5417       | 35,587                 | 41,569         | 45,983         | 48,142         | 54,272         | 4.7            | 12.7       |
| Research and development in physical, engineering, and life sciences . . . . .                                 | 54171      | 34,029                 | 39,870         | 44,089         | 46,104         | 51,994         | 4.6            | 12.8       |
| Research and development in social sciences and humanities . . . . .   | 54172      | 1,558                  | 1,698          | 1,894          | 2,038          | 2,278          | 7.6            | 11.8       |
| Advertising and related services . . . . .   | 5418       | 59,680                 | 58,634         | 56,681         | 58,629         | 63,583         | 3.4            | 8.4        |
| Advertising agencies . . . . .   | 54181      | 21,584                 | 21,268         | 21,104         | 22,396         | 24,551         | 6.1            | 9.6        |
| Public relations agencies . . . . .  | 54182      | 6,501                  | 6,156          | 6,205          | 6,305          | 6,954          | 1.6            | 10.3       |
| Display advertising . . . . .  | 54185      | 4,752                  | 4,509          | 4,617          | 4,925          | 5,440          | 6.7            | 10.5       |
| Direct mail advertising . . . . .  | 54186      | 10,351                 | 10,739         | 10,545         | 10,648         | 11,570         | 1.0            | 8.7        |
| All other advertising <sup>3</sup> . . . . .   | 5418x      | 16,491                 | 15,963         | 14,211         | 14,355         | 15,069         | 1.0            | 5.0        |
| Other professional, scientific, and technical services (except veterinary services) . . . . .                  | 5419       | 23,286                 | 24,664         | 24,610         | 25,574         | 27,391         | 3.9            | 7.1        |
| Marketing research and public opinion polling . . . . .  | 54191      | 11,683                 | 11,412         | 10,890         | 11,118         | 11,851         | 2.1            | 6.6        |
| Photographic services . . . . .  | 54192      | 6,613                  | 6,761          | 6,538          | 6,758          | 6,984          | 3.4            | 3.3        |
| Photography studios, portrait . . . . .  | 541921     | 4,642                  | 4,773          | 4,752          | 4,879          | 5,031          | 2.7            | 3.1        |
| Commercial photography . . . . .   | 541922     | 1,971                  | 1,987          | 1,786          | 1,880          | 1,953          | 5.2            | 3.9        |
| Translation and interpretation services . . . . .  | 54193      | 810                    | 850            | 876            | 968            | 1,093          | 10.4           | 12.9       |
| All other professional, scientific, and technical services . . . . .   | 54199      | 4,180                  | 5,643          | 6,305          | 6,730          | 7,463          | 6.7            | 10.9       |

<sup>1</sup> Includes NAICS 54134 (drafting services), NAICS 54135 (building inspection services), NAICS 54136 (geophysical surveying and mapping services), and NAICS 54137 (surveying and mapping (except geophysical) services). <sup>2</sup> Includes NAICS 54142 (industrial design services), NAICS 54143 (graphic design services), and NAICS 54149 (other specialized design services). <sup>3</sup> Includes NAICS 54183 (media buying agencies), NAICS 54184 (media representatives), NAICS 54187 (advertising material distribution services), and NAICS 54189 (other services related to advertising).

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "Service Annual Survey 2004"; issued April 2006; <<http://www.census.gov/prod/2006pubs/sas-04.pdf>>.



**Table 1260. Computer Systems Design and Related Services—Estimated Revenue for Employer Firms: 2004**

[In millions of dollars (173,171 represents \$173,171,000,000). Estimates are based on data from the 2004 Service Annual Survey and administrative data. Estimates have been adjusted using the results of the 2002 Economic Census. Based on North American Industry Classification System, 1997 (NAICS)]

| Kind of business   | Amount         | Kind of business   | Amount        |
|--|----------------|--|---------------|
| <b>Computer systems design and related services (NAICS 5415), total</b> . . . . .          | <b>173,171</b> | Information technology infrastructure (computer) and network management services . . . . . | 2,616         |
| Information technology design and development, total . . . . .                             | 68,772         | Information technology technical support services . . . . .                                | 5,672         |
| Custom application design and development . . . . .  | 28,119         | Software publishing . . . . .  | 2,934         |
| Computer systems design, development, and integration services . . . . .                   | 32,959         | Information technology-related training services . . . . .                                 | 663           |
| Network design and development services . . . . .  | 7,694          | Other services revenue . . . . .   | 2,928         |
| Information technology infrastructure (computer) and network management services . . . . . | 27,769         | <b>Computer systems design services (NAICS 541512), total</b> . . . . .                    | <b>76,688</b> |
| Information technology technical support services . . . . .                                | 21,309         | Information technology design and development, total . . . . .                             | 37,946        |
| Information technology consulting services . . . . .                                       | 16,328         | Custom application design and development . . . . .  | 6,021         |
| Software publishing . . . . .  | 7,479          | Computer systems design, development, and integration services . . . . .                   | 25,873        |
| Data management services . . . . .   | 2,760          | Network design and development services . . . . .  | 6,052         |
| Information technology related training services . . . . .                                 | 2,003          | Information technology infrastructure (computer) and network management services . . . . . | 5,860         |
| Internet access services . . . . .   | 544            | Information technology technical support services . . . . .                                | 10,911        |
| Web site hosting services . . . . .  | (S)            | Information technology consulting services . . . . .                                       | 5,129         |
| Application service provisioning . . . . .   | 2,333          | Software publishing . . . . .  | 2,812         |
| Resale of computer hardware and software . . . . .   | 7,962          | Data storage services . . . . .  | 343           |
| Other services revenue . . . . .   | 8,289          | Data management services . . . . .   | 1,313         |
| <b>Custom computer programming services (NAICS 541511), total</b> . . . . .                | <b>58,303</b>  | Information technology-related training services . . . . .                                 | 636           |
| Information technology design and development, total . . . . .                             | 27,138         | Internet access services . . . . .   | 200           |
| Custom application design and development . . . . .  | 20,268         | Web site hosting services . . . . .  | 728           |
| Computer systems design, development, and integration services . . . . .                   | 5,943          | Application service provisioning . . . . .   | 956           |
| Network design and development services . . . . .  | (S)            | Business process management services . . . . .   | 2,166         |
|  |                | Resale of computer hardware and software . . . . .   | 3,977         |
|  |                | Other services revenue . . . . .   | 3,680         |

S Data do not meet publication standards. <sup>1</sup> Includes other kinds of business not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "Service Annual Survey 2004; issued April 2006;" <<http://www.census.gov/econ/www/servmenu.html>>.

**Table 1261. Advertising—Estimated Expenditures by Medium: 1990 to 2005**

[In millions of dollars (129,968 represents \$129,968,000,000). See source for definitions of types of advertising]

| Medium                               | 1990           | 1995           | 1999           | 2000           | 2001           | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           | 2005 <sup>1</sup> |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .               | <b>129,968</b> | <b>165,147</b> | <b>222,308</b> | <b>247,472</b> | <b>231,287</b> | <b>236,875</b> | <b>245,477</b> | <b>263,766</b> | <b>276,009</b>    |
| National . . . . .                   | 73,638         | 96,933         | 132,170        | 151,664        | 141,797        | 145,429        | 152,482        | 167,096        | 177,147           |
| Local . . . . .                      | 56,330         | 68,214         | 90,138         | 95,808         | 89,490         | 91,446         | 92,995         | 96,670         | 98,862            |
| Newspapers . . . . .                 | 32,281         | 36,317         | 46,648         | 49,050         | 44,255         | 44,031         | 44,843         | 46,614         | 47,898            |
| National . . . . .                   | 3,867          | 3,996          | 6,358          | 7,229          | 6,615          | 6,806          | 7,357          | 7,629          | 7,743             |
| Local . . . . .                      | 28,414         | 32,321         | 40,290         | 41,821         | 37,640         | 37,225         | 37,486         | 38,985         | 40,155            |
| Magazines . . . . .                  | 6,803          | 8,580          | 11,433         | 12,370         | 11,095         | 10,995         | 11,435         | 12,247         | 12,859            |
| Broadcast TV . . . . .               | 26,616         | 32,720         | 40,011         | 44,802         | 38,881         | 42,068         | 41,932         | 46,264         | 45,261            |
| Four TV networks . . . . .           | 9,863          | 11,600         | 13,961         | 15,888         | 14,300         | 15,000         | 15,030         | 16,713         | 16,880            |
| Syndication . . . . .                | 1,109          | 2,016          | 2,870          | 3,108          | 3,102          | 3,034          | 3,434          | 3,674          | 3,792             |
| Spot (national) . . . . .            | 7,788          | 9,119          | 10,500         | 12,264         | 9,223          | 10,920         | 9,948          | 11,370         | 10,517            |
| Spot (local) . . . . .               | 7,856          | 9,985          | 12,680         | 13,542         | 12,256         | 13,114         | 13,520         | 14,507         | 14,072            |
| Cable TV . . . . .                   | 2,631          | 6,166          | 12,570         | 15,455         | 15,736         | 16,297         | 18,814         | 21,527         | 24,501            |
| Cable TV networks . . . . .          | 2,000          | 4,500          | 9,405          | 11,765         | 11,777         | 12,071         | 13,954         | 16,424         | 18,888            |
| Spot (local) . . . . .               | 631            | 1,666          | 3,165          | 3,690          | 3,959          | 4,226          | 4,860          | 5,103          | 5,613             |
| Radio . . . . .                      | 8,726          | 11,338         | 17,215         | 19,295         | 17,861         | 18,877         | 19,100         | 19,581         | 19,950            |
| Network . . . . .                    | 482            | 480            | 684            | 780            | 711            | 775            | 798            | 836            | 848               |
| Spot (national) . . . . .            | 1,635          | 1,959          | 3,275          | 3,668          | 2,956          | 3,340          | 3,540          | 3,540          | 3,593             |
| Spot (local) . . . . .               | 6,609          | 8,899          | 13,256         | 14,847         | 14,194         | 14,762         | 14,762         | 15,205         | 15,509            |
| Yellow Pages . . . . .               | 8,926          | 10,236         | 12,652         | 13,228         | 13,592         | 13,776         | 13,896         | 14,002         | 14,272            |
| National . . . . .                   | 1,132          | 1,410          | 1,986          | 2,093          | 2,087          | 2,087          | 2,114          | 2,110          | 2,142             |
| Local . . . . .                      | 7,794          | 8,826          | 10,666         | 11,135         | 11,505         | 11,689         | 11,782         | 11,892         | 12,130            |
| Direct mail . . . . .                | 23,370         | 32,866         | 41,403         | 44,591         | 44,725         | 46,067         | 48,370         | 52,191         | 56,627            |
| Business papers . . . . .            | 2,875          | 3,559          | 4,274          | 4,915          | 4,468          | 3,976          | 4,004          | 4,072          | 4,174             |
| Out-of-home <sup>2</sup> . . . . .   | 1,084          | 1,263          | 1,725          | 5,176          | 5,134          | 5,175          | 5,443          | 5,770          | 6,149             |
| National . . . . .                   | 640            | 701            | 925            | 2,068          | 2,051          | 2,061          | 2,298          | 2,530          | 2,682             |
| Local . . . . .                      | 444            | 562            | 800            | 3,108          | 3,083          | 3,114          | 3,145          | 3,240          | 3,467             |
| Internet . . . . .                   | (NA)           | (NA)           | 2,832          | 6,507          | 5,645          | 4,883          | 5,650          | 6,853          | 7,881             |
| Miscellaneous <sup>3</sup> . . . . . | 16,656         | 22,102         | 31,545         | 32,083         | 29,895         | 30,730         | 31,990         | 34,645         | 36,347            |
| National . . . . .                   | 12,074         | 16,147         | 22,264         | 24,418         | 23,042         | 23,414         | 24,550         | 26,907         | 28,521            |
| Local . . . . .                      | 4,582          | 5,955          | 9,281          | 7,665          | 6,853          | 7,316          | 7,440          | 7,738          | 7,916             |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Preliminary data. <sup>2</sup> Prior to 2000, represents only "outdoor" billboards. Beginning 2000, includes other forms of outdoor advertising (i.e. transportation vehicles, bus shelters, telephone kiosks, etc.) previously covered under "Miscellaneous." <sup>3</sup> Beginning 2000, part of miscellaneous now included under Out-of-home advertising. See footnote 2.

Source: Universal McCann, New York, N.Y. (copyright). See also <<http://www.universalmccann.com>>.

**Table 1262. Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services—Estimated Revenue for Employer Firms: 2000 to 2004**

[In millions of dollars (396,254 represents \$396,254,000,000), except percent. Except as indicated, estimates adjusted to the results of the 2002 Economic Census. Based on the Service Annual Survey; see Appendix III]

| Kind of business  | NAICS code <sup>1</sup> |                |                |                |            | Percent change, 2003–2004 |
|---|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------|---------------------------|
|   |                         | 2000           | 2003           | 2004           |            |                           |
| <b>Administrative &amp; support waste and management and remediation services . . . . .</b> | <b>56</b>               | <b>396,254</b> | <b>414,606</b> | <b>443,507</b> | <b>7.0</b> |                           |
| Administrative & support services . . . . .   | 561                     | 345,056        | 360,050        | 384,865        | 6.9        |                           |
| Office administrative services . . . . .  | 56111                   | 26,288         | 34,556         | 38,014         | 10.0       |                           |
| Facilities support services . . . . .   | 56121                   | 13,211         | 12,158         | 12,520         | 3.0        |                           |
| Employment services <sup>2</sup> . . . . .  | 5613                    | 144,241        | 133,832        | 145,717        | 8.9        |                           |
| Temporary help services . . . . .   | 56132                   | 79,622         | 69,910         | 77,660         | 11.1       |                           |
| Employee leasing services . . . . .   | 56133                   | 59,635         | 58,049         | 61,544         | 6.0        |                           |
| Business support services <sup>2</sup> . . . . .  | 5614                    | 41,202         | 46,110         | 48,162         | 4.5        |                           |
| Telephone call centers . . . . .  | 56142                   | 14,805         | 13,274         | 13,843         | 4.3        |                           |
| Business service centers . . . . .  | 56143                   | 8,257          | 8,335          | 8,469          | 1.6        |                           |
| Travel arrangement & reservation services . . . . .   | 5615                    | 26,118         | 26,593         | 28,199         | 6.0        |                           |
| Travel agencies . . . . .   | 56151                   | 11,639         | 9,759          | 10,101         | 3.5        |                           |
| Other travel arrangement & reservation services . . . . .                                   | 56159                   | 10,916         | 13,623         | 14,584         | 7.1        |                           |
| Investigation and security services <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                                  | 5616                    | 27,594         | 32,325         | 33,723         | 4.3        |                           |
| Investigation, guard, & armored car services . . . . .                                      | 56161                   | 17,581         | 20,920         | 21,754         | 4.0        |                           |
| Security systems services . . . . .   | 56162                   | 10,013         | 11,405         | 11,969         | 4.9        |                           |
| Services to buildings & dwellings <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                                    | 5617                    | 35,548         | 43,317         | 45,214         | 4.4        |                           |
| Janitorial services . . . . .   | 56172                   | 24,707         | 29,440         | 30,428         | 3.4        |                           |
| Other support services . . . . .  | 5619                    | 30,855         | 31,159         | 33,316         | 6.9        |                           |
| Waste management & remediation services . . . . .   | 562                     | 51,198         | 54,556         | 58,642         | 7.5        |                           |
| Waste collection . . . . .  | 5621                    | 28,820         | 30,272         | 32,430         | 7.1        |                           |
| Waste treatment & disposal <sup>3</sup> . . . . .   | 5622                    | 11,026         | 11,174         | 11,398         | 2.0        |                           |
| Remediation & other waste management services . . . . .                                     | 5629                    | 11,353         | 13,110         | 14,815         | 13.0       |                           |

<sup>1</sup> North American Industry Classification System, 1997; see text, Section 15. <sup>2</sup> Includes other kinds of business not shown separately. <sup>3</sup> Estimates have not been adjusted to the results of the 2002 Economic Census.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "Service Annual Survey 2004," issued April 2006; <<http://www.census.gov/econ/www/servmenu.html>>

**Table 1263. Estimated Accommodation and Food Services Sales by Kinds of Business: 1995 to 2004**

[In millions of dollars (322,818 represents \$322,818,000,000). Estimates are based on data from the Annual Retail Trade Survey and administrative records and have been adjusted to the results of the 2002 Economic Census]

| Kind of business   | NAICS code |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
|--|------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|  |            | 1995           | 1999           | 2000           | 2001           | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           |
| <b>Accommodation and food services, total . . . . .</b>  | <b>72</b>  | <b>322,818</b> | <b>407,870</b> | <b>443,642</b> | <b>451,300</b> | <b>463,678</b> | <b>484,174</b> | <b>517,495</b> |
| Accommodation <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                     | 721        | 89,193         | 122,857        | 138,181        | 133,448        | 131,864        | 134,481        | 145,055        |
| Traveler accommodation . . . . .                         | 7211       | 85,526         | 118,495        | 133,582        | 128,591        | 127,050        | 129,610        | 140,202        |
| RV parks and recreational camps . . . . .                | 7212       | 2,749          | 3,332          | 3,608          | 3,838          | 3,799          | 3,884          | 3,867          |
| Rooming and boarding houses . . . . .                    | 7213       | 918            | 1,030          | 991            | 1,019          | 1,015          | 987            | 986            |
| Food services and drinking places <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | 722        | 233,625        | 285,013        | 305,461        | 317,852        | 331,814        | 349,693        | 372,440        |
| Full service restaurants . . . . .                       | 7221       | 99,430         | 125,706        | 134,204        | 140,682        | 148,211        | 155,085        | 164,074        |
| Limited service eating places . . . . .                  | 7222       | 103,143        | 119,991        | 127,879        | 132,924        | 138,302        | 147,087        | 158,898        |
| Drinking places . . . . .                                | 7224       | 12,515         | 14,610         | 15,415         | 15,769         | 16,417         | 17,580         | 18,229         |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other kinds of business not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "Estimated Accommodation and Food Service Sales by Kinds of Business: 1992 through 2004;" <<http://www.census.gov/svsd/retliann/view/table10.txt>>; (accessed 14 August 2006).

**Table 1264. Lodging Industry Summary: 1990 to 2004**

| Year | Average occupancy rate (percent) | Average room rate (dol.) | Room size of property | 2004           |              | Item                        | 2004              |                  |
|------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
|      |                                  |                          |                       | Establishments | Rooms (mil.) |                             | Business traveler | Leisure traveler |
| 1990 | 63.3                             | 57.96                    | Total                 | 47,598         | 4.4          | Typical night:              |                   |                  |
| 1995 | 65.5                             | 66.65                    |                       |                |              | Made reservations (percent) | 90                | 84               |
| 1999 | 63.2                             | 81.33                    | Percent:              |                |              | Amount paid                 | \$96.00           | \$89.00          |
| 2000 | 63.7                             | 85.89                    | Under 75 rooms        | 57.7           | 26.4         | Length of stay (percent):   |                   |                  |
| 2001 | 60.3                             | 88.27                    | 75-149 rooms          | 30.1           | 34.5         | One night                   | 39                | 45               |
| 2002 | 59.1                             | 83.54                    | 150-299 rooms         | 8.9            | 19.2         | Two nights                  | 24                | 28               |
| 2003 | 61.6                             | 82.52                    | 300-500 rooms         | 2.2            | 9.0          | Three or more               | 37                | 27               |
| 2004 | 61.3                             | 86.24                    | Over 500 rooms        | 1.1            | 10.8         |                             |                   |                  |

Source: American Hotel & Lodging Association, Washington, DC *Lodging Industry Profile, annual* (copyright); <http://www.ahla.com>.

**Table 1265. Commercial and Noncommercial Groups—Food and Drink Establishments and Sales: 1990 to 2006**

[(238,149 represents \$238,149,000,000). Excludes military. Data refer to sales to consumers of food and alcoholic beverages. Sales are estimated. For details, see source]

| Type of group                                     | Establishments, 2003 | Sales (mil. dol.) |                  |                |                |                |                |                |                   |
|---|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|
|   |                      | 1990              | 1995             | 2000           | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           | 2005           | 2006 <sup>1</sup> |
| <b>Total</b>                                      | <b>898,746</b>       | <b>238,149</b>    | <b>294,631</b>   | <b>377,652</b> | <b>416,106</b> | <b>434,590</b> | <b>461,476</b> | <b>484,366</b> | <b>509,222</b>    |
| Commercial restaurant services <sup>2, 3</sup>    | 698,527              | 211,606           | 265,910          | 345,345        | 379,329        | 396,433        | 421,883        | 443,734        | 467,607           |
| Eating places <sup>2</sup>                        | 437,882              | 155,552           | 198,293          | 259,743        | 279,754        | 292,769        | 312,060        | 327,868        | 345,159           |
| Full-service restaurants                          | 196,461              | 77,811            | 96,396           | 133,834        | 141,874        | 148,258        | 157,005        | 164,855        | 173,428           |
| Limited-service restaurants <sup>4, 5</sup>       | 189,918              | 569,798           | 592,901          | 107,147        | 115,076        | 120,484        | 129,400        | 135,611        | 142,392           |
| Snack and nonalcoholic beverage bars <sup>5</sup> | 37,189               | ( <sup>5</sup> )  | ( <sup>5</sup> ) | 12,867         | 13,293         | 14,363         | 15,716         | 16,996         | 18,419            |
| Bars and taverns <sup>6</sup>                     | 48,856               | 9,533             | 9,948            | 12,412         | 13,414         | 13,950         | 14,564         | 15,132         | 15,737            |
| Managed services <sup>2</sup>                     | 20,693               | 14,149            | 18,186           | 24,841         | 26,744         | 27,964         | (NA)           | 31,942         | 34,008            |
| Manufacturing and industrial plants               | (NA)                 | 3,856             | 4,814            | 6,223          | 6,118          | 6,063          | (NA)           | 6,570          | 6,846             |
| Colleges and universities                         | (NA)                 | 2,788             | 3,989            | 5,879          | 7,033          | 7,776          | (NA)           | 9,207          | 9,907             |
| Lodging places <sup>2</sup>                       | 14,619               | 13,568            | 15,561           | 19,438         | 20,829         | 21,344         | (NA)           | 23,723         | 24,998            |
| Retail hosts <sup>2, 7</sup>                      | 133,453              | 9,513             | 12,589           | 14,869         | 18,957         | 20,297         | (NA)           | 23,527         | 25,285            |
| Department store restaurants                      | 4,115                | 876               | 1,038            | 903            | 519            | 477            | (NA)           | (NA)           | (NA)              |
| Grocery store restaurants <sup>7</sup>            | 61,318               | 5,432             | 6,624            | 7,116          | 10,358         | 11,135         | (NA)           | (NA)           | (NA)              |
| Gasoline service stations                         | 52,413               | 1,718             | 2,520            | 4,693          | 5,104          | 5,441          | (NA)           | (NA)           | (NA)              |
| Recreation and sports                             | 26,874               | 2,871             | 3,866            | 4,772          | 9,938          | 10,169         | (NA)           | 10,882         | 11,364            |
| Noncommercial restaurant services <sup>2</sup>    | 200,219              | 26,543            | 28,722           | 32,307         | 36,777         | 38,157         | 39,592         | 40,632         | 41,616            |
| Employee restaurant services                      | 3,653                | 1,864             | 1,364            | 986            | 742            | 665            | (NA)           | 541            | 516               |
| Industrial, commercial organizations              | 1,241                | 1,603             | 1,129            | 717            | 475            | 398            | (NA)           | (NA)           | (NA)              |
| Educational restaurant services                   | 104,063              | 7,671             | 9,059            | 9,977          | 10,328         | 10,484         | (NA)           | 10,548         | 10,444            |
| Elementary and secondary schools                  | 99,890               | 3,700             | 4,533            | 5,039          | 5,111          | 5,104          | (NA)           | 5,103          | 5,059             |
| Hospitals   | 5,741                | 8,968             | 9,219            | 9,982          | 10,596         | 11,213         | (NA)           | 12,041         | 12,403            |
| Miscellaneous <sup>2</sup>                        | 49,970               | 2,892             | 3,673            | 4,898          | 8,278          | 8,700          | (NA)           | (NA)           | (NA)              |
| Clubs   | 26,689               | 1,993             | 2,278            | 3,164          | 6,428          | 6,751          | (NA)           | (NA)           | (NA)              |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Projection. <sup>2</sup> Includes other types of groups, not shown separately. <sup>3</sup> Data for establishments with payroll. <sup>4</sup> Fast-food restaurants. <sup>5</sup> Snack and nonalcoholic beverage bars included in limited service restaurants, prior to 1997. <sup>6</sup> For establishments serving food. <sup>7</sup> Includes a portion of delicatessen sales in grocery stores.

Source: National Restaurant Association, Washington, DC, *Restaurant Numbers: 25 Year History, 1970-1995*, 1998; *Restaurant Industry in Review*, annual; and *National Restaurant Association Restaurant Industry Forecast*, December 2005 (copyright).

**Table 1266. National Nonprofit Associations—Member by Type: 1980 to 2006**

[Data compiled during last few months of year previous to year shown and the beginning months of year shown]

| Type   | 1980             | 1990          | 1995          | 1999          | 2000          | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          | 2005          | 2006 <sup>1</sup> |
|--|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|
| <b>Total</b>                                 | <b>14,726</b>    | <b>22,289</b> | <b>22,663</b> | <b>22,474</b> | <b>21,840</b> | <b>22,449</b> | <b>22,141</b> | <b>22,464</b> | <b>22,659</b> | <b>22,720</b> | <b>23,772</b>     |
| Trade, business, commercial                  | 3,118            | 3,918         | 3,757         | 3,815         | 3,880         | 3,922         | 3,883         | 3,818         | 3,812         | 3,789         | 3,942             |
| Agriculture and environment                  | 677              | 940           | 1,122         | 1,113         | 1,103         | 1,120         | 1,125         | 1,137         | 1,140         | 1,170         | 1,286             |
| Legal, governmental, public admin., military | 529              | 792           | 776           | 778           | 790           | 807           | 814           | 832           | 839           | 868           | 887               |
| Scientific, engineering, tech                | 1,039            | 1,417         | 1,355         | 1,332         | 1,302         | 1,317         | 1,309         | 1,326         | 1,354         | 1,354         | 1,396             |
| Educational                                  | 2,376            | 1,291         | 1,290         | 1,321         | 1,297         | 1,346         | 1,307         | 1,301         | 1,313         | 1,318         | 1,365             |
| Cultural                                     | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | 1,886         | 1,918         | 1,876         | 1,786         | 1,812         | 1,766         | 1,749         | 1,735         | 1,733         | 1,782             |
| Social welfare                               | 994              | 1,705         | 1,885         | 1,913         | 1,829         | 1,925         | 1,917         | 1,941         | 1,972         | 2,072         | 2,218             |
| Health, medical                              | 1,413            | 2,227         | 2,348         | 2,481         | 2,495         | 2,574         | 2,601         | 2,808         | 2,921         | 2,982         | 3,089             |
| Public affairs                               | 1,068            | 2,249         | 2,148         | 1,877         | 1,776         | 1,857         | 1,808         | 1,836         | 1,881         | 1,854         | 1,938             |
| Fraternal, nationality, ethnic               | 435              | 573           | 552           | 552           | 525           | 537           | 529           | 557           | 547           | 550           | 567               |
| Religious                                    | 797              | 1,172         | 1,230         | 1,151         | 1,123         | 1,160         | 1,154         | 1,155         | 1,157         | 1,147         | 1,162             |
| Veteran, hereditary, patriotic               | 208              | 462           | 686           | 877           | 835           | 834           | 785           | 802           | 803           | 774           | 790               |
| Hobby, avocational                           | 910              | 1,475         | 1,549         | 1,463         | 1,330         | 1,408         | 1,380         | 1,435         | 1,449         | 1,433         | 1,525             |
| Athletic sports                              | 504              | 840           | 838           | 782           | 717           | 762           | 730           | 760           | 755           | 762           | 863               |
| Labor unions                                 | 235              | 253           | 245           | 235           | 232           | 233           | 218           | 211           | 213           | 208           | 209               |
| Chambers of Commerce <sup>3</sup>            | 105              | 168           | 168           | 146           | 143           | 142           | 141           | 139           | 136           | 135           | 137               |
| Greek and non-Greek letter societies         | 318              | 340           | 336           | 313           | 296           | 312           | 301           | 309           | 305           | 303           | 302               |
| Fan clubs                                    | (NA)             | 581           | 460           | 449           | 381           | 381           | 373           | 348           | 327           | 314           | 314               |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> The increase in the number of associations comes from the increase in newly discovered and established associations. <sup>2</sup> Data for cultural associations included with educational associations. <sup>3</sup> National and binational. Includes trade and tourism organizations.

Source: Gale Group, Farmington Hills, MI. Compiled from *Encyclopedia of Associations*, annual (copyright).

**Table 1267. Other Services—Estimated Revenue for Employer Firms: 2000 to 2004**

[In millions of dollars (299,735 represents \$299,735,000,000), except percent. Except where indicated, results have been adjusted to the results of the 2002 Economic Census. Based on the Service Annual Survey. See text, this section and Appendix III]

| Kind of business  | NAICS code <sup>1</sup> |                |                |                | Percent change, 2003–2004 |
|---|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|
|   |                         | 2000           | 2003           | 2004           |                           |
| <b>Other services<sup>2</sup></b>   | <b>81</b>               | <b>299,735</b> | <b>313,413</b> | <b>332,170</b> | <b>6.0</b>                |
| Repair & maintenance  | 811                     | 112,994        | 123,079        | 127,824        | 3.9                       |
| Automotive repair & maintenance   | 8111                    | 73,219         | 78,565         | 81,116         | 3.2                       |
| Automotive mechanical and electrical repair and maintenance   | 81111                   | 37,879         | 40,445         | 42,154         | 4.2                       |
| Automotive body, paint, interior, and glass repair  | 81112                   | 25,766         | 27,179         | 27,693         | 1.9                       |
| Other automotive repair and maintenance   | 81119                   | 9,574          | 10,942         | 11,269         | 3.0                       |
| Electronic and precision equipment repair & maintenance   | 8112                    | 14,420         | 15,103         | 16,383         | 8.5                       |
| Commercial equipment (exc. auto. elec.) repair & maintenance  | 8113                    | 15,232         | 18,927         | 19,380         | 2.4                       |
| Personal and household goods repair & maintenance   | 8114                    | 10,123         | 10,484         | 10,945         | 4.4                       |
| Home and garden equipment and appliance repair and maintenance  | 81141                   | 3,865          | 4,209          | 4,285          | 1.8                       |
| Reupholstery and furniture repair   | 81142                   | 1,229          | 1,271          | 1,248          | -1.8                      |
| Footwear and leather goods repair   | 81143                   | 190            | 181            | 189            | 4.4                       |
| Other personal and household goods repair and maintenance   | 81149                   | 4,838          | 4,824          | 5,223          | 8.3                       |
| Personal & laundry services   | 812                     | 67,140         | 72,053         | 74,480         | 3.4                       |
| Personal care services  | 8121                    | 18,263         | 21,094         | 23,177         | 9.9                       |
| Hair, nail, & skin care services  | 81211                   | 15,553         | 17,082         | 18,932         | 10.8                      |
| Barber shops  | 812111                  | 479            | 499            | 522            | 4.6                       |
| Beauty salons   | 812112                  | 14,445         | 15,449         | 17,191         | 11.3                      |
| Nail salons   | 812113                  | 629            | 1,134          | 1,219          | 7.5                       |
| Other personal care services  | 81219                   | 2,711          | 4,012          | 4,246          | 5.8                       |
| Death care services   | 8122                    | 13,707         | 15,334         | 15,080         | -1.7                      |
| Funeral homes and funeral services  | 81221                   | 10,279         | 12,016         | 11,705         | -2.6                      |
| Cemeteries and crematories  | 81222                   | 3,428          | 3,318          | 3,375          | 1.7                       |
| Drycleaning & laundry services  | 8123                    | 19,950         | 19,545         | 20,039         | 2.5                       |
| Coin-operated laundries & drycleaners   | 81231                   | 3,359          | 3,238          | 3,235          | -0.1                      |
| Drycleaning and laundry services, (excluding coin-op)   | 81232                   | 7,846          | 7,282          | 7,581          | 4.1                       |
| Linen & uniform supply  | 81233                   | 8,745          | 9,025          | 9,224          | 2.2                       |
| Other personal services   | 8129                    | 15,219         | 16,081         | 16,184         | 0.6                       |
| Photofinishing  | 81292                   | 3,809          | 3,678          | 3,173          | -13.7                     |
| Parking lots and garages  | 81293                   | 6,390          | 7,041          | 7,121          | 1.1                       |
| All other personal services   | 81299                   | 5,021          | 5,362          | 5,890          | 9.8                       |
| Religious/grantmaking/prof./like organizations (except religious, labor, and political organizations) | 813                     | 119,601        | 118,281        | 129,866        | 9.8                       |
| Grantmaking and giving services   | 8132                    | 57,465         | 47,132         | 56,408         | 19.7                      |
| Social advocacy organizations   | 8133                    | 10,582         | 13,359         | 13,424         | 0.5                       |
| Civic & social organizations  | 8134                    | 10,381         | 12,084         | 12,646         | 4.7                       |
| Business, professional, and other organizations (except labor and political organizations)            | 8139                    | 40,903         | 45,706         | 47,387         | 3.7                       |

<sup>1</sup> North American Industry Classification System, 1997; see text, Section 15. <sup>2</sup> Except public administration, religious, labor, and political organizations, and private household.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "Service Annual Survey 2004," issued April 2006; <<http://www.census.gov/econ/www/servmenu.html>>.

## Foreign Commerce and Aid

This section presents data on the flow of goods, services, and capital between the United States and other countries; changes in official reserve assets of the United States; international investments; and foreign assistance programs.

The Bureau of Economic Analysis publishes current figures on U.S. international transactions and the U.S. international investment position in its monthly *Survey of Current Business*. Statistics for the foreign aid programs are presented by the Agency for International Development (AID) in its annual *U.S. Overseas Loans and Grants and Assistance from International Organizations* and by the Department of Agriculture in its *Foreign Agricultural Trade of the United States*.

The principal source of merchandise import and export data is the U.S. Census Bureau. Current data are presented monthly in *U.S. International Trade in Goods and Services* report Series FT 900. The *Guide to Foreign Trade Statistics*, found on the Census Bureau Web site at <<http://www.census.gov/foreign-trade/guide/index.html>>, lists the Bureau's monthly and annual products and services in this field. In addition, the International Trade Administration and the Bureau of Economic Analysis present summary as well as selected commodity and country data for U.S. foreign trade in the *U.S. Foreign Trade Highlights* and the *Survey of Current Business*, respectively. The Web sites for these data are found at <<http://ita.doc.gov/td/industry/otea/>> and <<http://www.bea.doc.gov/bea/di/home/trade.htm>>. The merchandise trade data in the latter source include balance of payments adjustments to the Census Bureau data. The Treasury Department's *Monthly Treasury Statement of Receipts and Outlays of the United States Government* contains information on import duties. The International Trade Commission, U.S. Department of Agriculture (agricultural products), U.S. Department of Energy (mineral fuels, like petroleum and coal), and the U.S. Geological

Survey (minerals) release various reports and specialized products on U.S. trade.

**International accounts**—The international transactions tables (Tables 1268 to 1270) show, for given time periods, the transfer of goods, services, grants, and financial assets and liabilities between the United States and the rest of the world. The international investment position table (Table 1271) presents, for specific dates, the value of U.S. investments abroad and of foreign investments in the United States. The movement of foreign and U.S. capital as presented in the balance of payments is not the only factor affecting the total value of foreign investments. Among the other factors are changes in the valuation of assets or liabilities, including changes in prices of securities, defaults, expropriations, and write-offs.

Direct investment abroad means the ownership or control, directly or indirectly, by one person of 10 percent or more of the voting securities of an incorporated business enterprise or an equivalent interest in an unincorporated business enterprise. Direct investment position is the value of U.S. parents' claims on the equity of and receivables due from foreign affiliates, less foreign affiliates' receivables due from their U.S. parents. Income consists of parents' shares in the earnings of their affiliates plus net interest received by parents on intercompany accounts, less withholding taxes on dividends and interest.

**Foreign aid**—Foreign assistance is divided into three major categories—grants (military supplies and services and other grants), credits, and other assistance (through net accumulation of foreign currency claims from the sale of agricultural commodities). *Grants* are transfers for which no payment is expected (other than a limited percentage of the foreign currency “counterpart” funds generated by the grant), or which at most involve an obligation on the part

of the receiver to extend aid to the United States or other countries to achieve a common objective. *Credits* are loan disbursements or transfers under other agreements which give rise to specific obligations to repay, over a period of years, usually with interest. All known returns to the U.S. government stemming from grants and credits (reverse grants, returns of grants, and payments of principal) are taken into account in net grants and net credits, but no allowance is made for interest or commissions. *Other assistance* represents the transfer of U.S. farm products in exchange for foreign currencies (plus, since enactment of Public Law 87-128, currency claims from principal and interest collected on credits extended under the farm products program), less the government's disbursements of the currencies as grants, credits, or for purchases. The net acquisition of currencies represents net transfers of resources to foreign countries under the agricultural programs, in addition to those classified as grants or credits.

The basic instrument for extending military aid to friendly nations has been the Mutual Defense Assistance Program authorized by the Congress in 1949. Prior to 1952, economic and technical aid was authorized in the Foreign Assistance Act of 1948, the 1950 Act for International Development, and other legislation which set up programs for specific countries. In 1952, these economic, technical, and military aid programs were combined under the Mutual Security Act, which in turn was followed by the Foreign Assistance Act passed in 1961. Appropriations to provide military assistance were also made in the Department of Defense Appropriation Act (rather than the Foreign Assistance Appropriation Act) beginning in 1966 for certain countries in Southeast Asia and in other legislation concerning programs for specific countries (such as Israel). Figures on activity under the Foreign Assistance Act as reported in the *Foreign Grants and Credits* series differ from data published by AID or its immediate predecessors, due largely to differences in reporting, timing, and treatment of particular items.

**Exports**—The Census Bureau compiles export data primarily from Shipper's Export Declarations required to be filed

with customs officials for shipments leaving the United States. They include U.S. exports under mutual security programs and exclude shipments to U.S. Armed Forces for their own use.

The value reported in the export statistics is generally equivalent to a free alongside ship (f.a.s.) value at the U.S. port of export, based on the transaction price, including inland freight, insurance, and other charges incurred in placing the merchandise alongside the carrier at the U.S. port of exportation. This value, as defined, excludes the cost of loading merchandise aboard the exporting carrier and also excludes freight, insurance, and any other charges or transportation and other costs beyond the U.S. port of exportation. The country of destination is defined as the country of ultimate destination or country where the merchandise is to be consumed, further processed, or manufactured, as known to the shipper at the time of exportation. When ultimate destination is not known, the shipment is statistically credited to the last country to which the shipper knows the merchandise will be shipped in the same form as exported.

Effective January 1990, the United States began substituting Canadian import statistics for U.S. exports to Canada. As a result of the data exchange between the United States and Canada, the United States has adopted the Canadian import exemption level for its export statistics based on shipments to Canada.

Data are estimated for shipments valued under \$2,501 to all countries, except Canada, using factors based on the ratios of low-valued shipments to individual country totals.

Prior to 1989, exports were based on Schedule B, Statistical Classification of Domestic and Foreign Commodities Exported from the United States. These statistics were retabulated and published using Schedule E, Standard International Trade Classification, Revision 2. Beginning in 1989, Schedule B classifications are based on the Harmonized System and coincide with the Standard International

Trade Classification, Revision 3. This revision will affect the comparability of most export series beginning with the 1989 data for commodities.

**Imports**—The Census Bureau compiles import data from various customs forms required to be filed with customs officials. Data on import values are presented on two valuations bases in this section: The c.i.f. (cost, insurance, and freight) and the customs import value (as appraised by the U.S. Customs Service in accordance with legal requirements of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended). This latter valuation, primarily used for collection of import duties, frequently does not reflect the actual transaction value. Country of origin is defined as country where the merchandise was grown, mined, or manufactured. If country of origin is unknown, country of shipment is reported.

Imports are classified either as “General imports” or “Imports for consumption.” *General imports* are a combination of entries for immediate consumption, entries into customs bonded warehouses, and entries into U.S. Foreign Trade Zones, thus generally reflecting total arrivals of merchandise. *Imports for consumption* are a combination of entries for immediate consumption, withdrawals from warehouses for consumption, and entries of merchandise into U.S. customs territory

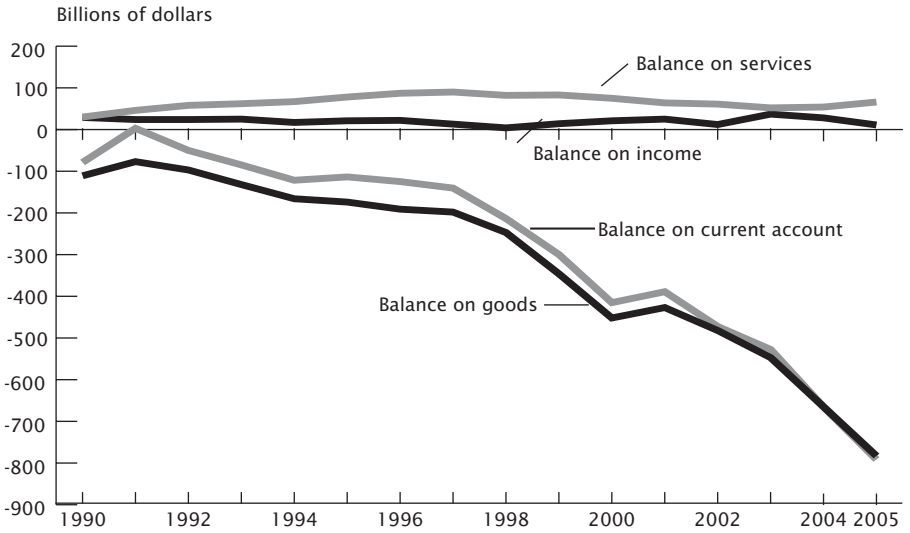
from U.S. Foreign Trade Zones, thus generally reflecting the total of the commodities entered into U.S. consumption channels.

Prior to 1989, imports were based on the Tariff Schedule of the United States Annotated. The statistics were retabulated and published using Schedule A, Standard International Trade Classification, Revision 2. Beginning in 1989, the statistics are based on the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States, which coincides with the Standard International Trade Classification, Revision 3. This revision will affect the comparability of most import series beginning with the 1989 data.

**Area coverage**—Except as noted, the geographic area covered by the export and import trade statistics is the United States Customs area (includes the 50 states, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico), the U.S. Virgin Islands (effective January 1981), and U.S. Foreign Trade Zones (effective July 1982). Data for selected tables and total values for 1980 have been revised to reflect the U.S. Virgin Islands’ trade with foreign countries, where possible.

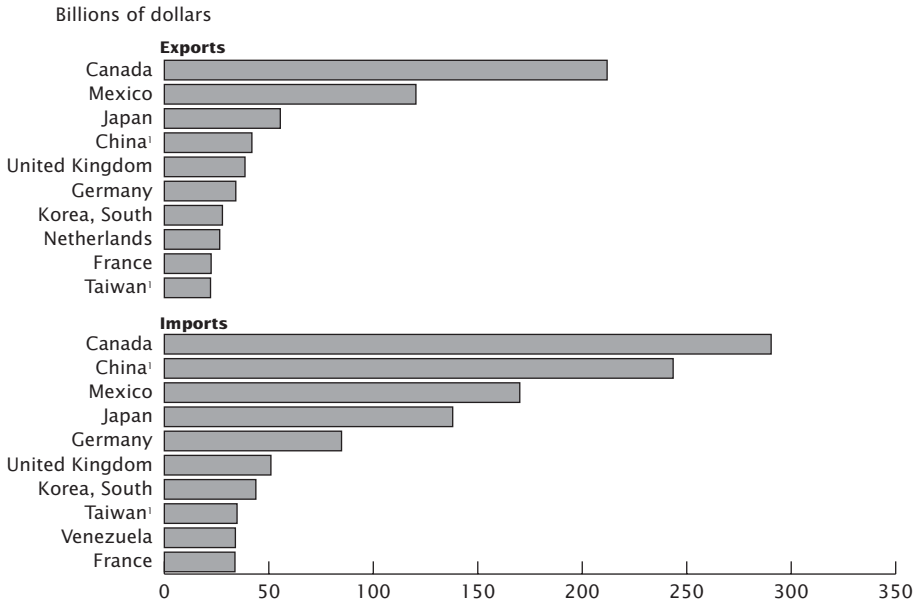
**Statistical reliability**—For a discussion of statistical collection and estimation, sampling procedures, and measures of statistical reliability applicable to Census Bureau data, see Appendix III.

Figure 28.1  
**U.S. International Transaction Balances: 1990 to 2005**



Source: Chart prepared by U.S. Census Bureau. For data, see Table 1268.

Figure 28.2  
**Top Purchasers of U.S. Exports and Suppliers of U.S. General Imports: 2005**



<sup>1</sup> With the establishment of diplomatic relations with China on January 1, 1979, the U.S. government recognized the People's Republic of China as the sole legal government of China and acknowledged the Chinese position that there is only one China and that Taiwan is part of China.

Source: Chart prepared by U.S. Census Bureau. For data, see Table 1288.



Table 1268. **U.S. International Transactions by Type of Transaction: 1990 to 2005**

[In millions of dollars (706,975 represents \$706,975,000,000). Minus sign (-) indicates debits. n.i.e. = Not included elsewhere]

| Type of transaction   | 1990            | 1995              | 1997              | 1998              | 1999              | 2000              | 2001              | 2002              | 2003              | 2004              | 2005              |
|---|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Exports of goods and services and income receipts. . . . .</b>           | <b>706,975</b>  | <b>1,004,631</b>  | <b>1,191,257</b>  | <b>1,194,993</b>  | <b>1,259,809</b>  | <b>1,421,515</b>  | <b>1,293,147</b>  | <b>1,245,373</b>  | <b>1,319,158</b>  | <b>1,526,855</b>  | <b>1,749,892</b>  |
| Exports of goods and services . . . . .                                     | 535,233         | 794,387           | 934,453           | 933,174           | 965,884           | 1,070,597         | 1,004,896         | 974,721           | 1,016,096         | 1,151,942         | 1,275,245         |
| Goods, balance of payments basis <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                     | 387,401         | 575,204           | 678,366           | 670,416           | 683,965           | 771,994           | 718,712           | 682,422           | 713,415           | 807,516           | 894,631           |
| Services <sup>2</sup> . . . . .   | 147,832         | 219,183           | 256,087           | 262,758           | 281,919           | 298,603           | 286,184           | 292,299           | 302,681           | 344,426           | 380,614           |
| Transfers under U.S. military agency sales contracts <sup>3</sup> . . . . . | 9,932           | 14,643            | 16,675            | 17,405            | 15,928            | 13,790            | 12,539            | 11,943            | 12,769            | 15,467            | 19,038            |
| Travel . . . . .  | 43,007          | 63,395            | 73,426            | 71,325            | 74,801            | 82,400            | 71,893            | 66,605            | 64,348            | 74,547            | 81,680            |
| Passenger fares . . . . .   | 15,298          | 18,909            | 20,868            | 20,098            | 19,785            | 20,687            | 17,926            | 17,046            | 15,693            | 18,851            | 20,931            |
| Other transportation . . . . .  | 22,042          | 26,081            | 27,006            | 25,604            | 26,916            | 29,803            | 28,442            | 29,195            | 31,512            | 37,436            | 42,245            |
| Royalties and license fees <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                           | 16,634          | 30,289            | 33,228            | 35,626            | 39,670            | 43,233            | 40,696            | 44,508            | 46,988            | 52,512            | 57,410            |
| Other private services <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                               | 40,251          | 65,048            | 83,929            | 91,774            | 103,934           | 107,904           | 113,857           | 122,207           | 130,561           | 144,654           | 158,223           |
| U.S. government miscellaneous services . . . . .                            | 668             | 818               | 955               | 926               | 885               | 786               | 831               | 795               | 810               | 959               | 1,087             |
| Income receipts . . . . .   | 171,742         | 210,244           | 256,804           | 261,819           | 293,925           | 350,918           | 288,251           | 270,652           | 303,062           | 374,913           | 474,647           |
| Income receipts on U.S.-owned assets abroad . . . . .                       | 170,570         | 208,065           | 254,534           | 259,382           | 291,177           | 348,083           | 285,372           | 267,841           | 300,249           | 372,035           | 471,722           |
| Direct investment receipts . . . . .  | 65,973          | 95,260            | 115,323           | 103,963           | 131,626           | 151,839           | 128,665           | 145,590           | 186,750           | 226,224           | 251,370           |
| Other private receipts . . . . .  | 94,072          | 108,092           | 135,652           | 151,818           | 156,354           | 192,398           | 153,146           | 118,948           | 108,802           | 142,813           | 217,637           |
| U.S. government receipts . . . . .  | 10,525          | 4,713             | 3,559             | 3,601             | 3,197             | 3,846             | 3,561             | 3,303             | 4,697             | 2,998             | 2,715             |
| Compensation of employees . . . . .   | 1,172           | 2,179             | 2,270             | 2,437             | 2,748             | 2,835             | 2,879             | 2,811             | 2,813             | 2,878             | 2,925             |
| <b>Imports of goods and services and income payments . . . . .</b>          | <b>-759,290</b> | <b>-1,080,124</b> | <b>-1,286,597</b> | <b>-1,355,334</b> | <b>-1,509,207</b> | <b>-1,778,020</b> | <b>-1,630,811</b> | <b>-1,654,232</b> | <b>-1,777,462</b> | <b>-2,110,559</b> | <b>-2,455,328</b> |
| Imports of goods and services . . . . .                                     | -616,097        | -890,771          | -1,042,402        | -1,097,780        | -1,229,170        | -1,448,156        | -1,367,691        | -1,395,789        | -1,510,993        | -1,763,238        | -1,991,975        |
| Goods, balance of payments basis <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                     | -498,438        | -749,374          | -876,470          | -917,103          | -1,029,980        | -1,224,408        | -1,145,900        | -1,164,720        | -1,260,717        | -1,472,926        | -1,677,371        |
| Services <sup>2</sup> . . . . .   | -117,659        | -141,397          | -165,932          | -180,677          | -199,190          | -223,748          | -221,791          | -231,069          | -250,276          | -290,312          | -314,604          |
| Direct defense expenditures . . . . .                                       | -17,531         | -10,043           | -11,707           | -12,185           | -13,335           | -13,473           | -14,835           | -19,101           | -25,296           | -29,299           | -30,062           |
| Travel . . . . .  | -37,349         | -44,916           | -52,051           | -56,483           | -58,963           | -64,705           | -60,200           | -58,715           | -57,444           | -65,750           | -69,175           |
| Passenger fares . . . . .   | -10,531         | -14,663           | -18,138           | -19,971           | -21,315           | -24,274           | -22,633           | -19,969           | -20,957           | -23,723           | -26,066           |
| Other transportation . . . . .  | -24,966         | -27,034           | -28,959           | -30,363           | -34,139           | -41,425           | -38,682           | -38,407           | -44,705           | -54,161           | -62,107           |
| Royalties and license fees <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                           | -3,135          | -6,919            | -9,161            | -11,235           | -13,107           | -16,468           | -16,538           | -19,353           | -19,033           | -23,211           | -24,501           |
| Other private services <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                               | -22,229         | -35,199           | -43,154           | -47,591           | -55,510           | -60,520           | -66,021           | -72,604           | -79,710           | -90,390           | -98,714           |
| U.S. government miscellaneous services . . . . .                            | -1,919          | -2,623            | -2,762            | -2,849            | -2,821            | -2,883            | -2,882            | -2,920            | -3,131            | -3,778            | -3,979            |
| Income payments . . . . .   | -143,192        | -189,353          | -244,195          | -257,554          | -280,037          | -329,864          | -263,120          | -258,443          | -266,469          | -347,321          | -463,353          |
| Income payments on foreign-owned assets in the U.S. . . . .                 | -139,728        | -183,090          | -237,529          | -250,560          | -272,082          | -322,345          | -255,034          | -250,063          | -257,957          | -338,400          | -454,124          |
| Direct investment payments . . . . .  | -3,450          | -30,318           | -42,950           | -38,418           | -53,437           | -56,910           | -12,783           | -43,244           | -73,961           | -102,357          | -116,953          |
| Other private payments . . . . .  | -95,508         | -97,149           | -112,878          | -127,988          | -138,120          | -180,918          | -159,825          | -130,177          | -110,125          | -147,569          | -223,612          |
| U.S. government payments . . . . .  | -40,770         | -55,623           | -81,701           | -84,154           | -80,525           | -84,517           | -82,426           | -76,642           | -73,871           | -88,474           | -113,559          |
| Compensation of employees . . . . .   | -3,464          | -6,263            | -6,666            | -6,994            | -7,955            | -7,519            | -8,086            | -8,380            | -8,512            | -9,921            | -9,229            |
| <b>Unilateral current transfers, net . . . . .</b>                          | <b>-26,654</b>  | <b>-38,074</b>    | <b>-45,062</b>    | <b>-53,187</b>    | <b>-50,428</b>    | <b>-58,645</b>    | <b>-51,295</b>    | <b>-63,587</b>    | <b>-69,210</b>    | <b>-81,582</b>    | <b>-86,072</b>    |
| U.S. government grants <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                               | -10,359         | -11,190           | -12,472           | -13,270           | -13,774           | -16,714           | -11,517           | -17,097           | -21,834           | -23,317           | -31,362           |
| U.S. government pensions and other transfers . . . . .                      | -3,224          | -3,451            | -4,191            | -4,305            | -4,406            | -4,705            | -5,798            | -5,125            | -5,841            | -6,264            | -6,303            |
| Private remittances and other transfers <sup>5</sup> . . . . .              | -13,070         | -23,433           | -28,399           | -35,612           | -32,248           | -37,226           | -33,980           | -41,365           | -42,035           | -52,001           | -48,407           |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1268. **U.S. International Transactions by Type of Transaction: 1990 to 2005—Con.**

[See headnote, Page 793]

| Type of transaction   | 1990           | 1995            | 1997            | 1998            | 1999            | 2000             | 2001            | 2002            | 2003            | 2004             | 2005             |
|---|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|
| Capital account transactions, net . . . . .   | -6,579         | -927            | -1,027          | -766            | -4,939          | -1,010           | -1,270          | -1,470          | -3,321          | -2,261           | -4,351           |
| <b>U.S. assets abroad, net (increase/financial outflow (-)) . . . . .</b>                       | <b>-81,234</b> | <b>-352,264</b> | <b>-485,475</b> | <b>-353,829</b> | <b>-504,062</b> | <b>-560,523</b>  | <b>-382,616</b> | <b>-294,646</b> | <b>-326,424</b> | <b>-867,802</b>  | <b>-426,801</b>  |
| U.S. official reserve assets, net . . . . .   | -2,158         | -9,742          | -1,010          | -6,783          | 8,747           | -290             | -4,911          | -3,681          | 1,523           | 2,805            | 14,096           |
| Gold <sup>6</sup> . . . . .   | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                | -               | -               | -               | -                | -                |
| Special drawing rights . . . . .  | -192           | -808            | -350            | -147            | 10              | -722             | -630            | -475            | 601             | -398             | 4,511            |
| Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund . . . . .                                   | 731            | -2,466          | -3,575          | -5,119          | 5,484           | 2,308            | -3,600          | -2,632          | 1,494           | 3,826            | 10,200           |
| Foreign currencies . . . . .  | -2,697         | -6,468          | 2,915           | -1,517          | 3,253           | -1,876           | -681            | -574            | -572            | -623             | -615             |
| U.S. government assets, other than official reserve assets, net . . . . .                       | 2,317          | -984            | 68              | -422            | 2,750           | -941             | -486            | 345             | 537             | 1,710            | 5,539            |
| U.S. credits and other long-term assets . . . . .   | -8,410         | -4,859          | -5,417          | -4,678          | -6,175          | -5,182           | -4,431          | -5,251          | -7,279          | -3,044           | -2,255           |
| Repayments on U.S. credits and other long-term assets <sup>7</sup> . . . . .                    | 10,856         | 4,125           | 5,438           | 4,111           | 9,559           | 4,265            | 3,873           | 5,701           | 7,981           | 4,716            | 5,603            |
| U.S. foreign currency holdings and U.S. short-term assets, net . . . . .                        | -130           | -250            | 47              | 145             | -634            | -24              | 72              | -105            | -165            | 38               | 2,191            |
| U.S. private assets, net . . . . .  | -81,393        | -341,538        | -484,533        | -346,624        | -515,559        | -559,292         | -377,219        | -291,310        | -328,484        | -872,317         | -446,436         |
| Direct investment . . . . .   | -37,183        | -98,750         | -104,803        | -142,644        | -224,934        | -159,212         | -142,349        | -154,460        | -149,897        | -244,128         | -9,072           |
| Foreign securities . . . . .  | -28,765        | -122,394        | -116,852        | -130,204        | -122,236        | -127,908         | -90,644         | -48,568         | -146,722        | -146,549         | -180,125         |
| U.S. claims on unaffiliated foreigners reported by U.S. nonbanking concerns . . . . .           | -27,824        | -45,286         | -121,760        | -38,204         | -97,704         | -138,790         | -8,520          | -50,022         | -18,851         | -120,017         | -44,221          |
| U.S. claims reported by U.S. banks, n.i.e. . . . .  | 12,379         | -75,108         | -141,118        | -35,572         | -70,685         | -133,382         | -135,706        | -38,260         | -13,014         | -361,623         | -213,018         |
| <b>Foreign-owned assets in the United States, net (increase/financial inflow (+)) . . . . .</b> | <b>141,571</b> | <b>438,562</b>  | <b>706,809</b>  | <b>423,569</b>  | <b>740,210</b>  | <b>1,046,896</b> | <b>782,859</b>  | <b>797,813</b>  | <b>864,769</b>  | <b>1,450,221</b> | <b>1,212,250</b> |
| Foreign official assets in the U.S., net . . . . .  | 33,910         | 109,880         | 19,036          | -19,903         | 43,543          | 42,758           | 28,059          | 115,945         | 278,275         | 387,809          | 199,495          |
| U.S. government securities . . . . .  | 30,243         | 72,712          | -2,161          | -3,589          | 32,527          | 35,710           | 54,620          | 90,971          | 224,874         | 305,000          | 156,450          |
| Other U.S. government liabilities . . . . .   | 1,868          | -105            | -881            | -3,326          | -2,863          | -1,825           | -2,309          | 137             | -517            | -139             | -488             |
| U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, n.i.e. . . . .   | 3,385          | 34,008          | 22,286          | -9,501          | 12,964          | 5,746            | -29,978         | 21,221          | 48,643          | 69,245           | 24,275           |
| Other foreign official assets . . . . .   | -1,586         | 3,265           | -208            | -3,487          | 915             | 3,127            | 5,726           | 3,616           | 5,275           | 13,703           | 19,258           |
| Other foreign assets in the U.S., net . . . . .   | 107,661        | 328,682         | 687,773         | 443,472         | 696,667         | 1,004,138        | 754,800         | 681,868         | 586,494         | 1,062,412        | 1,012,755        |
| Direct investments in U.S. . . . .  | 48,494         | 57,776          | 105,603         | 179,045         | 289,444         | 321,274          | 167,021         | 84,372          | 63,961          | 133,162          | 109,754          |
| U.S. Treasury securities . . . . .  | -2,534         | 91,544          | 130,435         | 28,581          | -44,497         | -69,983          | -14,378         | 100,403         | 91,455          | 102,940          | 199,491          |
| U.S. securities other than U.S. Treasury securities . . . . .                                   | 1,592          | 77,249          | 161,409         | 156,315         | 298,834         | 459,889          | 393,885         | 283,299         | 220,705         | 381,493          | 474,140          |
| U.S. currency flows . . . . .   | 18,800         | 12,300          | 24,782          | 16,622          | 22,407          | 5,315            | 23,783          | 21,513          | 16,640          | 14,827           | 19,416           |
| U.S. liabilities to unaffiliated foreigners reported by U.S. nonbanking concerns . . . . .      | 45,133         | 59,637          | 116,518         | 23,140          | 76,247          | 170,672          | 66,110          | 95,871          | 96,526          | 93,250           | 30,105           |
| U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, n.i.e. . . . .   | -3,824         | 30,176          | 149,026         | 39,769          | 54,232          | 116,971          | 118,379         | 96,410          | 97,207          | 336,740          | 179,849          |
| <i>Statistical discrepancy</i> . . . . .  | <i>25,211</i>  | <i>28,196</i>   | <i>-79,905</i>  | <i>144,554</i>  | <i>68,617</i>   | <i>-70,213</i>   | <i>-10,014</i>  | <i>-29,251</i>  | <i>-7,510</i>   | <i>85,128</i>    | <i>10,410</i>    |
| Balance on goods . . . . .  | -111,037       | -174,170        | -198,104        | -246,687        | -346,015        | -452,414         | -427,188        | -482,298        | -547,302        | -665,410         | -782,740         |
| Balance on services . . . . .   | 30,173         | 77,786          | 90,155          | 82,081          | 82,729          | 74,855           | 64,393          | 61,230          | 52,405          | 54,114           | 66,011           |
| Balance on income . . . . .   | 28,550         | 20,891          | 12,609          | 4,265           | 13,888          | 21,054           | 25,131          | 12,209          | 36,593          | 27,592           | 11,293           |
| Balance on current account <sup>8</sup> . . . . .   | -78,968        | -113,567        | -140,402        | -213,528        | -299,826        | -415,150         | -388,959        | -472,446        | -527,514        | -665,286         | -791,508         |

- Represents or rounds to zero. <sup>1</sup> Excludes exports of goods under U.S. military agency sales contracts identified in census export documents, excludes imports of goods under direct defense expenditures identified in census import documents, and reflects various other adjustments (for valuation, coverage, and timing) of Census statistics to balance of payments basis. <sup>2</sup> Includes some goods: Mainly military equipment; major equipment, other materials, supplies, and petroleum products purchased abroad by U.S. military agencies; and fuels purchased by airline and steamship operators. <sup>3</sup> Includes transfers of goods and services under U.S. military grant programs. These lines are presented on a gross basis. The definition of exports is revised to exclude U.S. parents' payments to foreign affiliates and to include U.S. affiliates' receipts from foreign parents. The definition of imports is revised to include U.S. parents' payments to foreign affiliates and to exclude U.S. affiliates' receipts from foreign parents. <sup>4</sup> The "other transfers" component includes taxes paid by U.S. private residents to foreign governments and taxes paid by private nonresidents to the U.S. government. <sup>5</sup> At the present time, all U.S. Treasury-owned gold is held in the United States. <sup>6</sup> Includes sales of foreign obligations to foreigners. <sup>7</sup> Conceptually, "Balance on current account" is equal to "net foreign investment" in the national income and product accounts (NIPAs). However, the foreign transactions account in the NIPAs (a) includes adjustments to the international transactions accounts for the treatment of gold, (b) includes adjustments for the different geographical treatment of transactions with U.S. territories and Puerto Rico, and (c) includes services furnished without payment by financial pension plans except life insurance carriers and private noninsured pension plans.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Survey of Current Business*, July 2006, and <<http://www.bea.gov/ea/international/bpweb/list.cfm?anon=71&registered=0>> (released 16 June 2006).

**Table 1269. U.S. Balances on International Transactions by Area and Selected Country: 2004 and 2005**

[In millions of dollars (-665,410 represents -\$665,410,000,000). Minus sign (-) indicates debits]

| Area or country                                 | 2004, balance on—  |               |               |                 | 2005, balance on—  |               |               |                 |
|---|--------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|
|   | Goods <sup>1</sup> | Services      | Income        | Current account | Goods <sup>1</sup> | Services      | Income        | Current account |
| <b>All areas</b> . . . . .                      | <b>-665,410</b>    | <b>54,114</b> | <b>27,592</b> | <b>-665,286</b> | <b>-782,740</b>    | <b>66,011</b> | <b>11,293</b> | <b>-791,508</b> |
| Europe . . . . .                                | -131,504           | 14,683        | -2,351        | -123,328        | -146,378           | 12,196        | -16,021       | -159,074        |
| European Union . . . . .                        | -110,473           | 12,444        | -7,760        | -107,036        | -124,443           | 12,212        | -25,473       | -141,535        |
| Euro Area . . . . .                             | (NA)               | (NA)          | (NA)          | (NA)            | -92,812            | 2,438         | -3,885        | -101,539        |
| Belgium . . . . .                               | (NA)               | (NA)          | (NA)          | (NA)            | 5,545              | 669           | -11,217       | -5,140          |
| France . . . . .                                | -10,490            | 1,045         | -970          | -10,540         | -11,512            | 295           | -2,040        | -13,881         |
| Germany . . . . .                               | -46,287            | -5,022        | 132           | -51,444         | -51,004            | -5,259        | -1,733        | -58,491         |
| Italy . . . . .                                 | -17,667            | -319          | 2,226         | -14,830         | -19,721            | -217          | 3,561         | -16,777         |
| Netherlands . . . . .                           | 11,716             | 1,380         | 4,355         | 17,239          | 11,486             | 1,084         | 1,063         | 14,019          |
| United Kingdom . . . . .                        | -10,908            | 7,573         | -13,641       | -14,485         | -12,966            | 8,907         | -21,083       | -20,936         |
| Canada . . . . .                                | -69,053            | 8,630         | 17,767        | -43,019         | -81,122            | 10,223        | 19,387        | -51,486         |
| Latin America, other West. Hemisphere . . . . . | -83,872            | 1,721         | 12,212        | -104,366        | -102,606           | 7,817         | 16,497        | -101,255        |
| Mexico . . . . .                                | -46,407            | 4,191         | 309           | -52,009         | -51,846            | 5,767         | 641           | -56,501         |
| Venezuela . . . . .                             | -20,179            | 1,888         | -47           | -18,453         | -27,568            | 2,053         | 603           | -25,019         |
| Asia and Pacific . . . . .                      | (NA)               | (NA)          | (NA)          | (NA)            | -369,633           | 29,989        | -35,864       | -389,243        |
| China <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                    | (NA)               | (NA)          | (NA)          | (NA)            | -201,673           | 2,568         | -19,044       | -220,077        |
| Hong Kong . . . . .                             | (NA)               | (NA)          | (NA)          | (NA)            | 7,394              | -1,210        | 1,919         | 8,006           |
| India <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                    | (NA)               | (NA)          | (NA)          | (NA)            | -10,831            | 1,581         | 946           | -10,278         |
| Japan . . . . .                                 | -77,519            | 14,750        | -31,434       | -93,684         | -84,744            | 18,671        | -33,334       | -98,668         |
| Korea, South . . . . .                          | (NA)               | (NA)          | (NA)          | (NA)            | -16,646            | 3,092         | -670          | -14,802         |
| Taiwan . . . . .                                | (NA)               | (NA)          | (NA)          | (NA)            | -13,374            | 1,078         | -3,394        | -16,133         |
| Middle East . . . . .                           | (NA)               | (NA)          | (NA)          | (NA)            | -32,677            | 837           | -394          | -48,862         |
| Africa . . . . .                                | (NA)               | (NA)          | (NA)          | (NA)            | -50,324            | 4,629         | 5,344         | -48,190         |
| International and unallocated . . . . .         | (X)                | -325          | 20,148        | 9,834           | (X)                | 330           | 22,345        | 6,608           |

NA Not available. X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Adjusted to balance of payments basis; excludes exports under U.S. military sales contracts and imports under direct defense expenditures. <sup>2</sup> See footnote 2, Table 1308. Includes Ryukyu Islands.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Survey of Current Business*, July 2006, and <http://www.bea.gov/bea/international/bpweb/lfm?anon=71&registered=0> (released June 16, 2006).

**Table 1270. Private International Service Transactions by Selected Type of Service and Selected Country: 2000 to 2005**

[In millions of dollars (284,027 represents \$284,027,000,000). For all transactions, see Table 1268]

| Type of service and country                            | Exports        |                |                |                | Imports        |                |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2000           | 2003           | 2004           | 2005           | 2000           | 2003           | 2004           | 2005           |
| <b>Private services, total</b> . . . . .               | <b>284,027</b> | <b>289,102</b> | <b>328,000</b> | <b>360,489</b> | <b>207,392</b> | <b>221,849</b> | <b>257,235</b> | <b>280,563</b> |
| TYPE OF SERVICE  |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Travel . . . . .                                       | 82,400         | 64,348         | 74,547         | 81,680         | 64,705         | 57,444         | 65,750         | 69,175         |
| Passenger fares . . . . .                              | 20,687         | 15,693         | 18,851         | 20,931         | 24,274         | 20,957         | 23,723         | 26,066         |
| Other transportation . . . . .                         | 29,803         | 31,512         | 37,436         | 42,245         | 41,425         | 44,705         | 54,161         | 62,107         |
| Freight . . . . .                                      | 12,547         | 14,037         | 15,958         | 17,340         | 27,388         | 31,772         | 39,225         | 44,156         |
| Port services . . . . .                                | 17,256         | 17,475         | 21,478         | 24,905         | 14,037         | 12,933         | 14,936         | 17,951         |
| Royalties and license fees . . . . .                   | 43,233         | 46,988         | 52,512         | 57,410         | 16,468         | 19,033         | 23,211         | 24,501         |
| Affiliated . . . . .                                   | 30,479         | 35,539         | 39,074         | 42,106         | 12,536         | 15,179         | 17,946         | 20,360         |
| Unaffiliated . . . . .                                 | 12,754         | 11,449         | 13,438         | 15,304         | 3,932          | 3,854          | 5,265          | 4,141          |
| Industrial processes . . . . .                         | 4,662          | 4,617          | 5,660          | 6,633          | 1,692          | 2,358          | 2,778          | 2,747          |
| Other . . . . .  | 8,093          | 6,833          | 7,778          | 8,671          | 2,241          | 1,495          | 2,487          | 1,394          |
| Other private services . . . . .                       | 107,904        | 130,561        | 144,654        | 158,223        | 60,520         | 79,710         | 90,390         | 98,714         |
| Affiliated . . . . .                                   | 34,970         | 43,006         | 45,175         | 49,389         | 27,176         | 31,459         | 33,915         | 38,985         |
| Unaffiliated . . . . .                                 | 72,934         | 87,555         | 99,479         | 108,834        | 33,344         | 48,251         | 56,475         | 59,729         |
| Education . . . . .                                    | 10,348         | 13,312         | 13,643         | 14,123         | 2,032          | 3,148          | 3,556          | 4,029          |
| Financial services . . . . .                           | 16,026         | 18,699         | 25,185         | 29,281         | 4,840          | 3,996          | 5,309          | 6,549          |
| Insurance services . . . . .                           | 3,631          | 5,974          | 6,838          | 6,831          | 11,284         | 25,234         | 29,038         | 28,482         |
| Telecommunications . . . . .                           | 3,884          | 4,452          | 4,463          | 4,724          | 5,429          | 4,255          | 4,542          | 4,658          |
| Business, professional, & technical services . . . . . | 25,319         | 30,781         | 34,523         | 39,491         | 9,130          | 10,915         | 13,078         | 14,516         |
| Other unaffiliated services . . . . .                  | 13,730         | 14,337         | 14,827         | 14,384         | 632            | 705            | 952            | 1,493          |
| AREA AND COUNTRY                                       |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Europe . . . . .                                       | 107,650        | 117,851        | 134,272        | 145,519        | 89,825         | 99,470         | 110,015        | 123,144        |
| European Union . . . . .                               | 94,232         | 101,962        | 117,284        | 127,837        | 77,876         | 84,974         | 95,822         | 105,899        |
| Belgium . . . . .                                      | (NA)           | (NA)           | (NA)           | 3,128          | (NA)           | (NA)           | (NA)           | 2,238          |
| Luxembourg . . . . .                                   | (NA)           | (NA)           | (NA)           | 1,625          | (NA)           | (NA)           | (NA)           | 510            |
| France . . . . .                                       | 10,555         | 11,049         | 12,900         | 13,097         | 10,644         | 10,039         | 11,609         | 12,507         |
| Germany . . . . .                                      | 15,927         | 17,120         | 19,142         | 20,040         | 12,401         | 15,787         | 17,284         | 18,660         |
| Italy . . . . .  | 5,457          | 5,638          | 6,167          | 6,948          | 5,062          | 4,742          | 5,544          | 6,215          |
| Netherlands . . . . .                                  | 7,060          | 7,893          | 8,246          | 8,918          | 5,699          | 6,479          | 6,829          | 7,758          |
| United Kingdom . . . . .                               | 31,973         | 34,959         | 40,878         | 45,286         | 28,304         | 30,516         | 32,646         | 35,452         |
| Canada . . . . .                                       | 24,559         | 27,135         | 29,475         | 32,507         | 17,711         | 19,217         | 20,627         | 22,022         |
| Latin America and Other Western Hemisphere . . . . .   | 54,417         | 49,591         | 56,026         | 60,810         | 38,092         | 45,449         | 53,886         | 53,076         |
| Argentina . . . . .                                    | (NA)           | (NA)           | (NA)           | 1,815          | (NA)           | (NA)           | (NA)           | 797            |
| Brazil . . . . .                                       | (NA)           | (NA)           | (NA)           | 5,854          | (NA)           | (NA)           | (NA)           | 2,076          |
| Mexico . . . . .                                       | 14,333         | 16,216         | 17,907         | 20,603         | 10,798         | 12,170         | 13,525         | 14,674         |
| Venezuela . . . . .                                    | 3,310          | 2,124          | 2,416          | 2,636          | 610            | 377            | 524            | 581            |
| Australia . . . . .                                    | 5,575          | 6,030          | 6,853          | 7,408          | 3,494          | 3,207          | 3,860          | 4,657          |
| Japan . . . . .  | 33,411         | 29,589         | 35,552         | 41,815         | 17,405         | 17,039         | 19,490         | 22,286         |
| South Africa . . . . .                                 | 1,423          | 1,184          | 1,291          | 1,417          | 799            | 998            | 1,059          | 918            |
| International organizations and unallocated . . . . .  | 6,206          | 4,618          | 4,866          | 5,249          | 3,946          | 3,334          | 5,183          | 5,169          |

NA Not available.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Survey of Current Business*, July 2006.

**Table 1271. International Investment Position by Type of Investment: 1990 to 2005**

[In millions of dollars (-245,347 represents -\$245,347,000,000). Estimates for end of year; subject to considerable error due to nature of basic data. Unless otherwise specified, types below refer to current-cost method. For information on current-cost method and market value, see article cited in source]

| Type of investment  | 1990      | 1995      | 2000       | 2002       | 2003       | 2004       | 2005       |
|---|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| <b>U.S. net international investment position:</b>        |           |           |            |            |            |            |            |
| Current cost  | -245,347  | -458,462  | -1,381,196 | -2,088,008 | -2,131,170 | -2,360,785 | -2,693,799 |
| Market value  | -164,495  | -305,836  | -1,581,007 | -2,454,328 | -2,339,788 | -2,448,744 | -2,546,175 |
| <b>U.S.-owned assets abroad:</b>                          |           |           |            |            |            |            |            |
| Current cost  | 2,178,978 | 3,486,272 | 6,238,785  | 6,652,248  | 7,648,880  | 9,186,661  | 10,008,676 |
| Market value  | 2,294,085 | 3,964,558 | 7,401,192  | 6,807,793  | 8,318,156  | 10,075,337 | 11,079,202 |
| U.S. official reserve assets                              | 174,664   | 176,061   | 128,400    | 158,602    | 183,577    | 189,591    | 188,043    |
| Gold  | 102,406   | 101,279   | 71,799     | 90,806     | 108,866    | 113,947    | 134,175    |
| Special drawing rights                                    | 10,989    | 11,037    | 10,539     | 12,166     | 12,638     | 13,628     | 8,210      |
| Reserve position in IMF                                   | 9,076     | 14,649    | 14,824     | 21,979     | 22,535     | 19,544     | 8,036      |
| Foreign currencies  | 52,193    | 49,096    | 31,238     | 33,651     | 39,538     | 42,472     | 37,622     |
| U.S. government assets, other                             | 84,344    | 85,064    | 85,168     | 85,309     | 84,772     | 83,062     | 77,523     |
| U.S. credits, long-term assets                            | 83,716    | 82,802    | 82,574     | 82,682     | 81,980     | 80,308     | 76,960     |
| Repayable in dollars                                      | 82,602    | 82,358    | 82,293     | 82,406     | 81,706     | 80,035     | 76,687     |
| Other   | 1,114     | 444       | 281        | 276        | 274        | 273        | 273        |
| U.S. foreign currency holdings and U.S. short-term assets | 628       | 2,262     | 2,594      | 2,627      | 2,792      | 2,754      | 563        |
| U.S. private assets:                                      |           |           |            |            |            |            |            |
| Current cost  | 1,919,970 | 3,225,147 | 6,025,217  | 6,408,337  | 7,380,531  | 8,914,008  | 9,743,110  |
| Market value  | 2,035,077 | 3,703,433 | 7,187,624  | 6,563,882  | 8,049,807  | 9,802,684  | 10,813,636 |
| Direct investments abroad:                                |           |           |            |            |            |            |            |
| Current cost  | 616,655   | 885,506   | 1,531,607  | 1,867,043  | 2,059,850  | 2,399,224  | 2,453,933  |
| Market value  | 731,762   | 1,363,792 | 2,694,014  | 2,022,588  | 2,729,126  | 3,287,900  | 3,524,459  |
| Foreign securities  | 342,313   | 1,203,925 | 2,425,534  | 2,079,891  | 2,953,778  | 3,553,387  | 4,073,997  |
| Bonds   | 144,717   | 413,310   | 572,692    | 705,226    | 874,356    | 992,969    | 987,543    |
| Corporate stocks  | 197,596   | 790,615   | 1,852,842  | 1,374,665  | 2,079,422  | 2,560,418  | 3,086,454  |
| U.S. claims on unaffiliated foreigners <sup>1</sup>       | 265,315   | 367,567   | 836,559    | 901,946    | 594,004    | 733,538    | 784,521    |
| U.S. claims reported by U.S. banks <sup>2</sup>           | 695,687   | 768,149   | 1,231,517  | 1,559,457  | 1,772,899  | 2,227,859  | 2,430,659  |
| <b>Foreign-owned assets in the U.S.:</b>                  |           |           |            |            |            |            |            |
| Current cost  | 2,424,325 | 3,944,734 | 7,619,981  | 8,740,256  | 9,780,050  | 11,547,446 | 12,702,475 |
| Market value  | 2,458,580 | 4,270,394 | 8,982,199  | 9,262,121  | 10,657,944 | 12,524,081 | 13,625,377 |
| Foreign official assets in the U.S.                       | 373,293   | 682,873   | 1,030,708  | 1,250,977  | 1,562,770  | 2,001,407  | 2,216,123  |
| U.S. government securities                                | 291,228   | 507,460   | 756,155    | 970,359    | 1,186,500  | 1,499,293  | 1,649,397  |
| U.S. Treasury securities                                  | 285,911   | 489,952   | 639,796    | 811,995    | 986,301    | 1,241,250  | 1,288,881  |
| Other   | 5,317     | 17,508    | 116,359    | 158,364    | 200,199    | 258,043    | 360,516    |
| Other U.S. government liabilities                         | 17,243    | 23,573    | 19,316     | 17,144     | 16,627     | 16,488     | 16,000     |
| U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks                   | 39,880    | 107,394   | 153,403    | 155,876    | 201,054    | 270,387    | 294,662    |
| Other foreign official assets                             | 24,942    | 44,446    | 101,834    | 107,598    | 158,589    | 215,239    | 256,064    |
| Other foreign assets in the U.S.:                         |           |           |            |            |            |            |            |
| Current cost  | 2,051,032 | 3,261,861 | 6,589,273  | 7,489,279  | 8,217,280  | 9,546,039  | 10,486,352 |
| Market value  | 2,085,287 | 3,587,521 | 7,951,491  | 8,011,144  | 9,095,174  | 10,522,674 | 11,409,254 |
| Direct investments:                                       |           |           |            |            |            |            |            |
| Current cost  | 505,346   | 680,066   | 1,421,017  | 1,499,952  | 1,576,983  | 1,727,062  | 1,874,263  |
| Market value  | 539,601   | 1,005,726 | 2,783,235  | 2,021,817  | 2,454,877  | 2,703,697  | 2,797,165  |
| U.S. Treasury securities                                  | 152,452   | 326,995   | 381,630    | 473,503    | 527,223    | 562,288    | 704,875    |
| U.S. securities other than U.S. Treasury securities       | 460,644   | 969,849   | 2,623,014  | 2,779,067  | 3,422,856  | 3,995,506  | 4,390,682  |
| Corporate and other bonds                                 | 238,903   | 459,080   | 1,068,566  | 1,530,982  | 1,710,787  | 2,035,149  | 2,275,197  |
| Corporate stocks  | 221,741   | 510,769   | 1,554,448  | 1,248,085  | 1,712,069  | 1,960,357  | 2,115,485  |
| U.S. currency   | 85,933    | 169,484   | 255,972    | 301,268    | 317,908    | 332,735    | 352,151    |
| U.S. liabilities to unaffiliated foreigners <sup>1</sup>  | 213,406   | 300,424   | 738,904    | 897,335    | 450,884    | 507,668    | 563,749    |
| U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks <sup>2</sup>      | 633,251   | 815,043   | 1,168,736  | 1,538,154  | 1,921,426  | 2,420,780  | 2,600,632  |

<sup>1</sup> Reported by U.S. nonbanking concerns. <sup>2</sup> Not included elsewhere.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Survey of Current Business*, July 2006.

**Table 1272. U.S. Reserve Assets: 1990 to 2005**

[In billions of dollars (\$83.3 represents \$83,300,000,000). As of end of year, except as indicated]

| Type                                 | 1990        | 1995        | 1999        | 2000        | 2001        | 2002        | 2003        | 2004        | 2005        |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Total</b>                         | <b>83.3</b> | <b>85.8</b> | <b>71.5</b> | <b>67.6</b> | <b>68.7</b> | <b>79.0</b> | <b>85.9</b> | <b>86.8</b> | <b>65.1</b> |
| Gold stock                           | 11.1        | 11.1        | 11.0        | 11.0        | 11.0        | 11.0        | 11.0        | 11.0        | 11.0        |
| Special drawing rights               | 11.0        | 11.0        | 10.3        | 10.5        | 10.8        | 12.2        | 12.6        | 13.6        | 8.2         |
| Foreign currencies                   | 52.2        | 49.1        | 32.2        | 31.2        | 29.0        | 33.8        | 39.7        | 42.7        | 37.8        |
| Reserve position in IMF <sup>1</sup> | 9.1         | 14.6        | 18.0        | 14.8        | 17.9        | 22.0        | 22.5        | 19.5        | 8.0         |

<sup>1</sup> International Monetary Fund.

U.S. Department of the Treasury, *Treasury Bulletin*, quarterly. For latest issue, see <<http://www.fms.treas.gov/bulletin/index.html>>.

**Table 1273. Foreign Direct Investment Position in the United States on a Historical-Cost Basis by Selected Country, 1990 to 2005, and by Industry, 2005**

[In millions of dollars (394,911 represents \$394,911,000,000)]

| Country                        |                |                  |                  |                  | 2005               |                |                |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                | 1990           | 2000             | 2003             | 2004             | Total <sup>1</sup> | Manufacturing  | Wholesale      | Information    |
| <b>All countries</b>           | <b>394,911</b> | <b>1,256,867</b> | <b>1,395,159</b> | <b>1,520,729</b> | <b>1,635,291</b>   | <b>538,122</b> | <b>230,104</b> | <b>142,556</b> |
| Canada                         | 29,544         | 114,309          | 95,707           | 125,503          | 144,033            | 30,588         | 4,192          | 6,122          |
| <b>Europe</b>                  | <b>247,320</b> | <b>887,014</b>   | <b>1,001,237</b> | <b>1,066,908</b> | <b>1,143,614</b>   | <b>414,852</b> | <b>124,349</b> | <b>109,677</b> |
| Austria                        | 625            | 3,007            | 3,606            | 3,675            | 2,502              | 1,242          | 401            | -1             |
| Belgium                        | 3,900          | 14,787           | 11,239           | 11,735           | 9,712              | 3,209          | 1,305          | 2              |
| Denmark                        | 819            | 4,025            | 4,531            | 5,454            | 6,255              | 4,814          | 391            | -1             |
| Finland                        | 1,504          | 8,875            | 5,300            | 5,665            | 6,205              | 3,740          | 2,242          | -              |
| France                         | 18,650         | 125,740          | 136,434          | 143,586          | 143,378            | 45,480         | 13,316         | 26,202         |
| Germany                        | 28,232         | 122,412          | 160,691          | 163,981          | 184,213            | 70,943         | 14,972         | 29,971         |
| Ireland                        | 1,340          | 25,253           | 23,346           | 20,403           | 21,898             | 5,268          | 402            | (D)            |
| Italy                          | 1,524          | 6,576            | 6,944            | 6,998            | 7,716              | 1,056          | 991            | (D)            |
| Luxembourg                     | 2,195          | 58,900           | 109,212          | 115,688          | 116,736            | 26,305         | 952            | 5,256          |
| Netherlands                    | 64,671         | 138,894          | 146,601          | 155,452          | 170,770            | 72,459         | 9,691          | 12,283         |
| Norway                         | 773            | 2,665            | 4,203            | 3,344            | 6,144              | 2,477          | 556            | 269            |
| Spain                          | 792            | 5,068            | 5,670            | 5,581            | 7,114              | 2,410          | 178            | (D)            |
| Sweden                         | 5,484          | 21,991           | 20,156           | 23,712           | 24,774             | 9,236          | 9,026          | (D)            |
| Switzerland                    | 17,674         | 64,719           | 124,247          | 121,634          | 122,999            | 76,385         | 7,055          | 17,918         |
| United Kingdom                 | 98,676         | 277,613          | 217,841          | 251,422          | 282,457            | 76,792         | 62,392         | -              |
| <b>Latin America and other</b> | <b>20,168</b>  | <b>53,691</b>    | <b>84,134</b>    | <b>87,259</b>    | <b>82,530</b>      | <b>21,968</b>  | <b>10,936</b>  | <b>1,316</b>   |
| <b>Western Hemisphere</b>      | <b>6,140</b>   | <b>13,384</b>    | <b>22,910</b>    | <b>26,088</b>    | <b>30,012</b>      | <b>806</b>     | <b>8,202</b>   | <b>(D)</b>     |
| South and Central America      | 575            | 7,462            | 9,022            | 8,167            | 8,653              | 1,223          | 1,400          | (D)            |
| Mexico                         | 4,188          | 3,819            | 8,874            | 10,360           | 11,470             | (D)            | 35             | (D)            |
| Panama                         | 14,028         | 40,307           | 61,224           | 61,170           | 52,518             | 21,162         | 2,734          | (D)            |
| Other Western Hemisphere       | 1,535          | 1,254            | 1,227            | 1,257            | 703                | 207            | (D)            | (D)            |
| Bahamas                        | 12,974         | 3,807            | 3,597            | 4,418            | 4,179              | 643            | 354            | (D)            |
| Netherlands Antilles           | -2,979         | 15,191           | 26,202           | 23,777           | 26,501             | (D)            | 2,602          | (D)            |
| U.K.Islands, Caribbean         | 505            | 2,700            | 2,196            | 1,671            | 2,564              | 721            | (D)            | (D)            |
| <b>Africa</b>                  | <b>4,425</b>   | <b>6,506</b>     | <b>7,177</b>     | <b>7,888</b>     | <b>9,965</b>       | <b>882</b>     | <b>(D)</b>     | <b>809</b>     |
| Israel                         | 640            | 3,012            | 3,316            | 3,872            | 4,362              | 847            | 427            | 803            |
| Kuwait                         | 1,805          | 908              | (D)              | (D)              | 612                | (D)            | -1             | -              |
| Saudi Arabia                   | 1,811          | (Z)              | (Z)              | (D)              | (D)                | (D)            | (D)            | 6              |
| <b>Asia and Pacific</b>        | <b>92,948</b>  | <b>192,647</b>   | <b>204,708</b>   | <b>231,500</b>   | <b>252,584</b>     | <b>69,112</b>  | <b>86,473</b>  | <b>(D)</b>     |
| Australia                      | 6,542          | 18,775           | 37,059           | 40,884           | 44,061             | 4,986          | 1,722          | (D)            |
| China <sup>2</sup>             | (NA)           | (NA)             | 284              | 435              | 481                | 15             | 190            | (D)            |
| Hong Kong                      | 1,511          | 1,493            | 1,984            | 1,437            | 2,600              | 448            | 1,009          | (D)            |
| India                          | (NA)           | (NA)             | 352              | 630              | 1,355              | -39            | (D)            | 72             |
| Japan                          | 83,091         | 159,690          | 157,176          | 175,728          | 190,279            | 62,934         | 76,732         | 1,880          |
| Singapore                      | 1,289          | 5,087            | 2,166            | 1,954            | 2,404              | -991           | 425            | 20             |
| Taiwan                         | 836            | 3,174            | 2,888            | 3,191            | 3,565              | 1,167          | 1,065          | (D)            |

- Represents or rounds to zero. D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of data of individual companies. Z Less than \$500,000. <sup>1</sup> Includes other industries not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> See footnote 2, Table 1308.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Survey of Current Business*, July 2006. For most recent copy and historical issues, see <<http://www.bea.doc.gov/bea/pubs.htm>>.

**Table 1274. U.S. Majority-Owned Affiliates of Foreign Companies—Assets, Sales, Employment, Land, Exports, and Imports by Industry: 2003**

(\$5,093,531 represents \$5,093,531,000,000). A U.S. affiliate is a U.S. business enterprise in which one foreign owner (individual, branch, partnership, association, trust, corporation, or government) has a direct or indirect voting interest of 10 percent or more. Estimates cover the universe of nonbank affiliates. These data are now on a NAICS (North American Industry Classification System) basis]

| Industry   | Total assets (mil. dol.) | Sales <sup>1</sup> (mil. dol.) | Employment <sup>2</sup> (1,000) | Employee compensation (mil. dol.) | Gross book value (mil. dol.) |               | Merchandise exports <sup>3</sup> (mil. dol.) | Merchandise imports <sup>4</sup> (mil. dol.) |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|--|--|
|  |                          |                                |                                 |                                   | P & E <sup>3</sup>           | Land          |  |  |
| <b>All industries</b>                                | <b>5,093,531</b>         | <b>2,136,617</b>               | <b>5,253.0</b>                  | <b>117,948</b>                    | <b>1,049,569</b>             | <b>52,557</b> | <b>150,829</b>                               | <b>356,659</b>                               |
| Manufacturing <sup>5</sup>                           | 1,035,133                | 854,519                        | 2,138.3                         | 151,447                           | 484,624                      | 15,961        | 93,260                                       | 138,965                                      |
| Petroleum & coal products                            | (D)                      | (D)                            | ( <sup>6</sup> )                | (D)                               | (D)                          | (D)           | (D)  | (D)  |
| Chemicals  | 235,676                  | 160,222                        | 305.4                           | 31,319                            | 106,540                      | 2,171         | 16,071                                       | 21,084                                       |
| Computers & electronic products                      | 92,661                   | 91,809                         | 219.8                           | 18,200                            | 34,191                       | 749           | 13,987                                       | 24,218                                       |
| Transportation equipment                             | 223,885                  | 199,677                        | 377.1                           | 24,196                            | 104,947                      | 1,231         | 28,713                                       | 52,705                                       |
| Wholesale trade                                      | 453,529                  | 656,019                        | 512.1                           | 37,716                            | 195,086                      | 4,739         | 53,113                                       | 206,503                                      |
| Retail trade   | 61,254                   | 121,967                        | 564.9                           | 16,687                            | 42,035                       | 2,918         | 597  | 3,545  |
| Information  | 265,832                  | 81,471                         | 239.1                           | 17,495                            | 43,063                       | 599           | 1,014  | 1,059  |
| Finance (except depository institutions) & insurance | 2,710,029                | 174,766                        | 244.5                           | 33,133                            | 32,537                       | 934           | -  | -  |
| Real estate & rental & leasing                       | 91,170                   | 19,839                         | 36.3                            | 2,305                             | 75,103                       | 9,066         | (D)  | 396  |
| Professional, scientific, & technical services       | 62,246                   | 49,068                         | 167.8                           | 13,107                            | 8,494                        | 185           | (D)  | 366  |
| Other industries                                     | 414,339                  | 178,969                        | 1,349.9                         | 46,058                            | 168,626                      | 18,155        | 2,239  | 5,824  |

- Represents or rounds to zero. D Withheld to avoid disclosure of data of individual companies. <sup>1</sup> Excludes returns, discounts, allowances, and sales and excise taxes. <sup>2</sup> Average number of full-time and part-time employees. <sup>3</sup> Plant and equipment (P & E). Includes mineral rights and minor amounts of property other than land. <sup>4</sup> F.a.s. value at port of exportation. <sup>5</sup> Includes industries not shown separately. <sup>6</sup> Employment between 25,000 to 49,999.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Survey of Current Business*, August 2005, and previous issues. For most recent copy and historical issues, see <<http://www.bea.doc.gov/bea/pubs.htm>>. *Foreign Direct Investment in the United States: Operations of U.S. Affiliates of Foreign Companies, Preliminary 2003 Estimates*.

**Table 1275. Foreign Direct Investment in the United States—Gross Book Value and Employment of U.S. Affiliates of Foreign Companies by State: 1990 to 2003**

[(578,355 represents \$578,355,000,000. A U.S. affiliate is a U.S. business enterprise in which one foreign owner (individual, branch, partnership, association, trust corporation, or government) has a direct or indirect voting interest of 10 percent or more. Estimates cover the universe of nonbank U.S. affiliates. Data for 2002 and 2003 are on a majority-owned basis and not strictly comparable with earlier data]

| State and other area                     | Gross book value of property, plant, and equipment (mil. dol.) |                  |                  |                  | Total employment (1,000) |                |                |                |                           |
|--|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|
|  | 1990   | 2000             | 2002, prel.      | 2003, prel.      | 1990                     | 2000           | 2002           | 2003, prel.    |                           |
|  |  |                  |                  |                  |                          |                |                | Total (1,000)  | Percent of all businesses |
| <b>Total . . . . .</b>                   | <b>578,355</b>   | <b>1,175,628</b> | <b>1,024,364</b> | <b>1,049,569</b> | <b>4,734.5</b>           | <b>6,524.6</b> | <b>5,425.4</b> | <b>5,253.0</b> | <b>(X)</b>                |
| <b>United States . . . . .</b>           | <b>552,902</b>   | <b>1,070,422</b> | <b>913,611</b>   | <b>934,271</b>   | <b>4,704.4</b>           | <b>6,498.3</b> | <b>5,398.6</b> | <b>5,221.8</b> | <b>4.7</b>                |
| Alabama . . . . .                        | 7,300  | 16,646           | 15,520           | 16,102           | 55.7                     | 77.9           | 75.1           | 72.8           | 4.6                       |
| Alaska . . . . .                         | 19,435   | 28,964           | 30,052           | (D)              | 13.2                     | 12.0           | 12.6           | 11.7           | 5.2                       |
| Arizona . . . . .                        | 7,234  | 10,716           | 9,252            | 10,015           | 57.1                     | 73.2           | 57.5           | 59.8           | 3.0                       |
| Arkansas . . . . .                       | 2,344  | 4,613            | 4,872            | 4,864            | 29.2                     | 40.9           | 35.7           | 33.7           | 3.4                       |
| California . . . . .                     | 75,768   | 121,040          | 87,509           | 88,247           | 555.9                    | 749.4          | 612.6          | 561.0          | 4.5                       |
| Colorado . . . . .                       | 6,544  | 15,319           | 13,026           | 13,505           | 56.3                     | 102.6          | 77.7           | 73.5           | 4.0                       |
| Connecticut . . . . .                    | 5,357  | 13,604           | 12,790           | 12,682           | 75.9                     | 118.0          | 111.0          | 104.9          | 7.3                       |
| Delaware . . . . .                       | 5,818  | 6,114            | 6,211            | 6,154            | 43.1                     | 31.8           | 22.4           | 26.5           | 7.3                       |
| District of Columbia . . . . .           | 3,869  | 4,247            | 5,132            | 4,461            | 11.4                     | 17.1           | 17.4           | 16.5           | 3.6                       |
| Florida . . . . .                        | 18,659   | 38,755           | 28,662           | 29,452           | 205.7                    | 312.1          | 252.1          | 248.9          | 3.9                       |
| Georgia . . . . .                        | 16,729   | 29,510           | 24,941           | 26,125           | 161.0                    | 227.9          | 191.2          | 182.8          | 5.5                       |
| Hawaii . . . . .                         | 11,830   | 10,369           | 7,720            | 7,751            | 53.0                     | 44.8           | 36.7           | 36.1           | 7.8                       |
| Idaho . . . . .                          | 776  | 2,749            | 2,131            | 2,139            | 11.7                     | 14.2           | 12.5           | 11.2           | 2.3                       |
| Illinois . . . . .                       | 23,420   | 48,425           | 40,300           | 40,852           | 245.8                    | 325.8          | 262.9          | 254.9          | 5.0                       |
| Indiana . . . . .                        | 13,426   | 30,179           | 27,985           | 29,836           | 126.9                    | 168.2          | 133.2          | 134.2          | 5.3                       |
| Iowa . . . . .                           | 2,712  | 7,186            | 5,776            | 6,028            | 32.8                     | 40.9           | 36.6           | 38.1           | 3.1                       |
| Kansas . . . . .                         | 5,134  | 9,036            | 5,238            | 5,726            | 29.6                     | 61.0           | 34.9           | 35.6           | 3.2                       |
| Kentucky . . . . .                       | 9,229  | 22,091           | 24,091           | 25,575           | 65.7                     | 106.0          | 88.4           | 87.0           | 5.8                       |
| Louisiana . . . . .                      | 17,432   | 31,160           | 26,993           | 29,200           | 61.4                     | 61.3           | 50.5           | 48.0           | 3.0                       |
| Maine . . . . .                          | 2,080  | 5,087            | 5,511            | 5,986            | 26.6                     | 33.9           | 31.7           | 30.1           | 5.9                       |
| Maryland . . . . .                       | 5,713  | 13,157           | 10,339           | 10,902           | 79.6                     | 112.9          | 105.4          | 104.1          | 5.0                       |
| Massachusetts . . . . .                  | 8,890  | 23,875           | 24,109           | 23,088           | 131.2                    | 226.8          | 196.9          | 189.0          | 6.5                       |
| Michigan . . . . .                       | 12,012   | 39,238           | 37,814           | 39,009           | 139.6                    | 249.9          | 202.9          | 205.0          | 5.4                       |
| Minnesota . . . . .                      | 11,972   | 13,472           | 9,805            | 10,828           | 89.8                     | 106.2          | 88.1           | 84.6           | 3.6                       |
| Mississippi . . . . .                    | 2,989  | 4,121            | 5,097            | 5,836            | 23.6                     | 24.2           | 25.8           | 22.8           | 2.5                       |
| Missouri . . . . .                       | 5,757  | 15,773           | 14,484           | 14,438           | 73.7                     | 107.4          | 91.5           | 88.2           | 3.8                       |
| Montana . . . . .                        | 2,181  | 3,099            | 1,824            | 2,353            | 5.1                      | 6.8            | 5.9            | 6.6            | 2.0                       |
| Nebraska . . . . .                       | 776  | 2,737            | 1,840            | 1,986            | 14.9                     | 21.7           | 18.7           | 18.9           | 2.5                       |
| Nevada . . . . .                         | 5,450  | 10,128           | 6,726            | 6,795            | 22.7                     | 36.3           | 25.8           | 27.2           | 2.8                       |
| New Hampshire . . . . .                  | 1,446  | 5,124            | 4,488            | 4,613            | 25.9                     | 46.5           | 41.1           | 41.9           | 7.7                       |
| New Jersey . . . . .                     | 18,608   | 35,115           | 30,866           | 33,362           | 227.0                    | 272.2          | 228.3          | 223.2          | 6.5                       |
| New Mexico . . . . .                     | 4,312  | 5,801            | 4,557            | 4,246            | 17.4                     | 16.7           | 12.8           | 12.5           | 2.1                       |
| New York . . . . .                       | 36,424   | 68,522           | 64,016           | 62,257           | 347.5                    | 479.1          | 386.8          | 382.6          | 5.4                       |
| North Carolina . . . . .                 | 15,234   | 29,931           | 24,045           | 25,021           | 181.0                    | 264.8          | 214.8          | 209.6          | 6.3                       |
| North Dakota . . . . .                   | 1,251  | 1,824            | 1,100            | 1,617            | 3.1                      | 7.7            | 7.4            | 7.9            | 3.0                       |
| Ohio . . . . .                           | 20,549   | 37,530           | 32,124           | 32,686           | 219.1                    | 260.3          | 214.2          | 208.6          | 4.4                       |
| Oklahoma . . . . .                       | 6,049  | 7,635            | 7,434            | 8,100            | 43.6                     | 41.9           | 33.9           | 32.5           | 2.8                       |
| Oregon . . . . .                         | 3,427  | 13,178           | 10,241           | 10,314           | 39.1                     | 62.1           | 50.9           | 48.4           | 3.6                       |
| Pennsylvania . . . . .                   | 16,587   | 34,106           | 29,118           | 30,245           | 221.6                    | 283.4          | 235.8          | 227.7          | 4.5                       |
| Rhode Island . . . . .                   | 1,120  | 3,394            | 3,037            | (D)              | 13.3                     | 24.2           | 27.5           | 25.9           | 6.1                       |
| South Carolina . . . . .                 | 10,067   | 23,563           | 21,570           | 20,533           | 104.7                    | 138.4          | 133.0          | 127.5          | 8.4                       |
| South Dakota . . . . .                   | 553  | 1,011            | 685              | 777              | 4.5                      | 6.9            | 7.6            | 7.0            | 2.2                       |
| Tennessee . . . . .                      | 10,280   | 20,842           | 16,790           | 18,002           | 116.9                    | 153.2          | 130.1          | 127.4          | 5.5                       |
| Texas . . . . .                          | 57,079   | 110,032          | 88,107           | 85,350           | 299.5                    | 445.2          | 352.8          | 339.3          | 4.3                       |
| Utah . . . . .                           | 3,918  | 14,340           | 10,612           | 11,933           | 21.0                     | 38.1           | 32.3           | 32.2           | 3.5                       |
| Vermont . . . . .                        | 631  | 2,146            | 1,286            | (D)              | 7.7                      | 11.5           | 11.1           | 10.4           | 4.1                       |
| Virginia . . . . .                       | 10,702   | 23,570           | 17,331           | 16,733           | 113.3                    | 181.9          | 141.9          | 138.6          | 4.8                       |
| Washington . . . . .                     | 7,985  | 22,257           | 16,414           | 18,069           | 77.5                     | 106.8          | 84.5           | 82.8           | 3.7                       |
| West Virginia . . . . .                  | 7,975  | 7,061            | 7,388            | 6,238            | 34.9                     | 28.1           | 22.7           | 22.2           | 3.9                       |
| Wisconsin . . . . .                      | 5,088  | 13,961           | 16,103           | 16,463           | 81.4                     | 110.3          | 107.1          | 97.6           | 4.0                       |
| Wyoming . . . . .                        | 2,782  | 8,072            | 10,551           | 10,946           | 5.8                      | 7.8            | 8.5            | 8.8            | 4.6                       |
| Puerto Rico . . . . .                    | 1,499  | 2,169            | 2,338            | 2,646            | 16.1                     | 17.9           | 16.6           | 16.4           | (NA)                      |
| Other territories and offshore . . . . . | 18,484   | 34,105           | 39,746           | 39,436           | 9.0                      | 7.9            | 9.9            | 14.4           | (NA)                      |
| Foreign . . . . .                        | 5,470  | 2,406            | 2,328            | (D)              | 5.0                      | 0.5            | 0.3            | 0.4            | (NA)                      |
| Unspecified <sup>1</sup> . . . . .       | (NA)   | 66,526           | 66,341           | 73,216           | (NA)                     | (NA)           | (NA)           | (NA)           | (NA)                      |

D Data withheld to avoid disclosure. NA Not available. X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Covers property, plant, and equipment not located in a particular state, including aircraft, railroad rolling stock, satellites, undersea cable, and trucks engaged in interstate transportation.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Survey of Current Business*, August 2005 issue, and *Foreign Direct Investment in the United States, Operations of U.S. Affiliates of Foreign Companies*, annual.

**Table 1276. U.S. Businesses Acquired or Established by Foreign Direct Investors—Investment Outlays by Industry of U.S. Business Enterprise and Country of Ultimate Beneficial Owner: 1990 to 2005**

[In millions of dollars (65,932 represents \$65,932,000,000). Foreign direct investment is the ownership or control directly or indirectly, by one foreign individual branch, partnership, association, trust, corporation, or government of 10 percent or more of the voting securities of a U.S. business enterprise or an equivalent interest in an unincorporated one. Data represent number and full cost of acquisitions of existing U.S. business enterprises, including business segments or operating units of existing U.S. business enterprises and establishments of new enterprises. Investments may be made by the foreign direct investor itself, or indirectly by an existing U.S. affiliate of the foreign direct investor. Covers investments in U.S. business enterprises with assets of over \$1 million, or ownership of 200 acres of U.S. land]

| Industry and country  | 1990          | 1995          | 2000           | 2001           | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          | 2005, prel.   |
|---|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .  | <b>65,932</b> | <b>57,195</b> | <b>335,629</b> | <b>147,109</b> | <b>54,519</b> | <b>63,591</b> | <b>86,219</b> | <b>86,823</b> |
| U.S. businesses acquired . . . . .                                | (NA)          | 47,179        | 322,703        | 138,091        | 43,442        | 50,212        | 72,738        | 79,220        |
| U.S. businesses established . . . . .                             | (NA)          | 10,016        | 12,926         | 9,017          | 11,077        | 13,379        | 13,481        | 7,603         |
| By type of investor:  |               |               |                |                |               |               |               |               |
| Foreign direct investors . . . . .                                | (NA)          | 11,927        | 105,151        | 23,134         | 13,650        | 27,866        | 34,184        | 43,579        |
| U.S. affiliates . . . . .   | (NA)          | 45,268        | 230,478        | 123,975        | 40,869        | 35,725        | 52,035        | 43,244        |
| INDUSTRY  |               |               |                |                |               |               |               |               |
| Manufacturing . . . . .   | (NA)          | (NA)          | 143,285        | 37,592         | 16,446        | 10,750        | 18,251        | 31,286        |
| Wholesale trade . . . . .   | (NA)          | (NA)          | 8,561          | 3,982          | 871           | 1,086         | (D)           | 2,292         |
| Retail trade . . . . .  | (NA)          | (NA)          | 1,672          | 1,913          | 551           | 941           | 3,073         | 2,166         |
| Information . . . . .   | (NA)          | (NA)          | 67,932         | 27,599         | 14,181        | 9,236         | 4,315         | 9,639         |
| Depository institutions . . . . .                                 | (NA)          | (NA)          | 2,636          | 5,709          | 613           | 4,864         | (D)           | 9,609         |
| Finance, (except depository institutions) and insurance . . . . . | (NA)          | (NA)          | 44,420         | 40,780         | 4,344         | 23,511        | 26,234        | 6,196         |
| Real estate and rental and leasing . . . . .                      | (NA)          | (NA)          | 4,526          | 3,572          | 5,266         | 2,817         | 6,335         | 5,532         |
| Professional, scientific, and technical services . . . . .        | (NA)          | (NA)          | 32,332         | 7,044          | 4,012         | 1,955         | (D)           | 6,879         |
| Other industries . . . . .  | (NA)          | (NA)          | 30,264         | 18,917         | 8,234         | 8,429         | 10,121        | 13,224        |
| COUNTRY <sup>1</sup>  |               |               |                |                |               |               |               |               |
| Canada . . . . .  | 3,430         | 8,029         | 28,346         | 16,646         | 4,333         | 9,157         | 31,502        | 13,269        |
| Europe . . . . .  | 36,011        | 38,195        | 249,167        | 78,328         | 39,644        | 39,024        | 43,815        | 57,244        |
| France . . . . .  | 10,217        | 1,129         | 26,149         | 5,772          | 15,196        | 2,955         | 6,415         | 6,105         |
| Germany . . . . .   | 2,363         | 13,117        | 18,452         | 12,733         | 3,067         | 8,830         | 4,788         | 7,110         |
| Netherlands . . . . .   | 2,247         | 1,061         | 47,686         | 14,879         | 3,476         | 1,077         | 461           | 3,110         |
| Switzerland . . . . .   | 3,905         | 7,533         | 22,789         | 16,468         | 2,656         | 649           | 6,505         | 2,237         |
| United Kingdom . . . . .  | 13,096        | 9,094         | 110,208        | 17,095         | 12,188        | 20,373        | 23,288        | 30,310        |
| Other Europe . . . . .  | 4,183         | 6,261         | 23,883         | 11,381         | 3,061         | 5,140         | 2,358         | 8,372         |
| Latin America and other . . . . .                                 |               |               |                |                |               |               |               |               |
| Western Hemisphere . . . . .                                      | 796           | 1,550         | 15,400         | 15,274         | 3,487         | 1,607         | 2,629         | 2,398         |
| South and Central America . . . . .                               | 399           | 1,283         | 5,334          | 431            | 373           | 182           | 1,382         | 763           |
| Other Western Hemisphere . . . . .                                | 397           | 267           | 10,066         | 14,843         | 3,144         | 1,425         | 1,247         | 1,634         |
| Africa . . . . .  | (D)           | (D)           | (D)            | (D)            | (D)           | (D)           | (D)           | (D)           |
| Middle East . . . . .   | 472           | 447           | 947            | (D)            | (D)           | 1,738         | 1,318         | 3,156         |
| Asia and Pacific . . . . .  | 23,170        | 8,688         | 40,282         | 11,383         | 5,131         | 11,469        | 6,015         | 10,655        |
| Australia . . . . .   | 1,412         | 2,270         | (D)            | 4,869          | 1,565         | 9,032         | 3,850         | 5,148         |
| Japan . . . . .   | 19,933        | 3,602         | 26,044         | 5,345          | 3,275         | 1,544         | 1,027         | 3,565         |
| Other Asia and Pacific . . . . .                                  | 1,825         | 2,816         | (D)            | 1,169          | 291           | 893           | 1,139         | 1,942         |

NA Not available. D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of data of individual companies. <sup>1</sup> For investments in which more than one investor participated, each investor and each investor's outlays are classified by country of each ultimate beneficial owner. Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Survey of Current Business*, June 2006, and previous issues. For most recent copy and historical issues, see <<http://www.bea.gov/bea/pubs.htm>>.

**Table 1277. U.S. Direct Investment Position Abroad, Capital Outflows, and Income by Industry of Foreign Affiliates: 2000 to 2005**

[In millions of dollars (1,316,247 represents \$1,316,247,000,000). See headnote, table 1278]

| Industry   | Direct investment position on a historical-cost basis |                  |                  | Capital outflows (inflows (-)) |                |                | Income         |                |                |
|--|---|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2000  | 2004             | 2005             | 2000                           | 2004           | 2005           | 2000           | 2004           | 2005           |
| <b>All industries, total</b> . . . . .                     | <b>1,316,247</b>                                      | <b>2,051,204</b> | <b>2,069,983</b> | <b>142,627</b>                 | <b>222,437</b> | <b>-12,714</b> | <b>133,692</b> | <b>203,484</b> | <b>227,864</b> |
| Mining . . . . .   | 72,111  | 102,058          | 114,386          | 2,174                          | 14,059         | 11,378         | 13,164         | 16,869         | 22,225         |
| Utilities . . . . .  | 21,964  | (NA)             | (NA)             | 2,466                          | (NA)           | (NA)           | 1,610          | (NA)           | (NA)           |
| Manufacturing . . . . .                                    | 343,899   | 414,353          | 451,402          | 43,002                         | 53,680         | 38,765         | 42,230         | 47,910         | 49,782         |
| Food . . . . .   | 23,497  | 29,452           | 31,524           | 2,014                          | 1,391          | 2,921          | 2,681          | 3,810          | 3,956          |
| Chemicals . . . . .  | 75,807  | 99,435           | 109,354          | 3,812                          | 11,336         | 9,078          | (D)            | 12,930         | 14,403         |
| Primary and fabricated metals . . . . .                    | 21,644  | 23,629           | 21,671           | 1,233                          | 2,298          | -393           | 1,536          | 2,485          | 2,221          |
| Machinery . . . . .  | 22,229  | 25,251           | 29,224           | 2,659                          | 3,426          | 3,831          | 2,257          | 2,817          | 3,279          |
| Computer and electronic products . . . . .                 | 59,909  | 54,317           | 58,785           | 17,303                         | 6,108          | 6,094          | 8,860          | 6,516          | 7,174          |
| Electrical equipment, appliances, and components . . . . . | 10,005  | 11,679           | 13,079           | 2,100                          | 941            | 730            | 1,079          | 1,124          | 1,367          |
| Transportation equipment . . . . .                         | 49,887  | 50,732           | 48,930           | 7,814                          | 2,313          | -667           | 4,107          | 4,576          | 2,531          |
| Wholesale trade . . . . .                                  | 93,936  | 130,594          | 142,960          | 11,938                         | 10,603         | 17,194         | 14,198         | 24,003         | 27,615         |
| Information . . . . .                                      | 52,345  | 49,155           | 55,479           | 16,531                         | -3,526         | 6,932          | -964           | 9,528          | 9,983          |
| Depository institutions . . . . .                          | 40,152  | 64,719           | 70,331           | -1,274                         | -304           | -3,941         | 2,191          | 2,657          | 1,045          |
| Finance and insurance . . . . .                            | 217,086   | 369,281          | 393,723          | 21,659                         | 24,086         | 20,242         | 15,210         | 24,201         | 28,162         |
| Professional, scientific, and technical services . . . . . | 32,868  | 45,167           | 49,202           | 5,441                          | 8,389          | 4,281          | 3,548          | 5,394          | 5,778          |
| Holding companies (nonbank) . . . . .                      | (NA)  | 724,229          | 623,076          | (NA)                           | 101,353        | -118,634       | (NA)           | 59,902         | 69,014         |
| Other industries . . . . .                                 | 441,886   | 151,647          | 169,424          | 40,690                         | 14,096         | 11,070         | 42,504         | 13,021         | 14,260         |

NA Not available. D Withheld to avoid disclosure of individual company data. Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Survey of Current Business*, July 2006, and earlier issues. See also <[http://www.bea.doc.gov/bea/ARTICLES/2006/07July/0706DIP\\_Web.pdf](http://www.bea.doc.gov/bea/ARTICLES/2006/07July/0706DIP_Web.pdf)>.

**Table 1278. U.S. Direct Investment Position Abroad on a Historical-Cost Basis by Selected Country: 1990 to 2005**

[In millions of dollars (430,521 represents 430,521,000,000). U.S. investment abroad is the ownership or control by one U.S. person of 10% or more of the voting securities of an incorporated foreign business enterprise or an equivalent interest in a unincorporated foreign business enterprise. Negative position can occur when a U.S. parent company's liabilities to the foreign affiliate are greater than its equity in, and loans to the foreign affiliate]

| Country                  | 1990           | 1995           | 2000             | 2001             | 2002             | 2003             | 2004             | 2005             |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>All countries</b>     | <b>430,521</b> | <b>699,015</b> | <b>1,316,247</b> | <b>1,460,352</b> | <b>1,616,548</b> | <b>1,769,613</b> | <b>2,051,204</b> | <b>2,069,983</b> |
| Canada                   | 69,508         | 83,498         | 132,472          | 152,601          | 166,473          | 187,953          | 212,829          | 234,831          |
| Europe                   | 214,739        | 344,596        | 687,320          | 771,936          | 859,378          | 976,889          | 1,104,886        | 1,059,443        |
| Austria                  | 1,113          | 2,829          | 2,872            | 3,964            | 4,011            | 6,366            | 6,688            | 8,762            |
| Belgium                  | 9,464          | 18,706         | 17,973           | 22,589           | 25,727           | 27,415           | 30,218           | 36,733           |
| Denmark                  | 1,726          | 2,161          | 5,270            | 5,160            | 6,184            | 5,597            | 5,499            | 5,695            |
| Finland                  | 544            | 965            | 1,342            | 1,686            | 1,722            | 1,677            | 2,089            | 2,493            |
| France                   | 19,164         | 33,358         | 42,628           | 40,125           | 43,348           | 51,229           | 61,200           | 60,860           |
| Germany                  | 27,609         | 44,242         | 55,508           | 63,396           | 61,073           | 72,262           | 83,588           | 86,319           |
| Greece                   | 282            | 533            | 795              | 835              | 981              | 1,431            | 1,681            | 1,903            |
| Hungary                  | (NA)           | (NA)           | 1,920            | 2,033            | 2,503            | 2,856            | 3,317            | 3,402            |
| Ireland                  | 5,894          | 7,996          | 35,903           | 39,541           | 51,598           | 60,604           | 63,983           | 61,596           |
| Italy                    | 14,063         | 17,096         | 23,484           | 22,883           | 23,771           | 23,092           | 26,909           | 25,931           |
| Luxembourg               | 1,697          | 5,929          | 27,849           | 50,771           | 62,181           | 68,298           | 81,129           | 61,615           |
| Netherlands              | 19,120         | 42,113         | 115,429          | 147,687          | 158,415          | 186,366          | 204,319          | 181,384          |
| Norway                   | 4,209          | 4,741          | 4,379            | 4,446            | 6,045            | 7,511            | 8,418            | 8,795            |
| Poland                   | (NA)           | (NA)           | 3,884            | 4,573            | 4,231            | 4,382            | 5,942            | 5,736            |
| Portugal                 | 897            | 1,413          | 2,664            | 2,746            | 3,093            | 2,402            | 2,657            | 2,712            |
| Russia                   | (NA)           | (NA)           | 1,147            | 883              | 1,135            | 2,511            | 3,809            | 5,545            |
| Spain                    | 7,868          | 10,856         | 21,236           | 28,174           | 38,001           | 41,119           | 44,808           | 43,280           |
| Sweden                   | 1,787          | 6,816          | 25,959           | 26,374           | 30,114           | 27,004           | 32,941           | 33,398           |
| Switzerland              | 25,099         | 31,125         | 55,377           | 63,768           | 74,229           | 92,750           | 106,849          | 83,424           |
| Turkey                   | 522            | 973            | 1,826            | 1,641            | 1,869            | 2,213            | 2,399            | 2,417            |
| United Kingdom           | 72,707         | 106,332        | 230,762          | 228,230          | 247,952          | 277,246          | 312,156          | 323,796          |
| Latin America and other  |                |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Western Hemisphere       | 71,413         | 131,377        | 266,576          | 279,611          | 289,413          | 297,222          | 330,468          | 353,011          |
| South America            | 22,933         | 49,170         | 84,220           | 76,809           | 64,603           | 66,256           | 67,568           | 74,403           |
| Argentina                | 2,531          | 7,660          | 17,488           | 15,535           | 11,288           | 10,663           | 11,455           | 13,163           |
| Brazil                   | 14,384         | 25,002         | 36,717           | 32,027           | 27,598           | 29,553           | 30,226           | 32,420           |
| Chile                    | 1,896          | 6,216          | 10,052           | 10,526           | 8,928            | 9,021            | 9,672            | 9,811            |
| Colombia                 | 1,677          | 3,506          | 3,693            | 3,122            | 2,622            | 2,773            | 2,811            | 3,393            |
| Ecuador                  | 280            | 889            | 832              | 579              | 809              | 975              | 720              | 760              |
| Peru                     | 599            | 1,335          | 3,130            | 3,197            | 3,310            | 3,401            | 3,387            | 3,900            |
| Venezuela                | 1,087          | 3,634          | 10,531           | 10,069           | 8,671            | 8,438            | 8,034            | 9,610            |
| Other                    | 479            | 928            | 1,778            | 1,755            | 1,377            | 1,431            | 1,263            | 1,347            |
| Central America          | 20,415         | 33,493         | 73,841           | 60,716           | 65,395           | 64,647           | 72,086           | 79,924           |
| Costa Rica               | 251            | 921            | 1,716            | 1,835            | 1,803            | 840              | 1,085            | 1,277            |
| Honduras                 | 262            | 68             | 399              | 227              | 181              | 272              | 314              | 402              |
| Mexico                   | 10,313         | 16,873         | 39,352           | 52,544           | 56,303           | 56,851           | 63,502           | 71,423           |
| Panama                   | 9,289          | 15,123         | 30,758           | 5,141            | 5,842            | 5,409            | 5,631            | 5,162            |
| Other                    | 299            | 506            | 1,618            | 970              | 1,267            | 1,274            | 1,553            | 1,660            |
| Other Western Hemisphere | 28,065         | 48,714         | 108,515          | 142,086          | 159,416          | 166,319          | 190,813          | 198,684          |
| Barbados                 | 252            | 698            | 2,141            | 2,240            | 1,817            | 984              | 2,519            | 2,940            |
| Bermuda                  | 20,169         | 28,374         | 60,114           | 84,969           | 89,473           | 84,508           | 86,547           | 90,358           |
| Dominican Republic       | 529            | 330            | 1,143            | 1,116            | 983              | 816              | 1,076            | 758              |
| Africa                   | 3,650          | 6,017          | 11,891           | 15,574           | 16,404           | 19,835           | 21,414           | 24,257           |
| Egypt                    | 1,231          | 1,093          | 1,998            | 2,557            | 2,682            | 3,524            | 4,125            | 4,839            |
| Nigeria                  | -401           | 629            | 470              | 260              | 901              | 1,100            | 1,999            | 874              |
| South Africa             | 775            | 1,422          | 3,562            | 3,070            | 3,334            | 3,580            | 3,432            | 3,594            |
| Other                    | 2,045          | 2,873          | 5,861            | 9,687            | 9,122            | 11,631           | 11,857           | 14,950           |
| Middle East              | 3,959          | 7,198          | 10,863           | 13,212           | 15,158           | 16,885           | 18,775           | 21,591           |
| Israel                   | 746            | 1,831          | 3,735            | 5,690            | 5,726            | 7,020            | 6,854            | 7,920            |
| Saudi Arabia             | 1,899          | 2,741          | 3,661            | 3,570            | 4,930            | 3,140            | 3,202            | 3,531            |
| United Arab Emirates     | 409            | 500            | 683              | 834              | 1,087            | 1,934            | 2,292            | 2,663            |
| Other                    | 905            | 2,126          | 2,784            | 3,118            | 3,415            | 4,790            | 6,427            | 7,478            |
| Asia and Pacific         | 64,716         | 122,712        | 207,125          | 227,418          | 270,086          | 270,830          | 362,833          | 376,849          |
| Australia                | 15,110         | 24,328         | 34,838           | 27,778           | 39,074           | 48,447           | (D)              | 113,385          |
| China                    | 354            | 2,765          | 11,140           | 12,081           | 10,570           | 11,261           | 15,006           | 16,877           |
| Hong Kong                | 6,055          | 11,768         | 27,447           | 32,494           | 40,329           | 36,426           | 34,848           | 37,884           |
| India                    | 372            | 1,105          | 2,379            | 2,496            | 4,232            | 4,868            | 7,677            | 8,456            |
| Indonesia                | 3,207          | 6,777          | 8,904            | 10,511           | (D)              | (D)              | (D)              | 9,948            |
| Japan                    | 22,599         | 37,309         | 57,091           | 55,651           | 66,468           | 57,794           | 68,071           | 75,491           |
| Korea, South             | 2,695          | 5,557          | 8,968            | 9,977            | 11,856           | 13,063           | 16,752           | 18,759           |
| Malaysia                 | 1,466          | 4,237          | 7,910            | 7,489            | 7,101            | 7,057            | 8,096            | 9,993            |
| New Zealand              | 3,156          | 4,601          | 4,271            | 4,273            | 3,926            | 3,859            | 4,668            | 4,809            |
| Philippines              | 1,355          | 2,719          | 3,638            | 5,436            | 5,964            | 6,390            | 6,009            | 6,649            |
| Singapore                | 3,975          | 12,140         | 24,133           | 40,764           | 50,955           | 51,053           | 57,075           | 48,051           |
| Taiwan                   | 2,226          | 4,293          | 7,836            | 9,301            | 10,144           | 11,983           | (D)              | 13,374           |
| Thailand                 | 1,790          | 4,283          | 5,824            | 6,176            | 7,774            | 6,886            | 7,582            | 8,556            |
| Other                    | 356            | 830            | 2,746            | 2,990            | (D)              | (D)              | (D)              | 4,616            |

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of data of individual companies. NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> See footnote 2, Table 1308.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Survey of Current Business*, July 2006, and earlier issues. See also <<http://www.bea.gov/bea/ARTICLES/2006/07July/0706DIPWEB.pdf>> (released July 2006).



**Table 1279. U.S. Government Foreign Grants and Credits by Country: 1990 to 2005**

[In millions of dollars (14,396 represents \$14,396,000,000). See text, this section. Negative figures (–) occur when the total of grant returns, principal repayments, and/or foreign currencies disbursed by the U.S. government exceeds new grants and new credits utilized and/or acquisitions of foreign currencies through new sales of farm products]

| Country   | 1990          | 1995          | 2000          | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          | 2005          |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Total, net</b> . . . . .                               | <b>14,396</b> | <b>12,666</b> | <b>17,878</b> | <b>12,602</b> | <b>17,213</b> | <b>22,973</b> | <b>22,108</b> | <b>29,993</b> |
| Investment in financial institutions . . . . .            | 1,304         | 1,517         | 1,500         | 1,704         | 1,486         | 1,434         | 1,994         | 1,263         |
| <b>Western Europe</b> . . . . .                           | <b>-103</b>   | <b>177</b>    | <b>183</b>    | <b>220</b>    | <b>104</b>    | <b>345</b>    | <b>152</b>    | <b>139</b>    |
| Austria . . . . .   | -10           | -1            | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             |
| Belgium and Luxembourg . . . . .                          | -9            | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             |
| Finland . . . . .   | -8            | -1            | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             |
| France . . . . .  | -15           | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             |
| Germany . . . . .   | -338          | (Z)           | -             | -             | -1            | -             | -             | -             |
| Iceland . . . . .   | (Z)           | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             |
| Ireland . . . . .   | -2            | -             | -             | -             | -             | 44            | 50            | -             |
| Italy . . . . .   | -30           | (Z)           | -             | -             | (Z)           | -             | -             | -             |
| Norway . . . . .  | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             |
| Portugal . . . . .  | 56            | -16           | -79           | -28           | -27           | -74           | 1             | (Z)           |
| Spain . . . . .   | -122          | -59           | -19           | -19           | -19           | -19           | -19           | -19           |
| United Kingdom . . . . .                                  | -111          | -120          | -135          | -56           | -66           | -68           | -72           | -84           |
| Yugoslavia . . . . .                                      | -39           | -             | 1             | -             | -51           | 231           | 13            | 4             |
| Former Yugoslavia <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                  |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Bosnia and Herzegovina . . . . .                          | (X)           | 94            | 52            | 115           | 64            | 47            | 66            | 72            |
| Croatia . . . . .   | (X)           | 9             | 3             | 18            | 36            | 52            | 29            | 29            |
| Macedonia . . . . .                                       | (X)           | 1             | 50            | 29            | 15            | 58            | 42            | 67            |
| Slovenia . . . . .  | (X)           | -24           | 2             | 7             | 7             | 8             | 4             | 4             |
| Former Yugoslavia - Regional <sup>1</sup> . . . . .       | (X)           | (Z)           | 74            | 87            | 128           | 66            | 38            | 66            |
| Other <sup>2</sup> and unspecified <sup>3</sup> . . . . . | 520           | 293           | 234           | 72            | 17            | (Z)           | (Z)           | -             |
| <b>Eastern Europe</b> . . . . .                           | <b>973</b>    | <b>1,979</b>  | <b>1,830</b>  | <b>1,300</b>  | <b>1,464</b>  | <b>1,291</b>  | <b>1,186</b>  | <b>-193</b>   |
| Albania . . . . .   | -             | 15            | 26            | 38            | 40            | 42            | 43            | 53            |
| Bulgaria . . . . .  | -             | 6             | 46            | 54            | 34            | 48            | 36            | 53            |
| Czechoslovakia . . . . .                                  | (Z)           | -2            | 1             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             |
| Czech Republic . . . . .                                  | (X)           | 3             | 11            | 11            | 23            | 10            | 13            | 21            |
| Estonia . . . . .   | (X)           | 2             | 6             | 3             | -2            | 20            | 12            | 2             |
| Hungary . . . . .   | (X)           | 36            | 12            | 8             | 16            | 9             | 16            | 11            |
| Latvia . . . . .  | (X)           | 2             | 6             | 1             | 11            | 10            | 9             | 1             |
| Lithuania . . . . .                                       | (X)           | 28            | -16           | (Z)           | 3             | 13            | (Z)           | -51           |
| Poland . . . . .  | 912           | 6             | 40            | -1            | 16            | 21            | -181          | -917          |
| Romania . . . . .   | 79            | 9             | 38            | 43            | 48            | 66            | 34            | 57            |
| Slovakia . . . . .  | -             | 2             | 7             | 10            | 10            | 14            | 1             | 5             |
| Soviet Union . . . . .                                    | -30           | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             |
| Newly independent states: . . . . .                       |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Armenia . . . . .   | (X)           | 102           | 20            | 52            | 54            | 74            | 66            | 85            |
| Azerbaijan . . . . .                                      | (X)           | 19            | 8             | 15            | 32            | 35            | 47            | 72            |
| Belarus . . . . .   | (X)           | 50            | 1             | 4             | 2             | (Z)           | 1             | 2             |
| Georgia . . . . .   | (X)           | 89            | 36            | 49            | 97            | 66            | 111           | 169           |
| Kazakhstan . . . . .                                      | (X)           | 17            | 42            | 58            | 52            | 50            | 56            | 69            |
| Kyrgyzstan . . . . .                                      | (X)           | 33            | 15            | 32            | 36            | 35            | 39            | 54            |
| Moldova . . . . .   | (X)           | 19            | 32            | 60            | 28            | 23            | 27            | 38            |
| Russia . . . . .  | (X)           | 465           | 797           | 280           | 266           | 191           | 250           | -682          |
| Tajikistan . . . . .                                      | (X)           | 34            | 8             | 34            | 18            | 24            | 34            | 51            |
| Turkmenistan . . . . .                                    | (X)           | 16            | 4             | 8             | 6             | 6             | 4             | 7             |
| Ukraine . . . . .   | (X)           | 171           | 138           | 195           | 118           | 96            | 114           | 145           |
| Uzbekistan . . . . .                                      | (X)           | 1             | 22            | 41            | 39            | 53            | 52            | 52            |
| Former Soviet Union - Regional <sup>3</sup> . . . . .     | (X)           | 613           | 501           | 295           | 510           | 364           | 372           | 456           |
| Other and unspecified <sup>3</sup> . . . . .              | 11            | 241           | 29            | 10            | 7             | 21            | 30            | 54            |
| <b>Near East and South Asia</b> . . . . .                 | <b>6,656</b>  | <b>3,025</b>  | <b>7,658</b>  | <b>2,520</b>  | <b>5,656</b>  | <b>10,024</b> | <b>11,791</b> | <b>20,158</b> |
| Afghanistan . . . . .                                     | 57            | 10            | 5             | 6             | 140           | 555           | 1,141         | 1,403         |
| Bangladesh . . . . .                                      | 181           | 87            | 43            | 89            | 45            | 29            | 50            | 48            |
| Cyprus . . . . .  | 16            | 6             | -             | -             | -             | (Z)           | 14            | 2             |
| Egypt . . . . .   | 4,976         | 1,639         | 3,091         | 1,296         | 1,689         | 2,024         | 2,687         | 2,819         |
| Greece . . . . .  | 282           | 261           | -169          | -153          | -218          | -317          | -457          | -121          |
| India . . . . .   | 13            | 48            | -64           | -56           | -122          | -150          | -40           | -70           |
| Iran <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                               | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | (Z)           | 4             | -             |
| Iraq <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                               | -7            | 128           | (Z)           | 1             | (Z)           | 3,339         | 5,011         | 9,805         |
| Israel . . . . .  | 4,380         | 420           | 3,932         | 589           | 3,061         | 2,743         | 2,156         | 4,936         |
| Jordan . . . . .  | 155           | 129           | 317           | 298           | 483           | 1,403         | 798           | 581           |
| Kuwait . . . . .  | -2,506        | -             | -             | -             | -             | 75            | 32            | -             |
| Lebanon . . . . .   | 9             | 5             | 22            | 60            | 28            | 24            | 30            | 37            |
| Nepal . . . . .   | 20            | 20            | 15            | 27            | 28            | 43            | 37            | 50            |
| Oman . . . . .  | 4             | 4             | -6            | -10           | -8            | -2            | 51            | 32            |
| Pakistan . . . . .  | 531           | -187          | 366           | 170           | 445           | 223           | 153           | 461           |
| Saudi Arabia . . . . .                                    | -1,614        | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             |
| Sri Lanka . . . . .                                       | 72            | 27            | -15           | -6            | -10           | -16           | -11           | 36            |
| Syria . . . . .   | (Z)           | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | (Z)           | (Z)           |
| Turkey . . . . .  | 367           | 147           | -86           | -5            | -138          | -324          | -301          | -228          |
| United Arab Emirates . . . . .                            | -361          | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | (Z)           | 19            |
| Yemen . . . . .   | 43            | 3             | 16            | 7             | 5             | 17            | 30            | 24            |
| UNRWA <sup>5</sup> . . . . .                              | 7             | 103           | 97            | 77            | 71            | 124           | 27            | 48            |
| West Bank-Gaza . . . . . <sup>3</sup>                     | 1             | 58            | 64            | 115           | 143           | 195           | 171           | 179           |
| Other and unspecified <sup>3</sup> . . . . .              | 29            | 118           | 30            | 15            | 14            | 39            | 208           | 98            |

See footnotes at end of table.

No. 1279. **U.S. Government Foreign Grants and Credits by Type and Country: 1990 to 2005**—Con.

[In millions of dollars. See headnote, p. 801]

| Country  | 1990         | 1995         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Africa</b> . . . . .                              | <b>1,883</b> | <b>2,217</b> | <b>1,042</b> | <b>1,562</b> | <b>2,015</b> | <b>2,822</b> | <b>2,157</b> | <b>1,970</b> |
| Algeria . . . . .                                    | 59           | 755          | -53          | 182          | -73          | -123         | -146         | -173         |
| Angola . . . . .                                     | -15          | 37           | 31           | 43           | 87           | 27           | -7           | 18           |
| Benin . . . . .                                      | 5            | 14           | 22           | 38           | 23           | 24           | 22           | 23           |
| Botswana . . . . .                                   | 17           | 18           | 1            | 1            | 12           | 1            | (Z)          | 4            |
| Burkina Faso . . . . .                               | 15           | 23           | 7            | 9            | 12           | 2            | 5            | 6            |
| Burundi . . . . .                                    | 18           | 39           | 3            | 6            | 3            | 18           | 27           | 6            |
| Cameroon . . . . .                                   | 42           | 4            | 1            | 3            | 6            | 3            | 2            | 7            |
| Cape Verde . . . . .                                 | 8            | 11           | 1            | 2            | 2            | 1            | 4            | 2            |
| Chad . . . . .                                       | 24           | 14           | 2            | 7            | 3            | 1            | 24           | 8            |
| Congo (Kinshasa) . . . . .                           | 242          | 1            | 9            | 16           | 33           | 1,078        | 229          | 118          |
| Cote d'Ivoire . . . . .                              | 18           | 16           | 9            | 2            | 32           | 52           | 11           | 2            |
| Eritrea . . . . .                                    | -            | 9            | 48           | 45           | 36           | 23           | 42           | 62           |
| Ethiopia . . . . .                                   | 57           | 127          | 142          | 98           | 87           | 138          | 234          | 308          |
| Ghana . . . . .                                      | 14           | 63           | 40           | 86           | 48           | 50           | 67           | 53           |
| Guinea . . . . .                                     | 16           | 28           | 19           | 45           | 41           | 30           | 33           | 36           |
| Kenya . . . . .                                      | 115          | 35           | 44           | 108          | 50           | 58           | 82           | 91           |
| Lesotho . . . . .                                    | 16           | 13           | 1            | 1            | 1            | 1            | 1            | 1            |
| Liberia . . . . .                                    | 32           | 67           | 19           | 19           | 10           | 13           | 50           | 40           |
| Madagascar . . . . .                                 | 34           | 33           | 21           | 63           | 36           | 31           | 34           | 35           |
| Malawi . . . . .                                     | 35           | 64           | 45           | 41           | 46           | 42           | 54           | 46           |
| Mali . . . . .                                       | 31           | 31           | 50           | 9            | 49           | 50           | 45           | 55           |
| Mauritania . . . . .                                 | 13           | 2            | 2            | 5            | 4            | 3            | 4            | 13           |
| Morocco . . . . .                                    | 96           | -48          | -9           | -29          | 760          | -57          | -49          | -64          |
| Mozambique . . . . .                                 | 83           | 115          | 119          | 133          | 105          | 107          | 105          | 66           |
| Niger . . . . .                                      | 34           | 31           | 5            | 5            | 9            | 3            | 4            | 4            |
| Nigeria . . . . .                                    | 156          | 1            | -17          | 17           | 45           | 468          | 41           | 67           |
| Rwanda . . . . .                                     | 13           | 138          | 26           | 57           | 32           | 36           | 35           | 47           |
| Senegal . . . . .                                    | 61           | 24           | 27           | 51           | 42           | 45           | 52           | 38           |
| Sierra Leone . . . . .                               | 2            | 11           | 10           | 11           | 29           | 36           | 17           | 10           |
| Somalia . . . . .                                    | 80           | 26           | 7            | 1            | 6            | 10           | 16           | 7            |
| South Africa . . . . .                               | 20           | 112          | 68           | 119          | 98           | 115          | 332          | 103          |
| Sudan . . . . .                                      | 150          | 11           | 17           | 13           | 11           | 41           | 120          | 130          |
| Swaziland . . . . .                                  | 14           | 13           | -            | -            | -            | -            | (Z)          | -            |
| Tanzania . . . . .                                   | 51           | 19           | 15           | 50           | 44           | 49           | 66           | 62           |
| Togo . . . . .                                       | 10           | 3            | 2            | 2            | 4            | 5            | 1            | 1            |
| Tunisia . . . . .                                    | 44           | -4           | -19          | -18          | -12          | -15          | -3           | -10          |
| Uganda . . . . .                                     | 43           | 56           | 92           | 55           | 71           | 86           | 120          | 148          |
| Zambia . . . . .                                     | 63           | 27           | 44           | 42           | 34           | 52           | 56           | 90           |
| Zimbabwe . . . . .                                   | 10           | 29           | 23           | 24           | 21           | 23           | 31           | 27           |
| Other and unspecified <sup>3</sup>                   | 157          | 246          | 168          | 200          | 168          | 295          | 396          | 467          |
| <b>Far East and Pacific</b> . . . . .                | <b>39</b>    | <b>753</b>   | <b>550</b>   | <b>725</b>   | <b>331</b>   | <b>689</b>   | <b>-193</b>  | <b>-18</b>   |
| Australia . . . . .                                  | -34          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            |
| Burma . . . . .                                      | 1            | -2           | -            | 1            | 4            | 5            | 4            | 3            |
| Cambodia . . . . .                                   | 5            | 39           | 23           | 42           | 35           | 32           | 44           | 57           |
| China <sup>6</sup> . . . . .                         | 71           | 136          | 167          | 132          | 45           | 4            | 2            | (Z)          |
| Hong Kong . . . . .                                  | -8           | 73           | -15          | -24          | -20          | -23          | -28          | -28          |
| Indonesia . . . . .                                  | 46           | 25           | 270          | 488          | 221          | 821          | -157         | -9           |
| Japan and Ryukyu Islands . . . . .                   | -635         | (Z)          | -            | 1            | -            | -            | -            | -            |
| Korea, South . . . . .                               | -192         | -49          | -132         | -215         | -134         | -137         | -110         | -43          |
| Laos . . . . .                                       | (Z)          | 3            | 5            | 6            | 7            | 6            | 5            | 2            |
| Malaysia . . . . .                                   | -1           | (Z)          | 134          | 184          | 11           | 1            | -46          | -46          |
| Mongolia . . . . .                                   | -            | 11           | 9            | 18           | 20           | 15           | 20           | 19           |
| New Zealand . . . . .                                | -2           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            |
| Pacific Islands, Trust Territory of the <sup>7</sup> | 220          | 209          | 145          | 206          | 193          | 103          | 205          | 190          |
| Philippines . . . . .                                | 557          | 56           | 20           | -17          | -46          | -39          | -16          | -39          |
| Singapore . . . . .                                  | (Z)          | 1            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            |
| Taiwan <sup>6</sup> . . . . .                        | -7           | -5           | -1           | -1           | -1           | (Z)          | (Z)          | (Z)          |
| Thailand . . . . .                                   | -19          | 205          | -102         | -118         | -27          | -48          | 5            | 13           |
| Vietnam . . . . .                                    | 1            | (Z)          | 1            | 10           | 7            | 9            | -24          | -137         |
| Other and unspecified <sup>3</sup>                   | 38           | 51           | 26           | 12           | 16           | -60          | -145         | -137         |
| <b>Western Hemisphere</b> . . . . .                  | <b>2,025</b> | <b>485</b>   | <b>1,173</b> | <b>1,380</b> | <b>710</b>   | <b>676</b>   | <b>1,294</b> | <b>1,392</b> |
| Argentina . . . . .                                  | 64           | -26          | -73          | -55          | 4            | 20           | 150          | 97           |
| Bolivia . . . . .                                    | 114          | 101          | 136          | 189          | 152          | 208          | 213          | 153          |
| Brazil . . . . .                                     | 261          | -204         | 195          | 119          | 106          | -79          | -137         | -94          |
| Canada . . . . .                                     | -41          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            |
| Chile . . . . .                                      | -32          | -24          | -22          | -19          | -19          | -5           | (Z)          | -3           |
| Colombia . . . . .                                   | -30          | 5            | 33           | 71           | 76           | 153          | 284          | 442          |
| Costa Rica . . . . .                                 | 108          | -28          | -34          | -31          | -27          | -41          | -16          | -2           |
| Dominican Republic . . . . .                         | 28           | -15          | -58          | -41          | -65          | -60          | -25          | 14           |
| Ecuador . . . . .                                    | 61           | 5            | 14           | 38           | 75           | 18           | 18           | 38           |
| El Salvador . . . . .                                | 303          | 119          | 27           | 78           | 45           | 55           | 98           | 46           |

See footnotes at end of table.

No. 1279. **U.S. Government Foreign Grants and Credits by Type and Country: 1990 to 2005—Con.**

[In millions of dollars. See headnote, p. 801]

| Country   | 1990         | 1995         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Western Hemisphere—Con.:  |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Guatemala . . . . .   | 98           | 39           | 49           | 106          | 54           | 41           | 39           | 21           |
| Guyana . . . . .  | 42           | 10           | 5            | 9            | 4            | 4            | 7            | 10           |
| Haiti . . . . .   | 54           | 156          | 63           | 106          | 66           | 64           | 83           | 118          |
| Honduras . . . . .  | 226          | 77           | 100          | 258          | 85           | 50           | 83           | 70           |
| Jamaica . . . . .   | 108          | 30           | -34          | -21          | -15          | -8           | -2           | 3            |
| Mexico . . . . .  | 140          | -198         | -123         | 14           | -13          | -8           | 4            | 30           |
| Nicaragua . . . . .   | 105          | 41           | 53           | 152          | 60           | 40           | 28           | 35           |
| Panama <sup>9</sup> . . . . .   | 102          | 8            | -13          | -9           | (Z)          | 3            | 13           | 6            |
| Paraguay . . . . .  | (Z)          | 1            | 4            | 9            | 9            | 11           | 10           | 7            |
| Peru . . . . .  | 93           | 151          | 87           | 133          | 109          | 84           | 158          | 120          |
| Trinidad and Tobago . . . . .   | 5            | -14          | -19          | -21          | -26          | -31          | -108         | -5           |
| Uruguay . . . . .   | -3           | 1            | -2           | (Z)          | -2           | (Z)          | -2           | -2           |
| Venezuela . . . . .   | -18          | -2           | 133          | 2            | -8           | -6           | (Z)          | -6           |
| Other <sup>9</sup> and unspecified <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                             | 236          | 251          | 652          | 292          | 40           | 164          | 396          | 294          |
| <b>Other international organizations and unspecified areas <sup>3</sup></b> . . . . . | <b>1,619</b> | <b>2,513</b> | <b>3,942</b> | <b>3,191</b> | <b>5,447</b> | <b>5,692</b> | <b>3,727</b> | <b>5,282</b> |

- Represents or rounds to zero. X Not applicable. Z Less than \$500,000. <sup>1</sup> In 1992, some successor countries assumed portions of outstanding credits of the former Yugoslavia (assignment of the remaining portions is pending). Subsequent negative totals reflect payments to the United States on these assumed credits which were greater than the extension of new credits and grants to these countries. <sup>2</sup> Includes North Atlantic Treaty Organization and Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development. <sup>3</sup> In recent years, significant amounts of foreign assistance has been reported on a regional, inter-regional, and worldwide basis. Country totals in this table may understate actual assistance to many countries. <sup>4</sup> Foreign assistance to Iraq during the 1991-96 period was direct humanitarian assistance to ethnic minorities of Northern Iraq after the conflict in the Persian Gulf. <sup>5</sup> United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine refugees. <sup>6</sup> See footnote 2, Table 1380. <sup>7</sup> Excludes transactions with Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands after 1990; includes transactions with Federated States of Micronesia, Republic of the Marshall Islands, and Republic of Palau. <sup>8</sup> Includes transfer of Panama Canal to the Republic of Panama on December 1999. <sup>9</sup> Includes Andean Development Corporation, Caribbean Development Bank, Central American Bank for Economic Integration, Eastern Caribbean Central Bank, Inter-American Institute of Agricultural Science, Organizations of American States, and Pan American Health Organization.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, press releases, and unpublished data.

**Table 1280. U.S. Foreign Economic and Military Aid Programs: 1980 to 2004**

[In millions of dollars (9,694 represents \$9,694,000,000). For years ending September 30. Economic aid shown here represents U.S. economic aid—not just aid under the Foreign Assistance Act. Major components in recent years include AID, Food for Peace, Peace Corps, and paid-in subscriptions to international financial institutions, such as IBRD, and IDB. Annual figures are gross unadjusted program figures]

| Year and region                        | Total economic and military aid | Economic aid  |            |               | Military aid |       |              |
|--|---------------------------------|---------------|------------|---------------|--------------|-------|--------------|
|  |                                 | Total         | Loans      | Grants        | Total        | Loans | Grants       |
| 1980 . . . . .                         | 9,694                           | 7,572         | 843        | 6,729         | 2,122        | 1,450 | 672          |
| 1981 . . . . .                         | 10,539                          | 7,294         | 775        | 6,519         | 3,245        | 2,546 | 699          |
| 1982 . . . . .                         | 12,316                          | 8,122         | 690        | 7,432         | 4,195        | 3,084 | 1,111        |
| 1983 . . . . .                         | 19,314                          | 8,602         | 773        | 7,830         | 10,711       | 9,044 | 1,667        |
| 1984 . . . . .                         | 15,524                          | 9,038         | 784        | 8,255         | 6,485        | 4,401 | 2,084        |
| 1985 . . . . .                         | 18,128                          | 12,327        | 984        | 11,343        | 5,801        | 2,365 | 3,436        |
| 1986 . . . . .                         | 16,620                          | 10,796        | 890        | 9,907         | 5,824        | 1,980 | 3,844        |
| 1987 . . . . .                         | 14,797                          | 9,705         | 892        | 8,813         | 5,092        | 953   | 4,139        |
| 1988 . . . . .                         | 13,965                          | 9,135         | 693        | 8,442         | 4,831        | 763   | 4,068        |
| 1989 . . . . .                         | 14,846                          | 10,018        | 687        | 9,331         | 4,828        | 410   | 4,418        |
| 1990 . . . . .                         | 16,056                          | 11,044        | 748        | 10,296        | 5,012        | 404   | 4,608        |
| 1991 . . . . .                         | 17,268                          | 12,099        | 345        | 11,754        | 5,169        | 478   | 4,692        |
| 1992 . . . . .                         | 16,181                          | 11,564        | 494        | 11,070        | 4,617        | 345   | 4,272        |
| 1993 . . . . .                         | 17,434                          | 12,611        | 545        | 12,066        | 4,823        | 855   | 3,968        |
| 1994 . . . . .                         | 16,705                          | 12,355        | 978        | 11,377        | 4,350        | 770   | 3,581        |
| 1995 . . . . .                         | 15,823                          | 11,894        | 277        | 11,617        | 3,930        | 558   | 3,372        |
| 1996 . . . . .                         | 14,201                          | 9,898         | 393        | 9,505         | 4,303        | 544   | 3,759        |
| 1997 . . . . .                         | 13,544                          | 9,588         | 244        | 9,344         | 3,956        | 298   | 3,658        |
| 1998 . . . . .                         | 14,469                          | 10,827        | 335        | 10,492        | 3,642        | 100   | 3,542        |
| 1999 . . . . .                         | 15,787                          | 12,023        | 900        | 11,123        | 3,764        | -     | 3,764        |
| 2000 . . . . .                         | 16,092                          | 11,474        | 244        | 11,229        | 4,619        | -     | 4,619        |
| 2001 . . . . .                         | 16,740                          | 12,986        | 268        | 12,718        | 3,754        | -     | 3,754        |
| 2002 . . . . .                         | 20,689                          | 16,166        | 187        | 15,979        | 4,522        | -     | 4,522        |
| 2003 . . . . .                         | 27,312                          | 20,807        | 245        | 20,562        | 6,506        | -     | 6,506        |
| <b>2004, total . . . . .</b>           | <b>33,405</b>                   | <b>26,613</b> | <b>216</b> | <b>26,397</b> | <b>6,791</b> | -     | <b>6,791</b> |
| Asia . . . . .                         | 3,587                           | 2,865         | 81         | 2,783         | 722          | -     | 722          |
| Central Asia . . . . .                 | 1,942                           | 1,893         | 18         | 1,875         | 49           | -     | 49           |
| Eastern Europe . . . . .               | 715                             | 551           | -          | 551           | 163          | -     | 163          |
| Latin America and Caribbean . . . . .  | 2,362                           | 2,228         | 37         | 2,191         | 134          | -     | 134          |
| Middle East and North Africa . . . . . | 14,118                          | 8,514         | 58         | 8,456         | 5,604        | -     | 5,604        |
| Oceania . . . . .                      | 146                             | 145           | -          | 145           | 1            | -     | 1            |
| Sub-Saharan Africa . . . . .           | 3,975                           | 3,911         | 22         | 3,888         | 64           | -     | 64           |
| Western Europe . . . . .               | 66                              | 25            | -          | 25            | 41           | -     | 41           |
| World not specified . . . . .          | 6,473                           | 6,461         | -          | 6,461         | 12           | -     | 12           |

- Represents or rounds to zero.

Source: U.S. Agency for International Development, *U.S. Overseas Loans, Grants, Obligations and Loan Authorizations*, annual. See also <<http://quesdb.cdie.org/gbk/index.html>> (released 01 March 2006).

**Table 1281. U.S. Foreign Economic and Military Aid by Major Recipient Country: 2000 to 2004**

[In millions of dollars (16,092 represents \$16,092,000,000). For years ending Sept. 30]

| Recipient country               |               |               |               |               | 2004          |               |              |
|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|
|                                 | 2000          | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          | Total         | Economic aid  | Military aid |
| <b>Total</b> <sup>1</sup>       | <b>16,092</b> | <b>16,740</b> | <b>20,689</b> | <b>27,312</b> | <b>33,405</b> | <b>26,613</b> | <b>6,791</b> |
| Afghanistan                     | 40            | 89            | 556           | 1,330         | 2,033         | 1,463         | 570          |
| Albania                         | 69            | 54            | 53            | 56            | 48            | 42            | 6            |
| Angola                          | 102           | 77            | 121           | 158           | 118           | 118           | 1            |
| Armenia                         | 104           | 116           | 101           | 74            | 77            | 74            | 3            |
| Azerbaijan                      | 54            | 40            | 61            | 55            | 57            | 54            | 4            |
| Bangladesh                      | 78            | 154           | 96            | 104           | 92            | 91            | 1            |
| Bolivia                         | 240           | 177           | 183           | 210           | 183           | 178           | 5            |
| Bosnia and Herzegovina          | 164           | 191           | 92            | 89            | 89            | 58            | 31           |
| Bulgaria                        | 49            | 62            | 60            | 58            | 47            | 37            | 10           |
| Burundi                         | 7             | 23            | 25            | 45            | 47            | 47            | —            |
| Cambodia                        | 24            | 35            | 44            | 61            | 73            | 73            | —            |
| Chad                            | 4             | 8             | 5             | 8             | 38            | 37            | 1            |
| Colombia                        | 1,158         | 257           | 536           | 678           | 748           | 648           | 100          |
| Congo (Kinshasa)                | 31            | 75            | 80            | 121           | 120           | 119           | —            |
| Dominican Republic              | 21            | 44            | 31            | 41            | 45            | 42            | 3            |
| Ecuador                         | 76            | 63            | 86            | 89            | 91            | 91            | —            |
| Egypt                           | 2,044         | 1,708         | 2,196         | 1,754         | 1,958         | 664           | 1,294        |
| El Salvador                     | 35            | 114           | 114           | 64            | 89            | 62            | 7            |
| Eritrea                         | 37            | 69            | 28            | 104           | 88            | 87            | —            |
| Ethiopia                        | 277           | 198           | 138           | 603           | 436           | 433           | 3            |
| Georgia                         | 111           | 135           | 184           | 86            | 124           | 108           | 16           |
| Ghana                           | 66            | 72            | 56            | 72            | 73            | 72            | 2            |
| Guatemala                       | 72            | 75            | 82            | 50            | 74            | 72            | 1            |
| Guinea                          | 33            | 61            | 45            | 90            | 53            | 52            | 1            |
| Haiti                           | 88            | 86            | 57            | 84            | 158           | 158           | —            |
| Honduras                        | 41            | 48            | 45            | 73            | 66            | 63            | 4            |
| India                           | 185           | 181           | 205           | 183           | 174           | 173           | 1            |
| Indonesia                       | 242           | 168           | 194           | 202           | 202           | 157           | 45           |
| Iraq                            | 5             | —             | 39            | —             | 3,944         | 157           | 1            |
| Israel                          | 3,770         | 2,814         | 2,760         | 3,684         | 8,263         | 6,421         | 1,842        |
| Jordan                          | 400           | 265           | 348           | 1,594         | 2,702         | 555           | 2,147        |
| Kazakhstan                      | 53            | —             | 66            | 56            | 609           | 401           | 208          |
| Kenya                           | 90            | 142           | 101           | 131           | 73            | 69            | 4            |
| Korea, North                    | 139           | 162           | 118           | 41            | 186           | 177           | 9            |
| Kosovo                          | 197           | 178           | 141           | 57            | 56            | 56            | —            |
| Liberia                         | 14            | 54            | 15            | 41            | 117           | 110           | 7            |
| Macedonia                       | 60            | 63            | 86            | 73            | 138           | 138           | —            |
| Madagascar                      | 27            | 33            | 32            | 47            | 52            | 44            | 9            |
| Malawi                          | 44            | 34            | 51            | 45            | 45            | 45            | —            |
| Mali                            | 44            | 41            | 42            | 53            | 54            | 54            | —            |
| Mexico                          | 44            | 52            | 94            | 69            | 94            | 93            | 1            |
| Micronesia, Federated States of | 81            | 82            | 100           | 100           | 78            | 78            | —            |
| Moldova                         | 49            | 73            | 46            | 40            | 45            | 42            | 2            |
| Mozambique                      | 78            | 83            | 62            | 91            | 102           | 101           | —            |
| Nepal                           | 22            | 41            | 59            | 56            | 55            | 51            | 5            |
| Nicaragua                       | 34            | 61            | 49            | 68            | 62            | 59            | 2            |
| Nigeria                         | 113           | 97            | 105           | 94            | 125           | 125           | —            |
| Pakistan                        | 19            | 187           | 1,081         | 370           | 231           | 155           | 76           |
| Peru                            | 203           | 209           | 280           | 232           | 275           | 275           | —            |
| Philippines                     | 80            | 137           | 202           | 223           | 220           | 168           | 53           |
| Romania                         | 46            | 64            | 60            | 69            | 53            | 42            | 11           |
| Russia                          | 389           | 508           | 463           | 883           | 1,142         | 1,142         | —            |
| Rwanda                          | 37            | 31            | 41            | 47            | 60            | 59            | —            |
| Serbia and Montenegro           | 353           | 398           | 340           | 208           | 242           | 235           | 7            |
| South Africa                    | 55            | 56            | 77            | 92            | 126           | 126           | —            |
| Sri Lanka                       | 9             | 26            | 29            | 34            | 37            | 34            | 3            |
| Sudan                           | 51            | 69            | 121           | 186           | 479           | 474           | 5            |
| Tajikistan                      | 36            | 64            | 89            | 49            | 50            | 47            | 2            |
| Tanzania                        | 43            | 81            | 45            | 81            | 101           | 101           | —            |
| Turkey                          | 3             | 7             | 257           | 1,028         | 50            | 10            | 40           |
| Uganda                          | 76            | 90            | 94            | 179           | 225           | 222           | 3            |
| Ukraine                         | 180           | 209           | 226           | 98            | 135           | 125           | 10           |
| West Bank/Gaza                  | 122           | 135           | 236           | 192           | 137           | 137           | —            |
| Yemen                           | 56            | 40            | 23            | 41            | 79            | 58            | 21           |
| Zambia                          | 35            | 46            | 66            | 66            | 102           | 102           | —            |

— Represents zero or rounds to zero. <sup>1</sup> Includes countries not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Agency for International Development, *U.S. Overseas Loans, Grants, Obligations and Loan Authorizations*, annual. See also <<http://quesdb.cdie.org/gbk/index.html>>.

**Table 1282. U.S. International Trade in Goods and Services: 1998 to 2005**

[In millions of dollars (-163,153 represents -\$163,153,000,000). Data presented on a balance of payments basis and will not agree with the following merchandise trade Tables 1283 to 1293]

| Category                 | 1998             | 1999             | 2000             | 2001             | 2002             | 2003             | 2004             | 2005             |
|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>TRADE BALANCE</b>     |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>Total</b>             | <b>-164,606</b>  | <b>-263,286</b>  | <b>-377,559</b>  | <b>-362,795</b>  | <b>-421,068</b>  | <b>-494,897</b>  | <b>-611,296</b>  | <b>-716,730</b>  |
| Goods                    | -246,687         | -346,015         | -452,414         | -427,188         | -482,297         | -547,302         | -665,410         | -782,740         |
| Services                 | 82,081           | 82,729           | 74,855           | 64,393           | 61,230           | 52,405           | 54,114           | 66,010           |
| Travel                   | 14,842           | 15,838           | 17,695           | 11,693           | 7,890            | 6,904            | 8,797            | 12,505           |
| Passenger fares          | 127              | -1,530           | -3,587           | -4,707           | -2,923           | -5,264           | -4,872           | -5,135           |
| Other transportation     | -4,759           | -7,223           | -11,622          | -10,240          | -9,212           | -13,193          | -16,725          | -19,862          |
| Royalties, license fees  | 24,391           | 26,563           | 26,765           | 24,158           | 25,155           | 27,955           | 29,301           | 32,909           |
| Other private services   | 44,183           | 48,424           | 47,384           | 47,836           | 49,603           | 50,851           | 54,264           | 59,509           |
| Other                    | 5,220            | 2,593            | 317              | -2,296           | -7,158           | -12,527          | -13,832          | -11,024          |
| U.S. govt misc. services | -1,923           | -1,936           | -2,097           | -2,051           | -2,125           | -2,321           | -2,819           | -2,892           |
| <b>EXPORTS</b>           |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>Total</b>             | <b>933,174</b>   | <b>965,884</b>   | <b>1,070,597</b> | <b>1,004,896</b> | <b>974,721</b>   | <b>1,016,096</b> | <b>1,151,942</b> | <b>1,275,245</b> |
| Goods                    | 670,416          | 683,965          | 771,994          | 718,712          | 682,422          | 713,415          | 807,516          | 894,631          |
| Services                 | 262,758          | 281,919          | 298,603          | 286,184          | 292,299          | 302,681          | 344,426          | 380,614          |
| Travel                   | 17,325           | 74,801           | 82,400           | 71,893           | 66,605           | 64,348           | 74,547           | 81,680           |
| Passenger fares          | 20,098           | 19,785           | 20,687           | 17,926           | 17,046           | 15,693           | 18,851           | 20,931           |
| Other transportation     | 25,604           | 26,916           | 29,803           | 28,442           | 29,195           | 31,512           | 37,436           | 42,245           |
| Royalties, license fees  | 35,626           | 39,670           | 43,233           | 40,696           | 44,508           | 46,988           | 52,512           | 57,410           |
| Other private services   | 91,774           | 103,934          | 107,904          | 113,857          | 122,207          | 130,561          | 144,654          | 158,223          |
| Other                    | 17,405           | 15,928           | 13,790           | 12,539           | 11,943           | 12,769           | 15,467           | 19,038           |
| U.S. govt misc. services | 926              | 885              | 786              | 831              | 795              | 810              | 959              | 1,087            |
| <b>IMPORTS</b>           |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>Total</b>             | <b>1,097,780</b> | <b>1,229,170</b> | <b>1,448,156</b> | <b>1,367,691</b> | <b>1,395,789</b> | <b>1,510,993</b> | <b>1,763,238</b> | <b>1,991,975</b> |
| Goods                    | 917,103          | 1,029,980        | 1,224,408        | 1,145,900        | 1,164,720        | 1,260,717        | 1,472,926        | 1,677,371        |
| Services                 | 180,677          | 199,190          | 223,748          | 221,791          | 231,069          | 250,276          | 290,312          | 314,604          |
| Travel                   | 56,483           | 58,663           | 64,705           | 60,200           | 58,715           | 57,444           | 65,750           | 69,175           |
| Passenger fares          | 19,971           | 21,315           | 24,274           | 22,633           | 19,969           | 20,957           | 23,723           | 26,066           |
| Other transportation     | 30,363           | 34,139           | 41,425           | 38,682           | 38,407           | 44,705           | 54,161           | 62,107           |
| Royalties, license fees  | 11,235           | 13,107           | 16,468           | 16,538           | 19,353           | 19,033           | 23,211           | 24,501           |
| Other private services   | 47,591           | 55,510           | 60,520           | 66,021           | 72,604           | 79,710           | 90,390           | 98,714           |
| Other                    | 12,185           | 13,335           | 13,473           | 14,835           | 19,101           | 25,296           | 29,299           | 30,062           |
| U.S. govt misc. services | 2,849            | 2,821            | 2,883            | 2,882            | 2,920            | 3,131            | 3,778            | 3,979            |

<sup>1</sup> Represents transfers under U.S. military sales contracts for exports and direct defense expenditures for imports.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *U.S. International Trade in Goods and Services, Annual Revision for 2005*, Series FT-900(06-04) and previous reports. See also <[http://www.census.gov/foreign-trade/Press-Release/2005pr/final\\_revisions/05final.pdf](http://www.census.gov/foreign-trade/Press-Release/2005pr/final_revisions/05final.pdf)> (released 09 June 2006).

**Table 1283. U.S. Exports, General Imports, and Trade Balance in Goods: 1980 to 2004**

[In billions of dollars (225.7 represents \$225,700,000,000). Domestic and foreign exports, are f.a.s. value basis; general imports are on customs value basis]

| Year | Total goods <sup>1</sup> |         |         | Manufactured goods <sup>2, 3</sup> |         |         | Agricultural products <sup>4</sup> |         |         | Mineral fuels <sup>3, 5</sup> |         |         |
|------|--------------------------|---------|---------|------------------------------------|---------|---------|------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------------------------|---------|---------|
|      | Exports                  | Imports | Balance | Exports                            | Imports | Balance | Exports                            | Imports | Balance | Exports                       | Imports | Balance |
| 1980 | 225.7                    | 245.3   | -19.5   | 160.7                              | 133.0   | 27.7    | 41.8                               | 17.4    | 24.3    | 8.2                           | 78.9    | -70.7   |
| 1981 | 238.7                    | 261.0   | -22.3   | 171.7                              | 149.8   | 22.0    | 43.8                               | 17.2    | 26.6    | 10.3                          | 81.2    | -70.9   |
| 1982 | 216.4                    | 244.0   | -27.5   | 155.3                              | 151.7   | 3.6     | 37.0                               | 15.7    | 21.3    | 12.8                          | 65.3    | -52.5   |
| 1983 | 205.6                    | 258.0   | -52.4   | 148.5                              | 171.2   | -22.7   | 36.5                               | 16.5    | 20.9    | 9.8                           | 57.8    | -48.0   |
| 1984 | 205.6                    | 258.0   | -52.4   | 148.7                              | 170.9   | -22.2   | 36.1                               | 16.0    | 20.2    | 9.8                           | 57.8    | -48.0   |
| 1985 | 224.0                    | 330.7   | -106.7  | 164.1                              | 230.9   | -66.8   | 37.9                               | 19.3    | 18.6    | 9.7                           | 60.8    | -51.1   |
| 1986 | 218.8                    | 336.5   | -117.7  | 168.0                              | 257.5   | -89.5   | 29.3                               | 19.5    | 9.8     | 10.3                          | 53.7    | -43.4   |
| 1987 | 227.2                    | 365.4   | -138.3  | 179.8                              | 296.7   | -116.8  | 26.3                               | 20.9    | 5.4     | 8.4                           | 37.2    | -28.8   |
| 1988 | 254.1                    | 406.2   | -152.1  | 199.9                              | 324.4   | -124.6  | 28.7                               | 20.3    | 8.4     | 8.0                           | 44.1    | -36.1   |
| 1989 | 322.4                    | 441.0   | -118.5  | 255.6                              | 361.4   | -105.7  | 37.1                               | 20.7    | 16.4    | 8.5                           | 41.0    | -32.5   |
| 1990 | 363.8                    | 473.2   | -109.4  | 287.0                              | 379.4   | -92.4   | 41.6                               | 21.1    | 20.5    | 9.9                           | 52.6    | -42.7   |
| 1991 | 393.6                    | 495.3   | -101.7  | 315.4                              | 388.8   | -73.5   | 39.6                               | 22.3    | 17.2    | 12.4                          | 64.7    | -52.3   |
| 1992 | 421.7                    | 488.5   | -66.7   | 345.1                              | 392.4   | -47.3   | 39.4                               | 22.1    | 17.2    | 12.3                          | 54.1    | -41.8   |
| 1993 | 448.2                    | 532.7   | -84.5   | 368.5                              | 434.3   | -65.9   | 43.1                               | 23.4    | 19.8    | 11.3                          | 55.3    | -43.9   |
| 1994 | 465.1                    | 580.7   | -115.6  | 388.7                              | 479.9   | -91.2   | 42.8                               | 23.6    | 19.2    | 9.9                           | 55.9    | -46.0   |
| 1995 | 512.6                    | 663.3   | -150.6  | 431.1                              | 557.3   | -126.3  | 45.9                               | 26.0    | 20.0    | 9.0                           | 56.4    | -47.4   |
| 1996 | 584.7                    | 743.4   | -158.7  | 486.7                              | 629.7   | -143.0  | 56.0                               | 29.3    | 26.8    | 10.5                          | 59.1    | -48.6   |
| 1997 | 625.1                    | 795.3   | -170.2  | 524.7                              | 658.8   | -134.1  | 60.6                               | 32.6    | 28.1    | 12.4                          | 78.1    | -65.7   |
| 1998 | 689.2                    | 870.7   | -181.5  | 592.5                              | 728.9   | -136.4  | 57.1                               | 35.2    | 21.9    | 13.0                          | 78.3    | -65.3   |
| 1999 | 682.1                    | 911.9   | -229.8  | 596.6                              | 790.8   | -194.2  | 52.0                               | 35.7    | 16.3    | 10.4                          | 57.3    | -47.0   |
| 2000 | 695.8                    | 1,024.6 | -328.8  | 611.6                              | 882.7   | -271.1  | 48.2                               | 36.7    | 11.5    | 9.9                           | 75.2    | -65.3   |
| 2001 | 781.9                    | 1,218.0 | -436.1  | 691.5                              | 1,012.9 | -321.3  | 53.0                               | 39.2    | 13.8    | 13.4                          | 135.4   | -122.0  |
| 2002 | 729.1                    | 1,141.0 | -411.9  | 640.2                              | 950.7   | -310.4  | 55.2                               | 39.5    | 15.7    | 12.7                          | 121.9   | -109.2  |
| 2003 | 693.1                    | 1,164.7 | -471.6  | 606.3                              | 974.6   | -368.3  | 54.8                               | 42.0    | 12.8    | 11.7                          | 115.7   | -104.0  |
| 2004 | 724.8                    | 1,257.1 | -532.4  | 627.1                              | 1,027.4 | -400.3  | 61.4                               | 47.5    | 13.9    | 14.1                          | 153.3   | -139.2  |
| 2004 | 818.8                    | 1,469.7 | -650.9  | 710.3                              | 1,174.8 | -464.4  | 63.4                               | 54.2    | 9.2     | 19.0                          | 206.7   | -187.6  |

<sup>1</sup> Includes nonmonetary gold, military grant aid, special category shipments, trade between the U.S. Virgin Islands and foreign countries and undocumented exports to Canada. Adjustments were also made for carryover. Import values are based on transaction prices whenever possible. <sup>2</sup> Manufactured goods include commodity sections 5-9 under Schedules A and E for 1980-1982 and SITC Rev. 3 for 1983-forward. Manufactures include undocumented exports to Canada, nonmonetary gold (excluding gold ore, scrap, and base bullion), and special category shipments. <sup>3</sup> Data for 1980 exclude trade between the U.S. Virgin Islands and foreign countries. Census data concordances link the 1980-92 trade figures into time series that are as consistent as possible. Import values are for Customs value; these values are based on transaction prices while maintaining a data series as consistent as possible over time. 1991 Imports include revisions for passenger cars, trucks, petroleum, and petroleum products not included elsewhere. <sup>4</sup> Agricultural products for 1983-forward utilize the latest census definition that excludes manufactured goods that were previously classified as manufactured agricultural products. <sup>5</sup> Mineral fuels include commodity section 3 under SITC Rev. 2 for 1980-1982 and SITC Rev. 3 for 1983-forward.

Source: U.S. International Trade Administration, through 1996, *U.S. Foreign Trade Highlights*, annual; and thereafter, <<http://www.ita.doc.gov/td/industry/otea/usftn/aggregate/H04t03.pdf>> (released 20 June 2005).

**Table 1284. U.S. Exports and Imports for Consumption of Merchandise by Customs District: 1990 to 2005**

[In billions of dollars (393.0 represents \$393,000,000,000). Exports are f.a.s. (free alongside ship) value all years; imports are on customs value basis. These data may differ from those in Tables 1283, 1288, and 1289. For methodology, see Foreign Trade Statistics in Appendix III]

| Customs district            | Exports      |              |              |              |              | Imports for consumption |                |                |                |                |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                             | 1990         | 2000         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         | 1990                    | 2000           | 2003           | 2004           | 2005           |
| <b>Total</b> <sup>1</sup>   | <b>393.0</b> | <b>780.0</b> | <b>723.7</b> | <b>817.9</b> | <b>904.4</b> | <b>490.6</b>            | <b>1,205.6</b> | <b>1,250.1</b> | <b>1,460.2</b> | <b>1,662.4</b> |
| Anchorage, AK               | 3.7          | 5.9          | 8.4          | 8.7          | 12.1         | 0.7                     | 13.4           | 9.2            | 10.5           | 10.2           |
| Baltimore, MD               | 6.7          | 6.2          | 6.0          | 7.2          | 9.0          | 11.2                    | 18.6           | 22.7           | 26.7           | 29.5           |
| Boston, MA                  | 5.6          | 7.0          | 7.0          | 9.7          | 9.9          | 12.2                    | 18.7           | 16.4           | 19.2           | 21.4           |
| Buffalo, NY                 | 15.8         | 38.2         | 28.8         | 33.6         | 34.7         | 19.2                    | 38.4           | 35.9           | 40.9           | 42.1           |
| Charleston, SC <sup>2</sup> | 6.7          | 12.6         | 13.6         | 15.4         | 16.1         | 6.8                     | 16.9           | 21.0           | 26.0           | 30.9           |
| Chicago, IL                 | 10.2         | 21.7         | 21.3         | 25.9         | 30.0         | 18.3                    | 51.1           | 58.3           | 69.1           | 78.5           |
| Cleveland, OH               | 4.0          | 22.7         | 17.2         | 19.0         | 20.8         | 11.3                    | 36.5           | 36.1           | 44.6           | 51.2           |
| Dallas/Fort Worth, TX       | 3.4          | 11.5         | 12.3         | 16.4         | 17.8         | 4.8                     | 18.8           | 22.4           | 27.8           | 32.0           |
| Detroit, MI                 | 35.6         | 79.4         | 87.6         | 93.4         | 105.7        | 37.8                    | 97.6           | 98.8           | 112.2          | 122.8          |
| Duluth, MN                  | 0.8          | 1.5          | 1.7          | 1.8          | 1.9          | 3.9                     | 7.0            | 7.6            | 9.0            | 9.4            |
| El Paso, TX                 | 3.9          | 18.0         | 17.5         | 19.3         | 19.9         | 5.0                     | 24.1           | 25.3           | 27.8           | 27.7           |
| Great Falls, MT             | 2.4          | 5.0          | 5.4          | 6.1          | 9.7          | 4.7                     | 14.3           | 17.5           | 21.5           | 26.8           |
| Honolulu, HI                | 0.5          | 0.7          | 2.5          | 1.8          | 2.4          | 2.1                     | 2.9            | 2.0            | 2.2            | 2.9            |
| Houston/Galveston, TX       | 17.6         | 29.7         | 32.1         | 39.5         | 46.7         | 21.6                    | 40.9           | 48.4           | 64.4           | 89.4           |
| Laredo, TX                  | 15.2         | 57.7         | 48.6         | 56.0         | 60.3         | 10.0                    | 62.7           | 66.1           | 74.4           | 78.2           |
| Los Angeles, CA             | 42.1         | 77.6         | 67.7         | 70.8         | 78.4         | 64.1                    | 150.1          | 165.4          | 191.0          | 213.5          |
| Miami, FL                   | 11.2         | 31.0         | 26.3         | 30.0         | 34.1         | 7.1                     | 23.3           | 25.0           | 27.8           | 30.4           |
| Milwaukee, WI               | 0.1          | 0.1          | 0.2          | 0.1          | 0.2          | 1.1                     | 1.5            | 1.8            | 1.5            | 1.5            |
| Minneapolis, MN             | 0.9          | 1.4          | 1.5          | 1.7          | 2.3          | 2.0                     | 4.3            | 5.4            | 5.8            | 6.9            |
| Mobile, AL                  | 1.9          | 4.0          | 4.6          | 5.0          | 4.9          | 3.4                     | 7.9            | 8.9            | 11.0           | 13.7           |
| New Orleans, LA             | 18.0         | 35.9         | 33.6         | 36.8         | 32.4         | 24.1                    | 54.0           | 59.2           | 76.2           | 94.2           |
| New York, NY                | 50.9         | 79.5         | 71.9         | 80.8         | 90.8         | 68.0                    | 145.6          | 147.5          | 163.6          | 176.3          |
| Nogales, AZ                 | 2.1          | 7.3          | 5.0          | 5.9          | 6.9          | 4.2                     | 14.1           | 11.6           | 12.5           | 13.6           |
| Norfolk, VA <sup>2</sup>    | 11.7         | 12.4         | 12.3         | 13.4         | 16.7         | 7.4                     | 13.6           | 17.7           | 20.0           | 23.5           |
| Ogdensburg, NY              | 7.9          | 12.4         | 10.4         | 11.9         | 13.2         | 9.8                     | 23.7           | 21.3           | 24.2           | 27.8           |
| Pembina, ND                 | 3.4          | 8.7          | 9.2          | 11.0         | 13.6         | 4.1                     | 11.0           | 9.6            | 11.1           | 12.8           |
| Philadelphia, PA            | 4.0          | 6.0          | 7.3          | 9.0          | 10.1         | 18.3                    | 28.3           | 29.8           | 38.6           | 47.5           |
| Port Arthur, TX             | 0.9          | 1.2          | 1.4          | 2.0          | 2.1          | 3.2                     | 10.9           | 13.7           | 18.0           | 21.3           |
| Portland, ME                | 1.7          | 2.6          | 2.8          | 2.8          | 2.8          | 4.3                     | 8.7            | 8.8            | 9.3            | 10.9           |
| Portland, OR                | 5.8          | 7.2          | 6.2          | 6.7          | 6.3          | 5.6                     | 12.5           | 11.8           | 13.9           | 14.2           |
| Providence, RI              | (Z)          | (Z)          | 0.1          | 0.1          | 0.1          | 1.3                     | 1.3            | 3.1            | 3.3            | 4.4            |
| San Diego, CA               | 3.4          | 12.7         | 12.7         | 14.0         | 15.0         | 4.3                     | 22.2           | 22.8           | 25.4           | 28.2           |
| San Francisco, CA           | 23.1         | 58.3         | 33.1         | 38.2         | 36.6         | 28.0                    | 68.6           | 46.2           | 54.9           | 61.8           |
| San Juan, PR                | 2.5          | 4.8          | 8.9          | 9.7          | 9.7          | 5.4                     | 11.8           | 19.0           | 19.1           | 19.4           |
| Savannah, GA                | 7.4          | 15.9         | 17.0         | 21.6         | 24.6         | 9.8                     | 26.1           | 30.8           | 38.4           | 47.6           |
| Seattle, WA                 | 32.6         | 40.4         | 39.8         | 43.5         | 48.9         | 20.9                    | 40.5           | 35.7           | 43.2           | 51.0           |
| St. Albans, VT              | 4.0          | 4.5          | 3.0          | 3.6          | 4.2          | 5.2                     | 9.4            | 9.8            | 10.5           | 12.6           |
| St. Louis, MO               | 0.3          | 1.3          | 0.6          | 0.7          | 1.3          | 3.0                     | 7.9            | 7.9            | 9.1            | 10.1           |
| Tampa, FL                   | 4.3          | 4.8          | 6.2          | 7.5          | 10.0         | 7.0                     | 14.7           | 14.6           | 15.4           | 19.7           |
| Virgin Islands of the U.S.  | 0.2          | 0.3          | 0.4          | 0.5          | 0.5          | 2.1                     | 4.8            | 5.0            | 6.8            | 9.0            |
| Washington, DC              | 1.1          | 2.8          | 2.4          | 2.8          | 3.7          | 0.8                     | 2.6            | 2.4            | 3.3            | 3.7            |
| Wilmington, NC              | 3.0          | 2.5          | 1.7          | 1.9          | 2.2          | 3.3                     | 10.6           | 13.2           | 13.9           | 15.5           |

Z Less than \$50 million. <sup>1</sup> Totals shown for exports reflect the value of estimated parcel post and Special Category shipments, and beginning 1990, adjustments for undocumented exports to Canada, which are not distributed by customs district. The value of bituminous coal exported through Norfolk, VA; Charleston, SC; and Mobile, AL is reflected in the total but not distributed by district. <sup>2</sup> Excludes exports of bituminous coal, which are included in the "Total" line.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 1990, *U.S. Merchandise Trade: Selected Highlights*, Series FT 920, monthly; 2000–2004, *U.S. Export History and U.S. Import History* on compact disc; beginning 2005, *U.S. Merchandise Trade: Selected Highlights*, December 2005, series FT920. See also <<http://www.census.gov/foreign-trade/Press-Release/ft920index.html>> (released 10 February 2006).

**Table 1285. Export and Import Unit Value Indexes—Selected Countries: 2001 to 2005**

[Indexes in U.S. dollars, 2000 = 100. A unit value is an implicit price derived from value and quantity data]

| Country              | Export unit value |             |             |              |              | Import unit value |             |             |              |              |
|----------------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
|                      | 2001              | 2002        | 2003        | 2004         | 2005         | 2001              | 2002        | 2003        | 2004         | 2005         |
| <b>United States</b> | <b>99.2</b>       | <b>98.2</b> | <b>99.7</b> | <b>103.6</b> | <b>106.9</b> | <b>96.5</b>       | <b>94.1</b> | <b>96.9</b> | <b>102.3</b> | <b>110.0</b> |
| Australia            | 98.2              | 100.0       | 109.9       | 129.1        | 152.9        | 94.3              | 94.5        | 103.8       | 111.1        | 116.6        |
| Belgium              | 99.3              | 103.5       | 120.4       | 134.9        | 142.0        | 99.5              | 102.2       | 119.8       | 136.1        | 142.8        |
| Canada               | 97.8              | 93.2        | 103.8       | 114.8        | 129.0        | 98.8              | 98.2        | 101.9       | 107.9        | 115.9        |
| France               | 107.7             | 109.0       | 130.7       | 141.4        | 140.4        | 99.5              | 98.9        | 118.7       | 127.6        | 127.0        |
| Germany              | 99.0              | 101.5       | 118.3       | 128.9        | 129.7        | 97.1              | 97.2        | 110.4       | 120.3        | 123.2        |
| Greece               | 104.9             | 111.5       | 133.4       | 154.1        | 160.1        | (NA)              | (NA)        | (NA)        | (NA)         | (NA)         |
| Ireland              | 98.3              | 103.2       | 114.7       | 115.4        | 119.1        | 100.0             | 101.1       | 111.1       | 119.5        | 119.5        |
| Italy                | 100.6             | 107.3       | 129.6       | 148.6        | 158.7        | 99.7              | 104.4       | 124.8       | 143.8        | 157.0        |
| Japan                | 91.4              | 87.6        | 90.9        | 96.0         | 96.1         | 90.9              | 86.8        | 93.1        | 103.9        | 115.4        |
| Korea, South         | 96.9              | 83.1        | 85.1        | 91.5         | 92.7         | 91.0              | 87.5        | 95.6        | 107.3        | 117.3        |
| Netherlands          | 99.6              | 99.4        | 115.9       | 126.3        | 131.7        | 101.2             | 101.1       | 117.5       | 130.9        | 132.6        |
| Norway               | 93.1              | 93.3        | 104.3       | 126.8        | 160.9        | 98.2              | 102.8       | 116.1       | 126.5        | 132.4        |
| Spain                | 97.6              | 101.7       | 120.1       | 133.4        | 139.9        | 96.2              | 98.0        | 115.9       | 130.6        | 137.4        |
| Sweden               | 90.1              | 93.8        | 110.3       | 121.2        | 124.1        | 92.7              | 98.6        | 116.2       | 131.2        | 138.4        |
| Switzerland          | 101.3             | 107.1       | 123.5       | 137.2        | 139.4        | 100.1             | 104.8       | 121.5       | 135.3        | 142.1        |
| United Kingdom       | 93.6              | 97.4        | 108.0       | 121.5        | 125.5        | 94.3              | 95.8        | 103.6       | 115.6        | 119.6        |

NA Not available.

Source: International Monetary Fund, Washington, DC, *International Financial Statistics*, monthly, (copyright).

**Table 1286. U.S. Exports by State of Origin: 2000 to 2005**

[In millions of dollars (782,429 represents \$782,429,000,000) except as indicated. Exports are on a f.a.s. value basis. Exports are based on origin of movement]

| State and other area           |                |                | 2005           |            | State and other area     |         |         | 2005    |      |
|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------|--------------------------|---------|---------|---------|------|
|                                | 2000           | 2004           | Total          | Rank       |                          | 2000    | 2004    | Total   | Rank |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .         | <b>782,429</b> | <b>819,026</b> | <b>904,289</b> | <b>(X)</b> | Montana . . . . .        | 541     | 565     | 711     | 49   |
| <b>United States</b> . . . . . | <b>712,055</b> | <b>769,332</b> | <b>853,746</b> | <b>(X)</b> | Nebraska . . . . .       | 2,511   | 2,316   | 3,004   | 40   |
| Alabama . . . . .              | 7,317          | 9,037          | 10,796         | 24         | Nevada . . . . .         | 1,482   | 2,907   | 3,937   | 35   |
| Alaska . . . . .               | 2,464          | 3,157          | 3,592          | 37         | New Hampshire . . . . .  | 2,373   | 2,286   | 2,548   | 41   |
| Arizona . . . . .              | 14,334         | 13,423         | 14,950         | 17         | New Jersey . . . . .     | 18,638  | 19,192  | 21,080  | 12   |
| Arkansas . . . . .             | 2,599          | 3,493          | 3,862          | 36         | New Mexico . . . . .     | 2,391   | 2,046   | 2,540   | 42   |
| California . . . . .           | 119,640        | 109,968        | 116,819        | 2          | New York . . . . .       | 42,846  | 44,401  | 50,492  | 3    |
| Colorado . . . . .             | 6,593          | 6,651          | 6,784          | 29         | North Carolina . . . . . | 17,946  | 18,115  | 19,463  | 14   |
| Connecticut . . . . .          | 8,047          | 8,559          | 9,687          | 26         | North Dakota . . . . .   | 626     | 1,008   | 1,185   | 46   |
| Delaware . . . . .             | 2,197          | 2,053          | 2,525          | 43         | Ohio . . . . .           | 26,322  | 31,208  | 34,801  | 7    |
| District of Columbia . . . . . | 1,003          | 1,164          | 825            | (X)        | Oklahoma . . . . .       | 3,072   | 3,178   | 4,314   | 32   |
| Florida . . . . .              | 26,543         | 28,982         | 33,377         | 8          | Oregon . . . . .         | 11,441  | 11,172  | 12,381  | 22   |
| Georgia . . . . .              | 14,925         | 19,633         | 20,577         | 13         | Pennsylvania . . . . .   | 18,792  | 18,487  | 22,271  | 9    |
| Hawaii . . . . .               | 387            | 405            | 1,028          | 47         | Rhode Island . . . . .   | 1,186   | 1,286   | 1,269   | 45   |
| Idaho . . . . .                | 3,559          | 2,915          | 3,260          | 38         | South Carolina . . . . . | 8,565   | 13,376  | 13,944  | 21   |
| Illinois . . . . .             | 31,438         | 30,214         | 35,868         | 6          | South Dakota . . . . .   | 679     | 826     | 942     | 48   |
| Indiana . . . . .              | 15,386         | 19,109         | 21,476         | 11         | Tennessee . . . . .      | 11,592  | 16,123  | 19,070  | 16   |
| Iowa . . . . .                 | 4,466          | 6,394          | 7,348          | 27         | Texas . . . . .          | 103,866 | 117,245 | 128,761 | 1    |
| Kansas . . . . .               | 5,145          | 4,931          | 6,720          | 30         | Utah . . . . .           | 3,221   | 4,718   | 6,056   | 31   |
| Kentucky . . . . .             | 9,612          | 12,992         | 14,899         | 19         | Vermont . . . . .        | 4,057   | 3,283   | 4,240   | 33   |
| Louisiana . . . . .            | 16,814         | 19,922         | 19,232         | 15         | Virginia . . . . .       | 11,698  | 11,631  | 12,216  | 23   |
| Maine . . . . .                | 1,779          | 2,432          | 2,310          | 44         | Washington . . . . .     | 32,215  | 33,793  | 37,948  | 4    |
| Maryland . . . . .             | 4,593          | 5,746          | 7,119          | 28         | West Virginia . . . . .  | 2,219   | 3,262   | 3,147   | 39   |
| Massachusetts . . . . .        | 20,514         | 21,837         | 22,043         | 10         | Wisconsin . . . . .      | 10,508  | 12,706  | 14,924  | 18   |
| Michigan . . . . .             | 33,845         | 35,625         | 37,584         | 5          | Wyoming . . . . .        | 503     | 680     | 669     | 50   |
| Minnesota . . . . .            | 10,303         | 12,678         | 14,705         | 20         | Puerto Rico . . . . .    | 9,735   | 13,162  | 13,264  | (X)  |
| Mississippi . . . . .          | 2,726          | 3,179          | 4,008          | 34         | Virgin Islands . . . . . | 174     | 389     | 539     | (X)  |
| Missouri . . . . .             | 6,429          | 8,997          | 10,462         | 25         | Other . . . . .          | 60,464  | 36,142  | 36,740  | (X)  |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Includes unreported, not specified, special category, estimated shipments, re-exports, and any timing adjustments.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *U.S. International Trade in Goods and Services*, series FT-900, December issues. For most recent release, see <<http://www.census.gov/foreign-trade/Press-Release/2005pr12/>> (released 10 February 2006).

**Table 1287. U.S. Agricultural Exports by State: 2000 to 2005**

[In millions of dollars (50,744 represents \$50,744,000,000). Fiscal years]

| State                 | 2000          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          | 2005          | State                      | 2000  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  |
|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>U.S.</b> . . . . . | <b>50,744</b> | <b>53,291</b> | <b>55,987</b> | <b>62,368</b> | <b>62,369</b> | NE . . . . .               | 2,977 | 3,122 | 3,128 | 2,990 | 2,825 |
| AL . . . . .          | 393           | 418           | 388           | 513           | 520           | NV . . . . .               | 40    | 42    | 35    | 39    | 45    |
| AK . . . . .          | 1             | 1             | 1             | 1             | 1             | NH . . . . .               | 9     | 9     | 8     | 11    | 10    |
| AZ . . . . .          | 394           | 392           | 454           | 445           | 419           | NJ . . . . .               | 125   | 143   | 147   | 156   | 158   |
| AR . . . . .          | 1,235         | 1,212         | 1,445         | 1,756         | 1,721         | NM . . . . .               | 128   | 137   | 137   | 167   | 187   |
| CA . . . . .          | 6,685         | 7,059         | 8,150         | 9,487         | 10,168        | NY . . . . .               | 481   | 494   | 451   | 493   | 565   |
| CO . . . . .          | 964           | 926           | 869           | 806           | 675           | NC . . . . .               | 1,294 | 1,470 | 1,301 | 1,644 | 1,615 |
| CT . . . . .          | 119           | 72            | 50            | 58            | 56            | ND . . . . .               | 1,121 | 1,662 | 1,759 | 1,942 | 1,968 |
| DE . . . . .          | 114           | 139           | 115           | 134           | 148           | OH . . . . .               | 1,160 | 1,305 | 1,184 | 1,526 | 1,497 |
| FL . . . . .          | 1,289         | 1,275         | 1,287         | 1,312         | 1,261         | OK . . . . .               | 553   | 569   | 614   | 844   | 822   |
| GA . . . . .          | 859           | 956           | 924           | 1,063         | 1,070         | OR . . . . .               | 682   | 686   | 722   | 819   | 816   |
| HI . . . . .          | 73            | 65            | 71            | 74            | 79            | PA . . . . .               | 914   | 954   | 1,002 | 1,043 | 1,102 |
| ID . . . . .          | 772           | 777           | 837           | 802           | 856           | RI . . . . .               | 3     | 4     | 3     | 5     | 5     |
| IL . . . . .          | 2,843         | 3,119         | 3,204         | 3,724         | 3,282         | SC . . . . .               | 266   | 312   | 251   | 371   | 334   |
| IN . . . . .          | 1,412         | 1,698         | 1,563         | 1,945         | 1,847         | SD . . . . .               | 1,065 | 1,045 | 900   | 1,268 | 1,231 |
| IA . . . . .          | 3,124         | 3,162         | 3,654         | 3,917         | 4,017         | TN . . . . .               | 489   | 617   | 655   | 784   | 761   |
| KS . . . . .          | 3,175         | 3,030         | 2,979         | 3,304         | 2,773         | TX . . . . .               | 3,063 | 2,851 | 3,407 | 3,740 | 3,526 |
| KY . . . . .          | 737           | 886           | 819           | 942           | 1,074         | UT . . . . .               | 247   | 248   | 253   | 222   | 221   |
| LA . . . . .          | 432           | 397           | 476           | 536           | 550           | VT . . . . .               | 28    | 26    | 31    | 37    | 38    |
| ME . . . . .          | 64            | 62            | 61            | 63            | 68            | VA . . . . .               | 454   | 475   | 438   | 541   | 552   |
| MD . . . . .          | 223           | 249           | 211           | 254           | 244           | WA . . . . .               | 1,557 | 1,781 | 1,913 | 1,861 | 2,035 |
| MA . . . . .          | 117           | 114           | 126           | 158           | 150           | WV . . . . .               | 33    | 36    | 35    | 36    | 39    |
| MI . . . . .          | 857           | 766           | 889           | 905           | 961           | WI . . . . .               | 1,293 | 1,278 | 1,409 | 1,246 | 1,429 |
| MN . . . . .          | 2,286         | 2,229         | 2,707         | 2,623         | 2,869         | WY . . . . .               | 52    | 46    | 36    | 41    | 44    |
| MS . . . . .          | 617           | 665           | 793           | 1,008         | 918           | Unallo-<br>cated . . . . . | 2,536 | 2,887 | 2,499 | 2,694 | 2,980 |
| MO . . . . .          | 1,038         | 1,140         | 1,202         | 1,559         | 1,317         |                            |       |       |       |       |       |
| MT . . . . .          | 352           | 282           | 394           | 459           | 520           |                            |       |       |       |       |       |

Source: U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, *Foreign Agricultural Trade of the United States (FATUS)*, annual; and U.S. *Agricultural Trade Update—State Exports*. See also <<http://www.ers.usda.gov/publications/fau/june06/fau11401/fau11401.pdf>> (released 30 June 2006).

Table 1288. **U.S. Exports, Imports, and Merchandise Trade Balance by Country: 2001 to 2005**

[In millions of dollars (729,100.3 represents \$729,100,300,000). Includes silver ore and bullion. Country totals include exports of special category commodities, if any. Data include nonmonetary gold and include trade of Virgin Islands with foreign countries. For methodology, see Foreign Trade Statistics in Appendix III. Minus sign (-) denotes an excess of imports over exports]

| Country                             | Exports, domestic and foreign |                  |                  |                  |                  | General imports    |                    |                    |                    |                    | Merchandise trade balance |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                     | 2001                          | 2002             | 2003             | 2004             | 2005             | 2001               | 2002               | 2003               | 2004               | 2005               | 2001                      | 2002              | 2003              | 2004              | 2005              |
| <b>Total</b> <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | <b>729,100.3</b>              | <b>693,103.2</b> | <b>724,006.3</b> | <b>818,774.9</b> | <b>905,977.6</b> | <b>1,140,999.4</b> | <b>1,161,366.0</b> | <b>1,259,705.2</b> | <b>1,469,704.4</b> | <b>1,673,454.5</b> | <b>-411,899.1</b>         | <b>-468,262.8</b> | <b>-535,698.9</b> | <b>-650,929.5</b> | <b>-767,476.9</b> |
| Afghanistan . . . . .               | 5.8                           | 80.0             | 60.7             | 150.4            | 262.2            | 0.8                | 3.3                | 56.1               | 24.9               | 67.3               | 5.0                       | 76.7              | 4.6               | 125.5             | 194.9             |
| Albania . . . . .                   | 15.5                          | 14.8             | 9.7              | 20.1             | 18.5             | 7.3                | 5.8                | 4.4                | 11.4               | 37.2               | 8.2                       | 9.0               | 5.3               | 8.7               | -18.7             |
| Algeria . . . . .                   | 1,037.8                       | 984.4            | 487.3            | 971.6            | 1,167.4          | 2,701.9            | 2,360.2            | 4,752.9            | 7,409.5            | 10,446.4           | -1,664.1                  | -1,375.8          | -4,265.6          | -6,437.9          | -9,279.0          |
| Andorra . . . . .                   | 8.2                           | 11.0             | 8.2              | 11.6             | 10.5             | 0.2                | 0.8                | 0.3                | 0.9                | 0.7                | 8.0                       | 10.2              | 7.9               | 10.7              | 9.8               |
| Angola . . . . .                    | 275.9                         | 374.0            | 491.9            | 593.9            | 929.0            | 3,095.9            | 3,122.7            | 4,264.3            | 4,521.2            | 8,484.4            | -2,820.0                  | -2,748.7          | -3,772.4          | -3,927.3          | -7,555.4          |
| Anguilla . . . . .                  | 20.1                          | 19.9             | 21.3             | 20.8             | 32.2             | 1.8                | 1.0                | 1.3                | 0.9                | 3.8                | 18.3                      | 18.9              | 20.0              | 19.9              | 28.4              |
| Antigua and Barbuda . . . . .       | 95.5                          | 81.4             | 127.3            | 125.7            | 190.4            | 3.7                | 3.5                | 12.7               | 4.4                | 4.4                | 91.8                      | 77.9              | 114.6             | 121.3             | 186.0             |
| Argentina . . . . .                 | 3,920.2                       | 1,585.4          | 2,435.4          | 3,388.1          | 4,121.9          | 3,013.4            | 3,187.3            | 3,169.3            | 3,745.5            | 4,583.6            | 906.8                     | -1,601.9          | -733.9            | -357.4            | -461.7            |
| Armenia . . . . .                   | 49.9                          | 111.8            | 102.8            | 90.7             | 65.5             | 32.9               | 30.7               | 37.6               | 46.1               | 46.2               | 17.0                      | 81.1              | 65.2              | 44.6              | 19.3              |
| Aruba . . . . .                     | 276.5                         | 464.6            | 355.0            | 384.4            | 558.9            | 1,034.0            | 773.7              | 963.9              | 1,776.4            | 2,919.7            | -757.5                    | -309.1            | -608.9            | -1,392.0          | -2,360.8          |
| Australia . . . . .                 | 10,930.5                      | 13,085.0         | 13,103.8         | 14,225.3         | 15,828.2         | 6,477.9            | 6,478.8            | 6,413.9            | 7,545.5            | 7,342.2            | 4,452.6                   | 6,606.2           | 6,689.9           | 6,679.8           | 8,486.0           |
| Austria . . . . .                   | 2,604.7                       | 2,427.4          | 1,792.5          | 1,945.7          | 2,593.3          | 3,968.5            | 3,814.9            | 4,489.2            | 5,798.4            | 6,102.9            | -1,363.8                  | -1,387.5          | -2,696.7          | -3,852.7          | -3,509.6          |
| Azerbaijan . . . . .                | 64.3                          | 69.6             | 121.2            | 158.8            | 132.5            | 20.6               | 34.4               | 9.5                | 38.1               | 45.4               | 43.7                      | 35.2              | 111.7             | 120.7             | 87.1              |
| Bahamas, The . . . . .              | 1,026.3                       | 975.3            | 1,084.3          | 1,185.8          | 1,786.7          | 313.9              | 449.7              | 479.4              | 637.7              | 699.9              | 712.4                     | 525.6             | 604.9             | 548.1             | 1,086.8           |
| Bahrain . . . . .                   | 432.7                         | 419.3            | 508.8            | 301.8            | 350.8            | 424.1              | 394.9              | 378.3              | 405.3              | 431.6              | 8.6                       | 24.4              | 130.5             | -103.5            | -80.8             |
| Bangladesh . . . . .                | 306.9                         | 269.1            | 226.5            | 289.3            | 319.8            | 2,359.0            | 2,134.2            | 2,073.6            | 2,302.6            | 2,693.0            | -2,052.1                  | -1,865.1          | -1,847.1          | -2,013.3          | -2,373.2          |
| Barbados . . . . .                  | 286.6                         | 267.6            | 301.8            | 348.4            | 394.9            | 39.5               | 34.4               | 43.5               | 36.9               | 31.9               | 247.1                     | 233.2             | 258.3             | 311.5             | 363.0             |
| Belarus . . . . .                   | 34.9                          | 19.1             | 84.1             | 32.6             | 34.9             | 108.2              | 125.5              | 215.4              | 335.9              | 345.2              | -73.3                     | -106.4            | -131.3            | -303.3            | -310.3            |
| Belgium . . . . .                   | 13,502.3                      | 13,325.8         | 15,217.9         | 16,871.1         | 18,690.6         | 10,158.4           | 9,806.8            | 10,140.7           | 12,446.2           | 13,022.9           | 3,343.9                   | 3,510.9           | 5,077.2           | 4,424.9           | 5,667.7           |
| Belize . . . . .                    | 173.2                         | 137.7            | 199.4            | 151.8            | 217.6            | 97.4               | 77.7               | 101.4              | 107.0              | 98.3               | 75.8                      | 60.0              | 98.0              | 44.8              | 119.3             |
| Benin . . . . .                     | 32.2                          | 35.2             | 30.2             | 45.8             | 72.3             | 1.3                | 0.7                | 0.6                | 1.5                | 0.5                | 30.9                      | 34.5              | 29.6              | 44.3              | 71.8              |
| Bermuda . . . . .                   | 371.0                         | 415.1            | 401.2            | 472.4            | 490.5            | 65.6               | 22.9               | 15.2               | 25.0               | 87.3               | 305.4                     | 392.2             | 386.0             | 447.4             | 403.2             |
| Bolivia . . . . .                   | 215.9                         | 192.1            | 181.8            | 193.9            | 219.5            | 166.4              | 160.4              | 184.8              | 260.4              | 293.2              | 49.5                      | 31.7              | -3.0              | -66.5             | -73.7             |
| Bosnia and Herzegovina . . . . .    | 43.1                          | 31.7             | 21.2             | 27.8             | 17.6             | 11.9               | 15.5               | 11.7               | 11.2               | 70.5               | 31.2                      | 16.2              | 9.5               | 16.6              | -52.9             |
| Brazil . . . . .                    | 15,879.5                      | 12,376.0         | 11,218.3         | 13,897.3         | 15,371.7         | 14,466.4           | 15,780.6           | 17,884.0           | 21,159.9           | 24,435.5           | 1,413.1                   | -3,404.6          | -6,665.7          | -7,262.6          | -9,063.8          |
| Brunei . . . . .                    | 104.0                         | 46.3             | 35.8             | 47.9             | 49.6             | 398.9              | 287.1              | 422.5              | 405.8              | 562.7              | -294.9                    | -240.8            | -386.7            | -357.9            | -513.1            |
| Bulgaria . . . . .                  | 108.4                         | 101.4            | 155.8            | 171.0            | 267.9            | 337.0              | 339.7              | 441.4              | 507.3              | 454.3              | -228.6                    | -238.9            | -285.6            | -335.4            | -186.4            |
| Burkina Faso . . . . .              | 4.4                           | 18.8             | 11.0             | 22.0             | 25.1             | 5.0                | 2.9                | 0.9                | 0.6                | 2.1                | -0.6                      | 15.9              | 10.1              | 21.4              | 23.0              |
| Burma . . . . .                     | 11.4                          | 10.1             | 6.9              | 11.7             | 5.5              | 469.9              | 356.4              | 275.7              | -                  | 1                  | -458.5                    | -346.3            | -268.8            | 11.7              | 5.4               |
| Cameroon . . . . .                  | 184.0                         | 155.8            | 90.8             | 99.6             | 117.3            | 101.6              | 172.1              | 214.0              | 308.2              | 158.2              | 82.4                      | -16.3             | -123.2            | -208.7            | -40.9             |
| Canada . . . . .                    | 163,424.1                     | 160,922.6        | 169,770.0        | 189,879.9        | 211,898.7        | 216,267.8          | 209,087.6          | 224,166.1          | 256,359.8          | 290,384.3          | -52,843.7                 | -48,165.0         | -54,396.1         | -66,479.9         | -78,485.6         |
| Cayman Islands . . . . .            | 261.8                         | 231.6            | 309.6            | 399.9            | 680.7            | 6.8                | 8.8                | 11.8               | 13.1               | 53.5               | 255.0                     | 222.8             | 297.8             | 386.8             | 627.2             |
| Chad . . . . .                      | 137.0                         | 127.3            | 64.4             | 41.4             | 53.8             | 5.7                | 5.7                | 22.4               | 75.6               | 1,498.1            | 131.3                     | 121.6             | 42.0              | -714.8            | -1,444.3          |
| Chile . . . . .                     | 3,118.4                       | 2,609.0          | 2,719.3          | 3,606.0          | 5,222.6          | 3,495.3            | 3,784.5            | 3,703.1            | 4,732.3            | 6,664.3            | -376.9                    | -1,175.5          | -983.8            | -1,126.3          | -1,441.7          |
| China <sup>2</sup> . . . . .        | 19,182.3                      | 22,127.8         | 28,418.5         | 34,744.1         | 41,925.3         | 102,278.3          | 125,192.5          | 152,379.2          | 196,682.0          | 243,470.1          | -83,096.0                 | -103,064.7        | -123,960.7        | -161,937.9        | -201,544.8        |
| Colombia . . . . .                  | 3,583.1                       | 3,582.5          | 3,754.7          | 4,505.0          | 5,462.4          | 5,710.3            | 5,604.3            | 6,385.5            | 7,256.1            | 8,849.4            | -2,127.2                  | -2,021.8          | -2,630.8          | -2,751.1          | -3,387.0          |
| Congo (Brazzaville) . . . . .       | 90.0                          | 52.4             | 78.8             | 65.7             | 104.1            | 473.8              | 182.1              | 432.8              | 857.5              | 1,622.9            | -383.8                    | -129.7            | -354.0            | -791.8            | -1,518.8          |
| Congo (Kinshasa) . . . . .          | 18.6                          | 28.1             | 30.6             | 66.8             | 65.0             | 154.0              | 204.1              | 174.5              | 124.2              | 263.6              | -135.4                    | -176.0            | -143.9            | -57.4             | -198.6            |
| Costa Rica . . . . .                | 2,502.3                       | 3,116.5          | 3,414.2          | 3,305.9          | 3,598.6          | 2,886.1            | 3,141.8            | 3,361.6            | 3,333.3            | 3,415.3            | -398.8                    | -25.3             | 52.6              | -27.4             | 183.3             |
| Cote d'Ivoire . . . . .             | 96.8                          | 76.2             | 102.8            | 118.1            | 124.2            | 333.1              | 376.4              | 489.7              | 714.7              | 1,198.0            | -236.3                    | -300.2            | -386.9            | -596.6            | -1,073.7          |
| Croatia . . . . .                   | 109.8                         | 78.1             | 196.8            | 130.2            | 158.6            | 139.0              | 145.6              | 180.7              | 290.9              | 364.3              | -29.2                     | -67.5             | 16.1              | -160.7            | -205.8            |
| Cyprus . . . . .                    | 267.9                         | 193.4            | 326.9            | 96.0             | 84.2             | 35.1               | 25.6               | 24.8               | 25.8               | 30.5               | 232.8                     | 167.8             | 302.1             | 70.2              | 53.7              |
| Czech Republic . . . . .            | 706.1                         | 653.7            | 672.3            | 826.6            | 1,053.6          | 1,116.2            | 1,233.4            | 1,394.3            | 1,755.9            | 2,192.9            | -410.1                    | -579.7            | -722.0            | -929.3            | -1,139.3          |

See footnotes at end of table.



Table 1288. **U.S. Exports, Imports, and Merchandise Trade Balance, by Country: 2001 to 2005**—Con.

[See headnote, page 808]

| Country            | Exports, domestic and foreign |          |          |          |          | General imports |           |           |           |           | Merchandise trade balance |           |           |           |           |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                    | 2001                          | 2002     | 2003     | 2004     | 2005     | 2001            | 2002      | 2003      | 2004      | 2005      | 2001                      | 2002      | 2003      | 2004      | 2005      |
| Denmark            | 1,609.2                       | 1,495.9  | 1,548.4  | 2,146.6  | 1,918.4  | 3,406.7         | 3,237.3   | 3,718.4   | 3,876.3   | 5,144.2   | -1,797.5                  | -1,741.4  | -2,170.0  | -1,729.7  | -3,225.8  |
| Djibouti           | 18.6                          | 58.6     | 34.3     | 43.7     | 47.6     | 1.0             | 1.9       | 0.6       | 1.0       | 1.1       | 17.6                      | 56.7      | 33.7      | 42.7      | 46.5      |
| Dominica           | 30.7                          | 45.0     | 34.4     | 36.0     | 61.5     | 5.3             | 4.7       | 5.3       | 2.9       | 3.3       | 25.4                      | 40.3      | 29.1      | 33.1      | 58.2      |
| Dominican Republic | 4,397.6                       | 4,250.1  | 4,213.6  | 4,358.3  | 4,718.7  | 4,183.4         | 4,168.9   | 4,455.1   | 4,527.1   | 4,603.7   | 214.2                     | 81.2      | -241.5    | -168.8    | 115.0     |
| Ecuador            | 1,412.1                       | 1,605.7  | 1,448.4  | 1,668.6  | 1,963.8  | 2,009.7         | 2,143.4   | 2,720.9   | 4,283.4   | 5,758.7   | -597.6                    | -537.7    | -1,272.5  | -2,614.8  | -3,794.9  |
| Egypt              | 3,564.4                       | 2,868.4  | 2,660.2  | 3,077.8  | 3,159.3  | 882.0           | 1,356.0   | 1,143.8   | 1,283.8   | 2,091.2   | 2,682.4                   | 1,512.4   | 1,516.4   | 1,794.0   | 1,068.1   |
| El Salvador        | 1,759.5                       | 1,664.1  | 1,823.8  | 1,867.7  | 1,854.3  | 1,880.2         | 1,982.3   | 2,019.4   | 2,052.2   | 1,988.8   | -120.7                    | -318.2    | -195.6    | -184.5    | -134.5    |
| Estonia            | 57.7                          | 81.5     | 120.6    | 134.3    | 145.4    | 241.1           | 163.6     | 181.6     | 393.1     | 511.4     | -183.4                    | -82.1     | -61.0     | -258.8    | -366.0    |
| Ethiopia           | 61.1                          | 60.5     | 409.1    | 354.8    | 510.1    | 29.1            | 25.7      | 30.5      | 41.2      | 61.8      | 32.0                      | 34.8      | 378.6     | 313.6     | 448.3     |
| Fiji               | 19.4                          | 16.9     | 19.6     | 25.4     | 28.2     | 182.3           | 156.3     | 175.4     | 213.5     | 169.5     | -162.9                    | -139.4    | -155.8    | -188.1    | -141.3    |
| Finland            | 1,554.0                       | 1,534.9  | 1,713.8  | 2,069.0  | 2,254.1  | 3,393.8         | 3,447.0   | 3,598.0   | 3,886.9   | 4,341.7   | -1,839.8                  | -1,912.1  | -1,884.2  | -1,817.9  | -2,087.6  |
| France             | 19,864.5                      | 19,016.2 | 17,068.2 | 21,263.3 | 22,410.4 | 30,408.2        | 28,240.1  | 29,221.2  | 31,605.7  | 33,842.1  | -10,543.7                 | -9,223.9  | -12,153.0 | -10,342.4 | -11,431.7 |
| French Guiana      | 129.9                         | 249.7    | 155.7    | 228.3    | 27.0     | 0.4             | 7.5       | 3.4       | 0.2       | 0.1       | 129.5                     | 242.2     | 152.3     | 228.1     | 26.9      |
| French Polynesia   | 83.0                          | 78.9     | 91.5     | 93.1     | 111.8    | 48.0            | 44.1      | 47.9      | 67.0      | 60.1      | 35.0                      | 34.8      | 43.6      | 26.1      | 51.7      |
| Gabon              | 73.0                          | 65.5     | 63.0     | 93.0     | 99.1     | 1,659.7         | 1,587.5   | 1,969.5   | 2,466.7   | 2,815.6   | -1,586.7                  | -1,522.0  | -1,906.5  | -2,373.7  | -2,716.5  |
| Gambia, The        | 8.4                           | 9.6      | 26.7     | 23.1     | 30.6     | 0.5             | 0.3       | 0.1       | 0.5       | 0.4       | 7.9                       | 9.3       | 26.6      | 22.6      | 30.2      |
| Georgia            | 105.9                         | 98.8     | 131.5    | 227.1    | 213.9    | 30.7            | 17.5      | 54.0      | 77.7      | 194.4     | 75.2                      | 81.3      | 77.5      | 149.4     | 19.5      |
| Germany            | 29,995.3                      | 26,629.6 | 28,847.9 | 31,415.9 | 34,183.7 | 59,076.7        | 62,505.7  | 68,047.0  | 77,265.6  | 84,750.9  | -29,081.4                 | -35,876.1 | -39,199.1 | -45,849.7 | -50,567.2 |
| Ghana              | 199.6                         | 192.6    | 209.4    | 309.6    | 337.4    | 186.9           | 116.3     | 81.9      | 145.4     | 158.4     | 12.7                      | 76.3      | 127.5     | 164.2     | 179.0     |
| Gibraltar          | 10.4                          | 25.7     | 14.0     | 137.9    | 163.3    | 2.6             | 1.1       | 2.9       | 1.5       | 4.6       | 7.8                       | 24.6      | 11.1      | 136.4     | 158.7     |
| Greece             | 1,293.6                       | 1,151.8  | 1,191.1  | 2,063.2  | 1,192.2  | 505.2           | 546.2     | 616.0     | 723.6     | 883.7     | 788.4                     | 605.6     | 575.1     | 1,339.6   | 308.5     |
| Greenland          | 4.7                           | 4.0      | 3.0      | 3.6      | 5.1      | 28.8            | 22.6      | 13.9      | 14.6      | 17.3      | -24.1                     | -18.6     | -10.9     | -11.0     | -12.2     |
| Grenada            | 59.9                          | 56.4     | 68.4     | 70.1     | 82.4     | 24.1            | 6.9       | 7.6       | 5.1       | 5.9       | 35.8                      | 49.5      | 60.8      | 65.0      | 76.5      |
| Guadeloupe         | 58.8                          | 39.7     | 45.4     | 38.2     | 54.5     | 10.6            | 10.5      | 2.8       | 3.1       | 2.1       | 48.2                      | 29.2      | 42.6      | 35.1      | 52.4      |
| Guatemala          | 1,869.6                       | 2,044.4  | 2,273.6  | 2,551.3  | 2,835.4  | 2,588.6         | 2,796.4   | 2,945.3   | 3,154.0   | 3,137.4   | -719.0                    | -752.0    | -671.7    | -602.7    | -302.0    |
| Guinea             | 73.3                          | 62.9     | 35.8     | 58.8     | 93.6     | 87.8            | 71.6      | 69.2      | 64.2      | 74.7      | -14.5                     | -8.7      | -33.4     | -5.4      | 18.9      |
| Guyana             | 141.3                         | 128.2    | 117.2    | 138.4    | 176.7    | 140.3           | 115.6     | 118.3     | 122.4     | 119.9     | 1.0                       | 12.6      | -1.1      | 16.0      | 56.8      |
| Haiti              | 550.4                         | 573.2    | 639.8    | 673.0    | 709.6    | 263.1           | 255.0     | 332.3     | 370.7     | 447.2     | 287.3                     | 318.2     | 307.5     | 302.3     | 262.4     |
| Honduras           | 2,415.9                       | 2,571.1  | 2,844.9  | 3,078.4  | 3,253.8  | 3,126.5         | 3,261.3   | 3,311.5   | 3,640.0   | 3,749.2   | -710.6                    | -690.2    | -466.6    | -561.6    | -495.4    |
| Hong Kong          | 14,027.7                      | 12,594.4 | 13,542.1 | 15,827.4 | 16,351.0 | 9,646.3         | 9,328.2   | 8,850.4   | 9,313.9   | 8,891.7   | 4,381.2                   | 3,266.2   | 4,691.7   | 6,513.5   | 7,459.3   |
| Hungary            | 685.5                         | 687.9    | 933.8    | 1,142.6  | 1,023.3  | 2,964.6         | 2,637.4   | 2,699.3   | 2,572.6   | 2,561.2   | -2,279.1                  | -1,949.5  | -1,765.5  | -1,430.0  | -1,537.9  |
| Iceland            | 225.4                         | 219.0    | 242.3    | 308.6    | 512.0    | 232.5           | 296.9     | 282.8     | 273.8     | 269.0     | -7.1                      | -77.9     | -40.5     | 34.8      | 243.0     |
| India              | 3,757.0                       | 4,101.1  | 4,986.3  | 6,109.4  | 7,989.4  | 9,737.2         | 11,818.3  | 13,052.8  | 15,572.0  | 18,804.2  | -5,980.2                  | -7,717.2  | -8,066.5  | -9,462.6  | -10,814.8 |
| Indonesia          | 2,520.6                       | 2,555.8  | 2,520.1  | 2,671.4  | 3,053.9  | 10,103.6        | 9,643.3   | 9,520.0   | 10,810.5  | 12,014.3  | -7,583.0                  | -7,087.5  | -6,999.9  | -8,139.1  | -8,980.4  |
| Iran               | 8.3                           | 31.8     | 98.8     | 85.1     | 95.8     | 143.4           | 156.3     | 161.2     | 151.6     | 174.5     | -135.3                    | -124.5    | -62.4     | -66.5     | -78.7     |
| Iraq               | 462.2                         | 31.6     | 315.7    | 856.5    | 1,374.0  | 5,820.3         | 3,548.2   | 4,573.8   | 8,513.5   | 9,053.7   | -5,774.1                  | -3,516.6  | -4,258.1  | -7,657.0  | -7,679.7  |
| Ireland            | 7,144.0                       | 6,745.1  | 7,698.5  | 8,167.2  | 9,335.7  | 18,498.9        | 22,437.7  | 25,840.8  | 27,447.9  | 28,733.1  | -11,355.3                 | -15,692.6 | -18,142.3 | -19,280.7 | -19,397.4 |
| Israel             | 7,475.3                       | 7,026.7  | 6,878.4  | 9,169.1  | 9,737.3  | 11,959.0        | 12,415.7  | 12,770.2  | 14,551.5  | 16,830.5  | -4,483.7                  | -5,389.0  | -5,891.8  | -5,382.4  | -7,093.2  |
| Italy              | 9,915.6                       | 10,056.8 | 10,570.1 | 10,684.7 | 11,524.3 | 23,789.9        | 24,220.3  | 25,436.7  | 28,097.3  | 31,009.3  | -13,874.3                 | -14,163.5 | -14,866.6 | -17,412.6 | -19,485.0 |
| Jamaica            | 1,405.5                       | 1,420.2  | 1,469.6  | 1,430.8  | 1,700.8  | 460.6           | 396.3     | 494.7     | 319.7     | 375.6     | 944.9                     | 1,023.9   | 974.9     | 1,111.1   | 1,325.2   |
| Japan              | 57,451.6                      | 51,449.3 | 52,063.8 | 54,243.1 | 55,484.5 | 126,473.3       | 121,426.3 | 118,029.0 | 129,805.2 | 138,003.7 | -69,021.7                 | -69,979.4 | -65,965.2 | -75,562.1 | -82,519.2 |
| Jordan             | 339.0                         | 404.4    | 492.0    | 551.5    | 644.2    | 229.1           | 412.3     | 673.5     | 1,093.4   | 1,266.8   | 109.9                     | -7.9      | -181.5    | -541.9    | -622.6    |
| Kazakhstan         | 160.3                         | 604.6    | 168.3    | 320.4    | 538.3    | 351.8           | 334.6     | 392.3     | 538.6     | 1,101.1   | -191.5                    | 270.0     | -224.0    | -218.2    | -562.8    |
| Kenya              | 577.7                         | 271.2    | 196.7    | 393.9    | 632.5    | 128.3           | 188.6     | 249.2     | 352.2     | 348.0     | 449.4                     | 82.6      | -52.5     | 41.7      | 284.5     |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1288. **U.S. Exports, Imports, and Merchandise Trade Balance, by Country: 2001 to 2005**—Con.

[See headnote, page 808]

| Country                        | Exports, domestic and foreign |          |          |           |           | General imports |           |           |           |           | Merchandise trade balance |           |           |           |           |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                                | 2001                          | 2002     | 2003     | 2004      | 2005      | 2001            | 2002      | 2003      | 2004      | 2005      | 2001                      | 2002      | 2003      | 2004      | 2005      |
| Korea, South . . . . .         | 22,180.6                      | 22,575.8 | 24,098.6 | 26,412.5  | 27,765.0  | 35,181.4        | 35,571.8  | 36,963.3  | 46,167.9  | 43,781.4  | -13,000.8                 | -12,996.0 | -12,864.7 | -19,755.4 | -16,016.4 |
| Kuwait . . . . .               | 902.4                         | 1,014.7  | 1,509.1  | 1,519.3   | 1,974.9   | 1,990.7         | 1,940.4   | 2,276.8   | 3,230.8   | 4,334.8   | -1,088.3                  | -925.7    | -767.7    | -1,711.5  | -2,359.9  |
| Kyrgyzstan . . . . .           | 27.7                          | 31.1     | 39.1     | 29.4      | 31.1      | 3.3             | 4.8       | 11.0      | 10.8      | 4.6       | 24.4                      | 26.3      | 28.1      | 18.6      | 26.5      |
| Latvia . . . . .               | 110.5                         | 90.8     | 124.0    | 121.1     | 177.5     | 144.5           | 197.0     | 377.4     | 364.6     | 362.2     | -34.0                     | -106.2    | -253.4    | -243.5    | -184.7    |
| Lebanon . . . . .              | 418.2                         | 317.4    | 314.3    | 464.0     | 465.7     | 89.6            | 61.7      | 92.3      | 74.5      | 86.4      | 328.6                     | 255.7     | 222.0     | 389.5     | 379.3     |
| Lesotho . . . . .              | 0.8                           | 2.0      | 5.1      | 5.5       | 4.0       | 215.3           | 321.7     | 393.3     | 466.9     | 403.6     | -214.5                    | -319.7    | -388.2    | -461.4    | -399.6    |
| Liberia . . . . .              | 36.8                          | 27.7     | 33.4     | 60.9      | 69.3      | 42.6            | 45.8      | 59.5      | 84.3      | 90.8      | -5.8                      | -18.1     | -26.1     | -23.4     | -21.5     |
| Liechtenstein . . . . .        | 7.1                           | 14.5     | 15.9     | 10.8      | 19.7      | 224.2           | 237.7     | 261.9     | 286.4     | 295.7     | -217.1                    | -223.2    | -246.0    | -275.6    | -276.0    |
| Lithuania . . . . .            | 99.8                          | 102.8    | 162.6    | 295.1     | 390.0     | 164.2           | 299.6     | 347.3     | 482.0     | 633.9     | -64.4                     | -196.8    | -184.7    | -186.9    | -243.9    |
| Luxembourg . . . . .           | 548.6                         | 480.1    | 279.1    | 704.6     | 782.4     | 305.6           | 300.0     | 264.9     | 290.2     | 388.8     | 243.0                     | 180.1     | 14.2      | 414.4     | 393.6     |
| Macau . . . . .                | 70.1                          | 79.0     | 54.6     | 85.5      | 101.6     | 1,225.1         | 1,231.7   | 1,355.9   | 1,486.7   | 1,249.0   | -1,155.0                  | -1,152.7  | -1,301.3  | -1,401.2  | -1,147.4  |
| Macedonia . . . . .            | 32.9                          | 18.6     | 26.3     | 21.2      | 31.6      | 111.6           | 73.2      | 60.8      | 78.2      | 48.1      | -78.7                     | -54.6     | -34.5     | -57.0     | -16.5     |
| Madagascar . . . . .           | 21.0                          | 15.4     | 46.4     | 35.6      | 28.2      | 271.6           | 215.8     | 383.7     | 469.6     | 323.6     | -250.6                    | -200.4    | -337.3    | -434.0    | -295.4    |
| Malawi . . . . .               | 12.8                          | 30.1     | 16.6     | 21.7      | 28.0      | 77.9            | 70.8      | 76.9      | 60.6      | 115.5     | -65.1                     | -40.7     | -60.3     | -38.9     | -87.5     |
| Malaysia . . . . .             | 9,357.7                       | 10,343.7 | 10,920.6 | 10,921.2  | 10,460.8  | 22,340.3        | 24,008.9  | 25,437.7  | 28,178.9  | 33,685.2  | -12,982.6                 | -13,665.2 | -14,517.1 | -17,257.7 | -23,224.4 |
| Maldives . . . . .             | 6.4                           | 4.1      | 6.6      | 9.9       | 9.3       | 97.7            | 113.6     | 94.4      | 82.7      | 5.5       | -91.3                     | -109.5    | -87.8     | -72.8     | 3.8       |
| Malta . . . . .                | 32.7                          | 11.2     | 31.5     | 42.9      | 32.4      | 6.1             | 2.6       | 2.4       | 3.7       | 3.6       | 26.6                      | 8.6       | 29.1      | 39.2      | 28.8      |
| Marshall Islands . . . . .     | 258.9                         | 210.1    | 201.6    | 181.3     | 193.7     | 368.9           | 309.9     | 372.8     | 383.0     | 282.7     | -110.0                    | -99.8     | -171.2    | -201.7    | -89.0     |
| Martinique . . . . .           | 26.5                          | 28.7     | 28.1     | 18.8      | 75.5      | 5.5             | 9.4       | 27.1      | 12.1      | 17.2      | 21.0                      | 19.3      | 1.0       | 6.7       | 58.3      |
| Martinique . . . . .           | 23.2                          | 23.7     | 21.7     | 28.1      | 35.0      | 0.6             | 0.7       | 0.6       | 1.7       | 22.2      | 22.6                      | 23.0      | 21.1      | 26.4      | 12.8      |
| Mauritania . . . . .           | 25.4                          | 22.9     | 34.9     | 34.4      | 86.1      | 0.3             | 0.9       | 0.9       | 7.3       | 0.8       | 25.1                      | 22.0      | 34.0      | 27.1      | 85.3      |
| Mauritius . . . . .            | 29.0                          | 27.5     | 32.0     | 28.4      | 30.9      | 277.9           | 280.6     | 298.1     | 270.4     | 221.9     | -248.9                    | -253.1    | -266.1    | -242.0    | -191.0    |
| Mexico . . . . .               | 101,296.5                     | 97,470.3 | 97,457.4 | 110,835.0 | 120,364.8 | 131,337.9       | 134,615.8 | 138,073.3 | 155,901.5 | 170,108.6 | -30,041.4                 | -37,145.5 | -40,615.9 | -45,066.5 | -49,743.8 |
| Micronesia                     |                               |          |          |           |           |                 |           |           |           |           |                           |           |           |           |           |
| Federated States of . . . . .  | 30.0                          | 27.2     | 23.6     | 24.6      | 25.3      | 20.8            | 15.2      | 14.3      | 11.4      | 1.6       | 9.2                       | 14.0      | 9.3       | 13.2      | 23.7      |
| Moldova . . . . .              | 35.5                          | 30.7     | 25.2     | 39.5      | 40.1      | 68.3            | 39.1      | 42.9      | 49.4      | 50.2      | -32.8                     | -8.0      | -17.7     | -9.9      | -10.1     |
| Monaco . . . . .               | 15.0                          | 11.4     | 50.3     | 18.2      | 16.8      | 15.0            | 15.1      | 21.6      | 23.0      | 37.5      | -                         | -3.7      | 28.7      | -4.8      | -20.7     |
| Mongolia . . . . .             | 12.1                          | 66.3     | 20.7     | 28.1      | 21.9      | 143.8           | 161.7     | 183.4     | 239.1     | 143.6     | -131.7                    | -95.4     | -162.7    | -211.0    | -121.7    |
| Morocco . . . . .              | 282.2                         | 565.4    | 465.1    | 525.7     | 525.0     | 434.6           | 392.4     | 385.2     | 515.2     | 445.8     | -152.4                    | 173.0     | 79.9      | 10.5      | 79.2      |
| Mozambique . . . . .           | 28.4                          | 94.6     | 62.5     | 76.5      | 62.8      | 7.1             | 8.5       | 8.4       | 10.8      | 11.9      | 21.3                      | 86.1      | 54.1      | 65.7      | 50.9      |
| Namibia . . . . .              | 255.6                         | 57.8     | 28.0     | 74.5      | 112.2     | 37.3            | 57.4      | 123.2     | 238.3     | 129.6     | 218.3                     | 0.4       | -95.2     | -163.8    | -17.4     |
| Netherlands . . . . .          | 19,484.7                      | 18,310.7 | 20,702.9 | 24,289.1  | 26,484.6  | 9,515.3         | 9,848.5   | 10,971.9  | 12,450.5  | 14,862.0  | 9,969.4                   | 8,462.2   | 9,731.0   | 11,838.6  | 11,622.6  |
| Netherlands Antilles . . . . . | 816.4                         | 741.4    | 747.1    | 824.2     | 1,137.6   | 484.6           | 361.7     | 620.4     | 434.6     | 922.4     | 331.8                     | 379.7     | 126.7     | 389.6     | 215.2     |
| New Caledonia . . . . .        | 25.1                          | 36.6     | 43.2     | 45.1      | 38.4      | 14.6            | 9.6       | 12.6      | 19.4      | 27.2      | 10.5                      | 27.0      | 30.6      | 25.7      | 11.2      |
| New Zealand . . . . .          | 2,110.5                       | 1,813.1  | 1,848.8  | 2,072.9   | 2,651.8   | 2,199.2         | 2,281.6   | 2,403.4   | 2,967.9   | 3,155.2   | -88.7                     | -468.5    | -554.6    | -895.0    | -503.4    |
| Nicaragua . . . . .            | 443.1                         | 437.0    | 502.8    | 592.4     | 625.5     | 603.6           | 679.6     | 769.3     | 990.3     | 1,180.8   | -160.5                    | -242.6    | -266.5    | -397.9    | -555.3    |
| Niger . . . . .                | 63.4                          | 40.9     | 33.6     | 34.0      | 78.5      | 4.6             | 0.9       | 4.0       | 26.9      | 65.5      | 58.8                      | 40.0      | 29.6      | 7.1       | 13.0      |
| Nigeria . . . . .              | 955.1                         | 1,057.8  | 1,029.0  | 1,554.3   | 1,621.2   | 8,774.8         | 5,945.4   | 10,393.6  | 16,248.5  | 24,239.4  | -7,819.7                  | -4,887.6  | -9,364.6  | -14,694.2 | -22,618.2 |
| Norway . . . . .               | 1,834.7                       | 1,406.5  | 1,467.5  | 1,604.3   | 1,941.9   | 5,202.8         | 5,842.6   | 5,212.4   | 6,508.7   | 6,776.3   | -3,368.1                  | -4,436.1  | -3,744.9  | -4,904.4  | -4,834.4  |
| Oman . . . . .                 | 306.2                         | 356.0    | 323.1    | 330.1     | 594.9     | 420.1           | 400.6     | 694.8     | 418.0     | 555.0     | -113.9                    | -44.6     | -371.7    | -87.9     | 39.9      |
| Pakistan . . . . .             | 541.3                         | 693.4    | 839.6    | 1,813.6   | 1,251.6   | 2,249.4         | 2,305.0   | 2,531.5   | 2,875.0   | 3,253.2   | -1,708.1                  | -1,611.6  | -1,691.9  | -1,061.4  | -2,001.6  |
| Panama . . . . .               | 1,330.5                       | 1,406.7  | 1,848.0  | 1,835.3   | 2,162.0   | 290.7           | 302.6     | 301.2     | 315.9     | 327.1     | 1,039.8                   | 1,104.1   | 1,546.8   | 1,519.4   | 1,834.9   |
| Papua New Guinea . . . . .     | 22.2                          | 23.2     | 30.3     | 42.6      | 55.3      | 39.3            | 90.2      | 66.1      | 54.3      | 58.5      | -17.1                     | -67.0     | -35.8     | -11.7     | -3.2      |
| Paraguay . . . . .             | 388.8                         | 432.9    | 488.8    | 622.9     | 895.8     | 32.6            | 43.7      | 53.3      | 58.6      | 51.6      | 356.2                     | 389.2     | 435.5     | 564.3     | 844.2     |
| Peru . . . . .                 | 1,564.3                       | 1,562.5  | 1,706.8  | 2,101.0   | 2,309.4   | 1,843.8         | 1,939.3   | 2,406.8   | 3,701.6   | 5,119.2   | -279.5                    | -376.8    | -700.0    | -1,600.6  | -2,809.8  |
| Philippines . . . . .          | 7,660.0                       | 7,276.0  | 7,992.4  | 7,087.0   | 6,895.4   | 11,325.4        | 10,979.9  | 9,136.7   | 9,250.4   | 9,250.4   | -3,665.4                  | -3,703.9  | -2,068.7  | -2,049.7  | -2,355.0  |
| Poland . . . . .               | 787.7                         | 686.3    | 758.7    | 929.2     | 1,267.7   | 952.6           | 1,108.5   | 1,325.8   | 1,821.5   | 1,948.6   | -164.9                    | -422.2    | -567.1    | -892.3    | -680.9    |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1288. **U.S. Exports, Imports, and Merchandise Trade Balance, by Country: 2001 to 2005**—Con.

[See headnote, page 808]

| Country                                     | Exports, domestic and foreign |          |          |          |          | General imports |          |          |          |          | Merchandise trade balance |           |           |           |           |
|---|-------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|   | 2001                          | 2002     | 2003     | 2004     | 2005     | 2001            | 2002     | 2003     | 2004     | 2005     | 2001                      | 2002      | 2003      | 2004      | 2005      |
| Portugal . . . . .                          | 1,239.7                       | 861.3    | 862.8    | 1,046.1  | 1,131.9  | 1,555.4         | 1,672.6  | 1,967.3  | 2,243.3  | 2,328.7  | -315.7                    | -811.3    | -1,104.5  | -1,197.2  | -1,196.8  |
| Qatar . . . . .                             | 335.9                         | 313.9    | 408.5    | 454.9    | 986.6    | 502.2           | 484.7    | 331.3    | 387.4    | 447.9    | -166.3                    | -170.8    | 77.2      | 67.5      | 538.7     |
| Romania . . . . .                           | 374.5                         | 248.2    | 366.9    | 525.4    | 608.9    | 519.9           | 695.1    | 730.2    | 853.0    | 1,207.6  | -145.4                    | -446.9    | -363.3    | -327.6    | -598.7    |
| Russia . . . . .                            | 2,716.1                       | 2,397.0  | 2,450.2  | 2,961.0  | 3,962.4  | 6,264.4         | 6,870.2  | 8,598.2  | 11,891.3 | 15,306.7 | -3,548.3                  | -4,473.2  | -6,148.0  | -8,930.3  | -11,344.3 |
| Samoa . . . . .                             | 69.9                          | 7.6      | 11.1     | 12.4     | 14.5     | 7.3             | 6.4      | 4.4      | 4.7      | 7.9      | 62.6                      | 1.2       | 6.7       | 7.7       | 6.6       |
| Saudi Arabia . . . . .                      | 5,957.5                       | 4,780.7  | 4,596.0  | 5,256.7  | 6,812.8  | 13,272.2        | 13,149.9 | 18,068.9 | 20,958.7 | 27,192.6 | -7,314.7                  | -8,369.2  | -13,472.9 | -15,702.4 | -20,379.8 |
| Senegal . . . . .                           | 79.5                          | 74.6     | 102.0    | 89.4     | 158.5    | 103.8           | 3.6      | 4.5      | 3.0      | 3.7      | -24.3                     | 71.0      | 97.5      | 86.4      | 154.8     |
| Serbia and Montenegro . . . . .             | 66.2                          | 78.1     | 50.0     | 142.9    | 132.5    | 6.1             | 9.6      | 14.6     | 91.8     | 54.6     | 60.1                      | 68.5      | 35.4      | 51.1      | 77.9      |
| Singapore . . . . .                         | 17,651.7                      | 16,217.9 | 16,575.7 | 19,608.5 | 20,642.2 | 15,000.0        | 14,802.2 | 15,158.2 | 15,370.4 | 15,110.1 | 2,651.7                   | 1,415.7   | 1,417.5   | 4,238.1   | 5,532.1   |
| Slovakia . . . . .                          | 69.8                          | 92.7     | 115.2    | 131.7    | 149.8    | 237.6           | 260.3    | 1,013.0  | 1,211.3  | 960.7    | -167.8                    | -167.6    | -897.8    | -1,079.6  | -810.9    |
| Somalia . . . . .                           | 6.6                           | 6.2      | 7.0      | 9.1      | 8.8      | 0.3             | 0.3      | 0.2      | 0.7      | 0.3      | 6.3                       | 5.9       | 6.8       | 8.4       | 8.5       |
| South Africa . . . . .                      | 2,959.6                       | 2,525.5  | 2,821.2  | 3,178.5  | 3,906.9  | 4,432.6         | 4,034.1  | 4,637.6  | 5,944.8  | 5,885.6  | -1,473.0                  | -1,508.6  | -1,816.4  | -2,766.3  | -1,978.7  |
| Spain . . . . .                             | 5,756.0                       | 5,297.9  | 5,935.3  | 6,638.3  | 6,913.6  | 5,197.3         | 5,733.0  | 6,707.8  | 7,350.2  | 8,614.6  | 558.7                     | -435.1    | -772.5    | -711.9    | -1,701.0  |
| Sri Lanka . . . . .                         | 183.0                         | 171.9    | 154.8    | 164.1    | 197.6    | 1,984.2         | 1,810.4  | 1,807.4  | 1,956.7  | 2,082.9  | -1,801.2                  | -1,638.5  | -1,652.6  | -1,792.6  | -1,885.3  |
| St. Lucia . . . . .                         | 86.7                          | 99.5     | 121.2    | 105.3    | 135.4    | 28.9            | 19.2     | 13.0     | 14.3     | 32.4     | 57.8                      | 80.3      | 108.2     | 91.0      | 103.0     |
| St. Vincent and the<br>Grenadines . . . . . | 38.8                          | 40.4     | 46.5     | 45.5     | 45.4     | 22.5            | 16.5     | 4.1      | 4.1      | 15.7     | 16.3                      | 23.9      | 42.4      | 41.4      | 29.7      |
| Sudan . . . . .                             | 17.0                          | 10.8     | 26.1     | 68.4     | 108.1    | 3.4             | 1.4      | 2.8      | 3.7      | 13.6     | 13.6                      | 9.4       | 23.3      | 64.7      | 94.5      |
| Suriname . . . . .                          | 155.3                         | 124.8    | 192.9    | 179.2    | 245.7    | 142.9           | 132.7    | 140.1    | 140.8    | 165.3    | 12.4                      | -7.9      | 52.8      | 38.4      | 80.4      |
| Sweden . . . . .                            | 3,541.0                       | 3,153.0  | 3,225.5  | 3,267.3  | 3,715.4  | 8,908.5         | 9,216.3  | 11,124.6 | 12,683.0 | 13,821.0 | -5,367.5                  | -6,063.3  | -7,899.1  | -9,415.7  | -10,105.6 |
| Switzerland . . . . .                       | 9,807.3                       | 7,782.5  | 8,660.1  | 9,279.9  | 10,719.8 | 9,669.6         | 9,382.0  | 10,667.9 | 11,627.7 | 12,999.9 | 137.7                     | -1,599.5  | -2,007.8  | -2,347.8  | -2,280.1  |
| Syria . . . . .                             | 231.4                         | 274.1    | 214.0    | 213.0    | 155.0    | 158.5           | 160.8    | 258.9    | 267.8    | 323.6    | 72.9                      | 113.3     | -44.9     | -54.8     | -168.6    |
| Taiwan . . . . .                            | 18,121.6                      | 18,381.8 | 17,887.9 | 21,744.4 | 22,069.2 | 33,374.5        | 32,147.9 | 31,599.9 | 34,623.6 | 34,825.8 | -15,252.9                 | -13,766.1 | -14,112.0 | -12,879.2 | -12,756.6 |
| Tajikistan . . . . .                        | 28.6                          | 33.1     | 50.0     | 55.7     | 28.8     | 5.2             | 1.1      | 7.3      | 7.3      | 241.0    | 23.4                      | 32.0      | 42.7      | 48.4      | -212.2    |
| Tanzania . . . . .                          | 64.0                          | 62.7     | 66.0     | 127.6    | 96.4     | 27.9            | 24.8     | 24.2     | 24.2     | 33.7     | 36.1                      | 37.9      | 41.8      | 103.4     | 62.7      |
| Thailand . . . . .                          | 5,989.4                       | 4,860.2  | 5,841.7  | 6,368.4  | 7,256.6  | 14,727.2        | 14,792.9 | 15,180.7 | 17,578.9 | 19,889.8 | -8,737.8                  | -9,932.7  | -9,339.0  | -11,210.5 | -12,633.2 |
| Togo . . . . .                              | 16.3                          | 13.8     | 15.2     | 23.7     | 27.9     | 12.6            | 2.7      | 5.6      | 1.6      | 6.4      | 3.7                       | 11.1      | 9.6       | 22.1      | 21.5      |
| Trinidad and Tobago . . . . .               | 1,087.1                       | 1,020.2  | 1,064.0  | 1,207.6  | 1,416.7  | 2,380.0         | 2,440.3  | 4,321.7  | 5,842.1  | 7,890.9  | -1,292.9                  | -1,420.1  | -3,257.7  | -4,634.5  | -6,474.2  |
| Tunisia . . . . .                           | 276.0                         | 194.8    | 170.5    | 258.2    | 261.2    | 121.7           | 93.2     | 100.1    | 209.1    | 263.8    | 154.3                     | 101.6     | 70.4      | 49.1      | -2.6      |
| Turkey . . . . .                            | 3,094.7                       | 3,113.0  | 2,904.3  | 3,362.3  | 4,269.0  | 3,054.8         | 3,516.0  | 3,787.9  | 4,933.8  | 5,182.1  | 39.9                      | -403.0    | -883.6    | -1,571.5  | -913.1    |
| Turkmenistan . . . . .                      | 248.4                         | 47.1     | 34.2     | 294.6    | 237.1    | 45.5            | 59.6     | 76.4     | 80.7     | 135.3    | 135.3                     | -12.5     | -42.2     | 213.9     | 101.8     |
| Turks and Caicos Islands . . . . .          | 77.1                          | 53.6     | 71.9     | 137.4    | 237.8    | 8.1             | 5.1      | 6.1      | 7.3      | 9.4      | 69.0                      | 48.5      | 65.8      | 130.1     | 228.4     |
| Uganda . . . . .                            | 31.7                          | 24.0     | 42.7     | 63.4     | 62.6     | 17.7            | 15.3     | 34.9     | 25.9     | 25.8     | 14.0                      | 8.7       | 7.8       | 37.5      | 36.8      |
| Ukraine . . . . .                           | 200.1                         | 254.8    | 230.8    | 399.4    | 533.0    | 673.6           | 362.4    | 282.0    | 799.6    | 1,098.0  | -473.5                    | -107.6    | -51.2     | -400.2    | -565.0    |
| United Arab Emirates . . . . .              | 2,637.9                       | 3,593.2  | 3,510.4  | 4,085.7  | 8,482.4  | 1,194.2         | 922.9    | 1,129.0  | 1,142.7  | 1,468.3  | 1,443.7                   | 2,670.3   | 2,381.4   | 2,943.0   | 7,014.1   |
| United Kingdom . . . . .                    | 40,714.2                      | 33,204.7 | 33,895.4 | 36,000.2 | 38,587.8 | 41,368.8        | 40,744.9 | 42,666.9 | 46,273.8 | 51,032.6 | -654.6                    | -7,540.2  | -8,771.5  | -10,273.6 | -12,444.8 |
| Uruguay . . . . .                           | 406.3                         | 208.6    | 326.8    | 326.1    | 227.7    | 193.2           | 255.8    | 580.0    | 732.3    | 732.3    | 178.6                     | 15.4      | 71.0      | -253.9    | -375.6    |
| Uzbekistan . . . . .                        | 144.9                         | 138.5    | 256.7    | 229.8    | 73.8     | 53.5            | 77.1     | 83.7     | 88.0     | 95.6     | 91.4                      | 61.4      | 173.0     | 141.8     | -21.8     |
| Venezuela . . . . .                         | 5,642.1                       | 4,429.7  | 2,839.5  | 4,767.4  | 6,420.9  | 15,250.5        | 15,093.5 | 17,144.2 | 24,920.6 | 33,978.1 | -9,608.4                  | -10,663.8 | -14,304.7 | -20,153.2 | -27,557.2 |
| Vietnam . . . . .                           | 460.3                         | 580.2    | 1,324.4  | 1,164.3  | 1,193.2  | 1,052.9         | 2,394.7  | 4,554.9  | 5,275.3  | 6,631.2  | -592.6                    | -1,814.5  | -3,230.5  | -4,111.0  | -5,438.0  |
| Virgin Islands, British . . . . .           | 74.7                          | 67.4     | 70.5     | 96.7     | 124.9    | 11.9            | 40.5     | 35.0     | 17.4     | 33.6     | 62.8                      | 26.9      | 35.5      | 79.3      | 91.3      |
| Yemen . . . . .                             | 185.4                         | 366.1    | 195.3    | 232.3    | 219.0    | 202.4           | 246.3    | 66.1     | 61.5     | 278.6    | -17.0                     | 119.8     | 129.2     | 170.8     | -59.6     |
| Zambia . . . . .                            | 31.2                          | 35.7     | 19.5     | 26.4     | 29.1     | 15.6            | 7.9      | 12.5     | 32.5     | 31.7     | 15.6                      | 27.8      | 7.0       | 7.0       | 7.0       |
| Zimbabwe . . . . .                          | 31.2                          | 49.3     | 41.7     | 47.3     | 45.5     | 90.8            | 102.8    | 56.6     | 76.2     | 94.3     | -59.6                     | -53.5     | -14.9     | -14.9     | -14.9     |

- Represents or rounds to zero. <sup>1</sup> Includes timing adjustment and unidentified countries, not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> See footnote 2, Table 1308.Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *U.S. International Trade in Goods and Services*, Series FT-900(05), and previous final reports. See also <[http://www.census.gov/foreign-trade/Press-Release/2005pr/final\\_revisions/](http://www.census.gov/foreign-trade/Press-Release/2005pr/final_revisions/)> (released 09 June 2006).

**Table 1289. U.S. Exports and General Imports by Selected SITC Commodity Groups: 2002 to 2005**

[In millions of dollars (693,103 represents \$693,103,000,000). SITC = Standard International Trade Classification. For methodology, see Foreign Trade Statistics in Appendix III. N.e.s. = not elsewhere specified]

| Selected commodities                                   | Exports <sup>1</sup> |                |                |                | General imports <sup>2</sup> |                  |                  |                  |
|--|----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|  | 2002                 | 2003           | 2004           | 2005           | 2002                         | 2003             | 2004             | 2005             |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                                 | <b>693,103</b>       | <b>724,006</b> | <b>818,775</b> | <b>905,978</b> | <b>1,161,366</b>             | <b>1,259,705</b> | <b>1,469,704</b> | <b>1,673,455</b> |
| <b>Agricultural commodities</b> <sup>3</sup> . . . . . | <b>53,115</b>        | <b>59,495</b>  | <b>61,383</b>  | <b>63,139</b>  | <b>42,012</b>                | <b>47,419</b>    | <b>54,222</b>    | <b>59,530</b>    |
| Animal feeds . . . . .                                 | 3,824                | 3,885          | 3,808          | 4,029          | 605                          | 635              | 778              | 699              |
| Coffee . . . . .                                       | 8                    | 5              | 7              | 5              | 1,369                        | 1,612            | 1,868            | 2,502            |
| Corn . . . . .   | 5,108                | 4,963          | 6,132          | 5,062          | 137                          | 151              | 127              | 125              |
| Cotton, raw and linters . . . . .                      | 2,031                | 3,219          | 4,251          | 3,929          | 25                           | 27               | 18               | 20               |
| Hides and skins . . . . .                              | 1,594                | 1,653          | 1,581          | 1,629          | 84                           | 74               | 80               | 79               |
| Meat and preparations . . . . .                        | 6,356                | 7,261          | 5,203          | 6,669          | 4,269                        | 4,403            | 5,707            | 5,747            |
| Soybeans . . . . .                                     | 5,734                | 7,935          | 6,680          | 6,282          | 28                           | 47               | 53               | 63               |
| Sugar . . . . .  | 13                   | 6              | 4              | 8              | 495                          | 535              | 516              | 706              |
| Tobacco, unmanufactured . . . . .                      | 1,050                | 1,035          | 1,044          | 990            | 701                          | 690              | 690              | 750              |
| Vegetables and fruits . . . . .                        | 7,607                | 8,123          | 8,890          | 10,259         | 10,194                       | 11,454           | 12,787           | 14,082           |
| Wheat . . . . .  | 3,630                | 3,955          | 5,148          | 4,410          | 266                          | 141              | 162              | 174              |
| <b>Manufactured goods</b> <sup>3</sup> . . . . .       | <b>544,913</b>       | <b>556,800</b> | <b>623,961</b> | <b>685,398</b> | <b>974,576</b>               | <b>1,027,358</b> | <b>1,174,788</b> | <b>1,287,376</b> |
| ADP equipment, office machinery . . . . .              | 30,368               | 28,852         | 28,241         | 29,800         | 76,877                       | 80,826           | 93,762           | 98,584           |
| Airplane parts . . . . .                               | 14,309               | 14,524         | 15,295         | 17,538         | 4,986                        | 4,474            | 4,824            | 5,592            |
| Airplanes . . . . .                                    | 27,115               | 23,418         | 24,493         | 30,291         | 12,329                       | 12,327           | 11,389           | 10,734           |
| Alcoholic beverages, distilled . . . . .               | 505                  | 551            | 684            | 726            | 3,273                        | 3,693            | 4,022            | 4,360            |
| Aluminum . . . . .                                     | 2,947                | 2,941          | 3,807          | 4,483          | 6,757                        | 7,238            | 9,547            | 11,931           |
| Artwork/antiques . . . . .                             | 977                  | 1,157          | 1,322          | 1,858          | 5,194                        | 4,398            | 5,307            | 5,512            |
| Basketware, etc . . . . .                              | 3,842                | 4,692          | 5,084          | 5,612          | 6,564                        | 7,854            | 8,435            | 8,585            |
| Chemicals, cosmetics . . . . .                         | 5,870                | 6,557          | 7,441          | 8,059          | 4,195                        | 5,611            | 6,948            | 7,922            |
| Chemicals, dyeing . . . . .                            | 3,860                | 4,137          | 4,569          | 4,901          | 2,357                        | 2,480            | 2,667            | 2,971            |
| Chemicals, fertilizers . . . . .                       | 2,106                | 2,341          | 2,595          | 2,990          | 1,619                        | 2,130            | 2,536            | 3,701            |
| Chemicals, inorganic . . . . .                         | 5,464                | 5,577          | 6,196          | 7,698          | 6,018                        | 7,419            | 8,276            | 10,165           |
| Chemicals, medicinal . . . . .                         | 12,348               | 18,775         | 23,433         | 25,012         | 24,748                       | 31,516           | 34,937           | 39,176           |
| Chemicals, n.e.s. . . . .                              | 12,932               | 12,986         | 14,563         | 15,846         | 6,168                        | 6,857            | 7,982            | 8,939            |
| Chemicals, organic . . . . .                           | 16,406               | 20,105         | 25,852         | 26,765         | 30,366                       | 32,876           | 35,447           | 38,009           |
| Chemicals, plastics . . . . .                          | 19,380               | 21,069         | 25,202         | 28,861         | 10,760                       | 12,161           | 14,222           | 17,385           |
| Cigarettes . . . . .                                   | 1,466                | 1,403          | 1,294          | 1,202          | 316                          | 300              | 257              | 208              |
| Clothing . . . . .                                     | 5,485                | 4,960          | 4,423          | 4,129          | 63,803                       | 68,162           | 72,316           | 76,383           |
| Cork, wood, lumber . . . . .                           | 3,364                | 3,387          | 3,857          | 4,038          | 7,872                        | 7,276            | 10,605           | 10,939           |
| Crude fertilizers . . . . .                            | 1,520                | 1,582          | 1,724          | 1,702          | 1,275                        | 1,340            | 1,474            | 1,698            |
| Electrical machinery . . . . .                         | 66,948               | 69,772         | 73,320         | 74,286         | 81,158                       | 82,333           | 93,290           | 99,121           |
| Fish and preparations . . . . .                        | 2,976                | 3,094          | 3,517          | 3,864          | 10,030                       | 10,930           | 11,737           | 11,915           |
| Footwear . . . . .                                     | 1,188                | 495            | 453            | 508            | 15,387                       | 15,603           | 16,506           | 17,932           |
| Furniture and parts . . . . .                          | 3,814                | 3,608          | 4,058          | 4,415          | 21,577                       | 24,356           | 27,737           | 30,633           |
| Gem diamonds . . . . .                                 | 1,182                | 338            | 939            | 2,578          | 12,088                       | 12,931           | 14,661           | 16,238           |
| General industrial machinery . . . . .                 | 30,075               | 30,115         | 34,824         | 38,902         | 35,200                       | 38,467           | 45,632           | 52,333           |
| Gold, nonmonetary . . . . .                            | 3,244                | 4,820          | 4,430          | 5,533          | 2,428                        | 2,932            | 3,996            | 4,430            |
| Iron and steel mill products . . . . .                 | 5,252                | 6,268          | 8,022          | 10,430         | 12,951                       | 11,112           | 22,400           | 24,632           |
| Lighting, plumbing . . . . .                           | 1,333                | 1,347          | 1,476          | 1,694          | 5,566                        | 6,003            | 6,811            | 7,591            |
| Metal manufactures, n.e.s. . . . .                     | 11,170               | 11,218         | 12,121         | 13,510         | 16,681                       | 17,985           | 21,777           | 24,777           |
| Metal ores; scrap . . . . .                            | 4,626                | 5,646          | 7,766          | 11,057         | 3,101                        | 3,142            | 4,583            | 5,335            |
| Metalworking machinery . . . . .                       | 4,140                | 4,108          | 5,983          | 6,457          | 5,104                        | 5,335            | 6,262            | 7,225            |
| Optical goods . . . . .                                | 2,132                | 2,249          | 2,556          | 3,076          | 2,836                        | 2,992            | 3,534            | 3,789            |
| Paper and paperboard . . . . .                         | 9,551                | 9,814          | 10,689         | 11,457         | 14,435                       | 14,849           | 16,581           | 17,561           |
| Photographic equipment . . . . .                       | 3,529                | 3,330          | 3,534          | 3,343          | 5,325                        | 5,046            | 4,905            | 4,481            |
| Plastic articles, n.e.s. . . . .                       | 6,820                | 6,778          | 7,390          | 8,036          | 3,138                        | 10,216           | 11,776           | 13,633           |
| Platinum . . . . .                                     | 723                  | 481            | 548            | 610            | 2,830                        | 2,624            | 3,508            | 3,916            |
| Power generating machinery . . . . .                   | 32,430               | 31,495         | 36,177         | 41,296         | 33,922                       | 32,485           | 35,981           | 41,263           |
| Printed materials . . . . .                            | 4,429                | 4,607          | 4,910          | 5,445          | 3,960                        | 4,148            | 4,508            | 4,917            |
| Pulp and waste paper . . . . .                         | 3,842                | 4,096          | 4,488          | 5,093          | 2,363                        | 2,597            | 2,949            | 3,049            |
| Records/magnetic media . . . . .                       | 4,414                | 4,473          | 4,757          | 5,142          | 5,279                        | 5,852            | 6,799            | 7,258            |
| Rubber articles, n.e.s. . . . .                        | 1,423                | 1,412          | 1,520          | 1,598          | 2,139                        | 2,358            | 2,733            | 2,925            |
| Rubber tires and tubes . . . . .                       | 2,232                | 2,200          | 2,532          | 2,778          | 4,765                        | 5,258            | 6,305            | 7,725            |
| Scientific instruments . . . . .                       | 27,087               | 27,998         | 33,049         | 34,544         | 20,884                       | 23,661           | 28,449           | 30,242           |
| Ships, boats . . . . .                                 | 1,200                | 1,172          | 1,649          | 1,913          | 1,325                        | 1,592            | 2,084            | 1,719            |
| Silver and bullion . . . . .                           | 262                  | 177            | 275            | 287            | 687                          | 801              | 1,013            | 1,178            |
| Spacecraft . . . . .                                   | 509                  | 142            | 467            | 217            | 310                          | 188              | 39               | -                |
| Specialized industrial machinery . . . . .             | 23,532               | 23,371         | 28,842         | 33,144         | 18,401                       | 20,841           | 26,417           | 31,076           |
| Television, VCR, etc. . . . .                          | 19,374               | 16,851         | 20,072         | 20,974         | 66,212                       | 71,137           | 87,885           | 104,079          |
| Textile yarn, fabric . . . . .                         | 10,263               | 10,457         | 11,516         | 11,830         | 16,097                       | 17,257           | 19,505           | 21,249           |
| Toys/games/sporting goods . . . . .                    | 2,985                | 3,155          | 3,403          | 3,756          | 22,067                       | 21,566           | 22,479           | 25,069           |
| Travel goods . . . . .                                 | 277                  | 291            | 312            | 379            | 4,402                        | 4,842            | 5,655            | 6,183            |
| Vehicles . . . . .                                     | 57,698               | 60,521         | 65,217         | 71,747         | 168,073                      | 172,578          | 187,723          | 195,926          |
| Watches/clocks/parts . . . . .                         | 236                  | 242            | 272            | 256            | 3,203                        | 3,600            | 3,790            | 3,939            |
| Wood manufactures . . . . .                            | 1,564                | 1,578          | 1,796          | 1,818          | 7,853                        | 9,289            | 12,309           | 12,847           |
| <b>Mineral fuel</b> <sup>3</sup> . . . . .             | <b>11,541</b>        | <b>13,691</b>  | <b>18,642</b>  | <b>26,488</b>  | <b>115,748</b>               | <b>155,561</b>   | <b>206,660</b>   | <b>289,723</b>   |
| Coal . . . . .   | 1,673                | 1,621          | 2,758          | 3,471          | 966                          | 1,176            | 2,416            | 2,418            |
| Crude oil . . . . .                                    | 92                   | 155            | 277            | 595            | 79,252                       | 101,722          | 136,030          | 182,944          |
| Petroleum preparations . . . . .                       | 6,009                | 7,057          | 9,726          | 14,782         | 20,748                       | 26,735           | 37,988           | 59,698           |
| Natural gas . . . . .                                  | 995                  | 1,300          | 2,125          | 3,094          | 10,974                       | 20,621           | 23,908           | 34,911           |
| Reexports . . . . .                                    | 63,792               | 72,319         | 89,662         | 101,125        | (X)                          | (X)              | (X)              | (X)              |

- Represents zero. X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> F.a.s. basis. Exports by commodity are only for domestic exports. <sup>2</sup> Customs value basis. <sup>3</sup> Includes other commodities not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *U.S. International Trade in Goods and Services*, Series FT-900(05), and previous final reports. See also <[http://www.census.gov/foreign-trade/Press-Release/2005pr/final\\_revisions/](http://www.census.gov/foreign-trade/Press-Release/2005pr/final_revisions/)> (released 09 June 2006).

**Table 1290. United States Total and Aerospace Foreign Trade: 1990 to 2005**

[In millions of dollars (-101,718 represents -\$101,718,000,000), except percent. Data are reported as exports of domestic merchandise, including Department of Defense shipments and undocumented exports to Canada, f.a.s. (free alongside ship) basis, and imports for consumption, customs value basis. Minus sign (-) indicates deficit]

| Year | Merchandise trade |           |         | Aerospace trade |         |        |                         |         |             |          |
|------|-------------------|-----------|---------|-----------------|---------|--------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|----------|
|      | Trade balance     | Imports   | Exports | Trade balance   | Imports | Total  | Percent of U.S. exports | Exports |             | Military |
|      |                   |           |         |                 |         |        |                         | Total   | Trans-ports |          |
| 1990 | -101,718          | 495,311   | 393,592 | 27,282          | 11,801  | 39,083 | 9.9                     | 31,517  | 16,691      | 7,566    |
| 1991 | -66,723           | 488,453   | 421,730 | 30,785          | 13,003  | 43,788 | 10.4                    | 35,548  | 20,881      | 8,239    |
| 1992 | -84,501           | 532,665   | 448,164 | 31,356          | 13,662  | 45,018 | 10.0                    | 36,906  | 22,379      | 8,111    |
| 1993 | -115,568          | 580,659   | 465,091 | 27,235          | 12,183  | 39,418 | 8.5                     | 31,823  | 18,146      | 7,596    |
| 1994 | -150,630          | 663,256   | 512,626 | 25,010          | 12,363  | 37,373 | 7.3                     | 30,050  | 15,931      | 7,322    |
| 1995 | -158,801          | 743,543   | 584,742 | 21,561          | 11,509  | 33,071 | 5.7                     | 25,079  | 10,606      | 7,991    |
| 1996 | -170,214          | 795,289   | 625,075 | 26,602          | 13,668  | 40,270 | 6.4                     | 29,477  | 13,624      | 10,792   |
| 1997 | -180,522          | 869,704   | 689,182 | 32,239          | 18,134  | 50,374 | 7.3                     | 40,075  | 21,028      | 10,299   |
| 1998 | -229,758          | 911,896   | 682,138 | 40,960          | 23,110  | 64,071 | 9.4                     | 51,999  | 29,168      | 12,072   |
| 1999 | -328,821          | 1,024,618 | 695,797 | 37,381          | 25,063  | 62,444 | 9.0                     | 50,624  | 25,694      | 11,820   |
| 2000 | -436,104          | 1,218,022 | 781,918 | 26,734          | 27,944  | 54,679 | 7.0                     | 45,566  | 19,615      | 9,113    |
| 2001 | -411,899          | 1,140,999 | 729,100 | 26,035          | 32,473  | 58,508 | 8.0                     | 49,371  | 22,151      | 9,137    |
| 2002 | -468,263          | 1,161,366 | 693,103 | 29,533          | 27,242  | 56,775 | 8.2                     | 47,348  | 21,661      | 9,427    |
| 2003 | -532,350          | 1,257,121 | 724,771 | 27,111          | 25,393  | 52,504 | 7.2                     | 44,060  | 19,434      | 8,445    |
| 2004 | -650,930          | 1,469,704 | 818,775 | 31,002          | 25,815  | 56,817 | 6.9                     | 47,325  | 18,577      | 9,492    |
| 2005 | -766,367          | 1,670,751 | 904,383 | 39,784          | 27,649  | 67,433 | 7.5                     | 57,225  | 21,888      | 10,207   |

Source: Aerospace Industries Association of America, Washington, DC, *Aerospace Facts and Figures*, annual.

**Table 1291. U.S. High Technology Exports by Industry and Selected Major Country: 2003 to 2005**

[The complete publication including this copyright table is available for sale from the U.S. Government Printing Office and the National Technical Information Service]

**Table 1292. U.S. Exporting Companies Profile by Employment-Size Class: 2000 and 2004**

[[668,310 represents \$668,310,000,000]. Data are based on economic census and survey data on file at the Census Bureau, administrative records from other government agencies, and documents filed for export clearances]

| Employment-size class             | Number of exporters |                | Known export value <sup>1</sup><br>(mil. dol.) |                | Percent of—         |              |                    |              |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|--|----------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------|
|                                   |                     |                |  |                | Number of exporters |              | Known export value |              |
|                                   | 2000                | 2004           | 2000   | 2004           | 2000                | 2004         | 2000               | 2004         |
| <b>All companies, total . . .</b> | <b>246,452</b>      | <b>231,736</b> | <b>668,310</b>                                 | <b>709,495</b> | <b>100.0</b>        | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b>       | <b>100.0</b> |
| No employees . . . . .            | 74,772              | 64,604         | 47,024   | 36,589         | 30.3                | 27.9         | 7.0                | 5.2          |
| 1 to 19 employees . . . . .       | 96,268              | 97,876         | 45,272   | 50,288         | 39.1                | 42.2         | 6.8                | 7.1          |
| 20 to 49 employees . . . . .      | 31,362              | 30,301         | 21,262   | 24,936         | 12.7                | 13.1         | 3.2                | 3.5          |
| 50 to 99 employees . . . . .      | 16,988              | 15,834         | 19,711   | 22,334         | 6.9                 | 6.8          | 2.9                | 3.1          |
| 100 to 249 employees . . . . .    | 13,685              | 11,954         | 32,192   | 38,420         | 5.6                 | 5.2          | 4.8                | 5.4          |
| 250 to 499 employees . . . . .    | 5,454               | 4,570          | 27,397   | 30,438         | 2.2                 | 2.0          | 4.1                | 4.3          |
| 500 or more employees . . . . .   | 7,923               | 6,597          | 475,453  | 506,488        | 3.2                 | 2.8          | 71.1               | 71.4         |

<sup>1</sup> Known value is defined as the value of exports by known exporters, i.e., those export transactions that could be matched to specific companies. Export values are on f.a.s. or "free alongside ship basis."

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *A Profile of U.S. Exporting Companies, 2000 and 2003-2004*. See also <<http://www.census.gov/foreign-trade/aip/edbrel-0304.pdf>> (released 09 March 2006).

**Table 1293. Domestic Exports and Imports for Consumption of Merchandise by Selected NAICS Product Category: 2000 to 2005**

[In millions of dollars (712,285 represents \$712,285,000,000). Includes nonmonetary gold. For methodology, see Foreign Trade Statistics in Appendix III. NAICS = North American Industry Classification System; see text, Section 15]

| Product category  | 2000             | 2001             | 2002             | 2003             | 2004             | 2005             |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Domestic exports, total</b>                            | <b>712,285</b>   | <b>666,021</b>   | <b>629,599</b>   | <b>651,687</b>   | <b>729,452</b>   | <b>803,901</b>   |
| Agricultural, forestry and fishery products               | 29,153           | 29,666           | 30,068           | 34,699           | 37,830           | 37,013           |
| Agricultural products, total                              | 23,596           | 24,068           | 24,827           | 29,194           | 31,949           | 30,611           |
| Livestock and livestock products                          | 1,255            | 1,309            | 1,020            | 1,177            | 963              | 1,123            |
| Forestry products, not elsewhere specified                | 1,644            | 1,436            | 1,419            | 1,462            | 1,653            | 1,667            |
| Fish, fresh or chilled; and other marine products         | 2,658            | 2,854            | 2,802            | 2,866            | 3,265            | 3,612            |
| Mining, total   | 6,187            | 5,403            | 5,585            | 6,117            | 8,677            | 12,550           |
| Oil and gas   | 1,706            | 1,261            | 1,725            | 2,143            | 3,001            | 4,453            |
| Minerals and ores   | 4,481            | 4,141            | 3,860            | 3,973            | 5,676            | 8,098            |
| Manufacturing, total                                      | 644,440          | 597,101          | 562,834          | 577,789          | 645,104          | 711,420          |
| Food and kindred products                                 | 24,966           | 26,486           | 25,175           | 26,795           | 25,952           | 28,849           |
| Beverages and tobacco products                            | 5,568            | 4,334            | 3,559            | 3,648            | 3,644            | 3,400            |
| Textiles and fabrics                                      | 7,010            | 7,098            | 7,397            | 7,557            | 8,363            | 8,471            |
| Textile mill products                                     | 2,236            | 1,991            | 1,875            | 1,881            | 2,072            | 2,343            |
| Apparel and accessories                                   | 8,104            | 6,469            | 5,462            | 4,923            | 4,350            | 4,069            |
| Leather and allied products                               | 2,322            | 2,285            | 2,049            | 2,035            | 2,190            | 2,295            |
| Wood products   | 4,854            | 3,944            | 3,777            | 3,818            | 4,249            | 4,445            |
| Paper products  | 15,539           | 14,045           | 13,640           | 13,965           | 15,168           | 16,565           |
| Printed, publishing, & similar products                   | 4,869            | 4,867            | 4,509            | 4,706            | 4,983            | 5,495            |
| Petroleum and coal products                               | 8,862            | 8,214            | 7,897            | 9,349            | 12,579           | 17,788           |
| Chemicals   | 77,649           | 76,837           | 78,049           | 88,384           | 105,238          | 114,214          |
| Plastics and rubber products                              | 16,970           | 15,745           | 15,383           | 15,661           | 17,316           | 18,787           |
| Nonmetallic mineral products                              | 7,830            | 7,378            | 6,025            | 6,069            | 6,596            | 6,911            |
| Primary metal products                                    | 20,126           | 18,150           | 15,371           | 17,877           | 21,159           | 27,423           |
| Fabricated metal products                                 | 21,737           | 19,547           | 18,893           | 18,848           | 20,821           | 23,296           |
| Machinery, except electrical                              | 85,038           | 76,572           | 70,178           | 69,285           | 86,264           | 96,760           |
| Computers and electronic products                         | 161,449          | 134,263          | 116,243          | 115,883          | 122,161          | 123,926          |
| Electrical equipment, appliances and components           | 25,401           | 22,764           | 20,587           | 20,632           | 23,606           | 26,551           |
| Transportation equipment                                  | 121,701          | 122,877          | 123,970          | 122,246          | 129,907          | 147,244          |
| Furniture and fixtures                                    | 2,882            | 2,419            | 2,158            | 2,349            | 2,633            | 2,829            |
| Miscellaneous manufactured commodities                    | 19,327           | 20,815           | 20,640           | 21,591           | 24,795           | 29,831           |
| Special classification provisions                         | 32,505           | 33,852           | 31,112           | 33,109           | 37,814           | 42,936           |
| Waste & scrap   | 4,948            | 4,738            | 5,081            | 6,456            | 8,548            | 10,357           |
| Used or second-hand merchandise                           | 1,950            | 2,169            | 1,562            | 1,808            | 2,108            | 2,742            |
| Goods returned or reimported                              | 333              | 310              | 241              | 205              | 152              | 62               |
| Special classification provision, not elsewhere specified | 25,274           | 26,635           | 24,228           | 24,640           | 27,006           | 29,776           |
| <b>Imports for consumption, total</b>                     | <b>1,205,339</b> | <b>1,132,635</b> | <b>1,154,811</b> | <b>1,250,097</b> | <b>1,460,161</b> | <b>1,662,380</b> |
| Agricultural, forestry, and fishery products              | 24,378           | 23,598           | 24,327           | 26,197           | 27,814           | 30,751           |
| Agricultural products, total                              | 11,771           | 11,290           | 11,773           | 13,035           | 14,356           | 15,803           |
| Livestock and livestock products                          | 3,085            | 3,445            | 3,455            | 2,782            | 2,498            | 3,276            |
| Forestry products, not elsewhere specified                | 1,409            | 1,158            | 1,288            | 1,612            | 2,019            | 2,250            |
| Fish, fresh or chilled; and other marine products         | 8,113            | 7,706            | 7,811            | 8,768            | 8,942            | 9,422            |
| Mining, total   | 79,841           | 76,243           | 76,288           | 105,662          | 138,427          | 188,942          |
| Oil and gas   | 76,166           | 72,690           | 72,830           | 101,800          | 133,606          | 182,473          |
| Minerals and ores   | 3,675            | 3,553            | 3,458            | 3,862            | 4,821            | 6,469            |
| Manufacturing, total                                      | 1,040,329        | 972,669          | 995,103          | 1,060,349        | 1,231,005        | 1,373,160        |
| Food and kindred products                                 | 18,944           | 19,646           | 21,110           | 23,769           | 27,740           | 29,759           |
| Beverages and tobacco products                            | 8,350            | 8,723            | 9,772            | 10,925           | 11,652           | 12,845           |
| Textiles and fabrics                                      | 7,042            | 6,336            | 6,778            | 6,791            | 7,387            | 7,453            |
| Textile mill products                                     | 7,347            | 7,580            | 8,643            | 9,857            | 11,707           | 13,508           |
| Apparel and accessories                                   | 62,928           | 62,429           | 62,313           | 66,499           | 70,533           | 74,473           |
| Leather and allied products                               | 21,463           | 21,865           | 22,104           | 22,627           | 24,541           | 26,554           |
| Wood products   | 15,388           | 14,968           | 15,720           | 16,581           | 22,869           | 23,652           |
| Paper products  | 19,080           | 18,170           | 17,528           | 18,414           | 20,645           | 22,120           |
| Printed, publishing, & similar products                   | 4,197            | 4,143            | 4,432            | 4,699            | 5,148            | 5,601            |
| Petroleum and coal products                               | 40,156           | 35,222           | 31,976           | 39,161           | 54,544           | 81,402           |
| Chemicals   | 76,606           | 80,681           | 87,311           | 102,078          | 115,246          | 132,031          |
| Plastics and rubber products                              | 17,362           | 16,887           | 18,554           | 20,504           | 24,085           | 28,087           |
| Nonmetallic mineral products                              | 14,740           | 13,552           | 13,547           | 14,428           | 16,531           | 18,455           |
| Primary metal products                                    | 43,833           | 36,350           | 34,356           | 34,065           | 56,498           | 64,642           |
| Fabricated metal products                                 | 27,974           | 26,386           | 28,607           | 30,068           | 35,976           | 41,065           |
| Machinery, except electrical                              | 79,366           | 72,124           | 68,645           | 77,344           | 94,402           | 109,589          |
| Computers and electronic products                         | 250,694          | 204,950          | 205,564          | 212,201          | 248,033          | 269,986          |
| Electrical equipment, appliances and components           | 39,567           | 38,949           | 39,707           | 41,914           | 48,781           | 55,179           |
| Transportation equipment                                  | 213,110          | 212,013          | 219,186          | 223,304          | 239,565          | 252,199          |
| Furniture and fixtures                                    | 15,607           | 15,266           | 17,492           | 19,636           | 22,560           | 25,096           |
| Miscellaneous manufactured commodities                    | 56,577           | 56,427           | 61,759           | 65,484           | 72,563           | 79,465           |
| Special classification provisions                         | 60,791           | 60,125           | 59,093           | 57,889           | 62,915           | 69,526           |
| Waste & scrap   | 1,875            | 1,590            | 1,613            | 1,810            | 3,054            | 3,206            |
| Used or second-hand merchandise                           | 6,345            | 5,902            | 5,668            | 4,752            | 5,710            | 6,013            |
| Goods returned or reimported                              | 33,851           | 34,682           | 34,981           | 33,605           | 34,223           | 37,057           |
| Special classification provision, not elsewhere specified | 18,720           | 17,951           | 16,831           | 17,723           | 19,928           | 23,250           |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *U.S. International Trade in Goods and Services*, series FT-900, December issues. For most recent, see <<http://www.census.gov/foreign-trade/Press-Release/2005pr12/>> (released 10 February 2006) and previous December or Final reports.

---

## Puerto Rico and the Island Areas

---

This section presents summary economic and social statistics for Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, and the Northern Mariana Islands. Primary sources are the decennial censuses of population and housing, county business patterns, and the censuses of agriculture, business, manufactures, and construction (taken every 5 years) conducted by the U.S. Census Bureau; the annual *Vital Statistics of the United States*, issued by the National Center for Health Statistics; and the annual *Income and Product* of the Puerto Rico Planning Board, San Juan.

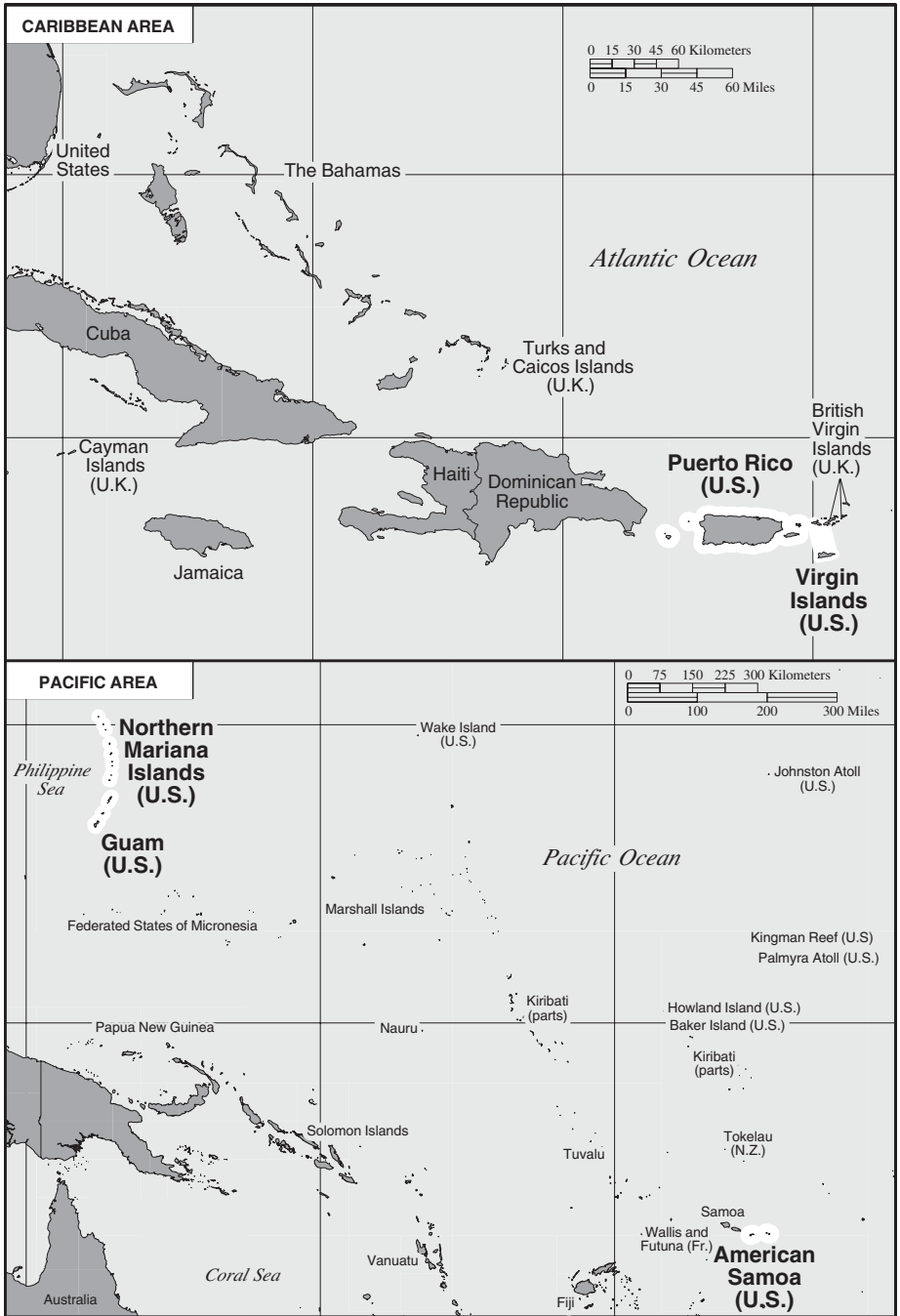
**Jurisdiction**—The United States gained jurisdiction over these areas as follows: the islands of *Puerto Rico* and *Guam*, surrendered by Spain to the United States in December 1898, were ceded to the United States by the Treaty of Paris, ratified in 1899. Puerto Rico became a commonwealth on July 25, 1952, thereby achieving a high degree of local autonomy under its own constitution. The *U.S. Virgin Islands*, comprising 50 islands and cays, was purchased by the United States from Denmark in 1917. *American Samoa*, a group of seven islands, was acquired by the United States in accordance with a convention among the United States, Great Britain, and Germany, ratified in 1900 (Swains Island was annexed in 1925). By an agreement approved by the Security Council and the United States, the Northern Mariana Islands, previously under Japanese mandate, was administered by the United States between 1947 and 1986 under the United Nations trusteeship system. The Northern Mariana Islands became a commonwealth in 1986.

**Censuses**—Because characteristics of the Puerto Rico and the Island Areas differ, the presentation of census data for them

is not uniform. The 1960 Census of Population covered all of the places listed above except the Northern Mariana Islands (their census was conducted in April 1958 by the Office of the High Commissioner), while the 1960 Census of Housing also excluded American Samoa. The 1970, 1980, 1990, and 2000 Censuses of Population and Housing covered all five areas. The 1959, 1969, and 1978 Censuses of Agriculture covered Puerto Rico, American Samoa, Guam, and the Virgin Islands; the 1964, 1974, and 1982 censuses covered the same areas except American Samoa; and the 1969, 1978, 1987, 1992, and 1997 censuses included the Northern Mariana Islands. Beginning in 1967, Congress authorized the economic censuses, to be taken at 5-year intervals, for years ending in “2” and “7.” Prior economic censuses were conducted in Puerto Rico for 1949, 1954, 1958, and 1963 and in Guam and the U.S. Virgin Islands for 1958 and 1963. In 1967, the census of construction industries was added for the first time in Puerto Rico; in 1972, the U.S. Virgin Islands and Guam were covered. For 1982, 1987, 1992, and 1997 the economic censuses covered the Northern Mariana Islands.

**Information in other sections**—In addition to the statistics presented in this section, other data are included as integral parts of many tables showing distribution by states in various sections of the *Abstract*. See “Puerto Rico and the Island Areas” in the Index. For definition and explanation of terms used, see Section 1, Population; Section 4, Education; Section 17, Agriculture; Section 20, Construction and Housing; Section 21, Manufactures; and Section 22, Wholesale and Retail Trade.

Fig. 29.1  
**Selected Island Areas of the United States**





**Table 1294. Estimated Resident Population With Projection: 1970 to 2025**

[In thousands (2,722 represents 2,722,000). Births, deaths, and infant deaths by place of residence. Rates for 1970, 1980, 1990, and 2000 based on population enumerated as of April 1; for other years, on population estimated as of July 1. Population data generally are de-facto figures for the present territory. Data for 1990 to 2000 are adjusted to the 2000 Census of Population for Puerto Rico only. See text, Section 30, for general comments regarding the data. For details of methodology, coverage, and reliability, see source]

| Area                               | 1970                  | 1980  | 1990  | 1995  | 2000  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  | 2025, proj. |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------|
|                                    | Puerto Rico . . . . . | 2,722 | 3,210 | 3,537 | 3,683 | 3,816 | 3,860 | 3,878 | 3,895 | 3,911       |
| American Samoa . . . . .           | 27                    | 32    | 47    | 57    | 57    | 58    | 58    | 58    | 58    | 52          |
| Guam . . . . .                     | 86                    | 107   | 134   | 144   | 155   | 161   | 164   | 166   | 169   | 213         |
| Virgin Islands . . . . .           | 63                    | 98    | 104   | 114   | 109   | 109   | 109   | 109   | 109   | 108         |
| Northern Mariana Islands . . . . . | 12                    | 17    | 44    | 58    | 70    | 74    | 76    | 78    | 80    | 116         |

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, International Data Base. See Internet site: <<http://census.gov/ipc/www/idbnew.html>>.

**Table 1295. Vital Statistics—Specified Areas: 1980 to 2004**

[Births, deaths, and infant deaths by place of residence. Rates for 1990 and 2000 based on population enumerated as of April 1; for other years, on population estimated as of July 1]

| Area and year               | Births |                   | Deaths |                   | Infant deaths |                   |
|-----------------------------|--------|-------------------|--------|-------------------|---------------|-------------------|
|                             | Number | Rate <sup>1</sup> | Number | Rate <sup>1</sup> | Number        | Rate <sup>2</sup> |
| <b>Puerto Rico:</b>         |        |                   |        |                   |               |                   |
| 1980 . . . . .              | 72,986 | 22.8              | 20,413 | 6.4               | 1,351         | 18.5              |
| 1990 . . . . .              | 66,417 | 18.8              | 25,957 | 7.3               | 888           | 13.4              |
| 2000 . . . . .              | 59,333 | 15.2              | 28,369 | 7.2               | 574           | 9.7               |
| 2003 <sup>3</sup> . . . . . | 50,696 | 13.1              | 28,202 | 7.3               | 492           | 9.7               |
| 2004 <sup>3</sup> . . . . . | 51,099 | 13.1              | 28,922 | 7.4               | 415           | (NA)              |
| <b>Guam:</b>                |        |                   |        |                   |               |                   |
| 1980 . . . . .              | 2,945  | 27.8              | 393    | 3.7               | 43            | 14.6              |
| 1990 . . . . .              | 3,839  | 28.6              | 520    | 3.9               | 31            | 8.1               |
| 2000 . . . . .              | 3,766  | 24.4              | 648    | 4.2               | 22            | 5.8               |
| 2003 <sup>3</sup> . . . . . | 3,281  | 20.1              | 680    | 4.2               | 37            | 11.3              |
| 2004 <sup>3</sup> . . . . . | 3,419  | 20.6              | 683    | 4.1               | 40            | (NA)              |
| <b>Virgin Islands:</b>      |        |                   |        |                   |               |                   |
| 1980 . . . . .              | 2,504  | 25.9              | 504    | 5.2               | 61            | 24.4              |
| 1990 . . . . .              | 2,267  | 21.8              | 480    | 4.6               | 33            | 14.6              |
| 2000 . . . . .              | 1,564  | 12.9              | 641    | 5.3               | 21            | 13.4              |
| 2003 <sup>3</sup> . . . . . | 1,522  | 14.0              | 631    | 5.8               | 12            | (NA)              |
| 2004 <sup>3</sup> . . . . . | 1,413  | 13.0              | 624    | 5.8               | 8             | (NA)              |
| <b>American Samoa:</b>      |        |                   |        |                   |               |                   |
| 1997 . . . . .              | 1,634  | 27.1              | 257    | 4.3               | 17            | (B)               |
| 2002 . . . . .              | 1,627  | 28.2              | 294    | 5.1               | 25            | (NA)              |
| 2004 <sup>3</sup> . . . . . | 1,714  | 29.6              | 286    | 4.9               | 26            | (NA)              |
| <b>Northern Marianas:</b>   |        |                   |        |                   |               |                   |
| 1998 . . . . .              | 1,462  | 21.9              | 162    | 2.4               | 13            | (B)               |
| 2002 . . . . .              | 1,290  | 17.4              | 163    | 2.2               | 9             | (NA)              |
| 2004 <sup>3</sup> . . . . . | 1,358  | 17.4              | 165    | 2.1               | 12            | (NA)              |

B Base figure too small to meet statistical standards of reliability. NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Per 1,000 population. <sup>2</sup> Rates are infant deaths (under 1 year) per 1,000 live births. <sup>3</sup> Data for 2004 is preliminary.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, annual; and *National Vital Statistics Reports (NSVR)* and unpublished data; <<http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nvss.htm>>.

**Table 1296. Public Elementary and Secondary Schools by Area: 2003**

[For school year ending in year shown, unless otherwise indicated. (2,541,385 represents \$2,541,385,000)]

| Item   | Puerto Rico                | Guam    | Virgin Islands | American Samoa | Item  | Puerto Rico | Guam               | Virgin Islands | American Samoa |
|--|----------------------------|---------|----------------|----------------|---|-------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | Enrollment, fall . . . . . | 584,916 | 31,572         | 17,716         |   | 15,893      | Teachers . . . . . | 42,444         | 1,760          |
| Elementary (kindergarten grade 8) . . . . .          | 418,588                    | 22,551  | 12,738         | 11,772         | Student support staff . . . . .                       | 3,899       | 52                 | 85             | 84             |
| Secondary (grades 9–12 and post graduates) . . . . . | 166,328                    | 9,021   | 4,978          | 4,121          | Other support services staff . . . . .                | 17,815      | 239                | 481            | 167            |
| Staff, fall . . . . .                                | 74,697                     | 3,466   | 2,896          | 1,771          | Current expenditures <sup>1</sup> (\$1,000) . . . . . | 2,541,385   | (NA)               | 125,405        | 47,566         |
| School district staff . . . . .                      | 2,108                      | 272     | 217            | 136            | Per pupil <sup>2</sup> (dol) . . . . .                | 4,324       | (NA)               | 7,163          | 3,225          |
| School staff . . . . .                               | 50,875                     | 2,903   | 2,113          | 1,384          |   |             |                    |                |                |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Public elementary and secondary day schools. <sup>2</sup> Per pupil expenditures include current expenditures, capital expenditures, and interest on school debt and excludes "other current expenditures" such as community services, private school programs, adult education and other programs not allocable to expenditures per pupil in public schools.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual; and unpublished data. See Internet site <<http://nces.ed.gov/annuals>>.

**Table 1297. Puerto Rico—Summary: 1980 to 2005**

[3,184.0 represents 3,184,000]

| Item  | Unit              | 1980    | 1990    | 1995    | 2000    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    | 2005    |
|---|-------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>POPULATION</b>   |                   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Total <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                              | 1,000 . . . . .   | 3,184.0 | 3,512.4 | 3,641.1 | 3,808.0 | 3,849.3 | 3,869.0 | 3,887.0 | 3,903.0 |
| Persons per family . . . . .                              | Number . . . . .  | 4.3     | 3.7     | 3.5     | 3.4     | 3.4     | 3.3     | 3.3     | 3.3     |
| <b>EDUCATION</b> <sup>2</sup>                             |                   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Enrollment, total . . . . .                               | 1,000 . . . . .   | 941.4   | 953.0   | 932.7   | 971.4   | 1,067.1 | 1,172.3 | (NA)    | (NA)    |
| Public (except public colleges or universities) . . . . . | 1,000 . . . . .   | 716.1   | 651.2   | 621.4   | 612.3   | 603.5   | 596.3   | 584.9   | 575.9   |
| Private schools . . . . .                                 | 1,000 . . . . .   | 95.2    | 145.8   | 145.9   | 183.7   | 272.9   | 376.2   | (NA)    | (NA)    |
| College and university . . . . .                          | 1,000 . . . . .   | 130.1   | 156.0   | 165.4   | 175.4   | 190.7   | 199.8   | 206.8   | 208.0   |
| Expenses . . . . .  | Mil. dol. . . . . | 825.0   | 1,686.4 | 2,555.8 | 4,254.1 | 4,740.6 | 4,962.3 | 5,414.9 | 5,893.2 |
| As percent of GNP . . . . .                               | Percent . . . . . | 7.5     | 7.8     | 9.0     | 10.3    | 10.5    | 10.5    | 10.7    | 11.0    |
| Public . . . . .  | Mil. dol. . . . . | 612.2   | 1,054.2 | 1,689.4 | 3,160.4 | 3,429.6 | 3,617.0 | 3,945.5 | 4,389.5 |
| Private . . . . .   | Mil. dol. . . . . | 212.8   | 644.2   | 866.4   | 1,093.7 | 1,311.0 | 1,345.3 | 1,469.4 | 1,503.7 |
| <b>LABOR FORCE</b> <sup>3</sup>                           |                   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Total <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                              | 1,000 . . . . .   | 907     | 1,124   | 1,219   | 1,303   | 1,330   | 1,352   | 1,360   | 1,385   |
| Employed <sup>5</sup> . . . . .                           | 1,000 . . . . .   | 753     | 963     | 1,051   | 1,159   | 1,170   | 1,188   | 1,206   | 1,238   |
| Agriculture <sup>6</sup> . . . . .                        | 1,000 . . . . .   | 38      | 36      | 34      | 24      | 23      | 24      | 25      | 26      |
| Manufacturing . . . . .                                   | 1,000 . . . . .   | 143     | 168     | 172     | 159     | 139     | 134     | 136     | 138     |
| Trade . . . . .   | 1,000 . . . . .   | 138     | 185     | 211     | 239     | 240     | 252     | 253     | 261     |
| Government . . . . .                                      | 1,000 . . . . .   | 184     | 222     | 232     | 249     | 261     | 269     | 268     | 274     |
| Unemployed . . . . .                                      | 1,000 . . . . .   | 154     | 161     | 168     | 143     | 160     | 164     | 155     | 147     |
| Unemployment rate <sup>7</sup> . . . . .                  | Rate . . . . .    | 17.0    | 14.0    | 14.0    | 11.0    | 12.0    | 12.1    | 11.4    | 10.6    |
| Compensation of employees . . . . .                       | Mil. dol. . . . . | 7,200   | 13,639  | 17,773  | 23,504  | 25,080  | 26,183  | 27,836  | 29,486  |
| Average compensation . . . . .                            | Dollar . . . . .  | 9,563   | 14,854  | 16,911  | 20,280  | 21,436  | 22,039  | 23,081  | 23,817  |
| Salary and wages . . . . .                                | Mil. dol. . . . . | 7,200   | 13,639  | 17,773  | 23,504  | 21,859  | 22,670  | 23,959  | 25,269  |
| <b>INCOME</b> <sup>8</sup>                                |                   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Personal income:  |                   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Current dollars . . . . .                                 | Mil. dol. . . . . | 11,002  | 21,105  | 27,378  | 38,856  | 42,039  | 44,216  | 45,937  | 48,802  |
| Constant (1954) dollars . . . . .                         | Mil. dol. . . . . | 3,985   | 5,551   | 6,547   | 8,491   | 8,852   | 9,155   | 9,405   | 9,643   |
| Disposable personal income:                               |                   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Current dollars . . . . .                                 | Mil. dol. . . . . | 10,403  | 19,914  | 25,591  | 36,239  | 39,251  | 41,120  | 42,847  | 45,479  |
| Constant (1954) dollars . . . . .                         | Mil. dol. . . . . | 3,768   | 5,238   | 6,119   | 7,919   | 8,265   | 8,514   | 8,772   | 8,986   |
| Average family income:                                    |                   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Current dollars . . . . .                                 | Dollar . . . . .  | 14,858  | 22,232  | 26,316  | 34,693  | 36,285  | 37,716  | 39,003  | 41,258  |
| Constant (1954) dollars . . . . .                         | Dollar . . . . .  | 5,381   | 5,847   | 6,293   | 7,581   | 7,818   | 7,809   | 7,985   | 8,152   |
| <b>BANKING</b> <sup>9</sup>                               |                   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Assets . . . . .  | Mil. dol. . . . . | 10,223  | 27,902  | 39,859  | 58,813  | 66,294  | 74,315  | 94,427  | 109,292 |
| <b>TOURISM</b> <sup>8</sup>                               |                   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Number of visitors . . . . .                              | 1,000 . . . . .   | 2,140   | 3,426   | 4,087   | 4,566   | 4,364   | 4,402   | 4,889   | 5,073   |
| Visitor expenditures . . . . .                            | Mil. dol. . . . . | 619     | 1,366   | 1,828   | 2,388   | 2,486   | 2,677   | 3,024   | 3,239   |
| Average per visitor . . . . .                             | Dollar . . . . .  | 289     | 399     | 447     | 523     | 570     | 608     | 619     | 638     |
| Net income from tourism . . . . .                         | Mil. dol. . . . . | 202     | 383     | 499     | 615     | 645     | 678     | 733     | 772     |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> 1980, 1990, and 2000 enumerated as of April 1; all other years estimated as of July 1. <sup>2</sup> Enrollment for the first school month. Expenses for school year ending in year shown. "Public" includes: Public Preschool, Public Elementary, Public Intermediate, Public High School, Public Post-High School, Public Technological, Public Adult Education, Public Vocational Education, and Public Special Education. "College and university" includes both public and private colleges and universities. <sup>3</sup> Annual average of monthly figures. For fiscal years. <sup>4</sup> For population 16 years old and over. <sup>5</sup> Includes other employment not shown separately. <sup>6</sup> Includes forestry and fisheries. <sup>7</sup> Percent unemployed of the labor force. <sup>8</sup> For fiscal years. <sup>9</sup> As of June 30. Does not include federal savings banks and international banking entities.

Source: Puerto Rico Planning Board, San Juan, PR, *Economic Report of the Governor*, annual; <<http://www.gobierno.pr/gpportal/inicio>>.

**Table 1298. Puerto Rico—Agricultural Summary: 1998 and 2002**

[1 cuerda = .97 acre]

| All farms                       | Unit              | 1998      | 2002      | All farms                      | Unit             | 1998   | 2002   |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------------|------------------|--------|--------|
| Farms . . . . .                 | Number . . . . .  | 19,951    | 17,659    | 260 cuerdas or more . . . . .  | Number . . . . . | 674    | 488    |
| Farm land . . . . .             | Cuerdas . . . . . | 865,478   | 690,687   | Tenure of operator:            |                  |        |        |
| Average size of farm . . . . .  | Cuerdas . . . . . | 43.4      | 39.1      | Operators . . . . .            | Number . . . . . | 19,951 | 17,659 |
| Approximate land area . . . . . | Cuerdas . . . . . | 2,254,365 | 2,254,365 | Full owners . . . . .          | Number . . . . . | 15,620 | 13,693 |
| Proportion in farms . . . . .   | Percent . . . . . | 38.4      | 30.6      | Part owners . . . . .          | Number . . . . . | 2,207  | 2,330  |
| Farms by size:                  |                   |           |           | Tenants . . . . .              | Number . . . . . | 2,124  | 1,636  |
| Less than 10 cuerdas . . . . .  | Number . . . . .  | 7,759     | 7,943     | Farms by type of organization: |                  |        |        |
| 10 to 19 cuerdas . . . . .      | Number . . . . .  | 4,473     | 3,847     | Individual or family . . . . . | Number . . . . . | 17,887 | 15,843 |
| 20 to 49 cuerdas . . . . .      | Number . . . . .  | 4,023     | 3,228     | Partnership . . . . .          | Number . . . . . | 211    | 162    |
| 50 to 99 cuerdas . . . . .      | Number . . . . .  | 1,792     | 1,282     | Corporation . . . . .          | Number . . . . . | 437    | 595    |
| 100 to 174 cuerdas . . . . .    | Number . . . . .  | 809       | 590       | Other . . . . .                | Number . . . . . | 1,416  | 1,059  |
| 175 to 259 cuerdas . . . . .    | Number . . . . .  | 421       | 281       |                                |                  |        |        |

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agricultural Statistics Service, *2002 Census of Agriculture—Geographic Area Series Part 52, Puerto Rico*, Volume 1, Series AC-02-A-52.

**Table 1299. Puerto Rico—Gross Product and Net Income: 1990 to 2005**

[In millions of dollars (21,619 represents \$21,619,000,000). For fiscal years ending June 30. Data for 2005 are preliminary. Minus sign (-) indicates decrease]

| Item  | 1990          | 1995          | 2000          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          | 2005          |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Gross product</b> . . . . .                                | <b>21,619</b> | <b>28,452</b> | <b>41,419</b> | <b>45,073</b> | <b>47,479</b> | <b>50,391</b> | <b>53,380</b> |
| Agriculture . . . . .   | 434           | 318           | 529           | 277           | 333           | 410           | 395           |
| Manufacturing . . . . .                                       | 12,126        | 17,867        | 24,079        | 31,243        | 31,532        | 32,991        | 33,132        |
| Contract construction and mining <sup>1</sup> . . . . .       | 720           | 1,006         | 1,875         | 1,648         | 1,772         | 1,893         | 1,881         |
| Transportation & other public services <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 2,468         | 3,276         | 4,237         | 4,948         | 5,178         | 5,333         | 5,474         |
| Trade . . . . .   | 4,728         | 5,989         | 8,340         | 8,623         | 9,150         | 9,859         | 10,433        |
| Finance, insurance, real estate . . . . .                     | 3,896         | 5,730         | 9,977         | 11,212        | 12,508        | 12,964        | 13,633        |
| Services . . . . .  | 3,015         | 4,724         | 6,603         | 7,079         | 7,261         | 7,744         | 8,220         |
| Government . . . . .  | 3,337         | 4,440         | 5,478         | 6,303         | 6,948         | 7,377         | 8,336         |
| Commonwealth . . . . .  | 2,884         | 3,793         | 4,601         | 5,364         | 5,947         | 6,350         | 7,182         |
| Municipalities . . . . .                                      | 453           | 647           | 877           | 939           | 1,000         | 1,027         | 1,154         |
| Rest of the world . . . . .                                   | -8,985        | -14,195       | -20,283       | -26,552       | -27,348       | -28,556       | -28,653       |
| Statistical discrepancy . . . . .                             | -121          | -703          | 585           | 292           | 146           | 378           | 531           |
| <b>Net income</b> . . . . .                                   | <b>17,941</b> | <b>23,653</b> | <b>32,610</b> | <b>35,852</b> | <b>38,045</b> | <b>40,323</b> | <b>42,786</b> |
| Agriculture . . . . .   | 486           | 442           | 669           | 544           | 604           | 697           | 714           |
| Manufacturing . . . . .                                       | 11,277        | 16,685        | 22,348        | 29,454        | 29,761        | 31,121        | 31,204        |
| Mining . . . . .  | 26            | 30            | 41            | 41            | 40            | 40            | 41            |
| Contract construction . . . . .                               | 679           | 903           | 1,691         | 1,439         | 1,593         | 1,696         | 1,681         |
| Transportation & other public services <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 1,778         | 2,360         | 2,968         | 3,389         | 3,542         | 3,634         | 3,771         |
| Trade . . . . .   | 3,420         | 4,108         | 5,752         | 5,960         | 6,289         | 6,901         | 7,268         |
| Finance, insurance, and real estate . . . . .                 | 3,280         | 4,735         | 8,264         | 9,200         | 10,411        | 10,792        | 11,380        |
| Services . . . . .  | 2,643         | 4,146         | 5,682         | 6,074         | 6,208         | 6,622         | 7,044         |
| Commonwealth government <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                | 3,337         | 4,440         | 5,478         | 6,303         | 6,948         | 7,377         | 8,336         |
| Rest of the world . . . . .                                   | -8,985        | -14,195       | -20,283       | -26,552       | -27,348       | -28,556       | -28,653       |

<sup>1</sup> Mining includes only quarries. <sup>2</sup> Includes other public utilities, and radio and television broadcasting. <sup>3</sup> Includes public enterprises not elsewhere classified.

Source: Puerto Rico Planning Board, San Juan, PR, *Economic Report of the Governor*, annual; <<http://www.gobierno.pr/gprportal/inicio>>.

**Table 1300. Puerto Rico—Transfer Payments: 1990 to 2005**

[In millions of dollars (4,871 represents \$4,871,000,000). Data represent transfer payments between federal and state governments and other nonresidents. See headnote, Table 1299]

| Item   | 1990         | 1995         | 2000         | 2002         | 2003          | 2004          | 2005          |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Total receipts</b> . . . . .                            | <b>4,871</b> | <b>6,236</b> | <b>8,659</b> | <b>9,818</b> | <b>10,451</b> | <b>10,615</b> | <b>10,867</b> |
| Federal government . . . . .                               | 4,649        | 5,912        | 7,966        | 9,041        | 9,742         | 9,802         | 9,989         |
| Transfers to individuals <sup>1</sup> . . . . .            | 4,577        | 5,838        | 7,868        | 8,919        | 9,619         | 9,690         | 9,862         |
| Veterans benefits . . . . .                                | 349          | 440          | 491          | 516          | 517           | 520           | 524           |
| Medicare . . . . .   | 368          | 661          | 1,196        | 1,433        | 1,929         | 1,998         | 2,070         |
| Old age, disability, survivors (social security) . . . . . | 2,055        | 2,912        | 3,863        | 4,643        | 4,739         | 4,796         | 4,854         |
| Nutritional assistance . . . . .                           | 880          | 1,063        | 1,193        | 1,194        | 1,237         | 1,241         | 1,306         |
| Industry subsidies . . . . .                               | 72           | 74           | 98           | 123          | 123           | 112           | 127           |
| U.S. state governments . . . . .                           | 18           | 18           | 15           | 17           | 19            | 16            | 15            |
| Other nonresidents . . . . .                               | 205          | 307          | 679          | 760          | 690           | 797           | 863           |
| <b>Total payments</b> . . . . .                            | <b>1,801</b> | <b>2,301</b> | <b>2,763</b> | <b>3,023</b> | <b>3,229</b>  | <b>3,471</b>  | <b>3,584</b>  |
| Federal government . . . . .                               | 1,756        | 2,132        | 2,693        | 2,919        | 3,085         | 3,350         | 3,517         |
| Transfers from individuals . . . . .                       | 817          | 1,052        | 1,326        | 1,456        | 1,548         | 1,700         | 1,792         |
| Contribution to Medicare . . . . .                         | 97           | 162          | 191          | 227          | 227           | 258           | 303           |
| Employee contribution for social security . . . . .        | 720          | 888          | 1,133        | 1,227        | 1,317         | 1,438         | 1,483         |
| Transfers from industries . . . . .                        | 16           | 49           | 51           | 64           | 58            | 49            | 76            |
| Unemployment insurance . . . . .                           | 247          | 184          | 234          | 228          | 240           | 219           | 221           |
| Employer contribution for social security . . . . .        | 675          | 847          | 1,081        | 1,171        | 1,240         | 1,382         | 1,429         |
| Other nonresidents <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                  | 45           | 164          | 70           | 104          | 144           | 121           | 67            |
| <b>Net balance</b> . . . . .                               | <b>3,070</b> | <b>3,935</b> | <b>5,897</b> | <b>6,796</b> | <b>7,222</b>  | <b>7,144</b>  | <b>7,282</b>  |
| Federal government . . . . .                               | 2,893        | 3,780        | 5,273        | 6,123        | 6,657         | 6,452         | 6,471         |
| U.S. state governments . . . . .                           | 16           | 13           | 10           | -32          | -56           | -21           | 10            |
| Other nonresidents . . . . .                               | 162          | 143          | 614          | 705          | 621           | 714           | 801           |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other receipts and payments not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Includes U.S. state governments.

Source: Puerto Rico Planning Board, San Juan, PR, *Economic Report of the Governor*, annual; <<http://www.gobierno.pr/gprportal/inicio>>.

**Table 1301. Puerto Rico—Merchandise Imports and Exports: 1980 to 2005**

[In millions of dollars (9,018 represents \$9,018,000,000). Imports are imports for consumption; see text, Section 28]

| Item                 | 1980  | 1985   | 1990   | 1995   | 1998   | 1999   | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   |
|----------------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Imports . . . . .    | 9,018 | 10,162 | 16,200 | 18,969 | 21,706 | 26,697 | 27,199 | 27,690 | 30,511 | 35,945 | 37,252 | 40,418 |
| From U.S. . . . .    | 5,345 | 6,130  | 10,792 | 12,213 | 13,318 | 15,949 | 15,171 | 14,718 | 15,675 | 16,949 | 18,124 | 20,994 |
| From other . . . . . | 3,673 | 4,032  | 5,408  | 6,756  | 8,388  | 10,754 | 11,834 | 12,972 | 14,824 | 18,996 | 19,128 | 19,424 |
| Exports . . . . .    | 6,576 | 11,087 | 20,402 | 23,573 | 31,501 | 37,779 | 43,191 | 46,689 | 50,641 | 55,814 | 54,982 | 56,843 |
| To U.S. . . . .      | 5,643 | 9,873  | 17,915 | 20,986 | 28,109 | 33,173 | 38,335 | 40,981 | 44,907 | 46,880 | 45,311 | 47,121 |
| To other . . . . .   | 933   | 1,214  | 2,487  | 2,587  | 3,392  | 4,785  | 4,856  | 5,708  | 5,734  | 8,934  | 9,671  | 9,722  |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Foreign Commerce and Navigation of the United States*, annual; *U.S. Trade with Puerto Rico and U.S. Possessions, FT 895*; and, through 1985, *Highlights of U.S. Export and Import Trade, FT990*; thereafter, *FT920*; <<http://www.census.gov/foreign-trade/statistics/index.html>>.

**Table 1302. Puerto Rico—Economic Summary by Industry: 2003**

[In thousands of dollars, (14,528,411 represents \$14,528,411,000). Covers establishments with payroll. Employees are for the pay period including March 12. See headnote Table 738. Based on the County Business Patterns (CBP). This annual series is used as a benchmark for statistical series, surveys, and databases between economic censuses. For a description of CBP; see Appendix III. Starting with the 2003 CBP series, the data are tabulated using the 2002 North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS)]

| Industry   | 2002 NAICS code | Number of employees | Annual payroll (1,000) | Total number of establishments |
|--|-----------------|---------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Establishments, total</b> <sup>2</sup>        | <b>(X)</b>      | <b>704,680</b>      | <b>14,528,411</b>      | <b>45,890</b>                  |
| Construction                                     | 23              | 57,689              | 1,089,225              | 2,738                          |
| Manufacturing                                    | 31-33           | 114,681             | 3,126,193              | 2,180                          |
| Wholesale trade                                  | 42              | 33,971              | 1,005,221              | 2,312                          |
| Retail trade                                     | 44-45           | 124,571             | 1,769,041              | 10,979                         |
| Transportation and warehousing                   | 48-49           | 15,101              | 340,340                | 1,049                          |
| Information                                      | 51              | 21,060              | 754,573                | 515                            |
| Finance and insurance                            | 52              | 35,450              | 1,270,284              | 1,854                          |
| Real estate and rental and leasing               | 53              | 13,228              | 250,379                | 1,746                          |
| Professional, scientific, and technical services | 54              | 24,853              | 747,835                | 3,901                          |
| Management of companies and enterprises          | 55              | 5,576               | 149,131                | 84                             |
| Admin/support waste mgt/remediation services     | 56              | 61,218              | 928,643                | 1,711                          |
| Educational services                             | 61              | 29,201              | 545,912                | 718                            |
| Health care and social assistance                | 62              | 67,882              | 1,231,688              | 6,397                          |

X Not Applicable. <sup>1</sup> See text, Section 12 for more information on NAICS. <sup>2</sup> Includes other industries not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, County Business Patterns; annual. See <<http://www.census.gov/epcd/cbp/view/cbpr.html>>.

**Table 1303. Guam, Virgin Islands, and Northern Mariana Islands—Economic Summary: 2002**

[Sales and payroll in millions of dollars (4,592 represents \$4,592,000,000). Based on the 2002 Economic Census; see Appendix III. Selected kinds of businesses displayed]

| Selected kinds of business          | Northern Mariana Islands |                |                          | Selected kinds of business    | Northern Mariana Islands |                |                          |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|
|                                     | Guam                     | Virgin Islands | Northern Mariana Islands |                               | Guam                     | Virgin Islands | Northern Mariana Islands |
| Total: Establishments: <sup>1</sup> | 2,926                    | 2,615          | 1,276                    | Paid employees <sup>2</sup>   | 1,920                    | 1,028          | 849                      |
| Sales                               | 4,592                    | 3,961          | 1,832                    |                               | Retail trade:            |                |                          |
| Annual payroll                      | 846                      | 669            | 382                      | Establishments                | 632                      | 680            | 297                      |
| Paid employees <sup>2</sup>         | 43,104                   | 28,660         | 32,790                   | Sales                         | 1,250                    | 1,217          | 312                      |
| Construction:                       |                          |                |                          | Annual payroll                | 123                      | 128            | 29                       |
| Establishments                      | 244                      | 190            | 63                       | Paid employees <sup>2</sup>   | 7,402                    | 6,653          | 2,916                    |
| Sales                               | 262                      | 286            | 50                       | Accommodation & Food Service: |                          |                |                          |
| Annual payroll                      | 54                       | 91             | 11                       | Establishments                | 392                      | 313            | 151                      |
| Paid employees <sup>2</sup>         | 3,136                    | 3,050          | 1,013                    | Sales                         | 630                      | 331            | 197                      |
| Wholesale trade:                    |                          |                |                          | Annual payroll                | 169                      | 92             | 47                       |
| Establishments                      | 187                      | 74             | 78                       | Paid employees <sup>2</sup>   | 11,199                   | 5,639          | 4,304                    |
| Sales                               | 516                      | 263            | 123                      |                               |                          |                |                          |
| Annual payroll                      | 43                       | 28             | 9                        |                               |                          |                |                          |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Includes other kinds of businesses not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> For pay period including March 12.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2002 Economic Census of the Island Areas; IA02-00A-Guam, IA02-00A-VI, and IA02-00A-NMI. (Accessed: 18 July 2005); <<http://www.census.gov/econ/census02/guide/islandareas.htm>>.

**Table 1304. Federal Direct Payments: 2004**

[In thousands of dollars (5,667,797 represents \$5,667,797,000). For fiscal years ending September 30]

| Selected program payments   | Puerto Rico |         | Virgin Islands |                | Northern Mariana Islands |  |
|---|-------------|---------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------|--|
|   | Puerto Rico | Guam    | Virgin Islands | American Samoa | Northern Mariana Islands |  |
| Direct payments to individuals for retirement and disability <sup>1</sup> | 5,667,797   | 221,055 | 155,075        | 43,973         | 24,090                   |  |
| Social security:  |             |         |                |                |                          |  |
| Retirement insurance  | 2,341,320   | 69,584  | 89,762         | 11,191         | 5,750                    |  |
| Survivors' insurance  | 1,028,104   | 29,500  | 23,803         | 11,580         | 4,558                    |  |
| Disability insurance  | 1,506,016   | 15,796  | 18,678         | 9,905          | 1,310                    |  |
| Federal retirement and disability:  |             |         |                |                |                          |  |
| Civilian <sup>2</sup>   | 223,124     | 56,249  | 14,908         | 1,756          | 5,812                    |  |
| Military  | 110,554     | 35,393  | 4,824          | 4,022          | 1,890                    |  |
| Veterans' benefits:   |             |         |                |                |                          |  |
| Service-connected disability  | 250,964     | 11,384  | 1,698          | 4,376          | 606                      |  |
| Other   | 178,185     | 2,195   | 659            | 1,076          | 82                       |  |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other payments, not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Includes retirement and disability payments to former U.S. Postal Service employees.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Consolidated Federal Funds Report for Fiscal Year, 2004 (issued December 2005). See also <<http://www.census.gov/govs/www/cfr04.html>>.

## Comparative International Statistics

This section presents statistics for the world as a whole and for many countries on a comparative basis with the United States. Data are shown for population, births and deaths, social and industrial indicators, finances, agriculture, communication, and military affairs.

Statistics of the individual nations may be found primarily in official national publications, generally in the form of yearbooks, issued by most of the nations at various intervals in their own national languages and expressed in their own or customary units of measure. (For a listing of selected publications, see Guide to Sources.) For handier reference, especially for international comparisons, the United Nations Statistics Division compiles data as submitted by member countries and issues a number of international summary publications, generally in English and French. Among these are the *Statistical Yearbook*; the *Demographic Yearbook*; *International Trade Statistics Yearbook*; *National Accounts Statistics: Main Aggregates and Detailed Tables*; *Population and Vital Statistics Reports* (quarterly); the *Monthly Bulletin of Statistics*; and the *Energy Statistics Yearbook*. Specialized agencies of the United Nations also issue international summary publications on agricultural, labor, health, and education statistics. Among these are the *Production Yearbook* and *Trade Yearbook* issued by the Food and Agriculture Organization, the *Yearbook of Labour Statistics* issued by the International Labour Office, *World Health Statistics* issued by the World Health Organization, and the *Statistical Yearbook* issued by the Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization.

The U.S. Census Bureau presents estimates and projections of basic demographic measures for countries and regions of the world in the *World Population Reports (WP)* series. The *International Population Reports (Series IPC)*, and *International Briefs (Series IB)* also present population figures for many foreign

countries. Detailed population statistics are also available from the Census Bureau's International Data Base (<http://www.census.gov/ipc/www/idbnew.html>).

The International Monetary Fund (IMF) and the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) also compile data on international statistics. The IMF publishes a series of reports relating to financial data. These include *International Financial Statistics*, *Direction of Trade*, and *Balance of Payments Yearbook*, published in English, French, and Spanish. The OECD publishes a vast number of statistical publications in various fields such as economics, health, and education. Among these are *OECD in Figures*, *Main Economic Indicators*, *Economic Outlook*, *National Accounts*, *Labour Force Statistics*, *OECD Health Data*, and *Education at a Glance*.

**Statistical coverage, country names, and classifications**—Problems of space and availability of data limit the number of countries and the extent of statistical coverage shown. The list of countries included and the spelling of country names are based almost entirely on the list of sovereign nations, dependencies, and areas of special sovereignty provided by the U.S. Department of State.

In recent years, several important changes took place in the status of the world's nations. In 1991, the Soviet Union broke up into 15 independent countries: Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Estonia, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Latvia, Lithuania, Moldova, Russia, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, Ukraine, and Uzbekistan.

In the South Pacific, the Marshall Islands, Micronesia, and Palau gained full independence from the U.S. in 1991.

Following the breakup of the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia in 1992, the United States recognized Bosnia and

Herzegovina, Croatia, Slovenia, and The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia as independent countries.

The Treaty of Maastricht created the European Union (EU) in 1992 with 12 member countries. The EU is not a state intended to replace existing states, but it is more than just an international organization. Its member states have set up common institutions to which they delegate some of their sovereignty so that decisions on specific matters of joint interest can be made democratically at a European level. This pooling of sovereignty is also called "European integration." The EU has grown in size with successive waves of accessions in 1995 and 2004. The 25 current members of the EU are: Austria, Belgium, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Ireland, Italy, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malta, Poland, Portugal, Slovakia, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, The Netherlands, and the United Kingdom.

In 1992, the EU decided to go for economic and monetary union (EMU), involving the introduction of a single European currency managed by a European Central Bank. The single currency—the euro—became a reality on 1 January 2002, when euro notes and coins replaced national currencies in 12 of the then 15 countries of the European Union (Belgium, Germany, Greece, Spain, France, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, The Netherlands, Austria, Portugal, and Finland). Since then, 10 countries have become members of the EU, but have yet to adopt the euro as their national currency.

On January 1, 1993, Czechoslovakia was succeeded by two independent countries: the Czech Republic and Slovakia. Eritrea announced its independence from Ethiopia in April 1993 and was subsequently recognized as an independent nation by the United States. In May of 2002, East Timor won independence from Indonesia, making it the world's newest independent state.

Serbia and Montenegro, both former republics of Yugoslavia, became independent of one another on May 31, 2006. This separation is seen in the population

estimates tables (Tables 1308–1310), but the majority of tables still show both countries as combined.

The population estimates and projections used in Tables 1305–1310 were prepared by the Census Bureau. For each country, the data on population, by age and sex, fertility, mortality, and international migration were evaluated and, where necessary, adjusted for inconsistencies and errors in the data. In most instances, comprehensive projections were made by the component method, resulting in distributions of the population by age and sex and requiring an assessment of probable future trends of fertility, mortality, and international migration.

**Economic associations**—The Organization for European Economic Co-Operation (OEEC), a regional grouping of Western European countries established in 1948 for the purpose of harmonizing national economic policies and conditions, was succeeded on September 30, 1961, by the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD). The member nations of the OECD are Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Czech Republic, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, Japan, Luxembourg, Mexico, the Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Slovakia, South Korea, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey, the United Kingdom, and the United States.

**Quality and comparability of the data**—The quality and comparability of the data presented here are affected by a number of factors:

(1) The year for which data are presented may not be the same for all subjects for a particular country or for a given subject for different countries, though the data shown are the most recent available. All such variations have been noted. The data shown are for calendar years except as otherwise specified.

(2) The bases, methods of estimating, methods of data collection, extent of coverage, precision of definition, scope of territory, and margins of error may vary for different items within a particular country, and for like items for different

countries. Footnotes and headnotes to the tables give a few of the major time-periods and coverage qualifications attached to the figures; considerably more detail is presented in the source publications. Many of the measures shown are, at best, merely rough indicators of magnitude.

(3) Figures shown in this section for the United States may not always agree with figures shown in the preceding sections. Disagreements may be attributable to the use of differing original sources, a difference in the definition of geographic limits (the 50 states, conterminous United States only, or the United States including certain outlying areas and possessions), or to possible adjustments made in the United States' figures by other sources in order to make them more comparable with figures from other countries.

**International comparisons of national accounts data**—In order to compare national accounts data for different countries, it is necessary to convert each country's data into a common unit of currency, usually the U.S. dollar. The market exchange rates, which are often used in converting national currencies, do not necessarily reflect the relative purchasing power in the various countries. It is necessary that the goods and services produced in different countries be valued consistently if the differences observed are meant to reflect real differences in the volumes of goods and services produced. The use of purchasing power parities (see Table 1325) instead of exchange rates is intended to achieve this objective.

The method used to present the data shown in Table 1325 is to construct volume measures directly by revaluing the goods and services sold in different countries at a common set of international prices. By dividing the ratio of the gross domestic products of two countries expressed in their own national currencies by the corresponding ratio calculated at constant international prices, it is possible to derive the implied purchasing power parity (PPP) between the two currencies concerned. PPPs show how many

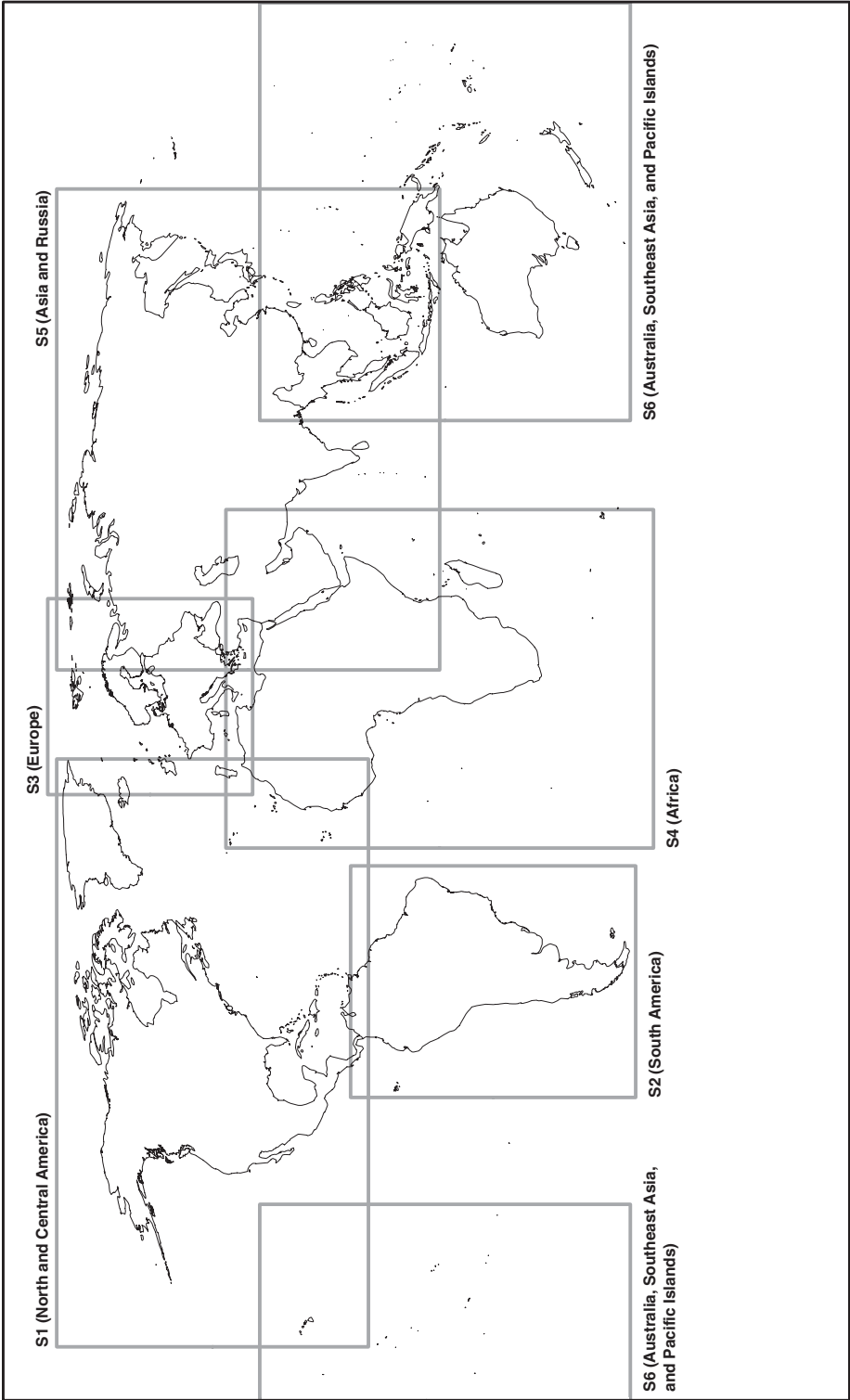
units of currency are needed in one country to buy the same amount of goods and services that one unit of currency will buy in the other country. For further information, see *National Accounts, Main Aggregates, Volume I*, issued annually by the Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development, Paris, France.

**International Standard Industrial Classification**—The original version of the International Standard Industrial Classification of All Economic Activities (ISIC) was adopted in 1948. Wide use has been made both nationally and internationally in classifying data according to kind of economic activity in the fields of production, employment, national income, and other economic statistics. A number of countries have utilized the ISIC as the basis for devising their industrial classification scheme.

Substantial comparability has been attained between the industrial classifications of many other countries, including the United States and the ISIC by ensuring, as far as practicable, that the categories at detailed levels of classification in national schemes fitted into only one category of the ISIC. The United Nations, the International Labour Organization, the Food and Agriculture Organization, and other international bodies have utilized the ISIC in publishing and analyzing statistical data. Revisions of the ISIC were issued in 1958, 1968, and 1989.

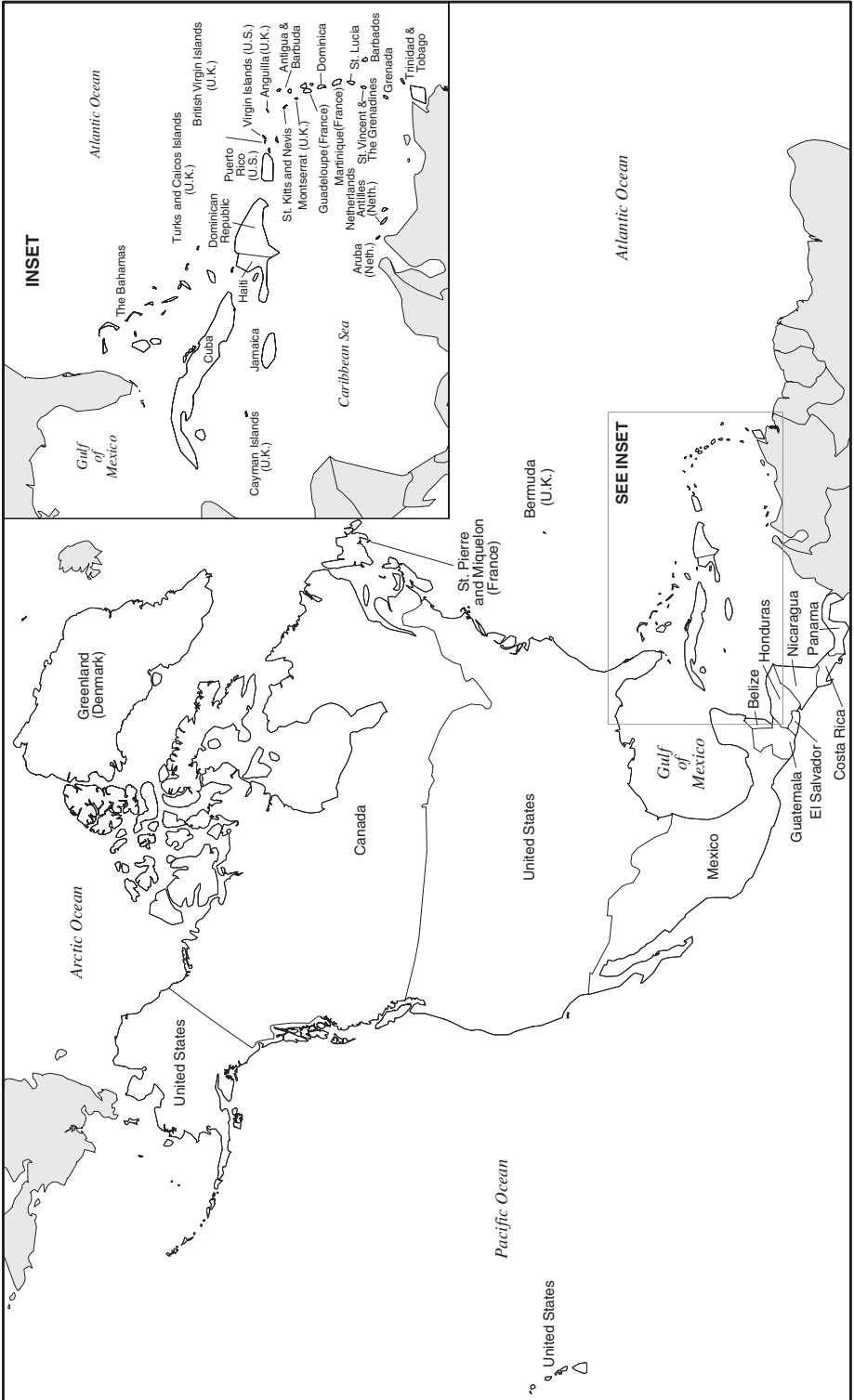
**International maps**—A series of regional world maps is provided on pages 824–830. References are included in Table 1308 for easy location of individual countries on the maps. The Robinson map projection is used for this series of maps. A map projection is used to portray all or part of the round Earth on a flat surface, but this cannot be done without some distortion. For the Robinson projection, distortion is very low along the Equator and within 45 degrees of the center but is greatest near the poles. For additional information on map projections and maps, please contact the Earth Science Information Center, U.S. Geological Survey, 507 National Center, Reston, VA 22092.

**World**





# S1 (North and Central America)



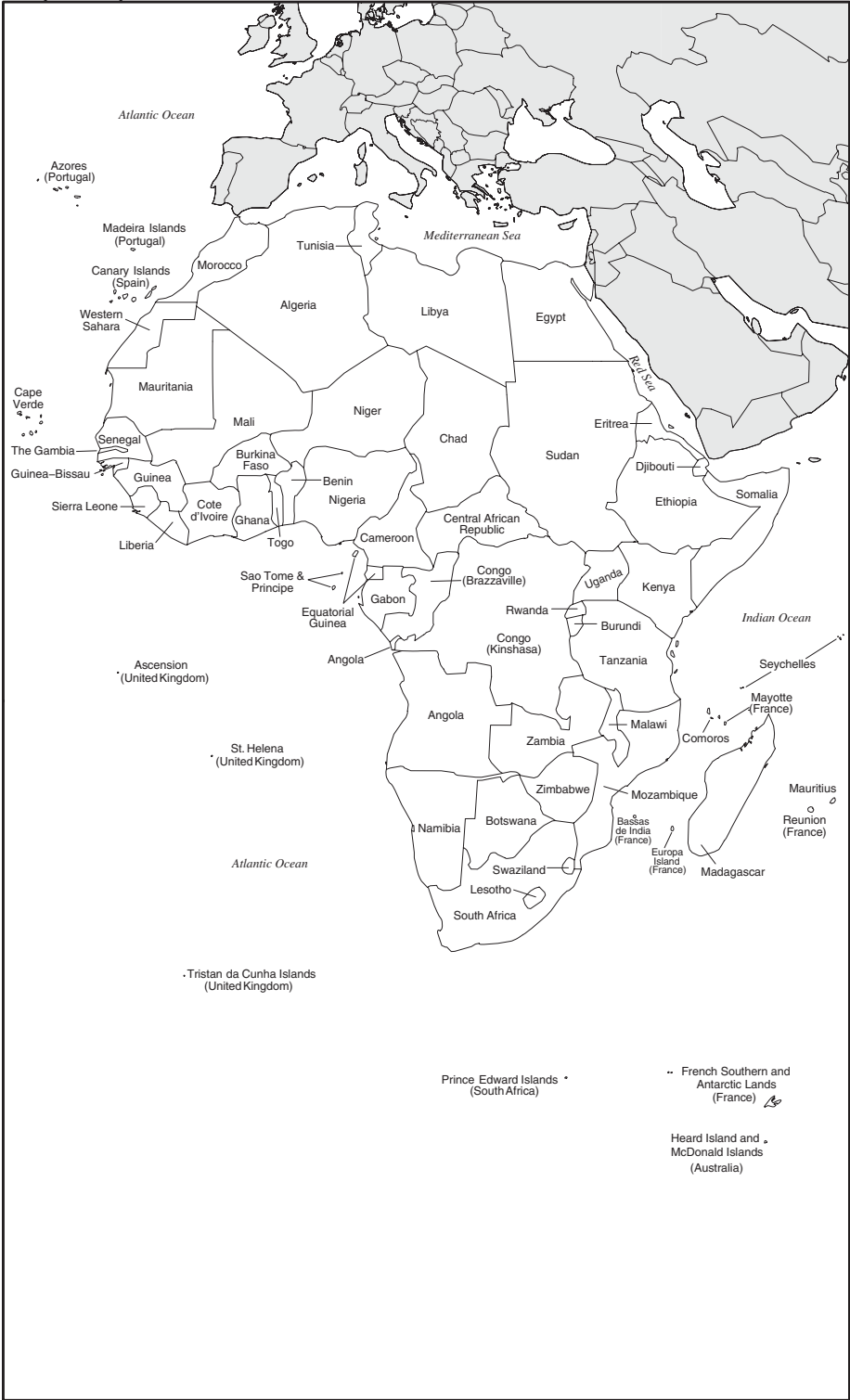
**S2 (South America)**



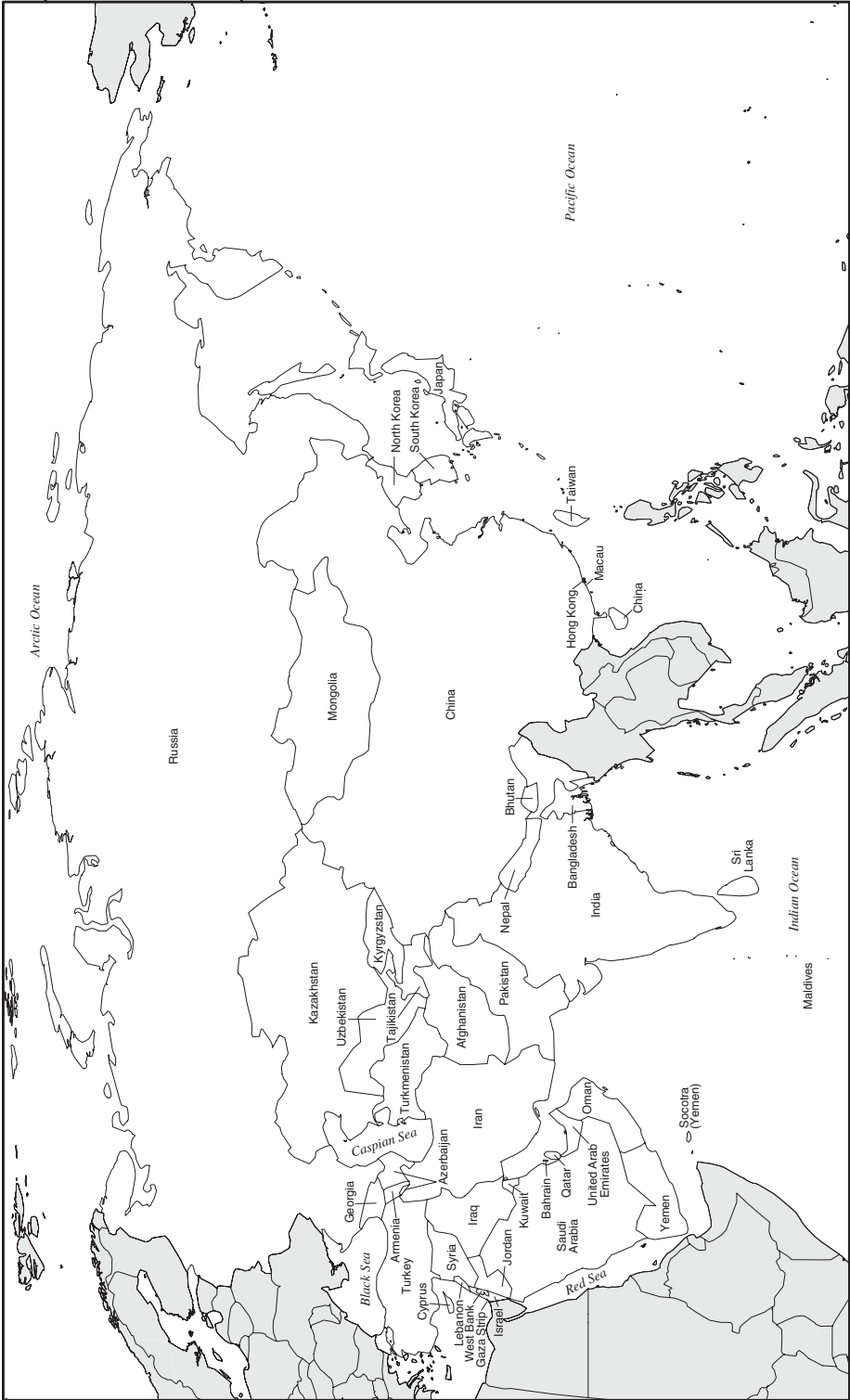
**S3 (Europe)**



**S4 (Africa)**



S5 (Asia and Russia)



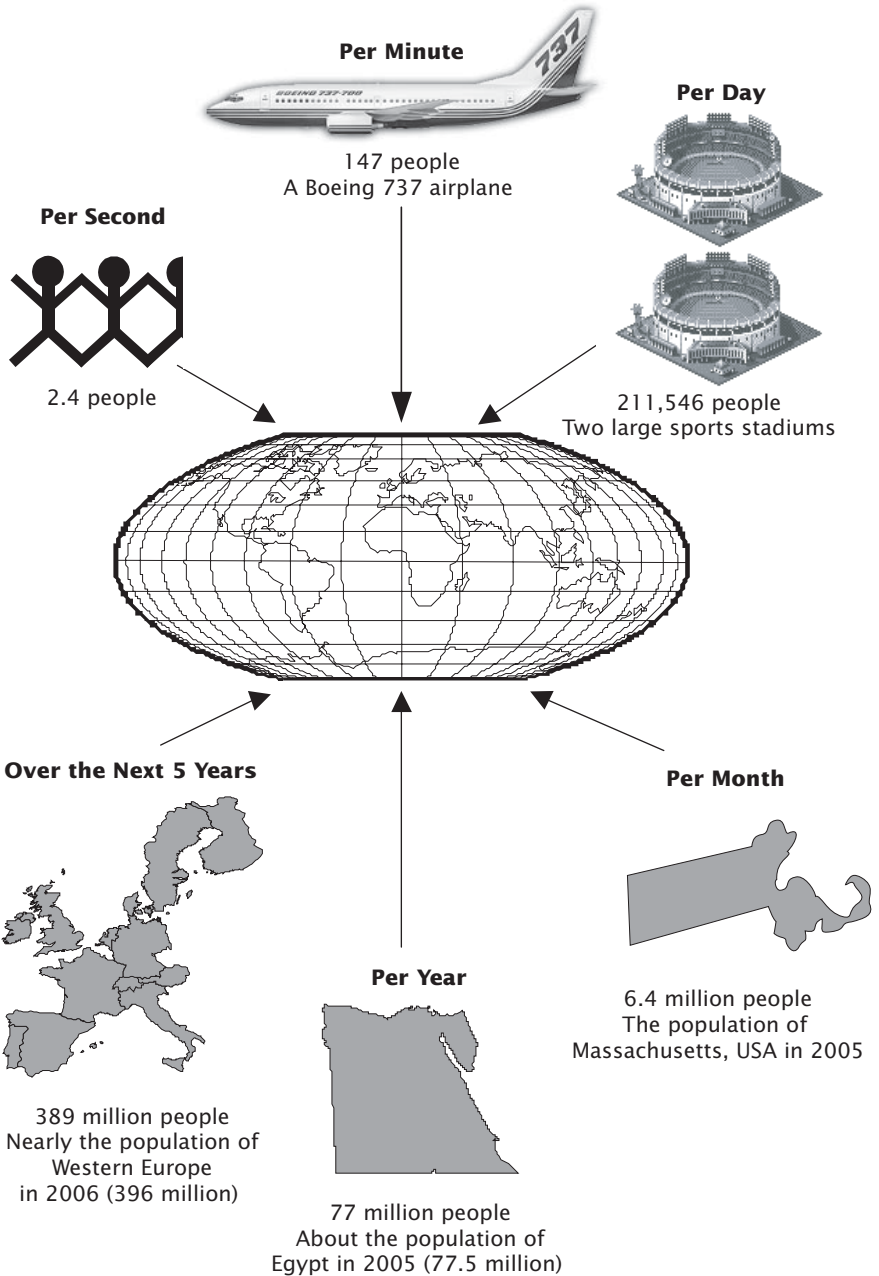
# S6 (Australia, Southeast Asia, and Pacific Islands)



Figure 30.1

**Net Additions to the World: 2006**

**In 2006, the world gained 2.4 people per second**



Source: U.S. Census Bureau, International Programs Center, International Database and unpublished tables.

**Table 1305. Total World Population: 1980 to 2050**

[As of midyear (4,447 represents 4,447,000,000)]

| Year           | Population (mil.) | Average annual <sup>1</sup> |                          | Year           | Population (mil.) | Average annual <sup>1</sup> |                          |
|----------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
|                |                   | Growth rate (percent)       | Population change (mil.) |                |                   | Growth rate (percent)       | Population change (mil.) |
| 1980 . . . . . | 4,447             | 1.7                         | 75.6                     | 2015 . . . . . | 7,230             | 1.1                         | 77.1                     |
| 1985 . . . . . | 4,844             | 1.7                         | 83.2                     | 2020 . . . . . | 7,608             | 1.0                         | 73.0                     |
| 1990 . . . . . | 5,274             | 1.6                         | 83.8                     | 2025 . . . . . | 7,964             | 0.9                         | 68.2                     |
| 1995 . . . . . | 5,683             | 1.4                         | 79.9                     | 2030 . . . . . | 8,296             | 0.8                         | 63.8                     |
| 2005 . . . . . | 6,451             | 1.2                         | 76.7                     | 2035 . . . . . | 8,607             | 0.7                         | 59.7                     |
| 2006 . . . . . | 6,528             | 1.2                         | 77.0                     | 2040 . . . . . | 8,897             | 0.6                         | 55.3                     |
| 2007 . . . . . | 6,605             | 1.2                         | 77.4                     | 2045 . . . . . | 9,164             | 0.5                         | 50.3                     |
| 2010 . . . . . | 6,838             | 1.1                         | 78.5                     | 2050 . . . . . | 9,404             | (NA)                        | (NA)                     |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Represents change from year shown to immediate succeeding year.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, International Data Base, "Total Midyear Population for the World: 1950-2050," updated 24 August 2006; <<http://www.census.gov/ipc/www/worldpop.html>>.

**Table 1306. Population by Continent: 1980 to 2050**

[In millions, except percent (4,447 represents 4,447,000,000). As of midyear]

| Year                 | World | Africa | North America | South America | Asia  | Europe | Oceania |
|----------------------|-------|--------|---------------|---------------|-------|--------|---------|
| 1980 . . . . .       | 4,447 | 472    | 371           | 242           | 2,645 | 694    | 23      |
| 1990 . . . . .       | 5,274 | 626    | 424           | 296           | 3,181 | 721    | 27      |
| 2000 . . . . .       | 6,073 | 801    | 486           | 348           | 3,678 | 730    | 31      |
| 2010 . . . . .       | 6,838 | 998    | 540           | 393           | 4,148 | 726    | 35      |
| 2020 . . . . .       | 7,608 | 1,220  | 594           | 431           | 4,610 | 715    | 38      |
| 2030 . . . . .       | 8,296 | 1,461  | 645           | 461           | 4,991 | 696    | 41      |
| 2040 . . . . .       | 8,897 | 1,719  | 692           | 481           | 5,291 | 671    | 43      |
| 2050 . . . . .       | 9,404 | 1,990  | 734           | 490           | 5,505 | 640    | 45      |
| PERCENT DISTRIBUTION |       |        |               |               |       |        |         |
| 1980 . . . . .       | 100.0 | 10.6   | 8.4           | 5.4           | 59.5  | 15.6   | 0.5     |
| 2000 . . . . .       | 100.0 | 13.2   | 8.0           | 5.7           | 60.6  | 12.0   | 0.5     |
| 2050 . . . . .       | 100.0 | 21.2   | 7.8           | 5.2           | 58.5  | 6.8    | 0.5     |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "International Data Base" (as of 24 August 2006); <<http://www.census.gov/ipc/www/idbnew.html>>.

**Table 1307. Population and Population Change, by Development Status: 1950 to 2050**

[In millions, except percent (2,557 represents 2,557,000,000). As of midyear. Minus sign (-) indicates decrease. The "less developed" countries include all of Africa, all of Asia except Japan, the Transcaucasian and Central Asian republics of the New Independent States, all of Latin America and the Caribbean, and all of Oceania except Australia and New Zealand. This category matches the "less developed country" classification employed by the United Nations]

| Year                | Numbers |                          |                          | Percent of world         |                          |
|---------------------|---------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
|                     | World   | Less developed countries | More developed countries | Less developed countries | More developed countries |
| POPULATION          |         |                          |                          |                          |                          |
| 1950 . . . . .      | 2,557   | 1,750                    | 807                      | 68.4                     | 31.6                     |
| 1960 . . . . .      | 3,041   | 2,130                    | 910                      | 70.1                     | 29.9                     |
| 1970 . . . . .      | 3,708   | 2,705                    | 1,003                    | 72.9                     | 27.1                     |
| 1980 . . . . .      | 4,447   | 3,366                    | 1,081                    | 75.7                     | 24.3                     |
| 1990 . . . . .      | 5,274   | 4,131                    | 1,143                    | 78.3                     | 21.7                     |
| 2000 . . . . .      | 6,073   | 4,880                    | 1,193                    | 80.4                     | 19.6                     |
| 2010 . . . . .      | 6,838   | 5,617                    | 1,222                    | 82.1                     | 17.9                     |
| 2020 . . . . .      | 7,608   | 6,369                    | 1,239                    | 83.7                     | 16.3                     |
| 2030 . . . . .      | 8,296   | 7,052                    | 1,244                    | 85.0                     | 15.0                     |
| 2040 . . . . .      | 8,897   | 7,656                    | 1,241                    | 86.1                     | 13.9                     |
| 2050 . . . . .      | 9,404   | 8,174                    | 1,231                    | 86.9                     | 13.1                     |
| POPULATION CHANGE   |         |                          |                          |                          |                          |
| 1950-1960 . . . . . | 484     | 380                      | 104                      | 78.6                     | 21.4                     |
| 1960-1970 . . . . . | 667     | 574                      | 93                       | 86.1                     | 13.9                     |
| 1970-1980 . . . . . | 739     | 662                      | 78                       | 89.5                     | 10.5                     |
| 1980-1990 . . . . . | 827     | 765                      | 62                       | 92.5                     | 7.5                      |
| 1990-2000 . . . . . | 799     | 749                      | 50                       | 93.7                     | 6.3                      |
| 2000-2010 . . . . . | 765     | 736                      | 28                       | 96.3                     | 3.7                      |
| 2010-2020 . . . . . | 770     | 753                      | 17                       | 97.8                     | 2.2                      |
| 2020-2030 . . . . . | 688     | 683                      | -5                       | 99.2                     | 0.8                      |
| 2030-2040 . . . . . | 601     | 604                      | -3                       | 100.5                    | -0.5                     |
| 2040-2050 . . . . . | 507     | 518                      | -10                      | 102.1                    | -2.1                     |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "International Data Base" (as of 24 August 2006); <<http://www.census.gov/ipc/www/idbnew.html>>.



**Table 1308. Population by Country: 1990 to 2010**

[5,274,320 represents 5,274,320,000. Population data generally are de facto figures for the present territory. Population estimates were derived from information available as of fall 2005. See text of this section for general comments concerning the data. For details of methodology, coverage, and reliability, see source. Minus sign (-) indicates decrease]

| Country or area          | Map reference | Mid-year population (1,000) |                  |                  |                  | Population rank, 2005 | Annual rate of growth, 2000-2010 (percent) | Population per sq. mile, 2005 | Area (sq. mile)   |
|--------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--|-------------------------------|-------------------|
|                          |               | 1990                        | 2000             | 2005             | 2010, proj.      |                       |  |                               |                   |
| <b>World</b>             | <b>S0</b>     | <b>5,274,320</b>            | <b>6,073,265</b> | <b>6,451,430</b> | <b>6,838,220</b> | <b>(X)</b>            | <b>1.2</b>                                 | <b>128</b>                    | <b>50,391,392</b> |
| Afghanistan              | S5            | 14,669                      | 23,898           | 29,929           | 34,505           | 38                    | 3.7  | 120                           | 250,000           |
| Albania                  | S3            | 3,251                       | 3,474            | 3,563            | 3,660            | 129                   | 0.5  | 337                           | 10,579            |
| Algeria                  | S4            | 25,093                      | 30,409           | 32,532           | 34,555           | 37                    | 1.3  | 35                            | 919,591           |
| Andorra                  | S3            | 53                          | 67               | 71               | 74               | 203                   | 1.0  | 405                           | 174               |
| Angola                   | S4            | 8,297                       | 10,377           | 11,707           | 13,068           | 70                    | 2.3  | 24                            | 481,351           |
| Antigua and Barbuda      | S1            | 63                          | 66               | 69               | 71               | 205                   | 0.6  | 402                           | 171               |
| Argentina                | S2            | 33,022                      | 37,498           | 39,538           | 41,405           | 31                    | 1.0  | 37                            | 1,056,637         |
| Armenia                  | S5            | 3,377                       | 3,043            | 2,983            | 2,967            | 134                   | -0.3                                       | 272                           | 10,965            |
| Australia                | S6            | 17,022                      | 19,165           | 20,090           | 20,925           | 54                    | 0.9  | 7                             | 2,941,285         |
| Austria                  | S3            | 7,723                       | 8,113            | 8,185            | 8,214            | 90                    | 0.1  | 257                           | 31,832            |
| Azerbaijan               | S3            | 7,200                       | 7,809            | 8,016            | 8,304            | 91                    | 0.6  | 241                           | 33,243            |
| Bahamas, The             | S1            | 257                         | 290              | 302              | 311              | 178                   | 0.7  | 78                            | 3,888             |
| Bahrain                  | S4            | 500                         | 634              | 688              | 737              | 163                   | 1.5  | 2,681                         | 257               |
| Bangladesh               | S5            | 109,897                     | 130,407          | 144,320          | 159,765          | 7                     | 2.0  | 2,791                         | 51,703            |
| Barbados                 | S1            | 263                         | 273              | 279              | 284              | 181                   | 0.4  | 1,680                         | 166               |
| Belarus                  | S3            | 10,201                      | 10,034           | 9,809            | 9,613            | 81                    | -0.4                                       | 122                           | 80,154            |
| Belgium                  | S3            | 9,969                       | 10,264           | 10,364           | 10,423           | 76                    | 0.2  | 887                           | 11,690            |
| Belize                   | S1            | 191                         | 248              | 281              | 314              | 180                   | 2.4  | 32                            | 8,803             |
| Benin                    | S4            | 4,676                       | 6,628            | 7,649            | 8,731            | 93                    | 2.8  | 179                           | 42,710            |
| Bhutan                   | S5            | 1,598                       | 2,005            | 2,232            | 2,476            | 142                   | 2.1  | 123                           | 18,147            |
| Bolivia                  | S2            | 6,574                       | 8,153            | 8,858            | 9,499            | 87                    | 1.5  | 21                            | 418,683           |
| Bosnia and Herzegovina   | S3            | 4,424                       | 4,035            | 4,430            | 4,622            | 118                   | 1.4  | 224                           | 19,741            |
| Botswana                 | S4            | 1,264                       | 1,607            | 1,640            | 1,637            | 147                   | 0.2  | 7                             | 226,012           |
| Brazil                   | S6            | 151,084                     | 175,553          | 186,113          | 195,580          | 5                     | 1.1  | 57                            | 3,265,061         |
| Brunei                   | S6            | 258                         | 336              | 372              | 408              | 175                   | -1.9                                       | 183                           | 2,035             |
| Bulgaria                 | S5            | 8,894                       | 7,818            | 7,450            | 7,149            | 95                    | -0.9                                       | 175                           | 42,683            |
| Burkina Faso             | S4            | 8,336                       | 11,309           | 13,492           | 15,667           | 63                    | 3.3  | 128                           | 105,714           |
| Burma                    | S5            | 39,243                      | 44,301           | 46,596           | 48,511           | 26                    | 0.9  | 183                           | 253,954           |
| Burundi                  | S4            | 5,505                       | 6,621            | 7,795            | 9,281            | 92                    | 3.4  | 787                           | 9,903             |
| Cambodia                 | S5            | 9,355                       | 12,466           | 13,636           | 14,912           | 62                    | 1.8  | 200                           | 68,154            |
| Cameroon                 | S4            | 11,884                      | 15,343           | 17,261           | 19,294           | 58                    | 2.3  | 95                            | 181,251           |
| Canada                   | S1            | 27,791                      | 31,278           | 32,805           | 34,253           | 35                    | 0.9  | 9                             | 3,511,006         |
| Cape Verde               | S1            | 349                         | 401              | 418              | 431              | 173                   | 0.7  | 269                           | 1,556             |
| Central African Republic | S4            | 3,084                       | 3,935            | 4,238            | 4,567            | 121                   | 1.5  | 18                            | 240,533           |
| Chad                     | S4            | 6,023                       | 8,316            | 9,657            | 11,170           | 82                    | 3.0  | 20                            | 486,178           |
| Chile                    | S2            | 13,128                      | 15,153           | 15,981           | 16,720           | 60                    | 1.0  | 55                            | 289,112           |
| China                    | S2            | 1,148,364                   | 1,268,853        | 1,306,314        | 1,347,563        | 1                     | 0.6  | 363                           | 3,600,930         |
| Colombia                 | S2            | 32,859                      | 39,686           | 42,954           | 46,109           | 28                    | 1.5  | 107                           | 401,042           |
| Comoros                  | S4            | 429                         | 578              | 671              | 773              | 164                   | 2.9  | 801                           | 838               |
| Congo (Brazzaville)      | S4            | 2,265                       | 3,102            | 3,602            | 4,124            | 127                   | 2.8  | 27                            | 131,853           |
| Congo (Kinshasa)         | S4            | 39,064                      | 52,022           | 60,764           | 70,757           | 20                    | 3.1  | 69                            | 875,521           |
| Costa Rica               | S2            | 3,027                       | 3,711            | 4,016            | 4,306            | 123                   | 1.5  | 205                           | 19,560            |
| Cote d'Ivoire            | S4            | 11,981                      | 15,563           | 17,298           | 19,093           | 57                    | 2.0  | 141                           | 122,780           |
| Croatia                  | S3            | 4,508                       | 4,411            | 4,496            | 4,487            | 117                   | 0.2  | 206                           | 21,781            |
| Cuba                     | S1            | 10,545                      | 11,134           | 11,347           | 11,507           | 72                    | 0.3  | 265                           | 42,803            |
| Cyprus                   | S5            | 681                         | 758              | 780              | 801              | 159                   | 0.5  | 219                           | 3,568             |
| Czech Republic           | S3            | 10,310                      | 10,270           | 10,241           | 10,202           | 77                    | -0.1                                       | 343                           | 29,836            |
| Denmark                  | S3            | 5,141                       | 5,337            | 5,432            | 5,516            | 108                   | 0.3  | 332                           | 16,368            |
| Djibouti                 | S4            | 366                         | 431              | 477              | 526              | 167                   | -2.0                                       | 56                            | 8,486             |
| Dominica                 | S1            | 73                          | 72               | 69               | 70               | 204                   | -0.2                                       | 238                           | 290               |
| Dominican Republic       | S2            | 7,083                       | 8,410            | 9,088            | 9,794            | 85                    | 1.5  | 487                           | 18,680            |
| East Timor               | S6            | 746                         | 847              | 1,041            | 1,153            | 156                   | 3.1  | 185                           | 5,641             |
| Ecuador                  | S4            | 10,318                      | 12,505           | 13,364           | 14,245           | 64                    | 1.3  | 125                           | 106,888           |
| Egypt                    | S2            | 56,694                      | 70,492           | 77,506           | 84,348           | 15                    | 1.8  | 202                           | 384,344           |
| El Salvador              | S4            | 5,100                       | 6,123            | 6,705            | 7,293            | 99                    | 1.7  | 838                           | 8,000             |
| Equatorial Guinea        | S4            | 368                         | 473              | 529              | 585              | 166                   | 2.1  | 49                            | 10,830            |
| Eritrea                  | S4            | 2,996                       | 4,357            | 4,670            | 5,278            | 115                   | 1.9  | 100                           | 46,842            |
| Estonia                  | S3            | 1,569                       | 1,380            | 1,333            | 1,291            | 152                   | -0.7                                       | 80                            | 16,684            |
| Ethiopia                 | S4            | 48,197                      | 64,690           | 73,053           | 81,754           | 16                    | 2.3  | 169                           | 432,310           |
| Fiji                     | S6            | 738                         | 832              | 893              | 958              | 157                   | 1.4  | 127                           | 7,054             |
| Finland                  | S3            | 4,986                       | 5,169            | 5,223            | 5,255            | 111                   | 0.2  | 44                            | 117,557           |
| France                   | S2            | 56,735                      | 59,382           | 60,656           | 61,638           | 21                    | 0.4  | 288                           | 210,668           |
| Gabon                    | S4            | 937                         | 1,235            | 1,394            | 1,543            | 150                   | 2.2  | 14                            | 99,486            |
| Gambia, The              | S4            | 949                         | 1,368            | 1,595            | 1,831            | 148                   | -2.9                                       | 413                           | 3,861             |
| Georgia                  | S5            | 5,426                       | 4,777            | 4,677            | 4,601            | 114                   | -0.4                                       | 174                           | 26,911            |
| Germany                  | S2            | 79,380                      | 82,188           | 82,431           | 82,283           | 14                    | (Z)  | 611                           | 134,835           |
| Ghana                    | S4            | 15,414                      | 19,736           | 22,026           | 24,279           | 50                    | 2.1  | 247                           | 89,166            |
| Greece                   | S3            | 10,130                      | 10,559           | 10,668           | 10,750           | 74                    | 0.2  | 211                           | 50,502            |
| Grenada                  | S1            | 92                          | 89               | 90               | 91               | 198                   | 0.2  | 674                           | 133               |
| Guatemala                | S4            | 8,966                       | 11,085           | 12,183           | 13,550           | 66                    | 2.0  | 291                           | 41,865            |
| Guinea                   | S4            | 6,279                       | 8,639            | 9,453            | 10,758           | 83                    | 2.2  | 100                           | 94,927            |
| Guinea-Bissau            | S4            | 996                         | 1,278            | 1,413            | 1,564            | 149                   | 2.0  | 131                           | 10,811            |
| Guyana                   | S2            | 751                         | 755              | 765              | 774              | 161                   | 0.2  | 10                            | 76,004            |
| Haiti                    | S1            | 6,131                       | 7,444            | 8,298            | 9,386            | 89                    | 2.3  | 780                           | 10,641            |
| Honduras                 | S4            | 4,792                       | 6,348            | 7,168            | 7,944            | 96                    | 2.2  | 166                           | 43,201            |
| Hungary                  | S3            | 10,372                      | 10,137           | 10,007           | 9,880            | 80                    | -0.3                                       | 281                           | 35,653            |
| Iceland                  | S1            | 255                         | 281              | 297              | 309              | 179                   | 0.9  | 8                             | 38,707            |
| India                    | S5            | 838,159                     | 1,004,124        | 1,093,563        | 1,184,090        | 2                     | 1.6  | 953                           | 1,147,950         |
| Indonesia                | S6            | 181,770                     | 213,829          | 228,896          | 242,968          | 4                     | 1.3  | 325                           | 705,189           |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1308. **Population by Country: 1990 to 2010**—Con.

[See headnote, page 833]

| Country or area                            | Map reference | Mid-year population (1,000) |         |         | 2010, proj. | Population rank, 2005 | Annual rate of growth, 2000–2010 (percent) | Population per sq. mile, 2005 | Area (sq. mile) |
|--|---------------|-----------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|-----------------------|--|-------------------------------|-----------------|
|  |               | 1990                        | 2000    | 2005    |             |                       |  |                               |                 |
| Iran . . . . .                             | S5            | 56,669                      | 63,273  | 64,737  | 67,038      | 18                    | 0.6  | 102                           | 631,660         |
| Iraq . . . . .                             | S5            | 18,135                      | 22,676  | 26,075  | 29,672      | 44                    | 2.7  | 156                           | 166,858         |
| Ireland . . . . .                          | S3            | 3,508                       | 3,792   | 4,016   | 4,250       | 124                   | 1.1  | 151                           | 26,598          |
| Israel . . . . .                           | S4            | 4,512                       | 5,842   | 6,277   | 6,645       | 101                   | 1.3  | 800                           | 7,849           |
| Italy . . . . .                            | S3            | 56,743                      | 57,719  | 58,103  | 58,091      | 23                    | 0.1  | 512                           | 113,521         |
| Jamaica . . . . .                          | S1            | 2,348                       | 2,615   | 2,736   | 2,843       | 137                   | 0.8  | 654                           | 4,181           |
| Japan . . . . .                            | S5            | 123,537                     | 126,700 | 127,417 | 127,195     | 10                    | (Z)  | 881                           | 144,689         |
| Jordan . . . . .                           | S4            | 3,262                       | 4,999   | 5,760   | 6,486       | 105                   | 2.6  | 162                           | 35,510          |
| Kazakhstan . . . . .                       | S5            | 16,398                      | 15,032  | 15,186  | 15,460      | 61                    | 0.3  | 15                            | 1,030,811       |
| Kenya . . . . .                            | S4            | 23,354                      | 30,508  | 34,912  | 40,047      | 34                    | 2.7  | 159                           | 219,788         |
| Kiribati . . . . .                         | S6            | 71                          | 92      | 103     | 115         | 196                   | 2.3  | 329                           | 313             |
| Korea, North . . . . .                     | S5            | 20,019                      | 21,648  | 22,912  | 23,802      | 47                    | 0.9  | 493                           | 46,490          |
| Korea, South . . . . .                     | S5            | 42,869                      | 47,351  | 48,641  | 49,568      | 24                    | 0.5  | 1,283                         | 37,911          |
| Kuwait . . . . .                           | S5            | 2,142                       | 1,974   | 2,336   | 2,788       | 140                   | 3.5  | 339                           | 6,880           |
| Kyrgyzstan . . . . .                       | S5            | 4,382                       | 4,851   | 5,146   | 5,509       | 112                   | 1.3  | 70                            | 73,861          |
| Laos . . . . .                             | S5            | 4,210                       | 5,498   | 6,217   | 6,994       | 102                   | 2.4  | 70                            | 89,112          |
| Latvia . . . . .                           | S3            | 2,664                       | 2,376   | 2,290   | 2,218       | 141                   | -0.7                                       | 93                            | 24,552          |
| Lebanon . . . . .                          | S4            | 3,147                       | 3,578   | 3,826   | 4,056       | 126                   | 1.3  | 969                           | 3,950           |
| Lesotho . . . . .                          | S4            | 1,722                       | 2,038   | 2,301   | 1,983       | 144                   | -0.3                                       | 173                           | 11,718          |
| Liberia . . . . .                          | S4            | 2,117                       | 2,694   | 2,900   | 3,531       | 135                   | 2.7  | 78                            | 37,189          |
| Libya . . . . .                            | S4            | 4,140                       | 5,115   | 5,766   | 6,447       | 104                   | 2.3  | 8                             | 679,359         |
| Liechtenstein . . . . .                    | S3            | 29                          | 32      | 34      | 35          | 214                   | 0.8  | 542                           | 62              |
| Lithuania . . . . .                        | S5            | 3,695                       | 3,654   | 3,597   | 3,545       | 128                   | -0.3                                       | 143                           | 25,174          |
| Luxembourg . . . . .                       | S3            | 383                         | 439     | 469     | 498         | 168                   | 1.3  | 469                           | 998             |
| Macedonia . . . . .                        | S3            | 1,861                       | 2,015   | 2,045   | 2,072       | 143                   | 0.3  | 213                           | 9,597           |
| Madagascar . . . . .                       | S4            | 11,633                      | 15,742  | 18,312  | 21,282      | 56                    | 3.0  | 82                            | 224,533         |
| Malawi . . . . .                           | S4            | 9,536                       | 11,560  | 12,975  | 14,613      | 65                    | 2.3  | 357                           | 36,324          |
| Malaysia . . . . .                         | S6            | 17,504                      | 21,793  | 23,953  | 26,144      | 46                    | 1.8  | 189                           | 126,853         |
| Maldives . . . . .                         | S5            | 216                         | 301     | 349     | 400         | 177                   | 2.8  | 3,014                         | 116             |
| Mali . . . . .                             | S4            | 8,085                       | 10,049  | 11,379  | 13,025      | 71                    | 2.6  | 24                            | 471,042         |
| Malta . . . . .                            | S4            | 359                         | 390     | 399     | 407         | 174                   | 0.4  | 3,266                         | 122             |
| Marshall Islands . . . . .                 | S6            | 46                          | 53      | 59      | 66          | 208                   | 2.2  | 845                           | 70              |
| Mauritania . . . . .                       | S4            | 1,984                       | 2,668   | 3,087   | 3,561       | 132                   | 2.9  | 8                             | 397,838         |
| Mauritius . . . . .                        | S4            | 1,074                       | 1,179   | 1,231   | 1,280       | 153                   | 0.8  | 1,570                         | 774             |
| Mexico . . . . .                           | S1            | 84,914                      | 99,927  | 106,203 | 112,469     | 11                    | 1.2  | 143                           | 742,486         |
| Micronesia, Federated States of . . . . .  | S6            | 109                         | 108     | 108     | 107         | 195                   | -0.1                                       | 399                           | 271             |
| Moldova . . . . .                          | S5            | 4,394                       | 4,382   | 4,332   | 4,309       | 120                   | -0.2                                       | 333                           | 13,012          |
| Monaco . . . . .                           | S3            | 30                          | 32      | 32      | 33          | 215                   | 0.4  | 41,970                        | 1               |
| Mongolia . . . . .                         | S5            | 2,216                       | 2,601   | 2,791   | 3,004       | 136                   | -1.4                                       | 5                             | 603,906         |
| Montenegro . . . . .                       | S3            | 583                         | 732     | 699     | 667         | 162                   | 0.9  | 131                           | 5,333           |
| Morocco . . . . .                          | S4            | 24,686                      | 30,122  | 32,726  | 35,301      | 36                    | 1.6  | 190                           | 172,317         |
| Mozambique . . . . .                       | S4            | 12,667                      | 18,125  | 20,154  | 22,061      | 53                    | 2.0  | 67                            | 302,737         |
| Namibia . . . . .                          | S4            | 1,471                       | 1,906   | 2,031   | 2,077       | 145                   | 0.9  | 6                             | 318,694         |
| Nauru . . . . .                            | S6            | 9                           | 12      | 13      | 14          | 224                   | 1.9  | 1,609                         | 8               |
| Nepal . . . . .                            | S5            | 19,325                      | 24,702  | 27,677  | 30,758      | 41                    | 2.2  | 501                           | 55,282          |
| Netherlands . . . . .                      | S3            | 14,952                      | 15,908  | 16,407  | 16,783      | 59                    | 0.5  | 1,254                         | 13,082          |
| New Zealand . . . . .                      | S6            | 3,360                       | 3,820   | 4,035   | 4,228       | 122                   | 1.0  | 39                            | 103,483         |
| Nicaragua . . . . .                        | S2            | 3,684                       | 4,932   | 5,465   | 5,990       | 107                   | 1.9  | 118                           | 46,430          |
| Niger . . . . .                            | S4            | 7,945                       | 10,516  | 12,163  | 14,054      | 67                    | 2.9  | 25                            | 489,073         |
| Nigeria . . . . .                          | S4            | 88,510                      | 114,307 | 128,766 | 145,032     | 9                     | 2.4  | 366                           | 351,649         |
| Norway . . . . .                           | S3            | 4,242                       | 4,492   | 4,593   | 4,676       | 116                   | 0.4  | 39                            | 118,865         |
| Oman . . . . .                             | S5            | 1,773                       | 2,533   | 3,002   | 3,523       | 133                   | 3.3  | 37                            | 82,031          |
| Pakistan . . . . .                         | S5            | 114,578                     | 146,343 | 162,420 | 179,592     | 6                     | 2.0  | 540                           | 300,664         |
| Palau . . . . .                            | S6            | 15                          | 19      | 20      | 22          | 221                   | 1.4  | 115                           | 177             |
| Panama . . . . .                           | S2            | 2,390                       | 2,889   | 3,140   | 3,393       | 131                   | 1.6  | 107                           | 29,340          |
| Papua New Guinea . . . . .                 | S6            | 3,825                       | 4,927   | 5,545   | 6,171       | 106                   | 2.3  | 32                            | 174,849         |
| Paraguay . . . . .                         | S2            | 4,236                       | 5,586   | 6,348   | 7,162       | 100                   | 2.5  | 41                            | 153,398         |
| Peru . . . . .                             | S2            | 21,511                      | 25,980  | 27,926  | 29,758      | 40                    | 1.4  | 57                            | 494,208         |
| Philippines . . . . .                      | S6            | 64,318                      | 79,740  | 87,857  | 95,868      | 12                    | 1.8  | 763                           | 115,124         |
| Poland . . . . .                           | S3            | 38,119                      | 38,654  | 38,558  | 38,464      | 32                    | (Z)  | 328                           | 117,554         |
| Portugal . . . . .                         | S3            | 9,923                       | 10,336  | 10,566  | 10,736      | 75                    | 0.4  | 298                           | 35,502          |
| Qatar . . . . .                            | S5            | 481                         | 744     | 863     | 970         | 158                   | 2.6  | 195                           | 4,416           |
| Romania . . . . .                          | S5            | 22,866                      | 22,452  | 22,330  | 22,181      | 49                    | -0.1                                       | 251                           | 88,934          |
| Russia . . . . .                           | S5            | 147,973                     | 146,710 | 142,776 | 139,390     | 8                     | -0.5                                       | 22                            | 6,562,083       |
| Rwanda . . . . .                           | S4            | 6,982                       | 8,278   | 9,378   | 10,769      | 84                    | 2.6  | 974                           | 9,633           |
| Saint Kitts and Nevis . . . . .            | S1            | 41                          | 39      | 39      | 40          | 213                   | 0.4  | 387                           | 101             |
| Saint Lucia . . . . .                      | S1            | 140                         | 156     | 166     | 177         | 191                   | 1.3  | 711                           | 234             |
| Saint Vincent and the Grenadines . . . . . | S1            | 107                         | 115     | 118     | 119         | 192                   | 0.3  | 783                           | 150             |
| Samoa . . . . .                            | S0            | 170                         | 179     | 177     | 176         | 189                   | -0.2                                       | 157                           | 1,133           |
| San Marino . . . . .                       | S3            | 23                          | 27      | 29      | 31          | 216                   | 1.3  | 1,247                         | 23              |
| Sao Tome and Principe . . . . .            | S4            | 119                         | 160     | 187     | 219         | 188                   | 3.1  | 485                           | 386             |
| Saudi Arabia . . . . .                     | S4            | 16,061                      | 23,153  | 26,418  | 29,222      | 43                    | 2.3  | 35                            | 756,981         |
| Senegal . . . . .                          | S4            | 7,846                       | 10,332  | 11,860  | 13,516      | 69                    | 2.7  | 160                           | 74,131          |
| Serbia . . . . .                           | S3            | 9,348                       | 10,118  | 10,130  | 10,173      | 78                    | 0.1  | 297                           | 34,116          |
| Seychelles . . . . .                       | S4            | 73                          | 79      | 81      | 83          | 199                   | 0.4  | 461                           | 176             |
| Sierra Leone . . . . .                     | S4            | 4,221                       | 4,809   | 5,867   | 6,580       | 103                   | 3.1  | 212                           | 27,653          |
| Singapore . . . . .                        | S6            | 3,047                       | 4,037   | 4,426   | 4,701       | 119                   | 1.5  | 16,807                        | 263             |
| Slovakia . . . . .                         | S3            | 5,263                       | 5,400   | 5,431   | 5,470       | 109                   | 0.1  | 288                           | 18,842          |
| Slovenia . . . . .                         | S3            | 1,991                       | 2,011   | 2,011   | 2,003       | 146                   | (Z)  | 258                           | 7,780           |
| Solomon Islands . . . . .                  | S6            | 335                         | 466     | 538     | 610         | 165                   | 2.7  | 51                            | 10,633          |
| Somalia . . . . .                          | S4            | 6,675                       | 7,253   | 8,592   | 9,922       | 88                    | 3.1  | 35                            | 242,216         |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1308. **Population by Country: 1990 to 2010—Con.**

[See headnote, page 833]

| Country or area                               | Map reference | Mid-year population (1,000) |         |         | Population rank, 2005 | Annual rate of growth, <sup>1</sup> 2000–2010 (percent) | Population per sq. mile, 2005 | Area (sq. mile) |           |
|---|---------------|-----------------------------|---------|---------|-----------------------|---|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|
|   |               | 1990                        | 2000    | 2005    |                       |   |                               |                 |           |
| South Africa                                  | S4            | 38,391                      | 44,066  | 44,344  | 43,333                | 27  | -0.2                          | 94              | 471,008   |
| Spain   | S3            | 39,351                      | 40,016  | 40,341  | 40,549                | 29  | 0.1                           | 209             | 192,873   |
| Sri Lanka                                     | S5            | 17,365                      | 19,436  | 20,504  | 21,514                | 52  | 1.0                           | 820             | 24,996    |
| Sudan   | S4            | 26,627                      | 35,080  | 40,187  | 45,485                | 30  | 2.6                           | 44              | 917,375   |
| Suriname                                      | S2            | 395                         | 432     | 460     | 487                   | 169   | 1.2                           | 7               | 62,344    |
| Swaziland                                     | S4            | 885                         | 1,110   | 1,138   | 1,119                 | 154   | 0.1                           | 171             | 6,641     |
| Sweden  | S3            | 8,601                       | 8,924   | 9,002   | 9,074                 | 86  | 0.2                           | 57              | 158,662   |
| Switzerland                                   | S3            | 6,837                       | 7,267   | 7,489   | 7,623                 | 94  | 0.5                           | 488             | 15,355    |
| Syria   | S4            | 12,436                      | 16,306  | 18,449  | 20,606                | 55  | 2.3                           | 260             | 71,062    |
| Tajikistan                                    | S5            | 5,272                       | 6,230   | 6,815   | 7,487                 | 98  | 1.8                           | 124             | 55,097    |
| Tanzania                                      | S4            | 25,138                      | 33,065  | 36,766  | 40,382                | 33  | 2.0                           | 107             | 342,100   |
| Thailand                                      | S5            | 55,197                      | 61,863  | 64,186  | 66,303                | 19  | 0.7                           | 325             | 197,595   |
| Togo  | S4            | 3,505                       | 4,712   | 5,400   | 6,185                 | 110   | 2.7                           | 257             | 20,998    |
| Tonga   | S0            | 92                          | 102     | 112     | 123                   | 193   | 1.8                           | 406             | 277       |
| Trinidad and Tobago                           | S2            | 1,198                       | 1,118   | 1,075   | 1,029                 | 155   | -0.8                          | 543             | 1,980     |
| Tunisia                                       | S4            | 8,207                       | 9,564   | 10,075  | 10,583                | 79  | 1.0                           | 168             | 59,985    |
| Turkey  | S5            | 56,085                      | 65,667  | 69,661  | 73,322                | 17  | 1.1                           | 234             | 297,591   |
| Turkmenistan                                  | S5            | 3,668                       | 4,518   | 4,952   | 5,431                 | 113   | 1.8                           | 26              | 188,456   |
| Tuvalu  | S6            | 9                           | 11      | 12      | 13                    | 225   | 1.5                           | 1,159           | 10        |
| Uganda  | S4            | 17,456                      | 23,956  | 28,199  | 33,399                | 39  | 3.3                           | 366             | 77,108    |
| Ukraine                                       | S5            | 51,622                      | 49,005  | 46,959  | 45,416                | 25  | -0.8                          | 201             | 233,089   |
| United Arab Emirates                          | S5            | 1,951                       | 2,369   | 2,563   | 2,763                 | 138   | 1.5                           | 80              | 32,000    |
| United Kingdom                                | S3            | 57,493                      | 59,522  | 60,441  | 61,285                | 22  | 0.3                           | 648             | 93,278    |
| United States                                 | S1            | 250,132                     | 282,339 | 295,734 | 309,163               | 3   | 0.9                           | 84              | 3,537,421 |
| Uruguay                                       | S2            | 3,106                       | 3,324   | 3,416   | 3,491                 | 130   | 0.5                           | 51              | 67,035    |
| Uzbekistan                                    | S5            | 20,624                      | 24,756  | 26,851  | 29,280                | 42  | 1.7                           | 163             | 164,247   |
| Vanuatu                                       | S6            | 154                         | 190     | 206     | 221                   | 185   | 1.5                           | 44              | 4,710     |
| Venezuela                                     | S2            | 19,325                      | 23,543  | 25,375  | 27,134                | 45  | 1.4                           | 75              | 340,560   |
| Vietnam                                       | S5            | 67,283                      | 79,060  | 83,536  | 87,814                | 13  | 1.1                           | 665             | 125,622   |
| Yemen   | S5            | 12,416                      | 17,479  | 20,727  | 24,637                | 51  | 3.4                           | 102             | 203,849   |
| Zambia  | S4            | 7,978                       | 10,205  | 11,115  | 12,057                | 73  | 1.7                           | 39              | 285,994   |
| Zimbabwe                                      | S4            | 10,153                      | 11,751  | 12,161  | 12,516                | 68  | 0.6                           | 81              | 149,293   |
| OTHER   |               |                             |         |         |                       |   |                               |                 |           |
| Taiwan <sup>2</sup>                           | S5            | 20,279                      | 22,151  | 22,894  | 23,562                | 48  | 0.6                           | 1,838           | 12,456    |
| AREAS OF SPECIAL SOVEREIGNTY AND DEPENDENCIES |               |                             |         |         |                       |   |                               |                 |           |
| American Samoa                                | S0            | 47                          | 57      | 58      | 57                    | 209   | (Z)                           | 753             | 77        |
| Anguilla                                      | S1            | 8                           | 12      | 13      | 14                    | 223   | 1.8                           | 337             | 39        |
| Aruba   | S1            | 67                          | 70      | 72      | 73                    | 202   | 0.5                           | 960             | 75        |
| Bermuda                                       | S1            | 58                          | 63      | 65      | 67                    | 206   | 0.7                           | 3,194           | 20        |
| Cayman Islands                                | S1            | 26                          | 38      | 44      | 50                    | 212   | 2.7                           | 441             | 100       |
| Cook Islands                                  | S0            | 18                          | 20      | 21      | 22                    | 219   | 0.9                           | 230             | 93        |
| Faroe Islands                                 | S3            | 47                          | 45      | 47      | 48                    | 211   | 0.6                           | 87              | 541       |
| French Guiana                                 | S2            | 116                         | 173     | 196     | 214                   | 186   | 2.1                           | 6               | 34,421    |
| French Polynesia                              | S0            | 202                         | 249     | 270     | 291                   | 182   | 1.5                           | 191             | 1,413     |
| Gaza Strip <sup>3</sup>                       | S4            | 643                         | 1,132   | 1,376   | 1,651                 | 151   | 3.8                           | 9,902           | 139       |
| Gibraltar                                     | S3            | 29                          | 28      | 28      | 28                    | 217   | 0.2                           | 12,037          | 2         |
| Greenland                                     | S1            | 56                          | 56      | 56      | 56                    | 210   | (Z)                           | (Z)             | 131,931   |
| Guadeloupe                                    | S1            | 378                         | 426     | 449     | 468                   | 171   | 0.9                           | 681             | 659       |
| Guam  | S6            | 134                         | 155     | 169     | 181                   | 190   | 1.5                           | 807             | 209       |
| Guernsey                                      | S3            | 63                          | 64      | 65      | 66                    | 207   | 0.3                           | 2,166           | 30        |
| Hong Kong                                     | S5            | 5,688                       | 6,659   | 6,899   | 7,090                 | 97  | 0.6                           | 17,147          | 402       |
| Jersey  | S3            | 84                          | 89      | 91      | 92                    | 197   | 0.3                           | 2,010           | 45        |
| Macau   | S6            | 352                         | 431     | 449     | 468                   | 170   | 0.8                           | 41,551          | 11        |
| Man, Isle of                                  | S3            | 69                          | 73      | 75      | 77                    | 201   | 0.5                           | 340             | 221       |
| Martinique                                    | S1            | 374                         | 415     | 433     | 448                   | 172   | 0.8                           | 1,059           | 409       |
| Mayotte                                       | S4            | 90                          | 156     | 194     | 231                   | 187   | 3.9                           | 1,334           | 145       |
| Montserrat                                    | S1            | 11                          | 6       | 9       | 10                    | 226   | 4.3                           | 242             | 39        |
| Netherlands Antilles                          | S2            | 189                         | 210     | 220     | 228                   | 183   | 0.8                           | 593             | 371       |
| New Caledonia                                 | S6            | 168                         | 202     | 216     | 230                   | 184   | 1.3                           | 30              | 7,172     |
| Northern Mariana Islands                      | S6            | 44                          | 70      | 80      | 91                    | 200   | 2.6                           | 436             | 184       |
| Puerto Rico                                   | S1            | 3,537                       | 3,816   | 3,912   | 3,988                 | 125   | 0.4                           | 1,142           | 3,425     |
| Reunion                                       | S4            | 597                         | 721     | 777     | 829                   | 160   | 1.4                           | 803             | 968       |
| Saint Helena                                  | S4            | 7                           | 7       | 7       | 8                     | 227   | 0.6                           | 47              | 159       |
| Saint Pierre and Miquelon                     | S1            | 6                           | 7       | 7       | 7                     | 228   | 0.2                           | 75              | 93        |
| Turks and Caicos Islands                      | S1            | 16                          | 18      | 21      | 24                    | 220   | 3.0                           | 124             | 166       |
| Virgin Islands                                | S1            | 104                         | 109     | 109     | 108                   | 194   | -0.1                          | 814             | 134       |
| Virgin Islands, British                       | S1            | 16                          | 20      | 23      | 25                    | 218   | 2.0                           | 391             | 58        |
| Wallis and Futuna                             | S6            | 14                          | 15      | 16      | 17                    | 222   | 0.9                           | 151             | 106       |
| West Bank <sup>3</sup>                        | S4            | 1,255                       | 2,020   | 2,386   | 2,765                 | 139   | 3.1                           | 1,095           | 2,178     |
| Western Sahara                                | S4            | 221                         | 309     | 361     | 417                   | 176   | 3.0                           | 4               | 102,703   |

X Not applicable. Z Less than 0.05 percent or less than one person per square mile. <sup>1</sup> Computed by the exponential method. For explanation of average annual percent change, see Guide to Tabular Presentation. <sup>2</sup> With the establishment of diplomatic relations with China on January 1, 1979, the U.S. government recognized the People's Republic of China as the sole legal government of China and acknowledged the Chinese position that there is only one China and that Taiwan is part of China. <sup>3</sup> "Congo" is the official short-form name for both the Republic of Congo and the Democratic Republic of the Congo. To distinguish one from the other the U.S. Dept. of State adds the capital in parentheses. This practice is unofficial and provisional. <sup>4</sup> Data for 1990 are for former West Germany and East Germany combined. <sup>5</sup> The Gaza Strip and West Bank are Israeli-occupied with interim status subject to Israeli/Palestinian negotiations. The final status is yet to be determined.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "International Data Base" (as of 24 August 2006); <<http://www.census.gov/ipc/www/idbnew.html>>.

**Table 1309. Age Distribution by Country: 2005 and 2010**

[In percent. Covers countries with 5 million or more population in 2005]

| Country or area                         | 2005               |                       | 2010, proj.        |                       | Country or area                | 2005               |                       | 2010, proj.        |                       |
|---|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
|   | Under 15 years old | 65 years old and over | Under 15 years old | 65 years old and over |                                | Under 15 years old | 65 years old and over | Under 15 years old | 65 years old and over |
| <b>World</b> . . . . .                  | <b>28.0</b>        | <b>7.3</b>            | <b>26.8</b>        | <b>7.7</b>            | Korea, North . . . . .         | 24.2               | 7.9                   | 22.2               | 9.5                   |
| Afghanistan . . . . .                   | 44.7               | 2.4                   | 44.4               | 2.4                   | Korea, South . . . . .         | 19.3               | 8.8                   | 16.6               | 10.4                  |
| Algeria . . . . .                       | 29.0               | 4.7                   | 24.8               | 5.0                   | Kyrgyzstan . . . . .           | 31.6               | 6.2                   | 29.4               | 5.5                   |
| Angola . . . . .                        | 43.8               | 2.8                   | 43.4               | 2.7                   | Laos . . . . .                 | 41.6               | 3.2                   | 40.5               | 3.1                   |
| Argentina . . . . .                     | 25.6               | 10.6                  | 24.1               | 11.0                  | Libya . . . . .                | 33.9               | 4.2                   | 32.9               | 4.4                   |
| Australia . . . . .                     | 19.8               | 12.9                  | 18.7               | 13.9                  | Madagascar . . . . .           | 44.3               | 3.1                   | 43.3               | 3.0                   |
| Austria . . . . .                       | 15.6               | 16.6                  | 14.3               | 18.1                  | Malawi . . . . .               | 46.4               | 2.7                   | 45.6               | 2.7                   |
| Azerbaijan . . . . .                    | 27.3               | 7.0                   | 23.4               | 6.6                   | Malaysia . . . . .             | 33.0               | 4.6                   | 31.0               | 5.1                   |
| Bangladesh . . . . .                    | 33.1               | 3.4                   | 33.8               | 3.7                   | Mali . . . . .                 | 48.0               | 3.1                   | 48.3               | 3.0                   |
| Belarus . . . . .                       | 15.4               | 14.9                  | 14.2               | 14.2                  | Mexico . . . . .               | 31.1               | 5.6                   | 28.7               | 6.4                   |
| Belgium . . . . .                       | 16.9               | 17.4                  | 16.0               | 17.8                  | Morocco . . . . .              | 32.1               | 4.9                   | 29.6               | 5.2                   |
| Benin . . . . .                         | 44.5               | 2.3                   | 43.0               | 2.5                   | Mozambique . . . . .           | 45.0               | 2.7                   | 44.1               | 2.9                   |
| Bolivia . . . . .                       | 35.7               | 4.5                   | 32.1               | 4.9                   | Nepal . . . . .                | 39.0               | 3.7                   | 37.3               | 3.9                   |
| Brazil . . . . .                        | 26.1               | 6.0                   | 24.0               | 6.8                   | Netherlands . . . . .          | 18.1               | 14.1                  | 17.2               | 15.2                  |
| Bulgaria . . . . .                      | 14.1               | 17.2                  | 13.8               | 17.9                  | Nicaragua . . . . .            | 37.2               | 3.1                   | 33.1               | 3.4                   |
| Burkina Faso . . . . .                  | 46.9               | 2.5                   | 46.3               | 2.4                   | Niger . . . . .                | 46.9               | 2.4                   | 46.9               | 2.4                   |
| Burma . . . . .                         | 26.8               | 5.1                   | 24.9               | 5.5                   | Nigeria . . . . .              | 42.3               | 3.1                   | 42.1               | 3.2                   |
| Burundi . . . . .                       | 46.4               | 2.6                   | 46.1               | 2.5                   | Pakistan . . . . .             | 39.6               | 4.1                   | 36.7               | 4.2                   |
| Cambodia . . . . .                      | 36.6               | 3.4                   | 32.9               | 3.5                   | Papua, New Guinea . . . . .    | 38.1               | 3.8                   | 36.6               | 4.1                   |
| Cameroon . . . . .                      | 41.8               | 3.1                   | 40.7               | 3.3                   | Paraguay . . . . .             | 37.9               | 4.8                   | 36.5               | 5.1                   |
| Canada . . . . .                        | 17.9               | 13.2                  | 16.7               | 14.2                  | Peru . . . . .                 | 31.5               | 5.2                   | 28.5               | 5.8                   |
| Chad . . . . .                          | 48.0               | 2.8                   | 47.5               | 2.7                   | Philippines . . . . .          | 35.4               | 4.0                   | 33.2               | 4.4                   |
| Chile . . . . .                         | 25.2               | 8.0                   | 22.7               | 9.2                   | Poland . . . . .               | 16.3               | 13.2                  | 14.8               | 13.5                  |
| China <sup>1</sup> . . . . .            | 21.4               | 7.6                   | 19.6               | 8.3                   | Portugal . . . . .             | 16.6               | 17.1                  | 16.3               | 17.8                  |
| Colombia . . . . .                      | 30.7               | 5.1                   | 28.5               | 5.7                   | Romania . . . . .              | 15.9               | 14.6                  | 15.5               | 14.7                  |
| Congo (Kinshasa) <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 47.5               | 2.5                   | 46.7               | 2.5                   | Russia . . . . .               | 14.8               | 14.0                  | 15.0               | 13.3                  |
| Cote d'Ivoire . . . . .                 | 41.0               | 2.7                   | 40.1               | 3.0                   | Rwanda . . . . .               | 42.1               | 2.6                   | 42.4               | 2.4                   |
| Cuba . . . . .                          | 19.6               | 10.4                  | 18.2               | 11.7                  | Saudi Arabia . . . . .         | 38.2               | 2.4                   | 38.0               | 2.5                   |
| Czech Republic . . . . .                | 14.7               | 14.2                  | 13.5               | 15.9                  | Senegal . . . . .              | 42.3               | 3.0                   | 41.6               | 3.1                   |
| Denmark . . . . .                       | 18.8               | 15.1                  | 17.9               | 16.6                  | Serbia . . . . .               | 18.1               | 15.1                  | 17.6               | 15.1                  |
| Dominican Republic . . . . .            | 32.9               | 5.5                   | 31.1               | 6.0                   | Sierra Leone . . . . .         | 44.9               | 3.2                   | 44.5               | 3.2                   |
| Ecuador . . . . .                       | 33.5               | 4.9                   | 31.0               | 5.4                   | Slovakia . . . . .             | 17.1               | 11.9                  | 15.7               | 12.6                  |
| Egypt . . . . .                         | 33.0               | 4.4                   | 31.0               | 4.9                   | Somalia . . . . .              | 44.5               | 2.6                   | 45.0               | 2.5                   |
| El Salvador . . . . .                   | 36.5               | 5.1                   | 35.0               | 5.4                   | South Africa . . . . .         | 30.3               | 5.2                   | 27.6               | 5.8                   |
| Ethiopia . . . . .                      | 43.9               | 2.7                   | 42.5               | 2.8                   | Spain . . . . .                | 14.4               | 17.6                  | 14.5               | 18.4                  |
| Finland . . . . .                       | 17.3               | 15.9                  | 16.2               | 17.2                  | Sri Lanka . . . . .            | 24.8               | 7.5                   | 23.6               | 8.3                   |
| France . . . . .                        | 18.4               | 16.4                  | 18.0               | 16.7                  | Sudan . . . . .                | 43.2               | 2.4                   | 40.7               | 2.7                   |
| Germany . . . . .                       | 14.4               | 18.9                  | 13.5               | 20.4                  | Sweden . . . . .               | 17.1               | 17.4                  | 15.5               | 19.3                  |
| Ghana . . . . .                         | 39.2               | 3.5                   | 36.9               | 3.6                   | Switzerland . . . . .          | 16.6               | 15.4                  | 15.4               | 16.6                  |
| Greece . . . . .                        | 14.4               | 18.8                  | 14.2               | 19.4                  | Syria . . . . .                | 37.4               | 3.3                   | 35.5               | 3.4                   |
| Guatemala . . . . .                     | 42.1               | 3.5                   | 38.7               | 3.8                   | Taiwan <sup>1</sup> . . . . .  | 19.7               | 9.6                   | 18.4               | 10.4                  |
| Guinea . . . . .                        | 44.4               | 3.2                   | 44.2               | 3.2                   | Tajikistan . . . . .           | 36.5               | 3.9                   | 34.1               | 3.5                   |
| Haiti . . . . .                         | 42.7               | 3.5                   | 41.4               | 3.4                   | Tanzania . . . . .             | 44.0               | 2.6                   | 42.6               | 2.6                   |
| Honduras . . . . .                      | 40.4               | 3.4                   | 37.4               | 3.7                   | Thailand . . . . .             | 22.5               | 7.8                   | 20.4               | 8.9                   |
| Hong Kong . . . . .                     | 13.8               | 12.7                  | 11.9               | 13.3                  | Togo . . . . .                 | 42.6               | 2.6                   | 41.3               | 2.8                   |
| Hungary . . . . .                       | 15.8               | 15.1                  | 14.8               | 16.0                  | Tunisia . . . . .              | 25.3               | 6.6                   | 22.3               | 7.2                   |
| India . . . . .                         | 32.4               | 4.9                   | 30.7               | 5.4                   | Turkey . . . . .               | 26.0               | 6.7                   | 23.5               | 7.3                   |
| Indonesia . . . . .                     | 29.4               | 5.4                   | 27.7               | 6.1                   | Uganda . . . . .               | 50.5               | 2.2                   | 50.0               | 2.1                   |
| Iran . . . . .                          | 25.7               | 5.3                   | 21.3               | 5.4                   | Ukraine . . . . .              | 14.6               | 16.1                  | 13.7               | 15.5                  |
| Israel . . . . .                        | 40.0               | 3.0                   | 38.5               | 3.0                   | United Kingdom . . . . .       | 17.7               | 15.8                  | 16.5               | 16.4                  |
| Italy . . . . .                         | 26.5               | 9.8                   | 25.4               | 10.0                  | <b>United States</b> . . . . . | <b>20.6</b>        | <b>12.4</b>           | <b>20.0</b>        | <b>13.0</b>           |
| Japan . . . . .                         | 13.9               | 19.4                  | 13.4               | 20.3                  | Uzbekistan . . . . .           | 33.5               | 4.8                   | 31.7               | 4.3                   |
| Jordan . . . . .                        | 34.5               | 3.8                   | 30.5               | 4.3                   | Venezuela . . . . .            | 29.9               | 5.1                   | 26.6               | 5.7                   |
| Kazakhstan . . . . .                    | 23.7               | 7.9                   | 21.6               | 7.6                   | Vietnam . . . . .              | 27.9               | 5.8                   | 24.3               | 5.7                   |
| Kenya . . . . .                         | 42.0               | 2.6                   | 42.3               | 2.7                   | Yemen . . . . .                | 46.5               | 2.7                   | 46.1               | 2.5                   |
|   |                    |                       |                    |                       | Zambia . . . . .               | 46.2               | 2.4                   | 44.8               | 2.3                   |
|   |                    |                       |                    |                       | Zimbabwe . . . . .             | 37.7               | 3.5                   | 36.8               | 3.6                   |

<sup>1</sup> See footnote 2, Table 1308. <sup>2</sup> See footnote 3, Table 1308.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "International Data Base" (as of 24 August 2006); <<http://www.census.gov/ipc/www/idbnew.html>>.

**Table 1310. Vital Statistics, by Country: 2005 and 2010**

[Covers countries with 12 million or more population in 2005]

| Country or area                         | Crude birth rate <sup>1</sup> |             | Crude death rate <sup>2</sup> |             | Expectation of life at birth (years) |             | Infant mortality rate <sup>3</sup> |             | Total fertility rate per woman <sup>4</sup> |             |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------|-------------|---|-------------|
|   | 2005                          | 2010, proj. | 2005                          | 2010, proj. | 2005                                 | 2010, proj. | 2005                               | 2010, proj. | 2005  | 2010, proj. |
| <b>United States</b> . . . . .          | <b>14.1</b>                   | <b>14.2</b> | <b>8.3</b>                    | <b>8.3</b>  | <b>77.7</b>                          | <b>78.4</b> | <b>6.5</b>                         | <b>6.17</b> | <b>2.08</b>                                 | <b>2.11</b> |
| Afghanistan . . . . .                   | 47.0                          | 45.1        | 20.8                          | 18.8        | 42.9                                 | 45.1        | 163.1                              | 149.28      | 6.75  | 6.47        |
| Algeria . . . . .                       | 17.1                          | 16.7        | 4.6                           | 4.7         | 73.0                                 | 74.3        | 31.0                               | 25.74       | 1.92  | 1.76        |
| Argentina . . . . .                     | 16.9                          | 15.8        | 7.6                           | 7.5         | 75.9                                 | 76.9        | 15.2                               | 13.05       | 2.19  | 2.03        |
| Australia . . . . .                     | 12.3                          | 11.7        | 7.4                           | 7.7         | 80.4                                 | 81.0        | 4.7                                | 4.39        | 1.76  | 1.75        |
| Bangladesh . . . . .                    | 30.0                          | 27.8        | 8.4                           | 7.7         | 62.1                                 | 63.9        | 62.6                               | 54.25       | 3.13  | 3.04        |
| Brazil . . . . .                        | 16.8                          | 15.5        | 6.2                           | 6.3         | 71.7                                 | 73.0        | 29.6                               | 24.88       | 1.93  | 1.81        |
| Burkina Faso . . . . .                  | 46.0                          | 44.2        | 15.9                          | 14.5        | 48.5                                 | 50.2        | 92.9                               | 85.23       | 6.54  | 6.21        |
| Burma . . . . .                         | 17.9                          | 16.7        | 9.5                           | 9.1         | 61.6                                 | 63.8        | 54.0                               | 46.15       | 2.01  | 1.86        |
| Cambodia . . . . .                      | 26.9                          | 26.5        | 9.2                           | 8.6         | 58.9                                 | 60.9        | 70.9                               | 60.97       | 3.44  | 3.10        |
| Cameroon . . . . .                      | 36.1                          | 33.6        | 13.3                          | 12.0        | 51.7                                 | 54.0        | 68.5                               | 62.15       | 4.66  | 4.25        |
| Canada . . . . .                        | 10.8                          | 10.7        | 7.7                           | 8.0         | 80.1                                 | 80.7        | 4.8                                | 4.46        | 1.61  | 1.62        |
| Chile . . . . .                         | 14.4                          | 14.5        | 5.8                           | 6.1         | 76.6                                 | 77.5        | 8.8                                | 7.74        | 2.02  | 1.90        |
| China <sup>5</sup> . . . . .            | 13.1                          | 14.3        | 6.9                           | 7.1         | 72.3                                 | 73.8        | 24.2                               | 19.38       | 1.72  | 1.80        |
| Colombia . . . . .                      | 20.8                          | 19.3        | 5.6                           | 5.6         | 71.7                                 | 73.1        | 21.0                               | 17.83       | 2.56  | 2.44        |
| Congo (Kinshasa) <sup>6</sup> . . . . . | 44.1                          | 42.3        | 13.5                          | 12.3        | 51.1                                 | 52.9        | 90.7                               | 80.90       | 6.54  | 6.11        |
| Cote d'Ivoire . . . . .                 | 35.5                          | 33.3        | 14.9                          | 14.5        | 48.6                                 | 49.5        | 90.8                               | 82.38       | 4.58  | 4.20        |
| Ecuador . . . . .                       | 22.7                          | 20.8        | 4.2                           | 4.2         | 76.2                                 | 77.2        | 23.7                               | 19.94       | 2.72  | 2.50        |
| Egypt . . . . .                         | 23.3                          | 21.3        | 5.3                           | 5.2         | 71.0                                 | 72.4        | 32.6                               | 26.74       | 2.88  | 2.61        |
| Ethiopia . . . . .                      | 38.6                          | 35.6        | 15.1                          | 14.1        | 48.8                                 | 49.8        | 95.3                               | 86.90       | 5.33  | 4.76        |
| France . . . . .                        | 12.2                          | 11.5        | 9.1                           | 9.4         | 79.6                                 | 80.3        | 4.3                                | 4.03        | 1.85  | 1.83        |
| Germany . . . . .                       | 8.3                           | 8.2         | 10.6                          | 11.0        | 78.7                                 | 79.4        | 4.2                                | 3.95        | 1.39  | 1.42        |
| Ghana . . . . .                         | 31.1                          | 27.9        | 9.9                           | 9.1         | 58.4                                 | 60.2        | 56.2                               | 49.91       | 4.10  | 3.57        |
| Guatemala . . . . .                     | 30.2                          | 27.4        | 5.5                           | 5.0         | 69.1                                 | 70.6        | 31.8                               | 26.91       | 3.03  | 3.36        |
| India . . . . .                         | 23.6                          | 21.3        | 7.0                           | 6.1         | 67.2                                 | 70.5        | 39.7                               | 28.14       | 2.90  | 2.67        |
| Indonesia . . . . .                     | 20.5                          | 18.5        | 6.3                           | 6.3         | 69.6                                 | 71.1        | 44.5                               | 28.94       | 2.44  | 2.28        |
| Iran . . . . .                          | 16.0                          | 17.3        | 5.6                           | 5.8         | 70.0                                 | 71.4        | 40.6                               | 34.66       | 1.73  | 1.70        |
| Iraq . . . . .                          | 32.5                          | 29.4        | 5.5                           | 4.9         | 68.7                                 | 70.3        | 50.3                               | 42.21       | 4.28  | 3.76        |
| Italy . . . . .                         | 8.9                           | 8.0         | 10.3                          | 10.8        | 79.7                                 | 80.3        | 5.9                                | 5.41        | 1.28  | 1.32        |
| Japan . . . . .                         | 9.5                           | 8.7         | 9.0                           | 10.0        | 81.2                                 | 81.6        | 3.3                                | 3.17        | 1.39  | 1.42        |
| Kazakhstan . . . . .                    | 15.8                          | 16.7        | 9.5                           | 9.4         | 66.6                                 | 68.2        | 29.2                               | 24.93       | 1.89  | 1.87        |
| Kenya . . . . .                         | 40.2                          | 35.1        | 12.0                          | 9.3         | 53.2                                 | 58.8        | 60.7                               | 53.49       | 4.96  | 4.38        |
| Korea, North . . . . .                  | 16.1                          | 13.8        | 5.7                           | 7.5         | 71.4                                 | 72.7        | 24.0                               | 20.51       | 2.15  | 1.90        |
| Korea, South . . . . .                  | 10.0                          | 9.5         | 7.1                           | 6.4         | 76.9                                 | 77.8        | 6.3                                | 5.73        | 1.26  | 1.31        |
| Madagascar . . . . .                    | 39.0                          | 37.9        | 8.9                           | 8.0         | 61.4                                 | 63.3        | 60.0                               | 52.84       | 5.33  | 5.09        |
| Malawi . . . . .                        | 42.7                          | 41.2        | 19.4                          | 17.4        | 41.6                                 | 43.1        | 95.4                               | 87.58       | 5.90  | 5.21        |
| Malaysia . . . . .                      | 23.1                          | 22.1        | 5.1                           | 5.1         | 72.2                                 | 73.6        | 17.7                               | 15.00       | 3.07  | 2.92        |
| Mexico . . . . .                        | 21.0                          | 19.4        | 4.7                           | 4.8         | 75.2                                 | 76.3        | 20.9                               | 17.84       | 2.45  | 2.31        |
| Morocco . . . . .                       | 22.3                          | 20.6        | 5.6                           | 5.4         | 70.7                                 | 72.1        | 41.6                               | 34.68       | 2.73  | 2.46        |
| Mozambique . . . . .                    | 39.5                          | 37.8        | 20.7                          | 19.8        | 41.0                                 | 41.4        | 114.3                              | 103.82      | 5.40  | 5.13        |
| Nepal . . . . .                         | 31.5                          | 28.8        | 9.5                           | 8.7         | 59.8                                 | 61.7        | 67.0                               | 58.66       | 4.19  | 3.73        |
| Netherlands . . . . .                   | 11.1                          | 10.3        | 8.7                           | 8.8         | 78.8                                 | 79.6        | 5.0                                | 4.66        | 1.66  | 1.66        |
| Niger . . . . .                         | 51.3                          | 48.6        | 21.2                          | 19.6        | 43.5                                 | 44.8        | 119.7                              | 112.62      | 7.55  | 7.11        |
| Nigeria . . . . .                       | 40.7                          | 39.5        | 17.2                          | 15.9        | 46.7                                 | 48.6        | 98.8                               | 90.88       | 5.53  | 5.33        |
| Pakistan . . . . .                      | 30.4                          | 26.9        | 8.5                           | 7.5         | 63.0                                 | 64.9        | 72.4                               | 63.10       | 4.14  | 3.46        |
| Peru . . . . .                          | 20.9                          | 18.9        | 6.3                           | 6.2         | 69.5                                 | 71.0        | 31.9                               | 27.22       | 2.56  | 2.32        |
| Philippines . . . . .                   | 25.3                          | 23.2        | 5.5                           | 5.2         | 69.9                                 | 71.4        | 23.5                               | 20.18       | 3.16  | 2.89        |
| Poland . . . . .                        | 9.7                           | 10.0        | 9.8                           | 10.1        | 74.7                                 | 75.9        | 7.4                                | 6.66        | 1.24  | 1.29        |
| Romania . . . . .                       | 10.7                          | 10.4        | 11.7                          | 11.9        | 71.4                                 | 72.7        | 26.4                               | 22.09       | 1.36  | 1.40        |
| Russia . . . . .                        | 10.6                          | 11.1        | 15.9                          | 16.0        | 65.8                                 | 66.2        | 11.5                               | 10.32       | 1.38  | 1.41        |
| Saudi Arabia . . . . .                  | 29.6                          | 28.2        | 2.6                           | 2.5         | 75.5                                 | 76.5        | 13.2                               | 11.26       | 4.05  | 3.77        |
| South Africa . . . . .                  | 18.5                          | 17.3        | 22.7                          | 22.7        | 43.3                                 | 42.7        | 61.8                               | 56.19       | 2.24  | 2.02        |
| Spain . . . . .                         | 10.1                          | 9.5         | 9.3                           | 10.1        | 79.5                                 | 80.2        | 6.4                                | 4.16        | 1.28  | 1.32        |
| Sri Lanka . . . . .                     | 17.7                          | 15.9        | 5.9                           | 6.2         | 74.5                                 | 75.3        | 20.4                               | 18.14       | 2.11  | 1.96        |
| Sudan . . . . .                         | 31.2                          | 31.8        | 9.2                           | 8.3         | 58.5                                 | 60.5        | 62.5                               | 55.22       | 4.85  | 4.21        |
| Syria <sup>5</sup> . . . . .            | 28.3                          | 25.2        | 4.9                           | 4.6         | 70.0                                 | 71.5        | 29.5                               | 24.95       | 3.50  | 3.02        |
| Taiwan . . . . .                        | 12.6                          | 12.0        | 6.4                           | 6.9         | 77.3                                 | 78.1        | 6.4                                | 5.87        | 1.57  | 1.59        |
| Tanzania . . . . .                      | 38.2                          | 35.9        | 16.7                          | 15.3        | 45.2                                 | 47.2        | 98.5                               | 88.85       | 5.06  | 4.62        |
| Thailand . . . . .                      | 14.0                          | 13.2        | 7.0                           | 7.3         | 72.0                                 | 73.4        | 20.2                               | 17.05       | 1.63  | 1.65        |
| Turkey . . . . .                        | 16.8                          | 15.6        | 6.0                           | 6.1         | 72.4                                 | 73.7        | 41.0                               | 34.25       | 1.94  | 1.82        |
| Uganda . . . . .                        | 48.0                          | 47.6        | 13.5                          | 11.9        | 50.1                                 | 53.0        | 69.8                               | 63.70       | 6.92  | 6.73        |
| Ukraine . . . . .                       | 9.2                           | 9.6         | 16.5                          | 15.7        | 67.5                                 | 68.5        | 10.0                               | 8.73        | 1.23  | 1.27        |
| United Kingdom . . . . .                | 10.8                          | 10.7        | 10.2                          | 10.0        | 78.4                                 | 79.2        | 5.2                                | 4.78        | 1.66  | 1.66        |
| Uzbekistan . . . . .                    | 26.2                          | 26.1        | 8.0                           | 7.4         | 64.2                                 | 66.2        | 71.1                               | 65.56       | 2.94  | 2.80        |
| Venezuela . . . . .                     | 18.9                          | 17.8        | 4.9                           | 5.0         | 74.3                                 | 75.5        | 22.2                               | 18.89       | 2.26  | 2.13        |
| Vietnam . . . . .                       | 17.1                          | 16.1        | 6.2                           | 6.2         | 70.6                                 | 71.9        | 26.0                               | 22.17       | 1.94  | 1.80        |
| Yemen . . . . .                         | 43.1                          | 41.8        | 8.5                           | 7.4         | 61.8                                 | 63.6        | 61.5                               | 53.40       | 6.67  | 6.23        |
| Zimbabwe . . . . .                      | 28.2                          | 26.6        | 21.9                          | 21.6        | 39.1                                 | 40.2        | 52.3                               | 49.55       | 3.18  | 2.93        |

<sup>1</sup> Number of births during 1 year per 1,000 persons (based on midyear population). <sup>2</sup> Number of deaths during 1 year per 1,000 persons (based on midyear population). <sup>3</sup> Number of deaths of children under 1 year of age per 1,000 live births in a calendar year. <sup>4</sup> Average number of children that would be born if all women lived to the end of their childbearing years and, at each year of age, they experienced the birth rates occurring in the specified year. <sup>5</sup> See footnote 2, Table 1308. <sup>6</sup> See footnote 3, Table 1308.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, "International Data Base" (as of 24 August 2006); <<http://www.census.gov/ipc/www/idbnew.html>>.

**Table 1311. Births to Unmarried Women by Country: 1980 to 2004**

[Percent of all live births. For U.S. figures, marital status is inferred from a comparison of the child's and parents' surnames on the birth certificate for those states that do not report on marital status. No estimates are included for misstatements on birth records or failures to register births]

| Country                        | 1980        | 1990        | 2000        | 2004        |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>United States</b> . . . . . | <b>18.4</b> | <b>28.0</b> | <b>33.2</b> | <b>35.7</b> |
| Canada <sup>1</sup> . . . . .  | 12.8        | 24.4        | 28.3        | 26.0        |
| Japan . . . . .                | 0.8         | 1.1         | 1.6         | 2.0         |
| Denmark <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | 33.2        | 46.4        | 44.6        | 44.9        |
| France . . . . .               | 11.4        | 30.1        | 42.6        | 46.4        |
| Germany <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | (NA)        | 15.1        | 23.4        | 27.9        |
| Ireland <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 5.0         | 14.6        | 31.5        | 32.3        |
| Italy <sup>1</sup> . . . . .   | 4.3         | 6.5         | 9.7         | 13.0        |
| Netherlands . . . . .          | 4.1         | 11.4        | 24.9        | 32.5        |
| Spain <sup>1</sup> . . . . .   | 3.9         | 9.6         | 17.7        | 23.4        |
| Sweden . . . . .               | 39.7        | 47.0        | 55.3        | 55.4        |
| United Kingdom . . . . .       | 11.5        | 27.9        | 39.5        | 42.3        |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Data are for 2003 instead of 2004. <sup>2</sup> Data are for 1991 instead of 1990.  
 Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, updated and revised from "Families and Work Transition in 12 Countries 1980-2001," *Monthly Labor Review*, September 2003, with unpublished data.

**Table 1312. Marriage and Divorce Rates by Country: 1980 to 2003**

[Per 1,000 population aged 15-64 years]

| Country                                     | Marriage rate |             |                   |                   | Divorce rate     |                  |                   |                   |
|---|---------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|   | 1980          | 1990        | 2000 <sup>1</sup> | 2003 <sup>2</sup> | 1980             | 1990             | 2000 <sup>1</sup> | 2003 <sup>2</sup> |
| <b>United States</b> <sup>3</sup> . . . . . | <b>15.9</b>   | <b>14.9</b> | <b>12.5</b>       | <b>11.6</b>       | <b>7.9</b>       | <b>7.2</b>       | <b>6.2</b>        | <b>5.7</b>        |
| Canada . . . . .                            | 11.5          | 10.0        | 7.5               | 6.6               | 3.7              | 4.2              | 3.4               | 3.2               |
| Japan . . . . .                             | 9.8           | 8.4         | 9.3               | 8.7               | 1.8              | 1.8              | 3.1               | 3.3               |
| Denmark . . . . .                           | 8.0           | 9.1         | 10.8              | 9.8               | 4.1              | 4.0              | 4.0               | 4.4               |
| France <sup>4, 5</sup> . . . . .            | 9.7           | 7.7         | 7.7               | 7.1               | 2.4              | 2.8              | 3.1               | 3.2               |
| Germany <sup>6</sup> . . . . .              | (NA)          | 8.2         | 7.6               | 7.0               | (NA)             | 2.5              | 3.5               | 3.9               |
| Ireland <sup>4, 5</sup> . . . . .           | 10.9          | 8.3         | 7.6               | 7.5               | ( <sup>7</sup> ) | ( <sup>7</sup> ) | 1.0               | 1.0               |
| Italy . . . . .                             | 8.7           | 8.2         | 7.3               | 6.7               | 0.3              | 0.7              | 1.0               | 1.1               |
| Netherlands . . . . .                       | 9.6           | 9.3         | 8.2               | 7.2               | 2.7              | 2.8              | 3.2               | 2.9               |
| Spain <sup>4, 5</sup> . . . . .             | 9.4           | 8.5         | 7.9               | 7.3               | (NA)             | 0.9              | 1.4               | 3.0               |
| Sweden . . . . .                            | 7.1           | 7.4         | 7.0               | 6.7               | 3.7              | 3.5              | 3.8               | 3.6               |
| United Kingdom <sup>5</sup> . . . . .       | 11.6          | 10.0        | 8.0               | 7.8               | 4.4              | 4.4              | 4.0               | 4.3               |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Provisional marriage rates for France; provisional divorce rates for Spain. <sup>2</sup> Provisional marriage rates for the United States and Italy. U.S. marriage rate may be understated because of incomplete reporting in Oklahoma. <sup>3</sup> Divorce rates for 2000 and 2003 are estimated by the Bureau of Labor Statistics; includes unlicensed marriages in California. <sup>4</sup> Marriages for 2003 are estimated by Eurostat. <sup>5</sup> Divorces for 2003 are estimated by Eurostat. <sup>6</sup> Data are for 1991 instead of 1990. <sup>7</sup> Divorce not allowed by law prior to 1997.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, updated and revised from "Families and Work in Transition in 12 Countries, 1980-2001," *Monthly Labor Review*, September 2003, with unpublished data.

**Table 1313. Single-Parent Households: 1980 to 2005**

[In thousands (6,061 represents 6,061,000). For the United Kingdom in 1981, children are defined as those under 15 and those who are 15, 16, or 17 and attended school full-time; for later years, children are defined as those under 16 and those who are 16 or 17 and attend school full-time. For Ireland, children are defined as those under 15. For all other countries, children are defined as children living at home, or away at school, under the age of 18. Data are generally for the entire year, but in some instances they are only for a particular month within the year]

| Country and year             | Number | Percent of all households with children | Country and year                    | Number | Percent of all households with children |
|------------------------------|--------|---|-------------------------------------|--------|---|
| <b>United States:</b>        |        |   | <b>Germany:</b>                     |        |   |
| 1980 . . . . .               | 6,061  | 19.5                                    | 1991 . . . . .                      | 1,429  | 15.2                                    |
| 1990 . . . . .               | 7,752  | 24.0                                    | 1995 . . . . .                      | 2,496  | 18.8                                    |
| 1995 . . . . .               | 9,055  | 26.4                                    | 2000 <sup>2</sup> . . . . .         | 2,274  | 17.6                                    |
| 2004 . . . . .               | 10,152 | 28.2                                    | 2005 . . . . .                      | 2,525  | 20.1                                    |
| <b>Canada:</b>               |        |   | <b>Ireland:</b> <sup>1</sup>        |        |   |
| 1981 . . . . .               | 437    | 12.7                                    | 1981 . . . . .                      | 30     | 7.2                                     |
| 1991 . . . . .               | 572    | 16.2                                    | 1991 . . . . .                      | 44     | 10.7                                    |
| 1996 . . . . .               | 690    | 18.7                                    | 1996 . . . . .                      | 56     | 13.8                                    |
| 2001 . . . . .               | 707    | 19.3                                    | 2002 . . . . .                      | 69     | 16.7                                    |
| <b>Japan:</b>                |        |   | <b>Netherlands:</b>                 |        |   |
| 1980 . . . . .               | 796    | 4.9                                     | 1988 <sup>2</sup> . . . . .         | 179    | 9.6                                     |
| 1990 . . . . .               | 934    | 6.5                                     | 1995 <sup>2</sup> . . . . .         | 208    | 11.7                                    |
| 1995 . . . . .               | 884    | 6.9                                     | 2000 . . . . .                      | 240    | 13.0                                    |
| 2000 . . . . .               | 996    | 8.3                                     | 2005 . . . . .                      | 290    | 14.9                                    |
| <b>Denmark:</b> <sup>1</sup> |        |   | <b>Sweden:</b>                      |        |   |
| 1980 . . . . .               | 99     | 13.4                                    | 1985 . . . . .                      | 117    | 11.2                                    |
| 1990 . . . . .               | 117    | 17.8                                    | 1990 . . . . .                      | 151    | 14.8                                    |
| 1995 . . . . .               | 120    | 18.6                                    | 1995 <sup>2</sup> . . . . .         | 189    | 17.4                                    |
| 2005 . . . . .               | 135    | 20.2                                    | 2003 <sup>3</sup> . . . . .         | 231    | 21.3                                    |
| <b>France:</b>               |        |   | <b>United Kingdom:</b> <sup>4</sup> |        |   |
| 1988 . . . . .               | 761    | 11.9                                    | 1981 . . . . .                      | 1,010  | 13.9                                    |
| 1990 . . . . .               | 755    | 11.9                                    | 1991 . . . . .                      | 1,344  | 19.4                                    |
| 1995 . . . . .               | 874    | 14.0                                    | 1994-95 . . . . .                   | 1,617  | 21.9                                    |
| 2004 <sup>2</sup> . . . . .  | 638    | 13.8                                    | 2005 . . . . .                      | 1,694  | 24.1                                    |

<sup>1</sup> Data are from family-based, rather than household-based, statistics. <sup>2</sup> Break in series. <sup>3</sup> Bureau of Labor Statistics estimates. <sup>4</sup> Great Britain only (excludes Northern Ireland).  
 Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, updated and revised from "Families and Work in Transition in 12 Countries, 1980-2001," *Monthly Labor Review*, September 2003, with unpublished data.

**Table 1314. Percent Distribution of Households by Type and Country: 1980 to 2005**

[Data are generally for the entire year, but in some instances they are only for a particular month within the year]

| Year                                | Married-couple households <sup>1</sup> |                            |                               | Single parent <sup>2</sup> | One-person | Other <sup>3</sup> |      |
|-------------------------------------|--|----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|------------|--------------------|------|
|                                     | Total                                  | With children <sup>2</sup> | Without children <sup>2</sup> |                            |            |                    |      |
| <b>United States:</b>               |  |                            |                               |                            |            |                    |      |
| 1980                                | 100.0                                  | 60.8                       | 30.9                          | 29.9                       | 7.5        | 22.7               | 9.0  |
| 1990                                | 100.0                                  | 56.0                       | 26.3                          | 29.8                       | 8.3        | 24.6               | 11.1 |
| 1995                                | 100.0                                  | 54.4                       | 25.5                          | 28.9                       | 9.1        | 25.0               | 11.5 |
| 2002                                | 100.0                                  | 51.9                       | 23.6                          | 28.3                       | 9.1        | 26.3               | 12.7 |
| 2004                                | 100.0                                  | 51.5                       | 23.0                          | 28.5                       | 9.1        | 26.4               | 13.0 |
| <b>Canada:</b>                      |  |                            |                               |                            |            |                    |      |
| 1981                                | 100.0                                  | 66.8                       | 36.3                          | 30.5                       | 5.3        | 20.3               | 7.6  |
| 1991                                | 100.0                                  | 62.8                       | 29.6                          | 33.2                       | 5.7        | 22.9               | 8.6  |
| 1996                                | 100.0                                  | 60.5                       | 27.8                          | 32.7                       | 6.4        | 24.2               | 8.9  |
| 2001                                | 100.0                                  | 59.4                       | 25.6                          | 33.8                       | 6.1        | 25.7               | 8.8  |
| <b>Japan:</b>                       |  |                            |                               |                            |            |                    |      |
| 1980                                | 100.0                                  | 68.4                       | 42.9                          | 25.6                       | 2.2        | 19.8               | 9.5  |
| 1990                                | 100.0                                  | 65.2                       | 33.1                          | 32.1                       | 2.3        | 23.1               | 9.4  |
| 1995                                | 100.0                                  | 62.8                       | 27.4                          | 35.4                       | 2.0        | 25.6               | 9.6  |
| 2000                                | 100.0                                  | 60.3                       | 23.6                          | 36.7                       | 2.1        | 27.6               | 10.0 |
| <b>Denmark:</b> <sup>4</sup>        |  |                            |                               |                            |            |                    |      |
| 1980                                | 100.0                                  | 50.3                       | 25.0                          | 25.3                       | 3.9        | 44.9               | 1.0  |
| 1990                                | 100.0                                  | 45.6                       | 19.5                          | 26.1                       | 4.2        | 49.6               | 0.6  |
| 1995                                | 100.0                                  | 44.9                       | 18.2                          | 26.6                       | 4.2        | 50.4               | 0.5  |
| 2003                                | 100.0                                  | 45.7                       | 18.5                          | 27.2                       | 4.4        | 49.3               | 0.6  |
| 2005                                | 100.0                                  | 45.3                       | 18.4                          | 26.9                       | 4.7        | 49.4               | 0.6  |
| <b>France:</b>                      |  |                            |                               |                            |            |                    |      |
| 1982                                | 100.0                                  | 67.0                       | 39.7                          | 27.3                       | 4.3        | 24.6               | 4.1  |
| 1990                                | 100.0                                  | 64.9                       | 38.6                          | 26.2                       | 6.6        | 26.1               | 2.5  |
| 1995                                | 100.0                                  | 62.2                       | 35.9                          | 26.3                       | 6.7        | 28.9               | 2.3  |
| 2000                                | 100.0                                  | 60.0                       | 32.8                          | 27.1                       | 7.2        | 30.8               | 2.0  |
| 2004                                | 100.0                                  | 56.8                       | 31.1                          | 25.7                       | 6.4        | 33.8               | 3.0  |
| <b>Germany:</b>                     |  |                            |                               |                            |            |                    |      |
| 1991                                | 100.0                                  | 55.3                       | 31.6                          | 23.7                       | 7.1        | 33.6               | 4.0  |
| 1995                                | 100.0                                  | 53.3                       | 29.2                          | 24.0                       | 6.8        | 34.9               | 5.1  |
| 2000                                | 100.0                                  | 56.8                       | 28.0                          | 28.8                       | 6.0        | 36.1               | 1.2  |
| 2004                                | 100.0                                  | 55.3                       | 26.1                          | 29.2                       | 6.3        | 37.2               | 1.2  |
| 2005                                | 100.0                                  | 54.7                       | 25.5                          | 29.1                       | 6.4        | 37.5               | 1.4  |
| <b>Ireland:</b>                     |  |                            |                               |                            |            |                    |      |
| 1981                                | 100.0                                  | (NA)                       | (NA)                          | (NA)                       | (NA)       | 16.9               | (NA) |
| 1991                                | 100.0                                  | 61.6                       | 47.9                          | 13.7                       | 10.6       | 20.2               | 7.6  |
| 1996                                | 100.0                                  | 59.6                       | 44.5                          | 15.1                       | 11.2       | 21.5               | 7.7  |
| 2002                                | 100.0                                  | 59.2                       | 41.4                          | 17.7                       | 11.7       | 21.6               | 7.6  |
| <b>Netherlands:</b>                 |  |                            |                               |                            |            |                    |      |
| 1988                                | 100.0                                  | 64.7                       | 37.3                          | 27.4                       | 5.4        | 28.7               | 1.2  |
| 1993                                | 100.0                                  | 63.1                       | 33.3                          | 29.9                       | 5.0        | 30.9               | 1.0  |
| 1995                                | 100.0                                  | 61.2                       | 32.6                          | 28.5                       | 5.6        | 32.6               | 0.7  |
| 2004                                | 100.0                                  | 58.8                       | 29.7                          | 29.1                       | 6.2        | 34.4               | 0.7  |
| 2005                                | 100.0                                  | 58.5                       | 29.4                          | 29.1                       | 6.3        | 34.5               | 0.7  |
| <b>Sweden:</b>                      |  |                            |                               |                            |            |                    |      |
| 1985                                | 100.0                                  | 54.8                       | 23.8                          | 31.0                       | 3.2        | 36.1               | 5.9  |
| 1990                                | 100.0                                  | 52.1                       | 21.9                          | 30.2                       | 3.9        | 39.6               | 4.4  |
| 1995                                | 100.0                                  | 50.7                       | 21.2                          | 29.4                       | 4.6        | 42.3               | 2.4  |
| 2000                                | 100.0                                  | 45.8                       | 19.1                          | 26.7                       | 5.3        | 46.5               | 1.9  |
| 2003                                | 100.0                                  | 46.0                       | 18.9                          | 27.1                       | 5.3        | 46.2               | 2.2  |
| <b>United Kingdom:</b> <sup>7</sup> |  |                            |                               |                            |            |                    |      |
| 1981                                | 100.0                                  | 65.0                       | 31.0                          | 34.0                       | 5.0        | 22.0               | 8.0  |
| 1991                                | 100.0                                  | 61.0                       | 25.0                          | 36.0                       | 6.0        | 27.0               | 6.0  |
| 1994-95                             | 100.0                                  | 58.0                       | 25.0                          | 33.0                       | 7.0        | 27.0               | 8.0  |
| 2001                                | 100.0                                  | 58.0                       | 23.0                          | 35.0                       | 7.0        | 29.0               | 6.0  |
| 2005                                | 100.0                                  | 57.0                       | 22.0                          | 35.0                       | 7.0        | 29.0               | 7.0  |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> May include unmarried cohabitating couples. Such couples are explicitly included under married couples in Canada, Denmark, Ireland, France, the Netherlands, and Sweden. In Germany cohabitants are grouped with married couples beginning in 2000. In other countries, some unmarried cohabitants are included as marries couples, while some are classified under "other households." <sup>2</sup> Children are defined as unmarried children living at home according to the following age limits: under 18 years old in the United States, Canada, Japan, Denmark, Sweden, and the United Kingdom, except that the United Kingdom includes 15-, 16-, and 17-year-olds in 1981 and 16- and 17-year-olds thereafter only if they are attending school full-time; under 25 years old in France; and children of all ages in Germany, Ireland, and the Netherlands. <sup>3</sup> Includes both family and nonfamily households not elsewhere classified. These households comprise, for example, siblings residing together, other households composed of relatives, and households made up of roommates. Some unmarried cohabitating couples may also be included in the "other" group. See footnote 1. <sup>4</sup> From family-based statistics. However, one person living alone constitutes a family in Denmark. In this respect, the Danish data are closer to household statistics. <sup>5</sup> Break in series. <sup>6</sup> Bureau of Labor Statistics estimates for single-parent households. <sup>7</sup> Great Britain only (excludes Northern Ireland).

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, updated and revised from "Families and Work in Transition in 12 Countries, 1980-2001," *Monthly Labor Review*, September 2003 with unpublished data.

**Table 1315. Foreign or Foreign-Born Population and Labor Force in Selected OECD Countries: 1990 and 2002**

[33,383 represents 33,383,000. In Australia and the United States the data refer to people present in the country who are foreign born. In the European countries and Japan they generally refer to foreigners and represent the nationalities of residents]

| Country                        | Foreign population <sup>1</sup> |               |                             |             | Foreign labor force <sup>2</sup> |               |                              |             |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|-------------|
|                                | Number (1,000)                  |               | Percent of total population |             | Number (1,000)                   |               | Percent of total labor force |             |
|                                | 1990                            | 2002          | 1990                        | 2002        | 1990                             | 2002          | 1990                         | 2002        |
| <b>United States</b> . . . . . | (NA)                            | <b>33,383</b> | (NA)                        | <b>11.8</b> | <b>11,565</b>                    | <b>20,964</b> | <b>9.4</b>                   | <b>14.6</b> |
| Australia . . . . .            | (NA)                            | 4,566         | (NA)                        | 23.2        | (NA)                             | 2,438         | 25.7                         | 24.6        |
| Austria . . . . .              | 456                             | 708           | 5.9                         | 8.8         | 230                              | (NA)          | 7.4                          | (NA)        |
| Belgium . . . . .              | 905                             | 850           | 9.1                         | 8.2         | 289                              | (NA)          | 7.1                          | (NA)        |
| Denmark . . . . .              | 161                             | 265           | 3.1                         | 4.9         | 69                               | (NA)          | 2.4                          | (NA)        |
| France . . . . .               | 3,597                           | (NA)          | 6.3                         | (NA)        | 1,550                            | (NA)          | 6.2                          | (NA)        |
| Germany <sup>3</sup> . . . . . | 5,343                           | 7,336         | 8.4                         | 8.9         | (NA)                             | (NA)          | (NA)                         | (NA)        |
| Italy . . . . .                | 781                             | 1,512         | 1.4                         | 2.6         | (NA)                             | (NA)          | (NA)                         | (NA)        |
| Japan . . . . .                | 1,075                           | 1,852         | 0.9                         | 1.5         | (NA)                             | (NA)          | (NA)                         | (NA)        |
| Luxembourg . . . . .           | 113                             | 171           | 29.4                        | 38.1        | 85                               | (NA)          | 45.2                         | (NA)        |
| Netherlands . . . . .          | 692                             | 700           | 4.6                         | 4.3         | 197                              | (NA)          | 3.1                          | (NA)        |
| Spain . . . . .                | 279                             | 1,324         | 0.7                         | 3.1         | 85                               | (NA)          | 0.6                          | (NA)        |
| Sweden . . . . .               | 484                             | 474           | 5.6                         | 5.3         | 246                              | (NA)          | 5.4                          | (NA)        |
| Switzerland . . . . .          | 1,100                           | 1,447         | 16.3                        | 19.9        | 670                              | (NA)          | 18.9                         | (NA)        |
| United Kingdom . . . . .       | 1,723                           | 2,681         | 3.2                         | 4.5         | 882                              | (NA)          | 3.3                          | (NA)        |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Data are from population registers of foreigners except for France (census), the United Kingdom (Labour Force Survey), Australia (inter-and post-censal estimates), and the United States (Current Population Survey). <sup>2</sup> Includes unemployed except for Italy, Luxembourg, Netherlands, and United Kingdom. Data for Austria, Germany, and Luxembourg are from social security registers, and for Denmark, from the register of population. Data for Italy, Spain, and Switzerland are from residence or work permits. Figures for Japan and Netherlands are estimates. Data for other countries are from labor force surveys. <sup>3</sup> Data prior to 1991 are for former West Germany.

Source: Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, Paris, France, *Trends in International Migration* (2004 Editions) (copyright).

**Table 1316. Average Temperatures and Precipitation—Selected International Cities**

[In degrees Fahrenheit, except as noted. Data are generally based on a standard 30-year period; for details, see source. For data on U.S. cities, see Tables 378–381]

| City                             | January      |             |          |         |                                | July         |             |          |         |                                |
|----------------------------------|--------------|-------------|----------|---------|--------------------------------|--------------|-------------|----------|---------|--------------------------------|
|                                  | Average high | Average low | Warm-est | Coldest | Average precipitation (inches) | Average high | Average low | Warm-est | Coldest | Average precipitation (inches) |
| Amsterdam, Netherlands . . .     | 41           | 34          | 57       | 3       | 3.1                            | 69           | 55          | 90       | 39      | 2.9                            |
| Athens, Greece . . . . .         | 55           | 44          | 70       | 28      | 1.9                            | 89           | 73          | 108      | 61      | 0.2                            |
| Baghdad, Iraq . . . . .          | 58           | 38          | 75       | 25      | 1.1                            | 110          | 78          | 122      | 61      | –                              |
| Bangkok, Thailand . . . . .      | 89           | 71          | 95       | 54      | 0.4                            | 90           | 78          | 99       | 72      | 6.2                            |
| Beijing, China . . . . .         | 34           | 17          | 54       | 1       | 0.2                            | 86           | 72          | 104      | 63      | 8.8                            |
| Berlin, Germany . . . . .        | 35           | 26          | 58       | –11     | (NA)                           | 73           | 56          | 95       | 41      | (NA)                           |
| Bogota, Colombia . . . . .       | 66           | 43          | 84       | 27      | 1.9                            | 64           | 47          | 82       | 32      | 1.8                            |
| Brasilia, Brazil . . . . .       | 81           | 64          | 95       | 54      | (NA)                           | 79           | 52          | 97       | 37      | (NA)                           |
| Buenos Aires, Argentina . . .    | 85           | 64          | 104      | 44      | 4.2                            | 58           | 41          | 88       | 23      | 2.3                            |
| Cairo, Egypt . . . . .           | 65           | 49          | 86       | 32      | 0.2                            | 93           | 72          | 108      | 63      | –                              |
| Frankfurt, Germany . . . . .     | 38           | 30          | 56       | –4      | 1.8                            | 75           | 57          | 97       | 38      | 2.4                            |
| Geneva, Switzerland . . . . .    | 39           | 29          | 57       | –2      | 2.2                            | 77           | 56          | 96       | 41      | 2.8                            |
| Hong Kong, China . . . . .       | 67           | 58          | 79       | 43      | 1.1                            | 89           | 81          | 97       | 70      | 14.3                           |
| Istanbul, Turkey . . . . .       | 46           | 37          | 64       | 16      | 3.7                            | 82           | 66          | 100      | 50      | 0.7                            |
| Jakarta, Indonesia . . . . .     | 83           | 75          | 92       | 72      | (NA)                           | 88           | 74          | 92       | 67      | (NA)                           |
| Karachi, Pakistan . . . . .      | 76           | 55          | 93       | 39      | 0.3                            | 89           | 83          | 109      | 68      | 3.5                            |
| Lagos, Nigeria . . . . .         | 82           | 79          | 93       | 64      | (NA)                           | 79           | 76          | 88       | 70      | (NA)                           |
| London, England . . . . .        | 45           | 36          | 61       | 15      | 2.4                            | 72           | 56          | 93       | 45      | 1.8                            |
| Madrid, Spain . . . . .          | 51           | 32          | 68       | 14      | 1.8                            | 90           | 61          | 104      | 46      | 0.4                            |
| Manila, Philippines . . . . .    | 86           | 71          | 95       | 61      | 0.8                            | 88           | 76          | 99       | 70      | 15.9                           |
| Mexico City, Mexico . . . . .    | 70           | 45          | 86       | 26      | 0.3                            | 74           | 56          | 86       | 37      | 5.1                            |
| Montreal, Canada . . . . .       | 21           | 7           | 52       | –31     | 2.8                            | 79           | 61          | 93       | 43      | 3.4                            |
| Moscow, Russia . . . . .         | 21           | 11          | 46       | –33     | 1.4                            | 71           | 55          | 95       | 41      | 3.2                            |
| Nairobi, Kenya . . . . .         | 77           | 58          | 88       | 45      | 1.8                            | 71           | 54          | 85       | 43      | 0.5                            |
| New Delhi, India . . . . .       | 68           | 48          | 85       | 32      | 0.9                            | 93           | 81          | 111      | 70      | 7.9                            |
| Paris, France . . . . .          | 43           | 34          | 59       | 1       | (NA)                           | 75           | 58          | 95       | 41      | (NA)                           |
| Rio De Janeiro, Brazil . . . . . | 91           | 74          | 109      | 64      | 5.3                            | 81           | 64          | 102      | 52      | 1.8                            |
| Rome, Italy . . . . .            | 55           | 39          | 64       | 19      | 3.2                            | 83           | 66          | 100      | 55      | 0.6                            |
| Seoul, Korea . . . . .           | 33           | 21          | 55       | –1      | (NA)                           | 82           | 71          | 97       | 55      | (NA)                           |
| Singapore, Singapore . . . . .   | 85           | 73          | 100      | 66      | 9.4                            | 86           | 76          | 99       | 70      | 5.9                            |
| Sydney, Australia . . . . .      | 79           | 65          | 109      | 49      | 4.0                            | 62           | 44          | 80       | 32      | 2.5                            |
| Tel Aviv, Israel . . . . .       | 62           | 46          | 84       | 32      | (NA)                           | 87           | 69          | 100      | 50      | (NA)                           |
| Tokyo, Japan . . . . .           | 48           | 35          | 66       | 25      | 2.0                            | 82           | 71          | 95       | 55      | 5.3                            |
| Toronto, Canada . . . . .        | 28           | 15          | 59       | –24     | 1.9                            | 79           | 60          | 99       | 45      | 2.8                            |

– Represents zero. NA Not available.

Source: U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, *Climates of the World*.



**Table 1317. Carbon Dioxide Emissions From Consumption of Fossil Fuels by Country: 1990 to 2004**

[In million metric tons of carbon equivalent (5,843 represents 5,843,000,000). Includes carbon dioxide emissions from the consumption of petroleum, natural gas, and coal, and the flaring of natural gas]

| Country              | 1990         | 1995         | 1998         | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         |
|----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>World, total.</b> | <b>5,843</b> | <b>6,009</b> | <b>6,232</b> | <b>6,325</b> | <b>6,505</b> | <b>6,578</b> | <b>6,668</b> | <b>6,999</b> | <b>7,376</b> |
| Australia            | 72           | 78           | 91           | 96           | 96           | 100          | 102          | 101          | 105          |
| Brazil               | 61           | 79           | 88           | 91           | 94           | 96           | 96           | 87           | 92           |
| Canada               | 131          | 138          | 148          | 152          | 155          | 151          | 154          | 162          | 160          |
| China <sup>1</sup>   | 611          | 784          | 801          | 791          | 827          | 869          | 902          | 1,063        | 1,284        |
| France               | 101          | 102          | 111          | 109          | 109          | 110          | 109          | 111          | 111          |
| Germany              | (NA)         | 239          | 235          | 227          | 231          | 237          | 230          | 235          | 235          |
| India                | 160          | 236          | 246          | 255          | 273          | 278          | 279          | 284          | 304          |
| Indonesia            | 41           | 58           | 65           | 72           | 75           | 81           | 85           | 86           | 84           |
| Iran                 | 55           | 71           | 80           | 86           | 87           | 91           | 99           | 105          | 110          |
| Italy                | 113          | 117          | 119          | 119          | 121          | 120          | 122          | 128          | 132          |
| Japan                | 277          | 293          | 301          | 313          | 325          | 319          | 323          | 339          | 344          |
| Korea, South         | 65           | 107          | 103          | 116          | 121          | 120          | 127          | 130          | 135          |
| Mexico               | 82           | 87           | 100          | 98           | 104          | 103          | 105          | 107          | 105          |
| Netherlands          | 56           | 60           | 65           | 64           | 68           | 75           | 70           | 70           | 73           |
| Poland               | 90           | 83           | 85           | 88           | 79           | 75           | 74           | 78           | 78           |
| Russia               | (NA)         | 434          | 399          | 419          | 424          | 422          | 422          | 437          | 460          |
| Saudi Arabia         | 57           | 64           | 70           | 71           | 79           | 82           | 84           | 94           | 100          |
| South Africa         | 81           | 94           | 99           | 101          | 103          | 106          | 102          | 112          | 117          |
| Spain                | 61           | 66           | 75           | 81           | 86           | 87           | 92           | 94           | 99           |
| Taiwan               | 32           | 49           | 60           | 60           | 68           | 67           | 73           | 78           | 84           |
| Thailand             | 23           | 43           | 44           | 46           | 44           | 47           | 51           | 56           | 60           |
| Turkey               | 35           | 41           | 50           | 49           | 55           | 50           | 53           | 56           | 58           |
| Ukraine              | (NA)         | 122          | 90           | 88           | 88           | 86           | 88           | 96           | 99           |
| United Kingdom       | 163          | 151          | 152          | 150          | 150          | 154          | 151          | 154          | 158          |
| United States        | 1,367        | 1,443        | 1,523        | 1,543        | 1,586        | 1,566        | 1,570        | 1,584        | 1,612        |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> See footnote 2, Table 1308.

Source: U.S. Energy Information Administration, *International Energy Annual, 2004*. See also <<http://www.eia.doe.gov/pub/international/iaif/tableh1.xls>> (accessed July 2006).

**Table 1318. Health Expenditures as Percent of GDP by Country: 1980 to 2003**

[In percent. G.D.P. = gross domestic product; for explanation, see text, Section 13]

| Country              | Total health expenditures |             |             |             |             | Public health expenditures |            |            |            |            |
|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
|                      | 1980                      | 1990        | 2000        | 2002        | 2003        | 1980                       | 1990       | 2000       | 2002       | 2003       |
| <b>United States</b> | <b>8.7</b>                | <b>11.9</b> | <b>13.1</b> | <b>14.6</b> | <b>15.0</b> | <b>3.6</b>                 | <b>4.7</b> | <b>5.8</b> | <b>6.6</b> | <b>6.6</b> |
| Australia            | 7.0                       | 7.8         | 9.0         | 9.3         | (NA)        | 4.4                        | 5.2        | 6.2        | 6.3        | (NA)       |
| Austria              | 7.4                       | 7.0         | 7.6         | 7.6         | (NA)        | 5.1                        | 5.1        | 5.3        | 5.3        | (NA)       |
| Belgium              | 6.4                       | 7.4         | 8.7         | 9.1         | 9.6         | (NA)                       | (NA)       | (NA)       | (NA)       | (NA)       |
| Canada               | 7.1                       | 9.0         | 8.9         | 9.6         | 9.9         | 5.4                        | 6.7        | 6.3        | 6.7        | 6.9        |
| Czech Republic       | (NA)                      | 4.7         | 6.6         | 7.2         | 7.5         | (NA)                       | 4.6        | 6.0        | 6.5        | 6.8        |
| Denmark              | 9.1                       | 8.5         | 8.4         | 8.8         | 9.0         | 8.0                        | 7.0        | 6.9        | 7.3        | 7.5        |
| Finland              | 6.4                       | 7.8         | 6.7         | 7.2         | 7.4         | 5.0                        | 6.3        | 5.0        | 5.5        | 5.7        |
| France               | 7.1                       | 8.6         | 9.3         | 9.7         | 10.1        | 5.7                        | 6.6        | 7.1        | 7.4        | 7.7        |
| Germany              | 8.7                       | 8.5         | 10.6        | 10.9        | 11.1        | 6.8                        | 6.5        | 8.3        | 8.6        | 8.6        |
| Greece               | 6.6                       | 7.4         | 9.9         | 9.8         | 9.9         | 3.7                        | 4.0        | 5.2        | 5.0        | 5.1        |
| Hungary              | (NA)                      | (NA)        | 7.1         | 7.8         | (NA)        | (NA)                       | (NA)       | 5.0        | 5.5        | (NA)       |
| Iceland              | 6.2                       | 8.0         | 9.3         | 10.0        | 10.5        | 5.5                        | 6.9        | 7.7        | 8.3        | 8.8        |
| Ireland              | 8.4                       | 6.1         | 6.3         | 7.3         | (NA)        | 6.8                        | 4.4        | 4.7        | 5.5        | (NA)       |
| Italy                | (NA)                      | 7.9         | 8.1         | 8.4         | 8.4         | (NA)                       | 6.3        | 5.9        | 6.3        | 6.3        |
| Japan                | 6.5                       | 5.9         | 7.6         | 7.9         | (NA)        | 4.6                        | 4.6        | 6.1        | 6.4        | (NA)       |
| Korea, South         | (NA)                      | 4.5         | 4.7         | 5.3         | 5.6         | (NA)                       | 1.7        | 2.2        | 2.7        | 2.8        |
| Luxembourg           | 5.9                       | 6.1         | 5.5         | 6.1         | (NA)        | 5.5                        | 5.7        | 4.9        | 5.2        | (NA)       |
| Mexico               | (NA)                      | 4.8         | 5.6         | 6.0         | 6.2         | (NA)                       | 2.0        | 2.6        | 2.7        | 2.9        |
| Netherlands          | 7.5                       | 8.0         | 8.3         | 9.3         | 9.8         | 5.2                        | 5.4        | 5.2        | 5.8        | 6.1        |
| New Zealand          | 5.9                       | 6.9         | 7.8         | 8.2         | 8.1         | 5.2                        | 5.7        | 6.1        | 6.4        | 6.3        |
| Norway               | 7.0                       | 7.7         | 7.7         | 9.9         | 10.3        | 5.9                        | 6.4        | 6.5        | 8.2        | 8.6        |
| Poland               | (NA)                      | 4.9         | 5.7         | 6.0         | (NA)        | (NA)                       | 4.5        | 4.0        | 4.4        | (NA)       |
| Portugal             | 5.6                       | 6.2         | 9.2         | 9.3         | 9.6         | 3.6                        | 4.1        | 6.4        | 6.6        | 6.7        |
| Slovakia             | (NA)                      | (NA)        | 5.5         | 5.7         | 5.9         | (NA)                       | (NA)       | 4.9        | 5.1        | 5.2        |
| Spain                | 5.4                       | 6.7         | 7.4         | 7.6         | 7.7         | 4.3                        | 5.3        | 5.3        | 5.4        | 5.5        |
| Sweden               | 9.1                       | 8.4         | 8.4         | 9.2         | (NA)        | 8.4                        | 7.5        | 7.2        | 7.9        | (NA)       |
| Switzerland          | 7.4                       | 8.3         | 10.4        | 11.1        | 11.5        | (NA)                       | 4.3        | 5.8        | 6.4        | 6.7        |
| Turkey               | 3.3                       | 3.6         | 6.6         | (NA)        | (NA)        | 1.0                        | 2.2        | 4.2        | (NA)       | (NA)       |
| United Kingdom       | 5.6                       | 6.0         | 7.3         | 7.7         | (NA)        | 5.0                        | 5.0        | 5.9        | 6.4        | (NA)       |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> See footnote 3, Table 1315.

Source: Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, Paris, France, *OECD Health Data 2004, 2nd ed.* (copy-right).

**Table 1319. Medical Doctors and Inpatient Care—Selected Countries: 1990 to 2003**

| Country                        | Medical doctors per 1,000 population |            |             | Inpatient care            |            |            |                               |            |            |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------------------|------------|------------|-------------------------------|------------|------------|
|                                |                                      |            |             | Beds per 1,000 population |            |            | Average length of stay (days) |            |            |
|                                | 1990                                 | 2000       | 2003        | 1990                      | 2000       | 2003       | 1990                          | 2000       | 2003       |
| <b>United States</b> . . . . . | <b>1.8</b>                           | <b>2.2</b> | <b>(NA)</b> | <b>4.9</b>                | <b>3.5</b> | <b>3.3</b> | <b>9.1</b>                    | <b>6.8</b> | <b>6.5</b> |
| Australia . . . . .            | 2.2                                  | 2.5        | (NA)        | (NA)                      | 7.8        | (NA)       | (NA)                          | 16.0       | (NA)       |
| Austria . . . . .              | 2.2                                  | 3.2        | 3.4         | 10.2                      | 8.7        | 8.3        | 12.8                          | 8.6        | 7.8        |
| Belgium . . . . .              | 3.3                                  | 3.9        | (NA)        | (NA)                      | 7.1        | (NA)       | 13.8                          | (NA)       | (NA)       |
| Canada . . . . .               | 2.1                                  | 2.1        | 2.1         | 6.0                       | 3.8        | (NA)       | 13.0                          | (NA)       | (NA)       |
| Czech Republic . . . . .       | 2.7                                  | 3.4        | 3.5         | (NA)                      | 8.8        | 8.8        | 15.4                          | 11.4       | 10.9       |
| Denmark . . . . .              | 2.5                                  | 2.8        | (NA)        | 5.6                       | 4.3        | 4.0        | 8.2                           | 6.0        | 5.4        |
| Finland . . . . .              | 2.0                                  | 2.6        | 2.6         | (NA)                      | (NA)       | (NA)       | 18.2                          | 10.3       | 10.2       |
| France . . . . .               | 3.1                                  | 3.3        | 3.4         | 9.7                       | 8.1        | 7.7        | 15.1                          | 13.2       | 13.4       |
| Germany . . . . .              | (NA)                                 | 3.3        | 3.4         | (NA)                      | 9.1        | (NA)       | (NA)                          | 11.4       | (NA)       |
| Greece . . . . .               | 3.4                                  | 4.3        | (NA)        | 5.1                       | 4.7        | (NA)       | 9.9                           | 8.4        | (NA)       |
| Hungary . . . . .              | 2.8                                  | (NA)       | 3.2         | (NA)                      | 8.1        | 7.8        | 12.6                          | 8.9        | 8.4        |
| Iceland . . . . .              | 2.8                                  | 3.4        | 3.6         | (NA)                      | (NA)       | (NA)       | 18.3                          | (NA)       | (NA)       |
| Ireland . . . . .              | (NA)                                 | 2.2        | 2.6         | 6.1                       | 4.6        | 4.3        | 7.9                           | 7.4        | 7.6        |
| Italy . . . . .                | (NA)                                 | 4.2        | 4.1         | 7.2                       | 4.7        | (NA)       | 11.7                          | 7.7        | (NA)       |
| Japan . . . . .                | 1.7                                  | 1.9        | (NA)        | (NA)                      | 14.7       | 14.3       | 50.5                          | 39.1       | 36.4       |
| Korea, South . . . . .         | 0.8                                  | 1.3        | 1.6         | 3.1                       | 6.1        | 7.1        | 13.0                          | 14.0       | 13.5       |
| Luxembourg . . . . .           | 2.0                                  | 2.5        | 2.7         | 7.6                       | 6.2        | 6.0        | 17.6                          | (NA)       | (NA)       |
| Mexico . . . . .               | 1.0                                  | 1.6        | 1.5         | 1.0                       | 1.1        | 1.0        | (NA)                          | 4.2        | 4.1        |
| Netherlands . . . . .          | 2.5                                  | 3.2        | 3.1         | 5.8                       | 4.8        | (NA)       | 34.1                          | 33.4       | (NA)       |
| New Zealand . . . . .          | 1.9                                  | 2.2        | 2.2         | (NA)                      | (NA)       | (NA)       | 9.4                           | 8.0        | 6.9        |
| Norway . . . . .               | (NA)                                 | 2.9        | 3.1         | 4.6                       | 3.8        | (NA)       | (NA)                          | 8.9        | 8.0        |
| Poland . . . . .               | 2.1                                  | 2.2        | 2.5         | (NA)                      | (NA)       | (NA)       | 12.5                          | 8.9        | (NA)       |
| Portugal . . . . .             | 2.8                                  | 3.2        | 3.3         | 4.1                       | 3.8        | (NA)       | 10.8                          | 9.2        | 8.7        |
| Slovakia . . . . .             | (NA)                                 | 3.2        | 3.1         | (NA)                      | 7.9        | 7.2        | (NA)                          | 10.4       | 8.7        |
| Spain . . . . .                | (NA)                                 | 3.2        | 3.2         | 4.6                       | 4.1        | 3.8        | 12.2                          | 9.0        | (NA)       |
| Sweden . . . . .               | 2.9                                  | 3.1        | (NA)        | (NA)                      | (NA)       | (NA)       | 18.0                          | 6.4        | (NA)       |
| Switzerland . . . . .          | 3.0                                  | 3.5        | (NA)        | (NA)                      | (NA)       | (NA)       | (NA)                          | 12.8       | 12.4       |
| Turkey . . . . .               | 0.9                                  | 1.3        | 1.4         | 2.4                       | 2.6        | 2.6        | 6.9                           | 5.9        | 5.8        |
| United Kingdom . . . . .       | 1.6                                  | 1.9        | 2.2         | (NA)                      | 4.2        | 4.2        | 17.7                          | 8.4        | 7.6        |

NA Not available.

Source: Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, Paris, France, *OECD Health Data 2005* (copyright).

**Table 1320. People Infected With HIV and AIDS-Related Deaths, by Region: 2003 and 2005**

[In thousands (37,500 represents 37,500,000). Estimates are based on ranges which define the boundaries within which the actual numbers lie, based on the best available information]

| Region                                    | Adults and children living with HIV |               | Adults and children newly infected with HIV |              | Adult prevalence (percent) |            | Adult and child deaths due to AIDS |              |
|---|-------------------------------------|---------------|---|--------------|----------------------------|------------|------------------------------------|--------------|
|   | 2003                                | 2005          | 2003  | 2005         | 2003                       | 2005       | 2003                               | 2005         |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                    | <b>37,500</b>                       | <b>40,300</b> | <b>4,600</b>                                | <b>4,900</b> | <b>1.1</b>                 | <b>1.1</b> | <b>2,800</b>                       | <b>3,100</b> |
| Sub-Saharan Africa . . . . .              | 24,900                              | 25,800        | 3,000                                       | 3,200        | 7.3                        | 7.2        | 2,100                              | 2,400        |
| North Africa and Middle East . . . . .    | 500                                 | 510           | 62  | 67           | 0.2                        | 0.2        | 55                                 | 58           |
| South and South-East Asia . . . . .       | 6,500                               | 7,400         | 840   | 990          | 0.6                        | 0.7        | 390                                | 480          |
| East Asia . . . . .                       | 690                                 | 870           | 100   | 140          | 0.1                        | 0.1        | 22                                 | 41           |
| Oceania . . . . .                         | 63                                  | 74            | 8.9   | 8.2          | 0.4                        | 0.5        | 2.0                                | 3.6          |
| Latin America . . . . .                   | 1,600                               | 1,800         | 170   | 200          | 0.6                        | 0.6        | 59                                 | 66           |
| Caribbean . . . . .                       | 300                                 | 300           | 29  | 30           | 1.6                        | 1.6        | 24                                 | 24           |
| Eastern Europe and Central Asia . . . . . | 1,200                               | 1,600         | 270   | 270          | 0.7                        | 0.9        | 36                                 | 62           |
| Western and Central Europe . . . . .      | 700                                 | 720           | 20  | 22           | 0.3                        | 0.3        | 12                                 | 12           |
| North America . . . . .                   | 1,100                               | 1,200         | 43  | 43           | 0.7                        | 0.7        | 18                                 | 18           |

Source: Joint United Nations Programme on HIV/AIDS (UNAIDS) and World Health Organization (WHO), *AIDS Epidemic Update: December 2005*. See also <[http://www.unaids.org/epi/2005/doc/EPIupdate2005\\_pdf\\_en/epi-update2005\\_en.pdf](http://www.unaids.org/epi/2005/doc/EPIupdate2005_pdf_en/epi-update2005_en.pdf)>.

**Table 1321. Percentage of the Adult Population Considered to be Obese**

[Obesity rates are defined as the percentage of the population with a Body Mass Index (BMI) over 30 kg/m<sup>2</sup>. The BMI is a single number that evaluates an individual's weight status in relation to height (weight/height<sup>2</sup>, with weight in kilograms and height in meters). For Australia, the United Kingdom, and the United States, figures are based on health examinations, rather than self-reported information. Obesity estimates derived from health examinations are generally higher and more reliable than those coming from self-reports because they preclude any misreporting of people's height and weight. However, health examinations are only conducted regularly in a few countries. For more information on methods by country, see <[www.irdes.fr/ecosante/OCDE/814010.html](http://www.irdes.fr/ecosante/OCDE/814010.html)>]

| Country                        | 2003         | Country           | 2003 | Country                  | 2003 |
|--------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|------|--------------------------|------|
| <b>United States</b> . . . . . | <b>130.6</b> | France . . . . .  | 9.4  | Luxembourg . . . . .     | 18.4 |
| Australia . . . . .            | 21.7         | Germany . . . . . | 12.9 | Mexico . . . . .         | 42.4 |
| Austria . . . . .              | 9.1          | Greece . . . . .  | 21.9 | New Zealand . . . . .    | 20.9 |
| Belgium . . . . .              | 11.7         | Hungary . . . . . | 18.8 | Norway . . . . .         | 8.3  |
| Canada . . . . .               | 14.3         | Ireland . . . . . | 13.0 | Spain . . . . .          | 13.1 |
| Czech Republic . . . . .       | 14.8         | Italy . . . . .   | 8.5  | Sweden . . . . .         | 9.7  |
| Denmark . . . . .              | 9.5          | Japan . . . . .   | 3.2  | Switzerland . . . . .    | 17.7 |
| Finland . . . . .              | 12.8         | Korea . . . . .   | 3.2  | United Kingdom . . . . . | 23.0 |

<sup>1</sup> 2002 data. <sup>2</sup> 1999 data. <sup>3</sup> 2001 data. <sup>4</sup> 2000 data.

Source: Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, Paris, France, *OECD in Figures*, 2005 (copyright). See also <<http://oecd.p4.sitinternet.com/publications/doifiles/012005061T003.xls>>.

**Table 1322. Educational Performance: 2002 and 2003**

[Tertiary-type A includes education leading to a BA, Master's, or equivalent degree, and advanced research programs. Performance figures were gathered from the Program for International Student Assessment (PISA), which is an internationally standardized assessment that was jointly developed by participating countries and takes place in three-year cycles. To implement PISA, each of the participating countries selects a nationally representative sample of 15-year-olds, regardless of grade level. In the United States, 5,456 students from public and private schools took the PISA assessment in 2003. Tests are typically administered to between 4,500 and 10,000 students in each country]

| Country                        | Student performance on the combined reading, scientific, and mathematical literacy scales (2003) |  |  | Educational attainment of adult population and current graduation rates (2002) (percent) |  |
|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|                                | Mean score on the combined reading literacy scale <sup>1</sup>                                   | Mean score on the mathematical literacy scale <sup>2</sup> | Mean score on the scientific literacy scale <sup>3</sup> | Upper secondary or higher attainment (25-64 year-olds) <sup>4</sup>                      | Tertiary-type A attainment (25-64 year-olds) |
| Australia . . . . .            | 525.4  | 524.3  | 525.1  | 60.9   | 20.0   |
| Austria . . . . .              | 490.7  | 505.6  | 491.0  | 77.9   | 7.0  |
| Canada . . . . .               | 527.9  | 532.5  | 518.7  | 82.6   | 21.0   |
| Czech Republic . . . . .       | 468.5  | 516.5  | 523.3  | 87.9   | 61.9   |
| Finland . . . . .              | 543.5  | 544.3  | 548.2  | 74.8   | 15.6   |
| France . . . . .               | 496.2  | 510.8  | 511.2  | 64.8   | 12.4   |
| Germany . . . . .              | 491.4  | 503.0  | 502.3  | 83.0   | 13.4   |
| Greece . . . . .               | 472.3  | 444.9  | 481.0  | 50.5   | 12.7   |
| Italy . . . . .                | 475.7  | 465.7  | 486.5  | 44.4   | 61.0   |
| Japan . . . . .                | 498.1  | 534.1  | 547.6  | 83.7   | 20.1   |
| Korea . . . . .                | 534.1  | 542.2  | 538.4  | 70.8   | 18.5   |
| Luxembourg . . . . .           | 479.4  | 493.2  | 482.8  | 56.6   | 11.6   |
| Mexico . . . . .               | 399.7  | 385.2  | 404.9  | 12.6   | 2.5  |
| Poland . . . . .               | 496.6  | 490.2  | 497.8  | 47.0   | 61.2   |
| Spain . . . . .                | 480.5  | 485.1  | 487.1  | 41.3   | 17.3   |
| Sweden . . . . .               | 514.3  | 509.0  | 506.1  | 81.6   | 17.7   |
| Switzerland . . . . .          | 499.1  | 526.6  | 513.0  | 82.4   | 16.2   |
| United Kingdom . . . . .       | (NA)   | (NA)   | (NA)   | 64.3   | 18.6   |
| <b>United States</b> . . . . . | <b>495.2</b>   | <b>482.9</b>   | <b>491.3</b>   | <b>87.3</b>  | <b>29.0</b>                                  |
| Country mean . . . . .         | 494.2  | 500.0  | 499.6  | 64.9   | 15.5   |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Reading literacy is understanding, using, and reflecting on written texts, in order to achieve one's goals, to develop one's knowledge and potential, and to participate in society. <sup>2</sup> Mathematical literacy is an individual's capacity to identify and understand the role that mathematics plays in the world, to make well-founded judgements and to use and engage with mathematics in ways that meet the needs of that individual's life as a constructive, concerned, and reflective citizen. <sup>3</sup> Scientific literacy is the capacity to use scientific knowledge, to identify questions and to draw evidence-based conclusions in order to understand and help make decisions about the natural world and the changes made to it through human activity. <sup>4</sup> Excluding ISCED 3C short programs. <sup>5</sup> All tertiary level: type A and type B (focus on practical, technical, or occupational skills).

Source: Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, Paris, France, *OECD in Figures*, 2005 (copyright). See also <<http://oecd.p4.sitinternet.com/publications/doifiles/012005061T003.xls>>.

**Table 1323. Patents by Country: 2005**

[Includes only U.S. patents granted to residents of areas outside of the United States and its territories]

| Country                       | Total <sup>1</sup> | Inventions    | Designs      | Country                   | Total <sup>1</sup> | Inventions | Designs |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|---------|
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .        | <b>75,155</b>      | <b>69,169</b> | <b>5,397</b> | Netherlands . . . . .     | 1,200              | 993        | 63      |
| Japan . . . . .               | 31,834             | 30,341        | 1,384        | Sweden . . . . .          | 1,189              | 1,123      | 65      |
| Germany . . . . .             | 9,575              | 9,011         | 474          | Switzerland . . . . .     | 1,106              | 995        | 111     |
| Taiwan <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 5,993              | 5,118         | 870          | Australia . . . . .       | 1,033              | 911        | 90      |
| Korea, South . . . . .        | 4,591              | 4,352         | 233          | Israel . . . . .          | 976                | 924        | 44      |
| United Kingdom . . . . .      | 3,560              | 3,148         | 370          | Finland . . . . .         | 751                | 720        | 31      |
| Canada . . . . .              | 3,177              | 2,894         | 277          | Belgium . . . . .         | 577                | 519        | 55      |
| France . . . . .              | 3,106              | 2,866         | 222          | Austria . . . . .         | 491                | 462        | 28      |
| Italy . . . . .               | 1,591              | 1,296         | 294          | Denmark . . . . .         | 473                | 358        | 40      |
|                               |                    |               |              | Other countries . . . . . | 3,932              | 3,138      | 746     |

<sup>1</sup> Includes patents for botanical plants and reissues, not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> See footnote 2, Table 1308.

Source: U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Technology Assessment and Forecast Database.

**Table 1324. Gross National Income by Country: 1990 and 2004**

[61 represents \$61,000,000,000. GNI (gross national product, or GNP, in the terminology of the 1968 United Nations System of National Accounts) measures the total domestic and foreign value added claimed by residents. GNI comprises GDP plus net receipts of primary income (compensation of employees and property income) from nonresident sources]

| Country                       | Gross national income <sup>1</sup> |                 |                   |                 | GNI on purchasing power parity basis <sup>2</sup> |                    |                   |                     |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|---|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
|                               | Total (bil. dol.)                  |                 | Per capita (dol.) |                 | Total (bil. dol.)                                 |                    | Per capita (dol.) |                     |
|                               | 1990                               | 2004            | 1990              | 2004            | 1990  | 2004               | 1990              | 2004                |
| Algeria                       | 61                                 | 73              | 2,440             | 2,270           | 107   | <sup>3</sup> 204   | 4,280             | <sup>3</sup> 6,320  |
| Argentina                     | 104                                | 137             | 3,220             | 3,580           | 227   | 481                | 6,990             | 12,530              |
| Australia                     | 302                                | 544             | 17,720            | 27,070          | 278   | 590                | 16,320            | 29,340              |
| Bangladesh                    | 31                                 | 61              | 280               | 440             | 107   | 274                | 970               | 1,970               |
| Belarus                       | (NA)                               | 21              | (NA)              | 2,140           | 44  | 68                 | 4,310             | 6,970               |
| Belgium                       | 185                                | 326             | 18,520            | 31,280          | 181   | 329                | 18,140            | 31,530              |
| Brazil                        | 415                                | 552             | 2,800             | 3,000           | 757   | 1,460              | 5,120             | 7,940               |
| Bulgaria                      | 20                                 | 21              | 2,260             | 2,750           | 48  | 62                 | 5,480             | 7,940               |
| Burkina Faso                  | 3                                  | 4               | 330               | 350             | 6   | <sup>3</sup> 15    | 700               | <sup>3</sup> 1,170  |
| Cambodia                      | (NA)                               | 5               | (NA)              | 350             | (NA)  | <sup>3</sup> 32    | (NA)              | <sup>3</sup> 2,310  |
| Cameroun                      | 11                                 | 13              | 950               | 810             | 19  | 34                 | 1,600             | 2,120               |
| Canada                        | 551                                | 905             | 19,840            | 28,310          | 511   | 984                | 18,400            | 30,760              |
| Chile                         | 29                                 | 84              | 2,190             | 5,220           | 58  | 171                | 4,450             | 10,610              |
| China <sup>4</sup>            | 368                                | 1,938           | 320               | 1,500           | 1,488   | <sup>5</sup> 7,634 | 1,310             | <sup>5</sup> 5,890  |
| Colombia                      | 42                                 | 91              | 1,190             | 2,020           | 159   | <sup>3</sup> 312   | 4,550             | <sup>3</sup> 6,940  |
| Congo (Kinshasa) <sup>6</sup> | 2                                  | 6               | 880               | 110             | 2   | 38                 | 650               | <sup>3</sup> 680    |
| Cote d'Ivoire                 | 9                                  | 14              | 780               | 760             | 15  | 26                 | 1,270             | 1,470               |
| Czech Republic                | (NA)                               | 93              | (NA)              | 9,130           | 112   | 188                | 10,790            | 18,420              |
| Ecuador                       | 9                                  | 29              | 900               | 2,210           | 26  | 49                 | 2,510             | 3,770               |
| Egypt                         | 42                                 | (NA)            | 810               | (NA)            | 121   | (NA)               | 2,310             | (NA)                |
| Ethiopia                      | 9                                  | 8               | 170               | 110             | 27  | <sup>3</sup> 52    | 520               | <sup>3</sup> 750    |
| France                        | 1,142                              | 1,888           | 19,620            | 30,370          | 1,011   | 1,779              | 17,820            | 29,460              |
| Germany                       | 1,601                              | 2,532           | 20,160            | 30,690          | 1,427   | 2,324              | 17,960            | 28,170              |
| Ghana                         | 6                                  | 8               | 380               | 380             | 20  | 48                 | 1,300             | 2,220               |
| Greece                        | 79                                 | 185             | 7,770             | 16,730          | 114   | 246                | 11,260            | 22,230              |
| Guatemala                     | 8                                  | 27              | 970               | 2,190           | 24  | <sup>3</sup> 52    | 2,760             | 4,260               |
| Hong Kong                     | 71                                 | 184             | 12,520            | 26,660          | 91  | 217                | 15,980            | 31,560              |
| Hungary                       | 30                                 | 85              | 2,880             | 8,370           | 90  | 160                | 8,640             | 15,800              |
| India                         | 331                                | 673             | 390               | 620             | 1,156   | <sup>3</sup> 3,369 | 1,360             | <sup>3</sup> 3,120  |
| Indonesia                     | 111                                | 248             | 620               | 1,140           | 313   | 757                | 1,760             | 3,480               |
| Iran                          | 141                                | 155             | 2,590             | 2,320           | 204   | 505                | 3,740             | 7,530               |
| Iraq                          | 39                                 | (NA)            | 2,170             | ( )             | (NA)  | (NA)               | (NA)              | (NA)                |
| Italy                         | 988                                | 1,513           | 17,420            | 26,280          | 984   | 1,613              | 17,360            | 28,020              |
| Japan                         | 3,349                              | 4,734           | 27,110            | 37,050          | 2,339   | 3,809              | 18,930            | 29,810              |
| Kazakhstan                    | (NA)                               | 34              | (NA)              | 2,250           | 76  | 104                | 4,620             | 6,930               |
| Kenya                         | 9                                  | 16              | 380               | 480             | 20  | 38                 | 880               | 1,130               |
| Korea, South                  | 246                                | 673             | 5,740             | 14,000          | 317   | 987                | 7,390             | 20,530              |
| Madagascar                    | 3                                  | 5               | 240               | 290             | 9   | 15                 | 740               | 840                 |
| Malawi                        | 2                                  | 2               | 200               | 160             | 3   | 8                  | 410               | 630                 |
| Malaysia                      | 43                                 | 113             | 2,380             | 4,520           | 78  | 242                | 4,290             | 9,720               |
| Mexico                        | 236                                | 705             | 2,830             | 6,790           | 491   | 1,001              | 5,890             | 9,640               |
| Morocco                       | 25                                 | 47              | 1,030             | 1,570           | 63  | 127                | 2,630             | 4,250               |
| Mozambique                    | 2                                  | 5               | 170               | 270             | 7   | <sup>3</sup> 23    | 480               | <sup>3</sup> 1,170  |
| Nepal                         | 4                                  | 7               | 220               | 250             | 15  | 39                 | 840               | 1,480               |
| Netherlands                   | 280                                | 523             | 18,710            | 32,130          | 264   | 511                | 17,670            | 31,360              |
| Niger                         | 2                                  | 3               | 310               | 210             | 5   | <sup>3</sup> 11    | 710               | <sup>3</sup> 780    |
| Nigeria                       | 26                                 | 55              | 270               | 430             | 62  | 125                | 650               | 970                 |
| Pakistan                      | 43                                 | 91              | 390               | 600             | 143   | 330                | 1,320             | 2,170               |
| Peru                          | 17                                 | 65              | 780               | 2,360           | 66  | 149                | 3,050             | 5,400               |
| Philippines                   | 45                                 | 95              | 740               | 1,170           | 191   | 404                | 3,140             | 4,950               |
| Poland                        | (NA)                               | 233             | (NA)              | 6,100           | 215   | 486                | 5,640             | 12,730              |
| Portugal                      | 64                                 | 149             | 6,450             | 14,220          | 105   | 202                | 10,630            | 19,240              |
| Romania                       | 40                                 | 64              | 1,730             | 2,960           | 124   | 181                | 5,340             | 8,330               |
| Russia                        | (NA)                               | 489             | (NA)              | 3,400           | 1,234   | 1,392              | 8,320             | 9,680               |
| Saudi Arabia                  | 118                                | 243             | 7,490             | 10,140          | 162   | <sup>3</sup> 331   | 10,240            | <sup>3</sup> 13,810 |
| Senegal                       | 5                                  | 7               | 720               | 630             | 8   | <sup>3</sup> 19    | 1,100             | <sup>3</sup> 1,660  |
| Singapore                     | 36                                 | 105             | 11,840            | 24,760          | 37  | 116                | 12,170            | 27,370              |
| South Africa                  | 102                                | 165             | 2,890             | 3,630           | 276   | <sup>3</sup> 499   | 7,840             | <sup>3</sup> 10,960 |
| Spain                         | 454                                | 919             | 11,680            | 21,530          | 498   | 1,057              | 12,810            | 24,750              |
| Sri Lanka                     | 8                                  | 20              | 490               | 1,010           | 31  | 82                 | 1,880             | 4,210               |
| Sudan                         | 14                                 | 19              | 570               | 530             | 23  | <sup>3</sup> 64    | 930               | <sup>3</sup> 1,810  |
| Sweden                        | 226                                | 322             | 26,390            | 35,840          | 144   | 269                | 16,820            | 29,880              |
| Switzerland                   | 225                                | 367             | 33,510            | 49,600          | 165   | 264                | 24,550            | 35,660              |
| Syria                         | 11                                 | 23              | 940               | 1,230           | 25  | 65                 | 2,090             | 3,500               |
| Tanzania                      | 5                                  | <sup>6</sup> 12 | 190               | <sup>8</sup> 20 | 20  | 25                 | 410               | 670                 |
| Thailand                      | 84                                 | 158             | 1,520             | 2,490           | 199   | 505                | 3,580             | 7,930               |
| Turkey                        | 127                                | 269             | 2,270             | 3,750           | 242   | 554                | 4,300             | 7,720               |
| Uganda                        | 6                                  | 7               | 320               | 250             | 12  | <sup>3</sup> 40    | 700               | <sup>3</sup> 1,450  |
| Ukraine                       | (NA)                               | 60              | (NA)              | 1,270           | 368   | 300                | 7,080             | 6,330               |
| United Kingdom                | 932                                | 2,013           | 16,190            | 33,630          | 940   | 1,882              | 16,330            | 31,430              |
| <b>United States</b>          | <b>5,846</b>                       | <b>12,169</b>   | <b>23,440</b>     | <b>41,440</b>   | <b>5,768</b>                                      | <b>11,693</b>      | <b>23,120</b>     | <b>39,820</b>       |
| Uzbekistan                    | (NA)                               | 12              | (NA)              | 450             | 30  | 49                 | 1,480             | 1,860               |
| Venezuela                     | 52                                 | 105             | 2,650             | 4,300           | 89  | 152                | 4,580             | 5,830               |
| Vietnam                       | 9                                  | 45              | 130               | 540             | 61  | 222                | 920               | 2,700               |
| Yemen                         | (NA)                               | 11              | (NA)              | 550             | 6   | 16                 | 520               | 810                 |
| Zimbabwe                      | 9                                  | 8               | 880               | 620             | 22  | 26                 | 2,140             | 2,040               |

<sup>1</sup> NA Not available. <sup>2</sup> Gross national income calculated using the World Bank Atlas method; for details, see source. <sup>3</sup> See footnote 1, Table 1325. <sup>4</sup> The estimate is based on regression; others are extrapolated from the latest International Comparison Program benchmark estimates. <sup>5</sup> See footnote 2, Table 1308. <sup>6</sup> Estimate based on bilateral comparison between China and the United States. <sup>7</sup> See footnote 3, Table 1308. <sup>8</sup> Estimated to be lower middle income (\$766–\$3,035). <sup>9</sup> Data refer to mainland Tanzania only.

Source: The World Bank, Washington, DC, *World Development Indicators CD-ROM*, annual (copyright).

Table 1325. **Gross Domestic Product (GDP) by Country: 1995 to 2004**

[20,673 represents \$20,673,000,000,000. PPP stands for purchasing power parity. Except as noted, based on the System of National Accounts, 1993; for details, see source]

| Country                     | Current price levels and PPPs <sup>1</sup><br>(bil. dol.) |              |               |               |               | Constant (2000) price levels <sup>2</sup> and PPPs <sup>1</sup><br>(bil. dol.) |              |              |               |               | GDP per capita, 2004<br>based on—    |  |
|-----------------------------|---|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|--|
|                             | 1995  | 2000         | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          | 1995   | 2000         | 2002         | 2003          | 2004          | Current prices and PPPs <sup>1</sup> | Constant (2000) prices and PPPs <sup>1</sup> |
| OECD, total <sup>3</sup>    | 20,673  | 26,492       | 28,536        | 29,598        | 31,353        | 22,509   | 26,493       | 27,202       | 27,735        | 28,665        | 28,502                               | 26,058                                       |
| OECD Europe <sup>3, 4</sup> | 8,180   | 10,295       | 11,223        | 11,509        | 12,079        | 8,922  | 10,296       | 10,598       | 10,732        | 11,013        | 25,696                               | 23,428                                       |
| Australia                   | 393   | 525          | 586           | 621           | 655           | 434  | 525          | 562          | 585           | 598           | 32,409                               | 29,600                                       |
| Austria                     | 185   | 230          | 242           | 250           | 266           | 199  | 230          | 234          | 237           | 243           | 32,520                               | 29,752                                       |
| Belgium                     | 226   | 273          | 303           | 312           | 327           | 240  | 273          | 280          | 283           | 290           | 31,323                               | 27,850                                       |
| Canada                      | 657   | 860          | 925           | 963           | 1,017         | 702  | 860          | 902          | 920           | 947           | 31,828                               | 29,640                                       |
| Czech Republic              | 133   | 150          | 169           | 176           | 190           | 139  | 150          | 156          | 161           | 168           | 18,643                               | 16,493                                       |
| Denmark                     | 119   | 154          | 162           | 165           | 174           | 134  | 154          | 156          | 157           | 160           | 32,141                               | 29,578                                       |
| Finland <sup>5</sup>        | 98  | 134          | 146           | 150           | 160           | 106  | 134          | 138          | 141           | 147           | 30,594                               | 28,028                                       |
| France <sup>5</sup>         | 1,247   | 1,575        | 1,720         | 1,749         | 1,838         | 1,366  | 1,575        | 1,627        | 1,640         | 1,678         | 29,554                               | 26,993                                       |
| Germany                     | 1,803   | 2,102        | 2,238         | 2,281         | 2,360         | 1,903  | 2,102        | 2,129        | 2,125         | 2,160         | 28,605                               | 26,182                                       |
| Greece                      | 138   | 178          | 210           | 226           | 239           | 150  | 178          | 193          | 202           | 211           | 21,596                               | 19,111                                       |
| Hungary                     | 96  | 124          | 147           | 153           | 161           | 102  | 124          | 134          | 138           | 145           | 15,948                               | 14,325                                       |
| Iceland                     | 6   | 8            | 8             | 9             | 10            | 6  | 8            | 8            | 8             | 9             | 32,528                               | 30,809                                       |
| Ireland                     | 65  | 109          | 130           | 136           | 148           | 69   | 109          | 123          | 129           | 134           | 36,341                               | 33,133                                       |
| Italy                       | 1,190   | 1,443        | 1,528         | 1,542         | 1,588         | 1,312  | 1,443        | 1,474        | 1,478         | 1,496         | 27,312                               | 25,731                                       |
| Japan                       | 2,832   | 3,302        | 3,466         | 3,582         | 3,775         | 3,100  | 3,302        | 3,299        | 3,342         | 3,432         | 29,567                               | 26,875                                       |
| Korea, South                | 578   | 768          | 879           | 924           | 993           | 620  | 768          | 853          | 880           | 921           | 20,644                               | 19,148                                       |
| Luxembourg                  | 13  | 22           | 23            | 25            | 27            | 15   | 22           | 22           | 23            | 24            | 60,188                               | 53,301                                       |
| Mexico                      | 627   | 897          | 951           | 984           | 1,054         | 688  | 897          | 904          | 917           | 957           | 10,139                               | 9,200  |
| Netherlands                 | 349   | 453          | 505           | 516           | 537           | 377  | 453          | 460          | 460           | 467           | 32,996                               | 28,726                                       |
| New Zealand <sup>6</sup>    | 64  | 80           | 89            | 95            | 100           | 71   | 80           | 87           | 90            | 94            | 24,608                               | 22,987                                       |
| Norway                      | 104   | 163          | 166           | 170           | 186           | 136  | 163          | 169          | 171           | 176           | 40,568                               | 38,317                                       |
| Poland                      | 291   | 397          | 428           | 442           | 474           | 310  | 397          | 407          | 423           | 445           | 12,409                               | 11,661                                       |
| Portugal                    | 132   | 178          | 195           | 184           | 190           | 147  | 178          | 181          | 179           | 181           | 18,098                               | 17,194                                       |
| Slovakia                    | 44  | 58           | 68            | 71            | 74            | 48   | 58           | 63           | 66            | 70            | 13,752                               | 12,915                                       |
| Spain                       | 631   | 849          | 981           | 1,042         | 1,105         | 694  | 849          | 902          | 929           | 958           | 25,875                               | 22,439                                       |
| Sweden                      | 190   | 241          | 253           | 264           | 280           | 206  | 241          | 248          | 253           | 262           | 31,139                               | 29,148                                       |
| Switzerland <sup>6</sup>    | 186   | 219          | 239           | 246           | 260           | 198  | 219          | 222          | 221           | 226           | 34,710                               | 30,169                                       |
| Turkey <sup>6</sup>         | 343   | 459          | 454           | 478           | 543           | 379  | 459          | 459          | 485           | 529           | 7,562                                | 7,364  |
| United Kingdom              | 1,152   | 1,506        | 1,719         | 1,763         | 1,843         | 1,285  | 1,506        | 1,571        | 1,610         | 1,661         | 30,806                               | 27,765                                       |
| <b>United States</b>        | <b>7,342</b>  | <b>9,765</b> | <b>10,418</b> | <b>10,919</b> | <b>11,679</b> | <b>7,973</b>   | <b>9,765</b> | <b>9,998</b> | <b>10,269</b> | <b>10,704</b> | <b>39,732</b>                        | <b>36,414</b>                                |

<sup>1</sup> The goods and services produced in different countries should be valued consistently if the differences observed are meant to reflect real differences in the volumes of goods and services produced. The use of purchasing power parities (PPP) instead of exchange rates is intended to achieve this objective. PPPs show how many units of currency are needed in one country to buy the same amount of goods and services which one unit of currency will buy in the other country. See text of this section. <sup>2</sup> Based on constant (2000) price data converted to U.S. dollars using 2000 PPPs. <sup>3</sup> Excluding Czech Republic, Hungary, Poland, and Slovakia. <sup>4</sup> OECD Europe: Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey, United Kingdom. <sup>5</sup> Includes overseas departments. <sup>6</sup> Based on System of National Accounts, 1968.

Source: Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, Paris, France, "National Accounts of OECD Countries annual, Vol. 1"; published July 2006.

**Table 1326. Average Annual Percent Changes in International Economic Composite Indexes by Country: 1990 to 2005**

[Change from previous year; derived from indexes with base 1990 = 100. The coincident index changes are for calendar years and the leading index changes are for years ending June 30 because they lead the coincident indexes by about 6 months, on average. The G-7 countries are United States, Canada, France, Germany, Italy, United Kingdom, and Japan. Minus sign (-) indicates decrease]

| Country                                  | Leading index |      |      |      |      |      | Coincident index |      |      |      |      |      |
|--|---------------|------|------|------|------|------|------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  | 1990          | 2000 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 1990             | 2000 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 |
| Total, 13 countries . . . . .            | 2.1           | 6.3  | -4.5 | 2.9  | 7.5  | 4.4  | 4.5              | 5.0  | -2.0 | 0.4  | 3.7  | 2.7  |
| 12 countries, excluding U.S. . . . .     | 3.8           | 7.7  | -4.1 | 1.7  | 7.4  | 5.9  | 6.8              | 5.4  | -1.5 | 0.8  | 3.6  | 2.5  |
| G-7 countries . . . . .                  | 2.0           | 6.0  | -5.0 | 2.8  | 7.5  | 4.3  | 4.5              | 4.8  | -2.5 | 0.1  | 3.5  | 2.5  |
| North America . . . . .                  | -0.9          | 4.1  | -4.8 | 4.9  | 7.4  | 1.9  | -0.2             | 4.8  | -2.4 | 0.0  | 3.9  | 3.0  |
| United States . . . . .                  | -1.0          | 3.9  | -5.1 | 5.1  | 7.8  | 1.8  | -0.1             | 4.4  | -2.4 | -0.7 | 3.8  | 2.9  |
| Canada . . . . .                         | -1.1          | 7.1  | -1.3 | 2.0  | 3.1  | 3.9  | -1.7             | 9.7  | 4.3  | 2.8  | 4.8  | 4.1  |
| Four European countries . . . . .        | 1.8           | 4.4  | -4.7 | -1.3 | 4.7  | 4.9  | 5.9              | 9.8  | 0.4  | 0.2  | 2.5  | 1.8  |
| France . . . . .                         | 1.5           | 1.5  | -7.5 | -2.3 | 5.0  | 6.8  | 5.7              | 14.4 | -0.4 | -1.1 | 1.4  | 0.6  |
| Germany . . . . .                        | 4.5           | 6.2  | -4.5 | -1.5 | 6.8  | 6.7  | 7.2              | 7.9  | -2.2 | -3.0 | 1.2  | 1.0  |
| Italy . . . . .                          | 0.2           | 7.2  | -3.5 | 0.1  | 1.6  | 3.0  | 9.3              | 16.2 | 5.9  | 4.8  | 5.0  | 4.1  |
| United Kingdom . . . . .                 | -0.3          | 2.5  | -0.4 | -0.6 | 3.3  | 1.2  | 0.9              | 4.0  | 2.2  | 4.1  | 4.8  | 3.0  |
| Seven Pacific region countries . . . . . | 6.1           | 11.2 | -4.2 | 4.7  | 10.5 | 7.0  | 8.1              | 1.2  | -3.8 | 1.2  | 4.5  | 3.0  |
| Australia . . . . .                      | -1.4          | 8.2  | 1.1  | 3.0  | 4.5  | 3.2  | -0.4             | 5.1  | 6.8  | 6.0  | 7.9  | 4.5  |
| Taiwan . . . . .                         | 4.9           | 8.5  | 2.0  | 6.8  | 11.5 | 6.7  | 5.7              | 4.9  | 1.8  | 3.2  | 8.3  | 4.1  |
| Thailand . . . . .                       | 12.1          | 9.5  | 7.4  | 6.7  | 13.8 | 5.8  | 11.6             | 9.4  | 9.4  | 8.9  | 8.2  | 6.8  |
| Japan . . . . .                          | 6.6           | 11.3 | -6.2 | 4.5  | 11.1 | 7.4  | 8.6              | -0.5 | -6.2 | 0.5  | 4.0  | 2.7  |
| Korea, South . . . . .                   | 6.5           | 15.9 | 6.1  | 6.6  | 8.9  | 7.5  | 9.9              | 13.7 | 8.8  | 1.9  | 4.6  | 4.0  |
| Malaysia . . . . .                       | -0.8          | 12.7 | -1.9 | 6.2  | 4.6  | 2.7  | 1.5              | 3.5  | -7.2 | -2.3 | -1.2 | -4.0 |
| New Zealand . . . . .                    | 0.8           | 4.6  | 2.8  | -0.4 | 5.5  | 2.6  | -1.2             | 2.7  | 6.7  | 6.2  | 9.3  | 5.2  |

<sup>1</sup> See footnote 2, Table 1308.

Source: Foundation for International Business and Economic Research, New York, NY, *International Economic Indicators*, monthly.

**Table 1327. Sectoral Contributions to Gross Value Added: 1993 and 2003**

[In percent. According to the 1993 System of National Accounts (SNA) and the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC), Revision 3. Value added is estimated at basic prices and excludes financial intermediation services indirectly measured (FISIM). It represents an industry's contribution to national GDP and is calculated as the difference between production and intermediate inputs. Value added comprises labor costs, consumption of fixed capital, indirect taxes less subsidies, and net operating surplus and mixed income]

| Country                                 | Agriculture |                   | Industry          |                    |                   |                   | Services             |                      |
|---|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|   |             |                   | Total             |                    | Manufacturing     |                   |                      |                      |
|   | 1993        | 2003              | 1993              | 2003               | 1993              | 2003              | 1993                 | 2003                 |
| United States <sup>1, 2</sup> . . . . . | 1.9         | 1.2               | <sup>3</sup> 26.0 | <sup>3</sup> 22.3  | <sup>4</sup> 17.2 | <sup>4</sup> 13.9 | <sup>3, 5</sup> 72.2 | <sup>3, 5</sup> 76.5 |
| Australia <sup>1</sup> . . . . .        | 3.8         | 3.4               | 28.1              | 25.7               | 14.0              | 11.9              | 68.1                 | 71.0                 |
| Austria <sup>1</sup> . . . . .          | 2.9         | 2.0               | 30.1              | 30.5               | 19.0              | 19.9              | 67.0                 | 67.6                 |
| Belgium . . . . .                       | 2.0         | 1.4               | 29.0              | 25.6               | <sup>6</sup> 21.0 | <sup>6</sup> 18.1 | 69.0                 | <sup>7</sup> 73.0    |
| Canada . . . . .                        | 2.9         | 2.2               | 29.4              | <sup>7</sup> 32.4  | 16.2              | <sup>7</sup> 18.1 | 67.8                 | <sup>7</sup> 65.4    |
| Czech Republic . . . . .                | 5.5         | 2.9               | 41.0              | 38.6               | <sup>8</sup> 24.0 | 26.5              | 53.8                 | 58.5                 |
| Denmark . . . . .                       | 3.6         | 2.3               | 25.2              | 25.9               | 17.3              | 15.9              | 71.3                 | 71.8                 |
| Finland . . . . .                       | 5.4         | 3.4               | 30.9              | 31.1               | 23.2              | 23.1              | 63.7                 | 65.5                 |
| France <sup>1</sup> . . . . .           | 3.1         | 2.6               | 24.9              | 21.5               | (NA)              | 14.0              | 72.8                 | 75.9                 |
| Germany <sup>1</sup> . . . . .          | 1.2         | 1.1               | 33.2              | 28.8               | 23.9              | 22.5              | 65.6                 | 70.1                 |
| Greece . . . . .                        | 9.8         | 7.0               | 25.1              | 23.5               | <sup>6</sup> 13.4 | 11.9              | 65.1                 | 69.5                 |
| Hungary . . . . .                       | 6.5         | 3.4               | 32.2              | 31.3               | <sup>6</sup> 23.6 | 22.9              | 61.3                 | 65.4                 |
| Iceland . . . . .                       | 12.1        | <sup>8</sup> 10.0 | 29.2              | <sup>8</sup> 25.4  | <sup>9</sup> 16.6 | <sup>8</sup> 13.2 | 58.7                 | <sup>6</sup> 64.6    |
| Ireland <sup>1</sup> . . . . .          | 8.5         | 2.7               | 35.1              | 41.2               | 27.1              | 31.2              | 56.5                 | 56.2                 |
| Italy . . . . .                         | 3.4         | 2.7               | 31.4              | 27.8               | 22.5              | 19.7              | 65.2                 | 69.6                 |
| Japan <sup>10</sup> . . . . .           | 2.0         | 1.3               | 36.4              | 30.7               | 24.2              | 21.0              | 61.6                 | 68.0                 |
| Korea <sup>1</sup> . . . . .            | 7.5         | 4.1               | 41.1              | 38.7               | 26.8              | 26.4              | 51.4                 | 57.2                 |
| Luxembourg . . . . .                    | 1.3         | 0.6               | 26.3              | 20.6               | 16.6              | 11.8              | 72.5                 | 78.8                 |
| Mexico . . . . .                        | 6.3         | 3.8               | 26.8              | 25.8               | 19.0              | 18.0              | 66.9                 | 70.4                 |
| Netherlands . . . . .                   | 3.6         | 2.5               | 28.7              | 25.7               | 17.9              | 15.0              | 67.7                 | 71.8                 |
| New Zealand <sup>11</sup> . . . . .     | 8.5         | 9.5               | 27.1              | <sup>12</sup> 25.0 | 18.7              | <sup>7</sup> 16.7 | 64.5                 | <sup>7</sup> 65.5    |
| Norway . . . . .                        | 3.1         | 1.5               | 33.8              | 37.7               | 13.1              | 10.0              | 63.1                 | 60.8                 |
| Poland <sup>1</sup> . . . . .           | 6.8         | 3.0               | 40.3              | 30.5               | <sup>6</sup> 22.2 | 18.3              | 52.6                 | 66.5                 |
| Portugal . . . . .                      | 6.2         | 3.8               | 29.6              | 27.1               | 19.4              | 16.9              | 64.2                 | 69.1                 |
| Slovakia . . . . .                      | 6.3         | 4.0               | 36.4              | 32.4               | 20.4              | 21.3              | 57.3                 | 63.5                 |
| Spain <sup>1</sup> . . . . .            | 5.8         | 3.7               | 29.8              | 29.1               | (NA)              | 16.9              | 64.8                 | 67.2                 |
| Sweden . . . . .                        | 2.7         | 1.9               | 29.0              | 28.1               | 19.7              | <sup>8</sup> 20.7 | 68.3                 | 70.1                 |
| Switzerland . . . . .                   | 2.3         | 8.4               | 31.3              | <sup>8</sup> 29.0  | 21.2              | <sup>8</sup> 20.4 | 66.4                 | <sup>6</sup> 69.6    |
| Turkey <sup>11, 12, 13</sup> . . . . .  | 16.1        | 12.2              | 33.2              | 29.3               | (NA)              | (NA)              | 50.7                 | 58.5                 |
| United Kingdom . . . . .                | 1.8         | 1.0               | 31.3              | 26.2               | 21.1              | <sup>7</sup> 17.4 | 66.9                 | 72.0                 |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> FISIM (financial intermediation services indirectly measured) are included within industries. <sup>2</sup> Value added is estimated at factor cost. <sup>3</sup> Sanitary and similar services are included under industry. <sup>4</sup> Contribution to GDP instead of value added. <sup>5</sup> Includes government enterprises. <sup>6</sup> 1995. <sup>7</sup> 2001. <sup>8</sup> 2002. <sup>9</sup> 1997. <sup>10</sup> Value added is estimated approximately at market prices. <sup>11</sup> Value added is estimated at producer's prices. <sup>12</sup> According to 1968 SNA (System of National Accounts). <sup>13</sup> According to ISIC (International Standard Industrial Classification), Revision 2.

Source: Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, Paris, France, *OECD in Figures*, 2005 (copyright). See also <<http://ocde.p4.sitinternet.com/publications/doifiles/012005061T009.xls>>.

**Table 1328. Index of Industrial Production by Country: 1980 to 2004**

[Annual averages of monthly data. Industrial production index measures output in the manufacturing, mining, and electric, gas and water utilities industries. Minus sign (-) indicates decrease]

| Country                          | Index (2000 = 100) |             |             |             |             |             |             |              | Annual percent change |             |            |            |            |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|
|                                  | 1980               | 1985        | 1990        | 1995        | 2001        | 2002        | 2003        | 2004         | 1999-2000             | 2000-2001   | 2001-2002  | 2002-2003  | 2003-2004  |
| <b>OECD, total.</b>              | <b>62.1</b>        | <b>67.2</b> | <b>78.4</b> | <b>83.6</b> | <b>97.6</b> | <b>98.0</b> | <b>99.2</b> | <b>103.2</b> | <b>5.4</b>            | <b>-2.4</b> | <b>0.4</b> | <b>1.2</b> | <b>4.0</b> |
| Australia                        | 61.3               | 67.9        | 79.9        | 87.0        | 100.2       | 103.3       | 103.5       | 103.7        | 5.5                   | 0.2         | 3.1        | 0.2        | 0.2        |
| Austria                          | 52.6               | 57.1        | 69.0        | 74.5        | 102.8       | 103.6       | 105.6       | 112.3        | 8.9                   | 2.8         | 0.8        | 1.9        | 6.3        |
| Belgium <sup>1</sup>             | 70.6               | 73.5        | 85.9        | 86.5        | 99.0        | 100.3       | 101.0       | 104.3        | 5.4                   | -1.0        | 1.3        | 0.7        | 3.3        |
| Canada                           | 55.8               | 64.6        | 69.1        | 78.6        | 96.0        | 97.6        | 98.6        | 102.5        | 8.6                   | -4.0        | 1.7        | 1.0        | 4.0        |
| Czech Republic (X)               | (X)                | (X)         | 119.8       | 90.5        | 106.5       | 116.6       | 123.4       | 135.6        | 5.4                   | 6.5         | 9.5        | 5.8        | 9.9        |
| Denmark                          | 57.5               | 70.3        | 75.8        | 86.5        | 101.6       | 103.0       | 103.2       | 103.2        | 5.4                   | 1.6         | 1.4        | 0.2        | -          |
| Finland                          | 45.6               | 53.1        | 60.4        | 69.3        | 99.8        | 102.0       | 103.2       | 107.6        | 12.4                  | -0.2        | 2.2        | 1.2        | 4.3        |
| France                           | 76.8               | 77.2        | 87.6        | 87.3        | 101.3       | 99.8        | 99.4        | 101.6        | 3.8                   | 1.3         | -1.5       | -0.4       | 2.2        |
| Germany <sup>2</sup>             | 75.2               | 77.6        | 90.7        | 87.4        | 100.2       | 99.2        | 99.6        | 102.6        | 5.6                   | 0.2         | -1.0       | 0.4        | 3.0        |
| Greece                           | 75.6               | 81.0        | 83.2        | 81.7        | 98.2        | 99.0        | 99.3        | 100.2        | 7.2                   | (NA)        | 0.8        | 0.3        | 0.9        |
| Hungary                          | 69.3               | 76.1        | 67.6        | 59.4        | 103.6       | 106.4       | 113.2       | 121.5        | 18.2                  | 3.6         | 2.7        | 6.4        | 7.3        |
| Ireland                          | 16.8               | 21.5        | 30.9        | 49.6        | 110.0       | 117.9       | 123.5       | 123.8        | 15.5                  | 10.0        | 7.2        | 4.7        | 0.2        |
| Italy                            | 76.8               | 73.5        | 86.7        | 93.1        | 99.0        | 97.4        | 96.9        | 96.2         | 4.3                   | -1.0        | -1.6       | -0.5       | -0.7       |
| Japan                            | 66.8               | 79.2        | 98.5        | 95.5        | 93.7        | 92.6        | 95.4        | 100.5        | 5.5                   | -6.3        | -1.2       | 3.0        | 5.3        |
| Korea, South                     | 14.3               | 23.5        | 43.1        | 64.9        | 100.7       | 108.8       | 114.2       | 126.1        | 16.8                  | 0.7         | 8.0        | 5.0        | 10.4       |
| Luxembourg                       | 55.4               | 67.3        | 79.5        | 81.3        | 103.1       | 105.2       | 110.7       | 117.8        | 4.3                   | 3.1         | 2.0        | 5.2        | 6.4        |
| Mexico <sup>3</sup>              | 56.9               | 60.1        | 67.7        | 70.8        | 96.5        | 96.4        | 96.3        | 100.0        | 6.0                   | -3.5        | -0.1       | -0.1       | 3.8        |
| Netherlands                      | 76.2               | 76.9        | 83.9        | 90.9        | 100.4       | 100.1       | 97.7        | 100.2        | 3.5                   | 0.4         | -0.3       | -2.4       | 2.6        |
| New Zealand                      | (X)                | (X)         | 83.0        | 95.0        | 100.3       | 105.4       | 106.5       | 110.5        | 3.8                   | -           | 5.1        | 1.0        | 3.8        |
| Norway                           | 46.3               | 56.2        | 71.5        | 90.3        | 98.7        | 99.6        | 95.5        | 97.4         | 3.0                   | -1.3        | 0.9        | -4.1       | 2.0        |
| Poland (X)                       | (X)                | 74.7        | 61.0        | 69.7        | 100.4       | 101.8       | 110.7       | 124.8        | 7.5                   | 0.4         | 1.4        | 8.7        | 12.7       |
| Portugal                         | 54.7               | 64.5        | 87.2        | 84.7        | 103.1       | 102.7       | 102.6       | 94.6         | 0.5                   | 3.1         | -0.4       | -0.1       | -7.8       |
| Spain                            | 66.9               | 69.1        | 80.6        | 83.7        | 98.6        | 98.7        | 100.1       | 101.7        | 4.4                   | -1.4        | 0.1        | 1.4        | 1.6        |
| Sweden <sup>4</sup> <sup>5</sup> | 58.4               | 64.7        | 74.8        | 84.0        | 98.9        | 98.8        | 100.2       | 105.4        | 5.7                   | -1.1        | -0.1       | 1.4        | 5.2        |
| Switzerland                      | 65.0               | 67.0        | 79.0        | 82.0        | 99.3        | 94.2        | 94.5        | 98.4         | 8.5                   | -0.7        | -5.1       | -          | 4.1        |
| Turkey                           | 30.9               | 46.0        | 65.5        | 80.7        | 91.3        | 100.0       | 108.7       | 119.4        | 6.0                   | -8.7        | 9.5        | 8.7        | 9.8        |
| United Kingdom                   | 71.6               | 77.4        | 87.9        | 93.4        | 98.4        | 96.0        | 95.5        | 96.2         | 1.8                   | -1.6        | -2.4       | -0.5       | 0.7        |
| <b>United States</b>             | <b>54.2</b>        | <b>59.1</b> | <b>67.1</b> | <b>77.5</b> | <b>96.5</b> | <b>96.6</b> | <b>97.2</b> | <b>101.1</b> | <b>4.4</b>            | <b>-3.5</b> | <b>1.0</b> | <b>0.6</b> | <b>4.0</b> |

- Represents or rounds to zero. NA Not available. X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Not adjusted for unequal number of working days in the month. <sup>2</sup> See footnote 3, Table 1315. <sup>3</sup> Including construction. <sup>4</sup> Mining and manufacturing. <sup>5</sup> Annual figures correspond to official annual figures and differ from the average of the monthly figures.

Source: Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, Paris, France, *Main Economic Indicators*, monthly (copyright).

**Table 1329. Annual Percent Change in Labor Productivity and Hours Worked by Country: 1995 to 2005**

[Change for period shown. For OECD countries and Eastern Europe, labor productivity growth refers to the growth in gross domestic product per hour worked. Data are derived from an annual database maintained by the Groningen Growth and Development Centre at the University of Groningen, Netherlands, in association with The Conference Board. Growth for regional aggregates is calculated based on the sum of gross domestic product divided by the sum of total hours worked. Gross domestic product for each country was converted based on the 2003 OECD benchmark for purchasing power parities and updated to 2005 using the aggregate inflation rate for each country relative to U.S. inflation. Minus sign (-) indicates decrease]

| Country   | Labor productivity |            | Total hours worked |            | Country  | Labor productivity |            | Total hours worked |             |
|---|--------------------|------------|--------------------|------------|--|--------------------|------------|--------------------|-------------|
|   | 1995-2000          | 2000-2005  | 1995-2000          | 2000-2005  |  | 1995-2000          | 2000-2005  | 1995-2000          | 2000-2005   |
| <b>All OECD</b>                                     | <b>2.0</b>         | <b>1.8</b> | <b>1.3</b>         | <b>0.4</b> | <b>European Union (EU-10, new)<sup>3</sup></b> | <b>4.2</b>         | <b>4.7</b> | <b>-0.1</b>        | <b>-0.4</b> |
| All OECD, excl. United States                       | 1.8                | 1.4        | 1.0                | 0.5        | Cyprus   | 0.7                | 1.0        | 3.0                | 2.2         |
| <b>United States</b>                                | <b>2.1</b>         | <b>2.6</b> | <b>1.9</b>         | <b>(Z)</b> | Czech Republic                                 | 2.2                | 4.2        | -0.7               | -0.8        |
| <b>European Union (EU-25, enlarged)<sup>1</sup></b> | <b>2.1</b>         | <b>1.4</b> | <b>0.9</b>         | <b>0.4</b> | Estonia  | 7.5                | 7.4        | -1.8               | (Z)         |
| <b>European Union (EU-15, old)<sup>2</sup></b>      | <b>1.8</b>         | <b>1.0</b> | <b>1.1</b>         | <b>0.6</b> | Hungary  | 2.3                | 4.1        | 1.6                | 0.3         |
| Austria   | 3.3                | 1.9        | -0.4               | -0.4       | Latvia   | 5.7                | 7.3        | -0.3               | 0.4         |
| Belgium   | 1.6                | 1.3        | 1.0                | 0.2        | Lithuania                                      | 7.3                | 7.9        | -2.9               | -0.2        |
| Denmark   | 1.6                | 1.6        | 1.2                | -0.2       | Malta  | 3.8                | -0.3       | 0.7                | 0.3         |
| Finland   | 2.6                | 1.5        | 2.0                | 0.6        | Poland   | 5.2                | 5.0        | (Z)                | -0.8        |
| France  | 2.1                | 1.9        | 0.8                | -0.2       | Slovakia                                       | 4.0                | 4.8        | -0.3               | 0.4         |
| Germany   | 2.5                | 1.2        | -0.5               | -0.5       | Slovenia                                       | 2.4                | 2.7        | 2.0                | 0.6         |
| Greece  | 2.0                | 2.9        | 1.4                | 1.4        | Other OECD members                             | 1.7                | 1.6        | 1.1                | 0.6         |
| Ireland   | 5.5                | 3.0        | 3.9                | 2.2        | Japan  | 2.2                | 1.9        | -0.9               | -0.6        |
| Italy   | 0.9                | -0.3       | 1.0                | 1.0        | Australia                                      | 2.3                | 1.5        | 1.5                | 1.8         |
| Luxembourg  | 2.9                | 1.0        | 4.0                | 1.9        | Canada   | 1.7                | 1.2        | 2.5                | 1.4         |
| Netherlands   | 0.4                | 0.8        | 3.3                | (Z)        | Iceland  | 2.6                | 3.3        | 2.5                | (Z)         |
| Portugal  | 3.4                | 0.2        | 0.7                | 0.4        | Mexico   | 1.4                | 0.4        | 4.0                | 1.5         |
| Spain   | -0.2               | -0.6       | 4.4                | 3.8        | New Zealand                                    | 1.6                | 0.8        | 1.0                | 2.9         |
| Sweden  | 2.4                | 2.3        | 0.9                | -0.1       | Norway   | 2.3                | 2.2        | 1.2                | -0.2        |
| U.K.  | 2.1                | 1.8        | 1.1                | 0.5        | South Korea                                    | 3.7                | 3.7        | 0.6                | 0.8         |
|   |                    |            |                    |            | Switzerland                                    | 1.5                | 1.1        | 0.5                | -0.2        |
|   |                    |            |                    |            | Turkey   | 2.6                | 3.4        | 1.3                | 0.6         |

Z Less than .05 percent. <sup>1</sup> Referring to all members of the European Union as of 1 May 2004. <sup>2</sup> Referring to membership of the European Union until April 2004. <sup>3</sup> Referring to new membership of the European Union as of 1 May 2004.

Source: The Conference Board, New York, NY, *Performance 2006: Productivity, Employment, and Income in the World's Economies*, by Bart van Ark, Catherine Guilleminau and Robert H. McGuckin, 2006 (copyright). See also <<http://www.conference-board.org/>>.

**Table 1330. Annual Percent Changes in Consumer Prices, by Country: 2000 to 2005**

[Change from previous year. See text of this section for general comments concerning the data. For additional qualifications of the data for individual countries, see source. Minus sign (-) indicates decrease]

| Country                        | 2000       | 2002       | 2003       | 2004       | 2005       | Country                  | 2000 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 |
|--------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>United States</b> . . . . . | <b>3.4</b> | <b>1.6</b> | <b>2.3</b> | <b>2.7</b> | <b>3.4</b> | Kenya . . . . .          | 10.0 | 2.0  | 9.8  | 11.6 | 10.3 |
| Argentina . . . . .            | -0.9       | 25.9       | 13.4       | 4.4        | 9.6        | Korea, South . . . . .   | 2.2  | 2.7  | 3.6  | 3.6  | 2.7  |
| Australia . . . . .            | 4.5        | 3.0        | 2.8        | 2.3        | 2.7        | Malaysia . . . . .       | 1.5  | 1.8  | 1.1  | 1.5  | 3.1  |
| Austria . . . . .              | 2.4        | 1.8        | 1.4        | 2.1        | 2.3        | Mexico . . . . .         | 9.5  | 5.0  | 4.6  | 4.7  | 4.0  |
| Bangladesh . . . . .           | 2.4        | 3.3        | 5.7        | 3.2        | (NA)       | Netherlands . . . . .    | 2.5  | 3.3  | 2.1  | 1.3  | 1.7  |
| Belgium . . . . .              | 2.5        | 1.6        | 1.6        | 2.1        | 2.8        | Nigeria . . . . .        | 14.5 | 13.0 | 14.1 | 19.4 | 13.5 |
| Bolivia . . . . .              | 4.6        | 0.9        | 3.3        | 4.4        | 5.4        | Norway . . . . .         | 3.1  | 1.3  | 2.5  | 0.5  | 1.5  |
| Brazil . . . . .               | 7.0        | 8.5        | 14.7       | 6.6        | 6.9        | Pakistan . . . . .       | 4.4  | 3.3  | 2.9  | 7.4  | 9.1  |
| Canada . . . . .               | 2.7        | 2.3        | 2.8        | 1.8        | 2.2        | Peru . . . . .           | 3.8  | 0.2  | 2.3  | 3.7  | 1.6  |
| Chile . . . . .                | 3.8        | 2.5        | 2.8        | 1.1        | 3.1        | Philippines . . . . .    | 4.4  | 3.0  | 3.5  | 6.0  | 7.6  |
| Colombia . . . . .             | 9.2        | 6.4        | 7.1        | 5.9        | 5.1        | Portugal . . . . .       | 2.8  | 3.6  | 3.3  | 2.4  | 2.3  |
| Egypt . . . . .                | 2.7        | 2.7        | 4.5        | 11.3       | 4.9        | Romania . . . . .        | 45.7 | 22.5 | 15.3 | 11.9 | 9.0  |
| France . . . . .               | 1.7        | 1.9        | 2.1        | 2.1        | 1.8        | Russia . . . . .         | 20.8 | 15.8 | 13.7 | 10.9 | 12.7 |
| Germany . . . . .              | 1.5        | 1.4        | 1.1        | 1.7        | 2.0        | South Africa . . . . .   | 5.4  | 9.2  | 5.9  | 1.4  | 3.4  |
| Ghana . . . . .                | 25.2       | 14.8       | 26.7       | 12.6       | 15.1       | Spain . . . . .          | 3.4  | 3.1  | 3.0  | 3.0  | 3.4  |
| Greece . . . . .               | 3.1        | 3.6        | 3.5        | 2.9        | 3.6        | Sri Lanka . . . . .      | 6.2  | 9.6  | 6.3  | 7.6  | (NA) |
| Guatemala . . . . .            | 6.0        | 8.0        | 5.5        | 7.4        | 8.4        | Sweden . . . . .         | 0.9  | 2.2  | 1.9  | 0.4  | 0.5  |
| India . . . . .                | 4.0        | 4.4        | 3.8        | 3.8        | 4.3        | Switzerland . . . . .    | 1.5  | 0.6  | 0.6  | 0.8  | 1.2  |
| Indonesia . . . . .            | 4.5        | 11.9       | 6.6        | 6.2        | 10.5       | Thailand . . . . .       | 1.6  | 0.6  | 1.8  | 2.8  | 4.5  |
| Iran . . . . .                 | 14.5       | 14.3       | 16.5       | 14.8       | (NA)       | Turkey . . . . .         | 54.9 | 45.0 | 25.3 | 8.6  | 8.2  |
| Israel . . . . .               | 1.1        | 5.6        | 0.7        | -0.4       | 1.3        | United Kingdom . . . . . | 2.9  | 1.6  | 2.9  | 3.0  | 2.8  |
| Italy . . . . .                | 2.5        | 2.5        | 2.7        | 2.2        | 2.0        | Venezuela . . . . .      | 16.2 | 22.4 | 31.1 | 21.8 | 16.0 |
| Japan . . . . .                | -0.7       | -0.9       | -0.3       | 0.0        | -0.3       |                          |      |      |      |      |      |

NA Not available.

Source: International Monetary Fund, Washington, DC, *International Financial Statistics*, monthly (copyright).

**Table 1331. Comparative Price Levels—Selected OECD Countries: 2006**

[Example of data: An item that costs \$1.00 in the United States would cost \$1.29 (U.S. dollars) in Japan]

| Country                        | United States (U.S. dollar) | Canada (Canadian dollar) | Mexico (Mexican peso) | Japan (yen) | France (euro) | Germany (euro) | Italy (euro) | United Kingdom (pound) |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|------------------------|
| <b>United States</b> . . . . . | <b>100</b>                  | <b>89</b>                | <b>148</b>            | <b>77</b>   | <b>86</b>     | <b>86</b>      | <b>92</b>    | <b>86</b>              |
| Australia . . . . .            | 107                         | 95                       | 158                   | 83          | 92            | 92             | 99           | 92                     |
| Austria . . . . .              | 114                         | 102                      | 169                   | 89          | 99            | 99             | 106          | 99                     |
| Belgium . . . . .              | 112                         | 100                      | 166                   | 87          | 97            | 97             | 104          | 97                     |
| Canada . . . . .               | 113                         | 100                      | 166                   | 87          | 97            | 97             | 104          | 97                     |
| Czech Republic . . . . .       | 65                          | 58                       | 96                    | 50          | 56            | 56             | 60           | 56                     |
| Denmark . . . . .              | 147                         | 130                      | 217                   | 113         | 126           | 127            | 136          | 127                    |
| Finland . . . . .              | 130                         | 116                      | 192                   | 101         | 112           | 112            | 120          | 112                    |
| France . . . . .               | 116                         | 103                      | 172                   | 90          | 100           | 100            | 107          | 100                    |
| Germany . . . . .              | 116                         | 103                      | 171                   | 90          | 100           | 100            | 107          | 100                    |
| Greece . . . . .               | 95                          | 85                       | 141                   | 74          | 82            | 82             | 88           | 82                     |
| Hungary . . . . .              | 64                          | 57                       | 94                    | 49          | 55            | 55             | 59           | 55                     |
| Iceland . . . . .              | 148                         | 132                      | 219                   | 114         | 127           | 128            | 137          | 128                    |
| Ireland . . . . .              | 139                         | 123                      | 205                   | 107         | 120           | 120            | 128          | 120                    |
| Italy . . . . .                | 108                         | 96                       | 160                   | 84          | 93            | 93             | 100          | 94                     |
| Japan . . . . .                | 129                         | 115                      | 191                   | 100         | 111           | 112            | 119          | 112                    |
| Korea, South . . . . .         | 92                          | 82                       | 137                   | 72          | 80            | 80             | 85           | 80                     |
| Luxembourg . . . . .           | 114                         | 101                      | 169                   | 88          | 98            | 99             | 106          | 99                     |
| Mexico . . . . .               | 68                          | 60                       | 100                   | 52          | 58            | 58             | 63           | 59                     |
| Netherlands . . . . .          | 114                         | 101                      | 168                   | 88          | 98            | 98             | 105          | 98                     |
| New Zealand . . . . .          | 96                          | 85                       | 141                   | 74          | 82            | 83             | 88           | 83                     |
| Norway . . . . .               | 156                         | 138                      | 230                   | 121         | 134           | 134            | 144          | 135                    |
| Poland . . . . .               | 64                          | 57                       | 95                    | 50          | 55            | 56             | 60           | 56                     |
| Portugal . . . . .             | 86                          | 76                       | 127                   | 66          | 74            | 74             | 79           | 74                     |
| Slovakia . . . . .             | 64                          | 57                       | 95                    | 50          | 55            | 55             | 59           | 56                     |
| Spain . . . . .                | 98                          | 87                       | 145                   | 76          | 85            | 85             | 91           | 85                     |
| Sweden . . . . .               | 125                         | 111                      | 185                   | 97          | 108           | 108            | 116          | 108                    |
| Switzerland . . . . .          | 147                         | 130                      | 217                   | 113         | 126           | 127            | 136          | 127                    |
| Turkey . . . . .               | 70                          | 62                       | 103                   | 54          | 60            | 60             | 64           | 60                     |
| United Kingdom . . . . .       | 116                         | 103                      | 171                   | 89          | 100           | 100            | 107          | 100                    |

<sup>1</sup> Estimates based on quarterly consumer prices.

Source: Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, Paris, France, *Main Economic Indicators*, May 2006 (copyright). See also <<http://www.oecd.org/dataoecd/48/18/18598721.pdf>>.



**Table 1332. Gross Public Debt, Expenditures, and Receipts by Country: 1990 to 2005**

[Percent of nominal gross domestic product. 2005 data estimated. Expenditures and receipts refer to the general government sector, which is a consolidation of accounts for the central, state, and local governments plus social security. Expenditures, or total outlays, are defined as current outlays plus capital outlays. Receipts cover current receipts, but exclude capital receipts. Nontax receipts consist of property income (including dividends and other transfers from public enterprises), fees, charges, sales, fines, capital transfers received by the general government, etc.]

| Country                           | Gross debt |       |      | Expenditures |       |      | Receipts |      |      |
|-----------------------------------|------------|-------|------|--------------|-------|------|----------|------|------|
|                                   | 1990       | 2000  | 2005 | 1990         | 2000  | 2005 | 1990     | 2000 | 2005 |
| <b>United States</b> <sup>1</sup> | -4.2       | 1.6   | -3.8 | 37.1         | 34.2  | 36.6 | 32.8     | 35.8 | 32.8 |
| Australia                         | -1.7       | 2.0   | 1.5  | 36.2         | 34.8  | 34.9 | 34.5     | 35.7 | 36.4 |
| Austria                           | -2.5       | 2-1.6 | -1.6 | 52.1         | 51.4  | 49.6 | 49.7     | 49.7 | 47.9 |
| Belgium                           | -6.7       | 0.0   | -0.1 | 53.4         | 49.1  | 50.1 | 46.6     | 49.2 | 50.0 |
| Canada                            | -5.8       | 2.9   | 1.7  | 48.8         | 41.1  | 39.3 | 43.0     | 44.1 | 41.0 |
| Czech Republic                    | (X)        | -3.7  | -2.6 | (X)          | 42.0  | 43.9 | (X)      | 38.3 | 41.3 |
| Denmark                           | -1.3       | 2.3   | 4.0  | 57.2         | 53.9  | 53.0 | 56.0     | 56.2 | 56.9 |
| Finland                           | 5.4        | 7.1   | 2.4  | 49.7         | 48.8  | 50.8 | 54.2     | 55.9 | 53.2 |
| France                            | -1.8       | 21.5  | -2.9 | 50.7         | 44.5  | 51.6 | 54.4     | 48.6 | 51.4 |
| Germany                           | -2.0       | 21.3  | -3.3 | 44.5         | 245.1 | 46.8 | 42.5     | 46.4 | 43.5 |
| Greece                            | -15.7      | -4.2  | -4.4 | 50.2         | 52.2  | 46.7 | 34.5     | 48.0 | 42.2 |
| Hungary                           | (NA)       | -3.0  | -6.1 | (NA)         | 47.4  | 50.5 | (NA)     | 44.4 | 44.4 |
| Iceland                           | -3.3       | 2.4   | 3.2  | 42.7         | 42.7  | 45.7 | 39.3     | 44.6 | 47.7 |
| Ireland                           | -2.8       | 4.4   | 1.0  | 43.2         | 31.6  | 34.6 | 40.4     | 36.0 | 35.6 |
| Italy                             | -11.5      | 2-0.9 | -4.3 | 54.4         | 246.1 | 48.2 | 42.6     | 45.3 | 44.0 |
| Japan                             | 2.1        | -7.7  | -5.2 | 31.8         | 39.2  | 36.9 | 33.9     | 31.5 | 31.7 |
| Korea, South                      | 3.1        | 5.4   | 2.7  | 19.7         | 23.9  | 28.1 | 23.0     | 29.3 | 30.9 |
| Netherlands                       | -5.2       | 2.3   | -0.3 | 54.8         | 243.7 | 45.7 | 49.4     | 46.0 | 45.4 |
| New Zealand                       | -3.5       | 2.5   | 5.8  | 53.3         | 40.4  | 40.6 | 48.9     | 42.8 | 46.5 |
| Norway                            | 2.2        | 15.6  | 15.8 | 54.0         | 42.7  | 42.9 | 56.2     | 58.2 | 58.6 |
| Portugal                          | -6.3       | 2-3.0 | -6.0 | 42.1         | 243.1 | 47.8 | 35.5     | 40.2 | 41.8 |
| Spain                             | -3.9       | 2-0.9 | 1.1  | 43.4         | 39.0  | 38.2 | 39.5     | 38.1 | 39.3 |
| Sweden                            | 3.4        | 5.0   | 2.7  | 61.7         | 56.8  | 56.4 | 65.1     | 61.8 | 59.1 |
| United Kingdom                    | -1.6       | 3.8   | -3.2 | 42.2         | 237.5 | 45.1 | 40.7     | 41.3 | 41.9 |

NA Not available. X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Receipts exclude the operating surpluses of public enterprises and expenditures include them. <sup>2</sup> Financial balances include substantial one-off revenues from the sale of the mobil telephone licenses. <sup>3</sup> The 2000 expenditures include capital transfers to the Deposit Insurance Company. Receipts include deferred tax payments on postal savings accounts in 2000.

Source: Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, Paris, France, *OECD Economic Outlook*, December 2005 (copyright).

**Table 1333. Percent Distribution of Tax Receipts by Country: 1990 to 2003**

| Country                | Total <sup>1</sup> | Income and profits taxes <sup>2</sup> |            |           | Social security contributions |           |           | Taxes on goods and services <sup>5</sup> |  |  |
|------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--|--|--|
|                        |                    | Total <sup>3</sup>                    | Individual | Corporate | Total <sup>4</sup>            | Employees | Employers | Total <sup>3</sup>                       | General consumption taxes <sup>6</sup> | Taxes on specific goods, and services <sup>7</sup> |
| <b>United States:</b>  |                    |                                       |            |           |                               |           |           |  |  |  |
| 1990                   | 100.0              | 45.4                                  | 37.7       | 7.7       | 25.9                          | 11.0      | 13.4      | 17.3                                     | 8.0                                    | 7.1  |
| 2000                   | 100.0              | 50.7                                  | 41.9       | 8.7       | 23.2                          | 10.4      | 11.6      | 16.1                                     | 7.6                                    | 6.3  |
| 2003                   | 100.0              | 43.3                                  | 35.3       | 8.1       | 26.4                          | 11.7      | 13.3      | 18.2                                     | 8.4                                    | 7.1  |
| <b>Canada:</b>         |                    |                                       |            |           |                               |           |           |  |  |  |
| 1990                   | 100.0              | 48.6                                  | 40.8       | 7.0       | 12.2                          | 4.4       | 7.6       | 25.8                                     | 14.1                                   | 10.3   |
| 2000                   | 100.0              | 50.1                                  | 36.8       | 12.2      | 13.6                          | 5.5       | 7.8       | 24.2                                     | 14.3                                   | 8.5  |
| 2003                   | 100.0              | 46.0                                  | 34.6       | 10.4      | 15.4                          | 6.3       | 8.6       | 26.1                                     | 15.1                                   | 9.6  |
| <b>France:</b>         |                    |                                       |            |           |                               |           |           |  |  |  |
| 1990                   | 100.0              | 17.2                                  | 11.8       | 5.3       | 44.1                          | 13.2      | 27.2      | 28.4                                     | 18.8                                   | 8.7  |
| 2000                   | 100.0              | 24.9                                  | 18.0       | 6.9       | 36.0                          | 8.9       | 24.8      | 25.7                                     | 16.9                                   | 8.2  |
| 2003                   | 100.0              | 23.2                                  | 17.5       | 5.7       | 37.7                          | 9.5       | 25.7      | 25.5                                     | 16.8                                   | 8.1  |
| <b>Germany:</b>        |                    |                                       |            |           |                               |           |           |  |  |  |
| 1990                   | 100.0              | 32.4                                  | 27.6       | 4.8       | 37.5                          | 16.2      | 19.1      | 26.7                                     | 16.6                                   | 9.2  |
| 2000                   | 100.0              | 30.1                                  | 25.3       | 4.8       | 39.0                          | 17.2      | 19.2      | 28.1                                     | 18.4                                   | 8.8  |
| 2003                   | 100.0              | 27.4                                  | 23.9       | 3.5       | 40.5                          | 17.7      | 19.9      | 29.4                                     | 17.9                                   | 10.5   |
| <b>Italy:</b>          |                    |                                       |            |           |                               |           |           |  |  |  |
| 1990                   | 100.0              | 36.5                                  | 26.3       | 10.0      | 32.9                          | 6.3       | 23.6      | 28.0                                     | 14.7                                   | 10.6   |
| 2000                   | 100.0              | 33.2                                  | 24.9       | 6.8       | 28.6                          | 5.4       | 19.9      | 27.8                                     | 15.4                                   | 9.7  |
| 2003                   | 100.0              | 30.9                                  | 25.1       | 6.6       | 29.5                          | 5.4       | 20.6      | 25.7                                     | 14.2                                   | 8.9  |
| <b>Japan:</b>          |                    |                                       |            |           |                               |           |           |  |  |  |
| 1990                   | 100.0              | 48.5                                  | 26.9       | 21.6      | 29.0                          | 11.0      | 15.0      | 13.2                                     | 4.3                                    | 7.3  |
| 2000                   | 100.0              | 34.8                                  | 21.1       | 13.8      | 35.1                          | 14.7      | 16.4      | 19.3                                     | 9.1                                    | 8.0  |
| 2003                   | 100.0              | 30.6                                  | 17.5       | 13.0      | 38.5                          | 16.5      | 17.6      | 20.3                                     | 9.5                                    | 8.4  |
| <b>United Kingdom:</b> |                    |                                       |            |           |                               |           |           |  |  |  |
| 1990                   | 100.0              | 38.3                                  | 27.1       | 11.2      | 16.7                          | 6.5       | 9.7       | 30.5                                     | 16.4                                   | 12.4   |
| 2000                   | 100.0              | 39.1                                  | 29.3       | 9.7       | 16.9                          | 6.8       | 9.5       | 32.0                                     | 18.3                                   | 12.3   |
| 2003                   | 100.0              | 36.5                                  | 28.7       | 7.8       | 18.5                          | 7.5       | 10.3      | 32.7                                     | 19.8                                   | 11.6   |

<sup>1</sup> Includes property taxes, employer payroll taxes other than social security contributions, and miscellaneous taxes, not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Includes taxes on capital gains. <sup>3</sup> Includes other taxes not shown separately. <sup>4</sup> Includes contributions of self-employed not shown separately. <sup>5</sup> Taxes on the production, sales, transfer, leasing, and delivery of goods and services and rendering of services. <sup>6</sup> Primary value-added and sales taxes. <sup>7</sup> For example, excise taxes on alcohol, tobacco, and gasoline.

Source: Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, Paris, France, *Revenue Statistics of OECD Member Countries*, annual (copyright).

**Table 1334. Household Tax Burden by Country: 2005**

[Percent of gross earnings equivalent to the average production worker. The tax burden reflects income tax plus employee contributions less cash benefits]

| Country                  | Single person without children | One earner family with two children | Country                        | Single person without children | One earner family with two children |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Australia . . . . .      | 24.0                           | 10.9                                | Korea, South . . . . .         | 9.9                            | 8.6                                 |
| Austria . . . . .        | 32.1                           | 16.7                                | Luxembourg . . . . .           | 26.5                           | 0.3                                 |
| Belgium . . . . .        | 41.9                           | 22.2                                | Mexico . . . . .               | 7.9                            | 7.9                                 |
| Canada . . . . .         | 23.5                           | 12.3                                | Netherlands . . . . .          | 32.2                           | 21.7                                |
| Czech Republic . . . . . | 24.1                           | 1.5                                 | New Zealand . . . . .          | 20.5                           | 14.5                                |
| Denmark . . . . .        | 41.0                           | 29.2                                | Norway . . . . .               | 29.0                           | 20.4                                |
| Finland . . . . .        | 31.3                           | 23.6                                | Poland . . . . .               | 32.0                           | 30.3                                |
| France . . . . .         | 29.0                           | 17.1                                | Portugal . . . . .             | 21.1                           | 9.1                                 |
| Germany . . . . .        | 41.7                           | 22.3                                | Slovakia . . . . .             | 22.1                           | 3.0                                 |
| Greece . . . . .         | 21.6                           | 22.1                                | Spain . . . . .                | 20.3                           | 13.0                                |
| Hungary . . . . .        | 32.9                           | 18.4                                | Sweden . . . . .               | 31.0                           | 23.7                                |
| Iceland . . . . .        | 24.9                           | 5.9                                 | Switzerland . . . . .          | 21.7                           | 9.6                                 |
| Ireland . . . . .        | 17.7                           | -1.8                                | Turkey . . . . .               | 30.4                           | 30.4                                |
| Italy . . . . .          | 27.3                           | 13.7                                | United Kingdom . . . . .       | 26.5                           | 19.4                                |
| Japan . . . . .          | 18.5                           | 15.3                                | <b>United States . . . . .</b> | <b>23.6</b>                    | <b>5.0</b>                          |

Source: Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, Paris, France, *Taxing Wages, 2004–2005*, (copyright).

**Table 1335. Income Tax and Social Security Contributions as Percent of Labor Costs: 2004**

[Data are for single individual at the income level of the average production worker]

| Country                        | Labor costs <sup>1</sup><br>(dol.) | Percent of labor costs |            |                               |                       |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|
|                                |                                    | Total <sup>2</sup>     | Income tax | Social security contributions |                       |
|                                |                                    |                        |            | Employee                      | Employer <sup>3</sup> |
| Belgium . . . . .              | 46,261                             | 54                     | 27         | 14                            | 14                    |
| Germany . . . . .              | 42,543                             | 51                     | 20         | 21                            | 10                    |
| Australia . . . . .            | 40,630                             | 29                     | 24         | —                             | 4                     |
| Netherlands . . . . .          | 39,614                             | 44                     | 9          | 26                            | 9                     |
| Switzerland . . . . .          | 38,213                             | 29                     | 10         | 11                            | 8                     |
| Norway . . . . .               | 37,550                             | 37                     | 21         | 8                             | 8                     |
| Denmark . . . . .              | 37,788                             | 41                     | 31         | 11                            | —                     |
| Luxembourg . . . . .           | 35,767                             | 32                     | 9          | 14                            | 9                     |
| Canada . . . . .               | 37,856                             | 32                     | 18         | 7                             | 8                     |
| Korea, South . . . . .         | 36,125                             | 17                     | 2          | 7                             | 7                     |
| Finland . . . . .              | 37,174                             | 44                     | 24         | 6                             | 13                    |
| <b>United States . . . . .</b> | <b>37,606</b>                      | <b>30</b>              | <b>17</b>  | <b>8</b>                      | <b>5</b>              |
| Italy . . . . .                | 35,005                             | 46                     | 19         | 9                             | 18                    |
| France . . . . .               | 35,443                             | 47                     | 13         | 14                            | 21                    |
| Austria . . . . .              | 34,356                             | 45                     | 11         | 18                            | 16                    |
| United Kingdom . . . . .       | 36,159                             | 31                     | 16         | 9                             | 7                     |
| Japan . . . . .                | 35,103                             | 27                     | 6          | 12                            | 9                     |
| Sweden . . . . .               | 34,606                             | 48                     | 24         | 7                             | 17                    |
| Iceland . . . . .              | 32,194                             | 30                     | 25         | —                             | 4                     |
| New Zealand . . . . .          | 28,228                             | 21                     | 21         | —                             | —                     |
| Ireland . . . . .              | 30,236                             | 24                     | 11         | 5                             | 8                     |
| Spain . . . . .                | 29,382                             | 38                     | 13         | 6                             | 19                    |
| Czech Republic . . . . .       | 19,395                             | 44                     | 11         | 13                            | 20                    |
| Greece . . . . .               | 22,138                             | 35                     | 5          | 16                            | 18                    |
| Turkey . . . . .               | 20,003                             | 43                     | 15         | 15                            | 12                    |
| Poland . . . . .               | 17,319                             | 43                     | 6          | 25                            | 12                    |
| Portugal . . . . .             | 16,128                             | 33                     | 6          | 11                            | 16                    |
| Hungary . . . . .              | 13,229                             | 46                     | 12         | 14                            | 20                    |
| Mexico . . . . .               | 10,278                             | 15                     | 3          | 2                             | 11                    |

— Represents or rounds to zero. <sup>1</sup> Adjusted for purchasing power parities, see text of this section. Labor costs include gross wages plus employers compulsory social security contributions. <sup>2</sup> Due to rounding total may differ one percentage point from aggregate columns for income tax and social security contributions. <sup>3</sup> Includes reported payroll taxes.

Source: Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, Paris, France, *Taxing Wages, 2003–2004* (copyright).

**Table 1336. Civilian Labor Force, Employment, and Unemployment by Country: 1990 to 2005**

[125,840 represents 125,840,000. Data based on U.S. labor force definitions (see source) except that minimum age for population base varies as follows: United States, Canada, France, Sweden, and United Kingdom, 16 years; Australia, Japan, Netherlands, Germany, and Italy (beginning 1993), 15 years; and Italy (prior to 1993) 14 years]

| Year   | United States        | Canada | Australia | Japan  | France              | Germany <sup>1</sup> | Italy  | Netherlands | Sweden | United Kingdom |
|--|----------------------|--------|-----------|--------|---------------------|----------------------|--------|-------------|--------|----------------|
| <b>Civilian labor force (1,000):</b>               |                      |        |           |        |                     |                      |        |             |        |                |
| 1990   | <sup>2</sup> 125,840 | 14,047 | 8,440     | 63,050 | <sup>2</sup> 24,159 | 29,410               | 22,670 | 6,657       | 4,594  | 28,766         |
| 2000   | <sup>2</sup> 142,583 | 15,637 | 9,590     | 66,990 | 26,083              | 39,302               | 23,357 | 8,137       | 4,489  | 28,952         |
| 2003   | <sup>2</sup> 146,510 | 16,729 | 10,092    | 66,010 | 26,865              | 39,276               | 24,021 | 8,391       | 4,567  | 29,557         |
| 2004   | <sup>2</sup> 147,401 | 16,955 | 10,244    | 65,770 | 26,900              | 39,796               | 24,065 | 8,505       | 4,576  | 29,776         |
| 2005   | 149,320              | 17,108 | 10,524    | 65,850 | (NA)                | (NA)                 | (NA)   | 8,441       | (NA)   | 30,094         |
| <b>Labor force participation rate:<sup>3</sup></b> |                      |        |           |        |                     |                      |        |             |        |                |
| 1990   | <sup>2</sup> 66.5    | 67.3   | 64.7      | 62.6   | <sup>2</sup> 55.7   | 55.3                 | 47.2   | 56.2        | 67.3   | 64.3           |
| 2000   | 67.1                 | 65.8   | 64.4      | 62.0   | 56.5                | 56.7                 | 48.1   | 64.4        | 63.8   | 62.9           |
| 2003   | 66.2                 | 67.3   | 64.6      | 60.3   | 57.0                | 56.0                 | 49.1   | 65.2        | 64.0   | 63.0           |
| 2004   | 66.0                 | 67.3   | 64.7      | 60.0   | 56.9                | 56.5                 | 49.1   | 65.7        | 63.7   | 63.0           |
| 2005   | 66.0                 | 67.0   | 65.4      | 60.0   | (NA)                | (NA)                 | (NA)   | 65.2        | (NA)   | 63.1           |
| <b>Civilian employment (1,000):</b>                |                      |        |           |        |                     |                      |        |             |        |                |
| 1990   | <sup>2</sup> 118,793 | 12,964 | 7,877     | 61,700 | <sup>2</sup> 22,075 | 27,950               | 21,080 | 6,267       | 4,513  | 26,713         |
| 2000   | <sup>2</sup> 136,891 | 14,681 | 8,989     | 63,790 | 23,698              | 36,236               | 20,969 | 7,907       | 4,229  | 27,368         |
| 2003   | <sup>2</sup> 137,736 | 15,579 | 9,481     | 62,510 | 24,288              | 35,615               | 21,973 | 8,080       | 4,303  | 28,073         |
| 2004   | <sup>2</sup> 139,252 | 15,861 | 9,677     | 62,640 | 24,259              | 35,876               | 22,105 | 8,118       | 4,276  | 28,358         |
| 2005   | 141,730              | 16,080 | 9,987     | 62,910 | (NA)                | (NA)                 | (NA)   | 8,036       | (NA)   | 28,637         |
| <b>Employment-population ratio:<sup>4</sup></b>    |                      |        |           |        |                     |                      |        |             |        |                |
| 1990   | <sup>2</sup> 62.8    | 62.2   | 60.4      | 61.3   | <sup>2</sup> 50.9   | 52.6                 | 43.9   | 52.9        | 66.1   | 59.8           |
| 2000   | 64.4                 | 62.0   | 60.3      | 59.0   | 51.4                | 52.2                 | 43.2   | 62.6        | 60.1   | 59.4           |
| 2003   | 62.3                 | 63.0   | 60.7      | 57.1   | 51.5                | 50.8                 | 44.9   | 62.8        | 60.3   | 59.8           |
| 2004   | 62.3                 | 63.3   | 61.2      | 57.1   | 51.3                | 50.9                 | 45.1   | 62.7        | 59.5   | 60.0           |
| 2005   | 62.7                 | 63.4   | 62.1      | 57.3   | (NA)                | (NA)                 | (NA)   | 62.0        | (NA)   | 60.0           |
| <b>Unemployment rate:</b>                          |                      |        |           |        |                     |                      |        |             |        |                |
| 1990   | <sup>2</sup> 5.6     | 7.7    | 6.7       | 2.1    | <sup>2</sup> 8.6    | 5.0                  | 7.0    | 5.9         | 1.8    | 7.1            |
| 2000   | 4.0                  | 6.1    | 6.3       | 4.8    | 9.1                 | 7.8                  | 10.2   | 2.8         | 5.8    | 5.5            |
| 2003   | 6.0                  | 6.9    | 6.1       | 5.3    | 9.6                 | 9.3                  | 8.5    | 3.7         | 5.8    | 5.0            |
| 2004   | 5.5                  | 6.4    | 5.5       | 4.8    | 9.8                 | 9.9                  | 8.1    | 4.6         | 6.6    | 4.8            |
| 2005   | 5.1                  | 6.0    | 5.1       | 4.5    | 9.7                 | 9.7                  | (NA)   | 4.8         | (NA)   | 4.8            |
| Under 25 years old <sup>5</sup>                    | 11.3                 | 11.3   | 10.8      | 8.8    | 21.2                | (NA)                 | (NA)   | 9.3         | (NA)   | 13.0           |
| Teenagers <sup>6</sup>                             | 16.6                 | 15.4   | 15.2      | 10.4   | 25.8                | (NA)                 | (NA)   | 12.3        | (NA)   | (NA)           |
| 20 to 24 years old                                 | 8.8                  | 9.0    | 7.7       | 8.4    | 20.0                | (NA)                 | (NA)   | 7.1         | (NA)   | (NA)           |
| 25 years old and over                              | 4.0                  | 5.0    | 3.7       | 4.0    | 8.0                 | (NA)                 | (NA)   | 4.5         | (NA)   | 3.3            |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Unified Germany for 1991 onward. Prior to 1991, data relate to the former West Germany. <sup>2</sup> Break in series. Data not comparable with prior years. <sup>3</sup> Civilian labor force as a percent of the civilian working-age population. Germany and Japan include the institutionalized population as part of the working-age population. <sup>4</sup> Civilian employment as a percent of the civilian working-age population. Germany and Japan include the institutionalized population as part of the working-age population. <sup>5</sup> Data for Spring only for France and Netherlands. <sup>6</sup> 16- to 19-year-olds in the United States, Canada, and France; 15- to 19-year-olds in Australia, Japan, and the Netherlands.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Comparative Civilian Labor Force Statistics, Ten Countries, 1990-2005*, April 5, 2006. See also <<http://www.bls.gov/its/lfcompendum.pdf>>.

**Table 1337. Percent of Persons Not in Education or at Work by Age Group and Sex: 2003**

[Represents those persons not in education and either unemployed or not in the labor force]

| Country              | 15 to 19 years old |            |            | 20 to 24 years old |             |             |
|----------------------|--------------------|------------|------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                      | Total              | Male       | Female     | Total              | Male        | Female      |
| Australia            | 6.8                | 6.4        | 7.1        | 13.3               | 10.7        | 15.9        |
| Belgium              | 7.1                | 6.9        | 7.4        | 17.1               | 16.1        | 18.2        |
| Canada               | 6.7                | 7.3        | 6.0        | 13.2               | 13.6        | 12.9        |
| Czech Republic       | 5.7                | 5.4        | 6.2        | 18.0               | 13.3        | 22.9        |
| Denmark              | 2.9                | 2.8        | 3.1        | 8.2                | 7.4         | 9.0         |
| Finland              | 9.7                | 13.0       | 4.0        | 16.4               | 18.9        | 13.9        |
| France               | 14.0               | 14.8       | 13.2       | 15.5               | 14.0        | 17.1        |
| Germany              | 4.7                | 4.6        | 4.8        | 15.6               | 14.7        | 16.6        |
| Greece               | 9.3                | 8.6        | 10.1       | 21.5               | 14.9        | 27.9        |
| Hungary              | 6.8                | 6.6        | 5.7        | 19.9               | 17.7        | 22.1        |
| Italy                | 10.5               | 10.7       | 10.3       | 24.3               | 21.8        | 26.8        |
| Luxembourg           | (S)                | (S)        | 2.0        | (S)                | (S)         | 9.6         |
| Mexico               | 17.8               | 8.1        | 27.8       | 27.6               | 6.8         | 46.8        |
| Netherlands          | 4.6                | 4.7        | 4.5        | 7.9                | 6.4         | 9.5         |
| Poland               | 3.3                | 3.8        | 2.7        | 25.5               | 25.8        | 25.2        |
| Portugal             | 8.8                | (S)        | 5.5        | 12.3               | 10.0        | 14.5        |
| Spain                | 7.3                | 7.3        | 7.3        | 14.8               | 12.2        | 17.3        |
| Sweden               | 4.3                | 5.0        | 3.4        | 11.8               | 12.1        | 11.4        |
| Switzerland          | 8.0                | 7.1        | 6.7        | 12.7               | 11.3        | 14.2        |
| <b>United States</b> | <b>7.0</b>         | <b>6.4</b> | <b>7.6</b> | <b>16.6</b>        | <b>12.6</b> | <b>20.4</b> |

S Figure does not meet publication standards.

Source: Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, Paris, France, *Education at a Glance 2005* (copyright).

**Table 1338. Unemployment Rates by Country: 2000 to 2005**

[Annual averages. The standardized unemployment rates shown here are calculated as the number of unemployed persons as a percentage of the civilian labor force. The unemployed are persons of working age who, in the reference period, are without work, available for work, and have taken specific steps to find work]

| Country                            | 2000       | 2003       | 2004       | 2005       | Country                  | 2000 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>OECD total</b> . . . . .        | <b>6.3</b> | <b>7.1</b> | <b>6.9</b> | <b>6.6</b> | Ireland . . . . .        | 4.3  | 4.8  | 4.6  | 4.3  |
| OECD Europe <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | 8.5        | 8.9        | 8.9        | (NA)       | Italy . . . . .          | 10.4 | 8.4  | 8.0  | (NA) |
| <b>United States</b> . . . . .     | <b>4.0</b> | <b>6.0</b> | <b>5.5</b> | <b>5.1</b> | Japan . . . . .          | 4.7  | 5.3  | 4.7  | 4.4  |
| Australia . . . . .                | 6.3        | 6.1        | 5.5        | 5.1        | Korea, South . . . . .   | 4.4  | 3.6  | 3.7  | (NA) |
| Austria . . . . .                  | 3.7        | 4.3        | 4.9        | 5.2        | Luxembourg . . . . .     | 2.3  | 3.7  | 4.8  | 5.3  |
| Belgium . . . . .                  | 6.9        | 8.2        | 8.4        | 8.4        | Netherlands . . . . .    | 2.9  | 3.7  | 4.6  | 4.8  |
| Canada . . . . .                   | 6.8        | 7.6        | 7.2        | 6.8        | New Zealand . . . . .    | 6.0  | 4.6  | 3.9  | (NA) |
| Czech Republic . . . . .           | 8.7        | 7.8        | 8.3        | 7.9        | Norway . . . . .         | 3.4  | 4.5  | 4.4  | (NA) |
| Denmark . . . . .                  | 4.4        | 5.4        | 5.5        | 4.9        | Poland . . . . .         | 16.4 | 19.6 | 19.0 | 17.9 |
| Finland . . . . .                  | 9.7        | 9.0        | 9.0        | 8.4        | Portugal . . . . .       | 4.1  | 6.2  | 6.7  | 7.4  |
| France . . . . .                   | 9.1        | 9.5        | 9.6        | 9.5        | Spain . . . . .          | 11.3 | 11.5 | 10.9 | 9.2  |
| Germany . . . . .                  | 7.8        | 9.1        | 9.5        | 9.5        | Sweden . . . . .         | 5.6  | 5.6  | 6.4  | (NA) |
| Hungary . . . . .                  | 6.3        | 5.9        | 6.1        | 7.1        | Switzerland . . . . .    | 2.7  | 4.2  | 4.4  | (NA) |
|                                    |            |            |            |            | United Kingdom . . . . . | 5.4  | 4.9  | 4.7  | (NA) |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> See footnote 4, Table 1325.

Source: Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, Paris, France, *Main Economic Indicators*, April 2006 and earlier releases.

**Table 1339. Female Labor Force Participation Rates by Country: 1980 to 2004**

[In percent. Female labor force of all ages divided by female population 15–64 years old]

| Country                        | 1980 | 1990 | 2000 | 2004 | Country                        | 1980        | 1990        | 2000        | 2004        |
|--------------------------------|------|------|------|------|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Australia . . . . .            | 52.7 | 62.1 | 66.4 | 67.5 | Korea, South . . . . .         | (NA)        | 51.2        | 54.3        | 57.2        |
| Austria . . . . .              | 48.7 | 55.4 | 62.2 | 64.0 | Luxembourg . . . . .           | 39.9        | 50.7        | 68.8        | 84.0        |
| Belgium . . . . .              | 47.0 | 52.4 | 59.2 | 57.3 | Mexico . . . . .               | 33.7        | (NA)        | 42.4        | 44.2        |
| Canada . . . . .               | 57.8 | 67.6 | 70.4 | 73.0 | Netherlands . . . . .          | 35.5        | 53.1        | 65.2        | 67.6        |
| Czech Republic . . . . .       | (X)  | 69.1 | 64.3 | 62.9 | New Zealand . . . . .          | 44.6        | 63.0        | 67.6        | 70.9        |
| Denmark . . . . .              | (NA) | 78.5 | 75.9 | 76.4 | Norway . . . . .               | 62.3        | 71.2        | 76.3        | 75.6        |
| Finland . . . . .              | 70.1 | 73.8 | 72.2 | 72.3 | Poland . . . . .               | (NA)        | (NA)        | 59.7        | 57.9        |
| France . . . . .               | 54.4 | 57.8 | 62.0 | 64.8 | Portugal . . . . .             | 54.3        | 62.9        | 67.2        | 70.6        |
| Germany <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 52.8 | 56.7 | 64.0 | 66.6 | Slovakia . . . . .             | (NA)        | (NA)        | 63.0        | 62.7        |
| Greece . . . . .               | 33.0 | 43.6 | 50.2 | 52.8 | Spain . . . . .                | 32.2        | 41.2        | 50.7        | 57.0        |
| Hungary . . . . .              | (NA) | (NA) | 52.5 | 53.7 | Sweden . . . . .               | 74.1        | 80.4        | 75.0        | 75.0        |
| Iceland . . . . .              | (NA) | 65.6 | 82.8 | 79.9 | Switzerland . . . . .          | 54.1        | 65.7        | 70.6        | 77.5        |
| Ireland . . . . .              | 36.3 | 43.8 | 56.2 | 58.5 | Turkey . . . . .               | (NA)        | 36.7        | 26.9        | 27.7        |
| Italy . . . . .                | 39.6 | 45.9 | 46.8 | 51.0 | United Kingdom . . . . .       | 58.3        | 66.5        | 67.8        | 68.5        |
| Japan . . . . .                | 54.8 | 60.3 | 64.2 | 64.6 | <b>United States</b> . . . . . | <b>59.7</b> | <b>68.5</b> | <b>71.7</b> | <b>69.8</b> |

NA Not available. X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Break in series. Data not comparable with prior years. <sup>2</sup> Prior to 1991, data are for former West Germany.

Source: Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, Paris, France, *OECD in Figures*, annual (copyright). See also <<http://ocde.p4.sitinternet.com/publications/doifiles/012005061T006.xls>>.

**Table 1340. Civilian Employment-Population Ratio: 1990 to 2005**

[Civilian employment as a percent of the civilian working-age population. See headnote, Table 1336]

| Country                                     | Women       |             |             |             |             | Men         |             |             |             |             |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|   | 1990        | 1995        | 2000        | 2004        | 2005        | 1990        | 1995        | 2000        | 2004        | 2005        |
| <b>United States</b> <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | <b>54.3</b> | <b>55.6</b> | <b>57.5</b> | <b>56.0</b> | <b>56.2</b> | <b>72.0</b> | <b>70.8</b> | <b>71.9</b> | <b>69.2</b> | <b>69.6</b> |
| Canada . . . . .                            | 54.1        | 52.7        | 56.0        | 58.3        | 58.3        | 70.6        | 66.1        | 68.2        | 68.5        | 68.6        |
| Australia . . . . .                         | 49.5        | 50.5        | 52.5        | 53.8        | 55.0        | 71.4        | 68.2        | 68.4        | 68.8        | 69.4        |
| Japan . . . . .                             | 48.0        | 47.7        | 46.4        | 45.5        | 45.7        | 75.4        | 75.0        | 72.5        | 69.6        | 69.7        |
| France . . . . .                            | 41.5        | 41.9        | 44.6        | 45.6        | (NA)        | 61.4        | 57.4        | 58.8        | 57.6        | (NA)        |
| Germany <sup>2</sup> . . . . .              | 40.9        | 42.7        | 44.4        | 44.9        | (NA)        | 65.6        | 63.1        | 60.6        | 57.3        | (NA)        |
| Italy <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                | 29.2        | 29.1        | 31.6        | 34.2        | (NA)        | 60.0        | 56.2        | 55.8        | 57.1        | (NA)        |
| Netherlands . . . . .                       | 39.4        | 44.2        | 53.0        | 55.0        | 54.9        | 67.0        | 65.9        | 72.5        | 70.6        | 69.4        |
| Sweden . . . . .                            | 61.8        | 54.7        | 56.1        | 56.1        | (NA)        | 70.6        | 62.1        | 64.3        | 63.1        | (NA)        |
| United Kingdom . . . . .                    | 50.3        | 49.8        | 52.5        | 53.5        | 53.7        | 70.0        | 64.7        | 66.9        | 66.9        | 66.8        |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Break in series between 1990 and 1995. <sup>2</sup> Unified Germany for 1991 onward. Prior to 1991, data relate to the former West Germany. Break in series between 1995 and 2000.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Comparative Civilian Labor Force Statistics, Ten Countries, 1960–2005*, April 5, 2006. See also <<http://www.bls.gov/fls/flfcompedium.pdf>>.

**Table 1341. Civilian Employment by Industry and Country: 2000 and 2005**

[136,891 represents 136,891,000. Civilian employment as a percent of the civilian working-age population. See headnote, Table 1336]

| Industry  | United States <sup>1,2</sup> | Canada <sup>1</sup> | Australia    | Japan         | France        | Germany       | Italy         | Sweden       | United Kingdom |
|---|------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|
| <b>TOTAL EMPLOYMENT (1,000)</b>                       |                              |                     |              |               |               |               |               |              |                |
| <b>2000, total</b> . . . . .                          | <b>136,891</b>               | <b>14,764</b>       | <b>8,989</b> | <b>63,790</b> | <b>23,698</b> | <b>36,238</b> | <b>20,969</b> | <b>4,217</b> | <b>27,058</b>  |
| Agriculture, forestry, fishing <sup>3</sup> . . . . . | 2,464                        | 487                 | 446          | 3,070         | 922           | 952           | 1,007         | 122          | 419            |
| Industry <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                       | 30,050                       | 3,220               | 1,901        | 19,710        | 5,508         | 11,898        | 6,353         | 999          | 6,637          |
| Manufacturing <sup>5</sup> . . . . .                  | 19,644                       | 2,249               | 1,129        | 13,180        | 4,081         | 8,647         | 4,796         | 761          | 4,612          |
| Services <sup>6</sup> . . . . .                       | 104,377                      | 11,057              | 6,642        | 41,010        | 17,268        | 23,388        | 13,609        | 3,096        | 20,002         |
| <b>2005, total</b> . . . . .                          | <b>141,730</b>               | <b>16,170</b>       | <b>9,987</b> | <b>62,905</b> | <b>(NA)</b>   | <b>(NA)</b>   | <b>(NA)</b>   | <b>(NA)</b>  | <b>(NA)</b>    |
| Agriculture, forestry, fishing <sup>3</sup> . . . . . | 2,197                        | 439                 | 366          | 2,667         | (NA)          | (NA)          | (NA)          | (NA)         | (NA)           |
| Industry <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                       | 28,074                       | 3,438               | 2,054        | 17,059        | (NA)          | (NA)          | (NA)          | (NA)         | (NA)           |
| Manufacturing <sup>5</sup> . . . . .                  | 16,253                       | 2,207               | 1,073        | 11,393        | (NA)          | (NA)          | (NA)          | (NA)         | (NA)           |
| Services <sup>6</sup> . . . . .                       | 111,459                      | 12,293              | 7,567        | 43,179        | (NA)          | (NA)          | (NA)          | (NA)         | (NA)           |
| <b>PERCENT DISTRIBUTION</b>                           |                              |                     |              |               |               |               |               |              |                |
| <b>2000, total</b> . . . . .                          | <b>100.0</b>                 | <b>100.0</b>        | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b>  | <b>100.0</b>  | <b>100.0</b>  | <b>100.0</b>  | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b>   |
| Agriculture, forestry, fishing <sup>3</sup> . . . . . | 1.8                          | 3.3                 | 5.0          | 4.8           | 3.9           | 2.6           | 4.8           | 2.9          | 1.5            |
| Industry <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                       | 22.0                         | 21.8                | 21.1         | 30.9          | 23.2          | 32.8          | 30.3          | 23.7         | 24.5           |
| Manufacturing <sup>5</sup> . . . . .                  | 14.4                         | 15.2                | 12.6         | 20.7          | 17.2          | 23.9          | 22.9          | 18.0         | 17.0           |
| Services <sup>6</sup> . . . . .                       | 76.2                         | 74.9                | 73.9         | 64.3          | 72.9          | 64.5          | 64.9          | 73.4         | 73.9           |
| <b>2005, total</b> . . . . .                          | <b>100.0</b>                 | <b>100.0</b>        | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b>  | <b>100.0</b>  | <b>100.0</b>  | <b>100.0</b>  | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b>   |
| Agriculture, forestry, fishing <sup>3</sup> . . . . . | 1.6                          | 2.7                 | 3.7          | 4.2           | (NA)          | (NA)          | (NA)          | (NA)         | (NA)           |
| Industry <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                       | 19.8                         | 21.3                | 20.6         | 27.1          | (NA)          | (NA)          | (NA)          | (NA)         | (NA)           |
| Manufacturing <sup>5</sup> . . . . .                  | 11.5                         | 13.6                | 10.7         | 18.1          | (NA)          | (NA)          | (NA)          | (NA)         | (NA)           |
| Services <sup>6</sup> . . . . .                       | 78.6                         | 76.0                | 75.8         | 68.6          | (NA)          | (NA)          | (NA)          | (NA)         | (NA)           |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Data for the United States and Canada are based on the 2002 North American Industry Classification System (NAICS). <sup>2</sup> Break in series between 2000 and 2005. <sup>3</sup> Includes hunting. <sup>4</sup> Includes manufacturing, mining, and construction. <sup>5</sup> For Italy, some mining is included in manufacturing. <sup>6</sup> Transportation, communication, public utilities, trade, finance, public administration, private household services, and miscellaneous services.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Comparative Civilian Labor Force Statistics, Ten Countries, 1960–2005*, April 5, 2006. See also <<http://www.bls.gov/lfl/compendium.pdf>>.

**Table 1342. Unmanufactured Tobacco and Cigarettes—Selected Countries: 2000 to 2004**

[6,400 represents 6,400,000. Tobacco is on dry weight basis]

| Country                       | Unmanufactured tobacco<br>(1,000 metric tons) |              |              | Country                       | Cigarettes<br>(bil. pieces) |              |              |
|-------------------------------|---|--------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|
|                               | 2000  | 2003         | 2004         |                               | 2000                        | 2003         | 2004         |
| <b>PRODUCTION</b>             |   |              |              | <b>PRODUCTION</b>             |                             |              |              |
| <b>World, total</b> . . . . . | <b>6,400</b>                                  | <b>5,371</b> | <b>5,734</b> | <b>World, total</b> . . . . . | <b>5,609</b>                | <b>5,662</b> | <b>5,530</b> |
| China . . . . .               | 2,295   | 1,918        | 2,014        | China . . . . .               | 1,699                       | 1,793        | 1,793        |
| Brazil . . . . .              | 493   | 516          | 757          | United States . . . . .       | 595                         | 500          | 498          |
| India . . . . .               | 599   | 595          | 598          | Russia . . . . .              | 341                         | 385          | 380          |
| United States . . . . .       | 408   | 339          | 358          | Japan . . . . .               | 258                         | 219          | 216          |
| Indonesia . . . . .           | 157   | 144          | 144          | Indonesia . . . . .           | 233                         | 186          | 186          |
|                               |   |              |              | Germany . . . . .             | 207                         | 205          | 185          |
|                               |   |              |              | Turkey . . . . .              | 128                         | 126          | 130          |
| <b>EXPORTS</b>                |   |              |              | <b>EXPORTS</b>                |                             |              |              |
| <b>World, total</b> . . . . . | <b>2,132</b>                                  | <b>2,049</b> | <b>2,126</b> | <b>World, total</b> . . . . . | <b>843</b>                  | <b>859</b>   | <b>759</b>   |
| Brazil . . . . .              | 342   | 466          | 564          | United States . . . . .       | 148                         | 122          | 119          |
| United States . . . . .       | 180   | 156          | 164          | Netherlands . . . . .         | 102                         | 105          | 100          |
| China . . . . .               | 113   | 146          | 157          | Germany . . . . .             | 91                          | 106          | 90           |
| Malawi . . . . .              | 101   | 121          | 138          | United Kingdom . . . . .      | 111                         | 68           | 65           |
| India . . . . .               | 123   | 125          | 128          | Korea, South . . . . .        | 7                           | 31           | 35           |
|                               |   |              |              | Hong Kong . . . . .           | 28                          | 28           | 29           |
| <b>IMPORTS</b>                |   |              |              | Switzerland . . . . .         | 23                          | 23           | 23           |
| <b>World, total</b> . . . . . | <b>2,539</b>                                  | <b>2,029</b> | <b>1,873</b> | Japan . . . . .               | 14                          | 20           | 20           |
| Russia . . . . .              | 285   | 293          | 275          |                               |                             |              |              |
| United States . . . . .       | 197   | 261          | 258          | <b>IMPORTS</b>                |                             |              |              |
| Germany . . . . .             | 263   | 195          | 175          | <b>World, total</b> . . . . . | <b>722</b>                  | <b>650</b>   | <b>637</b>   |
| United Kingdom . . . . .      | 108   | 88           | 100          | Japan . . . . .               | 83                          | 83           | 83           |
| Netherlands . . . . .         | 112   | 110          | 98           | Italy . . . . .               | 56                          | 58           | 70           |
|                               |   |              |              | France . . . . .              | 68                          | 63           | 63           |
| <b>CONSUMPTION</b>            |   |              |              | Spain . . . . .               | 25                          | 41           | 43           |
| <b>World, total</b> . . . . . | <b>5,816</b>                                  | <b>5,935</b> | <b>5,729</b> | Germany . . . . .             | 34                          | 34           | 32           |
| China . . . . .               | 1,235   | 2,232        | 2,220        | United Kingdom . . . . .      | 69                          | 34           | 32           |
| India . . . . .               | 474   | 488          | 491          | United States . . . . .       | 15                          | 23           | 23           |
| United States . . . . .       | 499   | 444          | 436          |                               |                             |              |              |
| Russia . . . . .              | 301   | 294          | 281          |                               |                             |              |              |
| Indonesia . . . . .           | 171   | 151          | 157          |                               |                             |              |              |

<sup>1</sup> See footnote 2, Table 1308.

Source: U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Foreign Agricultural Service, Production, Supply & Distribution Online <<http://www.fas.usda.gov/psd/psdselection.asp>> (accessed July 2006).

**Table 1343. World Supply and Utilization of Major Crops, Livestock, and Products: 1995 to 2005**

[In millions of units (214.3 represents 214,300,000). For major crops, data ending in year shown. For meat and dairy, calendar year data, selected countries]

| Commodity  | 1995    | 1998    | 1999    | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    | 2003    | 2004    | 2005 <sup>1</sup> |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------------------|
| <b>Wheat</b>                                       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                   |
| Area (hectares) . . . . .                          | 214.3   | 228.4   | 225.1   | 215.4   | 217.6   | 214.6   | 214.6   | 209.9   | 218.6             |
| Production (metric tons) . . . . .                 | 523.1   | 610.0   | 590.0   | 585.8   | 581.5   | 581.1   | 567.7   | 554.6   | 626.7             |
| Exports (metric tons) <sup>2</sup> . . . . .       | 101.5   | 104.5   | 102.0   | 112.6   | 104.0   | 110.7   | 109.9   | 104.5   | 113.0             |
| Consumption (metric tons) <sup>3</sup> . . . . .   | 545.0   | 577.3   | 579.0   | 585.0   | 583.9   | 585.2   | 604.0   | 588.6   | 609.2             |
| Ending stocks (metric tons) <sup>4</sup> . . . . . | 160.2   | 197.1   | 208.1   | 208.9   | 206.5   | 202.5   | 166.1   | 132.1   | 149.6             |
| <b>Coarse grains</b>                               |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                   |
| Area (hectares) . . . . .                          | 323.6   | 311.2   | 308.5   | 300.0   | 296.9   | 301.2   | 293.0   | 306.7   | 302.6             |
| Production (metric tons) . . . . .                 | 869.7   | 881.2   | 890.5   | 876.9   | 861.3   | 891.8   | 873.6   | 912.9   | 1,008.3           |
| Exports (metric tons) <sup>2</sup> . . . . .       | 98.6    | 85.8    | 96.7    | 104.8   | 104.4   | 102.7   | 104.3   | 102.6   | 101.6             |
| Consumption (metric tons) <sup>3</sup> . . . . .   | 858.8   | 867.1   | 869.1   | 881.9   | 883.8   | 905.5   | 900.4   | 942.2   | 970.0             |
| Ending stocks (metric tons) <sup>4</sup> . . . . . | 190.8   | 215.8   | 237.2   | 231.8   | 209.3   | 195.6   | 168.8   | 139.4   | 177.7             |
| <b>Rice, milled</b>                                |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                   |
| Area (hectares) . . . . .                          | 147.4   | 151.2   | 152.7   | 155.3   | 151.5   | 150.5   | 145.8   | 148.1   | 149.5             |
| Production (metric tons) . . . . .                 | 363.6   | 386.9   | 394.6   | 408.8   | 398.7   | 399.1   | 377.5   | 391.4   | 402.2             |
| Exports (metric tons) <sup>2</sup> . . . . .       | 20.7    | 27.6    | 24.8    | 22.8    | 24.4    | 27.8    | 27.6    | 27.1    | 28.4              |
| Consumption (metric tons) <sup>3</sup> . . . . .   | 365.2   | 379.4   | 387.6   | 397.6   | 394.6   | 410.1   | 406.5   | 415.7   | 415.3             |
| Ending stocks (metric tons) <sup>4</sup> . . . . . | 118.3   | 128.0   | 135.1   | 146.2   | 150.4   | 139.4   | 110.3   | 86.0    | 72.9              |
| <b>Total grains</b>                                |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                   |
| Area (hectares) . . . . .                          | 685.3   | 690.8   | 686.3   | 670.7   | 666.0   | 666.3   | 653.4   | 664.7   | 670.7             |
| Production (metric tons) . . . . .                 | 1,756.4 | 1,878.1 | 1,875.1 | 1,871.5 | 1,841.5 | 1,872.0 | 1,818.8 | 1,858.9 | 2,037.2           |
| Exports (metric tons) <sup>2</sup> . . . . .       | 220.8   | 217.9   | 223.5   | 240.2   | 232.8   | 241.2   | 241.8   | 243.0   | 243.0             |
| Consumption (metric tons) <sup>3</sup> . . . . .   | 1,769.0 | 1,823.8 | 1,835.7 | 1,864.5 | 1,862.3 | 1,900.8 | 1,910.9 | 1,946.5 | 1,994.5           |
| Ending stocks (metric tons) <sup>4</sup> . . . . . | 469.3   | 540.9   | 580.4   | 586.9   | 566.2   | 537.5   | 445.2   | 357.5   | 400.2             |
| <b>Oilseeds</b>                                    |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                   |
| Crush (metric tons) . . . . .                      | 238.3   | 264.3   | 278.4   | 247.3   | 254.4   | 265.0   | 268.9   | 278.4   | 301.6             |
| Production (metric tons) . . . . .                 | 299.5   | 338.6   | 346.0   | 303.9   | 314.2   | 325.1   | 330.3   | 334.9   | 380.1             |
| Exports (metric tons) . . . . .                    | 47.5    | 62.1    | 63.5    | 59.9    | 66.9    | 62.8    | 69.9    | 67.4    | 74.9              |
| Ending stocks (metric tons) . . . . .              | 28.1    | 30.2    | 32.9    | 35.1    | 37.1    | 38.6    | 44.8    | 40.6    | 52.2              |
| <b>Meats</b>                                       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                   |
| Production (metric tons) . . . . .                 | 166.2   | 183.8   | 194.6   | 168.5   | 174.9   | 182.6   | 185.1   | 189.4   | 205.0             |
| Exports (metric tons) . . . . .                    | 61.5    | 69.6    | 71.6    | 47.2    | 48.8    | 52.8    | 53.7    | 58.5    | 59.9              |
| <b>Oils</b>  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                   |
| Production (metric tons) . . . . .                 | 73.4    | 82.1    | 87.7    | 86.4    | 90.1    | 92.9    | 96.0    | 101.7   | 110.2             |
| Exports (metric tons) . . . . .                    | 27.3    | 30.5    | 32.4    | 29.0    | 30.9    | 33.2    | 36.3    | 38.6    | 41.7              |
| <b>Cotton</b>                                      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                   |
| Area (hectares) . . . . .                          | 32.2    | 33.8    | 32.9    | 32.3    | 32.0    | 33.7    | 30.4    | 32.2    | 35.8              |
| Production (bales) . . . . .                       | 85.9    | 92.2    | 85.5    | 87.7    | 88.9    | 98.8    | 88.3    | 95.3    | 120.4             |
| Exports (bales) . . . . .                          | 28.4    | 26.7    | 23.5    | 27.2    | 26.4    | 29.0    | 30.3    | 33.2    | 34.7              |
| Consumption (bales) . . . . .                      | 84.4    | 87.3    | 84.8    | 91.1    | 92.2    | 94.3    | 98.3    | 98.1    | 108.6             |
| Ending stocks (bales) . . . . .                    | 29.9    | 49.4    | 52.2    | 50.2    | 48.1    | 53.7    | 44.2    | 42.9    | 54.1              |
| <b>Beef and Pork</b>                               |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                   |
| Production (metric tons) . . . . .                 | 124.2   | 128.2   | 131.4   | 132.1   | 133.2   | 137.7   | 139.0   | 141.2   | 144.5             |
| Consumption (metric tons) . . . . .                | 123.2   | 126.8   | 131.1   | 131.2   | 132.2   | 136.7   | 137.8   | 140.0   | 141.7             |
| Exports (metric tons) <sup>2</sup> . . . . .       | 7.6     | 8.2     | 9.2     | 8.9     | 8.9     | 10.0    | 10.4    | 11.0    | 11.9              |
| <b>Broilers and Turkeys</b>                        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                   |
| Production (metric tons) . . . . .                 | 43.6    | 49.5    | 52.3    | 55.3    | 57.1    | 59.0    | 59.0    | 60.7    | 63.2              |
| Consumption (metric tons) . . . . .                | 43.1    | 48.8    | 51.6    | 54.1    | 55.5    | 57.2    | 57.3    | 58.7    | 60.6              |
| Exports (metric tons) <sup>2</sup> . . . . .       | 5.0     | 4.7     | 4.9     | 5.4     | 6.1     | 6.3     | 6.5     | 6.6     | 7.6               |
| <b>Dairy</b>                                       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                   |
| Milk production (metric tons) . . . . .            | (NA)    | 373.7   | 376.7   | 381.6   | 384.8   | 392.5   | 396.6   | 403.9   | 413.7             |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Forecast for crops, preliminary for meat & dairy. <sup>2</sup> Excludes intra-EU (European Union) trade but includes intra-FSU (Former Soviet Union) trade. <sup>3</sup> Where stocks data are not available, consumption includes stock changes. <sup>4</sup> Stocks data are based on differing marketing years and do not represent levels at a given date. Data not available for all countries.

Source: U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, "Agricultural Outlook: Statistical Indicators" (published February 2006); <<http://www.ers.usda.gov/publications/agoutlook/aotables/>>.

**Table 1344. Fisheries—Commercial Catch by Country: 1990 to 2003**

[In thousands of metric tons, live weight (97,852 represents 97,852,000). Catch of fish, crustaceans, mollusks (including weight of shells). Does not include marine mammals and aquatic plants]

| Country                             | 1990          | 2000           | 2002           | 2003           | Country                         | 1990  | 2000  | 2002  | 2003  |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>World</b> <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | <b>97,852</b> | <b>130,957</b> | <b>132,993</b> | <b>132,524</b> | Norway . . . . .                | 1,754 | 3,191 | 3,292 | 3,132 |
| China <sup>2</sup> . . . . .        | 31,136        | 41,568         | 44,320         | 45,648         | Philippines . . . . .           | 2,209 | 2,291 | 2,474 | 2,629 |
| Peru . . . . .                      | 6,874         | 10,665         | 8,775          | 6,103          | Vietnam . . . . .               | 939   | 1,949 | 2,210 | 2,604 |
| India . . . . .                     | 3,800         | 5,609          | 5,924          | 5,905          | Korea, South . . . . .          | 2,843 | 2,118 | 1,968 | 2,035 |
| Indonesia . . . . .                 | 3,022         | 4,909          | 5,258          | 5,672          | Bangladesh . . . . .            | 846   | 1,661 | 1,890 | 1,998 |
| <b>United States</b> . . . . .      | <b>5,871</b>  | <b>5,174</b>   | <b>5,435</b>   | <b>5,483</b>   | Iceland . . . . .               | 1,508 | 1,986 | 2,133 | 1,984 |
| Japan . . . . .                     | 10,361        | 5,751          | 5,191          | 5,456          | Burma . . . . .                 | 743   | 1,169 | 1,434 | 1,606 |
| Chile . . . . .                     | 5,195         | 4,692          | 4,817          | 4,185          | Mexico . . . . .                | 1,383 | 1,369 | 1,524 | 1,524 |
| Thailand . . . . .                  | 2,790         | 3,736          | 3,464          | 3,590          | Taiwan <sup>2,3</sup> . . . . . | 1,444 | 1,338 | 1,373 | 1,486 |
| Russia . . . . .                    | 7,604         | 4,048          | 3,334          | 3,390          | Malaysia . . . . .              | 1,005 | 1,441 | 1,441 | 1,454 |
|                                     |               |                |                |                | Canada . . . . .                | 1,685 | 1,125 | 1,234 | 1,230 |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other countries, not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> See footnote 2, Table 1308. <sup>3</sup> Taipei.

Source: U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, *Fisheries of the United States*, annual. Data from Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Rome, Italy.

**Table 1345. Meat Production by Type and Country: 2003 to 2004**

[In thousands of metric tons (49,992 represents 49,992,000). Carcass weight basis for beef, veal, and pork. Excludes offals and rabbit]

| Country                             | Beef and veal |               | Country                             | Pork <sup>1</sup> |               | Country                             | Poultry meat  |               |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                     | 2003          | 2004, prel.   |                                     | 2003              | 2004, prel.   |                                     | 2003          | 2004, prel.   |
| <b>World</b> <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | <b>49,992</b> | <b>51,248</b> | <b>World</b> <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | <b>88,959</b>     | <b>90,678</b> | <b>World</b> <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | <b>54,067</b> | <b>55,846</b> |
| <b>United States</b> . . . . .      | 12,039        | 11,261        | China <sup>3</sup> . . . . .        | 45,186            | 47,016        | <b>United States</b> . . . . .      | 14,696        | 15,286        |
| Brazil . . . . .                    | 7,385         | 7,975         | European Union . . . . .            | 21,150            | 20,851        | China <sup>3</sup> . . . . .        | 9,898         | 9,998         |
| European Union . . . . .            | 8,061         | 7,941         | <b>United States</b> . . . . .      | 9,056             | 9,312         | Brazil . . . . .                    | 7,645         | 8,408         |
| China <sup>3</sup> . . . . .        | 6,305         | 6,759         | Brazil . . . . .                    | 2,560             | 2,600         | European Union . . . . .            | 7,439         | 7,656         |
| Argentina . . . . .                 | 2,800         | 3,130         | Canada . . . . .                    | 1,882             | 1,936         | Mexico . . . . .                    | 2,290         | 2,389         |
| India . . . . .                     | 1,960         | 2,130         | Russia . . . . .                    | 1,710             | 1,725         | India . . . . .                     | 1,500         | 1,650         |
| Australia . . . . .                 | 2,073         | 2,114         | Japan . . . . .                     | 1,260             | 1,271         | Japan . . . . .                     | 1,127         | 1,124         |
| Mexico . . . . .                    | 1,950         | 2,099         | Mexico . . . . .                    | 1,100             | 1,150         | Canada . . . . .                    | 929           | 946           |
| Russia . . . . .                    | 1,670         | 1,590         | Philippines . . . . .               | 1,145             | 1,145         | Argentina . . . . .                 | 750           | 910           |
| Canada . . . . .                    | 1,190         | 1,496         | Korea, South . . . . .              | 1,149             | 1,100         | Thailand . . . . .                  | 1,340         | 900           |

<sup>1</sup> Includes edible pork fat, but excludes lard and inedible greases (except United States). <sup>2</sup> Includes other countries, not shown separately. <sup>3</sup> See footnote 2, Table 1308.

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agricultural Statistics Service, *Agricultural Statistics*, annual.

**Table 1346. Meat Consumption by Type and Country: 2004 to 2005**

[In thousand metric tons (12,667 represents 12,667,000). Carcass weight basis for beef, veal, and pork. Broiler (chicken, 16-week-old) weight based on ready-to-cook equivalent]

| Country                               | Beef and veal |                   | Country                               | Pork   |                   | Country                               | Poultry meat |                   |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|--------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|
|                                       | 2004          | 2005 <sup>1</sup> |                                       | 2004   | 2005 <sup>1</sup> |                                       | 2004         | 2005 <sup>1</sup> |
| <b>United States</b> . . . . .        | 12,667        | 12,666            | China <sup>2</sup> . . . . .          | 46,725 | 49,395            | <b>United States</b> . . . . .        | 13,080       | 13,455            |
| European Union <sup>3</sup> . . . . . | 8,292         | 8,145             | European Union <sup>3</sup> . . . . . | 19,773 | 19,839            | China <sup>2</sup> . . . . .          | 9,931        | 10,150            |
| Brazil . . . . .                      | 6,400         | 6,774             | <b>United States</b> . . . . .        | 8,817  | 8,671             | European Union <sup>3</sup> . . . . . | 7,280        | 7,370             |
| China <sup>2</sup> . . . . .          | 6,703         | 7,051             | Russian . . . . .                     | 2,337  | 2,429             | Brazil . . . . .                      | 5,992        | 6,622             |
| Russia . . . . .                      | 2,308         | 2,200             | Japan . . . . .                       | 2,562  | 2,512             | Mexico . . . . .                      | 2,713        | 2,883             |
| Mexico . . . . .                      | 2,368         | 2,419             | Brazil . . . . .                      | 1,979  | 2,039             | Japan . . . . .                       | 1,713        | 1,877             |
| Argentina . . . . .                   | 2,512         | 2,446             | Mexico . . . . .                      | 1,556  | 1,556             | Russia . . . . .                      | 1,675        | 1,949             |
| India <sup>4</sup> . . . . .          | 1,631         | 1,610             | South Korea . . . . .                 | 1,331  | 1,282             | Canada . . . . .                      | 972          | 984               |
| Japan . . . . .                       | 1,181         | 1,195             | Philippines . . . . .                 | 1,170  | 1,130             | Saudi Arabia . . . . .                | 890          | (NA)              |
| Canada . . . . .                      | 1,054         | 1,052             | Canada . . . . .                      | 1,072  | 978               | Malaysia . . . . .                    | 881          | (NA)              |
| Australia . . . . .                   | 747           | 749               | Taiwan . . . . .                      | 959    | 959               | India . . . . .                       | 1,650        | (NA)              |
| Other Countries . . . . .             | 3,954         | 3,966             | Other Countries . . . . .             | 2,548  | 2,464             | Other Countries . . . . .             | 7,367        | 7,746             |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Preliminary data. <sup>2</sup> See footnote 2, Table 1308. <sup>3</sup> European Union-25: Austria, Belgium, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Ireland, Italy, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malta, Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Slovakia, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, and United Kingdom. <sup>4</sup> Includes buffalo.

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Foreign Agricultural Service, *Livestock and Poultry: World Markets and Trade*, annual. See also <[http://www.fas.usda.gov/dlp/circular/2006/06-03LP/dlp06\\_03LP.pdf](http://www.fas.usda.gov/dlp/circular/2006/06-03LP/dlp06_03LP.pdf)>.

Table 1347. **World Crop Production Summary: 2004 to 2006**

[In millions of metric tons, (628.77 represents 628,770,000), except as indicated]

| Commodity                   | Unit                        | World <sup>1</sup> | North America |                  |        | EU-25  | Other Europe     |                  | Asia   |        |                  |          | South America |        | Selected Other |                  |        |  |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|---------------|------------------|--------|--------|------------------|------------------|--------|--------|------------------|----------|---------------|--------|----------------|------------------|--------|--|
|                             |                             |                    | United States | Canada           | Mexico |        | Russia           | Ukraine          | China  | India  | Indonesia        | Pakistan | Argentina     | Brazil | Australia      | South Africa     | Turkey |  |
| Wheat:                      |                             |                    |               |                  |        |        |                  |                  |        |        |                  |          |               |        |                |                  |        |  |
| 2004–2005 . . . . .         | Mil. metric tons . . . . .  | 628.77             | 58.74         | 25.86            | 2.42   | 136.77 | 45.40            | 17.50            | 91.95  | 72.06  | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | 19.50    | 16.00         | 5.85   | 22.60          | 1.68             | 18.50  |  |
| 2005–2006 prel. . . . .     | Mil. metric tons . . . . .  | 621.86             | 57.28         | 26.80            | 3.02   | 122.59 | 47.70            | 18.70            | 97.45  | 72.00  | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | 21.50    | 12.50         | 4.87   | 24.50          | 1.89             | 18.00  |  |
| Coarse grains:              |                             |                    |               |                  |        |        |                  |                  |        |        |                  |          |               |        |                |                  |        |  |
| 2004–2005 . . . . .         | Mil. metric tons . . . . .  | 1,014.62           | 319.42        | 26.45            | 28.95  | 150.75 | 29.60            | 23.00            | 138.25 | 34.15  | 7.20             | 1.98     | 24.90         | 37.87  | 11.57          | 12.21            | 11.05  |  |
| 2005–2006 prel. . . . .     | Mil. metric tons . . . . .  | 973.48             | 298.74        | 25.98            | 25.53  | 131.79 | 27.60            | 18.14            | 147.47 | 33.67  | 6.90             | 1.98     | 17.40         | 43.77  | 13.96          | 7.88             | 11.95  |  |
| Rice (milled):              |                             |                    |               |                  |        |        |                  |                  |        |        |                  |          |               |        |                |                  |        |  |
| 2004–2005 . . . . .         | Mil. metric tons . . . . .  | 400.49             | 7.46          | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | 0.20   | 1.86   | 0.31             | 0.05             | 125.36 | 83.13  | 34.83            | 4.92     | 0.68          | 9.00   | 0.23           | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | 0.30   |  |
| 2005–2006 prel. . . . .     | Mil. metric tons . . . . .  | 413.11             | 7.09          | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | 0.18   | 1.71   | 0.38             | 0.06             | 126.40 | 89.88  | 34.96            | 5.50     | 0.75          | 7.80   | 0.72           | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | 0.36   |  |
| Total grains <sup>3</sup> : |                             |                    |               |                  |        |        |                  |                  |        |        |                  |          |               |        |                |                  |        |  |
| 2004–2005 . . . . .         | Mil. metric tons . . . . .  | 2,043.87           | 385.62        | 52.31            | 31.56  | 289.39 | 75.31            | 40.55            | 355.57 | 189.34 | 42.03            | 26.40    | 41.59         | 52.72  | 34.40          | 13.89            | 29.85  |  |
| 2005–2006 prel. . . . .     | Mil. metric tons . . . . .  | 2,008.45           | 363.10        | 52.78            | 28.73  | 256.09 | 75.68            | 36.90            | 371.32 | 195.55 | 41.86            | 28.98    | 30.65         | 56.45  | 39.17          | 9.77             | 30.31  |  |
| Oilseeds <sup>4</sup> :     |                             |                    |               |                  |        |        |                  |                  |        |        |                  |          |               |        |                |                  |        |  |
| 2004–2005 . . . . .         | Mil. metric tons . . . . .  | 381.17             | 95.94         | 10.83            | 0.44   | 21.06  | 5.63             | 3.56             | 57.97  | 28.64  | 1.99             | 5.53     | 43.43         | 55.65  | 2.57           | 1.02             | 2.11   |  |
| 2005–2006 prel. . . . .     | Mil. metric tons . . . . .  | 390.13             | 96.14         | 12.91            | 0.43   | 20.79  | 7.44             | 5.60             | 56.56  | 29.82  | 2.02             | 5.01     | 44.89         | 57.74  | 2.44           | 1.09             | 1.98   |  |
| Cotton:                     |                             |                    |               |                  |        |        |                  |                  |        |        |                  |          |               |        |                |                  |        |  |
| 2004–2005 . . . . .         | Mil. 480 lb. bales. . . . . | 120.29             | 23.25         | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | 0.63   | 2.31   | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | 23.25  | 19.00  | 0.03             | 11.14    | 0.68          | 5.90   | 3.00           | 0.10             | 4.15   |  |
| 2005–2006 prel. . . . .     | Mil. 480 lb. bales. . . . . | 114.09             | 23.89         | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | 0.64   | 2.49   | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | ( <sup>2</sup> ) | 23.89  | 19.00  | 0.03             | 9.85     | 0.55          | 4.70   | 2.70           | 0.10             | 3.55   |  |

<sup>1</sup> Includes other countries not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Indicates no reported or insignificant production. <sup>3</sup> Includes wheat, coarse grains, and rice (milled) shown above. <sup>4</sup> Includes soybean, cottonseed, peanut (in shell), sunflower seed, rapeseed for individual countries. Copra and palm kernel are added to world totals.

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Foreign Agricultural Service, *World Agricultural Production*, June 2006. See also <<http://www.fas.usda.gov/wap/circular/2006/06-06/WldSum.pdf>>.



**Table 1348. EU and U.S. Organic Land, Farm Sector, and Sales: 2001 and 2003**

[EU numbers for land and farms include those certified organic and in-conversion; U.S. numbers include only certified organic farms and land. U.S. retail sales dollars were converted to euros on an exchange rate of \$1.29 = 1.00, May 2005. 1 hectare = 2.47 acres]

| Country                     | 2003                          |                        |  |   |                           |  | Share of total food sales, 2001 (percent) |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|--|---|---------------------------|--|---|
|                             | Total organic land (hectares) | Organic farms (number) | Farms under organic production (percent) | Farmland under organic production (percent) | Retail sales (mil. Euros) | Per capita spending on organic food (Euros) <sup>1</sup> |   |
| Austria                     | 328,803                       | 19,056                 | 9.5                                      | 9.7   | 400                       | 48.9   | 2.0                                       |
| Belgium                     | 24,000                        | 688                    | 1.1                                      | 1.7   | 300                       | (NA)   | (NA)                                      |
| Denmark                     | 165,146                       | 3,510                  | 6.1                                      | 6.1   | 339                       | 113.6  | ( <sup>2</sup> )                          |
| Finland                     | 159,987                       | 5,074                  | 6.3                                      | 7.2   | 212                       | (NA)   | (NA)                                      |
| France                      | 550,000                       | 11,377                 | 1.7                                      | 1.9   | 1,578                     | 21.2   | 1.0                                       |
| Germany                     | 734,027                       | 16,476                 | 6.5                                      | 4.3   | 3,100                     | 30.4   | ( <sup>3</sup> )                          |
| Greece                      | 244,455                       | 6,028                  | 0.7                                      | 6.2   | 21                        | (NA)   | (NA)                                      |
| Ireland                     | 28,514                        | 899                    | 0.6                                      | 0.7   | ( <sup>4</sup> )          | (NA)   | ( <sup>5</sup> )                          |
| Italy                       | 1,052,002                     | 44,039                 | 2.0                                      | 6.9   | 1,400                     | 19.2   | 1.0                                       |
| Luxembourg                  | 3,002                         | 59                     | 2.0                                      | 2.4   | (NA)                      | (NA)   | (NA)                                      |
| The Netherlands             | 41,865                        | 1,522                  | 1.5                                      | 2.2   | 395                       | 38.1   | ( <sup>6</sup> )                          |
| Portugal                    | 120,729                       | 1,507                  | 0.4                                      | 3.2   | (NA)                      | (NA)   | (NA)                                      |
| Spain                       | 725,254                       | 17,028                 | 1.3                                      | 2.8   | 144                       | (NA)   | (NA)                                      |
| Sweden                      | 225,776                       | 3,562                  | 4.4                                      | 7.4   | 420                       | 45.0   | 1.0                                       |
| United Kingdom              | 695,619                       | 4,017                  | 1.7                                      | 4.4   | 1,607                     | 15.3   | 1.0                                       |
| European Union <sup>7</sup> | 5,099,179                     | 134,434                | 2.0                                      | 3.9   | 9,966                     | (NA)   | (NA)                                      |
| United States <sup>8</sup>  | 889,734                       | 8,035                  | 0.2                                      | 0.2   | 8,019                     | 35.7   | 1.4                                       |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Per capita spending figures based on an exchange rate of \$1.00 = 1.00. <sup>2</sup> 2.5–3.1 <sup>3</sup> 1.25–1.6 <sup>4</sup> 40–51 <sup>5</sup> less than 0.6. <sup>6</sup> 0.75–1.1 <sup>7</sup> For land data, all EU hectares are for certified organic and in-conversion land. Numbers for Sweden do not reflect the substantial hectares that are managed organically but not legally certified to market products as "organic". In Sweden, these lands accounted for another 180,001 hectares and an estimated 12,500 farms in 2003. <sup>8</sup> For land data, the U.S. reports certified organic acreage, which has been converted to hectares (1 acre = 0.405 hectares).

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, Market-Led Versus Government-Facilitated Growth: Development of the U.S. and EU Organic Agricultural Sectors, August 2005.

**Table 1349. Wheat, Rice, and Corn—Exports and Imports of Leading Countries: 2000 to 2005**

[In thousands of metric tons (28,027 represents 28,027,000). Wheat data are for trade year beginning in July of year shown; rice data are for calendar year; corn data are for trade year beginning in October of year shown. Countries listed are the ten leading exporters or importers in 2005]

| Leading exporters     | Exports       |               |               | Leading importers         | Imports       |               |               |
|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                       | 2000          | 2004          | 2005          |                           | 2000          | 2004          | 2005          |
| <b>WHEAT</b>          |               |               |               | <b>WHEAT</b>              |               |               |               |
| <b>United States</b>  | <b>28,027</b> | <b>28,464</b> | <b>27,500</b> | <b>EU-25 <sup>1</sup></b> | <b>4,694</b>  | <b>7,393</b>  | <b>7,500</b>  |
| Canada                | 17,351        | 15,142        | 16,500        | Egypt                     | 6,050         | 8,150         | 7,500         |
| Australia             | 16,682        | 15,826        | 16,000        | Brazil                    | 7,453         | 5,309         | 6,000         |
| EU-25                 | 16,792        | 14,367        | 14,500        | Japan                     | 5,885         | 5,744         | 5,700         |
| Russia                | 696           | 7,951         | 10,000        | Algeria                   | 5,600         | 5,398         | 5,500         |
| Argentina             | 11,396        | 13,502        | 7,000         | Indonesia                 | 4,069         | 4,661         | 4,600         |
| Ukraine               | 78            | 4,351         | 5,500         | Korea                     | 3,127         | 3,591         | 3,900         |
| Kazakhstan            | 3,972         | 2,700         | 3,200         | Nigeria                   | 1,913         | 3,014         | 3,900         |
| Turkey                | 1,601         | 2,217         | 2,000         | Iraq                      | 3,200         | 3,010         | 3,800         |
| China                 | 623           | 1,171         | 1,000         | Mexico                    | 3,066         | 3,717         | 3,600         |
| <b>RICE</b>           |               |               |               | <b>RICE</b>               |               |               |               |
| Thailand              | 7,521         | 7,274         | 7,000         | Philippines               | 1,175         | 1,900         | 1,800         |
| Vietnam               | 3,528         | 5,174         | 5,000         | Nigeria                   | 1,906         | 1,800         | 1,500         |
| <b>United States</b>  | <b>2,541</b>  | <b>3,950</b>  | <b>3,700</b>  | <b>Iraq</b>               | <b>959</b>    | <b>800</b>    | <b>1,200</b>  |
| India                 | 1,936         | 4,500         | 3,500         | Indonesia                 | 1,500         | 500           | 1,000         |
| Pakistan              | 2,417         | 2,650         | 2,800         | Saudi Arabia              | 1,053         | 1,250         | 1,000         |
| Egypt                 | 705           | 1,100         | 1,000         | EU-25 <sup>1</sup>        | 1,189         | 1,050         | 975           |
| Uruguay               | 806           | 762           | 700           | Iran                      | 765           | 950           | 950           |
| China                 | 1,847         | 656           | 700           | Senegal                   | 874           | 1,200         | 750           |
| Australia             | 617           | 100           | 500           | South Africa              | 572           | 850           | 750           |
| Argentina             | 368           | 350           | 400           | Bangladesh                | 401           | 800           | 500           |
| <b>CORN</b>           |               |               |               | <b>CORN</b>               |               |               |               |
| <b>United States</b>  | <b>48,329</b> | <b>45,223</b> | <b>47,500</b> | <b>Japan</b>              | <b>16,340</b> | <b>16,485</b> | <b>16,500</b> |
| Argentina             | 12,229        | 13,752        | 11,000        | Korea                     | 8,743         | 8,638         | 8,400         |
| China <sup>2</sup>    | 7,276         | 7,589         | 6,000         | Mexico                    | 5,928         | 5,921         | 6,700         |
| Ukraine               | 397           | 2,334         | 2,300         | Egypt                     | 5,268         | 5,398         | 4,800         |
| Brazil                | 3,741         | 1,431         | 1,500         | Taiwan                    | 4,924         | 4,500         | 4,600         |
| South Africa          | 1,415         | 1,517         | 1,500         | EU-25 <sup>1</sup>        | 3,800         | 2,951         | 3,000         |
| Serbia and Montenegro | 50            | 500           | 1,000         | Malaysia                  | 2,588         | 2,400         | 2,500         |
| Romania               | 50            | 587           | 800           | Colombia                  | 1,857         | 2,256         | 2,400         |
| EU-25 <sup>1</sup>    | 1,016         | 164           | 600           | Iran                      | 1,265         | 2,558         | 2,300         |
| Paraguay              | 386           | 386           | 400           | Algeria                   | 1,265         | 2,046         | 1,900         |

<sup>1</sup> See footnote 2, Table 1346. <sup>2</sup> See footnote 2, Table 1308.

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, unpublished data from the PS&D (Production, supply, and distribution) database.

**Table 1350. Wood Products—Production, Exports, and Consumption for Selected Countries: 2000 to 2005**

[In thousand cubic meters (163,000 represents 163,000,000)]

| Country                          | Production     |                |                | Exports      |              |              | Consumption    |                |                |
|----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                  | 2000           | 2004           | 2005           | 2000         | 2004         | 2005         | 2000           | 2004           | 2005           |
| <b>SOFTWOOD LOGS</b>             |                |                |                |              |              |              |                |                |                |
| Canada . . . . .                 | 163,000        | 187,000        | 183,000        | 2,595        | 3,514        | 3,300        | 164,926        | 187,286        | 183,600        |
| <b>United States . . . . .</b>   | <b>175,411</b> | <b>177,043</b> | <b>178,000</b> | <b>7,406</b> | <b>6,744</b> | <b>7,000</b> | <b>169,741</b> | <b>172,020</b> | <b>173,575</b> |
| Russia . . . . .                 | 64,000         | 72,500         | 74,875         | 20,000       | 30,710       | 32,245       | 44,000         | 41,790         | 42,630         |
| Sweden . . . . .                 | 30,200         | 34,500         | 35,000         | 1,397        | 1,300        | 1,500        | 35,952         | 35,200         | 35,700         |
| Finland . . . . .                | 29,000         | 25,700         | 26,000         | 700          | 370          | 370          | 31,800         | 30,830         | 31,230         |
| Poland . . . . .                 | 15,300         | 21,000         | 21,000         | 524          | 850          | 850          | 15,186         | 20,350         | 20,350         |
| China <sup>1</sup> . . . . .     | 29,891         | 19,681         | 20,665         | 1            | —            | —            | 36,288         | 35,642         | 37,425         |
| Chile . . . . .                  | 12,033         | 16,200         | 17,500         | 159          | 295          | 320          | 11,874         | 15,905         | 17,180         |
| Australia . . . . .              | 12,475         | 15,750         | 16,500         | 988          | 1,335        | 1,400        | 11,488         | 14,417         | 15,102         |
| New Zealand . . . . .            | 15,500         | 17,080         | 15,395         | 6,897        | 7,100        | 5,700        | 8,607          | 9,985          | 9,700          |
| <b>SOFTWOOD LUMBER</b>           |                |                |                |              |              |              |                |                |                |
| Canada . . . . .                 | 68,557         | 81,383         | 79,000         | 48,607       | 55,340       | 53,000       | 20,719         | 26,613         | 26,550         |
| <b>United States . . . . .</b>   | <b>61,114</b>  | <b>65,212</b>  | <b>66,000</b>  | <b>2,795</b> | <b>1,552</b> | <b>1,700</b> | <b>103,615</b> | <b>118,517</b> | <b>121,991</b> |
| Sweden . . . . .                 | 14,839         | 17,200         | 17,600         | 11,188       | 11,200       | 11,600       | 3,832          | 6,150          | 6,150          |
| Russia . . . . .                 | 14,000         | 15,800         | 17,160         | 4,500        | 12,075       | 13,285       | 9,500          | 3,725          | 3,875          |
| Finland . . . . .                | 11,750         | 13,900         | 14,200         | 8,000        | 8,300        | 8,600        | 3,750          | 5,850          | 5,850          |
| Japan . . . . .                  | 16,403         | 13,800         | 14,000         | 2            | 6            | 6            | 25,208         | 21,794         | 22,194         |
| Austria . . . . .                | 9,960          | 10,625         | 10,625         | 6,070        | 7,000        | 7,000        | 5,000          | 5,125          | 5,125          |
| <b>TEMPERATE HARDWOOD LOGS</b>   |                |                |                |              |              |              |                |                |                |
| <b>United States . . . . .</b>   | <b>60,300</b>  | <b>57,630</b>  | <b>58,000</b>  | <b>1,981</b> | <b>2,180</b> | <b>2,580</b> | <b>58,559</b>  | <b>55,637</b>  | <b>55,640</b>  |
| Canada . . . . .                 | 32,500         | 35,400         | 34,200         | 308          | 341          | 330          | 34,179         | 36,759         | 35,670         |
| Russia . . . . .                 | 22,300         | 25,500         | 26,625         | 8,580        | 10,160       | 10,975       | 13,720         | 15,340         | 15,650         |
| <b>TEMPERATE HARDWOOD LUMBER</b> |                |                |                |              |              |              |                |                |                |
| <b>United States . . . . .</b>   | <b>29,932</b>  | <b>22,224</b>  | <b>23,000</b>  | <b>2,943</b> | <b>3,028</b> | <b>3,101</b> | <b>28,670</b>  | <b>21,012</b>  | <b>21,855</b>  |
| China <sup>1</sup> . . . . .     | 2,217          | 7,850          | 9,420          | 332          | 274          | 300          | 4,400          | 8,971          | 10,655         |
| Russia . . . . .                 | 4,700          | 4,890          | 5,040          | 320          | 343          | 360          | 4,380          | 4,547          | 4,680          |
| <b>TROPICAL HARDWOOD LOGS</b>    |                |                |                |              |              |              |                |                |                |
| Brazil . . . . .                 | 27,850         | 31,790         | 33,380         | 236          | 60           | 40           | 27,986         | 32,110         | 33,790         |
| Indonesia . . . . .              | 25,500         | 25,000         | 25,000         | —            | —            | —            | 25,500         | 25,000         | 25,000         |
| Malaysia . . . . .               | 23,074         | 21,793         | 22,700         | 6,804        | 5,118        | 5,220        | 16,852         | 16,743         | 17,550         |
| <b>TROPICAL HARDWOOD LUMBER</b>  |                |                |                |              |              |              |                |                |                |
| Brazil . . . . .                 | 14,400         | 16,705         | 17,540         | 901          | 1,515        | 1,740        | 13,656         | 15,230         | 15,860         |
| Indonesia . . . . .              | 6,600          | 6,100          | 6,100          | —            | —            | —            | 6,600          | 6,100          | 6,100          |
| Malaysia . . . . .               | 5,589          | 4,857          | 5,080          | 2,901        | 2,761        | 2,520        | 3,973          | 2,644          | 3,160          |

— Represents or rounds to zero. <sup>1</sup> See footnote 2, Table 1308.

Source: U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Foreign Agricultural Service, Production, Supply & Distribution Online; <<http://www.fas.usda.gov/psd/pdsselection.asp>> (accessed July 2006).

**Table 1351. World Production of Major Mineral Commodities: 1990 to 2004**

[5,348 represents 5,348,000,000]

| Commodity  | Unit                             | 1990   | 2000   | 2003   | 2004   | Leading producers, 2003                          |
|--|----------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|
| <b>MINERAL FUELS</b>                             |                                  |        |        |        |        |  |
| Coal . . . . .                                   | Mil. short tons . .              | 5,348  | 4,935  | 5,648  | 6,079  | China, United States, India                      |
| Dry natural gas . . . . .                        | Tril. cu. ft. <sup>2</sup> . . . | 73.6   | 88.3   | 95.4   | 98.6   | Russia, United States, Canada                    |
| Natural gas plant liquids <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | Mil. barrels <sup>2</sup> . . .  | 4,640  | 6,608  | 7,325  | 7,631  | United States, Saudi Arabia, Canada              |
| Petroleum, crude . . . . .                       | Mil. barrels <sup>2</sup> . . .  | 22,079 | 24,955 | 25,271 | 26,362 | Saudi Arabia, Russian, United States             |
| <b>NONMETALLIC MINERALS</b>                      |                                  |        |        |        |        |  |
| Cement, hydraulic . . . . .                      | Mil. metric tons . .             | 1,160  | 1,600  | 2,020  | 2,000  | China, India, United States                      |
| Diamond, gem and industrial . . . . .            | Mil. carats . . . . .            | 111    | (NA)   | 145    | 152    | Australia, Botswana, Russia                      |
| Nitrogen in ammonia . . . . .                    | Mil. metric tons . .             | 97.5   | 109.0  | 109.0  | 109.0  | China, India, Russia                             |
| Phosphate rock . . . . .                         | Mil. metric tons . .             | 162    | 133    | 137    | 138    | United States, China, Morocco and Western Sahara |
| Potash, marketable . . . . .                     | Mil. metric tons . .             | 28.0   | 25.3   | 28.4   | 30.0   | Canada, Russia, Belarus                          |
| Salt . . . . .                                   | Mil. metric tons . .             | 183    | 214    | 210    | 215    | United States, China, Germany                    |
| Sulfur, elemental basis . . . . .                | Mil. metric tons . .             | 58.0   | 57.2   | 62.0   | 63.0   | United States, Canada, Russia                    |
| <b>METALS</b>                                    |                                  |        |        |        |        |  |
| Aluminum <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                  | Mil. metric tons . .             | 19.3   | 24.0   | 27.7   | 29.8   | China, Russia, Canada                            |
| Bauxite, gross weight . . . . .                  | Mil. metric tons . .             | 113    | 135    | 155    | 159    | Australia, Brazil, Guinea                        |
| Chromite, gross weight <sup>1</sup> . . . . .    | 1,000 metric tons . .            | 13,200 | 14,400 | 15,500 | 17,500 | South Africa, Kazakhstan, India                  |
| Copper, metal content <sup>4</sup> . . . . .     | 1,000 metric tons . .            | 8,950  | 13,200 | 13,600 | 15,000 | Chile, United States, Indonesia                  |
| Gold, metal content . . . . .                    | Metric tons . . . . .            | 2,180  | 2,550  | 2,550  | 2,430  | South Africa, Australia, United States           |
| Iron ore, gross weight <sup>5</sup> . . . . .    | Mil. metric tons . .             | 983    | 1,060  | 1,190  | 1,340  | China, Brazil, Australia                         |
| Lead, metal content <sup>4</sup> . . . . .       | 1,000 metric tons . .            | 3,370  | 3,100  | 2,950  | 3,150  | Australia, China, United States                  |
| Nickel, metal content <sup>4</sup> . . . . .     | 1,000 metric tons . .            | 974    | 1,250  | 1,390  | 1,390  | Russia, Australia, Canada                        |
| Tin, metal content <sup>4</sup> . . . . .        | 1,000 metric tons . .            | 223    | 238    | 207    | 264    | Indonesia, China, Peru                           |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Excludes China. <sup>2</sup> 42-gallon barrels. <sup>3</sup> Unalloyed ingot metal. <sup>4</sup> Mine output. <sup>5</sup> Includes iron ore concentrates and iron ore agglomerates.

Source: Mineral fuels, U.S. Energy Information Administration, *International Energy Annual, 2004*; nonmetallic minerals and metals, 1990, U.S. Bureau of Mines, thereafter, U.S. Geological Survey, *Minerals Yearbook; Annual Reports; and Mineral Commodity Summaries, 2005*.

**Table 1352. World Primary Energy Production by Region and Type: 1980 to 2004**

[In quadrillion Btu (287.6 represents 287,600,000,000,000). Btu = British thermal unit. For Btu conversion factors, see source]

| Region and type                          | 1980         | 1985         | 1990         | 1995         | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004 <sup>1</sup> |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|
| <b>World total<sup>2</sup></b>           | <b>287.6</b> | <b>307.2</b> | <b>349.7</b> | <b>364.2</b> | <b>385.3</b> | <b>397.1</b> | <b>404.3</b> | <b>406.1</b> | <b>421.7</b> | <b>443.1</b>      |
| North America                            | 83.3         | 87.7         | 91.9         | 96.0         | 98.4         | 98.8         | 99.5         | 100.0        | 98.5         | 99.3              |
| United States                            | 67.3         | 67.8         | 70.8         | 71.1         | 71.7         | 71.3         | 71.9         | 70.9         | 70.1         | 70.4              |
| Central and South America                | 12.1         | 13.7         | 16.7         | 21.1         | 24.5         | 26.0         | 26.0         | 25.3         | 25.7         | 27.2              |
| Europe                                   | 40.2         | 47.6         | 46.9         | 49.1         | 51.0         | 50.8         | 51.4         | 51.2         | 50.7         | 50.6              |
| Eurasia                                  | 56.5         | 65.3         | 72.1         | 52.2         | 53.2         | 55.7         | 57.7         | 59.5         | 63.2         | 66.7              |
| Middle East                              | 42.3         | 25.8         | 41.0         | 48.3         | 53.8         | 57.5         | 56.2         | 54.3         | 57.6         | 62.1              |
| Africa                                   | 17.4         | 18.4         | 21.6         | 24.2         | 26.7         | 27.8         | 28.1         | 28.0         | 30.1         | 32.0              |
| Asia and Oceania                         | 35.9         | 48.7         | 59.4         | 73.3         | 77.7         | 80.5         | 85.5         | 87.9         | 95.9         | 105.2             |
| Petroleum                                | 133.1        | 121.2        | 136.2        | 141.9        | 150.3        | 156.4        | 155.6        | 153.6        | 159.0        | 166.3             |
| Dry natural gas                          | 54.7         | 64.2         | 75.9         | 80.2         | 87.9         | 91.3         | 93.7         | 96.7         | 98.9         | 102.2             |
| Coal                                     | 71.2         | 82.2         | 90.9         | 88.9         | 90.4         | 91.4         | 96.9         | 97.1         | 104.6        | 113.3             |
| Hydroelectric power                      | 17.9         | 20.4         | 22.4         | 25.3         | 26.6         | 27.0         | 26.4         | 26.4         | 26.8         | 27.5              |
| Nuclear electric power                   | 7.6          | 15.3         | 20.4         | 23.3         | 25.1         | 25.7         | 26.4         | 26.7         | 26.4         | 27.5              |
| Geothermal, solar, wind, wood, and waste | 0.5          | 0.8          | 1.7          | 2.2          | 2.8          | 3.0          | 3.1          | 3.4          | 3.7          | 3.9               |

<sup>1</sup> Preliminary. <sup>2</sup> Includes geothermal, solar, and wood and waste energy produced in the United States and not used for generating electricity, not shown separately by type.

Source: U.S. Energy Information Administration, *International Energy Annual, 2004*. See also <<http://www.eia.doe.gov/emeu/fea/contents.html>>.

**Table 1353. World Primary Energy Consumption by Region and Type: 1980 to 2004**

[In quadrillion Btu (283.6 represents 283,600,000,000,000). Btu = British thermal unit. For Btu conversion factors, see source]

| Region and type                          | 1980         | 1985         | 1990         | 1995         | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004 <sup>1</sup> |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|
| <b>World total<sup>2</sup></b>           | <b>283.6</b> | <b>308.6</b> | <b>347.3</b> | <b>365.6</b> | <b>389.1</b> | <b>399.6</b> | <b>403.5</b> | <b>409.7</b> | <b>425.7</b> | <b>446.4</b>      |
| North America                            | 91.8         | 91.3         | 100.9        | 108.9        | 115.8        | 118.4        | 115.6        | 117.4        | 118.3        | 120.6             |
| United States                            | 78.3         | 76.6         | 84.7         | 91.2         | 96.8         | 99.0         | 96.5         | 98.0         | 98.3         | 100.4             |
| Central and South America                | 11.5         | 12.4         | 14.5         | 17.6         | 20.3         | 20.9         | 21.2         | 21.2         | 21.7         | 22.5              |
| Europe                                   | 71.7         | 73.1         | 76.2         | 76.6         | 80.2         | 81.3         | 82.5         | 82.2         | 84.0         | 85.6              |
| Eurasia                                  | 46.7         | 55.7         | 60.9         | 42.4         | 39.8         | 40.6         | 41.0         | 41.7         | 43.4         | 45.2              |
| Middle East                              | 5.9          | 8.6          | 11.3         | 13.9         | 16.8         | 17.3         | 18.1         | 19.1         | 19.9         | 21.1              |
| Africa                                   | 6.8          | 8.5          | 9.5          | 10.6         | 11.5         | 12.0         | 12.6         | 12.7         | 13.3         | 13.7              |
| Asia and Oceania                         | 49.2         | 59.1         | 74.1         | 95.6         | 104.7        | 109.1        | 112.6        | 115.5        | 125.0        | 137.6             |
| Petroleum                                | 131.0        | 123.1        | 136.2        | 142.4        | 153.4        | 155.4        | 156.8        | 158.1        | 161.5        | 167.5             |
| Dry natural gas                          | 54.0         | 63.6         | 75.2         | 81.0         | 88.2         | 91.4         | 92.8         | 96.1         | 99.6         | 103.4             |
| Coal                                     | 70.2         | 82.4         | 89.4         | 89.1         | 90.9         | 94.9         | 96.1         | 97.0         | 105.6        | 114.5             |
| Hydroelectric power                      | 17.9         | 20.4         | 22.4         | 25.3         | 26.6         | 27.0         | 26.4         | 26.4         | 26.8         | 27.5              |
| Nuclear electric power                   | 7.6          | 15.3         | 20.4         | 23.3         | 25.1         | 25.7         | 26.4         | 26.7         | 26.4         | 27.5              |
| Geothermal, solar, wind, wood, and waste | 0.5          | 0.8          | 1.7          | 2.2          | 2.8          | 3.0          | 3.1          | 3.4          | 3.7          | 3.9               |

<sup>1</sup> Preliminary. <sup>2</sup> See footnote 2, Table 1352.

Source: U.S. Energy Information Administration, *International Energy Annual, 2004*. See also <<http://www.eia.doe.gov/emeu/iea/contents.html>>.

**Table 1354. World Energy Consumption by Region and Energy Source, 1990 to 2002, and Projections, 2010 to 2025**

[In quadrillion Btu (348.2 represents 348,200,000,000,000). Btu = British thermal units. For Btu conversion factors, see source. Energy totals include net imports of coal coke and electricity generated from biomass in the United States. Totals may not equal sum of components due to independent rounding. The electricity portion of the national consumption values consists of generation for domestic use plus an adjustment for electricity trade based on a fuel's share of total generation in the exporting country]

| Region and energy source               | 1990         | 2000         | 2002         | Projections  |              |              |              |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|  |              |              |              | 2010         | 2015         | 2020         | 2025         |
| <b>World, total</b>                    | <b>348.2</b> | <b>398.9</b> | <b>411.5</b> | <b>503.5</b> | <b>553.5</b> | <b>598.1</b> | <b>644.6</b> |
| North America                          | 100.9        | 118.7        | 117.7        | 134.2        | 143.6        | 152.9        | 162.1        |
| United States                          | 84.6         | 99.3         | 98.0         | 110.6        | 117.6        | 125.1        | 132.4        |
| Western Europe                         | 59.9         | 66.8         | 67.4         | 70.2         | 72.2         | 73.4         | 76.1         |
| Industrialized Asia                    | 22.7         | 27.5         | 28.4         | 30.4         | 31.5         | 32.5         | 33.6         |
| Eastern Europe and former Soviet Union | 76.2         | 52.2         | 53.6         | 63.0         | 68.4         | 72.8         | 77.7         |
| Developing Asia                        | 51.5         | 80.5         | 88.4         | 133.6        | 155.8        | 176.3        | 196.7        |
| Middle East                            | 13.1         | 20.3         | 22.0         | 28.7         | 32.4         | 35.6         | 38.9         |
| Africa                                 | 9.3          | 11.9         | 12.7         | 16.7         | 19.3         | 21.4         | 23.4         |
| Central and South America              | 14.5         | 21.0         | 21.2         | 26.8         | 30.4         | 33.2         | 36.1         |
| Oil                                    | 136.0        | 155.9        | 159.4        | 193.1        | 210.6        | 226.6        | 243.4        |
| Natural gas                            | 75.0         | 91.4         | 95.2         | 115.2        | 132.4        | 146.6        | 162.1        |
| Coal                                   | 90.5         | 93.6         | 98.1         | 125.2        | 136.4        | 146.8        | 156.1        |
| Nuclear                                | 20.3         | 25.5         | 26.9         | 30.2         | 31.7         | 32.9         | 34.1         |
| Other                                  | 26.4         | 32.8         | 32.1         | 39.8         | 42.4         | 45.2         | 48.9         |

Source: U.S. Energy Information Administration (EIA), *International Energy Outlook 2005*. See also <[http://www.eia.doe.gov/oiat/ieo/pdf/ieoefstab\\_1.pdf](http://www.eia.doe.gov/oiat/ieo/pdf/ieoefstab_1.pdf)>.

**Table 1355. Energy Consumption by Country: 2000 and 2004**

[399.6 represents 399,600,000,000,000. See text of this section for general comments about the data. For data qualifications for countries and Btu conversion factors, see source]

| Country                                 | Total (quad. Btu) |              | Per capita (mil. Btu) |             | Country                                      | Total (quad. Btu) |             | Per capita (mil. Btu) |             |
|---|-------------------|--------------|-----------------------|-------------|--|-------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|
|   | 2000              | 2004, prel.  | 2000                  | 2004, prel. |  | 2000              | 2004, prel. | 2000                  | 2004, prel. |
| <b>World total</b> . . . . .            | <b>399.6</b>      | <b>446.4</b> | <b>65.7</b>           | <b>70.1</b> | Japan . . . . .                              | 22.4              | 22.6        | 177.2                 | 177.7       |
| <b>United States</b> . . . . .          | <b>99.0</b>       | <b>100.4</b> | <b>35.6</b>           | <b>34.7</b> | Korea, North . . . . .                       | 0.9               | 0.9         | 39.7                  | 39.2        |
| Algeria . . . . .                       | 1.2               | 1.2          | 40.7                  | 38.6        | Korea, South . . . . .                       | 7.9               | 9.0         | 167.3                 | 185.5       |
| Argentina . . . . .                     | 2.7               | 2.8          | 71.1                  | 71.2        | Kuwait . . . . .                             | 0.9               | 1.1         | 460.1                 | 470.0       |
| Australia . . . . .                     | 4.8               | 5.3          | 252.2                 | 264.5       | Libya . . . . .                              | 0.6               | 0.7         | 122.9                 | 133.0       |
| Austria . . . . .                       | 1.4               | 1.5          | 170.3                 | 178.1       | Malaysia . . . . .                           | 1.9               | 2.5         | 85.9                  | 107.1       |
| Bahrain . . . . .                       | 0.4               | 0.4          | 575.0                 | 611.5       | Mexico . . . . .                             | 6.3               | 6.6         | 63.3                  | 63.0        |
| Bangladesh . . . . .                    | 0.5               | 0.7          | 3.9                   | 4.7         | Morocco . . . . .                            | 0.4               | 0.4         | 14.8                  | 13.8        |
| Belarus . . . . .                       | 1.1               | 1.0          | 101.4                 | 93.7        | Netherlands . . . . .                        | 3.8               | 4.1         | 238.5                 | 251.4       |
| Belgium . . . . .                       | 2.7               | 2.8          | 262.4                 | 269.0       | New Zealand . . . . .                        | 0.9               | 0.9         | 226.4                 | 221.4       |
| Brazil . . . . .                        | 8.6               | 9.1          | 48.9                  | 49.3        | Nigeria . . . . .                            | 0.8               | 1.0         | 7.1                   | 8.1         |
| Bulgaria . . . . .                      | 0.9               | 0.8          | 111.1                 | 112.6       | Norway . . . . .                             | 2.0               | 1.9         | 435.2                 | 424.2       |
| Burma . . . . .                         | 0.2               | 0.2          | 3.7                   | 4.4         | Pakistan . . . . .                           | 1.9               | 2.0         | 12.7                  | 12.5        |
| Canada . . . . .                        | 13.0              | 13.6         | 417.2                 | 418.4       | Peru . . . . .                               | 0.5               | 0.6         | 20.3                  | 20.9        |
| Chile . . . . .                         | 1.0               | 1.2          | 66.9                  | 74.6        | Philippines . . . . .                        | 1.3               | 1.3         | 15.7                  | 15.2        |
| China <sup>1</sup> . . . . .            | 38.8              | 59.6         | 30.6                  | 45.9        | Poland . . . . .                             | 3.6               | 3.7         | 93.9                  | 95.1        |
| Colombia . . . . .                      | 1.2               | 1.2          | 29.9                  | 28.2        | Portugal . . . . .                           | 1.1               | 1.1         | 103.6                 | 105.5       |
| Congo (Kinshasa) <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 0.1               | 0.1          | 1.8                   | 1.5         | Romania . . . . .                            | 1.6               | 1.6         | 70.6                  | 73.5        |
| Cuba . . . . .                          | 0.5               | 0.5          | 41.0                  | 41.5        | Russia . . . . .                             | 27.5              | 30.1        | 187.1                 | 208.8       |
| Czech Republic . . . . .                | 1.7               | 1.8          | 162.4                 | 172.7       | Saudi Arabia . . . . .                       | 4.8               | 6.1         | 209.2                 | 236.5       |
| Denmark . . . . .                       | 0.9               | 0.9          | 164.1                 | 159.6       | Serbia and Montenegro <sup>3</sup> . . . . . | 0.6               | 0.8         | 57.8                  | 71.3        |
| Ecuador . . . . .                       | 0.3               | 0.4          | 27.5                  | 29.0        | South Africa . . . . .                       | 4.6               | 5.1         | 103.3                 | 115.2       |
| Egypt . . . . .                         | 2.0               | 2.5          | 28.5                  | 33.1        | Spain . . . . .                              | 5.5               | 6.4         | 138.2                 | 158.9       |
| Finland . . . . .                       | 1.2               | 1.3          | 235.9                 | 258.1       | Sweden . . . . .                             | 2.2               | 2.3         | 246.5                 | 257.9       |
| France . . . . .                        | 10.9              | 11.2         | 183.0                 | 186.1       | Switzerland . . . . .                        | 1.3               | 1.3         | 177.2                 | 172.0       |
| Germany . . . . .                       | 14.3              | 14.7         | 173.5                 | 178.3       | Syria . . . . .                              | 0.8               | 0.8         | 48.5                  | 45.7        |
| Greece . . . . .                        | 1.3               | 1.4          | 126.7                 | 135.8       | Taiwan <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                | 3.8               | 4.4         | 170.1                 | 193.3       |
| Hong Kong . . . . .                     | 0.8               | 1.1          | 120.8                 | 159.1       | Thailand . . . . .                           | 2.6               | 3.4         | 41.7                  | 53.7        |
| Hungary . . . . .                       | 1.0               | 1.1          | 101.3                 | 106.1       | Trinidad and Tobago . . . . .                | 0.4               | 0.6         | 376.0                 | 546.8       |
| India . . . . .                         | 13.6              | 15.4         | 13.5                  | 14.5        | Tunisia . . . . .                            | 0.3               | 0.3         | 31.4                  | 33.4        |
| Indonesia . . . . .                     | 4.1               | 4.7          | 18.2                  | 19.7        | Turkey . . . . .                             | 3.2               | 3.5         | 48.1                  | 51.3        |
| Iran . . . . .                          | 5.0               | 6.4          | 76.2                  | 95.5        | Ukraine . . . . .                            | 5.8               | 6.5         | 117.4                 | 137.1       |
| Iraq . . . . .                          | 1.1               | 1.2          | 47.7                  | 47.5        | United Arab Emirates . . . . .               | 1.8               | 2.3         | 757.9                 | 925.4       |
| Ireland . . . . .                       | 0.6               | 0.6          | 157.4                 | 160.6       | United Kingdom . . . . .                     | 9.7               | 10.0        | 162.6                 | 166.5       |
| Israel . . . . .                        | 0.8               | 0.9          | 144.5                 | 140.8       | Venezuela . . . . .                          | 2.8               | 2.9         | 117.5                 | 115.3       |
| Italy . . . . .                         | 7.6               | 8.3          | 132.2                 | 142.3       | Vietnam . . . . .                            | 0.7               | 0.9         | 9.5                   | 11.5        |

<sup>1</sup> See footnote 2, Table 1308. <sup>2</sup> See footnote 3, Table 1308. <sup>3</sup> As of June 2006, Serbia and Montenegro are separate countries (formerly Yugoslavia).

Source: U.S. Energy Information Administration, *International Energy Annual*. See also <<http://www.eia.doe.gov/eneu/lea/contents.html>>.

**Table 1356. World Daily Crude Oil Production by Major Producing Country: 1980 to 2004**

[In thousands of barrels per day (59,558 barrels represents 59,558,000 barrels). In prior editions, this table was located in Section 18]

| Country                                    | 1980          | 1990          | 1995          | 1999          | 2000          | 2001          | 2002          | 2003          | 2004          |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>World, total</b> <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | <b>59,558</b> | <b>60,492</b> | <b>62,333</b> | <b>65,848</b> | <b>68,369</b> | <b>67,984</b> | <b>66,967</b> | <b>69,235</b> | <b>72,224</b> |
| Saudi Arabia . . . . .                     | 9,900         | 6,410         | 8,231         | 7,833         | 8,404         | 8,031         | 7,634         | 8,775         | 9,101         |
| Russia (X) . . . . .                       | (X)           | (X)           | 5,995         | 6,079         | 6,479         | 6,917         | 7,408         | 8,132         | 8,805         |
| <b>United States</b> . . . . .             | <b>8,597</b>  | <b>7,355</b>  | <b>6,560</b>  | <b>5,881</b>  | <b>5,822</b>  | <b>5,801</b>  | <b>5,746</b>  | <b>5,681</b>  | <b>5,419</b>  |
| Iran . . . . .                             | 1,662         | 3,088         | 3,643         | 3,557         | 3,696         | 3,724         | 3,444         | 3,743         | 4,001         |
| China <sup>2</sup> . . . . .               | 2,114         | 2,774         | 2,990         | 3,195         | 3,249         | 3,300         | 3,390         | 3,409         | 3,485         |
| Mexico . . . . .                           | 1,936         | 2,553         | 2,618         | 2,906         | 3,012         | 3,127         | 3,177         | 3,371         | 3,383         |
| Norway . . . . .                           | 486           | 1,630         | 2,766         | 3,019         | 3,222         | 3,226         | 3,131         | 3,042         | 2,954         |
| Venezuela . . . . .                        | 2,168         | 2,137         | 2,750         | 2,826         | 3,155         | 3,010         | 2,604         | 2,335         | 2,557         |
| United Arab Emirates . . . . .             | 1,709         | 2,117         | 2,233         | 2,169         | 2,368         | 2,205         | 2,082         | 2,348         | 2,478         |
| Canada . . . . .                           | 1,435         | 1,553         | 1,805         | 1,907         | 1,977         | 2,029         | 2,171         | 2,306         | 2,398         |
| Kuwait . . . . .                           | 1,656         | 1,175         | 2,057         | 1,898         | 2,079         | 1,998         | 1,894         | 2,136         | 2,376         |
| Nigeria . . . . .                          | 2,055         | 1,810         | 1,993         | 2,130         | 2,165         | 2,256         | 2,118         | 2,275         | 2,329         |
| Iraq . . . . .                             | 2,514         | 2,040         | 2,560         | 2,508         | 2,571         | 2,390         | 2,023         | 1,308         | 2,011         |
| United Kingdom . . . . .                   | 1,622         | 1,820         | 2,489         | 2,684         | 2,275         | 2,282         | 2,292         | 2,093         | 1,845         |
| Algeria . . . . .                          | 1,106         | 1,175         | 1,202         | 1,202         | 1,254         | 1,310         | 1,306         | 1,611         | 1,677         |
| Libya . . . . .                            | 1,787         | 1,375         | 1,390         | 1,319         | 1,410         | 1,367         | 1,319         | 1,421         | 1,515         |
| Brazil . . . . .                           | 182           | 631           | 695           | 1,132         | 1,269         | 1,295         | 1,455         | 1,496         | 1,477         |
| Indonesia . . . . .                        | 1,577         | 1,462         | 1,503         | 1,472         | 1,428         | 1,340         | 1,249         | 1,155         | 1,096         |
| Angola . . . . .                           | 150           | 475           | 646           | 745           | 746           | 742           | 896           | 903           | 1,052         |
| Kazakhstan . . . . .                       | (X)           | (X)           | 362           | 530           | 610           | 721           | 818           | 893           | 1,014         |
| Qatar . . . . .                            | 472           | 406           | 442           | 665           | 737           | 714           | 679           | 715           | 783           |
| Malaysia . . . . .                         | 283           | 619           | 682           | 693           | 690           | 659           | 698           | 738           | 755           |
| Oman . . . . .                             | 282           | 685           | 851           | 910           | 970           | 913           | 897           | 819           | 751           |
| Argentina . . . . .                        | 491           | 483           | 715           | 802           | 761           | 802           | 799           | 783           | 793           |
| India . . . . .                            | 182           | 660           | 703           | 653           | 646           | 642           | 665           | 660           | 683           |
| Egypt . . . . .                            | 595           | 873           | 920           | 852           | 748           | 698           | 631           | 618           | 594           |
| Colombia . . . . .                         | 126           | 440           | 585           | 816           | 691           | 625           | 577           | 541           | 529           |
| Ecuador . . . . .                          | 204           | 285           | 392           | 373           | 395           | 412           | 393           | 411           | 528           |
| Australia . . . . .                        | 380           | 575           | 562           | 539           | 722           | 657           | 626           | 512           | 436           |
| Yemen . . . . .                            | -             | 193           | 345           | 409           | 440           | 438           | 443           | 448           | 424           |

X Not applicable. - Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> Includes countries not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> See footnote 2, Table 1308.

Source: U.S. Energy Information Administration, *International Energy Annual, 2004*. See also <<http://www.eia.doe.gov/pub/international/real/all/table22.xls>> (issued June 2006).

**Table 1357. World Dry Natural Gas Production by Major Producing Country: 1980 to 2004**

[In trillion cubic feet (53.35 represents 53,350,000,000,000). In prior editions, this table was located in Section 18]

| Country                                   | 1980         | 1990         | 1995         | 1999         | 2000         | 2001         | 2002         | 2003         | 2004         |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>World Total</b> <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | <b>53.35</b> | <b>73.57</b> | <b>77.96</b> | <b>84.96</b> | <b>88.30</b> | <b>90.45</b> | <b>92.21</b> | <b>95.39</b> | <b>98.62</b> |
| Russia . . . . .                          | (X)          | (X)          | 21.01        | 20.83        | 20.63        | 20.51        | 21.03        | 21.77        | 22.39        |
| <b>United States</b> . . . . .            | <b>19.40</b> | <b>17.81</b> | <b>18.60</b> | <b>18.83</b> | <b>19.18</b> | <b>19.62</b> | <b>18.93</b> | <b>19.10</b> | <b>18.76</b> |
| Canada . . . . .                          | 2.76         | 3.85         | 5.60         | 6.27         | 6.47         | 6.60         | 6.63         | 6.45         | 6.48         |
| United Kingdom . . . . .                  | 1.32         | 1.75         | 2.67         | 3.49         | 3.83         | 3.69         | 3.66         | 3.63         | 3.39         |
| Netherlands . . . . .                     | 3.40         | 2.69         | 2.98         | 2.65         | 2.56         | 2.75         | 2.68         | 2.57         | 3.04         |
| Iran . . . . .                            | 0.25         | 0.84         | 1.25         | 2.04         | 2.13         | 2.33         | 2.65         | 2.86         | 2.96         |
| Norway . . . . .                          | 0.92         | 0.98         | 1.08         | 1.76         | 1.87         | 1.95         | 2.41         | 2.70         | 2.95         |
| Algeria . . . . .                         | 0.41         | 1.79         | 2.05         | 2.88         | 2.94         | 2.79         | 2.80         | 2.85         | 2.83         |
| Indonesia . . . . .                       | 0.63         | 1.53         | 2.24         | 2.51         | 2.36         | 2.34         | 2.48         | 2.61         | 2.66         |
| Saudi Arabia . . . . .                    | 0.33         | 1.08         | 1.34         | 1.63         | 1.76         | 1.90         | 2.00         | 2.12         | 2.32         |
| Malaysia . . . . .                        | 0.06         | 0.65         | 1.02         | 1.42         | 1.50         | 1.66         | 1.71         | 2.01         | 2.20         |
| Uzbekistan . . . . .                      | (X)          | (X)          | 1.70         | 1.96         | 1.99         | 2.23         | 2.04         | 2.03         | 2.11         |
| Turkmenistan . . . . .                    | (X)          | (X)          | 1.14         | 0.79         | 1.64         | 1.70         | 1.89         | 2.09         | 2.07         |
| United Arab Emirates . . . . .            | 0.20         | 0.78         | 1.11         | 1.34         | 1.36         | 1.39         | 1.53         | 1.58         | 1.63         |
| Argentina . . . . .                       | 0.28         | 0.63         | 0.88         | 1.22         | 1.32         | 1.31         | 1.28         | 1.45         | 1.58         |
| Mexico . . . . .                          | 0.90         | 0.90         | 0.96         | 1.29         | 1.31         | 1.30         | 1.33         | 1.40         | 1.46         |
| China <sup>2</sup> . . . . .              | 0.51         | 0.51         | 0.60         | 0.89         | 0.96         | 1.07         | 1.15         | 1.21         | 1.44         |
| Qatar . . . . .                           | 0.18         | 0.28         | 0.48         | 0.78         | 1.03         | 0.95         | 1.04         | 1.11         | 1.38         |
| Australia . . . . .                       | 0.31         | 0.72         | 1.03         | 1.12         | 1.16         | 1.19         | 1.23         | 1.27         | 1.31         |
| Egypt . . . . .                           | 0.03         | 0.29         | 0.44         | 0.52         | 0.65         | 0.87         | 0.88         | 1.06         | 1.15         |
| India . . . . .                           | 0.05         | 0.40         | 0.63         | 0.75         | 0.79         | 0.85         | 0.93         | 0.96         | 1.00         |
| Trinidad and Tobago . . . . .             | 0.08         | 0.18         | 0.27         | 0.41         | 0.49         | 0.54         | 0.61         | 0.87         | 0.99         |
| Pakistan . . . . .                        | 0.29         | 0.48         | 0.65         | 0.78         | 0.86         | 0.77         | 0.81         | 0.89         | 0.97         |
| Venezuela . . . . .                       | 0.52         | 0.76         | 0.89         | 0.95         | 0.96         | 1.12         | 1.00         | 0.86         | 0.96         |
| Thailand . . . . .                        | -            | 0.21         | 0.37         | 0.63         | 0.66         | 0.66         | 0.71         | 0.77         | 0.79         |
| Nigeria . . . . .                         | 0.04         | 0.13         | 0.18         | 0.25         | 0.44         | 0.53         | 0.50         | 0.72         | 0.77         |
| Germany . . . . .                         | (X)          | (X)          | 0.74         | 0.82         | 0.78         | 0.79         | 0.79         | 0.78         | 0.73         |
| Kazakhstan . . . . .                      | (X)          | (X)          | 0.17         | 0.16         | 0.31         | 0.36         | 0.46         | 0.49         | 0.72         |
| Ukraine . . . . .                         | (X)          | (X)          | 0.62         | 0.63         | 0.64         | 0.64         | 0.65         | 0.69         | 0.68         |
| Oman . . . . .                            | 0.03         | 0.10         | 0.15         | 0.20         | 0.32         | 0.49         | 0.53         | 0.56         | 0.61         |

- Represents or rounds to zero. X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Includes countries not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> See footnote 2, Table 1308.

Source: U. S. Energy Information Administration, *International Energy Annual*. See also <<http://www.eia.doe.gov/pub/international/iealf/table24.xls>>.

**Table 1358. World Coal Production by Major Producing Country: 1980 to 2004**

[In millions of short tons (4,181.8 represents 4,181,800,000). In prior editions, this table was located in Section 18]

| Country                                      | 1980           | 1990           | 1995           | 1999           | 2000           | 2001           | 2002           | 2003           | 2004           |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>World, total</b> . . . . .                | <b>4,181.8</b> | <b>5,347.5</b> | <b>5,095.8</b> | <b>4,941.2</b> | <b>4,935.0</b> | <b>5,232.9</b> | <b>5,265.3</b> | <b>5,648.3</b> | <b>6,078.6</b> |
| China <sup>1</sup> . . . . .                 | 683.6          | 1,190.4        | 1,537.0        | 1,364.9        | 1,314.4        | 1,458.7        | 1,521.2        | 1,837.6        | 2,156.4        |
| <b>United States</b> . . . . .               | <b>829.7</b>   | <b>1,029.1</b> | <b>1,033.0</b> | <b>1,100.4</b> | <b>1,073.6</b> | <b>1,127.7</b> | <b>1,094.3</b> | <b>1,071.8</b> | <b>1,112.1</b> |
| India . . . . .                              | 125.8          | 247.6          | 320.6          | 356.3          | 370.0          | 388.7          | 404.9          | 428.9          | 443.7          |
| Australia . . . . .                          | 116.1          | 225.8          | 266.5          | 320.8          | 338.2          | 362.9          | 376.8          | 377.3          | 391.0          |
| Russia (X) . . . . .                         | (X)            | (X)            | 270.9          | 259.2          | 264.9          | 273.4          | 261.9          | 283.3          | 308.9          |
| South Africa . . . . .                       | 131.9          | 193.2          | 227.3          | 243.0          | 248.9          | 250.8          | 245.8          | 263.8          | 267.7          |
| Germany (X) . . . . .                        | (X)            | (X)            | 274.2          | 226.1          | 226.0          | 227.1          | 232.6          | 229.1          | 232.7          |
| Poland . . . . .                             | 253.5          | 237.1          | 221.2          | 188.6          | 179.5          | 180.3          | 178.5          | 180.6          | 177.7          |
| Indonesia . . . . .                          | 0.6            | 11.6           | 45.4           | 81.3           | 84.4           | 102.0          | 113.9          | 127.1          | 142.3          |
| Kazakhstan (X) . . . . .                     | (X)            | (X)            | 93.1           | 65.9           | 81.5           | 93.0           | 89.2           | 98.1           | 95.7           |
| Greece . . . . .                             | 25.6           | 57.2           | 63.6           | 68.4           | 70.4           | 73.1           | 77.7           | 75.3           | 79.5           |
| Canada . . . . .                             | 40.4           | 75.3           | 82.7           | 79.9           | 76.2           | 77.6           | 73.3           | 68.5           | 72.7           |
| Ukraine (X) . . . . .                        | (X)            | (X)            | 94.6           | 69.6           | 69.1           | 68.0           | 68.3           | 70.8           | 69.3           |
| Czech Republic (X) . . . . .                 | (X)            | (X)            | 82.6           | 65.2           | 71.8           | 72.9           | 69.8           | 70.4           | 68.1           |
| Colombia . . . . .                           | 4.5            | 22.6           | 28.4           | 36.1           | 42.0           | 47.9           | 43.6           | 55.1           | 59.2           |
| Turkey . . . . .                             | 20.2           | 52.3           | 60.6           | 73.9           | 69.6           | 68.3           | 59.4           | 53.1           | 51.1           |
| Serbia and Montenegro <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | (X)            | (X)            | 44.7           | 36.5           | 40.8           | 40.0           | 42.3           | 44.4           | 44.9           |
| Romania . . . . .                            | 38.8           | 42.1           | 45.3           | 25.2           | 32.3           | 36.7           | 33.5           | 36.4           | 34.8           |
| Korea, North . . . . .                       | 48.6           | 51.0           | 34.5           | 30.6           | 32.8           | 33.7           | 31.9           | 32.5           | 33.8           |
| Bulgaria . . . . .                           | 33.3           | 34.9           | 30.6           | 27.9           | 29.1           | 29.4           | 28.7           | 30.1           | 29.1           |
| United Kingdom . . . . .                     | 143.8          | 104.1          | 52.5           | 39.9           | 33.7           | 34.7           | 32.6           | 30.6           | 27.0           |
| Spain . . . . .                              | 31.2           | 39.6           | 31.4           | 26.8           | 25.9           | 25.0           | 24.3           | 22.7           | 22.6           |
| Thailand . . . . .                           | 1.6            | 13.7           | 20.3           | 20.1           | 19.6           | 21.6           | 21.6           | 20.8           | 22.1           |
| Vietnam . . . . .                            | 5.8            | 5.1            | 9.2            | 10.6           | 12.8           | 14.3           | 17.5           | 18.4           | 18.1           |
| Estonia (X) . . . . .                        | (X)            | (X)            | 13.7           | 11.8           | 12.9           | 13.0           | 13.7           | 16.4           | 15.4           |
| Mexico . . . . .                             | 4.0            | 8.6            | 10.3           | 11.4           | 12.5           | 12.5           | 12.1           | 10.6           | 12.5           |
| Hungary . . . . .                            | 28.3           | 19.7           | 16.1           | 16.0           | 15.5           | 15.3           | 14.4           | 14.7           | 12.4           |
| Venezuela . . . . .                          | 0.0            | 2.4            | 4.5            | 7.7            | 8.7            | 8.4            | 8.1            | 7.3            | 9.0            |
| Mongolia . . . . .                           | 5.3            | 7.9            | 5.5            | 6.6            | 6.4            | 6.6            | 7.1            | 7.2            | 7.2            |
| Macedonia . . . . .                          | (X)            | (X)            | 8.0            | 8.1            | 8.3            | 8.9            | 8.4            | 8.1            | 6.8            |

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> See footnote 2, Table 1308. <sup>2</sup> As of June 2006, Serbia and Montenegro are separate countries (formerly Yugoslavia).

Source: U.S. Energy Information Administration, *International Energy Annual, 2004*. See also <<http://www.eia.doe.gov/pub/international/iealf/table25.xls>> (issued July 2006).

**Table 1359. Net Electricity Generation by Type and Country: 2003**

[15,883.5 represents 15,883,500,000,000. kWh = kilowatt hours]

| Country                          | Total <sup>1</sup><br>(bil. kWh) | Percent distribution      |             |             | Country              | Total <sup>1</sup><br>(bil. kWh) | Percent distribution      |       |         |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|---------|
|                                  |                                  | Ther-<br>mal <sup>2</sup> | Hydro       | Nuclear     |                      |                                  | Ther-<br>mal <sup>2</sup> | Hydro | Nuclear |
| <b>World, total</b> <sup>3</sup> | <b>15,883.5</b>                  | <b>65.7</b>               | <b>16.5</b> | <b>15.9</b> | Norway               | 105.6                            | 0.4                       | 98.9  | -       |
| <b>United States</b>             | <b>3,891.7</b>                   | <b>70.9</b>               | <b>7.1</b>  | <b>19.6</b> | Netherlands          | 91.1                             | 90.0                      | 0.1   | 4.2     |
| China <sup>4</sup>               | 1,806.8                          | 82.1                      | 15.4        | 2.3         | Venezuela            | 89.4                             | 32.8                      | 67.2  | -       |
| Japan                            | 982.8                            | 65.1                      | 9.5         | 23.2        | Argentina            | 88.2                             | 52.8                      | 38.0  | 8.0     |
| Russia                           | 869.1                            | 65.6                      | 18.0        | 16.2        | Egypt                | 87.1                             | 85.0                      | 14.7  | -       |
| India                            | 598.8                            | 83.9                      | 12.5        | 2.7         | Finland              | 80.0                             | 48.9                      | 11.9  | 27.0    |
| Canada                           | 569.4                            | 27.1                      | 58.7        | 12.5        | Belgium              | 79.1                             | 40.7                      | 0.3   | 56.9    |
| Germany                          | 561.6                            | 63.2                      | 3.4         | 27.9        | Czech Republic       | 78.2                             | 66.2                      | 1.8   | 31.4    |
| France                           | 535.5                            | 9.8                       | 10.9        | 78.3        | Pakistan             | 77.5                             | 63.2                      | 34.4  | 2.3     |
| United Kingdom                   | 373.3                            | 74.5                      | 0.9         | 22.6        | Malaysia             | 74.0                             | 92.3                      | 7.7   | -       |
| Brazil                           | 358.6                            | 7.4                       | 84.4        | 3.7         | Switzerland          | 63.1                             | 1.5                       | 54.6  | 41.4    |
| Korea, South                     | 325.7                            | 60.1                      | 1.5         | 37.8        | Kazakhstan           | 60.4                             | 85.9                      | 14.1  | -       |
| Italy                            | 268.2                            | 83.2                      | 12.5        | -           | Austria              | 59.3                             | 35.5                      | 60.7  | -       |
| Spain                            | 245.2                            | 53.4                      | 16.6        | 24.0        | Greece               | 54.7                             | 89.2                      | 8.6   | -       |
| South Africa                     | 215.9                            | 93.7                      | 0.4         | 5.9         | Romania              | 52.4                             | 66.3                      | 25.0  | 8.7     |
| Australia                        | 215.0                            | 91.7                      | 7.4         | -           | Paraguay             | 51.3                             | (Z)                       | 100.0 | -       |
| Mexico                           | 206.7                            | 81.6                      | 9.5         | 4.8         | Philippines          | 50.2                             | 65.9                      | 15.5  | -       |
| Ukraine                          | 170.0                            | 49.5                      | 5.4         | 45.1        | Chile                | 47.0                             | 49.0                      | 47.6  | -       |
| Taiwan <sup>4</sup>              | 166.0                            | 73.4                      | 4.1         | 22.5        | Uzbekistan           | 46.8                             | 86.6                      | 13.4  | -       |
| Saudi Arabia                     | 143.8                            | 100.0                     | -           | -           | United Arab Emirates | 46.6                             | 100.0                     | -     | -       |
| Iran                             | 142.9                            | 92.3                      | 7.7         | -           | Colombia             | 46.1                             | 21.1                      | 77.7  | -       |
| Poland                           | 141.1                            | 98.2                      | 1.2         | -           | Portugal             | 44.5                             | 60.0                      | 34.9  | -       |
| Turkey                           | 133.9                            | 73.7                      | 26.1        | -           | Israel               | 44.2                             | 99.9                      | 0.1   | -       |
| Sweden                           | 130.8                            | 6.2                       | 40.3        | 49.0        | Denmark              | 43.6                             | 80.8                      | (Z)   | -       |
| Thailand                         | 110.4                            | 91.2                      | 6.5         | -           | Bulgaria             | 39.9                             | 51.8                      | 8.0   | 40.2    |
| Indonesia                        | 106.6                            | 86.0                      | 8.4         | -           |                      |                                  |                           |       |         |

- Represents zero. Z Less than 0.05 percent. <sup>1</sup> Geothermal, solar, wind, and wood and waste generation. <sup>2</sup> Electricity generated from coal, oil, and gas. <sup>3</sup> Includes countries not shown separately. <sup>4</sup> See footnote 2, Table 1308.

Source: U.S. Energy Information Administration, *International Energy Annual 2004*. See also <<http://www.eia.doe.gov/pub/international/iea2004/table63.xls>>.

**Table 1360. Commercial Nuclear Power Generation by Country: 1990 to 2005**

[Generation for calendar years; other data as of December (1,743.9 represents 1,743,900,000,000). kWh = kilowatt hours. kW = kilowatts]

| Country                    | Reactors   |            |            |            | Gross electricity generated<br>(bil. kWh) |                |                |                | Gross capacity<br>(1,000 kW) |                |                |                |
|----------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                            | 1990       | 2003       | 2004       | 2005       | 1990                                      | 2003           | 2004           | 2005           | 1990                         | 2003           | 2004           | 2005           |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .     | <b>368</b> | <b>436</b> | <b>436</b> | <b>446</b> | <b>1,743.9</b>                            | <b>2,599.3</b> | <b>2,707.1</b> | <b>2,690.3</b> | <b>301,745</b>               | <b>381,185</b> | <b>382,875</b> | <b>391,366</b> |
| <b>United States</b> . . . | <b>112</b> | <b>104</b> | <b>104</b> | <b>104</b> | <b>606.4</b>                              | <b>797.0</b>   | <b>828.2</b>   | <b>815.7</b>   | <b>105,998</b>               | <b>104,425</b> | <b>104,015</b> | <b>104,235</b> |
| Argentina                  | 2          | 2          | 2          | 2          | 7.0                                       | 1.9            | 7.9            | 6.9            | 1,005                        | 1,005          | 1,005          | 1,005          |
| Armenia                    | (NA)       | 1          | 1          | 1          | (NA)                                      | 1.9            | 2.4            | 2.7            | (NA)                         | 408            | 408            | 408            |
| Belgium                    | 7          | 7          | 7          | 7          | 42.7                                      | 47.4           | 47.3           | 47.6           | 5,740                        | 6,050          | 6,101          | 6,101          |
| Brazil                     | 1          | 2          | 2          | 2          | 2.0                                       | 13.3           | 11.5           | 9.8            | 657                          | 2,007          | 2,007          | 2,007          |
| Bulgaria                   | (NA)       | 4          | 4          | 4          | (NA)                                      | 17             | 16.8           | 18.7           | (NA)                         | 2,880          | 2,880          | 2,880          |
| Canada                     | 19         | 21         | 21         | 21         | 74.0                                      | 75.7           | 90.9           | 92.5           | 13,855                       | 15,396         | 15,426         | 15,341         |
| China                      | (NA)       | 2          | 2          | 9          | (NA)                                      | 15.0           | 13.9           | 53.1           | (NA)                         | 1,968          | 1,968          | 7,014          |
| Czech Republic             | (NA)       | 6          | 6          | 6          | (NA)                                      | 24.4           | 26.2           | 24.7           | (NA)                         | 3,722          | 3,760          | 3,760          |
| Finland                    | 4          | 4          | 4          | 4          | 18.9                                      | 22.7           | 22.7           | 23.3           | 2,400                        | 2,760          | 2,760          | 2,760          |
| France                     | 58         | 59         | 59         | 59         | 314.1                                     | 441.1          | 448.2          | 451.5          | 58,862                       | 66,042         | 66,042         | 66,042         |
| Germany                    | 22         | 19         | 18         | 18         | 147.2                                     | 165.1          | 167.1          | 163            | 23,973                       | 22,365         | 21,693         | 21,723         |
| Great Britain              | 42         | 25         | 24         | 23         | 68.8                                      | 90.6           | 77.2           | (NA)           | 15,274                       | 14,240         | 14,000         | 13,760         |
| Hungary                    | 4          | 4          | 4          | 4          | 13.6                                      | 11.0           | 11.9           | 13.8           | 1,760                        | 1,866          | 1,866          | 1,866          |
| India                      | 6          | 14         | 14         | 15         | 6.0                                       | 18.3           | 16.9           | 17.6           | 1,330                        | 2,720          | 2,770          | 3,310          |
| Italy                      | 2          | (NA)       | (NA)       | (NA)       | -   | (NA)           | (NA)           | (NA)           | 1,132                        | (NA)           | (NA)           | (NA)           |
| Japan                      | 40         | 53         | 52         | 54         | 191.9                                     | 227.1          | 281.9          | 287.9          | 31,645                       | 45,907         | 45,742         | 48,222         |
| Korea, South               | 9          | 18         | 19         | 20         | 52.8                                      | 129.6          | 129.6          | 145.6          | 7,616                        | 15,768         | 16,768         | 17,768         |
| Lithuania                  | (NA)       | 2          | 2          | 1          | (NA)                                      | 15.5           | 14.1           | 10.9           | (NA)                         | 3,000          | 3,000          | 1,500          |
| Mexico                     | 1          | 2          | 2          | 2          | 2.1                                       | 10.5           | 9.2            | 10.8           | 675                          | 1,350          | 1,350          | 1,350          |
| Netherlands                | 2          | 1          | 1          | 1          | 3.4                                       | 4.0            | 3.8            | 3.9            | 540                          | 480            | 480            | 480            |
| Pakistan                   | 1          | 2          | 2          | 2          | 0.4                                       | 1.9            | 2.1            | 2.6            | 137                          | 462            | 462            | 462            |
| Romania                    | (NA)       | 1          | 1          | 1          | (NA)                                      | 4.9            | 5.5            | 5.5            | (NA)                         | 706            | 706            | 706            |
| Russia                     | (NA)       | 30         | 30         | 31         | (NA)                                      | 148.6          | 142.9          | 146.8          | (NA)                         | 22,266         | 22,266         | 23,266         |
| Slovakia                   | (NA)       | 6          | 6          | 6          | (NA)                                      | 17.9           | 17.0           | 17.7           | (NA)                         | 2,640          | 2,640          | 2,640          |
| Slovenia                   | 1          | 1          | 1          | 1          | 4.6                                       | 5.2            | 4.0            | 5.9            | 664                          | 707            | 707            | 707            |
| South Africa               | 2          | 2          | 2          | 2          | 8.9                                       | 13.2           | 14.9           | 12.8           | 1,930                        | 1,930          | 1,930          | 1,930          |
| Spain                      | 10         | 9          | 9          | 9          | 54.3                                      | 61.9           | 63.7           | 57.5           | 7,984                        | 7,895          | 7,895          | 7,895          |
| Sweden                     | 12         | 11         | 11         | 11         | 68.2                                      | 68.4           | 77.3           | 72.5           | 10,344                       | 9,844          | 9,852          | 9,852          |
| Switzerland                | 5          | 5          | 5          | 5          | 23.6                                      | 27.3           | 26.8           | 23.2           | 3,079                        | 3,352          | 3,352          | 3,352          |
| Taiwan                     | 6          | 6          | 6          | 6          | 32.9                                      | 38.9           | 39.5           | 39.9           | 5,146                        | 5,144          | 5,144          | 5,144          |
| Ukraine                    | (NA)       | 13         | 15         | 15         | (NA)                                      | 81.4           | 85.4           | 88.8           | (NA)                         | 11,880         | 13,880         | 13,880         |

- Represents zero. NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> See footnote 2, Table 1308.

Source: McGraw-Hill, Inc., New York, NY, *Nucleonics Week*, March issues (copyright).

**Table 1361. Selected Indexes of Manufacturing Activity by Country: 1990 to 2004**

[1992 = 100. Data relate to employees (wage and salary earners) in Belgium, and to all employed persons (employees, self-employed workers, and unpaid family workers) in the other countries. Minus sign (-) indicates decrease. For explanation of average annual percent change, see Guide to Tabular Presentation]

| Index  | United States | Canada | Japan | Belgium | France | Germany | Italy | Netherlands | Norway | Sweden | United Kingdom |
|--|---------------|--------|-------|---------|--------|---------|-------|-------------|--------|--------|----------------|
| Output per hour:   |               |        |       |         |        |         |       |             |        |        |                |
| 1990.....  | 93.5          | 93.4   | 94.4  | 96.8    | 92.7   | (NA)    | 96.6  | 98.7        | 98.1   | 94.6   | 90.1           |
| 1995.....  | 112.1         | 112.4  | 111.0 | 113.2   | 116.0  | 110.2   | 107.9 | 117.3       | 100.7  | 125.1  | 106.2          |
| 2000.....  | 147.7         | 131.4  | 135.9 | 129.3   | 148.7  | 132.0   | 113.5 | 132.7       | 106.6  | 176.8  | 120.8          |
| 2002.....  | 165.1         | 134.1  | 139.2 | 136.9   | 158.4  | 137.0   | 112.2 | 136.5       | 112.8  | 190.7  | 127.6          |
| 2003.....  | 176.8         | 137.2  | 154.5 | 141.0   | 158.8  | 142.4   | 111.2 | 138.0       | 122.6  | 204.5  | 132.8          |
| 2004.....  | 186.0         | 141.2  | 165.1 | 145.5   | 164.4  | 149.0   | 110.6 | 145.4       | 125.4  | 224.6  | 140.3          |
| Average annual percent change:                               |               |        |       |         |        |         |       |             |        |        |                |
| 1995-2000.....   | 5.7           | 3.2    | 4.1   | 2.7     | 5.1    | 3.7     | 1.0   | 2.5         | 1.1    | 7.2    | 2.6            |
| 2002-2003.....   | 7.1           | 2.3    | 11.0  | 2.9     | 0.3    | 3.9     | -0.9  | 1.1         | 8.6    | 7.2    | 4.1            |
| 2003-2004.....   | 5.2           | 2.9    | 6.9   | 3.2     | 3.5    | 4.7     | -0.6  | 5.3         | 2.3    | 9.8    | 5.6            |
| Compensation per hour, national currency basis: <sup>1</sup> |               |        |       |         |        |         |       |             |        |        |                |
| 1990.....  | 90.5          | 88.5   | 90.6  | 90.1    | 91.0   | (NA)    | 87.6  | 89.8        | 92.3   | 87.8   | 83.7           |
| 1995.....  | 107.3         | 106.5  | 108.3 | 109.2   | 110.6  | 117.0   | 111.3 | 112.1       | 109.2  | 106.8  | 108.8          |
| 2000.....  | 134.7         | 120.5  | 113.7 | 120.9   | 123.3  | 136.3   | 127.8 | 132.0       | 140.5  | 136.8  | 137.0          |
| 2002.....  | 147.9         | 128.8  | 114.7 | 132.8   | 134.0  | 144.1   | 135.8 | 146.2       | 156.7  | 151.7  | 151.1          |
| 2003.....  | 160.1         | 133.2  | 115.5 | 136.7   | 139.3  | 147.2   | 140.1 | 151.1       | 163.3  | 159.2  | 157.4          |
| 2004.....  | 163.6         | 133.1  | 116.1 | 138.9   | 142.7  | 148.0   | 143.8 | 156.9       | 167.6  | 162.6  | 163.7          |
| Average annual percent change:                               |               |        |       |         |        |         |       |             |        |        |                |
| 1995-2000.....   | 4.7           | 2.5    | 1.0   | 2.1     | 2.2    | 3.1     | 2.8   | 3.3         | 5.2    | 5.1    | 4.7            |
| 2002-2003.....   | 8.3           | 3.4    | 0.7   | 2.9     | 4.0    | 2.2     | 3.2   | 3.4         | 4.3    | 5.0    | 4.2            |
| 2003-2004.....   | 2.2           | -0.1   | 0.5   | 1.6     | 2.5    | 0.5     | 2.6   | 3.8         | 2.6    | 2.1    | 4.0            |
| Real hourly compensation: <sup>2</sup>                       |               |        |       |         |        |         |       |             |        |        |                |
| 1990.....  | 96.1          | 94.9   | 95.1  | 95.2    | 96.4   | (NA)    | 98.0  | 95.6        | 97.7   | 97.6   | 91.9           |
| 1995.....  | 100.1         | 102.1  | 106.3 | 102.2   | 104.8  | 107.3   | 97.4  | 104.2       | 102.7  | 97.9   | 101.1          |
| 2000.....  | 112.0         | 105.8  | 109.9 | 104.3   | 109.9  | 117.4   | 99.1  | 110.2       | 118.0  | 120.1  | 111.4          |
| 2002.....  | 117.7         | 107.9  | 112.7 | 110.0   | 115.3  | 120.0   | 100.0 | 113.4       | 126.1  | 127.0  | 118.8          |
| 2003.....  | 124.6         | 108.5  | 113.8 | 111.4   | 117.4  | 121.3   | 100.4 | 114.8       | 128.3  | 130.5  | 120.2          |
| 2004.....  | 124.0         | 106.4  | 114.4 | 110.9   | 117.8  | 120.0   | 100.9 | 117.8       | 131.1  | 133.0  | 121.4          |
| Average annual percent change:                               |               |        |       |         |        |         |       |             |        |        |                |
| 1995-2000.....   | 2.3           | 0.7    | 0.7   | 0.4     | 1.0    | 1.8     | 0.4   | 1.1         | 2.8    | 4.2    | 2.0            |
| 2002-2003.....   | 5.9           | 0.5    | 1.0   | 1.3     | 1.9    | 1.1     | 0.5   | 1.3         | 1.7    | 2.8    | 1.2            |
| 2003-2004.....   | -0.5          | -2.0   | 0.5   | -0.5    | 0.4    | -1.1    | 0.4   | 2.6         | 2.2    | 1.9    | 1.0            |
| Unit labor costs, national currency: <sup>1</sup>            |               |        |       |         |        |         |       |             |        |        |                |
| 1990.....  | 96.8          | 94.8   | 95.9  | 93.0    | 98.2   | (NA)    | 90.7  | 91.1        | 94.1   | 92.9   | 92.9           |
| 1995.....  | 95.7          | 94.7   | 97.5  | 96.4    | 95.3   | 106.2   | 103.2 | 95.6        | 108.4  | 85.3   | 102.5          |
| 2000.....  | 91.2          | 91.7   | 83.6  | 93.5    | 83.0   | 103.3   | 112.6 | 99.5        | 131.9  | 77.4   | 113.4          |
| 2002.....  | 89.6          | 96.1   | 82.4  | 97.0    | 84.6   | 105.1   | 121.1 | 107.1       | 138.8  | 79.5   | 118.4          |
| 2003.....  | 90.5          | 97.1   | 74.8  | 97.0    | 87.7   | 103.4   | 126.0 | 109.5       | 133.3  | 77.9   | 118.5          |
| 2004.....  | 87.9          | 94.2   | 70.3  | 95.4    | 86.8   | 99.3    | 130.1 | 108.0       | 133.7  | 72.4   | 116.7          |
| Average annual percent change:                               |               |        |       |         |        |         |       |             |        |        |                |
| 1995-2000.....   | -0.9          | -0.6   | -3.0  | -0.6    | -2.7   | -0.5    | 1.8   | 0.8         | 4.0    | -1.9   | 2.0            |
| 2002-2003.....   | 1.1           | 1.0    | -9.3  | -0.1    | 3.7    | -1.7    | 4.2   | 2.3         | -4.0   | -2.1   | 0.1            |
| 2003-2004.....   | -2.9          | -3.0   | -6.0  | -1.6    | -1.0   | -4.0    | 3.2   | -1.4        | 0.3    | -7.0   | -1.6           |
| Unit labor costs, U.S. dollar basis: <sup>1,3</sup>          |               |        |       |         |        |         |       |             |        |        |                |
| 1990.....  | 96.8          | 98.1   | 83.9  | 89.5    | 95.4   | (NA)    | 93.3  | 87.9        | 93.5   | 91.3   | 93.9           |
| 1995.....  | 95.7          | 83.4   | 131.6 | 105.2   | 101.2  | 115.8   | 78.0  | 104.8       | 106.4  | 69.6   | 91.6           |
| 2000.....  | 91.2          | 74.6   | 98.4  | 68.8    | 61.8   | 76.2    | 66.2  | 73.3        | 93.0   | 49.1   | 97.3           |
| 2002.....  | 89.6          | 74.0   | 83.5  | 73.1    | 64.5   | 79.4    | 72.8  | 80.8        | 108.1  | 47.6   | 100.7          |
| 2003.....  | 90.5          | 83.8   | 81.7  | 87.5    | 80.1   | 93.5    | 90.8  | 98.9        | 117.0  | 56.2   | 109.7          |
| 2004.....  | 87.9          | 87.5   | 82.4  | 94.6    | 87.1   | 98.6    | 103.0 | 107.2       | 123.3  | 57.4   | 121.1          |
| Average annual percent change:                               |               |        |       |         |        |         |       |             |        |        |                |
| 1995-2000.....   | -0.9          | -2.2   | -5.7  | -8.1    | -9.4   | -8.0    | -3.2  | -6.9        | -2.7   | -6.7   | 1.2            |
| 2002-2003.....   | 1.1           | 13.3   | -2.1  | 19.7    | 24.2   | 17.8    | 24.6  | 22.4        | 8.2    | 17.9   | 8.9            |
| 2003-2004.....   | -2.9          | 4.4    | 0.8   | 8.1     | 8.8    | 5.5     | 13.4  | 8.3         | 5.4    | 2.2    | 10.4           |
| Employment:  |               |        |       |         |        |         |       |             |        |        |                |
| 1990.....  | 105.4         | 113.2  | 97.5  | 102.5   | 105.2  | (NA)    | 103.7 | 100.0       | 105.2  | 117.2  | 115.0          |
| 1995.....  | 102.8         | 104.8  | 90.1  | 91.9    | 92.6   | 86.1    | 95.8  | 92.1        | 107.0  | 98.0   | 100.9          |
| 2000.....  | 102.5         | 118.2  | 81.7  | 89.1    | 91.6   | 82.7    | 96.1  | 93.1        | 107.5  | 98.1   | 94.3           |
| 2002.....  | 90.6          | 114.9  | 75.8  | 86.6    | 89.6   | 81.2    | 96.9  | 90.4        | 102.7  | 96.4   | 85.8           |
| 2003.....  | 86.3          | 113.3  | 74.2  | 84.1    | 89.1   | 79.1    | 97.1  | 87.5        | 98.0   | 93.9   | 81.6           |
| 2004.....  | 85.3          | 112.2  | 72.4  | 82.1    | 86.9   | 77.9    | 96.8  | 84.0        | 95.2   | 92.2   | 78.6           |
| Average annual percent change:                               |               |        |       |         |        |         |       |             |        |        |                |
| 1995-2000.....   | -0.1          | 2.4    | -1.9  | -0.6    | -0.3   | -0.8    | 0.1   | 0.2         | 0.1    | -      | -1.3           |
| 2002-2003.....   | -4.8          | -1.4   | -2.2  | -2.9    | -0.6   | -2.6    | 0.2   | -3.2        | -4.6   | -2.6   | -4.8           |
| 2003-2004.....   | -1.2          | -1.0   | -2.4  | -2.4    | -2.4   | -1.5    | -0.3  | -4.0        | -2.9   | -1.9   | -3.7           |
| Aggregate hours:   |               |        |       |         |        |         |       |             |        |        |                |
| 1990.....  | 105.0         | 113.5  | 102.9 | 104.3   | 105.5  | (NA)    | 102.9 | 100.3       | 103.4  | 116.4  | 117.0          |
| 1995.....  | 104.6         | 106.4  | 89.1  | 92.0    | 91.6   | 85.3    | 99.4  | 92.3        | 106.6  | 105.9  | 101.5          |
| 2000.....  | 103.4         | 121.3  | 80.3  | 91.4    | 86.6   | 79.4    | 100.1 | 92.5        | 105.9  | 107.3  | 95.1           |
| 2002.....  | 89.8          | 116.2  | 73.9  | 87.0    | 82.0   | 76.4    | 99.6  | 89.4        | 99.4   | 103.0  | 86.1           |
| 2003.....  | 85.4          | 114.1  | 72.9  | 83.8    | 81.3   | 74.3    | 99.1  | 86.9        | 94.3   | 99.6   | 82.8           |
| 2004.....  | 85.0          | 115.0  | 72.0  | 83.0    | 79.4   | 74.2    | 99.6  | 83.5        | 94.0   | 99.6   | 79.9           |
| Average annual percent change:                               |               |        |       |         |        |         |       |             |        |        |                |
| 1995-2000.....   | -0.2          | 2.6    | -2.0  | -0.1    | -1.1   | -1.4    | 0.1   | -           | -0.1   | 0.3    | -1.3           |
| 2002-2003.....   | -4.9          | -1.9   | -1.3  | -3.7    | -0.8   | -2.8    | -0.5  | -2.7        | -5.1   | -3.3   | -3.8           |
| 2003-2004.....   | -0.4          | 0.8    | -1.3  | -0.9    | -2.4   | -0.1    | 0.5   | -3.9        | -0.3   | -      | -3.5           |

- Represents or rounds to zero. NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> In Canada, France, Sweden, and the United Kingdom, compensation adjusted for employment taxes and government subsidies to estimate the actual labor cost to employers. <sup>2</sup> Index of hourly compensation divided by the index of consumer prices to adjust for changes in purchasing power. <sup>3</sup> Indexes in national currency adjusted for changes in prevailing exchange rates.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *International Comparisons of Manufacturing Productivity and Unit Labor Cost Trends*, revised data for 2004, February 15, 2006. See also <<http://www.bls.gov/news.release/pdf/prod4.pdf>>.

**Table 1362. Indexes of Hourly Compensation Costs for Production Workers in Manufacturing by Country: 1990 to 2004**

[United States = 100. Compensation costs include pay for time worked, other direct pay (including holiday and vacation pay, bonuses, other direct payments, and the cost of pay in kind), employer expenditures for legally required insurance programs and contractual and private benefit plans, and for some countries, other labor taxes. Data adjusted for exchange rates. Area averages are trade-weighted to account for difference in countries' relative importance to U.S. trade in manufactured goods. The trade weights used to compute the average compensation cost measures for selected economic groups are based on the relative dollar value of U.S. trade in manufactured commodities (exports plus imports) with each country or area in 2004; see source for detail]

| Area or country  | 1990       | 1995       | 2000       | 2002       | 2003       | 2004       | Area or country                | 1990 | 1995 | 2000 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 |
|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>United States</b> . . . . .                               | <b>100</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>100</b> | Austria . . . . .              | 121  | 147  | 97   | 97   | 114  | 122  |
| <b>Total</b> <sup>1, 2</sup> . . . . .                       | <b>80</b>  | <b>87</b>  | <b>70</b>  | <b>65</b>  | <b>73</b>  | <b>78</b>  | Belgium . . . . .              | 120  | 149  | 102  | 102  | 119  | 129  |
| OECD <sup>2, 3, 4</sup> . . . . .                            | 86         | 93         | 75         | 70         | 79         | 84         | Czech Republic . . . . .       | (X)  | 15   | 14   | 18   | 21   | 23   |
| Europe <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                                | 4115       | 125        | 92         | 93         | 108        | 117        | Denmark . . . . .              | 124  | 147  | 111  | 113  | 135  | 146  |
| Asian newly industrializing economies <sup>5</sup> . . . . . | 25         | 38         | 36         | 33         | 34         | 36         | Finland . . . . .              | 143  | 141  | 99   | 102  | 122  | 132  |
| Brazil (NA) . . . . .  | (NA)       | (NA)       | 18         | 12         | 12         | 13         | France . . . . .               | 104  | 112  | 78   | 80   | 95   | 103  |
| Canada . . . . .   | 110        | 96         | 84         | 78         | 87         | 92         | Germany <sup>8</sup> . . . . . | (X)  | 175  | 115  | 113  | 133  | 140  |
| Mexico . . . . .   | 11         | 9          | 11         | 12         | 11         | 11         | Greece . . . . .               | 46   | 53   | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) |
| Australia . . . . .  | 88         | 89         | 73         | 72         | 89         | 100        | Hungary . . . . .              | (NA) | 16   | 14   | 18   | 22   | 25   |
| Hong Kong <sup>6</sup> . . . . .                             | 22         | 28         | 28         | 26         | 25         | 24         | Ireland . . . . .              | 79   | 80   | 65   | 71   | 86   | 95   |
| Israel . . . . .   | 52         | 55         | 58         | 52         | 52         | 53         | Italy . . . . .                | 116  | 91   | 70   | 69   | 81   | 88   |
| Japan . . . . .  | 84         | 137        | 112        | 87         | 91         | 95         | Luxembourg . . . . .           | 108  | 136  | 89   | 87   | 104  | 115  |
| Korea, South . . . . .                                       | 25         | 42         | 42         | 41         | 45         | 50         | Netherlands . . . . .          | 121  | 140  | 98   | 103  | 123  | 133  |
| New Zealand . . . . .  | 54         | 57         | 40         | 40         | 50         | 56         | Norway . . . . .               | 147  | 144  | 115  | 128  | 142  | 150  |
| Singapore . . . . .  | 25         | 44         | 37         | 31         | 32         | 32         | Portugal . . . . .             | 24   | 30   | 23   | 24   | 28   | 30   |
| Sri Lanka . . . . .  | 2          | 3          | 2          | 2          | 2          | (NA)       | Spain . . . . .                | 76   | 74   | 54   | 56   | 67   | 74   |
| Taiwan <sup>7</sup> . . . . .                                | 26         | 34         | 31         | 26         | 26         | 26         | Sweden . . . . .               | 140  | 126  | 102  | 95   | 113  | 123  |
|  |            |            |            |            |            |            | Switzerland . . . . .          | 139  | 168  | 107  | 111  | 125  | 131  |
|  |            |            |            |            |            |            | United Kingdom . . . . .       | 85   | 80   | 85   | 85   | 95   | 107  |

NA Not available. X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> For 1990, the trade-weighted measure includes all 31 foreign economies except for Brazil, the Czech Republic, and Hungary. For 1995, it includes all but Brazil. For 2000 onward, the measure includes all 31 foreign economies. <sup>2</sup> Data pertain to the former West Germany only in the trade-weighted measures. <sup>3</sup> Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development; see text of this section. <sup>4</sup> Data for the Czech Republic and Hungary for 1990 are not included. <sup>5</sup> Hong Kong, South Korea, Singapore, and Taiwan. <sup>6</sup> Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of China. <sup>7</sup> See footnote 2, Table 1308. <sup>8</sup> Unified.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *International Comparisons of Hourly Compensation Costs for Production Workers in Manufacturing, 2004*, November 18, 2005. See also <<http://www.bls.gov/news.release/pdf/ichcc.pdf>>.

**Table 1363. Key Global Telecom Indicators for the World Telecommunication Service Sector: 1995 to 2004**

[All data were converted by annual average exchange rates. Country fiscal year data was aggregated to obtain calendar year estimates]

| Indicators  | 1995 | 1999  | 2000  | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  |
|---|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Telecom market total revenue (bil. dol.) . . . . .                    | 779  | 1,123 | 1,210 | 1,232 | 1,314 | 1,426 | (NA)  |
| Telecom telephone services revenue (bil. dol.) <sup>1</sup> . . . . . | 428  | 476   | 477   | 472   | 478   | 475   | 552   |
| Other statistics:   |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Main telephone lines (mil.) . . . . .                                 | 689  | 905   | 983   | 1,053 | 1,086 | 1,140 | 1,207 |
| Mobile cellular subscribers (mil.) . . . . .                          | 91   | 490   | 740   | 955   | 1,166 | 1,414 | 1,758 |
| International telephone traffic minutes (bil.) <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 63   | 100   | 118   | 127   | 131   | 142   | 145   |
| Personal computers (mil.) . . . . .                                   | 235  | 435   | 500   | 555   | 615   | 650   | 775   |
| Internet users (mil.) . . . . .                                       | 40   | 277   | 399   | 502   | 619   | 724   | 863   |

<sup>1</sup> Revenue from installation, subscription and local, trunk and international call charges for fixed telephone service. <sup>2</sup> Including traffic between countries of former Soviet Union.

Source: International Telecommunication Union, Geneva, Switzerland, 2005; <[http://www.itu.int/ITU-D/ict/statistics/at\\_glance/KeyTelecom99.html](http://www.itu.int/ITU-D/ict/statistics/at_glance/KeyTelecom99.html)>. Reproduced with the kind permission of ITU.

**Table 1364. Telephones and Computers by Country: 2004**

[Rates per 100 persons. See text of this section for general comments about the data. For data qualifications for countries, see source]

| Country                      | Telephone main lines | Cellular phone subscribers | Personal computers <sup>1</sup> | Country                        | Telephone main lines | Cellular phone subscribers | Personal computers <sup>1</sup> |
|------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Australia . . . . .          | 58.55                | 82.76                      | 68.90                           | Italy . . . . .                | 44.75                | 108.19                     | 31.29                           |
| Austria . . . . .            | 46.20                | 97.36                      | 57.63                           | Japan . . . . .                | 46.00                | 71.58                      | 54.15                           |
| Belgium . . . . .            | 46.44                | 88.32                      | 35.08                           | Korea, South . . . . .         | 55.31                | 76.09                      | 54.49                           |
| Brazil . . . . .             | 23.46                | 36.32                      | 10.71                           | Lebanon . . . . .              | 17.75                | 25.01                      | 11.27                           |
| Canada . . . . .             | 64.27                | 46.72                      | 69.82                           | Mexico . . . . .               | 17.22                | 36.64                      | 10.68                           |
| China <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 23.98                | 25.76                      | 4.08                            | Netherlands . . . . .          | 48.44                | 91.21                      | 68.47                           |
| Colombia . . . . .           | 17.14                | 22.95                      | 5.53                            | Poland . . . . .               | (NA)                 | 59.91                      | 19.10                           |
| Cuba . . . . .               | 6.78                 | 0.67                       | 2.65                            | Russia . . . . .               | 27.47                | 51.61                      | 13.18                           |
| Czech Republic . . . . .     | 33.58                | 105.64                     | 21.55                           | Saudi Arabia . . . . .         | 14.83                | 36.82                      | 34.01                           |
| Egypt . . . . .              | 13.52                | 10.92                      | 3.29                            | Singapore . . . . .            | 43.20                | 89.47                      | (NA)                            |
| Finland . . . . .            | 45.40                | 95.63                      | 48.22                           | South Africa . . . . .         | (NA)                 | 43.13                      | 8.27                            |
| France . . . . .             | 56.04                | 73.72                      | 48.66                           | Spain . . . . .                | 41.52                | 89.46                      | 25.36                           |
| Germany . . . . .            | 66.15                | 86.42                      | (NA)                            | Sweden . . . . .               | 71.54                | 108.47                     | 76.14                           |
| Greece . . . . .             | 57.84                | 84.77                      | 8.98                            | Switzerland . . . . .          | 70.97                | 84.63                      | 82.33                           |
| Hungary . . . . .            | 35.43                | 86.43                      | 14.62                           | Taiwan <sup>2</sup> . . . . .  | 59.63                | 100.31                     | 52.78                           |
| India . . . . .              | 4.07                 | 4.37                       | 1.21                            | Thailand . . . . .             | 10.97                | 44.18                      | 6.00                            |
| Indonesia . . . . .          | 4.49                 | 13.48                      | 1.36                            | United Kingdom . . . . .       | 56.35                | 102.16                     | 60.02                           |
| Ireland . . . . .            | 49.94                | 93.49                      | 49.74                           | <b>United States</b> . . . . . | <b>60.60</b>         | <b>62.11</b>               | <b>76.22</b>                    |
| Israel . . . . .             | 43.72                | 105.25                     | 73.40                           |                                |                      |                            |                                 |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> In many countries mainframe computers are used extensively, and thousands of users can be connected to a single mainframe computer; thus the number of PCs understates the total use of computers. <sup>2</sup> See footnote 2, Table 1308.

Source: International Telecommunications Union, Geneva, Switzerland, *World Telecommunication Indicators*, (copyright). See also <[http://www.itu.int/ITU-D/ict/statistics/at\\_glance/main04.pdf](http://www.itu.int/ITU-D/ict/statistics/at_glance/main04.pdf)>. Reproduced with the kind permission of ITU.



**Table 1365. Dow-Jones World Stock Index by Country and Industry: 2000 to 2005**

[Index figures shown are as of December 31. Based on share prices denominated in U.S. dollars. Stocks in countries that impose significant restrictions on foreign ownership are included in the world index in the same proportion that shares are available to foreign investors]

| Country and industry          | 2000         | 2003         | 2004         | 2005         | Country and industry         | 2000  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005  |
|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>World, total</b> . . . . . | <b>210.9</b> | <b>187.0</b> | <b>214.0</b> | <b>234.1</b> | Asia/Pacific . . . . .       | 93.0  | 92.2  | 108.6 | 132.0 |
| Americas . . . . .            | 299.1        | 259.8        | 289.0        | 307.3        | Australia . . . . .          | 156.0 | 218.1 | 280.7 | 312.5 |
| United States . . . . .       | 306.9        | 262.7        | 289.4        | 302.4        | Hong Kong . . . . .          | 245.6 | 216.8 | 255.8 | 273.6 |
| Canada . . . . .              | 225.3        | 238.7        | 291.2        | 369.4        | Indonesia . . . . .          | 31.2  | 55.0  | 72.5  | 79.0  |
| Mexico . . . . .              | 132.2        | 175.6        | 257.3        | 360.1        | Japan . . . . .              | 88.3  | 77.7  | 90.6  | 113.5 |
| Europe . . . . .              | 241.2        | 207.9        | 246.7        | 267.4        | Malaysia . . . . .           | 88.5  | 108.6 | 120.7 | 119.5 |
| Austria . . . . .             | 86.2         | 165.2        | 277.5        | 335.5        | New Zealand . . . . .        | 96.7  | 180.8 | 235.1 | 227.3 |
| Belgium . . . . .             | 196.9        | 217.3        | 310.9        | 321.2        | Singapore . . . . .          | 135.2 | 133.2 | 158.6 | 176.3 |
| Denmark . . . . .             | 220.1        | 239.0        | 307.8        | 375.1        | Thailand . . . . .           | 27.2  | 80.0  | 73.0  | 76.7  |
| Finland . . . . .             | 1,537.8      | 788.0        | 834.0        | 948.5        | Basic materials . . . . .    | 117.6 | 154.1 | 179.4 | 213.8 |
| France . . . . .              | 252.9        | 213.9        | 250.5        | 273.3        | Consumer Goods . . . . .     | 183.8 | 199.2 | 226.4 | 241.9 |
| Germany . . . . .             | 219.1        | 180.9        | 206.8        | 224.3        | Consumer Services . . . . .  | 192.8 | 184.6 | 209.8 | 214.4 |
| Ireland . . . . .             | 312.3        | 341.4        | 470.8        | 470.4        | Energy . . . . .             | 230.7 | 234.7 | 298.2 | 383.3 |
| Italy . . . . .               | 192.2        | 171.0        | 218.1        | 213.8        | Financial . . . . .          | 207.1 | 201.6 | 236.3 | 259.8 |
| Netherlands . . . . .         | 335.7        | 249.8        | 279.4        | 309.6        | Healthcare . . . . .         | 329.9 | 270.3 | 287.0 | 310.6 |
| Norway . . . . .              | 151.8        | 155.8        | 228.2        | 276.1        | Industrial . . . . .         | 167.1 | 146.2 | 171.2 | 192.4 |
| Spain . . . . .               | 193.5        | 221.9        | 279.7        | 288.6        | Technology . . . . .         | 552.7 | 347.8 | 355.3 | 375.1 |
| Sweden . . . . .              | 339.0        | 261.4        | 348.9        | 378.3        | Telecommunications . . . . . | 273.3 | 185.6 | 217.8 | 201.6 |
| Switzerland . . . . .         | 388.8        | 344.9        | 393.8        | 452.5        | Utilities . . . . .          | 156.0 | 128.5 | 159.3 | 176.9 |
| United Kingdom . . . . .      | 199.8        | 177.3        | 207.3        | 217.6        |                              |       |       |       |       |

Source: Dow Jones & Company, Inc., New York, NY, *Dow Jones Indexes*, (copyright).

**Table 1366. Foreign Stock Market Activity—Morgan Stanley Capital International Indexes: 2000 to 2005**

[Index figures shown are as of December 31, January 1, 1970 = 100, except as noted. Minus sign (–) indicates decrease. Based on share prices denominated in U.S. dollars. EM = Emerging Markets]

| Index and country                                | Index  |          |         | Percent change <sup>1</sup> |      | Index and country                        | Index   |          |         | Percent change <sup>1</sup> |       |
|--|--------|----------|---------|-----------------------------|------|--|---------|----------|---------|-----------------------------|-------|
|  | 2000   | 2004     | 2005    | 2004                        | 2005 |  | 2000    | 2004     | 2005    | 2004                        | 2005  |
| <b>ALL COUNTRY (AC) INDEXES</b>                  |        |          |         |                             |      | Sweden . . . . .                         | 4,240   | 4,503    | 4,868   | 34.0                        | 8.1   |
| AC World index <sup>2</sup> . . . . .            | 289.8  | 284.5    | 309.6   | 13.3                        | 8.8  | Switzerland . . . . .                    | 2,695   | 2,822    | 3,241   | 13.8                        | 14.9  |
| AC World index except USA <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 195.4  | 207.5    | 236.4   | 18.3                        | 13.9 | United Kingdom . . . . .                 | 1,146   | 1,162    | 1,206   | 15.5                        | 3.7   |
| AC Asia Pacific <sup>2</sup> . . . . .           | 92.7   | 101.4    | 122.7   | 16.3                        | 21.0 | Hong Kong . . . . .                      | 5,475   | 5,479    | 5,742   | 20.8                        | 4.8   |
| AC Europe <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                 | 376.5  | 380.1    | 407.8   | 18.1                        | 7.3  | Japan . . . . .                          | 2,552   | 2,460    | 3,053   | 14.7                        | 24.1  |
| European Union . . . . .                         | 361.5  | 358.0    | 378.2   | 18.3                        | 5.6  | Singapore . . . . .                      | 2,081   | 2,163    | 2,396   | 18.8                        | 10.8  |
| <b>DEVELOPED MARKETS</b>                         |        |          |         |                             |      | <b>EMERGING MARKETS</b>                  |         |          |         |                             |       |
| World index . . . . .                            | 1,221  | 1,169    | 1,258   | 12.8                        | 7.6  | EM Far East index <sup>4</sup> . . . . . | 123.8   | 210.0    | 256.4   | 11.8                        | 22.1  |
| EAFE index <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                | 1,492  | 1,515    | 1,680   | 17.6                        | 10.9 | India <sup>6</sup> . . . . .             | 114.5   | 193.7    | 262.3   | 16.5                        | 35.4  |
| Europe index . . . . .                           | 1,378  | 1,378    | 1,468   | 17.8                        | 6.5  | Indonesia . . . . .                      | 78.2    | 235.3    | 264.9   | 44.5                        | 12.6  |
| Pacific index . . . . .                          | 1,832  | 1,935    | 2,333   | 17.2                        | 20.6 | Korea, South . . . . .                   | 78.7    | 196.2    | 302.8   | 20.0                        | 54.3  |
| Far East index . . . . .                         | 2,583  | 2,501    | 3,061   | 15.2                        | 22.4 | Malaysia . . . . .                       | 160.9   | 220.2    | 216.9   | 11.8                        | -1.5  |
| United States . . . . .                          | 1,250  | 1,137    | 1,181   | 8.8                         | 3.8  | Pakistan <sup>6</sup> . . . . .          | 44.3    | 91.8     | 143.6   | 8.6                         | 56.5  |
| Canada . . . . .                                 | 832.51 | 1,028.21 | 1,302.0 | 20.5                        | 26.6 | Philippines . . . . .                    | 142.2   | 141.2    | 169.4   | 24.1                        | 19.9  |
| Australia . . . . .                              | 317.7  | 558.6    | 629.0   | 26.6                        | 12.6 | Sri Lanka <sup>6</sup> . . . . .         | 36.3    | 98.1     | 128.3   | 7.8                         | 30.7  |
| New Zealand <sup>4</sup> . . . . .               | 56.4   | 139.3    | 134.0   | 29.8                        | -3.8 | Taiwan <sup>7</sup> . . . . .            | 191.7   | 232.1    | 239.8   | 6.5                         | 3.3   |
| Austria . . . . .                                | 708.3  | 1,960    | 2,411   | 69.2                        | 23.0 | Thailand . . . . .                       | 56.9    | 169.5    | 177.7   | -4.0                        | 4.9   |
| Belgium . . . . .                                | 1,222  | 1,606    | 1,696   | 39.6                        | 5.6  | EM Latin America . . . . .               | 1,002   | 1,484    | 2,150   | 34.8                        | 44.9  |
| Denmark . . . . .                                | 2,201  | 2,900    | 3,551   | 28.8                        | 22.5 | Argentina . . . . .                      | 1,233.1 | 1,630.01 | 1,857.1 | 24.6                        | 59.7  |
| Finland <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                   | 921.8  | 468.5    | 534.0   | 3.9                         | 14.0 | Brazil . . . . .                         | 869.91  | 1,046.61 | 1,569.4 | 30.5                        | 50.0  |
| France . . . . .                                 | 1,509  | 1,446    | 1,558   | 16.3                        | 7.8  | Chile . . . . .                          | 604.7   | 997.31   | 1,80.7  | 24.6                        | 18.4  |
| Germany . . . . .                                | 1,436  | 1,328    | 1,430   | 14.4                        | 7.7  | Colombia <sup>6</sup> . . . . .          | 42.1    | 245.0    | 495.7   | 125.7                       | 102.3 |
| Greece <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                    | 475.8  | 540.7    | 609.0   | 41.2                        | 12.6 | Mexico . . . . .                         | 1,197   | 2,716    | 3,944   | 45.0                        | 45.2  |
| Ireland <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                   | 308.4  | 412.6    | 393.0   | 39.2                        | -4.8 | Peru <sup>6</sup> . . . . .              | 125.0   | 343.4    | 441.3   | -0.2                        | 28.5  |
| Italy . . . . .                                  | 447.2  | 503.0    | 497.0   | 28.6                        | -1.2 | Venezuela <sup>6</sup> . . . . .         | 106.1   | 151.0    | 107.4   | 45.4                        | -28.9 |
| Luxembourg <sup>5</sup> . . . . .                | 491.9  | (NA)     | (NA)    | (NA)                        | (NA) | Czech Republic <sup>8</sup> . . . . .    | 79.9    | 293.8    | 421.5   | 76.6                        | 43.5  |
| Netherlands . . . . .                            | 2,177  | 1,753    | 1,939   | 9.1                         | 10.6 | Hungary <sup>6</sup> . . . . .           | 233.6   | 661.8    | 765.0   | 87.5                        | 15.6  |
| Norway . . . . .                                 | 1,181  | 1,993    | 2,392   | 49.6                        | 20.0 | Jordan . . . . .                         | 55.1    | 180.4    | 309.8   | 59.1                        | 71.7  |
| Portugal <sup>4</sup> . . . . .                  | 127.8  | 141.1    | 135.0   | 21.9                        | -4.3 | Poland <sup>6</sup> . . . . .            | 499.0   | 479.1    | 903.9   | 58.6                        | 21.0  |
| Spain . . . . .                                  | 347.1  | 486.8    | 494.4   | 25.4                        | 1.6  | Russia <sup>8</sup> . . . . .            | 155.2   | 479.9    | 813.4   | 4.1                         | 69.5  |
|  |        |          |         |                             |      | South Africa <sup>6</sup> . . . . .      | 157.6   | 304.7    | 377.9   | 40.7                        | 24.0  |
|  |        |          |         |                             |      | Turkey . . . . .                         | 247.7   | 321.0    | 486.6   | 38.5                        | 51.6  |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Percent change during calendar year (e.g. December 31, 2004 through December 31, 2005). Adjusted for foreign exchange fluctuations relative to U.S. dollar. <sup>2</sup> January 1, 1988 = 100. <sup>3</sup> Europe, Australasia, Far East Index. Comprises all European and Far East countries listed under developed markets plus Australia and New Zealand. <sup>4</sup> January 1, 1988 = 100. <sup>5</sup> MSCI Luxembourg Index discontinued as of March 29, 2002. <sup>6</sup> January 1, 1993 = 100. <sup>7</sup> See footnote 2, Table 1308. <sup>8</sup> January 1, 1995 = 100.

Source: Morgan Stanley Capital International, New York, NY, <[http://www.msicbarra.com/about/indexdata\\_tou.jsp?/products/indices/stdindex/performance.jsp](http://www.msicbarra.com/about/indexdata_tou.jsp?/products/indices/stdindex/performance.jsp)> (copyright). This information may not be reproduced or redisseminated in any form without prior written permission from Morgan Stanley Capital International. This information is provided on an "as is" basis. Neither Morgan Stanley nor any other party makes any representation or warranty of any kind either express or implied, with respect to this information (or the results to be obtained by the use thereof) and Morgan Stanley expressly disclaims any and all warranties of originality, accuracy, completeness, merchantability, and fitness for any particular purpose. The user of this information assumes the entire risk of any use made of the information. In no event shall Morgan Stanley or any other part be liable to the user for any direct or indirect damages, including without limitation, any lost profits, lost savings, or other incidental or consequential damages arising out of use of this information.

Table 1367. Foreign Stock Market Indices: 1980 to 2005

[As of year end. The DAX-30 index is a total return index which includes dividends, whereas the other foreign indices are price indices which exclude dividends]

| Year | London<br>FTSE 100 | Tokyo<br>Nikkei 225 | Hong Kong<br>Hang Seng | Germany<br>DAX-30 | Paris<br>CAC-40 | Dow Jones<br>Europe<br>STOXX 50 |
|------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| 1980 | 647                | 7,116               | 1,477                  | 481               | (X)             | (X)                             |
| 1985 | 1,413              | 13,113              | 1,752                  | 1,366             | (X)             | (X)                             |
| 1990 | 2,144              | 23,849              | 3,025                  | 1,398             | 1,518           | 835                             |
| 1991 | 2,493              | 22,984              | 4,297                  | 1,578             | 1,766           | 1,000                           |
| 1992 | 2,847              | 16,925              | 5,512                  | 1,545             | 1,858           | 1,058                           |
| 1993 | 3,418              | 17,417              | 11,888                 | 2,267             | 2,268           | 1,429                           |
| 1994 | 3,066              | 19,723              | 8,191                  | 2,107             | 1,881           | 1,299                           |
| 1995 | 3,689              | 19,868              | 10,073                 | 2,254             | 1,872           | 1,538                           |
| 1996 | 4,119              | 19,361              | 13,452                 | 2,889             | 2,316           | 1,850                           |
| 1997 | 5,136              | 15,259              | 10,723                 | 4,250             | 2,999           | 2,634                           |
| 1998 | 5,883              | 13,842              | 9,507                  | 5,002             | 3,943           | 3,320                           |
| 1999 | 6,930              | 18,934              | 16,962                 | 6,958             | 5,958           | 4,742                           |
| 2000 | 6,223              | 13,786              | 15,096                 | 6,434             | 5,926           | 4,557                           |
| 2001 | 5,217              | 10,543              | 11,397                 | 5,160             | 4,625           | 3,707                           |
| 2002 | 3,940              | 8,579               | 9,321                  | 2,893             | 3,064           | 2,408                           |
| 2003 | 4,477              | 10,677              | 12,576                 | 3,965             | 3,558           | 2,660                           |
| 2004 | 4,814              | 11,489              | 14,230                 | 4,256             | 3,821           | 2,775                           |
| 2005 | 5,619              | 16,111              | 14,876                 | 5,408             | 4,715           | 3,349                           |

X Not applicable.

Source: Global Financial Data, Los Angeles, CA, <<http://www.globalfinancialdata.com>>, unpublished data (copyright).

Table 1368. United States and Foreign Stock Markets—Market Capitalization and Value of Shares Traded: 2000 to 2005

[In billions of U.S. dollars (15,104.0 represents \$15,104,000,000,000). Market capitalization is the market value of all domestic listed companies at the end of the year. The market value of a company is the share price times the number of shares outstanding. Value of shares traded is the annual total turnover of listed company shares]

| Country              | Market capitalization |                 |                 |                 | Value of shares traded |                 |                 |                 |
|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                      | 2000                  | 2003            | 2004            | 2005            | 2000                   | 2003            | 2004            | 2005            |
| <b>United States</b> | <b>15,104.0</b>       | <b>14,266.3</b> | <b>16,323.7</b> | <b>16,998.0</b> | <b>31,862.5</b>        | <b>15,547.4</b> | <b>19,354.9</b> | <b>21,510.0</b> |
| Argentina            | 166.1                 | 38.9            | 46.4            | 61.5            | 6.0                    | 4.9             | 7.6             | 16.4            |
| Australia            | 372.8                 | 585.5           | 776.4           | 804.1           | 226.3                  | 369.8           | 514.2           | 616.1           |
| Austria              | 29.9                  | 54.5            | 65.8            | 126.3           | 9.4                    | 10.8            | 23.8            | 45.9            |
| Belgium              | 182.5                 | 173.6           | 768.4           | 327.1           | 38.0                   | 37.5            | 70.3            | 113.7           |
| Brazil               | 226.2                 | 234.6           | 330.3           | 474.6           | 101.3                  | 60.4            | 93.6            | 154.2           |
| Canada               | 841.4                 | 894.0           | 1,177.5         | 1,480.9         | 634.7                  | 467.8           | 653.9           | 845.0           |
| Chile                | 60.4                  | 86.3            | 117.1           | 136.4           | 6.1                    | 6.5             | 11.6            | 18.9            |
| China                | 581.0                 | 681.2           | 639.8           | 780.8           | 721.5                  | 476.8           | 748.3           | 586.3           |
| Denmark              | 107.7                 | 128.0           | 151.3           | 178.0           | 91.6                   | 67.0            | 97.5            | 152.0           |
| Egypt                | 28.7                  | 27.1            | 38.5            | 79.7            | 11.1                   | 3.3             | 5.6             | 25.4            |
| Finland              | 293.6                 | 170.3           | 183.8           | 209.5           | 206.6                  | 163.5           | 220.0           | 273.5           |
| France               | 1,446.6               | 1,355.6         | 1,857.2         | 1,710.0         | 1,083.3                | 995.4           | 1,311.7         | 1,475.5         |
| Germany              | 1,270.2               | 1,079.0         | 1,194.5         | 1,221.3         | 1,069.1                | 1,147.2         | 1,406.1         | 1,763.2         |
| Greece               | 110.8                 | 106.8           | 125.2           | 145.0           | 95.1                   | 38.6            | 43.5            | 65.3            |
| Hong Kong            | 623.4                 | 714.6           | 861.5           | 1,006.2         | 377.9                  | 331.6           | 439.0           | 460.1           |
| India                | 148.1                 | 279.1           | 387.9           | 553.1           | 509.8                  | 284.8           | 379.1           | 443.2           |
| Indonesia            | 26.8                  | 54.7            | 73.3            | 81.4            | 14.3                   | 14.8            | 27.6            | 41.9            |
| Iran                 | 34.0                  | 34.4            | 47.0            | 38.7            | 5.0                    | 5.3             | 13.3            | 8.2             |
| Ireland              | 81.9                  | 85.1            | 114.1           | 114.1           | 14.4                   | 44.0            | 44.3            | 64.7            |
| Israel               | 64.1                  | 75.7            | 95.5            | 120.1           | 23.4                   | 41.6            | 46.2            | 59.9            |
| Italy                | 768.4                 | 614.8           | 789.6           | 798.2           | 778.4                  | 663.2           | 804.3           | 1,115.2         |
| Japan                | 3,157.2               | 3,040.7         | 3,678.3         | 4,736.5         | 2,693.9                | 2,273.0         | 3,430.4         | 4,997.4         |
| Korea, South         | 171.6                 | 329.6           | 428.6           | 718.2           | 1,067.7                | 682.7           | 638.9           | 1,203.0         |
| Luxembourg           | 34.0                  | 37.3            | 50.1            | 51.3            | 1.2                    | 0.3             | 0.4             | 0.2             |
| Malaysia             | 116.9                 | 168.4           | 190.0           | 181.2           | 58.5                   | 50.1            | 59.9            | 49.9            |
| Mexico               | 125.2                 | 122.5           | 171.9           | 239.1           | 45.3                   | 23.5            | 42.8            | 52.7            |
| Morocco              | 10.9                  | 13.2            | 25.1            | 27.2            | 1.1                    | 0.7             | 1.7             | 4.1             |
| Netherlands          | 640.5                 | 488.6           | 622.3           | 727.5           | 677.2                  | 463.5           | 604.2           | 757.4           |
| New Zealand          | 18.6                  | 33.1            | 43.7            | 40.6            | 10.8                   | 10.5            | 15.4            | 17.4            |
| Norway               | 65.0                  | 94.7            | 141.4           | 191.0           | 60.1                   | 70.0            | 135.5           | 194.8           |
| Philippines          | 51.6                  | 23.6            | 28.9            | 40.2            | 8.2                    | 2.6             | 7.7             | 7.0             |
| Poland               | 31.3                  | 37.2            | 71.1            | 93.9            | 14.6                   | 8.5             | 16.6            | 30.0            |
| Portugal             | 60.7                  | 58.3            | 73.4            | 67.0            | 54.4                   | 21.4            | 34.6            | 38.9            |
| Russia               | 38.9                  | 230.8           | 268.0           | 548.6           | 20.3                   | 81.0            | 130.8           | 159.3           |
| Saudi Arabia         | 67.2                  | 157.3           | 306.2           | 646.1           | 17.3                   | 159.1           | 473.0           | 1,103.5         |
| Singapore            | 152.8                 | 144.1           | 171.6           | 208.3           | 91.5                   | 87.9            | 81.3            | 119.8           |
| Switzerland          | 328.3                 | 287.5           | 376.8           | 403.9           | 390.0                  | 263.8           | 412.4           | 464.0           |
| Taiwan               | 792.3                 | 725.7           | 825.8           | 938.6           | 609.1                  | 575.6           | 727.1           | 883.3           |
| Thailand             | 247.6                 | 379.0           | 441.4           | 485.6           | 983.5                  | 592.0           | 718.6           | 618.2           |
| Turkey               | 29.5                  | 118.7           | 115.4           | 123.5           | 23.3                   | 96.6            | 109.9           | 89.3            |
| Turkey               | 69.7                  | 68.4            | 98.3            | 161.5           | 179.2                  | 99.6            | 147.4           | 201.3           |
| United Kingdom       | 2,580.0               | 2,412.4         | 2,815.9         | 3,058.2         | 1,835.3                | 2,150.8         | 3,707.2         | 4,167.0         |

<sup>1</sup> See footnote 2, Table 1308.

Source: Standard and Poor's, New York, NY, *Standard & Poor's Emerging Stock Markets Factbook 2006* (copyright).

**Table 1369. Foreign Exchange Rates: 2004**

[Foreign currency units per U.S. dollar. Rates shown include market, official, principal, and secondary rates, as published by the International Monetary Fund in *International Financial Statistics*]

| Country                          | Currency             | 2004     | Country                          | Currency             | 2004      |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|
| Afghanistan <sup>1</sup>         | Afghanis             | 3,000.00 | Laos                             | Kip                  | 10,820.00 |
| Albania                          | Leks                 | 102.65   | Latvia                           | Lats                 | 0.54      |
| Algeria                          | Algerian Dinars      | 72.06    | Lebanon                          | Lebanese Pounds      | 1,507.50  |
| Antigua and Barbuda              | E. Caribbean Dollars | 2.70     | Lesotho                          | Maloti               | 6.46      |
| Argentina                        | Argentine Pesos      | 2.92     | Liberia                          | Liberian Dollars     | 54.91     |
| Armenia                          | Drams                | 533.45   | Libya                            | Libyan Dinars        | 1.30      |
| Aruba                            | Aruban Florins       | 1.79     | Lithuania                        | Lital                | 2.78      |
| Australia                        | Australian Dollars   | 1.36     | Luxembourg <sup>2</sup>          | Euro                 | 0.81      |
| Austria <sup>2</sup>             | Euro                 | 0.81     | Macedonia                        | Denars               | 49.41     |
| Bahamas, The                     | Bahamian Dollars     | 1.00     | Madagascar                       | Malagasy Ariary      | 1,868.86  |
| Bahrain                          | Bahrain Dinars       | 0.38     | Malaysia                         | Ringgit              | 3.80      |
| Bangladesh                       | Taka                 | 59.51    | Mali                             | CFA Francs           | 528.29    |
| Barbados                         | Barbados Dollars     | 2.00     | Malta                            | Maltese Liri         | 0.34      |
| Belarus                          | Belarusian Rubel     | 2,160.26 | Mauritania                       | Ouguiyas             | 267.00    |
| Belgium <sup>2</sup>             | Euro                 | 0.81     | Mauritius                        | Mauritian Rupees     | 27.50     |
| Belize                           | Belize Dollars       | 2.00     | Mexico                           | Mexican Pesos        | 11.29     |
| Benin                            | CFA Francs           | 528.29   | Moldova                          | Lei                  | 12.33     |
| Bolivia                          | Bolivianos           | 7.94     | Mongolia                         | Togros               | 1,185.28  |
| Botswana                         | Pula                 | 4.69     | Morocco                          | Dirhams              | 8.87      |
| Brazil                           | Reals                | 2.93     | Mozambique                       | Meticais             | 22,581.3  |
| Bulgaria                         | Leva                 | 1.58     | Namibia                          | Namibia Dollars      | 6.46      |
| Burkina Faso                     | CFA Francs           | 528.29   | Nepal                            | Nepalese Rupees      | 73.67     |
| Burma                            | Kyats                | 5.75     | Netherlands <sup>2</sup>         | Euro                 | 0.81      |
| Cambodia                         | Riel                 | 4,016.25 | Netherlands Antilles             | Guilders             | 1.79      |
| Cameroon                         | CFA Francs           | 528.29   | New Zealand                      | New Zealand Dollars  | 1.51      |
| Canada                           | Canadian Dollars     | 1.30     | Nicaragua                        | Cordobas             | 15.94     |
| Central African Republic         | CFA Francs           | 528.29   | Niger                            | CFA Francs           | 528.29    |
| Chad                             | CFA Francs           | 528.29   | Nigeria                          | Naira                | 132.89    |
| Chile                            | Chilean Pesos        | 609.37   | Norway                           | Norwegian Kroner     | 6.74      |
| China <sup>3</sup>               | Yuan                 | 8.28     | Oman                             | Rials Omani          | 0.38      |
| Colombia                         | Colombian Pesos      | 2,628.61 | Pakistan                         | Pakistan Rupees      | 58.26     |
| Comoros                          | Comorian Francs      | 396.21   | Panama                           | Balboas              | 1.00      |
| Congo (Brazzaville) <sup>4</sup> | CFA Francs           | 528.29   | Papua New Guinea                 | Kina                 | 3.22      |
| Costa Rica                       | Colones              | 437.91   | Paraguay                         | Guaranies            | 5,974.58  |
| Cote d'Ivoire                    | CFA Francs           | 528.29   | Peru                             | Nuevos Soles         | 3.41      |
| Croatia                          | Kunas                | 6.04     | Philippines                      | Philippine Pesos     | 56.04     |
| Cyprus                           | Cyprus Pounds        | 0.47     | Poland                           | Zlotys               | 3.66      |
| Czech Republic                   | Koruny               | 25.70    | Portugal <sup>2</sup>            | Euro                 | 0.81      |
| Denmark                          | Kroner               | 5.99     | Qatar                            | Qatar Riyals         | 3.64      |
| Djibouti                         | Djibouti Francs      | 177.72   | Romania                          | Lei                  | 32,636.6  |
| Dominica                         | E. Caribbean Dollars | 2.70     | Russia                           | Russian Rubles       | 28.81     |
| Dominican Republic               | Dominican Pesos      | 42.12    | Rwanda                           | Rwanda Francs        | 574.62    |
| Ecuador                          | U.S. Dollars         | 25,000.0 | Saint Kitts and Nevis            | E. Caribbean Dollars | 2.70      |
| Egypt                            | Egyptian Pounds      | 6.20     | Saint Lucia                      | E. Caribbean Dollars | 2.70      |
| El Salvador                      | Colones              | 8.75     | Saint Vincent and the Grenadines | E. Caribbean Dollars | 2.70      |
| Equatorial Guinea                | CFA Francs           | 528.29   | Saudi Arabia                     | Saudi A. Riyals      | 3.75      |
| Estonia                          | Krooni               | 12.60    | Senegal                          | CFA Francs           | 528.29    |
| Ethiopia <sup>1</sup>            | Birr                 | 8.64     | Sierra Leone                     | Leones               | 2,701.30  |
| Euro area (EMU-11) <sup>2</sup>  | Euro                 | 0.81     | Singapore                        | Singapore Dollar     | 1.69      |
| Fiji                             | Fiji Dollars         | 1.73     | Slovakia                         | Koruny               | 32.26     |
| Finland <sup>2</sup>             | Euro                 | 0.81     | Slovenia                         | Tolars               | 192.38    |
| France <sup>2</sup>              | Euro                 | 0.81     | South Africa                     | Rand                 | 6.46      |
| Gabon                            | CFA Francs           | 528.29   | Spain <sup>2</sup>               | Euro                 | 0.81      |
| Georgia                          | Lari                 | 1.92     | Sri Lanka                        | Sri Lanka Rupees     | 101.19    |
| Germany <sup>2</sup>             | Euro                 | 0.81     | Sudan                            | Sudanese Dinars      | 257.91    |
| Greece <sup>2</sup>              | Euro                 | 0.81     | Suriname <sup>1</sup>            | Suriname Dollar      | 2.73      |
| Guatemala                        | Quetzales            | 7.95     | Swaziland                        | Emalangenis          | 6.46      |
| Guyana                           | Guyana Dollars       | 198.31   | Sweden                           | Swedish Kronor       | 7.35      |
| Haïti                            | Gourdes              | 38.35    | Switzerland                      | Swiss Francs         | 1.24      |
| Honduras                         | Lempiras             | 18.21    | Syria                            | Syrian Pounds        | 11.23     |
| Hong Kong                        | Hong Kong Dollars    | 7.79     | Tanzania                         | Tanzania Shillings   | 1,089.33  |
| Hungary                          | Forint               | 202.75   | Thailand                         | Baht                 | 40.22     |
| Iceland                          | Kronur               | 70.19    | Togo                             | CFA Francs           | 528.29    |
| India                            | Indian Rupees        | 45.32    | Trinidad and Tobago              | Tt Dollars           | 6.30      |
| Indonesia                        | Rupiah               | 8,938.85 | Tunisia                          | Tunisian Dinars      | 1.25      |
| Iran                             | Rials                | 8,613.99 | Turkey                           | Liras                | 1,425,540 |
| Iraq                             | Dinars               | (NA)     | Uganda                           | Uganda Shillings     | 1,810.30  |
| Ireland <sup>2</sup>             | Euro                 | 0.81     | Ukraine                          | Hryvnias             | 5.32      |
| Israel                           | New Sheqalim         | 4.48     | United Arab Emirates             | Dirhams              | 3.67      |
| Italy <sup>2</sup>               | Euro                 | 0.81     | United Kingdom                   | Pounds Sterling      | 0.55      |
| Jamaica                          | Jamaica Dollars      | 61.20    | Uruguay                          | Uruguayan Pesos      | 28.70     |
| Japan                            | Yen                  | 108.19   | Vanuatu                          | Vatu                 | 111.79    |
| Jordan                           | Jordanian Dinars     | 0.71     | Venezuela                        | Bolivares            | 1,891.33  |
| Kazakhstan                       | Tenge                | 136.04   | Yemen                            | Yemeni Rials         | 184.78    |
| Kenya                            | Kenya Shillings      | 79.17    | Zambia                           | Zambian Kwacha       | 4,778.88  |
| Korea, South                     | Won                  | 1,145.32 | Zimbabwe                         | Zimbabwe Dollar      | 4,303.28  |
| Kuwait                           | Kuwaiti Dinars       | 0.29     |                                  |                      |           |
| Kyrgyzstan                       | Soms                 | 42.65    |                                  |                      |           |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> End-of-year values were used if annual averages were unavailable. Some values were estimated using partial year data. <sup>2</sup> The euro became the official currency of the 11 Euro Area (EMU) nations on January 1, 1999, and Greece in 2001. <sup>3</sup> See footnote 2, Table 1308. <sup>4</sup> See footnote 3, Table 1308.

Source: U.S. Dept. of Commerce, International Trade Administration, "Foreign Exchange Rates, 1997-04"; accessed July 2006. Also see <<http://www.ita.doc.gov/td/industry/otea/usftth/aggregate/H04T34.html>>.

**Table 1370. Reserve Assets and International Transaction Balances by Country: 2000 to 2005**

[In millions of U.S. dollars (56,600 represents \$56,600,000,000). Assets include holdings of convertible foreign currencies, special drawing rights, and reserve position in International Monetary Fund and exclude gold holdings. Minus sign (-) indicates debits]

| Country                                       | Total reserve assets |               |               |                                 | Current account balance |                 |             | Merchandise trade balance |                 |             |
|---|----------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
|   | 2000                 | 2004          | 2005          |                                 | 2000                    | 2004            | 2005        | 2000                      | 2004            | 2005        |
|   |                      |               | Total         | Currency hold-ings <sup>1</sup> |                         |                 |             |                           |                 |             |
| <b>United States . . . . .</b>                | <b>56,600</b>        | <b>75,890</b> | <b>54,080</b> | <b>37,840</b>                   | <b>-416,000</b>         | <b>-668,070</b> | <b>(NA)</b> | <b>-449,780</b>           | <b>-668,070</b> | <b>(NA)</b> |
| Algeria . . . . .                             | 12,024               | 43,246        | 56,303        | 56,178                          | (NA)                    | (NA)            | (NA)        | (NA)                      | (NA)            | (NA)        |
| Argentina . . . . .                           | 25,147               | 18,884        | 27,179        | 22,742                          | -8,981                  | 3,281           | (NA)        | 2,452                     | 13,239          | (NA)        |
| Australia . . . . .                           | 18,118               | 35,803        | 41,941        | 40,972                          | -15,306                 | -40,021         | (NA)        | -4,841                    | -18,142         | (NA)        |
| Austria . . . . .                             | 14,319               | 7,858         | 6,839         | 6,298                           | -4,864                  | 765             | (NA)        | -2,737                    | 3,048           | (NA)        |
| Bangladesh . . . . .                          | 1,486                | 3,172         | 2,767         | 2,766                           | -306                    | -279            | (NA)        | -1,654                    | -3,007          | (NA)        |
| Belgium <sup>2</sup> . . . . .                | 9,994                | 10,361        | 8,241         | 6,815                           | 11,381                  | (NA)            | (NA)        | 2,591                     | (NA)            | (NA)        |
| Brazil . . . . .                              | 32,488               | 52,740        | 53,574        | 53,545                          | -24,225                 | 11,711          | 14,199      | -698                      | 33,641          | 44,757      |
| Burma . . . . .                               | 223                  | 672           | 771           | 771                             | -212                    | 112             | (NA)        | -504                      | 928             | (NA)        |
| Cameroon . . . . .                            | 212                  | 829           | 949           | 946                             | (NA)                    | (NA)            | (NA)        | (NA)                      | (NA)            | (NA)        |
| Canada . . . . .                              | 32,102               | 34,429        | 32,962        | 30,664                          | 19,622                  | 22,000          | 25,268      | 45,407                    | 50,682          | 55,303      |
| Chile . . . . .                               | 15,035               | 15,994        | 16,929        | 16,689                          | -898                    | 1,390           | (NA)        | 2,119                     | 9,019           | (NA)        |
| China <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                  | 168,278              | 614,500       | 821,514       | 818,872                         | 20,518                  | 68,659          | (NA)        | 34,474                    | 58,982          | (NA)        |
| Colombia . . . . .                            | 8,916                | 13,394        | 14,787        | 14,206                          | 761                     | -950            | (NA)        | 2,633                     | 1,368           | (NA)        |
| Congo<br>(Brazzaville) <sup>4</sup> . . . . . | 222                  | 120           | 732           | 729                             | 648                     | (NA)            | (NA)        | 2,037                     | (NA)            | (NA)        |
| Cote d'Ivoire . . . . .                       | 668                  | 1,694         | (NA)          | (NA)                            | -241                    | 303             | (NA)        | 1,486                     | 2,734           | (NA)        |
| Denmark . . . . .                             | 15,108               | 39,084        | 32,930        | 32,510                          | 2,262                   | 5,941           | (NA)        | 6,641                     | 9,527           | (NA)        |
| Ecuador . . . . .                             | 947                  | 1,070         | 1,714         | 1,667                           | 921                     | -157            | (NA)        | 1,395                     | 321             | (NA)        |
| Egypt . . . . .                               | 13,118               | 14,273        | 20,609        | 20,508                          | -971                    | 3,922           | (NA)        | -8,321                    | -6,576          | (NA)        |
| Finland . . . . .                             | 7,977                | 12,318        | 10,588        | 10,143                          | 8,975                   | 9,698           | (NA)        | 13,684                    | 12,840          | (NA)        |
| France . . . . .                              | 37,039               | 35,314        | 27,753        | 23,996                          | 18,580                  | -8,380          | (NA)        | -3,620                    | -7,940          | (NA)        |
| Germany . . . . .                             | 56,890               | 48,823        | 45,140        | 39,765                          | -29,600                 | 103,770         | (NA)        | 57,220                    | 189,970         | (NA)        |
| Ghana . . . . .                               | 232                  | 1,627         | 1,753         | 1,752                           | -387                    | -236            | (NA)        | -830                      | -1,513          | (NA)        |
| Greece . . . . .                              | 13,424               | 1,191         | 506           | 309                             | -9,820                  | -13,148         | (NA)        | -20,239                   | -31,621         | (NA)        |
| Hungary . . . . .                             | 11,190               | 15,908        | 18,539        | 18,283                          | -4,004                  | -8,842          | (NA)        | -2,913                    | -2,998          | (NA)        |
| India . . . . .                               | 37,902               | 126,593       | 131,924       | 131,018                         | -4,601                  | (NA)            | (NA)        | -10,640                   | (NA)            | (NA)        |
| Indonesia . . . . .                           | 28,502               | 34,952        | 32,989        | 32,774                          | 7,992                   | 3,108           | (NA)        | 25,042                    | 21,552          | (NA)        |
| Ireland . . . . .                             | 5,360                | 2,831         | 779           | 514                             | -516                    | -1,423          | (NA)        | 25,010                    | 39,506          | (NA)        |
| Israel . . . . .                              | 23,281               | 27,094        | 28,006        | 27,786                          | -1,230                  | 1,474           | (NA)        | -3,540                    | -9,902          | (NA)        |
| Italy . . . . .                               | 25,567               | 27,859        | 25,515        | 23,528                          | -5,781                  | -15,137         | (NA)        | 9,549                     | 10,911          | (NA)        |
| Japan . . . . .                               | 354,902              | 833,891       | 834,275       | 828,813                         | 119,660                 | 172,060         | (NA)        | 116,720                   | 132,130         | (NA)        |
| Kenya . . . . .                               | 898                  | 1,519         | 1,799         | 1,781                           | -199                    | -379            | (NA)        | -1,262                    | -1,598          | (NA)        |
| Korea, South . . . . .                        | 96,131               | 198,997       | 210,317       | 209,968                         | 12,251                  | 27,613          | (NA)        | 16,954                    | 38,161          | (NA)        |
| Kuwait . . . . .                              | 7,082                | 8,242         | 8,863         | 8,380                           | 14,672                  | 18,884          | (NA)        | 13,027                    | 19,301          | (NA)        |
| Malaysia . . . . .                            | 29,523               | 66,384        | 70,172        | 69,691                          | 8,488                   | (NA)            | (NA)        | 20,827                    | (NA)            | (NA)        |
| Mexico . . . . .                              | 35,509               | 64,141        | 74,054        | 73,015                          | -18,652                 | -7,195          | -5,723      | -8,337                    | -8,811          | -7,559      |
| Morocco . . . . .                             | 4,823                | 16,337        | 16,187        | 16,008                          | -501                    | 922             | (NA)        | -3,235                    | -6,487          | (NA)        |
| Nepal . . . . .                               | 945                  | 1,462         | 1,499         | 1,490                           | -299                    | 52              | (NA)        | -814                      | -1,049          | (NA)        |
| Netherlands . . . . .                         | 9,643                | 10,102        | 9,074         | 7,167                           | 7,264                   | 54,414          | (NA)        | 17,800                    | 42,946          | (NA)        |
| Nigeria . . . . .                             | 9,911                | 16,956        | 28,280        | 28,279                          | 7,429                   | 12,264          | (NA)        | 10,415                    | 12,561          | (NA)        |
| Norway . . . . .                              | 27,597               | 44,308        | 46,986        | 46,377                          | 25,851                  | 34,445          | (NA)        | 25,975                    | 33,576          | (NA)        |
| Pakistan . . . . .                            | 1,513                | 9,799         | 10,033        | 9,817                           | -85                     | -817            | (NA)        | -1,157                    | -3,396          | (NA)        |
| Peru . . . . .                                | 8,374                | 12,176        | 13,599        | 13,599                          | -1,526                  | -11             | 1,030       | -411                      | 2,792           | 5,163       |
| Philippines . . . . .                         | 13,090               | 13,116        | 15,928        | 15,802                          | 6,258                   | 2,080           | (NA)        | 3,814                     | -6,381          | (NA)        |
| Poland . . . . .                              | 26,562               | 35,324        | 40,864        | 40,487                          | -9,981                  | -10,357         | (NA)        | -12,307                   | -5,622          | (NA)        |
| Portugal . . . . .                            | 8,909                | 5,174         | 3,479         | 3,173                           | -11,748                 | -13,158         | (NA)        | -14,532                   | -18,666         | (NA)        |
| Romania . . . . .                             | 2,470                | 14,616        | 19,872        | 19,872                          | -1,355                  | -6,382          | (NA)        | -1,684                    | -6,665          | (NA)        |
| Saudi Arabia . . . . .                        | 19,585               | 27,291        | 26,530        | 24,074                          | 14,317                  | 51,926          | 87,131      | 49,777                    | 84,947          | 123,308     |
| Singapore . . . . .                           | 80,132               | 112,232       | 115,794       | 115,334                         | 11,936                  | 27,897          | (NA)        | 12,723                    | 31,239          | (NA)        |
| South Africa . . . . .                        | 6,083                | 13,141        | 18,579        | 18,260                          | -191                    | -7,442          | (NA)        | 4,698                     | -281            | (NA)        |
| Spain . . . . .                               | 30,989               | 12,389        | 9,678         | 8,594                           | -23,076                 | -55,380         | (NA)        | -37,087                   | -65,830         | (NA)        |
| Sri Lanka . . . . .                           | 1,039                | 2,132         | 2,651         | 2,581                           | -1,044                  | -677            | (NA)        | -1,044                    | -1,443          | (NA)        |
| Sudan . . . . .                               | 247                  | 1,626         | 2,450         | 2,450                           | -557                    | -871            | 3,013       | 440                       | 192             | 1,122       |
| Sweden . . . . .                              | 14,863               | 22,129        | 22,063        | 21,355                          | 6,617                   | 27,485          | (NA)        | 15,215                    | 23,415          | (NA)        |
| Switzerland . . . . .                         | 32,272               | 55,497        | 36,297        | 35,421                          | 33,562                  | 58,294          | (NA)        | 2,071                     | 15,737          | (NA)        |
| Syria . . . . .                               | (NA)                 | (NA)          | (NA)          | (NA)                            | 1,061                   | 205             | (NA)        | 1,423                     | -374            | (NA)        |
| Thailand . . . . .                            | 32,016               | 48,664        | 50,691        | 50,502                          | 9,313                   | 6,632           | (NA)        | 11,701                    | 10,583          | (NA)        |
| Trinidad and<br>Tobago . . . . .              | 1,386                | 3,168         | 4,856         | 4,781                           | 544                     | (NA)            | (NA)        | 969                       | (NA)            | (NA)        |
| Turkey . . . . .                              | 22,488               | 35,669        | 50,579        | 50,402                          | -9,819                  | -15,543         | (NA)        | -21,959                   | -23,924         | (NA)        |
| United Kingdom . . . . .                      | 43,890               | 45,340        | 43,530        | 40,920                          | -36,680                 | -42,300         | (NA)        | -49,850                   | -110,600        | (NA)        |
| Venezuela . . . . .                           | 13,088               | 18,375        | 23,919        | 23,454                          | 11,853                  | 13,830          | 25,359      | 16,664                    | 21,430          | 31,532      |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Holdings of convertible foreign currencies. <sup>2</sup> Balance of payments current account and trade balance data for 2000 are for Belgium-Luxembourg. Thereafter, data is for Belgium only. <sup>3</sup> See footnote 2, Table 1308. <sup>4</sup> See footnote 3, Table 1308.

Source: International Monetary Fund, Washington, DC, *International Financial Statistics*, monthly, (copyright).

Table 1371. Foreign Trade—Destination of Exports and Source of Imports for Selected Countries: 2004

[In billions of dollars (4.1 represents \$4,100,000,000)]

| Country                        | United States |             | Canada       |              | Australia   |            | Japan       |              | France      |             | Germany     |             | Italy       |             | United Kingdom |             |
|--------------------------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|
|                                | Imports       | Exports     | Imports      | Exports      | Imports     | Exports    | Imports     | Exports      | Imports     | Exports     | Imports     | Exports     | Imports     | Exports     | Imports        | Exports     |
| Argentina . . . . .            | 4.1           | 3.4         | 0.2          | 0.1          | 0.1         | 0.1        | 0.5         | 0.4          | 0.5         | 0.7         | 1.2         | 1.1         | 1.2         | 0.7         | 0.5            | 0.3         |
| Australia . . . . .            | 7.9           | 14.3        | 1.4          | 1.2          | 0.4         | –          | 19.5        | 11.8         | 1.2         | 2.9         | 1.5         | 5.7         | 1.4         | 3.1         | 3.3            | 4.4         |
| Austria . . . . .              | 5.9           | 2.0         | 1.0          | 0.2          | 0.6         | (Z)        | 1.3         | 1.3          | 4.0         | 4.4         | 28.7        | 47.9        | 8.9         | 8.3         | 4.3            | 2.0         |
| Belgium . . . . .              | 12.8          | 16.9        | 1.0          | 1.7          | 0.9         | 0.5        | 2.1         | 7.2          | 31.6        | 31.7        | 34.9        | 50.4        | 15.4        | 8.5         | 23.2           | 18.6        |
| Brazil . . . . .               | 22.7          | 13.9        | 1.8          | 0.7          | 0.4         | 0.4        | 3.7         | 2.3          | 3.1         | 2.3         | 5.7         | 5.7         | 3.3         | 2.2         | 2.8            | 1.5         |
| Canada . . . . .               | 259.7         | 189.1       | 2.7          | (NA)         | 1.4         | 1.4        | 8.4         | 7.6          | 2.2         | 3.0         | 2.9         | 5.9         | 1.7         | 3.0         | 6.7            | 6.1         |
| China . . . . .                | 210.5         | 34.7        | 18.5         | 5.1          | 13.2        | 8.1        | 94.3        | 73.9         | 20.5        | 6.6         | 40.2        | 25.8        | 14.7        | 5.4         | 26.4           | 4.4         |
| Colombia . . . . .             | 7.8           | 4.5         | 0.3          | 0.3          | (Z)         | (Z)        | 0.3         | 0.7          | 0.3         | 0.3         | 0.6         | 0.7         | 0.6         | 0.3         | 0.5            | 0.2         |
| Czech Republic . . . . .       | 1.8           | 0.8         | 0.2          | 0.1          | 0.1         | 0.1        | 0.3         | 1.2          | 2.5         | 2.8         | 21.0        | 21.6        | 2.1         | 3.2         | 2.3            | 1.8         |
| Denmark . . . . .              | 4.0           | 2.1         | 0.8          | 0.2          | 0.7         | 0.1        | 2.8         | 0.8          | 3.5         | 3.2         | 10.9        | 13.5        | 2.5         | 2.6         | 5.6            | 3.7         |
| Egypt . . . . .                | 1.4           | 3.1         | 0.2          | 0.2          | (Z)         | 0.5        | 0.1         | 0.8          | 0.4         | 1.3         | 0.6         | 1.7         | 1.6         | 1.7         | 0.9            | 1.2         |
| Finland . . . . .              | 4.1           | 2.1         | 0.7          | 0.2          | 0.5         | 0.4        | 1.4         | 1.7          | 2.7         | 2.2         | 7.5         | 9.1         | 1.9         | 1.8         | 4.3            | 2.5         |
| France . . . . .               | 32.6          | 21.2        | 4.1          | 1.8          | 3.1         | 0.7        | 8.3         | 8.4          | 5.2         | (NA)        | 64.6        | 92.2        | 38.0        | 42.7        | 36.9           | 33.7        |
| Germany . . . . .              | 79.1          | 31.4        | 7.2          | 2.1          | 6.0         | 1.0        | 17.1        | 19.0         | 75.4        | 62.2        | (NA)        | (NA)        | 62.2        | 47.2        | 63.8           | 39.4        |
| Hungary . . . . .              | 2.6           | 1.1         | 0.2          | (Z)          | 0.1         | (Z)        | 0.5         | 1.5          | 2.7         | 2.5         | 16.6        | 15.4        | 2.9         | 3.3         | 2.8            | 1.7         |
| India . . . . .                | 16.4          | 6.1         | 1.2          | 0.7          | 0.8         | 4.0        | 2.6         | 3.0          | 2.1         | 1.6         | 3.6         | 3.9         | 2.5         | 1.5         | 4.3            | 4.1         |
| Indonesia . . . . .            | 11.7          | 2.7         | 0.7          | 0.5          | 2.7         | 2.4        | 18.7        | 9.1          | 1.4         | 0.5         | 2.8         | 2.0         | 1.5         | 0.6         | 1.9            | 0.7         |
| Ireland . . . . .              | 27.6          | 8.2         | 1.3          | 0.4          | 1.3         | 0.1        | 3.8         | 2.0          | 8.0         | 3.2         | 18.7        | 5.3         | 5.3         | 1.7         | 18.6           | 25.5        |
| Israel . . . . .               | 14.8          | 9.2         | 0.5          | 0.3          | 0.4         | 0.1        | 0.8         | 1.2          | 1.0         | 1.2         | 1.5         | 2.9         | 1.1         | 1.7         | 1.6            | 2.6         |
| Italy . . . . .                | 29.4          | 10.7        | 3.5          | 1.3          | 3.3         | 1.0        | 6.9         | 6.5          | 39.0        | 38.6        | 43.2        | 63.3        | (NA)        | (NA)        | 22.2           | 15.3        |
| Japan . . . . .                | 133.3         | 54.4        | 10.3         | 6.6          | 12.3        | 16.3       | (NA)        | (NA)         | 13.3        | 6.6         | 26.0        | 15.4        | 6.9         | 5.4         | 15.1           | 6.9         |
| Luxembourg . . . . .           | 0.3           | 0.7         | 0.1          | 0.1          | (Z)         | (Z)        | 0.1         | 0.2          | 2.0         | 2.3         | 2.7         | 4.0         | 1.4         | 0.7         | 1.5            | 0.5         |
| Mexico . . . . .               | 157.8         | 110.8       | 10.3         | 2.3          | 0.5         | 0.3        | 2.2         | 5.2          | 0.8         | 1.9         | 2.0         | 6.0         | 0.4         | 2.2         | 1.2            | 1.1         |
| Netherlands . . . . .          | 13.2          | 24.3        | 1.2          | 1.6          | 0.9         | 1.1        | 2.0         | 13.4         | 19.1        | 16.4        | 55.7        | 53.5        | 19.9        | 8.1         | 33.0           | 21.9        |
| Norway . . . . .               | 6.9           | 1.6         | 3.8          | 1.2          | 0.2         | 0.1        | 1.2         | 1.1          | 8.6         | 1.6         | 9.3         | 6.3         | 1.2         | 1.4         | 15.4           | 3.7         |
| Poland . . . . .               | 2.0           | 0.9         | 0.3          | 0.2          | 0.2         | (Z)        | 0.2         | 0.8          | 3.9         | 5.3         | 19.7        | 22.9        | 4.4         | 6.1         | 3.2            | 2.6         |
| Russia . . . . .               | 12.6          | 3.0         | 1.1          | 0.3          | (Z)         | 0.1        | 5.7         | 3.1          | 9.1         | 3.9         | 14.5        | 18.3        | 8.1         | 6.2         | 7.0            | 2.7         |
| Saudi Arabia . . . . .         | (NA)          | (NA)        | (NA)         | (NA)         | (NA)        | (NA)       | (NA)        | (NA)         | (NA)        | (NA)        | (NA)        | (NA)        | (NA)        | (NA)        | (NA)           | (NA)        |
| South Africa . . . . .         | 6.2           | 3.2         | 0.5          | 0.3          | 0.9         | 1.2        | 4.6         | 2.9          | 1.3         | 2.1         | 3.8         | 7.2         | 2.5         | 1.4         | 5.6            | 3.4         |
| Spain . . . . .                | 7.9           | 6.6         | 1.0          | 0.9          | 0.9         | 0.5        | 1.7         | 5.0          | 32.0        | 41.4        | 21.4        | 45.1        | 16.0        | 24.9        | 16.1           | 16.6        |
| Sweden . . . . .               | 13.1          | 3.3         | 1.7          | 0.3          | 1.3         | 0.2        | 2.1         | 1.9          | 5.6         | 5.6         | 12.5        | 19.4        | 4.7         | 3.5         | 9.4            | 7.9         |
| Switzerland . . . . .          | 11.8          | 9.3         | 1.3          | 0.5          | 1.0         | 0.2        | 4.8         | 2.2          | 9.9         | 12.7        | 25.6        | 33.4        | 11.6        | 14.6        | 4.8            | 5.4         |
| Thailand . . . . .             | 18.6          | 6.4         | 1.6          | 0.4          | 2.8         | 2.3        | 14.1        | 20.3         | 1.8         | 1.0         | 3.0         | 2.5         | 1.5         | 0.9         | 3.2            | 1.2         |
| United Kingdom . . . . .       | 47.7          | 36.0        | 7.4          | 6.0          | 4.2         | 3.7        | 6.7         | 15.0         | 28.1        | 38.7        | 42.1        | 74.3        | 14.9        | 24.0        | 5.4            | (NA)        |
| <b>United States . . . . .</b> | <b>(NA)</b>   | <b>(NA)</b> | <b>160.8</b> | <b>267.8</b> | <b>15.1</b> | <b>7.0</b> | <b>62.6</b> | <b>127.0</b> | <b>27.9</b> | <b>28.7</b> | <b>48.3</b> | <b>79.2</b> | <b>12.3</b> | <b>27.7</b> | <b>41.8</b>    | <b>52.1</b> |

– Represents zero. NA Not available. Z Less than 50,000,000. <sup>1</sup> See footnote 2, Table 1308.Source: Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, Paris, France, *OECD International Trade by Commodities Statistics, 2005*.

Table 1372. **International Tourism Arrivals, Expenditures, and Receipts—Leading Countries: 1990 to 2004**

[The complete publication including this copyright table is available for sale from the U.S. Government Printing Office and the National Technical Information Service]

**Table 1373. Net Flow of Financial Resources to Developing Countries and Multilateral Organizations: 1995 to 2004**

[165,182 represents \$165,182,000,000. Net flow covers loans, grants, and grant-like flows minus amortization on loans. Military flows are excluded. Developing countries are designated by Development Assistance Committee as developing. GNI = gross national income]

| Type of aid and country          | Amount (mil. dol.) |                |               |                |                | Percent of GNI |             |             |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|
|                                  | 1995               | 2000           | 2002          | 2003           | 2004           | 1995           | 2000        | 2004        |
| <b>Total net flows</b> . . . . . | <b>165,182</b>     | <b>134,485</b> | <b>73,267</b> | <b>126,009</b> | <b>148,646</b> | <b>0.75</b>    | <b>0.56</b> | <b>0.48</b> |
| <b>United States</b> . . . . .   | <b>46,984</b>      | <b>25,252</b>  | <b>24,410</b> | <b>37,860</b>  | <b>32,283</b>  | <b>0.65</b>    | <b>0.25</b> | <b>0.28</b> |
| Australia . . . . .              | 2,536              | 1,961          | 834           | 3,010          | 2,466          | 0.76           | 0.53        | 0.41        |
| Austria . . . . .                | 906                | 1,135          | 1,910         | 1,445          | 1,352          | 0.39           | 0.61        | 0.46        |
| Belgium . . . . .                | -234               | 2,281          | 1,337         | 1,221          | 816            | -0.09          | 1.00        | 0.23        |
| Canada . . . . .                 | 5,729              | 6,483          | 2,044         | 4,949          | 5,986          | 1.04           | 0.95        | 0.62        |
| Denmark . . . . .                | 1,799              | 2,176          | 1,577         | 1,896          | 2,634          | 1.07           | 1.39        | 1.10        |
| Finland . . . . .                | 604                | 1,087          | -180          | -44            | (NA)           | 0.50           | 0.91        | (NA)        |
| France . . . . .                 | 12,477             | 5,557          | 4,729         | 6,936          | 12,599         | 0.81           | 0.41        | 0.61        |
| Germany . . . . .                | 21,197             | 12,331         | 7,207         | 5,224          | 11,830         | 0.87           | 0.66        | 0.43        |
| Greece . . . . .                 | 229                | 322            | 322           | 403            | 472            | -              | 0.20        | 0.23        |
| Ireland . . . . .                | 247                | 740            | 1,469         | 2,334          | 3,851          | 0.46           | 0.93        | 2.47        |
| Italy . . . . .                  | 2,800              | 10,846         | 1,399         | 4,218          | 3,239          | 0.26           | 1.01        | 0.19        |
| Japan . . . . .                  | 42,295             | 11,423         | 4,659         | 6,335          | 11,351         | 0.82           | 0.24        | 0.24        |
| Luxembourg . . . . .             | 72                 | 129            | 148           | 201            | 242            | 0.40           | 0.75        | 0.86        |
| Netherlands . . . . .            | 6,795              | 6,947          | -1,487        | 15,196         | 14,106         | 1.71           | 1.85        | 2.46        |
| New Zealand . . . . .            | 166                | 142            | 164           | 208            | 271            | 0.31           | 0.32        | 0.30        |
| Norway . . . . .                 | 1,670              | 1,437          | 2,279         | 3,306          | 2,785          | 1.16           | 0.87        | 1.11        |
| Portugal . . . . .               | 395                | 4,622          | 8,175         | 1,145          | 676            | 0.38           | 4.45        | 0.41        |
| Spain . . . . .                  | 2,025              | 23,471         | 8,171         | 6,667          | 12,762         | 0.37           | 4.25        | 1.25        |
| Sweden . . . . .                 | 2,224              | 3,952          | 2,232         | 1,255          | 2,954          | 1.00           | 1.76        | 0.84        |
| Switzerland . . . . .            | 1,118              | 2,054          | 2,234         | 3,684          | -349           | 0.35           | 0.80        | -0.25       |
| United Kingdom . . . . .         | 13,382             | 10,230         | 7,634         | 18,561         | 26,922         | 1.19           | 0.72        | 1.24        |

NA Not Available. - Represents zero.

Source: Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, Paris, France, *Annual Reports of the Development Assistance Committee* (copyright).

**Table 1374. External Debt by Country: 1990 to 2004**

[In millions of dollars (28,149 represents \$28,149,000,000). Total external debt is debt owed to nonresidents repayable in foreign currency, goods, or services. Total external debt is the sum of public, publicly guaranteed, and private nonguaranteed long-term debt, use of IMF credit, and short-term debt. Short-term debt includes all debt having an original maturity of one year or less and interest in arrears on long-term debt]

| Country                                 | 1990    | 2000    | 2003    | 2004    | Country   | 1990    | 2000    | 2003    | 2004    |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Algeria . . . . .                       | 28,149  | 25,272  | 23,386  | 21,987  | Mexico . . . . .                                | 104,442 | 150,314 | 140,004 | 138,689 |
| Angola . . . . .                        | 8,592   | 9,410   | 9,698   | 9,521   | Morocco . . . . .                               | 25,004  | 20,721  | 18,795  | 17,672  |
| Argentina . . . . .                     | 62,233  | 145,879 | 166,207 | 169,247 | Nigeria . . . . .                               | 33,439  | 31,355  | 34,963  | 35,890  |
| Bangladesh . . . . .                    | 12,439  | 15,682  | 18,778  | 20,344  | Pakistan . . . . .                              | 20,663  | 32,779  | 36,345  | 35,687  |
| Brazil . . . . .                        | 119,964 | 238,793 | 235,431 | 222,026 | Panama . . . . .                                | 6,493   | 7,046   | 8,770   | 9,469   |
| Bulgaria . . . . .                      | (NA)    | 10,188  | 13,289  | 15,661  | Peru . . . . .                                  | 20,044  | 28,710  | 29,857  | 31,296  |
| Cameroon . . . . .                      | 6,657   | 9,277   | 9,189   | 9,496   | Philippines . . . . .                           | 30,580  | 57,429  | 62,663  | 60,550  |
| Chile . . . . .                         | 19,226  | 37,048  | 43,231  | 44,058  | Poland . . . . .                                | 49,364  | 63,259  | 95,219  | 99,190  |
| China <sup>1</sup> . . . . .            | 55,301  | 145,706 | 193,567 | 248,934 | Romania . . . . .                               | 1,140   | 10,498  | 21,280  | 30,034  |
| Colombia . . . . .                      | 17,222  | 33,934  | 32,979  | 37,732  | Russia <sup>3</sup> . . . . .                   | (NA)    | 160,027 | 175,257 | 197,335 |
| Congo (Kinshasa) <sup>2</sup> . . . . . | 10,259  | 4,887   | 5,516   | 11,841  | Serbia and Montenegro <sup>4, 5</sup> . . . . . | (NA)    | 11,851  | 14,885  | 15,882  |
| Cote d'Ivoire . . . . .                 | 17,251  | 12,138  | 12,187  | 11,739  | Slovakia . . . . .                              | (NA)    | 12,140  | 18,379  | 22,068  |
| Croatia . . . . .                       | (NA)    | 11,344  | 23,452  | 31,548  | South Africa . . . . .                          | (NA)    | 24,861  | 27,807  | 28,500  |
| Czech Republic . . . . .                | (NA)    | 21,526  | 34,630  | 45,561  | Sri Lanka . . . . .                             | 5,863   | 9,155   | 10,238  | 10,887  |
| Ecuador . . . . .                       | 12,107  | 13,717  | 16,864  | 16,868  | Sudan . . . . .                                 | 14,762  | 15,741  | 17,496  | 19,332  |
| Egypt . . . . .                         | 33,017  | 29,187  | 31,383  | 30,291  | Syria . . . . .                                 | 17,259  | 21,657  | 21,566  | 21,521  |
| Ghana . . . . .                         | 3,734   | 6,625   | 7,957   | 7,035   | Tanzania . . . . .                              | 6,454   | 7,394   | 7,516   | 7,799   |
| Hungary . . . . .                       | 21,202  | 29,520  | 45,785  | 63,159  | Thailand . . . . .                              | 28,095  | 79,716  | 51,793  | 51,307  |
| India . . . . .                         | 83,628  | 99,098  | 113,467 | 122,723 | Tunisia . . . . .                               | 7,688   | 10,629  | 15,502  | 18,700  |
| Indonesia . . . . .                     | 69,872  | 144,407 | 134,389 | 140,649 | Turkey . . . . .                                | 49,424  | 117,431 | 145,662 | 161,595 |
| Iran . . . . .                          | 9,020   | 7,982   | 11,601  | 13,622  | Ukraine . . . . .                               | (NA)    | 12,190  | 16,309  | 21,652  |
| Jordan . . . . .                        | 8,333   | 7,354   | 8,337   | 8,175   | Uruguay . . . . .                               | 4,415   | 8,196   | 11,764  | 12,376  |
| Kazakhstan . . . . .                    | (NA)    | 11,805  | 22,835  | 32,310  | Venezuela . . . . .                             | 33,171  | 38,152  | 34,851  | 35,570  |
| Lebanon . . . . .                       | 1,779   | 9,856   | 18,598  | 22,177  | Vietnam . . . . .                               | 23,270  | 12,822  | 15,817  | 17,825  |
| Malaysia . . . . .                      | 15,328  | 41,941  | 49,074  | 52,145  |   |         |         |         |         |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> See footnote 2, Table 1308. <sup>2</sup> See footnote 3, Table 1308. <sup>3</sup> External debt data presented for the Russian Federation prior to 2000 are for the former Soviet Union. The debt of the former Soviet Union is included in the Russian Federation data after 1990 on the assumption that 100 percent of all outstanding external debt as of December 1991 has become a liability of the Russian Federation. Beginning in 2000, the data for the Russian Federation has also been revised to include obligations to members of the former Council for Mutual Economic Assistance and other countries in the form of trade-related credits amounting to \$15.4 billion as of the end of 1996. <sup>4</sup> External debt obligations, excluding IBRD, IMF, and short-term, of Bosnia and Herzegovina before 2000 are included under Serbia and Montenegro. Data prior to 2000 refer to the former Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia. Data from 2000 onwards are estimates and reflect borrowing by the former Yugoslavia that are not yet allocated to the successor republics. <sup>5</sup> As of June 2006, Serbia and Montenegro are separate countries (formerly Yugoslavia).

Source: The World Bank, Washington, DC, 2006 *World Development Indicators CD-ROM* (copyright).

**Table 1375. Foreign Direct Investment Flows in OECD Countries: 2000 to 2003**

[In billions of dollars (1,288.0 represents \$1,288,000,000,000). Data are converted to U.S. dollars using the yearly average exchange rate]

| Country              | Inflows        |              |                   |                       | Outflows       |              |                   |                       |
|----------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
|                      | 2000           | 2002         | 2003 <sup>1</sup> | Cumulative, 1994-2003 | 2000           | 2002         | 2003 <sup>1</sup> | Cumulative, 1994-2003 |
| <b>OECD, total</b>   | <b>1,288.0</b> | <b>535.0</b> | <b>384.4</b>      | <b>5,194.2</b>        | <b>1,235.8</b> | <b>566.7</b> | <b>576.3</b>      | <b>6,081.0</b>        |
| Australia            | 13.2           | 16.5         | 7.8               | 82.3                  | 0.7            | 7.6          | 14.3              | 57.4                  |
| Austria              | 8.8            | 1.0          | 6.9               | 41.2                  | 5.7            | 5.3          | 7.1               | 33.6                  |
| Belgium              | (NA)           | 13.1         | 31.3              | 44.4                  | (NA)           | 11.0         | 39.0              | 49.9                  |
| Canada               | 66.8           | 21.0         | 6.6               | 208.3                 | 44.7           | 26.4         | 21.6              | 237.5                 |
| Czech Republic       | 5.0            | 8.5          | 2.6               | 37.9                  | (Z)            | 0.2          | 0.2               | 1.2                   |
| Denmark              | 33.8           | 6.6          | 2.6               | 91.8                  | 26.5           | 5.7          | 1.2               | 82.1                  |
| Finland              | 8.8            | 7.9          | 2.8               | 45.9                  | 24.0           | 7.6          | -7.4              | 72.7                  |
| France               | 43.3           | 48.9         | 47.0              | 351.9                 | 177.5          | 49.5         | 57.3              | 653.3                 |
| Germany              | 198.3          | 36.0         | 12.9              | 387.4                 | 56.6           | 8.6          | 2.6               | 453.1                 |
| Greece               | 1.1            | 0.1          | 0.7               | 8.7                   | 2.1            | 0.7          | (Z)               | 3.7                   |
| Hungary              | 2.8            | 2.8          | 2.5               | 32.4                  | 0.6            | 0.3          | 1.6               | 3.9                   |
| Iceland              | 0.2            | 0.1          | 0.1               | 1.0                   | 0.4            | 0.2          | 0.2               | 1.5                   |
| Ireland              | 25.8           | 24.4         | 25.5              | 120.1                 | 4.6            | 3.1          | 1.9               | 26.7                  |
| Italy                | 13.4           | 14.6         | 17.0              | 86.6                  | 12.3           | 17.1         | 9.1               | 112.5                 |
| Japan                | 8.3            | 9.2          | 6.3               | 50.5                  | 31.5           | 32.3         | 28.8              | 268.3                 |
| Korea, South         | 9.3            | 2.4          | 3.2               | 41.0                  | 5.0            | 2.6          | 3.4               | 37.6                  |
| Luxembourg           | (NA)           | 117.1        | 73.2              | 190.4                 | (NA)           | 126.2        | 81.8              | 208.2                 |
| Mexico               | 16.4           | 14.4         | 10.7              | 138.4                 | (NA)           | 1.0          | (NA)              | 5.4                   |
| Netherlands          | 63.9           | 25.6         | 19.7              | 286.7                 | 75.6           | 34.6         | 36.1              | 383.1                 |
| New Zealand          | 1.3            | -0.6         | 0.8               | 19.9                  | 0.6            | -1.0         | -0.1              | 2.9                   |
| Norway               | 6.9            | 0.7          | 2.2               | 35.5                  | 7.6            | 4.2          | 2.6               | 37.7                  |
| Poland               | 9.3            | 4.1          | 4.2               | 52.0                  | (Z)            | 0.2          | 0.4               | 1.1                   |
| Portugal             | 6.8            | 1.8          | 1.0               | 25.8                  | 7.5            | 3.3          | 0.1               | 29.2                  |
| Spain                | 37.5           | 35.9         | 25.6              | 183.6                 | 54.7           | 31.5         | 23.4              | 230.1                 |
| Sweden               | 23.2           | 11.6         | 3.4               | 168.4                 | 40.7           | 10.7         | 10.6              | 150.3                 |
| Switzerland          | 19.3           | 5.7          | 12.2              | 82.0                  | 44.7           | 7.6          | 10.9              | 190.6                 |
| Turkey               | 1.0            | 1.0          | 0.6               | 10.6                  | 0.9            | 0.2          | 0.5               | 3.6                   |
| United Kingdom       | 118.8          | 27.8         | 14.6              | 463.5                 | 233.5          | 35.2         | 55.3              | 879.5                 |
| <b>United States</b> | <b>321.3</b>   | <b>72.4</b>  | <b>39.9</b>       | <b>1,364.5</b>        | <b>159.2</b>   | <b>134.8</b> | <b>173.8</b>      | <b>1,354.6</b>        |

NA Not available. Z Less than 50,000,000. <sup>1</sup> Preliminary. <sup>2</sup> Based on outflow data for 2001 and 2002 only.Source: Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, Paris, France, *Financial Market Trends*, June 2005.**Table 1376. Military Manpower Fit for Military Service, by Country: 2005**

[In thousands (5,172 represents 5,172,000). Covers males ages 15-49]

| Country                          | Total   | Male    | Female  | Country              | Total   | Male   | Female |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|---------|--------|--------|
| Afghanistan                      | 5,172   | 2,663   | 2,509   | Israel               | 2,468   | 1,256  | 1,212  |
| Albania                          | 1,317   | 669     | 648     | Italy                | 21,416  | 10,964 | 10,452 |
| Algeria                          | 13,301  | 6,590   | 6,711   | Jamaica              | 983     | 479    | 505    |
| Argentina                        | 14,759  | 7,316   | 7,443   | Japan                | 43,730  | 22,235 | 21,495 |
| Australia                        | 8,076   | 4,093   | 3,983   | Kazakhstan           | 5,642   | 2,474  | 3,168  |
| Austria                          | 3,066   | 1,550   | 1,515   | Korea, North         | 9,664   | 4,811  | 4,853  |
| Bahrain                          | 287     | 161     | 125     | Korea, South         | 19,838  | 10,116 | 9,722  |
| Belarus                          | 3,761   | 1,658   | 2,103   | Kuwait               | 1,142   | 737    | 405    |
| Belgium                          | 3,939   | 1,998   | 1,941   | Laos                 | 1,961   | 955    | 1,006  |
| Bolivia                          | 2,814   | 1,311   | 1,502   | Lebanon              | 1,688   | 822    | 866    |
| Bosnia and Herzegovina           | 1,792   | 911     | 881     | Libya                | 2,522   | 1,292  | 1,231  |
| Brazil                           | 71,199  | 33,119  | 38,080  | Malaysia             | 9,188   | 4,575  | 4,613  |
| Bulgaria                         | 2,667   | 1,302   | 1,365   | Mexico               | 41,025  | 19,058 | 21,967 |
| Burma                            | 16,490  | 7,947   | 8,544   | Morocco              | 13,161  | 6,485  | 6,676  |
| Cambodia                         | 4,004   | 1,955   | 2,049   | Mozambique           | (NA)    | 1,751  | (NA)   |
| Canada                           | 13,321  | 6,740   | 6,581   | Netherlands          | 5,643   | 2,857  | 2,786  |
| Chile                            | 6,252   | 3,123   | 3,128   | New Zealand          | 1,612   | 810    | 802    |
| China <sup>1</sup>               | 550,266 | 281,240 | 269,026 | Nicaragua            | 2,181   | 1,051  | 1,130  |
| Colombia                         | 15,781  | 6,986   | 8,794   | Nigeria              | 28,914  | 15,053 | 13,861 |
| Congo (Brazzaville) <sup>2</sup> | 801     | 406     | 395     | Norway               | 1,628   | 827    | 801    |
| Cote d'Ivoire                    | 3,885   | 1,973   | 1,912   | Oman                 | 1,017   | 581    | 435    |
| Croatia                          | 1,550   | 726     | 824     | Pakistan             | 57,821  | 29,429 | 28,392 |
| Cuba                             | 4,839   | 2,442   | 2,397   | Peru                 | 10,217  | 4,938  | 5,279  |
| Czech Republic                   | 3,920   | 1,997   | 1,924   | Philippines          | 32,101  | 15,170 | 16,931 |
| Denmark                          | 1,891   | 955     | 936     | Poland               | 15,599  | 7,739  | 7,859  |
| Dominican Republic               | 3,208   | 1,671   | 1,536   | Russia               | 50,106  | 21,050 | 29,056 |
| Ecuador                          | 4,719   | 2,338   | 2,380   | Saudi Arabia         | 11,252  | 6,593  | 4,659  |
| Egypt                            | 30,480  | 15,540  | 14,939  | Singapore            | (NA)    | 982    | (NA)   |
| El Salvador                      | 2,271   | 960     | 1,310   | South Africa         | 9,537   | 4,928  | 4,609  |
| Ethiopia                         | 15,975  | 8,073   | 7,903   | Spain                | 15,058  | 7,623  | 7,434  |
| Finland                          | 1,789   | 914     | 876     | Sudan                | 11,077  | 5,427  | 5,650  |
| France                           | 22,342  | 11,263  | 11,079  | Sweden               | 2,935   | 1,494  | 1,441  |
| Germany                          | 29,702  | 15,259  | 14,443  | Switzerland          | 2,719   | 1,376  | 1,343  |
| Greece                           | 4,019   | 2,019   | 2,001   | Syria                | 6,875   | 3,454  | 3,422  |
| Guatemala                        | 3,982   | 1,911   | 2,071   | Thailand             | 21,884  | 10,396 | 11,488 |
| Honduras                         | 2,223   | 1,101   | 1,122   | Turkey               | 27,242  | 13,906 | 13,336 |
| Hungary                          | 3,645   | 1,781   | 1,865   | Ukraine              | 16,689  | 7,976  | 9,313  |
| India                            | 429,390 | 219,472 | 209,918 | United Arab Emirates | 947     | 527    | 420    |
| Indonesia                        | 98,940  | 48,687  | 50,253  | United Kingdom       | 23,602  | 12,046 | 11,556 |
| Iran                             | 30,671  | 15,666  | 15,006  | United States        | 109,306 | 54,609 | 54,697 |
| Iraq                             | 9,701   | 4,930   | 4,771   | Venezuela            | 10,060  | 4,908  | 5,152  |
| Ireland                          | 1,629   | 815     | 814     | Vietnam              | 33,954  | 16,032 | 17,921 |

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> See footnote 2, Table 1308. <sup>2</sup> See footnote 3, Table 1308.Source: Central Intelligence Agency, *The World Factbook*, 2006. See also <<https://www.cia.gov/cia/publications/factbook/index.html>> (accessed July 2006).